

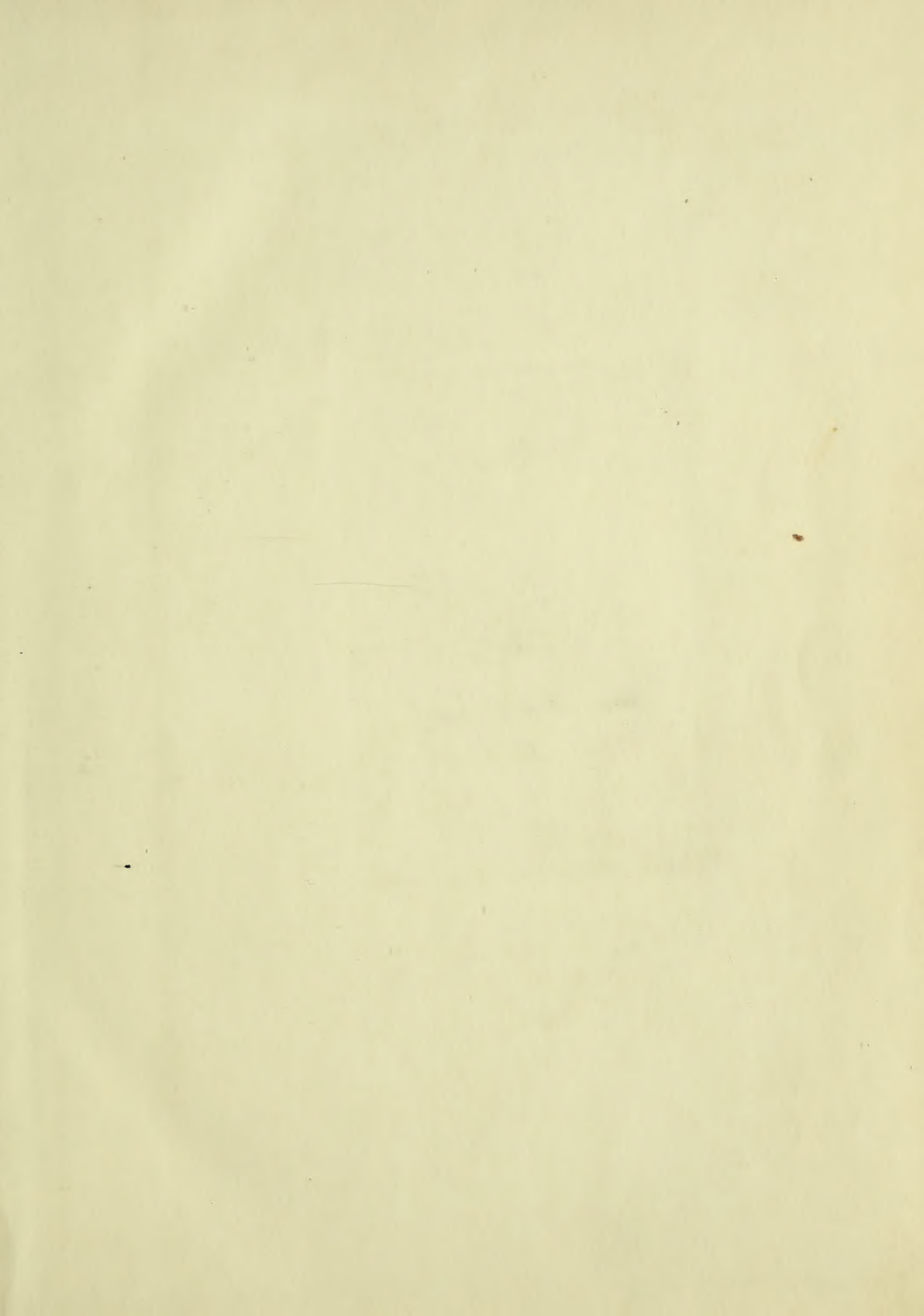



DUKE  
UNIVERSITY



DIVINITY SCHOOL  
LIBRARY







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
Duke University Libraries

<https://archive.org/details/hebrewenglishlex01brow>



A

# HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

## OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and  
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's  
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF  
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY  
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

107483

OXFORD

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

MDCCCVII

PRINTED IN ENGLAND  
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



R

492.4

g 389 HC

## PREFACE

THE need for a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,



*Wörterbuch* of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured<sup>1</sup>. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

<sup>1</sup> The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volek, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.



That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,



Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology



material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

(יהוה incl.) הוה; דין, רבר; נער, (נָמַל not) נָמַל, גלה, גדל, גבר, נָבֵה, נאל I. נאה; בחל, בשר;  
 חלם II. חלל III. חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה I. חוס, חגג; זרק, זעם, זנח I. זנה, זור I. זבח  
 טוב, טהר; חֲשֵׁן, חשב, חרף I. חרם I. חרה, חקק, חפיץ, חסה, חסד I. (חָסַם not) חנן I.  
 כסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; יִשָּׁר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ידה, יאל I. טמא  
 מעל, מַנְחָה, מחה I. מות, מאס I.; למד, לִיץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, ברע, קָרִיב, כפר I. כעס  
 נפש, נסך I. נסה, נחם, נחל I. נדר, נבא, נאם; מִשַּׁח, מרה, מַצּוֹת, מַצָּה  
 עז, עול III. עוה II. עוד, עבר; סלה, סָלַח, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר I. נצל, נצה I.  
 פשע, פסח I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר I.; ערל, ענה III. עמל, עלם, (עַל מְעַל not) עלה  
 רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף I. קסם, קנה I. קנא, מְקִינָה II. קטר I. קהל, קרש; צוה, צדק, צבא  
 שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁוָא I. שָׁדַי, שנה, שנג, שבת, שְׂאוּל; שָׁמֶן, רשע, רצה, רעע I. רחם I.  
 תעה, תעב, חמם; שרת, שָׁקַר, שִׁפְט, שָׁלַם, שָׁן

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,



under whose direction they have worked ; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M.A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

*March, 1906.*

## ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.  
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.  
 abs. = absolute.  
 abstr. = abstract.  
 Abulf = Abulfeda.  
 Ac = Academy (London).  
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).  
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.  
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.  
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.  
 acc. to = according to.  
 act. = active.  
 adj. = adjective.  
 adv. = adverb.  
 AE = Aben Ezra.  
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.  
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.  
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.  
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.  
 Ak. = Akkadian.  
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.  
 Albr = K. Albrecht.  
 alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).  
 alw. = always.  
 Am = Amos.  
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.  
 AmRV = American RV.  
 Andr = Andreas. Andr<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammar.  
 Aq = Aquila.  
 AR = Andover Review.  
 Ar. = Arabic.  
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.  
 Arch. = Archaeology.  
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.  
 As. = Assyrian.  
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.  
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.  
 A.T. = Altes Testament.  
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).  
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.  
 AV = Authorized Version.  
 AW = Abu 'l Walid.  
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.  
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.  
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba<sup>Erkl. d. Jes.</sup> = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaia; Ba<sup>ES</sup> = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba<sup>NB</sup> = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.  
 Bā = K. C. Bahr.  
 Bab. = Babylonian.  
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher<sup>Terminol.</sup> = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.  
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.  
 Bād = K. Bädker. Bād<sup>ES</sup> = Bädker's Egypt; Bād<sup>Pal</sup> = Bädker's Palestine.  
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae<sup>Rel.</sup>, or Bae<sup>Sem. Rel.</sup> = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.  
 Baen = B. Baentsch.  
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup> = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.  
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.  
 B. Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.  
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.  
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.  
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau<sup>Rel</sup> = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau<sup>Priest.</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.  
 Bd. = Bäd, q. v.  
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.  
 Be = E. Bertheau.  
 beg. = beginning.  
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.  
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.  
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.  
 Benz = J. Benzing. Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.  
 Berliner<sup>T. Onk.</sup> = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.  
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.  
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.  
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.  
 Bez = C. Bezold.  
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.  
 Bl = F. Bleek.  
 Bla = J. S. Black.  
 Bloch<sup>(Gl.)</sup> = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.  
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.  
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.  
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö<sup>t</sup>, or Bö<sup>t, II</sup> = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö<sup>A</sup>, or N<sup>A</sup>. = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö<sup>Inf.</sup> = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö<sup>Prob.</sup> = *Id.*, Proben ältest. Schriffterklärung.  
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.  
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.  
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br<sup>Gen. Intr.</sup> = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br<sup>Hex.</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br<sup>MP</sup> = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.  
 Braun<sup>de Vest. Sacerd.</sup> = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.  
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.  
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.  
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu<sup>RS</sup> = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu<sup>Urg.</sup> = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.  
 Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl<sup>G(eogr.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palastina; Buhl<sup>Edom.</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.  
 Bur = C. F. Burney.  
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.  
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.  
 Bz = C. Bezold.  
 c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.  
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.  
 Calv = John Calvin.  
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.  
 Castell = Edward Castell.  
 Castle = Castell.



caus. = causative.  
 Cels<sup>Hierob.</sup> = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.  
 cf. = confer, compare.  
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.  
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.  
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che<sup>Founders</sup> = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che<sup>(Heb.)</sup> Ept = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che<sup>Intr.</sup> Is. = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che<sup>OF</sup> = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.  
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.  
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb<sup>Chron.</sup>).  
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.  
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.  
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).  
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.  
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
 Co = C. H. Cornill.  
 coll. = collective.  
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.  
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.  
 concr. = concrete.  
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.  
 consec. = consecutive.  
 constr. = construction.  
 contr. = contract, contracted.  
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.  
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.  
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT<sup>2</sup>, by O. H. Whitehouse).  
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.  
 cp. = compare.  
 cpd. = compound, compounded.  
 CR = Comptes Rendus.  
 cstr. = construct.  
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.  
 Cuhe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.  
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.  
 D (in Baram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).  
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.  
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm<sup>WB</sup> = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.  
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.  
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De<sup>Comp.</sup> Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De<sup>HL</sup> und Koheleth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.  
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet.*, *delent*).  
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb<sup>Etudes</sup> = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.  
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.  
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM<sup>BS</sup> = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM<sup>Epigr.</sup> Denkm. (Ar. or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM<sup>Hofmus.</sup> = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM<sup>Sendsch.</sup> = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM<sup>Stud.</sup> = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM<sup>SMB</sup> = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.  
 Di = A. Dillmann.  
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.  
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.  
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.  
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor<sup>De Mater. Med.</sup> = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.  
 div. = *divinum*, *divinitatis*.  
 Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl<sup>HWB</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl<sup>L</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl<sup>Fai r</sup> = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl<sup>Pr(ol)</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl<sup>W</sup> = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.  
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.  
 Dn = Daniel.  
 Door = A. van Doorninck.  
 Doughty<sup>Arab. Des.</sup> = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.  
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.  
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr<sup>Psalt.</sup> = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr<sup>Sam.</sup> or <sup>Sam</sup> = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.  
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).  
 Dt = Deuteronomy.  
 Du = B. Duham.  
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.  
 Dvd = David.  
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.  
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.  
 E = Elohish.  
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb<sup>AgM</sup> = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb<sup>GS</sup> = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.  
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.  
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.  
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.  
 Eg. = Egyptian.  
 elsewh. = elsewhere.  
 EMey = Eduard Mayer, EMey<sup>Entstehung</sup> = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.  
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.  
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.  
 Eng.Tr(ans) = English Translation.  
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.  
 E<sup>phr(em)</sup> = Ephrem Syrus.  
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.  
 Esdr. = Esdras.  
 esp. = especially.  
 Est = Esther.  
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.  
 Eth. = Ethiopic.  
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut<sup>Nab</sup> = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut<sup>Sin.</sup> = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.  
 E.V. = English Version(s).  
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew<sup>H</sup> = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup>); Ew<sup>JBW</sup>, or Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew<sup>BTh</sup> = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew<sup>Ant</sup> = *Id.*, Antiquities.  
 Ex = Exodus.  
 exc. = except.  
 exil. = exile.  
 Ez = Ezekiel.  
 Ezr = Ezra.  
 f., f. = feminine.  
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.  
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.  
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).  
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.  
fig. = figurative.  
fin. = finite, finitivum.  
FJB = F. J. Bliss.  
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. F<sup>Kl.</sup> Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.  
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.  
fr. = from.  
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr<sup>MM</sup> = *Id.*, Massora Magna.  
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.  
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenb. Frankenb<sup>SP</sup> = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).  
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey<sup>Prov. Ar.</sup>, or Prov. = *Id.*, Aramum Proverbia.  
fs. = feminine singular.  
Fü = J. Fürst.  
G = Greek Version of the LXX. GL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).  
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke<sup>Inscr.</sup>.  
Gal. = Galilee.  
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm<sup>G(eogr.)</sup> = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.  
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei Nachgel. Schr. = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.  
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.  
geogr. = geography.  
Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.  
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges<sup>h</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges<sup>Lbg</sup> = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.  
Gesch. = Geschichte.  
Gf = K. H. Graf.  
GFM = G. F. Moore.  
GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.  
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.  
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.  
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.  
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.  
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl<sup>MSI</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl<sup>Skizze</sup> = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.  
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.  
Gn = Genesis.  
Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.  
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu<sup>h</sup> = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.  
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.  
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi<sup>Della Sede</sup> = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.  
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk<sup>Schöpf.</sup> = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.  
Guy = Stan. Guyard.  
H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).  
H = Code of Holiness.  
Haev = Haevernick.  
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, Melanges; Hal<sup>DR</sup> = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal<sup>MA</sup> = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal<sup>ES</sup> or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.  
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.  
Hartm<sup>Plurilit.-bildungen</sup> = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.  
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings)<sup>DB</sup>, or Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.  
Hb = Habakkuk.  
Hbr = Hebraica.  
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.  
Heb. = Hebrew.  
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.  
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.  
Hex = Hexateuch.  
Hg = Haggai.  
Hi = F. Hitzig.  
Ho = Hosea.  
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.  
Hirz = L. Hirzel.  
Ho = Hosea.  
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.  
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.  
Holz = H. Holzinger.  
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom<sup>AA</sup>, or A. u. A. or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom<sup>Chr.</sup>, or Chrest(om.) or Südar. Chrest. = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.  
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.  
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.  
HPS = H. P. Smith.  
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt<sup>C</sup> = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt<sup>D</sup> = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt<sup>E</sup> = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt<sup>F</sup> = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt<sup>U</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt<sup>N</sup> = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt<sup>Frol. As. Gr.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, Sinfthuthbericht; Hpt<sup>T</sup> = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt<sup>h</sup> (Che<sup>Hpt</sup>, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).  
HSch = H. Schultz.  
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.  
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup<sup>BI</sup>, Hup<sup>Binow</sup>, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehms, Nowack.  
Idiot. = Idioticon.  
Impf. = Imperfect.  
Imv. = Imperative.  
ind. = indirect.  
indef. = indefinite.  
Inf. = Infinitive.  
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.  
Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.  
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.  
intr(ans). = intransitive.  
i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.  
Is = Isaiah.  
J = Jehovist.  
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.  
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob<sup>Ar(ab.)</sup>, Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*, Bed. Leben = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.  
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).  
JAs = Journal Asiatique.  
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.  
JAT, im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.  
Jb = Job.  
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.  
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.  
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.  
Je = Jeremiah.  
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen<sup>Cosmol.</sup> = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.  
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
Jerem = A. Jeremias.  
Jerus. = Jerusalem.  
Jes = Jesaias.  
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.



JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.  
 JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.  
 Jo = Joel.  
 Jon = Jonah.  
 Jos = Joshua.  
 Jos<sup>Ant</sup>, Jos<sup>BJ</sup> = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.  
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).  
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.  
 JPh(il) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).  
 JPTH = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.  
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.  
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.  
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.  
 Ju = Judges.  
 Jud. = Judaea, Judæan.  
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.  
 juss. = jussive.  
 K = E. Kautsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K<sup>Aram.</sup> = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.  
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.  
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzābādī.  
 KAT<sup>2</sup> = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT<sup>3</sup> = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.  
 Kau = E. Kautsch; Kau<sup>5</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau<sup>Aram(aismen)</sup> (im AT) = K<sup>Aram.</sup>; Kau<sup>AT</sup> = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau<sup>UN</sup> = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So<sup>Kau</sup>, etc.) = Kau<sup>AT</sup>.  
 Kay = W. Kay.  
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.  
 Ke = C. F. Keil.  
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.  
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.  
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.  
 kg. = king.  
 Kgs. = Kings.  
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).  
 Kiepert = H. Kiepert.  
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit<sup>Gesch.</sup> (or Hist.) = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).  
 Kit-Di = Kit<sup>Di</sup> = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.  
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Ki<sup>18</sup> = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.  
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.  
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon<sup>Ass.</sup> Gebete = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.  
 Kö = E. König. Kö<sup>1, II, III</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> = Kö<sup>III</sup>; Kö<sup>5</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö<sup>Einh.</sup> = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.  
 Köh = A. Köhler.  
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*  
 Koster<sup>Herstel</sup> = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.  
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.  
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.  
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.  
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer<sup>Beitr.</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge.  
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.  
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.  
 Kt = K<sup>thibh</sup>.  
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue<sup>Ges. Abb.</sup> = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.  
 La = Lamentations.  
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag<sup>Agathang.</sup> = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup>, or AS = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag<sup>EN</sup> = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag<sup>M</sup>, or Mitth. = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag<sup>Novi Psalt. spec.</sup> = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag<sup>Or</sup> = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag<sup>Pers. Stud.</sup> = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag<sup>Se</sup> = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag<sup>Sy.</sup>, or Sym(m.) = *Id.*, Symmetria.  
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg<sup>Prov.</sup> = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.  
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane<sup>(Mod.) Egypt.</sup> = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.  
 Lay = A. H. Layard.  
 l. c. = *in loco citato*.  
 LCB<sup>1</sup> = Litterarisches Centralblatt.  
 Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.  
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len<sup>Beginnings</sup> = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len<sup>Or(ig.)</sup> = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.  
 (v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.  
 Levy = Jacob Levy.  
 Lewy<sup>(Sem.) Fremdw(örter)</sup> = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.  
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg<sup>Vergl. Sem. Gram.</sup> = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.  
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).  
 Littm = Enno Littmann.  
 Lo = R. Lowth.  
 loc. = local, locality.  
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft<sup>CS</sup> = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.  
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.  
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.  
 Lu = Martin Luther.  
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.  
 Lv = Leviticus.  
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.  
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb<sup>Eph(em.)</sup> = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.  
 M, M<sup>1</sup> = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 m., m. = masculine.  
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A<sup>CD</sup> = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.  
 Mal = Malachi.  
 Mand. = Mandæan.  
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart<sup>Id.</sup>, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.  
 Marti = K. Marti.  
 Mas(s) = Masora.  
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.  
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.  
 Me = A. Merx.  
 Meier<sup>WurzelWB</sup> = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.  
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.  
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrischen Wörterb.  
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.  
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.  
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey<sup>E. Jud.</sup>, or Entstehung, or Entst. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.  
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.  
 MI = Meshah-Inscription.  
 Mi = Micah.  
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Min. = Minaean.  
 Mish(n) = Mishna.  
 mng. = meaning.  
 Mo = F. E. Movers.  
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.  
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm<sup>Him. Inscr.</sup> = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.  
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.  
 MT = Massoretic Text.  
 Müll = A. Müller.  
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.  
 MV<sup>11</sup> (10, 9, 8) = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volk.  
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.  
  
 n. = *nomen*, noun.  
 Na = Nahum.  
 Nab. = Nabataean.  
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.  
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaræi, ed. M. Norberg.  
 NBab. = New Babylonian.  
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.  
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).  
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.  
 Nes = E. Nestle, Nes<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes<sup>ES</sup> = Eigennamen; Nes<sup>Marg.</sup> = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.  
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.  
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.  
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>Beitr(äge)</sup>, or <sup>ESW</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>Untersuch.</sup> = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).  
 no. = number.  
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.  
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.  
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.  
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.  
 Norberg<sup>Lexid.</sup> = Nasar, q.v.  
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.  
 Now = W. Nowack. Now<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.  
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.  
 Nu = Numbers.  
  
 Ob = Obadiah.  
 obj. = object.  
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.  
 Oehl = Oehler.  
 oft. = often.  
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).  
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.  
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.  
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.  
 Oort = H. Oort.  
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.  
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che<sup>OP</sup>) = Origin of Psalter.  
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.  
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.  
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.  
 Os = E. Osiander.  
 OT = Old Testament.  
 Öt = S. Öttili.  
  
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.  
 Pal(est). = Palestinian, Palestinian, etc.  
 Pal(m). = Palmyrene.  
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.  
 Pap. = Papyrus.  
 part. = participle.  
 pass. = passive.  
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.  
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.  
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF<sup>Mem.</sup> = Mem., q.v.  
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.  
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles<sup>(Anal.)</sup> = *Id.*, Analecten.  
 pers. = person, *personae*.  
 Pers. = Persian.  
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.  
 Pf. = Perfect.  
 Ph. = Phœnician.  
 Phi = F. Philippi.  
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm<sup>Phön(iz.)</sup>, or Gesch. Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.  
 Pinsk = S. Pinski.  
 pl. = plural.  
 Plin<sup>HN</sup> = Pliny, Hist. Nat.  
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.  
 Post = G. E. Post. Post<sup>Flora</sup> = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.  
 postB = post-Biblical.  
 postex = post-exilic.  
 post-pos. = post-positive.  
 Pr = Proverbs.  
 Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä<sup>Amh. Spr.</sup> = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) Neue Beiträge = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.  
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.  
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).  
 Prol = Prolegomena.  
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.  
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.  
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.  
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(ep). = participle.  
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).  
 punct. = punctuation.  
  
 Qor = Quran.  
 Qr = Q'rë.  
 qu. = question.  
 q.v. = *quod vide*.  
 qy. = query.  
  
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R<sup>D</sup> = Deuteronomie redactor.  
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).  
 RA = Revue Archéologique.  
 Ra = Rashi.  
 rd. = read.  
 rdg. = reading.  
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.  
 Re = E. Renan.  
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.  
 refl. = reflexive.  
 RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.  
 Rel = H. Reland.  
 RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.  
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.  
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri<sup>NWB</sup> = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.  
 Rö = E. Rödiger.  
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob<sup>EB</sup> = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.  
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.  
 Roo = T. Roorda.  
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.  
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.  
 RP<sup>(1)</sup> = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.  
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS<sup>Proph.</sup> = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS<sup>Sem</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.  
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.  
 Ru = Ruth.  
 RV = Revised Version.  
 RVm = Revised Version margin.  
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.  
 Ry = V. Ryssel.  
  
 Ⲛ = Syriac Version. Ⲛ<sup>Jerus</sup> = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).  
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.  
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.  
 Sab. = Sabeian.  
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.  
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.  
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).  
 Sarg = Sargon.



SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.  
 SASm = S. A. Smith.  
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say<sup>Mouments</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say Rel. Bab. = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.  
 SB = SBak.  
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.  
 S-CP<sup>ap</sup> = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.  
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.  
 Scheft = Scheffelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A. T.; Scheft<sup>MGWJ</sup> = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft<sup>II</sup>).  
 Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.  
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.  
 Schr = E. Schrader.  
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.  
 Schu = A. Schultens.  
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.  
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth Hom. Wurz = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.  
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)<sup>Idiot.</sup> = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.  
 Seetzen<sup>Reise</sup> = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.  
 seld. = seldom, rare.  
 Sen = Sennacherib.  
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).  
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.  
 sg. = singular.  
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.  
 SI = Siloam Inscription.  
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.  
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.  
 sim. = simile.  
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.  
 Skr. = Sanskrit.  
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch.</sup> = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm<sup>Listen</sup> = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.  
 So(c) = A. Socin.  
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi<sup>Gram.</sup> = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.  
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg<sup>APK</sup> = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilschriften.  
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.  
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.  
 ss. = followed by.  
 SQ = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.  
 st. = status, state, stative.  
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta<sup>b</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.  
 Steind = G. Steindorff.  
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.  
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str<sup>b</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 Strassm = foll.  
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm<sup>AV</sup> = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.  
 sts. = sometimes.  
 Stu = G. Studer.  
 Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.  
 subst. = substantive.  
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.  
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.  
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.  
 Survey, Survey<sup>WP</sup> = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey<sup>EP</sup> = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.  
 Symm = Symmachus.  
 Syr. = Syriac.  
 T. = Targum.  
 t. (following a number) = times.  
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arus (Arab. Dict.).  
 Talm = Talmud.  
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.  
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.  
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.  
 Tg = Targum Tg<sup>Jer</sup> = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.  
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.  
 Theod = Theodotion.  
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr<sup>Hist. Plant.</sup> = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.  
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.  
 Thes<sup>Add.</sup> = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.  
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.  
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.  
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.  
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.  
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).  
 To = Tobler.  
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.  
 Tpg. = Topography.  
 Tr = Transactions.  
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
 trans(it). = transitive.  
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr<sup>FFP</sup> = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).  
 TSBA = TB, q.v.  
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.  
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.  
 Tu = F. Tuch.  
 txt. = text.  
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ. Pa. Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.  
 usu. = usual, usually.  
 V = Vulgate.  
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.  
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.  
 var. = variant reading.  
 VB = Vartorium Bible.  
 vb. = verb.  
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. L., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde<sup>Memoir</sup> = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.  
 vid. = *vide*, see.  
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.  
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog<sup>Falm.</sup> = *Id.*, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mischnah.  
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).  
 Vrs = Old Versions.  
 Vulg. Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.  
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.  
 W = W. Wright. W<sup>AG</sup> = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W<sup>SG</sup>, or <sup>CG</sup> = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.  
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.  
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.  
 wd. = word, also would.  
 We = J. Wellhausen. We<sup>Bibl. Einl.</sup> = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A. T.; We<sup>Comp.</sup> = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We<sup>de gent.</sup> = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We<sup>Heid.</sup> (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We<sup>Skizzen</sup> iv, 2nd ed.); We<sup>Hist.</sup> = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We<sup>Prol.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We<sup>Skizzen</sup> = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.  
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.  
 Wetzt = J. G. Wetstein.  
 wi. = with, construed with.  
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied<sup>Samml</sup> = *Id.*, Sammlung Alt-ägyptische Wörter.  
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.  
 Wilkinson<sup>(Anc.) Egypt.</sup> = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.  
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.  
 Wkl = H. Winkler.

WMM=W. Max Müller. WMM  
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,  
Asien u. Europa.  
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.  
Wü = A. Wünsche.  
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.  
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.  
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.  
Zc = Zechariah.  
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.  
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-  
logie.

Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim<sup>BP</sup> = *Id.*,  
Babylonische Busspsal-  
men.

Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.  
Syria).

ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.  
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-  
landes.

ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.  
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-  
ben.

ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische  
Theologie.

ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.  
Gesellschaft.

Zö = O. Zöckler.

Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.  
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-  
psychologie.  
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für  
Wissenschaftliche Theo-  
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-  
cented (tone-)syllable.

† prefixed, or added, or both, indi-  
cates 'All passages cited.'

> indicates that the preceding is  
to be preferred to the fol-  
lowing.

< indicates that the following is  
to be preferred to the pre-  
ceding.

|| parallel, of words (synonymous or  
contrasted); also of passages;  
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or  
'so also in parallel.'

= equivalent, equals.

+ plus, denotes often that other  
passages, etc., might be cited.  
So also where the forms of  
verbs, nouns, and adjectives  
are illustrated by citations,  
near the beginning of articles;  
while 'etc.' in such connexions  
commonly indicates that other  
forms of the word occur, which  
it has not been thought worth  
while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc.,  
enclosed, is not actually found,  
or that the Hebrew offers no  
positive proof; e.g. n. [m.]  
denotes that the noun is pre-  
sumably masculine, though the  
gender is not clearly exhibited  
in Hebrew.

✓ = root or stem.

' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew  
words).

א often = אלהים, Elohim.

אנן = אנן = *et caetera* (in Hebrew  
quotations).

י = Yahweh.

Δ beneath a Hebrew word repre-  
sents any accent that occasions  
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small  
superior letters and figures,  
following n.m. or n.f., refer to  
some passage where the gender  
is exhibited. Small inferior  
figures following Hebrew words,  
names of conjugations, etc.,  
denote the (approximate) num-  
ber of occurrences of such  
words, conjugations, etc.







א

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, AGl.)

†[אב] n. [m.] *freshness, fresh green* (Lag<sup>BN207</sup> Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. آب<sup>3</sup>; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אַנְבָּה (q. v.) Dl<sup>HA 63, Pr 114</sup>). אָחוּ while yet in its freshness (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8<sup>12</sup>; concr., pl. *green shoots* אָחֻי הַנָּחַל Ct 6<sup>11</sup> (|| הַפְּרָחָה הַנֶּחֱזֵק הַרְמָנִים: ||).

אָבִיב n.m. Lv 2<sup>14</sup> coll. (Lag<sup>BN207</sup> Inf.) 1. *fresh, young ears of barley* Ex 9<sup>31</sup>; indef. Lv 2<sup>14</sup> אָבִיב מִנְחַת בְּבִירִים לַיהוָה א' קְלִי בָאֵשׁ 2. חֹדֶשׁ אָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18,18</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>1-1</sup> (1st month = c. April = חֹדֶשׁ הָרֵאשִׁון (q. v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12<sup>2</sup>; = postexilic יָקִין q. v.)

אָבִיבִל v. אָבִיבִל sub II. אבה.

אָבִיבִתָּא n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. بَنِيَتَا) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

אָבִד vb. *perish* (MI אָבִד, As. *abātu* Dl<sup>w184</sup> Aram. אָבִד, אָבִד). — Qal Pf. א' Nu 21<sup>30</sup>; + אָבִדוּ ψ 10<sup>18</sup> + (Ez 6<sup>3</sup> & Co) etc.; Impf. אָבִדוּ Jb 3<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>9</sup>; אָבִדוּ Jb 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תָּאבִדוּ Dt 22<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; אָבִדוּ Jb 8<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; אָבִדוּ Ju 5<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.; אָבִדוּ Jb 4<sup>9</sup> + 3 fpl. וְתָאבִדוּ 1S 9<sup>3</sup>; אָבִדוּ Dt 4<sup>26</sup> + 3 fpl. וְתָאבִדוּ Jon 1<sup>14</sup> etc.; Inf. abs. אָבִדוּ Dt 4<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. אָבִדוּ Dt 7<sup>20</sup> Pr 11<sup>10</sup>; אָבִדוּ Dt 28<sup>20</sup>; אָבִדוּ Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; אָבִדוּ Jos 23<sup>13</sup>; אָבִדוּ Ob 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 28<sup>28</sup>; Pl. אָבִדוּ Dt 26<sup>5</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. אָבִדוּ Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (bef. y? v. Di Bö<sup>978</sup>); etc. 1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late). Nu 17<sup>27</sup> (|| גָּוַע &

אבר

(v<sup>28</sup>) מוֹת, (also Dt 26<sup>5</sup>? cf. infr.) Jon 1<sup>6,14</sup> Jb 31<sup>19</sup> cf. 29<sup>13</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup> Est 4<sup>14,16,16</sup> Mi 4<sup>9</sup> Je 40<sup>15</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>1</sup> Pr 11<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Ec 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 119<sup>32</sup>; emphasis on mortality Jb 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 146<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>6</sup>; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1<sup>27</sup>; lion Jb 4<sup>11</sup>; caravan Jb 6<sup>18</sup> (cf. Di); cf. מִדְּהָאֲרֵץ מִן הָסִיד Mi 7<sup>2</sup> מִלֶּקֶךְ מַעֲזָה, Zc 9<sup>5</sup>; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26<sup>38</sup> Dt 8<sup>19,19,20</sup> 28<sup>20,22</sup> 30<sup>18,18</sup> Je 27<sup>10,15</sup> cf. 62<sup>1</sup>, Ob 1<sup>2</sup> cf. ψ 80<sup>17</sup> Is 27<sup>13</sup>; other nations Dt 7<sup>20</sup> Je 10<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 83<sup>18</sup> cf. 9<sup>4</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>11</sup> 60<sup>12</sup> cf. Jon 3<sup>9</sup> v. also Ex 10<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>29,30</sup> (JE) Je 48<sup>46</sup>; house of Ahab 2 K 9<sup>8</sup>; wicked in general Ju 5<sup>31</sup> Jb 4<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, ψ 37<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>3</sup> (|| sim. of melting wax), 73<sup>27</sup> 92<sup>10</sup>; also Pr 19<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>18</sup>; א' לִנְצָה Jb 20<sup>7</sup>; cf. דָּרָךְ רִשְׁעִים א' ψ 1<sup>6</sup>; sq. מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4<sup>26,26</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> Jos 23<sup>13,16</sup> (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16<sup>33</sup> (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9<sup>11</sup> (|| נִצְתָה בַּמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48<sup>8</sup>; harvest Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; Jonah's gourd Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; riches Je 48<sup>35</sup> Ec 5<sup>13</sup>; vessel ψ 31<sup>13</sup>; houses Am 3<sup>15</sup> (so oft. As. Dl<sup>w</sup>); city Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6<sup>3</sup> & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102<sup>27</sup>. 2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18<sup>17</sup> ψ 9<sup>7</sup>; name ψ 41<sup>6</sup> (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30<sup>2</sup>; wisdom Is 29<sup>14</sup>; cf. אָבִד עֲצוֹת Dt 32<sup>28</sup>; Jb 3<sup>3</sup> יוֹם חַיִּים (|| נִכְרְתָה) Je 7<sup>28</sup> אָמִנָּה (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4<sup>9</sup> (i.e. courage fail); פִּתְיוֹהַּ ψ 9<sup>10</sup> Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 19<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> Jb 8<sup>13</sup>; so תִּאֲחֹזַע ψ 112<sup>10</sup> (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹרָה + עֲצָה, Pr 11<sup>7</sup>, sq. + agent La 3<sup>16</sup>; sq. + persons negligent Je 18<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>7</sup>; esp. א' כִּנּוּם מֵד (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>35</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 142<sup>6</sup>. 3. *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9<sup>3,20</sup>; sheep Je 50<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> ψ 119<sup>176</sup> (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26<sup>5</sup>. Pi. caus. of Qal. — Pf. אָבִד 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.;



† אביונה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating)

desire) Ec 12<sup>5</sup> (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so & B, Mish. אביונה, cf. NHBW; v. also & i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. R<sup>HWB</sup>; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אביונה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense = נשמתו האביונה cf. Symm &, where double translation).

† אבה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. أبا, As. *abu* D<sup>W</sup>, AGI) אביוה Jb 9<sup>26</sup> (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460) = בליומה Is 18<sup>2</sup>.

II. אבה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אב (cstr. אבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real ✓ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol<sup>1</sup> 123 c; acc. to D<sup>W</sup> p. 22 אבה As. *abā* = decide, אב = he who decides; Thes (so RobGes NöZMG xl, 737 & cf. Sta<sup>5</sup> 186 al.) makes אב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew<sup>5</sup> 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen<sup>2A</sup> 1886, 304).

אב n.m. father (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. أب, 1191). Sab. אב CIS<sup>iv</sup>, 1. 371.2 al., Eth. ለቤ: Aram. אבא, אב (אב) — abs. אב Gn 44<sup>19</sup> + 47 t.; cstr. אב Gn 17<sup>4,5</sup> (cf. in אברהם ib. & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אבִיר v. אברהם; אבִי (cf. Ge<sup>5</sup> 90, 33, 96) Gn 4<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אבִי Gn 19<sup>34</sup> + (MI אבִי); אבִיר Gn 12<sup>1</sup> +; אבִיר Gn 24<sup>4</sup> +; אבִיר Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אבות Ex 12<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. אבות Ex 6<sup>25</sup> + 7 t.; sf. אבות (אבותִי) Gn 47<sup>9</sup> + 15 t.; אבותִיהֶם 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> + 32 t. (late); אבותִים Ex 4<sup>5</sup> + 106 t. etc. — 1. father of individual Gn 24<sup>4</sup> (+ אִם) 11<sup>28,29,29</sup> 19<sup>31,32,33</sup> + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (J) Je 35<sup>6</sup> Pr 6<sup>20</sup> (cf. Gn 18<sup>19</sup> J 28<sup>1,1</sup> P 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>1</sup>); instructing מוסר Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. Dt 8<sup>5</sup>); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23<sup>22</sup> Ze 13<sup>3,3</sup> (+ אִם) Is 45<sup>10</sup>; cf. Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (J) Lv 18<sup>7,8,11</sup> (P); rebuking Gn 37<sup>10</sup>; loving Gn 37<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (JE); cf. 22<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>1</sup>; pitying ψ 103<sup>13</sup> (in sim. cf. 2 S 18<sup>5</sup>); blessing Gn 27<sup>41</sup> (JE cf. 27<sup>4</sup> also 28<sup>1</sup> P +); as glad Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> cf. 29<sup>3</sup>; grieving Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (JE; cf. 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1,2,1</sup>) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20<sup>12</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>16</sup>; Ex 21<sup>15,17</sup> (E) Dt 21<sup>18,19</sup> Gn 28<sup>7</sup> (P) 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> (all + אִם), 50<sup>15</sup> (J) Mal 1<sup>6</sup> etc. Hence metaph. of intimate connection Jb 17<sup>14</sup> to corruption I cry, My father art thou (אִמִּי וְאַחִי לְפָנַי). 2. of God as father of his people (v. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32<sup>6</sup> Je 3<sup>4,19</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> Is 63<sup>16,16</sup> 64<sup>7</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>) (JE) Dt 32<sup>11</sup> Ho 11<sup>4</sup>; cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup> (of idolatr. Isr.). אִמִּירִים לְעֵץ אָבִי אִמִּירִים אֶת־יִלְדָּתִי; esp. God as father of Davidic line 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 89<sup>27</sup>; f. of needy (late) ψ 68<sup>6</sup> (cf. 103<sup>13</sup>) (in n.pr., f. of individ., cf. infr.) 3. head of household,

family or clan; אִבִּית as abode Gn 38<sup>11,11</sup> Lv 22<sup>13</sup> +; = family Gn 24<sup>40</sup> (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41<sup>51</sup> 46<sup>31</sup> + cf. Nu 18<sup>1,2</sup> Jos 2<sup>12,18</sup> 6<sup>25</sup>; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. אִבִּית אֶב לְמִשְׁפַּחֹת Nu 3<sup>30,35</sup> = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. אִבִּית אֶבֹת (אבותִי, אבותִים) = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,18</sup> ff (oft. in Nu) Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup> 21<sup>1,1</sup> 22<sup>14,14</sup> (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5<sup>13,15</sup> + oft. in Ch; cf. ראשי אבות הלוים (= ר' בית א') Ex 6<sup>25</sup> cf. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. ancestor (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15<sup>13</sup>; great-greatgr. 1 K 15<sup>11</sup> etc.; oft. pl. (= fathers, forefathers) Gn 15<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>34</sup> (JE) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3,4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>47</sup> +; particularly אבותִי עִם שָׁכֵן 1 K 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>40</sup> +; joined with וְיִקְרֶה עִם אֲבִי 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>51</sup> 2 K 8<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, 16<sup>20</sup> + (all of kings of Judah); intens. וְאֶבְרָהָם וְאֶבְרָהָם Ex 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; (b) of people Gn 10<sup>21</sup> (J) 17<sup>4,5</sup> (P) 19<sup>37,38</sup> (J) 36<sup>9,43</sup> (P) Dt 26<sup>5</sup> Is 51<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>27</sup> (where אֲבִיךָ אֲבִיךָ thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup> + oft.; pl. Ex 3<sup>13,15,16</sup> (E) Dt 1<sup>8</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> Ju 2<sup>1</sup> 1 S 12<sup>6</sup> +; 1 S 12<sup>15</sup> ad an rd. רִבְכָּלֶיךָ & We Dr. 5. originator or patron of a class, profession, or art Gn 4<sup>20,21</sup>. 6. fig. of producer, generator Jb 38<sup>28</sup> אֲבִי הַיָּם לְמַטֵּר אֶב (|| מִיָּרֵם). 7. fig. of benevolence & protection Jb 29<sup>16</sup> אֲבִי אֲנִי לְאִבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31<sup>18</sup>; of Eliakim Is 22<sup>21</sup>; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Is 9<sup>6</sup> everlasting father (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di) — others divider of spoil (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br<sup>MP</sup>). 8. term of respect & honour (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5<sup>13</sup>; priest Ju 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; prophet 2 K 2<sup>12,12</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>14,14</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>; counsellor Gn 45<sup>8</sup> (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός & add. Est 3<sup>13</sup>; τῶ πατρι 1 Mac 11<sup>32</sup>); king 1 S 24<sup>12</sup>; artificer 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>. 9. specif., ruler, chief (late) 1 Ch 24<sup>42,42</sup> etc. (cf. Ew<sup>5</sup> 273 b).

אֲבִירֵי-לְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> rd. אֲבִירֵי so & 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>s</sup> (We<sup>s</sup> אֲבִירֵי (v. sub אֲבִירֵי); otherwise Klo<sup>s</sup>.

אֲבִירֵי-לְבוֹן n.pr.m. (El is (my) father, cf. אביוה & Ph. אבנעל (fem.), also אבנעל & אבנעל our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT<sup>2</sup> 355; v. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 45. NöZMG 1888, 450 makes אבִי here, & in אביוה etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אֲבִירֵי etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol<sup>5</sup> 277 f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>51</sup>. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup>.



**אָבִיאָסֶף** **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup>, Sam. אֲבִיָּסֶף, so אֲבִיָּסֶף 1 Ch 6<sup>3,22</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>28</sup> 185).

**אָבִינֵל** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אֲבִינֵל? cf. MT infr. & Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 537 Anm2</sup>).

**1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25<sup>14,23,39</sup> 40,42 27<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; = אֲבִינֵל 1 S 25<sup>3,36</sup> אֲבִינֵל v<sup>18</sup>, אֲבִינֵל v<sup>32</sup>, אֲבִינֵל 2 S 3<sup>3</sup>. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch 2<sup>16,17</sup> = אֲבִינֵל 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>.

**אָבִירֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>60,65</sup> 10<sup>24</sup>.

**אָבִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25<sup>4</sup> 1 Chr<sup>33</sup>. Cf. Sab. אֲבִירֵעַ, Hal<sup>MA 192, 202</sup>, also יִרְעָב, DHM<sup>ZMG '83, 399</sup>.

**אָבִירָה** **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so 12 Ch 13<sup>20,21</sup> = אֲבִירָה 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>1,7,7,8</sup> (Θ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אֲבִירָה 12 K 18<sup>2</sup> (Θ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אֲבִירָה 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>1,7,7,8</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>20,22</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>1,2,3,4,15</sup> 17,19,20,21,22,23. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14<sup>1</sup>. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup>. **6.** *id.* Ne 10<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>4,17</sup>. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup>. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup>.

**אָבִירוּא** **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>1,9</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Lv 10<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.

**אָבִירוֹרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִירוֹרָה) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>.

**אָבִירָהֵל** **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אֲבִירָהֵל Hal<sup>MA 234</sup>)—prob. = אֲבִירָהֵל 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, אֲבִירָהֵל 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>—**1.** a Levite Nu 3<sup>25</sup>. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>. **3.** father of Esther Est 2<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>29</sup>. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּבָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shoharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּלָה** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup>.

**אָבִירָמָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>22</sup>. Cf. Sab. אֲבִירָמָאֵל, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עֲשֵׂתָר] v. עֲשֵׂתָרָה) Hal<sup>M 66</sup>, DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 18</sup>.

**אָבִירָמֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Molech) is father*)—אֲבִירָמֶלֶךְ Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20<sup>3,34</sup> +, 21<sup>22,25,25</sup> +, 26<sup>1,8</sup> + (24 t. Gn). +**2.** king of Gath ψ 34<sup>1</sup> err. for אֲבִישׁוּלָה, cf. 1 S 21<sup>11</sup>;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup<sup>3</sup>). > Others

(Thes OI De MV) think a title of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8<sup>31</sup> 9<sup>1,3,4</sup> +, 10<sup>1</sup> (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>. +**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> err. for אֲבִירָמֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander<sup>ZMG 1865, 209</sup>).

**אָבִירָבָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,34</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; 1 K 4<sup>11</sup> (1 perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִירָבָה). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup> 9<sup>39</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>.

**אָבִירָעַם** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4<sup>6,12</sup> 5<sup>1,12</sup>.

**אָבִירָר** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; acc. to Lag<sup>BN75</sup> = אֲבִירָר (= נֶר) = son of Ner; cf. Θ 'Αβερρ—so only 1 S 14<sup>50</sup>, elsewhere אֲבִירָר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14<sup>50,51</sup> 17<sup>55,55,55</sup> + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2<sup>5,32</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>.

**אָבִירָעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אֲבִירָעוֹר Nu 26<sup>30</sup>—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26<sup>30</sup> (cf. Di) Jos 17<sup>2</sup> Ju 6<sup>34</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>.

**אָבִירָעוֹרִי** **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6<sup>11,24</sup> 8<sup>32</sup> = אֲבִירָעוֹרִי Nu 26<sup>30</sup>.

**אָבִירָם** **n.pr.m.** ((the) Exalted One is (my) father (v. Bae<sup>Rel 156</sup>) cf. As. Aburamu (?) KAT<sup>2</sup> 479 cf. DI<sup>L2</sup>, p. 91, 1, 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16<sup>1,12,24,25,27,27</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>. Cf. also following.

**אָבִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. exalted father) Abram Gn 11<sup>26,27</sup> + 57 t. Gn (to 17<sup>5</sup>) + 1 Ch 1<sup>27</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; = אֲבִירָם Abraham Gn 17<sup>5,9,15</sup> + 172 t. OT. (Abram connected Gn 17<sup>5</sup> by word-play with הֵם of הָמוֹן; really = אֲבִירָם = רוּם = רוּם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal RÉJ<sup>1887, 177</sup> f who prop. הָמוֹן אֲבִירָם cf. Gn 49<sup>24</sup> with Is 41<sup>21</sup>; so that הָמוֹן אֲבִירָם chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17<sup>5</sup> (הָמוֹן) (הָמוֹן)).

**אָבִישָׁג** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שָׁג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K 1<sup>3,15</sup> 2<sup>17,21,22</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שָׁעֵי rich Jb 34<sup>19</sup>; also שָׁעֵי Jb 36<sup>19</sup> but v. שָׁעֵי); Lag<sup>BN75</sup> thinks fr. אֲבִישׁוּ (= בָּן) + שָׁעֵי cf. Θ 'Αβερρ—1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5<sup>30,31</sup> 6<sup>35</sup> Ezr 7<sup>5</sup>. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אֲבִישׁוּרָה Hal<sup>MA 148</sup>, cf. As. Abudūru DI<sup>Pr 202</sup>) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2<sup>28,29</sup>.

†II. מִדְבָּר n.f. 1. meadow(?) 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> MT but  
rd. מִדְּבָר cf. v<sup>14,15</sup> ③ ④ We Dr. 2. n.pr.loc. city  
in N. Isr. 2 S 20<sup>18</sup>, near Beth Maacah v<sup>14</sup>=



אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲרָה (so also v<sup>14</sup> Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; = מִים א' 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (= Abil el Kamb, wheat-meadow NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob<sup>BE III, 373</sup>). 3. אָבֶל הַשָּׂפִים **n.pr.loc.** (= acacia-meadow) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33<sup>49</sup>; = שָׂפִים Nu 25<sup>1</sup> Mi 6<sup>5</sup> (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill<sup>PE Soc. 4th Statement, 89</sup>). 4. אָבֶל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= vineyard-meadow) in Ammon Ju 11<sup>38</sup> (v. Euseb. 'Αβελαμπελων). 5. אָבֶל מְחוּלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= dance-meadow) Ju 7<sup>22</sup> 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; Elisha's birthplace 19<sup>16</sup> (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμασλαι). 6. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= meadow of Egypt, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50<sup>11</sup> (where interpr. as if 'אָבֶל מ', so ⑤ ③; v. Di).

אָבֶל **adv.** 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, verily, of a truth Gn 42<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>43</sup> 2 K 4<sup>14</sup>, with a slight advers. force, nay, but Gn 17<sup>19</sup> (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, howbeit, but Dn 10<sup>7,21</sup> Ezr 10<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> cf. Ar. **أَبْل** of a truth, sometimes, from the context, nay rather Qor 2<sup>82,94,110,129,149,165,261</sup> 3<sup>143</sup> 4<sup>52</sup> etc.)

III. אָבֶל (cf. Ar. **أَبْل** able to manage camels, fr. **أَبَلَ**, coll., Sab. **أَبَل** camel DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 329</sup>).

אָבֶלֶת **n.pr.m.** (? camel-driver), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>.

יָבֵל, אָבֶל, אָבֶל.

אָבֶן **n.f.** Gn 29<sup>2</sup> (m. 1817,40<sup>7</sup>) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI<sup>W, Pr 107</sup>; Ph. **أَبْن**; Aram. **أَبْن**, **أَبْن**; Eth. **ላብላ**; Sab. **أَبْن** DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 341</sup>)—א' abs. Gn 28<sup>22</sup> +; אָבֶן 11<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. 49<sup>24</sup> +; sf. אָבֶנִי 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; אָבֶנִים Gn 31<sup>46</sup> +, etc.; —a stone (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28<sup>11,18</sup> (E); seat Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E); cover of well Gn 29<sup>2,3,3,10</sup> (J); causing one to stumble Is 8<sup>14</sup>; marring good ground 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup>; hand-missile Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (JE) Nu 35<sup>17,23</sup> (P) 2 S 16<sup>6,13</sup>, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. **רָגַם** Lv 20<sup>2,27</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>35,36</sup> Jos 7<sup>25a</sup> (all P), so also Dt 21<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>47</sup>; cf. 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>; with vb. **פָּקַל** Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> 1 K 21<sup>18</sup>; also Jos 7<sup>25b</sup> (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20<sup>16</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40,49,49,50</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; set up for inscribing law Dt 27<sup>2,4,8</sup> Jos 8<sup>32</sup> (all D); as memorial Jos 4<sup>3,5,6,7,8,9,20,21</sup> (JED) 1 S 7<sup>12</sup>; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> (anointed with oil), 28<sup>22</sup> (= בֵּית־אֵל) cf. א' (רָעָה) Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (v. Di); as witness 31<sup>45</sup> cf. Jos 24<sup>26,27</sup> (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גִּל) over dead, Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (v. Di) 8<sup>29</sup> cf. 10<sup>18,27</sup> (JE) 2 S

18<sup>17</sup>; גִּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31<sup>46,46</sup> (JE); built into altar Ex 20<sup>25</sup> Dt 27<sup>6,6</sup> (JED) Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 1 K 18<sup>31,32,38</sup>; cf. 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> ⑤ K10 (for the הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) מִשְׁכֵּית א' Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H); א' גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6<sup>14,15</sup> also v<sup>18</sup> (MT אָבֶל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones 9. infr.). 2. stone, as material, of tablets Ex 24<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (pl.) v 4<sup>4</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>9,10,11</sup> 10<sup>1,3</sup>; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (P); א' = vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֲצִים) Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>36,64</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 19<sup>17</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup>; also Je 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 26<sup>32</sup>; pavement 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>; edifice 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> cf. Gn 11<sup>3</sup>; also 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14<sup>40,42,42,43,45</sup> (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22<sup>6</sup> +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; of (ruined) city 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup>; tomb Is 14<sup>19</sup>; אָבֶנִים יָרוּחַ (costly building-stones) 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>9,10,11</sup> (v. also sub 3); אָבֶנִי = שִׁישׁ = marble (v. ⑤) 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אָבֶנִי נִיחַ = hewn stones 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> (for altartables),—cf. מִצֵּבָה א' 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 51<sup>26</sup> Jb 38<sup>6</sup> v 118<sup>22</sup>; cap-stone, completing the building, הָרֵאשֶׁתָּה Zc 4<sup>7</sup> (but v. פָּנֶה v 118<sup>22</sup> as above), Zc 3<sup>9</sup> upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe ZFV 1890, 129; stone-cutters א' חֲרָשֵׁי 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; א' הַחֲרָשִׁי 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> cf. 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>. 3. precious stone, gen. with modifying word יָקָר א' coll. 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> + oft. (v. 2); א' הַשֶּׁהָם Gn 2<sup>13</sup> (J) cf. Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>2,27</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; א' מַלְאִים Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>2,27</sup> cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; א' סָפִיר Ez 1<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; אָבֶנִי פֶדֶר וְרִמְמָה; א' חֲפִץ Is 54<sup>12</sup>; אָבֶנִי אֶקְרָה 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; א' חֶן Pr 17<sup>8</sup>; on אָשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup> as precious stones = As. *aban išditi* (?) v. DI<sup>Pa 118</sup> & W<sup>40</sup>; but Sm al. thunderbolts; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>; א' חֲרָשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28<sup>11</sup> cf. 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>33</sup> (P). 4. stones containing metal, = ore, Dt 8<sup>9</sup> (v. Di) Jb 28<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>3</sup>. 5. a weight, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27<sup>3</sup> cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֶנֶי־כֶּסֶם Pr 16<sup>11</sup> (cf. As. DI<sup>W 38</sup>); א' הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT Gn 23,18); א' וְא' Dt 25<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>10,23</sup> (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); בָּיִם אָבֶנִי מְרִמָּה Mi 6<sup>11</sup>; just weights אָבֶנִי-צֶדֶק Lv 19<sup>36</sup>; א' שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11<sup>1</sup>; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5<sup>8</sup>. 6. plummet Is 34<sup>11</sup> (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Am 7<sup>8</sup>); also made of metal הַבְּדִיל א' Zc 4<sup>10</sup> (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). 7. objects like stones; partic. hail, explicitly, אָבֶנִי הַבָּרָד Jos 10<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 30<sup>30</sup>; אָבֶנֶי־בֵּישׁ Ez 13<sup>11,13</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>; but also אָבֶנִים

גִּלְלוֹת Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E) (cf. As. DI<sup>W38</sup>); lime-stones אֲבָנֵי יָרֵךְ Is 27<sup>9</sup>. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15<sup>5</sup>=Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; motionlessness Ex 15<sup>16</sup>; strength Jb 6<sup>12</sup>; firmness 41<sup>16</sup>; solidity (of ice) 38<sup>80</sup>; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25<sup>37</sup> (i.e. petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15<sup>16</sup> supr.); לֵב הָאֵל = perverse, hard heart Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; אֲבִי-יָמִיר Ze 9<sup>16</sup> (of ransomed Isr.)—אֵל personif. Hb 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup>; cf. Ez 13<sup>11</sup> (v. 7 supr.). **†9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֵּהֶן Jo 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>; הָעִיר אֵל 1 S 5<sup>1</sup> cf. 7<sup>12</sup>, also 4<sup>1</sup> (We Dr); הָאֵל הָעִיר 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>, rd. הָאֵל הָעִיר v. ③ here & v<sup>41</sup> (We Dr Klo); הָאֵל הָעִיר 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (where We Sklizen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal*=Saturn).

**†[אֶבֶן] n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—Du. הָאֶבֶן—**1.** potter's wheel Je 18<sup>3</sup> (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW<sup>18</sup>). **2.** אֶבֶן-עַל-הָאֵל Ex 1<sup>16</sup> prob. = *sella parturientis*, = δῖφοι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.<sup>1</sup>, pl. Ixvi. No. 435, cf. W. H. W[ard] FESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אֲבִנָּה Kt 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> v. אֲבִנָּה.

אֲבִנָּה v. בָּנָה.

אֲבִנָּה v. אֲבִנָּה sub II. אֲבִנָּה.

**†[אֲבָס] vb. feed, fatten** (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [abāsu] DI<sup>W46</sup>) Qal Pt. pass. fattened, אֲבָסוּ of ox Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; אֲבָסוּ of fowl 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>.

**†אֲבָס n.m.** <sup>Fr 14,4</sup> crib (=feeding-trough, on form v. Ges<sup>§84 a 12, R</sup>) of ass Is 1<sup>8</sup> (cstr.); oxen Pr 14<sup>4</sup> (abs.); אֲבָסוּ-עַל-אֲבָסוּ Jb 39<sup>9</sup> (of wild-ox).

**†[מֵאֲבָס] n.[m.] granary** (=place of fodder; ? As. *bit abūsāti* DI<sup>W46</sup>) pl. sf. מֵאֲבָסִי Je 50<sup>26</sup>.

אֲבָסָה v. בָּעָה.

אֲבָ (meaning unknown).

**†[אֲבָץ] n.pr.loc. city in Issachar, אֲבָץ** Jos 19<sup>20</sup>.

**†אֲבָץ n.pr.m. judge of Isr.** Ju 12<sup>8,10</sup> (Lag GN 1891, 19 אֲבָץ (אֲבָץ), ③ Αβέσσα, ④ (אֲבָץ)).

אֲבָ (Ar. اَبَى *run away* (cf. Lag<sup>BN 51</sup>)).

**†אֲבָ n.m.** <sup>Ez 25,10</sup> dust—אֲ Dt 28<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. אֲבָ Na 1<sup>3</sup>; sf. אֲבָקִים Ez 26<sup>10</sup>—dust (? fleeing,

flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9<sup>9</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>24</sup> (|| עָפָר) Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| מָקָ) 29<sup>5</sup> (|| מָקָ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1<sup>3</sup>.

**†[אֲבָקָה or אֲבָקָה] n.f. prob. coll., cstr. אֲבָקָה** Ct 3<sup>6</sup> *powders of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 51</sup>.)

**†[אֲבָק] vb. denom. Niph. wrestle** (=get dusty, cf. κόμω, κομῶ, v. also Str<sup>Pirke Aboth, I, 4</sup> מִתְאַבֵּק *of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle* Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (|| הַכְּנָפִים) of broad, overshadowing wings).

אֲבָ (cf. As. *abāru*, be firm, strong DI<sup>W</sup>).

**†אֲבָ n.[m.] pinions** (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55<sup>7</sup>; eagle Is 40<sup>31</sup>; אֲבָ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (|| הַכְּנָפִים) of broad, overshadowing wings).

**†אֲבָ n.f. pinion** (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39<sup>13</sup>; אֲבָ of eagle, sim. for אֲ Dt 32<sup>11</sup>; metaph. of אֲ ψ 91<sup>4</sup>; אֲבָ of dove ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; (all || בָּנָה).

**†[אֲבָ] vb. denom. Hiph. fly** (=move pinions); of hawk יִצְחָרִי Jb 39<sup>29</sup>.

**†[אֲבָ] adj. strong; alw.=subst. the Strong**, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבָ Gn 49<sup>24</sup> & thence ψ 132<sup>2,5</sup> Is 49<sup>26</sup> 60<sup>16</sup>; אֲבָ Is 1<sup>24</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba<sup>NB 51</sup> assigns this cstr. to אֲבָ.

**†אֲבָ adj. mighty, valiant**—אֲ Jb 34<sup>20</sup> + Is 10<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr בָּרִי); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21<sup>8</sup>; pl. אֲבָ Jb 24<sup>22</sup> +; —mighty (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21<sup>8</sup>). **1.** men Ju 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (=violent) 34<sup>20</sup> Je 46<sup>15</sup> 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> (rd. הָרָצִים אֲ Gr Dr, cf. 22<sup>17</sup>; but Lag<sup>Prohebel</sup> אֲבָ v. *Id.* <sup>BN 45</sup>; Klo בָּרִי), La 1<sup>15</sup>; אֲבָ stout of heart Is 46<sup>12</sup> (=obstinate) ψ 76<sup>6</sup>. **2.** angels ψ 78<sup>25</sup> (cf. 103<sup>20</sup>). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10<sup>13</sup> (rd. אֲבָ v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies בָּשָׁן אֲבָ ψ 22<sup>13</sup> (|| פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68<sup>31</sup>; for Edomites Is 34<sup>7</sup>; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50<sup>13</sup> (|| עֲתִידִים); of horses Je 8<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>11</sup>.

אֲבָ v. אֲבָ sub II. אֲבָ.

**†אֲבָ proclaimed before Joseph** Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=prostrate thyself! Benfey<sup>Verh. d. Äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.</sup>, *āprek*,=head bowed! Chabas<sup>RA I</sup>, —but *ā*=ע, v. also Wiedemann<sup>Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8</sup>, *ap-rex-u*, head of the wise, Harkavy<sup>Berl. Äg. Zeitschr. 1869</sup>;



*ab-rek, rejoice thou!* Cook <sup>Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482</sup>; Lepage Renouf <sup>PEBA Nov. 1888, 5 f</sup> *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say <sup>Rel. Bab. 183</sup> As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, *vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already <sup>DI<sup>W</sup>; L 134 c., l. 11. 12</sup> who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against <sup>DI, v. COT & Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 734</sup></sup>.

אברה v. אבריס, אבריש sub II. אבה.

אבה v. אבשלום, אבשלום sub II. אבה.

אנה (cf. Ar. <sup>أنا</sup>, flee Frey).

אנה n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David <sup>2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (ins. also 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>)</sup>.

אנה n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agânu* <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup>) king of Amalek <sup>1 S 15<sup>8,9,20,32,32,33</sup></sup>, also Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (E), as symbol of might; (Is א' then title? v. Di).

אנה adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos. <sup>Ant. xl. 6.5</sup>) Est 3<sup>1,10</sup> 8<sup>3,5</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>.

אנה (bind, so Talm. אנה, Aram. אנה).

אנה n.f. band (Mishn. אנה cf. NHWB).

1. pl. estr. אנה מוטה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58<sup>6</sup>.  
2. אנה אנה *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. א' abs. *band* of men (cf. חבל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2<sup>25</sup>.  
4. אנה *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. <sup>أجاب</sup>) Am 9<sup>6</sup>.

אנה n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אנה, Ar. <sup>جوز</sup>, Eth. <sup>ገዛ</sup>; Aram. <sup>ܐܢܐ</sup>, cf. Pers. <sup>گوز</sup>, whence prob. אנה as loan-word) Ct 6<sup>11</sup>.

אנה (Hoffm. <sup>Hob. 86</sup> comp. Ar. <sup>أجل</sup> restrict, Eth. <sup>ገገሉ</sup>: a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אנה n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אנה-טל *dew-drops* Jb 38<sup>28</sup> (|| מטר) so Vrs De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אנה n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15<sup>5</sup>; (meaning?); cf. Αἰγαιεύμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag <sup>Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244</sup>.

אנה (troubled, sad, As. *agâmu* <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup> cf. Ar.

אנה <sup>أج</sup> loathe; also <sup>أجمة</sup> marshy jungle; v. ענם).

אנה n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*,

אנה, As. *agammu* <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup>)—א' abs. Is 35<sup>7</sup>; estr. 41<sup>18</sup> + 2t.; אנה Ex 8<sup>1</sup> + 2t.; אנה Is 14<sup>23</sup>; אנה Ex 7<sup>19</sup>—1. troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. א' Is 14<sup>23</sup>. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. א' Is 41<sup>18</sup> ψ 107<sup>25</sup> 114<sup>6</sup>; pl. without א' Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (P) Is 42<sup>15</sup>. 3. swamp-reed, rush (= אנה) Je 51<sup>32</sup>.

אנה adj. sad (cf. Mish. אנה Is 19<sup>10</sup>).

אנה n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40<sup>26</sup> (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41<sup>12</sup>; sim. of bending head Is 58<sup>5</sup>. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| כפה) Is 9<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>.

אנה (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. <sup>أجنة</sup> ball of cheek & v. Talm. אנה *curved rim of a vessel*).

אנה n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אנה, Aram. אנה, Ar. <sup>أجانة</sup>, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtê* <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup>). 1. basins used in ritual אנה Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (E). 2. אנה *sim. of curves of body* Ct 7<sup>3</sup>. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אנה = basin-vessels Is 22<sup>24</sup> (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אנה *both || אנה*.

אנה (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup>).

אנה n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אנה, wing. Others, fr. אנה, Sta<sup>256b</sup>)—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אנה Ez 38<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>; אנה 12<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; אנה 38<sup>6</sup> (all c. אנה exc. 38<sup>22</sup>)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; hordes (RV) of Gog 38<sup>9,22</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>; specif. of אנה 38<sup>6</sup>; of אנה ib.

אנה vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אנה, of ant Pr 6<sup>6</sup> (obj. אנה); Impf. 2 ms. אנה of Isr. Dt 28<sup>39</sup> (obj. =grapes, not expr.); Pt. אנה subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr 10<sup>5</sup>.

אנה (pay, hire, Ar. <sup>أجر</sup>, Aram. אנה, As. *agâru* <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup>, Palm. אנה Reck <sup>ZMG 1888, 396</sup>).

אנה n.pr.m. (perh. hireling, Ar. <sup>أجير</sup>, Aram. אנה, v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt <sup>BAS I, 124</sup>; others gatherer, fr. I. אנה son of יקח, an author of proverbs Pr 30<sup>1</sup>.

אנה n.f. payment, אנה 1 S 2<sup>36</sup>.

אנה n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* <sup>DI<sup>W</sup></sup>)—abs. Ne 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; estr. Est 9<sup>29</sup>; pl. אנה abs. 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; estr. Ne 2<sup>9</sup>; אנה Ne 6<sup>17</sup>—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30<sup>1,6</sup> Ne 2<sup>7,8,9</sup>; but also others Ne 6<sup>5,17,19</sup> Es 9<sup>20,29</sup> (|| אנה v. 20,30; other syn. מכתב, q.v.)

אנה v. גרטל.

אנה v. גרף.

אור. v. אדיות, אדיות.

†[אדב] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאִדְבִי (= Ges<sup>553.57</sup>) to cause to grieve. I S 2<sup>33</sup>. (But Dr prop. לְהִדְבִי fr. דוב q.v.)

†אִדְבָּאֵל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. اَدَب invite, discipline?) Gn 25<sup>13</sup> i Ch 11<sup>29</sup> (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI<sup>Pa 301</sup>; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אדר (?) cf. Ar. اَدْر strength).

†אדון n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8<sup>17.17</sup>.

אדר n.pr.m. v. הרר.

אדליא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9<sup>8</sup> (Pers.?).

I. אדם (cf. As. [adamu] make, produce (?) DI<sup>W & Pr 104</sup>).

אדם n.m. Gn 1.27 man, mankind (Ph. אדם, Sab. id., CIS<sup>iv. 1. 1.4</sup> al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of bird) DI<sup>W</sup>, but No<sup>ZMG 1886.722</sup> identifi. with Ar. اَدَم coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6<sup>12</sup> cf. Thes; (א) oft. = pl. of א Gn 11<sup>6</sup> + 39t., cf. בְּנוֹת אֱדָם Gn 6<sup>2.4</sup>—1. a man (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2<sup>5.7.7.8.15.16.18</sup> +, 16<sup>12</sup> (27t. J) Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (|| גִּפְשׁ) 13<sup>2.9</sup> (19t. P) Ne 2<sup>10</sup> Is 13<sup>12</sup> (|| אֲנָשׁ); אִישׁ אֶחָד Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (E); אִישׁ אֶחָד Pr 6<sup>12</sup> (|| אֲנָשׁ); cf. I S 25<sup>25</sup> & v. בלעיל; = any one Lv 1<sup>2</sup> Nu 9<sup>6.7</sup> Jb 20<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>16.20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> Ec 7<sup>20</sup> + oft. WisdLt, Je 2<sup>4</sup> 26 Ne 2<sup>12</sup>, cf. אֲנָשׁ Nu 19<sup>11.13</sup> +; sold. man opp. woman Gn 22<sup>22.23.25</sup> 8<sup>12.17.20.21</sup> Ec 7<sup>28</sup>. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 1<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6.6.6</sup> + (P 28t.) 6<sup>1.5.6.7</sup> (JE 24t.) Dt 4<sup>32</sup> (D 6t.) (on 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> cf. I Ch 17<sup>17</sup> v. Dr<sup>Sm</sup>); distinctly = men + women Gn 1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup>; given as name Gn 5<sup>2</sup>; but = warriors Is 22<sup>6</sup> רָכָב || פְּרָשִׁים ||; || beasts (41t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> (J ?) Ex 8<sup>13.14</sup> 9<sup>9.10</sup> (P) 9<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2.13.16</sup> (all J) +; late proph. Je 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>62</sup> Ez 14<sup>13.17.19.21</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>8.11</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (del. Co) 36<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>8</sup> Zp 1<sup>8</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Ze 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>; || בָּקָר || Ez 4<sup>15</sup>; || מִכָּל הַבְּהֵמָה v. 30 || Nu 3<sup>28</sup>; || id. + הַבְּהֵמָה v. 30 || cf. Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; || הָיָה Gn 9<sup>5</sup> (P) cf. Ez 1<sup>5.8.10.26</sup>, & descript. of הָיָה Ez 10<sup>8.14.21</sup> cf. 41<sup>19</sup>; || trees Dt 20<sup>19</sup> (rd. הָאֲדָם v. Di); opp. God I S 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>7.7</sup> Is 31<sup>8</sup> Ez 28<sup>2.9</sup> I Ch 21<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>8</sup> cf. Ex 33<sup>20</sup> Dt 5<sup>21</sup>; so אֱדָם Nu 23<sup>19</sup> (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2<sup>1.3.6.8</sup> (87t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בני אֱדָם I S 26<sup>19</sup>; made in God's image Gn 1<sup>26.27</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>29</sup>; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16<sup>29.29</sup> Ps 82<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>3.4</sup> Jb 5<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>1.10</sup> cf. 25<sup>6</sup> (בְּרָא) Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; as sinful I K 8<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup> Je 10<sup>14</sup> cf. Nu 5<sup>6</sup> Jb 31<sup>33</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup>; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16<sup>17</sup> (cf. אֲחֵר הָא' v. 11) 18<sup>7.28</sup> 73<sup>5</sup> Je 32<sup>20</sup> +; || אִישׁ Is 2<sup>9.11.17</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>42</sup> (del. Co Vrss); א' בְּנֵי א' 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8<sup>4</sup> (|| אֲנָשִׁים) ψ 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> (both || בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875.680</sup> cf. 686; א' נֶפֶשׁ coll. Nu 31<sup>35.40.46</sup> I Ch 5<sup>21</sup> Ez 27<sup>13</sup>. +3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. חָשָׁן I Ch 21<sup>1</sup> over ag. הִשׁ Jb 1<sup>6</sup> etc.) Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (J) 5<sup>1.3.4.5</sup> (P) I Ch 1<sup>1</sup>. (Gn 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>17.21</sup> rd. אֱלָא v. Di.) +4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3<sup>16</sup>.

אדמה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut? DI<sup>Pr 105</sup> but Fleisch. (Merx<sup>Archiv I. 238 f</sup>) comp. Ar. اَدَمَة, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ רם cf. Ar. رَم smear (spread oversurface); cf. also No<sup>ZMG 1886.737</sup>—א' Gn 1<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. אדמה Gn 47<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31<sup>38</sup> + 2 t. etc.; pl. אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49<sup>12</sup>—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2<sup>5.9</sup> 3<sup>17.23</sup> 4<sup>2.3.12</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 47<sup>23</sup> Ex 34<sup>26</sup> (all J); Ex 23<sup>19</sup> (E) Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>2.10.15</sup> 28<sup>4.11.18.33.42.51</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>23.24</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 83<sup>11</sup> 105<sup>35</sup> Pr 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> I Ch 24<sup>26</sup> Ne 10<sup>36.38</sup> cf. fig. Jb 5<sup>6</sup> (|| עפר); personif. 31<sup>38</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup>; also אִישׁ הָא' Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. אֶהָב 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. DI<sup>Pr 105</sup>) אִישׁ עֹבֵר א' Ze 13<sup>5</sup>. +2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47<sup>18.19.19.20.22.22.23.26</sup> (all J) ψ 49<sup>12</sup> (pl.) +3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2<sup>7</sup> מִן הָא' (עֹפֶר מִן הָא'); so animals v<sup>19</sup> (מִן הָא'); altar Ex 20<sup>24</sup>; earthen vessels א' חֲרִישִׁי Is 45<sup>9</sup>; on head, sign of woe I S 4<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; of contrition Ne 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. עֹפֶר, אֶפֶר); || מַעֲבֵה הָא' I K 7<sup>46</sup> cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. בְּמַעֲרָה in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>; in it lie the dead אֲדָמָתֵנוּ Dn 12<sup>2</sup> cf. Gn 3<sup>19.23</sup> ψ 146<sup>4</sup>. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; א' רָמָס Gn 1<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> (both P) Ho 2<sup>20</sup> cf. Gn 7<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (J ?) Lv 20<sup>25</sup> (P) Dt 4<sup>18</sup> Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; also Gn 4<sup>10</sup> (J) Is 24<sup>21</sup> Am 3<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>2.3</sup>; as wet with dew 2 S 17<sup>12</sup>; rain I K 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>; cf. personif. אֲדָמָתִי Nu 16<sup>30</sup> (P) (|| אֶרֶץ v<sup>32</sup>), vid. v<sup>31</sup>; of partic. place, spot קִישׁ א' Ex 3<sup>5</sup> esp. as abode of man Gn 4<sup>11</sup> Ex 10<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>10.40</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> I S 20<sup>31</sup> 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; oft. אֲדָמָתִי Gn 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>4.23</sup> 8<sup>8.13</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Nu 12<sup>3</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> (all J, D) I S 20<sup>15</sup> + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (= אֶרֶץ) Gn 47<sup>19</sup> (J) Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (J ?—|| אֶרֶץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. מִצְרַיִם א' Gn 47<sup>20.26</sup> וְהָיָה א' יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 19<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>17</sup> + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by



to his people = Canaan Gn 28<sup>15</sup> Ex 20<sup>12</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> (all J?) Dt 5<sup>16</sup> + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8<sup>34.40</sup> +, Je 16<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>25.31</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; cf. also Dt 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> Is 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> +, Ez 34<sup>13.27</sup> +, Ne 9<sup>25</sup> (מְנַהֵם 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2<sup>21</sup> (personif.); רִקְרִישׁ 'א Zc 2<sup>16</sup> (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32<sup>43</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. +6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also 'הָא' פְּנֵי sub 4 supr.) Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>) Dt 14<sup>2</sup> Am 3<sup>2</sup> Is 24<sup>21</sup>. +7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶדְם 4? = ed-Dāme?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19<sup>36</sup> v. Di.

† אֶדְמוֹה n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>2.8</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup>.

הַפֶּקֶב אֶדְמִי n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>33</sup> v. נקב.

II. אָדָם (אָדָם, tawny, Eth. አደመ; (only in derivatives), As. adāmu? Dl<sup>w</sup>; cf. Lag<sup>BN28</sup>).

† [אָדָם, אָדָם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN83</sup> cf. 120).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדְמוּ ruddy, of Nazirites La 4<sup>7</sup>; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, אָדַם Na 2<sup>4</sup> (of shield), מְאָדָם of rams' skins Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>7.23</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> (all P). Hithp. Impf. reddened, grow or look red, אֶדְמָה Pr 23<sup>31</sup> (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag<sup>BN120</sup>) אֶדְמִי Is 1<sup>18</sup> (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v<sup>15</sup>).

† אָדָם adj. red—'א Is 63<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + Gn 25<sup>30.30</sup>, v.infr.; אָדָם Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; f. אֶדְמָה Nu 19<sup>2</sup>, pl. אֶדְמִים 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; horse Zc 1<sup>8.8</sup> (|| שִׁירָה cf. As. Dl<sup>w</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> (|| שִׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19<sup>2</sup>; water 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> בָּדָם ('א); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63<sup>2</sup>; הָאָדָם = the (red) lentils Gn 25<sup>30.30</sup>, but rd. הָאָדָם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

† אָדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὁ σάπ-διον; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN144</sup>) Ex 28<sup>17</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (P) Ez 28<sup>13</sup>.

† אָדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اَلْاَدَم v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. adumatu? Dl<sup>w</sup>) 'הָא' Gn 25<sup>30.30</sup> (J; so rd. for 'הָא MT; v. Di).

אָדָם (אָדָם Ez 25<sup>14</sup>) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta G.1, 121 RS<sup>Sem48</sup>; vid. n.pr. עבראדם; but Bae<sup>Rel10</sup> thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם = בני אָדָם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25<sup>30</sup> (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v<sup>25</sup> (E ?) & sub אֶדְמוֹנִי 36<sup>1.8.19</sup> (P). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1<sup>4</sup>) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36<sup>9.43</sup> (P); also 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> + 31 t. + 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> (for MT אָדָם; ⑤, v. 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> ψ 60<sup>2</sup>, We Dr); \*perh. also v<sup>12</sup> (⑤ ⑥ 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>; MT אָדָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20<sup>18.20.21</sup>; poet 'א בְּנֵי 'א 137<sup>7</sup> 'א בַּת La 4<sup>21.22</sup>. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> and 36<sup>3</sup>) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36<sup>32.43</sup> + 32 t. (incl. שְׂרָה 'א Gn 32<sup>4</sup>; 'א אֶרֶץ Gn 36<sup>16.17.21.31</sup> Nu 20<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>37</sup> +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Nu 20<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> + 9 t. (chiefly in 'א מִלְחָה etc.).

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. gent. Edomite Dt 23<sup>8</sup> 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9.18.22</sup> 1 K 11<sup>14</sup> ψ 52<sup>2</sup>; אֶדְמוֹנִים 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>17</sup>; so 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> (Qr; Kt אֶדְמוֹנִים, v. אָדָם); אֶדְמוֹנִים 1 K 11<sup>17</sup>; f. אֶדְמוֹנִית 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>.

† אֶדְמוֹדָם adj. reddish (cf. As. ada(m)mu-mu? Dl<sup>w</sup>) of leprous sores Lv 13<sup>42</sup> (אֶדְמוֹדָם) v<sup>49</sup> (אֶדְמוֹדָם); f. אֶדְמוֹדָתָם v<sup>24.43</sup>; אֶדְמוֹדָתָם v<sup>19</sup>; f. pl. אֶדְמוֹדָתָם 14<sup>37</sup>.

† אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25<sup>25</sup> (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>42</sup> (אֶדְמוֹנִי).

אֶדְמוֹנִים n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

† אֶדְמוֹתָא n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1<sup>14</sup> (cf. Pers. admāta, unrestrained).

אָדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [adannu] firm, strong; adv. adannish, strongly, exceedingly Dl<sup>w</sup> > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. עדן) whence אָדָן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אָדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. רָדָן), whence אָדָן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. רָדָן) whence אָדָן; v. also (4) Lag<sup>M.1.102</sup> אָדָן fr. אָדָן (אָדָן).

[אָדָן] n.m. Ex<sup>26.19</sup> base, pedestal—אָדָן Ex 38<sup>7</sup>; pl. אֶדְנִים Ex 26<sup>19</sup> +; estr. אֶדְנִי Ct 5<sup>15</sup> +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5<sup>15</sup>. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38<sup>6</sup> (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26<sup>19.19.19</sup> + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ⑤ Sm Co for אָדָן Ez 41<sup>22</sup>, of altar.

אָדָן n.m. Mal 3.1 lord (Ph. אָדָן)—'א ψ 15<sup>2</sup> + estr. אֶדְנִי Jos 3<sup>11</sup> +; pl. אֶדְנִים Is 26<sup>13</sup> +; estr. אֶדְנִי Dt 10<sup>17</sup> +; sf. אֶדְנִי 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> + etc.; אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֶדְנִי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag<sup>BN188</sup> makes אֶדְנִי an Aram. format.); אֶדְנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E



+Gn 21<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> Ex 21<sup>5</sup>; in P +Gn 23<sup>6.11.15</sup> Nu 36<sup>2.2</sup>; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21<sup>3.3.23</sup> (= 2 S 24<sup>3.22</sup>) 2 Ch 23<sup>13.14</sup>; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36<sup>8.9.12</sup> Je 37<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>9</sup>; elsewh. +Dn 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>16.17.19</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>4.5.13</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> ψ 110<sup>1</sup> Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>; אֲדֹנָי בְּיָ אֲדֹנָי +Ex 4<sup>10.13</sup> Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> is referred to God, but אֲדֹנָי בְּיָ +Gn 43<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 1 K 3<sup>17.26</sup> ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>18</sup>; אֲדֹנָי 19<sup>2</sup>—+1. sg. *lord*, *master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45<sup>8.9</sup> (E)=ψ 105<sup>21</sup>; (b) master ψ 12<sup>5</sup>; (c) king Je 22<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>; (2) ref. to God, יהוה האֲדֹנָי the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי כְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3<sup>11.13</sup> (J) ψ 97<sup>5</sup> Zc 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; אֲדֹנָי, earlier Is 24<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> (אֲדֹנָי) Is 10<sup>16</sup> in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error; יהוה Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; אֲדֹנָי ψ 114<sup>7</sup>. **2.** pl. *lords*, *kings* Dt 10<sup>17</sup>=ψ 136<sup>3</sup>; Is 26<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord*, *master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria 1+1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; (b) *master* Gn 40<sup>7</sup> (E) Ex 21<sup>4.4.6.8.32</sup> (Cov't code) Gn 24<sup>9</sup> + (J, 11t.) Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Ju 19<sup>11.12</sup> + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3<sup>19</sup> ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Pr 25<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>6.8</sup>; (c) *husband* Ju 19<sup>26.27</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup>; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2<sup>3.5.16</sup>; (e) *governor* Ne 3<sup>5</sup>; (f) *prince* Gn 42<sup>10.30.33</sup> (E) 44<sup>8</sup> (J) 1 S 29<sup>10</sup>; (g) *king* Gn 40<sup>1</sup> (E) Ju 3<sup>25</sup> + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> cf. 1 S 29<sup>4</sup>; 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>=1 K 22<sup>17</sup>; Is 19<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>4.6</sup> Je 27<sup>4</sup>; (2) ref. to God Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; אֲדֹנָי הַיְּהוּדִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10<sup>17</sup>=ψ 136<sup>3</sup>; אֲדֹנָי ψ 135<sup>5</sup> 147<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>; אֲדֹנָי ψ 82<sup>10</sup> Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; אֲדֹנָי הַיְּהוּדִים Is 51<sup>22</sup> (prob.=*thy husband*, *Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12<sup>13</sup> (possibly error for *husband*, *Yahweh*). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord*, *my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (Cov't code) Gn 24<sup>12</sup> +, 44<sup>5</sup> (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30<sup>13.15</sup> 2 K 5<sup>3.20.22</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>; (b) *husband* Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18<sup>7.13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>16.28</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>; (d) *prince* Gn 42<sup>10</sup> (E), 23<sup>6.11.15</sup> (P), 43<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> +, 47<sup>18</sup> + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4<sup>18</sup>; (e) *king* 1 S 22<sup>12</sup> + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32<sup>23</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>26.27</sup> (J); 36<sup>2.2</sup> (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1<sup>15.26.26</sup>; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5<sup>14</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup>; (j) *captain* 2 S 11<sup>11</sup>; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> +; 33<sup>8</sup> +; 44<sup>7</sup> + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2<sup>13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי a. *my Lord* Gn 20<sup>4</sup> (1 E) Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18<sup>3(7?)</sup> 27<sup>30.31</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>2.18(7)</sup> Ex 4<sup>10.13</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 14<sup>17</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup>; also Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>; not S; 1 K 22<sup>6</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup>; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (ref. to Ezra) Ne 11<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; WisdLt only Jb 28<sup>28</sup> (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>14.16</sup> (hist. part); exil. Is 49<sup>14</sup> (cf. 51<sup>22</sup>); Mi 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 162<sup>4</sup> + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדֹנָי וְאֲדֹנָי *my*

*Lord and my God* ψ 35<sup>23</sup>; (writers that use אֲדֹנָי sold. use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3<sup>17</sup> + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7<sup>7.8</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 18<sup>25.29</sup> 33<sup>17.20</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9<sup>4</sup> Mal 1<sup>12.14</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> + (14 t.) ψ 2<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>65</sup> 107<sup>17</sup> (יהוה) 110<sup>5</sup> (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3<sup>10.15</sup> (Mass. יהוה for אֲדֹנָי cf. Dalm. 2 K 7<sup>6</sup>; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי ψ 38<sup>16</sup> 86<sup>12</sup>, *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9<sup>3</sup> אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים א' א' א' Dn 9<sup>4</sup> favour taking א' Dn 12<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (יהוה) √<sup>16.17.19.19.19</sup> as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15<sup>2.8</sup> (JE) Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (J, 9 om. v.) Dt 32<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> (6 t.) 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>33</sup>; prob. Am 3<sup>7.8</sup> 7<sup>24.5</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>17.25</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>49</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> (יְדַע בִּי אֲנִי א') 13<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>49</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>; 29<sup>16</sup> inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהִים (Dalm.); Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Ob 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 71<sup>5.16</sup> 73<sup>28</sup>; (b) appar. *n.pr.* *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup>; exil. Is 40<sup>10</sup> + (10 t., but 61<sup>1.11</sup> rd. יהוה, 9); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדֹנָי א' Is 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> 65<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Ob 1<sup>1</sup> Ez (13 t.); א' נָאָם Is 56<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> Am 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>3.9.11</sup> Ez (80 t.); א' דְּבָרָא Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; א' נִשְׁעָבָא Am 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; א' בָּהּ הָאֲדֹנָי Am 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>. **5.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה *Yahweh my God* ψ 68<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>21</sup> 140<sup>8</sup> 141<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>9</sup>. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה יְהוָה (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. עֲבָאוֹת) ψ 69<sup>7</sup> Am 9<sup>5</sup> Is 10<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>5.12</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> cf. א' אֱלֹהֵי הָעֲבָאוֹת א', *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5<sup>16</sup>; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46<sup>10.10</sup> 50<sup>26</sup>; (c) uncertain are א' צ' א' א' בָּהּ אֲדֹנָי Is 10<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>14.15</sup>; א' צ' Is 3<sup>15</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>.

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> (v. בְּרִיב *n.pr.*)

אֲדֹנָי *id.* Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

אֲדֹנָי-בֶּזֶק *n.pr.m.* (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1<sup>7</sup>; without Maqq. v<sup>5.6</sup>.

אֲדֹנָי-צֶדֶק *n.pr.m.* Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. מְלִיךְ צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנָי, Ph. ארנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנָיָה (אֲדֹנָיָה) *n.pr.m.* (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנאשמש, ארנבעל, אדנאשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr<sup>KB II. 172</sup>) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 11 t., 2<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. (= אֲדֹנָיָה 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5.7.18</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>). **2.** a Levite +2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. **3.** a chief of the people +Ne 10<sup>17</sup> (= אֲדֹנָיָהם 7<sup>18</sup> Ezr 2<sup>13</sup> cf. 8<sup>13</sup>).

† **אַרְנִיקָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 7<sup>18</sup> (אַרְנִיקָה Ne 10<sup>17</sup>).

† **אַרְנִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>58</sup>; so also 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> & We Dr<sup>Sm</sup>.

† **אַרְרָם** (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20<sup>24</sup>, & Rehob. 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> (= הָרָם 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>).

† **[אַרְרָ]** **vb.** (poet.) *wide, great, (thence) high, noble* (? As. *adāru* DI<sup>W</sup>)—**Niph. Pt.** *majestic, glorious*, of אַרְרָ Ex 15<sup>11</sup>; **estr.** אַרְרָ v<sup>6</sup> (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** יַאֲרִיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42<sup>21</sup> (אַרְרָ subj.)

† **אַרְרָ** **n.[m.]** **1.** *glory, magnificence* (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11<sup>13</sup>. **2.** *mantle, cloak* (as *wide*) Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אַרְרָ (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS<sup>Proph 427</sup>.

† **אַרְרִיִם** **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ὀρεῖ, ὄρεα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dūra, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR II, 215.

† **אַרְרָ** **n.pr.m.** (*noble*?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> (perh. error—cf. Be—for אַרְרָ q.v. Nu 26<sup>40</sup> Gn 46<sup>21</sup>). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (אַרְרָ); = חַצֵּר אַרְרָ (q.v.) Nu 34<sup>4</sup>.

† **אַרְרִיר** **adj.** *majestic*—א' ψ 8<sup>2</sup> +; **f.** אַרְרִיר Ez 17<sup>8</sup>? (v. infr.) etc.—**1.** *majestic* (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15<sup>10</sup> ψ 93<sup>4</sup>; a ship Is 33<sup>21</sup>; a tree Ez 17<sup>23</sup>; a vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup> אַרְרִיר, so Fū; or א' n. abstr. v. sub אַרְרִיר infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136<sup>18</sup>; nations Ez 32<sup>18</sup>; gods 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>; of א' ψ 93<sup>4</sup> 76<sup>5</sup>; of name of א' ψ 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *subst. majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5<sup>13</sup> 25 Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>18</sup> Je 14<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>34</sup> (אַרְרִיר fig. so) 35<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Zc 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup> Ne 3<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>; of א' Is 10<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; of servants of א' ψ 16<sup>3</sup> (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup> & v. Che).

† **אַרְרִירָת** **n.f.** *glory, cloak*—א' abs. Jos 7<sup>24</sup>; אַרְרִירָת Ez 17<sup>8</sup>; **estr.** Gn 25<sup>25</sup> + 4t.; אַרְרִירָתוּ 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; אַרְרִירָת Zc 11<sup>3</sup>—**1.** *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup> (so Thes MV, but < *adj.* fr. אַרְרִיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11<sup>3</sup> (or *sub* **2.**) **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שְׁעָר Gn 25<sup>25</sup> Zc 13<sup>4</sup> (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11<sup>3</sup> of shepherds = false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>14</sup>; but אַרְרִירָת שְׁנֵעַר מִטָּה (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7<sup>21</sup> 24 (J) & (late) א' alone Jon 3<sup>6</sup>.

† **אַדָר** **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. DI<sup>W</sup> p. 188, cf. A1<sup>83</sup>, meaning dub. perh. *addaru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. DI<sup>W</sup> p. 190) Est 3<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>21</sup>; cf. Palm. Nab. אַדָר Vog<sup>8</sup> Eut<sup>Nab 24</sup>.

† **אַדָרְמָלֵךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT<sup>3</sup> 284, cf. ABK<sup>140</sup>, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI<sup>K</sup> 221; otherwise Sayce *Rel. Bab. 7*; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr. KSGW 1880, 19 f. DI<sup>K</sup> 221, but Sayce *Rel. Bab. 151* f.; Jen<sup>Ko 457</sup> f. al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. אַדָר v. Bae<sup>Rel 54</sup>) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> Is 37<sup>38</sup>.

אַדָרָם v. אַרְנִירָם sub אַרְנִירָם.

אַדָרְכֹן v. דַּרְכֹן.

אַדָרְעִי v. דָּרַע.

אַדָש only *Inf. abs.* אַדָש v. דָּש.

**אהב** **vb.** *love*—Qal *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + 7t.;

אָהַב Gn 27<sup>14</sup>; אָהַב Gn 37<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; אָהַב Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. אָהַב Ct 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאהֵב (רָהַב) Pr 3<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ew<sup>192d</sup> Ges<sup>168</sup>); אָהַב Mal 1<sup>2</sup>; אָהַב Ho 11<sup>1</sup>; אָהַב Ho 14<sup>5</sup>; אָהַב ψ 119<sup>167</sup>; 2 mpl. אָהַב Pr 1<sup>22</sup> (cf. Kö<sup>1</sup> p. 394 Ges<sup>163</sup> R<sup>2</sup>); אָהַב Zc 8<sup>17</sup>; אָהַב Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אָהַב Pr 4<sup>6</sup>; אָהַב ψ 31<sup>24</sup> Am 5<sup>13</sup>; אָהַב Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; *Inf. estr.* אָהַב Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; אָהַב Dt 10<sup>12</sup> +; אָהַב Mi 6<sup>8</sup> + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אָהַב infr.; *Pt.* אָהַב (אָהַב) Dt 10<sup>18</sup> + 26 t.; *f.* *estr.* אָהַב Ho 3<sup>1</sup> is prob. *active* cf. Ba<sup>NB 174</sup> f.; *sf.* אָהַב Is 41<sup>8</sup> etc.; *f.* אָהַב Gn 25<sup>28</sup>; אָהַב Ho 10<sup>11</sup> etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהַב Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; אָהַב Dt 21<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>16</sup>.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל + obj. Lv 19<sup>18</sup> 34 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> (late), sq. ע Ec 5<sup>9</sup>; abs. Ec 3<sup>8</sup> & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** *human love* to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; of love to son Gn 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (JE) Pr 13<sup>24</sup>; so also 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> & Ew Th We, cf. Dr. of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4<sup>15</sup>; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24<sup>67</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>32</sup> (cf. v<sup>18</sup> 32) (JE), also Dt 21<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> Ju 14<sup>16</sup> 1 S 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> Est 2<sup>17</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Ec 6<sup>9</sup>; but also Gn 34<sup>3</sup> (J) Ju 16<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>14</sup> 15 (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אָהַב *loving a paramour*, v. Ba<sup>NB 176</sup>; woman's love to man 1 S 18<sup>20</sup> (so v<sup>28</sup> MT, but rd. אָהַב אָהַב אָהַב We Dr) Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> (5 t. subj. נִפְשִׁי cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2<sup>25</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; of love of slave to master Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (JE) Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; inferior to superior 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>; love to neighbour Lv 19<sup>18</sup> (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ כְּמוֹךְ), partic. to stranger



Lv 19<sup>34</sup> (both P), Dt 10<sup>18,19</sup>; love of friend to friend 1 S 16<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>17,17</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup> Pr 17<sup>1</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>7,7</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; v. also Pr 9<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> cf. 15<sup>12</sup>; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27<sup>4,9,14</sup> (JE); drink Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup>; husbandry 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10<sup>11</sup> sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34<sup>13</sup>; of cupidity Ho 9<sup>1</sup> Is 1<sup>23</sup> Ec 5<sup>9,9</sup>; of love of sleep Pr 20<sup>13</sup> cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56<sup>10</sup>; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>17,21</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> Am 5<sup>15</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8<sup>19</sup>, cf. Pr 19<sup>8</sup> נִפְשִׁי אֶהֱבֶנּוּ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> ψ 11<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>5,6</sup> 109<sup>17</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>36</sup> 17<sup>19,19</sup>, cf. 18<sup>21</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup>, cf. 12<sup>10</sup> Am 4<sup>5</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup>, sq. Inf. Ho 12<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup>, esp. of idolatry Ho 4<sup>18</sup> (where del. הַבִּי cf. Kō 1, p. 396) Je 8<sup>2</sup>. **3.** love to God Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> + 9 t. Dt + Jos 25<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; also Ju 5<sup>31</sup> 1 K 3<sup>3</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; esp. in (late) ψ 31<sup>24</sup> 116<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>20</sup>, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of א' ψ 51<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>17</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>47</sup> + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56<sup>6</sup>; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66<sup>10</sup> ψ 122<sup>6</sup>. **4.** esp. *Pt. אהב* = (a) *lover*, La 1<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 20<sup>4,6</sup> Est 5<sup>10,14</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup> (|| זֶרַע) so 88<sup>19</sup>, & Pr 14<sup>20</sup>; also 18<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>, Abr. of God Is 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4<sup>37</sup> 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7<sup>8,13</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 1 K 10<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,2,2</sup> ψ 47<sup>5</sup>; to Jerusalem ψ 78<sup>68</sup> 87<sup>2</sup>; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117<sup>33</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> 99<sup>4</sup> Is 61<sup>8</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>. + *Niph. Pt. pl.* הִנָּהֲבִים 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> *lovely, lovable* of Saul & Jonath. (|| הִנָּהֲבִים). + *Pi. Pt. pl.* מִאֲהָבִי (רַבִּי) Ho 2<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; מִאֲהָבִי (רַבִּי) Je 22<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; מִאֲהָבִי Ho 2<sup>9</sup> + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13<sup>6</sup>; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2<sup>7,9,12,14,15</sup> Ez 23<sup>5,9</sup>; Judah Je 22<sup>20,22</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>33,36,37</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>.

† [אַהֲבָה] *n. [m.]* love only pl. אַהֲבִים, *loves, amours*; bad sense Ho 8<sup>9</sup>, but א' אֵילֵת loving hind Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (fig. of wife || יִשְׁלַת חֵן).

† [אַהֲבָה] *n. [m.]* id. = loved object, sf. אֲהָבָה Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (= כַּעֲשֵׂת v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7<sup>15</sup>.

† אֲהָבָה *n. f.* love (= Inf. of אהב q. v.)—abs. א' Pr 10<sup>12</sup> + 18 t.; estr. אֲהָבָה Je 2<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אֲהָבָה ψ 109<sup>4,5</sup>; אֲהָבָה 2 S 1<sup>26</sup>; אֲהָבָה Is 63<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>; אֲהָבָה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; אֲהָבָה Ec 9<sup>6</sup>—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9<sup>1,6</sup> (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> cf. 27<sup>5</sup>; v. also 17<sup>9</sup>; of man toward man ψ 109<sup>4,5</sup>; love for one's self (נִפְשִׁי) 1 S 20<sup>17</sup>; between man & woman Ct 2<sup>4,5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6,7,7</sup>; Pr 5<sup>19</sup> cf. also 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> (נְשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>; cf. fig.

use 3<sup>10</sup>; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13<sup>15</sup>; fig. of Jerusalem's love to א' Je 2<sup>2</sup> (א' קִלְיָהּ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v<sup>33</sup>. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (א' עֲבֹתָהּ) Je 31<sup>8</sup> Is 63<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† אֲהֶרֶן *n. pr. m.* son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>.

† אֲהֶרֶן *n. pr. m.* **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3<sup>15,16,20,20,21,23,26</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going?) 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>.

† אֲהֶהָה (אֲ, אֲהֶהָה) *interj.* alas! Ju 11<sup>35</sup> 2 K 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5,15</sup>; with ל Jo 1<sup>15</sup> לֵאמֹר אֲהֶהָה *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אֲהֶהָה אֲהֶהָה יְהוָה Jos 7<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> Je 1<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>5</sup>.

† אֲהֶרֶן *n. pr. loc.* town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8<sup>15,31</sup>, also the stream v<sup>21</sup> (הַנְּהַר א'), v<sup>31</sup> (נְהַר א').

† אֲהִי Ho. 13<sup>10,14,14</sup> *adv.* where? = אִי, אִיָּה. So אֲהִי אֲהִי AW in Ho 13<sup>10</sup>, & אֲהִי (cf. 1 Cor 15<sup>55</sup>) AW in Ho 13<sup>14</sup>. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13<sup>14</sup>, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of הִיָּה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

† אֲהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *ālu*, *settlement, city*, *ma' ālu*, *ma' āltu*, *bed*; DI<sup>W</sup> & Pr 105).

† אֲהָלִים *n. m.* Gn 13<sup>3</sup>, *tent* (cf. As. *ālu*, *supr.*, Ar. أَهَلَ, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אֲהָל DHM<sup>2MG</sup> 1883, 341 al., also in n. pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אֲהָלִיָּאב)—abs. א' Gn 4<sup>20</sup> +; estr. *id.* Ex 28<sup>43</sup> +; אֲהָלִיָּה (loc.) Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +; sf. אֲהָלִיָּה Jb 29<sup>4</sup> +; אֲהָלִיָּה ψ 61<sup>5</sup>; אֲהָלִיָּה Gn 9<sup>21</sup> + 3 t. (v. Dr<sup>Sm xxxv</sup>); pl. אֲהָלִים Gn 13<sup>5</sup> + (Ges<sup>123,3</sup>); אֲהָלִים Ju 8<sup>11</sup> +; estr. אֲהָלִי Nu 16<sup>26</sup> +; sf. אֲהָלִיָּה Je 4<sup>20</sup>; אֲהָלִיָּה Nu 24<sup>5</sup> +; אֲהָלִיָּה Jos 22<sup>8</sup> +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1<sup>6</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>29</sup>; אֲהָלִיָּה יֹשֵׁב א' dweller in tents Gn 4<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> (J); אֲהָלִיָּה מִקְנֵה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>; of soldier 1 Sa 17<sup>34</sup> cf. Dr, Je 37<sup>10</sup>; 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> אֲהָלִיָּה, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12<sup>16,16</sup> cf. 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17<sup>54</sup>); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16<sup>22</sup> (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. הַפֶּה ψ 19<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup> v. RS Kinship 168). **2.** *dwelling, habitation*; ψ 91<sup>10</sup> אֲהָלִיָּה, home (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (after הלך א'); אֲהָלִיָּה *habitation of my house* ψ 132<sup>3</sup> cf. Dn 11<sup>45</sup>;



הָאֵלֶּה *habitat*, or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16<sup>5</sup>; *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2<sup>4</sup>; יָעֵקֵב Je 30<sup>18</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (|| מִשְׁכָּן ||) רְשָׁעִים (בֵּית דָּוִד ||) Zc 12<sup>7</sup> (*h. of wicked* Jb 8<sup>22</sup>, cf. רָשָׁע ψ 84<sup>11</sup>, יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 14<sup>11</sup>, שָׂחָר Jb 15<sup>34</sup>, א' צִדִּיקִים ψ 118<sup>15</sup>; אֶדְוֹם = Edom itself, ψ 37<sup>7</sup> cf. קָדֵר ψ 120<sup>5</sup> כְּלָשָׁן Hb 3<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *the tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spoke with him face to face, Ex 33<sup>7-11</sup> Nu 12<sup>5,10</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,15</sup>; J seems to have same conception of an א' מ' outside the camp, Nu 11<sup>24,26</sup>; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ'; 19 t. as אֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41<sup>1</sup>) & א' הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in א' מ' מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39<sup>32</sup> 40<sup>2,6,29</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup>; וְהָאֹהֶל הַמִּשְׁכָּן Nu 3<sup>25</sup>; וְאֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־הָאֹהֶל Ex 35<sup>11</sup>; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> (om. G; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78<sup>60</sup>, called יוֹסֵף א' v<sup>7</sup>. The Mosaic מ' א' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1<sup>3,6,13</sup>; courses of ministry arranged for service at מ' א' 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (הָא') v<sup>21,23</sup> (בֵּית הָא'); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; Joab fled for refuge to יהוה א' 1 K 2<sup>28-30</sup>, sacred oil brought fr. הָא' 1 K 1<sup>39</sup>; the מוֹעֵד א' was taken up into temple 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; א' had not previously dwelt in a בֵּית, but had gone אֶל־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *fr. tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 7<sup>6</sup>; יהוה א' (|| בֵּית קֹדֶשׁ ||) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>5,6</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> (cf. ψ 90<sup>5</sup>).

†[אֹהֶל] **vb.denom.** *tent, move tent* fr. place to place (cf. As. *d'ihlu* (?) DIW No. 4 & AGI) וַיִּצְאֵהוּ G<sub>N</sub> 13<sup>12,18</sup> (J), cf. הָיָה אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יִהְיֶה (contr. for יִצְאֵהוּ) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13<sup>20</sup>.

†אֹהֶלֶּה **n.pr.f.** *Ohōla* (for אֹהֶלֶּה *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23<sup>4,4,5,36,44</sup>.

†אֹהֶל־אֲבִי **n.pr.m.** *Ohōliab* (*Father's tent*,

cf. Ph. אהלבעל; אהלמלך; Sab. אהלענתר. אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>.

†אֹהֶל־יְבֵהָ **n.pr.f.** *Ohōliba* (= אֹהֶל־יְבֵהָ *tent in her* = (in meaning) אֹהֶל־סֵם cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of א' Ez 23<sup>4,4,11,22,36,44</sup>.

†אֹהֶל־יְבֵהָ **n.pr.** *Ohōlibama* (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36<sup>2,5,14,18,25</sup>. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>41</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>82</sup>.

†II. [אֹהֶל] **vb.** *Hiph.* *be clear, shine, Impf.*

3 ms. יִהְיֶה (subj. יָרַח) Jb 25<sup>5</sup> (|| וְיָרַח subj. כוכבים, cf. also יָרַח v<sup>4</sup>) (= יָהֵל, fr. הָלַל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so G > = I. אֹהֶל Kō<sup>L</sup> 373, after Ki).

†III. [אֹהֶל] **n.[m.]** *odorif. tree, aloe* (?) (loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson *Skr. Dict.*; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f, *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Reden III, 288 f); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel<sup>BL</sup>, cf. Di ad Nu 24<sup>6</sup>); Wetzst in De Ct 2d ed. 167 brings under I. אֹהֶל; he proposes

*cardamum*, Ar. *هَيْل* fr. *هَيْل* = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1. pl.** אֹהֶלִים trees planted by א' Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (|| אֲרוֹמִים ||) perh. error for אֲרוֹמִים cf. Di. **2. aloes**, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֹהֶלִים Pr 7<sup>17</sup> (|| קִנְיָנוֹ, מֶר ||) for garments אֹהֶלִים ψ 45<sup>3</sup> (|| מֶר, ||) of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּלִיָּאִי בְּשָׂמִים, מֶר ||).

†אֶהֱרָן **n.pr.m.** *Aaron*, elder brother of Moses Ex 7<sup>7</sup>; the priest Ex 31<sup>10</sup> +; mentioned Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>29</sup> + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8<sup>12,23</sup> + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>39</sup> + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> +; Mi 6<sup>4</sup> (only here in proph.) ψ 77<sup>21</sup> 105<sup>26</sup>; called אֶהֱרָן Ex 31<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>41</sup> Lv 7<sup>34</sup> +, v. ψ 99<sup>6</sup> Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 3<sup>32</sup> + (all P) called יהוה אֶהֱרָן ψ 106<sup>16</sup>; oft. named with his sons Lv 2<sup>3,10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> +; א' בְּנֵי in strict sense Ex 28<sup>1,4,40</sup> + oft. א' הַכֹּהֲנִים; Lv 1<sup>5</sup> + Nu 3<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> Jos 21<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>14,14</sup>, v. also 13<sup>9,10</sup> & cf. אֶהֱרָן Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; so אֶהֱרָן ψ 115<sup>10,12</sup> 118<sup>8</sup> 135<sup>19</sup>; אֶהֱרָן alone (= בֵּית א') 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup> cf. 27<sup>17</sup>.

†אֵן <sup>320</sup> (אֵן, אֵל, אֵלֶּה), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1 Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 31<sup>43</sup> Ex 4<sup>11</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> Lv 13<sup>24</sup> Nu 5<sup>30</sup> + oft. (esp. in laws); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24<sup>55</sup> אֵן עֶשְׂרִי a few days or ten Ju 18<sup>19</sup> 1 S 29<sup>3</sup>.

† I. נָח **n.m.** <sup>Is 20, 5</sup> (†f. <sup>Is 23, 2</sup>) **coast, region** (contr. fr. נָחַץ so Ol <sup>152</sup> b; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint) — נָח abs. <sup>Is 20<sup>6</sup> +</sup>; estr. <sup>Je 47<sup>4</sup></sup>; (<sup>Jb 22<sup>30</sup> v. sub IV. נָח cf. Di</sup>) pl. נָחִים <sup>ψ 72<sup>10</sup> +</sup>; נָחִי <sup>Ez 26<sup>13</sup></sup> (Co נָחִים) נָחִי <sup>Gn 10<sup>5</sup> +</sup>; — **coast, border, region** (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country <sup>Is 20<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>6</sup></sup>; so of Caph-



tor (= Crete) Je 47<sup>1</sup>; מלכי הארץ אשר בעבר הים; Je 25<sup>22</sup>; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup>, of Elishah v<sup>7</sup>; different countries (on or in sea) v<sup>3,15,35</sup> 26<sup>15,18,18</sup> (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39<sup>6</sup>, so also הַיָּם הַגִּדִּים Gn 10<sup>6</sup> (P); partic. הַיָּם = coast-lands & islands Is 11<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>, || הָאֲרָץ Est 10<sup>1</sup>; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11<sup>18</sup>, & ψ 72<sup>10</sup>; so oft. Is<sup>2</sup> incl. inhabitants, 41<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>4,10</sup> (אֵימִים וְיִשְׁבֵּיהֶם) Je 31<sup>10</sup> || הַיָּם וְיָמָּה v<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> 66<sup>19</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>10</sup> ψ 97<sup>1</sup>, Zp 2<sup>11</sup> (אֵימִים הַיָּם); islands, distinctly (taken up by 'as little things) Is 40<sup>15</sup>; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| נְהָרוֹת).

† אֵתְמָר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> Lv 10<sup>6,12,16</sup> Nu 3<sup>2,4</sup> 4<sup>28,33</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>60</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>1,2,3,4,4.5,6</sup> Ezr 8<sup>2</sup>.

† אָהָה vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). Pi. Pf. אָהָה ψ 132<sup>13</sup>; אָהָה Mi 7<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. אָהָה Dt 12<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.—desire subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7<sup>1</sup> (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2<sup>16</sup>, cf. Dt 12<sup>20</sup> (sq. inf. בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14<sup>26</sup>; of king desiring rule, וּמִלְכֻת בָּלָל וּמִלְכֻת בָּלָל 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>37</sup>; obj. evil (רע) Pr 21<sup>10</sup>; once obj. ' Is 26<sup>9</sup> בְּלִילָה; of God נָפֶשׁ אֵהָה זִיּוֹן; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נָפֶשׁ) ψ 132<sup>13,14</sup>; Hithp. Pf. אֵהָהָה Pr 21<sup>26</sup>; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45<sup>12</sup> (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21<sup>26</sup> (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רַעַד Dt 5<sup>18</sup> (|| חֹמֶר); sq. inf. Pr 24<sup>1</sup> (of desiring evil companionship); obj. ' Am 5<sup>18</sup> (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17<sup>16</sup>, (Nu 34<sup>7,8</sup> for אֵהָהָה—Pi. of תִּהְיֶה—Di prop. תִּהְיֶה, & queries whether this & אֵהָהָה v<sup>10</sup> are not fr. אֵהָה, = desire for yourselves.)

[אָהָה] n.m. cstr. אָהָה, Kt Pr 31<sup>4</sup> desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָהָה q. v.

† אָהָה n.f. desire—cstr. אָהָה Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אָהָה Ho 10<sup>10</sup>—desire, will, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12<sup>15,20,21</sup>; of longing for sanctuary 18<sup>6</sup>; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23<sup>20</sup>; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2<sup>24</sup>; of divine will Ho 10<sup>10</sup>.

† אֵהָה n.pr.m. (desire?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>.

+ מֵאֵהָה n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. רָשָׁע ψ 140<sup>9</sup>.

† תַּאֲוָה n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. תַּאֲוָה ψ 103<sup>3</sup> + etc.;—desire, wish Pr 13<sup>12,19</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מֵאֵהָה חַ' Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; distinctly good sense ψ 10<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>10</sup> Pr 11<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> (1 cf. infr.) Is 26<sup>9</sup> (לִשְׂמֹךְ וְלִזְכֹּךְ חֵן-נֶפֶשׁ); bad sense, lust, appetite, covetousness ψ 103<sup>3</sup> (חֵן-נֶפֶשׁ) 112<sup>10</sup>, Pr 21<sup>25,26</sup> (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11<sup>4</sup> ψ 106<sup>14</sup> (both acc. cogn.) 78<sup>30</sup> & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred תַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11<sup>34,35</sup> 33<sup>16,17</sup> Dt 9<sup>22</sup>. 2. thing desired, in good sense Pr 10<sup>24</sup>; bad sense ψ 78<sup>29</sup> so חֵן-נֶפֶשׁ ψ 21<sup>3</sup>; thing desirable (to senses) Gn 3<sup>6</sup> (חֵן-לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19<sup>22</sup> the ornament of a man is his kindness (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

† II. אָהָה vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּמְאָה, תוה) DI<sup>Pr 116</sup> (not W)) only Hithp. Pf. הִתְאָהָה לָכֶם mark you out, measure, Nu 34<sup>10</sup> (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאָה לָכֶם v<sup>7,8</sup>; v. however Di, & sub I. אֵהָה).

אות n.m. Ex 4<sup>8</sup>, 79 (f. Jos 24, 17) sign (Ar. آية, pl. آيات, Aram. אֵתָה, אֵתָה) Gn 4<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. 9<sup>12</sup> +; pl. אותות Ex 4<sup>9</sup> + etc.—1. sign, pledge, token Gn 4<sup>15</sup> (J); of blood of passover Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P); אות לטובה token for good ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; pledges, assurances of travellers Jb 21<sup>29</sup>. 2. signs, omens promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10<sup>7,9</sup> + v<sup>1</sup> where 'א ins. ⑤ B, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. לֹא הָיָה הָאֵת Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 2<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> Je 44<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>11,14</sup>; prob. also Is 44<sup>25</sup> (of false proph.). 3. sign, symbol of prophets Is 8<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 4<sup>3</sup>. 4. signs, miracles, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4<sup>8,9</sup> (J) 7<sup>3</sup> (P) 8<sup>19</sup> (J) ψ 74<sup>9</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>8,9</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>7,22</sup>; c. עֶשֶׂה Ex 4<sup>17,30</sup> Nu 14<sup>11,22</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (all JE) Dt 11<sup>3</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup>; c. צִוָּה Ex 4<sup>28</sup> (J); c. שִׁית 10<sup>1</sup> (J); c. הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים (v. הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים) Dt 13<sup>3</sup> cf. 28<sup>46</sup> Is 20<sup>3</sup>; c. אֵת אֵת Dt 13<sup>3</sup>; c. הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup>; c. נִתָּן Dt 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; c. שִׁים Je 32<sup>20</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup>; c. שִׁלָּח Dt 34<sup>11</sup> ψ 135<sup>9</sup>. 5. signs, memorials, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4<sup>6</sup> (J); metal of censers Nu 17<sup>3</sup> (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P); אֵת עֹלָם Is 55<sup>13</sup> prob. also Ez 14<sup>5</sup> (|| מִשְׁלָל); signs on hands, etc.,



Ex 13<sup>9,16</sup> (J)=Dt 6<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>18</sup>, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19<sup>20</sup>. **6.** *sign, pledge of covenant*, הַבְּרִית (בְּרִית) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9<sup>12,13,17</sup> (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17<sup>11</sup> (P); the sabbath Ex 31<sup>13,17</sup> (P); Ez 20<sup>12,20</sup>. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2<sup>2</sup> (P) ψ 74<sup>4</sup>. **8.** *signs, tokens of changes of weather & times* Gn 1<sup>14</sup> (P); of heavenly luminaries אֲוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10<sup>2</sup> (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65<sup>9</sup>.

אֲוִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3<sup>25</sup>.

אֲוִיָּה **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. אָוִי, אָוִי) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אֲוִי לִי Is 6<sup>5</sup> woe to me! for I am undone, so 24<sup>16</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>10</sup>; אֲוִי לָנוּ woe to us! 1 S 4<sup>7,8</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; אֲוִי-נָא Je 4<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>3</sup>; אֲוִי-נָא לָנוּ La 5<sup>16</sup>. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אֲוִי-נָא מוֹאָב Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (=Je 48<sup>16</sup>) Je 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 16<sup>23</sup> repeated לָךְ אֲוִי; Is 3<sup>9</sup> לְבָשֶׁתְּ אֲוִי v<sup>11</sup> Ho 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׂרָה לָהֶם ||). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24<sup>6,9</sup> הַדְּמִים אֲוִי עִיר הַדְּמִים; absol. Nu 24<sup>23</sup>. Used as a subst. Pr 23<sup>29</sup> לִבִּי אֲוִי לִבִּי אֲוִי (|| לִבִּי אֲבִי ||).

אֲוִיָּה = אֲוִיָּה ψ 120<sup>5</sup> אֲוִיָּה.

III. אֲוִיָּה (*to cry* אֲוִי, *howl* cf. Ar. آوى, *to cry* آوى to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

† II. [אֲוִי] **n.m.** jackal (*howler*, for אֲוִיָּה v. Ba<sup>NSB</sup> 188, cf. Ar. آوى, whence آوى—pl. آوى, Is 13<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> Je 50<sup>39</sup> (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

† I. אֲוִיָּה **n.f.** hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. آوى, a kind of hawk) Lv 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 14<sup>13</sup> generic, cf. לְמִיָּה & Di; Jb 28<sup>7</sup> (keen-sighted).

† II. אֲוִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 5<sup>7</sup> 2 r<sup>8,10,11</sup>.

אֲוִיל מֶרְדָּךְ **n.pr.m.** (Bab. Avêl (Amêl) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> (v. COT)=Je 52<sup>31</sup>.

I. אֲוִיל (*be foolish*, cf. יאֵל, & Ar. آلى grow thick (of fluids)).

אֲוִיל **adj.** foolish—אֲוִיל Jb 5<sup>2</sup> +; pl. אֲוִילִים ψ 107<sup>17</sup> +, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (אִישׁ אֲוִיל) Ho 9<sup>7</sup> (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35<sup>8</sup>, elsewhere **n.m.** fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>5</sup>; mocks at guilt 14<sup>9</sup>; is quarrelsome 20<sup>3</sup>; licentious 17<sup>22</sup>; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>2,3</sup> Is 19<sup>11</sup> ψ 107<sup>17</sup>.

אֲוִילִי **adj. id.** Zc 11<sup>15</sup>.

אֲוִילִי **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. 14<sup>3</sup> +; sf. אֲוִילִי ψ 38<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—*folly*, special product of בְּסִילִים (v. בָּסָל) Pr 12<sup>23</sup> + (12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14<sup>18</sup>; c. אֲוִילִים only 16<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22<sup>15</sup>; אֲוִי personif. tears down house built by חֲכָמוֹת נְשִׁים Pr 14<sup>1</sup>; it is contrasted with תְּבִינָה Pr 14<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>21</sup>.

II. אֲוִיל, אִיל (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nō<sup>MEB</sup> 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar. آوى for آوى, Targ. אֲוִיל; cf. Sab. אֲוִיל DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag<sup>Or</sup> II. p. 3; M I. p. 100 & sub I. אִיל infr.)

† I. [אֲוִיל] **n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אִילִם (in contempt) ψ 73<sup>4</sup> (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

† II. [אֲוִיל] **n.[m.]** leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אִילֵי הָעָרִין 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> Kt (Qr אִילֵי v. III. [אִיל]).

† I. אֲוִיל **n.m.** 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> porch (cf. אִילִם)—אֲוִיל abs. 1 K 6<sup>3</sup> +; אִילִם Ez 40<sup>48,49</sup>; cstr. אִילִם 1 K 7<sup>6</sup> +; אִילִם Ez 40<sup>7</sup> + (marg. אִילִם 1 K 7<sup>12,21</sup>); pl. cstr. אִילֵי Ez 41<sup>15</sup> (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אִילִם vid. אִילִם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 17<sup>7</sup>; 8<sup>12</sup> (altar in front of); אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 15<sup>8</sup> (id.), cf. אִילִם בֵּין הָאִילִם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8<sup>16</sup> & Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7<sup>8,9</sup>; אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 1 K 7<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup>; אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 7<sup>7</sup> אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 7<sup>7</sup>. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. אִילִם אֲוִיָּה Ez 40<sup>7,8</sup> (del. Co vid. 9.9.15.39.40 44<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>2,3</sup>; אִילִם אֲוִיָּה 40<sup>48</sup> cf. v<sup>48,49</sup> 41<sup>25,26</sup>; אִילִם אֲוִיָּה Ez 41<sup>25</sup> Co sg. cf. v<sup>48,49</sup> 41<sup>25,26</sup>; אִילִם אֲוִיָּה.—(III. אִילִם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אֲוִיל **n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7<sup>16,17</sup>. **2.** 1 Ch 8<sup>39,40</sup>.

I. אֲוִיל **n.m.** Gn 22<sup>13</sup> ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu DI<sup>w</sup>, Ph. אִיל, = אִיל rather than אִיל, cf. CIS<sup>1</sup>. p. 233)—אֲוִיל (אִיל) Gn 15<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. אִילִם Ez 29<sup>23</sup> +; pl. אִילִים (אִילִם) Gn 32<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. אִילֵי Gn 31<sup>38</sup> Is 60<sup>7</sup>.—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31<sup>38</sup> (E) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29<sup>32</sup> cf. Lv 8<sup>31</sup>); as yielding wool 2 K 3<sup>4</sup>; as tribute 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>; as merchandise Ez 27<sup>21</sup>; as gift Gn 32<sup>15</sup> (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114<sup>4</sup> (הָרָקִיעַ רָקִיעַ) v<sup>6</sup>; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8<sup>3,4,6,7,7.7.20</sup>; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34<sup>17</sup>. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22<sup>13,13</sup> (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23<sup>1</sup> + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' א' המלואים v<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>26,27,31</sup>) Lv 8<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. Lv 8 (א' המלואים v<sup>22,29</sup> העלה א' v<sup>18</sup>); (b) in guilt-offering (אשם) Lv 5<sup>15,16,18,25</sup> 19<sup>21,22</sup> cf. Ezr 10<sup>19</sup> & א' הַכִּרִּים Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; (c) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9<sup>2</sup> & Nu 15<sup>6,11</sup> & Ez 46<sup>4,5,6,7,11</sup>, on day of atonement Lv 16<sup>3,5</sup>, Pentecost 23<sup>18</sup>; (d) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9<sup>4,18,19</sup>; beginning of month Nu 28<sup>11,12,14</sup> cf. 29<sup>2,3</sup>, passover v<sup>19,20</sup> cf. Ez 45<sup>23,24</sup>; day of firstfruits v<sup>27,28</sup>; in 7th month 29<sup>8</sup> + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6<sup>14,17,19</sup>; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7<sup>15</sup> + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43<sup>23,25</sup>; (g) more generally 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> 1 S 11<sup>6</sup> Mt 6<sup>7</sup> Jb 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup>, also Is 34<sup>6</sup> 60<sup>7</sup>; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>; other occasions 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>21,22,32</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; cf. fig. Je 51<sup>40</sup> Ez 39<sup>18</sup>. 3. עֹרֹת אֵילִם מִדְּמָיִם rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>7,23</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> cf. 39<sup>34</sup> (all P).

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> (but v. infr.) cstr. id. Ez 40<sup>14</sup> (but del. Co) 16 (Co better אֵילִי); אֵיל 41<sup>3</sup>, אֵיל 40<sup>48</sup>; pl. אֵילִים 40<sup>14</sup> + אֵילִם 40<sup>10</sup>; sf. אֵילִי Kt 40<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.; אֵילִי Kt 40<sup>29</sup> + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילִי; אֵילִי; אֵילִי 40<sup>16</sup>;—pilaster or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B<sup>9</sup> Proben, 302; N<sup>9</sup> 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> (B<sup>9</sup> N<sup>9</sup> 925 rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>8,10</sup> + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40<sup>14a</sup> Ew Hi Co אֵילִם cf. B<sup>9</sup>; 40<sup>38</sup> rd. אֵילִם so Sm Co cf. B<sup>9</sup>; 40<sup>14b</sup> Co del. א'.

III. [אֵיל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Ol<sup>5142</sup> f Lag<sup>BN</sup> 170 & v. Ez 34<sup>17</sup>)—cstr. אֵיל Ez 31<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. אֵילִי Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Ez 17<sup>13</sup> + 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt אֵילִי v. אֵיל); אֵילִי Ez 32<sup>21</sup> (del. Co, v. B<sup>9</sup>).—leader, chief מוֹאֵב א' Ez 15<sup>15</sup>; א' הַרְאֵץ Ez 17<sup>13</sup> 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> Qr; א' גִּוִּים Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (Jb 41<sup>17</sup> v. sub אלה; perh. אֵילִים Ez 31<sup>14</sup> but cf. infr. iv. אֵיל & also אֵיל Note 1).

IV. [אֵיל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1<sup>29</sup>; אֵילִים Is 57<sup>5</sup> cstr. אֵילִי Is 61<sup>3</sup>; sf. אֵילִים Ez 31<sup>14</sup> (> del. Co vid. B<sup>9</sup> 21).—terebinth (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1<sup>29</sup> 57<sup>5</sup> (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion קָרָא אֵילִי; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31<sup>14</sup>.

אֵיל פָּאָרָן n.pr.loc. (terebinth (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (v. Di);=אֵלָה 36<sup>41</sup>; אֵילִת Dt 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; אֵילִת 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 16<sup>6</sup>; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֲצִיזֵן גִּבֵּר).

† אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם n.pr.loc. (=place of terebinths or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14<sup>6</sup> & Ex 15<sup>27</sup> (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16<sup>11</sup> Nu 33<sup>9,10</sup>; אֵילִם Ex 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 33<sup>9</sup>; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 100, 105.

† I. אֵלָה n.f. terebinth (=אֵילָה (?) v. iv. אֵיל > Sta<sup>Gesch.</sup> 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל =divine; but cf. ib. on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה & אֵילִן)—Gn 35<sup>4</sup> + 15 t. אֵילָה Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (for MT אֵילָה v. infr.)—terebinth = Pistacia terebinthus, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35<sup>4</sup> (E) cf. † אֵלָה Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6<sup>11,19</sup>; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18<sup>9,10,14</sup>; v. also 1 K 13<sup>14</sup>; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4<sup>13</sup> (|| לִבְנֵה, Ez 6<sup>13</sup>; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1<sup>30</sup>; as hewn down, sim. id. 6<sup>13</sup> (|| אֵילִן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֵחָה Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילָה hind q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָא' 1 S 17<sup>2,19</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (v. עֵמֶק).

† II. אֵלָה n.pr.m. (terebinth, cf. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> sub I. אֵלָה) 1. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>41</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>52</sup> (=אֵילָה n.pr.loc. ? v. Di). 2. son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16<sup>6,8,13,14</sup>. 3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1,9</sup>. 4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4<sup>15,15</sup>. 5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>.

† I. אֵילִן n.[f.] terebinth (=אֵלָה)—cstr. Gn 12<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵילִנִי Gn 13<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.—terebinth (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> Ju 4<sup>5</sup>), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; אֵילִן מוֹרֶה (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (v. Di) so Dt 11<sup>30</sup>; אֵילִן מוֹעֲדִים (conjurers' tereb.) Ju 9<sup>37</sup>; distinguished by owner or ruler מִמְּרָא א' Gn 13<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>, by neighbouring town (ב) צִעֲנִים Ju 4<sup>11</sup>; cf. בִּצְעֵנִים א' Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (edd. אֵילִן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); אֵילִן מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9<sup>6</sup> (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35<sup>4</sup>); אֵילִן דְּבֹרָה 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> rd. דְּבֹרָה (& cf. אֵלָה Gn 35<sup>4</sup>); אֵילִן דְּבֹרָה Ju 4<sup>5</sup> cf. Ew<sup>Gesch.</sup> III. 51 Th Di Gn 35<sup>8</sup> (v. also sub אֵילִן).



†II. אֵילֹן **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>26</sup>. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26<sup>34</sup>; אֵילֹן 36<sup>2</sup> a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילֹן Ju 12<sup>11,12</sup> a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אֵילֹן Jos 19<sup>49</sup> a town of Dan; so י K 4<sup>9</sup> (where rd. א' וְיִיתָ Th Klo).

אֱלֹהֵיךָ **adj.gent.** of אֱלֹהִים **1.** (as n. coll.)  
Nu 26<sup>26</sup>.

† אֵילָת n.pr.loc. (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14<sup>8</sup>) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called *Ælanitic Gulf* (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פֶּתַח q.v.) = Ὁ Αἰλαν, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλانا, etc.; = אֵלֶה (?) Gn 36<sup>11</sup> v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees*  
(palms?)) 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (cf.  
אֵילת, אֵיל פֶּאֶן).

[אַיִלָם] **n.m.** porch (= אֹרֵלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֹרֵלָם, cf. ⑤ αἶλαμ; Bo<sup>N<sup>1</sup> 929</sup> makes אֵילִם *vestibule*, אֹרֵלָם *porch*)—אֵילִם rd. for אֹרֵלָם Ez 40<sup>37</sup> (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40<sup>22,23</sup> + 4 t. (Qr אֵילָמוֹ) + 4 I<sup>15</sup> Co (for MT אֵילָמוֹ); אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 6 t. (Qr אֵילָמוֹ).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵילָמוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> (Co sg.) v<sup>30</sup> (del. Co cf. MSS. of 5, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>16,21</sup> + 13 t.

אֵילָן n.[m.] (f.  $\psi$  42<sup>2</sup>) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, אֵיל, Ar. اَيْل, As. *ailu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, but dub., v. Hpt<sup>BAS</sup> 1. 170, Eth. ሀላል = leader? cf. אֵיל) — א' abs. Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אֵילִים Ct 2<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; —hart, stag, allowed as food Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> (all || צִבִּי); 14<sup>5</sup> (|| יְהִסְרִי etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5<sup>3</sup> (|| as Dt 14<sup>5</sup>); sim. of leaping Is 35<sup>6</sup>; id. אֵילֵּן Ct 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> (all || צִבִּי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah Lar<sup>6</sup>; as longing for water, sim. of longing for א'  $\psi$  42<sup>2</sup>.

אֵילָה n.f. hind, doe—א' abs. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (but  
 rd. אֵילָה v. infr.); אֵילָה Je 14<sup>5</sup>; estr. אֵילָה ψ 22<sup>1</sup> Pr  
 5<sup>19</sup>; pl. אֵילֹת ψ 29<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; estr. אֵילֹת Ct 27<sup>3</sup>—  
*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39<sup>1</sup> (הָלָל א' *in adoration*  
 קוֹל א' יְהוָה cf. ψ 29<sup>9</sup> א' *surefooted, secure*, cf. ||  
 מִשְׁתֵּה רִנְלִי אֵילָה בְּבָבָאוֹת א' בָּא' הַשְׁתֵּה  
 אֵילָה ψ 18<sup>34</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>34</sup> cf. || יוֹשֵׁם ר' בָּא' Hb 3<sup>19</sup> i.e.  
*surefooted, secure*, cf. || בָּמִי יַעֲמִידֵנִי א' ψ 18<sup>34</sup>  
 2 S 22<sup>34</sup>; so Hb 3<sup>19</sup> but vb. יִרְדְּגֵנִי; metaph. of  
 Naphtali Gn 49<sup>21</sup> א' שְׁלָחָה, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub

על-אֵילַת הַשֶּׁחַר  $\psi$  22<sup>1</sup> אֵלָה; in name of a melody  
cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*<sup>29a</sup>.

אֲיָלֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer-field*) Aijalon—  
 א Jos 10<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; אֲיָלֹן 1 S 14<sup>31</sup>—**1.** city in  
 Dan Jos 19<sup>42</sup> 1 S 24 (Levit. city) Ju 1<sup>35</sup>; 1 S 14<sup>31</sup>  
 doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6<sup>54</sup> (where Dan om.);  
 app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 2 S 18<sup>15</sup> (v.  
 Be); אֲיָלֹן עִיר Jos 10<sup>12</sup> almost certainly named  
 from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλῶ, mod. *Jālo* Rob<sup>BR</sup> 11. 253,  
 Survey<sup>il. 13</sup>. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12<sup>12</sup>.

†I. [𐎶𐎵𐎲] **n.pr.f.** Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulaï*,  
cf. Dī<sup>Pa</sup> 329 Gr. *Εὐλάως*) only <sup>𐎶𐎵𐎲</sup> **n.** river of Elam  
Dn 8<sup>2.16</sup>; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karūn*  
(old *Pasitigris*) v. Dī<sup>Pa</sup> 177.189.329; in upper part  
perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which  
was formerly connected with Karūn not far  
from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz.  
III. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אִילִי and (Gn 24<sup>39</sup>) אִילִי adv. (perh. from אִל & יִל<sup>44</sup> = לִי, לָא, as in לִי־לֹא = or not?) **1.** peradventure, perhaps; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16<sup>2</sup> Nu 22<sup>6,11</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup>; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27<sup>12</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>, sq. לֹא Gn 24<sup>5,39</sup>; in mockery Is 47<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>8</sup>. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀντιθέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if* peradventure Gn 18<sup>24,28</sup> (cf. v<sup>29-32</sup>) Ho 8<sup>7</sup> the blade shall yield no meal; אִילִי יַעֲשֶׂה וְרִים יִבְלְעוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22<sup>33</sup> לִילִי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. **אֵל** n.m. & n.pr.m. v. sub II. **אֵל**.

†III. אֵלֶּם and (Jb 17<sup>10</sup>, perhaps for sake of assonance with following אֵלֶּם) אֵלֶּם *adv.* but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (where ⑤ excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά). More usually with י, אֵלֶּם Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ju 18<sup>28</sup>) 48<sup>19</sup> *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> *but in very deed*, Nu 14<sup>21</sup> (cf. 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>34</sup>) 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> Mic 3<sup>8</sup> Jb 1<sup>11</sup> 1<sup>18</sup> 1<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>1</sup>.

I. **און** (cf. Ar. **آَن** (med. **ي**) *be fatigued, tired*, **اَوْن** *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אֲנִי <sup>85</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Jb 5,6</sup> trouble, sorrow, wickedness  
 —abs. Nu 23<sup>21</sup> +; sf. אֲנִי Gn 35<sup>18</sup> etc.; pl. אֲנִים  
 Ho 9<sup>4</sup> — **1.** trouble, sorrow אֲנִי son of my  
 trouble or sorrow Gn 35<sup>18</sup> (E); אֲנִי אֲנִי  
 Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (song of Balaam), he doth not behold  
 trouble in Jacob (|| he doth not see misery—



עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || עָמַל,  $\psi$  7<sup>15</sup> *lo הָיָה יְהוֹפֵל אֵתָן* || *he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד יֶצֶק || *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15<sup>35</sup> (הָרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד אֵתָן) = Is 59<sup>4</sup>; cf. עָמַל וַאֲנִי  $\psi$  10<sup>7</sup> 55<sup>11</sup> 90<sup>10</sup> Jb 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>1</sup> (v. עָמַל); also וּרְעַ עֲוִילָהּ יִקְצֹר־אֵתָן Pr 22<sup>8</sup> *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26<sup>14</sup> Pr 12<sup>21</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>7</sup> Am 5<sup>5</sup>, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֲנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9<sup>4</sup>. **2.** idolatry Ho 12<sup>12</sup> Is 41<sup>29</sup>; וְהָרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד יֶצֶק *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) t-raphim* I S 15<sup>23</sup> (poet. source); בֵּית אֵתָן Ho 4<sup>15</sup> (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> cf. בְּמֹת א' Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; בְּקַעַת א' Am 1<sup>5</sup> (Baalbek); אֵתָן בְּחֹרֵי rd. אֵתָן = On, Heliopolis Ez 30<sup>17</sup>;—abstr. for coner. = *idols* Is 66<sup>3</sup>. **3.** trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֲנִשֵּׁי א' Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; אֲנִשֵּׁי 34<sup>36</sup> = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. אֲנִשֵּׁי Pr 6<sup>12</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup>; עֲבָדֵי אֲנִי *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>8,22</sup>  $\psi$  5<sup>6</sup> + (16 t. chiefly late  $\psi$ ) Pr 10<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Ho 6<sup>8</sup>; אֲנִי מַחְשְׁבוֹת *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>14</sup>; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11<sup>11</sup> + (5 t.)  $\psi$  36<sup>5</sup> + (9 t.) Pr 17<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Is 29<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>6</sup> Ez 12<sup>2</sup> Mi 2<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>; לֹא אֶכְבֵּל אֵתָן וְעֵצָה Is 1<sup>13</sup> *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting).

תֵּלֵאֲנִיכָה n.[m.] toil Ez 24<sup>12</sup> הִלָּאֲנִי *she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. ט).

II. אֵתָן (cf. Ar. *آَن* (med. *و*) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty*; آَنٌ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. אֵתָן n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12<sup>9</sup>, sf. אֵתָנִי Gn 49<sup>3</sup> + etc.; pl. אֵתָנִים  $\psi$  78<sup>51</sup> +. **1.** *manly vigour* אֵתָנִים שָׂרָה אֶת־יַעֲקֹב Ho 12<sup>4</sup> (of Jacob); אֵתָן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>36</sup> (first-born of Egyptians), so 78<sup>51</sup>, אֵתָנִים אֵתָנִים where א' is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength of man* Jb 18<sup>7,12</sup>; behemoth Jb 40<sup>16</sup>; pl. intens. מְרַב אֵתָנִים Is 40<sup>26</sup> *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵתָנִים Is 40<sup>29</sup> *one not having strength*; תְּהִלַּת אֵתָנִים Pr 11<sup>7</sup> *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20<sup>10</sup> Ho 12<sup>9</sup> (עֲשִׂיתִּי ||) מִצְאָתִי א' לִי.

†II. אֵתָן n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16<sup>1</sup>.

אֵתָן n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֲנֹתָן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2<sup>33</sup> Ne 7<sup>37</sup> 11<sup>35</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>; valley of same name Ne 6<sup>2</sup>; prob. Kefr 'Anā, NW. of Lydda, Survey<sup>II</sup>, 251.

אֲנֹתָן n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>26,28</sup>.

אֲנֹתָן n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38<sup>4,8,9</sup> 46<sup>12,12</sup> Nu 26<sup>18,19</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>.

אֲנִי n.pr.loc. v. אֵתָן.

אֲנִי 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> Kt v. אֲנִי sub אֲנִי.

אֲנִי (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, אֲנִי וְהָבָה Je 10<sup>9</sup>; אֲנִי Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; so Thes 1 K 10<sup>18</sup> וְהָבָה מִמֶּנּוּ (מִמֶּנּוּ = מִמֶּנּוּ); but ὁ δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מִמֶּנּוּ Hoph. Pt. fr. פִּזוּ q.v. Klo rds. אֲנִי (q.v.) for אֲנִי Je 10<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>, in view of אֲנִי Is 13<sup>12</sup>.

אֲנִי n.pr. Ophir—א' 1 K 10<sup>11</sup> +; אֲנִי 9<sup>28</sup> + אֲנִי + Gn 10<sup>29</sup>; אֲנִי 1 K 10<sup>11</sup>—**1.** n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>29</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup>; ὁ οὐφείρ, ὁφείρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10<sup>30</sup> & Di. **2.** n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; ὁ οὐφείρ, ὁφείρ, Σαφείρ, Σουφείρ, etc.; Jb 28<sup>16</sup> ὁφείρ AC, cf. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> Α' ὁφείρδς, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9<sup>28</sup>—cf. 22<sup>49</sup>—2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10<sup>11,11</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>10</sup>, prob. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> & sub תִּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) א' וְהָבָה 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; א' Is 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 28<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  45<sup>10</sup>. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| בְּצֹר ||)—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10<sup>29</sup>) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֲנִי קֹפִים *apes* & תִּרְשִׁישִׁים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city Supara, or Uppara, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. ⑤ supr. 2, but also 1; form with  $\Sigma$  said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by ⑤ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*; (d) *Sofala*, with city Zim-babue (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10<sup>29</sup> Ri<sup>HWB</sup>, Herzog, Smith<sup>Dict. Bib.</sup>; cf. Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 297 ff.</sup>)

†[אור] vb. press, be pressed, make haste—Qal Pf. אור Jos 10<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>15</sup>; אָרַי Je 17<sup>16</sup> Pt. אָר Pr 19<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. Pr; אָרַי Ex 5<sup>13</sup>;—1. *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5<sup>13</sup> (E). 2. (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17<sup>15</sup> בי אָר לך הר אֶפְרַיִם. 3. *hasten, make haste*, sq. + Inf. Jos 10<sup>13</sup> לָאוּ אָר (J, of sun); Pr 28<sup>20</sup> (בְּרִנְיָם); cf. also Pr 21<sup>5</sup> לְמַחְסֹר (בְּרִנְיָם); 29<sup>20</sup> (בְּרִנְיָם); cf. also Pr 21<sup>5</sup> לְמַחְסֹר (בְּרִנְיָם); Hiph. Impf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Gn 19<sup>15</sup>; אֶרְאֶיִךְ Is 22<sup>4</sup>—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (J); sq. ל + Inf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Is 22<sup>4</sup>. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. (ע"י).)

[אור] 43 vb. be or become light (cf. Ar. ①<sup>4</sup>), *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) ①<sup>4</sup> Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—Qal Pf. אור Gn 44<sup>3</sup> +; אָר S 14<sup>23</sup>; Impf. 3 fpl. וְהָאֵרָה S 14<sup>27</sup> Qr; Pt. אור Pr 4<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 72 R. 1</sup>); Inv. fs. אָרִי Is 60<sup>1</sup> Pr 4<sup>18</sup>;—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44<sup>3</sup> (J) S 29<sup>10</sup> Pr 4<sup>18</sup> Is 60<sup>1</sup>; of eyes (owing to refreshment) S 14<sup>27</sup> (Qr) 29<sup>10</sup>. Niph. Impf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ 2 S 2<sup>22</sup>; Inf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Jb 33<sup>30</sup>; Pt. אֶרְאֶיִךְ 76<sup>5</sup>—*become lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2<sup>22</sup>; by light of life, revival Jb 33<sup>30</sup>; by light of glory, enveloped in light 76<sup>5</sup>. Hiph. Pf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Ex 25<sup>37</sup>, etc.; Impf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Jb 41<sup>24</sup> +; אֶרְאֶיִךְ Nu 6<sup>25</sup> +; אֶרְאֶיִךְ 118<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; Inv. אֶרְאֶיִךְ 80<sup>20</sup> +; Inf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Gn 15<sup>1</sup> +; Pt. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Pr 29<sup>13</sup>; מאִירָה Is 27<sup>11</sup>—1. *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (P), of moon Is 60<sup>19</sup>; of pillar of fire (sq.) Ex 13<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> (both JE) 105<sup>39</sup> Nu 9<sup>12,19</sup>; of sacred lamp Ex 25<sup>37</sup> Nu 8<sup>2</sup> (both P); fig. of the words of God 110<sup>130</sup>. 2. *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. תִּהְיֶה הָאֵרָה בְּרָקִים הָאֵרָה light-nings lighted up the world 77<sup>19</sup> 97<sup>4</sup>; abs. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Ez 43<sup>2</sup>; the earth shined with his glory (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42<sup>24</sup>; לֵילָה בְּיוֹם יָאִיר night shineth as day 139<sup>12</sup>. 3. *light* a lamp 18<sup>29</sup>; wood Is 27<sup>11</sup>; altar (-fire) Mal 1<sup>10</sup>. 4. *lighten*, of the eyes, אֶרְאֶיִךְ subj. י', his law, etc. Pr 29<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>. 5. *make shine*,

of face of God יָאִיר אֶרְאֶיִךְ Yahweh make his face shine upon thee Nu 6<sup>25</sup> (priest's blessing), reappearing 31<sup>17</sup> (sq. על-), 67<sup>2</sup> (sq. את-), 80<sup>4,8,20</sup>, 119<sup>135</sup> (sq. ב), Dn 9<sup>17</sup> cf. 4<sup>7</sup>; without אֶרְאֶיִךְ (sq. ל) 118<sup>27</sup>; once, of face of man, Ec 8<sup>1</sup> תִּהְיֶה אֶרְאֶיִךְ the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.

אור 121 n.m. Gn 1,3 (f. Jb 36,32; Je 13,16) light (As. urru = ①<sup>4</sup> D<sup>1W</sup>)—abs. Gn 1<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. Ju 16<sup>2</sup> +; sf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ 27<sup>1</sup>, etc.; pl. אֶרְאֶיִךְ 136<sup>7</sup>;—1. *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1<sup>3,4,5</sup> (P) Jb 3<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> +. 2. *morning light, dawn*, אֶרְאֶיִךְ light of the morn. Ju 16<sup>2</sup> S 14<sup>36</sup> 25<sup>34,36</sup> 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; בֹּקֶר 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> (poem of David); אֶרְאֶיִךְ Ju 19<sup>26</sup> (cf. עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר 25<sup>25</sup>); לָאוּ Jb 24<sup>14</sup>; מִן הָאֶרְאֶיִךְ עד מִן הָאֶרְאֶיִךְ fr. dawn till mid-day, Ne 8<sup>8</sup> cf. Pr 4<sup>18</sup>. 3. *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אֶרְאֶיִךְ moonlight & sunlight Is 30<sup>26</sup>; בֹּקֶר אֶרְאֶיִךְ stars of light 148<sup>3</sup>; אֶרְאֶיִךְ luminaries of light Ez 32<sup>8</sup>; אֶרְאֶיִךְ = אֶרְאֶיִךְ 136<sup>7</sup>; so אֶרְאֶיִךְ in sunshine Is 18<sup>4</sup>; the sun itself Jb 31<sup>26</sup>. 4. *daylight* אֶרְאֶיִךְ light of the wicked Jb 38<sup>15</sup> (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אֶרְאֶיִךְ a day of light Am 8<sup>9</sup> (= a clear, sunshiny day). 5. *lightning* Jb 36<sup>32</sup> 37<sup>3,11,15</sup> cf. Hb 3<sup>11</sup>. 6. *light* of lamp Pr 13<sup>9</sup> Je 25<sup>10</sup>; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41<sup>10</sup>. 7. *light of life* אֶרְאֶיִךְ Jb 33<sup>30</sup> 56<sup>14</sup>; cf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Jb 31<sup>20</sup>. 8. *light of prosperity* Jb 22<sup>28</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> 97<sup>11</sup> Ia 3<sup>2</sup>. 9. *light of instruction* אֶרְאֶיִךְ Pr 6<sup>23</sup> the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light; so the Messianic servant is אֶרְאֶיִךְ Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>6</sup>; cf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ Is 51<sup>1</sup>; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9<sup>1,1</sup>. 10. *light* of face אֶרְאֶיִךְ = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29<sup>24</sup>; betokening king's favour Pr 16<sup>15</sup> (cf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ 38<sup>11</sup>); of God is his shining, enlightening, favouring face 47<sup>44</sup> 89<sup>16</sup>. 11. Yahweh is אֶרְאֶיִךְ Is 10<sup>17</sup>, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation 27<sup>1</sup>; light to guide Mi 7<sup>8</sup> cf. 43<sup>3</sup>; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60<sup>19,20</sup>; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2<sup>5</sup>.

†I. אֶרְאֶיִךְ n.f. light (late, Mish. id., cf. Aram. אֶרְאֶיִךְ evening-light, moon-light, star-light, etc.) 1. *light* (opp. אֶרְאֶיִךְ) 139<sup>12</sup>. 2. *light* of joy & happiness Es 8<sup>16</sup>; pl. intens. אֶרְאֶיִךְ light of life Is 26<sup>19</sup> (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br<sup>MP 303</sup> cf. אֶרְאֶיִךְ; but Ki Ges MV Bū RV transl. herbs).

†II. [אֶרְאֶיִךְ] n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נַעֲנֵי, Ar. אֶרְאֶיִךְ = lights & flowers, & Sam. יָאִיר = אֶרְאֶיִךְ of Gn 1<sup>11,12</sup>) only pl. אֶרְאֶיִךְ herbs 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>19</sup> supr. sub I. אֶרְאֶיִךְ).



†I. אור **n.m.** flame. לְכוּ בְּאֵשׁ אֶשְׁכֶּם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50<sup>11</sup>, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>14</sup>—exil. Is. + 31<sup>9</sup> & Ez 5<sup>2</sup> (Co 2<sup>18</sup>).

†אורים **n.** [m.] **pl.** region of light, East Is 24<sup>15</sup> (so Ges MVEw De DiRV; Lo Hi Kn Cher d. אים = coasts, so Cdd. ⑤;—⑤ mostly om. ③ in doctrina, thinking of Urim, vid. Br<sup>MP</sup> 297).

†אורים **n.m.** Urim (pl. intens., mostly c. art. the Urim, and mostly joined with תְּמִיד q.v.) תְּמִיד הַסִּידֵר Dt 33<sup>8</sup> thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאֲוִרִים וְהַתְּמִידִים were put into the כִּשְׁוֹן of the high priest Ex 28<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>(P)</sup>; this כִּשְׁוֹן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the Urim & Thummim; the name תְּמִידִים was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of אֵל for Joshua הַתְּמִידִים אֲוִרִים Nu 27<sup>21</sup> (P); Saul prayed אֲוִרִים, opp. תְּמִידִים, 1 S 14<sup>41</sup> ⑤, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תְּמִידִים in latter); אֵל did not answer Saul בְּאֲוִרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28<sup>6</sup>; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאֲוִרִים וְלַתְּמִידִים Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> Ne 7<sup>65</sup> (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ⑤ ὁ δὲ λαὸς καὶ ἀλήθεια, ③ doctrina et veritas, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos<sup>Ant. iii. 8. 9</sup> thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo<sup>Vit. Mos. iii</sup> thinks of two small images (א & ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod<sup>i. 48. 75</sup> Aelian<sup>Var. Hist. 14, 34</sup>); Ew<sup>Gesch. iii, 309</sup> & Antiq. 295, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14<sup>41</sup> where ⑤ אֲוִרִים & תְּמִידִים as obj. of give, dos = תְּמִידִים; cf. הַפִּילֵי v<sup>42</sup> וַיִּלְכְּדוּ v<sup>41</sup> (used of taking by lot 10<sup>20</sup> Is 7<sup>14.16</sup>); v. also We & RS<sup>OT3C</sup> Lect x. N4; Bähr<sup>Symbolik</sup>, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. אֵל when called to make sacred decisions; Ka<sup>Ex 544</sup> sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. אור **n.pr.m.** (flame) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup> (III. אור **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

†אורי **n.pr.m.** (fiery, or contr. for אוריה) 1. prince of Judah Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; 2. a porter Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>; 3. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>19</sup>.

†אורֵיֶל **n.pr.m.** (flame of El or my light

is El, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. אורֵיֶל in As. Urumilki (Sen<sup>Taylor Cylind. ii, 50</sup>, cf. COT 2 K 18, 13)) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>2.11</sup>. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>.

†אורֵיהָ **n.pr.m.** (flame of Yah or my light is Yah v. יָה). 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11<sup>3f</sup> 23<sup>39</sup>. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8<sup>2</sup> 2 K 16<sup>10f</sup>. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 3<sup>4.21</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>.

†אורֵיהוָה **n.pr.m.** (flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26<sup>20</sup>.

†אֵירָר **n.pr.m.** (he enlightens, or one giving light). 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32<sup>41.41</sup> Dt 3<sup>14.14</sup> Jos 13<sup>30</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>22.23</sup>. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10<sup>3.4.5</sup>. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2<sup>5</sup>.

†אֵירָרִי **adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>.

†מְאֹרָה **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. מְאֹרָה Pr 15<sup>30</sup> +; pl. מְאֹרוֹת Gn 1<sup>16</sup>; מְאֹרָה v<sup>14.16</sup>; cstr. מְאֹרֵי Ez 32<sup>8</sup>—light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp, of sun & moon Gn 1<sup>14.15.16.16.16</sup> (P) Ez 32<sup>8</sup>; moon ψ 74<sup>16</sup>; מְנֵרֶת הַמְּאֹרָה the lamp-stand of the luminary or light (where הַמְּ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35<sup>14.14.28</sup> 39<sup>37</sup> Nu 4<sup>9.16</sup>, cf. Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (all P); מְאֹרֵי עֵינַיִם יִשְׁפְּחוּ־לָהּ Pr 15<sup>30</sup> the luminary of the eyes (= the eyes as a lamp) gives the light of joy to the heart; מְאֹרֵי פָנֶיךָ ψ 90<sup>8</sup> the luminary of thy face (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאֹרָה] **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. מְאֹרָתָה—= den of great viper Is 11<sup>8</sup>, cf. מְאֹר Mish. Ohaloth 13<sup>1</sup> (others eye-ball & Ew De Di).

†III. אור **n.pr.loc.** Ur (Bab. Uru; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb<sup>Præp. Ev. ix, 17</sup> says Καμαρίνη ἢ τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρήν), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אֲוִר בְּשָׂדִים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂדִים sub Terah; home of Abram, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> (both J), & hence Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; also Gn 11<sup>31</sup> (P);—mod. Muqayyar, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG<sup>94f</sup> Di<sup>P. 226f</sup> COT on Gn 11<sup>28</sup>.

אֲוִרָה v. אֵירָר sub I. ארה.

אֲוִרָה v. אֵירָר.

†[אֲוִרָה] **vb.** only Niph. Impf. consent, agree (cf. Rab. גִּיּוּת Niph. Pt. esp. enjoying NHWB<sup>48</sup>) sq. לְךָ Gn 34<sup>22</sup> לָנוּ v<sup>15</sup>; גִּיּוּת לָכֶם v<sup>15</sup>;

וַיֵּאָתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים sq. Inf. 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> וַיֵּאָתוּ לָהֶם; לבִּלְתִּי קַחֲתֶכֶם.

אור v. II. אור.

**אָ** adv. (cf. אָ, אָ, אָ; also Baram, אָ, prop. a subst.=time: see אָ) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>14</sup>; with a pf. Gn 4<sup>26</sup> Ex 4<sup>26</sup> Jos 10<sup>33</sup> Ju 8<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Je 22<sup>15</sup> אָ מִיָּהּ then was it well to him (cf. v<sup>16</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup>); more usually (esp. when =thereupon) with an impf. (v. Dr <sup>527</sup>) Ex 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> Jos 8<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 1 K 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr <sup>192</sup>) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35<sup>5,6</sup> 60<sup>5</sup> Mi 3<sup>4</sup>, rather differently Lv 26<sup>41</sup> 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>; rarely with pf. 2 S 5<sup>24b</sup> (will have gone forth) Is 33<sup>23</sup>: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, then=if or when this has been done (with the impf.) Gn 24<sup>41</sup> Ex 12<sup>44,48</sup> Dt 29<sup>19</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> Is 58<sup>9,9</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup> Hi Ke ψ 19<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Pr 3<sup>23</sup> Jb 11<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>. c. in poetry אָ is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 4<sup>9</sup> Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 5<sup>8,11,13,19,22</sup> Is 33<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 2<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>12</sup>. d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with בַּ 2 S 5<sup>24a</sup> ψ 126<sup>2,2</sup> Jb 28<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>; to בָּיִם הָהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָ (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58<sup>14</sup> Pr 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 9<sup>31</sup>; =in that case, after לִי or לָהֶם 2 S 2<sup>27</sup> hadst thou not spoken, אָ surely then had the people, etc. 19<sup>7</sup> ψ 119<sup>92</sup>; after אָחִי 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>6</sup>; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> לִי יָנַח אָ I had slept, then were there rest for me; Jos 22<sup>31</sup> (strangely)=now, as things are; Ec 2<sup>15</sup>=that being so. (122 t., besides מָאָן and מָאָן. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents אָ, esp. in the apodosis.)

אָ (cf. מָאָן), once (Je 44<sup>18</sup>) מָאָן, lit. from that time: used (a) absol., as adv.=in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> Is 16<sup>13</sup>, or of a remoter past Is 44<sup>8</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>3,5,7,8</sup> ψ 93<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>22</sup>; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=from time of, since. With subst. Ru 2<sup>7</sup> הַבֹּקֶר מָאָן from time of morning ψ 76<sup>9</sup>; with infin. Ex 4<sup>10</sup> מָאָן דִּבֶּרְךָ since thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39<sup>5</sup> Ex 5<sup>23</sup> וְיָמָאָן בָּאתִי וְכִי since I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9<sup>24</sup> Jos 14<sup>10</sup> Is 14<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup>.

אָ (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָ) then, in that case ψ 124<sup>3,4,5</sup>, in apod. after לִי: cf. אָ ψ 119<sup>92</sup>.

אָ n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11<sup>37</sup> (where הָאָבִי=הָאָבִי 2 S 23<sup>35</sup>).

אָ n.m. <sup>1 K 5,18</sup> hyssop (Mish. אָ, Aram. אָ, Ar. אָ, Frey., Eth. אָ) herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14<sup>6f</sup>; v. also Löw<sup>93</sup>. —'א' abs. Ex 12<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; אָ Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.;—hyssop, little plant (contr. אָ cedar) 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>, אָ Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (J) אָ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָ, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup>; burnt with red heifer Nu 19<sup>6</sup>; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v<sup>18</sup> (all P); cf. ψ 51<sup>9</sup> אָ בָּאָ וְאָתָּה בָּאָ.

אָ v. זכר.

אָ vb. go (mostly poet.) (אָ id., Baram. אָ, Syr. אָ)—Qal Pf. אָ 1 S 9<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. אָ (poet.) Dt 32<sup>36</sup>; אָ Jb 14<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 2 fs. אָ (for אָ) Je 2<sup>36</sup>; Pt. אָ Pr 20<sup>14</sup>—go away Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; go about Je 2<sup>36</sup> אָ לְשׁוֹת מִדֶּבֶר אָ; be gone, exhausted, used up Dt 32<sup>36</sup> (subj. אָ strength); sq. אָ 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> אָ מִכְּלִי; Jb 14<sup>11</sup> אָ מִמֶּנִּי; Pu. Pt. אָ Ez 27<sup>19</sup> (RV yarn, cf. Aram. אָ spin but) rd. אָ, v. sub אָ infr., so אָ & Hi Sm Co.

אָ only אָ 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> rd. אָ q.v.

אָ n.pr.m. (Sam. אָ, Eth. אָ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>=n.pr.loc. Ez 27<sup>19</sup>, rd. אָ & Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later San'a, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>27</sup>.

I. אָ (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. אָ; edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. D1<sup>w</sup>, & אָ infr.)

אָ n.f. <sup>Ex 29,20</sup> ear (Ar. أذن, Aram. אָ, As. uznu, Eth. אָ)—abs. 2 S 22<sup>45</sup> +; cstr. Ex 29<sup>30</sup> +; sf. אָ 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; du. אָ (אָ) Dt 29<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. אָ Gn 23<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָ (אָ) Nu 14<sup>28</sup> +; (never with article).—1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>2,3</sup> (all JE) Ez 16<sup>12</sup>, pierced by a master Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 15<sup>17</sup>; touched with blood in consecration (אָ tip of ear) Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,25,28</sup>; cut off by enemy Ez 23<sup>25</sup> (of אָ q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26<sup>17</sup> אָ בָּאֵי־רֶגֶל; of sheep Am 3<sup>12</sup> (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29<sup>3</sup> 2 S 22<sup>45</sup>=ψ 18<sup>45</sup>, Jb 42<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>21</sup>; implanted (נטע)





(לְהַקְטִין אִיפָה וְלִהְיֶינָה שְׁקָל) Am 8<sup>8</sup> (אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן) Ho 12<sup>8</sup>; (אֶבֶן מִרְקָה) Mi 6<sup>11</sup> (מִרְשָׁע).

אֶבֶן שְׂאֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—of *She'era*, Blau<sup>ZMG 1873, 296</sup>), place built by 'ש', daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>.

אֶבֶן v. זקק.

אָרָה **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. *أَرَى*, Aram. in deriv. Lag<sup>BN 177 der. fr.</sup> *أَرَى*). **Qal** Pf. אָרָה 1 S 2<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* sf. אֶרְאֶה Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. אֶרְאֶה Je 1<sup>17</sup>; *Imv.* אֶרְאֶה Jb 38<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>7</sup>; *Pt.* *pass.* אֶרְאֶה 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* אֶרְאֶה Jb 38<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>7</sup>; אֶרְאֶה Je 1<sup>17</sup>; *pass.*, subj. אֶרְאֶה Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; cf. act. c. acc. pers. אֶרְאֶה 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>; cf. act. c. acc. pers. אֶרְאֶה Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; אֶרְאֶה בְּתִנִּי אֶרְאֶה, subj. אֶרְאֶה v. Di; fig. 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> אֶרְאֶה חֵיל. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֶרְאֶה fig. ψ 65<sup>7</sup> of God (בְּבִינָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. אֶרְאֶה ψ 18<sup>40</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; אֶרְאֶה 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> (Ges<sup>186 B2</sup>); *Pt.* sf. אֶרְאֶה ψ 18<sup>33</sup>, cstr. אֶרְאֶה Is 50<sup>11</sup> but cf. *infr.*—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18<sup>40</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> ψ 18<sup>33</sup> (חֵיל); ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (שְׂמִינָה); acc. rei om. Is 45<sup>5</sup>; acc. pers. om. אֶרְאֶה יָקוֹת Is 50<sup>12</sup>; but rd. rather אֶרְאֶה cf. 27<sup>11</sup> (S Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* אֶרְאֶה ψ 93<sup>1</sup>; *Imv.* אֶרְאֶה Is 89<sup>9</sup>—*gird oneself*, for war Is 89<sup>9</sup>; with עוֹ ψ 93<sup>1</sup> (subj. ').

אֶרְאֶה **n.m.** Is 5, 27 waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. *أَرَى*, cf. RS<sup>JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.</sup>)—*abs.* Jb 12<sup>18</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> (prophet.); of linen Je 13<sup>1</sup> (v. Che) cf. v<sup>2.4.6.7.7.10.11</sup> (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to '); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5<sup>27</sup>; in wall-images of Chaldeans, אֶרְאֶה בְּתִנִּי Ez 23<sup>15</sup> (cf. 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> v. sub אֶרְאֶה) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings אֶרְאֶה בְּתִנִּי אֶרְאֶה Jb 12<sup>18</sup> ('= fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS<sup>1.c.</sup> ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11<sup>5.5</sup> אֶרְאֶה ('אֶרְאֶה).

אֶרְאֶה v. זקק.

אֶרְאֶה v. זקק.

אֶרְאֶה v. I. אחא.

I. אחא, אחאב, אחב etc. v. אחא.

II. אחא v. II. אחא.

אֶרְאֶה **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>20</sup>.

אֶרְאֶה ψ 119<sup>5</sup> and אֶרְאֶה 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> (perh. from אֶרְאֶה III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that', etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 וּבְקִשּׁוֹתֵי, ah that! (Θ *ᾠδὸν*).

אֶרְאֶה **vb.** v. יחד or חדר (Co Ez 21<sup>21</sup>).

אֶרְאֶה **adj.num.** one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 707</sup>, Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. አካል; Aram. אֶרְאֶה; on As. *edru, ahadu*, cf. DI<sup>W No. 139</sup>)—*abs.* אֶרְאֶה Gn 1<sup>5</sup> + cstr. אֶרְאֶה Gn 21<sup>15</sup> +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> al. v. Dr; f. *abs.* אֶרְאֶה Gn 22<sup>1</sup> +; אֶרְאֶה Gn 11<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. אֶרְאֶה Dt 13<sup>13</sup> +; pl. m. אֶרְאֶה Gn 11<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; אֶרְאֶה Ez 33<sup>30</sup> del. Co cf. ⑤;—**1.** *one* Gn 1<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>38.45</sup> Ex 12<sup>49</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> +, Zc 14<sup>9</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup> +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> for MT אֶרְאֶה ⑤ We Dr; *one or two* אֶרְאֶה לֹא לִשְׁנַיִם אֶרְאֶה Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>; as subst. sq. מִן אֶרְאֶה Gn 2<sup>21</sup> Lv 4<sup>2.13</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup> +; אֶרְאֶה Gn 19<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>13.32</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3.5</sup> +; *one and the same* Gn 40<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup>; pl. *several* אֶרְאֶה + Gn 11<sup>1</sup> cf. Ez 37<sup>17</sup> (*abs.*), but v. Co; = *few, a few* אֶרְאֶה + Gn 27<sup>44</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; אֶרְאֶה as *one man, together* Ju 20<sup>8</sup> 1 S 11<sup>7</sup>; also אֶרְאֶה late = Aram. אֶרְאֶה + Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> (= Ne 7<sup>66</sup>) 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> Ec 11<sup>6</sup>; v. esp. Is 65<sup>23</sup> (|| earlier יחדו 11<sup>6.7</sup>). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36<sup>30</sup> Nu 7<sup>3.35</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> Jos 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>2.4</sup>. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> 2 S 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>8</sup> + cf. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> v. Dr 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>; hence **4.** = *indef. art.* 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> (but del. ⑤ We Dr) 1 K 19<sup>4.5</sup> +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4<sup>19</sup>; & (*fem.*) once 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 62<sup>11</sup> 89<sup>36</sup> (*once for all*); אֶרְאֶה לְשִׁלְשֵׁי שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, אֶרְאֶה לְשִׁלְשֵׁי שָׁנִים 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> cf. Jb 40<sup>5</sup>, אֶרְאֶה פַּעַם אֶרְאֶה Jos 6<sup>3.11</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>, אֶרְאֶה Nu 10<sup>4</sup> Jb 33<sup>14</sup>; *at once* אֶרְאֶה Pr 28<sup>18</sup> cf. אֶרְאֶה נֶגְם-אֶרְאֶה Ju 16<sup>28</sup>. **6.** *one . . . another, the one . . . the other* אֶרְאֶה . . . אֶרְאֶה Ex 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>3.4</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup> 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> Je 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ne 4<sup>11</sup> +; 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> rd. אֶרְאֶה אֶרְאֶה for אֶרְאֶה אֶרְאֶה ⑤ We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, אֶרְאֶה Is 27<sup>12</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>27</sup>. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1<sup>5</sup> (P) 2<sup>11</sup> (J) Ex 39<sup>10</sup> (P); Ez 10<sup>14</sup> esp. of first day of month Ex 40<sup>2</sup> (P) Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>16.17</sup> Ne 8<sup>2</sup> Hg 1<sup>1</sup>; *first year*, אֶרְאֶה 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> Dn 1<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1.2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> *abs.* Jb 42<sup>14</sup>; cf. *first* (day, יום om.) Gn 8<sup>5.13</sup> אֶרְאֶה; so Ex 40<sup>17</sup> Lv 23<sup>21</sup> Nu 1<sup>1.18</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>38</sup> (all P) Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> Ezr 7<sup>9.9</sup> Ez 26<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>18</sup>. **8.** in combin., a. אֶרְאֶה *eleven* (cf. עֶשְׂרִי) Gn 32<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>2</sup>; so אֶרְאֶה אֶרְאֶה Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (P) 2 K 23<sup>36</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>5.11</sup> Je 52<sup>1</sup> (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15<sup>51</sup>); as ordinal, *eleventh* אֶרְאֶה Ez 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> cf. 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>29</sup>, b. with other numerals, as



cardinal אָהַר וְאַרְבָּעִים אֲלֶפֶּי וְתִמְשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1<sup>41</sup> cf. 2<sup>16,28</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>39</sup> (all P; 'א' precedes other numeral); but אָהַר וְאַחַת שָׁנָה ('א' following) 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 2 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup> cf. 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 24<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>11</sup>; Jos 12<sup>24</sup> (D) Is 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> = Ne 7<sup>30</sup> cf. v<sup>37</sup>; Dn 10<sup>13</sup>; as ordinal אָהַר וְיֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (P) Ex 12<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 Ch 24<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> ('א' preceding); but 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> Hg 2<sup>1</sup> ('א' following).

אָהַר n.pr.m. (union fr. אָהַר) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> = אָהִי Gn 46<sup>21</sup>.

אָהַר adj. = אָהַר Ez 33<sup>30</sup> del Co, cf. ⑤.

אָהַר (stem assumed for אָהַר; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI<sup>HA</sup> 59 prop. *surround, protect*; DI<sup>W</sup> comp. *ahu, side*. Zehnpfund<sup>BAS L 510</sup> prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS<sup>Sem 256 N</sup> suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

אָהַר n.m. brother (Ph. אָהַר, Ar. أَخَ estr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אָהַר (sf. אָהַר) CIS<sup>iv. 1, 17 and 24</sup> al., Eth. አሁ: As. *ahu* cf. DI<sup>W</sup>, Aram. אָהַר, ܐܗܪ; Palm., Nab. sf. אָהַר; —abs. אָהַר Gn 24<sup>29</sup> + (Ez 18<sup>10</sup> del. Co cf. ⑤ & ⑥; Ew Sm אָהַר; DI Ba<sup>Ex x</sup> defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; estr. אָהַר Gn 10<sup>21</sup> +; sf. אָהַר Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; אָהַר Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; אָהַר Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +; אָהַר Je 34<sup>9</sup> + 3t. etc.; pl. אָהַר Gn 13<sup>8</sup> +; so rd. Ho 13<sup>15</sup> v. De Compl. Var. 23 cf. sub אָהַר; estr. אָהַר Nu 27<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָהַר Gn 19<sup>7</sup> +; אָהַר 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> + (but 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> ⑤ We אָהַר for אָהַר); אָהַר Gn 37<sup>13</sup> +; אָהַר Gn 44<sup>14</sup> + etc. 1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4<sup>2,8,9,10,11</sup> 27<sup>6,11</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>5</sup>; cf. 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>10,10</sup> + Ex 4<sup>14</sup> + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20<sup>5,13,16</sup> (on parentage cf. v<sup>12</sup>) 37<sup>2,4,5</sup> +, 2 S 13<sup>4,7,8</sup> +. 2. *indef.* = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>12,14,16</sup>; Jacob, of Laban 29<sup>12,15</sup> (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>2,6</sup> 2 S 19<sup>13</sup>; of same people Ex 2<sup>11,11</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Ju 14<sup>3</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup> Ne 5<sup>1,5,8</sup> vid. esp. Lv 19<sup>17</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup> (extended to incl. sojourner יָרָ v<sup>34</sup>); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; Isr. & Edom Nu 20<sup>14</sup>; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>18</sup>; of friend 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> 1 K 9<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>32,33</sup>; of allies אָהַר אָהַר Am 1<sup>9</sup>. 3. *fig.* of resemblance Jb 30<sup>29</sup> אָהַר הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (|| רָע לְבֹנֵתוֹ) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18<sup>9</sup> מִתְּפַחָה בְּמִלְאֲכָתוֹ אָהַר הוּא לְבַעַל מִשְׁחִית in phr. *one... another* אָהַר אָהַר Gn 9<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>8</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup>; אָהַר... אָהַר Gn 13<sup>11</sup> + 25<sup>7</sup> + Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (where also same phr. c. אָהַר & אָהַר — v. these words — & also אָהַר, אָהַר; for development of idiom cf. Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Is 19<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. 15) 17 Ez 38<sup>21</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; of scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>9</sup>. (אָהַר fire-pot v. sub II. אָהַר.)

אָהַר n.pr.m. Ahab (father's brother; = אָהַר No<sup>ZMG 1886, 172</sup>, Ἀχάβορ was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given ob *maximum patres suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebraeus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB<sup>1979, 1339</sup>. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָהַר is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with epds. of אָהַר, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָהַר, and further We Skizzen, III. 1 f, DI<sup>Pr. esp. vi</sup>) — אָהַר 1 K 16<sup>28</sup> +; וְאָהַר Je 29<sup>22</sup> —

1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16<sup>28,29</sup> 18<sup>1,2,3</sup> 20<sup>2,13,14</sup> + 4 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6<sup>16</sup>. 2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29<sup>21,22</sup>.

אָהַר v. אָהַר.

אָהַר n.pr.m. (brother of an intelligent one) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>.

אָהַר n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>.

אָהַר n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>.

אָהַר (always, exc. where other form noted), אָהַר n.pr.m. (brother of Yah(u), cf. Ph. אָהַר brother of Milk, & esp. אחתמלך sister of Milk, where אָהַר must be estr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting<sup>213</sup>). 1. a priest 1 S 14<sup>3,18</sup>. 2. a scribe 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. a prophet 1 K 11<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>2,4</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; 1 K 14<sup>4,5,6,18</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (last five יָהִי). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15<sup>27,29,33</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup>. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> = אָהַר v<sup>4</sup>. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup>. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10<sup>27</sup>. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup> (אָהַר). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup> (id.).

אָהַר n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34<sup>27</sup>; (brother of majesty, cf. אָהַר; v. also אָהַר).

אָהַר n.pr.m. (= אחיו, i.e. fraternal). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> (אָהַר, We אָהַר, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (אָהַר). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>, but rd. אָהַר ⑤ Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> = 9<sup>37</sup> (> ⑤ אָהַר).

אָהַר n.pr.m. (prob. = אחיו q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>.

אָהַר n.pr.m. (my brother is goodness) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>33,34,37,38</sup>; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22<sup>9,20</sup> (אֶחֱמֵלֵךְ) v<sup>11,12</sup> (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5<sup>33</sup>). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> (= 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5<sup>37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup>; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup> (on all cf. We l.c.)

אֶחֱיָלֹרֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = יֶלֶד; אחי child's brother (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>.

אֶחֱיָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. מָתָה 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>).

אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך, חמלכת; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21<sup>2,23,9</sup> 22<sup>14,16</sup> (אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup> v 52<sup>2</sup> (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22<sup>9,11</sup> (cf. 12), 20<sup>1</sup>; father of Abiathar 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>7</sup>; so also 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ' בן־אביהו; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup> (אֶחֱמֵר) & 18<sup>16</sup> (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>.

אֶחֱיָמֶן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift? so Thes; cf. Ar. عَمَن*) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; אחימן Jos 15<sup>14</sup>. **2.** a Levite, אחימן, 1 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>.

אֶחֱיָמֶעַן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15<sup>27,36</sup> 17<sup>17,20</sup> 18<sup>19,22,23,27,28,29</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>34</sup> (אֶחֱמֵעַן) v<sup>35</sup> 6<sup>38</sup>; perh. also 1 K 4<sup>15</sup> (son-in-law of Sol.). **2.** אֶחֱמֵעַן, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14<sup>50</sup>.

אֶחֱנָן **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. اَسْنَان) a Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>.

אֶחֱנָנִיב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>14</sup>.

אֶחֱנָנִיעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14<sup>50</sup> (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>.

אֶחֱסִימָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ez 3<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>.

אֶחֱיָעֹר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahulē'te*, *my brother is strength*, DI<sup>Pr 202</sup>) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 12<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66,71</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

אֶחֱיָקֹם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22<sup>12,14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>; protector of Jerem. Je 26<sup>24</sup>; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> Je 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>5,6,7,9,11,14,16</sup> 41<sup>1,2,6,10,16,18</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>.

אֶחֱיָרֹם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֶבְיָרִים) son of Benj. Nu 26<sup>38</sup> (prob. = אחרה 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> v. Be) (cf. אֶחֱיָרָאֵשׁ Gn 46<sup>21</sup>).

אֶחֱרָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח' 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all Qr חרָם; חִירָם 1 K 5<sup>24,32</sup> 7<sup>40</sup>; also חורָם 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> + 9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15,15,16,21,22,24,25,25,26,32</sup> 9<sup>11,11,12,14,27</sup> 10<sup>11,22</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2,10,11</sup> 8<sup>2,18</sup> 9<sup>10,21</sup>. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7<sup>13,40,40,45</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11,11,16</sup>. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>.

אֶחֱיָרָמִי **adj.gent.** 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>38</sup>.

אֶחֱרִיעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 15<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 78<sup>83</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>.

אֶחֱיָשָׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšēri* DI<sup>Pr 202</sup>) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>.

אֶחֱיָשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4<sup>6</sup>.

אֶחֱיָתָפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly?*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15<sup>12,31,31,34</sup> 16<sup>15,20,21,23,23</sup> 17<sup>1,6,7,14,14,15</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>33,34</sup>.

אֶחָוָה **n.f.** brotherhood 'הָא Zc 11<sup>14</sup> (between Judah & Israel).

אֶחָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִיאֵל) brother of *Ēl*, (Θ Αχελυλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae<sup>Rel 195</sup>) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>.

אָחוֹת **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. اَخت, *ahātu*, DI<sup>W</sup>, Eth. ሕተ; Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os<sup>ZMG 1885, 273</sup>) — abs. אָ 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> + (never with art.); cstr. אחות Gn 4<sup>22</sup> +; sf. אחתי (אֶחֱוֹתִי) Gn 12<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; pl. sf. אחותי (Qr אֶחֱוֹתִי) Jos 2<sup>13</sup>; אחותך Ez 16<sup>51</sup> (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחי); אחותך Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (Co חתיך) Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (must be pl., but del. Co); אחותי Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; אחותיך Ho 2<sup>3</sup>; אחותיך 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>4</sup> — **1.** sister Gn 4<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>13,19</sup>; 20<sup>2,5,12</sup> (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 22<sup>11</sup>; Gn 24<sup>30,30</sup> +, Ex 2<sup>4,7</sup>; Lv 18<sup>9</sup> (either parent same) so Dt 27<sup>22</sup> Nu 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>1,2,4</sup> +, Ct 8<sup>8,9</sup>; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22<sup>18</sup>; = near relative Gn 24<sup>59,60</sup> (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25<sup>18</sup> cf. Ho 2<sup>3</sup>. **2.** = beloved Ct 4<sup>9,10,12</sup> 5<sup>1,2</sup> (4 t. || בָּרָה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nu<sup>ZMG 1886, 150</sup> & Gn 20<sup>12</sup>). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,



Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3<sup>7,8,10</sup> Ez 16<sup>45,52,52</sup> (del. Co) +, 23<sup>4,11</sup> +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לְחַכְמָה... אָמַר וְאַחֲרֵי לְרַמָּה Jb 17<sup>14</sup>; אָשָׁה אֶל-אַחֲתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26<sup>3,3,6</sup>, loops v<sup>3</sup>, tenous v<sup>17</sup>; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>9,23</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>; not of persons, but vid. רְעִית.

† אָחָר n.m. Jb 8,11 coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אָחָר, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *axū* fr. *āxā* be green, v. Ebers AG & BB Mos. 338; Wied Sammlg 16) Gn 41<sup>2,18</sup> (E) Jb 8<sup>11</sup>; also Ho 13<sup>15</sup> where rd. אָחָרִים pl. for אָחָרִי (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

אָחָר v. חוה.

† אָחָז v. אָחָז. **אָחָז** 68 vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אָחַז Sab. Denkm. 39, Aram. אָחַז, As. *ahazu*, Eth. አሳዘ:—Qal Pf. אָחַז Ex 15<sup>14</sup> +; אָחַז Jb 23<sup>11</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup>; sf. אָחַז 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. sf. אָחַז Ct 3<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. אָחַז Jb 17<sup>9</sup> +; אָחַז 2 S 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. אָחַז Dt 32<sup>41</sup>; Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; אָחַז 2 S 20<sup>9</sup>; אָחַז Ju 20<sup>6</sup>; אָחַז Is 13<sup>8</sup>; sf. אָחַז Ex 15<sup>15</sup>; אָחַז Je 13<sup>21</sup>, etc.; —† as 7<sup>18</sup>, gutt. אָחַז Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 K 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. אָחַז Ec 7<sup>18</sup>; Inf. אָחַז 1 K 6<sup>6</sup>; אָחַז 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; Inv. אָחַז Ex 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>; אָחַז Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; אָחַז Ct 2<sup>15</sup>; אָחַז Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; Pt. act. אָחַז 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup>; pass. אָחַז Est 1<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—grasp, take hold of, sq. אָחַז Gn 25<sup>26</sup> Ex 4<sup>4</sup> (both J) Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (= אָחַז 19<sup>29</sup>) 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>61</sup> Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. אָחַז בֵּית אֲבִינִים Jb 8<sup>17</sup>, Hoffm rds. אָחַז = 'א'); also Ct 7<sup>9</sup> of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16<sup>12</sup>; taking hold graciously ψ 73<sup>23</sup>; taking hold of judgment Dt 32<sup>41</sup>; subj. man אָחַז Jb 23<sup>11</sup> (אָחַז cf. also 17<sup>9</sup>); of taking hold of folly Ec 2<sup>3</sup> cf. 7<sup>18</sup>; subj. אָחַז Jb 38<sup>13</sup>; אָחַז, also sq. acc. Ju 1<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 2 S 2<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>29</sup> Ct 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup> ψ 56<sup>1</sup> 137<sup>9</sup>; cf. 1 K 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. v<sup>6</sup> supr.), subj. אָחַז, the heel, in metaph. Jb 18<sup>9</sup>; fig., subj. God ψ 77<sup>5</sup>; God's hand 139<sup>10</sup>; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15<sup>14,15</sup> 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> Jb 21<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 48<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>53</sup> Is 21<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Je 13<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18<sup>20</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup>; obj. אָחַז take one's way Jb 17<sup>9</sup> אָחַז אָחַז AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23<sup>11</sup> supr., & As. *šabātu urhū*, e.g. V. R<sup>1,74</sup>);—abs. Ne 7<sup>3</sup> of barring gates; pt. pass. אָחַז Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; fastened, held Est 1<sup>6</sup>; taken (by lot) 1 Ch 24<sup>6,6</sup> (on text v. Öt); taken out of a number Nu 31<sup>30,47</sup>; pt. act. of same form אָחַז Ct 3<sup>8</sup> cf. Thes Ba<sup>175</sup> & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחַז,

e.g. 2 Am 2<sup>5</sup>; אָחַז e.g. 2 Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup>; & Ez 41<sup>6,8</sup> (but v. Co). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. אָחַזוּ Jos 22<sup>9</sup>; אָחַזוּ (cons.) Nu 32<sup>30</sup>; **Impf.** אָחַזוּ Gn 47<sup>27</sup>; **Inv.** אָחַזוּ Gn 34<sup>10</sup> Jos 22<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** אָחַזוּ Gn 22<sup>13</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>27</sup> Nu 32<sup>30</sup> Jos 22<sup>9,19</sup> (P). **Pi. Pt.** אָחַזוּ Jb 26<sup>9</sup> c. acc. enclose, overlay (so As. D1<sup>W</sup>, p. 234, cf. Aram. אָחַז, shut). **Hoph. Pt.** pl. אָחַזוּ 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> fastened to sq. 7.

אָחַז n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḥa-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16<sup>8</sup>) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15<sup>38</sup> 16<sup>1,2,5,7,8</sup> + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1<sup>7</sup> 1.3.10.12 14<sup>28</sup> 38<sup>18</sup>; 1 Ch 3<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>9</sup> + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup>. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>35,36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup> (+ 9<sup>41</sup> cf. 9L B).

† אָחִיז n.f. possession—'א Gn 47<sup>11</sup> + 1 t.; cstr. אָחִיז Gn 17<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. אָחִיז ψ 2<sup>8</sup>;—possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47<sup>11</sup> Lv 14<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>10,13,25,27,28,33</sup> (houses) 41.45.46 Nu 27<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>5,22,29</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> Dt 32<sup>45</sup> Jos 21<sup>12,29</sup> Ez 44<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>5,6,7,7,8</sup> 46<sup>18</sup>. 18.18 48<sup>20,21,22,22</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>3</sup>; c. אָחִיז = land possessed, one's own land Gn 36<sup>43</sup> Lv 14<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Nu 35<sup>28</sup> Jos 22<sup>4,9,19,19</sup>, cf. אָחִיז Lv 27<sup>24</sup>; c. אָחִיז שְׁרָה Lv 27<sup>24</sup>; cf. אָחִיז = possession by right of inheritance Nu 27<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>32</sup>, & אָחִיז 35<sup>2</sup> cf. אָחִיז Ez 46<sup>16</sup> (but Co as Nu 27<sup>7</sup> so B); אָחִיז Gn 23<sup>4,9,20</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; אָחִיז Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>34</sup>; in promise to Davidic king אָחִיז אָחִיז ψ 2<sup>8</sup> (|| אָחִיז); fig. of ' as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44<sup>28</sup> (|| אָחִיז).

אָחִיז n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; 𐤀𐤁𐤏𐤕𐤓𐤕 I K 22<sup>52</sup> etc., cf. Lag<sup>BN 53</sup>) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22<sup>40,50,52</sup> 2 K 1<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup> (אָחִיז); + 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>35</sup> (אָחִיז). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8<sup>24,25</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אָחִיז); 2 K 9<sup>16,23,27,29</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (אָחִיז). **3.** אָחִיז a priest Ne 11<sup>13</sup> (for which אָחִיז 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> v. Sm Listen, Tafel).

אָחִיז n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>.

אָחִיז n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26<sup>26</sup>.

I. אָחַח (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. أَح).

† אָחַח n.[m.] jackal (As. *ahū* D1<sup>W</sup>) pl. אָחִיחַ Is 13<sup>21</sup> אָחִיחַ אָחִיחַ (|| אָחִיחַ).

II. אָחַח

† אָחַח n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. أَح, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36<sup>22</sup> לַפָּנִי הָאֵלֶּיךָ *the brasier before him was burning*; v<sup>23</sup> הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵלֶּיךָ *the fire which is upon thee* (I. אח, brother v. sub אחה III. אַח interj., p. 25).

† אֲחֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> (perh. corruption of אֲחִיָּה v<sup>7</sup> q. v.)

אֲחֻזִּי (אֲחֻזִּי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (where  
for בְּרֵא' rd. הָא' We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo  
prop. בֶּן אִישׁ חֵל) cf. v<sup>20</sup>) v<sup>28</sup> = I Ch I 12.29 27<sup>4</sup>.

(P) (perh. corruption of אֶחָיִם Nu 26<sup>38</sup> (P); so also אֶחָיִם I Ch 8<sup>1</sup> cf. אֶחָיִם 7<sup>12</sup> & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕 **n.pr.** (D<sup>Fr 210</sup> trans. *O! would that!*)  
 (cf. 𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕 sub III. 𐤓𐤕 sup.r.p. 25) & comp.interjec-  
 tional Bab. name *Ahulapia, O! that I at last!*  
 Zim<sup>BE 116</sup>; cf. Ol<sup>S 277</sup>; otherwise Hal<sup>JAS 7, x. 360</sup>) **1.**  
**f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2<sup>31</sup>; so Be Öt al.  
 in view of v<sup>34</sup>. **2. m.** father of one of David's  
 mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11<sup>41</sup>.

חלב. v. אהלל

אֶחְלָמִית **n.f.** perh. **amethyst** (etym. dub.;  
 sub חֶלֶם Thes q. v.; Hal<sup>JAs 7, x. 426</sup> fr. חֶלֶם *être fort,*  
*solide*; Di Kn comp. Talm. חֶלְמִית, *malva* &  
 think of green malachite; D<sup>HA 36 N</sup> der. fr. Aram.  
 land *Ahlamû*), **amethyst** acc. to ⑥ Josephus;  
 v. also Lag<sup>GGA 1884, 285</sup>, but cf. Di; one of the  
 gems on the ephod Ex 28<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>12</sup>.

**אֶלִּיפַהֵט** **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup> has: אֶלִּי, sq. חֶפֶר, txt. prob. corrupt.)

†**אחר** vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. <sup>أَخَّرَ</sup> *to put off*, also *to remain behind*;  
Aram. Pa. ܐܬܪܐ, Aph. ܐܬܪܐ, Shaph. ܬܬܪܐ, Sab.  
ܐܬܪܐ Osiander<sup>ZMG 1865, 197</sup>; ܐܬܪܐ DHM<sup>Ephr. Denk.</sup>  
<sup>59</sup>). †Qal once only Gn 32<sup>5</sup> ܐܬܪܐ (contr. fr.  
ܐܬܪܐ cf. ܐܬܪܐ Pr 8<sup>17</sup>) and *I have tarried* until  
now. †Pi. Pf. ܐܬܪܐ Gn 34<sup>19</sup>; ܐܬܪܐ Ju 5<sup>28</sup>;  
Impf. ܐܬܪܐ, ܬܬܪܐ (3 t. ܬܬܪܐ) etc. Gn 24<sup>56</sup> +  
9 t.; Pt. (ܐܬܪܐ) 3 t. 1. intensive, *delay*,  
*tarry*, abs. Ju 5<sup>28</sup> (|| ܒַּשֵּׁשׁ לְבֹא) Is 46<sup>13</sup> and my  
salvation ܬܬܪܐ לֹא Hb 2<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> = 70<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>, with  
ל & inf. Gn 34<sup>19</sup>.—Pr 23<sup>30</sup> ܐܬܪܐ ܥַל ܗַיְיִן *those*  
*tarrying* over the wine, Is 5<sup>11</sup> ܐܬܪܐ ܒַּשֵּׁשׁ ܥַל ܗַיְיִן  
ܐܬܪܐ (|| ܡִשְׁכְּבֵי קִיָּם). 2. causat. of  
Qal, *cause one to delay*, *hinder* Gn 24<sup>56</sup>; *keep*  
*back* (=bring late) Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; with ל & inf. *delay*  
*to* . . . Dt 23<sup>22</sup> quoted Ec 5<sup>3</sup>: ellipt. Dt 7<sup>10</sup> *he*

*delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy.

—2 S 20<sup>5</sup> Qr וַיִּחַר is taken by Ol<sup>1</sup> 241<sup>c</sup> as Qal (cf. וַיִּחַר<sup>9</sup> from וַיִּחַר), by Sta<sup>1</sup> 498<sup>c</sup> Kö<sup>1</sup> 397 Ges<sup>1</sup> 63<sup>a</sup> as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיִּחַר) v. Dr<sup>sm</sup>.

I. אַחֵר *adj.* another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אַחֵרִים (as if from sg. אַחֵר), once Jb 31<sup>10</sup> אַחֵרִית, אַחֵרִית (= Ar. *أَخْر*, Sab. *אֶחֶר*, As. *ahru* future, fpl. as subst. *ahrat umê* future of days) Gn 4<sup>25</sup> יָרַע אַחֵר another seed 8<sup>10</sup> שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אַחֵרִים seven other days Ex 22<sup>4</sup> בְּשֵׂדָה אַחֵר in the field of another + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר another man (husband) Gn 29<sup>19</sup> דָּר 24<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup> חֵצֵר הָאֶחֶרֶת I K 7<sup>8</sup> the other court, v. חֵצֵר א' הַחוּמָה 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup> the other wall, v. חוֹמָה,

Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2<sup>31</sup> = Ne 7<sup>34</sup> (see v<sup>7</sup> = Ne v<sup>12</sup> Ne 7<sup>33</sup> (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry<sup>13</sup>: not in Ezr 2<sup>29</sup>). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אֲחֵרִים בְּיָמֵינוּ other garments Lv 6<sup>4</sup> 1 S 28<sup>8</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>19</sup>; אֲחֵרִים, עֲפָר, יִבְנִינִי Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; רוּחַ Nu 14<sup>24</sup>; אֲחֵרִים וְהַפְכֹתָ לְאִישׁ 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; לֵב v<sup>9</sup> Ez 11<sup>19</sup> (© Hi Sm); אֲחֵרִים Is 65<sup>15</sup> (cf. 62<sup>2</sup> הָרֵשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אֲחֵרִי Dt 20<sup>5,6,7</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> (so אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>8,10</sup> Is 65<sup>22</sup> Je 61<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> al.); אֲחֵרִי Dt 28<sup>32</sup>; אֲחֵרִי 29<sup>27</sup> Je 22<sup>26</sup>; אֲשֶׁשׁ Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; לְשׁוֹן Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| בִּלְעֵי שִׁפְהָ *esp. in the phrase* אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.). Ex 20<sup>3</sup> (= Dt 5<sup>7</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup> (both JE) Jos 24<sup>2,16</sup> (E) 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; & particularly in Dt (6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> + 15<sup>2</sup> & Deut. writers, as Jos 23<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>12,17,19</sup> Je 18<sup>2</sup> & compiler of Kings; אֵל אֲחֵר once Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (JE). So אֲחֵר alone Is 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) הָאֵל בְּשָׁנָה Gn 17<sup>21</sup> (P) in the *next year*; 2 K 6<sup>29</sup> הָאֵל בְּיוֹם Joel 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 109<sup>13</sup> poet. *the next generation* (Ju 2<sup>10</sup> in prose = *another generation*).

**אַחֵר** prop. subst. *the kinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (many MSS. Sam. ⑩ & Ol Ew read אָחֵר v. Di) ψ68<sup>26</sup>. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>5</sup> +; אַחֵר in laws of P, as Lv 14<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup> al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 2 Ki 1<sup>6</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup>: אַחֵר הָלַךְ *to go after, follow* Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 2 Ki 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Is 65<sup>2</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup> Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אַחֵר יָהִי S 12<sup>14</sup>; אַחֵר *from after* †2 S 7<sup>8</sup> ψ 78<sup>71</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup>. **b.** of time, after Gn 9<sup>28</sup> Lv 25<sup>15</sup> al; אַחֵר הַיְּדִיבִים *after these things* †Gn 15<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> i K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; אַחֵר כֵּן †Lv 14<sup>35</sup> Dt 2<sup>13</sup> i S 10<sup>5</sup>; אַחֵר יָהִי (late) 2 Ch 32<sup>2</sup>; sq. inf. †Nu 6<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>1</sup> i Ch 2<sup>24</sup> Jb 21<sup>3</sup>; אַחֵר עַד *till after* †Ne 13<sup>19</sup>. **c.** Ne 5<sup>15</sup> strangely: Ew RV *besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. †conj.** אַחֵר אַחֵר



**adj.** from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindmost* Gn 33<sup>22</sup>; הַיָּם הַחֲסִידִי הַחֲסִידִי the *hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקֶּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, זָמַן, מָוֶן of the South, above s. v. אֲחֹרֶיךָ **d.** and As. *mat aḥarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup>; Jb 18<sup>20</sup> poet. אֲחֵרִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. בְּרִיחִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4<sup>8</sup> Dt 24<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>12</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup>, of God Is 44<sup>6</sup> (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48<sup>12</sup> (do.). cf. 41<sup>4</sup>; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם אַחֲרָיו = the *come* †Is 30<sup>8</sup> Pr 31<sup>25</sup> (but Ne 8<sup>18</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = *the last day*), הַיּוֹם הַהוּא (the) *following* generation †Dt 20<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> 78<sup>4,6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup> אֲחֵרִים (הַ) *the*

they that come after Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (Ges Schl) Ec 1<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>, but Is 41<sup>4</sup> the last, Jb 19<sup>25</sup> יָקוֹם עַל-עַפְרָיִם and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (אֲנִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. ראשונה = afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11<sup>29</sup>; (β) בְּאַחֲרֶיהָ (opp. בְּרֵאשִׁיָּתָהּ) †Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 1 S 29<sup>2</sup> 2 S 26<sup>6</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>3</sup>; (γ) לְאַחֲרֵי †Nu 23<sup>1</sup> (P) Ec 1<sup>11</sup>.

אֲחֵרִית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139<sup>9</sup> (late) אֲחֵרִית. **b.** of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. ראשית;—of year Dt 11<sup>12</sup>; of a man's life Nu 23<sup>10</sup> Pr 5<sup>11</sup> Jb 8<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; of a people's existence Nu 24<sup>20</sup>; = final lot Dt 32<sup>20,29</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> ψ 73<sup>17</sup>; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23<sup>13</sup> (|| תְּקוּהָה hope) 24<sup>14</sup> Je 29<sup>11</sup> (לְהֵיטָא לָכֵם אֲחֵרִית), withheld from the wicked Pr 24<sup>20</sup> (|| יָגֵר יָרֵעָה: v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5<sup>31</sup> Pr 14<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25<sup>8</sup> Is 46<sup>10</sup> (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47<sup>7</sup> (of the conduct described v<sup>6</sup> b–7 a) Dn 12<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>8</sup>, of a prediction = the event Is 41<sup>22</sup>. בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49<sup>1</sup> (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24<sup>14</sup> Dt 4<sup>30</sup> (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31<sup>29</sup> (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Is 2<sup>2</sup> (= Mi 4<sup>1</sup>) Je 23<sup>20</sup> (v. Graf) = 30<sup>24</sup> 48<sup>47</sup> 49<sup>39</sup> Ez 38<sup>16</sup> (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2<sup>28</sup> (Aram.) 10<sup>14</sup> (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים Ez 38<sup>8</sup>. **c.** הַנְּהוּיִם אֲחֵרִית Je 50<sup>12</sup> the last, hindmost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הַנְּהוּיִם Am 6<sup>1</sup> (Israel) cf. Nu 24<sup>20</sup> (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** coner. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24<sup>20</sup>) ψ 37<sup>37,38</sup> (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109<sup>13</sup> (|| בְּרוּרִי more than 'a future' here) Am 4<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 23<sup>25,26</sup> (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11<sup>4</sup>.

†II. אֲחֵרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup> (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אֲחֵרִי **adj.** another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46<sup>23</sup> Nu 26<sup>42</sup>) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Ot identifies with שְׁחֵרִים 8<sup>9</sup>).

†אֲחֵרֶחֶל **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> (perh. corruption of אֲחֵרִים Nu 26<sup>38</sup>, cf. also אֲחֵרִי).

אֲחֵרֶחֶל **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup> (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrapāvan*, protectors of the realm, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξαρπάνης, σαρπάνης, cf. Lag G. Abb. 68, 14; Sem. 1. 42 f, who rds. אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי) — אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי Est 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; cstr. אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי 3<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>36</sup>.

אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel 1. c. 216; in Aram. חַשְׁיָאֲרִישׁ, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4<sup>6</sup> Est 1<sup>1.1.2.9.10</sup> + 18 t. Est + Est 10<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִישׁ Est 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>7,10</sup>; also Dn 9<sup>1</sup> where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form **adj. gent.** (cf. Be) אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

†אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִי **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatra*, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel 1. c. 215) pl. אֲחֵשְׁתָּרִיִּים agreeing with הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8<sup>10,14</sup>.

אֲחֵת v. אָחָה.

אטם v. אטם.

אטר (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طء, make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

אֲטָרָה **n.m.** Ju 9, 15 bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58<sup>10</sup>) (*rhamnus*, Ar. أَلْطَر, As. *etidu* v. DI W, No. 153, Aram. אֲטָרָה, cf. Löw No. 15) contr. יַעֲצִים Ju 9<sup>14,15,15</sup> (personif., in fable); ψ 58<sup>10</sup> as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנֵי אֲטָרָה, n.loc., Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> (v. מַצִּירִים & בְּנֵי).

אטם Arab. اَلْا <sup>v</sup> to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. 1. 604 f Lane 1. 66).

†אֲטִי Ol. 412<sup>7</sup> **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אֲטִיִּים Is 19<sup>3</sup> mutterers (|| אֲבוֹתֵי, יִדְעָנִים, i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>4</sup>).

אֲטָ **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21<sup>27</sup> וַיֵּהָלֵךְ אֲטָ and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְכַחַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18<sup>6</sup> לְאַטְלִי לְעַר לְעַר (deal) gently for me with the young man, Is 8<sup>6</sup> the waters of Shiloah לְאַטְלִי הַמַּיִם that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15<sup>11</sup> עָנִי לְאַטְלִי a word (spoken) gently with thee; with sf. Gn 33<sup>14</sup> and I אֲתֵהֵלָה לְאַטְלִי will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

†אטם **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.



**סָטַם** *stoppage*, Aram. סָטַם; Ar. اَظَمَ *contract*, *stop*, اَظَمَ *fortress*; As. atamu, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI<sup>W</sup>, No. 155) — **Qal** Pt. act. אָטַם Pr 17<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; pass. אֶטְמִים 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>; אֶטְמוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17<sup>28</sup>; ears 2 I<sup>13</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup>; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. © in Co) א' תְּלוּנוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>16,26</sup>; cf. אֶטְמִים תִּשְׁקִיפוּ שְׁמֵעִים 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. i. q. אֶטְמִים ψ 58<sup>8</sup> (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr<sup>s</sup> 173<sup>Oba.</sup>) of *add*, *stopping ears*, *sim.* of *wicked*.

† **אַשְׁנָן** n.[m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges<sup>84a.12 B.</sup> Talm. **אַשְׁנָנָא, אַשְׁנָנָא**, *cord, rope*; so **אַשְׁנָן** cstr. **אַשְׁנָנִים** Pr 7<sup>16</sup>.)

†[אַטַר] vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. *ʿatara* bend, curve, *ʿatara* what surrounds, encloses)  
Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּאֶטֶר ψ 69<sup>16</sup> (אַל תֵּעַל בְּאֶרְפֵּיהֶּ).

† אֲחִיָּהּ n.pr.m. (*binder?*) a chief of Jews  
Ezr 2<sup>16.42</sup> Ne 7<sup>21.45</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>.

אָמער *adj.* shut up, bound (NH אָמער, *lame*)  
 אַ יד־ימין אַ יד־שמאל Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i. e. left-handed.*

[𐤒] (𐤒, *hē*; in Syr. in cpds. as ܡܚܝܢ *how?*)  
 W<sup>SG</sup> 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). +1. inter-

**rog. adv. where?** **a.** so with sf. אֵימָה [a verbal form, v. Sta<sup>355</sup> b. 3] Gn 3<sup>9</sup>; אֵי Ex 2<sup>20</sup>, poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (Je 37<sup>19</sup> rd. Qr אֵימָה); אֵיִם Na 3<sup>17</sup> (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אֵיִם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew<sup>309c</sup>, cf. Dr Sm. i. 21, 14) 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> אֵי מֶלֶךְ־חַמַּת *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37<sup>13</sup> אֵימָה) Is 19<sup>12</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup>. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> Dt 32<sup>37</sup> 1 S 26<sup>16</sup> Pr 31<sup>4</sup> Qr. (The more usual form is אֵימָה) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic וְהָ (v. וְהָ, 4) אֵימָה־וְהָ *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7<sup>15</sup> (late), & only once 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> [but v. 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>] with a *verb*) Is 50<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup>, in indirect qu. 1 S 9<sup>13</sup>, in the phrase . . . אֵימָה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where is the way* (that) . . . ? 1 I K 13<sup>12</sup> 2 K 3<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup> Jb 38<sup>19 a, 24</sup>. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons, אֵי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵימָה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> (late), in indirect qu. **b.** אֵימָה־הֵנָּה *whence? hence; v. sub* וְהָ Gn 16<sup>8</sup> אֵימָה־הֵנָּה 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>313</sup> Jb 2<sup>2</sup>; in indirect qu. Ju 13<sup>6</sup> 1 S 22<sup>11</sup>; with subst. annexed 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> אֵימָה־הַמָּוֶה lit. *whence*, as regards city, art thou?

Jon 1<sup>s</sup>. c. †אֵי-לָמָּה Je 5<sup>7</sup> upon what ground? (B super quo?) how? With other adverbs, אֵי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָּה, אֵיכֶכָּה, אֵיפָּה.

**אֵינִי** <sup>45</sup> (lengthened from **אִי**, cf. **הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה**) **interr.adv.** Where? Gn 18<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>27</sup>; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast **אֵינִי אֵל**]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>37</sup> **אֵינִי**) 17<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>, Jb 15<sup>28</sup> he wandereth abroad for bread **אֵינִי** (saying) *Where is it?* 21<sup>28</sup> Zc 1<sup>5</sup> (**אֵינִי הֵם**); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* 42<sup>4,11</sup> 79<sup>10</sup> 115<sup>2</sup> (**אֵינִי הֵם**) Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2<sup>6,8</sup> Job 35<sup>10</sup>, or longing Is 63<sup>11,15</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup>.

**יִשְׂרָאֵל** <sup>59</sup> (Aram. **יִשְׂרָאֵל**, **ܝܫܪܐܝܝܠ** [pron. *äsh*]) **adv.**  
**1. interrog.** How? Gn 26<sup>9</sup> 2 S 1<sup>5,14</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup>  
 Is 20<sup>6</sup> al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an  
 expostulation Gn 39<sup>9</sup> 44<sup>8,34</sup> Jos 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> **פ**  
 137<sup>4</sup>, Is 48<sup>11</sup> for *how* should it be profaned?  
 (וְיִשְׂרָאֵל *how canst or dost thou* (do you)  
 say...? Ju 16<sup>15</sup> Is 19<sup>11</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> (cf. 8<sup>8</sup> **יִשְׂרָאֵל**) 48<sup>14</sup>  
**פ** 11<sup>1</sup>; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> Je 36<sup>17</sup>  
 Ru 3<sup>18</sup>. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether  
 of lamentation 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup>; or of  
 satisfaction Is 14<sup>4,12</sup> Je 48<sup>39</sup> 51<sup>41</sup> Ob 5 al.; with  
 intensive force=*how gladly!* Je 3<sup>19</sup>, *how ter-*  
*ribly!* 9<sup>6</sup> (but others render here 'for how  
 [else] should I do?' etc.)

**איך** (from **אי** and **כה**—*cf.* *As. ekiam*)  
**adv.** **1. interrog.** In what manner? **איך** *trōpōw*; (rather more definite than **אִכּוּס**—*πώς*); Dt 1<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> Ju 20<sup>3</sup> (indirect sentence) 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> Je 8<sup>3</sup> y 73<sup>11</sup>. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than **איך**) Is 1<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup>. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. **אִכּוּס**, **אִכּוּס** *where?* Cf. D<sup>intr.</sup> 178, 425) only 2 K 6<sup>13</sup> Kt Ct 1<sup>7,7</sup>,—each time in an indirect sentence.

אֵיכָהּ 2 K 6<sup>13</sup> Qr where? v. אֵיכָהּ 3.  
 אֵיכָהּ (Ct) אֵיכָהּ (Est) (from אֵי & אֵיכָהּ  
 thus) How? only Ct 5<sup>3,3</sup> Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>.

I. [אֵינִי] **adv.** (from אֵי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. *أَيْنَ* *where?* *مِنْ أَيْنَ* *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאֵינִי<sup>17</sup> *whence?* Gn 29<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> (syn. אֵימִינָה e.g. Gn 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 30<sup>13</sup>) Ju 19<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Jb 1<sup>7</sup> (2<sup>2</sup> אֵימִינָה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where מֵאֵינִי would be too prosaic) Nu 11<sup>13</sup> לִּבְשָׁרִי *whence* have I flesh etc. ? 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Je 30<sup>7</sup> Alas! for that day is great; מֵאֵינִי כְמוֹהֶיּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אֵין ad fin.) Na 3<sup>7</sup> פֶּשַׁעַי 121<sup>1</sup> Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; in an indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. אֵימִינָה 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>).

**אָן** *adv.* (contracted fr. I. אָן) *where?* or *whither?* 1 S 10<sup>14</sup> (cf. 27<sup>10</sup> & 2, v. sub אָל ad fin.); only besides in מָה־נָּחָה *whence?* 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr מָה־נָּחָה); + עַד־אָן of time *to what point?* *how long?* Jb 8<sup>2</sup>. With הֵא *locale*: אָנָּה (a) *whither?* Gn 16<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>18</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>5</sup> ψ 139<sup>7-7</sup> + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 2<sup>16</sup>; (b) = *where?* + Ru 2<sup>19</sup>; (c) in the phrase אָנָּה וְאָנָּה *any whither* + 1 K 2<sup>36,42</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>; (d) of time, עַד־אָנָּה *how long?* + Ex 16<sup>28</sup> Nu 14<sup>11,11</sup> (c. אָנָּה) Jos 18<sup>3</sup> Je 47<sup>6</sup> (sq. אָנָּה) Hb 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 13<sup>2,2,3,3</sup> 62<sup>4</sup> Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (less common than the syn. עַד־מָה).

† **אִיפֹהָ** (from אָי פֹּה *here*) *adv.* 1. *where?* Gn 37<sup>16</sup> 1 S 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 9<sup>4</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>2</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>19</sup>; in indirect sentence Je 36<sup>19</sup> (less common than אִיפֹהָ, used of *persons* [contrast אִיפֹהָ] and with a verb [contrast אִיפֹהָ]). 2. *of what kind?* (*qualis?*) only Ju 8<sup>18</sup>.

† III. **אִי** *interj.* (so in Rabb., v. De Koh 197 Wr Eccl 490) *alas!* (late) Ec 4<sup>10</sup> אִי (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew 309c), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10<sup>16</sup>.

† IV. **אִי** *adv.* not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי־אִי *impossible*; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אִי CIS<sup>1,3,5</sup>, and in איבל<sup>165,16</sup>; 167,11; As. ai) Jb 22<sup>30</sup> אִי־נִקְיִי *the non-innocent*.

† **אִי־כְבוֹד** (1 S 4<sup>21</sup>), **אִי־כְבוֹד** (1 S 14<sup>3</sup>) *n. pr.m.* (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4<sup>21</sup> by מִשְׁרָאֵל כְּבוֹד גָּלָה *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

**אִיזָבֵל** *n. pr.f.* (sense uncertain, CIS<sup>1,158</sup> there occurs the *n. pr.f.* בעֲלֵאזָבֵל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבֵל], of which אִיזָבֵל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, אִי perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>4,13,19</sup> 19<sup>1,2</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> +; 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> +.

I. **אִי** *n.m.* *isle, coast*, v. I. אִיָּה.

II. **אִין** *nought*, v. p. 34.

**אִיעֹר** v. אִיעֹר.

**אִיתָמָר** v. I. אִיתָמָר.

[**אִיב**]<sub>283</sub> *vb.* be hostile to (As. *aibu* (v. DI<sup>W</sup>), *enemy* = אִיב) — **Qal Pf.** וַיִּבְתֵּי Ex 23<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* אִיבֵי Ex 15<sup>6</sup> +; sf. אִיבֵי Ex 22<sup>18</sup> = ψ 18<sup>18</sup> +; f. sf. אִיבֵי Mi 7<sup>8,10</sup>; אִיבֵי Ex 23<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; pl. אִיבֵי ψ 68<sup>24</sup> 127<sup>5</sup>; אִיבֵי ψ 139<sup>22</sup>; etc.; — *be hos-*

*tile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23<sup>22</sup> (E, Cov't code) וַיִּבְתֵּי אֶת־אִיבֵי וַיִּבְתֵּי אֶת־עֲרִירִי (subj. אִי); else-where *Pt.* 1 S 18<sup>29</sup> וַיִּבְתֵּי אִיבֵי אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E || שֹׁנֵא v<sup>5</sup>) Nu 35<sup>23</sup> (P) 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> (cf. 18<sup>29</sup>) 24<sup>5,20</sup> 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 1 K 21<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>7</sup> ψ 54<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> (|| מִשְׁנֵא || opp. מִיָּדֵעַ, אִלֹּף v<sup>14</sup>) Mi 2<sup>8</sup> Pr 16<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> +; in sim. Je 30<sup>14</sup> (מִפְּנֵי אִיבֵי); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16<sup>23,24</sup>; coll. Ex 15<sup>6,9</sup> Dt 33<sup>27</sup> Na 3<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> +; personif. Mi 7<sup>8,10</sup>; more oft. pl. Ex 23<sup>22</sup> (E) Lv 26<sup>7</sup> (H) Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>42</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Je 15<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>20,21</sup> +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10<sup>35</sup> (J) Ju 5<sup>31</sup> 1 S 30<sup>26</sup> 2 S 18<sup>19</sup> ψ 66<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>1,22</sup> Na 1<sup>2,8</sup> Is 66<sup>6</sup> +; as morally supreme Jb 13<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> 92<sup>10,10</sup> +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63<sup>10</sup>, in sim. La 2<sup>4,5</sup>.

† **אִיבָה** *n.f.* *enmity* — אִיבָה Gn 3<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. אִיבָה Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> — *enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35<sup>21,22</sup> (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3<sup>15</sup> (J), betw. peoples עוֹלָם אִיבָה Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>.

**אִיבָה** *n. pr.m.* Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓ *אִיבָה*; *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense יִלְוֶה; Ew comp. Ar. اَلْوَبَّ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1<sup>1</sup>; all dub. cf. Lag<sup>BN 90</sup>) Jb 1<sup>5,5,5,8,9,14</sup> + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>.

**אִיד** v. אִיד.

**אִיהָ** v. III. אִיהָ, sub אִיהָ.

**אִיהָ** v. אִיהָ. v. III. אִיהָ.

**אִידָה** v. אִידָה, אִידָה v. ib.

**אִילִם, אִילֹן, אִילָן, אִילָה, אִיל**, **אִילִם**, **אִילֹת, אִילָת, אִילִם** etc. v. אִילִם.

† **אִילָה** *n.m.* *help* (loan-word from Aram. אִילָה) *help*, so Lag<sup>Or 11,7, BN 175</sup>, No<sup>ZMG 1883, 526</sup> only in sim. אִילָה בְּנִיבֵר אִין אִילָה ψ 88<sup>5</sup>.

† **אִילָה** *n.f.* id. sf. אִילָהִי ψ 22<sup>20</sup> *my help* (יהוה ||).

**אִים** (cf. אִים, Talm. אִים *terrify* Lag<sup>BN 28</sup>).

† **אִים** *adj.* *terrible, dreadful* — *terrible*, of Chaldeans אִים וְנִדְרָה Hb 1<sup>7</sup>; of dignified woman, awe-inspiring בְּנִיבִלֹת אִים Ct 6<sup>4,10</sup>.

† **אִימָה** *n.f.* *terror, dread* (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, DI<sup>W</sup>) — אִימָה Gn 15<sup>12</sup> +; אִימָה Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>590,2R.b</sup>); cstr. אִימָה Pr 20<sup>2</sup>; sf. אִימָה Ex 23<sup>27</sup>; אִימָה Jb 33<sup>7</sup>; etc.; pl. אִימִים Je 50<sup>38</sup>; אִימִים



Jb 20<sup>26</sup>; אַיִמוֹת ψ 55<sup>5</sup>; sf. אַיִמִּי ψ 88<sup>16</sup>;—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by אֵל Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song in E || פָּחַד) 23<sup>27</sup> (E) Dt 32<sup>26</sup> Jb 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> cf. 33<sup>7</sup>; 20<sup>25</sup> ψ 88<sup>16</sup> (|| תְּרָסִים, תְּרָסִים v<sup>17</sup>); cf. Gn 15<sup>12</sup> אִימָה תִּשְׁכַּח גְּדוּלָּהּ; occasioned by enemies Jos 2<sup>9</sup> Is 33<sup>18</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>; by king Pr 20<sup>2</sup>; cf. ψ 55<sup>5</sup> מִוֹת אִימוֹת (|| רָאָה, רָעַד, פִּלְצוֹת v<sup>6</sup>); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39<sup>20</sup>, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41<sup>6</sup>; pl. fig.=idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50<sup>38</sup> (|| פִּסְלִים).

† אַיִמִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (הָאִימִים); Dt 2<sup>10</sup> (הָאִמִּי); v<sup>11</sup> (אִמִּי).

I. [אִינִי], מֵאֵן whence? v. sub אִי.

II. אִין, אִין estr. אִין **subst. prop. nothing**, nought (Moab. אִין, As. *idnu*). 1. +Is 40<sup>23</sup> הַנְּזִיתִי רִנֹּתֶיךָ אִין who bringeth princes to nothing; אִין כְּאִין as nothing, ib. 40<sup>17</sup> 41<sup>11,12</sup> Hg 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 39<sup>6</sup>, almost (|| כְּמִעַט) ψ 73<sup>2</sup>; +אִין of nothing Is 41<sup>24</sup>. 2. estr. אִין, very freq. as **particle of negation**, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are אִיִּס, לִית, אִיִּס, אִיִּס, prop. 'there is nought of...'; sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix אִיִּנִי [verbal form, Ges<sup>§</sup> 100, 5; 152, 1c], אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, also ψ 59<sup>14</sup> אִיִּנִי, 73<sup>5</sup> אִיִּנִי: twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אִין, אִין Ne 4<sup>17</sup> (so sts. לִית, אִין, Nö<sup>III</sup> p. 226); once, incorrectly, אִין Hg 2<sup>17</sup>. a. denying existence absolutely Is 44<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> אִין אִין there is none that seeth me, lit. *nought of one seeing me!* אִין עוד there is none else Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 1 K 8<sup>60</sup> Is 45<sup>5,6,18,22</sup>. b. more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here or at hand* Ex 2<sup>12</sup> and he saw אִין כִּי־אִישׁ that there was no man (sc. there), Nu 21<sup>9</sup>; Gn 5<sup>24</sup> אִין אִין and he was not (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42<sup>13</sup> one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v<sup>36</sup>; oft.=*is (or has) vanished* Gn 37<sup>30</sup> 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> ψ 37<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>16</sup> Jb 8<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>19</sup>. c. with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37<sup>29</sup> Joseph was not in the pit, 41<sup>39</sup> +oft.; Ex 5<sup>10</sup> אִין לָכֵן תִּתֵּן I am not giving you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39<sup>23</sup> Dt 21<sup>18</sup> Is 1<sup>15</sup> Je 7<sup>16</sup>, or intention Gn 20<sup>7</sup> אִין... אִין מִשִּׁיב דַּע if thou art not restoring her, know, 43<sup>5</sup> Ex 8<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> (idiomatically, after אִין; v. Dr<sup>§</sup> 137) Ju 12<sup>3</sup>. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135<sup>17</sup>. Treated as a mere part. of negation, אִין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as

בֹּן Gn 37<sup>24</sup> לוֹ Ex 22<sup>1</sup> אִין Ex 12<sup>30</sup> אִין ψ 14<sup>3</sup>, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>8</sup> מִי־אִין אִין אִין 41<sup>15</sup> Ex 5<sup>16</sup> Ju 13<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> (so MI<sup>24</sup>): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2<sup>5</sup> וְאִין לְעֵבֶר הָאֶרֶץ and man there was none to till the ground, Lv 26<sup>37</sup> אִין וְיִדְרָה אִין, Nu 20<sup>5</sup> 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> Ho 13<sup>4</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup>. d. sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) +1 S 9<sup>4</sup> and they passed through the land of Shaalim אִין and they (the asses) were not (lit. and nought!), esp. after vbs. of waiting or seeking Is 59<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>21</sup> Jb 3<sup>9</sup>; Is 41<sup>17</sup> Ez 7<sup>25</sup> Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; 13<sup>4</sup>; 20<sup>4</sup>. (β) +Ex 17<sup>7</sup> is אִין in the midst of us: אִין אִין or not? Nu 13<sup>20</sup>. (γ) +Ju 4<sup>20</sup> וְאִין אִין then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 1 S 10<sup>14</sup>. (δ) Gn 30<sup>1</sup> give me children, אִין אִין and if not, I die, Ex 32<sup>28</sup> Ju 9<sup>15,20</sup> 2 S 17<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> Jb 33<sup>33</sup>. e. with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8<sup>5</sup> אִין נִגַּע בְּאֶרֶץ and (it) was not touching the earth. f. once, Jb 35<sup>15</sup> with the finite vb.; but rd. here אִין אִין (the usage of אִין, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38<sup>5</sup> the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptep. of אִין was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king is not (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3<sup>2</sup> see Ges<sup>§</sup> 52, 2B. 6; Ew<sup>§</sup> 169 d. 3. אִין, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to...=...have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11<sup>30</sup> וְלֹא אִין לָהּ וְלֹא אִין she had no child, Nu 27<sup>9</sup> וְאִין לוֹ בַּת and if he have no daughter + oft.; with a ptep. Dt 22<sup>27</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>32</sup> ψ 142<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>2,9,17</sup>; Ex 22<sup>2</sup> אִין אִין if he have nought, Dn 9<sup>26</sup> וְאִין לוֹ and have nought (or none). 4. in circumst. clauses (Dr<sup>§</sup> 164):—(a) Ex 21<sup>11</sup> she shall go out free בְּסָר אִין without money, 22<sup>9</sup> אִין אִין none seeing it, Nu 11<sup>6</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup> Je 32<sup>2</sup> Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> 88<sup>3</sup> +. (b) Dt 32<sup>4</sup> a God of faithfulness אִין אִין and no iniquity, i.e. without iniquity, Je 5<sup>21</sup> Jo 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 104<sup>25</sup>. (c) very oft., in such phrases as אִין מִחֲרִיד with none to affright Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (12 t.); אִין מִכְּבָד Is 1<sup>31</sup> al.; אִין אִין 5<sup>29</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup>, etc. (Dr<sup>§</sup> 159). 5. with inf. and אִין, it is not to...: i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, it is not possible to... (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> אִין עָמִיד וְאִין אִין it is not possible to stand (in conflict) with thee, 22<sup>9</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> Ec 3<sup>14</sup> Est 4<sup>2</sup>. Once without אִין, ψ 40<sup>6</sup> אִין אִין οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) there is no need to... 1 Ch 23<sup>26</sup> לָלֶכֶת וְאִין אִין for the Levites also there was no need to bear 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr<sup>§</sup> 202-1). 6. with

D 2



Ex 15<sup>3</sup> מְלָחָמָה *Ex 15<sup>3</sup> מְלָחָמָה*; *oft.* prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אֶרֶץ Gn 42<sup>30,33</sup> אִישׁ אֶרֶץ Ex 21<sup>4</sup>, אִישׁ לְבָן Lv 21<sup>9</sup>, אִישׁ קָרִים Je 38<sup>7</sup>; *partic. bef.* *adj. gent.* אִישׁ מִצְרַיִם Gn 39<sup>1</sup> Ex 2<sup>11,19</sup> cf. Gn 37<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>14</sup> 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>11,13</sup> +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25<sup>6</sup> Ju 10<sup>1</sup> + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשִׁים וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>7-7</sup> cf. Jos 7<sup>4,5</sup> +; also *sg. coll.* Dt 27<sup>14</sup> Jos 9<sup>6,7</sup> Ju 20<sup>11</sup> 1 S 11<sup>8</sup> (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10<sup>6,8</sup> (טוב); (so MI 10<sup>13</sup>); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>3f</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> + cf. Dt 33<sup>8</sup> *sg. coll. v. Di.* Jos 14<sup>6</sup> 1 S 6<sup>6f</sup> 1 K 12<sup>13f</sup> + (v. אלהים); in phrase *sq. abstr.* אִישׁ חַיִּל אִישׁ הַרְמִים Dt 32<sup>25</sup> אִישׁ שִׁינָה v. *supr.* 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> cf. v. 8. אִישׁ הַבְּלָעַל 2 S 16<sup>7</sup>, אִישׁ מוֹת 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>, אִישׁ חָמֶס 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> Pr 3<sup>31</sup> +; *sq. word of occupation, etc.* אִישׁ שָׂרָה Gn 25<sup>27</sup> אִישׁ הַאֲדָמָה Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (cf. Ze 13<sup>5</sup>), אִישׁ הַכִּנּוּם champion 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>23</sup> אִישׁ שָׂרָה 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> אִישׁ חֲרָמִי his counsellor Is 40<sup>13</sup>, cf. 1 S 6<sup>6f</sup> 1 K 12<sup>13f</sup> +; *oft. distrib.* = each, every Gn 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 40<sup>5,5</sup> Ex 12<sup>3</sup> +; *incl. women* Jb 42<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup> וְיִחְלַק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִאִשׁ וְעַד וְיִחְלַק לְכָל-אִישׁ כְּפָרָתָם; of inanim. things 1 K 7<sup>30,36</sup>; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36<sup>4</sup> Nu 4<sup>19,49</sup> Ez 14<sup>4,7</sup> +; *any one* Ex 34<sup>3,3,24</sup> +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>4,18</sup> +; of gods 2 K 18<sup>33</sup> = Is 36<sup>18</sup>; *one...another* אִישׁ אֶחָד אֶחָד Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, ... אִישׁ אֶחָד Dt 16<sup>16</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup> (v. אֶחָד), אִישׁ אֶחָד Gn 11<sup>3,7</sup> + (v. רַע) of inanimate things Gn 15<sup>10</sup>.

† אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתַּת *n.pr.m.* Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בִּשְׁתַּת & Di 1880 MBak, June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2<sup>8,10,12,15</sup> 3<sup>8,14,15</sup> 4<sup>5,8,8,12</sup>, also v<sup>1,2</sup> ⑥ Dr cf. We; = אֲשַׁבְעֵל 1 Ch 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>39</sup>; cf. also 2. 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, where rd. אֲשַׁבְעֵל for אֲשַׁבְעֵל so ⑥ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אֲשַׁבְעֵל 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>.

† אִישׁ הַדּוֹר *n.pr.m.* (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>.

† אֵשׁוֹן *n.[m.]* pupil of eye (cf. D1<sup>HA9</sup> Prät LOFh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اَيْسَانُ العَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739) — אֵשׁוֹן all cstr. — אֵשׁוֹן Dt 32<sup>10</sup> Pr 7<sup>2</sup>; אֵשׁוֹן (in all, sim. of preciousness); = middle, midst of night אֵשׁוֹן אֵשׁוֹן Pr 7<sup>9</sup>; אֵשׁוֹן 20<sup>20</sup> Kt i.e. in deep darkness (Qr אֵשׁוֹן v. Now).

אֵשׁוֹן v. אֵשׁוֹן.  
אֵשׁוֹן Ez 40<sup>15</sup> Qr v. אֵשׁוֹן sub אֵשׁוֹן.  
אֵשׁוֹן v. אֵשׁוֹן with.  
אֵשׁוֹן v. אֵשׁוֹן sub I. אֵשׁוֹן.  
אֵשׁוֹן v. אֵשׁוֹן.

אֵשׁוֹן *adv.* (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in בֵּי, בָּה, בָּן). 1. *surely*. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit*; b. in contrast with other ideas generally, *only*. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt (doch wohl)*; Gn 26<sup>9</sup> הֲאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁתְּךָ הִיא אֵשׁוֹן, lo, she is thy wife! 29<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>28</sup> Ju 3<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>39</sup> 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25<sup>21</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup> 58<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>1,13</sup>; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34<sup>14,15</sup> Zp 3<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>11</sup> 140<sup>14</sup> Jb 16<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>21</sup>; & rathersingularly Ex 12<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Lv 23<sup>27,39</sup> (all P). 2. restrictive: a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9<sup>4</sup> *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20<sup>12</sup> Ex 21<sup>21</sup> Lv 21<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>26</sup> Nu 18<sup>15,17</sup> 2 S 3<sup>13</sup>; Je 10<sup>24</sup> correct me, אֵשׁוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט but with judgment, Jb 2<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14<sup>15</sup> 43<sup>24</sup>; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23<sup>13</sup> *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27<sup>13</sup> Ju 10<sup>15</sup> 1 S 18<sup>17</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> al. So 1 S 8<sup>9</sup> אֵשׁוֹן (v. בֵּי; and cf. ὅτι). b. in contrast to other ideas generally: — (a) Gn 7<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> אֵשׁוֹן *only* this once (so Ex 10<sup>17</sup> al.) 34<sup>15</sup> Ex 12<sup>15</sup> (note accents), 1 S 18<sup>8</sup> הַמְּלֻכָּה אֵשׁוֹן and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21<sup>5</sup> Isa 45<sup>14</sup> אֵל בְּךָ אֵשׁוֹן *only* in thee is God! 62<sup>2</sup> etc. Jb 14<sup>22</sup>; 37<sup>8</sup> fret not thyself אֵשׁוֹן (which leatheth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11<sup>24</sup> he that withholdeth more than is meet אֵשׁוֹן (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>16</sup>; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16<sup>15</sup> and thou shalt be אֵשׁוֹן אֵשׁוֹן altogether rejoicing, 28<sup>29</sup> (cf. v<sup>33</sup> רַק) Isa 16<sup>7</sup> אֵשׁוֹן נִכְאָם *utterly* stricken, 19<sup>11</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup> *nought but* lies, 32<sup>30</sup> Ho 12<sup>12</sup> Jb 19<sup>13</sup> אֵשׁוֹן are *wholly* estranged (with play on אֵשׁוֹן *cruel*). c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27<sup>30</sup> בָּא אֵשׁוֹן ... וַיָּצֵא יַעֲקֹב אֵשׁוֹן *just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, ... and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7<sup>19</sup>. — אֵשׁוֹן thrice: Gn 9<sup>5</sup> and *only* (second limitation of v<sup>3</sup>); Nu 22<sup>20</sup> *but only*; Jos 22<sup>19</sup> *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in 23<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> 73<sup>1,13</sup>; by Ew Hi De in 39<sup>6,7</sup> (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39<sup>12</sup> (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73<sup>18</sup> (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139<sup>11</sup> (Ew *doch*). Isa 45<sup>14</sup> Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che of a truth.

† **אכר** *n.pr.loc. Akkad* Gn 10<sup>10</sup> וְהָיָה רִאשִׁית **אכר**;  
מְמַלְכָתוֹ בְּבֶל וְאַרְצָהּ וְכָלֶהָ בְּאַרְצָהּ שְׁנַעַר;  
name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab.  
*Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but  
also of city, v. Hilpr. <sup>Fretbrief Neb. I, col. II, l. 50</sup>; loca-  
tion uncertain; on possible identifi. or confusion  
with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane*?), city of Sargon I,  
cf. DI<sup>198</sup> & K<sup>19</sup> f. COT Gn 10<sup>10</sup> Tiele *Gesch.* I. 76 f.

**אכוב**, **אכויב** v. כוב.

**אכור**, **אכורית**, **אכורי** v. כור.

**אכיש** *n.pr.m.* king of Gath 1 S 2<sup>11,12,13,15</sup> +  
15 t. 1 S 27-29 + 1 K 2<sup>39,40</sup> (perh. cf. אַכְּרָא *anger*).

**אכל** *vb.* eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akālu* DI<sup>W</sup>,  
Aram. אָכַל<sup>806</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34<sup>28</sup> +;  
Nu 21<sup>28</sup> +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49<sup>27</sup> +; וְיֹאכַל  
Gn 25<sup>34</sup> +; וְיֹאכַל Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +; וְיֹאכַל Lv 2<sup>12</sup> +;  
וְיֹאכַל Gn 24<sup>33</sup> +; וְיֹאכַל 27<sup>33</sup>; וְיֹאכַל Is 44<sup>19</sup>;  
וְיֹאכַל Gn 3<sup>12,13</sup>; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32<sup>33</sup> +; יֹאכְלוּ Dt 18<sup>18</sup> +;  
etc. (for יֹאכְלוּ Ez 42<sup>5</sup> rd. יוצלו Ew  
Co); sf. יֹאכְלוּ Lv 7<sup>6</sup> +; וְיֹאכְלוּ Is 33<sup>11</sup>, etc.,  
prob. also וְיֹאכְלוּ Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, either as secondary  
form fr. יֹאכַל (Ew § 253 Di) or text. error (Ges<sup>68,1</sup>)  
> Pi, Thes Kō<sup>1,389</sup>; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.*  
יֹאכְלוּ 1 K 18<sup>41</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יֹאכְלוּ Gn 2<sup>16</sup> +;  
estr. יֹאכְלוּ Nu 26<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; לֹאכַל Gn 24<sup>33</sup> +;  
Je 12<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39<sup>6</sup> +, אֹכֵל Ex  
24<sup>17</sup> +, etc.—**1.** eat, human subject Gn 3<sup>12,18</sup>  
+ oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16<sup>35</sup> +; also sq. מִן  
(eat of—some of,—or from) Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup> +;  
sq. אֵל (eat of or at) Ex 12<sup>43,1</sup>; abs. Dt 2<sup>6</sup> +; as  
act of worship Gn 31<sup>54</sup> (cf. 46<sup>1</sup>) Ex 18<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>15</sup>  
Dt 12<sup>7,18</sup> 14<sup>23,26</sup> +; cf. of priests Ex 29<sup>32</sup> Lv 10<sup>13</sup>  
+; cf. אֹכֵל הַהָרִים Ez 18<sup>6,11,15</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> + 33<sup>25</sup>  
עַל־הָהָרִים Co על־הָהָרִים (but RS *Rel. Sem.* I. 324 N would  
emend first 4 by last); eat up, finish eating  
Gn 43<sup>2</sup> (c. כלה) 1 K 13<sup>28</sup> +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal  
Gn 43<sup>25</sup> Ex 20<sup>1</sup> 1 S 20<sup>24</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup> +; so אֶלֶּ alone Gn  
43<sup>16</sup> 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = eat, get food Gn 3<sup>19</sup>  
2 K 4<sup>8</sup> +; Am 7<sup>12</sup> (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec  
5<sup>16</sup>; לֹא אָכַל i.e. fast 1 S 28<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Dn  
10<sup>3</sup>; fig. אָכַל אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4<sup>5</sup> (i.e. waste away); eat  
words Je 15<sup>16</sup> (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery,  
Pr 30<sup>20</sup> אָכַל וּמַחַחָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אֵינִי;  
eat (taste) good fortune, בָּטוּב אֶלֶּ Jb 21<sup>25</sup>; לֹא־  
אָכַל according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs  
in eating Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>16,18</sup> also v<sup>21</sup>; cf. Jb 20<sup>21</sup> &  
sub אָכַל הַפֶּה 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup>, of peaceful  
enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>21</sup>  
Ho 10<sup>13</sup> cf. וְיֹאכַל וְיִשְׂמְרוּ אֶת־בְּרִיתָם Gn 31<sup>15</sup> i.e.  
he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7<sup>9</sup>; fig. of  
mourner, אָכַל אֶת־לֶחֶם אֶת־לֶחֶם 102<sup>10</sup> (cf. 80<sup>6</sup>  
Hiph., & As. *akāl at ākul, bikitum kwrmati* =  
food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment  
Hpt<sup>ASKT 166 f. Obv. I. 21, 22</sup> Zim<sup>BF 34, 42</sup>); of gods, partak-  
ing of sacrifices Dt 32<sup>38</sup>; fig. = destroy Dt 7<sup>16</sup>  
(cf. Nu 14<sup>9</sup>); cf. Je 10<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup>. **2.** of  
beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37<sup>20,33</sup> 40<sup>17,19</sup>  
1 K 13<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>23,24</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> +; specif. of  
locusts Jo 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> cf. Am 4<sup>9</sup>; moth Jb  
13<sup>28</sup>; flies ψ 78<sup>45</sup>; worms Dt 28<sup>39</sup>; also Ez 19<sup>3,6</sup>  
(of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50<sup>7,17</sup> 51<sup>34</sup>;  
also Ho 13<sup>8</sup> (of י' under fig. of lion), Ez 22<sup>25</sup>  
נִפְשׁ אָכַל, of false proph. under fig. of lion).  
**3.** fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6<sup>3</sup> (sq. 2 acc.  
consume offering to ashes) Na 3<sup>13</sup> Is 54<sup>24</sup> (in sim.),  
partic. of fire fr. י' Lv 10<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> Ju 9<sup>15</sup> 1 K 18<sup>38</sup>  
2 K 1<sup>10,12,14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>; cf. Am. 1<sup>4,7,10,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> +;  
Dt 5<sup>22</sup> of fire at Sinai; of י' as fire (in judgment)  
Dt 4<sup>24</sup> אֶת־הָאֵשׁ אֹכַל הָיָה אֵשׁ אֹכַל הָיָה; cf. Dt 9<sup>3</sup> Is 10<sup>17</sup>  
(מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם) 30<sup>27,30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם) 30<sup>27,30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>;  
devour, slay Dt 32<sup>42</sup> 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> Ho 11<sup>6</sup> Je  
2<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; cf. of devastation of land Is 17<sup>7</sup> Je 8<sup>16</sup>.  
**5.** in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim.  
subj.) of drought Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; of pestilence Ez 7<sup>13</sup>;  
of forest 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>; cf. Lv 26<sup>38</sup> אֶת־אֲרֵץ אֶת־בְּשָׂרָהּ  
וְאֶת־בְּשָׂרָהּ; of אֶת־בְּשָׂרָהּ Je 34<sup>2</sup> (בְּשָׂרָהּ). **6.** fig. of  
oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30<sup>14</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>  
cf. ψ 14<sup>4</sup>; of bitter enmity אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27<sup>2</sup>.  
(cf. Jb 19<sup>22</sup>). **†Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֹאכַל cons. Ex 22<sup>5</sup>  
*Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 6<sup>21</sup> +; וְיֹאכַל Nu 12<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Inf.*  
אֹכַל Lv 17<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; *Pt.* f. נֹאכַל Lv 11<sup>47</sup>;—**1.**  
be eaten by man Ex 12<sup>46</sup> 13<sup>3,7</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>34</sup> Lv  
6<sup>9,16,19,23</sup> 7<sup>6,15,16,18,18</sup> 11<sup>41</sup> 19<sup>6,7,23</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Ez 45<sup>21</sup>;  
of custom, usage Gn 6<sup>21</sup> Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Dt 12<sup>22</sup> Jb 6<sup>6</sup>;  
of permission to eat Lv 17<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>34,47,47</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; c.  
neg. be uneatable Je 24<sup>2,3,8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>. **2.** be devoured  
by fire, consumed Zp 1<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Zc 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 23<sup>25</sup>. **3.**  
be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12<sup>12</sup> Je 30<sup>16</sup>.  
**Pu.** *Pf.* אָכַל be consumed with fire Ne 2<sup>3,13</sup> cf.  
Na 1<sup>10</sup> (fig.); so *Pt.* אֹכַל (= מֹאכֵל Ew<sup>§ 169a</sup>) Ex  
3<sup>2</sup>; by sword Is 10<sup>20</sup> אֹכַל הָיָה אֹכַל הָיָה;  
**†Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְהֹאכַלְתִּי ψ 80<sup>6</sup> וְהֹאכַלְתִּי Is 49<sup>26</sup>; sf. וְהֹאכַלְתִּי  
cons. Is 58<sup>14</sup>; וְהֹאכַלְתִּי Ez 16<sup>19</sup>; וְהֹאכַלְתִּי cons.  
Je 19<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* sf. יֹאכְלוּ Nu 11<sup>4,18</sup>, etc.; 2 ms. js.  
הֹאכַל; 1 s. אוֹכֵל Ho 11<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* הֹאכְלוּ Pr 25<sup>21</sup>,  
etc.; *Inf.* לֹא־יֹאכְלוּ Ez 21<sup>33</sup> (but Co להחל q. v.); *Pt.*  
מֹאכֵל Je 23<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**1.** cause to eat, feed with,  
sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י'; Ex 16<sup>32</sup> Dt 8<sup>3,16</sup> Ez 3<sup>2</sup>  
Je 19<sup>9</sup>; abs. Ho 11<sup>4</sup>; cf. Nu 11<sup>4,18</sup>; fig. Je 9<sup>14</sup>  
23<sup>15</sup> Is 49<sup>26</sup> 58<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>19</sup>; also ψ 80<sup>6</sup> הֹאכַלְתִּי לֶחֶם



דמעה (cf. 102<sup>10</sup> Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן  $\psi$  81<sup>17</sup>, but also subj. man Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup> לחם לחם of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ez 2<sup>3</sup>. **2. cause to devour**, obj. sword Ez 21<sup>33</sup> (but on text vid. Co).

**אָכַל** **n.m.** Gn 41,36 food (Ar. أَكْلٌ, Aram. ܐܚܠܐ, As. akalu Dl<sup>w</sup>, Eth. አላላ;—) abs. Gn 41<sup>35</sup> +; cstr. Gn 41<sup>35,48</sup>; sf. אָכַל Lv 25<sup>37</sup>; אָכַל Mal 1<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—**food, food-supply**, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41<sup>35,36</sup> + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47<sup>24</sup> cf. 14<sup>11</sup> (JE); also Lv 11<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>37</sup> (P) Dt 2<sup>6,28</sup> (D); גִּשְׁתָּא *usury of food* Dt 23<sup>20</sup> (D) (|| גִּשְׁתָּא, etc.); לֶעֵת הָאֵל at meal-time Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; † poet. 17 t.;—**food**  $\psi$  107<sup>18</sup>; of offerings Mal 1<sup>12</sup>; partic. food Jb 12<sup>11</sup> (as tasted); 36<sup>31</sup> (as given by God) so  $\psi$  145<sup>15</sup>; להשיב נפש La 1<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup>; esp. cereals Pr 13<sup>23</sup> Jo 1<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; but also flesh  $\psi$  78<sup>18,30</sup>; of food (prey) of wild animals  $\psi$  104<sup>21</sup> (|| טרף)<sup>27</sup>; of prey of eagles Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 39<sup>29</sup>; ravens 38<sup>41</sup>.

**אָכַלָה** **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr JPh xl. 217) only P, & Ez; always לאָכַלָה, **1. esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהוָה לֶאֱכֹל** Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Lv 11<sup>39</sup>; so 25<sup>6</sup> לאָכַלָה לָכֵם והיתה שבת הארץ לכם לאָכַלָה; cf. 14<sup>1</sup> Gn 1<sup>30</sup> Ex 16<sup>15</sup>. **2. devouring**, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>5,8,10</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>, cf. 35<sup>12</sup>. **3. consuming**, in fire Ez 15<sup>4,6</sup>, of fire-sacrifice of children 23<sup>37</sup>; fig. of judgment of י Ez 21<sup>37</sup>; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

ואָכַל Pr 30<sup>1</sup> rd. וְאָכַל & v. כלה.

**אָכַלָה** **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19<sup>8</sup> (on form v. Ba<sup>NE</sup> 136).

**מִאֲכָל** **n.m.** Jn 14, 14 (f. Hb 1<sup>16</sup>) food—מ' Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 21 t.; cstr. מִאֲכָל Gn 40<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִאֲכָל Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; מִאֲכָל Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; מִאֲכָלָה Pr 6<sup>8</sup>; מִאֲכָלָם Dn 1<sup>10</sup>—**food**, in genl. Gn 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup>; opp. drink Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; מִאֲכָל הַיָּם Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; appl. to fruit Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (of tree למ' cf. עֵץ מ' Lv 19<sup>23</sup> Dt 20<sup>30</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 47<sup>12,12</sup>; appl. to honey Ju 14<sup>14</sup>; to flour 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> where appos. קִמְחָה; to food of ants Pr 6<sup>8</sup> (|| לָחֵם); to baker's work Gn 40<sup>17</sup> cf. Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  79<sup>2</sup> cf. 44<sup>12</sup> צֹאן מ' sim. of suffering people) Je 7<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  74<sup>14</sup>.

**מִאֲכָלָת** **n.f.** knife (as cutting instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegrf.]<sup>ThLZ</sup> Nov. 17, '89) Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; מִאֲכָלָת Gn 22<sup>6,10</sup>, pl. מִאֲכָלָת Pr 30<sup>14</sup>.

**מִאֲכָלָת** **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מא' Is 9<sup>4,18</sup>.

**מִכְלָת** **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in הָפִים, 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> (on form v. Bö<sup>415</sup> Sta<sup>112 a. 2</sup>).

**אָכַן** (perh. from אָה; cf. Aram. ܐܚܝܢ & ܐܚܝܢ)

**adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a. surely**, truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָה) Gn 28<sup>16</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> Is 40<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>15</sup> Je 3<sup>23,23</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>. In 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> אָכַן stands unusually; and פָּן (cf. ③ & ④) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b. emphasizing a contrast, but indeed, but in fact**, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי I said or thought, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49<sup>4b</sup> (opp. to v<sup>a</sup>) 53<sup>4</sup> (opp. to v<sup>3 end</sup>) Je 3<sup>20</sup> (opp. to the expectation v<sup>19b</sup>) Zp 3<sup>7b</sup>  $\psi$  31<sup>23b</sup> (opp. to v<sup>23a</sup>) 66<sup>19</sup> 82<sup>7</sup> (opp. to v<sup>6</sup>) Jb 32<sup>3</sup> (opp. to v<sup>7</sup>).

**אָכַן** **vb.** press, urge (Mish. id., Aram.

אָכַן be urgent, cf. ① אָכַן, Ar. ٱكْبَد saddle);—**Qal Pf.** Pr 16<sup>26</sup> אָכַן עָלָיו פִּירוֹ (|| נִפֶּשׁ עָמַל עָמָלָה לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

**אָכַן** **n.m.** pressure, sf. אָכַן Jb 33<sup>7</sup> (③ al. rd. כָּפִי cf. 13<sup>21</sup>, but cf. Di).

**אָכַר** (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

**אָכַר** **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. ܐܚܪܐ, cf. Mish.) א' sg. abs. Je 51<sup>22</sup> (+ וְצִמְדוֹ) Am 5<sup>16</sup>; pl. אָכָרִים Je 14<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> (|| וְנִכְסֵי בְעִיר) 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (|| פְּרָמִים) Jo 1<sup>11</sup> (|| id.), אָכָרִים Is 61<sup>5</sup> (|| id.).

**אָכַשָׁה** v. כָּשָׁה.

**אֵל** (= אֵל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove, etc.)

**אֵלֶּכֶס** **n.[m.]** hail (= Ar. ٱلْجَمَسُ gypsum; cf. sub נֶבֶשׁ א' Ez 13<sup>11,13</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>).

**אֵלֶּגְרָמִים** **n.[m.]** pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵץ, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> עֵץ אֵלֶּגְרָמִים בְּרוּשִׁים (fr. Lebanon); עֵץ א' 2 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> (|| יָפֶה); אֵלֶּגְרָמִים; both fr. Ophir); cf. v<sup>11</sup>, vid. foll.

**אֵלֶּמִּים** **n.[m.]** pl. id. אֵלֶּמִּים 1 K 10<sup>11,12</sup> (fr. Ophir); ע' א' 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>.

**אֵלֶּמֶד** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., god) for אֵל, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>26</sup>, & Glas<sup>Sk. II. 220</sup> God is loved (?) Gn 10<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>.

**3.** Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30<sup>40</sup> הָאָזָן פְּנֵי הָעֵצִים, Ex 25<sup>30</sup>, Nu 6<sup>26</sup> מִנְּשֵׂא פְנֵי אֵל, 39<sup>7</sup> מִנְּשֵׂא פְנֵי אֵל, Jos 8<sup>18</sup> וְשָׁמַע אֶת הַקּוֹל (2 K 9<sup>32</sup> differently), 24<sup>1</sup> שָׁמַע פְּנֵי אֵל, 1 K 8<sup>29,30</sup> (to pray *towards*) v<sup>38</sup>; pregn. חָרָה אֵל



Note 1.—In Gn 20<sup>13</sup> אֶל־הַמֶּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר זָבֹחַ; Nu 33<sup>54</sup> וְאֶל־אֲשֶׁר וְ; Pr 17<sup>8</sup> (cf. Dt 16<sup>6</sup>);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of לְ. In Ez 31<sup>14</sup> אֵלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אֵל וְ.

I. אֱלֹהִים (assumed as √ of אֵל, *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֱלֹהִים & אֵל are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֱלֹהִים in treatment with אֵל *strong*, Pt. of √ אָוַל = *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֱלֹהִים & אֵל distinct; former fr. אָוַל *strong*; latter pl. of אֵלֹהִים from √ [אָלַה] = אָלַה (וָלַה) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֵלֹהִים *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one*; אֵל = אָלַה *trepide confugere* *ad* Ho 3<sup>5</sup>; אֱלֹהִים = פָּחַד Gn 31<sup>42</sup> = מוֹרָא Is 8<sup>13</sup>



another god Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J); foreign god ψ 44<sup>21</sup> 81<sup>10</sup>; אל נכר Dt 32<sup>12</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 81<sup>10</sup>. +4. *Ēl n.pr.* בריח *Ēl Berith* Ju 9<sup>46</sup> (= בעל ברית Ju 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>4</sup>) cf. also 6 (f) infr. +5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, חררי אל mighty mountains ψ 36<sup>7</sup> (lit. mountains of Ēl); ארוי אל; אלה mighty cedars ψ 80<sup>11</sup>; lofty stars Is 14<sup>13</sup>.

6. God <sub>217</sub>, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) האל the God, the true God Gn 31<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1,3</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> (E) 2 S 22<sup>31,33,43</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>31,33,43</sup>) ψ 68<sup>20,21</sup> 77<sup>15</sup>; האל הנאמן the faithful God Dt 7<sup>9</sup>; הגדול the great God Dt 10<sup>17</sup> = Je 32<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>32</sup>; הקדוש the holy God Is 5<sup>17</sup>; האל יהיה the God Yahweh Is 42<sup>5</sup> ψ 85<sup>9</sup>. †(b) אל יי God Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (poet.) ψ 18<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2,11</sup> 63<sup>2</sup> 68<sup>25</sup> 89<sup>27</sup> 102<sup>25</sup> 118<sup>25</sup> 140<sup>7</sup> Is 44<sup>17</sup>. (c) estr. אל בית אל the God of Bethel, who had his seat there Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E); אל אביר God of thy fathers Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68<sup>36</sup>; אל עקב ψ 146<sup>6</sup>; אל סלעי the God of heaven ψ 136<sup>26</sup>; אל שמוחי my rock ψ 42<sup>10</sup>; אל שמחה the God who is the joy of my exultation ψ 43<sup>4</sup>; אל ראי the God who lets himself be seen Gn 16<sup>13</sup> (J); אל דעות the God of glory ψ 29<sup>3</sup>; אל עולם the all-knowing God 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> (poet.); אל ישועתי the everlasting God Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J); אל אמת Dt 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 42<sup>9</sup>; אל אבות the God of fathers ψ 103<sup>1</sup> 104<sup>1</sup> 135<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>1</sup> 146<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>1</sup> 148<sup>1</sup> 149<sup>1</sup> 150<sup>1</sup> 151<sup>1</sup> 152<sup>1</sup> 153<sup>1</sup> 154<sup>1</sup> 155<sup>1</sup> 156<sup>1</sup> 157<sup>1</sup> 158<sup>1</sup> 159<sup>1</sup> 160<sup>1</sup> 161<sup>1</sup> 162<sup>1</sup> 163<sup>1</sup> 164<sup>1</sup> 165<sup>1</sup> 166<sup>1</sup> 167<sup>1</sup> 168<sup>1</sup> 169<sup>1</sup> 170<sup>1</sup> 171<sup>1</sup> 172<sup>1</sup> 173<sup>1</sup> 174<sup>1</sup> 175<sup>1</sup> 176<sup>1</sup> 177<sup>1</sup> 178<sup>1</sup> 179<sup>1</sup> 180<sup>1</sup> 181<sup>1</sup> 182<sup>1</sup> 183<sup>1</sup> 184<sup>1</sup> 185<sup>1</sup> 186<sup>1</sup> 187<sup>1</sup> 188<sup>1</sup> 189<sup>1</sup> 190<sup>1</sup> 191<sup>1</sup> 192<sup>1</sup> 193<sup>1</sup> 194<sup>1</sup> 195<sup>1</sup> 196<sup>1</sup> 197<sup>1</sup> 198<sup>1</sup> 199<sup>1</sup> 200<sup>1</sup> 201<sup>1</sup> 202<sup>1</sup> 203<sup>1</sup> 204<sup>1</sup> 205<sup>1</sup> 206<sup>1</sup> 207<sup>1</sup> 208<sup>1</sup> 209<sup>1</sup> 210<sup>1</sup> 211<sup>1</sup> 212<sup>1</sup> 213<sup>1</sup> 214<sup>1</sup> 215<sup>1</sup> 216<sup>1</sup> 217<sup>1</sup> 218<sup>1</sup> 219<sup>1</sup> 220<sup>1</sup> 221<sup>1</sup> 222<sup>1</sup> 223<sup>1</sup> 224<sup>1</sup> 225<sup>1</sup> 226<sup>1</sup> 227<sup>1</sup> 228<sup>1</sup> 229<sup>1</sup> 230<sup>1</sup> 231<sup>1</sup> 232<sup>1</sup> 233<sup>1</sup> 234<sup>1</sup> 235<sup>1</sup> 236<sup>1</sup> 237<sup>1</sup> 238<sup>1</sup> 239<sup>1</sup> 240<sup>1</sup> 241<sup>1</sup> 242<sup>1</sup> 243<sup>1</sup> 244<sup>1</sup> 245<sup>1</sup> 246<sup>1</sup> 247<sup>1</sup> 248<sup>1</sup> 249<sup>1</sup> 250<sup>1</sup> 251<sup>1</sup> 252<sup>1</sup> 253<sup>1</sup> 254<sup>1</sup> 255<sup>1</sup> 256<sup>1</sup> 257<sup>1</sup> 258<sup>1</sup> 259<sup>1</sup> 260<sup>1</sup> 261<sup>1</sup> 262<sup>1</sup> 263<sup>1</sup> 264<sup>1</sup> 265<sup>1</sup> 266<sup>1</sup> 267<sup>1</sup> 268<sup>1</sup> 269<sup>1</sup> 270<sup>1</sup> 271<sup>1</sup> 272<sup>1</sup> 273<sup>1</sup> 274<sup>1</sup> 275<sup>1</sup> 276<sup>1</sup> 277<sup>1</sup> 278<sup>1</sup> 279<sup>1</sup> 280<sup>1</sup> 281<sup>1</sup> 282<sup>1</sup> 283<sup>1</sup> 284<sup>1</sup> 285<sup>1</sup> 286<sup>1</sup> 287<sup>1</sup> 288<sup>1</sup> 289<sup>1</sup> 290<sup>1</sup> 291<sup>1</sup> 292<sup>1</sup> 293<sup>1</sup> 294<sup>1</sup> 295<sup>1</sup> 296<sup>1</sup> 297<sup>1</sup> 298<sup>1</sup> 299<sup>1</sup> 300<sup>1</sup> 301<sup>1</sup> 302<sup>1</sup> 303<sup>1</sup> 304<sup>1</sup> 305<sup>1</sup> 306<sup>1</sup> 307<sup>1</sup> 308<sup>1</sup> 309<sup>1</sup> 310<sup>1</sup> 311<sup>1</sup> 312<sup>1</sup> 313<sup>1</sup> 314<sup>1</sup> 315<sup>1</sup> 316<sup>1</sup> 317<sup>1</sup> 318<sup>1</sup> 319<sup>1</sup> 320<sup>1</sup> 321<sup>1</sup> 322<sup>1</sup> 323<sup>1</sup> 324<sup>1</sup> 325<sup>1</sup> 326<sup>1</sup> 327<sup>1</sup> 328<sup>1</sup> 329<sup>1</sup> 330<sup>1</sup> 331<sup>1</sup> 332<sup>1</sup> 333<sup>1</sup> 334<sup>1</sup> 335<sup>1</sup> 336<sup>1</sup> 337<sup>1</sup> 338<sup>1</sup> 339<sup>1</sup> 340<sup>1</sup> 341<sup>1</sup> 342<sup>1</sup> 343<sup>1</sup> 344<sup>1</sup> 345<sup>1</sup> 346<sup>1</sup> 347<sup>1</sup> 348<sup>1</sup> 349<sup>1</sup> 350<sup>1</sup> 351<sup>1</sup> 352<sup>1</sup> 353<sup>1</sup> 354<sup>1</sup> 355<sup>1</sup> 356<sup>1</sup> 357<sup>1</sup> 358<sup>1</sup> 359<sup>1</sup> 360<sup>1</sup> 361<sup>1</sup> 362<sup>1</sup> 363<sup>1</sup> 364<sup>1</sup> 365<sup>1</sup> 366<sup>1</sup> 367<sup>1</sup> 368<sup>1</sup> 369<sup>1</sup> 370<sup>1</sup> 371<sup>1</sup> 372<sup>1</sup> 373<sup>1</sup> 374<sup>1</sup> 375<sup>1</sup> 376<sup>1</sup> 377<sup>1</sup> 378<sup>1</sup> 379<sup>1</sup> 380<sup>1</sup> 381<sup>1</sup> 382<sup>1</sup> 383<sup>1</sup> 384<sup>1</sup> 385<sup>1</sup> 386<sup>1</sup> 387<sup>1</sup> 388<sup>1</sup> 389<sup>1</sup> 390<sup>1</sup> 391<sup>1</sup> 392<sup>1</sup> 393<sup>1</sup> 394<sup>1</sup> 395<sup>1</sup> 396<sup>1</sup> 397<sup>1</sup> 398<sup>1</sup> 399<sup>1</sup> 400<sup>1</sup> 401<sup>1</sup> 402<sup>1</sup> 403<sup>1</sup> 404<sup>1</sup> 405<sup>1</sup> 406<sup>1</sup> 407<sup>1</sup> 408<sup>1</sup> 409<sup>1</sup> 410<sup>1</sup> 411<sup>1</sup> 412<sup>1</sup> 413<sup>1</sup> 414<sup>1</sup> 415<sup>1</sup> 416<sup>1</sup> 417<sup>1</sup> 418<sup>1</sup> 419<sup>1</sup> 420<sup>1</sup> 421<sup>1</sup> 422<sup>1</sup> 423<sup>1</sup> 424<sup>1</sup> 425<sup>1</sup> 426<sup>1</sup> 427<sup>1</sup> 428<sup>1</sup> 429<sup>1</sup> 430<sup>1</sup> 431<sup>1</sup> 432<sup>1</sup>

3. האֱלֹהִים *the (true) God*, יהוה *Yahweh is (the) God* Dt 4<sup>35.39</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 8<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>39.39</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>, הוא האֱלֹהִים *Is* 45<sup>18</sup>; האֱלֹהִים *Jos* 22<sup>34</sup> (P!) 1 K 18<sup>21.24</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup>; אתה הוא האֱלֹהִים *2 S* 7<sup>26</sup> 1 K 18<sup>37</sup> 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>26</sup> *Is* 37<sup>16</sup> *Ne* 9<sup>7</sup>; האֱלֹהִים *as subj. or obj. is used in E* 32<sup>24</sup>, *Chr* 38<sup>2</sup>, *Ec* 31<sup>2</sup>, *Jon* 5<sup>2</sup>, elsewhere *Gn* 23<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>9.11</sup> (sources of P) 17<sup>13</sup> (P) *Jos* 22<sup>34</sup> (P!) *Gn* 44<sup>16</sup> (J) *Dt* 4<sup>35.39</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> *Ju* 6<sup>36.39</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 10<sup>7.7</sup> 14<sup>36</sup> 2 S 27<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 1 K 8<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>21.24.27.39.39</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> (Ephr) *Jb* 2<sup>10</sup> *Je* 11<sup>12</sup> *Is* 37<sup>16</sup> 45<sup>18</sup> *ψ* 108<sup>14</sup> *Dn* 9<sup>17</sup>, האֱלֹהִים *1 S* 8<sup>20</sup>; האֱלֹהִים *Ne* 9<sup>6</sup>; *in man* phrases, as אִישׁ האֱלֹהִים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) *angel* *Ju* 13<sup>6.8</sup>, (b) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. אִישׁ יְהוָה *Hos* 9<sup>7</sup>): of *Moses* *Dt* 33<sup>1</sup> *Jos* 14<sup>6</sup> (E) 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>16</sup> *Ezr* 3<sup>2</sup> *ψ* 90<sup>1</sup>.





cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10<sup>18</sup>) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>; 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>.

**אֱלִיָּאֵב** *n.pr.m.* (*God is father*, cf. אֱלִיָּאֵל) **a.**

prince of Zebulun Nu 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>24,25</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16<sup>1,12</sup> 26<sup>8,9</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup>. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>13,28,29</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup>). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup> = אֱלִיָּאֵל v<sup>19</sup> cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup> 16<sup>5</sup>.

**אֱלִיָּאֵל** *n.pr.m.* (*El is God, or my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11<sup>46,47</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>20,22</sup>. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15<sup>9,11</sup>. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6<sup>19</sup> = אֱלִיָּאֵב v<sup>12</sup> cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>.

**אֱלִיָּאֵתָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has come*) a He-manite 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> = אֱלִיָּתָה 1 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>.

**אֱלִירָד** v. אֱלִירָד *supr.*

**אֱלִירֵעַ** *n.pr.m.* (*God knows*, cf. דַּעֲיָאֵל, Sab. אלירע Hal<sup>209</sup>) **a.** son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>8</sup> = בעלירע 1 Ch 14<sup>7</sup> which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr<sup>8m</sup>. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11<sup>23</sup>. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>.

**אֱלִיָּה** 2 K 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> + 62 t.; *n.pr.m.* (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יֵהוָה) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup>. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>.

**אֱלִיהוּדָה** Jb 32<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוּדָה Jb 32<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; *n.pr.m.* (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32<sup>2,4,5,6</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup>. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> cf. אֱלִיָּאֵב 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup>, אֱלִיָּאֵל v<sup>19</sup>. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup> (cf. אֱלִיָּאֵב 1 S 16<sup>6</sup>).

**אֱלִיהֲבַנָּה** *n.pr.m.* (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>.

**אֱלִיהוֹרָתָה** *n.pr.m.* (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29<sup>4</sup>) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>.

**אֱלִימֶלֶךְ** (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2<sup>1</sup>) *n.pr.m.* (*God is king*, cf. מֶלֶךְיָאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1<sup>2,3</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>3,9</sup>.

**אֱלִיסָפָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>42,47</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3<sup>24</sup>.

**אֱלִיעֶזֶר** (עֶזֶר Gn 15<sup>2</sup> +) *n.pr.m.* (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18<sup>4</sup>; v. also אֱלִיעֶזֶר *infr.*, עֶזְרָאֵל, Ph. עֶזְרָאֵל, בעלעזר, אשמועז) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15<sup>2</sup>. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>15,17,17</sup>. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup> Ez 10<sup>18</sup>. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>22</sup>. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>.

**אֱלִיעֶם** *n.pr.m.* (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אֱלִיעֶם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>; cf. עֲמִיָּאֵל 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> (acc. to some = **a.**).

**אֱלִיפָז** *n.pr.m.* (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36<sup>4,10,11,12,12,15,16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>35,36</sup>. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>7,9</sup>.

**אֱלִיפָלָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup> (but v. אֱלִיפָט 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>).

**אֱלִיפָלָה** *n.pr.m.* (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup>.

**אֱלִיפָלָט** (פָּלָט 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> +) *n.pr.m.* (*God is deliverance*, cf. פִּלְטָאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>; = אֱלִיפָלָט 1 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup>. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8<sup>13</sup>. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>.

**אֱלִינֹר** *n.pr.m.* (עֶזֶר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; v. also עֶזְרָאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>30,35</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>.

**אֱלִישֶׁפָן** *n.pr.m.* (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֶזְרָאֵל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3<sup>40</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; = אֱלִישֶׁפָן Ex 6<sup>22</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup>. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34<sup>25</sup>.

**אֱלִיקָא** *n.pr.m.* (not in G, 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>25</sup>.

**אֱלִיקִים** *n.pr.m.* (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. אֱלִיקִים Hal<sup>615</sup>) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18<sup>18,26,37</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Is 22<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>3,11,22</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>; = יְהוֹאֲקִים 2 K 24<sup>1</sup> Je 1<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>. **c.** a priest Ne 12<sup>41</sup>.

**אֱלִישָׁבַע** *n.pr.f.* (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19<sup>18</sup> Am 8<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup>) wife of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup>; = Ἐλισαβέθ G, cf. Lu 1<sup>7</sup>.



**אֱלִישֻׁעַ** *n.pr.m.* (*God is salvation*, cf. *אֱלִישֻׁעַ* infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. *אֱלִישֻׁעַ*) son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>.

**אֱלִישֻׁבַּת** *n.pr.m.* (*God restores*, cf. Nes Eg 194 & Sab. *הַבְּנֵי דְהַמ* ZMG 1883, 16) *a.* a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>. *b.* priest of David's time 1 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>. *c.* high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>1,20,21,21</sup> 12<sup>10,10,12,23</sup> 13<sup>4,7,28</sup>. *d.* a singer Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. *e.* one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>. *f.* one of the line of Bani Ezr 10<sup>36</sup>.

**אֱלִישָׁמַע** (*God has heard*, cf. *אֱלִישָׁמַע*, & Sab. *אֱלִישָׁמַע* Hal<sup>187,193</sup>) *a.* chief of Ephraim Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>48,53</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup>. *b.* son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6,3</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>. *c.* scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36<sup>12,20,21</sup>. *d.* one of the royal seed 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup>. *e.* a man of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>41</sup>. *f.* a priest 2 Ch 17<sup>5</sup>.

**אֱלִישָׁע** *n.pr.m.* (*God is salvation*, cf. *אֱלִישָׁע*, Sab. *יְהֵאֵל* DHM ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισσα, 'Ελισαιε Θ; 'Ελισαιος Lu 4<sup>27</sup>.

**אֱלִישָׁפַט** *n.pr.m.* (*God has judged*, Ph. *שַׁפְטָבֶל*, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>.

**אֱלִיתָה** *v.* *אֱלִיתָה*.

**אֱלִמֹדֶד** *v.* sub I. *אֱלִ.*

**אֱלִנֶּעֱבַת** *n.pr.m.* (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup> (not in S).

**אֱלִנָּתָן** (*God has given*, cf. *נִתְנָאֵל*, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI<sup>Fr 207</sup>, Ph. *יְהֵאֵלִתָן*, בעליתן, Palm. *קסנתן*, והבאל Vog<sup>Fal 30 & p. 31 f</sup>, Nab. *והבאל*, Eut<sup>Nab 12,1</sup>, Sab. *אלוהב*, והבאל DHM ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 388 CIS<sup>lv. 1. 1.2.6</sup>, Theodore, Diodate). *a.* the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24<sup>3</sup>; cf. Je 26<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12,23(f)</sup>. *b.* Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>16,16,16</sup>.

**אֱלִעֶזֶר** *n.pr.m.* (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>.

**אֱלִעֲדָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has adorned*, cf. *עֲדָה*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>.

**אֱלִעֲזָר** *n.pr.m.* (*God is my strength* = *אֱלִי*, cf. *עֲזָרָא*, Sab. *אֱלִעֲזָר* (אלעז) DHM ZMG 1883, 15) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>.

**אֱלִעֲזָר** *n.pr.m.* (*God has helped*, cf. *אֱלִיעֲזָר* supr.) *a.* Eleazar the priest Ex 6<sup>23</sup> + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>29,30</sup> 6<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>1,2,3,4,4,5,6</sup> Ezr 7.

*b.* son of Abinadab 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>. *c.* one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; ins. also 1 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> cf. Dr<sup>Sm 280</sup>. *d.* a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>21,22</sup> 24<sup>28</sup>. *e.* priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. *f.* one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.

**אֱלִעֲזָרָה** *n.pr.loc.* (*God doth ascend!*) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Ál* (vid. Rb<sup>BE II, 279</sup>) Nu 32<sup>3,37</sup> Is 15<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>.

**אֱלִעֲזָרָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has made*, cf. *עֲזָרָה*, *עֲזָרָה* etc.) *a.* descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>39,40</sup>. *b.* a Benjaminite 1 Ch 8<sup>37</sup> 9<sup>43</sup>. *c.* of the line of Pashur Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. *d.* son of Shaphan Je 29<sup>2</sup>.

**אֱלִפְלֵט** *v.* *אֱלִפְלֵט*.

**אֱלִפְעֵל** *n.pr.m.* (*God of doing?* cf. Ph. *פעל*) a Benjaminite 1 Ch 8<sup>11,12,15</sup>.

**אֱלִיפָן** *v.* *אֱלִיפָן*.

**אֱלִקָנָה** *n.pr.m.* (*God has created*, or taken possession) *a.* father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6<sup>12,19</sup>. *b.* son of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup>. *c.* a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. *d.* one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12<sup>6</sup>. *e.* several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6<sup>8,10,21</sup> (*β*) v<sup>11,30</sup> (*γ*) 9<sup>16</sup> (*δ*) 15<sup>23</sup>.

†II. **אֱלָה** *vb.* swear, curse (cf. I. *אֱלָה*? so *Thes Lag*<sup>Or II. 3</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> all *Vrss* Th Bō Bā Kp reading *וְאֱלָה* *אֱלִיתָ* Ju 17<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *אֱלָה* Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; *אֱלָלוּ* Ho 10<sup>4</sup>. **1. swear**, take oath before God 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>); in covenants Ho 4<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (falsely). **2. curse** Ju 17<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** *וְאֱלָה* 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; *Inf.* *לְהֵאֱלָה* 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> *adjure*, *put under oath*.

**אֱלָהָה** *n.f.* oath Gn 26<sup>28</sup> +; sf. *אֱלָהָה* Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + (4 t.); pl. *אֱלָלוּ* Dt 29<sup>20</sup> + (4 t.). **1. oath** in testimony Lv 5<sup>1</sup> Nu 5<sup>21,21</sup> (P) Pr 29<sup>23</sup>; *בֵּא* *הביא come into an oath* Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; *בֵּא* *הביא bring into an oath* Ez 17<sup>13</sup>; *נִשָּׂא אֱלָה* 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>). **2. oath of covenant** Gn 24<sup>41,41</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Dt 29<sup>11,13</sup>; *בִּזְמַת אֱלָה* *despise an oath* Ez 16<sup>59</sup> 17<sup>16,18,19</sup>. **3. curse** (*a*) from God Nu 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Dt 29<sup>18,19,20</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup> Is 24<sup>6</sup> Je 23<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup>; (*b*) from men Jb 31<sup>30</sup> ψ 107<sup>59,13</sup>. **4. execration** in the phrase *הָיָה לְאֱלָה* *become an execration* Nu 5<sup>27</sup> (P) Je 29<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>.

**תִּתְּאֱלָה** *sf.* *תִּתְּאֱלָה*, *n.f.* curse La 3<sup>66</sup>.

†III. **[אֱלָהָה]** *vb.* wail (Aram. *אֱלָהָה*, *אֱלָהָה*) only **Qal Impv.** fs. *אֱלָהָה* Jo 1<sup>8</sup> (v. *אֱלָהָה*).

**אֱלִיָּה** *n.f.* fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* *ל*,

אֱלִיָּה, אֱלִיָּהָ, etc.; Ar. <sup>ف</sup>أَلِيَّة, cf. Fl. <sup>TWB</sup> L 413<sup>a</sup>)  
Ex 29<sup>22</sup> Lv 3<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> (all <sup>ח</sup>חֶלֶב ||); 9<sup>19</sup>, prob. also  
1 S 9<sup>24</sup> for הָעֵלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram  
Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri <sup>HWB</sup> Schafé Smith Dict. Bib. sheep).

†אֱלִיָּה conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֱלִיָּה,  
כֵּן, זֶה, אֵל: from אֵל, אֵל, and לֵי) if, though,  
only in late Heb., Ec 6<sup>6</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>.

I. אֱלִיָּה n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept.  
Ne 6<sup>15</sup> (Mish. id., Pal. אֱלִיָּה Vog<sup>79</sup>, As. *Uluu* COT  
Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Ar. <sup>أ</sup>أَيْلُول, Aram. <sup>أ</sup>أَيْلُول).

†אֱלִיָּה n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the  
wilderness Nu 23<sup>13,14</sup>.

†[אֱלִיָּה] vb. only Niph. be corrupt mor-  
rally; tainted (Che ψ 14<sup>3</sup>) (cf. Ar <sup>أ</sup>أَلَحَ VIII. be  
confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl.  
אֱלִיָּה ψ 14<sup>3</sup> 53<sup>4</sup>; Pt. אֱלִיָּה a corrupt man Jb 15<sup>16</sup>.

אֱלִיָּה Gn 24<sup>39</sup> v. אֱלִיָּה.

†אֱלִיָּה n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10<sup>4</sup>  
1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; אֱלִיָּה Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn;  
H. Derenbourg <sup>Mélanges Graux</sup>, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hör.* Oct. 1887, 7),  
*Hellas* 2<sup>1</sup> Jon etc., Len <sup>Orig.</sup> II. 2. 34 f; *Italy*, with *Sicily*,  
cf. אֱלִיָּה מְדִינַת אֵיטָלְיָה 2 Ezek, Di Gn 10<sup>4</sup>; *Car-*  
*thage* = Elissa, Sta <sup>De Populo Javan</sup>, 8 f; E. Meyer  
Gesch. I. 5 282; decision difficult; last view very  
attractive).

I. [אֱלִיָּה] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed  
in Thes as root of אֱלִיָּה (as also of אֱלִי): cf. Ar.  
<sup>أ</sup>أَلَّ to fail in a thing).

†II. אֱלִיָּה Je 14<sup>14</sup> Kt, i. q. אֱלִיָּה, q. v.

†אֱלִיָּה n.m. (etym. uncertain: most  
prob. akin to Syr. <sup>أ</sup>أَلَّ weak, feeble, poor;  
perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אֱלִי  
not; cf. Che on Is 2<sup>9</sup>) insufficiency, worthlessness.  
a. Zc 11<sup>17</sup> רֹעֵי הָאֱלִיָּה the shepherd of  
worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13<sup>4</sup>  
אֱלִיָּה רַפְּאֵי אֱלִיָּה worthless physicians (|| מַפְלִי־שָׂקָר),  
Je 14<sup>14</sup> Qr concr. a thing of nought (uttered  
by prophets), but here אֱלִיָּה קָסָם a worthless  
divin. (|| הוֹנֵן שָׂקָר) should perh. be  
read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֱלִיָּהם concr. worthless  
gods, idols (cf. הֶבְלִים) (possibly orig. an indep.  
word = gods, cf. Sab. אֱלִיָּהָ, & v. N<sup>o</sup> <sup>SBak</sup> 1892, p. 1191,  
but even if so, associated by the prophets with  
idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֱלִיָּהם, אֱלִיָּהם Lv 19<sup>4</sup> (not to be  
made) 26<sup>1</sup> (both H), Is 2<sup>8,13,20,20</sup> (of silver & gold),  
10<sup>10</sup> מַמְלֻכוֹת הָאֱלִיָּה (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous  
worthlessness, v<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>1,3</sup> (of Egypt) 31<sup>7,7</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup>  
(Egypt), Hb 2<sup>18</sup> אֱלִיָּהם dumb idols, ψ 96<sup>5</sup>  
(= 1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup>) all the gods of the nations are אֱלִיָּה  
vain, worthless gods 97<sup>7</sup>.

II. אֱלִיָּה (√ assumed for following words).

†אֱלִיָּה n.f. oak (cf. אֱלִיָּה, but Ⓞ here <sup>τεπέ-</sup>  
<sup>μυθος</sup>) only Jos 24<sup>26</sup> the oak which is in the  
sanctuary of אֱלִיָּה; rd. however perh. אֱלִיָּה, terebinth  
(v. I. אֱלִיָּה).

†אֱלִיָּה n.m. Gn 35<sup>8</sup>, 8 oak (Ⓞ <sup>Βάλανος</sup>, <sup>δρῦς</sup>, etc.)  
—אֱלִיָּה abs. Gn 35<sup>8</sup> +; estr. *ib.*; pl. אֱלִיָּהם Am 2<sup>9</sup>  
Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; estr. אֱלִיָּה Is 2<sup>3</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup>;—as marking  
grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35<sup>8</sup> (E);  
whence called oak of weeping, אֱלִיָּהם *ib.* (v. Di  
*ad loc.*, & sub אֱלִיָּה p. 18); elsewhere only in proph-  
ets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4<sup>13</sup> (|| לְבָנָה  
אֱלִיָּה); as felled Is 6<sup>13</sup> (in sim.; || אֱלִיָּה); as fur-  
nishing material for making idols Is 44<sup>14</sup> (|| אֱלִיָּה  
אֱלִיָּה); as sim. for strength (חס) Am 2<sup>9</sup>;  
also אֱלִיָּהם Is 2<sup>13</sup> (as lofty & majestic), cf.  
Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11<sup>2</sup>,  
metaph. of prominent men.

†אֱלִיָּה n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup>  
(on Jos 19<sup>33</sup> v. אֱלִיָּה p. 18).

†אֱלִיָּה n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֱלִיָּהם מְלָךְ?  
so Thes MV) Jos 19<sup>26</sup> (Baer אֱלִיָּהם).

†אֱלִיָּה interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֱלִיָּה,  
אֱלִיָּה, אֱלִיָּה to wail, אֱלִיָּה: woe! Di<sup>71a</sup>) alas! woe!  
sq. לִי to me Mi 7<sup>1</sup> Jb 10<sup>15</sup>.

†[אֱלִיָּה] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu],  
*almattu*, fortress Di in Zim <sup>BP</sup> 114 & in BD Ezek. 21;  
Ar. <sup>أ</sup>أَلَمَ be in pain, Aram. <sup>أ</sup>أَلَمَ retain anger).  
Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs.  
נִמְלָמָה Is 53<sup>7</sup>; וְנִמְלָמָה Ez 3<sup>26</sup>, etc.; Impf. 2 ms.  
נִמְלָמָה Ez 24<sup>27</sup>; 3 fpl. הִנְמְלָמָה ψ 31<sup>19</sup>.—1.  
be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39<sup>3</sup> רִמְיָה נִי (|| הִתְנַשְׁתִּי);  
cf. v<sup>10</sup> (|| לֹא אֶפְתָּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53<sup>7</sup> (|| *id.*);  
be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3<sup>26</sup> (result  
of אֶפְתָּח אֶדְבִּיק אֶל־חִבְרָה cf. 24<sup>27</sup> ... יִפְחַח פִּיךָ  
וְיִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נִמְלָמָתִי עוֹד 33<sup>22</sup> וְיִתְדַבֵּר וְלֹא הָאֱלִיָּהם עוֹד;  
also Dn 10<sup>15</sup> (cf. v<sup>16</sup>); be made dumb subj.  
נִמְלָמָה יָדְמוּ לְשׂוֹאֵל || ψ 31<sup>19</sup> lying lips שִׁפְהֵי שָׂקָר).



**Pi. Pt. bind** Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E) מַאֲלָמִים אֶלְמִים *binding sheaves*.

† [אֶלְמָה] **n.f.** sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37<sup>7,7,7</sup> (E) sq. sf. אֶלְמָתִי, pl. אֶלְמִים, אֶלְמָתִים; also ψ 126<sup>6</sup> אֶלְמָתִי (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֶלְמָה **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56<sup>1</sup> (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רְחִיקִים אֶלְמָה; also ψ 58<sup>2</sup> (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אֶלְ(י) Ol De Che, etc.

† אֶלְמָה **adj.** dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4<sup>11</sup> בְּלָבִים מִי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹאֲדַם אוֹ מִי שֶׁשֵׁם אֵלָם אֶלְמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֶלְמִים Hb 2<sup>8</sup>; as subst. Pr 31<sup>8</sup> ψ 38<sup>14</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup>.

אֶלְמָה v. III. אֵילָם p. 19.

אֶלְמָה v. אֵילָם sub II. אול.

† אֶלְמָן **adj.** forsaken, of Israel Je 51<sup>5</sup> (sq. מִמְּאֲלָהִים).

† אֶלְמָן **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47<sup>9</sup> (|| שְׂבוּל, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; vid. Ba<sup>SB</sup> 56).

† אֶלְמָנָה **n.f.** widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-matru* Dl in Zim<sup>BP114</sup>)—א' Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; no estr.; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת Ex 22<sup>23</sup> +; pl. sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתַי Jb 27<sup>18</sup>, etc.—widow 1 K 17<sup>20</sup>; א' אִשָּׁה 2 S 14<sup>5</sup> (|| וְיָמָה אִשָּׁה) 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>9,10</sup>; Gn 38<sup>11</sup> (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22<sup>13</sup> (H; || וְגִרְשָׁה); 21<sup>14</sup> (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like גִּרְשָׁה חֲלָלָה, חֲלָלָה זֶנֶּה cf. Ez 44<sup>22,22,22</sup> (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30<sup>10</sup> (P; of widow's vow, || וְגִרְשָׁה); בְּנִיכֶם אֶלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22<sup>23</sup> (|| וְנִשְׁבְּחֶם אֶלְמָנוֹת) cf. ψ 109<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, also La 5<sup>3</sup> (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתַי לֹא הִבְדִּיקָה Jb 27<sup>15</sup>; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78<sup>64</sup>; Ⓢ We rd. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> (v. אֶלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1<sup>1</sup>; Babylon Is 47<sup>8</sup>; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יְתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> ψ 94<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22<sup>21</sup> (E) Dt 14<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> 24<sup>17,19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; under esp. care of God Dt 10<sup>18</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> ψ 68<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>9</sup>; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9<sup>16</sup>. (אֶלְ Is 13<sup>22</sup> vid. sub אֶלְמָן; Ez 19<sup>7</sup> vid. *ib.* & also sub אֶלְמָן.)

† [אֶלְמָנוֹת] **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. *al-matru*) sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתָהּ בְּגָדֶי הֶרָה *her widow's garments*

Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup>; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓢ We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54<sup>4</sup> אֶלְמָנוֹתָהּ.

אֶלְמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name *unspeken*); מִקוֹם פְּלִנִי 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>; א' פ' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4<sup>1</sup>.

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14<sup>1,9</sup> (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft<sup>CS</sup> 240<sup>1</sup> Di<sup>Pa</sup> 223<sup>1</sup> Tiele<sup>Geach</sup> 1. 86, COT<sup>ad</sup> loc.).

† I. [אֶלֶף] **vb.** learn (Ar. اَلَفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אֶלֶף, אֶלֶף, learn, אֶלֶף, Pa teach). **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. הֵאֵלֶף אֶחָדָם Pr 22<sup>25</sup>; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. מֵאֵלֶף Jb 15<sup>5</sup> (subj. עֹנֵיךְ); so Pt. מֵאֵלֶף (for מֵאֵלֶף Sta<sup>III,9</sup> K<sup>61,383</sup> Ge<sup>§ 68,1a</sup>, cf. Ew<sup>§ 73b</sup>) Jb 35<sup>11</sup>; sq. 2 acc. אֶלְסָרֶךָ חֲכָמָה Jb 33<sup>33</sup>.

† I. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.** <sup>¶ 8,8</sup>; only pl. cattle (Ph. *Alpu*, As. *alpu*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—אֶלְפִים Pr 14<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8<sup>8</sup> (|| צִנְהָה); their increase אֶלְפִים שִׁנִּי אֶלְפִים a blessing Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,18,51</sup> (|| all עֲשֵׂהְתָּהּ צִנְהָה).

I. אֶלְרָה **adj.** tame—א' abs. Mi 7<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. Pr 27<sup>17</sup> +; sf. אֶלְרָה ψ 55<sup>14</sup>; pl. אֶלְרָה Je 13<sup>21</sup>; sf. אֶלְרָה ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—1. *tame, docile*, אֶלְרָה a docile (gentle) lamb Je 11<sup>19</sup>.

2. **n.m.** friend, intimate ψ 55<sup>14</sup> (|| מִיָּדָה) Mi 7<sup>5</sup> (|| רֵעַ) Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> Je 13<sup>21</sup>; of a woman's husband אֶלְרָה א' נְטוּיָה Pr 27<sup>17</sup>; fig. of א' as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3<sup>4</sup>. 3. i. q. I. אֶלְרָה א' אֶלְרָה א' אֶלְרָה ψ 144<sup>14</sup> (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.** <sup>¶ 6,15</sup> thousand (אֶלֶף MI, SI, Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1875, 615; Ar. اَلْف, Aram. אֶלֶף, אֶלֶף, אֶלֶף (א')—א' Gn 20<sup>16</sup> +; sf. אֶלֶף † Ju 6<sup>15</sup>, du. אֶלֶפִים Nu 4<sup>36</sup> +; pl. אֶלֶפִים Ex 18<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. אֶלֶפִי Ex 32<sup>28</sup> +; אֶלֶפִי Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; אֶלֶפִי Qr 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (Kt פ')—a thousand. 1. numeral: a. used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12<sup>35</sup> + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א' בְּאֶמְצָה Nu 35<sup>5,5,5</sup> Ez 47<sup>3</sup> (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>24</sup> ψ 90<sup>4</sup> Jb 42<sup>12</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; elsewh. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 9<sup>49</sup> 15<sup>15,16</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> +; אֶמְצָה Nu 35<sup>4</sup> + (so SI) אֶלֶף Dt 7<sup>9</sup> +, cf. 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Jb 42<sup>12</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Is 7<sup>23</sup>, noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. cstr. Mi 6<sup>7</sup> ψ 119<sup>72</sup> Gn 24<sup>60</sup>; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20<sup>16</sup> Nu 31<sup>5,6</sup> +; distrib. אֵלֶּה . . . אֵלֶּה Nu 31<sup>4</sup>; multipl. Dt 1<sup>11</sup> פְּעֻמִּים אֵלֶּה; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 5<sup>10</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup>, (sg.) Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Ec 6<sup>6</sup> +. **b.** אֵלֶּה + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38<sup>28</sup> + oft.; but foll. רבוא Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3<sup>50</sup> 1 K 5<sup>12</sup> (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28<sup>25</sup> + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38<sup>28</sup> + oft. **c.** אֵלֶּה × other no. always foll. Ex 12<sup>37</sup> +; usual order is no. × אֵלֶּה + additional no. (if any) + noun (if expr.) Nu 31<sup>52</sup> Ju 20<sup>35</sup> cf. Ex 12<sup>37</sup> 2 K 3<sup>4,4</sup> +; less oft. noun + no. × אֵלֶּה Nu 31<sup>33</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> +; (other combin. v. Ex 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 26<sup>61</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Ex 48<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> etc.); אֵלֶּה usually sg. Nu 11<sup>21</sup> +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1<sup>46</sup> Ju 20<sup>34</sup> + (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32<sup>28</sup> Ju 4<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>3,3</sup> +; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> +, yet pl. Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup> +, or coll. Nu 31<sup>33</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> +); אֵלֶּה אֲלֵפִים 1 Ch 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; אֲלֵפִים שְׁנָאֵן ψ 68<sup>18</sup>, cf. שְׁנָאֵן; אֲלֵה בְּהִרְרִי ψ 50<sup>10</sup>, rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36<sup>7</sup>, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—Note. 10,000 = אֲלֵפִים עֶשְׂרֵת etc. Ju 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> 1 K 5<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> +; less oft. רבֹּו, רַבְּכָה etc. q.v. **2.** a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence אֵלֶּה (שָׂרֵה) Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> cf. Nu 31<sup>14</sup> +; cf. אֵלֶּה יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>21,30</sup> + v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29<sup>2</sup>; esp. family, etc. Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (|| אֵלֶּה cf. מִשְׁפַּחַת v<sup>21</sup>); cf. Mi 5<sup>2</sup>;—Nu 10<sup>36</sup> (רַבְבוֹת אֲלֵפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31<sup>5</sup> Jos 22<sup>14</sup> 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֵלֶּה n.pr.loc. city in Benj., הָאֵלֶּה Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; perh. Lifta NW. fr. Jerus. Survey<sup>III</sup>. 18 (cf. II. אֵלֶּה 2 for prob. meaning).

II. אֵלֶּה n.m. <sup>1 Ch 1, 51</sup> chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֵלֶּה v. Di Gn 36<sup>15</sup>)—אֵלֶּה abs. Gn 36<sup>15</sup> +; pl. cstr. אֲלֵפִים (אֲלֵפִים) Ex 15<sup>15</sup> +; sf. אֲלֵפִים Gn 36<sup>19,30</sup>—chief (tribal) of Edom Gn 36<sup>15(6,1)</sup> + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15<sup>15</sup> (E) 1 Ch 1<sup>51(4,t)</sup> + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12<sup>5,6</sup>; so אֵלֶּה 9<sup>7</sup> (in sim.)

† [אֵלֶּה] vb. Pi. urge (Aram. אָלַץ, Sam. הֲצִיָּקָה לוֹ בְּכִרְבִּיָּהּ ||) Ju 16<sup>6</sup> (הֲצִיָּקָה לוֹ בְּכִרְבִּיָּהּ). אֵלֶּה v. I. אֵל.

† אֵלֶּה adj.gent. c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1<sup>1</sup> (perhaps = from Elkosh, but locality unknown; identified by Jer<sup>Comm.</sup> with a village Elcesi in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כַּפְּרִי נַחֻם); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

† אֵלֶּה n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. Altaku (COT) Jos 19<sup>44</sup> 21<sup>23</sup>.

† אֵלֶּה n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15<sup>59</sup>.

אֵם conj. (= Aram. אִם [and in אִם, אִם = אִם אִם if not, except], Ar. اِنْ if [and in اِنْ = اِنْ if not, except], Eth. አም: (emma) if = አም + አም (አ + አም) [and in አም: (allā) if not, but], As. umma; also in Ar. أَمْ 'An?' = أَمْ cf. האם: v. Nö<sup>M</sup> p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739, WAG I. § 367 e)

1. hypoth. part. if. a. construction (v. more fully Dr<sup>§</sup> 136-138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884): (1) with impf. (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of future time: Gn 18<sup>26</sup> אִם-אֶמְצָאֵם if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁפָּטֵם I will pardon, etc., 24<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> Dt 19<sup>5,6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52 b</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>31-33</sup>; Gn 42<sup>37</sup> Ju 13<sup>16</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52 a</sup> ψ 132<sup>12</sup>. (b) of past time (rare, but classical): Gn 31<sup>8</sup> אִם יֹאמֶר אִם if ever he said ... וְיֹדְרוּ then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40<sup>37</sup>; & in the protestations Jb 31<sup>7,13,16,25</sup> etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), if, though: Gn 13<sup>16</sup> so that אִם-יִבְרַל if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22<sup>18</sup> Is 1<sup>18</sup> בְּשָׁנִים יִבְרִינִי חַ' אִם-יִהְיֶה though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9<sup>2,4</sup> אִם-יִחְדְּרוּ though they were to dig into Sheol, from thence הִנֵּהם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>8</sup> +. (2) with pt. (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24<sup>42,49</sup> Ju 6<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> אִם תֵּשְׁבִים אִתָּם if ye are going to bring me back ... וְיָנִין then ' will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44<sup>26</sup> Ex 22<sup>2</sup> 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>23</sup>; & with no explicit copula Dt 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> Lv 1<sup>3,14</sup>, etc. (3) with perf. (a) of fut. or pres. time (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. as 1 a) Gn 43<sup>9</sup> אִם-לֹא הִבֵּאתִי אֵלֶיךָ וְהִצַּתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si enim non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47<sup>6</sup> if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשָׂמָתָם then make them, etc., Ju 16<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>33</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> ψ 41<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>18</sup> Jb 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>30 f</sup>. 10<sup>14</sup> אִם תִּסְמָתִי וְיִסְמָתִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם-אֵם Gn 18<sup>3</sup> al. v. אֵם. (b) of past time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the impf. and waw consec.; apod. begins as



before). (a) Ju 9<sup>16-19</sup> וְעִשְׂתִּים... אם *if ye have done honestly* וְהַמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king..., 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7<sup>4</sup> וְאִם עֲשִׂיתִי וְאִם *if I have done this...*, let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33<sup>25f</sup>. Jb 31<sup>5f,9</sup>, etc. (b) Nu 5<sup>27</sup> *if she have defiled herself* וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *and been faithless*, וְהָיָה *then shall they come*, etc., 15<sup>24</sup> 35<sup>22-24</sup>. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If... had...*, only Dt 32<sup>30</sup> כִּי אִם-לֹא *were it not that...*, ψ 73<sup>15</sup>. (לִי is more usual in such cases.) (4) with *inf.* once (si vera l.) Jb 9<sup>27</sup> אִם אֲמַר *=if I say* (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>3,12,16,22</sup> Ju 11<sup>30</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> etc.; cf. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> 1. 20. 6.

b. *Special uses*: (1) repeated... אם *whether... or* (sive... sive) Ex 19<sup>13</sup> Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>; similarly אם... אם Gn 31<sup>62</sup> Je 42<sup>6</sup> Ez 2<sup>5</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> (cf. וְ... וְ, וְ... וְ, PS<sup>250</sup>; וְ... וְ, וְ... וְ). (2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אם-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> by thy life הָיָה אִם-אֶעֱשֶׂה *may God bring all manner of evil upon me* *if I do this thing!* = *surely I will not do this thing!* (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>31</sup>) Gn 14<sup>22</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> Nu 14<sup>23</sup> 1 S 3<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> & oft.; Is 22<sup>14</sup> ψ 89<sup>36</sup> 95<sup>11</sup> Jb 6<sup>28</sup>; אם-לֹא Nu 14<sup>28</sup> Jos 14<sup>9</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>26</sup> Is 5<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> Je 15<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> Jb 11<sup>11</sup> +esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24<sup>38</sup> (where the expl. by Aram. אִם-לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22<sup>6</sup>. Repeated, אם... אם 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup> Je 38<sup>16</sup>; Ez 14<sup>16</sup>. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> as *^* liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened..., אם כִּי נִוְרַח *that surely there had not been left...* 17<sup>55</sup> as thy soul liveth אִם-יָדַעְתִּי *if I know it!* 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>—both אִם-יָשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; v. כִּי); ψ 121<sup>2</sup> אם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24<sup>38</sup>). Cf. Str<sup>580</sup>.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but...* *oh that...*! (rare) ψ 81<sup>9</sup> *If thou wouldst hearken to me!* 95<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>19</sup> Pr 24<sup>11</sup>. Cf. Ex 32<sup>32</sup>. With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34<sup>16</sup> וְאִם-בִּינָה *and with an anacoluthon*, Gn 23<sup>13</sup> (P) וְאִם-אָתָּה לוֹ שָׁמַעְתִּי *if thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!*

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38<sup>9</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> וְרָאָה... אִם-נִשְׁחַף *and it used to be, if or when a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc.*, Ju 6<sup>3</sup>

ψ 78<sup>34</sup> (v. Dr<sup>5136</sup> & Oba.); Am 7<sup>2</sup>. (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4<sup>4</sup> וְרָחַן אם *when the Lord shall have washed*, 24<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>25</sup>; cf. Nu 36<sup>4</sup> (with the impf.).

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) אם בְּלִי *except if, except*, +Gn 47<sup>15</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> Am 3<sup>8,9</sup>. (b) אם הֲלוֹא +2 K 20<sup>19</sup> (for which Is 39<sup>7</sup> has simply בִּי, perh. *Is it not* (good), *if...?* (De Di). (c) בִּי-אִם, q.v. (d) עַד אם +Gn 24<sup>19,33</sup> Is 30<sup>17</sup> Ru 2<sup>21</sup>, & אֲשֶׁר אם עַד +Gn 28<sup>15</sup> Nu 32<sup>17</sup> Is 6<sup>11</sup>, *until*, prop. *until if or when*. (e) אם רַק *if only* (v. sub רַק). אם-לֹא in Ez 3<sup>6b</sup> is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אם-לֹא (for Ew's אם-לֹא = אִם-לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co<sup>4</sup> but (אם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24<sup>38</sup> ψ 131<sup>2</sup>) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they can understand thee* (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַעְתִּי).

2. *Interrog. part. a.* in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>27</sup>; Ju 5<sup>8</sup> מִינֵי אִם-יִרְאָה *was there a shield to be seen or a spear...*? Is 29<sup>16</sup>; and repeated Am 3<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>27</sup> Jb 6<sup>12</sup>. (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (א) אם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5<sup>13</sup> אִתָּה הֲלֹנִי אִם-לִצְרִי *art thou for us, or for our enemies?* Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6,15</sup>: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37<sup>8</sup> Nu 11<sup>12,22</sup> Ju 11<sup>25b</sup> 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> 66<sup>8</sup> Je 3<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> Jb 4<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>5,6</sup> 10<sup>4,5</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> etc. (b) וְאִם... הֲ (rarer than אם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> (a real alt.); Is 49<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>9</sup> (v<sup>29</sup>) אם) 14<sup>22</sup> Jo 1<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>8f</sup> (formal); Gn 17<sup>17</sup> P (with an anacol.) shall a child...? הֲאִם-שָׂרָה הַבְּתִילָה שְׂנֵהָ הַיֶּלֶד *or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear?* Pr 27<sup>24</sup> אִם-אִתָּה *after neg. clause*.

b. in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 139<sup>24</sup> Ct 7<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup> Ezr 2<sup>59</sup>; once כִּי יוֹדַע *אם who knoweth if...* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) perhaps Est 4<sup>14</sup> (older syn. כִּי יוֹדַע *syn. alone*: see 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>). (b) disjunctively אם... הֲ Gn 27<sup>21</sup> Nu 13<sup>18-20</sup>; so וְאִם... אם Jos 24<sup>15</sup>. c. compounded with הֲ, אם +Nu 17<sup>28</sup> לֹנִי *shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6<sup>13</sup> difficult: perh. *Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)?* (The view that אם = הֲלא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אָמם v. אָם.

אָמָה, אָמָה v. אָמם.

**אָמָה** (assumed as  $\sqrt{\text{ }}$  of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta<sup>§188</sup>; vid. also Lag<sup>BN 82</sup>).

† **אָמָה** **n.f.** maid, handmaid (Ph. אָמָה, Ar. أَمَة, Sab. אָמָה in n.pr. Sab. Denkm.<sup>20</sup>, Aram. אָמָה, As. *amtu* Zim<sup>BE 67</sup>)—**אָ** abs. Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָמָה Gn 30<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; pl. abs. אָמָה Gn 31<sup>33</sup> 2 S 6<sup>22</sup>, cstr. אָמָה 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>; אָמָה Jb 19<sup>5</sup> etc. —maid, handmaid. 1. lit. *maid-servant* (= שֶׁפָּחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>33</sup> (|| שֶׁפָּחָה 29<sup>24,29</sup> P 30<sup>4</sup> J etc.) Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (all E); 2 S 6<sup>20,22</sup> Jb 19<sup>15</sup> Na 2<sup>8</sup> (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19<sup>15</sup> cf. 2 S 6<sup>20,22</sup>); in legisl. (|| עֶבֶד) Ex 20<sup>10,17</sup> 21<sup>20,26,27,32</sup> (all E) Lv 25<sup>6,44,44</sup> (H) Dt 5<sup>14,14,18</sup> 12<sup>12,18</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> (cf. v. 12) 16<sup>11,14</sup>; cf. also Jb 31<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> Ne 7<sup>67</sup>; applied to concubine (sf. of master) Gn 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (all E) Ju 9<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>19</sup>; also Gn 21<sup>10,10,13</sup> (16<sup>1</sup> P שֶׁפָּחָה q.v.) Ex 21<sup>7</sup> (all E), vid. on this Sta Gesch. I. p. 380.

2. fig. in address, אָמָה etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3<sup>9,9</sup> (|| שֶׁפָּחָה 2<sup>13</sup>) 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> (|| id. v<sup>18</sup>) 25<sup>24,24,25,23,31,41</sup> (|| id. v<sup>27</sup> 2 S 14<sup>15,16</sup> (|| id. v<sup>6,7,12,15,17,19</sup>); 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 K 1<sup>13,17</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>; in addressing God (never שֶׁפָּחָה) 1 S 11<sup>11,11</sup>, cf. אָמָה 86<sup>16</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16</sup>.

† **אָמון** **n.pr.** Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3<sup>8</sup> Je 46<sup>25</sup>, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod. II. 42; Diod. I. 13), Ἀμμών. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נָא, called אָמון Na 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. אָמָה Je 46<sup>25</sup>), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. Hist. Anc. Egypt, I. 322 Ebers Ri<sup>HWB</sup>. (II. III. אָמון v. p. 54.)

† **אָמִי** **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> = III. אָמון Ne 7<sup>59</sup>.

† **אָמֵל** **vb.** be weak, languish (cf. Ar. آمَل hope, expect). Qal Pt. pass. f. אָמָה how weak is thy heart! Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (but < Co אָמָה); P<sup>al</sup>. Pf. אָמָה Jo 10<sup>10</sup> +; אָמָה Is 33<sup>9</sup> +; אָמָה Je 14<sup>2</sup> etc.; —be or grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Je 15<sup>9</sup>; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19<sup>8</sup> (|| אָמָה); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4<sup>3</sup> (|| אָמָה); Is 24<sup>4</sup> cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שֶׁפָּחָה Is 16<sup>8</sup>; cf. Na 1<sup>4,4</sup>; אָמָה Is 24<sup>4</sup> (|| אָמָה);

אָמָה 33<sup>9</sup> (|| אָמָה); subj. אָמָה Is 24<sup>7</sup> (|| אָמָה); אָמָה Jo 10<sup>10</sup> (|| אָמָה, שֶׁפָּחָה; kindred subj.); אָמָה Je 14<sup>2</sup> (|| אָמָה, שֶׁפָּחָה); cf. La 2<sup>8</sup> אָמָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה.

† **אָמָל** **adj.** feeble (Mish. id.; on formation cf. Ew<sup>§157 b</sup> Sta<sup>§222</sup>); הָאָמָלִים Ne 3<sup>34</sup>.

† **אָמָל** **adj.** id. (Ew<sup>ib</sup>. Sta<sup>§230</sup>); אָמָל 6<sup>3</sup> (|| אָמָל).

I. **אָמָם** (perh. be wide, roomy, As. [amāmu] whence *ummu*, womb, mother = אם cf. D<sup>Pr 109</sup>, but אם n.pr. acc. to Thes Sta<sup>§189 b</sup> Lag<sup>BN 22</sup>).

**אָמָם** **n.f.** mother (Ph. אם, Ar. أم, Eth. አም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae<sup>Re 118</sup>) As. *ummu* COT Gloss; Aram. אם, אִמָּה) —**אָ** abs. Gn 32<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Gn 32<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָמָה Gn 20<sup>12</sup> + etc.; † pl. only sf. אָמָה La 5<sup>3</sup>; אָמָה Je 16<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>12,12</sup>; —1. lit. (human) mother, as parent Gn 20<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> Ex 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (opp. עֶבֶרָה) Je 15<sup>8,10</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> 50<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> +; hence of Eve אם אָמָה Gn 3<sup>20</sup>; poet. of birth, אָמָה אָמָה Jb 1<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; אָמָה אָמָה Nu 12<sup>12</sup> cf. 13<sup>9</sup> (Je 20<sup>18</sup> & 20<sup>17</sup>; אָמָה אָמָה 7<sup>16</sup> (subj. 'cf. Ec. 22<sup>10</sup>; > אָמָה = my benefactor fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also אָמָה אָמָה Je 20<sup>17</sup>; אָמָה אָמָה = fr. earliest existence Ju 16<sup>17</sup> Jb 31<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>11</sup>; so אָמָה Is 49<sup>1</sup>; as giving suck Ct 8<sup>1</sup> (אָמָה) 22<sup>10</sup> cf. 13<sup>12</sup> (v. Ex 2<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>9</sup>); as exercising authority Gn 21<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>11,13,14</sup> Ju 17<sup>24</sup> Ru 8<sup>3</sup> Ct 3<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 11<sup>2,13,19,20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>2,3</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> Pr 3<sup>1</sup>; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14<sup>21,31</sup> 15<sup>2,10,13</sup> +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 3<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 2 K 4<sup>30</sup> Is 66<sup>13</sup> (sim. of 's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27<sup>45</sup>); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> (|| אָמָה) Gn 24<sup>67</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>; אָמָה אָמָה = own (uterine) brother Gn 43<sup>29</sup>; & אָמָה Gn 27<sup>29</sup> Dt 13<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>9</sup> Ct 1<sup>6</sup> cf. 8<sup>1</sup>; so אָמָה אָמָה Lv 18<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> (|| אָמָה) Gn 20<sup>12</sup>; oft. with אָמָה, as parentes Je 16<sup>3</sup> Ze 13<sup>3,3</sup> Is 8<sup>4</sup>; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. 37<sup>10</sup> (E) Ju 14<sup>24</sup>, so in precept Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> etc. cf. Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; laws enjoining these Ex 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>16</sup> Lv 19<sup>3</sup> cf. Dt 22<sup>15</sup>; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21<sup>15,17</sup> (E) Lv 20<sup>9,9</sup> (H) Dt 21<sup>18,19</sup> 27<sup>16</sup>; laws as to mourning for Lv 21<sup>2,11</sup> (H) Nu 6<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. Je 16<sup>7</sup> Ez 44<sup>25</sup>; left for wife Gn 2<sup>24</sup>; for mother-in-law Ru 2<sup>24</sup>; for husband Dt 21<sup>13</sup> (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4<sup>3</sup> (on the opposite cf. 27<sup>10</sup>); loved, cared for Jos 2<sup>13</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>



1 S 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>38</sup>. + 2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִם בְּיָשָׁרָאֵל Ju 5<sup>7</sup> (cf. אִם Is 22<sup>21</sup> Jb 29<sup>16</sup>); so of a city 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> ('stock, race, community' RS K<sup>28</sup> cf. Proph. iv. 2<sup>8</sup>); of Israel Ho 2<sup>47</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> cf. 10<sup>14</sup>; of Judah Is 50<sup>11</sup>; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אִמֵּי הָאֲמָרִי Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup> cf. v<sup>44,45</sup>; also 19<sup>2,10</sup> & vid. 23<sup>2</sup>. + 3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22<sup>29</sup> (of ox & sheep) Lv 22<sup>27</sup> (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23<sup>19</sup> = 34<sup>26</sup> = Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22<sup>6,7</sup>; fig. Jb 17<sup>14</sup> לְרִמָּה: וְאִמִּי וְאֶחָתִי לְרִמָּה; + 4. = *point of departure or division* אִם הִדְרָה Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (|| הִדְרָכִים || רֹאשׁ יְיָ הִדְרָכִים).

+ I. אִמָּה n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִם 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> & Ph.); in phrase מְלִיקַת הָאֲמָה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; v. מְלִיקָה; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה<sup>246</sup> n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM ZMG 1865, 613; Aram. اَمَّاء, As. ammatu Nor<sup>280</sup>; Eth. አማሳ: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אָמַם, precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6<sup>4</sup>; D1<sup>Pr109</sup> MV der. immediately from √אָמַם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א abs. Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +; estr. אִמַּת Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup>; *du. אִמַּתִּים* Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +; *pl. אִמַּתֹּת* Ex 26<sup>16</sup> +; — 1. *cubit*, so אִמַּת־אִשִּׁי i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (cf. Is 8<sup>1</sup>); in Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> הָרִאשׁוֹנָה אִמָּה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith Dict. Bib., art. *Weights and Measures*, Lepsius *Längenmasse der Alten*, SBak 1883, 1195 f. ident. with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. *Längenmasse* 1877; MBak 1877, 741 Oppert GGA 1873, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. 1. 124 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt AJPh 1883, 419 Hom Semiten I.

501); on אִמַּת אֵל Ez 41<sup>8</sup> cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) *cubit* = אִמָּה Gn 6<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>10,23</sup> +; אִמָּה Ez 43<sup>14</sup>; אִמָּה Ez 40<sup>12,12.42.42.42</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>14</sup>; *two cubits* = אִמַּתִּים Ex 25<sup>10,17,23</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>1.6.10.25</sup> Nu 11<sup>31</sup>; שְׁתֵּי אִמַּתֹּת Ez 40<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>3,22</sup> 43<sup>14</sup>; c. num. 1-10 א mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>1,11</sup> 1 K 6<sup>10</sup> Ez 40<sup>5,7,9</sup> +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6<sup>15.15.15</sup> Ex 27<sup>12,13</sup> 38<sup>13,14,15</sup> Nu 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 6<sup>2,2,3</sup> 7<sup>15,15</sup> Je 52<sup>21,22</sup> Ez 40<sup>40,49</sup> +; sold. foll. in pl. Ez 40<sup>11</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>27</sup> (Co sg.) 42<sup>2</sup>; so also אִמַּתֹּת הָקִישׁ עֲשָׂרִים Ez 40<sup>13,29</sup> but הָקִישׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אִמָּה Ez 40<sup>25,30,33,36</sup>; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3<sup>3,4,8,8</sup> +; 6<sup>13</sup> Ez 42<sup>2</sup>; also oft. כְּאִמָּה foll.

all num. Ex 26<sup>2,2,8,8</sup> 27<sup>9,18</sup> 36<sup>9,9,15,15,21</sup> Nu 35<sup>5,5,5,5</sup> 1 K 6<sup>6,6,6</sup> 7<sup>23,23,23</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2,2,2</sup> Ez 40<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> Zc 5<sup>2,2</sup> +, cf. אִמַּתֹּת הָקִישׁ 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; oft. אִמָּה אֵל Ex 25<sup>10,10</sup> 10.17.17 +, also אִמָּה אֵל Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> 1 K 17<sup>31,32,35</sup> etc.; cf. אִמַּת הָקִישׁ 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>; sq. בְּמִדָּה in *measurement* Jos 3<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup>. 2. † *measure*, full measure, limit, only בְּעֵקֶף אִמַּת the *measure of thy gain-making* Je 51<sup>13</sup> (|| קִנְיָן ||).

+ III. [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6<sup>4</sup> der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. ㊦ ㊦ ㊦); Ew Di der. fr. √אָמַם = אָמַם precede, whence אָמַם front; D1<sup>Pr110</sup> tr. *holder* fr. √אָמַם be wide, hence *contain, hold*) only אִמַּת הַקְּפִים Is 6<sup>4</sup>.

+ IV. אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, מִבְּעֵת־אִמָּה 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. أَمَّة; As. ummatu cf. Jen Kosmol. 336, Aram. اَمَّاء, אִמַּת) only pl. אִמַּתֹּת Nu 25<sup>15</sup>; אִמִּים ψ 117<sup>1</sup>; sf. אִמַּתֹּת Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; — of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; of Midian (|| בֵּית־אָב ||) Nu 25<sup>15</sup>; || גִּבְיִם ψ 117<sup>1</sup>.

+ אִמָּה n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>26</sup> (ḪI 'Amam, so A, but B שֶׁנָּה).

+ I. [אָמַן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. اَمَّنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אָמַן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS iv. 1, 10 DHM ZMG 1885, 598; Aram. אָמַן in Haph. Eth. አማኑ: As. in deriv.) — only Qal Pt. אָמַן; — 1. as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10<sup>1,5</sup> Est 2<sup>7</sup>. 2. as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11<sup>12</sup> (J) Is 49<sup>23</sup>. 3. *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>. 4. *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>. Pt. pass. a. הָאִמָּנִים those brought up (in scarlet) La 4<sup>5</sup>. b. אִמָּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12<sup>2</sup> (> ㊦ al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ar. اَمَّنْ be faithful, اَمَّنْ trust in, اَمَّنْ be secure); ψ 31<sup>24</sup> *faithful ones* אֵל keepeth, אֵל but אֵל is here taken by ㊦ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמַן. Niph. נִאֲמָן Pr 11<sup>13</sup> + (6 t.); Impf. יִאֲמָן אִיָּן 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמָן Pr 25<sup>13</sup> + (16 t.) נִאֲמָנָה Is 1<sup>21</sup> + (4 t.); נִאֲמָנָה ψ 89<sup>29</sup>; נִאֲמָנִים Pr 27<sup>6</sup> + (9 t.); נִאֲמָנוֹת Dt 28<sup>59</sup>. 1. *carried by a nurse* Is 60<sup>4</sup>. 2. *made firm, sure, lasting*: place Is 22<sup>23,25</sup>; name 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>; waters Is 33<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>18</sup>; an event Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; sickness Dt 28<sup>59</sup>; mercy Is 55<sup>3</sup>. 3. *confirmed, established, sure*: kingdom 2 S 7<sup>16</sup>; house, dynasty 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 1 K 11<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>23</sup>; prophet Samuel 1 S 3<sup>20</sup>; cf.

word-play **אִם לֹא תֹאמְרוּ לֹא תִּהְיֶה** = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7<sup>9</sup>; **וְתִּהְיֶה בִי וְתִּהְיֶה** = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup>. **4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>17</sup>; his precepts **וְיִצְוֶיךָ**; testimonies **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** 93<sup>5</sup>; covenant **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** 89<sup>29</sup>; words of men **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** 42<sup>20</sup> (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup> **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** 89<sup>38</sup> 101<sup>6</sup> Pr 27<sup>13</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>13</sup>; a city Is 1<sup>21</sup>; **הַאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָר** *the faithful God* Dt 7<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 49<sup>7</sup>; **נֶאֱמָר בְּרוּחַ** *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 1<sup>13</sup>; **לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָר** *his heart faithful* Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; **עַד אִמַּת וְנֶאֱמָר** *true and faithful witness* Je 42<sup>5</sup>; **נֶאֱמָר פְּצֵי אוֹזְנוֹ** *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27<sup>6</sup>; c. **אֵת** **וְנֶאֱמָר** *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12<sup>7</sup> (E). **Hiph.** **נֶאֱמָר** Gn 45<sup>26</sup> + (18 t.); **נֶאֱמָר** Jb 15<sup>31</sup> + (30 t.); **נֶאֱמָר** 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> + (2 t.); **נֶאֱמָר** Dt 1<sup>32</sup> Jos 25<sup>16</sup>. **1. stand firm** Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (c.neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (J) Is 7<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup> **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** Jb 29<sup>24</sup>; (b) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45<sup>26</sup> (E) Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (J) Je 40<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>; with God Dt 9<sup>23</sup> Is 43<sup>10</sup>; ל of thing Ex 4<sup>8,9</sup> (J) **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> Is 53<sup>1</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>; (c) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19<sup>9</sup> (J) 1 S 27<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> Jb 4<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Pr 26<sup>25</sup> Jer 2<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>5</sup>; the usual construction with God Gn 15<sup>6</sup> (E) Ex 14<sup>31</sup> Nu 14<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>12</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>32</sup> 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** Jon 3<sup>5</sup>; with ב of thing Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Jb 15<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>12</sup> **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** 106<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>66</sup>; (d) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4<sup>5</sup> (J) Jb 9<sup>16</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>; (e) so with infin. Jb 15<sup>23</sup> **וְיִצְוֶיךָ** also *trust to do a thing, almost = allow,* Ju 11<sup>20</sup>

† אֱמֻנָה n.[m.] faithfulness; אֱמֻנָה אֱמֻנָה perfect  
faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25<sup>1</sup>.

𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕 **adv.** verily, truly Dt 27<sup>15-26</sup> (12 t.) 1 K  
 1<sup>36</sup> Ne 5<sup>13</sup> Je 11<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> & doxologies 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup>  
 (=ψ 106<sup>48</sup>); 𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕(𐤕) 𐤀𐤓𐤕 Nu 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Ne 8<sup>6</sup>, &  
 in the doxologies ψ 1<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>19</sup> 80<sup>53</sup> 106<sup>48</sup>. · ἀμήν =  
 Amen: 𐤀𐤓𐤕𐤕 𐤀𐤓𐤕 Is 65<sup>16.16</sup> *God of Amen* De Che  
 RVm; cf. Rev 3<sup>14</sup>, or *God of faithfulness, God  
 of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. 𐤀𐤓𐤕 Che Di).

† אֲמָן (ommān) **n.m.** master-workman, artist Ct 7<sup>2</sup> (Mish. Talm. אֲמָן, אֲמָנָה *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܡܢܐ ܥ Ex 28<sup>11</sup>, where = Heb. הָרָשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֲמָנָה Vog<sup>94</sup>, As. *mar ummāni*, Lyon Sargontexte 65, cf. Zim BP 12, cf. II. אֲמָן).

אֱמֵן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges.<sup>s</sup> 84a R.12). 1. בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֵן בָּם 1. *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32<sup>20</sup> (poet.) 2. אֱמֵנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness*; צִיר א' *messenger of faithfulness, trustworthy messenger* Pr 13<sup>17</sup>; עֵד א' *faithful witness* Pr 14<sup>5</sup>; cf. אִישׁ א' Pr 20<sup>6</sup>; שֹׁמֵר א' *keeping faithfulness* Is 26<sup>2</sup>, perh. also נָצַר א' v. I. אֱמֵן].

**אֱמוּנָה** *n.f.* firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17<sup>12</sup> + 46 t.; **אֱמוּנוֹת** Pr 28<sup>20</sup>. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness*: Ex 17<sup>12</sup> **וְיָדֵי יְהוָה** *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness, עֲמִידָה אֱמוּנָה* *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *faithfulness, trust*: **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37<sup>3</sup> Pr 12<sup>22</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 2 K 12<sup>16</sup>; in office 2 K 22<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>; (**עַל**) **בְּאֱמוּנָהּ** *in trust (over)* 1 Ch 9<sup>22.26.31</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>15.18</sup>; **אֱמוּנָהּ** *ψ 119<sup>30</sup>; associated with צֶדֶק in human character* **צֶדֶק וְיִגִּיר יִפְתִּים אֱמוּנָהּ** *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12<sup>17</sup>; cf. Is 26<sup>23</sup>. Is 59<sup>4</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup>; **וְיָחִי בְּאֱמוּנָתוֹ** *צִדִּיק a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2<sup>4</sup> (> *faith*, Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>2.3.6.9</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup> Ho 2<sup>22</sup> La 3<sup>21</sup>; **אֱמוּנָה** *אל* Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; *his faithfulness is shewn in his works* ψ 33<sup>4</sup>; *commands* ψ 119<sup>86</sup>; *in affliction* ψ 119<sup>75</sup>; *in his oath to David* ψ 89<sup>50</sup>; *it reacheth unto the skies* ψ 36<sup>6</sup>; *unto all generations* ψ 100<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>90</sup>; *he will not belie it* ψ 89<sup>34</sup>. It is **אֱמוּנָה אֱמֹנָה** Is 25<sup>1</sup>; cf. **אֱמוּנָה מֵאֵד** ψ 119<sup>138</sup>. It is closely associated with the divine **חַסֵּד** *mercy* ψ 89<sup>29</sup> 92<sup>9</sup> 83<sup>3</sup> Ho 2<sup>22</sup>; *with the divine צֶדֶק* **אֱמוּנָה וְצֶדֶק** ψ 96<sup>13</sup> 143<sup>1</sup> Is 11<sup>5</sup>; & *salvation* ψ 40<sup>11</sup>.

† נמנן n.f. bringing up, nourishment,  
Est 2<sup>20</sup>.

†אִמְנָה adv. (fr. אִמֵּן by affix ה־) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20<sup>12</sup> (E) Jos 7<sup>20</sup> (JE).

† אֲמָנָה *n.f.* faith, support. 1. אֲנַחֲנִי *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10<sup>1</sup>. 2. אֵל עַל הַמָּוֶל *support, fixed provision, for the singers* Ne 11<sup>25</sup>.

† אֲמִינָה **n.pr.f.** 1. a river (*constant*? cf. Is 33<sup>16</sup>) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> (Qr; אֲמִינָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoea*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradā*.  
2. the region from which it flows Ct 4<sup>8</sup>.

† אָמַנְסִי *adv.* (fr. אָמַן by aff. מִן) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18<sup>13</sup> (J), elsewh. אָמַנְסִי Nu 22<sup>37</sup> (E) 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> ψ 58<sup>2</sup>.

† אֲמֵן adv. (= אָמֵן) verily, truly, in



Je 10<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere בָּאֵמֶת Ju 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 145<sup>18</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup>  
28<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>41</sup>.

11. אָמֹן *n.m.* artificer, architect, master-  
 workman, as firm and sure in his workman-  
 ship: וְאִתָּהּ אֶעֱלֶה אָמֹן *I was at his side architect,*  
 master-workman (G & B Ges Ew De MV RV,  
 > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8<sup>30</sup>; יָדָהּ הָאָמֹן  
*rest of the master-workmen* Je 52<sup>15</sup> (Hi Gf De  
 RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges Mf RV  
 et al., אָמֹן = חָסֵן) — אָמֹן v. *supr.* p. 51.

†III. מְשָׁרְטָא *n.pr.m. (master-workman) (a)*  
king of Judah 2 K 18<sup>19.23.24.25</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>20.21.22.23.25</sup> Je 1<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>; (b) captain of a city 1 K  
22<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; (c) one of the line of Solomon's  
servants Ne 7<sup>59</sup> = מְשָׁרְטָא Ezr 2<sup>57</sup>.

† אֲמֹנִי **n.pr.m. (faithful) 1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>39</sup>; אֲמִינִי 2 S 13<sup>30</sup>; אֲמִינִי 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>.

אֲמִינוֹ dimin., so Ew<sup>§167a</sup> cf. W<sup>1, §269</sup>, or txt.  
err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13<sup>20</sup>, v. אֲמִינוֹ.

† אֱמֶתִי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix  
(י) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Jon 1<sup>1</sup>

† **הֵמָן** **n.pr.m. Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aram. **ܚܡܢܐ**) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88<sup>1</sup> also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; especif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called the *singer* (**הַמְשִׁירִים**) 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> (|| Asaph v<sup>24</sup>, Ethan v<sup>29</sup>); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (**הַמְשִׁירִים**) 1 Ch 15<sup>17-19</sup>; cf. Heman & Jeduthun α 41.42 (|| Asaph v<sup>37</sup>); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; elsewhere **בְּנֵי אֶפְרָה וְהֵמָן** 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>4.4.5.5</sup>; **בְּנֵי הֵמָן** 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> (|| **בְּנֵי יִדְדוּתִי**); —25<sup>5</sup> Heman is called **הַמְלִיךְ** **דְּבָרָי** (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>). —On these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† מְהוּמָן n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus  
(*id.*; but Ⓢ 'Αμυν) Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

II. [מזן] v. ימן.

†[אַמִּץ] vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert  
(acc. to Lag<sup>BN 28 f.</sup> fr. earlier אָמץ cf. אָמִץ)—  
Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. אָמִץ  
Gn 25<sup>23</sup>; אִמְצֵי 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup>; Inv. אָמִץ Jos 17<sup>1</sup> Ch

28<sup>20</sup>; אִמְצָן Jos 1<sup>6</sup>; אִמְצָן Dt 31<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; אִמְצָן Dt 31<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> = ψ 18<sup>18</sup>; ψ 142<sup>7</sup> (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מִן) prevail 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup>. **2.** *Inv. be bold* (alw. || חֲזָק, חֲזָקוֹ) Dt 31<sup>7,23</sup> Jos 1<sup>6,7,18</sup>; (|| id. + אֶל-תִּירָאוֹ וְאֶל-תַּעֲרֻצוֹ) Dt 31<sup>6</sup>; || id. + תַּחַת וְאֶל תִּירָאוֹ וְאֶל תַּחַתוֹ Jos 10<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>7</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמְצָן Dt 2<sup>30</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָן Am 2<sup>14</sup> etc.; יִסְ. sf. אִמְצָנֶכֶם Jb 16<sup>5</sup> etc.; *Inv.* אִמְצָן Na 2<sup>2</sup>; אִמְצָן Is 35<sup>3</sup>; אִמְצָנָה Dt 3<sup>28</sup>; *Inf.* sf. אִמְצָנוֹ Pr 8<sup>28</sup>, *Pt.* מִאִמְצָן Pr 24<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8<sup>28</sup> (subj. 'י); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup>; of physical vigour Pr 31<sup>17</sup> וְהָאֵל מְחַנְיָהּ וְהָאֵל יְרוּעָתָהּ (subj. חֵיל אִשָּׁתָהּ); of strength for war פַּחַח א' Na 2<sup>2</sup> (|| חֲזָק מְחַנְיָם) Am 2<sup>14</sup> (subj. חֲזָק); cf. Pr 24<sup>5</sup>; of royal power 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> (|| חֲזָק); cf. בְּרַבְרִים בְּשִׁלּוֹת א' Is 35<sup>3</sup>; בְּרַעוֹת א' Jb 4<sup>4</sup> (both || חֲזָק יְדִים רַפּוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so א' alone Dt 3<sup>28</sup> (|| חֲזָק) Jb 16<sup>5</sup> (|| חֲזָק q.v.); ψ 89<sup>22</sup> (subj. 'י וְרוּעָתָהּ); of support Is 41<sup>10</sup> (subj. 'י; || חֲזָק;—De Che sub 2). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropri. tree Is 44<sup>14</sup>; cf. of 'י appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80<sup>16</sup>; under fig. of chosen man v<sup>18</sup>. **3.** sq. לִבְבִּי *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2<sup>30</sup> (subj. 'י; וְהִקְשָׁה רִחוּוֹ) Dt 15<sup>7</sup> (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup> (of king Zedekiah, || וְהִקְשָׁה אֶת-עֲרֻפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאִמְצָן 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִתְאִמְצָנוּ 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְאִמְצָנָה Ru 1<sup>18</sup>; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (sq. עָל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1<sup>18</sup> (sq. ל + Inf.). **3.** *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup> (sq. ל + Inf.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *Juss.* הִצִּיחַ חֲזָק וְיֵאֵל לִבְבִּי, וְיִצְחָק חֲזָק וְיֵאֵל לִבְבִּי 27<sup>14</sup>, so also 31<sup>25</sup>.

† אִמְצָן n.[m.] strength, fig. טְהַר-יְדֵים יִמְצָן Jb 17<sup>9</sup> the clean of hands increaseth strength.

† אִמְצָה n.f. strength, fig. Zc 12<sup>5</sup>, but sense difficult, cf. Wr Zech. p. 585, Sta ZAW 1881, 34 prop. אִמְצָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל (after וְ I) may I be sufficient for.

† אִמְצָן n.pr.m. father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>; 37<sup>2,21</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>2,20</sup> 20<sup>1</sup>; 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,32</sup>.

† אִמְצָן adj. strong, only pl. אִמְצָנִים of

horses Zc 6<sup>3,7</sup> (in v<sup>7</sup> perh. rd. אִמְצָנִים, cf. v<sup>2</sup>, & Hi; see another view in Lag BN<sup>20</sup>).

† אִמְצָן (אִמְצָן) adj. mighty—'א abs. 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of 'י (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28<sup>2</sup> (|| חֲזָק) א' לְבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2<sup>16</sup>; of 'י, פַּחַח א' Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; cf. פַּחַח א' v<sup>19</sup> (v. Di & RV), פַּחַח א' Is 40<sup>26</sup> (|| רַב אֲנִיִּים).

† אִמְצָן n.pr.m. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11<sup>12</sup> (not in || 1 Ch 9<sup>13</sup>).

אִמְצָרִיָּה, אִמְצָרִיָּה n.pr.m. ('י has been mighty). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אִמְצָרִיָּה 2 K 14<sup>1,9</sup> + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>12</sup>; 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26<sup>1,4</sup>; אִמְצָרִיָּה 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>1</sup>. **2.** אִמְצָרִיָּה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>34</sup>. **3.** id., a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>30</sup>. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7<sup>10,12,14</sup>.

† אִמְצָן n.[m.] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מִאִמְצָנֶיכֶם Jb 36<sup>19</sup>.

אִמַּר vb. utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram.

אמר, Eth. አመረ: I. 2 shew, declare, Ar. اَمَرَ command; perh. ✓ אמר orig. = be or make prominent, hence Hithp. infr., אמר, Sab. אמר lofty, epith. of king JHMordtm ZMG 1876, 37; cf. Dl Pr 28 who thinks orig. mng. hell, sichtbar sein, whence As. amāru, see, & shew, declare, say)—Qal *Pf.* א' Gn 3<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יֵאֵמַר Gn 31<sup>8</sup> +; וְיֵאֵמַר Gn 1<sup>3</sup> +; וְיֵאֵמַר Gn 14<sup>10</sup> +; in Jb alw. יֵאֵמַר Jb 3<sup>2</sup> +; 3 fs. תֵּאֵמַר Gn 21<sup>12</sup> +; תֵּאֵמַר Pr 1<sup>21</sup>; יֵאֵמַר Gn 22<sup>2</sup> +; אֹמְרָה ψ 42<sup>10</sup>; וְאֹמְרָה Gn 20<sup>13</sup> +; וְאֹמְרָה Ne 2<sup>7,17,20</sup>; 3 m. pl. יֵאֵמְרוּ Ex 4<sup>1</sup> + etc.; sf. מֵאֵמְרוֹ ψ 139<sup>20</sup>; 2 mpl. תֵּאֵמְרוּ 2 S 19<sup>14</sup> (cf. Kö<sup>1</sup> p. 385); *Inv.* יֵאֵמְרוּ (אֵמְרוּ) Gn 45<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Inf.* אֵמְרוּ Ex 21<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. אֵמְרוּ Ez 25<sup>6</sup> +; אֵמְרוּ (ה) Jb 34<sup>13</sup> but rd. הָאֵמְרוּ וְ Di, or better הָאֵמְרוּ *Inf.* abs. c. ה interrog. cf. Ew<sup>1</sup> §23 d; sf. אֵמְרִי Jos 6<sup>10</sup> +; אֵמְרֶם Je 23<sup>33</sup>; אֵמְרֶם Mal 1<sup>7</sup> +; אֵמְרוּ Gn 1<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֵמַר Gn 32<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* הֵאֵמַר Mi 2<sup>7</sup>, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֵאֵמַר, *Inf.* abs. c. ה interrog., v. Dr Expositor, April, 1887, 263.

**1.** Say (subj. God Gn 3<sup>1</sup> + or man 32<sup>5</sup>, serpent 3<sup>1</sup>, ass Nu 22<sup>28</sup>, horse הָאֵמַר Jb 39<sup>25</sup> etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup> etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> etc.; esp. in narrat., וְיֵאֵמַר etc., Gn 4<sup>6</sup> + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14<sup>17</sup> (c. cl. app.) Dt 27<sup>16f</sup>. Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; pronoun Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 2 K 20<sup>14</sup> +; or (usually) clause Gn 13<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>20</sup>



3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>  
Est 4<sup>7</sup>; (*id.* + <sup>l</sup> of pers.) 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup>; (sq.

† **אָמַר** **n.m.** <sup>ψ77,9</sup> utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24<sup>27</sup> exalted style;—abs. א' Jb 22<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אָמַר Jb 20<sup>29</sup>; *Pl.* abs. אָמַרִים Pr 10<sup>7</sup>; 22<sup>21</sup>; cstr. אָמַרֵי Nu 24<sup>1</sup> +; אָמַרְיוֹ Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; אָמַרִיב Jb 32<sup>14</sup> Is 41<sup>26</sup> (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15<sup>33</sup> etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6<sup>26</sup> (|| מְלִים ||) 32<sup>12,14</sup> (|| מְלִי ||) 33<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>37</sup>; ψ 5<sup>2</sup> (|| הַיָּגִי ||) 14<sup>16</sup> (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2<sup>1</sup> (|| מְצֹה ||) 16<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> (|| הַיָּגִי ||) 7<sup>1</sup> (|| מְצֹה ||) 19<sup>7</sup> Is 41<sup>26</sup>; words of God Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> cf. Jos 24<sup>27</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; fig. of day ψ 19<sup>3</sup> (sing.); cf. v<sup>4</sup> (|| דְּבָרִים ||) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1<sup>21</sup> (|| קוֹל ||); oft. in phrase אֲמַרְיָ Pr 32<sup>1</sup> ψ 19<sup>15</sup> (|| הַיָּגִי ||); 54<sup>4</sup> (|| תַּפְלָה ||) 78<sup>1</sup> (|| תוֹרָה ||); Pr 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; cf. Jb 8<sup>2</sup> Pr 6<sup>2,2</sup>; of י' Jb 23<sup>12</sup> (|| מְצֹת שְׁפָתַי ||) ψ 138<sup>4</sup>; Ho 6<sup>5</sup> (of Yahweh's words as weapon); inphrases אֲמַרְיָשָׁר Jb 6<sup>25</sup>; אֲמַרְיָ Pr 1<sup>2</sup>; נָעַם א' Pr 15<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; הַשִּׁיב אֲמִירָם אֲמַת 22<sup>21</sup>, cf. אֲמַת א' 19<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; אֲמַת א' 19<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; v<sup>21</sup> return answer; לָהּ תִּשָּׁב אֲמִירָה Ju 5<sup>29</sup> she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; א' הִשָּׁב spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17<sup>27</sup>. **2. sg. promise** ψ 77<sup>9</sup>; **appointment, decree** Jb 20<sup>29</sup>; **command** ψ 68<sup>12</sup> (but v. Che); **plan, purpose** Jb 22<sup>28</sup> וְיָרָא'; Hb 3<sup>9</sup> These sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49<sup>21</sup> rd. אֲמַר cf. אֲמִיר; vid. Di.

[אֲמָרָה] **n.f. utterance, speech, word** (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119<sup>103</sup>, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. OI Hi De Che)—cstr. אֲמָרָה Is 5<sup>24</sup>+; אֲמָרָה Gn 4<sup>23</sup> etc.; **Pl. abs. אֲמָרוֹת** ψ 127<sup>7</sup>; cstr. אֲמָרוֹת ib.;—**utterance, speech** Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (song of Lamech, || קוֹל ||) so Is 28<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>; Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| לִקְחָהּ ||) ψ 17<sup>6</sup> Is 29<sup>44</sup> (|| also דְּבָר ||); esp. **saying(s), word(s)** of י' (command & promise) Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בְּרִית ||); Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| תוֹרָה ||) 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>=ψ 18<sup>31</sup> ψ 127 105<sup>19</sup> (|| דְּבָר ||); esp. ψ 119<sup>11,38,41</sup> + 16 t.; 138<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>15</sup> (|| דְּבָר ||), Pr 30<sup>5</sup>.

†[אֲמָרָה] **n.f. id., only אֲמָרָה אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה** La 2<sup>17</sup>.

†אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m. grandson of Esau (eloquent?)** Gn 36<sup>11,15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>.

†אֲמִירָה **n.m. top, summit, of tree** Is 17<sup>6</sup>; of mt. v<sup>9</sup> (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. אֲמִירָה); **Pl. cstr. אֲמִירָה** Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (so rd. for אֲמִירָה, Ew Di al., cf. also i. אֲמִירָה p. 18).

†אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m. 1. a priest assigned to** Dvd's time 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> perh.=**2. ancestor of priest** 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> cf. Ne 11<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>37</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Ne 7<sup>40</sup>. **3. priest in Jerem.'s time** Je 20<sup>1</sup>. **4. father of** Zadok Ne 3<sup>29</sup>. **5. n.pr.loc. (?) Ezr 2<sup>59</sup>=Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.**

אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m.coll. (construed as pl. Dt 3<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.) Amorites (perh.=mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Dt 17<sup>19</sup> f. etc. & Di Gn 10<sup>16</sup> al.)**—**alw. c.art., exc. Nu 21<sup>29</sup> Ezr 16<sup>45</sup>. 1. called son of Canaan**

Gn 10<sup>16</sup> (J) 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>=**2. a chief people dis-** possessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21<sup>13,13,25</sup> + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24<sup>8</sup> (all E), cf. Jos 21<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>2,9</sup> + 7 t. D; also Ju 10<sup>8,11</sup> 11<sup>19,21,23,23</sup> 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19</sup> (Sihon their king Nu 21<sup>1</sup>+; Sihon & Og Dt 3<sup>8</sup>+); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10<sup>5,6</sup> 24<sup>12,15,18</sup> (all E), cf. 7<sup>7</sup> (JE); 5<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (both D; cf. also 13<sup>4</sup>, q. del. Di) Ju 1<sup>34,35,36</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>26</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> cf. 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; (c) living in south Dt 1<sup>7,19,20,27,44</sup>; cf. Gn 14<sup>7</sup> (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (J or R) 48<sup>22</sup> (E) Am 2<sup>9,10</sup>; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (all J); Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> (all D); Ez 23<sup>23</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Jos 24<sup>11</sup> (all E); Ju 3<sup>5</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; cf. Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup>; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JBT xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent. sg. Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Dt 2<sup>24</sup>.**

†אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m. 1. a man of Judah** 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; cf. **2. Ne 3<sup>2</sup> (=tall? or eloquent?)**.

אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath promised, cf. Palm. אמרשמש, Sab. יתעמר)** long form only 1 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>15</sup>. **1. a** Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>33,33</sup> 6<sup>37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup>; vid. also **2. 1 Ch 5<sup>37,37</sup>**; also **3. Ezr 10<sup>42</sup>. 4. chief priest under Jehosh, 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. 5. Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. 6. son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. 7. a priest Ne 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>2,13</sup>. 8. a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.**

†[אֲמִירָה] **n.m. Est 9, 32 word, command** (late; Mish. id.) cstr. מִאֲמִירָה Est 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>32</sup>.

†אֲמִירָה **n.pr.m. king of Shinar** Gn 14<sup>9</sup> (prob.=חמורבי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 29) COT<sup>ii</sup>. 296 f. Dl in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

†אֲמִירָה **adv. yesterday** (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30<sup>3</sup> cf. Sta<sup>§266</sup> der. fr. מִשָּׁה = Ar. مساء, whence مَسَاءٌ, evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. muṣu, night COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Eth. ጳጴጥ: but also Ar. أمس = As. amšatu, yesterday)=**last night** Gn 19<sup>34</sup> 31<sup>20,42</sup> (אֲמִירָה);=recently 2 K 9<sup>26</sup>.—אֲמִירָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֲמִירָה=the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אֲמִירָה v. אֲמִירָה.

אֲמִירָה v. מִתָּה.

אֲמִירָה adv. v. sub אֲמִירָה.



†אָן (Gn 41<sup>45</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>) אָן (Gn 41<sup>50</sup> Ez 30<sup>17</sup>) **n.**

**pr.loc.** On (Egypt. *Ān* cf. Eb<sup>GS75</sup> Wied<sup>Samml</sup> 46; perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff<sup>BAR</sup> 1,610, contr. Dl<sup>Pa.318</sup>) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphra, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>, also Ez 30<sup>17</sup> (where MT אָן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁשׁ Je 43<sup>13</sup>, Θ 'Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matarīye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb<sup>GS75,507 f.</sup> & map Wied<sup>1c</sup>.

אָן *sorrow*, v. אָן.

†אָן **interj.** (from אָה and נָה, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, *ah, now!* I (or we) beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (to Joseph) וְנָה אָה *Ah, now!* forgive me, we pray, etc., Ex 32<sup>31</sup> (to God); elsewhere always sq. ' or אָה־נָה ψ 118<sup>25,25</sup> Ne 1<sup>5,11</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>. Written אָה 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> (= Is 38<sup>3</sup>) Jon 1<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 116<sup>4,16</sup>.

אָנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl<sup>HA</sup> 65, Pr 114, inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 731).

†אָרנב **n.f.** hare (Ar. *أرنب*, Syr. *ܐܪܢܒܐ*, As. *annabu*, as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden Lv 11<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>7</sup>.

אָנה, אָנה v. sub אָה.

I. †[אָנה] **vb.** mourn—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. אָננו cons. Is 3<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> (|| אָבֵל q. v.)

†אָנה **n.f.** mourning; Is 29<sup>2</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup> (both times in combin. תִּפְתָּן אָנִיָּה).

†תִּפְתָּן אָנִיָּה **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אָנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup> a man of Manasseh.

II. אָנה (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ānu, unātu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim<sup>BP</sup> 113 Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss 1.; Ar. *أَنَاء*).

†אָנִי **n.m.** <sup>1K10,11</sup> & <sup>f.22</sup> **coll.** ships, fleet—abs. 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. 10<sup>11</sup> +;—of Sol. 1 K 9<sup>26,27</sup>; called אָנִיָּה (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10<sup>22,22</sup>; אָנִיָּה 10<sup>11,22</sup>; propelled by oars אָנִיָּה Is 33<sup>21</sup>.

†אָנִיָּה **n.f. unit.** a ship—abs. Jon 1<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אָנִיָּה Dt 28<sup>68</sup> +; אָנִיָּה 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30<sup>19</sup> Gn 49<sup>13</sup> Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (where, however, cf. Bu<sup>BB</sup> Richter u. Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22<sup>49,50</sup> Is 43<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>36,37</sup> Jon 1<sup>4,5</sup> ψ 104<sup>26</sup> 107<sup>23</sup> Dn 11<sup>40</sup>; אָנִיָּה Ez 27<sup>9</sup>;

propelled by oars Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; esp. אָנִיָּה (cf. אָנִיָּה) 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> supr. sub אָנִיָּה) ψ 48<sup>8</sup> Is 2<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>1,14</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>25</sup>; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; *merchant-ship*, אָנִיָּה Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; אָנִיָּה *swift ships* Jb 9<sup>26</sup> (cf. אָנִיָּה); *seamen* אָנִיָּה 1 K 9<sup>27</sup>.

†III. [אָנה] **vb.** be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely (Ar. *أَنَّى* the right time is come, or it is come to the right time, or to maturity, or is opportune). **Pi.** Pf. אָנה Ex 21<sup>13</sup> cause (or allow) to meet in בְּרִי אָנִיָּה (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** be allowed to meet, be sent, *Impf.* אָנה Pr 12<sup>21</sup> (c. ל.); 3 fs. תִּפְתָּן ψ 91<sup>10</sup> (c. אָל), subj. evil. **Hithp.** cause oneself to meet, seek occasion (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>.

†[תִּפְתָּן] **n.f.** occasion, time of copulation; sf. תִּפְתָּן i.e. of wild ass Je 2<sup>24</sup>.

†תִּפְתָּן **n.f.** opportunity, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14<sup>4</sup>.

אָנה v. אָנִיָּה.

אָנִיָּה Je 42<sup>6</sup> Kt: v. after אָנִיָּה.

†[אָנה] **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly poet. & late (Aram. *أَنَى* Ethp. cf. As. [*anāhu*], *inhu*, sigh Zim<sup>BP</sup> 12, 30)—**Pf.** 3 fs. אָנה La 1<sup>8</sup> Jo 1<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. אָנה Is 24<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* אָנה Pr 29<sup>2</sup> etc.; *Imv.* אָנה Ez 21<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* אָנה Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; אָנה La 1<sup>21</sup> etc.;—1. *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24<sup>7</sup> Pr 29<sup>2</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> (|| גִּיחַ) v<sup>21</sup> Ez 21<sup>11,11</sup>; of Jerus. La 1<sup>8</sup>; mostly abs. but sq. אָנה Ez 9<sup>4</sup> (|| אָנִיָּה); sq. אָנה & אָנה 21<sup>12</sup>. 2. in physical distress La 1<sup>11</sup> (|| בִּקֵּשׁ); Ex 2<sup>23</sup> sq. מִן by reason of (|| אָנִיָּה). 3. *groan of cattle* (|| בִּקֵּשׁ) Jo 1<sup>18</sup>.

†אָנה **n.f.** sighing, groaning (poet. & late);—abs. ψ 31<sup>11</sup> +; sf. אָנה Jb 3<sup>4</sup> +; אָנה Is 21<sup>2</sup> (sf. with Raphel), *Pl.* sf. אָנה La 1<sup>22</sup>;—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3<sup>4</sup> (|| אָנִיָּה), 23<sup>2</sup> (|| שִׁיחַ), ψ 6<sup>7</sup>; 38<sup>10</sup> (|| תִּפְתָּן), Is 21<sup>2</sup>, La 1<sup>22</sup>; || אָנִיָּה ψ 31<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Je 45<sup>3</sup>; אָנה ψ 102<sup>6</sup>.

אָנה **pron.** 1 pl. we v. infr.

†אָנה **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>19</sup>. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ara*, on E. side of Jebel Dahī, little Hermon; cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 111 339.

אָנִי, אָנִי **pron.** 1 s. comm. I (אָנִי, אָנִי)

ל<sup>17</sup>, **אני**) Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>9,12</sup> + oft. Following a ptc. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18<sup>17</sup> **אני** **הַמְכִסֶּה** *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> (v. Dr<sup>135,4</sup>). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8<sup>23</sup> **לֹא אֶמְשֵׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם** *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יַעֲזִיבֵנִי *did I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2<sup>11-15,18-20</sup> +. In response to a question, **אני** alone = *I am*, *It is I*, Gn 27<sup>24</sup> Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>8</sup> +. With הָ, **הָאֲנִי** †Is 66<sup>9</sup>. (Syn. **אֲנִי**, q.v.)

†**אָנֹכִי** pron. 1 pl. comm. **we** (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ənā*) may be regarded as the pl. of **אֲנִי** (W<sup>SG 99</sup>), only Je 42<sup>6</sup> Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal **אֲנַחְנִי**.

**אֲנִי, אָנֹכִי** (once Jb 33<sup>9</sup> **אֲנִי**) pron. 1 s. comm. **I**; Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>1,2</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> + oft. With הָ, **הָאֲנִי** †Nu 11<sup>12</sup> Jb 21<sup>4</sup>. (As *andku*, Ph. & Moab. **אֲנִי**: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. **יָלַדְתִּי**). **אֲנִי** and **אָנֹכִי** appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. **אֲנִי**, **אָנֹכִי**] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to **כֹּה, כָּא, כֹּל** here]: cf. Sta<sup>179</sup> W<sup>SG 95</sup> f. 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases **אֲנִי** and **אָנֹכִי** appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for **אֲנִי** among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without **וְ**) the lighter form **אֲנִי** is nearly always used (Lv 20<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>24,32</sup> Dt 12<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>2,22</sup> Je 17<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>2</sup> +; cf. the cases Gn 27<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> Pr 23<sup>15</sup>); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, **אָנֹכִי** is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12<sup>30</sup>, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29<sup>5</sup> in a standing expression; on 32<sup>48,51</sup> (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. **אֲנִי**, sts. **אָנֹכִי**; thus there occurs **אֲנִי** Nu 14<sup>21</sup> & always, exc. Dt 32<sup>40</sup>; (**אֲנִי**) **אֲנִי** (Je 9<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> Is 43<sup>2,5</sup>); **אֲנִי** Ex 6<sup>2-8</sup> & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18<sup>2,4,6</sup> etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Dt 29<sup>3</sup> Ju 6<sup>10</sup> +; **אָנֹכִי** (יהוה) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20<sup>2</sup> = Dt 5<sup>6</sup>, Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>, Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Is 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> (Ex 4<sup>11</sup> is diff.); cf. Dr<sup>178 xl. 224 f.</sup>; **אֲנִי** **אֲמַרְתִּי** Is 38<sup>10</sup> (Hez.) 49<sup>4</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> (31<sup>19</sup> **אָנֹכִי**) Ru 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 30<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> 82<sup>6</sup> +; **וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי** (in response to a qu.) Gn 27<sup>24</sup> Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>17</sup> 1 K 13<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> (**אָנֹכִי**) only 2 S 2<sup>20</sup>; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, **אָנֹכִי** is regularly employed, Gn 24<sup>34</sup> 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>8</sup> **אָנֹכִי** **עָמַלְתִּי** 11<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Is 6<sup>5</sup> Je 1<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>9</sup>); (**הֲנִי**) **הִנֵּה** **וַיֹּאֲבִי** Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Ex 31<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>12</sup> + (but **הִנֵּה** **אָנֹכִי** Gn 24<sup>14,43</sup> 25<sup>32</sup> Ex 3<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> +; **אֲנִי** is very uncommon; v. *ib.*<sup>226</sup>). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) **אֲנִי** is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ez below); in JE **אָנֹכִי** is preferred, though not exclusively (81:48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of **אֲנִי**, 37 of **אָנֹכִי**. In later books the preponderance of **אֲנִי** is evident. Thus in Ez **אֲנִי** occurs 138 t., **אָנֹכִי** once 36<sup>28</sup> (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11<sup>1b</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec **אֲנִי** 45 t., **אָנֹכִי** never; in Ch **אֲנִי** 30 t., **אָנֹכִי** once 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> (from 2 S 7<sup>2</sup>); in Dn **אֲנִי** 23 t., **אָנֹכִי** once 10<sup>11</sup>. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZA W 1881, 251-8 Dr<sup>1</sup> l.c. 222-7.

**אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנִי** pron. 1 pl. comm. **we** (the pl. corresp. to **אָנֹכִי**, as **אֲנִי** to **אֲנִי**; v. W<sup>SG p. 100</sup>; Ph. **אֲנַחְנוּ** CIS<sup>1,3,16,17</sup>, Aram. **אֲנַחְנָא**, **אֲנַחְנִי**, also **אֲנַחְנִי**, Syr. **אֲנַחְנִי**, **אֲנַחְנִי**, **אֲנַחְנִי** Gn 13<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>11,13</sup> Nu 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 1<sup>28,41</sup> Jo 2<sup>17,18</sup>, etc. Like **אֲנִי**, following a ptc. as its subj. Gn 19<sup>13</sup> Nu 10<sup>29</sup> Ju 19<sup>18</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26</sup>; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9<sup>28</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup>).

**אֲנִי, אָנֹכִי** pron. 1 pl. **we** (abbrev. from **אֲנַחְנוּ**; cf. the forms **אֲנִי**, **אָנֹכִי**, just cited; also As. *nīni*) Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Ex 16<sup>7,8</sup> Nu 32<sup>32</sup> La 3<sup>42</sup>. (In 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> **אֲנִי** is 1 pl. perf. Qal from **אָנִי**.)

†**אֲנִי** n. [m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. **أَنْك** (v. Frä<sup>153</sup>) Syr. **أَنْك**, Mand. **אֲנַחְנוּ**, As. *andku* Lyon Sargente 92; v. Lag Arm. Stud. § 103 cf. Id. BN 175) — exc. once Am 7<sup>8</sup> — plummet Am 7<sup>8,8</sup>; **אֲנִי**, i.e. a vertical wall v<sup>7</sup>.

**אָנֹכִי** pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub **אֲנִי**.

†**אֲנִי** vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish. **אָנִי**, Aram. **אֲנִי**, Ar. **أَنْك**, As. [anānu], whence *ênēnu, unnīnu, sigh* Zim<sup>BP 22</sup>) — Impf. **אֲנִי** La 3<sup>39</sup> (sq. **עָלִי** in || member); Pt. **אֲנִי** Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (sq. acc.; vid. Di).



**Niph.** *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf.* *estr.* הָאֵנָק Ez 24<sup>17</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* יִנְאָנָקִים 9<sup>4</sup> (|| נִנְחָחִים) sq. על.

+I. אֲנָקָה n.f. crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܩܐ) Mal 2<sup>13</sup> (|| דַּמְעָה, בִּכְי); cstr. אֲנָתָּהּ 12<sup>6</sup> (of poor, אֲבִיּוֹן); 79<sup>11</sup> (of prisoner אֲסִיר), so 102<sup>21</sup>.

†II.  $\text{פֶּרֶץ}$  **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse,  
unclean animal Lv I 1<sup>30</sup> (Tristr<sup>FFP 24</sup>;  $\text{فَعْمَل}$ ,  
 $\text{אֶפְרַיִם}$ ).

†I. [אָנש] vb. be weak, sick (As. *anāšu*)

Zim<sup>EP 56, 70</sup>; Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, 882</sup> der. fr.  
II. אִנַּשׁ *per antiphrasin*; D<sup>Fr 160</sup> identified with  
III. אִנַּשׁ; v. also De<sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, 904</sup>; so Lag<sup>BN 69</sup>,  
who comp. سَيْفٌ أَيْمٌ, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep  
the three distinct). **Qal** Pt. *pass.* אִנַּשׁ Jb  
34<sup>6+</sup>; אִנַּשְׁהָ Je 15<sup>18</sup> Mi 1<sup>9</sup> & so rd. פֶּשַׁע 69<sup>21</sup> (Bi  
Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but  
metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>18</sup>; cf. Jb 34<sup>6</sup> (זָרָע), Je  
30<sup>12</sup> (שִׁנְיָר), (בְּתוֹלָה מַכָּה); אִנַּשׁ Is 17<sup>11</sup>; cf.  
Je 30<sup>15</sup> (מַכָּבָב); cf. אִנַּשׁ יוֹם אִנַּשׁ also in phr.  
הָיָה עָלַי חֶלֶב מִלֵּל וְאִנַּשׁ הָיָה Je 17<sup>9</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.*  
וְאִנַּשׁ 2 S 12<sup>15</sup> *be sick*, of child.

II. **אִנְשׁ** (cf. Ar. **اِنْسٌ** *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 739</sup> thinks denom., cf. **اِنْسٌ** coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst<sup>l.c. Zim<sup>BP 20</sup>, v. also Lag<sup>BN 68</sup></sup>;—hence **אִנְשִׁים** pl. of **אִישׁ**; v. also sub **אִישׁ**).

†וְכָל n.m. <sup>Jb 15, 14</sup> man, mankind, mostly

poet. (r8 t. Jb, r3 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أَنَسٌ (coll.),  
Aram. אַנְשָׁא ZMG 1883, 330) (coll.), Nab. אנש, Palm. אנש,  
Sab. אַנֶּשׁ DHM ZMG 1883, 330), also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. nīšū,  
*people*, & cf. tenišētu, *humanity, human race*, v.  
COT<sup>Gloss</sup> sub אנש ונש & Hpt<sup>KAT 2497</sup>)—abs. Is  
8<sup>1+</sup>; cstr. Je 20<sup>10</sup>;—1. of individ. Jb 5<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>9</sup>  
ψ 55<sup>14</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>12</sup> (|| אָדָם) 56<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּנוֹת אָדָם); Je  
20<sup>10</sup> נְשִׂימֵי א' *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend.  
2. coll. men Is 24<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> ψ 66<sup>12</sup>; = men in  
general, ordinary men ψ 73<sup>5</sup> cf. יְהוֹם א' i.e. a com-  
mon stylus Is 8<sup>1</sup> (v. אֲפֶת אִישׁ Dt 3<sup>11</sup>). 3. *man,*  
*mankind* Dt 32<sup>26</sup> Jb 7<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>4,13</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>  
(|| אָדָם אֲנָשִׁים יְהוָה<sup>24</sup>) ψ 56<sup>2</sup>, esp. opp. God Jb 4<sup>17</sup>  
(|| בְּרִיָּה) 7<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4,5</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; ψ 85<sup>5</sup>  
(|| בְּרִיָּה) so Is 51<sup>12</sup>; ψ 90<sup>21</sup>, 90<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּרִיָּה) 103<sup>15</sup>;  
103<sup>15</sup>; 104<sup>15</sup> בְּרִיָּה 144<sup>3</sup> (|| אָדָם); cf. רִמָּה וּבְנֵי אָדָם. 4. *brother*  
Is 13<sup>7</sup> cf. ψ 25<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>15</sup>.

† אֶחָדָא n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6.7.9.10.11</sup>  
I Ch I<sup>1</sup>.

†[𐤒𐤍𐤕] vb. cry, groan (Aram. ܡܢܢ, ܡܢܢ)  
— Qal Impf. 𐤒𐤍𐤕 Je 51<sup>52</sup>; Inf. cstr. 𐤒𐤍𐤕 Ez  
26<sup>15</sup>, both of groaning of wounded (𐤕𐤕).

of Isr.) Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; & of inanimate things (P, & late) אֲנִי אֶלֶּם Ex 26<sup>3.3.5.6.17</sup> (P) Ez 1<sup>9</sup> (del. Co)  
<sup>v<sup>23</sup></sup> <sup>3<sup>13</sup></sup>.

אָנט (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic; אָנט, *anta*; f. אָנט, *anti*; BAram. Kt אָנט (m.), אָנט (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢܬܐ, f. ܐܢܬܐ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* D1<sup>56a</sup>, the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. אָנט, f. אָנט, *anti*; Aram. אָנט, f. אָנט, *anti*; As. *attuni*).

<sup>ִ</sup>תַּחַת, תַּחַת (so regularly; but 26-7 t., with different disj. accents, תַּחַת: v. Fr<sup>MM 278</sup>; Sta<sup>5 178 a</sup> (rd. 8 for 18))  
**pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. תַּחַת for תַּחַת) Gn 3<sup>11,19</sup> + oft. Written תַּחַת  
 † I S 24<sup>19</sup> ψ 6<sup>4</sup> Jb 1<sup>10</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup>. Appended  
 to a vb. for emph., Ex 18<sup>19,19</sup> I S 17<sup>56</sup> תַּחַת **שָׁאַל**  
 inquire *thou*, 20<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Is 43<sup>26</sup> תַּחַת **סָפַר**. Added  
 for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or  
 accus. sf. I K 21<sup>19</sup> Pr 22<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>135,2</sup>).

תָּת, i.e. תָּת, the older & more original form of תָּת *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17<sup>2</sup> 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> 2 K 4<sup>16,23</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup> Ez 36<sup>13</sup>. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorists direct תָּת to be everywhere read.)

תָּנָה, תְּנָה pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from תָּנָה (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܬܢܐ, ܬܢܝܐ, but, the ܬ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ܬ both are written ܬܢܐ or ܬܢܝܐ) Gn 12<sup>11,13</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> + oft. Thrice Nu 11<sup>15</sup> Dt 5<sup>24</sup> Ez 28<sup>14</sup> used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ܬܢܐ); but prob. ܬܢܐ (v. sub ܬܢܐ) should be here read.

**אַתָּה** pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> + oft. With **אַתָּה** **אַתָּה** + Ju 6<sup>31</sup>; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>15</sup>; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13<sup>20</sup>.

† אֶתְּנָה Ez 34<sup>31</sup> (many edd. אֶתְּנָה, אֶתְּנָה Gn 31<sup>6</sup>  
Ez 13<sup>11.20</sup> (edd. אֶתְּנָה) 34<sup>17</sup> **pron. 2 f.pl. you**  
(fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. **أَسَا** *heal*, Aram. **ܐܣܐ**, **ܐܣܐ**).

**NON** **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah,  
 son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K  
 15<sup>8,9,11</sup> + 24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>23</sup>  
 + 28 t. 2 Ch 14-21; Je 41<sup>9</sup>.

II. **אסדה** (cf. Ar. **أَسَى** be sorrowful, distressed).

**3.** *Female* of animals Gn 7<sup>2,2</sup>; v. also sub **4.**  
**+4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, נְחִיחָהּ נְחִיחָהּ  
 נְחִיחָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11<sup>2</sup>  
 (E); cf. Ru 1<sup>8,9</sup> Je 9<sup>19</sup>; *each one*, of birds of  
 prey Is 34<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup> (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of  
 heartless women of Isr.) Am 4<sup>3</sup>; of sheep (fig.



† **אָסוֹן** **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42<sup>1,38</sup> (as subj. of קרא), 44<sup>29</sup> (קרה), Ex 21<sup>22,23</sup> (היה).

**אָסוֹף** **v.** סוף.

**אָסס** (*gather, store, Aram.* **ܐܫܫ**).

† **אַסס** **n.m.** <sup>Fr 3,10</sup> *storehouse* (Aram. **ܐܫܫܐ**, *id.*, **ܐܫܫ** *store, supply*) pl. sf. **אַססִיךְ** Dt 28<sup>8</sup> Pr 3<sup>10</sup>.

† **אַסְנָה** **n.pr.m.** (Aram. **ܐܫܢܐ** *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>50</sup> (om. Ne 7<sup>52</sup>).

† **אַסְנַת** **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (ᵀ **Ἀσνεθ**, ᵀ **Ἀσνεθ**; Egyptian, = *belonging to (goddess) Neith* (Thes); Cook <sup>Speaker's Comm. 1. 470</sup> prop. either *As-Neit*, favourite of Neith, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>.

**אָסַף** **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, DI<sup>Pr 45</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. **אַסַּף** Gn 30<sup>23</sup> +; **אַסַּפְתָּ** ψ 85<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** **אַסֵּף** 2 K 5<sup>3</sup>; **אַסִּפְנִי** ψ 27<sup>10</sup>, etc.; also **אַסֵּף** 2 S 6<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. **הִסֵּף** ψ 104<sup>29</sup>; 1 s. **אַסֵּפָה** Mi 4<sup>6</sup>; so prob. (sf.) **אַסִּפְךָ** 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> (rd. **אַסִּפְךָ**) v. Kō<sup>1,382</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>; **Inv.** **אַסֵּף** Nu 21<sup>16</sup> + **אַסִּפְהָ** Nu 11<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. **אַסִּפִּי** Je 10<sup>17</sup>; **אַסִּפִּי** ψ 50<sup>5</sup> +; **Inf. abs.** **אַסֵּף** Je 8<sup>13</sup> + (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba<sup>NB 73</sup>); **cstr.** **אַסֵּף** 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> +; **אַסִּפְךָ** Ex 23<sup>16</sup>; **אַסִּפְכֶּם** Lv 23<sup>39</sup>; **Pt. act.** **אַסֵּף** Nu 10<sup>10</sup>; **אַסִּפְךָ** 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (pointed **אַסִּפְךָ** i.e. **Hiph.**; cf. Kō<sup>1,6</sup>); **אַסִּפְךָ** ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; **pass. pl. cstr.** **אַסִּפִּי** Ez 34<sup>29</sup>; **1. gather, collect** (a) persons Gn 29<sup>22</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> (sq. **אַל**) Ex 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>29</sup> Nu 11<sup>16,24</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> Jos 2<sup>18</sup> (sq. **אַל** loc.) 24<sup>1</sup> (sq. **ה** loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5<sup>3,11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>1</sup> (sq. **אַל**) Jos 2<sup>16</sup> Is 11<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 11<sup>17</sup> (all || **קבץ**) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21<sup>23</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>20</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> 2 S 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> +; cf. Zc 14<sup>2</sup> (sq. **עַל** against); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12<sup>9</sup>; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23<sup>10,16</sup> (Cov't code) Lv 25<sup>3,20,39</sup> (H) Dt 11<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> Je 40<sup>10,12</sup> Jb 39<sup>12</sup> ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; cf. Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (|| **לקט** glean); the quails Nu 11<sup>32,33</sup>; food in gen. (**מִאֲכָל**) Gn 6<sup>21</sup> (sq. **אַל**); eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup>; money 2 K 22<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; ashes of red heifer Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>; chariots 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>, etc.; of fisherman (**בְּמִמְרֵהוּ** in metaph.) Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; of collecting wind Pr 30<sup>4</sup> **מִי אֵלֶּיךָ** **2. gather** an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (**עַל־אֲבוֹתָיו**) = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (**אַל**; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11<sup>27</sup> (both sq. **אַל**), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22<sup>2</sup> (sq. **אַל־הוֹךָ**); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. **אֵלֶּיךָ** ψ 27<sup>10</sup> (cf.

perh. Is 40<sup>11</sup> (**קבץ**); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (**אַל־**) Gn 49<sup>33</sup>. **3. bring up the rear** of Is 58<sup>8</sup> **יִבְרֹךְ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| **הִלָּךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקָךְ**)—52<sup>12</sup> has Pi. **מִאֲסַפְכֶּם** q. v. + **4. gather and take away, remove, withdraw** 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> (obj. hand), Je 10<sup>17</sup> (bundle, sq. **כֶּן**), leprosy 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> (v. **צִרַעַת**); cf. also **מִצְרַעַת** אִם, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v<sup>3,6,7</sup>; Gn 30<sup>23</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> (reproach), ψ 85<sup>4</sup> (wrath, || **הַשִּׁיב**), Je 16<sup>5</sup> (peace, sq. **כֶּן**), Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (light), ψ 26<sup>9</sup> (**נִפְשׁ**) so Ju 18<sup>25</sup>; ψ 104<sup>29</sup> (**רִיחַ**) v. also Jb 34<sup>14</sup> (sq. **אַל**); hence *destroy* 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> obj. pers.); **pass.** **אַסִּפְךָ** *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34<sup>29</sup>; also **Inf. abs.** Je 8<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>2</sup> (joined with **הִסִּיף** fr. סוף, v. Kō<sup>1,445</sup>); considered **Hiph. Inf. abs.** by Ba<sup>NB 73</sup> v. supr.) **Niph. Pf.** **אַסִּפְךָ** Nu 27<sup>13</sup> + **נִאֲסַפְהָ** Je 48<sup>33</sup> etc.; **Impf.** **אַסִּפְךָ** Ex 9<sup>19</sup> +; **אַסִּפְךָ** Gn 25<sup>8</sup> +; **אַסִּפְכֶּם** ψ 104<sup>22</sup> etc.; **Inv.** **אַסִּפְךָ** Dt 32<sup>50</sup> **הִאֲסִפִּי** Je 47<sup>6</sup>; **הִאֲסִפְךָ** Gn 49<sup>1</sup> +; **Inf. abs.** **הִאֲסִפְךָ** 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 74</sup>); **cstr.** **הִאֲסִפְךָ** Gn 29<sup>7</sup> Nu 12<sup>15</sup>; **Pt.** **נִאֲסַפְךָ** Gn 49<sup>29</sup>; **נִאֲסַפְכֶּם** 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup>; **נִאֲסַפְכֶּם** Is 57<sup>1</sup>;—**1. assemble, be gathered, reflex.** (a) subj. men Gn 49<sup>1</sup> (|| **קבץ** v<sup>2</sup>), Is 43<sup>9</sup> (|| **קבץ**), 2 Ch 30<sup>3</sup> (sq. **לֵךְ**) v<sup>13</sup> (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> Ne 8<sup>1-13</sup> (all sq. **אַל־**) 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (sq. **עַל־**), Jos 10<sup>5</sup> Ju 6<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> (|| **נִצְעַק**), 20<sup>11</sup> (sq. **אַל־**) v<sup>14</sup> (sq. **ה** loc.), 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (pass.; sq. **שָׂמָה**) v<sup>7,8</sup> (all J); fish Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (cf. Hb 1<sup>25</sup> Sq.); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27<sup>25</sup>; water 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8<sup>2</sup> cf. 25<sup>23</sup> (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29<sup>6</sup> (|| **קבץ** which Co rds. **קבר**), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2. pass.** of Qal 2; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* **אַל־אֲבוֹתָיו** נָא Ju 2<sup>10</sup>; elsewh. *to one's people* **אַל־עַמּוֹ** (all P) Gn 25<sup>8,17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (|| **וַיָּבִיאוּ וַיָּמָת**) 49<sup>29,33</sup> (|| **וַיָּבִיאוּ**), Nu 20<sup>24,26</sup> (|| **מוֹת**) 27<sup>13,13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>50,50</sup> (both || **מוֹת**); also **אַל־קִבְרֹתָיו** 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12<sup>14,15</sup> (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 1 R<sup>30</sup> (E), cf. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (both sq. **אַל־**); even with inanim. subj. Je 47<sup>6</sup> **הִאֲסִפִּי** **אַל־הַעֲרָךְ** (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. **ה** loc.) for protection Ex 9<sup>19</sup>.

**3. Pass. of Qal 4; be taken away, removed, perish**, of men Is 57<sup>1-11</sup> (|| **אָבַד**); fish Ho 4<sup>3</sup>; *gladness* Is 16<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>33</sup> (sq. **כֶּן**); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60<sup>20</sup> (|| **בִּיאַ שְׁמִי**). + **Pi.** **Pt.** **מִאֲסַפְךָ** Nu 10<sup>25</sup> +; **מִאֲסַפְכֶּם** Is 62<sup>9</sup> (so BD v.

Kö<sup>1,201</sup>); **מִאֲסַפִּים** Is 52<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *gather harvest* Is 62<sup>9</sup> (|| קבץ) bodies for burial Je 9<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בִּיתָה) Ju 19<sup>15,18</sup>. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10<sup>25</sup> (P) Jos 6<sup>9,13</sup> (both E); fig. of God Is 52<sup>12</sup>. + **Pu. Pf.** **אָסַף** (cons.) Is 33<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> etc.; *Pt.* **מִאֲסַף** Ez 38<sup>12</sup>—*be gathered*, of men Is 24<sup>22</sup> Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (sq. *against*), Ez 38<sup>12</sup>; booty Is 33<sup>4</sup>; wealth Zc 14<sup>14</sup>. + **Hithp.** **יִתְאָסֵף** Dt 33<sup>5</sup> *gather themselves*.

† **אָסַף** **n.m.** Is 32, 10 *gathering* (on formation cf. Ba<sup>NB 109</sup>) of summer fruit מִי־אָסַף Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; cf. abs. **אָסַף** Is 32<sup>10</sup>; **הָאָסִיף** *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33<sup>4</sup>.

**אָסַף** **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. **אִסַּפְתָּ**) + **1.** father of יִזְחָה the recorder 2 K 18<sup>18,37</sup> = Is 36<sup>3,22</sup>. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6<sup>24,24</sup> (|| הִימָן v<sup>18</sup>, אִיתָן v<sup>29</sup> vid. these names); 15<sup>17</sup> (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v<sup>19</sup>; v. also 16<sup>5,7</sup> cf. v<sup>37</sup> (|| Heman & Jeduthun v<sup>41,42</sup>); 25<sup>9</sup>, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also הַחֹדֶה בְּיָמֵי דָוִד **אָסַף** he is called also **אָסַף** 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, cf. **אָסַף** **עַל־יְדִיהֶם** 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup>; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־**אָסַף**, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v<sup>2,2</sup>; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup> Ezr 2<sup>41</sup> Ne 7<sup>44</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>, cf. Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>;—1 Ch 26<sup>1</sup> for **בְּנֵי אָסַף** rd. **בְּנֵי אֲבִיָּה**, cf. 9<sup>19</sup>; on יִבְרִי 9<sup>15</sup> יִבְרִי Ne 11<sup>17</sup> יִבְרִי 12<sup>35</sup>, called **בְּנֵי־אָסַף**, v. these names. + **3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2<sup>8</sup>.

† **אָסַף** **n.[m.]** *ingathering, harvest* (on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 173</sup> Ba<sup>NB 136</sup>) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (J); **אָסַף** ח' Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E)—both Cov't codes.

† **אָסַף** **n.[m.]** what is gathered, store, hence **בֵּית הָאָסִיף** *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>); v<sup>17</sup> **הָאָ** alone in same sense; cf. **אָסַף** הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12<sup>25</sup>.

† **אָסַף** **n.f. verbal.** a collecting, gathering; **אָסַף** **אָסַף** Is 24<sup>22</sup> *they are collected*, as a collecting captives unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives*, cf. 22<sup>18</sup>; but perh. rd. **אָסַף** **הָאָסִיף** (estr.); v. Weir Che.

† **אָסַף** **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. **אִסַּפְתָּ** *assembly*) only **עַל־אָסַף** Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes M Val.; so postB. Heb. NHWB

1,127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

† **אָסַף** **n.[m.]** collection, rabble, only **הָאָסַף** Nu 11<sup>4</sup> of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

† **אָסַף** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup> (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add<sup>71</sup>, after Pott & Benfey).

† **אָסַר** **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. **أَسَرَ**, As. *asāru*, cf. COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. **אָסַר**, **ܐܣܪ**, Eth. **አሰረ**; **ሰረ**)—**Qal** **Pf.** sf. **אָסַר** Jb 36<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. **אָסַר** Nu 30<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* **יֹאסֵר** 1 K 20<sup>14</sup>; **יֹאסֵר** Gn 42<sup>24</sup>; **יֹאסֵר** Gn 46<sup>29</sup> +; pl. sf. **יֹאסֵרוּ** Ju 16<sup>7</sup> etc.; *Imv.* **אָסֵר** 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; **אָסֵר** Je 46<sup>4</sup> ψ 118<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **אָסֵר** Ju 15<sup>13</sup>; **אָסֵר** 16<sup>11</sup>; *estr.* **לֹאֲסֹר** Nu 30<sup>3</sup> +; **לֹאֲסֹר** Ju 15<sup>10</sup>; **לֹאֲסֹר** 15<sup>12</sup>; **אָסֵר** Ho 10<sup>10</sup>; *Pt. act. estr.* **אָסִי** Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; *pass.* **אָסֵר** Gn 40<sup>3</sup> +; pl. **אָסִירִים** 39<sup>20</sup> +; also Ju 16<sup>21,25</sup> Qr (Kt **אָסִירִים**) Ec 4<sup>14</sup> (cf. Now); **אָסִירִים** 2 S 3<sup>34</sup>; *estr.* **אָסִירִים** Gn 39<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr **אָסִירִי**);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7<sup>10,10</sup>; ψ 118<sup>27</sup> is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords*; *Che bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6<sup>7,10</sup>; so (metaph.) Ho 10<sup>10</sup> *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make יסר = *chastise*, cf. **אָסַר** v<sup>a</sup>); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46<sup>29</sup> (J) Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (E) 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; abs. 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; even of making ready chargers הַפּוֹסִטִים א' Je 46<sup>4</sup> (|| **עַל־הַפְּרָשִׁים**). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42<sup>24</sup> (E), Samson Ju 15<sup>10,12,13,13</sup> 16<sup>5,7,8,11,11,12</sup>; = 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> = Je 39<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>11</sup>; also 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>; cf. (without **בֵּין**) 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> **בֵּית בְּלָא** || **עֶצֶר**, 23<sup>33</sup>; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36<sup>13</sup> & v. also Ez 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 149<sup>8</sup>; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); **בְּאָסִירִים** א' Je 40<sup>1</sup> cf. **בְּאָסִירִים** א' Jb 36<sup>6</sup> (prob. fig. || **חֲבִלֵי־עֵינִי**); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>3,5</sup> (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39<sup>20</sup> (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49<sup>9</sup> 61<sup>1</sup> ψ 146<sup>7</sup>; **בֵּית הָאָסִירִים** *prison* Ju 16<sup>21,25</sup>; cf. Ec 4<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) **בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם** א' Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (אָסִיר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְאָסִיר וְאָסִיר); **הַרְבֵּה אָסִירִים** *עַל־מִתְנֵיהֶם* (וְאָסִיר וְאָסִיר)



II. **יָא** conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. **ע' , יא**, **יא**; cf. **ב**). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which **ו** is more usual): Gn 40<sup>16\*</sup> (\*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16<sup>14</sup> Dt 2<sup>11\* , 20\*</sup> 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 2<sup>14\*</sup> Est 5<sup>12</sup>; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33<sup>3, 20, 28</sup> 1 S 2<sup>7</sup> **י** 16<sup>6, 7, 9</sup> 18<sup>49</sup> 65<sup>14</sup> they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68<sup>9, 17</sup> 74<sup>16</sup> 89<sup>28\*</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> Pr 22<sup>19\*</sup> 23<sup>28\*</sup> +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26<sup>16\*, 24\*, 28\*, 41\*</sup>; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is<sup>2</sup> (40<sup>24-48<sup>15</sup></sup>); e.g. 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>10, 26</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>7, 19</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will also do it! 48<sup>12,15</sup>. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4\*</sup>. ואף and also Lv 26<sup>39,40,42,44</sup> Dt 15<sup>17</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup> ψ 68<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>32\*</sup> = 9<sup>38\*</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>5\*</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; and even Jb 19<sup>4</sup> שְׁנִיתִי אֶפְרָאֲמָקֶם שְׁנִיתִי and even indeed (if) I have erred... With הֲ, indeed...? really...? + Gn 18<sup>13,23</sup> wilt thou indeed sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v<sup>24</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>8</sup>. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44<sup>10</sup> 58<sup>3</sup>; cf. Ju 5<sup>29\*</sup>.

**2.** (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, a fortiori, the more so (=how much more! after an affirm. clause; =how much less! after a neg. one):* †2 S 4<sup>10f</sup>. when one told me, Saul is dead... I took hold of him and slew him... אף בִּי־אֲנִישִׁים רָשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְגו' *a fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14<sup>21</sup> (Ew Hi) 15<sup>5</sup> Pr 21<sup>27</sup> (in all these passages בִּי = *when*) Jb 4<sup>19</sup>. So ואף + †1 S 23<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>13</sup>... ואף בִּי־אֲמַר אֱלֹהִים and the more (=and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אף בִּי **1.** *furthermore* + Ez 23<sup>40</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that*...? + Gn 3<sup>1</sup> אֵלֹהִים אֵלֶּיךָ *indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...?* (cf. האף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֲ or הֲיָה), *yea, that*...! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11<sup>31</sup> lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth וְחַסֵּד וְחֹסֶד אֵף בִּי רָשָׁע וְחַסֵּד *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>7,10</sup> Jb 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> (=2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>) lo, the heavens... cannot contain thee אֵף בִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>. So בִּי ואף + Dt 31<sup>27</sup> 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (perh.; but v. RS <sup>sem. 1. 496</sup> Dr <sup>Sm 293</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup>). (In Jb 35<sup>14</sup> (Hi De) Ne 9<sup>18</sup> אף בִּי is simply = *yea, when*...)

**אפר** (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אפר *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag <sup>BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15</sup> prop. <sup>فد</sup>, come as ambassador, as ✓ of אפר).

**אפר** (28t.) & **אפר** (20t.) **n.m.** <sup>Ex 28, 7</sup> ephod (Eth. <sup>ḥ. 4. 2</sup>; cf. Aram. <sup>ܐܦܪܐ</sup> *id.* (on mng. v. Lag<sup>1c</sup>), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim<sup>BP 39</sup>; on form v. Ges <sup>84 a. 12. R.</sup> but Lag<sup>1c</sup> comp. <sup>فاد</sup>, & thinks אפר shortened from 'הַשֵּׁב הָאֵף *'robe of approach'* to God) — א abs. Ex 25<sup>7</sup> +; estr. 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> +; — 1.

*ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בָּר) 1 S 22<sup>18</sup>; א' נִשָּׂא cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2<sup>8</sup>; א' הָנוּר *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> (*id.*) 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> א' וְעַל רוּד א'; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>4,6,12,15</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> 39<sup>2,7</sup> + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8<sup>7</sup>; cf. prob. 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> (נִשָּׂא א') 14<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (v. sub **2**); הַשֵּׁב הָאֵף Ex 28<sup>27,28</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>20,21</sup> Lv 8<sup>7</sup>; א' מְעִיל הָאֵף 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>22</sup> (cf. Lv 8<sup>7</sup>); with vb. עָלָה אֶת־הָאֵף הָאֵף put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8<sup>7</sup>.

**2.** *ephod used in consulting* א' 1 S 23<sup>5</sup> א' borne in hand (rd. וְהָאֵף בְּיָדוֹ (We Dr) v<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>7,7</sup> (all c. הַנִּישׁ) + 14<sup>18</sup> (הַנִּישׁ) & v<sup>18</sup>, in both rd. א' for ארון & v<sup>18</sup> also נִשָּׂא (We Dr); **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28<sup>6</sup> al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of א' in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28<sup>28-30</sup> & v. אֲוִרִים); if so, in view of נִשָּׂא 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>3,18</sup> (cf. *supr.*), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22<sup>18</sup>, & of 23<sup>5</sup>, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta <sup>Gesch. 1. 466, 471</sup> Bu <sup>RS 115</sup> al., think of an image representing א'; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8<sup>27</sup> for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to (Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold sheathing of an image (cf. etymol. *supr.* & Is 30<sup>22</sup> sub אֲפֹרָה); MV Be Kö Hauptprobleme <sup>59</sup> think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>14,17,18,20</sup> (פָּסָל ||) מִסְכָּה, מִסְכָּה in all, for (We Dr) gives מִסְכָּה v<sup>20</sup>, om. (5); cf. Ho 3<sup>4</sup> Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פָּסָל מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אֲפֹרָה **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34<sup>23</sup>.

אֲפֹרָה **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. אֲפֹרָה לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29<sup>5</sup> and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. לוֹ יִפְּאֵר לוֹ בִּזְבִּיחַ (חָגַר ||) Lv 8<sup>7</sup>.

אֲפֹרָה **n.f.** ephod (=אֲפֹרָה, for which it



supplies estr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אפר 1 b, only אפרתו Ex 28<sup>39</sup> the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אפרת מִשְׁכַּת וְהִבְדֵּךְ Is 30<sup>22</sup> (|| צפוי פְּסִילֵי כֶסֶד) cf. אפר 3 a.

† [אפר] n. [m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܪ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel <sup>Altper. Kellschr. 128</sup> but this = *treasury*, *armoury*, M. Schultze <sup>ZMG 1885</sup>, 48f.) אפרהלי Dn 11<sup>45</sup>, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אפה vb. bake (As. *épû*, Zim <sup>BP 43</sup> Aram. אפה, אפה) — Qal Pf. א' Gn 19<sup>3</sup>; אפתי Is 44<sup>19</sup>; וְאָפִי consec. Lv 26<sup>26</sup> etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְאָפִי 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>; אָפִי Ez 46<sup>20</sup>; אָפִי Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; *Inv.* אָפִי Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; Pt. אָפִי Gn 40<sup>1</sup>; אָפִי Ho 7<sup>6</sup>; pl. אָפִי Gn 40<sup>16</sup>; אָפִי 1 S 8<sup>13</sup>, etc. — *bake*, obj. לחם Lv 26<sup>26</sup> (H) Is 44<sup>15,19</sup> (cf. Je 37<sup>21</sup>); מצות Gn 19<sup>3</sup> (J) 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>; עֲנוֹת מִצּוֹת Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (J); תְּלוֹת Lv 24<sup>5</sup> (H); מִנְהָ Ez 46<sup>20</sup>; מִן Ex 16<sup>23,23</sup> (P; — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12<sup>39</sup> בָּצֵק, Lv 24<sup>5</sup> סֵלֶת, 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> קֶמֶח). Pt. alw. as subst. baker Gn 40 1.2.5.16.17.20.22 41<sup>10</sup> (all E) Ho 7<sup>4,6</sup>; Je 37<sup>21</sup> מִחְזֵי הָאֵל מִחְזֵי הָאֵל out of the bakers' street; also 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> (|| מִכְבֹּשׁ, רְקִיחוֹת, only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּאָּפֶה Lv 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּאָּפֶינָה Lv 23<sup>17</sup>; — pass. of Qal be baked, baken of לחם Lv 23<sup>17</sup>; מִנְהָ 7<sup>9</sup> cf. 6<sup>10</sup>.

† [מִאָּפֶה] n. [m.] thing baked, estr. מִנְהָ מִאָּפֶה תִּנּוֹר Lv 2<sup>4</sup>.

אפוא (Jb 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6,23</sup> 24<sup>25</sup>), elsewh. אפוא (cf. רבו and רבוא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פו, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פו here, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פון is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26<sup>10</sup> Nu 11<sup>29</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>18,19</sup>), — used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *apa*, *potē*, *tandem*): אפוא מי Gn 27<sup>33</sup> who, then, ...? v<sup>37</sup> וְיִלְכֶּה אִפּוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and wherein shall it be known, then ...? איה אפוא where, then? Ju 9<sup>38</sup> Is 19<sup>12</sup> Jb 17<sup>15</sup>; Ho 13<sup>10</sup> מִי־לִי מִלְכֶּךָ אִפּוֹא what is there to thee, pray ...? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10<sup>10</sup> אִפּוֹא דָעִי know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 19<sup>6</sup>; Jb 19<sup>23</sup> אִפּוֹא יִבְתְּבוּ מִלִּי would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אָם, Gn 43<sup>11</sup> אִפּוֹא וְאָת עֲשֵׂה if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9<sup>24</sup> if not then, who is it? 24<sup>25</sup>.

† אפיה n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9<sup>1</sup> (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. اظال disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אפל n.m. <sup>Jb 3,6</sup> darkness, gloom (only poet.) — א' alw. abs. — 1. darkness, of night ψ 91<sup>6</sup> (opp. צָהָרִים); deep in the earth, א' אֲבָן Jb 28<sup>3</sup> (|| צִלְמוֹת, חֹשֶׁךְ); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10<sup>22,22</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, עֵינֶפֶה, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ); personif. Jb 3<sup>6</sup> that night—let darkness take it א' וְיִקְחֶהוּ; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29<sup>18</sup> (|| חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11<sup>2</sup>. 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23<sup>17</sup> (|| חֹשֶׁךְ q.v.), 30<sup>26</sup> (opp. אור).

† אפל adj. gloomy, of day of א' Am 5<sup>20</sup> (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. נֹגַה) cf. אפל.

† אפלה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity — א' Ex 10<sup>22</sup>; אפלה Is 58<sup>10</sup>; pl. אפלות Is 59<sup>9</sup> — 1. darkness Dt 28<sup>29</sup> Pr 7<sup>9</sup> (|| לֵילָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10<sup>22</sup>; of day of א' (cf. Am 5<sup>20</sup> sub אפל) Jo 2<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> (both || חֹשֶׁךְ, עֵרְפֶל, עֵרְפֶל) sim. of wickedness Je 23<sup>18</sup> Pr 4<sup>19</sup>. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| חֹשֶׁךְ), 58<sup>10</sup> (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. צָהָרִים), 59<sup>9</sup> (|| id., opp. נֹגַה).

† [אפיל] adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops; — אפילת Ex 9<sup>32</sup> of wheat & spelt.

† מִאָּפֶל n. [m.] darkness, Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) וַיֵּשֶׁב מִבְּנֵיכֶם וְאֵלֵינוּ, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† מִאָּפֶל n.f. deep darkness (= מִאָּפֶל יָהּ) acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8<sup>6</sup> שְׁלֵהֲבִתָּהּ; but Ew <sup>165 b</sup> & on Je 2<sup>31</sup> rds. מִאָּפֶלִי, fem. of [מִאָּפֶל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta <sup>502 b</sup> מִאָּפֶלִי; Jäger <sup>BAS 471</sup> thinks this is an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.) — only אָרָן מ' Je 2<sup>31</sup> fig. of א' in dealing with his people (|| מִדְּבָר).

אפל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

† אופן, אופן n.m. <sup>Ez 1,20</sup> wheel. — abs. אופן 1 K 7<sup>32</sup> +; אופן Ez 1<sup>16</sup> +; estr. אופן 1 K 7<sup>33</sup> Is 28<sup>27</sup>; אופן Ex 14<sup>25</sup>; pl. אופנים 1 K 7<sup>32</sup> +; estr. אופני 1 K 7<sup>30</sup>; אופניהם Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, etc. — a. wheel of chariot (מִרְכָּבָה) Ex 14<sup>25</sup> 1 K 7<sup>33</sup> Na 3<sup>2</sup>; of (threshing) cart (עֲרֵלָה) Is 28<sup>27</sup> cf. Pr 20<sup>26</sup> (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>15,16,16,19,19,20,20,21</sup> (del. Co) 21 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,13,16,16,19</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>. c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7<sup>30,32,32,32,33</sup>.

†[אָפֿן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אֶל-אַפְּנֵי = *in (right) circumstances* Pr 25<sup>11</sup> (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli Syn. d. Zelt u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אֶפְּנָה **ψ** 88<sup>16</sup> (ἀπ. λεγ. Dl Pr<sup>135f</sup> comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diš*, *very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. ✓, פֿון, & comp. Ar. أَفْنٌ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. ὁ ἐξήσκησεν; ὁ conturbatus sum; others emend אֶפְּנָה fr. פֿוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֿט (cf. פֿסט) **vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.; Gn 47<sup>15,16</sup> (of money, בָּסָף, Is 16<sup>4</sup> (extortioner: || רָחַם, תָּם), 29<sup>20</sup> (terrible one: || נִבְרַת, בָּלָה, ψ 77<sup>9</sup> (חֲסִיד: || גָּמַר).

†אָפֿט **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence **1.** end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אֶפְּסֵי אֶרֶץ (ψ 59<sup>14</sup> הארץ 'א) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Je 16<sup>13</sup> ψ 2<sup>8</sup> 59<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>8</sup> (=Zc 9<sup>10</sup>); + בָּלָה Is 45<sup>22</sup> 52<sup>10b</sup> (=ψ 98<sup>3b</sup>) ψ 22<sup>28</sup> 67<sup>8</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>.

**2.** Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אֵין): Is 34<sup>12</sup> and all his princes יִהְיֶה אֶפְּסֵי shall become *nought*, 41<sup>29</sup>, 41<sup>12</sup> וְהָיָה כְּאֵין וְכְאֶפֶס; יִהְיֶה כְּאֵין, 40<sup>17</sup> מֵאֶפֶס וְתָהוּ; יִהְיֶה כְּאֵין וְכְאֶפֶס (|| בָּאֵין) as made of *nought* and worthlessness as they accounted by him, 41<sup>24</sup> (rd. פְּעֻלָּתָם מֵאֶפֶס, || מֵאֵין, v. אָפֶע, 52<sup>4</sup> and Asshur oppressed him בָּאֶפֶס *for nought*. **b.** as part.

of negation, prop. *cessation of...* (cf. ... אֵין *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9<sup>3</sup>), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין: Is 5<sup>8</sup> אֶפְּסֵי מְקוֹם עַד till there is an *end* of place=till there is *no* place (cf. אֵין ψ 40<sup>13</sup>), Am 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. אֵין Ju 4<sup>20</sup>), Dt 32<sup>36</sup> (hence, in prose, 2 K 14<sup>26</sup>), Is 45<sup>6</sup> (cf. אֵין 43<sup>11</sup>) v<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>9</sup> 54<sup>15</sup> עוֹר, וְאֵין אֶפְּסֵי עוֹר; Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Is 47<sup>8,10</sup> is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the *י* being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹאִי etc. (Ges<sup>59,3a</sup> Ew<sup>521b</sup>), cf. עוֹר אֵין Is 45<sup>5,6,18,21</sup>; but acc. to De the *י* is sf. of i s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בָּאֶפֶס (like אֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14<sup>28</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Jb 7<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only*: †Nu 22<sup>35</sup> (cf. אֵין v<sup>20</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup>. (*b*) אֶפְּסֵי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13<sup>28</sup> Dt 15<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> (+ 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> We Sta Dr). So אֶפְּסֵי alone †2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (the foll. *בִּי* signifying *because*).

†[אָפֿס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אֶפְּסֵי (not

אָפֿ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the *soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. אֶפְּסָה, פִּסְתָּן, or the *ankles* (so ὁ ἄλξ, & most): only Ez 47<sup>3</sup> אֶפְּסֵי מִי מֵי (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v<sup>4</sup> מִי מֵי מֵי מֵי water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֿס דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag<sup>BN76</sup> on basis of MSS. of 1 Ch would read סֶפֶד מִים *edge or brink* (סֶפֶד) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17<sup>1</sup>.

†[אָפֿע] **n.m.** אֶפְּעֵ Is 41<sup>24</sup> txt. err. for מֵאֶפֶס v. אָפֿס; so 1 S 24<sup>2</sup> Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֿעָה v. sub פֿעה.

†[אָפֿר] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apāru* Zim<sup>BE59</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** אֶפְּרִי ψ 40<sup>13</sup>, אֶפְּרִי ψ 18<sup>5</sup> +;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2<sup>6</sup> (subj. מִיָּם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40<sup>13</sup> (sq. עָלַי); מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. חֲבָלֵי מוֹת ψ 18<sup>5</sup>, also 116<sup>3</sup>.

†[אָפֿק] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَ *excel*=*multum valuit*; MV comp. also أفق)—only **Hithp. Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְאָפַק Is 63<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** הִתְאָפֵק Gn 43<sup>31</sup> Est 5<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְאָפַק Is 64<sup>11</sup>; הִתְאָפַק Is 42<sup>14</sup>; הִתְאָפַק 1 S 13<sup>12</sup>—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup> Est 5<sup>10</sup>; of י' Is 64<sup>11</sup>; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63<sup>15</sup> וְיִתְאָפֵק (almost passive).

†[אָפֿקִי] **n.m.** 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> *channel* (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—**estr.** אָפֿקִי Jb 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. אָפֿקִי Ez 6<sup>3</sup> +; אָפֿקִי Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; **estr.** אָפֿקִי Jo 1<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אָפֿקִי Ez 35<sup>8</sup>; אָפֿקִי Is 87—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מִיָּם א' ψ 42<sup>2</sup> Jo 1<sup>20</sup> cf. 4<sup>18</sup> Ct 5<sup>12</sup>; also ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, but better יָם א' 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; of river-bed Is 87; so also (without defining word) Ez 31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> ψ 126<sup>4</sup>; || אָפֿקִי Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>4,6</sup>; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) הִתְאָפַק א' Jb 40<sup>13</sup>; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִנְּיָם א' 41<sup>7</sup>. —מִיָּם אָפֿקִי Jb 12<sup>21</sup> is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפֿקִי=firm, forceful, or—Di=capable, powerful); || נִרְבִּים.

†אָפֿקִי, אָפֿקִי (Ju 1<sup>31</sup>) **n.pr.loc.** **Aphék** (perh. *enclosure, or fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. Dl<sup>Pa257</sup>) Jos 12<sup>13</sup> 1 S 29<sup>1</sup> (אָפֿקִי, so) 1 K 20<sup>26,30</sup> cf. 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup> (אָפֿקִי). **3.** city NE. of



Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13<sup>4</sup> אֶפְרַיִם v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. 7<sup>12</sup>).

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. id.) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15<sup>53</sup>.

I. אֶפְרַיִם (cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם leap, אֶפְרַיִם be agile; v. אֶפְרַיִם).

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] ashes (as light, flying?)—אֶפְרַיִם abs. Gn 18<sup>27</sup> +; cstr. Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>; contrition Dn 9<sup>3</sup> (|| שֵׁק, צוֹם), Jon 3<sup>6</sup> (|| שֵׁק) cf. Jb 42<sup>6</sup> (עֶפְרַיִם), Is 58<sup>3</sup> (שֵׁק); mourning Est 4<sup>1,3</sup> (|| שֵׁק) cf. Jb 2<sup>8</sup> (עֶפְרַיִם), Je 6<sup>26</sup> (|| שֵׁק), Ez 27<sup>30</sup> (|| עֶפְרַיִם); in sim. scattereth hoarfrost כֶּבֶד ψ 147<sup>16</sup>; but also as filthy, loathsome כַּעֲפֹרָה Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשִׁלִּי Jb 13<sup>12</sup> proverbs of ashes; fig. of worthlessness Is 44<sup>20</sup>; insignificance עֶפְרַיִם Gn 18<sup>27</sup>; ignominy Ez 28<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup>; distress & sorrow מִלְחָמָה אֶפְרַיִם ψ 102<sup>10</sup> (so As. cf. Zim<sup>BP 42</sup>) cf. La 3<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>3</sup> (פֶּאֶר תַּחַת אֶפְרַיִם).

II. אֶפְרַיִם (enclose, envelope, As. apāru, attire Dl<sup>Pr 54</sup>; Thes comp. Ar. عَفَر, cover; MV comp. Aram. مَعْفَر, mantle, turban; but connection of אֶפְרַיִם with אֶפְרַיִם is dub.)

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. ipru, covering Zim<sup>BP 95</sup>, épartu, garment, Id.<sup>ib.</sup> & Dl<sup>Pr 54</sup>) על-עֵינָיו 1 K 20<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>41</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם v. פֶּרַח.

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. paryāṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen'; v. perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορείον;—ῶ has φορείον, ferculum, C. פֶּרַח, פֶּרַח Ct 3<sup>9</sup> אֶפְרַיִם לֹא הִפְלֵךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41<sup>52</sup> connected with הֶפְרָה, Hiph. פֶּרַח, cf. אֶפְרַיִם Hiph. Ho 13<sup>15</sup>). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41<sup>52</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48<sup>1,5,13,14,17,17</sup> (cf. v<sup>19</sup>) v<sup>20,20</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>20,22</sup>. 2. בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1<sup>32</sup> 2<sup>18,18,24</sup> 7<sup>48</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>35,37</sup> Jos 16<sup>9</sup> (boundaries of territory), 17<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>10,14,20</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>; less oft. אֶפְרַיִם Nu 1<sup>33</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> Jos 21<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם Nu 34<sup>24</sup> Jos 16<sup>8</sup> cf. 14<sup>4</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם ψ 78<sup>57</sup> (|| אֶפְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם alone, tribe Ephraim Nu 26<sup>28</sup> Dt 33<sup>17</sup> Jos 16<sup>10</sup> + oft.; אֶפְרַיִם Jos 17<sup>17</sup> cf. Ju 12<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> esp.

3. הַר אֶפְרַיִם the mountain-country of Ephraim, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16<sup>1</sup>) Jos 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>50</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + 26 t. 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 5<sup>3,3,5</sup> (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל) v<sup>11,12</sup> + 30 t. Ho; Is 7<sup>2,5,8,9,17</sup> + 9 t. Is; also Je 7<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>9,18,20</sup> Ez 37<sup>16</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>19</sup> ψ 78<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>7,10</sup> cf. 30<sup>1</sup> ψ 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 17<sup>2</sup> cf. 34<sup>6</sup>; אֶפְרַיִם Ob 19; hence אֶפְרַיִם alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup>; also Ho 5<sup>9</sup>, where fem. (& perh. Is 7<sup>2</sup>). +5. אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>, E. of Jordan; ḠL Klo rd. מִנְחֵם, cf. 17<sup>24,27</sup>. +6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> (=Eφφαῖμ John 11<sup>54</sup> & 1 Macc 11<sup>34</sup>? Klo comp. ḠL Γοφφαῖμ, עֶפְרַיִם, Qr עֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). +7. אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe<sup>ZPV 1885</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם v. אֶפְרַיִם.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr. (v. Sta<sup>1</sup> 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35<sup>16</sup>, be אֶפְרַיִם loc., but v. Ru 4<sup>11</sup>;—1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35<sup>16,19</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> אֶפְרַיִם only Gn 48<sup>7</sup> where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוּא בֵּית לָחֶם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>). 2. id., a name of Bethlehem Mi 5<sup>1</sup> Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup> (ῶ ἡλθεν Χαλὲθ εἰς Εφφαθα). 3. id. ψ 132<sup>6</sup>, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. 4. n.pr.f. אֶפְרַיִם name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>19</sup> אֶפְרַיִם v<sup>50</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם adj.gent. Ephrathite. 1. Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַיִם 1. Ju 12<sup>5</sup> 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> (of Jerob.) 2. from אֶפְרַיִם 2. אֶפְרַיִם 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרַיִם Ru 1<sup>2</sup>.

אֶפְרַיִם (meaning dub. ✓ whence Ar. اِفْت calamity, & also wonder, portent; acc. to Thes Ar. ✓ = اِفْت suffer evil).

אֶפְרַיִם n.m. Dt 29, 2 wonder, sign, portent (=מֹפֶת) Ex 7<sup>9</sup> + 14 t.; מֹפֶתִים Ez 12<sup>11</sup>; מֹפֶתִים Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + 4 t.; מֹפֶתִים Dt 6<sup>22</sup> + 9 t.; מֹפֶתִים Ex 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup>; מֹפֶתִים ψ 78<sup>43</sup>; מֹפֶתִים 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup>—1. wonder, as special display of God's power Ex 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> Jo 3<sup>3</sup>; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> cf. 7<sup>9</sup> (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13<sup>2,3</sup> (|| אֹת); usually || אֹת Dt 34<sup>6,22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> ψ 78<sup>43</sup> 105<sup>27</sup> 135<sup>9</sup> Je 32<sup>20,21</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28<sup>46</sup> (|| אֹת); to one protected by א' ψ 71<sup>7</sup>. **2.** sign or token of future event (cf. אֹת) 1 K 13<sup>3,3,5</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>24,31</sup>; symbolic act Is 20<sup>3</sup> (|| אֹת); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8<sup>18</sup> (|| אֹת) Ez 12<sup>6,11</sup> 24<sup>24,27</sup>; cf. אֹתֵי מ' Zc 3<sup>8</sup> men who serve as a symbol or sign.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7<sup>9</sup> etc., שִׁים Je 32<sup>20</sup>; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ez 4<sup>21</sup>, cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13<sup>3</sup>; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>, נתן 1 K 13<sup>3,5</sup>.

† אֲצִבֵּן n.pr.m. 1. אֲצִבֵּן a son of Gad (Sam. אֲצִבֵּן, Θ Ασσοβαν) Gn 46<sup>16</sup> אֲצִבֵּי Nu 26<sup>16</sup> (Θ Αζεβει, Αζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֲצִבֵּן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> (Θ Ασσεβαν, Εσσεβαν).

אֲצִבֵּעַ v. II. צבע.

[אֲצִל] prob. i.q. וָצַל to join (cf. on the א W<sup>697</sup>).

**I. אֲצִל** subst. conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֲצִל, אֲצִלוּ etc.; only used as a prep. a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though וָצַל Lag<sup>68</sup>), beside: Gn 39<sup>10,15</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> and stood אֲצִל הַפָּרוֹת beside the kine, 1 S 5<sup>2</sup> דָּגוֹן אֲצִל דָּגוֹן beside Dagon, 1 K 13<sup>24,25</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Pr 8<sup>30</sup> Ez 1<sup>15,19</sup> 33<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; oft. in phrase (מ' א') אֲצִל Lv 16<sup>6</sup> Dt 16<sup>21</sup> 1 K 2<sup>29</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> +; of a locality (cf. II. אֲצִל **2**) Dt 11<sup>30</sup> beside the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> Je 41<sup>17</sup>. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8<sup>7,17</sup>; cf. 2 Ch 28<sup>15b</sup>. b. with מֵאֲצִל from proximity to, from beside (cf. מֵאֵת): † 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> (read with Θ מֵאֲצִל הָאֲרָצָה from beside the mound); Ez 40<sup>7</sup> contiguous to, beside (בן **3** c); with suff. 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> מֵאֲצִלוּ וַיִּסָּב and he turned about from beside him, 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> Ez 10<sup>16</sup>.

† [אֲצִל] vb. denom. lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—Qal Pf. אֲצִלָּה Gn 27<sup>36</sup>; אֲצִלָּה Ec 2<sup>10</sup>; וַאֲצִלָּה cons. Nu 11<sup>17</sup>;—reserve, מִן הַבְּרָכָה Gn 27<sup>36</sup>; (withdraw), set apart מִן הַבְּרָכָה Nu 11<sup>17</sup>; withhold מִמֶּה Ec 2<sup>10</sup>. Niph. Pf. נִאֲצַל Ez 42<sup>6</sup> be withdrawn, i.e. shortened or narrowed. Hiph. Impf. וַיִּנְאֲצֵל Nu 11<sup>25</sup> (Kö<sup>1,390</sup>) = Qal Nu 11<sup>17</sup>.

† II. אֲצִל in n.pr.[m.] בֵּית הָאֲצִל Mi 1<sup>11</sup>, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אֲצִל Zc 14<sup>6</sup>, but dub.; cf. II. אֲצִל infr.

† I. אֲצִל, in pause אֲצִל (Ges<sup>12a,4c</sup>) n.pr.m.

(perh. noble, cf. אֲצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>27,38</sup> = 9<sup>43,44</sup>.

II. [אֲצִל], in pause אֲצִל Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, acc. to Θ Ἰ Thes Ew al., n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית הָאֲצִל uncertain; hence Symm B Köh Wr make subst., אֲל־אֲצִל = very near, hard by (אֲצִל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֲצִל; cf. Ol<sup>187b</sup>).

† [אֲצִל] n.[m.] side, corner, chief—pl. estr. אֲצִלִּי Ex 24<sup>11</sup>; sf. אֲצִלִּיָּה Is 41<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** sides (borders) of earth Is 41<sup>9</sup> (|| קְצוֹת); cf. ירכתי א' Je 6<sup>22</sup> etc. **2.** fig. nobles (perh. as sides, supports, cf. sub פְּנוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = אֲצִיל noble—from אֲצִל be rooted, אֲצִל root, met. origin, stock—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag<sup>68</sup>) Ex 24<sup>11</sup>.

† [אֲצִל] n.[f.] joining, joint (cf. אֲצִלֵּי elbow)—pl. estr. [אֲצִלִּי יד] Ez 13<sup>18</sup> (on יד cf. Sm Co);—joint of hand, i.e. elbow Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; אֲצִלֵּי יָדֵיךְ Je 38<sup>12</sup> arm-joints.—: אֲצִלֵּה Ez 41<sup>8</sup> is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term to the joining (cf. Sm Ke).

† אֲצִל־יָהוּהָ n.pr.m. (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>.

אֲצַם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. اَصَم be angry).

† אֲצִים n.pr.m. **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>.

אֲצַעֲדָה v. צעד.

† [אֲצַר] vb. lay up, store up (Mish. id., Aram. אֲצַר, אֲצַר, Ar. اَصَر confine, restrict)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֲצַרוּ 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> Is 39<sup>6</sup>; Pt. הָאֲצָרִים Am 3<sup>10</sup>;—store up treasure 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; obj. אֲצַר חֶסֶד Am 3<sup>10</sup>, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. Niph. Impf. יִאֲצַר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23<sup>18</sup>. Hiph. Impf. וַיִּאֲצַר (cf. Kö<sup>1,391</sup>) (denom. from אֲצַר) Ne 13<sup>13</sup> and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. על־אוצרות.

† אֲצָרָה n.pr.m. (treasure; or covenant Ar. اَصْرَة) a chief of the Horites Gn 36<sup>21,27,30</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>38,42</sup>.

† אֲצִרָה n.m. Pr 15<sup>16</sup> treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also אֲצִרָה) — אֲצִרָה Pr 15<sup>16</sup> +; estr. אֲצִרָה Jos 6<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אֲצִרָה Dt 28<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; pl. אֲצִרָה Jo 1<sup>17</sup> +; אֲצִרָה Pr 21<sup>6</sup> +;



†[אַרְנָ] vb. weave (Mish. *id.*, cf. Ph. אַרְנָ weaver) — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. פִּאֲרְנִי Ju 16<sup>13</sup>, 3 mpl. יִפְּאֲרְנוּ Is 59<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* אֲרַנֵּי Ex 28<sup>32</sup> + 4 t.; pl. אֲרַנִּים Is 19<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; אֲרָנוֹת 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>; —weave cloth, etc. Is 19<sup>9</sup> (in Egypt) 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>, Samson's locks Ju 16<sup>13</sup>; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59<sup>6</sup>; most often *Pt.* used as subst. = weaver Is 38<sup>12</sup>;

work of the weaver 'מעשה א' Ex 28<sup>32</sup> 39<sup>22,27</sup> cf. 35<sup>35</sup>; weavers' beam (pl.) 'מנור א' 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub אריגים יערי.

אָרֵג n.[m.] loom (v. GFM POS Oct. 1889)—

אָרֵג Ju 16<sup>14</sup> hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him ('א' obj. of ופסע; del. הַיָּד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7<sup>6</sup> ימי קלו מני אָרֵג my days are swifter than a loom.

אָרֵג v. רנב.

אָרֵג v. רנב.

אָרֵג n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf.

Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> (בְּרִמְלִי וְתִבְלָת), cf. 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> sub אָרֵגָם.

אָרֵג n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i. e.

purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT

Ex 25<sup>4</sup>, Ar. أَرْجَوَان, Aram. ܐܪܓܡܢܐ, cf. אָרֵגָם supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgaman*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add<sup>111</sup> RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רנב; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag BN<sup>205</sup>; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—

form alw. as above—1. *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>3</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup>; a. mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod,

etc.; sold. alone; c. תְּבִלָּת, violet (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (עֵינִים) Ex 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>1,31,36</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>8,25,35</sup> 36<sup>8,35,37</sup> 38<sup>18,23</sup> 39<sup>24</sup> (on text v. Di) v<sup>29</sup>; with these + וְהָב 28<sup>5,6,8,15</sup> 39<sup>2,3,5,8</sup>; om. תֵּשֶׁבַע 28<sup>33</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>;

also of temple-hangings, with תְּבִלָּת & בִּינָה, cf. בְּרִמְלִי 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> cf. 2<sup>13</sup> (v. also 2<sup>6</sup> v. sub אָרֵגָם). b. as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, & רִקְמָה, רִקְמָה Ez 27<sup>7</sup>; c. רִקְמָה & בִּינָה v<sup>16</sup> (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בִּינָה Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, א' בְּנֵי Nu 4<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>26</sup>; נֶשֶׁא וְא' לְבָשָׁה Est 8<sup>15</sup> וְתִכְרֵד בִּינָה וְא' Pr 31<sup>22</sup>; לְבָשָׁם וְא' תְּבִלָּת Je 10<sup>9</sup>; also א' מְרַבָּנוּ Ct 3<sup>10</sup>; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7<sup>6</sup>.

אָרֵג n.pr.m. Gn 46<sup>21</sup> son of Benjamin, but Nu 26<sup>40</sup> grandson of Benjamin=אָרֵג 1 Ch 8<sup>3</sup>.

אָרֵג adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., אָרֵג מִשֵּׁפֶה Nu 26<sup>40</sup>.

אָרֵג n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26<sup>17</sup>=אָרֵג 46<sup>16</sup>.

אָרֵג adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשֵּׁפֶה Nu 26<sup>17</sup>; without art. as n.pr.=אָרֵג Gn 46<sup>16</sup>.

אָרֵג n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of lah 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>.

אָרֵג n.pr.loc. city of Phenicia (As. *Aruda*, etc. v. COT Gn 10<sup>18</sup> DI<sup>Pa281</sup>; Ὀ 'Αρῦδοι; mod. *Rudd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27<sup>8</sup> cf. 11.

אָרֵג adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Aruda*, etc. COT<sup>Gloss</sup>) mentioned among Canaanites, אָרֵג Gn 10<sup>18</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>.

אָרֵג n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup> (Pers., perh.=*haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes<sup>72</sup>; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ὡ).

אָרֵג n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9<sup>8</sup> (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dāta*, *given by Hari*, v. ib., but Ὡ Φαπαδάβα).

אָרֵג vb. pluck, gather (Eth. አረዳ; —Qal Pf. 1 s. אָרֵי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרֵי ψ 80<sup>13</sup> pluck (grapes from) vine ψ 80<sup>13</sup>, myrrh Ct 5<sup>1</sup>).

אָרֵג n.m. Fr<sup>28,15</sup> lion (As. *aria*, Eth. አረዳ; *wild beast*, cf. also אָרֵי infr.)—אָרֵי Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> Qr (Kt אָרֵי), La 3<sup>10</sup> (id.) + ψ 22<sup>17</sup> in בְּאָרֵי for wh. rd. כָּאֵר = כָּרֵי cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אָרֵי 1 K 10<sup>20</sup>; אָרֵי (also m.) Zp 3<sup>3</sup> + 16 t. (f. Je 51<sup>35</sup> but cf. Ju 4<sup>5</sup>);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14<sup>5</sup> 1 S 17<sup>34,36,37</sup> 2 S 23<sup>20</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>25,26</sup> Pr 22<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup> cf. Am 3<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>19</sup>; *lion-images* 1 K 7<sup>29,29,36</sup> 10<sup>19,20</sup>=2 Ch 9<sup>18,19</sup>; in comparison Nu 23<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 14<sup>18</sup> Is 38<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>38</sup> 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> Ez 2<sup>25</sup> La 3<sup>10</sup>; metaph. Na 2<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Je 50<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>26</sup> Pr 28<sup>15</sup>. For כָּאֵר ψ 22<sup>17</sup> rd. כָּאֵר, cf. above. Cf. also אָרֵי.

אָרֵג n.f. manger, crib (Aram. אָרֵי, Ar. آري stall, etc., As. *urū* DI<sup>EAS 1.211</sup>)—

Pl. אָרֵי 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> (Aram. form for אָרֵי; cf. Lag<sup>BN 172</sup>); estr. אָרֵי 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> אָרֵי 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>;—*crib* of horses 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> with 1 K 10<sup>26</sup>; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Kto), hence 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>; of any animals (כל־בְּהֵמָה) 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> (on לֵא v. Add.).

אָרֵג n.m. Am<sup>3,8</sup> lion (X id. Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אָרֵי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3<sup>4</sup> + 44 t. + 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr אָרֵי) La 3<sup>10</sup> (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14<sup>5</sup> 1 S 17<sup>34,36,37</sup> 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> 1 K 13<sup>24,24,25,26,28</sup> (c. עֲמִידִים txt. err. acc. to Kto) 20<sup>36,36</sup> cf. Is 11<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>25</sup>; in simile Gn 49<sup>9</sup> 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Is 21<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>44</sup> La 3<sup>10</sup> (Kt) Ez 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup> Ho 11<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>6</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 3<sup>4,8</sup> Ec 9<sup>4</sup>; metaph. Gn 49<sup>9</sup> Dt 33<sup>22</sup> Jb 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>22</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Na 2<sup>12,12,13</sup>.



† **אַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15<sup>26</sup> an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הַאֲרִיָּה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

† **אַרְיֵאל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29<sup>1,2,27</sup> (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; Ṭ De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. אֶרְיָאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. **3.** אֶרְיָאֵל 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = מ' אֶרְיָאֵל 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup> taken by Ṭ RV Dr<sup>Sm</sup> al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS<sup>Sem. 1. 469</sup> comp. אֶרְיָאֵל MI<sup>12</sup>, *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr<sup>Sm xcl</sup>, v. sub אֶרְיָאֵל) and transl. מוֹאֵב אֶרְיָאֵל *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43<sup>15</sup> & Qr v<sup>15,16</sup> vid. sub אֶרְיָאֵל.

† **אַרְיֵאל** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but Ṭ Nu 26<sup>17</sup> Ἀριאל (Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Ἀρονῆις, Ἀρονδης, Ἀπηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>17</sup>; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26<sup>17</sup> מְשַׁפְּחַת הָאֶרְיָאֵל Ṭ Ἀριῆλ.

† **[אַרְיָאֵל] n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְיָאֵל Is 33<sup>7</sup>; Ges אֶרְיָאֵל *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֶרְיָאֵל; cf. De, who der. from אֶרְיָאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c.s.f., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֶרְיָאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say<sup>ib. 466</sup>; Ew אֶרְיָאֵל = אֶרְיָאֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הִילִילוּ 'cry pitifully.' © Ṭ al. rd. some form of רָאָה Ṭ יָרָא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **ארה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. اَرَى, whence اَرَجَى *hearth*; Ew<sup>163</sup> al. v. infr.)

† **אַרְיָאֵל** **n.[m.]** *hearth, altar-hearth* (Ṭ Ἀριῆλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew<sup>163</sup> g Ol<sup>220</sup> Sm Ez 43<sup>15</sup> Di Is 29<sup>1</sup> al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; Ṭ Hi De Brd Or Is 29<sup>1</sup> der. fr. ארי + אל = *hearth of El*, v. also RS<sup>Sem. 1. 469</sup>, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֶרְיָאֵל MI<sup>12</sup> v. Sm & So, and Dr<sup>Sm xcl</sup>)—אֶרְיָאֵל Kt Ez 43<sup>15,16</sup>; (Qr אֶרְיָאֵל); אֶרְיָאֵל v<sup>15</sup> (Vrss Co אֶרְיָאֵל), all c. art.—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

† **אַרְיָמָה** **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub אֶרְיָמָה) Ju 9<sup>41</sup> בְּאַרְיָמָה, prob.=רִיקָמָה 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>, cf. Jer Lag<sup>Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178</sup>. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde<sup>Reisen II. 269</sup>), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey<sup>II. 387</sup>.

† **אַרְוֹנָה** **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24<sup>20,20,21,22,23</sup> (but rd. עֶבֶר אֶרְנִי cf. We Dr)

v<sup>23,24</sup>; Kt האֲרֹנָה בְּנֵן v<sup>16</sup> (Qr האֲרֹנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֲרִיָּה v<sup>18</sup> (Qr אֲרֹנָה); אֲרָנָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 21<sup>15f</sup>; Ṭ in S & Ch 'Opra.

† **אָרֹן** (cf. Ar. اَرَزْ be firm, also withdraw, retreat).

† **אַרְזָה** **n.m.** Ez 17<sup>23</sup> cedar;—f. Ez 17<sup>22</sup> הָרְקָה א', but del. הרמה Ṭ Co;—(Ar. اَرَزْ pine-tree, etc.; Eth. ለርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܝܐ)—א' abs. Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 19 t., אֶרֶז Jb 40<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9<sup>9</sup> + 35 t.; cstr. אֲרָזִים Is 2<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אֲרָזִי Je 22<sup>17</sup> Ze 11<sup>1</sup>; אֲרָזִי Is 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>;—**1. cedar-tree**, (a) as growing Nu 24<sup>6</sup> ψ 148<sup>9</sup> Is 41<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>14</sup> cf. Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (both in fable of Jehoshaphat); oft. אֲרָזִי (הַלְבָּנוֹן) Ju 9<sup>15</sup> Is 2<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>5,5</sup> (fig.) 104<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup> Ez 27<sup>5</sup> (sg. coll.) Ze 11<sup>1,2</sup> (fig.); Ct 17<sup>17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> Je 22<sup>23</sup> (fig.) Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80<sup>11</sup> (א' אֶל) cf. Ez 31<sup>2</sup> (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2<sup>9</sup>; of individuals Je 22<sup>7</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>22,23</sup>; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40<sup>17</sup> (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, אֶרֶז אֲרָזִים 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4,4</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; without אֶרֶז 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>9,15,16,18,18,20,36</sup> 7<sup>2,2,3,7,11,12</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> & Ct 8<sup>9</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>14,15</sup> (cf. also Is 44<sup>14</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Ez 27<sup>5</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. אֶרֶז Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (all P).

† **אַרְזֹה** **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2<sup>14</sup>.

† **[אַרְזָה] adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. اَرَزْ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

† **מֵרֹז** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5<sup>23</sup> (expl. as = מֵרֹז, retreat by Thes MV al.)

† **אַרָּה** **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארה in מארה, prob.=מֵרֹז cf. Eth. መርዛ: lead, conduct, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אֲרָה, ܐܪܐ traveller)—Qal Pf. אָרָה consec. Jb 34<sup>8</sup>; Pt. אָרָה Ju 19<sup>17</sup> +; pl. אֲרָהִים Je 9<sup>1</sup>;—**1. journey, go**, c. אֶם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34<sup>8</sup> אֶם לְחֶבֶר עִם-פְּעָלִי אֶם וּלְכַת עִם-אֲנִשְׁרֵשֶׁע: (cf. also הֵלֵךְ v<sup>1</sup>). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfar- ing, journeying, travelling** אֲרָהִים Ju 19<sup>17</sup>; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller אֲרָה 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> (הֵלֵךְ ||) Je 14<sup>8</sup> (|| אֶם, in sim. of רֵי); wayfarers lodging-place Je 9<sup>1</sup>.

†אֲרָם n.pr.m. (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher i Ch 7<sup>39</sup>. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>5</sup> = Ne 7<sup>10</sup>; perh. = אֲרָם Ne 6<sup>18</sup>.

אָרֶךְ n.[m.] length—only sg., א' abs. Ex 27<sup>1+</sup>; estr. Gn 6<sup>15+</sup>; אָרְכוֹ Ex 25<sup>10+</sup>; אָרְכָם 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; אָרְכוֹ Ez 42<sup>11</sup>, etc.—a. length of ark Gn 6<sup>15</sup>(P), of land of Canaan 13<sup>17</sup>(J); most oft. of ark and other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25<sup>10,17</sup> 26<sup>2,3</sup> 27<sup>1,9</sup> + (22 t. Ex, P, 1 K 6<sup>2,3,20</sup> + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40<sup>7,11,18</sup> + (4 t. t. Ez), etc. b. of time יָמִים א' Dt 30<sup>20</sup> Jb 12<sup>12</sup> ψ 21<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 93<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>2,16</sup> La 5<sup>20</sup>. c. אֲפִים א' forbearance, self-restraint, Pr 25<sup>15</sup>.—(Ex 31<sup>7</sup> ו' & Co rd. רַב for אָרֶךְ, cf. v<sup>8</sup> where Co del. ו' & Co. אָרֶךְ. 41<sup>22</sup> rd. prob. אָרֶךְ & Sm, or אָרֶךְ Co=base.)



†[אַרְךָ] **adj. long**—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34<sup>6</sup> + 14 t. —אֶרֶךְ הָאֵזֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (|| גִּדּוֹל (הַקִּנְפִּים) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7<sup>8</sup> אֶרֶךְ הָרִים *the patient of spirit* (opp. זָבָה ר' (זָבָה ר' אֶפְסִים) *one slow to anger* Pr 14<sup>29</sup> (opp. קָצֵר־רִיחַ, so 15<sup>18</sup> (opp. אִישׁ חֶמֶה, 16<sup>32</sup> (|| מִשְׁלַל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of 'אֶפְסִים, Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (|| רָחוּם וְחֶנּוּן אֶפְסִים וְיִבְחָשֶׁד וְאִמָּת cf. Nu 14<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> ψ 86<sup>15</sup> 103<sup>8</sup> 145<sup>8</sup>; so וְנָהָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2<sup>13</sup> cf. Jon 4<sup>2</sup> (where אֶל, אֶפְסִים גִּדּוֹל כֵּחַ, Na 1<sup>3</sup>; אֶרֶךְ only Je 15<sup>15</sup>, 'א appar. noun; rd. אֶרֶךְ? cf. Pr 25<sup>15</sup>.

†[אַרְךָ] **adj. long**—only fs. abs. אֶרְכָּה;—**a.** of time, אֶרְכָּה מִלְחָמָה *long war* 2 S 3<sup>1</sup>; of the exile Je 29<sup>28</sup>; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom מִדְּבַר מִדָּה אֶרְכָּה Jb 11<sup>9</sup> (|| רָחֵבָה מִיָּדִים).

†אֶרְכָּה **n.f. healing** of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرْجَا; Fi JPh xiii, 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58<sup>8</sup>; v. also Di) —'א 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>; אֶרְכָּה Je 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>; cstr. אֶרְכָּתְךָ Je 8<sup>22</sup>; אֶרְכָּתְךָ Is 58<sup>8</sup>;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58<sup>8</sup>, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8<sup>22</sup> (|| רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. 'י, 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup>, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4<sup>1</sup> (both c. *עלה*).

†אֶרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. Urūk v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אֶרֶץ) toward Babylon; mod. Warka; cf. Loftus<sup>CS 162 f.</sup> Dl Pa 221 L.

†אֶרֶץ **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשִׁי 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>5,14</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>33</sup>; with art. = n. coll. אֶרֶץ הָא' נָבִיל Jos 16<sup>2</sup> (not far fr. Bethel).

**אֶרֶם** **n.pr.m.** Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl Pa 257, Thes al. prop. √ אֶרֶם = רֹם but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10<sup>22,23</sup> 1 Chr 1<sup>7</sup>. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22<sup>21</sup>. **3.** 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup>. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup>.—Elsewhere only of Aramaean people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.** 2 S 8<sup>5</sup> **m.** 2 S 10<sup>14</sup>. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramaeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8<sup>5,6</sup> + 1 K 20<sup>20,21</sup> + 1 Ch 19<sup>10,12</sup> + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9<sup>7</sup> Is 7<sup>2,4,5,8</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> Je 35<sup>11</sup>; so Ez 16<sup>57</sup> 27<sup>16</sup>, but Co in both אֶרֶם אֶרֶם; of particular divisions of Aram, אֶרֶם אֶרֶם 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> אֶרֶם צוּבָה 2 S 10<sup>6,8</sup> ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), אֶרֶם אֶרֶם 2 S 8<sup>5</sup> cf. 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup>, even נְהָרִים אֶרֶם אֶרֶם (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu*

to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10<sup>20</sup>, also Dl<sup>1.c.</sup>); on 2 S 8<sup>12,13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup> v. אֶרֶם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23<sup>7</sup> 2 S 15<sup>8</sup> + 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> (rd. however here אֶרֶם Thes Add al.), אֶרֶם שָׂרָה Ho 12<sup>13</sup>; also of particular divisions of the territory נְהָרִים אֶרֶם 'Mesopotamia,' i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24<sup>10</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Ju 3<sup>8</sup> (cf. ψ 60<sup>2</sup> supr.); cf. אֶרֶם פַּדָּן Paddan-Aram Gn 25<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>9,26</sup> 46<sup>15</sup>, אֶרֶם פַּדָּן 28<sup>2,5,6,7</sup> v. פַּדָּן, 2 S 8<sup>6</sup> cf. 1 Ch 18<sup>6</sup>. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in אֶרֶם מִלְחָה etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (אֶרֶם) 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> + 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> + (4 t. K & Ch) Is 7<sup>1</sup>.—(Cf. esp. Nö; Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 L. Dl Pa 257.)

†אֶרְמִי **adj.gent.** Aramaean, c. art. אֶרְמִי Gn 25<sup>20,20</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>20,24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>20</sup>; of Israel אֶרְמִי Dt 26<sup>5</sup>; pl. אֶרְמִים 2 K 8<sup>28,29</sup> (|| אֶרְמִים); אֶרְמִי (|| *id.*); פִּלְגִּישׁוֹ הָאֶרְמִיָּה (הָא' 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*); אֶרְמִים 1 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> his Aramaean concubine.—(Aramaean Kt 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> rd. rather Qr אֶרְמִים.)

†אֶרְמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18<sup>26</sup> = Is 36<sup>11</sup> Ezr 4<sup>7,7</sup> Dn 2<sup>4</sup>.

**אֶרֶם** (√ of following; cf. אֶרֶם).

†אֶרְמוֹן **n.m.** Is 32<sup>14</sup> citadel—'א abs. Je 30<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. Is 25<sup>2</sup>; pl. אֶרְמוֹנוֹת abs. Am 3<sup>9,9</sup>; cstr. 1<sup>4</sup> +; אֶרְמוֹנוֹתֵי Mi 5<sup>4</sup> +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18<sup>19</sup>; אֶרְמוֹן הַמִּלְחָמָה (in sim.) Pr 18<sup>19</sup>; i.e. the citadel, stronghold 1 K 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>; usually more general, of castles, palaces, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6<sup>8</sup>; of Jerusalem Is 32<sup>14</sup> (sg. coll.) La 2<sup>5,7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> 122<sup>7</sup> cf. Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup> Am 2<sup>5</sup> Je 17<sup>27</sup>; of Samaria Am 3<sup>10,11</sup>; also Je 6<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>27</sup>; of Tyre Is 23<sup>13</sup> Am 1<sup>10</sup>; of Babylon Is 25<sup>2</sup> (sg. coll.), cf. 13<sup>22</sup> where rd. אֶרְמוֹנוֹתֵי אֶרְמוֹנוֹתֵי so אֶרְמוֹנוֹתֵי Che Di (|| הִיכָלִים); cf. Ez 19<sup>7</sup> acc. to A al., but v. rather rd.; Dl<sup>BD xi</sup> defends MT in Ez 19<sup>7</sup> & comp. As. *almattu*, fortress); of Edom Is 34<sup>13</sup>, of Gaza Am 1<sup>7</sup>, of Rabbah 1<sup>14</sup>, of Bozrah 1<sup>12</sup>, of Kerioth 2<sup>2</sup>, of Ashdod 3<sup>9</sup>, of Egypt 3<sup>9</sup>.

†אֶרְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>.

**I. אֶרֶן** (cf. Ar. اَلْعَرَنٌ *alacer, letus fuit*; possible √ of following).

†**אַרְנָן** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. **אַרְנָן** *wild-goat*) Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup> (v. also **דִּישָׁן**).

†**אֶרֶן** **n.[m.]** fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Mish. pl. **ארנים**) Is 44<sup>14</sup> (|| **תְּרוֹה**, **אַרְז**), **עֵצֵי יַעַר**, **אַלֵּן**.

†**אֶרֶן** **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>.

†**אֶרֶבֶן** **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27<sup>19</sup> for MT **וַיִּזְנוּ**; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†**אֶרְנָה** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>.

†**אֶרְנָה** **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21<sup>15,18,20,21,22,23,24,25,28</sup>, & acc. to 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> became site of temple; called **אֶרְנוֹה** 2 S 24<sup>16f</sup>. q.v.

†**אֶרְנוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI **ארני**, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. **רנן**, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—**אֶרְנוֹן** Nu 21<sup>13,13</sup> + 12 t., **אֶרְנוֹן** Nu 21<sup>14</sup> + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21<sup>13</sup> Ju 11<sup>18,22</sup> cf. **נָבֹל אֶרְנוֹן** Nu 22<sup>36</sup>; oft. **נָחַל אֶרְנוֹן** Dt 24<sup>36</sup> 3<sup>8,12,16</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> K 10<sup>33</sup>; **נָחַל אֶרְנוֹן** Jos 12<sup>1,2</sup> 13<sup>9,16</sup>, **אֶרְנוֹן** Nu 21<sup>14</sup>, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also **בְּמוֹת אֶרְנוֹן** *heights of Arnon* Nu 21<sup>23</sup>; **מַעְבְּרוֹת אֶרְנוֹן** *fords of Arnon* Is 16<sup>2</sup>; elsewh. Nu 21<sup>13,24,26</sup> Ju 11<sup>13,18,26</sup>; syn. of Moab Je 48<sup>20</sup>; (cf. Tristr.<sup>Moab 125f.</sup>, mod. *Môjib*.)

II. **אֶרֶן** (✓ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta § 208 c; DI<sup>Fr 125</sup> argues for ✓ **אֶרֶה** (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrenû*).

**אֶרֶן**, c. art. **הָאֶרֶן**, **n.m.** Ex 35,12 (f. 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) chest, ark (Ph. **ארן**, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrenû* (& *êrû*) chest Zim<sup>BP 6,22</sup>, Ar. **إِرَان**, chest, so Aram. **אֶרְנָה**, also Nab. **ארנא**, Vog<sup>p. 102</sup>, Ph.; Mish. also pl. **ארנוות**)—only sg.; abs. + **אֶרְנוֹן** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>; c. art. **הָאֶרֶן** Dt 10<sup>2</sup> + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where **הָאֶרֶן** (Ex 25<sup>14,14</sup> + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>35</sup>); cstr. **אֶרְנוֹן** Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, + **אֶרְנוֹן** Ex 30<sup>6</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>89</sup>; —+1. chest, for money-offerings 2 K 12<sup>10,11</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>8,10,11,11</sup>. +2. sarcophagus, mummy-case of Joseph Gn 50<sup>26</sup> (E). 3. chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ' among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20<sup>27</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 132<sup>8</sup>; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring<sup>ZAW 1891, 114f.</sup>). a. indef. **אֶרְנוֹן עֵצֵי שִׁטִּים** *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25<sup>10</sup> Dt 10<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>1</sup>. b. def. **הָאֶרֶן** Ex 25<sup>14</sup> + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

**יְהוָה** Jos 4<sup>11</sup> + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. **אֱלֹהִים** + 1 S 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>; **אֱלֹהִים** 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14<sup>18,18</sup> rd. **הַאֱלֹהִים** Ⓞ We Dr), cf. **אֱלֹהֵינוּ** 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>. e. **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 S 5<sup>7</sup> + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 1 Ch 15<sup>12,14</sup>; **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ** + Jos 4<sup>5</sup> (JE); **אֱלֹהֵינוּ** + 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ** + Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (JED) cf. **אֶרֶן כְּלֵה-אֶרֶן** [הברית] v<sup>11</sup>, where **אֱלֹהִים** (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase **יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ** 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>. f. in combination with **אֶרֶן**, largely D & under D's influence; **אֶרֶן אֱלֹהֵינוּ** *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3<sup>6,6,8</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> (all JED); **אֶרֶן אֱלֹהֵינוּ** Nu 10<sup>33</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> (both J) Dt 10<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>9,23</sup> Jos 4<sup>7,18</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer **אֶרֶן אֱלֹהֵינוּ** + 1 S 4<sup>4</sup>; also **אֶרֶן אֱלֹהֵינוּ** + Ju 20<sup>27</sup> 1 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; & **אֶרֶן אֱלֹהֵינוּ** Dt 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 3<sup>3</sup>. g. **אֶרֶן הָעֵדוּת** *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to **אֶרֶן** (cf. Di on Ex 25<sup>16</sup>), Ex 25<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>84</sup> Jos 4<sup>16</sup>. h. **הָקֶשֶׁת** + 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>. i. **אֶרֶן הָעֶזְרָה** *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> ψ 132<sup>8</sup>.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring<sup>1,c</sup> & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

**אֶרְנָה** v. **אֶרְנָה**.

**אֶרְנָה** v. **אֶרְנָה**.

†**אֶרְפַּד** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI<sup>Pa 273</sup>)—**אֶרְפַּד** Is 10<sup>9</sup> elsewh. **אֶרְפַּד**; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfad*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (on Ⓞ *Papîth* = *Arpâth* cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup>), also Is 10<sup>9</sup> Je 49<sup>23</sup>; (cf. No<sup>ZMG 1871, 258</sup> Kiepe<sup>1b, 655</sup>).

†**אֶרְפַּשֵׁד** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem 'A Gn 10<sup>22,24</sup> 11<sup>12,13</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>17,18,24</sup>; **אֶרְפַּשֵׁד** Gn 11<sup>10,11</sup>; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der.

fr. **אֶרְפַּשֵׁד** *boundary* (stem **אֶרְפַּשֵׁד** *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. **አፍረስ** *wall*, + **כְּשֶׁר**, i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr<sup>COT Gn 10,22</sup> who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11<sup>12f.</sup> & **אֶרֶץ בָּבֶל** v<sup>28,31</sup>); v. another interpr. DI<sup>Pa 255</sup>; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaha*, Armen. *Albak Lag* Armen. Stud. 55 a ref. so Bo MV, Di Gn 10<sup>22</sup> Lag<sup>Sy 1, 64</sup> No<sup>ZMG 1882, 182</sup>; but As. *Arbaha* is unfavourable to this).

**אֶרֶץ** 2407 **n.f.** Gn 10,11 & (seld.) **m.** Gn 13,16 *earth*, land (Ph. MI **ארץ**, As. *iršitu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Ar. **أَرْض**, Sab. **ארץ** e.g. Os<sup>9</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 594, 614</sup>; Sem. SprachL<sup>12</sup>; cf. Prä<sup>BAS 1, 374 n.</sup>, Aram. **אַרְעָא**, **אַרְעָא**—**אֶרֶץ** abs.



Gn 1<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. 2<sup>11</sup> +; אֶרֶץ 1<sup>10</sup> +; c. art. always הָאֶרֶץ 1<sup>11</sup> +; c. הַ loc. אֶרֶץ 1<sup>31</sup> +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34<sup>13</sup> +); sf. אֶרְצִי 20<sup>15</sup> +; אֶרְצֶךָ (אֶרְצֶךָ) 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; pl. אֶרְצוֹת Je 28<sup>8</sup> + 65 t.; cstr. אֶרְצוֹת Ez 39<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; sf. אֶרְצֵתם Gn 10<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; —**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (= הָאֶרֶץ 12<sup>3</sup>) Je 25<sup>26,29,30</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Is 37<sup>16,20</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>15,19</sup> Zc 4<sup>10,14</sup> +. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1<sup>2</sup> Ex 20<sup>4</sup> Dt 5<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> Ju 5<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>1</sup> Is 37<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> ψ 146<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup> +; as permanent Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 104<sup>5</sup> Jb 38<sup>4</sup> Is 48<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>13,16</sup> cf. also Is 24<sup>18</sup> ψ 82<sup>5</sup>; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> = ψ 18<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 46<sup>2</sup> & v<sup>6</sup>; so also Am 8<sup>8</sup> Is 2<sup>19,21</sup> 24<sup>18,19,20</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup> 77<sup>19</sup> 99<sup>1</sup> 114<sup>7</sup>; as hung on nothing Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; with waters under it Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup> cf. Gn 7<sup>11</sup>; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 16<sup>18</sup>. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> ψ 33<sup>8</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> + cf. הָבֵל א' Pr 8<sup>31</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup>. **2. land** = a. country, territory, אֶרֶץ אֱלֹהִים Gn 10<sup>10</sup> מִכְּרֵם 21<sup>21</sup>; cf. also 10<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>28,31</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>6,27</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> Is 7<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>1,13</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>12</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>; personif. Is 62<sup>4</sup> Ec 10<sup>16,17</sup>. **b.** district, region Gn 19<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>7</sup>. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34<sup>2</sup> Ju 21<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>4,15</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup>; and still smaller territories 1 S 9<sup>4,5</sup>. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23<sup>15</sup>. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>15,6,7</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ex 14<sup>24</sup> Dt 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2,4</sup> +; esp. obj. of יָרֵשׁ possess Dt 3<sup>20</sup> + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19<sup>49</sup> +; יָנַח Dt 1<sup>21</sup> +. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19<sup>29</sup> Ez 14<sup>13</sup> + cf. Dt 24<sup>4</sup> Zc 12<sup>12</sup> etc. **g.** used even of *She'ol* Jb 10<sup>21,22</sup> (cf. As. *irsit la tatar*, *land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10<sup>63</sup>); v. also ψ 139<sup>15</sup> Is 44<sup>23</sup>. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֶרְמָה q.v. Gn 1<sup>26,30</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Ex 4<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup> 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> + very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֶרְמָה Gn 1<sup>11,12</sup> Lv 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> cf. Nu 14<sup>7,8</sup> Is 36<sup>7</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> ψ 72<sup>6,16</sup> 107<sup>34,35</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>35</sup>. **4. אֶרֶץ** in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם-הָאֶרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23<sup>7,12,13</sup> (P) Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20<sup>4</sup> (H) 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>24,24</sup>; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4<sup>27</sup> (P) Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 2 K 11<sup>18,19</sup>. **b.** in measurements of distance, מִבְּרַת הָאֶרֶץ *the space or distance of country* (v. בְּרַחַה) Gn 35<sup>16</sup>, so א' מִבְּרַת *some distance* Gn 48<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>19</sup>. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level or plain country* Dt 4<sup>33</sup> Je 48<sup>21</sup>; א' מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143<sup>10</sup> (but rd. אֶרֶץ © Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27<sup>11</sup>). **d.** אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27<sup>13</sup>; א' הַחַיִּים ψ 142<sup>6</sup>. **e.** א' קֶצֶה *end(s) of the earth* Is 42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (רחוק ||) ψ 135<sup>7</sup> Pr 1<sup>24</sup>, so א' אֶפְסֵי Pr 30<sup>4</sup> +; קֶצֶת הָאֶרֶץ

Is 40<sup>28</sup> 41<sup>5,9</sup>. **5. pl.** אֶרְצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>35</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> (Is 37<sup>18</sup> rd. הַנְּזִים v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19<sup>17</sup>); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>40,42</sup>; ψ 105<sup>44</sup> 106<sup>27</sup> 107<sup>8</sup> 116<sup>9</sup>; besides these only P Gn 10<sup>5,20,31</sup> Lv 26<sup>36,39</sup>, exc. Gn 26<sup>3,4</sup> (J<sup>B</sup>) 41<sup>54</sup> (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20<sup>32</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26<sup>3,4</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה, 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> אֶרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

† אֶרְצָא n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16<sup>9</sup>.

[אֶרֶר] vb. curse (As. *arāru* Zim<sup>BP</sup> 68; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. D1<sup>Fr</sup> 101)

—Qal Pf. וְאָרוּתִי, וְאָרוּתִי Mal 2<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּאָּר Ex 22<sup>27</sup> Nu 22<sup>6,12</sup>; אָרָר Gn 12<sup>3</sup>; Imv. אָרָרָה Nu 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>7</sup>; אָרוּ, אָרוּ & Inf. abs. אָרוּ all Ju 5<sup>23</sup>, Pt. אָרָרָה Jb 3<sup>8</sup>; אָרָרָה Gn 27<sup>29</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup>; אָרוּ Gn 3<sup>14</sup> + 36 t. etc.; —*curse* || בֵּרַךְ  *Bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> (J) Nu 22<sup>6,12</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> (E) Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E) Mal 2<sup>2</sup>; אָרוּ אָרוּר יִשְׂכֵּיָהּ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5<sup>23</sup>; אָרוּרֵי יוֹם  *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3<sup>8</sup>. Pt. pass. אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, || בְּרִיךְ Gn 3<sup>14,17</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> Nu 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> (E, poet.) Dt 27<sup>15-26</sup> Ju 21<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24,28</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Je 11<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>14,15</sup> 48<sup>10,10</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; אָרוּרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם מִפְּקוּדֵיךָ  *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119<sup>21</sup> (© © Jer De Ri), הָאֶרְצָה הַזֹּאת  *this cursed woman* 2 K 9<sup>34</sup>. † Niph. Pt. נִאָּרִים  *cursed* Mal 3<sup>9</sup>. † Pi. 3 ms. sf. אָרָרָה  *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J); Pt. הַמֵּאֲרָרִים  *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5<sup>18-27</sup> (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). † Hoph. Impf. יִאָּרָר  *be cursed* Nu 22<sup>6</sup> (E).

† מֵאֲרָה n.f. a curse Dt 28<sup>30</sup> Mal 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מֵאֲרָה Pr 3<sup>33</sup>; pl. מֵאֲרוֹת Pr 28<sup>27</sup>.

הָרִי v. אֶרֶר.

† אֶרֶרֶט n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Urartu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, cf. Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> § 100) — א' Je 51<sup>27</sup>; אֶרֶרֶט Gn 8<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. — a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup> א' אֶרֶץ; also Gn 8<sup>4</sup> א' הָרִי, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51<sup>27</sup> א' מִמְּלִכוֹת (||) (אֶשְׁכֵּנִי מִנִּי ||).

† [אֶרֶשׁ] vb. betroth (Mish. אַרַּשׁ, Ph. אַרַּשׁ אַרַּשׁ)

in n.pr., Lsg <sup>Sem 1. 50</sup> connects with Ar. <sup>أش</sup> *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִים *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu* tribute, Zehnpf <sup>Bas 1. 518</sup>)—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. אִישׁ Dt 20<sup>7</sup>; אִשְׁתִּי 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>; sf. אִשְׁתֶּיךָ Ho 2<sup>21, 22</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּאֲשַׁר Dt 28<sup>30</sup>;—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>30</sup>; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2<sup>21, 22</sup>, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אִשָּׁה *be betrothed*, c. לֹא, subj. מִאֲרֵשָׁה Ex 22<sup>15</sup> Dt 22<sup>28</sup> (נער בחולה) **Pt. f.** מִאֲרֵשָׁה Dt 22<sup>23</sup>, where affirmed of בחולה (sq. ל of husband) v<sup>25, 27</sup> (in both subj. הַנָּעֵר).

ארש (to desire, request, As. êrêšu Dl<sup>Pr 55</sup>).

† אֲרֻשָּׁתִּי n.f. desire, request (As. *êrištu* Dl<sup>1.c</sup>) only cstr. שְׁפָתַי 'א' ψ 21<sup>3</sup> (תָּאֵת לְבִי) request granted by '.

אֹרֶה v. אֶרֶת.

† אֲרֻחֶשְׁתָּר *n.pr.m. Artaxerxes* (Pers. *Artakhshatrā*, Spieg<sup>APK 68, 207</sup> Ⓢ 'Αραξερξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>1f</sup>. Ne 1<sup>1</sup>)' א Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> v. BD<sup>102</sup>, אֲרֻחֶשְׁתָּר Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>, אֲרֻחֶשְׁתָּר Ezr 7<sup>1.11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Ne 2<sup>5.14.13<sup>6</sup></sup>; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465-424.

נִשְׂרָא n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah  
 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (the latter element in this & foll. may  
 be אֱלֹהִים God, but mng. of former part dub. These  
 comp. אֲדָר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. voto).

† אֲשֶׁר־אֵלֶּה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch  
25<sup>2</sup> cf. יִשְׂרָאֵל v<sup>14</sup>.

† אֲשֵׁרֵיאל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *vo-*  
*tum Dei*, cf. *supr.*) Nu 26<sup>31</sup> Jos 17<sup>2</sup> I Ch 7<sup>14</sup>.

† אֲשֶׁר־לִי adj.gent. 'הָא' as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>31</sup>.

**שֵׁן** <sup>377</sup> **n.f.** Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; y 104, 4; f. & m. Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) **fire** (As. *iṣātu* COT Gloss, Syr. ܫܬܐ <sup>378</sup>)  
**Eth. ሕዝብ**: deriv. fr. II. **אִשׁ**, **אִשָּׁה**, sociable, friendly  
 element (MV Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 388 Lag <sup>EN 68</sup>  
 cf. **מַאֲנוֹסֶה**, **מַאֲנוֹסֶה**, improb. esp. in view of As.;  
 daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta <sup>189b</sup>) — **אִשׁ**  
 abs. Ex 9<sup>24</sup> +; estr. Lv 6<sup>2</sup> + (seld.); +sf. **אִשָּׁה** Dt 4<sup>36</sup>  
 Jb 18<sup>5</sup>; **אִשָּׁה** Is 50<sup>11</sup>; **אִשָּׁה** Is 66<sup>24</sup>; — **1. fire**,  
 of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or  
 destroying crops **הָיָא אִשׁ נֹמְצָה קָצִים** Ex 22<sup>5</sup> cf.  
**הָפָה בַּעַר בְּאֵשׁ** (both E); more often of de-  
 liberate destruction by fire, esp. **שָׂרַף בְּאֵשׁ** (צ. c.  
 qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (J), other

idols Dt 7<sup>5,25</sup>; Asherim 12<sup>8</sup>, chariots Jos 11<sup>6,9</sup>  
2 K 23<sup>1</sup>, house Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>, tower g<sup>52</sup>, city-gates  
Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>3,13,17</sup>, city Jos 6<sup>24</sup> Ju 18<sup>27</sup> cf. Is 1<sup>7</sup> +; also  
שָׁלַח אֶת-הָעֵרִיר בְּאֵשׁ Am 1<sup>4,7,10</sup> +; שָׁלַח אֶת-הָעֵרִיר בְּאֵשׁ  
+Ju 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>48</sup> cf. 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>; הָצִית אֶת-הָעֵרִיר בְּאֵשׁ  
Jos 8<sup>9,19</sup> Je 17<sup>27</sup> + cf. Ju 9<sup>49</sup> 2 S 14<sup>30,31</sup> (of  
field, cf. Ex 22<sup>5</sup> supr.) 2. of supernatural  
fire, attending theophany Ex 3<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> (both JE)  
Dt 4<sup>11,12,15,33,36</sup> +; specif. עֲשׂוּר (ה') אֵשׁ Ex 13<sup>21</sup>.  
14<sup>24</sup> (all JE) Ne 9<sup>12,19</sup> cf. Dt 1<sup>33</sup> (v. מְרֹאֶה אֵשׁ  
Nu 9<sup>15,16</sup> P); of destructive fire from ' Nu 11<sup>1,2,3</sup>  
(J) 26<sup>10</sup> (P) Lv 10<sup>2</sup> (P); אֶמְלֵךְ אֵשׁ in sim. of  
Yahweh's glory Ex 24<sup>17</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; v. also  
1 K 18<sup>24,38</sup> 2 K 1<sup>10,12,12,12,14</sup> Jb 1<sup>16</sup> (perh. lightning  
intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9<sup>23,24</sup> (JE)  
ψ 18<sup>13,14</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> etc. 3. fire for cooking, roast-  
ing, parching, etc. צָלִי אֵשׁ roasted at a fire Ex  
12<sup>8,9</sup> (P) cf. Lv 2<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> Is 44<sup>16,19</sup>; of tinder  
for lighting fire Gn 22<sup>6,7</sup> (E); of fire for melting  
(gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32<sup>24</sup>; for re-  
fining Je 6<sup>29</sup>, where rd. with Qr עֲפָרָה חֹם;  
cf. Mal 3<sup>2</sup> (sim. of purifying work of messenger  
of cov't). 4. esp. of altar-fire Lv 1<sup>7,7</sup> 6<sup>2,3,3,6</sup> +;  
in offering incense Lv 10<sup>1</sup>, also יָרָה אֵשׁ strange  
fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered  
presumptuously 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup>; fire from '  
consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) Lv 9<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1,3</sup>;  
of fire in child-sacrifice (usually ל' ) הָקִיבִיר בְּנֵי בְּאֵשׁ  
2 K 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> cf. 17<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; also אֵשׁ בְּאֵר  
2 K 17<sup>31</sup> ψ 31 בעֵר בְּאֵר 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>. 5. fig. of Yahweh's  
anger ψ 89<sup>47</sup> (sim.) cf. Na 1<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>4</sup> אֲשֶׁר-עִבְרָתִי  
Ez 21<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> אֲשֶׁר-קִנְאַתִּי Ez 36<sup>5</sup>; v. also Is  
66<sup>15</sup> ψ 79<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> etc.; of word of ' Je 23<sup>29</sup>; fig.  
of outbursting emotion ψ 39<sup>4</sup>; of flagrant  
wickedness Is 9<sup>17</sup>, etc. 6. in various com-  
binations, לִפְנֵי אֵשׁ Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (J) a torch of fire  
(cf. Di); לִפְנֵי אֵשׁ Ex 3<sup>2</sup> flame of fire, אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי Jo  
2<sup>5</sup>, לִפְנֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Ze 12<sup>6</sup>, לִהְבוֹת,  
אֵשׁ לִהְבוֹת Is 66<sup>15</sup> cf. 105<sup>32</sup>, אֵשׁ לִהְבוֹת  
Is 4<sup>5</sup> cf. Ho 4<sup>6</sup>, שָׂבִיב אֵשׁ spark of  
his fire Jb 18<sup>5</sup> cf. בִּירוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41<sup>11</sup>; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ 21<sup>10</sup>  
oven of fire, אֵשׁ בִּירוֹדֵי Ze 12<sup>6</sup>; אֵשׁ אור light of fire  
ψ 78<sup>14</sup>; אֵשׁ לוֹהֵט flaming fire ψ 104<sup>4</sup>; לָשׁוֹן אֵשׁ  
Is 5<sup>24</sup> tongue of fire, נִפְתִּילֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1<sup>13</sup> coals of fire,  
so 10<sup>2</sup>, cf. רֻשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; on אֵשׁ אֲכָנִי Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup>  
v. אֲכָנִי; אֵשׁ דָּת 2 K 33<sup>2</sup>, lit. fire of a law, or fire  
was a law, but אֵשׁ דָּת Is Pers. & late; rd. perh.  
אֵשׁ [דָּת] cf. Ex 20<sup>18</sup> or אֵשׁ [דָּת] cf. Is 65<sup>5</sup>.

†[אֶשֶׁת] n.f. id. Je 6<sup>29</sup> Kt אֶשֶׁת(ם) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ, v. sub אֵשׁ.

זֶבֶחַ n.m. Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire  
(<sup>></sup>Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen, ed. 4, 889</sup> der. fr.  $\sqrt{\text{H.}}$  אֲנִישׁ.



means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag.<sup>BN 190</sup>) Ex 20<sup>18</sup> + 32 t.; cstr. אֲשֶׁה Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֲשֵׁי Lv 4<sup>35</sup> + 15 t.; sf. אֲשִׁי Nu 28<sup>2</sup>, אֲשִׁי Lv 6<sup>10</sup>; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>11</sup>, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24<sup>7,9</sup> which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>14</sup> (D) 1 S 2<sup>23</sup>; elsewhere in P Lv 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Nu 28<sup>2,3</sup>, esp. in phrases אֲשֵׁי יהוה Lv 2<sup>3</sup> + 11 t., רִיחַ לַיהוה Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t., אֲשֶׁה Ex 29<sup>18</sup> + 6 t., אֲשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 23<sup>13</sup>, אֲשֶׁה לַרִיחַ Lv 3<sup>16</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, אֲשֶׁה לַיהוה (הוא) Ex 29<sup>25</sup> Lv 2<sup>16</sup>; אֲשֶׁה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30<sup>20</sup> + 14 t., אֲשֶׁה Nu 28<sup>19</sup>, אֲשֶׁה לַיהוה קָרְבָן Lv 22<sup>27</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>.

אֲשֶׁ 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>10</sup>, softer form for the usual אֲשֶׁ (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אֲתִי, Ar. أَيْس; and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see Ew<sup>153c</sup> Ol p. 425 Nö<sup>140c</sup>.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵאל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵעַ) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (⊙ אֲשָׁבֵעַ) Nu 26<sup>38</sup> (⊙ אֲשָׁבֵעַ) 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> (⊙ B Saḇa, A & ⊙ L 'Aḥṣṣa).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. אֲשָׁבֵל as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>38</sup>.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup> (etym. dub., ⊙ אֲשָׁבֵן, 'Ereṣṣa, 'Aseṣṣa).

אֲשָׁבַע v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבַעֵל v. אֲשָׁבַעֵל.

אֲשָׁד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשָׁדֶר n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz<sup>TP 186</sup>; > others fr. אֲשָׁד, DHM 1883, 8, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21<sup>15</sup>) הַתְּהוֹמֹת אֲשָׁד the bottom of the ravines Nu 21<sup>15</sup>.

אֲשָׁדֶרֶת n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדֶרֶת Jos 10<sup>40</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>; cstr. אֲשָׁדֶרֶת Jos 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>; אֲשָׁדֶרֶת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup>—mountain-slopes Jos 10<sup>40</sup> והָהָר וְהַנֶּגֶב וְהַשְּׂפֵלָה וְהָאֲשָׁדֶרֶת (מְדַבֵּר); elsewhere defined אֲשָׁדֶרֶת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> cf. 13<sup>20</sup>.

אֲשָׁדֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> DI<sup>Pa 289</sup>; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שָׁדֶר q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>46,47</sup> (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5<sup>5,6</sup> (but del. Dr cf. ⊙) 6<sup>17</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>6</sup> Is

20<sup>1</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; c. אֲשָׁדֹד loc. 1 S 5<sup>1</sup> Is 20<sup>1</sup>; אֲשָׁדֹד 1 S 5<sup>7</sup>; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדֹד. (Cf. Survey<sup>J, 442</sup>.)

אֲשָׁדֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, אֲשָׁדֹדִי n.s.g. coll. Jos 13<sup>3</sup>; usually pl. אֲשָׁדֹדִים (ה) 1 S 5<sup>3,6</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדֹדִי Ne 13<sup>23</sup> Kt (אֲשָׁדֹדִי).

אֲשָׁדֹדִית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13<sup>24</sup> אֲשָׁדֹדִית.

אֲשָׁה (support, ✓whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَسَمَة column, support, AW Nö<sup>M 113</sup>, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁהּ, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50<sup>15</sup> אֲשָׁהּ Kt, אֲשָׁהּ Qr (חֲמוּמָהּ)).

יֹאשָׁבֶד n.pr.m. (✓ supporteth)

1. יֹאשָׁבֶד king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 21<sup>24,26</sup> + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1<sup>1</sup>; also יֹאשָׁבֶד Je 27<sup>1</sup>. 2. יֹאשָׁבֶד a returned exile Zc 6<sup>10</sup>.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲשָׁה.

אֲשָׁן Qr Pr 20<sup>20</sup> v. אֲשָׁן sub אֲשָׁן.

אֲשָׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. Aššur, land & city DI<sup>Pa 252</sup> COT on Gn 2<sup>14</sup>; Pers. Athura, Syr. ܐܫܘܪ; ✓on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with אֲשָׁר = אֲשָׁר good, gracious, cf. COT<sup>1c</sup>; v. also Jen<sup>ZA, 1886, 1f</sup> Schr ib. 209 f. Nö<sup>ib, 268 f</sup>).

1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10<sup>22</sup> (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24<sup>22,24</sup> (poem of Balaam) Ho 12<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>23,24,25</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 23<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> (here fem.) Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; ψ 83<sup>9</sup> perh. rd. נִשְׁרִי, cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> sub אֲשָׁרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשָׁר (like עֲמִלֵּק ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10<sup>5</sup> Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5<sup>4,5</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup>; מְחַנֵּה אֲשָׁר 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; אֲשָׁר Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>7,12,23</sup>. 3. land of Assyria Gn 2<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Is 11<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>18,36</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; אֲשָׁרִי Gn 25<sup>18</sup> Is 19<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>6,23</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>; אֲשָׁר Is 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup> Mi 5<sup>5</sup>. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשָׁר Is 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>1,4,6</sup> (prob. gloss Is 7<sup>17,20</sup> 8<sup>7</sup>) 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50<sup>17,18</sup> Na 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; (only Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also אֲשָׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 36<sup>16</sup> (אֲשָׁר perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18<sup>23,31</sup>); אֲשָׁר מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19<sup>11,17</sup> = Is 37<sup>11,18</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup>.

אֲשָׁרִי n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25<sup>3</sup> cf. Di.

† אשורי **adj.gent.** אש as n.coll. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup>, but rd. perh. הַשְּׁשִׁירִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הַשְּׁשִׁירִי & comp. Ju 1<sup>32</sup>.

אשורו v. שחר.

† אשירמא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17<sup>30</sup>, otherwise wholly unknown.

† [אשך] **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. **ܐܫܟܐ**, Eth. **ḥḥḥ**; etym. unknown) only כְּרוֹת אֶשְׁךָ Lv 21<sup>20</sup>.

† אשכול **n.m.** <sup>Nu 13, 23</sup> cluster (Eth. **ḥḥḥ**; Ar. **اَشْكَال**, Aram. **ܐܫܬܪܬܐ**; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub **אשכול**, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta<sup>5258, 300</sup> der. fr. **אשך** c. afformat. **אש** abs. Nu 13<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. **אשכ** +; pl. **אשכולות** Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; cstr. **אשכולות** Dt 32<sup>32</sup>, **אשכולות** Ct 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. **אשכולית** Gn 40<sup>10</sup>; —1. cluster of grapes, **הַבְּשִׁילֹת א' עֲנָבִים** Nu 13<sup>23</sup> cf. v<sup>24</sup>; vid. also Gn 40<sup>10</sup> **הַבְּשִׁילֹת א' עֲנָבִים** its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, **clusters of gall have they** Dt 32<sup>32</sup> (|| **עֲנָבֵי רֹשׁ**); fig. of Isr. Is 65<sup>8</sup> **יִמְצָא הַתִּירֹשׁ בְּאֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לְאֶכּוֹל** fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7<sup>9</sup> in sim. **שָׂדֵךְ בְּאֶשְׁכּוֹלֹת הַתְּמָר** cf. v<sup>8</sup> (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. **תמר** palm-tree, ib.) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, **הַבְּכָר א' הַבְּכָר** (v. **כבר**), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1<sup>14</sup>. (Cf. Grünwald<sup>1</sup> Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.)

† אשכל **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14<sup>13, 24</sup>. 2. in combination **אשכל נחל** Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Dt 1<sup>24</sup>, **אשכול נ' Nu 13<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>**; —valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13<sup>22</sup>); in 13<sup>24</sup> der. fr. **א' cluster**, q. v.; see however Di ad loc.

אשכנז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; = 2. a northern people Je 51<sup>27</sup> **מְמַלְכוֹת אֲרָרְט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז** (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len<sup>Or. II. 338 f.</sup>, also Lag<sup>Ges.</sup> Abhandl. 254 f. Di Gn 10<sup>3</sup>; but v. Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 143</sup>).

אשכר v. II. שחר.

אשל **(be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. اَشَل be firm)**.

† אשל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. **اَشَل**, Sab. **ḥḥḥ** Sab. Denkm.<sup>65</sup> cf. DHM<sup>BS II. 993</sup>, on an Aram. **אחלא** v. Löw<sup>No. 38</sup>, cf. Tristr<sup>FFP 250</sup>) planted by Abraham Gn 21<sup>8</sup> (J); in 1 S 22<sup>6</sup> Saul is dwell-

ing בְּבִנְיָעָה תַּחַת-הָאֵשֶׁל 31<sup>13</sup> Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת-הָאֵשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. **اَشَمَّ**, id., **اَشَمَّ**, reum judicavit, **اَشَمَّ**, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. **ḥḥḥ**) —אשם Lv 5<sup>19</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; אשם Hb 1<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5<sup>6</sup>; אשמות Pr 30<sup>10</sup>; אשמה Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; אשמו Lv 4<sup>13</sup>; Impf. יאשם Ho 4<sup>15</sup> + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אשם Lv 5<sup>19</sup>; אשום Ez 25<sup>12</sup>; —1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אשם אשם ליהוה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5<sup>19</sup> (P); ונתן לַאֲשֵׁר אשם לוֹ and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10, 10</sup>; וַיֵּאָשְׁמוּ אֲשֻׁמִּים and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. 2. be or become guilty Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Je 50<sup>7</sup> Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4<sup>13, 22, 27</sup> (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>2, 3, 17, 23</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5<sup>4, 5</sup> (P), with ב in or through Ez 22<sup>4</sup> Ho 13<sup>1</sup>. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment ψ 34<sup>22, 23</sup> Pr 30<sup>10</sup> Is 24<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup> Ho 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (but cf. **שָׁמַם**). Niph. **נִאָּשְׁמוּ** suffer punishment Jo 1<sup>18</sup>. Hiph. Impf. sf. **הִאָּשִׁימִם** declare them guilty ψ 5<sup>11</sup>.

אשם **adj. guilty**, א abs. 2 S 14<sup>13</sup>; pl. **אשמים** אֶל-אֲחֵינוּ Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>; but rd. prob. **וַיֵּאָשְׁמוּ**, so Kue<sup>Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdsak, 1890, 43</sup>.

אשם **n.m.** offence, guilt —א Gn 26<sup>10</sup> + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; —1. offence, trespass, fault ψ 68<sup>22</sup> (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26<sup>10</sup> (J) Pr 14<sup>9</sup> Je 51<sup>5</sup>. 3. compensation, לַהֲשִׁיב הָאֲשָׁם אֵלָיו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5<sup>7, 8</sup> (P); restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6<sup>10</sup> 7, 14, 19<sup>21, 22</sup> Nu 5, 6<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> (P), & Ez 40<sup>39</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6<sup>12</sup>; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-



tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8<sup>23</sup>). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6<sup>3,4,8,17</sup>, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12<sup>17</sup>, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53<sup>10</sup> (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler<sup>OT Theol.</sup> § 137 Di Lv 5<sup>14</sup>.

† אשמה<sup>1</sup> n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אהבה, יראה) — א' Lv 22<sup>16</sup> + 5 t., cstr. אשמת Ezr 10<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אשמתו Lv 5<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אשמות 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup>; sf. אשמותי ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>10,13,13,13</sup> (|| חטאת v<sup>13</sup>) 32<sup>23</sup> Ezr 9<sup>6,7,13,15</sup> (|| עון v<sup>13</sup>) ψ 69<sup>6</sup> (|| אבולת); — 2. *becoming guilty* of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5<sup>26</sup> (P); || לחטא בהנהגה v<sup>22</sup>. 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> Ezr 10<sup>10,19</sup>; יחטא לאשמת העם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4<sup>3</sup>; אשמת שמרון *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8<sup>14</sup>. 3. *bringing a trespass-offering*, אשמתו ביום *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5<sup>24</sup>; אשמה עון *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22<sup>16</sup>.

אשמוה (מרות, מרות) v. שמר.

אשמיני v. שמן.

אשן (✓ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard*, firm, cf. Aram. אשינא, אשינא, something firm).

† אשנה<sup>1</sup> n.pr.loc. (the firm?) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15<sup>83</sup>. 2. v<sup>43</sup>.

אשנב v. שנב.

אשען v. שען.

† אשף<sup>1</sup> n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> cf. Dl<sup>Fr 141</sup>, Aram. אשף, אשף; v. also As. *šiptu*, conjuration) only pl. אשפים Dn 1<sup>20</sup> (|| חרטמים), 2<sup>2</sup> (|| בשרים, מושפים, ח' ||).

אשה<sup>1</sup> (✓ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אשפה<sup>1</sup> n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatru* Dl<sup>K20</sup>) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39<sup>23</sup> Is 22<sup>6</sup>; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127<sup>5</sup> אשרי הזכר אשר מלא את-אשפתו מהם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of ' Is 49<sup>2</sup> ברור לחץ ברור וישימי לחץ *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me*; also of quiver in which ' has his arrows of chastisement, בני אשפתו, i.e. *his arrows* La 3<sup>18</sup> (|| חץ v<sup>12</sup>). •

† אשפונים<sup>1</sup> n.pr.m. the רב-כרסנים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1<sup>3</sup> (meaning unknown).

† אשפר<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag<sup>GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M 1. 214</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>.

אשפתות v. שפת.

† אשקלון<sup>1</sup> n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Dl<sup>Pa 290</sup>; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>5,7</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>4,7</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,5</sup>; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalân*, Survey<sup>III</sup>, 297 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPV<sup>II</sup>, 164 f.

† אשקלונית<sup>1</sup> adj.gent. c. art. as subst. ה'א Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (Ph. אשקלני).

† אשך<sup>1</sup> vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *asāru* Zim<sup>BP 11</sup>; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Inv.* אשך Pr 9<sup>6</sup> אשך בדרך בנהגה *go straight on in the way of understanding*. Pi. Pf. אשך Mal 3<sup>12</sup> Gn 30<sup>13</sup>; Impf. אשך Pr 4<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; *Inv.* אשך Pr 23<sup>19</sup>; Pt. pl. מאשכים Mal 3<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4<sup>14</sup>. 2. *causative lead on* Pr 23<sup>19</sup> Is 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>15</sup>. 3. *set right, righten* Is 1<sup>17</sup>. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J) Jb 29<sup>11</sup> ψ 72<sup>17</sup> Pr 31<sup>28</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup> Mal 3<sup>12,15</sup>. Pa. Impf. יאשך ψ 41<sup>3</sup>; Pt. מאשך Pr 3<sup>15</sup> Is 9<sup>15</sup>. 1. *be led on* Is 9<sup>15</sup>. 2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>15</sup>.

† אשך<sup>1</sup>, or אשך, cf. Lag<sup>BN 148</sup> n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אשך happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10<sup>8</sup> + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr.intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of*, אשך אשך אשך *happy these thy servants* 1 K 10<sup>8</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>7</sup>); אשך יוכיח *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁר הַמִּימִי הָרָךְ blessed the perfect in way  
 פ 119<sup>1</sup>; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אַחֲרָי; blessed his children after  
 him Pr 20<sup>7</sup>; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם פ 32<sup>2</sup>  
 84<sup>6,13</sup> Pr 13<sup>8,34</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; with הַגִּבֹּר פ 34<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> 94<sup>12</sup>  
 127<sup>5</sup>; אִישׁ (הָ) אִישׁ פ 111<sup>2</sup>; אֲנָשׁ Is 56<sup>2</sup>; פ 33<sup>12</sup>;  
 89<sup>16</sup> 144<sup>15,15</sup>; before ptp. פ 21<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>2</sup>  
 84<sup>5</sup> 106<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>2</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> Is 30<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>12</sup>; before  
 verbal clauses without relative פ 65<sup>5</sup> Pr 8<sup>32</sup>;  
 with שׁ פ 137<sup>8,9</sup> 146<sup>5</sup>; with sf. אֲשֶׁרִי (for  
 אֲשֶׁרִי) O thy happiness! Dt 33<sup>29</sup> פ 128<sup>2</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי;  
 Ec 10<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי Is 32<sup>20</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 14<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>20</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 29<sup>18</sup> (on these forms v. Ges<sup>593</sup>, R. 1, E).

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. בְּאֲשֶׁרִי  
 in my happiness Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J).

†[אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר] n.f. <sup>v 44, 19</sup> step, going (cf.  
 Ar. أَشْر, Eth. ለር፡፡ footstep) only sf. אֲשֶׁרִי  
 Jb 23<sup>11</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי פ 17<sup>5</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי פ 40<sup>3</sup> 73<sup>2</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁרִי פ 44<sup>19</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי פ 37<sup>31</sup>, all poet. & fig. of  
 mode of life, etc.

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.f. <sup>Jb 31, 7</sup> step, going, same usage,  
 אֲשֶׁרִי Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי פ 17<sup>11</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,  
 cf. Ph. אַשְׁרֶשֶׁל, which however may contain  
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae<sup>Rel 161</sup>). 1. son of  
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>17</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> Nu  
 26<sup>46</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>. 2. the tribe Gn 49<sup>20</sup> Nu 1<sup>13</sup> Dt  
 27<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>24,24</sup> Jos 17<sup>10,11</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 1 K  
 4<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>11</sup> Ez 48<sup>23,34</sup>. 3. בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר  
 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>44,47</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> Jos 16<sup>34,31</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30,40</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁר מִטֶּה Nu 41<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> Jos 21<sup>6,50</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>47,59</sup>.  
 3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17<sup>7</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁרִי adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲשֶׁרִי as n.coll. Ju 1<sup>32</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁרִים, in אֲ בַת Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (rd. בְּתֵאשֶׁרִים with  
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†אֲשֶׁרִי n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta<sup>5207</sup>)  
 Is 41<sup>19</sup> 60<sup>13</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (cf. supr.) a small evergreen  
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,  
 Bo. Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 339</sup>, so B & RV. (Others  
 sherbīn, a species of cedar distinguished by the  
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction  
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֶׁרִי, אֲשֶׁרִי 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> n.pr.f. Ashera  
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-*ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Can-  
 naanitish n.pr. Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.  
 Schr<sup>ZA 1888, 363</sup>, cf. Wkl & Abel<sup>Thontafelfund v. El Amarna</sup>  
 II. No. 77, l. 9, & Sayce<sup>RP2 II. 67, III. 71</sup>; on deriv. cf. As.  
 aširat, adj. fem. gracious, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>):—usually  
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess  
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K  
 18<sup>19</sup>, an image 15<sup>13</sup>=2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup>, sacred

vessels 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, houses v<sup>7</sup>. b. a symbol of this  
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an  
 altar 1 K 16<sup>33</sup> 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>6,15</sup>; prohi-  
 bited Dt 16<sup>1</sup>; burnt by Gideon Ju 6<sup>25,26,28,30</sup>.  
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרוֹת a. the goddess Ju 3<sup>7</sup> (prob. error for  
 עֲשֶׂתָהּ B). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>;  
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרִים id. Is 27<sup>9</sup>+12 t.; sf. Mi 5<sup>14</sup>+  
 5 t.;—Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J) Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Is 17<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>20</sup> Mi  
 5<sup>13</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15,23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>  
 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>3,4,7</sup>.—(Cf. also Sta<sup>AW 1881, 344 f.</sup> RS<sup>Sem. I. 171 f.</sup>  
 175 n. We<sup>H 235</sup>, who think א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin

dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepregghi<sup>Diss. Lugd. p. 171</sup> Mühlaus<sup>B6</sup>.  
 Lb. II. 73 n. Sta<sup>Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188</sup>; Lb. § 167 Hommel<sup>ZMG 1878,</sup>

708 ff. Müll<sup>§ 153</sup> Sayce<sup>Hbr. II. 51</sup> Lag<sup>M. I. 255</sup> & esp.  
 Kraetzschmar<sup>Hbr. VI. 298 ff.</sup>, orig. a subst. 'place'

=<sup>אֲשֶׁר</sup> footstep, mark, ለር፡፡ (do.), אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁרִי.

place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a  
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place  
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-  
 vanced further, and it has become a relative  
 sign generally. The chief objection to this  
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from  
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns  
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots  
 (cf. also Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 739</sup>). 2. according to Phi

St. C. 73 Sperling<sup>Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22</sup> for אֲשֶׁל, de-  
 veloped from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the  
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,  
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֶׁ, the  
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-  
 tion of the demonst. root ל [found also in אֲלֵ,   
 אֲלֵהָ, אֲלֵהָ (q.v.), אֲלֵהָ he who, אֲלֵהָ who (pl.)]:  
 the main objection to this explanation is the  
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered  
 probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܪܝܐ by side of  
 Targ. הֲרֵבָא. 1 seems preferable, the primi-  
 tive root having acquired different significa-  
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and  
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere  
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,  
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-  
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר

is a mere connecting link, and requires to be  
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.  
 affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the  
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn  
 11<sup>1</sup> אֲשֶׁר וָרֶעִיבוּ lit. as to which, its seed is in it  
 =in which is its seed, פ 1<sup>4</sup> like the chaff  
 רִיחַ אֲשֶׁר הִתְפַּנֵּי רִיחַ as to which, the wind drives it  
 =which the wind drives, etc.; & so שָׁם...אֲשֶׁר  
 =where, אֲשֶׁר...מִשָּׁם=whence, Gn 21<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>13</sup>  
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation



expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22<sup>6</sup> וְאִשֶּׁר חָאָר יִאָּר and *he whom* thou curst is cursed, Ex 4<sup>12</sup> and I will teach thee וְאִשֶּׁר תִּרְבֵּר that *which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אִשֶּׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, those *who...*, that *which...*; לְאִשֶּׁר to *him who...* Gn 43<sup>16</sup>, to those *who...* 47<sup>24</sup>, to that *which* 27<sup>8</sup>; מֵאִשֶּׁר Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> *than those* whom; לְאִשֶּׁר לְקַנְהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ to *him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; Is 24<sup>2</sup> בְּאִשֶּׁר נִשְׂאָה בּוֹ like *him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אִשֶּׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, שָׁמַיִם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אִשֶּׁר עִם Gn 31<sup>32</sup> for אִשֶּׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44<sup>9</sup>), בְּאִשֶּׁר Is 47<sup>12</sup> for בְּהֶם אִשֶּׁר לָהֶם Ez 23<sup>40</sup>: ψ 119<sup>49</sup> see under אֶל אִשֶּׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptp., Gn 9<sup>8</sup> all moving things אִשֶּׁר הֵאָחִי which are living, Lv 1<sup>26</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8,27</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> Dt 20<sup>20</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> (|| Je 52<sup>25</sup> (הֵיָה) Je 27<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; before a vb. 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> (omitted 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup>). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>5</sup> Dt 17<sup>15</sup> הֵאָחִי הוּא אִשֶּׁר לֹא אֶחֱיוֹ who is not thy brother, 20<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> || 9<sup>20</sup> ||. N.B. ψ 16<sup>3</sup> בְּאִשֶּׁר הֵפָהּ אִשֶּׁר is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אִשֶּׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲדִירֵי וגו' 'the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14<sup>4</sup> יְהוֹם אִשֶּׁר יִרְחֵם יִרְחֵם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31<sup>32</sup> I, *whose* covenant they brake, 32<sup>19</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup> Jb 37<sup>17</sup> *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71<sup>19,20</sup> 144<sup>12</sup> *we whose* sons, etc., 139<sup>15</sup> my frame was not hidden from thee, אִשֶּׁר עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר — *I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14<sup>13</sup> for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41<sup>9</sup>). 4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אִשֶּׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2<sup>1</sup> the work אִשֶּׁר עָשָׂה *which*

he made, 3<sup>3</sup> the tree אִשֶּׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אִשֶּׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why*: (a) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> אִשֶּׁר בָּן אַחֲרַי afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup>) 45<sup>6</sup> there are still 5 years אִשֶּׁר יִאֵן הָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14<sup>10</sup> 1 K 22<sup>25</sup>; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Ju 4<sup>14</sup> 1 S 24<sup>5</sup> (v. Dr) 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> Je 20<sup>14</sup> al.; similarly Gn 40<sup>13</sup>. (β) Gn 35<sup>13</sup> אִשֶּׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v<sup>14</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> Dt 1<sup>31</sup> in the desert *where* thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8<sup>15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> (unless לַהוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. Ⓞ & Dt 9<sup>9</sup>) Is 55<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>10</sup> ψ 84<sup>4</sup>. So (γ) אִשֶּׁר אֶל (the place) *to* (the place) *whither* (or *whither*) Ex 32<sup>34</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>; אֶל-כָּל-אִשֶּׁר *to every* (place) *whither* Jos 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>8</sup>; בְּאִשֶּׁר *in* (the place) *where* + Ju 5<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>8,9</sup> 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> 2 K 8<sup>1</sup> Ru 1<sup>16,17</sup> Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, once only with שָׁם Gn 21<sup>17</sup>; אִשֶּׁר כָּל-אִשֶּׁר *wheresoever* Jos 17<sup>9</sup> Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> 2 K 18<sup>7</sup>; מֵאִשֶּׁר *from* (the place) *where* = *whencesoever* + Ex 5<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>; עַל-אִשֶּׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup>; עַל-כָּל-אִשֶּׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup>; Je 1<sup>7</sup>. (δ) ... אִשֶּׁר הָיָה הַדָּבָר אִשֶּׁר this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>. c. more extreme instances Lv 14<sup>22,30,31</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup>, Dt 7<sup>19</sup> (wherewith), 28<sup>20</sup> 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> (wherein), 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Ju 8<sup>15</sup> (about whom), Is 8<sup>12</sup> (where יֹאמֵר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31<sup>6</sup> turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>9</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> (= *how*). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אִשֶּׁר אֶמַּר אֶמְרֵי וגו') followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3<sup>17</sup> the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22<sup>8</sup> Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> (וְהֵ) 8<sup>15</sup> (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9<sup>2</sup>) 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> (וְהֵ) 23<sup>4</sup>; cf. 2 S 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>. 5. אִשֶּׁר sts. in poet. = *one who, a man who* (men who), ὁσῆς, οἷσῆς, ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 95<sup>4,5</sup> Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (Hi) 15<sup>17</sup>. 6. אִשֶּׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אִשֶּׁר הָיָה דָּבָר אִשֶּׁר אֶל יְיָ that *which* came (of) the word of ' to Je. + 14<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>34</sup> (cf. Ew<sup>324</sup>); (b) Ex 25<sup>9</sup> Nu 33<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> לְכָל אִשֶּׁר יִמָּצֵא שָׁם בְּדֶק: Ez 12<sup>25</sup>; cf. the Eth. usage Dt<sup>1201</sup>; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49<sup>30</sup> = 50<sup>13</sup>, 1 S 25<sup>39</sup> (repeated), Is 54<sup>9</sup> (prob.) *as to which* I swore that, etc., Am 5<sup>1</sup> *which* I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אִשֶּׁר לִי that (*belongs, belong,*

*belonged*) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by **כִּלְ** to express (all) that (*belongs*) to, as Gn 14<sup>23</sup> מִכָּל-אֲשֶׁר-לִי of all that is *thine*, 31<sup>1</sup> מִאֲשֶׁר לִי of that which was our father's, 32<sup>24</sup> & sent over לִאֲבִי that which he had, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29<sup>9</sup> הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר עִם-הָצֹאן with the sheep that were her father's, 40<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> Lv 9<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 1 S 25<sup>7</sup> הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר-לִי, 2 S 14<sup>31</sup> אֶת-הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר-לִי, 23<sup>8</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8,33</sup> אֲשֶׁר-לִי upon mine own mule, v<sup>49</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>21</sup>; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר-לִי the chariot of the second rank which he had, Ex 38<sup>80</sup> Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> אֲשֶׁר-לִי הַיָּבֵהָ the mightiest of Saul's herdmen, 24<sup>5</sup> אֲשֶׁר-לִי הַמַּעֲלִיל Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> Je 52<sup>17</sup> Ru 4<sup>3</sup>. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. constr.) Ju 18<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> לְבִנְיָמִן אֲשֶׁר-לִי Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20<sup>4</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 2 K 14<sup>11</sup>. Comp. נִשַּׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. **ܢܝܠ**, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also **ܕܝ**, **ܝ**, without **ܠ**, expresses the gen. relation, as מַלְאֲכַת דִּי-מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, that of the king=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אִשֶּׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or אָמַר Ex 19<sup>5</sup>) שְׂמוֹאֵל (Θ *ἔπειτα*); 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> supply עֲשֵׂה (Θ *ἐποίησεν*); 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> supply אֶת with (as || Je 52<sup>14</sup>); 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> read הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. Θ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>); cf. Ew<sup>5292</sup> a, b with note.

**8.** אִשֶּׁר becomes, like Aram. **ܕܝ**, **ܝ**, a conj. approximating in usage to **quod**: thus **a.**=*quod*, **ὅτι**, that, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֶת Dt 9<sup>7</sup> forget not אֶת אֲשֶׁר הִצַּפְתָּ the fact that (=how) thou provokedst, etc., 29<sup>15</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 1 S 24<sup>11,19</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> know ye not אֶת אֲשֶׁר-יָרִיד how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Is 38<sup>3</sup> + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>20</sup>. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14<sup>15</sup> עַתָּה אִשֶּׁר now (is it) that... Zc 8<sup>20</sup> (prob.) yet (shall it be) that... v<sup>22</sup>; cf. כִּמְעַט Ct 3<sup>4</sup>. (β) without אֶת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>26</sup> (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9<sup>5</sup> (Ew De Di) Ec 8<sup>12</sup> רָאָה Dt 31<sup>1</sup> (RV) 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>,

to confess Lv 5<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>40b</sup> הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22<sup>14</sup> (caused to swear that...); after a noun Is 38<sup>7</sup> הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign that... (|| 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> (כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2<sup>5,10</sup> 7<sup>65</sup> (= Ezr 2<sup>63</sup>) 8<sup>14,15</sup> 10<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>1,19,23</sup> Est 19<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>22</sup> (מִאֲשֶׁר) 5<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> (טוב contrast Ru 2<sup>22</sup>) v<sup>22,29</sup> 8<sup>12,14</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 1<sup>8,9</sup>. (γ) prefixed to a direct citation, like כִּי q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15<sup>20</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr) ψ 10<sup>6</sup> (prob.), Ne 4<sup>6</sup>. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11<sup>7</sup> אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵשְׁמְעוּ so that they understand not, etc., 13<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> וְאֲמַר so that that it is said, Ex 20<sup>26</sup> Dt 4<sup>10,40</sup> לֵךְ אֲשֶׁר יִטַּב 6<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>27,51</sup> 1 K 3<sup>12,13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Mal 3<sup>19</sup>. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>49</sup> and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר for that he said, 34<sup>13,27</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ we who saw (or, in that we saw), Nu 20<sup>13</sup> Meribah, because they strove there, Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Jos 4<sup>7,23</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>42</sup> go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ forasmuch as we have sworn, 25<sup>26</sup> thou whom (=or, seeing that) 'hath withholden, 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> blessed are ye of 'h, אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיהֶם, who (οἱ τῶν) have done (or in that ye have done), 1 K 3<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 2 K 12<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Je 16<sup>13</sup> Ec 8<sup>11,12</sup> (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה since why...? (=lest) Dn 1<sup>10</sup>: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל בִּן forasmuch as Jb 34<sup>27</sup> v. sub עַל בִּן. **d.** it expresses a condition (rare & peculiar): Lv 4<sup>22</sup> נִשְׂאֵי יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר in (case) that=when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v<sup>3,13,27</sup> אָם), Nu 5<sup>29</sup> (explained differently by Ew<sup>1394</sup>), Dt 11<sup>27</sup> and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ if ye hearken (v<sup>28</sup> אָם), 18<sup>22</sup> Ges, Jos 4<sup>21</sup>... אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַלֵּנוּ when they ask..., then... (v<sup>6</sup> כִּי), Is 31<sup>4</sup>. In 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> (|| 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> כִּי, cf. K v<sup>35,37</sup>) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently because or when. Once, similarly, אֶת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (|| אָם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=*as*, Je 33<sup>22</sup> Is 54<sup>9</sup> (sq. בִּן; but בִּן q.v. sts. stands without באִשֶּׁר, & אִשֶּׁר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48<sup>8</sup> ψ 106<sup>34</sup> (in a connexion where בִּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אִשֶּׁר may however be the obj. of אֲמַר). In 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> יִרְאֶה אֲשֶׁר rd. בִּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בִּאֲשֶׁר, בִּאֲשֶׁר, מִאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחֵר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בְּעֵבֶר, עַל דָּבָר, see these words.—כִּי, עַל, עַקֵּב, מִבְּלִי, תַּחַת, see these words.—הָאִשֶּׁר, with הָ interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>.

**Note 1.** אִשֶּׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being



represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> (above 8 c), Is 28<sup>12</sup> unto whom he said, or for that he said to them.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like בִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8<sup>20</sup> either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak who have no dawn,' or '... will they speak when (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11<sup>27</sup> Jos 4<sup>21</sup>) they have no dawn.'

בִּאֲשֶׁר<sup>19</sup> a. in (that) which ... Is 56<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> (supr. 1); Ec 3<sup>9</sup> in (that, in) which (4 c); Is 47<sup>12</sup> (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, +Gn 39<sup>9,23</sup> Ec 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; cf. ח. d. +Jon 1<sup>8</sup> בִּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְ) בִּאֲשֶׁר on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub (שָׁל).

בִּאֲשֶׁר v. sub ב.

מֵאֲשֶׁר<sup>17</sup> a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that ...) Gn 31<sup>1</sup> Ex 29<sup>27,27</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (see Lv 4<sup>26</sup>) Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>30</sup> Is 47<sup>13</sup> +; than that ... +Ec 3<sup>22</sup>; לְבַר מֵאֲשֶׁר +Est 4<sup>11</sup>. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that ... , since +Is 43<sup>4</sup>.

תְּ[אֲשִׁישׁ] (cf. אָסַס found, establish) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאֲשִׁישׁוּ Is 46<sup>8</sup> (der. fr. above by א Jer Hi Kn De MV, *show yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

אֲשִׁישָׁה<sup>1</sup> n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup> distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2<sup>5</sup>; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3<sup>1</sup> used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר הַרְשֶׁת Is 16<sup>7</sup>, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲשֶׁה v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אִשׁ.

אֲשֶׁתְּאֵל<sup>1</sup> Jos 15<sup>33</sup> + 2 t., אֲשֶׁתְּאֵל Ju 13<sup>25</sup> + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאֵל: so אֲשֶׁתְּמַע from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the הַשְׁפֵּלָה of Judah, named with צִרְעָה Jos 15<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>41</sup> Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>2,8,11</sup>; perh. mod. 'Eshū<sup>a</sup> Survey<sup>III, 25</sup> Guerin Pal. II. 13 f. 382.

אֲשֶׁתְּאֵלִי<sup>1</sup> adj.gent. c. art. הָאֵל as n.coll. 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>.

אֲשֶׁתְּיוֹן<sup>1</sup> n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4<sup>11,12</sup>.

אֲשֶׁתְּמוֹצֵי Jos 21<sup>14</sup>, אֲשֶׁתְּמוֹצֵי 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>17,19</sup> 6<sup>42</sup>, אֲשֶׁתְּמוֹצֵי Jos 15<sup>50</sup> n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semū<sup>a</sup>* v. Rob BR 1.464, II. 204 Survey<sup>III, 403</sup> Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4<sup>17,19</sup> it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁתְּאֵל.)

I. אֶחָד, with makk. אֶחָד, with suff. אֶחָדְךָ, אֶחָדְךָ + Nu 22<sup>33</sup>, אֶחָדְךָ + Ex 29<sup>35</sup>, fem. אֶחָדְךָ, אֶחָדְךָ etc.; 2 pl. אֶחָדְכֶם, once אֶחָדְכֶם Jos 23<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. regularly אֶחָדָם, rarely אֶחָדָם + Gn 32<sup>1</sup> Ex 18<sup>20</sup> Nu 21<sup>3</sup> Ez 34<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>, once אֶחָדָם Ez 23<sup>45</sup>; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶחָדָן (13 t.), once אֶחָדָן Ez 16<sup>54</sup> (also אֶחָדָן Ez 23<sup>47</sup>, אֶחָדָן Ex 35<sup>26</sup>, אֶחָדָן Ez 34<sup>21</sup>); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the mark of the accusative, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are definite (Moab. id., Ph. אֶחָד i.e. אֶחָד (Schröd p. 213 f.); Aram. אֶחָד freq. in א; Syr. אֶחָד very rare as mark of accus. (for which אֶחָד is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* *substantia*, also in that of *self*, e.g. אֶחָדָא per se, reapse, אֶחָדָא sibi ipsi, PS 1640 f., Sam. אֶחָד; Ar. أَوَّلًا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1<sup>4</sup> W<sup>AG 1</sup> § 189. [Eth. uses *ከያ*: *kīyā* similarly, Di § 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'wiyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol<sup>p. 432</sup>; whether ultim. a parallel development with *אֶחָד* sign from אֶחָד is uncertain: Ol W<sup>AG 1</sup> § 188 Lag<sup>M 1.226</sup> affirm, No ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֶחָד; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאֶחָדָם = Bibl. בְּיוֹם הַשָּׁעָה, or as a nomin., e.g. הָאֶחָד = Bibl. הָאֶחָד = Bibl. הָאֶחָד).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the article. (or בִּלְבַד), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1<sup>1,16,29,30</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> (אֶחָדְכֶם) etc. Similarly אֶחָדְכֶם whom (in particular), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup> al. (but never אֶחָדְכֶם); also with אֶחָד Gn 29<sup>33</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> +, אֶחָד Gn 29<sup>27</sup> 2 S 13<sup>27</sup> +, אֶחָד Gn 46<sup>18</sup> Lv 11<sup>18</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֶחָד is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֶחָד with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>4</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>33</sup> Nu 22<sup>32</sup> *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>13,23</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> Ju 14<sup>3</sup> לִי אֵתָהּ take for me *her*, 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> קַח אֵתָהּ תִּשְׁחָלֶךְ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1<sup>38</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Is 43<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Je 9<sup>2</sup>. So הָאֵתִי †Je 5<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7<sup>19</sup> Ez 34<sup>2</sup>. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew<sup>§277 a2</sup> Ges<sup>§117, 1 R.2</sup>), as Ex 21<sup>28</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> Lv 20<sup>14</sup> 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> (but v. Dr) 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>21</sup>; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21<sup>30</sup> 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>5</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> (so Nu 16<sup>15</sup>) Is 33<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>7</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> (for further exx. v. Ew-*l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges<sup>§121.1</sup> Ew<sup>§285 b</sup>) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4<sup>18</sup> (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֵנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17<sup>5</sup> (P), 21<sup>5</sup> (E), 27<sup>12</sup> 2 S 21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>13</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup> etc., to Je 35<sup>18</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>4,5</sup> Est 2<sup>13</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>JPh xl. 227 f.</sup>): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew<sup>§281 b</sup>), as Ex 17<sup>+</sup>. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. κατὰ σύνεσιν (rare), Jo 2<sup>17</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> (cf. 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2<sup>17</sup> אֵין אֲהֵבִים אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 13<sup>19</sup> Je 50<sup>40</sup> מְהַפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG 1. §196, 48]); and Nu 10<sup>2</sup> Ez 17<sup>9</sup> לְמִשְׁפָּחָה לְמִשְׁפָּחָה are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew<sup>§289 a</sup>).

**2.** אֵת marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13<sup>17</sup> Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19<sup>18</sup> Ez 21<sup>25</sup> (Ew<sup>§281 d, n., 282 a1</sup>). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13<sup>7</sup> Lv 25<sup>22</sup> Dt 9<sup>25</sup>. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17<sup>11,14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>23</sup>.

**3.** Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. κατὰ σύνεσιν), or by an anacoluthon, partly (b) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 1<sup>14</sup> Nu 3<sup>26,46</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (with הָיָה: so Ez 35<sup>10</sup>) Nu 18<sup>21b</sup> Dt 1<sup>12</sup> (anacol.), 14<sup>13</sup> Jos 17<sup>11</sup> Ju 20<sup>44,46</sup> (contr. v<sup>25,35</sup>) 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> (v. Dr) 26<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>22</sup> K 6<sup>5</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup> (prob.), 57<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>33</sup> (but rd. rather with אֵת הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה אֲהֵם) 27<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> Kt, 45<sup>4b</sup> Ez

16<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>4b</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> (Co prefix הָרְאִיתִי) 44<sup>3</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup> Ec 4<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>19,34</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>. In 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> Hg 2<sup>6</sup> prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (b) Je 38<sup>9</sup> Ez 14<sup>22b</sup> 37<sup>19b</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; קָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6<sup>5</sup> Ez 43<sup>17</sup> strangely (in 1 K 6 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1893, 135).—In 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> is merely *and also*, and *especially* (v. !); v<sup>25</sup> is corrupt (rd. with אֵת וְאֵת הָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָר (ואת ואת: see v<sup>20</sup>).—For some particulars as to the use of אֵת, see A. M. Wilson<sup>Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff.</sup> (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את אֵת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht<sup>ZAW 1881, 258 f.</sup>),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

**II. אֵת, prep. with**—with makk. אֵת, with suff. אֵתִי, אֵתְךָ, אֵתְכֶם etc. (also, however, אֵתִי, אֵתְךָ, and similarly מֵאֵתְךָ, מֵאֵתְכֶם etc.), first in Jos 10<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>12</sup>, next 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20<sup>25</sup> (but v<sup>23</sup> אֵתְכֶם) 22<sup>7,8,24</sup> (beside מֵאֵתִי) 2 K 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>11,12,26</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> (beside מֵאֵתוֹ) 8<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Ez 2<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59<sup>21</sup>, contr. Gn 17<sup>4</sup>: on אֵתִי נִשְׁכָּב Gn 34<sup>2</sup> al., v. sub. נִשְׁכָּב, & cf. Dr<sup>Sm ii. 13, 14</sup>) prep. denoting *proximity* (syn. עִם; Ph. אֵת, e.g. CIS<sup>1,3,8</sup> אֵת לֹא יִכַּן לָם מִשְׁכַּב אֵת רִפְאָם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side', DI<sup>Pr 115</sup> Hpt KAT<sup>2,496</sup>; but cf. Nö<sup>ZMG '86, 738 f.</sup>). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አገሩ: 'entia, towards, which supports the view that *is* is for 'int [cf. תִּתִּי, תִּתִּי], perh. from √נה to meet Ol<sup>p. 431</sup> Prät<sup>ZMG 73, 645</sup>, Lag<sup>M 1. 226</sup>).

**1.** Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6<sup>13</sup> behold, I destroy them אֵת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אֵתוֹ Ju 4<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>33,48</sup> 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> etc.; thou, and thy sons... אֵתְךָ *with thee* Gn 6<sup>18</sup>; similarly (3rd pers.) 7<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> al. (charact. of P: Dr<sup>Int 124</sup>); הִתְהַלַּךְ אֵת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (cf. הִתְהַלַּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25<sup>15</sup>); —by the side of, like Is 45<sup>9</sup>, equally with Lv 26<sup>39</sup>, in common with Je 23<sup>26b</sup> (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14<sup>9</sup> אֲהֵנִי וְיִ, Jos 14<sup>12</sup> (אֵתִי, as Je 20<sup>11</sup>) Ju 1<sup>19</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>32</sup> מִי אֵתִי מִי who is *on my side*, who?



איני Is 43<sup>5</sup> Je 1<sup>18,19</sup> +; Is 63<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  12<sup>5</sup> our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase נָשָׂא (הִתָּה) 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Je 26<sup>24</sup>; נָשָׂא to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>17</sup>. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4<sup>1</sup> for I have gotten a man אִתִּי *with the help of* (cf. עִם 1 S 14<sup>45</sup>) 49<sup>25</sup> (where, however, the parallelism, & Ⓢ Ⓢ Sam. favour וְאֵל שְׂדֵי for וְאֵת שְׂדֵי) Mi 3<sup>8</sup>; cf. Est 9<sup>29</sup>. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39<sup>6</sup> מָאֹמָה לֹא יָדַע אֹתוֹ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v<sup>8</sup> Ex 20<sup>23</sup> אֲתָּה לֹא תַעֲשֶׂן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20<sup>16b</sup> and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30<sup>8</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup>. In this sense אֲתָּה פָּנִי is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (Ez 16<sup>60</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup> אֹתוֹ) Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> etc.; cf. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (but here מֵאֵת הַבְּהֵן is prob. to be read with Ⓢ Ⓢ Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18<sup>3</sup>). (β) Gn 17<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>30</sup> קִשְׁוֹת אֲתָּה קִשְׁוֹת, 1 K 8<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>2</sup>, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> [52<sup>9</sup> אֲתָּה] 5<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>; Ez 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>22,24,27</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup>—all אֹתוֹ); Gn 24<sup>49</sup> to perform kindness אֵת (עַם is here more genl.), 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> אֲתָּה רִעִי, Ru 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 7<sup>8</sup>; Ju 11<sup>27</sup> רָעָה עִשָּׂה אֲתָּי רָעָה, Dt 1<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 1 S 12<sup>7b</sup>, (אֹתוֹ-) Je 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>59</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>25,29</sup> 39<sup>24</sup>; abs. Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>44</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>21</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  67<sup>2</sup> אֲתָּה פָּנִי אֲתָּה פָּנִי make his face to shine *with* (=toward) us (varied from אֵל Nu 6<sup>25</sup>) Dt 28<sup>8</sup>; faithful *with*  $\psi$  78<sup>8</sup> (cf. v<sup>27</sup> עִם); Ez 2<sup>6</sup> אֲתָּה); Ju 16<sup>15</sup> אֲתָּי וְלִבְךָ אֲתָּי. (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14<sup>2,8,9</sup> Nu 20<sup>13</sup> Is 45<sup>9a</sup> 50<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>1</sup> Pr 23<sup>11</sup>; with בְּמִשְׁפָּט  $\psi$  143<sup>2</sup> (Is 3<sup>14</sup> al. עִם).

**2.** Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kadesh, 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43<sup>3</sup>; Ex 33<sup>21</sup> אֲתָּי הָהָה מְקוֹם אֲתָּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> at or by all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> עַל-פָּנֵי דָרֶךְ אֲתָּה־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with ⓈⓈ לְדֶרֶךְ הָאֲשֶׁר בְּמִדְבָּר; 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> אֲתָּי *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13<sup>1</sup> etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֲתָּי Klo proposes plausibly אֲתָּה־אֲשֶׁר (v. Ex 30<sup>20</sup>).

**3.** אֲתָּה פָּנִי denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> thou knowest ... אֲתָּה מִקְנֶה אֲתָּי how thy cattle fared *with me*, v<sup>33</sup> Lv 5<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> Dt 15<sup>3</sup> Ju 17<sup>2</sup> 1 S

9<sup>7</sup> מָה אֲתָּה = what have we? 25<sup>29</sup> Is 49<sup>4</sup> my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40<sup>27</sup>), Je 8<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>11</sup> the light of mine eyes also אֲתָּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>18</sup>; in his power, Je 10<sup>5</sup> הִיטִיב אֲתָּה is not in *their power*, perh.  $\psi$  12<sup>5</sup>. A dream, or the word of אֵל, is said to be *with* a prophet, 2 K 3<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>18</sup>. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59<sup>12</sup> אֲתָּה פִּשְׁעֵנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹנֵינוּ יִדְעֻנוּם), Jb 12<sup>3</sup> אֲתָּה מִי־יָדָע אֲתָּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who knoweth not? τίς οὐ σὺννοιδεῖ;) things like these? 14<sup>5</sup> אֲתָּה i.e. known to thee, Pr 2<sup>1</sup> Gn 40<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>3</sup> (Ew Gf towards thee, as **1 d** γ). So אֲתָּה נִפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23<sup>8</sup> [2 K 9<sup>15</sup> נִי alone], אֲתָּה לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10<sup>15</sup>. Comp. עַם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

**4.** מֵאֵת (אֲתָּי, etc.; also מֵאֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρὰ with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. حَوْلَ مِّنْ عِنْدَ فَحَم حَوْلَ). Synon. מֵעַם. See below: coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעַם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25<sup>10</sup> + oft. (cf. 17<sup>27</sup>); לָקַח Gn 42<sup>24</sup> Ex 25<sup>2</sup> Lv 25<sup>36</sup> Nu 17<sup>17</sup> + oft.; נָשָׂא  $\psi$  24<sup>5</sup>; וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאֵתוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26<sup>27</sup>; הֵלַךְ Gn 26<sup>31</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19<sup>2</sup> מֵאֵתוֹ, Je 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. Is 57<sup>9</sup>); with sim. words Gn 38<sup>1</sup> Dt 2<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> (v. Ex 5<sup>20</sup>); Is 54<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  66<sup>30</sup>; with שָׁלַח Ju 14<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>4</sup> +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22<sup>7</sup> al., שָׁמַע 1 S 23<sup>3</sup>.— מֵאֵת Gn 27<sup>30</sup> 43<sup>34</sup> Ex 10<sup>11</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; Lv 10<sup>4</sup> (הַקֹּרֶשׁ), 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> (הַבִּיטָה). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47<sup>22</sup> פָּרַעַה חֶק מֵאֵת פְּרַעַה; oft. in P, as Gn 23<sup>20</sup> Ex 27<sup>21</sup> a perpetual due יִשְׂרָאֵל the children of Israel, Lv 7<sup>34b</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 3<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>34</sup> +; Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (Ⓢ, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> הַמֶּלֶךְ מֵאֵת אֵלֶיךָ וְשָׁמַע אֵלֶיךָ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5<sup>14</sup>. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1<sup>27</sup> אֲרָנִי מֵאֵת הַהֵיחָל. Esp. אֵל מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (brimstone), Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (a wind), 16<sup>38</sup> (fire), 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> (evil spirit), Is 38<sup>7</sup> (a sign), Je 51<sup>53</sup> (wasters), Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (dew); of wrath Ze 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. Nu 17<sup>11</sup>), teaching Is 51<sup>4</sup>, the word of prophecy Je 7<sup>1</sup> (so 11<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> + oft. in Je) 37<sup>17</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> (=Ob<sup>1</sup>); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11<sup>20</sup> הֵיחָל מֵאֵת אֵל מֵאֵת it came of אֵל to ..., 1 K 12<sup>24</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  118<sup>23</sup> מֵאֵת אֵל הֵיחָל וְאֵת אֵל מֵאֵת (Ⓢ παρὰ Κυρίου) Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> Ne 6<sup>16</sup>; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> (וְרָעָה); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in <sup>1</sup> Je 13<sup>25</sup> Is 54<sup>17</sup> <sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>20</sup>, cf. Jb 2<sup>10</sup>;  $\psi$  22<sup>26</sup> מֵאֵתְךָ תְּהַלְלִי from thee cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44<sup>24</sup> Qr מֵאֵתִי of myself (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5<sup>30</sup>; Kt is מִי אֵתִי who was with me?), 54<sup>15</sup> אִפְסָם מֵאֵתִי not at my instance (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30<sup>1</sup> לֹא מִפְנֵי Ho 8<sup>4</sup>). d. of a place <sup>1</sup> I K 6<sup>33</sup> (corrupt: rd. with  $\text{ט}$   $\text{ע}$   $\text{ב}$  [partly] מוֹנוֹת רִבְעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41<sup>21</sup>).

*Note.* אֵת expresses closer association than עַם: hence while מֵעַם sts. denotes hardly more than from the surroundings or belongings of, מֵאֵת expresses from close proximity to. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone from (those) about us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44<sup>28</sup> וַיֵּצֵא הָאֱדֹמִי מֵאֵתִי and the one is gone from with me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעַם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאח is not usual in the sense of מֵעַם c, nor מֵעַם in the sense of מֵאֵת b.

† אֶתְבַּעַל n.pr.m. Ethbaal (with Baal, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθὺβαλός, Εἰθὺβαλός Jos Ant. viii. 13. 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18, on later king of like name, in As. Tuba'lu, v. COT Gn 10<sup>15</sup>) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16<sup>31</sup>.

† אֶתֶר n.pr.m. (perh. from אֵת with=companionable)—1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15<sup>19.21.22.22</sup> 18<sup>2.5.12</sup>. 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> (in 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup> אֶתֶר).

† אֶתִּיאֵל 1. Pr 30<sup>11</sup> לִאֶתִּיאֵל נָאֵם הַנֶּבֶר לִאֶתִּיאֵל in MT. n.pr.m. (prob. with me is God: v. Ol<sup>182c</sup>) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read: לִאֶתִּיאֵל אֵל לִאֶתִּיאֵל I have wearied myself (v. לֵאֵל), O God, I have wearied myself; O God, and am consumed. 2. a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>.

III. אֵת v. אחת.

אֵת, אֶתֶת, אֶתֶת v. sub את.

† אֶתְהָא vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar.  $\text{آت}$ , Sab.  $\text{آت}$  DHM 2MG 1875, 597; 1883, 343, Aram.  $\text{آت}$ ,  $\text{آت}$ ,  $\text{آت}$ )—Qal Pf. אָתָה Is 21<sup>12</sup> v. Ges<sup>175 R. 22</sup>; 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3<sup>22</sup>; Impf. יֵאָתֶה Jb 37<sup>22</sup> Pr 1<sup>27</sup>; וַיָּאֵת Dt 33<sup>21</sup> (יֵאָתֶה cf. Di Ko<sup>1.577</sup>), Is 41<sup>25</sup>; sf. יֵאָתֶה Jb 3<sup>25</sup>; 3 fs. תֵּאָתֶה Mi 4<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵאָתֶה Jb 16<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. fpl. אֶתִּיחַ Is 41<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.;—come, of men Dt 33<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  68<sup>32</sup> Is 41<sup>25</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> Inv. = come now, with hostile purpose Jb 30<sup>14</sup>, of men unto <sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> (sq.  $\text{ל}$ ) cf. Is 21<sup>12</sup>; of <sup>1</sup> Dt 33<sup>2</sup>; of ends

of earth, etc., personif. Is 41<sup>5</sup>; of time, morning Is 21<sup>12</sup>, years Jb 16<sup>22</sup>; of weather Jb 37<sup>22</sup>; of beasts, to devour Is 56<sup>9</sup> (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1<sup>27</sup> Jb 3<sup>25</sup> come upon, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4<sup>8</sup> (sq. עד). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. things to come, future things Is 41<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. bring, Inv. הֵבֵי מִים Is 21<sup>14</sup> bring water (on form, for הֵבֵי cf. Di Ew<sup>141a</sup> Ges<sup>568, 2 R. 1</sup>); Je 12<sup>9</sup> bring beasts, to devour.

† אֵיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, n.m. entrance, אֵיתוֹן Ez 40<sup>15</sup>; Co rds. אתון; cf. Sm Ol<sup>1215 d</sup>.

אֵתִי, אֵתִי v. sub II. אֵת.

† אֵתֶם n.pr.loc. (perh. = Egypt. Chetem, cf. Ebers<sup>68 521 f</sup>. but  $\text{ᾠ}^{\circ}\text{ᾠ}\mu,^{\circ}\text{ᾠ}\omega\mu$ , cf. Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>) Ex 13<sup>20</sup> in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33<sup>6.7</sup>; מִדְּבַר אֵתֶם Nu 33<sup>8</sup>.

אֵתֶם v. sub את.

אֶתְכִיל v. sub חל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar.  $\text{آتن}$  take short steps, but this appy. only by-form of  $\text{آتن}$ ).

† אתון n.f. <sup>Gn 45, 23</sup> she-ass (Ar.  $\text{آتان}$ , Aram.  $\text{آتان}$ , As.  $\text{atānu}$ )—אתון Nu 22<sup>23</sup> + 10 t.; אתון Nu 22<sup>30.32</sup>; אתון Gn 49<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. אתנות Gn 12<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; אתנות Ju 5<sup>10</sup> + 12 t.; Jb 1<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>3.14</sup> 42<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9<sup>3.5.20</sup> 10<sup>2.2.14.16</sup>; as beasts of burden Gn 45<sup>23</sup>; for riding Ju 5<sup>10</sup> Nu 22<sup>21.22</sup> 2 K 4<sup>22.24</sup>; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22<sup>21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.23.29.30.30.32.33</sup>.

אתן, אתן v. sub את.

אתנה v. תנה.

† אתני n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6<sup>26</sup> apparently identical with יאתני v<sup>6</sup>.

אתן v. II. תתן.

† אתרוק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41<sup>15</sup> Kt ואתרוקה, Qr ואתרוקה, Co (q.v.) ואתרוקה.

† אתיק n.m. id. Ez 42<sup>3.3</sup>; pl. אתיקים Ez 42<sup>5</sup>; 41<sup>15</sup> Qr, v. אתון Kt; v<sup>16</sup> הַאֲתִיקִים (Co del.)

† אתרים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21<sup>1</sup> הָאֲתָרִים; so  $\text{آثر}$ , perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf.  $\text{آثر}$  vestige, footprint; others (after  $\text{آثر}$ ) transl. way of the spies (cf. 13<sup>22</sup>); but הַאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.



iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אֵתוֹ  
 יס 13<sup>20</sup>; pl. אֵתִים יס 13<sup>21</sup>, אֵתִים Is 24 = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>; sf.  
 אֵתֵיכֶם Jo 4<sup>10</sup>; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6<sup>5</sup> אֶת־הַפָּחַל  
 i.e. *the axe of iron*.



action refers to only a part of the object, as **בָּ** **הִכָּה** to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from **הִכָּה** with accus.); **בָּ** **חָרַג** **פֶּשַׁע** **לְנֶשֶׁת** to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 17<sup>17</sup> al.; **בָּ** **בָּנָה** to build *in* or *at* Zc 6<sup>15</sup> Ne 4<sup>4</sup>; **בָּ** **עָשָׂה** Ex 5<sup>9</sup>; **בָּ** **עָמַל** to labour *on* Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; **בָּ** **אָכַל** **וְשָׁתָה** to eat or drink of Ju 13<sup>16</sup> Pr 9<sup>5</sup>; **בָּ** **חָלַק** to give a share *in* Jb 39<sup>17</sup>. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>10,16</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Nu 31<sup>11,26</sup> Ho 4<sup>3</sup>. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20<sup>10</sup> **בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ** *within* thy gates, Is 56<sup>3</sup> **בְּחוֹמוֹתַי** *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after **בָּא** Gn 19<sup>9</sup> Is 19<sup>23</sup>; **יָבֹא** Gn 27<sup>17</sup>; **שָׁלַח** to send Lv 16<sup>32</sup>; *in among* Jos 23<sup>7,12</sup> 1 K 11<sup>2</sup>.—Ho 12<sup>7</sup> (an extreme case) **בָּ** **שׁוּב** to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> (unless **לְיָבוֹחַ** should be read, as v<sup>1</sup>).—**בָּ** **עֵינִי** (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14<sup>14</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>; **בְּעֵינִים** **בְּקִנִּים** †Dt 5<sup>4</sup>; **בָּ** **עֵינֵי** **פֶּה** the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11<sup>12</sup> **פֶּה** 10<sup>16</sup>) and hostile (Am 9<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>8</sup>) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1<sup>1</sup> **בְּרֵאשִׁית** *in* the beginning; 2<sup>2</sup> **בְּיוֹם** **הַשְּׁבִיעִי** *on* the seventh day; Ju 10<sup>8</sup> **בִּשְׁנָה** **הַהִיא** *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *in* peace Gn 15<sup>15</sup>; **בְּצָרָה** *in* distress **פֶּה** 9<sup>15</sup>; **בְּחַיִּי** **הָלַךְ** to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5<sup>19</sup> **בְּרָעָה** *in* evil case. **7.** **בָּ** introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptep. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 27<sup>9</sup> **וְמָא אֱלֹהִי יִבְעָלִי** and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 27<sup>9</sup> **וְמָא מִן בְּמוֹמִינִין** and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W<sup>AG</sup> 11. § 56a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18<sup>4</sup> the God of my fathers **בְּעֵרִי** **פֶּה** **מִי** **בְּעֵרֶיךָ**: **בָּ** **מִי** **בְּעֵרֶיךָ** **שְׁמוֹ** his name with **Ⓢ** & Che al.); **b.** 68<sup>8</sup> **בְּהִיא** **שְׁמוֹ** his name consists in Yah, Jb 23<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) **פֶּה** 118<sup>7</sup> **בְּעֵרִי** **אֶ** J. is my

great helper, 54<sup>6</sup> (v. Che), Ju 11<sup>35</sup>. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6<sup>3</sup> and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שֵׁרִי** as God Almighty, Nu 26<sup>53</sup> **בְּנַחֲלָה** as an inheritance, 34<sup>2</sup> Ez 46<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Dt 10<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> I have not put away therefrom **בְּטִמְאָה** as one unclean=while unclean, 28<sup>62</sup> Is 40<sup>10</sup> **בְּחֹק יְבוֹא** he cometh as a strong one,  $\psi$  35<sup>2</sup> (where v. De) and rise up as my help, v<sup>16</sup>, 39<sup>7</sup> 55<sup>19</sup> Pr 3<sup>26</sup> Jb 36<sup>32</sup> (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48<sup>10</sup> I have refined thee **בְּכֶסֶף** וְלֹא but not as though silver, Ez 20<sup>41</sup>, Nu 18<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> Jos 13<sup>6,7</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22,22</sup> (rd. **יַפְלוּ**) 48<sup>29</sup> (v. G Co) all **בְּנַחֲלָה** (cf. **b.**),  $\psi$  78<sup>55</sup> & allotted it **בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה** as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26<sup>4</sup> **כִּי בֵּיתָ יְהוָה צוּר עוֹלָמִים** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4<sup>7,47</sup> there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons,  $\psi$  37<sup>20</sup> consume away **בְּעָשָׁן** in the form of, as, smoke 78<sup>33</sup> 102<sup>4</sup> Jb 34<sup>36</sup> 36<sup>14</sup>.

**II.** Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29<sup>1</sup> **בְּעֵצֵן** by the spring; Ez 10<sup>15,20</sup> **בְּנָהָר** by the river Chebar (1<sup>3</sup> על). **2.** *on*: Gn 8<sup>20</sup> Nu 23<sup>2</sup> **בְּפִיבֹתָה** on the altar; Ju 8<sup>21</sup> **בְּמַתְנֵיו** on the necks of the camels; 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> al. **בְּרִאשׁוֹ** on his loins; Is 59<sup>17</sup> a helmet **בְּרִאשׁוֹ** on his head. **3.** often with verbs of touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc., as **אָחַז בְּדֶסֶק, חָשַׁק, נָגַע, נָגַשׁ, קָרַב, פָּגַע, תָּמַק, תָּפַשׁ** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against*: Gn 16<sup>12</sup> **בּוֹ כָּל יַד בְּכָל יָדוֹ** his hand against all, and the hand of all against him; **ב** **הִיחָה יָד פ' ב** Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of fighting (**נָלַחַם**, **רִיב**), going up to invade (**עָלָה**), being angry (**הִתְעַבֵּר**, **אָנַף**), sinning or acting treacherously (**חָטָא**, **כָּנַד**, **כָּנַר**), testifying (**עָנָה**, **בָּחַשׁ**, **בִּגְבַּר**, **שָׁקַר**, **פָּשַׁע**, **מָעַל**, **מָרָה**), mocking (**הִלְעִין**, **הִתְלַל**), feeling loathing (**רָצַח**), rebuking (**נָצַר**: prop. to protest loudly), speaking (**דִּבֶּר**: Nu 12<sup>2b</sup>), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7<sup>14</sup> **יָסִירוּ ב' יָסִירוּ** they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense **בְּקִיר מִשְׁתִּין** mingens ad parietem 1 S 25<sup>22</sup> al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **ב' דָּמָיו** Lv 20<sup>9</sup> al. his blood be upon him; **דָּמוֹ בְּרִאשׁוֹ** his blood be upon his head Jos 2<sup>19</sup>; **בְּרִאשׁוֹ** (**הִשִּׁיב** ' **שָׁב** Ju 8<sup>57</sup> (רָעָה), 1 K 2<sup>33</sup> (דָּם), v<sup>44</sup> (רָעָה),  $\psi$  17<sup>17</sup> (עֲמָלוֹ) **נָתַן דָּמוֹ ב' נָתַן** 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> & oft. in Ez, as 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>.

**III. 1. With**—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20<sup>20</sup> **בְּעַם** with much people, Jos 22<sup>8</sup> Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> Je 41<sup>15</sup>; Ex 2<sup>22</sup> and he shall give

**בְּפִלְלִים** with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8<sup>16</sup> **בְּלִמְרֵי** with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8<sup>1,13</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> **עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ** a tree with its sap; 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> **וְהוּא בְּשֵׁנִים הָעֵשֶׂר** and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32<sup>11</sup> **בְּמַכְלִי** with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> Is 7<sup>24</sup>; Mi 6<sup>6</sup> **אֲל. בָּא** to go to meet with; **בָּא** to come with Lv 16<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  66<sup>13</sup> 71<sup>16</sup>. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **אָתִי** lit. to come with, **זָמַב** lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG II. §56b.) Hence **בְּאִין**, **בְּאִפִּס**, **בְּאִלָּה**, **בְּבָלִי**, **בְּבָאִס**=without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחֶפְזוֹ** with (or in) haste; **בְּצֶדֶק** with (or in) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** in error; **בְּתוֹרַעָה** וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6<sup>15</sup>; often in such phrases as **בְּצֶדֶקְךָ**  $\psi$  31<sup>2</sup> in thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** in thy mercy Ex 15<sup>13</sup>;—**בְּאַשְׁרִי** with my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30<sup>13</sup>;  $\psi$  29<sup>4</sup> the voice of ' is **בְּכֹחַ** with power= is powerful; Ex 32<sup>12</sup> **בְּרָעָה** with evil purpose;  $\psi$  73<sup>8</sup> **בְּרָעָה** in wickedness; 90<sup>10</sup> **בְּבִיבֹרָה** with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** **בְּחֶרֶב** with the sword Ex 5<sup>3</sup> etc.; **בְּרַגְלִים** with the feet Is 28<sup>3</sup>; ... **בְּיָד** by the hand of ... (v. sub **יָד**); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** with stones Lv 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> etc.; **בְּשִׁתָּה** to drink with a cup Gn 44<sup>5</sup> Am 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. in Aram. Dn 5<sup>2</sup>); to cry **בְּקוֹל** with the throat Is 58<sup>1</sup>; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעַב** through hunger or **בְּדָבָר** through pestilence Ex 16<sup>3</sup> Je 21<sup>9</sup> + oft. (cf. Jb 27<sup>15</sup> **יִקְבְּרוּ** (בְּמָוֶת) to save with or by Ju 7<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>6</sup>. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **ב' שָׁחַק** to play with Jb 40<sup>29</sup>; **ב' עָבַד** to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 14<sup>14</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> al.; **ב' עָשָׂה** Je 18<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup> Dn 11<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; & perh. **ב' דִּבֶּר** (of God) to speak with one Nu 12<sup>2,8</sup> al. (v. EW §217 f. (3), Dr. Sm II. 23, 2). Further **בְּעֵל בִּיהוּה** to prophesy with or by ' or Baal, ' or Baal being the inspirer; **ב' שָׁאַל** to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** **בְּחֵיָה** through ' (= by His aid) in many connexions, as  $\psi$  18<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> 56<sup>5,11</sup> 60<sup>14</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> 45<sup>25</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> Ze 10<sup>12</sup>; with pass. verbs Dt 33<sup>29</sup> Is 45<sup>17</sup> (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36<sup>2</sup> to be commanded **בְּחֵיָה** by ' , Gn 9<sup>6</sup> **בְּאָדָם** by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14<sup>4</sup>. **d.** allied is the use of **ב' ב' ב'** in such phrases as



to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׂם in the name of . . . (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>21</sup>, etc. (so to swear ביהוה by <sup>ו</sup> Jos 2<sup>12</sup> etc., בְּיָמִינוּ Is 62<sup>8</sup>; to bless בָּךְ with thee Gn 48<sup>20</sup>, to swear with me בְּיָמִי 102<sup>9</sup>, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29<sup>22</sup>); almost= in the authority and power of 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup> Zc 10<sup>12</sup> ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> 89<sup>25</sup>. e. בְּמָה or בְּמָה by means of what? how? Gn 15<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>5,6,10</sup> 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>17</sup>, בְּזֹאת by means of this Gn 42<sup>15,33</sup> Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>28</sup>; with this= on this condition Gn 34<sup>15,22</sup> 1 S 12<sup>1</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>. 3. of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly a. with שָׂכַר hire Gn 30<sup>16</sup>, פָּדָה redeem Ex 34<sup>20</sup>, אָרַשׁ betroth 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>, קָנָה buy 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> who went בְּכַפְּשׁוֹתָם at peril of their lives, Pr 7<sup>23</sup> La 5<sup>9</sup> Jos 6<sup>26</sup> בְּכִבְרֵי יִסְרָאֵל at the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> בְּרִאשֵׁינוּ to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. b. with מָכַר sell 21<sup>14</sup>; עָבַד serve Gn 29<sup>18,20</sup> Ho 12<sup>13</sup>; הִמָּיר exchange Lv 27<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup> their glory I will exchange for ignominy, ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; נָתַן בְּנִשְׁכָּה to give for interest Lv 25<sup>37</sup> ψ 15<sup>5</sup>; in other connexions Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 47<sup>16f</sup>. Is 45<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>11</sup> Ct 8<sup>7,11</sup>; Dt 19<sup>21</sup> בְּעֵינַי בְּנִשְׁכָּה בְּנִשְׁכָּה life for life, eye for eye; Is 2<sup>22</sup> הוּא בְּמָה נִהְיָשֵׁב at what is he to be accounted? 7<sup>23</sup> a thousand vines בְּכֶסֶף at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15<sup>20</sup> al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), יוֹם בְּיוֹם + 1 S 18<sup>10</sup>; בְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חָרַשׁ בְּחָרַשׁ + 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>. 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הִנֵּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake with the head Je 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 16<sup>4</sup> (as well as הִנֵּיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22<sup>9</sup>); to open with the mouth Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; with the lips ψ 22<sup>9</sup>; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16<sup>9</sup> (to gnash the teeth ψ 35<sup>16</sup>); to wink with the eye Pr 6<sup>13</sup> (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10<sup>10</sup>); to utter with the voice ψ 46<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>24</sup> Je 12<sup>8</sup> (but נָתַן בְּקוֹל is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1<sup>17</sup>; הִרִים בְּמִמָּה (unusual) Ex 7<sup>20</sup>. So הִרִים בְּשֵׁם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> Is 44<sup>5</sup> ψ 49<sup>12</sup>; to invoke Gn 4<sup>26</sup> Is 2<sup>8</sup> 1 K 18<sup>24-26</sup>. Is 12<sup>4</sup>; to name honourably Is 43<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>3</sup>. Cf. *EW* § 282 d Ges § 119, 3 b R. *WAG* II. § 566 b *De* Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30 5. with a causal force *through* on

*account of:* Gn 18<sup>28</sup> הַחֲשֵׁחִית בְּחֵמָשָׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26<sup>39</sup> Nu 16<sup>26</sup> Dt 9<sup>4,5</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> אִישׁ בְּחֵמָו יִמָּוֶה; they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31<sup>30</sup> Ez 3<sup>18</sup>, v. 18<sup>17</sup>) 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jon 1<sup>14</sup>) Is 7<sup>4</sup> (|| מִן) 28<sup>7</sup> (|| מִן) 50<sup>1</sup> 53<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>46</sup> ψ 8<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> (|| מִן) 31<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 90<sup>9</sup> 94<sup>2</sup>. So in בָּאִשֶׁר, בְּלֵל, (v. בָּלַל, אִשֶׁר), & (sts.) in בְּדָבָר *at, through*, the word of. . . 6. of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. בָּזָהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>, and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38<sup>8</sup> Ez 7<sup>20</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> (בָּבָהָ). Without a verb Lv 13<sup>52</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>13</sup>. 7. *with* for *although*, *in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>11</sup> כָּל הָאֲחֹת בְּכַל *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1<sup>32</sup> Is 47<sup>9</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>; esp. in the phrase כָּל־זֶה *for* all this Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11.16.29</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>32</sup> al. (Cf. in Ar. بِمَا Qor 9<sup>25</sup>). 8. of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12<sup>4</sup> בְּמִקְסַת נֶפְשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5<sup>25</sup> al. בְּעֶרְכָּךְ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4<sup>10</sup>, בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25<sup>2+</sup>; . . . בְּמִסְפָּר *by* the number of . . . Lv 25<sup>15.50</sup> Nu 1<sup>2</sup>, etc.; בִּשְׁקָל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30<sup>13</sup> al. (in P); בְּאֶמָּה often (v. אֶמָּה), Dt 3<sup>11</sup> בְּאֶמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> בְּצִלְמֶנּוּ בְּאֶמֶל. Of a model, Gn 1<sup>26</sup> בְּצִלְמֵנוּ in our image, 5<sup>13</sup> Ex 25<sup>40</sup>, בְּדִבְרֵי *with* the way (= in the manner) of . . . Is 10<sup>24.26</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup>.

**IV.**  $\text{ב}$  is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as  $\text{הָאֲמִין}$   $\text{בָּמָט}$ ,  $\text{נִשְׁעָן}$   $\text{בְּחֶקֶה}$ . **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as  $\text{מָלַךְ}$   $\text{בְּגֹשׁ}$ ,  $\text{רָדָה}$   $\text{בְּשִׁלֵּט}$ . **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction*, etc., as  $\text{שָׂמַח}$   $\text{בְּשִׁשׁ}$ ,  $\text{עָלָן}$   $\text{בְּגִיל}$ ,  $\text{רָצָה}$   $\text{בְּשָׂבַע}$  (but with this verb  $\text{מִן}$  is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as  $\text{שָׁמַע}$   $\text{בְּ}$  to listen *to*,  $\text{הִבִּיט}$   $\text{בְּ}$ ,  $\text{רָאָה}$   $\text{בְּ}$ ,  $\text{חָוָה}$   $\text{בְּ}$  to look *upon*,  $\text{הִרְחִיב}$   $\text{בְּ}$  to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as  $\text{דִּבֶּר}$   $\text{בְּ}$  to speak *about* Dt 6<sup>7</sup> שְׁמַח<sup>3</sup> al. (the verb,  $\text{דִּבֶּר}$ );  $\text{יָדַע}$   $\text{בְּ}$ ,  $\text{הִנֵּה}$   $\text{בְּ}$ ,  $\text{הִלֵּל}$   $\text{בְּ}$ ; Je 38<sup>24</sup>;  $\text{זָכַר}$   $\text{בְּ}$  once Je 3<sup>16</sup>,  $\text{הִזְכִּיר}$  oft.,  $\text{גִּיד}$   $\text{בְּ}$   $\text{תְהִלָּתִי}$   $\text{בְּ}$  of thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c.,  $\Xi$  forms a periphrasis for 'the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2<sup>4</sup> בְּהִבְרָאם in their being created = when they were created, 4<sup>8</sup> בְּהִיּוֹתָם in their being (= when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after* that, as Gn 33<sup>18</sup> Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4<sup>45</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>4</sup>, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27<sup>4.12</sup>.

2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5), as Gn 19<sup>16</sup> בְּחַמְלָהּ עָלָיו through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>29</sup> Dt 1<sup>27</sup> אֲהַנֵּנוּ בְּשִׁנְאָתָהּ through J.'s hating us, etc. (9<sup>28</sup> similarly: מֵן, 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> (= in that ye have...)) Ez 9<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>.

3. as a *concessive* conj., *when* = *though*: Is 1<sup>15</sup> ψ 46<sup>3</sup> אֲרָץ בְּהִמְרִי אֲרָץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10<sup>12</sup> בְּאַרְבֵּהָ can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לִאֲרַבָּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. ב is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה); chosen for the purpose of explaining (בְּרִיעָה); 9<sup>33</sup> בְּפִלְאָהּ it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8<sup>34</sup>. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

† *בְּמוֹ* poet. for ב (v. sub *מוֹ*: cf. Sab. כִּם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25<sup>10</sup> Qr (< Kt *בְּמִי*) 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>16.19</sup> ψ 11<sup>2</sup> Jb 9<sup>30</sup> Kt (> Qr *בְּמִי*) 16<sup>4.5</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>8</sup>.

II. *בְּ*, perh. abbrev. in *n.pr.* for *בֵּית*, q.v.

*בָּאָר* v. sub *בֹּאָר*.

† [*בָּאָר*] *vb.* only *Pi.* make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag <sup>BW 58</sup> prop. for Qal *בָּאָר*, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. *دج* dig a pit or well, but this prob. denom. v. Lag <sup>1.c</sup>)—*Pi.* Pf. 3 ms. *בָּאָר* Dt 1<sup>5</sup>, *Imv.* *בָּאָר* Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *בָּאָר* Dt 27<sup>8</sup> (cf. Bō § 393, 4)—make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets Hb 2<sup>2</sup> *עַל-יָבָאָר* and thou shalt write, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27<sup>8</sup> *עַל-יָבָאָר* and thou shalt write *בָּאָר*....

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1<sup>5</sup> הוֹאִיל מִשֶּׁה בָּאָר הַתּוֹרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† *בָּאָר* n.f. Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn

23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. *بئر*, Aram. *בִּיר*, Sab. *באר* DHM <sup>ZMG. 1875, 608</sup>, As. *bēru*, Lyon <sup>Sargon 61</sup> (connexion with above ✓not clear; Lag <sup>1.c</sup> spring of water, as coming to light, appearing; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup>)—abs. Gn 21<sup>30</sup> +; estr. 21<sup>19</sup> +; sf. *בְּאֵרֶךְ* Pr 5<sup>15</sup>; Pl. abs. *בְּאֵרֹת* Gn 26<sup>15</sup>; estr. id. 26<sup>15</sup>; cf. *בְּאֵרֹת חָמָר* Gn 14<sup>10</sup>;

—1. a well, often as made by digging (*חָפַר*) Gn 21<sup>25.30</sup> (E), 26<sup>15.18.19.21.22.32</sup> (all J), also poet. Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (+ כרה) vid. also v<sup>16.17</sup> (where the well. addressed, in song, *עָלֵי בָּאָר*; also c. כרה in prose Gn 26<sup>25</sup>; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (J); || *עָלֵי* v<sup>7</sup>, 29<sup>2</sup> Ex 2<sup>15</sup> (J) Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (E) 2 S 17<sup>18.21</sup>; *מֵי* *בָּאָר* Gn 21<sup>19</sup> (E) 24<sup>11</sup> (J); || *עָלֵי* v<sup>13.16.43.45</sup>); (cf. also 21<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> sup. & esp. v<sup>19</sup> *בָּאָר מֵי* *חַיִּים*; water taken from it by drawing *הַשְׁקָה*) Gn 24<sup>11.20</sup>; flocks watered from it (*שָׁאֵב*) 29<sup>2.3.8.10</sup> (cf. esp. Ex 2<sup>16</sup> they drew, דלה, and filled the troughs); also *מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךְ*.... שְׂתֵּה מֵי (Pr 5<sup>15</sup> || *בּוֹר*); the opening called *פִּי הַבָּאָר* Gn 29<sup>2.3.8.10</sup>; cf. *פִּי הַבָּר* 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (rd. prob. *פִּי* so Sam. *פִּי* cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4<sup>15</sup> *בָּאָר מֵי חַיִּים* מֵעֵן מֵי *בָּאָר* מֵי חַיִּים. 2. *pit* (= *בּוֹר*); *pits* of bitumen Gn 14<sup>10</sup> (cf. sup.); *pit* of (the) grave; cf. 69<sup>16</sup> *בָּאָר פִּיָּה* *וְאַל-תַּאֲמֵר עָלַי בָּאָר פִּיָּה* and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| *מַעֲיָהּ*); fig. of strange woman *בָּאָר צָרָה* a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23<sup>27</sup> *שִׁתָּה* || *עֲצָה*).

3. as *n.pr.loc.* a. c. *loc.* *בְּאֵרֶה* a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21<sup>16</sup>, possibly = a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21<sup>16</sup>, possibly = Euseb. Lag <sup>Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250</sup> 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob <sup>BR 1. 452</sup> who comp. *el-Bireh*, near Beth-shemesh.

*בָּאָר אֵילִים* v. *בָּאָר* 3. a.

† *בָּאָר לְחֵי רֵאִי* *n.pr.loc.* (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24<sup>62</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta <sup>ZAW 11. 347</sup> & Di Gn 16<sup>14</sup>; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag <sup>Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135</sup>, v. Rowlands in Williams <sup>Holy City, 489</sup> Trumbull <sup>Kadesh-Barnea 64</sup>.



ܒܝܫܐ *be evil*, Aram. ܒܝܫܐ *be evil*, As. *bīšu*  
 Lotz<sup>TF 78</sup>)—Qal Pf. יָבִישׁ consec. Ex 7<sup>18</sup>, Impf.  
 יֹבֵשׁ v<sup>21</sup>, אֵשׁ 16<sup>20</sup>, 3 fs. הַבָּשׂ Is 50<sup>2</sup>; וְהַבָּשׂ  
 Ex 8<sup>10</sup>,—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish  
 Ex 7<sup>18,21</sup> (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead  
 frogs 8<sup>10</sup> (J); of manna kept over 16<sup>20</sup> (P) or

R) *וירם תולעים ויבאש* and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50<sup>2</sup> *תבאש תבאש דגתם מאין מים ותמת בצמא* their fish stink for lack of water, etc. (Ⓢ Lo Di rd. *תיבש*, dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of *יבש*). **Niph. Pf.** *תבאש* 1 S 13<sup>4</sup>; *תבאש* 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>; *תבאש* 2 S 16<sup>21</sup>;—only fig. make oneself odious, become odious (cf. Eng. be in bad odour), sq. *את* with=towards; *תבאש את אביך* 2 S 16<sup>21</sup> thou hast become odious with thy father; also sq. *ב* (rather strangely) 1 S 13<sup>4</sup> *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> Ammonites to David. **Hiph. Pf.** *תבאש* Ex 16<sup>24</sup> 1 S 27<sup>12</sup>; *תבאש* ψ 38<sup>6</sup>; *תבאש* Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* *תבאש* Pr 13<sup>5</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *תבאש* 1 S 27<sup>12</sup>; *cstr. sf.* *תבאש* Gn 34<sup>30</sup>;—1. emit a stinking odour Ex 16<sup>24</sup> of manna (cf. Qal v<sup>20</sup>); ψ 38<sup>6</sup> *יבוי מות תבאש יבוע שמן רוקח* my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> fig. of David *התבאש העמו* he hath become utterly abhorred among his people. 2. cause to stink, *יבוי מות תבאש יבוע שמן רוקח* dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer; usually fig. *את-ריחני תבאש* Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. *ב*; also without obj. Pr 13<sup>5</sup> a wicked man makes odious and shameful (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö acts odiously and shamefully). **Hithp. Pf.** *תבאש* 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> they had made themselves odious (=Niph. in || 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>), sq. *עם*.

† **באש n.m. stench**—*ב* cstr. Am 4<sup>10</sup>; sf. *באש* Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; *באש* Is 34<sup>3</sup>;—*ב' מתייבש*, i.e. stench of corpses Am 4<sup>10</sup>, also Is 34<sup>3</sup>; cf. Jo 2<sup>20</sup> of locusts (מעל צחנתו || עלה ב').

† **באשה n.f. (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds**, Jb 31<sup>40</sup> *תחת הקש יצא חלה ותחת-שורה באשה* instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund<sup>BAS 1. 633</sup>).

† **באשים n.[m.]pl. stinking or worthless things, wild grapes** (NH n. unit. *באשה*) (perh. adj. om. *ענבים* cf. Di) Is 5<sup>2,4</sup> of Yahweh's vineyard, Ⓢ *labruscae* (v. further De).

† **בבחה n.f. only בבח עינו** Zc 2<sup>12</sup> the apple of his eye (Aram. *ܚܒܚܐ*; *ܚܒܚܐ* gate & Est 5<sup>14</sup>; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense perforate, hence opening of eye; but cf. Ar. *بؤبؤ* pupil of eye, perh. = *ببّة* Dozy<sup>49</sup> babe, baby, *bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Flin ChWB<sup>1. 419 b</sup>; cf. *אישון*).

† **בבִּי n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles** *בבִּי* Ne 10<sup>16</sup>; *בבִּי* Ezr 8<sup>11</sup>; *בבִּי* Ezr 2<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>28</sup> Ne 7<sup>16</sup>.

† **בבל n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bab-ilu*, gate of god D1<sup>Pa 212</sup>, cf. on other hand Jen<sup>Kosmol. 498</sup>)—*ה* loc. *בבלה* Ez 12<sup>13</sup> +, *בבלה* 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> + once *מבבלה* Je 27<sup>16</sup>;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> (where name connected with בלל confuse, confound), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2<sup>6</sup>; late ψ 87<sup>4</sup> 137<sup>1,8</sup>; Is 2<sup>3</sup>, viz. 13<sup>1,19</sup> 14<sup>4,22</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>1,3,6,7</sup> 43<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>14,20</sup>; Mi 4<sup>10</sup> (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS<sup>Proph. vii. n. 5</sup> & reff.) Zc 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Dn 1<sup>5</sup> Ez 12<sup>13</sup> + 19 t. Ez; Je 20<sup>4,5,6</sup> + 165 t. Je;—note esp. *ב' ארץ* Je 50<sup>28</sup>; also of land & people=realm, partic. in *ב' מלך* 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> of Merodach Baladan; v<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>1,7,11,12,13</sup> + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25<sup>27</sup>=Je 52<sup>31</sup> cf. v<sup>34</sup> of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13<sup>6</sup> of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as *בת בבל* Is 47<sup>1</sup> Je 50<sup>42</sup>. (See D1<sup>Pa 212</sup> COT Gn 11<sup>9</sup> KG<sup>95</sup>).

בג Ez 25<sup>7</sup> rd. בן. בן. בן.

† **בגר vb. act or deal treacherously**—**Qal Pf.** *בגר* Je 3<sup>20</sup> + 14 t.; *Impf.* *יבגר* Mal 2<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; *נבגר* Mal 2<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *יבגר* Is 48<sup>8</sup> Je 5<sup>11</sup>; *cstr.* *יבגר* Is 33<sup>1</sup>; *יבגר* Ex 21<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* *יבגר* Pr 22<sup>12</sup> + 11 t.; *יבגר* Is 33<sup>1</sup> + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 6<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>57</sup> Is 24<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>1,1</sup> 48<sup>8</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>. Cf. phrases *כמו נחל אחי בגרו* my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook Jb 6<sup>15</sup>; *יבגרו ויבגרו בוגדים* the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously Is 24<sup>16</sup> (striking alliteration); *יבגרו יבגרו* treacherous in wickedness ψ 59<sup>6</sup>. **b. with ב** Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>23</sup> Is 33<sup>1,1</sup> Je 30<sup>5,11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> Ho 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Mal 2<sup>10,14,15,16</sup>. **c. c. acc.** ψ 73<sup>15</sup>. **d.** c. pregnant, *יבגרה אשה מרעה* *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3<sup>20</sup>. The ptp. is used *Pr 22<sup>22</sup> + 8 t.*, ψ 25<sup>3</sup> 59<sup>6</sup> 119<sup>158</sup> Is 21<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>16,16</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>8,11</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>; *יבגרו בגר* dealers treacherously in treachery (very treacherously) Je 12<sup>6</sup>.

† **יבגר n.[m.] treachery**, Is 24<sup>16</sup> Je 12<sup>1</sup>.

† **יבגרות pl.abst. אנשי יבגרות men of treachery** Zp 3<sup>4</sup>.

† **יבגור adj. treacherous, f. יבגורה** (on form cf. Ew<sup>§152 b</sup> Nö<sup>§107</sup>) Je 3<sup>7,10</sup>.

† **יבגר n.m. (except Lv 6<sup>20</sup> עֲלֵיהָ, but Sam. עלי)**



cf. Di in loco Kö<sup>1.182</sup>) garment, covering—Gn 28<sup>2</sup> + 36 t.; sf. בגדי Ez 9<sup>8</sup> + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges<sup>Legh. 94</sup>); pl. בגדים Lv 6<sup>4</sup> + 32 t.; estr. בגדי Gn 27<sup>15</sup> + 39 t.; sf. בגדי K 22<sup>20</sup> + 81 t.; בגדי ψ 45<sup>9</sup>; —1. garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J), 28<sup>20</sup> (E); 14 t. J.E., Ex 28<sup>2</sup> + (P 90 t.), Dt 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 8<sup>26</sup> + 4 t., 1 S 19<sup>13</sup> + 10 t., 1 K 1<sup>1</sup> + 23 t., 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup> + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4<sup>1.4</sup> Jb 13<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> 102<sup>27</sup> 109<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Ec 9<sup>8</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> Is 3<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>9</sup> + 10 t., Je 12<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., Ez 16<sup>16</sup> + 13 t., Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> Zc 3<sup>3.4.5</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>, בגדי מלא his lap-ful 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>. 2. covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4<sup>6-13</sup> (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19<sup>13</sup>.

† בגדי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy?)

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>14</sup> (בגדי) = Ne 7<sup>19</sup>, cf. Ezr 8<sup>14</sup>. 2. a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10<sup>17</sup>; cf. Sm<sup>Listen 13</sup>.

בגל v. גלל.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. אֶבְתָּה) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

† בגתן n.pr.m. (Pers. bagadāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2<sup>21</sup> = בגתא 6<sup>2</sup>.

בגתנא v. foregoing.

† I. בגר, בָּר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בגדים —אפור בג 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> (Samuel), 22<sup>18</sup> (priests of Nob), 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28<sup>42</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> Lv 6<sup>3.3</sup> 16<sup>4.4.4.23.32</sup>. Pl. לבוש (ה) בגדים (ה) clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9<sup>2.3.11</sup> 10<sup>2.6.7</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>6.7</sup>.

II, III. בָּר v. sub I, II. ברר.

† ברא vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. id., Aram. ברא, בָּרָא invent; cf. Ar. بَدَأَ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בָּרָא 1 K 12<sup>33</sup>; Pt. sf. בוראם (instead of בוראם) Ne 6<sup>8</sup>—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12<sup>33</sup>; invent accusation Ne 6<sup>8</sup>.

† I. [בָּרַר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَرَّ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11<sup>8</sup> Saad.; IV. divide into parts; x. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בורר Is 14<sup>31</sup> (of straggler in army), Ho 8<sup>9</sup> בורר אֵל a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub I), ψ 102<sup>8</sup> (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בָּר, בָּר n.m. separation, concr. part לבדו, לבדי (portion)—sf. (always with ל) לבדו, לבדי etc., 3 f. pl. + Gn 21<sup>28</sup> לבדו, לבדו; —1. with ל, only in sg., לבד prop. in a state of (v. sub I) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). a. Ex 26<sup>9</sup> (= 36<sup>16</sup>) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7<sup>5</sup> him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12<sup>12-14</sup>. b. with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2<sup>15</sup> it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21<sup>28</sup> and A. set the seven lambs לבדו by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32<sup>17</sup> 43<sup>32</sup> 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> Is 5<sup>8</sup>; Gn 42<sup>38</sup> לבדו he alone, Ex 18<sup>14</sup> לבדו thou alone, Nu 11<sup>14</sup> לבדו I alone, 1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup>; Dt 8<sup>3</sup> not upon bread alone, 29<sup>13</sup> 2 S 13<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> Is 44<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22<sup>19</sup> Ju 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 51<sup>6</sup> לבדו לך against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71<sup>16</sup> I will make mention of לבדו: צדקתך the righteousness of thee alone. c. as adv. of limitation, †Is 26<sup>13</sup> only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7<sup>29</sup>. d. followed by מן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12<sup>27</sup> Nu 29<sup>39</sup> Dt 3<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> (rd. מִפְּרִי with אֶל אֶל Aq Ew Di) Ju 20<sup>15</sup> al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>, with על instead of מן. e. מלבד (prob. inverted for מן לבד besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> Lv 9<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> (4 t.) Nu 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28<sup>69</sup> Jos 22<sup>29</sup> 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> = Ne 7<sup>67</sup> Dn 11<sup>4</sup>. With sf. †Dt 4<sup>35</sup> עור מלבדו אין there is none else besides him (cf. מלבדו Is 45<sup>21</sup>).

† 2. concr. part Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (P) יהיה בָּר בָּר part for (i.e. like; cf. בָּ III. 3. end) part shall it be.

† 3. parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18<sup>13</sup> (of man), 41<sup>4</sup> (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>14</sup>; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25<sup>13.14.15</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>4.5</sup> 39<sup>35</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> Nu 4<sup>6</sup> 1 K 8<sup>7.8.8</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>9.9</sup>), or table of shewbread Ex 25<sup>27.28</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>14.15</sup> Nu 4<sup>8</sup>, or altar of B. O. Ex 27<sup>6.6.7</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>6.6.7</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup>, or altar of incense Ex 30<sup>4.5</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>27.28</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup>; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11<sup>6</sup>, (of a gate) Jb 17<sup>16</sup> fig. בָּרִי שָׂאֵל (v. Is 38<sup>10</sup>).

† בָּר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27<sup>10</sup> בָּר עיר צְוִיָּה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr <sup>189.2</sup>); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32<sup>12</sup>; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13<sup>46</sup> יֵשֵׁב בָּר he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>28</sup>; fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33<sup>28</sup>.

II. **בדר** (prob. i. q. **בַּדַּר** q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בָּרַךְ] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בָּרִים **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS<sup>8,6</sup> listen not to בָּרַם = Heb. בְּרִיָּה; cf. בָּרָא *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11<sup>3</sup> בְּרִךְ תְּרִישִׁי thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְלֹא־תִשְׁמַעְנָה), Is 16<sup>6</sup> (of Moab) לֹא בָן בְּרִי his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48<sup>30</sup>. **b.** *concr. empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בְּרָאָה, Syr. בְּרָאָה, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44<sup>25</sup> Je 50<sup>36</sup>.

† **חֲדָר** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler  
(חֲדָר) Gn 36<sup>35</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>46</sup>.

י. v. בדי

† בַּדְיָה n.pr.m. (= עַבְדִּיהָ *servant of* '?)  
 Ⓢ Βαδαία, ⓈL Badaiā) an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>35</sup>.

[בָּדַל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּרַל *divide*, Syr. ܒܕܠ *Ethp.*)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate*; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16<sup>9</sup> Dt 10<sup>8</sup>; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26<sup>33</sup>, וְהִבְדִּילָתָם Nu 8<sup>14</sup>; Ezr 22<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְדִּיל Lv 17<sup>+</sup>; וְאֶבְדֵּל Gn 1<sup>47</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup>; sf. בְּדִילָיו Is 56<sup>8</sup>, וְאֶבְדֵּל Lv 20<sup>26</sup>; וְאֶבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִבְדֵּל Is 56<sup>3</sup>; *cstr.* הִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>14</sup> +; *Pt.* מִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>6</sup>; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1<sup>4</sup> sq. וַיִּבֶן... בֵּין *between light and darkness*, sq. v<sup>7</sup>; subj. heavenly bodies v<sup>14,18</sup>; subj. firmament sq. וַיִּבֶן Gn 1<sup>6</sup> (all in P's source); Ex 26<sup>33</sup> of the פָּרֻכֶּת in tab., sq. ... וַיִּבֶן... בֵּין לָקֶחַם; of iniquities, separating men from God וַיִּבֶן... בֵּין Is 59<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of י, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H) Nu 16<sup>9</sup> (P); Lv 20<sup>26</sup> sq. also לְהִיּוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8<sup>53</sup> לְהִנְחֵלָה לָהּ הִבְדֵּל *separate them to thyself as an inheritance*; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8<sup>14</sup>; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29<sup>20</sup>, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56<sup>3,3</sup>, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13<sup>3</sup> sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְמַעַן הִבְדִּילָם Lv 20<sup>25</sup>; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְמַעַן הִבְדִּילָם Dt 10<sup>8</sup> (subj. י); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup>, sq. לְעֹבְדָהּ, 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup> sq. *Inf.*; similarly Ezr 8<sup>24</sup>; even sq. ptep. Ez 39<sup>14</sup> they shall set

apart men עֲרֵרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4<sup>41</sup> cf. 19<sup>27</sup>. **3.** make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. יִבְרֵן... בֵּין Lv 20<sup>25</sup> (H); 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>47</sup> (both P); sq. לֵ... בֵּין Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>20</sup>. **4.** divide into parts Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph. Pf.** נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְדֵּל Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; יִבְדֵּל 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> Neq<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* הַבְּדִילוּ Nu 16<sup>21</sup> Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* נִבְדֵּל Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup>. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph.** **2**) **a.** separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> Neq<sup>2</sup>; abs. in same sense Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> (cf. Sta. G. ff. 199 & 179 n. W1<sup>Pharissæer u. Sadd. 76</sup>). **b.** withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16<sup>21</sup> (P), sq. מִתּוֹנָה. **c.** separate oneself unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>. **d.** Ne 10<sup>29</sup> combines **a.** & **c.** separate oneself הִתְבָּרְרָה הָאֶלֶּלֶּה. **2.** pass., **be separated.** **a.** be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>. **b.** be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>. — On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr <sup>JPh. xi. 219</sup>

†[בִּרְלִי] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr.  
בִּרְלִי-אֵין Am 3<sup>12</sup>.

†[מִבְדֵּלָה] n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְדֵּלּוֹת  
 Jos 16<sup>9</sup> (appos. הָעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדֵּלּוֹת  
**Hoph.** Pt. fr. בָּדַל, or הַמִּבְדֵּלּוֹת **Niph.** Pt., cf. Di.

בְּרִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated from precious metal*; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xiv. 16, xxxiii. 9) —ב' abs. Nu 31<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּרִילִי Is 1<sup>25</sup>; —**1.** alloy, Is 1<sup>25</sup> fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which י' will remove (הָקִיר (סִנְיָה || סִנְיָה). **2.** tin (*plumbum album*) Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P; + עֹפֶרֶת, בְּרִיל, נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּסָף, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22<sup>18</sup> (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת); in simile v<sup>20</sup> (+ id. + בָּסָף +), as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27<sup>12</sup> (+ בְּרִיל, בָּסָף, עֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֵבֶן הַבְּרִיל (appos.) Ze 4<sup>10</sup>.

† בְּדִלְחָ n.[m.] prob. bdellium (دِهْلُحْ) etym. dub.; Lag<sup>Ges. Abh.</sup> 20 prop. Skr. *udākhala*) c. art. הָבָה, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2<sup>12</sup>; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּדִלְחָ עֵינֵינוּ בְּצֵיִן Nu 11<sup>7</sup>.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ⑩ Gn 2<sup>12</sup> ἀσθαῖς, Nu 11<sup>7</sup> κρύσταλλος; Saad. A.W.Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag<sup>Or.</sup> 11. 44; Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> 111. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm ⑩ most *bdellium*,



an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith <sup>Dict. Bible</sup> Sigismund <sup>Aromata</sup>, 18.)

† **בִּדְוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבֹדָה ?) 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>; but rd. prob. בִּדְוֹן, so ⑤ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4<sup>6f</sup>). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>17</sup>.

**בָּדַק** (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בָּדַק <sup>cf. Aram. בָּדַק</sup>) **v.** explore; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag <sup>GN 1882, 400</sup>.

† **בִּדְקָא** **n.m.** 2 K 12, 6 fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בִּדְקָא <sup>cf. Aram. בִּדְקָא</sup> (Nasar.))—abs. 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקָה Ez 27<sup>9, 27</sup>;—in a building; temple חֲפֵצֵי בָּדַק 2 K 12<sup>6, 7, 8, 9</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. 12<sup>13</sup> (בִּית אֵל) v<sup>6</sup> abs.; alw. c. חֲפֵצֵי repair; cf. מְחַרְטֵי בִּדְקָה <sup>cf. Aram. מְחַרְטֵי בִּדְקָה</sup> *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27<sup>9, 27</sup> (of Tyre).

† **בִּדְקָה** **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבָדֹק וְלִחְזֹק הַבֵּית 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>.

† **בִּדְקָרָא** **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (v. בִּדְרָא).

**בָּהָה** (cf. Ar. بَهِي be empty; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt <sup>BAS</sup> 1. 18).

† **בָּהוּ** **n.[m.]** emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag <sup>Or. ii. 60 f.</sup>) alw. c. חָדָה q.v.;—חָדָה וּבָהוּ Gn 1<sup>2</sup> of primæval earth; Je 4<sup>23</sup> of earth under judgment of אֵל; וְאַכְנִי בָהוּ Is 34<sup>11</sup>, the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אָנָּה 6.

† **בִּהְטָא** **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch <sup>Dict. v. 438</sup> Dümichen <sup>Gesch. 167 f.</sup> Wendel <sup>Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine</sup> (1888) 77 L.; ⑤ has σμαραγδίνης), Est 1<sup>6</sup> על רֹצֵפֶת בִּיהְטָא וְעַל מַרְמָר upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.

† **בָּהַל** **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. **בָּהוּל** *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; ③ Pa. **בָּהִיל** *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but **בָּהַל** is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* **בָּהַל** 1 S 28<sup>21</sup>; **בָּהַלְתִּי** ψ 64; **בָּהַלְתִּי** Is 21<sup>3</sup>; **בָּהַלְתִּי** consec. Jb 21<sup>6</sup>; **בָּהַלְתִּי** Gn 45<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִבְהַל** Ju 20<sup>41</sup>; 2 ms. **יִבְהַל** Ec 8<sup>3</sup>; **יִבְהַלְתִּי** ψ 104<sup>29</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* **יִבְהַל** ψ 30<sup>8</sup>; **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Pr 28<sup>22</sup>; f. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Zp 1<sup>18</sup>;—1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45<sup>3</sup> (E) Ju 20<sup>41</sup> 1 S 28<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> (|| יִרְפוּ || cf. *infr.* v<sup>4</sup>); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7<sup>27</sup>; esp. at chastisements & judgments of אֵל Ex 15<sup>15</sup> (song, in E) ψ 64 (subj. נַפְשִׁי || cf. *supr.* v<sup>3</sup>) v<sup>11</sup> (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 30<sup>8</sup> cf. 104<sup>29</sup>; 83<sup>18</sup> (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 90<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> (sq. *בְּיוֹם* of occasion of fear) Jb 23<sup>15</sup> (*id.*) Je 51<sup>32</sup> Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (del. ⑤ Co); Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| לֹאֵה ||), cf. also

21<sup>6</sup> as adj. *terrible* Zp 1<sup>18</sup> **בָּהַלְתִּי** 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8<sup>3</sup> **בְּלֹא חֵשֶׁב** *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28<sup>22</sup> **לְהוֹן יִבְהַל** *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** *Impf.* **יִבְהַל** Est 2<sup>9</sup>; sf. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Jb 22<sup>10</sup>; **יִבְהַלְתִּי** ψ 2<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** ψ 83<sup>16</sup>; **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Ec 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* sf. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>; ⑤ 32<sup>18</sup>; *Part.* **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Kt, **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Qr Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> (BeRy pref. Kt, v. **יִבְהַלְתִּי**);—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup> (|| יִרָא ||), Dn 11<sup>44</sup> Jb 22<sup>10</sup> (subj. **יִפְחַד**), ψ 2<sup>5</sup> (subj. אֵל) 83<sup>16</sup> (|| רָדַף || subj. אֵל); cf. also Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> (v. sub **יִבְהַלְתִּי**). 2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup> **יִבְהַלְתִּי** *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. *inf.* **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Est 2<sup>9</sup>; of hasty speech Ec 5<sup>1</sup> **יִבְהַלְתִּי** (|| וְלֹאֵה אֶל־יִמְהָר לְהוֹצִיא דְבָרָא ||) *of anger* Ec 7<sup>9</sup> **יִבְהַלְתִּי** *בְּרוּחַךְ* *לְקַעֵם*. **Pu.** *Pt. pl.* **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Est 8<sup>14</sup>, cf. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Qr Pr 20<sup>21</sup> (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt **יִבְהַלְתִּי** v. **יִבְהַלְתִּי**;—*hastened* Est 8<sup>14</sup> of royal posts (|| וְרוּחִים ||); *hastily gained* 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Jb 23<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* **יִבְהַלְתִּי** 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִבְהַלְתִּי** Est 6<sup>14</sup>;—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23<sup>16</sup> (subj. **יִשְׂרָאֵל** || *יִבְהַלְתִּי*); 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> **יִבְהַלְתִּי** *וְהִיבְהִלּוּהוּ* *מִשָּׁם* *וְהִיבְהִלּוּהוּ* *הֵמָּנָה* *thence* (|| וְהִיבְהִלּוּהוּ ||) *make haste, sq. inf.* Est 6<sup>14</sup> **יִבְהִילוּ** *וְהִיבְהִילוּ* *וְהִיבְהִילוּ* *וְהִיבְהִילוּ* *and they made haste to bring Haman*.

† **בְּהִלָּה** **n.f.** *dismay, sudden terror or ruin* (cf. As. *bēltu*, *terror*, DI <sup>Pr 32</sup>)—abs. Lv 26<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **בְּהִילוֹת** Je 15<sup>8</sup>;—*sudden terror* Lv 26<sup>16</sup> **בְּהִילוֹת** *עֲלֵיכֶם* (appositives follow); cf. Je 15<sup>8</sup>; Is 65<sup>23</sup> **בְּהִילוֹת** *וְהִיבְהִילוּהוּ* *וְהִיבְהִילוּהוּ* *וְהִיבְהִילוּהוּ* *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.

**בָּהֵם** (Ar. بَاهٍ, IV. *shut*, X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. **ህሙህ**: *be dumb*).

**בְּהֵמָה** **n.f.** *beast, animal, cattle* (Ar. **بَهْمَةٌ** <sup>187</sup>)—abs. Gn 1<sup>24</sup> + 137 t.; cstr. **בְּהֵמָה** Nu 3<sup>41, 41</sup> + 10 t.; sf. **בְּהֵמָה** Lv 19<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; **בְּהֵמָה** Ex 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; **בְּהֵמָה** Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. **בְּהֵמוֹת** Dt 32<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. + ψ 73<sup>22</sup> (v. *infr.*); cstr. **בְּהֵמוֹת** ψ 8<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8<sup>1</sup> + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (**אָדָם**) Gn 8<sup>1</sup> Ex 3<sup>13, 14</sup> 9<sup>10, 22</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Lv 18<sup>23, 23</sup> (where **בֶּן** is male, so 20<sup>16</sup>) Dt 27<sup>21</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> etc.; **בְּהֵמָה** *וְהִיבְהִילוּהוּ* *וְהִיבְהִילוּהוּ* *וְהִיבְהִילוּהוּ* *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*. 2. as inferior to man Jb 18<sup>8</sup> ψ 49<sup>13, 21</sup>, so also Ec 3<sup>18, 19, 19, 21</sup>; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> cf. Ez 44<sup>41</sup> etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 12<sup>7</sup> cf. v.<sup>8</sup>, ψ 8<sup>9</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup>. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ Gn 1<sup>24,25,26</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>14,21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 148<sup>10</sup> Is 46<sup>1</sup> etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47<sup>18</sup> ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20<sup>10</sup> = Dt 5<sup>14</sup>, Lv 19<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> Nu 3<sup>41,41,45,45</sup> Dt 2<sup>35</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4,6</sup> Ne 9<sup>37</sup> 10<sup>37</sup> etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2<sup>12,12,14</sup>. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יָעַר Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; ב' הָאָרֶץ Dt 28<sup>26</sup> Is 18<sup>6,6</sup> Je 7<sup>33</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup>; ב' הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17<sup>44</sup>; alone, Pr 30<sup>30</sup>; ב' הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; ב' הָאָרֶץ Hb 2<sup>17</sup>.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73<sup>22</sup> cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** **n.m.** behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40<sup>15</sup> cf. De Is 30<sup>6</sup> fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-chemau*, *ox of the water*) Jb 40<sup>15</sup> (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. II. 705); prob. also ψ 73<sup>22</sup> בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ a behemoth was I with (toward) thee (so Hi De; Che beasts); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30<sup>6</sup> the burden of the behemoth of the south (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

**בָּהֶן** (cf. Ar. بَهَنَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. fore-going) whence also بَهَنَ = בָּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בָּהֶן** **n.[f.]** (cf. Sta<sup>s30e</sup>) c. **רֶגֶל** thumb, c. **רָגֶל** great toe (Ar. بَهَامَ, & (vulg.) بَاهَمَ) — only cstr. Ex 29<sup>20,20</sup> + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהוֹת Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup> (fr. sg. [בָּהֶן]) as alwa Cod. Sam. for MT (בָּהֶן); — ב' רָגֶל (וְרָגֶל) & ב' יָד (וְיָד) (always named together) Ex 29<sup>20,20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,23,24,24</sup> 14<sup>14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28</sup>; ב' בְּהוֹת י' וְר' Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup>.

† **בָּהֶן** **n.pr.m.** (closing, covering?) ב' בְּהוֹת Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

**בֹּהֶק** (NH shine, Aram. בֹּהֶק, Aph. id.; hence בְּהֵמוֹת, בְּהֵמוֹת, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בֹּהֶק** **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH id., Aram. בֹּהֶק; Ar. بَهَقَ) Lv 13<sup>39</sup>.

**בָּהָר** (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. בָּהָר, דֹּהֵר (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. በርህ; Ar. تَهَرَّ surpass, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

† **בְּהָרָת** **n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהָרָת) — abs. Lv 13<sup>2+7</sup> t.; בְּהָרָת Lv 14<sup>56</sup>; pl. abs. בְּהָרוֹת Lv 13<sup>38,39</sup>; — *bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14<sup>56</sup>; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13<sup>24,25,26,28</sup>; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13<sup>2,4,19,23</sup>; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִקְפֹּחַת v.<sup>6</sup>; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v.<sup>19,23</sup>; — due to בֹּהֶק (q.v.) Lv 13<sup>38,39</sup>.

† **בְּהִירֵי** **adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37<sup>21</sup> בְּשִׁחֲקִים ב' הוּא אֹרֶךְ ב' לֵא.

**בֹּא** <sup>2569</sup> **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. bā'u Hpt KAT 499, Eth. በክ; Ar. بَا return)

— **Qal P.f.** בָּא Gn 6<sup>13</sup> +; 3 fs. בָּאתָ Gn 15<sup>17</sup> +; sf. בָּאתָ ψ 44<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13<sup>1</sup> +, בָּאתָ 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>; 2 fs. בָּאתָ Gn 16<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>, בָּאתָ consec. Ru 3<sup>4</sup> 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 9<sup>9</sup> +; 1 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 32<sup>7</sup> + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25<sup>8</sup>), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, יָבֹא Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +; 3 fs. יָבֹוא Gn 41<sup>50</sup> +; sf. יָבֹוא Jb 22<sup>21</sup> (but text dub. v. Kō<sup>1,644</sup>); 2 ms. יָבֹוא Gn 15<sup>15</sup> +; 2 fs. יָבֹוא Ru 3<sup>17</sup> +; 1 s. יָבֹוא Gn 33<sup>14</sup> +; cohort. יָבֹואָה Ju 15<sup>1</sup>, יָבֹואָה Gn 29<sup>21</sup> +, יָבֹואָה 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> (Qr יָבֹואָה, but text prob. wrong, v. Kō<sup>1,647</sup> Dr, rd. יָבֹואָה); 3 pl. m. יָבֹואָה Gn 6<sup>20</sup> +, also (by text err.) בָּאָה Je 27<sup>18</sup> cf. Kō<sup>1,645</sup>; יָבֹואָה ψ 95<sup>11</sup>; sf. יָבֹואָה ψ 119<sup>77</sup>, יָבֹואָה v<sup>11</sup>; 3 f. pl. יָבֹואָה Gn 30<sup>38</sup>, יָבֹואָה 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> +; יָבֹואָה 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 45<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* בֹּא, בָּא Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +, בָּאָה 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>, בָּאָה 2 S 13<sup>11</sup> +; mpl. בָּאוּ Gn 45<sup>17</sup> +; *Inf.* בֹּא, בָּא Gn 39<sup>16</sup> +; sf. בָּאָה Gn 48<sup>5</sup> +, בֹּאָה 1 S 29<sup>6</sup> +, בָּאָה Gn 10<sup>19</sup> +, etc., בָּאָה Gn 34<sup>6</sup> +, בָּאוּ Gn 30<sup>38</sup> cf. Ez 42<sup>12</sup> (where Co for בָּאוּ reads לָהֶנָּה (לְבֹאֵי) (where Co for בָּאוּ reads לָהֶנָּה); *Pt.* בָּאָה Gn 33<sup>1</sup> +; f. בָּאָה Gn 29<sup>6</sup> +, בָּאָה Gn 18<sup>21</sup> + (accent wrong Ew<sup>s381 b n</sup>); pl. בָּאָה Gn 18<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. בָּאָה Gn 23<sup>10</sup> +; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41<sup>29</sup>; (see further on forms Kō<sup>1,643 f</sup>); — 1. *come in*, sq. אָל Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>9,13</sup>, sq. בָּא Gn 19<sup>8</sup> & so (subj. רִיחַ) Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>, sq. גָּ Est 6<sup>4</sup>, sq. הָ loc. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>67</sup> Nu 14<sup>24</sup>, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 11<sup>19</sup> cf. ψ 100<sup>4</sup> (שָׁעֲרֵי), (שָׁעֲרֵי) Gn 23<sup>10,18</sup>; even of lifeless things 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>, וְכָא בְּכַף (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אָל) Dn 10<sup>3</sup> cf. Gn 41<sup>21</sup> (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בָּ) Nu 5<sup>22,24,27</sup>; abs. Gn 7<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>31</sup> 1 K 1<sup>42</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 K 11<sup>5,9</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>4,8</sup> +; more partic. a. opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וְצֵאתָ אוּ) Hal<sup>152</sup>) Jos 6<sup>1</sup> 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28<sup>6,19</sup> Zc 8<sup>10</sup> ψ 121<sup>8</sup>, id. + יָשָׁב 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>; also sq. לְפָנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>7</sup>; of leading an army 1 S 18<sup>13,16</sup> cf. also Jos 14<sup>11</sup>; v. further Dt 31<sup>2</sup> 1 S 29<sup>6</sup> & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23<sup>2,3,3,4,4</sup> + (sq. בָּ) or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28<sup>29,35</sup> Lv 16<sup>22</sup> (all sq.





† מְבוֹא *n.m.* Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering;—מְ abs. Je 38<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 42<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr מְבִיא wrong, cf. Co); estr. מְבוֹא Dt 11<sup>30</sup> + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹא פ 104<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; מְבוֹא פ 50<sup>1</sup>; מְבוֹא 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr מְבוֹא inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. estr. מְבוֹאִי Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, מְבוֹאוֹת Ez 27<sup>3</sup>;—1. entrance, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1<sup>24,25</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>39</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (מִן פֶּתַח); into buildings 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (שְׁמֵרָה), 2 Ch 23<sup>13,15</sup> Je 38<sup>14</sup> Ez 42<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>; v. also מְבוֹא entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea, of situation of Tyre Ez 27<sup>3</sup>. 2. entering, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; coming in or together, making a crowd, עַם מְבוֹא Ez 33<sup>31</sup> sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֶת־מוֹצֵאךְ וְאֶת־מְבוֹאךְ 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter Ez 44<sup>5</sup>; particularly of sunset הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְבוֹא פ 104<sup>19</sup>; = west Dt 11<sup>30</sup>; Jos 1<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> הַיָּם הַדְּרוֹל מְבוֹא



הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8<sup>7</sup> מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1<sup>11</sup> שֶׁ 50<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>3</sup> *sunset* = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [כִּוְבָה] **n.[m.]** in-coming, entrance, מְבוֹאָה Qr 2 S3<sup>25</sup>, cf. Kt sub מְבוֹאָה; Ez 43<sup>11</sup> *and its entrances* (|| וּמְבוֹאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצֵא.

† תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, product, revenue — ח' abs. שֶׁ 107<sup>37</sup> + 3 t.; estr. תְּבוּאָת Lv 23<sup>39</sup> + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31<sup>12</sup> Pr 8<sup>19</sup>; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19<sup>25</sup> + Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָתָהּ), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2<sup>3</sup>; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23<sup>10</sup> + 7 t. + Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתָיו Lv 25<sup>20</sup>; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>5</sup>; תְּבוּאוֹתֵיכֶם Je 12<sup>13</sup>; — **1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) הָאֶרֶץ Ex 23<sup>10</sup> Lv 19<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 25<sup>3,7</sup> (used as food for man & beast, cf. v<sup>22</sup>) Jos 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>37</sup> Lv 25<sup>15,16</sup>, also Ez 48<sup>18</sup>; in Gn 47<sup>24</sup> בָּתָּר must = *of the crops* (בִּי partitive, cf. § I. 2. b; Ⓞ del. Ⓡ); שָׁנָה 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; פְּרִים Dt 22<sup>9</sup> cf. שֶׁ 107<sup>37</sup>; לָחֶם ה' Is 30<sup>23</sup>, וְגֶרֶן & ח' Nu 18<sup>30</sup>; וְרֵעַ Dt 14<sup>22</sup>, 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup>; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25<sup>20</sup> Dt 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; crops as determined by season, שָׁנָה ח' Dt 33<sup>14</sup> (|| וְיִרְשֶׁהוּ יְרִיחֵם); *yield of a year* שָׁנָה Lv 25<sup>12,22</sup>, cf. v<sup>21</sup> עֲשֵׂה ח' subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31<sup>12</sup> (almost = possessions) Pr 10<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> Ec 5<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 23<sup>3</sup> (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** *fig. gain of wisdom* חִכְמָה ח' Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup>; *product of lips* (ח' שִׁפְתָיו) Pr 18<sup>20</sup>, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2<sup>3</sup>; of Israel's wickedness Je 12<sup>13</sup>.

† I. [בֹּרֵן] **vb.** *despise* (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֹּרַן Zc 4<sup>10</sup> (cf. Kō 1. 489); 3 pl. בֹּרוּ Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְרוּ Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; 3 fs. יִבְרוּ Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. יִבְרוּ (juss.) Pr 23<sup>22</sup>; pl. יִבְרוּ Pr 6<sup>30</sup> Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. abs.* בֹּרַן Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; *Pt.* Pr 11<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>9,22</sup> Ct 8<sup>7,7</sup> Zc 4<sup>10</sup>.

† II. בֹּרוּ **n.m.** <sup>Pr 18, 8</sup> *contempt* — ב' abs. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31<sup>34</sup> שֶׁ 123<sup>3,4</sup> (|| לַעֲנִי); joined in one adverb. phr. with נָאוֹה שֶׁ 31<sup>19</sup> וְגִבֹּר; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12<sup>5</sup>; = object of contempt Gn 38<sup>23</sup> Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; || חֲרָפָה שֶׁ 119<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *judicial, poured*

out (שָׁפַךְ) by God, in judgment Jb 12<sup>21</sup> = שֶׁ 107<sup>40</sup>.

† בֹּוּרָה **n.f.** *contempt* Ne 3<sup>36</sup> ב' *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

† III. בֹּרוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* D1 Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22<sup>21</sup> J; = tribe named with יִרְיָה Je 25<sup>23</sup>. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>.

† I. בֹּרוּי **adj.gent.** (= בעי fr. בעו acc. to J. Derenbourg <sup>RÉJ. 1. 6</sup>) of Elihu's father Jb 32<sup>2,6</sup>.

† II. בֹּרוּי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1<sup>3</sup>.

† בֹּרוּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3<sup>18</sup> = בְּנוֹי v<sup>24</sup> which prob. rd. also v<sup>18</sup> (Ⓞ Beḏei, Bevei, Beṣep); cf. further Sm <sup>Listen 12</sup>.

† בֹּרוּךְ **vb.** *perplex, confuse* (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bāku*, lead captive, orig. lead astray? COTEzr 4<sup>2</sup>) — only **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִבְרְכָה Est 3<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. נִבְרְכוּ Jo 1<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* pl. נִבְרְכִים Ex 14<sup>3</sup>; — *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3<sup>15</sup>; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14<sup>3</sup>; so of cattle Jo 1<sup>18</sup> (Merx prop. בְּכוּ, after Ⓞ ξλασσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

† מְבוּכָה **n.f.** *confusion, confounding*, Is 22<sup>5</sup> יוֹם מְבוּכָה וּמְבוּכָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7<sup>4</sup> עַתָּה תְּהִיָּה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

† I. בֹּוּל **n.[m.]** *Bul*, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> הוּא בֹוּל הַיָּרֵחַ; *Canaanitish*; Ph. בֹוּל יִרְיָה; a *Palm*. god is בֹוּל (in n.pr. עֲבֵרְבֹוּל, Vog<sup>93</sup> זֶבְרֵבֹוּל etc.) & יִרְבֹוּל (Vog<sup>93</sup>, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בֹוּל; Bae <sup>Rel 87 l.</sup> (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes <sup>p. 560</sup>.

† II. בֹוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. בֹוּל.

† בֹוּלָה **n.pr.m.** v. בֹוּל.

† בֹוּלִי **n.pr.m.** v. בֹוּל.

† [בֹוּס] **vb.** *tread down, trample* — **Qal** *Impf.* בֹוֵס שֶׁ 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תְּבוֹס Pr 27<sup>7</sup>, אֲבוֹס Is 63<sup>6</sup>; sf. 3 s. אֲבוֹסֵי Is 14<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. נְבוֹס שֶׁ 44<sup>6</sup>; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10<sup>5</sup>; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. א', as warrior) Is 14<sup>25</sup> cf. שֶׁ 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup> Is 63<sup>6</sup>; (subj. men, with God's help) שֶׁ 44<sup>6</sup>; fig. = *reject*, loathe Pr 27<sup>7</sup>. **Pol. Pf.** בֹוֵסְתִי Is 63<sup>18</sup>; בֹוֵסְתִי Je 12<sup>10</sup> — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of א', obj. acc. Je 12<sup>10</sup> (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדֶּשׁ) Is 63<sup>18</sup>. **Hithpol. Pt. f.** מְבוֹסֶסֶת

Ez 16<sup>22</sup>—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִיָּס Is 14<sup>19</sup>—pass. *trodden down* Is 14<sup>19</sup>, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יבוס** *n.pr.loc.* Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19<sup>10</sup> יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v<sup>11</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> יְבוּס, cf. v<sup>5</sup>.

† **יבסי, יבסי** *1. adj.gent.* Jebusite, *Jebusites*, sg. אִיבְסִי 2 S 24<sup>16,18</sup> cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>15,18,28</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9<sup>7</sup>; usually c. art. הִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10<sup>16</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (E) Jos 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all D) Ju 3<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>3</sup>, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup>; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15<sup>63,63</sup> (J) Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> (called also הָאֲרָזִים 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> & הָאֲרָזִים 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֶּה Ju 19<sup>11</sup>; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15<sup>8</sup> יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. 18<sup>16</sup>, 18<sup>28</sup> יְרוּשָׁלַם. Cf. כנען.

† **מְבוֹסָה** *n.f.* down-treading, subjugation, *downfall*, cstr. תְּבוֹסַת אַחֲזִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> *the downfall of Ahaziah*. *יום מְבוֹסָה* (Che *all-subduing*); *יום מְבוֹסָה* Is 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. *מְבוֹסָה* sub בוך.

† **תְּבוֹסָה** *n.f.* down-treading = ruin, *downfall*, cstr. תְּבוֹסַת אַחֲזִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

**בוֹעַ** (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag<sup>BN10</sup>, but ✓ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta<sup>1257</sup> a quadrilit. Ar. *بُعْ*, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *بُعْ* puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† **אֲבַעְבֻּעַת** *n.f.pl.* blisters, boils (אֲבַעְבֻּעַת; cf. אֲבַעְבֻּעַת, NH בועה, Syr. *ܒܘܥܬܐ*) Ex 9<sup>9</sup> *אֲבַעְבֻּעַת פָּרָה*, cf. v<sup>10</sup>.

**בוֹיָן** so Thes, better **בִּיָּן** (cf. Ar. *بَيَّاسٌ* surpass in whiteness; *بَيَّاسٌ* whiteness).

† **בִּיָּצָה** *n.f.* Is 10<sup>14</sup>, *egg* (NH *id.*, Ar. *بَيْضَة*, Aram. *ܒܝܥܬܐ*)—only Pl. *בִּיָּצִים* Dt 22<sup>6,6</sup> Is 10<sup>14</sup>; cstr. *בִּיָּצִי* Is 59<sup>6</sup>; sf. *בִּיָּצִיָּה* Jb 39<sup>14</sup>, *בִּיָּצִיָּה* Is 59<sup>6</sup>;—*eggs* Is 10<sup>14</sup> (of small bird צפור) Dt 22<sup>6,6</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39<sup>14</sup>; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59<sup>5,5</sup> (metaph.).

† **בִּיָּן** *n.[m.]* byssus (late), (Ph. *בוֹיָן*,

Aram. *ܒܝܢ*, ✓ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. ✓ *בוֹיָן*, but Nö<sup>ZMG 1875, 650</sup>; Armen., acc. to Lag<sup>Sem. I. 72 al.</sup>) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁפָּחֹת הַבֵּין 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup> *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>, מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵי בִיָּן 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> מְכַרְבֵּר בְּכַלְעוֹ *was dancing with all his might*); cf. מְכַרְבֵּר בִּיָּן Est 8<sup>15</sup>; מְלִבְשִׁים בִּיָּן 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; פָּרְכָת חֲבִלֵי בִיָּן Est 1<sup>6</sup>; 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> material of פָּרְכָת; article of trade Ez 27<sup>16</sup> (del. G Co). Cf. also נִישׁ.

**בוק** (= בקק).

† **בֹּקָה** *n.f.* emptiness, Na 2<sup>11</sup> *וּמְבוֹקָה* *emptiness and void and waste*.

† **מְבוֹקָה** *n.f. id.*, Na 2<sup>11</sup> v. supr.

I. **בֹּר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בֹּר**, *cleanness*, v. בר sub ברר.

† **בֹּרַר** *vb. Qal Inf. cstr.* לְבֹרַר Ec 9<sup>1</sup> (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. *לְבֹרַר* Gr, cf. 13<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>.

**בוֹשׁ** *vb.* be ashamed (Sab. *בוֹשָׁם*; *בוֹשָׁם* = *evil-doer* DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 375</sup>, || Aram. *ܒܝܬܐ*, Syr. *ܒܝܬܐ*; Ar. *بَشَّ*, *mean disperse*)—**Qal** Pf. Je 48<sup>39</sup>; *בוֹשׁ* Je 15<sup>9</sup>; *בוֹשִׁי* Je 31<sup>19</sup> + 25 t.; *Impf.* *יִבוֹשׁ* Is 29<sup>22</sup> + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* *בוֹשׁ* Je 61<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; *Inv.* *בוֹשִׁי* Is 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>62</sup>; *בוֹשׁ* Ez 36<sup>32</sup>; *Pt.* *בוֹשִׁים* Ez 32<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** *abs. feel shame* Je 6<sup>15</sup> + 16 t., Is 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> Is 2<sup>45</sup> + 14 t., Ez 16<sup>63</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> Jo 2<sup>26,27</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>30</sup> ψ 6<sup>11</sup> (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** *sq. בָּן, be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2<sup>36,36</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> Is 1<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Ez 32<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>32</sup>. **3.** *with obj. בָּשִׁי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8<sup>22</sup>; *לֹא יִבוֹשׁוּ מִיָּיָהוּ ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19<sup>3</sup>. *בוֹשׁ* often || נכלם & חפר *בוֹשׁוּ וְחִפְּרוּ they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14<sup>3</sup>, 22<sup>22</sup> Is 2<sup>41</sup> 45<sup>16,17</sup> Ez 16<sup>52</sup> 36<sup>32</sup> ψ 35<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>7</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; *וּבָשׁוּ הַחַיִּים וְהַדִּיּוֹת and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 15<sup>9</sup> Jb 6<sup>30</sup> ψ 35<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 70<sup>3</sup> 71<sup>24</sup>; *בוֹשׁ* יְבוֹשׁוּ Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (rd. *יִבוֹשׁ be dry*); *עַד-בוֹשׁ* + Ju 3<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **Polel** Pf. *בוֹשֵׁת* delay (in shame), *בוֹשֵׁת מֹשֶׁה* *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J), *מִדּוּעַ בֹּשֵׁת רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5<sup>23</sup>. **Hiph.** **1.** *הִבְיִשְׁתִּי* ψ 44<sup>8</sup>; *הִבְיִשְׁתָּה* ψ 53<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *תִּבְיִשְׁנִי* ψ 119<sup>31,116</sup>; *put to shame, Pt.* *מִבִּישׁ* Pr 10<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>35</sup>



19<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>15</sup>; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשַׁפִּיל יִמְשַׁל בְּבִן מִיָּדִישׁ; a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; מְבִיֶּשֶׁה || אֵשֶׁת חֵיל Pr 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> Jo 1<sup>10.12</sup>; הוֹבִישׁ + 7 t., Ho 2<sup>7</sup> Jo 1<sup>12.17</sup> Is 30<sup>5</sup> (but הוֹבִישׁ Kt); הִבִּישׁ Je 8<sup>9.12</sup>; *Imv.* הוֹבִישׁ Jo 1<sup>11</sup> (all the forms in Joel derived √בִּישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*<sup>§122</sup> Ges<sup>§72.6</sup>). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2<sup>7</sup>. **c.** to be put to shame Je 2<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>24</sup> 48<sup>1.1.20</sup> 50<sup>2.2</sup> Jo 1<sup>10.12.17</sup> (?). **d.** be ashamed Je 8<sup>9.12</sup> Jo 1<sup>11.12</sup> (?) Is 30<sup>5</sup> (Qr); c. מִן Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>. **Eithp.** *Impf.* יִבְשִׁישׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2<sup>25</sup> (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89<sup>46</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Ob v<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>.

† בּוֹשָׁה **n.f.** shame (בִּשָּׁן) *Ew*<sup>§163f.</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup>.

† בָּשַׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8<sup>22</sup> + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69<sup>20</sup> + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20<sup>30.30</sup> ψ 40<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>20</sup> 70<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>3.3</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> Zp 3<sup>5.19</sup>; 70<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>3.3</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> Zp 3<sup>5.19</sup>; לָבַשׁ בִּשְׁת׃ clothe with shame Jb 8<sup>22</sup> ψ 35<sup>26</sup> 132<sup>18</sup>; || בָּשַׁת ψ 109<sup>29</sup>; פָּנִים בָּשַׁת (ה) פָּנִים shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>7.8</sup>, cf. ψ 44<sup>16</sup> Je 7<sup>19</sup>; בָּשַׁת עֲלִימִיד׃ shame of thy youth Is 54<sup>4</sup>; עֲרִיבִשַׁת nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1<sup>11</sup> cf. ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; בָּשַׁת עֲרוֹת אֹמֶךְ 1 S 20<sup>30</sup>. **2.** shameful thing, substituted by פֶּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Je 3<sup>24</sup>; מִבְּחֹחַ לְבַשְׁת׃ Je 11<sup>13</sup>, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת יִרְבֶּעַל 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> = יִרְבֶּעַל Ju 6<sup>32</sup>; אִישׁ-בִּשְׁת׃ 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> = אִשְׁבֶּעַל 1 Ch 8<sup>33</sup>.

† [מְבוֹשָׁה] **n.[m.]** pl. sf. מְבוֹשָׁיו, his privates, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25<sup>11</sup>.

בִּזו **v.** sub בזו.

† בָּזָא **vb.** divide, cut through (cf. Aram. בָּזַע cleave)—**Qal** Pf. בָּזְאוּ נְהָרִים Is 18<sup>2.7</sup> whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בָּזָה **vb.** despise (Pal. בָּזָא, cf. בָּזָא raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal** Pf. Nu 15<sup>31</sup> +; בָּזִית׃ 2 S 12<sup>2</sup>; sf. בָּזִיתִי 2 S 12<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְזֶה Gn 25<sup>34</sup> Est 3<sup>6</sup>; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ 1 S 17<sup>42</sup>; 3 fs. יִבְזֶהוּ 2 S 16<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. יִבְזֶהוּ ψ 51<sup>19</sup> 73<sup>20</sup>; וַיִּבְזֶה Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; יִבְזֶהוּ 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. בָּזֶה Is 49<sup>7</sup> (Di *Ew*<sup>§150b</sup>); *Pt. act.* בָּזֶה Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; בָּזֶה Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; בָּזֶה 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>; בָּזֶה Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; sf. בָּזֶה 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>; *pass.* בָּזֶה Je 49<sup>15</sup> +; f. בָּזֶה Ec 9<sup>16</sup>;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25<sup>34</sup> (J); words of א׳ Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12<sup>9</sup> cf. 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>; name of א׳ Mal 1<sup>6.6</sup> (cf. *infr.*); oath (אֱלֹהִים) Ez 16<sup>59</sup> 17<sup>16.18.19</sup>; holy things

Ez 22<sup>8</sup>; one's own ways Pr 19<sup>16</sup> (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. נִשְׁמַר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. 16<sup>17</sup>); distress of the distressed ψ 22<sup>25</sup> (|| שָׁמַח, subj. א׳); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102<sup>18</sup>; broken & contrite heart ψ 51<sup>19</sup> (c. א׳), cf. on other hand 73<sup>20</sup>; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>, David 17<sup>42</sup> cf. Pr 15<sup>20</sup>, א׳ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>, his prisoners ψ 69<sup>34</sup> (subj. א׳); sq. ל׳ בָּלָהָה, 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזֶהוּ בְּעֵינָיו לְשַׁלֵּחַ Est 3<sup>6</sup>; note esp. בָּזָה Is 49<sup>7</sup> a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass.* despised, of pers. cstr. בָּזָה despised of people (|| הִרְפֵּת אֲדָם) ψ 22<sup>7</sup>, cf. בָּזָה Je 49<sup>15</sup> also Ob v<sup>2</sup>; of wisdom Ec 9<sup>16</sup>. **Niph.** *Pt.* בָּזָה ψ 15<sup>4</sup> +; f. בָּזָה 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (so rd. for נִבְזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נְבָזִים Mal 2<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** despised ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>141</sup> Is 53<sup>3.3</sup> Je 22<sup>28</sup>. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1<sup>7</sup> said of table of א׳, cf. v<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>9</sup>; Dn 11<sup>21</sup> as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* בָּזִיתָ לְהִבְזֹתָ Est 1<sup>17</sup> so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† בָּזִיוָן **n.[m.]** contempt Est 1<sup>18</sup> וְקִצְפָּה (ב׳).

בָּזָה **v.** sub בזו.

† בָּזָה **vb.** spoil, plunder (Ar. بَزَا, Aram. ܒܙܐ, Amhar. በዘዘ; perh. Eth. በዘዘ: rescue Prä<sup>B&L.38</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יִבְזֶה (consec.) Ez 29<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. בָּזְאוּ Nu 31<sup>58</sup> + 7 t.; בָּזְאוּ Nu 31<sup>9</sup>; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ consec. Je 20<sup>5</sup>; 1 pl. בָּזִינוּ Dt 2<sup>25</sup>; 3<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. בָּזֶה Dt 20<sup>14</sup>, pl. יִבְזֶהוּ Is 10<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; 2 mpl. בָּזֶהוּ Jos 8<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. cohort. בָּזֶה 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>§67R.11</sup>); *Imv.* בָּזֶה Na 2<sup>10.10</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. בָּזֶה Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּזִינוּ Is 42<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; sf. בָּזִינוּ Je 30<sup>16</sup>, בָּזִינוּ Is 17<sup>14</sup>, בָּזִינוּ Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; *pass.* בָּזֶה Is 42<sup>22</sup>;—*spoil*=take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31<sup>9</sup> Dt 2<sup>35</sup> (c. ל׳ & refl. suff.) Je 20<sup>6</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 109<sup>11</sup>; oftener c. acc. cogn., בָּזֶה Nu 31<sup>32</sup> Is 10<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33<sup>23</sup> Ez 29<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>12.13</sup>; בָּזָה 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup>; שָׁלַל Dt 37<sup>20.14</sup> (both sq. ל׳ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20<sup>25.25</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; בהמה & שָׁלַל Jos 8<sup>2.27</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> (all sq. ל׳ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בָּזָה) Gn 34<sup>29</sup> (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> (שָׁסָה) 42<sup>22</sup> (|| *id.*) Zp 2<sup>9</sup> Je 30<sup>16</sup> Ez 39<sup>10.10</sup>; c. בָּזָה (pers.) 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34<sup>27</sup> 2 K 7<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup>; *abs.* Nu 31<sup>53</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup>. † **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּבְזֶה consec. Am 3<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִבְזֶהוּ Is 24<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* *abs.* הִבְזָה Is 24<sup>3</sup>—be spoiled, plundered,

|| בָּחַר, As. *bēru* (בָּאֵר) Dl<sup>Fr76</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** בָּחַר Dt 7<sup>6</sup> + 66 t.; יָבַחַר Is 41<sup>24</sup> + 60 t.; אָבַחַר Jb 29<sup>25</sup> (Baer); *Imv.* בָּחַר Ex 17<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחֹר 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> Is 7<sup>15,16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֲרִי Ez 20<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* בָּחַר 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> Zc 3<sup>2</sup>; *pass.* בָּחֹר Ex 14<sup>7</sup> + 18 t.;—**1.** with בָּ, **a. divine choice**, of Abraham Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; Israel Dt 7<sup>7</sup> Is 44<sup>1</sup> Ez 20<sup>5</sup>; to become his people Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>; Jeshurun Is 44<sup>2</sup>; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4<sup>37</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>; Levites Dt 18<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; Aaron ψ 105<sup>26</sup>; Judah 1 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> not Ephraim ψ 78<sup>67</sup>; Levi and Judah Je 33<sup>24</sup>; the king Dt 17<sup>15</sup>, especially David 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>9,9.10</sup>



2 S 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 18<sup>16</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>) 1 Ch 28<sup>4,5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>70</sup>; others Nu 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (P) Hg 2<sup>23</sup>; place of sacrifice Dt 12<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>7,15</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>; the city 1 K 8<sup>16,44</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>) 11<sup>32</sup>; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> Zc 17<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3,2</sup>; Zion  $\psi$  132<sup>13</sup>; delusions Is 66<sup>4</sup>. **b. man's choice**, of ways Pr 3<sup>31</sup> Is 66<sup>3</sup>; good things Is 7<sup>15,16</sup>; life Dt 30<sup>19</sup>; gods Ju 10<sup>14</sup> Is 41<sup>24</sup>; God's pleasure Is 56<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup>.

**2.** with  $\text{אִשֶּׁר}$  (alone, for ב' ( $\text{אִשֶּׁר בחר ב'}$ )): **a. divine choice**, of Israel Is 41<sup>8</sup>  $\text{יַעֲקֹב אִשֶּׁר בְּחָרְתִּיךְ}$ , 43<sup>10</sup>; the people 1 K 3<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  33<sup>12</sup>; men Nu 16<sup>7</sup> (P)  $\psi$  65<sup>5</sup>; king 2 S 16<sup>16</sup> 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>; place of sacrifice Dt 12<sup>14,26</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> (D) Jos 9<sup>27</sup> (P), especially  $\text{לְשׁוֹן שְׂמוֹ שְׁמוֹ}$  Dt 12<sup>5,21</sup> 14<sup>24</sup>; the city 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>); Jerusalem 1 K 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> (= 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>) 23<sup>27</sup>; fast Is 58<sup>5,6</sup>; way  $\psi$  25<sup>12</sup>. **b. man's choice**, place to dwell in Dt 23<sup>7</sup>; gardens Is 1<sup>29</sup>; king 1 S 12<sup>13</sup>; wives Gn 6<sup>2</sup> (J); what to do 2 S 15<sup>15</sup>.

**3.** with acc. &  $\text{לְ}$ , choose some one or something for: **a. divine choice**, of Levi 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>; Jacob  $\psi$  135<sup>4,5</sup>; inheritance  $\psi$  47<sup>5</sup>. **b. human choice**, persons Ex 17<sup>9</sup> Jos 24<sup>15,22</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> (= 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>); things Gn 13<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 1 K 18<sup>23,25</sup> Jb 34<sup>4</sup>. **4.** with acc. and  $\text{בְּלֹן}$ , choose, select from 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> (= 1 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>). **5.** acc. **a. divine choice**, temple 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; Judah  $\psi$  78<sup>68</sup>; servant Is 41<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>7</sup>. **b. man's choice**, persons Ex 18<sup>29</sup> (E) Ju 5<sup>8</sup> Jos 8<sup>3</sup> (J) 2 S 17<sup>1</sup>; things Jb 7<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>33</sup> 119<sup>30,173</sup> Pr 1<sup>29</sup> Is 46<sup>20</sup>.

**6.** with  $\text{לְ}$  and  $\text{בחרת מעני}$ , על  $\text{לְ}$  for *this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36<sup>21</sup>; with acc. and על pregn. על  $\text{אִשֶּׁר תַּבְחַר עָלַי}$  all *that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19<sup>39</sup>.

**7.** with  $\text{לְ}$  of acc. 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (many MSS. have  $\text{בְּ}$ ; but  $\text{Q We Dr}$  read  $\text{חֶבֶר}$  companion). The ptc.  $\text{בָּחֹר}$  chosen, of a ruler  $\psi$  89<sup>20</sup>, warrior Je 49<sup>19</sup> (= 50<sup>44</sup>); as cedars Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; coll.  $\text{רַכְבּ בַּחֹר}$  chosen chariots Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (E);  $\text{אִישׁ בַּחֹר}$  chosen men, warriors Ju 20<sup>15,16,34</sup> 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3,17</sup>, for wh.  $\text{בַּחֹר}$  alone 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>;  $\text{בַּחֹרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל}$  1 S 26<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  73<sup>31</sup>; 2 S 10<sup>9</sup>  $\text{בַּיִשְׂרָאֵל}$  chosen, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6<sup>1</sup>.

**8.** test, try (Aram. =  $\text{בָּחַן}$ )  $\text{בָּחַרְתִּיךְ בְּבִי עָלַי}$  Is 48<sup>10</sup> *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction*  $\text{Q Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr}$ , but chosen  $\text{B Rab Calv AV}$ . **Niph.**  $\text{נִבְחַר}$  Je 8<sup>3</sup>;  $\text{Ptc.}$   $\text{נִבְחַר}$  Pr 8<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; —to be chosen. **a.** abs. chosen, choice Pr 8<sup>10,19</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. **b.** cstr.  $\text{וְנִבְחַר}$ , מִן  $\text{מַחִיִּים}$  death will be chosen rather than life Je 8<sup>3</sup>; choicer than Pr 16<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup>; בחר ליהוה מובח, choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering Pr 21<sup>3</sup>. **Pu.**  $\text{יִבְחַר}$  chosen, selected Ec 9<sup>4</sup> ( $\text{יִבְחַר}$  Qr).

$\text{בַּחֹרֶם}$  **n.m.** young man Is 62<sup>5</sup> + 7 t.; pl.  $\text{בַּחֹרִים}$  (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20<sup>29</sup> + 13 t.; cstr.  $\text{בַּחֹרִי}$  Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf.  $\text{בַּחֹרִי}$  etc. La 1<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.; —young man (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>9</sup> Is 62<sup>5</sup>; coll. *young men* Je 15<sup>8</sup>;  $\text{בַּחֹרֵי וְנַחֲלָה}$  young men and virgins Dt 32<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; usually pl. Ju 14<sup>10</sup> Ru 3<sup>10</sup> 1 S 8<sup>16</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Pr 20<sup>29</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>30</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>13,14</sup> Ez 33<sup>6,12,23</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>; ||  $\text{בַּחֲלוּת}$   $\psi$  78<sup>63</sup> 148<sup>12</sup> Is 23<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup>.

$\text{בַּחֹרִים}$  **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf.  $\text{בַּחֹרִי}$  Nu 12<sup>28</sup> (J; Onk & Ges De Di;  $\text{בַּחֹרִי}$  Sam B Lu Ke);  $\text{בַּחֹרִיתִּךְ}$  Ec 11<sup>9</sup>;  $\text{בַּחֹרִיתִּךְ}$  Ec 12<sup>1</sup>.

$\text{בָּחִיר}$  **n.m.** chosen, cstr.  $\text{בָּחִיר}$  2 S 21<sup>6</sup> (but We Dr  $\text{בָּחִיר}$ ); sf.  $\text{בָּחִירִי}$  1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>4</sup> 105<sup>6,43</sup> 106<sup>5,23</sup> Is 3<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>30</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>9,15,22</sup>; always the chosen or elect of Yahweh.

$\text{בַּחֲרִים}$  **n.pr.loc.** (young men's village) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob<sup>BR 1.483</sup>; Kasteren ZEPV 1890, 100  $\psi$ ) 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> (=  $\text{עֲלָמִין}$  acc. to  $\text{J}^{10n}$  Schwarz Marti-Schick ZEPV III. 8  $\psi$ ).

$\text{יִבְחַר}$  **n.pr.m.** (He ( $\text{עֵל}$  or  $\text{י}$ ) chooses) son of David 2 S 15<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>.

$\text{מִבְּחָר}$  **n.[m.]** (f. Ez 24<sup>5</sup>) choicest, best, cstr.  $\text{מִבְּחָר}$  Dt 12<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; sf.  $\text{מִבְּחָרִי}$  Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; vows Dt 12<sup>11</sup>; valleys Is 22<sup>7</sup>; fir trees Is 37<sup>24</sup>; cedars Je 22<sup>7</sup>; bones Ez 24<sup>4</sup>; sepulchres Gn 23<sup>6</sup> (P); of the flock Ez 24<sup>5</sup>; of the Assyrians Ez 23<sup>7</sup>; captains Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (E poet.); young men Je 48<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{מִבְּחָרֵי}$  Ez 31<sup>16</sup> (del.  $\text{Q We Co}$ );  $\text{עַם מִבְּחָרִי}$  Dn 11<sup>15</sup> = *his choice troops*.

$\text{מִבְּחֹרֶת}$  **n.[m.]** choice, in the phrases  $\text{עֵיר מִבְּחֹרֶת}$  choice city 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>;  $\text{עֵץ מִבְּחֹרֶת}$  choice fir trees 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> =  $\text{מִבְּחָרֵי}$  Is 37<sup>24</sup> (prob. scribal error in both cases for  $\text{מִבְּחָר}$ ).

$\text{מִבְּחָרִי}$  **n.pr.m.** (choice) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup>.

$\text{בַּחֲרוּמִי}$  **adj.gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup> =  $\text{בַּרְחִמִי}$  2 S 23<sup>31</sup>. Prob.  $\text{בַּרְחִמִי}$  Dr.

$\text{בִּטָּה}$  **vb.** speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, בטי) —  $\text{Qal Pt.}$   $\text{בִּטָּה}$  Pr 12<sup>18</sup> one that babbleth (opp.  $\text{לִשְׁוֹן תְּחָמִים}$ ). **Pi.** *Impf.*  $\text{בִּטָּה}$  Lv 5<sup>4</sup> speak rashly, unadvisedly; so  $\text{בִּטָּה}$  (of Moses)  $\psi$  106<sup>33</sup>; *Inf.*  $\text{בִּטָּה}$  Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P).

† **מַבְטָא** **n.** [m.] rash utterance, מבטא נפשית Nu 30<sup>17</sup>.

† **I. בָּטַח** **vb.** trust (cf. Ar. **بَطَحَ** to throw one down upon his face Thes, **اَبْطَحَ** lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV)—**Qal** **Pf.** **בָּטַח**  $\psi$  28<sup>7</sup> + 35 t.; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Jb 40<sup>23</sup> + 27 t.; **Imv.** **בָּטַח**  $\psi$  37<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; **Inf.** **abs.** **בָּטוּחַ** Is 59<sup>4</sup>, **cstr.** **בָּטוּחַ**  $\psi$  118<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **בָּטַח**  $\psi$  21<sup>8</sup> + 35 t.; **pass.** **בָּטוּחַ**  $\psi$  112<sup>7</sup> Is 26<sup>3</sup>. **I. trust.** **1.** **abs.** Is 12<sup>2</sup>. **2.** with cogn. acc. **בַּטַּח** מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>4</sup>. **3.** with **בָּ** *trust in*—**a.** God 2 K 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  9<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>5,6</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>24</sup> 56<sup>5,12</sup> 62<sup>9</sup> 84<sup>13</sup> 91<sup>2</sup> 112<sup>7</sup> 115<sup>9,10,11</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 16<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Is 26<sup>3,4</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> Je 17<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>18</sup> Zp 3<sup>2</sup>. **b. persons** Ju 9<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  41<sup>10</sup> 118<sup>8,9</sup> 146<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>11</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>25</sup> Mi 7<sup>5</sup>. **c. things** Dt 28<sup>32</sup> Jb 39<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>9</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> 115<sup>5</sup> 135<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> Is 36<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>15</sup> Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Am 6<sup>1</sup>. **d.** in the name of God  $\psi$  33<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>10</sup>; mercy of God  $\psi$  13<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>10</sup>; word of God  $\psi$  119<sup>42</sup>; salvation of God  $\psi$  78<sup>22</sup>. **4.** with **עַל**, *trust or rely upon*—**a.** God  $\psi$  31<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>5</sup> Pr 28<sup>25</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup>. **b. persons** 2 K 18<sup>20,21,24</sup> = Is 36<sup>5,6,9</sup>, Je 9<sup>3</sup>. **c. things** 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>10</sup>,  $\psi$  49<sup>7</sup> Is 31<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Ez 33<sup>13</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>. **5.** with **אֶל** *trust to*—**a.** God 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> (= Is 36<sup>7</sup>)  $\psi$  4<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 56<sup>4</sup> 86<sup>2</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup>. **b. persons** Ju 20<sup>30</sup>. **c. things** Je 7<sup>4</sup> (=  $\psi$  7<sup>8</sup> על רבר). **II.** **be confident** Jb 6<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; **צְדִיקִים בְּכִפּוּר** *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; **יִבְטַח** *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; **secure** Jb 11<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>15</sup>; **עַם בָּטַח** *a people secure* Ju 18<sup>7,10,27</sup>; **בָּנוֹת בָּטָחוֹת** *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32<sup>9</sup> cf.  $\psi$  10<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הִבְטַחְתָּ** Je 28<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Is 36<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְטָחִי**  $\psi$  22<sup>10</sup>; **cause to trust, make secure, abs.**  $\psi$  22<sup>10</sup>; with **עַל** Je 28<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>31</sup>; with **אֶל** 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> = Is 36<sup>15</sup>.

† **I. בָּטָח** **n.** [m.] security—Gn 34<sup>25</sup> + 41 t.; **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְטָחָה** Is 32<sup>17</sup> *quietness and security* = **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְטָחָה** Is 30<sup>15</sup> (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—**securely**, **לִבְטַח** Lv 25<sup>18,19</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> Ju 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  4<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>23</sup> Is 47<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>37</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>25,28</sup> 38<sup>8,11,14</sup> 39<sup>6,26</sup> Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>11</sup>; **שָׁכַן לִבְטַח** Dt 12<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>; **שָׁכַן בְּטָח** Dt 33<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  16<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>; **שָׁכַן בְּטָח** Dt 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 1<sup>33</sup>; **שָׁכַן לִבְטַח** (יהי) Jb 24<sup>23</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup>; **שָׁכַן לִבְטַח** Ju 8<sup>11</sup>; **שָׁכַן לִבְטַח** Pr 3<sup>23</sup>; **הָלַךְ בְּטָח** Pr 10<sup>9</sup>; **נָחָה לִבְטַח** Jb 11<sup>16</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup>; **רָבַץ לִבְטַח** Is 14<sup>30</sup>; **עָרַב בְּטָח** Mi 2<sup>8</sup>; **עָרַב בְּטָח** (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30<sup>9</sup> (pregnant construction, del. **בְּטָח** Co); **וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בְּטָח** *and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely* Gn 34<sup>25</sup> (J).

† **בְּטָחָה** **n.f.** trusting Is 30<sup>15</sup> (prob. *inf.* **f.** = **בָּטַח** Is 32<sup>17</sup>).

† **בְּטָחוֹן** **n.m.** trust 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>4</sup>; *hope* Ec 9<sup>4</sup>.

† **בְּטָחוֹת** **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12<sup>6</sup>.

† **יִבְטָח** **n.** [m.] confidence Ez 29<sup>16</sup>—**cstr.** **מִבְטָח** Pr 14<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; **sf.** **מִבְטָחִי** Jb 31<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. (dag. implicit); **מִבְטָחָם** Je 48<sup>13</sup>; **מִבְטָחָה** Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; **מִבְטָחִים** Is 32<sup>18</sup>; **מִבְטָחוֹהֶם** Je 2<sup>37</sup>;—**1.** *the act of confiding* Pr 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>19</sup>. **2.** *the object of confidence* Jb 8<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>24</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>5</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 71<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>37</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> Ez 29<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *the state of confidence, security* Pr 14<sup>26</sup> Is 32<sup>18</sup>.

† **II. בָּטַח** **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> (but read rather **בְּבַחַת** so 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>; Ⓢ Sm *Maṣṣak*, Ⓢ L *Maṣṣak*; Ⓢ Ch *Mera-βḡhas*, Ⓢ L *raṣṣaḥ*; cf. also We Dr).

**II. בָּטַח** (✓ assumed for following).

† **אֲבַטְחִים** **n.** [m.] **pl.** water-melons (Mish. **אֲבַטְחִים**, Sam. **אֲבַטְחִים**; cf. Löw<sup>No. 297</sup>; Ar. **بَطِيخ** etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta<sup>§ 258</sup>; mod. Egypt. *batṭich*, *bittich* cf. refl. in Di Nu 1<sup>5</sup>; on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 10</sup>, who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, **הַקִּטְשִׁים** Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (|| **הַקִּטְשִׁים**, **הַקִּטְשִׁים**, **הַקִּטְשִׁים**); Ⓢ *τὸς πέντας*.

† **[בָּטַל]** **vb.** **cease** (NH **בָּטַל**, Ar. **بَطَلَ**, Eth. **ḥṭṭ**; both *be futile, vain*, but As. *baṭālu*, *cease* Lotz<sup>TF 68</sup>, so Aram. **בָּטַל**, **ܒܬܠ**)—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָבִטְלוּ** consec. Ec 12<sup>3</sup> and the grinders *cease*.

**I. בָּטַן** (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† **I. בָּטָן** **n.f.** Nu 5, 25 **belly, body, womb** (Ar. **بَطْن** **abs.** Ju 13<sup>7</sup> +; **בָּטָן**  $\psi$  5 +; **cstr.** **בָּטָן**  $\psi$  139<sup>13</sup> +; **sf.** **בָּטְנִי** Jb 31<sup>10</sup> +; **בָּטְנֶךָ** Dt 7<sup>13</sup> +; **בָּטְנֶךָ** Gn 25<sup>23</sup>; **בָּטְנִי** Jb 15<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a. belly, abdomen**, of man Ju 3<sup>21,22</sup>; of woman Nu 5<sup>21,22,27</sup>; as beautiful in form Ct 7<sup>3</sup>; as seat of hunger Pr 13<sup>25</sup>; as eating Ez 3<sup>3</sup> (|| **מִעֵים**); cf. Pr 18<sup>20</sup> (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20<sup>20,23</sup>; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20<sup>15</sup> (|| **וַיִּקְצֹץ**), cf. also  $\psi$  17<sup>14</sup>; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18<sup>8</sup> = 26<sup>22</sup>, 27<sup>30</sup> (all **חֲדָרֵי ב'**); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22<sup>18</sup> (cf. **מִעֵים**  $\psi$  40<sup>9</sup>) Jb 15<sup>2,35</sup> 32<sup>18</sup>; **רִיחַ בָּטְנִי**  $\psi$  19<sup>19</sup>; as trembling at theophany Hb 3<sup>16</sup>. **b. belly of hippopotamus** Jb 40<sup>16</sup>. **3. בָּטָן שְׂאוֹל** Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (Jonah's prayer: || **מְצוֹלָה בְּלִבִּי יְמִים**). **2. body**, opp. soul  $\psi$  31<sup>10</sup>



(opp. נִפְּשׁ), also 44<sup>26</sup> (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim<sup>BP 71</sup>). 3. *womb* Gn 25<sup>23,24</sup> 38<sup>27</sup> (all J) Ho 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 10<sup>18</sup> (|| רָחֵם v<sup>18</sup>) Ec 11<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup> בָּבֶטֶן הָלֵא בָבֶטֶן did not he that made me in the womb make him (|| וַיִּכְנֶנִי בְרָחֵם אִמִּי; cf. ψ 139<sup>13</sup> תִּסְכְּנֵנִי בָבֶטֶן, & Je 1<sup>5</sup>; esp. פְּרִי i.e. offspring Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (E) ψ 127<sup>3</sup> Is 13<sup>18</sup>; Pr 31<sup>2</sup> בָּר בֶּטְנִי = my son (|| פְּרִי) cf. בְּרִית בָּרְכָה Is 49<sup>15</sup>; of birth מִבְּטֵן Jb 121<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; בָּרְכָה alone = birth Ho 9<sup>11</sup> (|| לָרָה), cf. fig. בָּרְכָה מִבְּטֵן Is 49<sup>15</sup> Jb 38<sup>29</sup> out of whose womb came the ice? cf. סִיר דְּלִחֵי בָבֶטֶן Jb 310<sup>1</sup> i.e. of my (mother's) womb; בָּרְכָה מִבְּטֵן take, draw out of the womb, subj. אֵל (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; פְּרִי בָבֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6<sup>7</sup>, cf. ψ 132<sup>11</sup> (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19<sup>17</sup> בָּנֵי בֶטְנִי sons of my body, of doubtful interpr., perh. = sons of my (mother's) womb, cf. 310<sup>1</sup> (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or men of my clan RS<sup>K 33 f.</sup>, others my sons (Ew), my grandsons (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,11,18,53</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>, cf. מִחֲבֵרֵי בָבֶטֶן Ho 9<sup>16</sup> beloved ones of their womb; מִבְּטֵן מִן־הַבָּטֵן = from birth Ju 13<sup>5,7</sup> ψ 58<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>6</sup>, cf. also Is 44<sup>2,24</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> (|| רָחֵם) 48<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>1,5</sup>; אֲמִי מִבְּטֵן *id.* Ju 16<sup>17</sup> Jb 31<sup>18</sup> ψ 22<sup>11</sup> (|| רָחֵם). 4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

† II. בָּטֵן n.pr.loc. city in Asher Jos 19<sup>25</sup> (=depression, basin, valley? cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane<sup>220 col. 3</sup>) = Barvai, called Βεθβερεν cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; (Θ) Βαθox, (Θ) L Bereā.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בִּמְנִיחִים n.[m.]pl. pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. bufnu COT<sup>Gloss</sup> & Schr<sup>MEak 1881, 419</sup>, Aram. בִּמְנִיחָא, Ar. بُنْطَم; on Punic βουρνόμ Blau<sup>ZMG 1873, 527</sup>) = pistacia terebinthus Rob<sup>BR 1. 208, il. 222</sup>, Post<sup>PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.</sup>; Tr. Vict. Inst. xlii. 271 etc. (pist. vera Löw<sup>No. 44</sup>); Gn 43<sup>11</sup> one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw p. 420.

† בְּמִנִּים n.pr.loc. city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13<sup>26</sup>, mod. Baṭne, W. of Es-Salt (v.d. Velde<sup>Memoir 238</sup>) = Βορνία cf. Lag<sup>Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247</sup>.

† [בִּי, בִּי] vb. entreat (Ar. بَيَّ come as suppliant, entreat, lit. current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De<sup>Jb 34, 36</sup>), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34<sup>36</sup> is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי אָבִי would that (lit. I entreat that) Job were tried!

† part. of entreaty, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲרָנִי (or אֲרָנִי, and always (exc. Jos 7<sup>8</sup>) at the beginning of a speech, I pray, excuse me—(not improb. from √ בִּי; so that בִּי אֲרָנִי will be literally a supplication of (i.e. to) my lord! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخَلَ سَبِيحِي lit. a prayer to my lord! a standing formula = Pray, excuse me, used exactly as בִּי אֲרָנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעֵי, from פָּעָה to ask, and so lit. a petition! cf. Aram. حَكَّ, بَعَعِي (e.g. Gn 19<sup>18</sup> & Nu 12<sup>13</sup> ©); but y is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44<sup>18</sup> יְדַבֵּרְנָא בִּי אֲרָנִי I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12<sup>11</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> 1 K 3<sup>17,26</sup>, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43<sup>20</sup> יָרַדְנוּ בִּי אֲרָנִי Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.; (to God) Ex 4<sup>10,13</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (© in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בין vb. discern (Nö: ZMG 1883, 532 f.; Ar. بَانَ become separated, be distinct, IV. speak perspicuously; Eth. ለለ: 1. 2 consider, perceive, Aram. حَجَّ make to understand, cf. Sab. בין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 37</sup>)—Qal Pf. בין Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; as epith., Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 37</sup>)—Qal Pf. בין Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; אֲבִיכָה ψ 139<sup>2</sup>; בִּיתִי Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; Impf. ψ 19<sup>13</sup> + 25 t.; יִבְנֶה Je 9<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; יִבְנֶה 1 S 3<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; אֲבִיכָה ψ 73<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; יִבְנֶה Pr 28<sup>5</sup> + 12 t.; Inv. בין Dn 9<sup>23</sup>; בִּיתִי ψ 5<sup>2</sup>; בִּיתִי Dt 32<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; Inf. abs. בין Pr 23<sup>1</sup>; Pt. בִּינִים Je 49<sup>7</sup>;—1. perceive (with the senses):—a. eyes, acc. Pr 7<sup>7</sup>, with לָּ Jb 9<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>. b. ears, acc. Pr 29<sup>19</sup>, with לָּ Jb 13<sup>1</sup>. c. touch, acc. ψ 58<sup>10</sup>. d. taste, acc. Jb 6<sup>50</sup>. 2. understand, know (with mind):—a. abs. Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> ψ 49<sup>21</sup> 82<sup>5</sup> Pr 24<sup>12</sup> Is 6<sup>9,10</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; I שמעתי ולא אבין I heard but I could not understand Dn 12<sup>8</sup>. b. acc. Jb 15<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> Pr 2<sup>5,9</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> ψ 19<sup>13</sup> 92<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup>; Jb 15<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> ψ 19<sup>13</sup> 92<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup>; Jb 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 28<sup>5</sup>; יבין רעה Pr 29<sup>7</sup>. c. with לָּ 1 S 3<sup>8</sup> 2 S 12<sup>19</sup> Is 43<sup>10</sup>. d. with inf. & לָּ, יבין לָּרעה Is 32<sup>4</sup>. 3. observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider (with attention):—a. acc. Dt 32<sup>7</sup> ψ 5<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> 94<sup>7,8</sup> Pr 23<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> (Qr) Dn 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>. b. with לָּ, ψ 73<sup>17</sup> 139<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>29</sup>. c. with לָּ, Ezr 8<sup>15</sup> Ne 13<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>23</sup>. d. with אֵל, ψ 28<sup>5</sup>. e. with עַל, Dn 11<sup>30,37</sup>. 4. have discernment, insight, understanding Je 49<sup>7</sup>. Niph. בִּנְיָוִת Is 10<sup>13</sup>; Pt. בִּנְיָוִת Gn 41<sup>33</sup> + 15 t.; pl. בִּנְיָוִת Je 4<sup>22</sup>, elsewhere בִּנְיָוִת Dt 1<sup>13</sup> Is 5<sup>22</sup> (Baer) Ec 9<sup>11</sup>; Is 29<sup>14</sup>; be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding 1 S 16<sup>18</sup> Pr 1<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> Ec 9<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; לָּב בִּנְיָוִת intelligent mind Pr 14<sup>33</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; וְחָכְם בִּנְיָוִת Gn 41<sup>33,39</sup>;

With other prepositions:—**a.** אֶל-בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31<sup>10,14</sup>. So אֶל-בֵּינֹתָיִם tib. 10<sup>2</sup>. **b.** בֵּין Is 44<sup>4</sup> *in the midst of, amongst* (G Ew Di Che הַיָּמִים בֵּין מֵימֵי הַיָּרְדֵּן). **c.** עַל-בֵּין nearly as אֶל-בֵּין Ez 19<sup>11</sup>. **d.** מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49<sup>10</sup> nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רִגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25<sup>22</sup> *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7<sup>89</sup>), Ho 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 6<sup>19,7</sup>; Dt 28<sup>57</sup> the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין הַרְגְלָיָהּ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 περὶν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47<sup>18</sup> is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17<sup>2</sup> הַשֹּׂרֶפֶת מִבֵּין הַשֹּׂרֶפֶת *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104<sup>12</sup> מִבֵּין עֵצָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48<sup>45</sup>—and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבְּרֵיתֶיךָ, cf. Nu 21<sup>28</sup> מִבְּרֵיתֶיךָ || in both passages מִבְּשֻׁבֶיךָ), Ez 37<sup>21</sup>. **e.** מִבֵּינֹתָיִם ל *from between* Ez 10<sup>2,6,7</sup>.



**2. +Dual** בָּיִת space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17<sup>4,23</sup> אִישׁ הַבָּיִת *man of the metaichmion*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† בֵּית fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö<sup>3194 f.</sup>; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS<sup>470</sup>) **prep.** between Ez 41<sup>9b</sup> (to be joined with v<sup>10</sup>; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8<sup>2</sup> acc. to ③ (ἀνὰ μέσον) ㄹ ㄹ Hi Ew<sup>5217 g.</sup>; and Jb 8<sup>17</sup> acc. to ③ Ew Di<sup>1</sup> (Di<sup>2</sup> undecided).

† בִּינָה **n.f.** understanding 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> + 28 t.; estr. בִּינָה Pr 30<sup>2</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup>; sf. בִּינָה Jb 20<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27<sup>11</sup>; — **1.** the act Is 33<sup>19</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>. **2.** the faculty Jb 20<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>11</sup>; **3.** the object of knowledge Dt 4<sup>6</sup> Pr 4<sup>5,7</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>. **3.** the object of knowledge Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> Jb 28<sup>12,20,28</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>36</sup> 39<sup>17</sup> Pr 9<sup>6,10</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>14</sup>; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11,12</sup> Jb 38<sup>4</sup> Pr 1<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Is 29<sup>24</sup>. **4.** personified Pr 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>8,14</sup>.

† יָבִין **n.pr.m.** (one who is intelligent, discerning) two Canaanite kings of Hazor; — **1.** Jos 11<sup>1</sup>. **2.** Ju 4<sup>2,7,17,23,24,24</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>. (But cf. Be Ju 4<sup>2</sup> Bu<sup>ns66 ff.</sup>)

מְבוּנִים 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup> Kt; rd. מְבוּנִים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

† תְּבוּנָה **n.f.** understanding Dt 32<sup>28</sup> + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָה Pr 5<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; rd. תְּבוּנָה v. De ψ 27<sup>5</sup>; תְּבוּנָה ψ 49<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; — **1.** the act Jb 26<sup>12</sup> ψ 78<sup>72</sup> 136<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Je 10<sup>12</sup> (= 51<sup>15</sup>) Ez 28<sup>4</sup> Ho 13<sup>2</sup> Ob<sup>7</sup>. **2.** the faculty Ex 31<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> (P) Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (poet.) Jb 12<sup>12,13</sup> Pr 2<sup>6,11</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> Is 44<sup>19</sup>; תְּבוּנָה אִישׁ Pr 10<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>5</sup>; תְּבוּנָה אִישׁ Pr 11<sup>12</sup> (= Ob<sup>8</sup> where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); תְּבוּנָה אִישׁ 40<sup>14</sup>. **3.** the object of knowledge Pr 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> ψ 49<sup>4</sup> 147<sup>5</sup> Is 40<sup>28</sup> 1 K 5<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>; תְּבוּנָה לִבְךָ לְחַבּוֹנָה *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2<sup>2</sup>; *reasons* Jb 32<sup>11</sup>. **4.** personified Pr 8<sup>1</sup> as teacher.

תְּבוּנָה v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּינָה v. sub בֵּין.

בֵּית v. sub בֵּין.

† בִּירָה **n.f.** castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *birtu*, fortress DI<sup>HA 22</sup>; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2<sup>8</sup>) — **1.** of temple at Jerusalem 1 Ch 20<sup>1,19</sup> בִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> (cf. *βᾱpis* ③ L Ne 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> — B *ἀβρά, βερά* — and later *βᾱpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בִּירָה הַבִּירָה Ne 1<sup>1</sup> Est 1<sup>2,5</sup> 2<sup>3,5,8</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>6,11,12</sup> Dn 8<sup>2</sup>; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14,15</sup> 9<sup>6,12,15,18</sup>).

† [בִּירָנִית] **n.f.** fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנוֹת וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup> built by Jehoshaphat; בֵּית וְיִמְדָּלִים 27<sup>4</sup> built by Jotham.

בֵּית **n.m.** D<sup>18,12</sup> house (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. בֵּית, Ar. بَيْت, As. *bītu*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Sab. בית, בת, fortress DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 387</sup>; temple Hal<sup>257</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 687</sup>, Eth. ቤተ: Palm. in עלמא בת מקברתא, sepulchre Vog<sup>32, 64 al.</sup>; etym. dub.; Thes √ בות, Aram. בית, ܒܝܬ spend the night, Ar. بَات, Eth. ቤተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √ ב c. ה affirm. cf. Sta<sup>5187 a</sup>) — abs. בֵּית Ex 12<sup>30</sup> +; בֵּית Gn 33<sup>17</sup> +; בֵּיתָה (— loc.) ψ 68<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12<sup>15</sup> +; sf. בֵּיתָה Gn 15<sup>2</sup> +; בֵּיתָה Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; בֵּיתָה, הַבֵּיתָה (in) to the house, homeward, Gn 19<sup>10</sup> ψ 68<sup>7</sup> +; also בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of . . .; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 1<sup>21</sup> + (i.e. *bāttim*, v. Nö in Me<sup>Arch. 1. 456 f.</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>596</sup>); cstr. בֵּיתִי Ex 8<sup>17</sup> +; sf. בֵּיתִי Ex 10<sup>6</sup>; בֵּיתִי 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; בֵּיתִי Ex 12<sup>27</sup> +; בֵּיתִי Gn 42<sup>19</sup>; בֵּיתִי Nu 16<sup>32</sup> +; בֵּיתִי ψ 49<sup>12</sup>, etc.; — **1.** house, a. as dwelling, habitation Gn 19<sup>2,3,4,11</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (obj. of בֵּיתָה Ex 12<sup>7</sup> + oft.; בֵּית מוֹשֶׁה בֵּית מוֹשֶׁה Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (cf. לְבֵיתִי 2 S 7<sup>5</sup>); בֵּית = in the house of, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr<sup>Sm 29, n. 2</sup> (after st. cstr. מוֹלָהּ בֵּיתִי Lv 19<sup>9</sup>); e.g. בֵּית אֶבֶר Gn 24<sup>23</sup>; בֵּיתִי Nu 30<sup>11</sup>; בֵּית יוֹהָנָן 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; so in n.pr. בֵּיתִי Am 7<sup>13</sup>; בֵּיתָה (ה) into the house, home Ex 9<sup>19</sup> (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup>) 1 K 13<sup>7,15</sup> ψ 68<sup>7</sup> Is 14<sup>17</sup> etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27<sup>16</sup> cf. 33<sup>17</sup> (c. בֵּית; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12<sup>7</sup> Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 1 S 20, walls Lv 14<sup>37,38</sup>, of stones, timber & mortar v<sup>45</sup> (cf. v<sup>40,42,43</sup>); so also Jos 2<sup>15</sup>; supported by pillars Ju 16<sup>26 f.</sup>; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>14</sup>; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בֵּיתִי בֵּיתִי בֵּיתִי of luxurious houses Hg 1<sup>4</sup>; בֵּיתִי בֵּיתִי Dt 8<sup>12</sup>; בֵּיתִי בֵּיתִי Dt 20<sup>5</sup> cf. 22<sup>8</sup>; also c. בֵּיתִי Dt 28<sup>30</sup> + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, אֶבֶן בֵּיתִי 2 S 7<sup>2,7</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> (בֵּיתִי) v<sup>6</sup>; אֶבֶן בֵּיתִי 1 K 22<sup>39</sup> cf. Am 3<sup>15</sup>; בֵּיתִי בֵּיתִי house of hewn stone Am 5<sup>11</sup>; cf. בֵּיתִי הַבֵּיתִי 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; בֵּיתִי הַבֵּיתִי Is 22<sup>8</sup>; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || v<sup>4</sup>; בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || Je 16<sup>5</sup>; בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || Je 16<sup>8</sup>; בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || Mi 2<sup>9</sup>; cf. בֵּיתִי מְשֻׁבָּה || 5. d infr.; (ε) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes :—(1) בֵּית הַמָּלְכָה = palace I K 9<sup>1.10</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; מַמְלָכָה בֵּית Am 7<sup>13</sup> cf. sub 2 infr.; ב' הַמְּלָכוֹת Est 5<sup>1</sup> cf. 2<sup>16</sup>; לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1<sup>18</sup>; (2) בֵּית הַסֶּהר = the prison Gn 39<sup>20.20.21.22.22.23</sup> 40<sup>3.8</sup>; cf. מִשְׁמָרֶם ב' Gn 42<sup>19</sup>; מִשְׁמָרָה ב' 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>; ב' הַסֶּהרִים Je 37<sup>15</sup>; הָאֲסִירִים ב' Ju 16<sup>21.25</sup>; Ec 4<sup>14</sup>; הַבֶּלְעָה ב' 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup> Je 37<sup>15.18</sup> cf. Is 42<sup>7</sup>; בֶּלְעָה ב' 2 K 25<sup>27</sup>; הַמְּהַפְכָּת ב' 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>; הַבִּלְעָה ב' Je 37<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>31</sup>; כְּלָאִים בְּתֵי Is 42<sup>22</sup>; בֵּית הַחֶבֶד Je 37<sup>16</sup>; הַפְּקֻדוֹת ב' Je 52<sup>31</sup>; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים house of the women, harem Est 2<sup>9.11.13.14</sup>; נָשִׁים ב' מִשְׁתֵּה הַזֶּן Est 7<sup>8</sup>; הַזֶּן ב' Ct 2<sup>4</sup>; כְּלָאִים בְּתֵי Is 32<sup>13</sup>; (5) בֵּית הַחֶרֶץ Am 3<sup>15</sup> Je 36<sup>22</sup>; מִשְׁמָרָה b' 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>; (7) גַּרְדֵּן-הַזֶּן garden-h. (or n. pr. ? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; (8) בֵּית-עֶקֶר binding-h. (or n. pr. ?) 2 K 10<sup>12.14</sup>; (9) בְּתֵי עֲבָדִים h. of slaves (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13<sup>3.14</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Dt 5<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6.11</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>8</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup> Je 34<sup>13</sup>;—on הַתְּפִישִׁית ב' 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> cf. תְּפִישָׁה; esp. (10) בְּתֵי = temple I K 7<sup>12.40.45.51</sup> & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים I Ch 9<sup>11.13.26</sup> + oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18<sup>31</sup>; v. also הָאֵהָל ב' 1 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>; cf. אֱלֹהִים ב' of local shrine 17<sup>5</sup>; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>19</sup>), & as name of stone, or Maḡgeba v<sup>22</sup> (all E); also ב' of earlier tent of worship Ju 19<sup>13</sup> 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> (cf. further הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת ב' הָאֹצֵר b' Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; cf. תְּהִיבָה אֱלֹהִים 1 K 6<sup>3</sup>, & alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 18<sup>2.3.11</sup> +; v. 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> בְּרִיתִי לְאוֹרֹן בְּרִיתִי; also וְלִיהֵדָם רִגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 2 Ch 3<sup>8.10</sup>; קִדְשֵׁנוּ וְתַפְאַרְתֵּנוּ ב' Is 64<sup>10</sup>; יְהִי מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>; בֵּית זִבְחָה 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>; תַּפְאַתִּי ב' Is 56<sup>7.7</sup>; 60<sup>7</sup>; also בְּדִדְיוֹ ב' Ju 9<sup>4</sup>; שְׂעִתְמוֹתָ ב' 1 S 3<sup>10</sup>; רִמּוֹן ב' 2 K 5<sup>18.18.18</sup>; 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>; עֲצֻבוֹתָם ב' 2 K 10<sup>21.21.23.26.26.27</sup> 11<sup>18</sup>; עֲצֻבוֹתָם ב' 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> (but rd. rather את־עֲצֻבוֹתָם as in || 1 Ch 10<sup>9</sup> so © We Dr); יְהִי בְּמֹתָ ב' 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> (cf. Mn במֹתָ אֵלֶּיךָ, v. also 13<sup>32</sup> 2 K 17<sup>29.32</sup>; יְהִי אוֹצֵר אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>, etc., made of woven material 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>; הָנִשִּׁים אֲנִינוֹת אֲשֶׁר הָנִשִּׁים בְּתֵים perh. = tent-shrines but txt. dub. © χερττιεύ (בתנות) ?; ὉΛ στολός; cf. Ew<sup>H III. 718</sup> & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בְּתֵי 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup> i.e. of the temple (|| זִנְבֻי ב' Ez 46<sup>24</sup>. b. as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6<sup>7.10</sup> cf. Ex 9<sup>19</sup>; בֵּית עֶקֶרֶשׁ Jb 8<sup>14</sup> spider's web cf. 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Ex 9<sup>19</sup>; בֵּית עֶקֶרֶשׁ Jb 39<sup>6</sup> wild ass כֶּעֶשׂ בֵּיתוֹ סִידֵּר בְּרָשִׁים; || 84<sup>4</sup> ψ צִפּוֹר מִצֵּהָ בֵּיתוֹ)

**בֵּיתָם** ψ 104<sup>17</sup> (cf. || & Che); Pr 30<sup>26</sup> (of the 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies **Jb 4<sup>19</sup>** houses of clay, cf. in phr. שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12<sup>3</sup> keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מוֹנֶה ψ 119<sup>34</sup>. **d.** of Sh<sup>e</sup>ol, **Jb 17<sup>13</sup>**, cf. בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ; (**מִצֵּחַ**) || 30<sup>23</sup> (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>. **f.** of land of Ephraim **Ho 8<sup>9</sup>** 9<sup>15</sup> (9<sup>3</sup>). **2. place,** cf. Jerusalem **Kf 2<sup>3</sup>** (v<sup>s</sup>), cf. also n.pr. epd. with בֵּית, infr., **Am 7<sup>13</sup>** (pred. of Bethel) **Pr 8<sup>2</sup>** i.e. where paths meet RV; **Jb 8<sup>17</sup>**; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] p. 108. † **3. receptacle,** **I K 18<sup>32</sup>** a trench like a receptacle of two seals; **Is 3<sup>20</sup>** i.e. vials of perfume; esp. **Ex 25<sup>27</sup>** holders for the staves, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת ib.; so 37<sup>14,27</sup> 38<sup>5</sup>; cf. **Lv 26<sup>29</sup>** 36<sup>34</sup> holders for the bars (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת; (**Ez 1<sup>27</sup>** (si vera l.) its **count** as ψ 58<sup>7</sup>) **house** (= enclosing cage) = round about (del. BH Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יֹדְעֵי בֵּיתוֹ Gn 14<sup>14</sup> cf. I 17<sup>12</sup> (opp. מַקְנֵי-בֶסֶקֶם) v<sup>13</sup> (all || id.); fig. of Israel Je 14<sup>14</sup> (|| עֲבָר); cf. בְּנוֹ-בֵּיתִי Gn 15<sup>3</sup>; **Ec 2<sup>7</sup>** (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister **Lv 18<sup>19</sup>** (|| חֲגִיץ cf. infr.); **Gn 17<sup>27</sup>**; **Gn 36<sup>6</sup>**; **Gn 46<sup>27</sup>**. Hence **5. household, family** (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1,17</sup> +, Dt 6<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>33</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> cf. Ex 1<sup>21</sup> infr.; P Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Ex 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> Lv 16<sup>6,11,17</sup> Nu 16<sup>32</sup> 18<sup>31</sup> Jos 22<sup>15</sup>; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16<sup>32</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> וְאֶת-בְּתֻמֹּתָם, specif. וְזָכָרִים Gn 24<sup>2</sup> cf. 50<sup>7</sup> (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen **I Ch 4<sup>21</sup>** (v. בוֹיָן); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind ב' משפחת בית-עברת **2 K 21<sup>13</sup>**; Is 22<sup>22</sup>. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J) יִכְנֶה ב' אחיו (q. v.). **Bḡ** (+, & so c. **Bḡ**) || 2 S 27<sup>1</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>10,25</sup>; also I S 2<sup>35</sup> I K 1<sup>38</sup> (both נֶאֱמָן), so **2 S 11<sup>1</sup>** I K 2<sup>24</sup>; also pl. **וְעֵשָׂה לָהֶם בָּתִּים** Ex 1<sup>21</sup>; **2 S 25<sup>28</sup>**; cf. esp. n.pr., e.g. **c.** **בֵּית גִּזְרֵן** 3 S 1<sup>1,6,8,10</sup> 9<sup>1,2,3,9</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> וְאַל-יִשָּׁל (cf. 21<sup>1</sup> where rd. מִשְׁפַּחַת ב' ש') **בֵּית דָּוִד** I Ch 12<sup>29</sup>; **3<sup>1,6</sup>** = I Ch 17<sup>24</sup> (cf. context in both), I K 12<sup>19</sup>



= 2 Ch 10<sup>19</sup>, v. 20, 26 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> Is 7<sup>2,13</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Je 21<sup>12</sup> Ze 12<sup>7,8,10,12</sup> (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> ψ 122<sup>5</sup>; ירבעם ב' 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>10,10,13,14</sup> 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>; אַחַז ב' 2 K 18<sup>27,27,27</sup> (of Ahaziah ב' א'), 9<sup>7,8,9</sup> 10<sup>10,11</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>6,13</sup> 22<sup>3,4,7,8</sup>; etc.  
d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7<sup>16</sup>; (3) ב' עֵשָׂו Ob 18<sup>18</sup>; (γ) בית אֶחָד Gn 46<sup>27</sup> (P) Ex 19<sup>3</sup> (E) Am 3<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Ob 17<sup>18</sup> Is 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> Je 2<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 114<sup>1</sup>; also יַעֲקֹב ב' יִרְעֶז Ez 26<sup>5</sup> (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בְּנוֹ) †Hex Ex 16<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>38</sup> Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>29</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>3,8,10</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (H) Jos 21<sup>13</sup> (D)†; 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. S K; Ho 1<sup>4,6</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>; Am 5<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Am; †Mi 1<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>1,9</sup> Is 5<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, also 46<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> Ze 8<sup>13</sup>†; but esp. Je 2<sup>4,26</sup> + 17 t. Je; Ez 3<sup>1,4,5,7,7,17</sup> + 75 t. Ez; also שְׁנֵי בָתַי Je 23<sup>8</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> (Co del. B); †; שְׁנֵי בָתַי Is 8<sup>14</sup>; וְהוֹדָה בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 9<sup>9</sup> + 25<sup>8</sup> Co; further בֵּית מְרִי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2<sup>5,6</sup> 3<sup>9,26,27</sup> 12<sup>2,3</sup> & הַמְּרִי Ez 2<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>2,9,25</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> [+ 44<sup>6</sup> Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2<sup>4,7,10,11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup> Is 22<sup>21</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>12,14</sup> Zp 2<sup>7</sup> Ze 8<sup>13,15,19</sup> 10<sup>3,6</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>, & esp. Je 3<sup>18</sup> + 9 t. Je; Ez 4<sup>6</sup> + 4 t. Ez + 9<sup>9</sup> supr.; also וְיִהְיֶה וּבְנֵימָן ב' 1 K 12<sup>23</sup>; †; וְיִהְיֶה ב' מֶלֶךְ Je 21<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>; (ζ) ב' יוֹסֵף + Gn 50<sup>8</sup> Jos 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> (all JE) Ju 1<sup>22,23,35</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> Am 5<sup>6</sup> Ob 1<sup>5</sup> Ze 10<sup>6</sup>; (η) ב' אֶפְרַיִם + Ju 10<sup>9</sup>; (θ) ב' בְּנֵימָן 2 S 3<sup>19</sup> cf. 1 K 12<sup>22</sup> supr.; (ι) †; אִשְׁשֻׁרָר ב' 1 K 15<sup>27</sup>; (κ) ב' לֵוִי + Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P) Ze 12<sup>13</sup> (ב' ל') (משפחת ב' ל') ψ 135<sup>20</sup>; & (λ) ב' אֶחָד ψ 115<sup>10,12</sup> 118<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>19</sup>. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב father's house, of family or clan, pl. בָּתִּים father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1<sup>2</sup>) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,4,18</sup> + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22<sup>14,14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 7<sup>61</sup> 10<sup>35</sup>; = tribe Nu 17<sup>17,17,18,21</sup>; = main division of tribe Nu 3<sup>20,24</sup> +, cf. 34<sup>14,14</sup> etc.; further subdivision Ex 12<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>2,7</sup> +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23<sup>11</sup> Jeush and Beriah had, not many sons, therefore they became לְבֵית אָב לְפָקְדָה אֶחָד (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. וּפְקֻדָּתוֹ עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39<sup>4</sup> cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ 5<sup>5</sup>; אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44<sup>14</sup>; hence אֲשֶׁר עַל הַבַּיִת as title of governor of the palace (Ew H III. 269) Is 22<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> cf. 1 K 4<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup>; in Israel 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 10<sup>5</sup>; further 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> = Is 38<sup>1</sup>; hence of personal property 1 K 13<sup>8</sup> אֶסְתֵּמְוִלִי אֶת־הַצֵּי בֵּיתָהּ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8<sup>15</sup>. 7. בֵּיתָהּ, בֵּיתָהּ, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, †Ex 28<sup>26</sup> = 39<sup>19</sup> (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> מִן־הַמִּלּוֹ וּבִיתָהּ from the Millo and inward, Ez 44<sup>17</sup>. 8. מִבֵּית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> = 37<sup>2</sup> Lv 14<sup>41</sup> 1 K 6<sup>15,16</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 2 K 6<sup>30</sup> (of a person's clothes), Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; so with ה loc. מִבֵּיתָהּ †1 K 6<sup>15</sup>. b. †; מִבֵּית (cstr. Ges<sup>130,1 n.</sup>) prep. within (opp. לְ; מִחוּץ), מִבֵּית לְפָרֶכֶת within the veil Ex 26<sup>33</sup> Lv 16<sup>2,12</sup> Nu 18<sup>7</sup> וְלִמְבֵּית וְלִפְרֶכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7<sup>3,31</sup> (rd. לְבֵיתָהּ; see VB & Sta ZAW 1883, 165); †; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16<sup>15</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעִשְׂתָּהּ q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. Armen. Stud. § 339; Se 1. 51; GGA 1884, 276.

בֵּיתָהּ c. art. הַבֵּית Is 15<sup>2</sup> acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for הַבָּתִּים Je 48<sup>22</sup> (so Ew al.) or בָּתִּים cf. MI<sup>27</sup> (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבֵּ here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בֵּית אָוֶן n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. אֵוֶן, בֵּית אֵוֶן, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 S 14<sup>23</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> בֵּית־אֵוֶן (on Ho 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> v. בֵּית־אֵוֶן infr.); site unknown.

בֵּית־אֵל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7<sup>2</sup> + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12<sup>8</sup>; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 18<sup>13</sup> Ju 1<sup>23</sup>; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16<sup>2</sup> (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (where אֵל בֵּית־אֵל, but Ⓢ Ⓢ Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12<sup>5</sup>; when journeying from P.-A. 35<sup>15</sup> (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>) cf. We Skizzen III. 70; הַר בֵּית־אֵל 1 S 13<sup>2</sup>; later important place of worship 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> אֵל־בֵּית־אֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13<sup>11</sup> 2 K 2<sup>3</sup>; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12<sup>29</sup> cf. also 13<sup>1f</sup>. 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> Je 48<sup>13</sup> v. further 2 K 17<sup>28</sup>; 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> Th prop. on internal grounds, אֵל בֵּית־אֵל house of nothingness, or אֵל בֵּית־אֵל house of execration; אֵל בֵּית־אֵל also Renan Hist. III. 185; in proph. Am 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>5,5,6</sup> 7<sup>10,13</sup> Ho 10<sup>15</sup>; note esp. Am 5<sup>5</sup> וְהָיָה לְאֵוֶן בֵּיתָהּ, &

*meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית רוּם Ru 1<sup>19</sup> + 11 t.; בֵּית־רוּם 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12<sup>8</sup> + 11 t. + Gn 35<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, where לָחֶם הוא בית is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בֵּית־לָחֶם 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;—as cstr. בֵּית לָחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju 17<sup>7,9,12,18</sup> Ru 1<sup>2</sup> 1 S 17<sup>12</sup>; treated as n.p.m. 1 Ch 2<sup>51,54</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>; *men of Bethlehem*



אֶפְרָתָה Ezr 2<sup>21</sup>;—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob<sup>BR I. 471</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 123</sup> Survey<sup>III. 28, 83</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée I. 120-206</sup>. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19<sup>15</sup>; perh. also Ju 12<sup>8,10</sup>; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob<sup>BR III. 113</sup> Survey<sup>I. 301</sup>.

בֵּית הַלְחָמִי *adj.gent.* the Bethlehemite I S 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>51</sup> 2 S 21<sup>19</sup>, so read prob. also in || I Ch 20<sup>5</sup> for MT לַחֲמִי cf. Be Th Ew<sup>H III. 70</sup> We<sup>H 266</sup> Kue Dr<sup>Sm</sup>; בֵּית־הֶלֶל I S 16<sup>1</sup>.

בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה *n.pr.loc.* appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1<sup>10</sup>; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוֹא *v.* מְלוֹא *sub* מְלוֹא.

בֵּית מַעֲוֹן *v.* בֵּית מַעֲוֹן *supr.*

בֵּית מַעֲכָה *n.pr.loc.* so only אֶבְלָה וּב' מ' אֶבְלָה ב' מ' אֶבְלָה ב' מ' 2 S 20<sup>14</sup>, where rd. as in v<sup>15</sup> and in מ' אֶבְלָה ב' מ' 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. הֶ-הָ *loc.* אֶבְלָה ב' הַמַּעֲכָה; 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>; cf. *sub* II. אֶבְלָה.

בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק *possibly n.pr.loc.* house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15<sup>17</sup> (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta the last house of the city).

בֵּית מִרְכָּבוֹת *n.pr.loc.* in Simeon (*place of chariots*) I Ch 4<sup>31</sup> = בֵּית־הַמִּרְכָּבָת Jos 19<sup>5</sup>; site unknown.

בֵּית נַמְרָה *n.pr.loc.* E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32<sup>36</sup> = Jos 13<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ *Namrah*, Βαθραβρα, etc., v. also Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup>;—mod. *Tel Nimrin* Survey<sup>EP I. 237</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 179</sup>, cf. also נַמְרִים Is 15<sup>6</sup>, & Rob<sup>BR I. 551</sup>.

בֵּית עֲרֹן *n.pr.loc.* Am 1<sup>5</sup> Aramaean city, or land = *Paradise* (Ptol Geogr. v. 14), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob<sup>BR III. 556</sup>)? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr<sup>KG 199</sup> DI<sup>Pa 263 f.</sup>; COT 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> & v. *sub* בֵּית־עֲרֹן; otherwise St. & Hoffm<sup>ZAW III. 1883, 97</sup>.

בֵּית־עֲוֹמֹת *n.pr.loc.* near Jerusalem Ne 7<sup>28</sup> = עֲוֹמֹת Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> & עֲוֹמֹת Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; cf. I Ch 12<sup>13</sup> (where *n.pr.m.*);—mod. *El-Hizme* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter<sup>Geogr. xvi. 519</sup> Survey<sup>III. 9</sup>.

בֵּית הָעֵמֶק *n.pr.loc.* on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19<sup>27</sup>. Survey<sup>I. 145</sup> comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob<sup>BR III. 103, 108</sup>).

בֵּית־עֲנוֹת *n.pr.loc.* in Judah (perh. = temple of 'Anat Bae<sup>Bel 53</sup> Hal<sup>JAs 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208</sup>, cf. foll.) Jos 15<sup>59</sup>;—mod. *Beit Anun* Rob<sup>BR III. 280 f.</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée III. 151 f.</sup> Survey<sup>III. 351</sup>. But Ⓞ *L Βηθαρσθ*, cf. mod. *Bittir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd<sup>Pal 171</sup>.

בֵּית־עֲנַת *n.pr.loc.* in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anat* Nes<sup>Ex 114</sup> Bae<sup>Bel 53</sup> Mey<sup>ZMG 1877, 713</sup>) Jos 19<sup>38</sup> Ju 1<sup>33</sup>, & בֵּית ע' v<sup>33</sup>;—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde<sup>Narr. I. 170</sup>, 6 m. W. of Kedeshe (name 'Anata Guérin<sup>Gal. II. 374</sup>; 'Ainitha, Survey<sup>I. 200</sup>).

בֵּית־עֶקֶד הָרָעִים *perh. n.pr.loc.* (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>; cf. v<sup>14</sup> בֹּדֶר בֵּית־ע' Bethacath Jer Lag<sup>Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141</sup>;—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukû'a*) acc. to Survey<sup>II. 83</sup>; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

בֵּית הָעֲרֵבָה *n.pr.loc.* (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15<sup>6,61</sup>, to Benjamin 18<sup>22</sup> = הָעֲרֵבָה 18<sup>18</sup>, הָעֲרֵבָה v<sup>18</sup>; cf. also *adj.gent.* הָעֲרֵבִי 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָע' Kfo cf. Dr) = I Ch 11<sup>32</sup>;—site unknown.

בֵּית פִּלְטָא *n.pr.loc.* (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15<sup>27</sup> Ne 11<sup>26</sup>; cf. *adj.gent.* הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>, & so rd. also I Ch 11<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> (Be).

בֵּית פְּעוֹר *n.pr.loc.* (= ב' פֶּעַל פ', cf. *sub* בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3<sup>29</sup>, in land of Amorites 4<sup>46</sup> cf. Jos 13<sup>20</sup> (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34<sup>6</sup>. On site cf. Di Nu 23<sup>23</sup> Lag<sup>Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup> Cond<sup>Heth & Moab 142 f.</sup> PEF<sup>1882, 86 f.</sup> Tristr<sup>Moab 305</sup>.

בֵּית פִּצְצוֹן *n.pr.loc.* in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19<sup>21</sup>; site unknown.

בֵּית־צוֹר *n.pr.loc.* in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15<sup>58</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> Ne 3<sup>16</sup>; as *n.pr.m.* I Ch 2<sup>45</sup>;—mod. *Beit Sûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob<sup>BR III. 276 f.</sup> Survey<sup>III. 311</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 133</sup> (*Burj Sûr*).

בֵּית־רְחוֹב *n.pr.loc.* (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18<sup>28</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> (where בֵּית־רְחוֹב = אֶרֶם Nu 13<sup>21</sup>; cf. אֶרֶם צוֹנָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10<sup>8</sup>;—*loc. dub.* (cf. Rob<sup>III. 371 f.</sup>).

בֵּית רָפָא *n.pr.loc.*? in Judah; as *n.pr.m.* I Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.

בֵּית שָׁאן *n.pr.loc.* in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) I K 4<sup>12,12</sup>; Jos 17<sup>11,16</sup> Ju 1<sup>27</sup> I Ch 7<sup>29</sup>; = בֵּית שָׁאן I S 31<sup>10,12</sup>; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>;—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob<sup>BR III. 329</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 224</sup> Survey<sup>I. 161 f.</sup>

בֵּית הַשְּׁמִטָּה *n.pr.loc.* (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7<sup>22</sup> (on site cf. Rob<sup>BR II. 356</sup>).

בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ *n.pr.loc.* (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש' Jos 19<sup>22</sup> + 8 t.; בֵּית־שָׁמֶשׁ Jos 15<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; בֵּית־שָׁמֶשׁ Jos 19<sup>33</sup> + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15<sup>10</sup> I S 6<sup>9,12,12,13,15,19,20</sup> I K 4<sup>9</sup> 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch

28<sup>18</sup>; distinguished from other places of same name as *אֵשֶׁר לְהִיחָדָה* 2 K 14<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>21</sup>; assigned to Levites Jos 21<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 6<sup>44</sup>;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob BR II. 223 f. Bd Pal 163 Survey III. 35, 60. 2. city in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> Ju 1<sup>33, 33</sup>.

3. city in Issachar Jos 19<sup>22</sup>; possibly *Ain esh-Shemsiyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisān (Beth Shean) Survey II. 221. 4. = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43<sup>13</sup> Rob BR I. 25 Eb GS 505 f. DI Pa 315 f.

† *בֵּית-הַשְּׁמִי* adj. gent. of foregoing 1, c. art. 1 S 6<sup>14, 18</sup>.

† *בֵּית-תְּפֹחַ* n. pr. loc. in Judah (place of apples) Jos 15<sup>53</sup>;—mod. *Taffūh* Rob BR II. 71 Bd Pal 154 Survey III. 310, 379.

† *בֵּיתָן* n. [m.] house, palace—abs. *הַבֵּיתָן* Est 7<sup>7, 8</sup> (נֶגֶד הַבֵּיתָן); cstr. *בֵּיתָן* Est 1<sup>8</sup> (נֶגֶד הַבֵּיתָן), all garden of 'ב'; acc. to Dieulafoy REJ 1888, cclxxvii. throne-room, syn. of *apadāna* in mng., but cf. *אַפְרָן*.

† *בֵּית* prep. between, v. *בֵּין* [בֵּין] sub בֵּין.

† *בִּכְאָ* n. [m.] balsam-tree (v. Ar. *بَكَا* Dozy ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw No. 47; acc. to TA like *جرجير*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. *بَكَا* give little milk, of camel, i.e. drop, drip); pl. *בִּכְאִים* 2' S 5<sup>23, 24</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>14, 15</sup>; sg. in *עֵמֶק הַבִּכְאָ* ψ 84<sup>7</sup> balsam-vale, cf. De Che.

† *בָּכָה* vb. weep, bewail (Ar. *بَكَى*, Aram. *בָּכָה*, As. *bakū* Zim BP 23, 56, Eth. *ሰሐፈ*); —*Qal* Pf. 3' Gn 43<sup>14</sup> Ho 12<sup>5</sup>; *וַיִּבְכֶּה* consec. Dt 21<sup>13</sup>; *וַיִּבְכֵּי* Jb 30<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* *וַיִּבְכֶּה* Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 16 t.; *וַיִּבְכֶּה* Gn 27<sup>38</sup> etc.); 3 fs. *וַתִּבְכֶּה* 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *וַתִּבְכֶּה* 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> *וַתִּבְכֶּה* Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (where ⑥ masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. *וַתִּבְכֶּה* Is 30<sup>19</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup>; *וַתִּבְכֶּה* 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> *וַתִּבְכֶּה* 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>; 2 fs. *וַתִּבְכֶּי* 1 S 18<sup>8</sup>; *וַתִּבְכֶּה* Ju 11<sup>27</sup> + 4 t.; *וַתִּבְכֶּה* 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; *וַתִּבְכֶּי* Lv 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; *וַתִּבְכֶּי* Jb 31<sup>28</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. *וַתִּבְכְּנָה* Jb 27<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>64</sup>; *וַתִּבְכְּנָה* Ru 1<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* pl. *בִּכְּנָה* Je 22<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup>; *בִּכְּנָה* 2 S 12<sup>24</sup>; *Inf.* *בִּכְּנָה* Is 30<sup>19</sup> + 3 t. + Mi 1<sup>10</sup> (where rd. *בִּכְּנָה*, v. עֲבָדָה); *בִּכְּנָה* 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. *לִבְכּוֹת* Gn 43<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *בִּכְּנָה* Gn 23<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* *בִּכְּנָה* (בִּכְּנָה) Ex 2<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; fs. *בִּכְּנָה* La 1<sup>16</sup>; pl. *בִּכְּנָה* (בִּכְּנָה) Ezr 3<sup>12</sup> +, etc.;—

1. *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>30, 30</sup> Ex 2<sup>6</sup> Nu 11<sup>4, 10</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 1 S 17<sup>8, 10</sup> 1 S 30<sup>4, 4</sup> 2 S 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>36</sup> 15<sup>30, 30</sup> 19<sup>1, 2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>11, 12</sup> Is 30<sup>19, 19</sup> Je 41<sup>6</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 24<sup>16, 23</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> Zc 7<sup>3</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 78<sup>64</sup> 126<sup>6</sup> cf. 69<sup>11</sup> (but on text v. Che) Jb 27<sup>15</sup> Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>9</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31<sup>28</sup> יָבַד תִּלְחִיָּה *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1<sup>1</sup> יָבַד יָבַד cf. As. *attasab abaki*, Flood 130 ed. DI Gu 77 Hpt BAS I. 145; of loud weeping נָשָׂא

וְיָבַד Gn 21<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>38</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 2 S 3<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>36</sup> Jb 2<sup>12</sup> Ru 1<sup>14</sup>, cf. *בָּכָה* Nu 11<sup>18</sup>, also Jb 30<sup>31</sup>. 2. c. acc. cogn. *בָּכָה* Ju 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>36</sup> 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>, cf. *בָּכָה* Is 16<sup>9</sup>, *מָכָה* Je 48<sup>32</sup>, & *הָרָה בָּכָה* Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>; sq. *קוֹל גְּדוֹל* 2 S 15<sup>33</sup>, cf. *בָּכָה* Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; *weep bitterly* יָבַד Is 33<sup>7</sup>; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> Je 22<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>19</sup> & Mi 1<sup>10</sup> (but on text v. supr.) 3. sq. *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, *עַל-צוּרָיו* Gn 45<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>29</sup> cf. 45<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>1</sup>; also *עַל-פָּנָיו* 2 K 13<sup>14</sup>; v. further Gn 33<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>14</sup> & *וַיִּבְכֶּה אֵשֶׁר אֶת-רַעְיוֹהוּ* 2 S 20<sup>41</sup>; also sq. *עַל-weep over, for* Ju 11<sup>27, 28</sup> 2 S 34<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>; sq. *עַל-weep because of* Je 13<sup>17</sup>; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50<sup>17</sup> ψ 137<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>9</sup>. 4. sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>35</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>29</sup> Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Je 8<sup>23</sup>, cf. Is 16<sup>9</sup>. 5. sq. *עַל* in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11<sup>13</sup> Ju 14<sup>16, 17</sup> cf. *עַל-פָּנָיו* Nu 11<sup>20</sup>. 6. *עַל-פָּנָיו* of penitent weeping Ju 20<sup>23</sup> (cf. Be; v. also 21<sup>2</sup>) Dt 14<sup>5</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>, cf. also Nu 25<sup>6</sup>; joined with fasting Ju 20<sup>26</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21, 22</sup> cf. Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4<sup>5</sup>; on pt. as n. pr. Ju 2<sup>1, 5</sup> v. *בָּכִים* infr. *Pi.* *Pt.* fs. *מָכָה* lament Je 31<sup>25</sup> sq. *עַל*; *bewail*, pl. *מָכָה* sq. acc. Ezr 8<sup>14</sup>.

† *בָּכָה* n. [m.] a weeping, only Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> *בְּכֹה* הָעַם הָרָהָה.

† *בָּכָה* n. m. Ju 21<sup>2</sup>, 2 weeping—*בָּכָה* Ju 21<sup>2</sup> + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34<sup>8</sup>, etc.); *בָּכָה* Gn 45<sup>2</sup>; *בָּכָה* Is 15<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; sf. *בָּכָה* ψ 6<sup>9</sup>;—*weeping* ψ 30<sup>6</sup> Is 15<sup>2, 2</sup>; as acc. cogn. (c. *בָּכָה*) Ju 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>36</sup> 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup> cf. Is 16<sup>9</sup> (בָּכָה) Je 48<sup>32</sup> (מָכָה); audible *בָּכָה* קוֹל *בָּכָה* Is 65<sup>19</sup> Ezr 3<sup>13</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> (יִלְלִי יָרֵד בָּכָה) v. Je 9<sup>17</sup>; so also Gn 45<sup>2</sup> *בָּכָה* יעֲלֶה בָכִי & Je 48<sup>5</sup> (וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בָּכִי) i.e. the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15<sup>3</sup>; as disfiguring Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; || words of mourning Est 4<sup>3</sup> (אָבֵל), Je 31<sup>9</sup> (חֲנוּנִים cf. 3<sup>21</sup>), 9<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> (נֹחַ), cf. *אָבֵל* בְּכִי אָבֵל Dt 34<sup>8</sup> & Di ad loc.; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2<sup>12</sup> (צוֹם), *מָכָה* (צוֹם), Is 22<sup>13</sup> (מָכָה, אֲנָקָה), cf. Mal 2<sup>13</sup> (רָמְעָה, אֲנָקָה), of bitter weeping Is 22<sup>4</sup> *אֲמָר בָּכָה*, cf. Je 31<sup>15</sup> (& Is 33<sup>7</sup>); *weeping* Is 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup> i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. *נָשָׂא* n. pr.; ψ 102<sup>10</sup> (נָשָׂא בְּכִי מִסִּכְתִּי) cf. 42<sup>4</sup> 80<sup>6</sup> & Bab. *dintu mastiti*, tears (were) my drink Zim BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נְהִירוֹת) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28<sup>11</sup>.

† *בָּכָה* n. f. weeping. Only in *בָּכָה* Gn 35<sup>8</sup> i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. *אֵלֶן* p. 47.



† **בְּכִיתָ** *n.f.* weeping Gn 50<sup>4</sup> יְמֵי בְּכִיתוֹ [בְּכִיתָ]; i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† **בְּכִים** *n.pr.loc.* near Bethel, אֶל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2<sup>1</sup>, בְּכִים *v*<sup>5</sup> (cf. *v*<sup>4</sup>); ⑤ 2<sup>1</sup> τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθλῆ; *v*<sup>5</sup> Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (⑤L Κλαυθμῶν); —on poss. connex. with בְּכִיתָ Gn 35<sup>8</sup> cf. Stu & We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. בְּכִיתָ instead of בְּכִים in *v*<sup>1</sup>, cf. We Bu<sup>RS</sup> 20.

† **בְּכָר** *vb.* (NH בָּכַר, Aram. בָּכַר, ܒܚܐ; cf. Ar. بَكَر rise early, do anything early; بَكَر virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. በአር: primogenitus; As. bukrū, first-born, DI<sup>65,5</sup>) —Pi. Impf. יְבִכֵּר Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; Inf. לְבִכֵּר Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; —1. bear early, new fruit Ez 47<sup>12</sup>. 2. make or constitute as first-born Dt 21<sup>16</sup> (den. of בכור). Pu. Impf. יְבִכֵּר Lv 27<sup>26</sup> born or made a firstling. Hiph. Pt. f. מְבִכֶּרֶה Je 4<sup>31</sup> one bearing her first child.

**בְּכֹר** *n.m.* first-born—Gn 35<sup>23</sup> + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25<sup>13</sup> + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49<sup>3</sup> + 14 t.; בכורו Gn 38<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכֹרִי Ne 10<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; בכוריהם ψ 136<sup>10</sup>; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 10<sup>37</sup>; בְּכֹרָה Dt 12<sup>6,17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup>; —1. men and women: a. individuals Gn 25<sup>13</sup> + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3<sup>46,50</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>. c. pl. Ne 10<sup>37</sup> ψ 135<sup>5</sup> 136<sup>10</sup>. 2. animals: a. individuals Lv 27<sup>26</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup> Dt 15<sup>19,19</sup> 33<sup>17</sup>. b. coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>41</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; כל הבכור Dt 15<sup>19</sup>. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Ne 10<sup>37</sup>. 3. figurative, n. of relation מות first-born of death Jb 18<sup>13</sup> (deadly disease); בכורי דלים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14<sup>30</sup>; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4<sup>22</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>9</sup>; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89<sup>28</sup>.

† **בָּכָר** *n.pr.m.* (young camel, Ar. بَكَر, As. bukrū Asrb Annals ix. 65) —1. son of Ephraim Nu. 26<sup>38</sup> = בָּכָר I Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. 2. son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> I Ch 7<sup>6,8</sup> (בָּכָר).

† **בְּכָרִי** *adj.gent.* c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

† **בְּכָרֹן** *n.pr.m.* a Benjamite (on form cf. בְּשָׁמוֹ, מְלִיכֹ, & Ol<sup>§</sup> 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n. pr. in v. Eut Nab 24<sup>25</sup>, etc. & Nö ib. 73 ff.) I Ch 8<sup>38</sup> = 9<sup>44</sup>.

† **בְּכָרִי** *n.pr.m.* (youthful) —1. a Benjamite 2 S 20<sup>1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22</sup>; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּנֵי־בְכָרִי. 2. perh. *adj.gent.* pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba), MT הַבְּרִים; cf. ⑤ ἐν Χαρρεῖ = (ב)כרי; so Kló Dr.

† **בְּכָרָה** *n.f.* young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكْرَة young she-camel) Je 2<sup>23</sup>; pl. cstr. בְּכָרִי Is 60<sup>6</sup>.

† **בְּכָרָה** *n.f.* right of first-born Gn 25<sup>32,34</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>17</sup> I Ch 5<sup>1,2</sup>; sf. בְּכָרָתִי Gn 27<sup>36</sup> (JE); בְּכָרָתָה Gn 25<sup>31</sup> (J); בְּכָרָתוֹ Gn 25<sup>33</sup> 43<sup>33</sup> (J) I Ch 5<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּכֹרֶת** *n.pr.m.* (first-born) Benjamite I S 9<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּכֹרֶה** *n.f.* first-born, always of women Gn 19<sup>31,33,34,37</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> (JE) I S 14<sup>49</sup>.

† **בְּכֹרֶה** *n.f.* first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw<sup>391</sup>; cf. Ar. بَكْرَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokkôre) Mi 7<sup>1</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; sf. בְּכֹרֶה = בְּכֹרֶה (rd. בְּכֹרֶה Di), Is 28<sup>4</sup>; pl. בְּכֹרוֹת Je 24<sup>2</sup>.

† **בְּכֹרִים** *n.m.* first-fruits—Lv 2<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P) 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>; בְּכֹרִים Lv 23<sup>20</sup> (P); cstr. בְּכֹרִי Ex 23<sup>16,19</sup> (E) 34<sup>22,26</sup> (J) Nu 13<sup>30</sup> (E) 18<sup>13</sup> (P) Ne 10<sup>36,36</sup> Ez 44<sup>30</sup>; sf. בְּכֹרִי Lv 2<sup>14</sup>; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23<sup>30</sup>; יוֹם הַבְּכֹרִים (Pentecost) Nu 28<sup>26</sup>.

בָּל *v.* sub בלה.

בָּל *v.* sub בעל, p. 128.

† **בָּלְאֶדָן** *n.pr.m.* (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20<sup>12</sup>) father of מֶרְדַּךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מֶרְדַּךְ) 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֹן p. 64).

† **בָּלַג** *vb.* gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَغَ) —only Hiph. Impf. I s. c. ! subord. וְאֶבְלִיגָה Jb 9<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. מְבַלֵּיג Am 5<sup>9</sup>; —1. shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39<sup>14</sup> Jb 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. 2. cause to burst or flash הַמֵּבֵלֵג הַזֶּה עָלַי Am 5<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ew St).

† **בְּלָגָה** *n.pr.m.* (cheerfulness) —1. priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. 2. priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12<sup>6,18</sup>.

† **בְּלָגִי** *n.pr.m.* (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10<sup>9</sup>.

† **מְבַלֵּיגִית** *n.f.* smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—עָלַי מְבַלֵּיגִית Je 8<sup>18</sup> a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† בִּלְדַּד n.pr.m. (G Baldaδ; Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 479</sup>  
*Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; D1 Pa 298; ZK II. 177 comp.  
 cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 224</sup>) 2nd friend  
 of Job (הַשְּׂחָרִי הַשְּׂחָרִי) Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>.

† בִּלְהָ n.pr.loc. in Simeon Jos 19<sup>3</sup>.

**[בלה]** vb. become old and worn out  
 (Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בָּלָה, חָלָה, Eth. በለደ; id.)—**Qal**  
*Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8<sup>4</sup> בָּלָה 29<sup>4</sup>+; *Impf.* יִבֹּלָה Jb 13<sup>28</sup>  
 etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְתִּי Gn 18<sup>12</sup>;—*wear out* (intr.),  
 esp. of garments Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>4,4</sup>, all c. מַעַל pregn.  
*wear out* (and fall) *from upon*... (hence Ne 9<sup>21</sup>),  
 Jos 9<sup>13</sup>; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of gar-  
 ment) Is 50<sup>9</sup> פֶּשַׁע 102<sup>27</sup> יִבֹּל בְּבִגְדָה, the earth Is 51<sup>6</sup>  
 בְּבִגְדָה חֲבִלָה; the bones (through suffering) פֶּשַׁע 32<sup>3</sup>;  
 afflicted man Jb 13<sup>28</sup> יִבֹּלָה פְּרָקֵב וְהוּא (||  
 בְּבִגְדָה) (אֶבְלָה וְעַשׂ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18<sup>12</sup>  
 (J) בִּלְתִּי אַחֲרַי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus.  
 of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3<sup>4</sup> בִּשְׁנֵי בָּלָה  
 יָמֵיהֶם וְשָׂאוֹל לְבָלוֹת שָׂאוֹל is for  
 She'ôl to *consume away* (others rd. לְבָלוֹת is for  
*wasting away* [Dr<sup>5</sup> 204], connecting שָׂא with foll.),  
 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> לְבָלוֹתָהּ לְבָלוֹתָהּ to *wear it* (Isr.) *out* (altered fr.  
 לְעֻנּוֹתָ 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>), cf. Dn 7<sup>25</sup> Aram. **b.** *wear out*  
*by use, use to, the full*, Is 65<sup>22</sup> and the work of  
 their hands יִבְלוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*,  
 Jb 21<sup>13</sup> they *wear out* their days in prosperity  
 (Qr here יִבְלוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true  
 reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 36<sup>11</sup>).—  
 On בָּלוֹתָהּ ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, v. sub בָּלָה.

†[בָּלָה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23<sup>43</sup> (of a woman, cf. Gn 18<sup>12</sup> supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (sacks), v<sup>4</sup> (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v<sup>5</sup> (sandals), v<sup>5</sup> (garments).

†[בְּלוּיָ] n.[m.] worn out things, rags  
(Syr. ܩܠܡ *id.*) pl. estr. בְּלוּיָ Je 38<sup>11,11</sup> בְּלוּיָ v<sup>12</sup>.

†[תַּבְּלִית] n.f. destruction: c. sf. Is 10<sup>25</sup>  
וְאָפִי עַל-תַּבְּלִיתָם and mine anger for *their* de-  
struction.

<sup>69</sup>בל **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS <sup>1</sup> 165, 15 בל יכן =  
 shall *not* be for the priest; <sup>3, 3</sup> עתי בל =  
 before my time) a poet. syn. of ל, of compara-  
 tively rare occurrence, Ho <sup>7</sup> 9 <sup>16</sup> (Qr) Is <sup>14</sup> 21 <sup>35</sup> 9  
 43 <sup>17</sup> Pr <sup>9</sup> 13 <sup>14</sup> 7 <sup>19</sup> 23 <sup>22</sup> 29 <sup>23</sup> 7.35.35 <sup>24</sup> 23 <sup>1</sup> Ch <sup>16</sup> 30  
 (=ψ 96<sup>10</sup>), only besides, except in the pas-  
 sages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in  
 the same context, as Is <sup>26</sup> 10.11.14.14.13.18 <sup>33</sup> 20.20.21.  
<sup>23.23.24</sup> 44 <sup>8.9.9.9</sup> ψ <sup>10</sup> 4.6.11.15.18 <sup>16</sup> 2.4.4.8 <sup>17</sup> 3.7.5 <sup>21</sup> 3.8.12,  
 also used oft. with אַמּוֹת, יוֹמוֹת, יָמֵי <sup>10</sup> 6 <sup>16</sup> 8  
 21 <sup>8</sup> 30 <sup>7</sup> 46 <sup>93</sup> 1 <sup>96</sup> 10 <sup>104</sup> 5 Pr <sup>10</sup> 30 <sup>12</sup> 3 Jb <sup>41</sup> 15.

In Is 40<sup>24</sup> it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown . . . , when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֵב 2 K 20<sup>4</sup>. Joined anomalously with an infin., וְיִצְטָר 32<sup>4</sup> יִצְטָר (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

כָּלִי **subst.** wearing out (כֵּל, בֵּלִי *wear-*  
ing of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction*  
Is 38<sup>17</sup> שֵׁחַת כָּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ol)  
**2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf.  
אָפֶם), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite  
vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E) עַל-כָּלִי  
לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> Ho  
87<sup>9</sup> 16 (Kt) Jb 41<sup>18</sup>. **b.** used to negative an adj.  
or ptep. 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> כְּשֵׁיחַ כָּלִי *not* anointed, ψ 19<sup>4</sup>  
Ho 9<sup>8</sup>: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a  
subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> will the reed-  
grass grow בְּלִי-מַיִם *without* water? 24<sup>10</sup> they go  
about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31<sup>39</sup>  
33<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> words בְּלִי-דַעַת *without* knowledge,  
39<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>5</sup> יִרְצֹנוּ בְּלִי-עֵזֶן *without* (my) ini-  
quity they run (against me), cf. v<sup>4</sup> לֹא, 63<sup>2</sup> a  
dry land בְּלִי מַיִם *without* water, Is 28<sup>8</sup>; Jb 30<sup>8</sup>  
בְּנֵי בְלִי-שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** בְּלִי רַעַת Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,5</sup> D (= *unawares*: all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>12</sup>. **b.** בְּלִי in a state of (v. sub לִ) no . . . , i.e. *without*, Is 5<sup>14</sup> לְבִי־רוּחַ regardless of, *without* measure, Jb 38<sup>41</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> that is made לְבִי־יִתַּח (to be) *in a state of* no fear, i.e. to be fearless. **c.** מְבִלִי (a) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מְבִלִי יוֹלֵת, Dt 9<sup>28</sup> ' *being able* . . . (in Nu 14<sup>16</sup> מְבִלִי), 28<sup>55</sup> (Ew<sup>238d</sup>; but also RS<sup>Jph. xi. 72</sup>), Is 5<sup>13</sup> *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> מְבִלִי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase . . . הַמְבִלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being no . . . ? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of* no . . . ? cf. כֹּחַ כֹּחַ in Syr.; PS<sup>528</sup>), Ex 14<sup>11</sup> 2 Ki 3<sup>6,16</sup>. (β) *so that there is* no . . . (lit. *away from there is* no . . . , מְבִלִי expressing *negation*, and מְבִלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין v. sub אֵין 6 d β); Je 2<sup>15</sup> its cities are burnt יוֹשֵׁב מְבִלִי *so that there is* no inhabitant, 9<sup>8-11</sup> Ez 14<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>6</sup>. Once as a conj. מְבִלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* . . . Ec 3<sup>11</sup>. In Job מְבִלִי is used more freely=



without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4<sup>20</sup> without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>7,8</sup>; prob. also 4<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18<sup>15</sup> מְבִלִּי מְבִלִּי מִן, is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew<sup>323a</sup> De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v<sup>14</sup>) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. עַרְבִּילִי t<sup>ill</sup> there be no . . . ψ 72<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26<sup>7</sup> who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִיָּעַל n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי not, without and יָעַל worth, use, profit)—ב' Dt 13<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; ψ 101<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.;—the quality of being useless, good for nothing. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיָּעַל (ה, בלעיל), *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 21<sup>13</sup> Pr 16<sup>27</sup>; = בְּזוֹב' 1 S 25<sup>17</sup>, ב' Dt 13<sup>14</sup> Ju 19<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10,13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; ב' 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> (drunken woman); ב' base witness Pr 19<sup>28</sup>; ב' base, wicked thing ψ 41<sup>9</sup> (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101<sup>3</sup> (add prob. also 1 S 29<sup>10</sup>, so ⑥ We Dr); ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15<sup>9</sup>. 2. concr. elliptical of ב' אִישׁ 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>18</sup>; ב' בְּלִיָּעַל 1 S 30<sup>22</sup>; אָדָם בְּלִיָּעַל Pr 6<sup>12</sup>. 3. ruin, destruction: so ψ 41<sup>9</sup> acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; ב' counsellor of ruin Na 1<sup>11</sup>; ב' alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2<sup>1</sup>; ב' נַחֲלֵי ב' floods of destruction (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> = ψ 18<sup>5</sup>.

† בְּלִעְרִי (perh. from בַּל and עַר, unto; Syr. ܒܠܝܥܝ = *āvev*, *χωρίς*; Nab. בלער *except*, Eut<sup>Nab 8,9</sup>)—sf. בְּלִעְרִי (3 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (4 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence *apart from*, *except*, *without*: a. Jb 34<sup>32</sup> אֲחִיָּה בְּלִעְרִי *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41<sup>44</sup> בְּלִעְרִי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45<sup>6</sup> for there is none בְּלִעְרִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14<sup>24</sup> בְּלִעְרִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41<sup>16</sup>. b. with מִן, מִבְּלִעְרִי (so ܒܠܝܥܝܡ *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> (= Is 36<sup>10</sup>) am I now come up *apart from*, *without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44<sup>19</sup> (cf. בְּלִעְרִי Gn 41<sup>44</sup>). (β) *apart from*, *besides*, *except*, Jos 22<sup>19</sup> 2 S 22<sup>32a</sup>

(= ψ 18<sup>32a</sup>) for who is God *except* 'י? v<sup>22b</sup>; similarly Is 43<sup>11</sup> וְאֵין מִבְּלִעְרִי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44<sup>6,8</sup> 45<sup>21</sup>.

[בְּלִיָּה] subst. (from בְּלִי, of the form דְּלִיָּה Ol<sup>146b</sup>) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation**, **not**, **except** (cf. אִם, בְּלִי), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיָּה (with binding vowel ו־, as mark of estr. state: Sta<sup>343</sup> Ges<sup>390,3</sup>), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.<sup>5</sup>) —†1. **adv.** not, with an adj. 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> טָהוֹר בְּלִיָּה *not clean*, with a subst. Is 14<sup>6</sup> מִצַּחַת בְּלִיָּה כְּרָה a stroke of *non-cessation*, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13<sup>3</sup> (RVm: but v. Dr<sup>41</sup> Obs.). †2. **after** a preceding negation, **not**=**except** (syn. וְלֹאֲחִי, Gn 21<sup>26</sup> I have not heard הַיּוֹם בְּלִיָּה *except* to-day, Ex 22<sup>19</sup> he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיָּה *except* unto 'י, Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup>: so אִם בְּלִיָּה Gn 47<sup>18</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. 2<sup>2</sup>). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיָּה *except* me †Ho 13<sup>4</sup>, בְּלִיָּה *except* thee †1 S 2<sup>2</sup>. †3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43<sup>3</sup> בְּלִיָּה אֶחֱיָיִךְ *except* your brother (be) with you, v<sup>5</sup> Nu 11<sup>6</sup> our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save* that our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10<sup>4</sup> (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save* that they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בְּלִיָּה אִם Am 3<sup>3,4</sup>.—Dn 11<sup>18</sup>, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיָּה: Ges *besides* that his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only*, *nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10<sup>4</sup>) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְיָה<sup>86</sup> *so as not* . . ., *in order not* . . . (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4<sup>15</sup> gave a sign to Cain *in order* that לְבִלְיָה הַכּוֹתֶינָהוּ *should not smite him*, 19<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Ex 8<sup>18,25</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> Lv 18<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> Dt 8<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבִלְיָה *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>) v<sup>20</sup> Ju 2<sup>23</sup> +; לְבִלְיָה הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לִמְעַן) Is 44<sup>10</sup> Je 7<sup>8</sup>; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3<sup>11</sup> which I commanded thee אֲכַל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> Je 35<sup>5,14</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, swearing Dt 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> Ju 21<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>15</sup>, agreeing 2 K 12<sup>9</sup>, interceding Je 36<sup>25</sup>. Once לְבִלְיָה לְ 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> (cf. לִמְעַן Ez 21<sup>20</sup>, לְ עֲבֹדוֹ 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20<sup>20</sup> 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (cf. בעביר, & מן Dt 33<sup>11</sup>). In Je 23<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either ישובי, or יבאו, or שוב, בוא, שוב (cf. Dr <sup>41</sup> Obs.). On Ez 13<sup>3</sup> v. supr. +ב. מבלתי an account of not... (negation of מן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14<sup>16</sup> 'מבלתי יכלת 'a verbal noun Ez 16<sup>28</sup> שבעתך מבלתי עד-בלתי until not..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS <sup>JPh xvi. 72</sup>), or an inf. (Ew <sup>238 d</sup>), in the phrase (להם) ער-בלתי השאירו (להם) until one left him (them) not a remnant, Nu 21<sup>35</sup> Dt 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>.—Jb 14<sup>12</sup> מבלתי עד-בלתי שמים till there be no heaven (cf. ער-בלתי ψ 72<sup>7</sup>).

†[בלהי] vb. trouble (Aram. ܠܚܝܬ, cf. Ar. ܠܚܝܬ be weak in intellect; v. also (בהל) — only Pi. Pt. מבלהים אותם לבנות Kt (Qr מבלהים needness) Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> troubled them in building.

†בלהה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בלהה Is 17<sup>14</sup>; pl. בלהות Jb 18<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. בלהות Jb 24<sup>17</sup>;—1. only pl. terrors Jb 18<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>15</sup>; ב' מלה Jb 18<sup>14</sup> = death, cf. זלמות ב' Jb 24<sup>17</sup>. 2. calamity Is 17<sup>14</sup>, pl. ψ 73<sup>19</sup>; calamity, destruction Ez 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>36</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>.

+I. בלהה n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>3.4.5.7</sup> 35<sup>22.25</sup> (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37<sup>2</sup> (prob. gloss, Ol) 46<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>.

+II. בלהה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>29</sup>, prob. = בעלה Jos 15<sup>29</sup>, בלה 19<sup>3</sup> cf. Di; site dub.

†בלהן n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>. 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10.10</sup>.

בלה v. sub בלוא.

†בלטאשצר n.pr.m. Dn 17 בלטאשצר Dn 10<sup>1</sup> (prob. = Bab. balātsu-ušur, protect his life! COT Dn 17 D1 in BD <sup>Dn. p. ix</sup>; Hoffm ZA 1887, 56 conj. Balat (= god Saturn?) protect the king!—Dn 4<sup>5</sup> conn. with Bel, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בלה v. sub בלימה, בלי.

+I. בלל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. ܠܠ moisten (with water), cf. ܠܠ moisture, As. balālu, D1 <sup>Fr 70</sup>; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בלל; Aram. ܠܠ, ܠܠ). —Qal Pf. בלל Gn 11<sup>9</sup>, בלל ψ 92<sup>11</sup> (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. נבלה = נבלה Gn 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. Kū

<sup>1. 325</sup>; Pt. pass. בלל Ex 29<sup>40</sup> + 3 t., בלל Lv 2<sup>5</sup> + 28 t., בלל Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—1. mingle, confuse (obj. שפה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11<sup>7.9</sup> (J). 2. mix (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23<sup>13</sup>), cf. Di on Lv 2<sup>4</sup>; usually as מנחה, מנחה סלת ב' בשמן, Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>10.21</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>13.19.23.31.37.43.49.55.61.67</sup> 73.79 Nu 8<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>4.6.9</sup> 28<sup>5.9.12.12.13.20.23</sup> 29<sup>3.9.14</sup>, מנחה ב' בשמן, Lv 7<sup>10</sup> (opp. חלה, חלה) 9<sup>4</sup>, חלה חלות מצות ב' בשמן, Lv 7<sup>12.12</sup>, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלה חלות ב' בשמן, Nu 6<sup>15</sup>, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. חלה חלה חלות ב' בשמן, I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; ③ Hup Che rd. בלל fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, my wasting = my wasting strength, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. Impf. יחבול Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; אפרים בעמים הוא יחבול Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה = בלה (or נבל) waste away, cf. Hiph. Hiph. Impf. יחבול Is 64<sup>5</sup> and we faded away, but rd. perh. ונבל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7<sup>8</sup>—or נבל = בל).

†בלל n.m. <sup>Is 30, 24</sup> fodder (Aram. ܠܠ; cf. Ar. ܠܠ moisture of fresh pasture)—בלל Is 30<sup>24</sup>; sf. בלילו Jb 6<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; as growing in field 24<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

+II. [בלל] vb. denom. to give provender —Qal Impf. יחבול Ju 19<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt ויחבול) sq. ל give provender to the asses.

†שבלול n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל)—name due to slimy trail ψ 58<sup>9</sup>, שבלול תמים.

†תבלל n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> (H) cf. Di on 18<sup>15</sup>.

†תבלל n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta <sup>207</sup>) Lv 21<sup>20</sup> (H) שבר, i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (שבר, מרות, אשך, דם, גבן, etc.)

†בלל vb. curb, hold in (NH id., Aram. ܠܠ)—Qal Inf. לבלל ψ 32<sup>9</sup>, cf. Che.



**בלם** (cf. Eth. **በለጠ**; *fig.*, Ar. **بَلَسَ** a kind of *fig.*, cf. Lag <sup>M. i. 59 f. 68 f.</sup>; hence following).

† **בלם** **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ *κνίζων*, B *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 399</sup> Bo <sup>il. cap. 39, p. 383 f.</sup>; Theodoret ap. Fi <sup>Hexapl. ad loc.</sup> Theophrast <sup>iv. 2</sup>)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵם, Am 7<sup>14</sup> ב' נִשְׁקָמִים.

† **בלע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. **بَلَعَ** swallow, Eth. **በለዐ**: eat, Aram. **בִּלַּע**, **בִּלַּע**; As. *bēlū*, Pi. *destroy* Zim<sup>BE 27</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20<sup>15</sup>, sf. בִּלְעִי Je 51<sup>34</sup> (Qr, cf. Θ Kt 11-); 3 fs. בִּלְעָה Nu 16<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. sf. בִּלְעֵנִי ψ 124<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Jb 20<sup>15</sup>, יִבְלַע Ex 7<sup>12</sup>, sf. יִבְלַעְנָה Is 28<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. חִבְלַעְנִי Nu 16<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חִבְלַעְנִי ψ 69<sup>16</sup>, חִבְלַעְנִי Nu 16<sup>34</sup>, חִבְלַעְנִי Dt 11<sup>6</sup>, חִבְלַעְנִי Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלַעוּ Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. חִבְלַעְנָה Gn 41<sup>7</sup>, חִבְלַעְנִי Gn 41<sup>24</sup>; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעַם Pr 1<sup>12</sup>; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; sf. לִבְלַע Jb 17<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** swallow down, c. acc. Jb 7<sup>19</sup> Is 28<sup>4</sup>, subj. בָּלַע Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; subj. שֶׁבִּלְעִים Gn 41<sup>7,24</sup>; מִפֶּה Ex 7<sup>12</sup>. **2.** swallow up, engulf, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15<sup>12</sup> Nu 16<sup>30,32,34</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>; fig. of greed Jb 20<sup>15</sup> (obj. חָלִי, opp. קִיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1<sup>12</sup> (בִּשְׂאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>34</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup>; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69<sup>16</sup> (subj. מְצוּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20<sup>18</sup> (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8<sup>8</sup>, נִבְלַע Is 28<sup>7</sup>;—swallowed up, i.e. devastated Ho 8<sup>8</sup>; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3<sup>12</sup>) Is 28<sup>7</sup> (נ' מִן-הַיַּיִן || שָׁנֹה בִשְׂכָר || נִשְׁנֹה בִשְׂכָר). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; בִּלַּע consec. Is 25<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. בִּלְעוּ Is 3<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. בִּלְעֵנִי La 2<sup>16</sup>, sf. בִּלְעֵנוּהוּ ψ 35<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Pr 19<sup>28</sup>, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעְנִי Jb 8<sup>18</sup> Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; יִבְלַעַם ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. חִבְלַעְנִי Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. חִבְלַע 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>, sf. יִחְבְּלַעְנִי Jb 10<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. אֶבְלַע 2 S 20<sup>20</sup>, אֶבְלַע Is 19<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* בִּלַּע ψ 55<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* בִּלַּע Nu 4<sup>20</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup>, בִּלַּע La 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 2<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* sf. מִבְּלַעֲיָה Is 49<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** swallow Nu 4<sup>20</sup> (בִּלְעִי as a swallowing=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** swallow up, engulf, usually c. acc., a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3<sup>12</sup> (obj. דִּירָה); (Ba from a ✓ II. בלע confound, cf. Di; v. also 9<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> ψ 55<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>27</sup>); subj. א' La 2<sup>5,5,8</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup> (|| אכל ||), Is 19<sup>3</sup> (obj. עֶצֶה), i.e. confuse, confound; so ψ 55<sup>10</sup> אֶרֶץ פִּלְגִי לְשׁוֹנֶהם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11<sup>7,9</sup> & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35<sup>25</sup> Is 49<sup>19</sup> cf. La 2<sup>16</sup> (abs.) Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; =annihilate Is 25<sup>7,8</sup>; **b.** lit.=destroy 2 S 20<sup>19,20</sup> (|| הִשְׁחִיתָ); indef. subj. Jb 8<sup>18</sup> מִמָּקוֹ; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19<sup>28</sup>, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21<sup>20</sup>. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַע 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>, יִבְלַע Jb 37<sup>20</sup>; *Pt.* מִבְּלַעֲיָם Is 9<sup>15</sup>;—be swallowed up, i.e. destroyed Jb 37<sup>20</sup>; cf. יִבְלַעְנִי 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> (impers.); ruined Is 9<sup>15</sup> (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּחְבְּלַעַל ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† **בלע** **n. [m.]** swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1.** swallowing=destruction, בִּלְעֵי דְבָרֵי-בִלְעָה ψ 52<sup>6</sup> devouring words (|| לִשְׁוֹן מִרְמָה ||). **2.** thing swallowed בִּלְעֵי אֲחִירֵי הַחֵמָה Je 51<sup>44</sup> and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† **בלע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בָּלַע Gn 36<sup>32</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>43</sup>; בָּלַע Gn 36<sup>33</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>44</sup> a king of Edom, בָּלַע בֶּן בְּעוֹר (cf. בָּלַעַם & Di Gn 36<sup>32</sup>). **2.** בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> Nu 26<sup>38,40</sup> I Ch 7<sup>6,7</sup> 8<sup>1,3</sup> (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5<sup>8</sup>.

† **בלע** **adj. gent.** of **2.** בָּלַע n. coll. Nu 26<sup>38</sup>.

† **בלע** **n.pr.loc.** city=צֶעֶר q. v. Gn 14<sup>2,8</sup>.

**בלע** **v. sub** בָּלַע.

**I. בָּלַעַם n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta § 293 = בלע + בל = בעל = god) Nbr Stud. Bib. 1, 226 prop. בל = בעל = (god) עם, son of בעֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22<sup>5,7,9</sup> + 47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31<sup>8,16</sup> (P) Dt 23<sup>5,6</sup> (D) (cf. R<sup>D</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup>) Jos 24<sup>9,10</sup> (E) Mi 6<sup>6</sup> Ne 13<sup>2</sup>.

† **בלעם n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh I Ch 6<sup>55</sup>; Α βλααμ, Θ Λ ιεβλααμ = בָּלַעַם (q.v.) Jos 17<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nāblus, Bd Pal 228, so Survey<sup>11,47</sup>.

† **בלק** **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balāku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon <sup>Sargon 61</sup>; cf. Ar. **بَلَقَ** a desert) —**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלָקָה Is 24<sup>1</sup> (|| בּוֹקֵק ||), subj. א', obj. הָאָרֶץ;—on form (which might also be Qal *Pt.*) cf. Ol <sup>254</sup> Lag <sup>GN 1882, 403</sup>; also בּוֹקֵק Po. Je 51<sup>2</sup>, and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. *Niph.* Is 24<sup>3</sup>; further *Pu.* (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2<sup>11</sup> (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִבְּלָקָה Na 2<sup>11</sup> (בִּקְוָה וּמִבְּלָקָה ומבוקה), devastated, or as subst. a devastated city.

**בלק n.pr.m.** (devastator) king of Moab,

ב' בן צפור Nu 22<sup>2,4,7</sup> + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE)  
+ Jos 24<sup>9</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>25</sup> Mi 6<sup>5</sup>.

בִּלְשָׁאצַּר, בִּלְשָׁאצַּר v. בעל בל sub.

בִּלְשָׁן n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram.  
בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with  
Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>=Ne 7<sup>7</sup>.

בִּלְתִּי, בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

בְּמֹהָ n.f. high place (✓ appar. בום on  
account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmātē* Zim<sup>BP 48</sup>,  
Moab. בְּמֹתָ MI<sup>3,27</sup>)—Je 48<sup>35</sup> + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָ 1 S  
9<sup>13</sup>; pl. בְּמֹתָ Nu 21<sup>19</sup> + 62 t.; cstr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9<sup>8</sup>  
Is 14<sup>14</sup> Am 4<sup>13</sup>; בְּמֹתַי Dt 32<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>14</sup> Mi 1<sup>3</sup> (Ew  
<sup>211d</sup> Ges<sup>187,5</sup> archaic fem. cstr. with retracted  
accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not  
*bōm*); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22<sup>34</sup> + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי ψ 18<sup>34</sup> + 10 t.;  
—1. high place, mountain: יַעַר בְּמֹתָי forest  
mountains Mi 3<sup>12</sup>=Je 26<sup>18</sup>; בְּמֹתָ עֵלִים ancient  
mountains Ez 36<sup>2</sup>; בְּמֹתָ אֲרָן Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (E poet.)  
2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of  
the land giving possession, victory, dominion:  
בְּמֹתַי on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-  
field) 2 S 1<sup>19,25</sup> (in v<sup>19</sup> Ⓞ has a doublet בְּמֹתַי thy  
dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתַי  
ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32<sup>13</sup>  
& Is 58<sup>14</sup> cf. Dt 33<sup>29</sup> ψ 18<sup>34</sup>=2 S 22<sup>34</sup>, Hb 3<sup>19</sup>.  
b. of God: דָּרַךְ עַל בְּמֹתַי אֲרָן tread upon the high  
places of the earth Am 4<sup>13</sup> cf. Mi 1<sup>3</sup>; בְּמֹתַי יָם  
Jb 9<sup>8</sup>; עָלָה עַל בְּמֹתַי עֵב (aspiration of the king  
of Babylon) Is 14<sup>14</sup>. 3. high places, as  
places of worship, at first on hills and moun-  
tains, later on artificial mounds or platforms,  
under green trees, and in cities; still later for  
the chapels erected thereon, and once appar-  
ently for a portable sanctuary (decked with  
diverse colours) Ez 16<sup>16</sup>. The ancient worship  
of Israel was conducted on these high places.  
In the times of Samuel and David they as-  
cended to them, descended from them, and  
offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9<sup>12,25</sup> 10<sup>5,13</sup> (הַבְּמֹתָ  
for הַבֵּיתָ We Dr). The custom continued in  
the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמֹתָ  
הַגְּדוֹלָה 1 K 3<sup>2-4</sup> cf. 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3,13</sup>. High  
places of Baal were also used Nu 22<sup>41</sup> (E) Je 19<sup>5</sup>  
32<sup>35</sup>; of Moab Is 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>35</sup> (cf. MI<sup>27</sup>);  
these must be demolished Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (J). Solomon  
built בְּמֹתָ (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh  
and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel op-  
posite Jerusalem 1 K 11<sup>7</sup>; Jeroboam made  
temples on the ancient high places of Dan and  
Bethel 1 K 12<sup>31,32</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; they are called  
בְּמֹתָ Ho 10<sup>8</sup>, בְּמֹתָ יִשְׁחָק Am 7<sup>9</sup>: the kings  
of Israel built בְּמֹתָ and הַבְּמֹתָ in all their

cities 2 K 17<sup>9</sup>, and the people worshipped there  
2 K 17<sup>11</sup>; these were also used by the mixed  
population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17<sup>29,32,32</sup>.  
these various idolatrous high places were first  
destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13<sup>2,32,38</sup> 2 K 23<sup>5-20</sup> 2 Ch  
34<sup>3</sup>. The worship of Yahweh on high places con-  
tinued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> 2 K  
15<sup>35</sup>; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh  
will destroy them Lv 26<sup>30</sup>; they were regarded  
as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78<sup>58</sup>.  
The compiler of Kings, writing from the point  
of view of the Deut. code, complains הַבְּמֹתָ  
לֹא קָרוּ 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,35</sup> cf. 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>, and  
praises the few pious kings who destroyed them.  
a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹתָ with מַעֲבֹת & אֲשֵׁרִים  
on every high hill and under every green tree  
1 K 14<sup>23</sup>. b. Asa did not remove the high  
places 1 K 15<sup>14</sup> (2 Ch 14<sup>2,4</sup> is incorrect unless  
בְּמֹתָ בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on  
the basis of the covenant code did not remove  
them 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> עֹדֵי הַיָּסֵד אֶת־הַבְּמֹתָ 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup> is  
doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מַעֲבֹת; Jeho-  
ram, his son, made high places in the cities of  
Judah 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup> (Ⓞ Ⓢ; not mountains Ⓢ);  
and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills  
and under every green tree and in every city  
of Judah 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4,23</sup>; cf. Mi 1<sup>5</sup> (rd.  
הַמַּטָּה? so Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓢ Che al.; yet cf. JBL<sup>1890,73f</sup>).  
d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18<sup>4,22</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>1,32</sup>  
Is 36<sup>7</sup>; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch  
33<sup>3,19</sup>, and the people continued to sacrifice  
thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33<sup>17</sup>. e. Josiah, in his  
reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them  
and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba  
2 K 23<sup>5,8,9</sup>; but subsequently there were בְּמֹתָ  
in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7<sup>31</sup>, and  
בְּמֹתָ throughout Judah Je 17<sup>3</sup> cf. Ez 6<sup>3,6</sup> 20<sup>29</sup>  
(questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funereal  
mound(?) Ez 43<sup>7</sup> (Thes, but in their high places  
AV RV; in their death Ⓢ Theod Ew Hi RVm),  
53<sup>9</sup> (Lowth Ew Bō Rodwell Orelli; but in  
his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

בְּמֹתָ n.pr.loc. (high place or great high  
place) place in Moab Nu 21<sup>19,20</sup>=בְּמֹתָ בעל Nu  
22<sup>41</sup> Jos 13<sup>17</sup> possibly on Mt. 'Aṭṭarūs cf. Di.

בְּמֹהֶל n.pr.m. (=בֶּן־מֹהֶל son of circum-  
cision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>33</sup>.

בְּמֹהֶל v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹתָ v. sub במה.

בֶּן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS<sup>lv, No. 2</sup>,  
cf. 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنٍ; As. bin(u),  
Lyon Sargon 9, 1.57; esp. in bin-bin, grandson COT  
Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בֶּן, כֶּן, pl. בְּנִין, חֲבִי;  
cf. Palm., esp. Vog<sup>No. 21, 31, 36 a al.</sup>; possibly orig. con-



nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bānu*, *begetter* (Dl<sup>Pr</sup> 104 & cf. Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> 1887, 638 ff.); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בן) \* בן v. Sta<sup>183</sup>—abs. בן Gn 4<sup>25</sup> +; בן Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; estr. בן Gn 49<sup>22,23</sup>; בן Gn 5<sup>32</sup> +; בן Est 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 6<sup>18</sup>, & c. prefix Gn 17<sup>17</sup> Nu 8<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>16,17</sup>; בן Nu 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>3,15</sup>; בן Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; בן Dt 25<sup>2</sup>; בן Ex 33<sup>11</sup> + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בן־נן (יהושע) (יהושע), sf. בן־י Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; בן־י Ex 20<sup>10</sup> +; בן־י Dt 7<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>13</sup>; בן־י Gn 30<sup>14</sup> +; בן־י Gn 47<sup>1</sup> +; בן־י Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3<sup>16</sup> +; estr. בָּנֵי Gn 6<sup>2</sup> +; sf. בָּנֵי Gn 31<sup>43</sup> +; בָּנֵי Jos 22<sup>25</sup> +; בָּנֵי־בֶּטְלֵם Ex 3<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>11,15</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>10,14</sup> 19<sup>37,38</sup> + oft., cf. בְּרִית־בֶּטְלֵם Is 49<sup>15</sup>; begotten by a man Gn 5<sup>4f.</sup> 28 6<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11f.</sup> + oft.; || בַּת (בְּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5<sup>4,7,10f.</sup> 11<sup>11,13,15f.</sup> Ex 20<sup>10</sup> Dt 5<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> 1 S 30<sup>3,6</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> +; of son as desired Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (cf. 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>10f.</sup> 1 S 1<sup>5-11</sup>) 2 K 4<sup>14,28</sup> ψ 127<sup>3</sup> +; rejoiced in Gn 30<sup>6</sup> +; beloved Ex 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1,3,5</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26</sup>; cared for Dt 1<sup>31</sup>; spared Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; disciplined & trained Dt 8<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>; בְּנוֹךְ *thy first-born son* Gn 27<sup>32</sup>; הַבְּנֵי הַזֶּה Dt 21<sup>15</sup> cf. 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>; בְּנָה *her elder son* Gn 27<sup>15,42</sup>; בְּנֵי הַזֶּה *her younger son* Gn 27<sup>15,42</sup>. In partic. **a.** *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43<sup>29</sup>, cf. 27<sup>29</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 50<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>9</sup>, & v. אִם; בְּנֵי אָבִי *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (poet.) + **b.** בְּנֵי רִיבִיָּה = *cousins* Nu 36<sup>11</sup>. **c.** *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3<sup>6,16</sup> cf. 4<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>. 21<sup>25</sup>, v. also Pr 1<sup>8,10</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> +; cf. בְּנֵי, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8<sup>9</sup>; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16<sup>7</sup>; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: ' calls Israel בְּנֵי Ex 4<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup>, v. also ψ 80<sup>16</sup> (b' cf. Che); בְּנֵי אֱתָם לִיהוָה אֱלֹהִים Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי עֲלִיּוֹן ψ 82<sup>6</sup> (|| אֱלֹהִים); בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Ho 2<sup>1</sup>; cf. further Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (pl.) v<sup>20</sup> (pl.) Is 1<sup>2,4</sup> 30<sup>1,9</sup> Je 3<sup>14,22</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>; of future Davidic king 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> cf. ψ 27<sup>7</sup>; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16<sup>21</sup>. **d.** applied to supernatural beings Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38<sup>7</sup>; בְּנֵי אֱלִים ψ 29<sup>1</sup> (on which cf. Che's note) 89<sup>7</sup>. **e.** בְּנוֹת־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. אָדָם בְּנֵי אָדָם, v. אָדָם; + בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4<sup>3</sup> & (|| בְּנֵי אָדָם) 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup>. + **f.** בְּנוֹת־בְּנֵי־אָדָם = *thy grandson* Ex 10<sup>2</sup> Dt 6<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>22</sup> cf. Je 27<sup>7</sup>; also pl. Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 4<sup>9,25</sup> Ju 12<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> Jb 42<sup>16</sup> ψ 128<sup>6</sup> Pr 13<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Ez 37<sup>25</sup>; also בָּן alone with similar reference Gn 29<sup>5</sup> (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31<sup>28,43</sup> cf. 32<sup>1</sup>; so of Naomi Ru 4<sup>17</sup>; בְּנֵי רַבְעֵם 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22<sup>24,25,27</sup> +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנוֹת־קִישׁ 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; בְּנוֹת־יִשִׁי 1 S 20<sup>27,30,31</sup> 22<sup>7,8,9,13</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16<sup>10</sup>; בְּנוֹת־מִלְכָּם Is 7<sup>6,9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; בְּנוֹת־מִלְכָּם Is 7<sup>6</sup>; cf. also בְּנוֹת־נָחִים Nu 16<sup>7,8</sup>. **h.** designated as בְּנוֹת־אָדָם i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37<sup>3</sup>; opp. הַנְּעֻרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127<sup>4</sup>; also בְּנוֹת־בֵּית *one born in my house* Gn 15<sup>3</sup> (i.e. slave) so בֵּית בְּנֵי Ec 2<sup>7</sup>. **i.** in various combinations: (α) as expression of contumely, בְּנוֹת־הַמְּרָצִחַ הָזֶה 1 S 20<sup>80</sup>; בְּנוֹת־הַמְּרָצִחַ 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנוֹת־נָחִל Jb 30<sup>8</sup>; בְּנוֹת־כְּלִישִׁים; cf. Is 57<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּנוֹת־מִנְאָה); cf. בְּנוֹת־אֶשָׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. v<sup>1</sup>); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנוֹת־חֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10<sup>17</sup> (in Aram. = *free born*); בְּנוֹת־מְלָכִים Is 19<sup>11</sup>; בְּנוֹת־מְלָכִים *ib.*; cf. מֶלֶךְ בְּנוֹת־מְלָכִים ψ 72<sup>1</sup> (|| מֶלֶךְ); בְּנוֹת־אֶמְתָּה; ψ 86<sup>16</sup> in addressing ' (|| עַבְדְּךָ); בְּנוֹת־עַבְדֶּיךָ ψ 102<sup>29</sup>; of noble appearance בְּנוֹת־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8<sup>18</sup>. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (α) e.g. בְּנוֹת־יִצְחָק Gn 10<sup>21</sup>; בְּנוֹת־יִצְחָק Gn 23<sup>3,5,7,10</sup> 10<sup>11,16,18,20</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>32</sup> (all P); בְּנוֹת־יִשְׁתַּח Nu 24<sup>17</sup> v. sub 8); בְּנוֹת־יִשְׁתַּח Gn 33<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup>; בְּנוֹת־עֵשָׂו Gn 36<sup>5,15,19</sup> Dt 2<sup>4,8,12,22,28</sup>; בְּנוֹת־שָׁעִיר Gn 36<sup>20,21</sup>; בְּנוֹת־הַזֶּם Jos 15<sup>3</sup> + (cf. sub גִּזְרָה); בְּנוֹת־לֹט Dt 2<sup>9,19</sup> ψ 83<sup>9</sup>; בְּנוֹת־יִצְחָק (lit. Gn 46<sup>27</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>) Nu 1<sup>32</sup> 26<sup>23,37</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> (|| מִטָּה ב' ) + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77<sup>16</sup>; even בְּנוֹת־יִצְחָק (lit. 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>1,9</sup>) 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>33</sup>; בְּנוֹת־אֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>41</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> + (v. אֶפְרַיִם); בְּנוֹת־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19<sup>38</sup> + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 171 Dr<sup>Sm</sup> 66); בְּנוֹת־יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34<sup>7,13,25,27</sup> 35<sup>22,26</sup> 49<sup>2</sup>) 2 K 17<sup>34</sup> ψ 105<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 77<sup>16</sup>; & chiefly (γ) בְּנוֹת־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42<sup>5</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> Ex 1<sup>1</sup>) Ex 1<sup>7</sup> + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21<sup>43</sup> + v. Di, Ez 3<sup>1</sup> + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2<sup>3</sup> al.; note esp. עַם בְּנוֹת־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1<sup>9</sup>; בְּנוֹת־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>; עַם בְּנוֹת־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16<sup>1,2,9,10</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> Lv 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,53</sup> 89<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>25,26</sup>

<sup>17</sup>6 <sup>19</sup>9 <sup>25</sup>6 <sup>26</sup>3 <sup>31</sup>12 (all P); יֵשׁ Ju 3<sup>2</sup>; Ne 10<sup>40</sup>, also (8) בְּנֵי יוֹדָהָ (lit. Gn 46<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> I Ch 2<sup>3.10</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>) Nu 1<sup>26</sup> + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1<sup>8.9.16</sup> (so rd. also v.<sup>21.21</sup> cf. Jos 1<sup>53</sup> & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> I Ch 4<sup>27</sup> + 8 t. Chr, Je 7<sup>30</sup> + 4 t. Je; Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Jo 4<sup>6.8.19</sup> Ob 1<sup>12</sup> (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי I K 12<sup>31</sup>) incl. יהודה בְּנֵי מִטָּה Jos 15<sup>1.20.21</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> I Ch 6<sup>50</sup>; for usage with many tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) בְּנֵי לוֹאִי (lit. Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> I Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> cf. 23<sup>6</sup>) Ex 32<sup>28</sup> Nu 3<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>7.8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> (as including sons of Aaron etc.), פְּלֶאֱחִיד ב' לִי Ex 32<sup>26</sup>; פְּלֶאֱחִיד ב' לִי Nu 16<sup>10</sup>; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב' לִי Dt 21<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> cf. I K 12<sup>31</sup> & Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; I Ch 23<sup>24.27</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> Ezr 8<sup>15</sup> (distinguished from priests) Ne 12<sup>23</sup> Ez 40<sup>46</sup> (including בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב' לִי I Ch 9<sup>18</sup>; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי I Ch 12<sup>27</sup> Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִים I Ch 15<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> (cf. (לוֹי) & (זֶה)); בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex 28<sup>1.40</sup> I Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>1+4</sup> +) Lv 3<sup>5.8.13</sup> 6<sup>7.11</sup> 7<sup>10.33</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> I Ch 6<sup>35.39.42</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> (+ Levites) 24<sup>1.31</sup> Ne 12<sup>47</sup>; also הַכֹּהֲנִים א' בְּנֵי Lv 1<sup>5.8.11</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>32</sup> Nu 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> & Jos 21<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>19</sup> cf. 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>14.14</sup>; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 21<sup>4</sup> (as subdivision of Levites) v<sup>13</sup> cf. Lv 7<sup>34</sup>; אַתִּירְבֵּנִי יְהוָה אַתִּירְבֵּנִי אַהֲרֹן; וְהַלֵּוִים 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10</sup>; once in sing. כֹּהֵן אַהֲרֹן Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) בְּנֵי צִדּוֹק Ez 40<sup>26</sup>, הכהנים הַמְּקֻדָּשׁ 48<sup>11</sup> הכהנים הלויים בני צדוק preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי שֵׁשִׁים Am 9<sup>7</sup>; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16<sup>26</sup>; בְּנֵי אַשּׂוּר Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>7.9.12.23</sup>; ב' בְּבָל Ez 30<sup>5</sup> (Co del. ארץ), ארץ הַבְּרִית Ez 23<sup>16.17.23</sup>; יִרְשָׁלַם ב' Jo 4<sup>6</sup>; ב' צִיּוֹן La 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 149<sup>2</sup> (cf. Ze 9<sup>13</sup>). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמּוּךְ L 19<sup>18</sup> cf. 20<sup>17</sup> Nu 25<sup>5</sup> Ju 14<sup>16.17</sup> Ez 3<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>2.12.17.30</sup> 37<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי פְרִיעֵי עַמּוּךְ Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>5.7.12</sup>; בְּנֵי הָעָם קְבֵרֵי יֵהָעם Je 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי יִקְרָם Gn 29<sup>10</sup> + Ju 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> I K 5<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup> Is 1<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>28</sup> Ez 25<sup>4.10</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי הַפְּדִירָה Je Ez 2<sup>1</sup>=Ne 7<sup>6</sup>; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי כִזָּן Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (song) cf. Klo.<sup>8K.1872, 254</sup> Di. **2.** children (male and female) Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> Ex 2<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>23</sup>; hence בְּנֵי מִנְשֶׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17<sup>2</sup> male children, בֶּן זֶכֶר Je 20<sup>15</sup>. **3.** youth, young men (pl.) Pr 7<sup>7</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup>. **4.** the young of animals Lv 22<sup>28</sup> (שׁוֹר אוֹ שִׁיָּה) cf. Dt 22<sup>6.7</sup> I S 6<sup>7.10</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4.16</sup>;—בְּנֵי דָגָרִיק etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בְּנֵי פִרְתַּת Gn 49<sup>22.22</sup>; also בְּנֵי שְׂכוֹ 16<sup>7</sup>? (|| בְּנֵיהָ see Che trans. & crit. n.). **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֵשֶׁף sparks Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; stars עֵישׁ עֵישׁ Jb 38<sup>32</sup>; arrows בְּנֵי קֶשֶׁת Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; בְּנֵי

**a.** member of a guild, order or class, הַבְּנֵי אִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20<sup>35</sup> 2 K 2<sup>3.5.7.15</sup> 4<sup>1.38.38</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>1.9</sup> (Hoffm RS<sup>Proph.</sup> 85, 388, K 15f.; Zehnpfund<sup>BAS I.355</sup> comp. As. *mār šipri* (*šiprūtum*), son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בְּנֵי רָבִיא Am 7<sup>14</sup>; prob. also הַבְּנֵי הַחַיִּים 1 Chg<sup>30</sup> Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>, בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִים Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>; cf. הַחַיִּים 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup> men of the troop v. Palm. בני שירתא men of the caravan Vog<sup>No. 43</sup>; also הַגֹּלֶה = exiles †Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>19.20</sup> 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>7.16</sup> (v. גולה sub גלה); further, in בְּנֵי נֶכֶד = foreigner (only P, poet., & late) †Gn 17<sup>12.27</sup> Ex 12<sup>43</sup> Lv 22<sup>25</sup> Ezr 44<sup>9.9</sup>, בְּנֵי ב'הַב' †Is 56<sup>3</sup>; בְּנֵי נֶכֶד = 2 S 22<sup>45.46</sup> = ψ 18<sup>45.46</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>3</sup> Ezr 44<sup>7</sup> ψ 144<sup>7.11</sup>, בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים הַגִּידִים עֲמֻקִּים Is 56<sup>6</sup>; also הַחַיִּים הַגִּידִים עֲמֻקִּים Is 56<sup>6</sup>; b. of animals, בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר son of (the) herd, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> cf. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Lv 9<sup>2</sup> (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18<sup>7.8</sup> (J), for sacrifice Nu 15<sup>8.9</sup> (P); בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר only Lv 12<sup>6</sup> (P); esp. בָּרִבִּי בָקָר Ex 29<sup>1</sup> Lv 4<sup>3.14</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> Nu 7<sup>15</sup> + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> Ezr 43<sup>19.23.25</sup> 45<sup>18</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; פָּרִים בָּרִים Nu 28<sup>11.19.27</sup> 29<sup>13.17</sup> (P); also בְּנֵי אֶתְנָנוּ Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (poem, J; || עֵירוֹה) ψ ביני ראן 14<sup>4.6</sup>; בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים ψ 29<sup>6</sup>; בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Est 8<sup>10</sup>; בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים (הַחַיִּים) Lv 1<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6<sup>10</sup> cf. בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Lv 12<sup>6</sup> (all P). בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; בְּנֵי עֵרֶב ψ 147<sup>9</sup>. **8.** ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. + (α) הַחַיִּים (בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים) = mighty man 1 S 14<sup>52</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>10.10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup> + 7 t. Ch; + הַחַיִּים בְּנֵי ח' Ju 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup>; הַחַיִּים אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Ju 21<sup>10</sup>; + (β) הַחַיִּים wicked men 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> Ho 10<sup>9</sup>; בְּנֵי מִרְיָה (בליעל v. בני בליעל) + (γ) בְּנֵי מִרְיָה rebels Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (cf. בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים) + (δ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים sons of pledges = hostages 2 K 14<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>; + (ε) בְּנֵי מוֹת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26<sup>16</sup>; so בְּנֵי מוֹת 2 S 12<sup>5</sup>; בְּנֵי תְמוּנָה appointed or exposed to death ψ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>21</sup>; cf. + (ς) הַחַיִּים בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים worthy of smiting Dt 25<sup>2</sup>; + (η) בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Pr 31<sup>5</sup>; + (θ) בְּנֵי חַלוּף Pr 31<sup>8</sup>; + (ι) בְּנֵי שְׂאוֹן Je 48<sup>45</sup> = tumultuous ones; so also (= שְׂאוֹן) בְּנֵי שְׂאוֹן Nu 24<sup>17</sup> cf. RV Di al.; + (κ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Ze 4<sup>14</sup> i.e. anointed ones; + (λ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Gn 15<sup>2</sup> son of possession, i.e. heir; + (μ) הַחַיִּים Is 14<sup>12</sup> son of dawn; + (ν) of animals בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים i.e. proud beasts Jb 28<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>33.36</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>21</sup> Jonah's gourd בְּנֵי לִילִיָּה Jon 4<sup>10.10</sup>; + (ο) of a fertile hill בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Is 5<sup>1</sup>. **9.** n. relat. of age: α. of men, בְּנֵי יוֹהֵי נֶחֱם בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Gn 5<sup>32</sup> cf. 7<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. Men; also Ju 2<sup>8</sup> 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> 2 S 4<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>33.36</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>21</sup>



23<sup>3,24,27</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>16,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> Is 65<sup>20,20</sup> Je 52<sup>1</sup>; + 4 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה (Ex 30<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 1<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. Nu 1-3 + 26<sup>2,4</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>24,27</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>; cf. Lv 27<sup>7</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> & without מַעֲלָה Nu 8<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; also שָׁנָה שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה ועד בְּנֵי-שָׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27<sup>3</sup> cf. v.<sup>5,6</sup>; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה ומעלה ועד בְּנֵי-חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה Nu 4<sup>3,3</sup> + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנִים וְלִמְעַלָּה 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> cf. v.<sup>17</sup>; & לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְלִמְעַלָּה 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup>. b. of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בְּנֵי-שָׁנָה Ex 12<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>28</sup> Lv 9<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>18,19</sup> Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; בְּנֵי-שָׁנָהוּ Lv 12<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>12,14</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46<sup>13</sup>.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בִּרְקָר (= בְּרִיקָר?) בְּמַהֲלֵךְ, בְּלִישָׁן, בְּלִישָׁן (so MV after Schol. Hamāsa<sup>3</sup> ed. Freytag; Rō de lib. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol<sup>1</sup> 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אָבִי in some n.pr. as for אָבִי = בן cf. Lag.<sup>BN75</sup> & v. אָבִיר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

בִּן n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup>, but del. Ⓞ Be Öt cf. v.<sup>20</sup>.

בִּן-אַבְיָדָב n.pr.m. (?) (son of Abinadab) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>; but cf. אָבִירָב p. 4.

בִּן-אַוִּנִּי n.pr.m. (son of my sorrow) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35<sup>18</sup>.

בִּן-גֵּבֶר n.pr.m. (son of a man, or of Geber) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>.

בִּן-דֶּקֶר n.pr.m. (?) (son of Deker) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>9</sup>.

בִּן-הָדָד n.pr.m. (appar. son of (god) Hadad = Aram. 𐤇𐤁𐤁, 𐤇𐤁𐤁 PS cf. Bae<sup>Rel68</sup>; also Bab. Bin-addu-natan etc., Pinches<sup>FB Feb. 1883, 71</sup>; As. Bir-Dadda COT 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 224</sup>, but cf. Ⓞ vios "Adep, & Dl<sup>ZK II. 1885, 161 f.</sup>; v. also Schr<sup>KG 375 ff. 538 f.</sup>) name for king of Aram Je 49<sup>27</sup>; in partic.;—1. time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15<sup>18,20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>24</sup>. 2. son of 1. (cf. 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>) As. Dad-idri COT (Bir-idri Dl<sup>1,2,3,5,9,10,16,17</sup>) 1 K 20<sup>1,3,5,9,10,16,17</sup>. 20.26.30.32.33.33 2 K 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>7,9</sup>. 3. son of Hazael 2 K 13<sup>24,25</sup> cf. Am 1<sup>4</sup>.—Vid. הָדָד.

בִּן-זוּחָת n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת.

בִּן-חֹרֶר n.pr.m. (son of Chur) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>8</sup>.

בָּנוּ 1 Ch 24<sup>26,27</sup> as n.pr.m. in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah his son, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah his son, cf. VB & Be Öt.

בֶּן-חִילָל n.pr.m. (son (man) of might) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>.

בֶּן-חֻנָּן n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup>.

בֶּן-חֶסֶד n.pr.m. (son of mercy) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>10</sup>.

בֶּן-עַמִּי n.pr.m. (son of my people) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי-עַמִּי v. עַמִּי) Gn 19<sup>36</sup>.

בְּנֵי-בָרְקָ n.pr.loc. city of Dan (in As. Banai-barḳa COT Jos 19<sup>45</sup>) Jos 19<sup>45</sup>; —mod. Ibn Abrak, or Ibraḳ, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz<sup>Reise 256</sup> Di, cf. Map Bd<sup>Fal</sup> & Survey ii. 251.

בְּנֵי-יַעֲקֹב n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33<sup>31,32</sup> (= בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10<sup>6</sup> q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36<sup>27</sup>, & Di Nu 33<sup>31</sup>).

בְּנֵי-יָמִין n.pr.m. 106 (son of (the) right hand)—1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי-יָמִין (q.v.) Gn 35<sup>18</sup>; own brother of Joseph Gn 35<sup>24</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>29</sup> 45<sup>12</sup>; cf. 42<sup>36</sup> 45<sup>15,34</sup> +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 11<sup>1</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Ju 5<sup>14</sup> + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>23</sup> Ob 19 ψ 68<sup>28</sup> 80<sup>8</sup>; בְּנֵי בְנִימִן (lit. Gn 46<sup>21</sup>) of tribe Nu 36<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>41</sup> Jos 18<sup>20,28</sup> Ju 20<sup>3,14,15,18,21,23,24,23,30,31,32,36,48</sup> 21<sup>13,20,23</sup> 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> 9<sup>3,7</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>17,30</sup> Ne 11<sup>4,7,31</sup> Je 6<sup>1</sup>; Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup> (but בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה in || Jos 15<sup>63</sup> cf. Bu<sup>RS7</sup>); explicitly בְּנֵימִן Nu 1<sup>37</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> Jos 21<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> cf. Jos 21<sup>17</sup>; מִטָּה בְּנֵימִן Nu 10<sup>24</sup> Jos 18<sup>11,21</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>; שָׁבַת בְּנֵי ב' 10<sup>20,21</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>; observe also ב' בְּלִישָׁתַי Ju 20<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; אִישׁ בְּנֵימִן Ju 20<sup>41</sup> 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> cf. אִישׁ בְּנֵימִן 1 S 9<sup>1</sup>; אֶרֶץ בְּנֵימִן Ju 21<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> Je 1<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>32</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> cf. 32<sup>8</sup>; וְגִבֹּר ב' 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> Ez 48<sup>23</sup> (del. Co) v.<sup>24</sup>; בֵּית בְּנֵימִן 2 S 3<sup>19</sup>; בֵּית ב' יְהוּדָה וְכ' 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; in name of a temple-gate הַעֲלִיּוֹן שַׁעַר ב' Je 20<sup>2</sup> cf. 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Ez 48<sup>32</sup> Ze 14<sup>10</sup>. +2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. +3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>32</sup> cf. Ne 3<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>34</sup>.—בְּנֵימִן בְּנֵי פֶרֶץ 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי בְרָכְיָה פ'.

בְּנֵי-יָמִין adj.gent. from בְּנֵימִן 1. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 7<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי-יָמִין Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; pl. בְּנֵי יָמִין 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> Ju 19<sup>16</sup>; לְבָב יָמִין 1 Ch 27<sup>12</sup> (Qr בְּנֵי יָמִין); יָמִין = (q.v.) 1 S 9<sup>4</sup> +.

† **בְּנִינוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* Ol<sup>s</sup> 277 b. p. 613) a Levite Ne 10<sup>14</sup>.

**י. בַּת** **n.f. daughter** (= \***בְּתָה** fr. **בָּן**; Ph. 587)  
**בַּת**, MI 10<sup>11</sup> pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. **بِنْت**; Sab. **בת**, DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 301 CIS Iv. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. **ܒܬܐ**—**ב'** abs. Ex 1<sup>16</sup> +; estr. Gn 11<sup>29</sup> +; sf. **בְּתִי** Dt 22<sup>16</sup> +; **בְּתָר** Gn 29<sup>18</sup> +; **בְּתָנִי** Gn 34<sup>17</sup> etc.; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 5<sup>4</sup> +; estr. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 6<sup>2</sup> +; sf. **בְּנֹתֵי** Gn 31<sup>26</sup> +; **בְּנוֹתֵיךְ** Gn 19<sup>12</sup> +; **בָּנוֹתָם** Gn 34<sup>21</sup>; **בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם** Dt 12<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; —**1. daughter**, female child, born of a woman Gn 30<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Ex 1<sup>16.22</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> Lv 12<sup>6</sup> Ho 1<sup>6</sup> cf. Gn 20<sup>12</sup> Lv 18<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> +; begotten by a man Gn 5<sup>4.7.10</sup> 11<sup>11.13.15</sup> cf. Gn 11<sup>29</sup> 19<sup>8.20.12</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> Lv 19<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> +; oft. || **son** Gn 5<sup>4.7</sup> + (v. **בָּן**); cf. in allegory of Jehoshaphat 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>15</sup>; note esp. **בָּנוֹת הָאָדָם** i.e. human women Gn 6<sup>2.4</sup>; **בְּתָר הַקָּטָנָה** thy younger daughter Gn 29<sup>18</sup> (cf. **הַצְעִירָה** v<sup>26</sup> opp. **הַבְּקִירָה**); **בְּתִי הַדָּוִלָה** my eldest daughter 1 S 18<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתִי הַמֶּלֶכֶת** = *princess* 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 2 K 9<sup>34</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> Je 41<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; cf. as term of praise **בְּתִי** Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; in partic. **†a.** girl called **בְּתָנִי** by father and brothers Gn 34<sup>17</sup> cf. **בְּתָנִי** v<sup>8</sup>. **†b.** of adopted daughter Est 2<sup>7.15</sup>. **†c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1<sup>11.12.13</sup> 2<sup>8.22</sup> 3<sup>1.16.18</sup>. **†d.** **בְּתִי אֶבְיִי** = *sister* Ez 2<sup>11</sup> (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20<sup>12</sup> **בְּתִי אֶבְיִי** לא בת-אָמִי, cf. Lv 18<sup>9</sup> + v<sup>11</sup> **בְּתִי אֶשֶׁת אָבִיךָ** 20<sup>17</sup>. **†e.** **בְּתִירִי** = *cousin* Est 2<sup>7</sup>. **†f.** used in kindly address, **בְּתִי** Ru 3<sup>10.11</sup> (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; **בְּתִי** in mouth of 'Is 43<sup>6</sup> (|| **בְּנִי**). **†g.** **בָּנוֹת בְּתִי** = *granddaughters* Gn 46<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. Lv 18<sup>10</sup> + v<sup>17</sup> (H); note also Gn 37<sup>35</sup>, where **בָּנוֹתֵי** must include other than actual daughters. **h.** **רֵבְקָה בְּתִי** (as more precise designation) Gn 25<sup>20</sup> cf. 24<sup>23.24.47.47</sup> also 26<sup>34.34</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> +; note esp. **†** **בְּתִי** **פָּרָעָה** (without personal name) Ex 2<sup>5.7.8.9.10</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>; **בְּתִי שֹׁעַ** Gn 38<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>12</sup> (but cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> sub **בְּתִי שֹׁעַ** **n.pr.f.** infr.). **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: **בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** Is 3<sup>16.17</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 49<sup>22</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>51</sup>; **בָּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 21<sup>21.21</sup>; **בָּנוֹת רָבָה** Je 49<sup>3</sup>; observe transitional phrase **בָּנוֹת פְּנִינָה** Gn 24<sup>13</sup>; further **בָּנוֹת אֲנָשֵׁי הָעִיר** Gn 28<sup>1.6.8</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P) cf. **בְּתִי הַקָּטָנָה** (J); **בָּנוֹת מוֹאָב** Nu 25<sup>1</sup> Is 16<sup>2</sup> cf. Nu 21<sup>29</sup>; **בְּתִי הָחַד** Gn 27<sup>46.46</sup> (P); **בָּנוֹת מִצְרַיִם** Ju 14<sup>1.2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> || **בְּתִי הָעִירִים** v<sup>20</sup> (poet.); **בָּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 11<sup>40</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> (poet.); **בְּתִי הָיְדָה** ψ 48<sup>12</sup> 97<sup>8</sup>; **בָּנוֹת מִצְרַיִם** Jos 17<sup>6</sup>; **בְּתִי** 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; cf. **בְּתִי**

Ex 2<sup>1</sup> i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **בְּתִי** Ju 14<sup>3</sup>; **בְּתִי** Ez 13<sup>17</sup>.—**בְּתִי** etc. v. sub **3** infr. **†2. young women, women** Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J) Pr 31<sup>29</sup> Ct 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; **בָּנוֹת בְּשָׁחוֹת** Is 32<sup>9</sup>; also **בְּתִי** Dn 11<sup>17</sup>. **†3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Is 1<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> Mi 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>8.10.13</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>2.23</sup> Zp 3<sup>14</sup> Zc 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>15</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1.4</sup> 4<sup>22</sup>; even **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** La 2<sup>10</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** v<sup>8.18</sup>; also **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Is 52<sup>2</sup>; **בְּתִי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>14</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> La 2<sup>13.15</sup>; cf. **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Zp 3<sup>10</sup> *daughter of my dispersed ones*; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** ψ 45<sup>13</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Is 47<sup>1</sup>; v. further Zc 2<sup>11</sup>; also of Tarshish Is 23<sup>10</sup>, Sidon v<sup>12</sup> (+ **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן**), Dibon Je 48<sup>18</sup> (+ **יִשְׂרָאֵל**), Gallim Is 10<sup>30</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** La 1<sup>15</sup>; cf. **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** 2<sup>2</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Is 24<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>14.26</sup> 8<sup>11.19.21.22.23</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>48</sup> 4<sup>3.6.10</sup> v<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Je 14<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Je 46<sup>24</sup>; also 46<sup>11</sup> (+ **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן**), v<sup>19</sup> (**יִשְׂרָאֵל**); **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** La 4<sup>21.22</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Is 47<sup>1.5</sup>; note **הַבָּת** **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Je 3<sup>12</sup> (= Ammon); on **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Ez 27<sup>6</sup> v. sub **אֲשֶׁרִים** p. 81; less often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הָעוֹלָם** Ez 32<sup>16</sup>; **בָּנוֹת הָעוֹלָם** v<sup>18</sup> (these perh. sub **1 i**); **בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים** Ez 16<sup>27</sup> (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v<sup>44.45.46.46.53</sup> 23<sup>2</sup>. **†4. pl. = villages**, after name of city, **בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** Nu 21<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> (E) Jos 15<sup>45.47.47</sup> (JE ?) + v<sup>28</sup> Di, 17<sup>11</sup> (6 t.) v<sup>16</sup> (J) = Ju 1<sup>27.27.27.27</sup> 11<sup>26.26</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11<sup>25.31</sup>. On 1 Ch 18<sup>1</sup> & its variation from || 2 S 8<sup>1</sup> vid. We Dr. **†5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Ec 12<sup>4</sup> *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Is 1<sup>16</sup> v. **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** sub **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** = *ostrich* Lv 11<sup>16</sup> = Dt 14<sup>15</sup>; pl. **בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** Jb 30<sup>29</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>39</sup> (v. **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן**); **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** *pupil of the eye* La 2<sup>18</sup> cf. Eth. **0271**; v. also **אִישׁוֹן**. **†7. fig.** **בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** Pr 30<sup>15</sup> *two daughters* (i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.). **†8.** of vine = *branch* **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Gn 49<sup>22</sup> cf. Di & v. sub **בָּן**. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Gn 17<sup>17</sup>; of ewe-lamb **בְּתִי צִיּוֹן** Lv 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15<sup>27</sup>. Cf. **בָּן** 9.—II. v. sub **בת** p. 144.

† **בְּתִי רַבִּים** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7<sup>5</sup> (|| **חֶשְׁבֹן**).



בַּת־שֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. **אַל־שֶׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 1 K 12<sup>24</sup> 1 K 11.15.16.31 2 13.18.19; **בַּת־שֶׁבַע** 1 K 12<sup>28</sup>; cf. also foll.

בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** (1) (*daughter of opulence*?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> = **בַּת־שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת־שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> **בַּת־שׁוּעַ** RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38<sup>2,12</sup> not a n.pr. (cf. v<sup>2</sup>).

בַּת־יָהוָה **n.pr.f.** (= **בַּת יָהוָה** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. **בַּת־יָהוָה**) 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת־פְּרָעָה**.

**בָּנָה** <sup>373</sup> **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut<sup>No.1</sup> **בנה**, Ph. **בן**, **Ar.** **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> cf. Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 640</sup>, Sab. **בני** CIS<sup>iv. 1, No. 56</sup>, Aram. **בָּנָה**, **בָּנָה**, Palm. **בנא** Vog<sup>No.31</sup>)—**Qal** **פַּ** Dt 20<sup>5</sup> +, **פָּנְחָה** Pr 9<sup>14</sup>, **פָּנְחָה** Dt 6<sup>10</sup>, **פָּנְחָה** 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; **פָּנְחָה** consec. Dt 20<sup>20</sup> +; **פָּנְחָה** Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; **פָּנְחָה** 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> +; pl. **פָּנְחוּ** Gn 11<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִפְנֹחַ** Dt 25<sup>9</sup> +; juss. **יִפְנֹחַ** Ezr 1<sup>3</sup>, **יִפְנֹחַ** Jos 19<sup>50</sup> + 2 t., **יִפְנֹחַ** Gn 22<sup>2</sup> +; sf. **יִפְנֹחַ** Jb 20<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. **יִפְנֹחַ** 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>; **פָּנְחָה** 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> +; pl. **יִפְנֹחוּ** Is 65<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** **פָּנְחָה** Nu 23<sup>1</sup> +; pl. **פָּנְחוּ** Nu 32<sup>24</sup> +; **Inf. abs.** **פָּנְחָה** 1 K 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. **פָּנְחָה** 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **פָּנְחָה** (פָּנְחָה) Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. **פָּנְחָה** ψ 147<sup>2</sup>; pl. **פָּנְחוּ** (פָּנְחוּ) Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. **פָּנְחָה** 1 K 5<sup>32,32</sup>, etc.; **pass.** **פָּנְחָה** Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; f. **פָּנְחָה** ψ 122<sup>3</sup>; pl. **פָּנְחוּ** Ne 7<sup>4</sup>;—**build**, 1. (lit.) **a. c. acc.** (a) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>4,5</sup> (+ tower) v<sup>8</sup> (all J & his sources); Ex 11<sup>11</sup> Nu 32<sup>24</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (all E) Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32<sup>31</sup> ψ 122<sup>3</sup> (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 12<sup>2</sup>; of village (**חָצֵר**) Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; v. also sub **rebuild**, 1. **infr.**; (β) house Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>8,30</sup>; also 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 22<sup>39</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 24<sup>27</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Je 35<sup>7,9</sup> cf. Zc 5<sup>11</sup>; as sign of security Ez 28<sup>26</sup> cf. 1 K 1<sup>3</sup>; of luxury Ec 2<sup>4</sup> cf. Je 22<sup>14</sup>; of permanent residence 1 K 2<sup>36</sup> Je 29<sup>5,28</sup>; esp. of temple 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>32,62</sup> + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9<sup>1</sup>; esp. build temple **לַיהוָה** etc. 2 S 7<sup>5,7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66<sup>1</sup>; **לִשְׁמֵךְ** etc. 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; **לִשְׁמֵךְ** 2 Ch 20<sup>8</sup>; **לִשְׁמֵךְ** 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup>; **לִשְׁמֵךְ** 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6<sup>5,10</sup>; court 6<sup>36</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16<sup>32</sup>; ψ 78<sup>69</sup> of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147<sup>2</sup> Jerusalem, ψ 127<sup>1</sup> a house; also Am 9<sup>6</sup> his chambers in the heavens; of Sol's palace 1 K 7<sup>1,2</sup> 9<sup>1,10</sup> +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup>

27<sup>4</sup> cf. of Tyre Zc 9<sup>3</sup> (**מְצֹר**); (δ) of wall 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> Ez 13<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> (cf. 27<sup>3</sup>) Ne 4<sup>6</sup> +; (ε) gate 2 K 15<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; (ζ) tower Is 5<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9,10</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> cf. fig. Ct 8<sup>9</sup> & pt. pass. Ct 4<sup>4</sup> (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (**עָלָה**) a city Dt 20<sup>2</sup> (**מְצֹר**), Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (**מְצֹרִים**), 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> = Je 52<sup>4</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> (all **מְצֹר**), & so (without **עָלָה**) Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup>; cf. **עָלָה**, abs. La 3<sup>5</sup> (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ex 17<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> Nu 23<sup>1,14,29</sup> (all E), Gn 26<sup>25</sup> Ex 32<sup>5</sup> (both J), Jos 22<sup>11</sup> + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6<sup>28</sup> (pt. pass.) 21<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. **לַיהוָה** etc. Gn 8<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>7,8</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> (all J), Dt 27<sup>5,6</sup> Jos 8<sup>30</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>24,26</sup> + 8 t. SK Ch; + (i) high places (**בָּמֹת**) 1 K 11<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup> Je 7<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>35</sup>; cf. **בָּמֹת** Ez 16<sup>24,31</sup> (both || **רָמָה** & **רָמָה** v<sup>25</sup>; + (κ) **עֵצִים** Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; also + (λ) **יְדֵרֵת צֹאן** Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (E); + (μ) **מִסְכֵּה הַשָּׁמַיִם** 2 K 16<sup>18</sup>. + **b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (E) 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; c. **q.** of material 1 K 6<sup>15,16</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; cf. + **c.** **לַאֲשֶׁה** Gn 22<sup>22</sup> and he (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman*. + **d. abs.** 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> 1 K 6<sup>16</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> Je 10<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> Is 65<sup>22</sup> + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Ec 3<sup>3</sup> (opp. **פָּרִץ**); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5<sup>32,32</sup> + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27<sup>4</sup> ψ 118<sup>22</sup> 127<sup>1</sup>. + **f. c.** indef. obj. 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>. + **g.** **לַאֲשֶׁה** = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>. + **h.** sq. **q.** *build at* Zc 6<sup>15</sup> Ne 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. **q.** **I 2 b**, p. 88). + **i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup> Is 45<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>36</sup> Ne 2<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup> all of city; cf. phrase **בְּנֵה חֲרוֹבוֹת עוֹלָם** Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>4</sup> & Ez 36<sup>36</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Jb 3<sup>14</sup>; of walls Mi 7<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 2<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>35,38</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> (act. of 'i); of gate Ne 3<sup>1,13,14,15</sup>; temple Zc 6<sup>12,13</sup> Ezr 1<sup>3</sup>; altar 2 Ch 33<sup>16</sup> (Qr) **וַיִּבְנֵה** so **Bü** < **Kt** **וַיִּבְנֵה**, so **Öt**), Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; high places 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32<sup>34,37,38</sup> (E) Jos 19<sup>50</sup> (P) Ju 21<sup>23</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> cf. Mi 3<sup>10</sup>; Millo 1 K 9<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>; cf. house Jb 20<sup>19</sup>. 2. fig. **a. build a house** (**בֵּית**) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; subj. a brother Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; subj. 'i (promise to David) 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> 1 K 11<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>10</sup> and 17<sup>25</sup>; (to Solomon) 1 K 11<sup>38</sup>; cf. further **דָּוִד** **וַיִּבְנֵה** Am 9<sup>11</sup> (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14<sup>1</sup> cf. opp. 27<sup>18</sup>; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89<sup>5</sup>. **b. build up** Israel (after exile) subj. 'i Je 24<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> cf. 45<sup>4</sup> & ψ 28<sup>5</sup>; obj. Zion ψ 102<sup>17</sup>. + **Niph.** **פַּ** **נִבְנָה** 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> **נִבְנָה** Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Ne 7<sup>1</sup> **נִבְנָה** consec. Je 30<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. **נִבְנָה** consec. Je 31<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. **נִבְנָה** Mal 3<sup>15</sup>; **נִבְנָה** consec. Je 12<sup>16</sup> Ez 36<sup>33</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21<sup>27</sup> +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנה Jb 22<sup>23</sup> אבנה Gn 16<sup>2</sup> וְאֶבְנָה Gn 30<sup>3</sup>; 3 fpl. תְּבִנְיָה Ez 36<sup>10</sup>; 2 fpl. תְּבִנְיָה Is 44<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* לְהַבְנוֹת Hg 1<sup>2</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup> בְּהַבְנוֹתוֹ 1 K 6<sup>7.7</sup>; *Pt.* בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13<sup>22</sup>; of temple 1 K 3<sup>2</sup> (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6<sup>7.7</sup> (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21<sup>27</sup> cf. Is 25<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>26</sup>, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, of Jerusalem Je 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>4.38</sup> Is 44<sup>28</sup> cf. Dn 9<sup>25</sup> וְנִבְנְתָה חֻשֵׁב, & Ez 26<sup>14</sup> (עֹד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרוּבוֹת) Ez 36<sup>10.33</sup>, of a devoted city Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (עֹד), of temple Hg 1<sup>2</sup> Zc 16<sup>8.9</sup>, indef. subj. Jb 12<sup>14</sup>. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12<sup>16</sup>, of prosperous wicked Mal 3<sup>15</sup>, of repentant offender Jb 22<sup>23</sup>. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חָקֹךְ ψ 89<sup>3</sup> (עֹלָם), subj. בֵּית Pr 24<sup>3</sup> (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine כְּמִפְנֵה אִמָּנָה Gn 16<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. Qal 2 a.

בִּנְיָ בִּנְיָ v. בִּנְיָ infr.

† **בְּנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7<sup>15</sup> (= בְּנִי || Ezr 2<sup>10</sup> & perh. Ezr 10<sup>34</sup> cf. Sm Listen 14; but BeRy prop. here בְּנִיָּה). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time. Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 10<sup>10</sup> (prob. = בְּנִי 8<sup>7</sup> בְּנִי 9<sup>4</sup>) 12<sup>8</sup> cf. 3<sup>24</sup> (בְּנִי), text. err. v. BeRy; also Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> לְבָנִי rd. perh. לְבָנִי cf. Sm Listen 16 but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr<sup>Gesch.</sup> 11. 2, 389. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>; **b.** Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>.

† **בְּנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>36</sup> הַבְּנִיָּה (|| 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup> has בְּנִיָּה־הַבְּנִיָּה, but v. Dr<sup>Sm</sup>). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>; **b.** Ne 3<sup>17</sup> cf. 8<sup>7</sup> (= בְּנִיָּה 10<sup>10</sup>) 9<sup>4.4</sup> (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>. On Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> cf. Gr<sup>Gesch.</sup> 11. 2, 389, he reads בני קרמיאל for לבני קרמיאל, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5<sup>26</sup> Καδμηλου και Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> (בֶּן) בְּנִי Qr (> Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2<sup>10</sup> rd. בְּנִיָּה cf. || Ne 7<sup>15</sup>. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>, **b.** Ne 10<sup>15</sup>; **c.** Ezr 10<sup>34</sup> but perh. rd. בְּנִיָּה or בְּנִיָּה cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>.—(בְּנִי as n.pr. Palm Vog<sup>No. 34</sup>.)

† **בְּנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9<sup>4</sup>, but rd. perh. בְּנִיָּה cf. BeRy & vid. 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Ezr 8<sup>33</sup>; **b.** בְּנִיָּה Ne 11<sup>15</sup>, but rd. perh. בְּנִיָּה etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>16</sup>, perh. repetit. of בְּנִיָּה v<sup>15</sup> cf. BeRy.

† **בְּנִיָּה** **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41<sup>13</sup>, cf. also בְּנִיָּה.

† **בְּנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 15).—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בְּנִיָּה 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>20.22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8.10.26.32.26.38.44</sup> 25<sup>29.30.30.34.35.46</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>5.6</sup> cf. v<sup>34</sup> (v. Be); = בְּנִיָּה 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>. **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנִיָּה 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup>. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנִיָּה 1 Ch 15<sup>18.20.24</sup>; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>; **c.** בְּנִיָּה 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. **5.** Israelites, בְּנִיָּה, **a.** Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>; **b.** v<sup>30</sup>; **c.** v<sup>35</sup>; **d.** v<sup>43</sup>; **e.** Ez 11<sup>13</sup> = בְּנִיָּה v<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּנִיָּה** **n.m.** structure (loan-word = حُصْن acc. to Lag<sup>BN</sup> 205) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>5</sup>; **b.** to rear-building of same 41<sup>12.12.15</sup>, but rd. prob. בְּנִיָּה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42<sup>1.10</sup> (Co rds. הַבֵּית); cf. v<sup>5</sup> (del. Co);—Sm refers v<sup>1</sup> to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **יְבִנְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. בְּנִיָּה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15<sup>11</sup> (ΘΛ 'Ιαβνηλ) (q.v.) 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd<sup>Fal</sup> 161. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>33</sup>.

† **יְבִנְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> ΘΛ 'Ιαβνηλ (B'Aβνηλ) cf. 'Ιεμναθ ΘΛ Jos 15<sup>46</sup> (A' 'Ιεμναθ); = יְבִנְיָה 1, q.v.

† **יְבִנְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנִיָּה) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8a</sup> Θ Bavaam, ΘΛ 'Ιεβναα.

† **יְבִנְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יְבִנְיָה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8b</sup> Θ Bavaia, but ΘΛ 'Ιεχονου.

† **מְבִנְיָה** **n.m.** structure, estr. מְבִנְיָה־עִיר Ez 40<sup>2</sup> like the structure of a city.

† **מְבִנְיָה** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> rd. prob. מְבִנְיָה || 1 Ch 11<sup>29</sup> cf. Dr<sup>Sm</sup>.

† **תְּבִנְיָה** **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure —'ח abs. 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; estr. Ex 25<sup>9.9</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 8<sup>10</sup> (del. Co); תְּבִנְיָה 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> תְּבִנְיָה־Ex 25<sup>40</sup>;—**1.** app. originally construction, structure, yet only P & late: ח' תְּבִנְיָה מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22<sup>26</sup>; cf. ψ 144<sup>12</sup> in sim. הִכָּל בְּנִיָּה מִזְבֵּחַ מִזְבֵּחַ ח' מִזְבֵּחַ ח' carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion. **2.** pattern, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25<sup>9</sup>, utensils of tab. v<sup>9.40</sup>, an altar 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>12</sup>; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; מְלָאכֹת הָחַי 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup> i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** figure, image, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4<sup>16.17.17.18.18</sup>; elsewhere late Is 44<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> (del. B Co) ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; cf. ח' י' Ez 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> i.e. something like a hand.



**בנט** (assumed as  $\sqrt{\text{of אֲבִיבִי}}$ , Thes Sta<sup>5257</sup>).

**אַבְנֵי־נָחַשׁ** n. [m.] girdle—'n abs. Ex 28<sup>4</sup> +;

**אַבְנֵי־נָחַשׁ** Is 22<sup>21</sup>; estr. Ex 39<sup>29</sup>; **אַבְנֵי־נָחַשׁ** Ex 28<sup>40</sup>;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28<sup>4,39</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> Lv 8<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; of priests Ex 28<sup>40</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (all P); of high official Is 22<sup>21</sup>.—Josephus<sup>iii. 7. 2</sup> ἀβανίθ; cf. further Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 39</sup>.

**בְּנֵי־נָחַשׁ** v. sub [בְּנֵי].

**בְּנֵי־נָחַשׁ** n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan  
I Ch 8<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>43</sup>.

**בְּסוֹרֵת־יָהּ** n.pr.m. (? *in the secret of Yah*)  
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3<sup>6</sup>.

**בְּסִי** n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim,  
בְּנֵי־בְסִי Ne 7<sup>52</sup> = בְּנֵי־בְסִי Ezr 2<sup>49</sup>.

**בָּסָר** (be too early, Ar. بَسَر, cf. Aram.  
בְּסִירָה half-ripe).

**בָּסָר** n.m. Is 18<sup>5</sup>, 5 unripe or sour grapes coll.  
(NH id., Aram. בִּסְרָא, بَسْرَا; Ar. بَسَر unripe  
dates)—**בָּסָר** Is 18<sup>5</sup> + 3 t., **בָּסָר** Jb 15<sup>33</sup>;—unripe  
grapes Is 18<sup>5</sup> Jb 15<sup>33</sup>; *sour g.* Je 31<sup>29,30</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup>.

**בָּעַד** (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعْدَ be remote, distant, Qor  
9<sup>42</sup>, بَعِيد distant; Eth. በዕድ: to change,  $\psi$  33  
title, በዕድ: different, distinct, በዕድ: another).

**בָּעַד** subst. prop. separation, with a gen.,  
in separation from, in usage a prep. away  
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ,  
of time, after)—abs. + Ct 4<sup>1,3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, elsewhere estr.  
**בָּעַד**, with sf. **בָּעַדִי** Ex 8<sup>24</sup> +  $\psi$  139<sup>11</sup>;  
**בָּעַדִי** Gn 20<sup>7</sup> +; **בָּעַדִי** etc.; 1 pl. **בָּעַדְנָה** + Am 9<sup>10</sup>  
**בָּעַדְנָה** 1 S 7<sup>7</sup> +; **בָּעַדְנָה** 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> +;—**1. lit.**  
**a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning  
forward so as to look out, through (lit. away  
from) a window, etc.: Jos 2<sup>15</sup> and she let him  
down by a cord **בָּעַד** away from the win-  
dow, i.e. out through it, 1 S 19<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>21</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>  
and A. fell **בָּעַד** out through the lattice;  
Gn 26<sup>8</sup> Ju 5<sup>28</sup> out through the window **בָּעַדְנָה**  
she looked forth (lit. leant forward), 2 S 6<sup>26</sup> +;  
pregn. Jb 22<sup>13</sup> will he judge **בָּעַד** (looking)  
out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2<sup>9</sup>  
in through the windows they come (the locusts)  
as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of shutting, esp.  
**בָּעַד** to shut behind or upon—whether one-  
self, Ju 9<sup>51</sup> and they entered the tower **בָּעַדְנָה**  
**בָּעַדְנָה** and shut (the doors) upon themselves (sc.  
from the inside), 2 K 4<sup>4,5,33</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup>; or another,  
Gn 7<sup>16</sup> **בָּעַדִי** and **בָּעַדִי** shut behind or upon  
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3<sup>23</sup> (the sf. in **בָּעַדִי** referring to Egdon), 2 K 4<sup>2</sup>  
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door  
themselves Gn 19<sup>6</sup> 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup>): see also  
Ju 3<sup>22</sup> 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> **בָּעַד** רִחְמָה (cf. Gn 20<sup>18</sup> **עָצָר**  
רִחְמָה), **בָּעַד** רִחְמָה to seal up, 1<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>22</sup>  
**בָּעַד** (רִחְמָה) שֹׁנֶה to make a hedge about, La 3<sup>7</sup>  
**בָּעַד** to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly  
Am 9<sup>10</sup> (who say), Evil will not draw near, or  
come in front **בָּעַדִי** so as to be about us (but  
Gr **בָּעַדִי** unto us), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (of the locusts) **בָּעַד**  
**בָּעַדִי** (prob.) in among the weapons they  
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and  
between them without being injured or having  
their course impeded), 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> and Eli fell back-  
ward **בָּעַד** יָד הַשָּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) about the side  
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a  
vb. Jon 2<sup>7</sup> the earth, **בָּעַדִי** her bars were  
upon me (or about me) for ever,  $\psi$  139<sup>11</sup> night  
shall be the light about me,  $\psi$  3<sup>4</sup> thou **בָּעַדִי**  
art a shield about me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of  
protecting, + Zc 12<sup>8</sup> in that day יִשְׁבַּע **בָּעַדִי**  
יִנְנִי will give protection about, etc. **2.**  
metaph. on behalf of (ὑπέρ); very freq. after  
**בָּעַדִי** Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  72<sup>15</sup> +; also with  
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8<sup>24</sup> 1 S 7<sup>9</sup>, or con-  
sulting (דָּבַר) Is 8<sup>19</sup> 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup>; with **בָּעַד**  
atone Ex 32<sup>30</sup> Lv 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>6,11</sup> +, **עֲשֵׂה** (=offer) + Ez  
45<sup>22</sup>: see also 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> Is 37<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>  
Ez 22<sup>30</sup> Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  138<sup>8</sup> Jb 2<sup>4</sup> **בָּעַד** עוֹר  
(עוֹר), <sup>622</sup>. Almost = for the sake of, on account  
of Pr 6<sup>26</sup> Je 11<sup>14</sup> (but ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ ㊃ and many MSS.  
**בָּעַד** רִחְמָה, cf. v. 12 15<sup>11</sup>). Is 32<sup>14</sup> hill and watch-  
tower **בָּעַד** מִעֲרוֹת הָהָרָה are come to be on behalf  
of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for  
ever: but use is singular, and **בָּעַד** is prob. only  
ditto. from מעֲרוֹת in מעֲרוֹת (so Gr.)—With מִן,  
lit. מִבְּעַד (cf. מִפְּעֵל לִי, מִפְּעֵל לִי): + Ct 4<sup>1,3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> thine  
eyes are doves מִבְּעַד מִפְּעֵל לִי מִבְּעַד from behind thy  
veil. Cf. on **בָּעַד** Grätz Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

**בָּעַד** vb. inquire, cause to swell or  
boil up (NH id.; Ar. بَعَى seek, suppurate,  
swell; Aram. בָּעָא, בָּעָא seek)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs.  
הִבְעָה Is 64<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. הִבְעִינוּ Is 21<sup>12</sup>; **Imv.** בְּעִי  
Is 21<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** of rising desire, seek, inquire, abs.,  
of inquiring of prophet Is 21<sup>12,12</sup>. **2.** cause  
to boil up, מִיָּם חֲבִישׁ Is 64<sup>1</sup> (but gloss Che).  
**Niph. Pf.** נִבְעָה Ob 6 searched out (|| נִחְבְּשָׁה); **Pt.**  
נִבְעָה Is 30<sup>13</sup> swelling, swelling out (of decaying  
wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

**בָּעַד** (quick? cf. Ar. بَعَرَ swiftness (of horse)).  
**בָּעַד** n.pr.m. (quickness?)—**1.** kinsman  
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2<sup>1,3,4,5,8,11</sup>.

14.15.19.23 3<sup>2,7</sup> 4<sup>1.1.5.8.9.13</sup>, also v<sup>21.21</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>11.12</sup> (G<sup>1</sup> Boos, Boos). 2. name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָבִין sub p<sup>1</sup>) 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בָּעוּ in strength, 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> ισχυός; Th thinks יבין בעו a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, in strength! expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו עו, בעל עו (cf. B 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> Βαλαξ)).

† [בָּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בָּעַט, ܒܥܬܐ)—Qal Impf. יִבְעֹט Dt 32<sup>15</sup>; 2 mpl. יִבְעֹטוּ 1 Sa 2<sup>29</sup>;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (abs.); kick at (c. 2) 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>.

יָבִין Jb 30<sup>24</sup> v. עֵי.

† בָּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT<sup>gloss</sup>, Aram. ܒܥܠ take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf. Mal 2<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעֹל Is 62<sup>5,6</sup>; Pt. sf. ܒܥܠ Is 54<sup>5</sup>; pass. f. ܒܥܠܐ Is 54<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—1. marry Gn 20<sup>3</sup> (E) Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Is 54<sup>1,5</sup> 62<sup>4,5,6</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; sq. ܒܥܠ Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> be lord (husband) over. 2. rule over 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> (sq. ܒܥܠ) Is 26<sup>13</sup>. Niph. Impf. יִבְעֹל Pr 30<sup>23</sup> Is 62<sup>4</sup> be married.

† ܒܥܠ<sup>166</sup> n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog<sup>62</sup> cf. Bae<sup>Rel 72 ff.</sup>, As. bēlu<sup>1. c.</sup> DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْل husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS<sup>14.1.2</sup>)—Gn 20<sup>3</sup> + 92 t.; sf. ܒܥܠ Ho 2<sup>18</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ Dt 24<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; pl. ܒܥܠܐ Ju 2<sup>11</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. ܒܥܠܐ Gn 14<sup>13</sup> + 27 t.; sf. ܒܥܠܐ Ex 21<sup>29</sup> + 14 t.; ܒܥܠܐ Jb 31<sup>39</sup> + 2 t.; ܒܥܠܐ Est 1<sup>17,20</sup>;—I. 1. owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21<sup>28,29,29</sup> 22<sup>10,11,13,14</sup> (E) of bit Ex 21<sup>34,36</sup> (E), of house Ex 22<sup>7</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>22,23</sup>, debt Dt 15<sup>2</sup>, the land Jb 31<sup>39</sup>, the ass Is 1<sup>3</sup>, goods Ec 5<sup>10</sup> riches Ec 5<sup>12</sup>; ܒܥܠ one to whom good is due Pr 3<sup>27</sup>, gain Pr 1<sup>19</sup>; שָׂכַל ܒܥܠ one having understanding Pr 16<sup>22</sup>; הַשְׁחֵר ܒܥܠ receiver of the gift Pr 17<sup>8</sup>. 2. husband Gn 20<sup>3</sup> Ex 21<sup>3,22</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 2 S 11<sup>26</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup> Pr 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>11,23,28</sup> Est 1<sup>17,20</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ Ho 2<sup>18</sup> (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). 3. citizens, inhabitants: ܒܥܠܐ of Jericho Jos 24<sup>11</sup> (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (E), of Shechem Ju 9<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9<sup>46,47</sup>, of the city Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, of Gibeah Ju 20<sup>5</sup>, of Keilah

1 S 23<sup>11,12</sup>, of Jabesh 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>. 4. rulers, lords: ܒܥܠܐ Is 16<sup>8</sup>. 5. n. of relation: a. ܒܥܠܐ dreamer Gn 37<sup>19</sup> (E); ܒܥܠܐ whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24<sup>14</sup> (E); ܒܥܠܐ an hairy man 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ wrathful Na 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 29<sup>22</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ one given to anger Pr 22<sup>24</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ the wisdom Ec 7<sup>12</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ destroyer Pr 18<sup>8</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ winged thing, bird Pr 1<sup>17</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ one given to appetite Pr 23<sup>2</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ mischievous person Pr 24<sup>8</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ charmer Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ one given to wickedness Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ double-edged Is 41<sup>15</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ adversary Is 50<sup>8</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ captain of the ward Je 37<sup>13</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ two-horned Dn 8<sup>6,20</sup>. b. ܒܥܠܐ confederates Gn 14<sup>13</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ archers Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (poet.); ܒܥܠܐ horsemen 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ conspirators Ne 6<sup>18</sup>; ܒܥܠܐ members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12<sup>11</sup>.—On 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> v. II. ܒܥܠܐ. (ܒܥܠ in Hex not J or P; ܒܥܠ Lv 21<sup>4</sup> ܐܝܬܐ = כבֹּלע Nu 4<sup>20</sup>: Di ܒܥܠܐ). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, t. Baal. 1. without article: בעל פעור Nu 22<sup>41</sup> (poet. Balaam); Nu 25<sup>3,5</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>3</sup> (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS<sup>sem 92</sup>). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = ארון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian ܒܠ, cf. Schr<sup>SK 1574, 335 ff.</sup> In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת, in n.pr. (בִּשְׁת = אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ, אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ = אֲשֶׁבֶשׁ, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei<sup>ZMG 1862, 725 ff.</sup>), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Je 11<sup>13</sup> (hence הָ בָאֵל Je 23<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>13,17</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> +, Rom 1<sup>4</sup>, see Di<sup>Baal mit d. welt. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16</sup> Dr 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>). 2. c. art.: הַ בֵּעַל Ju 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>25,28</sup>. 30.31.32 1 K 16<sup>31,32,32</sup> 18<sup>19,21,22,25,26,26,40</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>54</sup> 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18,19,20,21,21,21,22,23,23,25,26,27,27,28</sup> 11<sup>18,18</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>4,5</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>17,17</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>13,17</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>5,5</sup> 28<sup>13,27</sup> 32<sup>29,35</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>. 3. emphatic pl. (cf. האֲדוֹנִים, האֲלֹהִים, the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>6,10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Je 23<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>15,19</sup> 1<sup>2</sup> (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr<sup>Sm. p. 50</sup>); pillars of Baal MV). 4. c. attrib.: ܒܥܠܐ Lord of covenant Ju 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>46</sup> (cf. אֵל בְּרִית, Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 478</sup>); ܒܥܠܐ Lord of flies 2 K 1<sup>2,3,6,16</sup>, Philistine god, ܐܝܬܐ Baal ܡܝܒܐ (Beelzebub, Mt 12<sup>24</sup>) cf. Bae<sup>Rel 25</sup>.

† II. ܒܥܠܐ 1. n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>33</sup> = ܒܥܠܐ. 2. n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup>.



† **בַּעַל גֵּר** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bāniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob<sup>BE III. 410</sup> Tristr<sup>Typ 271</sup>; or *Hāsbeya* Bd<sup>Pal 297</sup> Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob<sup>BE III. 409</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is 'ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8<sup>11</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַחֵן** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. הכנעל & (in As.) *Baalhananu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36<sup>38,39</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>49,50</sup>. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַחֹרֵן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or 'ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13<sup>23</sup>, prob. = חֹרֵן Ne 11<sup>33</sup>; ? mod. *Tell 'Asār* (with ע) Rob<sup>BE II. 264</sup> doubtfully; cf. Survey<sup>II. 295</sup> (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַרְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr<sup>Typ</sup>, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag<sup>Onom 217</sup>: possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 33<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup> = בית בעל מעון Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (cf. MI<sup>30</sup>) = *Ma'in* Tristr<sup>Moab 316</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 192</sup> Survey<sup>EP 176</sup>.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25<sup>3,5</sup> Dt 4<sup>3,3</sup> ψ 106<sup>28</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup>, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25<sup>3</sup> Baud<sup>Stud. II. 233</sup> Bae<sup>Rel 14, 210</sup>.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָגִים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>11,11</sup>; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צִפּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14<sup>2,9</sup> Nu 33<sup>7</sup>, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *Atāka*, Eb<sup>GS 524</sup>.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלֹשָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4<sup>42</sup>, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baethapsara* Lag<sup>Onom 239</sup>, 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diopolis. ('ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל הַתְּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20<sup>33</sup>, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעְלָה] **n.f.** 1. *mistress*, הַבֵּית **n.f.** mistress of the house 1 K 17<sup>17</sup>. 2. n. rel. אֹבֵב 'ב' necromancer 1 S 28<sup>7,7</sup>; כַּשְׂפִּים 'ב' sorceress, Na 3<sup>4</sup>.

† II. [בַּעְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15<sup>9,10,11,29</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> = *city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעְלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (We Dr

read בעל; ' added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9<sup>17</sup> v. 15<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>; a city of Judah; *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob<sup>BE II. 117</sup> Tristr<sup>Typ</sup>.

† **בַּעְלַת דָּן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19<sup>44</sup> 1 K 9<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey<sup>II. 226</sup>.

- † **בַּעְלֹת יְהוּדָה** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>16</sup>, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

† **בַּעְלַת בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19<sup>3</sup>, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr<sup>Typ</sup> but dub.

† **בַּעְלִירֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>, the original name changed to אֲדִירֵעַ 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעְלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>.

† **בֵּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt<sup>Hbr. I. 178</sup>; BAS I. 17) = Merodach (cf. מֶרֶדַּךְ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50<sup>2</sup> (|| מֶרֶדַּךְ) 51<sup>44</sup>; Is 46<sup>1</sup> (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gn 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 2<sup>11</sup>; Say<sup>Rel. Bab. 103, 110</sup> Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

† **בֵּל־שָׂר־עֶשֶׂר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel*, protect the king COT Dn 5<sup>1</sup>) Dn 8<sup>1</sup>; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5<sup>1,2,11</sup> etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעְלִים** **n.pr.m.** (Gr<sup>Monatschrift, 1885, 471</sup> rds. *son of delight*? cf. sub ב) king of Ammonites Je 40<sup>14</sup> (Codd. & Jos<sup>Ant. x. 9, 2</sup> rd. *בעלים*).

† **בֵּעֶן** v. בית בעל מען sub בית.

† **בַּעְנָה** **n.pr.m.** (קִרְעָנָה *son of distress*) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; b. v<sup>16</sup>. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3<sup>4</sup> cf. foll.

† **בַּעְנָה** **n.pr.m.** (id.) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4<sup>3,5,6,9</sup>. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup>. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; perh. also = בַּעְנָה Ne 3<sup>4</sup>. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10<sup>28</sup>.

† I. [בַּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (בַּעַר *burn*; *seek out, collect, glean*; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ju 15<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. + 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> (but cf. De on  $\psi$  18), **יִבְעֶרֶי** consec. Is 1<sup>31</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 3<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** **בָּעַר** Ex 3<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., **בָּעַרָה** Is 34<sup>9</sup>, **בּוֹעֶרָה** Ho 7<sup>4</sup>, **בָּעַרָה** Is 30<sup>33</sup>, **בָּעֶרָה** Je 20<sup>9</sup>, **בָּעֶרֶת** Ez 1<sup>13</sup>;—**burn**, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled*  $\psi$  18<sup>9</sup> sq. **לֵן** (subj. **יִהְיֶה**) = 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> (in v<sup>13</sup> text. error cf. supr.),  $\psi$  106<sup>18</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig.  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup> (subj. **אֶפֶס**) cf. Je 44<sup>6</sup> (subj. **חֲמָה**); Is 30<sup>33</sup> (c. **בָּ**, subj. **יִנְשַׁמָּה**),  $\psi$  39<sup>4</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (subj. **בְּשָׁתִים**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3<sup>2</sup> (הסנה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), v<sup>3</sup> (subj. **יד**); Dt 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (all subj. **הר**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34<sup>9</sup> (**וְנִפְתַּבְעֶרָה**); fig. of destruction Is 1<sup>31</sup> (subj. **הָאֵשׁ**); of torch **לִפְדִּי** Is 62<sup>1</sup>; of oven **תִּנּוּר** Ho 7<sup>4,6</sup> (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** *trans. burn, consume* (subj. **אֵשׁ** להבה etc., sq. **בָּ**) Nu 11<sup>13</sup> (**אֵשׁ**), Jb 1<sup>16</sup> (**נָחִי אֵשׁ**); in simile Ez 1<sup>33</sup> (**נָחִי אֵשׁ**);  $\psi$  83<sup>15</sup> (only here trans. c. acc.; should חֲבֵרָה be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. wrath of **י'**) Is 42<sup>25</sup> cf. La 2<sup>5</sup> (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43<sup>2</sup>. **4.** *act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of **י'*** Je 4<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>47</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  79<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>27</sup> (**בָּעַר אֶפֶס**) (**שָׁם י'**) Mal 3<sup>19</sup> (**בָּא**); of human anger Est 1<sup>12</sup>; subj. wickedness Is 9<sup>17</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** **בָּעַר** 1 K 22<sup>47</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** consec. Lv 6<sup>5</sup>, **בָּעֶרָה** 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 13<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶרֶי** cons. Ez 39<sup>9,9</sup> (9<sup>a</sup> del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 21<sup>9</sup>, **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ex 35<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶרֶי** subord. Ju 20<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** **מִבְעֶרִים** Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—**1. kindle**, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 39<sup>9</sup> (v. supr.) v<sup>10</sup>; fig. of  $\psi$  sending destruction Ez 21<sup>4</sup> cf. of human schemes Is 50<sup>11</sup>; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> cf. 13<sup>11</sup>. **2. burn**, lit. c. acc. **עָצִים** Lv 6<sup>5</sup>, **נָלֵל** *dung* 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>; abs. Is 44<sup>15</sup> cf. 40<sup>16</sup> Ne 10<sup>35</sup>. **3.** *fig. consume, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מִשְׁתָּרָא) מִבְּעֶרְתָּ הָרַע מִקִּרְבְּךָ* Dt 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>7,12</sup> 19<sup>13,19</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>21,22,24</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>, v. also Ju 20<sup>13</sup>; further, 1 K 22<sup>47</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26<sup>13,14</sup>; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4<sup>11</sup>; sq. **אֲחֵרִי** pregn. 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3<sup>14</sup>; abs. **הִיָּה לְבָעֵר** *for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24<sup>22</sup> Is 5<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; cf. **רִיחַ בָּעַר** Is 4<sup>4</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** **מִבְּעֶרָה** Je 36<sup>22</sup>;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵשׁ**. **Hiph. Pf.** **וַיִּבְעֶרְתִּי** Na 2<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** **וַיִּבְעֶר** Ju 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, **וַיִּבְעֶרֶי** Ju 15<sup>5</sup>; **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** **מִבְּעֶרִי** 1 K 16<sup>3</sup>, **מִבְּעַר** Ex 22<sup>5</sup>;—**1. kindle** (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ju 15<sup>5</sup> **אֵשׁ בְּלִפְדִּים וַיִּבֹּא** *caused fire*

*to burn among the brands. 2. burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> (sacrifice of children **בָּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5<sup>2</sup> (**בָּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2<sup>14</sup> (**בְּעֵשֶׁן**). **3. consume=destroy** (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16<sup>3</sup> (sq. **אֲחֵרִי**).

† **בָּעֶרָה** **n.f.** burning, only **הַבָּ** as acc. cogn. with **הַבְּעֶרִי** Ex 22<sup>5</sup>.

† **תִּבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11<sup>3</sup>) Nu 11<sup>3</sup> Dt 9<sup>22</sup>.

† **[בָּעֶרֶר]** **n.m.** <sup>Ex 22, 4</sup> beasts, cattle, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **ܚܒܝܐ**, Eth. **ጸፈጥ**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. **بَعِير** of camel; also ass, etc., cf. Lane 227<sup>a</sup>; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—**sf.** **בָּעֶרָה** Ex 22<sup>4</sup>, **בְּעֶרֶי** Nu 20<sup>4</sup>, **בְּעֶרֶי** Gn 45<sup>17</sup>, **בְּעֶרֶי** Nu 20<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45<sup>17</sup> (i.e. asses 44<sup>3,13</sup>); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22<sup>4</sup> Nu 20<sup>4,8,11</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>48</sup>.

† II. **[בָּעַר]** **vb.denom.** *be brutish*—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְעֶרֶי** Je 10<sup>8</sup> (**יִכְסֹּל**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. **Pt.** pl. **בָּעֶרִים**  $\psi$  94<sup>8</sup> (**כְּסִילִים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21<sup>36</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 10<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>, **יִבְעֶרֶי** Je 10<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** **יִבְעֶרָה** Is 19<sup>11</sup>;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19<sup>11</sup> (**עֵצָה**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10<sup>14,21</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** **יִבְעֶר** consec. Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *feed, graze* (בשרה אחר). **Hiph. Impf.** **יִבְעֶרֶי** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שָׂרָה**.

† **בָּעֶרָה** **n.m.** brutishness (only poet.)—abs. **ב'**  $\psi$  49<sup>11</sup> + 3 t., **בָּעַר** Pr 12<sup>1</sup>;—in combination, **בְּרִישׁ** *brutish man*  $\psi$  92<sup>7</sup> (**כְּסִיל**); elsewhere **ב'** alone in same sense (concrete)  $\psi$  49<sup>11</sup> (**id.**), & as pred.=adj.,  $\psi$  73<sup>22</sup> Pr 12<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup>.

† **בָּעֶרָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>.

† **בָּעֶרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*a burning; 2 torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; **בָּעַר** Nu 24<sup>3,15</sup> (**בְּנו**). **2.** father of **בְּלַע**, a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>32</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>.

† **בְּעֵשִׂיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (**מְעֵשִׂיָּה**); so Thes; cf. Dr<sup>Sm. lxviii</sup>) a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>;—cf. **מְעֵשִׂיָּה** sub עֵשָׂה.

† **בְּעֵשָׂא** **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15<sup>16,17,19</sup> + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>1,3,5,6</sup> Je 41<sup>9</sup>.

† **בְּעֵשְׂתֶּרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (**בֵּית עֵשְׂתֶּרָה** = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית**) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21<sup>27</sup>; = **עֵשְׂתֶּרָה** 1 Ch 6<sup>56</sup>.

† **[בָּעַת]** **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. **بَعَت** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בָּעַת**



Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. **בַּעַת** Pa. **כַּעַת** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* **נִבְעַת** 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup>, **נִבְעַת** Est 7<sup>6</sup>; **נִבְעַת** Dn 8<sup>17</sup>;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; c. **מִנִּי** 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **בִּעְתָּהּ** Is 21<sup>4</sup>, **וַיִּבְעַתָּהּ** 1 S 16<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. sf. **בִּעְתָּהּ** Jb 18<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְעַת** Jb 13<sup>11</sup>; sf. **תִּבְעַתִּי** Jb 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>21</sup>, **תִּבְעַתְךָ** Jb 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **תִּבְעַתִּי** Jb 7<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. **יִבְעַתְהוּ** ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = **יִבְעַתְהוּ** 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>, **יִבְעַתְהוּ** Jb 3<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16<sup>14,15</sup> (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3<sup>5</sup> (cf. **לָקַח** v<sup>6</sup>) 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (**פָּחַד נָפַל עָלָיו** || (cf. ||) 15<sup>24</sup> || **תָּקַף**) 18<sup>11</sup> (**הִפְיִן**) 33<sup>7</sup> (**כָּבַד עָלָיו**) Is 21<sup>4</sup>; *assail* ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7<sup>14</sup> (**חָתַת**).

† **בִּעְתָּהּ** n.f. terror, dismay Je 8<sup>18</sup> = 14<sup>19</sup>.

† **בְּעִיּוֹתִים** n.m.pl. terrors, alarms, occasioned by God **בְּעִיּוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6<sup>4</sup> (**חֲצִי שָׂרִי** ||); **בְּעִיּוֹתֶיךָ** ψ 88<sup>17</sup> (**חֲרוּיֶיךָ**).

בִּצָּן v. בִּצֵּן.

† **בִּצְרֵי** n.pr.m. Ne 10<sup>19</sup> one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2<sup>17</sup> Ne 7<sup>23</sup> **בְּנֵי בִּצְרֵי** i.e. a family.

**בִּצֵּל** (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ**: 1. 2; Ar. **بَصَلَ**, appar. denom.)

† **בִּצְלָה** n.m. onion (NH **بِضَل** or **بِضَل**, Ar. **بِضَل**, Eth. **በጸለ**; Aram. **בִּצְלָה**, **בִּצְלָה**)—**אֵת הַקְּשָׁאִים וְאֵת הַבְּטָחִים וְאֵת הַחֲצִיר** Nu 11<sup>5</sup> **אֵת הַקְּשָׁאִים וְאֵת הַבְּטָחִים וְאֵת הַחֲצִיר** (אֵת הַחֲצִיר וְאֵת הַקְּשָׁאִים).

† **בִּצְלָה** n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bēl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11<sup>20</sup>)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 2<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>.

† **בִּצְלוֹתָהּ** n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; **בְּנֵי בִּצְלוֹתָהּ** Ezr 2<sup>52</sup> = Ne 7<sup>54</sup> Kt; **בִּצְלוֹתָהּ** Ne 7<sup>54</sup> Qr.

† **בִּצְעַת** vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. **بَصَعَ**, Eth. **በጸጸ**: Aram. **בִּצְעַת**)—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְצַע** Jb 27<sup>8</sup>, **יִבְצַעְךָ** Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; *Imv.* sf. **בִּצְעֵם בְּרָאשׁ** Am 9<sup>1</sup>; *Inf.* **בִּצְעַת** Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* **בִּצְעַת** Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup>, **בִּצְעַת** ψ 10<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9<sup>1</sup> (but Lag<sup>Prov. v. vi</sup> **בִּצְעֵם** = **בִּצְעֵם** Hb 3<sup>12</sup> *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27<sup>8</sup> *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* abs. **בִּצְעַת** = **גְּדֹלְהָהּ** Pr 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* **בִּצְעַת** La 2<sup>17</sup>;

*Impf.* **יִבְצַע** Is 10<sup>12</sup>; sf. **יִבְצַעְךָ** Is 38<sup>12</sup> Jb 6<sup>9</sup>; 2 fs. **יִבְצַעְךָ** Ez 22<sup>12</sup>; 3 fpl. **יִבְצַעְנָה** Ze 4<sup>9</sup>;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>19</sup> (**מִדְּלָהּ**); = *finish, complete* Is 10<sup>12</sup> Ze 4<sup>9</sup>; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2<sup>17</sup> (obj. **אִמְרָתוֹ**); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22<sup>12</sup> (instr. **בְּעִשְׂקָא**).

† **בִּצְעָה** n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—**בִּצְעָה** Gn 37<sup>26</sup> + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5<sup>19</sup> +); **בִּצְעָה** Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t.; sf. **בִּצְעָהּ** Je 22<sup>17</sup>; **בִּצְעָהּ** Je 51<sup>13</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup>; **בִּצְעָהּ** Is 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup>; **בִּצְעָהּ** Ez 33<sup>31</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>36</sup> Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup> 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>31</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. **בִּצְעָה** Pr 1<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 22<sup>27</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup>; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מִדְּלָהּ Gn 37<sup>26</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> cf. ψ 30<sup>10</sup> Jb 22<sup>3</sup>.

† **בִּצְעָנִים**, **בִּצְעָנִים**, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: **בִּצְעָנִים** Jos 19<sup>33</sup> Ju 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. **עֵינִים**.

**בִּצְעָה** (cf. Ar. **بَصَّ** *be* **بَصَّ**, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible in body*, etc.)

† **בִּצְעָה** n.[m.] mire Je 38<sup>22</sup>.

† **בִּצְעָה** n.f. swamp, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> as place where rushes grow, cf. 40<sup>21</sup>; **בִּצְעָהּ** (Co **ובצעתו**) pl. sf. Ez 47<sup>11</sup> (**וּבִצְעָהּ**).

† **בִּצְעָה** n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>;—*Βωσση* Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

† **בִּצְעָה** vb. swell—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בִּצְעָה** Dt 8<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. **בִּצְעָה** Ne 9<sup>21</sup>;—*swell, or receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, Ry Ne 9<sup>21</sup>.

† **בִּצְעָה** n.[m.] dough—**בִּצְעָה** Ex 12<sup>39</sup> + 4 t.; sf. **בִּצְעָה** Ex 12<sup>34</sup>;—*dough*, not fermented -Ex 12<sup>34,39</sup> (E); no restriction 2 S 13<sup>8</sup> Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup>.

† **בִּצְעָה** n.pr.loc. (cf. Ar. **بَصَّعَة** *an elevated region covered with volcanic stones*) city of Judah toward Philistines, **בִּצְעָה** Jos 15<sup>30</sup>; **בִּצְעָה** 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> (home of Josiah's mother).

† **בִּצְעָה** vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. **בִּצְרָה**, **בִּצְרָה** (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. **بَصَّرَ** *side, edge, edge, etc.*, **بَصَّرَ** *rough stone*, **أَرْضُ بَصَرَة** *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** **יִבְצַע** ψ 76<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. **יִבְצַע** Lv 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup>; **יִבְצַע** Ju 9<sup>27</sup>; **יִבְצַע** Lv 25<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* act. **בִּצְעָה** Je 6<sup>9</sup>, **בִּצְעָה** Je 49<sup>9</sup>; **בִּצְעָה** Ob 5; pass. m. **בִּצְעָה** Ze 1<sup>2</sup> Kt (Qr **בִּצְעָה**); f. **בִּצְעָה** Is 2<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 21<sup>25</sup> v. *infr.*; pl. f. **בִּצְעָה** Ez 36<sup>35</sup>, **בִּצְעָה** Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 14 t., **בִּצְעָה** Dt 1<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, **בִּצְעָה** Dt 3<sup>9</sup>;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, **עֵנִים** Lv 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup> (obj. **נוֹר**), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup> (obj.

in both, בָּרַם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> Ob<sup>5</sup>; fig. *cut off* (= take away) פָּ 76<sup>13</sup> (obj. נִדְרִים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2<sup>15</sup> = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עִיר, עִירִים; Nu 13<sup>28</sup> Dt 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Jos 14<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; rarely c. חוֹמָה Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> Je 15<sup>20</sup>; יַעַר הַב' Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33<sup>3</sup>; —ב' Ez 21<sup>25</sup> ⑤ Sm Co בתוֹכָה, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* בִּצֵּר *be withheld* Gn 11<sup>6</sup> (מִהֶם), Jb 42<sup>2</sup> (מִמֶּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִבְצִיר Je 51<sup>53</sup> *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22<sup>10</sup>.

† I. [בִּצְרָה] n. [m.] *precious ore* (AW<sup>105</sup> Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70 (AW Thes ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظَر ring, Heb. בִּצְרָה enclosure, Talm. במרא finger-measure, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = نظر) Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| אופיר q.v.); בִּצְרִי v<sup>25</sup> (|| בִּצְרָה) possibly also בִּצְרִי בִּסְרָה for MT (|| בִּצְרָה), cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> Ne JBL, 1891, 151.

† II. בִּצְרָה (fortress) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 20<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>63</sup>. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>37</sup>.

† I. בִּצְרָה n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2<sup>12</sup>.

† II. בִּצְרָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (fortress; v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog<sup>No.22</sup> ⑤ βο-σ(σ)oppa; cf. βοσorp; Lag<sup>Onom. Sac.</sup> 102, 292, 2nd ed. 137, 247 = βοσoppa) Gn 36<sup>33</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>44</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> (in both || אדום) Je 49<sup>13,22</sup> Am 1<sup>12</sup>. 2. of Moab Je 48<sup>24</sup>, prob. = II. בִּצְרָה 1; —on Mi 2<sup>12</sup> cf. foregoing.

† בִּצְרֹן n. [m.] stronghold, לִב' Zc 9<sup>12</sup>.

† בִּצְרֶת n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), שְׁנֵית ב' Je 17<sup>8</sup>.

† בִּצְרָה n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. diminution, cf. בִּצְרָה PS 57<sup>2</sup>; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14<sup>28</sup> people reduced) —dearth (= בצרה) עֲתוֹת ב' בִּצְרֹת Je 14<sup>1</sup>.

† בִּצְרָה n.m. <sup>Ly 26,5</sup> vintage (cf. בצר) —בִּצְרָה Lv 26<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. + Zc 11<sup>2</sup> Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בצור Ju 8<sup>2</sup>; sf. בִּצְרִי Je 48<sup>32</sup>; —vintage, lit. Lv 26<sup>5,6</sup> Ju 8<sup>2</sup> Is 32<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; in simile Is 24<sup>13</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; Zc 11<sup>2</sup> rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בצר.

† מְבִצֵּר n.m. <sup>Is 17,3</sup> fortification —מְבִצֵּר Nu 32<sup>71</sup> + 18 t.; cstr. מְבִצֵּר Jos 19<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מְבִצְרִים Nu 13<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; מְבִצְרוֹת Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; מְבִצְרֵי La 2<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; sf. מְבִצְרִי Ho 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; מְבִצְרֵי Na 3<sup>12</sup>; מְבִצְרֵי v<sup>14</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup>; מְבִצְרֵי פֶּ 89<sup>41</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup>; מְבִצְרֵי

Is 34<sup>13</sup>; מְבִצְרֵיהֶם 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>; —fortification, esp. in phrase (עִיר מ') (המ') fortified city Nu 32<sup>17,36</sup> Jos 10<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>29,35</sup> 1 S 6<sup>18</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> 108<sup>11</sup> (עִיר מ') עִיר מְצוֹר פֶּ 60<sup>11</sup>), 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5<sup>17</sup> & Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מְבִצְרוֹת)); Je 1<sup>18</sup> fig. of prophet, so without עִיר Je 6<sup>27</sup>; fortress, stronghold, lit. without עִיר etc. Nu 13<sup>19</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup> Is 17<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (מ' מְשֻׁנֵּב חוֹמֹתֶיךָ), La 2<sup>2,5</sup> (|| id.) פֶּ 89<sup>41</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Am 5<sup>9</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12,14</sup> Hb 1<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>24,39</sup>; sq.n.pr. מ' צֹר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (עִיר מ' צֹר)).

בִּקְבֹּק, בִּקְבֹּק v. sub בִּקֵּק.

† בִּקְבֹּק n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>.

בִּקְבֹּק v. sub בִּקֵּק.

בִּקָּה (test, prove, cf. Aram. בִּקָּא).

† בִּקְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (proved of 'i) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; son of Asaph (?) v<sup>13</sup>.

† בִּקְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (id.) —1. a Danite chief Nu 32<sup>22</sup>. 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5<sup>31,31</sup> 6<sup>31</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>.

† בִּקַּע vb. cleave, break open or through (NH id., MI<sup>15</sup> מבקע השחרת from break of dawn; Aram. בִּקַּע; cf. Eth. ቢቀድ: profit, be useful, orig. findere, aperire, Di) —Qal Pf. בִּקַּע פֶּ 78<sup>13</sup>, Is 34<sup>15</sup>, בִּקַּעַת Ne 9<sup>11</sup> פֶּ 74<sup>15</sup>, וַיִּבְקַעַת Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; Impf. וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup> וַיִּבְקַעַת 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> וַיִּבְקַעַת 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; Inv. וַיִּבְקַעַת Ex 14<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cstr. sf. בִּקַּעַם Am 1<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>; Pt. act. בִּקַּעַת Is 63<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, בִּקַּעַת פֶּ 141<sup>7</sup>; —1. cleave, cleave open, sq. acc., Ju 15<sup>19</sup> God cleft open the hollow (הַמְּכִתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48<sup>21</sup> (obj. מַעְיָן), also פֶּ 74<sup>15</sup> bring forth by cleaving, obj. וַיִּבְקַע, all three of divine operation; cleave or rip open pregnant women Am 1<sup>13</sup>; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (but rd. בִּקַּע hand for בִּתְחָף ⑤ ⑥ Sm (?) Co); cleave wood Ec 10<sup>9</sup> (|| מַסְפִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth פֶּ 141<sup>7</sup> (|| בִּלְחָה; in sim.); esp. of dividing the sea, Ex 14<sup>16</sup> (P) Ne 9<sup>11</sup> פֶּ 78<sup>13</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>12</sup>, obj. מֵיִם; —in all these subj. 'i exc. Ex 14<sup>16</sup> where he commands Moses; of hatching out (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34<sup>15</sup>, subj. קְפוֹ arrow-snake. 2. break through or into, sq. בִּקַּע 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> וַיִּבְקַעַת בִּיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקַעַת; also 32<sup>1</sup>, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לִבְקַעֵם אֵלָיו and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.





בֶּקֶר <sup>214</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Ex 10, 13</sup> **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—**ב'** Gn 1<sup>5</sup> + (alw. abs.); pl. בִּקְרִים Jb 7<sup>18</sup> + 4 t.;—**1. morning** (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning*=forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10<sup>13</sup> (J) Lv 6<sup>2</sup> (P) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> Ru 3<sup>13,13</sup> Is 21<sup>12</sup> cf. I S 19<sup>11</sup> (|| מוֹחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה ψ 92<sup>3</sup>; also (opp. לַיִן) Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both JE) Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H) Dt 16<sup>4</sup>; opp. עֲלֻמוֹת Am 5<sup>8</sup>; cf. further Gn 40<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> (both E) Ex 12<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>2,2</sup> (both JE) I S 3<sup>15</sup> +. **†b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29<sup>25</sup> (E) 44<sup>3</sup> (J) I K 3<sup>21</sup> (but K<sup>l</sup>o here for 2nd בִּקְרִי rds, לִבְקֹר by looking at it v. בִּקְרִי Jb 24<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׁחַר); Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19<sup>26</sup> (|| בִּעְלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר v<sup>25</sup>; sq. עֶרְהֹאֹר, as something later, v<sup>26</sup>); vid. Ru 3<sup>14</sup> (|| בִּרְכֹּם כִּי אִישׁ אֶת רַעְהוּ) could recognise each other); but also c. בִּקְרִי בִּקְרִי Jb 38<sup>7</sup> stars of morning; but also c. אֹרִי v.b. Gn 44<sup>3</sup> (J) the baker; c. אֹרִי noun, בָּאֹר הַבֶּקֶר Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; & esp. אֹרִי עַד אֹרִי Ju 16<sup>2</sup> (opp. לַיְלָה) so I S 14<sup>26</sup>; also I S 25<sup>22,34,36</sup> 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; cf. I S 29<sup>10</sup> (|| אֹרִי לַיִם). **†c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9<sup>33</sup> 2 S 23<sup>4,4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> cf. מוֹצֵאֵי ב' וְעֵרֵב קְצוֹת v<sup>5</sup> i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת i.e. ends of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, וְעֵרֵבָה Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>) vid. 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> (but



del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise  $\psi$  5<sup>4.4</sup> (v. Hu) 59<sup>17</sup> 88<sup>14</sup> 92<sup>3</sup>; || צהרים noon I K 18<sup>26</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup>; of three hours of prayer, ובקר וצהרים  $\psi$  55<sup>18</sup> (cf. Dn 6<sup>10.13</sup>); cf. also c. ערב infr. e. opp. ערב Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem in J) Ex 16<sup>7.8.12.13</sup> Lv 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 9<sup>21</sup> (all P) Dt 28<sup>67.67</sup> 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> I K 17<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 24<sup>18.18</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> Dn 8<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>5.6</sup> Ec 11<sup>6</sup> I Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> Est 2<sup>14</sup>; opp. הערבים בין Ex 20<sup>39.41</sup> Nu 28<sup>4.8</sup> (all P); esp. מנהבקר ער-הערב = *all day* Ex 18<sup>13</sup> & (without art.) v<sup>14</sup> (both E); לְעֶרֶב מְבַקֵּר Jb 4<sup>20</sup> = *between morning and evening*; also מְעַרְבֵּר עֶרְבָּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27<sup>21</sup> (P) Lv 24<sup>3</sup> (H) Nu 9<sup>21</sup> & בְּעֶרֶב עֶרְבִי Nu 9<sup>15</sup> (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר and *evening came and then morning* Gn 1<sup>5.8.13.19.23.31</sup> (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8<sup>14</sup> of om. of daily sacrif. מִצֹּחַ וְשֶׁלֶשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr <sup>intr. 464</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup> & 3½ times (years) 7<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>11.17</sup>). f. oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7<sup>18</sup>); *in the morning*, בִּבְקֶרֶת Gn 19<sup>27</sup> + 10<sup>1</sup>, cf. also הַבֹּקֶר Ex 19<sup>16</sup>; *in (or at) the morning*, לִבְּ אִם 4<sup>4</sup> + 7<sup>1</sup>; *for (against or by) the morning*, לִבְּ Ex 34<sup>2</sup> cf.  $\psi$  130<sup>6</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.); *nearly = until* (עַד) Ex 34<sup>25</sup> Dt 16<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; further בִּבְּ מֹרֶנֶת *morning by morning, every morning* + Ex 16<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Lv 6<sup>5</sup> (all P) 2 S 13<sup>4</sup> I Ch 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> Is 28<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 46<sup>13.14.15</sup> Zp 3<sup>5</sup> also לִבְּ לִבְּ, same sense, + 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup>; + pl. לְבָקֶרֶת *every m. afresh*  $\psi$  73<sup>14</sup> Is 33<sup>2</sup> cf. La 3<sup>23</sup>; alm. = *continually*  $\psi$  101<sup>8</sup> (cf. Je 21<sup>12</sup>); v. לְבָקֶרֶת + Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| לְבָקֶרֶת *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7<sup>6</sup> cf.  $\psi$  5<sup>4.4</sup>  $\psi$  55<sup>18</sup>, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11<sup>17</sup>; cf.  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> (לְפָנֹת בֹּקֶר) 49<sup>15</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> 90<sup>14</sup> 143<sup>8</sup>. h. in phrases, הַשֶּׁקֶם בֹּקֶר *he rose early in the morning* + Gn 19<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Ex 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> Jos 3<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (all JE) Ju 6<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>5.8</sup> I S 19<sup>5.4</sup> cf. 15<sup>12</sup>, 17<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>10.10</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Pr 2<sup>14</sup> Is 5<sup>11</sup>; (ויקום etc.) ויקם בֹּקֶר + Gn 24<sup>54</sup> Nu 22<sup>13.21</sup> (all JE) Ju 19<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> I K 3<sup>21</sup>; הַבֹּקֶר מֹרֶנֶת *morning watch* + Ex 14<sup>24</sup> I S 11<sup>11</sup>. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16<sup>19.20</sup> Lv 7<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16<sup>5</sup> (מָחָר v<sup>7.16</sup>) cf. Ex 12<sup>10.10</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup>; with art. Ex 16<sup>23.24</sup> 29<sup>34</sup>; לִבְּ Ex 34<sup>25</sup> Nu 22<sup>41</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; בֹּקֶר I S 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. הַיּוֹם to-day) cf. 20<sup>35</sup>; to-morrow morning הַבֹּקֶר Ju 6<sup>31</sup> (Stu); בֹּקֶר Ex 7<sup>15</sup> Jos 7<sup>14</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>; definitely

מִמָּחָר בֹּקֶר I S 5<sup>4</sup>; מִיָּהֵב 2 S 2<sup>27</sup>; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>5</sup>. † [בְּקֶרֶת] n.f. verbal. a seeking, רָעָה בְּקֶרֶת Ez 34<sup>12</sup> like a shepherd's seeking his flock. † בְּקֶרֶת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19<sup>20</sup>; (scourging) W AV after Jewish trad. Kerith<sup>11a</sup> Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim <sup>Sifra</sup> Jastrow <sup>Dict. 185</sup>). † [בְּקִישׁ] <sup>224</sup> vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf. בְּקִישׁ Dt 13<sup>11</sup> + 15<sup>1</sup>; t.; bְּקִישׁ Ec 7<sup>28</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. בְּקִישׁ Ho 2<sup>9</sup>; bְּקִישׁוֹ Ct 3<sup>1.2</sup> cf. 5<sup>6</sup>; bְּקִישׁוֹ Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> + 12 t.; sf. בְּקִישׁוֹ Is 65<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22<sup>23</sup> + 37 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ Pr 15<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; יִבְקֹשׁוּ  $\psi$  122<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; יִבְקֹשׁוּ I S 23<sup>14</sup> + 7 t.; יִבְקֹשׁוּ I S 16<sup>16</sup> + 23 t.; Imv. יִבְקֹשׁ I S 9<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ I S 28<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; Inf. לִבְקֹשׁ I S 10<sup>2</sup> + 29 t.; Pt. מִבְּקִישׁ Gn 37<sup>16</sup> + 23 t.; pl. מִבְּקִישִׁים Ex 10<sup>11</sup> + 38 t.;—1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6<sup>29</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37<sup>15.16</sup> Jos 2<sup>22</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> I S 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2.14.21</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> I S 23<sup>14.25</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> + 26<sup>20</sup> obj. a flea, but rd. נִפְשִׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17<sup>3.20</sup> I K 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>40</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> 19 I Ch 4<sup>39</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> (= Ne 7<sup>64</sup>) Ne 12<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>25.36</sup> 119<sup>176</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Ct 3<sup>1.1.2.2</sup> 5<sup>6.1</sup> Is 41<sup>12.17</sup> Je 24<sup>33</sup> La 1<sup>11</sup> Ez 7<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>4.16</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup> Na 3<sup>11</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup> Mal 2<sup>15</sup>. c. with לְ Jb 10<sup>6</sup>. d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18<sup>1</sup> I S 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> I K 1<sup>2</sup> Ru 3<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  122<sup>9</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup>. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16<sup>10</sup> (P); David for king 2 S 3<sup>17</sup>; in battle 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> (= 1 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>);  $\psi$  27<sup>4</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup> (cf. v<sup>6</sup>); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J) I S 20<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>23.23</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>29</sup> 2 S 4<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> I K 19<sup>10.14</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>14</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup> Je 40<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7.9</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>20.21</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>30.30</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>37</sup>. b. aim at, practise: בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35<sup>23</sup> (P) I S 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> (אֶל) I K 20<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  71<sup>13.24</sup> Est 9<sup>2</sup>; כּוֹב  $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup> cf. Pr 17<sup>11</sup>, שָׁבֵר Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, רָצוֹן Pr 17<sup>27</sup>, מוֹכֵה Ne 2<sup>10</sup>, אֲמוֹנֶה Je 5<sup>1</sup>, צֶדֶק, עֲנוּה Zp 2<sup>3.3</sup> שְׁלוֹם  $\psi$  34<sup>15</sup>, חֲכָמָה Pr 14<sup>6</sup> Ec 7<sup>25</sup>, בִּינָה Dn 8<sup>15</sup>, דַּעַת Pr 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>, תוֹרָה Mal 2<sup>7</sup>, אֲהַבָה Pr 17<sup>9</sup>, תִּאֲוָה I S 1<sup>1</sup> (לְ of dir. obj.), חֲשִׁבְנוֹת Ec 7<sup>29</sup>. c. Inf. Ex 4<sup>24</sup> (J) Je 26<sup>21</sup>. d. לְ Inf. Gn 43<sup>30</sup> Ec 2<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (JE) Dt 13<sup>11</sup> I S 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2.10</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> I K 11<sup>22.40</sup> Est 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>22</sup> Ec 12<sup>10</sup> Zc 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers I K 10<sup>24</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>) Pr 29<sup>25</sup>. b. of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5<sup>15</sup> I Ch 16<sup>11</sup> (=  $\psi$  105<sup>4</sup>) 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  24<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>8.8</sup>; without art. c. פָּנֵי יְיָהוָה Dt 4<sup>29</sup> Zp 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> Ho 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (J) I Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (=  $\psi$  105<sup>3</sup>) 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>1</sup> Pr 28<sup>5</sup> Zc 8<sup>21.22</sup> Je 50<sup>4</sup>; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 8<sup>22</sup> Is 45<sup>19</sup> 65<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>4.15</sup> Ho 7<sup>10</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>17</sup> 70<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; דָּבָר

Am 8<sup>12</sup>; שמך ψ 83<sup>17</sup>. **d. sq. Inf. c.** ל, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19<sup>34</sup> (H). **4. desire, demand:** **a.** acc. i Ch 21<sup>3</sup>. **b.** acc. rei מן pers. Ez 7<sup>26</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup>. **5. a. require, exact, acc. rei מן pers. Is 1<sup>12</sup>; מן pers. Ne 5<sup>12</sup>, acc. rei v<sup>18</sup>. b. exact equivalent or penalty for, acc. rei מן pers. Gn 31<sup>39</sup> 43<sup>9</sup> (JE) i S 20<sup>16</sup> 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,20</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>, cf. דרש; no obj. expr. Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P). **6. (late) ask, request, acc. rei Est 2<sup>15</sup>; על rei Ne 2<sup>4</sup>; על rei מן pers. Est 7<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>; על מלפניי pers. Est 4<sup>8</sup>; acc. rei מן pers. Dn 1<sup>8</sup> (obj. cl. c. אשר, ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; מן pers. 2 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>. **Pu. Impf.** יבקש Je 50<sup>20</sup>, ויב' Est 2<sup>23</sup>; יבקש Ez 26<sup>21</sup> be sought.****

† **בקשה** **n.m.** request, entreaty, בקשתי Est 5<sup>7,8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>; בקשתך; Est 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>; בקשתי Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>.

† **י. בר n.m.** son (Aram. בר, Syr. بَر) only in late Heb. of Pr 31<sup>2,2</sup> (both estr.), v<sup>2</sup> sf. בְּרִי; בְּרִי נשקו בר v<sup>12</sup> kiss the son, © Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; receive instruction 𐤁; δαξασθε παιδείας ©; apprehendite disciplinam 𐤁 Ew; kiss purely, do sincere homage Aq Sym Jer Br.<sup>MP 138</sup>; emend. Lag (מוקר) put on his bonds (cf. v<sup>3</sup>) so Kmp Che.<sup>OP 351</sup>.

**II. בר corn, III. בר pure, בר, i. II. בר v. ברר.**

† **I. ברא vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow, but also بَرَى, create; Ph. **ברא** CIS<sup>1,347</sup> incisor, a trade involving cutting; As. **barû**, make, create, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> & Hpt KAT<sup>12</sup> Gloss<sup>1</sup> but dub.; Sab. **ברא** found, build, DHM ZMG 1888, 413, synon. **בנה**, Ba ZA. 1888, 58, comp. As. **banû**, create, beget, with change of liquid; Aram. **ברא**, **בָּרַא**, create)—**Qal Pf.** Gn 1<sup>1</sup> + 19 t.; **Impf.** יברא Gn 1<sup>21,27</sup> Nu 16<sup>30</sup>; **Inf.** ברא Gn 5<sup>1</sup>; **Inv.** ברא ψ 51<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** בורא Is 42<sup>5</sup> + 10 t.; **sf.** ברא Is 43<sup>1</sup>; **בורא** Ec 12<sup>1</sup>;—**shape, fashion, create**, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is<sup>2</sup>. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1<sup>2,3</sup> (P) Is 45<sup>18,19</sup>; mankind Gn 1<sup>27,27</sup> 5<sup>1,2</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> (J) Dt 4<sup>32</sup> ψ 89<sup>48</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup>; the host of heaven Is 40<sup>26</sup>; heavens Is 42<sup>5</sup>; ends of the earth Is 40<sup>28</sup>; north and south ψ 89<sup>13</sup>; wind Am 4<sup>13</sup>; the תנינים Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2<sup>10</sup> (|| father) Ec 12<sup>1</sup>; the smith and the waster Is 54<sup>16,16</sup>; Israel as a nation Is 43<sup>15</sup>; Jacob Is 43<sup>1</sup>; the seed of Israel Is 43<sup>7</sup>. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45<sup>8</sup>; darkness and evil Is 45<sup>7</sup>; fruit of the lips Is 57<sup>19</sup>; a new thing יהושע (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31<sup>22</sup>; **בראה** (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16<sup>30</sup> (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4<sup>5</sup>. **4.** of trans-

formations: a clean heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup> (|| חדש); new heaven and earth Is 65<sup>17</sup> (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41<sup>20</sup>; with double acc. בורא ירושלם נולה transform Jerusalem into rejoicing Is 65<sup>18</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. נבראת Ez 21<sup>35</sup>; 3 pl. נבראו Ex 34<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** יבראו ψ 104<sup>30</sup>; **Inf.** sf. הבראך Ez 28<sup>13</sup>; הבראך Ez 28<sup>15</sup>; הבראך Gn 2<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** נברא ψ 102<sup>19</sup>;—**Pass. 1.** be created: heaven and earth Gn 2<sup>4</sup> (P); creatures ψ 104<sup>30</sup>; mankind Gn 5<sup>2</sup> (P); heavens ψ 148<sup>5</sup>. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשר נבראת in the place where thou wast created (i.e. native land) Ez 21<sup>35</sup>; יום הבראך day when thou wast created (king of Tyre) Ez 28<sup>13,15</sup> (cf. ילדתך היום ψ 2<sup>7</sup>); נברא עם נולד ψ 102<sup>19</sup> (|| עם נולד ψ 22<sup>30</sup>). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J); new things, חדשות Is 48<sup>6</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** בראת Jos 17<sup>15</sup>; בראתו Jos 17<sup>18</sup>; **Inf.** abs. בראת Ez 21<sup>24,24</sup> 23<sup>47</sup>;—**1.** cut down: a forest Jos 17<sup>15,18</sup> (J); ויברא אותה בחרבותם Ez 23<sup>47</sup>. **2.** cut out: יד hand, as an index Ez 21<sup>24,24</sup>.

† **בראה n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִם-י' ויברא Nu 16<sup>30</sup>, cf. ברא Qal 3, Niph. 3.

† **בראה n.pr.m.** (י' hath created) a Ben-jamite i Ch 8<sup>21</sup>.

† **II. [ברא] vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِيَ be free of a thing, sound, healthy; v. **מרא**)—**Hiph.** **Inf.** להבריאתם i S 2<sup>29</sup> to make yourselves fat.

† **ברא adj.** fat—ψ 73<sup>4</sup> Ju 3<sup>17</sup>; pl. בְּרִיאִים i K 5<sup>3</sup>; estr. בְּרִיאִי Dn 1<sup>15</sup>; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1<sup>16</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 34<sup>20</sup> בְּרִיָּה; Hi Ol<sup>1,171</sup> a בְּרִיָּה < בְּרִיאָה; pl. בְּרִיאִות Gn 41<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; בְּרִיאָה Gn 41<sup>2,4</sup>;—**fat, cattle** בְּרִיָּה Gn 41<sup>2,4,5,7,18,20</sup> (E) i K 5<sup>3</sup>; sheep Ez 34<sup>20</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; food Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; **fat man** בְּרִיאִי Ju 3<sup>17</sup>; **fat** בְּרִיאִי Dn 1<sup>15</sup>; **their body fat** בְּרִיאִי ψ 73<sup>4</sup>.

**ברא n.pr.m.** v. sub. בְּרִיאָה.

**ברא v.** בית ברא sub בְּרִיאִי.

**ברר v.** sub. בְּרִירִים.

**ברר** (cf. Ar. بَرَّ be or become cold).

† **ברר n.m.** Ex 9<sup>18</sup> hail (Ar. بَرَر, Aram. ܒܪܪ, also Sab. בררם, cold DHM ZMG 1875, 607)—**Qal Pf.** Ex 9<sup>18</sup> + 28 t.;—**hail, c.** י' המטיר Ex 9<sup>18,23</sup>; קלל Ex 9<sup>19,22,24,25,26</sup> 10<sup>5,12,15</sup>; also Ex 9<sup>23</sup>; נתן י' קלל thunder Ex 9<sup>23,28,29,33</sup>; קלל & קלל Ex 9<sup>34</sup>; lightning 9<sup>24</sup>; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78<sup>47,48</sup> 105<sup>32</sup>; another great hailstorm Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), where אֶבְנֵי הַבָּ; further, in theoph. ψ 18<sup>13</sup> (|| נחל-ראש) 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> om. by error; del. however



in  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup> cf. De Che etc.; ב' אצרות Jb 38<sup>22</sup>; with oneself Jb 31<sup>1</sup>; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; between man and man Ho 10<sup>4</sup> cf. ברית בעל Ju 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> = אל ברית Ju 9<sup>6</sup>. 4. *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>21</sup>. 5. *alliance* of marriage Pr 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>.—In all cases ברית כרת is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34<sup>10</sup> בברית; Dn 9<sup>27</sup> הונכיר ברית. Various preps. are used, most oft.  $\psi$  Ex 23<sup>32</sup> +, but also עם Gn 26<sup>28</sup> +, את 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> +, בין 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>.

† **בָּרַךְ** *vb.denom.* hail, בָּרַךְ הַיָּעַר יבָּרַךְ consec. Is 3<sup>29</sup> it shall hail.

† **בָּרָךְ** *adj.* spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag<sup>BN 29</sup>; Syr. ܒܪܚܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats יבָּרְכִים נִקְרִים יבָּרְכִים Gn 31<sup>10,12</sup>; horses Zc 6<sup>3,6</sup>.

† **בָּרַךְ** *1.n.pr.loc.* בָּרַךְ Gn 16<sup>14</sup> near Kadesh. 2. *n.pr.m.* בָּרַךְ an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>.

† **בָּרַךְ** *vb.* eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim<sup>BP 31</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* אֲבָרַךְ 2 S 13<sup>6,10</sup> eat bread (בָּרַךְ לֶחֶם) 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> scribal error for בָּרַךְ לֶחֶם בָּרַךְ לֶחֶם 1 K 18<sup>25</sup> Dr<sup>Sm 107</sup>). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִבְרֹךְ La 4<sup>10</sup> for devouring. **Hiph.** *Impf.* תִּבְרַכְנִי 2 S 13<sup>5</sup>; *Inf.* לִתְבַּרְכּוֹ 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> cause to eat bread.

† **בִּרְיָה** *n.f.* food 2 S 13<sup>5,7,10</sup>; Ez 34<sup>20</sup> v. בְּרִיא.

† **בִּרְיָה** *n.f.* food; בִּרְיָה  $\psi$  69<sup>22</sup> in (or as) my food.

II. **בְּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *biritu*, fetter Zim<sup>BP 59, 82</sup>, & treaty, covenant Dt<sup>K 7</sup>).

**בְּרִית** <sup>285</sup> *n.f.* covenant (|| Aram. ܐܪܡܝܬܐ, *dia-ethy*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9<sup>13</sup> + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6<sup>18</sup> + 50 t.; בְּרִיתִי Dt 33<sup>9</sup>;  $\psi$  44<sup>18</sup> + 1 t.; בְּרִיתִי Is 28<sup>18</sup>; בְּרִיתִי Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; בְּרִיתִי Ex 2<sup>24</sup> + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I.** *between men*. 1. *treaty, alliance, league*: Abraham and Amorites Gn 14<sup>13</sup>; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21<sup>27,32</sup> (E) 26<sup>28</sup> (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31<sup>44</sup> (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>6,7,11,15,16</sup> (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23<sup>32</sup> 34<sup>12,15</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup>; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5<sup>26</sup>; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>; Syria and Israel 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17<sup>13-19</sup>; nations against Israel  $\psi$  83<sup>6</sup>; nations with Egypt Ez 30<sup>5</sup>; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12<sup>2</sup>; Judah and Israel Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; Judah and Tyre Am 1<sup>9</sup>; Assyria and Judah Is 33<sup>8</sup>; ברית נניד a prince in league (with him) Dn 11<sup>22</sup> (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28<sup>15,18</sup>; with stones of the field Jb 5<sup>23</sup>. 2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3<sup>12,13,21</sup>; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; Zedekiah and his people Je 34<sup>8-18</sup>; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9<sup>27</sup>. 3. *agreement, pledge*:

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>; with oneself Jb 31<sup>1</sup>; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; between man and man Ho 10<sup>4</sup> cf. ברית בעל Ju 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> = אל ברית Ju 9<sup>6</sup>. 4. *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>21</sup>. 5. *alliance* of marriage Pr 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>.—In all cases ברית כרת is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34<sup>10</sup> בברית; Dn 9<sup>27</sup> הונכיר ברית. Various preps. are used, most oft.  $\psi$  Ex 23<sup>32</sup> +, but also עם Gn 26<sup>28</sup> +, את 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> +, בין 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>. II. *between God and man*. 1. *alliance* of friendship (|| סוד)  $\psi$  25<sup>14</sup>. 2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אֵימָה). a. *with Noah* Gn 9<sup>9-17</sup> (P) Is 54<sup>10</sup> Je 33<sup>20,25</sup>; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. b. *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15<sup>18</sup> (J) 17<sup>2-21</sup> Ex 24<sup>6,4,5</sup> Lv 26<sup>42</sup> (P) 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> =  $\psi$  105<sup>8,10</sup>, Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup>; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>7,8</sup> (E) 34<sup>10,27,28</sup> (J) 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 2<sup>13</sup> (P) 24<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>9,15,25,44,45</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>13</sup>; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28<sup>69</sup>; with blessings and curses Dt 29<sup>20</sup>; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>  $\psi$  25<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> 56<sup>5,16</sup> 74<sup>20</sup> 78<sup>10,37</sup> 103<sup>18</sup> 106<sup>45</sup> 111<sup>5,9</sup> Is 56<sup>4,6</sup> Je 1<sup>2,3,6,8,10</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Ez 16<sup>8,59,60</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>28,30,32</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Zc 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9<sup>9,11,15</sup>, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10<sup>33</sup> + 40 t. (vid. אֵרֹן; in 1 S 4<sup>3,4,5</sup> om. ברית after אֵרֹן We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית words of the covenant Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (J) Dt 28<sup>69</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> (= 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>) Je 11<sup>2-8</sup>; written in ספר הברית the book of the covenant Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E, cf. 34<sup>27</sup> J) 2 K 23<sup>2,21</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>30</sup>). d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25<sup>12,13</sup> (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13<sup>29</sup> & ברית הלוי Mal 2<sup>4,8</sup>. e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. f. *with David*  $\psi$  89<sup>4,29,34,39</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Je 33<sup>21</sup> (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf.  $\psi$  2). g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. h. *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29<sup>10</sup>, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. j. *Ezra and the people*





*(praise)*, Palm. בָּרַךְ; Eth. Ḳṣh: Aram. ܒܪܟܬܐ, *Barketh*; Etp. *Barak*.  
esp. in שמו לעלמא Vog<sup>Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144</sup>)—**Qal Impf.** יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>; נִבְרַכָה ψ 95<sup>6</sup>; בְּרוּךְ (v. Pi.); Pt. pass. בְּרוּךְ Gn 9<sup>26</sup> + 70 t.; —1. kneel down (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּכְרַע עַל-בִּרְכָיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>; א' נִבְרַכָה לפני let us kneel before Yahweh ψ 95<sup>6</sup>. 2. bless (only pt. pass.). a. of God: \*b. ברַךְ blessed be (or is) א' Ex 18<sup>10</sup> (E) Gn 9<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>27</sup> (J) Ru 4<sup>14</sup> i 2 S<sup>32,39</sup> 2 I S<sup>28,25</sup> I K 14<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>15,56</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> i Ch 16<sup>36</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>27</sup> ψ 28<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>12,22</sup> 41<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>18</sup> 89<sup>53</sup> 106<sup>48</sup> i 19<sup>12</sup> 124<sup>6</sup> 135<sup>21</sup> 144<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup>; ב' אלהים ב' ברַךְ ψ 66<sup>20</sup> 68<sup>36</sup>; א' אדני ψ 68<sup>20</sup> (prob. for an original יהוה); ב' צירי Gn 14<sup>20</sup> (E); ב' שם 2 S 22<sup>47</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>47</sup>); ב' כבוד Ez 3<sup>12</sup>; ב' כבודו ψ 72<sup>17</sup>. b. of men: Gn 27<sup>33</sup> (J) Nu 22<sup>12</sup> (E) Dt 7<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>3,6</sup> 33<sup>20,24</sup> i 2 S<sup>25,33</sup> 26<sup>25</sup> Ju 17<sup>2</sup> i K 2<sup>45</sup> ψ 118<sup>26</sup> Is 19<sup>25</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>14</sup>; מברכך ברך Gn 27<sup>29</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (E); ב' ליהוה Ru 2<sup>19,20</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> i 1 S 15<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 115<sup>15</sup>; ב' לאל עליון Gn 14<sup>19</sup>; א' ברַךְ Gn 24<sup>31</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> (J); ב' ברוכי Is 65<sup>23</sup>. c. things: פרי ברַךְ blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28<sup>4</sup> cf. Dt 28<sup>5</sup> i 2 S<sup>25,33</sup> Pr 5<sup>18</sup>. Niph. Pf. נִבְרַח Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (J) bless oneself (cf. Hithp.). Pi. 233 Pf. בָּרַךְ Gn 24<sup>1</sup> + 29 t.; בָּרַךְ ψ 10<sup>3</sup> Nu 23<sup>20</sup>; בְּרַכּוּ 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup>; וַיִּבְרַכוּ Jb 1<sup>5</sup>; sf. בְּרַכְנִי, etc., Gn 24<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; בְּרַכְךָ Dt 27<sup>9</sup> + 9 t.; Impf. וַיִּבְרַךְ, etc., Gn 28<sup>3</sup> + 52 t.; אֶבְרַכָה Gn 12<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יִבְרְכוּ Gn 24<sup>60</sup> + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרַכְךָ Gn 27<sup>10</sup> + 21 t.; יִבְרַכְּךָ Gn 49<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; יִרְבַּכְּהוּ Gn 14<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.; יִבְרַכְּם Gn 48<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; אֶבְרַכְּכֶם Gn 27<sup>7</sup>; תִּבְרַכְנִי Gn 29<sup>18,31</sup>; יִבְרַכְנוּ ψ 72<sup>15</sup>; יִבְרַכְבוּךָ ψ 145<sup>10</sup>; Imv. בָּרַךְ Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 29 t.; Inf. constr. בָּרַךְ Gn 22<sup>17</sup> + 24 t.; Inf. abs. בְּרוּךְ Jos 24<sup>10</sup> (Ki, cf. Kōl<sup>L</sup> 191, Ew<sup>s</sup> 240 b, 2 Ol Sta); Pt. pass. מִבְּרַךְ Pr 27<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; —1. bless God, adore with

†II. בִּרְכָה 1. **n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20<sup>26,26</sup>; mod. *Bereikūt* cf. Be & reff. 2. **n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.



**ברוך** *n.pr.m.* (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32<sup>12,13,16</sup> 36<sup>4-32</sup> 43<sup>3,6</sup> 45<sup>1,2</sup>. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11<sup>5</sup>.

**ברכה** *n.f.* pool, pond (הברכה SI<sup>5</sup>; Ar. *بركة*; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.<sup>73</sup>; Aram. *בריקתא*) — **2** S 2<sup>13,13</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (= Is 36<sup>2</sup>) 20<sup>20</sup> Ne 3<sup>16</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>9,11</sup>; cstr. ברכת 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> 1 K 22<sup>38</sup> Ne 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> Na 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. ברכות Ec 2<sup>6</sup> Ct 7<sup>5</sup>.

**ברכא** *n.pr.m.* (*El dothi bless*, cf. Ph. ברכעל, Palm. בלברוך Vog<sup>117</sup>, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32<sup>6</sup>.

**יברכהו** *n.pr.m.* (= יברכיהו s. *Yah blesseth* Ges<sup>527,3</sup>) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8<sup>2</sup>; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **ברכה**, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>23</sup>. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3<sup>4,30</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Ze 1<sup>1</sup> = יברכיהו v<sup>7</sup>; **ברכה** also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>17</sup>. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

**יברכיהו** *v.* **יברכיהו** supra.

**ברם** (cf. Ar. *برم* twist a rope of two strands).

**ברמים** *n.[m.]* variegated cloth (Ar. *برم* rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 82; on *burumu* cf. Jen<sup>Kosmol.</sup> 6 ff.) **יברכיהו** Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

**ברע** cf. **ב' קרש**.

**ברע** *n.pr.m.* king of Sodom Gn 14<sup>2</sup> (✓ unknown; Ⓢ Βαλλα).

**בריעה** *n.pr.m.* **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46<sup>17,17</sup> Nu 26<sup>44,45</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30,31</sup>. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> (where expl. as if fr. *ברעה*). **3.** a Benjamite **ברעה** 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>, **בריעה** 1 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>.

**בריעי** *adj. gent.* c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הבריעי Nu 26<sup>44</sup>.

**ברק** *vb.* flash, of lightning (Ar. *برق* gleam, flash, lighten, As. *barāku* Zim<sup>BP</sup> 76; Aram. *ברק*, *ברק*, Eth. *በረቂ*; Sab. ברק Hal<sup>262</sup> cf. DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1875, 597) — **Qal** *Pf.* ברק so rd. after Ⓢ L 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> & also in || ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* ברק 144<sup>6</sup>; — all c. acc. cogn. ברק, ברקים; — *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. א'.

**ברק** *n.m.* Ez 1, 13 lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. *برق*, As. *birku* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 76, 82; Aram. *ברק*, *ברק*) — abs. ב' Jb 20<sup>25</sup> + 7 t. + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (cf. infr.); cstr. ברק Dt 32<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.; pl. ברקים Ex 19<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., ברקיו ψ 97<sup>4</sup>; — *lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings*, *lightning-flashes* Ex 19<sup>16</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (in theoph., on 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> v. infr.) 77<sup>19</sup> 97<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>7</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>16</sup>; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2<sup>5</sup>, sg. only ψ 144<sup>6</sup> 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (where however rd. ברק cf. ברק — so Ⓢ L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18<sup>15</sup>), Ez 1<sup>13</sup> (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; swift destruction Ze 9<sup>14</sup>. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20<sup>25</sup>, cf. **ב' חרב** Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, **ב' חנית** Na 3<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21<sup>15,20,33</sup>.

**ברק** *n.pr.m.* (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilear, cf. Nepos Hamilear 1, 1; Sab. ברק DHM<sup>ZMG</sup>, 1875, 592; Palm. ברק Vog<sup>Palm.</sup> 76) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4<sup>6,8,9,10,12,14,15,16,22</sup> 5<sup>1,12,15</sup>.

**ברק** cf. **ברק בני**.

**ברקת** *n.f.* a precious stone, emerald, acc. to Ⓢ Josephus; (from *flashing*, *sparkling*; Lag<sup>Rel. Jur. Eccl.</sup> x. comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μαρκατος*, *μαρκατος*) Ex 28<sup>17</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (both P).

**ברקת** *n.f.* id., Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>580</sup> R. 2 Pinsk Einl. 73.

**ברקוס** *n.pr.m.* (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Bar-kūsu* DI<sup>Pr</sup> 212) head of a family of Nethinim, **ברקוס בני**, Ezr 2<sup>53</sup> = Ne 7<sup>55</sup>.

**ברקנים** *n.m.pl.* briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. **קוצים**; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8<sup>7</sup> ורשתי ואתהב' אֶת־בְּשָׂרְךָם אֶת־קוצי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַב' (vid. also *דוש*) and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers; v<sup>16</sup> וַיִּשֶׂה אֶת־קוצי הָעֵדֶי וְאֶת־קוצי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַב' וַיִּדַּע וַיִּדַּע Ⓢ Ru<sup>Bu</sup> 114, cf. Stu Be) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.

**ברר** *vb.* purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, be shining, in deriv. Zim<sup>BP</sup> 46, 73 Belser<sup>BAS</sup> II. 154; Ar. *برر* pious, kind, true; *برر* he was pious, good, virtuous, honest) — **Qal** *Pf.* בררתי Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; *Inf.* sf. לברר Ec 3<sup>15</sup>, Ges<sup>567</sup> R. 3; cf. *לברר* (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. **ביר** supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בריר Jb 33<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; f. ברירה Ne 5<sup>18</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; — **1.** purge out, purify: **בררתי**

† בְּרוֹשׁ n.m.<sup>Ho 14,9</sup> cypress or fir (As. *burāšū*)  
COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. בְּרוֹתָא, בְּרוֹת cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v.

† **בִּשְׁמִי** **n.m.** <sup>1 K 10, 10</sup> **spice, balsam, balsam-**  
**tree** (Ar. **بَشَمْل**, Aram. **ܒܝܫܡܐ**, Gk. **βάλ-**  
**σαμον**; cf. Löw<sup>53</sup>) — **בִּשְׁמִי** Ex 30<sup>23</sup> v. infr.,  
**בִּשְׁמִי** Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (as if fr. **בִּשְׁמִי**); pl. **בִּשְׁמִיִּם** Ex 25<sup>6</sup> +  
 18<sup>1</sup>, **בִּשְׁמִי** Ct 4<sup>16</sup>. — **1. spice, perfume, sweet**  
**odour** Is 3<sup>24</sup>; **בִּשְׁמִי** Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (**בִּ** perh. so  
 pointed to distinguish it from) **בִּשְׁמִי** v<sup>23</sup>; —  
 with this cf. Aram. **ܒܝܫܡܐ** **ܐܡܪܐ** **ܕܝܫܡܐ**; —  
**spices** as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is  
 39<sup>9</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup>; royal gifts 1 K 10<sup>2.10.25</sup> = 2 Ch  
 9<sup>1.19.24</sup>; cf. sg. 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>9</sup>; as article of  
 commerce Ez 27<sup>22</sup>; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>.



appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup> (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere only Ct 4<sup>10,14</sup> spices, v<sup>16</sup> balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8<sup>14</sup>; beds of balsam ב' עריות Ct 6<sup>2</sup>; cf. ב' עריות Ct 5<sup>13</sup> sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בִּשְׁמַת** **n.pr.f.** (perfume?)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26<sup>34</sup> (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36<sup>3</sup> (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלֵה in 28<sup>9</sup> P); v. also 36<sup>4,10,13,17</sup> (all P) (Sam. has מַחֲלֵה throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4<sup>15</sup>.

† **יְבִשָּׁח** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>.

† **מִבְּשָׁח** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>29</sup>. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup>.

† **[בִּשְׂרָ]** **vb.** bear tidings (✓*rub*, smooth the face; cf. Ar. *بَشَّرَ* remove the face or surface of a thing, cf. Ar. *بَشِرَ* be glad, joyful; *بَشْرًا بَمَوْلُودٍ* he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. *ሰረዘ*: bring a joyful message, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) D1<sup>Pr 170</sup>, Sab. *חבשר* DHM<sup>IV</sup>, also *בשר* **n.pr.dei**, *בשיר* DHM ZMG 1883, 358, CIS iv. 1, 41, 1. 3)—**Pi.** *בִּשְׂרָ* Je 20<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* *יִבְשֹׁר* 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; *Imv.* *יִבְשֹׁר* 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> = ψ 96<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* *לִבְשֹׁר* 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* *מִבְּשֹׁר* Is 41<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; f. *מִבְּשֹׁרֶת* Is 40<sup>9,9</sup>; pl. *מִבְּשֹׁרוֹת* ψ 68<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** gladden with good tidings: birth of a son Je 20<sup>15</sup>; victory 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 68<sup>12</sup>; *hיה* *היה* *כמבשר* בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4<sup>10</sup>. **2.** bear tidings 2 S 18<sup>19,20,20,26</sup>; even of evil 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>, and so with acc. *בשר טוב* 1 K 1<sup>42</sup>. **3.** herald as glad tidings: the salvation of God, preach (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ' in salvation Na 2<sup>1</sup> Is 40<sup>9,9</sup> 41<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>7,7</sup>; the praises of Yahweh 66<sup>6</sup>; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40<sup>10</sup>; His salvation daily ψ 96<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61<sup>1</sup>. **Hithp.** *Impf.* *יִבְשֹׁר* 2 S 18<sup>31</sup> receive good tidings (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. *بَشَّرَ* iv. x; otherwise AV).

† **בִּשְׂרָ** **n.m.** flesh (cf. Ar. *بَشَر* skin, Syr. *ܒܫܪܐ*, As. *bišru*, blood-relation, D1<sup>As. Stud.</sup> i. 143, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. *חבשר* *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2<sup>21</sup> + 126 t.; estr. *בִּשְׂרָ* Gn 17<sup>11</sup> + 40 t.; sf. *בִּשְׂרֵי* etc.

ψ 16<sup>9</sup> + 96 t.; pl. *בִּשְׂרִים* Pr 14<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** of the body: **a.** of animals Gn 41<sup>2-19</sup> Ex 21<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>4-33</sup> (JE) Gn 9<sup>4</sup> + (P 30 t.) Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + (D 9 t.) Ju 6<sup>19-21</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13,15</sup> 1 K 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> Jb 31<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>15</sup> ψ 50<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>20</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>16,19</sup> 65<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. Dn 10<sup>3</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> Mi 3<sup>3</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>9,16</sup>. **b.** of men Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E) 2<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>7</sup> (J) Lv 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> + 16 t. 26<sup>29</sup> (P) Dt 28<sup>53,55</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> Ju 8<sup>7</sup> 1 S 17<sup>44</sup> 1 K 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>10,14</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup> Jb 2<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>20,22</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>21,25</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>48</sup> 79<sup>9</sup> 102<sup>6</sup> 109<sup>24</sup> Pr 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup> La 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 32<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>6,8</sup> 39<sup>17,18</sup> Dn 1<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>12</sup>. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>. **2.** flesh for the body itself (esp. in P): *על בשר אדם לא ייסך* upon the body of man it shall not be poured Ex 30<sup>32</sup> (P); *ישים שק* linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (P); *וירחץ את בשרו* and he shall bathe his body Lv 14<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>13,16</sup> 16<sup>24,26,28</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Nu 19<sup>7-8</sup> (P); *לא תחתנו כבשרכם* ye shall not put any cutting for in your body Lv 19<sup>28</sup> cf. Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (P); *והעבירו חער על כל בשרם* and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P). Ec. uses *בשר* only in this sense 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> ψ 63<sup>2</sup>; *על בשר* 84<sup>3</sup> Pr 14<sup>30</sup> (only here emphatic pl. = entire body Bō<sup>595</sup>, Leiblichkeit De); *מִבְּשָׁרִי* apart from my body, in disembodied state Jb 19<sup>26</sup>; *סמך מפחדך בשרי* my body trembleth for fear of thee ψ 110<sup>120</sup>. **3.** male organ of generation (euphemism): *בִּשְׂרָ עַלְתְּכֶם* Gn 17<sup>11,14,23,24,25</sup> (P); *בשר ערוה* Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P), but *בשר* Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 15<sup>2-19</sup> (P) Ez 16<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>7,9</sup>. **4.** flesh for kindred, blood-relations: *ובשר ובחמץ* bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2<sup>23</sup> (J): *והיו לבשר אחד* and they shall become one flesh Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J); *עצמי ובשרי* Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J) Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>13,14</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; *בשר* with sf. in same sense Gn 37<sup>27</sup> (J) Ne 5<sup>5</sup> Is 58<sup>7</sup>, for which *בשרי* near of kin, man or woman Lv 18<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>49</sup> (both H; 25<sup>49</sup> || משפחה, cf. RS<sub>x</sub> 149). **5.** man over against God as frail or erring Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (J) ψ 56<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>39</sup>; eyes of flesh Jb 10<sup>4</sup>; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup>; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31<sup>3</sup>. **6.** the phrase *בִּשְׂרָ*: **a.** all living beings Gn 6<sup>17,19</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>11,15,16,17</sup> Lv 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (P) Jb 34<sup>15</sup> ψ 136<sup>25</sup>. **b.** animals Gn 7<sup>15,16</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (P). **c.** mankind Gn 6<sup>12,13</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> (P) Dt 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 65<sup>3</sup> 145<sup>21</sup> Is 40<sup>5,6</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 66<sup>16,23,24</sup> Je 12<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 21<sup>4,9,10</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. *בשר איש* Jb 12<sup>10</sup>.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** **n.f.** tidings (cf. Ar. *بَشَرَة* v. Ba NB 61, Sab. *בשר* DHM ZMG 1876, 672), 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; *בִּשְׂרָה* 2 S 18<sup>25,27</sup>—**1.** good tidings 1 K

7<sup>a</sup>. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18<sup>20,25</sup>; with טובה 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>.

† **בְּשׂוּר** **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. הַבְּשׂוּר 1 S 30<sup>9,10,21</sup>; Ⓞ Bošop (v<sup>21</sup> Beava, but ⓄL Bošop); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin *Judée* II. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בִּשַׁל** **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **ܒܝܫܠ**, **ܒܝܫܠ** ripen, Nas. **ܒܝܫܠ** boil, NSyr. **ܒܝܫܠ** be boiled, cooked, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu*, cooked) Zim<sup>BP 76</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* **בִּשַׁל** Jo 4<sup>13</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 24<sup>5</sup>;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24<sup>5</sup>; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4<sup>13</sup>;—**Pi** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **בִּשְׁלֵם** 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>; **יִבְשְׁלֶהָ** Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Dt 16<sup>7</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** La 4<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., **יִבְשְׁלוּ** consec. Zc 14<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 S 13<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** Ex 23<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., **יִבְשְׁלוּ** Ez 46<sup>20,24</sup>, **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>, **תִּבְשַׁל** Ex 16<sup>23</sup>, **וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ** 2 K 6<sup>29</sup>; *Inv.* **בִּשַׁל** 2 K 4<sup>28</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Lv 8<sup>31</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; *Inf.* **בִּשַׁל** 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>, *Pt.* **מִבְשָׁלִים** Ez 46<sup>24</sup>;—1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11<sup>8</sup>, **בִּקֶּשׁ** 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>; **יָרִי** Ex 23<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>26</sup> Dt 14<sup>21</sup>; 2 K 4<sup>38</sup>; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; obj. **אֶחָד** Ez 46<sup>20</sup>, **נֹחַ** Ez 46<sup>24</sup> (no obj.) v<sup>24</sup>, cf. Zc 14<sup>21</sup> (no obj.); Ex 16<sup>23,23</sup> opp. **אָפַה** *bake*. 2. *cook* (general), obj. **בִּשַׁר** 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Lv 8<sup>31</sup> (both P); obj. **בֶּן** 2 K 6<sup>29</sup> cf. **יָלַד** La 4<sup>10</sup>; hence also of הפסח Dt 16<sup>7</sup> (cf. Di; || Ex 12<sup>8,9</sup> has **צָלִי** opp. **אֵשׁ** opp. **מִבְשָׁל** בפנים) 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> (**בָּאֵשׁ**), cakes (הלכבות) 2 S 13<sup>8</sup>. **Pu** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בִּשְׁלָה** Lv 6<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּבְשַׁל** Lv 6<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* **מִבְשָׁל** Ex 12<sup>9</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12<sup>9</sup> cf. Lv 6<sup>21,21</sup> (all P) 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִבְשִׁילוּ** ripened, brought to ripeness Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בִּשַׁל** **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, ripe COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—Ex 12<sup>9</sup> במים **בִּשַׁל**; f. **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6<sup>19</sup>, (both P).

† **מִבְשָׁלוֹת** **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46<sup>23</sup> (cf. **בֵּית הַמִּבְשָׁלִים** v<sup>24</sup>).

† **בִּשְׁלָם** **n.pr.m.** (= **בֶּן-שָׁלֵם** son of peace? cf. sub **בֶּן**) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>.

**בִּשָּׁן** (✓of foll. = smooth, soft? cf. Ar. **بَسَنَة**, **بَسَنَة** soft and smooth ground).

**בִּשָּׁן** **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3,3 (smooth (& fertile) land) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabboḳ (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21<sup>33</sup> Wetzst<sup>Hauran 82</sup>;

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבְּ** Nu 21<sup>33,33</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> Dt 1<sup>4</sup> + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4<sup>13,19</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>11,12,16,23</sup> 6<sup>47,58</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 68<sup>23</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>50</sup> Je 22<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>19</sup> (**הַבְּרִקָּל**), Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (**|| id.**), Na 1<sup>4</sup> (**|| id.**; personif., subj. of **אֶמְלֵל**), Is 33<sup>9</sup> (**|| id.**; personif. subj. of **לָעַר**) (**לָעַר** i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68<sup>16,16</sup> (called **הַרְרֵאֵלִים**—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַרְרֵינְגִיִּים** many-peaked mt.); of stately trees **הַבְּ** Is 2<sup>13</sup> (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst<sup>Hauran 88</sup>); **בְּ** זְעִירֵי זֶרַע Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (fig. of prominent men); **בְּ** אֶפְרַיִם Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; of bulls **בְּ** אֶפְרַיִם Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; **בְּ** אֶפְרַיִם (fig.); so **בְּ** דָּגֵי יָם Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (+ **פְּרִים**, fig.); also **בְּ** אֶפְרַיִם, cf. **בְּ** אֶפְרַיִם & **בְּ** אֶפְרַיִם v<sup>a</sup>; vid. **בְּ** 1. j. (**בְּ**); appar. more general is **בְּ** מְרִיאֵי ב' Ez 39<sup>18</sup> (ref. to **פְּרִים**... **פְּרִים**); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4<sup>1</sup> **הַבְּ**.

† **בְּבִשָּׁן** **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַבְּ Jos 15<sup>62</sup>.

**בִּשְׁנָה** **v. sub** בִּשָּׁה.

† **[בִּשְׁמָ]** **vb.** **Po.** *Inf.* sf. **בִּשְׁמָכֶם** Ain 5<sup>11</sup> prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בִּישָׁם** sq. **עַל**).

**בִּשְׁתָּ** **v. sub** בִּשָּׁה.

I. **בִּת** *daughter* **v. sub** בֶּן.

II. **בִּת** *bath* (a measure), **בִּתָּה** **v. sub** בָּתָּה.

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (= **מְתוּאֵל** man of God)

Gn 22<sup>22,23</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47,50</sup> (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>2,5</sup> (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> = **בְּתוּל** Jos 19<sup>4</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** 1 S 30<sup>27</sup> (v. p. I II supr.); yet cf. Lag<sup>BN 64</sup>; site unknown.

**בְּתוּלָה** **v. II.** **בְּתוּלָה**.

**בְּתוּלָה** **v. sub** בֶּת, p. 124.

**בְּתוּלָה** **v. sub** בֶּת.

**בְּתוּלָה** (cf. Ar. **بَتَل** sever, separate).

† **בְּתוּלָה** **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. **بَتُولَة**, **بَتُولَة** As. *batultu* (also *batulu* of young man) 5 R 42<sup>56</sup> v. Jer<sup>ZA 1888, 399</sup>; NH **בְּתוּלָה**—Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; cstr. **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 22<sup>19</sup> + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** La 5<sup>11</sup>; sf. **בְּתוּלָתִי** ψ 78<sup>63</sup> + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24<sup>16</sup> (J) Ex 22<sup>15</sup> (E) Lv 21<sup>3,14</sup> (P) Dt 22<sup>19</sup> Ju 19<sup>24</sup> 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> Is 62<sup>5</sup> Je 23<sup>32</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** a virgin damsel Dt 22<sup>23,28</sup> Ju 21<sup>12</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 32<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch



36<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; personification of nations  
 בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>4,21</sup> Am 5<sup>2</sup>; 2 K  
 19<sup>21</sup> (= Is 37<sup>22</sup>; on double st. cstr. v. Ges<sup>130.5</sup>  
 Phi<sup>81</sup> Cstr. 63) La 2<sup>13</sup>; בְּתוּלַת עַמִּי Je 14<sup>17</sup>; בְּתוּלַת  
 La 1<sup>15</sup>; בְּתוּלַת צִידוֹן Is 23<sup>12</sup>; בְּתוּלַת בָּבֶל Is 47<sup>1</sup>; בְּתוּלַת  
 Je 46<sup>11</sup>; pl. *virgins* Ex 22<sup>16</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>  
 Est 2<sup>17,19</sup> ψ 45<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>63</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup>;  
 בְּתוּלִים ψ 148<sup>12</sup> Is 23<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>21</sup>.

† **בְּתוּלִים** **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt  
 22<sup>14,17,20</sup>; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22<sup>15,17</sup>, all concrete, *tokens*  
*of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלִי Ju 11<sup>37</sup>; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן  
 Lv 21<sup>13</sup> Ju 11<sup>38</sup> Ez 23<sup>8</sup>; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23<sup>3</sup>.

† **[בְּתַק]** **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As.  
*batāku*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>. Zim<sup>BP 104 n.</sup>; cf. also Ar. بَتَّ *securit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וּבְתַקְתָּ  
 Ez 16<sup>40</sup> and they shall cut thee to  
 pieces with their swords.

† **[בְּתַר]** **vb.** cut in two (Ar. بَتَّرَ *cut off*  
*prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** Pf.  
 בָּתַר Gn 15<sup>10</sup>; **Pi.** Impf. וּבְתַר Gn 15<sup>10</sup> *id.*

† **[בְּתַר]** **n.m.** Gn 15<sup>10</sup> part, piece. 1. בְּתָרוֹ  
 Gn 15<sup>10</sup>; pl. sf. בְּתָרֵי Je 34<sup>18</sup> הַעֵל Je 34<sup>19</sup>;  
 always of halves of animals cut in two in  
 making covenants. 2. בְּתָרֵי הָרִי Ct 2<sup>17</sup> *moun-*  
*tains of cutting, i.e. cleft mountains* Ṭ Thes al.;  
 or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to  
 We<sup>Frol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391</sup> ב = malobathron.—*Bether* as  
 n.pr. AV RV.

† **בְּתָרוֹן** prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*)  
 E. of Jordan; בְּתָרֶיב 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>.

**בַּת** († *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ *securit, resecuit, abrupti*).

† **בַּת** **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) *bath* (Thes al.  
 fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.  
 μέτρον; Lag<sup>Or. II. 10 f.</sup> makes = בַּת = בר + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf.  
 Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also  
 Hesych. Jos<sup>Ant. VIII. 2. 9</sup> but ed. Niese βάρους,  
 βάρος)—**בַּת** abs. Is 5<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45<sup>11</sup>) cstr.  
 Ez 45<sup>10</sup>; pl. בְּתִים 2 Ch 2<sup>9,9</sup> + 3 t.;—a liquid  
 measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being  $\frac{1}{10}$   
 חֶמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45<sup>11,11,14,14</sup>; also Is 5<sup>10</sup> 1 K 7<sup>26,28</sup> 2 Ch  
 2<sup>9,9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + Ez 45<sup>14,14</sup> (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d).  
 Ez 45<sup>10</sup> בְּתִי צְדָק *a righteous (right, accurate,*  
*full) bath* (|| אֵיפַת צְדָק). The actual size of  
 bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic  
 metretres cf. Jos<sup>Ant. VIII. 2. 9</sup>, = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh  
 Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u.  
 Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith<sup>Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures</sup> Ri  
 HWB 994 f.).—**בַּת** v. sub בָּן.

† **[בְּתָר]** **n.f.** precipice, steep (as *cut off,*  
*abrupt*)—בְּתָרֵי הַבְּתִים Is 7<sup>19</sup> *in the ravines of the*  
*precipices.*

† **בְּתָרָה** **n.f.** end, destruction (for בְּתָה, perh.  
 on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr.  
 analogy of בְּתָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשֵׁיתָהּ  
 Is 5<sup>6</sup> and I will make it (the vineyard) *a*  
*destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.*

ג, *Gimel*, third letter; in post-B<sup>Heb.</sup> =  
 numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג̄ =  
 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גָּ v. sub. גָּה.

† **גָּהָה** **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (X I S 2<sup>5</sup>)  
 & oft. Ethp. גָּהָה, *be boastful, proud*,  
 cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. גָּ Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup> גָּהָה Ez 47<sup>5</sup>;  
 Impf. גָּהָה Jb 8<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>; Inf. abs. גָּהָה Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>;—  
 1. *rise up*, of waters Ez 47<sup>5</sup>. 2. *grow up*, of  
 plants Jb 8<sup>11</sup>. 3. *be lifted up, exalted*, of head  
 Jb 10<sup>16</sup>, of א in triumph Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>.

† **גָּהָה** **adj.** proud, scribal error for גָּהָה Is 16<sup>6</sup>  
 (as in Je 48<sup>29</sup>).

† **גָּהָה** **adj.** proud, Jb 40<sup>11,12</sup> Is 2<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>29</sup>;  
 pl. גָּהָה ψ 94<sup>2</sup> 140<sup>6</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>19</sup>; cstr. גָּהָה ψ 123<sup>4</sup>  
 Qr גָּהָה יוֹנִים (> Kt גָּהָה יוֹנִים, yet cf. De al.

† **גָּהָה** **n.f.** pride, Pr 8<sup>13</sup>.

† **גָּהָה** **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܡܠܟܐ)  
 —Jb 41<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. גָּהָה Pr 29<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גָּהָה  
 Is 13<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.;—1. *rising up, swelling* of the sea  
 ψ 46<sup>4</sup>. 2. *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33<sup>29</sup>, Moab Is  
 16<sup>6</sup> = Je 48<sup>29</sup>, scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>7</sup>, of God  
 Dt 33<sup>26</sup> ψ 68<sup>35</sup>. 3. *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10<sup>3</sup>  
 31<sup>19,24</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>11</sup>;—  
 עָלִי גָּהָה my proudly exulting ones Is 13<sup>3</sup> cf. Zp 3<sup>11</sup>.

† **גָּהָה** **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;  
 cstr. גָּהָה Lv 26<sup>19</sup> + 31 t.; sf. גָּהָה etc. Ex 15<sup>7</sup>  
 + 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּהָה Ez 16<sup>56</sup>;—1. *exaltation,*  
*majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth,*  
*power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt*  
 Ez 32<sup>12</sup>, Chaldeans Is 13<sup>11,19</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>, Philis-  
 tines Zc 9<sup>6</sup>, Assyria Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, Jacob ψ 47<sup>5</sup> Am

L



† II. [גָּבַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּבַל) — **Niph.**

**Pf.** 3 mpl. גָּבְלוּ Is 59<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>, on form v. Ges<sup>51,2</sup>, Kö<sup>1,265</sup>; **Pt.** גָּבְלוֹתָ Zp 3<sup>1</sup>; — *be defiled*, hands with blood בָּדָם Is 59<sup>3</sup> cf. La 4<sup>14</sup>; **pt.** as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3<sup>1</sup> of Jerusalem (|| מְרֻחָה || appos. הַעִיר הַזֹּאת). **Pi.** **Pf.** 1 pl. sf. גָּבַלְנוּ Mal 1<sup>7</sup> *pollute, desecrate, obj.* (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** **Impf.** מִן־הַקֹּהֵן עֲזָרוּ Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> *estr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones*; **Pt.** מִן־אֶלֶּל מִן־אֶלֶּל Yahweh's altar Mal 1<sup>7</sup>; of Yahweh's altar (table, שִׁלְחָן) v<sup>12</sup>. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּבַלְתִּי Is 63<sup>3</sup> (on Aram. form v. Kö<sup>1,27</sup> Ges<sup>53 R. 6</sup> but) rd. perh. גָּבַלְתִּי **Pi.**, v. GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges<sup>1,6 N.</sup> OI<sup>255 b</sup> Sta<sup>159 b, 3</sup>; — *I have polluted, i.e. stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** **Impf.** יִתְגַּבֵּל Dn 1<sup>8</sup>; גָּבַלְתָּ v<sup>8</sup>; — *defile himself.*

† [גָּבַל] **n.** [m.] defiling, defilement, גָּבָלָהּ Ne 13<sup>29</sup>.

גָּב back, etc., v. sub נָבַב.

[גָּב] גָּבִים v. נָבַב p. 155.

I. [גָּב] locust, v. sub נָבַב.

II. [גָּב] pit, III. [גָּב] beam, v. sub נָבַב.

גָּב n.pr.loc. v. sub נָבַב.

גָּבָא (cf. Ar. جَبَّأَ, restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَّأَ collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَّأَ 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB<sup>1,431</sup>; v. also NH גָּבָא, Aram. גָּבָא, collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† גָּבָא n.m. Ez 47, 11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. مَيْمَنٌ watering-trough) — 1. cistern מִן־גָּבָא Is 30<sup>14</sup>. 2. pool, marsh מִן־גָּבָא Ez 47<sup>11</sup> (|| בְּצִלָּתוֹ ||).

גָּבָא (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גָּבָא hill; *be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ cut off or out, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. 7-ባ: As. gubbu, — all = cistern; cf. e.g. As. gubbāni ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB<sup>11,220</sup>; v. n.pr. גָּב infr.)

† גָּבָא n.m. ? cf. Ez 43, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late; — abs. גָּב Ez 16<sup>24</sup>; estr. גָּב Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (rd. גָּבָא || Ew Sm Co); sf. גָּבִי 129<sup>3</sup>, גָּבִי Ez 16<sup>21,39</sup>, pl. estr. גָּבִים Lv 14<sup>9</sup>, גָּבִי Jb 13<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>26</sup>, sf. גָּבִיָּם 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>, גָּבִיָּם Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, גָּבִיָּם Ez 1<sup>18</sup>, גָּבִיָּם Ez 1<sup>18</sup>; — 1. back, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129<sup>3</sup>; appar. of cherubim Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, but

Hi Sm emend v. so that 'a ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez 16<sup>24,31,39</sup> (all || רְמָה); 3. boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15<sup>26</sup> (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against 'a); so ظُحْر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, shield; also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle*. 4. buhwarks, breastworks, fig. for arguments לְבָבֵי הָחֵרֶם לְבָבֵיךָ Jb 13<sup>12</sup> *breastworks of clay are your breastworks*. 5. brow, only גָּבִית עֵינָיו Lv 14<sup>9</sup> *his eyebrows*. 6. rim of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7<sup>33</sup> Ez 1<sup>18,18</sup>; so perh. 10<sup>12</sup> v. 1 supr. — Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; *elevation, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גָּבָהּ, cf. supr.*

† גָּבָא 2 S 21<sup>18</sup>, גָּבָא v<sup>19</sup> n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. גָּבָא den, and גָּבָא, Ar. جَبَّ, Eth. 7-ባ: As. gubbu, well, cistern, v. נָבַב) — field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10<sup>33</sup>), but = גָּבָא 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> (OL Γαζελ); 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (om. || 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>), 3 Πομ, Ποβ; Klo Gath; in v<sup>16</sup> We Dr (q. v.) rd. גָּבָא for גָּבָא; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבִי סֹלֵי appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. סֹלֵי, Talm. גָּבִי, tax-gatherer) a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>8</sup>; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup> & Sm<sup>Listen 7</sup>.

† גָּבָא n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. 7-גָּבָא ridge) Philistine city 1 K 15<sup>27,27</sup> 16<sup>15,17</sup>; assigned to Dan Jos 19<sup>44</sup>, and to Levites 21<sup>22</sup>: site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גָּבָה (collect, Ar. جَبَّأَ = جَبَّأَ?, cf. n.pr. supr.), NH גָּבָה, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, || form גָּבָה q. v.)

† I. [גָּבָה] n. [m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. 7-ባ: cf. also Eth. 7-ባ: locust ✓ = Ar. سَقَطَ scaturivit, manavit), only pl. גָּבִים Is 33<sup>4</sup> (in sim. of leaping). — II, III, v. sub נָבַב.

† גָּבָה n. [m.] locusts, Na 3<sup>17</sup>; cf. גָּבִי.

† גָּבִי n.m. Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. גָּבִי, pl. גָּבִי; on format. v. OI<sup>216 d</sup>), גָּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7<sup>1</sup>; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גָּבִי Na 3<sup>17</sup> (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| גָּבִיָּה ||); but del. גָּבִי as dittogr. We al.

† גָּבִיָּה **vb.** be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. גָּבִיָּה, cf. Ar. جَبَّأَ forehead, جَبَّأَ prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also As. gabāni, heights (?) Lotz TP<sup>133</sup>) — **Qal** **Pf.** 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; גָּבִיָּה Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (= ה); גָּבִיָּה Ez

31<sup>10</sup>, *יָבֵהּ* Jb 35<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* יָבֵהּ Pr 18<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יָבֵהּ Ez 31<sup>14</sup>, יָבֵהּ Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, הַיָּבֵהּ Je 13<sup>15</sup>, הַיָּבֵהּ Ez 16<sup>50</sup>; *Inf.* פְּיָבֵהּ ψ 103<sup>11</sup>, לַיָּבֵהּ Zp 31<sup>11</sup>; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>5,10,14</sup>, heavens Jb 35<sup>5</sup> Is 55<sup>9</sup> ψ 103<sup>11</sup>, man 1 S 10<sup>23</sup>. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, of servant of Yahweh Is 52<sup>13</sup>, God Is 5<sup>16</sup>, God's ways Is 55<sup>9</sup>. 3. *lofty* לְבוֹ גִּבְהָהּ: —a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> Ez 28<sup>2,5,17</sup>, and so without לְבוֹ Is 3<sup>16</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>50</sup> Zp 31<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִיבֵהּ Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְהֶהּ Jb 39<sup>27</sup> Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob 4<sup>4</sup>; וַיִּבְהֶהּ 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>; יִבְהֶהּ Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* הִיבֵהּ Is 7<sup>11</sup> Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; *Pt.* מִיבֵהּ Pr 17<sup>19</sup> ψ 113<sup>5</sup>; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, wall 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, gate Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, nest Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob 4<sup>4</sup>, dwelling ψ 103<sup>5</sup>, a request Is 7<sup>11</sup>, the lowly Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5<sup>7</sup>, without עוֹף Jb 39<sup>27</sup>.

† גִּבְהָהּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9<sup>2</sup> + 15 t.; גִּבְהָהּ ψ 138<sup>6</sup>; cstr. גִּבְהָהּ 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ (Ew<sup>5,213d</sup>) ψ 101<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; pl. גִּבְהִים Ec 5<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; (f) גִּבְהָהּ Dt 3<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; pl. גִּבְהוֹת Dn 8<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; גִּבְהוֹת Dt 28<sup>62</sup>; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, tower Is 2<sup>15</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>, mountain Gn 7<sup>19</sup> 104<sup>18</sup> Is 40<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>; cf. phrases על כל נבעה גבהה upon every high hill 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup>; על גבההו Je 17<sup>2</sup>; על־גִּבְהָהּ Is 30<sup>25</sup> Je 3<sup>6</sup>; man 1 S 9<sup>2</sup>; tree קוֹמָה גִּבְהָהּ Ez 31<sup>3</sup>; horns Dn 8<sup>3</sup>; walls Dt 3<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>62</sup>; gallows Est 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; gate Je 51<sup>58</sup>; altar Ez 41<sup>22</sup>; high things Jb 41<sup>26</sup> Ec 12<sup>5</sup>. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; שָׁמַר גִּבְהָהּ מַעַל גִּבְהָהּ *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5<sup>7</sup> so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. 3. *haughty* ψ 138<sup>6</sup> Is 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ עֵינַיִם ψ 101<sup>5</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ Pr 16<sup>6</sup>; רִיחַ גִּבְהָהּ Ec 7<sup>8</sup>. 4. **n.[m.]** loftiness, קוֹמָה גִּבְהָהּ 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; cf. גִּבְהָהּ 10, p. 153.

† גִּבְהָהּ **n.m.** height—Jb 22<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; sf. גִּבְהָהּ 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גִּבְהֵי Jb 11<sup>3</sup>; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10,14</sup> 40<sup>42</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> Am 2<sup>9</sup>; prob. also Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גִּבְהָהּ (q.v.); of man 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>; heaven Jb 11<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (cstr. SI<sup>6</sup> of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40<sup>10</sup>. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48<sup>29</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ ψ 104<sup>4</sup>; גִּבְהָהּ 2 Ch 32<sup>26</sup>; רִיחַ גִּבְהָהּ Pr 16<sup>18</sup>.

† גִּבְהוֹת **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>.

† יִבְהֶהּ **n.pr.** (exalted? Ol<sup>5,277 k,4</sup>) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32<sup>35</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup>;—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd<sup>Pal 189</sup>.

גְּבוּל (ה) Jos 15<sup>47</sup> Kt; rd. הַגְּבוּל Vrss. Codd. cf. v<sup>12</sup>.

גִּבְהָהּ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבְהָהּ, *giant*).

† גִּבְהָהּ **adj.** having a bald forehead, גִּבְהָהּ Lv 13<sup>41</sup> (P || גִּבְהָהּ v<sup>40</sup>).

† גִּבְהָהּ **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܡܢܚܠܐ*), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13<sup>42</sup> (P; asson. *ܡܢܚܠܐ*); (בְּגִבְהָהּ אוֹ בְּגִבְהָהּ) v<sup>42,43</sup> (both P & || *ܡܢܚܠܐ*); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v<sup>55</sup> (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גָּבִי v. sub גָּבִי.

גָּבִי סֶלִי v. sub גָּבִי.

גָּבִי **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּבִי.

גְּבוּל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְּבוּלָהּ, מְגֻבְּלוּת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גְּבוּל, Aram. גְּבוּל *mean mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܝܒܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA<sup>48</sup>), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבוּלָהּ etc. less well).

גְּבוּל **n.m.** Nu 34<sup>3</sup> <sup>240</sup> border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. l. 9)—גְּבוּלָהּ Gn 10<sup>19</sup> + 168 t. + Jos 15<sup>47</sup> Kt (but rd. Qr גְּבוּלָהּ); גְּבוּל Nu 21<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22<sup>36</sup> 34<sup>3</sup>, cstr. Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, גְּבוּלָהּ Ex 27<sup>27</sup>, גְּבוּלָהּ Ex 23<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֵי Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>, etc.; —1. *border, boundary, a.* of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10<sup>19</sup> (J), Edom Nu 20<sup>23</sup> Jos 15<sup>1,21</sup> (all P) cf. Ob<sup>7</sup>, Amorites Nu 21<sup>13</sup> (E) Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D) cf. 12<sup>5</sup> (D) Ju 1<sup>36</sup>, Moab Nu 21<sup>13,15</sup> 22<sup>36</sup> (E) 33<sup>44</sup> (P) Dt 2<sup>18</sup> Ju 1<sup>18,18</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup>, Ammon Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (E) Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (all D) Am 1<sup>3</sup>, Bashan Jos 12<sup>4</sup> (D), Egypt 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>, Is 19<sup>19</sup>; esp. of promised land Ex 23<sup>31</sup> 34<sup>24</sup> (JE) Nu 34<sup>3</sup> + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), cf. Ez 45<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>5</sup>. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (all D), cf. Jos 16<sup>23</sup> (J) 19<sup>12</sup> (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3<sup>16,17</sup> Jos 13<sup>30</sup> (all D) 13<sup>16</sup> + 60 t. Jos 13-19 (P); —15<sup>47</sup> rd. גְּבוּל v. supr.; Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P) & 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>39,31</sup>.



2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Ez 48<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v<sup>22,23</sup> q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> rd. for **גְּבוּל**, **גְּבוּלָה** & We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23<sup>17</sup> (P) Dt 19<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>17</sup>, Jos 24<sup>30</sup> (E)=Ju 2<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> Ho 5<sup>10</sup>. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22<sup>36</sup>. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104<sup>9</sup> cf. Je 5<sup>22</sup>. †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>12</sup> (del. & Co) v<sup>12</sup>; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43<sup>13,17,20</sup>; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54<sup>12</sup> (so & Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47<sup>21</sup> (J) Ex 7<sup>27</sup> (P) 10<sup>4,14</sup> (|| ארץ) v<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> (all J), Nu 20<sup>16,17,21</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (E; || ארץ)=Ju 11<sup>20</sup>, Nu 21<sup>23</sup> (E) Dt 2<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> (|| ארץ) v<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>40</sup> Jcs 18<sup>5,5</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> (|| ארץ) ψ 105<sup>31</sup> (=ארץ in || Ez 8<sup>16,17</sup>) v<sup>23</sup> 147<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> Ez 11<sup>10,11</sup> Jo 4<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup>. b. *territory* of a city (or limit of such territory) Nu 35<sup>26,27</sup> Jos 13<sup>26</sup> Ju 1<sup>18,18,18</sup> Ez 47<sup>16,16,17,17</sup> (del. & Co) 48<sup>1</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup>. †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43<sup>12</sup>. †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>18</sup> (|| ארץ) Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>, of city 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>; so Ez 27<sup>7</sup> of Tyre. †e. fig. *territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>; *territory* of wickedness Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (of Edom); *territory* of his holiness ψ 78<sup>54</sup> (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f.** border, boundary—sf. **גְּבוּלוֹת** Is 28<sup>25</sup>; Pl. abs. **גְּבוּלוֹת** Nu 32<sup>33</sup>, **גְּבוּלוֹת** Jb 24<sup>2</sup>; cstr. **גְּבוּלוֹת** ψ 74<sup>17</sup>, **גְּבוּלוֹת** Is 10<sup>13</sup>, **גְּבוּלוֹת** Dt 32<sup>8</sup>; sf. **גְּבוּלוֹתָיָהּ** Jos 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>49</sup>, **גְּבוּלוֹתָיָהּ** Nu 34<sup>2,12</sup>;—1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; of peoples Is 10<sup>13</sup> Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34<sup>2,12</sup> (P) Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (JE); of a tribe Jos 18<sup>20</sup> (P); of territory about cities Nu 32<sup>33</sup> (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24<sup>2</sup>; of barley-field Is 28<sup>25</sup>.

†**גְּבוּלוֹת** **n.f.** twisting—**שִׁשְׁרֵשֶׁת גְּבוּלוֹת** Ex 28<sup>22</sup>, **שִׁשְׁרֵשֶׁת** 39<sup>15</sup> (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†**מִגְּבוּלוֹת** **n.f.pl.** the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28<sup>14</sup> cf. Di (appos. **שִׁשְׁרֵשֶׁת וְהָב**, **שִׁשְׁרֵשֶׁת** || **הָעֵבֶרֶת**).

†**גְּבוּלָה** **vb.denom.** bound, border—**Qal** **פָּגַל** Dt 19<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִגְבֹּל** Jos 18<sup>20</sup>, 3 fs. **תִּגְבֹּל** Zc 9<sup>2</sup>;—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18<sup>20</sup> (P); c. **בְּ** *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19<sup>14</sup> (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** **פָּגַל** 2 ms. *set*

*bounds for*, c. acc. **וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ** Ex 19<sup>12</sup>; **Imv.** *id.* **הִגְבֵּל** v<sup>23</sup> (both JE), + **Pt.** **מִגְּבוּלָה** Ez 47<sup>18</sup> & & Co.

†**גְּבִילָה** **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phœnician coast Ez 27<sup>9</sup>; (Ph. **גְּבִילָה**=Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13<sup>5</sup>); in As. *Gubli* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; mod. *Jebeil* Bd Pal<sup>356</sup>; v. also Furrer ZPV viii. 20.

†**גְּבִילָה** **adj.gent.** offoregoing, c.art.=n.coll. Jos 13<sup>5</sup> **הַגְּבִילָה**, but rd. **הַגְּבִילָה**, cf. Di. 1 K 5<sup>32</sup> **הַגְּבִילָה** (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. **וַיִּנְבְּלוּ** and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); & **εβαλον**, cf. also Klo).

†**גְּבִילָה** **n.pr.loc.** (=Ar. **جبال**, **Γεβαληνη**) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1.; ψ 83<sup>8</sup> **וְעַמּוֹן וְעַמְלֵק**;—mod. *Jibāl*; Seetzen ii. 357 Burckh Travels 401 Rob BE ii. 154.

**גָּבַן** (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. **جَبَن** *coagulate*; Ar. **جَبَن** *is be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†**גְּבוּן** **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. **גְּבוּן** *id.*, NH **גְּבוּן** *highlander*; also NH **גְּבוּן**, Aram. **גְּבוּנָא**, **جَبْنًا**, all=*brow (eyebrow, etc.)*; cf. Ar. **جَبِين** *side of forehead*), Lv 21<sup>20</sup>.

†**גְּבִינָה** **n.f.** curd, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. **جَبْنَة**, Eth. **ገብንጃ**; Aram. **גְּבוּנָא**, **جَبْنًا**, cf. **חֶלֶב**) Jb 10<sup>10</sup> (|| **חֶלֶב**).

†[גְּבִנָּן] **n.[m.]** peak, rounded summit; pl. **הַרְגְּבִנִּים** **הַרְגְּבִנִּים** **הַרְגְּבִנִּים** ψ 68<sup>16</sup> **הַרְגְּבִנִּים** **הַרְגְּבִנִּים** **הַרְגְּבִנִּים** v<sup>17</sup> (appos., Thes Dr<sup>5</sup> 188 al.; others *adj. many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884.

**גָּבַע** (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. **גָּבַע** *swell, swell up*, **גָּבַע** *hump-backed*, **גָּבַע** *hill*; v. also 1. **גָּבַע** *infr.*)

†**גָּבַע** **n.pr.loc.**—**נָ** abs. Jos 21<sup>17</sup>; + cstr. Ju 20<sup>10</sup> + **גָּבַע** Jos 18<sup>24</sup> +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21<sup>17</sup>=1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Jos 18<sup>24</sup> cf. 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> Ne 11<sup>31</sup>; also 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> & Ju 20<sup>10,33</sup> MT, in all three rd. **גָּבַע** **גָּבַע**, cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10<sup>29</sup> 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> cf. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup>; mentioned also 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> Ne 7<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>29</sup>; in 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> & We Dr rd. **גָּבַע** for MT **גָּבַע** q. v.; (2 S 5<sup>25</sup> rd. **נָעָן** with & and 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob BR i. 440 f. Bd Pal 120.

†**גְּבַעָא** **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>.

†1. **גְּבַעָה** **n.f.** hill—abs. **גְּבַעָה** 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> + 13 t. + Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> (cf. Dr); cstr. **גְּבַעָה** Jos 5<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. + 1 S 16<sup>5</sup> (cf. Dr); sf. **גְּבַעָה** Ez 34<sup>26</sup> (but del. Co), **גְּבַעָה** Is 31<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. **גְּבַעוֹת** Dt 12<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.; cstr. **גְּבַעוֹת** Dt 33<sup>15</sup>

Hb 3<sup>6</sup>, גִּבְעָה Gn 49<sup>26</sup>; sf. גִּבְעוּתִי Ez 35<sup>8</sup>;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17<sup>9,10</sup> (E) 2 S 2<sup>25</sup>; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship עֵל בְּלִיגָה גִּבְעָה וַחַתּוֹת כָּל עֵין רַעֲנָן 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup>; cf. Dt 12<sup>2</sup> K 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> (these two + בְּמוֹת); also Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Je 13<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || in poet. & proph. Dt 33<sup>15</sup> ψ 72<sup>3</sup> 114<sup>4,6</sup> 148<sup>9</sup> Ct 2<sup>3,4</sup> Is 2<sup>2,14</sup> 30<sup>17,25</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>4,12</sup> 41<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>10</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> 65<sup>7</sup> Je 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> Ho 4<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>18</sup> Am 9<sup>13</sup> Mi 4<sup>1,6</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>6</sup>; rarely in prose Dt 12<sup>2</sup>; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) עֹלָם ג' Gn 49<sup>26</sup> Dt 33<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>6</sup> ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49<sup>16</sup>. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: מֶלְכָה ג' Ju 7<sup>1</sup> *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; הַעֲרֵלוֹת ג' Jos 5<sup>3</sup> *hill of the fore-skins*; הַאֲלָהִים ג' 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> (a designation of Gibeah); הַהִכְלִיָּה ג' 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1,3</sup>; ג' הַלְבוֹנָה 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>; הַלְבוֹנָה ג' Ct 4<sup>6</sup> (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); הַיְרֵב ג' Je 31<sup>39</sup>; הַיְרֵב ג' Is 10<sup>32</sup> cf. 31<sup>4</sup> (where || הַרְצִיָּה, Ez 34<sup>26</sup> (v. supr.) & Zp 1<sup>10</sup> hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—ג' Jos 15<sup>57</sup>; גִּבְעָתָה (ה) Ju 20<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; גִּבְעָת Jos 18<sup>23</sup>; cstr. גִּבְעָת 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15<sup>57</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>31</sup> 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>57</sup> (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag. Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19<sup>14,16</sup> + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup>; also Ho 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ju 19<sup>12</sup> II.) 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>; perh. also 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> rd. also (for גִּבְעָה) 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> Ju 20<sup>10,33</sup>; = גִּבְעָת Jos 18<sup>23</sup>; called also גִּבְעַת בְּנֵימִין ג' 1 S 13<sup>2,15</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> & גִּבְעַת שֹׁאֵל 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>34</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> rd. prob. גִּבְעָת, Ⓞ We Dr. + **3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24<sup>33</sup>.

גִּבְעָת n.pr.loc. (Ges<sup>§ 80, R. 2</sup>) v. foregoing, **2.**

גִּבְעָתִי adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

גִּבְעִי n.m. Gn 44<sup>12</sup> *cup, bowl*—ג' Gn 44<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גִּבְעִי Gn 44<sup>2</sup>; sf. גִּבְעִי Gn 44<sup>2</sup>; pl. גִּבְעִים Ex 25<sup>34</sup>, גִּבְעִים v. 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְעִיָּה Ex 25<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>17</sup>;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44<sup>2,12,16,17</sup>; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25<sup>31,33,33,34</sup> 37<sup>17,19,19,20</sup>; *bowls* Je 35<sup>5</sup> וְכֹסֹת יִין גִּבְעִים מְלֵאִים יִין.

גִּבְעוֹת n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28<sup>40</sup>), Ex 28<sup>40</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup>; מִגְבְּעַת Ex 29<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> (מִגְבְּעַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ).

גִּבְעוֹן n.pr.loc.—ג' Jos 9<sup>17</sup> +; c. הַ loc., גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>4</sup>;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2,4,5,10,12,41</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 2 S 2<sup>12,13</sup> (*pool of Gibeon*) v<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Je 28<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>, vid. esp. ג' יִשְׁכָּרְיָהוּ Jos 9<sup>3</sup> (called Hivites 9') 10<sup>1,6</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, so ג' Ne 7<sup>25</sup> (= גִּבְעָה Ezr 2<sup>20</sup>, v. גִּבְעָה); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8<sup>29</sup> גִּבְעוֹן אָבִי גִבְעוֹן 9<sup>35</sup>; cf. ג' מְדַבֵּר 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>, ג' עֶמֶק בְּנֵי Is 28<sup>21</sup>; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3<sup>4,5</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>, where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup>, cf. 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3,13</sup>.

גִּבְעוֹנִי adj.gent.—alw. c. art. גִּבְעוֹנִי Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 2 S 21<sup>1,2,3,4,9</sup>.

גִּבְעָל n.[m.] bud (Ol<sup>§ 216 b</sup>)—Ex 9<sup>31</sup> *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr<sup>§ 188, (2)</sup>), cf. RS JPh xii. 299, 300.

גִּבְר vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּבְר, conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; גִּבְרָה overbearing behaviour, גִּבְרָה constraint; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, subigere; II, 2, cogere; Syr. ܓܒܪ play the man, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ man)—Qal Pf. ג' ψ 103<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; Gn 7<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; גִּבְרָה 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>; Impf. יִגְבֵּר 1 S 2<sup>9</sup>; יִגְבְּרוּ Gn 7<sup>18,24</sup>;—**1.** be strong, mighty, abs. גִּבְרָה mighty in power Jb 21<sup>7</sup>; with כִּן stronger than 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> ψ 65<sup>4</sup>; with בְּ mighty among 1 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. **2.** prevail.—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17<sup>11,11</sup> (E) 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>, waters Gn 7<sup>18,19,20,24</sup> (P), power Je 9<sup>2</sup>; b. with על prevail over, subj. enemies 2 S 11<sup>23</sup>, blessings Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J), mercy of God ψ 103<sup>11</sup> 117<sup>2</sup>. Pi. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Zc 10<sup>12</sup>; Impf. יִגְבֵּר Ec 10<sup>10</sup> make strong, strengthen. Hiph. Pf. ג' הַגִּבְרִי בְרִית לִי confirm a covenant Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; Impf. לְשִׁנְנוּ we will confirm a covenant with our tongue Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12<sup>5</sup>. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15<sup>23</sup> Is 42<sup>13</sup>; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36<sup>9</sup>—of 'I, shew himself a mighty one against (עַל) Is 42<sup>13</sup>; of wicked, behave proudly toward (עַל) Jb 15<sup>25</sup>; of erring righteous (אֵל) 36<sup>9</sup>.

גִּבְר v. following.

גִּבְרָה n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI<sup>16</sup> גִּבְרָה (pl.), Aram. ܓܒܪ, As. *gabru*, rival is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JILZ 1874, 300 DI S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22<sup>2</sup> + 39 t.; גִּבְרָה Jb 3<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. גִּבְרָה



ψ 18<sup>25</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> גִּבּוֹר but ⑥ ③ rd. גִּבֵּר); pl. גִּבְרִים Je 41<sup>16</sup> + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10<sup>11</sup> Nu 24<sup>3,15</sup> (E) Ex 12<sup>27</sup> Jos 7<sup>14,17,18</sup> (J) Dt 22<sup>5,5</sup> Ju 5<sup>30</sup> 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 3<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6<sup>34</sup> + 7 t. Pr; Is 22<sup>17</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. Je; La 3<sup>1,27,35,39</sup> Dn 8<sup>15</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Zc 13<sup>7</sup>; also 1 S 10<sup>21</sup> ⑥ We Dr; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2<sup>8</sup>, cf. אִישׁ.

† II. גִּבֵּר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (cf. גִּבְרָן v<sup>13</sup>, p. 122 supr.)

† גִּבְרָה **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2<sup>20</sup> prob. = גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7<sup>25</sup>.

גִּבּוֹר <sup>159</sup> **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّار *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10<sup>9</sup> + 58 t.; גִּבֵּר Gn 10<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִים 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>; pl. גִּבְרִים Je 46<sup>9</sup> + 27 t.; גִּבְרִים Jos 10<sup>2</sup> + 21 t.; cstr. גִּבְרִי 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> + 29 t.; גִּבְרִי 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְרִיָּה Ho 10<sup>13</sup> + (var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30<sup>30</sup>; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14<sup>52</sup>; גִּבּוֹר בְּאַרְצָא ψ 112<sup>2</sup>; גִּבּוֹר צִיד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10<sup>9</sup> (J); מֶלֶךְ גִּבּוֹר Dn 11<sup>3</sup>; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9<sup>5</sup>; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24<sup>8,8</sup> Dt 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 9<sup>30</sup> Is 10<sup>21</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup> (cf. Ar. الْجَبَّار). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (E) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 5<sup>13,23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> + 16 t. 1 K 1<sup>8,10</sup> 2 K 24<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> + 11 t. Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> Jb 16<sup>14</sup> ψ 19<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> 45<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>65</sup> 89<sup>20</sup> 120<sup>4</sup> 127<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>24,25</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Ct 3<sup>7,7</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup> Is 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>24,25</sup> Je 5<sup>16</sup> + 17 t. Ez 32<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>8,10,11</sup> Am 2<sup>14,16</sup> Ob 9 Na 2<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>17</sup> Zc 9<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>5,7</sup>; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִּל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 1 S 9<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> (הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה גִּבּוֹר) וְהָאִישׁ הַזֶּה גִּבּוֹר חַיִּל so ⑥ al.; but ⑥ L ὁ ἀνθρώπος ὁ λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>16,17</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>21</sup>; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר חַיִּל Ru 2<sup>1</sup>; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר חַיִּל Jos 14<sup>14</sup> (D) 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> (JE) 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 8<sup>3</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup> + 14 t. Ne 11<sup>14</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 7<sup>5,7,11,40</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי מַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup>; בֵּית הַגִּבּוֹרִים Ne 3<sup>16</sup>; (הַ)צֶבֶא גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 2 S 10<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>8</sup>; רֹאשֵׁי הַגִּבּוֹרִים 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים *valiant to drink* Is 5<sup>22</sup>.

† גִּבְרָה **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.; cstr. גִּבְרָתָא ψ 147<sup>10</sup>; sf. גִּבְרָתָא (+ (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גִּבְרָתוֹת Jb 41<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; גִּבְרָתוֹת Dt 3<sup>24</sup> + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1. strength**, of horse Jb 39<sup>19</sup> ψ 147<sup>10</sup>, crocodile Jb 41<sup>4</sup>, sun Ju 5<sup>31</sup>, body of man ψ 90<sup>10</sup> Ec 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>17</sup>. **2. might, valour**, of warriors Ju 8<sup>21</sup> Pr 8<sup>14</sup> Is 3<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Je 6<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>35</sup> 51<sup>30</sup> Ez 32<sup>29,30</sup> Mi 3<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; גִּבְרָה קוֹל *noise*

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (E); עֶזְרָה יִגְבְּרָה 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> Is 11<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>5</sup>; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings לֵל גִּבְרָתוֹ 1 K 15<sup>23</sup> 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>20</sup>; אִשָּׁר עֶזְרָה יִגְבְּרָתוֹ 1 K 16<sup>5,27</sup> 22<sup>46</sup> 2 K 13<sup>8,12</sup> 14<sup>15,28</sup>; cf. also מְלֻכּוֹתָא יִגְבְּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>; חֲקֻפּוֹ יִגְבְּרָתוֹ Est 10<sup>2</sup>. **3. might of God** Jb 26<sup>14</sup> ψ 21<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>3</sup> 65<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>18</sup> 80<sup>3</sup> 89<sup>14</sup> 106<sup>8</sup> 145<sup>11</sup> Is 33<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; cf. phrases כַּח וּגְבוּרָה 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, הַגְּדֵלָה וְהַגְּבוּרָה Jb 12<sup>13</sup>, מִשְׁפַּטּוֹ וְהַגְּדֵלָה וְהַגְּבוּרָה 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; גִּבְרָתוֹ *mighty deeds of God* Dt 3<sup>24</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>16</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> 145<sup>4,12</sup> 150<sup>2</sup> Is 63<sup>15</sup>.

† גִּבְרִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27<sup>29,37</sup>.

† גִּבְרִיָּה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11<sup>19</sup>; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; וַיִּסְרָהּ מִנֶּה *he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10<sup>13</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>.

† גִּבְרָתָא **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, Is 47<sup>5,7</sup>. **2.** mistress of servants, sf. גִּבְרָתִי Gn 16<sup>8</sup>; גִּבְרָתָא Gn 16<sup>9</sup>; גִּבְרָתָא Gn 16<sup>4</sup> 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Pr 30<sup>23</sup>; (pl. גִּבְרָתוֹת *women* MI<sup>16</sup>).

† גִּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (man of El) an archangel Dn 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. Lu 1<sup>19</sup>).

גִּבְשׁ (be firm, massive, cf. As. gabāšū, be thick, massive, Zim<sup>BP 76</sup>, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גִּבְשׁ Pa. heap up, & גִּבְשִׁיט *height, hill*).

† גִּבְשִׁיט **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגִּבְשִׁיט *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Eth. usage of ግጥሙ Di<sup>Lex. Aeth. 750</sup>—Ar. جَبَسَ gypsum, As. gibšū, mass, abundance, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—רִאמוֹת וּגְבִישִׁיט Jb 28<sup>18</sup> coral and crystal.

† מִגְבִּישִׁיט **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2<sup>30</sup> מִגְבִּישִׁיט ⑥ Mayεβας, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7<sup>33</sup>, but ⑥ AN Mayεβας, etc., ⑥ L Mayβας; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גִּבְתוֹן v. sub נכב.

† גִּבְתָּא **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ግጥ: ግጥ: vinculum (ferreum), yugo simil. collare ferreum; ✓dub.; Thes prop. נגנ; perh. Jos גִּבְתָּא (= נגנ) cover Bō<sup>5292</sup> Sta<sup>189a</sup> MV) Jos 26<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. + 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> Kt (Qr ግጥ) Jos 2<sup>6</sup> 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> Qr (Kt נגנ); cstr. Ju 9<sup>51</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 40<sup>13</sup> (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גִּבְתָּא Dt 22<sup>8</sup>, גִּבְתָּא Ex 30<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 40<sup>13</sup> (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גִּבְתָּא Is 37<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; sf. גִּבְתָּא Is 15<sup>3</sup>, גִּבְתָּא Je 32<sup>29</sup>, גִּבְתָּא Je 19<sup>13</sup>;—**1. roof** (of house) Dt 22<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>6,6,8</sup> 16<sup>27</sup> 1 S 9<sup>26,26</sup> 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup>, Ne 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 102<sup>8</sup> 129<sup>6</sup> Pr 21<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup>; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup>; so הַגְּבִישִׁיט אֲחֻזָּה 2 K

23<sup>12</sup>, roof of tower Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, over gate 2 S 18<sup>24</sup>, of chamber Ez 40<sup>13,13</sup> (but ⑤ Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30<sup>37</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> (both P).

גַּר, גִּר, גִּרָה, גִּרָה v. sub גִּר.

†[גִּרָה] vb. penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, cut, cut out, Aram. גִּר, Ar. جَدَّ cut, cut off; Eth. ገደደ; in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94<sup>21</sup> עַל-נַפְשִׁי יִגְדְּרוּ they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יגדור cf. 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> where, however, Che יגדור; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גִּיר cf. Ho 6<sup>9</sup> & infr.; cf. also גִּיר & Kō<sup>1.356</sup>). Hithpo. Impf. יתְגַדְּרוּ Jer 16<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. יתְגַדְּרוּ Mi 4<sup>14</sup>, יתְגַדְּרוּ Je 47<sup>5</sup>; pl. יתְגַדְּרוּ I K 18<sup>28</sup>, יתְגַדְּרוּ Je 5<sup>7</sup> + Ho 7<sup>11</sup> v. infr., יתְגַדְּרוּ Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; Pt. pl. מִתְגַדְּרִים Je 41<sup>5</sup>;—1. cut oneself, as religious (heathen) practice I K 18<sup>28</sup>; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41<sup>5</sup>; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14<sup>1</sup> יתְגַדְּרוּ לֹא חַיִּים, ולא חֲשִׁימוֹ קָרָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לִמָּת (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יתְגַדְּרוּ Ho 7<sup>14</sup> Codd, they cut themselves, ⑤ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גִּיר) sub. 2. gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. גִּיר q.v.) cf. יתְגַדְּרוּ בַּת-מִיִּי Mi 4<sup>14</sup> (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5<sup>7</sup> וְיָבִית וּלְנֶה יִתְּנָה and to a harlot's house they throng.

I. גִּירָה n.m. Gn 49<sup>19</sup> band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג' abs. I S 30<sup>8</sup> + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup>; pl. גִּירָהִים 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גִּירָהִים 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> + 6 t.; sf. גִּירָהִי Jb 19<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גִּיר) I S 30<sup>8,15,16,23</sup> cf. I Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, also 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> I K 12<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>20,21</sup> 24<sup>2,2,2,2</sup> cf. 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>=ψ 18<sup>30</sup>, & Gn 49<sup>19</sup> (v. גִּר 30<sup>11</sup>) Ho 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Je 18<sup>22</sup>; שָׂרֵי גִירָהִים 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. גִּירָהִים Ch 12<sup>19</sup>; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19<sup>12</sup> (cf. 25<sup>3</sup> infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גִּירָהִים צָבָא מִלְחָמָה I Ch 7<sup>4</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25<sup>9,10</sup>; בְּנֵי גִירָהִים i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup>; of army in general כְּמִלְחָמָהֶם Jb 29<sup>25</sup>, in sim.; also Mi 4<sup>14</sup> בַּת-גִּירָהִים of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3<sup>22</sup>.

†II. [גִּירָה, or גִּירָה] n.[m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גִּירָהִים ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (|| תְּלִמָּה). 2. pl. גִּירָהִים cuttings upon hands, cf. גִּיר Hithpo. 2, sign of mourning Je 48<sup>37</sup> (|| שָׁז).

†גִּיר n.m. coriander (NH גִּיר, Aram.

גִּירָה; connexion with above ✓dub.; v. further Löw<sup>No.155</sup>)—גִּירָה Ex 16<sup>31</sup> Nu 11<sup>7</sup>, sim. of manna.

†II. [גִּר] 1. n.[m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَدَّ *id.*, Aram. גִּרָה, גִּרָה)—Gn 30<sup>11</sup> בְּנֵי Kt, i.e. בְּנֵי (גִּרָה קָרָה Qr), ⑤ ἐν τύχῃ, by or with good fortune. 2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. جَدَّ We<sup>Skizzen III. 171</sup>; גִּר named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae Rel 76 f. Nö ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf<sup>JPTTh 1875, 356 ff.</sup>)—c. לָּ + art. גִּיר Is 65<sup>11</sup> cf. Che.

III. גִּיר n.pr.m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf<sup>JPTTh 1875, 364</sup> Sta Gesch. I. 148; but v. also Bae<sup>Rel 159 f.</sup>)—גִּיר Gn 35<sup>26</sup> +, as well as גִּיר Gn 30<sup>11</sup> +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> cf. Gn 49<sup>19</sup> I Ch 2<sup>2</sup>. b. as name of tribe Nu 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>20,20</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> Ez 48<sup>27,28</sup>; cf. גִּירָה I S 13<sup>7</sup> v. also Je 49<sup>1</sup>, גִּירָה Ez 48<sup>34</sup>, on הַפָּחַל 2 S 24<sup>5</sup> cf. We Dr; explicitly גִּירָה Nu 12<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>7,36</sup> I Ch 6<sup>48,65</sup>; once, גִּירָה Nu 10<sup>20</sup>; צָבָא מִטָּה בְּנֵי גִיר (MI<sup>10</sup> גִּירָה) Nu 12<sup>24</sup> + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4<sup>12</sup> + 4 t. Jos; I Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. 2. a prophet in David's time, called הִנֵּה I S 22<sup>5</sup>, but הִנֵּה הָיָה הַיּוֹם 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> הָיָה הַיּוֹם || I Ch 21<sup>9</sup> הָיָה I Ch 29<sup>29</sup> & הָיָה הַיּוֹם 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup>.

†I. גִּירָה adj.gent. of גִּיר 1, Gadite 2 S 23<sup>36</sup> (so perh. also || I Ch 11<sup>38</sup> where MT הַיּוֹם q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so I Ch 5<sup>18</sup> (only here without art., rd. perh. גִּיר so ⑤), Dt 3<sup>12,16</sup> 4<sup>43</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> I Ch 5<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8,37</sup> 26<sup>32</sup>.

†II. גִּיר n.pr.m. father of Menahem 2 K 15<sup>14,17</sup> (cf. גִּיר (?) n.pr.m. Eut<sup>Nab No. 25</sup>; Palm. גִּיר n.pr.m. Vog<sup>No. 32</sup>).

הִצֵּר in גִּירָה v. sub הִצֵּר.

†גִּירָה n.pr.m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13<sup>11</sup>.

†גִּירָהִים n.pr.m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13<sup>10</sup>.

גִּירָה, in חֶרֶב הַגִּירָה v. following & sub חֶרֶב.

†גִּירָה c. art. הַגִּירָה n.pr.loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10<sup>7,7</sup> (in || Nu 33<sup>32</sup> הַגִּירָה v. sub חֶרֶב).

†מִגְדוֹ and (Ze 12<sup>11</sup>) מִגְדוֹ n.pr.loc. (connexion with above ✓not clear; ⑤ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; ③ Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT Gloss I<sup>Pa 287</sup>) old Canaanitish city,



**גָּדוֹל** <sup>7522</sup> **adj.** great—<sup>1</sup>Gn 4<sup>13</sup> + 279 t.; **גָּדֹל** Dt 26<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; **גָּדוֹל** estr. **גָּדוֹל** Ez 17<sup>3,7</sup>, **גָּדֹל** Ex 15<sup>16</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup>, **גָּדֹל** Pr 19<sup>19</sup>, **גָּדוֹל**  $\psi$  145<sup>8</sup> Na 1<sup>3</sup>; **גָּדוֹלִים** **גָּדוֹלִים** Je 6<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; **גָּדוֹלִים** Ex 7<sup>4</sup> + 11 t., **גָּדוֹלִים** Gn 12<sup>17</sup> + 22 t.; **גָּדוֹלִי** estr. **גָּדוֹלִי** 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; **גָּדוֹלִי** 2 K 10<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; **גָּדוֹלָה** Na 3<sup>10</sup>; **גָּדוֹלָה** Nu 22<sup>18</sup> + 96 t.; **גָּדוֹלָה** Gu 15<sup>12</sup> + 31 t.; **גָּדוֹלָה** pl. **גָּדוֹלוֹת** Ne 9<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>31</sup>, **גָּדוֹלוֹת**

Dt 27<sup>2</sup> + 30 t., גִּדְלוֹת Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, river Gn 15<sup>18</sup>, wilderness Dt 1<sup>10</sup>, rain 1 K 18<sup>46</sup>, mountain Zc 4<sup>7</sup>, city Gn 10<sup>12</sup>, house Je 52<sup>13</sup>, altar Jos 22<sup>10</sup>, throne 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>, sea-monsters Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, fish Jon 2<sup>1</sup>, eagle Ez 17<sup>3</sup>, terebinth 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, substance Gn 15<sup>14</sup>, wealth Dn 11<sup>2</sup>, victory 1 S 19<sup>5</sup>; 1 S 19<sup>22</sup> בִּדְרוֹ בִּדְרוֹ rd. הִגְדִּין ב' acc. to G We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12<sup>2</sup>, congregation Je 31<sup>8</sup>, camp 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, army Ez 17<sup>17</sup>, sacrifice 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>, slaughter Dt 28<sup>39</sup> 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4<sup>34</sup>, weeping Is 38<sup>3</sup>, power בָּהּ Ex 32<sup>11</sup>, joy Jon 4<sup>6</sup>, anger Dt 29<sup>23</sup>, indignation Je 21<sup>5</sup>, sin Gn 20<sup>9</sup>, iniquity Gn 4<sup>13</sup>, evil Gn 39<sup>9</sup>, trespass Ez 9<sup>7</sup>. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39<sup>14</sup>, cry Ex 11<sup>6</sup>, shout Jos 6<sup>5</sup>. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27<sup>1</sup>, daughter Gn 29<sup>16</sup>, brother Gn 10<sup>21</sup>, sister Ez 16<sup>40</sup>. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* (הַ) דְּבָר (הַ) דְּבָר *an important thing or affair* Ex 18<sup>22</sup> Dt 4<sup>32</sup> 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; יוֹם יְהוָה Je 30<sup>7</sup> Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup>. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11<sup>3</sup>, David 2 S 5<sup>10</sup>, Job Jb 1<sup>3</sup>, Mordecai Est 9<sup>4</sup>, kings Ec 9<sup>14</sup> Je 27<sup>7</sup>; esp. of king of Assy. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18<sup>19,28</sup> = Is 36<sup>4,13</sup>, = As. šarru rabbu, šarru dannu, e.g. KB<sup>1.94.1.1</sup>; הִכְתִּין הַגָּדוֹל the h. p. Lv 21<sup>10</sup> + 20 t.; (הַ) אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>33</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1</sup>; אִשָּׁה גָּדוֹלָה 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>; + גָּדוֹל a great man 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup>; גָּדוֹל לֹא תִהְיֶה פָנֶיךָ thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. קָל) Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H); (הַ) גָּדוֹלִים (הַ) the great 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> Ne 11<sup>14</sup> (vid. infr.) Pr 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>5</sup> (2 K 10<sup>11</sup> L ὁ ὑπεροχέωντας, Klo בְּאִתִּי); further גָּדְלִי הָעִיר 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; גָּדְלִי (בֶּל־) גָּדְלִי 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>; Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; קָל־גָּדוֹלִי Na 3<sup>10</sup>. **c.** + of God, himself 2 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> ψ 86<sup>10</sup> 99<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>5</sup> 147<sup>5</sup> Is 12<sup>6</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup>; גָּדוֹל (הַ) אֵל (הַ) Dt 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>32</sup> ψ 77<sup>14</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; הָאֱלֹהִים מְכַל גָּדוֹל Ex 18<sup>11</sup>; מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל 1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup> ψ 48<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>3</sup>; גָּדוֹל ψ 47<sup>3</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; this works Dt 11<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 111<sup>2</sup>, + glory ψ 21<sup>6</sup> 138<sup>5</sup>, + name Jos 7<sup>9</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> ψ 76<sup>2</sup> 99<sup>3</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> Ez 36<sup>23</sup> Mal 1<sup>11,11</sup>, mercy 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>5</sup>, goodness Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, compassion Is 54<sup>7</sup>. **7.** in phrases עוֹר הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל it is yet high day (Fr. grand jour, Germ. hoch am Tage, the day is at its height) Gn 29<sup>7</sup>; בְּקֶטֶן כְּגָדוֹל (or reverse) as well small as great Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>; + מִקְטָן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) from small to great Gn 19<sup>11</sup> 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>2,19</sup> 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Est 1<sup>5,20</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>34</sup> 42<sup>1,3</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> Jon 3<sup>5</sup>. **8.** cstr. בְּגָדִים גָּדוֹל (הַ) בְּגָדִים great of wings Ez 17<sup>3-7</sup>, so of anger Pr 19<sup>19</sup> (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1<sup>3</sup>, counsel Je 32<sup>19</sup>, mercy ψ 145<sup>5</sup>. **9.** as subst. coner. עֲשֵׂה גְדוֹלוֹת do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>6</sup> ψ 71<sup>19</sup> 106<sup>21</sup>; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8<sup>4</sup>; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ג' חִבְשָׁה Je 45<sup>5</sup>; ג' מִדְּבַר ג' 12<sup>4</sup>; לא ג' הלכתי בני' (cf. B. Aram. Dn 7<sup>8,11,20</sup>; also Rev 13<sup>5</sup>). **10.** + as subst. neut. greatness of arm Ex 15<sup>16</sup>; cf. בְּנֵה 4.

† גְּדוּלָה n.f. greatness—2 S 7<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; גְּדוּלָה 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; cstr. גְּדוּלַת Est 10<sup>2</sup>; sf. גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1<sup>4</sup>; גְּדוּלָתוֹ ψ 145<sup>3</sup>; גְּדוּלָתִי ψ 71<sup>21</sup>; גְּדוּלָתְךָ ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; pl. intens. גְּדוּלוֹת 1 Ch 17<sup>19,21</sup>;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71<sup>21</sup>, Mordecai Est 6<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, king Est 1<sup>4</sup>; **b.** of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> ψ 145<sup>3,6</sup>, or of his acts 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>19,21</sup>.

† הַגְּדוּלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11<sup>14</sup> (RV & so most; but G RVm al. the great).

† גִּדְלִי n.pr.m. (very great)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>47</sup> Ne 7<sup>49</sup>. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2<sup>56</sup> Ne 7<sup>58</sup>.

† גְּדַלְיָה n.pr.m. (Yah is great)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40<sup>5,8</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>.

† גְּדַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great)—**1.** governor of Judea גְּדַלְיָהוּ 2 K 25<sup>22-25</sup> Je 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>6-16</sup> 41<sup>1-18</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (24 t). **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38<sup>1</sup>. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25<sup>3,9</sup>.

† גְּדַלְתִּי n.pr.m. (I magnify (God)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew<sup>3</sup> 274 b We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v<sup>29</sup>.

† יְהוֹדִיָּה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35<sup>4</sup>.

† מִגְדָּל n.m. tower, Gn 11<sup>5</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּל Ju 8<sup>17</sup> + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלָה ψ 48<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5<sup>13</sup> (?); sf. מִגְדָּלֶיהָ Ez 26<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** tower Gn 11<sup>4,5</sup> Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>51,51,52,52</sup> 2 K 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>9,10,15</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 3<sup>25,26,27</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ez 26<sup>4,9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>13</sup>, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5<sup>2</sup>; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>10</sup>; beautiful neck like tower of David



Ct 4<sup>4</sup>; an ivory tower 7<sup>5</sup>; breasts 8<sup>10</sup>. (Cf. MI<sup>22</sup> מגדלנה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyân) Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7<sup>5</sup>, Penuel Ju 8<sup>17</sup>, Shechem Ju 9<sup>46,47,49</sup>; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4<sup>4</sup> (the arsenal), מִצָּדָה Ne 3<sup>1</sup>, מִצָּדָה Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup>, מִצָּדָה Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> (tower of the furnaces). 2. *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. 3. *raised bed* || עֲרֹגָה Ct 5<sup>13</sup>, but ⑤ ⑥ Hi Bō De rightly rd. מִגְדָּלוֹת.

† **מִגְדָּל-אֵל** **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15<sup>39</sup> = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III, 298 Bd Pal 237.

† **מִגְדָּל-גָּד** **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15<sup>37</sup>;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Juddé II, 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

† **מִגְדָּל-עֶדֶר** **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup>.

† **מִגְדָּל** **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> Qr (Kt מגדל = ψ 18<sup>51</sup> מִגְדָּל).

† **מִגְדָּל** **n.pr.** (מִגְדָּל only Je 46<sup>14</sup>) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14<sup>2</sup> Nu 33<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> Ez 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II, 79), Egyptian *makbel* Eb<sup>GS</sup> 522.

† **גָּדַעַ** **vb.** *hew, hew down or off* (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. ③ ④ Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַעַ La 2<sup>3</sup>; וְגָדַעַי 1 S 2<sup>31</sup>; *Impf.* וְגָדַעַי Zc 11<sup>10,14</sup>; *Pt.* גָּדַעַי Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so many edd. but) Baer גָּדַעַי; cf. *infr.* גָּדַעַי Is 10<sup>33</sup>;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11<sup>10,14</sup>; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2<sup>31</sup>; horns La 2<sup>3</sup>; *hew down*, trees Is 10<sup>33</sup>; if in Is 15<sup>2</sup> then = *shave off* (object זָקֵן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גָּדַעַי, cf. Baer's note & Je 48<sup>37</sup>; v. גָּדַעַי. **Niph.** *Pf.* גָּדַעַי Ju 21<sup>6</sup>, גָּדַעַי Je 50<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. גָּדַעַי Je 48<sup>23</sup>, consec. Is 22<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. גָּדַעַי Is 14<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. גָּדַעַי consec. Ez 6<sup>6</sup> Am 3<sup>14</sup>;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3<sup>14</sup>, of idols Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (|| גָּדַעַי); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14<sup>12</sup>; of Babylon as hammer Je 50<sup>23</sup> (|| גָּדַעַי); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22<sup>25</sup>; of horn of Moab Je 48<sup>25</sup> (|| גָּדַעַי). **Pi.** *Pf.* גָּדַעַי 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>, גָּדַעַי ψ 107<sup>16</sup>, גָּדַעַי 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, גָּדַעַי ψ 107<sup>16</sup>, גָּדַעַי 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. גָּדַעַי Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>3</sup>;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. *Qal*) of *Asherim* Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, of idols Dt 12<sup>3</sup> (פְּסִלִים) 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>.

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75<sup>11</sup>; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45<sup>2</sup>, cf. ψ 107<sup>16</sup>. † **Pu.** *Pf.* גָּדַעַי Is 9<sup>9</sup> *hew down* (of trees).

† **גִּדְעוֹן** **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6<sup>11,13,19</sup> + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יִרְבֵּעֵל (q.v.) Ju 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> etc., & יִרְבֵּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>.

† **גִּדְעֹנִי** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 11<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>60,65</sup>; יִרְבֵּעֹנִי 10<sup>24</sup> (always יִרְבֵּעֹנִי).

† **גִּדְעוֹם** **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20<sup>45</sup>.

† **[גָּדַעַ]** **vb.** only **Pi.** *revile, blaspheme* (NH גָּדַעַ *cut, wound*, then (esp. *Pi.*) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. ③ ④, ⑤ ⑥, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. גָּדַעַי 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup>; 3 pl. גָּדַעַי 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִגְדָּה Nu 15<sup>30</sup> ψ 44<sup>17</sup>;—1. *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מִחֶרֶת וּמִגְדָּה ψ 44<sup>17</sup> the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P); 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup> (|| חֶרֶת; obj. הַדְּבָרִים, ref. to 'as above); Ez 20<sup>27</sup>; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים... 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup> the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.

† **גָּדַעַ** **n.f.** *taunt*, only Ez 5<sup>15</sup> וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה וְהָיְתָה מוֹכַר וּמִשְׁפָּחָה לְעוֹמֵם and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† **גָּדַעַיִם** **n.m.pl.** *revilings, reviling words*—ג' Is 43<sup>28</sup>; cstr. גָּדַעַיִם Zp 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. גָּדַעַיִם Is 51<sup>7</sup> between men, Is 43<sup>28</sup> (|| חֶרֶת); 51<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup> (both || חֶרְפָּה).

† **גָּדַר** **vb.** *wall up or off, build a wall* (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. ③ ④ *infr.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19<sup>8</sup> + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2<sup>8</sup> Am 9<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְוּ Ez 13<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* גָּדַר Is 58<sup>12</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup>, pl. גָּדַרְוּ 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>; also Is 58<sup>12</sup> (obj. פְּרִיז); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. Jb 19<sup>8</sup>, גָּדַרְוּ La 3<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ho 2<sup>8</sup> (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3<sup>7</sup> (c. פְּרִיז); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9<sup>11</sup> (obj. פְּרִיז); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13<sup>5</sup>, and by all in power 22<sup>30</sup> (both c. acc. cogn.)

† **גָּדָרָא** **n.m.** Ez 42<sup>7</sup> wall (NH גָּדָר, Aram. ③ ④, ⑤ ⑥, ⑦ ⑧, and more commonly جَدَارٍ enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גָּדָר *infr.*)

—abs. גדר Nu 22<sup>24,24</sup> + 5 t. + ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גדר Pr 24<sup>31</sup> Ez 42<sup>10</sup> (Co del.); sf. גדרה Is 5<sup>5</sup>, גדרה Ho 2<sup>8</sup> (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גדרה Mi 7<sup>11</sup>, גדרה ψ 80<sup>13</sup>; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 24<sup>24</sup> cf. Ez 10<sup>8</sup>; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>7</sup>; city wall Mi 7<sup>11</sup> cf. Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup>; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22<sup>30</sup>; so also Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co גדרת cf. גדרה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2<sup>8</sup>; of man beset by enemies ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (ג' גדרה, but rd. גדרה Ol De etc.)

† גדר n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12<sup>13</sup>. *Radep A & G* also Euseb *Lag* <sup>Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254</sup> = גדר? *Lag* <sup>BN 76</sup>; cf. גדר infr.; possibly = גדר בית Ch 2<sup>51</sup> (v. p. 111).

† I. גדרה n.f. wall—גדרה I Ch 4<sup>23</sup> + ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (MT גדר q.v.), גדרה Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co, cf. G); MT גדר 42<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); pl. גדרות Na 3<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., גדרת Nu 32<sup>24</sup>; cstr. גדרות Nu 32<sup>26</sup> + 2 t., גדרת Nu 32<sup>16</sup>; sf. גדרתי ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; —wall, hedge I Ch 4<sup>23</sup> (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3<sup>17</sup> (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49<sup>3</sup>; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); defences ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; elsewhere צאן גדרה Nu 32<sup>16,36</sup> I S 24<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>6</sup> cf. Nu 32<sup>24</sup>; Ez 13<sup>5</sup> Co גדרת after G; ψ 62<sup>4</sup> MT גדרה, rd. גדרה cf. גדר.

† גדרתי adj.gent. of II. גדרה; גדרתי I Ch 12<sup>4</sup>.

† II. גדרה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah גדרה Jos 15<sup>36</sup>; G Γαδρηα, G L Γαδρηα; ? cf. Γεδουρ *Lag* <sup>Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254</sup>.

† גדרות n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>41</sup>; גדרות 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>.

† גדרתים n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>36</sup>; perh. del., so G; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גדרים adj.gent. of גדר (q.v.) so *Lag* <sup>BN 77</sup>; cf. MV al.; others גדרה; but G Γεδωρετης, G L Γεδωρετης; —הגדרים I Ch 27<sup>28</sup>.

† גדר n.pr. (Ar. جدار wall); —1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גדר Jos 15<sup>58</sup>; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גדר son of Penuel I Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, גדר son of Yered I Ch 4<sup>18</sup>; also גדר I Ch 12<sup>7</sup> v. d. H.; —הגדר Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גדר I Ch 4<sup>39</sup>, but read Gerar, acc. to G *Ew* Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גדר I Ch 8<sup>31</sup> 9<sup>37</sup> Benjaminite, of Gibeon.

I. גדרש (NH גדרש, Aram. גדרש, heap up; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גדרש n.m. <sup>Jb 5, 26</sup> heap, stack (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גדרש Ex 22<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22<sup>5</sup> Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (|| קמה in both) Jb 5<sup>26</sup>.

II. גדרש (= جدث\*; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גדרש n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدَث *id.*) Jb 21<sup>32</sup>; Dr <sup>178, ed. 3, p. 229</sup> suggests reading גדרש.

† גדרה Ez 47<sup>13</sup>, rd. גדרה & all moderns.

† [גדרה] vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܥܕܪܐ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) מדרה מדרה Ho 5<sup>13</sup>.

† גדרה n.f. healing, cure—גדרה Pr 17<sup>22</sup> ג' לב שמח ייטיב cf. Now.

† [גדרה] vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—

Qal Impf. יגדרה I K 18<sup>42</sup> sq. ארצה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4<sup>34,35</sup> Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| וישכב v<sup>24</sup>, cf. שכב).

גדרה v. sub גדר.

גדרה v. sub גדר.

† [גדרה] vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גדרים diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Kt; but cf. Qr גדרים as Je 52<sup>16</sup> (v. יגדר, and v. גדר infr.).

† II. [גדרה] n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْنَة hollow, depression; Syr. ܥܕܪܐ cistern)—only pl. גדרים Je 14<sup>3</sup>; in 2 K 3<sup>16</sup> גדרים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25<sup>12</sup>) Je 39<sup>10</sup> ויגדרים (rd. ויגדרים); cf. also || 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> (Kt, ויגדרים, Qr) = Je 52<sup>16</sup> (וילגדרים); both c. (פרמים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all ויתן להם פרמים ויגדר and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גדר, יגדר. —I. גדר v. sub גדר.

† גדרים n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. ה' Is 10<sup>31</sup>; site unknown.

† III. [גדרה] n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גדר, but mng. & ✓ dub.) גדרים I K 6<sup>9</sup>; but *Lag* Armen. Stud. §499, M L 212; BN 155 rds. גדרים (Pers. گنبد, Armen. γαβελ) vaulted roofs.

† גדר n.pr.m. (✓ unknown)—1. I Ch 5<sup>4</sup> a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גוג מלך מגוג Ez 38<sup>2,3</sup> (om. מלך) 39<sup>1</sup> (om. id.) cf. 38<sup>14,16</sup> (del. G & Co) v<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>1,11,11,11</sup> (ג' גוג) (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria D1<sup>247</sup> COT on Ez 38<sup>2</sup>.



† **מגור** **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. DI Pa 246 Len<sup>Or II.1.455</sup>)—Ez 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; in Gn 10<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup> a son of Japhet, **מגור** וְיָוֶן וְחֶבֶל, = Scythians? cf. Jos<sup>Ant.1.6.1</sup>; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10<sup>2</sup>, Kiepe MBAK Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len<sup>Or II.1.412-476</sup>.

† **[גור]** **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גור, whence גור etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kō<sup>1.356</sup> q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גור)—**Qal Impf.** גור Gn 49<sup>19</sup>, יגורני, יגורני Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; יגורני ψ 94<sup>21</sup> Kt (v. גור); —**attack** Gn 49<sup>19</sup>, allit. v. גר n pr. גור, גור; —**Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel** (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3<sup>16</sup> יגורני לעלות לעם cf. VB & Comm.

י. גור v. sub נאה.

**גורה** (project, be convex?).

† **[גור]** **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גור 1 K 14<sup>9</sup>, גור Ez 23<sup>35</sup>, גור Ne 9<sup>26</sup>; —**alw. ג' השליך אחרי ג' cast behind the back**, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 23<sup>35</sup>, and his law Ne 9<sup>26</sup>.

† **י. גור n.[m.] back**—**יו abs. unused, estr.** Pr 10<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., sf. גור Is 50<sup>6</sup>, גור Is 38<sup>17</sup>, גור 51<sup>23</sup>; —**back**, as beaten, lashed Pr 10<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> cf. Is 50<sup>6</sup>; in phr. ג' השליך אחרי ג' (as ג') Is 38<sup>17</sup>, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51<sup>23</sup>, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† **י. גור n.[m.] midst, Aramaism** (cf. Aram. גור middle, NH גור midst, interior; גור id., belly, Ar. جَوْ midst) Jb 30<sup>6</sup> מִן־גִּי יִנְהָשׁוּ from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero<sup>off. III.8</sup>: e medio pelluntur.

† **י. גור n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ③ Thes De AV RV body=גור, cf. Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup>) Jb 20<sup>28</sup> יֵצֵא מִגִּי it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. (מִגִּי).—**י. גור sub נאה**.

† **גור n.f. body, corpse**—**abs. ג' Na 3<sup>3</sup>, estr.** גור Ju 14<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גורני 1 S 31<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, גורני Gn 47<sup>18</sup>, גורני Na 3<sup>3</sup>; pl. גורני ψ 110<sup>6</sup>; sf. גורני Ne 9<sup>37</sup>, גורני Ez 1<sup>23</sup>, גורני Ez 1<sup>23</sup>; —**1. living human body** Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezekiel's vision Ez 1<sup>11.23</sup>. **2. dead body, corpse, carcass: a.** of man 1 S 31<sup>10</sup> (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> v. We<sup>sm</sup> cf. Dr

v<sup>12.12</sup> (sg. of several persons), ψ 110<sup>6</sup>; coll. Na 3<sup>3.3</sup>, b. of lion Ju 14<sup>8.9</sup>.

**גור n.m.** Gn 12<sup>2</sup> nation, people (NH id. Gentiles, Ph. גור community, גור, Sab. גור id., DHM ZMG 1883, 348)—**ג' Gn 12<sup>2</sup> + 12 t.**; sf. 1 S. גור Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, גור ψ 106<sup>5</sup>, גור Kt Ez 36<sup>13.14.15</sup> (Qr wrongly גור cf. Co, who del. v<sup>15</sup>); pl. גורים Gn 10<sup>5</sup> + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25<sup>23</sup> ψ 79<sup>10</sup> (Kt גורים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); estr. גורי Gn 18<sup>15</sup> + 8 t., גורי 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גוריהם Gn 10<sup>5.20.31.32</sup>; —**1. nation, people** Gn 10<sup>5.5.20.31.32.32</sup> (all P) +; Is 2<sup>2.4.4</sup>=Mi 4<sup>2.3.3</sup>; † Jb 12<sup>23.23</sup> 34<sup>29+</sup>; Pr 14<sup>34</sup>; **ג' הארץ** Gn 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (all J) Dt 28<sup>1</sup>. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גור Gn 12<sup>2</sup> cf. 18<sup>18</sup> (both J), גור 17<sup>6</sup>, גור, גור 17<sup>6</sup> (all P); of Sarah גור 17<sup>6</sup> (P); of Ishmael גור 21<sup>13</sup>, גור גור 17<sup>6</sup> (both E), גור 17<sup>20</sup> (P); of Jacob גור גור Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), גור גור 46<sup>3</sup> (E); of Ephraim גור 48<sup>19</sup> (J); of Moses גור Ex 32<sup>10</sup> (J) cf. Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (J) Dt 9<sup>14</sup>; of Jacob and Esau as two nations Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (קרוש) 33<sup>13</sup> (both JE), Dt 4<sup>6</sup> הגור הגור, said by heathen cf. v<sup>7.8</sup> v. also v<sup>34</sup>, 26<sup>5</sup> cf. ψ 33<sup>12</sup>, ψ 83<sup>5</sup> (said by enemies) Je 31<sup>36</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Ez 37<sup>22</sup>; in narrative Jos 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> (JE), v<sup>6</sup> (D), 10<sup>13</sup> (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as two nations Ez 35<sup>10</sup> (said by heathen) 37<sup>22</sup>; of Judah Is 26<sup>2.15.15</sup> cf. 58<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>23</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup>; once my people Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (עם); thy people ψ 106<sup>5</sup> (i.e. of v.), cf. also Ez 36<sup>13.14</sup> (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32<sup>28</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>9.29</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (del. ③ Co) Hg 2<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>9</sup>.—**Note.** This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17<sup>4.5.6.16</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> (JE) Lv 25<sup>44</sup> (H) Nu 14<sup>15</sup> (J) Dt 15<sup>6.6</sup> 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>10.12</sup> + oft.; opp. Israel as ג' עם 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>21.21</sup> etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23<sup>9</sup>; note esp. גוריהם Is 8<sup>23</sup> circle or district of the nations (v. גוריהם); also גוריהם Ju 4<sup>2.13.16</sup> Charosheth of the nations, & גוריהם Jos 12<sup>23</sup> king of nations (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (③ Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8<sup>24.23</sup> (P) 20<sup>23</sup> (H) 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 2 K 17<sup>8.11.15.26.29.29</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>13+</sup> +, Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ez 5<sup>6</sup> +; hostile Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>33.38.45</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup> Je 5<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>13</sup> + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20<sup>32</sup> 25<sup>8</sup>; sometimes עם ψ 33<sup>10.12</sup> Is 1<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>18</sup>, v. also Is 2<sup>2.4</sup> comp. with Mi 4<sup>1.3</sup>. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1<sup>6</sup>, of all species of beasts Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. **3.** גוריהם Gn 14<sup>19</sup> prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† **י. גור vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَارَ





under Babylonian power Je 42<sup>15,17,22</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>8,12,14,28</sup>.  
**2.** *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwelt* Je 43<sup>5</sup> cf. La 4<sup>15</sup>, Je 49<sup>18,33</sup> 50<sup>40</sup>, also Jb 28<sup>4</sup>; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11<sup>6</sup>; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5<sup>17</sup>;—in Is 5<sup>17</sup> rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גָּרִים or פָּרִים cf. ③ Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מְגוֹרָר 1 K 17<sup>20</sup> *seek hospitality with*, sq. AE (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגַּוְרֵר Ho 7<sup>14</sup> is dub. (cf. II. גור); אֵם Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. נר.

†I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> מְעַלְהֵי אִשֵּׁר אֲתִיבֵלְעֵם, otherwise unknown.

†גור-בָּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26<sup>7</sup> הַיִּשְׁבִּים בְּגוֹר-בָּעַל.

גָּר **n.m.** Ex 12<sup>48</sup> *sojourner* (Ar. جَار, Eth. ገላር; ገር; Aram. ܓܝܪ, proselyte, גִּיר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גִּירִים)—גָּר Gn 15<sup>13</sup> + 74 t.; sf. גָּרָה Ex 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., Dt 1<sup>16</sup>; pl. גָּרִים Ex 22<sup>20</sup> + 9 t., 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Lv 24<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>30</sup> Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (P); || (תִּשְׁבֵּב); Moses in desert Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (J) 18<sup>3</sup> (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31<sup>32</sup>; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14<sup>8</sup>; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15<sup>13</sup> Ex 22<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> (all JE) Lv 16<sup>34</sup> (H) Dt 10<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>8</sup>; גָּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25<sup>23</sup> (H) 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup> (in all || (תִּשְׁבֵּב) cf. 119<sup>9</sup>. **2.** usually of גָּרִים in Israel 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8<sup>33,35</sup> (E) 20<sup>9</sup> (P) Is 14<sup>1</sup>; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342, n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. 1. 400). The גָּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (both JE) Dt 5<sup>14</sup>; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12<sup>19,48,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>8,10,12,13,15</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>16,22</sup> (all H) Nu 9<sup>14,14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,16,26,29,30</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (all P) Ez 14<sup>7</sup>; similar rights Dt 16<sup>16</sup> Ez 47<sup>22,23</sup>; and like privileges Dt 16<sup>11,14</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup>; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25<sup>47,47,47</sup> (H), in permissible food Dt 14<sup>21</sup>; in future success Dt 28<sup>43</sup>; kindness to גָּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19<sup>10</sup> (|| (עֲנִי), 23<sup>22</sup> (|| *id.*) 19<sup>34</sup> (all H); Dt 10<sup>18,19</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> (all || יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19<sup>33</sup> (H) Dt 24<sup>14</sup>; Ex 22<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>9,9</sup> (JE) Dt 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> (these eight || יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to י' ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*); charge that גָּר has been oppressed Ez 22<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (both || *id.*); also Ez 22<sup>29</sup> (|| (עֲנִי וְאַבְיֹן) ψ 94<sup>6</sup>; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גָּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25<sup>35</sup> (H). Latest conception somewhat different: יָר 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> (הַיִּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup>. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12<sup>48,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>8,10,12,13</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>33</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,16,26,29</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> Jos 20<sup>9</sup> Ez 47<sup>22,23</sup>; oft. || (תִּשְׁבֵּב) Gn 23<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>23,35,47</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup>).

†יִשְׁבוּ בְּגִרֹת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—גִּרֹת יִשְׁבוּ להם Je 41<sup>17</sup>, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גִּרֹת folds, after Joseph. Aq.

†יְגוֹר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15<sup>21</sup>.

†[מְגוֹר] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוֹרִים ψ 55<sup>16</sup>; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37<sup>1</sup>; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47<sup>9</sup> ψ 119<sup>54</sup>, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> מְגוֹרֵי בִּלְמֹרִי Gn 36<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., מְגוֹרֵי, Ex 6<sup>4</sup>;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55<sup>16</sup> Jb 18<sup>19</sup>;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (Hex always P) Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47<sup>9</sup> יָמֵי מ' Gn 47<sup>9</sup>; cf. מְגוֹרֵי בִּית מ' ψ 119<sup>54</sup>.

†מְגוֹרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2<sup>19</sup>.

†רִמְגוֹרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1<sup>17</sup> (|| אֲפֻרוֹת); but ③ Ἀποῖ, Me נוחות).

†II. [גָּרָה] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. נרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54<sup>15</sup>); gather together Ges De Br cf. ㄨㄨ, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גָּר Is 54<sup>15</sup>; Impf. יִגְרֹר v<sup>15</sup> ψ 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>8</sup> (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גֹּר Is 54<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גֹּר יִגְרֹר Is 54<sup>15</sup>; cf. ψ 56<sup>7</sup> (but AE Che rd. יִגְרֹר *attack*, v. נר); sq. עֲלֵה ψ 59<sup>4</sup> (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94<sup>21</sup>, wh. however Ol would emend by 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup>); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140<sup>3</sup> (Hup Che rd. יִגְרֹר Pi. Impf. of נרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. יִגְרֹר with יִגְרֹר Is 54<sup>15</sup>. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7<sup>14</sup> יִתְגַּוְרֵר (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. נר.

†[גוֹר] **n.[m.]** whelp (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps = As. *giru* Zehnpfund BAS 1. 504) of lion—גוֹרֵי אֲרִיֹת Je 51<sup>28</sup> (|| (כְּפָרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גוֹרֵי Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.* v<sup>14</sup>) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גָּר **n.m.** Ez 19, 3. 5 whelp, young—cstr. גָּרִים Gn 49<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גָּרִיהַ Ez 19<sup>2</sup> גָּרִיהַ Ez 19<sup>3,5</sup>, גָּרִיהַ La 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** lion's whelps, fig. of Judah Gn 49<sup>9</sup>; of Dan Dt 33<sup>22</sup>; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2<sup>12</sup>; fig. of Israelites Ez 19<sup>2,3,5</sup> (|| (כְּפָרִי). **2.** young of jackals (פִּתְיֹן) La 4<sup>3</sup>.

†III. [גוֹרָה] **vb.** dread (cf. יָרָה)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרֹר Nu 22<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. תִּגְרֹר Dt 18<sup>22</sup>; אֲנִי

Dt 32<sup>27</sup>; pl. **מְגֹרֵי** ψ 33<sup>8</sup> Jb 41<sup>17</sup> + Ho 10<sup>5</sup>, **מְגֹרֵי** Dt 1<sup>17</sup>; *Imv.* **מְגֹרֵי** ψ 22<sup>24</sup> Jb 19<sup>29</sup>; —1. *be afraid* of, sq. **לִפְנֵי** Nu 22<sup>8</sup> Dt 1<sup>17</sup> i S 18<sup>15</sup>, **לִפְנֵי** Jb 19<sup>29</sup>; c. **מִן** 41<sup>17</sup> Dt 18<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> (poet.) Ho 10<sup>5</sup> rd. prob. **יָנֹדוּ** *lament* (|| **אָבֵל**, used c. **ל** e.g. Na 3<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe* of, sq. **מִן** ψ 22<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> (|| **יָרָא**).

† **מְגֹרָה** **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. **מִן** ψ 31<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. + Je 20<sup>3</sup> cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. **מְגֹרֵי** La 2<sup>22</sup>; —*fear, terror* Is 31<sup>9</sup>; = cause of terror Je 20<sup>4</sup>; else—where in phrase, coined by Jerem., **מִן** *terror on every side* Je 6<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> (where as n. pr.), v<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup> (**מְגֹרֵי מִסֵּף**).

† **מְגֹרָה** **n.f.** fear, terror—cstr. **מְגֹרֹת** Pr 10<sup>24</sup>; pl. sf. **מְגֹרֹתֵי** ψ 34<sup>5</sup>, **מְגֹרֹתֵי** Is 66<sup>4</sup> (on these forms with **י** cf. Ges.<sup>§</sup> 27.3. R. 1, & 85, 48); —*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34<sup>5</sup> Pr 10<sup>24</sup> Is 66<sup>4</sup>.

[**גֹרֵן**] Je 2<sup>25</sup> גֹרֵן Kt v. **גֹרֵן**.

**גֹרֵשׁ** (*be hard*, cf. Ar. **جَسَّ** *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

† **גֹרֵשׁ** **n.[m.]** clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. **גֹרֵשׁ**; cf. Ar. **جَسَّ** etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—**גֹרֵשׁ** Jb 7<sup>5</sup>, Qr **גֹרֵשׁ** ע' **גֹרֵשׁ**.

**גֹרֵן** v. sub **גֹרֵן**.

† **גֹבֶר** **n.m.** treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. B.Aram. **גֹבֶר**, pl. **גֹבֶרִי**; Syr. **ܓܒܪܐ**, also **ܓܒܪܐ**, Pers. **گنجوار**, cf. Lag.<sup>Ges. Abh. 27 L. Arm. Stud. § 454</sup>), Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>.

† **גֹזֵר** **vb.** cut, (cut off, sever), √ of **גָזַר** (cf. Talm. **גָזַר** *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.** sf. **גָזַר** ψ 71<sup>6</sup> thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; ὁ σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκασταστής, v. ὁ ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; ὁ protector cf. ὁ, Thes EwHupPe benefactor, cf. Ar. **جَزَا** *requite*, Jerus. Syr. **ܓܒܪܐ**, Talm. **גָזַר** *id.*); —txt. and mng. dub.; || ψ 22<sup>10</sup> has **גָזַר**; v. Che *crit. n. and OP 476*; Du **גָזַר**.

† **גֹזֵת** **n.f.** a cutting, hewing—**גֹזֵת** Ex 20<sup>25</sup> + 10 t., always abs.; —*hewing*, **אֲבָנֵי** = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> (for tables), cf. **יָקָרוּת בְּמִדּוֹת** 1 K 7<sup>9,11</sup> (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. ὁ); also without **אֲבָנֵי** = *hewn stones* Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (altar) Am 5<sup>11</sup> (**בְּמִדּוֹת**) Is 9<sup>9</sup> (opp. **לְבָנִים**) 1 K 6<sup>36</sup>, **יָרָא דְרָבִי בְנֵי** La 3<sup>9</sup>.

**גֹזֵת** v. sub **גֹזֵת**.

† **גֹזֵרִי** **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11<sup>34</sup> **הַשֵּׁם הַגֹּזֵרִי**, but rd. **הַשֵּׁם הַגֹּזֵרִי** (ὁ Ἐἰσαυὸς ὁ Γουρὶ) cf. **גֹזֵרִי**.

† **גָזַר** **vb.** shear (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܓܒܪܐ**; Ar. **جَزَّ**, As. deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** **יִגְזֹר** Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. **יִגְזֹר** Dt 15<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* 2 fs. **יִגְזֹר** Je 7<sup>29</sup>, **יִגְזֹר** Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. **יִגְזֹר** Gn 31<sup>19</sup> (E) 1 S 25<sup>2</sup>, **יִגְזֹר** Gn 38<sup>13</sup> (J); *Pt.* **יִגְזֹר** 1 S 25<sup>4</sup>; pl. **יִגְזְרוּ** 1 S 25<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **יִגְזְרוּ** Gn 38<sup>12</sup>; sf. **יִגְזֹר** 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>, **יִגְזְרוּ** Is 53<sup>7</sup>; —*shear sheep* (obj. **צֹאן**) Gn 31<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Dt 15<sup>19</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2,4</sup>; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. **צֹאן**) Gn 38<sup>12</sup>, also **יִגְזֹרֶה** (i.e. **רֹחֵל**) Is 53<sup>7</sup>; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25<sup>7,11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23,24</sup>; obj. man's head (**רֹאשׁוֹ**) Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (no obj.; (קָרָה), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7<sup>29</sup> (obj. **גֹרֵן** q.v.) **Niph.** **יִגְזְרוּ** *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1<sup>12</sup>.

† **גָזַר** **n.[m.]** shearing, mowing (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund <sup>BAS I. 530</sup>, Aram. **ܓܒܪܐ**, **ܓܒܪܐ** *fleece*)—**גָזַר** ψ 72<sup>6</sup>, also cstr. Dt 18<sup>4</sup> Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. **יִגְזְרוּ** Am 7<sup>1</sup>; —*shearing*=thing sheared off, wool, *fleece* **צֹאן** Dt 18<sup>4</sup>, **יִגְזְרוּ** Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; *mowing* Am 7<sup>1</sup> **הַיִּלְכָה** cf. RS <sup>Sem. I. 228</sup>; =land to be mown ψ 72<sup>6</sup> (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm. ZAW 1883, 116 ff. SS).

† **גֹזֶה** **n.f.** fleece—(Ar. **جَزَّ**, Aram. **ܓܒܪܐ**) **גֹזֶה** Ju 6<sup>37</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. **יִגְזְרוּ** Ju 6<sup>37</sup>; —*fleece*, **צֹאן**, **יִגְזְרוּ** Ju 6<sup>37</sup>; abs. Ju 6<sup>37</sup>, 33, 38, 39, 39, 40.

† **גֹזֶה** **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>46,46</sup>; vb says that **הָרֵן** son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

**גֹזֵת** v. sub **גֹזֵת**.

† **גָזַל** **vb.** tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. **גָזַל** Niph., Aram. **ܓܒܪܐ** & (Nas.) **ܓܒܪܐ**; Ar. **جَزَلَ** *cut off*)—**Qal Pf.** **יִגְזֹל** Jb 20<sup>19</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup>, **יִגְזֹל** Lv 5<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., **יִגְזֹל** ψ 69<sup>5</sup> etc.; *Impf.* **יִגְזֹל** Ez 18<sup>7</sup>, **יִגְזֹל** 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> etc.; *Inf.* **יִגְזֹל** Is 10<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* **יִגְזֹל** Pr 28<sup>24</sup>; sf. **יִגְזֹל** ψ 35<sup>10</sup>; pl. cstr. **יִגְזְלוּ** Mi 3<sup>2</sup>; pass. **יִגְזֹל** Dt 28<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; —*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (**עֶדֶר**) Jb 24<sup>2</sup>, ass Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, women Ju 21<sup>23</sup> cf. Gn 31<sup>31</sup> (E), *tear away orphan child* from breast Jb 24<sup>9</sup> **יִגְזֹל** = *snatch a spear from enemy's hand* 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup>; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21<sup>25</sup> (E), house Jb 20<sup>19</sup>, fields Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. **יִגְזֹל** Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Ez 18<sup>7,12,16</sup>, **יִגְזֹל** Ez 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>; indef. ψ 69<sup>5</sup>; fig., obj. **יִגְזֹל** Is 10<sup>2</sup>; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>, prob. also Ju 9<sup>25</sup> cf. Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28<sup>29</sup> (|| **עָשָׂה**); **יִגְזֹל** Je 21<sup>12</sup> cf. 22<sup>3</sup>; Mal 1<sup>13</sup> **יִגְזֹל** (|| **פֶּסֶחַ**) *lame* and **יִגְזֹל** *sick*, prob. that rescued



after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated.

+**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּנָּחֵם, subj. *sleep* Pr 4<sup>16</sup> לֹא (|| יִשְׁנֶה).

† גִּזְלָהּ n.[m.] robbery—abs. גִּזְלָהּ Lv 5<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.  
+ Ez 18<sup>18</sup> cf. infr.; cstr. גִּזְלָהּ Ec 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup> (but  
cf. infr.); —robbery Lv 5<sup>21</sup> (P) ψ 62<sup>11</sup> (|| עֵינֶיךָ) Is  
61<sup>8</sup>; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc.  
cogn. Ez 22<sup>29</sup> (גִּזְלָהּ); fig. גִּזְלָהּ מִשְׁפָּט = wresting  
of justice (cf. Is 10<sup>2</sup>) Ec 5<sup>7</sup>.—Ez 18<sup>18</sup> has אֶחָד, but  
G Co del. אֶחָד; rd. then גִּזְלָהּ.—Cf. Lag<sup>BN 172</sup>.

† גִּזְלוֹת n.f. plunder, spoil—גִּזְלוֹת Lv 5<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. גִּזְלוֹת Is 3<sup>14</sup>, גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18<sup>12</sup>;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Ez 33<sup>15</sup>; גִּזְלוֹת הָעַיִן Is 3<sup>14</sup>; as acc. cogn. Ez 18<sup>7.12.16</sup>.

II. גזל (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl<sup>NHWB</sup> 1.433 onomatop., cf. جَزَل Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä<sup>115</sup>).

† **בִּזְרֵי** **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 young of birds (Syr. **ܒܝܪܝܐ**, cf. Ar. **جَوْزَل**) — **וְיִתֵּן יְהוָה** Gn 15<sup>9</sup> pigeon; **בִּזְרֵי** Dt 32<sup>11</sup> eaglet (suff. ref. to **יָשָׁר**).

גָּזַם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. ገሰመ: cf. Ar. جَزَمَ  
[=Aram. ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [=Aram. ܓܙܡ]).

נֹזֵם **n.m.** Am 4, 9 locusts (coll.)—abs. נֹזֵם Jo 1<sup>4</sup> 25 Am 4<sup>9</sup>;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1<sup>4</sup> (|| אֲרָבָה, יֶלֶק, חֲסִיל, 25 (|| *id.*); Am 4<sup>9</sup> alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* הָנוֹם יֵאָבֵל.

† נָתַן n.pr.m. head of a family of returned  
exiles בְּנֵי Ezr 2<sup>48</sup> = Ne 7<sup>51</sup>.

נזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. ገዘዐ: *saw in two*).

† **[גִּזְעִי]** **n.m.** Jb 14, 8 **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. **ܩܥܬܐ** *stem, trunk*)—cstr. **גִּזְעִי** Is I 11, sf. **גִּזְעִי** Jb 14, 8 **גִּזְעִי** Is 40<sup>24</sup>—**stock, stem of a tree** Jb 14, 8 (**||** **שֶׁשֶׁן**); fig. **גִּזְעִי** 'stem of Jesse' Is I 11 (**||** **שֶׁשֶׁן**); **גִּזְעִי** Is 40<sup>24</sup> (**||** **נֶטֶע**, **זָרַע**).

† **נָחַר** vb. cut, divide (Ar. جَزَّ, NH נִיחַר cut, determine, circumscribe; Eth. ማረ: Aram. ܢܝܚܐ); **נָחַר**—Qal Pf. נִיחַר Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יְנַיֵּחַר Is 9<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. תִּנְיֹחַר Jb 22<sup>28</sup>; 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>; Pt. act. נִיחַר ψ 136<sup>13</sup>;—1. divide, cut in two, sq. acc. 1 K 3<sup>25</sup> (לִשְׁתֵּי) cf. v.<sup>26</sup> (obj. not expressed). 2. divide the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136<sup>13</sup> sq. לִנְהַיִּים. 3. cut down הַעֲצִים 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>. 4. cut off (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אָכַל) Is 9<sup>19</sup>. 5. cut off, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (c. acc.);

indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6. decree** (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22<sup>28</sup> c. acc. **Niph. Pf.** נִנְרַחַי 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup>, נִנְרַחַי La 3<sup>34</sup>, נִנְרַחַי ψ 88<sup>6</sup>, נִנְרַחַי Ez 37<sup>11</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup>;—**1. be cut off**, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88<sup>6</sup> (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53<sup>8</sup> (of the suffering servant of 'y). **2. be cut off = destroyed** La 3<sup>34</sup> Ez 37<sup>11</sup>. **3. be decreed**, Est 2<sup>1</sup> sq. עַל against (cf. Qal 6).

†I. [פְּזוֹר] n. [m.] part, only pl. חֲצוֹת Gn 15<sup>17</sup> of halves of animals; חֲצוֹת ψ 136<sup>13</sup> of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. <sup>אֶרְבֵּי</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city  
on border of Ephraim Jos 10<sup>33</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16</sup>  
1 Ch 6<sup>92</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>; <sup>אֶרְבֵּי</sup> Jos 16<sup>3.10</sup> Ju 1<sup>29.29</sup> cf. 2 S 5<sup>25</sup>  
1 K 9<sup>15.17</sup>; c. <sup>אֶרְבֵּי</sup> loc. <sup>אֶרְבֵּי</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>;—cuneiform  
*Gazri*, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer,  
c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road;  
Gann in PEF<sup>1</sup> 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd Pal 17

† גזרי **adj.gent.** 2 S 27<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt והגרי) cf. Dr.

† **גִּזְרָה** n.f. separation—**אֶל-אֶרֶץ גִּזְרָה** Lv 16<sup>22</sup>(P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off', i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

† **גִּזְרָה**, n.f. cutting, separation—**גִּזְרָה** Ez 4<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. **גִּזְרָתָם** La 4<sup>7</sup>;—**1. cutting**, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) **כְּפִיר גִּזְרָתָם** La 4<sup>7</sup>; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2. separation**, **הַפְּזָה** Ez 41<sup>12,13,14,15</sup> 42<sup>1,10,13</sup>, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[מַגְנֵרָה] n.f. cutting instrument, axe—  
 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> of David's treatment of captives, וַיִּשֶׁם  
 בַּמַּגְנֵרָה . . . וּבַמְנוֹרוֹת הַחֵבֶל

גִּיָּא v. sub גִּהֲזִי

v. [גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ].

נחל (prob.=*kindle, burn*).

† **נִחְלֵת** **n.f.** Ez 1, 13 **coal** (cf. As. *gulu*, a shining precious stone? COT Gloss Zim<sup>BP 45</sup>)—  
abs. **נִחְלָה** Is 47<sup>14</sup>; sf. **נִחְלֵתִי** 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; pl. **נִחְלֵתִים**  
ψ 18<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; estr. **נִחְלֵי** Lv 16<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. + ψ 18<sup>14</sup>  
(del. ③ De Che); sf. **נִחְלֵי** Is 44<sup>19</sup>, **נִחְלֵה** Ez 24<sup>11</sup>;  
—**coal**, pl. **אֵשׁ אֵשׁ** **coals of fire** Lv 16<sup>12</sup> (P), 2 S  
22<sup>13</sup> = ψ 18<sup>13</sup> [also ψ 18<sup>14</sup> cf. supr.] Ez 10<sup>2</sup> (in  
vision); cf. 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup> Jb 44<sup>13</sup>, also Pr 6<sup>28</sup>  
Is 44<sup>19</sup>; insimile (of strife) Pr 26<sup>21</sup> (opp. **פֶּהם** **black  
coal**); Ez 1<sup>13</sup> **אֵשׁ נִחְלֵי** (of the living creatures);





opp. הִתְחַתֵּם Je 32<sup>11</sup>; נִגְזַר *disclosed, published*  
Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>. 2. intr. *remove, depart*, גָּלוּ מִשָּׁם

הָאָרֶץ the *mirth* of the land is departed Is 24<sup>11</sup>; יִבֹּל *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20<sup>26</sup>; נָלָה הַחַיִּיר Pr 27<sup>25</sup>. **3.** go into exile Ju 18<sup>30</sup> 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>27</sup> Ez 12<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>23</sup> Am 1<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>11,17</sup> Mi 1<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup>; נָלָה כְּבוֹד 1 S 4<sup>21,22</sup> Ho 10<sup>5</sup>; pt. נָלָה an *exile* 2 S 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. נָלָה 1 S 3<sup>21</sup> + 9 t., נִלְתָּה Is 53<sup>1</sup>, נִלְתִּי 1 S 2<sup>27</sup>, נִלְתָּה Gn 35<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., נִלְתִּי 1 S 14<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* יִנְלָה, וְיִנְלָה 1 S 3<sup>7</sup> + 4 t., יִנְלֶנָּה Is 47<sup>3</sup>, וְיִנְלֶנָּה 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* יִנְלֶנָּה Is 49<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* abs. נִלְתָּה 1 S 2<sup>27</sup>; estr. נִלְתָּה 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>, הִנְלֹתוּ 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִלְתָּה Dt 29<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** refl. a. *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>. **b.** *disc-*  
*cover or shew oneself* Is 49<sup>9</sup>, אָל Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) 1 S 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>, *c.*  
*reveal himself* (of God), אָל Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) 1 S 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>, *d.*  
*be uncovered* (one's nakedness), עוֹרָה Ex 20<sup>26</sup> (E) Is 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>36</sup> 23<sup>29</sup>,  
שׁוֹלִים Je 13<sup>22</sup>. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered, foundations*  
2 S 22<sup>16</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>16</sup>) Ez 13<sup>14</sup>; gates of death Jb 38<sup>17</sup>, עוֹן Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, פִּשַׁע Ez 2<sup>29</sup>, רָעָה Pr 26<sup>26</sup>  
Ez 16<sup>57</sup>. **c.** *be revealed* כְּבוֹד 1 S 40<sup>5</sup>, זְרוּעֵי Is 53<sup>1</sup>,  
רֶבֶר 1 S 3<sup>7</sup>, צָדָקָה Is 56<sup>1</sup>; with ל Is 23<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>,  
הִנְלֹתוּ the *things revealed* Dt 29<sup>28</sup>. **3.** *be removed,*  
*my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38<sup>12</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.*  
נָלָה Lv 20<sup>11</sup>, גָּלִית Is 57<sup>8</sup>, גָּלִיתִי Je 33<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.*  
וְנִלְתָּ Dt 23<sup>1</sup>, תִּנְלֶנָּה Pr 25<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* וְנִלְתָּ 1 S 119<sup>18</sup>, וְנִלְתָּ Is  
47<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* גָּלִיתוּ Lv 18<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִנְלָה Jb 12<sup>22</sup>;—**1.**  
*uncover, a. nakedness* (oft = *contract marriage*, RSLag<sup>GN 1882, 408</sup>; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18<sup>6-19</sup> 20<sup>11-21</sup> (H 23 t.)  
Ez 22<sup>10</sup>; cf. בָּנָה אֲבוֹי Dt 23<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; of *exposure*,  
as a reproach, Ez 16<sup>37</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>, חַפְּזוֹ נִבְלָה Ho 2<sup>12</sup>,  
מִקּוֹר דְּמִיָּה Ez 23<sup>18</sup>, *b.* *be alone* Is 57<sup>8</sup> (H), תְּנוּנֹתָי Ez 23<sup>18</sup>; *c.* *alone* Is 57<sup>8</sup>  
(all subj. fem.). **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3<sup>4,7</sup>, leg  
Is 47<sup>2</sup>, vail v<sup>3</sup> (i.e. remove it) cf. 22<sup>8</sup>, פָּנִי  
Jb 41<sup>5</sup>, eyes Nu 22<sup>31</sup> (E) ψ 119<sup>18</sup> (open  
them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay*  
*bare, secret places* Je 49<sup>10</sup>, deep places Jb 12<sup>22</sup>,  
foundations Mi 1<sup>6</sup>, blood Is 26<sup>21</sup>, iniquity Jb  
20<sup>27</sup>, secret Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>, a wanderer (betray)  
Is 16<sup>3</sup>. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal, אָל*  
*make known a cause unto* Je 11<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>; with ל  
Jb 33<sup>6</sup>; *לְעֵינֵי* shew his righteousness  
in the eyes of ψ 98<sup>2</sup>; with עַל עוֹן: *עַל חַטָּאת*,  
*make known concerning, iniquity, sin* La 2<sup>14</sup>  
4<sup>22</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* גָּלִיתָ be uncovered Na 2<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.*  
תִּנְלָה open rebuke Pr 27<sup>8</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִנְלָה 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> +, הִנְלָה 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>, הִנְלֵם 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>,  
הִנְלֵם Je 20<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* וְיִנְלֶנָּה 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;  
sf. וְיִנְלֶנָּה 2 K 16<sup>9</sup>, וְיִנְלֶנָּה 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, וְיִנְלֶנָּה  
1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.* הִנְלֹתוּ 1 Ch 5<sup>41</sup> + 5 t., הִנְלֹתוּ

27<sup>20</sup>; — *carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>16,11,26,27,28,33</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>14,15</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>6,26,41</sup> 8<sup>6,7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> Je 20<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>1,4,7,14</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>15,28,29,30</sup> La 4<sup>22</sup> Ez 39<sup>28</sup> Am 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>27</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הִפִּילָה Est 2<sup>6</sup>; f. הִפִּילָהָ Est 2<sup>6</sup>, הִפִּילָה 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup>, הִפִּילָהָ Je 13<sup>19,19</sup> (Ges § 76, R. 1); *Pt. pass.* הִפִּילִים Je 40<sup>1</sup> *carried into exile.* **Hithp.** 1. *Impf.* יִתְהַלַּל *was uncovered (naked)* Gn 9<sup>21</sup>. 2. *Inf.* לְבֹו בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18<sup>3</sup>.

גולה<sup>†</sup> <sup>42</sup> n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ  
one emigrating, جَالِيَّةٌ a company of exiles)—  
Je 28<sup>6</sup> + 38<sup>t</sup>, גולה Is 49<sup>21</sup> I Ch 5<sup>22</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>,  
—1. coll. exiles, Est 2<sup>6</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>24,35</sup>,  
Na 3<sup>10</sup>; בל-הגולה Je 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>4,20,31</sup> קהל הגולה Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>.  
2. abstract, exile, Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Zc 6<sup>10</sup>; הלך בגולה  
go into exile Je 48<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Am 1<sup>15</sup>,  
ב' יצא Je 29<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; הולך הוציא carry into  
exile 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>, ה' הוציא 2 K 24<sup>16</sup>, ה' הוציא Ez  
12<sup>4</sup>, ה' העלה Ezr 1<sup>11</sup>; בני גולה equipment for  
exile Je 46<sup>19</sup> Ez 12<sup>3,4,7</sup>; עד הגולה until the exile  
I Ch 5<sup>22</sup>; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>19,20</sup> 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>7,16</sup>,  
גולה נשבי captivity of the exile Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>.

† גָּלוּת **n.f.** exile—Is 20<sup>4</sup> + 9<sup>t</sup>; זָלַת Ob<sup>20,20</sup>;  
 sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45<sup>13</sup>; גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> (Qames  
 unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile*, 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> Je 52<sup>31</sup>  
 Ez 1<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>6,9</sup> Ob<sup>20,20</sup>. **2.** coll. *exiles*,  
 גָּלוּת יהוה Is 20<sup>4</sup> גָּלוּת יהודה Je 24<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>,  
 גָּלוּתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's)*  
*go free* Is 45<sup>13</sup>; vid. Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. § 445</sup>.

† גְּלִיּוֹן **n.m.** table, tablet (Talm. גְּלִיּוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag<sup>GN 1881, 408, cf. EN 199</sup>)—חֲדָלָה גְּלִיּוֹן וְכָתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8<sup>1</sup>; pl. הַגְּלִיּוֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3<sup>23</sup> וְגִ' Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, וְגִ' Ew (cf. Ar. حُلَّةٌ *fine garment*).

† גִּלְיָת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous?* On ending cf. Dr Ṣ 17<sup>4</sup> & Nö in Eut<sup>Nab 73</sup>) (גִּלְיָת Ṣ Ch 20<sup>5</sup>) Philistine giant slain by David Ṣ 17<sup>4.23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>, but acc. to 2 Ṣ 21<sup>19</sup> slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלְחָמִי); acc. to 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> Elhanan slew לַחֲמִי brother of Goliath).

† יְנִיחַ n.pr.m. (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe  
of Dan Nu 34<sup>22</sup>.

גִּיל n.pr.loc. v. sub גִּלָּה

גלל v. sub גלה



† **גלה** [גלה] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَّ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגִלָּה consec. Lv 14<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלָּהוּ consec. 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>; 3 fs. וְגִלָּהוּ consec. Dt 21<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** יִגְלֶה Lv 14<sup>9</sup> Is 7<sup>20</sup>; **Imv.** יִגְלֶה Lv 13<sup>33</sup> + 2 t., וְיִגְלֶה Gn 41<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>; sf. (3 ms.) וְיִגְלֶהוּ 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִגְלֶהוּ Ju 16<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. וְיִגְלֶהוּ Lv 21<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; **Inf.** sf. of subj. וְיִגְלֶהוּ 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6<sup>9,18</sup> (P) Dt 21<sup>12</sup> (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS<sup>sem</sup> 1.407), 2 S 14<sup>26,26</sup> cf. 26 Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; Lv 13<sup>33</sup> (P), obj. הַנֶּפֶס; obj. persons 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>. **2.** shave off, the hair שֵׁעַר Lv 14<sup>8,9</sup> (P) cf. Ju 16<sup>19</sup>; the beard וְזָקָן Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (H) 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7<sup>20</sup> (obj. הָרָאשׁ, the head) and הַנֶּפֶס. **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E). **Pu.** **Pf.** וְגִלָּהוּ Ju 16<sup>22</sup>, וְגִלָּהוּ Ju 16<sup>17</sup>; **Pt.** cstr. מְגִלָּה Je 41<sup>5</sup>;—be shaven, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16<sup>17,22</sup>; וְזָקָן Je 41<sup>5</sup>. **Hithp.** **Pf.** וְהִתְגַּלָּה consec. Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; **Inf.** sf. הִתְגַּלָּהוּ Nu 6<sup>19</sup>;—shave oneself Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; c. acc. וְאֶת־נִפְרוֹ Nu 6<sup>19</sup> (both P).

**I.** גָּלַל **vb.** be great in rank or dignity (often of God).

† **I.** [גָּלַל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with גָּלַל on account of, for the sake of (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; cf. مِنْ جَلَالِكَ on thy account; cf. מִן גָּלַלָּהּ because that in Palestinian X, as ψ 4<sup>9</sup>, and גָּלַל in Jerus. Syriac PS<sup>731</sup>) Gn 39<sup>5</sup> 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף on account of Joseph, Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> Je 11<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; with sf. גָּלַלָּהּ Gn 30<sup>27</sup>; גָּלַלָּהּ 12<sup>13</sup>; גָּלַלָּהּ Dt 1<sup>37</sup> Mi 3<sup>12</sup>.

† **II.** [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH id., & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלַלָּהּ roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. גָּלַל Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), גָּלַל rota, גָּלַל fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּלַל Jos 5<sup>9</sup>, וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29<sup>3,8</sup>; **Imv.** גָּלַל ψ 22<sup>9</sup> (MT De; but Ⓞ Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16<sup>3</sup>, גָּל ψ 37<sup>5</sup>, גָּל 119<sup>22</sup> (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּל Jos 10<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>33</sup>; **Pt.** גָּל Pr 26<sup>27</sup>;—roll a stone Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; roll away stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29<sup>3,8</sup>; roll stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10<sup>18</sup>; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14<sup>33</sup>; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל)

the people Jos 5<sup>9</sup> (subj. '), cf. ψ 119<sup>22</sup> (sq. מֵעַל); but also גָּלַל עַל־יְדֵי דָרְבָּךְ ψ 37<sup>5</sup>, cf. 22<sup>9</sup> Pr 16<sup>3</sup> (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְנִגְלָה consec. Is 34<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** יִגְלֶה (juss.) Am 5<sup>21</sup>;—roll, roll up or along (intrans.) וְנִגְלָה כְּסֵפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34<sup>4</sup> and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְנִגְלָה מִשְׁפָּט יֵלַם בְּמַיִם אֶמֶת Am 5<sup>24</sup> let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** **Pf.** וְנִגְלָה יְדִיד consec. Je 51<sup>25</sup> and I will roll thee down from (בֵּין) the rocks (subj. '); obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Po'al** **Pt.** מְגִלָּה שְׂמָלָה Is 9<sup>4</sup> garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגַּלָּל Gn 43<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** מִתְגַּלָּל 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; roll oneself over and over, וְעַמְשָׁא מִתְגַּלָּל בְּדָמָא 2 S 20<sup>12</sup> now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43<sup>18</sup> עָלֵינוּ לְהִתְגַּלָּל to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְנַפֵּל וְעָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלָּלָהּ Jb 30<sup>14</sup> (abs.; || כִּפְפִירוֹ רֶחֶב יָאִתִּי cf. Hithpo. Gn 43<sup>8</sup>). **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְיִגְלֶה Gn 29<sup>10</sup>;—roll away stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in i, acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> 1888, 178).

† **גָּלַל** **n.m.** Gn 31, 48 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4<sup>12</sup> cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּל Jb 8<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. (incl. הַגָּל Gn 31<sup>48</sup> + ); גָּל Gn 31<sup>46</sup>; הַגָּל Gn 31<sup>46</sup>; גָּל Is 25<sup>2</sup>; cstr. גָּלִים Jos 7<sup>26</sup> + 2 t. + Gn 31<sup>47,48</sup> q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. גָּלִים Is 48<sup>18</sup>; sf. גָּלִי ψ 89<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; גָּלִיָּם ψ 65<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, a. אֲכַנִּים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>29</sup>; cf. 2 S 18<sup>17</sup> (c. הָצִיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8<sup>17</sup> (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31<sup>46,46,48,51,52</sup>. <sup>52,52</sup> cf. also גָּלִים **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere pl. Ho 12<sup>12</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> Jb 15<sup>28</sup> Jer. 9<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>37</sup>. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> Jb 38<sup>11</sup> ψ 65<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>25,29</sup>; cf. also in simile Ez 26<sup>3</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> (גָּלִים); fig. of chastisements from ' ψ 42<sup>8</sup> (|| מִשְׁפָּרִים) Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (|| id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51<sup>42,55</sup>; cf. Zc 10<sup>11</sup> (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גָּבִלִים cf. Ez 27<sup>9</sup>). **3.** spring, Ct 4<sup>12</sup> נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי בִּפְתָּה גָּל נָעוּל מִעֵין חֲתָנִי a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּל for גָּל Ⓞ & B.

† **גָּלִים** **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>; personified as בִּתְרִי Is 10<sup>30</sup>.

† גלעד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31<sup>47-48</sup> (v. גל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גלעד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22<sup>34</sup> (cf. ע).  
 † גלגל **n.[m.]** dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جَلَّة) etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גללס; on form v. Ew § 235 b OI § 150, 153)—sf. גללו Jb 20<sup>7</sup>, pl. estr. האדם (צאת) גללי Ez 4<sup>12-15</sup>;—human dung used as fuel Ez 4<sup>12-15</sup> האדם (צאת) גל; perh. also Jb 20<sup>7</sup>, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גלל.

גלגל v. גללה, גלל.  
 † גללה **n.f.** basin, bowl—גלל Zc 4<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>2</sup> cf. infr.; estr. גלת Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. abs. גלת Jos 15<sup>19-19</sup> + 2 t.; גלת 2 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>; estr. גלת (גלל) 1 K 7<sup>41</sup> (הג' Th, so || 2 Ch 4<sup>12</sup> cf. Be), v<sup>41</sup> + 3 t.;—1. basin (*pool, well*?) גלל Jos 15<sup>19</sup> = Ju 1<sup>15</sup>; om. מ' Jos 15<sup>19-19</sup> = Ju 1<sup>15-15</sup> (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di).  
 2. bowl, a. of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4<sup>3</sup>, also v<sup>2</sup>, where MT גללה as if fr. [גלל]; rd. גלה Brd Ges § 91.1, R. 2; (> Hi-St Bō § 734 b De on ψ 27<sup>5</sup> Sta § 347 c, who think גללה = גללה);—so also Ec 12<sup>6</sup> גלת ההב. b. of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7<sup>41-41, 42</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>12-12, 13</sup>.

† II. גלל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جَلَّة), הג' 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>.—See also [גלל].  
 † III. גלל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—1. 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>, 2. 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 11<sup>17</sup>.  
 † גללי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12<sup>36</sup>.  
 † I. [גלליל] **adj.** turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גללילים of leaves of doors 1 K 6<sup>34-34</sup>.  
 † II. גלליל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—1. cylinder, rod, only pl. estr. גלליל Est 1<sup>5</sup> of support of rich hangings (|| עמודי כסף); & גללילי זָהב מְטֻלָּאִים בְּתֻשֵׁשׁ (נִשֵּׁשׁ) Ct 5<sup>14</sup>, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: cylinders of gold set with topaz. 2. circuit, district, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH id. Aram. גללילס, גללילס)—גלליל Is 8<sup>23</sup>; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup> all גלליל קָרָשׁ בְּנֵי אֶרֶץ הַגּוֹשׁ 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, so also G Jos 12<sup>23</sup> (cf. Di) for גלליל q.v.—See also גלליל ad fin.

† גלליל **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory

—ג' Ez 47<sup>8</sup> 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>; pl. estr. גללילות Jos 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>10, 11</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup>;—belonging to a people גללילות (פל ג' פללית) Jos 13<sup>2</sup> cf. Jo 4<sup>4</sup>; so גללילות Jos 22<sup>10, 11</sup> acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47<sup>8</sup> הַגּוֹשׁ הַמְּרֻמָּה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15<sup>25</sup> Galilee, G Galilaea (|| גלליל נפתלי) cf. II. גלליל.

† גללילות **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = circles of stones, G tumuli, cf. Di)

1. Jos 18<sup>17</sup> (cf. גלליל 15<sup>7</sup>), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: a. אֶרֶץ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22<sup>10</sup> unto Geliloth (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (G Galgalia, G L Galaloth). b. אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן אֶל-גִּלְיָלוֹת v<sup>11</sup> in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (G Galalad, G L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr<sup>Inr.</sup> 106 n. Others render ' here circuit of Jordan = גִּלְיָלוֹת; districts VB, cf. גלליל.

† גלליל **n.m.** Je 50<sup>27</sup> only pl. idols (= logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud<sup>Rel</sup> I 96; Ew doll-images > dungy things Sm Ez 6<sup>4</sup> SS after Rabb.)—גללילים Ez 22<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (del B Co); גללילים 1 K 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; estr. גלליל Ez 8<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; גלליל Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; גלליל 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; גלליל Je 50<sup>2</sup>; גלליל Lv 26<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; גלליל Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; גלליל Ez 6<sup>9</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 6<sup>5</sup> (del BA al Co); גלליל Ez 23<sup>37</sup>;—idols (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15<sup>12</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 6<sup>5</sup> (del Co) v<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>13, 13</sup> 14<sup>4, 5</sup> 18<sup>8, 15</sup> 20<sup>16, 24, 29</sup> 23<sup>37, 39, 49</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>10, 12</sup>; || שִׁקְצִים Dt 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (|| also תִּרְפִּים, Ez 20<sup>7, 18</sup> (both c. vb. טמא) v<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>, cf. also 8<sup>10</sup> (שִׁקְצִי), but שִׁקְצִים appar. G & Co); || תַּעֲבֹדָה Ez 14<sup>6</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 18<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>36</sup> (תַּעֲבֹדָה), & 1 K 21<sup>26</sup> (where vb. תַּעֲבֹד); || טִמְאוֹת Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; || מְשֹׁל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14<sup>3, 4, 7</sup>; || עֲצָבִים Je 50<sup>2</sup>; || גִּלְיָלוֹת Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); || חֲפָזִים Ez 6<sup>4, 6</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (cf. infr.); || תִּרְפִּים 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (supr.); in phr. טִמְאָה בְּגִלְיָלוֹת etc. Ez 20<sup>7, 18, 31</sup> 22<sup>3, 4</sup> 23<sup>7, 30</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> (del Co); תַּחֲלֹלוּ בְּגִלְיָלוֹת Ez 20<sup>30</sup>;—note especially the expression עַל-בְּנֵי גִלְיָלוֹת Lv 26<sup>30</sup> and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† גלליל **n.m.** Ec 12<sup>6</sup> wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NE</sup> 204)—abs. ג' Ez 10<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; גלליל ψ 83<sup>14</sup>; pl. c. sf. גללילים Is 5<sup>28</sup> Je 47<sup>3</sup>;—1. wheel, a. of war-chariot Is 5<sup>28</sup> Je 47<sup>3</sup>, also coll. Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>10</sup>; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10<sup>2, 6, 13</sup> (cf. wheelwork) but cf. infr. b. for drawing water Ec 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. a. whirl (of dust or



chaff)  $\psi$  83<sup>14</sup> Is 17<sup>13</sup>, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10<sup>2,6,13</sup> Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind*  $\psi$  77<sup>19</sup>.

† I. **גִּלְגָּל** **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba<sup>204</sup>) of cart, **גִּלְגָּל עֲנָלְהוּ** Is 28<sup>28</sup>.

† II. **גִּלְגָּל** **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) circle of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5<sup>9</sup>, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—**c.** art. exc. Jos 5<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4<sup>19,20</sup> 5<sup>9,10</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>7,9</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> cf. also Mi 6<sup>5</sup> & Ju 3<sup>19</sup> **הַפְּסִילִים** **אֲשֶׁר אָתְּ הֵגָּ**; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd<sup>Pal 169</sup>; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>14,15,15</sup> 13<sup>4,7,8,12,15</sup> (in  $\psi$  ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15<sup>12,21,33</sup>; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Am 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>5,5</sup>, named also Ju 2<sup>1</sup> 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> 2 S 19<sup>16,41</sup>; ? = **גִּית הַגִּלְגָּל** Ne 12<sup>29</sup>. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15<sup>17</sup> (= **גִּלְגָּל** 18<sup>17</sup> cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2<sup>4,38</sup>, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilân* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri<sup>HWB 518</sup>. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11<sup>30</sup>, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri<sup>HWB 518</sup> Schenkel<sup>BL SS</sup>; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. **גִּלְגָּל מְלָכֵי כְּנָעַן** Jos 12<sup>23</sup>, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B βασιλεία Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but GL & Codd. Γοεμ τῆς Γελεα); Di comp. Is. 8<sup>23</sup>.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba<sup>205</sup>; Aram. **גִּלְגָּלְתָּא**)—abs. **ג'** 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **גִּלְגָּלְתּוֹ** Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; pl. sf. **גִּלְגָּלִים** Nu 12<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.;—**1.** skull, as broken by a stone Ju 9<sup>53</sup>; as severed from body 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>. **2.** head, poll (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) **עֹמֶר לְג'** Ex 16<sup>16</sup> *an omer for every man*; cf. 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,18,20,22</sup> 3<sup>47</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3,24</sup>.

† **מִגְלָה** **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—**מ'** Je 36<sup>28</sup> + 16 t.; cstr. **מִגְלַת־**  $\psi$  40<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book **מִגְלַת־סֵפֶר** Je 36<sup>2,4</sup> Ez 2<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>8</sup>; **מ'** alone Je 36<sup>6,14,14,20,21,23,25,27,28,29,32,33</sup> Ez 3<sup>1,2,3</sup> Ze 5<sup>1,2</sup>.

† **גָּלַם** **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** **וְיָגַלְם** 2 K 2<sup>8</sup> **וְיָגַלְתוּ אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וְיָגַלְתוּ**.

† **גָּלַם** **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. **גָּלְמָא** = Pers. **کَلِم** acc. to Fl ChWB<sup>1,143</sup> SFrä LOPh. 1. (1889-4) 410), **בְּגָלְמֵי חֶבְלֹת** Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

† **גָּלְמָא** **n.[m.]** embryo (NH **גֹּלֶם**, Aram. **גָּלְמֵי רֵחוֹ עֲוִינִיד**, *unfinished vessel*), **וְגָלְמֵי**  $\psi$  139<sup>16</sup>

*mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see*.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* *lonely* NHBW; Ar. **جَلَدٌ** *rock*, **جَلَدٌ** *stony* (of land); Aram. **גִּלְגָּל** cf. Ba<sup>208</sup>)—**ג'** Jb 3<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. Jb; f. **גִּלְגָּלְתָּא** Is 49<sup>21</sup>;—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15<sup>34</sup> of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30<sup>8</sup> *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless*; RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49<sup>21</sup>; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3<sup>7</sup>.

† **גָּלַעַ** **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *dis-* *close, make known*; cf. Ar. **جَلَعَ** (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); **جُلِعَ** *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** **جَلَعَ** *patuit* (os) *labiis non tementibus dentes*; *impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. **ܕܠܥܝܬܐ** *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. **ገልዕ**: *cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr *Monatschr.* 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17<sup>14</sup> Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr<sup>1,c</sup>)—only **Hithp.** **פָּרַעַתְּ** Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** **יִפְרַעַתְּ** Pr 18<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>;—*disclose oneself, break out*, Pr 17<sup>14</sup> subj. **וְיִפְרַעַתְּ**; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr 20<sup>3</sup> subj. **וְיִפְרַעַתְּ**; similarly 18<sup>1</sup> (sq. **ב'** *against*; Gr<sup>1,c</sup> prop. **וְיִפְרַעַתְּ** or **וְיִפְרַעַתְּ**).

**גִּלְגָּל** v. sub II. **גָּלַל**.

† **גִּלְגָּל** **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. **جَلَدٌ** *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi *Gesch. Isr.* 26 comp. same ✓ used of camel **جَلَدَانٌ** *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom<sup>NS 144</sup>), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—**ג'** Gn 37<sup>25</sup> + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); **גִּלְגָּל** Gn 31<sup>21</sup> + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); **גִּלְגָּל** Nu 32<sup>39</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; **גִּלְגָּל** 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>;—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31<sup>54</sup> Stu Ju 10<sup>4</sup>; Bd<sup>Pal 178</sup>; also L. Oliphant *Land of Gilead*, 1880);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** **אֶרֶץ גִּלְגָּל** Nu 32<sup>29</sup> (P), **אֶרֶץ גִּלְגָּל** (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so **אֶרֶץ הַר גִּלְגָּל** Dt 32<sup>12</sup>; **ג'** also 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> (of Reuben); 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (of Sihon and Og); cf. **אֶרֶץ גִּלְגָּל** 1 S 13<sup>7</sup>; further, **b.** **גִּלְגָּל** alone, Ju 10<sup>17</sup> (or possibly here name of city?), 11<sup>29</sup> (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup> (of Reuben) v<sup>16</sup> (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (of Sihon), so v<sup>5</sup> (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60<sup>9</sup> (|| Manasseh) = 108<sup>9</sup>; but also in prose in phrases ג' שָׁרֵי Ju 10<sup>18</sup>, ג' יִשְׁכֵּי v<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>8</sup>, וְקָנִי Ju 11<sup>5,7,8,9,10,11</sup>, אֲנָשֵׁי ג' Ju 12<sup>4,4,5</sup>; cf. also d. עָרֵי ג' Nu 32<sup>26</sup> (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12<sup>7</sup>; even בְּלֶעְרִי ג' Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. בְּנֵי רֶאֱמֶת Dt 4<sup>43</sup> (of Gad); cf. רֶאֱמֹת Jos 26<sup>8</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup> (of Gad), and רֶמֶת Jos 21<sup>38</sup> (P); usually רֶמֶת ג' 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>3,4,6,12,15,20,29</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>2,3,5,11,14,19,28</sup>; 2 K 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>1,4,14</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>; also בְּמִצְפָּה Ju 11<sup>29,29</sup>; further ג' יְעוֹרֵי 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>. 2. Northern Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַג' Jos 17<sup>5,6</sup> (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup> (both of Jair); הַג' Gn 31<sup>21,23,25</sup> (E); prob. also הַג' (no art.) Ct 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. 6<sup>5</sup> infr.). b. ג' alone Nu 32<sup>40</sup> (JE; of Machir) Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (JE; *id.*) cf. 13<sup>11</sup> (D) Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (of Jair); Dt 3<sup>15,16</sup> (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6<sup>5</sup> (cf. 4<sup>1</sup> supr.); cf. יָתֵר הַג' Dt 3<sup>13</sup>; and חֲצִי הַג' Jos 13<sup>31</sup> (P; of Machir); הַגְּלָעָדָה 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> (in both ref. to יָרֵי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22<sup>6</sup>; and בְּלֶעְרִי 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>, also Nu 32<sup>39</sup> (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21<sup>8,9,10,12,14</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1,9</sup> (|| יָבֵשׁ alone) 31<sup>11</sup> (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4,5</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>; perh. also ג' תִּשְׁשָׁה (1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (emend., after 9, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr. —Ju 7<sup>3</sup> וַיֵּצֵא מִיָּדָהּ הַג' and let him depart from Mt. Gilead, appar. belongs here, but הַגְּלָעָדָה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu<sup>18</sup> 112. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. אֶרֶץ הַג' Jos 22<sup>9,13,15,32</sup> (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17<sup>26</sup>; so בְּלֶעְרִי ג' 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>. b. אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Ze 10<sup>10</sup>; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג' Je 50<sup>19</sup> (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37<sup>25</sup>; likewise Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַג' alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10<sup>8</sup>; cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); בְּלֶעְרִי Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; אֶת־בְּלֶעְרִי אֶרֶץ הַג' Dt 34<sup>1</sup>; הַג' also in general sense Ez 47<sup>18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> (?) Ob 19. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6<sup>8</sup> (& Ju 10<sup>17</sup> ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jilād*, *Jilaud* and the *Jebel Jilād*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31<sup>54</sup> & reff. 5. אֶרֶץ הַג' Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20<sup>1</sup>; הַג' of people of Gilead Am 1<sup>3,13</sup>; so ג' Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (= גֵּר, 12<sup>4,5</sup>

(|| אֲנָשֵׁי ג' v<sup>4,4,5</sup>) Ho 12<sup>12</sup>. Cf. also גְּלָעִי infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26<sup>29,29,30</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 2<sup>21,23</sup> 7<sup>14,17</sup>; once הַג' Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11<sup>12</sup>;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> (a Gadite).

† גְּלָעִי adj.gent.;—1. of גְּלָעִי 6 a. Nu 26<sup>29</sup>. 2. of 5. Ju 11<sup>1,40</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10<sup>3</sup> 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>32</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup>; cf. הַגְּלָעִי 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>;—cf. also sub גְּלָעִי 5.

† גָּלַעַשׁ vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Qal Pf. גָּלַעַשׁ (שָׁ) Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> נִשְׁתַּלְשַׁל גְּלָעִי (הַר) of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גָּלַעַשׁ v. sub נָמַם.

† גָּמָא vb. swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גָּמַע, גָּמַע, גָּמַע; perh. cf. also Eth. גָּמַע: jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. יִגְמָא Jb 39<sup>24</sup> fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גָּמַא NH, Aram. גָּמַא pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Inv. fs. sf. הִגְמִינִי נָא מַעַט מַיִם Gn 24<sup>17</sup> let me drink a little water, pray.

† גָּמָא n.m. Jb 8, 11 rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw<sup>p.65</sup>) (NH גָּמָא, Eth. גָּמָא: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18<sup>2</sup> al.;=Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2<sup>3</sup> whence others der. as loan-word)—גָּמָא Ex 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8<sup>11</sup> (|| אֶחָד); coll. Is 35<sup>7</sup> (|| קָנִי) as material, ג' תֵּבָה Ex 2<sup>3</sup> chest of paper-reed; ג' Is 18<sup>2</sup> vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גָּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† גָּמָד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27<sup>11</sup>, Ra al.; Gk. *κατὰ*; NH גָּמָד *cubit*; so Aram. גָּמָד Ch WB<sup>1,155</sup>, *قَسَبٌ* (lexx.))—Ju 3<sup>16</sup> of Ehud's sword אֶרְכָּה ג' (v. GFM).

† גְּמָדִים n.pr.gent. Ez 27<sup>11</sup>; *valorous men* Thes<sup>add.79</sup> Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גְּמָדִים not elsewhere; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367</sup> prop. גְּמָדִים v. גָּמַד; < Co צְמָדִים cf. Gn 10<sup>18</sup>.



**𐤁𐤏** <sup>-768</sup> **adv.** denoting *addition*, also, *moreover*, *yea* (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to  $\sqrt{\text{جَم}}$ ; cf.

جَاءَ (accus.) in a mass, altogether)—1. also, moreover, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3<sup>6</sup> לְאִישָׁהּ and gave also to her husband, v<sup>27</sup> and take also of the tree of life, 7<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> (... הָיָה בָּם: so Est 7<sup>9</sup>) 48<sup>11</sup> Ex 8<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>32b</sup> Dt 1<sup>37</sup> 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> 2 S 1<sup>12</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> Is 7<sup>13</sup> +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4<sup>4</sup> הָיָה בָּם הָרֵלָב and Abel, he also brought, 20<sup>5</sup> הָיָה בָּם-הִיא (so only here) and she herself also, v<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> הָיָה בָּם וַיֵּשֶׁב, 30<sup>3</sup> Dt 3<sup>20</sup> Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> 1 S 19<sup>20-24</sup> Je 12<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>26</sup> etc. (cf. MI<sup>6</sup> Gn 4<sup>22,26</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>38</sup> 22<sup>20,24</sup> cf. Ju 8<sup>31</sup>. בָּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, thou (they) also, Is 14<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>6,6</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> Ez 16<sup>52</sup> Na 3<sup>11,11</sup>. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges<sup>1</sup> 135,2) Gn 27<sup>34</sup> 1 S 19<sup>23</sup> 2 S 17<sup>5</sup> Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> +. בָּם and also (more often than בָּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>14,46</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> 42<sup>28</sup> Ex 2<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (5 t.) 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> + oft.; with a negative = neither Ex 5<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> al.—בָּם... בָּם (like et... et) both... and Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>3,19</sup> Nu 18<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>12</sup> ψ 49<sup>3</sup> +: בָּם... בָּם... Gn 24<sup>25</sup> Ju 8<sup>22</sup> Ec 9<sup>6</sup>: with a negative neither... nor Nu 23<sup>25</sup> 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26</sup>, and (3 t.) Gn 43<sup>8</sup> Ex 4<sup>10</sup> 1 S 28<sup>6</sup>. So (but seldom) בָּם... בָּם Gn 24<sup>44</sup> Ex 10<sup>25 f.</sup> 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>25</sup>: with neg. 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by בָּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with and: ψ 107<sup>5</sup> 137<sup>1</sup> Jb 24<sup>19</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. 2. with stress on a particular word, even, Ex 4<sup>9</sup> Nu 22<sup>33</sup> אֲחִיךָ בָּם even thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>33</sup> ψ 132<sup>12</sup> Pr 14<sup>13</sup> even in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>35</sup>, and so often after כִּי, Dt 12<sup>31</sup> for even their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> Ho 9<sup>12</sup> לָהֶם כִּי-יָנֹס-אֲנִי for even woe is it to them when I depart from them; הָיָה + Gn 16<sup>13</sup> 1 S 10<sup>11,12</sup> = 19<sup>24</sup> 1 K 17<sup>20</sup> ψ 78<sup>20</sup> Jb 41<sup>1</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup>. Other cases:—1 S 2<sup>12</sup> בָּם: רָאָה see, yea see! (but Hup. qu. Job vi. יָרָא: cf. infr.) ψ 118<sup>11</sup>; Jb 2<sup>10</sup> אֶת-הַטּוֹב נִקְבַּל shall we receive good (emph.) from God and not evil? 21<sup>7</sup>; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20<sup>4</sup> gentemne etiam justam interficis? emphasizing כָּל, Dt 28<sup>61</sup> Ju 9<sup>49b</sup> 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> בָּם לְכָלֶכֶם to all (emph.) of you will he give...? 2 S 19<sup>31</sup> אֶת-הַכָּל בָּם yea, the whole let him take! Is 26<sup>12</sup>; אֲחֵרִי 2 S 17<sup>12b</sup> and we will not leave... אֲחֵרִי even one (similarly v<sup>13b</sup>), ψ 14<sup>3</sup> (= 53<sup>4</sup>) אֲחֵרִי אֲנִי בָּם אֲחֵרִי, an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, +Gn 31<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>

1 S 1<sup>6</sup>. שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> (שְׁנֵיהֶן), Pr 17<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>10,12</sup> Ru 1<sup>5</sup>. 3. introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27<sup>33</sup> Dt 23<sup>3,4</sup> Ju 5<sup>4,4</sup> Is 13<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44<sup>12</sup> רָעֵב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>8,8</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> Je 46<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>44</sup> Ho 7<sup>3</sup> ψ 41<sup>10</sup> 84<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>12</sup>; Is 66<sup>8</sup> יְהִי־לָהּ בְּיָהֳלָהּ־בְּיָהֳלָהּ, Je 5<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> Ez 24<sup>5</sup> Jb 21<sup>7</sup> Ct 8<sup>1</sup>: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49<sup>15</sup> *yea*, these may forget, Je 8<sup>17</sup> *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23<sup>12</sup> שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139<sup>10</sup>), 49<sup>25</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> Je 23<sup>11b</sup> Mal 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 84<sup>4</sup>. 4. expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the *ḥ* correlativum), so frequently אֲנִי *ḥ* אַתָּה, I also (on my part):—Gn 20<sup>6</sup> I also [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24<sup>18</sup> Ju 2<sup>21</sup> 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> (cf. Dr) 28<sup>22</sup> אֲתָה *ḥ* אֲנִי thou also (as I have done v<sup>21</sup>), 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> 'also [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2<sup>3,5</sup> Is 3<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>3,4</sup> (גַּם...גַּם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> now will I also [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>19</sup> (גַּם...גַּם), Ez 5<sup>8,11</sup> 16<sup>43</sup> (וְגַם)=therefore also, 23<sup>35</sup> Ho 4<sup>6</sup> because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I also (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52<sup>7</sup> (thou lovest evil, etc.) אֲנִי יִתְצַדֵּךְ God also (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71<sup>22</sup> 133<sup>1</sup> Pr 1<sup>26</sup> Jb 7<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; so וְגַם Ju 2<sup>3</sup> Am 4<sup>6,7</sup> Mi 6<sup>13</sup> Mal 2<sup>9</sup>. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13<sup>16</sup> if a man could number the dust of the earth, וְגַם יִרְעֶךָ *yea* thy seed also should be numbered, Je 3<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> 33<sup>21,26</sup> Zc 8<sup>6</sup>. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27<sup>33</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> I have wrestled, וְגַם יִכָּלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22<sup>22</sup> וְגַם הִתְנַחֵל, Je 50<sup>24</sup>), Is 66<sup>8</sup>. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, *ḥ* acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אֲךָ 1 end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95<sup>9</sup> they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129<sup>2</sup> Je 6<sup>15</sup>=8<sup>12</sup> Ez 2c<sup>23</sup> Ec 4<sup>8,16</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> Ne 6<sup>1</sup>. So וְגַם Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> Ec 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Ne 5<sup>3</sup>. 6. *ḥ* (with impf.) *yea*, *when* La 3<sup>8</sup>, *even when* Pr 22<sup>6</sup>; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1<sup>15</sup> Ho 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (so אֲפֹל *ḥ* אֲנִי Ec 8<sup>17</sup>); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2<sup>21</sup> (v. *ḥ* 1 d). *ḥ* = *for even* (v. supr. 2); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4<sup>14</sup> (v. De) 8<sup>12</sup>.

†[מגמה] n.f. Hb 1<sup>9</sup> (of the Chaldaeans)

מִנְפֹת פְּנֵיהֶם קָרִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges  
the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-



†[גָּנַן] vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَ, Aram. ܓܢܢ (Aph.), Palm. ܓܢ Vog<sup>Palm. 132 ff.</sup>)  
—Qal Pf. וַיִּגְנֶנּוּ Is 37<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; Inf. obs. יִגְנֶנּוּ Is 37<sup>35</sup> (c. Hiph. q.v.)—defend, subj. 4 ways 1; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>6</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>34</sup> c. אֶל־ (הַתְּשִׁיעַ ||) Hiph. Impf. —or Qal acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1889, 178</sup>, who comp. Ar. يَجْنِي Is 31<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.—defend (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31<sup>5</sup> זָנוּן . . . ינן c. על (הציל ||) obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9<sup>15</sup> c. על, 12<sup>6</sup> c. זָנוּן.

† **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2<sup>15</sup>) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גֵּזֶר, Ar. جَزَاء, Eth. ገደል; As. *ginil* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, also *gannatu* DI<sup>Pr 84</sup>; Aram. גִּנְזָא, גִּנְזָא; Ph. אֶפְרַיִם אֶנְגִּין אֶם צִין CIS<sup>1, 165, 11 a p. 222 f.</sup> *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*)—abs. גֵּזֶר Gn 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Gn 2<sup>15</sup> + 19 t.; c. art. גֵּזֶר Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 9 t., but גֵּזֶר La 2<sup>6</sup>; sf. גֵּזֶר Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>, גֵּזֶר Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Pl. גֵּזֶר Ct 4<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.—*garden as enclosure* La 2<sup>6</sup> (simile); גֵּזֶר Ct 8<sup>13</sup>; cf. Ct 4<sup>12</sup> (fig. of bride); g. of herbs (יָרֵק) Dt 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> cf. גֵּזֶר Ct 4<sup>15</sup>; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21<sup>18</sup> = גֵּזֶר 2 K 21<sup>18, 26</sup>; גֵּזֶר 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> Je 39<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> Ne 3<sup>15</sup>, cf. גֵּזֶר 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2<sup>8, 9, 10, 16</sup> 3<sup>1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10</sup>, called גֵּזֶר Gn 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>23, 24</sup> Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Jo 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. גֵּזֶר Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Is 51<sup>3</sup> (both in simile); גֵּזֶר אֱלֹהִים Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (עֵצֵי גֵזֶר), 31<sup>8, 9</sup> (|| עֵצֵי); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—גֵּזֶר Is 1<sup>30</sup> 61<sup>11</sup>; cstr. גֵּזֶר Ct 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גֵּזֶר Jb 8<sup>16</sup>; pl. גֵּזֶר Nu 24<sup>6</sup>, גֵּזֶר Ec 2<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; sf. גֵּזֶר Am 4<sup>9</sup>; *garden, orchard*, Am 4<sup>9</sup> (|| תִּמְרֵי, גֵּזֶר), 9<sup>14</sup> (fruit-garden; || תִּמְרֵי, Je 26<sup>5, 28</sup> Ec 2<sup>5</sup> (|| תִּמְרֵי) Ct 6<sup>11</sup> nut-garden; cf. גֵּזֶר Est 1<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>7, 8</sup>; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (poem in JE; גֵּזֶר, of chastised Isr. Is 1<sup>30</sup> (|| גֵּזֶר), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61<sup>11</sup>; in Jb 8<sup>16</sup> גֵּזֶר in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1<sup>30</sup> (|| אֱלֹהִים), 65<sup>3</sup> (|| לְבָנִים), 66<sup>17</sup> (i.e. groves).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16<sup>21, 22</sup>.

† **n.pr.m.** following.

† **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> cf. foregoing.

† **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & **f.** 1 K 10, 17, shield (Ar. مِجَن, Aram. מִגְנָה, מִגְנָה)—מִגְנָה Gn 15<sup>1</sup> + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33<sup>20</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>); sf. מִגְנָה ψ 7<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; מִגְנָה ψ 33<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; מִגְנָה ψ 115<sup>9, 10, 11</sup>; pl. מִגְנֹת 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; מִגְנֹת 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מִגְנֹת 1 K 14<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; sf. מִגְנֹת Jb 15<sup>26</sup>; מִגְנֹת Ho 4<sup>18</sup>;—*shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5<sup>8</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21, 21</sup> 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 76<sup>4</sup> Je 46<sup>3, 9</sup> Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>4, 5</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup> Is 22<sup>6</sup> cf. 21<sup>5</sup> (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35<sup>2</sup> (where ' fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מִגְנָה = armed man Pr 6<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>34</sup>; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10<sup>17, 17</sup> 14<sup>26, 27</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>16, 16</sup> 12<sup>9, 10</sup>) 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> cf. Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אִפְיֵי מִגְנֵי Jb 41<sup>7</sup>; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ' גֵּזֶר מִגְנֵי Jb 15<sup>26</sup>, fig. of king ψ 89<sup>19</sup> (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47<sup>10</sup>; fig. (very often) of ' as defence of his servants, ψ 34<sup>7</sup> 11 (rd. מִגְנֵי עַל־אֱלֹהִים cf. Che crit. note) 18<sup>3, 31, 36</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>31, 36</sup>) 28<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> 84<sup>10, 11</sup> 115<sup>10, 11</sup> 119<sup>114</sup> 144<sup>2</sup> Pr 27<sup>30</sup>, and v. esp. Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (E).

† **n.f. covering**, מִגְנֵת־לֵב La 3<sup>65</sup> *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6<sup>25</sup> وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِنَا غِطَاءً RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Næg Che.

† **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מִגְנָה; on connex. of meanings cf. קָנָה) —*Pf.* מִגְנָה Gn 14<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מִגְנָה Pr 4<sup>9</sup> —*deliver up to adversary* Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup> + Is 64<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>2</sup> Ew Che al. וְהִמְנִנִי for MT *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4<sup>9</sup>.

† **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. נָעַל) —*low* Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; הָלַךְ נָעַל 1 S 6<sup>12</sup>.

† **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גֵּזֶרֶם Je 31<sup>39</sup>;—site unknown.

† **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH נָעַל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גֵּזֶרֶם rejection; Aram. נָעַל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֵּזֶרֶם Lv 26<sup>43</sup> Je 14<sup>19</sup>, גֵּזֶרֶם cons. Lv 26<sup>40</sup>; גֵּזֶרֶם Lv 26<sup>44</sup>; גֵּזֶרֶם Ez 16<sup>45</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. גֵּזֶרֶם Lv 26<sup>11, 15</sup>; *Pt.* f. גֵּזֶרֶם Ez 16<sup>45</sup>;—*abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26<sup>11, 30, 44</sup> (H) Je 14<sup>19</sup> (c. גֵּזֶרֶם); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26<sup>15, 43</sup> (H); Ez 16<sup>45, 45</sup> women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגְנֵי מִגְנֵי 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away (with loathing)* Dr, cf. Klo; ὁ προσωχθισθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* עָבַר נָעַל שׁוֹרֵי עֵבֶר Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di<sup>1</sup>; Di<sup>2</sup>; however, of bull, cast away (semen), or *shew aversion*.



† גַּעַל **n.m.** loathing, גַּעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16<sup>5</sup>.

† גַּעַל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9<sup>26,28,30,31,35,36,37,39,41</sup>.

† גַּעַר **vb.** rebuke (Aram. גַּעַר, id., Eth.

**702:** cry out, Sab. יַעַר **n.pr.**, Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17<sup>13</sup>, גַּעַרְתָּ ψ 9<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יַעַר Zc 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., תַּעַרְוּ Ru 2<sup>16</sup>; *Inv.* יַעַר ψ 68<sup>31</sup>; *Inf.* מַעַר Is 54<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* הַיַּעַר Na 1<sup>4</sup>, יַעַר Mal 2<sup>3</sup>;—c. בּ. except ψ 9<sup>6</sup> 68<sup>31</sup> 119<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>3</sup> where acc.;—**1.** rebuke, father his son Gn 37<sup>10</sup> (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2<sup>16</sup>, priest Jeremiah Je 29<sup>27</sup>. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>13</sup>, proud ψ 119<sup>21</sup>, Satan Zc 3<sup>2,2</sup> הַיַּעַר קִנָּה, גַּעַל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3<sup>11</sup>, the sea drying it up ψ 106<sup>9</sup> Na 1<sup>4</sup>, Zion Is 54<sup>9</sup>; הַיַּעַר the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2<sup>3</sup> (Q Aq B הַיַּרְעָה, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† גַּעַרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; יַעַרְתָּ Ec 7<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יַעַרְתֶּךָ ψ 18<sup>16</sup> + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13<sup>1,8</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> Ec 7<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>17,17</sup>. **2.** of God Jb 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 18<sup>16</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>) 76<sup>7</sup> 80<sup>17</sup> 104<sup>7</sup> Is 50<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>15</sup>.

† מַגְעַרָתָה **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28<sup>20</sup>.

† גַּעַשׁ [גַּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַגְעִשׁ ψ 18<sup>8a</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>8a</sup> Kt (Qr Hithp.);—quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18<sup>8</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> (rd. Kt; || רַעַשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf.* be shaken up, convulsed יַגְעִשְׁרֵעִם Jb 34<sup>20</sup> a people are convulsed. **Hithp.** shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro יַגְעִשׁ Qr 2 S 22<sup>8a</sup> (< Kt **Qal**); יַגְעִשׁ Je 46<sup>7</sup>, יַגְעִשׁ ψ 18<sup>8b</sup> + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18<sup>8b</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>8b</sup>; of waves of sea, Je 5<sup>22</sup>; of waters of Nile Je 46<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>8</sup>). **Hithpo.** P<sub>f</sub>. יַגְעִשׁ consec. Je 25<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* יַגְעִשׁ Je 46<sup>8</sup>; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46<sup>8</sup>; of drunken men, reel to and fro, Je 25<sup>16</sup> (fig. of nations confounded by 'y).

† גַּעַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** הַר גַּעַשׁ Jos 24<sup>30</sup> Ju 9<sup>9</sup> mt. in Ephraim, S. of תְּמַנְת־כִּפְרָה (הָרֵם) q. v.; גַּעַשׁ נַחְלֵי 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup> of ravines thereon, or near by.

† גַּעַתָּה **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36<sup>11,16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>.

גַּפָּה v. sub גַּפָּה.

גַּפָּה (✓ of following; meaning?).

† גַּפָּן **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10<sup>1</sup>, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفَن

(Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund<sup>BAS 1. 633</sup>; Aram. גַּפָּן, pl. גַּפָּנִים, Gn 40<sup>9</sup> + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>32</sup> Is 16<sup>8,9</sup>), גַּפָּן Ju 9<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גַּפָּנִי Jo 1<sup>7</sup>, גַּפָּנִי Je 5<sup>17</sup>, גַּפָּנִי 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> + 3 t., גַּפָּנִי Ho 2<sup>14</sup>, גַּפָּנִים Dt 32<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; pl. גַּפָּנִים Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>) Gn 40<sup>9,10</sup> (in dream) 49<sup>11</sup> Nu 20<sup>5</sup> Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Ju 9<sup>12,13</sup> (in allegory) 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, ψ 78<sup>47</sup> 105<sup>33</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> Is 7<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> Jo 1<sup>7,12</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Zc 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup>; גַּפָּן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>; גַּפָּן הַיָּם Nu 6<sup>4</sup> (cf. Gn 40<sup>10</sup> Ju 9<sup>13</sup>) Ju 13<sup>14</sup>; אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת הַגַּפָּן Ct 8<sup>9</sup>; עֵץ הַגַּפָּן Ez 15<sup>2,6</sup>; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34<sup>4</sup>; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15<sup>33</sup>; in simile of wife ψ 128<sup>3</sup>; fig. of Israel ψ 80<sup>3,15</sup> Ez 17<sup>6,7,8</sup> Ho 10<sup>1</sup> cf. Ez 19<sup>10</sup>, Je 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; also Ho 14<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15<sup>2,6</sup>; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32<sup>32</sup> cf. Di; שְׂדֵה גַּפָּן fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16<sup>8,9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>.—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind<sup>ZP 1888, 160 ff.</sup>

גַּפָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. جَفَف in deriv., جَفَف curved, convex; also Ar. جَفَف both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† גַּבָּר **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גַּבָּר) — sg. sf. גַּבָּו Ex 21<sup>3,4</sup>; pl. cstr. גַּבָּי Pr 9<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** body, self, only in phr. יָבֹא בְּנֵפּוֹ (יָצָא) he shall come in (go out) by himself (with his body) Ex 21<sup>3,4</sup>; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** height, elevation מְרִימָה קַרְתָּ על־גַּבִּי מְרִימָה Pr 9<sup>3</sup>.

† גַּפְּרִית **n.[m.]** gopher, only in עֵץ־גַּפְּרִית Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. גַּפְּרִית & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica 1. 64; Symmlet. II. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גַּפְּרִית, and substituted here for גַּפְּרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† גַּפְּרִיתָה **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גַּפְּרִיתָה, also גַּפְּרִיתָה, כְּבִרְתָּה, כְּבִרְתָּה, כְּבִרְתָּה; Ar. كِبْرِيت certainly foreign wd.); der. from (גַּפְּרִית), Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6<sup>14</sup>; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur; Lag<sup>1.c</sup> thinks fr. Bactr. *vohākereti*)—גַּפְּרִית Gn 19<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.—brimstone, after הַקְּמִיר Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11<sup>6</sup> Ez 38<sup>22</sup> (in all || אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18<sup>15</sup> Is 34<sup>9</sup> & Dt 29<sup>22</sup>; גַּפְּרִית simile for the destroying breath of 'y Is 30<sup>33</sup>.

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גֵּר v. sub II.

† גֵּרָא n.pr.m. (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (lacking Nu 26<sup>38-40</sup>); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8<sup>3,5</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3<sup>15</sup>, & so Shimei, 2 S 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>17,19</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>.

גֶּר (✓offoll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒܐ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גֶּרֶב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒܐ, As. garabu Dl 5<sup>162</sup>)—גֶּרֶב Lv 21<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Dt 28<sup>27</sup>.

† גֶּרֶב 1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog<sup>141</sup>) one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>38</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>40</sup>. 2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרם Hal<sup>No. 379, 382</sup>) only in גֶּרֶב Je 31<sup>39</sup> hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גֶּרֶר v. sub II. גרר.

† גֶּרֶשִׁי adj.gent. only גֶּרֶשׁ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; cf. Gn 10<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> supr. (Hex only JED).

† גֶּרֶר vb. scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ, Ph. מִגְרֵם flesh-scrapers CIS 338<sup>4</sup>; cf. also Ar. جَرَّ peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—Hithp. Inf. לְהִתְגַּרֵּר scrape one's self Jb 2<sup>8</sup>.

† גֶּרֶה vb. only Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. stir up, excite, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܐ; esp. As. garā, Qal attack, be at war with, garā, girā, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB 11.190) also SASmith Asrb. I. 11. Gloss.; Ar. جَرَى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרֶה Pr 15<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>, all c. obj. מִרוֹן excite, stir up, strife.—On גֶּרֶה Dt 14<sup>8</sup> v. i. גֶּרֶה sub II. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגַּרְתִּי Je 50<sup>24</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגַּרֶה Dn 11<sup>25</sup>, 2 ms. הִתְגַּרְהוּ 2 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>; juss. apoc. הִתְגַּרְהוּ Dt 2<sup>9,19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְגַּרְוּ Pr 28<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>10</sup>, cf. Dn 11<sup>10</sup> Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגַּרְוּ Dt 2<sup>5</sup> (juss.); Inv. ms. הִתְגַּרְהוּ Dt 2<sup>24</sup>;—1. excite oneself against (בְּ pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2<sup>5,19</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup> (sq. בָּרָעָה רעה—personif. as challenged opponent); also +acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2<sup>9,24</sup>; fig. יִתְגַּרְוּ תוֹרָה יִתְגַּרְוּ (juss.)

בָּם Pr 28<sup>4</sup> while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יִתְגַּרְוּ וְיִמְסְפוּ הַמִּוֹן חֵילִים רְבִים וְיֵשֶׁב וְיִתְגַּרְוּ עַד־מָוֶה v<sup>10</sup> they shall wage war, etc.; וְיֵשֶׁב וְיִתְגַּרְוּ עַד־מָוֶה v<sup>10</sup> and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v<sup>25</sup> sq. לְמַלְחָמָה בְּחֵיל גָּדוֹל (instr.)

† גֶּרֶן n.m. v<sup>69,4</sup> neck, throat (connexion with above ✓dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גֶּרָה in (assumed) sense of גֶּרָה of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מְגֶרָה; yet ✓perh. גֶּרָן q.v.; Ar. جَرَن (sub Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—Is 3<sup>16</sup> 58<sup>1</sup>; sf. (נורנן קט) Ez 16<sup>11</sup> + Je 2<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt גֶּרֶן); 69<sup>4</sup> ψ 115<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>6</sup>, 5<sup>10</sup>;—throat; 1. of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck גֶּרֶן Is 3<sup>16</sup> outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); וְרִבְדִּי עַל־גֶּרְוֶנְךָ Ez 4<sup>19</sup> and a chain upon thy neck. 2. throat, as capable of thirst Je 2<sup>25</sup>; as organ of speech בְּגֶרֶן Is 58<sup>1</sup> (|| הָרֵם) רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגֶרְוֶנְךָ ψ 115<sup>7</sup>; also בְּגֶרְוֶנְךָ ψ 149<sup>6</sup> high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. בְּגֶרֶן ψ 69<sup>4</sup> my throat is parched (|| יִנְעָתִי); so also בְּכַרְפָּתֵיךָ יִנְעָתִי ψ 5<sup>10</sup> their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† [תִּגְרָה] n.f. contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָה, oft. ܬܝܓܪܐ; Thes. תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB<sup>11.681</sup>)—only estr. sg. מִתְגַּרְתִּי ψ 39<sup>11</sup> from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

i. גֶּרָה, ii. גֶּרָה v. sub II.

גֶּרָה v. sub I. גרר.

† גֶּרֶן vb. cut, cut off (Ar. جَرَّ cut, cut off, exterminate)—Niph. Pf. נִגְרַתִּי ψ 31<sup>23</sup> = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גֶּרֶן n.m. Is 10<sup>15</sup> axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta<sup>204</sup> a Ges<sup>§ 85, xl. 54</sup>)—Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> (Co conj. also Ez 31<sup>11</sup>).

† גֶּרֶן Kt, גֶּרֶן (q.v.) Qr adj.gent. 1 S 27<sup>3</sup>.

† גֶּרֶן n.pr.loc. mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only גֶּרָה Dt 11<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> Ju 9<sup>7</sup>; mod. Jebel et-T'ar Rob<sup>BE 11. 274 ff.</sup> Bd Pal 220, 222.

גֶּרֶט (possibly quadrilit. ✓, whence foll. c. & prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† [אֶגְרָטַל] n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (!; others basket-like, basket-shaped



vessel); only pl. estr. **אָנרֶטְלִי וְהָבָה**, both Ezr 1<sup>9</sup>, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Ety. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A O L Codd. Θ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. **קַרְטִלִּיתָא** Levy NHWB<sup>17</sup> 376, **قَرطَلَة**, Ar. **قَرطَلَة**, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *káptalos*, *káptallós* (e.g. Θ 2 K 10<sup>7</sup>, Heb. **דִּוְרִים**), all = *basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *káptallós* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä<sup>77</sup>; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

**גֶּרֶל** (cf. Ar. **جَرَل**, pl. **أَجْرَال** *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; **جَرَل** *stony*; **جَرَل** *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψῆφος* *pebble, vote*; *κύαμος* *bean, lot*).

**גֶּרֶל** **n.m.** Lv 16<sup>8</sup>, & († Jos 21<sup>10</sup>, but v. infr.) **f. lot**, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. **הִגְרִיל** *cast lots*) —abs. **ג** Jos 16<sup>1</sup> + 51 t.; estr. **גֶּרֶל** Jos 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., **גֶּרֶל** Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; sf. **גֶּרֶלִי** ψ 16<sup>5</sup>, **גֶּרֶלִי** Ju 1<sup>3</sup>, **גֶּרֶלֶךְ** Pr 1<sup>14</sup>, **גֶּרֶלֶךְ** Dn 12<sup>13</sup>, **גֶּרֶלֶךְ** Ju 1<sup>3</sup>, **גֶּרֶלֶךְ** Je 13<sup>25</sup>, Is 57<sup>6</sup>, **גֶּרֶלֶךְ** 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>, **גֶּרֶלֶם** Jos 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **גֶּרֶלוֹת** Jon 1<sup>7</sup> + 8 t., **גֶּרֶלוֹת** Lv 16<sup>8</sup>; —a lot cast for the decision of questions Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16<sup>33</sup> (**בְּחִיךָ יִשְׁטַל אֶת־הֵבָה**), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (**עֲלֶיהָ**, **יֵצֵא**, or —late— **נִפְלָה**); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are **יָרָה**, **הִשְׁלִיךְ** **נָתַן**, **יָרָה**, **הִשְׁלִיךְ** **נָתַן**, **יָרָה**, **הִשְׁלִיךְ** **נָתַן**, and **הִפִּיל**. Particularly: —1. lot for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh **לִפְנֵי יְהוָה** Jos 18<sup>6</sup> (**יָרָה**) v<sup>3.10</sup> (both **הִשְׁלִיךְ**; all three sq. **ל** of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19<sup>51</sup> (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, **עֲלֶיהָ** Jos 18<sup>11</sup> (estr.; P), also sq. **ל** pers. 19<sup>10</sup> (P), & foll. c. **יֵצֵא** 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), Nu 33<sup>54</sup> Jos 19<sup>1.17.24.32.40</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (all P); *be divided by lot* **יִהְיֶה לָּךְ** Nu 26<sup>55</sup>, or according to lot **הַתְּחִלִּי הַלֵּךְ עֲלֶיךָ** v<sup>36</sup>; *apportion by lot* **נָתַן בְּגִ' בְּנֵי** 33<sup>54</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>, **נָתַן בְּגִ' בְּנֵי** Jos 19<sup>51</sup>; *give by lot* **נָתַן בְּגִ' בְּנֵי** Nu 36<sup>2</sup> **נָתַן בְּגִ' בְּנֵי** Jos 21<sup>8</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>; *have by lot* **לִי בְּגִ' הָיָה** Jos 21<sup>4</sup>, & (om. **הָיָה**) v<sup>6.6</sup> (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>46.48</sup>; also Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (P); **הָיָה רֵאשִׁינָה** (only here f.; Θ —not Θ L —om. **רֵאשִׁינָה**, & so) || 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>; cf. further Is 34<sup>17</sup> (**הִפִּיל לְךָ**). 2. lot

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16<sup>8</sup> (**נָתַן עֲלֶיהָ**) v<sup>3.8</sup> (sq. **לְךָ**); cf. v<sup>9.10</sup> (**עֲלֶיהָ**; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot **חָלַק בְּנֵי** 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; **נָתַן הַפִּיִל** v<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (sq. **לְךָ** of position) v<sup>14</sup>; of lot coming forth (**יֵצֵא** pers.) 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>7.18</sup>) 25<sup>9</sup> (cf. v<sup>9.31</sup>) 26<sup>14</sup> cf. **נָתַן וַיֵּצֵא גֶרֶל** v<sup>14</sup>. **c.** cast lots for dwelling in Jerus. (**הִפִּיל בְּנֵי**) Ne 11<sup>1</sup> (sq. inf.). **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10<sup>35</sup> (**הִפִּיל עֲלֶיהָ**); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20<sup>9</sup> **עֲלֶיהָ בְּנֵי**, ref. to v<sup>10</sup> (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἐν ἀλήφῃ* so Stu (insert perh. **נָתַן עֲלֶיהָ**), cf. AV RV, Bu<sup>28.151</sup> (who rds. **נָתַן עֲלֶיהָ בְּנֵי**; > Θ Be Ke who ref. **נָתַן** here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1<sup>7.7</sup> (both **הִפִּיל**) v<sup>17</sup> (**נִפְלָה עֲלֶיהָ**); so appar. Ez 24<sup>6</sup> of inhab. **לֹא־נִפְלָה עֲלֶיהָ בְּנֵי** of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7<sup>14.18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>41.42</sup> where divine agency in detection is prominent but word **גֶּרֶל** not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4<sup>3</sup> **אֶל־עַמִּי** **וַעֲלֵי־רֵשָׁעִים יָרָה בְּנֵי** Na 3<sup>10</sup> (**יָרָה עֲלֶיהָ**); so Ob 1<sup>1</sup> **יָרָה בְּנֵי** —all c. vb. **יָרָה** q. v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22<sup>19</sup> (**הִפִּיל עֲלֶיהָ**). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, **הִפִּיל** Est 3<sup>7</sup> (**הָמָן**) 9<sup>24</sup> (sq. inf.; v. also **פִּוֵּר**). 3. *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>38</sup> (all P), 17<sup>14.17</sup> = *portion, share* (**נִחְלָה**); cf. **נִחְלָה** Nu 36<sup>3</sup> (P), **נִחְלָה** Jos 14<sup>2</sup> (P; but perh. rd. abs. **נִחְלָה** cf. Di); also **נִחְלָה** 18<sup>11</sup> (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; **נִחְלָה** 21<sup>20</sup> (P); v. further Ju 1<sup>3.3</sup>; so prob. Mi 2<sup>5</sup> **נִחְלָה** **הַחֵלֶךְ בְּנֵי** (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125<sup>3</sup>, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of **נִחְלָה** as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16<sup>5</sup> (so Che, & on **תּוֹמִיךָ** for **תּוֹמִיךָ** cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —**מִנְחָה חֲלָקִי** || on the other hand, of idols Is 57<sup>6</sup> (**חֲלָקִי** ||) also **נָתַן עֲמִיד** Dn 12<sup>13</sup>, of allotted portion, share, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* **נָתַן עֲמִיד בְּתוֹכֵנוּ** Pr 1<sup>14</sup> *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (**כִּים אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכָלֵנוּ** ||). 4. *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17<sup>14</sup> (**חֲלָקִי** ||), Je 13<sup>25</sup> (**מִנְחָה** ||) **מִנְחָה** ||), both implying divine agency.

† [גרל] **adj.** גרל-חמה. Pr 19<sup>19</sup> Kt; < Qr גרל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גרם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass, Aram. גרם Pa. occasion, bring about, גרם abscidit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَم cut off (fruit), shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB<sup>1</sup> 487) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לא נָתַמו לְבָקֶר׃ Zp 3<sup>3</sup> they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גרם], v. Kau<sup>42</sup> Dr).

† גָּרָם **n.** [m.] bone, strength, self (!) (Ar. \*גָּרָם body, Aram. גָּרָם, גָּרָם bone, self)—abs. גָּרָם Gn 49<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גָּרָם 2 K 9<sup>13</sup>; sf. גָּרָמִי Jb 40<sup>15</sup>; —1. bone Pr 17<sup>22</sup> (coll.) 25<sup>15</sup>; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40<sup>15</sup> (|| עֵצִים q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49<sup>14</sup> גָּרָם חֲסֵר *strong ass* (lit. bony, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> הַפְּעֻלוֹת גָּרָם so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גרם] **vb.** denom. break bones, break, —Pi. Impf. יִגְרֹם יָעֲמִיתִים Nu 24<sup>8</sup> (JE); but also יִגְרֹם יְעֲמִיתִים Ez 23<sup>34</sup> (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גְּרָמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. I Ch 4<sup>19</sup>.

גרן (✓ of foll.; 1 cf. Ar. جَرَن, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also grind grain vehemently; vid. further جَرَن what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = تَجْرَن).

† גָּרֶן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْن stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit<sup>243</sup> b. 7) —גרן Gn 50<sup>10</sup> + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> 2 S 6<sup>9</sup>); גָּרְנָה: Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21<sup>10</sup>; גָּרְנָה Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת I S 23<sup>1</sup>, הַגָּרְנוֹת Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9<sup>1</sup> —threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob<sup>282</sup> 1.500 cf. FLNHWB<sup>1</sup> 487) Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> (הַגָּרְנוֹת) Nu 18<sup>27</sup> (דָּגֶן מִגָּרְנוֹת) Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>37</sup> Ru 3<sup>2</sup> (הוא זָרַח וְהַשְׁעָרִים) v. 6.14 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>16,18,21,24</sup> I Ch 13<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>15,18,21,22,28</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> Ho 9<sup>1</sup> (דָּגֶן) v. 2 Mi 4<sup>12</sup> Jb 39<sup>12</sup> cf. Di; גָּרְנוֹתָם Nu 15<sup>20</sup>; גָּרְנוֹתָם Nu 18<sup>30</sup>; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גָּרְנוֹתָם Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup>; גָּרְנוֹתָם 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. We Dr) = גָּרְנוֹתָם I Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; place of storing corn, etc. I S 23<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; open place at city-gate גָּרְנוֹתָם שַׁעַר שִׁמְרֹן I K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) εἰς πύλας; We om.; Ⓞ Th Be גָּרְנוֹתָם, agreeing with גָּרְנוֹתָם preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51<sup>33</sup> (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בְּרִנְיָהּ (|| מְרִשְׁתִּי) Is 21<sup>10</sup>; .... מִן׃ Ho 13<sup>3</sup>.

גָּרֹן **v.** sub גָּרֹן.

גָּרָם **vb.** v. sub גָּרָם.

† [גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH id., Aram. גָּרַע shave head, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, יִגְרַע Ex 21<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. יִגְרַע Dt 13<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; יִגְרַע Ez 5<sup>11</sup> (but cf. infr.), יִגְרַע Ez 16<sup>27</sup>, יִגְרַע Ex 5<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; Inf. יִגְרַע Ec 3<sup>14</sup>; Pt. יִגְרַע Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so Baer; v. d. H. יִגְרַע v. יִגְרַע, נָטַע Je 48<sup>37</sup>; —1. diminish, usually sq. מִן Ex 5<sup>3,19</sup> (the tale of bricks), Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> (in both, word of 'i; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3<sup>14</sup>, and also Je 26<sup>2</sup> (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (food etc.) cf. Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; Pt. pass. diminished, clipped, of beard, Je 48<sup>37</sup> and Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. נָטַע). 2. restrain Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (c. acc. שִׁיקָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15<sup>8</sup> (c. acc. חֲבִיבָה, sq. אֵלַי, i.e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thyself, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf. Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw Jb 36<sup>7</sup> (obj. עֵינִי, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5<sup>11</sup> absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads יִגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16<sup>27</sup>); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** Pf. יִגְרַע consec. Lv 27<sup>18</sup>; וַיִּגְרַע Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; Impf. יִגְרַע Nu 27<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>, יִגְרַע Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. יִגְרַע Nu 9<sup>7</sup>; Pt. יִגְרַע Ex 5<sup>11</sup>; —1. be withdrawn c. מִן Nu 36<sup>3,4</sup> (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27<sup>4</sup> a name out of a family; Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (מִעֲבֹדָתָם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27<sup>18</sup> (abatement shall be made). 2. be restrained sq. inf. Nu 9<sup>7</sup>. **Pi.** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36<sup>27</sup> withdraw = draw up c. acc. נִטְפְּרִימִים cf. Di (on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מִגְרָעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לְבֵית I K 6<sup>6</sup>.

† [גָּרַף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. shovel or scoop up, away, cf. NH id., Ar. جَرَف; Aram. גָּרַף, Eth. in deriv.) —גָּרַף Nu 5<sup>21</sup>.

† גָּרָף **n.** [m.] fist (Ⓞ μῆστις, so W; but Ⓞ club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21<sup>18</sup>;—NH וְהָיָה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בִּצְרָף אוֹ בִּגְרָף—(אֶגְרָף) Ex 21<sup>18</sup>; (cstr.) לְהַבֹּת בִּגְרָפָהוּ Is 58<sup>4</sup>.

† [מִגְרָפָה] **n.f.** shovel (NH id.; Aram. מִגְרָפָה; Ar. مِجْرَفَة (v. Lane) only pl. מִגְרָפֹתָם Jo 1<sup>17</sup> (Thes elods, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me<sup>Jesol</sup> 100 f.; Ⓞ מִגְרָפֹתָם their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).



†[גר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *garáru*, run, Zim<sup>102</sup>; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. גָּרָה Hb 1<sup>15</sup>, יִגְרֶם Pr 21<sup>7</sup>—drag away, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1<sup>15</sup> (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. גָּרָה cf. Di) *Impf.* גָּרָה Lv 11<sup>7</sup> c. acc. cogn. גָּרָה לֹא יִגְרָה (the) *cud* he cheweth not, cf. also Dt 14<sup>8</sup> Sam. ⑤ (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) מְגָרָהוּ 1 K 7<sup>9</sup> *sawn with the saw.* **Hithpo.** סָעַר מְגָרָהוּ Je 30<sup>23</sup> a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23<sup>19</sup> has מְגָרָהוּ). On יִתְגָּרָהוּ Ho 7<sup>14</sup>, v. I. גָּרָה.

†I. גָּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. *ḡarā*, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—גָּרָה Lv 11<sup>3</sup> + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (גָּרָה, מְגָרָה Lv 11<sup>3,4,5,6,26</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>6,6,7</sup>, יִגְרָה (cf. גָּרָה Niph.) Lv 11<sup>7</sup>; Dt 14<sup>8</sup> has גָּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (so Sam. ⑤ Di).

†II. גָּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girā*, Zehnpfund BAS I. 506)—גָּרָה Ex 30<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>25</sup> Nu 3<sup>47</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>12</sup>.

†[גָּרָר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), גָּרָרִים בְּרָאשׁ, גָּרָרִים אֶמִיר Is 17<sup>6</sup>.

†גָּרָרֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba<sup>204</sup>)—גָּרָרֹת Pr 1<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>22</sup>, גָּרָרֹתָ Pr 3<sup>3</sup>, גָּרָרֹתָ 6<sup>21</sup>—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1<sup>9</sup>, bind them upon thy neck 6<sup>21</sup>; so of mercy & truth 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>.

†מְגָרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh dragging sound)—מְגָרָה 2 S 12<sup>31a</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מְגָרֹת 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> (< מְגָרֹת 2 S 12<sup>31b</sup>)—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגָרֹת בְּמִנְרֹת 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12<sup>31a</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>3a</sup>.

†גָּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identifi. with mod. *Umm Jerār* Bd<sup>159</sup> Guérin *Judée* ii. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerūr* W. of 'Ain *Kadīs* acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 51 ff. Guthe<sup>27</sup> 1885, 215; Gn 20<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>6,20,26</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>12,13</sup>, גָּרָרָה Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>; גָּרָרָה Gn 26<sup>17</sup>; גָּרָרָה Gn 20<sup>1</sup>.

גָּרַשׁ (Ar. *ḡarāsh* bray, pound, grind coarse, Aram. *ḡarāsh* (rare) crush, *ḡarāsh* crushed, *ḡarāsh* crush, destroy; cf. following).

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *ḡarāsh* [be

crushed,] *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרַשָׁה ψ 119<sup>20</sup> fig. גָּרַשָׁה לִי my soul is crushed (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. גָּרַשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרַשׁ בְּחִצִּין שִׁנָּיו La 3<sup>16</sup> and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גָּרַשָׁה **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *ḡarāsh*, NH *ḡarāsh*, Aram. (rare) *ḡarāsh*, *ḡarāsh* Lv 2<sup>14</sup> *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); *ḡarāsh* (מְגָרָהוּ) Lv 2<sup>15</sup>.

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *ḡarāsh* Pa. *Ithp.* of divorce, MI<sup>19</sup> וַיִּגְרַשָׁה—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Is 57<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* sf. מְגָרַשָׁה Ez 36<sup>5</sup> *infr.*; *Pt. act.* גָּרַשָׁה Ex 34<sup>11</sup>; *pass. f.* מְגָרַשָׁה Lv 21<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—cast out, thrust out, *the Amorites* Ex 34<sup>11</sup> (JE; c. מְגָרַשָׁה); waters, mire and dirt גָּרַשָׁה Is 57<sup>20</sup>; *pass.* only of divorced woman Lv 21<sup>7</sup> (sq. מְגָרַשָׁה; elsewh. with מְגָרַשָׁה *widow*), v<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> (all H), Nu 30<sup>10</sup> (P) Ez 44<sup>22</sup>. On מְגָרַשָׁה Ez 36<sup>5</sup> as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges<sup>145,1</sup> Kö<sup>1,166</sup>; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. ⑤. **Niph.** *Pf.* גָּרַשָׁה Is 57<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה consec. Am<sup>8</sup>; 8<sup>8</sup>; גָּרַשָׁה Jon 2<sup>5</sup>;—be driven away, sq. מְגָרַשָׁה, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2<sup>5</sup>; be driven, tossed, as the Nile Am 8<sup>8</sup>; of the sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> rel. cl., מְגָרַשָׁה om., like the sea that is tossed. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה consec. Ex 23<sup>28</sup>; גָּרַשָׁה Gn 4<sup>14</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה consec. Ex 23<sup>31</sup>; וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ex 33<sup>2</sup>, sf. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (so ⑤ & ⑥, not ⑦; cf. Co's conj.); וַיִּגְרַשָׁה consec. Nu 22<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. sf. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ex 11<sup>1</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Gn 34<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; sf. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה ψ 34<sup>1</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ex 6<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה ψ 80<sup>9</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Jos 24<sup>12</sup>; וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ju 2<sup>3</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ju 6<sup>9</sup>; sf. 3 ms. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ex 23<sup>30,30</sup> Nu 22<sup>6</sup>; וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ho 9<sup>15</sup>; וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ju 11<sup>2</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Zp 2<sup>4</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ex 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Mi 2<sup>9</sup>, וַיִּגְרַשָׁה Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּגְרַשָׁה 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup> + || 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> Gei *We Dr.* for *MT* וַיִּגְרַשָׁה 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup>; abs. *id.* Ex 11<sup>1</sup>; *Inf.* גָּרַשָׁה Gn 21<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>10</sup>;—drive out, away, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (י subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3<sup>24</sup> cf. Cain Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (sq. לֹא loc., & 30 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34<sup>1</sup> (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21<sup>10</sup> cf. scorner, Pr 22<sup>10</sup> daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2<sup>17</sup>; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10<sup>11</sup>; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9<sup>41</sup> (sq. c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11<sup>27</sup>; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> (sq. c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (י subj.) Ho 9<sup>15</sup>; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2<sup>9</sup>; oft. of Canaanites

† נֶפְתָּחָה n.pr.m. named after נֶפְתָּחָה as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11<sup>21</sup>; v. om. B; GL & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from נֶפְתָּחָה



Ne 7<sup>46</sup> (following צָחַק; in || Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> חֲשׂוֹפָא, חֲשׂוֹפָא), Ⓞ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

**גשר** (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz<sup>TPRegister</sup>; Ar. جَسَّرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسَّرَ bridge, NH גִּשֶּׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּשְׁרָא, גִּשְׁרָא).

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **n.pr.m.** (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst<sup>Hauran</sup>, 82). **1.** of people, = גִּשְׁרָא Jos 13<sup>13</sup> cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup>. **2.** of land מְלָךְ גִּשְׁרָא 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>37</sup> cf. v<sup>38</sup> (but text in disorder cf. Ⓞ We Dr) 14<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> בְּאֶרֶם בֶּן גִּשְׁרָא 1 Ch 3<sup>23</sup>; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe<sup>ZPV xli. 1289, 232 f.</sup> between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer<sup>ib. xlii. 1290, 1298</sup> = the *Ledjah*, district E. of *Jaulân*, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe<sup>ib. 285 f.</sup>

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **adj.gent.** = subst. הָג; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11,13</sup>. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13<sup>2</sup>, also 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>, but del Ⓞ (not ⓄL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשׁוּרֵי Hom<sup>Aufsätze I. (1892), 9</sup>; 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> rd. הָאֲשׁוּרֵי הָהָר.

† **גִּשְׁשׁ** **vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גִּשְׁשׁ Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሰሰ: stroke, touch)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. גִּשְׁשָׁה Is 59<sup>10</sup> גִּשְׁשָׁה *ib.*, grope, grope for cf. Che.

† **גִּת** wine-press. **גִּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.**

**גִּתִּים** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית** **adj.** v. sub *ib.*

† **גִּתְרָא** **n.pr.m.** (✓ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>.

ך

**דָּ, דַּ, Dāleth**, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּאב** **vb.** become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. كَابَ toil, weary oneself; v. also דָּאבּוֹן, דָּאבּוֹן & cf. רִיב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאָבָה ψ 88<sup>10</sup> (subj. עֲזָרָא); *Inf.* לְדָאָבָה Je 31<sup>12</sup> לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לָרִיב (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31<sup>25</sup> has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאָבָה, of hunger (|| נֶפֶשׁ עֵינָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּאָבָה** **n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41<sup>14</sup> וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְרֹן דָּאָבָה and be-fore him (i.e. the crocodile) danceeth dismay.

† **דָּאָבּוֹן** **n.[m.]** faintness, languishing, estr. וּבְלִיָּו עֵינַיִם וּדָאָבּוֹן נֶפֶשׁ Dt 28<sup>65</sup> (cf. Lv 26<sup>16</sup> & Syr. ܕܐܒܒܢ & ܕܐܒܒܢ v. רִיב).

† **דָּאָג** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאָג, דָּאָג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּאָג consec. 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. דָּאָגָה Is 57<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. דָּאָג Je 17<sup>8</sup>; אֲדָאָג ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* דָּאָג Je 38<sup>19</sup>; דָּאָגִים Je 42<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. ? 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; *id.* c. מֶן Je 42<sup>16</sup> (famine personif.); sq. מִחֲפָזָאֵי ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; be anxious, abs. Je 17<sup>8</sup> (|| גָּרָא). **2.** fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57<sup>11</sup> (|| גָּרָא) Je 38<sup>19</sup> (where also sq. cl. with מֶן).

† **דָּאָג** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,18,22</sup> (v<sup>18,22</sup> Kt דֹּיג cf. Dr) ψ 52<sup>2</sup> (title).

† **דָּאָגָה** **n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—**דָּאָגָה** Jos 22<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; anxiety for = for fear of, c. מֶן Jos 22<sup>24</sup>; anxiety Pr 12<sup>25</sup> (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49<sup>23</sup> בְּיָמָם רָ'; anxious care Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (in both || שִׁמְמוֹן), 12<sup>18</sup> (|| רַעַשׁ and רִנָּה).

**דָּג** fish, cf. דָּג sub דָּג.

† **דָּגָה** **vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. ڤا ڤا run vehemently (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדָּגָה Dt 28<sup>49</sup> + 2 t.; וְיִדָּגָה ψ 18<sup>11</sup> (> || 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> וְיִרָא); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28<sup>49</sup>, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaean comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48<sup>40</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (in both || פֶּרֶשׁ כְּנָפָיו); of ? in theoph. ψ 18<sup>11</sup> (cf. 2 S 22<sup>11</sup>) (וְיִרָבַע עַל-קִרְבּוֹ וְיַעֲקֹב || וְיִדָּג עַל-כְּנָפָיו רֹחַ).

† **דָּגָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly kite (Ⓞ Saad. Bo<sup>Hieroz. II. 191</sup> Di Lv 11<sup>14</sup>; Aram. דִּיגָה, דִּיגָה; NH דִּיגָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11<sup>14</sup> forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14<sup>13</sup> וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה, where for הָיָה rd. הָיָה & del. הָיָה; so Sam Ⓞ; cf. Di Lc.

† **דִּיגָה** **n.f.** *id.*—frequenting ruins, cf. Di Lc.; Is 34<sup>15</sup> (on דִּיגָה Dt 14<sup>13</sup> cf. foregoing).

**דָּגָר** **n.pr.** v. sub II. דָּגָר.

רבנ v. רוב, רב.

רבא (1 ✓ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[רבא] n.[m.] perh. rest, but sense very

doubtful (1 Ar. ربا rest, Kamus; ⑤ ⑤ ⑤ Onk strength, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רבך, vid. Di) וּבְיָמֶיךָ רַבָּאֵךְ Dt 32<sup>25</sup>.

†[רַבַּב] vb. move gently, glide, glide

over (NH רַבַּב flow slowly, drop; Ar. رَبا walk leisurely, gently, رَبا any animal that walks or creeps, cf. רב; As. dabābu, plot, plan, COT Gloss, cf. רַבָּה)—only Qal Pt. שָׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִים רַבַּב Ct 7<sup>10</sup>, of wine gliding over the lips of sleepers; (רַבַּב שְׁפָתֵי רַ' i.e. my lips and teeth ⑤ ⑤ Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

† רב n.m. Pr 28<sup>15</sup>, f. 2 K 2, 24 (seid.) bear (from soft

or gliding motion, NH id., Eth. ደብ: As. dabū(?) DI<sup>8</sup><sup>56</sup>; Aram. רובא, ⑤; Ar. ربة, ربة, is however a loan-word cf. Hom. ῥῆσις);—abs. רב Am 5<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; רוב 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; pl. רבים 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> Is 59<sup>11</sup>;—bear, female 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Pr 17<sup>12</sup> Ho 13<sup>8</sup> cf. Is 11<sup>7</sup>; undetermined 1 S 17<sup>34</sup><sup>36.37</sup> Am 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 28<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>11</sup> La 3<sup>10</sup> (on art. 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> Am 5<sup>19</sup> cf. RS<sup>Sam.</sup> 1. 119 n.)

† רבה n.f. whispering, defamation, evil

report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ר' Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup>; cstr. רבת Je 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; sf. רבתה Pr 25<sup>10</sup> רבתם Gn 37<sup>2</sup>;—1. whispering ψ 31<sup>14</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup> (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Chev). 2. defamation Pr 10<sup>18</sup> (c. הוציא). 3. evil report, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37<sup>2</sup> (P) וַיְבֹא אֶת־רִבְתָּם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25<sup>10</sup> & Ez 36<sup>3</sup> וַתַּעֲלֶיז עַל־שִׁפְתֵי לָשׁוֹן וַדְּבַרְתֶּם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13<sup>32</sup> 14<sup>36.37</sup> (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעה only 14<sup>37</sup>).

† רביונים n.[m.] so Qr; = יונים dove's

dung(?) 2 K 6<sup>25</sup> for Kt חריונים ⑤ κόπρον περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

רבא (Ar. ربا collect, also make into lumps,

gobbets (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

† רבה n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed

(fig-) cake (NH רבילה, Aram. id., ⑤, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. ربة lump, large gobbet or mouthful; cf. As. dublu, foundation, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה DI<sup>HA</sup><sup>56</sup>)—רבילה 1 S 30<sup>12</sup>; cstr. רבילות 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>; pl. רבילים 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>;—used as food 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>; רבילת מאנים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>.

†[רבילה] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. רבילה

Ez 6<sup>14</sup> but rd. רבילה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[רבלים] n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of

Hosea רבלים Ho 1<sup>3</sup>.

עלמן ר', בית ר' רבלים in n.pr.loc. v.

(possibly fr. רבלי in sense of collect, assemble, Eth. ተሰብሰቡ: III. 3 se colligere, መደብረ: coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium)—Je 48<sup>22</sup>; רבלימים Nu 33<sup>46.47</sup>.

רבק, רבק vb. cling, cleave, keep

close (NH id., Ar. ربق, Aram. ربق, רבק, רבק, ⑤, ⑤)—Qal Pf. רבק 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; רבק consec. Gn 2<sup>24</sup>; רבק 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. רבקה Ru 14<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; רבקה Job 29<sup>10</sup> 1 S. רבקה ψ 119<sup>31</sup>; 3 pl. רבקו 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>; רבקה consec. Dt 28<sup>60</sup>; רבקה Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; רבקה consec. Jos 23<sup>12</sup>; Impf. רבקי Dt 13<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. רבקה 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> ψ 137<sup>6</sup>; רבקה Gn 34<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. רבקה Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. רבקה Dt 10<sup>20</sup> Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (del. B Co); 2 fs. רבקה Ru 2<sup>8.21</sup>; 3 pl. רבקי Nu 36<sup>7.9</sup>; 2 mpl. רבקה Jos 23<sup>8</sup>; רבקה Dt 13<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. וּלְרַבְקָהּ־בּוֹ Dt 11<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36<sup>7.9</sup> (P);—1. cling, cleave to, a. lit. sq. רבקה Jb 19<sup>30</sup> (bone to skin), so sq. ψ 102<sup>6</sup>; sq. רבקה 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> cf. Dr 2 S 23<sup>11</sup>), Je 13<sup>11</sup> (girdle to loins), La 4<sup>4</sup> (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. רבקה Jb 29<sup>10</sup> ψ 137<sup>6</sup> (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44<sup>25</sup> רבקה לִאֲרֵץ בִּטְנֵנוּ our belly cleaveth to the earth (|| שִׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119<sup>25</sup> רבקה לְעֶפֶר נַפְשִׁי fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. רבקה Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; further of the חרם remaining in (sticking to) the hand sq. רבקה Dt 13<sup>18</sup>; so of spot, stain Jb 31<sup>7</sup>. b. so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36<sup>7.9</sup> (sq. רבקה). c. = remain with, close to sq. רבקה Ru 2<sup>8.21</sup> sq. רבקה v<sup>23</sup>. 2. cling, cleave to, a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. רבקה Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J; man to wife) cf. 34<sup>3</sup> (J) 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (D); further Ru 14<sup>14</sup> (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20<sup>2</sup> (people to king); esp. (sq. רבקה) of cleaving to ר' Dt 11<sup>22</sup> (|| אהבה) 30<sup>20</sup> (|| אהבה); שָׁמַר מִצֻּרֹתַי, הלך וגו', אהבה (||), Jos 22<sup>5</sup> (|| אהבה); cf. further Dt 10<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> Jos 23<sup>8</sup> (all D), 2 K 18<sup>6</sup>, ψ 63<sup>9</sup> (sq. אהבה) & ψ 119<sup>31</sup> רבקה; so b. of the opposite רבקה... רבקהם 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; c. subj. disease, calamity, sq. רבקה pers. Dt 28<sup>60</sup> 2 K



5<sup>27</sup>; sq. אָהָרִי Je 42<sup>16</sup>; sq. acc. Gn 19<sup>19</sup> (J); subj. sin ψ 101<sup>3</sup> (sq. בָּ pers.). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. אֶהְיֶה pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בָּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41<sup>9</sup> (|| יִהְיֶה); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38<sup>38</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִתְיַחֲסוּ Ju 20<sup>42</sup>; 3 pl. sf. הִתְיַחֲסוּ 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. הִתְיַחֲסִי Je 13<sup>11</sup>; הִתְיַחֲסִי Ez 29<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* juss. יִדְבֹק Dt 28<sup>21</sup>; וְיִדְבֹק Gn 31<sup>23</sup>; אֲדִבִּיק Ez 3<sup>26</sup>; וְיִדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>45</sup>; וְיִדְבֹּקוּ 1 S 14<sup>23</sup> + 2 t. (cf. Ges<sup>53</sup> 84 Kū<sup>1</sup>, 210). **1.** *cause to cling or cleave to*, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. הִשְׁנוֹךְ אֲדִבִּיק אֶל-חֵבֶר Ez 3<sup>26</sup>; v. also 29<sup>4</sup> (sq. acc. + בָּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to אֶל Je 13<sup>11</sup> (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28<sup>21</sup> (subj. אֶל, sq. acc. of disease + בָּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אָהָרִי Ju 20<sup>45</sup> 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> = 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (sq. acc.). **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E), Ju 18<sup>22</sup>; cf. 20<sup>42</sup> (subj. הִתְלַחֲמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִדְּבַק מִלִּקְחִי וְלִשְׁוִי ψ 22<sup>16</sup> and *my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums*; cf. sub Qal **1**.

† **דָּבַק** **adj.** cling, cleaving (to), 'ד' abs.  
**מֵאָחַד דָּבַק אֶהָב** Pr 18<sup>24</sup>; **לְדָבְקָהּ** 2 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> (of  
 cherub's wing); of cleaving to **אֶל הַדְּבָקִים** Dt 4<sup>4</sup>.

† **רִבְקָה** **n.m.** Is 41, 7 joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** **ר'** *joining, soldering* Is 41<sup>7</sup>. **2.** pl. **הַרְבָּקִים** *appendages of breastplate (?)* I K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> **וּבִן הָרַ' גִּבּוֹן** (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. **מִרְבָּקֵי י'** Je 38<sup>12</sup> 2); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר] <sup>1142</sup> vb. speak (original mng. dub.;  
range in order Thus is conjectural and not  
comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not  
explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram.  
A mng. go away, sustained by Ar. دَبَّرَ *go  
away with it*, would best explain the four  
branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَّرَ *depart, perish,*  
IV. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; دَبَّرَ *passing  
away, death;* As. dabāru, Pi. drive away, Bez  
<sup>Orient. Diplom. Vocab.</sup> Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in  
KAT<sup>2.500</sup> דָּבַר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَّرَ *follow  
behind, in time, place, or station;* دَبَّرَ *part  
behind, دُبَّر back, דְּבִיר hindmost chamber of  
temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܪ lead, guide, cattle, sheep,  
government, take a wife, = Aram. דָּבַר; Syr.  
ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דָּבַר leader; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram.  
דָּבַר guidance; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דָּבַר Heb.  
דָּבַר guidance; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דָּבַר Heb.  
דָּבַר pasture, wilderness; Ar. دَبَّرَ, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram.

[illegible]

couch for) 17<sup>23</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>42,22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>26</sup>  
2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> (= אֵל 1 K 10<sup>2</sup>) Ne 9<sup>13</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup> Je 32<sup>4</sup>  
Dn 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>11,15,17,19</sup> Ho 12<sup>5</sup>; דְּבַרְתִּי אִנִּי עִם לְבִי  
I spake, communed with my heart Ec 1<sup>16</sup>. f.  
לִפְנֵי before, in the presence of Ex 6<sup>12</sup> Nu 36<sup>1</sup> (P)  
Ju 11<sup>11</sup> 1 K 3<sup>22</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>. 4. with דְּ: a. *instrumental*, דְּבַר דְּבַר speak with, by, or by means of a  
person (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12<sup>2,26,8</sup> (E) 2 S  
23<sup>2</sup> (cf. Dr), 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup>, Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; דְּבַר  
בְּשֵׁם speak in the name of Ex 5<sup>23</sup> (J) Dt 18<sup>19,20,20</sup>.  
1 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> Je 20<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> 44<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup> Zc 13<sup>3</sup>;  
+ בִּיד by the hand of Nu 17<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>23</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 S  
28<sup>17</sup> 1 K 8<sup>53</sup> + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (= 1 K 12<sup>15</sup>)  
Is 20<sup>2</sup> Je 37<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup>. b. *local* (fig.),  
אֲזַיִן in the ears of Gn 20<sup>8</sup> (E) Ex 11<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>44</sup>  
(J) Gn 23<sup>16</sup> Nu 14<sup>28</sup> Jos 20<sup>4</sup> (P) Dt 31<sup>28,30</sup> Ju 9<sup>2,3</sup>  
1 S 8<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 3<sup>19,19</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; דְּבַר  
בְּלֵב speak in the heart Ec 2<sup>15</sup>. c. *of the object*,  
speak of, about (prep. דְּ IV. e Ew <sup>§ 217 f. (2)</sup>) Dt  
6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 1 S 19<sup>3,4</sup> 19<sup>46</sup> 12<sup>2,8</sup>; propose for (a wife)  
1 S 25<sup>39</sup> (cf. Ct 8<sup>8</sup>). d. *of hostility*, against  
(Ew <sup>§ 217 f. (1)</sup>) Nu 12<sup>1,8</sup> 21<sup>5,7</sup> (E) Jb 19<sup>18</sup> ψ 50<sup>20</sup>  
78<sup>19</sup>. e. *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life  
1 K 2<sup>23</sup> (vid. *cf.* III. c). 5. with לָ, of the  
object concerning or about which one speaks  
Gn 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J) Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) Ju 9<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup>  
1 K 2<sup>4,27</sup> 5<sup>13,13</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, 22<sup>23</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>), 2 K 10<sup>10</sup>,  
9<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>, 1 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>7,9</sup>  
42<sup>19</sup>. It may have this sense in most if not  
all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2<sup>18,19</sup>  
Est 7<sup>9</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup> for; 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup> Ne 6<sup>12</sup> Je 11<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>10</sup>  
25<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>13,19</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ez 36<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>36</sup> Ho 7<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>1</sup>  
against; and 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Je 10<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> unto  
(עַל is used for אֵל unto 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>  
Ho 12<sup>11</sup>); cf. the phrase דְּבַר עַל לֵב speak upon  
the heart, speak kindly, comfort Gn 34<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> (E)  
Ju 19<sup>3</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>, 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> (seemingly from context  
עַל for אֵל, to her heart, to herself, vid. Dr), 2 S  
19<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>16</sup>. 6. with  
infin. לעשות דְּבַר promise to do Ex 32<sup>14</sup> (J) Dt  
1<sup>14</sup> Ez 6<sup>10</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup>; דְּבַר לַחֶתֶת promise to give Dt  
19<sup>8</sup>; דְּבַר לַמְחוֹת threaten to blot out 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>;  
cf. דְּבַר לַחוֹתֵר i.e. so as to warn Ec 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>.  
Note.—הִתְבַּר אֶת־בְּלִיָּעָה וְהִתְבַּר אֶת־בְּלִיָּעָה 2 Ch  
22<sup>10</sup> Ⓢ ἀνάσσει, Ⓢ interfecit, scribal error for  
וְהִתְבַּר 2 K 11<sup>1</sup>. Other explanations: plot against,  
waylay (Ar. دَجَّرَ) Thes MV; pronounce sen-  
tence, ellipt. הִתְבַּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges<sup>Haw</sup> Rob; but  
cf. VB.—+Pu. Impf. יִשְׁדַּבֵּרָהּ פִּיּוֹם in the  
day when she may be spoken for Ct 8<sup>8</sup> (vid.  
Pi. 4 c); Pt. מִדְּבַר מְבֹרָה בְּנִפְּחוֹת glorious things  
are being spoken in thee (RV Pe MV of thee)  
ψ 87<sup>3</sup>. +Hithp. Pt. מְדַבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc.  
הִנֵּה מְדַבֵּר הַדְּבַר speaking this word 2 S 14<sup>13</sup>



לְהִשְׁמָע (אֶת הַקוֹל) מִדְּבַר אֱלֹהִים *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7<sup>89</sup> (P) Ez 2<sup>43</sup> (Di Nu 7<sup>89</sup> would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑤; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). + **Hiph.** *Impf.* תִּהְיֶה עִמָּו וְיִדְבֹּר עִמָּו 18<sup>48</sup> (2 S 22<sup>48</sup> has מְדַבֵּר for rare וְיִדְבֹּר עִמָּו, תִּהְיֶה עִמָּו); either (cf. Aram. דִּבֵּר *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَرُ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

**דָּבָר** <sup>1439</sup> **a.m. speech, word**—Gn 18<sup>14</sup> + 44<sup>6t.</sup>; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12<sup>17</sup> + 36<sup>1t.</sup>; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11<sup>23</sup> + (sfs. 66<sup>t.</sup>); sg. in all 875<sup>t.</sup>; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4<sup>10</sup> + 182<sup>t.</sup>; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Gn 24<sup>30</sup> + 253<sup>t.</sup>; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37<sup>8</sup> (sfs. 127<sup>t.</sup>); pl. in all 564<sup>t.</sup>; —**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** of men, **a.** דְּבַר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16<sup>18</sup>; *speech of lips* ψ 59<sup>13</sup>, *mere talk* Is 36<sup>5</sup> (= 2 K 18<sup>20</sup>) Pr 14<sup>23</sup> (cf. ψ 17<sup>4</sup> *speech of God's lips*); *bitter speech* ψ 64<sup>4</sup>; *lying speech* Pr 30<sup>8</sup>; טוב וְדָבָר אֲבָנָה הָיָה עִם; *thy saying is good* 1 S 9<sup>10</sup>; and the *speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel* 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> (cf. 1 K 1<sup>7</sup>); + *say this saying* Je 23<sup>38</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> cf. 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> (of God), 1 S 8<sup>10</sup> (דְּבָרֵי). **b.** word of command, מִלְּפָה, ר' 1 Ch 21<sup>3.6</sup> Est 1<sup>12</sup> + 6<sup>t.</sup> Est, Ec 8<sup>4</sup> cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>23.25</sup>; *royal edict* Est 1<sup>19</sup>; עֲשֵׂה דָבָר according to the command of Gn 44<sup>2.47.30</sup> Ex 8<sup>27</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> (J) Lv 10<sup>7</sup> (P) Ju 10<sup>10</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup> Ne 5<sup>12.13</sup>; cf. 2 S 17<sup>6</sup> (word of counsel), 1 K 3<sup>12</sup> (request), 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.). **c.** message, report, tidings, וַיִּשְׁמָע הָעָם and the people heard this evil report Ex 33<sup>4</sup> (JE) cf. 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>5</sup>; עד דָּבָר until word come from you 2 S 15<sup>28</sup>; והָשִׁיב דְּבָרָא; Jon 3<sup>6</sup> וַיָּנֶה הָרֶבֶר אֶל מֶלֶךְ נִינוּרָה or bring word, report Gn 37<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (J) Dt 1<sup>22.25</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>32</sup> (D) 1 K 2<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 2 K 22<sup>9.20</sup> (= 2 Ch 34<sup>16.23</sup>), but answer 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (= 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>), 1 K 12<sup>6.9</sup> (= 2 Ch 10<sup>6.9</sup>), 12<sup>16</sup> Ne 2<sup>20</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Is 41<sup>28</sup> Ez 9<sup>11</sup> (Dr <sup>Sm. p. 190</sup> explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. עָנָה. **דָּבָר** answer something or nothing 1 K 18<sup>21</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> ψ 119<sup>42</sup> Is 36<sup>21</sup> Je 44<sup>20</sup> vid. **IV. 6**; הָשִׁיב return words Ex 19<sup>8</sup> (E) Pr 24<sup>26</sup> vid. **III. 1**. **d.** advice, counsel, בִּלְעָם דְּבָרָא by advice of Balaam Nu 31<sup>16</sup> (P), cf. Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> Est 5<sup>5</sup>. **e.** request, אֲמָרוֹ, עֲבָרָה of his servant 2 S 14<sup>15.22</sup>. **f.** promise, הִלַּל דָּבָר, הִלַּל he shall not break his word Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (P), cf. הִקִּים דָּבָר perform a promise Ne 5<sup>13</sup>, vid. also **2b**. **g.** charge, complaint,

*if this charge be true* Dt 22<sup>20</sup> cf. 13<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>, שִׁים דָּבָר 1 S 22<sup>15</sup>, שִׁים שִׁים עלילות רברים לְ Dt 22<sup>14.17</sup>. **h.** decision, sentence, the sentence of judgment Dt 17<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10.11</sup>. **i.** theme, story, מִי לִפִּי דְּבָר טוב my heart swells with a good theme ψ 45<sup>2</sup>; דְּבָר גְּבוּרָה the story of his great might Jb 41<sup>4</sup>. **2.** word of God, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** וַיְהִי דָבָר י' אֵל then the word of Yahweh came unto 1 S 15<sup>10</sup> 2 S 7<sup>4</sup> (cf. מִלֹּאֵהִים 1 Ch 17<sup>3</sup>), 1 K 6<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2.8</sup> 21<sup>17.28</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. הֶאֱלִהִים 1 K 12<sup>22</sup>); cf. 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup> (עַל by confusion), Is 38<sup>4</sup> Je 1<sup>4</sup> + 20<sup>t.</sup> Je, Ez 3<sup>16</sup> + 41<sup>t.</sup> Ez, Jon 1<sup>3</sup> Hg 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4.8</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (without אֵל) v<sup>18</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' הִיא ר' 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> Je 25<sup>3</sup> + 4<sup>t.</sup> Je, Ez 1<sup>3</sup> + 7<sup>t.</sup> Ez, Dn 9<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; דָּבָר ה' הִיא אֵל Gn 15<sup>4</sup> 1 K 19<sup>9</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' הִיא אֵל 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 2 K 20<sup>4</sup> Ez 24<sup>20</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' אֵשׁ Hg 1<sup>2.10</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' אֵשׁ Hg 1<sup>2</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' אֵשׁ Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Jo 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>1</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' אֵשׁ Je 14<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> Je 1<sup>2</sup>; וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' אֵשׁ Je 14<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>34</sup> (vid. אֵשׁ 6 a); וַיְהִי דָבָר ה' אֵשׁ Je 7<sup>1</sup> + 11<sup>t.</sup> Je; וַיְהִי דָבָר אֵלַי unto me a word was brought by stealth Jb 4<sup>12</sup>, cf. וְכִי יִגְלֶה אֵלַי דָּבָר and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him 1 S 3<sup>7</sup>. Yahweh also sends his word 1 S 7<sup>20</sup> 147<sup>18</sup> Is 9<sup>7</sup> Je 42<sup>5</sup> (cf. pl. Zc 1<sup>12</sup>) and makes it an object of vision רָאָה Je 29<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> (cf. pl. Ez 11<sup>25</sup>); it is also commanded עֲשֵׂה Ex 16<sup>16.32</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> Lv 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Nu 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (D) 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>8</sup>) Ne 1<sup>8</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> Dt 6<sup>6</sup>. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9<sup>5</sup> 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> (where read דְּבָרָא thy word acc. to ⑤ & Dr), 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, and his word of warning 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> Dn 9<sup>12</sup>; his word stands for ever Is 40<sup>8</sup>; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119<sup>89</sup>; he remembers his holy word דְּבָר קִדְשׁוֹ (cf. דְּבָרֵי קִדְשׁוֹ Je 23<sup>9</sup>); he himself Jo 2<sup>11</sup>, the angels ψ 103<sup>20</sup>, and forces of nature ψ 148<sup>8</sup> עֲשֵׂה דָבָר do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33<sup>6</sup>; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; a lamp to their feet ψ 119<sup>105</sup>. **II.** saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse: —**1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָר בְּעֵתָהּ a word in due season Pr 15<sup>23</sup> cf. Jb 4<sup>2</sup> Pr 12<sup>25</sup>; commonly in plural, + (הַ)שִּׁירִי (הַ)דְּבָרִי words of the song (i.e. its lines) of poetry Dt 31<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> ψ 18<sup>1</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>1</sup>) 137<sup>3</sup>; הִלַּל דְּבָרֵי דָוִד to sing praises with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>; דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים sentences of the wise Pr 1<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ec

1 K 10<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>. Je 52<sup>34</sup> Dn 1<sup>5</sup>; דבר שנה בשנה; 1 K 11<sup>41,41</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; דְּבָרָיו his acts 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>; especially in phrases, יוֹתֵר דְּבָרֵי...עַל־מִסָּפֶר דְּבָרֵי, and the rest of the acts of...in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14<sup>29</sup> + 32 t. K.; יוֹתֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ch, דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28<sup>26</sup>, שָׁאֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> are referred to various sources; cf. also מִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup>, כְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>; דְּבָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; עֲלֵי־דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; דְּבָרֵי עֲלֹת acts of iniquity ψ 65<sup>4</sup> (De, Fälle von Missethaten); דְּבָרֵי־רָע evil deeds Je 5<sup>28</sup>. It is used of God, only in רַבְרָבִי כָּל יַעֲנָה ד' נִפְלְאָתִיךָ, 1 K 10<sup>27</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup>, אֲתוֹמִיו Jb 33<sup>13</sup>, לֹא יַעֲנָה ד' 1 K 15<sup>5</sup>. 3. matter, affair: דְּבָר אֹרֵי affair of Uriah 1 K 15<sup>5</sup>; שֹׁרֶשׁ דְּבָר root of the matter Jb 19<sup>28</sup>; מָה הָיָה הַדָּבָר how went the matter? 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> cf. Ru 3<sup>18</sup>; סָבַב אֶת פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר change the face of the matter 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>; הַזֶּה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה this is the case of the slayer Dt 19<sup>4</sup>; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> as to all its particulars. 4. events, things: in the phrase, אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה after these things (events in time) Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> (E) 39<sup>7</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים (J) Gn 48<sup>1</sup> Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (E) Gn 22<sup>20</sup> (J) 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>. 5. cause, case for judicial investigation: פְּרִי־הַיָּדָיִם if they have a case Ex 18<sup>16</sup> cf. 18<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>8</sup>; כִּבְרָה one having a case Ex 24<sup>14</sup>, cf. כִּבְרָה 2 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט דְּבָרֵיךְ pleas, good and right 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> cf. Jos 20<sup>4</sup>. 6. something, anything (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דָבָר do a thing Gn 22<sup>16</sup> + (frequent); עֲשֵׂה דְּבָרִים Is 42<sup>16</sup> + (less frequent); הִפְלֵא מִי דָבָר Gn 18<sup>14</sup> cf. Je 32<sup>17,27</sup>; דְּבָרֵי...לֹא nothing 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Is 39<sup>2</sup> Je 42<sup>4</sup> + (frequent), אֵין דָּבָר Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (E) Nu 20<sup>19</sup> 1 S 20<sup>21</sup>; דְּבָרֵי...לֹא nothing of Ex 9<sup>4</sup> (J) Jos 8<sup>35</sup> 1 S 15<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>45</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (D); דְּבָרֵי...כָּל דָּבָר anything Nu 31<sup>23</sup> Dt 23<sup>20</sup> + (frequent), מִי דָּבָר 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> +; מִי דָּבָר רַע whatsoever Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (E); עֲרֹת דָּבָר Dt 23<sup>15</sup> nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24<sup>1</sup>. 7. way, manner: דְּבָר הַשְׁמָטָה this is the manner of the release Dt 15<sup>2</sup> (cf. SI<sup>1</sup>); כִּדְבָר הַכֹּהֵן so was the way of the king Est 1<sup>18</sup>; כִּדְבָר הַזֶּה after this manner, thus† Gn 18<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> (JE) 2 S 15<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 5<sup>12,13</sup> with (עִשָּׂה), 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (דְּבָר), 1 S 17<sup>27,30</sup> Is 8<sup>20</sup> (אִמֵּר), Ne 6<sup>1,3</sup> (שָׁלַח), Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (הִשָּׁב) cf. 1 S 17<sup>30</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>19</sup> (הָיָה) (peculiar to D, in כִּדְבָר הַרַע הַזֶּה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>, כִּדְבָר הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה Dt 4<sup>32</sup>); כִּדְבָרֵי הָאֵלֶּה thus and thus did he Gn 39<sup>19</sup>.



(J) 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> (but usually the pl. = *these words*).

**8. reason, cause:** **זֶה הַדָּבָר** I K 9<sup>15</sup>; **זֶה הַדָּבָר** *this is the reason why* Jos 5<sup>4</sup> (D) 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>; so 1 S 17<sup>29</sup> AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; ... **עַל דָּבָר** *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20<sup>11,18</sup> (E) 12<sup>17</sup> 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (J) Nu 17<sup>14</sup> (P) 45<sup>5</sup> 79<sup>9</sup>, **עַל דָּבָרְךָ** Je 14<sup>1</sup>; **עַל-דָּבָרְכֶם** *for your sakes* Dt 4<sup>21</sup>, **עַל דָּבָר אֲשֶׁר** Dt 22<sup>24,24</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>.

**דָּבָר** **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. **دَبَر**, *de-parture, death*)—Ex 9<sup>3</sup>; **דָּבָר** Hb 3<sup>5</sup>; sf. **דָּבָרֶיךָ** Ho 13<sup>14</sup>;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H) Dt 28<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 24<sup>13,15</sup> (+ v<sup>15</sup> a & We Dr) = 1 Ch 21<sup>12,14</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 91<sup>3,6</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> + 16 t. Je, Ez 5<sup>12</sup> + 1 t. Ez, Ho 13<sup>14</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup>. Rd. **יִבְדָּרְךָ**, or the like, 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>, for MT **בְּמִדְבָּרְךָ** We Klo Dr. **†2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (J) = ψ 78<sup>50</sup>.

**דָּבָר** **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. **דַּבְרָא**, Syr. **دَابَر**)—sf. **בְּעֶרְךָ בְּתוֹךְ הַדְּבָרִי** *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2<sup>12</sup> (art. with sf., cf. Ges<sup>§127,4b</sup> who attaches 1 as conj. to foll. word); **וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׁים בְּדָבָרְךָ** *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5<sup>17</sup>.

**דָּבָרֹת** **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5<sup>23</sup>.

**דָּבָרָה** **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—estr. **עַל דָּבָרָה** *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; **עַל-דָּבָרִי מְלִיכִיזֶדֶק** *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110<sup>4</sup> (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges<sup>§90(3)a</sup>); sf. **דָּבָרִי** *my cause, suit* Jb 5<sup>8</sup>.

**דָּבִירָה** **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. **دَبِير**, *swarm of bees*, Aram. **דַּבְרִתָא**, Syr. **دَابَرَات**) Is 7<sup>18</sup>; pl. **דָּבִירִים** Dt 1<sup>44</sup> Ju 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 118<sup>12</sup>. Rd. also **דָּבִיר** *its bees* 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> for MT **דָּבִשׁ** cf. & We Dr.

**דָּבִירָה** **n.pr.f. (bee)**—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35<sup>8</sup>. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4<sup>4,5,9,10,14</sup> 5<sup>1,7,12,15</sup>.

**דְּבָרֶת** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Deburiye* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob<sup>ER III. 210</sup> Bd<sup>Fal 249</sup>) Jos 19<sup>12</sup> (**הַדְּבָרֶת**) 21<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup>.

**דָּבִיר** **n.m.** (cf. Ar. **دَبَر** *back*, **دَبَر** *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = **קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים** *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6<sup>5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31</sup> 7<sup>49</sup> (= 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>) 8<sup>6,8</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>7,9</sup>) 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 28<sup>2</sup>. Prob. rd. **דָּבִיר** 2 K 10<sup>25</sup> also, for MT **עֵיר**; so Klo after & L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *ορχη-*

*ματιστήριον*, *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from **דָּבָר** *speak*.)

**†II. דָּבִיר** **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10<sup>3</sup>.

**2. n.pr.loc. a. דָּבָרָה** c. ה. loc., N. border Judah Jos 15<sup>7</sup> (*westward* Hup ψ 28<sup>2</sup>). **b. לְדָבָר** town of the Gadites Jos 13<sup>26</sup>, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9<sup>4</sup> vid. **דָּבָר** לא Di MV. **c. דָּבִיר** Ju 1<sup>11,11</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>43</sup>, **דָּבָרָה** Jos 10<sup>38,39</sup>, elsewhere **דָּבָר** Jos 15<sup>15</sup> +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called **קִרְיַת סִפֵּר** Jos 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 1<sup>11</sup>, **קִרְיַת סִפֵּה** Jos 15<sup>49</sup>; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>49</sup>, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21<sup>15</sup> as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6<sup>43</sup>; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey<sup>III. 402</sup>; other conject. in Di Jos 10<sup>39</sup> Ri<sup>HWB 265</sup>.

**† דָּבָר** **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew<sup>§156</sup>) Je 5<sup>13</sup>

**בָּהֶם וְהַדָּבָר אֵין בָּהֶם**; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. **דָּבָר** **Pi.**): but rd. rather **וְהַדָּבָר**, *and the word is not in them*.

**† דָּבָרָה** **n.f. word**—**יֵשָׁא מְדַבְּרֶיהָ** *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33<sup>3</sup> (poem).

**† דָּבִיר** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24<sup>11</sup>.

**†I. מְדַבֵּר** **n.m. mouth**, as organ of speech,—**נְאוֹת מְדַבְּרָה** *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4<sup>3</sup> || שְׂפָתוֹתֶיהָ & *λαλιά*, Jer *eloquium*.

**II. מְדַבֵּר** **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32<sup>10</sup> +; c. ה. loc. **מְדַבְּרָה** Jos 18<sup>12</sup> + 15 t.; estr. Ex 15<sup>22</sup> +; **מְדַבְּרָה** 1 K 19<sup>15</sup>; sf. **מְדַבְּרָה** Is 51<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, **דְּשָׁאוֹ נְאוֹת מְדַבֵּר** *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; **מ' יִרְעֶפוּ נ' מ' יִרְעֶפוּ** *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65<sup>13</sup>; **מ' יִבְשׁוּ נ' מ' יִבְשׁוּ** *are dried up* Je 23<sup>10</sup>, cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup> Jo 1<sup>19,20</sup>.

**2. uninhabited land, מְדַבֵּר לֹא-אָדָם** *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38<sup>26</sup>; the abode of pelicans ψ 102<sup>7</sup>; wild asses Jb 24<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; jackals Mal 1<sup>3</sup>; ostriches Lam 4<sup>3</sup>; **מִיִּתְגַּנֵּי בְּמִדְבָּר מְלֹן** *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people Je 9<sup>1</sup>; מִיִּתְגַּנֵּי בְּמִדְבָּר מְלֹן *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21<sup>19</sup>; **וְלֹל יִשְׁמֹן** *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32<sup>10</sup>. **3.** large tracts of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: **יֵשָׁאוּ קְרִי** *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42<sup>11</sup>. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15<sup>61,62</sup>; **הַמִּדְבָּר** usually = wilderness of the wanderings*

† [דַּיַּג, דָּוַג] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—  
**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. דִּיגְוּ consec. Je 16<sup>16</sup> (but as  
**Qal** dub. Ges<sup>§</sup> 73. 2; Sta<sup>§</sup> 160 b. 2 regards as **Hiph.**  
 (abbrev.), Nö<sup>ZMG. 1898, 540</sup> conj. **Pi.**)



† [דִּינָה] **n.m.** <sup>Ex 47, 10</sup> **fisher, fisherman, only** pl. דִּינָיִם Is 19<sup>8</sup> דִּינָיִם Qr Je 16<sup>16</sup> (Kt דִּינָיִם), דִּינָיִם Ez 47<sup>10</sup> & Kt Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

† דִּינָה **n.f.** **fishing, fishery, only in** דִּינָה בְּסִירֹת דִּינָה Am 4<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of 'י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29<sup>4</sup> & Jb 40<sup>26</sup> scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod<sup>11.70</sup> on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דִּיגֹן **n.pr.m.** <sup>18.5, 4</sup> **god & idol of Philistines** (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16<sup>23</sup> DI<sup>Pa 139</sup> Sayce<sup>Rel. Bab. 188 f.</sup> but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16<sup>23</sup> (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (but cf. infr.);—רִגְוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16<sup>23</sup> cf. רִגְוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5<sup>7</sup> בֵּית ר' 1 S 5<sup>2.5</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> & We Dr); רִגְוֹן 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> מִכְּפֶנֶן ר' v<sup>5</sup>; as name of image ר' v<sup>2.3.4</sup> נִשְׁאָר עָלָיו v<sup>3.4</sup> רִגְוֹן נָפֶל (אֶצֶּל) ר' (but sense difficult; We prop. דִּינָה *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz <sup>Götzendienst 238 ff.</sup>, Baud in PRE<sup>2</sup> III. 460 ff., esp. Jen <sup>Kosmol. 449 ff.</sup>). Vid. בֵּית דִּינָה p. III.

† [דִּגְלָל] **vb.** **look, behold** (As. *dagālu*, Lotz TP<sup>131</sup>, Thes RobGes MV SS De make דִּגְלָל a denom. fr. דִּגְלָל = *lifted up like a banner, or furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished, AVR V chiefest*);—Pt. pass. מִרְבֶּכָה דִּגְלָל Ct 5<sup>10</sup> *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI<sup>HA 40</sup>.

† [דִּגְלָל] **n.m.** <sup>Nu 10, 14</sup> **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* DI<sup>HA 40</sup> Fr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2<sup>2</sup>); cstr. דִּגְלָל Nu 2<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלָלוּ Nu 15<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלָלִים Nu 2<sup>17.31.34</sup>;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2<sup>3.10.18.25</sup> 10<sup>14.18.22.25</sup>; cf. also 1<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲחֹת) v<sup>17.31.34</sup> (all P); fig. Ct 2<sup>4</sup> אֲהַבָהּ עָלֵי דִּגְלָלֵינוּ.

† [דִּגְלָל] **vb. denom.** **carry, or set up standard, banner**—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִדְגַלְנוּ ψ 20<sup>6</sup> (Gr Che נִגְדִּיל; Bi נִגְדִּיל, after ⑤ ⑥; Now נִגְדִּיל; poss. (נִגְדִּיל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI<sup>Pr 61</sup>. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִדְגְּלוּ Ct 6<sup>4.10</sup> *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

רִגְוֹן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH רִגְוֹן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol<sup>1</sup> 215 b. 4 der. רִגְוֹן fr. דִּינָה, cf. MV; We<sup>Skizzen III. 170</sup> inclines to regard רִגְוֹן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. רִגְוֹן (cf. רִבְוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

† רִגְוֹן **n.m.** **corn, grain** (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

Sam. רִגְוֹן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. אֲרֻצַּת דִּינָה—רִגְוֹן Gn 27<sup>28</sup> + 29 t.; cstr. רִגְוֹן ψ 78<sup>24</sup>; sf. רִגְוֹן Ho 2<sup>11</sup> דִּינָה Dt 13<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> דִּינָה Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup> דִּינָה ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 65<sup>10</sup>—*corn*, c. תִּירָשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27<sup>28.27</sup> (both J) ψ 4<sup>8</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. also Nu 18<sup>27</sup> (P; here, for תִּירָשׁ, מִלֵּאָה מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, La 2<sup>12</sup> (where יֵקֶב), Ho 14<sup>8</sup> (where נֶפֶן & יֵקֶב), of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> = Is 36<sup>17</sup> (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירָשׁ & יֵקֶב Nu 18<sup>12</sup> Dt 13<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>51</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup> (+ רִבְשׁ) 32<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5.12</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>10.24</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; also Jo 1<sup>17</sup> Me; (cf. 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> Is 36<sup>17</sup> supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5<sup>2.3.10</sup> ψ 65<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>29</sup>, רִגְוֹן־שִׁמְשִׁים ψ 78<sup>24</sup>;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>27</sup>) Dt 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; to tithe Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Ne 13<sup>5.12</sup>; to both generally Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; to loaning on usury Ne 5<sup>10.11</sup>.

† [דִּגְרָר] **vb.** **gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דִּגְרָר *heap together*; so ⑤, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּגְרָר Je 17<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. דִּגְרָרָה Is 34<sup>15</sup>—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34<sup>15</sup> (of כְּפֹז, q.v.), דִּגְרָרָה Je 17<sup>11</sup> (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דִּדָּה] **n.m.** <sup>Pr 5, 19</sup> **breast, better teat, nipple** (αἰθοὶ Aq Pr 5<sup>19</sup> Symm Ez 23<sup>3.21</sup>; NH & Aram. דִּדָּה; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB<sup>1.430</sup>)—Du. cstr. דִּדָּה Ez 23<sup>3.8</sup> (both del. ⑤ ⑥ Co); sf. דִּדָּה Ez 23<sup>21</sup> (rd. בתוליד ⑤ Co); דִּדָּה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>;—of breasts of woman Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (Hi Bi rd. יִדָּה *her love* cf. 7<sup>18</sup>); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23<sup>3</sup> (דִּדָּה בתוליד) cf. v<sup>8</sup> & דִּדָּה v<sup>21</sup>; but prob. del. ר' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei<sup>Urschrift 397</sup>.—Vid. also שִׁיר שִׁירָה.

דִּדָּה v. sub דִּדָּה.

† [דִּדְרָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדְרָה *lead slowly*, Hithp. דִּדְרָה; Aram. דִּדְרָה; Ar. دَرَّ is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kō<sup>1.587</sup>; SS der. fr. דָּרָה cf. Sta<sup>112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d</sup>)—Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶדְרֵם (so read for MT אֶדְרֵם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42<sup>5</sup>. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. אֶדְרָה Is 38<sup>15</sup>; also sf. אֶדְרֵם ψ 42<sup>5</sup> MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately, at ease* (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38<sup>15</sup> (cf. Che Di VB).

רִדָּה Kt v. דִּדָּה sub דִּדָּה.

† רִדָּה **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ר' Gn 10<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.

+ Ez 27<sup>20</sup> (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דִּרְהָיַי Ez 25<sup>13</sup> cf. Ges<sup>s</sup> 90, 2 ad fin.; — 1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of בִּנְשֵׁי (v. these arts.) Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>20</sup>; cf. בְּנֵי אֱדֻמִּים (but rd. here perh. אֲדָרָן וִיזָאֵל 'Podolaw, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. II), also אֲדָרָן, Co; v. דִּרְהָיַי infr.) cf. also Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, שָׁבָא אֱדֻמִּים; also Je 25<sup>23</sup>; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בְּנוֹ דִּרְהָיַי acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 123; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser <sup>Skizze II. 391 ff.</sup>; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10<sup>7</sup>. 2. as son of יִשְׂשֹׁן, father of אֲשֻׁרִים etc., Gn 25<sup>3,3</sup> (here also brother of שָׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup>; Je 49<sup>8</sup> יִשְׂשֹׁן. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25<sup>3</sup>. — On דִּרְהָיַי in MI <sup>31.31</sup> cf. Sm & So <sup>MI p. 29</sup> Nö <sup>LCB Jan. 8, 1887</sup> Cl Gann <sup>JAs. Jan. 1887, 107</sup>

דִּדְנָה v. דִּדְנָה.

†[דְּרָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת  
דְּרָנִים Is 21<sup>3</sup>.

† **הַרְנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10<sup>4</sup>; but = **הַרְנִים**  
 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; rd. here **הַרְנִים**, so ⑥ Sam Di Sta  
 De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27<sup>15</sup> supr. sub **הַרְנִים**.

†[רָהַם] vb. astonish, astound (Ar. دَهَمَ, دَهَمَ)—Niph. Pt. פָּאֵישׁ נִדְהַם Je 14<sup>9</sup> like a man astounded (|| כְּנִבְזָר לֹא יוֹבֵל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); ⑤ ὑπῶν = נָדַם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal Pt.** דָּהַר סוּם Na 3<sup>2</sup>.

† [דָּהָרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders  
—*Pl. cstr.* דְּהָרוֹת דְּהָרוֹת אֲפִירִי *Ju* 5<sup>22</sup>; repetition  
for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† תְּדָרָר n. [m.] name of a tree, prob. elm  
(Syr. ܬܕܪܐ (or ܬܕܪܐ PS) Lag<sup>BN 130</sup> Löw<sup>71</sup>; Ar. ܬܕܪܐ  
Lane<sup>864</sup> Dozy<sup>1. 432</sup> (also *ash*, v. Dozy<sup>ib.</sup>); so  
Symm & B Is 41<sup>19</sup>; cf. Di, where also other  
views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—  
✓dub.; Ges Is 41<sup>19</sup> Thes der. from דָּרַר *endure*  
inferred from Ar. ܬܕܪܐ *time*, but this question-  
able; perh. a loan-word), יְתֵאֵשׁוּר יְתֵאֵשׁוּר  
יְתֵאֵשׁוּר Is 41<sup>19</sup> = 60<sup>13</sup>.

† [דָּרַב] vb. pine away (cf. דָּאָב, רָאָב)—  
**Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְרִיבַת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (diseases)  
*causing to pine away the soul (life)*, cf. Di; in  
 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> read prob. *לְהָרִיב אֶת נַפְשְׁךָ* (for MT  
 לְהָרִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy (al. his) soul  
 to pine away* (cf. VB).

דבב *bear*, v. sub

דגה v. sub דוגה, דוג, דוג.

777 (✓assumed for foll., wh. however perh.  
 primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB<sup>1</sup>, 439 *swing*,  
*rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr<sup>Sem.</sup>  
 Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with 777 (cf. infr.)  
 cf. Syr. 787 *disturb*).

דור־<sup>n.m.</sup> Ct<sup>1,2</sup> beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܪܐ, ܕܪܐ; As. *dādu* Dl<sup>HA 19</sup>)—abs. דור Ct<sup>5,9,9</sup>; estr. דור I S 10<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; רר Lv 10<sup>4</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. דורי Is 5<sup>1</sup> (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct. רר Je 32<sup>8</sup> + 1 t.; רר Je 32<sup>7</sup>; דורר Ct<sup>5,9,9</sup> + 2 t.; דורר Am 6<sup>10</sup> I S 10<sup>16</sup> Lv 20<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; דורר Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; pl. דורים Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; דורים Pr 7<sup>18</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; pl. sf. דורי Ct 7<sup>13</sup>; דירק Ct 1<sup>2,4</sup>; דירק Ct 4<sup>10,10</sup>; דירקו Nu 3<sup>11</sup>—1. most often *loved one*, *beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1<sup>13,14,16</sup> 3<sup>8,9,10,16,17</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>2,4,5,6,6,8,9,10,16</sup> 6<sup>1,2,3,3</sup> 7<sup>10,11,12,14</sup> 8<sup>5,14</sup>; *beloved one*, *friend*, דירק דורי Is 5<sup>1</sup> (where Lo

Che **דודים** *love-song*, v. **3** *infr.*) **2.** *specif.*  
*uncle*, Lv 10<sup>4</sup> (father's brother, *patruus*; *Syr.*  
 = also *avunculus*) Nu 36<sup>11</sup> 1 S 14<sup>50</sup> 2 K 24<sup>27</sup>.  
 Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>49,49</sup> 1 S 10<sup>14,15,16</sup> Est 2<sup>7,15</sup> Je 32<sup>7,8,9,12</sup>;  
 perhaps also 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> Jonathan, David's **דוד**,  
 so AV RV; = kinsman (†, so St RVm) Am 6<sup>10</sup>.  
**3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7<sup>13</sup> Ct 2<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>10,10</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (5<sup>1</sup> al.  
 concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, Ⓞ ἀδελφαι); so  
**עַת דּוּדִים** Ez 16<sup>8</sup>; **מִשְׁכַּב דּוּדִים** Ez 23<sup>17</sup>.

† [חַרְרָה] **n.f.** aunt—only *sf.* חַרְרָה Lv 18<sup>14</sup>  
 father's brother's wife; חַרְרָה Lv 20<sup>20</sup> Ex 6<sup>20</sup>  
 father's sister [cf. Nu 26<sup>59</sup>].

דודו n.pr.m. (*his beloved*, cf. דודו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI<sup>12</sup>, cf. דוד infra)—  
**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10<sup>1</sup>. **2.** דודי Kt 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (= דודי 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>), דודו Qr = דודו 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>. **3.** father of אֶלְיָהוּ 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> דודו = 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>.

† הורי **n.pr.m.** = הורו (q.v.) I Ch 27<sup>4</sup> (cf. הרי 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> Kt).

† דודרהי n.pr.m. (< τοῦ Ὀδεια, Ὁ Δουδίων, i.e. דודיה, *beloved of*’, cf. Nes<sup>Es 70</sup>) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>.

king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7<sup>11-15</sup> etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba<sup>NE 120</sup>; acc. to Sayce *Mod. Rev.* 1884, 158 ff. *Rel. Bab.* 53, 56 ff. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודא n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI<sup>12</sup>) — דוד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>4,36</sup>) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>24,25</sup> (c. 790 t.); דוד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>) Ezr Ne; also



Am 6<sup>5</sup> (where gloss acc. to Peters <sup>Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175</sup>) 9<sup>11</sup> Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Ez 34<sup>23</sup> 1 K 13<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>4,36</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16<sup>13</sup>; cf. also Ru 4<sup>17,22</sup> 2 S 1<sup>1+</sup>, 1 K 1<sup>1+</sup>, 2<sup>1+</sup>, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18<sup>51</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>51</sup>) 7<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>36,50</sup> 12<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>2,11,17</sup>; עָרֵי ר' עָרֵי (י' speaks) 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>5,8</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>4,7</sup> cf. v<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, also 1 K 8<sup>24,25,26,66</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>15,16,17,42</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>13,32,34,36,38</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> = Is 37<sup>35</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>6</sup>; cf. further ψ 18<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> (both titles cf. supr.) 78<sup>70</sup> 89<sup>4,21</sup> 132<sup>10</sup> 144<sup>10</sup> Je 33<sup>21,22,26</sup>; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34<sup>23,24</sup> 37<sup>24,25</sup>, cf. Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Je 30<sup>9</sup> (v. עֶבֶר). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר דָּוִד (acc. to Sayce <sup>Mod. Rev. l.c.</sup> orig. city of god *Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5<sup>7,9</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>5,7</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>10,12,16</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>1,29</sup>, cf. Is 22<sup>9</sup>; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> v<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 8<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>7</sup>, v<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>2</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>30</sup>; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24<sup>16</sup>; further 2 Ch 32<sup>5,30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 12<sup>37</sup>; cf. also קִרְיַת דָּוִד Is 29<sup>1</sup>. **b.** בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3<sup>1,6</sup> + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). **c.** אֶהְיֶה אֶהְיֶה Is 16<sup>5</sup> (cf. אֶהְיֶה 2). **d.** כִּסֵּא דָּוִד Am 9<sup>11</sup> (cf. כִּסֵּא sub סֶכֶךְ). **e.** דָּוִד בִּפְסָא 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> cf. 1 K 1<sup>37</sup> 2<sup>12,24,45</sup> Is 9<sup>6</sup> Je 17<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>2,30</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> cf. 13<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>, (cf. also בִּפְסָא). **f.** דָּוִד קִבְּרִי Ne 3<sup>16</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>33</sup> קִבְּרִי בְּנֵי־דָּוִד (cf. קִבְּרִי). **g.** כְּלִי־שִׁיר דָּוִד אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ct 4<sup>4</sup>. **h.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 12<sup>36</sup>. **i.** אֶהְיֶה דָּוִד 2 K 20<sup>5</sup> + (cf. אֶהְיֶה 4 b). **j.** חֲסִיד דָּוִד 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> (cf. 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> ψ 89<sup>50</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> a del. 3 וְנֵי We Dr; 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> rd. וְנֵי We Dr; 2 S 19<sup>14</sup> rd. בְּכֹר (for בְּרֹד) 3 וְנֵי The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> & 24<sup>15</sup> 3 וְנֵי We Dr; in 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> ψ 60<sup>1</sup> אֲבָשִׁי & יֹאב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> We Dr).

† [דָּוִדִּי] **n.m.** Gn 30<sup>10,14</sup> mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30<sup>14</sup>)—pl. דָּוִדִּים (cf. Ew 139 & Sta 301.122) Gn 30<sup>14</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; cstr. דָּוִדֵּי Gn 30<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30<sup>14,14,15,15,16</sup> (J); also Ct 7<sup>14</sup> where odour referred to. On דָּוִדֵּי Je 24<sup>1</sup> *vessels, baskets*, v. דָּוִד.

† דָּוִד **n.m.** Je 24<sup>2</sup> pot, jar (Aram. דָּוִדָּא, יֶסֶן; perh. cf. Syr. דָּוִדָּא *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דָּוִד 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; pl. דָּוִדִּים 2 K 10<sup>7</sup>, דָּוִדִּים 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; pl. cstr. דָּוִדֵּי Je 24<sup>1</sup>—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשְׁלִי) 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (|| בִּשְׁלִי, פָּרוֹחַ, פָּרוֹחַ, פָּרוֹחַ).

2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> (vb. בִּשְׁלִי || סִירֹת, עֲלֻחוֹת, cf. Jb 41<sup>12</sup>; **b.** receptacle for 'carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10<sup>7</sup> (heads of king's sons), Je 24<sup>2,2</sup> (figs) cf. דָּוִדֵּי Je 24<sup>1</sup>, as if fr. a II. [דָּוִדִּי]; ψ 81<sup>7</sup> (clay or bricks, || סִבֵּל).

† [דָּוִדָּא] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH דָּוִדָּא *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] *be ill*; Eth. ደወ፡ As. perh. deriv. *dī'ū, illness* Zim<sup>EP 96,97</sup>; Aram. דָּוִי, דָּוִיָּא, יֶסֶן, יֶסֶן *be sad*)—**Qal Inf. cstr.** דָּוִדָּא... אִשָּׁה Lv 12<sup>2</sup>.

† דָּוִי **n.[m.]** illness, עֲרָשׁ דָּוִי ψ 41<sup>4</sup> *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) דָּוִיָּא *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דָּוִה **adj.** faint, unwell—דָּוִה La 5<sup>17</sup>, f. דָּוִהָ Lv 15<sup>33</sup> + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1<sup>18</sup> (|| שִׁמְמָה) 5<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *unwell, menstuous* Lv 15<sup>33</sup> 20<sup>18</sup>; Is 30<sup>22</sup> דָּוִה perh. = דָּוִהָ De.

† [דָּוִדָּה] **n.m.** Dt 7<sup>15</sup> sickness—cstr. sg. דָּוִדָּה Dt 28<sup>60</sup> (rd. מָרִי pl., as 7<sup>15</sup>?); cstr. pl. מָרִי Dt 7<sup>15</sup> (both || לְהָלִי).

† [דָּוִי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 487</sup>)—דָּוִי Is 1<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1<sup>5</sup> (|| לְהָלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8<sup>18</sup> La 1<sup>22</sup> of sorrow and distress.

† דָּוִי **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּוִיָּא, יֶסֶן; Ar. دَوِيَّة *inkbottle, inkhorn*; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB<sup>1,41</sup> der. fr. √ דָּוִי in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. Ar. دَوَايَة دَوَايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol<sup>173</sup> 216, יֶסֶן, יֶסֶן Je 36<sup>18</sup>, cf. Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 216</sup>.—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw <sup>Graphische Requisiten</sup> etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.

† [רִיחַ, רִיחַ] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dihū* DI<sup>Pr 177</sup>)—**Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִרִיחוּ Kt Je 51<sup>34</sup> Qr הִרִיחֵנִי but rd. הִרִיחֵנִי fr. נָחַ (Hi, cf. 50<sup>17</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְיֵחַ Is 4<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְיֵחוּ 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> + Ez 40<sup>38</sup> (Co conj. הִרְיֵחוּ)—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40<sup>38</sup>, so 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4<sup>4</sup>, of removing guilt.

† דָּוִי Kt v. דָּוִי sub דָּוִי.

† [דָּוִדָּא] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَوَّى; cf. also As. *dāku*, *kill*

COT<sup>Gloss</sup>).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בְּמִדְנָה (milra') Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (|| בְּרִמָּה).

† מִדְנָה n.f. mortar, Nu 11<sup>8</sup>.

† דוֹכִיפֶת n.f. an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, ⑤ Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11<sup>19</sup>) Lv 11<sup>19</sup> Dt 14<sup>18</sup>.

דוֹם (NH דוֹם spread slander, perh. orig. whisper, cf. דָּמָם).

† דוֹמָה n.f. silence;—94<sup>17</sup> שָׁמֹאל ד'—; also Is 21<sup>11</sup> מִטְּחָה דוֹמָה oracle of silence, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ר', 3.

† II. דוֹמָה n.pr. 1. m. son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>30</sup>, cf. prob. Dumath al-Jandal in Northern Arabia in Jôf v. Burckhardt Travels in Syria 662 f. Di; also Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> on Is 21<sup>11</sup>, Glaser<sup>Skizze</sup> 11. 392, 440. 2. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15<sup>52</sup>, comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 250, 2nd ed. 238, = mod. Daume, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde<sup>Memoir</sup> 306 Guérin<sup>Judée</sup> III. 359 ff. cf. Di. 3. name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21<sup>11</sup> Duma = silence of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think 3 = 1; ⑤ has Ἰδουμαία; Jer interpr. as part of Idumea; still another view sub I. דוֹמָה).

† דוֹמָה, דוֹמִיָּה (ψ 65<sup>2</sup>) n.f. silence, still waiting, repose—ψ 39<sup>3</sup> silence; 62<sup>2</sup> still waiting, resignation (Dr<sup>189, 2</sup>; but rd. prob., as v<sup>6</sup>, דָּמִי, Bi Gr Che); 65<sup>2</sup> id. (but Ew Che Bā al. דָּמִיָּה is meet? fr. I. דָּמָה, ⑤ πένετα, v. Che); 22<sup>3</sup> repose (fr. grief and tears: Je 14<sup>17</sup>).

† דוֹמָם n.[m.] silence Hb 2<sup>19</sup> ר' אָבֶן stone of silence = dumb stone; adv. in silence, silently, Is 47<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> (rd. here דוֹמָם fr. דָּמָם).

דוֹמָמָה 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> cf. דָּמָמָה.

[דוֹן] vb. dub.; only in יְדוֹן Gn 6<sup>3</sup>, v. ידן.

† דוֹן n.[m.] dub.; Qr Jb 19<sup>29</sup> שִׁדְדוֹן; v. דוֹן.

† דוֹנָה vb. spring, leap, dance (Aram. דוֹנָה be joyous, ③, leap, dance, be joyous; Ar. دَاس med. y, decline, slip or move about, glide to and fro; DI<sup>Pr</sup> 65, 66 comp. As. dāsu, withdraw, retreat, but cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 730).—Qal Impf. 3 fs. מְדוֹנָה דוֹנָה Jb 41<sup>14</sup> before him danceth dismay.

דוֹק (✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4<sup>2</sup> Lag<sup>Ges. Abhandl.</sup> 36).

† דִּיקָה n.m. bulwark, siege-wall—2 K 25<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.—בְּנָה ר' עליה סביב—Je 52<sup>4</sup>; cf. Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> (all || סָבַח); (שָׁבַח סָבַח) נתן ר' על Ez 26<sup>8</sup> (|| id.).

דוֹר vb. 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell (orig. move in a circle, go about, surround, cf. Ar. دَوَّرَ; ⑤ house, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. dāru, wall, fortress, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; thence (denom. FI NHWB<sup>1.440</sup>) dwell Aram. דוֹר, ⑤ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr<sup>ZAW</sup> 1. 304 Fl<sup>1.c.</sup> Che<sup>OP</sup> 473; Eth. ደር: generation (= דור: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss. 1. As. [darā, endure], dāru, everlasting (cf. Bez<sup>Orient</sup> Diplom.) = Ar. دَوَّرَ long time, age).—Qal in Inf. 84<sup>11</sup> מְדוֹר בְּחַלְיִרֶשֶׁע than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Imv. (or Inf. abs. irreg. for דוֹר, cf. || לָקוּחַ Ez 24<sup>5</sup> heap up.—In Gn 6<sup>3</sup> some rd. Impf. 3 ms. יְדוֹר shall dwell, for ידן; v. ידן.

† דוֹר n.[m.] circle, ball—1. circle דוֹרִיתָי 29<sup>3</sup> ( > ⑤ Brd עלִיר). 2. ball דוֹרִיתָי Is 22<sup>18</sup> (so most; but Bö<sup>NÄ</sup> II. 134 De Or Jastr<sup>FAOS</sup> 1888, xcvi, ff. regard noun as בְּדוֹר, ball, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כָּר). [3. heap, pile Ez 24<sup>5</sup> Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוֹרָה v<sup>3</sup>; but v. supr. sub דוֹר vb.]

† I. דוֹר, דָּר n.m. Dt 32, 5 period, generation, dwelling (cf. sub vb. supr.; also NH דוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ⑤, age, generation; Ar. دَوَّرَ gyrus, orbis, periodus; Sab. דָּר, one time, once, דָּר דָּר each once in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דוֹר Gn 7<sup>1</sup> + 68 t.; Ex 3<sup>15</sup> + 36 t.; estr. דוֹר Dt 32<sup>20</sup> + 7 t., Ex 3<sup>15</sup>; sf. דוֹרִים Is 38<sup>12</sup>, דוֹרִי Is 53<sup>8</sup>; pl. דוֹרִים ψ 72<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., abs. דוֹרִית Jb 42<sup>16</sup> Is 41<sup>4</sup>; estr. Ju 3<sup>2</sup>; דוֹרִית estr. Is 51<sup>9</sup>, דוֹר Gn 9<sup>12</sup>; sf. דוֹרִיתוֹ Gn 6<sup>9</sup> Lv 25<sup>30</sup>, דוֹרִיתוֹ Jos 22<sup>27</sup>, דוֹרִיתוֹ v<sup>28</sup>, דוֹרִיתוֹ Gn 17<sup>12</sup> + 27 t., דוֹרִיתוֹ Gn 17<sup>7</sup> + 10 t.;—1. period, age, generation, mostly poet.; a. of duration in the past, former age(s) Is 51<sup>9</sup> (|| יָמֵינוּ); (יָמֵינוּ עוֹלָם) Dt 32<sup>7</sup> (song; || יָמֵינוּ דָּר דָּר); (יָמֵינוּ מוֹסְפִי דוֹרֵנוּ) Is 58<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>2</sup>); 90<sup>1</sup> ψ (cf. v<sup>2</sup>); 61<sup>4</sup> (|| id.) b. usually of duration to come, future age(s), דוֹרִיתוֹ Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E; || לְעוֹלָם) cf. Pr 27<sup>24</sup> Kt (Qr לְדוֹרֵינוּ); דוֹרִיתוֹ Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (E), = דוֹרִיתוֹ; || id.); Is 34<sup>10</sup>; דוֹרִיתוֹ ψ 106<sup>33</sup> (|| לְעוֹלָם) 49<sup>12</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> 85<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> 119<sup>90</sup> 135<sup>13</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> Jo 4<sup>20</sup> (all || id.); ψ 89<sup>2</sup> (|| עוֹלָם) 89<sup>5</sup> (|| עוֹלָם) 106<sup>31</sup> (|| id.) Is 34<sup>17</sup> (|| id.); ψ 77<sup>9</sup> (|| לְנֶצַח); ψ 100<sup>5</sup> (|| עוֹלָם) ψ 130<sup>30</sup> (|| לְנֶצַח) Je 50<sup>30</sup> (|| id.) Is 13<sup>30</sup> (|| לְנֶצַח) (|| עוֹלָם) שְׁנוֹתָיו בְּמִדְנָה cf. Est 9<sup>28</sup> (|| עוֹלָם וְעַד) ψ 45<sup>18</sup> (|| עוֹלָם); as modifying phrase דוֹרֵינוּ דוֹרֵינוּ Is 60<sup>15</sup> (|| נָאוֹן עוֹלָם); further דוֹרֵינוּ דוֹרֵינוּ ψ 72<sup>5</sup>; דוֹרֵינוּ דוֹרֵינוּ



Is 51<sup>8</sup> (לְעוֹלָם). **c.** apparently including both past and future **דָּרָר** שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ 102<sup>25</sup>; **דָּרָר** שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ 145<sup>13</sup>; **דָּרָר** La 5<sup>10</sup>. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory **דָּרָר** יוֹדֵר Ec 1<sup>4</sup>: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 1<sup>6</sup> (P) Nu 32<sup>13</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>35</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> Ju 2<sup>10,10</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2<sup>31</sup>; also ψ 95<sup>10</sup> Jb 8<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ju 3<sup>2</sup> (present & future); cf. pl. **דָּרָר** Gn 6<sup>9</sup> (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23<sup>3,4,9</sup>; also Dt 29<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> 71<sup>18</sup> 78<sup>4,6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup> 109<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>3</sup> cf. ψ 22<sup>31,32</sup> (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations **דָּרָר** יוֹדֵר Est 9<sup>28</sup>; usually pl. **דָּרָר** עוֹלָם Gn 9<sup>12</sup> (P); with num. **דָּרָר** (לְעוֹלָם) || 105<sup>8</sup> || = 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> (לְעוֹלָם); Dt 7<sup>3</sup>; v. further, of posterity, **דָּרָר** Jb 42<sup>16</sup>; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17<sup>9,12</sup> Ex 12<sup>14,17,42</sup> 16<sup>32,33</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>42</sup> 36<sup>8,10,21,31</sup> 31<sup>13,16</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (all P); 17<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>12,21,31,41,43</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> (all H); Nu 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>14,15,21,23,38</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> Jos 22<sup>27,28</sup> (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: **דָּרָר** עָקָשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (song) cf. v<sup>20</sup> ψ 78<sup>8,8</sup> Je 7<sup>29</sup>; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30<sup>11,12,13,14</sup> cf. ψ 12<sup>8</sup>; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>15</sup> (**דָּרָר** בְּנֵי־יְהוָה) 112<sup>2</sup> (cf. 22<sup>31</sup> MT, but < Che joins **דָּרָר** לְרוּר to v<sup>32</sup> cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also **דָּרָר** אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49<sup>20</sup> (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38<sup>12</sup> cf. **דָּרָר** vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (*Ew life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49<sup>20</sup> De Witt, cf. Che<sup>OP 479</sup>.

† II. **דָּרָר**, **דָּרָר** **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. **דָּרָר**; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG<sup>121</sup> COT on Jos 17<sup>11</sup>) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag<sup>Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149</sup>), **דָּרָר** Jos 12<sup>23</sup>; **דָּרָר** יוֹדֵר וּבְנוֹתָיָה Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup> = 'נָבָה' Jos 17<sup>11</sup>; **דָּרָר** יוֹדֵר Jos 12<sup>23</sup> = 'נָבָה' Jos 17<sup>11</sup>; **דָּרָר** Jos 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. **נָבָה**); mod. *Tanṭura* (*Tor-tura*) Wilson<sup>Lands of Bible II. 249</sup> van de Velde<sup>Narrat. 1. 333</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 238</sup> cf. Di Jos 11<sup>2</sup>. On עֵינֵי־דָּרָר (v. sub עֵינֵי).

† **דָּרָר** **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ' Ez 24<sup>9</sup>; **דָּרָר** מִדְּרָתָהּ Is 30<sup>33</sup> = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† **דָּרָר**, **דָּרָר** **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. **دَرَسَ**, As. *dāsu*, Impf. 1 s. *adiš* D<sup>Fr 191</sup> COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Hom<sup>NS 391</sup>; cf. NH **דָּרָר**, Aram. *id.*, **دَرَسَ**; v. further Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 538</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. **דָּרָר** 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> **דָּרָר** Ju 8<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** **דָּרָר** so rd. for **דָּרָר** Ju 8<sup>16</sup> cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. **דָּרָר** Is 41<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup>; 3 ms. sf. **דָּרָר** Is 28<sup>28</sup>; 3 sf. sf. **דָּרָר** Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; *Imv.* fs. **דָּרָר** Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* *estr.* **דָּרָר** 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> **דָּרָר** Ho 10<sup>11</sup>, sf. **דָּרָר** Am 1<sup>13</sup>; **דָּרָר** Dt 25<sup>4</sup>; *abs.* **דָּרָר** Is 28<sup>28</sup> as if fr. **דָּרָר** cf. Kō<sup>1.444</sup>; yet **דָּרָר** nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol<sup>1.245 k</sup>; *Pt.* f. **דָּרָר** Je 50<sup>11</sup>;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39<sup>15</sup> (beast on eggs, || **דָּרָר**); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. **דָּרָר** 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> Je 50<sup>11</sup>, **דָּרָר** (i.e. its material) Is 28<sup>28</sup> (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> (in sim.); Ho 10<sup>11</sup> (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8<sup>7</sup> *with* (**דָּרָר**) = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew<sup>1.246</sup> takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. *Hiph.* *thorns*, **דָּרָר** and **דָּרָר** q.v.; and also in Ju 8<sup>16</sup> (rd. **דָּרָר** cf. supr.) sq. **דָּרָר**, *with them*, ref. to **דָּרָר** and **דָּרָר**; fig. of devastation of land Am 1<sup>3</sup> (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3<sup>12</sup> (נָוִים); espec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41<sup>15</sup> c. acc. **דָּרָר**.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. **דָּרָר** consec. Is 25<sup>10</sup> fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* **דָּרָר** *ib.* (simile, subj. **דָּרָר** *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol<sup>1.193</sup> B<sup>NS 156</sup>)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* **דָּרָר** Is 28<sup>27</sup> (subj. **דָּרָר**).

† **דָּרָר** **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26<sup>5</sup> (H) **דָּרָר** **דָּרָר**.

† **דָּרָר** **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. **דָּרָר** Is 21<sup>10</sup> (**דָּרָר**) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. **דָּרָר** **n. [m.]** a clean animal, Ⓢ *πύργος* cf. **דָּרָר**; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11<sup>2,5</sup>; perh. rather mountain-goat, Hom<sup>NS 391</sup> cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14<sup>5</sup>—(Hom<sup>1.5</sup> der. fr. **דָּרָר** with kindred meaning of *spring, leap & comp.* As. *dāšsu*; so already Di<sup>1.54</sup>).

† II. **דָּרָר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Seir **דָּרָר** Gn 36<sup>21</sup> = **דָּרָר** 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir **דָּרָר** Gn 36<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>30</sup> so also v<sup>26</sup> (for **דָּרָר** q.v.) = **דָּרָר** 1 Ch 41<sup>41,42</sup>, cf. also foll.

† **דָּרָר** **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir **דָּרָר** Gn 36<sup>21</sup> (Ⓢ *Πισώρ*; sō v<sup>28,30</sup> cf. Di) 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>; (v<sup>42</sup> rd. **דָּרָר** q.v.) Gn 36<sup>26</sup> (rd. **דָּרָר** Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ol Di) v<sup>30</sup> **דָּרָר** Gn 36<sup>28</sup>.

**דָּרָר** **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. **דָּרָר**, **דָּרָר**; cf also Ar. **دَرَسَ**, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. **דָּרָר** ψ 118<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* *estr.* **דָּרָר** ψ 140<sup>5</sup>; *abs.* **דָּרָר** ψ 118<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* *act.* **דָּרָר** ψ 35<sup>5</sup> (rd. **דָּרָר** Ⓢ De Che); *pass.* f. **דָּרָר** ψ 62<sup>4</sup>;—*push, thrust* **דָּרָר** *push*

*violently* fig. c. acc.  $\psi$  118<sup>13</sup> sq. cl. of purpose לָפַל, cf. פָּעַמִּי לְרַחֹת פָּעַמִּי  $\psi$  140<sup>5</sup> (Che *trip up my feet*), &  $\psi$  35<sup>5</sup> (transp. רָחָה with רָפַם v<sup>6</sup> and rd. דָּחַם  $\textcircled{\text{U}}$ ; cf. וַתִּדְחֵנִי מִשֹּׁד וַתִּדְחֵנִי מִשֹּׁד v<sup>a</sup>, and Je 23<sup>12</sup>); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גֶּרֶר *wall*  $\psi$  62<sup>4</sup> (|| קִיר נָטוּי ||). **Niph. Impf.** יִדְּחָה Pr 14<sup>32</sup>; (3 mpl. יִדְּחֵי Je 23<sup>12</sup> is fr. רָחָה, if rightly pointed; נִדְּחֵי Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  147<sup>2</sup>, v. sub (נָדָה)—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14<sup>32</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  35<sup>6</sup> sup<sup>r</sup>. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּחוּ  $\psi$  36<sup>13</sup> *they are thrust down* (|| נָפְלוּ & נָפְלוּ ||).

†[דָּחִי] n.[m.] stumbling, הִצִּילָה... רָגְלִי  
מִדָּחִי  $\psi 56^{14} = 116^8$ .

מְדַחֵהָ n.m. means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26<sup>28</sup> לְשׁוֹן יִשְׁקָר (|| פֶּה דֹחֵלֵק יַעֲשֶׂה מ' (יִשְׁנֵא דָבוּ).

[יָרְחוּ] vb. only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יָרְחוּ (Kö<sup>1.377</sup>) Je 23<sup>12</sup> *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יָרְחוּ, fr. רָחַח q. v.

דָּחַן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ  
smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, in-  
clining to black).

† דָּחֵן **n.m.** millet (NH דִּחָן, Aram. דִּחִינָא),  
 חֲטִין וְשִׁעִרִּים וּפּוֹל וְעֲרִשִׁים Ez 4<sup>9</sup> in the series  
 v. Löw<sup>72</sup>.

† [דָּרַחַ] vb. drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*,  
Aram. דָּרַחַ) — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דָּרוּחִים of runners  
Est 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> (מְדָרוּחִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten*  
*one's self, hurry* אָל־נִדְרַחַ Est 6<sup>12</sup>; נִדְרַחַ לְצַחַ  
2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> (בְּהֵל).

† [מִדְחָפָה] n.f. thrust, ψ 140<sup>12</sup> יִדְחֶנּוּ (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [רָחַק] vb. thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَّ drive away, remove, Aram. רַחַק, ܪܚܩ)—Qal Impf. יִרְחֹקוּ thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; Pt. act. pl. sf. לִמְחִיָּהֶם לִרְחִיָּהֶם oppressed them.

† כִּי subst. sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. כִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) כִּי, כִּי:—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3<sup>10</sup> I will pour you out a blessing עֲרִבְלִי until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72<sup>7</sup>), Est 1<sup>18</sup> וְכָפַר בְּיִנְיָ וְכָפַר and (there will be) as enough (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> לְמַדִּי = לְמַדִּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36<sup>6</sup> סָפֵי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough* for the work, Lv 5<sup>7</sup> and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) יֵשֶׁה *enough* for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> לוֹ הָיָה *enough* for recovering it, Dt 15<sup>8</sup> מִחֲסָרוֹ *enough* for his need, Is 40<sup>13,16</sup>. With suff. Pr 25<sup>16</sup> הֵנֶכֶּה אֲכַל *eat that which is sufficient* for thee; יָדָם Ex 36<sup>7</sup> Je 49<sup>9</sup> Ob v<sup>5</sup>. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27<sup>27</sup> הָיָה חֶלֶב עֵיִם *enough* of goats' milk.

2. Combined with  $\text{בְּ}$ ,  $\text{בָּ}$ , and esp.  $\text{בְּזֶה}$ , has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—  
**a.**  $\text{בְּרִי}$  (*u*) for (the  $\text{בְּ}$  *pretii*) *what suffices for*: Na 2<sup>13</sup> the lion tare in pieces  $\text{בְּרִי נִרְחִיף}$  ( $\text{לְלִבָּאִי}$ ); but?  $\text{בְּרִי}$  (v. **b**); iron. Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>38</sup> the peoples labour  $\text{בְּרִי יִשָּׁר}$  for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves  $\text{בְּרִי יִרְקֵם}$  for what is empty. ( $\beta$ ) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39<sup>25</sup>  $\text{בְּרִי שׁוֹפָר}$  *in the abundance of the trumpet*, i.e. *as often as the trumpet sounds* ( $\text{בְּרִי}$  elsewhere in this sense). **b.**  $\text{בְּרִי}$  *according to the sufficiency, or abundance of* Lv 25<sup>26</sup> and find  $\text{בְּרִי נֶאֱלָטוּ}$  *acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption*, i.e. *as much as it demands*, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup>  $\text{בְּרִי כִנִּי}$  (*st. c. before בְּ*: Ges<sup>130.1</sup>) ‘quantum in nobis erat,’ after our ability, Ju 6<sup>5</sup> they came  $\text{בְּרִי אֶרְבָּה לָרֹב}$  *acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude* (for which  $\text{בְּרִי אֶרְבָּה לָרֹב}$  would ordinarily be said: cf.  $\gamma$ <sup>12</sup>). **c.**  $\text{בְּרִי}$  *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*:—(*a*) sq. inf. I S 17<sup>7</sup>  $\text{עָלְתָה מִמֶּי}$  = *as often as she went up*, 1 S 30<sup>1</sup> I K 14<sup>28</sup> (= 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>) 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> Is 28<sup>19</sup>  $\text{עָבְרוּ מִמֶּי}$  *as often as it passeth over*, Je 31<sup>20</sup>; ( $\beta$ ) sq. subst., Je 48<sup>27</sup>  $\text{בּוֹ דְבָרָיו}$  *as often as thy words (are) of him*; and in the idiom. phrases  $\text{מִמֶּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה}$  = *yearly* (a combination of  $\text{מִמֶּי שָׁנָה}$  and  $\text{בְּשָׁנָה}$ : v. sub  $\text{שָׁנָה}$ ) I S 7<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr) Zc 14<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; and  $\text{מִמֶּי חֹדֶשׁ}$   $\text{בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ}$  Is 66<sup>23</sup> *as often as month (comes) in its month* (i.e. in its own time:  $\text{חֹדֶשׁ}$  made more precise by the add. of  $\text{בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ}$ ; cf. the phrase  $\text{בְּיוֹמוֹ יוֹם}$  ( $\text{דְּבַר יוֹם}$   $\text{בְּשַׁבְתּוֹ}$ ): so  $\text{מִמֶּי שָׁבַת}$   $\text{בְּשַׁבְתּוֹ}$  *ib.*; ( $\gamma$ ) as conj., with the finite verb ( $\text{אֶשֶׁר}$  being understood: cf.  $\text{בְּעֶבֶר}$  etc.), Je 20<sup>8</sup>  $\text{מִמֶּי אֶדְבָּר}$  *as often as I speak*.

† <sup>ττ</sup>יהוה **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of  
Moab Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (Ⓢ Καταχρύστεα).



†<sup>1</sup> **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—1. son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> Jos 19<sup>47</sup> Ju 18<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>. **2.** the tribe of Dan, דָּן מִנְשֵׁה Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 1<sup>39</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> Jos 21<sup>5,23</sup> (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>38</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>42</sup> 34<sup>22</sup> Jos 19<sup>40,47,48</sup> (all P) Ju 1<sup>34</sup> 18<sup>1,16,22,23,25,26,30</sup>; מִנְשֵׁה Nu 2<sup>25,31</sup> (P)—on Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> v. מִנְשֵׁה, מִנְשֵׁהָ Nu 26<sup>42</sup> (P); וְדָן alone in poetry Gn 49<sup>16,17</sup> Dt 33<sup>22,32</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup>, elsewhere Nu 1<sup>12</sup> (P) Dt 27<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 48<sup>1,2,32</sup>. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18<sup>29</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>); = לַיִשׁ Jos 19<sup>47</sup>; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18<sup>30</sup>); = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob<sup>III</sup> 351, 352 Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 285. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 34<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>29,30</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Am 8<sup>14</sup>; rd. also יִבְרֹן 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> ⑤ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע עֶרְבָאֵר Ju 20<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>2,15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע עֶרְבָאֵר 1 Ch 21<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup>. (Ez 27<sup>19</sup> v. וְדָן.)

*Note.* — דָּנָה 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑤ being uncertain, is variously changed:

(1) דָּנָה to Dan in the wood, Thes after B silvestria. (2) דָּנָה וְעֵין (וִיכָבֵד) to Dan and Ijon Klo (cf. 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>). (3) דָּן וְיִמְדֵן (סִבְבֵּי) We Dr cf. ⑤.

דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12<sup>35</sup>; הַדָּנִי שֶׁבַע הַדָּנִי Ju 18<sup>1,30</sup>; הַדָּנִי מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>.

דָּן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24<sup>16</sup>; estr. דָּן ψ 68<sup>6</sup>.

דָּנְיָאֵל, later דָּנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew<sup>445</sup> d; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, wise, or wisdom cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 107; v. Palm. דנאל Vog<sup>30</sup>)—1. son of David 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>, דָּנְיָאֵל but dub. cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 106; ⑤ Δαμνιηλ, ⑥ L & Codd. Δαλουια; || 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> בְּלִיאָב ⑤ Δαλδουια, Klo<sup>Sm</sup> prop. דָּנְיָה, & in Ch דְּרִיאֵל, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנְיָאֵל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8<sup>2</sup> Ne 10<sup>7</sup>. 3. דָּנְיָאֵל a great sage Ez 28<sup>2</sup>; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>; perh. the same as 4. דָּנְיָאֵל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1<sup>6</sup>, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1<sup>6</sup> + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

דָּרוֹן **n.m.** <sup>Pr 22</sup> 10 **strife, contention**—ψ 80<sup>7</sup> + 9 t.; pl. מְרִינִים Pr 18<sup>18</sup> מְרִינִים Pr 18<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.; contracted into מְרִינִים Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> מְרִינִים Pr 6<sup>14</sup>; estr. מְרִינִי Pr 19<sup>13</sup>. 1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>; also 17<sup>14</sup> (|| רִיב), 22<sup>10</sup> (|| וְקָלֹן ||) מ' יִשָּׂא Hb 1<sup>3</sup> *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב ||) מ' יִנְרֶה he stirreth up strife 15<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>; note esp. מְרִינִים 26<sup>21</sup> = a contentious, quarrelsome man; oftener מ' אִשָּׁה = a contentious woman 21<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>, cf. וְהָעֵם מ' אִשָּׁה 21<sup>19</sup>. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80<sup>7</sup>, cf. מְרִינִים

Je 15<sup>10</sup> (|| אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On מְרִינִים 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Qr, v. 1. מְרִינִים sub מְרִינִים.

דָּרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>19</sup>; ⑤ Mappaw, Μαδωρ, Λαμωρ; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey<sup>1.365</sup>, dub.; a village Maron lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kadesh, van de Velde<sup>Mem</sup> 146, cf. Di.

דָּרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup>.

דָּרוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2,4</sup> (J) 1 Ch 1<sup>32,33</sup>. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36<sup>35</sup> (= 1 Ch 1<sup>46</sup>) Nu 31<sup>3,7,8,9</sup> (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> (E); וְקִינִים Nu 22<sup>4,7</sup> (JE), נִשְׂאִי (Nu 25<sup>18</sup> (P) Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (P), מְרִינִים Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>, מְרִינִים Nu 31<sup>8,9</sup> Ju 8<sup>5,12,26</sup>; דְּרֹמֶדָרִים מְרִינִים dromedaries of Midian Is 60<sup>6</sup>; יוֹם מְרִינִים day of Midian Is 9<sup>3</sup> (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10<sup>26</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>. 3. אֶרֶץ מְרִינִים the land of Midian Ex 2<sup>15</sup> (E) Hb 3<sup>7</sup>; מְרִינִים Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 25<sup>15</sup> (P) 1 K 11<sup>18</sup>; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town מَدْيَن). Cf. on Midian, Glaser<sup>Skizze</sup> 11. 447 ff.; Hom Aufsätze i. (1892), 4 f.

דָּרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J); f. מְרִינִי Nu 25<sup>6,14,15</sup> (P); pl. מְרִינִים Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (JE) Nu 25<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> (P), מְרִינִים Gn 37<sup>36</sup> (E).

דָּרוֹנִי **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܢܐ, Ar. مَدِينَة city)—Est 1<sup>1</sup> + 28 t.; pl. מְרִינֹת 1 K 20<sup>14</sup> + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20<sup>14,15,17,19</sup>. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19<sup>8</sup>; Dn 8<sup>2</sup> (of Elam); שָׂרָהּ בְּמִרְיָנוֹת princess among the provinces La 1<sup>1</sup> (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1<sup>1</sup> + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1<sup>3</sup>; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּרִינֹת children of the province Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>, having רֹאשֵׁי הַמְּרִינֹת Ne 11<sup>3</sup>. 4. provinces in general Ec 2<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; בְּמִשְׁמְנֵי מְרִינֹת in the fat places of the province Dn 11<sup>24</sup> (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

דָּרוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3<sup>7</sup>.

דָּרִיפָּת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; but rd. prob. רִיפָּת (q. v.); ⑤ Ἐρεψαθ, Ἐριψαε; ⑥ L Ἐριψαθ; || Gn 10<sup>3</sup> רִיפָּת ⑤ Ἐριψαθ, Ἐριψαθ.

דָּרִיב v. sub דָּרִיב.

דָּרִישׁ v. דִּישֵׁן, דִּישֵׁן, דִּישֵׁן.

דָּכָא **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakā*, crush, Mass-Arnolt<sup>Hbr.</sup> Oct. 1890, 66) not in Qal;—Niph.



*Pt.* *נִדְכָּאִים* Is 57<sup>15</sup>;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. *Pi.* *נִדְכָּא* ψ 143<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. *נִדְכָּא* ψ 89<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* *נִדְכָּא* ψ 72<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. *נִדְכָּא* Pr 22<sup>22</sup> (juss.); *נִדְכָּא* ψ 94<sup>5</sup>; *נִדְכָּא* Is 3<sup>15</sup>; sf. *נִדְכָּאִי* Jb 6<sup>9</sup>; *נִדְכָּאִים* Jb 4<sup>19</sup>; 2 mpl. *נִדְכָּאִים* Jb 19<sup>2</sup> (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* *נִדְכָּא* La 3<sup>34</sup>; sf. *נִדְכָּא* Is 53<sup>10</sup>;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143<sup>3</sup>, Egypt ψ 89<sup>11</sup> (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53<sup>10</sup> (' subj.), Jb 6<sup>9</sup> *וַיֵּלֶךְ אֶל־יְהוָה*; oppressor ψ 72<sup>4</sup>, God's people ψ 94<sup>5</sup> (*וַעֲנִי*), Is 3<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 22<sup>22</sup> illegally in tribunal, La 3<sup>34</sup> *תַּחַת נְרִיָּו* (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְאִים Jb 19<sup>2</sup> (Job's friends, subj.); *תוֹרִיָּו בְּנִפְלִי*; never lit., not even Jb 4<sup>19</sup> *וַיִּדְכָּאוּ*, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to *בְּתִי־הַחֲרָר*, but rather to *שְׂכֵנֵי*, i. e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. *Pu.* *נִדְכָּא* Je 44<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* *נִדְכָּא* Jb 22<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* *נִדְכָּא* Is 53<sup>5</sup>; *מִדְכָּאִים* Is 19<sup>10</sup>;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22<sup>9</sup> c. obj. fem. זְרוּעוֹת; Is 19<sup>10</sup> subj. שְׂתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53<sup>5</sup>; made humble, contrite Je 44<sup>10</sup>. *Hithp.* *נִדְכָּא* Jb 5<sup>4</sup>; *נִדְכָּאִי* Jb 34<sup>25</sup>;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. e. maltreated Jb 5<sup>4</sup> (in court בִּשְׁעָר, cf. *Pi.* Pr 22<sup>22</sup>); *are crushed* Jb 34<sup>25</sup> (the mighty, by God).

† I. *נִדְכָּא* *adj.* contrite (crushed)—*נִדְכָּא* Is 57<sup>15</sup>; *נִדְכָּאִי* ψ 34<sup>19</sup>—*contrite* Is 57<sup>15</sup> (*שֹׁפְלֵי־רֵיחַ*); *נִדְכָּאִי* ψ 34<sup>19</sup> (*נִשְׁפָּרִי־לֵב*).

† II. *נִדְכָּא* *n.[m.]* dust (as pulverized), *נִדְכָּא* ψ 90<sup>3</sup> (on form cf. Ba<sup>143</sup>).

† *נִדְכָּא* *vb.* id. (only ψ);—*Qal* dub.; *ורכה* (*יִשָּׁח*) ψ 10<sup>10</sup> Kt is rd. as *Qal* *Pf.* *נִדְכָּא* consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr *נִדְכָּא* *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. *יִשָּׁח* (*נִדְכָּא* (*adj.* intrans. or passive) and *crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be *נִדְכָּא* Niph. (*יִשָּׁח* and *ונפל*). *Niph.* *Pf.* *נִדְכָּאִי* ψ 38<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* *נִדְכָּא* ψ 51<sup>19</sup>;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38<sup>9</sup> (*נִפְגְּמִי*); *be contrite* (*נִדְכָּא*) ψ 51<sup>19</sup> (*נִשְׁפָּר*). *Pi.* *Pf.* *נִדְכָּאִי* ψ 51<sup>10</sup>; sf. *נִדְכָּאִי* ψ 44<sup>20</sup>; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44<sup>20</sup>, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51<sup>10</sup>.—*דכָּא* Nu 11<sup>8</sup> v. רִיחַ.

† *נִדְכָּא* *n.[m.]* (crushing), crashing, dash-ing, sf. *נִדְכָּאִים* ψ 93<sup>3</sup> of ocean (waves).

*דכָּא* (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *دَكَّ*, Aram. *דִּכְךְ*, NH in deriv.; v. also *דכא*, *דכה*).

† *נִדְכָּא* *adj.* crushed, oppressed—*נִדְכָּא* ψ 74<sup>21</sup>, *נִדְכָּא* ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>; pl. sf. *נִדְכָּאִים* Pr 26<sup>28</sup> (Baer; edd. al. *נִדְכָּאִים*)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9<sup>10</sup>, 10<sup>18</sup> (*וַיִּתּוֹם*) 74<sup>21</sup> (*וַעֲנִי* and *אֲבִיּוֹן*); Pr 26<sup>28</sup> *נִדְכָּא* = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† *נִדְכָּא* *n.f.* crushing, פְּצוּעֵי־דָכָה Dt 23<sup>2</sup> *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

*דל* *n.* door, v. sub *דלה*.

*דל* *adj.* v. sub *דלל*.

† *דלָּג* *vb.* leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—*Qal* *Pt.* *דלָּג* Zp 1<sup>9</sup> *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַפְּתִיחַ 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν*—*דלָּג* cf. Dr. *Pi.* *Impf.* *דלָּג* Is 35<sup>6</sup>; *נִדְכָּא* ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>; *Pt.* *דלָּג* Ct 2<sup>9</sup>;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. *שׁוּר* ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>; abs. *leap as the stag*, בְּאֵיל פֶּסַח *יִדְכָּא* Is 35<sup>6</sup>; sq. *על* of locality Ct 2<sup>9</sup> (*מִנְפֶּז*).

† *דלָּה* *vb.* draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. *דלָּה*; Ar. *دَلَّ* *pull up bucket*; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. *دَلَّ* *bucket*; Eth. *ደለው*; *weigh*; As. *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. DI<sup>1103</sup> C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilātu*, *bucket*, Id<sup>ib</sup>, *dalāni* COT Gloss.)—*Qal* *Pf.* *דלָּה* Ex 2<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִדְלָהּ* Pr 20<sup>5</sup>; *דלָּהּ* Pr 26<sup>7</sup> v. infr.; 3 f. pl. *יִדְלָנָהּ* Ex 2<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *דלָּה* Ex 2<sup>19</sup>;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2<sup>6.19.19</sup>; fig. of drawing counsel (*עֲצָה*) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20<sup>5</sup>.—*דלָּהּ* Pr 26<sup>7</sup> is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. *דלָּהּ* intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta<sup>5 413 a</sup>; other views in De Now. *Pi.* *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. *דלָּתִי* ψ 30<sup>2</sup> fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh<sup>e</sup>ôl, cf. v<sup>4</sup>).

† *דלָּת* *n.[m.]* door (Ph. *דל*) only fig.: cstr. *דלָּתִי* ψ 141<sup>3</sup>.

† *דלָּתִי* *n.f.* door, only Qr *דלָּתִי* (Kt *דלתוך*) Is 26<sup>20</sup> fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also *דלָּת* du.)

† *דלָּי* *n.[m.]* bucket, כֶּסֶר מְדָלִי *like a drop* (hanging) from a bucket Is 40<sup>15</sup>; Du. sf. מִים *יִדְלָי* Nu 24<sup>7</sup> cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta<sup>5 52 a</sup>); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† *דלִּיּוֹת* pl. of *דלִּיּוֹת* *n.f.* branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree *דלִּיּוֹתֵי* Je 11<sup>16</sup> Ez 17<sup>6.7</sup> (figure of vine); v<sup>23</sup>

0 2



see also  $\psi$  72<sup>14</sup> וַיִּשָּׂר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>26,27</sup> (all P) 17<sup>10,12,12,12,14</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> (all H) Dt 12<sup>16,23</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 1 S 14<sup>32,33,34</sup> Ez 33<sup>25</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem</sup> 310), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem</sup> 1. 216 f.). **2.** usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound הִפְקֶה רַק I K 22<sup>36</sup> (cf. חָתַן דָּמִים Ex 4<sup>25,26</sup> v. infr. h); licked by dogs I K 21<sup>19,19</sup> 22<sup>38</sup> Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; from the nose Pr 30<sup>33</sup>; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup>; pl. טָהַר דָּמֵי 12<sup>4,5</sup> & קָלַר דָּמָה ו<sup>7</sup> (all P) 20<sup>18</sup> (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16<sup>6,22</sup> + v<sup>6</sup> (del. AB & Co al.); of goat Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (JE); of slain bird Lv 14<sup>6,51,52</sup> **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9<sup>6</sup> (P) 37<sup>22</sup> (E) Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (P) Lv 17<sup>4</sup> (H) Dt 21<sup>7</sup> 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> I K 18<sup>28</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> I Ch 22<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>4,6,9,12,27</sup> 23<sup>45</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> (del. B Co) Pr 1<sup>16</sup>; also  $\psi$  79<sup>3</sup> בָּפִים דָּמָם שָׁפְכוּ עֵיר שִׁפְכָה דָם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; Ez 22<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> (also I K 2<sup>31</sup> Je 22<sup>3,17</sup> I Ch 22<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> La 4<sup>13</sup>); less oft. subj. of pass. שִׁפְפוּ, etc. Gn 9<sup>6</sup> Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (both P) Dt 19<sup>10</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  79<sup>10</sup>. **c.** דָּם הָלָל Dt 32<sup>42</sup> (song) *blood of slain*; דָּם הָלָלִים 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> so Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE), obj. of שָׁחַה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39<sup>17,18,19</sup> & 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>19</sup> הֶאֱנִישִׁים דָּם hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39<sup>30</sup>. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty & דָּם נָקִי Dt 21<sup>8,9</sup> 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  94<sup>21</sup> 106<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>38</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> (also 26<sup>15</sup>); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4<sup>19</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; also in estr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19<sup>10</sup>; cf. 27<sup>25</sup> נִפְשׁ לְהַכּוֹת נָקִי דָם נָקִים Dt 19<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup> 2 K 24<sup>4</sup>; דָּם נָקִים Je 19<sup>4</sup>; נִפְשׁוֹת אֲצִינִיִּים נָקִים Je 2<sup>34</sup>; further צִדִּיקִים דָּם La 4<sup>13</sup>; דָּמֵי הַנֶּם I K 2<sup>31</sup>; in  $\psi$  30<sup>10</sup> דָּמִי = *my death* (|| רָחֵם אֱלֹהִים שָׁחַת ||). **e.** *avenger of blood* הָדָם הַדָּם Nu 35<sup>19,21,24,25,27,27</sup> (all P); Dt 19<sup>6,12</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,5,9</sup> 2 S 14<sup>11</sup>. **f.** pl. *מים* of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4<sup>10,11</sup> (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS<sup>sem</sup> 1. 397), comp. also 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 2 K 9<sup>26,26</sup>; Is 1<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>6,6,6,9,36</sup> (on txt. of v<sup>6</sup> vid. supr.) Zc 9<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>; דָּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2<sup>8,17</sup>, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> Is 34<sup>3,6,6,7</sup> Ez 21<sup>37</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> (pl. Co) 24<sup>8,8</sup> al.; v. esp. אֲנִי אֶל־חֲבָסִי דָמִי Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; דָּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4<sup>4</sup>; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37<sup>26</sup> (J) Je 48<sup>10</sup> Ez 5<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> (|| דָּבַר ||) 38<sup>22</sup> (|| id. ||); דָּם־עֵבְרִי Dt 32<sup>43</sup> (song: cf.  $\psi$  79<sup>10</sup>); pl. דָּמֵי עֵבֶר 2 K 9<sup>7,7</sup>; דָּמֵי יִזְרְעֶל Ho 1<sup>4</sup> *blooded at Jezreel*; cf. בְּדָמִים דָּמִים נִגְשֵׁי Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; דָּמֵי מַלְחָמָה I K 2<sup>5,5</sup>; in Ez 9<sup>9</sup> וַתִּפְלֹא הָאָרֶץ דָּמִים (Baer) rd. חָמָס for דָּמִים v. d. H.

Vrss Co Comm.; לָרֹם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33<sup>15</sup> (obj. of שָׁמַע); מִשְׁפָּט דָּמִים Ez 7<sup>23</sup> *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3<sup>10</sup> (|| עוֹלָה ||) Hb 2<sup>12</sup> (|| id. ||). **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22<sup>1</sup>, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18<sup>13</sup>) ψ 51<sup>16</sup> (cf. Ho 12<sup>15</sup>); also בְּרָמִים בּוֹא 1 S 25<sup>25,33</sup>. **h.** pl. also in phrases: דָּמִים בְּרָמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4<sup>25,26</sup>; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> ψ 5<sup>7</sup> דָּמִים 2 S 16<sup>7</sup>; אֲנִשׁ דָּמִים ψ 26<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>24</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> 139<sup>19</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup>; בְּרָמִים בְּרָמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> but rd. with Ⓞ We Dr דָּמִים בְּרָמִים, & on his house is blood; עֵיר דָּמִים Na 3<sup>1</sup>; עֵיר דָּמִים Ez 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמִים בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>11,12,13,16,27</sup> (all H), Ez 18<sup>13</sup> (+ יְהִיָּה) בּוֹ; דָּמִים בְּרָמִים Jos 2<sup>19,19</sup>, so with שָׁבַר 1 K 2<sup>33</sup> יְהִיָּה v<sup>37</sup> Ez 33<sup>4</sup>; דָּמִים בְּרָמִים 2 S 16<sup>8</sup>, אֲתִידָמוּ עַל-רָאשֵׁי 1 K 2<sup>32</sup>; also דָּמִים בְּרָמִים בְּרָמִים בְּרָמִים Dt 22<sup>8</sup>; and דָּמִים בְּרָמִים בְּרָמִים Je 26<sup>15</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; also sg. Ez 22<sup>4</sup> בְּרָמִים אֲשָׁמֹת, and as subj. of יִשָּׁבַח Ex 22<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35<sup>27</sup> (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבַר לֹא הָעֵמֶד Dt 17<sup>8</sup> cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; לֹא הָעֵמֶד לְמִשְׁפָּט בְּיָדֵם לָרֹם לְמִשְׁפָּט עַל-יָדֵם Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, מִדָּם בְּרָמִים Ez 33<sup>6</sup> Gn 9<sup>5</sup>; דָּמִים בְּרָמִים (E); abs. דָּמִים בְּרָמִים, אֲבָקֶשׁ אֲתִידָמוּ מִיָּדֵם, 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 3<sup>18,20</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>; עַל- פָּקֶד ר' Ho 1<sup>4</sup>; וְנִקְחֵי ר' Jo 4<sup>21</sup>; Ez 35<sup>6,6,6,6</sup>; cf. on the other hand אֲלֵ-יָפֶל דָּמִי אֲרָצָה מִנֶּגֶד פָּנֵי ' 1 S 26<sup>20</sup> i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (P) cf. ψ 106<sup>38</sup> (בְּרָמִים). **m.** עֶקֶבָה (בְּרָמִים) of a city foot-printed (VB) with blood; defiling hands Is 1<sup>15</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>37,45</sup>; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עֶשֶׂה בְּרָמִים נָפֶשׁ Pr 28<sup>17</sup>. **n.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by דָּמִים לָהֶם Dt 21<sup>8</sup> (on form of vb. cf. Ges<sup>55,9</sup> & Di). **o.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּמִים חֲמָה וְנִקְחָה Ez 14<sup>19</sup>, וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּרָמִים Ez 16<sup>38</sup>; v. further דָּמִים חֲמָה Dt 32<sup>42</sup>, cf. Je 46<sup>10</sup>; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help חֲמָתִי בְּיָדֵם בְּרָמִים ψ 58<sup>11</sup>; וְיִרְחַן בְּרָמִים הָרָשָׁע 68<sup>24</sup>; note further Is 49<sup>26</sup> Ez 39<sup>19</sup> (in both

fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance הַיּוֹדֵהָ אֲתִישִׁיכְתּוּ בְּרָמִים שָׁאוּל 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J) 7<sup>17,20</sup> (JE) v<sup>19,19,21</sup> (P) ψ 78<sup>44</sup> 105<sup>29</sup>; cf. Is. 15<sup>5</sup> & Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3<sup>3</sup>, & of colour of moon v<sup>4</sup>; specifically of red colour of water בְּרָמִים 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup>. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12<sup>7,13,13</sup> (all P) v<sup>22,22,23</sup> (all JE); note also הַבְּרִית דָּם, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (JE) Zc 9<sup>11</sup>. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17<sup>11</sup> בְּנֶפֶשׁ יִכָּפֵר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; also Ez 44<sup>7,15</sup> (both || חֶלֶב ||); further Lv 1<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 50<sup>13</sup>; thrown on altar, vb. נָקַד usually c. על Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (JE) 29<sup>16,20</sup> Lv 1<sup>5,11</sup> 2<sup>8,13</sup> 7<sup>2,14</sup> 8<sup>19,24</sup> 9<sup>12,18</sup> (all P) 17<sup>6</sup> (H) Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (P) Ez 43<sup>18</sup> 2 K 16<sup>13,15,15</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>22,22,22</sup> cf. 30<sup>16</sup>; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19<sup>4,4</sup> (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4<sup>5,16</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> cf. 10<sup>18</sup> (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4<sup>6,6,17</sup> 16<sup>14,14</sup> (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16<sup>15,15,15</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>) v<sup>27</sup> (all P); thrown on people Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (JE; וְנָקַד); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>30</sup> (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6<sup>20</sup> (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,18</sup> 25<sup>30,34</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9,9,9</sup> 16<sup>18,18</sup> (all P; cf. also Ez 45<sup>19</sup>) Ez 43<sup>20</sup>; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29<sup>20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> (all P; also Lv 14<sup>14,25</sup> P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל-) Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,18,25,30,34</sup> (all P); cf. with קָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup>; with צָק 8<sup>15</sup> (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12<sup>27,27</sup>; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19<sup>5</sup> (P); vid. further such terms as דָּם בְּרָמִים Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both JE) (cf. Dt 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 16<sup>15</sup>); דָּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7<sup>33</sup> (P; cf. v<sup>14</sup>); דָּם חֲטָאת הַכֹּהֲנִים Ex 30<sup>10</sup> (P) cf. Ez 45<sup>19</sup>; דָּם הַאֲשָׁם Lv 14<sup>14,17,25,28</sup>; (v. יָבַח, שָׁלַם, וְנָחָה, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66<sup>3</sup>; cf. נִכְפִּיָּהם מִדָּם ψ 16<sup>4</sup> (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דָּם עֵצִים Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (blessing of Jacob || יָי ||); cf. Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (song) דָּם עֵצִי תִשְׁתֶּה-הֶמָּה בְּרָמִים. דָּם עֵצִי תִשְׁתֶּה-הֶמָּה error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוּמָה in her height.

†I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH id., Aram. דָּמָה, דָּמָה, דָּמָה, price, Nab. id. (Nö in Eut Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דָּמָה, likeness (whence Ar. دُمِيَّة image, effigy, as loan-wd. Frä<sup>272</sup>) cf. דָּמוּת)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ר Ez 31<sup>8</sup> ψ 144<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms.



דְּמִיתִי Ez 31<sup>2,18</sup>; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; 1 pl. דְּמִינוּ Is 1<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46<sup>5</sup>; *Inv.* ms. דְּמֶה Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* דְּמֶה Ct 2<sup>9</sup>;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לָּ, Ct 7<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31<sup>8,18</sup> (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לָּ Is 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 102<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>4</sup>; εο Is 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 89<sup>7</sup>; also abs. Is 46<sup>5</sup>; sq. לָּ Ez 31<sup>2</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּמֶה 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>; דְּמִיתִי Is 1<sup>9</sup>; דְּמוּ Nu 33<sup>36</sup>, Is 14<sup>24</sup>; sf. דְּמִיתִיד Ct 1<sup>9</sup>, דְּמוּ 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* יִדְמֶה Is 10<sup>7</sup>; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶי Est 4<sup>13</sup> (juss.); אֶדְמֶה La 2<sup>13</sup> Ho 12<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּדְמִינָּה Is 40<sup>18</sup>; sf. תִּדְמִינִי Is 40<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>5</sup>;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of **Qal**, sq. לָּ of external appearance Ct 1<sup>9</sup>; of quality or condition Is 46<sup>5</sup> (obj. אֵי) La 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40<sup>18,23</sup> (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12<sup>11</sup> (subj. אֵי). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33<sup>36</sup> (J or H) Ju 20<sup>5</sup> Est 4<sup>13</sup>; abs. Is 10<sup>7</sup> cf. 14<sup>24</sup>; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50<sup>21</sup>; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp.** אֶדְמֶה לְעַלְיוֹן *make oneself or become like*; *Impf.* יִעֲלֶינִי Is 14<sup>14</sup> *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges<sup>54,2</sup>).

† דְּמוּת **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag<sup>BN 12, 147 ff.</sup> misspunct. for דְּמִיתִי fr. דְּמִיתִי; acc. to We<sup>Procl. 413, Eng. Tr. 389</sup> an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5<sup>1</sup>, Dr<sup>JPh xi. 216</sup> Che<sup>OP. 474</sup>)—abs. דְּמוּת Is 40<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּת Gn 5<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5<sup>3</sup>; דְּמוּתוֹ 1<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1<sup>5</sup> (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמֶרְאָה (cf. Co), 10<sup>1</sup> כְּפֶאֱרָא דְּמוּתוֹ (cf. Co), 10<sup>16</sup> אֶדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1<sup>5,10</sup>. 16. 22. 26 10<sup>10,21,22</sup>; דְּמוּת כְּמֶרְאָה אָדָם 1<sup>26</sup>; מֶרְאָה דְּמוּתוֹ 2<sup>28</sup>; also 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5<sup>3</sup> (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1<sup>26</sup> (אֵל) 5<sup>1</sup> (both P); cf. Is 40<sup>18</sup> *what דְּמוּתוֹ will ye compare to him* (אֵל) q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13<sup>4</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>15</sup> & כְּרִי 58<sup>5</sup>.—Ez 1<sup>13</sup> rd. וְבִינֵהוּ. v. יְבִינֵהוּ and J P Peters<sup>JBL 1892. 40. 42</sup>. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† דְּמִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** likeness, דְּמִיּוֹן כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17<sup>12</sup> *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

† II. [דְּמָה] **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal Perf.** 1 s. דְּמִיתִי Je 6<sup>2</sup>, דְּמִיתִי consec. Ho 4<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3<sup>49</sup>; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14<sup>17</sup> (eyes from weeping) La 3<sup>49</sup> (*id.*). **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בְּתִרְיוֹן) Je 6<sup>2</sup>; (under fig. of אֶמְךָ) Ho 4<sup>6</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמֶה Is 15<sup>11</sup> +; 3 fs. נִדְמֶה Je 47<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. נִדְמֶה Ob<sup>5</sup>, נִדְמֶה Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. נִדְמִיתִי Is 6<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4<sup>6</sup> +; *Inf.* abs. נִדְמֶה Ho 10<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10<sup>7</sup>; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15<sup>11</sup> (|| שָׁדָר) Je 47<sup>5</sup>; of people Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Zp 1<sup>11</sup> Ob<sup>5</sup>; of king Ho 10<sup>7,15,15</sup> cf. Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; of beasts ψ 49<sup>13,21</sup>; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6<sup>5</sup>.

† דְּמִי **n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; דְּמִי Is 62<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38<sup>10</sup> (but v. infr.);—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אֶל־רִי לָקֵם Is 62<sup>6</sup> *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לֹא־אֶל־רִי ψ 83<sup>2</sup> *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חַרָּשׁ); cf. וְאֶל־תִּתְּנֵהוּ דְּמִי Is 62<sup>7</sup> *and give no rest to him* (אֵי). **2.** in phr. בְּרִמִּי יָמִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. ㊂, & height ㊂), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo<sup>SK 1884, 157</sup> *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v<sup>b</sup>; but parallelism of v<sup>11a</sup> is ag. this; Brd emends בָּרִם after ㊂; Klo<sup>1a</sup> suggests בָּהֶם or כָּהֶם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† I. [דָּבָם] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. ለፈመመ: *stupefy*; III., I & 2 ፈመመ: ፈመመ: *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal Pf.** דָּבָם Jb 30<sup>27</sup>, דָּבָם ψ 35<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* יִדָּם Am 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., וְיִדָּם Lv 10<sup>3</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. יִדָּם La 2<sup>18</sup>; 2 fs. תִּדְבִּי Je 48<sup>2</sup> (so Ki Ol & Kö<sup>327</sup> q.v.; others Niph.); וְיִדָּם 3<sup>34</sup>; דָּבָם Ex 15<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְבָּה Je 8<sup>14</sup> (so Thes Ol Bū Kö<sup>327</sup> q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24<sup>17</sup> Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P) Am 5<sup>13</sup>; in grief La 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>28</sup>. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; = *perish* Je 8<sup>14</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> ψ 31<sup>18</sup> (לְשָׂאוֹל); c. לָּ *be silent to* i.e. *be resigned to* ψ 37<sup>7</sup> 62<sup>6</sup>, sq. לָּמוּ עֵצָה Jb 29<sup>21</sup> (|| שָׁמַעַנִי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10<sup>12,13</sup> (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14<sup>9</sup> (men); Je 47<sup>6</sup> (of sword || הִרְגֵּנִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30<sup>27</sup>;





once (late) מִלְךָ 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>; note also אֲרָם ר' 2 S 8<sup>5,6</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>5,6</sup>; further אֱלֹהֵי ר' 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup> (אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם ||).

דְּמִשְׁקָא n.[m.]? Am 3<sup>12</sup> עָרֶשׁ וְיָדָהּ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמִשְׁקָא, and so Pusey Hoffm <sup>zaw</sup> III. 102 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْقُ, connex. with city דְּמִשְׁקָא (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä<sup>40,288</sup> Ar. دِمَشْقُ is by metath. from مَدَشْقُ, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܫܩܐ, & this from Gk. μέταξα (Old Lat. metaxa)).

דִּן v. sub דִּין.

דִּנְאֵל v. sub דִּין.

דִּנָּה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

דִּוְנָב n.m. wax, דִּוְנָב Mi 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; דִּוְנָב ψ 22<sup>15</sup> —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97<sup>5</sup>; like wax before fire Mi 1<sup>4</sup>; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68<sup>3</sup>; heart melteth like wax ψ 22<sup>15</sup> (simile of fear, despair). On ר' in ψ 118<sup>12</sup> cf. Bae Che <sup>crit.</sup> n.

דִּנְהָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15<sup>49</sup> & *Pevva*.

דִּנְהַבְהָה n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36<sup>32</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr<sup>Moab 222</sup>) by Neubauer <sup>Acad.</sup> 1891, 260 cf. Tomkins <sup>ib.</sup> 284.

דִּנְיָאֵל v. sub דִּנְאֵל.

דִּיעָה v. sub ידע.

דִּיעוּאֵל (דִּיעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע.

דִּיעָה vb. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דִּיעָה, דִּיעָה) — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. דִּיעָה Is 43<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יִדְעָה Pr 20<sup>20</sup>, יִדְעָה Jb 18<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֲדָר רָשָׁעִים Jb 18<sup>5</sup>, יָרָר Jb 18<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>17</sup>, Pr 13<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; of hostile armies Is 43<sup>17</sup> (כָּבוֹ ||). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (of brooks). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched כִּבְּאֵשׁ קִצִּים ψ 118<sup>12</sup>; but rd. perh. בערו with & Bae & Che, v. Che <sup>crit.</sup> n.

דִּיעָה v. sub ידע.

דִּפָּה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דִּפִּי is *blemish, fault*).

דִּפִּי n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּכֹל־אִמָּךְ † דִּפִּי † 50<sup>20</sup> against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בִּפְתִּיחַ הַדְּבָר ||).

דִּפֶּק vb. beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts)) — Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. יִדְפְּקוּ consec. Gn 33<sup>13</sup>, but rd. 1 s. sf. יִדְפְּקוּ & & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דִּפֶּק Ct 5<sup>2</sup> abs. knocking (at door). Hithp. Pt. מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19<sup>22</sup> beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

דִּפְקָה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after מִדְבָּר Nu 33<sup>12,13</sup> & Παφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb<sup>GS 148 f. 532 ff.</sup>)

דקק v. sub דק.

דָּקָל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דָּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּיקְלָא).

דִּקְלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>27</sup>.

דִּקְקָה vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቂቃ; As. daḳāku Pa. break in pieces COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; Ph. דק id., Aram. דִּקְקָה Pa. id., דִּקְ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּקְ Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, דִּקְ Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִדְקֶנִּי Is 28<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. יִדְקֶנִּי Is 41<sup>15</sup>; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. bread-stuff, corn Is 28<sup>28</sup>; of threshing || דִּשׁ Is 41<sup>15</sup> (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וְאֶפְתָּ אֹתוֹ כַּחֲסֹן Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; וְיִסְתָּח עַד אֲשֶׁר־יִדְקֶה הָרֹקַע Dt 9<sup>21</sup>. Hithp. Pf. הִדְקָה 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. וְהִדְקוּ consec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup>, Impf. יִדְקֶה 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶדְקֶם 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> (but אֶרִּישָׁם || ψ 18<sup>43</sup>); Inf. abs. הִדְקָה Ex 30<sup>36</sup>; cstr. לְהִדְקָה 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (form anomalous cf. Ew § 238 d OI § 238 b Be; rd. perh. לְהִדְקָה Ki; or לִדְק [v. דִּק Is 40<sup>15</sup>] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעִפֵּר וְיִדְקֶה 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34<sup>4,7</sup> (בִּפְתִּיחַ הַדֶּבֶר); so of the bamah הִדְקָה 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>; of the מִפְלָעַת 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; fig. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (obj. עֲצִמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30<sup>36</sup> (P) has וְשִׁחַתְתָּ הָרֹקַע and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> rd. אֲרִיסִים (|| ψ 18<sup>43</sup>) for אֲרִיסִים. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִדָּק Is 28<sup>28</sup> *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† דָּק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דָּק Ex 16<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; דָּק Lv 13<sup>30</sup>; f. דָּקָה Lv 16<sup>12</sup> 1 K 19<sup>12</sup>; pl. f. abs. דָּקוֹת Gn 41<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; דָּקָה 41<sup>24</sup>; cstr. דָּקוֹת 41<sup>3</sup>, דָּקָה v<sup>4</sup>; —1. *thin*, of kine בָּשָׂר דָּק Gn 41<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> (Sam has in both דָּקוֹת cf. MT v<sup>19.20.27</sup>); of ears of corn v<sup>6.7.23.24</sup> (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21<sup>20</sup> (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דָּק מִן־כֶּסֶּם דָּק Ex 16<sup>14</sup>; of incense Lv 16<sup>12</sup>, hair 13<sup>30</sup> (all P); of dust אֶדָּק Is 29<sup>6</sup>; in sim. of isles in hand of י', דָּק Is 40<sup>15</sup> (דָּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דָּקָה דָּקָה 1 K 19<sup>12</sup>.

† דָּק n.[m.] veil, curtain (as thin), הַנוֹטָה דָּק Is 40<sup>22</sup> *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† דָּקַר [דָּקַר] **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּקַר, דָּקַר, דָּקַר) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּקְרוּ Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; *sf.* יִדָּקְרוּ consec. 1 S 31<sup>4</sup>, יִדָּקְרוּ consec. Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר Nu 25<sup>8</sup>, יִדָּקְרוּ Ju 9<sup>54</sup> — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25<sup>8</sup>; false prophet Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; but also as speedy death Ju 9<sup>54</sup> (Abimelech); 1 S 31<sup>44</sup> (Saul) = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, also 1 S 31<sup>4b</sup> (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup> & so GL 1 S 31<sup>4b</sup>), see also Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (cf. John 19<sup>37</sup>).

**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13<sup>15</sup> (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מִדָּקְרוּ *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37<sup>10</sup>, slain Je 51<sup>4</sup> (חֲלָלִים ||); by hunger La 4<sup>9</sup> (חֲלָלִי רָעָב ||).

† יִדָּקֵר n.pr.m. (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*?) Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4<sup>9</sup> בְּיִדָּקֵר cf. sub. בן.

† מִדָּקְרָה n.f. piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. cstr. בְּמִדָּקְרוֹת חֶרֶב Pr 12<sup>15</sup> *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דרר v. דרר.

דרור v. דרר.

דרא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

† דְּרָאוֹן n.m. aversion, abhorrence, abs. דְּרָאוֹן Is 66<sup>24</sup> *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דְּרָאוֹן עוֹלָם everlasting abhorrence Dn 12<sup>2</sup> (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 200, 202</sup>).

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWP<sup>1.44</sup>; also

Eth. ደርብ; (quadrilit.) *jaculando infligere*, etc.; or, since דְּרָבֵן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבֵן n.[m.] goad (NH *id.*), 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (on form cf. Ol<sup>1.215 b.3</sup> al. Dr).

[דְּרָבֵנָה] n.[f.] goad, only abs. pl., in sim. הַדְּרָבֵנִים פְּדִיבֵנוֹת Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (cf. De<sup>Koh 431</sup>).

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَجَ (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 80</sup>, durgu, *daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT<sup>Gloss</sup> (cf. also דרר); Ar. دَرَجَ *a step, stair*, Aram. דְּרָגָא, דְּרָגָא, *id.*)

† מִדְּרָגָה n.f. steep place, steep, —מ' Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (חומה and ההרים ||) Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (סֶלַע ||).

† דְּרִיעֵי n.pr.m. (etym. dub.; possibly = דְּרִיר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add<sup>83</sup>) —only 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דְּרַע 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>, where rd. דְּרִיעֵי with ㊤ & Codd.

דרר v. דרר.

דרור v. דרר.

† דְּרִיּוֹשׁ n.pr.m. Darius (Old Pers. Dārayava'uš cf. Spieg<sup>APK 81</sup>) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> Hg 1<sup>1.15</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> Zc 1<sup>1.7</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. 'Darius the Mede', Dn 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>, cf. Bev<sup>Dan. p. 19</sup>.

דרוש Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> v. דרש.

† דָּרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דָּרַךְ, דָּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَكَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሕ: *be rough, severe* (from cal-cavit, Di); **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַכָה Jos 14<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63<sup>3</sup> Zc 9<sup>13</sup>; pl. דָּרַכְתֶּם Jb 22<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדָּרֵךְ Mi 5<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. + 1 s. Je 51<sup>3</sup> (בְּחַיִּב וְלֹא קוֹי); 3 fs. יִדָּרֵךְ Dt 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. יִדָּרֵךְ Dt 33<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. יִדָּרֵךְ Ju 5<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. sf. יִדָּרַכְתִּי Is 63<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יִדָּרְכוּ 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>, יִדָּרְכוּ, יִדָּרְכוּ Ju 9<sup>27</sup>; 2 mpl. יִדָּרְכוּ Dt 11<sup>25</sup>; *Pt.* act. יִדָּרַךְ Am 4<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; יִדָּרְכוּ Jb 9<sup>3</sup>; יִדָּרְכוּ Je 25<sup>30</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; יִדָּרְכוּ Je 46<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.;



*pass. f.* דָּרוּכָה Is 21<sup>15</sup>; דָּרוּכֹת; —**1.** *tread, march, march forth*, abs., תָּדַרְכִּי נִפְשִׁי עוֹ Ju 5<sup>21</sup>; cf. דָּרַךְ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. דָּ Dt 1<sup>36</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> (subj. pers.), Jos 14<sup>9</sup> (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11<sup>24</sup> = Jos 1<sup>3</sup> (subj. רָגַלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. דָּ Is 59<sup>8</sup> (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. דָּ Hb 3<sup>15</sup> (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader בָּאֲרָמֹנֵינוּ יִדְרֶךְ בְּנִבְלָיִנוּ (יָבוֹא בְּאֲרָצֵנוּ ||) Mi 5<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.* ||) v<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.* ||) sq. (עַל-שַׁחַל יִפְתּוֹ) דָּ 9<sup>13</sup>; (עַל-קִפְפָּנוּ דָּנוּ) Is 5<sup>5</sup> על; esp. (poet.) עַל-בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ Mi 1<sup>3</sup>, of 'ו, so Am 4<sup>13</sup>, & (עַל-בְּמֹתַי יָב) Jb 9<sup>8</sup>; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33<sup>29</sup>. Once sq. acc. (אֲרָחָה ref. אֲשֶׁר) Jb 22<sup>15</sup>. In technical senses **3.** *tread wine- (or oil-) press*, sq. acc. יָקְבִים Jb 24<sup>11</sup> (|| נִצְהִירוּ ||) Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲנָבִים ר' Am 9<sup>13</sup>; also of product יִין בִּיקְבִים לֹא יִדְרֶךְ Mi 6<sup>15</sup>; תִּרְדֹּת-יוֹת . . . וְהִירֵשׁ Is 16<sup>10</sup>; sq. בָּנֹת Is 63<sup>2</sup> (in sim.); abs. Je 25<sup>30</sup> (sim.) 48<sup>33</sup>; fig. of judgment Is 63<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. וְאֲדָרְכֶם בְּאֶפְסֵי v<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>3</sup> וְאֲדָרְכֶם בְּאֶפְסֵי (רָמַס ||), i.e. *tread them down*; so יִדְרֶךְ אֶרֶץ נֹת דָּרַךְ אֶרֶץ לִבְחֹלֶת בְּתִיָּהוּדָה La 1<sup>15</sup>. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend)

the bow, sq. acc. קִשֶׁת Je 51<sup>3</sup> הַרְבֵּה (Je 51<sup>3</sup> of judgments of 'ו ψ 7<sup>13</sup> La 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of 'ו יְהוּדָה, Je 9<sup>13</sup> (קִשֶׁת מִלְּאֵמָי אֶפְרַיִם ||) twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58<sup>8</sup> (but on txt. cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>) 64<sup>4</sup>; קִשְׁתֵּי = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50<sup>14,29</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>; קִשֶׁת דָּרוּכָה bent bow Is 21<sup>15</sup>; 5<sup>28</sup> קִשְׁתֵּי דָּרוּכֹת, **Hiph. Pf.** דָּרַךְ Is 11<sup>16</sup>; sf. הִדְרִיכָה Je 51<sup>33</sup> (where many Inf. estr.) cf. RS<sup>J Ph xvi. (1888) 72</sup>; 1 s. sf. הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4<sup>11</sup>, 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20<sup>43</sup>; הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* יִדְרֶכְךָ ψ 25<sup>9</sup>, sf. יִדְרֶכְנִי Hb 3<sup>19</sup>; וְיִדְרִיכֶם ψ 107<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֲדָרְכֶם Is 42<sup>16</sup>; וְיִדְרֶכְנִי Je 9<sup>2</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>153, 3, R 4</sup>); *Imv. ms. sf.* הִדְרִיכִנִּי ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 119<sup>35</sup>; *Inf. estr. v. supr.*; *Pt. sf.* מִדְרִיכֶךָ Is 48<sup>17</sup>; —**1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20<sup>43</sup>; of treading a path Jb 28<sup>8</sup>; levelling threshing-floor Je 51<sup>33</sup> (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. הִדְרִיכְתִּי שִׁנְתִּים קִשְׁתִּים וְיִדְרֶכְנִי אֶת-לְשׁוֹנִם קִשְׁתִּים Je 9<sup>2</sup> and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood. **3.** *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11<sup>15</sup> (subj. 'ו; no obj. expressed); cf. דָּרַךְ וְיִדְרִיכֶם בְּדָרֶךְ Dt 2<sup>27</sup> i.e. straight (or steadily) and he led them in a straight way; v. also Is 42<sup>16</sup> (|| הוֹלִיךְ ||); with a moral application בְּמַעְגְלֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; cf. ψ 119<sup>35</sup>

*lead me in the path of thy commandments*; ψ 25<sup>6</sup> בְּאֲמָתֶךָ (לְמִדְוָנִי ||) cf. v<sup>9</sup> מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (|| בְּדָרֶךְ חַיִּל ||) Is 48<sup>17</sup> (|| יִלְפֹד דָּרוּב ||) בְּמִשְׁפָּט (|| לְהוֹעִל ||); once of giving security & triumph עַל-בְּמֹתַי יִדְרֶכְנִי Hb 3<sup>19</sup> *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דָּרַךְ <sup>715</sup> **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 15, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דָּרַךְ Gn 38<sup>16</sup> +; דָּרַךְ v<sup>21</sup> +; estr. דָּרַךְ 3<sup>24</sup>; sf. דָּרְכֵי 24<sup>42</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S 22<sup>33</sup> דָּרְכֵי; Ho 10<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup>; דָּרַךְ ψ 5<sup>9</sup> + 9 t.; Je 2<sup>23</sup> + 8 t.; Gn 6<sup>12</sup> +; דָּרְכֶם 1 S 18<sup>1</sup> Jb 28<sup>23</sup>; דָּרְכֵנִי Ju 18<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; דָּרְכֶם Gn 19<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; דָּרְכֶם 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> +; du. דָּרְכִים Pr 28<sup>6,18</sup>; pl. דָּרְכִים Dt 28<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; estr. דָּרְכֵי Pr 3<sup>17</sup> + 24 t.; sf. דָּרְכֵי Jb 13<sup>15</sup> + 17 t.; ψ 95<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; Dt 28<sup>29</sup> + 16 t.; Ex 33<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; Je 3<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; Ez 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; Dt 10<sup>13</sup> +; דָּרְכֵי Pr 3<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; דָּרְכֵינוּ La 3<sup>40</sup> Ze 1<sup>6</sup>; דָּרְכֵינוּ Lv 26<sup>22</sup> + 17 t.; Je 16<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; דָּרְכֵינוּ Je 16<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; —**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) 38<sup>16,21</sup> (both J) 48<sup>7</sup> (P), 49<sup>17</sup> (J); (poem) Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22<sup>22,23,23,31,34</sup> (all JE) Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4,6</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17,18</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup> (D) Ru 1<sup>7</sup> 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> (on text cf. Dr) 15<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> 1 K 13<sup>9,10,10,12,17,24,24,25,26,28</sup> 18<sup>6,6,7</sup> 20<sup>88</sup> 2 K 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>6,19</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>, 19<sup>28,33</sup> = Is 37<sup>29,34</sup>; Ho 6<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Is 43<sup>16,19</sup> 49<sup>9,11</sup> 51<sup>10</sup> 57<sup>14,14</sup> Je 6<sup>25</sup> La 1<sup>5</sup> Ez 2<sup>24,25</sup> 42<sup>11,12</sup> Jo 2<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>22,31</sup> Jb 12<sup>24</sup> ψ 107<sup>40</sup> 110<sup>7</sup> Pr 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Ec 10<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>5</sup>; estr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) עֵץ הַחַיִּים ר' Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J) נָשָׂא ר' 16<sup>7</sup> (J) הַנֶּשֶׂן ר' Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E) אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים ר' Nu 21<sup>33</sup> (JE); cf. Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Jos 2<sup>7</sup> (JE) 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 6<sup>9,12</sup> 13<sup>17,18,18</sup> 1<sup>50</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>18,18</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 47<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>; הַמִּדְבָּר ר' (of different ways) Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E) Jos 8<sup>15</sup> (JE) Ju 20<sup>42</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>8</sup> 2 S 2<sup>24</sup> 2 K 3<sup>8</sup>; ר' הַחַיִּים אֲשֶׁר 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> is corrupt; rd. הַחַיִּים אֲשֶׁר הַמִּדְבָּר L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; הַמִּדְבָּר ר' Dt 2<sup>8</sup> and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>, Je 39<sup>4</sup>; הַמִּדְבָּר ר' 2 S 18<sup>23</sup>; הַמִּדְבָּר ר' Nu 14<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; oft. of gateway, as הַשַּׁעַר ר' 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> cf. 2 K 11<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>; Ez 9<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>1,4</sup> 46<sup>9,9,9,9</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>; ר' הַמִּדְבָּר ר' 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> ר' בֵּית הַנֶּזֶן 44<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>2,8</sup>; אֵילָן הַשַּׁעַר Je 39<sup>4</sup>; ר' Is 8<sup>23</sup> (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulan 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); ר' מִבְּנֵי הַפּוֹסִים 2 K 11<sup>16</sup>; sq. הַ loc. Gn 35<sup>19</sup> (E), 38<sup>14</sup> (J) 48<sup>7</sup> (P); rd. אֲפֶרֶת (Ol) Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (both JE; Ar. *درب السلطان* of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen l. 61, 132, ll. 386 Rob<sup>ER iii. 141</sup> Di; = *מִסְלָה* 20<sup>19</sup>) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. || בְּדָרֶךְ בְּדָרֶךְ Dt 2<sup>27</sup> i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves וַיִּשְׁלֶכְהוּ אֱלֹהִים || 77<sup>20</sup> פָּנֵם דִּרְבָּד + Na 1<sup>3</sup>, cf. פָּנֵם בְּמִדְבָּר פָּנֵם; (בְּמִסְתֵּי רִבִּים בְּמִדְבָּר פָּנֵם); also Is 40<sup>3</sup> (אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָה מִסְלָה לְאַחֲנוּ) || Is 40<sup>3</sup>; Mal 3<sup>1</sup>, comp. Is 43<sup>16,19</sup> (way made by אֲ) & 51<sup>10</sup>; path of lightning Jb 28<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>25</sup>; of light 38<sup>19,24</sup>, of camel (בְּקֶרֶה) Je 2<sup>23</sup>, of locusts Jo 2<sup>7</sup> (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30<sup>19</sup> *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v.<sup>20</sup> מִנְּפֶטֶת אִשָּׁה דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה; figure of death Jos 23<sup>14</sup> אֲנֹכִי הֵלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל-הָאָרֶץ I am going to-day in the way of all the earth (D); so also 1 K 2<sup>2</sup> (cf. Gn 19<sup>31</sup> 4 a). 2. journey Gn 24<sup>21,40,42,56</sup> (all J) Nu 9<sup>10,13</sup> (P) Jos 9<sup>11,13</sup> (both JE) 1 K 18<sup>27</sup>, 19<sup>7</sup> לְעִשְׂאוֹת ר' רַב מִמָּד הוּא; 19<sup>7</sup> שָׁבַע Am 8<sup>14</sup> (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., ὁ θ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דֶּרֶךְ, We בְּאָרֶד cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); 1 K 18<sup>27</sup>, 19<sup>7</sup> דֶּרֶךְ חַל I S 21<sup>6</sup> אָמוֹן (not sacred) *journey*; esp. c. temp. modif. ר' שְׁלִישֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30<sup>36</sup> (J) Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> Nu 10<sup>33,33</sup> (all JE), 33<sup>8</sup> (P) cf. also Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>31,31</sup> (JE), 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 3<sup>9</sup>; go one's way דֶּרֶךְ Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J), 32<sup>2</sup> (E), 33<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 24<sup>25</sup> Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (both JE), Ju 18<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>27</sup> I S 18<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 1 K 1<sup>49</sup> Je 28<sup>11</sup>, vid. חֶלֶק; also דֶּרֶךְ הַפֶּן I S 25<sup>12</sup>, & (fig.) דֶּרֶךְ הַר Is 53<sup>6</sup> (so 56<sup>11</sup> 5 infr.); of וְזֶה, fig. of Israel, וְתִפְרוֹי אֶת-דֶּרְכֵיכוֹ לְיוֹרִם, Je 3<sup>13</sup>. 3. of direction, almost or quite=toward, 1 K 8<sup>44,48</sup>= 2 Ch 6<sup>34,38</sup> pray toward the city, etc.; 18<sup>43</sup> look toward the sea; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. עֲצוּמָה ר' Ez 8<sup>5,5</sup> cf. 2 r<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>6</sup>; estr. לְהִירָאִים Je 1<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>10</sup> (del. ὅ Hi Co) v.<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> הַצֶּפֶן ר' הִדְרוֹם v.<sup>20</sup> cf. הִדְרוֹם v.<sup>24,24</sup> הִים, 41<sup>12</sup> הַיָּצֵר, 42<sup>7</sup> etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדְרֶגֶת Ez 9<sup>2</sup> cf. 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>3</sup>; on אֶחָת אֶחָת Ez 42<sup>4</sup> v. VB Co Da) cf. דֶּרֶךְ בְּרָמִים לא יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ בְּרָמִים Jb 24<sup>18</sup>. 4. way, manner: a. usage כָּל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 19<sup>31</sup> (J; cf. also Jos 23<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>2</sup> supr.). b. =customary experience, or condition נִשְׁיִם ר' Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E). c. מִצְרִים ר' Am 4<sup>10</sup> the manner of Egypt, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10<sup>24,26</sup>. d. habit of animals, ants Pr 6<sup>6</sup> (pl.). 5. fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַעֲלֶה אֶת-דֶּרְכֵיכִי Dt 28<sup>29</sup> cf. Jos 1<sup>8</sup> (D) 1 S 18<sup>12</sup> 2 S 22<sup>33</sup>=ψ 18<sup>33</sup>; Jb 3<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> ψ 10<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>5,7,23</sup> 91<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>24</sup> 119<sup>37</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> 139<sup>3</sup> 146<sup>9</sup> Pr 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>6,23</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; Is 40<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 55<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>9,11</sup> Ho 2<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup> (ר' עֲקִיבִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וְדִרְבֵּי וְדִרְבֵּי 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup>; of Jotham וְדִרְבֵּי וְדִרְבֵּי 2 Ch 27<sup>7</sup>; of Aha-

וְאֶחָדָם; 2 Ch 28<sup>26</sup> וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרָשִׁים וְהָאֲחָרִים  
Is 3<sup>12</sup> cf. also Is 30<sup>11</sup> and 57<sup>18</sup>; = gain Is 56<sup>11</sup>,  
pleasure, etc. Is 58<sup>13</sup>. †6. a. of moral action  
and character כָּל־בִּשְׂרֵי אֶת־דְּרָכָיו עַל־הָאָרֶץ  
Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P); cf. Je 3<sup>21</sup>; וְשִׁמְרוּ אֶת־דִּרְבָּם; 1 K 2<sup>1</sup>  
8<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>; cf. v<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>30</sup>; הִכִּין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנָי  
2 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>; ψ 5<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> 119<sup>5,26,59,168</sup> Pr 4<sup>26</sup>  
5<sup>8,21</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>2,8,12</sup> 16<sup>2,7,9,17,25</sup> 19<sup>3,16</sup> 21<sup>2,29</sup> Je 2<sup>33</sup> 62<sup>27</sup>  
7<sup>3,5</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>11,15</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>19,19</sup> La 3<sup>40</sup> Ez 7<sup>8,9,12</sup>  
14<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>25,29,30</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>17,20</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>5,7</sup> Ze 1<sup>6</sup>;  
וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו Ec 11<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>17</sup> (& Je 39<sup>3</sup> c. infr.)  
b. of duty (commanded by י', etc.) הָדָּר יִלְכוּ בָּהּ  
Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) cf. 32<sup>8</sup> (JE) Dt 9<sup>12,16</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>29</sup> Ju 2<sup>17</sup>  
Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 25<sup>8,12</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>19</sup>  
Is 30<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> Mal 2<sup>8</sup>; so, too, of wisdom  
וְדִרְיָהּ Pr 3<sup>17</sup>, חֲכָמָה, 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> cf. 23<sup>26</sup>; וְ בִינָה  
9<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 40<sup>14</sup>. †c. specif.: in good sense  
הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיֹּשֶׁרָה 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>; cf.  
Pr 16<sup>31</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup>; וְדִרְיָהּ; Jb 4<sup>6</sup> cf. 22<sup>3</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup>  
וְ צִדִּיקִים; (נְהַיְכַמְתִּי) Jb 24<sup>13</sup> (|| וְהַיֹּשֶׁרָה)  
תְּמִימִי, ψ 37<sup>14</sup> וְיִשְׁרֵי־הַדֶּרֶךְ, Pr 2<sup>20</sup> וְ טוֹבִים, 1<sup>5</sup>  
ד' אֲמוֹנָה, ψ 101<sup>2,6</sup> ד' תְּמִים, Pr 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>1</sup>  
וְ חַיִּים, ψ 139<sup>24</sup> וְ עוֹלָם, Is 59<sup>8</sup> ד' שְׁלוֹם, ψ 119<sup>30</sup>  
Pr 6<sup>23</sup>, cf. 12<sup>28</sup> Je 21<sup>8</sup> (opp. הַמּוֹת v. infr.);  
without modifier 1 S 8<sup>3,5</sup> Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>, וְ  
לֵב אַחֵר Je 32<sup>39</sup>; cf. also a. supr.; esp. estr. before  
names of good kings 1 K 22<sup>43</sup> 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>  
20<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>12,12</sup> (pl.) so 34<sup>2</sup>; cf. וְדִרְיָ הָרָשִׁים  
2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> the *first ways of David*; וְעִמָּה  
וְדִרְבָּם; וְעִמָּה Je 12<sup>16</sup>. †d. oftener in bad sense before  
names of bad kings 1 K 13<sup>33</sup>, וְ רַע, Pr 2<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>10</sup>,  
cf. 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> Je 18<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>  
36<sup>2,7</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,19</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>8,10</sup> Ze 4<sup>1</sup>  
וְ לֹא טוֹב; 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> וְדִרְבָּם וְעִמָּה, Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; cf. with  
completed metaph. וְ לֹא כִלְיָהּ Je 18<sup>15</sup>; further  
וְ שִׁקָּר, 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> וְ פִשְׁעִם, ψ 139<sup>24</sup> וְ עֹצֵב, ψ 119<sup>29</sup> וְ שִׁקָּר  
וְדִרְבִּי־הַשֶּׁקֶר, Pr 2<sup>13</sup>; וְדִרְבִּי מָוֶת, Pr 14<sup>12</sup> = 16<sup>25</sup>; וְדִרְבִּי  
וְדִרְבִּי Je 21<sup>8</sup>, cf. supr. c; וְעַלְלָ, Pr 15<sup>19</sup> (cf. 6<sup>9</sup>);  
(וְ) וְשִׁעִים, 1 K 1<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>31</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> Pr 1<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup> 1<sup>1</sup>  
12<sup>15</sup> (אֵינִי), 13<sup>15</sup> (וְ בִנְדִים), also 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> Is 55<sup>17</sup>;  
וְעִשָּׂשׁ, Pr 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. וְעִשָּׂשׁ דְּרָבָם, Pr 28<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>;  
further, without modifier, Ho 4<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> Pr 7<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>  
וְרָאִי וְרָבֶה בְּנֵי־אֱדוֹלָתָא, Je 2<sup>23</sup> (of idolatry)  
וְרָאִי וְרָבֶה, Je 2<sup>23</sup> (of idolatry) 1 S 15<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>47,47,61</sup> 18<sup>23</sup>  
20<sup>43</sup> 23<sup>13,31</sup> 33<sup>8,9,11,11</sup> 36<sup>17,17,31,32</sup> cf. also sub a. supr.;  
וְ לָתֵת דְּרָכָו בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> to place his way upon  
his head, i.e. require it on him = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>  
Ez 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>43</sup> 22<sup>31</sup>; וְפָרִי דְרָבָם, Pr 1<sup>31</sup>; cf.  
estr. before names of bad kings וְדִרְבָּם 1 K 15<sup>34</sup>  
(cf. v<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>2,19,26</sup> 22<sup>53</sup> cf. v<sup>53,53</sup>; also וְלִמְלִיכָא  
וְלִמְלִיכָא 2 K 8<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>6,13</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> (pl.).



2 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָהָהּ הָעֵם הָהָהּ Is 8<sup>11</sup>, הָהָהּ Je 10<sup>2</sup>, הָהָהּ Ez 20<sup>30</sup> cf. 2 K 21<sup>21</sup>. †e. way of 'a: (a)=his creative activity Jb 26<sup>14</sup>; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) Jb 40<sup>18</sup> (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רִאשִׁית דְּרָבּוֹ Pr 8<sup>22</sup>; (b)=his moral administration, Ex 33<sup>13</sup> (pl.; JE); Dt 32<sup>4</sup> 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>=ψ 18<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; אֱלֹהִים בְּכָרֶשׁ דְּרָבּוֹ ψ 77<sup>14</sup> (|| מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל בְּאֱלֹהִים); ψ 85<sup>14</sup> 103<sup>7</sup> 138<sup>5</sup> 145<sup>17</sup>; Pr 10<sup>29</sup> Is 55<sup>8,9</sup> Je 5<sup>4,5</sup> Ez 18<sup>25,25,29,29</sup> 33<sup>17,20</sup> Ho 14<sup>10</sup>. (c)=his commandments לְעִשְׂוֹת צִדִּיקָה וְיִשְׁמְרוּ דְרָבּוֹ Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J); בְּלִי הִרְבֵּה אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה דְרָבּוֹ Dt 5<sup>30</sup> cf. (pl.) 8<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>22,28</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup> (D) Ju 2<sup>22</sup> 2 S 22<sup>22</sup>=ψ 18<sup>22</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>58</sup> 11<sup>33,38</sup> 2 K 21<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> ψ 25<sup>4,9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>34</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 67<sup>3</sup> 81<sup>14</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 95<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>3</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup>=Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, Is 42<sup>24</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>17</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Ze 3<sup>7</sup> Mal 2<sup>9</sup>; cf. אֲנִי בְרָכִי י' וְיִנְבִּיחַ לְבֹב בְּרָכִי י' 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; v. also עֲדֹמִיקָה דְרָבּוֹ ψ 119<sup>14</sup>; v. פְּקֻדֵי דְרָבּוֹ v<sup>27</sup>, חֲקִידָה דְרָבּוֹ v<sup>32</sup>, חֲקִידָה דְרָבּוֹ v<sup>33</sup>.

†[מִדְרָךְ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרָךְ בִּירְגֵל Dt 2<sup>5</sup> a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11<sup>24</sup>=Jos 1<sup>3</sup>).

†[דְּרַכְמוֹן, דְּרַכְמוֹן] n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. inf.:—only pl. דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> (|| מִנִּים of silver)=Ne 7<sup>70</sup> (|| id.); so דְּרַכְמוֹנִים Ne 6<sup>69,71</sup>; also דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> (|| כֶּבֶד; כֶּבֶד also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8<sup>27</sup>. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή=4.32 grammes (=66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater)=c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, a Tab. xiv, xvi. —(If 'ר=drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1855, 1892 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 1. 189 cf. Sm Litten 13, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch l. c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. דְּרַכְמוֹן=drachmæ acc. to Re RA 1888, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm AGG xxxiv Mai, 1889, 8 Acc. to view commonly current hitherto דְר=daric, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. دَرَكَمَان, Pers. gold coin=c. Eng. sovereign (weight=c. 2 drachm.); Brandis l. c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch l. c. 466 Schr in Ri HWB Art. Darik Erman ZPV II, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm l. c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2<sup>69</sup>.)

דְּרַכְמוֹן v. דְּרַכְמוֹן.

†דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֲרַע, Heb. אֲרָע, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אֲרָעִי n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲרָעִי Jos 10<sup>37</sup>; אֲרָעִי Nu 21<sup>33</sup>=Dt 3<sup>1</sup>, Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; אֲרָעִי בְּעִשְׂמֹתָהּ Dt 1<sup>4</sup>; אֲרָעִי בְּעִשְׂמֹתָהּ Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> cf. 13<sup>31</sup>;—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; modern Der'at, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag Onoma. 215, 86, 2nd ed. 235) cf. Di Nu 21<sup>23</sup> Wetzt Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 201.

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> v. דָּרַע.

דָּרַק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَق = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقَة shield).

†דְּרַקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דְּרַקוֹן Ezr 2<sup>56</sup>=Ne 7<sup>58</sup>.

דָּרַר (✓ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَر;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דָּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. دَرَجَار a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & דָּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. دَرَجَر swift horse, or other beast, & II. דָּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. كَوْنَبْ دَرَر shining star, دَرَر glistening or shining of sword, دَرَر pearls (coll.) & دَر; hence prob. דָּרַר).

†דָּר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دَر pearls, دَرَة a pearl) Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

†I. דָּרַר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. מְדָרַר Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. מֶרֶר & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וְקָרָא דָּרַר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּלִי-יִשְׂכִּיָּה וְקָרָא לְחַיִּים (P) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61<sup>1</sup> (|| פְּתַח-קוֹחַ); Je 34<sup>8,15,17</sup> all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v<sup>17</sup> (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת-הָרֶדֶת Ez 46<sup>17</sup> i.e. year of Jubilee (cf. Lv 25<sup>10</sup>).

†II. דָּרַר n.f. ψ 84<sup>4</sup> swallow ψ 84<sup>4</sup> (|| צָפוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26<sup>2</sup> צָפוֹר בְּצִוּוֹר (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דְּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. OI<sup>5</sup> 216 a Sta<sup>5</sup> 235)—דְּרוֹם Jb 37<sup>17</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 40<sup>27b, 28b</sup> (del. ☉ Co in v<sup>27b</sup>; AB ☉ Co in v<sup>28b</sup>—south, Ez 42<sup>13</sup> (over against קְרִים, צָפוֹן,

† [רִשָּׁן] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green  
(As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 77</sup>,  
cf. also sub רִשָּׁן, whence, acc. to others, vb.  
denom.)—Qal P. רִשָּׁן Jo 2<sup>22</sup> (subj. נֹאֵת מִדְּבַר).



**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. פָּרַשׁ (juss.) Gn 1<sup>11</sup> *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* פָּרַשׁ הָאֲרָז דָּשָׁא.—דָּשָׁא Je 50<sup>11</sup> v. sub דָּרַשׁ.

† רָשָׁא **n.m.** Is 15, 6 grass (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*,  
*herb*, Lyon Sargontexte 68.; Sab. רִחָא *fresh shoots*  
 DHM ZMG 1875, 567 = *springtime* CIS<sup>lv</sup>. p. 11.; Aram.  
 רִחָא, ܪܝܚܐ (cf. Lag <sup>RN 130</sup>)).—ר' abs. Gn 1<sup>11</sup> + 13 t.  
 —acc. cogn. רִחָא Gn 1<sup>11</sup>; cf. v.<sup>12</sup> (in both, pro-  
 duced by earth); springing out of earth 2S 23<sup>4</sup>;  
 of a second crop of grass Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (opp. רִחָר;   
 caused to spring forth by God רָשָׁא מִצֵּץ לְחַיִּים  
 Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; refreshed by rain Dt 32<sup>2</sup>; נִחָח  
 ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; as food of wild ass Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; as failing  
 (withered) Is 15<sup>6</sup>; lacking for animals Je 14<sup>5</sup>;  
 רָשָׁא וִירָק sim. of weakness 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> (|| עֲשֵׁב שָׁדָה)  
 = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37<sup>2</sup>  
 (וִירָק); of growth and prosperity, Is 66<sup>14</sup>.

† **רִשֵּׁן** vb. be fat, grow fat (Ar. **رَسِمَ**);  
 whence also **דָּסַם** grease, fat; NH **רִשֵּׁן** make fat,  
 cf. NH **רִשֵּׁן** (**fat**)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְרִשֵּׁן** consec.  
 Dt 31<sup>20</sup> (JE) fig. of Isrl.'s prosperity. **Pi**, Pf. **רִשֵּׁן**  
**וְרִשֵּׁן** 23<sup>5</sup>; **וְרִשֵּׁן** consec. Nu 4<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.** **וְרִשֵּׁן**  
 20<sup>4</sup> volunt. (cf. Ges<sup>48.3</sup> De; but perh. rd. sf.  
 -נָה, v. Ki Ges<sup>1.c</sup>); 3 fs. **וְרִשֵּׁן** Pr 15<sup>30</sup>;  
**Inf.** **וְרִשֵּׁן** Ex 27<sup>3</sup>—causat. **make fat** **בְּשֶׁמֶן**  
**רִשֵּׁן** i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy  
 23<sup>5</sup>; **וְרִשֵּׁן** Pr 15<sup>30</sup> of bodily effect of good  
 news; **וְרִשֵּׁן** find a burnt-offering fat = accept-  
 able 20<sup>4</sup>; elsewhere **denom.** fr. **רִשֵּׁן** (fat  
 ashes);—**take away, clear away the fat ashes**  
 (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4<sup>13</sup> (P), so **וְרִשֵּׁן**  
 Ex 27<sup>3</sup> (P). **Pu**, **Impf.** **וְרִשֵּׁן** Pr 28<sup>25</sup> Is 34<sup>7</sup>;  
 3 fs. **וְרִשֵּׁן** Pr 11<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>—pass. of causat. **Pi**. **be**  
**made fat**, of dust saturated **מְחֻלָּב** Is 34<sup>7</sup>; fig.  
 of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11<sup>25</sup>, the diligent  
 13<sup>4</sup>, the trustful 28<sup>25</sup>. **Hothp.** Pf. 3 fs. **וְרִשֵּׁן**  
 (cf. Ol<sup>5</sup> 271 Ges<sup>54.3</sup>) Is 34<sup>6</sup>, of Yahweh's sword:—  
*it hath fattened itself* **מְחֻלָּב** (|| **וְרִשֵּׁן**).

† רֶשֶׁן **n.m.** *fatness, fat ashes*—abs. רֶשֶׁן 63<sup>6</sup>  
+ 8 t., רֶשֶׁן Lv 16<sup>+</sup> + 3 t.; estr. רֶשֶׁן 36<sup>9</sup>; sf.  
רֶשֶׁן Ju 9<sup>+</sup>—1. *fatness, abundance, luxuriance*,  
oil, Ju 9<sup>+</sup> (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

$\psi$  6<sup>3</sup> (in simile || חֶלֶב), 65<sup>12</sup>, of food and drink,  
 Jb 36<sup>16</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup>; || passing over into fig. of spiritual  
 blessing  $\psi$  36<sup>9</sup> (ר' בִּיתוֹר), Is 55<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *fat ashes*,  
 i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 16  
 4<sup>12,15</sup> 6<sup>3,4</sup> (all P) Je 31<sup>40</sup> I Ki 13<sup>3,5</sup>.

**דִּשְׁן** *adj.* fat, דִּשְׁן Is 30<sup>23</sup> (|| שָׂמַן), of לֶחֶם  
as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees  
**דִּשְׁנִים** *ψ* 9<sup>25</sup> (|| רֵעָנִים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap  
(Che; cf. דִּשְׁן Ju 9<sup>9</sup>); as subst. *vigorous, stal-*  
*wart ones* (opp. יוֹדֵי עֲפָר cf. Che) *ψ* 22<sup>30</sup>  
**דִּשְׁנֵי** (Brüll שְׁכֵנֵי, Renan<sup>Hist. III. 134</sup> יִשְׁבֵּי).

דָּתָּ n.f. Est 3, 15 decree, law, usage, only  
 in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta, law*, Spieg<sup>AFK 225</sup>)  
 — ʾ abs. Est 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. דָּתָּ Est 2<sup>12</sup>, דָּתָּ 9<sup>13</sup>,  
 sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.,  
 sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *decree, edict, commission*  
 of Pers. king Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> (word elsewhere only in  
 Est) Est 2<sup>8</sup> (|| דָּבָר הַמִּלְכָּה), 4<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*) 8<sup>17</sup> (|| *id.*)  
 9<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*) c. עִשָּׂה *execute* cf. also 9<sup>13</sup> & c. vb.  
 זָנַן 3<sup>14, 15</sup> 8<sup>13, 14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>, written קָבַרְהֶן דָּתָּ 4<sup>8</sup> (cf. 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>).  
**2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable,  
 יִצְבֹּר דָּתֵי פָּרְסִימָדִי וְלֹא יִעָבֹר Est 1<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>11, 16</sup>,  
 וְזֵין דָּתֵי יִרְעֵי דָּת 1<sup>13</sup> *those that understood law and*  
*judgment*; דָּתֵי הַמִּלְכָּה 3<sup>5</sup>; of laws of the Jews  
 in Persia 3<sup>5</sup>; even of rules for drinking at a  
 feast 1<sup>8</sup>; for purifying of women 2<sup>12</sup>.—The  
 distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute.  
 The king's will was law, and the royal edict  
 among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes  
 (1<sup>19</sup>).—In Dt 33<sup>2</sup> MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law*  
*for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed,  
 cf. Di; Di suggests דָּת [לֶפֶת] אֵשׁ *fire of flames*,  
 flaming fire, cf. הַלְפִידִים Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (but לֶפֶת pl.  
 in ָ not in OT unless as n.p.r., or (better),  
 דָּת [לֶפֶת] אֵשׁ *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65<sup>2</sup> (diff. sense).

†<sup>1</sup>נָחֵם.pr.m. (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm Obelisk, l. 161)  
a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16<sup>1.12.24.25.27.27</sup> 26<sup>9.9</sup>  
Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>.

†<sup>†</sup> יִתְּן **n.pr.loc.** (Θ Δωθεῖμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; יִתְּן Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>13</sup>; דִּתְּנָה Gn 37<sup>17</sup> cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotan*, Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 223

𐤅, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

$\bar{h}, \bar{h}, \bar{h}, \bar{h}$  (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges.<sup>§ 35</sup>), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd.<sup>§ 62-4</sup>), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 4. 18. 53 ff.</sup>); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al*, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus אֲשַׁם pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. (הַשָּׁמֶשׁ) — in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges<sup>5126</sup> Ew<sup>5271</sup>):—1. joined with *substantives*: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1<sup>1</sup> the heavens and the earth, הַמַּלְאָךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. *ὁ Πλάτων*), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבַּעֲלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן the Adversary Jb 1<sup>6</sup> ff. (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>); הַלְכָנִי (but not הַחֲרָמוֹן הַיָּרֵד, (but not הַיָּרֵד), הַפְּרָמֶל, הַשָּׂרֹן, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַפְּזֹר, הַפְּזֹרָה the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֵי, הַעֵיבָה, 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה, 'Gibeah,' Ju 20<sup>6</sup> ff., הַגָּלִיל, 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְבָּעַ, הַגִּלְגָּל, הַיִּשְׁמוֹן, הַרְמָה, הַמְצָפָה, הַשְּׂטִיִּם, הַגִּלְעָד (oft.), הַפְּסִיָּה, הַעֲפָלָה. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *kar' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1<sup>16</sup> הַגָּדֹל הַמְּאֹד the greater light, הַקָּטָן the lesser light, 27 בְּנוֹ הַגִּדּוֹל = his elder son, 48<sup>14</sup> הַקָּטָן הַצֵּעִיר the younger, 42<sup>13</sup> הַקָּטָן הַצֵּעִיר the little one, i.e. the youngest (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21<sup>10</sup> הַגָּדֹל מֵאֶחָיו the chiefest of his brethren, Nu 35<sup>25</sup> הַקָּטָן הַכֹּהֵן the chief priest, ב' הַצֵּעִיר the least among Ju 6<sup>15</sup>, מִן הַצֵּעִירָה the least of 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>, ב' הַיָּפֶה the fairest among Ct 1<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> Pr 30<sup>30</sup>, cf. Jos 14<sup>15</sup>. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם to-day, Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה to-night, Gn 19<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> +, once 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> last night; so הַשָּׁנָה this year, 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> Jer 28<sup>16</sup>; הַפְּעַם this time, Gn 18<sup>32</sup> +. (β) הַנָּהָר the river (*kar' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2<sup>15</sup> הַבְּרִיָּה, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8<sup>11</sup> הַבְּרִיָּה, the valley, 1 S 17<sup>3</sup>; 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> הַחֹמָה, the wall, 1<sup>13</sup> הַמִּטָּה, the bed, 20<sup>21</sup> הַנָּעַר the lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), 1<sup>34</sup> הַבַּרְדֵּי the table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> + = *my ass*, Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 1 S 19<sup>9</sup> הַכִּסֵּא = his seat, Ju 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> + הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 1 S 18<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>33</sup> הַמִּנִּיחַ. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being taken for a particular purpose, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> and Samuel took הַשֵּׁכֶן lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' 1<sup>25</sup> בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 5<sup>23</sup> Jb 19<sup>23</sup>), 21<sup>10</sup> הַאֶהָל, Ju 4<sup>18</sup> בַּשִּׁמְכָה, 1<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> הַאֶהָל a tent, 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>48</sup> הַחֲרָמֹת hatchets, 20<sup>16</sup> every one able to sling הַשֵּׁעֶרֶה בָּאָבֶן with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> בָּאָרְזוֹ (unless indeed the אָרְזוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11<sup>27</sup> הַנָּעַר a young man, 13<sup>35</sup> בַּמּוֹט on a pole, Jos 2<sup>15</sup> בַּחֲבֵל with a cord, 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> הַשְּׂפָחָה a girl (cf. Dr<sup>181.4; 19.13</sup>). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> his prong or a prong, 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> his mule or a mule, etc. e. with nouns that denote objects or classes of objects that are known to all, as הַחֵבֶן, הַחֵבֶן, הַחֵבֶן; Gn 13<sup>2</sup> Abram was very rich לְעֵשָׂוֹת בְּזָהָב וּבְכֶסֶף, Ex 31<sup>4</sup> בְּכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב, Dt 14<sup>26</sup> and thou shalt lay out the money בְּכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב, 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> בְּפִינִיָּה וּבְזָהָב, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיֵּין, etc. (except as applied to denote definite quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6<sup>24</sup>) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יֵין, etc., but בְּכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף, etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף, etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> + הָעוֹף and הַשָּׂרָף, Dt 8<sup>3</sup> הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> Is 28<sup>7</sup> הַיֵּין, 60<sup>17</sup> Ez 15<sup>47</sup> הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>14</sup> הַצֵּאֵן, Ct 1<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>12</sup>. Cf. below, h. f. in comparisons, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1<sup>18</sup> בְּשָׁנִים like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5<sup>24</sup> בְּפִי יְהוָה, 1<sup>28</sup> בְּצִיר and בְּסוּפָה, 10<sup>14</sup> בְּזֶן, 13<sup>8</sup> בְּיִלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42<sup>14</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>), 11<sup>7</sup> בְּכֶסֶף; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. בְּכֶסֶף Jb 41<sup>21</sup> Is 47<sup>14</sup>; בְּצִירָה 7<sup>3</sup> al.: and we find both בְּלִבְיָה Is 5<sup>29</sup> and בְּלִבְיָה Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 38<sup>13</sup> and בְּגִבּוֹר Nu 24<sup>9</sup>; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 42<sup>13</sup> and בְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16<sup>14</sup>; etc.) Similarly Gn 19<sup>28</sup> בְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11<sup>8.12</sup> בְּאֵשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל, Dt 28<sup>39</sup> הָאֵשׁ אֲתֵּי-הֵינָּה, Ju 8<sup>18</sup> בְּגִי הָאֵשׁ, 14<sup>6</sup> קִשְׁשֵׁעַ הַלֵּוֹיִם like (a lion's) rending



a kid, 16<sup>0</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup> על היתיר as mourning over an only child, 13<sup>9</sup> +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus בפמץ like chaff (in general) Is 41<sup>15</sup>, but בפמץ like chaff passing away 29<sup>5</sup>; בצל Jb 14<sup>2</sup>, but בצל כמו Is 102<sup>12</sup>; בקש Is 40<sup>24</sup>, but כאיל תערג על וג' Is 35<sup>6</sup>, but כאיל like a hind (that) longeth for streams of water ψ 42<sup>2</sup>; כאש חבער יער Is 9<sup>17</sup>, but כאש like fire (that) kindleth a wood ψ 83<sup>15</sup>; קעשן Is 59<sup>6</sup>, but קעשן like smoke from a chimney Ho 13<sup>3</sup>: so Is 62<sup>1b</sup> Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> עברו במים like waters (that) have passed by, etc.; Dt 32<sup>2a</sup> פרוטרים בשעירים עלידשא but פטל, פטל, but v<sup>2b</sup> עלידשא. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 14<sup>9</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup>), this is prob. to be regarded not as limiting the class of object compared, but as describing it. **g.** prefixed to generic nouns (in the singular) it designates the class, i.e. it imparts to the noun a collective force, as Ex 12<sup>22</sup> כל-הבן all (lit. the whole of) the sons, כל-הבת all the daughters, Lv 17<sup>8,10</sup> מן-הגר the strangers, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21<sup>7</sup> הנחש the serpents; Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 24<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> הפליט those who escaped; Jos 6<sup>7</sup> and החלצין v 9<sup>13</sup> המאסף; 8<sup>19</sup> האורב; 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> המשיחית; Mi 2<sup>13</sup>; Is 6<sup>4</sup> הקורא the choir of criers; 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> את-האנשים the ancients; Ec 7<sup>26</sup> את-האשה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as היבוסי the Jebusites, והפלתי the 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> al., הדני Ju 18<sup>1</sup> etc., הלוי the Levites, Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> Mal 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 135<sup>20</sup> +. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7<sup>9</sup> החסד והחסד הברית והחסד 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> את החסד והרחמים Je 16<sup>5</sup> (contr. Zc 7<sup>9</sup>); הצדק + Is 126<sup>6</sup> 61<sup>3</sup> Ec 3<sup>6</sup> הצדקה + Is 32<sup>17,17</sup> (contrast v<sup>16</sup>) Dn 9<sup>7</sup> (emph.); הדעת Ho 4<sup>6</sup>; האמת Gn 32<sup>11</sup> (sq. אשך), Is 59<sup>15</sup> (contrast v<sup>14</sup>) Zc 8<sup>3,19</sup>; האמונה + Is 11<sup>5b</sup> (contr. v<sup>a</sup>) Je 7<sup>28</sup>; החכמה Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; החיים Gn 2<sup>9</sup> +; האהבה + Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>4,7</sup>; הרשע + Je 7<sup>4,8</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>; הפנות Is 25<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>7</sup> +; הרשע ψ 125<sup>3</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; הרשעה + Zc 5<sup>8</sup>; החשך Is 60<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>; see also Dt 30<sup>15,19</sup> (Je 21<sup>8</sup>), 1 K 14<sup>14</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> השלום והחיים, החרב 1 K 23<sup>4</sup> 130<sup>4</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> Pr 31<sup>30</sup> Ec 2<sup>13,17</sup> 7<sup>12,19</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>: but in all such cases חסד, צדק, אמת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. ב, but with much irregularity, as בחרר Is 16<sup>5</sup> Pr 20<sup>28</sup> (but בח' Ho 2<sup>21</sup> Pr 16<sup>6</sup>), בצדק Pr 25<sup>5</sup> (elsewhere always בצדק; בצדק also always); באמת and באמת always; בשקר + Is 28<sup>15</sup> (but בקב || not בקב) Je 5<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> בשקר + Je 3<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>); בשלום + ψ 29<sup>11</sup> Jb 15<sup>21</sup> (elsewhere בשלום); Zc 12<sup>4</sup> to smite יבערו ובערו (but Dt 28<sup>28</sup> בשנעון ובערו, cf. Gn 19<sup>11</sup> Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; to enter with one בשנעון Jb 9<sup>32</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (but במשפט ψ 143<sup>3</sup>), contrast also Pr 18<sup>5</sup> with 24<sup>23</sup>; למשפט Is 59<sup>11</sup> ψ 9<sup>8</sup> (but למ' Is 5<sup>7</sup> ψ 122<sup>5</sup>); Pr 2<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> לחכמה (but never החכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> לבניה, Jb 39<sup>17</sup> בבניה (but never הבניה); Pr 2<sup>2,3</sup> לתבונה (but התבונה only 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> emph.); to perish בצמא Ju 15<sup>18</sup> +; Is 29<sup>21</sup> באתה, 32<sup>19</sup> השפל העיר Germ. in die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45<sup>16</sup> together they go בללמה (in die Schmach), 46<sup>2</sup> בשבי into captivity, 47<sup>5</sup> באי בחשך (so always: never בחשך). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the vocative: 1 S 17<sup>55</sup> הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v<sup>58</sup> בן מי אתה הנער Whose son art thou, lad? 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> Help, O king! 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> החרשים שמעו אלך השׁר 2 K 9<sup>6</sup> Is 42<sup>18</sup> העצמות היבשות Ez 37<sup>4</sup> הדור אדם רא ו' Je 2<sup>31</sup> O dry bones, Mal 3<sup>9</sup> הגוי בלו (Dr<sup>198</sup> Oba. 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2<sup>8,10</sup> & oft. ארץ; 8<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> + שמים; (rarely in prose, Gn 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>35</sup>); 21<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>14,16</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> al. מלך; 66<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>8</sup> + ים; 59<sup>7,15</sup> עיר; Ju 5<sup>2</sup> ψ 184<sup>4</sup> עם etc.; ψ 9<sup>6,17</sup> & oft. רשע Is 1<sup>2,6,21</sup> 3<sup>10,11</sup> 11<sup>6,7,8</sup>.

**2.** With adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns (הוא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is defined by it likewise, as המלך הנדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2<sup>12</sup> הוא הארץ הנדול, Jos 2<sup>3</sup> האנשים הנדול, 20<sup>1</sup> הדבר הנדול, Jos 2<sup>3</sup> האנשים הנדול = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup> Is 65<sup>6,4,5</sup> 66<sup>24</sup> ψ 31<sup>9</sup>. So also with adj. & ptepp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4<sup>37</sup> הנדול, 1 S 8<sup>14</sup>

and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29<sup>20</sup> 1 S 14<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> הַזֶּה בֶּן הַפֹּרֶצַח *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10<sup>1</sup> אֶתִּי אֵלֶּה (not אֶתִּי הַזֶּה), Jos 2<sup>14</sup> הַזֶּה רִבְרָנִי *this our word* (not הַזֶּה רִבְרָנִי): v. Dr<sup>§ 209 Obs.</sup> Similarly when the art. with the ptp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33<sup>15</sup> (v<sup>14</sup> he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיָּצִיר יָחַד לָבָם *he that formeth, etc.*, 19<sup>11</sup> מִזֶּה הַנְּחָמָה *which (v<sup>10b</sup>) are more desirable than gold*, 49<sup>7</sup> (6<sup>b</sup> the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּטָחִים *who trust in their riches, etc.*, Gn 49<sup>21</sup> Is 46<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> Jb 6<sup>16</sup> + (v. Dr<sup>§ 135.7</sup>). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1<sup>21</sup> יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2<sup>3</sup> יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12<sup>15.18</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (= Dt 5<sup>14</sup>) Lv 19<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>27</sup>: so with *entrance* Je 38<sup>14</sup>, שְׁעַר Ze 14<sup>10</sup>; הַיָּצִיר *court* 1 K 7<sup>8.12</sup> Ez 40<sup>28</sup> al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1<sup>21</sup> כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ *all living souls*, v<sup>28</sup> כָּל־חַיָּה הַמְּשָׁשָׁה *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>10.46</sup>; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> הַפּוֹכֶה, 16<sup>23</sup> רֹחַ הָרֶעָה, 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> לְאִישׁ הָעֵשִׂיר Je 6<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Ze 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> חֲדָשׁ הַחֲשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17<sup>12.17</sup> Je 40<sup>8</sup> Kt Mi 7<sup>11</sup>). And with the ptp.: 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> הַמְּתַפְרָצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 27<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> = 50<sup>16</sup> חָרַב *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (but © Co om. הַיּוֹנָה), 14<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> ψ 62<sup>4</sup> Pr 26<sup>18</sup> Ju 21<sup>19</sup> (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמִסְכָּלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הַיָּצִיר הָרָע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr<sup>§ 209</sup>. **c.** with the ptp., where the ptp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2<sup>11</sup> הָיָא *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 45<sup>12</sup> הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3<sup>21</sup> הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> וְטוֹ אוֹרֹס εὐστύς οὐδ' οὐδ' σοί, Is 14<sup>27</sup> 66<sup>9</sup> (v. Dr<sup>§ 135.7</sup>).

**3.** The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10<sup>24</sup> אֲחִי הַלֵּכוֹ *that went with him*, Ez 26<sup>17</sup> הָעִיר הַלְלָהָ, 1 Ch 26<sup>23</sup> שְׁמוּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29<sup>8.17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> בְּהֵיכָן *in (the place)*

*that he had prepared*, 29<sup>36</sup> Ezr 8<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>14.17</sup>. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18<sup>21</sup> הַבָּצָה (so 46<sup>27</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup>), 21<sup>3</sup> הַנּוֹלֵדֵי, 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> & Dn 8<sup>1</sup> הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51<sup>10</sup> הַשֹּׁמֵה, 56<sup>3</sup> הַנִּלְוֶה, Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> (all הַשֹּׁמֵה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּצָה לוֹ, הַנּוֹלֵד לוֹ, הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> הַנִּרְאָה, 46<sup>26</sup> & Ru 4<sup>11</sup> הַבָּצָה (cf. Ew<sup>§ 331 b</sup> Ges<sup>133, 3b</sup>). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> וְהַעֲלִיָּה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלִיָּה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. آل also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG I. § 345 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew<sup>§ 290 d</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 127 R. 4</sup>, also Dr<sup>§ 190-1</sup>.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges<sup>§ 100.4</sup>: on Dt 32<sup>6</sup>, v. הָל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and ִי, Arab. إ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2<sup>7</sup> הָאֵלֶּךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23<sup>11</sup> תִּסְפְּרֵנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num?*): Gn 4<sup>9</sup> הַשִּׁמְרֵי אָחִי אֲנֹכִי *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18<sup>17</sup> *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>19</sup> Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>33</sup> ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20<sup>19</sup> (rd. with © ִי ִי ִי Ew Ke Di etc. הָאֲדָם for הָאָדָם), 2 S 7<sup>3</sup> בֵּית הַתְּהֵלִי *the house of the temple* (altered in 1 Ch 17<sup>4</sup> to the neg. לֹא אֶתֶּה הַתְּהֵלִי וְג'), 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> ... הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>12a</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>5</sup> Je 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 50<sup>13</sup> Jb 8<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>7.8.11</sup> 38<sup>12.16.17.22</sup> etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew<sup>§ 328 a</sup>) Je 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 40<sup>2</sup> and prob. Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (rd. הָאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ ... הִנֵּה Nu 22<sup>38</sup> 2 K 7<sup>2.19</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; after הֵן Je 3<sup>1</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup>: cf. after אֵלֵי Gn 24<sup>5</sup>; after אִם Jb 14<sup>14</sup> הֲחַיָּה גְּבֵר הֲחַיָּה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הָ (in the same clause)



for special emphasis: 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>31</sup> **יִפְתָּלֵל** **הָאֱמֶר** for *to God* did one ever say...? Ne 13<sup>27</sup>; Je 22<sup>15</sup> (**הֲלֵא**), cf. 23<sup>26</sup>. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27<sup>36</sup> ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esauus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2<sup>27</sup> **וְהִגַּדְתִּי לְךָ** **הַתְּנִיחָה** **לְבֵיתִי** *Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt?* etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> (expressing astonishment), 21<sup>19</sup> **הֲרָצִיתָ** **וְהִשְׁתָּלֵּטָה** *Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?* Je 31<sup>20</sup> Jb 20<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> (cf. Hi); also Gn 16<sup>13</sup>, and the phrases **הֲרִאִיתָ** *do ye see?* 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 2 K 6<sup>32</sup>; **הֲרִאִיתָ** *dost thou see?* 1 K 20<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>12,15,17</sup> al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by **הֲ**, the second by **וְ** or (more rarely) **וְאִם**: see exx. under **אִם** 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5<sup>13</sup>), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10<sup>15</sup>): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by **הֲ** Ju 14<sup>15</sup> (where, however, **הֲלֵם** ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., **וְ** Be al., for **הֲלֵא**), or **אִם** Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Jb 16<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>28,31</sup>.

**2.** In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* . . . ?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8<sup>8</sup> הָיָה לִרְאוֹת to see *whether*, 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> Ct 6<sup>11</sup>, *telling* Gn 43<sup>6</sup>, *trying* Dt 13<sup>4</sup>, *knowing* Ju 3<sup>4</sup> Ec 3<sup>21</sup> (רְד. הָעֵלָה and הִיָּרְדָה: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם . . . הָ, Nu 13<sup>18nd, 19a</sup> (and see the land)... הַטּוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good or bad, v<sup>19 b. 20, 20</sup>, אִם . . . הָ Gn 24<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 37<sup>32</sup> Ex 16<sup>4</sup> that I may try it (the people) לֹא בְחוּרֵי אִם הֵלֵךְ *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Dt 8<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>22</sup>; הָ . . . הָ Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (by side of אִם . . . הָ); אִו . . . הָ Ec 2<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הָאֵם, הָאֵף, הָאֵם, etc.

הַלֵּי הַיְּהוּה תִּמְלִיכָא (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַלֵּי הַיְּהוּה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַלֵּי הַיְּהוּה; others (so Hahn) have הַלֵּי הַיְּהוּה. Were הַלֵּי original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which

elsewhere הַ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הַלְיָהוּ (הַלְיָהוּ). Cf. De Rossi<sup>Var. Lect. ad loc.</sup>, and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei

† **𐤒𐤓** interj. (Aram. 𐤒𐤓, Dn 2<sup>43</sup> 𐤒𐤓 (q.v.), ܠܐ; Arab. ھٰ) lo, behold! Gn 47<sup>23</sup> Ez 16<sup>43</sup>.

† אַחָה **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44<sup>16</sup> he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35<sup>21,25</sup> let them not say in their heart אַחָה אַחָה *Aha*, so would we have it! (*uit.* our desire!) 40<sup>16</sup> (= 70<sup>4</sup>), Ez 25<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>. Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39<sup>25</sup>.

הַרְרִי. 2 S 23<sup>33b</sup> v. הַאֲרִי

יִהְיֶה. v. הֵב.

יהב v. sub הבהבים

I. הַבֵּל *n.m.* vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ܠܒܠ *id.*)<sup>73</sup> fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ܠܒܠ) — הַבֵּל Ec 1<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. הַבֵּל + Ec 1<sup>2,2</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>, sf. הַבֵּלִי etc. Ec 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9,9</sup>; pl. הַבֵּלִים Je 10<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. הַבֵּלִי Je 8<sup>19</sup> +, sf. הַבֵּלִיָּה Dt 32<sup>21</sup> +; — 1. lit. Is 57<sup>13</sup> all of them (the idols) יִשְׁאֲרוּ יִפְחַ הַבֵּל a *breath* (3 aura) will carry away, Pr 21<sup>6</sup> the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הַבֵּל נִדָּר a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10<sup>15</sup> = 51<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> הַבֵּל וְאִין בָּם מוֹעִיל הַבֵּל (שִׁמְרָן ||), heathen observances 10<sup>3</sup>, and in phr. הַבֵּל אַחֲרֵי הַהֵבֶל הַלֵּךְ 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>; Pr 13<sup>11</sup> מִהֵבֶל הוּן wealth (gotten) out of *vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קִבֵּץ עֵל) is diminished (but 3 & 3 Ew מִבְּהֵל, v. 20<sup>21</sup> Qr), 31<sup>30</sup> אֶל עוֹרֹתַי וְהֵבֶל הַיּוֹפִי שִׁמְרָן הַחַי וְהַבֵּל La 4<sup>17</sup> אֶל עוֹרֹתַי וְהֵבֶל הַיּוֹפִי help; of life Jb 7<sup>16</sup> הַבֵּל to our *vain* (Dr<sup>1193n</sup>) help; consumed וַיֵּכַל בְּהֵבֶל יְמֵיהֶם 7<sup>38</sup> כִּי הַבֵּל יָמֵי: their days as (2 I, d) *vanity*, man 39<sup>6,12</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> הַבֵּל בְּגֵי אָדָם . . . הֵפָה מִהֵבֶל יָהֵר: they are altogether (made) of *vanity*, 94<sup>11</sup> 144<sup>4</sup>, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הַבֵּל הַבֵּלִים 1<sup>2,2</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1<sup>2</sup> הַבֵּל הַכֹּל הַבֵּל וְרֵעֵת רֵחַ 1<sup>14</sup> הַבֵּל הַכֹּל הַבֵּל and all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2<sup>1,14,15</sup> etc., 6<sup>4</sup> (of an abortion) בָּא בְּהֵבֶל i.e. into a lifeless existence, v<sup>11</sup> הַבֵּל יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הִרְבָּה מִרְבִּים הַבֵּל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) 7<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>, ה' 6<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; Jb 27<sup>12</sup> (v. הַבֶּלֶךְ, Is 49<sup>4</sup> וְהָבֵל for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30<sup>7</sup> וְרִיק יַעֲזֹרֵה הַבֶּלֶךְ יַחְמִינִי 39<sup>7</sup> they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9<sup>29</sup>: הַבֶּלֶךְ אֵינֶנּוּ 35<sup>16</sup>, with נָחַם to comfort 21<sup>34</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>. Pl. †הַבֶּלֶכִּים of false gods, Dt 32<sup>21</sup> בְּהַבֶּלֶכִּים בְּהַבֶּלֶכִּים ||) 1 K 16<sup>13,26</sup>. Je 8<sup>19</sup> הַבֶּלֶךְ יִבְרֶךְ ||) בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם ||, 10<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> הַבֶּלֶכִּים הַנּוֹמִים ||, 10<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> הַבֶּלֶכִּים הַנּוֹמִים empty vanities Jon 2<sup>2</sup>; in more general sense Ec 1<sup>2,2</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> הַבֶּלֶכִּים 5<sup>6</sup>.

†הַבֶּלֶךְ vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2<sup>5</sup> = 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> they went after vanity, וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה and became vain, ψ 62<sup>11</sup> וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27<sup>12</sup> לָמָּה לָּמָּה הַבֶּלֶךְ הַבֶּלֶךְ why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23<sup>16</sup> (of false prophets) מִהַבֶּלֶכִּים הַמָּה אֲחֻכֶּם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הַבֶּל, הַבֶּל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; cf. also We<sup>Sklizen III, 70</sup>; der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4<sup>2,2,4,4,8,8,9,25</sup>.

†הַבֶּבֶי n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise G S; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein <sup>ÄZ 1286, 13</sup> cf. Pinsker <sup>Einführung 83</sup>; Gk. *ἐβένος*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הַבֶּבִּים Ez 27<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt הַבֶּבִּים הַבֶּבִּים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†הַחֶבֶר vb. divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. *ḥabara* cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. *ḥabara* a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. *ḥabara* be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. *ḥabara*; but cf. infr.).—Qal Pf 3 pl. הַחֶבֶר Is 47<sup>13</sup> Kt, Pt. הַחֶבֶר Qr; הַחֶבֶר שָׁמַיִם הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen <sup>Kosmologie 37 ff.</sup>; & on planets & constellations Id<sup>ib. 95 ff.</sup> Epping & Strm <sup>Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.</sup>;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֶבֶר (cf. חֶבֶר אֲחֵיהֶם Ju 18<sup>2</sup>).

†הַחֶבֶר n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. 'Hyas, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot. <sup>Ix. 33</sup>; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2<sup>3</sup>; = 2<sup>8,15</sup>, הַחֶבֶר 2<sup>8</sup>.

הַגֶּה (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. *ḡāḡ* burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הַגֶּה).

†הַגֶּה n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba<sup>XB 136</sup>)—only sf. הַגִּי 1. ψ 5<sup>2</sup> ה' בִּינָה בִּינָה understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ה'. 2. ψ 39<sup>4</sup> בְּהִינִי in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַגֶּה v. sub נר p. 151.

†I. הַגֶּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הַגֶּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הַגֶּה; אֶ, muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *ḡāḡ* satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הַגִּיתִּי consec. Jos 1<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. הַגִּיתִּי ψ 143<sup>5</sup> consec. ψ 77<sup>13</sup>; Impf. הַגִּיהָ Jb 27<sup>4</sup> + 8 t.; 3 fs. הַגִּיהָ ψ 35<sup>28</sup> + 2 t., אֶהְיֶה ψ 63<sup>7</sup> Is 38<sup>14</sup>, הַגִּיהָ ψ 2<sup>1</sup> + 2 t., Is 16<sup>7</sup>; הַגִּיהָ Is 59<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. הַגִּי Is 59<sup>11</sup>;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 37<sup>4</sup>. b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38<sup>14</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> (הַגִּי נִהְיֶה); sigh for (ל) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16<sup>7</sup> (|| לִילִי ל), so also Je 48<sup>31</sup>. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38<sup>13</sup>; subj. לִשְׁנִי Jb 27<sup>4</sup> (|| דְּבַר) ψ 35<sup>28</sup> 71<sup>24</sup> Is 59<sup>3</sup>; subj. פִּה ψ 37<sup>30</sup> Pr 8<sup>7</sup>—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115<sup>7</sup> (קִי instr.). 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. קִי rei, Jos 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 12<sup>63</sup> 77<sup>13</sup> 143<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. Is 33<sup>18</sup>, subj. לִב. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2<sup>1</sup> Pr 24<sup>2</sup> (subj. לִב). c. Inf. Fr 15<sup>28</sup> (subj. id.). Po. Inf. abs. only הַגִּי הַגִּי הַגִּי a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| דְּבַר עֵשֶׂק וְכָזָב);—on form cf. Kö<sup>1,655</sup>; but rd. rather הַגִּי הַגִּי Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba<sup>XB 77</sup> retains MT & expl., as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַמְּפַעֲפִים Is 8<sup>19</sup> those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

†הַגֶּה n.m. <sup>Jb 37, 2</sup> a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound יָצָא מִפִּי ה' Jb 37<sup>2</sup> of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning וְהִי נִהְיֶה Ez 2<sup>10</sup> lamentations and moaning and woe.



3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, שְׁנִינִי כְּמִוְהֶנָּה  $\psi$  90<sup>9</sup> *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

† **הַגְּבוּרָה** **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm — cf. Sta<sup>§304c</sup>) לְבִי יִדְבֹר חֻמּוֹתָוְהָ  $\psi$  49<sup>4</sup> *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† **הַגְּבוּרָה** **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing;—ה' abs.  $\psi$  9<sup>17</sup> 92<sup>4</sup>; cstr. הַגְּבוּרָה  $\psi$  19<sup>15</sup>; sf. הַגְּבוּרָה La 3<sup>62</sup>;—**1.** *resounding music*;  $\psi$  92<sup>4</sup> *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. סֵלָה ה'  $\psi$  9<sup>17</sup> (a musical direction, v. סֵלָה). **2.** *meditation, musing*  $\psi$  19<sup>15</sup> *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* שְׁפָתַי חֲמִי וְהַגְּבוּרָה עָלַי La 3<sup>62</sup> *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מְחַשְׁבֵּתָם v<sup>81</sup>; cf. I. הִנֵּה 3 b).

† **הִגָּה** **vb.** remove (Thes comp. ינה)—**Qal** Pf. הִגָּה Is 27<sup>8</sup> (Di rds. הִנֵּה); *Inf. abs.* הִגָּה Pr 25<sup>4,5</sup>;—**1.** *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following הִגָּה רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25<sup>5</sup> *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הִגָּה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27<sup>8</sup>, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (י') *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הִגָּה (*Inf. abs.*)

† **הִגָּה** **n.pr.m.** v. הִנֵּה.

**הִנֵּן** (NH הִנֵּן, Aram. הִנֵּן *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† **הִנֵּן** **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.)—הַיְדֹרֶת הִנֵּנָה Ez 42<sup>12</sup> *the corresponding (?) wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (Θ καλῶν, 3 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הִנֵּן with preceding הִנֵּן, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר *the outer court*.

**הִנֵּן** (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire*; هِجْرَة *emigration, Hégira*).

† **הִגָּרָה** **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16<sup>1,4,5</sup> (all J), v<sup>3</sup>. 15.16. 25<sup>12</sup> (all P), 2 I<sup>9.14.17</sup> (all E).

† **הִגָּרָה** **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הִגָּרִים

$\psi$  83<sup>7</sup>; הַהִגָּרִים I Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; הַהִגָּרִים I Ch 5<sup>19.20</sup>; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas<sup>Skizze II. 407</sup>.

**2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David הַהִגָּרִי I Ch 27<sup>31</sup>. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַהִגָּרִי I Ch 11<sup>38</sup> (but || 2 S 23<sup>36</sup> בֶּן־הַגָּרִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th<sup>8m</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>).

**הַהִגָּרִים** **v.** foregoing.

**הִר** **v.** sub הִר.

**הִר** (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); مَدَّ crash (of a falling wall, etc.), مَدَّ thunder).

**הִיר** **n.m.** Is 16<sup>9</sup>, shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol<sup>§181a</sup> Sta<sup>§218b</sup>);—ה' only abs., Is 16<sup>9</sup> + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting in harvest* Is 16<sup>10</sup>, Je 48<sup>33.33.33</sup> where i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25<sup>30</sup> י' *shall utter (עֲנֶה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders* (sq. הָאֲרָץ). Hence also **2.** *shout of the foe* Is 16<sup>9</sup> (נָפַל עַל), Je 51<sup>14</sup> (עָנִי עֲלֵיהֶם הִיר); cf. 25<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>33</sup> supr.

† **הִיר** **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7<sup>7</sup> הִיר הָרִים (*joyous shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*)).

† **הִיר** **n.pr.m.** Hadad (Θ 'Adēp but v. הִיר Aram. n.pr.div. DHM <sup>Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56</sup>, and n.pr. עֲבֹדֵהֶר Scholz <sup>Götzensdienst 245</sup>, *הִירִנְנָה* Eut<sup>SBak 1887, 410</sup> cf. Bae<sup>Rel 68</sup> & sub בִּן־הִיר p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez<sup>Tell el-Amarna BM 154</sup>; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae<sup>Rel 67.68</sup>; perh. = *thunderer* Dl<sup>ZK 1885, 166</sup> Bae<sup>l.c.</sup>; cf. רִמְוִן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We<sup>Skizzen III. 51</sup>; Sab. הִיר Hal<sup>27</sup>; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36<sup>35</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>46</sup>, Gn 36<sup>36</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>47</sup> (הִיר); b. I Ch 1<sup>47</sup> (|| Gn 36<sup>39</sup> הִיר), v<sup>51</sup> (הִיר). **2.** an Edomite (הִירִי) ה' I K 11<sup>14.17.19.21.21.25</sup> (הִיר); = אֲדָר v<sup>17</sup>.

† **הִירֵעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** Hadadezer (so Aram. inscr. הִירֵעֶזֶר Eut<sup>SBak 1885, 679</sup> cf. Bae<sup>Rel 67</sup>; Θ throughout (erroneously) 'Adpa(a)zap;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT I K 20<sup>1</sup> & Ph. אֲשַׁמְעוּר; king of צוֹכָה (q.v.), son of רִחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8<sup>3.5.10.12</sup>; הִירֵעֶזֶר v<sup>7.8.9.10</sup> (הִירֵעֶזֶר) q.v. 10<sup>16.16.19</sup> I Ch 18<sup>3.5.7.8.10.10</sup> 19<sup>16.19</sup>, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae<sup>l.c.</sup> Dr on 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>); also I K 11<sup>23</sup>.

†[חָרַר] vb. swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH חָרַר adorn; Aram. חָרַר, ܚܪܐ, Pa. adorn, honour; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n. pr.f. חֲרִירָה ornata, honorata Vog<sup>No. 55</sup>, Ar. حَرَّرَ be of no account; but also ferbuit (vinum) أَفْهَرَّ & أَفْهَرَتْ inflatus, tumens (venter))—Qal Pf. 2 ms. חָרַרְתָּ Lv 19<sup>32</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּחְרַרְךָ Ex 23<sup>3</sup> Lv 19<sup>15</sup>; Pt. pass. חָרַרְךָ Is 63<sup>1</sup>, pl. חֲרִירָיִם Is 45<sup>2</sup> (poss. חָרִירִים חָרִירִים, cf. Di, but v. חָרַר):—1. swell, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, swelling places, swells of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. honour, pay honour to, sq. acc.; in good sense וְחָרַרְתָּ פָנַי לְפָנַי Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (H) and thou shalt honour the face of an old



*man* (|| מַפְנֵי שִׁיבָה חָקִים); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְיֶה בְּנֵי גְדוֹל Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ); cf. Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (JE; either rd. גְּדוֹל for גְּדוֹל, or גְּדוֹל not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ πέντα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19<sup>15</sup>, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בִּלְבָשׁוֹ Is 63<sup>1</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. נִהְדָּר La 5<sup>12</sup> were (not) *honoured*, subj. פָּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. נִתְהַדָּר Pr 25<sup>6</sup> *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הִדָּרָה n. [m.] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11<sup>20</sup> *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads ה' מַעֲבִיר נֹנֵשׁ (for מַעֲבִיר נֹנֵשׁ, i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*).

† הִדָּרָה n.m. ψ 149, 9 ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.).—abs. ה' Dt 33<sup>17</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. הִדָּרָה Is 2<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; sf. הִדָּרָה Mi 2<sup>9</sup> (but cf. infr.) Ez 16<sup>14</sup>; הִדָּרָה ψ 45<sup>9</sup> 90<sup>16</sup>; הִדָּרָה ψ 45<sup>4</sup>; הִדָּרָה Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; הִדָּרָה Is 5<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. הִדָּרִי ψ 110<sup>3</sup> (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20<sup>23</sup> (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְּאֻחַת), Ez 16<sup>14</sup> (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י') הִדָּרָה Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓢ καρπὸν ξύλου ὀπαίων, so Di;—here would come also הִדָּרִי קֹדֶשׁ ψ 110<sup>3</sup>, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33<sup>17</sup> of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5<sup>14</sup> cf. La 1<sup>6</sup>; of Carmel Is 35<sup>2</sup> (|| קִבְּוֹר); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8<sup>6</sup> (|| קִבְּוֹר), on king 21<sup>6</sup> (|| id., הוֹד, cf. 45<sup>4</sup> (|| הוֹד) & 5<sup>3</sup> (but txt. perh. erron. Che<sup>crit.n.</sup>); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53<sup>2</sup> (|| תַּאֲרָה); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתֵּי הַיָּל) Pr 31<sup>25</sup> (|| עוֹלָה); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> = ψ 96<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 40<sup>10</sup> ψ 111<sup>3</sup> (all || הוֹד); also ψ 104<sup>1</sup> (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ψ 29<sup>4</sup> (|| פֶּתַח), 90<sup>16</sup> (|| פֶּעַל); in combination הוֹדָה הוֹדָה ψ 145<sup>5</sup>; ה' קִבְּוֹר ה' 12<sup>12</sup>; הוֹדָה נֶאֱמָר Is 2<sup>10.19.21</sup>. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149<sup>9</sup> for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2<sup>3</sup> of י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הִדָּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† [הִדָּרָה] n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הִדָּרָה—**1.** הִדָּרָה ה' קֹדֶשׁ holy adornment (Che<sup>v</sup>), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> ψ 29<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>9</sup>. **2.** הִדָּרָה ה' מַלְכוּת the *glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14<sup>28</sup>.

† הִדָּרָה n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36<sup>39</sup> = הִדָּרָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup> (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הִדָּרָה n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup> (Ⓢ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרָם 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> (Ⓢ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדָרָמִי, q.v.—וְהוֹדָה v.p. 2 13.

† הִדָּרָה n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוֹרָה) defeated by David 2 S 10<sup>16.16.19</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16.19</sup>; also 1 Ch 18<sup>3.5.8.9.10</sup> הִדָּרָה v.7<sup>10</sup>; all erron. for הִדָּרָה (q.v.), although Ⓢ throughout Ἀδρααζα.

† הִדָּרָה interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30<sup>2</sup> howl ye לַיּוֹם הַזֶּה alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אֲהֵה לַיּוֹם Joel 1<sup>15</sup>).

† הִדָּרָה interj. i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5<sup>16</sup> of mourners יֹאמְרוּ הוֹי וְהוֹי.

הוֹי Je 29<sup>23</sup> Kt, v. הוֹי.

הוֹי m. הוֹי f. (pl. m. הֵי, fem. הֵי).

הֵי [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The *is* is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29<sup>23</sup> Kt, and in the pr. n. אֵלֵיהֶּוּ Moab. (MI<sup>6.27</sup>) and Ph. (often) הֵא; Aram. of Zinjirli הֵא, once הוּ (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); ֵא, הוֹי, Syr. ܗܝ, ܗܝ; Ar. هِيَ, هِيَ (for hū'a, hī'a, W<sup>SG</sup> 104); Eth. ወ-አቶ: ይለት: we'ētū, ye'ētū; perh. also As. šū, šī, himself, herself, suff. šū, šī, cf. demonstr. šuatu, šīati (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. 1. 383 & ref., W<sup>SG</sup> 98, 105 DI<sup>1</sup> 55 b, 57). In the Pent., הוֹי is of common gender, the fem. form הֵי occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> (v. Mass. here), Lv 11<sup>39</sup> 13<sup>10.21</sup> 16<sup>81</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Nu 5<sup>13.14</sup>. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוֹי was construed as a fem. pointed it הֵי (as a Qrê *perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17<sup>15</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> Jb

31<sup>11</sup>—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הָיָה to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17<sup>15</sup> וַתֵּאָכֵל הוּא־וְהוּא (to be read as וַתֵּאָכֵל הֵיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73<sup>16</sup> Jb 31<sup>11b</sup> וְהוּא עוֹן (כי, הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים to be read as כִּי הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עוֹן פְּלִילִים, Ec 5<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>). The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 526). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הָא (CIS i. 1<sup>9</sup> מֶלֶךְ צֶדֶק הָא, 1<sup>13</sup> מִלְּאֲכַת הָא, 3<sup>10</sup> אֲדָם הָא, 1<sup>11</sup> מִמְּלַכַת הָא, 93<sup>2</sup> 94<sup>2</sup>), though naturally this would be read as *hui* or *hi* as occasion required. Hence, as Ø shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הָא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוּא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵם, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה): v. הֵנָּה is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> הוּא יִשׁוּפֹךְ רֹאשׁ *he* (Θ *αὐτός*) shall bruise thee as *the* head (opp. to the foll. הָא *thou*), v<sup>20</sup> for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (sp<sup>er</sup>ft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14<sup>3</sup> ψ 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>3</sup> 103<sup>14</sup> 148<sup>5</sup> Jb 5<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> Je 5<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>7b</sup> Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>11</sup>: Dr 1<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>18</sup>), 4<sup>20</sup> Adah bare Jabal אֱדָה יָשָׁב אֱהֹלִים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20<sup>5</sup> (αὐτός), Ju 13<sup>5</sup> Is 32<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> 2 K 7<sup>17, 22, 25</sup>; Ho 10<sup>2</sup> *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13<sup>15b</sup> (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. cl. uses v. Dr<sup>5</sup> 197, 160, 168, 169.) And where the pred. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2<sup>11</sup> ... הוּא הַפֶּקֶב *that is* the one which encompasseth etc., v<sup>13, 14</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> *that is*

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14<sup>3</sup> הַמֶּלַח הוּא זֶם *that is* the salt sea, v<sup>8</sup> הַזֶּאֱרָע *that is* Zoar, 36<sup>1</sup> + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4<sup>4</sup> הַבֵּל גַּם־הוּא Abel, *he* also ... v<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא and *she, herself* also said, Ex 1<sup>10</sup> + oft. c. appended alone to a verb (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4<sup>14</sup> I know כִּי דָבָר יִדְבַּר הוּא *that he* can speak, v<sup>16</sup> 1 S 22<sup>18</sup> וַיַּפְּנֵה הוּא בַּכְּהֹנִים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23<sup>22</sup> for one hath told me, הוּא עָלָם יַעֲרֹם *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12<sup>12</sup> (peculiarly), cf. Dr<sup>5</sup> 160<sup>n</sup>: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18<sup>23</sup> הוּא הַלֵּוִי, Is 7<sup>14</sup> הוּא הָיָה 9<sup>1</sup> (הָיָה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13<sup>1</sup> and Abram came up out of Egypt, וְאַתָּה הוּא *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14<sup>15</sup> וְעַבְדָּיו הוּא *he* and his servants, 19<sup>30</sup>; so very oft. e. prefixed to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12<sup>42b</sup> Ez 3<sup>8</sup> & 33<sup>8</sup> הוּא מִשָּׁה וְאַהֲרֹן Ex 6<sup>27</sup> הוּא רָשָׁע, 1 Ch 26<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> (diff. from 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>), v<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>: cf. הֵם Ne 10<sup>38</sup> (comp. in Syr. ܫܡܐ, Nö<sup>5</sup> 227): cf. ψ 87<sup>5</sup> 1 S 20<sup>29</sup>.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the pred. is a verb (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15<sup>4</sup> but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִיָּשֶׁר *he* shall be thy heir, 3<sup>12</sup> the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נָתַנָּה לִי *she* gave to me, 24<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>17</sup> etc. Ju 7<sup>4</sup> 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> (throwing stress on הוּא) 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup> Is 33<sup>15-16</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup> Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; oft. in Pr, as 10<sup>18, 22, 24</sup> 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> (v. Dr), ψ 68<sup>36</sup>. b. when the pred. is a noun, Gn 2<sup>14</sup> and the fourth river, הוּא פָּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> הוּא יוֹסֵף and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type הוּא הַנְּלָחִים, הוּא הַנְּלָחִים לָכֵם *he* is the ruler, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> Jos 13<sup>14, 33</sup> Is 9<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> Ho 11<sup>5</sup> (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So c. after אֲשֶׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9<sup>3</sup> all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַיִּי which are living, Lv 11<sup>39</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לְמוֹת who is guilty of death, Dt 20<sup>20</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> al. (On 2, cf. Dr<sup>5</sup> 199, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. follows the



pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12<sup>18</sup> why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא** that she was thy wife? 20<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> **כִּי הִוא** for he is thy seed, 31<sup>20</sup> because he told him not **הִוא בְּרַח הִוא** 37<sup>3</sup> + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24<sup>65</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Jos 10<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>4</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup>). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31<sup>16</sup> all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וְלִבְנוֹ** *it is ours* and our children's, v<sup>43</sup> and all that thou seest, **הִוא לִי הִוא** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41<sup>25</sup> **הִוא פֶּרַעַה אֶחָד** (לִי הֵם), Ex 3<sup>5</sup> for the place whereon thou standest, **הִוא אֶרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ** *it is holy ground*, Nu 13<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> Dt 1<sup>17</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>19</sup> + oft.; Gn 23<sup>15</sup> **מִהִוא אֶרֶץ** ... אֶרֶץ, so ψ 39<sup>5</sup> Is 41<sup>22</sup> (הִנֵּה); **הִנֵּה** ... אֶתֶם (unusual) Zp 2<sup>12</sup>. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a *casus pendens*, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31<sup>16</sup> for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לִנִּי** would have been heavy and inelegant.) **c.** after **אִשֶּׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> **לֹא אִשֶּׁר** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17<sup>5</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> (cf. **הִנֵּה** 3 c). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5<sup>12</sup> **הִוא לֹא הִוא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 8<sup>27</sup> a nation terrible **מִן־הִוא** (= **מִן־אִשֶּׁר הִוא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2<sup>9</sup> **הִוא מִיָּמֵי הַיָּמִים** from the days that (*st. c.* Ges<sup>§ 130.4</sup>) *it was*, 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> they left the camp **הִוא כְּאִשֶּׁר הִוא** as *it was* (cf. **כְּאִשֶּׁר הִוא** v<sup>10</sup>). (On 3, cf. Dr § 198, with Obs.)

**4.** It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6<sup>9</sup> **הִוא יִנְתֵּנִי תִּמְתִּי** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25<sup>11</sup> Ez 11<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>, La 1<sup>18</sup> **הִוא צִדִּיק הִוא** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6<sup>10</sup> **וְנוֹדַע** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> **הִוא הִנֵּה** *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. **הִנֵּה** 4 a.) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> **אַתָּה הִוא אֱלֹהִים** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44<sup>5</sup> **אַתָּה מֶלֶךְ** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37<sup>16</sup> 43<sup>25</sup> (אֲנִכִּי), 51<sup>9,10,12</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> Je 14<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Kt +; cf. Je 49<sup>12</sup> **וְאַתָּה הִוא נֶקְמָה** and art thou *he* (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup>.) So Ew § 297 b Müll § 499. But others, as Ges<sup>Thes</sup>

Roo § 565 De 18<sup>37, 16</sup>; ψ 44, 5, treat **הִוא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **כִּי הִוא**, sq. a ptc. or subst. Gn 27<sup>33</sup> ψ 24<sup>10</sup> **הִוא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50<sup>9</sup> **כִּי הִוא יְרִשְׁעִנִי** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 47<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup> (so **הִנֵּה** Gn 21<sup>29</sup>, **הִנֵּה** Zc 1<sup>4</sup> 5). (γ) **וְהִוא** + 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהוּא**). On the analogous ... **אֵלֶּה הֵם**, v. **הִנֵּה** 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr § 200, 201.)

**5.** As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who is (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, + Dt 32<sup>39</sup> **אֲנִי הִוא אֲנִי** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41<sup>4</sup> (v. Che) 43<sup>10,13</sup> even from to-day I am *he*, 46<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>12</sup> ψ 102<sup>28</sup> (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓢ usu. *ἐγὼ εἰμι*: in ψ *ὁ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς ἐστίν*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, but is **הִוא** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

**6.** In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2<sup>21</sup> **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם** **הִוא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42<sup>14</sup> **הִוא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי** *that* is what I said, Ex 16<sup>23</sup> Lv 10<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>36</sup>; Jb 8<sup>19</sup> **הִוא מִשְׁוֹת דְּרָכֹו** *lo that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> Pr 7<sup>23</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Est 9<sup>1b</sup>; similarly the fem. **הִיא**, Ju 14<sup>4</sup> they knew not *it* **כִּי מִן־הִיא** *that it was from*, Nu 14<sup>41</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> **הִיא חִלּוֹתִי הִיא** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>30</sup> Ec 3<sup>13</sup>; ref. to **זֶה** Am 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 118<sup>23</sup> Jb 5<sup>27</sup> **זֶה** Ec 2<sup>24</sup>. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הִוא** Gn 34<sup>14</sup> Ex 8<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup> (Ec 5<sup>6</sup>) Dt 4<sup>6</sup> +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup> **הִוא מִצִּוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ** for *it was* *he*/king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20<sup>33</sup> (text dub.), Je 50<sup>15,25</sup> 51<sup>6,11</sup> Mi 2<sup>3</sup>, perh. Jb 32<sup>8</sup>.

**7.** With the art. **הַהִוא**, **הַהִיא**, **הַהֵמָּה**, **הֵם**, **הֵנָּה**: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2<sup>12</sup> **הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא** *that land*, 19<sup>35</sup> **הַלַּיְלָה הַהִוא** and in *that night*, 21<sup>22</sup> **בַּעֲתָהּ הַהִוא** at *that time*, Dt 1<sup>19</sup> **הַהִוא** the anomalous construction **בְּלַיְלָה הַהִוא** Gn 19<sup>33</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>10</sup>.

† **הָרָא** vb. fall (Ar. **هَوَى** *id.* e.g. of a

יהוה<sup>c. 6823</sup> i.e. יהוה<sup>305</sup> **n.pr.dei** Yahweh, the proper name of the God of Israel—(1. MT יהוה<sup>c. 6813</sup> (Qr אֲדֹנֵי), or יהוה<sup>305</sup> (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in



the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי, and with prep. בִּיהוָה, לִיהוָה, בְּיָמָיו, בְּאֲדֹנָי, do not give the original form. ③ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20<sup>7</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo de Vita Mosii iii. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans יְיָ. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö<sup>588</sup>). The traditional Ἰαβε of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה-יהו, of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יְיָ, all favour יהוה (cf. יְיָלְכֵנוּ ψ 74<sup>6</sup>; תְּהִי Is 33<sup>11</sup>), v. Lag<sup>Sym. l. 14</sup> Baudissin Studien i. 179 ff.; Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. l. 1 ff.</sup> For *Jewe* v. Sta<sup>ZAW 1881, 346</sup> De<sup>ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.</sup> 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes<sup>Eg. 67</sup> Dr<sup>l.c.</sup>.—Many recent scholars explain יהוה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) the one bringing into being, life-giver (cf. הוה Gn 3<sup>20</sup>) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes<sup>Eg. 88</sup> (but Nes<sup>Eg. 91</sup> inclines to Qal as RS Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS OTJC ed. i. 423; comp. ed. 2, 245, cf. We<sup>Skizzen III. 175</sup>, 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta<sup>G. i. 429</sup> (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is*: i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew<sup>infr.</sup>), *he will approve himself* (give evidence of being, assert his being Dr<sup>l.c. 17</sup>)).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3<sup>12-15</sup> as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I shall be with thee (v<sup>12</sup>), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה I shall be the one who will be it v<sup>14a</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v<sup>14b</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v<sup>15</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>). Cf. Ew<sup>BTh II. 337, 338</sup> RS<sup>l.c., Proph. 385 ff.</sup> Other interpretations are: *I am he who* I am, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag<sup>Psal. Hieron. 156</sup>); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲנִי=אֵשֶׁר; AE JDMic<sup>4</sup> We JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אֱלֹהִים and אֱלֹהִים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimite writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6<sup>3</sup>; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהִים was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21<sup>33</sup> by אֱלֹהִים, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21<sup>33</sup>. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אֱלֹהִים and אֲדֹנָי. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12<sup>9</sup> (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אֱלֹהִים and אֱלֹהִים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אֱלֹהִים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI<sup>18</sup>. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Semitic family, cf. COT Gn 2<sup>4b</sup> DI<sup>Pa 158 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. l. 7 ff.</sup>

II. 1. יהוה is used with אֱלֹהִים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהִים in the Ten Words Ex 20<sup>2-12</sup> (5 t.) = Dt 5<sup>6-16</sup>; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>24, 26</sup>; in D 234 t.; Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); elsewhere Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>26</sup>; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>11, 12</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>8, 9</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> Is 7<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>4, 4</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> Je 40<sup>2</sup> + (3 t.) Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> Am 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>. b. with אֱלֹהִים in D 46 t.; D<sup>2</sup> 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23<sup>25</sup> (E); 8<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>8, 16, 17</sup> (JE); Ju 6<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>12, 14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>39</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup> + (10 t.) Chr ψ 76<sup>12</sup> Je 13<sup>16</sup> + (5 t.) Ez 20<sup>5, 7, 19, 20</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> + (6 t.) Zc 6<sup>15</sup>. c. with אֱלֹהִים in D 23 t.; in D<sup>2</sup> 5 t.; Ex 8<sup>6</sup> (JE) Ex 3<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>22, 23</sup> 10<sup>25, 26</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>24</sup> 1 S 7<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>57, 59, 61, 65</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>20</sup>, 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> + (15 t.) Chr Mi 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> + (17 t.) ψ 20<sup>5</sup> 90<sup>17</sup> (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94<sup>28</sup> 99<sup>5, 8, 9</sup> 105<sup>7</sup> 106<sup>47</sup> 113<sup>5</sup> 122<sup>9</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>10, 13, 14</sup>. d. אֱלֹהִים Ex 10<sup>7</sup> (J) Ex 29<sup>46, 46</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (P) Ju 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>9, 14, 16, 19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>33</sup> Ne 9<sup>3, 3, 4</sup> Je 32<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>1, 1</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 28<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>22, 28</sup> Ho 17<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> Zp 2<sup>7</sup> Hag 1<sup>12, 12</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>. e. with אֱלֹהִים Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (E) Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (J) Lv 4<sup>22</sup> (P) Dt 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3, 4</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>28</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup> 144<sup>15</sup> 146<sup>5</sup> Jon 2<sup>2</sup>. f. with אֱלֹהִים Nu 22<sup>18</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> Jos 14<sup>8, 9</sup> 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>18, 19</sup>

*Note.*—Bonk <sup>ZAW 1891, 126 ff.</sup> seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהו is the oldest and

יְהוֹשִׁעַ, יְהוֹשָׁע n.pr.m. Ἰωας ('is strong,  
cf. אֵשׁ; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آس bestowed;  
Ph. אֵשׁ n.pr.f.; Sab. אֱלֹאִים Hal<sup>150</sup>, אֱסֹאֵל Hal<sup>144</sup>,  
אֱסֹאֵל Hal<sup>192</sup>, cf. DHM <sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup>); —1. יְהוֹ king



of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz) **3** 2 K 12<sup>1,2,3,5,7,8,19</sup> 14<sup>13</sup>, = יואֲזָח 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>20,21</sup> 13<sup>1,10</sup> 14<sup>1,3,17,23</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>2,4,22,24</sup> 25<sup>23,25</sup>, = יואֲזָח 2 Ch 24<sup>1</sup>. **2.** יואֲזָח king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13<sup>10,25</sup> 14<sup>8,9,11,13,15,16,17</sup> = יואֲזָח 2 K 13<sup>9,12,13,14,25</sup> 14<sup>1,23,27</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17,18,21,23,25</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup>. **3.** י' father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6<sup>11,29,30,31</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13,29,32,32</sup>. **4.** י' a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>. **5.** י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwas, A 'Iwaps). **6.** יואֲזָח a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

יְהוֹבָד, יְהוֹבָד n.pr.m. Ⓢ usu. 'Iwαβad ('hath bestowed; cf. Palm. נְבוֹבָד Vog<sup>73</sup>; v. also יְבֹרִיחַ, יְבֹרִיאֵל, יְבֹרִיחַ)—**1.** יְהוֹבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iεζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (Ⓢ Zωαβεδ, 'Iwαβεδ, 'Iwαβεθ). **2.** יְהוֹבָד three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>; b. v<sup>21</sup>; c. v<sup>21</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwαβεθ, 'Iwαβεθ). **3.** יְהוֹבָד a Benjaminite chief 2 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>. **4.** priests & Levites, a. יְהוֹבָד 1 Ch 26<sup>4</sup>; b. יְהוֹבָד 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> (Ⓢ 'Eζαβθ, 'Iwααβθ; ⓈL 'Iwααβud); c. 3<sup>5</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwααβ; ⓈL as foreg.); d. Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; e. Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>; f. Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>; g. Ne 8<sup>7</sup>; h. Ne 11<sup>16</sup>; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

יְהוֹנָדָב, יְהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. Ⓢ mostly 'Iwanav, 'Iwanav ('hath been gracious, cf. יְהוֹנָדָב, יְהוֹנָדָב & reff.; also Ph. (יחנעל בעליהן)—**1.** a. יְהוֹנָדָב a priest Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; b. high priest Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> = יְהוֹנָדָב Ne 12<sup>22,23</sup> appar. יְהוֹנָדָב Ne 12<sup>11,11</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwαδab). **2.** יְהוֹנָדָב Levite Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. **3.** יְהוֹנָדָב son of Tobiah Ne 6<sup>18</sup> (Ⓢ Codd. 'Iwαδab). **4.** יְהוֹנָדָב porter in David's time 1 Ch 26<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwas, ⓈL 'Iwαδab). **5.** יְהוֹנָדָב a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17<sup>15</sup> appar. also 23<sup>1</sup>. **6.** יְהוֹנָדָב an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **7.** יְהוֹנָדָב an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>. **8.** י' (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>8,13,15,16</sup> 41<sup>11,13,14,15,16</sup> 42<sup>1,8</sup> 43<sup>2,4,5</sup>. **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> ⓈL 'Iwαxas (appar. = יְהוֹנָדָב 2 K 23<sup>30</sup> +). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5<sup>35,36</sup>. **12.** two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjaminite 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>.

יְהוֹדָה, יְהוֹדָה n.pr.m. ('knoweth; cf. יְהוֹדָה, יְהוֹדָה & reff., יְהוֹדָה)—**1.** יְהוֹדָה Ⓢ usu. 'Iwδae, A sts. 'Iwαδae (2 S 23<sup>30</sup> +), ⓈL 'Iwδ (2 S 20<sup>23</sup> 'Iwδδai), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. יְהוֹדָה בֶּן־יְהוֹדָה 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>30,22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8,26,32,36,38,44</sup> 2<sup>25,29,34,35,46</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22,24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; יְהוֹדָה בֶּן־יְהוֹדָה 1 Ch 27<sup>34</sup> is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> (where called יְהוֹדָה). **2.** יְהוֹ, Ⓢ usu. 'Iwδae A sts. 'Iwαδae etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11<sup>4,9,9,15,17</sup> 12<sup>3,8,10</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>1,8,8,9,11,14,16,18</sup> 24<sup>2,3,6,12,14,15,17,20,22,25</sup> Je 29<sup>26</sup>. **3.** יְהוֹדָה a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3<sup>6</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwδae, 'Iwδae, 'Iwδae, etc.). **4.** י' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12<sup>10,11,22</sup> 13<sup>26</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwδa, 'Iwδae, 'Iwαδa).

יְהוֹיָכִן, יְהוֹיָכִין n.pr.m. ('appointeth) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiaxim (Ⓢ 'Iwαkeim; in K, ⓈL 'Iwαkeim; Ⓢ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iεχοvας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24<sup>6,8,12,15</sup> 25<sup>27,27</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>8,9</sup> Je 52<sup>31</sup> = יְהוֹיָכִין v<sup>31</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִין Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִין Je 27<sup>20</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִין 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>16,17</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִין Je 24<sup>1</sup> = יְהוֹיָכִין Je 22<sup>24,28</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>.

יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָקִים n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwαkeim ('raiseth up; cf. יְהוֹיָקִים & reff.; also יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָקִים)—**1.** יְהוֹיָקִים one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>34,35,36</sup> 24<sup>1,5,6,19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>4,5,8</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>18,24</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> + 19 t. Je, Dn 1<sup>2</sup>; name changed fr. orig. יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>. **2.** יְהוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12<sup>10,12,26</sup>. **3.** יְהוֹיָקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>.

יְהוֹרִיב, יְהוֹרִיב n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwαpeib, 'Iwαpeib, 'Iwαpeim, etc. ('pleadeth, or contendeth)—**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹרִיב 1 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; = י' Ne 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6,19</sup>. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11<sup>5</sup>.

יְהוֹכָל, יְהוֹכָל n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwαxal (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוֹכָל, 'is able) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹכָל Je 37<sup>8</sup> = י' 38<sup>1</sup>.

יְהוֹנָדָב, יְהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. ('is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. יְהוֹנָדָב)—**1.** יְהוֹנָדָב son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓢ 'Iwαδaβ) 2 K 10<sup>15,15,23</sup> Je 35<sup>8,14,16,18</sup>; = י' Je 35<sup>6,10,19</sup>. **2.** יְהוֹנָדָב nephew of David (Ⓢ 'Iwαδaβ, 'Iwαδaβ; ⓈL 'Iwαδab) 2 S 13<sup>5</sup>; = י' 2 S 13<sup>3,3,32,35</sup>; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, cf. יְהוֹנָדָב **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן, יְהוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. Ⓢ 'Iwαδab through-out, with occasional var. ('hath given; cf. יְהוֹנָתָן, יְהוֹנָתָן, יְהוֹנָתָן, & reff., Temanite מְנַתָּן וְהַבָּאוֹם Hal<sup>10</sup> <sup>1884, ix. 7 L Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 211</sup>, Sab. Hal<sup>10</sup>)—**1.** יְהוֹנָתָן son of Saul 1 S 14<sup>6,8</sup> 18<sup>1,1</sup> + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8<sup>33,24</sup> 9<sup>39,40</sup>; = י' 1 S 13<sup>2,3</sup> + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>. **2.** יְהוֹנָתָן son of Abiathar 2 S 15<sup>27,36</sup> 17<sup>17,20</sup>; = י' 1 K 1<sup>42,43</sup>. **3.** יְהוֹנָתָן nephew of David 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> where ⓈL 'Iwαδab, cf.

2. יהונדב. +4. יהו' דוד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup>. +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11<sup>34</sup>. +6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. +7. יהו' a scribe Je 37<sup>15,20</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>. +8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>; b. יהו' Ne 12<sup>35</sup>. +9. יהו' a priest Ne 12<sup>18</sup>. +10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18<sup>30</sup>. +11. יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40<sup>8</sup>. +12. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 23<sup>33</sup>. +13. יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>. +14. יהו' son of Asahel Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>. +15. יהו' a priest Ne 12<sup>14</sup>. +16. יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12<sup>11,11</sup> appar. = יהוחנן 2.

† יהוועדה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes 'hath adorned (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV 'is equipment, cf. Ar. عَدَّة; possibly 'hath carried off spoil, or hath deposited (עָרָא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2<sup>21</sup>); or perh. 'hath numbered Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>36,36</sup> (Θ 'Ιαδα, A 'Ιωαδα, ΘL 'Ιωδα) = יַעֲרָה 9<sup>4,42</sup> (for יַעֲרָה cf. Be; Θ 'Ιαδα, ΘL 'Ιωδα).

יהוועדין 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> Kt v. foll.

† יהווערן n.pr.f. (1 du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14<sup>2</sup>) or f.pl. of יהווערה, יהווערה as noun) Aram. form; Kto 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> cf. עֲרִיאָנָה יהוה 13<sup>2</sup>; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אַחֲלָיָה p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt יהווערין, Θ 'Ιωαδεμ, A 'Ιωαδew, 2 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> (Θ 'Ιωαα, A 'Ιωαδew, ΘL 'Ιωαδew).

† יהוועדק, יהוועדק n.pr.m. ('is righteous; cf. עֲדִיקָה Sab. צִדְקָאָל Hal<sup>193</sup>) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Zc 6<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>40,41</sup>; = יהו' Ezr 3<sup>2,8</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 12<sup>26</sup> (Θ 'Ιωσαδak, 'Ιωσעדek).

† יהורם, יורם n.pr.m. ('is exalted; cf. מְלִכִּים; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אֵלִים DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—1. יהו' (Θ 'Ιωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22<sup>51</sup> 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>16,25,29</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>1,3,4,5,9,16</sup> 22<sup>1,6,11</sup>; = יהו' 2 K 8<sup>21,23,24</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>. 2. יהו' (Θ 'Ιωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,6</sup> 9<sup>15,17,21,22,23</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5,6,7</sup>; = יהו' 2 K 8<sup>16,25,28,29,29</sup> 9<sup>14,14,16,16,29</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5,7</sup>. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> (Θ 'Ιωραμ, 'Ιωραμ). 4. יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> (Θ 'Ιεδδουραμ) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>. 5. יהו' a Levite 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup> (Θ 'Ιωραμ).

† יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. ('is an oath; cf. אֵלִישַׁבַּע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבע 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>

(Θ 'Ιωσαβete, 'Ιωσαβεθ); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22<sup>11,11</sup> (Θ 'Ιωσαβete).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) ('is salvation, or 'is opulence, cf. אֵלִישַׁבַּע, אֵלִישַׁבַּע, אֵלִישַׁבַּע, & Nes SK 1892, 273 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1<sup>21</sup>; on ישוע v. esp. Frä VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of i to later —, & Nes<sup>1-2</sup>)—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ 'Ιησοῦς) יהושע Dt 3<sup>21</sup> Ju 2<sup>7</sup>; = יהושע Ex 17<sup>9,10,13,14</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>6,30,38</sup> 26<sup>65</sup> 27<sup>18,22</sup> 32<sup>12,28</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> Dt 1<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>3,7,14,14,23</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Jos 1<sup>1</sup> + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>7,8,21,23</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>; = ישוע Ne 8<sup>17</sup> (Θ 'Ιησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13<sup>8,16</sup> (Θ Αἰσῆ) Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (Θ 'Ιησοῦς). +2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6<sup>14,18</sup> (Θ 'Ωσηε, A 'Ιησοῦς, ΘL 'Ωσηε). +3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Θ 'Ιησοῦς) Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Zc 3<sup>1,3,6,8,9</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; = ישוע (Θ 'Ιησοῦς) Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2,8</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 7<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>1,7,10,26</sup>. +4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> (Θ 'Ιησοῦς, ΘL 'Ωσηε). +5. ישוע (Θ 'Ιησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, possibly also Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> = Ne 7<sup>39</sup>. +6. ישוע (Θ 'Ιησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>. b. 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 12<sup>24</sup>. +7. ישוע (Θ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>19</sup>, perh. = +8. a Judaite family-name (Θ id.), Ezr 2<sup>6</sup> = Ne 7<sup>11</sup> (cf. Sm<sup>1</sup> Listen 12). +9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11<sup>26</sup> בְּיִשְׁע (Θ ἐν 'Ιησοῦ, ΘL ἐν Σοβα).

† [יהושמע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) יהושמע n.pr.m. ('hath heard, cf. אֵלִישַׁבַּע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup> (Θ 'Ωσαμω(θ), ΘL 'Ωσαμω).

יהושפט, יהושפט n.pr.m. (Θ 'Ιωσαφath, 'Ιωσαφατ ('hath judged, cf. אֵלִישַׁבַּע & reff.)—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,7,11,12,12,14</sup> 8<sup>16,16</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> + 40 t. 2 Ch. +2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9<sup>2,14</sup>. +3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>; also 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> (ΘL Σαφαν). +4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4<sup>17</sup> (ΘL 'Ιωσαφath). +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. +6. יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. +7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט עֲמֹק Jo 4<sup>2,12</sup>, symbolical name



of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יְהוֹאָב n.pr.m. (י is father; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִי, אֲבִיָּה, אֲבִיָּהּ & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (יְהוֹאָב) 1 S 26<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> for MT יְהוֹשִׁי cf. יְהוֹשִׁיָּה We Dr); 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60<sup>2</sup>. **†2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>14</sup> (but יְהוֹשִׁיָּה יְהוֹשִׁיָּהּ). **†3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2<sup>6</sup> = Ne 7<sup>11</sup> (יְהוֹשִׁיָּהּ, יְהוֹשִׁיָּהּ Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> (יְהוֹשִׁיָּהּ)).

† יִרְמְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** (<sup>י</sup> *is brother*; cf. אֶחָיוֹ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18<sup>18.26.37</sup> (ⲉⲓⲱⲁⲥ, ⲉⲓⲱⲁⲭ), = Is 36<sup>31.12.22</sup> (ⲉⲓⲱⲁⲭ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29<sup>12.12</sup> (ⲉⲓⲱⲁ, ⲓⲱⲁⲭ(a) ⲓⲱⲁⲃⲁⲑ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup> (ⲉⲓⲱⲁⲭ, ⲓⲱⲁⲥ). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26<sup>4</sup> (ⲉⲓⲱⲁⲑ, ⲓⲱⲁⲥ, ⲓⲱⲁⲑ).

יְהוֹאָחָז. v. יְהוֹאָחָז.  
† יוֹאָל n.pr.m. ⑤ יוֹהָל (usu. interpr. as  
'is God, cf. יוֹהָד; but Ph. . . יאל CIS<sup>1</sup> 1321. 4  
& in יאפעל is (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. =  
Iolaos, CIS<sup>1</sup> p. 163 & ref.; v. also Nes<sup>26</sup> 86  
RS<sup>K</sup> 301; Ar. *strong-willed*, cf. יוֹל ואל Sin.  
Inscr. 51, v. יואל Eut<sup>Sin.</sup> Inscr. No. 5 + off., yet cf.  
Dr Stud. Bib. 1. 5 n.; W in RS<sup>1</sup> c. prop. connex. with  
Ar. *Wail* in n.pr. trib. Bakr Wail (✓ יוֹל<sup>ף</sup>  
*take refuge*) cf. RS<sup>K</sup> 194)—1. Samuel's first-  
born i S 8<sup>2</sup>, i Ch 6<sup>18</sup>; ins. also v<sup>13</sup> after @ L  
יוֹהָל (cf. Dr i S 8<sup>2</sup>). 2. a Simeonite  
prince i Ch 4<sup>35</sup>. 3. a Reubenite i Ch 5<sup>4,8</sup>.  
4. a Gadite chief i Ch 5<sup>12</sup>. 5. a chief man  
of Issachar i Ch 7<sup>3</sup>. 6. one of David's  
heroes i Ch 11<sup>38</sup>. 7. a chief of Manasseh  
i Ch 27<sup>20</sup>. 8. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>.  
9. a Benjamite Ne i 9. 10. the prophet,  
son of Pethuel Jo i 1. 11. Levites a. i Ch  
6<sup>21</sup>; b. 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; c. i Ch 15<sup>7,11,17</sup>, perh. = d. i Ch  
23<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>22</sup>.

יְהוֹאֵשׁ v. יוֹאֵשׁ.

יהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב

† יוֹזֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** (י' *hath remembered*; cf. יֹזֶרֶת, Sab. יֹזֶרֶת Hal<sup>187</sup>)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12<sup>22</sup>  
(Θ) Ἰεζειχαρ, Α Θ Λ Ἰωζαχαρ; = יֹזֶרֶת 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>  
(Θ) Ζαβεελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יְהוֹשֻׁעַן v. יוֹחָנָן.

יהוידע v. יוידע.

יהוֹיָכִין v. יוֹיָכִין.

יְהוֹזָקִים v. יוֹזָקִים

יְהוֹרִיב v. יוֹרִיב

יֹכָבֶד **n.pr.f.** ⑤ Ἰωχαβεδ (*' is glory;*  
cf. Ph. **כבודמלקרת**) daughter of Levi, wife of  
Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>59</sup>  
(both P).

יְהוֹכָד v. יוֹכָד.

יהונדב v. יונדב

יְהוֹנָתָן v. יוֹנָתָן.

† יוֹעֵד **n.pr.m.** ⑤ 'Ioad ('*is a witness*) a  
Benjamite Ne 117.

יְהֹנָדָּא **n.pr.m.** (*' is a help*; cf. עֲזַרְיָה, *עֲזָרָה*, *עֲזָרָא* & *reff.*) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> (Θ *Ἰωζαπα*, *Ἰωζααρ*, ΘL *Ἰεζρααρ*).

† יועֲזֵב **n.pr.m.** ⑥ 'Iwas (‘ *hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. عَزَا); comp. Sab. ܝܘܥܙܒܐ DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>.

יהוצדק v. יוצדק.

יהוֹיָקִים v. יוֹקִים

יהורם v. יורם.

יהושפט v. יושפט

יִרְמְיָהוּ **n.p.m.** (*'* is perfect)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓢ יְאֹזָבָב, יְאֹזָבָר, יְאֹזָבָב) 2 K 15<sup>6,7</sup> 30.32.36.38 יֵרֵמְיָהוּ 1 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>21,23</sup> 27<sup>1,6-9</sup> Is 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup>. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9<sup>5,7</sup> 21.<sup>57</sup> (Ⓢ ut supr.; Codd. יְאֹזָבָב, יְאֹזָבָב). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>47</sup> (Ⓢ יְאֹזָבָב).

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ v. יִשְׂרָאֵל

† הוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10<sup>3</sup>.

**הוּ** <sup>51</sup> **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ܐܘܐ = *ho*)  
 Am 5<sup>16</sup> ܐܘܐ = *hū* Je 5<sup>14</sup> ܐܘܐ; also Mod. Aram.  
*ū hū, ū hū* (in a lament), So <sup>Urmia-Dial. 102.4</sup> —  
 expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain,  
**Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is  
**אוי**): used in lamentations, r K 13<sup>30</sup> and they  
 mourned over him (saying) *Ah, my brother!* Je 22<sup>18</sup> הוּ אָחִי . . . הוּ אָחִי וְהוּ  
 אָחִי (cf. *הוּ הוּ* Am 5<sup>16</sup>): hence Is 1<sup>4</sup> וְהוּ יִסְפְּרוּ לָךְ 34<sup>5</sup> וְהוּ הוּ  
*Ah!* sinful nation, v<sup>24</sup> *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10<sup>5</sup> אֲשׁוּר שִׁבֵּט אֲפִי 17<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>, oft. sq. a ptep. *Alh* / those that ..., 5<sup>8.11.13</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>9.10</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> Am 5<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Hb 2<sup>6.9.12.15.19</sup> Zc 11<sup>17</sup> + (more sympathetic than אֲוִי): sq. Je 30<sup>7</sup>, אֶל 48<sup>1</sup>, עַל 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup>, 13<sup>18</sup>. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>1</sup> Zc 2<sup>10.10.11</sup> Je 47<sup>6</sup>.

†[הוּם, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. *ḥām* (med. *ح*) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ *הוּם* v. *Hi* <sup>ψ 55, 3</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 540</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7<sup>23</sup> נִלְכָּה מְהוּמָה וְהָמָם (י' subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to Di וְהָמָם is fr. הָמָם, here pointed as ו' because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kō<sup>L 486</sup> & reff.); here, acc. to Nö<sup>L c.</sup>, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיָמָה (i. e. √ *ע"י*) *ψ 55<sup>3</sup> am driven about (Hi De), or distracted. Niph. Impf.* 3 fs. וְהָמָם 1 S 4<sup>5</sup> + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges<sup>§ 72 R 5</sup>); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1<sup>19</sup> (sq. *על over, on account of*), 1 K 1<sup>45</sup>; of ground re-echoing shout 1 S 4<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶהְיָמָה *ψ 55<sup>3</sup> shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che מְהוּמָה (77<sup>4</sup>); Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27</sup> אֶהְיָמָה (v<sup>18</sup>); 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה (תִּהְיֶינָה) Mi 2<sup>12</sup> they (i. e. fold & pasture) shall murmur with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7<sup>23</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמָת 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; pl. abs. מְהוּמָת 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> מְהוּמָת Am 3<sup>9</sup>;—**1. tumult, confusion** Am 3<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲשִׂימָם *oppression*), disturbance, turmoil (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> (|| *vb.* הָמָם<sup>6</sup>), cf. Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; disquietude (of mind) Pr 15<sup>16</sup>; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָת־מְהוּמָת־מְהוּמָת 1 S 14<sup>13</sup> cf. Ez 7<sup>7</sup>; also 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> and מְהוּמָת מוֹת 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> (cf. v<sup>15.22</sup>); Dt 7<sup>23</sup> (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q.v.), 28<sup>20</sup> (|| מְהוּמָת, cf. Is 22<sup>5</sup> (|| יוֹם מ' מְהוּמָת) a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.

הוּם **n.pr.** v. sub הוּם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. *ḥān* *be light, easy*, cf. *ḥān*, *ḥān* (v. *אין*), Aram. NH הוּן *gentleness*, *אין*, *אין* is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB<sup>L 423</sup>)—only **Hiph. Impf.** וְהָיָה sq. Inf. Dt 1<sup>41</sup> regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14<sup>44</sup> וְהָיָה לְעֹלֹת, though || to this in Dt is v<sup>43</sup>).

†הוּן **n.m.** <sup>Fr 8.18</sup>, *wealth, sufficiency* (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. i. *אין* p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוּן Pr 1<sup>13</sup> + 15 t. + Ez 27<sup>12.18</sup> (where *Ⓢ* *Ⓢ* Co הוּן); cstr. Pr 6<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.; sf. הוּן Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; הוּן Ez 27<sup>27</sup> + v<sup>12.18</sup> Co; הוּן Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. הוּן Ez 27<sup>23</sup>—**1. wealth** *ψ 112<sup>3</sup> (|| עֵשֶׂר)* Pr 8<sup>18</sup> (|| *id.*) 1<sup>13</sup> (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוּן Pr 10<sup>15</sup> (opp. רַעֲשִׁית פֶּלֶאֱמוֹתָהּ) Pr 3<sup>9</sup> (|| רַעֲשִׁית) 18<sup>11</sup>; Pr 3<sup>9</sup> (|| בֵּית וְהוּן) Pr 19<sup>14</sup>; see 19<sup>4</sup> (opp. רַעֲשִׁית) 28<sup>8</sup> (opp. רַעֲשִׁית); also *ψ 119<sup>14</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>7.11</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> (opp. הוּן) 29<sup>3</sup>; Ez 27<sup>12.18.27.33</sup>. **2.** with מְכַר + *pretii*, = *high value, or price* 44<sup>13</sup>—i. e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (|| מחיר). **3. sufficiency, enough!** in exclam. Pr 30<sup>15.16</sup> (so also *Ⓢ* *Ⓢ*, Aq Sym Theod *ἀρκει*).*

†[הוּר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הוּר *mountain*, to explain הוּרֵי Gn 49<sup>26</sup>, rd. הוּרֵי עֵד; but better הוּרֵי עֵד *everlasting mountains*, v. הוּר sub הוּר.

הוּשָׁע **n.pr.m.** = הוּשָׁע v. יהוה sub יהוה.

הוּשָׁע v. sub יִשַׁע.

הוּשָׁע v. sub יִשַׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. *ḥūt* *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for *ḥūt*, cf. De *ψ 62<sup>4</sup>* who comp. Damascene *ḥūt* *على فلان* *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po. Impf.** תִּהְיֶינָה עַל-אִישׁ *ψ 62<sup>4</sup>*; but Hup Che rd. תִּהְיֶינָה *be frantic against*, cf. 102<sup>9</sup>.

הוּתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יחר.

†[הוּת] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. *ḥūt* *talk deliriously*, Syr. *ḥūt*, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. II. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I. 782);—only **Qal Pt. act.** pl. הוּתִים Is 56<sup>10</sup> יִכְבְּלוּ *of dogs, metaph. of false prophets*.

†הוּת **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2<sup>10</sup> וְהָיָה וְהָיָה קִינִים וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (Ⓢ *oai*, *woe!* Ew<sup>§ 101 c</sup> comp. *אין*, cf. III. *אין* p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta<sup>§ 125 b</sup> al. *הוּת* = *הוּת* being dropped; Ol<sup>§ 77 c. 144 c</sup> would emend *הוּת* & so Co; v. *הוּת* sub *הוּת*. Text very dubious).

הוּת v. הוּת.

הוּת v. sub הוּת.



הַיָּדוֹת v. sub היה.

הַיָּה

vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI<sup>1.6</sup> היה, ib<sup>3</sup> הִיתָ; parallel form of הוּה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הָוָא, ܠܗܝܬ; v. הָיָה supr.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3<sup>1</sup>+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4<sup>14</sup>+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1<sup>2</sup>+; הָיְתָה Is 14<sup>24</sup>+ 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9<sup>13</sup>+; וְהָיָה 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5<sup>15</sup>+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6<sup>4</sup>+; 2 mpl. הָיִיתֶם Ex 22<sup>20</sup>+; וְהָיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3<sup>5</sup>+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1<sup>9</sup>+; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הָיְהֶה Gn 1<sup>29</sup>+; juss. הִיֵּה Gn 1<sup>8</sup>+; וְהִיֵּה Ez 16<sup>15</sup>; וְהִיֵּה Gn 1<sup>6</sup>+; וְהִיֵּה Gn 1<sup>3</sup>+; וְהִיֵּה Gn 33<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21<sup>30</sup>+; 1 s. תִּהְיֶה Ex 3<sup>12</sup>+; וְתִהְיֶה 2 S 7<sup>6</sup>+ 9 t.; וְתִהְיֶה Ju 18<sup>4</sup>+ 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Gn 6<sup>19</sup>+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16<sup>2</sup>+ 19 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 41<sup>36</sup>+ 1 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>6</sup>; וְתִהְיֶינָה 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>+ 6 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 26<sup>35</sup> 1 S 25<sup>43</sup>; וְתִהְיֶינָה 1 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34<sup>15</sup>+; וְתִהְיוּ Ex 22<sup>20</sup>; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38<sup>23</sup>+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> Je 44<sup>17</sup>; וְנִהְיֶה Nu 13<sup>33</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. הִיֵּה Ex 18<sup>19</sup>+; fs. הִיֵּה Gn 24<sup>60</sup>; mpl. הִיֵּה Ex 19<sup>15</sup> Nu 16<sup>16</sup>; וְהִיֵּה 1 S 4<sup>9</sup>+ 6 t.; Inf. abs. הִיֵּה Gn 18<sup>18</sup>+ 3 t.; וְהִיֵּה 1 K 13<sup>32</sup> Ez 1<sup>3</sup>; estr. הִיֵּה Gn 2<sup>18</sup>+; so rd. prob. also for הִיֵּה Ez 21<sup>15</sup> cf. Sm Kö<sup>1</sup>. p. 600 f. (Co em. הִיֵּה to הִיֵּה shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיֵּה Ex 5<sup>13</sup>+; בְּהִיֵּה Ex 19<sup>16</sup>+; לְהִיֵּה Gn 10<sup>6</sup>+; לְהִיֵּה Ex 23<sup>1</sup>+; sf. וְהִיֵּה Jon 4<sup>2</sup>; וְהִיֵּה Ju 18<sup>19,19</sup>; לְהִיֵּה Dt 26<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Pt. f. הִיֵּה Ex 9<sup>3</sup>.

**I. 1. a.** Fall out, happen מִהֲהָיָה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1<sup>1</sup>; מִהֲהָיָה לוֹ Ex 32<sup>1,23</sup> (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10<sup>12</sup>; מִקֵּדָה הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> a chance it is that has befallen us; וְהִיֵּה לוֹ 2 K 7<sup>20</sup> and so it happened to him, cf. וְהִיֵּה לוֹ infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִקֵּדָה הָיָה בְּעַם 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; וְהָיָה בְּעֵצַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18<sup>6</sup> and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אֶפְרַיִם cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P; of plague); וְהָיָה נֶאֱמָר Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21<sup>5</sup>; cf. 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.), Ez 16<sup>34</sup>; esp. late, 2 Ch 29<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>31</sup> Ec 9<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה כֵּן Gn 41<sup>3</sup> (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13<sup>25</sup>; וְהָיָה Ju 6<sup>38</sup> 2 K 15<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>5</sup>; esp. late, וְהָיָה Gn 1<sup>7,9,11,15,24,30</sup> (all P)+; וְהָיָה Gn 30<sup>34</sup> let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6<sup>15</sup>, v. also וְהָיָה Is 7<sup>7</sup> it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14<sup>34</sup>; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c**,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (י) וְהָיָה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: **a.** with Inf. c. 3 temp. Gn 12<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> (both J)+ 75 t. + Est 3<sup>4</sup> Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16<sup>10</sup>, D only Dt 5<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7<sup>18</sup>; **β.** with Inf. c. 3 Gn 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (both J)+ 29 t. + Est 3<sup>4</sup> Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19<sup>29</sup> Ex 34<sup>29</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>; not in D); **γ.** with 3 temp. nom. temp. (יֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E) 26<sup>32</sup> (J)+ 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>1</sup>; not D); **δ.** temp. 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> 1 K 20<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; **ε.** 3 temp. Gn 39<sup>11</sup> 1 S 25<sup>38</sup>; **ζ.** מִן temp. viz.: מִיָּמָיו Gn 39<sup>5</sup>, מִיָּמָיו 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> cf. 30<sup>25</sup>, מִיָּמָיו Ju 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>1</sup>, מִיָּמָיו Gn 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> + 6 t., מִקֵּדָה Jos 3<sup>2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>3</sup> Ez 3<sup>16</sup>, esp. מִקֵּדָה Gn 19<sup>34</sup> Ex 18<sup>13</sup>+ 11 t.; **η.** בְּאַשְׁמֹרֶת temp. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>13</sup> (E)+ 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2<sup>16</sup>, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, + Ne 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>1,6,9</sup> 6<sup>11,16</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>19</sup>; **θ.** with 3 temp. Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 3<sup>21</sup> (E)+ 14 t. + Ju 16<sup>25</sup> Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרַיִם temp. Gn 22<sup>20</sup> (J)+ 13 t., אַחֲרַיִם Gn 39<sup>7</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup>, אַחֲרַיִם Ju 16<sup>14</sup>+ 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> (on which cf. Dr); comp. עֲרִיבָה וְעֲרִיבָה 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>; **λ.** with combinations; as 3 c. nom. temp. + 3 Inf. Gn 34<sup>25</sup> Ex 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>; 3 Inf. + 3 Inf. Jos 3<sup>14</sup>; double prep. בְּמִשְׁלַח הָרָשִׁים Gn 38<sup>24</sup>, מִקֵּדָה אַחֲרַיִם Jos 9<sup>16</sup>; מִיָּמָיו + id. 23<sup>1</sup>; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>20</sup> 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> (Dr § 165, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; those with indef. בִּלְבָד 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16<sup>31</sup>, with הִנֵּקל וְגו' in place of temp. cl. (b) וְהָיָה sts. sq. simple Pf. with a negative Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (c. 3 Inf.), Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (c. 3 Inf.) 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>25</sup> (both c. 3 temp.); & without neg., Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (P) 14<sup>1</sup>+; usu. c. 3 temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִיָּמָיו sq. Inf. 1 S 18<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. 1, as Gn 22<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 1 S 18<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>+</sup>; note esp. 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>10</sup> 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup>; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without ! 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without ! Ne 4<sup>10</sup>; in 2 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> the obj. (with !) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וְהָיָה sq. וְהָיָה Gn 24<sup>15</sup> (J; in temp.

cl.), 29<sup>25</sup> (E), 38<sup>27</sup> (J, both  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.) v<sup>29</sup> ( $\text{בְּ}$  Pt.), 1 S 13<sup>10</sup> ( $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.); also 2 S 1<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>36</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  (in this sense) sq. other constructions:  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  1 K 9<sup>10</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.); Impf. frequentat. 14<sup>28</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c.  $\text{בְּ}$  conj.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  (cf. Dr<sup>113</sup>) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> (c. circumst. cl.), 10<sup>9</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.) 2 K 3<sup>15</sup> (id.), 1 S 17<sup>48</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.), Am 7<sup>2</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.); also Je 3<sup>9</sup> (appar. c.  $\text{בְּ}$  causat., but obscure); 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.) is foll. by  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp. Dt 21<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> + 37 t., (esp.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.) Ho 2<sup>18,33</sup> Is 7<sup>18,21,23</sup> + 21 t.;  $\text{בְּ}$  c.  $\text{בְּ}$  loc. Ez 47<sup>23</sup> Zc 13<sup>8</sup> cf. also Ho 2<sup>1</sup>  $\text{בְּ}$   $\text{בְּ}$   $\text{בְּ}$ , but perh. = instead of, cf. VB);  $\text{בְּ}$  c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. ( $\text{בְּ}$  indef., etc.), cf. Dr<sup>121, 122</sup>; Gn 4<sup>14</sup> Nu 17<sup>20</sup> Dt 12<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> Jos 7<sup>14,15</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>25</sup> 2 S 15<sup>35</sup> 1 K 19<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> Is 4<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup> Je 27<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> Ez 47<sup>9</sup> Zc 14<sup>17</sup> Jo 3<sup>5</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf. Nu 33<sup>56</sup> Dt 28<sup>63</sup> Jos 23<sup>15</sup> Ju 17<sup>17</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup> Je 31<sup>28</sup> Zc 8<sup>13</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  c. less often with other modif. phr.:  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf. Ex 33<sup>8,9</sup> (both frequentat.), Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> Je 25<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>63</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf. Gn 9<sup>14</sup> (P) 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 44<sup>17</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  c.  $\text{בְּ}$  condit. Dt 20<sup>11</sup> (+ v<sup>11</sup> Dr<sup>118</sup> a.), also Jos 22<sup>18</sup>, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without  $\text{בְּ}$  (cf. Dr<sup>155</sup>);  $\text{בְּ}$  temp. Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; Is 23<sup>17</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  Is 65<sup>24</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  Is 66<sup>23</sup>, etc. (b)  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp. Gn 12<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>33</sup> (both J) Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E) Dt 11<sup>29</sup> Is 8<sup>21</sup> + 25 t.;  $\text{בְּ}$  c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Ex 4<sup>8,9</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup>; Dt 11<sup>13</sup> + 14 t.; also Gn 38<sup>9</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> (both frequentat.);  $\text{בְּ}$  c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp. Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (frequentat.) 47<sup>24</sup> (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16<sup>5</sup> + 11 t.;  $\text{בְּ}$  c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr<sup>121</sup> Ob<sup>1</sup>): Gn 24<sup>14</sup> Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (Dr<sup>118</sup> a.) 21<sup>18</sup> Dt 21<sup>3</sup> Ju 11<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> Zc 14<sup>16</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  c. occas. with other modif. phr.:  $\text{בְּ}$  Gn 27<sup>40</sup> +;  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf. Gn 44<sup>31</sup> +;  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf. Ex 33<sup>22</sup> +;  $\text{בְּ}$  Is 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>;  $\text{בְּ}$  causat. Dt 7<sup>12</sup>; also (c) sq.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  + simple Impf. Ex 3<sup>21</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.). (d)  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  sq. Inv. (very rare) Dt 6<sup>10</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  temp.), 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.), cf. 29<sup>10</sup>, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3<sup>9</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.). (e)  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8<sup>19</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּ}$  Inf.). (f)  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24<sup>43</sup> Jos 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>24</sup> (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a)  $\text{בְּ}$ , (b)  $\text{בְּ}$ , sup.). (g)  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  (conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) sup.

**II. Come into being, become:—1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, arise, appear, come  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ex 12<sup>30</sup> (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt;  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ez 1<sup>25</sup> (del. Co cf. Da). 37<sup>7</sup> (del. Co & Co);  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ex 8<sup>11</sup> (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7<sup>4</sup> now shall come their confusion ( $\text{וַיְהִי}$ ); also of concrete objects  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 9<sup>16</sup> (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds ( $\text{וַיְהִי}$ );  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ex 16<sup>24</sup> (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> (all J), 41<sup>54</sup> (E), Ru 1<sup>1</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>; strife Gn 13<sup>7,8</sup> (J), Hb 1<sup>3</sup> ( $\text{וַיְהִי}$ ); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9<sup>18,24,25</sup> (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E), rain 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>, storm Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; esp. of creative fiat  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 1<sup>3</sup> let light appear, and light appeared, cf. v. 5.8.12.19.23.31 (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene,  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ju 3<sup>31</sup> and after him arose Shamgar (=  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  10<sup>1</sup>); further  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (JE) and darkness came on;  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ex 10<sup>13</sup> (J) the morning came, 19<sup>16</sup> (E);  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  1 S 1<sup>4</sup> and the day came, when (v. Dr), 14<sup>1</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8,11,18</sup> Jb 1<sup>6,12</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>. **b.** sq. prep.:  $\text{בְּ}$ ,  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 37<sup>27</sup> (J) but our hand, let it not come upon him, of hand of  $\text{בְּ}$  1 S 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> + (all in hostile sense);  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 39<sup>5</sup> (J) and the blessing of  $\text{בְּ}$  came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P); sq.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 7<sup>10</sup> (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Gn 42<sup>26</sup> (E) Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35<sup>25</sup> (P) 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> +; of wrath Jos 22<sup>20</sup> 1 K 3<sup>27</sup>; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16<sup>16,23</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> ( $\text{בְּ}$ ); but sq.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  also in good sense  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>29</sup> (=  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ju 14<sup>6</sup> + oft.), cf. Nu 24<sup>2</sup> (JE) of prophetic power; (on  $\text{בְּ}$   $\text{וַיְהִי}$  2 K 15<sup>15</sup> Ez 3<sup>22</sup> and the like, vid.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>, so  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  80<sup>15</sup>; even  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  2 S 12<sup>30</sup> and it (the crown,  $\text{וַיְהִי}$ ) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$   $\text{וַיְהִי}$  2 S 11<sup>22</sup> and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$ ) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (JE) 1 S 12<sup>14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; sq.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$ , of blessings Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40<sup>3</sup>; esp.  $\text{וַיְהִי}$  and the word of ... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4<sup>1</sup>; usually word of God (or  $\text{בְּ}$ ) Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 15<sup>10</sup> +; con-



stantly in prophets: Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup> etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1<sup>4,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> +; Ez 3<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>14,17,21,26</sup> 12<sup>1,8</sup> +; so also abs. הָיָה הַמִּשָּׁא הַזֶּה Is 14<sup>28</sup> in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מִן; מִלְכֵי עַמִּים מִפְּנֵה יְהוֹי Gn 17<sup>16</sup> (P), הָיָה אֲדִירוֹ, 35<sup>11</sup> (P), וַיְהִי הָיָה מִפְּנֵה (P), הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הָעֶפֶר (מִקְרָבוֹ יֵצֵא ||) Je 30<sup>21</sup> || הַכֹּל יָשָׁב אֶל הָעֶפֶר Ec 3<sup>20</sup> all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; יְהוֹי קָצָה גְדוֹל מָאֵת & זָכָאוֹת Ze 7<sup>12</sup>. 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr<sup>5</sup> 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage W<sup>AG II</sup>, § 41.44.74); הָיָה הָיָה אִם כֹּל־חַי Gn 3<sup>20</sup> (J) it was she that became the mother of all living; וַיְהִי הַכֹּל אֲרָמָה 4<sup>2</sup> (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 8<sup>14</sup> Mi 2<sup>11</sup> + oft. b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38<sup>7</sup> Ex 36<sup>13</sup> +; cf. Gn 37<sup>20</sup> let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (כִּי), וַיְהִי־יָהּ כַּאֲלֵהִים Gn 3<sup>5</sup> and ye shall become like gods cf. v<sup>22</sup>, Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ho 2<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>18</sup> 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> Zc 9<sup>7</sup> +; cf. Gn 15<sup>5</sup> so (כִּי) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> +; also with כִּי repeated כַּעֲם כַּפְּהֶן הָיָה Ho 4<sup>9</sup> and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24<sup>2</sup> (6 pairs of words as above); הָיָה כַּצְדִּיק כַּרְשָׁע Gn 18<sup>25</sup> (J), v. כִּי. b + c Gn 27<sup>32</sup> his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + ל pers. וַתְּהִי אִשָּׁה לְבִן־אֲדָנֶיהָ Gn 24<sup>51</sup> (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, 1 S 16<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> ψ 89<sup>42</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>6</sup> +; = be instituted, established, הָיָה לָהֶם חֻק־עוֹלָם Ex 30<sup>21</sup> (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. ל pred.: הָיָה לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J) and the man became a living soul; וַיְהִי לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J) and it became four heads; וַיְהִי לְעָם Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (J) he too shall become a people; וַיְהִי לְאִנְשִׁים 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> and become (shew yourselves to be) men (|| הִתְחַזְקוּ; cf. with double ל, f infr.). Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>12</sup> Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; וַיְהִי לְמַס עֶבֶר, וַיְהִי Ze 14<sup>9</sup>; וַיְהִי לְמַס עַל־כֹּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 49<sup>15</sup> Jos 16<sup>10</sup>; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנֶחֱשׁ Ex 4<sup>3</sup> and it became a serpent, v<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>22</sup> Dt 26<sup>5</sup> +; fig. לְמַיִם וַיְהִי Jos 7<sup>5</sup> and it (their heart) turned to water, so וַיְהִי לְמַס 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>; or, serve as לְמַאֲרֹת וַיְהִי Gn 1<sup>15</sup> (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v<sup>14</sup>; וַיְהִי לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> (both P). f. oft. c. ל pred. + ל pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 1<sup>13</sup> (J) and the bricks became (served as) stone for them, וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20<sup>12</sup> (E) cf. 24<sup>67</sup> (J) +, ... וַתְּהִינָה מַחֲלָה וְחִנְלָה. 6<sup>21</sup> וַיְהִי לָהּ וְלָהֶם לְאִכְלָה Nu 36<sup>11</sup> לְבִנֵי דִרְהֵן לְנִשִּׁים (P), Ex 2<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>27</sup>; וַיְהִי לִי לְאִלָּהִים Gn 28<sup>21</sup> (E); Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +; = shew or prove oneself as לְבִן־חַיִל 1 S 18<sup>17</sup> shew thyself for me a valiant man (cf. 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) וַיְהִי לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחֻק־עוֹלָם Ex 29<sup>28</sup> and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance; cf. v<sup>9</sup> Lv 10<sup>15</sup>; וַיְהִי לָהֶם לְחִית לְחֵם מִשְׁחָתָם לְכַנֶּפֶת עוֹלָם לְדִרְהֵם Ex 40<sup>15</sup> (all P). g. with עַל and ל 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> וַיְהִי עָלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר and he became over them prince. h. sts. c. ל pers. only = become the property of, come into the possession of וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן וְקָבָר וְגו' Gn 12<sup>16</sup> (J), and he came to have flocks and herds etc., 26<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>43</sup>, Gn 38<sup>9</sup> לֹא לוֹ יְהִי הַזֶּרַע Gn 38<sup>9</sup> not his should the seed become; וַיְהִי לוֹ Ju 11<sup>31</sup> it shall become Yahweh's; Dt 10<sup>9</sup> Jos 13<sup>29</sup> 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> 1 R<sup>3</sup> + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לְךָ תִּהְיֶנָּה Ju 15<sup>2</sup> pray let her become thine, cf. also לְמִשְׁכָּנִי וְלְמִשְׁכָּנִי וְלְמִשְׁכָּנִי 14<sup>20</sup>, Ho 3<sup>3</sup> Ru 1<sup>13</sup> Lv 21<sup>3</sup> Dt 24<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (and also + לְאִשָּׁה v. f supr.).

III. Be (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—1. exist, be in existence (i.e. orig. have come into existence), כֹּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> all the days which he shall have been (lived, = חַי Gn 5<sup>5</sup> etc., cf. Dr<sup>sm</sup>), Jb 3<sup>16</sup>, Is 23<sup>13</sup>; oft. c. כִּי loc. וְכֹל שֵׁיט הַשָּׂדֶה טָרֵם יְהִי בָאָרֶץ Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (J) and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field; וְכֹל אִישׁ לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ נָוֵר Nu 26<sup>64</sup> (P) and among them there was not a man to be found, etc.; also וַיְהִי וַאֲחֵרָיו לְפָנָיו הָיָה יוֹסֵף Jos 10<sup>14</sup> (JE) & there hath not been a day like that before it nor since, cf. 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> Ne 13<sup>25</sup> +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ now there was a man Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 1 Nu 9<sup>6</sup> (P), Jb 1<sup>1</sup> +; on אֲהִיָּה אֲשֶׁר אֲהִיָּה Ex 3<sup>14</sup> v. יהוה. 2. abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מִשָּׁה בִּדְהָר Ex 24<sup>18</sup> and Moses remained in the mount forty days, etc., so 34<sup>28</sup> (both JE), Ju 17<sup>4,12</sup> 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> +; also Lv 22<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. remain until Dt 22<sup>2</sup> 1 K 11<sup>40</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Dn 1<sup>21</sup> etc.; cf. וַיְהִי לְעוֹלָם הָיָה Ec 3<sup>14</sup>; so also of space

sq. *עַל* extend unto, as far as, Jos 19<sup>10</sup>: of net beneath altar, Ex 27<sup>5</sup> shall reach as far as (*עַל*) the middle of the altar. **3.** with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; בְּיֹהוֹם בְּשָׂדֶה Gn 4<sup>8</sup> (J) when they were in the field, אֵת הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה שָׁם אֹהֶל בְּתַחֲלָה the place where his tent had stood at first; וְהָאָרֶץ תְּהִיָּה לְפָנֶיכֶם 34<sup>10</sup> and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19<sup>1</sup> Ju 7<sup>1.8</sup> Mi 5<sup>6.7</sup>; sq. *עַל* be, be found or situated upon Is 30<sup>25</sup> and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37<sup>27</sup> and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19<sup>10</sup> and blood (-guilt) be upon thee.

4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וְהָיָה שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2<sup>25</sup> וְהָנֶחֱשׁ הָיָה Gn 2<sup>25</sup> וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יַפְהֲחֹתָאֵר 34<sup>25</sup> בְּהוֹתָם פְּאִיִּים 3<sup>1</sup> עָרוֹם 39<sup>6</sup>; Dt 23<sup>15</sup> Jos 19<sup>9</sup> Ju 11<sup>1</sup> Jb 1<sup>1,3,6</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> 1 S 17<sup>34,42</sup> 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>1,1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; וְכִי לֹא־הָיָה מִלֵּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup> (|| 1 K 22<sup>33</sup> כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הָיָה) +; oft. of age: וְהָיָה אֲבָרָם בְּנֵה־תְשָׁעִים שָׁנָה וְהָשֵׁעַ שָׁנִים Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) 2 K 8<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>2,33</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהָיָה הָיוּ הַלֹּדֶף וְחָסֹר Gn 8<sup>9</sup>; = *amount to, come to*, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5<sup>4,5,8,11,14</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> +; Ex 38<sup>24</sup> Nu 1<sup>46</sup>, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־מִיּוֹב הָיִיתָ הָאָדָם: לֹא־בְדוֹ Gn 2<sup>18</sup> (J) *it is not good that the man be alone*; חָרַל לִהְיוֹת לְשִׁרָה אֲרֵה בְּנָשִׁים 18<sup>11</sup> (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (a) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. אִי אוֹלָהִים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> Jos 13<sup>6,27</sup> Ju 19<sup>2,18</sup> 1 S 3<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* אִי 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>; c. עִם also = *be near* וְהָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָיָה עִם־בָּנָי הָאֲדָמִי 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וְהָיָה כִּכְהֵנוּ בְּיָאֲחִיזָר עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Gn 28

*yahd had my beloved*, Gn 30<sup>30</sup> cf. Ex 20<sup>3</sup>=Dt 5<sup>7</sup>, Ju 18<sup>27</sup> | S 9<sup>2</sup> | K 5<sup>6</sup>+oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (*d*) sq. לְּ + other prep.: of boundary וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם יוֹדֵי הַגְּבוּל Jos 13<sup>16</sup>, cf. וַיִּהְיֶה גְּבוּלָם מִמֶּתְחִילָם v<sup>30</sup>; 18<sup>12</sup>, etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ = among, or of, Am 1<sup>1</sup> who was one of the herdsmen, | K 2<sup>7</sup> let them be among those eating, Pr 22<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>20</sup>. 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. היה+pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיִּהְיֶה also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr.<sup>s</sup> 135, (5)): pt. act. Gn 39<sup>22</sup> (J), Ex 3<sup>1</sup> (E), | S 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>14,29</sup> 2S 15<sup>1</sup>=| Ch 18<sup>14</sup>, Dt 22<sup>29</sup> Is 30<sup>20</sup> | K 5<sup>1.15.24</sup> 2 K 6<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> Dn 1<sup>16</sup>+; Gn 1<sup>6</sup> (P); וַיִּהְיֶה יָרֵא אֱתָנִי | K 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>4</sup>; pt. pass. Jos 10<sup>26</sup> | K 13<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>35</sup> וַיִּפְלֹךְ הָיָה מֵעַמָּד הַיְּמִינִי בְּמִקְדָּשׁ ה' (|| 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> וַיִּהְיֶה מֵעַמָּד ה' בְּמִקְדָּשׁ ה') Is 2<sup>2</sup>=Mi 4<sup>1</sup>, וַיֵּאָהֲב לְאַלְהֵיוּ ה' Ne 5<sup>18</sup> ה' נֶעֱשֶׂה עִי וַיִּהְיֶה סֻגֹּר | K 26<sup>1</sup>—on 2S 13<sup>32</sup> cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. לְּ (Dr<sup>s</sup> 203, 204): וַיִּהְיֶה לְכַעַר Is 5<sup>5</sup> and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיִּהְיֶה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לְבֹוא Gn 15<sup>12</sup> and the sun was about to set; וַיִּהְיֶה הַשַּׁעַר לְסֻגֹּר Jos 2<sup>5</sup> and the gate was about to be shut; but also וַיִּהְיֶה לְרַשֵּׁשׁ אֱלֵהִים 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup> (nearly = וַיִּהְיֶה + Pt.) + Niph. Pf. נָהִיתָ | K 1<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.+ Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נָהִיתָ Ju 19<sup>30</sup> + 5 t. נָהִיתָ Ex 1<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>19</sup> וְנָהִיתָ consec. Ez 39<sup>8</sup> + 2I<sup>12</sup> (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. נָהִיתָ Dt 27<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. נָהִיתָ Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; Pt. fs. נָהִיתָ Pr 13<sup>19</sup>;—1. either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions אִשֶּׁר כְּמוֹהוּ וַיִּבְכְּהוּ לֹא תִסָּף Ex 11<sup>6</sup> (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4<sup>32</sup> (be done; וַיִּשָּׁעַץ), & Ju 19<sup>30</sup> (|| נִרְאָתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2<sup>2</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> & appar. Ez 2<sup>12</sup> (|| נִרְאָתָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39<sup>8</sup> (|| id.);—also אִיכָּה נִהְיָתָ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20<sup>3</sup> how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> also Ne 6<sup>8</sup>; c. לֹא, existence denied נָ לֹא Zc 8<sup>10</sup> (|| אֵינָתָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2<sup>2</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> & Ez 2<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>8</sup>) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נָ מֵאֵת אֲדֹנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ | K 1<sup>27</sup>, so of divine agency (מֵאֵתִי) | K 12<sup>24</sup>=2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; further be attained, secured, of wages Zc 8<sup>10</sup> (c. לֹא, || אֵינָתָה); וַיִּהְיֶה חָמָּה נָ Pr 13<sup>19</sup> a desire come to pass, realized. 2. be done, finished, gone, only Dn נִהְיָתָ הַנִּישָׁן עָלָיו Dn 2<sup>1</sup> and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6<sup>19</sup>); וַיִּבְרַח נָ 8<sup>27</sup> I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. & || נִבְרַחֲתָ).



εἰν (ῶ; ὀL ῶ); but χους Lv 19<sup>36</sup>; Gk. ἰνορ,  
 Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh  
 Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz-Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30,  
 the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much  
 larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v.  
 Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 363, 450 ff.; v. further  
 Ri<sup>HWB</sup> Smith Diet. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. i. 228)—abs.  
 הֵן Ex 30<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הֵן Ex 29<sup>40.40</sup>  
 + 14 t.; cstr. הֵן Lv 19<sup>36</sup>;—**1.** a measure, used  
 of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4<sup>11</sup>;  
 usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil  
 used with meal-offering Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4.6.9</sup> 28<sup>5</sup>

הָ, SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הִלֵּךְ, (also BARAM.), oftener הִלִּיךְ Pa., פָּלַם, Palm. Ithp. וְתִלְכָּה Vog No. 15, 1<sup>4</sup>; As. *alāku* DI<sup>w</sup>; also Ar. *فَلَ* *perish*—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Gn 26<sup>26</sup> +; הִלֵּךְ 2 S 8<sup>6</sup> +; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Gn 14<sup>24</sup> +; (הִ) הִלְכוּ Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö 1. 414 f.), etc.; Impf. rarely a. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Je 9<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. Jb פ; וְיִהְיֶה Jb 14<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה ψ 73<sup>9</sup>; וְתִהְיֶה Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (Ew § 138 b Ges § 60, R. 8 Kö 1. 415); 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Jb 16<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> (cf. MI 14.15); יִהְיֶה Jb 41<sup>11</sup>; usually b. (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö 1. 414 f. Prät ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also ילך etc.) 3 ms. יִלְךָ Ex 10<sup>24</sup> +; יִלְךָ Ec 5<sup>15</sup> +; וְיִלְךָ Jb 27<sup>21</sup>; יִלְךָ Ex 34<sup>9</sup> +; וְיִלְךָ Gn 12<sup>4,4</sup> + 210 t., וְיִלְךָ Gn 24<sup>61</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְךָ Gn 24<sup>39</sup> תִּלְךָ ψ 97<sup>3</sup>; וְתִלְךָ Gn 7<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. תִּלְךָ etc. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +; 2 fs. תִּלְכִּי etc. Ju 4<sup>8,3</sup> +;



1 s. אֵלָּה Ex 3<sup>11</sup> +; וְאֵלָּה Ju 19<sup>18</sup> +; וְאֵלָּה Jb 19<sup>10</sup>;  
אֵלָּה Gn 45<sup>28</sup> +; אֵלָּה Mi 1<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex  
5<sup>7</sup> +; יֵלְכוּ ψ 89<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; וְיֵלְכוּ Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (יֵלְכוּ also  
SI<sup>1</sup>) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11<sup>40</sup> +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ  
Gn 42<sup>28</sup> +; תֵּלְכוּ Dt 6<sup>14</sup>; תֵּלְכוּ Ex 3<sup>21</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup>;  
2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1<sup>11</sup>; 1 pl. גִּלְךָ Ex 8<sup>23</sup> +; וְגִלְךָ  
Dt 1<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* rarely a. הִלֹּךְ Pr 13<sup>20</sup> (Kt.;  
Qr הִלְךָ, cf. De Now); mpl. הִלְכוּ Je 51<sup>50</sup>; usu.  
b. (241 t.) ms. לָךְ Gn 26<sup>16</sup> + (לְךָ also MI<sup>14</sup>),  
לָךְ Gn 27<sup>9</sup> +; לָךְ Gn 19<sup>32</sup> +; לְךָ Nu 23<sup>13</sup> Ju  
19<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup>; לָכֶּה 1 S 23<sup>27</sup>; fs. לָכִי Ju 9<sup>10</sup> +;  
mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37<sup>20</sup> +; fpl. לִכְנֶה Ru 1<sup>8</sup>, לָכוּ Ru 1<sup>12</sup>,  
etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִלֹּךְ Gn 8<sup>3</sup> +; הִלְךָ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> +;  
*estr.* rarely a. הִלְךָ Ex 3<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; הִלְךָ Ec 6<sup>9</sup>;  
usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6<sup>8</sup> +; לָכֶת Pr 15<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.;  
sf. לָכְתִּי 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; לָכְתֶּם 2 S 17<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. (6 Ez);  
לָכְמוֹ Ez 1<sup>9,12,17</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* הִלְךָ Gn 18<sup>16</sup> +; הִלְךָ  
Gn 15<sup>2</sup> +; f. הִלְכָה Je 3<sup>6</sup>; הִלְכָה Gn 32<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. +  
הִלְכָתִי 2 K 4<sup>23</sup>; pl. הִלְכִים Ex 33<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *estr.*  
הִלְכִי Ju 5<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. הִלְכוּ etc. Ex 2<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.;—  
found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.;  
D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. 1. of persons,  
a. go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup>  
Am 3<sup>3</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup> + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10<sup>16</sup> =  
living creatures 1<sup>9,12,19,20,21,24</sup>; opp. to sitting (יָשָׁב)  
Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> (both c. בִּדְרָךְ); || running (רָץ) Pr 4<sup>12</sup>  
Is 40<sup>31</sup>, cf. also 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup>; distinguished from  
riding, driving Gn 24<sup>65</sup> (J; sq. בִּשְׁעָרָה לְקָרְאֹתָהּ),  
Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (עַל-הַדְרָךְ), Is 41<sup>3</sup> (בְּרִגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5<sup>1</sup> (sq. אֶל),  
10<sup>7</sup> (sq. עַל-הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.;  
but also || וַיֵּצֵא 1 K 13<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>45</sup> cf. 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>;  
נָהַג וְלָךְ . . . וַתֵּלֶךְ (sq. לְקָרְאֹתָהּ); וַיֵּלֶךְ רִיבֵב הַפּוֹם  
וַתֵּבֵא 4<sup>24</sup> drive and go forward . . . and she went,  
and came. b. depart, go away: Gn 18<sup>33</sup> (J),  
and departed, Gn 34<sup>17</sup> (P) then we will take  
our daughter and depart; cf. 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>27</sup>  
Ex 3<sup>19</sup> (J), 12<sup>28</sup> (P) 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> +; go, go out (to a  
specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 16, Barak  
Ju 4<sup>8,9</sup>; go out, forth (opp. שָׁב) Ru 2<sup>1</sup> +; =  
go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5<sup>41</sup> cf. Je  
22<sup>10</sup> (הִלְךָ of one going into exile; opp. death);  
v. further אֲשֶׁר הִלְכוּ עִמִּי Ez 37<sup>21</sup>. c. less oft.  
where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come,  
(approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred  
to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage  
c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לָכֶה 1 S 17<sup>44</sup>; so  
in prayer to יְיָ וַיֵּלְכֶה לִישְׁעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80<sup>3</sup>; also in  
Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55<sup>1</sup> (לַמַּיִם), v<sup>3</sup>  
(אֵלַי); come to, arrive at a land (הָ- loc.) Gn 29<sup>1</sup>;  
come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2<sup>11</sup>; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,  
etc., v. infr. 5 f. & partic. cases like Nu 22<sup>6,11,17</sup>  
23<sup>7,7</sup> Is 55<sup>1,1</sup> etc., where actual summons to  
approach the speaker. d. with modifiers: (1)  
a. of space traversed: אֶת כָּל-הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. I.  
אֶת 2), כָּל-הַבְּתָרָן 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>; esp. c. acc. דְּרָךְ way,  
Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) Nu 20<sup>17</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>31</sup> 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>12,12</sup>,  
Je 52<sup>7</sup> cf. הִלְכָה אֲשֶׁר בְּדֶרֶךְ הַשּׁוֹב הִלְכָה 1 K 13<sup>9</sup>,  
הִלְךָ = traveller Is 35<sup>8</sup>; sq. אֶרְחוֹת Ju  
5<sup>6</sup> (song), ptp. estr. נְחִיבוֹת הִלְכִי v<sup>6</sup> goes of  
paths (wayfarers); c. acc. דְּרָךְ = journey Pr 1<sup>19</sup>,  
β. c. acc. of time Dt 2<sup>14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>32</sup>, cf. Jos 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>;  
also, with combination of ideas of space & time  
אֲשֶׁר בְּדֶרֶךְ שְׁלֵשֶׁת יָמִים (+ בְּמִדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup>  
15<sup>22</sup> (all JE), Nu 33<sup>8</sup> (P) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>. (2) c. prep.:  
a. sq. כֶּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in  
which בְּמִדְבָּר Ju 11<sup>16,18</sup>; cf. הִנֵּה אֶחָת הָיָה  
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אֶחָת הָיָה 2 K 4<sup>35</sup> and he walked in the house  
once hither, once thither; esp. + acc. of time or  
distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> (both D) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>;  
בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>; cf. בִּבְשָׁה Ex 14<sup>29</sup> = 15<sup>19</sup> (P ?);  
בְּחוֹף הַיָּמִין Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE); sq. כֶּ of way, path  
בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18<sup>6,6</sup> בְּדֶרֶךְ Nu 21<sup>22</sup> (JE) Jos 4<sup>17</sup> (E)  
Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> Ju 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>22</sup>; בְּדֶרֶךְ לָלֶכֶת בְּדֶרֶךְ  
לֵאשֶׁר הִלְכָתָהּ 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> (הִלְךָ of both going &  
coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. II. 3; walk in  
the streets בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4<sup>18</sup>, walk by the way בְּדֶרֶךְ  
(opp. יָשָׁב sit) Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>19</sup>; β. sq. עַל, go or  
walk on (by) עַל-הַיָּאֵר Ex 2<sup>5</sup>; עַל-הַדְרָךְ 1 S 9<sup>6</sup>  
(i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr); estr. sq. עַל  
Ju 5<sup>10</sup>. (3) go to, unto: a. sq. acc., in general  
לְכָךְ בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר הִלְךָ Gn 28<sup>15</sup> (J) whithersoever thou goest  
Jos 17<sup>9</sup> (D), cf. 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>6,14</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>6,13</sup>,  
more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ  
Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> Je 37<sup>12</sup>; so fig. Ho 7<sup>11</sup> resort to (acc.)  
Asshur (|| קרא) to a city 1 S 11<sup>14,15</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup>  
11<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>2,4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>,  
to a house בֵּית 2 S 13<sup>7</sup>, house of י ψ 12<sup>2</sup>,  
a field, Gn 27<sup>5</sup> (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of  
salt 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרֶץ Gn 11<sup>31</sup>  
12<sup>5</sup>, בְּרִינָה אֶרֶם 28<sup>2,5,7</sup> (all P) cf. 29<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 32<sup>39</sup>  
(JE) 2 S 14<sup>23</sup>; of city Gn 18<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> (both J)  
Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 1 S 15<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>9</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>45</sup>  
2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup>; of river Euphrates Je 13<sup>4,6,7</sup>; of a  
wood 1 S 23<sup>16</sup>; a mountain Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE); cf.  
also אֶתְּהָ הִלְכוּ whither have they gone Gn 16<sup>9</sup>  
32<sup>18</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (all JE) cf. Ne 2<sup>16</sup> Ct 6<sup>1</sup> Ju 19<sup>17</sup>,  
שָׁמָּה אֶתְּהָ 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (but also הָ אֶתְּהָ 1 S 10<sup>14</sup>); שָׁמָּה  
Je 40<sup>4</sup> but also שָׁמָּה 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup>; הִנֵּה 2 K 4<sup>35</sup>.  
γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֵלַי unto, e.g.,  
unto the place, הַמִּקְוִים, Gn 22<sup>3</sup> (E) 30<sup>25</sup> (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E) 24<sup>10</sup> (J) 36<sup>6</sup> (P) Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (D), etc.; of city Gn 22<sup>19</sup> (E) 1 S 9<sup>10</sup> Jon 3<sup>3</sup>, etc.; of house Gn 24<sup>38</sup> (J) Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; house of God Ec 4<sup>17</sup>; of people Ex 19<sup>10</sup> (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; also sq. **ל** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1<sup>10</sup> against Canaanites; a city Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 1 K 22<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5,14</sup>; also sq. **ל** of individual persons Gn 26<sup>1,26</sup> (both J), 41<sup>55</sup> (E) 2 K 6<sup>22,23</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Je 41<sup>14</sup> +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. **בוא** 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְהִלֵּךְ אֶל־יְהוָה בְּשִׁפְטָם** of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22<sup>16,37</sup> (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60<sup>14</sup>. (b) rarely sq. **עַל־** *unto* (Je K Ez) c. **בֵּית** 1 K 20<sup>43</sup>, **שָׁרָה** 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל־בֵּל אֶשֶׁר** Je 1<sup>7</sup>, **אֶל־אֶשֶׁר** Ez 1<sup>12</sup> (of the **רִחַם**; cf. **אֶל־אֶשֶׁר** **וַיְהִי שָׁמָּה** v<sup>20</sup>); also **הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֶשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag<sup>Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.</sup> Dr<sup>Sm.</sup>, v. further Je 3<sup>6</sup> (sq. both **עַל** & **אֶל**; on confusion of **אֶל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** *against* city 1 K 22<sup>6</sup>, king 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>. (c) sq. **עַד** *as far as, unto*, place **עַד־רֶפְחָה** Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (E), cf. 1 K 12<sup>20</sup> (**וַיִּלְכְּדוּ**), **הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאָהָר עַד הַיָּם**, 2 K 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>; persons 1 S 9<sup>9</sup>. (d) sq. **ל**, *to, a land* 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> etc.; a city 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>; a mountain 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>; a bamah 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup>; cf. **לְמִבְּנוֹת גִּדְרֵי** 1 Ch 4<sup>39</sup> & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24<sup>56</sup> (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7<sup>14</sup>; **לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם** Ex 5<sup>4</sup> (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60<sup>3</sup>; **לְמִוָּלָה** **הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי הַהוּלָלֶתָ לְמוֹאֵל** Ne 12<sup>28</sup> *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לִרְכֹּב** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J) 32<sup>2</sup> (E) Nu 24<sup>25</sup> Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (both JE) Ju 18<sup>26</sup> 1 S 18<sup>26,25</sup> +; **לְמַסְעֵיו** Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J); cf. **הוֹלֵךְ לְמַרְבֵּי־אֶרֶץ** Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאַהֲלֶיךָ** Dt 16<sup>7</sup> *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>; **לְבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> cf. 14<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 1 K 14<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>43</sup>; **לְמִקְוֵמוֹ** 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. VB Dr) 14<sup>46</sup>; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>. (e) sq. **בְּ** *into* **בִּשְׁמֵרָה** Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בִּשְׁבִּי ה'** *go into captivity* Am 9<sup>4</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>41</sup> Je 20<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>32</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> (= **שָׁבִי ה'** v<sup>5</sup>) cf. Ez 30<sup>17,18</sup> Is 46<sup>2</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּגִלְתָּה** Je 48<sup>11</sup> Ez 25<sup>3</sup>; v. also **בְּבִלְחָמָה ה'** Is 45<sup>16</sup>; **ה' בְּבִלְחָמָה ה'** 1 S 17<sup>13</sup>; **בְּבִרְבֵּי ה'** 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2<sup>41</sup>, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42<sup>26</sup> (E)

1 K 19<sup>19</sup>; cf. **אֵנָה אֶלֶף מְרוֹתָהּ** ψ 139<sup>7</sup>; note esp. **וַיִּמְלֹךְ יְהוָה הַלֵּךְ מִעֵינָיו** Ju 6<sup>21</sup> cf. 1 S 14<sup>17</sup> (**מִעֵינָיו**), Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (**מִשָּׁר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מִמָּוֶת** of divorced woman Je 3<sup>1</sup> (**מִמָּוֶת**), cf. also Gn 26<sup>31</sup> (J), Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (? P) **מִמָּוֶת** 1 K 20<sup>36</sup>. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אֶת** of accompaniment, **ה' אִתִּי** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14<sup>24</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> (sq. **בְּ** *into*), 7<sup>4,4</sup>, v. also 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> +. **בְּ** **עַם** Ju 4<sup>8,9,9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 1 S 30<sup>22,22</sup> 2 S 19<sup>26</sup> Nu 22<sup>13,14</sup> (JE) +. **בְּ** **עַם** with (cf. **בְּ** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ho 5<sup>6</sup> **בְּצִנְאָנִים וּבְקָרָם יִלְכוּ לְבָשֶׁת אֶת־יְהוָה**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> *the runners went with (בְּ) letters*. **בְּ** **בִּקְרָב** in the midst of, Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (JE). **בְּ** **לִפְנֵי** in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45<sup>2</sup>, (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of **א'** going before Isr. Ex 13<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, cf. also Ex 23<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> & (in mng.) 33<sup>14</sup> (**פָּנִי יִלְכֻּ**), v<sup>15</sup>, Is 52<sup>12</sup>, with which comp. **וְה' לִפְנֵיךְ עֲדָקָךְ** 58<sup>8</sup>; of other gods Ex 32<sup>1,23</sup> (all JE); **לְבִנְיָהּ** Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J). **צ.** **אֶחָד** *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (J) 2 K 7<sup>15</sup>; **אֶחָד** Gn 24<sup>5,8,39,61</sup> (all J), Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), Nu 16<sup>25</sup> (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14<sup>19</sup> (J). **ה'** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיִּהְיֶה לוֹ אֶל־אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18<sup>27</sup> (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֶלֶף לִי אֶל** Ct 4<sup>6</sup> *I will get me unto*; **וְנִלְכְּהֶנָּה** 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> *and let us be gone*, cf. v<sup>12</sup>, Ct 2<sup>11</sup> (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **לֵךְ־לְךָ אֶל** Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E) *get thee unto*, **לֵךְ־לְךָ מִן** Jos 22<sup>4</sup> (D) also **לֵךְ־לְךָ מִן** Jos 12<sup>1</sup> (J), & **לֵךְ־לְךָ** Ct 2<sup>10,13</sup> *get thee away, come away*. **θ.** adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ** **שָׁלוֹם** *go in peace* Gn 26<sup>31</sup> (J) 1 S 29<sup>7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21,22,23</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; **ה' בְּחֵמָה** 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>, **ה' בְּחֵמָה** 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>; cf. also 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup>; **וְה' בְּסִעֲרוֹת תִּימָן** Ze 9<sup>14</sup> of **א'**, *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii **הַחֲלִיכִים בְּנַפְשֹׁתָם** 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>); cf. (b) **אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ** 1 K 19<sup>3</sup> *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ** **לְרַגְלָהּ** 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְ** **לְשָׁלוֹם** *go to, for (in) peace* Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E) Ju 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>13,42</sup> 2 K 5<sup>19</sup>; **וְהַלְכִים לְתַמָּם** 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>. **κ.** with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges<sup>5</sup> 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׂרְךָ** 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׂרְךָ** Is 20<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. of duration); **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּשָׂרְךָ** Is 3<sup>16</sup>; cf. 1 K 8<sup>66</sup>; also **לֹא חָלַף רִגְלִי בְּעָמָדָה** Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H) *thou*



shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9<sup>3</sup>, הוֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup>; and even הוֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Je 6<sup>28</sup> (yet רָבִיל poss. abstr., 'ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges<sup>1118</sup>, 5. c, Ew<sup>270</sup> c): ye shall not walk loftily (רוּחָה) Mi 2<sup>3</sup>; they shall come bending (שָׁחוּחַ) Is 60<sup>14</sup>; and Agag came delicately (מַעֲדָנֹת) I S 15<sup>32</sup>; cf. also Lv 26<sup>23</sup> (II. 3b) Ex 3<sup>21</sup> 2 S 17<sup>18</sup>.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֶלֶךְ Na 2<sup>12</sup> *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30<sup>29</sup> (vid. v<sup>30.31</sup>, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* 'ה בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה' I S 6<sup>12</sup> (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6<sup>7</sup> לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ; of beasts & birds Je 9<sup>9</sup>, cf. 50<sup>3</sup> both *man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֵה) Ex 10<sup>26</sup> *they shall go with us*; Je 50<sup>6</sup> *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in I S 14<sup>26</sup> rd. prob. הֶלֶךְ הַלֵּךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11<sup>20.21</sup> *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (עַל) הָאָרֶץ *all fours*, cf. v<sup>27.42</sup>; also v<sup>27</sup> *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v<sup>42</sup> *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3<sup>14</sup> *on thy belly* (עַל-בְּטֶנְךָ) shalt thou go (J), cf. also Je 46<sup>22</sup> יִלְךָ קוֹלָהּ בְּנֶחֱשׁ יִלְךָ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2<sup>7</sup> (אֵישׁ בְּדִרְכּוֹ); v<sup>8</sup> (נָבֵר בְּמִסְלָתָהּ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7<sup>18</sup> (P; sq. עַל-פָּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships I K 22<sup>49</sup> (sq. הַ- loc.) = 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup> (sq. acc. of linfit), cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (sq. acc.) 20<sup>37</sup> (אֵל); of *galley with oars* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1<sup>17.17.19.21</sup> 10<sup>11.11.11.11</sup>; moon Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; wind ψ 78<sup>39</sup> Ec 1<sup>6.6</sup>; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* הָיוּ אֶל-הַיָּם Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; cf. מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הוֹלְכִים הָיוּ אֶל-הַיָּם Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; v<sup>7</sup> *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also אֲפִיקִים, sq. acc. with wh., Jo 4<sup>18</sup> || of hills *flowing* חֶלֶב, *with milk*; cf. further fig. *shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת Ez 31<sup>4</sup> (sq. סָבִיב); עָלָה cf. Jos 4<sup>18</sup> Is 8<sup>7</sup> i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל-פֶּלֶא אֲפִיקוֹ) cf. Jos 4<sup>18</sup> (JE); so of water (as SI<sup>4</sup>) Is 8<sup>6</sup>, I K 18<sup>35</sup> (וַיִּלְכְּ); הֵלְכִי בְּצִיּוֹת נֶהָר, ψ 105<sup>41</sup> (הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לְמוֹזְבָּח, *they flowed through dry regions as a river*); (on Inf.

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8<sup>3.5</sup>, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסֹעַר Jon 1<sup>11.13</sup> *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (||) Ct 7<sup>10</sup> *that goeth down, for my beloved, smooth/y* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (נִרְקָה) Jb 38<sup>35</sup>, so אֵשׁ Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (E) אֶרֶץ אֵשׁ אֶרֶץ אֵשׁ and *fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73<sup>9</sup> infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew<sup>138</sup> b Kö<sup>1</sup> 415); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי הַלֵּךְ ψ 97<sup>3</sup>; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּי לִפְיָדִים אֶרֶץ הַחַרָּב Je 48<sup>2</sup>, of arrow בָּרֶק Jb 20<sup>25</sup> *drawn from a wound*; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) ψ 91<sup>6</sup> (בְּאֵפֶל), Hb 3<sup>5</sup> (לִפְנֵי); of fame הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9<sup>4</sup>; of the tongue (bad sense) תְּהַלֵּךְ בְּאָרְץ יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 73<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ex 9<sup>23</sup> supr.; || שָׁמַע בְּשִׁמְעֵם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19<sup>19</sup> (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲחִרֹת Ne 6<sup>17</sup> (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֹנֵן-בֹּקֵר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6<sup>4</sup> cf. 13<sup>3</sup> *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֹנֵן Jb 7<sup>9</sup> בְּלָהּ וַיִּגָּל; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הַלֵּךְ לוֹ Ct 2<sup>11</sup> *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of אֶ (אָרֹן) I S 6<sup>8</sup> *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> (opp. שָׁב, || וְיָרָה Is 38<sup>8</sup>); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכּוּ נִסְעֵשׁ פְּרִי Je 12<sup>2</sup>; cf. יוֹנְקוּתִי Ho 14<sup>3</sup> *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup> (sq. עֲדָרָה לְבָא מִצִּירִים); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבֹול אֵל Jos 17<sup>7</sup> *and the boundary went unto etc.*, cf. 16<sup>8</sup> (sq. מִן & הַ- loc.);—in 2 K 13<sup>21</sup> *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיִּלְכּוּ for וַיִּלְךְ OT Lh Klo, and they went away.

+4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges<sup>113.1</sup>): הֲנֵנִבּ: הֲנֵנִבּ הוֹלֵךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרִים . . . Je 7<sup>9</sup> (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) *stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods* . . .? as obj., וְלֹא-אָבִי בְּדִרְכּוֹ הָלוֹךְ Is 42<sup>24</sup> and *they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23<sup>14</sup> *I have seen . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* וַעֲשֵׂה בֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְנָחָר; cf. וַיִּתֵּן Is 20<sup>2</sup> and *he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges<sup>113.2</sup>). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges<sup>113.3</sup>): (1)

before finite vb. *לָךְ הָלֹךְ* Ju 4<sup>9</sup> *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37<sup>9</sup>; *הָלֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ* Gn 31<sup>30</sup> concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, *הָלֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים* Ju 9<sup>5</sup> introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלֹךְ* 2 S 3<sup>24</sup> *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), *וְאֵלֵינוּ לָלֶכֶת הָלֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנָי* Zc 8<sup>21</sup> *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* אֵל. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (י) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Inf. preceding the finite vb., *וְהָלֹךְ וְשָׁפַף תִּלְכַּנָּה* Is 3<sup>16</sup> *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so *וְהָלֹךְ וּבְכוּ וְיָבֹו* Je 50<sup>4</sup> *continually weeping they shall go*; b. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. *וְיֵלֶךְ וְיָבֹוה* ψ 126<sup>6</sup> *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6<sup>9</sup> *the rearguard was going (הָלַךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וְהָלֹךְ וְתִקְעוּ בְשׁוֹפָרוֹת)*, cf. v<sup>13</sup> (where הָלַךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וְיֵלֶךְ וּבְכוּ Ju 14<sup>9</sup> *and he went on, eating as he went*; *וְיֵלֶךְ הָלֹךְ וְיִאֱכַל* 2 S 3<sup>16</sup>, of cows *וְיֵלֶךְ הָלֹךְ וְיִנְעוּ* 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> *they went continually lowing*, *וְיֵלֶךְ הָלֹךְ וְיִדְבֹר* 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> *they were going on, talking as they went*; in *וְיֵלֶךְ הָלֹךְ וּבְכָה* Je 41<sup>6</sup>, the pt. בְּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הָלַךְ rd. הִלְכִים & Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): *וְהָלֹךְ הָלְכוּ וְתִקְעוּ* Jos 6<sup>13</sup> (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; *וְהָלֹךְ הָלְכוּ וְנִוּחָהּ* 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> *and she went, crying out as she went*; *וְהָלֹךְ . . . הָלַךְ* 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19<sup>23</sup> *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: *וְהָלַךְ הָלֹךְ וְקָרַב* 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: *וְיֵלֶךְ הָלֹךְ וְיִגְבֹה* 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so *וְיֵלֶךְ דֹּר וְדֹר* 2 S 5<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ju 4<sup>24</sup> *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (וְהָלֹךְ וְקָשָׁה)* upon Jabin; note esp. *וְיֵגְדֵל הָאִישׁ וְיֵלֶךְ הָלֹךְ וְיִגְדֵל עֲרֵבִי* Gn 26<sup>13</sup> (J) *and a man grew great and great on growing greater and greater until etc.* (יֵגְדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הָלַךְ, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיִּשְׁבּוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הַלֹּחַד וַיִּשְׁבּוּ Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J) and the waters retired continually more and more; וַיִּפְעַע אַבְרָם הַלֹּחַד וַיִּסְכֹּעַ הַנִּגְבָּה Gn 12<sup>9</sup> (J) and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8<sup>5</sup> (P) וַהֲמַיִם הָיוּ הַלֹּחַד וַיִּחְסֹר and the waters, they continually diminished (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) יָצַח t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הַלֹּחַד וַיִּרְבֵּת 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> go and speak, so Je 35<sup>2</sup>; וַאֲמַרְתָּ ה' וַאֲמַרְתָּ Je 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; וַאֲרַמְתָּ ה' Je 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; also וַיִּרְחַצְתָּ ה' 2 K 5<sup>10</sup> go and wash, וַיִּנִּיתָ ה' Je 13<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> go and buy, וַעֲמַדְתָּ ה' Je 17<sup>19</sup> go and stand. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֵלַךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיִּלָּךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלֹּךְ וַיִּקְרַב 1 S 17<sup>41</sup> and the Philistine came continually nearer (cf. 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: וַדָּוִד הַלֵּךְ וַחֲזָק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הַלְכִים וְדָלִים 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker, cf. 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup> Est 9<sup>4</sup> (of individuals), 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּבְעַר הַלֵּךְ וַיִּשְׁמַמַּל הַלֵּךְ וַיִּגְדַּל וַיִּטּוֹב 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1<sup>6</sup> goeth (הוֹלֵךְ) toward the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וַיִּסְעַר הוֹלֵךְ (סוֹבֵב סָבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הַרְחֹק) Jon 1<sup>11.13</sup> the sea was growing more and more stormy; also וַיִּחֲזַק הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וַיִּחֲזַק Ex 10<sup>19</sup> and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder; & in metaph. אֶרֶץ צְדִיקִים כְּאֹרֶךְ נֶגֶה הוֹלֵךְ וְאֹרֶךְ עֲרִיבֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4<sup>18</sup> the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:  
**a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (ע. הַ) Gn 25<sup>22</sup> 3r<sup>19</sup> 3r<sup>37</sup>  
 (all JE) Nu 14<sup>38</sup> (P) 24<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>8,9,11,13</sup> +  
 oft.; esp. לָקַחְתָּ הוּ go to meet Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE),  
 2 S 19<sup>16</sup> 1 K 18<sup>16,16</sup> +; sometimes with hostile  
 sense 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>29</sup>; also לָשׁוּב  
 go to return, Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (RV go back), cf. also  
 לָבֹא return again Ec 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>14</sup>; לָבֹא הוּ go to  
 come (enter, etc.) Je 41<sup>17</sup> cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>. **b.** sq.  
 finite vb. go and do so and so: Gn 22<sup>13</sup> 2r<sup>14</sup>  
 Ex 2<sup>4</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> (all JE), Dt 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 1s 2<sup>3</sup> =  
 Mi 4<sup>2</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (JE)  
 וַיֵּלֶךְ Dt 20<sup>6,7,8</sup> וַיֵּשֶׁבוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 21<sup>23</sup> cf. Ho 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>;  
 וַיָּבֹא הוּ went & came Nu 13<sup>26</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>9</sup> 1 S 22<sup>1</sup>



2 S 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 4<sup>25</sup>; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> and *he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: וַיֵּקְמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22<sup>19</sup> (E) cf. 24<sup>10</sup> (J) 43<sup>8</sup> (J) Nu 16<sup>23</sup> (JE) Ju 4<sup>9</sup>; נִסְעָה וַיֵּלְכָה Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45<sup>24</sup> (E) cf. Jos 16<sup>1</sup> (D) 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup>; also וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַיָּדָיו וַיֵּלְכָה 27<sup>21</sup> *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיֵּלְכָה וַיִּגְדַּשְׁהוּ וַיֵּלְכָה ψ 34<sup>1</sup> (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 sup.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלְכָה וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּפְלֹט 1 S 19<sup>12</sup>; וַיִּשְׁבַּח . . . וַיֵּלְכָה וַיִּשְׁבַּח 2 K 19<sup>36</sup> = Is 37<sup>37</sup>; cf. Nu 24<sup>25</sup> (JE); וַיֵּקָם וַיֵּלְכָה וַיָּבֵא Ju 19<sup>10</sup>; also וַיֵּקָם וַיֵּלְכָה 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv., or equiv., (1) לֵךְ לְחַיִּי Gn 27<sup>13</sup> (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; לֵבֵנו רָעוּ Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37<sup>14</sup> 42<sup>19</sup> Ex 4<sup>19</sup> + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; לֵבֵנו נִכְרַתָּה בְּרִית Gn 31<sup>44</sup> *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לֵבֵנו נִשְׁקָה 19<sup>32</sup> (where subj. fem.); לֵבֵנו וְנִלְכָּה 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> *come, and let us go*, so v<sup>10</sup>, 11<sup>14</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>7</sup> +; even בֹּא וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה לָךְ 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Ez 3<sup>4,11</sup>, further Ju 19<sup>11,13</sup> 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 34<sup>5</sup> + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֵבֵנו רָעוּ Ex 19<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> cf. Ju 18<sup>2</sup>; לֵבֵנו וְהִתְלַכְנוּ לָךְ Ex 33<sup>1</sup>; לֵבֵנו בָּאוּ אַרְצָה Jos 18<sup>8</sup> & בָּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47<sup>17</sup> cf. 1 S 22<sup>5</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; v. further לֵבֵנו שִׁבְנָה Ru 1<sup>8</sup> & לֵבֵנו שִׁבְנָה v<sup>12</sup>; also 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15,20</sup> + (in all c. 36 t.)

**II.** Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: + **1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. *مَلَكَ* *perish*); וַהֲיָה אֲנֹכִי הַיּוֹם בְּרֶדֶף בְּלִי־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. also Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr. also 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> *I am going (הֹלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12<sup>23</sup>; so of mankind בֹּא דֹר הַלֵּךְ וְדֹר בֹּא Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; more explicitly, הַלֵּךְ הַלֵּךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֲחֵר הַלֵּךְ הִיא Ec 3<sup>20</sup> cf. 6<sup>6</sup>; also הַלֵּךְ הַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָעָפָר וְהַכֵּל שָׁב אֶל־הָעָפָר הַלֵּךְ הָאָדָם & בִּשְׂאוֹל אִשָּׁר אֶת־הָאָדָם הַלֵּךְ עִוְלָמוֹ 12<sup>5</sup>; cf. אֶל־בֵּית עִוְלָמוֹ before I depart and be not; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21<sup>20</sup> but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf. הָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמוֹת Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J). **2.** *live* ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־יֵלֶךְ בְּנֵי־אֱלֹהִים ψ 23<sup>4</sup> *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138<sup>7</sup> & אֵלֶיךָ הִשָּׁעָה Jb 29<sup>3</sup>; קָרַב אֵלַי ψ 42<sup>10</sup>; ה' חֲשִׁבִים Is 50<sup>10</sup>, v. also Ez 3<sup>14</sup>; perh. also Gn 15<sup>2</sup> cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מִחַיִּל אֶל־חַיִּל ψ 84<sup>8</sup> *they go from strength to strength*; בָּתוֹם הוֹלֵךְ בָּתוֹם Pr 10<sup>9</sup>; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יִשְׁרָאֵלֶךָ Pr 15<sup>21</sup> *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (α) בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ψ 101<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>21</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>; (β) in (בְּ) ways of 'י, esp. D: Dt 8<sup>6</sup> (לִירֵאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10<sup>12</sup>, 11<sup>22</sup> (|| לִאֲהָבָה אֹתִי etc.), 28<sup>9</sup> (|| שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת 'י); v. also 13<sup>15</sup> +; 1 K 11<sup>33</sup> (sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת), v<sup>38</sup> (sq. בְּאַרְחֵהוּ) 2 K 21<sup>22</sup> ψ 119<sup>3</sup> 128<sup>1</sup>; Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>; further (sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Ju 2<sup>17</sup>; (γ) † in commandments of 'י 2 Ch 17<sup>4</sup>; (δ) in his law(s) בְּחֻקָּתָהּ Ex 16<sup>4,14</sup> (J) 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> Je 9<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> (+ תוֹרָה) & בְּעֻדּוֹת 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ne 10<sup>30</sup> (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26<sup>3</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> Je 44<sup>10,23</sup> (v. supr.), Ez 5<sup>6,7</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9,17</sup> 20<sup>13,16,19,21</sup>, cf. 33<sup>15</sup>; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> Ez 11<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>27</sup>; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89<sup>31</sup> Ez 37<sup>24</sup>; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8<sup>3,5</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>, of David 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>, of David & Sol. 17<sup>3</sup>. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>47</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה and he lived undesirably (cf. ⑥ ⑦ Kmp Öt); > others he departed (died) *unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Je 18<sup>15</sup> הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשָּׁתָהּ פֶּה (ה') נְחִיבוֹת Pr 6<sup>12</sup> *one walking in perversity* (falseness) of mouth (cf. צִדְקוֹת Is 33<sup>15</sup>); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> (both H) 2 K 17<sup>8,19</sup> Ez 20<sup>18</sup> (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (בְּשָׁלוֹם) i.e. associate, be familiar with: וַיִּבְיִשׁוּר ה' אִמִּי Mal 2<sup>6</sup> *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('י); & of people at variance with 'י מִי 6<sup>8</sup>; but also of people at variance with 'י at variance with people בְּקִרְיָם Lv 26<sup>23</sup> cf. v<sup>27,40</sup>; & of 'י at variance with men, אֶת־חֲבֵרָתָם Pr 13<sup>20</sup>; v<sup>24</sup> cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all H); with men, אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי רָשָׁע Jb 34<sup>8</sup>; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31<sup>5</sup>. **c.** *walk before* 'י (לִפְנֵי 'י; c. בְּאַמְתָּה, before I depart etc.) 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>23,25</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> cf.

go (*fly, shoot*; cf. **Hithp.**  $\psi$  77<sup>18</sup>). 2. also of *walking about* = living  $\text{הַמְּהֻלְכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ}$  Ec 4<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{עָרֹם הָלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ}$  Jb 24<sup>10</sup> *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner  $\text{קָרַר הַלְכְּתִי}$  Jb 30<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>7</sup> (cf. **Qal**  $\psi$  42<sup>10</sup>);  $\text{בְּאִפְסוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ}$  Is 59<sup>9</sup> *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand  $\text{בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ יִהְיֶה לְכֹנֶן}$   $\psi$  89<sup>16</sup> (of blessedness & prosperity). 3. *depart, go entirely away* ( $\text{זָנָה}$ )  $\text{מִמְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ יִהְיֶה לְכֹנֶן}$  Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ||  $\text{וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה עֵינָיו}$ ). 4. fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life  $\text{בְּאַרְצֵהוּ אֶהְלֵךְ}$   $\psi$  142<sup>4</sup>; specif. in good sense  $\text{וַיִּהְלֵךְ אֶת}$  1 K 21<sup>27</sup> *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c.  $\text{בְּ}$  of path in which:  $\text{בְּדַרְכֵי יִהְיֶה לְכֹנֶן}$   $\psi$  81<sup>14</sup> *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86<sup>11</sup> ( $\text{בְּאַרְצֵהוּ}$ ), Ez 18<sup>9</sup> ( $\text{בְּחֻשׁוֹתַי}$ ); in bad or doubtful sense  $\text{וְהִלֵּךְ}$   $\text{לֹא הַלְכְּתִי עֵינֶיךָ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְךָ וּבִמְרָאֵי עֵינֶיךָ}$  Ec 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. also  $\text{לֹא הָלַכְתִּי בְּגִדְלֹת}$   $\psi$  131<sup>1</sup> *I do not walk (move, tread) among great things* (||  $\text{וּבְגִדְמַלְאוֹת מִפְּנֵי}$ ; fig. of humility, cf. also  $\text{ו}$ ). †**Hithp.** **Pf.**  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Gn 6<sup>9</sup> 1 S 30<sup>31</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$  consec. Ex 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 2<sup>35</sup>; 2 ms.  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּכְתָּ}$  Ez 28<sup>14</sup> Jb 38<sup>16</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּכְתִּי}$  Gn 24<sup>40</sup> + 5 t., etc.; **Impf.**  $\text{יִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Pr 23<sup>31</sup>;  $\text{יִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Jb 18<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>14</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{אֶתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  43<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  119<sup>45</sup>; 3 mpl.  $\text{יִתְהַלְכוּ}$  1 S 2<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; Ju 21<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  1 S 23<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$   $\psi$  12<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכֻהֶן}$  Ze 6<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Inv.**  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Gn 13<sup>17</sup> 17;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Jos 18<sup>8</sup> Ze 6<sup>7</sup>; **Inf.**  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  56<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; **Sf.**  $\text{הִתְהַלְכֶּךָ}$  Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.**  $\text{מִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Gn 3<sup>8</sup> + 7 t.; **fs.**  $\text{מִתְהַלְכֶּתָּ}$  Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; **mpl.**  $\text{מִתְהַלְכִּים}$  1 S 25<sup>27</sup>;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro*: 1. **lit. a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> (J) ( $\text{בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ) Jos 18<sup>4</sup> (JE),  $\text{ו}$  (*id.*;  $\text{לְכֹנֶן וְהָתָּה}$ ),  $\text{בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ; cf. Jb 1<sup>7</sup> = 2<sup>2</sup> (both ||  $\text{שָׁמָּה}$ ) Ze 1<sup>10,11</sup>; similarly also 1 Ch 21<sup>4</sup>; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision  $\text{בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת מִתָּהָר}$  Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; of horses in Zec.'s vision Ze 6<sup>7</sup> ( $\text{לִלְכֶת לְהִתָּר בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ),  $\text{ו}$  ( $\text{לְכֹנֶן וְהָתָּה}$ ),  $\text{ו}$  ( $\text{לְכֹנֶן וְהָתָּה}$ )  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ בְּאַרְצֵן}$   $\psi$  21<sup>24</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ); so of lightning flashes as arrows of  $\text{ו}$   $\psi$  77<sup>18</sup> *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about*  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחֲצֵי עַל-מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ}$  Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (distinguished fr.  $\text{שָׁכַב}$ );  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בֵּין בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ}$  ( $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$ ); 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בֵּין בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ}$ ); Jb 38<sup>16</sup> *and in the farthest ground of*

Mal 3<sup>14</sup>; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6<sup>8</sup>. **d.** *walk, go, after* ( $\text{אַחֲרָיו}$ ) (1)  $\text{ו}$  Dt 13<sup>5</sup> 1 K 14<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 11<sup>10</sup>; (2) other gods, Ju 2<sup>12</sup> esp. D: Dt 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23<sup>16</sup> Dt 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (cf. 28<sup>14</sup> *supr.*); (3) things which do not profit Je 2<sup>8</sup>; (4) vanity Ho 5<sup>11</sup> (reading  $\text{שָׁוְא}$  cf. VB); v. also Am 2<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *walk in* (1) one's integrity, etc.,  $\text{בְּתַמִּי}$   $\psi$  26<sup>11</sup> cf. 84<sup>12</sup> Pr 10<sup>9</sup>, v. also  $\text{תָּמִים ה' הָלַכְתִּי הֵם}$   $\psi$  15<sup>2</sup> Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; (2) bad sense, in ( $\text{בְּ}$ ) sin 1 K 15<sup>3,26,34</sup> 16<sup>2,26</sup> 2 K 13<sup>6,11</sup> + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> cf.  $\psi$  1<sup>1</sup>. **f.** (1)  $\text{לֵב}$  as subj., (a) = *thoughts*,  $\text{לֹא לְבִי הָלַךְ}$  2 K 5<sup>26</sup> *did not my thoughts go forth*; (b) *evil inclination*, Jb 31<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{אַל-לֵב שְׁקוּצָהֶם}$  Ez 11<sup>21</sup>; sq.  $\text{אַחֲרָיו}$   $\psi$  20<sup>16</sup>  $\text{וַיִּלְכְּדוּהֶם}$  33<sup>31</sup>; (2)  $\text{נַפְשׁ}$  = *desire*,  $\text{טוֹב מֵרָאֵה עֵינַיִם מִהֲלֹךְ-נַפְשׁ}$  Ec 6<sup>9</sup> *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. 4. other fig. uses: *depart from*  $\text{מִפְּנֵי הוֹרֵא}$  Ho 11<sup>2</sup> (from prophets as God's messengers; opp.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$ ); *go into*,  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Is 45<sup>16</sup> *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** **Pf.** 1 s.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  109<sup>23</sup> *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf.  $\text{הָיָה}$  **Niph.**). †**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) **Pf.**  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Jb 30<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  131<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  38<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Jb 24<sup>10</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.**  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Ez 18<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  1 K 21<sup>27</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  86<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Hb 3<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$   $\psi$  89<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$   $\psi$  55<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>9</sup>; **Inv.**  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Ec 11<sup>9</sup>; **Pt.**  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Pr 6<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  104<sup>3</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Ec 4<sup>15</sup>;—1. *walk in or with a throng* sq.  $\text{בְּ}$  loc.:  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ בְּבֵית א' נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֹגְשׁ}$   $\psi$  55<sup>15</sup>; *walk, tread on coals*  $\text{עַל-הַחֲחָלִים}$  Pr 6<sup>28</sup>; of idols  $\psi$  115<sup>7</sup> *they do not walk, have not the power of walking* (cf.  $\text{וַיִּצְעְרוּ}$  Je 10<sup>5</sup>); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ רֹאשׁוֹ}$  Pr 6<sup>11</sup>,—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf.  $\text{ו}$ ; || *walking* (in majesty), *marshing*,  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  104<sup>3</sup> *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified,  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנָיו יְהוָה}$   $\psi$  85<sup>14</sup>; of wisdom  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאַרְצֵהוּ צְדָקָה}$  Pr 8<sup>20</sup> *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*,  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ שְׁהַשְּׂמִם}$   $\psi$  104<sup>3</sup> *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3<sup>11</sup> *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (*fly, shoot*; cf. **Hithp.**  $\psi$  77<sup>18</sup>). 2. also of *walking about* = living  $\text{הַמְּהֻלְכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ}$  Ec 4<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{עָרֹם הָלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ}$  Jb 24<sup>10</sup> *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner  $\text{קָרַר הַלְכְּתִי}$  Jb 30<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>7</sup> (cf. **Qal**  $\psi$  42<sup>10</sup>);  $\text{בְּאִפְסוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ}$  Is 59<sup>9</sup> *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand  $\text{בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ יִהְיֶה לְכֹנֶן}$   $\psi$  89<sup>16</sup> (of blessedness & prosperity). 3. *depart, go entirely away* ( $\text{זָנָה}$ )  $\text{מִמְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ יִהְיֶה לְכֹנֶן}$  Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ||  $\text{וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה עֵינָיו}$ ). 4. fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life  $\text{בְּאַרְצֵהוּ אֶהְלֵךְ}$   $\psi$  142<sup>4</sup>; specif. in good sense  $\text{וַיִּהְלֵךְ אֶת}$  1 K 21<sup>27</sup> *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c.  $\text{בְּ}$  of path in which:  $\text{בְּדַרְכֵי יִהְיֶה לְכֹנֶן}$   $\psi$  81<sup>14</sup> *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86<sup>11</sup> ( $\text{בְּאַרְצֵהוּ}$ ), Ez 18<sup>9</sup> ( $\text{בְּחֻשׁוֹתַי}$ ); in bad or doubtful sense  $\text{וְהִלֵּךְ}$   $\text{לֹא הַלְכְּתִי עֵינֶיךָ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְךָ וּבִמְרָאֵי עֵינֶיךָ}$  Ec 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. also  $\text{לֹא הָלַכְתִּי בְּגִדְלֹת}$   $\psi$  131<sup>1</sup> *I do not walk (move, tread) among great things* (||  $\text{וּבְגִדְמַלְאוֹת מִפְּנֵי}$ ; fig. of humility, cf. also  $\text{ו}$ ). †**Hithp.** **Pf.**  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Gn 6<sup>9</sup> 1 S 30<sup>31</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$  consec. Ex 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 2<sup>35</sup>; 2 ms.  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּכְתָּ}$  Ez 28<sup>14</sup> Jb 38<sup>16</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּכְתִּי}$  Gn 24<sup>40</sup> + 5 t., etc.; **Impf.**  $\text{יִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Pr 23<sup>31</sup>;  $\text{יִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Jb 18<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>14</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{אֶתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  43<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  119<sup>45</sup>; 3 mpl.  $\text{יִתְהַלְכוּ}$  1 S 2<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; Ju 21<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  1 S 23<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$   $\psi$  12<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl.  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכֻהֶן}$  Ze 6<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Inv.**  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Gn 13<sup>17</sup> 17;  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ}$  Jos 18<sup>8</sup> Ze 6<sup>7</sup>; **Inf.**  $\text{הִתְהַלֵּךְ}$   $\psi$  56<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; **Sf.**  $\text{הִתְהַלְכֶּךָ}$  Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.**  $\text{מִתְהַלֵּךְ}$  Gn 3<sup>8</sup> + 7 t.; **fs.**  $\text{מִתְהַלְכֶּתָּ}$  Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; **mpl.**  $\text{מִתְהַלְכִּים}$  1 S 25<sup>27</sup>;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro*: 1. **lit. a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> (J) ( $\text{בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ) Jos 18<sup>4</sup> (JE),  $\text{ו}$  (*id.*;  $\text{לְכֹנֶן וְהָתָּה}$ ),  $\text{בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ; cf. Jb 1<sup>7</sup> = 2<sup>2</sup> (both ||  $\text{שָׁמָּה}$ ) Ze 1<sup>10,11</sup>; similarly also 1 Ch 21<sup>4</sup>; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision  $\text{בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת מִתָּהָר}$  Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; of horses in Zec.'s vision Ze 6<sup>7</sup> ( $\text{לִלְכֶת לְהִתָּר בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ),  $\text{ו}$  ( $\text{לְכֹנֶן וְהָתָּה}$ ),  $\text{ו}$  ( $\text{לְכֹנֶן וְהָתָּה}$ )  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ בְּאַרְצֵן}$   $\psi$  21<sup>24</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ בְּאַרְצֵן}$ ); so of lightning flashes as arrows of  $\text{ו}$   $\psi$  77<sup>18</sup> *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about*  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחֲצֵי עַל-מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ}$  Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (distinguished fr.  $\text{שָׁכַב}$ );  $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בֵּין בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ}$  ( $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ}$ ); 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ בֵּין בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ}$ ); Jb 38<sup>16</sup> *and in the farthest ground of*



**בתוך אבני-אש התהלכת?** *the deep hast thou walked?* Ez 28<sup>14</sup>; so also of א', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception מְתַהַלֵּף קול' אלהים מְתַהַלֵּף Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J) *the sound of א' Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (*Eḥ*) יְהוָה וְיִסְעוּם יְהוָה Jb 22<sup>14</sup> *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2<sup>11</sup>; attend, follow, of retainers הַמְתַּהַלְכִּים בְּרֹגְלֵי אֲדָנִי I S 25<sup>27</sup>; wander, of Israel פָּקְדוֹנוֹ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 105<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>20</sup>; *rove about*, of David and his band אֶשְׁ-יְהוָה וְהַחֲבֵרָיוֹ שָׁם בְּרֹגְלוֹ אֲדָנִי I S 30<sup>31</sup>; וְיִתְהַלְכוּ בְּאַשְׁרֵי יְהוָה לָבוֹ 23<sup>13</sup> (on this phr. cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr<sup>Sm</sup>); *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, יְהוָה וּבְאֶמְתֵּיהֶם רִישָׁךְ Ez 10<sup>6</sup>; cf. also *thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6<sup>11</sup>); *glide, flow* of wine בְּמִישְׁרָיו יִתֵּן Pr 23<sup>31</sup> *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7<sup>10</sup>); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—ψ 12<sup>9</sup> *on every side wicked men are walking*; בְּצֻלָּם יְהוָה צִוִּיתָ 39<sup>7</sup> *in appearance* (semblance, lit. *image* cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>) *walketh a man*; also אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי קִרְרָא אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43<sup>2</sup> (cf. Qal 42<sup>10</sup>, Pi. 38<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>28</sup>). 2. fig. *walk about* = *live*; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people I S 12<sup>2</sup>, so of Samuel v<sup>2</sup>; of priest 2<sup>35</sup> (לִפְנֵי מִשְׁתִּי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men I S 25<sup>15</sup>; cf. *man's relation* to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה לִפְנֵי יִתְהַלְכוּ 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי ה' Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) and (so) *be perfect*, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); as token of divine favour יְהוָה ל

esp. of י as accompanying Israel מִתְּנֶה פָּקֵד בְּמִתְנַךְ  
Dt 23<sup>15</sup> *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26<sup>6</sup>;  
2 S 7<sup>7</sup> *wherever* (בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with*  
(among בְּ) *all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; as  
inhabiting a tent, on the march, מִתְּנַיִךְ וְאֹהֶל  
וְאֹהֶל בְּמִתְנַיִךְ 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> *and I was walking in a tent*  
*and in a tabernacle.*

+ **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from יָלַךְ, i.e. a verb יָלַץ, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>; sf. הוֹלִיכֶךְ Dt 8<sup>2</sup>, וְהוֹלִיכֹנָה consec. Pr 16<sup>29</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10<sup>20</sup>, יוֹלֶךְ Je 32<sup>5</sup>; juss. יוֹלֶךְ Dt 28<sup>36</sup>; שִׁיבֶךְ Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; וַיֹּלֶךְ Ex 14<sup>21</sup> וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; וַיֹּלֶךְ La 3<sup>2</sup>; sf. יוֹלִיכֶנִי Ez 40<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 32<sup>14</sup>, cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6<sup>19</sup>, וְאוֹלֶךְ Am 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֶךְ Nu 17<sup>11</sup>; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (Bö<sup>11</sup>, 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol<sup>§ 256</sup>, b Ges<sup>§ 60</sup>, 2, R<sup>8</sup>); mpl. הוֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17<sup>27</sup>; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךְ Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, מוֹלִיכֶךְ Je 2<sup>17</sup>, מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63<sup>13</sup>, fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5<sup>10</sup>;—1. *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2<sup>6</sup> פֶּ 136<sup>16</sup>, so also Is 48<sup>21</sup>; בְּרֶדֶךְ Je 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E), Is 63<sup>13</sup> פֶּ 106<sup>6</sup>; also fig. Is 42<sup>16</sup> and *I will lead (the) blind in a way* (בְּרֶדֶךְ) *they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאוֹלֶךְ בְּמִדְבָּר Dt 29<sup>4</sup>; so Am 2<sup>10</sup> (sq. *Inf.* of purpose c. לְ). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8<sup>2</sup>, cf. הָרֶדֶךְ Ez 40<sup>24</sup> (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נָשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־נָשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבָלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלִכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2<sup>16</sup>; בְּבָלָה Je 32<sup>5</sup>; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3<sup>2</sup> *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of pers. 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> Je 52<sup>26</sup> *עַל in ||* 2 K 25<sup>20</sup>; *עַל* also 1 K 1<sup>38</sup> *עַל־גִּיחוֹן אֹתוֹ וַיִּלְכְּנוּ* (see sub *עַל* 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שִׁמְרָתָהּ 2 K 6<sup>19</sup>; בְּבָלָה 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (cf. 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> supr.); cf. שִׁמְרָהּ 2 K 17<sup>27</sup>. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹגְלִים Jb 12<sup>17</sup> *he* (‘) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v<sup>19</sup>; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked פֶּ 125<sup>6</sup> ‘ *will lead them away with* (אֶת־) *the workers of iniquity*. 3. *carry, bring:* c. obj. help.





(תְּרִימִיקִין; pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5<sup>6</sup> (רָשָׁעִים || 73<sup>3</sup> 75<sup>5</sup> (both || *Pi. Pf.* (פָּעַלִי אֲנִי ||) 10<sup>3</sup>, 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִיךָ ψ 119<sup>164</sup>; 3 mpl. consec. Is 62<sup>9</sup>, sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* הִלְלֵה ψ 63<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup>; sf. הִלְלֵךְ Pr 27<sup>2</sup>, הִלְלֵה Is 38<sup>18</sup>, Pr 31<sup>38</sup>; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., cohort. הִלְלֵה ψ 69<sup>31</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. fs.* הִלְלֵה ψ 146<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>12</sup>; mpl. הִלְלוּ ψ 104<sup>35</sup> + 30 t. ψ + Je 20<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>7</sup>; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22<sup>24</sup> + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הִלְלֵה 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup>, *cstr.* הִלְלֵה 2 S 14<sup>35</sup> + 16 t. Chr; *Pt. pl.* מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. Chr; — **1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. הִלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל-פִּרְעֹה Gn 12<sup>15</sup> (J) and they praised her to Pharaoh, cf. Pr 27<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>28,31</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup>; 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> and those praising (shouting acclamations to) the king; v. also מְאֹד לְהִלְלֵהּ 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְדֵי תוֹרָה יִהְיוּ רָשָׁעִים Pr 28<sup>4</sup> deserters of law praise a wicked man. **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים 'א, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16<sup>24</sup>. **b.** obj. 'א (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119<sup>164</sup> (עַל on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69<sup>35</sup>; הִלְלוּ נַפְשִׁי וְהִלְלוּהוּ ψ 119<sup>175</sup>; in summons to all creatures to praise 148<sup>5,13</sup>; Is 38<sup>18</sup> (cf. ψ 115<sup>17</sup>); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62<sup>9</sup> (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>23</sup> (אֲסַפְרָה שִׁמְךָ ||), v<sup>27</sup> 35<sup>18</sup> 109<sup>30</sup> (both || אֲדִירָךְ 107<sup>32</sup> (יְרוּמָמוּהוּ ||) 84<sup>5</sup>, v. also 146<sup>2</sup> (אֲמַרְהָ לֵא ||) 149<sup>3</sup> (c. בִּי instr.; || יִזְמְרוּ לוֹ ||); also obj. 'א (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>5</sup>, Jo 2<sup>26</sup> (thanksgiving after harvest); 145<sup>2</sup> (וְאֲנִידְלֹנִי בְתוֹרָה ||) ψ 69<sup>31</sup> שִׁמְ-אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר; further, ψ 56<sup>5</sup> דְּבָרוּ (אֲבָרְכֶנּוּ ||); also v<sup>11</sup> + v<sup>11b</sup> בִּיתוֹהּ וְנֹי', but cf. Hup Che on 11<sup>b</sup> as editorial addition; obj. not expressed יִשְׁעִי Je 31<sup>7</sup> הַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ הִלְלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשֵׁעַ 'א אֶת-עַמְּךָ; ψ 63<sup>6</sup>. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22<sup>24</sup> (בְּבִדְוָהוּ ||) of temple-worship cf. v<sup>23,25</sup>; also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise 'א 148<sup>2,3,3.4</sup> 150<sup>1</sup>; of temple-worship 150<sup>2</sup> (בִּי on account of) v<sup>2</sup> (בִּי), v<sup>3,3.4,4.5,5</sup> (all c. בִּי instr.); further Je 20<sup>13</sup> (שִׁירָה לֵא ||) ψ 117<sup>1</sup> (addressed to nations, שִׁבְחֵהוּ ||, 148<sup>7</sup> (created things) שִׁבְחֵי יְהוֹשֻׁעַ ||) 147<sup>12</sup> הִלְלֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן (הִלְלוּהָ). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הִלְלוּהָ 135<sup>3</sup>, liturgical (וְנִפְרָד לְשִׁמּוֹ ||) elsewh. always one word v. Baer<sup>ψ p. 115</sup>, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הִלְלוּהָ

הִלְלוּהָ ||) 104<sup>35</sup> (בְּרִכִּי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-י', elsewh. הִלְלוּהָ: (1) at beginning ψ 106<sup>1</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> (both || הוֹדָה) 112<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>1</sup> (ה' אֶת-יִשְׁשָׁכָר & הִלְלוּ ||) 135<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*), 146<sup>1</sup> (כִּי, הִלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-י' ||), 147<sup>1</sup> (sq. וְנִפְרָד in cl. with י'), 148<sup>1</sup> (הִלְלוּהָ, הִלְלוּ אֶת-י' ||) 149<sup>1</sup> (הִלְלוּהָ, הִלְלוּ אֶת-י' ||) 150<sup>1</sup> (||) at end ψ 104<sup>35</sup> (supr.), 105<sup>45</sup> 106<sup>48</sup> 113<sup>3</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> (||) 116<sup>19</sup> 117<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>21</sup> (||) 146<sup>10</sup> 147<sup>20</sup> 148<sup>14</sup> 149<sup>9</sup> 150<sup>6</sup> (כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְהוָה ||); add to these (not liturgical) ψ 102<sup>19</sup> הִלְלוּהָ יְהוָה, 150<sup>6</sup> 115<sup>17</sup>. **e.** also sq. *praise*, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag<sup>Or. ii. 16</sup>, who limits this technical הִלְלֵה to priests; using הַצְצֵרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12<sup>24</sup> cf. v<sup>27</sup>), 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (with instrumental music, cf. וְנִבְנְנֹת & בְּכָלִי נְבָלִים וְנִבְנְנֹת by both priests and Levites Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> (הוֹדוּ ||) cf. v<sup>11</sup>; by Levites 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> (בְּכָלִי נְבָלִים), 29<sup>30</sup> (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup>; also 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> (הוֹדוּ ||) cf. also v<sup>12</sup>; v<sup>13</sup> (appar. of Levites & priests), 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> (Levites & priests) sq. הַמְּאֲרָתָם; 1 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (מִדָּוִד ||) David speaks in name of people); 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> (before the army; מְשֻׁבְּרִים ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v<sup>19</sup>). **f.** sq. acc. 'א Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> (priests & Levites: עֲלֵי-יְדֵי, Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: הוֹדוּ ||; v. לְשִׁירָה וְהוֹדוּ ||; בְּשִׁעְרֵי מַחֲנוֹת 'א; מְשֻׁבְּרִים בְּכָלִי הַשִּׁיר ||) 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> (מִדָּוִד ||) 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> (הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה ||). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. Qal 2 (sq. בִּי in, of), (שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִדְרָה ||) ψ 44<sup>9</sup>; so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה' רָשָׁע עַל-תַּחֲנוּן נַפְשׁוֹ, a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul, but Che *praiseth* (י') for (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. הִלְלוּ ψ 78<sup>63</sup>; *Impf.* הִלְלוּ Pr 12<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מְהַלְלֵה 2 S 22<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; *f.* הִלְלוּהָ Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (cf. Of<sup>§ 220 c</sup> Sta<sup>§ 220, 617 b</sup>; MT, however, accents as Pl., regarding הָ as = relative, v. Sta<sup>§ 176 c</sup> Ges<sup>§ 152, 2, B. 6</sup>); — *be praised, 1.* human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12<sup>13</sup> (opp. לְבָבוֹ ||); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78<sup>63</sup>, pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26<sup>17</sup>. **2.** of 'א, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22<sup>4</sup> = ψ 18<sup>4</sup>; מָאֵר יְהוָה יְהוָה 48<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup>, ψ 145<sup>3</sup>; so מִה' שִׁם 113<sup>3</sup>.

**Hithpa.** Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34<sup>3</sup>, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52<sup>3</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>25</sup>; יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup>; Inv. mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>3</sup>; Inf. לִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106<sup>5</sup>; Pt. מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup>; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97<sup>7</sup>;—glory, boast, make one's boast:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> cf. Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; sq. ב' of ground of boast Je 9<sup>22.22.22</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> ψ 49<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>14</sup>, אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בְּאֵלִים ψ 97<sup>7</sup>. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (ב', on the ground of) א': בִּי תִתְהַלֵּל (וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ) ψ 34<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>25</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> (|| וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקִדְשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41<sup>16</sup>; v. also ψ 105<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> sq. (וְיִשְׂמַח לִבְּךָ מִבְּקָשִׁי אֵל) || בְּשִׁים קִדְשׁוֹ Je 9<sup>23</sup>; less oft. abs. Je 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 63<sup>12</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> & 106<sup>5</sup> sq. עִם-יִתְהַלְּתֶךָ together with thine heritage (|| לְשִׂמְחָה בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיְךָ).

**3.** once, late = pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31<sup>30</sup>. **Po'al** Impf. יוֹהֵל Is 44<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שָׁפְטִים Jb 12<sup>17</sup> (subj. אֵל || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹגֵל ||); obj. קִסְמִים Is 44<sup>25</sup> (subj. אֵל || מִפְּרִי אֲתוֹת בְּדִים ||); obj. חָכֵם Ec 7<sup>7</sup> (subj. הַעֲשֶׂה || וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת-לֵב מִתְּנָה ||). **Po'al** Pt. לְשׂוֹחַק אֶמְרֵי מוֹהֵל Ec 2<sup>2</sup> of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מוֹהֵל ψ 102<sup>9</sup> those mad against me (|| אֲוִיכִי).

**Hithpo.** Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51<sup>7</sup>, Na 2<sup>5</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50<sup>38</sup>; Inv. mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49<sup>9</sup>, תִּתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25<sup>16</sup>;—act madly, or like a madman, בְּיָדָם 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וְבָאִמִּים יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50<sup>38</sup>; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25<sup>16</sup> (הַתְּנַעֲשׂוּ) 51<sup>7</sup>; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2<sup>5</sup> Je 46<sup>9</sup>.

† הָלַל n.pr.m. (he hath praised; cf. NH n.pr. הָלַל, Hillel) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12<sup>13.15</sup>, called הַפְּרָעָתוֹנִי v. הַפְּרָעָתוֹן.

† הָלַל n.[m.] (NH id.) only pl. הַלְּלִים rejoicing, praise: **1.** וַיִּשְׂשׂוּ הַלְּלִים Ju 9<sup>27</sup> i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיִּבְנֵי בֵית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v<sup>1</sup>). **2.** of praise to אֵל, קִדְשׁ ה' Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† הוֹלִלָה n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלִלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 17<sup>17</sup> and I set my heart (וְאֶתְנַה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלִלוֹת וְשִׁכְלוֹת), cf. הוֹלִלוֹת 2<sup>12</sup> (|| id.); וְלִדְעַת רָשָׁע כְּסָל וְהַסְכְּלוֹת ה' 7<sup>25</sup>, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלִלוֹת, cf. כְּסָלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9<sup>3</sup> (|| רָע).

† הוֹלִלּוֹת n.f. id. (formed unusually from the ptc., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 414<sup>L</sup>) תְּחִלַּת דְּבָרֵי-פִיהוּ כְּסָלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיהוּ הוֹלִלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10<sup>13</sup> the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הלל v. הִלְלוּיָהּ, הִלְלוּיָהּ

† יִהְיֶה לְאֵל n.pr.[m.] (he shall praise God, cf. מִתְהַלֵּל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>.

† מִתְהַלֵּל n.[m.] praise;—only in יָאִישׁ יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 27<sup>21</sup> the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† מִתְהַלְּלָא n.pr.m. (praise of God, cf. יִהְיֶה לְאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5<sup>12.13.15.16.17</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.

† תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muhammad III. 527 We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1867, 723 RS Sem. I. 411 Che<sup>OP</sup> 460) abs. ת' Is 60<sup>18</sup> +

19 t. + Je 49<sup>25</sup> Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10<sup>21</sup>, ψ 48<sup>11</sup>, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35<sup>33</sup> + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Is 42<sup>10</sup> + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלַּת Ex 15<sup>11</sup>; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to אֵל:—ψ 48<sup>11</sup> כְּשֶׁמֶךְ אֱלֹהִים בֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ כְּצוֹי אֲרִיץ as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111<sup>10</sup> עֲמַרְתָּ



34<sup>2</sup> continually is his praise in my mouth (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֹתָיו) cf. 71<sup>6</sup>, also תַּפְעֵנָה 51<sup>17</sup> פִּי יְגִיד ת', 71<sup>8</sup> יִפְלֵא פִי תְהַלֵּלְתָּ, תַּפְעֵנָה פִּי-ל' 145<sup>21</sup> ת' י' יִדְבֵּר פִּי, 119<sup>171</sup> שִׁפְחֵי ת' יִשְׁרֹו; as sung, song of praise יִשְׁרֹו הַמְשֻׁבְּרִים וְיִשְׁרֵי תְהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים; 106<sup>12</sup> תְהַלֵּלוּ שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ ת' לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 12<sup>46</sup>; cf. 40<sup>4</sup> (appos. id.), also 33<sup>1</sup> לְשִׁירִים נֶאֱמָה ת' (appos. id.), also 148<sup>14</sup> (Che; yose see De VB); note further תְהַלֵּלְתָּ 109<sup>1</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי תְהַלֵּלְתָּ יִשְׂרָאֵל 22<sup>4</sup> inhabiting the praises of Isr.; יִמְרוֹמֵם עַל-כָּל-בְּרָכָה וְתְהִלָּה; Neg<sup>9</sup> exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also תְהַלֵּלְתָּ Is 48<sup>9</sup> (|| שִׁמִּי), & of praise due to ' Is 42<sup>8</sup>. 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp. 22<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 106<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>46</sup>);—בָּאוּ שָׁעְרָיו בְּתוֹכָהּ בָּאוּ שִׁירֵי לֵה שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ 100<sup>4</sup> enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; 149<sup>1</sup> תְהַלֵּלוּ בְּקֹהֶל חֲסִידִים 22<sup>26</sup> 65<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>1</sup>; before the army וְתְהִלָּה בְּרָכָה וְתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; in exhortation to the peoples לְשִׁמְעֵי תְהִלָּה 66<sup>8</sup> (|| בְּרָכּוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ) cf. Is 42<sup>12</sup>. 3. praise-song, as title, תְהִלָּה לְדָוִד 145<sup>1</sup> (so NH תהלות ספר תהלים & פסלם = Psalms). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of ' , demanding praise: נִרְאָה תְהִלָּה Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נֶאֱדָר בְּקֹשֶׁשׁ); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. 33<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>4</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> Is 43<sup>21</sup> also + יִסְמְלוּ (בְּבוֹרוֹת) (|| יִסְמְלוּ-יִשְׁמְעוּ c. 106<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>28</sup> 102<sup>22</sup> שִׁם חֲסִידֵי ' + יִבְשֶׁר. Is 60<sup>6</sup>; + יִהְיֶה צִדְקָה + לְהוֹדוֹת לְשִׁם חֲדָשׁ 63<sup>7</sup>; vid. also חֲדָשׁ Is 63<sup>7</sup>; אֲזִינִי 106<sup>47</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup> to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (=praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עִיר תְהִלָּה Je 49<sup>25</sup> (on Qr תְהִלָּת v. Hi Ges<sup>80.2 b</sup>); comp. perhaps מַעֲטָה תְהִלָּה Is 61<sup>3</sup> mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB; > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read אֶבֶל מַעֲטָה and translate ' the praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of ' , מְאֹדָה הָאָרֶץ חֹסֶה שָׁמַיִם הוֹרֵו ית' מְאֹדָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3<sup>3</sup> his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26<sup>19</sup> (abs.), Je 13<sup>11</sup> (+ לִי) 33<sup>9</sup> (+ לִי) —all (לְכָל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ) —all (v. also Is 61<sup>11</sup>, & perh. 148<sup>14</sup> (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62<sup>7</sup>, also Zp 3<sup>10.20</sup> (both לְשִׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה וְשִׁם; cf. יִקְרָאת Is 60<sup>18</sup>; (c) of Babylon

Je 51<sup>41</sup>; (d) of Moab אִין מוֹאָב וַתִּתְּפֹשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל-הָאָרֶץ  
Je 48<sup>2</sup>; (e) of י' הוּא תְּהִלָּתְךָ וְהוּא  
Je 17<sup>14</sup> (no vb.) בִּי תְהִלָּתִי אֵתָהּ Dt 10<sup>21</sup> אֱלֹהֶיךָ

†[הָלַם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down  
(cf. Ph. מָהֵם infr. sub מַהֵלֶם) — Qal P<sup>f</sup>.  
3 fs. הִלְמָה consec. Ju 5<sup>26</sup>; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5<sup>22</sup>  
Is 16<sup>8</sup>; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf.  
יִהְיֶינִי הִלְמִי ψ 141<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. הִלְמוּן ψ 74<sup>6</sup>; Pt. act.  
פָּעַם הִלְם Is 41<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>52, 3b</sup>); pass. cstr.  
הִלְמִי Is 28<sup>1</sup>; —smite (with hammer), sq. acc.  
pers. Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (fatally); מָחַץ, מָחַק; also fig. of  
correction, discipline ψ 141<sup>5</sup> (|| הוֹכִיחַ); of in-  
toxicating wine שְׂבֻמָּה בְּעָלֵי גוֹיִם הִלְמוּ שְׂבֻמָּתָהּ  
Is 16<sup>8</sup> *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches  
smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd  
Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al.  
AV RV); also יֵין הִלְמִי *smitten down by wine*  
Is 28<sup>1</sup>; cf. further Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; sq. acc. rei.  
פָּעַם הִלְם Is 41<sup>7</sup> *one striking an anvil; smite  
down, or strike off* ψ 74<sup>6</sup> (obj. פְּתוּחִים *carved  
work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5<sup>22</sup>. —On  
הָלַם I S 14<sup>16</sup> v. הָלַם.

†הָלָם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher I Ch 7<sup>35</sup>.

† הַלְמִיּוֹת n.f. hammer, mallet, only estr.  
ה' עֲמָלִים Ju 5<sup>26</sup> a workman's hammer.

† יְהִלֹם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so **Q** **U**), or **onyx?** (cf. **Di Ex** 28<sup>18</sup>) (appar. fr. ✓ הַלֵּם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer?*)—mentioned in lists of precious stones **Ex** 28<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> **Ez** 28<sup>13</sup>.

† מַהֲלָמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. **מהלם** *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin **מהלם אנדר** *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges<sup>Mon. pl. 40, xv. c</sup> also p. 307) — Pr 18<sup>6</sup> (cf. Baer) 19<sup>29</sup>, both times of blows on the body.

הָלֹם *adv.* of place, hither (Ar. هَلَمْ *hither!*)—Ex 3<sup>5</sup> הָלֹם אֶל-תִּקְרֹב approach not *hither*, Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> and lo, the camp melted away וַיִּלָּךְ וַיִּהָרֶם rd. with Θ (*ἔρθεν καὶ ἔρθεν*) Th We Dr הָלֹם וַיִּהָרֶם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הָנָה וְהָנָה Jos 8<sup>30</sup>), v<sup>36.38</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; הָלֹם עַד fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7<sup>18</sup> (= 1 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>). ψ 73<sup>10</sup>, if text be sound, הָלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. against the persons described v<sup>3-9</sup>); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יִשְׁעֵמֹ, יוֹשִׁיב עִמּוֹ הָלֹם

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup<sup>Now</sup>. Gn 16<sup>13</sup> = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14<sup>15</sup> rd. הָלֶם for הָלֵם: v. ה' 1 *end*.

† הָם **n.pr.loc.** only in הָאִיִּם בָּהֶם Gn 14<sup>5</sup>; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer<sup>Quaest.</sup> in lib. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בָּהֶם; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הָם?, הָמָה?] only in מִהֶמָּה Ez 7<sup>11</sup> Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמוֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מִהֶם; del. B Co.

† הַמֶּדְתָּהּ **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg<sup>APK236</sup>) + *data*, given? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; ὁ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. *Madārtas* [*Madārtas*, *Madārtas*], cf. Xenoph<sup>Cyr.</sup> v. 3.41 Diod<sup>xvii.</sup> 67 Pott ZMG 1859, 424;—הַמֶּדְתָּהּ הָאֵנִי Est 3<sup>1-10</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; without האנני 9<sup>10</sup>.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9<sup>7</sup> (P), Je 14<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>15</sup>, and in the phr. בְּהֵמָּה הַזֶּה 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>16,18</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Jo 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>23</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>, though הֵם בְּיָמֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה) used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5<sup>10</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BARAM. הֵנָּה, q.v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ, Eth. (one form) አሁን-ነፍ: አሁን-ነፍ: 'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu*, *šina*[n], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6<sup>4</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> יָלְכוּ הֵם let them (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31<sup>16</sup> Is 24<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> etc.; after יָבִי Je 5<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr<sup>1</sup> 150, 169.) b. Ju 1<sup>22</sup> הֵם יָבִי... ויעלו, Dt 2<sup>11</sup> (אָף הֵם), 3<sup>20</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 30<sup>17</sup>. c. Ex 18<sup>22</sup> every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּהֶם let them judge themselves, v<sup>26</sup> Je 15<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> ψ 109<sup>28</sup>; Est 9<sup>1</sup>. d. Gn 33<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>3</sup> Jud 6<sup>5</sup> etc. e. cf. Ne 10<sup>38</sup>.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14<sup>24</sup> (note accents), Dt 1<sup>39</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> (accents),

37<sup>9</sup> 107<sup>24</sup> Ez 36<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>15</sup>. b. Is 30<sup>7</sup> Ez 27<sup>13,17,21</sup>; cf. Is 44<sup>11</sup>. c. Nu 14<sup>27a</sup> Je 27<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>19</sup> אֲשֶׁר הֵם מְרַע, Ec 4<sup>2</sup> Ne 2<sup>13</sup>.

3. a. Gn 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 5<sup>8</sup> הֵם בְּיָרְבִים for they are idle, 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>9</sup>, cf. De<sup>v</sup> 94, 11). b. Gn 34<sup>21,23</sup> 41<sup>26</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> הֵם... שְׁנֵי בָנֶיךָ thy two sons..., they are mine, Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + oft.: Is. 41<sup>22</sup> הֵנָּה מָה הָרְאִינוּתָהּ, 49<sup>21</sup> אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2<sup>12</sup> after אֵלֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr<sup>1</sup> 198 Obs. 2). c. Dt 20<sup>15</sup> הֵמָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַנְּהִיִּם לֹא-מִמֶּנִּי הָנָּה, Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup>. d. 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> הֵמָּה בְּאֶשֶׁר הָפֹה (Pr 19<sup>7</sup> Kt הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.).

4. a. Pr 30<sup>24</sup> אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטָנֵי-אָרֶץ four things are they, the little ones of the earth, v<sup>29</sup> (cf. before a rel. clause v<sup>15,18</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>) Ct 6<sup>8</sup> Is 51<sup>19</sup> שְׁפִיִּים הֵנָּה קִרְאֵינוּךְ, 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> (v. הוּא 4 a). b. (8) Gn 21<sup>29</sup>... שִׁבְעָה הֵנָּה הֵנָּה lit. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>. (γ) ... אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25<sup>16</sup> (= 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>) Lv 23<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>20,21,27,33</sup> 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr<sup>1</sup> 201, 3).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6<sup>7</sup> הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי לִחְמִי they (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7<sup>4</sup> הֵמָּה הֵנָּה they (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5<sup>22</sup> of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵמָּה therein, 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> מִיָּה; 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> Jb 23<sup>14</sup> מִיָּה things such as these).

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6<sup>4</sup> Ex 2<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>38</sup> + oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הֵנָּה + 1 S 17<sup>26</sup>.

N.B.—Ez 8<sup>6</sup> Kt מִהֵם stands for הֵם מָה (so Qr), cf. מִהֵם מִהֵם Ex 4<sup>2</sup>; 2 K 9<sup>16</sup> עֲדֵיהֶם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> וְהֵנָּה is textual error for וְהֵנָּה שְׁעָרָה הַבֵּיתָ סָבִיבָה הַמִּים v. We Dr (G & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes לָהֶם, בָּהֶם, etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֶן, however, each once only, מִהֵם etc. thrice: v. בָּ]—a. בְּהֵמָּה + Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> (both P), Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; בְּהֵמָּה + Je 36<sup>32</sup>; לְהֵמָּה + Je 14<sup>16</sup>; מִהֵמָּה + Je 10<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>12</sup>. b. בָּהֶם + 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> Yahweh add to the people מֵאֵה וּבָהֶם the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1<sup>11</sup> בָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>. c. בְּהֵמָּה + Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Nu 13<sup>19</sup> (JE) Je 5<sup>17</sup>: בְּהֵמָּה + Gn 41<sup>19</sup> 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> וּבְהֵמָּה בְּהֵמָּה, Jb 23<sup>14</sup>: לְהֵמָּה + Ez 1<sup>5,23,23</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> Zc 5<sup>9</sup>: מִהֵמָּה + Lv 4<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 34<sup>16</sup> Je 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>21</sup> 42<sup>5</sup> ψ 34<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> (|| 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> מִיָּה). d. בָּהֶן + Gn 19<sup>29</sup> (P) 30<sup>26,37</sup> Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> (both P) Lv 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>40</sup> Nu 10<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> (all



†הַמּוֹלָה, הַמְּלָחָה n.f. rain-storm (?),  
rushing or roaring sound (?): קוֹל הַמּוֹלָה גִּדְּלָהּ  
Jer 16<sup>16</sup> *sound of a great storm, of wind fanning  
flames in tree* (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment  
on Judah); > AVRV *Da tume'it*; קוֹל הַמּוֹלָה בָּקוֹל

מִהָנָה Ez 1<sup>24</sup> of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הָמַם** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** Pf. הָמַם consec. Is 28<sup>28</sup>; sf. הָמַמְנִי Je 51<sup>34</sup> Qr (Kt הָמַמְנִי), הָמַמְנִי 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. וְהָמַמְנִי Ex 23<sup>27</sup>; *Impf.* וְהָמַם Ex 14<sup>24</sup> Ju 4<sup>15</sup>; sf. וְהָמַמְנִי Jos 10<sup>10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> Kt (doubtless right; Qr וְהָמַם); 2 ms. sf. וְהָמַמְנִי ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.* sf. הָמַמְנִי Dt 2<sup>15</sup> Est 9<sup>24</sup>;—1. *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing הָמַמְנִי וְהָמַמְנִי Is 28<sup>28</sup> (|| דוּשׁ). 2. *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Jos 10<sup>10</sup> Ju 4<sup>15</sup> 1 S 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (|| הָמַמְנִי), ψ 144<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup> c. acc. & בְּכָל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2<sup>15</sup> (sq. הָמַמְנִי), Est 9<sup>24</sup> (sq. לְהָמַמְנִי); prob. also Je 51<sup>34</sup> (|| אָבַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7<sup>23</sup>.

† **הוּמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1<sup>39</sup> ⑤ Αἰμάν ⑥ L Ημάν; = הוּמָם Gn 36<sup>22</sup>.

† **הָמַן** vb. rage, be turbulent (1 denom. fr. המן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multi-ly*; but very dub.)—only **Qal** Inf. sf. הָמַמְנִי עַל מִן-הַמָּוֶה Ez 5<sup>7</sup> (Sm queries; Ew, after ⑤ Aq, הָמַמְנִי fr. מָנָה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, הַמְרוּתָם (fr. מָרָה) *because ye rebelled*.

† **הָמָן** n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen<sup>VOJ 1892, 58 ff.</sup> = Elamit. n.pr. div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3<sup>1</sup> + 53 t. in Esther.

**הָמָם** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הָמָם** n.[m.] only pl. הָמָם brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) בְּקֶרֶת אֵשׁ הָמָם Is 64<sup>1</sup> *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

**הָמַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَمَرٌ *pour, pour out*).

† **הָמַרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. مَرٌ ✓), or watery pit (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. Symm *Bobivous*, and NH; NHWB<sup>III. 40</sup>)—only pl. מַהְמָרוֹת ψ 140<sup>11</sup> (Gr Che מַכְמָרוֹת, *nets*, v. sub כִּמְרָה; comp. מַכְמָרָה v<sup>6</sup>).

I. **הָנָה** pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, הִנֵּה, etc.: see under הָנָה 8 d.

II. **הָנָה** 100 33<sup>6,12,29</sup> 36<sup>5,22,26</sup>; הָנָה Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> + **de-monstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הָנָה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3<sup>22</sup> הָנָה הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4<sup>14</sup> *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>34</sup> (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>12,30</sup> Lv 10<sup>18,19</sup> Nu 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 5<sup>21</sup> (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18<sup>4</sup> in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is<sup>2</sup> & Jb,—Nu 23<sup>9,24</sup> (Balaam) Is 23<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> ψ 51<sup>7,8</sup> 68<sup>34</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> 139<sup>4</sup> Pr 11<sup>31</sup> (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by כִּי אֲנִי, q.v.), 24<sup>12</sup>: elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in Is<sup>2</sup> (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40<sup>15,15</sup> 41<sup>11,24,29</sup> 50<sup>1,2,9,9,11</sup> Jb 4<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> (in these three passages before אֲנִי or כִּי אֲנִי, 9<sup>11,12</sup> etc. (v. supr.)). † b. as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH Baram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ①, Pal. ② אֲנִי, also Palm. (ib. p. 415), Ar. ③, with ④), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4<sup>1</sup> הָנָה לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי וְהָנָה *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25<sup>20</sup> and if (כִּי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הָנָה לֹא נִזְרָע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54<sup>15</sup> Jb 40<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>15,13</sup> (v<sup>13 b</sup> וְהָנָה); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8<sup>22</sup> (וְהָנָה = וְהָנָה), Je 3<sup>1</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup> (v. הָנָה Aram. b). † c. if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2<sup>10</sup> הָנָה בִּזְיוֹתָ הָנָה רָאִי הָנָה הִיטָה בִּזְיוֹתָ; cf. אִם 2 b, and הָנָה Aram. c.

**הָנָה**, once הָנָה Gn 19<sup>2</sup>, **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (① certainly, surely, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew<sup>5 262 c</sup>; cf. ②, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הָנָה Gn 6<sup>13</sup> + oft. (also הָנָה Gn 22<sup>7</sup>, הָנָה Gn 22<sup>1,11</sup> +, הָנָה Gn 27<sup>18</sup>), † Is 65<sup>1</sup> הָנָה הָנָה (but הָנָה אֲנִי is also said Gn 24<sup>13,43</sup> 25<sup>32</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> +; and, more rarely, הָנָה Ez 37<sup>5,12,19,21</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup>); הָנָה Gn 20<sup>3</sup> + († 2 K 7<sup>2</sup> הָנָה, הָנָה ψ 139<sup>8</sup>, fem. הָנָה Gn 16<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; הָנָה † Nu 23<sup>17</sup> Jb 2<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>, הָנָה † Je 18<sup>3</sup> Kt הָנָה הָנָה is more usual, as Gn 20<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>27</sup> 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>5</sup> Ru 3<sup>2</sup>): 1 pl. הָנָה † Jos 9<sup>25</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> + Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>13</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> הָנָה Jb 38<sup>35</sup>; הָנָה † Dt 1<sup>10</sup> Je 16<sup>12</sup>; הָנָה Gn 40<sup>6</sup> + oft. (37 t.)—lo! *behold!* a. pointing to persons or things, Gn 12<sup>19</sup> and now הָנָה הָנָה *behold thy wife!* 18<sup>9</sup> הָנָה בְּאֶהְלִי *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הָנָה refers has immediately pre-



ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16<sup>14</sup>: cf. Dr.<sup>s</sup> 135<sup>6, 2</sup>, 30<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>51.51</sup> Ex 24<sup>8</sup> etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22<sup>7.11</sup> 27<sup>1.18</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> Ex 3<sup>4</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4.5.6.8.16</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 2 S 17<sup>7</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup>, cf. 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> הִנְנִי עֵנִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14<sup>43</sup> (cf. Dr.<sup>p.292</sup>), 2 S 15<sup>26</sup> (in resignation: cf. Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>25</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup>): of God Is 52<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>1.1</sup> (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנְנּוּ Nu 14<sup>40</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup>.—Emph. הִנְנִי אֲנִי Ez 34<sup>11.20</sup>, cf. 6<sup>3</sup>. On ... הִנְנִי אֲנִי, v. אל 4, p. 40.

**b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1<sup>29</sup> *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>33</sup> etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. הֵן Gn 11<sup>6</sup>) 1 S 20<sup>2.5</sup> 2 K 5<sup>20</sup>. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה is often used, instead of the simple הִנְנִי Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 20<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> al. (v. הֵן). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 3<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup>; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the fut. *instans*, Dr.<sup>s</sup> 135.<sup>3</sup>) in predictions or threats, Gn 20<sup>3</sup> הִנֵּה יָמָה (lit.) *behold thee* (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> Is 3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה בָאִים 1 S 2<sup>31</sup> 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = Is 30<sup>6</sup> Am 4<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי בָרִיָּה *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*)... Gn 6<sup>17</sup> Ex 10<sup>4</sup> & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9<sup>9</sup> Ex 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> Is 13<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> הִנְנִי פֹקֵד (so 23<sup>2</sup> +) 16<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28<sup>16</sup> הִנְנִי יֹסֵף (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29<sup>14</sup> הִנְנִי יוֹסֵף *behold me, one who will add* (so 38<sup>5</sup>); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יֹסֵף, יֹסֵף should not be read.

**c.** ... הִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1<sup>31</sup> and *behold*, it was very good, 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> Ex 2<sup>6</sup> Dt 9<sup>13</sup> etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37<sup>7.9</sup> 40<sup>9.16</sup> 41<sup>1.2.3</sup> Is 26<sup>3</sup>, or of a vision Am 7<sup>1.4</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> (both without suffix); Ju 9<sup>43</sup> 11<sup>34</sup> 1 K 19<sup>5.11</sup> +.

**d.** like II. הֵן (b)

nearly=*if* (rare): Lv 13<sup>5,6,7,8,9</sup> (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13<sup>15</sup> and 17<sup>4</sup> וְהִנֵּה אִמָּת *and behold it is true*=*and if it be true*, 19<sup>18</sup> 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>; cf. 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> Ho 9<sup>6</sup>.

I. הֵנָּה <sup>49</sup> **adv.** *hither* (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with *h-loc.*, prop. *to here*)—a. of perh. akin to *هنا* and *هنا* *hither*—a. of place: (a) *hither* Gn 15<sup>16</sup> וַיִּשְׁבֹּר הֵנָּה 42<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>6</sup> that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v<sup>8,13</sup> Jos 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>1</sup> Is 57<sup>3</sup> וְאַתָּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה Je 31<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> +, 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> וְהֵנָּה כְּמִןֶּךָ from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. וְהִלָּאָה כְּמִןֶּךָ *from there*): repeated 2 K 4<sup>36</sup> הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה *once hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro*; הֵנָּה וְהִלָּאָה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8<sup>20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>8,14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> strangely הֵנָּה וְהִלָּאָה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew<sup>§ 360</sup>, c. treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂהָ אֵלֶּה *do these*): but rd. prob. with ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2<sup>12</sup>) (עֲשֵׂהָ) עֲרֵי־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> עֲרֵי־הֵנָּה קָרַב עֲרֵי־הֵנָּה 2 K 8<sup>7</sup>, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48<sup>47</sup> 51<sup>64</sup> (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21<sup>28</sup> הֵנָּה אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי הֵנָּה... הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12<sup>5</sup> הֵנָּה... הֵנָּה *on this side of... on that side of... † b. of time*, in הֵנָּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44<sup>28</sup> Ju 16<sup>13</sup> וְיָזַי 17 & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדָנָה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4<sup>2</sup> עֲדָנָה † Ec 4<sup>3</sup> לֹא הָיָה עֲדָנָה—who has not yet been (cf. Mish. עֲדָנָה *hitherto, still*, עֲדָנָה = *not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה pron. 3 pl. fem. they: v. הֵנָּה.

הנחה v. sub נוה.

† הַחֶמֶל **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bū Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَمْل, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הַחֶמֶל (חֶמֶל) and abbrev. 'ה' ג', **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Θ φάραγγα Ὀνομ Jos 15<sup>a,8</sup> Σοναμα 18<sup>16</sup>; Γαιενα v<sup>16</sup>; Γαιβενθου 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, ΘΛ φάρ. Βεννομου; γέ βαυέ Ἐννομ 33<sup>6</sup>, ΘΛ γή Βεννομου; elsewhere. usu. φάρ. (violet) Ἐννομ)—cf. sub 'חֶמֶל;—as mere topographical term 'הַחֶמֶל, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; also ה' 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (all P) cf. Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; elsewhere alw. בְּנֵי בְּנֵי (2 K 23<sup>10</sup> Kt has בְּנֵי הַנֶּחֱמָה, Qr & U sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> Je 7<sup>31.32</sup> 19<sup>2.6</sup> 32<sup>35</sup>; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66<sup>24</sup>, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber<sup>Synagog.</sup> Theol. 326 ff. Di<sup>1</sup> Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob<sup>BR II. 278 f.</sup> Tobler<sup>Topogr. II 39 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 103</sup>; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabābi*.

† הַנֶּעַ n.pr. loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwua*; site unknown, yet cf. Di<sup>Pa 279</sup>; 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 37<sup>13</sup>.

הַנֶּפֶח v. sub נָפַח.

† הֶסֶח, הֶסֶח interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3<sup>19</sup> and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הֶסֶח and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6<sup>10</sup> הֶסֶח וַיֹּאמֶר (while burying men in a pestilence), 8<sup>3</sup> (ellipt.) in every place הֶסֶח הִשְׁלִיךְ they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. חֲפִנִי חֲפִנִי (Hb 2<sup>20</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup>. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הִפְּנו Ne 8<sup>11</sup> (Ges compares Arab. هَلِمَ [= هَلِمَ] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. هَلِمُوا: W<sup>AG I. 5368</sup>). Hence as denom. † **Hiph. impf. apoc.** וַיִּהְיֶה Nu 13<sup>30</sup> and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַפָּכָה v. sub פָּוַח.

† הִפָּךְ vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הִפָּךְ, אֲבָכָ, Ar. أَفَكَ W<sup>SG 47</sup>, As. *abāku*, *apāku* Di<sup>W</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; וַהֲפָךְ consec. 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Jb 34<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. וַהֲפָכֻהוּ ψ 78<sup>9</sup>; וַהֲפָכֻם Am 6<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>36</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** וַהֲפָכֻהוּ La 3<sup>3</sup> Je 13<sup>23</sup>; וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Gn 19<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; וַהֲפָכֻהוּ 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>; sf. וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Ju 7<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. וַהֲפָכֻהוּ 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; וַהֲפָכֻהוּ 1 S 25<sup>12</sup> Jb 12<sup>15</sup>; **Imv.** וַהֲפָכֻהוּ 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>; **Inf. abs.** וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Pr 12<sup>7</sup>; **cstr.** וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Gn 19<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; sf. וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Gn 19<sup>21</sup>; וַהֲפָכֻהוּ 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>;—on וַהֲפָכֻהוּ (so Baer, q.v.) Is 29<sup>16</sup>, v. וַהֲפָכֻהוּ; **Pt. act.** וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Am 5<sup>3</sup>; וַהֲפָכֻהוּ ψ 114<sup>8</sup>; pl. וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Am 5<sup>7</sup>; **pass.** וַהֲפָכֻהוּ Ho 7<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup>.—**1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.:** e.g. turn the back (עָרַף) Jos 7<sup>8</sup> (JE); a dish (עֲלִפְנִיָה) 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>23</sup>; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3<sup>3</sup>; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; of ה' שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה, Zp 3<sup>9</sup> i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶלְעָמִים; לב אַחֵר 1 S 10<sup>9</sup> another heart, sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רִיחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J). **b. overturn, overthrow,** sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19<sup>21.25.29</sup> (J), Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. (מִהֶפְכָּה, מִהֶפְכָּה) Am 4<sup>11</sup> v. infr.; also הֶפְכָּה, city of Ammon 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; throne Hg 2<sup>22</sup> (|| הַשְׁמִיר), chariots v<sup>22</sup>; tent לְמַעְלָה (אֶהָל) Ju 7<sup>3</sup>; obj. earth (ה' = devastate) Jb 12<sup>15</sup>; wicked men Am 4<sup>11</sup> הֶפְכֵם מִהֶפְכָּה אֱלֹהִים אֲתֵסֶרֶם וְאֵתֵם (עֲמִרָה) Pr 12<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>25</sup> (obj. om.). **c. turn = change, transform** (1) sq. acc. = alter; a colour (עֵינִי) Lv 13<sup>55</sup> (P); skin Je 13<sup>33</sup>; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. מ' Che *his lying down* ψ 41<sup>4</sup> i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים דְּבָרִי Je 23<sup>36</sup>; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105<sup>25</sup> *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13<sup>10</sup> ψ 114<sup>8</sup> rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66<sup>6</sup> sea into dry land, ψ 78<sup>44</sup> rivers into blood, cf. 105<sup>29</sup>; Je 31<sup>13</sup> mourning into joy, so ψ 30<sup>12</sup>; Am 5<sup>7</sup> justice into worm-wood, cf. 6<sup>12</sup>; 8<sup>10</sup> feasts into mourning; Dt 23<sup>6</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup> curse into blessing; Am 5<sup>8</sup> death-shade into morning. **2. intrans. a. turn, turn back**, Ju 20<sup>38.41</sup> 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 78<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. לָדָר 1 S 25<sup>12</sup>; **b. turn = change, change into**, sq. pred. adj. ה' לָבָן turn white Lv 13<sup>3.4.13.20</sup> (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפָּךְ Ex 7<sup>15</sup> + 10 t.; נִהְפָּךְ Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; נִהְפָּךְ consec. Lv 13<sup>16</sup>; נִהְפָּכָה La 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נִהְפָּכֻהוּ Jb 19<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; נִהְפָּכֻהוּ 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; נִהְפָּכֻהוּ consec. Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Is 34<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יִהְפָּכֻהוּ Is 60<sup>6</sup> Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; יִהְפָּכֻהוּ Ex 14<sup>5</sup> Is 63<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. יִהְפָּכֻהוּ Jb 30<sup>21</sup> Ez 4<sup>8</sup>; יִהְפָּכֻהוּ Ex 7<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפָּכֻהוּ Est 9<sup>1</sup>; **Pt.** נִהְפָּכָה Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; נִהְפָּכָה Jon 3<sup>4</sup>;—**1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back** (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78<sup>27</sup>; *turn from side to side* Ez 4<sup>8</sup>; *pains turned upon* (עָלָה) her 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עָלָה, Is 60<sup>5</sup> (|| לָ) (בא לָ). **b. turn = change** (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13<sup>25</sup> (P); sq. pred. noun (תְּ), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2<sup>21</sup>; no pred. expressed Jb 20<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>b</sup>); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (|| בְּכִמְרוֹ בְּחִיבִי), in sorrow, distress, La 1<sup>20</sup>; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14<sup>5</sup> (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13<sup>16.17</sup> (P); rod changing to serpent



Ex 7<sup>15</sup> (P); faces to paleness Je 30<sup>6</sup>; dance to mourning La 5<sup>15</sup>; comeliness to corruption Dn 10<sup>8</sup>; **לְהִפָּךְ לָהֶם לְאִיִּב** Is 63<sup>10</sup> Jb 30<sup>21</sup>. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. **נִהְפָּךְ בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ** Pr 17<sup>20</sup> *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** *pass.*,

**a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. **ל**, an inheritance to strangers La 5<sup>2</sup>. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *be turned, changed, sq.* **ל**, waters into blood Ex 17<sup>20</sup> (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; streams into pitch Is 34<sup>9</sup>; sun to darkness Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; stones to chaff Jb 41<sup>20</sup>; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9<sup>22</sup>; cf. **פ** 32<sup>4</sup> where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrow*, of city Nineveh Jon 3<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterr. work of miners Jb 28<sup>5</sup> = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּתְהַפֵּךְ** Jb 38<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* **מִתְהַפֵּךְ** Ju 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup>; **מִתְהַפַּכְתָּ** Gn 3<sup>24</sup>;—*reflex. & intrans.*: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J); storm-cloud Jb 37<sup>12</sup>; *turn over & over* Ju 7<sup>13</sup>, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38<sup>14</sup> of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* **הִתְהַפַּחוּ** Jb 30<sup>15</sup> *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. **הִתְהַלְּלוּ** v<sup>14</sup>, of foes).

**הִפָּכָה** **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. **ה** Ez 16<sup>34</sup>; **הִפָּכָה** v<sup>34</sup>; sf. **הִפָּכְכֶם** Is 29<sup>16</sup> (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* **וַיְהִי־כֵךְ הִפָּכָה מִן־הַנְּשִׁים** Ez 16<sup>34</sup> & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v<sup>34</sup> **וַיְהִי לְהִפָּכָה** *so thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** **הִפָּכְכָה** Is 29<sup>16</sup> *Oh, your perversity!*

**הִתְהַפָּךְ** **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* DI<sup>w</sup>), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19<sup>29</sup>; cf. [**מִתְהַפָּךְ**] and **הִפָּךְ** **1 b.**

**הִפְכָּכָה** **adj.** crooked, **דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ חָרָה** **הִפְכָּכָה** Pr 21<sup>8</sup> *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

**הִתְהַפָּךְ** **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. **מִתְהַפָּכָה**; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 **וְרִים מ'**, where rd. **רִים** (Ew Che RS <sup>Proph. 345</sup> DI al.; also Lag Sem. 1. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. <sup>JPTn</sup> 1877. 714; **מ' סִרָם** Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup>; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., **מ' אֱלֹהִים אֲחִירָם**, Is 13<sup>19</sup> Je 50<sup>40</sup> Am 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. also **הִפָּכָה 1 b**, **הִפָּכָה**.

**מִתְהַפָּכָה** **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling crooked posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah **בְּנִימָן אִשָּׁר בִּשְׁעַר בְּנִימָן** Je 20<sup>2</sup> (**Θ** *εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.*), cf. **אֶל־הַיָּם** 29<sup>26</sup> (**Θ** *εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα*; || **אֶל־הַצִּיָּח**, **Θ** *εἰς τὸν καταράκτην*,

but order of words perhaps reversed in **Θ**); **בֵּית הַמִּתְהַפָּכָה** 20<sup>3</sup>; **בֵּית הַמִּתְהַפָּכָה** assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (**Θ** *εἰς φυλακὴν*; **Θ** *εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς*; cf. Acts 16<sup>24</sup>, where *εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον*).

**הִתְהַפָּכָה** **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32<sup>30</sup>)—Pl. abs. **הִתְהַפָּכֹת** Dt 32<sup>20</sup> + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2<sup>14</sup>;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>, cf. **ה' לִשְׁוֹן ה'** 10<sup>31</sup>, and even **ה' אִישׁ ה'** Pr 16<sup>28</sup> (**||** **נִרְנָן** *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>30</sup>; **ה' דֹּר ה'** Dt 32<sup>20</sup> = *perverse generation* (**||** **עֲשׂוֹת ה'** Pr 2<sup>14</sup> (**||** **לֹא־אֱמֵן בָּם**)).

**הִפָּכָה** Na 2<sup>8</sup> dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. **נָצַב**.

**הִצָּלָה** v. sub **נָצַל**.

**הִצָּן** **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23<sup>24</sup> **וַיִּבְרָא עֲלֵיהֶם הִצָּן רֶכֶב וְנִלְכָּל**; txt. prob. in error: **Θ** **מִצָּפֹן** so Co (cf. 26<sup>7</sup>); **Θ** **וְ** with arms; **Hi** **הִצָּן**, Inf. Hiph. of **צָנַן**, with rattling; **Ew** **הִצָּן** (so Codd.) with shoulder as place of carrying weapon; **Bö Sm** **הִצָּן** multitude; **DI** Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ésin* (-*ši*) collect, gather, Flood Tabl. <sup>II. 26</sup> ff., but this very dubious.

**הָרָה** v. sub **הָרָה**.

**הָרָה** **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. **הָרָה**, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>37</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup>; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20<sup>23,25,37</sup> 33<sup>38,39,41</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup> (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Harân* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob <sup>BR II. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.</sup> Bd <sup>Fal 153</sup>; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull <sup>Kadesh Barnes 128 ff.</sup>, who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34<sup>7,8</sup> (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter <sup>Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333</sup> Nbr <sup>Géogr. du Talm. p. 9</sup> Furrer <sup>ZPV VII. 27</sup>; yet v. Di.

**הָרָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> but rd. **מְרִי** cf. Schr <sup>KGF 430</sup>, v. || 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>.

**הָרָאֵל** Ez 43<sup>15</sup> v. **אֶרְאֵל** sub **אֶרָה**.

**הָרָג** **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, **וַאֲהָרָה** MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. **فَلَ** fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter; Sab. **הָרָג** fight Os 4<sup>1,17</sup>, kill Sab Denkm 24<sup>25</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **ה'** Ju 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t., **הָרָג**. 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., **וַהָרָג** consec. Is 27<sup>1</sup>; sf. **וַהָרָגְנִי** consec. 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **וַהָרָגְנִי** Gn 4<sup>25</sup>; etc.; *Impf.* **יָהָרֵג** **פ** 10<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; **יָהָרֵג** Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; **וַיָּהָרֵג** Ex 13<sup>15</sup> + 14 t.; sf. **וַיָּהָרֵגְנִי** Gn 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. **וַיָּהָרֵג** Am 2<sup>3</sup>, **וַיָּהָרֵג** Am 9<sup>1</sup>; cohort. **וַיָּהָרֵגְנִי** Gn 27<sup>41</sup>; sf.

2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 2 K 10<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהֲרֹגוּ 94<sup>6</sup> Ez 23<sup>47</sup>; וַיִּהְרֹגוּ Gn 34<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִהְרֹגוּ Gn 26<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* הָרַג Ju 8<sup>20</sup>; sf. הָרַגוּ Nu 11<sup>15</sup>; pl. הָרַגוּ Nu 25<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Nu 31<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הָרַג Nu 11<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Est 9<sup>16</sup>; *cstr.* הָרַג Ex 21<sup>5</sup> + 11 t.; הָרַגוּ Ec 3<sup>3</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. הָרַגוּ Ex 21<sup>4</sup>; הָרַגוּ Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; הָרַגוּ 1 S 24<sup>11</sup>; הָרַגוּ Gn 27<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Ex 21<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. act.* הָרַג Gn 4<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; הָרַג Ez 21<sup>16</sup>; הָרַג Ez 28<sup>9</sup>; הָרַגוּ Je 4<sup>31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>28</sup>; *pass.* הָרַגוּ Is 10<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Is 14<sup>19</sup>; *cstr.* הָרַגוּ Je 18<sup>21</sup>; הָרַגוּ Is 27<sup>7</sup>; הָרַגוּ Is 26<sup>21</sup>; הָרַגוּ Pr 7<sup>26</sup>;—**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4<sup>8,14,15,23,25</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> (all J), 20<sup>11</sup> (E) 26<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>41,42</sup> 34<sup>25,26</sup> 37<sup>20,26</sup> (all J), 49<sup>6</sup> (poem in J), Ex 2<sup>14,15</sup> (E), 5<sup>21</sup> (J) 21<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> (both JE), Nu 31<sup>19</sup> (P) Ju 9<sup>5,18,24,24,56</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (S) 16<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>11,12,18</sup> 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>10,11,12</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5,32</sup> 18<sup>12,13,14</sup> 19<sup>1,10,14</sup> 2 K 9<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>4,13</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>23,25</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Ne 4<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>10,10</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>6</sup> (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8<sup>18,19,20,21</sup> 9<sup>54</sup> 1 K 12<sup>27</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>26</sup>; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (both להַשְׁמִיד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8<sup>11</sup> (same combin.) 9<sup>6,10,12,15,16</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> (*pt. pass. the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31<sup>7,8,8,17,17</sup> (all P), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (both JE), 13<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 7<sup>25,25</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>45</sup> 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6,7,9</sup> 36<sup>17</sup> Ez 26<sup>8,11</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>26</sup>; *pt. pass. the slain* Is 10<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>10,47</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>, Je 18<sup>21</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup> Ez 21<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>=2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> (all JE), Am 2<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>4,21</sup> 3<sup>43</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> 78<sup>31,34</sup> 135<sup>10</sup> 136<sup>18</sup> cf. Nu 11<sup>15,15</sup> (JE), 22<sup>33</sup> (J), Is 14<sup>30</sup>, 26<sup>21</sup> (*pass. the slain*, so 27<sup>7</sup>), Je 15<sup>3</sup>; fig. הָרַגוּ בְּאִמְרֵי Ho 6<sup>5</sup> (|| הָרַגוּ בְּאִמְרֵי). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (JE), Lv 24<sup>15,16</sup> (H), Nu 25<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>10,10</sup> cf. Ez 9<sup>6</sup> הָרַגוּ לְמִשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20<sup>15</sup> cf. *supr.*, Is 22<sup>13</sup> (oxen; הָרַגוּ הַחֲמִין אֲשֶׁר בָּיִם, שְׂחָוּ ||); also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78<sup>47</sup>. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17<sup>25</sup>, viper Jb 20<sup>16</sup>. **6.** quite general is הָרַגוּ Ec 3<sup>3</sup>. **7.** *destroy, ruin* מְשֻׁבָּה 5<sup>2</sup>; הָרַגוּ עֵשֶׂת וְפָתָה מִמֶּנּוּ קִנְיָה Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7<sup>26</sup>.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2<sup>21</sup>; used abs. Ho 9<sup>13</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>43</sup> Ez 21<sup>16</sup> Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; sq. 2 *slay among*, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6,9</sup> ψ 78<sup>81</sup>; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>; sq. dir. obj. c. ל' + 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup>=136<sup>19,20</sup> (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf. 1.** *pass. of Qal 1 a.* יִהְרַג La 2<sup>20</sup> *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** *pass. of Qal 1 b.* 3 fpl. תִּהְרַגוּ Ez 26<sup>6</sup>; also Ez 26<sup>15</sup> תִּהְרַגוּ (= בְּהִרְגוּ), but 1 Co קִרְבַּב. **Pu. Pf. 3 ms.** הָרַג Is 27<sup>7</sup> *be slain* (*pass. of Qal 1 b*); cf. 1 pl. הָרַגוּ ψ 44<sup>23</sup> (נִשְׁחָבְנוּ בְּצִלָּהּ טִבְחָהּ ||).

† הָרַג n.m. Is 30<sup>25</sup> *slaughter*—ה' abs. Pr 24<sup>11</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 26<sup>15</sup> (1 Co קִרְבַּב); *cstr.* Is 27<sup>7</sup>—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶבְרָהָם); הָרַגוּ הָרַגוּ הָרַג (|| לִקְחֵם לְמִוֶּת); Pr 24<sup>11</sup> (|| מִמֶּנּוּ לְהָרַג Is 27<sup>7</sup>; בְּיוֹם הָרַג רַב Is 30<sup>25</sup> (cf. חֲבֹשׁ ' Is 27<sup>7</sup> *be slain* (*pass. of Qal 1 b*); cf. 1 pl. הָרַגוּ ψ 44<sup>23</sup> (נִשְׁחָבְנוּ בְּצִלָּהּ טִבְחָהּ ||)). **† הָרַג n.f. slaughter**; only abs. in foll. combinations, ה' יָמָא Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> *new name for* of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; ה' צֶאֱן Zc 11<sup>4,7</sup> i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† הָרַח vb. *conceive, become pregnant* (As. *ērû* cf. Di Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS 1. 473);—**Qal Pf. 3 ms.** הָרַח con- sec. ψ 7<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. הָרַח Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup>; 2 fs. הָרַח Ju 13<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. הָרַח Nu 11<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. הָרַח Is 26<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* הָרַח Gn 4<sup>1</sup> + 26 t. (|| הָרַח Gn 16<sup>4</sup>); 3 fpl. הָרַח Nu 19<sup>36</sup>; 2 mpl. הָרַח Is 33<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הָרַח Jb 15<sup>35</sup>; הָרַח Is 59<sup>4</sup> cf. also v<sup>13</sup> sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f.* sf. הָרַח Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; הָרַח Ho 2<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *lit. conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> (all J), 2 S 11<sup>5</sup> (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19<sup>36</sup>, ל' 38<sup>18</sup>); usu. in phr. וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתִּהְרַח Gn 4<sup>1,17</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> 30<sup>5,7</sup> (all J), 17<sup>19,23</sup> (all E), 38<sup>3,4</sup> (both J), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 4<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> Is 8<sup>3</sup> Ho 1<sup>3,6,8</sup> (prob. also 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתִּהְרַח) cf. Be; further Ju 13<sup>3</sup>, and cf. Moses' question הָרַח אֵת בְּלִיעָם הָרַח Nu 11<sup>12</sup> *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. || אֵם Ho 2<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *metaph. חָלַט כְּמוֹ לִדְרוֹת רִיחַ* Is 26<sup>18</sup> of anxious and disappointed waiting; Is 33<sup>11</sup>, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָקַל וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתִּהְרַח (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15<sup>35</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup>, so also v<sup>13</sup>, read הָרַח (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf. 3 ms.** הָרַח Jb 3<sup>3</sup> *a man hath been conceived* (Bö 11. p. 103 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 77 regard as **Qal pass.**). **Po. Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise** הָרַח



הָרָו וְהָנוּ Is 59<sup>13</sup>, but rd. rather דְּבָרִי שֶׁקָרָא **Qal Inf. abs. v. supr.** (Ba<sup>1.c.</sup> expl. MT as **Qal Inf. pass.**).—On הָרָו Gn 49<sup>26</sup> v. הָרָו and **1 c.**

† **הָרָה** **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה' Gn 16<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; estr. הָרָה Je 20<sup>17</sup>; pl. estr. הָרוֹת Am 1<sup>13</sup>; sf. הָרוּתָה 2 K 15<sup>16</sup>; הָרוּתִים 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>;—**pregnant**, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה' Ex 21<sup>22</sup>; as pred. Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (לִינָנִים), v<sup>25</sup> (לִינָנִים), 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> 2 S 11<sup>5</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup> (וַיִּלְדָּת); in phr. הָרָה וְיִלְדָּתָה Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (on resemblance to Is 7<sup>14</sup> cf. Peters<sup>Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 176</sup>), Ju 13<sup>5,7</sup>; = subst. **pregnant women, women with child** Am 1<sup>13</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> Je 31<sup>8</sup>, and, in sim., Is 26<sup>17</sup>; once of womb וְרַחֲמָהּ Je 20<sup>17</sup>.

הָרָוִן v. הָרָוִן.

† **הָרָהִי** **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. והָרָהִיו Ho 14<sup>1</sup> (cf. As. *ēriiātē* Jäger<sup>BAS 1, 473</sup>).

† **הָרָיוֹן** **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—' abs. Ho 9<sup>11</sup> Ru 4<sup>13</sup>; sf. הָרָיוֹן Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, either contr., so Ew<sup>421a</sup>, or errone. for הריוֹן which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—**conception**, in combin. וַיִּהְיֶה אֵלֶיהָ ה' וַתֵּלֶד Ho 9<sup>11</sup>; מִלְדָּה וַיִּמָּכְטוּ וַיִּמָּחֲרוּ Ru 4<sup>13</sup>; עֲצָבוֹנָהּ וְהָרָיוֹן Gn 3<sup>16</sup> (תִּלְדִּי ||).

† **הָרוּרִי** **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> הַהָרוּרִי but read prob. הָרוּרִי (cf. || 2 S 23<sup>25</sup>) q. v.

† **הָרָם** **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10<sup>33</sup>.

† **הָרָם** **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 59 comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرَم, etc.) 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>.

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

† **הָרָמוֹן** **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4<sup>3</sup> וְהַשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה הָרָמוֹנָהּ and ye shall cast them (your) אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהַשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה shall be cast into *Harmon*; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). & S have mountain(s) of Armenia (הַר מוֹנֶה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 172</sup>, Hoffm<sup>ZAW III. 1882, 102</sup>, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd. הָרָדְרִמּוֹנָה to *Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; & εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ποπμῶν, whence Ew ingeniously הָרָר רִמּוֹנָה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5<sup>16</sup>) to the mountains.

הָרָמִים v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 supr.

† **הָרָן** **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11<sup>27</sup>);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11<sup>27,27,31</sup> (all P), v<sup>28</sup> (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v<sup>29</sup> (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>.—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub. בית הרם p. 111.

† **הָרָס** **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَس, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal Pf.** ה' La 2<sup>17</sup>;

הָרָס Is 14<sup>17</sup>; וְהָרָסְתָּ Ju 6<sup>25</sup> וְהָרָסְתָּ Ez 13<sup>14</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; וְהָרָסוּ Ez 16<sup>39</sup> 26<sup>4,12</sup> הָרָסוּ 1 K 10<sup>10,14</sup>; **Impf.** וְהָרָסוּ 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; sf. וְהָרָסְךָ Is 22<sup>19</sup>; וְהָרָסָהּ 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; הָרָסְנוּ Pr 29<sup>4</sup> הָרָסְנוּ ψ 28<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. הָרָסְנוּ Pr 14<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. מְהָרָם Ex 15<sup>7</sup>; אֲהָרָם Je 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; הָרָסוּ Mal 1<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. וְהָרָסוּ Ex 19<sup>21,24</sup>; הָרָסוּ 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; **Imv.** הָרָסְךָ ψ 58<sup>7</sup>; sf. הָרָסָהּ 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>; **Inf.** הָרָס Je 31<sup>28</sup>, הָרָס Je 10<sup>10</sup>; **Pt. act.** הָרָס Je 45<sup>4</sup>; **pass.** הָרָסוּ 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** throw down, tear down, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>10,14</sup>; height (בֵּית, where idol-altar stood? cf. בֵּית sub נֶבֶךְ Ez 16<sup>39</sup>; city (cities) Is 14<sup>17</sup> 2 S 11<sup>26</sup> 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> (cf. MI<sup>27</sup>) Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>; house Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מְבָצְרוֹת) La 2<sup>2</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; tower(s) Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; fig. overthrow (i.e. ruin) land Pr 29<sup>4</sup> (opp. וַיִּעֲמִיר; obj. men Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (poem in E) Is 22<sup>19</sup> (cast down Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28<sup>5</sup>, cf. (without obj.) Je 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; obj. indef. אִישׁ בְּיָמֵי אֲנִי הָרָס Je 45<sup>4</sup>; abs. Je 10<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup> Jb 12<sup>14</sup>. **2.** break down, break away ψ 58<sup>7</sup> break away their teeth in their mouth! fig., addressed to God. **3.** break through, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19<sup>21</sup>; sq. לַעֲלֹת v<sup>24</sup> (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִהָרָסָה Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; 3 pl. נִהָרָסוּ Je 50<sup>15</sup> Jo 1<sup>17</sup>; consec. Ez 30<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** יִהָרָס Je 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 fs. נִהָרָסוּ Pr 11<sup>11</sup>; וְנִהָרָסוּ Ez 36<sup>35,36</sup>;—be thrown or torn down; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24<sup>31</sup>, of city Je 50<sup>15</sup>; cities Ez 36<sup>35</sup> cf. v<sup>36</sup>; fig. ruined Pr 11<sup>11</sup> (opp. מְבָרָס); foundations, storehouses מִמְּגָרוֹת Jo 1<sup>17</sup> [v. 'מ']; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִתְּשֶׁה וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה Je 31<sup>40</sup> it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. מְהָרָסְךָ Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הָרָס Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; **Pt. pl. sf.** מְהָרָסְךָ Is 49<sup>17</sup>;—**overthrow, tear down** הָרָסוּ מְהָרָסְךָ Ex 23<sup>24</sup> thou shalt utterly tear them down (JE; obj.=idols cf. Di); pt. destroyers, of Zion Is 49<sup>17</sup> (|| מְהָרָבִידֶיךָ).

†הָרָסָה **n.[m.]** overthrow, destruction,

only Is 19<sup>18</sup> one shall be called עיר ההרס *city of destruction*, i.e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עיר ההרס *city of the sun*, but עיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓞ *πόλις ἀσεδεῖς* = עיר הצדק *city of righteousness*, so Gei<sup>Urschrift 79</sup> Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†הָרָסָה **n.f.** ruin (concr.);—

וְהָרָסָה אֶמְצֵא Am 9<sup>11</sup> and its ruins (i.e. of דִּינִי) אֶמְצֵא *will I raise up* (|| פְּרִצְיָהוּ).

†הָרָסָה **n.f.** overthrow, destruction,

ruin;—אֶרֶץ הָרָסָה Is 49<sup>19</sup> the land of thine overthrow, i.e. thy ruined land (|| שְׁמֵמֶתוֹ).

הָרָה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הָרָה **n.m.** <sup>Gn 7. 19</sup> mountain, hill, hill-

country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרִים; Ph. הר + CIS <sup>1. 3, 17</sup>; Sab. sf. הרתמו DHM <sup>ZMG 1876, 673</sup>);—ה' abs. Jos 17<sup>18</sup> +; c. art. הָרָה Ex 32<sup>12</sup> +; c. ה' loc. הָרָה Gn 14<sup>10</sup>, הָרָה Gn 12<sup>8</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. הָרָה Gn 10<sup>30</sup> +; sf. הָרָה Je 17<sup>3</sup>; הָרָה Gn 14<sup>6</sup>; pl. הָרִים Dt 11<sup>11</sup> +; c. art. הָרִים Gn 7<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. הָרִי Gn 8<sup>4</sup> + 27 t.; Dt 33<sup>13</sup> + 8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרִי Is 14<sup>25</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup> + Ez 38<sup>21</sup> (B Co חררה), הָרִי Is 65<sup>9</sup>; הָרִי Ez 35<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>3</sup>; הָרִי Dt 8<sup>9</sup>;—1. *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): a. specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הָר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) + Ex 19<sup>11, 18, 20, 23</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>2, 4, 29, 32</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>46</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> Ne 9<sup>13</sup> (v. סִינַי); also הָרָה = *id.*, Ex 19<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. Ex 19 (v<sup>18</sup> rd. הָעֵם, so Codd. Ⓞ Di) 20<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ex 24; 25<sup>40</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>1, 15, 19</sup> 34<sup>2, 3, 29</sup>; = הָר חוֹרֵב + Ex 33<sup>6</sup> (v. חוֹרֵב), also הָר הָאֱלֹהִים חוֹרֵב, Ex 3<sup>1</sup> אֶל־הָר הָאֱלֹהִים חוֹרֵב, 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; further הָרָה = *id.*, Dt 4<sup>11, 11</sup> 5<sup>4, 5, 19, 20</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> + 10 t. Dt 9. 10, 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>; הָר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 27<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (all JE) = הָר יְהוָה Nu 10<sup>33</sup> (cf. Di); v. further הָרָה Hor the mount (so always) Nu 20<sup>22</sup> + 10 t. Nu; Dt 32<sup>50</sup>; = הָרָה Nu 20<sup>23, 28</sup>; הָר נֹבֵה Dt 32<sup>49</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> = הָרָה 32<sup>50</sup>; = הָר הָעֲבָרִים הָיָה Nu 27<sup>12</sup> Dt 32<sup>49</sup>, cf. הָרִי הָעֲבָרִים (לִפְנֵי נֹבֵה) Nu 33<sup>47, 48</sup>; Dt 32<sup>49</sup>, cf. הָרִי הָעֲבָרִים (לִפְנֵי נֹבֵה) Nu 33<sup>47, 48</sup>; הָרִי Mt. Gerizim + Dt 11<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup>; הָרִי ראש הָרִי Ju 9<sup>7</sup> הָר עֵבָל Mt. Ebal + Dt 11<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>4, 13</sup> Jos 8<sup>30, 33</sup>; also הָרָמוֹן Mt. Hermon Dt 3<sup>8</sup> Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>1, 5</sup> 13<sup>5, 11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; cf. Dt 4<sup>48</sup>

הָר בְּעַל חָרְמוֹן & (חָרְמוֹן v.) הָר שִׁימֹן הוּא חָרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & הָר חָרְמוֹן sub בְּעַל חָרְמוֹן) Mt. Lebanon Ju 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יִרְבְּחִי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup> (v. לְבָנוֹן); הָר הַכַּרְמֶל Mt. Carmel 1 K 18<sup>19, 20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> (v. כַּרְמֶל); הָרָה = *id.*, 4<sup>27</sup>, appar. also 1<sup>9</sup>; הָר תַּבּוֹר Mt. Tabor, Ju 4<sup>6, 12, 14</sup>, cf. Je 46<sup>18</sup> תַּבּוֹר בְּהָרִים (opp. בְּכַרְמֶל בֵּינֵם); הָר הַזֵּיטֹן 1 S 31<sup>1, 8</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>, also (poet.) הָרִי בְּנֵי (cf. Dr); הָר הַיְּתִימִים Ju 1<sup>33</sup> (Stu חָרְס) cf. חָרְס. הָרָה Zc 14<sup>4, 4</sup> Mount of Olives, (opp. גֵּיא) cf. הָרָה אֶשֶׁר בְּהָר אֶשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez 11<sup>23</sup>; also הָרָה מִקְדָּשׁ 1 K 11<sup>7</sup> (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הָרָה מִשְׁתַּחֲוִית 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> mt. of the destroyer (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51<sup>25</sup>), others der. הָרָה here fr. מִשַׁח anoint, and render as = Mt. of Olives (cited as הַמִּשְׁחָה הַר Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 173; הָרָה הָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22<sup>2</sup>; mts. about Jerus. in gen., הָרָה הָרִים יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 12<sup>5</sup>; cf. also Je 12<sup>1</sup> הָרָה (יהוה) of citadel of Jerus. Is 22<sup>5</sup>; of temple hill הָר הַבֵּית Mi 3<sup>12</sup> = Je 26<sup>18</sup>; Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 33<sup>15</sup>; also הָרִי בְּשֶׁהָה Je 17<sup>3</sup>; further הָר צִיּוֹן Mt. Zion Is 4<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>32</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup> Ob 17 Jo 3<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>3, 12</sup> 74<sup>2</sup> 78<sup>68</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הָרִי הָרָה Is 16<sup>1</sup> הָר בֵּית צִיּוֹן 16<sup>1</sup>; הָרָה Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, Is 30<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>2</sup>; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10<sup>33</sup> JE); הָרִי עֲבָאוֹת הָרָה Zc 8<sup>3</sup> הָרִי הָרָה Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Ob 16 Ez 20<sup>40</sup> Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>, cf. 56<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>13</sup> 65<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>1</sup> (צִיּוֹן) 4<sup>17</sup> (*id.*) 2<sup>6</sup> (*id.*) 3<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>2</sup>; v. further הָר הָרָה Is 66<sup>20</sup> cf. Dn 9<sup>16</sup> & הָר הָרָה Is 27<sup>13</sup>; also הָר עֲבָרִימֹן Dn 11<sup>45</sup>; הָר הָרָה Je 31<sup>23</sup>; even הָר הָרָה Dn 9<sup>20</sup>; other designations of temple-hill are הָר הָרָה Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> 68<sup>17</sup>, & הָר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל, & הָרָה הָרָה (הָרָה); הָר הָרָה Ez 28<sup>14</sup> of the distant abode of God (or gods?) הָר הָרָה v<sup>16</sup> 68<sup>16</sup> is general, a *God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהָרָה אֲלֵהֶם elsewhere of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.). Note partic. הָרָמוֹן Is 14<sup>13</sup> *mountain of meeting or of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, DI Pa 117 ff. COT ed loc. Jr. 57 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23. Upon the mt. is עֲלֵהֶם cf. עֲלֵהֶם. הָרָה Ju 11<sup>33</sup>, & the peculiar phr. עֲלֵה אֶל-Ex 19<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> (all JE); cf. acc. in הָרָה הָרָה Nu 20<sup>25</sup>;



*speak with one upon* is כהר רבר Ex 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>32</sup> Nu 31<sup>1</sup> (all P), Lv 25<sup>1</sup> (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, כהר Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> (all P or H); other phrases with ב upon (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34<sup>8</sup> בָּכָל (JE) 25<sup>40</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 28<sup>6</sup> (all P), Is 13<sup>4</sup>; but בְּהָרִב ψ 106<sup>19</sup> = *at Horeb*, הָהָר Nu 33<sup>37</sup> *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is ירד מן־הָהָר Ex 32<sup>1,15</sup> (both JE) 34<sup>29,29</sup> (both P), cf. Ju 9<sup>36</sup> etc.

**b.** *mountain-range* הר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68<sup>16,16</sup> ה־אֱלֵהִים = הר־בָּנָנִים v<sup>16</sup>; = הר־בָּנָנִים v<sup>17</sup> (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14<sup>18</sup> (|| צוֹר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104<sup>6</sup>; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4<sup>13</sup> ψ 65<sup>7</sup> 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40<sup>12</sup>; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 5<sup>5</sup> cf. ψ 46<sup>3,4</sup>; devastated by God Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup>; smoking at God's touch ψ 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>; melting at presence of ' Ju 5<sup>5</sup> Mi 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 97<sup>5</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> 64<sup>2</sup>; trembling Is 5<sup>25</sup> cf. Je 4<sup>24</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), Na 1<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*), Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6<sup>2</sup> (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת מִסְרֵי אֶרֶץ) cf. v<sup>1</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10<sup>8</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); addressed by ' also Ez 6<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפֹת); specif. mts. of Israel summoned to hear ' and addressed by him Ez 36<sup>1,1,4,8</sup> 37<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>2,4</sup>; summoned to praise ' ψ 148<sup>9</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Is 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); leaping in praise of ' ψ 114<sup>4,6</sup> (both || נִבְעוֹת); ה־רִיבְיָקִים Dt 33<sup>15</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*); ה־רִיבְיָדַע also ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (acc. to ⑤ Bi Che; MT has טָרַף for עָר), and prob. Gn 49<sup>26</sup> for MT עָר הוֹרִי (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הָר־גִּבְהַּ Is 30<sup>25</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת נִשְׂאָה) cf. 40<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>7</sup>; הָר־גִּבְהַּ Ez 40<sup>2</sup>; הָר־גִּבְהַּ Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; pl. הָהָרִים הַגִּבְהִים Gn 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>18</sup> (|| סִלְעִים), הָהָרִים Is 21<sup>4</sup> as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת הַנִּשְׂאָה), cf. הָהָרִים Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (|| מִרְגּוֹת), חוֹקָה. **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12<sup>8</sup> (D); opp. מִדְבָּר, אֲשֵׁרֹת, שְׂפֵלָה, cf. Dt 1<sup>7</sup>, also Je 17<sup>26</sup> (opp. שְׂפֵלָה), Gn 19<sup>17</sup> (J; opp. בְּדֵר); oft. opp. גִּבְיָא 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> Ez 31<sup>12</sup> (fig.) 32<sup>5</sup> (*id.*) 35<sup>8</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), 36<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.*), Is 40<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.*), opp. בְּעֵקֶה Dt 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> ψ 104<sup>8</sup>; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4<sup>19</sup> (cf. Jos 12<sup>8</sup> *supr.*); הָרִים ψ 104<sup>10</sup> is || בְּנִיחִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי עַמִּים, הָר־עֶלְקָם 1 K 20<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>23</sup> (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הָר־עֶלְקָם Jos 13<sup>19</sup> (P), & גִּיְהֹרִים, גִּיְהֹרִים Zc 14<sup>5,5</sup>; further

מִדְבָּר הָרִים ψ 75<sup>7</sup> *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14<sup>10</sup>. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנִירוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6<sup>2</sup> *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11<sup>1</sup> Je 16<sup>16</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); הָרִים הָפֶה מִשְׁרַשׁ הָרִים Jb 28<sup>8</sup> (of mining), v. also Dt 8<sup>9</sup>. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; of leopards הָרִי בְּנִירוֹת Ct 4<sup>8</sup>; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26<sup>20</sup>; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50<sup>11</sup> cf. 11<sup>1</sup> (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3<sup>15</sup> 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (|| בְּלִי־נִבְעוֹת רָמָה), 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמוֹת אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים ψ 50<sup>10</sup> (rd. אֱלֹהֵי Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים הָרִים Jb 39<sup>8</sup> of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוֹל הָרִים Jb 40<sup>20</sup>, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot. v. further Ct 4<sup>8</sup> 81<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>25</sup>. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (opp. שְׂפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7<sup>25</sup>; v. also הַמְּצִמִּים הָרִים הָרִים חֲצִיר ψ 147<sup>8</sup> cf. Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; fig. ψ 72<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); in promise הָהָרִים יִשְׁפּוּ הָרִים הָרִים Jo 4<sup>18</sup> cf. Am 9<sup>13</sup>; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83<sup>15</sup>. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34<sup>3</sup> *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17<sup>3,3</sup>. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65<sup>7</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 3<sup>6</sup> & appar. v<sup>25</sup> (|| *id.*) so הָהָרִים הָרִים Is 57<sup>7</sup>, הָרִים הָרִים Dt 12<sup>2</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); but Ez 18<sup>6,15</sup> rd. perh. הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS<sup>310</sup> & Ez 33<sup>25</sup>. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23<sup>26,26</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> *side of the mt.*, צֶלַע הָהָר 16<sup>13</sup> *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17<sup>13</sup> *chaff of mts.*; וְהָרִים הָרִים Jb 24<sup>8</sup> *mountain-shower*; מִיּוֹן שְׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9<sup>36</sup> *shadow of the mts.*; צֶלַע הָהָרִים רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14<sup>40,44</sup> 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> 2 K 1<sup>9</sup>; as place for beacon Is 30<sup>17</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), (cf. הָרִים הָרִים 13<sup>2</sup> & הָרִים הָרִים Is 18<sup>3</sup>), רֹאשׁ הָהָרִים Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>1</sup>, הָרִים Is 42<sup>11</sup> (|| סִלְעַת as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72<sup>16</sup>; הָרִים הָרִים Gn 8<sup>5</sup>; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9<sup>25,26</sup>, places for altars Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), רֹאשׁ הָהָר (|| נִבְעוֹת) Ho 4<sup>13</sup>; הָרִים הָרִים Jos 15<sup>8</sup> = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v<sup>9</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup>; הָרִים הָרִים ψ 95<sup>4</sup>; *foundations of mts.* הָרִים הָרִים Dt 32<sup>22</sup> לְקַצְבֵּי הָרִים (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22<sup>8</sup>); cf. הָרִים הָרִים ψ 18<sup>8</sup> (|| יְרֵמִי Jon 2<sup>7</sup>). **n.** in fig. uses: הָרִים הָרִים וְהָרִים Is 41<sup>15</sup> fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפּוּ בְּלִי־נִבְעוֹת עַל־הָרִי נִשְׁפּוּ Je 13<sup>16</sup> of encountering hopeless calamities; הָרִים הָרִים Is 54<sup>10</sup> as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוֹת); הָרִים הָרִים Je 51<sup>25</sup> & הָרִים הָרִים v<sup>25</sup> fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

demonstr. force, D1<sup>570</sup>], it is less palpable)—  
 ! before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized;   
 often before a tone-syll., when the word itself  
 has a disj. accent, 1 (as וְיִתֵּן Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; וְיָמָה 33<sup>13</sup>;  
 וְיָמָה 44<sup>9</sup>; וְיָחִיָּה Ex 16<sup>16</sup>; וְיֹפֶה Jos 15<sup>46</sup>; וְלֹא 2 Sr 3<sup>26</sup>;  
 וְאֶרֶץ Is 26<sup>19</sup>; וְלָקְחוּ 49<sup>7</sup>; וְהַחֲתָה Je 48<sup>1</sup>; וְיָעַן ψ 10<sup>15</sup>);  
 esp. when it forms with the preceding word a  
*pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas  
 (as פָּה וְכֹה Ex 2<sup>12</sup>; מִי וְכִי 10<sup>8</sup>; אָבִי וְאָבִי Dt 25<sup>13</sup>;  
 וְיָד וְיָד 32<sup>7</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד Gn 1<sup>2</sup>; וְיָמָה וְיָמָה 1<sup>24</sup>;  
 וְיָד וְיָד 2<sup>19</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד 4<sup>12</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד 8<sup>22</sup>;  
 וְיָד וְיָד 12<sup>10</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד 14<sup>19</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד 31<sup>44</sup>;  
 וְיָד וְיָד 41<sup>11</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד Ex 32<sup>27</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד  
 Nu 16<sup>16</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; וְיָד וְיָד Is 14<sup>22</sup>;



59<sup>7</sup>; and often: v. more fully B<sup>5</sup> 600<sup>0</sup>; occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְהָיָה לְעֵלָם: Gn 3<sup>52</sup> cf. Lv 18<sup>5</sup> וּמִתְּנֵי נֶשֶׁם 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> וְאֵרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה, cf. 32<sup>29</sup>).—Is 65<sup>17</sup>, Pr 25<sup>3</sup> שֶׁר וְשֶׁר פָּדוּל: Je 48<sup>3</sup>, cf. 32<sup>29</sup>).—! is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אִם, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply !.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1<sup>5</sup> וְהָיָה קִרְיָא וְהָיָה קִרְיָא). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (6 t.) 24<sup>35</sup> (7 t.) Jos 7<sup>24</sup> (10 t.) 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5<sup>32</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Dt 18<sup>10</sup> etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 45<sup>9</sup> Jb 42<sup>9</sup>. Remarkably, however, ! as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with ! consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וְיָבֵן יִצְחָק is said, וְיָבֵן יִצְחָק. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23<sup>19</sup> וְרֹבֵר . . . אֲמַר, Dt 2<sup>30</sup> Ju 5<sup>26</sup> 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> וְרוּמְמִי נִדְלָתִי וְרוּמְמִי 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> Jud 3<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>38,45</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and ! has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37<sup>3</sup> Ex 36<sup>29</sup> f. Nu 10<sup>17</sup> f. 21<sup>15,20</sup> 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>34</sup> f. (v. Dr) 27<sup>9</sup> 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>17</sup>, perh. also Gen. 15<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple ! occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2<sup>11,12,13,15</sup> etc.). With the impf., the simple ! is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1<sup>9,26</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (freq.) 24<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>12</sup> Dt 17<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>12,13</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Ju 7<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> Is 5<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; oft. also in Je Is 2<sup>7</sup> Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40<sup>30</sup> 41<sup>20</sup> (Dr § 116: contrast 28<sup>13</sup>). Vid. more fully Dr § 130-4 Ges § 112, 6. Special senses:—**a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1<sup>1</sup> Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 18<sup>1</sup>. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>22</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> וּבִלְקִיט, 28<sup>3</sup> in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> וְהַשָּׁמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57<sup>11</sup> I have been silent וְיִמְעֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.), 4<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> Ec 8<sup>2</sup> Dn 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>25,27</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>29</sup> (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44<sup>28</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>, is wrong; v. Ew § 351 c, Dr § 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8<sup>6</sup> וְהוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5<sup>6</sup> וְהַבָּלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup> (but v. 9). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1<sup>3,5,9,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup> Pr 30<sup>18,21,29</sup>, 6-7 Pr 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup>, 7-8 Mi 5<sup>4</sup>—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְגַבּוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34<sup>6</sup> and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְגַבּוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3<sup>16</sup> וְהָיָה הַנָּחַל וְגַבּוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>23,27</sup> 15<sup>12,47</sup> (but these, exc. Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20<sup>10,17</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> he that stealeth a man וְיִמְכְרוּ וְיִמְצָא בִירוֹ *and* sellet him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v<sup>17</sup> Lv 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>23,24</sup> Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (Fl Ew RV: *whether* . . . or) Jb 31<sup>13,16,26</sup>, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2<sup>17</sup> *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4<sup>2,5</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> etc., 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>32,34</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or אִם כִּי might be expected), as Gn 4<sup>20</sup> Ex 21<sup>18</sup> Lv 26<sup>45</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14<sup>16</sup> I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֲמַר and shall I tell it unto thee? 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> וְאַתָּה הַנִּקְיָה תִּנְקֶה and shall ye be guiltless? 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 20<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>. So the ! consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5<sup>5</sup> וְהִשְׁבַּתָּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16<sup>10</sup> וּבִקְשָׁתֶם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> Is 66<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup> and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>§ 119</sup>). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2<sup>9b</sup> Nu 16<sup>2,18</sup> and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וַיָּשֶׁבֶת וַאֲהֵרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v<sup>27</sup> Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Ju 6<sup>5</sup>; Gn 1<sup>16b</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> Ex 29<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>29</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>Sm. 1. 6, 11, & p. 293</sup>): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَأَوَّالُ* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W<sup>AG II. § 37</sup>), Est 4<sup>16</sup> *אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אֲצִיִּם* I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> 29<sup>10b</sup> (but insert here *אִתָּהּ* with ⑤) 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> (but read *וְכִי*, as 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>) 20<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>12</sup>; Gn 4<sup>20</sup> Is 42<sup>5</sup> Je 19<sup>1</sup> (but read *וְלִקְחָהּ מִוּכְנִי* with ⑤) 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; cf. Je 22<sup>7</sup> (אִישׁ וְכִלּוֹ) Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. Whether Is 48<sup>16</sup> *וְרוּחוֹ* belongs here, is dub. **h.** *!* repeated = *both . . . and* (but *בְּמִן . . . בְּמִן* is more usual in this sense); Gn 34<sup>28</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> Jos 9<sup>23</sup> 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (txt. dub.), Is 16<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> Je 13<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (txt. dub.) v<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>8</sup> *וְכָל* Jb 34<sup>29</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>. **i.** a repetition of the same word with *!* interposed expresses (a) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25<sup>13</sup> *וְאֶזְרָא וְאֶזְרָא* a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by *וְדִלְהָ וְקִטְמָה*, v<sup>14</sup> Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; *וְכָל* *וְכָל* with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12<sup>33</sup> *וְכָל* *וְכָל*; (b) *distribution* (exc. in *דֶּר דֶּר* Dt 32<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr<sup>Intr. 505</sup>) *וְכָל* 87<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>13</sup> *וְכָל* *וְכָל* = for every gate, 28<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> *וְכָל* *וְכָל* elders of every city, Ne 13<sup>24</sup>, Est 1<sup>8,22,22</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>4,12,12,12</sup> 89<sup>9</sup>; strengthened by *וְכָל* 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> *וְכָל* *וְכָל* in every several city, 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Est 2<sup>11</sup> *וְכָל* *וְכָל* 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11,13,17,17</sup> 9<sup>21,27,28</sup> *וְכָל* 45<sup>18</sup> 145<sup>13</sup> (common in postB. Heb., esp. with *כָּל*). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְהַיְשָׁבֵהּ) as Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3,20,25</sup> cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26<sup>3,9,14,20</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> cf. 9<sup>11</sup>; *וְכָל* 16<sup>5</sup> 125<sup>2</sup> Jb 14<sup>11,19</sup> (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl<sup>Kl. Schr. III. 835 f.</sup>). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>. But 1 S 12<sup>15b</sup> cannot be thus explained: rd. with *וְכָל* *וְכָל*, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses *!* introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by *!* must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11<sup>4</sup> let us build a tower *וְאִשְׁנוֹ בְּשָׁמַיִם* *and* its top in the heavens (=with its top in etc.), 18<sup>12</sup> shall I have pleasure, *וְאִנִּי וְאִנִּי* *and* my lord is old (=my lord being old)? Ju 16<sup>15</sup> How sayest thou, I love thee, *וְאִנִּי אִנִּי* *and* (=when) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15<sup>2</sup> what wilt thou give me *וְאִנִּי* *and* I (=the case being that I) am going hence childless? 18<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken *וְהָיָה בְּעַלְתָּ בָּעַל* = *seeing* she is married, 24<sup>62</sup> *וְהָיָה יֵשֶׁב* = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from *וְיָשָׁב* = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26<sup>27</sup> *וְאִתָּם* *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13<sup>9</sup> and came to her *וְהָיָה יֵשֶׁבֶת* = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> + oft. Of a more except. type are *וְאִתָּם* 72<sup>12</sup> the afflicted *וְאִתָּם* *and* (=when) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29<sup>12</sup>), 104<sup>25</sup> *וְאִתָּם* *וְאִתָּם* 105<sup>34</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup>. Vid. more fully Dr<sup>§ 156-60</sup> Ges<sup>§ 141, R. 2</sup>. (The analogous use of the *وَأَوَّالُ* is very common in Arabic: W<sup>II. § 183</sup>.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew<sup>§ 340 c</sup>) Ho 12<sup>6</sup> *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4<sup>20</sup> Am 9<sup>5-6</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29<sup>23</sup> *וְכָל* 89<sup>38b</sup> (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

**2.** The *!* consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the *impf.* (*!* with foll. daghesh; before *א*, *י*), as *וְיָאָמַר* prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the *perf.* (*!*,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr<sup>§ 110</sup>], being thrown forward to the ultima), as *וְיָשֶׁבֶתְךָ* prop. so [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr<sup>Ch. vi.</sup> Ges<sup>§ 111</sup>, and on **b** Dr<sup>Ch. viii.</sup> Ges<sup>§ 112</sup>. Here it must suffice to note—(a) *!* consec. (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two verbs in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character



of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26<sup>18</sup> וַיִּחַדּוּ וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25<sup>18</sup>, מָהַר 24<sup>18</sup>, הוֹאִיל Jos 7<sup>7</sup>, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30<sup>27</sup> Est 8<sup>6</sup>, and (not consec.) Gn 47<sup>6</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> (v. Ges<sup>§ 120, 2<sup>a</sup></sup>; cf. in Syr. Nö<sup>§ 335-6</sup>). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ۞ here corresponds: W<sup>11, § 140</sup>). (b) ۞ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32<sup>31</sup> I have seen God face to face and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4<sup>33</sup> 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> Is 51<sup>12</sup> ψ 73<sup>14</sup> 144<sup>3</sup> Jb 10<sup>8</sup> + (cf. Dr<sup>§ 74<sup>b</sup></sup>). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ۞, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ۞ (cf. *supr.* 1); so esp. in Ec, where ۞ occurs thrice only, 1<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>17</sup>. (d) a double pf. with ۞ consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16<sup>21</sup> וַיִּשָּׂא וַיִּמָּטֶשׂ וַיִּמָּטֶשׂ and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 18<sup>4,8</sup> וַיִּשָּׂא וַיִּתְּנֵם = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20<sup>9</sup> (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44<sup>22</sup> וְעָוָה אָבִיו וְמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33<sup>13</sup> 42<sup>38</sup> Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Ez 33<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> etc. (Dr<sup>§ 147-9</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 159, 2<sup>e</sup></sup>).

**3.** With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ۞ expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10<sup>17</sup> entreat God, וַיִּקֶּר so may he remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27<sup>4</sup> and bring it me וַיֹּאכְלָה so let me eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14<sup>1</sup> speak . . . וַיִּשְׁבְּוּ that they return, v<sup>15</sup>; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי that there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>9a</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup>. After a neg., ψ 51<sup>18</sup> thou desirest not sacrifice, וַיִּתְּנָה so [= in that case] would I give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55<sup>13</sup> וַיִּשָּׂא so could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53<sup>2</sup> RVm Nu 23<sup>19</sup> Je 5<sup>28</sup> RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12<sup>2</sup> and be (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21<sup>3</sup> +. See more fully Dr<sup>§ 59-65</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2</sup>. (In Arabic ۞ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W<sup>11, § 125<sup>d</sup></sup>.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ۞ to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42<sup>18</sup> וְחַי עִשָׂו וְחַי = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>9f.</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> Is 55<sup>2</sup>: v. Dr<sup>§ 152</sup>.

**4.** It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27<sup>8</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup> and often וְעַתָּה now, therefore; וְלָמָּה and why, then? Gn 29<sup>25</sup> Nu 12<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> +; Ex 2<sup>20</sup> וְאֵי where, then, is he? Gn 34<sup>21</sup> 1 S 15<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> וַיַּעֲבֹר let, then, . . . come over, 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>41</sup> וַיָּבִיאוּ then bring meal, Ez 18<sup>32</sup>. So the ۞ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2<sup>4</sup> וַיִּשְׁמָרְהֶם take heed, therefore, 4<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> וַיִּדְעֶנָּה know, therefore, 30<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Ru 3<sup>9</sup>; Jos 15<sup>19</sup> Is 49<sup>6b</sup> (Dr<sup>§ 119<sup>e</sup></sup>).

**5.** ۞ introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. **a.** ۞ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אָם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאִתִּי then am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr<sup>§ 136-8</sup>); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12<sup>44</sup> every servant that is bought for money, וְעַלְמָה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>27</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> he that spake unto thee, וַיְבִיאָהוּ אֵלַי so hast thou brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9<sup>4</sup> 56<sup>6f.</sup> +; Ex 12<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> Dt 17<sup>12</sup> +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3<sup>5</sup> in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְתָּחוּ then shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16<sup>6</sup> וְיָדַעְתֶּם at even, then shall ye know, v<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> 2 S 15<sup>10</sup> 1 K 13<sup>31</sup> וְגִבְרָתְךָ אֹתִי when I die, so ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as v<sup>1</sup> Gn 29<sup>15</sup> וַיֵּן 1 K 20<sup>28</sup> Is 3<sup>16f.</sup> תַּחַת 60<sup>15</sup>, etc., (v. Dr<sup>§ 123</sup>). **b.** ۞ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30<sup>30</sup> the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ it hath increased, Ex 9<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20f.</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> +; after time-determinations, Gn 22<sup>4</sup> on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא then Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> 37<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Is 6<sup>1</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְבֶּהּ then I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as v<sup>1</sup> Ex 16<sup>34</sup> וַיֵּן 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> לְמַעַן Is 45<sup>4</sup>, אִם ψ 59<sup>16</sup> (Dr<sup>§ 127</sup>). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. **a.** ۞ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13<sup>9</sup> if to the left, וְאִמְיִנָה then I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>) Ex 12<sup>3</sup> on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחוּ then let them take, Nu 16<sup>5</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 69<sup>33</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> Pr 23<sup>24</sup> Kt (Dr<sup>§ 125</sup>); **β.** separated fr. the vb., Ex 8<sup>22</sup> Lv 7<sup>16</sup> וּמִמָּוֶה and on the morrow, then the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> Is 8<sup>7</sup>

48<sup>7</sup> Jb 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>18b</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> +; γ. without a vb., Gn 40<sup>9</sup> וְהָיָה בְּפִלְטִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v<sup>16</sup> 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>. Pr 10<sup>25</sup>, and the extreme cases 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> thy father's slave, וְאֵנִי עֲבָדְךָ I was *that* of old,—but now עֲבָדְךָ I will be thine, Is 34<sup>12</sup> (si vera l.), Jb 4<sup>6b</sup> וְהָיָה כִּסְפִּי וְזָהָבִי וְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּחְתִּי thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, 36<sup>26</sup> וְלֹא חָקָר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr § 124-5, 128-9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W<sup>1</sup> § 366 b, 367 c; IL § 187; Dr § 185 end.

דָּן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in דָּן וְדָן Ez 27<sup>19</sup> *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identifi. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas<sup>Skizze</sup> II. 428; Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta<sup>Javan</sup> 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דָּן, but דָּן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta<sup>1.c.</sup>; Co rds. (for דָּן וְדָן) on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. חִלְבוֹן v<sup>19</sup>, & Ⓞ *kai oīvon* for וִין; also COT Ez 27<sup>18</sup>).

דָּן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־דָּן בְּסִיפָה, Nu 21<sup>14</sup>, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ Ζωοβ, Zooβ; so Lag<sup>BN</sup> 54 Say Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (דָּן).

דָּן [n.] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. דָּנִים Ex 38<sup>28</sup>; cstr. דָּנִי Ex 27<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; דָּנִים Ex 26<sup>32</sup> + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>32,37</sup> 27<sup>10,11,17</sup> 36<sup>38,39</sup> 38<sup>10,11,12,17,19,28</sup>, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

דָּן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَرَر; *bear a burden*, or دَرَر *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21<sup>8</sup>).

דָּן **adj.** criminal, guilty דָּן וְדָן Pr 21<sup>8</sup> *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in דָּן וְדָן).

דָּן **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey *Pers. Keilinschr.* (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg<sup>AFK</sup> 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>.

דָּן v. sub. דָּן.

דָּן **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10<sup>36</sup> (text dubious; Ⓞ B Οὐίεχωα, Ⓞ Οὐίερεχω, A Οἰουβια, Ⓞ L Οἰαβια).

דָּן **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in יִשְׂרָאֵל נָחָבִי דָּן Nu 13<sup>14</sup> (text dubious; Ⓞ Ναβεί υἱὸς Ἰαβεί).

דָּן **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only דָּן וְדָן 1 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>, but rd. דָּן cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>; v. Th<sup>Sm</sup> Be<sup>Ch</sup> Dr<sup>Sm</sup> al.

דָּן **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi<sup>Hdb. d. Zendsprache</sup>, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1<sup>9,11,12,15,16,17,19</sup> 2<sup>1,4,17</sup>.

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl<sup>Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W.</sup> I. (1846-47) 430 f. = *Kleinere Schriften* III. 212 f. i.q. Ar. ذَاب *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذُئِبَ, ذُؤْلًا, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom<sup>N</sup> 304 MV al.)

זאב **n.m.** 1s<sup>11,6</sup> wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذُئِبَ *jackal* according to Hom<sup>N</sup> 303 π.; but see RS ZMG 1890, 373 and Doughty<sup>Arab. Deserta</sup> I. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. זִבּוּ, זִבּוּ As. *zibu* Dl<sup>S</sup> 47; Eth. ዘላ hyena Dl<sup>1066</sup> (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 58); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (ויבקם) —abs. Gn 49<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5<sup>6</sup>; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; cstr. זְאֵבִי Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messianic age עִם פֶּהשׁ Is 11<sup>6</sup> וְזֶה יִבְרָךְ וְזֶה יִבְרָךְ Is 65<sup>25</sup>; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness וְזֶה יִבְרָךְ Gn 49<sup>27</sup>; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עָרֵב חֲדָי מִזְאֵבִי Hb 1<sup>8</sup> (פָּלִי מִזְאֵבִים); of princes of Judah זְאֵבִים (פָּלִי מִזְאֵבִים) Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5<sup>6</sup> זְאֵבִים עָרֵבִים (זְאֵבִים, אֲרִיָּה); of corrupt and oppressive judges עָרֵב זְאֵבִי זְאֵבִי Zp 3<sup>3</sup> (אֲרִיָּה שְׂאֵנִים).

זאב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*) —a prince of



זָבַח vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH)  
<sup>134</sup>  
*id.*, Ph. *זבח*; As. *zibû* DI<sup>Pr 174</sup> cf. Lotz<sup>TP 174</sup>;  
 Ar. *ذَبَحَ*, Sab. *דָּבַח* CIS<sup>IV, 1, 2, No. 74 L 11, 12</sup>, Aram.  
*ܕܒܚܐ*, Eth. *H-ḏāḥ*; **Qal**<sub>112</sub> *פָּחַ* 1 K 8<sup>63</sup>  
 13<sup>2</sup>, *וּבָחַת* Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., *וּבָחַי* Ez 39<sup>19</sup>, *וּבָחוּ* Ex  
 34<sup>15</sup> Lv 17<sup>5</sup>, *וּבָחֵם* Ex 8<sup>24</sup>, *וּבָחֵי* Ex 8<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.*  
*וּיִבַּח* Gn 31<sup>54</sup> + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. *וַיִּבְחֶנּוּ* Dt 15<sup>21</sup>,  
 2 fs. sf. *וַיִּבְחֵם* Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, 1 s. *אֵיבַח* ψ 116<sup>17</sup>,  
*אֵיבַחָהּ* ψ 27<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>8</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. *נִבְחֶנּוּ* Lv 19<sup>5</sup>  
 + 2 t., *נִבְחֶנּוּ* Lv 22<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. *נִבְחָהּ* Ez 3<sup>18</sup> +  
 etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Imv.* *וּבַח* ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, *וּבַח* Ex 8<sup>21</sup>,  
*לִיבֹחַ* 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *וּבַח* 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> + 14 t., *וּבִיבֹחַ* 2 Ch  
 1<sup>16</sup>, *וּבִיבֹחַ* 2 S 15<sup>19</sup>, *Pt. act.* *זָבַח* Ex 13<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.,  
*זֹבַח* Is 66<sup>3</sup>, pl. *זֹבָחִים* Lv 17<sup>5</sup> + (20 t. *Pt.*)—  
**I. slaughter for sacrifice** 1. c. acc. of a. kind  
 of sacrifice *וּבַח* 1 Gn 31<sup>54</sup> +, *פָּסַח* Dt 16<sup>2,5,6</sup>,  
*עֹלֹת*, *וּבִיבֹחַ* Dt 27<sup>7</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup>, *וּבִיבֹחַ* ψ 50<sup>14,23</sup>,  
*וּבִיבֹחַ* Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E). b. victims, (a) animals  
*וּבִיבֹחַ* 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> Nu 22<sup>40</sup>, *וּבִיבֹחַ* 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup>,  
*וּבִיבֹחַ* Ez 34<sup>3</sup>, *וּבִיבֹחַ* Ex 13<sup>15</sup> (J);  
 (b) *וּבִיבֹחַ* 1 Ch 15<sup>28</sup>, *וּבִיבֹחַ* Dt 17<sup>1</sup>; (β)  
 mankind *וּבִיבֹחַ* ψ 106<sup>37</sup> Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (so Ra AE Hi  
 Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki,  
 so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). c. *וּבִיבֹחַ*

Ex 8<sup>22,22</sup> (E), מִשְׁהַת Mal 1<sup>14</sup>. 2. absolute 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> + oft. 3. c. לִּי of deity, לְיוֹנָן Ju 16<sup>23</sup>, לְשִׁעִירִם Lv 17<sup>7</sup> (H), לְשִׁירִים Dt 32<sup>17</sup> ψ 106<sup>37</sup>; other gods Ex 34<sup>15</sup> (JE) +; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3<sup>18</sup> + 9 t. JE, Lv 17<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 1 S 1<sup>3</sup> +; לְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ Gn 46<sup>1</sup> (E), לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, לְאֱדֹנָי Mal 1<sup>14</sup>. 4. with local prep. בְּ Gn 31<sup>54</sup> (E) +, עַל Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E) +; לְפָנַי Lv 9<sup>4</sup> (P) +, עַל פְּנֵי הַשֹּׁרֶה Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (H). II. slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS<sup>sem. 219</sup>) 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לִי of person); cf. Dt 12<sup>15</sup> v<sup>21</sup> (abs.), 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. III. slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39<sup>17-19</sup> c. acc. זֶבַח (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>20</sup> (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+Pi.<sup>22</sup> Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33<sup>22</sup>, זָבַח ψ 106<sup>38</sup>, זָבַח Ho 12<sup>12</sup>; Impf. חָבַח Ho 1<sup>16</sup>, חָבַח Ho 4<sup>13,14</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (7 t. Impf.); Inf. לִזְבֹּחַ 1 K 12<sup>32</sup>; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>, pl. מִזְבְּחִים 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> + 8 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11<sup>8</sup>;—sacrifice, 1. of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup>, and prob. intensive; but 2. elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְבַעֲלִים Ho 11<sup>2</sup>, לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11<sup>8</sup>, לְעֵנָלִים 12<sup>32</sup>, לְחֶרְמוֹ Hb 1<sup>16</sup>, לְעֶצְבֵי בְנֵינָן 1 K 11<sup>8</sup>, לְבַלְיֵהֶפְסִילִים 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>, לְאֱלֹהֵי דִמְיָשָׁק ψ 106<sup>38</sup>; or in unlawful places עַל-רִאשֵׁי הָהָרִים Ho 4<sup>13</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>, בְּבִמְצֹל 12<sup>12</sup>, בְּבִמְצֹל 1 K 3<sup>2,3</sup> 22<sup>44</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,35</sup>, 16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4<sup>14</sup> and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוֹרִים Ho 12<sup>12</sup> וְבָרָךְ 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; sons and daughters ψ 106<sup>38</sup>, זֶבַחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup>.

I. זָבַח n.m. <sup>162</sup> sacrifice, ז' abs. Gn 31<sup>54</sup> +; cstr. Ex 34<sup>25</sup> +; זָבַח Lv 17<sup>3</sup> + 16 t.; sf. זָבַח Lv 7<sup>16</sup> Ez 34<sup>15</sup>, זָבַחֶם Lv 19<sup>6</sup>; pl. זָבָחִים Gn 46<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. זָבָחֵי Lv 17<sup>5</sup> +; sf. 3 mpl. זָבָחֵם Lv 17<sup>5</sup>, זָבָחֵינוּ Dt 32<sup>33</sup>, זָבָחֵם + Ho 4<sup>19</sup> etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from תִּשְׁתָּה and אֶשֶׁם. +I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—1. of the God of Israel Gn 46<sup>1</sup> Ex 10<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> (E) Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>

9<sup>4</sup> Am 5<sup>25</sup> Is 1<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> Dt 12<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13,29</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>12,13</sup> 15<sup>2,22</sup> 16<sup>3,5,5</sup> 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>62</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> ψ 40<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>18,19</sup> Pr 15<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3,27</sup> Is 43<sup>23,24</sup> 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>21,22</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>21,21</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1,4,5,12</sup> Ne 12<sup>43</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> Ec 4<sup>17</sup>. They should be זָבַח זָבָחֵי sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33<sup>19</sup> ψ 4<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>; זָבַח זָבָחֵי sacrifices of gifts to me (י) Ho 8<sup>13</sup>; the temple is זָבַח זָבָחֵי 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>; they should not be זָבַח זָבָחֵי sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17<sup>1</sup>. 2. of other deities Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Nu 25<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (JE) Ju 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 10<sup>19,24</sup> Ho 4<sup>19</sup> Is 57<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>28</sup>; these are זָבָחֵי זָבָחֵי sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to זָבָחֵי as living) ψ 106<sup>28</sup>. II. there are several kinds of זָבָחֵי which are gradually distinguished: +1. the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31<sup>54</sup> (E), with God ψ 50<sup>5</sup> (cf. Ex 24<sup>5</sup> 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>). +2. the passover זָבַח חֲגִי הַפֶּסַח Ex 34<sup>25</sup> (JE), זָבַח חֲגִי Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (J); and prob. also זָבַחֵי Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (JE) = 34<sup>25</sup> (id.). +3. annual sacrifice זָבַחֵי הַיָּמִים זָבַחֵי 1 S 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. מִזְבְּחָהּ זָבָחֵי sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20<sup>29</sup>. +4. thank offering הַתּוֹדָה זָבָחֵי (ת) Lv 7<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> ψ 107<sup>22</sup> 116<sup>17</sup>, which is given as זָבָחֵי זָבָחֵי לְקָרְבָנוֹ Lv 7<sup>16,17</sup>; and as a variety of זָבָחֵי זָבָחֵי Lv 7<sup>13,15</sup>; it is implied in הַתּוֹדָה זָבָחֵי זָבָחֵי ψ 27<sup>6</sup>; yet זָבַחֵי is generic with הַתּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29<sup>31,31</sup>. 5. in ritual of H & P זָבָחֵי are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3<sup>1</sup> + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Pr 7<sup>14</sup>, but sometimes (rarely) זָבָחֵי alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17<sup>5,7,8</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>37</sup> (H) Nu 15<sup>3,5,8</sup> Jos 22<sup>26,29</sup> (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties הַתּוֹדָה, זָבָחֵי and זָבָחֵי Lv 7<sup>12,16</sup> (P); in the several lists זָבָחֵי are distinguished from תּוֹרוֹת Am 4<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup>, from נִדְרִים Nu 15<sup>8</sup> (P) Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup>, from נִדְרוֹת Am 4<sup>4</sup>, Dt 12<sup>6</sup> and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15<sup>8</sup> Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> are defined as זָבָחֵי שְׁלָמִים. Thus זָבָחֵי seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,



and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Lv 8<sup>23</sup>. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34<sup>6</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup> Ez 39<sup>17-19</sup> Zp 1<sup>7-8</sup>. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>3,5,8</sup> Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P) 1 K 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup> (cf. Sab. עָסִי רָבַח Hal<sup>148</sup> DHM ZMG 1888, 374); † הָבִיֵּא Am 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup>, † עָבַד Am 5<sup>25</sup>, † הָקְרִיב, † לְזַבֵּחַ Lv 11<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> (all P), † עָבַד Is 19<sup>21</sup>, † בָּנָה Ec 4<sup>17</sup>, † זָבַח, † עָלָה אוֹ זָבַח, † עָלָה Lv 17<sup>8</sup> (H), † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזָּבִיחַ Ez 46<sup>24</sup>, † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזָּבִיחַ Ez 40<sup>42</sup> cf. 44<sup>11</sup>.

† II. זָבַח. n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8<sup>5,6,7</sup>. 10,12,12,15,15,18,21,21 † 83<sup>12</sup>, † Zebee.

מִזְבֵּחַ<sup>401</sup> n.m. Jos 22<sup>10</sup> altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מִרְבַּח DHM Epigr. Denkm. 24); † abs. 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> + 223 t., † מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20<sup>26</sup> + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחַ Dt 33<sup>10</sup>; מִזְבֵּחוֹ Ju 6<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֻּחוֹת Nu 23<sup>1</sup> + 5 t., מִזְבֻּחוֹת 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֻּחוֹתֶיךָ † 84<sup>4</sup>, other sfs. 21 t.; —1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8<sup>20</sup>; by Abraham at Shechem 12<sup>7</sup>, Bethel 12<sup>8</sup>, Hebron 13<sup>18</sup>, mt. in land Moriah 22<sup>3</sup>; by Isaac at Beersheba 26<sup>25</sup>; by Jacob at Shechem 33<sup>20</sup> (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of יָצַב-שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35<sup>7</sup>, by Moses at Rephidim Ez 17<sup>15</sup>, Horeb 24<sup>1</sup>, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pishgah, & Peor Nu 23<sup>1,14,29</sup>; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8<sup>30</sup>: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6<sup>24</sup>; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21<sup>4</sup>; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7<sup>17</sup>; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14<sup>35</sup>; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>, 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>64</sup>; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19<sup>19</sup>. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20<sup>24-26</sup> which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָנִים, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27<sup>6</sup> (JE), אֲבָנִים

שְׁלֵמֹת Jos 8<sup>31</sup>, and twelve stones 1 K 18<sup>30,32</sup>; cf. Is 27<sup>9</sup>. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (JE) 1 K 15<sup>50,51</sup> 22<sup>28</sup>. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12<sup>5,27</sup>; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18<sup>4,22</sup>), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23<sup>8-20</sup>. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵל after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22<sup>10-34</sup>. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>6,10,29</sup> Lv 4<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>15,25,30,34</sup> = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 38<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27<sup>1-8</sup> 38<sup>1-7</sup>; b. מִזְבֵּחַ קָטָרֹת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30<sup>1-6</sup> = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקָּטָרֹת Ex 30<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקָּטָרֹת Ex 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>5,26</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup> = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקָּטָרֹת Ex 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>5,26</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup>; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5,6</sup>. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה for the court 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16<sup>14,15</sup>, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16<sup>11</sup>); in v<sup>14</sup> the מִזְבֵּחַ הַנֶּחֱשָׁת (cstr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4<sup>1</sup>; this מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה also 7<sup>7</sup> & Ez 9<sup>2</sup>; = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה 2 Ch 29<sup>15</sup>, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6<sup>20,22</sup> 7<sup>48</sup>; = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה 2 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41<sup>22</sup>; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43<sup>13-17</sup>. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3<sup>2</sup>. 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16<sup>32</sup>; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>. 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Dt 27<sup>5,6</sup> Ex 32<sup>5</sup> (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24<sup>18</sup> 1 K 16<sup>32</sup> 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>; הִקִּין Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> (sq. עֲלֵי־מִכְוֹנָיו); יָסַד Je 11<sup>18</sup>; וְיָבֵן Gn 33<sup>20</sup> (but cf. 1); Nu 23<sup>4</sup> (E) has עָרַךְ arrange,

*prepare*; עֲשֶׂה Gn 35<sup>1,3</sup> Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E) Gn 13<sup>4</sup> (J) Ju 22<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>26</sup>; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>1,30</sup>, so 2 Ch 4<sup>1,19</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>. 9. the dedication of the altar was הִנֵּחַ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7<sup>10,11,84,88</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40<sup>10</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> Nu 7<sup>10</sup> (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַן Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>5</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>30,31,32</sup> 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>12,15</sup>; נָתַן (Pi) Dt 12<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>4,7</sup>; נָתַן Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; הָרַס Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; שָׁפַר 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; הָקִיר 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>=Is 36<sup>7</sup>, 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18<sup>5</sup> Ez 40<sup>46</sup>, cf. Nu 3<sup>31</sup> (P), מִשְׁתָּרִי מ' Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; עָמַד עָלָה is said of officiating priest 1 K 13<sup>1</sup> עָלָה על Ex 20<sup>26</sup> 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>53</sup> + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9<sup>22</sup>); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22<sup>9</sup> Dt 12<sup>27</sup> +; v. especially the phrases with וָרָק Ex 29<sup>16,20</sup> + (v. רָק) Lv 4<sup>10</sup> (v. קָטַר **Hiph.**); הָעֵלָה Lv 6<sup>3</sup> + (v. עָלָה **Hiph.**) Ne 10<sup>35</sup>; but מִזְבֵּחַ Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E); one touching the altar is הִגַּעַע בְּמ' Ex 29<sup>37</sup> (P); 'הָמָּה of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>22</sup>; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. הָקִיר Ex 29<sup>13</sup> +, and הָעֵלָה Lv 14<sup>20</sup>. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחֲהוֹכֶם Je 17<sup>1</sup>; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,18,25,30,34</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, פָּקַדוֹת אֲבִירֵיהֶן 118<sup>27</sup> אֲבִירֵיהֶן bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> & יָמָה Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,18,25,30,34</sup> (all P) יָמָה אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 5<sup>9</sup>. 14. the altar was קִדְּשׁ Ex 29<sup>37</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by הִטָּא Lv 8<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 43<sup>22</sup>; בָּפַר Lv 16<sup>20,33</sup> (P) Ez 43<sup>26</sup>; קִדְּשׁ Ex 29<sup>44</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> Lv 8<sup>15</sup> Nu 7<sup>1</sup> (P); קָטַר 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>.

זָבִי v. sub זָבִי.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַח, *buy*, cf. BAram. Dn 2<sup>8</sup>)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>.

*buy*, cf. BAram. Dn 2<sup>8</sup>)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>.

זָבַח vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabālu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> and id. on Gn 30<sup>20</sup> 1 K 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. D1<sup>Pr 62 f.</sup> so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעל־זָבַח (prob.= *Baal* has exalted) cf. אֵיזָבַל p. 33 *supr.*; cf. Ar. زَبَّل take up and carry; > Nö ZM<sup>Q</sup> 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. بَعَلَ bear, carry, cf. Heb. קָבַל)—Qal Impf. אֵיזָבַל Gn 30<sup>20</sup> (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. *infr.*); on another appar. expl. in v<sup>a</sup> cf. זָבַח); > AV al. *dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. רוּר); and others (cf. MV<sup>8,9</sup>), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זָבַל in sense *dwelling*.

זָבַח n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַח temple);—זָבַח זָבַח לְךָ 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> (poet.); prob. from book of Jashar, cf. & We<sup>Comp. 271</sup> Dr<sup>Intr. 182</sup>; on בית־זָבַח = As. *bit zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> D1<sup>Pr 62 f.</sup>); לְבָלוֹת שָׂאוֹל מִזָּבַח לוֹ ψ 49<sup>15</sup> text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזְבֹּחַ (or מִזְבֹּחַ, Ew) as n. = *dwelling*; Che prop. for מִזְבֹּחַ, [לְעוֹלָם וְ לָעוֹלָם] זָבַח Is 63<sup>15</sup> (|| שְׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: עֲמֹד זָבַח נֶשֶׁם יָרַח עֲמֹד זָבַח Hb 3<sup>11</sup>.

זָבַח n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9<sup>28,30,36,36,38,41</sup>.

זָבֻלֹן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַח, זָבַח); זָבֻלֹן Gn 49<sup>13</sup> + 25 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 5<sup>18</sup> + 17 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 1<sup>30</sup>;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30<sup>20</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> Ex 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>18,18</sup> Ju 1<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>14,18</sup> Ez 48<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>34,41</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>11,18</sup>; cf. זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 68<sup>28</sup>; שָׁרִי ז' Ez 48<sup>33</sup>; בְּנֵי ז' Nu 1<sup>30</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> Jos 19<sup>10,16</sup> Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; מִטָּה ז' Nu 1<sup>31</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>; מִטָּה בְּנֵי ז' Nu 10<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>25</sup>. 3. territory of the tribe זָבֻלֹן Ju 12<sup>12</sup> אֶרֶץ ז' Is 8<sup>23</sup> אֶרֶץ ז' Ez 48<sup>27</sup>; also ז' alone Jos 19<sup>27,34</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>, מִטָּה ז' Jos 21<sup>7,34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>48,62</sup>.

זָבֻלִי adj.gent. Ju 12<sup>11,12</sup>; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulonites Nu 26<sup>27</sup>.

זָוִי (appar. √ of foll.; & NH זָוִי, *is be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr<sup>391a</sup>); others (so Thes) derive foll. from זָוִי with same meaning, v. *infr.* & Fl NHWB<sup>1,500 b</sup>).



† נ. [m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (נֶפֶץ הַיֵּין), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5<sup>14</sup>, Orla 1<sup>18</sup>, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): נֶפֶץ לֹא יֵאָכַל Nu 6<sup>4</sup> (NH וּגַם, so called as *transparent*? cf. Aram. וּגְיִיתָא *glass*, NH וּגִיז *glazier* (Ar. زجاج *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä<sup>64</sup>); cf. theory of ✓ in Lag<sup>Gen. Ath. 41</sup>, Fl<sup>1.c.</sup>: but in Heb. *glass* is זָכוכִית).

זֶרֶן, זֶרֶן v. sub זֶרֶן.

**demonstr. pron. and adv.**; fem. **זאת**, once **זאתה**, Jer 26<sup>6</sup> Kt (also **זה** and **זו**, q.v.); comm. **זו** (q.v.): **this, here** (the element **ז** = **ז** = **ז** is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a **relative**. Thus **a. Ph.** **זו** *this* (e.g. **זו קבר** *this grave*), also sts. **זו**, f. **זו**, comm. **זו** (v. CIS I. i. r<sup>4.5.6.12</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>2</sup> etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, **זו** as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69-71, 103, 114, 141, 142, etc.), **זוה** *this* (ib. i. 113<sup>22</sup> 145 C<sup>2</sup>), f. **זוה** i. 113<sup>15</sup> 145 B<sup>5</sup>; Aram. of Zinjirli i. 137, **זו**, *this*, **זוה** *which* (DHM <sup>Sendsch.</sup> 56); Eth. **ዘ**: *ze, this*, f. **ዘ**: *zā*, **ዘ**: *za, who* (masc.), also (like **זו**, and **זו**, **זו** [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b. Arab.** **لَذا** *this*, fem. **ذِي**, **ذُو** (gen. **ذِي**, acc. **لَذا**, fem. **ذَات**) *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . ., i.e. one who owns), or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from **لَذا**, with **ها** *lo!* prefixed, **هَذا** *this*, f. **هَذِي**, with the pron. element **-ke** affixed, **هَذاك** = *this*: with **'al** (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, **هَذا** *who, which* (in origin = Heb. **הַזֶּה** *this*, q.v.); Sab. **זו** *this*, f. **זוה**, **זו** *who, which*, f. **זוה** (Prä <sup>ZMG.</sup> 1872, 419, <sup>DHM</sup> ZMG. 1883, 338 f., also <sup>Egpt. Denkm.</sup> 65); **c. B. Aram.** **זו** *which*, **זוה**, **זוה** (q.v.) *this*, f. **זוה** (= **זוה**), **זוה**, Palm. and Nab. **זו** *which*, **זוה** *this*; **זו** *which*, **זו**, **זו** *this*, f. **זוה**; with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, **הזו**, **הזו** (Syr. **ܐܝܢܐ**, contr. from **ܐܝܢܐ**), **ܐܝܢܐ**; Syr. **ܐܝܢܐ** *who, which*; Sam. **ܐܝܢܐ** *who, which*, **ܐܝܢܐ** *this*, f. **ܐܝܢܐ**; Mand. **ܐܝܢܐ** *who, which*, **ܐܝܢܐ** *this* (rare), more commonly **ܐܝܢܐ**, **ܐܝܢܐ** (Nü <sup>Mand</sup> § 60, 81). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. **אֵלֶּה**, Ph. **אל**, Eth. **'ellu**, **'ellā**, *these, 'ella, who, Arab.* **أُولَئِكَ**, *these, أُولَئِكَ*, *owners of*, Sab. **אלן** *these*, **אל**, **אלי** *who, which*.

Aram. אֵלִין, with לוּ prefixed, אֵלִין, Sam.  
מַלְאֵךְ, Mand. מַלְאֵךְ. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِي  
forms its own pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ. V. further W<sup>SG 107a</sup>.)—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אַתָּה), Gn 2<sup>23</sup> וְיִרְאֶה אֵשֶׁה לְוֹאת יִרְאֶה וְיִרְאֶה אֵשֶׁה, I 2<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>28</sup> Ex 10<sup>7</sup> כִּמֹּחֲטָה זֶה הָיָה לְנֻי לְמוֹכֵשׁ, I S 10<sup>27</sup> מִה עָרַם מְתֵי יִהְיֶה זֶה לְנוּי לְמוֹכֵשׁ how shall *this man* save us? I 6<sup>9</sup> 2I<sup>16</sup> that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 22<sup>21</sup> in vain have I kept אֶת־בְּלִיאֶשֶׁר לְזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13<sup>17</sup> וְאַתָּה וְאֶת־זֶה, I K 2<sup>27</sup> אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5<sup>1</sup> Is 66<sup>2</sup>; as a genit., Gn 29<sup>37,28</sup> I K 2I<sup>2</sup>; with a collective force Lv II<sup>4,9</sup> (= Dt 14<sup>7,9</sup>), v<sup>21,29</sup> Ju 20<sup>16,17</sup> (בְּלִיָּה), Jb 19<sup>19</sup> (with a plural verb). In a purely neuter sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עָשָׂה to do *this* Gn 3<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>5,6</sup> 45<sup>19</sup> and oft., שָׁמְעוּ זאת, Am 8<sup>4</sup> Is 47<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>1,16</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> al.; Gn 41<sup>39</sup> Ex 17<sup>14</sup> Dt 32<sup>6</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> 2I<sup>3</sup> וְזֶה הָיָה לָמָּה... הִיָּיתָ וְזֶה (cf. Jb 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 118<sup>23</sup>) I K 1I<sup>39</sup> 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> 2 K 3<sup>18</sup> +; אֵין זאת, I S 20<sup>2b</sup> cf. Am 2<sup>11</sup>; rarely so with אֶת־ + Jos 22<sup>14</sup> Je 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 92<sup>7</sup>; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> Jb 19<sup>26</sup> (si vera l.), 33<sup>12</sup> *in this* thou art not just; (late) בְּלִיאֶשֶׁר זֶה + Jb 42<sup>16</sup> Ezz 9<sup>10</sup>, א' כְּלִיאֶשֶׁר, † Ch 21<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>20</sup>; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> Is 50<sup>2</sup> Jb 10<sup>13</sup> etc.; Ex 9<sup>16</sup> I S 25<sup>31</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup> וְזֶה מִיָּדְכֶם, I S 19<sup>23</sup> ψ 102<sup>19</sup> 119<sup>50,56</sup> (see also בְּזֹאת 6 b β); but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13<sup>8</sup> Pr 24<sup>12</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Ec 17<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> נֹם זֶה הַבֵּל (so v<sup>19,21,23</sup> +), 7<sup>18,19</sup>; of a concrete obj., Ex 30<sup>31</sup> 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> וְזֶה אֶתֶּן, Bְּכָל־זֶה אֵישׁ during all this, 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> וְזֶה אֶתֶּן; pointing forwards La 5<sup>17,1</sup>, to בי ψ 56<sup>10</sup> Je 22<sup>21</sup>. (See also below, 6 g.) **b.** repeated זֶה... זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other of* (if indefinite) another, Gn 29<sup>27</sup> (וְזֹאת), Ex 14<sup>20</sup> וְזֶה וְזֶה אֶתֶּן וְזֶה אֶתֶּן, I K 3<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> (3 t.), ψ 75<sup>8</sup> וְזֶה יִשְׁפֹּל וְזֶה יִשְׁפֹּל, Jb 1-18<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>23,25</sup> +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32<sup>123</sup> *מֶשֶׁה* הָיָה מֹשֶׁה (= ψ 68<sup>9</sup>) *מֹשֶׁה* this Sinai, Jos 9<sup>12</sup> *לַחֲמֵנוּ* הָיָה *this* our bread, 1 K 14<sup>14</sup> 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Is 23<sup>13</sup> הָיָה הָעָם, ψ 34<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> יָם גָּדוֹל וְזֶה הַיָּם *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118<sup>20</sup> Ct 7<sup>8</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>. (Cf. וְ הִי Hb 1<sup>11</sup>.) b. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24<sup>8</sup> *שְׁבִיעָתִי* וְזֶה *this* my oath, Dt 5<sup>16</sup> O that *לְבָבְכֶם* *this* their

6. With prefixes (in special senses):—  
**a.** בִּזְמַנְךָ<sup>15</sup> *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38<sup>21,22</sup> Ex 24<sup>14</sup>  
 Nu 23<sup>1,11</sup> 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>11+</sup>; of time, *then*, †Est 2<sup>13</sup>.  
 Once בִּזְמַנִּי 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>. **b.** בְּזוֹת (a) *with this* =  
*on these conditions*, Gn 34<sup>13,22</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>; =  
*herewith, thus provided* Lv 16<sup>3</sup>. (β) *by or*  
*through this* (esp. with דָּרַע), Gn 42<sup>15,33</sup> Ex 7<sup>17</sup>  
 Nu 16<sup>28</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 41<sup>12</sup>; so בְּזוֹת Mal 3<sup>10</sup>. (γ)  
*in spite of this*, Lv 26<sup>27</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>, for which the



fuller בְּכִלְזֹאת occurs, Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>32</sup>  
Je 3<sup>10</sup> Ho 7<sup>10</sup>. (δ) בְּזֹאת for this cause (late  
style) + 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; in this matter 20<sup>17</sup>.  
c. בְּהֵא (α) + Gn 41<sup>28</sup> . . . הֵנִימָא בְּהֵא אִישׁ אִישׁ  
Is 56<sup>12</sup> 58<sup>5</sup> Je 5<sup>9</sup> בְּהֵא אִשְׁרֵי בְּהֵא (so v<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>). (β)  
בְּהֵא thus and thus, + Ju 18<sup>4</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> 1 K 14<sup>5</sup>.  
d. בְּזֹאת the like of this = as follows, + Gn 45<sup>23</sup>.  
בְּזֹאת the like of this = things such as these  
Ju 13<sup>23</sup> (c. הַשְׁמִיעַ), 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> בְּזֹאת  
1 S 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. Je 2<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>26</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> (c. הַשֵּׁב),  
Is 66<sup>8</sup> (c. שְׁמַע), Ezr 7<sup>27</sup>; = accordingly, to that  
effect (c. דִּבְרֵי) 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>; = in like manner 1 K 8<sup>8</sup>;  
= thus (as has been described) 1 K 7<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>  
2 Ch 31<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>: בְּזֹאת וּבְזֹאת thus and thus + Jos 7<sup>20</sup>  
2 Ch 17<sup>15.15</sup> 2 K 5<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>. e. מִזֶּה from here, hence  
Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>25</sup> Ex 11<sup>1.1</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 9<sup>12</sup> + oft.:  
מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה on one side . . . on the other side  
Ex 17<sup>12</sup> מוֹה אַחֵר וּמוֹה אַחֵר, 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>  
כתובים מוֹה וּמוֹה הֵם כְּתוּבִים, Nu 22<sup>24</sup> 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> 1 K 10<sup>19.20</sup>  
Zc 5<sup>3</sup> וּמוֹה לְ מוֹה וּמוֹה לְ מוֹה on one side and on the  
other side of . . . Ex 38<sup>15</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> Ez 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>21</sup>.  
f. עַל זֶה on this account (rare). La 5<sup>17</sup> (pointing  
forwards), Est 6<sup>3</sup>. So עַל זֹאת Am 8<sup>8</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup>  
Je 2<sup>12</sup> (Jb 17<sup>8</sup>) 4<sup>6.28</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup>; in late prose Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>  
9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>9.10</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>20</sup>. g. עַם זֶה  
in spite of this + Ne 5<sup>15</sup>. — אִי זֶה which?  
אִי מִזֶּה whence? לָזֶה אִי how? v. sub אִי 2,  
p. 32; and on הַזֶּה, הַלָּזֶה, הַכֹּזֶה, v. p. 229.

*Note.*— $\eta$  in I S 17<sup>34</sup> (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for  $\eta$  *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is  $\eta$  (cf. de Rossi<sup>Var. Lect. ii. 151</sup>).

† **זָה** *this* (f.) = **זֹאת** (cf. **זֶה**, in Mish. the regular fem. of **זֶה**) — 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> Ez 40<sup>45</sup> Ec 2<sup>2,24</sup> 5<sup>13,18</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (**זֹאת** does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. **בִּזְהָ וְכֹהֵה** (v. **זֶה** 6 c β).

† וְיִי. q. הִי (q.v.): only Ho 7<sup>16</sup> לַעֲמֹס *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v<sup>a</sup>) is their derision; and (as relat.) וְיִי 132<sup>12</sup> וְיִי and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under וְיִי 5).

† **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a demonstr. Hb 1<sup>11</sup> כֹּחַ יוֹ *this* his strength, **2.** שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים וְזוֹ 2<sup>12</sup> (unusual, for הָיָה, 62<sup>12</sup> שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים וְזוֹ *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים וְזוֹ *two* things (are there) *which* &c.: v. 2). **2.** a relative, Ex 15<sup>13</sup> נִחַתְנוּ אֶת־נוֹצָתָנוּ *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v<sup>16</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup> לִפְנֵי הַמַּלְאָכִים *against whom* we sinned, 43<sup>21</sup> נִשְׁמָעֵנוּ *(fem.)* הַשְׁתִּיחוּ *so* 3<sup>15</sup>, 10<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (with a

*plural antecedent*) מְמַנִּי וְשָׁעִים וְזוֹ שְׂדוּנִי 32<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>39</sup>  
(thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142<sup>4</sup> 143<sup>8</sup>  
To most of these passages the remark made  
under הָ 5 respecting the intention of the  
punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9<sup>16</sup>.  
(Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. =  
أَتَى عَلَيْهِم ذُو أُنَى in the Tayyite dialect: thus  
there has come upon them *that which* has come:  
نَحْنُ ذُو فَعَلْنَا كَذَا it is we *who* have done this.  
See Schu<sup>Hariri Cons. l. 75</sup>, Thes<sup>406</sup>, WAG. l. 347, e, Lane  
p. 986, Fl<sup>Xl. Schr. l. p. 359.</sup>)

זהב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag<sup>BN 55 Ann</sup>).

**זָהָב** <sup>385</sup> **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (*NH id.*; *Ar. ذَهَبٌ*).  
 Sab. **זָהָב** e.g. Os<sup>29</sup> DHM ZMG 1888, 338; *Aram. ܕܗܒ*,  
**ܕܗܒܐ** Vog<sup>No. 23</sup>)—**זָהָב** abs. Gn 2<sup>11</sup> +  
 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. **זָהָבִי** 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.;  
**זָהָבִי** 1 K 20<sup>3,5</sup>; **זָהָבִי** Is 30<sup>22</sup>; **זָהָבִי** Is 2<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>7</sup>;  
 Ho 8<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.;—**gold**, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw  
 state, Gn 2<sup>11,12</sup> Je 10<sup>9</sup> Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Jb 28<sup>1</sup> +; perh.  
 also 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>49</sup> etc.; cf. **זָהָבִי** Jb 28<sup>6</sup> *gold-*  
*dust*; v. also Zc 13<sup>9</sup> (sim. of tried people of <sup>י</sup>)  
 and cf. Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; likewise Jb 23<sup>10</sup> (sim. of Job's  
 purity, as shewn by divine tests); **זָהָב**  
 Jb 37<sup>23</sup> is dub.; *Ew De al. out of the North*  
*comes gold*; others, however, *golden light*,  
*brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by  
 north wind, <sup>י</sup> Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour*  
 of God coming from north Bö<sup>A 76</sup> Hi al.; Siegf  
 conj. **זָהָב** *as wealth* **2.** gold as **צָהָב**,  
 13<sup>2</sup> (*J*; **מָהָבָה** + **בָּסָף**) 24<sup>34</sup> (*J*; **צָהָב**,  
**בָּסָף**, **קָבֵר**, **צָהָב**) cf. Ho 2<sup>8</sup> Is 2<sup>7</sup> Dt 8<sup>9</sup>  
 17<sup>17</sup> Jb 3<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4,6</sup> +; in gen., as  
 precious: **בְּחָרָה שֵׁם מַעֲשֵׂה רַב מְסָפָה וּמִזְהָב חֵן טוֹב**  
 Pr 22<sup>1</sup> *to be chosen is a name more than great*  
*riches, and good favour more than silver and*  
*than gold*; Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (of wisdom) *gold and glass*  
*do not equal it*; **פֶּשֶׁן** 19<sup>10</sup> (ordinances of <sup>י</sup>) *which*  
*are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119<sup>72-127</sup>.  
 also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion  
 La 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2</sup>). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6<sup>19</sup>  
 (+ **בָּרָזֶל**, **בְּלִינְחָשֶׁת**, **בָּסָף**) so v<sup>24</sup>, cf. 7<sup>21,24</sup> 22<sup>8</sup>  
 2 K 7<sup>8</sup> +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27<sup>22</sup>  
 (+ **רֹאשׁ פֶּלֶאֱשִׁים**, **אֲבָן יָקָרָה**), cf. also gold from  
 Ophir 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> etc. (v. **שֹׁב** 7 *infr.*) **5.** gold  
 as costly gift: to a prophet **זָהָב** <sup>י</sup> (hypothet.), Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (both *E*); brought by  
 queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> (both +  
**אֲבָן יָקָרָה** + **פֶּשֶׁמִּים**) = 2 Ch 9<sup>19</sup>; as tribute  
 2 K 23<sup>35,35</sup> (cf. v<sup>33</sup>; all + **בָּסָף**); as satisfaction  
 for murder 2 S 21<sup>4</sup> (+ **בָּסָף**). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **נָהַם** Gn 24<sup>22</sup> Ex 32<sup>23</sup> Ju 8<sup>24,26</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; of chain Gn 41<sup>12</sup>, shields 2 S 8<sup>7</sup>, images of emeralds 1 S 6<sup>4,17</sup> and mice v<sup>4.11,18</sup>; **תַּבְּנוּתוֹ וְ בְמִשְׁכְּנוֹתָא דְּכָסָה** Pr 25<sup>11</sup>; **וְ זֶלַת** Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; **כְּלִירִי** Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> **פְּשִׁי** 105<sup>27</sup> etc.; **וְהָב** Gn 24<sup>53</sup> as presents to a bride (**בְּנָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> (**בְּלִי נְחִישָׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי** **וְהָבָה** Ex 20<sup>23</sup> cf. 32<sup>31</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>16</sup> **פְּשִׁי** 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup>, as plating of idols Dt 7<sup>25</sup>, especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6<sup>20,21,21,21,22,22,23</sup> 7<sup>48</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3<sup>5,6</sup> + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>14,14</sup> + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24<sup>13</sup> cf. 14<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>19</sup> (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25<sup>3,11,24</sup> + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8<sup>9</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **וְהָבָה וְהָיָה** Ex 35<sup>22</sup> *a wave-offering of gold*, **וְהָבָה תְּהִינָה** 38<sup>24</sup>, also **וְהָיָה וְהָבָה** Nu 31<sup>52</sup> (all P) cf. Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>, and (of offering to heathen god) **וְהָבָה בְּזֶהֱבָה** Dn 11<sup>38</sup>. **†7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas Skizze II. 357 ff. 368) 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>11,22</sup> 49 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; so perh. Je 10<sup>9</sup> (rd. **אֹפִיר** for **אֹפִיר** Ew Klo al.); cf. **וְהָבָה שֶׁבָּהָה** 72<sup>15</sup>; on **וְהָבָה פְּרִיָּם** 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> v. **פְּרִיָּם**; cf. further Gn 21<sup>11,12</sup>. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **וְהָבָה שְׁחֻט** *beaten gold* (v. **שְׁחֻט**) 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15,15,16</sup>; **וְהָבָה כְּסֹדֶר** 1 K 6<sup>20,21</sup>; also **וְהָבָה כְּסֹדֶר** 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>20,22</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> (on mng. v. **כְּסֹדֶר**); esp. (but only P & Ch) **וְהָבָה טָהוֹר** *pure gold* Ex 25<sup>11,17,24</sup> + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. **וְהָבָה טָהוֹר** 2 Ch 3<sup>5,8</sup>, on **וְהָבָה טָהוֹר** 1 K 10<sup>18</sup>, AV *best gold*, cf. **אֹפִיר**. **9.** **†** as measure of weight and value: **a.** = *gold-shekel*, **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָלָם** Gn 24<sup>22</sup>; **וְהָבָה אֶחָת עֶשְׂרֵה** Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 11 t. Nu 7; **וְהָבָה אֶחָת** Ju 8<sup>26</sup>, cf. 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>15,16</sup>; **וְהָבָה אֶחָת** 119<sup>72</sup>; comp. further Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; but also (only Ch) **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָל** expressed: **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָל** 1 Ch 21<sup>25</sup> (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>); **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָל** לְמִסְמָרוֹת לְשִׁשְׁלִים חֲמִשִּׁים 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>. **b.** **וְהָבָה מִנִּים** 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> *three minas of gold* (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **וְהָבָה כֶּסֶף** *talent of gold*

2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 K 9<sup>14</sup> + (v. **כֶּסֶף**). **d.** **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָלָם** Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> cf. Ne 7<sup>69,70,71</sup>; also **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָלָם** Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> (v. **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָלָם**); —with the above should perh. be compared **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָלָם** Is 46<sup>6</sup> i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **†** = *golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4<sup>12</sup>. **11.** **†** often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **וְהָבָה מִשְׁקָלָם** Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J), cf. 24<sup>35,53</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> (all J); Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (all E), Jos 6<sup>19,24</sup> (JE), Dt 7<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 S 8<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> 15<sup>15,18,19</sup> 2 K 7<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>33,35</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Jo 4<sup>5</sup>, Pr 22<sup>1</sup> **פְּשִׁי** 105<sup>27</sup> 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup> Ec 2<sup>8</sup> +; in later writings **†** oft. precedes Ez 28<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>14,16</sup> 28<sup>15,16</sup> 29<sup>3,4,5,7</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>14,21</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> **פְּשִׁי** 119<sup>72</sup> Ct 1<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>38</sup> +, and so in P, Ex 25<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>3,2</sup> Nu 31<sup>32</sup>; yet also as early as Hb 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> 2 K 25<sup>15</sup>. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **†** are: **a.** **וְהָבָה עָשָׂה** *make of* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7<sup>48</sup> (cf. v<sup>49,49,50,50</sup>) 10<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8,19</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25<sup>11,17,18</sup> + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בָּהּ** *work in gold*, **וְהָבָה עָשָׂה** Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>32</sup>, also (**בְּכִרְלָהּ**, etc.), 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>; **b.** **וְהָבָה יָצַק** (obj. **וְהָבָה יָצַק**) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>3,13</sup> (all P); **c.** **וְהָבָה עָשָׂה** *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6<sup>20,21,21,22,28,30,32,35</sup> (v<sup>32,35</sup> one acc. om.), 10<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4,10</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25<sup>11,13,24,28</sup> + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** **וְהָבָה וְהָיָה** 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> cf. v<sup>7,8,9</sup>, and **e.** **וְהָבָה חָפְשָׁה** Hb 2<sup>19</sup> *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** **וְהָבָה יָרָקָה** Is 40<sup>19</sup>; **g.** **וְהָבָה רָדָה** Hiph., **וְהָבָה עַל-הַתְּהוֹמוֹת וְעַל-הַתְּהוֹמוֹת אֶת-הָהוּ** 1 K 6<sup>32</sup> *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** **וְהָבָה יָרָקָה** Mal 3<sup>3</sup>. —On **וְהָבָה**, n.pr. v. p. 191; **מִן** **וְהָבָה** n.pr. v. sub **מִן**.

**† [וְהָבָה] vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only

**Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. **וְהָבָה** *foul*, **פָּסָה** *make foul, fetid*; Ar. **رَمَسَ** *stink, be greasy*) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. 3 ms. **וְהָבָה** *stink, be greasy* (consec.) Jb 33<sup>20</sup> *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* (|| **וְהָבָה חֵיתוֹ לָהֶם** and **וְהָבָה חֵיתוֹ לָהֶם**); (On sf. v. Ges<sup>181</sup> 2 R. 4; Dr<sup>182</sup> 21, 14; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

**† וְהָבָה n.pr.m.** (fr. above **וְהָבָה**) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>.

**† I. [וְהָבָה] vb.** be light, shining (Ar. **زَهَرَ**, *shine*, adj. **زَهْرٌ** *bright* (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 120); Aram.



והר (והר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. והר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: והרם בזהר דנרם Dn 12<sup>3</sup> *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| וְיִצְדִּיקֵי הָרְבִּים בְּכֹכְבִּים לְעֹלָם וָעֶד ||).

† והר n. [m.] *shining, brightness* (Aram. והר, cf. Aram. והר);—abs. Ez 8<sup>2</sup> זְהֵרָה *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v<sup>b</sup>, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 12<sup>7</sup>); also cstr. Dn 12<sup>3</sup> v. foregoing.

† II. [והר] vb. only **Hiph., Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. והר (Aph. Pa. etc.), והר (Ar. VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. והר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ez 18<sup>20</sup>);—**Hiph.** Pf. והרתי consec. Ez 33<sup>3</sup>; sf. והרתי 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. והרתי Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>, והרתי Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup>, והרתי Ex 18<sup>20</sup>, sf. והרתי Ez 3<sup>18.20.21</sup>, והרתי consec. Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup>; והרתי consec. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* להרתי Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> the place which (אשר) the man of God told him of (אמר לו) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3<sup>18.19.20</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מפי, א' speaks) Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup>; *warn the wicked* (רשע) *from* (away from, מן) *his way* Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8.9</sup>; *warn the righteous* (צדיק) Ez 3<sup>21</sup> sq. *Inf. in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup> sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. 1.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נהר Ez 3<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>4.5.6</sup>; also נהר v<sup>5</sup> (rd. perh. הנהר, so We Sm Co); *Inv.* הנהר Ec 12<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* להנהר Ec 4<sup>13</sup>; Pt. נהר ψ 19<sup>12</sup>;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—פסע בך נהר בהם ψ 19<sup>12</sup> *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מַשְׁפָּטִי v<sup>10</sup>); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3<sup>21</sup> (cf. **Hiph.**) 33<sup>4.5.6</sup>; so Ec 12<sup>2</sup> and, more generally, אשר לא ידע להנהר Ec 4<sup>13</sup> *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33<sup>6</sup> (of people, c. לא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v<sup>5b</sup>, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul*.

† והר appar. n.pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בחדש וו הוא החדש השני 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> = בחדש וו v<sup>37</sup>; B v<sup>1</sup> has simply εν μηνι τω δευτερε, v<sup>37</sup> (in B v<sup>4</sup>) εν μηνι Νεωφ και τω δευτερε μηνι; B codd. εν μηνι του μηνι τω δευτερε; B L (only v<sup>37</sup>) εν δευτερε μηνι, εν μηνι του;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. וו brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +; cf. וו ניצניא month of brightness of flowers; As. zîmu (zînu), DI Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. וו, וו (= והי) fr. והי in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زهّا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زهرّ *a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant*; Aram. והא, adj. והוא *haughty, proud*; ולו *glory, boast, be magnificent*; yet cf. Ol<sup>174</sup> ad fin.)

והר, v. p. 262.

† [והר] vb. **flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דוב, דוב, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذاب (med. ج) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** Impf. ויוב Lv 15<sup>25</sup> etc.; Pt. וּב Je 49<sup>9</sup> f. וּב Lv 15<sup>19</sup> etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (שטף ||), 105<sup>41</sup> (הלך ||), Is 48<sup>21</sup> (נול ||). **2.** Pt. freq. in *אין*, always of promised land, Ez 3<sup>8.17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (all J) 33<sup>3</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13.14</sup> (all JE) Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9.15</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D) Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H) Je 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 20<sup>6.15</sup> (in last two ins. ארץ B Co); וּב עמק Je 49<sup>4</sup> (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4<sup>9</sup>. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15<sup>25</sup> דמה (v. ווב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15<sup>25</sup> and 15<sup>19</sup> (תהיה ובה); usu. of man, 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> (מערע ||); elsewhere P, Lv 15<sup>2</sup> מבשרו; with cogn. acc. 15<sup>33</sup>; ordinarily Pt. וּב one that has an issue Lv 15<sup>4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32</sup> (all P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H; צרע ||); also Nu 5<sup>2</sup> (P; *id.*).

† והר n.m. *issue* (Ar. ذوب fluid, liquid; NH ווב, Aram. דובא in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15<sup>2</sup>); only P: of man or woman Lv 15<sup>33</sup>;—of man Lv 15<sup>2.3.3.3.13.15</sup>; of woman Lv 15<sup>19</sup> (היה ובה, of monthly period); also v<sup>25.26.28.30</sup> (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9<sup>20</sup> etc.)

והר v. וור.

והר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَى put aside or away, draw together, contract).

†[זוית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זױתא, *oīta* (oft. for Heb. זָוִיָּה, hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَة);—Pl. abs. זויות  $\psi$  144<sup>12</sup>; estr. זוית  $\psi$  9<sup>15</sup>;—בְּנוֹתֵינוּ בְּזוֹיֹת בְּמִדְּבָר  $\psi$  9<sup>15</sup> simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1<sup>5,11</sup> etc.; בְּנוֹתֵינוּ בְּזוֹיֹת  $\psi$  144<sup>12</sup> our daughters like corner (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. II. הטבב) in palace-fashion.

†[מְזוֹן] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol § 144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזוֹנִים  $\psi$  144<sup>13</sup> our garners are full (word inflected as if מְזוֹנִים were radical; cf. Ol<sup>1.c</sup>).

I. זון (NH זון move, As. zāzu, move, rise, come forth cf. COT gloss.; also be agitated, enraged, V R 64. i, l. 11).

†I. זון **n.m.**  $\psi$  80. 14 coll. moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 472 and on  $\psi$  50<sup>11</sup>; Thes al. זון; De  $\psi$  50<sup>11</sup> comp. As. zizānu, coll. reptiles, DI s. 74 f. from a זון cf. زَعَزَعَ move to and fro, agitate (cf. זוע); others comp. As. zāzu, abundance v. II. זון, so even DI Is 66<sup>11</sup>; this hardly suits  $\psi$  80<sup>14</sup>; זון זון (worm);—only estr. זון זון  $\psi$  50<sup>11</sup> the moving things of the field, as all known to א (עוף הרים); also in v<sup>10</sup> חֲתֻלֵּי־עֵר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr.  $\psi$  80<sup>14</sup> (חֲתֻלֵּי־עֵר).

†זוא **n.pr.m.**—1. a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>37</sup>.  
2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>.

†זויה **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, = זויא<sup>1</sup> v<sup>10</sup> (rd. prob. זויא, זוא in both).

†זוא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ז; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim<sup>BP</sup> 97 cf. Strm<sup>AV</sup> No. 2816)—a descendant of ירחמאל of Judah I Ch 2<sup>38</sup>.

†מוזרה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. מ' Ex 21<sup>6</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup>; estr. מוֹזֵרֶת I S 19 Ez 46<sup>2</sup> + Ez 41<sup>21</sup> (del. Co cf. Hi), 45<sup>19,19</sup> (in both מוֹזֵרֶת @ @ Co); sf. מוֹזֵרֶת Ez 43<sup>8</sup>, pl. מוֹזֵרֶת I K 6<sup>31</sup> + 2 t. (+ Ez 45<sup>19,19</sup> Co v. supr.), מוֹזֵרֶת Ex 12<sup>7</sup> + 4 t., מוֹזֵרֶת Dt 6<sup>9</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup>;—door-post, gate-post, 1. of dwelling-house Ex 12<sup>7</sup> (P), v<sup>22,23</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> (all JE), Dt 6<sup>9</sup> I S 19<sup>20</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>8</sup>; also מוֹזֵרֶת Pr 8<sup>34</sup>, מוֹזֵרֶת Ez 43<sup>8</sup>; of Sol.'s house I K 7<sup>5</sup>. 2. of house of א: a. of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of א I S 19<sup>2</sup>. b. of Sol.'s temple I K 6<sup>33</sup>; of the דְּבִיר v<sup>31</sup>. c. of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41<sup>21</sup> (del. Co v. supr.), 43<sup>8</sup> (מִזְבֵּחַ), מ' הבית Ez 45<sup>19</sup> נשער מ' הבית, cf. 46<sup>2</sup>. 3. of city-gates Ju 16<sup>3</sup>.

†זיו ההגרי **n.pr.m.** an officer of David I Ch 27<sup>31</sup>.

II. זון (be abundant, cf. esp. As. zāzu, abundance, DI<sup>Fr. 67 f.</sup> Zim<sup>BP</sup> 94, 97; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to I. זון (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זון **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only זון בְּבוֹרָה Is 66<sup>11</sup> that ye may suck out and be delighted, from the abundance of her glory (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, and OP 472 f. Brd (cf. Ew 'Euter'), who comp. vulg. Ar. ziza, udder (breast, teat); this suits vb. זָזַז and חֲתֻלֵּי עֵר, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy<sup>1, 619 a</sup> and reff.; also Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> who proposes, plausibly, זָזַז, cf. Aram. זָזַז PS 502, בזא, Ar. زَاوِيَة pap).

†זוים **n.pr.gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זון Gn 14<sup>5</sup>; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זוים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö<sup>Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T.</sup> 162. —(Θεογονία Ἰσραὴλ). —On n.pr. loc. Ζύζα, זון, between Bosra and Lejün, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr<sup>Moab 182 ff.</sup>

†זוחת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) I Ch 4<sup>20</sup> (v. also זוחת, Zwav, Zwaß, A Ζωχαθ, @L Zawoh).

זוית v. sub זוית.

I. זול (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. جَال remove, depart).

†[זולה] **n.[f.]** prop. removal, only found in the st. c. as prep. and conj. except, only, save that—estr. זולת 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> and (with the obsolete case-ending זולתי Dt 1<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>13</sup> I K 3<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>32</sup>; with sf. זולתי Ho 13<sup>4</sup> Is 45<sup>5,21</sup>, זולתך, זולתך 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>20</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> 64<sup>3</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup>, זולתה I S 21<sup>10</sup>;—1. prep. except, besides, lit. with removal of... (syn. מִבְּלִעֵי  $\psi$  18<sup>32</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup>, בְּלִי Ho 13<sup>4</sup>; and cf. Dt 1<sup>26</sup> with Nu 32<sup>12</sup>), Dt 1<sup>36</sup> זולתי בְּלִי with the exception of Caleb, I S 21<sup>10</sup> זולתה וְלֹאֶת אֵין there is none other except it, I K 12<sup>20</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup>: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) except me (or thee), 2 S 7<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>32</sup> Ho 13<sup>4</sup> Is 45<sup>5,21</sup> 64<sup>3</sup>. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26<sup>13</sup> זולתך אֲדֹנָיִם lords other than thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes, \* s



† acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4<sup>12</sup> ye saw no form וְלֹאִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3<sup>13</sup>. 2. conj. Jos 11<sup>13</sup> *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

† II. [זול] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זול q.v.)—**Qal** Pt. הָיִלִים וְהָב מַצִּים Is 46<sup>6</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר בְּקִנְיָה יִשְׁלֹלֵי ||).

† [זון] **vb.** feed (NH. B.Aram. *id.*; Syr. زون; Sam. זון, זון, זון);—**Hoph.** Pt. מוֹנִים Je 5<sup>8</sup> (Kt: i.e. מוֹנִים; Qr מוֹנִים from זון q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dt 17<sup>73f</sup> comp. As. *zanānu*, *be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

† מזון **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—וְלֹאִים וּמִזֶּן Gn 45<sup>23</sup> (Di 'מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צָרָה v<sup>21</sup> 42<sup>25</sup>); 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup>.

זנה v. זונה.

† זוע **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) *id.*, زاع; cf. also Ar. زاع *impel, move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö ZMG 1886, 725), As. *zû*, *storm-wind* (= Aram. זועא Zim<sup>BP 94</sup>);—**Qal** (late) Pf. 3 ms. זע Est 5<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. זעו Ec 12<sup>3</sup>;—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5<sup>9</sup> (sq. מִפְּנֵי); said of infirm old man Ec 12<sup>3</sup>. **Pilp.** Pt. sf. מְזַעֶזֶק Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; *causat. and intens.* they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

† זועה, and, by transpos., זערה (Di Dt 28<sup>25</sup> cf. Sta<sup>132a</sup>) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זועה Is 28<sup>19</sup>, also Kt Je 15<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; זערה Dt 28<sup>25</sup> Ez 23<sup>46</sup> (also Qr Je 15<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright*; זערה Dt 28<sup>25</sup> and thou shalt become a terror to all (לְכָל) the kingdoms of the earth; זערה Je 15<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>18</sup>, 34<sup>17</sup> (|| זערה ||) 24<sup>9</sup> (|| זערה ||), also זערה זערה זערה (|| זערה ||), Ez 23<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>8</sup>.

† זיע **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, זיע, Zea.

† זעון **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>.

† I. [זור] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زار (med. ز) *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. *honour as visitor or guest*; IX. *decline, turn aside*; زار *visitor*; Aram. זור, oft. = Heb. סור

*turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. זרו ψ 58<sup>4</sup> (Kö<sup>1.445</sup>), זרו ψ 78<sup>30</sup> Jb 19<sup>13</sup>; Pt. זר Ex 30<sup>33</sup> + 27 t.; f. זרה Ex 30<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.; mpl. זרים Ho 5<sup>7</sup> + 30 t.; fpl. זרות Pr 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>; sf. זרה Is 29<sup>9</sup>; 1. Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58<sup>4</sup>, c. מן from Jb 19<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>30</sup>. 2. Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger*: a. to the family, of another household, זר Dt 25<sup>5</sup>, elsewhere זר 1 K 3<sup>18</sup> Jb 19<sup>15</sup> Pr 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; זרים ψ 109<sup>11</sup> Pr 5<sup>10.17</sup>; בנינים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5<sup>7</sup>; especially of another family than priests' זר אשׁוּר Lv 22<sup>12</sup> (H) Nu 17<sup>5</sup> (P); זר Lv 22<sup>10.13</sup> (H) Ex 29<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>33</sup> Nu 3<sup>10.33</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1<sup>51</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19<sup>27</sup> Pr 14<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>; זרה (אשה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>3.10.17</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>. c. to the land, *foreign*, זרים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>7.7</sup> 25<sup>2.5</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>2.51</sup> La 5<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>7.10</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> Jo 4<sup>17</sup> Ob 11 Jb 15<sup>9</sup> ψ 54<sup>5</sup>; זר; זר *foreign god* ψ 44<sup>21</sup> 81<sup>10</sup> = זר Is 43<sup>12</sup>; so זרים Dt 32<sup>16</sup> and (in fig.) Je 2<sup>25</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>; זרים *foreign waters* 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup>; זר זמורה Is 17<sup>10</sup> *vine-slip of a stranger*; כְּמוֹדֵר נְחֻשְׁבוֹ Ho 8<sup>12</sup> *they are regarded as foreign*; זר מַעֲשָׂהוּ Is 28<sup>21</sup> *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). d. *strange to the law*; זרה קטרת *strange incense* Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P); זרה אשׁ *strange fire* Lv 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup> (P). **Niph.** Pf. נזרו Is 1<sup>4</sup> Ez 14<sup>5</sup>; *be estranged* Is 1<sup>4</sup>, pregn., sq. אָחֹר (cf. RV); מַעַל Ez 14<sup>5</sup>. **Hoph.** Pt. מְזוֹר *estranged* ψ 69<sup>9</sup>.

† II. [זור, זור] **vb.** be loathsome, Bō<sup>1142</sup> (Ar. زار *fastidiviti, abhorruit*; As. *zāru*, *resist*, *Impf.* izīru, Dt Pr 65 Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gloss)—only 3 fs. זרה Jb 19<sup>17</sup> לְאִשְׁתִּי רִיחִי זָרָה *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (|| נִחְתָּחִי || in || cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זור, *become strange* and so *repugnant*.

† זר **n.f.** loathsome thing, זר אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מִבְּרֵחַ נֶפֶשׁ Nu 11<sup>20</sup> (JE) *and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing* (⊗ *eis xolēpav*, B in *nauseam*), prob. err. for זרה (Sam.)

† III. [זור] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זר *press together*, Syr. زور, زور *compress*; cf. Ar. زور *twist the lip of a beast*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. זרו Is 1<sup>6</sup> (pass.; > זור, Ar. زور *draw forcibly together* Ol<sup>233c</sup>, 245<sup>1</sup> Kö<sup>1.333</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. זור Ju 6<sup>38</sup>, 3 fs. sf. מְזוֹרָה Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; Pt. pass. f. מְזוֹרָה (= Ges<sup>180.2d</sup>) Is 59<sup>5</sup>;—*press* (twist or

wring) out a fleece Ju 6<sup>38</sup>; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1<sup>6</sup>; press under foot an egg, Jb 39<sup>15</sup> (|| דוּשׁ), Is 59<sup>5</sup> (pass.)

† זָר n.m. circlet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. זָר bracelet, זָר wreath, crown, NH זָר id., זָר ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a √ זָר)—זָר Ex 25<sup>11.24.25</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2.11.12.26</sup>; זָר Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> (all P).

† זָרִיר adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba<sup>NB206</sup>)—only estr. Pr 30<sup>31</sup> זָרִיר מְתִינִים אֶרְתִּישׁ that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound Ew Bō De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH זָרִיר starling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30<sup>31</sup>), Aram. זָרִיר; Lexx. also זָרִיר starling, in Ar. زُرَّوْر, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √ זָר, v. supr.)

† מָזוּר n.[m.] wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוּר Ho 5<sup>13</sup> also Je 30<sup>13</sup> (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); מָזוּר Ho 5<sup>13</sup> (cf. III. זָר Is 1<sup>6</sup>).—מָזוּר Ob<sup>7</sup> v. sub מָזַר.

† זָרָא v. sub זָר.

† [זָחַל] vb. remove, displace (Ar. زَحَّ push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זָח move, move away (intrans.))—Niph. Impf. זָחָה וְזָחָה הָיָה מִעַל הָאֶפֶסֶר Ex 28<sup>28</sup> and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39<sup>21</sup> (both P).

+I. [זָחַל] vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זָחַל (also drop, drip, of water: so NH זָחַל worm; Syr. اُسَل locust (as crawling); Ár. زَحَلَ withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De<sup>Hob 2, 428</sup>), and Sab. זָחַל withdraw, humble oneself DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 610</sup>)—Qal only Pt. pl. estr. זָחַלְתָּ Dt 32<sup>24</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup>;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) זָחַלְתָּ Dt 32<sup>24</sup> i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זָחַלְתָּ אֶרֶץ Mi 7<sup>17</sup> id. (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of ').

† זָחַלְתָּ n.f. mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We<sup>Skizzen III. 171</sup> cites Ar. Zuhāl = Saturn, in connex. with 1 K 1<sup>9</sup>; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De<sup>Hob 2, 428</sup> on view that Zuhāl = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עַם זָחַלְתָּ אֶבְנֵי הַחֶלֶת 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. אֶבְנֵי ad fin.)

+II. [זָחַל] vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. זָחַל, cf. Ar. زَحَلَ rancore, malevolence; Nö<sup>ZMG. 1886, 741</sup>)—only Qal Pf. 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32<sup>6</sup> therefore I feared (|| זָחַלְתִּי); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. אֶתְּחַבְּתִּי Fl Ch WB<sup>II. 571</sup>.

† [זָוַר, זָוַר] vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. זָוַר as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זָוַר presumptuous, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 56</sup>; Ar. زَاوَى (med. ی) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. زَوْر (زَوْد) DHM<sup>Epiqr. Denkm. 44</sup> זָוַר Id<sup>ib. 52</sup> (on distinct. betw. זָוַר and זָוַר in Sab. v. Sab. Denkm.<sup>64</sup>); perh. also Sab. מְזָוֵר great one, prince, e.g. Sab. Denkm.<sup>89</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. זָוַר Je 50<sup>29</sup>; 3 pl. זָוְרוּ Ex 18<sup>11</sup>;—of Egyptians, זָוַר בְּדָבָר אֲשֶׁר זָוְרוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18<sup>11</sup> (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon זָוַרְתָּ Je 50<sup>29</sup> against ' hath she acted presumptuously. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. זָוְרוּ Ne 9<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. זָוֵר Dt 18<sup>20</sup> זָוֵר Ex 21<sup>14</sup>; זָוֵר Gn 25<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. זָוֵרוּ Dt 17<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. זָוֵרוּ Dt 1<sup>43</sup>; 1. boil, seethe, trans., זָוֵר יַעֲקֹב Gn 25<sup>29</sup> and Jacob boiled pottage. 2. act presumptuously, insolently, Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (JE) זָוֵר אִישׁ עַל-רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרֹגוּ בְּעֵרְמָה when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against 'i; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1<sup>43</sup> and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. 18<sup>20</sup> the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. זָוֵר 17<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9<sup>10</sup> sq. עַל (= Qal Ex 18<sup>11</sup>); abs. זָוֵר (|| זָוֵר וְנִקְשָׁה אֶת-עַרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וְנִקְשָׁה וְנִקְשָׁה).

† זָוֵר adj. insolent, presumptuous:—' 1 Pr 21<sup>24</sup>; pl. זָוֵרִים Je 43<sup>2</sup> + 1 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to 'i, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הַזָּוֵרִים הָאֵלֶּים Je 43<sup>2</sup>, of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זָוֵר לִי נָשׂוּ Pr 21<sup>24</sup> a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֵבֶרֶת זָוֵר ||) usu. pl. Is 13<sup>11</sup> (|| זָוֵרִים ||) עוֹשֶׂה (|| עוֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע ||) Mal 3<sup>13</sup> (|| עוֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע ||) and in ψ 86<sup>14</sup> (|| עוֹשֶׂה רָשָׁע ||) (|| מְצַוֵּתִי ||) v<sup>51.69.78.85.122</sup>; so prob. also ψ 19<sup>14</sup> also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup Che RVm); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).



† זרן **n.m.** Pr 11, 2 insolence, presumptuousness (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 204, Anm.</sup>), abs. † Dt 17<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. זרן Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup>; sf. זרן I S 17<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** insolence, presumption toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab I S 17<sup>28</sup> (|| רע לברך); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זור, זור), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17<sup>12</sup>; in false prediction 18<sup>22</sup>; in gen. Pr 11<sup>2</sup> (opp. צנועים, 13<sup>10</sup>; עברה † Pr 21<sup>24</sup> (cf. זור) I Je 49<sup>16</sup> (=Ob<sup>3</sup>) presumption of thine heart; of Babylon personif. under fig. of † Je 50<sup>31,32</sup>; dub. is פרה ה' Ez 7<sup>10</sup> insolence hath blossomed (preceded by צץ הפטה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† זרן **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הפנים הזרנים ψ 124<sup>5</sup>.

† זור **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. † Gn 25<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. זור Gn 25<sup>34</sup>;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of זור Gn 25<sup>29</sup> (v. זור **Hiph.**); defined v<sup>34</sup> as ערשם זור (v. ערש); obj. of פשל 2 K 4<sup>38</sup>; boiled in a סיר v<sup>39</sup> cf. v<sup>40</sup>; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2<sup>12</sup>.

זור **v. sub I.** זור, זור.

זור **v. sub I.** זור, זור.

† זור **n.pr.m.** I Ch 23<sup>10</sup> = זור v<sup>11</sup> q.v.

זור **v. sub** זור.

† זור **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15<sup>55</sup> I Ch 2<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>, mod. Tell Zif; Rob<sup>BE 1.492, 498</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée III. 159 ff.</sup> מִדְּבָרִי I S 23<sup>14,15</sup> 26<sup>2,2</sup>; c. loc., זור, I S 23<sup>24</sup>. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15<sup>24</sup>, site unknown. **2.** **n.pr.m.** a son of זור of Judah I Ch 4<sup>16</sup>, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓢ Ζαφα, Ζαφ(α), (I Ch 2<sup>42</sup> v. supr.)

† זור **adj.gent.** of זור **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זור I S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>; זור ψ 54<sup>2</sup> (title).

† זור **n.pr.m.** a son of זור I Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (זור Ⓢ Ζαφα, Ζαφ(α), cf. זור supr.)

זור **v. I.** זור.

זור **v. זור.**

† זור **n.m.** ψ 52, 10 olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. זור, זור; Eth. ዘድ: Ar. زَيْتُون olive-tree, olive, زَيْت olive-oil; v. Lag<sup>M III. 215 ff.</sup>

Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זור be bright, fresh, luxuriant (v. sub זור) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta<sup>§ 157 a</sup>; but this not certain, cf. Ol<sup>§ 119 b, 142 a</sup>; acc. to Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. § 1347</sup> † is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag<sup>M 1. c.; BN 219, Anm.</sup>);—abs. † Gn 8<sup>11</sup>, cstr. זור Dt 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 18<sup>32</sup>; sf. זור Dt 24<sup>20</sup>, זור Ex 23<sup>11</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; pl. זורים Dt 6<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—**1.** olive-tree Ju 9<sup>8,9</sup> (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (sim. of beauty), Jb 15<sup>33</sup> (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> ins. זור זור (before הפור, read במ') ⓈL Dr; also pl. of two olive-trees Zc 4<sup>3,11</sup>, זור ψ 52<sup>10</sup> fresh, (thriving) olive-tree (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11<sup>16</sup>; ענה זור Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J) olive-branch, sprig, cf. Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (here + עלי זור, etc.); also pl. זורים זורים ψ 128<sup>3</sup> olive-shoots (sim. of children); זורים זורים Zc 4<sup>12</sup> olive-branches (in Zech.'s vision); זורים in representative or coll. sense, = olive-trees, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, olive-yards Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (JE; + זורים, Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (+ id.); + זורים Hg 2<sup>19</sup> (+ זורים זורים); also in phr. בהש מעשה זורים Hb 3<sup>17</sup> the bearing, yield, of olive-trees (|| זורים לא עשה אכל, cf. also זורים and זורים זורים); specif. זורים זורים oil-yielding olive-trees Dt 8<sup>8</sup> cf. 2 K 18<sup>32</sup>; זורים זורים striking or beating of olive-trees Is 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (sim. of desolation at judgment of †), cf. זורים זורים פי תחבט. פי זורים Dt 24<sup>20</sup>; rather more often pl.; Am 4<sup>9</sup> זורים זורים, (זורים, זורים), I S 8<sup>14</sup> (|| זורים זורים), cf. also Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>40 a</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> I Ch 27<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, olives: Dt 28<sup>40 b</sup> (c. זורים זורים Mi 6<sup>15</sup> (|| זורים זורים); also זורים olive-oil Ex 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> (P) Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (H). **3.** in designations of place: מעלה זורים 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> the ascent of the olive-trees (Ⓢ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הר הזורים Zc 14<sup>4,4</sup> (Ⓢ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν), the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14<sup>4</sup> Ⓢ, e.g. Mk 13<sup>3</sup>; cf. also זורים I K 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 11<sup>33</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; זורים זורים 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup> etc.; זורים Ct 8<sup>5</sup> זורים זורים, and so Talm. etc.)

† זור **n.pr.m.** († olive-tree)—a Benjamite I Ch 7<sup>10</sup>, Ⓢ Ζαθαν, ⓈL Ζηθα.

† זור **n.pr.m.** (sub זור in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) I Ch 23<sup>8</sup>, appar. son of זור and brother of זור and זור; 26<sup>22</sup> appar. grandson of זור, and son of זור (expressly called brother of זור); Ⓢ Ζεθου, Ζοθου, ⓈL Ζηθαν.

זָכַר vb. remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hptn KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss. I Lyon<sup>Sarg.</sup>; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. זָכַר, Palm. זכרנא monument, Vog<sup>No. 36 b</sup>, זכרנא memorial, Vog<sup>No. 62</sup>, Sab. in n.p.r. זכרנא DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 43</sup>, but Eth. HhZ:); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. 1 Gn 40<sup>23</sup> + 3 fs. זָכַר La 1<sup>7,9</sup>, 2 ms. זָכַר Dt 5<sup>15</sup> + sf. זָכַר Gn 40<sup>14</sup> cf. 1 S 1<sup>11</sup>, זָכַר 1 S 1<sup>19</sup>, 2 fs. זָכַר Is 54<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. זָכַר Lv 26<sup>42,43</sup>; Is 43<sup>25</sup> (ψ 77<sup>12</sup> Qr v. infra), זָכַר Je 31<sup>34</sup>, זָכַר Ex 6<sup>3</sup>; sf. 2 ms. זָכַר Ex 13<sup>7</sup>, sf. 2 fs. זָכַר 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> (v. Ges<sup>§ 58, 3, B, 1</sup> Sta<sup>§§ 356, a, 2, 634, a, 2</sup>), etc.; Inv. ms. זָכַר Ex 32<sup>13</sup> + זָכַר 2 S 25<sup>7</sup> + זָכַר Ne 6<sup>14</sup> + sf. זָכַר Ju 16<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; mpl. זָכַר Is 46<sup>9</sup> + זָכַר Ne 4<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. זָכַר Ex 13<sup>3</sup> + זָכַר Je 31<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. לִזְכֹּר Gn 9<sup>16</sup> Ez 23<sup>19</sup>, etc.; sf. זָכַר 1 S 37<sup>1</sup>; Pt. act. pl. cstr. זָכַר 1 S 37<sup>18</sup>; זָכַר 1 S 37<sup>14</sup> v. infra. —I. human subj. 1. remember, recall, call to mind, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: a. remember past experiences (acc.) Gn 42<sup>9</sup> (E), 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with זָכַר Jb 4<sup>7</sup>; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17<sup>2</sup>; sq. cl. with זָכַר Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; with implied regret, longing Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (JE), ψ 42<sup>5</sup> 1 S 37<sup>1</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> cf. ψ 77<sup>7</sup>, neg. 1 S 37<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁחָה); so (sq. בְּ) Je 31<sup>6</sup> (|| עָלָה עַל לִבִּי) and פָּקַד. b. recall past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3<sup>20</sup> (זָכַר), Jb 11<sup>6</sup> (שָׁחָה) (|| cl.). neg., sq. acc. Is 54<sup>4</sup> (|| שָׁחָה), Pr 31<sup>7</sup> (|| id.). c. remember sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9<sup>7</sup> (+ אֶל-תִּשְׁחָה, sq. cl. with אֶת-אֲשֶׁר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16<sup>61</sup> (וְנִזְכַּרְתָּ), v<sup>62</sup> (obj. not expressed), 20<sup>43</sup> 36<sup>21</sup>; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23<sup>19</sup>, neg. v<sup>27</sup>. d. esp. remember the dealings of ʾי, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (|| בָּכִין), Is 46<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>11</sup> ψ 77<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph. q. v.) v<sup>12</sup> 105<sup>5</sup> 143<sup>5</sup> (|| הִנֵּיתִי אֶשְׁחָחָה) 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup>, negatively, Is 43<sup>18</sup> (|| אֶת-תִּבְרִיתִי), Ez 16<sup>22,43</sup> ψ 78<sup>42</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (|| שָׁחָה); obj. cl. with זָכַר esp. D, Dt 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup> ψ 78<sup>35</sup>. 2. remember persons (human subj.), a. to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>21</sup> (E; neg., || שָׁחָה), 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>. b. to make use of them (acc.) Na 2<sup>6</sup>. c. their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>, to their disadvantage 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25<sup>17</sup>. d. remember human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֲחֵים Am 1<sup>9</sup>; cf. perh. Est 2<sup>1</sup> (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9<sup>15</sup> (acc. pers.), ψ 109<sup>16</sup> (sq. עֲשׂוֹת חֶסֶד). 3. remember ʾי: a. call him to mind



2 S 14<sup>11</sup> (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep 'in mind* Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Je 51<sup>50</sup> Is 64<sup>4</sup> (|| עשה זכר), Ez 6<sup>9</sup> Zc 10<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 42<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> (|| (אהנה), 77<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; negatively Ju 8<sup>34</sup> Is 17<sup>10</sup> (opp. שָׁכַח), 57<sup>11</sup> (|| לֹא שָׁכַחְתָּ עַל-לִבְּךָ); cf. also אֶת-יְהוָה Ec 12<sup>1</sup>, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22<sup>28</sup> (+ וַיִּשְׁכַּח אֱלֹהִים); remember 's name ψ 119<sup>55</sup>. **4. remember: a.** words of Moses Jos 1<sup>13</sup> (D) Mal 3<sup>22</sup>; 's instructions through prophet Is 44<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>48</sup> (|| הִשְׁכִּיחוּ עַל לִבְּכֶם), also Mi 6<sup>5</sup> (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (P, or H), v<sup>40</sup> (P; + וְעִשִּׂיתֶם), ψ 103<sup>18</sup> (+ לְעִשׂוֹתָם), 119<sup>52</sup> (מִשְׁפָּטִים); his covenant 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup>. **5.** *think of or on, call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47<sup>7</sup>, La 1<sup>9</sup> (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40<sup>32</sup>; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21<sup>6</sup> (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5<sup>19</sup>; (coming) days of darkness, 11<sup>8</sup>; a duty Jb 36<sup>24</sup> (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember a day, to observe, commemorate it*:—day of Exodus Ex 13<sup>3</sup> (J) Dt 16<sup>3</sup>; sabbath Ex 20<sup>8</sup> (E; || שָׁמַר Dt 5<sup>12</sup>). **7.** *remember, with implied mention of, obj.* ' Je 20<sup>9</sup> (|| דִּבֶּר בְּשֵׁמוֹ); ' מִשְׁחָא 23<sup>36</sup>.

**II. Subj. ' (אלהים).** **1. remember persons:** **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (opp. שָׁכַח), v<sup>19</sup>, Ju 16<sup>28</sup> (sq. || וַיִּזְכֹּר); Je 15<sup>15</sup> (|| וַיִּזְכֹּר), ψ 106<sup>4</sup> (|| id.), Jb 14<sup>13</sup> (+ תִּשְׁתִּי לִי חֶק), also Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P), 19<sup>29</sup> (P); neg. ψ 88<sup>6</sup> (|| מִיִּדְּךָ נִזְכָּר); sq. ψ 25<sup>7</sup> (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>14,22,31</sup>. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. pers. Ne 6<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>29</sup>. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 136<sup>23</sup>, sq. acc. ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. שָׁכַח), 74<sup>2</sup> 115<sup>12</sup> (sq. || וַיִּזְכֹּר); cf. Je 31<sup>20</sup> (זכור || זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26<sup>42</sup> (H), and neg. La 2<sup>1</sup> (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| פֶּקֶד). **2. a. remember** the distress of his servants, La 3<sup>19</sup> (sq. cl. with מה), 5<sup>1</sup> (|| חֲבִיטִי וְיָדָאָה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> (+ pers.), ψ 132<sup>1</sup> (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20<sup>3</sup>=Is 38<sup>3</sup>. **c.** their intercession Je 18<sup>30</sup> (sq. inf. c. sf). **3. a. remember** his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9<sup>15,16</sup> Ex 2<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>42,42</sup> (H, as also) v<sup>42</sup> (+ pers.); Je 14<sup>21</sup> (+ אֶל-הַקָּדֶשׁ), Ez 16<sup>60</sup> ψ 105<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>42</sup> (obj. || וַיִּזְכֹּר), and 119<sup>49</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>, ψ 106<sup>45</sup> (+ pers.), 111<sup>5</sup>. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 98<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; also Hb 3<sup>2</sup>. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 78<sup>39</sup> 103<sup>14</sup> (זכר || be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö<sup>420,14</sup> Ba<sup>175</sup>); also ψ 89<sup>48</sup> (sq. || אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4. re-**member sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> (|| פֶּקֶד), 9<sup>9</sup> (|| id.), Je 14<sup>10</sup> (|| id.); neg. Je 44<sup>21</sup> (|| עֲלָה עַל לִבּוֹ), Is 43<sup>25</sup> 64<sup>8</sup> ψ 25<sup>7</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> (+ pers.); sq. Je 31<sup>34</sup>; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74<sup>18,22</sup> 89<sup>51</sup>, and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137<sup>7</sup> (+ לִבְנֵי יִירוּשָׁלַם, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּזְכְּרוּם Nu 10<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Je 11<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. הִזְכִּיר Ez 25<sup>10</sup>, הִזְכִּיר Ex 34<sup>19</sup> rd. הִזְכִּיר v. וִזְכֵּר; 2 fs. הִזְכִּיר Is 23<sup>16</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fpl. הִזְכִּירָה Is 65<sup>17</sup> +; הִזְכִּירָה Ez 3<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (om. Co); **Pt. pl.** נִזְכְּרוּם Est 9<sup>28</sup>.—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu. c. neg.*:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2<sup>19</sup> (+ בְּשִׁמְכֶם), cf. Zc 13<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲכָרִית); former heaven and earth Is 65<sup>17</sup> (עֲלָה עַל לִבְּכֶם); (wicked) dead Jb 24<sup>20</sup> (|| יִשְׁכַּחוּ v<sup>4</sup>); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28<sup>18</sup>; of attention paid to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23<sup>16</sup> (opp. נִשְׁכַּח). **b.** brought to 's remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P; לפני, || וְנִזְכְּרוּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (om. Co). **c.** *be remembered by ' , neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous* Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (sq. || of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18<sup>22</sup> (sq. ||, om. A B W etc., Co) 33<sup>16</sup> (sq. ||). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל-י' ψ 109<sup>14</sup> (|| אֶל-יְהוָה). **2.** *neg. be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11<sup>19</sup> (|| נִכְרַח), ψ 83<sup>5</sup> (|| נִכְרְחִים מִזֵּי); of Ammonites Ez 21<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *be remembered, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9<sup>28</sup> (sq. וְנִזְכְּרוּם observe, celebrate).* **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Ez 40<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּיר Is 19<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. הִזְכִּיר Ex 20<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 43<sup>26</sup>; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִזְכִּירוּ 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>245</sup> Kö<sup>420,11</sup>); **Pt. pl.** מִזְכִּיר Gn 41<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; fs. מִזְכִּירָה Nu 5<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *cause to remember, remind, c. acc. pers.* Is 43<sup>26</sup>. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei, a person's name* 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup>; of ' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (JE). **3. mention, a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E; sq. || אֶל- pers.), ' = call upon Is 62<sup>6</sup>, name of ' 26<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> (|| קְרָאֵנִי), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23<sup>13</sup> (JE); (|| וְלֹא-יִזְכְּרוּם); sq. בְּשֵׁמֶם 6<sup>10</sup>, cf. ψ 20<sup>8</sup> (De Che al. boast of, praise, G

μεγαλυνθῆσόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכִיר (= we display strength), neg. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (D; || אל תִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ, so בְּאֵלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 48<sup>1</sup> || הַשִּׁבְעִים בְּשָׁמַיִם).  
**b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41<sup>9</sup> (E), the ark 1 S 4<sup>16</sup>, land of Judah Is 19<sup>17</sup>, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87<sup>7</sup>, works of ' ψ 77<sup>12</sup> (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71<sup>16</sup>, lovingkindness, Is 63<sup>7</sup>; human love Ct 1<sup>4</sup>; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עוֹן. 1 K 17<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 21<sup>23</sup> v<sup>29</sup> (sq. בְּהַזְלִיכֶם), 29<sup>16</sup>. **c.** sq. cl., with בִּי Is 12<sup>4</sup>; no conjunction Je 4<sup>16</sup> (ִּי indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (לְהוֹדוֹ, appar. Levitical function, sq. וְלִהְיוֹת לְחֵלֶל וְלִהְיוֹת לְחֵלֶל, so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38<sup>1</sup> 70<sup>1</sup> (others sub 5).  
**4.** *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 18<sup>37</sup> = Is 36<sup>3,2</sup>, 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אֶזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבָנָה Is 66<sup>3</sup>. — JPPeters <sup>JBL, 1893, xli, 58</sup> rds. אֶזְכָּרָה ψ 42<sup>5</sup> (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

† I. [זָכִיר] **n.pr.m.** only זָכִיר 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> (Θ Ζαχορ) = זָכָרִיָּה 9<sup>37</sup> q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זִכְרִי).

II. זָכָר **n.m.** Ex 17<sup>14</sup>, vid. following.

† זָכָר **n.m.** <sup>ψ.9.7</sup> remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt <sup>Hbr. 1885, 230</sup>) — 1. abs. ψ 111<sup>4</sup>, cstr. Dt 25<sup>19</sup> +; זָכָר cstr. Ex 17<sup>14</sup> van d. H; sf. זָכָרִי Ex 3<sup>15</sup>, זָכָרִי Is 26<sup>8</sup> +, זָכָרִי ψ 6<sup>6</sup>, זָכָרִי Ho 12<sup>6</sup> +, זָכָרִי Dt 32<sup>26</sup> +: — **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25<sup>19</sup>, Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (הַשְׁבִּית) ψ 34<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>15</sup> (both הכרית), ψ 9<sup>7</sup> (אמר), Jb 18<sup>17</sup> (אמר); || זָכָרִי (אמר); cf. on other hand זָכָר as portion of righteous. **b.** of ' ψ 6<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> (|| יהוה = אֱתָהּ). **c.** of 's character and works ψ 30<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>12</sup> 114<sup>4</sup>. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9<sup>28</sup> (יָמֵינוּ). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = זָכָר לְרַבֵּה, זָכָר לְרַבֵּה Pr 10<sup>7</sup> (זָכָר), cf. also Ec 9<sup>5</sup> (c. נשכח); esp. of ' Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E), Ho 12<sup>6</sup> Is 26<sup>8</sup> ψ 135<sup>13</sup> (all זָכָרִי). **b.** = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14<sup>8</sup> (cf. VB).

† זָכָר **n.m. & adj. male** (As. *zikaru*, *zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss.; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכָרָא, זָכָר; Sub. זָכָר DHM <sup>ZMG 1878, 675</sup>; relation to above ✓ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane <sup>903 f.</sup>; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bo <sup>Prob 207</sup> Fl in ChWB<sup>1,422</sup>, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ*; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכָר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*) — alw. abs. ' Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13<sup>2</sup> +; vid. also [זָכָר]: — **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13<sup>12,15</sup> (pl., both JE); opp. נָקֵבָה Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אִישׁ לְיָדָהּ זָכָר Ju 21<sup>12</sup> (Bu <sup>RS 153</sup> Dr <sup>Intr. 151</sup>), cf. v<sup>11</sup>, Nu 31<sup>17,18,35</sup> (all 3 P); זָכָרִי Ez 16<sup>17</sup>. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30<sup>6</sup> (זָכָרִי, רָאֵה אֶת-יְהוָה); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 11<sup>15,16</sup>, Gn 34<sup>25</sup> Lv 6<sup>11,22</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,20,22</sup> 3<sup>28,34,39</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> 31<sup>7,17</sup> (all P); pl. זָכָרִים (ה) 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 8<sup>3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14</sup>, so also Jos 5<sup>4</sup> (|| כָּל-הָעָם, and המלחמה, 17<sup>2</sup> (gloss? cf. Dr <sup>Intr. 104</sup>); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17<sup>10,12,14,23</sup> 34<sup>15,22,24</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> (all P); of male child Lv 12<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 66<sup>7</sup>; opp. נָקֵבָה Gn 12<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Lv 12<sup>7</sup> (child) 15<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>3,5,6,7</sup> Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (all P; cf. Sab. אֲנָתִים פָּאוּ (כ) רָם DHM<sup>1,c</sup>); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34<sup>19</sup> (JE; rd. הָזָכָר for MT הָזָכָר); Ex 12<sup>5</sup> Lv 1<sup>3,10</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> (all P) 22<sup>19</sup> (H), Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; opp. נָקֵבָה Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>3,9,16</sup> Lv 3<sup>1,6</sup> (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יְהוָה זָכָר Je 20<sup>15</sup>; זָכָר Nu 3<sup>40,43</sup> (both P).

† [זָכָר] **n.m. male**, i. q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; — coll. זָכָרִיָּה Ex 23<sup>17</sup> = 34<sup>23</sup> (both JE) = Dt 16<sup>16</sup>, of attendance at feasts; זָכָרִיָּה (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20<sup>13</sup> commanded to be slain (opp. הַנִּשְׁפָּח, etc., v<sup>14</sup>).

† זָכָרִי **n.pr.m.** Θ Ζαχαρι, Ζαχαρι, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6<sup>21</sup> (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup>. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup> || Ne 11<sup>17</sup> where rd. זָכָרִי (for זָכָרִי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָרִי. **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12<sup>17</sup> (Θ L Ζαχαρίας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. **b.** v<sup>23</sup>. **c.** v<sup>27</sup>. **d.** Ne 11<sup>9</sup>. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> (Θ Ζαχαρία, Θ L Ζαχαρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (Θ Εὐσεβει, Θ L Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכָרִי **n.pr.m.** Θ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13<sup>4</sup> (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>26</sup>. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup> (Ζαχαρις), v<sup>10</sup> (Ζαχαροθ), Ne 12<sup>35</sup> (Ζαχαρ), cf. זָכָרִי supr. **3 c.** c. Ne 10<sup>13</sup> cf. 13<sup>13</sup>. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt זָכָר, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3<sup>2</sup>.



† זָכָרֹן **n.m.** <sup>Ec 1, 11</sup> **memorial, remembrance** (cf. <sup>BN 199, 200</sup> <sup>Lg</sup>—abs. זָכָרֹן Jos 4<sup>7</sup> +; זָכָרֹן Ex 28<sup>12, 29</sup>; cstr. זָכָרֹן Ec 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זָכָרֹן Is 57<sup>8</sup>; pl. זָכָרֹנוֹת Est 6<sup>1</sup>; sf. זָכָרֹנִים Jb 13<sup>12</sup>;—**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13<sup>9</sup> (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17<sup>8</sup> (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4<sup>7</sup> (JE); crowns in temple Ze 6<sup>14</sup>; זָכָר in Is 57<sup>8</sup> is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. זָכָרֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E); cf. סֵפֶר זָכָרֹן Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; זָכָרֹנוֹת דְּבַר הַיָּמִים, Est 6<sup>1</sup>; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2<sup>20</sup> (|| חֶלֶק); זָכָרֹן; reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי ה', Ex 30<sup>16</sup>; spoils of war Nu 31<sup>54</sup>; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28<sup>12, 29</sup>, called זָכָרֹן v<sup>12</sup> = 39<sup>7</sup>; blowing of trumpets Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (foregoing all P), cf. זָכָרֹן Lv 23<sup>24</sup> (H; where, however, no זָכָר, v. Di); זָכָרֹן (ה) מִנְחָה Nu 5<sup>15, 18</sup> (P); **memorial-sentence, apophthegm** Jb 13<sup>12</sup>. **2. remembrance** Ec 1<sup>11</sup> (cstr. before prep. Ges<sup>120, 1</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>16</sup>.

† זָכָרֹן **n.pr.m.** (Sab. זָכָרֹן, oftener זָכָרִיָּה DHM <sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 43</sup>) & Ζαχαρίας(s), etc.:—**1.** זָכָרִיָּה, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15<sup>8</sup> = 14<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>11</sup>. **2.** זָכָרִיָּה, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup> = זָכָרִיָּה 2 K 18<sup>2</sup>. **3.** זָכָרִיָּה, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8<sup>2</sup>. **4.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>. **5.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>37</sup> (& Ζαχαρίας, A Ζαχχαριου & Ζαχαριου) = זָכָרִיָּה 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> (v. I. [זָכָרִיָּה]). **6.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Manassite 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup> (& Ζαβδαιου, & Ζαχαριου). **7.** זָכָרִיָּה, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **8.** זָכָרִיָּה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>. **9.** זָכָרִיָּה, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>. **10.** Levites, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> = זָכָרִיָּה v<sup>20</sup>, 16<sup>5</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>. **c.** 1 Ch 26<sup>2, 14</sup>. **d.** 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>. **e.** 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. **f.** 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (& Αζαριαν, A Ζαχαριαν, so & L). **g.** 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>. **h.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12<sup>35</sup>. **11.** priests, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. **b.** 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup>. **זָכָרִיָּה: c.** 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup> (& Αζαριαν; & Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23<sup>35</sup>, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11<sup>12</sup>. **e.** Ne 12<sup>41</sup>. **f.** the well-known prophet Zer 17<sup>1, 8</sup> Ne 12<sup>16</sup> [cf. Aram. Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** Ezr 8<sup>3</sup> and perh. v<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>11</sup> (& Αζαριαν, A Ζαχαριαν, so & L). **c.** Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>. **e.** id. Ne 11<sup>5</sup> (& Θηλειαν, Α Θηλειαν, A Ζαχαριου, so & L).

† זָכָרֹן **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba<sup>NE 90</sup> Sta<sup>244</sup>)—abs.

’Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; sf. זָכָרֹתָה Lv 2<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread יהיה לאוֹ אֵשֶׁה לִי Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; elsewhere. alw. after מִנְחָה, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>2, 9, 16</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup>; of the meal used as מִנְחָה by the very poor Lv 5<sup>12</sup>; alw. connected with אֵשֶׁה, exc. Lv 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup>.

זָכָר **n.m.** recorder, v. זָכָר **Hiph.**

זָלָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† זָלָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> (& Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, & L Ιεζελια).

זָלַח (Ar. زَلَجَ glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along; زَلَجَ a kind of latch, sliding bolt; Aram. זָלַח is pour forth (tears), flow down).

† זָלַח **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הפִּי שְׁלֹשׁ הַשָּׁנִים 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup> (v. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> pp. 23, 231).

† זָלַח **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup>; הַמִּזְבֵּחוֹת 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; sf. מִזְבֵּחֵי Ex 27<sup>3</sup>;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup> (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>.

† זָלַח **vb.** shake (Ar. زَلَزَلَ slip, زَلَزَلَ agitate, shake; زَلَزَلَ be agitated, quake, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph. Pf.** נָזַל shake, quake Is 63<sup>19</sup> of mts. at יְיָ's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; & ז as if fr. נוֹל flow down); so 64<sup>2</sup> (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזַל likewise Ju 5<sup>5</sup> (& Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נוֹל, fr. נוֹל).

† זָלַח **n.[m.]** (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. tendrils of vine הַזָּלָחִים Is 18<sup>5</sup> (|| הַנְּשִׁיחוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

† זָלַח **vb.** **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. zaldû, be in ruins, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> (Asrn Standard Inscr. 15), Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. زَلَّ (rare), easy; but זָלַח, זָלַח, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only Pt. act. זָלַח Dt 21<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; זָלַח La 1<sup>11</sup>; pl. זָלָלִים Pr 28<sup>7</sup>, cstr. זָלָלִי Pr 23<sup>20</sup>—**1.** be worthless, insignificant Je 15<sup>19</sup> (opp. יָקָר La 1<sup>11</sup> (of Jerusalem in distress)). **2.** trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander (cf. II. זָלַח, esp. of gluttony בָּשָׂר Pr 23<sup>20</sup> (|| זָלַח), abs. v<sup>21</sup> Dt 21<sup>20</sup> (both || כָּבֵד), Pr 28<sup>7</sup>).

† זמן<sup>א</sup> n.m. (late) appointed time, time  
(Ar. زَمَن, Eth. ዘመን; Baram. 𐤌𐤌𐤍, but Syr.  
ܙܡܢ, Mand. 𐤌𐤌𐤍, Sam. 𐤌𐤌𐤍, Palm. 𐤌𐤌𐤍, cf.  
Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 394)—sg. זמן Ne 2<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>1</sup>; sf.



יְבוֹמֶיָם Est 9<sup>27</sup> בְּיָמֵיהֶם v<sup>31</sup> (on Dagh. cf. Ges § 20.2 c).

† I. [זמר] vb. only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (ז'), only poet. (Ar. *زَمَرَ* *pipe, play on a reed*; Aram. *זַמַּר* and deriv.; Eth. *ረዘዘ*: in der. conj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. *Hup* ZKM III, (1840) 394 ff. iv. 139 ff. **Id** Psalm. Elnl.

97.<sup>2</sup> De<sup>a</sup> on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹמְרָה ψ 30<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. אומרה Ju 5<sup>3</sup> 2 S 22<sup>50</sup>; ψ 7<sup>13</sup> + 7 t., אומרה, ψ 18<sup>60</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אומְרָה ψ 57<sup>10</sup> 108<sup>4</sup>, ויוֹמְרוּ ψ 66<sup>4</sup> 149<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יוֹמְרוּ ψ 131<sup>1</sup>; אומְרָה, ψ 66<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. נִימְרָה ψ 21<sup>14</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. יִמְרוּ ψ 9<sup>12</sup> + 14 t., וַיִּמְרוּ, ψ 47<sup>7,7</sup>; *Inf.* לִימְרוּ ψ 92<sup>2</sup>, וְיִמְרוּ, ψ 147<sup>1</sup>; —make music, melody (only ψ 5, exc. Ju 5<sup>3</sup> Is 12<sup>5</sup>) ;—1. of singing to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 27<sup>6</sup> 101<sup>1</sup> 104<sup>33</sup> 105<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>9</sup> (all || שׁוֹי vb.), ψ 9<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> (both || הודו), 47<sup>7</sup> (לְכַלְכְּנוּ), 66<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>23</sup> (הללו ||); 75<sup>10</sup> (|| הגיד), 146<sup>2</sup> (|| הללו); sq. אֱלֹ- 59<sup>18</sup>; to his name לשם, ψ 18<sup>60</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>50</sup> (|| הללויה ||); 135<sup>3</sup> (להדות ||); 92<sup>2</sup> (אודך ||); sq. sf.=sing thee, praise thee in song ψ 30<sup>13</sup> 57<sup>10</sup> 108<sup>4</sup> 138<sup>1</sup> (all || אודך); sq. acc. א' Is 12<sup>5</sup>, אלהים, ψ 47<sup>7</sup>, אלהינו 147<sup>1</sup>, ארני 68<sup>33</sup> (שירו ||); sq. נְשֹׂמוּ 7<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>2</sup>, כבוד נְשֹׂמוּ (שירו ||); 68<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>, אורה ||); sq. acc. of the song, מִשְׁקִיל, גבורתך 21<sup>14</sup> (נשירה ||); v. sub מ' שכל ||); abs. 57<sup>8</sup> (אשריה ||); 98<sup>4</sup> (ברננו, פצחו, הרעינו ||); 108<sup>2</sup> (אשריה ||); instrumental accom. v<sup>3</sup>, cf. also v<sup>4</sup> sup<sup>r</sup>. 47<sup>7,1</sup>. 2. of playing musical instruments וַיִּמְרְדּוּ וַעֲשׂוּ וַיִּמְרְדּוּ בְנֵבֶל אומרה (אשריה ||); cf. 144<sup>9</sup> (הודו לי בְּכֻנּוֹר ||); 33<sup>2</sup> (אודך בְּגִלְיֹנֶבֶל ||); 72<sup>21</sup> לך בכנור (ענו לי בתודה ||); 147<sup>7</sup> ז' לא בכנור; 98<sup>2</sup> וקול טברה (יחללו שמו במחול ||); 140<sup>3</sup> בתוף וכנור ויִּמְרְדּוּ.

וְיִזְכְּרָהּ *n.f.* melody, song, in praise of  
 אֲבָס־וְיִזְכְּרָהּ Ex 15<sup>2</sup> וְיִזְכְּרָהּ Is 12<sup>2</sup>, rd. (יִזְכְּרָהּ) (v. Di<sup>Ex</sup> SS); estr. וְיִזְכְּרָהּ Am 5<sup>23</sup>,  
 on Gn 43<sup>11</sup> v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music  
 וְיִזְכְּרָהּ Am 5<sup>23</sup> (|| המון שִׁירֵי). **2.** of sing-  
 ing וְיִזְכְּרָהּ Is 51<sup>3</sup>; as *subject* of song עֲשֵׂה  
 וְיִזְכְּרָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15<sup>2</sup> Is 12<sup>2</sup> v. 18<sup>14</sup>. **3.**  
 not clearly determined כְּנוֹן נְעִים וְיִזְכְּרָהּ  
 וְיִזְכְּרָהּ 8<sup>13</sup>; וְיִזְכְּרָהּ 98<sup>5</sup> (cf. III. זֶמֶר ad  
 fin.).—On מִזְמֹרֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43<sup>11</sup> v. II. זֶמֶר infr.

וְזִמְרָה V. I. זִמְרָה.

† I. [זִמְרָה] **u.m.** <sup>Is 25, 5</sup> **song** (cf. Ba<sup>NB 136</sup>)—  
 estr. זִמְרָה <sup>Is 25<sup>5</sup></sup>; pl. abs. זִמְרוֹת <sup>Jb 35<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.,</sup>  
 זִמְרָה <sup>Is 24<sup>16</sup></sup>; estr. זִמְרוֹת <sup>2 S 23<sup>1</sup></sup>;—**song** זִמְרָה  
 זִמְרוֹת <sup>2 S 23<sup>1</sup></sup> in epith. of David; <sup>Jb</sup>  
<sup>35<sup>10</sup></sup> <sup>Is 24<sup>16</sup></sup>; of (hostile) song of triumph זִמְרָה

עֲרִיצִים Is 25<sup>5</sup> (|| שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of  
דָּהוּ הָיוּ לִי חֲמִידָה || 95<sup>2</sup> (|| תוֹרָה), cf. חֲמִידָה  
119<sup>54</sup>, i. e. they are the subject of my song.—  
On Ct 2<sup>12</sup> v. II. זֶמֶר sub II. זֶמֶר.

n. [m.] melody (techn. design. of  
 psalms; cf. Hup<sup>Psalm, Einl. § 7, 2</sup> De<sup>t</sup> on ψ 3, Bae  
 Psalmen, xlii, מְזַמֵּר, **חֲסִידֵי אֱלֹהִים**; loan-wds.,  
 all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ', in relation to תהלה  
 cf. Lg<sup>Or II, 22 f.</sup>, always in this form; in 5  
 ψ-titles:—alone ψ 98<sup>1</sup> שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, 92<sup>1</sup> מ'  
 100<sup>1</sup> מ' לְחֻדָּה, usu. with pers. name or title;  
 שִׁיר מ' 141<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>1</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> מ' לְדָוִד  
 מ' שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הַבַּיִת, 38<sup>1</sup> מ' לְדָוִד הַקְּבוֹר, 108<sup>1</sup> לְדָוִד  
 לְמַנְצָה מ' לְדָוִד, 101<sup>1</sup> 101<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> לְדָוִד מ', 30<sup>1</sup> לְדָוִד  
 לְמַנְצָה ... 140<sup>1</sup> 64<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>  
 לְמַנְצָה מ', 62<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> מ' לְדָוִד  
 139<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> לְמַנְצָה לְדָוִד מ', 65<sup>1</sup> לְדָוִד שִׁיר  
 לְמַנְצָה מ' שִׁיר, 68<sup>1</sup> לְמַנְצָה לְדָוִד מ' שִׁיר  
 שִׁיר מ' לְבָנֵי קָרַח, 87<sup>1</sup> לְבִנְיָמִן מ' שִׁיר, 48<sup>1</sup> ψ קָרַח  
 לְמַנְצָה לְבָנֵי, 88<sup>1</sup> לְמַנְצָה ... מִשְׁכֵּיל לְחִימָן הָאֲזָרְחִי  
 84<sup>1</sup> לְמַנְצָה ... לְבִנְיָמִן מ', 85<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> קָרַח מ'  
 שִׁיר מ' לְאֶסָּף, 82<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>1</sup> 73<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> ψ מ' לְאֶסָּף  
 לְמַנְצָה ... 76<sup>1</sup> 75<sup>1</sup> לְמַנְצָה ... מ' לְאֶסָּף שִׁיר, 83<sup>1</sup>  
 ψ ψ 34 מ'—[Summary:—in 34 ψ ψ  
 with לְמַנְצָה, of wh. 23 have לְדָוִד also, 5 לְבָנֵי קָרַח  
 also, 4 לְאֶסָּף, and 2 no n.p.r.; in addit., in 13  
 ψ ψ with לְדָוִד, 2 with לְבָנֵי קָרַח, 5 with לְאֶסָּף  
 in only 3 without either n.p.r. or title; m' is  
 preceded by שִׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] vb. trim, prune (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. זָמַר Lv 25<sup>3,4</sup> of pruning a vineyard (פָּרַם; H). Niph. Impf. זָמַר Is 5<sup>6</sup> *be pruned*, subj. פָּרַם (זָמַר).

† II. זָמַר n.[m.] trimming, pruning (cf. Lg<sup>BN173</sup>)—only עַת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2<sup>12</sup> (>others *singing*).—I. זָמַר v. sub I. זָמַר supr.

זְמוּרָה † n.[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.  
 ז' Nu 13<sup>23</sup>, הו' Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>; cstr. זְמוֹת Is 17<sup>10</sup>;  
 sf. זְמוֹתָם Na 2<sup>3</sup>;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13<sup>23</sup>  
 (JE), Ez 15<sup>2</sup>; *branch, twig* (Co Reissigbündel)  
 used in idolatrous worship אֱלֹהֵי זְמוֹת Ez 8<sup>17</sup>  
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),  
 and txt. dub. זְמוֹתָיו (cf. Ew<sup>s</sup> 287<sup>b</sup>) Is 17<sup>10</sup> *twigs*  
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig.  
 of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of  
 Israelites Na 2<sup>3</sup>.

T 2



**זַעַם** n.m. Is 10<sup>25</sup> indignation; — זַעַם Is 10<sup>25</sup> + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זְעִימָה Is 10<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; וּזְעִימָה ψ 102<sup>11</sup>; וּזְעִימָה ψ 38<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>25</sup>; וּזְעִימָה Is 13<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; — *indignation* of men Ho 7<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. of י' Is 26<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup> ψ 38<sup>4</sup> 102<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>36</sup>, 11; אַף ψ 69<sup>25</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup>. || עֲבָרָה ψ 78<sup>49</sup> Ez 2<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>31</sup>; || קָצַף Je 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 102<sup>11</sup>; || אַף Is 50<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>27</sup>.

cf. בועם אפו La 2<sup>6</sup>; שפך ז' על 69<sup>25</sup> Ez 21<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; בָּלִי וְעַם Is 13<sup>5</sup> Je 50<sup>25</sup>; יום זעם Ez 22<sup>24</sup>; אהרית הועם Dn 8<sup>19</sup>.

† [זעה] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܗ rage against, זעה to storm, זעה storm; cf. Sam. ܙܘܢ blow, breathe)—**Qal** *Impf.* זעה Pr 19<sup>3</sup>; זעה 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; *Inf.* זעבו 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* pl. זעפים Gn 40<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40<sup>6</sup> (E); dejected, of face Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; sq. על Pr 19<sup>3</sup> fret against (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; sq. על 1<sup>19</sup>.

† זעה **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; cstr. Is 30<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זעבו Jon 1<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19<sup>12</sup> (|| נהם פִּכְפִּיר), 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (בָּרוּ עִנּוּ עַל-וֹאֵת), 28<sup>9</sup>; ז' אף Is 30<sup>30</sup> raging of anger (cf. ז') Mi 7<sup>9</sup>. **2.** raging of sea Jon 1<sup>15</sup>.

† זעה **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (|| סר).

† [זעק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of זעק q.v.; Ar. ܙܥܩ, Aram. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זעקו 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. זעקתי ψ 142<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. זעקו Ju 6<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; זעקו consec. Ju 11<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זעקתם consec. 1 S 18<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. זעק Is 15<sup>5</sup>; 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זעק Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; fs. זעקי Is 14<sup>31</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>20</sup> Kt; זעקו Ju 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; זעקו Je 48<sup>20</sup> Qr; *Inf. cstr.* זעק 1 S 7<sup>8</sup>; זעק 2 S 19<sup>29</sup>; sf. זעקו Is 30<sup>19</sup>; זעקו Is 57<sup>13</sup> (Ol<sup>1245</sup> Ges<sup>161.1.11</sup>);—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12<sup>2</sup>. **2.** cry, cry out, in need: a. unto God (ז'), sq. זעק Ju 3<sup>9.15</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>8.9</sup> (בעד + intercession), 12<sup>8.10</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Je 11<sup>11</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> (e. acc. חמם, cf. Ho 8<sup>2</sup> infr.), 2 Ch 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 22<sup>6</sup> 107<sup>13.19</sup> 142<sup>6</sup> Jo 14<sup>14</sup>; sq. זעקו Ne 9<sup>4</sup>; + זעקו (היליל ||) ψ 142<sup>2</sup> (התהנח ||); sq. ז' Ho 8<sup>2</sup> (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>; sq. sf. Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; sq. זעקו (without divine name) 2 Ch 32<sup>20</sup> (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ז' 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> Is 30<sup>19</sup>. b. unto other gods, sq. זעקו Ju 10<sup>14</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> Jon 1<sup>5</sup>. c. unto king, sq. זעק 2 S 19<sup>29</sup>. d. abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> (+ בקול גדול), 1 K 22<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>31</sup>, Is 15<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> 57<sup>13</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1<sup>2</sup> supr.), La 3<sup>8</sup> (|| אשׁוּעַ) Ez 9<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>30</sup>; also of cry heard by God Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (P); sq. ז' of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>31</sup>; so sq. זעק Je 30<sup>15</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. זעקה Est 4<sup>1</sup>; || היליל Je 47<sup>2</sup>; and esp. *Imv.* Is 14<sup>31</sup> Je 25<sup>34</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Ez 21<sup>17</sup>. e. cry out against one, sq. זעק Jb 31<sup>38</sup> if my land cry out against me (|| יִבְכְּיוּ); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2<sup>11</sup> the stone shall cry out of (ז') the wall. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. זעקת Ju 18<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. זעקו Ju 18<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* זעקו Ju 6<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; זעקו Jos 8<sup>16</sup>;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>22.23</sup> 1 S 14<sup>20</sup>; sq. זעקו Ju 6<sup>34.35</sup> assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* זעק Ju 4<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; זעקי Jb 35<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* זעק 2 S 20<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4<sup>10.13</sup> 2 S 20<sup>4.5</sup>. **2.** make a crying Jb 35<sup>9</sup> (זעקו in cl.). **3.** have proclamation made ויאמר וז' Jon 3<sup>7</sup>. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. זעקו אֹתִי וירִבֵּר Zc 6<sup>8</sup> (si vera l.; Gr queries זעקו?).

† זעקה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. זעקה Gn 18<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. זעקתי Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; זעקתם Is 15<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זעקה סרם Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something זעקת-שִׁבְרָה Is 15<sup>5</sup> (obj. of זעקו; cf. זעקו in prev. cl.); abs. ז' (subj. of זעקו), זעקה (השִׁבְרָה), 20<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>34</sup> 50<sup>46</sup> Ne 5<sup>6.9</sup> (all c. שמע), Je 48<sup>34</sup> (joined with קול), Jb 16<sup>18</sup> Est 9<sup>31</sup> (lamentation), cf. 4<sup>1</sup> זעקה וקרה, acc. cogn. c. זעק; specif. זעקה-דל Pr 21<sup>13</sup> cry of poor; ז' קול Is 65<sup>19</sup> (קול בני ||), Je 51<sup>54</sup> Ez 27<sup>28</sup>. **3.** outcry, clamour בִּפְסִילִים זעקת מואל Ec 9<sup>17</sup> (opp. דבריו חכמים בְּנִיחַת נשמעים).

זער (Ar. ܙܥܪ be scanty, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ be or grow small; cf. זער).

† זעיר **n. [m.]** a little (diminutive form Ol<sup>1190</sup> Lag<sup>85</sup>)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זעיר ז' שם Is 28<sup>10.13</sup> (in both || ז', ז'). **2.** of time, זעיר ז' וְאַחֲרָיו Jb 36<sup>2</sup>.

† זעיר **n. [m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time זעיר זעט Is 10<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> yet a trifle, a little = a very little while. **2.** of number זעיר זעט Is 16<sup>14</sup> a remnant, a very few (opp. לוא בְּרִי. In Is<sup>3</sup> without זעט:—ונשאר אנשׁ: זעיר Is 24<sup>6</sup>).

† [זפרן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זפרן Nu 34<sup>9</sup>, place on northern boundary of Canaan;



fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זָקֵן Gn 24<sup>2</sup>; זָקֵן La 18<sup>11</sup> + 44 t.; זָקֵן Ze 8<sup>4</sup>; cstr. זָקֵן Gn 50<sup>7</sup> + 85 t.; sf. זָקֵן La 1<sup>19</sup>, זָקֵן Dt 21<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>, זָקֵן Jos 8<sup>33</sup> + 3 t., זָקֵן Ju 8<sup>14</sup>, זָקֵן Ex 10<sup>9</sup>, זָקֵן Jos 9<sup>11</sup>, זָקֵן Dt 5<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J), Jb 32<sup>4</sup> (מִסְפָּנוּ לַיָּמִים) (in compar.), or attrib. זָקֵן אֶבְרָם Gn 44<sup>20</sup> (J), זָקֵן אִשָּׁר Ju 19<sup>16.17.20.22</sup>, זָקֵן אִרְכֹּס I K 13<sup>11.25.29</sup>, זָקֵן אֶעֱצֵר Ec 4<sup>13</sup>; prob. als זָקֵן אִרְכֹּס I K 13<sup>29</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>17</sup> and Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (P) acc. to © Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>. 2. *usu.* as subst.: a. *old man* (or woman), b. *elder*; a. *old man* Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (H), Dt 28<sup>50</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (|| אֶבְרָם), 1 S 21<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> Is 47<sup>6</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 17<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> ψ 119<sup>100</sup> Jo 1<sup>2</sup>; *old men and old women* Ze 8<sup>44</sup>; cf. בִּיתוֹ זָקֵן Gn 24<sup>2</sup> (J), זָקֵן בִּיתוֹ 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>; esp. opp. זָקֵן Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (E), Is 3<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 148<sup>12</sup>, and in phr. זָקֵן וְעַד Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (JE), Est 3<sup>13</sup>; opp. יְלָדִים I K 12<sup>6.8.13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>6.8.13</sup>; opp. בְּחָרִים Je 3<sup>13</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> (וְיָשָׁשׁ) and Je 6<sup>11</sup> (מֵלֵא יָמִים); opp. עוֹלָלִים Is 65<sup>20</sup>; opp. יְנוּקֵי שָׂרִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2<sup>16</sup>. b. *usu. pl. elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3<sup>16.18</sup> 12<sup>21</sup> (all J), 17<sup>5.6</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> 1.9.14 Jos 24<sup>1</sup> (all E), Nu 11<sup>16.16</sup> (שֹׁטְרֵי). v. 24.25.30 16<sup>25</sup> Jos 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> (all JE), Dt 5<sup>20</sup> (|| שְׁבִטִים), 27<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> (|| שְׁבִטִים), 31<sup>9.28</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (|| שְׁבִטִים), 23<sup>2</sup> (|| רָאשֵׁי) (שֹׁטְרֵי, שְׁפָטִי, רָאשֵׁי) (|| שֹׁטְרֵי); cf. also prob. Jos 24<sup>31</sup> = Ju 2<sup>7</sup> (all D); Lv 9<sup>1</sup>, cf. הַזִּקְנָה וְזָקֵן Lv 4<sup>15</sup> († both P), Ju 21<sup>16</sup>; see also I S 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>4.15</sup> I K 8<sup>1.3</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>, also I Ch 15<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>; cf. Is 3<sup>2</sup> (מִלְחָמָה) וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) I S 30<sup>26</sup> 2 S 19<sup>12</sup>, so of Gilead Ju 11<sup>7.8.9.10.11</sup>; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקֵן וְזָקֵן I K 20<sup>7</sup> cf. v.<sup>8</sup>, also 2 K 6<sup>32.32</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁרִים etc.) cf. v.<sup>8</sup>; under Josiah זָקֵן וְזָקֵן 2 K 23<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>29</sup>; see also זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ I Je 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. זָקֵן וְזָקֵן Pr 31<sup>23</sup>, cf. La 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>12.14</sup> (|| שְׁרִים); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7<sup>26</sup> (|| כָּהֵן), of Judah 8<sup>1</sup>, of Isr. 8<sup>11.12</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1.3</sup>, also 9<sup>6</sup> (but del. Co). Exil. זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ I Je 29<sup>1</sup> (|| הַנְּבִיאִים, post-exil. Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁרִים), ponn. also Jo 1<sup>14</sup>; elders of 4 Is 24<sup>23</sup> (cf. Ez 24<sup>1.5</sup>), זָקֵן הַכְּהֵנִים 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup>, so Je 19<sup>1</sup> (|| זָקֵן הָעָם); of other peoples

Midian Nu 22<sup>47</sup>, Moab v<sup>7</sup> (all E), Egypt ψ 105<sup>22</sup> (|| שרים); of Gebal Ez 27<sup>9</sup>; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (+ (שפטיהם) v<sup>3.4.6.19</sup> (+ (שפטיהם) v<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> (+ (השפעה) v<sup>16.17.18</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (+ (השפעה) v<sup>8.9</sup> (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4<sup>2.4.9.11</sup> (cf. שער v<sup>1.11</sup>); מושב זקנים ψ 107<sup>32</sup> (|| (קהל-זקנים); Ju 8<sup>14</sup> (|| שרים), v<sup>16</sup> I S 11<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> I K 21<sup>8.11</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>.

† זקן n.[m.] old age—זקן מִבְּדוֹ Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (E).

† זקנה n.f. old age—זקנה ψ 71<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; estr. זקנת I K 11<sup>4</sup>; sf. זקנתה I K 15<sup>23</sup>; Gn 24<sup>36</sup>; —old age, || שיקה ψ 71<sup>18</sup> Is 46<sup>4</sup>; in the time of old age זקנתה I K 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> ψ 71<sup>9</sup>; אחרת (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24<sup>36</sup> (J).

† זקנים n.pl.[m.] old age—זקן Gn 37<sup>3</sup> i.e. a late-born son; זקן Gn 44<sup>20</sup> id.; זקן (לדור) בן לזקניו Gn 21<sup>27</sup> (all JE).

† זקן vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זקן, זקן; As. zakāpu, Asrb Hunting Inscr. 1B 7. 1x A, 8, 5, Nö ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. قَفَّ carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of י' dealing with prostrate men: —זקן כפופים; (כומד) ψ 145<sup>14</sup> || זקן לבל-הכפופים I 46<sup>8</sup> raiseth up prostrate ones.

† I. זקן vb. refine, purify (Aram. זקן; perh. kindr. with As. zakīku, wind, Asrb Annals v. 64 and Aram. زَكَا, زَكَا violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. זקני Jb 28<sup>1</sup> obj. זקב, 36<sup>27</sup> obj. מִטָּר (v. Di): Pi. Pf. זקק consec. Mal 3<sup>8</sup> (|| זקק) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver זקק etc. Pu. Pt. זקק refined, of gold I Ch 28<sup>18</sup>, of silver I Ch 29<sup>4</sup>: ψ 12<sup>7</sup> (שבועות); of settled wines זקק Is 25<sup>6</sup>.

II. זקק (NH זקק bind, fetter, Aram. זקק id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَقَّى, Aram. زَقَّى, זקק, Eth. ዘቅ: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זקק, obligation; Aram. زَكَا ring).

† II. [זק] n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זקנים:—fettters of captives זקנים Na 3<sup>10</sup>; זקנים Is 45<sup>14</sup>; זקן ψ 149<sup>8</sup> (c. אסר; || זקן); fig. זקן Jb 36<sup>8</sup> (c. אסר; || זקן).

† [זק] n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. זקנים אסר זקנים Je 40<sup>1</sup>, and זקנים זקנים v<sup>1</sup>.

זר v. I. זור, זור v. sub II. זור.

זר v. III. זור.

† [זר] vb. only Pu., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pu. Impf. in rel. cl. זרבו זרבו Jb 6<sup>17</sup> || (|| זרבו זרבו), of brooks scorched and drying up || form of זרב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَب flow away, cf. NH זרבה; and Mich DI<sup>Pr 36.2</sup> VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. زَرَب compress, (Ar. زَرَب is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim<sup>Pr 32 n. 56, 70, 95</sup>).

† זרבבל n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = רוע זרבבל begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah I Ch 3<sup>19.19</sup> (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3<sup>2.8</sup> etc., cf. זרבבל brother(?) of פדחיה I Ch 3<sup>17</sup>); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>2.8</sup> 4<sup>2.3</sup> Ne 12<sup>1.47</sup> Hg 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 4<sup>6.7.9.10</sup>; called זרבבל Hg 1<sup>1.14</sup> 2<sup>2.21</sup>, called זרבבל (by י') Hg 2<sup>23</sup>. —(G) Ζορβὰβελ.

† זרר n.pr.f. (√ dub.; on form cf. Lg<sup>BN 77</sup>)—זרר נחל Dt 2<sup>13</sup>; זרר נחל Nu 21<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>13.14</sup>; identification disputed; Rob<sup>BR II 157</sup> prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נחל הערבים Is 15<sup>7</sup>), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh<sup>Syrien</sup>, 635), or W. Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm<sup>Geog. 557</sup>.

† [זרה] vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَرَا cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זרר; Eth. ዘረወ)—Qal Impf. זרר Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. זרר Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; sf. זרר Is 30<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>; זרר Je 15<sup>7</sup>; Inv. זרר Nu 17<sup>2</sup>; Inf. לזרר Je 4<sup>11</sup>; Pt. זרה Ru 3<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup>; —1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17<sup>2</sup> (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; Is 30<sup>22</sup>. 2. fan, winnow, obj. זרר הרים Ru 3<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41<sup>16</sup> metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4<sup>11</sup> (|| זרר); in chastisement Je 15<sup>7</sup> (|| זרר). Niph. Impf. זרר Ez 36<sup>19</sup> be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. זרר זרר Ez 6<sup>8</sup> when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew<sup>120b</sup>, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. זרר I K 14<sup>15</sup>; זרר ψ 139<sup>3</sup>, sf. זרר זרר זרר ψ 44<sup>12</sup>; זרר Ez 5<sup>10</sup> etc.; Inf. זרר זרר Ez 20<sup>23</sup>



<sup>†</sup> מוֹרֶה a.[m.] place of sunrise, east—  
 abs. מ' Jos 11<sup>3</sup> + 21t.; cstr. מוֹרֶה Nu 21<sup>10</sup> + 19t.,  
 c. ה loc. מוֹרֶה Ex 27<sup>13</sup> + 28t., cstr. מוֹרֶה Dt  
 4<sup>11</sup> Jos 12<sup>1</sup> Ju 21<sup>19</sup> (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);  
 —1. sunrise, always of quarter of the heavens  
 = east שמש (ה) מ' Nu 21<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 4<sup>4,7</sup> Jos 15<sup>15</sup>  
 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (all D), 19<sup>12,27,34</sup> (all P), Ju 20<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 2 K  
 10<sup>33</sup> Is 41<sup>25</sup> 45<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>19</sup>, cf. שמש לארץ מ' Ju 11<sup>18</sup>,  
 וְעַד־מְבֹאֵי שֶׁמֶשׁ מִמּוֹ' 113<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; more  
 often 2. without עֵשֶׂת: a. the east מ' בְּרֹחַם  
 מִמְּעַרְב' 103<sup>12</sup>. b. מִמְּעַרְב' from the east Is 41<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>  
 (opp. מִמְּצֵוֶן), 46<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup> (+ מִמְּצֵוֶן) מִמְּ-

**Niph.** be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. זָרַעַתָּה consec. Nu 5<sup>28</sup>; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְרַע Na 1<sup>14</sup>; יִזְרַע Dt 21<sup>4</sup> Lv 11<sup>37</sup>; 3 fs. תִּזְרַע Dt 29<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** *be sown*: **a.** subj. אֲרֵץ, לֹא יִעֲבֹד (נִחַל אִיתֵן) Dt 29<sup>22</sup>, cf. (of) הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; in address to הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְזָרַעְתֶּם זָרַע וְזָרַע Ez 36<sup>9</sup>. **b.** subj. זָרַע, לֹא יִזְרַע Lv 11<sup>37</sup> (P); fig. אֲשֶׁר יִזְרַע Na 1<sup>14</sup> *no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh.* **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*





סִמְחָה-וֶזֶד:—abs. וֶזֶד, Ex 6<sup>6</sup> +, וֶזֶד, Dt 7<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. וֶזֶדֶן ψ 10<sup>13</sup> +, וֶזֶד, ψ 89<sup>11</sup> +; sf. וֶזֶדִי Je 27<sup>5</sup> ψ 89<sup>2</sup>, וֶזֶדִי Is 51<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>; וֶזֶדֶךָ, ψ 71<sup>18</sup> +, וֶזֶדֶךָ, 1 S 3<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; pl. וֶזֶדִים Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; cstr. וֶזֶדִי Gn 49<sup>24</sup>; sf. וֶזֶדִי Is 51<sup>5</sup>, וֶזֶדִי 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. וֶזֶדוֹת ψ 37<sup>17</sup>, וֶזֶדוֹת, Jb 22<sup>9</sup> + 6 t., וֶזֶדֶת, Dt 33<sup>27</sup>; sf. וֶזֶדֶתִי ψ 18<sup>35</sup>, וֶזֶדֶתִי 2 S 22<sup>35</sup>, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where 'ז is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11<sup>15, 22, 31</sup>).—**1. arm, a. lit.**, of a man Ju 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33<sup>20</sup> Ze 11<sup>17-17</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; Ez 13<sup>30</sup> (del. Co); וֶזֶדֶן Is 44<sup>12</sup> (of a smith, forging); וֶזֶדֶן חֲשׂוֹפָה וֶזֶדֶן Ez 4<sup>7</sup> (of prophet); in fig. of 'z teaching Ephr. to walk Hoi 3; וֶזֶדֶן יְיָ, Gn 49<sup>24</sup> *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)



to draw the bow; וְזָרְעוּ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין יָדָיו 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.  
**b.** arm as seat of (human) strength ψ 18<sup>35</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>; עַל יָדָיו Jb 26<sup>2</sup>; בְּיָדָיו Dn 11<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup>; also c. יָדָיו 10<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> Je 48<sup>25</sup> (|| יָדָיו), Ez 30<sup>21,22,24</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup>; יָדָיו תִּשְׁבֵּר, Jb 38<sup>15</sup>.—On Mal 2<sup>3</sup> cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is 2<sup>5</sup>):—וְזָרְעוּ Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Ez 20<sup>33,34</sup> ψ 136<sup>12</sup>, cf. Dt 7<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 1 K 8<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> (all || יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Dt 9<sup>29</sup> 2 K 17<sup>36</sup>); (of creation) Je 27<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> (all || יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Ex 6<sup>6</sup> (P, or D's revision; no ||); Je 21<sup>5</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song), ψ 79<sup>11</sup>; יָדָיו תִּשְׁבֵּר, ψ 89<sup>22</sup> (|| יָדָיו), ψ 44<sup>4</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, cf. Is 52<sup>10</sup>; יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Is 51<sup>2</sup>; יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Is 62<sup>8</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Is 63<sup>12</sup>; as support of weak Is 40<sup>11</sup> (fig. of shepherd), cf. יָדָיו הַזֶּה Dt 33<sup>27</sup>; יָדָיו הַזֶּה Is 30<sup>30</sup> (of lightning stroke, || אֶם־יִרְדֹּעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם הוֹד קוֹלוֹ, also יָדָיו הַזֶּה Jb 40<sup>9</sup>.

Hence, **2.** arm, as symbol of strength: **a.** human 1 S 21<sup>31</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, but v. Kto Dr), Ez 22<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>17</sup>; וְזָרְעוּ יָדָיו Pr 31<sup>17</sup>; יָדָיו הַזֶּה 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; שֵׁם יָדָיו הַזֶּה Je 17<sup>5</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה); cf. ψ 44<sup>4</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Jb 22<sup>8</sup>; יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Jb 22<sup>9</sup> (i.e. strength, resources); יָדָיו הַזֶּה Jb 35<sup>9</sup>; יָדָיו הַזֶּה Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.** = divine strength ψ 71<sup>18</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Is 40<sup>10</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49<sup>11</sup>); and help Is 33<sup>2</sup> (|| יָדָיו הַזֶּה, cf. 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>8</sup>; see also 53<sup>1</sup>.

**3.** Pl. forces, political and military, c. יָדָיו הַזֶּה Dn 11<sup>15,31</sup>; v<sup>22</sup> (see Bev).

**4.** Shoulder of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6<sup>19</sup> (P) Dt 18<sup>3</sup>.

† **זָרְעוּ** **n.f.** arm (= foregoing c. s. prosthet.) —arm of man מִן־יָדָיו הַזֶּה, of יָדָיו הַזֶּה Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; of יָדָיו הַזֶּה Je 32<sup>21</sup>, cf. יָדָיו 1 c.

† **זָרְעוּ** **vb.** prob. drip (cf. either Ar. زَرَعَ shed tears, or Aram. זָרַע imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** זָרַע rd. in ψ 72<sup>6</sup> by Hup Bi Che (for זָרַע sq. אֶרֶץ cause to drip, irrigate.

† **זָרְעוּ** **n.[m.]** drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö<sup>M 85, N 8 191</sup>)—ψ 72<sup>6</sup> אֶרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† **זָרַק** **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume); scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. זָרַק id., זָרַק disperse; As. zarāku Lotz<sup>TP 138</sup> Jäger<sup>BAS II, 292 Anm. \*\*</sup>; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ cast at, pierce, زَرَقَ and زَرَقَ javelin=Eth. ጥዝረታ)—**Qal** P. f. Ex 24<sup>6</sup> Lv 17<sup>6</sup>, sf. זָרַק Ex 9<sup>8</sup>, זָרַק Ho 7<sup>9</sup> (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** זָרַק Lv 7<sup>2</sup> + 16 t.; **Inf.** זָרַק Ez 43<sup>18</sup>; **Imv.** זָרַק Ez 10<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** זָרַק Lv 7<sup>14</sup>, pl. זָרַק 2 Ch 30<sup>16</sup>, **1.** toss (in handfuls, v. Ex 9<sup>8</sup>; or from a bowl, זָרַק; opp. הִזָּה to sprinkle with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28<sup>25</sup>, dust, sq. על 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup> Jb 2<sup>12</sup>, ashes השמימה, heavenward, Ex 9<sup>8,10</sup> (P), coals of fire העיר על Ez 10<sup>2</sup>. **b.** blood, throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (JE), Lv 17<sup>6</sup> (H), Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (P), 2 K 16<sup>13,15</sup> Ez 43<sup>18</sup>, esp. in the ritual, throw על המזבח סביב against the altar round about Ex 29<sup>16,20</sup> Lv 1<sup>5,11</sup> 3<sup>2,8,13</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>19,24</sup> 9<sup>12,18</sup> (all P); sq. על Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (JE), sq. המזבח 2 Ch 29<sup>22,22,22</sup>, without designation of place Lv 7<sup>14</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>. **c.** water for purification, sq. על Ez 36<sup>25</sup>. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7<sup>9</sup> בוֹ זָרַק grey hairs are profuse upon him (|| זָרַק, as in 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>). **Pu.** P. f. זָרַק, of water of purification poured over (על) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19<sup>13,20</sup> (P).

† **מִזְרָק** **n.m.** Nu 7<sup>84</sup> bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); מִזְרָק Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + 13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14<sup>20</sup>, cstr. מִזְרָקִים Nu 7<sup>84</sup> + 2 t., מִזְרָקִים Ne 7<sup>70</sup> + 9 t., מִזְרָקִים Ex 38<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., sf. מִזְרָקִים Ex 27<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** bowl for wine Am 6<sup>6</sup>. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>40,45</sup> Je 52<sup>18</sup> Zc 9<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מנחה Nu 7<sup>18,19,25,31,37,43,49</sup> 55.61.67.73.79.84.85 (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>8,11,22</sup> Je 52<sup>19</sup>. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7<sup>70</sup>.

† **זָרַק** **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זָרַק (ריר) זָרַק Jb 41<sup>10</sup> for Heb. זָרַק; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וְזָרַק הַפֶּה עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים— 2 K 4<sup>35</sup>.

† **זָרִישָׁה** **n.p.f.** wife of Haman Est 5<sup>10,14</sup> 6<sup>13,15</sup> (acc. to Opp<sup>Esth. 25</sup> = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. زَرِيشَة aurum ductile, Vull<sup>II, 128 b</sup>; Jen<sup>VOJ, 1802, 64</sup> comp. Elamit. goddess Kiriša).

† **זָרֶת** **n.f.** span (NH id. (זָרֶת, Syr. زَرَة; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. זָרֶה, vid. Ol<sup>I 146 b</sup> but also Sta<sup>I 187 a</sup>; Ba<sup>2 M 1867, 607</sup> prop. זָרֶה measure off, determine,

<sup>0</sup> (Opp<sup>Esth.</sup> 25 comp. Pers. *zaitar*, conqueror).

† חֲבִיָּה <sup>TTT</sup> n.pr.m. head of a priestly family  
Ezr 2<sup>61</sup>=Ne 7<sup>63</sup> (van d. H. Ezr חֲבִיָּה <sup>TTT</sup>; Ne חֲבִיָּה <sup>TTT</sup>).



marg. חֲבִירָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2<sup>61</sup>; ⑥ Ezr Λαβεία, ⑥L Ωδovia, A Oβαia, ⑥ Ne Εβεία, ⑥L Αβία, N Αβεία).

חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה v. foregoing.

יֶחֱבֶה v. חֶבֶה sub חֲבִירָה.

יֶחֱבֶה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13<sup>4</sup> (P).

†[חֲבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, strike, beat, Ar. حَبَطَ, Aram. سَحَطَ)—Qal Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. וַיַּחֲבֵט Ru 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תַּחֲבֵט Dt 24<sup>20</sup>; Pt. חָבַט Ju 6<sup>11</sup>;—1. beat off, וַיִּחַדְדוּ Dt 24<sup>20</sup>. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חָבַט חֲטִים Ju 6<sup>11</sup>, so Ru 2<sup>17</sup>, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27<sup>12</sup> (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 28<sup>27</sup> fennel (קִצְצָה) beaten out בִּפְסָה.

חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה v. sub חֲבִירָה.

חֲבִירָה v. sub חֲבִירָה.

+I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. سَحَلَ, سَحَلَ travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. سَحَلَ cord, field, חָבַל cord, سَحَلَ pain, esp. of travail; Sab. חבל border-territory, or field, Sab.Denk. 48.49; Eth. ሕበል: Zim<sup>BP 93n</sup>, comp. As. nahḫalu, rope, snare (but ḥ = ח)—Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup> Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. תַּחֲבֵל Dt 24<sup>17</sup>; חָבַל Ez 22<sup>25</sup> Jb 24<sup>6</sup>; יִחַבֵּל Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; חָבַל Dt 24<sup>9</sup>; Imv. sf. חָבַלְהי Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22<sup>25</sup>; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24<sup>6</sup>, cf. חָבַלִים Zc 11<sup>7.14</sup> (name of מִשְׁלָל); pass. חָבַלִים Am 2<sup>8</sup>;—1. bind, only in חָבַלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11<sup>7.14</sup> symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22<sup>25</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>6.17</sup> Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup>; חָבַלְהי Jb 24<sup>9</sup> prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; חָבַלִים Am 2<sup>8</sup> garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. יִחַבֵּל לוֹ Pr 13<sup>13</sup> becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלֵם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV<sup>m</sup> VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַלְהוּ

Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; חָבַלְהוּ Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; Impf. יִחַבֵּל 7<sup>15</sup>;—writhe; twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8<sup>5.5</sup> (c. acc. of child; || וְיִלְדָהּ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחַבֵּל אֶחָד וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיִלְדֵּי שָׂמֶר 7<sup>15</sup>.

†I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2.14 f. 2p 2.6 (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ח' abs. Jos 2<sup>15</sup> +; estr. Dt 3<sup>4</sup> +, חָבַל Jos 19<sup>29</sup>; sf. חָבַל Jb 18<sup>10</sup>; pl. חָבַלִים 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. + Ez 47<sup>13</sup> Jb 21<sup>7</sup> v. infr.; estr. חָבַלִי Jos 17<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; חָבַלִי 1 I 6<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + 18<sup>5</sup> (rd. מִשְׁבְּרִי v. infr.); sf. חָבַלִי Is 33<sup>23</sup>; חָבַלִי Is 33<sup>20</sup>;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2<sup>15</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>6.11.12.13</sup>, or stones dragged 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; of tents Is 33<sup>20</sup>; tackling of ship v<sup>23</sup>; for binding Ez 27<sup>24</sup> Jb 40<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup>; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20<sup>31.32</sup>; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18<sup>10</sup> (|| מַלְכֵּי הָאֲדָמָה), set by wicked 140<sup>6</sup> (|| פֶּחַח); 1 I 9<sup>61</sup> cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held בַּחֲבֵלֵי תַּשְׁאֲרוֹתוֹ Pr 5<sup>22</sup>; ח' חָבַלִי Is 5<sup>18</sup> cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| פְּעֻבוֹת); of cords of distress (עֲנִי) Jb 36<sup>8</sup> (|| וְעֲנִי); so חָבַלִי מוֹת (prob.) 1 I 6<sup>3</sup>, חָבַלִי שְׂמֹאל 18<sup>6</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> (|| מוֹקֵשֵׁי מוֹת);—for חָבַלִי מוֹת 18<sup>5</sup> rd. מִשְׁבְּרִי, v. 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> and || נַחֲלִי בְּלִיעַל De Che Bae; to draw בַּחֲבֵלִי אֶדָם Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַל הַחַיָּה Ec 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. measuring-cord, line מֶדֶה ח' Zc 2<sup>5</sup>; so ח' alone 2 S 8<sup>2.2</sup> Am 7<sup>17</sup> Mi 2<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>8.55</sup>; fig. (of favoured life) 16<sup>5</sup>; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21<sup>17</sup> acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, נַחֲלָה ח' inherited portion Dt 32<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>18</sup> = 105<sup>11</sup>; also ח' alone Jos 17<sup>5.14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> Ez 47<sup>13</sup> (חָבַלִים); 3 & rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח' אֶרֶצָה Dt 34<sup>13.14</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; ח' אֶרֶצֹת Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (si vera l., v. WMM<sup>Asien 194</sup>); ח' הַיָּם Zp 2<sup>5</sup>; also ח' but ח' הַיָּהּ here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיָה, and del. ח'; without הים, v<sup>7</sup>. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10<sup>5.10</sup>.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חָבַל n.m. Is 66.7 (but v. Je 49<sup>24</sup>) pain, pang; ח' abs. Is 66<sup>7</sup>; elsewh. pl. חָבַלִים Is 13<sup>8</sup> + 3 t. + Jb 21<sup>17</sup> v. infr.; estr. חָבַלִי Ho 13<sup>13</sup>; sf. חָבַלִי Is 26<sup>17</sup>; חָבַלִי Jb 39<sup>3</sup> (on sf. v. Ges 135.5, H1);—pain, pang: 1. pain of travail: a. obj. of הַשְׁלֵחָה Jb 39<sup>3</sup> meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדֵּיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26<sup>17</sup>; fig. of anguish of

nations *יִצְרִים וְחַבְלִים יִהְיוּ* Is 13<sup>8</sup> (*בְּיִלְדָּה וְיִחְלוּן*), also Je 13<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; of crisis of redemption Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (*חֲבַלִּי יִלְדָּה*), of birth of new Isr. Is 66<sup>7</sup>. 2. of other than birth-pangs only *חבלי* Jb 21<sup>17</sup>; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ㊄ Thes.,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || *יָרַעַד*, ㊄, *יבא אִידִים*; > others, *portion, fortune*, v. *חָבֵל*).

† *חָבֵל* n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—*יָשִׁיב חָבֵל* Ez 18<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; as cogn. acc. c. *חָבֵל* Ez 18<sup>16</sup>.

† *חֲבִלָּה* n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg.<sup>BN 179</sup>)—*תְּחַלְחֵה* Ez 18<sup>7</sup>.

† *חָבֵל* n.[m.] prob. mast (as *cord* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. *חָבַל*)—only in sim. of drunken man *חָבֵל בְּרֹאשׁ חָ* Pr 23<sup>34</sup> (opp. *שֵׁיב בְּלָבִים*) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes in *carchesio*.—㊄ read *חָבֵל*.

† *חָבֵל* n.m. sailor (denom. fr. *חָבַל*; i.e. *rope-puller*)—*חָבֵל הַיָּם* Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; *חָבֵלֶיךָ* Ez 27<sup>8</sup>. 27.28; coll. *חָבֵל* i.e. the captain Jon 1<sup>6</sup>.

† *חֲבִלִּים* n.[m.]pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11<sup>7</sup> and c. art. v<sup>14</sup>. See *חָבֵל* 1.

† *תְּחַבְּלָה* n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. *חָבַל*, so Thes; v. De Pr 1<sup>5</sup>);—only pl. and only WisdLt. *תְּחַבְּלוּ* abs. Pr 1<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; sf. *תְּחַבְּלוּ* Jb 37<sup>12</sup>—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (*רָשָׁעִים*) Pr 12<sup>5</sup> (opp. *מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְדִיקִים*); gen. *good, wise counsels* ㊄ 1<sup>5</sup>; 11<sup>14</sup> (*רֵב יוֹעֵז*), 24<sup>6</sup> (*id.*); 20<sup>18</sup> (*עֵצָה*).

II. *חָבַל* vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id.* wound, injure; Ar. *حَبَلَ* corrupt or render unsound (the mind, a limb, etc.), *حَبَلَ* be deranged (in mind); As. *ḥabālu*, injure, VR<sup>22,11</sup>; Aram. *ܚܒܠܐ*, corrupt, ruin; Eth. *ጠለል*: be arrogant, audacious; Sab. *ḥabl* DHM Epigr. Denkm. 42; cf. Palm. *ḥabl mortuus* Vog<sup>No. 161</sup> and oft.)—Qal Pf. 1 pl. *חָבַלְנוּ* Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 1 s. *אֶחָבֵל* Jb 34<sup>31</sup>; Inf. cstr. (used as abs.) Ne 1<sup>7</sup>;—act corruptly against, ㊄ *חָבַל חֵלְנוּ* Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; abs. Jb 34<sup>31</sup>. Niph. Impf. *יִחָבֵל* Pr 13<sup>13</sup> shall be ruined (㊄ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. *חָבַל* (q. v.) Pi. ruin, destroy: Pf. 3 ms. consec. *חָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו* Ec 5<sup>5</sup>, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. *חָבַל וְחָבַל מִי* 2<sup>10</sup> that

*destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather *חָבַל חָ' י' ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ㊄ Roorda Che. Inf. cstr. *לְחָבֵל* c. acc., the poor Is 32<sup>7</sup>, the land 13<sup>5</sup>; abs. 54<sup>16</sup>; cf. Pt. pl. *חָבַלִּים* Ct 2<sup>15</sup> c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. *חָבַל* consec. Is 10<sup>27</sup> of yoke, be ruined, broken, si vera l.; RS JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62 prop. *יִחָבֵל*, cf. also Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. *חָבַלָה* Jb 17<sup>1</sup> my spirit is broken (*יָסִי נִשְׁבָּר*); Impf. 2 mpl. *תִּחָבְלוּ* Mi 2<sup>10</sup> (emend.: v. supr.)

† II. *חָבַל* n.m. destruction—*חָבַל נֶמְרָן* Mi 2<sup>10</sup>; cf. II. *חָבַל* Pi.

† *חֲבַשְׁלָה* n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. *ܚܒܫܐ*, v. Ges<sup>Comm. Is 35,1</sup> Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *ḥabašillatu* VR<sup>32,62</sup> is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim<sup>BF 59</sup> DI HA 34; Pr 82; also Che<sup>l.c.</sup> and crit. n.);—*חֲבַשְׁלָה* Ct 2<sup>1</sup> (fig. of Shulamite), *חָבַל* Is 35<sup>1</sup> (*narcissus* Che<sup>Is 35,1</sup> cf. Conder<sup>PEF, 1873, 46</sup> Tristr<sup>NHB 476</sup> al.)

† *חֲבַצְנִיָּה* n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35<sup>3</sup>, ㊄ *Χαβασ(ε)ω*.

† *חָבַק* vb. clasp, embrace (NH *id.*; ㊄ *חָבַק*; Mand. *ܚܒܩ*, NSyr. *ܚܒܩ*; Ar. *حَبَقَ* II. collect one's possessions, etc., Frey)—Qal Inf. *לְחַבֵּק* Ec 3<sup>5</sup>; Pt. *חָבַק* Ec 4<sup>5</sup>; *חָבַקְתָּ* 2 K 4<sup>16</sup>;—embrace, c. acc. ㊄ 2 K 4<sup>16</sup>; *יָרִי* Ec 4<sup>5</sup> (said of *embrace* = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. *חָבַק*; no obj. expr. Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (*Pi.*)). Pi. Pf. *חָבַקְתָּ* Jb 24<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup>; Impf. *יִחָבַק* Gn 48<sup>10</sup>; *יִחָבַקְתָּ* Gn 29<sup>13</sup>; *יִחָבַקְתָּ* Gn 33<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. sf. *תִּחָבְקִי* Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. *יִחָבַקְתָּ* Pr 5<sup>20</sup>, sf. *תִּחָבְקֶנָּה* Pr 4<sup>8</sup>; Inf. *חָבַק* Ec 3<sup>5</sup>;—embrace of pers., no obj. *עַתָּה לְרַחֵם מִחָבַק* Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (*Qal*); sq. ㊄ Gn 29<sup>13</sup> (J), 48<sup>10</sup> (E); sq. sf. 33<sup>4</sup> (J), Pr 4<sup>8</sup> Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. Pr 5<sup>20</sup>; embrace *צוּר* for want of shelter Jb 24<sup>8</sup> (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps *אִשְׁמוֹת* La 4<sup>5</sup>, i.e. are outcasts.

† *חָבַק* n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. *לְשֵׁבֶב יָדַיִם* Pr 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>33</sup>. (cf. *חָבַק* Qal).

† *חֲבַקּוּק* n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; ㊄ *Ἀμβακουμ* (As. *ḥambakūku* is name of a plant, DI<sup>HA 36</sup>, Pr<sup>84</sup>, so *حقيق* in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom<sup>Aufstz u. Abb. 1892, 27, 26</sup>).

† *חָבַר* vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*;



Eth. **ሐብረ**; yet As. [*abāru*], *ubburu*, *bind*, *ban* (of spells), *ēbru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl w 51.π; Aram. **חֲבֵר**, **חֲבֵר** and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. **חבר** *associate*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. **חֲבֵרוּ** Gn 14<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. act. m.* **חֲבֵר** Dt 18<sup>11</sup>, **חֲבֵר** ψ 58<sup>6</sup>; fpl. **חֲבֵרוּ** Ex 26<sup>3,3</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. *infr.*), **חֲבֵרוּ** Ez 1<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. pass. cstr.* **חֲבֵרוּ** Ho 4<sup>17</sup> (yet. v. *infr.*); —**1.** *unite, be joined*: **a.** of allies, sq. **אֶל־** loc. Gn 14<sup>3</sup>, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; *pt. pass. fig.* **חֲבֵרוּ עֲצָבִים אֲפָרִים** Ho 4<sup>17</sup> *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. **חֲבֵר**, v. **חֲבֵר** 2 d, and cf. **חֲבֵרוּ** Is 44<sup>11</sup>, **חֲבֵרְתָּךְ** Mal 2<sup>14</sup>). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. **אֶל־** rei, Ez 1<sup>9</sup> (del. Ⓞ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. **ח' אִישׁ** v 1<sup>11</sup>, i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < Ⓞ Ⓞ Co **אִשָּׁה ח' אֶל־אֶחָתָהּ** (as v<sup>9</sup>), *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. **אֶל־** rei Ex 26<sup>3,3</sup>; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28<sup>7</sup> (all P; cf. also **חֲבֵר**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS<sup>JFH xiv.1885, 123</sup> thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. **حَبَر**, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. **חֲבֵר** ח' Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58<sup>6</sup> (**מִלְחָשִׁים**). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **חֲבֵר** Ex 36<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** Ex 26<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* **וַחֲבֵר** Ex 36<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **לְחֵבֵר** Ex 36<sup>18</sup>; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite one with, only with*, only **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup> and *he united him with himself*, sq. *Inf. of purpose*. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + **אֶל־** rei Ex 26<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>10,13</sup>; sq. acc. only 26<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>; obj. **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** *join the tent together*, 26<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. **חֲבֵר** Ex 39<sup>4</sup>, **וַחֲבֵר** consec. Ex 28<sup>7</sup> (but v. *infr.*), 3 fs. **שִׁחֲבֵרָהּ** ψ 122<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַחֲבֵר** Ec 9<sup>4</sup> Qr (Kt **יַחֲבֵר** v. *infr.*); sf. **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** ψ 94<sup>20</sup> (K<sup>o</sup> 1.257 f.; Ges *Ew* Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1.** **a.** *be allied with thee* (sf. ref. to י') ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; **b.** *be united to* = *be one of*, כל־ **חֲבֵר** *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt **יַחֲבֵר** is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together*, of ephod על־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו Ex 39<sup>4</sup> *by its two edges was it joined together*; cf. || 28<sup>7</sup> (where MT על־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וַחֲבֵר < Ⓞ Sam which rd. ק' על־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וַחֲבֵר (יַחֲבֵר) ψ 122<sup>3</sup> *joined together for itself*, i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶחְבֵּרָהּ** עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16<sup>4</sup> *I could make a joining with words* (i. e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you*. **Hithp.** (late) Pf. **אֶחְבֵּרְתָּ** (Ges<sup>§ 54, 1 n.</sup>) 2 Ch 20<sup>35</sup>; *Impf.*

**וַחֲבֵרָהּ** Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.* sf. **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>; Aram. form **וַחֲבֵרָהּ** Dn 11<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 54, 3 R. 1</sup>); — *join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. עם pers. 2 Ch 20<sup>35,37</sup>, sq. אֶל pers. Dn 11<sup>23</sup>; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11<sup>6</sup>.

† **חֲבֵר** **n. [m.]** company, association, spell—abs. **חֲבֵר** Dt 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6<sup>9</sup>; pl. **חֲבֵרִים** ψ 58<sup>6</sup>, sf. **חֲבֵרָהּ** Is 47<sup>9,11</sup>; —**1.** *company, band of* (bad) priests Ho 6<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in **בֵּית הַחֲבֵר** Pr 21<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>24</sup> *house of association*, i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV<sup>m</sup> VB). **3.** *spell*: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. **חֲבֵר** (q. v.) Dt 18<sup>11</sup> ψ 58<sup>6</sup>. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47<sup>9,11</sup> (v. Len<sup>Chald. Magic</sup> [1878]; *Magie u. Wahrsagekunst*, 1873; Scholz *Götzendienst u. Zauberesen*, 1871, 80 ff. Say TBA III. 145 ff. and *Rel. Bab* 336 ff., 440 ff.).

† **חֲבֵר** **n. pr. m.** **1.** **חֲבֵר** (Ⓞ *Xaβep*) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4<sup>11,17,17,21</sup> 5<sup>24</sup>. **2.** a man of Asher **חֲבֵר** Gn 46<sup>17</sup> (P) Ⓞ *Xoβap* 1 Ch 7<sup>31,32</sup> Ⓞ *Xaβep* Ⓞ *IXαβep*; **חֲבֵר** Nu 26<sup>45</sup> Ⓞ *Xoβep*; on poss. identifi. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr<sup>JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xli. 61 ff.</sup> **3.** **חֲבֵר** name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> Ⓞ *Aβεισα*, Ⓞ *IXαβep*. **4.** **חֲבֵר** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>17</sup> Ⓞ *Aβap*, Ⓞ *IXαβep*.

† **חֲבֵרִי** **adj. gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. **חֲבֵרִי** מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֲבֵרִי Nu 26<sup>45</sup> (Ⓞ *Xoβep*(ε)ι).

† **חֲבֵרָהּ** **n. f.** association, company (abstr.) וַחֲבֵרָהּ לְחֵי עִם פְּעִלֵי אֵין *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (|| וַלְלֵכָתָם (עם־אֲנִישֵׁי־רָשָׁע).

† **חֲבֵר** **adj. and n. m.** <sup>Ct 8, 13</sup> united, associate, companion—ח' abs. Pr 28<sup>24</sup> ψ 119<sup>68</sup>; sf. **חֲבֵרִי** Ec 4<sup>10</sup> (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr **חֲבֵרִי**, v. *infr.*); pl. **חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20<sup>11</sup> Ct 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. **חֲבֵרִי** Is 1<sup>23</sup>; sf. **חֲבֵרָהּ** ψ 45<sup>8</sup>, **חֲבֵרָהּ** Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; **חֲבֵרִי** Is 44<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** *adj. united* **כָּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20<sup>11</sup> *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2.** **n.** associate, fellow: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37<sup>16</sup>; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v 16<sup>19</sup> (in all these rd. Qr **חֲבֵרִי**). **b.** of like rank ψ 45<sup>8</sup>. **c.** of like calling Ct 1<sup>7</sup>. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44<sup>11</sup> (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger <sup>Urschr</sup>, 121, 493 SS, cf. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6<sup>9</sup>; Du rds. **חֲבֵרִים** *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8<sup>13</sup>. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1<sup>23</sup> Pr 28<sup>24</sup> ψ 119<sup>68</sup>. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4<sup>10</sup>.

†[חֲבֵרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife חֲבֵרֶתָּהּ Mal 2<sup>14</sup> (|| אִשְׁתְּ בֵרִיתָּךְ).

†חֲבֵרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the curtain-pieces of the tabernacle, as joined together:—ח'ח' Ex 26<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>17</sup>; בַּחֲבֵרֶת Ex 26<sup>4,10</sup>.

†[חֲבֵר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יָכְרוּ עָלָיו חֲבֵרִים Jb 40<sup>30</sup> will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

†חֲבִירָה, [חֲבֵרָה, חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. ח'ב' Is 1<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חֲבִירִי Gn 4<sup>23</sup>; חֲבִירָה Is 53<sup>5</sup>; pl. cstr. חֲבִירוֹת Pr 20<sup>30</sup>; sf. חֲבִירִי ψ 38<sup>6</sup>;—stripe, blow, stroke, Gn 4<sup>23</sup> my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21<sup>25,26</sup> (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1<sup>6</sup> (all || פָּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of 'י Is 53<sup>5</sup>; (pl.) ψ 38<sup>6</sup> חֲבִירוֹת פָּצַע Pr 20<sup>30</sup>, i.e. blows that cut in (|| כְּפוֹת).

†[חֲבִירָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חֲבִירָהוּ Je 13<sup>23</sup> of stripes on a panther (tiger)? cf. חֲבִירָה || עֹרֹו of a Cushite).

†חֲבִירוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (association, league)—ח' Gn 13<sup>18</sup> +; c. ה. loc. חֲבִירוֹהַּ Jos 10<sup>36</sup> + 6 t.; חֲבִירָה 2 S 2<sup>1</sup>;—Ⓢ Xεῖρων; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BR L 213 L. II. 73 ff. Guérin Judée III. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13<sup>18</sup> (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. 'לפני י'ח' 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13<sup>22</sup> (JE); under a king Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (JE) 12<sup>10</sup> (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14<sup>13,14</sup> (JED) Ju 4<sup>20</sup> yet v. 1 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> (cf. v<sup>41</sup>); older name קִרְיַת יִצְחָק acc. to Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (JED), cf. Gn 23<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> Jos 15<sup>64</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (all P) Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; v. also Jos 15<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (both P); called also מְבִרָה Gn 23<sup>19</sup> (and 35<sup>27</sup>, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21<sup>13</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; 'למקם Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J); named elsewhere Nu 13<sup>22</sup> (JE) Jos 10<sup>36,39</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> (all D) Ju 1<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 2 S 2<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30<sup>31</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1,11</sup> 3<sup>2,5,19,20,22,27,32</sup> 4<sup>1,8,12,12</sup> 5<sup>1,3,13</sup> 1 K 2<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1,4</sup> 11<sup>1,3</sup> 12<sup>24,39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>33,38</sup>) 29<sup>27</sup>; rd. also perh. of תְּחִינָהוּ 2 S 12<sup>12</sup>, Ⓢ Lεῖς Xεῖρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15<sup>10</sup>; 'ח' 2 S 2<sup>3</sup> abode of David's men.

ח' **n.pr.m.** (Ⓢ Xεῖρων). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>19</sup> (both P) = 1 Ch 5<sup>28</sup> = 6<sup>3</sup>,

23<sup>12,19</sup>, cf. 15<sup>9</sup>. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2<sup>42,43</sup>.

†חֲבֵרֹנִי, חֲבֵרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of ח' חֲבֵרֹנִי 1:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לחֲבֵרֹנִי 1 Ch 26<sup>23,30,31,31</sup>; משֻׁפַּחַת חֲבֵרֹנִי Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>68</sup>.

†מִחֲבֵרֶת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. מ' Ex 26<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; מִחֲבֵרֶת Ex 36<sup>11,17</sup>; sf. מִחֲבֵרֹתוֹ Ex 28<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>20</sup>;—1. thing joined, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֲבֵרֶת), Ex 26<sup>4,5</sup> 36<sup>11,11,12</sup>. 2. place of joining: a. of the curtains Ex 36<sup>17</sup>. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> (all P).

†[מִחֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מִחֲבֵרֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>.

†חֲבִירָה **n.pr.fl.** called חֲבִירָהוֹן 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup>; erron. 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> חֲבִירָהוֹן וְחֲבִירָהוֹן וְח' Ⓢ (X) αἶσας, Gk. Χαῖσας, etc., Assy. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl Pa 183 ff. KAT<sup>1</sup> 275. 614 COT<sup>1</sup> 267); v. חֲבִירָהוֹן.

חֲבִירָהוֹן v. חֲבִירָהוֹן sup.

†[חֲבִישׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to Dl w<sup>70</sup>, Fr 174; Ar. *حَبَسَ* *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ḥ), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS I. 499, 526; Aram. *سَحَب*; cf. *سَحَبًا* *imprisonment*, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וַחֲבִישָׁהּ Ex 29<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. וַחֲבִישְׁתֶּם Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; Impf. וַחֲבִישׁ Jb 34<sup>17</sup>; וַחֲבִישׁ Gn 22<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; וַחֲבִישׁ 1 K 13<sup>23</sup>; וַחֲבִישׁ Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; וַחֲבִישׁוּ Ho 6<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. וַחֲבִישׁ 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; וַחֲבִישׁ Ez 34<sup>16</sup>; cohort. וַחֲבִישְׁתֶּם 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> (but cf. infr.); וַחֲבִישׁ Ez 10<sup>16</sup>; וַחֲבִישׁ 1 K 13<sup>13</sup>; וַחֲבִישׁ 1 K 13<sup>27</sup>; Impv. חֲבִישׁ Jb 40<sup>13</sup>; חֲבִישׁ Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; חֲבִישׁ 1 K 13<sup>13,27</sup>; Inf. cstr. חֲבִישׁ Is 30<sup>26</sup> 61<sup>1</sup>; חֲבִישְׁתָּהּ Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (del. Co, cf. Ⓢ). Pt. act. חֲבִישׁ Is 37<sup>3</sup>; pass. חֲבִישׁ Jon 2<sup>6</sup>; חֲבִישׁ Ju 19<sup>10</sup>; חֲבִישׁ 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> Ez 27<sup>24</sup>;—1.

*bind, bind on*: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. Ex 29<sup>3</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (both P); c. עַל pers. Ez 24<sup>17</sup> (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head חֲבִישׁ סוּף חֲבִישׁ Jon 2<sup>6</sup>; c. sf. pers. et רֵי חֲבִישְׁתָּהּ Ez 16<sup>10</sup> and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) נִשֵּׁשׁ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֶנְעִלְךָ, אֶלְבִּישְׁךָ); fig. of punishment for wicked חֲבִישׁ בְּטִמְנוֹן Jb 40<sup>13</sup> bind their faces in darkness (|| שְׁמִינִם בְּעֶפֶר) v. Di. b. *pass. prob. twined, twisted* in חֲבִישׁ וְחִיּוֹת Ez 27<sup>24</sup>, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22<sup>3</sup> Nu 22<sup>21</sup> (both E), 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> + 19<sup>27</sup> (where however rd. חֲבִישְׁתָּהּ לִי, so Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Th We Dr),



1 K 2<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>13.23.27.27</sup> (v<sup>27</sup> no dir. obj. expressed)  
 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; pass., also of asses, Ju 19<sup>10</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>. **d.**  
 fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs.  
 Jb 34<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually  
 in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c.  
 sf. pers. Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (|| רָפָא, opp. הִפָּה; sq. לְפָנַי pers.  
 לְחַבֵּשׁ לְשִׁבְרִי לֵב Is 61<sup>1</sup>; cf. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (sq. לְשִׁבְרִי לֵב;  
 || חִנּוּן, רָפָא, v<sup>16</sup> (sq. *id.*; || חִנּוּן; sq. acc. rei בְּיָוִם  
 חִבְשׁ אֶת־שִׁבְרִי עִמּוֹ Is 30<sup>26</sup> (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of  
 Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (si vera l., v. sup.;  
 cf. **Fu.**); abs. Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; also Is 3<sup>7</sup> of repairing for-  
 tunes of people (opp. הִקְאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.**  
**Pf.** חִבַּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִכַּבֵּי נַהֲרוֹת Jb 28<sup>11</sup>; **Pt.**  
 חִבַּשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147<sup>3</sup>. **Pa.** **Pf.** *be*  
*bound up* חִבְשָׁה Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (metaph.) Pharaoh's  
 broken arm; חִבְשֵׁי Is 1<sup>6</sup> (wounds of land of  
 Judah).

**חבת** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*,  
 IV. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבֵתִים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind  
 of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַחֲ-  
 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for  
 baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.;  
 מַחְבֵּת Lv 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** used in pre-  
 paring the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־  
 Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>. **2.** מַחְבֵּת  
 Ez 4<sup>3</sup> *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall,  
 in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חֲגָא v. sub חגג.

**חגב** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar.  
 حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which*  
*veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. حِجَابٌ *shrine*; hence  
*locusts as concealing the sky?*).

† חֲגַב־**n.m.** Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *locust, grasshopper* (NH  
*id.*; cf. חֲגַב, prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in  
 Di Lv 11<sup>22</sup>; חֲגַב־ allowed as food Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (P;  
 || אֲרָבָה, סִלְעָם, חֲרָגָל, חֲרָגָל Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE); sim.  
 of insignificance), so Is 40<sup>22</sup>; as agent of Yah-  
 weh's wrath חֲגַב לְאֹכֹל הָאָרֶץ 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל  
 חֲגַב־ Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *and the grasshopper shall be a*  
*burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi  
 Now RV<sup>m</sup>; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back  
 part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point*  
*of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane); and refers to stiff-  
 ness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is  
 dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגַב־**n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-  
 ing exiles Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> Ⓢ 'Ayaβ (no || in Ne 7 H; but  
 ⓈL Ne 7<sup>48</sup> has both Ayaβ and Ayaβa, cf. חֲגַב־).

† חֲגַב־**n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-  
 turning exiles Ne 7<sup>48</sup>, Ⓢ 'Ayaβa (cf. also fore-  
 going) prob. = following.

† חֲגַב־**n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-  
 turning exiles Ezr 2<sup>47</sup>, prob. = foregoing; Ⓢ  
 'Ayaβa.

† חָגַג **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pil-  
 grim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards*  
*an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to*  
*Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm.  
 86, cf. 85; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm.  
 חגג is n.pr. Vog<sup>80.61</sup>; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגג  
 (חגג);—**Qal** **Pf.** 2 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם Ex 12<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;  
**Impf.** 2 ms. תִּחַגְּגוּ Ex 23<sup>14</sup> Dt 16<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִחַגְּגוּ  
 ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (Bö<sup>1118(2)</sup>); יִחַגְּגוּ Ex 5<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּחַגְּגוּ  
 Lv 23<sup>39.41</sup>; sf. תִּחַגְּגוּ Ex 12<sup>14</sup>; **Imv.** f. חָגִי Na 2<sup>1</sup>;  
**Inf.** cstr. חָגֵךְ Zc 14<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** חָגַגְתָּ ψ 42<sup>5</sup>; pl.  
 חָגַגְתֶּם 1 S 30<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs.  
 Ex 5<sup>1</sup> (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֹשׁ  
 לִי חָגַגְתָּ *three times shalt thou make pil-*  
*grimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23<sup>14</sup> (covt.  
 code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2<sup>1</sup>, the  
 Passover Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P); elsewh. feast of Booths;  
 all celebrated in part by sacred processions and  
 dances; חָגַגְתָּ חֲמֹנָה ψ 42<sup>5</sup> *multitude keeping fes-*  
*tival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חָגַגְתָּ  
 חֲמֹנָה Lv 23<sup>39</sup> (H), Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>16.18.19</sup>;  
 חָגַגְתָּ חֲמֹנָה Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P), Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); חָגַגְתָּ  
 חֲמֹנָה (H); sf. Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P). **2.** *behave as at a*  
*חָג* 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> (of the Amalekites when surprised by  
 David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr;  
 others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*,  
*in giddiness on the sea* ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (cf. חָגַג Is 19<sup>17</sup>);  
 this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓;  
 or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from  
 festival excesses (|| וַיִּנְעֻזוּ בְשִׁבּוֹר).

† חָג **n.m.** Is 29<sup>1</sup> *festival-gathering, feast*,  
 pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. חָגָא, Ar. حَجَّ  
*pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM Epigr. Denkm. 51;  
 Nö ZMG 1887, 719, RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We Skizzen III. 106,  
 165 *sacred dance*)—חָג abs. and cstr. Ex 10<sup>9</sup> +  
 36 t.; חָג Nu 28<sup>17</sup> + 13 t.; sf. חָגִי Ex 23<sup>18</sup>;  
 חָגִי Dt 16<sup>14</sup>; חָגִי Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; חָגִי ψ 81<sup>4</sup>; pl. חָגִים  
 Is 29<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חָגִי Na 2<sup>1</sup>; חָגִים Am 5<sup>21</sup>  
 + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pil-*  
*grimage* (Ex 23<sup>14.17</sup>): **a.** *special feast to the*  
*golden calf* Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (J; where there was a

sacred dance v<sup>19</sup>); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12<sup>32,33</sup>; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21<sup>19</sup>. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30<sup>29</sup> Am 8<sup>10</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup>; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29<sup>1</sup>; || עצרות Am 5<sup>21</sup>; חג ל' Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ho 9<sup>5</sup> (יום חג), and fr. specif. חרשים, שבתות as well, Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; (2) *in particular*: unleavened cakes and Passover מצות חג Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>18</sup> (JE); Lv 23<sup>6</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>13,21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup>; חג Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P); first day of the seven Nu 28<sup>17</sup> (P); the last day Ex 13<sup>6</sup> (J); the seven Ez 45<sup>21,23</sup>; חג הפסח Ex 34<sup>25</sup>, חגי Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (both JE); || שבעה ליום חגי (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23<sup>16</sup> = שבעת חג Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), cf. Dt 16<sup>10,16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; חג האסיף (י) Ex 23<sup>16</sup> = 34<sup>22</sup> (JE) = חג הסוכות Lv 23<sup>34</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>13,16</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>16,18,19</sup>; also י' חג Lv 23<sup>39</sup> (H), י' חג 1 K 8<sup>2,65</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>8,9</sup>, Ez 45 Ne 8<sup>14</sup>; חג (i. e. of people) Dt 16<sup>14</sup>; 7 days Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Ne 8<sup>18</sup>. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23<sup>39,41</sup> (H), Ex 12<sup>14</sup> Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>16,18,19</sup>; שמר Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>18</sup> (JE); חקק Is 30<sup>29</sup>; but usually עשה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>10,13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> 12<sup>32,33</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8,9</sup> 30<sup>13,21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגיגה see below 12); Mal 2<sup>3</sup> (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

† חגג n.[f.] **reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew §173<sup>b</sup>, by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים Is 19<sup>17</sup> and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יפתך); this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

† חגג n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חגי, חגי; Palm. חגג Vog<sup>No. 61</sup>)—the prophet Haggai Hg 1<sup>1,3,12,13</sup> 2<sup>1,10,13,14,20</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; Ⓢ 'Aγγaios.

† חגג n.pr.m. (*festal*) **1.** Ⓢ 'Aγγus, son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (P).

† חגיגה n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6<sup>15</sup>; Ⓢ 'Aγγia.

† חגיגה n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5,11</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>; Ⓢ 'Aγγiθ.

חגג (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal*; حَجَى *place of refuge, protection*).

† [חגגים] n.m.pl. **places of concealment**, retreats, as abode of dove יונתי בחגג הפלע Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שכן בח' (ה) סלע Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup>.

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَل *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَل *partridge*, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חגלה n.pr.f. (= *partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Šelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P); Ⓢ 'Eγλα, A Aγγλα (μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' ב'ית v. p. 111 b.

† [חגג] vb. **gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חגג; Ar. حَجَر *hinder, restrain*, so Syr. حَجَر; As. agāru, *surround*, in deriv., DI<sup>w 105 ff.</sup>; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحَاجِر, مَحَجَر *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגג, Sab. Denkm. 3.51.93 CIS<sup>iv. 1, No. 49</sup> etc.)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חגגה Pr 31<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms.

חגג Ex 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. חגגו Is 15<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>; חגג consec. Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>31</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יחגג Lv 16<sup>4</sup>, חגג Lv 8<sup>7,7</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יחגגה ψ 109<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. יחגגה ψ 76<sup>11</sup> (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יחגגו Ez 44<sup>18</sup> 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (but on txt. of both v. infr.), יחגגו 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup>; 3 fpl. יחגגנה ψ 65<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. יחגגו De 1<sup>11</sup>; Inv. ms. חגג 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>, חגג ψ 45<sup>4</sup>; fs. חגגה Je 26<sup>6</sup>; mpl. חגגו 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. חגגנה Je 49<sup>3</sup>, cf. חגגה Is 32<sup>11</sup> (v. infr.); Inf. estr. לחגג Is 22<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. חגג 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>; pass. m. חגג Ju 18<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; f. estr. חגג Jo 1<sup>8</sup>; pl. חגגו Ex 12<sup>11</sup> Ju 18<sup>16</sup>, חגגו Dn 10<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> 2 S 6<sup>14</sup>; sq. חגג Dn 10<sup>5</sup>, c. acc. and חגג, fig. Pr 31<sup>17</sup>, חגגה בעוץ מחניה Lv 8<sup>7,7</sup> (P), c. acc. חגגה *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>, pass. Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. prob. also חגגה על חגגים Is 32<sup>11</sup> *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Inv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew §226<sup>a</sup> Di Du; > as ms. Ol §234 a Ges §48.5 Sta §591 d. Kō §20.12. **2. gird on, bind on** (= *gird oneself with*), a girdle ψ 109<sup>19</sup> (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שוק, שקים of mourning Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> Je 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>; also 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> (c. acc. ב + שוק. cf. bef. mourning Jo 1<sup>8</sup> (sim.); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning 2 S 1<sup>8</sup> (sim.); abs. (sq. om.) Jo 1<sup>8</sup> (|| ספרו); sq. חגג 1 S 25<sup>13,13,13</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup>; ψ 45<sup>4</sup> חגג על ירך, so Ju 3<sup>16</sup>, 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (sq. acc. + חגג); c. acc. cogn. חגגה 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>;



abs. 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>; pass. Ju 18<sup>11,16,17</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8b</sup> (where rd. קרב Klo Dr—not We), 2 I<sup>16</sup>; rd. perh. also קנור for קנור 20<sup>8c</sup>, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. ק rei Lv 16<sup>4</sup> (P), so לא יח' ביעז they shall not gird themselves with sweat (!), but del. © Co Sgr; c. acc. rei (fig.) פיל גבעות תח' 65<sup>18</sup> with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. שְׁאִרִית חֶמֶת תח' 76<sup>11</sup> with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; © Bö Ew rd. תחנך; for תחנך; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וְיִחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> is txt. err. for וְיִחְרְגוּ, cf. || פ 18<sup>46</sup>; so Now Hup Kit al.

† **חגור** n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חגור waist-cloth, Che<sup>Je</sup>, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 383; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 229 ff.)—חגור for sword 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (yet rd. prob. קנור, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18<sup>4</sup>; article of commerce Pr 31<sup>24</sup>. (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

† **חגור** adj. girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חגורי Ez 23<sup>15</sup> girded with a waist-cloth.

† **חגורה** n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חגורה Is 3<sup>24</sup>; חגרה 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>; sf. חגרתו 1 K 2<sup>5</sup>; Pl. חגרת Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J); as article of women's dress Is 3<sup>24</sup>; belt of warrior 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> (חגרת), cf. 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>.—On חגורה Is 32<sup>11</sup> v. חגור 1.

† **חגורת** n.f. a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תחת חגורת שק Is 3<sup>24</sup> instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חר Ez 33<sup>30</sup> v. אחר.

II. חר v. sub חרר.

† **חר** vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חר; NH חרר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI<sup>Pr</sup> 174, W<sup>121</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. פתח חררי מואבי ערב consec. Hb 1<sup>8</sup> are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** חרר (Che Or Brd) or חרר (Näg cf. Dr<sup>6</sup> 123a, B), ins. Is 44<sup>12</sup> after © ©: the smith sharpeneth an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. החריה Ez 21<sup>14,15,16</sup> be sharpened (in all, subj. תחב).—Vid. also I. חרה.

† II. **חר** adj. sharp—only fs. חרה, of חרב Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; in fig. of tongue פ 57<sup>5</sup>; sim. of mouth Is 49<sup>2</sup>; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman פתח חרר פתח Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (|| מרה כלענה).—I. חר v. sub אחר.

עין חרה v. חרה.

† **חרר** adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense=subst.: תחתיו חרר Jb 41<sup>22</sup> beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† **חרר** n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חרון Vog<sup>No. 96</sup>, Sab. חרר Hal<sup>27</sup>);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חרר) © Xoddav, © L Xoddad; = 1 Ch 13<sup>30</sup> © Xoddav, A Xoddad, © L Adad.

† **חרר** n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with לר and אנו Ezr 2<sup>33</sup>=Ne 7<sup>37</sup>; with these and other places Ne 11<sup>34</sup>; prob. = 'Adad 1 Mac 12<sup>36</sup>, 'Adad 13<sup>13</sup>; mod. El-Hadite c. 3½ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée 1. 320 (cf. Rob<sup>EB</sup> 143).

† I. **חרר** vb. be or grow sharp;—**Qal** grow sharp, Impf. apoc.=juss. יחר Pr 27<sup>17a</sup>; **Hiph.** sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. יחר Pr 27<sup>17b</sup>; יחר בחרו יחר ואיש יחר פני-רעהו let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so K<sup>i</sup> Michl. 126 a De Now Kö<sup>Leb</sup> 1, 373 f, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

† II. **חרר** vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI<sup>Pr</sup> 153; Aram. חרר, חרר)—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יחר Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (ל rei); juss. יחר Jb 3<sup>6</sup> let it not rejoice among (ך) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. ב . . . ולא חרו 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> for ב . . . ויח cf. also Dr. **Pi.** Impf. sf. (causat.) פתח חרר בשמחה 2 I<sup>7</sup> thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תשיתיה ברכות).

† **חרר** n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חרור)—ח 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> (in the sanctuary); חרר Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (|| אל-תעצבו).

† **יחריאל** n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>, © Iamla, A © L Iedamla.

† **יחריהו** n.pr.m. (May ' give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24<sup>20</sup>, © Iedea, © L Iadaia. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup> © Iad(a)as.

† **חרל** vb. cease (Sab. חרל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.<sup>76</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. חרל Gn 18<sup>11</sup>+4 t.; חרל consec. Nu 9<sup>13</sup> פ 49<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. חרל Ex 23<sup>6</sup>;

pl. **הַרְלִי** Ju 5<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; **הַרְלִי** (cf. Kō<sup>1,248</sup>) Ju 5<sup>7</sup> I S 2<sup>5</sup>; I pl. **הַרְלִי** Je 44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* **יִהְיֶה** Dt 15<sup>11</sup> + (Jb 10<sup>20</sup> Kt **יִהְיֶה** jussive > Qr **יִהְיֶה** *Imv.*); **אֲחַדְלֵה** Ju 15<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; **וְאֲחַדְלֵה** Jb 16<sup>6</sup>; pl. **יִהְיֶה** Ez 2<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; **יִהְיֶה** Ex 9<sup>29</sup>; **וְיִהְיֶה** Gn 11<sup>8</sup> Ex 9<sup>38</sup>, **נִחַדְלֵה** I K 22<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **יִהְיֶה** I S 12<sup>23</sup>; *Imv.* **יִהְיֶה** Ex 14<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; **יִהְיֶה** Is 16<sup>2,22</sup>; **יִהְיֶה** Zc 11<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9<sup>29,33,34</sup> (J), Is 24<sup>8</sup>; *impers.* **יִהְיֶה** לְהִיחֹת **יִהְיֶה** Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J); *cease to be* Dt 15<sup>11</sup> (sq. **כִּן**), and poet. Ju 5<sup>6,7,7</sup> I S 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>19</sup>. **2.** *cease, leave off, sq. inf. c.* לְ Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (J), 41<sup>49</sup> (E), Nu 9<sup>13</sup> (P), I S 12<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>30</sup> Dt 23<sup>23</sup> ψ 36<sup>4</sup> Pr 19<sup>27</sup> Ru 1<sup>18</sup>; *inf. alone* Is 16<sup>6</sup>; so also Ho 8<sup>10</sup>, where read **וְיִהְיֶה** for **וְיִהְיֶה** ⑤ Che We; *sq. inf. c.* **כִּן** Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (JE), I K 15<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; *sq. subst. c.* **כִּן** (*cease regarding*) Is 2<sup>22</sup> (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. ⑤), I S 9<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>4</sup>; *sq.* **מֵאֲחַדְלֵה** 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14<sup>12</sup> (J), *sq.* **מֵאֲחַדְלֵה** *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7<sup>16</sup>; *sq. acc.* Jb 3<sup>17</sup> רָנָה 'ח'; Jb 14<sup>6</sup> *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v<sup>1</sup>); no compl. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> Am 7<sup>5</sup> I K 22<sup>6,15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5,14</sup>, Je 40<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> ψ 49<sup>9</sup> Jb 16<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 5<sup>5,7</sup> 3<sup>11,27</sup> (all opp. **שָׁמַע**). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. **הִתְחַלֵּתִי** Ju 9<sup>9,11,13</sup> *should I be made to leave*, *sq. acc.* (cf. Kō<sup>1,240</sup> ①); but perh. rd. **הִתְחַלֵּתִי**, **Qal** *Pf.* Stb Be, cf., for acc. *sq.* Jb 3<sup>17</sup>.

† **הַרְלֵה** *adj.* **הַרְלֵה**, *forbearing, lacking*, as *subst.* Ez 3<sup>27</sup> *he that forbearerth* (opp. **שָׁמַע**, cf. **הַרְלֵה** **Qal** ad fin.); *cstr.* **הַרְלֵה** **אִישִׁים** Is 53<sup>3</sup> *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* **מִהֲרֵה** **אֲנִי** ψ 39<sup>5</sup>, but rd. rather **הִלֵּךְ**, v. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>

† **הַרְלָה** *n.[m.]* **הַרְלָה**, *cessation, only* **הַרְלָה** **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is. 38<sup>11</sup> (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i.e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather **הִלֵּךְ**, v. **הִלֵּךְ**.

† **הַרְלִי** *n.pr.m.* an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>, ⑤ Xoad, A Adda, ⑤ L Adla.

**חֲדָק** (✓ of foll.; NH **חֲדָק** *press or thrust in*, Aram. **חֲדָק** *id.* (denom. ?)).

† **חֲדָק** *n.[m.]* **חֲדָק** (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֲדָקָא** Löw p. 147, No. 104; cf. Ar. حَقَق a kind of nightshade, v. Lane<sup>532</sup>);—**טוֹבֵם בְּחֲדָק** Mi 7<sup>4</sup> *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| **יִשְׂרָאֵל מְמוֹסְכָה**);

**חֲדָק עֵצִל פְּמִשְׁכַּת חֲדָק** Pr 15<sup>19</sup> *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

† **חֲדָקָל** *n.pr.fl.* **חֲדָקָל** (As. *Idiklat*, *Di-klat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*<sup>APK, Gloss.</sup>, etc.), the famous Assyrian river; v. esp. DI<sup>Pa 110 L 170 ff.</sup>; 'ח' Gn 2<sup>14</sup>; **חֲדָקָל** Dn 10<sup>4</sup>.

† **חֲדָר** *vb.* **חֲדָר**, *surround, enclose* (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَذَرَ II. *conceal*, حَذَرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ረደረ: *dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. **הַחֲדָרֹתָם** Ez 2<sup>19</sup> *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† **חֲדָרָה** *n.m.* 1<sup>Ch 28, 11</sup> **חֲדָרָה**, *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. **חֲדָרָה**, **חֲדָרָה**; Sab. **חֲדָר** Mordt<sup>ZMG, 1876, 24</sup>; Eth. ረደረ:—abs. **חֲדָרָה** 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> + 11 t.; **הַחֲדָרָה** Gn 43<sup>20</sup> I K 1<sup>15</sup>; **הַחֲדָרָה** Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 2 S 13<sup>10</sup>; *cstr.* **חֲדָרָה** Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; **חֲדָרָה** Ex 7<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; *sf.* **חֲדָרָה** Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. **חֲדָרִים** Dt 32<sup>25</sup> Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; *cstr.* **חֲדָרִי** Pr 27<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; *sf.* **חֲדָרִי** Is 26<sup>20</sup>; **חֲדָרִי** Ct 1<sup>4</sup> I Ch 28<sup>11</sup>;—*room, chamber, usually private, as bedroom* Gn 43<sup>20</sup> (J), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>9,12</sup> 2 S 13<sup>10,10</sup> I K 1<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>4</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup>; Ju 14<sup>18</sup> rd. prob. **הַחֲדָרָה** *bridal-chamber* for **הַחֲדָרָה** Sta<sup>ZAW 1884, 253</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>16</sup> (|| **הַפֶּתַח** of bride), **חֲדָרִי** Ct 3<sup>4</sup> (|| **בֵּית אֲמִי**); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105<sup>30</sup>; *specif.* **חֲדָרִי** **מִשְׁכַּב** *bed-chamber* Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>; other combinations:—**הַמִּקְוָה** 'ח' Ju 3<sup>24</sup> = *cool chamber*; **הַפְּנִימִים** 'ח' I Ch 28<sup>11</sup> *inner chamber*; **חֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכְּבֵיהֶם** Ez 8<sup>12</sup> *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); 'ח' **בֵּחַ** a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber I K 20<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; so **הַמִּשְׁכָּה** 'ח' 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. 'ח' **מִתָּה** Pr 7<sup>27</sup> (|| **בְּרֵכִי שְׂאוּל**) (**בְּרֵכִי** *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37<sup>9</sup> a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (מִסְפָּה); **חֲדָרִי** *i.e.* inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18<sup>8</sup> = 26<sup>23</sup>, 20<sup>27,28</sup>; in Dt 32<sup>25</sup> **מִתְּחִי** = *within*, poet. for **מִבְּתֵי**, || **מִתְּחִי** *without*.

† **חֲדָרָה** *n.pr.terr.* only Zc 9<sup>1</sup> 'ח' **חֲדָרָה** (|| **דְּמִשְׁקָה**); perh. = As. *Hatarakka*, *Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>, DI<sup>Pa 279</sup>.

† **חֲדָרָה** *vb.* only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **חֲדָרָה**, *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. **חֲדָרָה**; n. **חֲדָרָה** *new moon*, also in **קִרְתָּהֲרִשָׁתָּה** *new-city* =



*Carthage*; Aram. ܠܚܕܝܬ and ܠܚܕܝܬ; Ar. حَدَث *be new*, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. 2. *renew*; Sab. החדה, v. Os (Levy) <sup>ZMG 1865, 204</sup> Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 30</sup>; As. [adāšu], *uddiṣ, renew, eṣṣu, new*, etc. D1<sup>W 199 ff.</sup>—**Pi. Pf.** consec. Is 61<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* ויחדש 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. ויחדש Jb 10<sup>17</sup> ψ 104<sup>30</sup>; ויחדש 1 Si 1<sup>14</sup>; *Imv.* ויחדש ψ 51<sup>12</sup> La 5<sup>21</sup>; *Inf.* לחדש 2 Ch 24<sup>4,12</sup>;—**1.** *renew, make anew* החדש 1 Si 1<sup>14</sup> (editorial); פני ארמה ψ 104<sup>30</sup> רוח 51<sup>12</sup> (|| ברא) = bring back פנינו בפרם La 5<sup>21</sup>; עיריך Jb 10<sup>17</sup> i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses*. **2.** *repair, cities* Is 61<sup>4</sup>, temple 2 Ch 24<sup>4,12</sup>, altar 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תחדש c. pl. subj. תחדש עיריך ψ 103<sup>5</sup> *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle*.

† **חדש** *adj. new* (on format. v. Lg <sup>BN 48</sup>)—*h'* abs. Ex 1<sup>8</sup> + 19 t.; f. חדשה Lv 23<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; pl. חדשים Dt 32<sup>17</sup> + 10 t.; f. חדשות Is 42<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>6</sup>;—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1<sup>8</sup> (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20<sup>6,22</sup>, wife 24<sup>5</sup>, cords Ju 15<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>11,12</sup>, cart 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> (but del. in v<sup>b</sup>, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>, garment 1 K 11<sup>29,30</sup>, vessel 2 K 2<sup>20</sup>, wine-skins Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (JE) Jb 32<sup>19</sup>, threshing instr. Is 4<sup>15</sup>; meal-offering Lv 23<sup>16</sup> (H) Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P); esp. (poet.) ה' שיר חדש *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 96<sup>1</sup> 98<sup>1</sup> 144<sup>9</sup> 149<sup>1</sup> Is 42<sup>10</sup>; ה' שם חדש Is 62<sup>2</sup>; ה' רוח חדש *a new spirit* Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; + ה' לב חדש 18<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; ה' פתח חדש Je 26<sup>10</sup> *new gate* of (house of) ה', cf. 36<sup>10</sup> (v. Gf Je 20<sup>2</sup>); also ה' חצר חדש 2 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5<sup>8</sup> *new gods*? judges? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö <sup>ZMG 1888, 477</sup>, Müll <sup>Königsb. Stud. 1</sup>, GACooke <sup>Deb. 34 ff.</sup> and conj. by Bu <sup>RS, 103</sup>, RS in Bla <sup>Judges</sup>; in gen. ה' אין כל-חדש Ec 1<sup>9</sup> *there is nothing new*; with no subst. expr. ה' נהדר חדשה 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. ה' ירש) Lv 26<sup>10</sup> (H) Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; חדשים Dt 32<sup>17</sup> *new ones* (i.e. gods; || מן ה' ברא; in gen. f. חדשה *a new thing* Is 43<sup>19</sup> Je 31<sup>22</sup>, fpl. Is 42<sup>9</sup> (opp. ה' ראשונות), 48<sup>6</sup>. **b.** very rarely predicate: of ה' s compassions חדשים לבקרים La 3<sup>23</sup> *they are new every morning*; ה' עפודי Jb 29<sup>20</sup> *my glory shall be fresh with me*; ה' ראה זה ה' הוא Ec 1<sup>10</sup> *see, this is new!*

**חדש** <sup>282</sup> **n.m.** Gn 7<sup>11</sup>, 11 (f. MT 38<sup>24</sup> but m. Sam Di) (newness), *new moon, month* (on format. cf. Lg <sup>BN 144</sup>, on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.</sup>)—*h'* abs. Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +; estr. (rare) Gn 29<sup>14</sup> +; sf. חדש Nu 28<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; חדשה Ho 2<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>, pl. חדשים Gn 38<sup>24</sup> +; estr. חדשי Ex 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חדשיו Jb 14<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; חדשיכם Is 1<sup>14</sup>

Nu 28<sup>11</sup>; חדשיכם Nu 10<sup>10</sup>;—† **1. new moon** = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20<sup>5,18,24,27,34</sup> (Dr); cf. ה' יאכלם Ho 5<sup>7</sup> *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. שבת Am 8<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> (+ קרא מן ה' מדי החדש בחדשו 66<sup>23</sup>, Ez 46<sup>1,6</sup> (both 'יום הח', 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>8,13</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup> (all + מועד), Ho 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup> (both + חג, מועד); || מועד alone Is 1<sup>14</sup> Ez 3<sup>5</sup>; || יום חגנו 81<sup>4</sup>; (cf. ראש הח' Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; on religious observance of new moon cf. Dr <sup>Lv p. 573</sup> Benz <sup>Archäol. § 69</sup>); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47<sup>13</sup> + **2. month** (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz <sup>Archäol. § 30</sup>, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): † **a.** as measure of time during-which Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>20,21</sup> (JE), 9<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>37,38,39</sup> 20<sup>47</sup> 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 2 S 21<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>8,13</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, Am 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>7,23,28,23</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 15<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Ez 39<sup>12,14</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>2,9</sup> Est 2<sup>12,12,12</sup>. In 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> rd. prob. מן החדש for MT במחרש, and join to 11<sup>1</sup>, so We Dr (cf. Gn 38<sup>24</sup>); in combinations, ה' ימים *a month* (of) time (cf. ירח Dt 21<sup>1</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>) Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>20,26</sup> (JE), ה' ימים ארבעה Ju 19<sup>2</sup>; of age מן החדש number of his months = length of his life Jb 14<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; cf. esp. מן ה' לב Lv 27<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>15,22,23,34,39,40,43</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> (all P). † **b. calendar months**, † (1) with names ה' החדש Ex 13<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18,18</sup> (all JE; = 1st mo. 12<sup>2</sup> P), Dt 16<sup>11</sup>; ה' 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> (= 2nd mo. ib.; = ירח ה' = ירח ה' השביעי); cf. 8<sup>2</sup> ה' השביעי; in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ה' סיון Ne 2<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup> (= 1st mo. Est 3<sup>7</sup>); ה' ניסן Est 8<sup>9</sup> = 3rd mo.; ה' כסלו Ze 7<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (= 9th mo. Ze 7<sup>1</sup>); ה' טבת Est 2<sup>16</sup> = 10th mo.; ה' אדר Ze 7<sup>1</sup> = 11th mo.; ה' אדר Est 3<sup>7,13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> in all = 12th mo., 9<sup>15,17,19,21</sup>; (cf. also אלול Ne 6<sup>15</sup>, without ה' or ירח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr <sup>CoT No 1,1</sup> Benz <sup>1.c.</sup>). † (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. ב' השני Gn 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. 8<sup>4,5,14</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> Nu 1<sup>1,18</sup> (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 K 12<sup>32,33</sup> 25<sup>1,3,8,25,27</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> + 11 t. Je, Ez 24<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Hg 1<sup>1,15</sup> Ze 1<sup>1,7,13</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>, cf. entire list 27<sup>2-15</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7<sup>72</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Est 3<sup>12</sup>, note esp. ה' הנה לכם ראש חדשים ראשון הוא לכם Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ה', e.g. ב' השני = ב' הראשון Gn 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup>; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1<sup>8</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1,17</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>15,21,25</sup> + 26<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup> Co; (ה' sts. expr., v. Ez 24<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

שִׁבְּם **adj. gent.** (= *villagers*?)—1. **שִׁבְּם הַח' בְּתִמְנֹר הַח'** Gn 34<sup>2</sup> (P), cf. **צִבְעֹנָה הַח'** 36<sup>2</sup> (but rd. rather **הַח'רִי** Ol Di cf. **ט** Jos 9<sup>7</sup>). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. **הַחִי** *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>25,28</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all JED), Ju 3<sup>5</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>; cf. **צִדּוֹן, מְצִרָא** (note **עֲרֵי הַח' וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי**, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>7</sup> (JE), 11<sup>19</sup> (D).—In Jos 11<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. **הַחִי** for **הַחִי** We Mey Bu <sup>Urg 350</sup> v. (partly) **ט**, Dr on Dt 7<sup>1</sup>.



† L. חוּל [חִיל] vb. whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. *id.*, dance; Ar. حَال change, turn; As. *ḥīlu*, writhe in fear) D<sup>Fr</sup> 191 (on *ḥ* = ע. DHM<sup>ZK</sup> L. 507); on form of Heb. vb. v. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup>, 1888, 536) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; חָלָה consec. Ho 11<sup>6</sup>; חָלָה Is 23<sup>4</sup>; חָלָה Je 5<sup>3</sup> (but v. infr.), La 4<sup>6</sup>; חָלָה

Dt 2<sup>25</sup>; חָלַט Is 26<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יָחַל Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. תָּחַל Ez 30<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt Co תַּחַל; וְתָחַל Je 51<sup>29</sup>; אַחֲוֹלָה Je 4<sup>19</sup> Kt (Qr אַחֲוִילָה, Hiph. יַחַל); יָחַל 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>; but also יָחַל ψ 55<sup>5</sup> (Jb 20<sup>21</sup> v. II. חוּל; יָחַל 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup> & Gn 8<sup>10</sup> (where rd. prob. וַיִּחַל as v<sup>12</sup>; = וַיִּחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחַל Is 26<sup>17</sup> & 2t. & Ez 30<sup>16</sup> Kt (cf. *supr.*); 2 fs. תָּחַל Is 45<sup>10</sup>; יָחַל ψ 77<sup>17</sup> & 3t. (ψ 10<sup>5</sup> v. II. חוּל; יָחַל Ju 3<sup>25</sup>; יָחַל Is 13<sup>8</sup>; תָּחַל Je 5<sup>22</sup>; *Inv.* fs. חוּל Mi 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 114<sup>4</sup>; mpl. חוּל ψ 96<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. חוּל (ל) Ju 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 30<sup>16</sup> (= *Inf.* abs.); *Pt.* חוּל הוּלָה Je 4<sup>31</sup> vid. Gf Gie and Ges<sup>172</sup> R. 1.; — **1.** dance Ju 21<sup>21</sup> (בְּחֻלּוֹת) (לְחוֹל). **2.** twist, writhe: **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>10</sup> מִחֻלָּה (|| מִחֻלָּה); metaph., of sea Is 23<sup>4</sup> (|| יָלַד); Israel 26<sup>18</sup> (|| הָרָה), 54<sup>1</sup> (|| יָלַד); Zion 66<sup>8</sup> (|| *id.*), Mi 4<sup>10</sup> (|| יָלַד, sim. כְּיֹלְדָה; cf. v. 9), Je 4<sup>31</sup>. **b.** fig., be in severe pain, or anguish (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מִפְּנֵי Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (|| רָנָה), cf. also פָּחַד and יָרָה v<sup>a</sup>); Ez 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 96<sup>9</sup> Je 5<sup>22</sup> (|| יָרָה); sq. מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> ψ 114<sup>4</sup>; abs. ψ 55<sup>5</sup> (|| רָנָה); Je 4<sup>19</sup> Kt, ψ 77<sup>17</sup> (|| רָנָה); 97<sup>4</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> Je 51<sup>29</sup> (|| רָעַשׁ), Jo 2<sup>6</sup> Zc 9<sup>5</sup> (|| יָרָה), prob. also 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> (cf. 28<sup>5</sup>) = 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3<sup>10</sup>. **c.** in contrition Je 5<sup>7</sup>, חָלָה der. fr. חוּל Ew Gf Gie; < ♂ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). **d.** in anxious longing Ju 3<sup>25</sup>, sq. ? Mi 1<sup>12</sup> (on Gn 8<sup>10</sup>, cf. *supr.*) **3.** whirl, whirl about עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דָּמִים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>; of attack of sword itself Ho 11<sup>6</sup> (|| בָּקָה), cf. La 4<sup>6</sup> חֲלֵי בֶה יָדִים; of tempest Je 23<sup>19</sup> (v<sup>a</sup> סַעַר סַעַר) = 30<sup>23</sup> (v<sup>a</sup> סַעַר מִתְּחֻלָּה). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* תָּחַל ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 fs. תָּחַל Pr 25<sup>23</sup>; sf. תָּחַלְלָם Is 51<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. תָּחַל Jb 35<sup>14</sup>; וְתָחַל ψ 90<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. חָלַל Jb 39<sup>1</sup>; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Pr 26<sup>10</sup>; מְחַלֵּל Dt 32<sup>13</sup>; מְחַלֵּל Is 51<sup>9</sup>; מְחַלֵּל Ju 21<sup>23</sup>; — 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 87<sup>7</sup> v. *infr.*; on חָלַל Jb 26<sup>13</sup> v. חָלַל; — **1.** dance Ju 21<sup>23</sup>, so perh. also 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> (rd. מְחַלֵּל). ♂ We Dr; and חָלַל pt. (om.) ψ 87<sup>7</sup> RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). **2.** writhe in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲבִרְהָם אֲבִירָה); of hinds Jb 39<sup>1</sup> ψ 29<sup>9</sup> (caus.); fig. of 's producing earth ψ 90<sup>2</sup> (|| יָלַד); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32<sup>13</sup>; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25<sup>23</sup>; רַב מְחַלֵּל בָּל 26<sup>10</sup> a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חָלַל wound). **3.** wait anxiously (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35<sup>14</sup> (Elihu). **Po'lel.** *Pf.* יָחַלָה ψ 51<sup>7</sup> & 2t.; חוּלָה Jb 15<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* יָחַלָה Jb 26<sup>5</sup>; — **1.** be made to writhe Jb 26<sup>5</sup> (יָחַלָה); **2.** be brought forth Jb 15<sup>7</sup> (|| יָחַלָה, ψ 51<sup>7</sup> (|| יָחַל), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8<sup>24</sup> 25. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחַלָה ψ 29<sup>8,9</sup> cause to be in anguish, c. acc. מְיָחַל, subj. יָ. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחַל Is 66<sup>8</sup> be born (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יָלַד נָוִי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* לְ מְחַלֵּל whirling Je 23<sup>19</sup> (= סַעַר מְחַלֵּל 30<sup>23</sup>). **2.** writhing, suffering torture Jb 15<sup>20</sup> (of life of wicked). **3.** *Inv.* מְחַלֵּל ψ 37<sup>7</sup> wait longingly sq. לְ for, || דָּוִם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִתְחַלֵּל Est 4<sup>4</sup> and she writhed in anxiety.

† חוּל n.m. Ho 2<sup>1</sup> sand (perh. as turning or whirling; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חוּלָה; NH *id.*, Aram. حُلٌّ, حُلٌّ) — ח' abs. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> & 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32<sup>13</sup> & 6t.; — sand Ex 2<sup>12</sup> (E); set as bound for sea Je 5<sup>22</sup>; שְׂפָנֵי טַמּוּנֵי ח' Dt 33<sup>19</sup> hidden treasures of sand, poet. for glass (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of sea-shore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22<sup>17</sup> (J; cf. 15<sup>5</sup>); Jacob's 32<sup>13</sup> (E); of a host Jos 11<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 7<sup>12</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 17<sup>11</sup>; a people 1 K 4<sup>20</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (|| וַיִּצְאֵהוּ מִעֵד מְעֵדָה), Je 33<sup>22</sup> Hb 1<sup>9</sup>; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41<sup>49</sup>; of days of Job Jb 29<sup>18</sup> (on interpr. = phoenix, vid. Di); of birds (i.e. quails) ψ 78<sup>27</sup> (|| בָּעֶפְרָיִם); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>. **b.** in comp., more than the sand Je 15<sup>8</sup> (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139<sup>18</sup>. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בָּעֵשׂ) Jb 6<sup>3</sup> heavier than the sand, cf. וְנָטַל חוּל Pr 27<sup>3</sup> (|| בָּכָר), said of אֵייל. — Combinations are: **ח'** אֲשֶׁר עַל שֹׁפַת הַיָּם Gn 22<sup>17</sup> Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>; אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמָּדַד Gn 32<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup> (+ וְיָמַדַּד Gn 32<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup>); אֲשֶׁר עַל שֹׁפַת הַיָּם Gn 22<sup>17</sup> Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>; אֲשֶׁר עַל שֹׁפַת הַיָּם Je 33<sup>22</sup>; (וְלֹא יִמָּדַד Ju 7<sup>12</sup>; אֲשֶׁר עַל שֹׁפַת הַיָּם 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> 1 K 4<sup>20</sup>; חוּל חוּלִים (מ) Jb 6<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>27</sup> Je 15<sup>8</sup>).

† חִיל n.m. Ex 15<sup>14</sup> a writhing, anguish; — ח' abs. Ex 15<sup>14</sup> & 5t. — **1.** writhing (contortions of fear) Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (|| v. b. רָגַז). **2.** anguish, always in sim. בְּיֹלְדָה ψ 48<sup>7</sup> (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4<sup>9</sup>; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6<sup>24</sup> (|| צָרָה), = 50<sup>48</sup> (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה); 22<sup>23</sup> (|| חֲבָלִים q.v.).

† חִילָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6<sup>10</sup>.



חֵיל, חֵיל n.m. Ob<sup>20</sup> rampart, fortress  
(perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm.

91 n.2) —abs. חיל Na 3<sup>8</sup>, חיל La 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t. (+ ψ 10<sup>10</sup> Qr v. חלכה); estr. חיל I K 21<sup>23</sup>; sf. חילך ψ 12<sup>27</sup>, חילה Zc 9<sup>4</sup>; חילה = חילה ψ 48<sup>14</sup>, OI<sup>5</sup> 40 c. 75 g. 96, Sta<sup>5</sup> 347 c.; —**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as חומה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup> (both || חומות); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חילה בים חילה וְהָבֵהּ Zc 9<sup>4</sup> (v. Sta<sup>5</sup> ZAW 1. 1881, 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חיל חומתה ים מים חומתה ים Na 3<sup>8</sup>; of Zion ψ 12<sup>27</sup>, also<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> (חילה = חילה, cf. supr.); both || ארמונותיך.—For חיל I K 21<sup>23</sup> rd. prob. חלק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* חלק Ob 20 the *exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVR V *this army*, חל = חיל).

† חַל ψ 48<sup>14</sup>, v. חַל supr.

**חִילָם** n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> (Th  
their army, but ♂ ♂ EW Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1=H iii. 156 n. 2.  
We Dr) = חֵלָם v<sup>17</sup> (♂ Αἶλαμ); + חִילָם Ez 4<sup>16</sup>  
(♂ Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border  
between Damascus and Hamath.

† חִילָן n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6<sup>43</sup> = חֶלֶן 2.

† חֶלֶן, חֶלֶן **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Moab חֶלֶן  
Je 48<sup>21</sup> (Θ Χελων, Χαίλων). 2. in Judah חֶלֶן  
Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (Θ Χαλων, ΘL Χειλων); priestly city  
2 I<sup>15</sup> (Θ Γελλα, ΘL Ιλων) = חֶלֶן I Ch 6<sup>49</sup> (ΘL  
Χελων).

† **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1<sup>9</sup> 27  
 7<sup>24,29</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> (Ⓢ Χαιλων, ⓈL Xελων).

† חלחלה n.f. anguish, מלאו מתני ח' Is 21<sup>3</sup>,  
בכל מתנים ח' Na 2<sup>11</sup>; Ez 30<sup>4,9</sup> (|| החריר).

† **מְחוֹלֵי** **n.m.** La 5<sup>15</sup> dance;—abs. מ'  $\psi$  30<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹלֵי Je 31<sup>4</sup>; מְחוֹלֵי La 5<sup>15</sup>;—*dance*, token of joyousness  $\psi$  30<sup>12</sup> (opp. מַסְכָּר Je 31<sup>4,13</sup> (cf. v<sup>b</sup>), La 5<sup>15</sup> (opp. מַסְכָּר); act of praise to '  $\psi$  149<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>4</sup>; accompanied by timbrel (תִּמְרָל) and sometimes other instruments  $\psi$  140<sup>3,4</sup> Je 31<sup>13</sup>.

†[מְחֹלֵלִים] **u.f.** id.;—**estr.** מְחֹלֵלִים Ct 7<sup>1</sup>; pl. מְחֹלֵלִים Ex 32<sup>19</sup>; מְחֹלֵלִים Ex 15<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; in worship, at feast Ju 21<sup>21</sup>; act of praise to <sup>Y</sup> Ex 15<sup>20</sup> (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32<sup>19</sup> (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7<sup>1</sup>; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15<sup>20</sup> Ju 11<sup>34</sup>, and by singing Ex 15<sup>20</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> (where however rd. prob.

Po'lel Pt. הַמְהִלָּלוֹת, cf. vb. חוּל sup.; so ⑥ We Dr), 2r<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>.

†II. [חיל, חול] vb. be firm, strong (Aram.

Pa. *strengthen*, חִילָּהּ, سَلَّمَ *strength*; Palm. חִילָּהּ רב *general-in-chief* Vog<sup>No. 28</sup> al.; Sab. חִילָּהּ Sal<sup>Denkm.</sup><sup>91</sup> (on חִיל in Sab. n. pr. v. Hal<sup>JAS</sup> Juln, 1872, 533); Eth. ሕል: ሕል: *be strong*, ሕል: *strength, army*, ሕል: *strong*; As. ḫā(ʾ)iltu, *army* Flood Tabl.<sup>III. 22</sup> (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger<sup>BAS I. 461</sup>); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْلٌ *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33<sup>17</sup>)—only Qal Impf. in לא יִחַל טובו Jb 20<sup>21</sup> *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יִחַלוּ דְרָבָם בְּכָל־עֵת *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

**חֵיל** <sup>244</sup> n.m. <sup>2 K 10, 2</sup> strength, efficiency, wealth, army; —abs. ח' Gn 47<sup>6</sup> + חֵילָּ 60<sup>14</sup> + חֵילָּ ψ 60<sup>14</sup> + חֵיל Is 36<sup>2</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup>; estr. חֵיל Ex 14<sup>28</sup> + (on ψ 10<sup>10</sup> v. חלכה); sf. חֵילוֹ Jb 31<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; חֵילוֹ Je 15<sup>13</sup> + חֵילוֹ Ex 14<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; pl. חֵיָלִים I Ch 7<sup>5</sup> + 19 t.; sf. חֵיָלֶיהֶם Is 30<sup>6</sup>; —1. strength, usu. physical: a. seld. alone (chiefly poet.) I S 2<sup>4</sup> ψ 18<sup>33, 40</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>33, 40</sup>; also בְּכַרְדוֹ ח' Jb 21<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ec 10<sup>10</sup>; חֵיל מַחֲלֵ אֶל-חֵילָּ ψ 84<sup>8</sup>; ח' בְּכַתְח' 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>; of virility Pr 31<sup>3</sup>; of י's power ψ 59<sup>12</sup> 110<sup>3</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>19</sup>; strength of horse ψ 33<sup>17</sup>; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2<sup>22</sup> (<sup>||</sup>פְּרִי). b. of result or display of strength ח' עָשָׂה *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24<sup>18</sup> (JE), I S 14<sup>48</sup> ψ 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup>, 118<sup>15, 16</sup>. c. oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(ה) ח' (<sup>||</sup>גִּבּוֹר הַח'), *heros(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 14<sup>14</sup> (D), 6<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> (all JE), Ju 6<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> I S 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>14, 16</sup> I Ch 5<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>2, 9</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. ח' נִבְרָאוּ וְכָל נִבְרוֹי ח' הַנִּבְרָאוֹת 28<sup>1</sup>; also ח' ג' ח' I 13<sup>3</sup> (<sup>||</sup>ג' מַלְחָמָה); גִּבּוֹר(ה) חֵילִים (<sup>||</sup>גִּבּוֹר הַח') I Ch 7<sup>5, 7, 11, 40</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); גִּבּוֹר(ה) ח' דְּגִי(ה) Dt 3<sup>18</sup> Ju 18<sup>2</sup> + (v. בָּן 8, p. 121); אִישׁ ח' אֱנָשִׁי ח' Ju 3<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>44, 46</sup> I S 31<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> (Qr); Kt ח' on phr. בְּיָאֵשׁ חֵיל cf. Dr) = I Ch 11<sup>22</sup> (Kt חֵיל), 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup> Je 48<sup>15</sup> I Ch 10<sup>12</sup> Ne 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 76<sup>6</sup>; ironical לִמְסַךְ שִׁכְרָר ח' א' Is 5<sup>22</sup> (<sup>||</sup>לְשׁוֹת יין); Ec 12<sup>3</sup> metaph. of legs. 2. ability, efficiency, often involving moral worth אֱנָשִׁי ח' Gn 47<sup>6</sup> (J), Ex 18<sup>21, 25</sup> (both E); of a woman אִשָּׁת ח' Pr 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> Ru 3<sup>11</sup>; cf. i K 14<sup>2, 52</sup> (opp. רעה), and esp. אֱנָשִׁי ח' רָאִי אֱלֹהִים אֱנָשִׁי אֲמַת שְׂנֵאִי בָעַצַּע Ex 18<sup>21</sup> (E); אִשָּׁת ח' עָשָׂה ח' Pr 31<sup>29</sup> *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; laboure with weakened mng. of ח' גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיל מְלָאכָתָּ עֲבוֹדָת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (גִּבּוֹר ח' I Ch 9<sup>13</sup>); ח' זָכַח לְעִבְדָּה 26<sup>8</sup>. So also I S 10<sup>26</sup> (rd. בְּנֵי ח', v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בְּנֵי בְלִיעַל

v<sup>27</sup>) for MT ח' *force, band*. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34<sup>29</sup> Nu 31<sup>9</sup> (both P), Dt 8<sup>17,18</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Is 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> (|| אוֹצְרוֹתָם), 60<sup>5</sup> (|| הַמֶּזֶן ||), v<sup>11</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> (both || אֲצִרֹתוֹ, Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>4,5,5</sup> Ze 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 5<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>15,18</sup> 31<sup>25</sup> ψ 49<sup>7,11</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> 73<sup>12</sup> Pr 13<sup>22</sup>. **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14<sup>4,9,17,28</sup> (all P), 15<sup>4</sup> (song), 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 2 S 8<sup>9</sup> 2 K 6<sup>4,15</sup> 25<sup>1,5,10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> (מַחְמָה) (בְּחַיִּל בְּגִבּוֹרֵי מַלְחָמָה), 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> +; Dn 11<sup>7,13,25,26,26</sup> = *a band* 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba נִדּוּל חֵיל 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>7</sup>; חֵילִי Is 36<sup>1</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta <sup>194</sup> c); also (late) הַצָּבָא חֵילִי 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup> חֵיל עַם Est 8<sup>11</sup>; חֵילִי הַמֶּזֶן חֵילִים; Dn 11<sup>10</sup>; שְׂרָהֲחָ' 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> *captain of the host*, שְׂרֵי הַחֵילִים v<sup>44</sup> *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>7,13</sup> 41<sup>11,13,16</sup> 42<sup>1,8</sup> 43<sup>4,5</sup>; בְּפָנֵי הַחֵיל Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P).—חֵילִי Ez 32<sup>31</sup> om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵי Ez 27<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חַתְלֹן (cf. 47<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>), Hal<sup>Mel</sup> Epigr. 1574, 69 חַלְךְ = *Cilicia*, v. Lag<sup>M 1, 211</sup>.

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>, named between עֵזֶן and נָחֵר ⑤ Oul.

חֹם (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חֹם = *be warm*).

† חֹם adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וּכְלֵי שֶׁחֵרֹם—וּכְלֵי חֹם בְּצֹאן Gn 30<sup>32</sup> וְחֹם בֶּכֶ' Gn 30<sup>33,35</sup> וּכְלֵי חֹם בְּצֹאן Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוּמָה v. sub חָמָה.

† [חֹם] vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. ܚܡܐ, חֹם *pity, spare*; As. *hūs*, in n.pr. cf. Dl Pr<sup>181</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16<sup>9</sup>, 2 ms. חָסֶת Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יְחֹם Je 21<sup>7</sup>; יָחֹם ψ 72<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. תָּחֹם Is 13<sup>18</sup>; תָּחֹם Dt 16<sup>9</sup> + 9 t. (Ges<sup>§ 72</sup> 4 Bō<sup>§ 1138</sup> (2)); תָּחֹם Gn 45<sup>20</sup> Ez 9<sup>5</sup>; וַתָּחֵם 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> Ez 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. אָחֹם Je 13<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *Inv.* חֹסָה Jo 2<sup>17</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>:—**a.** of the eye, עֵין, על (חֹס) (לֹא) the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> Is 13<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>17</sup>; עֵינֶיכֶם אֶל־תָּחֹם Ez 16<sup>5</sup>; לֹא חָסָה עֵלְיָךְ עֵין Ez 16<sup>5</sup>; Gn 45<sup>20</sup> (R<sup>JE</sup>) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> (but rd. וַתָּחֵם for וַתָּחֵם ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; חֹסָה עַל חֹסָה (אֵל) Ez 9<sup>5</sup>. **b.** of God על חֹסָה Ne 13<sup>22</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; לא אֲחֹס עַל נִינוֹה Jon 4<sup>11</sup>; ellipsis of על Je 13<sup>14</sup> Ez 24<sup>14</sup>. **c.** of man: the Messianic

king עֲלֵי־דָל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72<sup>13</sup> *he shall have pity on poor and needy*, Nebuchadrezzar עֲלֵיהֶם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21<sup>7</sup>; Jonah, חָמַל עַל הַקִּיקוֹן Jon 4<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. also חָמַל.

חוּף v. sub II. חָפָה.

† חוּפָם n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26<sup>39</sup>, not in ⑤; (= חָפִים Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, cf. also 1 Ch 7<sup>12,13</sup>).

† חוּפְמִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. חוּף Nu 26<sup>39</sup>.

I. חוּץ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ n.[מ.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with חוּץ loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצָתִי etc., Is 15<sup>3</sup> etc.;—**1.** the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is ܚܘܨܐ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23<sup>13</sup> חוּצָה יֵצֵא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v<sup>14</sup> (as adv. accus.) בְּשַׁבְּתֶךָ חוּצָה outside, הוֹצִיא חוּצָה to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> cf. Ne 13<sup>8</sup>, Ju 12<sup>9b</sup> מִן־הַחוּצָה לְבָנִי הָבִיא בָנוֹת הַחוּצָה, from abroad, 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> מִן־הַחוּצָה בָּלִים מִן־הַחוּצָה from outside (opp. בְּפִתָּה v<sup>2</sup>); as genit. Lv 18<sup>9</sup> מוֹלֶדֶת חוּצָה one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית Ez 47<sup>2,2</sup>. With חוּץ loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12<sup>46</sup> חוּצָה . . . מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>, 33<sup>15</sup> מִסְּרִי הָעִיר חוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35<sup>4</sup> הָעִיר חוּצָה from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> צָעֲקִי חוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>: so חוּצָה Gn 15<sup>5</sup> וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ חוּצָה and brought him outside, 19<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>19</sup> +, 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> וַיֵּרָא הַחוּצָה לֹא were not seen towards the outside, Dt 25<sup>5</sup> אִשְׁתְּ לֹא תִהְיֶה אִשְׁתְּ i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12<sup>9a</sup>. **b.** with preps.: **a.** + אֶל־הַחוּצָה towards the outside Ez 41<sup>7</sup>, + 34<sup>21</sup> pleon. אֶל־הַחוּצָה. **b.** בְּחוּץ Gn 9<sup>22</sup> outside (opp. לְפָנֶיךָ תֵּעָמֵד בְּחוּץ 24<sup>31</sup>), בְּחוּץ אֶהְיֶה Ez 21<sup>19</sup> אִם יָקוּם וַתִּהְיֶה בְּחוּץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup> Ez 7<sup>15</sup> (opp. מִבְּפִתָּה), Ho 7<sup>1</sup> +. **c.** + לְחוּץ ψ 41<sup>7</sup> לְחוּץ; = on the outside Ez 41<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>7</sup>, 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> towards the outside. **d.** מִחוּץ on (מִן **3 c**) the outside Ez 40<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> מִבְּפִתָּה וּמִחוּץ within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> = 37<sup>1</sup> 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>, Dt 32<sup>25</sup> מִחוּץ תִּשְׁפֹּל־הָרֶבֶב (opp. וּמִתְּהוֹרִים



חֶקֶק *n.* [m.] *bosom* (NH *id.*)—abs.  
 חֶקֶק Ez 43<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>38</sup> + Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (Co חֶקֶקוּ, cf. ZKW  
 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֶקֶקָה Dr<sup>6m xxxi</sup>), חֶקֶק Pr 21<sup>14</sup>; cstr.  
 חֶקֶק 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 43<sup>14</sup> (Co חֶקֶקוּ חֶקֶק Pr  
 5<sup>20</sup> (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str<sup>ad loc.</sup>) 17<sup>23</sup>;  
 sf. חֶקֶקִי 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 89<sup>51</sup>; חֶקֶקִי Jb 19<sup>27</sup> etc.;  
 elsewhere. alw. plene c. sf.; of fold Kt ψ 74<sup>11</sup> (Qr  
 חֶקֶקִי);—*bosom*, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at  
 breast Ex 4<sup>6.6.7.7.7</sup> (all J), Pr 6<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>38</sup>, metaph. of  
 חֶקֶקִי ψ 74<sup>11</sup>; שֶׁחַד שֶׁחַד Pr 21<sup>14</sup> is a *hidden reward*  
 (concealed in *bosom*; || שֶׁחַד בִּפְתָּר (סֶמֶן) מֶחֶק  
 17<sup>23</sup> is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into*  
*bosom* Is 65<sup>6.7</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 79<sup>12</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup>. 2. *carry*  
 (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11<sup>12</sup>  
 (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 3<sup>20.20</sup>  
 17<sup>19</sup>; ewe lamb 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>11</sup> (metaph.); La 2<sup>12</sup>  
 of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig.  
 of carrying insults in one's *bosom* ψ 89<sup>51</sup> (rd,  
 prob. בִּלְפָּנַי בָּל, v. Bi Che). 3. *bosom*  
 as part of body: a. external, *lie in bosom*,  
 of wife שֶׁבַח Mi 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>; concubine Gn 16<sup>6</sup>  
 (J) cf. 1 K 1<sup>2</sup>; אִשְׁתִּי חֶקֶקֶד Dt 13<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>54</sup>, cf. also  
 Pr 5<sup>20</sup> נִבְרָה חֶקֶקֶד חֶקֶקֶד Dt 28<sup>58</sup>. b. in-  
 ternal, anger resteth כְּסִילִים בְּחֶקֶק Ec 7<sup>9</sup>; בָּלָה בְּחֶקֶקִי  
 Jb 19<sup>27</sup> *my reins are consumed within*  
*me*; Jb 23<sup>12</sup> (rd. מֶחֶקֶקִי בְּחֶקֶקִי, so 𐤓 𐤕 Ol Me  
 Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words*  
*of his mouth* (cf. בָּלָה ψ 119<sup>11</sup>); fig. of interior  
 of chariot 1 K 22<sup>58</sup> חֶקֶקֶד חֶקֶקֶד: of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43<sup>13-14,17</sup> (Sm Rinne; Co Grundeinfassung).

† חוקק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup> וִיכָאק, וִיכָאק; but rd. prob. חֻלְקַת (as Jos 19<sup>25</sup>) q. v.—חֻלְקַת Jos 19<sup>24</sup> v. sub חקק.

† ח. [חור] **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. حَوَّرَ be white, حَوَّرَ whiteness, Aram. סַחַר, חִיר be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. עֲתָה (לֹא עֲתָה יִבְוֶשׁ יַעֲקֹב ||) Is 29<sup>22</sup> (פָּנֵיו יִחַוֶּר Is 29<sup>22</sup> ||).

† ח. חור **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. פָּרָפֶס, חֻבְלֶת, —of Mordecai's garments מְלֻבָּשׁ מְלֻבָּשׁ חֻבְלֶת חור Est 8<sup>15a</sup> in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. פָּרָפֶס; of furnishings of royal palace of Susa וְחֻבְלֶת אֲחָיו וְחֻבְלֶת בִּינֵי וְאֶרְבָּן ח' פָּרָפֶס וְחֻבְלֶת אֲחָיו וְחֻבְלֶת בִּינֵי וְאֶרְבָּן 1<sup>6</sup> white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.

† חור **n.m.** white stuff, cf. חור; ואֲרָנִים חור Is 19<sup>9</sup> and (those) weaving white stuff.

† ח. חרי **n.[m.]** white bread or cake חֲרִי שְׁלֹשָׁה כִּלְיִי חרי Gn 40<sup>16</sup> three baskets of white bread.—ח. חרי v. חרר.

† ח. חור **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חור Nö in Eut<sup>45</sup>)—1. וִיכָאק, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17<sup>10,12</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> (all E). 2. וִיכָאק, a Judahite Ex 31<sup>2</sup>=35<sup>30</sup>, cf. 38<sup>22</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 2<sup>19,20,50</sup> (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4<sup>1,4</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>. 3. וִיכָאק, a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (both P). 4. וִיכָאק, head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3<sup>9</sup>. 5. וִיכָאק, officer of Sol. 1 K 4<sup>8</sup>, v. sub בִּן p. 122.

III. חור = חר v. sub III. חרר.

† חור **n.pr.m.** a hero of David מִנְחֵלִי חור 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup> וִיכָאק Oup(ε), וִיכָאק Oupia; = חור 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> (om. B; A Αθθα, וִיכָאק Αδδα).

† חור **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> (וִיכָאק Oup(ε)).

† חור **n.pr.m.** (✓ חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38<sup>1,12</sup> (both J), וִיכָאק Epas.

חור v. חיר sub אה, אה sup. p. 27 b.

II. חור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَار bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane 200<sup>c</sup>, حَوَّر hollow, depressed ground between hills).

† ח. חר **n.[m.]** hollow, only in חור חִידָגַד Nu 33<sup>32</sup> hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II., III. חור, חור, (חוריים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

† חור **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region), supported by حَوَّر black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Hauran, Wetzst in De Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120, land of caves, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter<sup>Dict. Bib.</sup>, and hollow, GASm Geogr. 552, who comp. Heb. חור hole; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوَّر, hollow, diff. fr. حَوَّرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only חור in Ez 47<sup>16</sup> cf. חור in v<sup>18</sup>; = As. Haurani DI Pa 294; וִיכָאק, and so Jos Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc., Ar. حَوَّرَان. On this district v. Wetzst Hauran, (1860) and in De Job 2, 597 ff. Bd Pal 195 ff. Schumacher Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

† ח. חיש **vb.** haste, make haste (As. ḥāšu, DI Pr 180, Eth. ስፒስ; on this vb. v. Nö ZMG 1888, 538)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חיש Dt 32<sup>35</sup> (or Pt., but v. Di), 1 S. חיש חיש 1 S 19<sup>60</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְחִישׁ (sic!) Jb 31<sup>5</sup> Ges<sup>572 R. 9</sup>; **Imv.** חיש 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> + 6 t. חיש, חיש 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> Qr (Kt חיש); **Inf.** sf. חיש Jb 20<sup>2</sup>; **Pt. act.** חיש Hb 1<sup>8</sup> + Is 8<sup>1,3</sup> in n.pr.; **pass.** חיש Nu 32<sup>17</sup>; but v. infr.:—make haste Dt 32<sup>35</sup> (קרוּב), חיש 1 S 19<sup>60</sup>; in prophetic n.pr. חיש חיש Is 8<sup>1,3</sup>; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) חיש חיש Hb 1<sup>8</sup>; Jb 31<sup>5</sup> subj. חיש, sq. חיש חיש Jb 20<sup>2</sup> my haste in me, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. **Imv.** 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> (מהרה), and in חיש חיש: sq. חיש חיש 22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> חיש חיש (Qr); sq. חיש חיש 70<sup>6</sup> 141<sup>1</sup>; **pt. pass.** חיש חיש Nu 32<sup>17</sup>, but prob. for חיש חיש (Kn Di comp. Ex 13<sup>18</sup> etc.); Ba<sup>NE 180</sup> retains חיש חיש and regards it as act. (intrans.)=hastening. **Hiph. Pf.** חיש חיש Ju 20<sup>37</sup>; **Impf.** חיש Is 28<sup>16</sup>; **coh.** חיש 5<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>548. 3</sup>); חיש חיש coh. חיש חיש 5<sup>19</sup>; **sf.** חיש חיש Is 60<sup>22</sup>;—1. shew haste, act quickly Ju 20<sup>37</sup>; hasten, come quickly Is 5<sup>19</sup> (subj. חיש חיש; others: let him hasten on his work), חיש חיש Is 28<sup>16</sup> hasten away (flee), or hasten about distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. חיש חיש yield, give way). 2. transit. c. sf. Is 60<sup>22</sup> I will hasten it; c. acc. חיש חיש I would hasten (=secure quickly) my escape.

† חיש **adv.** quickly, חיש חיש כי 90<sup>10</sup> of passing away of human life.

† II. [חורש] **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ feel, perceive by senses; NH חיש חיש feel pain; Aram. חיש חיש, feel pain;



Eth. **ሐዋስ**; *perception*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **מי יאכל ומי יחיש** Ec 2<sup>25</sup> *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

† **חושה** **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of **חור** = place in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>.

† **חשתי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. **הַח** 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>, 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>29</sup>, v. also 1 Ch 27<sup>11</sup>.

† **חשבי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** **הַחֲבִי** 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> so 17<sup>14</sup>, called **רֵעֵה דָוִד** 15<sup>37</sup> *friend of David*, so 16<sup>16a</sup>; cf. 16<sup>16b, 17, 18</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>33</sup>; also 1 S 17<sup>6, 7, 8, 15</sup>. **2.** 1 K 4<sup>16</sup> father of one of Solomon's officers.

† **חשבים** **n.pr.f.** wife of Shoharaim of Benjamin, **חשבים** 1 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>, **חשים** v<sup>11</sup>.

† **חשי** **n.pr.m.** of Dan, **חֲשִׁי** Gn 46<sup>23</sup> cf. **חֲשִׁים בְּנֵי אֶחָד** 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup> (v. Be VB); = **חֲשִׁים** (q.v.) Nu 26<sup>42</sup> cf. **חֲשִׁתִּי** v<sup>42, 43</sup>.

† **חשם** **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: **חֲשָׁם** Gn 36<sup>34, 35</sup> = **חֲשָׁם** 1 Ch 1<sup>45, 46</sup>.

**חֲתָם** v. sub **חֲתָם**.

**חֲזָאֵל** v. **חֲזָאֵל** sub **חֲזָאֵל**.

† **חזוה** **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) *see, behold* (Aram. **ܚܙܐ**, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. **ሐረከ** = *εἶδεν* Reckendorf <sup>ZMG, 1888, 397</sup>; Ar. **حَزَى**, *perceive with the inner vision, only*; **حَاز** *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָזָה** ψ 58<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; **חִזָּה** Pr 22<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>30</sup>; **חִזִּיתִי** Is 57<sup>8</sup>; **חִזִּיתָ** Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; **חִזִּיתָ** Jb 24<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; **חִזִּיתָ** Jb 27<sup>12</sup> Ez 13<sup>7, 8</sup>; **Impf.** **יִחְזֶה** Nu 24<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. **יִחְזְאוּ** Mi 4<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. **יִחְזְאוּ** Ex 18<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. **יִחְזֶה** ψ 17<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; **יִחְזְאוּ** Jb 23<sup>9</sup>; pl. **יִחְזְאוּ** Is 26<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; **יִחְזְאוּ** Is 26<sup>11</sup>; **יִחְזְאוּ** Is 33<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; **יִחְזְאוּ** Is 30<sup>10</sup> Ct 7<sup>1</sup>; 1 pl. **יִחְזְאוּ** Ct 7<sup>1</sup>; **Imv.** **יִחְזְאוּ** Is 33<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>6</sup>; **יִחְזְאוּ** ψ 46<sup>9</sup> Is 30<sup>10</sup>; **Inf.** **יִחְזְאוּ** ψ 27<sup>4</sup> Ez 21<sup>34</sup>; **Pt.** **יִחְזְאוּ** Ez 12<sup>27</sup>; pl. **יִחְזְאוּ** Is 47<sup>13</sup> Ez 13<sup>9, 16</sup> 22<sup>28</sup>. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. **חִזָּה**.)

**1.** *see, behold*: **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58<sup>9, 11</sup> Pr 22<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> Is 33<sup>20</sup> 57<sup>8</sup>; God in theophany Ex 24<sup>11</sup> (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19<sup>26, 27</sup>; the face of God ψ 11<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: **יִחְזְאוּ** *thine eyes will behold* Is 33<sup>17</sup>; also of God's eyes: ψ 11<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>. **c.** with **בְּ** *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7<sup>1, 11</sup>; Zion Mi 4<sup>11</sup>; **נֶעֱם** in the temple ψ 27<sup>4</sup>; the work of God Jb 36<sup>25</sup>; with investigation **בְּבִבְכָּבִים** on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology

Is 47<sup>13</sup>. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: **חִזִּיתִי** Is 1<sup>1</sup> Ez 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>16</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** Nu 24<sup>4, 16</sup> (JE; poet., Balaam); **מַחֲזֶה** Ez 13<sup>7</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** Is 13<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>1</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** La 2<sup>14</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** Ez 13<sup>6, 9, 23</sup> 21<sup>34</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** Ez 13<sup>8</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** Zc 10<sup>2</sup>; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30<sup>10</sup>; **מַחֲזֶה** Is 2<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup>; with **לְ**, *be a seer, for any one* Is 30<sup>10</sup>; *see a vision for one* La 2<sup>14, 16</sup>.

**3.** *see, perceive*: **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34<sup>32</sup> Pr 24<sup>32</sup>; acc. rei Is 48<sup>6</sup>; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63<sup>3</sup>; in his providential workings Jb 23<sup>9</sup> ψ 46<sup>9</sup> Is 26<sup>11, 11</sup>. **b.** *see, by experience* abs. Jb 27<sup>12</sup>; acc. rei Jb 15<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *provide*, abs. **יִחְזְאוּ** Ex 18<sup>21</sup> *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

*Note.*—**יִחְזְאוּ בֵּית אֲבָנִים יִחְזְאוּ** Jb 8<sup>17</sup> is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after © Ƨ. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. **יִחְזְאוּ**) Bö Ew Hi (**יִחְזְאוּ**), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (**יִחְזְאוּ**) © Siegf.

**חֲזִי** 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>, v. following.

† **חזוה** **n.m.** *seer*;—abs. **חֲזִי** Am 7<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. **חֲזִי** 1 Ch 21<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; **חֲזִי** 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>; pl. **חֲזִי** Is 29<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; **חֲזִי** 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup> (so rd. with ©; MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer*: **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (**נָבִיא**) 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> Is 29<sup>10</sup>; **רֵאִים** Is 30<sup>10</sup>; **קָטָמִים** Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; historical writers **חֲזִי** 2 Ch 33<sup>18</sup>; **חֲזִי** 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup> (MT appar. n.pr.). **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>, 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup>; Amos Am 7<sup>12</sup>; Iddo 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>15</sup>; Jehu 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; Asaph 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>. *Note.*—It seems best to add **2. vision** (cf. **רָאָה** Is 28<sup>7</sup>) **חֲזִי** Is 28<sup>15</sup> *with She'el we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'el—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || **כִּרְתַּבְרִית אֶת־מָוֶת**); Ew <sup>156e</sup> trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17<sup>13</sup>; Hoffm <sup>III, 95</sup> puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'el (SS "Ein bei der Scheel bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it'; © Ƨ Ƨ AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. **חֲזִי** 1).—Vid. also **חֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** sub **חֲזִי**.

† **חזון** **n.m.** <sup>Dn 8, 1</sup> *vision* (on format. cf. Lg <sup>BN 204</sup>)—abs. **חֲזִי** Ho 12<sup>11</sup> + 25 t.; cstr. **חֲזִי** Is 1<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

||  $\text{Mi } 3^6$ ; ||  $\text{Ez } 12^{24}$ ; ||  $\text{Dn } 1^{17}$ ; ||  $\text{Dn } 9^{24}$ ; ||  $\text{Ez } 12^{27}$   $13^{16}$ ; ||  $\text{Dn } 8^{15}$ ; ||  $\text{Dn } 8^{22}$   $9^{21}$ ; ||  $\text{Ps } 89^{50}$ ; ||  $\text{Dn } 8^1$  *vision appeared unto*; ||  $\text{La } 2^9$  *find a vision from Yahweh*; also  $\text{Ez } 12^{22,23}$   $\text{Dn } 8^{13,17,26}$   $10^{14}$   $11^{14}$ . **2.** *vision, in the night לילה*  $\text{Is } 29^7$ . **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* 'בקש ח'  $\text{Je } 23^{16}$  *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet*  $\text{Ez } 7^{26}$ ; ||  $\text{Is } 3^1$   $\text{Ch } 17^{15}$ ; ||  $\text{Je } 23^{16}$  *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)*  $\text{Je } 14^{14}$  *false vision and (v. לילה) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; ||  $\text{Hb } 2^2$ ; ||  $\text{Ho } 12^{11}$   $\text{Hb } 2^3$   $\text{Pr } 29^{18}$   $\text{Ez } 7^{13}$  (del. Co). **4.** *vision, as title of book of prophecy, ח' עבדיה*  $\text{Na } 1^1$ ;  $\text{Is } 1^1$ ;  $\text{Ob } 1^1$ ; of other writings of prophets  $\text{2 Ch } 32^{32}$ .

†  $\text{[חזון]}$  **n.[f.]**, only cstr.  $\text{in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo } 2 \text{ Ch } 9^{29}$ , the title of a collection of prophetic history, v.  $\text{חזון } 4$ .

†  $\text{חזון}$  **n.f.** *vision, conspicuousness* (on format. cf.  $\text{Lg } 202^{\text{BN}}$ )—abs. 'ח'  $\text{Is } 21^2$   $\text{Dn } 8^{5,8}$ ; cstr.  $\text{חזון } 2 \text{ Is } 29^{11}$ ; sf.  $\text{חזונכם } 2 \text{ Is } 28^{18}$ ;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet*  $\text{Is } 21^2$  *a hard vision is declared to me*; ||  $\text{Is } 29^{11}$  *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; ||  $\text{Is } 28^{18}$  *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but  $\text{Ew } 156^e$  renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellseherei*, v.  $\text{חזון } 2$ . **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance*:  $\text{קרן חזון } 2 \text{ Dn } 8^5$  = the great horn  $\text{v } 8^{21}$ ; so  $\text{חזון ארבע } 2 \text{ Dn } 8^8$ , but < rd. *אחרים* others, as  $\text{Gr Bev}$ .

†  $\text{חזון}$  **n.m.**  $28^7, 17$  *vision* (on format. cf.  $\text{Lg } 200^{\text{BN}}$ )—abs. 'ח'  $2 \text{ S } 7^{17}$   $\text{Is } 22^{1,6}$ ; cstr.  $\text{חזון } 2 \text{ Jb } 20^8$   $33^{15}$ ; sf.  $\text{חזונו } 2 \text{ Zc } 13^4$ ; pl. abs.  $\text{חזונו } 2 \text{ Jb } 7^{14}$   $\text{Jo } 3^1$ ; cstr.  $\text{id. } 2 \text{ Jb } 4^{13}$ ;—**1.** *vision, in the ecstatic state* 'ח'  $\text{Jo } 3^1$ ; ||  $\text{Is } 22^{1,6}$  *valley of vision*  $\text{Is } 22^{1,6}$ . **2.** *vision, in the night לילה*  $\text{Jb } 4^{13}$   $20^8$   $33^{15}$ ; ||  $\text{Jb } 7^{14}$ . **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy*: ||  $2 \text{ S } 7^{17}$  (=  $\text{חזון } 1 \text{ Ch } 17^{15}$ ); ||  $\text{Zc } 13^4$  *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth*.

†  $\text{חזון}$  **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram  $1 \text{ K } 15^{18}$  (Klo prop.  $\text{חזון}$  and comp.  $\text{U } 1 \text{ K } 11^{23 \text{L}}$ ).

†  $\text{חזאל}$  **n.pr.m.** (*El sees*; As. *Haza'ilu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>) king of Aram  $2 \text{ K } 8^{8,13,15}$ ,  $\text{v } 29 = 2 \text{ Ch } 22^6$ ; contr.  $\text{חזאל } 1 \text{ K } 19^{15,17}$   $2 \text{ K } 8^{9,12}$ ,  $\text{v } 28 = 2 \text{ Ch } 22^5$ ,  $2 \text{ K } 9^{14,15}$   $10^{32}$   $12^{18,19}$   $13^{3,3,22,24,25}$ ; ||  $\text{Am } 1^4$ .

†  $\text{חזאל}$  **n.pr.m.** (*vision of El*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon  $1 \text{ Ch } 23^9$ .

†  $\text{חזיה}$  **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the  $\text{בני יהודה}$   $\text{Ne } 11^5$ .

†  $\text{חזיאל}$  **n.pr.m.** (*El sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David  $1 \text{ Ch } 12^4$ . **2.** priest of David  $1 \text{ Ch } 16^6$ . **3.** a Levite  $1 \text{ Ch } 23^{19}$   $24^{23}$ . **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph  $2 \text{ Ch } 20^{14}$ . **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration  $\text{Ezr } 8^5$ .

†  $\text{חזיה}$  **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration  $\text{Ezr } 10^{15}$ .

†  $\text{חזיה}$  **n.[m.]** *vision*—abs.  $\text{מ' Gn } 15^1$ ; cstr.  $\text{חזיה } 2 \text{ Nu } 24^{4,16}$   $\text{Ez } 13^7$ ;—*vision, in the ecstatic state*  $\text{חזיה } 2 \text{ Ez } 13^7$  of the false prophets; ||  $\text{Nu } 24^{4,16}$  (JE; poems of Balaam)  $\text{Gn } 15^1$  (R) *the word of ' came unto Abram in a vision*.

†  $\text{חזיה}$  **n.f.** *light, place of seeing, window*  $\text{חזיה } 2 \text{ K } 7^{4,5}$ .

†  $\text{חזיאות}$  **n.pr.m.** (*visions*)  $1 \text{ Ch } 25^4$  (but on this list cf.  $\text{RS } 422^{\text{OTJC}}$ ; ed. 2, 148), =  $\text{חזיאות } 1 \text{ Ch } 25^{30}$  a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II.  $\text{חזיה}$  ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; Ar.  $\text{حَذَا}$  III,  $\text{حَذَا}$  be opposite,  $\text{حَذَا}$  front, Lane  $537^b$ ; v.  $\text{Lg } 50^{\text{BN}}$   $\text{Dr } 178^{\text{L}}$ , cf. Sab.  $\text{חזיה}$  prep. opposite DHM in MV).

†  $\text{חזיה}$  **n.m.**  $\text{Lv } 7^{31}$  *breast of animals* (Aram.  $\text{חזיה}$ )—abs. 'ח'  $\text{Ex } 29^{26} + 4 \text{ t.}$ ; cstr.  $\text{חזיה } 2 \text{ Ex } 29^{27} + 5 \text{ t.}$ ; pl.  $\text{חזיות } 2 \text{ Lv } 9^{20,21}$ —*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation  $\text{Ex } 29^{26,27}$   $\text{Lv } 8^{29}$ , of peace-offering  $\text{Lv } 7^{30,30}$   $9^{20,21}$ , of Nazirite sacrific.  $\text{Nu } 6^{20}$ ; perquisite of Aaron and his sons  $\text{Lv } 7^{31,34}$   $10^{14,15}$ , cf.  $\text{Nu } 18^{18}$ .

†  $\text{חזיה}$  **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor  $\text{Gn } 22^{22}$ ,  $\text{U } 1 \text{ K } 11^{23 \text{L}}$  (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Barû*).



(v. III. בוז) by Esar. DI<sup>Pa</sup> 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22<sup>21</sup>; also Di).

**חזק** (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَز cut or notch; حَز pierce (Frey)).

† [חֲזִיין] **n.**[m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזִיין; Aram. חֲזִיין shining cloud)—only estr. חֲזִיין and pl. חֲזִיִּים; וְדָרָה לְחֲזִיִּים קָלוּת; חֲזִיִּים Jb 28<sup>26</sup> and a way for thunder-bolts = 38<sup>25</sup>; חֲזִיִּים זֶע 10<sup>1</sup> (מִטֶּר-נֶשֶׁם ||).

**חֲזַק** <sup>291</sup> **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק bind on or about, gird on, cf. Ar. حَزَق bind, squeeze)—+ **Qal** Pf. ח' Gn 41<sup>57</sup> + 4 t.; חֲזַק 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; sf. חֲזַק 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יִחְזַק 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (Baer) + 2 t.; וְיִחְזַק Gn 41<sup>56</sup> +; 2 S 10<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; יִחְזַק Is 28<sup>22</sup>; **Imv.** חֲזַק Dt 12<sup>23</sup> +; חֲזַק Dt 31<sup>6</sup> +; **Inf. cstr.** לְחֲזִיקָה 2 K 12<sup>13</sup>; sf. לְחֲזִיקָה Ez 30<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** חֲזַק Ex 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 3<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be or grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> Ez 22<sup>14</sup> Zc 8<sup>9,13</sup> (on Ez 3<sup>14</sup> v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30<sup>21</sup>; used of recovery fr. illness Is 30<sup>1</sup>; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17<sup>50</sup> (c. בָּ instr.), 2 S 13<sup>14</sup>. **b.** of people, army Dt 11<sup>8</sup> Jos 17<sup>13</sup> (JE), = Ju 1<sup>28</sup>, Ezr 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10<sup>11,11</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>12,12</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23,25</sup>; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16<sup>22</sup>, cf. of ' as prevailing over man Je 20<sup>7</sup> (יָכַל ||); sq. על 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>. **c.** of royal power וְיִחְזַק הַלֵּךְ וְיִחְזַק 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> (opp. הִלָּכִים וְיִחְזַק; cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> ||) וְיִחְזַק (v<sup>16</sup>), Dn 11<sup>5,5</sup>. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24<sup>4</sup> (sq. אֶל) = 1 Ch 21<sup>4</sup> (sq. על). **e.** of bonds Is 28<sup>22</sup>. **f.** of sound of trumpet מִאֲדַם וְיִחְזַק הוֹלֵךְ Ex 19<sup>19</sup> (E, cf. חֲזַק v<sup>16</sup>) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2. be firm, fast**:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (sq. בָּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14<sup>5</sup> (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup> (+ עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = *courageous, confident*, esp. **Imv.**, usually (q. v.), Dt 31<sup>6,7,23</sup> Jos 1<sup>6,7,9,18</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (all D), 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> 1 K 2<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>13</sup> (|| התחזק), 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>10,20</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 27<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>25</sup> Is 35<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>6</sup> Hg 2<sup>4,4,4</sup> Dn 10<sup>19,19</sup>; sq. לְפִלְחָהּ 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בָּ 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup>. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12<sup>23</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. על + Inf. Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (E); sq. על of hand of ' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3<sup>14</sup> (Ⓞ Co rd. חֲזַקָה, adj., v. חֲזַק). **4.** in bad sense:

**a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7<sup>13,22</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (all P), 9<sup>35</sup> (R); cf. עָלִי דְרִיכִים Mal 3<sup>13</sup>. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>; of famine Gn 41<sup>56,57</sup> (E), 47<sup>20</sup> (J; sq. על), 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> = Je 52<sup>6</sup>. **II.** transit. only חֲזַק 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> *strengthened him* not, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיַּצֵּר לוֹ). † **Pi.** Pf. חֲזַק ψ 147<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יִחְזַק Ex 9<sup>12</sup> + 10 t., etc.; **Imv.** חֲזַק Ne 6<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; fs. חֲזַק Na 3<sup>14</sup>; חֲזַק Is 54<sup>2</sup> etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חֲזַק 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> + 12 t.; **Pt.** מִחְזַק Ex 14<sup>17</sup>; מִחְזָקִים 2 K 12<sup>9</sup>;—**1. make strong** (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16<sup>28</sup>; sq. על 3<sup>12</sup>; sq. מִתְנִים Na 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמַץ בָּהֶם; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10<sup>18,19</sup>; to health Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup>; **c.** *give strength to* 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; so, sq. וְיִוְעָתֶם, Ho 7<sup>15</sup> Ez 30<sup>24</sup> (and v<sup>25</sup> Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41<sup>7</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> (both c. בָּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54<sup>4</sup>, cf. 33<sup>28</sup>; sq. bars of gates ψ 147<sup>13</sup>; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>3</sup>; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3<sup>19</sup> v. **Hiph.**; **c.** acc. of temple 2 K 12<sup>6,7,15</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>5,12</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> (|| לְבָדֹק); sq. ' לְבִית 1 Ch 26<sup>27</sup>; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12<sup>8,9,13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>. **2. strengthen** the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9<sup>24</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup> Ez 13<sup>23</sup> Is 35<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>3</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; וְיַחַד יִרְוּ בְּאַלְהִים 1 S 23<sup>16</sup>; sq. בָּ Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> (+ בָּ instr.). **3. make strong** = *bold, encourage*, **c.** acc. Dt 1<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 2 S 11<sup>5</sup> Is 41<sup>7</sup>; **c.** acc. pers. + ' לְעִבְרַת בֵּית ' 2 Ch 35<sup>2</sup>. **4. make firm**:—**a.** **c.** 2 acc. וַיַּבְכֵּתֵךְ אֶחָיוּנִי Is 22<sup>21</sup> and with thy sash (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הִלְבִּישׁ). **b.** *make firm or fixed*, = *definitely adopt* ' יח' רע לְמוֹ דְּבַר רַע ψ 64<sup>6</sup>. **5. make rigid, hard**, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>20,27</sup> (all E), 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>4,8,17</sup> (all P), Jos 11<sup>20</sup> (D); v. also מִסְפֵּעַ ח' פְּנִיָּהּ Je 5<sup>3</sup> +. **Hiph.** **Pf.** הִחְזִיק Ju 7<sup>8</sup> +; 3 fs. הִחְזִיקָה Je 49<sup>24</sup> +; sf. הִחְזִיקָה Je 8<sup>21</sup>; הִחְזִיקָה Ne 5<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; וְהִחְזִיקָה Ez 30<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יִחְזִיק Jb 8<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 S. יִחְזִיק Is 42<sup>6</sup>; יִחְזִיק Je 6<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; יִחְזִיק Dn 11<sup>22</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** חֲזַק 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חֲזַק 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Is 64<sup>6</sup>; sf. חֲזִיקָה Je 31<sup>32</sup> ('ח' Cod. Petrop. v. RS<sup>JPh xl, 1888, 73</sup>); **Pt.** מִחְזִיק Ex 9<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; sf. מִחְזִיקָה Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; fs. מִחְזִיקָה Ne 4<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִחְזִיקִים Ne 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מִחְזִיקֵי Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup>;—+ **1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> (בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>

(|| וַיַּעַשׂ ||) Dn 11<sup>32</sup> (|| וַיִּלְחַם שָׂמוֹ עַד וְגו' ||) **†2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>. **†3.** sq. יָרַע = *support* Ez 16<sup>49</sup>; sq. וַיִּרְעוּת 30<sup>25</sup> (subj. '); but Co rds. **†Pi.** as v<sup>24</sup>†. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3<sup>4.4.4</sup> + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. בחזקת ברקך Ez 27<sup>9.27</sup> of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלְחָיִם ||, etc.) **†5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11<sup>7</sup>; sq. עָלַּ Jb 18<sup>9</sup>; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל ה' Ez 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>. **6.** esp. *take or keep hold of*, *seize*, *grasp*: **a.** *take hold of*, *seize*, *catch*, sq. בָּ Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), 21<sup>18</sup> (E), Ex 4<sup>4</sup> (J); (|| אָחַז ||), Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>50</sup> 2 K 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> Is 4<sup>7</sup> Zc 8<sup>23.23</sup> Pr 7<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. also Ju 19<sup>25.29</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>; with violence Dt 22<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 1 S 17<sup>35</sup> (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; sq. בָּ 2 S 15<sup>5</sup>; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. '), sq. בָּ Je 31<sup>32</sup>, c. acc. Is 41<sup>9.13</sup>; cf. Is 51<sup>18</sup> (|| בָּ ||); sq. acc. Na 3<sup>14</sup> *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6<sup>23</sup> = 50<sup>42</sup>, Zc 14<sup>13</sup> (with violence), ψ 35<sup>2</sup> Ne 4<sup>10.11</sup>, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; in metaph. Mi 4<sup>9</sup> (|| הַחֲזִיקָה חֵיל ||), Je 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup> (v. Gie), 50<sup>43</sup>; of pious laying hold of ' , sq. בָּ Is 64<sup>6</sup>, cf. 27<sup>5</sup> 56<sup>2.4.6</sup>; of other gods 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup>; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3<sup>18</sup>, cf. 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 2<sup>3.9</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>5</sup>. **b.** *have or keep hold of*, sq. בָּ Ju 16<sup>26</sup> 2 S 29<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>33</sup> Ne 4<sup>15</sup>. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בָּ, fig. = *sustain*, *support* Lv 25<sup>35</sup>; of ' holding his servants Is 42<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>20</sup>; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11<sup>1</sup> (|| מַעֲזוֹ ||), v<sup>6</sup> (|| מַכִּיָּא ||, || לִי ||); of Ne. holding fast to (בָּ) his work Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8<sup>15</sup>; *cleave or cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10<sup>30</sup>. hence **c.** *keep*, *retain*, sq. בָּ Ex 9<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>; so Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7<sup>15</sup>. **d.** hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>. **†Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזַּק Gn 48<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>5</sup>; וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7<sup>13</sup> (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Inv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20<sup>22</sup>; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 1 S 4<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* *cstr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; — **1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; sq. עָלַּ against 2 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; *gain strength* Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> Dn 10<sup>19</sup>, cf. בִּיהוּה 1 S 30<sup>6</sup>; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *put forth strength*, *use one's strength* Gn 48<sup>2</sup> (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13<sup>7.8</sup>. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>21</sup>, cf. of ' , לְהַחֲזִיק עִם לְבָבָם שְׁלָם אֱלֹוֹי 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>. — For וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7<sup>13</sup>, rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

**†חֲזָקָה** *adj.* strong, stout, mighty; — ח' Ex 10<sup>19</sup> + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3<sup>19</sup> + 31 t. + Ez 3<sup>14</sup> (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2<sup>4</sup> (del. Co v. infr.) 3<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (opp. רַפְּהָה), v<sup>31</sup> (compar. c. מְזֵן), Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> (all JE), Ju 18<sup>26</sup> (compar. c. מְזֵן); also of מַלְאָכִים Je 50<sup>34</sup> Pr 23<sup>11</sup>; of hand of ' Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), so Ez 3<sup>14</sup> ③ Co (v. supr. and חֲזָקָה **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre הִתְחַזְּקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>22</sup> (opp. נִשְׁבָּרָה); esp. of hand of ' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3<sup>19</sup> (gloss? v. Di), 6<sup>1.1</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> (all J), Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34<sup>12</sup>; also חֲזָקָה וְגִבּוֹר בְּלִבָּהּ Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), cf. Ne 1<sup>10</sup>, but oftener חֲזָקָה וְגִבּוֹר עַל נִשְׁבָּרָה Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup> ψ 136<sup>12</sup>; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>; more gen. Dt 3<sup>24</sup> (|| וְגִבּוֹרָה ||), 1 K 8<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup>; of 's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21<sup>5</sup>; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה בַּעַם כְּבֹד וְגִבּוֹר Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE). **c.** of sword of ' Is 27<sup>1</sup> (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַגִּבּוֹרָה ||), of wind Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J), 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E). **d.** *severe*, *sharp*, *hot*, of war 1 S 14<sup>52</sup> (pred.), battle 2 S 11<sup>15</sup>, sickness 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> (pred.), famine 18<sup>2</sup>. **e.** *firm*, *hard*, of face, פְּנֵים Ez 3<sup>8</sup>, forehead, מִצְחָה v<sup>8</sup>; adamant, sim. of forehead v<sup>9</sup> (compar., c. מְזֵן); of sky Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (pred.) In pl. cstr. חֲזָקָה Ez 2<sup>4</sup> *hard of heart* (|| קָשִׁי פְּנֵים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3<sup>7</sup> *hard* (= *impudent*) of forehead (|| קָשִׁי-לֵב ||). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of ' (בְּחֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40<sup>10</sup>; of 's agent Is 28<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמִין ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יִצְחָק Am 2<sup>14</sup>; c. מְזֵן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31<sup>1</sup> ψ 35<sup>10</sup>. In Ez 34<sup>16</sup> MT uses חֲזָקָה in bad sense (|| הִשְׁמָנָה ||), ③ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

**חָזַק** *adj.verb.* v. חֲזָקָה **Qal** *Pt.*

**†חֲזָקָה** *n.* [m.] strength, only חֲזָקָה ψ 18<sup>2</sup> (om. by error || 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> where ③ L *ιρξός μου*). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָקָה, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָקָה).

**†חֲזָקָה** *n.f.* strength, force (strictly *Inf.* form fr. חֲזָקָה v. Ges<sup>5</sup> 45.1 b) — **1.** of urgency of 's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקָה הִגִּיד Is 8<sup>11</sup> (cf. חֲזָקָה Ez 3<sup>14</sup>). **2.** of royal power בְּחֲזָקָה 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה v<sup>15</sup>), Dn 11<sup>2</sup>.

**חֲזָקָה** *n.m.* strength; — ח' cstr. Ex 13<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6<sup>13</sup>; — **1.** of ' , חֲזָקָה Ex 13<sup>3.14.16</sup> (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6<sup>13</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>.



† **חֹזֶקֶת** **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw.  
**בְּחֹזֶקֶת** *with strength, force, etc.;—1.* of oppres-  
 sion Ju 4<sup>3</sup> *forcibly, violently*; capture *by force*  
 1 S 2<sup>16</sup>; Ez 34<sup>4</sup> of ruling **בְּחֹזֶקֶת** *with force*  
*and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply*  
 Ju 8<sup>1</sup>; cry *mightily, insistently* Jon 3<sup>8</sup>.—**לְחֹזֶקֶת**  
 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> v. **חֹזֶק** **Qal Inf.**

† חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>, ④  
Aζακ(ε)ι; ④L Εζεκια.

n.pr.m. יחזקִיָּה, יחזקִיָּהוּ, חזקִיָּה, חזקִיָּהוּ

(<sup>h</sup> hath strengthened, <sup>h</sup> strengtheneth; = As.  
*Hazaki(i)an*, Schr.<sup>COT</sup> on 2 K 18<sup>11</sup>, Jäger<sup>BAS</sup> 1, 469,  
 cf. n.pr. חזק on seal Gann<sup>Jas</sup> 1283 Feb.-Mar., 134 No. 7,  
 —on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 134) — **1.** ♂ Εξεκίας,

son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom תְּקִיָּה 2 K 18<sup>2.10.14.15.16</sup>, also אֲנִישִׁיחַ Pr 25<sup>1</sup>†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20<sup>10</sup>) תְּקִיָּה: 16<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> + 34 t., 2 K 18-21 || Is 36<sup>1</sup> + 31 t., Is 36-39; also + Je 26<sup>18.19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18.27</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; in Ch. use, תְּקִיָּה 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>27</sup> + 35 t., 2 Ch 29-33; also 2 K 20<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>4</sup>, and in title Is 1<sup>1</sup>; תְּקִיָּה: Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup> + (if י in these three be not txt. err. for י). †2. תְּקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓢ τοῦ Εἰςκιου, perh. = 1. †3. Ⓢ Εἰςκία(s), תְּקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3<sup>23</sup> prob. near time of Chr. †4. תְּקִיָּה, Ⓢ Εἰςκία(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>16</sup> = תְּקִיָּה Ne 7<sup>21</sup>, cf. also ח Ne 10<sup>18</sup>. †5. תְּקִיָּה: Ⓢ Εἰςκίας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

† יְהוֹקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup>)—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Θ *Ιεζεκιηλ*, Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) ι Ch 24<sup>16</sup>, Θ *Εζεκιηλ*, ΘL (20th course, cf. A) *Ιεζεκιηλ*.

supr. חֻקֵּיהֶם v. יְחֻקֵּיהֶם, יְחֻקֵּיהֶם

חור (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar.  
 حُرّ the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane  
 781 c; hence narrow-eyed animal).

חזר **n.m.** <sup>ψ 80, 14</sup> swine, boar (NH *id.*;  
 Aram. **חזר**, **ܚܙܪ**, **ܚܙܪܐ**; Ar. **خنزير** (Aram. loan-  
 wd. acc. to Frä<sup>110</sup>, yet v. Lag<sup>B: 113</sup>); Eth. **ሕረ**;  
 (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom<sup>NS 319 f. 358, 355</sup>—  
 alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. **חזר**; — **1. swine**, for-  
 bidden as food Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P), Dt 14<sup>8</sup>, cf. **בשר חזר**  
 Is 65<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>17</sup>, and **חזר** 66<sup>3</sup> as heathen offering  
 (RS<sup>Sem. I, 272.325.338.392</sup>); with implication of repul-

siveness **נָסִים וְהָבָה בְּאֶרֶץ** Pr 11<sup>23</sup> sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2. wild boar** **כִּיעֵר** **ה'** **ψ 80<sup>14</sup>** fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† חוּרָר n.pr.m. (cf. inser. in RA<sup>1867</sup>, pl. 7, Dr<sup>Sm</sup> xxiii; Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 162 'pointing — to avoid offence,' but Nbr<sup>Acad.</sup> 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & חוּרָרָא חוּרָרָא etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. ܡܢܬܐ, ܡܢܬܐ, cf. ܡܢܐ 2 S 4<sup>2.5.9</sup>)—  
**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>; ④ Χηξευ (16th, v<sup>14</sup>), but A 1εξ'επ, ⑤L Xηξεπ.  
**2.** one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>21</sup>; ⑤ Hξεπ, ⑤L Aξηρ.

† יְחִיָּהּ n.pr.m. i Ch 9<sup>12</sup> cf. אֶחָיָהּ p. 28 b.

חַוּחַ v. sub חַח, חַח.

**חָטָא** <sup>τ</sup> <sub>238</sub> **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NHid.; Aram. ܚܬܐ, ܚܬܐ; As. *ḥaṭū*, Zim<sup>BP 46</sup>, Sab. ܚܬܐ, ܚܬܐ, id., DHM in MV; Ar. <sup>ف</sup> *ḥaṭī* do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. ጥጥሩ: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** Pf. ה' Ex 32<sup>31</sup> + 29 t., 3 fs. ܚܬܐ Lv 5<sup>15</sup> La 1<sup>8</sup>, ܚܬܐ Je 50<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>13</sup>, ܚܬܐ Ex 5<sup>16</sup>, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* ܚܬܐ Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 12 t., ܚܬܐ Ex 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup>, etc. + 20 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* ܚܬܐ Ez 3<sup>21</sup> + 8 t., ܚܬܐ ψ 39<sup>2</sup>, ܚܬܐ (txt. err. for ܡܚܬܐ) Gn 20<sup>6</sup>, ܚܬܐ Nu 15<sup>23</sup>, ܚܬܐ Ez 33<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); *Pt.* ܚܬܐ Pr 13<sup>32</sup> + 6 t., ܚܬܐ Is 1<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, ܚܬܐ Is 65<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., ܚܬܐ Ec 8<sup>12</sup>, sf. ܚܬܐ Pr 8<sup>36</sup>, pl. ܚܬܐ Is 14<sup>33</sup>, sf. ܚܬܐ Ez 18<sup>420</sup>;—**1. miss** : ܚܬܐ לא thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5<sup>24</sup>, ܚܬܐ ܐܝܢ Pr 19<sup>2</sup> one hastening with his feet misstep (the way or the goal); ܚܬܐ ܚܬܐ Pr 8<sup>36</sup> the one missing me (Wisdom) one is wronging himself (opp. ܡܥܝܐ); miss, i.e. endanger, one's life Pr 20<sup>2</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2. sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty** : **a.** against man, abs. Ex 5<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 18<sup>9</sup> 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; ܚܬܐ ܡܐ ܚܬܐ ܐܝܢ where in have I sinned against thee? Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E) Je 37<sup>18</sup>; with ܐ, ܚܬܐ ܐܠ Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E) Je do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19<sup>45</sup>. **b.** elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20<sup>20</sup> (E), 9<sup>34</sup> (J) Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (D) Lv 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>11,11,17,23</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Ne 6<sup>13</sup> Jb 1<sup>5,22</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>32</sup> Is 43<sup>27</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>35</sup> La 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 3<sup>21,21</sup> 16<sup>51</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Ho 8<sup>11</sup>

† חָטָא <sup>DN</sup> n.m. <sup>15, 9</sup> sin (on format. v. Lag <sup>EN</sup> 142) — ח Lv 19 <sup>17</sup> + 15 t.; sf. חָטָא Lv 24 <sup>15</sup> + 5 t., חָטָא La 3 <sup>39</sup>, חָטָא Lv 20 <sup>20</sup>, pl. חָטָאִים Ec 10 <sup>4</sup>, cstr. חָטָאִי 2 K 10 <sup>29</sup> Ez 23 <sup>49</sup>; sf. חָטָאִי Gn 41 <sup>9</sup>.



חטאי Is 38<sup>17</sup> ψ 51<sup>11</sup>, חטאיני Dn 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 103<sup>10</sup>, חטאיני Is 1<sup>18</sup>;—**1. sin: a.** against man Gn 41<sup>9</sup> (E) Ec 10<sup>4</sup>. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31<sup>7</sup> Ho 12<sup>9</sup>; חטא ח' La 1<sup>8</sup> cf. Dt 19<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup>; משפט מות ח' sin worthy of death Dt 21<sup>22</sup> = מות ח' 22<sup>26</sup>; with ב, because of, Dn 9<sup>16</sup>; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51<sup>11</sup>; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38<sup>17</sup>. **2. guilt of sin: ב** היה חטא ב sin (the guilt of sin) come on one Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>22,23</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>; בחטאו in his sin (guilt) die Nu 27<sup>3</sup> (P); בחטאו איש each for his own sin Dt 24<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 14<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; בחטא יהחמני אמי ψ 51<sup>7</sup> in sin (condition of sin and guilt) my mother conceived me; אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1<sup>18</sup> though your sins be like scarlet (in guilt); לא בחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103<sup>10</sup> not according to our sins (their guilt) hath he done to us. **3. punishment for sin:** 'ח bear sin (its punishment) Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> (H), Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> (P); with על, bear sin because of Lv 19<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> (H) Nu 18<sup>32</sup> (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; the ideal servant of Yahweh bore the sins of many Is 53<sup>12</sup>; without נשא, only La 3<sup>39</sup> חטאו נבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) a man (complain) for the punishment of his sin?

†[חטאי] **adj. and n.m.** **1. sinful, 2. sinners**—as **adj.f.** חטאיה Am 9<sup>8</sup>, elsewhere only pl. חטאיהם Nu 32<sup>14</sup> + 15 t.; **estr.** חטאיהם Am 9<sup>10</sup>; **sf.** חטאיהם Is 13<sup>9</sup>;—**1. adj. a.** sinful men Nu 32<sup>14</sup> (J), kingdom Am 9<sup>8</sup>. **b. exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders** 1 K 1<sup>21</sup> (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29<sup>21</sup>). Elsewh. **2. n.m. sinners** Nu 17<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 S 15<sup>18</sup> Am 9<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> ψ 1<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 104<sup>35</sup> Pr 1<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; ליהוה ח' sinners against 'ח Gn 13<sup>13</sup> (J).

†חטאת **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34<sup>7</sup> (JE) Is 5<sup>18</sup>.

†חטאת **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1. sin**, chiefly in the phrase גְּלוּלָהּ ח' great sin Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E) Ex 32<sup>21,30,31</sup> (JE), 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>; ח' קָסוּי ψ 32<sup>1</sup> he whose sin is covered is blessed; but the prayer of the wicked becomes sin when he is judged ψ 109<sup>7</sup>. **2. sin-offering** (acc. to most) עולה חטאת ψ 40<sup>7</sup> whole burnt-offering and sin-offering (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < whole burnt-offering with sin v. Br <sup>MP</sup> 329).

†חטאת **n.f.** <sup>1 S 14,38</sup> (Gn 4<sup>7</sup> no exception for רִבְעִי is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח'

Gn 4<sup>7</sup> + 124 t.; לַחֲטָאת Nu 15<sup>24</sup> (txt. err. for לַחֲטָאת), לַחֲטָאת? Zc 13<sup>1</sup> (but rd. לַחֲטָאת Sta <sup>ZAW</sup> 1. 85); **estr.** חטאת Ex 30<sup>10</sup> + 19 t.; **sf.** חטאתי Gn 31<sup>36</sup> + 16 t.; חטאתי 1 K 16<sup>26</sup>, חטאתי Ex 32<sup>30</sup> + 3 t., etc., + 52 t. **sf.**; pl. חטאת 2 K 12<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; **estr.** חטאתי ψ 25<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.; חטאת Nu 5<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; **sf.** חטאתי ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; חטאתו Ez 18<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>, etc., + 40 t. **sf.**;—**1. sin: a.** against man Gn 31<sup>36</sup> 50<sup>17</sup> (E), Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 20<sup>1</sup>; ארם ח' sins against man Nu 5<sup>6</sup> (P). Elsewhere **b. against God** Lv 4<sup>14,23,28</sup> (P), 1 S 2<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>38</sup> 1 K 16<sup>13,13</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16,17</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup> Is 3<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>2,12</sup> Je 5<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>10,18</sup> 30<sup>14,15</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> La 4<sup>22</sup> Ez 16<sup>51</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 33<sup>10,16</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> (We <sup>Kl</sup> Proph. rds. חטאתי, as Is 1<sup>18</sup>—v. חטא—on acc. of masc. עֲצוּמִים), Mi 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 32<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Pr 5<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>34</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Jb 13<sup>23,23</sup> Dn 9<sup>20,20</sup>; חטאתי ח' sins of my youth ψ 25<sup>7</sup>; פרי בטני ח' נפשי Mi 6<sup>7</sup> fruit of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination 1 S 15<sup>23</sup>; of the mouth ψ 59<sup>13</sup>; עמי יאכלו ח' Ho 4<sup>8</sup> the sin of my people they eat (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; וְ ח' Hi Or al. sin-offering, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || against it, v. We <sup>Proph.</sup> 3. 76); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (J) at the door (of Cain) sin is a crouching beast; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; c. בְּ on the ground of sin Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; for sin Mi 1<sup>5</sup> 2 K 24<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; with or by sin 1 K 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup>; ח' הלך בח' walk in sin 1 K 15<sup>3,26,34</sup> 16<sup>19,26,31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>22</sup>; ח' cleave unto sin 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; c. על, on account of sin Dt 9<sup>18</sup> 1 K 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>13</sup>; for sin Lv 4<sup>3,28,35</sup> 5<sup>6,13</sup> (P) 19<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>18,24,28</sup> (H); ח' יסף על ח' add unto sin 1 S 12<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>1</sup> Jb 34<sup>37</sup>; c. בְּ according to sin Lv 26<sup>21</sup>; c. לְ to or for sin Lv 16<sup>16,21</sup> Dt 19<sup>15</sup> 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> Pr 10<sup>16</sup> Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; ח' because of sin Lv 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6,10</sup> 16<sup>34</sup> (P), 19<sup>22</sup> (H), La 4<sup>13</sup>; more than sin Jb 35<sup>3</sup>; טָהַרְתִּי מִחַטָּאתִי I am clean from my sin Pr 20<sup>9</sup>; ח' מפני because of sin ψ 38<sup>4</sup>; ח' בגלל because of sin 1 K 14<sup>16</sup>; ח' הלך ח' walk after sin 2 K 13<sup>2</sup>. **c.** men should return from sin ח' שׁוּב מִן ח' 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>, Ez 18<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>; depart from ח' סור מִעַל ח' 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>; סור דאג מן ח' 2 K 13<sup>6,11</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>9,24,28</sup>, be concerned about ח' התורה ח' confess ח' התורה Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P); ח' התורה על ח' Ne 1<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he visits punishment upon it ח' פקד Ex 32<sup>34</sup> (JE) Ho 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup>; inquires after it ח' רשע ל ח' Jb 10<sup>6</sup>; watches over it ח' שׁמַר ח' Jb 14<sup>16</sup>; hoards it up Ho 13<sup>13</sup>; (2) by forgiveness: ח' נשא ח' Ex 10<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>32</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>25</sup>; ח' נשא עון ח' ψ 32<sup>5</sup>; ח' נשא לח'.

When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44<sup>27</sup>. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4<sup>24,25</sup> Nu 7<sup>16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87</sup>; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4<sup>29</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup>) 5<sup>6</sup> Nu 15<sup>27</sup>, ewe lamb Lv 4<sup>32,33,34</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> Nu 6<sup>14,16</sup>, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5<sup>7,8,9</sup> 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>22,31</sup> 15<sup>15,30</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup>, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5<sup>11,11,12</sup>; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4<sup>22-35</sup>) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5<sup>12</sup>) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>10,18,18,23</sup> (cf. v<sup>11,19</sup>), 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>16,17,19,19</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup>. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ez 29<sup>14,36</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,8,20</sup> 8<sup>2,14</sup> 9<sup>2,7,8,10</sup>; for Levites at their installation Nu 8<sup>3,12</sup> and for whole congregation Lv 4<sup>14,21</sup>; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15<sup>24,25</sup>, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9<sup>3,15,22</sup>; and in ritual of feasts Nu 28<sup>15,22,30</sup> 29<sup>5,11,16,19,22,25,31,34,38</sup>. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9<sup>9</sup>), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4<sup>9-21</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>16,17</sup> 9<sup>10,11</sup>). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16<sup>3,6</sup>; and for congregation two he-goats, one עֶזְרָאֵל (v. עֶזְרָאֵל) Lv 16<sup>3</sup> (cf. v<sup>8,10,20,22</sup>), the other for sacrifice לַיהוָה Lv 16<sup>9</sup> (cf. v<sup>6</sup>). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּפֶּרֶת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16<sup>11,11,15</sup> (cf. v<sup>12-14,16,17</sup>) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30<sup>10</sup> (cf. Lv 16<sup>16-19</sup>). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16<sup>25,27-27</sup>. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4<sup>2,22,27</sup> Nu 15<sup>27</sup>, לִשְׁגָגָה Nu 15<sup>24</sup>, minor offences Lv 5<sup>1-6</sup>; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Nu 6<sup>11,14</sup>.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עֶשָׂה ח' Lv 9<sup>7,22</sup>



14<sup>19</sup> Nu 6<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup>, 'הקריב ח' Lv 10<sup>19</sup> Ez 44<sup>27</sup>, 'שחט ח' Lv 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 40<sup>39</sup>. 5. purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: 'ח' Nu 8<sup>7</sup> water of purification from sin; הוא 'נדה ח' water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19<sup>9</sup>; עפר שרפת הח' Nu 19<sup>17</sup> ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חֲטָב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH id.; Ar. حَطَبَ firewood. حَطَبَ collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De <sup>ψ</sup>144, 12); Eth. ሐጠጠ: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. חֲטֹבֵי Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; Inf. לְחַטֵּב Dt 19<sup>5</sup>; Pt. חֲטָב Dt 29<sup>10</sup>; pl. חֲטָבִים 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>; cstr. חֲטָבֵי Jos 9<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטָבוֹת Pr 16<sup>16</sup>—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39<sup>10</sup> מְדַחֲעִירִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (|| פְּרִי הָעֵצִים); Pt. cstr. חֲטָבִים Je 46<sup>22</sup>, and (|| שָׁאֵב מִים) Jos 9<sup>21, 23, 27</sup>. Pa. Pt. מְחַטְּבוֹת ψ 144<sup>12</sup> meaning dub.; perhaps hewn (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (חֲטָבוֹת v. חֲטָבוֹת p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חֲטָב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red, etc.; Aram. Pt. مَسْحَكًا variegated ⑤ 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>).

†חֲטָבוֹת n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטָבוֹת אֶמֶן מִצְרַיִם Pr 16<sup>16</sup> dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt (|| מְרִידִים), v. De Now; מְחַטְּבוֹת ψ 144<sup>12</sup> der. fr. this ✓by De (q.v., and Wetzst's n.), but v. I. חטב.

חֲטָבָה wheat, v. sub חטב.

חֲטָט (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ make lines, marks, حَطَّ line, streak, stripe; Aram. חֲטָט, חֲטָט dig, حَفَّ furrow, trench).

†חֲטִיטָא n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> ⑤ Αττητα, = Ne 7<sup>45</sup> ⑤ Αττητα; in both Α Αττητα, ⑤L Αττητα.

חֲטָל (✓of foll.; Ar. حَطَلَ = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

†חֲטִילָא n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol's servants' Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> ⑤ Αττεια, Α Αττια = Ne 7<sup>59</sup> ⑤ Ετγλ, Α Ετγλ, ⑤L Αττια in both.

†חֲטַם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. حَطَمَ strike the nose, attach the حَطَامٌ = camel-halter, حَطَمَ n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חֲטָם nose-ring of camel, חֲטָם; Aram. חוּטְמָא nose; cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM <sup>Sendsch. 34</sup>, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֲחַטְמֶנּוּ Is 48<sup>9</sup> I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֲאַרִיד אִפִּי).

†חֲטָף vb. catch, seize (Ar. حَطَفَ; cf. As. tahṭipu, oppression, D1<sup>Pr181</sup>; NH חֲטָפ, Aram. חֲטָפ seize, חֲטָפ do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. יִחַטְּפוּ consec. Ju 21<sup>21</sup> lit., seize wives; Impf. עֲנִי יִחַטְּפוּ ψ 10<sup>9</sup>; Inf. לְחַטְּפוּ עֲנִי ψ 10<sup>9</sup> both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2<sup>54</sup> ⑤ Ατουφα, Α Ατρυφα = Ne 7<sup>56</sup> ⑤ Ατρυφα; ⑤L both Ατουφα.

חֲטָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَرَ lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חֲטָר, As. hutartu, all = staff, Schr <sup>COT Gloss</sup> and on 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; חֲטָר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM <sup>Sendsch. 67</sup>; on format. v. Lag <sup>B<sup>N</sup> 144</sup>).

†חֲטִיר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. חֲטִיר branch, twig, Is 11<sup>1</sup> יִשְׁכֵּנִי חֲטִיר; cstr. rod, חֲטִיר בְּפִרְאֵיָהּ Pr 14<sup>3</sup>.

חֲטָת v. חטא sub חטא.

חֲטָשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲטָשָׁא n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3<sup>22</sup> ⑤ Χαρρος ⑤L Αρρος, Ezr 8<sup>2</sup> ⑤ Τους, Α ⑤L Αρρος. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, ⑤ Αρρος, ⑤L Αρρος. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10<sup>5</sup> ⑤ Τους, ⑤L Αρρος, 12<sup>2</sup> ⑤L Αρρος (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חֲחִיאל v. sub חיה infr.

חֲחִידָה v. sub חיה.

חֲחִיָּה vb. live (NH Ph. id.; Ar. حَيَّ, حَيَّ; Sab. חֲחִי Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 29</sup>; Eth. ሐዘወ; Aram. חֲחִי, חֲחִי; Palm. חֲחִי life, life-time, Vog <sup>32, 74</sup>)—Qal <sup>283</sup> Pf. חֲחִי Ec 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; חֲחִי Je 21<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>; חֲחִי Gn 5<sup>5</sup> + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע'ע', the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either ל'ח or ע'ע, Ges <sup>76</sup> (2) 8);

**חַיָּה** Lv 25<sup>36</sup> (Bö<sup>1181</sup>); 3 fs. **חַיָּהָ** Gn 12<sup>13</sup> Je 38<sup>17</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** Ex 1<sup>16</sup> (for **חַיָּהָ** Bö<sup>1123(3)</sup>, Sam. **חַיָּהָ**); 2 ms. **חַיָּהָ** Dt 30<sup>16</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** Je 38<sup>17</sup>; 3 m. pl. **חַיָּהָ** Nu 14<sup>38</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** consec. Nu 4<sup>19</sup> + Zc 10<sup>9</sup> (where rd. Pi. **וַחַיָּהָ** Sta<sup>2AW 1, 1881, 22</sup> so 9); **וַחַיָּהָ** Ez 37<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** **וַחַיָּהָ** Gn 17<sup>18</sup> + 27 t.; **חַיָּהָ** Dt 33<sup>6</sup> + 10 t.; **וַחַיָּהָ** ψ 49<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; **וַחַיָּהָ** Is 38<sup>21</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** Gn 5<sup>3</sup> + 37 t.; **וַחַיָּהָ** Dt 4<sup>33</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. **חַיָּהָ** Jos 6<sup>17</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** Gn 19<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. **חַיָּהָ** Gn 27<sup>40</sup> + 7 t.; 2 fs. **חַיָּהָ** 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. **חַיָּהָ** 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; 3 mpl. **וַחַיָּהָ** Jos 9<sup>21</sup> + 8 t.; 3 fpl. **חַיָּהָ** Ez 13<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. **חַיָּהָ** Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; **חַיָּהָ** Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; 1 pl. **נַחֲיָהָ** 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; **Imv.** **וַחַיָּהָ** Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Pr 4<sup>1</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** Pr 7<sup>2</sup>; fs. **חַיָּהָ** Ez 16<sup>6,6</sup>; mpl. **וַחַיָּהָ** Gn 42<sup>16</sup> + 7 t.; **Inf. abs.** **חַיָּהָ** 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; **חַיָּהָ** Ez 3<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; **estr.** **חַיָּהָ** Ez 33<sup>18</sup>, sf. **חַיָּהָ** Jos 5<sup>8</sup>;—**1. live: a. have life**, Gn 31<sup>32</sup> (E), Ex 33<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P), Dt 30<sup>16</sup> +; also in phrase **וַחַיָּהָ** and he lived (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5<sup>3-30</sup> (16 t.) 9<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>1-26</sup> (14 t.) 47<sup>28</sup> (all P), 50<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 K 14<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>25</sup> Jb 42<sup>16</sup>. **b. continue in life, remain alive** Gn 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>36</sup> 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> +; also **נַפְשָׁא** **חַיָּהָ** live, of the soul or the self Gn 12<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> ψ 119<sup>175</sup> Je 38<sup>21,20</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** and the boy may live 2 S 12<sup>22</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** live in the presence of Gn 17<sup>18</sup> (P) Ho 6<sup>2</sup>; **בְּחַיָּהָ** live among La 4<sup>20</sup>. **+c. sustain life, live on or upon** (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27<sup>40</sup> (J), by bread Dt 8<sup>3</sup>; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fullness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of **חַיָּהָ** Dt 8<sup>3</sup>; his promises (?) Is 38<sup>16</sup>; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33<sup>19</sup>; c. **חַיָּהָ** by the statutes and judgments of **חַיָּהָ** if a man do them, Lv 18<sup>5</sup> (H) Ez 20<sup>11,13,21,25</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** בְּאַמְנוּנָתוֹ a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live Hb 2<sup>4</sup>. **+d. live** (prosperously) **וַחַיָּהָ** may the king live 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 2 S 16<sup>13,16</sup> 1 K 1<sup>25,31,34,39</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; **וַחַיָּהָ** המלך לעולם וַחַיָּהָ Ne 2<sup>3</sup>. **+2. be quickened, revive: a. from sickness** Nu 21<sup>6,9</sup> Jos 5<sup>8</sup> (E) 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>9,10,14</sup>; 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>19,21</sup>. **b. fr. discouragement of the spirit** Gn 45<sup>27</sup> (E). **c. fr. faintness** Ju 15<sup>19</sup>. **d. fr. death** 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> Jb 14<sup>14</sup> Is 26<sup>14,19</sup>; by return of **נַפְשָׁא** 1 K 17<sup>22</sup>, of **חַיָּהָ** Ez 37<sup>3,5,9,10,14</sup> (and so Ju 15<sup>19</sup> c). **+Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **חַיָּהָ** 22<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. sf. **חַיָּהָ** ψ 119<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **חַיָּהָ** ψ 30<sup>4</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** ψ 119<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. **חַיָּהָ** Ju 21<sup>14</sup>, **חַיָּהָ** Nu 31<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** **חַיָּהָ** 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> +, c. **Imv.** sf. **חַיָּהָ** ψ 119<sup>25</sup> + 8 t.; **חַיָּהָ** Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. estr.** **חַיָּהָ** Gn 7<sup>3</sup> Ez 13<sup>19</sup>; sf. **חַיָּהָ** Dt 6<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** **חַיָּהָ** Ne 9<sup>6</sup> 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>;—**1. preserve**

**alive, let live** Ex 1<sup>17,18,22</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Jos 9<sup>15</sup> (JE), Gn 12<sup>12</sup> (J), Nu 31<sup>15</sup> (P), Dt 6<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Ju 21<sup>14</sup> 1 S 27<sup>9,11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>18</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup> ψ 30<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> 138<sup>7</sup>; **נַפְשָׁא** **חַיָּהָ** preserve oneself alive ψ 22<sup>30</sup> Ez 18<sup>27</sup>, or **preserve persons alive** Ez 13<sup>18,19</sup>, or **preserve life** 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** **חַיָּהָ** preserve seed alive Gn 7<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>22,34</sup> (J); **keep in existence** heaven and earth Ne 9<sup>6</sup>; **nourish**, young cow Is 7<sup>21</sup>, lamb 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>. **2. give life**, to man when created Jb 33<sup>4</sup>. **3. quicken, revive, refresh: a. restore to life**, the dead 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Ho 6<sup>2</sup>; the dying ψ 71<sup>20</sup>. **b. cause to grow**, grain Ho 14<sup>8</sup>. **c. restore**, a ruined city 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3<sup>34</sup>. **d. revive**, the people of **חַיָּהָ** by **חַיָּהָ** himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80<sup>19</sup> 85<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>25,37,40,50,88,93,107,149,154,156,159</sup> 143<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>12</sup>. **+Hiph. Pf.** **חַיָּהָ** Jos 6<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. **חַיָּהָ** Gn 47<sup>25</sup>; 1 s. **חַיָּהָ** Nu 22<sup>33</sup>, **חַיָּהָ** Jos 2<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup>; **Imv.** sf. **חַיָּהָ** Is 38<sup>16</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** Nu 31<sup>18</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **חַיָּהָ** Jos 9<sup>20</sup>; **estr.** **חַיָּהָ** Gn 6<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; **חַיָּהָ** Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>20</sup>; sf. **חַיָּהָ** Ez 13<sup>22</sup>;—**1. preserve alive, let live** Gn 45<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> (E), 47<sup>25</sup> Nu 22<sup>33</sup> Jos 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> (all J), 14<sup>10</sup> (D); Gn 6<sup>19,20</sup> Nu 31<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> (P), Ju 8<sup>19</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; with **נַפְשָׁא** Gn 19<sup>19</sup> (J). **2. quicken, revive: a. restore to health**, a leper 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>, Hezekiah Is 38<sup>16</sup>. **b. revive the** **חַיָּהָ** and **חַיָּהָ** Is 57<sup>15,15</sup>. **c. restore to life**, the dead 2 K 8<sup>15,5,5</sup>.

**+i. חי adj. alive, living;—חַיָּהָ** Gn 25<sup>6</sup> +; **חַיָּהָ** Gn 3<sup>20</sup> +, **חַיָּהָ** Am 8<sup>14</sup> + 15 t. (Ew<sup>5329</sup> explains as estr., but Ges<sup>593, R7</sup> al. as contracted abs.); f. **חַיָּהָ** Gn 1<sup>20</sup> +; pl. **חַיָּהָ** ψ 119<sup>6</sup> +;—**1. a. of God**, as the living one, the fountain of life **חַיָּהָ** Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (J), Ho 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 84<sup>3</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** אלהים 2 K 19<sup>4,16</sup> = Is 37<sup>4,17</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** אלהים Dt 5<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>26,36</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>36</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** יהוה Yahweh is living ψ 18<sup>47</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>47</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** my avenger is living Jb 19<sup>25</sup>; the formula of the oath is **חַיָּהָ** Ju 8<sup>19</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9,45</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>34</sup> 26<sup>10,16</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>1,12</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 5<sup>16,20</sup> Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>14,15</sup> 23<sup>7,8</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** אל **חַיָּהָ** צבאות **חַיָּהָ** חַיָּהָ 2 S 2<sup>27</sup>; **חַיָּהָ** אדני **חַיָּהָ** Je 44<sup>26</sup>; as used by God Himself it is 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup>; as used by God Himself it is 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> Dt 32<sup>40</sup>, elsewhere **חַיָּהָ** Nu 14<sup>21,28</sup> (P) Is 49<sup>18</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>16,18,20</sup> 16<sup>48</sup> 17<sup>16,19</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>8,31,33</sup> 33<sup>11,27</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>6,11</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. also דרך **חַיָּהָ** באר שבע **חַיָּהָ** אלהים **חַיָּהָ** Am 8<sup>14</sup>; with the exception of **חַיָּהָ** by him who liveth for ever Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, **חַיָּהָ** is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b. b. of**



*man*: *אָדָם חַי* *a living man* La 3<sup>39</sup>, in anthth. *מֵת* Is 38<sup>19</sup>; *חַי* collective Ec 7<sup>2</sup>; Absalom 2 S 19<sup>7</sup>; Naboth 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>; a son or lad 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> 1 K 3<sup>2,22,23,25,26,26,27</sup> 17<sup>23</sup>; usually pl. *חַיִּים* *alive, living* Nu 16<sup>30,33</sup> (J), 17<sup>13</sup> (P), Dt 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 55<sup>16</sup> 124<sup>3</sup> Pr 1<sup>12</sup> Ec 4<sup>2,2,15</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>4,5</sup> Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (J) 1 S 15<sup>8</sup> 1 K 20<sup>18,18</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup>; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25<sup>6</sup> (We rds. *לָחַי* = *לָחַי* (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after Ws *fratibus meis*); elsewh. in phrase (*פָּנֵי*) *חַיִּים* על (*אֲתָם*) *חַיִּים* *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>40</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>. Note phrases: (*יָם*) *עוֹד חַי* yet alive Gn 25<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>7,27,28</sup> 45<sup>28</sup> 46<sup>30</sup> (J), 45<sup>3,26</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E), Dt 31<sup>27</sup> 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup>; *בְּחַיּוֹת חַי* 2 S 12<sup>18</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup>; *אֶרֶץ חַיִּים* (*הַחַיִּים*) *land of the living* Is 38<sup>11</sup> 53<sup>8</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> Ez 26<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>22,24,25,26,27,32</sup> ψ 27<sup>13</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> 142<sup>6</sup> Jb 28<sup>13</sup>; *אֶרֶץ חַי* 1 I 6<sup>9</sup>; *סֵפֶר חַי* 69<sup>20</sup>; *אֹר חַי* *bundle of the living* 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; *אֹר חַי* *light of the living* Jb 33<sup>30</sup> ψ 56<sup>14</sup>. In the oath by life of men *חַי* is pointed always *חַי* *אֲדָנִי*: *חַי* *פרעה* 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>; *חַי* Gn 42<sup>15,16</sup> (E); *חַי* 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>55</sup> 2 S 14<sup>19</sup>; *חַי* *אֲדָנִי* *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 2 K 2<sup>4,6</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> *חַי* 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21<sup>85</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> (E); goat Lv 16<sup>10,20,21</sup> (P); bird Lv 14<sup>4,6,6,7,51,53</sup>; dog, *לֵבֶלֶב* *הַפֶּת* *הוא טוב מִן־הָאֲרִיָּה* Ec 9<sup>4</sup> (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb hei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1<sup>28</sup> (P); animals in general Gn 9<sup>3</sup> (P); *חַי* *living, raw flesh* Lv 3<sup>10,14,15,16</sup> (P) 1 S 2<sup>15</sup>. **d.** animals and man, phrases for either or both: *חַי* *כל* Gn 3<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> (J) Jb 12<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> ψ 143<sup>2</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; *חַי* *כל* Gn 6<sup>19</sup> (P); *חַי* Gn 1<sup>20,24,30</sup> (P) 2<sup>7,19</sup> (J); *חַי* *כל* Gn 9<sup>12,15,16</sup> (P) Ez 4<sup>7</sup>; *חַי* *כל* Gn 12<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>10,46</sup> (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58<sup>10</sup> (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* *מים חַיִּים* Gn 26<sup>19</sup> (J), Lv 14<sup>5,6,50,51</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup> (P), Je 2<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Ct 4<sup>15</sup>. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active*: *אִישׁ חַי* *an active man* 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> (but Qr *חַיִּל* *אִישׁ* is to be preferred); *אֵיבֵי חַיִּים* mine enemies are *lively* ψ 38<sup>20</sup> (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. *חַיִּים*, || *שָׁקֵר*). **3.** *reviving*: *בְּעֵת חַיָּה* *at the time (when it is) reviving, the spring* Gn 10<sup>14,14</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>17</sup>.

† II. *חַיָּה* **n.[m.]** kinsfolk (Ar. *حَيّ* a group of families united by vital ties RS K 36-40 Dr Sm 119), pl. sf. *חַיִּי* 1 S 18<sup>18</sup>, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. *חַיִּי* *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss *משפחת אבי* We (Klo rds. *אֲבִי*).

† I. *חַיָּה* **n.f.** living thing, animal (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM Sedsch. 34) — *חַיָּה* Gn 8<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. *חַיֹּת* Is 57<sup>10</sup> +; old case ending (poetic) *חַיֹּת* Gn 1<sup>24</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>2</sup> 104<sup>11,20</sup> Is 56<sup>9,9</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; sf. *חַיֹּת* ψ 143<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. *חַיֹּת* Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. — **1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8<sup>17</sup> Lv 11<sup>2,27,47,47</sup> Nu 35<sup>3</sup> (P) ψ 104<sup>25</sup> Is 46<sup>1</sup> Dn 8<sup>4</sup>. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7<sup>14,21</sup> 8<sup>1,19</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (P) Lv 17<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (H) Jb 37<sup>8</sup> ψ 148<sup>10</sup> Is 40<sup>16</sup> Ez 14<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>27</sup> Zp 2<sup>14,15</sup>; *חַיָּה* *wild animal of the reeds*; *חַיָּה* *evil beast* Gn 37<sup>20,33</sup> (JE) Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H) Ez 5<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>15,21</sup> 34<sup>25</sup>; *חַיָּה* *unclean beast*; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Gn 1<sup>25,30</sup> 9<sup>2,10,10</sup> (P) 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> Ez 29<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Jb 5<sup>22</sup>; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Gn 1<sup>24</sup> (P) ψ 79<sup>2</sup>; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Ex 23<sup>11,29</sup> (covt. code) Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H) Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>15</sup>; Ho 2<sup>4,30</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> Is 43<sup>20</sup> Je 27<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> Ez 38<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> Jb 5<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Gn 2<sup>19,20</sup> 3<sup>1,14</sup> (J) Jb 40<sup>20</sup> Je 12<sup>9</sup> Ez 31<sup>6,13</sup> 34<sup>5,8</sup> 39<sup>17</sup>; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Is 56<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>11</sup>; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Is 56<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 104<sup>20</sup>; *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* Is 35<sup>9</sup> *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1<sup>5,13</sup>. 13.14.15.15.19.20.21.22.32 13<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>15,17,20</sup>. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143<sup>3</sup> Jb 33<sup>18,20,22,28</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>13,13</sup>, and (dub.) ψ 74<sup>19</sup> 78<sup>50</sup>. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* *appetite of young lions* Jb 38<sup>39</sup>. **4.** *revival, renewal*: *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* *thou didst find renewal of thy strength (re-invigoration)* Is 57<sup>10</sup>; v. *חַיָּה* **2.**

† II. *חַיָּה* **n.f.** (several.) community (= fem. of II. *חַי* acc. to No<sup>2MG, 1886, 176</sup>) — *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> (= *חַיָּה* 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>); perh. also ψ 68<sup>14</sup> (cf. infr.).

• Note.—Several other passages are dual: *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bō Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. *לְחַיָּה* to *Lehi*, cf. Ju 5<sup>9</sup>; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr); *חַיָּה* *חַיָּה* ψ 68<sup>11</sup> *thy troop dwelt in it* (The<sup>3</sup> SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but U & Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); חַיִּית לְפֶשֶׁת הַדֶּגֶר חַיִּית אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח לְעַד  $\psi$  74<sup>19</sup> *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever*: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חַיִּית diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges<sup>180,2 R.2</sup>; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חַיִּיה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 49</sup>)—fpl. חַיִּיות Ex 1<sup>19</sup>(E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.** Dt 28, 66 **pl. abstr. emph.** life, ח' Gn 2<sup>7</sup>+; חַיִּין Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (Aramaism Ges<sup>187(1) a</sup>); חַיִּי Gn 23<sup>1</sup>+; sf. חַיִּי Gn 47<sup>9</sup>+;  $\psi$  103<sup>4</sup>; (Ges<sup>191(2) R.2</sup>), etc.;—**1.** *life*: physical Gn 2<sup>7</sup> Ex 1<sup>14</sup>(P), Dt 28<sup>66,66</sup> 2 S 1<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> Is 38<sup>12</sup> Je 8<sup>23</sup> La 3<sup>53,58</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 3<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  7<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 64<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>9</sup> 88<sup>4</sup> 103<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>17</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>3,8</sup> *life of Sarah* Gn 23<sup>1</sup>(P); *years of the life of* 2 S 10<sup>35</sup> Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>7,17</sup> 47<sup>8,9,28</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,18,20</sup>(P); *שָׁנָה לַחַי* Gn 2<sup>1</sup>(P); *יָמֵי חַיִּים* Pr 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; *חַיִּי* *days of the life of* Ec 2<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>17,19</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; *חַיִּי* *כל* Gn 3<sup>14,17</sup>(J) Dt 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>(D) 1 S 11<sup>17,15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>5,6</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>29,30</sup>=Je 52<sup>33,34</sup>, Is 38<sup>20</sup> (poem of Hez.)  $\psi$  23<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> 128<sup>5</sup> Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; *בַּחַי* *in or during one's life* Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>(P) Lv 18<sup>18</sup>(H) Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>19</sup> 63<sup>5</sup> 104<sup>33</sup> 146<sup>2</sup> Jb 10<sup>1</sup> Ec 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; *חַיִּי* Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>(P); *חַיִּי* Is 38<sup>16</sup> (poem of Hez.); *חַיִּי* Pr 14<sup>30</sup>; *חַיִּי* Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>2</sup>(J). **2.** *life*: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16<sup>15</sup>; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30<sup>6,15</sup>. 19,19,20 32<sup>47</sup>  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 133<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>13,22</sup> 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup>; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) *חַיִּי* Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; *חַיִּי*  $\psi$  42<sup>9</sup> *God of my life*; *חַיִּי*  $\psi$  27<sup>1</sup>; *חַיִּי*  $\psi$  36<sup>10</sup> Pr 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>22</sup>; *חַיִּי* Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>24</sup>(J) Pr 3<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; *חַיִּי*  $\psi$  16<sup>11</sup> Pr 5<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>24</sup>; *חַיִּי* Pr 10<sup>17</sup>; *חַיִּי* Pr 2<sup>19</sup>; *חַיִּי* Pr 6<sup>23</sup> Je 21<sup>8</sup>; *חַיִּי* Ez 33<sup>15</sup>; *חַיִּי* Pr 4<sup>23</sup> *sources* (origin and direction) of *life*; *חַיִּי* Pr 15<sup>31</sup>; *חַיִּי* Is 4<sup>3</sup> *written unto life*. **3.** *sustenance, maintenance*; *חַיִּי* Pr 27<sup>27</sup> *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. *חַיִּי* infr.

†חַיִּית **n.f. abstr.** אֶל־מִנְת חַיִּית 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֶל־מִנְת חַיִּית *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after  $\Theta$   $\chi\eta\rho\alpha\iota$   $\zeta\omega\sigma\alpha\iota$ , so SS.

†חַיִּיה **n.f.** preservation of life, sustenance, ח' Gn 45<sup>5</sup>+4 t.; cstr. חַיִּיה Lv 13<sup>10,24</sup>; sf. חַיִּיה Ju 17<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45<sup>5</sup>(E), 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *reviving*, Ezr 9<sup>8,9</sup>. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) חַיִּיה *the quick* (or raw spot) of the flesh Lv 13<sup>10,24</sup>(P).

†חַיִּיה **n.pr.m.** (*El lives* (or abbrev. for *חַיִּיה*); Sab. חַיִּיה, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM<sup>ZMG 1876</sup>, 613, 1883, 15; ep. also foll., and Ph. כְּמִשְׁחֵי מְרִיחֵי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>;  $\Theta$   $\Lambda\chi(\epsilon)\eta\eta\lambda$ , om.  $\Theta$  L.

†חַיִּיה **n.pr.m.** (*may El live*; Ph. *חַיִּיה*, *חַיִּיה* v. Eut<sup>ZMG 1876</sup>, 136)— $\Theta$  usu.  $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\lambda$ ,  $\text{I}\alpha\eta\lambda$ ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\lambda$ ,  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\alpha\eta\lambda$ ), v<sup>20</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{E}\iota\theta\eta\lambda$ ,  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\lambda$ ), 16<sup>5</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{E}\iota\epsilon\eta\lambda$ ,  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\alpha\eta\lambda$ ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{I}(\epsilon)\eta\lambda$ ), 29<sup>8</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{B}\epsilon\sigma\iota\eta\lambda$ , A  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\lambda$ ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{I}(\epsilon)\rho\iota\eta\lambda$ ,  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\alpha\eta\lambda$ ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **5.** *חַיִּיה* Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup>. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{I}\epsilon\mu\alpha$ , A  $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\eta\lambda$ ;  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\eta\lambda$ ), 10<sup>2,21,6</sup>.

†חַיִּיה **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26<sup>21,22</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\eta\lambda$ ;  $\Theta$  L om. in v<sup>22</sup>).

†חַיִּיה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\text{I}(\epsilon)\alpha$ ,  $\Theta$  L  $\text{I}\epsilon\eta\eta\lambda$ ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חילן, חילם, חילה, חיל, חיל, חיל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חין v. sub חין.

חין, חין v. sub I. II. חין.

חין v. sub חין.

חין v. sub חין.

חין v. sub חין.

חין v. sub חין.



†[חכה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. estr. חָכְיָה Is 30<sup>18</sup>, with לְ waiting for him (\*). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32<sup>4</sup>; חָכְתָּה ψ 33<sup>20</sup>; חָכְתִּי Is 8<sup>17</sup>; חָכֹה ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; חָכְנִי 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** יִחְכֶּה Is 30<sup>18</sup>; תִּחְכֶּה 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; **Imv.** חָכֵה Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; חָכֹה Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; **Inf. estr.** יִחְכֵּה Ho 6<sup>6</sup> (Ephraimit. for חָכָה ?); **Pt.** מִחְכֶּה Dn 12<sup>12</sup>; estr. מִחְכֶּה Is 64<sup>3</sup>; pl. מִחְכִּים Jb 32<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9<sup>3</sup> tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. אִתּוֹב את אִיֹּב Jb 32<sup>4</sup> tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), מַחְכֵּי אִישׁ נְדוּרִים Ho 6<sup>9</sup> as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as estr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אִי Is 8<sup>17</sup> 64<sup>3</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 33<sup>20</sup>; for his counsel ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; for his vision Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; for death Jb 32<sup>1</sup>; יִחְכֶּה יהוה לחנכם Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30<sup>18</sup> (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12<sup>12</sup>.

חָכָה **v.** sub. הִנֵּן.

חָכַל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akālu, be gloomy, eklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim<sup>BP 115, W. 385 ff.</sup>, cf. Jäger<sup>BAS II, 282</sup>).

†חִכְלִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1,3</sup> (Glaser<sup>Skizze II, 326</sup> rds. also for חוּלִיָּה, q.v., in 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>); Ⓞ Εχελᾱ (26<sup>1</sup> Β Χελμαθ, Α Αχίλα).

חָכַלְלִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' מִיִּין Gn 49<sup>12</sup>.

†חֲכַלְלוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness; לְמִי חָכַלְלוּתָם Pr 23<sup>29</sup> (v<sup>30</sup> לְמִי חָכַלְלוּתָם).

†חָכְלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חָכָה לִי wait for Yahweh, ✓חכה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ Χελκ(ε)ια, Ⓞ Λ Χελκias(ov), Ⓢ Α Αχάλια; 10<sup>2</sup> Ⓞ Αχελία, Α Ⓞ Λ Αχάλια.

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. سَحِم, *id.*; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 57</sup>, As. ḥakāmu, know (with exceptional ה v. Dl<sup>Pr 178 L</sup>); Ar. حَكَمَ restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָכַם Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; חָכְמָתָּה Pr 9<sup>12,12</sup>, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; **Impf.** יִחְכֶּם Pr 9<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>; וְיִחְכֶּם 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>;

יִחְכֶּם Pr 20<sup>1</sup> +; וְיִחְכֶּם Pr 13<sup>30</sup>; תִּחְכֶּם Pr 19<sup>20</sup>; אִחְכְּמָה Ec 7<sup>23</sup>; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32<sup>9</sup>; **Imv.** חָכֵם Pr 27<sup>11</sup>; חָכֵם Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> + 13<sup>20</sup> Kt; חָכְמִי Pr 8<sup>33</sup>;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32<sup>29</sup> (poet.) 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> Jb 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>12,12</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Ec 2<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; לִבְךָ אם חָכַם if thy mind be wise Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. שִׁחְכַמְתִּי Ec 2<sup>19</sup> wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** **Impf.** יִחְכֶּם ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; sf. יִחְכְּמֵנִי Jb 35<sup>11</sup>; יִחְכְּמֵנִי ψ 119<sup>98</sup>; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** **Pt.** מִחְכֵּם made wise, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom מִחְכֵּם חָכְרִים חָכְרִים ψ 58<sup>6</sup>, pl. חָכְרִים מִחְכְּמִים חָכְמִים Pr 30<sup>24</sup> (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** **Pt.** estr. מִחְכִּימָה ψ 19<sup>8</sup> making wise the simple. **Hithp.** **Impf.** נִחְכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. תִּחְכֶּם Ec 7<sup>16</sup> make or shew thyself wise.

†חָכָם **adj.** wise, ח' Dt 4<sup>6</sup> + 67 t.; estr. חָכֵם Is 3<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup> + 39 t.; estr. חָכְמִי Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמִיִּךְ Is 19<sup>12</sup> etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמָה 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; estr. חָכְמָתָּה Ex 35<sup>25</sup>; pl. חָכְמוֹת Je 9<sup>16</sup>; estr. חָכְמוֹת Ju 5<sup>29</sup> Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3<sup>3</sup>; sailors Ez 27<sup>8</sup>, so (prob.) v<sup>9</sup>; mourning women Je 9<sup>16</sup>; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>1,2,4,5</sup> (P), 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6,12,13,13</sup>; women in spinning Ex 35<sup>25</sup> (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10<sup>9</sup>; makers of idol-images Is 40<sup>20</sup>. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs; Joseph in Egypt Gn 41<sup>33,39</sup> (E); heads of tribes Dt 1<sup>13,15</sup>, judges 16<sup>19</sup>; of David 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>, of Solomon 1 K 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup>; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28<sup>3</sup>; of kings in general Pr 20<sup>26</sup>; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29<sup>24</sup> Je 18<sup>18</sup>, appar. also Is 5<sup>21</sup>; of Egypt Is 19<sup>11,11,12</sup>, Edom Ob<sup>8</sup>, the nations Je 10<sup>7</sup>; so of God Is 31<sup>2</sup>. **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; the princesses Ju 5<sup>29</sup>; אִשָּׁה חָכְמָה wise woman 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; gen., Je 9<sup>22</sup>; intelligent animals Pr 30<sup>24</sup>; בְּעֵרָמָם לִבְךָ חָכַם taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5<sup>13</sup>; חָכַם בְּעֵינָיו חָכַם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>5,12,16</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; חָכַם לֵב חָכַם wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37<sup>24</sup>. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E), Ex 7<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. Is 19<sup>11,11,12</sup>; Babylon Is 44<sup>25</sup> Je 50<sup>35</sup> 51<sup>57</sup>; Persia Est 1<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16<sup>14</sup>; in controversies Pr 1<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>8,9,11</sup>; religious affairs Ho 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> ψ 107<sup>43</sup>; אִישׁ חָכָם Je 9<sup>11</sup>. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכָם wise of mind Pr

10<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; חכם Ec 8<sup>5</sup>; of the son Pr 10<sup>1</sup> = 15<sup>20</sup>, 13<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> Ec 2<sup>19</sup>; 'ילר ח' Ec 4<sup>13</sup> *wise boy*; 'גבר ח' Jb 34<sup>34</sup> *wise man*; 'מוכיח ח' *wise reprover* Pr 25<sup>12</sup>. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; is silent Pr 17<sup>28</sup>; hearkens to counsel Pr 12<sup>15</sup>; hears and increases in learning Pr 1<sup>5</sup>; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18<sup>15</sup>; he receives it Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; and stores it up Pr 10<sup>14</sup>; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15<sup>31</sup>; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9<sup>8,9</sup>. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15<sup>2</sup>; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15<sup>48</sup>; has knowledge Jb 34<sup>2</sup>; teaches it Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; disperses it Pr 15<sup>7</sup>; his tongue is health Pr 12<sup>18</sup>; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15<sup>2</sup>; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16<sup>23</sup>; his words are gracious Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7<sup>5</sup>; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13<sup>14</sup>; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13<sup>20</sup>. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφαι*, having their schools, pupils (תלמידי), discipline (מיוקרי), principles and collections of wisdom, רברי חכמים Pr 1<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (cf. 24<sup>23</sup>), Ec 9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9<sup>4</sup>. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec, they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6<sup>8</sup>; but die as the fool Ec 2<sup>16,16</sup> ψ 49<sup>11</sup>; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8<sup>17</sup>; like others are in the hands of God Ec 6<sup>1</sup>; they do not secure bread Ec 9<sup>11</sup>; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; his lips preserve him Pr 14<sup>3</sup>; they inherit glory Pr 3<sup>35</sup>; wealth is their crown Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; the wise man is strong Pr 24<sup>5</sup> Ec 7<sup>19</sup>; his eyes are in his head Ec 2<sup>14</sup>; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10<sup>2</sup>; he interprets things Ec 8<sup>1</sup>. (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11<sup>30</sup>; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9<sup>15</sup>; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15<sup>12</sup>; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7<sup>4</sup>; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17<sup>10</sup>.

† חֲכָמָה **n.f.** wisdom, ח' Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 106 t.; cstr. חֲכָמָה Ex 35<sup>35</sup> + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָה Ec 2<sup>9</sup>, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49<sup>4</sup> Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De); — **1.** *skill* in war Is 10<sup>13</sup>, in technical work Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3,6</sup> 35<sup>26,31,33</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> (P), cf. 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>, 1 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; of sailors ψ 107<sup>27</sup>. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34<sup>9</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>; of prince of Tyre Ez 28<sup>4,5,7,12,17</sup>;

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 5<sup>9,10,14,14,26</sup> 10<sup>4,6,7,8,23,24</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>3,5,6,7,22,23</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10,11,12</sup>; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיִנְיָה Is 11<sup>2</sup>. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10,10</sup> Je 9<sup>22</sup>; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39<sup>17</sup>; of magicians and prophets Is 47<sup>10</sup> Dn 1<sup>4,17,20</sup>. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>30</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>12</sup> Pr 10<sup>31</sup> Is 33<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>9</sup>. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38<sup>36</sup>; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38<sup>37</sup>; founded the earth Pr 3<sup>19</sup>; and made all things Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>, ψ 104<sup>24</sup>; it is with him Jb 12<sup>13</sup>; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; he alone knows it Jb 28<sup>23</sup>; gives it Pr 2<sup>6</sup>; and shews its secrets Jb 11<sup>6</sup>. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8<sup>22-31</sup>); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2-5</sup>); she teaches in public places 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>15,11,12</sup> (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1<sup>23</sup>; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>1-21</sup>). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4<sup>7</sup>; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>33</sup> Jb 28<sup>28</sup> (|| סִימָן מִרְעָה בְּיָנָה); and know 'the All Holy Pr 9<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>3</sup>; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28<sup>18</sup> Pr 8<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; God giveth it to the good Ec 2<sup>26</sup>; men are to incline the ear Pr 2<sup>2</sup>; attend unto wisdom Pr 5<sup>1</sup>; seek Ec 7<sup>25</sup>; know Pr 24<sup>14</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; behold Ec 2<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>; get her Pr 4<sup>5,7</sup>; treat her as sister Pr 7<sup>4</sup>; happy the man who finds her Pr 3<sup>13</sup>; he who has wisdom is חֲכָמָה Pr 10<sup>23</sup>; נָבוֹן Pr 10<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>33</sup>; מְדִין Pr 17<sup>24</sup>; cf. also ψ 49<sup>4</sup> Jb 4<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>12,12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>7,13</sup> 33<sup>33</sup> Pr 2<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>1,8</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>3,15</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Ec 1<sup>13,16,16,18</sup> 10<sup>1,10</sup>; — on Solomon's wisdom 19.23 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10,15,16,16,18</sup> 10<sup>1,10</sup>; — on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

† חֲכָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*wise*) — **1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup>.

† תְּחָכְמוֹת **adj.gent.** 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> = חֲכָמוֹת 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>; rd. תְּחָכְמוֹת We Klo Dr VB.

חל v. חיל sub I. חול.

חל v. sub III. חלל.



† I. [חָלָה] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges<sup>§75, 22</sup>)—Qal Impf. בְּרָנְלִי אָכַז וַיַּחֲלֵא אָכַז 2 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> (= חלה I K 15<sup>23</sup>).

† תַּחֲלָאִים **n. pl. m.** <sup>2 Ch 21, 19</sup> diseases, abs. ח' Je 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; cstr. תַּחֲלִיאִי Je 14<sup>18</sup>; תַּחֲלִיאִי ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; תַּחֲלִיאִי Dt 29<sup>21</sup>;—diseases Dt 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; מִמּוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים יָמוּתוּ Je 16<sup>4</sup>; תַּחֲלִיאִי רָעָב Je 14<sup>18</sup> diseases of famine (חֲלִי־רָעָב).

II. חָלָה (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְתָּא וַחֲחִלָּתָא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָהָה] **n. f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָהָה Ez 24<sup>6, 12</sup> + v<sup>11, 12</sup> (del. Co intern. grounds) + v<sup>6</sup> חָלָהָה (cf. Ges<sup>§91, 1; R. 2</sup>) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָהָה **n. pr. f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4<sup>5, 7</sup> Ⓢ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָהִים **v. חָלָה** sub III. חלה.

חֲלָמָה **v. חָלָה** sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב **n. m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلَبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبَ vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl Fr 174; Eth. ሐሌብ)—ח' abs. Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 35 t. + Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. חֲלִבֵּי Ex 23<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חֲלִבֵּי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, חֲלִבָּה Ez 25<sup>4</sup>;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J; distinct from חֲמָצָה curd, q. v.), חֲלִבֵּי צֶאֱן Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָצָה; elsewhere חֲמָצָה seems to be produced fr. חֲלָב:—חֲמָצָה מִיּוֹצֵא חֲלָב Pr 30<sup>33</sup> a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מֵרֵב חֲלָב Is 7<sup>22</sup> because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also יִצְרִי חֲלָב I S 17<sup>18</sup> cuts of milk, i. e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21<sup>24</sup> (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נֶאֱדָר ח') Ju 4<sup>19</sup>; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (cf. הִשְׁקָה Ju 4<sup>19</sup>), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חֲלָב Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (for חֲחָלָב) is right, Ⓢ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo חֲחָלָבִי הָלָא Jb 10<sup>10</sup> hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (i)

מִלְכָּהּ לְלֶחֱמֶךָ Pr 27<sup>27</sup> milk of goats for thy food (RS<sup>Sem. 1. 204</sup>). (2) c. אִם mother's milk: of kid לא־חֲבָשָׁל גִּדִּי בְּחָלָב אִמּוֹ Ex 23<sup>19</sup> = 34<sup>26</sup> (JE) = Dt 14<sup>21</sup>, cf. ח' מִלְכָּה I S 7<sup>9</sup> sucking lamb (for sacrif.); but also of human beings מִח' גְּמֻלִי Is 28<sup>9</sup> weaned from milk (|| עֲשִׂיתִי מִשְׁדֵּרִים); fig. in promise to Zion וַיִּנָּקֶת חֲלָב גִּוִּים Is 60<sup>16</sup> and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| יִשָּׂר מְלָכִים). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (v. De), fig. of ח' s choicest blessings Is 55<sup>1</sup>. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וְבַת חֲלָב וְדָבָשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3<sup>8, 17</sup> I 3<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13, 14</sup> (all JE), Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H), Dt 6<sup>3</sup> I 1<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9, 15</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> Je 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 26<sup>6, 15</sup>; in Messian. time the hills ח' תִּלְכָּנָה Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (|| וַיִּסְפוּ הַהָרִים עֵסִים); fig. of charms of loved one דָּבָשׁ וְח' תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךָ Ct 4<sup>12</sup> honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white לְבָן־שָׁנִים מִח' Gn 49<sup>12</sup> white of teeth, from milk; ח' צִוּוּ La 4<sup>7</sup> they were whiter than milk (|| וְכִי מִשְׁלָן); so also prob. of eyes (iris) ח' צִוּוּ Ct 5<sup>12</sup> bathed in milk, i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS<sup>Sem. 204</sup>.

II. חֲלָב (√ of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫalābu, be covered, VR 8<sup>53</sup> Lyon<sup>Manual, Gloss</sup>, ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR<sup>18, 68</sup> ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon<sup>Sargtexte 14</sup>, ḫilulpatu, nahlapu (rd. ḫ for p) Schr<sup>COT Gloss</sup>).

I. חֲלָב **n. m.** <sup>Ex 29, 13</sup> fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS<sup>1274</sup>) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS<sup>Sem. 1. 360</sup>);—ח' abs. Lv 3<sup>16</sup> + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45<sup>18</sup> + 21 t.; sf. חֲלִבֵּי Lv 3<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; חֲלִבָּה Lv 4<sup>31, 35</sup>, חֲלִבָּם Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, חֲלִבְמוֹ ψ 17<sup>10</sup>, חֲלִבְמוֹ Lv 8<sup>16, 25</sup> (rd. n. pl. חֲלִבְמוֹ Sam. Di); pl. חֲחָלָבִים Lv 8<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. חֲחָלָבִי Lv 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חֲחָלָבִי Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (חֲחָלָבִי Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8<sup>16, 25</sup> supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (covering intestines); גִּבּוֹרִים וְגִבּוֹרֵי ח' 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבֵי פִנִּי Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; fat (of midriff) fig. of unresponsive heart מִחֲלָב מִמְּחֶלֶב עֵינָיו (rd. חֲלָבֵי עֵינָיו) ψ 17<sup>10</sup>, v. also 73<sup>7</sup> (rd. חֲלָבֵי עֵינָיו Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); חֲלָבֵי עֵינָיו ψ 119<sup>70</sup> i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> and in sim. ψ 63<sup>6</sup> (|| וַיִּשָּׂא); so MT Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (but rd. חֲחָלָב v. חֲחָלָב), 39<sup>19</sup> Ⓢ Co (בָּשָׂר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (JE), I S 2<sup>15, 16</sup> Ex 29<sup>13, 13, 22, 22, 22</sup>

Lv 3<sup>3.4.9.9.9.10.14.15</sup> + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>6</sup> (H), 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> 1s<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> Ez 44<sup>7.15</sup>, v. 1s 34<sup>6.7</sup> of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>23.24.24.25</sup> (all P); also pl., *fat parts or pieces* Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (J) Lv 6<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8<sup>64.64</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7.7</sup> 29<sup>35</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>. **3.** *choicest, best part of products of land* Gn 45<sup>18</sup> (E), specif. of oil Nu 18<sup>12</sup> and wine v<sup>12</sup>; of corn and oil v<sup>29.30.32</sup>; also (poet.) חֶסֶד בְּלִיֹּת ח' Dt 32<sup>14</sup> *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34<sup>6</sup>), חֶסֶד ח' ψ 81<sup>17</sup>, ח' חֲסִים 147<sup>14</sup>.

† II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חֶלֶב = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. 27<sup>26</sup>)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> (but rd. חֶלֶד, v. Dr.), ⑤ Εσθαει, Αλλαφ, ⑥ Λαλλαν (= חֶלֶד 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup> חֶלֶד 27<sup>15</sup>).

† חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, site unknown, ⑤ Χεβδα, ⑥ Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḥalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אֶחְלָב infr.)

† חֶלְבוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' Ez 27<sup>18</sup>; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr<sup>COT</sup> and Dl in Co. Mod. *Halbun*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl. 1887, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

† חֶלְבָּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. ܚܠܒܢܗ) ⑤ χαλβάνη, ⑥ galbanum—a kind of gum Ex 30<sup>34</sup>, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw<sup>115</sup>.

† אֶחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, site unknown, ⑤ Δαλαφ (= Ααλαφ) (WMaxMüller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḥalliba* (which Schr<sup>COT</sup> Ju 1<sup>37</sup> Dl<sup>Pa</sup> 283 comp. with אֶחְלָב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחְלָב Jos 19<sup>29</sup>, ⑤ καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = מחלב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܠܕ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלָד **n.[m.]**<sup>2b 11, 17</sup> *duration, world* (= αἰών) (Ar. ܚܠܕ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17<sup>14</sup>, חָלָד Jb 11<sup>17</sup> + 2 t. + Is 38<sup>11</sup> Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלָד; sf. חָלָדִי ψ 39<sup>6</sup>; = *duration of life* Jb 11<sup>17</sup> ψ 39<sup>6</sup> (|| זֶמַּי), זֶמַּי זֶמַּי 89<sup>48</sup> of *what duration I am* Dr<sup>5189.2</sup>, or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) *what is life* (?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> (ח' יִשְׁבִּי ח' || אֲנִי חֲסִים), cf. Is 38<sup>11</sup> (v. supr.; || אֲנִי חֲסִים).

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig, or hollow out*, Aram. ܚܠܕ *creep, crawl*).

† חָלָד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חָלָד DHM<sup>Expigr</sup> Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בְּעֵנָה 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup> A ⑥ Λαδ (= חָלָד 27<sup>15</sup> חָלָב 2 S 23<sup>29</sup>).

† חָלָד **n.[m.]** *weasel* (NH חֹלֶדָה; Ar. ܚܠܕ *mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 144</sup>)—*weasel* Lv 11<sup>29</sup> (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag<sup>1.6</sup> *mole*).

† חֹלֶדָה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, ⑥ Ολδα.

† חֹלֶדִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27<sup>15</sup> (= חָלָד 11<sup>30</sup> = חָלָב 2 S 23<sup>29</sup>) ⑤ Χολδεια (-δα), ⑥ Ολδα. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6<sup>10</sup> (om. ⑤) = חָלָם v<sup>14</sup>.

† I. חָלָה **vb.** *be weak, sick* (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܐ *suffer* (rare); As. *halû, sickness, grief*, Dl<sup>Pr 181</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. ח' 1 K 14<sup>1</sup> + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16<sup>7.11.17</sup> חָלָה Je 5<sup>3</sup> (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* וְחָלַח 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* sf. חָלִיתִי Is 38<sup>9</sup>; חָלִיתִי ψ 77<sup>11</sup> cf. sub **Pi.** חָלִיתִי ψ 35<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* חָלָה Gn 48<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. + 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup>; f. חָלָה Ec 5<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. (for Je 43<sup>1</sup> v. I. חָלָה), estr. חָלַח Ct 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** *be or become weak, Samson* Ju 16<sup>7.11.17</sup>; *feel weak* Is 57<sup>10</sup> (Che) Ez 34<sup>4.16</sup>. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48<sup>1</sup> (E) 1 S 19<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 1 K 14<sup>1.5</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16<sup>2</sup>) 17<sup>17</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> (e. acc. cogn.) 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>, Is 33<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Pr 23<sup>35</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. ψ 77<sup>11</sup> חָלִיתִי חָלִיתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1<sup>8.13</sup>; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>, cf. Pr 23<sup>35</sup>, מָכָה with חָלָה Dt 28<sup>59.61</sup> Je 6<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>; hyperbol. *sick* from love חָלָה Ct 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> = Is 38<sup>1</sup> חָלָה לְמוֹת (late) 2 Ch 32<sup>24</sup>; Je 5<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. לֹא חָלָה (for MT חָלָה, v. I. חָלָה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6<sup>6</sup>); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> sq. עָלַ (but rd. rather חָלַל ⑤ Gr KloDr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* חָלָה Ec 5<sup>12.15</sup>;—on Je 43<sup>1</sup> v. I. חָלָה. **Niph.** Pf. חָלִיתִי Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. נָחִלוּ Am 6<sup>6</sup> Je 12<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* f. נָחִלָה Is 17<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; pl. נָחִלוּ Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *make oneself sick, fig. for strain oneself* Je 12<sup>13</sup> (but Gr נָחִלָה). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; לֹא נָחַל of indifference, apathy Am 6<sup>6</sup> sq. עָלַ (cf. **Qal** Je 5<sup>3</sup>);



pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>21</sup>; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3<sup>19</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + פַּ of land Dt 20<sup>21</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָלָה *is* 77<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. חָלוּתִי. *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלִיתִּי Is 14<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp.** Impf. חֹתְלִיתִּי 2 S 13<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* חֹתְלִי 2 S 13<sup>5</sup>; *Inf.* חֹתְלִיתִּי 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>, sq. בַּעֲבֹרִי; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13<sup>5,6</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלָה Is 53<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. חָלָהּ Mi 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. חָלָהּ Ho 7<sup>5</sup> (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלָה Pr 13<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶנָּה Mi 6<sup>13</sup> (cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וְיָחַד חָלָהּ Is 53<sup>10</sup> *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him sorely, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלָה שָׂרִים חֶמֶת מִיַּיִן Ho 7<sup>5</sup> *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלָהּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick = wounded* הִחֲלִיתִי 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>.

† חָלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 *sickness*, חָלִי Dt 28<sup>61</sup> + 8 t.; חָלִי Dt 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חָלִי Is 38<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. + Ec 5<sup>16</sup> (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלִים Dt 28<sup>60</sup>, חָלִיִּים 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>, חָלִינִי Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>59,61</sup> 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 2 K 12<sup>8,9</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> Is 38<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>12,12</sup> 21<sup>15,15,19</sup> ψ 41<sup>4</sup> Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53<sup>3,4</sup> (in both || מַכָּאֵב); of rich man Ec 5<sup>16</sup> (rd. וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* מַחֲלָה לְאִזֹּן מִרְפָּא 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>; *recover from sickness* יַחֲלִי חֵיה Is 38<sup>9</sup>; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5<sup>13</sup> (|| מָוֶר), Is 1<sup>8</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup>; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6<sup>7</sup> (|| מַכָּה).

† [מַחֲלָה] **n.[m.]** *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחֲלָה Pr 18<sup>14</sup> *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלָה מֵעֵיף 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> (מַחֲלָה, בַּחֲלָיִים רַבִּים).

† מַחֲלָה **n.f.** *sickness, disease*, מַחֲלָה Ex 15<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23<sup>25</sup> (JE); so c. בָּל, 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> (|| כָּל־נֶגַע), Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (JE; cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רֹפֵאךָ *ad fin.*).

† [מַחֲלָה] **n.m.** *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>)—only pl. intens. מַחֲלָיִים 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>.

† II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. حَلַב, חָלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33<sup>12</sup>, חָלִיתִי 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> ψ 119<sup>58</sup>, וְחָלִי consec. Jb 11<sup>19</sup>, חָלִינִי Dn 9<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* וְחָלִי Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 3 t., וְחָלִי ψ 45<sup>13</sup> Pr 19<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* חָלִי 1 K 13<sup>6</sup>, חָלִי Mal 1<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. לְחָלֹת Zc 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** חָלִי אֶת־פָּנִיךָ **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>6</sup> (+ הַתְּפַלֵּל), v<sup>6</sup> 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> (+ וְיִפְתָּח), 2 Ch 33<sup>12</sup> (|| וְיִפְתָּח), Dn 9<sup>13</sup>; also חָלִי מִן־יָדָא Mal 1<sup>9</sup> (sq. וְיִפְתָּח *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> (in anticipation of war), Zc 8<sup>21,22</sup> (|| לְבָשֶׁת אֶת־יָדָא); of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship, Zc 7<sup>2</sup> (|| לְבָשֶׁת אֶת־יָדָא) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119<sup>58</sup> (+ בְּכָל־יָב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of 1 b)—רַבִּים יַחֲ-פָנֶיךָ רַבִּים Pr 19<sup>6</sup> *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל־הָרָע לְאִישׁ מִתָּן) of favour of king's bride; וְיַחֲ-פָנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11<sup>19</sup> *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מַחֲלָה **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מַחֲלָה ψ 53<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup>; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מַחֲלָה *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חָלָה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† חָלָה **n.m.** *ornament*, נֶגַע וְחָלָהּ נֶגַע Pr 25<sup>12</sup> *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָאִים Ct 7<sup>2</sup>, in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19<sup>26</sup>, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] **n.f.** *jewelry*, וְחָלָהּ נֶגַע Ho 2<sup>15</sup> (v. Now Che).

† חָלָה **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr<sup>COT</sup> on 2 K 17<sup>8</sup>; > Hal<sup>Mél. Epigr. 1574, 70</sup>  
*Cilicia* (= Ph. חִלָּךְ, Lag<sup>M. 1.211</sup>, As. *Hilakku*,  
 Lyon<sup>Sargontexte</sup>) Lag<sup>BN 57</sup>.

† חִלְחֹל n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos 15<sup>58</sup>  
 Lag<sup>Onom. 119, 7, 2nd ed. 152</sup> Elul in tribu Iuda, cf.  
 Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥūl, 1½ hour  
 (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla  
 Rob<sup>BR III. 231 f.</sup> Guérin<sup>Judée III. 284 ff.</sup>

חִלְחֹל n.f. v. I. חֹל.

† חִלְחֹל vb. only יִחְלְחֹל 1 K 20<sup>33</sup>, rd.  
 prob. יִחְלְחֹל מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. ὁ ἀνέλεξεν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ  
 τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta<sup>G 1.445f.</sup>) and they  
 snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his  
 lips; Sta<sup>529a</sup> as Qal; Kō<sup>1.251</sup> Ges<sup>53.3 R 4</sup> and  
 most as **Hiph.**, with — om.

חֹל (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ  
 be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*,  
 in Heb.), v. Bae<sup>ψ 10, 8</sup>; cf. Aram. חֲלָה).

† חֹלָה rd. חֲלָה, חֲלָה, or חֲלָה, adj.  
 hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless*,  
*luckless one(s)*—חֲלָה־כֶּסֶף ψ 10<sup>8</sup>, ὁ εἰς τὸν πένητα,  
 Ⓢ; חֲלָה־יֹסֵף 10<sup>14</sup> ὁ δὲ πτωχός; חֲלָה־כֶּסֶף 10<sup>10</sup> Kt,  
 rd. pl. חֲלָה־בָּאִים (חֲלָה, חֲלָה); Qr<sup>בָּאִים</sup>, ὁ τῶν  
 πενήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds.  
 חֲלָה = חֲלָה thine army; and חֲלָה צָאִים v<sup>10</sup> army  
 of dejected ones, but this against usage of חֲלָה,  
 and no such fig. sense of חֲלָה, v. Ol Hup De Bae  
 Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חֲלָה vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ per-  
 forate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. ላለ፣  
 (hollow) reed; Aram. חֲלָה hollow out, חֲלָה pipe;  
 חֲלָה adj. hollow, חֲלָה cave, חֲלָה sheath, etc.;  
 NH in deriv. חֲלָה n. hollow, adj. slain, חֲלָה  
 pipe);—Qal Pf. חֲלָה בְּקַרְבִּי my heart is  
 pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109<sup>22</sup> (? lit. one  
 has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חֲלָה?); Inf.cstr.  
 חֲלָה הָיָא ψ 77<sup>11</sup> it is my piercing, my wound  
 (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS  
 Kō<sup>1.341</sup>, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלָה my sick-  
 ness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חֲלָה עֲלֶיךָ Ez 28<sup>8</sup> in  
 the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd.  
 חֲלָה). Pu. Pt. חֲלָה חֲבֵרָה pierced by the  
 sword Ez 32<sup>26</sup>. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חֲלָה יָדוֹ נָחֵשׁ  
 חֲלָה Jb 26<sup>13</sup> his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;  
 Pt. f. חֲלָה מְחַלְלֵת תַּנִּין 51<sup>9</sup> who pierced the dragon.  
 Po'el Pt. חֲלָה מְשַׁעֲשֵׁעִי Is 53<sup>8</sup> pierced, wounded

because of our transgressions (of the servant of  
 'י, מִדְּבַר מַעֲוֹתֵינוּ).

I. חֲלָה n.m. pierced, ḥ abs. Dt 21<sup>1</sup> + 25 t.;  
 cstr. חֲלָה Nu 19<sup>16</sup>; pl. חֲלָהִים Nu 23<sup>24</sup> + 28 t.;  
 cstr. חֲלָהִי Is 22<sup>2</sup> + 21 t.; sf. חֲלָהִיךָ ψ 69<sup>27</sup>, etc. +  
 11 t. s'fs.;—1. pierced, fatally wounded ψ 69<sup>27</sup>  
 Je 51<sup>52</sup> Ez 26<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>12</sup>. Elsewhere 2. slain  
 Nu 19<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>8,19</sup> (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23<sup>8,18</sup> = 1 Ch  
 11<sup>11,20</sup> Ez 6<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> (RV  
 wounded) Je 51<sup>49</sup>, etc.; † חֲלָה חֲבֵרָה Is 22<sup>2</sup> Je 14<sup>18</sup>  
 Ez 31<sup>17,18</sup> 32<sup>20,21,25,29,30,31,32</sup> Zp 2<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>; רֶעֶב  
 חֲלָהִי La 4<sup>9</sup>; חֲלָהִי יְהוָה Is 66<sup>16</sup> Je 25<sup>33</sup>.

† חֲלָה n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as per-  
 forated, v. Di Lv 2<sup>4</sup>)—ḥ abs. Nu 15<sup>20</sup> Lv 24<sup>5</sup>;  
 cstr. חֲלָה Ex 29<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; pl. חֲלָהִים Lv 24<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; חֲלָה  
 Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrific.  
 of David on removal of ark, given to each person  
 as part of peace-offering 2 S 6<sup>19</sup>. 2. elsewh. only  
 P (H Lv 24<sup>5,5</sup>): a. of the 12 cakes of the table  
 of the holy place, made of ראשית ערסות as an offering of first-fruits  
 Nu 15<sup>20</sup>. c. of לחם שֶׁמֶן, to be burnt with the  
 עֹלָה Ex 29<sup>23</sup> = Lv 8<sup>26</sup>. d. of מִצֶּה burnt on the  
 altar with c Lv 8<sup>26</sup>, but usu. to be eaten by  
 participants in the several forms of peace-  
 offering Nu 6<sup>19</sup>, and as such mingled with oil  
 Ex 29<sup>2</sup> Lv 24<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12,12</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup>. e. לחם חֲמִץ ḥ to be  
 used by the offerer in connexion with the un-  
 leavened cakes of d Lv 7<sup>13</sup>.

† חֲלֹן n.m.<sup>Jos 2, 18</sup> and f.<sup>Ez 40, 16</sup> window, abs.  
 חֲלֹן Gn 26<sup>8</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלֹן Gn 8<sup>6</sup> Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; sf.  
 חֲלֹנִי Ez 40<sup>22</sup>; mpl. חֲלֹנִים Ez 40<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; cstr.  
 חֲלֹנִי 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>; sf. חֲלֹנִי Je 22<sup>14</sup> (defective pl. Ges  
 57<sup>(1)</sup> c, dual Ew<sup>517a</sup>, but rd. חֲלֹנִי Mich Hi  
 Gf Or Gie); חֲלֹנִי Je 9<sup>20</sup>; f. חֲלֹנוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> +  
 4 t.; חֲלֹנוֹת Ct 2<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; window ח' פָּתַח ח' open  
 the window Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; עֹלָה בַּח' Je 9<sup>20</sup>;  
 ח' through the window Gn 26<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>15</sup> (J)  
 Ju 5<sup>28</sup> 1 S 19<sup>12</sup> 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> Jo 2<sup>9</sup>;  
 latticed windows 1 K 6<sup>4</sup> Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>16,26</sup>; בַּח' Jos  
 2<sup>18,21</sup> (J) Pr 7<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; אֶל-בַּח' 2 K 9<sup>32</sup>; מִן-בַּח'  
 Ct 2<sup>9</sup>; windows of palace, ח' חֲלֹנִי Je 22<sup>14</sup>  
 cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of  
 Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>16,22,25,29,33,36</sup>, of the temple  
 itself Ez 41<sup>16,16</sup>.

† חֲלִיל n.m. flute, pipe, ḥ 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> Is 5<sup>12</sup>  
 30<sup>29</sup>; pl. חֲלִילִים 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> Je 48<sup>36,36</sup>.



†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *יָשְׁרוּם כְּהַלִּים* ψ 87<sup>7</sup> as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. i. *חגל* dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* *וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחַלְלִים* 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim<sup>BP</sup> 117).

†[מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, *מְחֻלּוֹת עָפָר* holes of the dust Is 2<sup>19</sup> (|| *מְצֻרוֹת צֻרִים* caves of the rocks).

†III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane;

**Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; iv. make lawful; x. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH *חלל* be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. *חלל*; *ⲭⲗⲗ* Pa. is purify, *ⲭⲗⲗ* Aph. is profane)—

**Niph.** *Pf.* *נָחַל* Ez 25<sup>3</sup>, *נִחַלְתָּ* (חִי- Co) Ez 22<sup>16</sup>, *נָחַלְוּ* Ez 7<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* *יִחַל* Is 48<sup>11</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Lv 21<sup>9</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* *יִחַלְוּ* Ez 20<sup>9,14,22</sup>, sf. *יִחַלְוּ* Lv 21<sup>4</sup>.—1. reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || *טָמְאָה*, Lv 21<sup>4</sup> (H). **b.** sexually || *וְנָחַל* Lv 21<sup>9</sup> (H). 2. Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>, name of God Ez 20<sup>9,14,22</sup> Is 48<sup>11</sup> and even God himself Ez 22<sup>16,26</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* *חָלַל* Lv 19<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; sf. *חָלְלוּ* Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. *חָלְלוּ* Gn 49<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. *חָלְלוּ* Ez 22<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. sf. *חָלְלוּ* Ez 7<sup>21</sup> etc., + 16 t. *Pf.* *Impf.* *יִחַלְוּ* Lv 21<sup>12,15,23</sup>; sf. *יִחַלְוּ* Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; pl. *יִחַלְוּ* Lv 21<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., *יִחַלְוּ* ψ 89<sup>32</sup> etc., + 13 t. *Impf.* *Inf.* *חָלַל* Am 2<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; *חָלְלוּ* Ez 23<sup>39</sup> + 4 t.; *חָלְלוּ* Je 16<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* *מְחַלְלֵה* Ez 24<sup>21</sup> pl. *מְחַלְלִים* Mal 1<sup>12</sup> Ne 13<sup>17</sup>; sf. *מְחַלְלֵה* Ex 31<sup>14</sup>; f. *מְחַלְלֵה* Lv 21<sup>9</sup>;—

1. defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (poem) = 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup> (the father's bed); a woman = *וְנָחַל* Lv 19<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (H); *וְנָחַל* Lv 21<sup>15</sup> (H). b. ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (JE); sacred places Lv 21<sup>12,23</sup> (H), Ez 7<sup>21,22,23</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; the holy land Je 16<sup>18</sup>; sacred things Lv 19<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> (H) Nu 18<sup>32</sup> (P) Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; the sabbath Ex 31<sup>14</sup> (P), Is 56<sup>2,6</sup> Ez 20<sup>13,16,21,24</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> Ne 13<sup>17,18</sup>; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28<sup>7,16,18</sup>. c. the name of God Lv 18<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>2,32</sup> (all H), Am 2<sup>7</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup> Ez 20<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> Mal 1<sup>12</sup>, God himself Ez 13<sup>19</sup>. d. *י* defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47<sup>6</sup>; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43<sup>28</sup>. 2. violate the honour of, dishonour, *י* subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89<sup>40</sup> (sq. *לֹאֲרִץ* pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2<sup>2</sup>; the *עַבִּי* Is 23<sup>9</sup>. 3. violate a covenant ψ 55<sup>21</sup> 89<sup>35</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup>, the *חֻקוֹת* of God ψ 89<sup>32</sup>. 4. treat a vineyard as common (v. *חָלַל*) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20<sup>6,6</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>6</sup> (v. the law Lv 19<sup>23-25</sup>, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* *שָׁמִי הִדְוֹל הַמְּחַלְלֵה* Ez 36<sup>23</sup> my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph.** 1. a. *Impf.* *אֶחָל* Ez 39<sup>7</sup> I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. b. *יִחַל דְּבָרוֹ* he shall not violate his word Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (P). 2. begin, *Pf.* *חָלַל* Gn 6<sup>1</sup> + 15 t., *יִחַלְוּ* Ju 20<sup>40</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Est 6<sup>13</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Dt 2<sup>31</sup> 1 S 22<sup>15</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; *Impf.* *יִחַל* Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Gn 9<sup>20</sup> + 5 t., 3 fs. *יִחַלְוּ* Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>19</sup>, 2 ms. *יִחַלְוּ* Dt 16<sup>9</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Dt 2<sup>25</sup> Jos 3<sup>7</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Ju 20<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., *יִחַלְוּ* Gn 41<sup>54</sup>, *יִחַלְוּ* Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* *יִחַלְוּ* Dt 2<sup>24,31</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *יִחַלְוּ* 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. *יִחַלְוּ* Gn 11<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* *מָחַל* Je 25<sup>29</sup>;—begin, Nu 17<sup>11,12</sup> (P) Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>27,27</sup>; so 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> & We Dr (& inserts *יִחַלְוּ* *וְהִמְנִיפָה* *וְהָיָה* bef. *וְהָיָה*); c. *Inf.* *יִחַלְוּ* begin to Gn 41<sup>54</sup> (E), Gn 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>, Gn 11<sup>6</sup> Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (all J), Dt 2<sup>25,31</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Jos 3<sup>7</sup> (D), Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>5,25</sup> 16<sup>19,22</sup> 20<sup>31,39,40</sup> 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>7,10,21</sup> 34<sup>3,3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; c. 1 consec. Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), Ezr 3<sup>6</sup>; c. *ב* begin with Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J), Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; so 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>, rd. *וְיִחַלְוּ* for *וְיִחַלְוּ* & L We Dr.; c. *מִן* begin from Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; *רָשׁ* *יִחַלְוּ* begin! possess! Dt 2<sup>24,31</sup>, *וְכִלְוָה* *יִחַלְוּ* beginning and ending 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* *אָחַל* *וְהָיָה* *לְקָרָא* *בְּשֵׁם* *י* then it was begun (=men began) to call on the name of *י* Gn 4<sup>26</sup> (J).

*Note.*—*מִמְּצָאָה* *וְיִחַלְוּ* Ho 8<sup>10</sup> begin to be minished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wu Now rd. *וְיִחַלְוּ* (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also *וְיִחַלְוּ* of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; *וְיִחַלְוּ* that they may wait (?) a little; & *וְיִחַלְוּ* *מִמְּשָׁה* so Che We, this probably best.

†*חלל* **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—*לָחַל* 1 S 21<sup>5</sup> *חָל* *וְיִחַלְוּ* v<sup>6</sup>; in concrete sense, opp. *קֹדֶשׁ* Lv 10<sup>10</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> 48<sup>15</sup>.

II. **חָלַל** *adj.* profaned;—**חָלַל רָשָׁע** (rd. cstr. **חָלַל** SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21<sup>30</sup> (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hā *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. **רָשָׁעִים חָלָלִי** Ez 21<sup>34</sup>; fs. **חָלָלָה** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21<sup>7,14</sup> (H; || וְנָה).

† **חָלִילָה** *subst.* c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. *far be it* (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba<sup>NE 136</sup>)—ח' Gn 44<sup>7</sup> + 17 t., חָלָלָה Gn 18<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14<sup>45,20</sup>; elsewhere c. ל pers.: Gn 18<sup>25b</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>15</sup>; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18<sup>25a</sup> 44<sup>7,17</sup> (all J), Jos 24<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 2 S 23<sup>17</sup>; + מְצֻנָּה (peculiarly) Jos 22<sup>29</sup> (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> (ח' ח'), Jb 27<sup>5</sup>; strengthened idiom. by מִיָּהוּה ח' לִי sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> 1 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> (rd. מִיָּהוּה, GL © X) = 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (מֵאלֹהִי) sq. אִם 1 S 24<sup>7</sup>; מִרְשָׁע ח' לֹאֵל Jb 34<sup>10</sup>.

† **הַתְּחִלָּה** *n.f.* beginning, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (rd. הַתְּחִלָּה © 3 SS Öt), בְּהַתְּחִלָּה Gn 13<sup>3</sup> + 10 t.; cstr. הַתְּחִלָּה Ho 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>13</sup>, בְּהַתְּחִלָּה 2 K 17<sup>25</sup> + 4 t., תְּחִלָּתָהּ 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>, מִתְּחִלָּתָהּ 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>:—cstr. with nouns הַתְּחִלָּה ה' Pr 9<sup>10</sup> *the beginning, first principle of wisdom* דְּבַרִּי ה' Ec 10<sup>13</sup> *the first word*, sq. rel. clause 'דְּבַר ה' *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4<sup>6</sup>, of their dwelling there 2 K 17<sup>25</sup>, of supplications Dn 9<sup>23</sup>, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7<sup>1</sup>, קִבְּחָהּ as in the beginning 1 S 26<sup>1</sup>; בְּתָחִיל *at first, first* in order Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>18,18</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), 41<sup>21</sup> (E), 43<sup>18,20</sup> (J), Dn 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>21</sup>.

† I. **חָלַם** *vb.* be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܠܡ** Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*)—Qal Impf. **חָלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם** Jb 39<sup>4</sup> *their young are healthy*. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. **וַתְּחַלְמֵנִי** Is 38<sup>16</sup> *and restore me to health* (|| וַתְּחַלְמֵנִי).

† **חֲלָלִים** *n.pr.m.* (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6<sup>14</sup> *חֲלָלִי* v<sup>10</sup>.

† II. **חָלַם** *vb.* dream (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܠܡ**, חָלַם; Eth. **ሐለሙ**; Ar. **حَلَمَ**, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—Qal Pf. ח' Gn 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 2<sup>1</sup>,

**חָלְמָתִי** Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 3 t., **חָלְמָתִי** Gn 37<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. **וַיִּחְלֶם** Is 29<sup>8</sup> + 5 t., **וַיִּחְלֶם** Jb 39<sup>4</sup>, **וַיִּחְלֶם** Gn 40<sup>5</sup>, **וַיִּחְלֶם** Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, **וַיִּחְלֶם** Gn 41<sup>11</sup>; Pt. **חָלַם** Dt 13<sup>4</sup>, **חָלַם** Gn 41<sup>1</sup> Dt 13<sup>2,6</sup>, **חָלְמִים** ψ 126<sup>1</sup>;—*dream*: a. of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29<sup>8</sup> ψ 126<sup>1</sup>. b. of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28<sup>12</sup>, Joseph Gn 37<sup>5,6,9,10</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40<sup>5,8</sup> 41<sup>1,5,11,11,15</sup> (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7<sup>13</sup>, Nebuchad. Dn 2<sup>1,3</sup>, old men in latter days Jo 3<sup>1</sup>. c. of dreams of false prophets Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> Je 23<sup>25,25</sup>. Hiph. Pt. **מִחְלָמִים** *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29<sup>8</sup> (but rd. **חָלְמִים** [מ by dittogr. fr. אִתָּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

† **חֲלוֹם** *n.m.* Gn 37<sup>10</sup> *dream*;—ח' abs. Gn 37<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. Gn 20<sup>3</sup>, **חֲלֹם** abs. Gn 20<sup>6</sup>, cstr. 31<sup>24</sup>; sf. **חֲלוֹמִי** Gn 40<sup>9,16</sup>, **חֲלֹמִי** Gn 41<sup>17,22</sup>, **חֲלֹמִי** Gn 40<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; pl. **חֲלֻמוֹת** Je 23<sup>32</sup> + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* 1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> ψ 73<sup>20</sup> Ec 5<sup>2,6</sup> Is 29<sup>7</sup>. 2. dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br<sup>MF 6</sup>): a. dream of Abimelek Gn 20<sup>3,6</sup>, of Jacob 31<sup>10,11</sup>, Laban 31<sup>24</sup>, Joseph 37<sup>5,6,8,9,9,10,19,20</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>, Pharaoh and his servants 40<sup>5,5,5,8,9,9,16</sup> 41<sup>7,8,11,11,12,12,15,15,17,22,25,26,32</sup>; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12<sup>6</sup>, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33<sup>15</sup>, of Midianite Ju 7<sup>13,13,15</sup>, desired by Saul 1 S 28<sup>6,15</sup>; of Sol. 1 K 3<sup>5,15</sup>; of old men in latter days Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, of Nebuchad. Dn 2<sup>1,2,3,3</sup>; Daniel **דָּבִיר חֲלֻמוֹת** Dn 1<sup>17</sup> *had understanding* in all visions and dreams. b. of false prophets Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> Je 23<sup>27,28,28,32</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>.

**חֲלָמוֹת** *n.f.* name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6<sup>6</sup> RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; **ܫܠܡܢܐ**, *anchusa* PS 1. 1284<sup>1</sup>; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw pp. 165, 361; only **חֲלָמוֹת** **אִישׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר** Jb 6<sup>6</sup> *is there any taste in the juice of* ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after X Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

**חֲלָמִישׁ** (quadrilit. ✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **חֲלָמִישׁ** *n.m.* flint;—**חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 8<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. **חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 32<sup>13</sup>;—*flint* צִיֵּר הַח' *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, and (no צִיֵּר) ψ 114<sup>8</sup>; worked by miners Jb 28<sup>8</sup>; hyperb. *oil out of* צִיֵּר ח' Dt 32<sup>13</sup> *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness **פָּנֵי בְּחֲלָמִישׁ** Is 50<sup>7</sup>.



חלן v. sub I. and II. חלן.

† חלף vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change;

Ph. *חלפת* equivalent, Reinach <sup>REJ 1888, 276</sup>; Hoffm

G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חלף pass away, change;

כף change, substitute; Nab. חלה change (?)

Eut<sup>p. 53</sup>; Ar. خَلَف come after, succeed, replace

[cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and

many deriv. Lane <sup>792-799</sup>; so also וחלפה MI<sup>6</sup> and

his son succeeded him; Eth. ለሰላም: pass by,

across, through)—Qal Pf. חלף Ct 2<sup>11</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>

etc.; Impf. יחלף Jb 4<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תחלפה

Jb 20<sup>24</sup>; יחלפו ψ 102<sup>27</sup>; Inf. cstr. לחלף Is 2<sup>1</sup>;

—1. a. pass on quickly 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>; elsewh. only

poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8<sup>8</sup>, or wind

21<sup>1</sup> Jb 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>, of God Jb 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>. b. pass

away (vanish) Jb 9<sup>26</sup> (of days); Ct 2<sup>11</sup> (of rain

|| עבר), of the heavens ψ 102<sup>27</sup>, of idols Is 2<sup>18</sup>,

(but perhaps gloss JBL<sup>ix. 1890, 86</sup>). 2. of grass,

come on anew, i. e. sprout again (cf. Hiph. 2)

ψ 90<sup>5,6</sup>, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less

suitably in context, Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew pass away, supr.

1 b. 3. trans. a. pass through, i. e. pierce,

sq. acc. Ju 5<sup>26</sup> Jb 20<sup>24</sup>. b. overstep, transgress

Is 24<sup>5</sup> (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise).

Pi. Impf. יחלף (cause to pass) change, sq. acc.

garment Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E) 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>. Hiph. Pf.

יחלף Gn 31<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יחלף Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; sf. יחלפני

Lv 27<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. תחלף Jb 29<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. ותחלף Gn

31<sup>41</sup>; sf. תחלפם Is 40<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>; Is 9<sup>9</sup>;—1. change (trans.) garments Gn 35<sup>2</sup> (E)

ψ 102<sup>27</sup>, wages Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup> (both E); no obj.

expr. Lv 27<sup>10</sup> (H); substitute i. e. cause to suc-

ceed Is 9<sup>9</sup>; change for better, renew, obj. כח

Is 40<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>. 2. shew newness, of tree, putting

forth fresh shoots Jb 14<sup>7</sup>, of bow 29<sup>20</sup>.

† חלף n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as

prep. in return for (so חלף, כף, common in

Aram. e.g. Gn 4<sup>23</sup> Ⓢ for Heb. תחת)—ח' עברתם

(עברתם) Nu 18<sup>21,31</sup> (both P).

† חלף n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site un-

known Jos 19<sup>33</sup>.

† חלף n.m. a passing away, vanishing

(properly Inf. of חלה)—ח' בְּנֵי Pr 31<sup>8</sup> i. e. those

who are passing away, transitory (cf. Qal 1 b).

† חליצה n.f. a change (from idea of re-

placing, changing, substituting, cf. Ar., Aram.)

—sf. חליצתי Jb 14<sup>14</sup>; pl. abs. חליפות Ju 14<sup>19</sup> +

3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14<sup>13</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup>; חליפות Gn 45<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;

חליפת Gn 45<sup>22</sup> Ju 14<sup>13</sup>;—1. change of raiment

ח' בְּנֵי Gn 45<sup>22,23</sup>, elsewhere בְּנֵי Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup>

2 K 5<sup>5,22,23</sup>; so without בְּנֵי Ju 14<sup>19</sup>. 2.

relays 1 K 5<sup>28</sup>; cf. ח' וצבא Jb 10<sup>17</sup> (Di). 3. re-

vival after death, under fig. of relief from milit.

service Jb 14<sup>14</sup>. 4. changing, varying, of

course of life ח' אִין חליפות ψ 55<sup>20</sup> of the

wicked, with whom are no changings, i. e. they

do evil incessantly, steadily (|| יראו אלהים)

so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is

peculiar and obscure; Calv vicissitudes; Hengst

discharges; text perhaps corrupt.

† מחלף n.m. knife, so Ⓢ (cf. Syr. كُفَّ

totodit (in Lex.), كُفَّ, knife, Talm.

מחלף knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as

passing through (cf. vb. 3 a)); but √ and mean-

ing not certain, only Pl. מחלפים Ezr 1<sup>9</sup>, among

temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† מחלף n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr.

intertwining, passing through each other, of the

strands)—Pl. cstr. מחלפות ראש Ju 16<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup>.

† חלץ vb. draw off or out, withdraw

(NH *id.*; Aram. חלץ; כף despoil, usu. Pa.

etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבאל Bual has rescued, and

חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَص withdraw, retire)—Qal

Pf. חלץ Ho 5<sup>6</sup>; consec. Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; חלצו La 4<sup>3</sup>;

Impf. 2 ms. תחלץ Pt. pass. cstr. תחלץ Dt

25<sup>10</sup>;—1. draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt

25<sup>9</sup> Is 20<sup>2</sup> (both sq. חלץ c. חלץ), cf. חלץ חלץ

Dt 25<sup>10</sup>; draw out, present the breast, of animal

giving suck La 4<sup>3</sup>. 2. intrans. withdraw

(himself) sq. מן Ho 5<sup>6</sup>. Niph. Pf. be de-

livered חלצני Pr 11<sup>8</sup> (sq. חלץ); Impf. יחלצני

Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; יחלצני ψ 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>51.2. R. 2</sup>).

Pi. Pf. יחלצני Lv 14<sup>43</sup> etc.; Impf. יחלצני Jb 36<sup>15</sup>;

יחלצני ψ 7<sup>5</sup> (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. יחלצני

ψ 50<sup>15</sup>; יחלצני ψ 81<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Inv. יחלצני ψ 6<sup>6</sup>;

יחלצני ψ 119<sup>153</sup> 140<sup>2</sup>;—1. pull out, tear out Lv 14<sup>40,43</sup> (P;

stones fr. infested house). 2. rescue, deliver,

c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשי ψ 6<sup>5</sup> 116<sup>6</sup>

(נפשי); cf. 140<sup>2</sup> (sq. חלץ); abs. c. acc. ψ 18<sup>20</sup> =

2 S 22<sup>20</sup>, ψ 34<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>15</sup> 81<sup>8</sup> 91<sup>15</sup> 119<sup>153</sup> Jb 36<sup>15</sup>;

יחלצני ψ 7<sup>5</sup>; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup

Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De

Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed

(rd. יחלצני) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| יחלצני).

† חליצה n.f. what is stripped off a

person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. יחלצתי

2 S 2<sup>21</sup>; חליצתם Ju 14<sup>19</sup>.

† [מחלצה] n.f. robe of state (*taken off*

in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3<sup>22</sup> robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3<sup>4</sup> of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] vb. equip for war (primary

idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חלצים, and As. *halṣu*, fortification (Schr <sup>COT Gloss Asrb Annals II.</sup> 52), cf. *hilsu*, belt, Zehnfund <sup>BAS I. 499</sup>; Aram. *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, *חלץ* <sup>for-</sup> *titudo, strenuitas*, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—Qal only Pt. pass. חלץ Nu 32<sup>21</sup> + 7 t., estr. חלץ Nu 32<sup>27</sup>; pl. חלצים Nu 32<sup>30</sup> + 2 t., estr. חלצי I Ch 12<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; חלצי Is 15<sup>4</sup>;—*equipped*: 1. as adj. Nu 32<sup>30,32</sup> Dt 3<sup>18</sup>. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32<sup>21</sup> (JE; v. Niph. v<sup>20</sup>) 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>, c. art. חלץ Jos 6<sup>7,9,13</sup> (JE); חלץ Nu 32<sup>27</sup> *men equipped for war* (JE), so חלץ החלצים ח' 32<sup>29</sup> (P); חלץ לנבא I Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (v<sup>23</sup> van d. H); pl. חלצי Nu 31<sup>5</sup> (P) I Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (v<sup>24</sup> van d. H) 2 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>; חלץ ח' Jos 4<sup>13</sup> (P); note חלצי ח' Is 15<sup>4</sup> *warriors (equipped ones, the men-at-arms) of Moab*. Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32<sup>20</sup>, 1 pl. חלצו Nu 32<sup>17</sup>; Imv. חלצו Nu 31<sup>3</sup>; *be, or go equipped*, sq. חלצו Nu 32<sup>17,20</sup> (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v<sup>21</sup>); sq. חלצו 3<sup>3</sup> (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with *חלצו*, v. Di). Hiph. Impf. חלצו Is 58<sup>11</sup> *he (י) will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצו *renew, rejuvenate*).

† [חלץ] n.[f.] only dual, loins (as seat of

strength, vigour; cf. Aram. *hip, loin*, Syr. *hip*, Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 741</sup>)—חלצו Is 32<sup>11</sup>; sf. חלצו Gn 35<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; חלצו Is 57<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; חלצו Kt Jb 31<sup>20</sup>, Qr חלצו;—*loins*: 1. as seat of virility ח' יצא Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), I K 8<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>. 2. as girded ח' חלצו Jb 38<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>7</sup>; חלצו Is 57<sup>27</sup> (v. ח' חלצו), חלצו על ח' 32<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 31<sup>20</sup> where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11<sup>5</sup> faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתניו). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30<sup>6</sup>.

† חלץ n.pr.m. (*vigour*). 1. one of David's

heroes 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>, ⑤ Σαλλης, A Ελληνς, ⑥ Λ Χαλλης; = I Ch 11<sup>27</sup> ⑥ Χελλης, ⑦ Λ Ελληνς; also I Ch 27<sup>10</sup> ⑥ Χεσλης, A ⑦ Λ Χελλης (in both, Baer חלץ, van d. H. חלץ). 2. man of Judah I Ch 2<sup>39</sup> = חלץ v<sup>39</sup> ⑥ Χελλης, ⑦ Λ Αλλαν.

חלץ n.pr.m. v. חלץ supr.

† I. חלק vb. divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram.

חלק *field*, חלקן *portion*, חלק *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. *حَلَقَ* <sup>measure, measure off</sup>; As. *eklu*, possession, *field*, Jäger <sup>BAS II. 296</sup>; Eth. *ክለቁ*; I. 2, is *enumerate*, *ክለቁ*; *ክለቁ*; *enumeration, number*)—Qal Pf. ח' Dt 4<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; חלק Jos 18<sup>2</sup>; Impf. חלק Jb 27<sup>17</sup> Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. sf. חלקם Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; 3 pl. חלקו Jos 14<sup>5</sup>; חלקו I S 30<sup>24</sup>; ויחלקו I Ch 24<sup>4,5</sup>; חלקו 2 S 19<sup>30</sup>; Imv. חלקו Jos 22<sup>8</sup>; Inf. חלק Ne 13<sup>18</sup>; Pt. חלק Pr 29<sup>24</sup>;—1. *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>25</sup>; acc. not expressed Ne 13<sup>13</sup> (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14<sup>5</sup> (P), 18<sup>2</sup> (JE), 2 S 19<sup>30</sup>; obj. people Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; עם ח' *divide with others* Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (D ?). 2. *assign, distribute*: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>, cf. I Ch 24<sup>4,5</sup>. 3. *assign, impart*, sq. ביה & ל Jb 39<sup>17</sup>. 4. *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27<sup>17</sup>; inheritance Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; spoil I S 30<sup>24</sup> (obj. om.); sq. עם *have shares with* Pr 29<sup>24</sup>. 5. *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28<sup>21</sup> (v. Be). Niph. Impf. חלקו Nu 26<sup>55</sup> I K 16<sup>21</sup>; חלקו Jb 38<sup>24</sup>; ויחלקו Gn 14<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. חלקו Nu 26<sup>55</sup> 26<sup>56</sup>; ויחלקו (Baer) I Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> cf. Be & infr. sub Pi;—1. reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14<sup>15</sup> (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. *be divided*: a. *apportioned*, the land Nu 26<sup>53,55</sup> (by lot) v<sup>56</sup> (*id.*); all P. b. of people, *divided into two factions* I K 16<sup>21</sup>. c. of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38<sup>24</sup>. 3. trans. *assign, distribute* I Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. חלקו Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; חלקם consec. Ez 47<sup>21</sup>; sf. חלקם La 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. sf. חלקתם Is 34<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. sf. חלקתם Ez 5<sup>1</sup>;—Impf. חלקו Gn 49<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלקו I Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> (v. supr. Niph.), etc.; Imv. חלקו Jos 13<sup>7</sup>; Inf. חלקו Jos 19<sup>51</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup>; sf. חלקם Is 9<sup>2</sup>;—1. *divide, apportion*: food, at festival 2 S 6<sup>19</sup>, sq. acc. & ל = I Ch 16<sup>3</sup>, garments ψ 22<sup>19</sup>, sorrows Jb 21<sup>17</sup> (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53<sup>12</sup>; a land Jo 4<sup>2</sup> (no ind. obj.) Jos 19<sup>51</sup> (P), also Mi 2<sup>4</sup>, ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>, Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> I K 18<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>17</sup> Ez 47<sup>21</sup>; *divide hair* (symbol.) Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; *divide* spoil (שלל) Is 9<sup>2</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup> Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem), Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (song); Ju 5<sup>50</sup> ψ 68<sup>13</sup> Is 53<sup>12</sup>. 2. *assign, distribute*: Levites to their service, prob. I Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> (v. supr.) 3. *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem) (|| הפיץ), La 4<sup>16</sup>. Pu. Pf. חלקו Is 33<sup>23</sup>;



חֲלָקָה consec. Zc 1<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 3fs. חֲלָקָה Am 7<sup>17</sup>; *be divided*, of land Am 7<sup>17</sup>; spoil Is 33<sup>23</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup>. **Hithp.** *Pf.* חֲלָקָה consec. Jos 18<sup>8</sup> *divide* (land) among themselves. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְחַלֵּק Je 37<sup>12</sup>; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חָלַק), but dub.

†I. חֵלֶק **n.m.** <sup>Jos 18, 5</sup> portion, tract, territory

—'n abs. Gn 31<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. Gn 14<sup>24</sup> +; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; חֶלְקֶךָ Nu 18<sup>20</sup> Ec 9<sup>9</sup>; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50<sup>18</sup>; חֶלְקֶךָ Is 57<sup>6</sup>; חֶלְקִי Hb 1<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; חֶלְקֶם Gn 14<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; pl. חֶלְקִים Jos 18<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5<sup>7</sup>;—**1. portion, share**: **a.** of booty Gn 14<sup>24,24</sup> Nu 31<sup>36</sup> (P) 1 S 30<sup>24,24</sup>. **b.** of food Lv 6<sup>10</sup> (P); חֶלְקִי Dt 18<sup>8</sup>; = food Hb 1<sup>16</sup> (|| סֶמֶךְ); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 1<sup>2</sup> v. Now. **c.** sq. 3; *share or interest in* Ec 9<sup>6</sup>, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31<sup>14</sup> (E; in father's house), 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> = 1 K 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup> (in royal line; all || נַחֲלָה); of *right (privilege) in* בֵּיתוֹ ה' Jos 22<sup>25,27</sup> (P); Ne 2<sup>20</sup> (in Jerus.; וְצִדְקָה וְיִשְׁרָיוֹן). **d.** proper *share or part* חֶלְקִי אֶעֱנֶה Jb 32<sup>17</sup> i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2. portion, tract**, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19<sup>9</sup>, seven *portions* 18<sup>5,6,9</sup> (all JE) v<sup>7</sup> (JE; + נַחֲלָה in || cl.), 15<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>27,29</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (all D; || נַחֲלָה), Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P), none for priests Nu 18<sup>20</sup> (P; || vb. נָחַל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5<sup>7</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup>. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61<sup>7</sup> Ez 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>8,21</sup>. חֶלְקִי עַל-אֲדָמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2<sup>16</sup>. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, חֶלְקִי יוֹרְעָאֵל 2 K 9<sup>10,36</sup> + 1 K 21<sup>23</sup> (MT חֶלְקִי יוֹרְעָאֵל v<sup>37</sup>). **e.** החֶלְקֵךְ Am 7<sup>4</sup> (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land of* Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession*: **a.** of people as 's possession Dt 32<sup>9</sup> (|| חֶלְקִי נַחֲלָה); but esp. **b.** of ' as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18<sup>20</sup> (P; || נַחֲלָה), in spiritual sense ψ 73<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>57</sup> La 3<sup>24</sup>; חֶלְקִי מִנֶּחֱם הַחַיִּים ψ 16<sup>5</sup>; חֶלְקִי בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים 142<sup>5</sup>; hence שָׂבַט נַחֲלָה Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup> (|| נַחֲלָה in || cl.). **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life ' עַם-מִנְּאֻפִּים ψ 50<sup>18</sup> with *adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); חֶלְקִי בְּחַלְקֵי-נַחֲלָה Is 57<sup>6</sup> among smooth (things i.e. stones) of a brook-bed is thy chosen life (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלְקִי). חֶלְקִי בְּחַיִּים ψ 17<sup>14</sup>. **5. portion, award**, from God אֱלֹהִים ח' Jb 31<sup>2</sup> (|| נַחֲלָה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17<sup>14</sup> (|| בּוֹרֵאֵל, חֶלְקִי עַם-גֹּאֲלִים Jb 27<sup>13</sup> מִלְּאֵלֵהֶם 20<sup>29</sup> (|| נַחֲלָה) = profit, reward חֶלְקִי מִבְּרֵעַמִּי Ec 2<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>31</sup> 3<sup>22</sup>

5<sup>17,18</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>.—חֵלֶק Jb 17<sup>5</sup> is dub.: a *share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; a *prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II.  $\text{פֶּלֶא} \text{ n.pr.m. (portion) a Gileadite}$   
 Nu 26<sup>30</sup> Jos 17<sup>2</sup>. Ⓞ Xελεγ, (κ), Kελεζ, etc.; ⓄL  
 Jos 17<sup>2</sup> Ελεκ.

† חֵלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as  
subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26<sup>30</sup>.

† **חֶלֶקְהָא** **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. 'ח Am 4<sup>7,7</sup> + 8 t.; estr. חֶלֶקְהָא Gn 33<sup>19</sup> + 12 t.; sf. חֶלֶקְתִּי Je 12<sup>10</sup>; חֶלֶקְתֶּם Jb 24<sup>18</sup>; *portion of ground*, **1.** esp. **a.** ח' הַשָּׂדֶה = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (both E), 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>. Also **b.** without הַשָּׂדֶה Am 4<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 14<sup>30,30,31</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup> 9<sup>21,26,26</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> Jb 24<sup>18</sup>; of 'i's land Je 12<sup>10,10</sup> (|| פְּרָטִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חֶלֶקַת הַחֲרָבִים 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> *field of sword-edges* (Dr), ⑤ **Ew** G<sup>III</sup>. 156, Eng. tr. 114 We rd. ח' הַצִּירִים *field of plotters or liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion of ground assigned to one*, מחקק n Dt 33<sup>21</sup> *commander's portion*.

† [חֶלֶקָה] n.f. part, portion, חֶלֶקֶת בֵּית-אֵב, לָלוּם 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup>.

חֲלִיקָי n.pr.m. priest, time of Joiakim son  
of Jeshua, Ne 12<sup>15</sup> (perh. abbrev. for חֲלִיקָיָהוּ,  
(q.v.), GL Χελκίας (B om.)

† חֶלֶקֶת n.pr.loc. (portion, possession) city  
in Asher Jos 2 1<sup>31</sup>, Θ Χελκατ, Α Θελκαθ, Γ Λχαλκαθ,  
= חֶלֶקֶת 10<sup>25</sup> Θ Ελεκεθ, Α Χελκαθ, Γ Λ Ελκαθ.

† חֶלֶקֶת הַצִּירִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near  
pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were  
killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2<sup>16</sup>, Ⓜ *Méris*  
τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלֶקֶת *supr.*

חֶלְקִיָּהּ, חֶלְקִיָּהּ **a.pr.m.** (*my portion*  
 is 'y) ③ usu. Χελ(ε)ας, Χελχίας;—**1.** father of  
 Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 18<sup>38,26</sup>  
 Is 22<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>3,22</sup>; חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 18<sup>37</sup>. **2.** high priest,  
 Josiah's time, חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 22<sup>4,8,14</sup> 23<sup>4,24</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup>.  
 14.15.16.18.20.22; חֶלְקִיָּהּ 2 K 22<sup>8,10,12</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>39,59</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>  
 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup>, cf. also Ne 1<sup>11</sup>. **3.** חֶלְקִיָּהּ  
 father of Jerem. Je 1<sup>1</sup>.—The foll. are all חֶלְקִי  
**4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>30</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>. **5.** a  
 priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>7,21</sup>. **6.** father  
 of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to  
 Nebuchadrezzar Je 20<sup>3</sup>.

**מחלקת** n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—<sup>1</sup> abs. I Ch 27<sup>1,2</sup>; cstr. I Ch 27<sup>4</sup>; sf. מְחַלְקוֹת I Ch 27<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. I Ch 27; abs. מְחַלְקוֹת I Ch 23<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Ch + I S 23<sup>28</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* I Ch 26<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11<sup>36</sup>; sf. מְחַלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>; מְחַלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31<sup>16,17</sup>; מְחַלְקוֹתֵם I Ch 24<sup>1</sup> + 3 t. in Ch; מְחַלְקֵתֶם Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> Ez 48<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (both D) 18<sup>10</sup> (JE); others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48<sup>28</sup>. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), I Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1,12,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14,14</sup> 31<sup>2,2</sup> 35<sup>4,10</sup> Ne 11<sup>36</sup> + 26 t. in Ch.—מְחַלְקוֹת הַמְּחַלְקוֹת n.pr. I S 23<sup>28</sup> was popularly connected with this ✓, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חלק vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj. חלק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate)—Qal Pf. ח' Ho 10<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. חֲלָקִי ψ 55<sup>22</sup>;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10<sup>2</sup> of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We false; > Vrss (not 9) Hi St who rd. חֲלָק, *divided* is their heart; 9 ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> i.e. *deceptive* (רַבּוֹ דְּבָרָיו) (משָׁמֶן). **Hiph. Pf.** הִחְלִיק הִחְלִיקָה ψ 36<sup>3</sup> הִחְלִיקָה Pr 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְלִיקוּ ψ 5<sup>10</sup>; *Pt.* מִחְלִיק Pr 28<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41<sup>7</sup> c. acc. instr. פָּטִישׁ hammer. **2.** fig. the tongue, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5<sup>10</sup> Pr 28<sup>23</sup>, words Pr 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> אֲמַרְיָה הִחְלִיקָה; abs. deal smoothly, sq. אֶל-ψ 36<sup>3</sup>, על Pr 29<sup>5</sup>.

† III. חָלָק n.[m.] smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. שִׁפְתֶּיהָ בְּחָלָק Pr 7<sup>21</sup> with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לְקַחָהּ).—I. and II. חֲלָק v. sub I. חלק.

† חָלָק adj. smooth—**1.** lit. חָלָק אִישׁ Gn 27<sup>11</sup> (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׁעָר הָהָר הַחֲלָק Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> the bald mt. (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safā are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֲלָקִים Is 57<sup>6</sup> (v. i. חֲלָק, **4.** smooth (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshipping common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חֲלָק מְשָׁמֶן חֲלָק Pr 5<sup>3</sup> cf. 26<sup>28</sup>. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֲלָק מִקְסָם Ez 12<sup>24</sup> *divination of flattery*.

† II. [חֲלָקָה] n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. חֲלָקָה Gn 27<sup>16</sup> Pr 6<sup>24</sup>; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֲלָקָה צִיָּאָרִי Gn 27<sup>16</sup>. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73<sup>18</sup> fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* ח' שִׁפְתָּה ψ 12<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; חֲלָקָה לְשׁוֹן Pr 6<sup>24</sup>; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. agreeable, *flattering things* Is 30<sup>10</sup>.—I. חֲלָקָה v. sub I. חלק.

† [חֲלָקָה] adj. smooth, only pl. cstr. חֲלָקִי אֲבָנִים I S 17<sup>40</sup> *smooth ones of (among) stones* = *smooth (or smoothest?) stones* Ges 44 132 R 2. 133, 3 Dr<sup>sm</sup>.

† [חֲלָקָה] n.f. smoothness, flattery, only pl. abs.: *fine promises*, בְּחֲלָקוֹת יְהִינִיף Dn 11<sup>32</sup> (perhaps directly from חֲלָק, exceptional pl., cf. גְּמִלִים, קִטְנוֹת, קִטְנִים, קִטְנָה, גְּמִלִים).

† חֲלָקוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises; **1.** *slipperiness* וְחֲלָקוֹת חֲשֵׁךְ וְחֲלָקוֹת הָיָה דְּרָכָם ψ 35<sup>6</sup> וְהָיָה דְּרָכָם וְחֲלָקוֹת לָהֶם Je 23<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *fine promises* וְחֲלָקוֹת מַלְכוּת בְּחֲלָקוֹת Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; cf. 11<sup>34</sup>.

† II. מְחַלְקוֹת n.f.pl. smoothness, סֶלַע הַמַּ' I S 23<sup>28</sup> *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקוֹת sub I. חלק.

† חֲלָשׁ vb. **1.** be weak, prostrate. **2.** (si vera l.) *weaken, disable, prostrate* (Aram. חֲלַשׁ be weak; حَلَّش weak, as in Heb.; Ar. حَلَّس poor (Frey))—Qal *Impf.* יִחְלַשׁ Ex 17<sup>13</sup>, וְנָבַר יָמוֹת וַיִּחְלַשׁ Jb 14<sup>10</sup>; *Pt.* חֲלָשׁ Is 14<sup>12</sup>; **1.** וְנָבַר יָמוֹת וַיִּחְלַשׁ Jb 14<sup>10</sup> but man dieth and is prostrate. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17<sup>13</sup> (E; point as **Hiph.** ?); sq. על pers. (strangely) Is 14<sup>12</sup>.

† חֲלָשׁ adj. weak, only c. art. as subst., וְנָבַר יָמוֹת וַיִּחְלַשׁ יָאֵמַר גְּבוּר אֲנִי Jo 4<sup>10</sup> the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.

† חֲלָשָׁה n.f. weakness, prostration, אִין ח' קוֹל עֲנוֹת Ex 32<sup>18</sup> it is not the sound of the answering of weakness (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

† I. חָם n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. חם Hal<sup>243</sup>)—9 חָם:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>18,18</sup> I Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; called father of



Canaan Gn 9<sup>22</sup> and of various peoples 10<sup>1.6.20</sup>  
 1 Ch r<sup>8</sup>, cf. מְרֻחֵם הַיְּשָׁבִים 4<sup>40</sup>; these peoples  
 were inhabitants of southern lands, or related  
 historically or politically to such inhabitants;  
 v. פָּזִים, מְצָרִים, כְּנָעַן, כְּנָעִי, etc. 2. in late  
 אֶל־לֵחָא a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—  
 אֶל־לֵחָא 78<sup>51</sup>, אֶרֶץ־עֵי 105<sup>23.27</sup> 106<sup>22</sup> (all מְצָרִים, exc.  
 105<sup>27</sup>).—On historical significance, and attempts  
 at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, sep. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom  
 SV I. 427 Bu<sup>Urg.</sup> 323 Wiedemann<sup>Ägypt.</sup> Gesch. I. 22

II. חַם *husband's father*, v. חָמָה.

III. חם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חם.

חָמֶם v. sub חָם.

**חמא** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَمَّ** *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† הָמָאָה n.f. curd; — Gn 18<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; =  
הָמָה Jb 29<sup>6</sup>, cstr. חֲמָאָה Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; *curd*, *curdled*  
*milk*, mod. *lebben* 'חַיָּים חֶלֶב Pr 30<sup>33</sup>,  
elsewhere joined with חֶלֶב Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J) Dt 32<sup>14</sup>  
(poem); חֲמָאָה בָּקָר וְחֶלֶב צֹאן, Ju 5<sup>25</sup> (where  
served אֲדִירִים בָּסָפִל, v. סָפֵל); with דְּבִשׁ 2 S 17<sup>29</sup>  
Is 7<sup>15.22.22</sup>; cf. נַחֲלֵי דְבִשׁ וְחֶ' fig. of abundance  
Jb 20<sup>17</sup>; בָּרַחַץ הַלִּיכִי בַחֲמָה Jb 29<sup>6</sup> (|| צֹר יָצֹק  
פְּלִיגִישָׁן).

† חמא v. חמָה sub יחם.

† חָמַד **vb.** desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חַמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَد *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686) — **Qal** Pf. 'פָּחַד<sup>17</sup> Pr 12<sup>12</sup>; חָמַדְתָּ Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; חָמַדְתָּ consec. Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; חָמַדְתָּ Is 1<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְמַד Ex 34<sup>24</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחְמַד Ex 20<sup>16,16</sup> + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6<sup>25</sup> juss.); sf. וְיִחְמְדוּ Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; וְיִחְמְדוּ Is 53<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. pass.* חָמוּדָה ψ 39<sup>12</sup> Jb 20<sup>20</sup>; חָמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44<sup>9</sup>; — *desire*: **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungenerous, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20<sup>17,17</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>18</sup> (v<sup>18b</sup> has תִּחְמְדָה), Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE) Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 12<sup>12</sup>; of lustful desire Pr 6<sup>25</sup>. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1<sup>29</sup>, so pt. pl. חָמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44<sup>9</sup> *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v<sup>11</sup> and Bev<sup>JPh. xviii. 1888, p. 126</sup>); יָצִים חָמוּדָה לָנוּ Pr 1<sup>22</sup> *how long do scorers delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God לְשִׁבְתָּי הָיָה חָמַד אֵל poet. ψ 68<sup>17</sup>; obj. the suffering servant of אֵל, Is 53<sup>2</sup> *no beauty in him, that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חָמוּדָה ψ 39<sup>12</sup> *his desired things*, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20<sup>20</sup>. **Niph.** Pt. נִחְמַד Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; הִנְחַמְדִּים ψ 19<sup>11</sup>;—*desirable*: עֵץ נ' לְמִרְאָה Gn 2<sup>9</sup>, הַהִשְׁבִּיל 3<sup>6</sup>, נִחְמַד ψ 19<sup>11</sup> which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצֵר נִחְמַד Pr 21<sup>20</sup> *desirable*, i.e. costly treasure. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. *delight greatly* וַיִּשְׂבַּחְתִּי בְּצִלּוֹ Ct 2<sup>3</sup> *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

† חָמֵר <sup>n.</sup> [m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am  
5<sup>11</sup> + 4t.; only after a cstr.; וְנִטְעָם בְּרִמְיֹתָ Am  
5<sup>11</sup> vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards)  
have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27<sup>2</sup> (for MT  
בְּרִמְיֹתָ) Codd. ח' 5 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di  
Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח' Is 32<sup>12</sup>; elsewh.  
of young men ח' בְּחֹרֵי Ez 6<sup>12,23</sup> desirable  
young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חֲמֻדָּה n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. חֲמֻדָּה I S 9<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; s.f. חֲמֻדָּתִי Je 12<sup>10</sup>; חֲמֻדָּתְךָ Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; חֲמֻדָּתְכֶם Dn 11<sup>8</sup>;—*desire* of Israel I S 9<sup>20</sup> sq. <sup>1</sup> before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח' = *without* desire 2 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt ③ (not ⑤L) ③; concrete: בְּלֹא יִשְׂרָאֵל I S 9<sup>20</sup> and for whom is *all that is desirable in* *Isr.*? so ③ ③ RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. בְּלֵהֲנוּמִים ח' וּבָאוּ Hg 2<sup>7</sup> (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֲמֻד; esp. כָּל ח' Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> Je 25<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>; שְׂבִיבוֹת ח' Is 2<sup>16</sup>, אֶרֶץ ח' ψ 106<sup>24</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. חֲמֻדָּתְךָ Je 12<sup>10</sup>; בְּתֵי ח' Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; נָשִׁים ח' Dn 11<sup>37</sup>, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis* = *Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh.).

†[חֲמֹדָה] n.f. desirableness, preciousness—*Pl.* abs. חֲמֹדוֹת Dn 9<sup>33</sup>; חֲמֹדוֹת Ezr 8<sup>37</sup>; חֲמֹדוֹת 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; חֲמֹדָה Gn 27<sup>15</sup>; estr. חֲמֹדוֹת Dn 11<sup>43</sup>;—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27<sup>15</sup> (|| בְּנָדִים); cf. Dn 11<sup>38</sup> (|| אֵבָן; יָקָרָה), 11<sup>43</sup> (חֲמֹדוֹת מְצֻרִים) = *precious things* Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> (as gold); ח' כְּלֵי ח' 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; ח' לָחֶם ח' Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; of man only אִישִׁיח' Dn 10<sup>11,19</sup>, and, without אִישׁ אֶתָּה, ח' Dn 9<sup>33</sup> *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr.<sup>129, 2</sup>; v. Bev and cf. neg. חֲמֹר Is 53<sup>2</sup>).

† חֲמֶרֶן n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36<sup>26</sup> ⑤  
 Ἀμαδα = חֲמֶרֶן I Ch I<sup>41</sup> (⑤ Εμερων, ⑤L Αμαδαμ).

† **מַחְמֵד** n.m. desire, desirable thing—  
abs. **מַחְמֵד** Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; estr. *id.* 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. Ez;  
pl. **מַחְמָדִים** Ct 5<sup>16</sup>; estr. **מַחְמָדִי** La 2<sup>4</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup>.

sf. **מחמדי** Jo 4<sup>5</sup>; **מחמדיה** Is 64<sup>10</sup>; 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup>; **מחמדיהם** La 1<sup>11</sup> Qr (v. also **מחמד**); —*desirable, precious things* בלרמ' 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>; sg. coll. Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; pl. Jo 4<sup>5</sup> Is 64<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>10,11</sup> (Qr) מ' ב'טנם, Ho 9<sup>16</sup>; v. esp. pl. intens. ב'לו מחמדים Ct 5<sup>16</sup> *all of him is delightfulnesses* (|| **מחמדיהם**); elsewh. **מחמד** *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup> (of proph.'s wife), v<sup>21,28</sup>, pl. La 2<sup>4</sup>.

† **מחמד** [n.m.] **desirable, precious thing**;—**מחמדיה** La 1<sup>7</sup>, **מחמדיהם** La 1<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr **מחמדיהם**). Perh. **מחמד** to be read in both; cf. Sta<sup>5</sup> 273<sup>a</sup>.

I. **חמה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَمَى** *protect*, guard, RS<sup>K</sup> 136 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 156; DI<sup>Fr</sup> 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *ēmā, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. **ܚܡܐ** *id.*; Eth. **ሐወደ**; III. I means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. **חם** [n.m.] **husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. **חמא**; Ar. **حَمَّ** *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. **ሐዋ**: As. *ēmā*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 48);—only sf. **חמך** Gn 38<sup>13,25</sup>, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; **חמיה** 1 S 4<sup>19,21</sup> of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† **חמות** [n.f.] **husband's mother** (NH *id.*, **חמות**, Aram. **חמחא**; Ar. **حَمَّ** *husband's mother*; As. *ēmētu*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 48, Eth. **ሐዋት**);—only sf. **חמותך** Ru 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>17</sup>; **חמותה** Ru 1<sup>14</sup> + 7 t.; **חמותי** Mi 7<sup>6</sup>;—of Naomi Ru 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>11,18,19,23</sup> 3<sup>1,6,16,17</sup>; **בת קמה באמה**, **בת קמה** **בחמותה** Mi 7<sup>6</sup>.

**חומה** <sup>133</sup> **n.f. wall** (as *protection*; cstr. **חמת** MI<sup>21,21</sup>)—abs. 'ח Lv 25<sup>29</sup> + 59 t. (incl. **החומה** Ne 12<sup>38</sup>); **חמה** Ex 14<sup>29</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. **חומת** Jos 6<sup>5</sup> + 28 t.; sf. **חומתה** Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>; pl. abs. **חומות** 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> Is 26<sup>1</sup>; **חמות** Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. **חומות** ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; **חומת** 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> + 9 t.; sf. **חומתי** Is 56<sup>5</sup>; **חומתך** Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Is 25<sup>19</sup>; **חומתה** Ez 26<sup>10,12</sup> 27<sup>11,11</sup>; **חומתך** Is 49<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **חומתה** Is 60<sup>10</sup>; **חומתך** Ez 26<sup>9</sup>; **חומתה** Je 50<sup>15</sup>; **חומתה** ψ 55<sup>11</sup> Je 1<sup>15</sup>; du. **חומתים** Is 22<sup>11</sup>; **חומתים** 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>; **חומתים** Je 39<sup>4</sup> (on form v. Ol<sup>118a</sup>);—1. usu. term for *wall of city* Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Jos 2<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>3,20</sup> (all JE), 1 S 31<sup>10,12</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20,21,21</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26,27</sup> = Is 36<sup>11,12</sup>, Am 1<sup>7,10,14</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>10,11</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Ez 26<sup>9</sup> +, Je 1<sup>15</sup> +, Jo 2<sup>7,9</sup>; **חומתים** (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22<sup>11</sup>, a gate 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 34<sup>4</sup> = 52<sup>7</sup>; symbol of Isr., Am 7<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>23</sup>

26<sup>6,6,6</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> + 31 t. in Ne; **חומת** אָנָּךְ Am 7<sup>7</sup> (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line?* We thinks unintelligible; **עיר חומה** = *walled city*, Lv 25<sup>29</sup>, 'ח **עיר אשר לא** = **לוא** (לוא = לא), opp. 'ח **העצרים אשר אין להם ח'** (all H); more elaborately **ערים בצרות** ח' **גבחה דלתים ובריה** Dt 3<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>; **ע' גבולות חומה ובריה נחשת** 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; 'ח' **בצורה** Is 2<sup>15</sup>; 'ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; contempt. **חומת אבניהם** Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; less oft. pl. Ne 2<sup>13</sup> +; of specific portions of wall **העפל ח'** 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>27</sup>; **ברכת השלח** 'ח' 3<sup>15</sup>; 'ח' **החברה** 3<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>38</sup>; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51<sup>58</sup>.—**Men build**, **בנה**, the 'ח 1 K 9<sup>15</sup> +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2<sup>17</sup> +; fortify it **בצר** Is 22<sup>10</sup>; it is *joined together* **קשר** Ne 3<sup>38</sup>; is *repaired* 'ח **עלתה ארובה לח'** Ne 4<sup>1</sup>; it *falls* **נפל** Jos 6<sup>5,20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; the enemy *makes it fall* **הפיל** 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (preceded by **משחית** si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys it* **השחית** La 2<sup>8</sup>; **נשחת** Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; *makes a breach in it* 'ח **פרץ ב'** 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, cf. **פרץ** c. acc. 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; also (in sim.) 'ח **הפרצה** Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; and Pu. pt. **מפרצת** Ne 1<sup>3</sup>; one *breaks it down* **נחץ** 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup> Je 39<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>14</sup>; *tears it down* **הרס** Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, cf. pass. Je 50<sup>15</sup>; Amos predicts that 'ח *will send fire into wall* (of Gaza, etc.): 'ח **ושלחתי אש בח'** Am 1<sup>7,10</sup>; or *kindle fire in* 'ח **והצתתי אש בח'** v<sup>14</sup>, so Je 49<sup>27</sup>. 2. *wall of a building*: a. *citadel, fortress* **ארמנותיה** 'ח La 2<sup>7</sup>. b. *surrounding new temple* Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>20</sup>. 3. *fig. of waters of Red Sea* Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> (P), cf. Na 3<sup>8</sup>; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25<sup>16</sup>; of prophet as object of assault **חומת נחשת** Je 1<sup>18</sup>; **נחשת בצורה** 'ח Je 15<sup>20</sup>; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8<sup>9,10</sup>; of salvation, **ישועה**, as defence Is 26<sup>1</sup> (חל ||); of 'ח himself 'ח **אש** Zc 2<sup>9</sup>; a dangerous polit. scheme is called *breach in* **נשכנה** 'ח Is 30<sup>13</sup>; **נשכנה** 'ח in sim. of wealth Pr 18<sup>11</sup> (|| **קרת עזו**); a reckless man is 'ח **עיר פרוצה אין ח'** Pr 25<sup>28</sup>.

† **יחמי** **n.pr.m.** (perh. = **יחמיה** may 'ח *protect*! cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal<sup>187</sup>)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, Εὐκας, Α Ιεμου, Ὁ Λ Ιαμυ.

† **חמוטל** Qr, **חמיטל** Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning *dub.*; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. **אביטל**)—Ὁ Αμειται, Μιταρ; Α Αμυταλ, Αμυταθ; Ὁ Λ Αμυταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt **חמיטל**) = Je 52<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt *id.*)



חַמָּה *wrath*, v. sub יחם Jb 29<sup>6</sup>, v. חָמַם; חֲמָה, חֲמִין, חֲמִין v. sub חָמַם.

חֲמוּאֵל *n.pr.m.* v. sub חָמַם.

חֲמוּת v. sub חמה *supr.*

חֲמַט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, hasten, Pr<sup>3</sup> 2MG 1874, 88 ff., *hamtu*, swift, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 84 n.; Aram. חֲמַט is sink or fall to the ground, kneel).

חֲמִט *n.[m.]* a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11<sup>30</sup> וְהַחֲמִטִּים; וְהַחֲמִטִּים (Aram. سَحَابُ is chameleon).

חֲמַטָּה *n.pr.loc.* city in Judah Jos 15<sup>54</sup>, Ⓞ Εῦμα, Ⓞ L Appara; site unknown.

חֲמוּט v. חֲמוּט *supr.*

חָמַל *vb. spare* (Ar. حَمَلَ is bear, become responsible; Aram. سَعَلَ comportavit, concessit);—*Qal Pf.* ח' 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup>; חָמַלָה La 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>43</sup>; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* וְחָמַל Jb 16<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; וְחָמַל Jb 6<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; וְיִחָמַל 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. וְיִחָמַל Ex 2<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. וְיִחָמַל Dt 13<sup>9</sup> 1 S 15<sup>3</sup>; וְיִחָמַל Ez 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; וְיִחָמַל Je 13<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; וְיִחָמַל Ez 36<sup>21</sup>; וְיִחָמַל Is 9<sup>18</sup>; וְיִחָמַל Je 50<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>3</sup>; וְיִחָמַל Ez 9<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָמַלָה Ez 16<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>5</sup> 45. 1. b);—*spare, have compassion, c.* על Ex 2<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 15<sup>3,9,15</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 2 S 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>15,17</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> Jb 20<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>5,6</sup> Mal 3<sup>17,17</sup> Jo 2<sup>18</sup>; Dt 13<sup>9</sup> (|| חוס sq. על), Je 21<sup>7</sup> (|| חוס sq. על), Ez 9<sup>10</sup> (|| חוס sq. על acc. to Ⓞ & Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51<sup>3</sup> Is 9<sup>18</sup>; note poet. אֶל־תִּחַן אֶל־תִּחַן = spare no arrow Je 50<sup>14</sup>; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; abs. 2 S 12<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>17,21</sup>; also v<sup>2</sup> where appar. sq. acc., 3<sup>43</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> Pr 6<sup>34</sup> Hb 1<sup>17</sup>; || חוס Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (del. Co as doubl. of v<sup>9</sup>), 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>; Jer 13<sup>14</sup> (|| אהום and ארחם).

חָמוּל *n.pr.m.* (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46<sup>12</sup>=1 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>, Nu 26<sup>1</sup>; Ⓞ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

חָמוּלִי *adj. gent.* of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲמוּלִי, as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>21</sup>.

חֲמִלָה *n.f. compassion, mercy*, of ' (strictly *Inf.* form from חָמַל, v. Ges<sup>5</sup> 45. 1. b)—*cstr.* חֲמִלָתִי עָלַי Gn 19<sup>16</sup> (J), בְּחִמְלָתוֹ בְּאֶהְבָתוֹ וּבְחִמְלָתוֹ Is 63<sup>9</sup>.

חֲמִלָה v. חָמַל *Inf.*

חֲמִלָה *n.[m.] thing pitied, object of compassion*, only *cstr.* וְחִמְלָה עֵינֶיכֶם נִפְשֵׁיכֶם Ez 24<sup>21</sup> *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

חָמַם *vb. be or become warm* (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. סָמ be warm; Ar. حَم become hot, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—*Qal Pf.* חָמַם ψ 39<sup>4</sup> Ex 16<sup>21</sup>; וְחָמַם 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Ec 4<sup>11</sup>; חָמַם Is 44<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* יִחָמַם Is 44<sup>16</sup>; וְיִחָמַם 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> Is 44<sup>15</sup>; also יִחָמַם 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>; יִחָמַם Dt 19<sup>6</sup>; יִחָמַם Ec 4<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. יִחָמַם Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; יִחָמַם Ho 7<sup>7</sup>; וְיִחָמַם Gn 30<sup>39</sup>; וְיִחָמַם v<sup>38</sup> (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חָמַם by Thes Ew<sup>5</sup> 193 a Ol<sup>5</sup> 243 b; v. also Kö<sup>1</sup> 365, 417 ff., who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30<sup>41</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לְחָמַם Is 47<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (where, however, ל' is fr. לָחַם Mich Di unless (Luzz Ché) we read לְחָמַם Pi. Inf. in both); חָמַם 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Hg 1<sup>6</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; sf. חָמוּ Jb 6<sup>17</sup>; חָמוּ Je 51<sup>39</sup>;—**1.** lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16<sup>21</sup> (P; subj. נִשְׁמַשׁ, cf. 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup> and Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44<sup>15,16</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> (cf. *supr.*); natural heat 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> (by personal contact), so 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> Ec 4<sup>11,11</sup>, fr. clothing Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24<sup>11</sup>. **2.** fig., subj. לְבִי ψ 39<sup>4</sup> (|| בְּהִינִי תְבַעֲרֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19<sup>6</sup>; of conspirators Ho 7<sup>7</sup>; Chaldeans Je 51<sup>39</sup>. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30<sup>38,39</sup> (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נִחְמַמְתִּי בְּאֵלִים Is 57<sup>5</sup> (Kö<sup>1</sup> 371), *inflamm oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִחָמַם Jb 39<sup>14</sup> *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִחָמַמְתִּי *warm oneself* Jb 31<sup>30</sup> מִן כֶּבֶשִׂים *by means of fleece of sheep.*

חֹם *n.m.* Je 17<sup>8</sup> *heat*;—חֹם abs. Gn 8<sup>22</sup> + 3 t. + 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> (v. *infr.*); *cstr.* Gn 18<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day הַחֹם הַזֶּה Gn 18<sup>1</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 2 S 4<sup>5</sup>; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (opp. קָר); cf. Is 18<sup>4,4</sup> (ח' קָרִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17<sup>8</sup>; it melts snow Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> *bread of heat*=*hot bread*, rd. perhaps ל' חֹם (as Jos 9<sup>12</sup>).

חֹם *adj. hot*;—חֹם Jos 9<sup>12</sup> *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בְּגָדִים חֹם Jb 37<sup>17</sup> of garments heated by south wind.—**I.** חֹם v. *supr.* p. 325. **II.** חֹם v. sub חָמַם.

חֲמִידָה *n.f. heat, sun* (poet.)—חֲמִידָה Is 24<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; חֲמִידָה ψ 19<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *heat of sun* ψ 19<sup>7</sup>. **2.**

= sun Jb 30<sup>28</sup>; || לְבָנָה moon Is 24<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>26,26</sup>  
Ct 6<sup>10</sup>.

†[חָמָן] **n.m.** sun-pillar, used in idolatrous  
worship (v. Thes 489 ff., RS Sem. 1, 469 Lag<sup>M</sup> 1, 228 Now  
Arch. II, 302; = Palm. חמנא Vog<sup>No. 123a</sup>; Ph. לבעל חמן  
oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חָמָנִים  
Is 27<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חָמָנִיקָם Lv 26<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; ||  
זְמוֹת Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (H), 2 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 6<sup>4,6</sup>; ||  
מוֹכּוּחַת 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>; || אֲשֵׁרִים Is 17<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>; ||  
אֲשֵׁרִים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>.

†חָמֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot spring?*)—1. town  
in Asher Jos 19<sup>28</sup>. 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup>  
(perh. = חַמַּת דָּאָר, v. Be and Di Jos 19<sup>35</sup>).

†ח. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot spring*)—town in  
Naphtali Jos 19<sup>35</sup> (perh. = חָמֹן 2 v. Di); Ⓞ  
Ⲡⲙⲁⲃⲁⲕⲁⲥⲥ (= חַמַּת רֶשֶׁת, A Ⲡⲙⲁⲃ, ⓄⲤ Ⲡⲙⲁⲃ;  
Jos Ant. xviii, 2.3 Ⲡⲙⲁⲃⲟⲩⲥ (ed. Niese), cf. Id.  
Bt. iv, 1.3 Guthe ZPV 1891, xiii, 284; prob. = Talm. *Ha-*  
*mata* Nbr Géogr. du Talm. 207 (with hot springs), 35  
minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob<sup>BE II, 365</sup> Buhl  
ZPV xiii, 1880, 39 f. Guthe<sup>1. c.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 450</sup> (Furrer  
ZPV II, 1878, 55; xiii, 1880, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias);  
v. חַמַּת דָּאָר, חָמֹן.

†ח. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of  
Rechab 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>.

†חַמַּת דָּאָר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Leviti-  
cal city Jos 21<sup>32</sup> (perh. = חַמַּת, חָמֹן 2 v. Di),  
Ⓞ Ⲥⲉⲣⲙⲁⲃ, A ⲉⲣⲙⲁⲃⲟⲩⲥ, ⓄⲤ Ⲡⲙⲁⲃⲟⲩⲥ.

†חַמּוּא **n.pr.m.** (mng. ? comp. Sab. חַמּוּא<sup>ל</sup>)  
Hal<sup>215</sup>)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>26</sup> ⓄⲤ Ⲡⲙⲟⲩⲗⲁ.

†[חָמָס] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH  
*id.*, act violently, treat violently; Aram. חָמַס  
(rare) violently seize; Ar. حَمَسَ is be hard,  
strict, rigorous)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22<sup>26</sup>  
Zp 3<sup>4</sup>; Impf. וַיִּחְמָס Jb 15<sup>33</sup>, וַיִּחְמָס La 2<sup>6</sup>;  
תִּחְמָס Jb 21<sup>27</sup> Je 22<sup>3</sup>; Pt. חָמַס Pr 8<sup>36</sup>;—*treat*  
*violently, wrong*;—1. of physical wrong: 'תִּחְמָס  
Je 22<sup>3</sup> (|| תַּחֲנוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans;  
וַיַּחֲמַס לַבַּיִת La 2<sup>6</sup> and hath done violence to his  
pavilion as to a garden (|| שִׁחַת מִצְדָּה); so, fig.,  
of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill בָּנֵי בֵּית  
בְּקָר Jb 15<sup>33</sup>. 2. of ethical wrong, obj. חָמַס  
Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup> (both חָמַס קָדַשׁ; cf. לִי חָמַס  
Jb 21<sup>27</sup> the devices (wherewith) ye do me  
violence. 3. both physical and ethical חָמַס  
נִפְשׁוּ Pr 8<sup>36</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִחְמָסוּ Je  
13<sup>22</sup> thy heels suffer violence (|| נִגְלִי שִׁלְיָהּ).

†חָמָס **n.m.** <sup>7,17</sup> violence, wrong — abs.  
'ח Gn 6<sup>11</sup> + 44 t.; estr. חָמַס Jug<sup>24</sup> + 7 t.; sf. חָמָסִי  
Gn 16<sup>5</sup> Je 51<sup>38</sup> (in both = wrong done to me);  
חָמָסִי ψ 17<sup>17</sup>; pl. חָמָסִים 2 S 22<sup>49</sup> + 3 t.;—*violence*,  
specif. of physical violence Ju 9<sup>24</sup> 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> (not  
|| ψ 18<sup>3</sup>), Ob<sup>10</sup>, Hb 1<sup>9</sup> Je 51<sup>35</sup> (of Chaldeans), Hb  
2<sup>8,17,17</sup> Jo 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 72<sup>14</sup>; but also *wrong*, incl. in-  
jurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16<sup>5</sup>  
(J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19<sup>7</sup>  
Mal 2<sup>16</sup>; in gen. of rude wickedness of men,  
their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6<sup>12</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup>  
Zp 1<sup>9</sup> Pr 10<sup>6,11</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> + Ez 7<sup>11</sup> (si vera l., v.  
Co), || שָׂר Am 3<sup>10</sup> Hb 1<sup>3</sup> Je 6<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Ez 45<sup>9</sup> Is 60<sup>18</sup>,  
'ח אֶהְבֵּךְ 11<sup>5</sup>, || עָמַל ψ 55<sup>10</sup>, || נָאֶה 73<sup>6</sup>, 'ח  
בָּאֵר, denied, of servant of 'ח Is 53<sup>9</sup>, 'ח  
Je 51<sup>16</sup>, cf. Gn 6<sup>11,13</sup> (P), Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>19</sup>; מְלָא  
הָעִיר מְלָאָה 'ח ψ 74<sup>20</sup>, 'ח מְחַשְׁבֵּי אֵינָן נֶאֱחָז 'ח  
7<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>16</sup>, 'ח נִשְׁבַּת Am 6<sup>3</sup> is (prob.) *enthronement*  
*of violence*; 'ח חָמָס Gn 49<sup>5</sup> (poem) *instru-*  
*ments, weapons, of violence*;—other phrases  
are: חָמָס בְּיָדִים 'ח Jon 3<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup>, cf. Jb 16<sup>17</sup>,  
עַד 'ח ψ 58<sup>3</sup> and בְּכַפֵּיהֶם 'ח Is 50<sup>6</sup>; 'ח  
i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong  
Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 19<sup>16</sup>, 'ח עֵרִי ψ 35<sup>11</sup>; עֵרִי  
עֵרִי שָׂר, 'ח שְׂנֵאת 'ח ψ 25<sup>19</sup> = hatred  
characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent*  
*man* ψ 18<sup>49</sup> (2 S 22<sup>49</sup> has the later חָמָסִים  
cf. infr.) 140<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>31</sup> 16<sup>29</sup>; אִישׁ חָמָסִים (later)  
ψ 140<sup>2,5</sup> 2 S 22<sup>49</sup>; יַיִן חָמָסִים Pr 4<sup>17</sup> i.e. wine  
gained by violence (|| רִשְׁעֵי לֶחֶם).

†חָמָסִים **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc.  
to Bo<sup>II, 830</sup> Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this  
bird, cf. Ar. حَمِيمٌ *violence*, also *ostrich*; other  
conject. are: *owl* ⓄⲤ; *swallow*, Saad: v. also  
Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11<sup>16</sup> (P)  
Dt 14<sup>15</sup>.

†ח. חָמָץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*,  
Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven*; Ar. حَمَضَ *be*  
*sour*; Aram. חָמַץ *be sour, leavened*, ⓄⲤ  
*be leavened*)—Qal Pf. חָמַץ Ex 12<sup>39</sup>; Impf. יִחְמָץ  
Ex 12<sup>34</sup>; Inf. sf. חָמְצָה Ho 7<sup>4</sup>;—*be leavened*, of  
dough (צֶמֶד), Ex 12<sup>34,39</sup> (E), cf. Ho 7<sup>4</sup>. Hithp.  
*be soured, embittered*, ψ 73<sup>21</sup> (|| אֶשְׁתַּחֲזֵק).

†חָמָץ **n.m.** <sup>Ex 13, 8</sup> that which is leavened  
—'ח Ex 12<sup>15</sup> + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex  
12<sup>15</sup> (P), 13<sup>3,7</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>3</sup>, in all sacrifices Ex  
23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both JE); cf. Am 4<sup>5</sup>; Lv 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (P;  
appos.); exceptions are 'ח לֶחֶם of peace-offering  
Lv 7<sup>13</sup> (P), and the wave-loaves ('ח appos.)  
Lv 23<sup>17</sup> (H).—v. RS<sup>Sem 203 OTJC 2, 345</sup>.



† **חָמֶץ** *n.m.* vinegar—'ח abs. Pr 10<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6<sup>3,3</sup>;—a common condiment Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' יִשְׁכַּר and ח' יין) Nu 6<sup>3,3</sup> (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69<sup>22</sup> (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לִשְׁנֹנִים בְּחָמֶץ Pr 10<sup>26</sup>, ח' עַל־נֶתֶר, Pr 25<sup>30</sup> *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† **חָמֶץ** *adj.* seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمَضَ, Pun. Ἀμωρ [= \*חמוץ] Plau<sup>ZMG 1873, 522</sup>; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle יִבְלִי חָמֶץ Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

חֲמִצָּה v. I. חמץ Inf.

† **מִחְמָצֵת** *n.f.* anything leavened, only Ex 12<sup>19,20</sup> (P).

† II. [חמוץ] *vb.* be red (cf. Aram. مَحْضَى Ethpa. blush, be ashamed, poss. orig. be red);—**Qal** Pt. pass. cstr. חֲמוֹצִין בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63<sup>1</sup>; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. חֲמוֹצִין ψ 68<sup>24</sup> *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחין; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

† III. [חמוץ] *vb.* be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identifi. by most with I. חמץ, be sour, hence sharp, violent, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** Pt. act. חֲמוֹצִין מִפֶּה מַעֲוִל ψ 71<sup>4</sup> *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

† **חֲמוֹצִין** *n.[m.]* coll. the ruthless—only ח' אֲשֵׁרֵי Is 1<sup>17</sup> *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חֲמוֹצִין) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חֲמוֹצִין = doer of action v. Ew<sup>122b</sup>.

† **חָמוֹק** *vb.* turn away (intr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה ח' וְדוּחִי Ct 5<sup>6</sup> *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עֲרִמְתִּי תִתְחַמֵּקִין הַבַּת הַשְּׂבֻכָּה Je 31<sup>22</sup> *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† **חֲמוֹץ** *n.m.* curving, curve, curve, חֲמוֹץ יָרֵכָה, חֲמוֹץ Ct 7<sup>2</sup> *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.

† I. **חָמַר** *vb.* ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. خَمَرَ ferment, leaven, خُمِرَ, خُمِرَ *n.* leaven; v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' ψ 75<sup>3</sup> *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר be red); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3<sup>15</sup> (for MT חָמַר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִחְמְרוּ מִימֵי ψ 46<sup>4</sup> *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'alal** Pf. pass. 3 pl. מֵעֵי חֲמָרְמוּ La 1<sup>20</sup> *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִחְפָּף לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֲמָרְמוּ מֵעֵי La 2<sup>11</sup>—Jb 16<sup>16</sup> v. IV. חמר.

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* wine (poet.) (Aram. سَعِدُ, יוֹסֵעַנָב תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֶמֶר—Ar. خَمَرَ, v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. pass. 3 pl. מֵעֵי חֲמָרְמוּ La 1<sup>20</sup> *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִחְפָּף לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֲמָרְמוּ מֵעֵי La 2<sup>11</sup>—Jb 16<sup>16</sup> v. IV. חמר.

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau<sup>ZMG 1889, 279</sup>, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמַר Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֶת ה' Gn 14<sup>10</sup>; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E; || יִבְלִי).

† I. **חָמַר** *n.m.* cement, mortar, clay;—'ח abs. Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>14</sup> (P); both || לְבָנִים; Na 3<sup>14</sup> (|| טִיט). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18<sup>4,6</sup>, ה' ח' Is 29<sup>16</sup>, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45<sup>9</sup> 64<sup>7</sup> Jb 10<sup>9</sup>; as material of human bodies ח' בְּתֵי ח' Jb 4<sup>19</sup> cf. 33<sup>6</sup>; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13<sup>12</sup>; חותם ח' = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire ח' חוֹצוֹת Is 10<sup>6</sup>; ח' רִגְלֵי לַח' Jb 30<sup>19</sup> *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אָפָר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27<sup>16</sup> (|| עָפָר).

† II. [חמר] *vb. denom.* cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתִחְמָרָה Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E); on form of sf. v. Ges<sup>188, 3, E. 1</sup>.

III. **חָמַר** (✓ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up*; Aram. חָמַר *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. حَمَارٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* heap (cf. I. חמר)—'ח cstr. יָם ח' Hb 3<sup>15</sup> *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֲמָרִים חֲמָרִים Ex 8<sup>10</sup> (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. **חָמַר** *n.m.* homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, surround, contain, II. R 36<sup>19a, b</sup> Strm<sup>4760</sup>, imēru, a measure Zim<sup>BR 6a</sup>)—'ח abs. Is 5<sup>10</sup> + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; pl. חֲמָרִים Nu 11<sup>32</sup>;—'ח of barley Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Ez 45<sup>13</sup>, cf. ח' שְׁעָרִים Lv 27<sup>16</sup>.

i.e. land on which a ח' of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח' of wheat Ez 45<sup>13</sup>; in gen. ח' ירע Is 5<sup>10</sup>; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בת sub בחת) Ez 45<sup>11,11.11.14.14</sup> (in v<sup>14</sup> del. Co); on actual size of ח', = 393.9 litres, v. Hultsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 446, 422 L. See further II. בת and reff., Benz Arch. 188 L. Now Arch. I, 203 L.

†I. חמור n. [m.] heap, abs. ח' with du. חמרתים (Baer 'חמרת'), as if fr. חמרה; — בלחי חמרתים חמור החמור Ju 15<sup>16</sup> with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps, i.e. so many slain.

חמור v. I. חמור.

†IV. [חמר] vb. be red (Ar. حَمَرَ II. dye red, حُمْرٌ redness, reddish brown (appar. skin-colour) so Thes MV Ba<sup>NE</sup> 193 al.)—only Pe'al'al Pf. pass. חמרתי Jb 16<sup>16</sup> my face is reddened from weeping.—La 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> v. I. חמר.

†II. חמור n.m. Gn 45<sup>23</sup> (he)-ass (NH id. (sts. female, but this regularly חמורה); Aram. חמר, سَحْمَلٌ; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמר Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. imêru, Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gloss;—name fr. reddish colour)—abs. חמור Gn 22<sup>5</sup> + 43 t.; חמר Ex 13<sup>18</sup> Dt 22<sup>10</sup>; cstr. חמור Ex 23<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; חמר Gn 49<sup>14</sup>; sf. חמרך Dt 5<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>31</sup>; חמרך Ex 23<sup>12</sup>; חמור Gn 22<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; pl. חמורים Ju 19<sup>10</sup> + 9 t.; חמורים Gn 12<sup>16</sup> + 16 t.; sf. חמורני Ju 19<sup>19</sup>; חמרני Gn 43<sup>18</sup>; חמוריקם I S 8<sup>16</sup>; חמוריקם Gn 34<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; חמוריקם Jos 9<sup>4</sup>;—ass (he-ass; אתון = she-ass) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32<sup>6</sup> Is 21<sup>7</sup>);—1. as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>43</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (all J) Ex 20<sup>17</sup> (E), 21<sup>33</sup> 22<sup>3,9</sup> 23<sup>4,5,12</sup> Nu 16<sup>18</sup> Jos 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (all JE); note also Ex 13<sup>18</sup> = 34<sup>20</sup> (JE); firstlings belong to ח'; Gn 36<sup>24</sup> Nu 31<sup>28,30,34,39,45</sup> (all P); Dt 5<sup>14,18</sup> 22<sup>3,4</sup> Ju 6<sup>4</sup> I S 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> I Ch 5<sup>21</sup> Ezr 2<sup>67</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> (Baer), Zc 14<sup>15</sup>; coll. Gn 32<sup>5</sup> (J); שור, צאן, but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34<sup>28</sup> (P), 47<sup>17</sup> (J); cf. also יתומים ח' Jb 24<sup>3</sup> the orphans' ass (שור אלמנה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1<sup>3</sup> (שור); found in camp 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> (both חמורים); as harnessed לח' מלח Pr 26<sup>3</sup> (חמור). 2. used for riding: a. by women Ex 4<sup>20</sup> (J), Jos 15<sup>18</sup> (JE) = Ju 14<sup>14</sup> I S 25<sup>20,23,42</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>. b. by men 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>27</sup> I K 2<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>13,13,23,24,27</sup>. 28<sup>28</sup> Is 21<sup>7</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>. c. צמד חמורים a pair of asses 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19<sup>3,10,19,21</sup>; carrying dead body v<sup>28</sup>, cf. ח' I K 13<sup>20</sup>. 3. beast of burden Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (cf. v<sup>6</sup>), 42<sup>26,27</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> (all E) 43<sup>18,24</sup> 44<sup>3,13</sup> (all J), Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (JE), I S 25<sup>18</sup> I Ch 12<sup>41</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> (cf. also ח' צמד 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> supr.); metaph. of

Issachar יִסַּחַר ח' Gn 49<sup>14</sup> (poem), an ass of (strong) bones.—ח' לחם I S 16<sup>20</sup> rd. prob. חמשה five, or better עשרה ten, v. We Dr. 4. used in tillage Is 32<sup>20</sup>; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שור) Dt 22<sup>10</sup>. 5. parts of body of ass mentioned are: ח' לחי Ju 15<sup>15,16</sup> jawbone, Samson's weapon; ח' ראש 2 K 6<sup>25</sup> eaten in famine; ח' בשר ח' Ez 23<sup>20</sup> genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) 6. קבורת ח' Je 22<sup>19</sup> burial of an ass, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חמור n.pr.m. father of Shechem (he-ass; v. RS K 220; Sem I. 449)—Gn 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>2,4,6,8,13,18,18</sup>. 20.24.26 Jos 24<sup>32</sup> Ju 9<sup>28</sup>.

†חמר n.pr.m. I Ch 41 (= חמר Gn 36<sup>26</sup> q.v.)

†IV. חמר n. [m.] roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪ v. Hom<sup>NS</sup> 392 (and 338), Lag<sup>BS</sup> 127; name from reddish colour?)—as edible Dt 14<sup>6</sup> I K 5<sup>3</sup>;—on identifi. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1867, p. 91.

I. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חמש n.m. and f. five (NH id., id.; Aram. חמש, חמשה, سَحْمَلٌ, سَحْمَلَةٌ; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c.n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. ḥamšu, ḥamiltu D1<sup>175</sup>; Eth. ስምት; Ar. حَمْسٌ, حَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Lihiyān. ḥams DHM ZMG xlix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73);—m. (c. n.f.) abs. חמש Gn 5<sup>6</sup> + 94 t. + Ez 40<sup>30</sup> (del. GB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v<sup>25,29,33,36</sup>) + Ez 45<sup>3</sup> Kt (where rd. f. with Qr); cstr. חמש Gn 5<sup>10</sup> + 67 t. + Ez 48<sup>16</sup> Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חמשה v. Lag<sup>BS</sup> 80 Gn 18<sup>22</sup> + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8<sup>16</sup> del. B Co al.); cstr. חמשת Nu 3<sup>47,47</sup> + 26 t.;—on pl. חמשים fifty, see below;—five, in Hex. chiefly P;—1. without other numeral: a. חמש, before fpl. noun Gn 43<sup>34</sup> + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח' צאן I S 25<sup>18</sup>; v. also באמה ח' five in cubit(s) = five cubits I K 7<sup>23</sup> I Ch 11<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; after noun (late) 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> (חמש חמשה = in the fifth year) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. I K 7<sup>39,39,49,49</sup> I Ch 3<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7,7</sup>. b. חמשה before mpl. noun Gn 47<sup>2</sup> + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36<sup>38</sup> + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14<sup>9</sup> (only here c.art.) + 20 t. c. חמש before noun (usu. defined; exc. מאות, v. 3, 4) Ex 26<sup>3,9</sup> 36<sup>10,16</sup> + Ez 42<sup>16</sup> מאות ח' Kt, but Qr מאות ח', v. infr. d. חמשת חמשים Jos 10<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; חמשת ח' Ju 18<sup>7,14,17</sup>; חמשים ח' Nu 18<sup>16</sup>; also, distrib. חמשים ח' Jos 13<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> I S 6<sup>18</sup>; בני ח' 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>. e. = ordinal, בשנת חמש לioram; 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> the fifth (year) of Joram;



לחמש *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1<sup>1,2</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח' combined with עשרה, עשר *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חמש עשרה (c. n. f.) Gn 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Ex 27<sup>14,15</sup> 38<sup>14,15</sup> 2 K 14<sup>17,23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> Is 38<sup>5</sup>. **b.** חמשה עשר (c. n. m.), (1) after noun Est 9<sup>21</sup>; (2) before noun Ex 16<sup>1</sup> (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23<sup>6</sup> +) Ho 3<sup>2</sup> +. **c.** חמשת עשר before n. 2 S 19<sup>18</sup> +. **d.** חמשת עשר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> + 4 t. + Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (rd. חמשים A Hi Co). **3.** חמש מאות = 500 Gn 5<sup>30,32</sup> + 49 t. + Ez 42<sup>16</sup> Qr. **4.** חמשת אלפים = 5000 Nu 31<sup>92</sup> Jos 8<sup>12</sup> Ju 20<sup>45</sup> 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> Ez 45<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup> Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>69</sup>; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חמשה (usu. without א') precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חמש before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. + Ez 45<sup>3</sup> Kt; (3) noun c. כ' with 2nd num. Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. **b.** חמש after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25<sup>7</sup>; (2) noun foll. ח' (only) Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15<sup>19</sup>. **c.** no noun expr., ח' between other num., e.g. לשבעים ח' ניש Nu 31<sup>27</sup>. **d.** חמשה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1<sup>25</sup> + 22 t. **e.** ח' follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20<sup>35</sup> + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7<sup>3</sup> Je 52<sup>30</sup>. **f.** ח' precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>. **g.** ח' follows, no noun expr. Gn 18<sup>28</sup> +. **h.** no noun expr. ח' between other num. Ex 38<sup>28</sup> Ezr 2<sup>5</sup>.

† I. חֲמִישׁ n. [m.] *fifth part*—only לפָּרֶעָה לחמש Gn 47<sup>26</sup>, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. החֲמִישׁ (⊗), or לחֲמִישׁ ⊗, v. Di.

† II. [חמש] vb. *denom.* only Pi. חמש את חֲמִישׁ Gn 41<sup>34</sup> (E) and he shall *fifth* (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *חָמَسَ* take a fifth part; Eth. *ḥamsā*: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִישִׁים n. pl. (a) *fifty* (Ar. *خَمْسُونَ*, Aram. *ܫܚܡܝܢ*, Ph. חמשין; MI<sup>28</sup> חמשן; As. *hamšāti* Dl in Lotz<sup>TP 80</sup>)—חֲמִישִׁים Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40<sup>25,29,33</sup>, del. Co) + Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִישִׁי 2 K 1<sup>10,12</sup> חֲמִישִׁי 2 K 1<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., חֲמִישִׁיהֶם 2 K 1<sup>14</sup>; — **1.** abs. **a.** a *fifty*, a company of fifty Ez 18<sup>21,25</sup> Dt 1<sup>15</sup> 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> 2 K 1<sup>9,9</sup> + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v<sup>14</sup> = *fifties*), Is 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31<sup>30,47</sup> Ez 27<sup>18,18</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; (2) with other num. ח' preceding Ex 30<sup>23,23</sup> + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12<sup>84</sup> Baer, van d. H. v<sup>33</sup> (sq. אלה); (3) ח' following Ex 38<sup>26</sup> + 10 t.; (4) ח' between other num. Nu 1<sup>23</sup> + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִישִׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 58 t. + אֶמְתָּה ח' Ex 38<sup>12</sup>. **b.** after noun 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> Ex 26<sup>11</sup> + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח' before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7<sup>24</sup> +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup>. **4.** ח' after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> Ezr 8<sup>3,26</sup>. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9<sup>28,29</sup>. **5.** ח' preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשֵׁנֶת ח' שָׁנָה 2 K 15<sup>23,27</sup> Lv 15<sup>10,11</sup>. **6.** ח' = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25<sup>10,11</sup> 2 K 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>27</sup>.

† חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁית f. *adj. num. ordin.* *fifth*; — **m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1<sup>23</sup> + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19<sup>25</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup>; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6<sup>31</sup>; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27<sup>15,19</sup>; sf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>31</sup>; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 27<sup>27</sup>, cf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5<sup>24</sup>, rd. חוֹ-Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>, fem. Gn 47<sup>24</sup> 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> Ne 6<sup>9</sup>; — **1. m.** Gn 1<sup>23</sup> Nu 7<sup>36</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>38</sup> Jos 19<sup>24</sup> (all P), Gn 30<sup>17</sup> (E), Ju 19<sup>8</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 52<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>8,9</sup>; noun om. 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3,4</sup> (all of *בֵּן*), 1 Ch 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (גִּדְרֵל), Zc 8<sup>19</sup> (חֲרִישׁ), 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup> (יֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19<sup>25</sup> 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup> Ez 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>; פָּעַם ח' Ne 6<sup>9</sup>. **3.** חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47<sup>24</sup> Lv 5<sup>6,24</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>13,27,31</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית בְּסָף Lv 27<sup>15,19</sup>.

III. חֲמִישׁ (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חֲמִישׁ n. m. belly (Aram. *ܫܚܡܐ*)—חֲמִישׁ 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; וַיִּבְהוּ ... אֶל-הָחֲמִישׁ 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> + 4<sup>6</sup>, rd. וַיִּבְהוּ and she slumbered and slept ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; חֲמִישׁ וַיִּבְהוּ שָׁם 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (where prob. ins. אֶל- cf. Dr.).

IV. חֲמִישׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *خَيْسٌ* army, Sab. *חַמִּים* men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חֲמִישׁ (e.g. army as composed of five parts) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.<sup>24</sup>, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *חָמַסَ* be firm strong, *حَمِيسٌ* be courageous, etc.).

† חֲמִישִׁים *adj. pl.* in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E), Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 12 (both D), Ju 7<sup>11</sup> + Nu 32<sup>17</sup> (JE), v. חוֹשׁ.

חֲמִית (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *حَمِيتٌ* grow rancid, *putrid*; see on formation, Lag<sup>BN 154</sup>).

† חֲמִית n. [m.] *waterskin* (NH *id.*)

חֲנִית **n.f.** spear (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—  
*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> + 26 t.; *estr. id.* 1 S 26<sup>16</sup> (sq  
<sup>v.22</sup> Qr, where Kt has art.); *sf.* חֲנִיתָךְ Hb 3<sup>11</sup>;  
חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17<sup>7-7</sup> + 11 t. + 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, v. *infr.*; *pl.*  
חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2<sup>4</sup> = חֲנִיתֵיהֶם  
Mi 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18<sup>10,11</sup> 19<sup>9,10,10</sup>  
20<sup>33</sup>; held by king 2<sup>6</sup>; sign of king's presence  
26<sup>7,8,11,12,16,22</sup> (v. RS K<sup>171</sup>); also 2 S 16<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>19</sup>  
23<sup>18,21,21,21</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> = 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, where *rd.* הָיָה עִנְיָן  
חֲנִיתוֹ (הָיָה עִנְיָנוּ הָעֵצָה) *acc.* to Ew Th Ke  
Klo Dr (not We); 1 Ch 11<sup>20,23,23,23</sup>; *pl.* 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>;  
*oft.* || חֲרֹב 1 S 13<sup>19,22</sup> 17<sup>45,47</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>3</sup>, Na 3<sup>3</sup>;  
|| שְׁלֵמִים 2 K 11<sup>10</sup>; || צֶנֶה 1 Ch 12<sup>35</sup> (Baer); מִסַּע



Jb 41<sup>18</sup>; פֶּגֶר ψ 35<sup>3</sup>; || קֶשֶׁת ψ 46<sup>10</sup>. **2. a.** shaft of spear is ח' עֵץ ח' 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> + 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Qr (doubtless right; Kt ח' ח'). **b. spear-head** ח' לִהְבֶּת ח' 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>, cf. ח' לִהְבֶּת ח' 39<sup>23</sup>; ח' פֶּגֶר ח' Na 3<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup>. **c. butt of spear** ח' אֶחָד ח' 2 S 2<sup>23</sup>. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57<sup>5</sup> (|| חַיִּים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מִחָנָה <sup>214</sup> **n.m.** Gn 33<sup>2,4,16</sup> t. and f. ψ 27<sup>3</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> (on Gn 32<sup>9a</sup> v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32<sup>9a</sup> + 126 t.; (incl. Ez 1<sup>24</sup>, Del. Co); estr. מִחָנָה Gn 32<sup>3</sup> + 56 t.; sf. מִחָנָה Nu 1<sup>52</sup> + 5 t.; מִחָנֶיךָ Dt 23<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, מִחָנֶיךָ Dt 23<sup>15</sup>, מִחָנֶיךָ Am 4<sup>10</sup>, מִחָנֶיךָ Nu 5<sup>3</sup> Ju 8<sup>10</sup> (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges<sup>5</sup> 93.3, R<sup>3</sup>); pl. abs. מִחָנוֹת Gn 32<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; estr. 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., מִחָנִים Nu 13<sup>19</sup>, sf. (appar. pl. n.) מִחָנֶיךָ Jos 10<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr. **1. camp, place of encampment:** **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16<sup>13,13</sup> 19<sup>16,17</sup> (all P; disting. fr. עֵם); מ' שָׁעַר Ex 32<sup>26</sup> (JE); esp. מ' מִחָנֶיךָ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>12</sup> (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33<sup>7,7</sup> (JE), contr. Nu 2<sup>17</sup> (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2,5,6,25</sup> etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הָלָכִים 10<sup>5,6</sup>); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say מִחָנֶיךָ אֶחָד מִחָנֶיךָ Nu 2<sup>17</sup>; and so (late) of temple לִי מִחָנֶיךָ בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>, as well as מ' שָׁעַר מִחָנֶיךָ 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; pl. (opp. מִבְּצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13<sup>19</sup>. **2. camp of armed host** Jos 6<sup>11,11,14</sup> (JE), 1 S 4<sup>3,5,6,6,7</sup> 17<sup>53</sup> 2 K 7<sup>16</sup> etc. **3. a. those who encamp** Nu 10<sup>5,6</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> (all c. vb. חָנָה, cf. (prob.) Is 37<sup>36</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>35</sup>, etc. **b. company, body of people;** people and beasts Gn 32<sup>8,9,9,11</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50<sup>9</sup>; of Isr. on march Ex 14<sup>19,20</sup> cf. Nu 10<sup>5,6</sup>. **c. army, host** Jos 8<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>15,16,16</sup> 7<sup>1,8</sup> 8<sup>10,10,11,11,12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> etc.

מִחָנֶיךָ <sup>187</sup> **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מִחָנֶיךָ <sup>187</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32<sup>3</sup> (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13<sup>36</sup> (P) = Manasseh v<sup>30</sup> (P); Levit. city in Gad 21<sup>36</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup>; named also 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> (מִחָנֶיךָ), v<sup>12,29</sup> (נִים), 19<sup>33</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> (נִים); מִחָנֶיךָ 2 S 17<sup>24,27</sup> 1 K 4<sup>14</sup>; site unknown, v. Di<sup>6a</sup>; מִבְּחֹלֶת הַמִּחָנֶיךָ Ct 7<sup>1</sup> is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

מִחָנֶיךָ <sup>187</sup> **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מִחָנָה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26<sup>35</sup> Ⓢ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup> Ⓢ Θαev, Ⓢ L Θaan.

מִחָנֶיךָ <sup>187</sup> **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מ' הָהָה Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

מִחָנֶיךָ <sup>187</sup> **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מִחָנֶיךָ (si vera l.) אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלִי 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מִחָנֶיךָ ye shall hide yourselves, so Ⓢ Th Klo.

חָנַת <sup>187</sup> **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَانَ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَوَّط spices for a corpse; حَنَّام embalmers, Dozy<sup>1</sup>, 322 after PS<sup>1820</sup>; Aram. سَنَّ embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di<sup>110</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָנַת Ct 2<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וְיִחָנֻּם Gn 50<sup>2,26</sup>; Inf. estr. לְחַנֵּם Gn 50<sup>2</sup>;—**1. spice, make spicy** חָנַת פִּיגִיָּה ח' פִּיגִיָּה Ct 2<sup>13</sup> the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddenth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane<sup>657a</sup>). **2. embalm**, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>2,2</sup> (performed by הָרָפָאִים), v<sup>26</sup>.

מִחָנֶיךָ <sup>187</sup> **n.[m].pl.abstr.** embalming, only מ' הָהָה Gn 50<sup>3</sup> i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם מִיָּבֻעַיִם v. Di.

חֹטָה <sup>187</sup> **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חֹטָה, חֹטָה; Ar. حَنْطَة);—abs. ח' Ex 9<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; pl. חֹטָה Gn 30<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; חֹטָה Ez 4<sup>9</sup>; estr. חֹטָה Ez 27<sup>17</sup>;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9<sup>32</sup> (E), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; sown חֹטָה Is 28<sup>25</sup>; food-product Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (חֹטָה פִּלִּיּוֹת ח'), kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֹטָה, ח' חֹטָה ψ 81<sup>17</sup> (cf. 147<sup>14</sup> infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12<sup>13</sup>; wheat-harvest חֹטָה חֹטָה Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> Ru 2<sup>23</sup>, + 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> where insert acc. to Ⓢ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup>; measured 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> חֹטָה מִבְּחֹלֶת, rd. חֹטָה as 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss), v<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Ez 45<sup>13</sup>; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41<sup>8</sup>; for food 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> חֹטָה חֹטָה ψ 147<sup>14</sup> (cf. 81<sup>17</sup> supr.); 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (rd. חֹטָה חֹטָה Ⓢ We Dr); חֹטָה חֹטָה fine wheaten flour





יִהְיֶה Is 27<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; יִחַן ψ 67<sup>2</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>9</sup>; יִחַן ψ 59<sup>6</sup>; sf. יִחַן Dt 7<sup>2</sup>; אֶחָן Ex 33<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* sf. יִחַן ψ 4<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. ψ ψ; יִחַן ψ 9<sup>14</sup> (Baer pts. חֲנִי; חֲנִי Is 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 123<sup>3,3</sup>; חֲנִי Ju 21<sup>22</sup>; חֲנִי Jb 19<sup>21,21</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חֲנִי Is 30<sup>19</sup>; *estr.* חֲנִי ψ 77<sup>10</sup>; חֲנִי ψ 102<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִי Is 30<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* חֲנִי Pr 14<sup>31</sup>; חֲנִי ψ 37<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21<sup>22</sup> *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, abs. ψ 37<sup>21,26</sup> = 112<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>5</sup>; c. ל ψ 109<sup>12</sup>. **c.** by *considering and sparing*, c. acc. Dt 7<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>50</sup> La 4<sup>16</sup> Jb 19<sup>21,21</sup>. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33<sup>11</sup> (E), 43<sup>29</sup> (J), Nu 6<sup>25</sup> (P), 2 S 12<sup>22</sup>; double acc. Gn 33<sup>5</sup> (E), חֲנִי חֲנִי be gracious unto me (in giving) thy law ψ 119<sup>29</sup>. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77<sup>10</sup>, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33<sup>19,19</sup> (JE), Am 5<sup>18</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> Is 27<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>18,19,19</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>5,11</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> 56<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>2,2</sup> 59<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>2</sup> 86<sup>3,16</sup> 102<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>58,135</sup> 123<sup>2,3,3</sup> Jb 33<sup>24</sup>.—Jb 19<sup>17</sup> v. II. חֲנִי. **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. יִחַן Je 22<sup>33</sup> be pitied (cf. אָרַךְ/יָאֵר) but עָנָה express groan (i.e. נִאֲחָה), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. make gracious, favourable favour to (Ges<sup>55,1</sup>) יִחַן ψ 102<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מחוֹן Pr 14<sup>21</sup>. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחַן be shewn favour, consideration Is 26<sup>10</sup> Pr 21<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. יִחַן הִתְחַנֵּן 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִחַן 2 K 1<sup>13</sup>; יִחַן Est 8<sup>3</sup>; אֶתְחַנֵּן ψ 30<sup>9</sup> + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יִחַן Est 4<sup>8</sup>; בִּתְחַנֵּן Gn 42<sup>21</sup>—seek or implore favour: **1.** of man, with אֶל Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E) 2 K 1<sup>18</sup>; with ל Jb 19<sup>16</sup> Est 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>. **2.** of God, with אֶל Dt 3<sup>28</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33,47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>97</sup>, Jb 8<sup>5</sup> ψ 30<sup>9</sup> 142<sup>2</sup>; with ל Ho 12<sup>5</sup> Jb 9<sup>15</sup>; with לפני 1 K 8<sup>59</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>.

יִחַן הִתְחַנֵּן n.m. <sup>ψ 45, 3</sup> favour, grace;—חֲנִי Gn 6<sup>8</sup> + 67 t.; sf. חֲנִי Gn 39<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** favour, grace, elegance: **a.** of form and appearance, of a woman אֶתְחַנֵּן Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; אֶתְחַנֵּן Pr 11<sup>16</sup>; וְנָה נָה Na 3<sup>4</sup>; of a doe Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; precious stone חֲנִי Pr 17<sup>3</sup>; of ornaments Pr 1<sup>9</sup> = 4<sup>9</sup>, 3<sup>22</sup>. **b.** of speech, lips ψ 45<sup>3</sup> Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; words Ec 10<sup>12</sup>. **2.** favour, acceptance: **a.** with men Pr 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup>. **b.** with God Zc 4<sup>7,7</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>; chiefly in phrases: חֲנִי חֲנִי find favour in the eyes of: (1) men Gn 30<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>8,10,15</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> 47<sup>25,29</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Nu 32<sup>5</sup> (all J) Dt 24<sup>1</sup> Ru 2<sup>10,15</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>3,29</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>19</sup> Est 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>; (2) of God Gn 6<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> Ex 33<sup>12,13,13,16,17</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 11<sup>11,15</sup> (all J); Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup>; abs. חֲנִי (with

man) Pr 28<sup>23</sup>; (with God) Je 31<sup>2</sup>; חֲנִי give favour in the eyes of (1) man Gn 39<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>21</sup> 1 S 12<sup>36</sup> (J); abs. חֲנִי of man ψ 84<sup>12</sup>; (2) of God Pr 3<sup>34</sup>; חֲנִי obtain favour in the eyes of Est 2<sup>16</sup>; of the king 5<sup>2</sup>; so יִחַן חֲנִי Est 2<sup>17</sup>.

חֲנִי subst., used chiefly in the accus. as adv. (cf. As. annāma, in vain, Dl<sup>K7, F7, 44</sup>; from חֲנִי, with aff. חֲנִי, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלֶם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֶמְנָם, אֶמְנָם, אֶמְנָם: Sta<sup>5293</sup> Ba<sup>NB 526</sup>)—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** gratis, gratuitously, for nothing, חֲנִי to serve for nought Gn 29<sup>15</sup> Jb 1<sup>9</sup>, Is 52<sup>3</sup> to be sold (fig.) for nought v<sup>5</sup>; Ex 21<sup>2,11</sup> חֲנִי יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) freely, for nothing, Nu 11<sup>5</sup> which we used to eat in Eg. for nought, Je 22<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup>; in the genitive 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> חֲנִי עלֹות i.e. burnt-offerings which cost nothing (in the || 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup> the constr. is changed). **b.** for no purpose, in vain Pr 1<sup>17</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>: once אֶל חֲנִי (cf. אֶל 7) Ez 6<sup>10</sup>. **c.** gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> חֲנִי לְהָמִית חֲנִי to slay David without cause, 2 S 31<sup>5</sup> ψ 35<sup>7,7</sup> 109<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>161</sup> חֲנִי רִדְפוֹנִי חֲנִי, Pr 11<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>30</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> חֲנִי לְבָלְעוּ חֲנִי, 9<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Ez 14<sup>23</sup>, ψ 35<sup>19</sup> and 69<sup>5</sup> חֲנִי שֹׂנְאֵי חֲנִי my haters without cause, La 3<sup>52</sup> חֲנִי חֲנִי; in the genitive 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> חֲנִי דָמִי blood shed without cause (cf. 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>), Pr 24<sup>28</sup> חֲנִי אֶל־חֲנִי עַד חֲנִי the causeless curse.

חֲנִי n.pr.m. (favour) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6<sup>14</sup>, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or grace, favour, kindness.

חֲנִי n.[m.] עֲרָבוּ חֲנִי Jb 41<sup>4</sup> the grace of his proportions (= חֲנִי Aram./חֲנִי) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

חֲנִי n.pr.f. חֲנִי Anna (cf. Nab. חֲנִי Eut<sup>No. 30</sup>), mother of Samuel 1 S 1<sup>2,2,5,5,9,9,13,15,19,20,22</sup> 2<sup>1,21</sup>.

חֲנִי n.pr.m. (gracious; cf. Sab. חֲנִי, Ph. חֲנִי)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11<sup>48</sup>. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> = Ne 7<sup>49</sup>. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10<sup>29</sup>. **b.** Ne 10<sup>27</sup>. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>23,38</sup> 9<sup>44</sup> (cf. n.pr. loc. בֵּית חֲנִי,





*be profane, etc.*; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness*; *handpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim<sup>ZA</sup> v1, 1891, 236<sup>6</sup>—

**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. חֲנִיפִי Je 23<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפִי Je 3<sup>1</sup>; חֲנִיפִי Mi 4<sup>11</sup>; וְחֲנִיפִי Je 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>38</sup>; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיף Je 3<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24<sup>5</sup> Je 3<sup>1,11</sup> ψ 106<sup>38</sup>; of Zion Mi 4<sup>11</sup>. **2.** of prophet and priest = *be hehē* (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23<sup>11</sup>.—Je 3<sup>9</sup> appar. trans. וְחֲנִיפִי אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges<sup>§121.1</sup>, but rd. rather Hiph. וְחֲנִיפִי with Codd. Ⓞ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** **Impf.** חֲנִיפִי Nu 35<sup>33</sup> Dn 11<sup>33</sup>; 2 fs. חֲנִיפִי Je 3<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. חֲנִיפִי;—**1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35<sup>33,33</sup> (by blood; P), Je 3<sup>2</sup> (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3<sup>9</sup> (v. supr.). **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11<sup>32</sup> c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיף n.[m.] *profaneness*—חֲנִיפוּת Is 32<sup>6</sup> *to practise profaneness* (+ נִבְלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעֵה).

† חֲנִיף adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. حَنِيفٌ *profane, hence oft. heathen, apostate*; Ar. حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִיפִי Jb 36<sup>13</sup> ψ 35<sup>16</sup>;—*profane, godless*: of persons, ח' אָדָם Is 10<sup>6</sup>; as subst. *godless man* Is 9<sup>16</sup> (|| מַרְעֵי) Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; coll. ח' עֲרֵת Jb 15<sup>34</sup>; pl. Is 33<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִיפֵי־לֵב Jb 36<sup>13</sup>; לַעֲנִי מַעֲנִי ψ 35<sup>16</sup> as *profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on estr. v. Ges<sup>§130.5</sup>), but txt. dub. (v. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> Baer).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23<sup>15</sup>.

† חֲנִיֵּק vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנִיֵּק; Ar. حَنَّقَ);—**Niph.** **Impf.** וְחֲנִיֵּק 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> *strangled himself* (|| וְחֲנִיֵּק). **Pi.** Pt. מְחַנֵּק Na 2<sup>13</sup> *s. rangle*, cf. lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevish king (object not expressed).

† חֲנִיֵּךְ n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וְחֲנִיֵּךְ מְחַנֵּק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7<sup>15</sup> and *my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חֲנִיֵּךְ v. sub חנן.

† I. חֲסֵד vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חֲסֵד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious*; Aram. חֲסֵד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חֲסִידָא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَسَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. جُ they combined for him, and took pains to shew him

*courtesy* Lane<sup>774c</sup>, v. also RS<sup>Proph. 17. n. 9</sup> (and Schu AE v. in Thes); > Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (|| קָנָה), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدٌ, حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסֵד *be put to shame, revile*, חֲסֵד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חֲסֵד—only **Hithp.** **Impf.** תִּתְחַסֵּר *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> = ψ 18<sup>26</sup>.—On **Pi.** Pr 25<sup>10</sup> v. II. חסד.

† I. חֲסֵד<sup>247</sup> n.m.<sup>28.16,17</sup> *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24<sup>12</sup> + 85 t.; חֲסֵד Gn 39<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; estr. חֲסֵד 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; sf. חֲסֵדִי ψ 59<sup>18</sup> + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסֵדִים Gn 32<sup>11</sup>; estr. חֲסֵדִי Is 55<sup>3</sup> + 5 t. (Baer<sup>1st p. 79</sup> Ges<sup>§ 93, R. 1 F.</sup>); sf. חֲסֵדִי Ne 13<sup>14</sup> + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man**: **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> ψ 141<sup>5</sup> Pr 19<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; ח' יהוה 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. אֱלֹהִים ח' 2 S 9<sup>3</sup>; ח' תוֹרַת־ה' Pr 31<sup>26</sup> *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עֲשֵׂה חֲסֵד עִמָּי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) with me Gn 20<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (E), 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> (עִמָּי) in || 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; c. עם (Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (E), 24<sup>12,14</sup> Jos 2<sup>12,12</sup> Ju 1<sup>24</sup> (J), 8<sup>35</sup> 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>13,7</sup>, 10<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; c. על 1 S 20<sup>5</sup>; c. ל 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>; לפני נִשְׂא ח' obtain kindness before Est 9<sup>17</sup>; ח' הַיִּטִּב Ru 3<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20<sup>28</sup> Jb 6<sup>14</sup>; חֲסֵד אֱלֹהִים *merciful man* Pr 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. אֲכֹרִי ח'; *merciful kings* 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>; עֲשֵׂה ח' ψ 109<sup>16</sup>; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. 2); || אֱמֶת Ho 4<sup>1</sup> Is 16<sup>5</sup>; וְאֱמֶת ח' Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>28</sup>; || אֱמֶת ח' Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J; RV gives these under 1); || צְדָקָה Ho 10<sup>12</sup>; צְדָקָה ח' 21<sup>21</sup>; || מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6<sup>8</sup>; וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Ho 12<sup>7</sup>; חֲסֵדִי ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; ח' רַחֲמִים (Zc 7<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup>.—(On Ho 6<sup>4,6</sup> v. 3 infr.). **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to 'י, *love to God, piety*: נְעִיבֶנּוּ ח' Je 2<sup>2</sup> *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֲסֵדֶךָ מִצְדָּקֶיךָ Ho 6<sup>4</sup> *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חֲסֵדֶךָ בְּיָמֶיךָ ח' Ho 6<sup>6</sup> *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רַעַת אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15<sup>22</sup>);—so Wu Now Hi (v<sup>4</sup>) Che; Ke Hi (v<sup>6</sup>) al. sub 2 (or 1); || חֲסֵדֶיךָ *men of piety* Is 57<sup>1</sup> (|| צְדִיקִים); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32<sup>32</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> Ne 13<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *lovely appearance*; חֲסֵדֶיךָ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40<sup>6</sup> *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but dōḡa Ⓞ 1 Pet 1<sup>24</sup> & gloria ♪ favour an original reading הוֹדוּ Lo or כְּבוֹדוּ Ew, see

**3. the kindness of God is**  
**a. abundant:** רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (Qr), Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 86<sup>5</sup> 103<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ex 34<sup>6</sup> JE; ψ 86<sup>15</sup>).  
 חֶסֶד רַב לַיהוָה רַב חֶסֶדֶךָ *to be preferred to MT חֶסֶדֶךָ; רַב חֶסֶדֶךָ* La 3<sup>32</sup>  
 ψ 106<sup>45</sup> (Kt ו in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent:** גְּדֹלַת חֶסֶד *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (J); חֶסֶד יְהוָה לְאֶלְפִים *ψ 145<sup>8</sup>; it is kept for thousands* Ex 34<sup>7</sup> (JE), Je 32<sup>18</sup>, esp. of those connected with lovers of 'y, Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>10</sup>; for 1000 generations Dt 7<sup>9</sup>; it is great as the heavens ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>11</sup>, cf. 36<sup>6</sup> 108<sup>5</sup>; the earth is full of it ψ 35<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>64</sup>.  
**c. everlasting:** חֶסֶד לעולם Je 33<sup>11</sup> I Ch 16<sup>34,41</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3,6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 100<sup>5</sup> 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,2</sup>.  
 חֶסֶד מְעֻלָּם *ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; מעולם, חֶסֶד לעולם* 24.29 136<sup>1-26</sup> (26.1); חֶסֶד עֲלֵם *Is 54<sup>8</sup>; אל כל חֶסֶד עֲלֵם* ψ 52<sup>3</sup>. **d. good:** בְּרִיטוֹב חֶסֶדֶךָ *ψ 69<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>21</sup>, חֶסֶדֶךָ* ψ 63<sup>4</sup>. **4. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness,** the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32<sup>11</sup> (R):

חַסְדִּיָּהּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of  
Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>.



†II. [חָסַר] **vb.** be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS <sup>Proph. iv, n. 9</sup>; Aram. חָסַר be put to shame, חָסַר reproach, revile; חָסַר shame, reproach, oft. in ܐܝܬܝܢ for חָסַר);—only **Pi.** **Impf.** ܦܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ Pr 25<sup>10</sup> lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.

†II. חָסַר **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—חָסַר ח' Lv 20<sup>17</sup> (H) it is a shame (shameful thing); ח' לְאִמִּים חָסַר Pr 14<sup>34</sup> sin is a reproach to peoples.

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَسَى III. is set aside; v. go aside, apart; حَسَى shelter, protection; but? حَس=ش)—**Qal Pf.** ח' 64<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. חָסָה ח' 57<sup>2</sup>; ח' 7<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ח' 37<sup>40</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup>; חָסוּ Dt 32<sup>37</sup>; **Impf.** יִחָסֶה ח' 34<sup>9</sup>; ח' 91<sup>4</sup>; חָסָה ח' 57<sup>2</sup> (see Baer 34<sup>9</sup>); חָסָה ח' 18<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יִחָסוּ Is 14<sup>32</sup>; חָסוּ 36<sup>6</sup>; **Imv.** חָסוּ Ju 9<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** חָסוּת ח' 118<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; **pt.** חָסָה Is 57<sup>13</sup>; חָסָה Pr 14<sup>32</sup>; חָסוּ ח' 17<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; חָסוּ Pr 30<sup>5</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>31</sup> (see Baer Pr 30<sup>5</sup>); חָסוּ ח' 212<sup>5</sup>; חָסוּ Na 1<sup>7</sup>;—seek refuge, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9<sup>15</sup>; בְּצֵל מִצְרִים Is 30<sup>2</sup>; בְּהָ Is 14<sup>32</sup> in Zion, in gods Dt 32<sup>37</sup> (poem), elsewhere in God 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>=ח' 18<sup>3</sup>; Na 1<sup>7</sup>; ח' 212<sup>5</sup>; ח' 11<sup>1</sup>; ח' 16<sup>1</sup>; ח' 25<sup>20</sup>; ח' 31<sup>20</sup>; ח' 34<sup>9,23</sup>; ח' 37<sup>40</sup>; ח' 57<sup>2</sup>; ח' 64<sup>11</sup>; ח' 71<sup>1</sup>; ח' 118<sup>3,9</sup>; ח' 141<sup>8</sup>; ח' 144<sup>2</sup>; Is 57<sup>13</sup>; ח' מִן הוּא לְ(בָלָה) חָסוּסִים בּוֹ a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>=ח' 18<sup>31</sup>; Pr 30<sup>5</sup>; ח' is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חוֹסִים בּוֹ ח' 17<sup>7</sup> saviour of those seeking refuge (in thee); חָסָה בְּמוֹתוֹ צְדִיק Pr 14<sup>32</sup> a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge (in Yahweh), ח' בְּשֵׁם Zp 3<sup>12</sup>; חָסָה בְּצֵל in the shadow of thy wings ח' 36<sup>6</sup>; ח' 57<sup>2</sup>; ח' בְּסֵתֶר כְּנָפֶיךָ ח' 61<sup>5</sup>; ח' תַּחַת כְּנָפֶיךָ ח' 91<sup>4</sup>=Ru 12<sup>12</sup>.

†חָסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16<sup>38</sup>; 26<sup>10,11,16</sup>. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19<sup>29</sup>; site unknown; ⑤ Ιασιφ, Α Σουσα, ⑥ Λ Οσα.

†יִחָסוּת **n.f.** refuge;—חָסוּת מִצְרִים ח' 153<sup>3</sup> (|| חָסוּת מִצְרִים).

†מִחָסָה **n.m.** <sup>Pr 14, 26</sup> refuge, shelter;—abs. מִחָסָה ח' 24<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; חָסָה ח' 46<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **estr.** מִחָסָה Is 28<sup>17</sup>; sf. מִחָסָה ח' 62<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; חָסָה ח' 17<sup>7</sup> Je 17<sup>17</sup>; חָסָה ח' 14<sup>6</sup>; מִחָסָה Is 28<sup>15</sup>;—shelter: a. from rain and storm Is 4<sup>6</sup>; 25<sup>4</sup> Jb 24<sup>8</sup>. b. from danger

חָסוּת מִצְרִים ח' 153<sup>3</sup> rocks a refuge for conies 104<sup>18</sup>; חָסוּת מִחָסָה ח' 28<sup>17</sup>; חָסוּת מִחָסָה ח' 28<sup>15</sup>; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ח' 14<sup>6</sup>; 46<sup>3</sup>; 61<sup>4</sup>; 62<sup>8,9</sup>; 71<sup>7</sup>; 73<sup>23</sup>; 91<sup>2,9</sup>; 94<sup>22</sup>; 142<sup>6</sup>; Pr 14<sup>26</sup>; Je 17<sup>17</sup>; Jo 4<sup>16</sup>.

†מִחָסָה **n.pr.m.** (ח' is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32<sup>12</sup> (Baer מִחָסָה) 51<sup>30</sup>.

†[חָסַל] **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. חָסַל come to an end, Aph. bring to an end)—**Qal Impf.** חָסַל ח' Dt 28<sup>38</sup> of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסַל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח', and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8<sup>37</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>; ח' 78<sup>46</sup> (all || חָסַל), Jo 1<sup>4</sup>; 2<sup>25</sup> (|| חָסַל); cf. חָסַל ח' Is 33<sup>4</sup> the gathering of the locust, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (|| חָסַל).

†[חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH id., muzzle; Aram. חָסַם bind up fast)—**Qal Impf.** חָסַם ח' Dt 25<sup>4</sup> thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading (i.e. threshing); **Pt.** חָסַם ח' Ez 39<sup>11</sup> and it shall stop (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. חָסַם ח' and they shall stop up the valley, Co v. ⑤ ⑤ Hi.

†מִחָסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, ח' אֲשֶׁר מִחָסוֹם ח' 39<sup>9</sup> let me keep a muzzle for my mouth, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חָסוֹן (✓ of foll.; Aram. חָסוֹן, חָסוֹן, חָסוֹן be strong, also take possession of, חָסוֹן strong, etc.; Ar. حَسَن be rough, hard, coarse).

†חָסוֹן **n.m.** <sup>Pr 15, 6</sup> wealth, treasure (on relation to חָסוֹן cf. חָסוֹן)—**abs.** Pr 15<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; **estr.** Is 33<sup>6</sup>; Je 20<sup>2</sup>;—wealth, treasure, of individuals Pr 15<sup>6</sup> (ח' opp. חָסוֹן), Pr 27<sup>24</sup> ח' הָעִיר חָסוֹן (|| חָסוֹן), Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (|| חָסוֹן); of city חָסוֹן (|| חָסוֹן), Je 20<sup>2</sup> (|| חָסוֹן); in transf. sense ח' חָסוֹן, wealth (or abundance VB) of salvations, ח' חָסוֹן ח' Is 33<sup>6</sup> and stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסוֹן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2<sup>9</sup> (ח' בְּאִלְוִיָּהּ, strong as the oaks); חָסוֹן as subst. the strong one Is 1<sup>31</sup>.

†חָסוֹן **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only ח' מִיִּיְמֵי חָסוֹן ח' 89<sup>9</sup>.

†[חֲסַם] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. \*חֲסַם for חֲסַם, v. *Ew* §158 c *Ol* §§214, 276 *Ges* §55, 6 *Sta* §291; *Kö* 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מִחֲסַם; to be comp. are Ar. *خَشَفَ*, have scab, itch (Frey; but *ش*=*ם*?); Aram. *חֲסַם* potsherd, *חֲסַםְתָּא* scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሐረፈ*; *scabiosus fuit* *Di* 587 and *Ex* 16<sup>14</sup>)—hence *מִחֲסַם* scaled off, scale-like, as *ס* & *Thes* *RobGes* *MV* *SS* *VB*;—of the manna *בְּפֶרֶךְ דֶּק מִחֲסַם דֶּק* *Ex* 16<sup>14</sup> a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

†חֲסַר **vb.** lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. *Lag* *BN* 143; *NH* חָסַר cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חָסַר, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסור, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. *حَسَرَ* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሐረፈ*; be inferior, worthless, diminished *Di* 590 and deriv.)—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. ח' *1 K* 17<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. חֲסַרָה *Dt* 2<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ *Ne* 9<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. חֲסַרְנוּ *Je* 44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְסַר *Dt* 15<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; יִחְסַר *Pr* 31<sup>11</sup> *Ec* 9<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. תִּחְסַר *1 K* 17<sup>14</sup> *Pr* 13<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחְסַר *Dt* 8<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. תִּחְסַר *ψ* 24<sup>1</sup>; pl. יִחְסְרוּ *ψ* 34<sup>11</sup> *Ez* 4<sup>17</sup>; וַיִּחְסְרוּ *Gn* 8<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּחְסְרוּ *Gn* 18<sup>28</sup>; *Inf. estr.* חָסַר *Pr* 10<sup>21</sup> *Ew* §238 a, cf. *Ges* §45, 1 a; abs. חָסַר *Gn* 8<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* חָסַר *1 K* 11<sup>22</sup> *Ec* 10<sup>3</sup> (v. חָסַר infr.);—1. lack: a. c. acc. *Gn* 18<sup>28</sup> (J) perchance the fifty righteous lack five, *Dt* 2<sup>7</sup> thou hast not lacked anything, 8<sup>9</sup> *Je* 44<sup>18</sup> *1 K* 11<sup>22</sup> *Ez* 4<sup>17</sup> *ψ* 34<sup>11</sup> *Pr* 31<sup>11</sup>, cf. also בְּחִסְרוֹלָב *Pr* 10<sup>21</sup> by lacking intelligence (sense), (*Di* puts here *Dt* 15<sup>8</sup>, v. infr.) b. abs. be in want, want *ψ* 23<sup>1</sup> *Pr* 13<sup>25</sup> *Ne* 9<sup>21</sup>. 2. be lacking, which is lacking to him (*i.e.* thing needed), which he lacks for himself, so *Di*, v. supr.); יִשְׁמֶן' עֵלֶי-רֹאשְׁךָ *Ec* 9<sup>8</sup> oil on thy head let it not be lacking; v. also abs. *Is* 51<sup>14</sup> *Ct* 7<sup>3</sup>; of jar of oil *1 K* 17<sup>14,16</sup> (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. *||* בָּלָה be consumed, exhausted). 3. diminish, decrease, of waters *Gn* 8<sup>3</sup> (P), cf. חָלוּף וַחֲסוֹר (P), waters continually diminished (v. חָלַךְ supr. p. 233<sup>b</sup>). *Pi.* cause to lack, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּחְסְרוּ מַעַט מִיֵּלֶחִים *ψ* 8<sup>6</sup> and thou didst make him lack little of God; *Pt.* וַתִּחְסַר אֶת-נַפְשִׁי *Ec* 4<sup>8</sup> for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things? *Hiph.* *Pf.* חָסַר *Ex* 16<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְסַר *Is* 32<sup>6</sup>;—cause to be lacking, fail, c. acc. rei ח' מִשְׁקֵה צִמָּא יח' *Is* 32<sup>6</sup>; the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail

(לְהִרְקֵי נַפֶּשׁ רָעָב); abs. *Ex* 16<sup>18</sup> (P), he that gathered little caused no lack.

†חָקַר **n.m.** *Pr* 28<sup>22</sup> want, poverty—alw. abs.; וַיָּבֹאוּ ח' *Pr* 28<sup>22</sup> want shall come to him; *||* כָּפֹן hunger *Jb* 30<sup>3</sup>.

†חָקַר **n.[m.]** want, lack (*Lag* *BN* 144)—only cstr. לָחֶם ח' *Am* 4<sup>6</sup>; לָל ח' *Dt* 28<sup>48,57</sup>.

†חָקַר **adj.** needy, lacking, in want of—'ח' abs. *Ec* 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. חָקַר *1 S* 21<sup>16</sup> + *13 t.*;—needy, in want of משנעים אני ח' *1 S* 21<sup>16</sup> am I in want of madmen? 2 *S* 3<sup>23</sup> in need of bread, so *Pr* 12<sup>9</sup>; usu. חָקַר לֵב lacking understanding, sense *Pr* 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> *10* 13 *11* 12 *11* 15<sup>21</sup>; אָדָם ח'-יָלֵב *Pr* 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>; חָקַר חָבוֹנוֹת *Pr* 28<sup>16</sup>; אֵינֶנּוּ חָקַר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכָּל וְג' *Ec* 6<sup>2</sup> neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מן part.) all that he desireth.

†חָקַר **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (*Θ*A *Εσσερη*, *Θ*L *Ασερ*)=חָקַר *2 K* 22<sup>14</sup> (*Θ* *Απαας*, *Θ*L *Αδρα*).

†חָקַר **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (*Lag* *BN* 193)—only חָקַר לֵאיוֹבֵל לְחַמֹּנוֹת *Ec* 1<sup>15</sup> what is lacking cannot be counted.

†מִחְסוֹר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—מ' abs. *Pr* 11<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. *Ju* 18<sup>10</sup> *19* 19<sup>19</sup>; sf. מִחְסוֹרָךְ *Ju* 19<sup>20</sup>; מִחְסוֹרָךְ *Pr* 6<sup>11</sup>; מִחְסוֹר *Dt* 15<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. מִחְסוֹרֶיךָ *Pr* 24<sup>34</sup>;—1. need=thing needed מִחְסוֹר דָּי *Dt* 15<sup>8</sup> enough for his need (sq. אֲשֶׁר יִחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסַר vb.); כָּל-מִי עָלַי *Ju* 19<sup>20</sup> all thy need be upon me (for me to provide). 2. lack, want כָּל-דָּבָר מ' אֵין *Ju* 18<sup>10</sup> no lack of anything, *19* 19<sup>19</sup> *ψ* 34<sup>10</sup>. 3. in gen., need, poverty *Pr* 6<sup>11</sup> (*||* רֹאשׁ *||*) = 24<sup>34</sup> (*||* רִישׁ *||*), *11* 24 *14* 23 *21* 5 *22* 16 *28* 27; מ' אִישׁ *21* 17 a man of poverty.

חָף v. חֶף.

†חֲפָא **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חָפָה, q.v.);—only *Pi. Impf.* וַיַּחְפְּאוּ... דְּבָרִים *2 K* 17<sup>9</sup> and they did things secretly

†חֲפָה **vb.** cover (*NH id.*, esp. *Pi.*; Aram. חָפָא, *סְפָא* (esp. *Pa.*); Ar. *خَفَى* be hidden, hide)—*Qal Pf.* חָפָה *2 S* 15<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפָה *2 S* 15<sup>30</sup>; cstr. חָפָה *Est* 6<sup>12</sup>;—cover the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief *2 S* 15<sup>30</sup> *Je* 14<sup>3,4</sup>; *pt.* agrees with ר' *2 S* 15<sup>30</sup>; חָפָה רֹאשׁ (*||* אָבֵל *||*) *Est* 6<sup>12</sup>; in token of sentence of death *Est* 7<sup>8</sup>. *Niph. Pt. f.* נִחְפְּהָ *ψ* 68<sup>13</sup> (נ' כנפי יונה), c. כְּ



of material. **Pi. Pf.** (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3<sup>8,9</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְפֶּה 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>; sf. יִחְפְּרוּ 2 Ch 3<sup>5,8</sup>; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3<sup>5,5.7,8,9</sup>.

I. חִפָּה, II. חִפְּרוּ v. sub חִפֵּה.

†[חִפָּה] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَّ hasten, incite, urge);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִחְפֶּה Jb 40<sup>23</sup>; תִּחְפֶּה Dt 20<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. estr.* sf. יִחְפְּרוּ ψ 31<sup>23</sup> 116<sup>11</sup>; בְּחִפְּזָם 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; בְּחִפְּזָם 2 K 7<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt הִחְפְּזָם);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 K 7<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. c.* ח = noun, in my alarm ψ 31<sup>23</sup> 116<sup>11</sup>; be alarmed Dt 20<sup>8</sup> (|| חיראן), Jb 40<sup>23</sup> (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחְפְּזָה ψ 48<sup>6</sup> (נִחְפְּזָה ||) hurry away in alarm; so *Impf.* יִחְפְּזוּ ψ 104<sup>7</sup> (|| יִנְסוּ); *Inf.* הִחְפְּזוּ 2 K 7<sup>15</sup> Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נִחְפְּזָה 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> hurried and David became hurried to go.

†חִפְּזוֹן **n.**[m.] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag<sup>BN 200</sup>)—always בח' Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>3</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup> (|| מְנוּסָה).

חִפֵּה v. sub חִפָּה.

חִפָּן (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَفَن take with both hands, حَفْنَة handful; NH חִפָּן, Aram. חִפָּן fill the hands with).

†[חִפָּן] **n.**[m.] hollow of hand (NH חִפָּן, Aram. חִפְּנָא, חִפְּנָא, חִפְּנָא; Eth. ሐፋን;—also Ar. حَفْنَة hollow in the ground; and, acc. to Zehnpfund<sup>BAS 1, 685</sup>, As. ḥupannu, bowl, but ḥ = ח<sup>9</sup>)—only du. חִפְּנַי Ec 4<sup>6</sup>; *estr.* חִפְּנַי Ez 10<sup>7</sup> (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חִפְּנִי Ez 10<sup>2</sup>; חִפְּנִי Lv 16<sup>2</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>; חִפְּנִי Ex 9<sup>8</sup>; ח' מִלָּא Ez 10<sup>2</sup>+v<sup>7</sup> (del. Co cf. *supr.*);—ח' מִלָּא = handful Ex 9<sup>8</sup> Lv 16<sup>12</sup> (both P), Ec 4<sup>6</sup>, material follows in *implic. acc.*; בח' מִיִּאסָּה רוח Pr 30<sup>4</sup>.

†חִפְּנֵי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חִפָּן Hal<sup>No 14</sup>)—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11,17</sup>.

†I. [חִפָּה] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ, surround, حَفَّاء side, or border of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חִפֵּה עָלָיו Dt 33<sup>12</sup> (poem) he (') is covering him over, fig. of 's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges<sup>§ 116. 5. R. 3</sup>).

†חֹרֶף **n.**[m.] shore, coast (as surrounding, enclosing)—ח' only *estr.* Gn 49<sup>13,18</sup>+5 t.:—shore of sea הַיָּם ח' Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> (both D), Ju 5<sup>17</sup> Je 47<sup>7</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup>; ח' יָמִים Gn 49<sup>13</sup> (poem); ח' אֲנִיחָה v<sup>13</sup> the shore of ships, i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חִפָּה **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as covering, enclosing)—abs. ח' Is 4<sup>5</sup>; sf. חִפְּתוֹ ψ 19<sup>6</sup>; חִפְּתָה Jo 2<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** canopy, ח' עַל-כָּל-כְּבוֹד Is 4<sup>5</sup> over all glory a canopy (for protection). **2.** chamber, of bridegroom ψ 19<sup>6</sup> (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2<sup>16</sup> (|| חִפְּתוֹ of bridegroom).

†II. חִפְּהָ **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> priest of 13th course, ח' Οφφα.

†חִפְּיָם **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (ח' Οφμ(ε)ν, Οφμεν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7<sup>15</sup> (ח' Αμφεν, Αφφεν, ח' Οφερ), and so חִפְּם v<sup>15</sup>; v. חִפְּם.

II. חִפָּה (NH חִפָּה; Aram. חִפָּה, ח' חִפָּה, all rub, cleanse, esp. the head).

†חָף **adj.** clean—only חָף בְּשֵׁעַ ח' אֲנִי Jb 33<sup>9</sup> I am pure, without transgression, I am clean (in speech of Elihu).

†חִפֵּץ **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفَظ be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect, Aram. حَفِظ whence حَفِظ eager, zealous, Ar. حَفِظَة anger (excitement), حَفَظَة enrage (Aram. and Ar. of excited attention, Heb. of delighted attention), Dt 1<sup>Pr 158</sup> Nö ZMG 1886, 742, NH חִפֵּץ weakened to thing, v. De Ec.Gloss., Ph. in n.pr. חִפְּעַעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Gn 34<sup>19</sup>+28 t.; f. חִפְּצָה Is 66<sup>3</sup>; 2 m. חִפְּצָה Dt 21<sup>14</sup>+4 t.; חִפְּצָה Jb 21<sup>14</sup>, etc., +14 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְפֶּץ Dt 25<sup>7</sup>+7 t.; יִחְפֶּץ ψ 37<sup>23</sup> 147<sup>10</sup>; pl. יִחְפְּצוּ Is 13<sup>17</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup>; יִחְפְּצוּ ψ 68<sup>31</sup>; יִחְפְּצוּ Is 58<sup>2,3</sup> etc.+9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* יִחְפֶּץ Ez 18<sup>23</sup>; on *Pt.* חִפֵּץ = *adj. verb.*, v. *infr.*;—**1.** of men: **a.** take pleasure in, delight in, c. ח', a woman Gn 34<sup>19</sup> (J), Dt 21<sup>14</sup> Est 2<sup>14</sup>; a man 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 2 S 20<sup>11</sup>; in matters and things 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> Is 13<sup>17</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 109<sup>17</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 119<sup>35</sup> Pr 18<sup>2</sup> Est 6<sup>7,9,11</sup>; c. acc. ψ 68<sup>31</sup> Is 58<sup>2</sup> Ec 8<sup>3</sup>; *implic. obj.* ψ 73<sup>25</sup>. **b.** delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, would do it Dt 25<sup>7,8</sup> 1 K 9<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>6</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 40<sup>9</sup> Jb 9<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>32</sup> Is 58<sup>2</sup> Je 42<sup>22</sup>. **c.** abs. יִחְפֶּץ עַד שְׂתַּחֲפֶץ until it please (of love) Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>. **2.** of God: **a.** delight in, have pleasure in, c. ח', persons Nu 14<sup>8</sup> (J), 2 S 15<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, 1 K 10<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>, ψ 22<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> Is 62<sup>4</sup>; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147<sup>10</sup>; in doing evil Mal 2<sup>17</sup>; in the death of the sinner Ez 18<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9<sup>23</sup>; חִפְּצָה בְּחַר בְּאִשֶּׁר (לא) חִפְּצָה Is 56<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>1</sup>; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1<sup>11</sup>; (acc.) ψ 40<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>13,21</sup>, or the death of the sinner Ez 18<sup>23,23</sup>, but with חסר Ho 6<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup>, אמת

ψ 51<sup>8</sup>; with the way of a man ψ 37<sup>23</sup>; **אשר** Is 55<sup>11</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup>. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges<sup>142(3)</sup>) **הַחֵפֶץ** יגדל **יְהוָה** *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42<sup>21</sup>.—On Jb 40<sup>17</sup> v. **חֵפֶץ**.

† **חֵפֶץ** **adj. verb.** *delighting in, having pleasure in*;—ח' ψ 5<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; pl. **חֲפִצִּים** Mal 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; cstr. **חֲפִצֵּי** ψ 35<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **חֲפִצְיָהֶם** ψ 111<sup>2</sup>; f. **חֲפִצָּה** 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; c. inf. Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. **חֲפִצְיָהֶם** *whosever would* 1 K 13<sup>33</sup>; **אם חפץ אתה** *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21<sup>6</sup>; **נָפֶשׁ חֲפִצָּה** *willing soul* 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> = 70<sup>3</sup>; **לְכָל חֲפִצְיָהֶם** *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *of God*, **לֹא אֱלֹהִים חֵפֶץ תִּשַׁע אֲחֶיךָ** *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5<sup>3</sup>.

† **חֲפִצָּה** **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 *delight, pleasure*;—ח' Is 54<sup>12</sup> + 20 t.; sf. **חֲפִצְיָה** Is 58<sup>13</sup> etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. **חֲפִצִּים** Pr 8<sup>11</sup>; sf. **חֲפִצְיָה** Pr 3<sup>15</sup>; **חֲפִצְיָה** Is 58<sup>13</sup>—**1.** *delight* ח' **אֲבָנֵי חֲפִצָּה** Is 54<sup>12</sup> *delightful stones*; ח' **אֶרֶץ חֲפִצָּה** Mal 3<sup>12</sup> *delightful land*; ח' **בְּגָדֵי חֲפִצָּה** Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; so perhaps also ח' **בְּגָדֵי חֲפִצָּה** Ez 27<sup>20</sup> *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT **חֲפִצָּה** q.v.); c. ב' of persons ψ 16<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; of things 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> ψ 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 21<sup>21</sup> Ec 12<sup>1</sup>; **כֵּלֵי חֲפִצָּה** *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22<sup>28</sup> 48<sup>38</sup> Ho 8<sup>8</sup>; **חֲפִצָּה לְשִׁירֵי בִי** Jb 22<sup>3</sup> *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** *desire, longing* ח' **מִנֵּה מִנֵּה חֲפִצָּה** Jb 31<sup>16</sup> *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; ח' **מִחוּל חֲפִצָּה** *the city of their desire* ψ 107<sup>20</sup>; **חֲפִצָּה כָּל חֲפִצָּה** *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22,23,24</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>, 10<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; **חֲפִצָּה כָּל חֲפִצָּה** *all things to be desired* Pr 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44<sup>28</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *that in which one takes delight, his business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish. = *thing*) **חֲפִצָּה יִצְלַח** *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53<sup>10</sup>; ח' **מִנֵּה חֲפִצָּה** Is 58<sup>13,13</sup>; **עֲשׂוֹת חֲפִצָּה** *doing thy affairs* Is 58<sup>13</sup> (see De in loco); **חֲפִצָּה בְּיָדֶיהָ** *in the business of her hands* Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; **חֲפִצָּה לְכָל חֲפִצָּה** *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3<sup>1,17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; **חֲפִצָּה לְכָל חֲפִצָּה** *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5<sup>7</sup>.

*Note.*—**חֲפִצָּה** is not used in any of its forms in E D<sup>2</sup> H<sup>1</sup> P of the Hexateuch.

† **חֲפִצָּה** **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. **חֲפִצָּה**)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21<sup>1</sup>. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62<sup>4</sup>, here

expl. by **חֲפִצָּה יְהוָה בָּךְ** *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

† **חֲפִצָּה** **vb.** bend down (Ar. **حَقَصَ** *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15<sup>88</sup>)—only **Qal Impf.** **יִחְפֹּץ** *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De Job 52<sup>5</sup> Hi Hlob 29<sup>9</sup>.

† I. **חָפַר** **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. **حَفَرَ** *id.*; Aram. **חָפַר**, **חָפַר**, *id.*; NH **חָפַר** *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Jb 39<sup>29</sup>; **יִחְפֹּץ** Jb 11<sup>18</sup>; **יִחְפֹּץ** Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; **חָפַרְתִּי** Gn 21<sup>30</sup>; **חָפַרְתִּי** Gn 26<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; **יִחְפֹּץ** Gn 26<sup>32</sup>; **יִחְפֹּץ** Nu 21<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** **יִחְפֹּץ** Gn 26<sup>18,22</sup>; **יִחְפֹּץ** Je 13<sup>7</sup>; **יִחְפֹּץ** Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (but rd. **יִחְפֹּץ** so ⑤ ⑥ Di) 1 t. 12<sup>22</sup>; **יִחְפֹּץ** Gn 26<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; **יִחְפֹּץ** Jb 32<sup>1</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **לְחַפֵּר** Jos 2<sup>2,3</sup> + Is 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. *infr.*); **Pt.** **חָפַר** Ec 10<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** *dig*: **a.** a well, c. acc. **בְּאֵר** Gn 21<sup>30</sup> (E), 26<sup>15,18,18,19,21,22,32</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (E); cf. Ex 7<sup>24</sup> (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. **בֹּר** ψ 7<sup>16</sup> (**בְּרָה**); so c. acc. **גִּמְזוֹן** Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, cf. **לְנִפְשִׁי (נִשְׁחַת)** ψ 35<sup>7</sup>; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw the ground*, **יִחְפֹּץ בְּעֶמֶק** Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (so rd., v. *supr.*) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. **حَافِرٌ** *hoof*). **b.** *dig for something hidden*, c. acc. Jb 32<sup>1</sup> (fig. of longing for death), Je 13<sup>7</sup> (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. **חָפַרְתִּי** Jos 2<sup>3,3</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>22</sup>; of eagle, *search for food*, c. acc. **אֶפְלָח** ח' Jb 39<sup>29</sup>, with esp. reference to keen vision (**מִבְּרוּחַ עֵינָיו יִבְטֹחַ**); so = *search or look carefully about before going to rest* Jb 11<sup>18</sup> (no obj.).—**לְחַפֵּר** Is 2<sup>20</sup> v. *infr.*

† I. **חָפַר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26<sup>32,32</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> Jos 17<sup>2,3</sup>, ⑤ Oph. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; ⑤ Hphal, ⑤ L Apher. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup> (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23<sup>36</sup>).

† **חָפַר** **adj. gent.** of I. **חָפַר** **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. **חָפַר** Nu 26<sup>32</sup>.

† II. **חָפַר** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12<sup>17</sup>, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4<sup>10</sup> in Judah (**אֶרֶץ חָפַר**)—on **בְּתֵה חָפַר** Jos 19<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>, v. ינ sub גַּת.

† **חָפַרִים** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19<sup>19</sup>, ⑤ **Αγρυ**, **Αφραειμ**, ⑤ **Λ Αμφραειμ**; = Egypt. **Hapuru-m-a WMM** *Assen*, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag *Onom.* 223, 2nd ed. 241.



חָפַשׁ 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** *search through*, c. acc., a house 1 K 20<sup>6</sup>, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1<sup>13</sup>; no obj. expr. 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *search for*: **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23<sup>23</sup>. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9<sup>3</sup> (' searching for evildoers, ψ 77<sup>7</sup> (soul searching to understand 's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* חָפַשׁ Pr 28<sup>12</sup> *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* חָפַשׁ ψ 64<sup>7</sup> *in 'm searched* = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || Qal q. v.); v. also חָפַשׁ.

**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (but הִתְחַנֵּן, cf. also חֲסִי 3 Esdr 1<sup>26</sup>, so Be Öt); *Impf.* תִּחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>29</sup>,—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28<sup>8</sup> 1 K 22<sup>30,30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>29,29</sup>, 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (but v. *supr.*), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20<sup>38</sup> כַּפָּר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוֹשׁ Jb 30<sup>18</sup>, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† **הַפְּרִיעַ** **n.pr.m. Apries**, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564, named as **פְּרִיעֶה ה' מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם** Je 44<sup>30</sup> *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. **פְּרִיעֶה**); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ⓢ *Ὀυάφρη*; Manetho *Ὀυάφρις*; Egypt. Monum. *Uah-ābra*, Wiedemann<sup>Ägypt.</sup> Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. *Ἀπρίης* Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor<sup>I. 68</sup>, *Ἀπρίας* Ctesias (Athen. I 3<sup>560</sup>).

†[חפֿשׁ] vb. be free—only **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs.

פִּי לֹא חֲפִשָּׁה Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

בְּרִידָהּ n.[m.] very dub.; only בְּרִידָהּ Ez 27<sup>20</sup> *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding*, i. e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֲפִיץ (q. v.)

† חָפְצָהּ n.f. freedom, only *לֹא נִתְּנָהּ*  
Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

תָּפְסִי adj. free (NH *id.*).—ח' Ex 21<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. + ψ 88<sup>6</sup>; pl. הַפְּשִׁים Is 58<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.—**1.** *free from slavery*: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21<sup>2,5</sup> (JE), Dt 15<sup>12,13,18</sup>, cf. Je 34<sup>9,10,11,14,16</sup>; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21<sup>26,27</sup> (JE); מַאֲדָנִי עֶבֶר ה' Jb 3<sup>19</sup> *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ol); but בְּתָמִים תָּפְסִי ψ 88<sup>6</sup> *among the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., הַפְּשִׁים שְׁלַח רְצוּצִים Is 58<sup>6</sup> *to let oppressed ones go free*. **2.** *free from taxes, obligations, etc.* בֵּית־אָבִי יַעֲקֹב הַפְּשִׁי בֵּית־אָבִי I Si 17<sup>25</sup> *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

חפר. v. sub I. חפרפרה

†[חפש] vb. search (י<sup>Jer</sup> חפס *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *ēppēšu, ētpēšu, sensible*, Lyon<sup>Sargtextes 65</sup>)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. חפֿשָׁה Pr 2<sup>4</sup>; חִפְּשׁוּ ψ 64<sup>7</sup>; חִפְּשׁוּ La 3<sup>40</sup>; Pt. חִפֵּשׁ Pr 20<sup>27</sup>;—*search, search out, fig.*; 1. *search for*, obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2<sup>4</sup> (|| בקשׁ). 2. =*think out, devise*, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64<sup>7</sup> (cf. also sub Pu.) 3. *search = test*, La 3<sup>40</sup> (obj. דרכיו || חקר), Pr 20<sup>27</sup>. Niph. Pf. חִפְּשִׁי Ob<sup>6</sup> subj. עָשׂוּ coll.; *searched out = exposed and plundered* (|| נָכַדוּ מִצְפְּנוֹי). Pi. Pf. חִפְּשִׁיתִי I S 23<sup>23</sup>; חִפְּשׁוּ I K 20<sup>6</sup>; Impf. יִחְפֹּשׂ Gn 31<sup>35</sup> + 2t.; חִפְּשׂ Am 9<sup>8</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.*

† חפזית **n.f.** freedom, separate-ness, only בֵּית הַחֲפִזִּית 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt החפזות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֲפִזָּה v. sub חֲפִזָּה.

† חֲפִזָּה **vb.** hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲפִזָּה; SI<sup>4.6</sup> pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** Pf. חֲפִזָּה Is 5<sup>2</sup>; חֲפִזָּה Pr 9<sup>1</sup>; חֲפִזָּה Ho 6<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* וְחֲפִזָּה 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחַצֵּב Dt 8<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. estr.* לְחַצֵּב Je 2<sup>13</sup>; לְחַצֵּב 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* חֲפִזָּה Is 10<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; *estr.* חֲפִזָּה Is 22<sup>16</sup>; חֲפִזָּה 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; חֲפִזָּה 2 K 12<sup>13</sup>; pass. חֲפִזָּה Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** hew out, (dig), wine-vat יִקָּב Is 5<sup>2</sup>; sepulchre (קִבְרָה) Is 22<sup>16.16</sup>; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6<sup>11.11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>13</sup>; of mining נִחֲשֵׁת מַח' מוֹהֲרִיָּה Dt 8<sup>9</sup> out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper. **2. a.** hew stone 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; metaph. of pillars Pr 9<sup>1</sup> (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup> (v. SI<sup>4.6</sup> *supr.*); prob. 1 K 5<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> (חֲפִזָּה v. Be), cf. 24<sup>12</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>. **b.** appar. hew wood Is 10<sup>15</sup> בּוֹ ח' (i.e. בְּיָדוֹ). **3.** metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6<sup>5</sup> fig. of י' attacking people by agency of prophets (|| יְהוֹנָתָן); divide, cleave subj. י' voice ψ 29<sup>7</sup> obj. אֵשׁ לְהוֹבֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִחַצְּבוּ be cut, hewn, graven (words on rock) Jb 19<sup>24</sup>. **Pu.** Pf. חֲפִזָּה Is 51<sup>1</sup> fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || נִסְרָה). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחַצְּבֹת Is 51<sup>9</sup> hew in pieces = **Qal** 3, fig. of destroying רֶהֱב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89<sup>11</sup>).

† חֲפִזָּה **n.** [m.] hewing, alw. מ' אֲבָנִי = hewn stones 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup> (in all || עֲצִים).

† חֲצָה **vb.** divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظَّى is be fortunate, happy with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; حَظٌّ a small arrow; Di<sup>134</sup> puts here Eth. ሐረ፡ arrow, cf. חֲצִי)—**Qal** Pf. חָצָה Nu 31<sup>42</sup>; וְחָצָה consec. Nu 31<sup>27</sup>; וְחָצָה consec. Ex 21<sup>35</sup>; *Impf.* וְחָצָה Is 30<sup>26</sup>; וְחָצָה Gn 32<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; וְחָצָה Ju 9<sup>43</sup>; וְחָצָה ψ 55<sup>24</sup>; וְחָצָה Ex 21<sup>35</sup>; וְחָצָה Jb 40<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** divide, sq. כֶּסֶף Ex 21<sup>35</sup>; שׁוֹר v<sup>35</sup> (both JE), וְחָצָה crocodile Jb 40<sup>30</sup>; prey, מִלְּקוֹחַ, Nu 31<sup>27</sup> (P; c. ל' before parts); a company of people Gn 32<sup>8</sup> (sq. ל' as foreg.), 33<sup>1</sup> (both J) Ju 9<sup>43</sup> (ל' as foreg.) but cf. 7<sup>16</sup>. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֲצִי) ψ 55<sup>24</sup> מִיָּמִים shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30<sup>28</sup> עַד יִח' צוֹאֵר shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תִּחַצְּנָה Dn 11<sup>4</sup> be divided (of kingdom), sq. ל' וְיָחַצְנוּ עוֹר לִשְׁנֵי גוֹיִם Ez 37<sup>22</sup> (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2<sup>8.14</sup>.

† חֲצוֹת **n.f.** (Inf. form.) division, middle—only *estr.* חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11<sup>4</sup> (J) = midnight; חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>62</sup>; in all = adverb. phr. of time (|| om.).

חֲצִי **n.m.** Nu 12<sup>12</sup> half (NH *id.*; Ph. חֲצִי; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN113</sup>)—abs. חֲצִי 1 K 3<sup>25.25</sup> + 3 t.; חֲצִי 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>, cf. 16<sup>21</sup>; חֲצִי Ez 40<sup>42</sup>; וְחֲצִי Dn 12<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חֲצִי 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; *estr.* חֲצִי Ex 12<sup>29</sup> + 84 t.; sf. חֲצִי Ex 38<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + Jos 8<sup>33</sup> וְחֲצִי (but art. suspicious v. Ges<sup>§127 R.3.4</sup>); חֲצִי Ne 3<sup>38</sup>; חֲצִי 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>; חֲצִי Zc 14<sup>8.8</sup> + 2 t.—**1.** half of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24<sup>6.6</sup> (JE), beard 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>, a hin Nu 15<sup>9.10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (P); curtain Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P); week הַשָּׁבֹעַ ח' Dn 9<sup>27</sup> etc.; ח' אֶמָּה half a cubit Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> (P) +; esp. שְׁבַט ח' half a tribe Nu 32<sup>33</sup> 34<sup>13.15</sup> (P) +; half of people 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>41</sup> 1 K 16<sup>21.21.21</sup> +, etc. so הַמִּנְחָה ח' 1 Ch 2<sup>52</sup> and הַמִּנְחָה ח' v<sup>54</sup> (v. Be and מִנְחָה sub נוֹחַ).—On כְּבַחֲצִי 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> v. We Dr. **2.** middle הַלַּיְלָה ח' Ex 12<sup>29</sup> (J) midnight, so Ju 16<sup>3.3</sup> Ru 3<sup>8</sup>; of garments 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; altar Ex 27<sup>5</sup>; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; ח' יָמֵי ψ 102<sup>25</sup> the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17<sup>11</sup>.

חֲצִי הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 2<sup>52</sup>, and חֲצִי הַמִּנְחָה v<sup>54</sup>, v. מִנְחָה sub נוֹחַ.

† חֲצִי **n.m.** 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> arrow (cf. Ar. حُطْوَة, Eth. ሐረ፡ *id.*, Di<sup>134</sup>, and v. Dr on 1 S 20<sup>36</sup>)—abs. חֲצִי 1 S 20<sup>36.37.37</sup> + v<sup>38</sup> Kt (Qr הַחֲצִי), perh. also v<sup>21.22</sup> (so ⑥ We, for MT pl. הַחֲצִי), 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; the usual form is חֲצִי; v. *infr.*

† יְחֻצְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יְחֻצְאֵל Gn 46<sup>24</sup> (Ⓢ Ασηλ, Ⓢ L Ιασθηλ), Nu 26<sup>48</sup> (Σαηλ, Ασηλ) = יְחֻצְאֵל 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> (Ιεισηλ, Ⓢ L Ιασσηλ).

† יְחֻצְאֵל **adj. gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr. coll., Nu 26<sup>48</sup>.

† מִחְצָה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מִחְצָה Nu 31<sup>36</sup>; *estr.* מִחְצָה Nu 31<sup>43</sup> (both P).

† מִחְצִית **n.f.** half, middle—*estr.* מִחְצִית



I. הֶצֵר <sup>145</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Ex 40, 23</sup> and (oftener) **f.** <sup>I K 6, 36</sup>  
 enclosure, court—abs. הֶצֵר I K 7<sup>a</sup> +, הֶצֵרָה Je 36<sup>20</sup>;  
 cstr. הֶצֵר Ex 27<sup>9</sup> +; sf. הֶצֵרו 2 S 17<sup>18</sup>, הֶצֵרוֹת  
 Ex 8<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; estr. הֶצֵרִי Ne 13<sup>7</sup>, הֶצֵרוֹת 2 K 21<sup>5</sup>  
 + 10 t.; sf. הֶצֵרִי Is 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 3<sup>7</sup>; הֶצֵרִיךְ ψ 65<sup>5</sup> 84<sup>11</sup>;  
 הֶצֵרוֹתִי I Ch 28<sup>6</sup>; הֶצֵרֹתִי ψ 100<sup>1</sup>, לְהֶצֵרוֹתִי ψ 96<sup>3</sup>;  
 וּבְהֶצֵרוֹתֵיכֶם Ne 8<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt),  
 perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct  
 from houses and from fields Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (J). **2.** *court*  
 of private house 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> (containing well), cf.  
 Ne 8<sup>16</sup>; of a palace, הֶצֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ I K 7<sup>a</sup> the  
*other court*, immediately surrounding palace,  
 so called in distinct. from הַיְדוּלָּה (הָ) <sup>v. 9, 12</sup> the  
*great court*, including הַחֲפִנְיֹתִים and הָאֵלֶּל  
 of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152f.); 2 K 20<sup>4</sup> (Qr Vrss The Kimp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר, Je 36<sup>20</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4,4,5</sup>; מִצְרָה 'court of guard, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32<sup>2</sup> (in king's house), v<sup>8,12</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>21,21</sup> 38<sup>6,13,28</sup> 39<sup>14,15</sup>. Esp. **3. a.** court of tabernacle מִצְרַת הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>9,12,13</sup> + 24 t. Ex (all P; הָחַ 'gate of the court Ex 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>15,18,31</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>8,33</sup>); Lv 6<sup>9,19</sup> Nu 3<sup>26,26</sup> פֶּתַח 'הָחַ, v<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>26,26</sup> (פֶּתַח נִשְׁעָר הָחַ), v<sup>32</sup>; courts of house of 'י I Ch 23<sup>28</sup>. **b.** court(s) of Sol.'s temple, inner court הַפְּנִימִית הָחַ I K 6<sup>36</sup> c. 12 (but on txt. v. Sta<sup>1,c</sup>) Ez 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>; = upper c. הָחַ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36<sup>10</sup> (v. Gf), and הַחוּצוֹת הָחַ 2 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> (where also הַחוּצוֹת הָחַ, as oft. Ezek., also לְעוֹרֹת לְעוֹרֹת הָחַ; outer court הָחַ הַחוּצָה Ez 10<sup>5</sup> = הַחוּצָה הָחַ 2 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>; v. further I K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>7</sup>; two courts 2 K 21<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>5</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>; courts Ez 9<sup>7</sup> I Ch 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7</sup>; oft. poet., courts of 'י Is 1<sup>12</sup> 62<sup>9</sup> (חַ' קִרְשִׁי), Zc 3<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>4,11</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 100<sup>4</sup> I I Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>. **c.** courts of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>14</sup> + 38 t. Ez 40-46 (of these rd. הַשְּׁעָרִים for הַחֲצֵר 40<sup>19,32</sup> with © Hi Co; and הַחֲצֵרִים for הַחֲצֵר 41<sup>15</sup> with © Ew Co).

II. הַחֲצֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ be present, settle or dwell, v. Lag<sup>BN 47 f.</sup>; Sab. הַחֲצֵר fixed abode Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 185 CIS iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82).

II. [הַחֲצֵר] <sup>Ne 11, 25</sup> **n.m.** settled abode, settlement, village (Lag<sup>1,c</sup>)—always pl., abs. הַחֲצֵרִים Jos 19<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; estr. הַחֲצֵרִי I Ch 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>; sf. הַחֲצֵרִיהָ Jos 21<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; הַחֲצֵרִיָּם I Ch 4<sup>33</sup> + 6 t.; הַחֲצֵרִיהֶן Jos 13<sup>23</sup> + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25<sup>16</sup> (P; || טִירוֹת circles of tents); of עַיִם Dt 2<sup>23</sup>; of Kedar Is 42<sup>11</sup> (|| עַרְבִים); of בְּתֵי הַחֲצֵרִים Lv 25<sup>31</sup> (H), houses of the villages which have no wall about them; of הַחֲצֵרִים הַמְּאֻרָּה Jos 10<sup>8</sup> lurking-place(s) of villages (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15<sup>46</sup>, with בְּלִתִּיהָ (v. supr. פֶּתַח 4 p. 123) Jos 15<sup>45,47,47</sup> (all JE?); Jos 19<sup>8</sup> (P), also 21<sup>12</sup> (P) = I Ch 6<sup>11</sup>, Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; also Jos 13<sup>23,28</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11<sup>25,30</sup> (|| בְּנוֹת v<sup>25,27</sup> etc.), 12<sup>28</sup>. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42<sup>11</sup> supr.) I Ch 9<sup>16,22,28</sup> (all of Levites). **d.** הָחַ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הָחַ בְּשֻׂרָתָם Ne 11<sup>25</sup>.—ח' in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15<sup>20-32</sup>).

† הַחֲצֵר-אֲדָרָה **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34<sup>4</sup> © ἐπ' αὐλῆς

Αδὰρ; = חֲצֵרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (+ אֲדָרָה) © Σαραδά, A © L Addapa.

† הַחֲצֵר גִּדְדָה **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>27</sup> © Σρεῖ, A © L Ασπεργαδδα.

† הַחֲצֵר סוּסָה **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Kefr Susê, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon סוּסָה הָחַ Jos 19<sup>5</sup> © Σαρσουσεῖμ, © L Ασαρσουσῖν = סוּסִים הָחַ I Ch 4<sup>31</sup>, © Ἑμυσυσοραμ, © L Ασερσουσι.

† הַחֲצֵר עֵינָן **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47<sup>17</sup>; הַחֲצֵר עֵינָן 48<sup>1</sup> (Co in both הַחֲצֵרָה עֵינָן; הַחֲצֵרָה עֵינָן; where it is said (v<sup>9</sup>) וְהָ יְהִיָּה לָכֶם בְּבֹל צִפּוֹן; © Αρσεναιεῖμ, © L Ασερναῖν;—v. also הַחֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן infr.

† הַחֲצֵר שוּעֵל **n.pr.loc.** 1. place in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>28</sup> = I Ch 4<sup>28</sup>, Ne 11<sup>27</sup>. 2. place in Simeon Jos 19<sup>3</sup>.—© Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουρα, etc.

† הַחֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47<sup>16</sup> © Sm Co אֲשֶׁר אֶל-בְּבֹל (q.v.); it is described as הַחֲצֵרָה עֵינָן; הַחֲצֵר; Wetzst<sup>ZKW, 1884, v. 114</sup> identif. with Hadar (חֲצֵר) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

† הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר **n.pr.loc.** (Lag<sup>BN 47 f.</sup>)—© Ασωρ, etc.; 1. a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11<sup>1</sup> 'בְּיַד מִלְחָה', cf. 12<sup>19</sup>, and Ju 4<sup>2,17</sup> I S 12<sup>9</sup>; Jos 11<sup>10,11,13</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; הַחֲצֵר I K 9<sup>15</sup>. 2. places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15<sup>23</sup>. **b. c.** Jos 15<sup>25</sup> וְהַחֲצֵרִים הַנֶּגֶב. 3. הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵרִים הַנֶּגֶב Jos 11<sup>33</sup> a Benjamite town, prob. = פֶּעַל הַחֲצֵר q.v. 4. מְמִלְכוֹת הַחֲצֵר אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בְּבִקְרָאצֹר Je 49<sup>28</sup>, cf. v<sup>30,33</sup>, an Arabian locality, v. Winer<sup>BW Hasor Gf Gie.</sup>—ח' Jos 19<sup>37</sup>, v. sub עֵינָן.

† הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps new Hasôr, with Aram. ח in adj.)—Jos 15<sup>25</sup>, v. הַחֲצֵר; in Negeb of Judah, site unknown.

† חֲצֵר **n.[m.]** settled abode or haunt (|| form of הַחֲצֵר supr., or txt. err. for it);—יְהוָה הַחֲצֵרִים לְבָנוֹת יַעֲקֹב Is 34<sup>13</sup> a dwelling of jackals (and) a haunt for ostriches; also הַחֲצֵרִים לְבָנוֹת יַעֲקֹב 35<sup>7</sup> an abode, home, of reeds and rushes (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under חֲצֵר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34<sup>13</sup>.

† חֲצֵרִי חֲצֵרִי **(n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חֲצֵר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)**—one of David's heroes, called



the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23<sup>35</sup> Kt (Qr; ⑤ Ἀσραῖ) = חָצֵר 1 Ch 11<sup>37</sup> ⑤ Ἡσραῖ, Ἀσραῖ, Ἑσραῖ.

† חָצֵר n.pr.loc. et pers. (cf. Sab. חָצֵר n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal<sup>No. 661</sup> DHM ZMG 1883, 16)

—1. **n.pr.loc.** ⑤ Ἀσραῖ, Ἀσραῖ, Ἑσραῖ: **a.** חָצֵר Jos 15<sup>25</sup> place in extreme south of Judah, + חָצֵר = אֶרֶץ (q.v.) Nu 34<sup>4</sup>. **b.** קְרִית חָצֵר Jos 15<sup>25</sup> another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** ⑤ Ἀσραῖ(ν), Ἑσραῖ, etc.: **a.** חָצֵר son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>6</sup> = חָצֵר 1 Ch 5<sup>3</sup>. **b.** son of Perez and grandson of Judah Gn 46<sup>12</sup> Nu 26<sup>21</sup> = חָצֵר Ru 4<sup>18,19</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>5,9,18,21,24,25</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>.

† חָצֵר adj.gent. only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** חָצֵר Nu 26<sup>6</sup>, of **2 a** supr. **2.** חָצֵר v<sup>21</sup>, of **2 b** supr.

† חָצֵר n.pr.loc. ⑤ Ἀσραῖ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חָצֵר Nu 11<sup>35,36</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> = חָצֵר 33<sup>17,18</sup> Dt 1<sup>1</sup>.

† חָצֵר n.pr.m. (Ar. حَضْرَة, Sab. حَضْرَة, Os ZMG 1865, 229 ff. DHM ZMG 1883, 18, 412) —a 'son' of יָקֵן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אֶפְרַיִם; 2. שִׁלֹּחַ; 3. עֶבֶר; 4. יָקֵן; 5. חָ) Gn 10<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>, ⑤ Ἀσρα(α)ῖ = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χαρραμωρίται (Strabo<sup>xvi. 4. 2</sup>); mod. Hadramaut (or Hadramūt, see Maltzan ZMG 1871, 493 Mordt ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg<sup>p. 9</sup>; v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10<sup>26</sup>, Ritter Erdkunde xii (Arabien I) 609 ff., de Goeje<sup>Hadhr. 1888</sup>, van den Berg<sup>Hadhr. 1886</sup>, Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 20, 423 ff. etc.</sup>; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter<sup>611 ff.</sup>, de Goeje<sup>l. c.</sup> van d. Berg<sup>ch. 1</sup>.

III. חָצֵר (✓ of foll.; Ar. خَضِر be green).

† חָצֵר n.m. <sup>Is 15, 6</sup> green grass, herbage, abs. חָצֵר Nu 11<sup>5</sup> + 16 t.; cstr. חָצֵר Is 37<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>, ψ 129<sup>6</sup>; —1. grass, as food for animals 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> Jb 40<sup>15</sup> ψ 104<sup>14</sup> 147<sup>8</sup> Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (|| יָקֵן and עֶבֶר), Is 15<sup>6</sup> (|| יָקֵן and עֶבֶר); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw<sup>pp. 226, 228</sup>) Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44<sup>4</sup> (v. ⑤ Ew Che); on Is 35<sup>7</sup> v. 1. חָצֵר supr. **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8<sup>12</sup>, hence fig. of perishing enemies חָצֵר Is 37<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> (|| יָקֵן and עֶבֶר, ψ 129<sup>6</sup>, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37<sup>2</sup>; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40<sup>6</sup> (|| חָצֵר [הַשְׂדֵּה]), v<sup>7</sup> (|| id.), v<sup>7,8</sup> (|| id.), 51<sup>12</sup>; in sim. of frail man ψ 90<sup>5</sup>; man's days ψ 103<sup>15</sup> (|| חָצֵר [הַשְׂדֵּה]).

IV. חָצֵר (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חָצֵר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol<sup>15 82 c. 138</sup> Sta<sup>124 b</sup>; see also Lag<sup>Or II. 13</sup>).

† חָצֵר n.f. clarion (NH חָצֵר, Aram. חָצֵר) —mostly P and late; —abs. חָ Ho 5<sup>8</sup>; pl. abs. חָצֵר Nu 10<sup>8</sup> + 22 t.; חָצֵר Nu 10<sup>9,10</sup>; cstr. id. Nu 31<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>; חָצֵר Nu 10<sup>9</sup>; clarion: **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5<sup>8</sup> (|| שֹׁפָר) 2 K 11<sup>14,14</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>13,13</sup>. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12<sup>14</sup>, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** חָצֵר (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10<sup>3,4,7,8</sup>, to gather congreg. or נְשִׂא' together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., 'to be remembered before 'י', v<sup>10</sup>. **b.** חָצֵר (of sounding alarm, —a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10<sup>5,6</sup>, also in battle, v<sup>9</sup>, 'to be remembered before 'י', so Nu 31<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>), both חָצֵר. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>28</sup> (|| שֹׁפָר), 16<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup> (|| שֹׁפָר), 20<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>26,27</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> Ne 12<sup>35,41</sup>, ψ 98<sup>6</sup> (|| שֹׁפָר); חָצֵר 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>; חָצֵר 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12,13</sup> 13<sup>14</sup>; in 2 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> this pt. agrees with noun in sense, and is masc.; and the clarions (= players on the clarions) sounded.—The חָצֵר, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz<sup>Archäol. 277</sup>; distinguished thus from the שֹׁפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שֹׁפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as by priests (v. Benz<sup>ib. 276</sup> and שֹׁפָר).

† חָצֵר vb. Kt, [חָצֵר] Qr, denominat. from חָצֵר = sound a clarion — **Pi.** Pt. מְחָצְרִים 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> (Qr מְחָצְרִים) = players on clarions. **Hiph.** Pt. מְחָצְרִים (Qr מְחָצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö<sup>II. 222</sup>) 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> Baer, (van d. H. מְחָצְרִים); sound with clarions מְחָצְרִים 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>14</sup>; abs. sounded (sounding) 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>28</sup>, cf. חָצֵר ad fin. (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחָצְרִים).

חָצֵר v. חָצֵר sub חָצֵר; חָצֵר v. sub חָצֵר.

† חָקָה vb. only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חָקָה) —**Pu.** Pt. מְחָקָה 1 K 6<sup>35</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> + 23<sup>14</sup> (Co מְחָקָה, after ⑤ ⑤ ⑤), carved figure on wall Ez 8<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (where rd. מְחָקָה, v. supr.) = subst. carved work 1 K 6<sup>35</sup> (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. מְחָקָה Jb 13<sup>27</sup> thou gravest thee a

enactment, statute;— $\pi$  Nu 9<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. תצוה



Ex 12<sup>14</sup> + 28 t.; pl. חקות Je 5<sup>24</sup> + 12 t.; חקת Lv 20<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>35</sup>; sf. חקותי Gn 26<sup>5</sup> + 14 t.; חקתי Lv 18<sup>4</sup> + 21 t. etc.;—1. sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13<sup>10</sup> (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12<sup>43</sup> Nu 9<sup>12,14</sup>; חקת התורה Nu 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>; משפט ח' Nu 27<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>29</sup>; עולם ח' Ex 12<sup>14,17</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>43</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 37<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>29</sup>. 31.34 23<sup>21,31</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Nu 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>10,21</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>14,41</sup> (H); חקה אחת לגר ולאזרח Nu 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>15</sup>. 2. pl. *statutes*: a. of nature שמים ח' Jb 38<sup>33</sup> Je 33<sup>25</sup>; of moon and stars Je 31<sup>35</sup>; of weeks of harvest Je 5<sup>24</sup>. b. fig. of a firmly established custom (הגויים ח' Lv 20<sup>23</sup> (H) 2 K 17<sup>8</sup>; העמים ח' Je 10<sup>3</sup> עמרי ח' Mi 6<sup>16</sup>; idolatry ישראל ח' 2 K 17<sup>19</sup>; sexual offences Lv 18<sup>30</sup> (H). c. statutes of David 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>. d. משפטים || 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> = ψ 18<sup>23</sup> (of the law known to David); || ψ 89<sup>32</sup>; ברית וח' 1 K 11<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv 18<sup>5,26</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> (H), 25<sup>18</sup> Nu 9<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>33</sup> Ez 5<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>11,13,19,21</sup>; preceded by מצות Dt 30<sup>16</sup>; followed by מצות Lv 26<sup>15</sup> (H), Dt 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup>; 2 K 17<sup>34</sup>; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>43</sup> (H), Ez 5<sup>6,6</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>16,24</sup> 37<sup>24</sup>; preceded by מצות Dt 8<sup>11</sup>; in diff. order, מצות ומ' ח' 1 K 2<sup>3</sup>; frequently also ומצות ח' Lv 26<sup>3</sup> (H), Dt 6<sup>2</sup> 1 K 11<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>; or ח' מצות Dt 10<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>15,45</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>34</sup> Ez 43<sup>11</sup> (Co), 2 K 17<sup>13</sup>; foll. by תורה Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (R); מצות ותורה ח' 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>; תורה וח' Je 44<sup>10</sup>; תורות יח' Ez 44<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> (Co); תורות וח' Ez 43<sup>18</sup>; 44<sup>24</sup>; special ordinances are המצוה ח' Ez 43<sup>18</sup>; בית ח' Ez 44<sup>5</sup>; חיים ח' Ez 33<sup>15</sup> (which are life to those who keep them); ח' עולם תמיד (Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46<sup>14</sup>. e. phrases of obedience are הלך ב' Lv 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> (H), 1 K 3<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 2 K 17<sup>8,19</sup> Je 44<sup>10,23</sup> Ez 5<sup>6,7</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9,17</sup> 20<sup>13,16,19,21</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; שמר Lv 18<sup>4,5,26</sup> 19<sup>19,37</sup> 20<sup>8,22</sup> (H), Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (R), Dt 6<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>45</sup> 30<sup>10,16</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>34,38</sup> 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Ez 18<sup>19,21</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup>; עשה Lv 25<sup>18</sup> (P), Dt 28<sup>15</sup> 1 K 11<sup>33</sup>; עשה בח' 2 K 17<sup>34</sup>; 2 K 17<sup>13</sup>; אשתמשע ψ 119<sup>16</sup>; phrases of disobedience are ח' מאס Ez 20<sup>24</sup> בח' מאס Lv 26<sup>15</sup> (H); געל Lv 26<sup>43</sup> (H); עזב 2 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>; חלל ψ 89<sup>32</sup>.—[חק and חקה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חקה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חקה only 2 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>); חקה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חק occurs Am 2<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> Mi 7<sup>11</sup> Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חקה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6<sup>16</sup>; חקים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חקות esp. in H,

Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חק עולם usu. = *due*, ע' חקת much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† [חֻקָּה] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֻקָּה Jos 19<sup>34</sup>; identif. with *Yakāk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob<sup>BR III. 81</sup> Survey<sup>WP I. 365</sup>.

† חֻקָּה **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup>, prob. err. for חֻקָּה (q.v.) Jos 19<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>31</sup>.

חֻקִּי v. חֻק sup.

† [חָקַר] **vb.** search (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֻקַר)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקֹר consec. Pr 18<sup>17</sup>; חָקַר Jb 28<sup>27</sup>; וַחֲקֹרָה Dt 13<sup>15</sup> etc.; *Impf.* אֲחָקַר Jb 13<sup>19</sup>; יִחָקַר ψ 44<sup>22</sup>; וַחֲקֹרָה Pr 28<sup>11</sup>; אֲחָקַר 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>; וַחֲקֹרָה Jb 32<sup>11</sup>; וַחֲקֹרָה La 3<sup>40</sup> etc.; *Imv.* חָקֵר ψ 139<sup>23</sup>; חָקֵר Ju 18<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* חָקֵר 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; לְחָקֹר Pr 23<sup>30</sup>; לְחָקֹרָה Ju 18<sup>2</sup>;—1. *search (for)*, sq. acc. Pr 23<sup>30</sup> Jb 32<sup>11</sup>; abs. וַחֲקֹרָה וַחֲקֹרָה Dt 13<sup>15</sup>; lit. Ez 39<sup>14</sup> (i.e. for bones unburied). 2. *a. search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18<sup>2</sup> (|| גִּבְלָה) v<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28<sup>3</sup>; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 57<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>27</sup> Pr 25<sup>2</sup> ψ 44<sup>22</sup>. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound him*) 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>. **c.** of ' *searching man*, c. acc. ψ 139<sup>1</sup> (|| ידע), v<sup>23</sup> (|| *id.*) Jb 13<sup>9</sup>, cf. Je 17<sup>10</sup> (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29<sup>16</sup> Pr 18<sup>17</sup>, cf. 28<sup>11</sup>; so of self-examination ח' רכבים וַחֲקֹרָה La 3<sup>40</sup> (|| חפש). **Niph.** Pf. יִחָקַר 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִחָקַר Je 46<sup>23</sup>; יִחָקַר Je 31<sup>37</sup> *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46<sup>23</sup>; *searched out*, Je 31<sup>37</sup> subj. מוסרי. **Pi.** Pf. חָקַר Ec 12<sup>9</sup> *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים || אֲמָן).

† חֻקָּר **n.m.** Ju 5<sup>16</sup> *searching, thing (to be) searched out*;—abs. חֻקָּר Jb 5<sup>9</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חֻקָּרִי Ju 5<sup>16</sup>;—חֻקָּרִי לֵב Ju 5<sup>16</sup> *searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11<sup>7</sup> *canst thou reach אֵלֹהִים ח' i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature*, so ח' חֻקָּר 38<sup>16</sup> *the range of the deep*; esp. ח' אֵין ח' *it is unsearchable* Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 145<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>28</sup>, cf. ח' חֻקָּר Jb 34<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; ח' אבותם 8<sup>8</sup> i.e. *thing searched out by their fathers*.

† מְחַקֵּר **n.m.** range (as place to be explored), מְחַקֵּר־אֵינָן ψ 95<sup>4</sup> (cf. חֻקָּר Jb 38<sup>16</sup>).

חר *noble*, חר, חר, *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חר חר *v. sub II.* חור.

חרה, or חרה (*✓* of following; meaning unknown).

† [חרה, or חרי] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (ח), *id.*; Aram. חר *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö<sup>56</sup>); Ar. حَرَّ *id.*, whence vb. حَرَّى of act, and n. حَرَّة of place; Amh. ḥrḥ: (Di<sup>Lex. Aeth.</sup> 88))—pl. sf. חרָאִים Is 36<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr צוֹאִתָם); || 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> has חֲרִיתָם (v. sg. חרי 6<sup>25</sup>; Qr as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr דְּבִינִים); v., further, Gei<sup>Urschrift</sup>, 409.

† [חֲרָאִה] **n.f.** pl. draught house, 2 K 10<sup>27</sup>.

† I. [חרב] **vb.** be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חרוב *be dry*, חורבָא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חרבו Gn 8<sup>13,13</sup>, Is 19<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִחַרַב Ho 13<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., וַיִּחַרַב ψ 106<sup>9</sup>; *Inv.* fs. חרבי Is 44<sup>27</sup>;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood הָאֲרָמָה ח' Gn 8<sup>13b</sup> (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8<sup>13a</sup> (P); of Nile וַיִּחַר יְהוֹרֵב Is 19<sup>5</sup> (וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲמִים מַהֲלִים ||), v. same combination Jb 14<sup>11</sup> (וַיִּחַר מִיַּם מִצְרַיִם ||), Is 19<sup>6</sup> (וַיִּחַר מִיַּם מִצְרַיִם ||), of Red Sea ψ 106<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13<sup>15</sup>. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חָרְבוּ Ju 16<sup>7,8</sup>, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* חָרְבוּ Na 1<sup>4</sup>, of 's *drying up* rivers (וַיִּבְשְׁאוּ ||), perh. also Is 11<sup>15</sup> (for MT החרים v. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦; וַיִּחַרְבְּתָי the Euphrates Je 51<sup>36</sup> (וַיִּבְשְׁאוּ ||); *Impf.* יִחַרְבוּ Is 50<sup>2</sup>, subj. י, *I dry up a sea* (|| אֲשֵׁים נְהָרוֹת מִדְּבָר ||); אֲחָרָב Is 37<sup>25</sup> = אֲחָרָב 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. חָרְבוֹת Is 51<sup>10</sup> of 's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

† I. [חרב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חֲרֻבָה Lv 7<sup>10</sup> of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פֶּתַח חֲרֻבָה Pr 17<sup>1</sup> *a dry morsel*.

† I. חָרָב **n.m.** Gn 31<sup>40</sup>, 40 *dryness, drought, heat*, abs. ח' Gn 31<sup>40</sup> + 11 t. + Dt 28<sup>22</sup> (for MT חֲרָב; v. Di, eq. ②; ③ and ④ Lm.);—1. *dryness* Ju 6<sup>37,39,40</sup> (all of absence of dew); Je 50<sup>38</sup> (|| יָבֵשׁ ||); so rd. also Zc 11<sup>17</sup> (for MT חֲרָב, see v<sup>b</sup> and Sta ZAW L 1861, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) and upon his right eye. 2. *drought* Hg 1<sup>11</sup> + Dt 28<sup>22</sup> v. supr. 3. *scorching heat* (of sun) Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (opp. חֲרָבָה), Je 36<sup>30</sup> (opp. *id.*); Is 4<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>4,5,5</sup>; of fever Jb 30<sup>30</sup>.

† חֲרֻבָה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7<sup>22</sup> + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (J), Hg 2<sup>6</sup>; cf. Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3<sup>17,17</sup> (J), 4<sup>18</sup> (E), 2 K 2<sup>8</sup>; of Nile-arms ח' וְנִתְּחִי יָאִרִים Ez 30<sup>12</sup>.

† [חֲרֻבוֹן] **n.m.** drought, only pl. estr. חֲרֻבוֹן ψ 32<sup>4</sup> metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חֲרָב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חֲרָב *id.*; Aram. חרוב, חרוב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḥarābu, *be waste*, Dl<sup>Pr</sup> 175, ḥuribtu, *desert*, Lotz<sup>TP</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּחַרַב Je 26<sup>9</sup>, תִּחַרְבוּ Is 34<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִחַרְבוּ Ez 6<sup>6</sup>, יִחַרְבוּ Am 7<sup>7</sup> Is 60<sup>12</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּחַרְבֶּנָּה Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>20</sup>; *Inv.* חֲרָבוּ (so, not חֲרָבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö<sup>1,244</sup>) Je 2<sup>12</sup>; *Inf.* abs. חָרַב Is 60<sup>12</sup>;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7<sup>9</sup> (|| נִשְׁמִי ||), of altars Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; of cities Je 26<sup>9</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (|| שָׁמָם ||); of nations Is 34<sup>10</sup>, חָרַב יִחַרְבוּ 60<sup>12</sup> (|| יִאֲדָבוּ ||); fig. in address to the heavens חֲרָבוּ מֵאֵר Je 2<sup>12</sup>—(|| שָׁמָם ||), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמָם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נִחְרַבְתָּ Ez 26<sup>19</sup> as adj., *desolate city*, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; (נִשְׁמִי ||) of *desolate* countries 30<sup>17</sup> of נִחְרַבוֹת. **Hiph.** *Pf.* חָרְבוּ Ez 19<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. חָרְבוֹתִי Zp 3<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Is 37<sup>18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. חָרְבוּ Is 42<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מִחְרַבִּי Ju 16<sup>24</sup>; pl. c. sf. מִחְרַבֵּי Is 49<sup>17</sup>;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37<sup>18</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>17</sup>, Is 42<sup>15</sup>, cf. pt. Is 49<sup>17</sup> (|| מִחְרַבֵּי ||); add prob. with We Am 4<sup>9</sup> חָרְבוֹתִי for the untranslatable (חֲרָבוֹת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16<sup>24</sup> *desolater of our country* (|| אֲתִיחַלְלֵנִי ||); obj. cities Ez 19<sup>7</sup>; streets Zp 3<sup>6</sup> (|| נִשְׁמִי ||). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרְבוֹתָהּ Ez 26<sup>2</sup> *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מִחְרַבוֹת Ez 29<sup>12</sup> *laid waste*, of cities (|| שָׁמָם ||).

† II. חָרַב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; fs. חֲרָבָה Ne 2<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; fpl. חֲרָבוֹת Ez 36<sup>35,38</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,241</sup>);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין חֲרָבָה אֶדָם וּמֵאֵין חֲרָבָה Je 33<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>12</sup>; also Ne 2<sup>3,17</sup>; חֲרָבוֹת חֲרָבוֹת Ez 36<sup>35</sup> (+ הַנְּשָׁמוֹת) opp. בְּצֻרוֹת יִשְׁבּוּ.

† II. חֲרָב **n.[m.]** desolation;—עֲרִי ח' Is 61<sup>4</sup> *cities of desolation* (|| שְׁמִמּוֹת ||, and, in v<sup>4</sup>, חֲרָבוֹת); cf. Zp 2<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>13</sup>, and ח' מִצְרַיִם חֲרָבוֹת Ez 29<sup>10</sup> Egypt shall be wastes of desolation (but ⑤ ⑥ Co wastes of the sword, חֲרָב, חֲרָבָה); + Ez 38<sup>8</sup> Co, who rds. מִחְרַב (or מִחְרָבָה).



—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3<sup>24</sup> + חָרַב Ex 17<sup>13</sup> +; estr. חֶרֶב Dt 33<sup>29</sup> +; sf. חֶרְבִּי Ex 15<sup>9</sup> + 13 t.; חֶרְפָּה Gn 27<sup>40</sup> + 7 t.; חֶרְפָּךְ 1 S 17<sup>33</sup> ψ 17<sup>13</sup>; חֶרְבוֹ Nu 22<sup>28</sup> + 24 t.; חֶרְבָם Je 2<sup>30</sup> Ez 33<sup>26</sup>; חֶרְבָם ψ 37<sup>15</sup> 44\*; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; estr. חֲרָבוֹת Jos 5<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חֲרָבוֹתָיו Ez 26<sup>9</sup>; חֲרָבוֹתָם Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; חֲרָבוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; —**1.** *a. sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48<sup>22</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>14.20</sup> 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* אֶפְסָה נֶזֶק שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת זָמַד חֶרְבִּי הָיָה Ju 3<sup>16</sup>; cf. פִּיּוֹת ה' Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (in sim.), פִּיפִּיּוֹת, ח' ψ 149, v. also ח' עֵר edge of sword ψ 89<sup>44</sup>. *b. gird on sword*=חָגַר ה' 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> 25<sup>13.13</sup> ψ 45<sup>4</sup> (ח' (על ירך, שים על ירך, Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, cf. esp. 2 S 20<sup>8</sup>. *c. draw the sword* הוֹצִיא ה' Ex 15<sup>9</sup> Lv 26<sup>33</sup> Ez 5<sup>2.12</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>, הוֹצִיא ה' Ez 21<sup>8.10</sup>, פָּתַח ה' ח' ψ 37<sup>14</sup> Ez 21<sup>33</sup>, נָטַשׂ Is 21<sup>18</sup> (Gr Che לָטַשׁ v. infr.); usu. חָלַף ה' Nu 22<sup>33.31</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> Ju 3<sup>22</sup> 810.20 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>=1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>, and as characteristic of warriors חָלַף Ju 20<sup>2.15.17.25.35.46</sup> 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>, 1 Ch 21<sup>5.5</sup>; אֶל-הַח' וַתִּרְבֶּן יָדוֹ 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>, ins. also in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> (Dr). *d. whet, sharpen the sword* חָלַף ה' ψ 13<sup>13</sup> (cf. Is 21<sup>15</sup> supr.), but also שָׁנַן Dt 32<sup>41</sup> cf. ψ 64<sup>4</sup>, הוֹחֲדָה Ez 21<sup>14.16</sup>. *e. put up the sword into the sheath* אֶל-כִּנְדָּה ה' חָשַׁב 1 Ch 21<sup>27</sup> (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere מִעַר 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> Je 47<sup>6</sup> Ez 21<sup>8</sup>). *f. slay with sword* הָרַג Jos 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> +; in יָמוּתוֹ אָנְשִׁים 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>, insert הכָּה בְּחַרְבִּי before אָנְשִׁים © WeDr; rarely לִפְנֵי הָרַג Jos 11<sup>10</sup> 2 K 19<sup>37</sup>=Is 37<sup>38</sup>, very oft. הָרַג לִפְנֵי smite acc. to the mouth of the sword i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 26<sup>11.25</sup>)=without quarter Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (E) Dt 13<sup>16a</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Jos 11<sup>12.14</sup> (all D) Ju 18<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>28.30.32.35.37</sup>, cf. v<sup>39</sup> 19<sup>47</sup> Ju 1<sup>8.25</sup> 20<sup>37</sup> 1 S 22<sup>19.19</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; הָרַג לִפְנֵי'+Gn 34<sup>26</sup> (J) לִפְנֵי ה' הָרַג Jos 13<sup>16b</sup> (incl. lxx in obj.), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> 1 S 15<sup>8</sup>, הָרַג לִפְנֵי ה' חָלַף 1 S 17<sup>13</sup> (E); הָרַג לִפְנֵי ה' Jos 3<sup>24</sup> Ju 4<sup>16</sup>, לִפְנֵי... וַיָּהֳגֵם Ju 4<sup>15</sup>;—לִפְנֵי is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). *g. eat, devour etc., of the sword as devouring:* הָאָכַל חֶרְבִּי כֶּשֶׁר Dt 32<sup>42</sup> (poet.), 2 S 26<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>30</sup> Je 46<sup>10.14</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup>. *h. slain by sword* is חָלַל-ה' Nu 19<sup>16</sup> (P) and frequently Ez, חָלַל-ה' 31<sup>17.18</sup> 32<sup>21.25.28.29.30.32</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> חָלַל-ה' v<sup>26</sup> <Co חָלַל-ה' (on text of 32<sup>20.22.31</sup> v. Co). *i. captives of sword*. *j. sword frequently agent of* ח' Ju 20<sup>15</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup> Ez 12<sup>12</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> etc., —so Dt 28<sup>22</sup>, but rd. חָרַב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17<sup>17</sup>); note esp. Gn 3<sup>24</sup> חָרַב ה' להט ח' נָכַח Na 3<sup>3</sup>, חָרַב Dt 32<sup>41</sup>.

A 2



contention), SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr.  $\text{ܠܡܬܢܚܝܡ}$  'contend with,  $\text{ܡܬܢܚܝܡ}$  contention], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

† חָרָט n.[m.] graving-tool, stylus — 1.  
graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיַּצַּר)

the molten calf Ex 32<sup>4</sup> (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (זָלִיזָה) : כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחָרֵט אֶנְשֵׁשׁ : Is 8<sup>1</sup> *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטָם] **n.m.** <sup>Ex 7, 22</sup> **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חַרְטָם, v. Di Ol <sup>5</sup> 216, 5 Sta <sup>5</sup> 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטָמִים Gn 41<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.; חַרְטָמִם Ex 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; estr. חַרְטָמִי Gn 41<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E; || חֲכָמִים, v<sup>24</sup> (E), Ex 8<sup>3,14,15</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> || חֲכָמִים, v<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>11,11</sup> (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2<sup>2</sup> || אֲשָׁפִים, אֲשָׁפִים, אֲשָׁפִים (בְּשָׁרִים).

II. חַרֵט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חַרֵט obscure).

†[חַרִיט] **n.m.** <sup>1K 5, 23</sup> **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. حَرِيطَة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חַרִיטִים 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>, containing each a talent of silver; חַרִיטִים Is 3<sup>22</sup> in list of ladies' finery.

I. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חֹרִי.

II. חֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חֹרִי.

חָרִי, חָרִי v. חָרִי, חָרִי.

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb.** *set in motion, start* (cf.

Ar. حَرَكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-יִתְחַרֵךְ רֶמֶזָה צִירִי Pr 12<sup>27</sup> *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חָרַךְ, scorch, parch).

II. חָרַךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[חָרָפִים] **n.[m.]pl.** *lattice* or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חָרָפָא Jos 2<sup>15</sup> al.=Heb. חָלֹץ; but NH חָרַךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִן-חָרָפֹת Ct 2<sup>9</sup> *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִן-חָלָצוֹת).

חָרֵל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[חָרִיל] **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. *chick-pea* (*cicerula*), v. Löw <sup>p. 133</sup> (Syr. حَرِيل fodder for horses; Jos 24<sup>31</sup> gives חָרִילָא)—abs. ח' חָרִיל 30<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. חָרִילִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup>;—as growing in devastated land, col. Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; in vineyard of slothful, pl. ח' חָרִילִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup> (|| חָרִילִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30<sup>7</sup> (שִׁיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb.** **Hiph.** *ban, devote, exterminate* (MI<sup>17</sup> *the heremite of devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with יִי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of י there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለፈረሰ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חֶרֶם = consacré Vog<sup>30 35</sup>, Nab. id., Eut<sup>p. 28</sup>, Sab. מוֹחָרֶם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176, 232, חֶרֶם DHM ZMG 1875, 564; Aram. חָרַם, and esp. אֲנָתָם *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We Skizzen 11, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. 1.140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** חָרַם Jos 8<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; חָרַם Jos 10<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. וְחָרַמְתָּה I S 15<sup>18</sup>, I S וְחָרַמְתָּה I S 15<sup>20</sup>; וְחָרַמְתָּ Nu 21<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. (') וְחָרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (so 𐤓 𐤕 𐤕 𐤕 RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges<sup>5 44</sup>, R. 4, pl. חָרַמְתִּי I S 15<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>14</sup> etc.; (I S 15<sup>3</sup> rd. וְחָרַמְתִּי We Dr); **Impf.** יִחָרֵם Lv 27<sup>28</sup>, וְיִחָרֵם Nu 21<sup>3</sup> Jos 10<sup>37</sup>; sf. וְיִחָרֵם Jos 10<sup>1</sup>; I pl. וְיִחָרֵם Dt 24<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> etc.; **Imv.** חָרַם Dt 13<sup>16</sup>; pl. חָרַם Je 51<sup>3</sup>; sf. חָרַם Je 50<sup>26</sup>; **Inf. abs.** חָרַם Dt 3<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חָרַם 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; sf. חָרַם Jos 11<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.;—**ban, devote** (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22<sup>19</sup> Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6<sup>17,21</sup> I S 15<sup>3</sup> with Dt 2<sup>34</sup>, 3<sup>6,7</sup>], cf. MI<sup>17</sup> *the heremite of Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21<sup>2,3</sup> (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (cf. v<sup>17</sup>, all J); in v<sup>18</sup> rd. חָרַם (for MT חָרַם, v. Di VB); 8<sup>26</sup> (𐤕, not 𐤕L, om. v.), 10<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6,6</sup> 7<sup>2,2</sup> (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v<sup>4,5,6</sup>), 20<sup>17,17</sup> (commanded by י), Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>28,35,37,39,40</sup> (divine command), I 11<sup>12,20,21</sup> (divine command) v<sup>12,20</sup>; all D), I S 15<sup>3,8,9,9,15,18,20</sup> (divine command v<sup>3,18,20</sup>, cf. v<sup>11,22,23</sup>); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* I K 9<sup>21</sup>, I Ch 4<sup>41</sup>. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19<sup>11</sup>=Is 37<sup>11</sup>=2 Ch 32<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup>, Je 50<sup>21,26</sup> (both by divine command), 51<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup>. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34<sup>2</sup>; the nations of Western Asia Je 25<sup>9</sup>; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)



Is 11<sup>15</sup> (but rd. perh. החריב with 𐤇 𐤍 𐤁 𐤅).  
**d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13<sup>16</sup>; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21<sup>11</sup>. **2. devote to** ' for sacred uses **ההרים ליהוה** the spoil of the nations Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יִהְרֵם Lv 27<sup>29</sup> Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; יִהְרֵם Ex 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1. be put under the ban, devoted (to death)**, for worshipping other gods than ' Ex 22<sup>19</sup> (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (P; v. Di). **2. devoted, i.e. forfeited**, to the temple treasures Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>.—On הרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27<sup>28</sup>; Ew <sup>Antiq. 75.78</sup>, Dr 1 S 15<sup>33</sup>.

† **הָרָם n.m.** Lv 27, 28 **1. devoted thing. 2. devotion, ban**;—' abs. Jos 6<sup>17</sup> + 24 t. (most rd. הָרָם Zc 14<sup>11</sup>, Baer הָרָם); Jos 7<sup>1</sup>; sf. הָרָמִי 1 K 20<sup>42</sup> Is 34<sup>5</sup>;—**thing devoted to** ' **1. thing hostile to theocracy**, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6<sup>19,24</sup>), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6<sup>17,18,19</sup> <sup>1.11.15</sup>; Achan by taking מִן־הָהָרָם made (camp of) Isr. ' 7<sup>12</sup> cf. 6<sup>18</sup>, and became himself 'ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7<sup>11,12,13,13</sup> (all JE exc. 7<sup>1</sup> P; cf. v<sup>15,24,25</sup>); קָעַל מִעַל בַּח' committed *unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (both P), cf. 'קָעַל בַּח' 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek וְאִשִּׁית הָח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15<sup>21</sup> (cf. v<sup>3,8</sup>; Saul rejected by ' for this v<sup>11,26</sup>); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become 'ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>13,15,16</sup>). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7<sup>26,26</sup>; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27<sup>29,29</sup> (P; v. Di). **2. appar.** (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>); a field consecrated to ' becomes under certain conditions בְּשִׁרְהָה' Lv 27<sup>21</sup>; every 'ח is קָדָשׁ קָדָשִׁים לַיהוה v<sup>28</sup>, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v<sup>28</sup>; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6<sup>17,19</sup>) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18<sup>14</sup> (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44<sup>29</sup>. **3. devotion, ban**, involving destruction; אִישׁ הָרָמִי 1 K 20<sup>42</sup> man

under my ('s) ban (of Benhadad); אִישׁ הָרָמִי Is 34<sup>5</sup> (of Edom); נתן לַח' Is 43<sup>23</sup> fig. of 's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14<sup>11</sup>; פָּן־אָבֹא וְהִכִּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Mal 3<sup>24</sup> smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† **הָרָם n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אהרם DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denkm. 43</sup>)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (P); not identified.

† **הָרָם n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. הרם יחרמאל Hal <sup>411. 504</sup> DHM <sup>1.c.</sup>)—**1. priest** of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>. **2. priest** of time of Nehemiah Ne 10<sup>6</sup>. **3. heads of families of returning exiles:** **a.** Ezr 2<sup>39</sup>=Ne 7<sup>42</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>21</sup> Ne 12<sup>15</sup>. **b.** Ezr 2<sup>32</sup>=Ne 7<sup>35</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>31</sup> Ne 3<sup>11</sup>. **4. a prince** Ne 10<sup>28</sup>.

† **הָרָמְהָ n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884, 115</sup>)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14<sup>45</sup> (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21<sup>3</sup> (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>44</sup> Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D), 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup>; originally called צִפֹּת Ju 1<sup>17</sup>, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21<sup>3</sup>.—On site v. צִפֹּת.

† **הָרְמוֹן n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מוחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَامٌ interior of mosque, حَرَمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884, 115</sup> RS <sup>Sem. 1, 93; 2nd ed. 94</sup>)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called by שִׁיאִי by the author of Dt 4<sup>48</sup>; by the Amorites שִׁנִּיר, by the Sidonians שִׁרְיִן Dt 3<sup>9</sup>. It has three peaks; and the names הרמוֹן and שִׁנִּיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>, may refer to two of these peaks; שִׁרְיִן הָרְמוֹנִים 42<sup>7</sup> prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob <sup>BR III, 357</sup> Bäd <sup>Pal 301</sup>). It is a northern boundary עַד הָר ה' Dt 3<sup>8</sup> Jos 12<sup>1</sup>; הר הרמוֹן the *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>5,11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; but הרמוֹן Jos 11<sup>3</sup> 89<sup>13</sup> 133<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>. Vid. בְּעַל הָרְמוֹן Ju 3<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> (see Wetzst <sup>ib. 115</sup>).

הָרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† **II. [הָרָם] vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَجَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear)—אִישׁ עֵוֶר Gal Pt. pass. אוֹ בִּפְחֵ אוֹ חָרָם אוֹ שְׂרוּעַ a man blind or lame or





74<sup>22</sup> 79<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> Is 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup> Pr 6<sup>53</sup>. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30<sup>23</sup> (E) Is 4<sup>1</sup>; widowhood Is 54<sup>4</sup>. **c.** hunger Ez 36<sup>30</sup>; disease Jb 19<sup>5</sup>. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34<sup>14</sup> (P) Jos 5<sup>9</sup> (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> Jb 16<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>18,18</sup>. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached אָרַם הָרִפָּת *a reproach of man* ψ 22<sup>7</sup>; נבל ח' 39<sup>9</sup>; ל' היה ח' *become an object of reproach to* 31<sup>12</sup> 79<sup>4</sup> 80<sup>42</sup> 109<sup>25</sup> Ez 5<sup>15</sup>; (ל') לח (היה) Is 30<sup>5</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>8,12</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>; (ל') נתן ח' Ez 22<sup>4</sup> Jo 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 78<sup>66</sup>; Je 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; ל' שים ח' על 44<sup>14</sup>; שים ח' על 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>.

† II. חָרַף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَف *gather fruit, pluck*).

† חָרַף **n.m.** harvest-time, autumn (Ar. حَرْف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also rain of autumn or beginning of winter) = Sab. (ן) חָרַפֿ DHM ZMG 1875, xxi. 597; Sab. חָרַפֿ = year, cf. Eth. ሕሩፍ *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1863, 369; As. ḫarpu, Schr JPT 1875, 341 KAT<sup>2</sup> 53 n. = COT<sup>1</sup>. 54 n.)—abs. ח' Zc 14<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חָרַפִּי Jb 29<sup>4</sup>;—חָרַף Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), ψ 74<sup>17</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup>; פֶּית הַח' *autumn-house or palace* Am 3<sup>15</sup> Je 36<sup>22</sup> (+ בַּחֹרֶשׁ בַּחֹרֶשׁ in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מַח' יָהֲרֹשׁ עָלַי Pr 20<sup>4</sup> *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest*; as implying maturity, חָרַפִּי Jb 29<sup>4</sup> *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. חָרַף **vb.denom.** remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَف; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. פִּלְ-בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלֵיו תִּחְרַף Is 18<sup>6</sup> *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

† חָרַף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>51</sup>.

† חָרַף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرْف *autumn*, v. חָרַף *supr.*)—**1.** חָרַף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7<sup>24</sup> (Θ Αρειφ, Θ Λ Ιωρη) = יֹרֶה (cf. יֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2<sup>18</sup> (Θ Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, Θ Λ Ραυ). **2.** חָרַף one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>20</sup> Θ Αρειφ(α), Θ Λ Αρηφ.

† חָרַפִּי **Qr**, חָרַפִּי **Kt**, **adj.gent.** c. art.; חָרַפִּי 1 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> (Baer, v<sup>5</sup> van d. H), Θ Χαρα(ι)φ(ε), Α Απουφ; perh., if **Qr** right, connected with חָרַף Ne 7<sup>24</sup>.

† IV. חָרַף **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. حَرَف

*turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph. Pt. f.** שָׁפַח נַחֲרַפָּה לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19<sup>26</sup> (H; cf. NH חָרַפָּה of woman designated for a man).

† I. חָרַץ **vb.** cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As. ḫarāṣu, *dig, decide, ḫarīṣu, trench*, Zehnpfund BAS 1.502; Ph. *decision*, Hoffm AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' Jos 10<sup>21</sup>; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20<sup>40</sup>; *Impf.* חָרַץ Ex 11<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחְרַץ 2 S 5<sup>24</sup>; *Pt. pass.* חָרַץ Is 10<sup>22</sup> Lv 22<sup>22</sup>; pl. חָרַצִּים Jb 14<sup>5</sup> (v. also חָרַץ *infr.*)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (עֲרַת אוֹ שְׂבֹרָה). **2.** *sharpen, fig. the tongue*, (אֶרְחִי אוֹ יִבְלָה Ex 11<sup>7</sup> (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10<sup>21</sup>. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> (abs.); so *pt. pass.* חָרַצִּים יָמָיו Jb 14<sup>5</sup> *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפָּר חַיָּיו, Is 10<sup>23</sup> ח' בְּלִיָּן; act with decision 2 S 5<sup>24</sup>. **Niph. Pt.** נִחְרַצָּה Is 10<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; נִחְרַצְתָּ Dn 9<sup>26</sup> (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba<sup>1890</sup>); *decisive* וְנָחַ כְּלָה וְנָחַ Is 10<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> *a consumption and strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), נִחְרַצְתָּה Dn 11<sup>36</sup>; נָחַ שְׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9<sup>26</sup> *strict determining of desolation*.

† I. חָרַץ **adj.** sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba<sup>1873</sup>)—חָרַץ Is 28<sup>27</sup> + 1 t.; pl. חָרַצִּים Pr 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>; חָרַצִּים Pr 13<sup>4</sup>; חָרַצוֹת Am 1<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *sharp*: of threshing instrument חָרַץ מוֹרֵת ח' Is 41<sup>15</sup>; without מ', as subst., 28<sup>27</sup> (where יָרֵשׁ); חָרַץ ח' Am 1<sup>3</sup>; Jb 41<sup>22</sup> (fig. of crocodile). **2.** *fig. diligent*: as subst. Pr 21<sup>5</sup>; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>24,27</sup>; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13<sup>4</sup>.—Dn 9<sup>25</sup> v. iv. חָרֹן.

† II. חָרֹץ **n.[m.]** strict decision, only עֵמֶק חָרֹץ Jo 4<sup>14,14</sup> *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba<sup>1890</sup>).

† III. חָרֹץ **n.[m.]** trench, moat (Aram. ḫarīṣ; As. ḫarīṣu, ḫirīṣu, *id.*, DI<sup>HWE</sup>)—only in חָרֹב Dn 9<sup>25</sup>, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr ἡρώς; < Θ Bev חָרֹב וְחָיִן *with public places and streets*.

† IV. חָרֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21<sup>19</sup>, Θ Απου.

† חָרִיצִי **n.m.** 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>; חָרִיצִי 2 S 12<sup>31</sup>;—**1.** חָרִיצִי ח' 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr. of iron*, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> =

1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> בפניו ובה' הפניו ובמנוח (cf. Am 1<sup>3</sup> sub חרץ 1, and Dr<sup>Sm</sup>).

† חרצנים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: וְעַד־נֶגֶד Nu 6<sup>4</sup> of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. ✓ of foll.: Syr. *ܚܪܝܨ* id. (rare), *ܚܪܝܨܐ* yellow; cf. Aram. *ܚܪܝܨܐ* safflower, Ar. *أخضر* id.: v. Nö <sup>ZMG 1886, 723</sup>, Löw *Aram. Pflanzenz.* 218 Kō<sup>1</sup> 1, 137).

† v. חרץ **n.m.** <sup>Pr 8, 10</sup> gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> xxxviii, As. *ḫurāṣu*)—ψ 68<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; gold, always || פָּסֶף; Ze 9<sup>3</sup>, of dove's wings ψ 68<sup>14</sup> ח' בְּיָדֶיךָ; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (ח' בְּיָדֶיךָ) v<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>.

חרצב (quadrilit. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *حَصَرَ* bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

† חרצבה **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חרצבות; — 1. cstr. רָשָׁע ח' Is 58<sup>6</sup> bonds of wickedness i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| אֲדִירוֹת || מוֹטָה). 2. pangs (cf. חָבַל, חָבַל, abs. ח' אֵין ח' לָמוֹת ψ 73<sup>4</sup> they have no pangs (rd. לָמוֹת וְגַ')).

חרצנים v. sub I. חרץ.

† חרק **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH id.; Ar. *حَرَقَ* file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. *ܚܪܩ* id.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Jb 16<sup>9</sup>; Impf. יִחַרֵּק ψ 112<sup>10</sup>; La 2<sup>16</sup>; Inf. abs. חָרַק ψ 35<sup>16</sup>; Pt. חָרַק ψ 37<sup>12</sup>;—grind the teeth in rage against: ח' שְׁנֵי עַל ψ 37<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>16</sup>; abs. without עַל 112<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>16</sup> (only here c. sing.); c. 3<sup>3</sup> instr. (Ges<sup>§119. 3 b. R.</sup> Da<sup>Synt. §73 R. 6</sup>)—ח' Jb 16<sup>9</sup>.

† I. חרר **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. *حَرَّ* be hot, burn, thirst; Eth. *ሐረረ*; Aram. *ܚܪ*; cf. As. *arāru*, glow, SASm *Asrb.* 1, p. 97 Belser<sup>BAS 11, 136</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָרְרָה Jb 30<sup>30</sup>, consec. Ez 24<sup>11</sup>, חָרְרָה Is 24<sup>6</sup>;—1. be hot, scorched, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24<sup>11</sup>. 2. burn = be burned, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24<sup>6</sup>. 3. burn, of bones of sick men in fever בפניו ח' Jb 30<sup>30</sup>. Niph. Pf. נָחַר Je 6<sup>29</sup>, נָחַר Ez 15<sup>4</sup>, נָחַר ψ 69<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. נִחְרָה 102<sup>4</sup> (Kō<sup>1. 368</sup>); Impf. נִחְרָה Ez 15<sup>5</sup>, נִחְרָה Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (del. Co B al.) 1. be scorched, of bellows in

fierce fire Je 6<sup>29</sup> (fig.); scorched, charred, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15<sup>4,5</sup> middle part charred, the ends devoured (אָבַל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. id.) Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.). 2. burn, of bones in fever ψ 102<sup>4</sup> (פָּסֶף, cf. Qal Jb 30<sup>30</sup>); be parched, of throat נָחַר נְרוֹנִי 69<sup>4</sup>, —Is 41<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>24</sup> Ct 1<sup>6</sup> v. חרה. Pilp. Inf. לְחַרְחֹרֵת Pr 26<sup>21</sup> to kindle strife.

† חרר **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. *حَرَات*, Bd <sup>Pal 196</sup>), only pl. abs. חָרְרִים; Je 17<sup>6</sup> (|| עֵרְבָה ||) fig. of life of godless.

† חרחר **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba <sup>NB 206</sup>)—בְּשֹׁמֶת וּבְמִדְּחַת וּבְדִלְקָת וּבְחָרָב וְגַ'—Dt 28<sup>22</sup>.

† חרחור **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>51</sup> = Ne 7<sup>53</sup>; (Ⓜ Apov(a)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (✓ of foll.; Ar. *حَرَّ* be or become free, *حُرَّ* free, freeborn; NH חרר Pi. set free, חרר freeman; Aram. *ܚܪܪ*, Pa. set free, חרר, חרר freed-man, -woman; Sab. חרר freeman, noble(?) DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denkm. 57</sup>; Eth. *ሐረረ*: coll. army, troops (in Amhar. free, noble, acc. to Di<sup>85</sup>), *ሐረረ*: free, noble, etc.)

† II. חר **n.m.** <sup>1 K 21, 8</sup> noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr <sup>Intr 519 n.</sup> (v. Lag <sup>B<sup>N</sup> 32</sup>)—only pl. חָרִים 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> + 6 t., חָרִים Ec 10<sup>17</sup>, Ne 6<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; sf. חָרִיָּה Is 34<sup>12</sup>;—nobles in Naboth's city 1 K 21<sup>8,11</sup>; nobles of Judah, חָרִי יְהוּדָה 617 13<sup>17</sup> Je 27<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> וְהַסִּנִּים הח' (in Jerusalem) Ne 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>8,13</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>, Ec 10<sup>17</sup>, of Edom Is 34<sup>12</sup>.—I. חר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (✓ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarāru*, bore, pierce, *ḫurru*, hole, ravine DI<sup>Pr 150, 182</sup>; Ar. *حُرَّ* hole or mouth of millstone; NH *חרר* bore, pierce).

† III. חור **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. חור 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> Ez 8<sup>7</sup> (del. Co B etc.), חור Ct 5<sup>4</sup>, חורים 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>; cstr. חורי Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; sf. חורִי Na 2<sup>13</sup>, חורִיָּה Ze 14<sup>12</sup>;—hole in lid of chest 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> (made by boring, נָבַד, in door Ct 5<sup>4</sup>; in wall Ez 8<sup>7</sup> (v. supra); = eye-socket עֵינֵי חִמְקָה בַּח' Ze 14<sup>12</sup> (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); holes as hiding-places for men 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>, so also 13<sup>6</sup> Ew We Dr (for MT חורִים), dwelling of outcast people חורי עָפָר Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; of dens of lions Na 2<sup>13</sup>.—I. חר, v. II. חור.

† חור **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חור Is 42<sup>22</sup> as hiding-places of men; cstr. חור Is 1<sup>8</sup> hole of asp (פִּתְיוֹן).



† I. חֲרֻשֶׁת n.f. carving, skilful working,  
only cstr. חֲרֻשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>33</sup>; חֲרֻשֶׁת אֲבָן 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>33</sup>.  
—II. חֲרֻשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

† **חַרִּישׁ** **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—  
abs. וְקָצִיר חַ' Gn 45<sup>6</sup> (E) *ploughing and harvest-*  
*ing*; also (=time of ploughing and harvest)  
Ex 34<sup>21</sup> (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חַרֶּשׁ חַרִּישׁ I S  
8<sup>12</sup> (v. supr. חַרֶּשׁ 2).

† **חֶרֶשֶׁת** (**מְחַרְשֶׁת**, **מְחַרְשָׁה**) **n.f.** ploughshare—  
sg. sf. לְלַמֵּשׁ אֵישׁ מְחַרְשָׁתוֹ v<sup>20</sup> to sharpen each  
man his ploughshare I S 13<sup>20</sup> (+ אִתּוֹ) +  
חֶרֶשׁ v<sup>20</sup>, rd. prob. דְּרָבְנוּ his goad (so ©  
We Dr, see v<sup>21</sup>); pl. abs. מְחַרְשֶׁת v<sup>21</sup> (+ similar  
list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. **חַרֶּשׁ** **vb.** 1. be silent, dumb,  
speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi.  
make deaf; Aram. ܚܪܝܫܐ, ܚܪܝܫܐ be dumb, deaf;  
Ar. حَرَسَ be dumb, speechless, cf. As. ḥarāṣu,  
restrain, acc. to DI<sup>Pr</sup> 100; v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 120) — **Qal**  
Impf. יַחַרֵּשׁ ψ 50<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. תַּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 28<sup>1</sup> 83<sup>2</sup>; תַּחַרֵּשׁ  
ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 109<sup>1</sup>; תַּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 39<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. תַּחַרְשֶׁנָּה Mi 7<sup>16</sup>;  
—1. be silent, alw. of God's keeping silence  
when men pray ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>2</sup> 109<sup>1</sup>; sq. אֶל-  
39<sup>13</sup>. 2. be deaf, subj. י', sq. חֶרֶשׁ ψ 28<sup>1</sup>;  
subj. אֲנִי Mi 7<sup>16</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. חִרְשׁ Nu  
30<sup>15</sup> Gn 34<sup>5</sup>; וַחֲרִישׁ consec. Nu 30<sup>5,8</sup>;  
consec. Nu 30<sup>12</sup>; חֲרִישִׁי Est 7<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. etc.; Impf.  
יַחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3<sup>17</sup> v. infr.);  
2 ms. תַּחַרֵּשׁ Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; juss. תַּחַרֵּשׁ I S 7<sup>8</sup>; 2 mpl.  
תַּחַרְשֶׁנּוּ Jb 13<sup>5</sup>; תַּחַרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 14<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Imv.**  
חֲרִישִׁי Ju 18<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; חֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13<sup>20</sup>;  
Jb 13<sup>13</sup> Is 41<sup>1</sup>; Inf. abs. חֲרִישׁ Nu 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;  
Pt. מַחַרֵּשׁ Gn 24<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. (incl. I S 10<sup>27</sup> v. infr.);  
מַחַרְשִׁים 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; —1. be silent (=exhibit silence)  
a. almost alw. of men Gn 24<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> Ex 14<sup>14</sup> (all  
J), Ju 18<sup>19</sup> 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, Je 4<sup>19</sup>  
Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>5,8,19</sup> 33<sup>31,33</sup> Pr 11<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Est  
4<sup>14,14</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחַרֵּשׁ I S 10<sup>27</sup> (but rd. rather  
and it came to pass after about a  
month, © Dr); וַיְהִי כְּמַחַרֵּשׁ Zp 3<sup>17</sup> (©  
יְחַדֵּשׁ © ©) he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl<sup>ZAW</sup> v. 1885, 1883; ח'  
c. ל' pers. keep silence at one, i.e. fail to make  
objection at proper time Nu 30<sup>5,8,12,15,15,15</sup> (all P);  
אֵלֵי Is 41<sup>1</sup> pregn. = come silently unto me;  
sq. מִן pers. cease to speak with Je 38<sup>27</sup>; be silent  
about, pass by in silence, sq. acc. בְּדִיִּי Jb 41<sup>4</sup>.  
b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb  
1<sup>13</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup>. 2. once causat. make silent,  
c. acc. Jb 11<sup>3</sup>. 3. be deaf, shew deafness: אֶל-  
תַּחַרֵּשׁ מִפְּנֵי מִלֵּוֹק I S 7<sup>8</sup> be not deaf (turning)  
from us, so as not to cry.

† **חָרֵשׁ** **adj.** deaf—(חַרֶּשׁ = חַרֶּשׁ) Ex 4<sup>11</sup> +  
4 t.; pl. חַרְשִׁים Is 29<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; —deaf, Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J);

אֶלֶם || ψ 38<sup>14</sup> (|| id.); also Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Is 29<sup>18</sup>  
35<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>18,19</sup> + v<sup>19</sup> b (for last עָרַר, cf. 43<sup>8</sup>; Gr<sup>JQ</sup> 1891,  
Oct. p. 2 v. Che Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332), 43<sup>8</sup>; ח' פָּתְחוּ ψ 58<sup>5</sup>  
a deaf adder.

† I. חָרֵשׁ **n.[m.]** as **adv.** silently, secretly—  
ח' מְרַגְלִים Jos 2<sup>1</sup> (JE) *exploring secretly*.

III. **חַרֶּשׁ** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חָרֵשׁ** **n.m.** Ez 31<sup>3</sup> wood, wooded height  
(As. ḥurṣu, wooded height COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Lyon<sup>Sargontexte</sup>,  
Gloss (v. also DI<sup>Pr</sup> 180 Che<sup>crit.</sup> n. on Is 17<sup>9</sup>); NH חוֹרֶשׁ  
wood, forest; Aram. ܚܪܝܫܐ id.)—abs. ח' Is 17<sup>9</sup>  
Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (but on both v. infr.); חַרֶּשׁ I S 23<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr);  
בְּחָרֵשׁ I S 23<sup>15,18,19</sup>; pl. חַרְשִׁים 2 Ch 27<sup>4</sup>; —wooded  
height I S 23<sup>15</sup> (|| בְּהָרָה v<sup>14</sup>), v<sup>16,18</sup>, so מְצֻדּוֹת בַּח'  
2 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> and on the wooded heights he built fortresses  
and towers (|| יְהוּדָה); (בְּהָרָה יְהוּדָה); Is 17<sup>9</sup> the forsaken places of the wooded heights  
and summits Ges<sup>Ew</sup> De Di RV; but rd. prob.  
Is 17<sup>9</sup> the forsaken places of the Hivites  
and the Amorites, so © Lag<sup>Che</sup> Or Brd Du; ח'  
מִצֵּל Ez 31<sup>3</sup> shade-giving wood or thicket, of close  
branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate;  
del. © Co).

IV. **חַרֶּשׁ** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown;  
suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. חָרֵשׁ **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic  
drug (Aram. ܚܪܝܫܐ practise magic, חַרֶּשׁ, ܚܪܝܫܐ  
magician, ܚܪܝܫܐ incantation, magic art, prepara-  
tion of magic potion, so Eth. ስራሰ: one using  
incantations; ስራሰ: incantation,  
magic; comp. perh. Ar. حَرْسَة, حَرْسَة a medicinal  
broth given to women in childbed; חַרֶּשׁ perh.  
magical drug, v. RS<sup>JPh</sup> xiv. 1885, 125) — only  
חַרֶּשׁ Is 3<sup>3</sup> skilled in magic arts, or drugs  
(|| יָבוֹן לְחֵשׁ), (> others gen. = handicraft).

† III. חָרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 9<sup>15</sup> © Pa-  
paul, A Apes, © L Aps.

† **חֶרֶשֶׁת** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-  
ing exiles Ezr 2<sup>52</sup> © Ἀρασα, © L Baaasa, = Ne 7<sup>54</sup>  
© Ἀδασα.

† II. חֶרֶשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ח'  
הַחֶרֶשֶׁת, Harosheth of the nations (v. גֹּיִם), Ju 4<sup>2,13,16</sup>,  
perh. mod. el-Harīṣīye, on right bank of lower  
Kishon, v. Thomson<sup>Land and Book</sup>; Central Palestine, 1883,  
215 ff. Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 241 Be Bla Cooke<sup>Hist.</sup> Deb. 3 GASm<sup>Geog.</sup> 393.

חַרְשִׁים **v.** חַרֶּשׁ and חַרֶּשׁ; also II. חַרְשִׁים.



†[חריש] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only *suitable in context*; still = sultry is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חריש); St prop. חריש = חריסית, fr. חרס sun (or ✓ whence חרס comes) *hot east wind*; We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* על החרת Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَّتْ is perforate, bore, slit) prob. error for חרוש (Je 17<sup>1</sup>).

†[חרת] **n.pr.loc.**, only in יער חרת 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>.

†חשך **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חסך, Aram. חסך, סחך; Palm. חסך remit, spare, Vog Nos. 6, 15; Sab. משחבן weaned (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—**Qal** *Pf.* חשך Gn 39<sup>9</sup> + 4 t. (+ Ez 30<sup>18</sup> Ba; v. חשך; Is 38<sup>17</sup> v. infr.), חשך Is 14<sup>6</sup>, חשכו Jb 30<sup>10</sup>, חשכו Je 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* תחשך Jb 16<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. תחשך Is 58<sup>1</sup>, תחשך Pr 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. תחשך Is 54<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* חשך ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* חשך Pr 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>24</sup>; חשך Pr 13<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>; sq.—**1. a.** withhold, keep back, keep for oneself, acc., Gn 22<sup>12</sup> (E), v<sup>16</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> (sq. מִפְּנֵי; both J); abs. Pr 21<sup>26</sup> (opp. נָתַן); withhold the rod (שבט) in discipline, Pr 13<sup>24</sup>; no obj. expr. 11<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>11</sup>. **b.** keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>39</sup> ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; חשך מִפְּנֵי חשך for MT השקף, v. חשך; abs. hinder (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14<sup>6</sup>; חשך מִפְּנֵי חשך thou hast kept back, downward (= and kept down), part of our iniquity, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** hold in check c. acc. 2 S 18<sup>16</sup> (or spare v. infr.); obj. רָגַלְתִּי Je 14<sup>10</sup>; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7<sup>11</sup> restrain my mouth, שפתיים Pr 10<sup>19</sup>, אמרים 17<sup>27</sup>; חשך מִפְּנֵי לא ח' רק Jb 30<sup>10</sup> from my face they have not withheld spittle (= they have spit in my face). **d.** refrain (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54<sup>2</sup> 58<sup>1</sup>. **e.** spare, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5<sup>20</sup> he hath spared Naaman מִפְּנֵי חשך so as not to take (= and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18<sup>16</sup> Joab spared the people (v. supr.). **f.** reserve for, c. acc. + ל Jb 38<sup>23</sup>. **2.** (abs.) restrain, check (pain) i.e. assuage, so appar. MT Jb 16<sup>5</sup> (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, וְעַל Me, rdg. לא אחשך for יחשך).—Ez 30<sup>18</sup> v. חשך.

**Niph.** *Impf.* יחשךרע Jb 21<sup>30</sup> at the day of calamity the wicked is spared (pass. of **Qal** 1 e); יחשך Jb 16<sup>6</sup> be assuaged, of pain (pass. of **Qal** 2).

†חשף **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—**Qal** *Pf.* חשף Is 52<sup>10</sup>, חשפה Jo 17<sup>1</sup>, חשפתי Je 13<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יחשף ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; *Inv.* fs. לחשף Is 47<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חשף Jo 17<sup>1</sup>; *cstr.* לחשף Is 30<sup>14</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; *Pt. pass.* חשופה Ez 4<sup>7</sup>, חשופי Is 20<sup>4</sup> (pl. cstr.? cf. infr.).—**1.** strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. חשף, flowing skirt, train) Is 47<sup>2</sup> of Babylon, personified as queen (פְּלִי נשׁוּן ||) Je 13<sup>26</sup>. **2.** strip, lay bare, fig. of ח' Is 52<sup>10</sup> obj. יָרוּעַ קרשו; of prophet, Ez 4<sup>7</sup> (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49<sup>10</sup> (פְּלִי יחשף) Jo 17<sup>1</sup> of locusts stripping fig-tree; חשופי נשׁוּת Is 20<sup>4</sup> (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ח', De Lag<sup>So</sup> 1. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. cstr., v. Ges<sup>187, 1c</sup>); ח' ψ 29<sup>9</sup> of voice of ח' (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** draw (water) Is 30<sup>14</sup>; (wine) Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; properly take from the surface, skim.

†[חשף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חשפי בָּשָׂרִים 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> וְשָׁנִים and most, two little flocks of goats (חשף = segregatum, strictly what is stripped off), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בָּשָׂרִים חשפי on the bare height, after the manner of goats.

†חשפא, חשופא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חשפא Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> = חשפא Ne 7<sup>46</sup>.

חשופי Is 20<sup>4</sup> v. חשף.

†מחשף **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. מחשף הָלָן Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J) a stripping of the white, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חשב **vb.** think, account (NH id.; Aram. חשב, חשב; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ: id.; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS<sup>1, 86</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Is 33<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; חשבתה 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יחשב Is 10<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יחשב 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> ψ 40<sup>18</sup>; sf. יחשבני Jb 19<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>10</sup>; pl. יחשבו ψ 41<sup>8</sup> Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; יחשבו Is 13<sup>17</sup>; יחשבו Je 18<sup>18</sup>, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לחשב Ex 31<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* חשב Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 15 t., חשב 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; חשבים Ne 6<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., חשבי Mi 2<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** think,

חִשְׁבֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon  
 king of the Amorites Nu 21<sup>26,27,28,30,34</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> (all E);  
 Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>26,30</sup> 3<sup>2,6</sup> 4<sup>46</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>2,5</sup> 13<sup>10,21,27</sup>  
 (all D) Ju 11<sup>19</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; captured by  
 Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21<sup>25</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>26</sup>;  
 rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32<sup>37</sup> (E), given to Reuben  
 at the division of the land Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (P); on the  
 border of Gad, Jos 13<sup>26</sup> (P), it subsequently fell  
 to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that  
 tribe Jos 21<sup>39</sup> (P) 1 Ch 6<sup>66</sup>; the Moabites gained  
 possession of it Is 15<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>8,9</sup> and subsequently



the Ammonites Je 48<sup>2,34,45</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7<sup>5</sup>.—Mod. *Husbān*, Seetzen Reisen I. 407 Rob BR 1, 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey<sup>EP</sup> 8.

† **חֶשֶׁב** *n.m.* device, invention (cf. Lag BN 200)—only pl. abs. חֶשְׁבוֹתָם; חֶשְׁבוֹתָם Ec 7<sup>29</sup> *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices*; וַיַּעַשׂ חֶשְׁבוֹת מִחֶשֶׁבֶת חֶשֶׁב 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v<sup>b</sup>) *the invention of inventive men*.

† **חֶשְׁבִּיָּה** *n.pr.m.* (*Yah(u)* has taken account)—**1.** חֶשְׁבִּיָּה a temple musician 1 Ch 25<sup>3</sup> חֶשְׁבִּיָּה v<sup>19</sup>; Ⓢ in both *Araβia*. **2.** חֶשְׁבִּיָּה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27<sup>17</sup>; perh. = חֶשְׁבִּיָּה, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; in both Ⓢ *Araβias*. **3.** חֶשְׁבִּיָּה a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>; Ⓢ *Araβia*. Elsewhere חֶשְׁבִּיָּה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6<sup>30</sup> Ⓢ *Araβ(ε)u*, *Araβia*. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, Ⓢ *Araβia*=Ne 11<sup>15</sup>, A Ⓢ *L Araβiu*[as]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>19,24</sup> Ne 10<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> Ⓢ *Araβias* etc.) = חֶשְׁבִּיָּה **2**, q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ *Araβias*. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>17</sup>, Ⓢ *Araβia*(s).

† **חֶשְׁבִּנָּה** *n.pr.m.* (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֶשְׁבִּיָּה); yet Ⓢ *Eosaβava*, Ⓢ *L Araβava*)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10<sup>26</sup>. Vid. also following.

**חֶשְׁבִּיָּה** *n.pr.m.* (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, Ⓢ *Araβavav*; Ⓢ *L Saβanuv*[-as]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9<sup>5</sup> (om. Ⓢ) = חֶשְׁבִּיָּה **6**.

† **חֶשְׁבָּה** *n.f.* thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>30</sup>; מֶחֱשֶׁבֶת Ez 38<sup>10</sup>; מֶחֱשֶׁבֶת Ex 35<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; cstr. מֶחֱשֶׁבֶת Est 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; sf. מֶחֱשֶׁבֶתוּ Est 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>; pl. מֶחֱשֶׁבוֹת Je 11<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.; מֶחֱשֶׁבֶת Ex 31<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. מֶחֱשֶׁבוֹת Is 59<sup>7</sup> + 13 t.; מֶחֱשֶׁבֶת Gn 6<sup>5</sup>; sf. מֶחֱשֶׁבוֹתֵי Is 55<sup>8</sup> etc. + 19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought*: a. of man אדם מ' ψ 94<sup>11</sup>; מ' לֵב ψ 33<sup>11</sup> *thoughts of the mind*; (כל) יצר מ' (לב) Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (J), 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup>. b. of God יהוה מ' Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; c. אֱלֹהֵי מ' ψ 40<sup>6</sup>; עֲלֵי Je 51<sup>29</sup>; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92<sup>6</sup>; higher than man's thoughts Is 55<sup>8,9,9</sup>. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>7</sup> 65<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>18</sup> Je 6<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> ψ 56<sup>6</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup> Jb 21<sup>27</sup> La 3<sup>60,61</sup> Est 8<sup>5</sup>; מ' הָרִיץ Pr 21<sup>5</sup>; מ' צְרוּמִים Jb 5<sup>12</sup>; מ' צְרוּקִים Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; מ' עֲמִים ψ 33<sup>10</sup>; מ' אֵין Is 59<sup>7</sup>

Je 4<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup>; מ' רע Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; מ' שָׁלוֹם Je 21<sup>11</sup>; מ' חֶשֶׁב devise devices 2 Si 14<sup>14</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>11,18</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>20,30</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>24,25</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>; מ' as subj. of יָבֹן be established Pr 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>18</sup>; מ' חֶשֶׁב break plans Pr 15<sup>22</sup>. **3.** *invention* Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>32,33,35</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

† **חֶשְׁבִּדְנָה** *n.pr.m.* (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; B om.; A *Araβaapa*, Ⓢ *L Araβavas*.

† **חֶשֶׁה** *vb.* be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. חֶשְׁהָ ψ 28<sup>1</sup> Is 64<sup>11</sup>; חֶשְׁהָ Is 62<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>6</sup>; יִחְשֶׁה Is 62<sup>6</sup>; יִחְשֶׁה ψ 107<sup>29</sup>; —be silent Ec 3<sup>7</sup> (opp. לִרְבֹּר); Is 62<sup>1,6</sup> (= neglect to speak); of י' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28<sup>1</sup> (|| חֶרֶשׁ); Is 64<sup>11</sup> (|| הִתְאַפֵּק); but 65<sup>6</sup> of י's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57<sup>11</sup> Hiph.); of waves, be still ψ 107<sup>29</sup> (subj. גִּלְיָהם). **Hiph. Pf.** חֶשְׁהִיתִּי ψ 39<sup>3</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup>; *Imv.* חֶשְׁהִי 2 K 2<sup>3,5</sup>; *Pt.* מִחְשֶׁה Is 57<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִחְשִׁים Ju 18<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** exhibit silence, be silent 2 K 2<sup>3,5</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 30<sup>3</sup> (sq. מִטּוֹב מִמִּי, fig. Is 42<sup>14</sup>) (|| אַחֲרִישׁ); of י's being silent at iniquity Is 57<sup>11</sup> (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65<sup>5</sup>), poss. also is be silent, opp. rescue, Ges Che Di Du. **2.** shew inactivity Ju 18<sup>9</sup> מִשְׁתָּה 1 K 22<sup>3</sup> Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. **3.** causat. make still, quiet, sq. ל, of direct obj. Ne 8<sup>11</sup> (v<sup>b</sup> הָפּוּ q. v.)

חֶשֶׁה, חֶשֶׁה v. supr. p. 302 a.

† **חֶשֶׁךְ** *vb.* be, grow dark (NH *id.*; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ; Ar. حَسَكَ bear rancour, v. Lag BN 200)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Is 5<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ consec. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (but v. infr.); וַיִּחְשְׁךָ La 5<sup>17</sup>; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ consec. Ec 12<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. יִחְשְׁךָ Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; יִחְשְׁךָ Ex 10<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl. יִחְשְׁכֶנָּה ψ 69<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** be, grow dark, אור Is 5<sup>30</sup>, cf. (fig.) Jb 18<sup>6</sup>; הַשְׁכֵּם Is 13<sup>10</sup> (fig.); הַיּוֹם Ez 30<sup>18</sup> (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3<sup>9</sup> (subj. כּוֹכְבִּים), cf. Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (subj. הַשְׁכֵּם, חֶשֶׁךְ); (הַכּוֹכְבִּים, הַיּוֹם, האור, impers. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַיִּחְשְׁךָ, corresponding with לֵלָה preceding). **2.** have a dark colour: ח' מִשְׁחֹר ח' מִשְׁחֹר La 4<sup>8</sup> darker than blackness is their visage; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10<sup>15</sup>. **3.** grow dim La 5<sup>17</sup> (subj. עֵינַי, cf. ψ 69<sup>24</sup> (fig.), Ec 12<sup>3</sup> subj. הָרְאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph. Pf.** חֶשְׁכִּיתִּי Am 5<sup>8</sup>; חֶשְׁכִּיתִּי Am 8<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְשְׁכֶנָּה ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; יִחְשְׁכֶנָּה Je 13<sup>16</sup>; יִחְשְׁכֶנָּה ψ 105<sup>28</sup>; *Pt.* מִחְשְׁכֶנָּה Jb 38<sup>3</sup>;—**1.**

make dark, 'יום לילה' Am 5<sup>9</sup>; abs. cause darkness Je 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 105<sup>23</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>9</sup> (לארץ). **2.** = hide, conceal, sq. מִפְּנֵי ψ 139<sup>12</sup>. **3.** fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38<sup>2</sup> (obj. עֲצָה).

† **חֹשֶׁךְ** **n.m.** Ex 10, 21 darkness, obscurity; — abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1<sup>2</sup> + 75 t. (+ Ez 8<sup>12</sup> del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10<sup>22</sup>; sf. חֹשְׁכֵי ψ 18<sup>20</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>; — **1.** darkness (opp. אֵר) lit. Gn 1<sup>2,4</sup> (P), Is 45<sup>7</sup> Jb 26<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>, cf. in imprecation Jb 3<sup>4,5</sup> (ח' וצלמות) Gn 1<sup>5,13</sup> (P, cf. Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), Is 45<sup>19</sup> Jb 17<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; darkness in mines Jb 28<sup>2</sup>; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10<sup>21,21</sup> (E); חֹשֶׁךְ-הָאֵשׁ Ex 10<sup>22</sup> (E), ψ 105<sup>28</sup>, from pillar of cloud Ex 14<sup>20</sup> (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4<sup>11,5,20</sup>; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> = ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Jb 10<sup>21</sup> (אֶרֶץ ח' וצלמות), 17<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> ψ 88<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>20</sup> (ח' אֵשׁוֹן = extreme of darkness). **2.** = secret place(s) Is 45<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>22</sup> (|| וצלמות); = hiding-place Jb 34<sup>22</sup> (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139<sup>11,12</sup>; — on Ez 8<sup>12</sup>, v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.** = distress Is 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> (fig. of blindness), 42<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> 58<sup>10</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> 60<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>7</sup> Mi 7<sup>8</sup> ψ 18<sup>20</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>20</sup>, Jb 15<sup>22,23,30</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> ψ 107<sup>10,14</sup> (in both || וצלמות), 112<sup>4</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>8</sup>. **b.** = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5<sup>18,20</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup> Ez 32<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>. **c.** = mourning Is 47<sup>5</sup>. **d.** = perplexity Jb 5<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; confusion ψ 35<sup>6</sup>. **e.** = ignorance Jb 37<sup>19</sup> Ec 2<sup>14</sup>. **f.** = evil, sin Is 5<sup>20,30</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup>. **g.** = obscurity Ec 6<sup>4,4</sup>.

† **חֹשֶׁךְ** **adj.** obscure, low, only impl. as subst.; בְּלִיַּתִּיב לִפְנֵי חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22<sup>29</sup> he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לפני מלכים).

† **חֹשֶׁכָה** **n.f.** darkness (chiefly poet.) — ח' Gn 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (for MT חֹשְׁכָה); חֹשְׁכָה ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; cstr. חֹשְׁכַת ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50<sup>10</sup>; — darkness, opp. light (אֵר) ψ 139<sup>15</sup>; supernat. נְרוּלָה ח' Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (JE); חֹשְׁכַת חֹשְׁכִים ψ 18<sup>12</sup> in theoph. (but || 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> חֹשְׁכִים a mass of water); fig. = lack of understanding ψ 82<sup>5</sup>; = distress Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| צָרָה), 50<sup>10</sup>.

† **מִחֹשֶׁךְ** **n.m.** dark place (poet.) — abs. מ' Is 29<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>16</sup>; מִחֹשֶׁךְ ψ 88<sup>19</sup>; pl. מִחֹשְׁכִים 88<sup>7</sup> 143<sup>3</sup> = La 3<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מִחֹשְׁכֵי ψ 74<sup>20</sup>; — dark place: **a.** = hiding-place מִחֹשְׁכֵי אֶרֶץ 74<sup>20</sup>. **b.** dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42<sup>16</sup>. **c.** = grave, or שְׂאוּל ψ 88<sup>19</sup> (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88<sup>7</sup>; cf. 143<sup>3</sup> = La 3<sup>6</sup>. **d.** = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29<sup>15</sup>.

† **חֹשֶׁל** **vb.** shatter (B'aram. חֹשֶׁל shatter; NH Pi., || מִשְׁבֵּר; Syr. ܡܫܒܪ forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَل drive cattle violently; As. ḥašḏlu, shatter, destroy Zim<sup>EP 12</sup> DI<sup>Fr 42</sup>) — **Niph. Pi.** fig. חֹשְׁלִים Dt 25<sup>18</sup> all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָרַף וַיִּנָּע; others think = חָלַשׁ.

† **חֹשֶׁם** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>19</sup> = Ne 7<sup>22</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>33</sup> cf. Ne 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>.

† **חֹשְׁמֵל** **n.[m.]** etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, ὁ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), ὕδρμα; v. also DI in Baer<sup>Exoch. III</sup>; only in the combination ח' חֹשְׁמֵלָה like the appearance of ח' Ez 1<sup>4,27</sup>; v. חֹשְׁמֵלָה Ez 8<sup>2</sup> (on ending ח' v. Ges<sup>§ 90, 2 B</sup>; Co del.)

† **חֹשְׁמָנִי** **n.m.** only pl. חֹשְׁמָנִים ψ 68<sup>32</sup>; mng. unknown, Ⓢ Ⓢ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes<sup>JEL 1891, 152</sup> prop. בִּשְׁמָנִים they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֹשְׁמֵל hastening.

† **חֹשְׁמִינָה** **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15<sup>27</sup>.

† **חֹשְׁמִינָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>29,30</sup>, site unknown.

**חֹשֶׁן** (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† **חֹשֶׁן** **n.m.** the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the וְהַמִּים וְהַמִּים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ḥ. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֶפֶד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מִשְׁפָּט (ה) חֹשֶׁן (Ex 28<sup>15,29,30</sup>) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אֲרִיִּים וְהַמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>4,15,22,23,24,26,28,29,30</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> 39<sup>8,9,15,16,17,19,21,21</sup> Lv 8<sup>8,8</sup>. — Vid. Now<sup>Arch. II, 119</sup>.

† **חֹשֶׁק** **vb.** be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חֹשֶׁק bind,



*saddle* (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 7<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; חֲשִׁקָה Gn 34<sup>8</sup>; חֲשִׁקָה Is 38<sup>17</sup> (but v. infr.); חֲשִׁקָה Dt 21<sup>11</sup>;—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34<sup>8</sup> (P) Dt 21<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>, and of love to 'י ψ 91<sup>14</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. + ל and inf. ח' חֲשִׁקָה שְׁלֹמֹה אִשָּׁר ח' לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; חֲשִׁקָה נַפְשִׁי מִשָּׁחַת Is 38<sup>17</sup> lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֲשִׁקָה תִּשְׁכַּח *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𐤇 𐤍 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשִׁקָה *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֲשִׁקָה **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. נִשְׁקָה חֲשִׁקִי 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>1</sup>; sf. נִשְׁקָה חֲשִׁקִי Is 21<sup>4</sup> *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֲשִׁקָה **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasp (binding) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשִׁקִים Ex 27<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; חֲשִׁקִים Ex 38<sup>12,17</sup>; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֵתֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36<sup>38</sup>; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27<sup>10,11</sup> 38<sup>10,11,12,17,19</sup> (all P), v. Di on Ex 27<sup>10</sup>; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† חֲשִׁקָה **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֲשִׁקָה Ex 38<sup>28</sup> (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִחֲשִׁקִים בָּקֻוּ Ex 27<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הַעֲמֻדִים (both P).

† חֲשִׁקָה **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as binding fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֲשִׁקִים 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>.

חָשַׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim<sup>BF 39</sup>. In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu.=ש).

† חָשַׁר **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֲשִׁרֵּי־מִים 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> חֲשִׁבַת in || ψ 18<sup>12</sup>).

† חָשֹׁר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which gathers in the spokes)—pl. sf. חֲשִׁרִים 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>.

חָשַׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ hasten, hurry (trans.), حَشَّ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag<sup>BN 40</sup>).

† חָשַׁשׁ **n.m.** Is 59, 24 chaff;—abs. ח' חָלָו חָשַׁשׁ Is 33<sup>11</sup> *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyri.); cstr. לָחֶבֶה ח' יִרְפָּה Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| כֶּשֶׂה) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֹשֶׁן חֲשִׁתִּי v. חֲשִׁתִּי.

חָתָה חֲתָה v. חָתָה.

† חֲתָה **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ח' ע' in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חֲתָה infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>15</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. only in combin. with גְּנִי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנוֹת־חֲתָה acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23<sup>3,5,10,10,16,18,20</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>32</sup>. **b.** בְּנוֹת־חֲתָה only of wives of Esau Gn 27<sup>46,46</sup> (P; 𐤇 om. v<sup>b</sup>; || בְּנוֹת־הָאֲרָמִי = בְּנוֹת בְּנֵעָן 28<sup>1</sup>).

† חֲתָה **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff., As. *Hatti*, Schr<sup>KG 192 ff.</sup> COT on Gn 10<sup>15</sup> Di<sup>Pa</sup>, 269 ff., Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hatta* Bez<sup>Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150</sup>)—**m.** alw. c. art. חֲתָה Gn 23<sup>10</sup> Ex 3<sup>8</sup> +; **f.** חֲתָתִי Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup>; **mpl.** חֲתָתִים Jos 1<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; **fpl.** חֲתָתִי 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr. עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר Gn 23<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>29,30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר חֲתָתִי 25<sup>9</sup> (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרֵי חֲתָה Gn 26<sup>34</sup>; חֲתָתִי חֲתָתִי v<sup>34</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P); also of warriors of David, חֲתָתִי חֲתָתִי 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>, and esp. חֲתָתִי חֲתָתִי 2 S 11<sup>3,6,17,21,24</sup> 12<sup>9,10</sup> 23<sup>39</sup> 1 K 15<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>41</sup>; **fs.** = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16<sup>8</sup> *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חֲתָתִי, similarly v<sup>45</sup>; **fpl.** = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חֲתָתִי 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> *Hittite women* (+ מִזְבָּחוֹת וּמִזְבָּחוֹת, עֲמוֹנִיּוֹת, מוֹאָבִיּוֹת);—**2. n. usu. a. coll.** חֲתָתִי *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15<sup>20</sup> (JE), Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> (both J), 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>23,28</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (all JE), Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all D); rd. also for חֲתָתִי Ju 3<sup>3</sup> (so We Mey Bu<sup>Urg 350</sup>); in Jos 11<sup>3</sup> (D) del. חֲתָתִי We Mey Bu<sup>1.e</sup>, and rd. then חֲתָתִי for חֲתָתִי v<sup>b</sup> (so 𐤇, not 𐤇L); further 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>. **b.** pl. חֲתָתִים: חֲתָתִים חֲתָתִים Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D) *nearly* = land of Canaanites; חֲתָתִים אֶרֶץ חֲתָת specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1<sup>26</sup>; so also 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> where rd. חֲתָתִים מְרִדָּה (for MT חֲתָתִים חֲתָתִים, v. חֲתָתִים, חֲתָתִים; (מְרִדָּה, מְרִדָּה) 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> (both + אֶרֶץ, 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> (+ מְרִדָּה, both feared by אֶרֶץ). Hence it appears that חֲתָתִים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Di<sup>1.e</sup>), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll<sup>1.e</sup>);—(cf. also Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 1<sup>3</sup> supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 2 S 11<sup>3</sup> etc., 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי-יְהוּדָה (v. חַת), as well as by the adj. חַתִּי.

†[חַתָּה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; אֶחָתָה, *id.* (rare); As. *hatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith<sup>Asrb</sup> 1. 90) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִחַתֶּה Pr 6<sup>27</sup>; sf. יִחַתֶּךָ ψ 52<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לִחַתוֹת Is 30<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. act.* חַתָּה Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; — *snatch up*, c. acc. לִחַתוֹת Is 30<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. act.* חַתָּה Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; — *snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מִקֶּדֶר Is 30<sup>14</sup> to *snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לִחַשֵׁף מִים מִבְּנָא ||) (לִחַשֵׁף מִים מִבְּנָא ||) Pr 6<sup>27</sup> shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); *pregn. seize* (and put) *upon* עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ חַתָּה Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; — *snatch away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יְחָתָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יְחַתָּה, יְחַתָּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*) — **1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2,2</sup>; ① Ieθ, ② L Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>5,28</sup>; ① Ieθ, ② L Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>; ① Ieθ, ② L Iaaθ. **c.** 1 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; ① Ieθ, ② L Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>; ① Ieθ, ② L Iaaθ.

†חֲתָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from חַתָּה *thing seized*) — Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>; ① Meθ, A Maab, ② L Aμaθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 3 I<sup>13</sup>; ① Maab, Maab, ② L Maab, Aab.

†חַתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish; — abs. מ' Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>11</sup>; sf. מִחַתָּה Lv 10<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; pl. abs. מִחַתוֹת Nu 16<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; מִחַתָּה Nu 16<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; *cstr.* מִחַתוֹת Nu 17<sup>3,4</sup>; sf. מִחַתָּי Ex 27<sup>3</sup>; מִחַתָּיָה Ex 25<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now <sup>Archaeol.</sup> 11, 63. 65) of gold Ex 25<sup>33</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> Nu 4<sup>9</sup> (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup>, cf. Nu 4<sup>14</sup> (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>19</sup>. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>17,17,17,18</sup> 17<sup>2,3,4</sup> (of bronze), v<sup>11</sup> (all P).

חַתָּה, חַתָּה v. sub חַתָּה.

†חַתַּךְ **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חַתַּךְ Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph. Pf.** נִחַתְךָ עַל-עַמְּךָ נִשְׁעִים שְׁבָעִים Dn 9<sup>24</sup> seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.

†[חַתָּל] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חַתָּל woven date-basket) — **Pu. Pf.** 2 fs. חַתָּלָה and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* יִחַתָּל be swathed, swaddled; — וְהִמְלִיחַ Ez 16<sup>4</sup> and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חַתָּלָה] **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba <sup>NE</sup> 146) — only יַעֲרֹפֶל חַתָּלָהוּ Jb 38<sup>9</sup>. when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חַתוּלָה **n.[m.]** bandage — ח' Ez 30<sup>21</sup>, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חַתָּלָן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' (ח' Ez 47<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer <sup>ZFV</sup> viii, 27.

†חַתָּם **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חַתָּם, סָאֵק; Eth. ስጠፍ; Ar. حَتَمَ (whence حَاتَمَ) is loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>252</sup>) — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִחַתֶּם Jb 9<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>, יִחַתֶּם Jb 37<sup>7</sup>, יִחַתֶּם Est 8<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* חַתֵּם Dn 12<sup>4</sup>, חַתֵּם Is 8<sup>16</sup>, חַתֵּם Est 8<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חַתֵּם Je 32<sup>44</sup>; *cstr.* לִחַתֵּם Dn 9<sup>24</sup>, + v<sup>24</sup> Kt (Qr לִחַתֵּם); *Pt. act.* חַתֵּם Ez 28<sup>12</sup>; *pass.* חַתֵּם Dt 32<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., etc.; — **1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחַתְמוֹ) 1 K 21<sup>8</sup>, בְּחַתְמוֹ חַתֵּם Est 8<sup>8,10</sup>; of covenant with 'i, attested by seal (pass.) Ne 10<sup>1,2</sup>; fig. of 'i putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33<sup>16</sup>; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know 'i's ways) 37<sup>7</sup> v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32<sup>10,11</sup> (opp. הִגְלִי that which was left open), v<sup>14,44</sup>, a book of prophecy Dn 12<sup>4</sup> (|| סֵפֶר הַנְּבִיאוֹת ||), cf. v<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*), 9<sup>24 b</sup>; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29<sup>11,11</sup>; בְּלִמְרֵי חַתֵּם תוֹרָה Is 8<sup>16</sup> seal up the teaching among my disciples, i.e. keep it securely (|| צוֹר ||); of 'i's remembrance of offences חַתֵּם חַתֵּם בְּצִרּוֹר פְּשָׁעֵי (בְּמִסְעָרֵי) Dt 32<sup>34</sup> (|| חַתֵּם בְּצִרּוֹר פְּשָׁעֵי ||) Jb 14<sup>17</sup> (|| חַתֵּם בְּצִרּוֹר פְּשָׁעֵי ||) Ct 4<sup>12</sup> a fountain sealed up, metaph. of chaste woman (|| נָעִיל ||) Jb 9<sup>7</sup> and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun



to rise).—**חֶחֶם חֶחֶם** Ez 2<sup>12</sup> is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*,—*wast complete perfection*, Ges Sm.; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; *wast a seal (ring)*,—i.e. **חֶחֶם** estr.—of proportion Codd. 𐤇𐤁 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9<sup>24</sup> rd. Qr **לְחֶחֶם** (חֶחֶם). Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> v. sub **1**. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or *Pt.?*] **נִכְתַּב** **וְנִהְיָתָם** Est 3<sup>12</sup> (it was) *written and sealed* **בְּטַעַם** **וְנִכְתַּב** **וְנִהְיָתָם** Est 8<sup>8</sup> (continuing pt. **נִכְתַּב**) also + **בְּטַעַם הַיּוֹם**; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. **יִסְּמוּ** **וְנִהְיָתָם** Jb 24<sup>16</sup> lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| **לֹא יִסְּמוּ** **וְנִהְיָתָם**); 𐤇 C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτοῦς), whence Siegf conj. plausibly **יָמֵי ח' ל' יִסְּמוּ** **וְנִהְיָתָם** *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **אֶחָדָהֶם בָּשָׂרוֹ מְאֻבּוֹ** Lv 15<sup>3</sup> or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

†**י. הַתָּם, הוֹתָם** **n.m.** <sup>Jb 41, 7</sup> *seal, signet-ring* (Aram. ܫܠܬܐ; Eth. ማተገሞ;—v. Lag <sup>BN 116</sup>)—abs. **הַתָּם** Ex 28<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; **הוֹתָם** Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; sf. **הַתָּמָה** Gn 38<sup>18</sup>, **הַתָּמוֹ** 1 K 21<sup>8</sup>;—on supposed cstr. **הוֹתָם** v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38<sup>18</sup> (J; = **הַתָּמָה** v<sup>25</sup>), or (later ?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22<sup>24</sup>, (Benz <sup>Archäol. 106</sup>); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (**עֲלִי־לִבָּךְ, עֲלִי־רִוּוֹךְ**, used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> (instr. of vb. **חָתַם**); a precious article Hg 2<sup>23</sup> (sim. of Zerubbabel); **פְּתַחֲתֵי** *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28<sup>11.21.26</sup> 39<sup>6.14.30</sup> (all P; v. Benz <sup>252 ff.</sup>); **הַחֶרֶץ** Jb 38<sup>14</sup> = *clay of (under) a signet*; **אֶרֶץ ח' 41<sup>7</sup>** *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סגור) scales of crocodile.

† II. הוֹתֵם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher I Ch 7<sup>32</sup>  
 ⑤ Xωθαν(μ) (= הָלֵם v<sup>35</sup>; A Ελαμ, ⑤ L Ιασουλ)  
**2.** father of two of David's heroes I Ch II<sup>44</sup>,  
 ⑤ Kωθαν, ⑤ L Xωθαν.

חֶתֶם n.f. signet-ring—only חֶתֶם Gn 38<sup>25</sup>  
(J; for I. חֶתֶם v<sup>18</sup>) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö  
N<sup>11</sup> 1, 23 *fem. coll. the sealing-apparatus*).

1. חֲתָן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. حَتَّنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision*, circumcisi<sup>o</sup>n-feast).

חֲתָן *n.verb.* 1. *m. wife's father* (Ar. *ḥaṭṭān* *a circumciser*, hence *father-in-law*, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; *ḥaṭṭān* *relation on wife's side*; v. We<sup>Pro</sup>l. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen III, 154 Sta ZAW 1886, 143 Anm. No<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 187; otherwise D1<sup>Pr</sup> 91 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 116)—*estr.* חֲתָן Ex 18<sup>1</sup> + 9t., חֲתָן Ex 18<sup>6</sup>, חֲתָן Ex 3<sup>1</sup> + 9t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>2.5.6</sup>, 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 18<sup>4</sup> 11; of a Levite Ju 19<sup>4.7.9</sup>. 2. *f. wife's mother*, only sf. חֲתָנִית Dt 27<sup>23</sup>.

חַתָּן <sup>n.m.</sup> daughter's husband, bride-  
 groom (as one who undergoes circumcision, v.  
 supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. חַתְנָא, and חַתְנָא (also  
 sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. حَتَن daughter's  
 husband, then more gen. wife's and husband's  
 relations; Sab. (Lihiyân) חַתָּן daughter's husband  
 DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denkm. 87.</sup>; As. *hatanu*, daughter's hus-  
 band COT<sup>Gloss</sup>—abs. ח' I S 18<sup>18</sup> + 10 t. + Gn 19<sup>12</sup>  
 (where rd. חַתְנִיָּהּ © I Di); estr. חַתֵּן Ex 4<sup>25</sup> +  
 4 t.; sf. חַתְנִיָּהּ Ju 19<sup>5</sup>; חַתְנִיָּהּ Gn 19<sup>14,14</sup>;—1. in  
 relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or*  
*bridegroom* Gn 19<sup>12,14</sup> (ח' לַחְתִּי בְנָתִי), v<sup>14</sup> (all J),  
 Ju 15<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> I S 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Ne 6<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>28</sup>; v. also  
 אֶחָב בֵּית חַתָּן 2 K 8<sup>27</sup> *son-in-law of the house of*  
*Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah  
 was the daughter of Ahab. 2. in relation to  
 the bride, *bridegroom* לִי חַתָּן אֶתְּ Ex 4<sup>25</sup>  
*a bloody bridegroom at thou to me*, cf. v.<sup>26</sup>  
 (J); on this v. We <sup>ProL 1886, 355</sup>; בְּלָהּ Je 7<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>  
 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; in sim. of 's work for and  
 delight in his people Is 61<sup>10</sup> 62<sup>5</sup>; of sun ψ 19<sup>6</sup>

11. [חתן] vb. denom. only **Hithp.** make oneself a daughter's husband (NH Hithp. *id.* Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—Pf. 2 mpl. חתנתהם consec. Jos 23<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יחתנתה K 3<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup>; 2 m. יחתנתה Dt 7<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>21</sup>; *Imv.* יחתנתה 1 S 18<sup>22</sup>, יחתנתה Gn 34<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* יחתנתה 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** make oneself daughter's husband (son-in-law) to, c. יחתנתה 1 S 18<sup>21,22,23,26,27</sup>; c. יחתנתה K 3<sup>1</sup>, Gn 34<sup>9</sup> (P); c. יחתנתה 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup>, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>). **2.** in gen. form marriage-alliance with, c. יחתנתה Dt 7<sup>3</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (D), Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>.

†[חֲתָנָה] n.f. marriage, wedding (NH חֲתָנָה *id.*; Aram. חֲתָנָה *id.*; Ar. حَتْنَة marriage-alliance, marriage)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתָנָה Ct 3<sup>11</sup> on the day of his marriage.

†[חָתַף] vb. seize, snatch away (cf. Aram.

פא. *break in pieces*; Ar. *حَتَفَ* death)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. *וְיִשְׁבְּנוּ יְהוֹתָף וְיָמִי וְיִשְׁבְּנוּ* Jb 9<sup>12</sup> *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

† *נ. [m.]* prey—only *תֵּיבָה פְּחִי תֵּיבָה* Pr 23<sup>28</sup> *she also lieth in wait as for prey* (said of strange woman).

† *חָתַר* **vb.** dig, row (NH *id.*, bore (through), so Aram. *חָתַר* 𐤇 (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* *חָתַר* Jb 24<sup>16</sup>, *חָתַרְתִּי* Ez 12<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* *וְחָתַרְתָּ* Ez 8<sup>8</sup>, *וְחָתַרְתָּ* Ez 12<sup>12</sup> Am 9<sup>2</sup>, *וְחָתַרְתָּ* Jon 1<sup>13</sup>; *Imv.* *חָתַרְתָּ* Ez 8<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. *בְּתֵּימֵי* Jb 24<sup>16</sup> (of burglary); sq. *בְּ* into or through a wall Ez 8<sup>8.8</sup> (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12<sup>5.7.12</sup>; metaph. -sq. *בְּשֹׂאֵל* Am 9<sup>2</sup> dig into She'öl, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging into the water) Jon 1<sup>13</sup>.

† *מִחְתָּרָת* **n.m.** breaking in, burglary—*וְיִפְצֹץ הַנֶּגֶב* (JE); so *מִצָּאֵתִים* Ex 22<sup>1</sup> i.e. caught in the act (JE); so *לֹא בְּמִצָּאֵתִים* Je 2<sup>34</sup>, *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges<sup>144.2.R.4</sup>), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† *[חָתַת]* **vb.** be shattered, dismayed (As. *hattu*, terror, DI<sup>HWB 296</sup>; Talm. *חָתַת* *id.*; Eth. *ሐተተ*: is *scrutari, examinare*, v. Di<sup>Lex. 105</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *חָתַת* Je 50<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. *חָתַתָּ* Je 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., *וְחָתַתָּ* Je 48<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. *חָתַתוּ* Is 37<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., *וְחָתַתוּ* consec. Is 20<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., *וְחָתַתוּ* consec. Je 50<sup>36</sup>; *Impf.* (Kö<sup>1.566</sup>) *וְחָתַת* Is 7<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>31</sup>, *וְחָתַת* Jb 39<sup>27</sup>, *וְחָתַת* Is 31<sup>4</sup>, *וְחָתַתָּ* Je 17<sup>18</sup>, *וְחָתַת* 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.—On *וְחָתַת* Jb 21<sup>13</sup> v. *נָחַת*;—*וְחָתַתָּ* Jos 10<sup>25</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* *וְחָתַת* Is 8<sup>9.9.9</sup>;—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>31</sup>; so prob. also Is 8<sup>9.9.9</sup> (but del. in v<sup>a</sup>), and perh. (of *'s* foes in gen.) 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> (song);—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7<sup>8</sup>); fig. of *'s* righteousness Is 51<sup>6</sup> (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51<sup>56</sup>, acc. to Gie's rdg. *חָתַתָּ*, v. **Pi.** **2.** be dismayed, usu. **a.** abs.: || *וְחָתַת* Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> (all D), 1 S 17<sup>11</sup> Je 23<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27</sup> Ez 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>15.17</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; || *בֹּשֶׁת* Is 20<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> Je 8<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>18.18</sup> 48<sup>1.20.39</sup> 50<sup>2.2</sup> (others assign 48<sup>20.39</sup> 50<sup>2.2</sup> to **1**); fig. of the ground *הֶאֱרָקָה*, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14<sup>4</sup> (|| *בֹּשֶׁת* of the husbandmen); no || Je 50<sup>36</sup> Ob 9 Jb 39<sup>22</sup>. **b.** be dismayed at, by reason of, sq. *מִן* Is 31<sup>4.9</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> (|| *וְחָתַת*) Je 17<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2.2</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. *וְיִמְפְּנִי* Mal 2<sup>5</sup> and at my name he is put in

*awe* (|| *וְחָתַתָּ*). **Pi.** *Pf.* *dismay, scare*, 2 ms. sf. *וְחָתַתְנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת* (Kö<sup>1.372</sup>) consec. Jb 14<sup>4</sup> and thou scarest me with dreams (|| *בְּעֵת*); 3 fs. *וְחָתַתָּה* Je 51<sup>56</sup> (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew<sup>120.24</sup>], Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie *חָתַתָּה* (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *וְחָתַתְתָּ* Is 9<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. *וְחָתַתְתִּי* Je 49<sup>37</sup> (Kö<sup>1.372</sup>); *Imv.* 3 ms. sf. *וְחָתַתְתָּ* Jb 31<sup>34</sup>, sf. 3 fpl. *וְחָתַתְתֶּנּוּ* Hb 2<sup>17</sup> (Kö<sup>1.374</sup>); but *וְחָתַתְתָּ* Ew Ol Sta We *וְחָתַתְתָּ*; 1 s. sf. *וְחָתַתְתִּי* Je 17<sup>17</sup> (sq. *לפניהם*).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9<sup>3</sup>. **2. a.** cause to be dismayed Je 49<sup>37</sup> sq. *לְפָנֵי*. **b.** dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31<sup>34</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup>.

† **I.** *[חָתַת]* **n.m.** <sup>Gn 9.2</sup> terror, fear—*חָתַת* Jb 41<sup>25</sup>, *חָתַתָּ* Gn 9<sup>2</sup>;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9<sup>2</sup> *terror of you* (|| *מִדְּרָכָם*); in description of crocodile c. neg., *וְלֹא עָשָׂה לְבָלִיחַת* Jb 41<sup>25</sup> *one made for fearlessness*.

† **II.** *[חָתַת]* **adj.** shattered, dismayed—*impl.* *חָתַתִּים*:—**1.** shattered *חָתַתִּים* 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> (song; on pl. *חָתַתִּים* v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32<sup>30</sup> acc. to G Codd. Co (*חָתַתִּים* for MT *חָתַתִּים*) broken in their might, of Sidonians in She'öl. **2.** dismayed Je 46<sup>5</sup> of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† **I.** *חָתַת* **n. [m.]** terror—only *וְחָתַתָּה* Jb 6<sup>21</sup> (> Baer *וְחָתַתָּה* for *וְחָתַתָּה*) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† *[חָתַתָּה]* **n.f.** terror—*עַל-הָעָרִים* *חָתַתָּה* Gn 35<sup>5</sup> *a terror of (=from) God was upon the cities*.

† **II.** *חָתַת* **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), *חָתַת* 1 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>.

† *[חָתַתָּה]* **n. [m.]** terror, only pl. *חָתַתָּהִים* *בְּדֶרֶךְ* Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *terrors are in the way* (|| *וְחָתַתָּהִים*).

*חָתַתָּה* **n.f.** terror, only Ezek.; abs. *חָתַתָּה* Ez 32<sup>23</sup>, but Co rds. *חָתַתָּהִים* (with G and v<sup>24.26</sup>); cstr. *id.* 32<sup>27</sup>; sf. *חָתַתָּהִים* 32<sup>32</sup> Kt (> *חָתַתָּהִים* Qr); *חָתַתָּהִים* 32<sup>24</sup> + 2 t. + 26<sup>17</sup> (rd. *חָתַתָּהִים*, with G Ew Co, see VB), 32<sup>30</sup> (rd. *חָתַתָּהִים*, v. II. *חָתַת*)—*terror*, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v<sup>27</sup> (*וְחָתַתָּהִים*), Co *חָתַתָּהִים* v<sup>30</sup> (*חָתַתָּהִים*), but rd. *חָתַתָּהִים*, v. supr.); esp. in phr. *חָתַתָּהִים בְּאָרֶץ* *חָתַתָּהִים* cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the land of the living v<sup>23.24.25</sup> (del. G Co), v<sup>26.32</sup>.—*חָתַתָּהִים* Ez 16<sup>3.45</sup> v. *חָתַת* sub *חָתַת* supr. p. 366.

† *מִחְתָּתָה* **n.f.** terror, destruction, ruin,



poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ' Pr 10<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; estr. מַחַת Pr 10<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>28</sup>; — **1. a. terror**, Is 54<sup>14</sup> (|| עֶשֶׂק ||), Je 17<sup>17</sup>; = obj. of terror, 48<sup>39</sup> (|| שֹׁחַק ||). **b. dismay**, Pr 21<sup>15</sup> (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; מ' רוֹץ בְּאַפָּס לְאֵם מ' רוֹץ Pr 14<sup>28</sup> *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרֵת-מַלְכָּה); מ' דָּלִים

רִשָּׁם 10<sup>15</sup> *the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ' לְפַעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10<sup>29</sup> (opp. מַעֲשֵׂה); of fools מ' כְּסִיל מ' לוֹ 18<sup>7</sup>, cf. 13<sup>8</sup> (opp. שִׁמְרֵי נַפְשׁוֹ); מ' קֶרֶבָה 10<sup>14</sup> *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin*.

הַת, הָתִי v. supr. p. 366.

## ט

ט, *Tēth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in post-B Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ה' and ו', v. י, Ges § 5, 4, R<sup>3</sup> Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

† [טֹטֵטֵט] vb. *Pilpēl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטֹטֵטֵתָּהּ בְּמִטְטֵטָא Is 14<sup>23</sup> *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט' Ol § 253; ט' Sta § 464; undecided Kö<sup>1</sup> 632 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew § 121 b.)

† טֹטֵטֵט n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14<sup>23</sup>, v. foregoing.

† טָבָאֵל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܬܒܐ, Eth. ܬܒܐ; be wise; Ar. ܬܒَّ act as physician, ܬܒَّ expert)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>, ⑤ Таβηλ.

† טָבָאֵל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch 1, 590, orig. טָבָאֵל; Ol § 91 d Kö<sup>11</sup>, 537 al. think אל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Rezin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בְּרֹטְבָאֵל Is 7<sup>6</sup> (Wkl<sup>1</sup> Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Rezin, comparing מְרִבְמָן father of Benhadad).

† [טָבַח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabāḫu* Asrb Annals III, 56; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. ٓطبخ cook meat, also bake bread; Eth. ጠብሐ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַטְבַּחְו consec. Ex 21<sup>37</sup>; 3 fs. טָבַחַה Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. טָבַחַת La 2<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>; Inv. וַטְבַּח Gn 43<sup>16</sup>; Inf. estr. טָבַח Ez 21<sup>15</sup>; לְטָבֹחַ ψ 37<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטָבֹחַ, exc. לְטָבֹחַ Je 51<sup>40</sup>); Pt.

pass. טָבַח Dt 28<sup>31</sup>; — **1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E), Pr 9<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טָבַח Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), טָבַחַה 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>; cf. also Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; בְּכִשְׁבֹּ אֱלֹוֶיךָ בְּכִשְׁבֹּ Je 11<sup>19</sup> *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51<sup>40</sup> sim. of 's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טָבַחַה, טָבַחַה, 25<sup>34</sup> of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly, c. acc. pers. ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; abs. La 2<sup>21</sup> (|| הָרַג ||); opp. (חַמַּל); c. acc. cogn. טָבַח Ez 21<sup>15</sup> of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.**

† I. טָבַח n.m. Is 34<sup>6</sup> *slaughtering, slaughtering*—abs. טָבַח Gn 43<sup>16</sup> + 6 t.; טָבַח Ez 21<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. טָבַחַה Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; — **1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; לְטָבֹחַ Is 53<sup>7</sup>, sim. of suffering servant of אֱלֹוֶיךָ; also Pr 7<sup>22</sup> sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יִרְדּוּ לְטָבֹחַ Je 50<sup>37</sup> metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48<sup>15</sup>, and perh. הִכְרַעְנוּ לְטָבֹחַ Is 65<sup>12</sup>. **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by אֱלֹוֶיךָ Is 34<sup>2</sup>, specif. of Edom v<sup>6</sup> (|| נָבַח ||); v. 1 6, p. 258<sup>a</sup>); of Isr. Ez 21<sup>20</sup>, as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v<sup>15</sup>; of Ammon v<sup>33</sup>.

† II. טָבַח n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22<sup>24</sup>, ⑤ Таβек(χ).

† טָבַחַה n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1. sf. טָבַחְתִּי** as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (= I. טָבַח 1); טָבָא מ' בְּצֵאן מ'

ψ 44<sup>23</sup> like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֶאֱן לְמִבְחָה Je 12<sup>3</sup> sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לְיוֹם הַרְגָּה).

**טבח** **n.m.** 18<sup>9,23</sup> **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—**†1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טָבַח abs. 1 S 9<sup>23,24</sup> **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJC 426 (282); Sem. I. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטָּבָח *captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard* Gn 37<sup>36</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> (both J), 40<sup>3,4</sup> 41<sup>10,12</sup> (all E); רֵב־טָבָח *chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard* 2 K 25<sup>8,10,11,12,15,18,20</sup> Je 39<sup>9</sup> + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. טַבְחָא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>).

**† טַבָּחָה** **n.f.** female cook;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> (+ רִקְחוֹת *perfumers* and אֲפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

**† מִטְבַּח** **n.[m.]** slaughtering-place (Ph. טַבְחָה *id.* CIS I<sup>175</sup>), Is 14<sup>21</sup>, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

**† מִטְבַּחַת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטְבַּחַת 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> (Ⓞ Meraβηχα(ς), Ⓞ L ταβαθ); so rd. also for II. בִּטְחָה 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (v. p. 105<sup>b</sup> *supr.*).

**† טָבַל** **vb.** dip (NH *id.*; Aram. טָבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَمَل *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; וְטָבַל consec. Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; וְטָבַל consec. Ex 12<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** וְיִטְבֹּל Lv 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. וְיִטְבֹּלִי Jb 9<sup>31</sup>; וְיִטְבֹּלִי Gn 37<sup>31</sup>;—**dip:** **1.** trans., *dip a thing in*, c. acc. rei + בָּ: in blood Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>6,51</sup> (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19<sup>18</sup> (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14<sup>27</sup>, bread in vinegar Ru 2<sup>24</sup>, foot in oil Dt 33<sup>24</sup> (poem); וְיִטְבֹּלִי Jb 9<sup>31</sup> *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE; in blood), 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> (in water); but also וְיִטְבֹּל = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4<sup>17</sup> (blood), 14<sup>16</sup> (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip (oneself)*, sq. בָּ, 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> in Jordan (|| רָדַן v<sup>10,12</sup>).

**† טַבְלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (‘*hath dipped, i.e. purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup> (Ⓞ L Ταβερλ).

**II. טָבַל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠጠጠ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. tablu, *turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech<sup>210</sup>).

**† [טָבוּל]** **n.m.** turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl<sup>1,c</sup>)—only סְרוּחֵי טָבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23<sup>15</sup>

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَمَل *dye* (v. I. טבל).

**† טָבַע** **vb.** sink, sink down (NH. *id.*; Aram. טָבַע, טָבַע; Ph. טָבַע *coin*; As. tēbā, *sink in, tabbā'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi, 1892, 170 Dl<sup>HWB</sup>; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠጠፀ: *dip*)—**Qal Pf.** וְטָבַע ψ 69<sup>3</sup>; וְטָבַע ψ 9<sup>16</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** וְיִטְבַּע Je 38<sup>6</sup>; וְיִטְבַּע 1 S 17<sup>49</sup>; וְיִטְבַּע ψ 69<sup>15</sup>;—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בָּ; 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38<sup>6</sup> (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2<sup>9</sup> (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69<sup>3</sup> וְיִטְבַּע בְּמִצְלֵה נַפְשִׁי; 69<sup>15</sup> (|| הַצִּילֵנִי מִמָּוֶת); nations into the pit (בְּשִׁטְחָה) 9<sup>16</sup>. **Pu. Pf.** וְיִטְבַּע be sunk Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph. Pf.** וְיִטְבַּע be sunk in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38<sup>22</sup>; וְיִטְבַּע, of pedestals (אֲרָנִים) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38<sup>6</sup> (|| יִירָה פְּנֵה); abs. of mountains Pr 8<sup>25</sup>.

**טָבַעַת** **n.f.** signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag<sup>28,88</sup>; As. timbū'u, *seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt<sup>1,c</sup>)—abs. טָבַעַת Ex 26<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; טָבַעַתוֹ Gn 41<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. טָבַעוֹת Is 3<sup>1</sup> Ex 28<sup>23</sup>; טָבַעַת Ex 25<sup>12,12</sup> + 14 t.; estr. טָבַעוֹת Ex 28<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; טָבַעַת Ex 25<sup>12</sup> + 12 t.; sf. טָבַעַתוֹ Ex 28<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>21</sup>; טָבַעַתוֹ Ex 26<sup>29</sup>; טָבַעַתוֹ 36<sup>34</sup>;—**1.** signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Est 3<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; used in sealing official missives Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8,10</sup> (vb. קָהַם). **2.** ring, as ornament Is 3<sup>21</sup>; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25<sup>12,12,12</sup> + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

**† טַבְעוֹת** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> = Ne 7<sup>46</sup>.

**טָבַר** (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

**† טָבוּר** **n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓞ B navel, so NH *id.*, and טִבּוּר, Aram. הָיָה עִם יְרֵדִים מִעַם טָבוּר הָאָרֶץ—(טִבּוּרָא, טִבּוּרָא Ju 9<sup>37</sup> behold people descending from the highest part of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טָבוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38<sup>12</sup> those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.



† **טברמון** **n.pr.m.** (Aram. = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on **טבאל** supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15<sup>18</sup>.

† **טבת** **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.—Jan., Est 2<sup>16</sup> (Nab. **טבת** Eut No. 3 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr<sup>cor</sup> on Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Hpt<sup>E-Vowel 10</sup>, Jen<sup>ZA 1v (1889) 272 f.</sup>, ✓ perh. *tēbū* = טבע v. esp. Hpt<sup>1.c.</sup>, Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi, 1892, 170</sup>, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† **טבת** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7<sup>22</sup>, spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טהר** **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرًا *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טַהַר *emptiness*, טִיהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal<sup>682</sup>; Eth. ለጥራት ለጥራት: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal Pf.** ט' Lv 11<sup>32</sup> + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהַר Lv 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>28</sup>; טָהַרָה Lv 12<sup>8</sup> etc., + 5 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִטְהַר Lv 15<sup>13</sup> Jb 4<sup>17</sup> etc., + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** טַהַר 2 K 5<sup>10,13</sup>.—**1.** *be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan* 2 K 5<sup>10,12,13,14</sup>. **2.** *be clean ceremonially (only H P)*, Lv 15<sup>13,28,28</sup> (P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22<sup>7</sup> (H); garments Lv 13<sup>6,34,58</sup> Nu 31<sup>24</sup> (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (H), 14<sup>8,9</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> Nu 19<sup>19</sup> (all P); other articles Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31<sup>23</sup> (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12<sup>7,8</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14<sup>53</sup> (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19<sup>12,12</sup> (P). **3.** *be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them* Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13<sup>27</sup>; also sq. מִן Ez 24<sup>13,13</sup> (purification by 'i); *made clean* מִכָּל-חַטָּאתֵיהֶם Lv 16<sup>30</sup> (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מִחַטְאוֹת Pr 20<sup>9</sup> (|| זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51<sup>9</sup> (|| אֶלְבִּין); more generally מִכָּל-מַעֲשֵׂי יְהוָה Jb 4<sup>17</sup> shall a man be more pure than his maker? (|| יצִיק). **Pi.** **Pf.** טָהַר Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טָהַר Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרָה Nu 8<sup>6,15</sup> etc. + 7 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup> etc. + 4 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** sf. טַהַרָה ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** טָהַר Ez 39<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Ez 36<sup>33</sup> etc. + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מִטְהַר Lv 14<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>;—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; land from corpses Ez 39<sup>12,14,16</sup>; heavens from clouds Jb 37<sup>21</sup>; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29<sup>15,16,18</sup>; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34<sup>3,5,8</sup>; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13<sup>9</sup>; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13<sup>30</sup>. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16<sup>19</sup> (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12<sup>30</sup>; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43<sup>26</sup>; of consecration of Levites by חֲטָאת מִי Nu 8<sup>6,7</sup> (P), and חֲטָאת Nu 8<sup>15,21</sup> (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16<sup>30</sup> (P), Ez 37<sup>23</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; מִחַטְאוֹת ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; מַעֲשֵׂי (וֹת) Je 33<sup>8</sup> Ez 36<sup>33</sup>; מִמַּטְאוֹת Ez 24<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *pronounce clean, ceremonially* Lv 13<sup>6,13,17,23,28,34,37,59</sup> 14<sup>7,48</sup> (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14<sup>11</sup> (P). **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> (so rd. for MT טהור © We Dr, he is not clean, because he hath not been cleansed); **Pi.** טָהַר לא אָרַץ מִטְהָרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22<sup>24</sup> (but © Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. מטר). **Hithp.** **Pf.** 3 pl. הִטְהָרוּ Ezr 6<sup>30</sup>; הִטְהָרוּ (Kö<sup>1.271</sup>) 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Nu 8<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. הִטְהַרְנוּ Jos 22<sup>17</sup>; **Impf.** יִטְהָרוּ Ne 12<sup>30</sup>; **Imv.** הִטְהָרוּ Gn 35<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** מִטְהָרָה Lv 14<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; **pl.** מִטְהָרִים Ne 13<sup>23</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** *ceremonially*, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35<sup>2</sup> (R), Nu 8<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Ezr 6<sup>30</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>; also for heathen mysteries Is 66<sup>17</sup>; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12<sup>30</sup> (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** *morally* Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטְהָר the candidate for purification Lv 14<sup>4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,23,29,31</sup> (P).

† **טָהַר** **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1.** *purity, טָהַר נְעֻצֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם* Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2.** sf. מִי טָהָרָה Lv 12<sup>4,6</sup> the days of her purifying (menstruation).

† **טָהָר** (v. Ges<sup>s 10.2.B</sup>), or **טָהַר** (Ol<sup>s 173 b</sup> Bō<sup>s 886</sup>) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהָרָה—only הִשְׁבַּת מִטְהָרָה ψ 89<sup>45</sup>; De Hup Pe Sch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; © וַיַּשְׁבֵּת אֱלֹהִים לְעֵינָיו מִטְהָרָה made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהָרָה or מִטְהָרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges<sup>s 20.2.2 b</sup>), and Schr<sup>SK 1863, 642</sup> who reads הִשְׁבַּת מִטְהָרָה; Gr prop. עטרתו his crown; Bae מִטְהָרָה מִיִּדוֹ sceptre from his hand.

† **טָהַרָה** **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט' Lv 12<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. טָהַרָה 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>19</sup>; sf. מִטְהָרָה Lv 13<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12<sup>4,5</sup>. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13<sup>7,35</sup> 14<sup>2,23,32</sup>; of Nazirite Nu 6<sup>9</sup>; from an issue Lv 15<sup>13</sup> (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44<sup>26</sup>; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30<sup>19</sup>;

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהָרָה Ne 12<sup>45</sup> *the charge, requirement of purification.*

† **טהור** *adj.* clean, pure;—*m. abs.* ט' Ex 25<sup>11</sup> + 68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11<sup>47</sup> + 4 t.; *estr.* טָהֹר Hab 1<sup>13</sup>; טָהֹר Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; טָהָר Jb 17<sup>9</sup>; *f.* טְהוּרָה Mal 1<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; טְהִירָה Gn 7<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; *impl.* טְהוּרִים Ez 36<sup>25</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>; טְהוּרִים Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; *fpl.* טְהוּרוֹת Lv 14<sup>4</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7<sup>2,2,3,8</sup> 8<sup>20,20</sup> (all J), Lv 14<sup>4</sup> (P), 26<sup>25,25</sup> (H), Dt 14<sup>11,20</sup>; places Lv 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 1<sup>36</sup> Nu 19<sup>9</sup> (all P); things Lv 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>37,47</sup> 14<sup>57</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; persons Lv 7<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>13,17,37,39,40,41</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> Nu 5<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>11,13</sup> 19<sup>9,18,19</sup> (all P), Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 18 20<sup>26a</sup> + *v.* 26<sup>b</sup> MT but *rd.* טָהָר Pu., see טָהָר, 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>. **2.** physically *pure*: of gold יָהָב Ex 25<sup>11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39</sup> 28<sup>14,22,36</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,26</sup> 39<sup>15,25,30</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>; יָהָב Jb 28<sup>19</sup>; of water מַיִם Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; of incense קִטְרֶה Ex 30<sup>35</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> (P); of lamp stand מִנְרָה Ex 31<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>37</sup> (P), Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (H), 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; *clean*, of turban Zc 3<sup>5,5</sup>. **3.** ethically *pure*, *clean* Pr 30<sup>12</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 14<sup>4</sup>; of heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup> Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; hands Jb 17<sup>9</sup>; eyes Hab 1<sup>13</sup> (of God); words of men Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; words of God ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; law of ' as object of reverential fear ψ 19<sup>10</sup>.

† **טוב** *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also *deriv.*; Ar. طَابَ, med. ط, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טָב, טָבֵב, טָבֵב, טָבֵב and esp. *deriv.* glad, joyful; As. tabu, *be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl <sup>HWB 209</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* טוב Nu 11<sup>18</sup> + 32 t.; *pl.* טובי Nu 24<sup>5</sup> Ct 4<sup>10</sup>, (*Impf.* טָבֵב from יָטַב); *Inf.* abs. טוב Nu 11<sup>25</sup>; *estr.* טוב Je 32<sup>39</sup> + 6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt טוב); *Pt.* טוב Ju 11<sup>25</sup> 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>; (for these forms *v.* Bō<sup>1139,4</sup> SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between *vb.* and *adj.*);—**1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24<sup>5</sup> (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4<sup>10</sup> (sq. מִיֵּן comp.). **2.** *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוב Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (Qr), 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> (v. טוב 2 c). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הטוב טוב אהה מבלל Ju 11<sup>25</sup> *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** לֵב טוב *be well with, good for* Nu 11<sup>18</sup> (J), Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16,23</sup> 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> ψ 119<sup>71</sup> 128<sup>2</sup> Je 22<sup>15</sup>; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3<sup>10</sup> it is *well* (with him); או טוב Je 22<sup>16</sup> (cf. v<sup>15</sup>); אוֹלֵל טוב 1 S 20<sup>12</sup> *there is good toward David*. **5.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי טוב 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> 2 S 3<sup>19,36</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>38</sup>;

אִם טוב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup>; later usage is על טוב אִם *if it seem good unto* (so As. tabu eli, *be pleasing unto*, Dl <sup>HWB 300a</sup>), 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> Ne 2<sup>5,7</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>4,8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (cf. טוב *adj.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִטִּיבְתָּ 2 Ch 6<sup>8</sup> הִטִּיבְתָּ 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי that 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> thou didst well, that it was in thine heart = 2 Ch 6<sup>8</sup>; sq. *inf.* c. לֵךְ 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.

† **טוב** *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag <sup>BN 26</sup>; Aram. טוב, Palm. טוב Vog <sup>No. 81</sup>; טוב Vog <sup>No. 78</sup>)—*m.* טוב Gn 21<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., טוב Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; *f.* טובה Est 8<sup>5</sup> + 50 t., טובה Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; *estr.* טובה Gn 26<sup>7</sup> + 6 t., טובה Gn 24<sup>16</sup>; *pl.* טובים Je 44<sup>17</sup> + 28 t.; טובים Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; *estr.* טובי Dn 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; *pl.* טובות Est 2<sup>2</sup>, טובות Je 24<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., טובה Gn 6<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the 'sight, fair, of daughters of men Gn 6<sup>2</sup> (J); of a son Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> 1 K 20<sup>3</sup>, young men (but *rd.* herds ט Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8<sup>16</sup>; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1<sup>15</sup>, טובה Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>3,7</sup>; טובה 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; טוב תאר 1 K 1<sup>6</sup>; טובה Na 3<sup>7</sup>; טובה טובה Est 2<sup>2</sup>; טובה טובה Dn 1<sup>4</sup>; טובה טובה Ec 11<sup>7</sup>; טובה בעיני טובה *fair in his eyes* Est 8<sup>5</sup>; of mantle Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (J); goodly houses Is 5<sup>9</sup> Dt 8<sup>12</sup>; cities Dt 6<sup>10</sup>; situation of city 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>. **b.** to the taste, good, sweet, agreeable for eating למאכל Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (both J); ears of grain Gn 41<sup>5,22,24,26</sup> (E); figs Je 24<sup>2,3,5</sup>; honey Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; Ct 7<sup>10</sup> *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. בְּיֵין); *my sweet fruit* Ju 9<sup>11</sup> (|| יִמְחִי). **c.** to the smell, sweet-scented, of ointment Ct 1<sup>3</sup>, טובה Je 6<sup>20</sup> *the fragrant cane*. **d.** of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4<sup>13</sup>. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so agreeable, pleasing, well: **a.** of time: טוב יום *good day, festal day* 1 S 25<sup>5</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>19,22</sup>; of feasts Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; prosperous years Gn 41<sup>35</sup> (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים *the best part of the women's house*; לֵב טוב Dt 23<sup>17</sup>, בְּטָרָה טוב Gn 20<sup>15</sup> (v. c f *infr.*). **c.** of persons, טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29<sup>6,6,9</sup> טוב בעיני Mal 2<sup>17</sup> (cf. vb. 4, and f *infr.*); later לפני Ec 2<sup>26,26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>; inserted in 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> © We Dr; cf. עם ט' 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>. **d.** of word or message, טובה 2 S 18<sup>27</sup> *good tidings*; טובה טובה 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>; דבר בעתו Pr 15<sup>23</sup> *a word in its season*; דבר טוב Pr 12<sup>25</sup> *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45<sup>2</sup> *a good theme*. **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;



Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem); of unity of brethren  
 133<sup>1</sup> how good and how  
 pleasant it is! (יהיה) טוב ל' it shall be well for  
 Ec 2<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>12,13</sup> (cf. vb. 3); Jb 13<sup>9</sup> will it  
 be advantageous that (v. 5). עשה הטוב בעיני  
 Ec 10<sup>6</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>24</sup> 1 S 1<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>40</sup> 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>, 2 S  
 19<sup>19,28,39</sup> 2 K 10<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>, 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> = 2 S 24<sup>22</sup>  
 where obj. of העלה טוב בע'; (ה)טוב בע' (כל) עשה (ב)  
 Ec 19<sup>8</sup> (J), Ju 10<sup>15</sup> 1 S 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>36</sup> Est 3<sup>11</sup>; (ב)הטוב;  
 Ec 12<sup>28</sup> Jos 9<sup>25</sup> (D), 2 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> Je 26<sup>14</sup>,  
 cf. Est 8<sup>8</sup>; nouns reversed Dt 6<sup>18</sup>; עשה הטוב  
 in other combinations טוב בע' 3 Ch 31<sup>20</sup>; והישר לפני  
 Nu 36<sup>6</sup> (P), Je 40<sup>4</sup>; הטוב והישר 2 K 10<sup>3</sup>;  
 2 K 18<sup>12</sup>, Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J), 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> Est 7<sup>9</sup>; דבר מטוב עדרע speak either good  
 or bad Gn 31<sup>24,29</sup> (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>;  
 Gn 24<sup>50</sup> (J); התנבא ט' 1 K 22<sup>8,18</sup> =  
 2 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>; cf. 1 K 22<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>12</sup>. 3. good,  
 excellent of its kind: a. of the several creations,  
 ורא אלהים כי טוב and God saw that it was good,  
 excellent Gn 1<sup>4,10,12,18,21,25</sup> (P); אשר עשה והנה  
 1 S 31<sup>1</sup> (P) God saw all that he had made,  
 and behold it was very excellent. So b. of land,  
 soil, fruitful, fertile: ארץ Ex 3<sup>8</sup> Nu 13<sup>19</sup> (both  
 J), 14<sup>7</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>25,35</sup> 3<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>21,22</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>7,10</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> Jos  
 23<sup>16</sup> (D), Ju 18<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; ארמה 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> Jos  
 23<sup>13,15</sup> (D); הר Dt 3<sup>25</sup>; חלקה 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup>;  
 1 S 17<sup>8</sup>; נה Ez 34<sup>14</sup>; מרעה 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup> Ez 34<sup>14</sup>.  
 c. of vegetation, choice, fruitful יוֹתֵימ 1 S 18<sup>14</sup>;  
 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup> Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; שמן טוב 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> precious  
 oil = Is 39<sup>2</sup>, 1 S 13<sup>32</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup>; of seed, טובים  
 Ec 11<sup>6</sup> whether both of them will be fruitful.  
 d. of animals, fat בקר Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (J); עוֹיִם Gn 27<sup>9</sup>  
 (J); פירות Gn 41<sup>26</sup> (E); יֶרֶךְ Ez 24<sup>4</sup>. e. of  
 minerals, fine, pure והב Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (J), 2 Ch 3<sup>5,8</sup>.  
 4. good, rich, valuable in estimation: a. in quantity,  
 טובה זקנה good old age Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (R), 25<sup>8</sup>  
 (P), Ju 8<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>28</sup>; dowry Gn 30<sup>20</sup> (E; many  
 sons); treasury Dt 28<sup>12</sup> (from which <sup>א</sup> sends  
 blessings). b. in price, goodly, valuable: of  
 the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe  
 Lv 27<sup>10,10,12,14,33</sup> (H); profit Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; hire Ec 4<sup>9</sup>;  
 מחמרי הטבים Jo 4<sup>5</sup> my goodly precious things.  
 5. good, appropriate, becoming, טוב אשר Ec 7<sup>18</sup>.  
 (cf. 5<sup>1</sup> infr.). טובה עם נחלה Ec 7<sup>11</sup> wisdom  
 is good with an inheritance (other trans. see in  
 VB); יֶפֶה Ec 5<sup>17</sup>; c. עֲצָה 2 S 17<sup>7,14</sup> good advice;  
 טוב פתר Gn 40<sup>16</sup> (E) that he interpreted well;  
 טוב (לא) Ex 18<sup>17</sup> (E) the thing is (not)  
 good, wise, so Dt 1<sup>14</sup> 1 S 26<sup>16</sup>; טוב (ה)רבר the word  
 is good, is well said 1 S 9<sup>10</sup> 1 K 2<sup>38,42</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 2 K 20<sup>19</sup>

= Is 39<sup>f</sup>, for which abbreviated טוב *well / good* ! exclamation Ru 3<sup>13</sup> I S 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>13</sup> I K 2<sup>18</sup>; followed by יי *it is good that* 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup> La 3<sup>27</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> (cf. 13<sup>9</sup> 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2<sup>18</sup> (J), ψ 73<sup>3</sup> 92<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>1</sup> Pr 25<sup>27</sup> (cf. sub 10); with י (strangely) ויחי טוב La 3<sup>26</sup> *it is good that one wait* (v. ריחם, ויחי, טוב בלא דעת נפש לא טוב Pr 19<sup>2</sup> *that a soul be without knowledge is not good*. 6. c. מן compar. = *better*, sq. inf. Gn 29<sup>19</sup> (E). Ex 14<sup>12</sup> (J), ψ 118<sup>8,9</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> Ec 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; inf. om. Pr 21<sup>9,19</sup> 25<sup>24</sup>; מן om. Nu 14<sup>3</sup> (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15<sup>2</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup> I S 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>28</sup> I K 2<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup> Pr 12<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>1,22</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> La 4<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> Ec 4<sup>3,9,13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>5,8</sup>; c. מן rei Ju 8<sup>2</sup> I S 15<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> I K 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup> Is 56<sup>5</sup> Jon 4<sup>3,8</sup> ψ 37<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 84<sup>11</sup> 119<sup>72</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11,19</sup> 15<sup>16,17</sup> 16<sup>8,16</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Ct 1<sup>8</sup> Ec 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>1,3,8,10</sup> 9<sup>4,16,18</sup>; sq. מִטֵּב Ec 5<sup>4</sup>; אם . . . ה . . . מִטֵּב *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; או . . . הטוב 18<sup>19</sup>; אין מן טוב מאשר Ec 2<sup>24</sup> (rd. מִטֵּב v. Comm.); מן טוב Ec 3<sup>22</sup>; מן טוב אין Ec 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>; so I S 27<sup>1</sup> ⑨ We Dr K1o Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.). 7. of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous*: טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15<sup>15</sup> Est 5<sup>9</sup> Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; טוב לב I K 8<sup>66</sup>=2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>; ונחיה טובים Je 44<sup>17</sup> *we were prosperous*; similarly ψ 112<sup>5</sup>. 8. of man's intellectual nature, טוב שכל *good understanding* 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> ψ 111<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; טובת שכל I S 25<sup>3</sup>. 9. *good, kind, benign*: a. of men, themselves I S 25<sup>16</sup> 2 S 18<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup>; the eye Pr 22<sup>9</sup> רבים טובים *kind words* I K 12<sup>7</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>. b. of God, himself Na 1<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> ψ 86<sup>5</sup>; כי טוב *for he is good, kind* ψ 34<sup>9</sup> 100<sup>5</sup> 135<sup>3</sup> Je 33<sup>11</sup>; חסדו כי טוב כי לעולם I Ch 16<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,29</sup> 136<sup>1</sup>; טוב *kind to* 73<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>9</sup> La 3<sup>25</sup>; טובה על Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 2<sup>8,19</sup>; טובה שמך כי טוב; טוב רוח (ה) טובה, הרבר (ים) הטוב (ים) 60<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>21</sup>; טוב חסד *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21<sup>48</sup> 23<sup>14,15</sup> (D), I K 8<sup>56</sup> Je 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ze 1<sup>13</sup>. 10. *good (ethical), right*: מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6<sup>8</sup>, || משפט Jb 34<sup>4</sup>: a. of man himself || ישר Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; איש טוב Pr 14<sup>14</sup>; טוב (ה) (ה) טוב (ה) (the) good 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> ψ 125<sup>4</sup> Pr 2<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> Ec 9<sup>2,2</sup>; man's deeds רבים מעלים 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>3</sup>; מעשה I S 19<sup>4</sup> Ec 12<sup>14</sup>; טובה והישרה Ez 36<sup>31</sup>; הַטֵּב (ה) הַטֵּב (ה) *the good and right way*; (ה) טובה (ה) (the) good way I K 8<sup>36</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup> Is 65<sup>2</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> ψ 36<sup>6</sup> Pr 16<sup>29</sup>; טוב ונחיה 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> *good and right is thy case*; טוב דבר *good thing* I K 14<sup>13</sup>; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5<sup>9</sup>; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18<sup>18</sup>; so of מרמה etc., Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; לא טוב e. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענש לצדיק Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; שאהא 18<sup>8</sup>; פני רשע 28<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> (טוב); b. of God טוב וישר יהוה ψ 119<sup>68</sup>; טוב אהה ומטיב 25<sup>8</sup>; משפטין טובים 119<sup>39</sup>; his commands מצות Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; חקים Ez 20<sup>25</sup> (טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4<sup>2</sup>; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3<sup>38</sup>.

† III. טוב n.m. <sup>Je 17. 6</sup> (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—ט Gn 26<sup>29</sup> + 134 t.;—**1. welfare, prosperity, happiness**: || שְׁלֹמֹם Is 52<sup>7</sup> Je 8<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>19</sup>; אם טוב ואם רע 42<sup>6</sup> *whether prosperity or adversity*; יבוא טוב 17<sup>6</sup> *prosperity cometh*; ראה בט' Dt 26<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>; בט' Ec 2<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>32</sup>; obj. of ראה ψ 47 34<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> Jb 7<sup>7</sup>; of דרש Est 10<sup>3</sup>; of בקש ψ 122<sup>9</sup>; מנע 84<sup>12</sup> Je 25<sup>25</sup>; נתן ψ 85<sup>13</sup>; קוה Jb 30<sup>26</sup>; מצא Pr 16<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; נחל Pr 28<sup>10</sup>; חסר ψ 34<sup>11</sup>; חכמה וט' 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>; חול לט' 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> Is 52<sup>7</sup>; in בטוב 25<sup>13</sup> Jb 21<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>14</sup>; because of prosperity Zc 1<sup>17</sup>; *afar from happiness* ψ 39<sup>3</sup>; חסר בטוב Ho 10<sup>1</sup>; לטוב Dt 30<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>11</sup>; לטוב לנו Dt 6<sup>24</sup> *for good to us, = for our good*, 10<sup>13</sup> (לָהֶם), Je 32<sup>39</sup> (לָהֶם); cf. לרע ל Je 7<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup>). **2. good things, (coll.) ברכו(ת)** blessing of good things ψ 21<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>25</sup>; מלא בט' Jb 22<sup>18</sup> *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שבע ψ 104<sup>28</sup> Pr 12<sup>14</sup>; מלא ψ 107<sup>9</sup>; אכל Pr 13<sup>2</sup> Is 55<sup>2</sup>; לקח Ho 14<sup>3</sup>; השביע בט' ψ 103<sup>5</sup>; goods, possessions 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>. **3. good = benefit**: וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31<sup>12</sup> *she doeth him good and not evil*; תְּפִלֹּת צְדִיקִים אֲף־טוֹב Pr 11<sup>28</sup> *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קבל Jb 2<sup>10</sup>; מנע Pr 3<sup>27</sup>; שחר 11<sup>27</sup>; שלם 13<sup>21</sup>; עשה Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J), ψ 119<sup>65</sup>; היטיב Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (J); ערב לט' ψ 119<sup>122</sup>; הִנְיִשׁ Pr 14<sup>22</sup> *who devise good*. **4. moral good**, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2<sup>9.17</sup> 3<sup>5.22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>39</sup>; בֵּין טוֹב לרע 2 S 19<sup>36</sup>; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30<sup>15</sup> 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> 1 K 3<sup>9</sup> Is 5<sup>20.20</sup> 7<sup>15.16</sup> Am 5<sup>14.15</sup> Mi 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 34<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>5</sup>; וְזָח Ho 8<sup>3</sup> *cast off good*; do good ψ 14<sup>1.3</sup> = 53<sup>2.4</sup>, 37<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>20</sup>, in 3<sup>12</sup> this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. ט' לראות ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; רדף ט' ψ 38<sup>21</sup> *pursue good*; ט' מַעְגַּל־ט' Pr 2<sup>9</sup> *path of good*.

† טוב אֲדוֹנִיָּה n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, יְהוֹשָׁפָט וְיִזְבַּחְיָה וְטוֹבִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, but txt. suspicious; Ⓞ L τωβαδωνια, but Ⓞ only τωβαδωσια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. <sup>Jb 20. 21</sup> good things, goods, goodness;—ט Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33<sup>19</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup>; Je 27<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; טובי Ho 3<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9<sup>36</sup> Je 27<sup>7</sup>; טובים Jb 21<sup>16</sup>;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1. good things, coll.**, produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45<sup>18.20.23</sup> (E), Is 1<sup>19</sup> Je 27<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>35.36</sup>, to be enjoyed; good things of ' as given by him Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Je 31<sup>12.14</sup> ψ 27<sup>13</sup>; of house of ' ψ 65<sup>5</sup>, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2. goods, property** Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (J), Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>. **3. abstr.**: a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; of people of ' Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; of himself Ex 33<sup>19</sup> (JE). b. *joy* of heart Dt 28<sup>47</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup> (v. 1. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). c. *prosperity* Jb 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>; of Jerusalem ψ 128<sup>5</sup>; in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth. d. *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119<sup>66</sup>. **4. abstr., goodness** of God: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9<sup>25</sup>. b. in the salvation of his people Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 25<sup>7</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>. c. stored up for his saints ψ 31<sup>20</sup>.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—abs. ט' Dt 28<sup>11</sup> + 54 t.; cstr. טובת ψ 106<sup>5</sup>; sf. טובתי ψ 16<sup>2</sup> etc. + 4 t. sf.s.; pl. טובות Je 12<sup>6</sup>; טובה 2 K 25<sup>28</sup> Je 52<sup>32</sup>; sf. טובתי Ne 6<sup>19</sup>;—**1. welfare, prosperity, happiness**: || שְׁלֹמֹם Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Je 33<sup>9</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>17</sup>; יום טובה Ec 7<sup>14</sup> *day of prosperity*; טוֹבְתִי בְּלִעְלִיךְ ψ 16<sup>2</sup> *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* Jb 22<sup>21</sup> *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 28<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>7</sup> Je 14<sup>11</sup>; לרעה ולא לטובה, 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> 39<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; obj. of בקש Ne 2<sup>10</sup>; אבד Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; Je 32<sup>42</sup>; טובה Jb 9<sup>25</sup> Ec 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; הביא אכל ψ 106<sup>5</sup>; חסר ט' Ec 4<sup>8</sup>; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21<sup>25</sup> = *taste happiness*; of שבע Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; after נחם על Je 18<sup>10</sup>. **2. good things (coll.)**: a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>26</sup>, Je 18<sup>20</sup>; pl. דברי טובות Je 12<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>32</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>28</sup>. b. of material possessions 'רבות הט' Ec 5<sup>10</sup> *when good things increase*. **3. bounty, good** שְׁנֵת טוֹבְתֶךָ ψ 65<sup>12</sup> *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68<sup>11</sup>; עשה טובה Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), Nu 24<sup>13</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> 2 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> Je 33<sup>9</sup>; obj. of רעה תחת טובה 1 S 24<sup>18</sup>; שלם 1 S 24<sup>20</sup>; נמל Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> ψ 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>5</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup>; תחת קללה ט' 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; זכר לי לט' remember it for me for good Ne 5<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>; לטובה Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> Je 24<sup>5.6</sup> ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; pl. טובתי Ne 6<sup>19</sup> *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is my



good)—1. טוביה a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, not 9; ③ L Tωβias, elsewhere טוביה ② Tωβια(s). 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2<sup>10.19</sup> 3<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1.12.14.17.17.19</sup> 13<sup>4.7.8</sup>. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2<sup>60</sup>=Ne 7<sup>62</sup>. 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6<sup>10.14</sup>, ③ χρησίμων (-μοis) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוביה.

† iv. טוב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוב ארץ Ju 11<sup>3.5</sup>, ③ Tωβ; איש טוב 2 S 10<sup>6.8</sup> men of Tōb, ③ (E)ιστωβ; = Toubiōn, Tōbiōn 1 Macc 5<sup>13</sup>; identif. by Conder<sup>Handb. 295</sup> with southern Bashan, where is still Taiyibeh, 12 m. S.E. from Sea of Galilee.

† [טור] vb. spin (NH id.; Aram. טווייה) spider Jb 8<sup>14</sup> ① (but Syr. ① = roast, broil, v. Dr JPh xi, 1882, 207); As. tāmū (tāvū), spin, Hpt<sup>ZA</sup>, 1887, 274 Dl HWB 302; Ar. طَوَّى fold, wind; Eth. መወረ: be twisted)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טוו work of women of Isr. Ex 35<sup>25</sup> abs., v<sup>26</sup> sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵיִם goats, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† מטוה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35<sup>25</sup> (P).

† [טוח] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH id.; Aram. id.; cf. Ar. طَاَح re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit; مَطَّح camel smeared with tar);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וטח consec. Lv 14<sup>42</sup> (on טח Is 44<sup>18</sup> v. טחה); 3 pl. טחו Ez 22<sup>28</sup>; טחחם Ez 13<sup>12.14</sup>; Inf. cstr. לטוח 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; Pt. pl. טחים Ez 13<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. טחי Ez 13<sup>11</sup>; only P Ez Ch;—over-spread, coat (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עפר) Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; over-lay (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13<sup>15</sup> (acc. of wall), v<sup>12</sup> c. acc. of coating (טיח); with תפל (q.v.) v<sup>11</sup>; c. 2 acc. v<sup>10.14.15</sup>; cf. ונביאיָה טחו להם, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). Niph. Inf. cstr. הִטוּחַ be coated (with עפר) Lv 14<sup>43</sup>; and, fully, אֶת־הַבַּיִת הִטוּחַ 14<sup>48</sup> (both P).

† טיח n.[m.] a coating, only הִטִּיחַ אֶת־הַמִּטָּהם Ez 13<sup>12</sup>.

† טחות n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טחות of seat of faithfulness,

אֶמְתָּה הַפְּנִיָּה בִּטְ 51<sup>8</sup> faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts, i.e. in the heart (|| כִּתְּם); of seat of wisdom חֲכָמָה בִּטְ מִן־שֵׁת Jb 38<sup>36</sup> (|| עֲבֹי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' ①, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB<sup>11.144</sup> al.), but is rather cloud-layers (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† טיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH id.; As. tītu, id., Flood Tabl.<sup>iii.10.25</sup>)—abs. טיט Jb 41<sup>28</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. id. Mi 7<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;—1. mud, mire of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) מִן־חֲרוֹחַט Mi 7<sup>10</sup> ① 18<sup>43</sup>=2 S 22<sup>43</sup>, Zc 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38<sup>6.5</sup>; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41<sup>22</sup>; cast up by sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> (|| רָפִישׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ① 69<sup>15</sup> and הִיזֵן טִי ① 40<sup>30</sup>. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| חֲקִיר) Is 41<sup>25</sup>, brick-clay (|| id.) Na 3<sup>14</sup>.

טוטפת, טטפת v. טטף.

[טול] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. طَال be extended, elongated; v. Hom<sup>38.87</sup> who comp. As. tālu, Aram. ① טל, all walk about (cf. spatiari, fr. spatium); Eth. ለጠለለ: hang loosely, ለጠለለ: expand)—Pilp. Pt. מטלטלך נבר Is 22<sup>17</sup> hurleth thee violently. Hiph. Pf. הטיל Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; וְהִטַּלְתִּי Je 16<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>; Impf. וְיִטַּל 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.), 20<sup>33</sup>; אֶטִּיל Ez 32<sup>4</sup> (③ Co om.) וְיִטְּלוּ Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; וְיִטְּלוּ Jon 1<sup>15</sup>; cast, cast out, of casting a javelin (תִּנִּית) 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> (but rd. here וַיִּטֵּל, ✓ נטל, and took up, so ③ ① Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20<sup>33</sup> sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1<sup>12.15</sup>; also the cargo בָּלִים 1<sup>5</sup>; fig. of 'casting Pharaoh על־פְּנֵי הַשָּׁדָה Ez 32<sup>4</sup> (Co del. v. supr.; || וַיִּנְטֵשִׁיךָ בְּאַרְצָךְ); hurl (send violently), of 'sending furious wind Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. + מועל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22<sup>26</sup> c. acc. + על of land to which. Hoph. Pf. הוּטַל Je 22<sup>28</sup>; Impf. וְיִטַּל Pr 16<sup>33</sup>; ① 37<sup>24</sup>; יִטַּל Jb 41<sup>1</sup>;—1. be hurled, e.g. into exile Je 22<sup>28</sup> (|| הִשְׁלַכְנוּ); hurled down, headlong, וְיִטַּל לא יפל כי ① 37<sup>24</sup> when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong (fig. of a good man); יִטַּל Jb 41<sup>1</sup> be overwhelmed, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, be cast, thrown, the lot בָּחִק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16<sup>33</sup>.

† טלטלה n.f. a hurling, Is 22<sup>17</sup>, v. supr. Pilp., lit. hurleth thee with a hurling, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטַל הַנֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover about, approach, طَرَّ limit, border).

† טור n.m. Ex 28, 17 row—abs. ט' Ex 28<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. id. 28<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28<sup>17</sup> + 7 t.; טרים 1 K 7<sup>30</sup>; cstr. טורי Ex 39<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. row, course of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46<sup>23a</sup>; of beams 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, v. also ט' (Th Klo, v. טַקַּף, טַקַּפִּים; of pillars 7<sup>23</sup>. 2. row of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28<sup>17, 17, 17, 18, 19, 20</sup> 39<sup>10, 10, 10, 11, 12, 13</sup> (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7<sup>20, 42</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>, so also prob. 1 K 7<sup>18</sup>, v. Th Klo, after ט; of knops round the molten sea 7<sup>24</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>8</sup> (oxen טַבְּקִי, erron. for טַבְּקִיעִים 1 K 7<sup>24</sup>).

† טירה n.f. encampment, battlement (fr. idea of surrounding, enclosure; Syr. طَيْر sheepfold, εἶσαυλις)—cstr. טירה Ct 8<sup>9</sup>; טירחם ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; pl. טירות Ez 46<sup>23</sup>; sf. טירתם Nu 31<sup>10</sup> Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; טירותם 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>; טירותיהם Ez 25<sup>4</sup>; — 1. encampment, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; with ערים Nu 31<sup>10</sup>, Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (משכניהם); encampment (poet.) = habitation ψ 69<sup>26</sup> (אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup> (מאשבות). 2. in metaph. טירה Ct 8<sup>9</sup> a battlement of silver. 3. row of stones, only pl. טירות Ez 46<sup>23</sup>, virtually pl. of טור 1, q. v.

† טור n.pr.m. and gent. (perh. connected etymolog. with טירה, v. Gn 25<sup>16</sup>)—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>31</sup> = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5<sup>19</sup>; Ἰτροπαῖοι τε καὶ Ἀπαβες Strabo xvi. 2, 18; Ἰτροπαῖους Joseph Ant. xii. 11, 3 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτροπαίας καὶ Τραχυσπίτιδος χώρας Luke 3; on טור and (later) n.pr.terr. Ituraea, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and reff.

† טורשׁ vb. rush, dart (Aram. طور, טורס, fly)—only Qal Impf. טורשׁ עלי אֶכֶּל Jb 9<sup>26</sup> like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† טחה vb. hurl, shoot (NH id.; Ar. طَحَى spread, extend, carry far with, e.g. a ball Lane<sup>1832c</sup>)—only Pil. Pt. (Ges<sup>175 R 18</sup>) pl. cstr. טחתה Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E), lit. making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.

† [טחה] vb. be besmeared—only Qal Pf. 3 ms. טח מראות עיניהם Is 44<sup>18</sup> their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges<sup>145, 7a</sup>; others regard טח as metaplastic pointing for טח, fr. טוח, v. Sta<sup>1385 d</sup>.

† [טחן] vb. grind (NH crush, olives, etc.; Aram. طَح, טחן grind; Ar. طَحَن grind; Eth. ጥሕን: polenta, farina hordacen)—Qal Pf. טחנני Nu 11<sup>8</sup>; Impf. וַיִּטְחֵן Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. טחנן Jb 31<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. טחנתי Is 3<sup>15</sup>; Inf. abs. טחון Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; Imv. fs. טחני Is 47<sup>2</sup>; Pt. טוחן Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; טחננה Ec 12<sup>3</sup>; — grind, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones טחנים Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47<sup>2</sup> (obj. קַמַּח, this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; טחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31<sup>10</sup>, i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (of golden calf); טחננה Ec 12<sup>3</sup> = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاجِشׁ molar teeth; so in Lexx Syr. طَسَنَدَا, طَسَنَدَا); פני עניים ט' Is 3<sup>15</sup> the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of extreme oppression.

† טחון n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill; only בחורים ט' נשאו La 5<sup>13</sup> the young men have borne the mill (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

† טחנה n.f. mill = foregoing, ט' Ec 12<sup>4</sup> when the sound of the mill is low (cf. v<sup>3</sup>, sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ eject; Aram. طَحَر strain at stool, طَحَر dysentery).

† [טחור] n.m. <sup>186, 4</sup> only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. טחוריא, טחור, עפלי, עפלים Qr for Kt טחוריא) —chiefly Qr for Kt טחוריא Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6, 9, 12</sup>; 6<sup>4</sup> טחור יחב; 6<sup>5</sup> צלמי טחוריהם; twice it has found its way into the Kt טחוריהם 6<sup>11</sup>; צלמי טחוריהם 6<sup>11</sup>; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urschrift 406 f.

טתף (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl<sup>Pr 46</sup> comp. As. ṭatāpu, surround, encircle; Thes Di prop. ✓ טתף (cf. Ar. طَاف go around), whence טתפות = טתפתות; Kn., foll. by Klein JPTTh 1861, 673 al., assumes ✓ טתף tap, strike, comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† טתפות n.f.pl. bands (NH טתפת, Aram. טתפתא, and esp. pl. טתפין id.) —alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אות על יד; cf. יקרן בין עיניו Ex 13<sup>9</sup> || id.); fig. of dedication



of firstborn עֵינִיךָ לְמוֹטֶפֶת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13<sup>16</sup> (JE); of commandments of יְהוָה לְמוֹטֶפֶת Dt 11<sup>18</sup> and לְמוֹטֶפֶת וְהָיָה Dt 6<sup>8</sup>.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein<sup>1</sup> c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 111 Now Arch. 1, 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di (on Ex 13<sup>16</sup>) Winer<sup>RE</sup> Ri<sup>HWB</sup> (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith<sup>Dict. Bib.</sup> (art. *Frontlets*) Sta<sup>ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317</sup>.

טִירָה v. sub טִירָה.

טֹטֵט v. sub טֹטֵט.

טִירָה v. sub טִירָה.

טֹלֵם v. sub I. טֹלֵם.

† [טֹלֵם] vb. patch, spot (NH *id.*, patch)—**Qal** Pt. pass. טֹלֵם Gn 30<sup>32,32,33</sup>; pl. טֹלֵם v. 35, 39; טֹלֵם Ez 16<sup>16</sup>; טֹלֵם Gn 30<sup>35</sup>; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); נִקְדָּם Gn 30<sup>32,32,33,35</sup>; || עֲקָרִים Gn 30<sup>35</sup>; || both, v. 39 (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16<sup>16</sup>. **Pu.** Pt. טֹלֵם patch, of sandals Jos 9<sup>5</sup> (JE).

† טֹלֵם n.pr.loc. c. art. הַטֹּלֵם, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15<sup>4</sup>, prob. = טֹלֵם q.v.

II. טֹלֵם v. following.

טֹלֵה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, *طلي*) is tie a lamb to a stake, confine; Syr. ܬܠܐ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 2220 finds earlier form of טֹלֵה in Armenian).

† טֹלֵה n.m.<sup>18 7, 9</sup> lamb (NH *id.*, lamb; Aram. lamb, youth, טֹלֵה girl, ܬܠܐ boy, youth, ܬܠܐ girl (cf. Mk 5<sup>41</sup> ⑤); Ar. طلاء young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom<sup>NS 235</sup>, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty<sup>Arab. Desert.</sup> 1, 429, ii. 269, Eth. ሙል: flock of goats, goat, kid)—טֹלֵה 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעֵי טֹלֵה Is 65<sup>25</sup> wolf & lamb shall feed; טֹלֵם pl. of foregoing, only Is 40<sup>11</sup> in metaph. of ' shepherding his people.

טֹלֵה v. sub טֹלֵה.

I. טֹלֵם (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) rained fine rain; Eth. ሙል: be (moist), fat, II. fertilize).

† טֹלֵם n.m.<sup>Ju 6, 37</sup> night-mist, dew (NH *id.* dew;

Aram. ܬܠܐ, dew; Ar. طَل light rain, dew; Eth. ሙል: dew)—abs. 1 S 1<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; Ju 6<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; estr. טֹל Gn 27<sup>28</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טֹל Is 26<sup>19</sup>, 8<sup>12</sup>;—night-mist, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18<sup>4</sup> & ψ 110<sup>3</sup>; Lane<sup>1862</sup>, Neil<sup>Pal. Explored</sup> 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טֹל Gn 27<sup>28</sup> (God gives it, נתן), & v. 39 (+ יַעֲלֶה), cf. Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (heavens distil it, יַעֲלֶה), Hg 10<sup>10</sup> Zc 8<sup>12</sup> (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33<sup>13</sup> rd. perh. מִטֵּל (v. || Gn 49<sup>25</sup> and Di); clouds distil it (רָעָה) Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; sq. עָל, it descends (יָרַד) upon the camp Nu 11<sup>9</sup> (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6<sup>39,40</sup>, cf. 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6<sup>37</sup>; is wrung out (טוֹן) of the fleece v. 38; remains through the night (לַיִל) Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, cf. שְׁכַבְתָּ הַטֹּל the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16<sup>13,14</sup> (P; it goes up (עָלָה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיר אֵינִי Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; it comes (הָיָה) by word of prophet 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach עַל-הַאֲדָמָה 2 S 17<sup>12</sup>; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נוֹל) like it Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (poem; || שְׁעִירִים, & רִבְבִּים); of fraternal unity בְּטֵל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133<sup>3</sup> (יָרַד עָלָי); of king's favour Pr 19<sup>12</sup> (עָלָה); of 's kindness Ho 14<sup>6</sup>; טֹל Is 18<sup>4</sup> like a mist-cloud, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (' מֵאֵת ' (רִבְבִּים); טֹל Is 26<sup>19</sup> a dew of light is thy dew (v. I. אֹרֶה, p. 21<sup>b</sup> supr. and Baud<sup>Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 f.</sup>); as transitory, טֹל Ho 6<sup>4</sup> like the dew early departing, so 13<sup>3</sup> (both || עֲזָרָה בְּקֶרֶךְ); fig. of young warriors of king established by 's, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טֹל יִרְחֹק ψ 110<sup>3</sup>.

† II. [טֹלֵם] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. ܬܠܐ cover over, esp. put on roof, ܬܠܐ roof, ὁρτέμι; so Palm. v. Eut.<sup>8BaK</sup>, 1885, 569)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלֵהוּ Ne 3<sup>15</sup> he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. בָּעֵל קִרְיָה they laid its timbers v. 3<sup>6</sup>; v. also בָּעֵל קִרְיָה Gn 19<sup>8</sup> in the shadow of my roof).

טֹלֵם (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظلم; Aram. ܬܠܐ; Eth. ሙል: all oppress, injure; in this case טֹלֵם, טֹלֵם will be Aramaic names, since ܬ = Heb. צ).

† טֹלֵם n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15<sup>24</sup> = טלמן I S 15<sup>4</sup>, rd. perh. טלמן We Dr. We rds. טלמן also for חילת I S 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>.

† טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** I Chg 17 Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> = Ne 7<sup>45</sup>. **2.** Ne 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>25</sup> (טלמן).

†I. **טמא** vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., טמא Pa. *pollute*; v. RS <sup>K 307.11</sup>). — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' Lv 11<sup>25</sup> + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמא 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמא Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; pl. טמא Lv 15<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* טמא Lv 5<sup>3</sup> + 34 t.; 3 fs. טמא 12<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; pl. יטמא ψ 106<sup>32</sup>; *Inf.* טמא Lv 15<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; — be or become unclean: **1.** sexually, c. ט' Lv 18<sup>20,23</sup> (H), Ez 23<sup>17</sup>; the land Lv 18<sup>25,27</sup> (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22<sup>3</sup>; c. ט' v<sup>4</sup>; with necromancers Lv 19<sup>31</sup> (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106<sup>33</sup>. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11<sup>24,27,28,31</sup>.

32.33.34.34.35.36.40 (P); any carcass 17<sup>15</sup> (H); eating of a carcass 22<sup>8</sup> (H); by issues 15<sup>4,9,20,20,24,27,32</sup> (P); by contact with an unclean man 5<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> (P), 22<sup>5</sup> (H), or thing 22<sup>6</sup> (H); by leprosy 13<sup>14,46</sup> 14<sup>36,46</sup> (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>25</sup>, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19<sup>22</sup> (P), Hg 2<sup>13,13</sup>; by contact with creeping things Lv 22<sup>5</sup> (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11<sup>26,27</sup> (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב unclean till even Lv 11<sup>24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40,40</sup> 14<sup>46</sup> 15<sup>5,6,7,8,10,11,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27</sup> Nu 19<sup>7,8,10,21,22</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12<sup>2,2</sup> (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15<sup>24</sup> (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19<sup>11,14,16</sup> (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12<sup>5</sup> (P).

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. נטמא Nu 5<sup>27,28</sup>; נטמא 5<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; 1 s. נטמא Je 2<sup>23</sup>; 2 m.pl. נטמא Lv 11<sup>43</sup> (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from (טמא), etc. + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. נטמא Ez 20<sup>30,31</sup>; — *defile oneself, be defiled*: **1.** sexually, Lv 18<sup>24</sup> (H), Nu 5<sup>13,14,14,20,27</sup> 28<sup>29</sup> (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> Ez 20<sup>30,31,43</sup> 23<sup>7,13,30</sup>. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11<sup>43</sup>.

**4.** be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמיני Jb 18<sup>3</sup> we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34<sup>5</sup> + 15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמא Ez 5<sup>11</sup>, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יטמא 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>, etc. + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* pl. טמא Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* טמא Lv 13<sup>44</sup> + 2 t.; sf. טמא 15<sup>31</sup>, etc. +

4 t. *Inf.*; — *defile*: **1.** sexually Gn 34<sup>5,12,27</sup> (R), Ez 18<sup>6,11,15</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>26</sup>; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18<sup>28</sup> (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23<sup>17</sup>. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35<sup>34</sup> (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21<sup>23</sup>; by idolatry Je 2<sup>7</sup> Ez 36<sup>17,18</sup>; Isr. defiled the sacred places by the sacrifice of children Lv 20<sup>3</sup> (H), Ez 23<sup>38</sup>, and God defiled him thereby 20<sup>26</sup>; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>30</sup> = 32<sup>34</sup>, Ez 5<sup>11</sup>, the holy name of א' 43<sup>7,8</sup>; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23<sup>8,10,13,16</sup>; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30<sup>22</sup>, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79<sup>1</sup>. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15<sup>31</sup> Nu 19<sup>13,20</sup> (P); the camp Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6<sup>9</sup> (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11<sup>44</sup> (P). **4.** pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean: the leper Lv 13<sup>3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,44,59</sup> (P); unclean animals 20<sup>25</sup> (H). **Pu.**

Pi. טמא לא נפשי Ez 4<sup>14</sup> myself is not polluted. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יטמא Lv 21<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; pl. יטמא Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; יטמא Ho 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 44<sup>25</sup>, etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; — reflexive, *defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; c. ט' Lv 18<sup>24,30</sup> (H), 11<sup>43</sup> (P), Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>23</sup>; c. ל' for a dead person Lv 21<sup>1,3,11</sup> (H), Nu 6<sup>7</sup> (P); by Lv 11<sup>24</sup> (P); without prep. 21<sup>4</sup> (H), Ez 44<sup>25</sup>. **Hothp.** Pf. הִטְמֵא אִשֶּׁר אָחֲרַי Dt 24<sup>4</sup> after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges <sup>54.3</sup>.

†II. **טָמֵא** adj. unclean; — ט' Lv 5<sup>2</sup> + 58 t.; estr. טמא 22<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; f. טמא 5<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.; estr. טמא Ez 22<sup>5,10</sup>; pl. טמאים Lv 11<sup>8</sup> + 10 t.; — unclean, **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שפתיים Is 6<sup>5,5</sup> unclean of lips; ט' השם Ez 22<sup>5</sup> defiled of name, infamous; ט' טהור Jb 14<sup>4</sup>. **2.** ritually: a. of persons, || טהור Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>; ט' נפש Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H); ט' לנפש (אדם) unclean for a (dead) person Nu 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>6,7,10</sup> (P) = נפש ט' Hg 2<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26<sup>14</sup>; Lv 5<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11,36,44,45,45,46</sup> 15<sup>2,25,33</sup> Nu 19<sup>13,17,19,20,22</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. b. of animals Lv 5<sup>2,2,2</sup> 7<sup>21,21</sup> 11<sup>4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31</sup> 27<sup>11,27</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (all P), Lv 20<sup>25,25</sup> (H), Dt 14<sup>7,8,10,19</sup>. c. of things in gen. Lv 11<sup>25,35,38</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> Nu 19<sup>15</sup> (all P), Is 52<sup>11</sup>; food Ju 13<sup>4</sup> Ho 9<sup>3</sup>; houses Je 19<sup>13</sup>; leprosy Lv 13<sup>15,51,55</sup> 14<sup>44,47</sup> (P); offering Hg 2<sup>14</sup>. d. persons and things in general טמא כל טמא Lv 7<sup>19,21</sup> (P); ובין הטהור וטמא



11<sup>47</sup>; לטהור (ה)ט' Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 44<sup>23</sup>; of aliens Is 52<sup>1</sup> (|| ערל), perhaps also 35<sup>8</sup>. **3.** specif. of places: 'טמא' *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14<sup>40.41.45</sup> (P); 'טמאה ארץ' land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22<sup>19</sup> (P); so 'טמא ארמה' a foreign land Am 7<sup>17</sup>.

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f. uncleanness*;—abs. 'ט Nu 5<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. טְמֵאָה Lv 5<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טְמֵאָה Ez 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טְמֵאָה Lv 16<sup>16.19</sup>; sf. טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36<sup>25.29</sup>; טְמֵאָתָם Lv 16<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** sexual Nu 5<sup>19</sup> (P), La 1<sup>9</sup>. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24<sup>11</sup> (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup> (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16<sup>16</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>24</sup>; 'טמא על הקדש מט' Lv 16<sup>16</sup> (P); 'טמא טהר מט' Ez 24<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>; 'טמא הושיע מכל ט' 36<sup>29</sup>; ריח ה'ט' which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13<sup>2</sup>. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5<sup>3.3</sup> 7<sup>20.21</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>3.3.31.31</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>3.5</sup> (H); of women 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>; וַיִּשְׁכַּב וַיִּשְׁכַּב מִטְמֵאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS K 27<sup>6</sup>; Lv 15<sup>25.26.30</sup> (P), 18<sup>19</sup> (H), Ez 36<sup>17</sup>; of meats Ju 13<sup>7.14</sup>. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>.

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f. uncleanness* (טְמֵאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2<sup>10</sup> (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† **טָמָה** [**טְמָה**] *vb. only Niph. Pf. נִטְמִינוּ we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18<sup>3</sup> so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טָמָם, טָמָם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), טָמָם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill or choke up*); ʿEw Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמָנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew 5<sup>198 b</sup> Kō<sup>1</sup> 614; ʿ rds. נִדְמִינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν; ʿ טָמָנוּ.

† **טָמַן** *vb. hide, conceal, esp. in earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טָמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَّرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä<sup>137</sup>); Aram. טָמַן *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf. טָמַן* ψ 35<sup>8</sup> + 2 t. etc.; *Impf. טָמֵן* Gn 35<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Inv. sf. טָמְנוּ* Je 13<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. cstr. לְטָמֵן* Jb 31<sup>33</sup> ψ 64<sup>6</sup>; *Pt. pass. טָמִין* Jb 3<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; *טָמִינָה* Jos 7<sup>22</sup>; pl. טָמִינִים Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; *cstr. טָמִינִי* Dt 33<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *hide, c. acc.* Gn 35<sup>4</sup> (E), Ex 2<sup>12</sup> (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7<sup>21.22</sup> (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13<sup>4.5.6.7</sup> (Jer.'s girdle), 43<sup>9.10</sup> (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צִלְחָת) Pr 19<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (of עֵצֶל the sluggard); *נִפְלָט* Jb 3<sup>16</sup> *hidden abortion, i.e. a lifeless child*

at once buried; שָׁפְנִי טָמִין חול Dt 33<sup>19</sup> (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31<sup>33</sup>; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40<sup>13</sup>. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* רֶשֶׁת ψ 9<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>, sq. לִי 31<sup>8</sup>; שָׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָם 35<sup>7</sup>; sq. לִי 140<sup>6</sup> 142<sup>4</sup>; sq. לִי לִרְגֵלִי Je 18<sup>22</sup>; Jb 18<sup>10</sup>; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64<sup>3</sup>. **3.** *darkness that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40<sup>13</sup> nearly = שְׂאוֹל: פָּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּט' bind their faces in darkness (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20<sup>26</sup> all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Inv. טָמֵן** Is 2<sup>10</sup> *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of 'A*. **Hiph. (or Qal? Ba** ZMG 1889, 180) *Impf. וַיִּלְכְּדוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ* 2 K 7<sup>8.9</sup> and they went and hid (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† **טֵמְנוֹן** *n.m. hidden treasure, treasure*;—abs. טֵמְנוֹן Gn 43<sup>23</sup>; pl. טֵמְנוֹנִים Je 41<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup>; טֵמְנוֹנִים Jb 3<sup>21</sup>; *cstr. טֵמְנוֹנִי* Is 45<sup>3</sup>; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43<sup>23</sup> (of money in sacks); טֵמְנוֹנִי Is 45<sup>3</sup> (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus); חָפִים שְׁעָרִים שָׁמָּן || (אֲזוּרֹת חֶשֶׁךְ, Je 41<sup>8</sup>, appos. טֵמְנוֹן, in compar. Jb 3<sup>21</sup> (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2<sup>4</sup> (wisdom sought for like treasure)).

**טָנָא** (✓ of foll.; Ph. טָנָא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV<sup>10</sup>, 983).

† **טָנָא** *n.m.* Dt 28, 5 *basket* (NH טָנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טָנָא Dt 26<sup>4</sup>, טָנָא v<sup>2</sup>; sf. טָנָא 28<sup>5.17</sup>; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מִשְׁאָרֶת).

† **טָנַף** [**טָנַף**] *vb. soil, defile* (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טָנַף, ʿEw; As. tanāpu II, I, DI Pr 33; HWS 302; Ar. طَنَفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf. אֲטָנֶפֶם** Ct 5<sup>3</sup> *how should I soil them, i.e. my feet* (poet. Aramaism).

† **טָעָה** [**טָעָה**] *vb. wander, stray* (NH *id.*, err; Aram. טָעָה, ʿEw; As. tēcā, ʿEw *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاعِيَةً one who deviates from right way; Eth. ጥጥጥ; apostasy, superstition, idolatry)—**Qal** *Pt. f. טָעָה* (ḥ) Ct 1<sup>7</sup> *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT טָעָה acc. to ʿ Sym. ʿ ʿ Bō Hi Gral. **Hiph. Pf. אֲטָעִי** Ez 13<sup>10</sup> fig., *they have led astray my people*.

† **טָעַם** *vb. taste, perceive* (NH *id.*; Aram. טָעַם, ʿEw; As. n. tēmūt, *sense, command*, ʿEw; As. n. tēmūt, *sense, command*,

Zim<sup>BP 92</sup> Lyon Sargontexte<sup>67</sup> Asrb Annals III, 95; Ar. **طعم**  
eat, taste, examine by tasting; Eth. **ጥመ**:  
**ጠመ**: taste, examine by tasting, etc.)—**Qal**  
**Pf.** 3 ms. ט' I S 14<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. טעמה Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; I S.  
טעמתי I S 14<sup>29,43</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יטעם I S 19<sup>36</sup> +  
2 t.; I S. אטעם 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. יטעמו Jon 3<sup>7</sup>;  
**Imv.** mpl. טעמו ψ 34<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. abs.** טעם I S 14<sup>43</sup>;  
—**1.** taste, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc.  
לחם I S 14<sup>24</sup>, מעט דבש v<sup>29</sup>, so v<sup>43</sup> (טעם טעמתי);  
לחם 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; מאומה Jon 3<sup>7</sup>. **2.**  
of sense of taste, obj. אה-אשר אכל ואת-אשר  
אשתה 2 S 19<sup>36</sup>; so אכל יטעם-לו Jb 12<sup>11</sup>; הך  
יטעם לאלל 34<sup>3</sup>. **3.** fig. Pr 31<sup>18</sup> she tasteth  
that her gain is good (obj. cl. c. פ', i.e. she ex-  
periences that her trade is profitable; so טעמו  
יהוה ψ 34<sup>9</sup> taste ye and see that 'I is  
good.

† **טעם** **n.m.** Je 48, 11 taste, judgment—'ט' abs.  
Jb 6<sup>6</sup> ψ I 19<sup>66</sup>; טעם Pr I 12<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>; estr. טעם Nu  
I 1<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. טעמו Ex 16<sup>31</sup> + 4 t.; טעמך I S 25<sup>33</sup>;  
—**1.** taste of manna Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P), Nu I 1<sup>8</sup> (JE),  
cf. v<sup>8</sup>; in juice of purslain Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; of Moab under  
fig. of wine Je 48<sup>11</sup> (|| ריח). **2.** fig. judgment,  
discretion, discernment, I S 25<sup>33</sup> Pr I 12<sup>22</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup>,  
so מושיבי ט' ψ I 19<sup>66</sup>; ט' טוב טעם ודעת למרני  
those answering discretion, i.e. discreetly; טעם  
change, disguise one's judgment, sense I S  
21<sup>13</sup> ψ 34<sup>1</sup>, of David feigning madness. **3.**  
(late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3<sup>10</sup> etc.) decision, decree  
טעם מלך ויגלו Jon 3<sup>7</sup>.

† **מטעם** **n.m.** only pl. tasty or savoury  
food, dainties—מטעמים Gn 27<sup>4,7,9,14,17,31</sup> (all J);  
sf. מטעמותי Pr 23<sup>3</sup>; מטעמתי v<sup>6</sup>.

† I. **טען** **vb.** load (NH id.; Aram. **ܬܥܢ**,  
טען, טען carry, also load)—**Qal** **Imv.** טעני  
אח-בעירכם Gn 45<sup>17</sup> (E) load your beasts.

† II. **טען** **vb.** pierce (Aram. Pa. טען  
pierce; Ar. طعن pierce, wound, goad)—only  
**Pu.** Pt. מטעני חרב Is 14<sup>19</sup> those pierced with  
a sword.

טה v. sub טפה.

† **טפה** **vb.** extend, spread (Ar. طَفَحَ be  
full to overflowing, abound; Aram. ܬܦܚ spread;  
spread; טפחא a step, foot-length; NH טפה a  
span (cf. טפה infr.))—**Pi.** **Pf.** טפחה Is 48<sup>13</sup>;  
טפחתי La 2<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** spread out the heavens Is 48<sup>13</sup>  
(|| יסדה ארץ). **2.** denom. fr. טפה carry on  
the palms, dandle La 2<sup>22</sup> (|| רביתי I have brought  
up, reared).

† **טפחים** **n.[m.] pl. abstr.** dandling, עללי  
ט' La 2<sup>20</sup>.

† **טפח** **n.[m.] 1.** a span, hand-breadth;  
**2.** coping (?)—**1.** a span, hand-breadth, טפח  
I K 7<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> of thickness of the molten sea;  
pl. טפחות ψ 39<sup>6</sup> (a few) hand-breadths are my  
days. **2.** architectural term, perh. coping,  
טפחות ער-הטפחות I K 7<sup>9</sup>.

† **טפח** **n.m.** Ez 40, 43 span, hand-breadth—  
alw. abs. טפח Ex 25<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> (both P), width of  
border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>13</sup>  
addit. to common cubit; Ez 40<sup>43</sup> width of border  
(ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† **מטפחת** **n.f.** cloak, abs. מטפחת אשר  
עליך Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; pl. המטפחות Is 3<sup>22</sup>.

† **טפל** **vb.** smear or plaster (over), stick,  
glue (NH id., besmear, plaster; Aram. ܬܦܠ  
id., fig. attack; טפילא mortar; ܬܦܠ defile;  
As. ܬܦܠܐ, besmear (?), DI Pr 48; HWB)—**Qal** **Pf.** 3  
pl. טפלו ψ I 19<sup>69</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. וחתפל Jb 14<sup>17</sup>;  
Pt. pl. estr. טפלי Jb 13<sup>4</sup>; נקשר וידים—  
ψ I 19<sup>69</sup> insolent men have plastered falsehood  
over me, 'making his real character unre-  
cognisable' (De); טפלי נקשר Jb 13<sup>4</sup> ye are  
falsehood-plasterers (|| רפאי אלל); cf. As. amāt  
taškirti tāpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood  
besmearing Ullusum, DI Pr 48; וחתפל על-עוני Jb  
14<sup>17</sup> and thou hast glued over mine iniquity, i.e.  
glued it up, for safe keeping against the day  
of reckoning (|| חתם בצרור פשעי).

† **טפסר** **n.[m.]** scribe, marshal (if meaning  
correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, tablet-  
writer, scribe, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 265 Schr  
COT on Je 51<sup>27</sup>, Lotz TP 180; dupsarru, acc. to DI  
HWB 227)—pl. sf. טפסריה Na 3<sup>17</sup> (as if fr. טפסר)  
thy scribes, marshals, of high officials of Nineveh;  
abs.sg. מפקד עליה טפסר Je 51<sup>27</sup> appoint a marshal  
against her, i.e. against Babylon.—On military  
function of those skilled in writing cf. שטר.

† **טפח** **vb.** trip, take quick little steps  
(cf. Ar. طَفَّ pass by quickly, طَفَّ light, brisk,  
quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܬܦܚ flicker)  
—**Qal** **Inf. abs.** טפה Is 3<sup>16</sup> תלכנה טפה, of  
women of Jerusalem.

טה <sup>42</sup> **n.m.** coll. children (as going with  
quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ; Di 1281)—טה  
Je 41<sup>16</sup> + I I t.; טה Je 40<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; sf. טפני Gn 43<sup>9</sup>



of wild beasts; Aram. **טָרַף** *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; **טָרִיפָא** *torn flesh* or *animal*; Ar. **طَرَفَ** *depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal** Pf. **טָרַף** Jb 16<sup>9</sup>, **טָרַף** Ho 6<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* **יִטְרֹף** **יִטְרֹף** Am 1<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.); **יִטְרֹף** Gn 49<sup>27</sup>; **אֶטְרֹף** Ho 5<sup>14</sup> **יִטְרֹף** 50<sup>22</sup>; *Inf.* **לִטְרֹף** **לִטְרֹף** 17<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* **טָרַף** Jb 18<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37<sup>33</sup> (J), 44<sup>28</sup> (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.); Ez 22<sup>12</sup> (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33<sup>20</sup> (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, **רֶמֶס וְטָרַף** Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; of the wicked, **לִטְרֹף** (lion), 7<sup>8</sup> obj. **נִפְשִׁי** (like a lion); 22<sup>14</sup> psalmist's foes like lion (**לִטְרֹף** || **לִטְרֹף**); Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (**טָרַף**), princes like wolves v<sup>27</sup> (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19<sup>3,6</sup> (c. **טָרַף**).

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2<sup>13</sup> (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5<sup>14</sup> (like a lion), ψ 50<sup>22</sup>; subj. wrath of God (טֶרֶף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16<sup>9</sup> *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. טֶרֶף וְיִרְפָּאֲנִי Ho 6<sup>1</sup> subj. אֵי (|| יִרְפָּאֲנִי ||); on tenses v. Dr <sup>§ 84 B</sup>; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1<sup>11</sup>, but rd. perh. וַיִּטְרֹף וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103<sup>9</sup> We; טֶרֶף נִפְּשׁוֹ בָּאָבו, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18<sup>4</sup>.

**Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טֶרֶף וַיִּטְרֹף Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE); טֶרֶף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5<sup>6</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֶרֶף טֶרֶף Gn 37<sup>33</sup> (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טֶרֶף טֶ 44<sup>28</sup> (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָהֶם, טֶרֶף Pr 30<sup>8</sup> *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טֶרֶף 31<sup>15</sup>, and ψ 111<sup>5</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>).

† טֶרֶף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טֶרֶף, טֶרֶף *fresh leaf*)—עֵלֶה וְיֵת טֶרֶף Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טֶרֶף **n.m.** <sup>Na 2.1</sup> *prey, food; leaf*;—טֶרֶף Gn 49<sup>9</sup> +; טֶרֶף Jb 4<sup>11</sup> +; sf. טֶרֶף Na 2<sup>14</sup>; טֶרֶף

Is 31<sup>4</sup>; pl. cstr. טֶרֶף Ez 17<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3<sup>4</sup> Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>39</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49<sup>9</sup>, Israel like lion Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5<sup>29</sup>; of Nineveh and its king Na 2<sup>13,14</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19<sup>3,6</sup>; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22<sup>25</sup>; of princes of Judah v<sup>27</sup>; sim. of y's descending to battle, like lion Is 31<sup>4</sup>; cf. ψ 76<sup>5</sup> coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. טֶ Bi Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29<sup>17</sup>, cf. ψ 124<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass בָּרָא Jb 24<sup>5</sup>; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111<sup>5</sup>; for household Pr 31<sup>15</sup>; in a's house Mal 3<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8<sup>11</sup>) טֶרֶף צִמְחָה Ez 17<sup>9</sup> metaph. of Judah.

† טֶרֶף **n.f.** animal *torn* (by wild beasts); *torn flesh*;—abs. טֶ Gn 31<sup>29</sup> + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31<sup>39</sup> (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE); del. We<sup>KlPr</sup> on Am 3<sup>12</sup>, as gloss fr. Gn 31<sup>39</sup>; indef. v<sup>31</sup> (JE); forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7<sup>24</sup> (P), 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (both H), Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>31</sup>; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| טֶרֶף ||).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; י or י' = 11; יב, י"ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד, י"ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט"ז, ט"ח, v. ט, and Ges <sup>§ 5.4. B. 3a</sup>.

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמַצְוֵתֶיךָ ψ 119<sup>131</sup>, late Aramaism.

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** *be fit, be befitting* (NH יָאֵב, יָאֵב *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵב *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵב *fair*; Syr. ܝܐܒ *adj.* for נאה ψ 33<sup>1</sup>, πρίμει Mt 3<sup>15</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָךְ יָאֵבָה Je 10<sup>5</sup>, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵב v. יָאֵב.

יָאֵב v. sub און p. 24<sup>b</sup> supr.

יָאֵב v. sub אור p. 22<sup>b</sup> supr.

† I. [יָאֵב] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֵלִי Is 19<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup>; נוֹאֵלִי Je 50<sup>36</sup>; 1 pl. נוֹאֵלִי Nu 12<sup>11</sup>;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חָטָאֵה אִשֶּׁר נוֹאֵלִי וְאִשֶּׁר חָטָאֵה Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J); in Je 5<sup>4</sup> an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֵלִי Is 19<sup>13</sup> *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נוֹאֵלִי שָׂרֵי נֶף ||, and in v<sup>11</sup> אֲנִי וְיָאֵב, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַפְּדִים וְנֹאֵלִי Je 50<sup>36</sup> *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חֶרֶב ||).

† II. [יָאֵב] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything* (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. يَأْجَل is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö<sup>MBak</sup> 1880, 775; Sab. אול in n.pr. מואלה DHM<sup>Kpigr.</sup> Denk. 53; perh. As. *alû*, *accept*, Lyon<sup>Sargontexte</sup> 73)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאֵלִי Ho 5<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאֵלִי I Ch 17<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. הוֹאֵלִי Gn 18<sup>27,31</sup>; 1 pl. הוֹאֵלִי Jos 7<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* יֹאֵלִי Jb 6<sup>9</sup>



(juss.); וַיֹּאֲלֵךְ Ex 2<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֲלֵךְ I S 17<sup>39</sup> (but v. infr.); *Inv.* הוֹאֵל 2 S 7<sup>29</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>; הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 10<sup>6</sup>; הוֹאֵל 2 K 6<sup>3</sup>; הוֹאֵלֵךְ Jb 6<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *shew willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיֹּאֲלֵךְ מֹשֶׁה לְשָׁכֵת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2<sup>21</sup> (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man (and did so)*, = Ju 17<sup>11</sup> (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלֵנּוּ וַיִּשָּׁבֶה Jos 7<sup>7</sup> and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. *inv.*, sq. *inv.*: וְלֵן הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19<sup>6</sup> *be willing and spend the night (kindly accept my invitation)* v. Ges<sup>§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a</sup>, 2 K 6<sup>3</sup> and (no ! ) 5<sup>23</sup>; וְהוֹאֵלֵךְ לִי Jb 6<sup>28</sup> i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** *more actively, voluntarily undertake to do anything (and do it)*, sq. inf.: Gn 18<sup>27</sup> *I have undertaken to speak* = v<sup>31</sup> (both J); so I S 17<sup>39</sup> MT, but rd. וַיִּלָּחֶם, and *he laboured vainly*, for וַיִּלָּחֶם, so G, Gei<sup>Ürschrift</sup>, 377 We Dr (cf. also v<sup>b</sup> בָּאֵלָה לְלָכֵת בְּאֵלָה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל מֹשֶׁה בְּיָדָא Dt 1<sup>5</sup> i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** *more actively still, be pleased, determine on one's own responsibility, resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17<sup>12</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>27</sup> but the *Canaanites were determined (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= persisted in dwelling there)*; Ju 1<sup>35</sup> the *Amorites persisted in dwelling in Har-Heres*, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאֵל הֶלֶךְ Ho 5<sup>11</sup> *Ephraim persisted, he walked after vanity* (rd. שָׁוָה for צו, v. Che); elsewh. only of the *divine good pleasure*: sq. inf. I S 12<sup>22</sup> אֲנִי הָאֵל הוֹאֵלֵךְ לְעַמְּךָ *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; I Ch 17<sup>27</sup>; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל וּבָרַךְ 2 S 7<sup>29</sup> *be pleased and bless the house of thy servant*; וַיִּאֲלֵךְ אֱלֹהִים Jb 6<sup>9</sup> and *that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges<sup>§ 120. 2 a</sup> Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 89 b).

† יָאֹר, יֹאֹר n.m. Ex 7, 21 *stream of the Nile, stream, canal* (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iotr*, *'io'r*, *watercourse*, Copt. *eioor*, *ior*; also *'iotr'o*, *'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero*, *iaro*, *Nile*, Steindorff<sup>BA</sup>s 1.612; in As. *ia'uru*, *stream*, *'Iaru'û*, *river Nile*, Id<sup>ib.</sup>, Hpt<sup>ib.</sup> 171 Jäger<sup>ib.</sup> 466)—abs. הַיָּאֹר Gn 41<sup>1</sup> + 37 t.; הַיָּאֹר Is 19<sup>8</sup>; הַיָּאֹרָה Ex 12<sup>22</sup>; יָאֹר Is 19<sup>7.7</sup> + 2 t.; בְּיָאֹר (err. for בְּיָאֹרָה) Am 8<sup>8</sup>; cstr. בְּיָאֹרָה Am 8<sup>8</sup>; sf. יָאֹרָה Ez 29<sup>3b</sup> (Co יָאֹר, cf. v<sup>9</sup> and © 1); pl. יָאֹרִים Ex 8<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. יָאֹרִים Is 7<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; יָאֹרִי 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>; sf. יָאֹרִיךְ Ez 29<sup>4.4.5</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> (del. © Co) + 29<sup>10</sup> (Co יָאֹרִיךְ); יָאֹרִי Ez 29<sup>3</sup>; יָאֹרִים Ex 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>44</sup>;—**1.** *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41<sup>1.2.3.3.18</sup> Ex 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>3.5.5</sup> 4<sup>9.9</sup> 7<sup>15.17.18.18.18</sup> 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8<sup>5.7</sup> I 7<sup>5</sup> (all JE), Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Is 19<sup>7.7.7.8</sup>

23<sup>3</sup> (|| שָׁחַר), v<sup>10</sup> Je 46<sup>7.8</sup> (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29<sup>3b</sup> (rd. יָאֹר, v. supr.), v<sup>9</sup> Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; more fully יָאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals, יָאֹרִי מִצְרַיִם* Is 7<sup>18</sup>; יָאֹרִי מִצְרַיִם 19<sup>6</sup> (|| נְהַרֹת), 37<sup>25</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>; v. also Na 3<sup>8</sup> Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (both P; || נְהַרֹת, etc.), ψ 78<sup>44</sup> (|| קְלִיִּים), Ez 29<sup>3.4.4.5.10</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> MT (but del. © Co), 30<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *watercourses in gen., יָאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יְדִים* Is 33<sup>21</sup> (|| נְהַרִים; cf. NH יָאֹר, late Aram. יָאֹרָה). **3.** *shafts, made in mining* Jb 28<sup>10</sup> (בְּצִוְרוֹת). **4.** יָאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12<sup>5.5.6.7</sup> (cf. 10<sup>4</sup>).

† [יָאֵשׁ] vb. *despair* (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יָאֵשׁ, *desperation*; Aram. Pa. יָאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 1 Ec 2<sup>20</sup>); Ar. يَيْسُ *despair*)—**Niph.** Pf. יָנֹאֵשׁ consec. I S 27<sup>1</sup>; Pt. יָנֹאֵשׁ Je 2<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.;—*despair, make despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; elsewh. נֹאֵשׁ (foll. אִמֶּר) *desperate! = there is no hope!* Je 2<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>10</sup>. **Pi.** Inf. יָאֵשׁ Ec 2<sup>20</sup> *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יָאֵשׁ־יָהּ v. sub אֵשׁ p. 78<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יָאֵתֶרִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph I Ch 6<sup>6</sup> appar. = אֵתֶרִי v<sup>26</sup>.

† [יִבְבֵּ] vb. only **Pi.** *cry shrilly* (NH **Pi.** *lament*; Aram. يَبِّبُ, يَبِّبُ *sound clarions, exult*; Eth. የበበ: esp. I 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּבְבֵּ Ju 5<sup>28</sup> *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried*.

† יוֹכָב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יוֹכָב Glaser<sup>Skizze</sup> 11. 303 ff.)—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10<sup>29</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>23</sup>, © Iωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36<sup>33.34</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>44.45</sup>, © Iω(a)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11<sup>1</sup>, © Iω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** I Ch 8<sup>9</sup>, © Iωβαβ. **b.** I Ch 8<sup>18</sup>, © Iω(β)αβ.

יָבֹסִי, יְבוֹסִי v. sub בֹּס p. 101<sup>a</sup> supr.

יְבַחֵר v. sub בָּחַר p. 104<sup>b</sup> supr.

יְבִין v. sub בִּין p. 108<sup>a</sup> supr.

† [יָבַל] vb. **Hiph.** *conduct, bear along*, esp. in *procession* (Aram. יָבַל, *id.*, ܝܒܠ Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. יבֵל *id.*, DHM<sup>Sendesch.</sup> Gloss.; As. *abālu* (ובל), bring, conduct, COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> D1<sup>Fr 122 ff.</sup>; Ar. يَجَلّ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*





= בלעם 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup>, q.v.; rd. יבלעם also in Jos 21<sup>25</sup> (|| 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup>), for MT רמון יבלת, ὁ ἰεβαθα (ἰεβ after MT ρεθρεμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Be'ame* Bd <sup>Pal 228</sup>, cf. Schultz <sup>ZMG III. 49</sup>, (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-a-mu* WMM<sup>195</sup>).

יבל v. יבלת.

יבם (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† יבם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; יבם; v. Lag <sup>M II. 78</sup>) — only sf. יבמי Dt 25<sup>7</sup>, יבמה 25<sup>5</sup>, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38<sup>8</sup>; v. also Dr <sup>Dt 25, 5-10</sup>).

† יבמה] **n.f.** sister-in-law (NH יבמה, יבמתא; v. Lag <sup>M II. 78</sup>) — only sf. יבמתי Dt 25<sup>7-9</sup> his brother's wife (widow), (cf. Gn 38<sup>8</sup>) in levirate law; יבמתך Ru 1<sup>15, 15</sup> thy husband's brother's wife.

† יבם] **vb. denom.**, only **Pi.** do the duty of יבם to a brother's widow; **Pf.** יבמה consec. Dt 25<sup>5</sup> and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; **Inv.** אמת יבם Gn 38<sup>8</sup> (i.e. אשת אחיך va); **Inf. sf.** לא אבה יבמי Dt 25<sup>7</sup> (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges <sup>§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.</sup>).

יבנה, יבניה, יבניה v. sub בנה בנה.

יבק v. sub בקק p. 132<sup>b</sup> supr.

יברכהו v. sub בךך p. 140<sup>a</sup> supr.

יבשם v. sub בשם p. 142<sup>a</sup> supr.

† יבש **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), יבש, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ܝܒܫ; Eth. ገብረ); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יבש Jos 9<sup>5</sup> + 8 t.; יבש consec. Is 19<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. יבשה Gn 8<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. יבשו Je 23<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; יבשו 50<sup>38</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יבש Is 19<sup>7</sup>; יבש Je 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup>; יבש 1 K 17<sup>7</sup>; יבש Jon 4<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. יבשה Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; יבשה v<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יבש (ב) Is 27<sup>11</sup>; יבשה Gn 8<sup>7</sup>; **abs.** יבש Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; יבש Ec 17<sup>10</sup>; — **1.** be dry, dried up without moisture: **a.** of bread Jos 9<sup>5, 12</sup> (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 1<sup>2</sup> (of Carmel at utterance of 's voice), Je 23<sup>10</sup>. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. תרב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = wither Is 15<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup> Jo 12<sup>12</sup> Jon 4<sup>7</sup>; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>12</sup> 129<sup>6</sup>, v. also Is 40<sup>7-8</sup> (in these two || נבל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102<sup>5</sup>; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17<sup>9, 10, 10, 10</sup>, cf. 19<sup>12</sup>; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40<sup>24</sup>; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9<sup>16</sup>, so of roots of wicked Jb 18<sup>16</sup>. **e.** of hand, arm, dry up, wither, as judgment from 'י, 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>17, 17</sup>; in distress יבש בשרי ψ 22<sup>16</sup> my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4<sup>8</sup>, and (fig.) of bones Ec 37<sup>11</sup>. **2.** be dried up: of water Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), Is 19<sup>5</sup> 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Je 50<sup>38</sup> Jo 1<sup>20</sup> Jb 12<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** make dry, dry up, only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יבשה Na 1<sup>4</sup> and hath made it dry, (' the sea); 3 fs. תבשה Jb 15<sup>30</sup> the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. of wicked Jb 18<sup>16</sup>. **Pf.** 3 ms. יבש Jos 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. + Jo 1<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.); יבש Je 19<sup>12</sup> + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. תבשה Jo 1<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.); 2 ms. יבשה ψ 74<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. תבשתי Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; יבשתי Je 51<sup>36</sup>; 3 pl. יבשו consec. Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 1 s. יבש Is 42<sup>15, 15</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; — dry up, make dry: **1.** dry up water, 'י subj., Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>23, 23</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (all D), Je 51<sup>36</sup> (|| תהריב), Is 42<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> (|| תהריב in cl.), ψ 74<sup>15</sup>. **2.** make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of 'י, Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| תהריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19<sup>12</sup>. **3.** exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10<sup>11</sup>. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1<sup>10, 12, 12, 12</sup>, if fr. יבש; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v<sup>10, 12</sup>, and תבשו v<sup>11</sup> must be fr. בוש, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוש.

† יבש **adj. verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; fs. יבשה Nu 1<sup>6</sup>; mpl. יבשים (1) Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; fpl. יבשות Ez 37<sup>24</sup>; — **1.** dried, lit. only יבש Nu 6<sup>3</sup> dried grapes (P; opp. לחים); fig. יבש נפשנו 11<sup>6</sup> (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** dry, of chaff קש Na 1<sup>10</sup> in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13<sup>25</sup>; of tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup> (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עץ לח, 21<sup>3</sup> (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56<sup>3</sup> fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37<sup>24</sup>.

† יבש **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** יבש גלעד Jabesh of Gilead, ἰαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21<sup>8, 9, 10, 12, 14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; 1 Ch 10<sup>11</sup> (ἰαβις ἡ Γαλααδ); יבש גלעד 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4, 5</sup> (in these three ἰαβις ἡ Γαλααδιδωτος); יבש 1 S 11<sup>3, 5, 9, 10</sup>; יבש 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; יבש v<sup>12</sup>; || יבשה 1 S 31<sup>12, 13</sup>. **2. n.pr.m.** יבש father of Shallum 2 K 15<sup>10, 13, 14</sup>.

† **יבשה** *n.f.* dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבסם, opp. נחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא *dry*) land Vog<sup>70,79</sup>—*alw.* abs. sg. יבשה Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14<sup>16,22,29</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> (all P), Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>; through Jordan Jos 4<sup>22</sup> (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1<sup>9,10</sup> (P); cf. Jon 1<sup>9</sup>; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by ה' s spirit Is 44<sup>3</sup> (|| צמא).

† **יבשת** *n.f.* id., made by God's hands ψ 95<sup>5</sup>; water shall become blood בַּיַּבֶּשֶׁת Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J).

**יגאל** *v.* sub I. נאל p. 145<sup>b</sup> supr.

† **יגב** *vb.* till, be husbandman, only *Qal* Pt. pl. לְבָרְכִים וְלִיָּבִים Je 52<sup>16</sup> 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt גבים); *v.* sub I. גוב p. 155<sup>b</sup> supr.

† **יגב** *n.m.* field, בְּרָרִים וְיִבִּים Je 39<sup>10</sup>, but text dub., *v.* 52<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>12</sup>; also גוב, II. יב p. 155<sup>b</sup> supr.

**יגברה** *v.* sub נבה p. 147<sup>a</sup> supr.

**יגדל** *v.* sub גל p. 153<sup>b</sup> supr.

† I. **יגה** *vb.* suffer, not in *Qal* (cf. Ar. وَجَى *castravit*, وَجَى *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, have pain in the hoof)—*Niph.* Pt. fpl. נִגְוָה (on form *v.* Kö<sup>1,582</sup>) La 1<sup>4</sup> (|| נִגְוָהִים) *grieved*, mpl. estr. נִגְוָה (v. Kö<sup>1,582</sup>) Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (sq. prep., cf. Ges<sup>130,1</sup>); of virgins of Zion La 1<sup>4</sup>; of exiles Zp 3<sup>18</sup>. *Pi.* Impf. וַיִּגְוֶה (for וַיִּגְוֶה, v. Kö<sup>1,582, 412</sup>) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3<sup>33</sup> (|| עָנָה). *Hiph.* Pf. 3 ms. הוּגָה La 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>32</sup>; sf. הוּגָה La 1<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. הוּגִינוּ Jb 19<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pl. sf. מוּגִינוּ Is 51<sup>23</sup>—*cause grief or sorrow*, abs. La 3<sup>32</sup> (opp. רָחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 51<sup>23</sup>, also La 1<sup>12</sup> (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of grief = *wherewith*); sq. נִפְשִׁי Jb 19<sup>2</sup>.—On 2 S 20<sup>13</sup> *v.* II. ינה.

† **יגון** *n.* [m.] grief, sorrow;—abs. יגון Gn 42<sup>38</sup> + 12 t.; sf. יגוֹנִים (מ) Je 31<sup>13</sup>—*sorrow*, Gn 42<sup>38</sup> 44<sup>31</sup> (J), ψ 13<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>18</sup>, || יגִנְחָה ψ 31<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; cf. ψ 107<sup>29</sup> (|| עֲצֹר, רָעָה, || צָרָה), Je 20<sup>18</sup> (|| מַכְאִבִּי), 31<sup>13</sup> (|| אָבָל, opp. שְׂמֵחִים), 45<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲמָל), Ez 23<sup>33</sup> (|| שִׁבְרוֹן, but Co.; with Codd.; cf. 21<sup>11</sup>); Est 9<sup>22</sup> (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

† **תגובה** *n.f.* grief (poet.)—abs. ת' ψ 119<sup>28</sup> Pr 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; estr. תִּגְבָּה יוֹ'—*grief* ψ 119<sup>28</sup>; Pr 10<sup>1</sup> (opp. יִשְׂמִיחַ), 14<sup>13</sup> (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17<sup>21</sup> (|| לֹא יִשְׂמִיחַ).

† II. **יגה** *vb.* only *Hiph.* Pf. 3 ms. הִגָּה (Kö<sup>1,584</sup>) thrust away (Syr. ܝܓܝܬ *remove, repel*; Ar. ܝܓܝܬ *repel*)—*when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) out of the highway (|| מִן־הַמַּסְלָה וַיִּפֹּק אֶת־עַמְּאַם מִן־הַמַּסְלָה v<sup>12</sup>).

**יגור** *v.* sub I. גור p. 158<sup>b</sup> supr.

**יגל** *v.* sub גלה p. 163<sup>b</sup> supr.

**יגן** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَى *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. **גת** *n.f.* wine-press (contracted from \*גִּתָּה = \*גִּתָּה)—abs. גת Ju 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; נחוח Ne 13<sup>15</sup>;—*wine-press*, lit. הִכֵּט הַטִּים בִּגְתָּה Ju 6<sup>11</sup> *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרָה בִּגְתָּה Is 63<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרָה בִּגְתָּה Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; in fig. of judgment, גת דָּרָה אֶרְצִי לְבָחוּלָהּ וגו' La 1<sup>15</sup> *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גת מִלְאָהּ Jo 4<sup>13</sup> (יריה) only here with גת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, *v.* Smith<sup>DB</sup> (art. *wine-press*) Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 212 f. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 111, 137 Schick<sup>ZPV</sup> x. 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii. Anderlind<sup>ZPV</sup> xi, 1888, 166 f.

† II. **גת** *n.pr.loc.* (*wine-press*)—Philistine city ① Geθ, ② Geth, Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> vi. 12, 2 etc., Γεθ (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (*v.* GASm<sup>Geog.</sup> 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11<sup>22</sup> as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6<sup>17</sup>; with Ashkelon 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; מַעְקְרוֹ וְעֶרְבָּהּ 1 S 17<sup>14</sup>, cf. 17<sup>52b</sup> and also v<sup>52a</sup> (rd. גת for גת ① We Dr); called גת פִּלְשְׁתִּים Am 6<sup>2</sup>; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>; taken by Hazael 2 K 12<sup>18</sup>; also 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>4,23</sup> (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21<sup>20,22</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>6,8</sup>; 1 S 21<sup>11,13</sup> 27<sup>2,3,4,11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>15</sup> 1 K 23<sup>39,39</sup> 40<sup>41</sup> ψ 56<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>10,14</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, also 18<sup>1</sup> (but מִתָּהּ; 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; on change of this into reading in Ch *v.* We); c. ה loc., גתה 1 K 2<sup>40</sup>.

† **גת החפר** 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גתה חֲפָר Jos 19<sup>13</sup>, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob<sup>BR</sup> 11, 350 Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 252.

† **גת-רמון** *n.pr.loc.* in Dan Jos 19<sup>45</sup>; Levitical city 21<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 6<sup>64</sup>; site unknown.—גת רמון in Manasseh Jos 21<sup>25</sup> is scribal error; rd. יבִלְעִם, q. *v.*



**יִר** <sup>† 1604</sup> **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** +Ex 17<sup>12</sup> + v. Di; on  
 יִרָיָה 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup> Ne 6<sup>9</sup>, v. Ges  
 § 145, 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יָדָא, יָדָא;  
 Zinj. יִר DHM <sup>Sendsch. Gloss.</sup>; Ar. يَدَ; Sab. יִר DHM  
 ZMG 1883, 343 Mordt <sup>ib.</sup> 1879, 492; Eth. አደ: (v. Lag <sup>BN 23</sup>);  
 Sam. יִרָא; As. *idu*, *strength* COT <sup>Gloss.</sup>,—der. by  
 most fr. √ יָרָא, on ground of pl. and sf. forms  
 in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi <sup>ZMG 1878, 74 Ba</sup> <sup>ZMG</sup>  
 1887, 637, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and  
 meaning of such √ יָרָא not clear; Thes al. fr. יִרָא  
*extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. יִרָא, not יָרָא,  
 cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى *iv.*  
*strengthen*,—Sta <sup>§ 182, 183</sup> regards יִר as bilit.)—  
 abs. יִר Gn 38<sup>28</sup> +; estr. יִר 41<sup>35</sup> +; sf. יִרָא 14<sup>22</sup> +;  
 יִרָיָה 22<sup>12</sup> +; יִרָיָה Ex 13<sup>16</sup>, יִרָיָה Gn 9<sup>3</sup> +; יִרָיָה  
 Ez 13<sup>21.21.23</sup>, etc.; du. יִרָיָה Gn 34<sup>21</sup> +; estr. יִרָיָה  
 24<sup>30</sup> +; יִרָיָה Ex 15<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses)  
 abs. יִרָיָה Gn 43<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; יִרָיָה 47<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; estr.  
 יִרָיָה 1 K 7<sup>32</sup>; sf. יִרָיָה Ex 26<sup>13.19</sup> + 2 t.; יִרָיָה  
 1 K 7<sup>35.36</sup>; יִרָיָה; יִרָיָה 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>,—1. *hand* of man Gn  
 3<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> + oft.; יִרָיָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> *the shape of a*  
*hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

יְדֵי שְׂמֹמִי לָמוּ פִי Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; (in silence) בָּעַל מִשָּׁה יָדוֹ 40<sup>4</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> (עֲלִיפָה); the creditor is הַיּוֹמֵת יָדְכֶם Ne 10<sup>32</sup>; the debt בְּלִי-יָד Dt 15<sup>2</sup>; הֶעֱבֵרְתָּ אֶת-יָדְךָ Dt 12<sup>6,11,17</sup> *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָהּ חַחַת in taking an oath Gn 24<sup>2</sup> (J); lifted (הָרִים) to י' 14<sup>22</sup>; so perhaps יָהּ עֲלֵיכֶם יָהּ Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נָשָׂא: the hand is lifted (נָשָׂא) to heaven Dt 32<sup>40</sup> (of י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נָשָׂא) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע, sq. inf. Ex 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>30</sup> (both P), Ez 20<sup>28,42</sup> 47<sup>14</sup>; sq. ל pers. Ez 20<sup>5,5</sup> (del. Co as gloss); sq. ל pers. + inf. Ez 20<sup>6,15,23</sup>; abs. 36<sup>7</sup>; hence (citations) Ne 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 106<sup>26</sup>; cf. Ne 8<sup>6</sup> the people answered יְהוָה אֲמָן אֲמָן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם (ים) elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28<sup>2</sup>; cf. 68<sup>32</sup>, and Is 49<sup>29</sup>; to rescue ψ 101<sup>12</sup>. Is 10<sup>32</sup> *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנֵּי יָדוֹ Is 11<sup>15</sup> (of י' in judgment), cf. 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> (sq. על. ידו); יָדוֹ הֵנִיעַ Zp 2<sup>15</sup> (in derision); י' one's *hand bringing deliverance, gaining success, by force*, for 1 S 25<sup>26</sup> + (v. Dr), ins. also v<sup>31</sup> (Ⓢ We Dr); the hand is weary יָנַעָה 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>, it cleaves (רָבַח) to the sword (אֶל-הַחֶבֶד) v<sup>10</sup> (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>, see VB); שָׁבַר יָדָהּ Lv 21<sup>19</sup> (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (|| שָׁבַר רִגְלָהּ); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׂיהֶם Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>; *submit* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְפָנֵי יְהוָה 1 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; הִתְנַדָּר לַיהוָה 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup>; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(י) of man: עֲזָם יָדוֹ Dt 8<sup>17</sup> (|| בָּחִי) of fighting power of Edom חֲזָקָה בְּיָדָהּ Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE; || בָּעָם בְּכָר; cf. infr. of God); קָטַנְתָּ בְּיָדְךָ *small in power* 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>=Is 37<sup>27</sup> (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָדָהּ רָמָה acc. to P, Ezr 14<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>3</sup> i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י') Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P, cf. הִתְנַדָּרָהּ Dt 32<sup>27</sup>). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חֲזַק יָדָיו Ju 9<sup>24</sup> Ne 6<sup>9</sup>; חֲזַק בְּיָדָם Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>; החֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ Jb 8<sup>20</sup> (v. חֲזַק); לְהִיּוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also יִתְּנָה לְיָדִי מִיְּהוָה Jb 17<sup>3</sup> *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub. תַּקַּע נָתַן); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפוּהָ); יָדָיו רַחֲוִי 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> *weak-handed, weak* (|| הִנָּע). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

a. *right hand* יְדֵי אֲדָם 10<sup>8</sup> ה' יָד אֲדָם 21<sup>1</sup>; Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (JE), Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 20<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup> ψ 73<sup>23</sup> 121<sup>5</sup>; הַיְמָנִית [ם] יד 29<sup>20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,26,28</sup> (all P); a left-handed man is יָמִינוֹ אִמֵּר Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> (v. אִמֵּר); *left hand* יָד שְׂמָאלָהּ 31<sup>27</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup>; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַי Gn 27<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יָדַי שְׁנֵי Dt 9<sup>15,17</sup>, so Lv 16<sup>21</sup> (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5<sup>29</sup> Ex 29<sup>10,15,19</sup> Dt 31<sup>29</sup> 2 K 11<sup>16</sup>=2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>, Ez 21<sup>12</sup> +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19<sup>16</sup> Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>24</sup> Dt 1<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>7,7</sup> Ju 7<sup>20,20</sup> +. b. *שְׁנֵי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו* 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> *the two palms of his hands*; *כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדִים* 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> Dn 10<sup>10</sup>; *אַרְמְפִּיט* *armpits* Je 38<sup>12</sup> Ez 13<sup>18</sup>, *בְּהֵן יָדָיו* Ex 29<sup>20</sup> (P)=his *thumbs* (opp. *בְּהֵן רַגְלָם*); *בְּהֵנוֹת* (ובְּהֵן לֵילָה נִנְרָה Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup>; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24<sup>22,30,47</sup> (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38<sup>28,29,30</sup> (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15<sup>14</sup>; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Est 3<sup>10</sup>. c. as to *hands* in use, note יָדָיו Gn 49<sup>24</sup> *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מָלֵא יָדוֹ בְּקֶשֶׁת 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְבָּב יָדָהּ עַל-הַקִּשָּׁת 2 K 13<sup>16,16</sup>; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלֵא יָדָהּ *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8<sup>25,25</sup>, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17<sup>12</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28<sup>41</sup> (|| קָדַשׁ), 29<sup>9</sup> also v<sup>29</sup> (|| מִשָּׁח), v<sup>33</sup> (|| קָדַשׁ), v<sup>33</sup> Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>33</sup>, sq. inf. Lv 16<sup>33</sup> (|| מִשָּׁח), 21<sup>10</sup> (|| יִצְעַק שְׁמֹן), Nu 3<sup>3</sup> (|| מִשָּׁח); מָלֵא יָדָהּ לַיהוָה 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup>=ye have consecrated yourselves to י', is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeÖt and Di Ex 32<sup>29</sup>); so the same expression Ex 32<sup>29</sup> (poss.) and 1 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> (certainly) of offering gifts to י'; מָלֵא יָדָהּ Ez 43<sup>26</sup> of consecrating the altar (|| בָּכַר); יִשְׁלַח יָדָהּ Ju 5<sup>26</sup> *stretch out hand to*, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל- 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (insert יָדוֹ Vrss Dr); hence יָדָהּ (כ) *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12<sup>7,18</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>8,20</sup> +; יָדָהּ שְׁלַח also in hostile sense, c. ב, Ex 22<sup>7</sup> 1 S 24<sup>7,11</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 55<sup>21</sup> +; cf. מָלֵא יָדָהּ מִמָּוֶה Is 11<sup>14</sup>; אֶבְנֵי-יָדָהּ Nu 35<sup>17</sup> (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand*; כָּלִי עֵינֵי-יָדָהּ Ez 39<sup>9</sup> *a staff in the hand*; idols are וְגוֹ מִעֲשֵׂה יָדֵי וְגוֹ 2<sup>8</sup> + oft. v. מִעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14<sup>15</sup>. d. special phrases: kissing with the hand וַיִּשָּׁק



thromomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (poem in J); as stretched out (שָׁלַח) to smite Ex 9<sup>15</sup> (J); so of מִלְאָף 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הָרַר אֶת־יָדָי v<sup>16</sup>; as smiting (נָגַעָה) 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> Jb 19<sup>21</sup>; as against (בְּ) among, in) cattle, etc., v<sup>3</sup> (J); city 1 S 5<sup>9</sup>; the murrain v<sup>3</sup> (J); פָּבְרָה as heavy against (בְּבֵרָה אֶל) 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>; פָּבְרָה as withdrawal of 's chastising hand מִכֶּסֶד יָדוֹ מִכֶּסֶד 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>; and (' subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מִעֲלֵיכֶם v<sup>5</sup>; of 's power to deliver his people:—הִקֵּן יָדָי Ex 13<sup>3.14.16</sup> (all JE)†; יָד חֻזָּקָה 6<sup>14</sup> (JE), 13<sup>3</sup> (JE), Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D); esp. in phr. יָד חֻזָּקָה (וּבְ) יָדוֹעַ נְטִייה Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + (v. יָדוֹעַ p. 284); יָד חֻזָּקָה וְיָד פִּדּוּל בְּחָ פִּדּוּל Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ne 1<sup>10</sup>; הָיָה תִּקְצֹר ' Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (JE) is the hand of ' shortened? Is 50<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> (both sq. כֵּן) in judgment Is 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; (וּ) הִיטָה יָדָי עַל־יָי of grasp of 's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 2 K 3<sup>15</sup>; יָדָי עַל־יָי חֻזָּקָה Ez 3<sup>14</sup>; so יָדָי חֻזָּקָה Is 8<sup>11</sup>; of God's ('s) good hand = favour, (late) יָד עֲלִי (י) אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 2<sup>8.18</sup>; without מִכָּה Ezr 7<sup>6.28</sup> 8<sup>22.31</sup>; sq. inf. לָהֶם לָחַת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30<sup>12</sup>; לְגַדֵּל בִּידָי 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; in gen. בִּידָי בְּצֵל יָדוֹ וּבְבֵרָה Is 49<sup>2</sup> in the shadow of his ('s) hand.

**2. Fig. = strength, power:** — **לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדִים** — **לֹא** Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee*; **לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אֲנִשְׁחִיל יְרֵיָם** 76<sup>6</sup> *none of the men of might have found their hands*, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (**וְנָמוּ שְׁנֵנָהּ** ||) with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: **תַּנִּיעַ יָדוֹ דִּי שָׂה** Lv 5<sup>7</sup> (on this and others c. דִּי v. דִּי p. 191); **תַּנִּיעַ יָדוֹ** (on this and others c. דִּי v. דִּי p. 191); **לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים** 11<sup>11</sup> *if his hand do not reach to two turtle doves*; **אִין יָדוֹ מִשְׁנָת** 14<sup>21</sup> *if his hand be unable to reach*; so combinations with **נָשַׁן** High. v. <sup>29,30,31,32</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup> (all foregoing P), Lv 25<sup>26</sup>. <sup>47,49</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> (all H), Ez 46<sup>7</sup>; **בְּמִמֶּנֶת יָדוֹ** Dt 16<sup>17</sup> *according to the giving of his hand*, i.e. his ability; similarly **יָשַׁלְאֵל אֶדִי** Gn 31<sup>29</sup>, etc., v. II. **אֵל** p. 43<sup>a</sup> *supr.*; other phr. c. prep. v. *infr.*; of *dominion* of king **בְּ הַשִּׁיב יָדוֹ** 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> *rd. prob. as* || I Ch 18<sup>3</sup> **בְּ הַצִּיב יָדוֹ** *to establish his dominion at*; *hand*=*display of strength, action* of אֵי v. 78<sup>42</sup> Jb 27<sup>11</sup> Dt 34<sup>12</sup>; esp. אֵי **הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה** Ex 14<sup>31</sup> (J)=*the great achievement which* אֵי *did*.

**3.** Fig. = *side*: **a.** of way יַד דֶּרֶךְ I S 4<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt יד; but rd. prob. לִיד הַשְּׁעָר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בֶּעֶד דֶּרֶךְ הַשְּׁעָר I S 4<sup>18</sup> (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady בֶּלִי־דֶרֶךְ נָחַל Dt 2<sup>37</sup>. Esp.

du: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רְחֹבֶת יָדַי Gn 34<sup>21</sup> (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands*, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18<sup>10</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup>; of city Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; of sea ψ 104<sup>25</sup>; of streams נְחָלִים רְחֹבֶת Is 33<sup>21</sup>; מִיר בְּתִים Nu 24<sup>24</sup> (JE) *from the direction of Kittim*.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place*, properly *place at one side* יָד תְּהִיָּה וְיָד תְּהִיָּה Dt 23<sup>13</sup>; אֵשׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6<sup>3</sup> *each (in) his place*; so כָּל־אֵשׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2<sup>17</sup> (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. **יָ** is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> 2 S 18<sup>16</sup>. **†b.** *part, fractional part or share:* of seed Gn 47<sup>24</sup> (J); share in king 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>; of fighting men 2 K 11<sup>7</sup>; of people Ne 11<sup>1</sup>. **†c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43<sup>34</sup> (J), Dn 1<sup>20</sup>. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—**†d.** *axe-trees* 1 K 7<sup>32,33</sup> (עֲצֵי יָ). **†e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7<sup>35,36</sup>; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10<sup>19,19</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>18,18</sup>. **†f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle יָדוֹת שְׁפָיִם Ex 26<sup>17</sup> (P), also v<sup>19,19</sup> 36<sup>22,24,24</sup>. **g.** יָחִיָּה 1 S 57<sup>8</sup> acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest*; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a (beckoning) hand*.

5. לִּי with prep.:—אֶל־יָד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est 2<sup>3,6,8,14</sup>; (2) אֶל־יָד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18<sup>4</sup>; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14<sup>30</sup>; אֶל־יָד דָּרָךְ Ez 48<sup>18</sup>; אֶל־יָדִי חֶמֶת <sup>v</sup> (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לִּי עֵלֶיךָ. b. בִּיד *into the hand*: (1) בִּיד נָתַן *give into the hand of*, lit., Gn 27<sup>17</sup>; (2) *into the possession of* בִּיד נָתַן Ex 10<sup>25</sup> (JE); esp. (3) בִּיד נָתַן = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (both JE), Dt 1<sup>27</sup> Ju 2<sup>14a</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>10</sup>; בִּיד מָכַר *sell into the hand of* Ju 2<sup>14b</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2,9</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>; בִּיד נָפַל *fall into the hand of* 15<sup>18</sup> 2 S 24<sup>14</sup>; וַיִּשְׁלַח בִּיד פִּשְׁעֵם Jb 8<sup>4</sup> and *h. delivered them into the power of their transgression*, gave them over to it; also Is 64<sup>6</sup>, which read וַתִּמְאֲנֵנִי for MT וַתִּמְאֲנֵנִי; (4) נָתַן בִּיד = *entrust to* Gn 30<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>17</sup>. c. בִּיד *in the hand of*: (1) lit. מִבֶּדֶךְ אֶשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38<sup>18</sup> (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand*, Ex 7<sup>17</sup> (J), 17<sup>9</sup> (E), 32<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>29,31</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> (all JE), 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>50</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 2 K 11<sup>8,11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, Am 7<sup>7</sup> Is 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 40<sup>3,5</sup> 47<sup>8</sup> Zc 2<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; וְרָעָה וּפָשַׁע בְּיָדֵי יִצְחָק 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); וְרָעָה מִה־בְּיָדֵי 26<sup>18</sup>; (2) *fig. in the possession of*, Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (JE); וְנִמְצָא בְּיָדֵי 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> *there is found*

פָּצַח <sup>11</sup> 63 *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = deliver him up to the sword; so Je 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 35<sup>5</sup>; (2) עֲלֵי־יָד, acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: עֲלֵי־יָד 1 Ch 25<sup>2a</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד Je 5<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25<sup>2b,3,6,5</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד בְּלִי דָוִד 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup> acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David; (3) by the side of, way עֲלֵי־דָרֶךְ הַנָּהָר 2 S 15<sup>2</sup>; river עֲלֵי־דָרֶךְ (הַיָּרֵד) Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (JE); || עֲלֵי־הַיָּרֵד, Je 46<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; city Jos 15<sup>46</sup> (JE); person (= in the company of) 2 S 15<sup>13</sup>. people 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; esp. late עֲלֵי־יָד next to (in a series) 17<sup>15,16,18</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>2,2</sup> + 13 t. Ne 3, 13<sup>13</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד by the side of Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; people (אֲדוֹמִים) עֲלֵי־יָד Nu 34<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>; cattle Jb 1<sup>14</sup>; הַעֲמִיר עֲלֵי־יָד 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> he stationed them by the side of song, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** יָד פָּתַח *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְיָדוֹ יִשְׁפָּח הַחַתְיָדָה 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; = in the power of, subject to Is 3<sup>6</sup> come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַי פָּתַח יָדֶיהָ Gn 16<sup>9</sup> (J) and submit thyself under her hands, her authority, Is 3<sup>6</sup>. — פָּתַח יָד v. g. (1) supr., and sub פָּתַח יָד.

יִרְבֵּשׁ v. sub יִרְבֵּשׁ p. 185<sup>b</sup> supr.

†I. [יָדָה] vb. cast a lot (cf. Eth. ወደደ፡  
*immittere*, etc., Di<sup>935</sup>)—only **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl.  
 יָדָה יָדָה נָא  $\text{Na}_3^{10}$  Ob<sup>11</sup>; יָדָה יָדָה אֵל  $\text{Jo}_4^{4*}$ . (Poss.  
 wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָה **Pi**. q. v.)

II. יָרַד (√ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar.  $\text{يَرِي}$  *love*; Aram. Pa.  $\text{ܝܪܝܐ}$  *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f.  $\text{ܝܪܝܐ}$  *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM ZMG 1883, 391, v. also  $\text{ܝܪܝܐ}$ ).

†[יָרִיד] **adj.** (poet.) beloved (NH *id.*,  
Aram. ܝܪܝܕ)—cstr. יָרִיד Dt 33<sup>12</sup>; sf. לְיָרִיד Is  
5<sup>11</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup>; לְיָרִידוֹ ψ 127<sup>2</sup>; pl. sf. יְרִידיָה 60<sup>7</sup> 108<sup>7</sup>;  
f. יְרִידָה 45<sup>1</sup>; יְרִידוֹת 84<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *my beloved*, used  
by proph. of ׳ under fig. of husbandman Is 5<sup>11</sup>;  
so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup>,  
127<sup>2</sup>; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by ׳ Dt  
33<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *lovely*, מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ מְיָרִידוֹת ψ 84<sup>2</sup>  
*how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as  
abstr. subst. יְרִידָה שִׁיר ψ 45<sup>1</sup> = *a song of love*.



† תוֹרָה n.f. thanksgiving, ח' Lv 7<sup>12</sup> + 23 t; estr. תוֹרָה Lv 7<sup>13,15</sup>; pl. תִּירוֹת ψ 56<sup>13</sup> + 3 t; תוֹרֹת Ne i 31.40;—1. *give praise to* י' Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE); || (שִׁים כְּבוֹד לִי), Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ירה c. לִי; so RVm; >Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ח' קוֹל ψ 26<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>5</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; || קוֹל וְזִמְרָה || וְזִמְרוֹת || ψ 95<sup>2</sup>; || יִשְׂרָאֵל || ψ 69<sup>31</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; || תְּהִלָּה || Is 51<sup>3</sup>; || תְּהִלָּה || 100<sup>4</sup>; || כְּבוֹד || 147<sup>7</sup>. 3. *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12<sup>31,33,40</sup>, prob. also Je 30<sup>19</sup> (קוֹל מִשְׁתָּחִים ||). 4. *thank-offering* ח' קֶסֶר Am 4<sup>5</sup> (זִבְחוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7<sup>12a</sup>; זֶבַח ח' שְׁלָמִים v<sup>13,15</sup>.

15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הָיָה Ex 24; יָדַעְתָּ Gn 3<sup>22</sup> +; יָדַעְתָּ Dt 9<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדַעְתָּ Gn 43<sup>7</sup> Jos 23<sup>13</sup>, יָדַעְתָּ Gn 15<sup>3</sup> + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* יָדַעְתָּ Gn 3<sup>5</sup> +; f. יָדַעְתָּ Nu 31<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; יָדַעְתָּ 2 K 17<sup>26</sup> +; *pass.* יָדַעְתָּ cstr. Is 53<sup>3</sup>; pl. יָדַעְתָּ Dt 1<sup>13,15</sup>; — **1. a.** *know, learn to know, good and evil* Gn 3<sup>22</sup> (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28<sup>9</sup>; הָעֵם 2 S 24<sup>2</sup>; *anything* מֵאוֹמֶה 1 S 20<sup>39</sup>; מֵאוֹמֶה אֵתָּה יָדַעְתָּ Gn 36<sup>6</sup> (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v<sup>8</sup>; בְּלִדְבָר 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50<sup>11</sup>; way to wisdom Jb 28<sup>23</sup>, etc.; of bird of prey אֵת יָדַעְתָּ נְתִיב Jb 28<sup>7</sup>; the price of wisdom Jb 28<sup>13</sup>; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27<sup>2</sup> (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22<sup>12</sup> (E), Ec 1<sup>17</sup>; יָדַעְתָּ Gn 28<sup>16</sup>; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4<sup>9</sup> (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **1 2 b**) לֹא יָדַעְתָּ עֲבָדְךָ בְּכָל־ 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much*; sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf.*, גִּבְרִית בָּשׂוּם־אֱלֹהִים Jb 37<sup>15</sup> *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. הָאֵלֶּה Je 38<sup>24</sup> *let not a man know of these words*; similarly sq. עַל, *only* יָדַעְתָּ עַל־מַפְלְשֵׁי־עַב־ Jb 37<sup>16</sup> *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12<sup>9</sup> בְּ is instr., as Gn 15<sup>8</sup> ψ 41<sup>12</sup>); sq. מִן, *from* יָדַעְתָּ מִן־הַמְּחִבְאִים 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places*; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, יָדַעְתָּ מִצִּדְּמִי Je 19<sup>152</sup> *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לִי, *have knowledge of, for* יָדַעְתָּ לִּי־אִתִּי Je 69<sup>6</sup> *thou knowest my foolishness*; esp. *be* אֲנִי יָדַעְתָּ יְהוָה and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) *know that* I am Yahweh Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (R), 6<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>46</sup> (all P), Ez 6<sup>7,10,13</sup> + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20<sup>13,28</sup>; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J) *I know him that he will, etc.* 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>117.1, R. 6</sup>). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19<sup>33,35</sup> (J); obj. cl. inf. c. בְּ; with added idea of *observing, taking note of* a place, acc. Ru 3<sup>4</sup>; c. בְּ, *discover* יָדַעְתָּ נֶפֶשׁ Je 31<sup>8</sup> (|| רָאָה אֶת־) **c.** || *imv.* רָאָה וְיָדַעְתָּ וְיָדַעְתָּ 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>, *find out and discern* 14<sup>38</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; in reverse order, רָאָה וְיָדַעְתָּ only 25<sup>23</sup> (v. a supr.), Je 5<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr<sup>sm</sup>). — Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* יָדַעְתָּ בֵּין־טוֹב לֵרָע 2 S 19<sup>36</sup>, cf. Dt 1<sup>19</sup> (no **בֵּין**) *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left*. **e.** *know by experience, by* יָדַעְתָּ בְּכָל־ Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.*;



הִדְרָעָה; Jer 1<sup>18</sup> הִדְרָעִי; 98<sup>2</sup> הִדְרָעַי **Hiph.** Pf. הִדְרָעַתְּ  
 1 K 1<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; הִדְרָעַתְּ Jb 26<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִדְרָעַי  
 103<sup>7</sup> Is 38<sup>19</sup>; *juss.* יִדְרָעַי Nu 16<sup>5</sup>; וִידְרָעַי Ju 8<sup>16</sup>;  
 103<sup>7</sup> Is 40<sup>13,14</sup>; 2 ms. תִּדְרָעַי Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; הִדְרָעִי 16<sup>11</sup>  
 51<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. אִדְרָעַי 9<sup>2</sup> Ez 39<sup>7</sup>; אִדְרָעִי Pr 1<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>5</sup>;  
 32<sup>7</sup> Ez 44<sup>23</sup>; נִדְרָעַי 14<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. הִדְרָעַי  
 9<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. (הִדְרָעַי 90<sup>12</sup>); sf. הִדְרָעַי  
 10<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., etc.; *Inf.* nstr. הִדְרָעַי 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.





cf. v<sup>7</sup>, also v<sup>14</sup>. d. אִישׁ ר' שְׁפָתֵי-ר' Pr 14<sup>f</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>; אִישׁ ר' 24<sup>5</sup> (|| חָכֵם ||).—Dn 12<sup>4</sup> is dub.; ⑤ Bev rd. ותרכה הרעת.

† ידעיה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 606) priestly name; —1. 1 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> ⑤ Ιωαθε, 24<sup>7</sup> ⑤ (Ave)δεια. 2. Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>39</sup> ⑤ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαθε. 3. Ne 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6,19</sup> ⑤ Δαδεια, Ιαδια, Ιδεια, etc. 4. Ne 12<sup>7,21</sup> ⑤ Ωδουιας. 5. Zc 6<sup>10,14</sup> ⑤ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεργακότων αὐτήν.

† ידע n.pr.m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>22</sup> ⑤ Ιεδδουα. 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12<sup>11,22</sup> ⑤ Ιαδου, ⑤ Ιεδδου (whence Lag<sup>BN</sup> 113 rds. ידע). 3. a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26<sup>2</sup> ⑤ Ιδερχλ, Ιεδρχλ.

† ידעאל n.pr.m. (Palm. ידעאל DHM in MV<sup>10</sup>, 983 cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612) —1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>6,10,11</sup>, ⑤ Αδευλ, Ιεδυλ, etc. 2. one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11<sup>45</sup> appar. = the Manassite captain of 12<sup>21</sup> (Baer; van d. H v<sup>20</sup>), ⑤ Ελθευλ, Ιεδυλ. 3. a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26<sup>2</sup> ⑤ Ιδερχλ, Ιεδρχλ.

† ידעאל n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 14<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>47</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>, but ⑤ in all Παγουλ, so Sam ⑤; = ידעאל Nu 2<sup>14</sup>, where, however, ③ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub רעה.

† ידעני n.m. familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing*, *wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwaiserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv, 1885, 127) —abs. ידעני Dt 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. ידענים 1 S 28<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; —abs. ידעני 1 S 28<sup>9</sup>, rd. ידענים (v. ⑤ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always (אבות, אב, עזון, נחש || עשה אב) 1 S 28<sup>3,9</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> (עשה אב) = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6,27</sup> (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16<sup>16</sup> and Dr Dt 18<sup>11</sup>), Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (|| ידעני אב ||).

† מידע n.m. kinsman, מידע Ru 2<sup>1</sup> Kt, but Qr מידע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מידע לבינה הקרא Pr 7<sup>4</sup> a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אב ||).

† מידע n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מידע Ru 3<sup>2</sup> is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מידע n.m. 2 Ch 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); מידע 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; מידע Ec 10<sup>20</sup>; —1. knowledge (|| חכמה || of Solomon, 2 Ch 1<sup>10,11,12</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup> (|| חכמה || and רעה, v<sup>7</sup> (|| חכמה ||)). 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10<sup>20</sup>.

† מידע and (Ex 18, 19) מידע adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מה-ידע what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew<sup>3</sup> 325 c Ol<sup>3</sup> 222 f, cf. in Gk. τι παθόν;) —wherefore? on what account? Gn 26<sup>27</sup> אֵלַי בְּאֵהָם מידע, 40<sup>7</sup> Ex 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> (in an indirect question), 5<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> Jos 17<sup>14</sup> (all in Hex), Ju 5<sup>28,29</sup> 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> etc., Is 5<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>2</sup> (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אֲנִי... הֲ, expressing affected surprise: † 2<sup>14</sup> (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>5,19,22</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 49<sup>1</sup>, cf. 30<sup>6</sup>; Jb 3<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> (never in ψ).

† יד n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219<sup>b</sup> supr.

† [יָהֵב] vb. give (Aram. יָהֵב, ܝܗܒ; Ar. وَهَب; Eth. ወሰበ; Sab. וְהַב DHM ZMG xix, 1875, 614 f. Id<sup>1b</sup>, 608) —only Qal Imv. יָהֵב Pr 30<sup>15,16</sup>, emph. יָהֵב Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); יָהֵב Gn 29<sup>21</sup> before gutt. (Di on Gn 28<sup>2</sup> Kö<sup>1</sup>, 418), fs. יָהֵב Ru 3<sup>15</sup>, mpl. יָהֵב Gn 47<sup>16</sup> + 16 t.; יָהֵב Jb 6<sup>22</sup> (on these forms v. also Sta<sup>1</sup>, 606 a Bö<sup>1</sup>, 223 Ges<sup>3</sup>, 2 R<sup>2</sup>); —1. give, sq. acc. Gn 29<sup>21</sup> (E) give (me) my wife, 47<sup>16</sup> (J), Ru 3<sup>15</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> (price); of giving (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14<sup>41,41</sup> (⑤ We Dr, v. אָרִים); sq. acc. rei + לֵי Gn 30<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 1<sup>15</sup>, acc. rei + לֵי Gn 47<sup>15</sup> (J), ψ 60<sup>13</sup> = 108<sup>13</sup>, יָהֵב Jb 6<sup>22</sup> (no acc. expr.); abs. יָהֵב Pr 30<sup>15</sup>. 2. = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) אֶל-מִוֶּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. 3. with reflex. לֵי (v. לֵי, 5 h) = provide, c. acc. יָהֵב לָהֶם אֲנִשִּׁים חֲבִיבִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup>; Jos 18<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>20</sup>. 4. ascribe glory, etc., to י' (God); c. כבוד ψ 29<sup>1,12</sup> = 96<sup>7,7,8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28,29,29</sup>. 5. = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11<sup>3,4,7</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> (all J), Ex 10<sup>10</sup> (E).

† [יָהֵב] n.[m.] lot (as that which is given) — יָהֵב ψ 55<sup>23</sup> cast on י' thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גִּל עַל-י' ψ 37<sup>5</sup>).

† [הִבְהֵב] n.m. gift († on form, then comp. Ges<sup>3</sup> 84 b vill.; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב roast, Levy<sup>SHWB</sup> 1, 447 b) —only pl. sf.: וְנִחֵי הִבְהֵבִי וְנִחֵי Ho 8<sup>13</sup> as the sacrifices of my

יָדָרִיךְ adj. proud, haughty, לְיָדָרִיךְ  
 שְׁמוֹ Pr 21<sup>24</sup> a presumptuous man, (who is)  
 haughty, scoffer is his name (+ עֲשֵׂיָהּ בַּעֲבֶרֶת זֵדוֹן);  
 יָבֵר יָדָרִיךְ וְלֹא יִנֹּחַ Hb 2<sup>5</sup>.



p. 222 :—viz. יוֹאָב, יוֹאָחַז, יוֹאָחַד, יוֹאָל, יוֹאֶשׁ, יוֹאֶכֶן, etc.

† יִזְבֵּן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46<sup>13</sup>, but rd. rather יִשְׁבֵּן as Sam. Nu 26<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup> (Qr) ⑤ Ol al. ; ⑥ *Iarovφ*, ⑦ *Iarovβ*.

יבל v. יִבֵּל, יִבֵּל; יבב v. n.pr. יוֹבָב

† **נַחֲמִי** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. dub.; ?=נחמי)—  
**1.** a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. **2.** one of David's  
 heroes I Ch 11<sup>45</sup>.

נִמָּה = יִמָּה q.v. sub נִמָּה.

יְהוֹבָל n.pr.m. v. יְהוֹבָל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יום n.m. Gn 1,5 day (NH id.; Aram. יומא, 2285  
 2285; Ph. ים; MI<sup>8</sup> ימן sf. ימי 1.6.9.33, pl. cstr. ימי 1.8,  
 sf. 3 ms. ימה 1.8; SI<sup>8</sup> ים; Zinj. יום DHM<sup>8</sup>endsch. Gloss.,  
 Palm. יום Vog<sup>No. 123 a</sup>, Oxon. ill.; Ar. یوم; Eth. ዓዓ;  
 Sab. יום Mordt ZMG 1876, 29 יומה DHM ZMG 1883, 328  
 SabDenkm<sup>61</sup>; As. ummu, umu COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; deriv.  
 unknown; on ✓ and relation of יום to Ph. יום,  
 Aram. יום, ܝܡܐ, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 721 Ba ZMG 1887, 632 f.)  
 — יום abs. Gn 1<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. [Gn 2<sup>4</sup>] + יומי Je 50<sup>31</sup>,  
 יומו Ex 5<sup>13</sup> + 22 t.; יומם Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>34</sup>; du.  
 יומים Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +; יומים Ex 16<sup>29</sup> Nu 11<sup>9</sup> + ימים 9<sup>22</sup>,  
 ימים Ho 6<sup>2+</sup>; pl. ימים Gn 4<sup>3</sup> +; ימים Nu 6<sup>5</sup>;  
 ימים (Aram. form; Ges<sup>587, 1 a</sup>) Dn 12<sup>13</sup>; ימים  
 Ex 13<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. ימי Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +; ימות Dt 32<sup>7</sup>  
 ψ 90<sup>15+</sup>; sf. ימי Jb 7<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; ימי Gn 29<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.;  
 ימי Je 35<sup>8</sup> + 7 t., etc.; — 1. day, opp. night,  
 Gn 4<sup>1, 12</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> (all J), 31<sup>39, 40</sup> (E), Ex 24<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Nu  
 11<sup>32, 33</sup> Jos 1<sup>13</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>11, 12, 15</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (D), Gn  
 5<sup>14, 16, 18</sup> (P), 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Ju 19<sup>9, 11</sup> Am 5<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>29</sup>  
 19<sup>8</sup> Sa 4<sup>16</sup> Ec 8<sup>16</sup>; || בוא השמש 1.3.35, 2 S<sup>35</sup>,  
 Gn 18<sup>1</sup> (J) the heat of the day 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> 2 S<sup>46</sup>; עוד  
 Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) the day is still high, not near  
 its end; ה' רים 3<sup>8</sup> cool of the day; מן הערב  
 Ne 8<sup>3</sup> from dawn until mid-day; so  
 also prob. of mid-day היום ערובו Pr  
 4<sup>18</sup> growing lighter and lighter until the full day;  
 note phr. in Ju 19, ערבות ה' Ju 19<sup>8</sup> until the  
 declining of the day; לערב ה' רפה ה' the day  
 hath sunk down to become evening; ה' ה' ה' the  
 declining of the day; ה' ה' ה' the day  
 has gone down exceedingly (is far spent).

**2. Day** as division of time: **a. working-day**  
 Ex 20<sup>9,10</sup> (E)=Dt 5<sup>13</sup>, Ex 16<sup>26,30,30</sup> (J), 23<sup>12</sup> (JE),  
 31<sup>15</sup> (P), Lv 23<sup>3</sup> (H); אֶת־יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46<sup>1</sup>. **b. דָּרָה**  
 יום *a day's journey* Nu 11<sup>31-31</sup> (JE), 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>, מִדְּרָה  
 יום Jon 3<sup>4</sup>, שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים דָּרָה *a three days'*  
*journey* Gn 30<sup>36</sup> Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> (all J), Nu 10<sup>33,33</sup>

(JE), 33<sup>s</sup> (P); מַהֲלֵךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3<sup>s</sup>; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 K 3<sup>9</sup>; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7<sup>4.10</sup> 8<sup>10.12</sup>, *forty days* 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (all J); 150 days 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> (both P), 1 S 2<sup>38</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65.66</sup> Je 42<sup>7</sup> Ez 4<sup>5.6</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 6<sup>22</sup> Est 1<sup>4</sup> etc. In Est 4<sup>16</sup> **1 & 2** are combined: וְאֶל-תַּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לֵילָה וְיוֹם do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Ze 14 sub **3** infr.). **d.** day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1<sup>5.8.13.19.23.31</sup> (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר וָעֶרֶב; v. also 2<sup>2.3</sup> (P), Ex 20<sup>11.11</sup> (E), 32<sup>17.17</sup> (P)). **e.** day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4.14</sup> Ex 12<sup>6.18.18</sup> +, 1 K 12<sup>82.33</sup> Ez 45<sup>21.25</sup> Ze 1<sup>7</sup> Hg 1<sup>15.19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17.17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup> Est 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> +; (ים) oft. om. e.g. Gn 8<sup>5.13</sup> Ex 12<sup>10</sup> 2 K 25<sup>1.3</sup> Ez 1<sup>1.2</sup> Hg 2<sup>1.20</sup> Ze 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> Ezr 6<sup>19</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup>, etc. **f.** om. defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (י) cstr. הַשֶּׁלֶג יוֹם = the snowy day 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; יוֹם סָרְרִי Pr 27<sup>15</sup> = rainy d.; יוֹם קָרָה 25<sup>20</sup> = cold d.; (so, = time) יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) d. of my distress; Je 18<sup>37</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> Pr 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>; יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13<sup>7</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> + oft.; cf. יוֹם הַלֵּלָת אֶת-פַּרְעֹה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> (E) = Pharaoh's birthday; כּוֹס הַיְּלִדָה Ho 2<sup>5</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>1</sup> (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹם יוֹמָה Jb 3<sup>1</sup>), הַיְּמָה Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; of dayemphatic, characterized by proph. and others מְהוּמָה וּמְבוֹכָה וּמְבוֹכָה sub Is 22<sup>5</sup> (v. מְהוּמָה sub Is 37<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>; on the other hand לִי רָצוֹן יוֹם Is 58<sup>8</sup> a day of acceptableness to'; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שִׁכָּרִי Lv 25<sup>60</sup> (H) the days of an hireling; יְמֵי (מַלְאֲכִים) Lv 8<sup>33</sup> Nu 6<sup>13</sup>; sq. rel. cl. אֲשֶׁר יִלְדְתִי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִלְדְתִי Je 20<sup>14</sup> cf. Jb 3<sup>3</sup>; also ψ 118<sup>24</sup> (v. i). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יוֹרְעָלָה Ho 2<sup>2</sup> i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9<sup>3</sup> Ez 30<sup>9</sup>; יְמֵי הַבְּעָה Ho 9<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>9</sup>, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19<sup>28.29</sup>); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137<sup>7</sup> i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50<sup>27.31</sup>. **h.** c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: בָּא יוֹמָךְ Je 50<sup>31</sup> thy day has come; או יוֹמוֹ יָבֵא וְמָת 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21<sup>30</sup> ψ 37<sup>13</sup> Jb 18<sup>20</sup>; בָּא יוֹמִם Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>34</sup>. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת the sabbath day (v. also שַׁבָּת, Ex 20<sup>8.11</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>12.15</sup>, Ex 31<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> +; יוֹם קָדְשׁ Is 58<sup>13</sup>, repetition הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24<sup>8</sup> every sabbath day; also יוֹם הַבְּעָרִים Lv 23<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>; יוֹם הַבְּבוּרִים Nu 28<sup>26</sup>; יוֹם חֲגֻגֵי יְמֵי חֲגֻגֵי יוֹם מַלְכֵּנִי Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; also of false gods, יוֹם הַבְּעָלִים 2<sup>11</sup>.

5. *Days*: a. indef.: יָמִים אֲחֵרִים *some days*,  
*a few days* † Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (J), 29<sup>20</sup> (E), Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; יָמִים  
alone 40<sup>4</sup> (E) they were *days* (a certain time)

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are:  
 a. (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 3I<sup>43,48</sup> Ex 13<sup>4</sup> (JE) +  
 oft.; opp. *yesterday* חָמֹל Ex 5<sup>14</sup> 1S 20<sup>27</sup>; opp. *after* מָחָר



Ex 19<sup>10</sup>; (2) יום מחר (=to-morrow Gn 30<sup>33</sup> Is 56<sup>12</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; (3) יום אהמול S 9<sup>20</sup> three days ago (v. Dr); =שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּמִים I S 30<sup>13</sup>; + (5) ביום Ju 13<sup>10</sup> appar. =the other day (v. Be); (6) יום אחר no prep., emphat. =in one day, Gn 27<sup>45</sup> Is 9<sup>13</sup>; c. ב. יום 10<sup>17</sup> 47<sup>9</sup>; for, during, one day Gn 33<sup>13</sup> Nu 11<sup>19</sup>; unemphat., one day (=some day) I S 27<sup>1</sup>; לפני יום אחר לפני one day, before Saul came. + b. וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם וְהָיָה and the day came, that (or when) I S 14<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr), 2 K 4<sup>8,11,13</sup> Jb 1<sup>6,13</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>. c. הֵנָּה יָמִים בָּאִים lo! days are coming, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: I S 2<sup>31</sup> Am 4<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> Is 39<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>17</sup>, Je 7<sup>32</sup> + 13 t. Je. d. יום in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, the day of, and (oft.) in gen. sense = the time of (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without prep. אֶתְּיֹם Dt 16<sup>3</sup> and thou shalt remember the day of thy going out from the land of Egypt, Is 58<sup>5</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>1</sup> (מֶן compar.); (β) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6<sup>10</sup> Ju 18<sup>30</sup> + 5 t.; (γ) בְּיוֹם Gn 2<sup>4,17</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> + 53 t.; + (δ) בְּיוֹם Ho 2<sup>5,17</sup> Zp 3<sup>5</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup>; + (ε) מִיּוֹם I S 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Dt 9<sup>24</sup> Lv 23<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>15</sup>; + (ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> Is 7<sup>17</sup>; + (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) פְּלִיִּי Ju 18<sup>31</sup> I S 22<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>7,16</sup> Lv 26<sup>34,35</sup> Nu 6<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>; (β) בְּיָמֵי Ru 1<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>; (γ) בְּיָמֵי Mi 7<sup>15</sup>; + (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. בָּ, אֶ בְּיוֹם דָּבָר I S 6<sup>28</sup> in the day (when) אֶ spoke, so Nu 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 4<sup>15</sup>; also Lv 7<sup>35</sup> 2 S 22<sup>1</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, ψ 138<sup>3</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup>; (β) בְּיוֹם Je 36<sup>2</sup>; + (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56<sup>10</sup> in the day (when) I cry, 103<sup>3</sup> La 5<sup>7</sup>; also without בְּ, יוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56<sup>4</sup> (at the time) (when) I am afraid; + (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בְּלִיִּי I S 25<sup>15</sup>, so Lv 14<sup>46</sup> (prob., v. Di); בְּיָמֵי ψ 90<sup>15</sup>; + (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיָמֵי אֶלֹהִים Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; + (7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ I S 29<sup>8</sup> since the day when (=as long as) I have been before thee, Ne 5<sup>14</sup>; + (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בְּלִיִּי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבֵּן Nu 9<sup>18</sup> as long as the cloud remained, etc. e. (1) יום day by day Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (J), Ex 16<sup>5</sup> (P), Pr 8<sup>30,34</sup> ψ 61<sup>9</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> (+ Je 7<sup>25</sup> ψ 13<sup>3</sup> Lag, v. וְיֹאמֶר; so (late) + לְיוֹם, 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; + יוֹם 30<sup>21</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; + לַעֲתִידִים I Ch 12<sup>22</sup>; מִיּוֹם עָלָת Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>; מִיּוֹם דָּבָר 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם from day to day I Ch 16<sup>23</sup> = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96<sup>2</sup> (Est 3<sup>7</sup> v. infr.); + יוֹם Est 3<sup>4</sup> (very late, v. 1 i i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> 505); מִיּוֹם בְּכָל־יוֹם 2<sup>11</sup>; + מִיּוֹם בְּכָל־יוֹם I S 18<sup>10</sup> as daily = according to daily habit;

(2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3<sup>7</sup>, is in phr. of casting lots for one day after another: מִיּוֹמָהּ v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: יוֹם לְיוֹם each day's affair in its day Ex 5<sup>13,19</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (all J), Lv 23<sup>37</sup> (H), I K 8<sup>59</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> = Je 52<sup>34</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Ne 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>47</sup> Dn 1<sup>5</sup>; מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם I Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>. f. בְּלִיִּי = always, continually, Gn 43<sup>9</sup> 44<sup>32</sup> (both J), Dt 4<sup>40</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>29,33</sup> Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), Ju 16<sup>16</sup> I S 2<sup>32,36</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>36</sup> 32<sup>39</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> I K 5<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>36,39</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup>; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) בְּלִיִּי Gn 6<sup>5</sup> (J), Ho 12<sup>2</sup> Dt 28<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Je 20<sup>7,8</sup> Is 28<sup>24</sup>, 51<sup>13</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> (both מִיּוֹם בְּלִיִּי), 65<sup>2,5</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>3,14,62</sup> ψ 25<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>7,13</sup> 42<sup>4,11</sup> 44<sup>9,16,23</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> 56<sup>2,3,6</sup> 71<sup>8,15,24</sup> 72<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>14</sup> 74<sup>22</sup> 86<sup>3</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> 89<sup>17</sup> 102<sup>9</sup> 119<sup>37</sup> Pr 21<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>. g. additional phr. c. בְּ = on a particular day: בְּיוֹם בְּכָל־יוֹם Ju 19<sup>18</sup>, so Gn 2<sup>2,2</sup> + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם every day ψ 7<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>10</sup> 145<sup>2</sup>; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13<sup>3</sup> (JE); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, I S 3<sup>2</sup> at that time when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= at a certain time, on one particular day; cf. Gn 39<sup>11</sup> sub h; see Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 21. c. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr I S 14<sup>19</sup>); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא on this selfsame day Gn 7<sup>13</sup> + (v. עֵצֶם); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future I S 3<sup>13</sup> Dt 31<sup>17,18</sup>; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8<sup>9</sup> Ho 2<sup>18,20,23</sup> etc., esp. Is 2<sup>11,17,20</sup> 3<sup>7,18</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup> + oft.; pl. בְּיָמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), Ju 18<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> I S 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; of future Dt 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>3</sup>. h. c. בְּ: בְּיוֹם as or like the day ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; הַיּוֹם בְּיוֹם Jos 10<sup>14</sup>; בְּיוֹם Ho 2<sup>5</sup> as at the day of; בְּיוֹם הָמָּן Jos 10<sup>13</sup> about a whole day; בְּיוֹם lit. at (about) to-day = now (v. בְּ) I S 9<sup>27</sup> I K 22<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> 58<sup>4</sup>; so + בְּהַיּוֹם I S 9<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה), Ne 5<sup>11</sup>; + בְּיוֹם = at once, first of all Gn 25<sup>31,33</sup> I S 2<sup>16</sup> I K 1<sup>51</sup>; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, בְּיוֹם הַהוּא as it is at this day Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), I S 22<sup>8,13</sup>, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>20,38</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> (gloss, om. G, cf. esp. Kue<sup>Xtal.</sup> § 66. 1), 32<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>6,23</sup> I K 3<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>24,61</sup> I Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 9<sup>7,15</sup>; so בְּהַיּוֹם הַהוּא Dt 6<sup>24</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7,15</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; in Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J) this phr. = on this particular day (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא g supr.) i. c. לְ: לְיוֹם on, at (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9<sup>5</sup> what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc., Is 10<sup>3</sup>; לְיוֹם אֶחָד I K 5<sup>8</sup>

**יּוֹם** <sup>51</sup> **subst. and adv. daytime, by day**  
(cf. Aram. **יּוֹמָא**, **مَعْلَا** *day* (as opp. to *night*); **יּוֹמָא** *by day*; perh. Ph. **יּוֹם** (in

† i. יוֹנָה **n.f. dove** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, ܝܘܢܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8<sup>s</sup> + 20 t.; estr. יוֹנֵת ψ 56<sup>1</sup>; sf. יוֹנֵתִי Ct 2<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2<sup>s</sup> + 6 t.; estr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7<sup>16</sup> (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8<sup>9,10,11,12</sup> (all J), oft. of offerings, בְּרִי יוֹנָה Lv 12<sup>6</sup> (P); an individual of the species; || בְּנֵי (ה') יוֹנִים (|| אֲרָמִים) 1<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>22,30</sup> 15<sup>14,29</sup> Nu 6<sup>10</sup> (all P); יוֹנִים דּוֹבֵ' *dove's dung* 2 K 6<sup>25</sup> (Kt, yet v. Gei <sup>Urschrift 409</sup>); in various similes: Ephr. בְּיוֹנֵת בּוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7<sup>11</sup> (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 1<sup>11</sup>, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60<sup>8</sup>; בְּיוֹנָה אֶפְרַיִם ψ 55<sup>7</sup>; v. also בְּנֵי יוֹנָה 68<sup>14</sup>; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48<sup>28</sup>; also בְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאֻזִּים Ez 7<sup>16</sup> *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הוֹנִיֹת, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2<sup>s</sup>; without קוֹל כִּינִים הִנֵּה Is 38<sup>14</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are (those of) doves* Ct 1<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>, v. also v<sup>12</sup>; term of endearment, יוֹנֵתִי *my dove* Ct 2<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>. Elsewh. only ψ 56<sup>1</sup> (title) יוֹנֵת אֵלֶם רְחֵקִים (על) *prob. name of melody: To 'the dove of distant*



*terebinths* (rd. אֱלִים for אֵלִים; v. אֵלִים supr. p. 48, and Bae <sup>ψψ</sup>, p. xvii).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS <sup>Sem. I. 202, 275</sup>.

†II. יוֹנָה n.pr.m. prophet, acc. to 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> he was הִנְבִּיאַ, son of אֲמִתִּי, fr. הַחֶפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: י<sup>1</sup> (בְּנֵי־אֲמִתִּי), v<sup>3.5.7.15</sup> 2<sup>1.1.2.11</sup> 3<sup>1.3.4</sup> 4<sup>1.5.6.6.8.9</sup>.

III. יוֹנָה v. יוֹנָה Pt.

†יוֹנָה n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάπωνες (i.e. orig. Ἰάφωνες), v. also @ infr.; OPers. *Yavana* Spieg <sup>APK 237</sup>; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) DI Pa 248 ff. COT Gloss.; Egypt. *Y<sup>e</sup>-v<sup>n</sup>-n(a)*, v. WMM 369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta. <sup>De Populo Javan 1880</sup>)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27<sup>13</sup>, @ ἑλλὰς (named with תובל, מִשְׁקֶה; in v<sup>12</sup> תְּרֻשִׁישׁ, in v<sup>14</sup> (תוֹנִירְמָה); cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66<sup>19</sup>, @ ἑλλὰς (with תְּרֻשִׁישׁ, לוד, תובל, Is 66<sup>19</sup>, @ ἑλλὰς (with תְּרֻשִׁישׁ, list to be emended fr. @ Sta <sup>ib. 5 ff.</sup>); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10<sup>2</sup>(P)=1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>, and 'father' of תְּרֻשִׁישׁ, אֲלִישָׁא and רִנְנִים (so rd. for יוֹדְנִים) Gn 10<sup>4</sup>(P)=1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup> (in these @ Ἰωναν, v. Lag <sup>BN 84 Ann. \*\*</sup>); addressed (personif.) יוֹנָה Zc 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. בְּנִיךָ צִיֹּן) @ ἑλληγες, and so in foll.; יוֹנָה Dn 8<sup>21</sup> (v. מַלְכִּי קְדִי v<sup>20</sup>)=king of Greece i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v<sup>22 ff.</sup>); יוֹנָה 10<sup>20</sup> of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שֶׁר פָּרַס v<sup>a</sup>); מַלְכִּיּוֹתָּהּ; יוֹנָה 11<sup>2</sup> (פָּרַס v<sup>b</sup>)—Ez 27<sup>19</sup> יוֹנָה is text. err., v. יוֹנָה supr. p. 255<sup>a</sup>.

†[יוֹנָה] adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: יוֹנָה וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכָרָתָם לִבְנֵי הַיֹּנָנִים and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יוֹנָה Ez 27<sup>13</sup>).—Vid. Sta <sup>ib.</sup>.

יוֹסֶפֶה, יוֹסֶפֶה v. sub יוסף.

יוֹעָאֵל v. sub יעל.

יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשֶׁב הָעֵדֶר v. sub יושב העדר.

יוֹשִׁיָּה v. sub ישה.

יוֹה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَجَى congregatus, conglomeratus fuit, Frey).

†[יוֹהָל, יוֹהָל] n.pr.m. one of David's heroes יוֹהָל 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

יוֹהָה v. sub נוה.

[יוֹן] vb. only Pu. Pt. pl. מִיֹּנִים Je 5<sup>8</sup> Qr (< Kt מִיֹּנִים v. וֹן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَن weigh, whence furnished with weights, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יוֹזִי v. sub יוֹז p. 265<sup>b</sup> supr.

יוֹלִיאָה v. sub זלָא p. 272<sup>b</sup> supr.

יוֹנִיָּה, יוֹנִיָּה v. sub יוֹנָה p. 24<sup>b</sup> supr.

יוֹעַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَعَ fluxit aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יוֹעַ] n.[m.] sweat (v. וַעֲשֵׂה infr.)—לֹא יִתְחַוֶּה Ez 44<sup>18</sup> del. Cc, q.v.

†[יוֹעָה] n.f. sweat (NH וַעֲשֵׂה (Levy), better יוֹעָה (Jastr); Aram. דִּיעָתָא, יוֹסְחָא)—בְּעֵשֶׂת אֶפְרָיִם יוֹעָה Gn 3<sup>19</sup> (J).

יוֹרְחִיָּה v. sub ירה p. 280<sup>b</sup> supr.

יוֹרְעָאֵל v. sub יורע p. 283<sup>a</sup> supr.

יחבָה v. sub חבָה.

†[יחַדֵּר] vb. be united (Ar. وَحَدَّ be alone, II. make one; NH Pi. יחַדֵּר make or declare one; Aram. יחַדֵּר unite, وَحَدَّ set alone)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. Gn 49<sup>6</sup> בְּקֹהֶלֶם אֶל־יַחַדֵּר בְּבֹנֵי יוֹנָה in their assembly let my glory not be united (|| בְּסֶכֶם אֶל־לֹא יַחַדֵּר אִתָּם בְּקֹהֶלֶם 14<sup>20</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup>); 2 fs. Is 14<sup>20</sup> בְּקֹהֶלֶם יוֹנָה יחַדֵּר יוֹנָה 86<sup>11</sup> Ps 86<sup>11</sup> יחַדֵּר לִבִּי לַיהוָה שְׁמִי unite my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32<sup>39</sup>) to fear thyname (but @ @ Gr Bi Ch יחַדֵּר (from יחַדֵּר) let my heart rejoice, etc.)

†יחַדֵּר adj. and subst. only, only one, solitary (NH id.; Aram. יחַדֵּר, יחַדֵּר, יחַדֵּר id.; Arab. وَحِيد solitary)—1. only one, esp. of an only son, Gn 22<sup>2.12.16</sup> יחַדֵּר אֶת־בְּנִי thy son, thine only one, יחַדֵּר אֶת־בְּנִי Am 8<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>26</sup> mourning for an only son, יחַדֵּר על יחַדֵּר Ze 12<sup>10</sup>, Pr 4<sup>8</sup> יחַדֵּר לִפְנֵי אֲמִי; so fem. יחַדֵּרָה Ju 11<sup>34</sup>. 2. fem. יחַדֵּרָה as subst. ψ 22<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> יחַדֵּרָה my only one, poet. for my life, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נִפְשִׁי). 3. solitary, ψ 25<sup>16</sup> 68<sup>7</sup> יחַדֵּרִים בְּיָתָהּ כִּי יחַדֵּר וְעֵנִי אֲנִי causing solitary, isolated ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֶסְרִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מְשִׁיב bringing back home).

יָחַדְתִּי <sup>45</sup> n. [m.] unitedness. 1. as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> (peculiar) לִבְךָ לַיָּחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v<sup>38</sup> אַחַד לִב). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** in union, together (cf. Ar. وَحْدًا in acc. with sf. in his solitariness = alone)—a. together, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38<sup>7</sup> יָחַד בְּרִי יְהוָה when the stars of God shouted together; Ezr 4<sup>3</sup> we together will build (opp. to you), with נִלְחָם 1 S 17<sup>10</sup>, נִשְׁפָּם Is 43<sup>26</sup>; (2) in place 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> וַיֵּאָכְפוּ יָחַד 2 S 10<sup>15</sup> וְלֹא נִשְׁאָרוּ בָם שְׁנֵי יָחַד ψ 2<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> 88<sup>18</sup>, 33<sup>1</sup> נִשְׁכַּח יָחַד Is 50<sup>8</sup>, as pred. Mi 2<sup>12</sup> וַאֲשִׁימֵנו יָחַד; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> וַיָּפְלוּ יָחַד and they perished together, 14<sup>15</sup> to destroy וְאִתּוֹ בְּנֵי יָחַד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42<sup>14</sup> וְאֶשֶׁם וְאֶשְׁפָּא יָחַד I will gasp and pant together, 45<sup>8</sup> Jb 6<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 141<sup>10</sup> אֲנִי וְאַתָּה יָחַד while I at the same time pass on. b. all together, altogether (poet. syn. of בָּלָם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with בָּלָם, all at once, as well as altogether), Is 44<sup>11</sup> הֲמָה מִקֵּבֶל יָחַד (cf. ψ 40<sup>13</sup>), ψ 62<sup>10</sup> יָחַד מִקֵּבֶל יָחַד they are all together (made) of vanity, Is 22<sup>3</sup> יָחַד כָּל קִצְיָנִי נִדְרוּ יָחַד (with בָּלָם also ψ 41<sup>8</sup> Jb 34<sup>15</sup>): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33<sup>5</sup> Jb 3<sup>18</sup> יָחַד אֲסִירִים שְׂאֵנוּ יָחַד 16<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> יָחַד גְּדֻרָיו 24<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>38</sup> ψ 41<sup>8</sup> 98<sup>8</sup> Ho 11<sup>7</sup> (with a neg.), v<sup>8</sup>; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27<sup>4</sup> יָחַד אֲצִיתֶנָּה I will burn it altogether, ψ 33<sup>15</sup> הֵיזֵר יָחַד לָבָם who formeth the hearts of them all together, 74<sup>6,8</sup> Jb 10<sup>8</sup> קָבִיב יָחַד altogether round about (but rd. perh. with ⑤ Del Di אֲחֵר תִּפְסֹב, 40<sup>13</sup>). c. together, in the sense of alike, the one as well as the other, ψ 49<sup>3,11</sup> יָחַד וְנִרְמָמָה שְׁמוּ יָחַד let us exalt his name together, Is 52<sup>9</sup>, with נִזְעַן take counsel, 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 71<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup>; נִזְנָה to struggle Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; in place, as with יָשַׁב Gn 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup>, הלך Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Am 3<sup>3</sup>, בּוֹא Je 3<sup>18</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>, קָרַב Is 41<sup>1</sup>, נָפַל 2 S 2<sup>16</sup>, אָכַל Ju 19<sup>6</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup> Jos 9<sup>2</sup>,

יָחַדְתִּי <sup>92</sup> (Je 46<sup>12,21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> יָחַדְתִּי), **adv.** together (prop. (in) his or its unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحْدًا alone; and for the form יָחַדְתִּי), but, the orig. of the term, being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol <sup>185c</sup> Sta <sup>370a</sup>)—together: a. of community in action, ψ 34<sup>1</sup> יָחַד וְנִרְמָמָה שְׁמוּ יָחַד let us exalt his name together, Is 52<sup>9</sup>, with נִזְעַן take counsel, 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 71<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup>; נִזְנָה to struggle Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; in place, as with יָשַׁב Gn 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup>, הלך Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Am 3<sup>3</sup>, בּוֹא Je 3<sup>18</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>, קָרַב Is 41<sup>1</sup>, נָפַל 2 S 2<sup>16</sup>, אָכַל Ju 19<sup>6</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup> Jos 9<sup>2</sup>,

בָּשׂוּר וּבְחִמּוֹר יָחַד Ju 6<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Dt 22<sup>10</sup> יָחַד וּבְחִמּוֹר יָחַד coupling pairs, and so strengthening! (mostly poet.), v<sup>11</sup> Am 1<sup>15</sup> הוּא וְשָׂרָיו יָחַד (cf. Je 48<sup>7</sup> Qr [Kt יָחַד], 49<sup>3</sup>) Je 6<sup>11,12</sup> שְׂרוּת וְנִשְׂמָה, v<sup>21</sup> (accents), 13<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>8,13</sup> 50<sup>4,33</sup> Is 41<sup>19</sup>, cf. 65<sup>7</sup>; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4<sup>9</sup> in peace אֲשַׁכְּבָה וְאִשָּׁן I at once lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). b. emph. (esp. poet.) = all together 1 S 31<sup>6</sup>, Is 10<sup>8</sup> הָלֹא שָׂרֵי יָחַד מְלָכִים are not my princes all together, all alike, kings? 18<sup>6</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>20,23</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> (|| בָּלָם), 46<sup>2</sup> קָרָבוּ כָרְעוּ יָחַד 48<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>17</sup> ψ 14<sup>3</sup> (|| הַכָּל), 19<sup>10</sup> צָרְקוּ יָחַד (of J.'s ordinances), 35<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>38</sup>; sts. (like יָחַד b) suggesting all at once, as well as all together, Ex 19<sup>9</sup> וַיַּעֲנוּ יָחַד כָּל הָעָם יָחַד (so, with בָּלָם, Is 22<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Zc 10<sup>4</sup>), Is 1<sup>28,31</sup> וּבְעֵרָו שְׁנֵיהֶם יָחַד. Prefixed to a clause (like יָחַד), Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (cf. יָחַד v<sup>5</sup>), Is 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>7,14</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> Je 46<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>38</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup> Jb 24<sup>17</sup> (strengthening לָמוּ). c. alike, the one as well as the other, Dt 12<sup>22</sup> (= 15<sup>22</sup>) הַטָּהוֹר וְהַטָּהוֹר יָחַד they shall share together, i.e. alike.

יָחַדְתִּי Baer, יָחַד van d. H., n.pr.m. a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>, ⑤ Ioupat, A Ieḏḏai, ⑤ L Ieḏḏai.

יָחַדְתִּי v. sub. חדה.

יָחַדְתִּי v. sub. חיה.

יָחַדְתִּי v. sub. חזה.

יָחַדְתִּי v. sub. חזק.

יָחַדְתִּי n.pr.m. a priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (for which אֲחִי (q.v.) Ne 11<sup>13</sup>), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11<sup>13</sup>.

יָחַדְתִּי v. sub. חיה.

יָחַל [יָחַל] vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await (cf. NH יָחַל expectation);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִחַלָּה Ez 19<sup>5</sup> (yet v. infr.); Impf. יִנַּחֵל Gn 8<sup>12</sup> + 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּנַּחֵל);—wait: Gn 8<sup>12</sup> and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִיחָלָה אֲבִרָה הַקְּתוּחָה Ez 19<sup>5</sup> when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܢܝܚܠ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after ⑤) לָהּ כִּי נִדָּחָה that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly נִיחָלָה that she had acted foolishly). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. יָחַלְתִּי ψ 119<sup>49</sup>; 1 s. יָחַלְתִּי v<sup>43</sup> + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יָחַלוּ Jb 29<sup>23</sup> Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; יָחַלוּ Jb 29<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. יָחַלְנוּ ψ 33<sup>22</sup>; Impf. יִנַּחֵל Mi 5<sup>6</sup>;



**יחיל** Jb 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; **יַחֲלֶה** 30<sup>26</sup>; **יַחֲלֶי** Is 42<sup>4</sup>; **יַחֲלֶן** 51<sup>5</sup>; *Imv.* **יַחֲלֶן**  $\psi$  130<sup>7</sup> 131<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* **יַחֲלֶן** 69<sup>4</sup>; **יַחֲלֶים** 31<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *wait, tarry for*, sq.  $\psi$  Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (of rain, || **יִקְוֶה**); so 1<sup>12</sup> acc. to We, who reads **יַחֲלֶה** (Pf.) **יַחֲלֶה**; abs. *wait* Jb 14<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *wait for = hope for*, sq.  $\psi$  Is 42<sup>4</sup> Jb 29<sup>21,23</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> (|| **קִינִיתִי**),  $\psi$  31<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>18,22</sup> 69<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>43,49,74,81,114,147</sup>; sq.  $\psi$  inf. **יַחֲלֶי** לְקִינִים Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; sq.  $\psi$  Is 51<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  130<sup>7</sup> 131<sup>3</sup>; abs. *hope*, Jb 6<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  71<sup>14</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** **יַחֲלִי** Jb 32<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **וַיַּחֲלִי** (consec., v. Hi De<sup>2</sup> Dr <sup>54</sup>106, 119<sup>7</sup>) Jb 32<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* **יַחֲלִי** 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> Qr; 2 ms. **יַחֲלִי** 10<sup>8</sup>; **אֹחֲלִי** 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> La 3<sup>21,24</sup>; **אֹחֲלִי** Je 4<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt **אֹחֲלִי**), Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; **אֹחֲלִי** 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>; — *wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> (sq. **בֹּאֵי**), 13<sup>3</sup> (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18<sup>14</sup> Jb 32<sup>16</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup> (but v. **חול**); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq.  $\psi$  2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup> La 3<sup>24</sup> Jb 32<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>6,12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> 130<sup>5</sup> (|| **קִינִיתִי**); abs. *hope*, La 3<sup>21</sup>.

**יַחֲלִי** **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub., — only  $\psi$  טוב **יַחֲלִי** וְדוֹמֵם  $\psi$  La 3<sup>26</sup> *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. **דוֹמֵם**) for the salvation of  $\psi$ ; construct. with  $\psi$  and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö <sup>11</sup>407 al. regard as vb. (fr. **חול**); rd. perh. **יַחֲלִי** Hiph. *Impf.* fr. **יחל** (cf. v<sup>24</sup>).

**יַחֲלִי** **n.f.** hope, abs.  $\psi$  ת' Pr 13<sup>12</sup>; estr. *id.* Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7</sup>; sf. **יַחֲלִי**  $\psi$  39<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>18</sup>; **יַחֲלִי** Jb 41<sup>1</sup>; — *hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41<sup>1</sup> Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> La 3<sup>18</sup>; sq. subj. gen. +  $\psi$   $\psi$  39<sup>8</sup> (לְךָ **יַחֲלִי**); alone Pr 13<sup>12</sup>.

**יַחֲלִי** **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God*!); — a Zebulunite Gn 46<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>26</sup> (Ⓢ Ασηλ, Ασηλ, Αλληλ).

**יַחֲלִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26<sup>26</sup>.

**יַחֲלִי** **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. **يَحْم** v. *incaluerunt pecora*, Frey; Aram. **יַחֲלִי** be hot, usu. of sexual impulse of animals) — **Qal v.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. **יַחֲמִי**  $\psi$  51<sup>7</sup> in sin my mother conceived me (|| **יַחֲלִי**); *Inf. cstr.* of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; **בְּכָל-יַחֲמִי** Gn 30<sup>41</sup> at every breeding-heat of the flock (J); **בְּעֵת יַחֲמִי** 31<sup>10</sup> at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding (E); sf. 3 fpl. **יַחֲמִי** 30<sup>41</sup> in order that they might have breeding-heat (J).

**יַחֲמִי** (once **יַחֲמִי**) <sup>121</sup> **n.f.** heat, rage (for \***יַחֲמִי**; NH *id.*; Aram. **יַחֲמִי** poison, **سَحْل**

*heat, wrath, poison*, Brock <sup>Lex. 116</sup>, also Nu <sup>105</sup>; Ar. **يَحْم** poison, Lane <sup>651</sup>; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl <sup>HWB 78</sup> Muss-Arnolt <sup>CD 63</sup>) — abs. **יַחֲמִי** Na 1<sup>2</sup> + 39 t.; **יַחֲמִי** + Dn 11<sup>4</sup>; estr. **יַחֲמִי** Gn 27<sup>44</sup> + 25 t.; sf. **יַחֲמִי** Je 4<sup>4</sup> + 36 t.; **יַחֲמִי** Je 10<sup>25</sup> + 8 t.; **יַחֲמִי**  $\psi$  88<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>47</sup>; **יַחֲמִי** 51<sup>17</sup> + 8 t.; **יַחֲמִי** Jb 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. **יַחֲמִי** Pr 22<sup>4</sup> **יַחֲמִי**  $\psi$  76<sup>11</sup>; — **1.** *heat*: **a.** fever, **יַחֲמִי** Ho 7<sup>5</sup> fever from wine, wine-fever (on st. cstr. v. Ges <sup>130,1</sup>). **b.** venom, poison (fig.): **יַחֲמִי** Dt 32<sup>24</sup>, **יַחֲמִי**  $\psi$  58<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  140<sup>5</sup>; **יַחֲמִי** of arrows (of  $\psi$ ) cf. v<sup>5</sup>. **2.** *burning anger, rage*: **a.** of man: Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (J), 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> Est 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> (against, על), 7<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>8</sup> (|| **אֵף**). 76<sup>11</sup> (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>1,18</sup> **אִישׁ יַחֲמִי** man of rage = raging or wrathful man, 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> (**יַחֲמִי** Qr = one great in rage, v. De Now), 2<sup>4</sup> (|| **אֵף**), Is 51<sup>13,13</sup> Ez 23<sup>26</sup>; **אִישׁ יַחֲמִי** Pr 22<sup>24</sup> (|| **אֵף**); **יַחֲמִי** 29<sup>22</sup> (**אִישׁ אֵף**) *strong rage* Pr 21<sup>14</sup> (|| **אֵף**); **יַחֲמִי** Ez 3<sup>14</sup> the rage of my spirit. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, **יַחֲמִי** Dn 8<sup>6</sup> in the fury of his power. **c.** of God ( $\psi$ ), oft. Je Is<sup>2</sup> Ez  $\psi$ : Je 4<sup>4</sup> + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22<sup>13,17</sup> Is 27<sup>4</sup> (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr. and on txt. v. Di), 63<sup>5</sup> La 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 5<sup>13</sup> + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P), 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>21,25</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  59<sup>14</sup> 79<sup>6</sup> 88<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> 106<sup>23</sup> Jb 21<sup>20</sup>; appar. also 19<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>16</sup> v. Di; oft.  $\psi$  Mi 5<sup>14</sup> Dt 9<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> Is 42<sup>25</sup> (**אֵף** as appos., **עֵצוֹן מְלַחְמָה**), 63<sup>3,6</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  62<sup>7</sup> 78<sup>38</sup> 90<sup>7</sup>; **יַחֲמִי**  $\psi$  66<sup>15</sup> (**וַיַּעֲרֵר בְּלַחֲבִי-אֵשׁ**) + Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> of the whirlwind of  $\psi$ ; **יַחֲמִי**  $\psi$  29<sup>27</sup> Je 21<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>27</sup>; || **יַחֲמִי** **יַחֲמִי** Ez 5<sup>16</sup>, cf. **יַחֲמִי** alone 25<sup>17</sup>; || **יַחֲמִי** Na 1<sup>6</sup> La 4<sup>11</sup>; **יַחֲמִי** Is 34<sup>2</sup> (of fury against, על),  $\psi$  38<sup>2</sup>; **יַחֲמִי** Is 51<sup>20</sup>; || **יַחֲמִי** 59<sup>15</sup>; || **יַחֲמִי** Ez 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. **יַחֲמִי** **יַחֲמִי** Ze 8<sup>2</sup> (|| **יַחֲמִי** **יַחֲמִי**); **יַחֲמִי** **יַחֲמִי** Ez 16<sup>28</sup> (on txt. v. Co); **יַחֲמִי** Lv 26<sup>28</sup> rage of meeting, i.e. encountering them in rage; (**יַחֲמִי**) **יַחֲמִי** Is 51<sup>17,22</sup> the cup of his (my) fury; **יַחֲמִי** Je 25<sup>15</sup>; **יַחֲמִי** **יַחֲמִי** a possessor of fury = furious Na 1<sup>2</sup> (|| **יַחֲמִי**). **יַחֲמִי** = rage against one: Is 34<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>. — Vbs. used with **יַחֲמִי** are: **2. a.** **יַחֲמִי** Gn 27<sup>44</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; **2. c.** **יַחֲמִי** 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Est 1<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  7<sup>10</sup>; **2. c.** **יַחֲמִי** turn away wrath of  $\psi$  Nu 25<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  106<sup>23</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup> (but **יַחֲמִי** **יַחֲמִי** Is 66<sup>15</sup> to recompense his anger in fury, give it as requital); **יַחֲמִי** is kindled against one **יַחֲמִי** Niph. 2 K 22<sup>13,17</sup>; it burns **יַחֲמִי** Je 4<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>47</sup>; arises עלה 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>, cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24<sup>8</sup>; is

*poured out* בְּנִתְקָה 2 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>21,25</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup>; נִתְקָה Na 1<sup>6</sup>; *pours it out* על 42<sup>18,19</sup> 44<sup>6</sup>; שָׁפַךְ Is 42<sup>25</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>38</sup> (acc. to Co's conject.), 20<sup>8,13,21</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>; שָׁפַךְ La 2<sup>4</sup>; חָמָה שְׂפוּכָה Ez 20<sup>33,34</sup>; *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury* upon Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>; חָמָה La 4<sup>11</sup>; + בְּ Ez 5<sup>13</sup> *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>].

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܝܬ *disalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفَى (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; — יחף הָלַךְ עָרוֹם Is 20<sup>2</sup> *he went barefoot* (in preceding cl.), v<sup>3</sup>; חָלַף יחף 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; מָנְעִי רִגְלִי מִיחָף, appar.=subst., Je 2<sup>25</sup> *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܝܚܝܬ *disalceatio*).

יחצאל, יחצאל v. sub חצה.

יחור (ו) Kt 2 S 20<sup>5</sup> (Qr ויחור), v. אחר supr. p. 29<sup>b</sup> and Dr<sup>5m</sup>.

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחוס; Aram. יחוס) — סֵפֶר הַיְחָשׁ Ne 7<sup>5</sup> *book of genealogy*.

יחש v. Hithp. denom. enrol one-self or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 5<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֵשׁ 1 Ch 4<sup>33</sup> + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הַמְתַּיְחֵשִׁים Ez 2<sup>62</sup> Ne 7<sup>64</sup>; — *be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>5</sup>; perh. also לְהַיְחֵשׁ 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> (tr. to 11<sup>16</sup> acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהַיְחֵשׁ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup> *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7<sup>40</sup>, without לְ Ez 8<sup>1</sup>; הִתְיַחֵשׁ הַכְּהֵנִים 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>; Inf. = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4<sup>33</sup> these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7<sup>5,9</sup>; בְּהַיְחֵשׁ 5<sup>7</sup> *at the enrolment of* (לְ) *their generations, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> (לְבָכִירִים); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8<sup>3</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>18,19</sup> (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְתַּיְחֵשִׁים Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יטב; Zinj. יטב DHM<sup>Sendsch. 57</sup>) — Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.). Impf. יטב Gn 12<sup>13</sup> + 34 t., יטב 1 S 24<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; יטב Est 2<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; יטב (incorrect for יטב Ges<sup>570B</sup>) Na 3<sup>3</sup>; pl. יטבו Gn 34<sup>18</sup>; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב. — 1. *be glad, joyful*, לָב Ju 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>6,9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>3</sup>. 2. *be well placed*, מִנְּאָם נָא יטב Na 3<sup>8</sup> *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. *impers. c. לְ, be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12<sup>13</sup> (J), 40<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>16,26</sup> 6<sup>3,18</sup> 12<sup>25,28</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> Ru 3<sup>1</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>6</sup>. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34<sup>18</sup> (J), 41<sup>37</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>3</sup> Lv 10<sup>19,20</sup> Jos 22<sup>30,33</sup> (P), 1 S 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> 2 S 3<sup>36</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>10</sup> Est 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>4,4,9</sup>; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69<sup>32</sup>; c. לְפָנֵי (late) Ne 2<sup>5,6</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12<sup>16</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup>; הִיטִב 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>; sf. הִיטִבָּה Dt 30<sup>5</sup>; הִיטִבָּה Je 12<sup>12</sup>; הִיטִבָּה Ru 3<sup>10</sup>, etc.; יִהְיֶה הִיטִבָּה Ez 36<sup>11</sup> (for הִיטִבָּה as if from טוב Ges<sup>570B</sup>); Impf. יִיטִב Nu 10<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; יִיטִב Pr 15<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; יִיטִב Jb 24<sup>21</sup> (Ges<sup>570B</sup>); יִיטִב 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> (Ges<sup>570B</sup>); יִיטִב Ex 1<sup>20</sup>; sf. יִיטִבָּה Ec 11<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Imm. הִיטִיבָה ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; הִיטִיב Is 23<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; הִיטִיב Gn 32<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; Pt. הִיטִיב Je 32<sup>41</sup>; sf. הִיטִיב Je 32<sup>40</sup>, etc.; Pt. הִיטִיב 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; מִיטִיב ψ 119<sup>68</sup>; הִיטִב Ez 33<sup>32</sup>, etc.; — 1. *make glad, rejoice* לָב Ju 19<sup>22</sup>; פְּנִים Pr 15<sup>13</sup>; the person Ec 11<sup>9</sup>. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1<sup>20</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (both E), Gn 12<sup>16</sup> Nu 10<sup>29,32</sup> (all J), Ju 17<sup>13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> ψ 49<sup>19</sup> 125<sup>4</sup>; c. עִם, Gn 32<sup>10,13,13</sup> Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (all J), Mi 2<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. Dt 8<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>63</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 1 S 32<sup>2</sup> Je 18<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>40,41</sup> Zc 8<sup>15</sup> Jb 24<sup>21</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; abs. Ez 36<sup>11</sup>; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1<sup>12</sup> Is 41<sup>23</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup>. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: (כל) אֲמַר דְּבָרֵי הֵטִיבוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 5<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>; על הָרַע כְּפִים לְהִיטִב Mi 3<sup>3</sup> *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. *make (inf.) good*, with play on the word; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.) הִיטֵּן דַּעַת Pr 15<sup>2</sup> = *know well*; לֵבָן Je 1<sup>12</sup> *see well*; — 1. *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> Is 23<sup>16</sup> Ez 33<sup>32</sup>; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מְטַיֵּעַ Pr 30<sup>29</sup> *marching well*,



in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבִּי לָכֶת** v<sup>29</sup>; inf. abs. הִיטִיב as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כחת Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, שאל 13<sup>15</sup>, דרש 19<sup>18</sup>, באר 27<sup>8</sup>, שבר 2 K 11<sup>16</sup>. 4. *make a thing good, right, beautiful*: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9<sup>30</sup>; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30<sup>7</sup> (P); מצבות Ho 10<sup>1</sup>; גִּהָה Pr 17<sup>22</sup> a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3<sup>10</sup>; sq. לָרֶגֶל = *course of life or action* Je 2<sup>33</sup> (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; 7. הִיטִיב מִיטְבוֹ אֲדָרָה 7<sup>5</sup>. 5. *do well, right*, ethically, abs.: a. of men, Gn 4<sup>7-7</sup> (J), Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), ψ 36<sup>4</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>. b. of God, מִיטְבִּי טוֹב *good and doing good* ψ 119<sup>68</sup>; so inf. abs. as adv. לָךְ הִיטִיב הָרָה Jon 4<sup>9</sup> *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v<sup>9</sup>. In כִּי־יִטְבֵּן אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִטְבֵּן; on this and on foll. יִטְבֵּן v. We Dr.

יִטְבָּהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21<sup>19</sup>, site unknown.

יִטְבָּתָהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>33,34</sup> (P), Dt 10<sup>7</sup>, site unknown.

יִטְבָּאֵל n.pr.pers. (= *מיטב אל* *God benefits*)—1. f. an Edomite princess Gn 36<sup>39</sup> (P), 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup>. 2. m. ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6<sup>10</sup>.

יִטְבֵּן n.[m.] the best, only estr. מיטב and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: מִי שְׂרָרוֹ וּמִי בְרָמוֹ Ex 22<sup>4</sup> (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); מִי הַצֹּאֵן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15<sup>9,15</sup>; מִי הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47<sup>6,11</sup> (P).

יִטְבָּהּ, יִטְבָּהּ v. sub נטבה.

יִטְבֵּן v. sub טור.

יִין (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 484 al.; Hom<sup>ZMG</sup> 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen<sup>1. c.</sup> lpr.)

יִין n.m. <sup>75,9</sup> wine (NH *id.*; Eth. ወይን *vit*; *vit*, *vine*, *vinum*; Ar. وَنَّ (black) grapes, v. Hom<sup>ZMG</sup> 1889, 654.; Sab. וין *vineyard*, Mordt<sup>ZMG</sup> 1887, 364 Hom<sup>1. c.</sup> 659 (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom<sup>Aufsätze</sup> 102; Jen<sup>ZA</sup> 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. יִין Gn 9<sup>21</sup> + 84 t.; יִין Gn 14<sup>18</sup> + 33 t.; estr. יִין ψ 60<sup>5</sup> Ct 8<sup>2</sup>; יִין Dt 32<sup>18</sup> + 9 t.; sf. יִיני Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—**wine**: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14<sup>18</sup> (E 7) 27<sup>28</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Jb 1<sup>13,18</sup> Dni<sup>5</sup> +, tonic Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; art. of commerce Ez 27<sup>18</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> as making merry 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> Ec 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>14</sup>. †b. used for rejoicing before † Dt 14<sup>26</sup>, cf. Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 15<sup>5,7,10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; among temple stores 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup>; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32<sup>33</sup>. c. intoxicating 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>37</sup> Gn 9<sup>21,24</sup> 19<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> (all J), Is 5<sup>11,22</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>30,31</sup> +; || מִירושׁ Ho 4<sup>11</sup>; || שִׁכָּר 1 S 16<sup>1</sup> Mi 2<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites † Nu 6<sup>3,3</sup> (חֲמִין יִין וְחֲמִין שִׁכָּר), v<sup>4,20</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>12</sup>; to Rechabites † Je 35<sup>2,5,f</sup>; to mother of Samson † Ju 13<sup>4,7,14</sup>; to priests entering sanctuary † Lv 10<sup>9</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>21</sup>; unfitting for kings Pr 31<sup>4</sup>. †d. combinations are: הַטּוֹב יִין Ct 7<sup>10</sup> = *the best wine* (rd. בֵּיין?) Ges<sup>§133.3, R.1</sup>; Est 1<sup>7</sup> *royal wine*; יִין אֶצְרוֹת 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup> *stores of wine, wine-supply*; יִין הַקֶּחֶךְ Ct 8<sup>2</sup> *spiced wine*; יִין מְשֻׁתָּהּ *wine-feast* Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2,7,8</sup>; יִין מְבִיבִים Pr 23<sup>20</sup> *wine-bibbers*; נָאֵר יִין *wine-skin* Jos 9<sup>4,13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>20</sup>; יִין נִבֵּל *id.* 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> Je 13<sup>12,12</sup>; יִין בֵּית הַיֵּין Ct 2<sup>4</sup> either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. יִין Nu 6<sup>4</sup>). †e. metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9<sup>2,5</sup>, cf. Is 55<sup>1</sup>; of 's wrath Je 25<sup>15</sup> (בּוֹס הַיֵּין); of confusion sent by 's מִרְעָלָה, wine of reeling ψ 60<sup>5</sup>, cf. 75<sup>9</sup>; of 's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78<sup>65</sup>; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51<sup>7</sup>; of love Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; יִין הַקִּסִּים Pr 4<sup>17</sup>; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32<sup>19</sup>; of disheartened proph. Je 23<sup>9</sup> (כְּגִבְרָ עֲקֹרֵי יִין); of lover's mouth Ct 7<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>.

יִךְ 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> Kt; err. for יך Qr.

יָכַח vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. וָכַח *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. prove, correct; Aram. Pa. וָכַח, Aph. וָכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** Pf. הוֹכִיחַ Is 24<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; הִכִּיחַ Gn 24<sup>44</sup>; הִכִּיחַ Gn 21<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הִכִּיחַ Gn 24<sup>14</sup>; Is. sf. הוֹכִיחַ 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>, Impf. יוֹכִיחַ Is 11<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; יוֹכַח 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup>; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141<sup>5</sup> + 12 t. Impf.; יוֹכִיחַ Pr 9<sup>8</sup>; Inf. abs. הוֹכִיחַ Lv 19<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; estr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; הִלְכוּכַח Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; Pt. מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24<sup>25</sup>;—1. *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> Is 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 94<sup>10</sup>; c. ל, *decide for*

Is 2<sup>4</sup>=Mi 4<sup>3</sup>, Is 11<sup>4</sup>; c. בִּי, Gn 31<sup>37</sup> (E), Jb 9<sup>33</sup>; לִבְרָא עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16<sup>21</sup>. **2. adjudge, appoint**, c. לִי, Gn 24<sup>14,44</sup> (J). **3. shew to be right, prove**, c. acc. rei and pers. against Jb 19<sup>3</sup>; c. אל pers. unto Jb 13<sup>15</sup>; so argue before v<sup>3</sup>, and (abs.) 15<sup>3</sup>. **4. convince, convict**, c. acc. pers. פֶּשַׁע 50<sup>21</sup> 2 pers. Pr 30<sup>6</sup>; c. לִי pers. Jb 32<sup>12</sup>. **5. reprove, chide**: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22<sup>4</sup> פֶּשַׁע 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>; c. 2 obj. 2 K 19<sup>4</sup>=Is 37<sup>4</sup>. b. of man, abs. Ho 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 3<sup>26</sup> Jb 6<sup>25,25</sup> Pr 24<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>12</sup>; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשַׁעַר Am 5<sup>10</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>25</sup> (E), Lv 19<sup>17,17</sup> (H), Pr 9<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup>; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 40<sup>2</sup>; acc. rei Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; c. לִי, Pr 9<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>. **6. correct, rebuke**, of God, abs. Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. pers. פֶּשַׁע 141<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>10,10</sup>; שְׁכַחַת 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5<sup>17</sup>; for God loves him Pr 3<sup>12</sup>; God is entreated not to correct in anger פֶּשַׁע 38<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph. Pf.** הוֹכִיחַ בְּמִכְאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33<sup>19</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** לְכַרְנָא וְנִכְחָה Is 1<sup>18</sup> come now and let us reason together; **Pt.** יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח שָׁם Jb 23<sup>7</sup> there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחָת Gn 20<sup>16</sup> (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחָת 2 fs. **Pf.** and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp. Impf.** עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְנַחֵם Mi 6<sup>2</sup> with Israel he will argue (|| עִם (רִיב לִי)).

יִתְנַחֵם n.f. rebuke, correction;—ח' n. יום 5<sup>9</sup>; יום צרה וח' 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>=Is 37<sup>3</sup>; pl. תוכחות ψ 149<sup>7</sup> (נקמה).

יִתְנַחֵם n.f. argument, reproof;—ח' Pr 10<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; sf. תוכחתו Hb 2<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; תוכחתו Pr 3<sup>11</sup>; pl. תוכחות ψ 38<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. תוכחות Pr 6<sup>23</sup> Ez 25<sup>17</sup>; תוכחות 5<sup>15</sup> (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תוכחה);—**1. argument, impeachment**, spoken by lips and mouth פֶּשַׁע 38<sup>15</sup> Jb 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup>. **2. reproof, chiding** Pr 1<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; || נעצה 1<sup>25,30</sup>; || מוסר 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>5,10,32</sup>; מוסר ת' 6<sup>23</sup> reproofs for discipline; || חיים 15<sup>31</sup> reproof that giveth life; || מוסר 29<sup>1</sup> man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3. correction, rebuke** ψ 39<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>14</sup>; שָׁכַחַת Pr 29<sup>15</sup>; חֶסֶד Ez 5<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>17</sup>.

יָכַל, יָכֹל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH id.; Aram. יָכֹל; As. akālu, Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss 1)—**Qal Pf.** יָכַל Gn 32<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; יָכֹל 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכֹל Gn 36<sup>7</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. יָכֹל Ex 18<sup>28</sup>; 1 S. יָכֹל Gn 30<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יָכֹל ψ 13<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. יָכֹל Gn 13<sup>6</sup> + 27 t. + Jos 15<sup>63</sup> Qr; יָכֹל Ex 8<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יָכֹל Gn 13<sup>16</sup> + 34 t.; יָכֹל Jb 4<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; יָכֹל Ho 12<sup>5</sup>;

3 fs. יָכֹל Am 7<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָכֹל Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 16 t.; 1 S. יָכֹל Gn 19<sup>19</sup> + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges<sup>100,2</sup> R. 3 Kō<sup>1</sup>. 407 W<sup>SG 227</sup>; others **Hoph.**); **Inf. cstr.** יָכֹל Nu 14<sup>16</sup> Dt 9<sup>23</sup>; **Inf. abs.** יָכֹל Nu 13<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup>; יָכֹל Nu 22<sup>38</sup> 1 S 26<sup>25</sup>, P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is<sup>2</sup>, not seld. SK Ch;—**1. be able**, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32<sup>13,15</sup>, and of א' Nu 14<sup>16</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>23</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup>; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7<sup>10</sup> Gn 36<sup>7</sup> (P), Ct 8<sup>7</sup> Ec 1<sup>15,15</sup>, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לִי (122 t.), Gn 31<sup>35</sup> I am not able to rise up; 45<sup>1</sup> Joseph was not able to restrain himself; v<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>10</sup>; Ex 7<sup>21,24</sup> were not able to drink, 12<sup>39</sup> Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (all E); Gn 13<sup>16</sup> if a man can number the dust, 19<sup>12,22</sup> 43<sup>32</sup> 44<sup>22,26,26</sup> Ex 10<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> (all J), Gn 15<sup>5</sup> Ex 15<sup>23</sup> Nu 11<sup>14</sup> (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7<sup>17</sup> + 10 t. D; Gn 13<sup>6</sup> they could not dwell together, 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Ex 9<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>35</sup> Nu 9<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>19</sup> (all P); 1 S 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> (on || 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> and text of Ju 1<sup>19</sup> v. Bu<sup>18,8</sup>), Am 7<sup>10</sup> Ho 5<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> +. †b. sq. inf. without לִי (27 t.; not P): Gn 37<sup>4</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>18,23</sup> (all E), Gn 24<sup>50</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>37,38</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>10,23</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup> Is 46<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>11,12</sup> 57<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> ψ 18<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> Gn 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>. †c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29<sup>8</sup> go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8<sup>14</sup> (P), Is 29<sup>11</sup> Je 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 21<sup>12</sup> Jon 1<sup>13</sup>. d. c. neg.=may not (of moral inability): Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21<sup>15</sup> we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>27,35</sup>. †e. be able, sq. impf.: אוֹלֵי אוֹיְבֵי נָפָה Nu 22<sup>6</sup> (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכַּל for יָכַל Ges<sup>120,1</sup> b); לא יִכְלוּ יַעֲקֹב La 4<sup>14</sup> they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch (Dr<sup>163</sup>, Ob<sup>24</sup>). †f. be able, sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוֹלֵי וְרֵאִי, Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>, lit. how shall I be able and see?—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †g. able to gain, accomplish: sq. acc. לא יִכְלוּ נַפְשָׁם Ho 8<sup>5</sup> how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יָדַעַתָּה יָכֹל Jb 42<sup>2</sup> I know that thou art able (to do) all things; הַמֶּלֶךְ יִכְלוּ אֶתְּכֶם דָּבָר Je 38<sup>5</sup> the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְּכֶם for אֶתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. †h. able to endure: אֶתְּ וְעֵצָה Is 1<sup>13</sup> I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101<sup>5</sup>. †i. able to reach, sq. לִי, ψ 139<sup>6</sup> it is high, לא אוֹכֵל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.



hence in simile of distress Mi 4<sup>9,10</sup> Is 13<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>42</sup> Je 6<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>43</sup>  $\psi$  48<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>13</sup>, ילד על־ברבים (Sta<sup>ZAW 1886, 143 ff.</sup>) Gn 30<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> (cf. Jb 3<sup>12</sup>). **c.** fig. of wicked עֲמֵל וְיָלֵד יוֹהָה  $\psi$  7<sup>15</sup> cf. Jb 15<sup>35</sup> also Is 33<sup>11</sup>; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26<sup>13</sup>; ילדוּ בְּפֶה שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלֵדוּ Jb 38<sup>29</sup>; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23<sup>1</sup>; of Jerus. Is 51<sup>18</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>7,8</sup> Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5<sup>7</sup>; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholiba and Oholah Ez 23<sup>37</sup>; of Babylon Je 50<sup>12</sup>; of a day, as producing events יוֹם יֵלֵד לֹא־תֵרַע מֶה יֵלֵד Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; perh. of God (fig. of rock (צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32<sup>18</sup> yet v. 2. **2.** less often *beget*: **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4<sup>18,19,18</sup> 10<sup>3,13,15,24,24,26</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>10,11,13,13,18,20</sup>, Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> (Dt 32<sup>18</sup> & Nu 11<sup>12</sup> E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>22,24</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup>. **b.** *beget*, fig.  $\psi$  2<sup>7</sup> of 's formally instilling king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13<sup>3,3</sup>, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3<sup>26,27</sup> where mother is named, 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup> where father named. + **Niph.** *Pf.* נִילֵד 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. + הוֹלֵד Gn 21<sup>3</sup> acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נִילֵדוּ 3<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ol  $\psi$  283 b Ges<sup>s 70, 2, R. 5</sup>); *Impf.* יִלְדוּ Gn 17<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; יִלְדוּ Is 66<sup>8</sup>; יִלְדוּ Gn 4<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הוֹלֵד Gn 21<sup>8</sup>; הוֹלֵדוּ Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; הוֹלֵדוּ Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; Pt. נִילֵד 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. (Gn 21<sup>3</sup> v. supr.); נִילֵדִים 48<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, —*be born*: of human beings, sq. לָ (born to such and such a man), Gn 4<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>3,5</sup> 46<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> Nu 26<sup>60</sup> Dt 23<sup>9</sup> 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> (Qr), 5<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3,9</sup> 3<sup>1,4,5</sup> 20<sup>6,8</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup> cf. 1 K 13<sup>2</sup>; without לָ, Jb 3<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup> מִשְׁמֶן טוֹב (טוֹב נִשְׁמֶן מִיּוֹם הַלֵּידוֹ; וַיּוֹם הַמֵּת מִיּוֹם הַלֵּידוֹ); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; of nation, נִי, 16<sup>6</sup>, people, לעם,  $\psi$  22<sup>32</sup>; of animals Lv 22<sup>27</sup> Dt 15<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מִלְּדוֹת נִשְׁמֶן וְהוֹלֵד מֵהֶם Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נָרַשׁ Ec 4<sup>14</sup> *he was born poor*; נִלְדָה הָרַע וְאָחַז אֱהָב Pr 17<sup>17</sup>; עֵיר פָּרָא נִילְדָה אֱהָב Jb 11<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>7</sup>. + **Pi.** *Inf.* יִלְדֵּן Ex 1<sup>16</sup>, Pt. abs. מִלְּדָה Gn 35<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. מִלְּדוֹת Ex 1<sup>15</sup> + 5 t. in Ex 1; —*cause (or help) to bring forth*, viz., *assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1<sup>16</sup> sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35<sup>17</sup> (E), 38<sup>28</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>15,17,18,19,20,21</sup> (E). + **Pa.** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4<sup>26</sup> + 13 t.; יָלַד Ju 18<sup>29</sup>; יָלַד Gn 41<sup>50</sup> יָלַד Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; יָלַדוּ Gn 6<sup>1</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> Kt (Qr וַיִּלְדוּ) יָלַדוּ  $\psi$  90<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. (cf. Ko<sup>1, 433</sup>), Ges<sup>s 52, 2, R. 6</sup>) הוֹלֵד Ju 13<sup>8</sup> (Bo<sup>11, p. 244</sup> pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לָ of father Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>21,25</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> (all J), 41<sup>60</sup> (E), 35<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>22,27</sup> (all P)

Ju 18<sup>29</sup> 2 S 3<sup>2,5</sup> 2 I 20<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>19</sup> Je 20<sup>15</sup>; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4<sup>17</sup> cf. לָנוּ Is 9<sup>5</sup>; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, יוֹלֵד אֶרֶם לְעַמְלֵי יוֹלֵד Je 5<sup>7</sup>; יוֹלֵד Gn 50<sup>23</sup> (E; Sam. בְּיָמֵי יוֹ, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>26</sup>, cf. Ju 13<sup>8</sup> (v. sup.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87<sup>4,5,6</sup>; of production of mountains ψ 90<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹלִיד Gn 11<sup>27</sup> +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26<sup>58</sup>; הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2<sup>36</sup> +; sf. הוֹלִיד consec. Is 55<sup>10</sup>; הוֹלִיד Gn 48<sup>6</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹלִיד Gn 17<sup>20</sup> Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; יוֹלִיד Gn 5<sup>3</sup> +; 2 ms. הוֹלִיד Dt 4<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66<sup>9</sup>; **Imv.** הוֹלִיד Je 29<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הוֹלִיד Is 59<sup>4</sup>; **estr.** sf. הוֹלִיד Gn 5<sup>4</sup> + 16 t.; **Pl.** מוֹלִיד Is 66<sup>9</sup>; מוֹלִיד Je 16<sup>3</sup>; —1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5<sup>3,4,4</sup> + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25<sup>45</sup> Nu 26<sup>29,58</sup> (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>41</sup> (v. Di), 1 Ch 2<sup>10,10,11,11</sup> + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4<sup>18</sup> + 8 t., Ju 11<sup>1</sup> 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup>, Je 29<sup>6</sup> Ez 18<sup>10,14</sup> 47<sup>22</sup> Ec 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>10</sup>; also Je 16<sup>3</sup> הוֹלִידם הַפְּלִיטִים אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banāa*, e.g. VR 1<sup>8</sup>; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55<sup>10</sup>; causing Zion to bring forth 66<sup>9</sup>. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59<sup>4</sup> (|| הָרָו) of, wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). † **Hoph. Inf.** הִלְדָּה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>5</sup>; הִלְדָּה Ez 16<sup>4</sup> (Co as foregoing); only הִלְדָּה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>4,5</sup> *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְּלִידוּ Nu 1<sup>18</sup> denom. fr. הוֹלִיד *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

† **Qal. n.m.** offspring, child, only לֵדָה Gn 11<sup>30</sup> (J); si vera l. = Ar. **لَدَا**; Eth. **ሰለድ**: (with orig. ו); —in 2 S 6<sup>23</sup>, where some edd. have וְלָד Kt, יָלַד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יָלַד Kt.

† **Qal. n.m.** Gn 21<sup>8</sup> child, son, boy, youth; — **Qal. abs.** Gn 4<sup>23</sup> +; **estr.** Je 31<sup>20</sup>; יָלַד Gn 21<sup>16</sup> +; pl. יָלִידִים 33<sup>1</sup> +; **estr.** יָלַדִּי Ex 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; יָלַדִּי Is 57<sup>4</sup>; sf. יָלִיד Gn 30<sup>26</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup>; יָלִידִים Jb 21<sup>11</sup>; יָלִידִים Gn 33<sup>2</sup> + 4 t., etc.; —a. *child* = son, boy, Gn 21<sup>8,14,15,16</sup> 37<sup>30</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> (all E), 32<sup>23</sup> (Dinah not included), cf. 30<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>1,2,2,5,5,6,7,13,14</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (all J); Ex 17<sup>18</sup> (|| וְלָד v<sup>16</sup>), 2<sup>3,6,6,7,8,9,9,10</sup> (all E), 21<sup>4</sup> (E; app. = sons + daughters, but || וְלָד v<sup>5</sup>); pl. = offspring 21<sup>24</sup> (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 12<sup>15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22</sup> 1 K 3<sup>25</sup> (cf. v<sup>20</sup>), 14<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>21,21,22,23</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>) 18<sup>26,34,34</sup> Is 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (|| וְלָד), Jo 4<sup>3</sup> (opp. יָלִידָה, Zc 8<sup>5</sup> (*id.*)); of young of raven Jb 38<sup>41</sup>; of wild goats and hinds 39<sup>3</sup>; of cow and bear Is 11<sup>7</sup>. b. (little) child, children 1 S 1<sup>2,2</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Ne 12<sup>43</sup> Jb 21<sup>11</sup> (|| עֵינִי), Ho 1<sup>2</sup>

La 4<sup>10</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup>. c. *descendants* Is 29<sup>23</sup> יָלִידִים (cf. בָּנִים) 2<sup>6</sup>. d. *youth* Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (J), 1 K 12<sup>8,10,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,10,14</sup>, Dn 1<sup>4,10,13,15,17</sup> cf. 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> (|| נְעָרִים), Ec 4<sup>13,15</sup>. e. fig. of apostate Israelites יָלִידֵי-פִשָּׁע Is 57<sup>4</sup> (|| וְרַע נֶשֶׁק); cf., in good sense, יָלִיד Je 31<sup>20</sup> of Ephraim (|| בָּנֵי יִפְרָיִם).

† **Qal. n.f.** girl, damsel; —abs. יָלִידָה Gn 34<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup>; וְיָלִידָהּ Zc 8<sup>5</sup>; —*marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34<sup>4</sup>; opp. יָלִידָהּ Zc 8<sup>5</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup>.

† **Qal. n.f.** childhood, youth; —abs. יָלִידָהּ Ec 11<sup>10</sup> (|| שְׁחִירָתָהּ); יָלִידָהּ 1 I 9<sup>9</sup>; = young men טַל יָלִידָהּ ψ 110<sup>3</sup>.

† **Qal. adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יָלִיד, Dr 2 S 5<sup>14</sup>) — יָלִיד Ex 1<sup>22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>; יָלִידִים Jos 5<sup>5</sup> 2 S 5<sup>14</sup>; יָלִידִים Je 16<sup>3</sup>; הַבֵּן הַיָּלִיד Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (+ לָדָה); הָעָם הַיָּלִיד בְּמִדְבָּר Jos 5<sup>5</sup> (D); יָלִידִים Je 16<sup>3</sup>; עַל-הַבְּנִים וְעַל-הַבְּנוֹת הַיָּלִידִים בְּמִקְוֵם הַזֶּה 2 S 5<sup>14</sup>.

† **Qal. adj.** born, only **estr.** יָלִיד Gn 17<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; pl. יָלִידִים 14<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; 2 S 21<sup>18</sup>; —*born*, esp. of slave בֵּית יָלִיד born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17<sup>12,13,27</sup> Lv 22<sup>11</sup> (all P), cf. Je 2<sup>14</sup> where denied of Israel; יָלִידִים *id.* Gn 14<sup>14</sup>; pl. elsewh. subst. = children, sons הרַפָּה יָלִיד 2 S 21<sup>16,18</sup> cf. הַרְפָּאִים יָלִיד 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>; העֵנָק יָלִיד Nu 13<sup>22,28</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (all JE).

† **Qal. n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring; — **estr.** Lv 18<sup>9,11</sup>; sf. מוֹלִידָתִי Gn 24<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלִידָתִי Ez 16<sup>4</sup>; מוֹלִידָתִי 1<sup>3</sup>; —1. *kindred* Gn 12<sup>1</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ אֲבִיךָ, בית אֲבִיךָ), 24<sup>4</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ), Nu 10<sup>30</sup> (|| *id.*), Gn 31<sup>3</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ), 43<sup>7</sup> (all J); || Est 2<sup>10,20</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; esp. מוֹלִידָתִי *land of one's kindred* Gn 11<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> (both J), 31<sup>13</sup> (E), Je 22<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> Ez 23<sup>15</sup> Ru 2<sup>11</sup>. 2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מוֹלִידָתִי וְמוֹלִידָתִי הַבְּנֵינִי Ez 16<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>. 3. (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18<sup>9,9</sup>, begotten v<sup>11</sup> (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלִידָתִי אֲשֶׁר הוֹלִידָתִי Gn 48<sup>6</sup> (P).

† **Qal. n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלִיד Jos 19<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 4<sup>28</sup>; inhabited after exile Ne 11<sup>26</sup>; name occurs also Jos 15<sup>26</sup> (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11<sup>26</sup> v. Di); ὁ Μολάδα, etc.; identified by Rob<sup>BR II, 201</sup> Guérin Judée II, 184 ff. with Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos<sup>Ant. xviii. 6, 2</sup>; Μαλα(α)θων, Malatha Lag<sup>Onom. 214</sup> 266. 87. 119, v. also Di.



† מוליד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>.

[תולדות] **n.f.pl.** generations, esp. in genealogies=account of a man and his descendants;—cstr. תולדות Gn 2<sup>4</sup> Ru 4<sup>18</sup>; תולדת Gn 5<sup>1</sup>+6 t.; תולדות 36<sup>1</sup>+2 t.; תולדה 25<sup>12</sup>; sf. תולדותי 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>; תולדתם Ex 28<sup>10</sup>+16 t.; תולדותי 1 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>+5 t.; תולדתם Ex 6<sup>16,19</sup>;—**a.** account of men and their descendants Gn 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>10,27</sup> 25<sup>12,19</sup> 36<sup>1,9</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> Ru 4<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>29</sup>; successive generations (in) of families (משפחות) Gn 10<sup>32</sup> cf. 25<sup>13</sup>, Ex 6<sup>16,19</sup> 28<sup>10</sup>; genealogical divisions, by parentage Nu 1<sup>20</sup> (למשפחותם) 11 t.; Nu 1; ואחיו למשפחותי בהתנחש לחורותם 1 Ch 5<sup>7</sup> cf. 7<sup>9</sup> and prob. also 7<sup>2</sup> v. Be, 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>9,34</sup> 26<sup>31</sup>. **b.** metaph. תולדות השמים והארץ Gn 2<sup>4</sup> lit. begettings of heaven and earth, i.e. account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them (cf. Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> 5 n.) In Hex always P.

† תוליד **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>29</sup>, Θουλαιμ, Α θαλαδ, ΘL θαλαδ; appar.=אתוליד q. v. supr. p. 39.

† [יילל] **vb.** **Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—**Hiph. Pf.** ויילל consec. Je 47<sup>2</sup>; וייללו consec. Am 8<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** יילל Is 15<sup>2</sup>+3 t. (Ges<sup>§70.2</sup>, R. 2 Kō<sup>1.437, 421</sup>); ייללו Je 48<sup>31</sup>; ויאיללו Mi 1<sup>8</sup>; ייללו Ho 7<sup>14</sup> (Kō<sup>1.421</sup>); ייללו Is 52<sup>5</sup>; ייללו Is 65<sup>14</sup>; **Imv.** הילל Ez 21<sup>17</sup> Zc 11<sup>2</sup>; הילל Is 14<sup>31</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>+Je 48<sup>20</sup> Kt; הילל Is 13<sup>6</sup>+13 t.+Je 48<sup>26</sup> Qr.; +Ez 30<sup>2</sup> (del. Θ Co);—utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || זעק Ho 7<sup>14</sup> Je 47<sup>2</sup> Is 14<sup>31</sup> Je 25<sup>34</sup> 48<sup>20,31</sup> (sq. על, Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; זעק Is 65<sup>14</sup> (sq. על of occasion, source); || ספר Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Je 4<sup>8</sup> Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; || הכיש Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; || בכה 1<sup>5</sup> (cf. Is 15<sup>2,3</sup>+בכי); sq. על Je 51<sup>8</sup> Is 15<sup>2,3</sup>; We prop. וייללו for ייללו Ho 10<sup>5</sup> (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16<sup>7</sup>; abs. הילל שירות היכל Am 8<sup>3</sup> and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>1,6,14</sup> Je 48<sup>39</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> (Ez 30<sup>2</sup> v. supr.), Zp 1<sup>11</sup> Zc 11<sup>2,2</sup>; in cruel exultation Is 52<sup>5</sup> cf. De Che Di.—On הילל פון שחרר Is 14<sup>12</sup> cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† יילל **n.[m.]** howling (of beasts);—ובתהו יילל Dt 32<sup>10</sup> in a waste of howling of a desert (=in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

† ייללה **n.f.** howling;—ייללה Zp 1<sup>10</sup>; cstr. ייללת Je 25<sup>36</sup> Zc 11<sup>3</sup>; ייללתה Is 15<sup>8,8</sup>;—howling in distress Is 15<sup>8,8</sup> (|| זעקה), Je 25<sup>36</sup> (of leaders of

flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה, Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (|| id.); ייללת הרעים Zc 11<sup>3</sup> (רעים metaph. for princes).

יילע Pr 20<sup>25</sup> v. לעע.

יילך (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. يَلَف III. is conjunctus fuit cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence יילפת as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

† יילפת **n.f.** scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (in both || גרב).

יילך (√ of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. وَلَّى is hasten, etc.)

† יילק **n.m.** Na 3<sup>16</sup> a kind of locust, abs. יילק Na 3<sup>16</sup>+5 t.; יילק Jo 1<sup>4</sup>+2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring || גָּזַם, חסיל, ארבה, Jo 1<sup>4,4</sup> 2<sup>25</sup>; || ארבה ψ 105<sup>34</sup> (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3<sup>15a</sup> (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3<sup>15b</sup> Je 51<sup>14</sup>; of horses v. 27 (יילק ספר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3<sup>16</sup>.

יילקט v. לקט.

† ימואל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup> (Θ Ιεμουηλ)=נמואל (q. v.) Nu 26<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>.

† ימיקמה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَة dove, nom. unit. of يَمَامَة Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42<sup>14</sup>.

ימלה **n.pr.** v. ימלא sub מלא.

ימום (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

ים **n.m.** Ex 14<sup>27</sup> sea (Ph. ים; Ar. يَم; Palm. ים<sup>390</sup> on the sea, Vog<sup>No. 79</sup>; on As. iāmu, (āmu), sea, v. DI<sup>HWB 307</sup> M-A<sup>CD 52</sup> Hpt<sup>BAS 1.171 n.</sup>)—abs. ים 1 S 13<sup>5</sup>+; ימה Gn 28<sup>14</sup>+; cstr. ים Gn 14<sup>3</sup>+23 t., also ימה Ex 10<sup>19</sup>, but alw. ים-סוף Ex 13<sup>18</sup>+22 t.; sf. ימה Je 51<sup>36</sup>; pl. ימים Ju 5<sup>17</sup>+29 t.;—sea: esp. 1. Mediterranean Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (E), 34<sup>5</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>23,23</sup> Jon 1<sup>4,4</sup>+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הים הגדול Nu 34<sup>6,7</sup> Jos 15<sup>12,47</sup> Ez 48<sup>28</sup>+; cf. הים הגדול הים ה' 1 K 4<sup>25</sup>; הים הג' מבוא, הים ה' 1 K 4<sup>23</sup> (v. As. name of Mediterr. tiamtu rabituša sulmu šamsi, etc., Schr<sup>Namen der Meere. 171 ff.</sup>); ה' האחרון Jos 9<sup>1</sup>; ה' אל-ימול הלבנון sea Dt 11<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (in the last two opp. ה' הפנימי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part פלשתיים ים Ex 23<sup>31</sup> (JE); ים יפו 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>=סוף ים Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>. 2. ים-סוף 'Red Sea' (v. יפוא Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (cf. 10<sup>19</sup>), 15<sup>4</sup> Nu 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 1<sup>40</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> Ju

11<sup>16</sup> + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14<sup>2,29</sup> Is 51<sup>10,10</sup> 63<sup>11</sup> +; prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11<sup>15</sup>; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>). 3. *Dead Sea*, יַם־מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14<sup>3</sup> Nu 34<sup>3,12</sup> Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>2,5</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>; הַיָּם הָעֶרֶב Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; הַיָּם הַפְּקֻמִּי Ez 47<sup>18</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; — in יַעֲרֵר יַם Je 48<sup>32</sup> יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie.

4. *Sea of Galilee* בְּנֵי־הַיָּם Nu 34<sup>11</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup>; בְּנֵי־הַיָּם 12<sup>3</sup>; simply יַם Dt 33<sup>23</sup>. 5. more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1<sup>26,28</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> (P), Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (E), Hg 2<sup>6</sup> + oft. Jb ψ Is 2 etc.; Am 6<sup>12</sup> rd. יַם בְּפִקֵּר for בְּקָרִים (v. בְּקָרִי); *sea* as under earth ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (cf. Gn 1<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>3</sup>); fig. of flood of invaders הַיָּם עָלָה־עַל־בְּבֶל Je 51<sup>42</sup>. 6. of a mighty river, the Nile Na 3<sup>8,8</sup> Is 19<sup>5</sup> (|| נַחַל); cf. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21<sup>1</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup> (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21<sup>1</sup> perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). 7. the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיִּשָּׂא אֶת־הַיָּם מִצָּק 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; וַיִּהְיֶה־הַיָּם 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> Je 52<sup>17</sup>; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7<sup>24,25</sup> + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52<sup>50</sup>. 8.

combinations are: a. *shore of sea, sea-shore* הַיָּם שְׂפָתַי Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>, and in sim. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup>; הַיָּם חוּף Jos 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 5<sup>16</sup>; חוּף יָמִים Gn 49<sup>13</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; cf. הַיָּם חֶבֶל Zp 2<sup>5</sup> *region by the sea*; so v<sup>6</sup> but dub., v. i. חֶבֶל 3. b. *sand of the sea* (shore) הַיָּם חוּל (in sim.) Gn 32<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> + oft. (v. חוּל); לֵים חוּל גְּבֹל Je 5<sup>22</sup>. c. *לֵשׁוֹן* הַיָּם *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> Is 11<sup>15</sup>. d. *כִּי־עָרִים* Am 8<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 72<sup>9</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 14<sup>8,8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20,20</sup> Dn 11<sup>45</sup>. 9. = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 2<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> (P), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 42<sup>19</sup> + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>4</sup> ψ 107<sup>3</sup> (בְּמִזְרֵה וּבְמַעֲרֵב מִצְפּוֹן וּבְמַגֵּר); but rd. perh. יַמִּיִּן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12<sup>8</sup> (J); יַם Ez 10<sup>19</sup> (J) *west wind*; לֵים *westward* Jos 8<sup>9,12,13</sup> +; יָמָה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>6,27</sup> Nu 3<sup>33</sup> + (all P), and of land Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>8,10</sup> etc., + oft. Ez; וַיִּהְיֶה־הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41<sup>12</sup>; בְּאֶת־הַיָּם *western border* Nu 34<sup>6,6</sup> Jos 15<sup>2</sup>; בְּאֶת־הַיָּם *west side* Ex 27<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>14</sup>; בְּאֶת־הַיָּם Ez 41<sup>12</sup> (v. further *בהם*).

† יָמָה n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in בְּמִזְרֵה וּבְמַעֲרֵב מִצְפּוֹן וּבְמַגֵּר Gn 36<sup>24</sup> *that*

is the 'Ana that found the יָמָם in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, B aquae calidae; so Thes MV Dechent<sup>2PV vii, 1884, 172</sup> al.; yet no suitable ✓ יָמָה (or יָמָם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אָמֵן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין n.f. Ex 15<sup>6</sup> (Pr 27<sup>16</sup> no exc., v. Now Str) *right hand* (NH id.; SI<sup>3</sup> כְּיָמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, יָמִינָא; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የሃገር *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, right south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl<sup>HWB 307</sup>)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13<sup>9</sup> + 40 t.; estr. יָמִין 1 S 23<sup>24</sup> + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—1. *right hand*: a. lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמָאל Gn 48<sup>13,14</sup> (cf. v<sup>18</sup>), Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; יָדַע בֵּין־יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמָאלוֹ Jon 4<sup>11</sup> *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָמִין נִשְׁלַח Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21<sup>27</sup>; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137<sup>5</sup>; as receiving bribes 26<sup>10</sup> (|| יָדִים); used in false swearing יָמִינִם יָמִינִם 144<sup>8,11</sup> *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יָמִינוֹ Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 20<sup>9</sup>; יָמִינוֹ אֶפְרַיִם Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> *bound us to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. b. fig., of right hand as held by יָד Is 41<sup>13</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>; so יָד־יָמִינוֹ ψ 73<sup>23</sup>. c. *right hand of* יָד, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15<sup>6,6,12</sup> +, cf. בְּנִבְרֹתָ יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ 20<sup>7</sup>; נִשְׁבָּתוּ יָמִינוֹ 77<sup>11</sup>, || יָדוֹעַ 98<sup>1</sup>; as acquiring the temple-site 78<sup>54</sup>; as holding his servant 18<sup>36</sup> (line om. in 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>), cf. 63<sup>9</sup> & צָרָקִי Is 41<sup>10</sup>; as finding, lighting upon (מַצָּא) his enemies ψ 21<sup>9</sup> (|| יָד); as full of צָדִיק 48<sup>11</sup>; as dispensing blessings 16<sup>11</sup> *נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינֶךָ* (cf. Pr 3<sup>16</sup> of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62<sup>8</sup> (|| יָדוֹעַ). 2. of situation on, or direction toward, the right: a. of situation, c. מִן וּבְשְׂמָאלָם, מִן Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> 1 K 7<sup>39,49</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> c. עַל, 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8</sup> ψ 91<sup>7</sup> (|| מִצְדֵּךְ)); for protection 16<sup>8</sup>; 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Ez 10<sup>3</sup>; c. לֵים וַיִּהְיֶה־לִּימִינוֹ 1 K 2<sup>19</sup>, so ψ 110<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>10</sup> 109<sup>31</sup>; c. עַל־ Zc 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> (= 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> c. מִן), Ne 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 30<sup>12</sup> ψ 109<sup>6</sup> cf. 110<sup>5</sup>; without prep. הָעֵדִי יָמִין 2 S 24<sup>5</sup> Jb 23<sup>9</sup>. b. cf. direction toward, lit. נָטָה יָמִין Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (both



† תימני appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>.

יִמְנַע v. sub. מנע.

**יָמַר** vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הִמְיָר = הִמְיָר Je 2<sup>11</sup>, and **Hithp.** הִתְיָמַר Is 61<sup>6</sup>; but on הִמְיָר v. מור (Kö<sup>1.457</sup>), and הִתְיָמַר is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56<sup>b</sup>.

יָמַר v. sub. מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph. Inv.** sf. והימשיני Kt (i.e. והימשיני) Ju 16<sup>26</sup> (והימשיני Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for והימשיני ממשש, q. v.)

† **יָנַח** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** *vech* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also יָ for Heb. הוֹנֶה maltreat; Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. sf. יָנִיחַ ψ 74<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** יוֹנֶה Je 25<sup>38</sup> + 3 t. + ψ 123<sup>4</sup> (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74<sup>8</sup> (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; **Pt.** abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיוֹנֶה Zp 3<sup>1</sup>; subst. f. coll. הַיוֹנֶה הַמְּוֹסְרִים Je 25<sup>38</sup> (but rd. הָעִיר הַיָּרֵחַ, with ⑥ Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>); ψ 123<sup>4</sup> Qr לְבָאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges<sup>133</sup>, 3, R. 1, yet most follow Kt לְבָאֵי יוֹנִים, and der. from בָּאֵין q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹנֶה Ez 18<sup>12,16</sup>, הוֹנֶה 22<sup>7,29</sup>; **Impf.** יוֹנֶה 18<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹנֶה Ex 22<sup>20</sup>; תוֹנֶנִּי Dt 23<sup>17</sup>; יוֹנֶה Ez 45<sup>8</sup>; הוֹנֶה Lv 19<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; Je 22<sup>8</sup>; **Inf.** sf. הוֹנֶה Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** מוֹנֶה Is 49<sup>26</sup>;—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the יָרֵחַ, the 'stranger', sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22<sup>20</sup> (JE), Lv 19<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>14,17</sup> (H), Dt 23<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>3</sup> Ez 18<sup>7,12,16</sup> 22<sup>7,29</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>18</sup>; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49<sup>26</sup>.

יָנַח v. נוח; יָנִים v. נום.

† **יָנַח** vb. suck (NH *id.*; Aram. יָנַח, سَم, and deriv. As. *éniku, suck*, SASm<sup>Aarb. 1, Gloss</sup>, *mušeniktu, nurse*, Jen<sup>ZA, 1886, 402</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** יָנַח consec. Is 60<sup>16</sup>; יוֹנֶה 66<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** יוֹנֶה Jb 20<sup>16</sup>; יוֹנֶה 3<sup>12</sup>; יוֹנֶה Is 60<sup>16</sup>; יוֹנֶה Dt 33<sup>19</sup>; יוֹנֶה Is 66<sup>11</sup>; **Pt.** יוֹנֶה Dt 32<sup>23</sup> + 7 t.; יוֹנֶה Nu 11<sup>12</sup>; יוֹנֶה ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; יוֹנֶה Jo 2<sup>16</sup>;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3<sup>12</sup>; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66<sup>11</sup> abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60<sup>16</sup>, acc. of milk v<sup>16</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>; sq. acc. ראשׁ 20<sup>16</sup> of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֶה נְשִׂי Ct 8<sup>1</sup>; cstr. יוֹנֶה נְשִׂי Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11<sup>12</sup> Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (opp. שִׁבְיָה, עוֹלָל; Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> ψ 8<sup>3</sup> Je 44<sup>7</sup> La 2<sup>11</sup>; || עוֹלָל 4<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; || יָנַח Is 18<sup>8</sup>;—on

Is 53<sup>2</sup> v. יוֹנֶה infr. **Hiph. Pf.** הִיָּנַח Gn 21<sup>7</sup>; יוֹנֶה La 4<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** sf. יוֹנֶה Dt 32<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. הִיָּנַח Ex 2<sup>7</sup>; יוֹנֶה 1 S 1<sup>23</sup>; יוֹנֶה Ex 2<sup>9</sup>; **Inv.** fs. sf. הִיָּנַח v<sup>9</sup>; **Inf.** הִיָּנַח 1 K 3<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** מִיָּנַח Ex 2<sup>7</sup>; cstr. *id.* Gn 35<sup>8</sup>; מִיָּנַח 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>; מִיָּנַח 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; מִיָּנַח Gn 24<sup>59</sup>; מִיָּנַח 32<sup>16</sup>; מִיָּנַח Is 49<sup>23</sup>;—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21<sup>7</sup> 1 K 3<sup>21</sup> Ex 2<sup>7,9</sup> 1 S 1<sup>23</sup>; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32<sup>13</sup> (2 acc.); of animals La 4<sup>3</sup> sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing*, מִיָּנַח אִשָּׁה Ex 2<sup>7</sup> lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; 'מ' alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24<sup>59</sup> (J), 35<sup>8</sup> (E; רִבְרָה), 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; metaph. Is 49<sup>23</sup>; of camels מִיָּנַח גְּמָלִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup>.

† יוֹנֶה n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53<sup>2</sup> (|| שִׁשִּׁי) in sim. of the suffering servant of '.

† יוֹנֶה n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going) יוֹנֶה Jb 8<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; יוֹנֶה Ho 14<sup>7</sup>; יוֹנֶה Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; יוֹנֶה 80<sup>12</sup>;—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>30</sup>; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14<sup>7</sup>, of cedar Ez 17<sup>22</sup>, of vine ψ 80<sup>12</sup>.

† יוֹנֶה n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. יוֹנֶה Ez 17<sup>4</sup> of Israel under figure of cedar.

יָסַד v. sub. נָשָׂא.

† **יָסַד** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. יָסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm or close*; Ar. يَسَدٌ *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane<sup>2940</sup> Saad Gn 28<sup>11</sup>; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal Pf.** יָסַד ψ 104<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>19</sup>; sf. יָסַד ψ 24<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַד Is 48<sup>13</sup>; יָסַד ψ 104<sup>5</sup>; יָסַד 102<sup>26</sup>; sf. יָסַד Hab 1<sup>12</sup>; יָסַד ψ 89<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>152</sup>; יָסַד consec. Is 54<sup>11</sup>; **Inf.** יָסַד 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; לְיָסַד 31<sup>7</sup> (v. Ges<sup>569</sup>, 2, R. 1; Baer לְיָסַד); יָסַד Is 51<sup>16</sup>; יָסַד Jb 38<sup>4</sup>; יָסַד Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** יָסַד Is 51<sup>13</sup> Ze 12<sup>1</sup> + Is 23<sup>16</sup> (Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, MT יָסַד);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (|| כוֹנֵן), cf. 78<sup>69</sup> (obj. om.), 89<sup>12</sup> 102<sup>26</sup> 104<sup>5</sup> cf. v<sup>8</sup> (sq. ל), Pr 3<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>13</sup> Jb 38<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>13,16</sup> Ze 12<sup>1</sup>, vault of heaven Am 9<sup>6</sup>; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>, of restoration under Joash, Inf. יָסַד 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; metaph. of future Israel Is 54<sup>11</sup>; of ' establish the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1<sup>12</sup> (|| שִׁים), his commandments ψ 119<sup>152</sup>; in weakened sense (si vera l.) לְיָסַד Is 23<sup>13</sup> *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7<sup>9</sup>



emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin, heaps of offerings* in א׳s house 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִסְדוּ ψ 2<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִסְדָּר Is 44<sup>28</sup>; *Inf.* הוֹסִידָה Ex 9<sup>18</sup>; הִסְדָּר ψ 31<sup>14</sup>.—**1.** *fix or seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> (> Bae from הָסַד, ὁμιλία), but Lag's emend. הוֹסִיד is prob. (cf. Ne 6<sup>2</sup>). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44<sup>28</sup> (temple), Ex 9<sup>18</sup> (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יָסַר Is 14<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; יָסְרָה 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; יָסְרָה ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; יָסַר Zc 4<sup>9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יִסְרֶנָּה Jos 6<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* לִיָּסַר 1 K 5<sup>31</sup>;—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (JE), 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>, temple 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> Zc 4<sup>9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; Zion Is 14<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> הִנְיָ יָסַר (rd. יָסַר; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8<sup>3</sup> sq. עוּ; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> (sq. acc.), Est 1<sup>8</sup> (abs.). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָסַר 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; יָסַר<sup>AT</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִיָּסַר 1 K 7<sup>10</sup>; מִיָּסְרִים Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Hg 2<sup>18</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7<sup>10</sup>, cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5<sup>15</sup>. **Hoph.** *be founded*: *Inf.* הוֹסִיר 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹסֵר Is 28<sup>16</sup>;—*the being founded, founding*, אֵל הוֹסֵר בֵּית אֵל Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> *because of the founding (laying the foundation) of the house of אֵל*; יִסְדָּהּ 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God, i.e. this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building, etc.*; *Pt.* מוֹסֵר מוֹסֵר Is 28<sup>16</sup> *a foundation founded, i.e. well laid* (cf. חָכֵם מוֹסֵם, חָכֵם מוֹסֵם).

† יסד n.[m.] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> יסד המעלה, but rd. rather, c. ③, יסד (הוא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

סִדּוּר n.f. Ez 13, 17 (m. Jb 22, 16) foundation, base, abs. יסוד Hb 3<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; sf. יסודו Ez 13<sup>14</sup>; יסודם Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>16</sup>; ויסדֶיהָ Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; יסודֶיהָ La 4<sup>11</sup>; יסודֶיהָ Ez 30<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 137<sup>7</sup>, cf. La 4<sup>11</sup>; fig. of Egypt Ez 30<sup>4</sup>; שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> one of gates of temple (but rd. סוד ש' K 1<sup>6</sup> or ש' סודם [rather שְׂכָנֵי יִסְדוּ בַּעֲפֹרָה Th Klo]; fig. of men יסְדוּ בְּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Jb 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. 22<sup>16</sup>; of righteous Pr 10<sup>25</sup>; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (details obscure, v<sup>b</sup> prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7.18.25.30.34</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (all P).

†[יְסֻדָּה] n.f. foundation = city founded;  
(אֱהָב י' שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן ||) 87<sup>1</sup> ψ יְסֻדָּתוֹ בְּהָרֵי-קֹדֶשׁ

† מוֹסֵד **n.m.** Is 28, 16 foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסֵד Is 28<sup>16</sup> (v. יסֵד Hoph.); עֲרֵהוּם

2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup> *until the day (of) the foundation-laying of the house of 'י*.

מוֹסְדָּה n.f. foundation, appointment.  
 מִשְׁפַּח מוֹסְדָּה Is 30<sup>32</sup> *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1<sup>12</sup> יֶסֶד, *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41<sup>8</sup> Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu. Pt.** מִסְפֹּדֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

† [מוֹסֵד] **n.m.** <sup>ψ18,8</sup> foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת Je 51<sup>26</sup>, cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ I 8<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; מוֹסְדוֹ 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; מוֹסְדֵי Mi 6<sup>2</sup>;—*foundations* לְמִי אֲבָן Je 51<sup>26</sup>; אֲרָץ מוֹסְדֵי אֲרָץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6<sup>2</sup> Is 24<sup>18</sup> Je 31<sup>37</sup> ψ 82<sup>5</sup> Pr 8<sup>29</sup>; מ' הָא' Is 40<sup>21</sup>; מ' תִּבְלַל ψ I 8<sup>16</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; הָרִים Dt 32<sup>22</sup> ψ I 8<sup>3</sup>; 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> has (less well) מ' נְשִׁימִים מ' דוֹרֵדוֹרֵי מ' Is 58<sup>12</sup> (|| חֲרָבוֹת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

† מִסֵּד n.[m.] foundation;—מִפֶּסֶד 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>  
|| עֲרֵה־מִפְּחֹת; Co rds. מִסֵּד also Ez 41<sup>8</sup> (for MT  
(מִסְדֹּת)).

† יסך, only in יסך. Ex 30<sup>32</sup>, rd. יסך, v. סוך (Kö<sup>1.436</sup>).

† יִסְכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter  
of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11<sup>29</sup>, Ὡ Ιεσχα.

יִסְמַךְ v. sub יִסְמַכְיָהוּ.

**יָסַף**, vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph.

יִסְפָּה, <sup>214</sup>Ph. יִסְפָּה; MI<sup>39</sup> יִסְפָּה, I<sup>21</sup> יִסְפָּה; Sab.  
 וְסָה Hom<sup>ZMG 1892, 530</sup>, As. *ešēpu dub.* (*ešēpu Dl*)—  
 + Qal Pf. יִסְפָּה Gn 38<sup>26</sup> +; יִסְפָּה Gn 8<sup>12</sup>; יִסְפָּה  
 consec. 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>; יִסְפָּה; Is 26<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 9;  
 יִסְפָּה Dt 19<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* סִפֵּי Is 29<sup>1</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup>; + *Inf.*  
*cstr.* לִסְפּוֹת for MT לִסְפּוֹת Nu 32<sup>14</sup> Is 30<sup>1</sup> (Ges.  
 § 69. 2 R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> (Kö<sup>1.408</sup> adds  
 Ec 1<sup>18</sup> יוֹסֵף, fr. form and connexion less likely);  
 pl. יוֹסְפִים Dt 5<sup>22</sup>; —*add.* sq. acc. + על 1 S 12<sup>19</sup> Je  
 7<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>3</sup> Is 29<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> Dt 19<sup>9</sup> (עוֹד), Lv 22<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>21</sup>  
 27<sup>13, 15, 19, 27</sup>; sq. acc. 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Nu 32<sup>14</sup>  
 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> sq. על (no acc.); עֲלֵה־שְׁמוּעָה יוֹסֵף  
 (יִסְפָּה) sq. לְ (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26<sup>15, 16</sup> (יִסְפָּה)  
 (יִסְפּוּ עֲמִי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29<sup>19</sup> (יִסְפּוּ עֲמִי)  
 לֹא יִסְפָּה (בִּיהוּה שְׁמָחָה 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8<sup>12</sup> (יִסְפָּה שָׂבָה)  
 אֵלָיו עוֹד, i.e. it did not again return unto him),  
 38<sup>26</sup> (עוֹד), Lv 26<sup>18</sup> Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (עוֹד), Dt 5<sup>23</sup>  
 (עוֹד), 20<sup>8</sup> Ju 8<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> (עוֹד), 1 S 7<sup>13</sup> (עוֹד),  
 15<sup>35</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (עוֹד יוֹסֵף עוֹד), 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (עוֹד), 2 K 6<sup>23</sup>  
 (עוֹד), Is 29<sup>14</sup>; cf. Nu 11<sup>25</sup> Dt 5<sup>19</sup>, where

†[יָסַר] **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יָסַר (י') *chastisement*; but Aram. יָסַר *is bind*)—**Qal** *Inpf.* 3 m. sf. יָסַרְנִי Is 8<sup>11</sup> (Di De SS





with אל, unto Moses Nu 10<sup>4</sup> (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v<sup>3</sup> (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; against Yahweh Nu 14<sup>35</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (P). **Po'el Pf.** 1 s. יועדתי (for MT יודעתי) 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. pers. + אל of place, acc. to G We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph. Impf.** מי יועדני Je 50<sup>44</sup> = יעידני מי 49<sup>19</sup> = יועידני Jb 9<sup>19</sup> who will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph. Pt.** לפני מועדים Je 24<sup>1</sup> be set, placed before; מועדות אנה פניו מועדות Ez 21<sup>21</sup> whither thy face is set.

**עדה** <sup>149</sup> n.f. congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע' Nu 16<sup>2</sup> + 85 t.; estr. ערת Ex 12<sup>3</sup> + 52 t.; sf. ערת Jb 16<sup>7</sup> + 9 t. sfs.; — 1. **ערת אל** || 82<sup>1</sup> congregation of El, of company of angels (בקרב אלהים ||) || 7<sup>8</sup> congregation of peoples; || 1<sup>5</sup> congregation of the righteous; || סוד ישרים || 111<sup>1</sup>; || קהל Pr 5<sup>14</sup>; || ע' Jb 16<sup>7</sup> (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע' מרעים company of evil doers || 22<sup>17</sup>; ע' ערצים 86<sup>14</sup>; ע' חנף Jb 15<sup>34</sup>; ע' קרה company of Korah Nu 26<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (P), so ערתו 16<sup>5,6,11,16</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (P), and הערה 26<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (P); ע' אבירם || 106<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup>. 2. of animals ע' אבירים || 68<sup>31</sup> (fig. of nobles); ע' דברים Ju 14<sup>8</sup> a swarm of bees. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7<sup>12</sup> ערתם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>) ע' כל עדה יש' of those gathered to Sol.; 12<sup>20</sup> הערה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6<sup>18</sup> (text very dub.); ע' 30<sup>20</sup> of restored people; ערתך || 74<sup>2</sup> (|| נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (R), in technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases ע' והוא + Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>16,17</sup>; ע' ישראל + Ex 12<sup>3,6,19,47</sup> Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 16<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>15,20</sup>; ע' בני ישראל + Ex 16<sup>1,2,9,10</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1,4,20</sup> Lv 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (H), Nu 1<sup>2,53</sup> 89<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>5,7</sup> 15<sup>25,26</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> Jos 18<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>; הערה Lv 8<sup>4</sup> + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>10</sup>); כל-הע' Lv 8<sup>3</sup> + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21<sup>13</sup>); ע' (ה)ע' princes of the congregation Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 4<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Jos 9<sup>15,18</sup> 22<sup>30</sup>; ע' פלגישאים בע' Ex 34<sup>31</sup>; elders of the congregation Lv 4<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ju 21<sup>16</sup>); ראשי אבות הע' Nu 31<sup>26</sup>.

**מועד** <sup>223</sup> n.m. <sup>ψ102, 14</sup> appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9<sup>5</sup> + 183 t.; מועד Dt 31<sup>10</sup>; מועדו Nu 9<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; מועדו La 2<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדים Dn 12<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; מועדים Zc 8<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup>;

מועדות 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; estr. מועדי Lv 23<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; מועדי Lv 23<sup>44</sup>; sfs. מועדי Ez 44<sup>24</sup>; מועדיכם Nu 15<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. **appointed time:** a. in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18<sup>14</sup> Ex 13<sup>10</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup> Jos 8<sup>14</sup> (all JE), Gn 17<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (P), 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (after אשר insert either אָמַר G X or שָׁם Dr), v<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>16,17</sup> Hb 2<sup>3</sup> Dn 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>27,29,35</sup>; דוד at the time appointed with David 1 S 20<sup>35</sup> (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix ל Ho 2<sup>11</sup> Lv 23<sup>4</sup> Nu 9<sup>2,3,7,13</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> (P); c. מן 2 S 20<sup>5</sup>; ער עת מ' 24<sup>15</sup> unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא מ' 102<sup>14</sup>; מ' לקח מ' 75<sup>3</sup>; מ' שים Ex 9<sup>5</sup> (J); the stork ידעה מ' Je 46<sup>17</sup>; מ' צאחק Dt 16<sup>6</sup> time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup>), **sacred season**, RV usu. set feast or appointed season (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage), מ' יום (ימי) day(s) of appointed season (i.e. festivals) Ho 9<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>7,22</sup>; sg. indef. 1<sup>1</sup>; of the feast of booths Dt 31<sup>10</sup>; חג חדש שבת || Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; || שבת La 2<sup>6</sup>; usu. מ' יהוה || Lv 23<sup>2,4,37,44</sup> (P), 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>5</sup>; with sfs. referring to מ' Lv 23<sup>2</sup> (P); מ' Nu 15<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), Ez 36<sup>38</sup> 46<sup>9</sup>; קרית מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33<sup>20</sup>; מ' טובים Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; שבתות Ez 44<sup>24</sup>; || חדשים Is 1<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>; || חגים Ez 46<sup>11</sup>; מ' ראשי חגים חרשים Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (P). — Notes. It is most probable that in Gn 1<sup>14</sup> (P), where מ' || אלה, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ' he made the moon for sacred seasons || 104<sup>19</sup>, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — **למועד** Dn 12<sup>7</sup> for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br <sup>MP 453 f.</sup> — **מועדו** they ate throughout the sacred season (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate the offerings of the sacred season; ויכלו ויביאו. 2. **appointed meeting:** לְכָל־חַיִּי Jb 30<sup>23</sup> house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קראי Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (P) called to the assembly = קראי מ' העדה La 1<sup>15</sup> called a festal meeting against me; מ' בקרב מ' 74<sup>4</sup> in the midst of thine assembly; מ' הר מועד Is 14<sup>13</sup> mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian Alborg, Hindu Meru, Babylon. Aralli, cf. Len <sup>Origines II, ch. ix.</sup>). 3. **appointed place:** a. the temple, || שבו La 2<sup>6</sup>, מ' נניי מ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (cf. Br <sup>MP 225</sup>). b. synagogues, מ' בְּאֵרֶן כָּל־מִוֹעֵד־אֵל בְּאֵרֶן



the appointed places of *El* in the land  $\psi 74^8 =$   $\text{בית וער}$  Sota 9<sup>15</sup>. **4.** appointed sign, signal, Ju 20<sup>38</sup>. **5.**  $\text{אהל מועד}$  tent of meeting (of God with his people: see  $\text{וער}$  Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see  $\text{אהל}$  **3**) Ex 33<sup>7-7</sup> Nu 12<sup>4</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,14</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>16</sup> (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> Lv 1<sup>1,3</sup> Jos 18<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup>, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2<sup>22b</sup> (om.  $\text{ו}$ ), 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>, 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3,6,13</sup>.

†  $\text{מועד}$  **n.** [m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf.  $\text{מועדי}$  i.e. his ranks Is 14<sup>31</sup>, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; his places of assemblage Di; at his appointed times RV.

†  $\text{מועדה}$  **n.f.**  $\text{הפי ערי}$  cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20<sup>9</sup> (P).

†  $\text{נועדה}$  **n.pr.** (meeting with Yah) — **1.** m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8<sup>33</sup>. **2.** f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6<sup>14</sup>.

$\text{וער}$  **qr.**  $\text{ידעי}$  Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> v.  $\text{עדו}$  sub  $\text{עוד}$ .

†  $\text{ערה}$  **vb.** sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar.  $\text{عَرَى}$  is collect, gather) — **Qal** Pf.  $\text{ויערה}$  consec. Is 28<sup>17</sup> subj.  $\text{בדר}$  c. acc. (ויעה ב' מִסְהָה כָּבוֹד).

†  $\text{יער}$  **n.** [m.] shovel ( $\text{יְעִי}$  Ex 27<sup>3</sup>) — pl.  $\text{היעים}$  Ex 38<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.;  $\text{יעיו}$  27<sup>3</sup>; — utensils for cleaning altar, shovels Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>40,45</sup> 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>11,16</sup> Je 52<sup>18</sup> (only in lists of utensils).

†  $\text{יעואל}$ ,  $\text{יעואל}$ ,  $\text{יעואל}$  **n.pr.m.** **1.**  $\text{יעואל}$  son of Zerah 1 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεουαλ}$ , A  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ . **2.**  $\text{יעואל}$ : **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ . **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ . **c.** Levites,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ ,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ , etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup> 16<sup>5,5</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>; (2) 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ ,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ , etc. **3.**  $\text{יעואל}$  Kt,  $\text{יעואל}$  **qr**: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9<sup>35</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ ,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ . **b.** one of David's heroes 11<sup>44</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ , A  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ . **c.** the סופר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>,  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ . **d.** a Levite 29<sup>13</sup> A  $\text{Ἰεῦαλ}$ .

$\text{וער}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עור}$ ;  $\text{יעור}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עור}$ .

$\text{יערים}$  **v.**  $\text{יער}$ .

$\text{יעוש}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עוש}$ .

†  $\text{יעול}$  **vb.** only **Niph.** Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar.  $\text{عَجَر}$  is give a nod or sign, then

command; whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che barbarous, De 'ungeberdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp.  $\text{עון}$ —in phr.  $\text{עון נעו}$  Is 33<sup>19</sup> a barbarous (?) people, of foreign invader

$\text{יעורו}$ ,  $\text{יעורו}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עור}$ .

$\text{יעור}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עור}$ .

†  $\text{יעט}$  **vb.** cover;—only **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf.  $\text{מְעִיל צִדְקָה}$  Is 61<sup>10</sup> ( $\text{הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי־יֵשַׁע}$ ) but cf.  $\text{עטה}$ .

$\text{יער}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עור}$ .

$\text{יעוש}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עוש}$ .

$\text{יעבן}$  **v.** sub  $\text{עבן}$ .

† I.  $\text{יעל}$  **vb.** only **Hiph.** profit, avail benefit;—**Hiph.** Pf.  $\text{הועיל}$  Hb 2<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.**  $\text{יועיל}$  Je 2<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.;  $\text{אעיל}$  Jb 35<sup>3</sup>;  $\text{יועילו}$  1 S 12<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.  $\text{יועילו}$  Je 2<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>;  $\text{יועילנה}$  Is 57<sup>12</sup>;  $\text{נועיל}$  Jb 21<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.**  $\text{הועיל}$  Je 23<sup>22</sup>; cstr.  $\text{הועיל}$  7<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; **Pt.**  $\text{הועיל}$  16<sup>19</sup>;—**profit, avail, benefit**, always (exc. Jb 30<sup>1</sup> where in bad sense, Is 47<sup>12</sup>) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Is 44<sup>9,10</sup> 57<sup>12</sup> Je 2<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>23</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 2<sup>26</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> 2<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>30</sup> 2<sup>31</sup> 2<sup>32</sup> 2<sup>33</sup> 2<sup>34</sup> 2<sup>35</sup> 2<sup>36</sup> 2<sup>37</sup> 2<sup>38</sup> 2<sup>39</sup> 2<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>41</sup> 2<sup>42</sup> 2<sup>43</sup> 2<sup>44</sup> 2<sup>45</sup> 2<sup>46</sup> 2<sup>47</sup> 2<sup>48</sup> 2<sup>49</sup> 2<sup>50</sup> 2<sup>51</sup> 2<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>53</sup> 2<sup>54</sup> 2<sup>55</sup> 2<sup>56</sup> 2<sup>57</sup> 2<sup>58</sup> 2<sup>59</sup> 2<sup>60</sup> 2<sup>61</sup> 2<sup>62</sup> 2<sup>63</sup> 2<sup>64</sup> 2<sup>65</sup> 2<sup>66</sup> 2<sup>67</sup> 2<sup>68</sup> 2<sup>69</sup> 2<sup>70</sup> 2<sup>71</sup> 2<sup>72</sup> 2<sup>73</sup> 2<sup>74</sup> 2<sup>75</sup> 2<sup>76</sup> 2<sup>77</sup> 2<sup>78</sup> 2<sup>79</sup> 2<sup>80</sup> 2<sup>81</sup> 2<sup>82</sup> 2<sup>83</sup> 2<sup>84</sup> 2<sup>85</sup> 2<sup>86</sup> 2<sup>87</sup> 2<sup>88</sup> 2<sup>89</sup> 2<sup>90</sup> 2<sup>91</sup> 2<sup>92</sup> 2<sup>93</sup> 2<sup>94</sup> 2<sup>95</sup> 2<sup>96</sup> 2<sup>97</sup> 2<sup>98</sup> 2<sup>99</sup> 2<sup>100</sup> 2<sup>101</sup> 2<sup>102</sup> 2<sup>103</sup> 2<sup>104</sup> 2<sup>105</sup> 2<sup>106</sup> 2<sup>107</sup> 2<sup>108</sup> 2<sup>109</sup> 2<sup>110</sup> 2<sup>111</sup> 2<sup>112</sup> 2<sup>113</sup> 2<sup>114</sup> 2<sup>115</sup> 2<sup>116</sup> 2<sup>117</sup> 2<sup>118</sup> 2<sup>119</sup> 2<sup>120</sup> 2<sup>121</sup> 2<sup>122</sup> 2<sup>123</sup> 2<sup>124</sup> 2<sup>125</sup> 2<sup>126</sup> 2<sup>127</sup> 2<sup>128</sup> 2<sup>129</sup> 2<sup>130</sup> 2<sup>131</sup> 2<sup>132</sup> 2<sup>133</sup> 2<sup>134</sup> 2<sup>135</sup> 2<sup>136</sup> 2<sup>137</sup> 2<sup>138</sup> 2<sup>139</sup> 2<sup>140</sup> 2<sup>141</sup> 2<sup>142</sup> 2<sup>143</sup> 2<sup>144</sup> 2<sup>145</sup> 2<sup>146</sup> 2<sup>147</sup> 2<sup>148</sup> 2<sup>149</sup> 2<sup>150</sup> 2<sup>151</sup> 2<sup>152</sup> 2<sup>153</sup> 2<sup>154</sup> 2<sup>155</sup> 2<sup>156</sup> 2<sup>157</sup> 2<sup>158</sup> 2<sup>159</sup> 2<sup>160</sup> 2<sup>161</sup> 2<sup>162</sup> 2<sup>163</sup> 2<sup>164</sup> 2<sup>165</sup> 2<sup>166</sup> 2<sup>167</sup> 2<sup>168</sup> 2<sup>169</sup> 2<sup>170</sup> 2<sup>171</sup> 2<sup>172</sup> 2<sup>173</sup> 2<sup>174</sup> 2<sup>175</sup> 2<sup>176</sup> 2<sup>177</sup> 2<sup>178</sup> 2<sup>179</sup> 2<sup>180</sup> 2<sup>181</sup> 2<sup>182</sup> 2<sup>183</sup> 2<sup>184</sup> 2<sup>185</sup> 2<sup>186</sup> 2<sup>187</sup> 2<sup>188</sup> 2<sup>189</sup> 2<sup>190</sup> 2<sup>191</sup> 2<sup>192</sup> 2<sup>193</sup> 2<sup>194</sup> 2<sup>195</sup> 2<sup>196</sup> 2<sup>197</sup> 2<sup>198</sup> 2<sup>199</sup> 2<sup>200</sup> 2<sup>201</sup> 2<sup>202</sup> 2<sup>203</sup> 2<sup>204</sup> 2<sup>205</sup> 2<sup>206</sup> 2<sup>207</sup> 2<sup>208</sup> 2<sup>209</sup> 2<sup>210</sup> 2<sup>211</sup> 2<sup>212</sup> 2<sup>213</sup> 2<sup>214</sup> 2<sup>215</sup> 2<sup>216</sup> 2<sup>217</sup> 2<sup>218</sup> 2<sup>219</sup> 2<sup>220</sup> 2<sup>221</sup> 2<sup>222</sup> 2<sup>223</sup> 2<sup>224</sup> 2<sup>225</sup> 2<sup>226</sup> 2<sup>227</sup> 2<sup>228</sup> 2<sup>229</sup> 2<sup>230</sup> 2<sup>231</sup> 2<sup>232</sup> 2<sup>233</sup> 2<sup>234</sup> 2<sup>235</sup> 2<sup>236</sup> 2<sup>237</sup> 2<sup>238</sup> 2<sup>239</sup> 2<sup>240</sup> 2<sup>241</sup> 2<sup>242</sup> 2<sup>243</sup> 2<sup>244</sup> 2<sup>245</sup> 2<sup>246</sup> 2<sup>247</sup> 2<sup>248</sup> 2<sup>249</sup> 2<sup>250</sup> 2<sup>251</sup> 2<sup>252</sup> 2<sup>253</sup> 2<sup>254</sup> 2<sup>255</sup> 2<sup>256</sup> 2<sup>257</sup> 2<sup>258</sup> 2<sup>259</sup> 2<sup>260</sup> 2<sup>261</sup> 2<sup>262</sup> 2<sup>263</sup> 2<sup>264</sup> 2<sup>265</sup> 2<sup>266</sup> 2<sup>267</sup> 2<sup>268</sup> 2<sup>269</sup> 2<sup>270</sup> 2<sup>271</sup> 2<sup>272</sup> 2<sup>273</sup> 2<sup>274</sup> 2<sup>275</sup> 2<sup>276</sup> 2<sup>277</sup> 2<sup>278</sup> 2<sup>279</sup> 2<sup>280</sup> 2<sup>281</sup> 2<sup>282</sup> 2<sup>283</sup> 2<sup>284</sup> 2<sup>285</sup> 2<sup>286</sup> 2<sup>287</sup> 2<sup>288</sup> 2<sup>289</sup> 2<sup>290</sup> 2<sup>291</sup> 2<sup>292</sup> 2<sup>293</sup> 2<sup>294</sup> 2<sup>295</sup> 2<sup>296</sup> 2<sup>297</sup> 2<sup>298</sup> 2<sup>299</sup> 2<sup>300</sup> 2<sup>301</sup> 2<sup>302</sup> 2<sup>303</sup> 2<sup>304</sup> 2<sup>305</sup> 2<sup>306</sup> 2<sup>307</sup> 2<sup>308</sup> 2<sup>309</sup> 2<sup>310</sup> 2<sup>311</sup> 2<sup>312</sup> 2<sup>313</sup> 2<sup>314</sup> 2<sup>315</sup> 2<sup>316</sup> 2<sup>317</sup> 2<sup>318</sup> 2<sup>319</sup> 2<sup>320</sup> 2<sup>321</sup> 2<sup>322</sup> 2<sup>323</sup> 2<sup>324</sup> 2<sup>325</sup> 2<sup>326</sup> 2<sup>327</sup> 2<sup>328</sup> 2<sup>329</sup> 2<sup>330</sup> 2<sup>331</sup> 2<sup>332</sup> 2<sup>333</sup> 2<sup>334</sup> 2<sup>335</sup> 2<sup>336</sup> 2<sup>337</sup> 2<sup>338</sup> 2<sup>339</sup> 2<sup>340</sup> 2<sup>341</sup> 2<sup>342</sup> 2<sup>343</sup> 2<sup>344</sup> 2<sup>345</sup> 2<sup>346</sup> 2<sup>347</sup> 2<sup>348</sup> 2<sup>349</sup> 2<sup>350</sup> 2<sup>351</sup> 2<sup>352</sup> 2<sup>353</sup> 2<sup>354</sup> 2<sup>355</sup> 2<sup>356</sup> 2<sup>357</sup> 2<sup>358</sup> 2<sup>359</sup> 2<sup>360</sup> 2<sup>361</sup> 2<sup>362</sup> 2<sup>363</sup> 2<sup>364</sup> 2<sup>365</sup> 2<sup>366</sup> 2<sup>367</sup> 2<sup>368</sup> 2<sup>369</sup> 2<sup>370</sup> 2<sup>371</sup> 2<sup>372</sup> 2<sup>373</sup> 2<sup>374</sup> 2<sup>375</sup> 2<sup>376</sup> 2<sup>377</sup> 2<sup>378</sup> 2<sup>379</sup> 2<sup>380</sup> 2<sup>381</sup> 2<sup>382</sup> 2<sup>383</sup> 2<sup>384</sup> 2<sup>385</sup> 2<sup>386</sup> 2<sup>387</sup> 2<sup>388</sup> 2<sup>389</sup> 2<sup>390</sup> 2<sup>391</sup> 2<sup>392</sup> 2<sup>393</sup> 2<sup>394</sup> 2<sup>395</sup> 2<sup>396</sup> 2<sup>397</sup> 2<sup>398</sup> 2<sup>399</sup> 2<sup>400</sup> 2<sup>401</sup> 2<sup>402</sup> 2<sup>403</sup> 2<sup>404</sup> 2<sup>405</sup> 2<sup>406</sup> 2<sup>407</sup> 2<sup>408</sup> 2<sup>409</sup> 2<sup>410</sup> 2<sup>411</sup> 2<sup>412</sup> 2<sup>413</sup> 2<sup>414</sup> 2<sup>415</sup> 2<sup>416</sup> 2<sup>417</sup> 2<sup>418</sup> 2<sup>419</sup> 2<sup>420</sup> 2<sup>421</sup> 2<sup>422</sup> 2<sup>423</sup> 2<sup>424</sup> 2<sup>425</sup> 2<sup>426</sup> 2<sup>427</sup> 2<sup>428</sup> 2<sup>429</sup> 2<sup>430</sup> 2<sup>431</sup> 2<sup>432</sup> 2<sup>433</sup> 2<sup>434</sup> 2<sup>435</sup> 2<sup>436</sup> 2<sup>437</sup> 2<sup>438</sup> 2<sup>439</sup> 2<sup>440</sup> 2<sup>441</sup> 2<sup>442</sup> 2<sup>443</sup> 2<sup>444</sup> 2<sup>445</sup> 2<sup>446</sup> 2<sup>447</sup> 2<sup>448</sup> 2<sup>449</sup> 2<sup>450</sup> 2<sup>451</sup> 2<sup>452</sup> 2<sup>453</sup> 2<sup>454</sup> 2<sup>455</sup> 2<sup>456</sup> 2<sup>457</sup> 2<sup>458</sup> 2<sup>459</sup> 2<sup>460</sup> 2<sup>461</sup> 2<sup>462</sup> 2<sup>463</sup> 2<sup>464</sup> 2<sup>465</sup> 2<sup>466</sup> 2<sup>467</sup> 2<sup>468</sup> 2<sup>469</sup> 2<sup>470</sup> 2<sup>471</sup> 2<sup>472</sup> 2<sup>473</sup> 2<sup>474</sup> 2<sup>475</sup> 2<sup>476</sup> 2<sup>477</sup> 2<sup>478</sup> 2<sup>479</sup> 2<sup>480</sup> 2<sup>481</sup> 2<sup>482</sup> 2<sup>483</sup> 2<sup>484</sup> 2<sup>485</sup> 2<sup>486</sup> 2<sup>487</sup> 2<sup>488</sup> 2<sup>489</sup> 2<sup>490</sup> 2<sup>491</sup> 2<sup>492</sup> 2<sup>493</sup> 2<sup>494</sup> 2<sup>495</sup> 2<sup>496</sup> 2<sup>497</sup> 2<sup>498</sup> 2<sup>499</sup> 2<sup>500</sup> 2<sup>501</sup> 2<sup>502</sup> 2<sup>503</sup> 2<sup>504</sup> 2<sup>505</sup> 2<sup>506</sup> 2<sup>507</sup> 2<sup>508</sup> 2<sup>509</sup> 2<sup>510</sup> 2<sup>511</sup> 2<sup>512</sup> 2<sup>513</sup> 2<sup>514</sup> 2<sup>515</sup> 2<sup>516</sup> 2<sup>517</sup> 2<sup>518</sup> 2<sup>519</sup> 2<sup>520</sup> 2<sup>521</sup> 2<sup>522</sup> 2<sup>523</sup> 2<sup>524</sup> 2<sup>525</sup> 2<sup>526</sup> 2<sup>527</sup> 2<sup>528</sup> 2<sup>529</sup> 2<sup>530</sup> 2<sup>531</sup> 2<sup>532</sup> 2<sup>533</sup> 2<sup>534</sup> 2<sup>535</sup> 2<sup>536</sup> 2<sup>537</sup> 2<sup>538</sup> 2<sup>539</sup> 2<sup>540</sup> 2<sup>541</sup> 2<sup>542</sup> 2<sup>543</sup> 2<sup>544</sup> 2<sup>545</sup> 2<sup>546</sup> 2<sup>547</sup> 2<sup>548</sup> 2<sup>549</sup> 2<sup>550</sup> 2<sup>551</sup> 2<sup>552</sup> 2<sup>553</sup> 2<sup>554</sup> 2<sup>555</sup> 2<sup>556</sup> 2<sup>557</sup> 2<sup>558</sup> 2<sup>559</sup> 2<sup>560</sup> 2<sup>561</sup> 2<sup>562</sup> 2<sup>563</sup> 2<sup>564</sup> 2<sup>565</sup> 2<sup>566</sup> 2<sup>567</sup> 2<sup>568</sup> 2<sup>569</sup> 2<sup>570</sup> 2<sup>571</sup> 2<sup>572</sup> 2<sup>573</sup> 2<sup>574</sup> 2<sup>575</sup> 2<sup>576</sup> 2<sup>577</sup> 2<sup>578</sup> 2<sup>579</sup> 2<sup>580</sup> 2<sup>581</sup> 2<sup>582</sup> 2<sup>583</sup> 2<sup>584</sup> 2<sup>585</sup> 2<sup>586</sup> 2<sup>587</sup> 2<sup>588</sup> 2<sup>589</sup> 2<sup>590</sup> 2<sup>591</sup> 2<sup>592</sup> 2<sup>593</sup> 2<sup>594</sup> 2<sup>595</sup> 2<sup>596</sup> 2<sup>597</sup> 2<sup>598</sup> 2<sup>599</sup> 2<sup>600</sup> 2<sup>601</sup> 2<sup>602</sup> 2<sup>603</sup> 2<sup>604</sup> 2<sup>605</sup> 2<sup>606</sup> 2<sup>607</sup> 2<sup>608</sup> 2<sup>609</sup> 2<sup>610</sup> 2<sup>611</sup> 2<sup>612</sup> 2<sup>613</sup> 2<sup>614</sup> 2<sup>615</sup> 2<sup>616</sup> 2<sup>617</sup> 2<sup>618</sup> 2<sup>619</sup> 2<sup>620</sup> 2<sup>621</sup> 2<sup>622</sup> 2<sup>623</sup> 2<sup>624</sup> 2<sup>625</sup> 2<sup>626</sup> 2<sup>627</sup> 2<sup>628</sup> 2<sup>629</sup> 2<sup>630</sup> 2<sup>631</sup> 2<sup>632</sup> 2<sup>633</sup> 2<sup>634</sup> 2<sup>635</sup> 2<sup>636</sup> 2<sup>637</sup> 2<sup>638</sup> 2<sup>639</sup> 2<sup>640</sup> 2<sup>641</sup> 2<sup>642</sup> 2<sup>643</sup> 2<sup>644</sup> 2<sup>645</sup> 2<sup>646</sup> 2<sup>647</sup> 2<sup>648</sup> 2<sup>649</sup> 2<sup>650</sup> 2<sup>651</sup> 2<sup>652</sup> 2<sup>653</sup> 2<sup>654</sup> 2<sup>655</sup> 2<sup>656</sup> 2<sup>657</sup> 2<sup>658</sup> 2<sup>659</sup> 2<sup>660</sup> 2<sup>661</sup> 2<sup>662</sup> 2<sup>663</sup> 2<sup>664</sup> 2<sup>665</sup> 2<sup>666</sup> 2<sup>667</sup> 2<sup>668</sup> 2<sup>669</sup> 2<sup>670</sup> 2<sup>671</sup> 2<sup>672</sup> 2<sup>673</sup> 2<sup>674</sup> 2<sup>675</sup> 2<sup>676</sup> 2<sup>677</sup> 2<sup>678</sup> 2<sup>679</sup> 2<sup>680</sup> 2<sup>681</sup> 2<sup>682</sup> 2<sup>683</sup> 2<sup>684</sup> 2<sup>685</sup> 2<sup>686</sup> 2<sup>687</sup> 2<sup>688</sup> 2<sup>689</sup> 2<sup>690</sup> 2<sup>691</sup> 2<sup>692</sup> 2<sup>693</sup> 2<sup>694</sup> 2<sup>695</sup> 2<sup>696</sup> 2<sup>697</sup> 2<sup>698</sup> 2<sup>699</sup> 2<sup>700</sup> 2<sup>701</sup> 2<sup>702</sup> 2<sup>703</sup> 2<sup>704</sup> 2<sup>705</sup> 2<sup>706</sup> 2<sup>707</sup> 2<sup>708</sup> 2<sup>709</sup> 2<sup>710</sup> 2<sup>711</sup> 2<sup>712</sup> 2<sup>713</sup> 2<sup>714</sup> 2<sup>715</sup> 2<sup>716</sup> 2<sup>717</sup> 2<sup>718</sup> 2<sup>719</sup> 2<sup>720</sup> 2<sup>721</sup> 2<sup>722</sup> 2<sup>723</sup> 2<sup>724</sup> 2<sup>725</sup> 2<sup>726</sup> 2<sup>727</sup> 2<sup>728</sup> 2<sup>729</sup> 2<sup>730</sup> 2<sup>731</sup> 2<sup>732</sup> 2<sup>733</sup> 2<sup>734</sup> 2<sup>735</sup> 2<sup>736</sup> 2<sup>737</sup> 2<sup>738</sup> 2<sup>739</sup> 2<sup>740</sup> 2<sup>741</sup> 2<sup>742</sup> 2<sup>743</sup> 2<sup>744</sup> 2<sup>745</sup> 2<sup>746</sup> 2<sup>747</sup> 2<sup>748</sup> 2<sup>749</sup> 2<sup>750</sup> 2<sup>751</sup> 2<sup>752</sup> 2<sup>753</sup> 2<sup>754</sup> 2<sup>755</sup> 2<sup>756</sup> 2<sup>757</sup> 2<sup>758</sup> 2<sup>759</sup> 2<sup>760</sup> 2<sup>761</sup> 2<sup>762</sup> 2<sup>763</sup> 2<sup>764</sup> 2<sup>765</sup> 2<sup>766</sup> 2<sup>767</sup> 2<sup>768</sup> 2<sup>769</sup> 2<sup>770</sup> 2<sup>771</sup> 2<sup>772</sup> 2<sup>773</sup> 2<sup>774</sup> 2<sup>775</sup> 2<sup>776</sup> 2<sup>777</sup> 2<sup>778</sup> 2<sup>779</sup> 2<sup>780</sup> 2<sup>781</sup> 2<sup>782</sup> 2<sup>783</sup> 2<sup>784</sup> 2<sup>785</sup> 2<sup>786</sup> 2<sup>787</sup> 2<sup>788</sup> 2<sup>789</sup> 2<sup>790</sup> 2<sup>791</sup> 2<sup>792</sup> 2<sup>793</sup> 2<sup>794</sup> 2<sup>795</sup> 2<sup>796</sup> 2<sup>797</sup> 2<sup>798</sup> 2<sup>799</sup> 2<sup>800</sup> 2<sup>801</sup> 2<sup>802</sup> 2<sup>803</sup> 2<sup>804</sup> 2<sup>805</sup> 2<sup>806</sup> 2<sup>807</sup> 2<sup>808</sup> 2<sup>809</sup> 2<sup>810</sup> 2<sup>811</sup> 2<sup>812</sup> 2<sup>813</sup> 2<sup>814</sup> 2<sup>815</sup> 2<sup>816</sup> 2<sup>817</sup> 2<sup>818</sup> 2<sup>819</sup> 2<sup>820</sup> 2<sup>821</sup> 2<sup>822</sup> 2<sup>823</sup> 2<sup>824</sup> 2<sup>825</sup> 2<sup>826</sup> 2<sup>827</sup> 2<sup>828</sup> 2<sup>829</sup> 2<sup>830</sup> 2<sup>831</sup> 2<sup>832</sup> 2<sup>833</sup> 2

† II. יעלָה *n.pr.m.* head of a family of returning exiles, יעלָה Ne 7<sup>58</sup> = יעלָה Ezr 2<sup>56</sup>.

עלם *v. sub* יעלם.

I. יען *prep. and conj.* v. sub I. הנה.

II. יען *in* יען ידָה ען 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew <sup>GGA 1864, No. 27</sup>)

Aram. יען *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יען = daughter of greed, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzst <sup>Del Jb 31, 39</sup> = daughter of the desert or steppe, from יען *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name أَبُو الْصَحَارَى father of the plains.)

† יען *n.[m.]* ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?); — only pl. abs. כי ענים במדבר La 4<sup>3</sup> Kt; Qr ביענים.

† יענה *n.f.* greed (?); — only in בַּת־היענה Lv 11<sup>16</sup> Dt 14<sup>15</sup>; בְּנוֹת־היענה Mi 1<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; — ostrich, (vid. יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1<sup>8</sup> (|| תנים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30<sup>29</sup> (יען); of desolation, (אֶחָד הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְעַתָּה לְבַדִּי) dwelling among ruins Is 21<sup>31</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (|| תנים), Je 50<sup>39</sup>, dwelling in desert Is 43<sup>20</sup> (|| תנים); unclean fowl Lv 11<sup>16</sup> Dt 14<sup>15</sup>.

יעני *n.pr.* v. sub יעני.

† I. יעף *vb.* be weary, faint (Ar. عَفَى *run and shew weariness*) — Qal Pf. ויעֲפֶה consec. Je 51<sup>58,64</sup>; Impf. יעֲפֶה Is 40<sup>28</sup>; ויעֲפֶה 44<sup>12</sup>; יעֲפֶה 40<sup>30</sup>; יעֲפֶה v<sup>31</sup> Je 24<sup>4</sup>; יעֲפֶה Hb 2<sup>13</sup>; — be or grow weary Je 24<sup>4</sup> (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2<sup>13</sup> (|| יען), hence Je 51<sup>58,64</sup> (repeated by error from v<sup>38</sup>); of ' (neg.) Is 40<sup>28</sup> (|| יען); youth 40<sup>30</sup> (|| id.); the god-fearing v<sup>31</sup> (|| id.); be faint from lack of water 44<sup>12</sup> (|| אֵין מַיִם from hunger). Hoph. Pt. wearied Dn 9<sup>21</sup> מִעָפָה ביעֲפֶה (v. יעֲפֶה).

† יעֲפֶה *adj.* weary, faint; — always as subst., exc. Ju 8<sup>15</sup> אִנְשֵׁי הַפְּעִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיַּעֲפֶה 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40<sup>29</sup> (|| אִנְשֵׁי), 50<sup>4</sup>.

† יעֲפֶה *n.[m.]* weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag <sup>BN 175</sup>); — מִעָפָה ביעֲפֶה weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9<sup>21</sup> (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יעף (✓ of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعُ ascend a mountain, يَفَعُ hill).

† [תועפה] *n.f.* eminence; of towering

horns (? v. Di) תְּוֹעֵפֹת רָאִים לוֹ Nu 23<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תְּוֹעֵפֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95<sup>4</sup> (|| תְּהַרְרֵם אֲרָץ); of silver Jb 22<sup>25</sup> כֶּסֶף תְּוֹעֵפֹת לָהּ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† יעץ *vb.* advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. يَعْظِي; Ar. عَظَى *exhort, admonish*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. יעֲצֶה Is 7<sup>6</sup> + 1 t.; יעֲצֶה 14<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יעֲצֶה 16<sup>7</sup>; יעֲצֶה Is 23<sup>9</sup> יעֲצֶה Baer 2 Ch 10<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. יעֲצֶה 62<sup>5</sup>; sf. יעֲצֶה 1 K 12<sup>8</sup> + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10<sup>8</sup>, Baer יעֲצֶה), etc.; Impf. אֵיעֶצָה ψ 32<sup>8</sup> (Ol Che אֵיעֶצָה; אֵיעֶצָה Ex 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 24<sup>14</sup> (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38<sup>15</sup>, cf. also foregoing; אֵיעֶצָה 1 K 12<sup>8</sup>; Pt. act. יועֵץ Is 3<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; estr. יועֵץ Na 1<sup>11</sup>, יועֵץ 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; יועֵץ Mi 4<sup>9</sup>; pl. יועֲצִים Jb 12<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; יועֲצִים Ez 11<sup>2</sup>; estr. יועֲצִי Is 19<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יועֲצֶהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; Pt. pass. f. יועֲצֶה Is 14<sup>26</sup>; — advise, counsel, c. acc. Is 32<sup>7,8</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> (subj. ' ) Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; sq. יועֲצֶה Na 1<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> (sq. עַל = against), 19<sup>12</sup> (sq. id.), 23<sup>8</sup> (sq. id.), Hb 2<sup>10</sup> (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup>; sq. עַל against Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> (in both of ' ); sq. עַל against 49<sup>30</sup> Is 19<sup>17</sup> (of ' ); cf. pass. pt. Is 14<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12<sup>8,12,13</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> ψ 16<sup>7</sup> Ex 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 24<sup>14</sup> (+ rel. cl.) Je 38<sup>15</sup>; abs. (of ' ) Is 14<sup>24</sup> (c. adv. כִּאֲשֶׁר, v<sup>27</sup>; of man 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> (כִּזְמוֹת וְכִזְמוֹת), v<sup>21</sup> (עַל + כִּכְהָ); sq. inf. ψ 62<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup> (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17<sup>11</sup>; sq. לֹא הָיָה עִינִי Jb 26<sup>3</sup>; יעֲצֶה עֲלֶיךָ עִינִי ψ 32<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.). — Pt. act. as subst. = counsellor, king's adviser 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Is 19<sup>11</sup>; so fem. 2 Ch 22<sup>8</sup>; prob. also 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> (שְׂפָתַי); cf. Mi 4<sup>9</sup>, also Is 26<sup>6</sup> (|| אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי יְסוֹפֵר), Jb 12<sup>17</sup> (|| id.); — in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3<sup>3</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup> = 24<sup>6</sup>; cf. Jb 3<sup>14</sup>, and particularly יועֵץ פֶּלֶא Is 9<sup>5</sup> wonder of a counsellor, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, counsellor, adviser Pr 15<sup>22</sup>; יוֹרֵ בִשְׂכָל 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (specific reason for title unknown); יוֹרֵ שְׁלוֹם Pr 12<sup>20</sup>; = prophet Is 41<sup>28</sup>, nearly = agents (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4<sup>5</sup>. Niph. (reflex. or recipr.) Pf. נועֵץ Is 40<sup>14</sup>; נועֵץ ψ 71<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>6</sup>; Impf. ינוּעֵץ 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> + 10 t.; ינוּעֵץ Is 45<sup>21</sup>; נועֵץ 2 Ch 30<sup>23</sup>; נועֵץ Ne 6<sup>7</sup>; Pt. pl. נועֲצִים 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; — consult together, exchange counsel, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K 12<sup>6,8</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>6,8</sup>; and so of ' Is 40<sup>14</sup>; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup>; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>3</sup>; abs. consider 1 K 12<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>2</sup>; cf. 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 12<sup>9</sup> (sq. Impf. + 1 subord.) = 2 Ch



10<sup>9</sup>; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13<sup>10</sup>; ידְּרוּ ׀ 7 I<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup>; sq. יִדְּרוּ (with heart together) ׀ 83<sup>6</sup> nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30<sup>23</sup>. + **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְעַצֵּוּ ׀ 83<sup>4</sup> *conspire* against, sq. עַל (יִעְרִימוּ סֹד עַל ׀).

† **עֲצָה** n.f. *counsel, advice* (= עֲצָה) — ע' Ju 20<sup>7</sup> + 28 t.; estr. עֲצָה Is 5<sup>19</sup> + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1<sup>25</sup> + 5 t. (+ Is 46<sup>11</sup> Qr; Kt עֲצָתוֹ better); עֲצָתְךָ ׀ 20<sup>5</sup> 73<sup>24</sup>; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. (incl. Is 46<sup>30</sup> Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; עֲצָתְךָ Is 47<sup>13</sup>; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15<sup>31,34</sup> 16<sup>23,23</sup> 17<sup>14,14,14,23</sup> 1 K 12<sup>8,13,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,13,14</sup>, 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (where rd. יִעְרִימוּ ע' Reuss Ry), v<sup>8</sup> Jb 29<sup>21</sup>; political *consultation* Is 47<sup>13</sup>; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17<sup>7</sup> 1 K 12<sup>12</sup> Is 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup> (עֲצָתְךָ, ׀ אֲנִי); c. חֲבִיא *give counsel* Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>29</sup>; ע' חֲבִיא Is 10<sup>3</sup>; ע' עֲשֵׂה 30<sup>1</sup>; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנִפְשִׁי ׀ 13<sup>3</sup>; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (Baer), ׀ 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Je 18<sup>23</sup> (sq. עַל = *against*), 49<sup>30</sup> (׀ מִחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצָת־נֶגֶד ׀ 33<sup>10</sup>; suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup> (cf. Pr 20<sup>18</sup> infr.); also עֲצַת שְׁלוֹם Zc 6<sup>13</sup> *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>, Je 19<sup>7</sup> Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (׀ חֲכִימָה), Ho 10<sup>6</sup>. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> Pr 12<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (its seat בְּלִב־אִישׁ); ׀ חֲכִימָה Pr 8<sup>14</sup> Is 28<sup>29</sup> (of '); ׀ חֲכִימָה Je 49<sup>7</sup>; ׀ חֲכִימָה and חֲכִימָה Jb 12<sup>13</sup> Pr 21<sup>30</sup>; ׀ מוֹסֵר 19<sup>20</sup>; ׀ חֲכִימָה 20<sup>18</sup> (cf. Is 36<sup>5</sup> supr.); ׀ נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; ׀ רִיחַ Is 11<sup>2</sup> (׀ חֲכִימָה בִּינָה); *hearty counsel* נִפְשׁ ע' Pr 27<sup>9</sup>; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1<sup>25,30</sup> (׀ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense רִשְׁעִים ע' Jb 10<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> ׀ 1, cf. Jb 18<sup>7</sup> ׀ 106<sup>43</sup> Is 29<sup>16</sup>; of plan of ' ׀ ׀ ׀ 33<sup>11</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup> Is 19<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> הֵעִזָּה הַיְעוֹצָה, 25<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>10,11</sup>, ע' קְרוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל, 5<sup>19</sup>; also Mi 4<sup>15</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup> (הֵעִזָּה), 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> ׀ 106<sup>13</sup>; ׀ עֲלִיּוֹן ׀ 107<sup>11</sup>; instruction, guiding wisdom of ' ׀ 73<sup>24</sup>; אִישׁ־עֲצָה i.e. counsellor of ' Is 40<sup>13</sup>; in fig. ׀ אֲנִישֵׁי עֲצָתִי ׀ 119<sup>24</sup> = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, האֲבֵר ע' מִנְּאִיִּים (דְּבַר עֲבָדִי) ׀ Is 44<sup>26</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup> (cf. 1 K 12<sup>8</sup>; ׀ תּוֹרָה, חֲזוֹן; ׀ מִהֲבָם, תּוֹרָה, דְּבַר) (׀ תּוֹרָה).

† **מוֹעֲצָה** n.f. *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מוֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22<sup>20</sup> (׀ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7<sup>24</sup> (׀ לִבָּם) שְׂרָרֹת לִבָּם ׀ 81<sup>13</sup>; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11<sup>6</sup> ׀ 5<sup>11</sup>; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1<sup>31</sup>; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 6<sup>16</sup>.

יעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹבָה v. sub יַעֲקֹב.

יעֲקֹן v. יַעֲקֹן.

I. יַעֲרָ (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَعَرَّ is *be rugged*, o mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعَرَّ rough or difficult place, mountain).

† I. יַעֲרָ n.m. 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> wood, forest, thicket (MI<sup>21</sup> pl. היער (= n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יַעֲרָ and יַר, cf. DHM in MV <sup>(10)</sup> 983; Aram. יַעֲרָ, ܝܥܪ wood thicket; As. aru DI<sup>HWB</sup> 230, cf. Jäger <sup>RAS</sup> 1, 476) — abs. יַעֲרָ Is 7<sup>2</sup> +; יַעֲרָ Mi 3<sup>12</sup> +; c. הָ loc. יַעֲרָ Jos 17<sup>15</sup>; estr. יַעֲרָ 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>; יַעֲרָ Je 46<sup>23</sup>, etc. pl. יַעֲרִים Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Qr, s. Co); יַעֲרֹת ׀ 29<sup>9</sup>; — a. wood, forest, wooded height, with trees to be felled Jos 17<sup>15</sup> (עָלָה go up to), v<sup>18</sup> (J), Dt 19<sup>5</sup> (not elsewhere Hex); יַעֲרָ Je 10<sup>13</sup> as wood out of a forest he hath cut it; יַעֲרֵם מִן־הַיַּעֲרִים El 39<sup>10</sup> (עֵצִים מִן־הַיַּעֲרָ in cl.); as producing trees יַעֲרָ Ec 2<sup>6</sup>; in designation of Solomon's palace הַיַּעֲרָ Je 17<sup>2</sup> (of structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 188 <sup>150</sup>), 10<sup>17,21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,20</sup>; cf. הַיַּעֲרָ Is 22<sup>5</sup>; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed שָׁרֵף כִּבְכִי הַיַּעֲרָ Is 10<sup>34</sup>; יַעֲרָ Je 46<sup>23</sup>; so Is 32<sup>19</sup> and הַיַּעֲרָ Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (rd. Kt הַיַּעֲרָ inaccessible forest) b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>; lurking place of wild beasts Am 3<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Je 51<sup>28</sup> Is 56<sup>9</sup> ׀ 50<sup>10</sup> 80<sup>14</sup> 104<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ez 34<sup>25</sup> (rd. Qr v. supr.) c. stripped by voice of ' ׀ 29<sup>9</sup>; devoured by fire Is 9<sup>17</sup> (׀ כִּבְכִי הַיַּעֲרָ; fig. of the people) so in metaph. or sim. of 's judgments Is 10<sup>1</sup> (יַעֲרָ; fig. of Assyria), Je 21<sup>14</sup> Ez 21<sup>23</sup> (v. infr.) ׀ 83<sup>15</sup>. d. opp. בְּרִמְלָה (garden-land) Is 29<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> but also בְּרִמְלָה יַעֲרָ his garden woodland 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, and יַעֲרָ בְּרִמְלָה Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket* esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2<sup>14</sup>; יַעֲרָ thickets-covered heights (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3<sup>12</sup> = Je 26<sup>18</sup>; also יַעֲרָ Is 21<sup>1</sup> in the thicket (or bushes, so VB) in Arabia must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. (הַיַּעֲרָ) trees of the forest Is 7<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), 10<sup>19</sup> (יַעֲרָ; fig.), 44<sup>14</sup> Ez 15<sup>2</sup>, also v<sup>5</sup> (יַעֲרָ; fig.), Ct 2 (in sim.); fig., as singing before ' ׀ 96<sup>12</sup> = 1 Cl 16<sup>33</sup>, Is 44<sup>23</sup> (יַעֲרָ וְלֹא־יַעֲרָ בּוֹ). g. particular forests are: יַעֲרָ אֲפִרִּים 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>, see אֲפִרִּים p. 61 supr.; cf. v<sup>18,17</sup> (v. also Jos 17<sup>15,18</sup>). יַעֲרָ 22<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.); יַעֲרָ לִבְנָן (v. supr.); יַעֲרָ הַיַּעֲרָ 22<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.); יַעֲרָ Ez 21<sup>23</sup> (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr.—שׂוֹרֵעַ-יַעֲרִים  $\psi$  132<sup>6</sup> is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קָרַית יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14<sup>25,26</sup>, v. II. יַעֲר.—יַעֲרִים Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Kt, rd. יַעֲרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעֲרִי (✓ of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעֲרִי n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעֲרִי 1 S 14<sup>25,26</sup>; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>;—honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> (where rd. יַעֲרִי עַל-פְּנֵי הַצִּהָרָה with ⑤ We Dr Kit in Kau<sup>Ar</sup>, instead of v. as in MT); and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. ⑤ We Dr Kit VB); יַעֲרִי אֲבָלָתִי יַעֲרִי עֲסִידִבְשִׁי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

† I. [יַעֲרָה] n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרָת יַעֲרִי 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (v. II. יַעֲרִי).—יַעֲרָת v. I. יַעֲרִי.

† II. יַעֲרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9<sup>42,42</sup>, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֶלְחָנָן n.pr.m. father of Elhahan 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (= יַעֲרִי 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>); א' prob. scribal err. anticipating א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲרִי (We) q. v. sub עֹר.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הַיַּעֲרִים Jos 15<sup>10</sup> (ὁ πῶλον ἱερῶν), where explained as=קֶסְלֶן (ὁ Χασ(α)λων), mod. Kesla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob BE II. 50 n.; III. 154.—קָרַית יַעֲרִים v. sub קָרַית יַעֲרִים.

יַעֲרָשִׁי v. sub עָרַשׁ.

יַעֲשִׂיאל, יַעֲשֹׁר, יַעֲשִׂי v. עָשָׂה.

יַפְרָה v. sub פָּרָה.

† [יַפָּה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܦܫܬܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܦܫܬܐ (PS 301<sup>5</sup>, beautiful, fit, Nö 117<sup>2</sup> C. Ann. G H [offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. ٱف, fulfill, perform; Eth. አሠላ። II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di 949)—Qal Pf. יַפֵּי Ct 7<sup>7</sup>; יַפֵּי 4<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 2 fs. וַיִּפֵּי (Kö Lzb. I. 581) Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּפֵּי 31<sup>7</sup>;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; of feet v<sup>2</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; Egypt under fig. of tree 31<sup>7</sup>. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפֵּה Je 10<sup>4</sup> beautiful an idol. The (Pe'al'al?) Pf. form יַפִּיתִי מִבְּנֵי יִפְתִּי  $\psi$  45<sup>3</sup> is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יַפִּיתִי or יַפִּיתִי Ges<sup>§</sup> 35. 3 Sta<sup>§</sup> 156 B Now (Kö<sup>L</sup> 523 L defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. הִתְיַפֵּי beautify thyself Je 4<sup>30</sup>.

† יַפָּה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפָּה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. יַפָּה Gn 39<sup>6,6</sup> + 6 t.; f. יַפָּה 12<sup>14</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. יַפָּת 2<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. יַפָּת Ct 2<sup>10,13</sup>; pl. יַפּוֹת Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. יַפּוֹת Gn 41<sup>2</sup>; יַפָּת v<sup>4,18</sup>;—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; cf. Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Ct 6<sup>10</sup> (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12<sup>14</sup> 1 K 1<sup>4</sup> Ct 1<sup>15,15</sup> 4<sup>1,1,7</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; =subst. fair one 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10,13</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; oft. cstr. יַפָּת מִרְאֶה Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>; יַפָּת־מִרְאֶה Gn 29<sup>17</sup> 1 S 25<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>11</sup> Est 2<sup>7</sup>; of kine יַפּוֹת־מִרְאֶה Gn 41<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; יַפּוֹת־תֶּאֱרָר v<sup>18</sup>; less oft. of boy, young man יַפָּה אִישׁ 2 S 14<sup>25</sup>, pred. Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; תֶּאֱרָר יַפָּה Gn 39<sup>6</sup>; יַפָּה מִרְאֶה v<sup>6</sup> (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפָּה נֹף  $\psi$  48<sup>3</sup>; of a singer יַפָּה קוֹל Ez 33<sup>32</sup>; of trees: olive פְּרִי־תֶאֱרָר Je 11<sup>16</sup>; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפָּה עֵצָה Ez 31<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; of everything in its time Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; of various acts 5<sup>17</sup>.—In עֵם יַפָּה 1 S 16<sup>12</sup> עֵם יַפָּה מִרְאֶה 17<sup>42</sup>, either יַפָּה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עֵם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1882, 309 Bu עֵלָם youth), v. Dr.

† יַפָּה־פִּיָּה, rd. יַפָּה־פִּיָּה, or better יַפִּיתִי (Ol<sup>§</sup> 188<sup>a</sup> Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta<sup>§</sup> 156; cf. אֶרְמֶדֶם, (יֶרְמֶדֶם, adj. f. pretty, of various מִצְרַיִם יַפָּה־פִּיָּה Je 46<sup>20</sup> Egypt is a pretty heifer (ὁ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יַפִּי v. יַפֵּי.

† [יַפִּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפִּי Is 3<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. יַפִּי Ez 28<sup>7</sup>; sf. יַפִּיָּה v<sup>17</sup>; יַפִּיָּה  $\psi$  45<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; יַפִּיָּה Is 33<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; יַפִּיָּה Pr 6<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup>; beauty of a woman Is 3<sup>24</sup>  $\psi$  45<sup>12</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>25</sup>, cf. Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16<sup>14,15,23</sup>; Tyre 27<sup>3</sup> (בְּלִילֵת יַפִּי), cf. v<sup>4,11</sup>; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28<sup>7</sup>; king of Tyre v<sup>12</sup> (בְּלִיל יַפִּי), v<sup>17</sup>; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33<sup>17</sup>, Zion (בְּלִילֵת יַפִּי)  $\psi$  50<sup>2</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>15</sup> (בְּלִילֵת יַפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; of ransomed people of ' Zc 9<sup>17</sup>.

† יַפּוֹת n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפִּי; As. Ja(p)pu COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. Ye-pu WMM<sup>159</sup>)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפּוֹ Jos 19<sup>46</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> =יַפּוֹת Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; ⑤ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.



[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּיַח, q.v.; see Ba<sup>NB 189</sup>; cf. Talm. יָפַח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִתְיַפַּח Je 4<sup>31</sup> she *gaspeth for breath*.

† [יָפַח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. יָפַח הָקֶס ψ 27<sup>12</sup> *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

פָּלַט **v.** sub פָּלַט.

פָּנָה **v.** sub פָּנָה.

† [יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. *šūpu*, *shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz<sup>TP Col. vii. 93</sup> Zim<sup>BP 97, 105</sup> SAS<sup>Asrb. ii. 18</sup>; cf. Ar. فَعَّ, *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be فَعَّ ascendit montem, *adultus fuit*; Sab. يَفَع raise, heighten Os<sup>ZMG 1865, 210f</sup>, *یَفَع* name of a temple DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 350</sup>)—

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַת 10<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תוֹפִיעַ 3<sup>4</sup>; תוֹפִיעַ 10<sup>22</sup>; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94<sup>1</sup>; הוֹפִיעַ 80<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of י' Dt 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup> 80<sup>2</sup> 94<sup>1</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> (sq. על); subj. נִהַר light Jb 3<sup>4</sup>; 10<sup>22</sup> וְהוֹפִיעַ כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ol). **2.** *cause to shine* עֲנֵנֵי וְהוֹפִיעַ אֹרֶךְ Jb 37<sup>15</sup>, subj. י'.

† [יָפַעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יָפַעָה Ez 28<sup>7,17</sup> of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָפִיעַ **n.pr.pers. et loc.** **1.** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יַעֲזָל Hal<sup>150</sup>)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10<sup>3</sup>, ὁ Ιεφθα, ὁ Λ Ιαφ(a)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> (ὁ Ιεφθες, ὁ Λ Ναφθε) = 1 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> (ὁ Ιανουε, ὁ Λ Ιαφιε, ὁ Λ Αλικαμ) = 14<sup>6</sup> (ὁ Ιανουου, ὁ Λ Ιαφιε, ὁ Λ Ιαβεγ). **2.** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>12</sup>, perh. = mod. *Yāfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob<sup>BE II. 343f</sup>, but ὁ Φαγγαί, ὁ Λαφαγαι; ὁ Λ Ιαφθιε.

† מִיפְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיפְעָה, מִיפְעָה DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362</sup>)—1 Ch 6<sup>54</sup> Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִפְעָה Jos 13<sup>15</sup>; מִפְעָה Je 48<sup>21</sup> in Moab.

פָּתָה **v.** sub פָּתָה.

פָּתַח-אֵל **v.** sub פָּתַח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יָצָא; Eth. መጸአ, ወጸአ; As. āṣū Dl<sup>HWB 237</sup>, all = *go out, forth*; Syr. ܝܬܝܐ go forth (in sense of *germinate*), *grow*; Ph. יָצָא march out; SI<sup>5</sup> המוצא the source (of water); Sab. یَازا go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. يَؤُور is *be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nō<sup>ZMG 1888, 725</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** יָצָא Gn 10<sup>11</sup> + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Nu 16<sup>35</sup> + 13 t.; יָצָא Is 28<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. יָצָא Gn 24<sup>5</sup> + 7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָאת Je 31<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. יָצָאתָ Ex 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 11<sup>10</sup>, יָצָאתָ Ju 21<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. sf. יָצָאוּ Je 10<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יָצָא Gn 15<sup>4</sup> + 64 t.; יָצָא 14<sup>16</sup> + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצָאתָ Ex 21<sup>7</sup> + 22 t.; יָצָאתָ Gn 30<sup>16</sup> + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Dt 20<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצָאוּ Gn 15<sup>14</sup> +; יָצָאוּ 17<sup>6</sup> +; 3 fpl. יָצָאוּ 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; יָצָאוּ Ex 15<sup>20</sup>; 2 fpl. יָצָאתָ Am 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* יָצָא Gn 8<sup>16</sup> + 15 t.; יָצָא Ju 9<sup>29</sup>; fs. יָצָא Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; mpl. יָצָא Gn 19<sup>14</sup> + 11 t.; יָצָא Is 49<sup>9</sup> Ez 9<sup>7</sup> + Je 58<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt יָצָאוּ) Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יָצָאוּ Gn 8<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; יָצָא 27<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יָצָאוּ 24<sup>11</sup> + 31 t.; sf. יָצָאתָ Ex 9<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; יָצָאתָ Jo 9<sup>12</sup>; יָצָאתָ Dt 16<sup>3</sup> + 10 t., etc.; *Pt. יָצָא (יָצָא)* Gn 21<sup>10</sup> + 62 t.; fs. יָצָאתָ Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; יָצָאתָ (י') Gn 24<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; יָצָאתָ Dt 28<sup>32</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *go or come out or forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31<sup>33</sup> (E; opp. בָּ, בּוֹא), מִפְתַּח אֵהָל מוֹעֵד מִן־מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. מִן־מִקְדָּשׁ 21<sup>12</sup> (H); from a house 2 S 11<sup>8</sup>, the doors (דְּלָתֵי) of a house Jos 2<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>31</sup>; מִפְתַּח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE), from a camp 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>, a city Gn 19<sup>14</sup> (J), 12<sup>4</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>, a cave 1 S 24<sup>9</sup>, the ark Gn 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 8<sup>16,19</sup> (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21<sup>21</sup>; sq. acc. גַּת־הָעֵינַר Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (E), Ex 9<sup>29</sup> (J); c. בָּ, sq. of gate Je 17<sup>19</sup> Ne 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא פֶתַח Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; pt. cstr. יָצָא הַתֶּבֶה Gn 9<sup>10</sup> (P), יָצָא שַׁעַר עִיר 34<sup>24</sup> (P); abs. Jos 2<sup>8</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>24</sup> Ex 34<sup>34</sup> (P), Nu 33<sup>3</sup> (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> +; specif. of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10<sup>11,14</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12<sup>41</sup> (J), 13<sup>3,8</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> (all JE), and esp. D. Dt 4<sup>45,46</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>3,6</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>4,5,6</sup> (all D), Nu 33<sup>1</sup> (P), 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 21<sup>15</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> Hg 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 114<sup>1</sup>. **ב.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (all sq. מִעַם), Gn 44<sup>28</sup> Ex 5<sup>20</sup> Jer 2<sup>37</sup> (מִנְּאָה), Ju 3<sup>19</sup> (מִעַלְיוֹ), sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Gn 4<sup>16</sup> (J), 41<sup>46</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Est 8<sup>15</sup> Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; sq. מִנְּעָם Jb 1<sup>12</sup>, מִנְּאָה פָּנֵי 2<sup>7</sup>; sq. sf. יָצָאֵי Je 10<sup>20</sup> (v. De Ec 7<sup>18</sup>). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 1<sup>2,3,3,4,5,7,7,11</sup> (all JE), cf. מִפְּתַח־יְרֵמְיָהוּ 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25<sup>29,30,31,33</sup> (all H), 7<sup>21</sup> (P); also of a debtor-slave 25<sup>54</sup> (H); of divorce מִבֵּיתוֹ יָצָאָה Dt 24<sup>2</sup>; of condemnation רָשָׁע יָצָא בְּחֻשָּׁפּוֹ ψ 109<sup>7</sup> when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִם) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21<sup>15,19</sup>. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחֹצֵץ, || נָס, flee Gn 39<sup>12,15</sup> (J), כִּי יֵצֵא הָעָם Je 48<sup>9</sup>; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14<sup>41</sup>; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11<sup>11</sup> calamity from which they shall not be able to escape; perh. also אֲתֵּבְלָם Ec 7<sup>18</sup> he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishna) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with יֵצֵא v. De. **e.** depart נִפְשָׁה Gn 35<sup>18</sup> i.e. when she was expiring; so יֵצֵא רִחוּ 146<sup>4</sup>; מִנְבֵּל 1 S 25<sup>37</sup> i.e. when Nabal became sober; also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לֵבָם Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E) i.e. their heart failed (|| וַיִּהְרָדוּ); rust from (מֵן) caldron Ez 24<sup>16</sup> (v. Co Ez 12<sup>5</sup>); of glory of י' 10<sup>18</sup>; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בְּתַרְצִיוֹן פֶּלֶא הַדְרָה Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (JE), and, redundantly, כָּעֵת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (JE), and, redundantly, לְיָמִים שְׁנָיִם 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> i.e. at the end of two years. **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J), water out of rock Ex 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (JE), from Lehi Ju 15<sup>19</sup>; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23<sup>10</sup> (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of י' Ez 47<sup>1,8,12</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15<sup>16,32</sup> (P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> (מִצָּרִי), 2 K 6<sup>24</sup> (מִכְלָב), Jb 20<sup>25</sup> (מִנְיָה); וַהֲעֵצָא אַחֲרָיו מִשְׁאֵת הַפֶּלֶא 2 S 11<sup>8</sup> and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> (abs., cf. Hiph. v<sup>12</sup>); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9<sup>14</sup> (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; abs. of sunrise (subj. שָׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5<sup>31</sup> (in sim.), Gn 19<sup>23</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>10</sup> (so As., e.g. *ultu šit šanši adi ʿērib šanši* COT Gn 19<sup>23</sup>); of rising of stars (מִכְבָּבִים) Ne 4<sup>15</sup>; of sentence of judge Hb 1<sup>44</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6<sup>6</sup> (rd. וַיִּשְׁפָּטֵי כְּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62<sup>1</sup>; of a lot יִסְפָּה לְכָנִי הַזֶּה Jos 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33<sup>54</sup> Jos 19<sup>1,17,24,32,40</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, cf. also וַיֵּצֵא נָבִיל גִּזְרָם 18<sup>11</sup> (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>; מִיְהוּה יֵצֵא הָדָר; Gn 24<sup>50</sup> (J) from י' has the thing proceeded, of a providential arrangement, so מֵעַם Is 28<sup>29</sup>; רָשָׁע יֵצֵא רָשָׁע 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23<sup>15</sup>; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (JE), Je 48<sup>45</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>15,20,20</sup>; of fire י' מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 9<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, י' מֵאֵת Nu 16<sup>5</sup> (all P); in theophany יֵצֵא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3<sup>5</sup>; iniquity

from unreceptive heart 73<sup>7</sup> (v.l. חֶלֶב 1); wrath י' מִלִּפְנֵי Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P); abs. Je 4<sup>4</sup>=21<sup>12</sup>, 23<sup>10</sup>=30<sup>23</sup>; so salvation Is 51<sup>6</sup>; וַיֵּצֵא מִמֶּנִּי וַיִּשְׁמַתֵּנִי Jb 26<sup>4</sup>; of words going forth from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) יֵצֵא דְבַר Jos 6<sup>10</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>36</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> Je 44<sup>17</sup> Jb 37<sup>2</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup>, also Nu 30<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> (both P); of י' words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45<sup>23</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>11</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; of י' words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2<sup>3</sup>=Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (from Jerusalem), Dn 9<sup>23</sup>; of human commandment Est 1<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>. **h.** of children as going forth from loins (of father) מֵעֵינַי 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; מֵחֻלָּיִם Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>; sq. alone 2 K 20<sup>18</sup>=Is 39<sup>7</sup>; also יֵצֵא יְרֵכּוֹ Ju 8<sup>30</sup> Gn 46<sup>26</sup> Ex 1<sup>5</sup> (both P); also of birth מֵרַחֲמֵם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (JE), Je 1<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup>; fig. of sea 38<sup>9</sup>, of ice v<sup>29</sup>; מִבְּטָן Jb 1<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; lit., source not expr., Gn 25<sup>25,26</sup> 38<sup>28,29,30</sup> (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵא מִבֶּטֶן רִגְלָהּ Dt 28<sup>57</sup> (|| תִּהְיֶה); of family or race connexion (sq. מֵן) Na 1<sup>11</sup> Is 48<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2,53</sup>; יֵצֵא also of produce of vine (מִנְפֶּן) Ju 13<sup>14</sup>, cf. הַיֵּצֵא הַשִּׁדָּה Dt 14<sup>22</sup> (rd. יֵצֵא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יֵצֵא לָהֶם Jb 28<sup>5</sup>; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14<sup>29</sup>; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>40</sup>; וַיֵּצֵא הָטָר מִפְּנֵי יָשָׁי Is 11<sup>1</sup>; of the little horn Dn 8<sup>9</sup>; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25<sup>32,33,35</sup> 37<sup>18,19,21</sup> (all P); then simply project (tower from wall) Ne 3<sup>25,26,27</sup>; of measuring-line going forth (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31<sup>39</sup>; of a boundary(-line) going out (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34<sup>4,9</sup> Jos 15<sup>3,4,9,11,11</sup> 16<sup>2,6,7</sup> 18<sup>15,15,17,17</sup> 19<sup>12,13,27,34,47</sup>. **2. a.** go forth to a place Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J), Je 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 3<sup>22</sup> Zc 6<sup>6,7</sup>; + so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשָׁרָנָה Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11<sup>8</sup> (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18<sup>31</sup>=Is 36<sup>16</sup>, Je 38<sup>17,21</sup>; אִין פֶּרֶץ יֵאָו; לא יֵצֵא אֲתָכֶם יֵצֵא מִן הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Je 29<sup>16</sup>, cf. 48<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; also הִנֵּה הָיָה Je 22<sup>11</sup>, cf. בָּנִי יֵצֵאִי 10<sup>20</sup>. **b.** go forward, proceed to or toward something, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל- Je 9<sup>2</sup> from evil to evil they go on; in like manner 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> si vera l., but read rather וַהֲיָא יֵצֵאָהּ and it (i.e. the sword) came out (of the sheath) and fell 10 We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come or go forth, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יֵצֵא שְׂאֵל 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>, cf. 24<sup>15</sup>; וַיֵּצֵא אֲחֵרָיו וַהֲבִתִּי לְבָשָׁשׁ 23<sup>15</sup>, cf. 26<sup>20</sup>, further 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 20<sup>18,18,19,39</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2</sup> Mi 1<sup>11</sup> Je 37<sup>5</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>1,44</sup>; + of an adulteress Pr 7<sup>15</sup>; of an angel Nu 22<sup>32</sup> (JE),



Dn 9<sup>22</sup>; for אֲחֲכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22<sup>3</sup> (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵצְבוּ as ㊤ ㊤ Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל-הַמִּצְעָבָה יֵצֵא 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ Ju 2<sup>15</sup> *in all to which they went forth*, יֵצֵא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of א' before his people Ju 4<sup>14</sup> 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup>, cf. 108<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>; of א' going out from Seir Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; of the hand of א', in hostility יֵצְאָה בִּי Ru 1<sup>13</sup>; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵאוּ וְשׁוּבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8<sup>7</sup> *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא . . . יֵצֵא אִישׁ יוֹצֵא 2 S 16<sup>5</sup> = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וְכָא, lit. יֵצֵא וְאֵין Jos 6<sup>1</sup> *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup>; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup>, cf. 20<sup>6</sup>; fig. Dt 28<sup>6</sup> *blessed shalt thou be* בְּבֹאֵךְ וּבְצֵאתֶךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> *לֵבָאֵךְ וּלְבֹאֵךְ*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> Is 37<sup>28</sup> (+ שְׁבָתֶךָ) = 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>, ψ 121<sup>3</sup>.

† **Hiph.** <sup>278</sup> *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14<sup>18</sup> +; הוֹצִיא consec. Dt 22<sup>14</sup>; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; הוֹצִיאתָ Nu 20<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאתָ 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאתָ Ez 42<sup>15</sup>; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 13<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאתָ Dt 6<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>1</sup>; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 7<sup>19</sup>; הוֹצִיאתָ Ex 32<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 16<sup>27</sup> + 9 t.; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 23 t.; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Mi 7<sup>9</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4<sup>37</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Ex 4<sup>6,7</sup>; 3 fs. הוֹצִיא Is 61<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; juss. הוֹצִיא Gn 1<sup>24</sup>; הוֹצִיא v<sup>12</sup> Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹצִיא Ex 12<sup>46</sup> + 5 t.; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Jb 38<sup>32</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Je 32<sup>21</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 24<sup>23</sup> +; sf. הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) 2 K 12<sup>12</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 19<sup>16</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) 1 K 2<sup>13</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיא Gn 10<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. + 8<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr הוֹצִיא); Is 43<sup>8</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) ψ 142<sup>8</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) 1 K 22<sup>34</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6<sup>13</sup> +; sf. הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Ex 16<sup>32</sup> +; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Je 39<sup>14</sup>, anom. (Kö<sup>1.642</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6<sup>7</sup> + 1 t.; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) 2 S 22<sup>49</sup>; הוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, out of, out of prison, etc. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E), Je 20<sup>3</sup>, 52<sup>31</sup> (not || 2 K 25<sup>27</sup>); so with the servant of א' subj. Is 42<sup>7</sup>; out of house Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE), a city Gn 19<sup>12</sup> (J), Ez 14<sup>22</sup> (so ㊤ ㊤ ㊤ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of א' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1<sup>7</sup>

(MT *(one) shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v<sup>2</sup>; fr. a land Je 26<sup>33</sup>; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3<sup>10.11.12</sup> (E), 14<sup>11</sup> (J); of Moses and Aaron 6<sup>13.26.27</sup> (P); of א' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), Ex 13<sup>3.9.14.16</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 20<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (all JE), Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>20.37</sup> 5<sup>6.15</sup> 6<sup>12.21.23</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>12.26.28</sup> 13<sup>6.11</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> (all D), Lv 19<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>43</sup> 25<sup>38.44.35</sup> 26<sup>13.45</sup> (all H), Ex 6<sup>6.7</sup> (מִמֶּנֶם מִבְּלֹת מִצְרַיִם), 7<sup>4.5</sup> 12<sup>17.42.51</sup> 16<sup>6.32</sup> 29<sup>46</sup> Nu 15<sup>41</sup> (all P), Ju 2<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>21.51.53</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Je 7<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>8.10</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup> (del. Co), 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup> ψ 136<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; abs., same sense, Jos 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 7<sup>19</sup> Ez 20<sup>14.22</sup> ψ 105<sup>37.43</sup>; of א' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20<sup>34.41</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48<sup>12</sup> (E). **b.** of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19<sup>17</sup> (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 2<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>23.23</sup> Ju 6<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> Is 43<sup>8</sup>; א' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>28.29</sup>; obj. Gog Ez 38<sup>4</sup>; subj. א' Ez 37<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *lead out as an army* 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup>, so of א' Is 43<sup>17</sup>; hence with הָבִיא of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, Nu 27<sup>17</sup> (P). **d.** *remove* of God's agency in birth Jb 10<sup>18</sup>. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיא כָּל-אִישׁ מִמָּוֶלָה Gn 45<sup>1</sup> 2 S 13<sup>9</sup>; without || מִמָּוֶלָה v<sup>13</sup>. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10<sup>3.19</sup> (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v<sup>2</sup>, cf. *יצאה מביתו* Dt 24<sup>2</sup>). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10<sup>22.23</sup> (JE), Dt 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21.24</sup> (all D), Lv 24<sup>14.23</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>36</sup> (P); all אֶל-מִוֶּחֶץ, 1 K 21<sup>10.13</sup> (מִוֶּחֶץ of motion to), 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל-הַבְּיָתָה Je 39<sup>14</sup>, subj. angels in form of men Gn 19<sup>16.17</sup> (J), Ez 42<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>; also Gn 15<sup>3</sup> (JE; א' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43<sup>23</sup> (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9<sup>13</sup> Gn 19<sup>5.8</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>27.24</sup>; Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>23</sup> Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָהוּ). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10<sup>22.23</sup> (JE), Dt 21<sup>19</sup> Ju 19<sup>25</sup>. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>7</sup> 107<sup>14.23</sup> 142<sup>8</sup> 143<sup>11</sup>; deliver from enemies 2 S 22<sup>49</sup> (but || ψ 18<sup>49</sup> מִמִּלְחָמָה); one's feet out of net ψ 25<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>5</sup>; bring out into a large place 2 S 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, cf. ψ 66<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> (but read Qal יֵצֵא ㊤ Klo Kmp in Kau<sup>AT</sup>), 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>28</sup>; animals

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָצִיִּיחַ Ez 38<sup>s</sup> (del. Co);  
*Pt.* fs. מִצָּחַת Gn 38<sup>26</sup>; m.pl. מִצָּחִים Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 47<sup>s</sup>  
 (but v. *infr.*); f.pl. מִצָּחֹת Je 38<sup>22</sup>;—*be brought*

† **י. מוֹצֵא** **n.m.** Ho 6<sup>3</sup> place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28<sup>1</sup> ψ 75<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מ' Nu 30<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38<sup>27</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup>; sf. מוֹצֵאֵךְ 2 S 3<sup>25</sup>; מוֹצֵאוֹ Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; מוֹצֵאוֹ ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאֵי Is 41<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 43<sup>11</sup>; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶם Nu 33<sup>22</sup>; מוֹצֵאֵיהֶן Ez 42<sup>11</sup>;—**1. a going forth**: **a.** the act, of י' Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (v. יצא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> (opp. מְבוא Kt); דָּבָר מ' Dn 9<sup>25</sup> *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, הוֹלֵךְ מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 12<sup>4</sup> *goings forth of exile, i.e. those going forth into exile* (in sim.). **c. way out, exit**: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> (opp. מוֹבָאֵי); מוֹצֵאֵי הַמִּדְבָּר Ez 44<sup>5</sup> (opp. מְבוא הַבַּיִת). **2. that which goes forth**: **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵא פִי־ Dt 8<sup>3</sup>; מ' שִׁפְתָי Je 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 89<sup>25</sup>; so Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Nu 30<sup>13</sup> (P). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>. **3. place of going forth**: **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2<sup>21</sup> Is 58<sup>11</sup> (in sim.), ψ 104<sup>33</sup> (|| נְהִירוֹת), v<sup>25</sup> (|| מַיִם-חַיִּים)=Is 41<sup>15</sup> (|| *id.*); הַעֲלִיזוּ מוֹצֵא מִיְמֵי יַרְדֵּן || *id.*) 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>. **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33<sup>22</sup> (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75<sup>7</sup> (opp. מַעְרֵב); zeugmatically, 65<sup>9</sup> וַעֲרֵב בֶּקֶר מוֹצֵאֵי i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43<sup>37</sup>). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28<sup>1</sup> וְהַעֲמִיתִי מוֹצֵא דָמָא 38<sup>27</sup> and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.



†**ח. כְּרָעָא** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2<sup>46</sup>, (ס) **יִסְרָא**(*v*), (ס) **מִוְרָא**.  
2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>36,37</sup> (ס) **מִאֲרָא** = 9<sup>42,43</sup> (ס) **מִאֲרָא**; (ס) **ל** in both **מִוְרָא**.

†**[מִוְצָאָה]** **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** **מִוְצָאָהּ** 5<sup>1</sup> (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*.  
**b.** 2 K 10<sup>27</sup> **מִוְצָאָה** *places of going out to, i.e. a privy* (cf. Ar. **مَخْرَج**; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for **מִתְרָאָה**.

†**[תּוֹצָאָה]** **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. **תּוֹצָאָה** *ψ* 68<sup>21</sup>; cstr. **תּוֹצָאָה** Pr 4<sup>23</sup> + Jos 18<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt **תּוֹצָאָה** Nu 34<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>30</sup>; **תּוֹצָאָה** Jos 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **תּוֹצָאָהּ** Nu 34<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; **תּוֹצָאָהּ** Jos 15<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. + 16<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt **תּוֹצָאָהּ**); **תּוֹצָאָהּ** 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34<sup>4,5,8,9,12</sup> Jos 15<sup>4,7,11</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>12,14,19</sup> 19<sup>14,22,29,33</sup>; *outskirts* of city Ez 48<sup>30</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>.  
**2.** **תּוֹצָאָה** Pr 4<sup>23</sup> (? read **מִוְצָאָה**) *sources of life*.  
**3.** **תּוֹצָאָה** *ψ* 68<sup>21</sup> *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death*.

†**[יָצַב]** **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. **وَصَبَ** *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. **יָצְבוּ** 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; **יָצְבוּ** consec. Nu 11<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* **יִצְבּוּ** Dt 7<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; **יִצְבּוּ** Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** Pr 22<sup>29</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; 3 fs. **יִצְבּוּ** Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (but read **יִצְבּוּ**, cf. Sam Ges<sup>571</sup> Kō<sup>1,430</sup>); 2 ms. **יִצְבּוּ** 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; **יִצְבּוּ** *ψ* 2<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **יִצְבּוּ** Ex 19<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; *Imv.* **יִצְבּוּ** 8<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; **יִצְבּוּ** 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **יִצְבּוּ** (יִצְבּוּ) 2 S 21<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E, c. **יָצְבוּ**), 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> (c. **יָצְבוּ**), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v<sup>30</sup> (c. **יָצְבוּ**, || **עָמְדוּ**); c. loc. Ex 19<sup>17</sup> Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (both E), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,14</sup>, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) **יָצְבוּ** **בְּכָל-יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>; c. **יָצְבוּ** pers. 1 S 10<sup>23</sup>, loc. 2 S 23<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; c. **יָצְבוּ** loc., *at, by* Nu 23<sup>35</sup> (JE), upon Hb 2<sup>1</sup> (עָמְדוּ), *ψ* 36<sup>6</sup> (fig.); c. **יָצְבוּ** pers. v. infr.; c. **יָצְבוּ** and **עָמְדוּ** pers. Ex 34<sup>5</sup> (subj. 'י), Nu 11<sup>16</sup> (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> ('י subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of 'י Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 S 12<sup>7,16</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> (|| עָמְדוּ); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> *ψ* 2<sup>2</sup>; in military array Je 46<sup>4</sup> (c. **יָצְבוּ** accomp.), v<sup>14</sup> (|| **יָצְבוּ**); to answer a charge Jb 33<sup>5</sup>; **יָצְבוּ** **כְּמוֹ לְבוֹשׁ** 38<sup>14</sup> *and they (terrestrial things) stand forth*

(in the light) *like a garment*. **c.** c. **יָצְבוּ** pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (both J), Pr 22<sup>29,29</sup>; **יָצְבוּ** Jos 24<sup>1</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> (v. also **ד**); so as servants or courtiers (v. **עָלָם** c), with implication of readiness for service, **עָלָם-יָצְבוּ** Ze 6<sup>5</sup>; **יָצְבוּ** Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>. **d.** c. **יָצְבוּ** pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; c. **יָצְבוּ** **מִיָּד-בְּיָדָם** *ψ* 94<sup>1</sup> *who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity* (|| **יָצְבוּ** **מִיָּד-בְּיָדָם**); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before 'י **יָצְבוּ** *ψ* 5<sup>6</sup>; so c. **יָצְבוּ** Jos 1<sup>5</sup> (D), Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; c. **יָצְבוּ** Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>25</sup>; abs. **יָצְבוּ** **עָמְדוּ** **לְהִתְרָצֵב** 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>.

†**[יָצַב]** **vb.** **Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of **שָׂם** (Kō<sup>1,430</sup> Ges<sup>571</sup>)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. **יָצְבֵנִי** Je 51<sup>34</sup> Qr (Kt **יָצְבֵנִי**), Jb 17<sup>6</sup>; 1 S. sf. **יָצְבֵנִי** Gn 43<sup>9</sup>; **יָצְבֵנִי** consec. Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* **יִצְבֵּנִי** Gn 30<sup>38</sup> Ju 8<sup>27</sup>; sf. **יִצְבֵּנִי** Gn 47<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. **יִצְבֵּנִי** Ju 7<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* **יִצְבֵּנִי** Am 5<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **יִצְבֵּנִי** Dt 28<sup>56</sup> (Ges<sup>553,3,2</sup> Kō<sup>1,c</sup>); *Pt.* **יָצְבֵנִי** Ju 6<sup>37</sup>;—*set, place*, c. acc.: + **ב** loc. Gn 30<sup>38</sup> (J); + **בְּ** **יָצְבֵנִי** (|| **יָצְבֵנִי**), Ju 6<sup>37</sup> 8<sup>27</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> (+ **בְּיָדָם**), c. **יָצְבֵנִי** in || 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>; + **אֶפֶס** 1 S 5<sup>2</sup>; of setting foot on (עָלָם) ground Dt 28<sup>56</sup>; Gn 33<sup>15</sup> (J; sq. **עָלָם**) = *station with thee* some of my retinue; + **יָצְבֵנִי** Gn 43<sup>9</sup> (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47<sup>2</sup> (J); *set* (so that all may see) + **ל** Jb 17<sup>6</sup>; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51<sup>34</sup>; **יָצְבֵנִי** **בְּיוֹם הוֹלָדָהּ** Ho 2<sup>5</sup> *and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born* (|| **אֶפְשִׁיטָהּ עִרְבָהּ**); fig. *set up, establish*, (לאָרֶץ הַנְּחוּץ) **יָצְבֵנִי** Am 5<sup>15</sup> (opp. v<sup>7</sup> **יָצְבֵנִי** **בְּשַׁעַר מִשְׁפָּט**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* **יִצְבֵּנִי** Ex 10<sup>24</sup> (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

**יָצְבוּ, יָצְבוּ, יָצְבוּ** v. sub **צָהַר, צָהַר, צָהַר**.

†**[יָצַע]** **vb.** **Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges<sup>571</sup>; Aram. **يَضَع** Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, 'auslegen'; Ar. **وَضَعَ** is *put or lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but **ض** = Aram. **ע**)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* **יִצְעֵנִי** Is 58<sup>5</sup>; **יִצְעֵנִי** *ψ* 139<sup>8</sup>; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. **יִצְעֵנִי** Is 58<sup>5</sup>; **יִצְעֵנִי** *ψ* 139<sup>8</sup> *if I spread out She'ol* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* **יִצְעֵנִי** (Pa. *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. **יִצְעֵנִי** Est 4<sup>3</sup>; subj. **יִצְעֵנִי** worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14<sup>11</sup>.

†**[יָצַע]** **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. **יָצַע** Gn 49<sup>4</sup>; pl. cstr. **יָצַעִי** 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; sf. **יָצַעִי** Jb 17<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6<sup>5,6,10</sup> Kt, **יָצַעִי**); *couch, bed*,

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (J), hence 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; in gen.  $\psi$  63<sup>7</sup>, עָרַשׁ יָצַעַי בְּהַשְׁכֵּד 132<sup>3</sup>; בְּהַשְׁכֵּד יָצַעַי Jb 17<sup>13</sup> (|| אֶם-אֶמְצָא שָׁלוֹם בֵּיתִי ||); cf.  $\psi$  139<sup>8</sup>).

† **יָצַעַי** n.m. <sup>1K 6, 10</sup> only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצַעַי 1 K 6<sup>5, 10</sup>; v<sup>6</sup> rd. הַצֵּלַע the *side-chamber*, as 6 Bo<sup>5</sup> Sta<sup>1883, 196</sup>, v. also v<sup>5, 8</sup> Ez 41<sup>5, 6</sup>.

† **מִצְעֵי** n.m. couch, bed; קֶצֶר הַמִּשְׁתַּחֲרַע; Is 28<sup>20</sup> the *bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִפְּקֵה coverlet in || cl.)

† **יָצַק** vb. pour, cast, flow (Talm. id.)—**Qal** Pf. יָצַק Lv 8<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>; sf. יָצַק 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יָצַק Lv 14<sup>26</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; יָצַק Gn 28<sup>18</sup> + 8 t.; יָצַק 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> (intrans. sense); 3 fs. יָצַק 2 S 13<sup>9</sup>; יָצַק Is 44<sup>3</sup>; יָצַק v<sup>3</sup>; יָצַק 2 K 4<sup>40</sup>; **Imv.** יָצַק Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; יָצַק 2 K 4<sup>41</sup>; יָצַק 1 K 18<sup>34</sup>; **Inf.** יָצַק Ex 38<sup>27</sup> Jb 38<sup>38</sup>; **Pt. pass.** יָצַק Jb 28<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; pl. יָצַק 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>; יָצַק 1 K 7<sup>24</sup>; יָצַק v<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** pour, pour out, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שָׁמֶן) על Gn 28<sup>18</sup> (E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J); sq. יָצַק על Lv 8<sup>12</sup> (P); sq. implied from context) Ex 29<sup>7</sup> (P), 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3</sup>; sq. שָׁמֶן v<sup>6</sup>; fig., c. רֹחַי + על Is 44<sup>3</sup>; oil in sacrifice, על Lv 2<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; in cleansing, על Lv 14<sup>15, 26</sup> (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; water, for washing, על 3<sup>11</sup>; for drenching, על 1 K 18<sup>34</sup>; for boiling (into) (בְּ) the caldron, symbol., Ez 24<sup>3</sup>; for satisfying thirst (fig.) על Is 44<sup>3</sup>; blood (of sacrifice) אֶל-יָסוֹד Lv 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4<sup>40, 41</sup>; cakes (לֶחֶמֶת) 2 S 13<sup>9</sup>; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצַק  $\psi$  41<sup>9</sup> infused into him (al. less prob. as **3** molten, i. e. fixed upon). **2.** cast (objects of metal) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>37</sup> 36<sup>36</sup> 37<sup>2, 13</sup> 38<sup>5, 27</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>24, 30</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>. **3.** **Pt. pass.** as adj. fig. cast, hard, of crocodile's scales Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; of crocodile's heart v<sup>16, 16</sup> (as stone). **4.** intrans. flow, pour, only יָצַק 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> (of blood), Jb 38<sup>38</sup> בָּעָקָה עֶפֶר לְמוֹצָק. **Hiph.** **Impf.** יָצַק 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>; יָצַק Jos 7<sup>23</sup>; **Pt. f.** מִיָּצָק 2 K 4<sup>5</sup>;—pour (oil) 2 K 4<sup>5</sup>, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., pour out Jos 7<sup>23</sup>; of the ark, 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> set down (?); but read יָצַג (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** **Pf.** הִצָּק  $\psi$  45<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** יִצָּק Lv 21<sup>10</sup> Jb 22<sup>16</sup>; **Pt.** מִצָּק 1 K 7<sup>23, 33</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup> Jb 37<sup>18</sup>; מִצָּק 11<sup>15</sup>; estr. מִצָּק 1 K 7<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** be poured, subj. שָׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21<sup>10</sup> (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22<sup>16</sup>, v. Di;

of grace יָצַק, on lips,  $\psi$  45<sup>3</sup> (sq. ב. v. Che. **2.** **Pt.** = cast, molten הַיָּם 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; as predicate 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>; estr. as subst. מִצָּק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7<sup>16</sup>. **3.** **Pt.**, fig. firmly established, pred. of pers., מִיָּצָק Jb 11<sup>15</sup> and thou shalt be established (|| לֹא תִרָּאָה ||).

† **יָצָקָה** n.f. a casting (of metal);—יָצָקָה בָּעָקָה 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> cast at its casting (in || 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>).

† **יָצָק מוֹצָק** n.m. a casting; מִיָּצָק 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בָּעָקָה יָצָק לְמוֹצָק Jb 38<sup>38</sup>.—**II.** מוֹצָק v. sub. צוֹק.

† **יָצָקָה** n.f. **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מוֹצָקָה Zc 4<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a casting (cf. יָצָקָה יָצָקָה בָּעָקָה 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>).

† **יָצַר** vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר potter, creator, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר potter; יָצַר; Syr. يَصِّر = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر covenant, contract; As. êsêru, as Heb., DI<sup>HWB 309</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. יָצַר Is 44<sup>10</sup>; יָצַר Gn 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. יָצַר Is 45<sup>18</sup>; 2 m. יָצַר  $\psi$  104<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 m. יָצַר Gn 2<sup>7</sup>; יָצַר v<sup>19</sup>; sf. יָצַר Is 44<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. sf. יָצַר Je 1<sup>5</sup>; **Pt.** יָצַר Is 41<sup>25</sup> + 20 t.; יָצַר 45<sup>18</sup> + 6 t.; sf. יָצַר 49<sup>5</sup> + 11 t. sf.; pl. יָצַר 30<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>; estr. יָצַר Is 44<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** of human activity: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> Je 18<sup>4, 6, 5</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> La 4<sup>2</sup> Zc 11<sup>13, 13</sup> (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for יָצַר); כְּלִי (ה) הָיָה הָמָר הָיָה potter's vessel 2 S 17<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  2<sup>9</sup> Je 19<sup>11</sup>; הָיָה הָמָר potter's clay Is 29<sup>16</sup>; יָצַר נָבֵל 30<sup>14</sup>; יָצַר בְּקֶבֶץ Je 19<sup>1</sup>; הָיָה 18<sup>2, 3</sup>. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44<sup>9, 10, 12</sup> Hb 2<sup>18, 18</sup>. **c.** frame, devise in the mind יָצַר  $\psi$  94<sup>20</sup>. **2.** of divine activity: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עֶפֶר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2<sup>7, 8</sup> (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v<sup>19</sup> (J); Israel as a people Is 27<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>1, 21</sup> 45<sup>9, 11</sup> 64<sup>7</sup>, even from the womb 44<sup>2, 24</sup>; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49<sup>3</sup>; of the formation of the individual man 43<sup>7</sup>; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1<sup>5</sup>; the eye of man  $\psi$  94<sup>9</sup>; the locust Am 7<sup>1</sup>; Leviathan  $\psi$  104<sup>26</sup>; the dry land 95<sup>5</sup>; the earth Is 45<sup>18, 18</sup>; the mountains Am 4<sup>13</sup>, הֶבֶל Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup>. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45<sup>7</sup>, of summer and winter  $\psi$  74<sup>17</sup>, the רִיחַ of man Zc 12<sup>1</sup>, and the לֵב of men  $\psi$  33<sup>15</sup>. **b.** fig. for frame, pre-ordain, plan (in divine purpose), of a situation מִרְחֹק Is 22<sup>11</sup>; of an



occurrence יצַרְתִּי מִימִי קָדָם 37<sup>26</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>25</sup>; יצַרְתִּי אֶף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה I have planned, I will also do it 46<sup>11</sup>; יצַרְתִּי אֶף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה Je 18<sup>11</sup>; לְהַבְרִינָה I devised it to establish it 33<sup>2</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** לֹא-נִצְרָה אֵל לִפְנֵי יְיָ Is 43<sup>10</sup> before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu. Pf.** יָצְרוּ יָמִים days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139<sup>16</sup> (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְרֶנִּי עֲלֶיךָ Is 54<sup>17</sup> any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **יצר** **n.m.** Is 26<sup>8</sup> form, framing, purpose; — 1 Gn 6<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; יצַרְוֹ Dt 31<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; ψ 103<sup>14</sup>; — **1. pottery**, formed by the potter Is 29<sup>16</sup>. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2<sup>18</sup>. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103<sup>14</sup>. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יצַרְוֹ **1 c**, **2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose*: יצר מהשכל (ו) ת לבב Gn 6<sup>5</sup> (J), 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>; יצר מהשבוט 28<sup>9</sup>; לבב Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J); יצר alone Dt 31<sup>21</sup> (J); יצר קמוק Is 26<sup>3</sup> a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH יצר is common in sense of *impulse*: יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **יצר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>, Nu 26<sup>49</sup> (P).

† **יצר** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. **b. adj. gent.** of **יצר**, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>49</sup> (P).

† **יצר** **n.m.pl.** sf. יצְרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17<sup>7</sup>.

† **יצַרְתִּי** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare)) — **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּצַּרְתְּ Is 9<sup>17</sup>; יִצְרֶנִּי 33<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>58</sup> (Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); 3 fpl. תִּצְרְנָה Je 49<sup>2</sup>; — *kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9<sup>17</sup>; sq. בָּאֵשׁ be kindled with fire (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33<sup>12</sup>, Je 49<sup>2</sup> (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51<sup>58</sup> (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְרָה 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup> + 2<sup>15</sup> Kt (Qr נִצְרָה); נִצְרָה consec. 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> Je 46<sup>19</sup>; נִצְרָה Ne 1<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + Je 2<sup>15</sup> Qr (cf. *supr.*); — *be kindled*, fig. of wrath of י' 2 K 22<sup>13,17</sup>; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>; = *desolated* Je 2<sup>15</sup> (of cities of Israel), cf. 46<sup>19</sup>, 9<sup>9</sup> (of mountains and pastures); of land 9<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲבָרָה). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצַּרְתִּי Je 11<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. הִצַּרְתִּי consec. Je 17<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; 2 S 14<sup>30</sup> Kt; (< Qr הִצַּרְתִּי *Inv.*, Ges<sup>571</sup> Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); הִצַּרְתִּי v<sup>51</sup> Je 51<sup>30</sup>; הִצַּרְתִּי consec. 32<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* וַתִּצְרֶנִּי La 4<sup>11</sup>; הִצַּרְתָּ Is 27<sup>4</sup> (rd. אֲצִיחָה Kö<sup>1.431</sup> Ges<sup>1.431</sup>); הִצַּרְתָּ Jos 8<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; הִצַּרְתִּי v<sup>8</sup>; *Inv.*

2 S 14<sup>30</sup> Qr, cf. *supr.*; Pt. מִצִּית Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; — *kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Je 32<sup>29</sup> (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14<sup>30,31</sup>; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51<sup>30</sup>, cf. also Ju 9<sup>49</sup>; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11<sup>16</sup> (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בָּ, Am 1<sup>14</sup>; הִצַּרְתִּי אֵשׁ ב' (hence Je 17<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>32</sup>), La 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup>.

**יָקַב** (✓ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَب be sunk, depressed; وَقَبٌ hollow, cavity).

† **יָקַב** **n.m.** Pr 3<sup>10</sup> wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֲצֹב Is 5<sup>2</sup>) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the נֶחַל Benz 212f.), sometimes also *wine-press* (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out); — *abs.* יָקַב Is 5<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18<sup>30</sup>; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7<sup>25</sup>; sf. יָקַב Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; pl. יָקָבִים Jb 24<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; יָקָבִי Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; יָקַבִּי Pr 3<sup>10</sup>; — *wine-vat*, Is 5<sup>2</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Jo 4<sup>13</sup> (|| נֶחַל, Pr 3<sup>10</sup>; oft. || נֶחַל, Nu 18<sup>27,30</sup> Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Ho 9<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24<sup>11</sup> יָקָבִים דְּרִיכֵי, Is 16<sup>10</sup> (hence Je 48<sup>38</sup>). Designating particular localities, Ju 7<sup>25</sup> יָקַב וְזָבָב, Zc 14<sup>10</sup> יָקָבִי הַמִּלְכָּה (near Jerusalem).

**יָקַבְנָאֵל** v. sub בקנן.

† **יָקַרְתִּי** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַר, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَّ, *id.*) — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַר Is 10<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. וַתִּיָּקַר Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; Pt. act. f. יָקַרְתָּ Is 6<sup>5</sup>; *pass.* יָקִיד 30<sup>14</sup>; — *be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יָקַר יָקַר בְּיָקִיד אֵשׁ Is 10<sup>16</sup>; so *burn*, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> a fire hath been kindled (קִרְחָה) in my wrath, וַתִּיָּקַר עַד-נִשְׁאֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to י', אֵלָה עֲשׂוֹן בָּאֵפִי י' Is 6<sup>5</sup>; pt. יָקִיד kindled, as subst. לֶחֶתוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקִיד 30<sup>14</sup> to take fire from that which is kindled, i.e. from the hearth (Lg<sup>380</sup>). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּיָּקַר Lv 6<sup>2,5,6</sup>; תִּיָּקַר Je 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>; — *be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6<sup>2,5,6</sup> (P); fig. of י' s judgment, תִּיָּקַר בָּאֵפִי אֵשׁ קִרְחָה Je 15<sup>14</sup>, similarly 17<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>22</sup> *supr.*, as prob. source of both).

† **יָקִיד** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַר) — only Is 10<sup>16</sup>, *abs.* and *cstr.*, fig. of י' s judgment, v. [יָקַר] *supr.*

\* **מוֹקֵד** **n.[m.]** a burning mass; — *abs.* נִהְרָה עֲצָמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִהְרָה ψ 102<sup>4</sup> my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass*; pl. *cstr.*, fig. of י' s judgment, מוֹקְרֵי עוֹלָם Is 33<sup>14</sup> (|| אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה).

† **קֶרֶךְ** *adj.* precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. **קֶרֶךְ** 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; estr. **קֶרֶךְ** Pr 17<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); **קֶרֶךְ** ψ 37<sup>20</sup>; f. **קֶרֶךְ** 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> + 14 t.; estr. **קֶרֶךְ** Is 28<sup>18</sup>; mpl. **קֶרֶךְ** La 4<sup>2</sup>; fpl. **קֶרֶךְ** 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> + 2 t. + Zc 14<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); **קֶרֶךְ** 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. **קֶרֶךְ** ψ 45<sup>10</sup> (so Baer; van d. H. **קֶרֶךְ**);—**1. precious: a costly, אֲנָכִים קֶרֶךְ**



of costly building-stones 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>9,10,11</sup> cf. פִּנֶת Is 28<sup>16</sup> a costly corner(-stone) of a foundation,—on estr. v. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 28, R. 3, 6; 24<sup>1</sup> הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים; costly wealth Pr 13<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>; נָפֶשׁ יָקָרָה Pr 6<sup>26</sup> precious life; opp. זָלָל Je 15<sup>19</sup> (of choice elements of character); ψ 116<sup>15</sup>; בָּעֵינֵי יְהוָה לְחַסְדֵּי; she (wisdom) is more precious than rubies (v. also c); prized, of חֶסֶד ψ 36<sup>8</sup>; =subst. בָּתוֹת מְלָכִים בְּיָקָרָתָן king's daughters are among thy precious (=dear) ones. c. אֲבָנֵי יָקָרָה coll. precious stones, jewels 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; 1 K 10<sup>2,10,11</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1,9,10</sup>; 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>27</sup> Ez 27<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11<sup>38</sup>; so also La 4<sup>2</sup>, read אֲבָנֵי צִיּוֹן (for MT וְנִי), see VB; שֶׁהָיָה יָקָר Jb 28<sup>16</sup> (v. also Pr 3<sup>15</sup> sub b). 2. rare, 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. ✓ Hiph. Is 13<sup>12</sup>). 3. glorious, splendid (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; as subst. = glory, the wicked perish, בְּיָקָר פְּרִים ψ 37<sup>20</sup> like the glory of the pastures (i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). 4. (late and Aram.) weighty, influential, יָקָר מִחֶמְקָה Ec 10<sup>1</sup> weightier than wisdom and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17<sup>27</sup> read Kt וְיָרִיתָ and one cool of spirit (see VB); in Zc 14<sup>6</sup> read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקֶרֶחַ וְקָפָאוֹן there shall not be light but cold and congelation (see id. and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

יָקָר n.m. preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA יָקָר, מְלֹךְ glory);—abs. יָקָר Zc 11<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; etc. ψ 49<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; estr. יָקָר Est 1<sup>4</sup>; sf. בְּיָקָר 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; יָקָרָה Je 20<sup>5</sup>;—1. preciousness: a. = precious (costly) things (coll.) Je 20<sup>6</sup> (om. ⑤), וְיָקָר חֶסֶד Ez 22<sup>25</sup>; בְּלִי יָקָר Jb 28<sup>10</sup>. b. יָקָר Pr 20<sup>15</sup> a jewel of preciousness = precious jewel (|| פְּנִינִים, וְהָבָה). 2. price Zc 11<sup>13</sup>, v. יָקָר 2. 3. honour, ψ 49<sup>15,21</sup>; elsewhere only Est. 1<sup>4</sup> (|| יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת וְדִלְתָהּ); all wives give honour to their lords; מִהַנְעִשָׂה יָקָר וְנִדְוָלָה לְמַדְבָּכִי 6<sup>3</sup>, c. עֲשֵׂה לִי also v<sup>6</sup>; 8<sup>16</sup>; לַיהוָה הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה יִשְׁשֵׁן וְיָקָר (הָ) אִישׁ the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6<sup>6,7,9,9,11</sup>.

יָקָרָד adj. intrans. very precious, dear; only יָקָרָד לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31<sup>20</sup> is Ephraim a very precious son unto me? (|| יָלֵד נְעֻשָׁתִים).

יָקָשׁ vb. lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. lay snares (v. also נָקַשׁ, קָשׁ)—Qal Pf. יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50<sup>24</sup>; יָקַשׁ ψ 141<sup>9</sup>; Pt. pl. יֹקֵשִׁים

124<sup>7</sup>;—lay snares, fig. of devices of wicked 141<sup>9</sup> (c. acc. cogn.); of י' s plan to destroy Babylon Je 50<sup>24</sup> יִקְשֵׁה לָךְ וְגַם נִלְכְּדָה; Pt. as subst. bait-layers, fowlers ψ 124<sup>7</sup> (cf. 141<sup>9</sup>) sim. Niph. Pf. נִקְשְׁתָּ Pr 6<sup>2</sup>; וְנִקְשְׁתָּ consec. Is 8<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְשֶׁה Dt 7<sup>25</sup>; be caught by a bait, ensnared, in business entanglements Pr 6<sup>2</sup>; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7<sup>25</sup> (|| נִלְכְּדָה); of those ensnared by י' s plans (sq. וְנִלְכְּדוּ) Is 8<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>. Pu. Pt. יֹקֵשִׁים (for יִקְשֵׁה), unless this should be read: Ges<sup>§ 32, R. 6</sup>; Sta<sup>§ 220</sup>): entrapped, in circumstances of life Ec 9<sup>12</sup>.

יָקָשׁ n.[m.] bait-layer, fowler, פַּח יָקָשׁ Ho 9<sup>8</sup> the snare of a fowler.

יָקָשׁ n.[m.] id.; פַּח יָקָשׁ ψ 91<sup>3</sup>; בַּצְּפוּר פַּח יָקָשׁ Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; pl. יֹקֵשִׁים Je 5<sup>26</sup> (in sim.)

יָקָשׁ n.m. Pr 12<sup>13</sup> prop. a bait or lure in a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10<sup>7</sup> + 15 t.; estr. Pr 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>23</sup>; pl. מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 64<sup>6</sup> Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 140<sup>6</sup>; estr. מוֹקֵשִׁי 18<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>; f. מוֹקֵשׁוֹת ψ 141<sup>9</sup>; bait or lure, in a net for birds Am 3<sup>5</sup>; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10<sup>7</sup> (J); מוֹקֵשִׁי עַם Jb 34<sup>30</sup>, of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel Ex 23<sup>33</sup> (JE), Dt 7<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>27</sup> ψ 106<sup>36</sup>; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34<sup>12</sup> (JE), Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18<sup>21</sup>; of י' as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8<sup>14</sup>; of plots of wicked ψ 64<sup>6</sup> 140<sup>6</sup> (vb. שִׁית || פַּח, || תְּבַלִּים, || יָקָשׁ, || פַּח); a lure or snare for wicked in their transgressions Pr 20<sup>6</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup> (|| פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12<sup>13</sup>, cf. 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>25</sup>; in wrathfulness 22<sup>25</sup>; in fear of man 29<sup>25</sup>; מוֹת יָקָשׁ 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> (|| תְּבַלִּי שְׂאוֹל), Pr 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>27</sup>.

יָקָשׁ n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2,3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>32,32</sup>; ⑤ Iεξav; ⑥ L Gn 25<sup>2,3</sup> Iεκav.

יָקָתָל n.pr.loc. (acc. to Ol<sup>§ 277 k. 3</sup> יָקָת is Impf. from a ✓ קָת, meaning dubious; poss. = יָקָתָל q. v.; see Wetzst in De<sup>Is 3, 703 f.</sup>)—1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>38</sup>, site unknown; ③ Iakapel A Iεkαηλ, ④ L Iεkαηλ. 2. name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14<sup>7</sup>; ⑤ Kαθηλ; A Iεkαηλ.

† **ירא** vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *irā, id.*; Hpt KAT<sup>2</sup>, Gloss 1, COT Gloss). — **Qal** <sup>328</sup> Pf. יר Gn 19<sup>30</sup> + 14 t.; 3 f. יראה Je 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 76<sup>9</sup>; יראה Gn 18<sup>15</sup>; pl. 2 m. יראתם Nu 12<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יירא Am 3<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; יירא Gn 28<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; יירא Je 26<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; pl. ייראו (יראו) 23<sup>4</sup> +; יראון Dt 13<sup>12</sup>, +, etc.; 136 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יירא Pr 3<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; יראו Jos 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יירא Jos 22<sup>25</sup>; יירא S 18<sup>29</sup> (Ges § 69, R. 1); ייראה Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 13 t.; sf. יראתו 2 S 3<sup>11</sup>; יראתם Is 29<sup>13</sup>; יראתם Jos 24<sup>24</sup> (rd. יראתם Bō<sup>1081a</sup> Ew<sup>387</sup> b Di etc.); *Pt.* ירא Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 15 t.; *cstr.* ירא 22<sup>12</sup> + 10 t.; pl. יראים Je 42<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; *cstr.* יראי Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; f. *cstr.* יראת Pr 3<sup>30</sup>; — **1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 14<sup>10</sup> (J), Gn 20<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>35</sup> Ex 24<sup>14</sup> Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (E), Dt 20<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Ju 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 1 S 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>11,24</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Is 54<sup>14</sup> Je 3<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Am 3<sup>8</sup> Jon 1<sup>5,10</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> (but Bae reads ראה) 56<sup>4,5,12</sup> 64<sup>5,10</sup> 76<sup>9</sup> 112<sup>8</sup> 118<sup>8</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>15</sup>; (י) אֵל-יִירָא *fear not* Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>19,21</sup> Ex 20<sup>20</sup> Jos 10<sup>25</sup> (E), Gn 26<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>23</sup> Ex 14<sup>13</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> Is 7<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>10,13,14</sup> 43<sup>1,5</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>4</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27,28</sup> Jo 2<sup>21,22</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup> Hg 2<sup>5</sup> Zc 8<sup>13,15</sup> ψ 49<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>57</sup> Dn 10<sup>12,19</sup> Ru 3<sup>11</sup>; יִשְׁמְעוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; יִרְאוּ (י) *see and fear* ψ 40<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>5</sup> Zc 9<sup>5</sup>. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14<sup>9,9</sup> (J), 21<sup>34</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>22</sup> Ju 6<sup>27</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> Is 8<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> (acc. פִּעֲלֵךְ in corrected rhythm); ψ 23<sup>4</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12<sup>18</sup> 2 S 6<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>11</sup> 1 S 5<sup>22</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>35</sup> 37<sup>24</sup>. **c.** with *be afraid of*, Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> Jos 10<sup>8</sup> (D) 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> Is 10<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>11,16</sup> Ez 2<sup>6,6</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup> ψ 3<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>5</sup> 112<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>120</sup> Pr 3<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>21,22</sup> Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> Jos 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> (D), 1 S 7<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>50</sup> 2 K 1<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (= Is 37<sup>6</sup>) 25<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>11,11</sup>; מִפְּנֵי 1 S 18<sup>12</sup>, with *because of, for* Je 51<sup>16</sup>. **d.** with *inf.* and *fear to do a thing* Gn 19<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>8</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>; with *infin.* and *afraid of doing* Gn 46<sup>3</sup> Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup> Jb 32<sup>5</sup>. **e.** with *פֶּן fear lest* Gn 31<sup>31</sup> (E) 32<sup>12</sup> (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with *מן* and *inf.* וַיִּירָאוּ מִפְּנֵי אֱלֹהֵי Ex 34<sup>30</sup> (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; וַיִּירָאוּ מִיָּהוָה *in awe of thy God* Lv 19<sup>14,32</sup> 25<sup>17,36,43</sup> (all H); with *מִפְּנֵי*, of the king Solomon 1 K 3<sup>28</sup>; אֵל מִפְּנֵי

אֵל מִפְּנֵי (אלהים) Ex 9<sup>30</sup> (J); אֵל מִפְּנֵי Hg 1<sup>12</sup>; *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12,13</sup>. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19<sup>3</sup> (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4<sup>14,14</sup>, the oath 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, commandment Pr 13<sup>13</sup>, the sanctuary Lv 19<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (H), other gods Ju 6<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>35,37,38</sup>; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44<sup>10</sup>. **b.** with acc. (ה) Gn 22<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> Ex 17<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (E), Dt 25<sup>18</sup> ψ 55<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>1,5,9</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; יִהְיֶה יֵרֵךְ Ex 14<sup>31</sup> (J), Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P), 24<sup>14</sup> (E), 1 S 12<sup>14,24</sup> 1 K 18<sup>3,12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>25,28,32,33,34,41</sup> Is 50<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Ho 10<sup>3</sup> Jon 1<sup>9</sup> Mal 3<sup>16,16</sup> ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 115<sup>11,13</sup> 118<sup>4</sup> 128<sup>14</sup> 135<sup>20</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>30</sup>; אֱלֹהֵיךְ יֵרֵךְ (and other sfs.) Dt 6<sup>13,24</sup> 10<sup>12,20</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>12,13</sup> Jos 24<sup>14</sup> (D), 2 K 17<sup>39</sup>; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>40,43</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>31,33</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>36</sup> Is 25<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>39</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> Zp 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 22<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>8,10</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>8</sup> 72<sup>5</sup> 85<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>11,13,17</sup> 111<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>63,74,79</sup> 145<sup>19</sup> 147<sup>11</sup>; אֵל הַיָּהוָה אֲתִירָבָר Ex 9<sup>20</sup> *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28<sup>58</sup> Is 59<sup>19</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 61<sup>6</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>16</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>.

**Niph.** <sup>45</sup> *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28<sup>17</sup> + 33 t.; f. נִירָא Is 21<sup>1</sup>; pl. נִירָאוּ 64<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; נִירָא Dt 10<sup>21</sup>; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7<sup>23</sup>; sf. נִירָאוּתִיךְ ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; — **1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>, land Is 21<sup>1</sup>, people 18<sup>2,7</sup> Hb 1<sup>7</sup>, ice (in sim.) הַנִּי פֶּעִי הַיָּבֵשׁ Ez 1<sup>22</sup> (del. & Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of Yahweh himself ψ 47<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>36</sup> 76<sup>8</sup>; הַיָּהוָה נִירָא *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (song); הוֹד נִירָא *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37<sup>22</sup>; c. *ל*, to kings of the earth ψ 76<sup>13</sup>; c. *על* of hostile nations Zp 2<sup>11</sup>; of 's doings Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J) ψ 66<sup>3,5</sup>; (ה) נִירָאוּת *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45<sup>5</sup>; of Yahweh himself Dt 10<sup>21</sup> 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup> Is 64<sup>2</sup> ψ 106<sup>22</sup> 145<sup>6</sup>; נִירָא *adverbially* in ψ 65<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>14</sup> Ges § 118.5. E D<sup>Synt.</sup> § 70(b); הַגִּדּוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup> cf. Jo 2<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe*: **a.** as attribute of God, מִפְּנֵי תִירָא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; הַגִּדּוֹל (ה) נִירָא (ה) *the great and awful* (God) Dt 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>32</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; with *על*, above all gods ψ 96<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup>; above the angels round about him ψ 89<sup>8</sup>. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28<sup>58</sup> ψ 99<sup>3</sup> 111<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>. **c.** of sacred things: מִלְאָה האלהים Ju 13<sup>6</sup>; place of theophany Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E).

**Piel.** <sup>5</sup> *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יִירָא 2 S 14<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. sf.* יִירָאֵי Ne 6<sup>19</sup>; לִירָא 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִירָאִים Ne 6<sup>9,14</sup> *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

**יִירָא** adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*



† **יראה** *n.f.* fear; — יר Ez 30<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. יראת Gn 20<sup>11</sup> + 27 t.; sf. יראתי Je 32<sup>40</sup>; יראתו Ex 20<sup>20</sup>; יראתך Jb 4<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; יראתך ψ 5<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** fear, terror Is 7<sup>25</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup>; יראתו great fear Jon 1<sup>10,16</sup>; || פחד Dt 2<sup>25</sup>; || רעד(ה) ψ 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>. **2.** a terror = obj. of terror, || פחד Ez 1<sup>18</sup> (del. Co). **3.** fear of God, reverence, piety יראת אלהים Gn 20<sup>11</sup> (E), 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; יראי יר' נשי Jb 6<sup>14</sup>; יראי יר' Ne 5<sup>9</sup>; יהוה 2 Ch 19<sup>9</sup> Is 11<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> ψ 34<sup>12</sup> Pr 10<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>26,27</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup>; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111<sup>10</sup> Pr 9<sup>10</sup>, and knowledge 1<sup>7</sup>; the instruction of wisdom 15<sup>33</sup>, is to hate evil 8<sup>13</sup>, and it involves departing from evil 16<sup>6</sup>; יראי is wisdom Jb 28<sup>28</sup>; יראת is defined by context 15<sup>4</sup>; with sfs. these are usually obj., fear of him Ex 20<sup>20</sup> (E), of thee ψ 5<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>11</sup> 119<sup>38</sup> Is 63<sup>17</sup>, of me Je 32<sup>40</sup>, but subj., thy fear (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>. **4.** יראת יהוה ψ 19<sup>10</sup> the fear of ' = the law as revered.

† **יראון** *n.pr. loc.* city in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup>, prob. *Jarūn* Bd<sup>Pal 261</sup> Survey<sup>1.204</sup>.

† **מורא** *n.m.* Dt 4, 34 fear, מ' Mal 2<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; מרא Dt 26<sup>8</sup>; sfs. מוראי Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; מוראו Is 8<sup>12</sup>; מוראם v<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מוראים Dt 34<sup>34</sup>; — **1.** fear, terror, || חת Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P); || פחד Dt 11<sup>25</sup>. **2.** reverence: מוראי איה where is the reverence due to me Mal 1<sup>6</sup>. **3.** object of reverence, esp. God Is 8<sup>12,13</sup> ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; || פריה Mal 2<sup>5</sup>. **4.** awe-inspiring spectacle or deed (ה)מ(ה)גדול(ים) Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup>.

† **מורה** *n. [m.]* שיתיה מורה להם ψ 9<sup>21</sup>, prob. appoint (Hos 6<sup>11</sup>) terror (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) for them Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𐤔 𐤀𐤒 Jer (מורה a variation of or prob. error for מורא); poss. set them a teacher, master Bae after 𐤔 𐤀𐤒 מורה, σοφοβητης; neither altogether satisfactory.

**היריאה** *n.pr.m.* (in Judah) 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> van d. H., appar. der. fr. ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer יריאה (𐤔 B om.; A 𐤀𐤒𐤓𐤓, 𐤔 L 𐤀𐤒𐤓𐤓).

† **ירא** *vb.* shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of ירה q.v.) — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לירוא בחרים 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> shoot with arrows. **Hiph.** *Impf.* ויראו 2 S 11<sup>24</sup> and they shot at (אל); *Pt.* pl. הפוראים v<sup>24</sup> the shooters, archers; Kt to be read ויראו, but Mas, noting 𐤔 as superfluous, would read וירי הפורים from ירה (Bo<sup>1083</sup> (8), (9)). **Hoph.**

*Impf.* only in ירה הוא ימרה Pr 11<sup>25</sup> he that watereth shall himself also be watered (Fl De MV al. derive — 'non bene,' Thes — from ירה, q.v., ירה for ירה; but v. Thes Ew<sup>131</sup> f. Bo<sup>161</sup> (4) SS Buhl Kō<sup>1.585</sup>; cf. ירה 4).

**יראיה** *n.pr.m.* v. sub ראה.

**ירבשת, ירבשם, ירבשל, ירב** v. sub רב.

**ירר** *vb.* come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI 32 וארר and רר; As. arādu, DI<sup>HWE 240</sup>; Ar. ٴرر, come to, arrive at, also descend; Eth. 𐌳𐌻𐌶𐌹 descend; Sab. ורר and הורר *id.*, DHM in MV) — **Qal** *Pf.* ירר Ex 19<sup>18</sup> +; ירר Ju 5<sup>15,18</sup> (but read יר or ירר); ירר (ירר), etc.; *Impf.* ירר Gn 42<sup>38</sup> +; ירר Gn 11<sup>5</sup> +; ירר 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תרר (אש) 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>; תרר Ju 13<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>48</sup>; תרר Is 34<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>14</sup>; תרר Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (ירר Vrss Co); תרר Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 7 t.; 2 ms. תרר Gn 26<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. + 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>, where rd. תפפר We Dr., cf. 𐤔 𐤔 𐤔; 1 s. ירר Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; ירר Ex 3<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; cohort. יררה Gn 18<sup>21</sup>; ירר 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; ירר Gn 42<sup>8</sup> + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תררה Je 14<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. ירר Gn 43<sup>5</sup>; cohort. יררה Gn 11<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; ירר 2 K 10<sup>13</sup>; *Inv.* יר Ex 19<sup>21</sup> +; ירה Gn 45<sup>9</sup> Ez 32<sup>19</sup>; ירה 2 K 9<sup>11</sup>; fs. ירי Je 48<sup>15</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup>; mpl. ירו Gn 42<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יר Gn 43<sup>20</sup>; *cstr.* ירת Gn 44<sup>26</sup> +; (י)רה Gn 46<sup>3</sup> (v. Kō<sup>1.402</sup>); sf. ירתי ψ 30<sup>10</sup>, etc. (in ψ 30<sup>4</sup> rd. Kt. מירתי, so 𐤔 𐤔 Che Bae, v. Ol<sup>1400</sup> b, 245 d); *Pt.* ירר Ju 9<sup>36</sup> +; fs. ירה La 1<sup>16</sup>; ירה Ec 3<sup>21</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup>, etc.; — **1. a.** come or go down: from (מן) a mountain Ex 19<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>1,15</sup> (all E), 34<sup>29,30</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>28</sup> (P) +; abs. Ex 19<sup>21,24</sup> (J), v<sup>25</sup> (J; c. אל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. על Gn 15<sup>11</sup> (JE). **b.** go down (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5<sup>14</sup>; sq. לעמק Ju 1<sup>34</sup>; sq. לשערים Ju 5<sup>11</sup>; sq. אל v<sup>10,11</sup>, cf. 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> (sq. אל pers.); sq. לקראת Ju 7<sup>24</sup>; sq. אחר pers. 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; sq. loc. Ju 7<sup>9</sup>; sq. במלחמה ירר 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>, cf. 29<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>24</sup>; of single combat, ירר אליו בשבט 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>. **c.** go down to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3<sup>3,5</sup>; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אל) 2 S 11<sup>9,10,13</sup>; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36<sup>12</sup> (+ על לשבת הפפר); בית מלך; ירה 22<sup>1</sup>, etc. **d.** go down (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42<sup>3</sup> (E), v<sup>38</sup> (J) + 6 t. JE; + sq. אלי Gn 45<sup>9</sup> (E); sq. מיררה Gn 46<sup>3,4</sup> (E), 12<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>

+ **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִיד 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>; הוֹרִיד consec. Am 3<sup>11</sup> (We הוֹרִיד); 2 ms. הוֹרִידָה 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרִידֵנִי Jos 2<sup>18</sup> (v. Baer<sup>n</sup>. and Kö<sup>1.42</sup>); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6<sup>15</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֹּרֶד Ju 7<sup>5</sup> + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6<sup>32</sup> Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד וַיִּרְדּוּ, v. רָדָה); sf. וַיֹּרֶד Ob 3; וַיִּרְדּוּ 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> 1 K 17<sup>29</sup>; וַיִּרְדּוּ 1 K 18<sup>40</sup>; 2 ms. וַיֵּרֶד 1 K 2<sup>6</sup>; sf. הוֹרִידֵנִי (ה) 1 S 30<sup>15</sup> תוֹרֶדְם, ψ 55<sup>24</sup> etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרִיד Ex 33<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידֶנּוּ Ez 32<sup>18</sup>; הוֹרִידֶנּוּ ψ 59<sup>12</sup>; fs. הוֹרִידֵי La 2<sup>18</sup>; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43<sup>7,11</sup>; sf. הוֹרִידֵי Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>; מוֹרִיד 2 S 22<sup>48</sup>;—*cause to come or go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39<sup>1</sup> (J); + הָרָה 45<sup>13</sup> (E); + אֵלַי 44<sup>21</sup>; abs. 43<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei 43<sup>17</sup>; מִצְרַיִם + 37<sup>28</sup>; abs. 43<sup>22</sup> (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1<sup>25</sup> (sq. אֵלַיִנָּה); to (אֵל) Amalekites 1 S 30<sup>15,16</sup>; abs. v<sup>16</sup>; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל-הַרְמִיָּה Ju 7<sup>45</sup>; אֶל-נַחַל Dt 21<sup>4</sup> 1 K 18<sup>40</sup>; אֶמָּה 1 K 5<sup>38</sup>; to Gaza (עֲרֵתָה) Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. על (Qr אֵל) 1 K 1<sup>33</sup>; to valley of Jehosh. (אֵל) Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; from (בֵּן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup>; from (בַּעַל) altar 1 K 18<sup>53</sup>; from (בֵּן) upper chamber, sq. הַבִּיטָה 1 K 17<sup>23</sup>; from



(מִן) the heavens Am 9<sup>2</sup>; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>4</sup>; cf. of Isr. הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob<sup>3</sup>; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43<sup>14</sup> (v. VB). **b. send down rain** (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34<sup>26</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>23</sup>; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיִּזְרֹק אֶל-יֹאקִיִּן 1 S 21<sup>14</sup>; tears בַּחֹל דְּמָעָה La 2<sup>18</sup>; water-streams בְּנְהָרוֹת מַיִם ψ 78<sup>16</sup>. **c. = lay prostrate**, *prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִן הַיָּם Am 3<sup>11</sup> (where however We rds. וְהוֹרִיד, cf. Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; וַיִּשְׁכְּבִים Is 10<sup>13</sup>; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56<sup>6</sup> Is 63<sup>6</sup> (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחֲתָנִי 2 S 22<sup>48</sup> (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, יוֹחֲזִימוּ Je 51<sup>40</sup>; so ψ 59<sup>12</sup> (several); וַיַּחֲזִימוּ make them vagabonds, v. Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviil.</sup> VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr<sup>2 S 15, 20</sup>). **d. bring down to She'ol**: וַיַּעַל מוֹרִיד שְׂאוֹל יַעֲלֶה 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>; sq. שְׂאוֹל also 1 K 2<sup>6, 9</sup>; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42<sup>38, 44</sup> 29, 31 (all J); cf. Ez 26<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>18</sup>; sq. לְשַׁחַת 55<sup>24</sup>; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28<sup>8</sup>. **2. take down** (from cart) 1 S 6<sup>15</sup>; the sea from upon (מַעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8<sup>29</sup>, and (מַעַל) 10<sup>27</sup> (both JE); the מִשְׁבֵּן Nu 1<sup>51</sup> (P); the פְּרִכֶּת Nu 4<sup>5</sup> (P); *take off* ornaments מַעֲלִיד Ex 33<sup>5</sup> (JE). **3. let down** וַיִּתֵּן עַל-יָדָהּ Gn 24<sup>18</sup>, so, with מַעֲלִיהָ v<sup>46</sup>, to give one a drink; וַיִּזְרֹק אֶשׁ אֶת-אֶמְתָּהוּ אֶרְצָה Gn 44<sup>11</sup> (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2<sup>18</sup>, בָּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן v<sup>15</sup> (both JE); בָּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן 1 S 19<sup>12</sup>; cf. also הוֹרִיד הַיָּרְדֵּן La 2<sup>10</sup> the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.

+ **Hoph. Pf.** הוֹרִיד Gn 39<sup>1</sup> + 2 t. + 1 S 30<sup>34</sup> Kt (Qr Qal Pt.); consec. Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹרִידֶת Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּהְיֶה Is 14<sup>15</sup>;—**1. be brought down** מִצְרִימָה Gn 39<sup>1</sup> (J); בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S 30<sup>34</sup> Kt (v. supr.); to She'ol וַאֲנֹכְךָ Is 14<sup>11</sup> (of king of Babylon); אֶל-שְׂאוֹל הַיָּרְדֵּן Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; אֶל-יִרְדֵּן הַיָּרְדֵּן Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; אֶל-יִרְדֵּן הַיָּרְדֵּן Zc 10<sup>11</sup>.—In Am 3<sup>11</sup> We rds. וַיִּזְרֹק (v. Hiph. supr.) **2. be taken down**, of the מִשְׁבֵּן Nu 10<sup>17</sup> (P).

† **יָרַד n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Mehall'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5<sup>16, 18, 19, 20</sup>; יָרַד v<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>; & Iapēd (v. Lag<sup>BN 77</sup>). **2.** יָרַד man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup>; & id.

† **מוֹרִיד n.[m.]** descent, slope; abs. מוֹ' Mi 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; estr. מוֹרִיד Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Je 48<sup>5</sup>;—**1. descent**,

slope, as designation of locality Jos 7<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (בְּ) הָרָגִים; both JE); הָרָגִים Je 48<sup>5</sup>; + בְּמִי הָרָגִים ins. in 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> & We Dr; in gen. בְּמִי מִי מִי Mi 1<sup>4</sup>. **2. מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרִיד** 1 K 7<sup>29</sup> work of descent, i.e. hanging-work (VB).

יָרַד n.pr.fl. Jordan (acc. to Rel OI<sup>5 218</sup> 182 fr. ירר with — for orig. —, cf. & ὁ ἰορδάνης = river as flowing downward, descending, then of particular stream as river κατ' ἐξοχῆς. See also Sta<sup>5 294</sup> (— for —, but name acc. to Stanon-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיָּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13<sup>10</sup> + 162 t.; c. loc. הַיָּרְדֵּן Ju 8<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; יָרַד only ψ 42<sup>7</sup> Jb 40<sup>23</sup>; estr. יָרַד Nu 26<sup>3</sup> + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6<sup>63</sup>;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t., Ch 7 t.; elsewhere. 10 t.;—הַיָּרְדֵּן Gn 32<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Jos 12<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> (all D); הַיָּרְדֵּן Gn 50<sup>10, 11</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 1 S 31<sup>7</sup>; P has also הַיָּרְדֵּן Nu 32<sup>18</sup>, and הַיָּרְדֵּן מַעַל v<sup>19, 32</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> Jos 14<sup>3</sup>, also Jos 17<sup>5</sup> (JE), 18<sup>7</sup> (D), Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>37</sup> 26<sup>30</sup>; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן הַיָּרְדֵּן the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with על Nu 26<sup>63</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>48, 50</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>13</sup>, with מַעֲבָר Nu 22<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>32</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (= 1 Ch 6<sup>63</sup>), with מִן Jos 16<sup>1</sup> (E ?); עַבְרַת הַיָּרְדֵּן Is 8<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P); see sub עַבְרַת הַיָּרְדֵּן; מִי הַיָּרְדֵּן Jos 3<sup>13, 33</sup> 4<sup>18, 23</sup> (all JE), 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (both D); מִי הַיָּרְדֵּן 4<sup>7</sup> (JE); הַיָּרְדֵּן הַיָּרְדֵּן Je 12<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>44</sup> Zc 11<sup>3</sup> (v. גִּבּוֹן p. 145 a, supr.); שָׁפַת הַיָּרְדֵּן 2 K 2<sup>13</sup>; וַיִּשָּׁב עַל-הֵימָּה וְעַל יַד הַיָּרְדֵּן Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכְר הַיָּרְדֵּן the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13<sup>10, 11</sup> (J), 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; מַעֲבָרוֹת הַיָּרְדֵּן Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>5, 6</sup> fords of the Jordan; אֶל-גִּלְלוֹת הַיָּרְדֵּן אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22<sup>11</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> (both P; v. גִּלְלוֹת supr. p. 165); יָרַד הַיָּרְדֵּן ψ 42<sup>7</sup> (without art. only here and in foll.); יָרַד הַיָּרְדֵּן גִּבּוֹן אֶל-פִּיּוֹ Jb 40<sup>23</sup> a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.

† **יָרָה vb.** throw, shoot (NH shoot, Hiph. teach; Aram. Aph. אֹרִי teach; Eth. ሠገደ; jecit; Amh. warê is information, news, v. Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 724</sup>; As. ārû, lead, guide, Dl<sup>HWE 241</sup>; tērtu, law, Dl<sup>HA 49</sup>; Zinj. יִר set, found, DHM<sup>Sandach. 57</sup>, cf. **2** infr.—Buhl distinguishes **3** ✓ יָרָה: **1.** = throw, cf. mod. Ar. warra; **ii.** Hiph. = moisten, cf. רָוָה; **iii.** Hiph. = teach, רָאָה, Ar. رَوَى, but evidence for this distinction hardly sufficient)—**Qal Pf.** יָרָה Ex 15<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> Gn 31<sup>31</sup> Jos 18<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 1 pl. sf. וַיִּרְם Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (SS after

וַיִּנֶם ⑤, see Ges<sup>176(2) e</sup>; *Imv.* ירה 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19<sup>13</sup>; cstr. (יִרָה) ψ 112<sup>64</sup>; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; יָרִים 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18<sup>6</sup>. (E); army into (יָרָה) the sea Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (song). 2. *cast (=lay, set)*, corner-stone Jb 38<sup>6</sup>; pillar Gn 31<sup>51</sup> (E); v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19<sup>13</sup> (E) 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; acc. of arrows 1 S 20<sup>36,37</sup> Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; acc. pers. Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (song, E) ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; with לַ pers. יָרִים; יָרִים (יִרָה) archers 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6<sup>3</sup>, but v. יִרָה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִרָה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19<sup>13</sup> (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְגֵּי Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (הִרְגֵּי Baer); הִרְגֵּי 2 K 12<sup>8</sup>; הִרְגֵּי ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; 1 s. הִרְגֵּי Ex 15<sup>4</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup>; sf. הִרְגֵּי Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; הִרְגֵּי Ex 4<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יִרָה ψ 25<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; יָרָה 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> (for this and other forms see Ges<sup>176(2) e</sup>); יָרָה Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; יָרָה Ju 13<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; יָרָה ψ 25<sup>12</sup> Is 28<sup>26</sup>; יָרָה Ex 15<sup>25</sup>; יָרָה 2 K 17<sup>27</sup> ψ 64<sup>8</sup>; 2 f. sf. תִּרְגֶּה ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; תִּרְגֶּה Jb 12<sup>7,8</sup>; 2 m. sf. הִרְגֵּי 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. אִרְגֶּה 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>11</sup>; sf. אִרְגֶּה ψ 32<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יָרִי Dt 24<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; יָרִי 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; יָרִי ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; יָרִי Dt 17<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הִרְגֵּי Jb 34<sup>32</sup>; הִרְגֵּי ψ 27<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. sf. הִרְגֵּי Jb 6<sup>24</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. הִרְגֵּי Gn 46<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; מִרְהָה Ex 24<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* מִרְהָה 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; מִרְהָה Pr 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. מִרְהָה 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מִרְהָה Pr 5<sup>13</sup>; מִרְהָה Is 30<sup>20,20</sup>; —1. *throw, cast*, with לַ, into the mire Jb 30<sup>19</sup>. 2. *shoot (arrows)* 1 S 20<sup>20,36</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>; with לַ, of pers. 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. ψ 64<sup>5,8</sup>; מִרְהָה archers 1 S 31<sup>3,3</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>. 3. *throw water, rain*: יִרָה; יִרָה Ho 10<sup>12</sup> and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מִרְהָה *early rain* (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לִפְנֵי הַשֶּׁנָּה Gn 46<sup>28</sup> (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; לִפְנֵי הַשֶּׁנָּה Pr 6<sup>13</sup> pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (JE) ψ 45<sup>5</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup>. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35<sup>34</sup> (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; the ancients Job Jb 8<sup>10</sup>; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12<sup>7,8</sup>; c. 2 acc. Is 28<sup>9</sup>; בְּיָדֶיךָ in the way 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> ψ 25<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; בְּיָדֶיךָ concerning the hand of El Jb 27<sup>11</sup>. — מִרְהָה teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9<sup>14</sup>. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. תִּרְגֶּה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לַ pers. Dt 33<sup>10</sup> (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17<sup>10,11</sup> according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24<sup>8</sup> (on

leprosy), Lv 10<sup>11</sup> (P), abs. 14<sup>57</sup> (P), 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup> אֲחֵרֵי־יָדָה Ez 44<sup>23</sup> the Zadokite priests בָּיִן קִדְשׁ לְהָלָה Mi 3<sup>11</sup> the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12<sup>2</sup>, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17<sup>27,28</sup>. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; double acc. Ex 4<sup>12,13</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>8</sup> Jb 34<sup>32</sup> 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> (= אֵל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>), ψ 27<sup>11</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 119<sup>33</sup>; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ 25<sup>12</sup>; מִדְּרָכָיו of his ways Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>. d. of idol-image Hb 2<sup>18</sup> (שִׁקְרָה), v<sup>19</sup>.

† יִרְהָה n.pr.m. בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2<sup>15</sup> (Ⓢ Oupa, Iopa) = חִירָה Ne 7<sup>24</sup> (Ⓢ Αρεφ).

† יִרְהָה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מִלְקֶשׁ: Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (where MT makes יִרְהָה, or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מִרְהָה. Vid. further Rob BR 1, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPF iv, 72 f.

† י. מִרְהָה n.m. ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (early) rain (cf. יִרְהָה); — Jo 2<sup>23</sup> (|| מִלְקֶשׁ, נֶשֶׁם) v<sup>23</sup> (del. We), ψ 84<sup>7</sup>.

† II. מִרְהָה n.m. Is 30<sup>20</sup> teacher; — abs. in מִרְהָה Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (J) = אֵלֹהֵי מִרְהָה Dt 11<sup>30</sup> (Sam Ⓢ אֵלֹהֵי), the teacher's terebinth (see אֵלֹהֵי) near Shechem; cf. מִרְהָה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ju 7<sup>1</sup> teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dahî Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36<sup>22</sup>; here belong prob. likewise מִרְהָה Pr 5<sup>13</sup>, and מִרְהָה Is 30<sup>20,20</sup>.

† תִּרְגֶּה n.f. Dt 1, 5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen III, 167), SS Sm AT Eel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. II, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. II, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207); — חַ, Ex 12<sup>49</sup> + 88 t.; cstr. תִּרְגֶּה Ex 13<sup>3</sup> + 65 t.; sfs. תִּרְגֶּה ψ 78<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; תִּרְגֶּה Je 32<sup>23</sup>; תִּרְגֶּה 44<sup>23</sup> + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תִּרְגֶּה Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; תִּרְגֶּה Is 24<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; sf. תִּרְגֶּה Ez 44<sup>24</sup>; תִּרְגֶּה 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> + 5 t. sfs.; — 1. instruction: a. human: of a mother Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>20,23</sup>; of a father 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; of sages 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>4,4,7,9</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>; of a poet ψ 78<sup>1</sup>; תִּרְגֶּה kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31<sup>26</sup>. b. divine || אֲמָרִים Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; through his servants Is 30<sup>9</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup>; || אֲמָרִה Is 5<sup>24</sup>; || דִּבֶּר Is 1<sup>10</sup>; || תִּעֲדָה 8<sup>16,20</sup>; || חֲזֹן La 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. תִּרְגֶּה Dn 9<sup>10</sup>. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42<sup>21,24</sup> Je 9<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; in the heart Is 51<sup>7</sup>



דברים || 89<sup>31</sup> משפטים || Hb 1<sup>4</sup> משפט || 37<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>9</sup>;  
Je 6<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> Zc 7<sup>12</sup>; || חקים Am 2<sup>4</sup>; || חקות Je 44<sup>10,23</sup>;  
myriads of precepts Ho 8<sup>12</sup>. **d. instruction in**  
*Messianic age* Is 2<sup>3</sup>=Mi 4<sup>4</sup>, Is 42<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>33</sup>.  
**e. a body of priestly direction or instruction**  
relating to sacred things Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>  
Hag 2<sup>11</sup> Mal 2<sup>6,7,8,9</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; ||  
לא תורה || 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>. **2. law (prop. direction):**  
viz. **a. of special laws**, sg. of Feast of Massoth  
Ex 13<sup>9</sup> (J), sabbath 16<sup>4</sup> (J); of direction given  
by priests in partic. case Dt 17<sup>11</sup>; of statutes  
of priest's code Ex 12<sup>49</sup> (P), Lv 6<sup>2,7,18</sup> 7<sup>1,7,11,37</sup> 11<sup>46</sup>  
12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>59</sup> 14<sup>2,32,54,57</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> Nu 5<sup>29,30</sup> 6<sup>13,21,21</sup> 15<sup>16,29</sup> 19<sup>2,14</sup>  
31<sup>21</sup> (P); of **חוקת הכהן** Ez 43<sup>12,12</sup>; 2 Ch  
19<sup>10</sup>; pl. **laws**, || חקים Ex 18<sup>16,20</sup> (E); of  
decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105<sup>45</sup>;  
|| חקים Ex 16<sup>28</sup> (J); חקות חקות Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (J); ||  
משפטים Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (H); || חק ברית Is 24<sup>5</sup>;  
|| חקים Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; the laws of the new temple  
Ez 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>5,24</sup>; those laws in which men should  
walk Je 32<sup>23</sup> (Kt). **b. of codes of law**, (1) **התורה**  
as written in the code of the covenant, ||  
המצוה Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E); prob.  
also Dt 33<sup>4</sup>, || משפטים || 7<sup>10</sup>, || חק Ho 8<sup>1</sup> ψ 78<sup>10</sup>,  
|| עזרת || 7<sup>3</sup>; (2) **the law of the Deuteronomic code**,  
in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and  
sources of Chr., **התורה הזאת** Dt 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>8,44</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>9,11</sup>;  
27<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>24</sup>, כל || 17<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>3,8</sup> 28<sup>58</sup> 29<sup>28</sup>  
31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>46</sup>; ספר התורה הוה 28<sup>61</sup>; ספר התורה  
29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup>; 2 K 22<sup>8</sup>=  
2 Ch 34<sup>15</sup>; דברי התורה Jos 8<sup>34</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; so  
התורה Jos 1<sup>7</sup>, similarly 22<sup>5</sup> 2 K 17<sup>18,34,37</sup>  
21<sup>8</sup>; **תורת יהוה** (ספר) Jos 8<sup>31,32</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup>  
= דברי ספר הת' 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; **הת' בספר מ'**  
2 K 22<sup>11</sup>= דברי הת' 2 Ch 34<sup>19</sup>; **תורת יהוה**  
10<sup>31</sup>. It is probable that ת' in ψ 122<sup>94</sup> and  
some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>  
(= 1 K 8<sup>25</sup> without 'ת), refers to Deuteronomic  
code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to  
code of D, but most of them certainly refer to  
*the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of  
Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר)  
2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup>  
Dn 9<sup>11,13</sup>; **תורת יהוה** (ספר) Ezr 7<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup>  
2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>3,4</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> ψ 19<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>1</sup>; (ספר)  
דברי הת' Ne 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>29,30</sup>; ספר הת' 2 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>2,7,14</sup>  
10<sup>35,37</sup> 12<sup>44</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>; **תורת** Ne 9<sup>26,29,34</sup>  
Dn 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>18,29,34,44,51,53,55,61,70,77,85,92,97,109,113,126,136,142</sup>  
150,153,163,165,174; **תורה** (indef.) || חקים || Ne 9<sup>14</sup>.  
**3. custom, manner:** **התורה הזאת** 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> *the manner*  
*of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man  
with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew

Gesch. III, 180 reads **דורת** (וּתְרַאנִי) hast shewed me  
generations of men; so We Dr.—On ח' v.  
further Dr on Dt 1<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> and reff.

† **יורִי** (= יורִיה whom Yah teacheth) **n.pr.m.**  
chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, Ⓢ Ιωρεε.

† **יְרוּסָלַם** (*founded of El*) **n.pr.loc.** **יְרוּסָלַם**  
2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, Ⓢ Ιερουζαλ, not identified, prob. part of  
wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hūsāsah*).

† **יְרִיאָח** (= יְרִיאָח) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe  
of Issachar, 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, Ⓢ Ρειηλ, Ιερειηλ; Ⓢ L  
Ιαρουηλ.

† **יִרְיָה** 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup>, יִרְיָה 26<sup>31</sup> **n.pr.m.**  
(cf. יִרְיָאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses,  
Ⓢ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδτ, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† **יִרְיָה** **vb.** only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְיָה  
Is 44<sup>8</sup> (van d. H Baer, but prob. יִרְיָה si vera l.,  
so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. رَجَى, Thes al.),  
but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al.  
who rd. יִרְיָה fr. יִרָא (פחד)).

**יְרוּשָׁלַם** **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem  
(in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim<sup>ZA</sup>, 1891, 252, 254,  
*Ursalimmu*, COT<sup>gloss</sup>; Ⓢ Ιερουσαλημ; ✓ and  
mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם possession  
of peace (or Salem's possession); Thes al.  
fr. יִרְיָה, i.e. יְרוּשָׁלַם a foundation of peace; Grill  
ZAW, 1884, 154 ff. foundation of Shalem (Sh.=God  
of peace, =י); but name not certainly Hebr.;  
acc. to Sayce Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed  
by Zim<sup>ZA</sup>, 1891, 253), Jastr<sup>JBL</sup> xi, 1892, 105 = *Uru* (city)  
+ *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. **יְרוּשָׁלַם** (*Qr per-*  
*petuum*), Jos 10<sup>10</sup> + יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 S 17<sup>54</sup> +;  
5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff<sup>Mass. Magna</sup>, 293), viz.  
Je 26<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> (c. ה loc.), Est 2<sup>6</sup>,  
(but יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> van d. H Baer), so Maccab.  
coins, Levy<sup>Gesch. d. jüd. Münz.</sup> 42 f., c. ה loc. **יְרוּשָׁלַם**  
1 K 10<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>3</sup>; **יְרוּשָׁלַם** 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> supr.);  
2 K 9<sup>28</sup>; with prefixes: **בְּיְרוּשָׁלַם** 2 S 9<sup>13</sup> +;  
1 K 18<sup>22</sup> +; **מִיְרוּשָׁלַם** 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> +; **וּיְרוּשָׁלַם**  
23<sup>1</sup> +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all  
Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of  
central worship in temple, first named as city  
of Canaanite Adoni-Sedek + Jos 10<sup>1,3,5,23</sup> (all  
JE), cf. 12<sup>10</sup> (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos  
15<sup>63,68</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (Adoni-Bezek); identif.  
with יְבוּס Ju 19<sup>10</sup>, and יְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>28</sup>  
(both P); captured by Judah Ju 1<sup>8</sup>; first named  
in connexion with David 1 S 17<sup>54</sup> +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5<sup>6</sup>; David's royal seat v<sup>5.13.14</sup> 87 11<sup>1</sup> +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> Ne 2<sup>11.17</sup> +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is<sup>1</sup> 27 t., Is<sup>23</sup> 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. שֶׁלֹם, יָבִים.

יֶרֶח (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = אַרַח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag<sup>BN</sup> 46).

יָרֵחַ n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches<sup>BOB</sup> Aug. 1888, 207; Eth. **ዓርካ**; moon, month; cf. sub יֶרֶח) — abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 25 t.; sf. יָרֵחַ Is 60<sup>20</sup>:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10<sup>12.13</sup> (poem in JE), ψ 72<sup>5</sup> (עֲשֵׂה לְפָנַי יָרֵחַ וְלַפְנֵי יְהוָה), 89<sup>38</sup> (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121<sup>6</sup> Is 60<sup>19</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup> Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31<sup>26</sup> (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup>; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104<sup>19</sup> (|| sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136<sup>9</sup> (|| sun, by day), so חֲסֵת יָרֵחַ Je 31<sup>35</sup> (|| *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E), Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ez 32<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> ψ 148<sup>3</sup> Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; + stars ψ 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 25<sup>5</sup>; with neither sun nor stars only ψ 72<sup>7</sup> עֲרֵבְלֵי יָרֵחַ.

יָרֵחַ n.m. Ze 11, 8 month (Aram. **ܝܪܚܐ**, new moon, month; Palm. *irha* Vog<sup>No.1</sup>; As. *arhu* COT Gloss. Muss-Arnolt<sup>JEL</sup> xl. 1892, 73, 163; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵח; Sab. *irha* month, DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1876, 603; 1883, 969 Hal<sup>JAS</sup> vii, 1, 516) — abs. יָרֵחַ 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>; pl. יָרֵחִים Ex 2<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. יָרֵחֵי Jb 7<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>; — 1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Zc 11<sup>8</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>; יָרֵחַ יְהוָה Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; יָרֵחֵי יְהוָה 29<sup>2</sup>; pleon. יָרֵחַ יָמִים a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>. 2. calendar month, with name יָרֵחַ 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> (2nd mo., cf. v<sup>1</sup>); יָרֵחַ בּוֹל 3<sup>8</sup> (8th mo.); בְּמִקְצֵר יָרֵחִים 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִקְצֵר יָרֵחִים Jb 3<sup>6</sup>; יָרֵחֵי יְהוָה Dt 33<sup>4</sup> produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

יָרֵחַ n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only יָרֵחַ Gn 10<sup>26</sup> (Ⓞ *Iapaδ*, ⓄL *Iepax*) = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup> (ⓄL *Iape*).

יָרֵחַ n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>; Ⓞ *Iḏai*, ⓄL *Apove*.

יָרֵחַ v. יָרַח

יָרַח v. sub יָרַח.

יָרַח n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2<sup>34.35</sup>; Ⓞ *Ιωχαλ*, ⓄL *Iepee*.

יָרַח vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. **رَجَّ**, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.) — Qal Pf. יָרַח Nu 22<sup>32</sup>, app. c. subj. הִרְגָה; the way is precipitate, (RV<sup>m</sup> *headlong*) before me, but transit. עָלִי-יָרַח 16<sup>11</sup> into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; יָרַח = יָרַח; Baer's text יָרַח points to ✓ *ruha* q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַח Nu 22<sup>32</sup>; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau<sup>AT</sup> leaves untransl.

יָרֵחוֹ n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2<sup>1</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> Kü<sup>Einsl.</sup> 49; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from יָרוֹחַ = *regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.); — יָרֵחוֹ Jos 2<sup>1</sup> + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), + 5 t. 2 K 2; יָרֵחוֹ Jos 18<sup>21</sup> 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>8</sup>; יָרֵחוֹ 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; יָרֵחוֹ Dt 34<sup>1</sup> (P), v<sup>3</sup> (D), Nu 22<sup>1</sup> (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> Ezr 2<sup>34</sup> Ne 3<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> + 3 t. Ch; — Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (JE) +; having a king 2<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (all JE), 10<sup>28.30</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> (all D); near Jordan, whence יָרֵחוֹ (יָרֵחוֹ) v. יָרַח sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as עָלִי-יָרֵחוֹ Dt 32<sup>49</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (P); (called יָרֵחוֹ עִיר הַמְּקָרִים Jud 1<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>; so in appos. Dt 34<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>); the adjacent plain is called יָרֵחוֹ בְּקִיעַ Dt 34<sup>3</sup> (JE); יָרֵחוֹ עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>8</sup>; יָרֵחוֹ Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (both P); among returning exiles appear יָרֵחוֹ בְּנֵי Ezr 2<sup>34</sup> = Ne 7<sup>36</sup>, and among builders of wall אֲנָשֵׁי יָרֵחוֹ Ne 3<sup>2</sup> (BeRy Ryle *ad. loc.* and Ezr 2<sup>34</sup>); — mod. (E) *irhā*; see also GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 ff.

יָרַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

יָרַח n.f. Nu 5, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܝܪܦܐ**; Zinj. *ir* loin; As. *arku*, *arkātu*, back, rear, hereafter D1<sup>HWB</sup> 242; Ar. **رَجَّ** hip) — abs. יָרַח Ju 15<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. יָרַח Gn 24<sup>9</sup> + 11 t. + 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (v. infr.); sf. יָרַח Gn 24<sup>9</sup> 47<sup>29</sup>; יָרַח Nu 5<sup>21</sup>; יָרַח Gn 32<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; יָרַח Ex 25<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.; du. יָרַח Ex 28<sup>42</sup>; sf. יָרַח Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; — 1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, וַיִּהְיֶה אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרַח Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E); וַיִּהְיֶה אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרַח Ju 3<sup>16</sup> and he girded it upon his right thigh, v<sup>21</sup> ψ 45<sup>4</sup> Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; הִיךָ בֶּן הַיָּרַח Gn 32<sup>33</sup> hollow of the thigh, v<sup>26.33</sup> (all J); חֲסִינֵי יָרַח Ct 7<sup>2</sup> the roundings of thy thighs; וְעַרְבֵי-יָרַח Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); || בָּטָן Nu 5<sup>21.22.27</sup> (P); עֲלֵי-יָרַח



Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J), *limping upon his thigh*; קָפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31<sup>19</sup> and (c. אָל-) Ez 21<sup>17</sup>, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; יָרֵךְ אֹחֶם שֹׁק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15<sup>8</sup> and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 34; Sem. 1, 360 (360)) יָצְאָ יָרֵךְ those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46<sup>26</sup> Ex 1<sup>5</sup> (both P), Ju 8<sup>30</sup>; hence יָרֵךְ תַּחַת יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24<sup>2,9</sup> (J), 47<sup>29</sup>. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> Lv 11<sup>1</sup> (P); of tabernacle Ex 40<sup>22,24</sup> Nu 3<sup>29,35</sup> (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשֹּׁשֶׁבֶת (for MT הַשֹּׁשֶׁבֶת) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (all P).

† יָרֵכָה, or יִרְכָה Ol<sup>s</sup> 167. 8 flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;—sf. יִרְכָּחוֹ Gn 49<sup>13</sup>; du. יִרְכָּתִים Ex 26<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>32</sup> + Ez 46<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt יִרְכָּתִים; estr. יִרְכָּתִים Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup>; estr. יִרְכָּתִים Ju 19<sup>1</sup> + 20 t. + 1 K 6<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt יִרְכָּתִים);—**1.** *side*, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49<sup>13</sup>. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19<sup>1,18</sup>; of Lebanon 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>=Is 37<sup>24</sup>; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; a house Am 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 128<sup>3</sup>; the pit (בור) Is 14<sup>15</sup> (|| שְׂאוֹל), Ez 32<sup>23</sup>; a ship Jon 1<sup>6</sup>; יִרְכָּתִי remote parts of the north Is 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> ψ 48<sup>3</sup> (but here Lag. prop. יִרְכָּתֵי אֶרֶץ remote parts of earth Je 6<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>32</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>41</sup>); of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>22,23,27</sup> 36<sup>27,28,32</sup> (all P); of temple 1 K 6<sup>16</sup>; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46<sup>19</sup>.

† יִרְמוֹת n.pr.loc. **1.** Ἰερ(ε)μουθ, Caananitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (JE), 12<sup>11</sup> (D); named with Adullam 15<sup>35</sup> (P), cf. Ne 11<sup>29</sup>. **2.** Ἰερμουθ, Ἀ Ἰερμουθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21<sup>29</sup> (P).

† יִרְמִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>; Ἰερμε(ι)μ.

† יִרְמִיּוֹת, יִרְמוֹת, יִרְמוֹת n.pr.m. Ἰερμουθ, Ἰερμουθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יִרְמִיּוֹת 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. **b.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **c.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 23<sup>23</sup>. **b.** id. 1 Ch 25<sup>22</sup>=c. יִרְמוֹת 24<sup>30</sup>. **d.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27<sup>19</sup>. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>. **5.** יִרְמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>, Ἰερμουθ

(-μου). **b.** Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, Ἰερμουθ, Ἀ Ἀρμουθ, Ἀ Ἰερμουθ, Ἰερμουθ. **c.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup> Kt (Qr יִרְמוֹת), Ἰερμουθ, Ἀ Ἀρμουθ, Ἰερμουθ.

יִרְמִיָּה, יִרְמִיָּה v. sub רמיה.

† יִרְעָה vb. quiver (cf. Ar. يَرَعَ be timid, weak; يَرَعَ pious fear; يَرَعَ be disheartened)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לֹו נִפְשׁוֹ יִרְעָה Is 15<sup>4</sup> his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

† יִרְיעָה n.f. curtain (יִרְיעָה, Syr. حِجَاب) —abs. יִרְיעָה Ex 26<sup>2</sup> + 24 t.; pl. abs. יִרְיעֹת Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 17 t.; יִרְיעוֹת 1 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>; estr. יִרְיעֹת Ex 26<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יִרְיעוֹת Hb 3<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יִרְיעָתִי Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; יִרְיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49<sup>29</sup>;—curtain, of tabern. Ex 26<sup>1,2,2.2,8,8</sup> + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4<sup>25</sup> (all P); 2 S 7<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>;—in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> Hb 3<sup>7</sup> Ct 1<sup>5</sup> (in all || אֹהֶל); יִרְיעוֹת . . . יָטוּ; (יִרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אֹהֶלְךָ ||) Is 54<sup>2</sup> fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטָה שְׁמִימִים בִּירְיעָה ψ 104<sup>2</sup>.

† יִרְיעוֹת n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>, where rd. perh. יִרְעִי for MT יִרְעִי, see We VB; Ἰερ(ε)μουθ, Ἀ Ἰερ(ε)μουθ.

† יִרְפָּאֵל v. sub רפאל.

**יִרְק** (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. grow green; יִרְק be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., Dl<sup>HWE</sup> 243; Ar. يَرْقُ leaf, يَرْقُ put forth leaves, cf. يَرْقُ ash-colour, يَرْقُ dusky-white, of camel, يَرْقُ silver coin B<sup>30</sup>; Sab. gold (כֶּתֶם וִירָק), Hal<sup>ÉS</sup>, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1. 26 f, and Eth. ወርቅ gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

† יִרְקָה n.m. Is 15<sup>6</sup> green, greenness (on יִרְקָה in gardens, v. Nö ZMG 1876, 777 Löw p. 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10<sup>15</sup> Is 15<sup>6</sup>; estr. Gn 1<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.;—יִרְקָה Gn 1<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> (both P); יִרְקָה הַשִּׁדָּה Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J) green thing, incl. עֵשֶׂב וְיִרְקָה, Is 15<sup>6</sup>.

† יִרְקָה n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יִרְקָה Dt 11<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; estr. יִרְקָה Is 37<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>;—יִרְקָה Dt 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; יִרְקָה Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; as subst., יִרְקָה הַשִּׁדָּה Is 37<sup>27</sup>=2 K 19<sup>26</sup> green shoots of grass (|| עֵשֶׂב שִׁדָּה, etc.).

יִרְקָה only in יִרְקָה Jos 19<sup>46</sup> v. sub יִרְקָה.

† יִרְקָה n.[m.] green thing (=יִרְקָה), only as food of wild ass Jb 39<sup>8</sup>.

† ירקון **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *mildew* Am 4<sup>9</sup> Dt 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> (all || שְׁבִיבוֹן). 2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30<sup>6</sup>.

† ירקק (Sta<sup>156, 234</sup>) **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim<sup>EP 37</sup>)—Lv 13<sup>49</sup> ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; fpl. ירקקות Lv 14<sup>37</sup>;—of plague spots Lv 13<sup>49</sup> 14<sup>37</sup>; as subst., ψ 68<sup>14</sup> the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† ירקעם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup>; ירקם Iaklav, A Iepkaav, L Iepakam (and so for ירקם v<sup>b</sup>; otherwise ירקם v<sup>43</sup>).

† II. ירק **vb.** spit (Eth. ወረዘ; *id.*; acc. to Lag<sup>BN 200</sup> II. ירק is not separate ✓; cf. ירקון, and Ar. رَقَى *robigo*)—Qal Pf. and Inf. abs. ירק ירקבן Nu 12<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. consec. ירקבן Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַח, רָקַח.

ירש **vb.** take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI<sup>7</sup> יורש take possession of; Aram. ירית, ܝܪܝܬ, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. ወረዘ; Ar. وَرَثَ inherit; v. also Sab. ܝܪܝܬ inherit, CIS<sup>iv, 37, 3</sup>), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ירש Je 49<sup>1</sup>; יורש consec. Je 49<sup>2</sup> Nu 27<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. ירש 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>; יורש Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יורשתה consec. Dt 17<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö<sup>1, 406, 411</sup>); יורשתם consec. Dt 19<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. ירשו Dt 32<sup>0</sup> +; sf. יורשוה consec. Ez 36<sup>12</sup> (Kö<sup>1, c</sup>); יורשוה consec. Is 34<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יורשתם consec. Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; 1 pl. ירשנו Dt 32<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יורש Gn 21<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. תירשנו Lv 20<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; תירשנו Ez 33<sup>25, 26</sup>; תירשנו Dt 5<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. ירשה Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; רש Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>; רש Dt 24<sup>31</sup>; mpl. יורשו Dt 18<sup>9, 23</sup>; Inf. cstr. לרשת Dt 2<sup>31</sup> + 17 t.; לרשת Ne 9<sup>23</sup>; sf. לרשתה Gn 28<sup>4</sup>; לרשתה 1 K 21<sup>16, 18</sup>; לרשתה Gn 15<sup>7</sup> + 28 t.; Pt. יורש Gn 15<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; pl. יורשים (י) Dt 12<sup>2</sup> Je 8<sup>10</sup>; sf. יורשו Je 49<sup>2</sup>;—1. take possession of, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15<sup>7, 8</sup> Nu 13<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>24, 35</sup> Jos 18<sup>13</sup> (all JE), 24<sup>4, 8</sup> (E), Ju 2<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>21, 22, 23</sup>. 24<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> Dt 1<sup>8, 21, 39</sup> + 25 t. Dt, + Dt 11<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly 16<sup>9, 9</sup> ψ 69<sup>36</sup>; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנָה יורשו Is 61<sup>7</sup> in their land they shall possess the double; הָחַל רש Dt 2<sup>24</sup>; הָחַל רש לְרִשְׁתָּהּ אֶת־אֲבוֹנֵי (הארץ) esp. phr. (אָרֶץ) v<sup>31</sup>;

שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc. עֲבָרִים) Dt 4<sup>5, 14, 26</sup> + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9<sup>10</sup>; v. Dt 30<sup>18</sup> Jos 11<sup>11, 15, 15</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>41</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> (all D); Am 2<sup>10</sup> Ob 19<sup>19</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup> Ez 33<sup>24, 25, 26</sup> Lv 20<sup>24, 24</sup> (H), Gn 28<sup>4</sup> Nu 33<sup>58</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>15, 22, 23, 24</sup>; ψ 25<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>9, 11, 22, 29, 34</sup>; + ב instr. 44<sup>4</sup>; also יורשו לאַמִּים 105<sup>44</sup> (|| יִתְּנוּ) take possession of fields Je 8<sup>10</sup> (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21<sup>15, 16, 18, 19</sup> ψ 83<sup>13</sup>; inheritance (in land) Nu 27<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>8, 8</sup> (all P); city (cities), Jos 19<sup>47</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>13</sup> Ob 20; so יורשני הָרֶרֶר Is 57<sup>13</sup> (|| נָחַל אֶרֶץ), 63<sup>18</sup> where rd. prob. יורשני (for MT עֲסִיךְ, see G VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> Is 34<sup>17</sup>; Is 34<sup>11</sup> yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; יורש יורש את שַׁעַר אֵיבָיו Gn 22<sup>17</sup>, cf. 24<sup>60</sup> (both J); possess houses Ez 7<sup>24</sup> (del. Co), Ne 9<sup>25</sup>; יורש עָצָר Ju 18<sup>7</sup> possessing wealth (? see VB)†. †b. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so dispossessing them), so esp. in Dt 2<sup>12, 21, 22</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (+ cities), 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>2, 29, 29</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; Nu 21<sup>32</sup> (Kt יורש; JE), Am 9<sup>12</sup>; יורש מִדְּבַר יִרְשׁ מִלְּבָב אֶת־נֶדָר Je 49<sup>1</sup> (on text see VB), v<sup>2, 2</sup> (in these 3 perh. play on meaning inherit, cf. v<sup>1, 8</sup>); Ez 36<sup>12</sup> Ob 17 Is 54<sup>3</sup>; nations + countries Ez 35<sup>10</sup>. †2. inherit, sq. acc. pers. = be one's heir Gn 15<sup>3, 4, 4</sup> (JE); שָׁפְטָה בִּירוּשָׁה נְבִירָתָהּ Pr 30<sup>23</sup> (or, dispossess?); abs. be heir, sq. pers. = jointly with 21<sup>10</sup> (E); (ה) יורש (the) heir 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> Je 49<sup>1</sup> (|| בְּנִים); Mi 1<sup>15</sup> (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מְרַשֵּׁשׁ; inherit persons, as slaves לְרִשְׁתָּהּ אֲחֵזָה Lv 25<sup>46</sup> (H). †3. = impoverish, מְרַשֵּׁשׁ קְרָאֵהֶם Ju 14<sup>15</sup> to impoverish us did ye call (us)?

† Niph. Impf. יורש Pr 23<sup>21</sup>; 2 ms. יורש Gn 45<sup>11</sup> Pr 20<sup>18</sup>; אורש Pr 30<sup>9</sup>;—be (dispossessed =) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45<sup>11</sup> (E), Pr 20<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> (opp. אֲשַׁבֵּעַ).

† Pi. Impf. יורש הַפְּרִי אֶת־מִתְּחַל הַצִּמְצָל Pr 28<sup>42</sup> the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. Qal Ho 9<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>11</sup>), i.e. devour.

† Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הוריש Ju 1<sup>27</sup> +; 2 ms. הוריש 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הוריש Jos 3<sup>10</sup>; הוריש Ju 1<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הורישו Ex 15<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הוריש Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; הוריש Ju 1<sup>28</sup>, cstr. לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4<sup>38</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מוריש 1 S 2<sup>7</sup> Dt 18<sup>12</sup>; sf. מורישו Dt 9<sup>4, 5</sup>;—1. cause to possess, or inherit Ju 1<sup>24</sup>; הורישנו מִירוּשָׁתָהּ אֵשֶׁר הוֹרִישָׁנוּ Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; sq. ל pers., לְבָנֵיכֶם, and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. מורישני עֲוֹנוֹתַי Jb 13<sup>26</sup> thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.



תִּירוּשׁ <sup>n.m.</sup> <sup>Jn 9, 18</sup> must, fresh or new  
wine;—abs. תִּירוּשׁ Nu 18<sup>12</sup> + 24 t.; תִּירוּשׁ Gn  
27<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוּשִׁי Ju 9<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup>; תִּירוּשֶׁךְ Dt 7<sup>13</sup>  
+ 4 t. Dt. תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Is 62<sup>8</sup>; תִּירוּשָׁם ψ 4<sup>8</sup>;—*must*,  
*new wine*, as enlivening הַיֵּשֶׁבֶת אֱלֹהִים וְאִנְשֵׁים  
Ju 9<sup>13</sup>; as injurious וְחַיִּי וְחַיִּי הַיֵּבֶת Ho 4<sup>11</sup>;  
poet. regarded as contained in the grapes תִּירוּשָׁא  
הָהָא Is 65<sup>8</sup>, cf. 24<sup>7</sup> (|| תִּירוּשָׁא); as yielding  
wine (יֵינִי) וְחַיִּי חֲסוֹן שִׁמְךָ וְחַיִּי וְלֹא תִשָּׁתֶּה יֵינִי  
Mi 6<sup>15</sup>; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable  
product : וְחַיִּי וְחַיִּי יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3<sup>10</sup> *with must thy*  
*vats shall burst open*; + דָּגֶן (q. v.) Gn 27<sup>28, 37</sup>  
(both J) Ho 2<sup>11</sup> י<sup>14</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup> ψ 4<sup>8</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; חַיִּי Ho 9<sup>8</sup>  
וְחַיִּי יִפְרָא Dt 33<sup>28</sup>; וְחַיִּי, cf. תִּירוּשִׁי, יֵינִי, ||  
Jo 2<sup>24</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup> (+ כִּלְעִין) + דָּגֶן; +  
Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>51</sup> Je 31<sup>7, 12</sup>  
Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Io 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5, 12</sup>;  
חַיִּי חַיִּי Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (v. חַיִּי, + *id.*); חַיִּי 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> +  
אֶרֶץ דָּגֶן וְחַיִּי אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וְכִרְסִים, דָּבֶשׁ, וְיֵהָר, דִּגְן,  
Is 36<sup>17</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> (+ אֶרֶץ וְיֵהָר וְדֶבֶשׁ) (אֶרֶץ).

[יֵשׁ] vb. Impf. יֵשׁ־יֵשׁ Gn 50<sup>26</sup>, and so 24<sup>33</sup>

Kt, v. שׁוּם, שׁוּם.

יֵשׁ־אֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub I. שׁוּרָה.

יֵשׁ־אֵל n.pr.m. a son of Asaph I Ch.

25<sup>14</sup> אֵשׁ־אֵלָה (q.v.) v<sup>2</sup> (etym. dubious).

יֵשׁ־שָׂרָר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben

Napht. יֵשׁ־שָׂרָר Baer Gn p. 84f.) n.pr.m. Issachar

(etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf.

שָׂרָר; Kt = יֵשׁ־שָׂרָר there is recompense (cf. Gn

30<sup>18</sup>), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol

שָׂרָר; Kt = יֵשׁ־שָׂרָר Je 31<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>; = אֵשׁ־

שָׂרָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We

שָׂרָר (MT), or יֵשׁ־שָׂרָר; ὁ Ἰσασαχαρ,

see esp. Gn 30<sup>18</sup> Ἰσασαχαρ, ὁ ἑστέος μισθός — 1.

fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of

Jacob) Gn 30<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> Ex 1<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>8</sup>; כְּנִי יֵשׁ־

Nu 1<sup>28</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>33</sup> (v<sup>32</sup> van d. H.);

יֵשׁ־מִטָּה Nu 26<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>5</sup>; יֵשׁ־מִטָּה Nu 10<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>26</sup>

13<sup>7</sup> Jos 21<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>47,57</sup>; יֵשׁ־מִטָּה Nu 10<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>26</sup>

Jos 19<sup>23</sup>; יֵשׁ־בֵּית 1 K 15<sup>27</sup>; hence יֵשׁ alone =

tribe of Issachar, Nu 7<sup>18</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup>

Ju 5<sup>15,15</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Ez 48<sup>33</sup> (שְׁעָרֵי) 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>;

= territory of the tribe Jos 17<sup>10,11</sup> 1 K 4<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch

12<sup>41</sup> (v<sup>40</sup> van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory

Ez 48<sup>25,26</sup>. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>.

יֵשׁ subst. being, substance, existence

(on etym. v. 2) — יֵשׁ Gn 18<sup>24</sup> etc.; יֵשׁ־ 31<sup>29</sup> + oft.;

יֵשׁ־ 24<sup>23</sup> + 18 t. (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> +, Mic 6<sup>10</sup> +,

v. p. 78), with sf. יֵשׁ־ v<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; יֵשׁ־ v<sup>49</sup> +;

יֵשׁ־ Dt 13<sup>4</sup> +; יֵשׁ־ (Ol<sup>597</sup> b Sta<sup>570</sup> b) 29<sup>14</sup> 1 S

14<sup>39</sup>. (+ v<sup>41</sup> ὁ We Dr), 23<sup>23</sup> Est 3<sup>8</sup> +; — 1. sub-

stance, only Pr 8<sup>21</sup> יֵשׁ־לְהִנְחִיל אֲהָבָה to cause them

that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42<sup>8</sup>).

2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.),

it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the

verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be),

lit. the being, presence of. . . (so BA אֲחִי Aram.

אֲחִי, אֲחִי, אֲחִי [whence אֲחִי (self)-existent,

אֲחִי essence, substance], with אֲחִי contr. לֵא, לֵא;

לֵא; Mand. עֵה, עֵה; Ar. [with

irreg. לֵא (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَ,

لَيْسَ, etc.; WAG L, § 182, II, § 42) is not (لَيْسَ) is known

only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary

form, Fl<sup>KL</sup> Schr. L 146f.); As. iṣū, be, have D1<sup>HWB</sup> 310,

with affix 1 s. la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not, TP

also in Bab. Ṭ and Syr., with independent pers.

pron. (as אֲנִי לֵא, לֵא); (3) in Mand. Bab.

Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb.

יֵשׁ־, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a

true verb. In Eth. ሰ: lit. therein, Germ. es

gibt, is similar in use (Di Gr. § 167, 1), though not

of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding

neg. is אֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite

similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however,

as a mere copula, but implying existence with

emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented

by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred.

following, Gn 28<sup>16</sup> הִנֵּה אֲנִי יֵשׁ־בְּמִקְוֵה הַזֶּה surely Y.

is (emph.) in this place! 44<sup>2</sup> אֲנִי אֲהִי אִתְּכֶם

Ex 17<sup>7</sup> הִנֵּה יְהוָה בְּקִרְבִּי אֲנִי Nu 22<sup>29</sup> נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה

לוֹ שֶׁכֶּרֶב Oh that there were a sword in my hand!

Dt 13<sup>4</sup> הֲיִשְׁכֶּם אֲהָבִים whether you do love, 29<sup>17</sup>

וְהָיָה כִּי יֵשׁ־בְּכֶם אִישׁ v<sup>18</sup> 1 S 9<sup>11</sup> and they said, Is the

seer here? and they said יֵשׁ He is, 20<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> Je

27<sup>18</sup>. Alone, in answer to a question (asked

with יֵשׁ), He (it) is: † 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> Je 37<sup>17</sup>.

But Je 23<sup>26</sup> (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text

must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there

is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18<sup>24</sup> חֲמִשִּׁים צְדִיקִים

אֵלֵי יֵשׁ אֲחִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי

are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms,

asserting the existence of a partic. character,

quality, etc., Pr 11<sup>24</sup> מִפֹּרֶן וּנְוֹכָה עוֹד 12<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>7,23</sup>

14<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> Ec 2<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>1,11</sup> 7<sup>15,15</sup> 8<sup>14,14</sup>

10<sup>5</sup>. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often

implies a doubt whether what is asked about

is to be found or exists: 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> and see

etc. (cf. ψ 14<sup>2</sup>), 14<sup>22</sup> Is 44<sup>8</sup> הֲיִשׁ אֱלֹהִים is there

a god beside me? ψ 7<sup>4</sup> בְּכַפִּי יֵשׁ־אִינִי if there

is iniquity in my hands! 73<sup>11</sup> is there knowledge

in the Most High? Jb 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup>. c. special

phrases: — (a) after אֲנִי and a ptc., where an

abiding intention is to be emphasized, † Gn 24<sup>42</sup>

אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי אֲנִי

if thou art (really) prospering my way, v<sup>49</sup> 43<sup>4</sup> Ju 6<sup>36</sup> (cf. II. אֲנִי 2 b).

(b) יֵשׁ־ = has (had), esp. with prons. לִי, לְךָ,

יֵשׁ־, etc., Gn 33<sup>9</sup> יֵשׁ־לִי רֶבֶב I have plenty, v<sup>11</sup>

43<sup>7</sup> הֲיִשׁ לָכֵם אֵל 44<sup>20</sup> וְזָקֵן אֵל 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> that

they may know לֵא לְיִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel

has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> מִהֲיִשְׁכֶּךָ what hast

thou? Jb 14<sup>7</sup> for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf.



אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר (v<sup>4</sup> without רַק), all that he had (cf. prob. error). (c) with inf. and הֵא, is it possible to . . . ? 2 K 4<sup>13</sup> הֵא לְרַב־לֵךְ can (I) speak for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup>; so הֵא 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> (cf. הֵא, sub II. אֵין 5). (d) . . . הֵא (if) it was that . . . +Nu 9<sup>20,21</sup>; there were some who . . . (with ptep.) +Ne 2<sup>3,4</sup> (cf. Syr. هَا for ὁ μὲν . . . ὁ δὲ . . . Mt 13<sup>8</sup>; هَا وَهَئِذَا, PS 17<sup>2</sup>). (e) הֵא יִשְׁלַח לִי Gn 31<sup>29</sup> al.; v. II. הֵא 7, p. 43. (f) 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> וְהֵא (if) it be . . . (cf. וְהֵא 5<sup>17</sup> 2 S 13<sup>26</sup>); so Ju 6<sup>13</sup> אֲהַנֶּה . . . (g) pleon. לִמְסָר +ψ 135<sup>17</sup>. (h) הֵא +Jb 9<sup>33</sup> (cf. לִמְסָר, but הֵא Me al.).—As a rule, הֵא precedes its subst. (from which, however, like הֵא לֶחֶם הֵא, it may be separated: Gn 24<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> הֵא לֶחֶם, 44<sup>19,20</sup> 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21<sup>5</sup> כִּי הֵא לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ יֵשׁ the blind people, הֵא עֵינֵיהֶם though it has eyes, Ju 19<sup>19</sup> יֵשׁ לֶחֶם וְיֵשׁ לִי (cf. 2 אֵין c).

**ישב** vb. sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*;

Aram. <sup>τ 1090</sup> וַחֲבִי, אָרַם; MI<sup>10.31</sup> יושב, I<sup>8.19</sup> יושב, I<sup>13</sup> ואשב<sup>1</sup>,  
dwell; Ph. *asābu*, sit, dwell, DI<sup>HWB 244</sup>; Ar. وَصَبَ, leap,  
*jumpr*, Himyer. dial. *sit*, Lane<sup>2919</sup>; Eth. አውሰር:  
II. I *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consum-*  
*mate marriage*, cf. **Hiph. 4**)—Qal Pf. 3 ms.  
יושב Gn 13<sup>12</sup> +; 2 ms. יוֹשְׁבָהּ Ju 5<sup>16</sup>, יוֹשְׁבֵיהֶן con-  
sec. Dt 17<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. יוֹשְׁבָתָם Dt 1<sup>46</sup> Lv 18<sup>83</sup>, יוֹשְׁבֵיתָם  
consec. Lv 25<sup>18</sup> + 7 t., etc.; Impf. יוֹשֵׁב I S 5<sup>7</sup> +,  
יוֹשֵׁב־ Gn 44<sup>33</sup> Ez 44<sup>3</sup>, יוֹשֵׁב before monosyll. I K  
7<sup>8</sup> Jb 22<sup>8</sup>; וַיֹּשֶׁב Gn 4<sup>16</sup> +; וַיֹּשֶׁב Ru 4<sup>1</sup>; I s.  
יוֹשֵׁב Ju 6<sup>18</sup> +, וַיֹּשֶׁב Dt 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 3<sup>15b</sup> (but  
Co אשר Kt); אֹשְׁבָה I S 27<sup>7</sup>; אֹשְׁבָה Is 49<sup>20</sup>;  
אֹשְׁבָה Ez 9<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יוֹשְׁבוּ Gn 47<sup>1</sup> +; 3 fpl.  
תֹּשְׁבָנָה Ez 35<sup>9</sup> Kt (i.e. תֹּשְׁבָנָה Ol<sup>242 d</sup> Kō  
<sup>I. 401</sup>), Qr תֹּשְׁבָנוֹת (שוב), Co prop. תֹּשְׁבָנָה. תֹּשְׁבָנָה  
פל. יושב Je 42<sup>13.14</sup>, וַיֹּשֶׁב Nu 20<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; Imv. ms. שֶׁב  
Gn 20<sup>15</sup> +; שֶׁב Gn 35<sup>1</sup>, שֶׁבָה Gn 27<sup>19</sup> +; fs. שְׂבִי  
Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs.  
שֶׁב־ I S 20<sup>5</sup>; cstr. שְׁבָה I S 7<sup>2</sup> +; שְׁבָה Is 40<sup>2</sup> +;  
sf. שְׁבִיתִי 2 S 7<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; Pt. m. (ו)שֶׁב Gn 4<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>  
+ , etc.; f. יוֹשְׁבָה Na 3<sup>8</sup>; יוֹשְׁבָה Ju 4<sup>5</sup> +; יוֹשְׁבָה  
Jos 2<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>; יוֹשְׁבִיתִי Je 22<sup>23</sup>, יוֹשְׁבִיתִי Je 10<sup>17</sup>  
La 4<sup>21</sup> Ez 27<sup>3</sup> (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol  
<sup>I 223 d</sup> Ges<sup>§ 90. 3 a</sup>); fpl. יוֹשְׁבוּ I S 27<sup>8</sup>; —1. a. *sit*  
(על) a seat I S 20<sup>25</sup>, stone Ez 17<sup>12</sup>, teraphim  
Gn 31<sup>34</sup>, couch 48<sup>2</sup> (all E), Ez 23<sup>41</sup>, knees 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>,  
throne Ex 1<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> (J), Dt 17<sup>18</sup> I S 19<sup>4</sup> 13 I Ki<sup>13.17.30</sup>

+ , v. abs. infr.; of אָרְיָן *הַיָּשֵׁב עַל־הַנָּחַל* Is 40<sup>2</sup>, dust Is 47<sup>1</sup>, ground (אָרְיָן) Ez 26<sup>16</sup>, ashes Ez 36<sup>6</sup> (these in token of humiliation); *sit down by* (עַל) a well Ex 2<sup>15</sup> or pool 2 S 2<sup>13</sup>; c. אֵל I S 28<sup>23</sup>, *sit in* (בַּ) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7<sup>1</sup> Ju 19<sup>15</sup> Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), Je 15<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> ψ 1<sup>1</sup> Ct 2<sup>8</sup> so Ez 3<sup>6,17</sup> (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) *הַיָּשֵׁבָה בְּאֵרִים* Na 3<sup>8</sup> *she who sate amid the rivers*; c. לֵי *sit on to* (pregn.) לֵאמֹר Is 3<sup>26</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>, בָּפֶא ψ 9<sup>5</sup>, *at*, לִפְתָּח בַּיִת, Pr 9<sup>14</sup>, לִימִינוֹ I K 2<sup>19</sup>, ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; לִמְבוּל ψ 29<sup>10</sup>; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43<sup>33</sup> (J), + שָׁם Ju 20<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>16</sup>; c. עַם I S 20<sup>5</sup> Pr 31<sup>23</sup>; c. אֶת־ Je 16<sup>5</sup> Jb 2<sup>13</sup>; c. תַּחַת Ju 6<sup>11</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup> *יֹשֵׁב*, c. תַּחְתֵּיהֶּן Jon 4<sup>5</sup>; c. מִנְּדָר Gn 21<sup>16,16</sup> (E), נָדָר Is 47<sup>14</sup> *מִנְּדָרִים* Jon 4<sup>5</sup>; מִצָּר I S 20<sup>25</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28<sup>2</sup>; לִשְׁבֹּם Ez 18<sup>13</sup> Jo 4<sup>12</sup> (cf. ψ 9<sup>5</sup> Is 28<sup>2</sup>); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18<sup>14</sup> ψ 61<sup>8</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>, *יֹשֵׁבִים* Is 10<sup>13</sup>, perh. Am 1<sup>5,8</sup>, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> La 5<sup>19</sup>, so in הַיָּשֵׁבִים (הַ) I S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> = I Ch 13<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> ψ 99<sup>1</sup>; *יֹשֵׁב הַהֲלוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל*, ψ 22<sup>4</sup> (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them מִשְׁפָּט *יֹשְׁבוֹ כְּסֵאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט* ψ 122<sup>5</sup>; *יֹשְׁבֵי* Ru 4<sup>14</sup>, i.e. in the gate (cf. v<sup>11</sup>), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. b. *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19<sup>6</sup> Ru 4<sup>13</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup> Je 36<sup>15</sup> (sq. cl. of purpose, to eat, etc.) Gn 37<sup>28</sup> Est 3<sup>15</sup> +; opp. קִים Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (JE) ψ 139<sup>2</sup>, שָׁבַת ψ 127<sup>2</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפִּי קִים); so Is 37<sup>28</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>27</sup> (rd. לִפְנֵי רִמְדָּה at end of v<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> We in Bl<sup>Etol.</sup> 4, 257 RS Proph. 351, and n. 9); but also קִימֵי Is 52<sup>2</sup>, expl. by יֹשֵׁבִי (יֹשֵׁב) חָקַם מִהָאָרֶץ *יֹשֵׁבִי* Is 52<sup>2</sup>, expl. by יֹשֵׁבִי (יֹשֵׁב) חָקַם מִהָאָרֶץ I S 28<sup>23</sup> and) 2 S 19<sup>9</sup>. + c. *sit down* outside (חִצְיָן), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23<sup>14</sup>. + d. *sit = be set* (as a jewel), יִשְׁבֹּת *עַל־מִלְאָה* Ct 5<sup>12</sup> *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). 2. a. *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אָח pers. Gn 24<sup>55</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>4</sup> 2 S 16<sup>3</sup>; c. עַם pers. Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (J), 29<sup>19</sup> (E), Ju 17<sup>10</sup>; c. בַּ loc. I S 7<sup>2</sup> (of ark), 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> (23<sup>25</sup> rd. אֶשֶׁר *יֹשֵׁב* וּ וְיֹשֵׁב We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> (where rd. שָׁבַתוֹ *יֹשֵׁבִיתוֹ* Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35<sup>25</sup> (P), Jb 24<sup>13</sup>; c. שָׁם I K 11<sup>16</sup> *שָׁם עָרְעוּלָם* I S 32<sup>2</sup>; c. עַל (by) I S 23<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>24</sup>; פֹּה 2 K 7<sup>4</sup>; שָׁבוּ לָכֵם פֹּה עֹמְדִים I S 25<sup>5</sup> (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5<sup>16</sup>, *מִחֲוָלָן* Lv 14<sup>8</sup> (P), *מִחֲוָלָן* I S 20<sup>19</sup>; c. acc. 2 S 6<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> Ru 1<sup>5</sup>; abs. I S 1<sup>23,23</sup>, *abide, endure* Mi 5<sup>3</sup>, *וַיִּהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם*, *יֹשֵׁב* Jo 4<sup>20</sup>, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121<sup>1</sup>. b. with

יָשַׁב **n.f.** seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from יָשַׁב) — מְקוֹם הַיֵּשֶׁב I K 10<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> the place of the seat; הָיָה הָיֵשֶׁב Am 6<sup>3</sup> a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence; לְיֵשֶׁב עַר Nu 21<sup>15</sup> toward the dwelling (i.e. place,



location) of 'Ar; יִשְׂרְפוּ בְשֵׁבֶת 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. ש' We Dr Bu; יִשְׁבֵּתוּ Ob<sup>3</sup> his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. שִׁבְתָּ v. sub שבת שֵׁב.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] n.f. sojourn (= \*יִשְׁבָּה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19<sup>33</sup> during his sojourn; but rd. בְּשִׁבְתוֹ, v. יִשֵּׁב Qal 2.—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שֵׁב.

† יִשְׁבָּאֵב n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course I Ch 24<sup>13</sup>; but Ⓞ Γελα, A ⓄL Ισβααλ.

† יִשֵּׁב בְּשֵׁבֶת n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> Ⓞ Ιεβοσθε, ⓄL Ιεσβααλ (|| I Ch 11<sup>11</sup> has יִשְׁבֵּעַם, q. v. sub יִשְׁבֵּעַ; rd. אִישֵׁי־בִשֶׁת q. v.

† יִשְׁבֵּי בְּגֹב Kt, יִשְׁבֵּי בְּגֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 1<sup>16</sup>; but read וַיִּשְׁבּוּ בְּגֹב and they dwelt in Gob, and tr. to v<sup>15</sup> We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבָּקָשָׁה n.pr.m. a son of Heman I Ch 25<sup>1,24</sup>; Ⓞ Ιεισβακα(τα), Βακατα, ⓄL Ιεσβωκ.

† יוֹשִׁבָהּ n.pr.m. (י setteth, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. יִשְׁבֵּעַל (= יִשְׁבֵּעַל))—a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>35</sup> Ⓞ Ιορβια, ⓄL Ιωρβια.

† מוֹשֵׁב n.m. 2 K 2<sup>19</sup> seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ' ψ 107<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; estr. מוֹשֵׁב Ex 12<sup>40</sup> + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבִי Jb 29<sup>7</sup> etc.; pl. estr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34<sup>13</sup>; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12<sup>20</sup> + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם etc. 10<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 37<sup>23</sup>, but read מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם their apostasies Ⓞ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 6<sup>14</sup>;—1. a. seat I S 20<sup>18,25,25</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; fig. sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשֵׁב מ' אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁבֵּתוּ Ez 28<sup>2</sup>. b. sitting=those sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשֵׁב יִשְׁבֵּתוּ I K 10<sup>5</sup> (|| מַעֲמֹר מִשְׁתֵּי 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; so ψ 1<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>32</sup> (|| קהל)). 2. a. dwelling-place of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10<sup>50</sup> 27<sup>39</sup> (both J), Ex 10<sup>23</sup> (E), Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE), Gn 3<sup>48</sup> (P), Ez 6<sup>14</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> I Ch 4<sup>33</sup> 6<sup>39</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>; מ' Ex 34<sup>13</sup>=habitable places of the land; distinct from city מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ez 6<sup>6</sup>, but also מוֹשֵׁב עִיר ψ 107<sup>4,7,36</sup>; of Zion as מ' 132<sup>13</sup>. b. alm.=abstr. dwelling מוֹשֵׁב עִיר Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (P); מ' אֶרֶץ Nu 15<sup>2</sup> land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. =house Ex 12<sup>20</sup> (|| בית v<sup>19</sup>), 35<sup>3</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> 13<sup>46</sup> 23<sup>3,14,21</sup> Nu 35<sup>29</sup> (all P), Lv 23<sup>17</sup> (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>; location of image Ez 8<sup>3</sup>. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12<sup>40</sup> (P). 5. coll.=those dwelling, מוֹשֵׁב וּנְוֹ 2 S 9<sup>12</sup> all those dwelling

in the house of Šiba.—Ez 37<sup>23</sup> v. supr. and מוֹשֵׁב sub שֵׁב.

† תוֹשֵׁב n.m. Lv 25<sup>45</sup> sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; estr. תוֹשֵׁב Lv 22<sup>10</sup>; sf. תוֹשְׁבִי 25<sup>6</sup>; pl. תוֹשְׁבִים v<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; estr. תוֹשְׁבֵי I K 17<sup>1</sup>, but read תוֹשְׁבָה (q. v.) Ⓞ Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>6</sup>) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): || שְׁכִיר Ex 12<sup>45</sup> (P), Lv 22<sup>10</sup> ת' בְּהֵן a priest's sojourner, 25<sup>6,40</sup> (all H); c. pt. גֵּר also v<sup>6</sup>; c. עַם, also Lv 25<sup>47,47</sup> (H); c. פְּתוּךְ Nu 35<sup>15</sup> (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עַם Gn 23<sup>4</sup>, with י' Lv 25<sup>23</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup>, c. לִפְנֵי I Ch 29<sup>15</sup>.—I K 17<sup>1</sup> v. supr.

נִשְׁבָּה n.pr.m. v. נִשְׁבָּה.

יִשְׁבֵּעַם v. יִשְׁבֵּעַ.

יִשְׁבֵּק v. יִשְׁבֵּק.

יִשָּׁה (✓ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2<sup>7</sup>=Ar. اَسَا, III. اَسَا, var. اَسَا, assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane<sup>60</sup> (cf. Wetzst<sup>ZDMG 1863, 119</sup>) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תוֹשִׁיָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. תִּנְיָה and תִּנְיָה; Sta<sup>262</sup>), a technical term of the WisdLt;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28<sup>23</sup> (of י') הַפִּלְאִי נָצַח ת' וּמִן־הָעֵת; Pr 3<sup>21</sup> וּמִן־הָעֵת; 8<sup>14</sup> לְכָל ת' יִתְנַלֵּעַ 18<sup>1</sup>; לִי עֵצָה וְת' (Wisdom speaks) עֵצָה הַנְדִיל תוֹשִׁיָה; Jb 11<sup>6</sup> (of י': v. Di), 12<sup>6</sup> עֵצָה עֵז וְת' 26<sup>3</sup> לְרֹב וְת' (of י') עֵצָה לֹא חֲכָמָה (|| הוֹרֵעַ הוֹרֵעַ). b. of the effect of sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. תוֹשִׁיָה to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5<sup>12</sup> תוֹשִׁיָה וְלֹא תוֹשִׁיָה do not achieve abiding success; 6<sup>13</sup> and abiding success (|| עוֹרֵתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2<sup>7</sup> יִצְפֹּן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל ת' יִצְפֹּן, Mi 6<sup>9</sup> יִרְאֶה שִׁמְךָ ת' i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is well-advised (Ges<sup>155, 2 b 3</sup>; Dav<sup>29 e</sup>).—Jb 30<sup>22</sup>, v. sub שֵׁב.

† יוֹשִׁבָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>34</sup>; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσias, ⓄL Ιωας.

† יוֹשִׁיָה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes I Ch 11<sup>46</sup>; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓄL Ιωσια.

נָשׁוּב. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ; שׁוּבָהּ. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ; שׁוּבָהּ. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ.

יָשׁוּבָהּ. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ; שׁוּבָהּ. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ; שׁוּבָהּ. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ.

יָשׁוּבָהּ (✓ of following, si vera l.)

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] n.[m.] ? emptiness (of hunger),

meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6<sup>14</sup> יָשׁוּבָהּ

(חֲאֵל וְלֹא תִשְׁפָּע || בְּקִרְבְּךָ).

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] vb. only **Hiph. Impf.** extend,

hold out (late) (NH **Hiph. id.**; Aram. Aph.

אֲחִישׁוּט <sup>id.</sup>; ? As. *aštu*, extended, mighty

Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 60</sup> DI <sup>HWB 144</sup>; Ar. *سَطَّ* is penetrate

into the middle of) — יָשׁוּבָהּ שְׁרָבִים הָאֵלָה Est 4<sup>11</sup>

hold out the golden sceptre to, so (יָשׁוּבָהּ) 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>.

יָשׁוּבָהּ n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.;

Ol<sup>127</sup> f. conj. יָשׁוּבָהּ We<sup>1514, 49</sup> יָשׁוּבָהּ = אִישׁוּבָהּ

(but see this) — יָשׁוּבָהּ I S 16<sup>3</sup> + 29 t.; יָשׁוּבָהּ v<sup>19</sup>

+ 10 t.; Ⓞ *Iesou*; יָשׁוּבָהּ(?) I Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; — יָשׁוּבָהּ בֵּית־

יָשׁוּבָהּ Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16<sup>118</sup> (וְיָשׁוּבָהּ

of David), I 7<sup>38</sup> +; also יָשׁוּבָהּ I 16<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. I S 16, 17;

† son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4<sup>17.22.22</sup> = I Ch 2<sup>12</sup>; יָשׁוּבָהּ

אֲבִי יָשׁוּבָהּ I Ch 10<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> ψ 72<sup>20</sup>; — יָשׁוּבָהּ בֵּית־

יָשׁוּבָהּ I Ch 1<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere יָשׁוּבָהּ alone = David, I S

27<sup>30.31</sup> 22<sup>7.8.9.13</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> I K 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>,

I Ch 12<sup>18</sup>; יָשׁוּבָהּ Is 11<sup>1</sup>; יָשׁוּבָהּ v<sup>10</sup> of Jesse

as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשׁוּבָהּ n.pr. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ sub יָשׁוּבָהּ.

נָשׁוּבָהּ. v. יָשׁוּבָהּ(ו).

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] vb. be desolate (cf. יָשׁוּבָהּ) — **Qal**

**Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּהּ Ez 12<sup>19</sup>; תִּשְׁבָּהּ Gn 47<sup>19</sup>; תִּשְׁבָּהּ

Ez 19<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבָּהּ 6<sup>6</sup> (Co תִּשְׁבָּהּ); — be deso-

late, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47<sup>19</sup>

(J); subj. בְּמֹת Ez 6<sup>6</sup>.

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl.

יָשׁוּבָהּ ψ 55<sup>16</sup> Kt (Qr יָשׁוּבָהּ), so Ges Hup al.,

cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית הַיְּשׁוּבָהּ sup. p. 111 b; Ⓞ Ew

Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come de-

ceitfully upon them, v. נָשׁוּבָהּ.

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] n.m. waste, wilderness; — abs.

יָשׁוּבָהּ I S 23<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; יָשׁוּבָהּ Nu 21<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; יָשׁוּבָהּ

Is 43<sup>19</sup>; יָשׁוּבָהּ Dt 32<sup>10</sup>; cstr. יָשׁוּבָהּ ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; — waste,

wilderness: a. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (com-

manded by Pischg), 23<sup>28</sup> (by Pe'or; both JE), fre-

quented by David as an outlaw I S 23<sup>19.24</sup> 26<sup>1.3</sup>.

Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah,

bordering on Dead Sea (Conder<sup>Tent Work, ch. 15</sup>, Buhl

part of the 'Arabah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was the *הַיְּשׁוּבָהּ* Nu 33<sup>49</sup> al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), יָשׁוּבָהּ Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר ψ 68<sup>8</sup> 78<sup>40</sup> 106<sup>14</sup>; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43<sup>19.20</sup>; יָשׁוּבָהּ ψ 107<sup>4</sup> waste of a way (= desert way).

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] n.pr.m. a name in Judah I Ch 4<sup>3</sup>;

Ⓞ *Parua*, A *Iesuma*, Ⓞ L *Sapaa*.

יָשׁוּבָהּ(ו) v. יָשׁוּבָהּ(ו).

יָשׁוּבָהּ v. יָשׁוּבָהּ.

† [יָשׁוּבָהּ] vb. sleep (NH **id.**; Aram. n. *سَلِمَ*)

sleep; Ar. *سَلِمَ* be sleepy, *وسَنَ* sleep; As.

*šittu*, sleep, DI <sup>HWB 246</sup>, *šunatu*, *šuttu*, dream, Id <sup>ib</sup>,

Flood iv. 22 Asrb <sup>Annals, v R. 2, 97</sup>) — **Qal** Pf. יָשַׁבְתִּי Jb

3<sup>13</sup>; יָשַׁבְתִּי consec. Je 51<sup>39</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** יָשַׁבְתִּי Is 5<sup>27</sup>

ψ 121<sup>4</sup>; יָשַׁבְתִּי I K 19<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יָשַׁבְתִּי Ec 5<sup>11</sup>;

—sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep, Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J), 41<sup>3</sup>

(E), Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> Pr 4<sup>16</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup>, also 2 S 4<sup>6</sup>

Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לָא, of Ass. army

Is 5<sup>27</sup> (|| נָשָׂא); of Baal I K 19<sup>5</sup>; of 'א, of Ass. army

ψ 44<sup>24</sup>; לָא יָשַׁבְתִּי 121<sup>4</sup> (|| נָשָׂא); c. acc. cogn.

יָשַׁבְתִּי Je 51<sup>39.57</sup> (v. שָׁנָה), of death, cf. יָשַׁבְתִּי

ψ 13<sup>4</sup>. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of

become inactive or stationary; Pf. יָשַׁבְתִּי consec.

Dt 4<sup>25</sup> and ye be grown old בְּאֶרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr)

have lost freshness of first impressions; of inani-

mate things, be old, stale, only Pt. יָשַׁבְתִּי Lv 26<sup>10</sup>

(H), f. צִרְעַת נִשְׁכָּנָה Lv 13<sup>11</sup> = old leprosy (P); these

poss. denom. from יָשַׁבְתִּי. **Pi.** causat. **Impf.**

יָשַׁבְתִּי Ju 16<sup>19</sup> and she made him sleep.

† I. יָשַׁבְתִּי adj. sleeping; — ms. יָשַׁבְתִּי I S 26<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.,

fs. יָשַׁבְתִּי I K 3<sup>20</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; pl. יָשַׁבְתִּי I S 26<sup>12</sup> Ct 7<sup>10</sup>; cstr.

יָשַׁבְתִּי Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; — sleep, sleeping I S 26<sup>12</sup> I K 3<sup>20</sup>

Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; so, fig., Ho 7<sup>6</sup>, expl. as = יָשַׁבְתִּי *smoketh*,

cf. Dt 29<sup>19</sup>, by RS <sup>J Phil xvi. 1888, 72</sup>; Proph. iv. n. 19 Che

with אַפְהֶם (Ges <sup>91.1. R. 1a</sup>) for אַפְהֶם; but < We,

their anger sleepeth; of Baal I K 18<sup>27</sup>; in sim.

of 'א ψ 78<sup>68</sup>; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12<sup>2</sup>.

† II. יָשַׁבְתִּי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S

23<sup>32</sup> = הָיִים I Ch 11<sup>34</sup> (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr.,

We Dr Bu); v. הָיִים, and יָנִי.

† יָשַׁבְתִּי adj. old (orig., as it seems, *withered*,

*flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging

down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** sup., and NH

יָשַׁבְתִּי Pi. let a thing grow old) — יָשַׁבְתִּי Lv 25<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.;



הַיִּשְׁנָה Is 22<sup>11</sup>; שַׁעַר הַיִּשְׁנָה Ne 3<sup>6</sup>; so 12<sup>39</sup>; of choice fruits, Ct 7<sup>14</sup> (opp. חֲרִישׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25<sup>22-23</sup> 26<sup>12,12</sup> (H; opp. חֲרִישׁ).

† יִשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13<sup>19</sup>; so rd. also 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. 'Ain Siniya, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau <sup>Jas.</sup> Avr.-Juln, 1870, 490-501 Socin ZPV 1, 1878, 41 Buhl Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

† שָׁנָה **n.f.** sleep;—שָׁנָה ψ 90<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; שָׁנָה ψ 127<sup>2</sup>, שָׁנָה ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 80 g. h.</sup>); estr. שָׁנָה Je 51<sup>39</sup> + 3 t.; שָׁנָה Gn 31<sup>40</sup> Je 31<sup>26</sup>, etc.; pl. abs. שָׁנוֹת Pr 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>33</sup>;—sleep Gn 28<sup>16</sup> (J), Ju 16<sup>14,20</sup> Pr 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup> Je 31<sup>26</sup> Zc 4<sup>1</sup>; Pr 6<sup>4</sup> (|| תְּנוּמָה); מַעַט שָׁנוֹת מַעַט תְּנוּמָה Pr 6<sup>10</sup> = 24<sup>33</sup> (these two of sluggard עֲצֵל אִישׁ ψ 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>13</sup>); note also שָׁנָה וְתִרְדּוּ שָׁנָה Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E) and my sleep fled from mine eyes, נִדְרָה שָׁנָה הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6<sup>1</sup>; וְנִנְוָלָה שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dn 2<sup>1</sup>; וְשָׁנָה נְחִימָה עָלָיו Pr 4<sup>16</sup>; וְשָׁנָה אֶתְּנוּמָה Ec 8<sup>16</sup>; אֶתְּנוּמָה רָאָה ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (all of lack of sleep); וְתִן לִידְרוֹ שָׁנָה ψ 127<sup>2</sup> = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges<sup>§ 118, 3</sup>, of sleep of death (so Ar. <sup>Dozy</sup> <sup>11. 806</sup> <sup>Dozy</sup>) Jb 14<sup>12</sup> ψ 90<sup>5</sup> (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>39,57</sup> (in these two שָׁנָה עֹלָם).

† [יִשְׁעֵ] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. <sup>وسع</sup> <sup>be capacious</sup>, II. <sup>make wide</sup>, *spacious*, IV. <sup>make sufficient</sup>, V. VIII. <sup>be or live in abundance</sup> (v. Dr <sup>18 14, 45</sup>) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יִשְׁע (royal epith.), n.pr. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁע, e.g. Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409, 416, 417, etc.</sup> (yet note strange equiv., ה = <sup>ס</sup>); not in Aram.; MI<sup>4</sup> השעני *he delivered me*, I<sup>3</sup> במשע (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but <sup>במה</sup> ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע I<sup>1</sup>, also I<sup>3 14</sup> Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשְׁעַע Dt 33<sup>29</sup> Is 45<sup>17</sup>; 2 pl. נִשְׁעַעְתֶּם Nu 10<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַעְנוּ Je 8<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעַע Je 30<sup>7</sup> Pr 28<sup>18</sup> + 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> (for MT רִשְׁעֵי) We Dr Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּשְׁעַע Je 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>; וְנִשְׁעַע ψ 119<sup>17</sup> Je 17<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. Impf.; *Inv.* pl. הִשְׁעָה Is 45<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* שָׁנָה ψ 33<sup>16</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. מִרְחֵב, מִרְחֵב), from external evils Pr 28<sup>18</sup>, by God Is 30<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>22</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> ψ 80<sup>4,3,20</sup> 119<sup>17</sup>; with מֶלֶךְ, Je 30<sup>7</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P), 2 S 22<sup>4</sup> = ψ 18<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *be saved in battle, victorious* Zc 9<sup>3</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup> + 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> v. sup.; עַם נִשְׁעַע בִּיהוָה Dt 33<sup>29</sup> *a people victorious in* (poem), cf. Is 45<sup>17</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁעָה 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup>; הִשְׁעָה Zc 12<sup>7</sup>; sf. הִשְׁעָה ψ 34<sup>7</sup>; 1 S.

יִשְׁעֵי Is 43<sup>12</sup> + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הִשְׁעָה 1 S 17<sup>47</sup> (v. Dr) ψ 116<sup>6</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי Is 45<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; יִשְׁעֵי (juss.) Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי Ex 14<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; יִשְׁעֵי 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵי Ho 13<sup>10</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי Is 46<sup>7</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי Is 35<sup>4</sup> (juss., Dr<sup>§ 47. n. 4</sup>), etc.; *Inv.* הִשְׁעָה Je 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 86<sup>2</sup>; הִשְׁעָה 2 K 6<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; הִשְׁעָה 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> + 19 t. *Inv.*; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁעָה 1 S 25<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; estr. הִשְׁעָה 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> + 14 t. + 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> (where rd. הִשְׁעָה Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִשְׁעָה Dt 22<sup>27</sup> + 21 t.; sf. מִשְׁעָה ψ 106<sup>21</sup> + 8 t. sf.; pl. מִשְׁעָה Ob 21 Ne 9<sup>27</sup>;—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. velloc. Ex 2<sup>17</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>31</sup> 1 S 23<sup>2,6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>19</sup>, 2 K 6<sup>27,27</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> 72<sup>13</sup> Jb 26<sup>2</sup>; with ל pers. Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>27</sup> Ju 10<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup> (with acc.), Je 11<sup>12,12</sup> ψ 72<sup>4</sup> 116<sup>6</sup>; abs. הִשְׁעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>26</sup>. *Specif. save, from evils and troubles:* a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> Ho 13<sup>10</sup> Je 14<sup>9</sup>; these are named מִשְׁעָה *saviour* Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 2 K 13<sup>3</sup> Is 19<sup>20</sup> Ob 21 Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; phr. when they are lacking מִשְׁעָה אֵין Ju 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> 2 S 22<sup>42</sup> = ψ 18<sup>42</sup>, Dt 28<sup>23,31</sup> Is 47<sup>15</sup>; they save מִיָּד *from the hand of* Ju 2<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; מִכַּף Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 16<sup>7</sup>. b. of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>22</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>36,37</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 1 S 14<sup>23,39</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> = Is 37<sup>35</sup>, Is 25<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>25</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> Je 31<sup>7</sup> Ez 34<sup>22</sup> Ho 1<sup>7,7</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> Zp 3<sup>17,19</sup> Zc 8<sup>7,13</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 28<sup>9</sup> 69<sup>36</sup> 106<sup>8</sup> 118<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>9</sup>; or the pious among them Is 38<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 55<sup>17</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> 60<sup>2</sup> 71<sup>2,3</sup> 106<sup>47</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup>, ψ 109<sup>20</sup> 119<sup>94,146</sup> 138<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; and especially the king ψ 20<sup>7,10</sup>; David 2 S 8<sup>6,14</sup>; thy servant ψ 86<sup>2,16</sup>; הַסֵּד 12<sup>2</sup>; דִּבְאֵירָה 34<sup>19</sup>; צְדִיקִים 37<sup>40</sup>; הַחֲסִידִים 17<sup>7</sup>; יִרְאֵי 145<sup>19</sup>; עַם עֵנִי 18<sup>28</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>28</sup>; שָׁח עֵינָם; 11<sup>7</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹב; 76<sup>10</sup>; עֲנִי-יִרְאֵן; Jb 22<sup>29</sup>; accordingly God is מִשְׁעָה *saviour* Is 43<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>15,21</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> Ho 13<sup>4</sup>; מִשְׁעָה 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; מִשְׁעָה ψ 106<sup>21</sup>; מִשְׁעָה Je 14<sup>8</sup>; מִשְׁעָה Is 43<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 60<sup>16</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>; is with his people הִשְׁעָה Je 15<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>; לְהִשְׁעָה Is 63<sup>1</sup>; לְהִשְׁעָה יְמִינִי O save with thy right hand ψ 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 59<sup>1</sup>; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מֶלֶךְ Ex 14<sup>30</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 1 S 7<sup>8</sup> 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>19</sup> = Is 37<sup>20</sup>, ψ 106<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי צָרוֹת ψ 34<sup>7</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ 1 S 10<sup>19</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ 22<sup>22</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ 109<sup>31</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ 59<sup>3</sup>; מִבְּיָדֵי מֶלֶךְ 107<sup>13,19</sup>. c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44<sup>7</sup>, or a nation La 4<sup>17</sup>, or astrologers Is 47<sup>13</sup>, or Asshur Ho 14<sup>4</sup>, or other gods Is 45<sup>20</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup>. **2.** *save from moral troubles, only in Ez.*

מְשׁוּבָּחֵיהֶם, מִכָּל (rd., with Co Da al., מְשׁוּבָּחֵיהֶם) 37<sup>23</sup>; מִכָּל מְאֹמֹתֵיכֶם, מִכָּל 36<sup>29</sup>. **3.** *give victory to:* a. of man, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יָרָן Ju 7<sup>2</sup> I S 25<sup>26,33</sup>, יָרָן om. v<sup>31</sup>; יָמִין Jb 40<sup>14</sup>; וְרוּעַ ψ 44<sup>4</sup>. b. of God, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98<sup>1</sup>; וְרוּעַ Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>; Yahweh I Ch 18<sup>6</sup>, with acc. v<sup>13</sup>; abs. *gain victory* I S 14<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>47</sup>; וַיִּשְׁעֵה הַשָּׁמַיְתָה בְּרוּחָהּ I Ch 11<sup>14</sup>.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.m.** <sup>Is 51, 5</sup> *deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare*;—יִשְׁעֵי ψ 20<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יִשְׁעֵי Jb 5<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> ψ 12<sup>6</sup> Jb 5<sup>4,11</sup>. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>14</sup> 85<sup>8,10</sup>; וְיִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50<sup>23</sup>; used as infin. with acc. לְיִשְׁעֵי Hb 3<sup>13,13</sup> (see Ew <sup>§ 239a</sup>); accordingly Yahweh is יִשְׁעֵי אֹרִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27<sup>1</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי צִוֵּר 95<sup>1</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי קִנְיָן 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי Is 17<sup>10</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>18</sup> ψ 18<sup>47</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>47</sup>; ψ 24<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 79<sup>9</sup> 85<sup>5</sup> I Ch 16<sup>35</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי יִשְׁעֵי ψ 18<sup>36</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי עַל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי ψ 62<sup>8</sup>; יִצְדָּקָה Is 45<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> 61<sup>10</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי יִשְׁעֵי ψ 51<sup>14</sup> *joy of thy salvation*; וְיִשְׁעֵי פְתִיחָהּ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 132<sup>16</sup> *her priests will I clothe with salvation*. **3.** *victory*: יִשְׁעֵי וְיָמִינוּ ψ 20<sup>7</sup> *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand*.

† יִשְׁעֵרָה **n.f.** *salvation*;—יִשְׁעֵרָה ψ 119<sup>155</sup> + 18 t.; יִשְׁעֵרָה 3<sup>3</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; יִשְׁעֵרָה ψ 80<sup>3</sup>; cstr. יִשְׁעֵרָה Ex 14<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵרָה Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; יִשְׁעֵרָה ψ 62<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁעֵרָה 2 S 22<sup>61</sup> + 6 t.; יִשְׁעֵרָה 42<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; יִשְׁעֵרָה 53<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity*: כַּעַב יִשְׁעֵרָה Jb 30<sup>15</sup> *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*. **2.** *deliverance*: וְהִיְתָה לִי לִישְׁעָה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10<sup>11</sup> = I Ch 19<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49<sup>18</sup> (poem), Is 33<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>7,10</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> 60<sup>13</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 3<sup>3,9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> 69<sup>30</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> (= חֲשׁוֹנָה 40<sup>17</sup>), 78<sup>22</sup> 80<sup>3</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 96<sup>2</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>23</sup>, 106<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>8</sup> Jb 13<sup>16</sup>; with verbs of rejoicing בִּישְׁעָה I S 2<sup>1</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>; יִשְׁעָה יִשְׁעָה Is 26<sup>1</sup> *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵי 88<sup>2</sup> Is 12<sup>2</sup> יִשְׁעֵי צִוֵּר Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (song), ψ 89<sup>27</sup>, cf. וְיִשְׁעֵי יִשְׁעֵי 62<sup>3,7</sup> Is 49<sup>8</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי מַעְיָן 12<sup>3</sup> *wells of salvation*; pl. יִשְׁעֵי (intensive), of יִשְׁעֵי פָנַי ψ 42<sup>6</sup> *the salvation of my face* (person); יִשְׁעֵי פָנַי MT error, פָּנַי, v<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>; בֹּסֵם יִשְׁעֵי I 16<sup>13</sup> *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 119<sup>123,155,166,174</sup>;

יִשְׁעֵי עַד-קֵצָה Is 51<sup>6,8</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>1</sup> ψ 98<sup>2,3</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי הָאָרֶץ Is 49<sup>6</sup> *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; יִשְׁעֵי כָּל-בָּשָׂר ψ 67<sup>3</sup> *among all nations thy salvation*. **4.** *victory*: c. עָשָׂה *work victory* I S 14<sup>45</sup> Is 26<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (song) Is 12<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 2 I 2<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> I 18<sup>14,15,21</sup>; phrases: יִשְׁעֵי דוֹוִיכֵי 74<sup>12</sup>; יִשְׁעֵי הָסֵן Is 33<sup>6</sup> *store of victories*; מְגִדֹּל יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> *Qr tower of victories* (Kt מְגִדֹּל and so ψ 18<sup>51</sup>); ψ 28<sup>8</sup> *stronghold of victories*; רָאוּ אֶת-יִשְׁעֵי Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup>; יִפְאֵר עֵינָיו Is 59<sup>17</sup> *helmet of victory*; יִפְאֵר עֵינָיו Is 149<sup>4</sup> *he will beautify the meek with victory*.—Cf. the syn. הַשָּׁמַיְתָה, infr.

† יִשְׁעֵי **adj.** (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּעַ = יִשְׁעֵי, in sense of Ar. وَسَعَ (cf. הַשָּׁמַיְתָה infr.)); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows יִשְׁעֵי = יִשְׁעֵי—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32<sup>5</sup> (|| יָדִיב, opp. כִּלִּי), Jb 34<sup>19</sup> (Di al. *rich*, but || שָׂרִים, opp. בָּל).—**II.** שׁוּעֵי Is 22<sup>5</sup>, v. sub [שׁוּעֵי]. **III.** שׁוּעֵי **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23<sup>23</sup>, v. שׁוּעֵי.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, Ⓢ Zava, Gn 38<sup>2</sup> and (after cstr. בַּת) v<sup>12</sup> I Ch 2<sup>3</sup>; v. בַּת-יִשְׁעֵי p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יִשְׁעֵי (אֲבִי) p. 4, יִשְׁעֵי (אֵלִי) p. 46.

**II.** יִשְׁעֵי **n.[m.]** opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>19</sup>; but < v. sub [שׁוּעֵי].

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher I Ch 7<sup>32</sup>; Ⓢ Σωλα, ⓈL Σοβα.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel I Ch 2<sup>31,31</sup>, Ⓢ Ιερημει, A Ιερει, ⓈL Ιερουελ. **2.** a chief of Manasseh I Ch 5<sup>24</sup>, Ⓢ Σεει, Ιερ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah I Ch 4<sup>20</sup>. **4.** a chief of Simeon I Ch 4<sup>42</sup>.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*; cf. יִשְׁעֵי p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעֵי on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amōs, the prophet: Is 1<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,32</sup>, Ⓢ Ησαϊας, ⓈI Isaias. **+2.** one of the children of Jeduthan I Ch 25<sup>3,15</sup>, Ⓢ Ισαια, etc. **+3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers I Ch 26<sup>25</sup>, Ⓢ Ωσαιας, ⓈL Ιωσηφ.

† יִשְׁעֵי **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel I Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ Ιαζαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8<sup>7</sup>, Ⓢ Ιορεια, Ησαα, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra



Ezr 8<sup>19</sup>, Θ Ωσται, etc.      4. a Benjamite Ne  
 11<sup>7</sup>, Θ Ιεσται, etc.

הַשֹּׁמֵר **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf. **הַשֹּׁמֵר**, **הַשֹּׁמֵר**; on pronunciation v. Hpt <sup>ZA II, 261</sup> <sup>Ann. 2</sup> Jäger <sup>EAS I, 468</sup>) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13<sup>8,16</sup> (P), **ⲓ** *Avσn*, cf. Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (J; prob. err., v. Dr), **ⲓ** *Iησους*, v. **הַשֹּׁמֵר**; p. 22 i supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>1,3,4,6</sup> 18<sup>1,9,10</sup>, **ⲓ** *Ωρηε*. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1<sup>1,2,2</sup>, **ⲓ** *Ωρηε*. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David I Ch 27<sup>20</sup>, **ⲓ** *Ωρηε(ε)*. **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10<sup>24</sup>, **ⲓ** *Ωρηεθa, Ωρηε*.

† הַיְשִׁיעָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12<sup>32</sup>, Ⓜ Ωσαα. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>, Ⓜ Μαασ(σ)αος, etc.

ישוע, יהושע n.pr., see p. 221.

†[מוֹשָׁעוֹת] n.f. only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts*  
 ψ 68<sup>21</sup>.

† מִשַּׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3<sup>4</sup>=מִשַּׁע MI<sup>1</sup>; ⑥ Μωσα.—  
v. Sm and So<sup>MI, 1896</sup> Dr<sup>Sm 1896 ff.</sup>

† מִשַׁע n.pr.m. (*deliverance*) — son of  
Caleb I Ch 2<sup>42</sup>, ♂ Μαρισα, ♂Λ Μουσα.

$\text{הַשְׁעָה} (+ \text{תְּשׁוּעָה})$  n.f. deliverance, salvation  $\text{יִשְׁעָה}$  (formed by false anal., as if from  $\checkmark$  שוע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to שוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a  $\checkmark$ ; cf. K<sup>o</sup> 11.200)—abs. ת' I S II<sup>9</sup> + I 9 t, cstr. Je 3<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; sf. הַשְׁעָה Is 46<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; הַשְׁעָה  $\psi$  40<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; הַשְׁעָה v<sup>17</sup> 7 I<sup>15</sup>;—1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression I S II<sup>9</sup>, and in battle I Ch 19<sup>12</sup> (הוֹשִׁיעַ in cl.), = victory Ju 15<sup>18</sup> (וַיֵּרֶם ח' בְּיַד וַיֵּרֶם) 2 K 5<sup>1</sup>, עָשָׂה ת' I S II<sup>13</sup> wrought a great victory, so I 9<sup>5</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>10,12</sup> I Ch I<sup>14</sup> (as acc. cogn. after עָשָׂה), Pr 2<sup>31</sup>  $\psi$  33<sup>17</sup> (נוֹשַׁע in ll v<sup>16</sup>); הוֹשִׁיעַ ת' לַמְלָכִים I 44<sup>10</sup>; so in phr. לַיהוָה הוֹשִׁיעַ ת' מִבָּאֵר, 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; of national deliverance, from exile, עוֹלָמִים, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת' עוֹלָמִים, Is 45<sup>17</sup> (Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 67 b), 46<sup>13</sup> (|| צָרָה), v<sup>13</sup> (c. נתן ||). 2. gen. of national success and prosperity Je 3<sup>23</sup> Pr II<sup>14</sup> = 24<sup>6</sup>; of deliverance fr. personal trouble  $\psi$  37<sup>39</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> (הַשְׁעָה), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal  $\psi$  40<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲמוֹנָתָךְ), v<sup>17</sup> 7 I<sup>15</sup> (|| צָרָה), so הַשְׁעָה 38<sup>23</sup>, contrasted with י's deliverance אֶרֶם הַשְׁעָה deliverance of (through) man  $\psi$  60<sup>13</sup> = 108<sup>13</sup>, cf. I 46<sup>3</sup>. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = salvation, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי הַשְׁעָה  $\psi$  51<sup>16</sup>

19<sup>41</sup> (|| חֲסֶדֶךָ, v<sup>81</sup>, and 'יִלְבֹּשׁ ת' 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>  
(from כהניה אלביש יִשַׁע ψ 132<sup>16</sup>).

† יִשְׁפָּה n.[m.] jasper (loan-word fr. Perw  
 יִשְׁמ; so Ar. يَسْبَب Lane<sup>2978</sup>, also (and on forms  
 יִשְׁפָּה יִשְׁפָּה Frey; perh. As. *aspa* Dl<sup>HA 36, 47B</sup>  
 147) — יִשְׁפָּה וְיִשְׁפָּה Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> (both P)  
*beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); יִשְׁפָּה (+ *id.*)  
 Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שָׁפָה; יִשְׁפֹּן v. sub שָׁפַן.

**יָשַׁר** vb. be smooth, straight, right  
(NH id., and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ be gentle, tractable,  
easy, II. make easy; سَرَّ manageable, easy; but  
Sabb. אהל יתן, הוהר, ואתר ZMG 1865, 270 CIS<sup>1v, 29, 3</sup>,  
As. išāru, be or go straight, right, mēšēru, jus-  
tice, mēšērīš, righteously, Dl<sup>HWB 310</sup>)—Qal Pf.  
**יִשְׂר** Je 18<sup>4</sup> + 2t.; 3 f. **יִשְׂרָה** Ju 14<sup>3</sup> Hb 2<sup>4</sup>; 3 mp  
**יִשְׂרוּ** 1 Kō<sup>12</sup>; Impf. **יִישַׁר** Nu 23<sup>27</sup> + 2t.; **יִישַׁר** 1 S  
18<sup>20, 26</sup>; 3 fs. **תֵּישַׁר** Ju 14<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. **יִשְׂרָנָה** 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> (Ges  
§ 47, n. 3; 71)—1. go straight, בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S  
6<sup>12</sup>. 2. fig. be pleasing, agreeable, right (**בְּעֵינֵי**  
in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14<sup>3, 7</sup>; a man  
Je 2<sup>7</sup>; of matters and things (**הַדָּבָר**) 1 S 18<sup>20, 26</sup> 2 S  
17<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>4</sup>; of cities 1 Kō<sup>12</sup>; a place  
**הָאֲלֵהִים** Nu 23<sup>27</sup> (E); with **בְּאִשֶּׁר** Je 18<sup>4</sup>.  
3. in ethical sense, straightforward, upright;  
בו **לֹא-יִשְׂרָה** Hb 2<sup>4</sup> his soul is not upright  
in him (opp. עָפְלָה swollen). Pi. Pf. **יִשְׂרֵיתִי**  
ψ 119<sup>128</sup> (**יִשְׂרֹהוּ**) Jb 37<sup>3</sup>, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew  
Dl Hi De Da, Impf. fr. **יִשְׂרֶה**); Impf. **יִישַׁר**  
Pr 3<sup>6</sup>; **יִישַׁר** 15<sup>21</sup>; sf. **וַיִּשְׂרֶם** (Mas. abbrev.  
**וַיִּשְׂרֶם**) 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. **תֵּישַׁר** Pr 11<sup>4</sup>; 1 S **יִשַׁר**.  
Is 45<sup>13</sup>; **יִשַׁר** v<sup>2</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph. **אוֹשַׁר** Ges<sup>§ 70, 2</sup>,  
doubtless copyist's error); Inv. pl. **יִשְׂרוּ**-40<sup>3</sup>; Pt.  
pl. **מִיִּשְׂרִים** Pr 9<sup>13</sup>—1. make smooth, straight,  
acc. **מִסְכָּה** Is 40<sup>3</sup>; **הַדְּרֹגִים** 45<sup>2</sup>; fig. with **דֶּרֶךְ**,  
make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles,  
successful v<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>5</sup>; **אֵיחָ** 3<sup>6</sup>; in ethical sense,  
their paths, going straightforward on their paths;  
their paths, going straightforward on their paths;  
15<sup>21</sup> maketh straight his going, goeth  
straightforwards. 2. lead straight along,  
direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; (of the  
thunder Jb 37<sup>3</sup> acc. to some; but v. rather  
**יִשְׂרֶה**). 3. esteem right, approve ψ 119<sup>128</sup>  
(rd. **יִשְׂרֵיתִי** AT). Pu. Pt. **מִיִּשַׁר** נֶחֱם  
I K 6<sup>35</sup> gold made level, laid smoothly  
out, upon the graven work. Hiph. Impf.  
3 pl. **עֲפֹשְׂקֵי יִשְׂרֹה גִּנְדֵּר** Pr 4<sup>25</sup> let thine eyelids  
look straight before thee; Inv. **הִשְׂרֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ** make  
thy way even ψ 5<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt **הוֹשֵׁר**; v. Ges<sup>70 (2)</sup>).

יָשָׁר **adj.** straight, right;—י S 29<sup>6</sup> + 70t.; cstr. יָשָׁר Pr 29<sup>27</sup>; f. יִשְׁרָה Ez 1<sup>7</sup> + 4t.; pl. יִשְׁרִים Nu 23<sup>10</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7<sup>11</sup> + 8 t.; f. יִשְׁרוֹת Ez 1<sup>23</sup> (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way Is 26<sup>7</sup> Je 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 107<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>; foot Ez 1<sup>7</sup>; wings v<sup>23</sup> (1 v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing*: **a.** *to God*, that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to (either cstr. before י, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (R), Dt 12<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 K 11<sup>33.36</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>5.11</sup> 22<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>32</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>, 12<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>3.34</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>, Je 34<sup>15</sup>; the טוב והישר בעיני י' Dt 6<sup>18</sup>; והישר הטוב בעיני י' 12<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>1</sup>; **b.** *to man*, (ה) ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12<sup>8</sup> Ju 17<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> Je 40<sup>5</sup> Pr 12<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; (ה) טוב (וה) ישר בעיני Jos 9<sup>25</sup> (D), Je 26<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>; יִשְׁר דֶּרֶךְ לְפָנֵי אִישׁ Pr 14<sup>12</sup> there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright*: **a.** *of God*, צָדִיק וְיָשָׁר Dt 32<sup>4</sup> (song); טוב ישר י' ψ 25<sup>8</sup>; 92<sup>16</sup>; his ways Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; his משפטים Ne 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>137</sup>; פְּקוּדִים 19<sup>9</sup>; דְּבָרִים 33<sup>4</sup>; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *of man*, God made him upright Ec 7<sup>29</sup>; but יָשָׁר בְּאָדָם אֵין Mi 7<sup>2</sup> an upright man among men there is none, and yet Job is יָשָׁר יָסָם Jb 1<sup>1</sup> (v. Da), v<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. ψ 37<sup>37</sup>; וישר Jb 8<sup>6</sup>; so earlier of David as an upright man י S 29<sup>6</sup>; of man's doings || נַח Pr 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. 21<sup>8</sup>; of his way of life || טוֹבָה י S 12<sup>23</sup>; יִשְׁרֵי דֶּרֶךְ Pr 29<sup>27</sup>; יִשְׁרֵי דֶּרֶךְ ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵב, *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>15</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>; 125<sup>4</sup>. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הַעֲוִיּוֹת the right I have perverted Jb 33<sup>27</sup>; יַעֲקוֹשׁ הַיִּשְׁרָה Mi 3<sup>9</sup> pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); דְּבַר יִשְׁרִים speaketh right things Pr 16<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 K 10<sup>15</sup>. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה) יָשָׁר Mi 2<sup>7</sup> 4 K 10<sup>3</sup> Pr 21<sup>29</sup> Jb 23<sup>7</sup>; collective, ψ 111<sup>7</sup>; also in קִפָּר הַיִּשְׁרָה book of the upright Jos 10<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> (cf. 1 K 8<sup>53</sup> ⑤; Dr<sup>Intr. 182</sup>), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יִשְׁרִים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>7.21</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>9.11</sup> 15<sup>8.19</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, in late ψ ψ 33<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> 107<sup>12</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>2.4</sup> 140<sup>14</sup> and Dn 11<sup>17</sup>. **4.** *abstr., uprightness*, יָשָׁר בְּאֵתָהּ ψ 111<sup>8</sup> (Thes), but read rather יִשְׁרָה with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Jer.

יָשָׁר **n.m.** <sup>ψ 25. 21</sup> straightness, uprightness;—יָשָׁר Pr 2<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; sf. יִשְׁרוֹ Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; וְיִשְׁרָהם ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; of words, spoken Jb 6<sup>25</sup>, written Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; of the moral walk יִשְׁר לֵב יִשְׁרֵי לֵב י' K 9<sup>4</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; יִשְׁרֵי לֵב Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; יִשְׁר לֵב Dt 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 119<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>;—on ψ 111<sup>8</sup> v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 11<sup>24</sup>.

יָשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup> (on pointing v. Baer), ⑤ Ιωσαφ, ⑥ Λ Σαφ.

יָשָׁרָה **n.f.** uprightness;—יָשָׁרָה לְכָבִי 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> (for form see Bö<sup>§ 644</sup> a Kö<sup>§ 90</sup> (11, 170)).

יָשָׁרִים **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>5.26</sup> Is 44<sup>2</sup>; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its ideal character, ⑤ ὁ ὑπαγρημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθὺς, ⑥ rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew<sup>§ 187</sup> a Lag<sup>BN 33</sup> regard it as dimin. fr. יָשָׁר = good little people; but no evidence that י- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges<sup>§ 86</sup> (2), <sup>4</sup> take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher<sup>ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff.</sup> and Che rightly compare יָשָׁר הַיִּשְׁרָה (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

יָשָׁרָה **n.m.** evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מִישְׁרִים Pr 1<sup>3</sup>; elsewhere מִישְׁרִים Is 26<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26<sup>7</sup>, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בְּמִי יָשָׁרָה Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; 'לֵמ' Ct 7<sup>10</sup>. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8<sup>6</sup>, צֶדֶק || יָשָׁר 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>; of government 'מ' ψ 9<sup>9</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> 75<sup>3</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> 98<sup>9</sup> 99<sup>4</sup>; of speech Is 33<sup>15</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; of Yahweh's promises Is 45<sup>19</sup>; 'נִשְׂחָה מ' 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> have pleasure in equity; 'נִשְׂחָה מ' Dn 11<sup>6</sup> make an equitable arrangement. **3.** *adv. rightly*, with חוזה ψ 17<sup>2</sup>; אהב Ct 1<sup>4</sup>.

מִישְׁוֹר **n.m.** <sup>Je 48. 8</sup> level place, uprightness;—מ' ψ 27<sup>11</sup> + 9 t.; מִישְׁרָה Zc 4<sup>7</sup> (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain*: antith. (ים) הָרִים 1 K 20<sup>23.25</sup> Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; עֶקֶב Is 40<sup>4</sup>; מִישְׁעִים 42<sup>16</sup>; יִשְׁבֵּלָה 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; עֶקֶב Je 21<sup>13</sup>; specifically of the elevated plateau or table-land between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 13<sup>9.16.17.21</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>8.21</sup>. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26<sup>12</sup>; אֶרֶץ מ' 27<sup>11</sup>; אֶרֶץ מ' 143<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מִישְׁרָה **2**), in government ψ 67<sup>5</sup>; שִׁבְטֵי מ' 45<sup>7</sup>; || צֶדֶק Is 11<sup>4</sup>; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2<sup>6</sup>.



† שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with שָׂרָה by Thes Ges<sup>12</sup> al., cf. GASm Geogr. 52; = \*שָׂרוֹן; Ph. שָׂרָן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 plain, level;—**1.** הַשָּׂרֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בְּרָמֶל, בָּשָׂן; ὁ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הָרַר בְּרָמֶל וְהַשָּׂרֹן 35<sup>2</sup>; 65<sup>10</sup> (|| עֵמֶק; ὁ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הָרַר בְּרָמֶל וְהַשָּׂרֹן Ct 2<sup>1</sup> (|| ὁ ὁ ἄθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרְעִים בָּשָׂן I Ch 27<sup>29</sup>; so also Jos 12<sup>18</sup>, where rd. מִלְּךְ אֶפְסָן לָשׁ, so Di We Sam 55 Ges<sup>12</sup> after ὁ, cf. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> 2, 273, 435.—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 65. **2.** מִנְּרֵשִׁי שָׂרוֹן, region E. of Jordan I Ch 5<sup>16</sup> (|| בָּשָׂן, בָּלְעָד; ὁ τὰ περὶ ὧρα Γερριμ, ὁ ὁ Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישֹׁר (Dt 3<sup>10</sup> etc., v. supr.)

יָשִׁיעַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَنَوَات weak or impotent man, وَنَوَات weakness, impotence, Lane<sup>2919</sup>).

† יָשַׁע **adj.** aged, decrepit, only יָשַׁע יָקֵן וְיָשַׁע 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup>.

† יָשִׁיעַ **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יָשִׁיעִים old, venerable men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁיעַ Jb 15<sup>10</sup>; pl. יָשִׁיעִים 32<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32<sup>6</sup> (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁב); 29<sup>8</sup> (opp. נְעִירִים); 12<sup>12</sup> among aged men is wisdom (|| יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name I Ch 5<sup>14</sup>.

יָתֵד (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَدَّ drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

† יָתֵד **n.f.** Dt 23, 14 peg, pin (NH id.; Ar. وَدَّ) — יָתֵד Dt 23<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. יָתֵד Ju 4<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> (where c. art. but v. Ges<sup>127</sup> R. 4<sup>a</sup>); pl. יָתֵדִים Ex 38<sup>20</sup>; cstr. יָתֵדִים 27<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יָתֵדִיתָ Is 54<sup>2</sup>; יָתֵדִיתָ Ex 27<sup>19</sup> Is 33<sup>20</sup>; יָתֵדִיתָ Ex 39<sup>40</sup>; יָתֵדִיתָ Nu 3<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>32</sup>;—pin, peg, esp. a. tent-pin Ju 5<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>; יָתֵד הָאֵהָל v<sup>22</sup>; rd. perh. also Jb 4<sup>21</sup> (fig.; cf. II. יָתֵד); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27<sup>19,19</sup> 35<sup>18,18</sup> 38<sup>20,31,31</sup>, || מִיתְרֵיו 39<sup>40</sup>, cf. Nu 3<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>32</sup> (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33<sup>20</sup> 54<sup>2</sup>; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10<sup>4</sup>. b. a peg for hanging Ez 15<sup>3</sup>; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22<sup>23,24</sup>; of secure position Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri<sup>361</sup> Der., وَدَّ of a king). c. for digging Dt 23<sup>14</sup> (=spade). d. the pin or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16<sup>14a</sup>, vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in הִיתָד הָאֵהָל v<sup>b</sup>, del. הִיתָד (Id<sup>b</sup> and in Comm. ad loc.)

יָתֵד Jb 39<sup>8</sup>, v. תֹּר.

תָּלָה v. יָתֵלָה.

יָתֵלָה (assumed by Thes as ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَّ beat with a club, chastise; وَجَّ club; Ba<sup>NB</sup> 294 der. תֹּוּתָה as loan-word fr. As. tartahu = club (or javelin, cf. DI<sup>HWB</sup> 630)).

† תֹּוּתָה **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or dart, javelin; || בִּידֹן);—Jb 41<sup>21</sup>.

יָתֵם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَّ be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. يَتَمَّ, יָתֵם = יָתֵם; vid. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 30 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 194).

† יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** orphan (NH id.; Aram. יָתֵם, יָתֵם; Ph. יָתֵם; Ar. يَتَمَّ pupil, orphan) — יָתוֹם Ex 22<sup>21</sup> + 29 t.; pl. יָתוֹמִים v<sup>23</sup> + 8 t.; sf. יָתוֹמִי Je 49<sup>11</sup>; יָתוֹמִי Is 9<sup>16</sup>; יָתוֹמִי 109<sup>12</sup>;— orphan, i.e. fatherless (|| אֶלְמָנָה) Ex 22<sup>23</sup> 109<sup>9</sup> La 5<sup>3</sup> (|| אֶבֶן); Jb 24<sup>9</sup> 109<sup>12</sup>; prob. also Ex 22<sup>21</sup> Dt 10<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> 24<sup>17,19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> 94<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>9</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אֶלְמָנָה); similarly, || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> and 32; similarly, || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; without אֶלְמָנָה Ho 14<sup>4</sup> Jb 6<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>14,18</sup> Pr 23<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>23</sup> (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

† יָתֵמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַיָּתֵמָה I Ch 11<sup>46</sup>, ὁ (I)εθαμα; ὁ (I)εθαμ.

יָתֵן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَّ be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, وَتَنَّ a permanent thing; Ph. אֵתֵן CIS I. 1. 86 A; W<sup>PSBA</sup> 1886 (lx). 47).

† יָתֵן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. יָתֵן Gn 49<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; יָתֵן Jb 33<sup>19</sup>; sf. יָתֵנו Ex 14<sup>27</sup>; pl. יָתֵנִים Jb 12<sup>19</sup>; אֶתֵּנִים I K 8<sup>2</sup> Mi 6<sup>2</sup>; (in form, an 'relative,' Ew<sup>162b</sup> = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** ever-flowing (opp. אֶכָּבֵד, נָחַל אֵיתָן Am 5<sup>24</sup> an ever-flowing wady, Dt 21<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr); as subst. in יָתֵנוּ ψ 74<sup>15</sup> rivers of steady flow; as subst. also Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (J), the sea returned to its steady flow, לְאֵיתָנוּ יָרָה I K 8<sup>2</sup> month of steady flowings = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. permanent, enduring הוּא יָתֵן Je 5<sup>15</sup>, i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, imperishable, אֶרֶץ יָרִיב עֵצְמִי Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Kt the strife of his bones is constant, Gn 49<sup>24</sup> his bow abode אֶבְיָדָה as an enduring, firm, one, מוֹשְׁבֵךְ Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (|| שִׁים בְּסֵלַע) Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup> an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); *הַיְתָרִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ* Mi 6<sup>2</sup> *ye ever-enduring ones*, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with *וְהַיְתָרִים*), Jb 12<sup>19</sup> *יְסֻכָּם אֵינֶם יִסְכְּלוּ* he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13<sup>15</sup> *יִתְרָם בְּנֵי־רִים*, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† *וְיִתְרָן* **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> (where called *הַיְתָרִי*) named with *הַיְתָרִי*, בְּרָדַע, בְּלָלָה, *הַיְתָרִי*; cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> (where these 4 with *וְיִתְרָן* are *יְסֻכָּם*); also 2<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>; called *בְּרָדַע* 6<sup>29</sup> = *בְּרָדַע* 15<sup>17</sup>, where, and v<sup>19</sup>, named as Levit. singer with *הַיְתָרִי* and *אָסָף* (q.v.); *וְיִתְרָן* in this group 1 Ch 25<sup>1,6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>, v. *וְיִתְרָן*; *וְיִתְרָן* 89<sup>1</sup> (title).

*וְיִתְרָן* v. *תנה*.

† *יְתָר* **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15<sup>23</sup> (foll. by *וְיָרָה* v<sup>24</sup>), ①A *Iṭvaṣṣ*, ②L *Iṭvar*, Zef; site unknown.

[*יְתָר*] **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; Zinj. *id.*; *יְתָר* n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. *ወተረ*: As. [atāru], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl <sup>HWB</sup>; in Sab. *וְתָר* CIS <sup>17, 15, 46, p. 77</sup>, esp. n. *וְתָר* as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. *וְתָר* Mordt <sup>ZMG, 1876, 57, 292</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG, 1883, 15</sup> CIS <sup>17, 10</sup>; Ar. *وَجَرَّ* is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† **Qal** *יְתָר* 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; Pf. *נִתְּרָה* Ex 10<sup>15</sup> + 8 t., etc.; Impf. *יִתְּרָה* 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; *יִתְּרָה* Zc 13<sup>8</sup>; *נִתְּרָה* Gn 32<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; *וְנִתְּרָה* 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>, etc.; *נִתְּרָה* 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> + 17 t., *נִתְּרָה* Ex 12<sup>10</sup>; fs. *נִתְּרָה* Lv 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; mpl. *נִתְּרָה* Ju 8<sup>10</sup> + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J), Jos 11<sup>22</sup> (D), Ju 9<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 1 K 18<sup>22</sup> 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; sq. *לְבַדּוֹ* *be left alone* Gn 32<sup>25</sup> (J), so 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; sq. *בְּזָרְךָ* *be left from (= of)* 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> Ex 29<sup>34</sup> Nu 26<sup>65</sup> (both P), *בְּזָרְךָ* Ju 8<sup>10</sup> + 10 t. P, 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, Zc 14<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup>; sq. *לְבַדּוֹ* *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> 2 S 9<sup>1</sup>, *of those belonging to* Gn 44<sup>20</sup> (J); *לְבַדּוֹ* *be left in (= of)* 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> Jos 18<sup>2</sup> (JE), also pt. Lv 8<sup>32</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> (P), Ez 48<sup>16,19</sup>, oft. sq. *לְבַדּוֹ* loc. Am 6<sup>9</sup> + 11 t.; sq. *בְּבֵית* *in the house of* Je 27<sup>21</sup>; sq. *עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ* Ez 39<sup>14</sup> (pt.); sq. *אַחֲרֵי* = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9<sup>21</sup> =

2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; sq. *אַחֲרֵי* Dn 10<sup>13</sup> *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30<sup>36</sup> (J), Jos 17<sup>2,6</sup> (JE), Lv 10<sup>12,16</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> Jos 21<sup>5,26,34</sup> (all P), Je 34<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>55,62</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>; as subst. Ju 21<sup>7,16</sup> 1 S 30<sup>9</sup> Ex 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>34</sup> Lv 19<sup>6</sup> (all P), 1 K 20<sup>30,30</sup> 2 K 4<sup>7</sup> Ez 34<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>.

† **Hiph.** Pf. *הוֹתִיר* Ex 10<sup>15</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. *יֹתִיר* Dt 28<sup>54</sup>; juss. *יֹתִיר* Ex 16<sup>19</sup>; *וְיֹתִיר* 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. *וְיֹתִיר* Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; 2 ms. juss. *וְיֹתִיר* Gn 49<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. *וְיֹתִיר* Ez 39<sup>28</sup>; 3 mpl. *וְיֹתִיר* Ex 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. *וְיֹתִיר* Ex 12<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* *הוֹתִיר* *ψ* 79<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *הוֹתִיר* 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> + 2 t.; *cstr.* *הוֹתִיר* Je 44<sup>7</sup>;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J), Ru 2<sup>14</sup> (obj.om.), v<sup>18</sup> 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> (וְהוֹתִיר), v. *infr.*), v<sup>44</sup> (obj.om. in both), 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; *יֹתִיר* *וְיֹתִיר* Dt 28<sup>54</sup>; sq. obj. *שְׂרִיר* + *ל* pers. Is 1<sup>9</sup>; obj. *שְׂאִירֵי* + *ל* pers. Je 44<sup>7</sup>; sq. *מִן* *from (= of)*, 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (P), Ez 12<sup>16</sup>; + *עַד* temp. Ex 12<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>19,20</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>30</sup> (H); + *שָׁם* loc. Ez 39<sup>28</sup>. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6<sup>8</sup> (denom. fr. *יֹתִיר*?). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* *ψ* 79<sup>11</sup>. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess=have more than enough* Ex 36<sup>7</sup> (P; vid. also 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup> *supr.*); *make abundant* Dt 28<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> (sq. sf. pers. + *ב* rei).

*יְתָר* Pr 12<sup>26</sup>, v. *תור*.

**I. יְתָר** **n.m.** <sup>Ne 2, 16</sup> <sup>94</sup> *remainder, excellence, excess*;—abs. *יְתָר* Ne 2<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; *יְתָר* Pr 17<sup>7</sup>; *cstr.* *יְתָר* Gn 49<sup>3</sup> + 84 t.; *יְתָר* Is 56<sup>12</sup> (vid. Baer's note); sf. *יְתָר* Is 44<sup>19</sup>; *יְתָר* Ex 23<sup>11</sup> + 2 t. (not Jb 4<sup>21</sup>, q.v. sub II. *יְתָר*);—**1. תּ.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. *יְתָר* Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so *יְתָר הַגִּזְמוֹת* Jo 1<sup>4</sup>; *יְתָר הָאֲרָבָה* v<sup>4</sup>; *יְתָר הַיָּלָק* v<sup>4</sup>; *יְתָר הַפְּלִטָה* *יְתָר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים* Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (J); of vessels, *יְתָר הַנְּשָׂאֵרֹת* Je 27<sup>19</sup>; of a tree Is 44<sup>19</sup> (= *שְׂאִירֵי* v<sup>17</sup>); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3<sup>11</sup> = Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> (both D), Dt 28<sup>34</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (D), 2 S 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 25<sup>11</sup> = Je 52<sup>15</sup>, Ez 34<sup>18</sup>; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5<sup>2</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (|| *שְׂאִירֵי*), Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; *שְׂאִירֵי* *יְתָר הַקָּדֹשׁ* 1 K 22<sup>47</sup>; *יְתָר הָעָם הַנְּשָׂאֵרִים* Je 36<sup>9,9</sup> 2 K 25<sup>11</sup> = Je 52<sup>15</sup>†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part of* people, elders, etc., 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>, 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Hb 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>23</sup>; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 1 S 13<sup>2</sup>; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>13</sup>, cf. 6<sup>1</sup>; of land Dt 3<sup>13</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14<sup>17</sup> (P), Nu 31<sup>32</sup> (*id.*), of years Is 38<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere in phr.



**יתר דבר** *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah **י** K **י** 41 + **י** 4 t. K Ch; **יתר דבריו** **י** K **י** 23; **יתר דבריו** 2 Ch 28<sup>25</sup>. + **2. a. excess**, **יתר שפת** Pr **י** 7<sup>7</sup> *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b. in** adv. phrases, **יתר על** **י** 31<sup>24</sup> *on the basis of abundance*=*abundantly*, as adv. accus. **מאד יתר מאד** Is 56<sup>12</sup> *great, in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8<sup>9</sup> **יתר ויתגדל יתיר** and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. **מאד** much, **מאד מע** more than). **c. specif.** *what is over and above* immediate necessities, abundance, affluence Jb 22<sup>20</sup> **י** 17<sup>14</sup>. + **3. superiority, excellency** **יתר שאת יתיר עו** Gn 49<sup>3</sup>.—On Jb 4<sup>1</sup> v. II. **יתר**.

+ II. **יתר** **n.m.** Ju 16<sup>7</sup> *cord* (prop. as *hanging over or down*; Aram. **יִתְרָא** part of the intestines, **יִתְרָא** ropes, **יִתְרָא** cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. **يَتَر** bow-string, lute-string; Eth. **ዐደር**: sinew, cord; **ዐደር**: stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.)—**יתר** **י** 11<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **יתרו** Kt Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (**יתרי** Qr); **יתרם** Jb 4<sup>21</sup>;—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16<sup>7.8.9</sup>; *bowstring* **י** 11<sup>2</sup> Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (acc. to Qr, opp. 29<sup>20b</sup>; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4<sup>21</sup> *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. **יתרם** *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. **יתר**).

+ III. **יתר** **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag<sup>BN 52, 198</sup>)—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4<sup>18a</sup> (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere **יתרו**, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8<sup>20</sup>, **י** Ieθep. **3.** father of Amasa **י** K 2<sup>5.32</sup> **י** Ch 2<sup>17</sup>, **י** Ieθep; = **יתרא** 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>, **י** Ieθep, **י** Ieθop; **י** L **י** Ieθep. **4.** men of Judah, **י** Ieθep: **a.** **י** Ch 2<sup>32.32</sup>. **b.** **י** Ch 4<sup>17</sup>. **5.** a man of Asher **י** Ch 7<sup>38</sup> (= **יתרי** v<sup>37</sup>), **י** Ieθep, A **י** Ieθep, **י** L [v<sup>39</sup>] **י** Eθapv.

+ **יתרא** **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S **י** 17<sup>25</sup> (v. III. **יתר** 3).

+ **יתרה עשה** **n.f.** abundance, riches;—**יתרה עשה** Is 15<sup>7</sup> *יתרה עשה* Je 48<sup>36</sup> (on cstr. cf. Da<sup>Synt. § 25</sup>) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

+ **יתרו** **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>18b</sup> 18<sup>1.2.5.6.9.10.12</sup> (all E), = **יתר** 4<sup>18</sup>; in all **י** Ieθop.

+ **יתירי** **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. **יתירי** 2 S 23<sup>38</sup>, **י** A **י** Ieθapav, etc.; v<sup>38</sup>, **י** E **י** Ieθevav, **י** L **י** Ieθem; rd. perh. **יתירי** Th Klo Kit Bu; = **י** Ch 11<sup>40.40</sup>, **י** H **י** Ieθpei, **י** Ieθ(ε)pi, etc.; coll. **י** Ch 2<sup>53</sup>, **י** A **י** Ieθap, **י** L **י** Eθpi.

+ **יתר יתיר** **n.m.** superiority, advantage excess (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of **יתר**)—**יתר** Ec 7<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **יתר** Ec 2<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.;—*superiority* **יתר** Ec 6<sup>8</sup> *מה יתיר לחכם מן הפסיל* Ec 6<sup>8</sup> *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prop. also **יתר ממה** 12<sup>12</sup> (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. **יתר לאדם** 6<sup>11</sup>; **יתר לאי** Ec 7<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; sq. **מן** (as oft. in NH), **יתר מני** Ec 6<sup>6</sup> *more than me*; **יתר י** = *besides that* Ec 12<sup>12</sup>.

+ **יתרת** **n.f.** appendage (term. techn. P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr<sup>Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4</sup>);—**יתרת על הכבד** Ex 29<sup>13</sup> Lv 3<sup>4.10.15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; **יתרת הכבד** Lv 9<sup>10</sup>; cstr. **יתרת הכבד** Ex 29<sup>22</sup> Lv 8<sup>16.25</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P).

+ **יתרון** **n.[m.]** advantage, profit, only Ec 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, **יתרון לאדם** Ec 1<sup>3</sup>, *what advantage hath a man?* 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>; sq. **יתרון** compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2<sup>13.13</sup> cstr. **יתרון העושה** 3<sup>9</sup> *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; **יתרון דעת** 5<sup>8</sup>; **יתרון חכמה** Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. **יתרון תחת השמש** Ec 2<sup>11</sup>.

+ **יתרן** **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36<sup>26</sup> = **י** Ch 1<sup>41</sup>, **י** I(ε)θpav, etc. **2.** a man of Asher **י** Ch 7<sup>37</sup> (v. III. **יתר** 5), **י** I(ε)θpav, A **י** Ieθep, **י** L [v<sup>38</sup>] **י** Ieθpav.

+ **הותיר** **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to **י** Ch 28<sup>1</sup> (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew<sup>1874</sup> We<sup>Prol. 229</sup>; Hist. Isr. 219 RS<sup>OTJC 224</sup>; 2nd ed. 143).

+ **מותר** **n.m.** Pr 14<sup>23</sup> *abundance, pre-eminence*;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* **מותר** Pr 14<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (in both opp. **מחסור**). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority* **מותר האדם מן הבהמה** און Ec 3<sup>10</sup> *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

+ **מיתר** **n.m.** cord, string (cf. II. **יתר**) of tent-cords **מיתרי** Je 10<sup>20</sup>; **מיתריו** Is 54<sup>2</sup>; spec. of cords of tabernacle, **מיתריו** Ex 39<sup>40</sup> Nu 3<sup>3</sup> **מיתריו** Ex 35<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>26.32</sup> (all P); of bow-strings **מיתריו** **י** 21<sup>13</sup>.

+ **יתיר יתר** **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (dub.);—**יתיר** Jos 15<sup>48</sup>, **י** I(ε)θep; elsewh. **יתיר**.

Levitical city Jos 21<sup>14</sup> (both P), Ⓢ Αἰλωμ, A Ⓢ L Iεθερ, 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>, Ⓢ [v<sup>43</sup>] Iεθαρ, A Iεθερ; prob. = ית' 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>, Ⓢ Iεθθορ, A Iεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Iεθερα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag Onom. 286, 133; ed. 2, p. 268; identified by Rob<sup>BR 1, 494</sup> (who, however, questions י(ע)=י) Bd Pal. 3, 153 with Attir, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl Geogr. § 91, p. 164; this not certain, cf. Di.

† יתרעם n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3<sup>5</sup> = 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup>, Ⓢ Iθ(α)ραμ, Iεθαραμ, etc.

† יתת n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>40</sup>, Ⓢ Iεθερ = 1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup>, Ⓢ Iεθεר; Ⓢ L in both Iεθερ.

ב, б, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

ב prop. subst. the like of, like, as (Aram.

ב, Ph. כ, Ar. ع, Sab. in כעד דא as till now DHM<sup>ZMG xix. 615</sup>, As. ki, kima, DI<sup>RWB 325 f</sup>)—before tone-syll. ב, as בָּנָה, בָּנָה, בָּנָה; c. sf. בָּנָה Nu 15<sup>15</sup> + 7 t. (Jb 16<sup>4</sup> בָּנָה: Kö<sup>II. 1. 285</sup>), בָּנָה + 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>, בָּנָה + Ez 18<sup>14</sup> [also with nom. forms, בָּנָה, בָּנָה, בָּנָה; v. הָנָה 8; cf. Arab. كَانَتْ, etc.], before light sf., in the form בָּנָה (q.v.), viz. בָּנָה, בָּנָה Gn 44<sup>15</sup> + 16 t., בָּנָה Gn 41<sup>30</sup> + 28 t., בָּנָה + Ex 15<sup>11.11</sup>, 9<sup>18</sup> + 23 t., בָּנָה 11<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., בָּנָה Gn 34<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; also בָּנָה + Jb 12<sup>3</sup>, בָּנָה + Ju 8<sup>18</sup> ψ 115<sup>8</sup> 135<sup>18</sup>. Prop. an undeveloped subst., capable of standing in any case and followed (like ע) always by a gen., as 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> בָּנָה כִּי for there is (nomin.) the like of a footstep (Ar. كَحْطَوِيَّة) between me and death, Gn 41<sup>38</sup> בָּנָה כֹּה shall we find (accus.) the like of this one? (v. esp. Fleischer<sup>Kl. Schr. I. 376 ff.</sup> Muhlau, ap. Bö<sup>II. 64 f.</sup>, with many Arabic exx.; also WAG I. § 356 B. c.; II. § 63 Ges<sup>§ 118. 6</sup>; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. instar: this view criticized by Kö<sup>II. 1. 279 ff.</sup>, who treats בָּנָה as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and בָּנָה became practically equivalent to a prep. like, as:—1. a. quantitatively (like the Ar. قَدْر measure, number, size, of . . . : قَدْرٌ مِائَةٍ as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case the like of is = about: Dt 1<sup>11</sup> Yahweh add to you פעמים ככם אלף the like of you (Saad. مِائَتِكُمْ 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24<sup>3</sup>), Ex 12<sup>37</sup> אלף רגלי the like of (i.e. about) 600,000 footmen, 32<sup>28</sup> אלף איש בשלש אלפי איש (nomin.) and

there was the like of (= about) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2<sup>17</sup> כאיפה שערים, etc., cf. בָּנָה the like of what? = how many? (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11<sup>31</sup> כדרך יום the like of a day's journey, Jos 3<sup>4</sup>; Jos 10<sup>13</sup> כיום חמים about a whole day (Ar. تَحْوِيَوْم كَامِل), Ru 1<sup>4</sup> כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a point of time: often with עַת, as בָּנָה הַיָּמָה lit. at the like of this time = about this time, Jos 11<sup>6</sup> al., בָּנָה מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) to-morrow = about to-morrow, Ex 9<sup>18</sup> +, בָּנָה הַיָּמָה (v. חַי), Is 8<sup>23</sup> alone = at the former time, בָּנָה at the (present) time, now Nu 23<sup>23</sup> Ju 13<sup>23</sup>, Is 23<sup>5</sup> (unusual) בָּנָה זֶרַע; so בָּנָה הַיָּמָה (v. חַי 7 h), בָּנָה; and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b. qualitatively (like Ar. مِثْل likeness of . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9<sup>15</sup> במראה אש the like of (= as it were) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1<sup>4.26 a. 27</sup> Dn 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>), 23<sup>22</sup> הנהיה כדבר הנדול Ex 24<sup>10</sup>, Dt 4<sup>32</sup> הנהיה כדבר הנדול האש there been the like of this great thing? 9<sup>10</sup> Jos 10<sup>14</sup>, Ho 9<sup>1</sup> Is 23<sup>15</sup> ψ 58<sup>5</sup> Pr 16<sup>27</sup> La 1<sup>20</sup> בָּנָה נראה בביתו Ec 8<sup>14</sup>, Lv 14<sup>35</sup> בָּנָה בביתו the like of (i.e. a kind of) mark; מִי בָּנָה who is the like of thee? Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (Saad. مَن مِثْلِكَ) +; as gen. בָּנָה אֵין 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> +; as pred., Ju 8<sup>21</sup> בָּנָה גִּבּוֹרָתוֹ, Hb 2<sup>5</sup> בָּנָה הַיָּמָה, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> 89<sup>30</sup> (of time: so v<sup>37</sup>), 125<sup>1</sup>, etc.; after a verb, בָּנָה הָיָה to become the like of (like), Gn 3<sup>5</sup> + oft. (v. חַי II. 2 c), cf. after שֵׁם Gn 13<sup>16</sup> +, 42<sup>30</sup> +, שֵׁם 83<sup>12</sup> +, 183<sup>34</sup> נָחֵשׁ, 44<sup>23</sup> +, נָחֵשׁ 49<sup>13</sup>, הָרָבָה Gn 22<sup>17</sup> +; add בָּנָה, בָּנָה the like of this (these), i.e. tale, talia (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> Lv 10<sup>19</sup> + (v. אֵלָה, וְאֵת). Cases such as to give or



eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes?  $\psi$  139<sup>12</sup> בְּחִשְׁכָּה בְּאֹרֶה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is as the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7<sup>7</sup> Nu 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 8<sup>18</sup> כְּמוֹךְ כְּמוֹהֶם (Van Dyck מִלֵּךְ מִלֵּךְ), Ho 4<sup>9</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup>, cf. 59<sup>18</sup> (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the subj. of the principal vb., Lv 24<sup>16</sup> יוֹמָת . . . כְּנֹר כְּאֹרֶה he shall be put to death, *the like of the stranger* (being) *the like of the homeborn*, Jos 8<sup>33</sup>. (β) attached to its object, Dt 1<sup>17</sup> כָּטַן כְּנֹרל תִּשְׁמָעוּן lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of the small* (being) *the like of the great*. **c.** occas., for  $\psi$  . . .  $\psi$ , there occurs  $\psi$  . . .  $\psi$ : Jos 14<sup>11</sup> וְכִבְחִי עִמָּה  $\psi$  *the like of my strength then*, and *the like of my strength now*, i.e. they are similar (cf.  $\psi$  1 j) 1 S 30<sup>24</sup> Ez 18<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>29</sup>. **d.** yet more distinct than  $\psi$  . . .  $\psi$ , is  $\psi$  . . .  $\psi$ ; in a nominal sentence (Ges<sup>5140-1</sup>),  $\psi$  with its genit. forming the predic., and  $\psi$  resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> כִּי כְשָׁמוֹ בְּיָהוּא  $\psi$  for *the like of his name, such (or so) is he*, Gn 44<sup>10</sup> Jos 2<sup>21</sup> Je 18<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  48<sup>11</sup> 127<sup>4</sup> Pr 10<sup>26</sup> +; in a verbal sentence,  $\psi$  preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and  $\psi$  resuming it, Jo 2<sup>4</sup> כְּפָרִישִׁים כֵּן יִרְצֹן  $\psi$  'instar (accus.) equitum, sic currunt' (Fl<sup>16c</sup>), Ho 4<sup>7</sup> lit. *with (or in) the likeness of their multiplying*, so they sinned against me, Gn 6<sup>22</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> Is 38<sup>14</sup> Ez 22<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  42<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>15</sup> + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with or in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14<sup>6</sup> הָרִי כִּשְׁפַע  $\psi$  *like the rending of a kid*, i.e. *as when a kid is rent* (by a lion), 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup>  $\psi$  66<sup>10</sup> 68<sup>1</sup> Jb 2<sup>10</sup>, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10<sup>15</sup> or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כְּהִנֵּף שֵׁבֶט אֶת־מִרְמִיּוֹ *with the like of a staff's shaking* (= *as if a staff were to shake*) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19<sup>17</sup> כְּהוֹצִיאֵם  $\psi$  *at their bringing them forth*, i.e. *as or when they brought them forth* 24<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>10,13</sup> + very often; of the future, 44<sup>30,31</sup> Dt 20<sup>2,9</sup> 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> +; Is 28<sup>20b</sup> (different from v<sup>20a</sup>) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> כְּמִרְעִיתִים  $\psi$  *at the time of their feeding*, Is 30<sup>19</sup> כִּשְׁמָעוּ  $\psi$  וְכִחְקוּ  $\psi$  + 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (Ew<sup>5</sup> 238 a, 239 a); cf. Is 23<sup>5b</sup> כִּשְׁפַע  $\psi$  *With the ptp.* + Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (si vera l.), perh. 40<sup>10</sup>; cf. Dr<sup>5</sup> 135. 6, Obz. 2.

*like of what* (viz.) . . . , a pleon. form of כִּי (v. מו). and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כִּמְא *like* ψ 78<sup>68</sup> Levy, usually כִּמְאָה *like as*; אֲבַחָא (i.e. אֲבַחָא) *like what, like*, usu. sq. אֲבַחָא *like as*. Sam. אֲבַחָא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di Gr 5 63 a Sab. מומו <sup>ZMG 1883, 394</sup>—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup>, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. עַד *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15<sup>5</sup> they went down כְּמוֹ-אֶבֶן *like a stone* (hence in prose Ne 9<sup>11</sup>), v<sup>8</sup> (ψ 78<sup>13</sup>), Is 30<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> (v. וְ), 26<sup>17</sup> כְּמוֹ הָרָה פְּתוּרִים (v. וְ), 41<sup>25</sup> לְלִרְהָ (see כִּי **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41<sup>25</sup> ψ 58<sup>8,9,a</sup>), v<sup>18</sup> we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>26</sup> Ez 16<sup>57</sup> (כְּמוֹ) as at the time of: v. עַד *Note*, Ho 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (*as it were*), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2,7</sup> (*as with wine*: v. יֵי). Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>6</sup> 78<sup>69</sup> 79<sup>5</sup> 88<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>9</sup>, Jb 6<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>22,22</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> כְּמוֹ אֵלֶּה *the like of these things*, 14<sup>9</sup> Ct 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup> כְּמוֹ רִנֵּעַ (in prose רִנֵּעַ). Repeated,



like  $\text{כְּ} \dots \text{כְּ}$ , +  $\psi$  58<sup>10</sup>; and answered by  $\text{כִּי}$  Is 26<sup>17</sup>.— $\psi$  58<sup>8b</sup>  $\text{כְּמוֹ יִתְמוללוּ}$ , as it were is against usage of  $\text{כְּמוֹ}$  (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh.  $\text{כְּמוֹ [חֲצִיר]}$  (Lag Che);  $\psi$  73<sup>15</sup> if I said,  $\text{אֶסְפְּרָה כְּמוֹ}$ , the text is untranslatable, the rendering *thus* for  $\text{כְּמוֹ}$  being indefensible: prob.  $\text{הַנֶּה$  has dropped out before the following  $\text{כְּמוֹ הַנֶּה}$  for  $\text{כְּמוֹ הַנֶּה the like of these things}$ , cf. Jb 23<sup>14</sup>  $\text{כְּהִנֵּה כְּמוֹ}$ , and 12<sup>3</sup> supr. **b.** **conj.** =  $\text{כְּפִאֲשֶׁר}$  (a) of time, once, + Gn 19<sup>15</sup>  $\text{כְּפִאֲשֶׁר הָאֵשׁ אָרָא}$  when the dawn arose; (3) of mode, according as, + Zc 10<sup>8</sup>  $\text{וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ}$  Pr 23<sup>7</sup> (answered by  $\text{כִּי}$ ).—For **2** (before sfs.), see  $\text{כְּ}$ .

† **כָּאֵב** **vb.** be in pain (Aram.  $\text{כָּאֵב}$ ,  $\text{כָּאֵב}$  **id.**; Ar.  $\text{كَيْب}$  be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., *ikkibu*, pain Zim<sup>BE 67</sup>, *kēbtu*, ruin Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss. 1.)—**Qal Impf.**  $\text{יִכָּאֵב}$  Pr 14<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{יִכָּאֵב}$  Jb 14<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.**  $\text{כָּאֵב}$   $\psi$  69<sup>30</sup>,  $\text{כָּאֵבִים}$  Gn 34<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** be in pain, physical Gn 34<sup>25</sup> (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14<sup>22</sup> (subj.  $\text{כָּאֵב}$ ; poet. of body in grave  $\text{נִפְשׁוֹ הָאֵבֵל}$  ||  $\text{נִפְשׁוֹ הָאֵבֵל}$ ); **2.** of mental pain Pr 14<sup>13</sup> (subj.  $\text{לֵב}$ ); prob. also  $\psi$  69<sup>30</sup> (||  $\text{עֵינַי}$ ). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 1 s. sf.  $\text{הִכָּאֵבְתִּי}$  Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; 2 fpl.  $\text{הִכָּאֵבְתֶּן}$  v<sup>22</sup> ⑤ ⑥ Co (MT  $\text{הִכָּאֵבְתֶּן}$  v.  $\text{כָּאֵב}$ ); **Impf.**  $\text{יִכָּאֵב}$  Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; ⑤ ⑥ Co 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.**  $\text{מִכָּאֵב}$  Ez 28<sup>24</sup>;—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.)  $\text{קִיץ מִכָּאֵב}$  Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (||  $\text{סִלּוֹן}$ ); of  $\text{מִמָּאִיר}$ ; of  $\text{שָׂדֵי}$ , no obj. expr., Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp.  $\text{הַבֵּשׂ}$ , ||  $\text{מִחַיִּי}$ ). **2.** of mental pain, obj.  $\text{לֵב}$ , Ez 13<sup>22</sup> (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v<sup>22</sup> (subj.  $\text{י'}$ ). **3.** (si vera l.) of marring good land with stones 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>, ⑤  $\text{ἀρχειώσαστε}$  (Klo  $\text{הִתְאַבְּרִי}$ ).

† **כָּאֵב** **n.m.**  $\text{כָּאֵב}$   $\text{Jb 2<sup>13</sup> pain;—'abs. Jb 2<sup>13</sup> Is 17<sup>11</sup>; cstr. 65<sup>14</sup>; sf.  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  Jb 16<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> perh. also  $\psi$  39<sup>3</sup>;  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17<sup>11</sup> (||  $\text{נִחְלָה}$  from  $\text{חָלָה}$ ); mental,  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  Is 65<sup>14</sup> ( $\text{כָּאֵבִי רִיחַ}$ ) so Je 15<sup>18</sup> (||  $\text{מִפֶּה}$  fig.)$

† **כָּאֵבִי** **n.m.**  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$   $\text{Jb 2<sup>13</sup> pain;—'abs. Ec 1<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; cstr.  $\psi$  69<sup>27</sup>; sf.  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  (||  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$ )  $\psi$  38<sup>18</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl.  $\text{כָּאֵבִים}$   $\psi$  32<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>23</sup>;  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  Is 53<sup>3</sup>; sf.  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  Ex 3<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3<sup>7</sup> (||  $\text{עֵינַי}$ ; cf.  $\text{מִפְּנֵי נִשְׁוִי}$  in context); 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> (||  $\text{גִּנְעַי}$ ); Jb 33<sup>19</sup>. **2.** of mental pain,  $\psi$  32<sup>10</sup> (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51<sup>8</sup>;  $\psi$  33<sup>19</sup> 69<sup>27</sup> (as result of sin; of  $\text{אֲדָמָה}$  servant); in  $\text{אֲדָמָה}$  word to Baruch Je 45<sup>3</sup> (||  $\text{יְגִיז}$ ), cf.$

of Israel in distress Je 30<sup>15</sup> ( $\text{שָׁבֵר}$ ), of Jerusa La 1<sup>12.12.18</sup>, Ec 1<sup>18</sup> ( $\text{יֹסִיף יֹסִיף כֹּכ}$ ); 2<sup>23</sup> ( $\text{יֹסִיף יֹסִיף כֹּכ}$ ); partic. of suffering servant of  $\text{י'}$  Is 53<sup>3.4</sup> (both ||  $\text{חֲלִי}$ ).

† **כָּאֵבִי** **vb.** **Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar.  $\text{كَأَى}$  draw back timidly,  $\text{كَأَى}$  abstain through timidity)—**Niph. Pf.**  $\text{יִכָּאֵב}$  cower Dn 11<sup>30</sup> then shall he be cowed; **Pt.**  $\text{יִכָּאֵב}$   $\psi$  109<sup>16</sup> downhearted (||  $\text{וְאֵבִיזוֹ}$ ). **Hiph.** **Inf. cstr.**  $\text{לִבְךָ יִכָּאֵב}$  Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; but ⑤ ⑥ Co  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$  v.  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$ .

† **כָּאֵבִי** **adj.** cowed,  $\psi$  10<sup>10</sup> Qr  $\text{כָּאֵבִי}$ ; host of cowed ones, but rd. Kt  $\text{חֲלֹכִים}$ ; v. p. 319.

[**כָּאֵבִי**] v. II. **כָּאֵבִי**.

**כָּאֵבִי** Am 8<sup>8</sup>, v.  $\text{יָאֵר}$ .

**כָּבֵב** ( $\checkmark$  of foll., cf. Sta<sup>116.3</sup>; meaning not wholly clear; Ar.  $\text{كَب}$  is roll threads into a ball,  $\text{كَب}$  ball of thread, but also troop of horses, band of men, etc.; Eth.  $\text{ክክክ}$  is in orbem circumstere,  $\text{ክክክ}$  orbis, circulus, etc.; hence perh. star, as round, or as collected in bands, clusters, constellations; As. *kabābu* = burn, *kabābē*, shields, is written *kabābē* by DI<sup>HWB 376</sup>).

† **כָּבֵב** **n.m.**  $\text{כָּבֵב}$   $\text{Gn 15<sup>5</sup> star}$  (NH *id.*; Aram.  $\text{כָּבֵב}$ ,  $\text{כָּבֵב}$ ,  $\text{כָּבֵב}$ , fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We<sup>Skizzen III 36, 38</sup>, Ar.  $\text{كوكب}$  gen. of single stars and prob. Aram. loan-word, We<sup>Skizzen III 173</sup>; Eth.  $\text{ክክክ}$ ; prob. for  $\text{כָּבֵב}$  v. Mahri *kubkob*, *kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakabu* DI<sup>HWB 386</sup>; Pun.  $\text{κακαβουμ}$  (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau<sup>ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529</sup>, on formation cf. Nö<sup>M 109</sup> Ba<sup>NB 138.1</sup>—**כָּבֵב** **abs.** Nu 24<sup>17</sup>; cstr.  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Am 5<sup>26</sup>; pl.  $\text{כָּבֵבִים}$  Gn 1<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; cstr.  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  (||  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$ ) Gn 22<sup>17</sup> + 13 t.;  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Ez 32<sup>7</sup>;—sg. only  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Am 5<sup>26</sup> (where, however,  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$ ), and  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE);  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  (JE); metaph. of future ruler; elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.). Gn 1<sup>16</sup> (P)  $\psi$  136<sup>6</sup> (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1<sup>16</sup>), Je 31<sup>35</sup> Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E), Joseph's dream ( $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  = 11 brethren); Dt 4<sup>19</sup> obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Is 47<sup>13</sup> (of Babylon); Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (|| also *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9<sup>7</sup>; || moon  $\psi$  8<sup>4</sup>; sign of evening Ne 4<sup>15</sup> ( $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Jb 9<sup>7</sup>; cf.  $\text{מַעְלֹת הַשֶּׁשׁ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה}$ ); cf.  $\text{כָּבֵבִי}$  Jb 3<sup>3</sup>

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God  $\psi$  147<sup>4</sup>; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>62</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> Ne 9<sup>23</sup>; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3<sup>16</sup>; as lofty, Jb 22<sup>12</sup>; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4<sup>13</sup>; cf. symbolic vision of Dn ( $\|$  זָכָה הַשָּׁמַיִם, זָכָה) Dn 8<sup>10</sup>; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12<sup>3</sup>; not pure ( $\|$  וְנִי) before God Jb 25<sup>5</sup> ( $\|$  moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> Ez 32<sup>7</sup> ( $\|$  sun and moon; so) Is 13<sup>10</sup> ( $\|$  also  $\|$  פְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; shouting Jb 38<sup>7</sup> ( $\|$  בִּקְרִי בִּקְרִי בִּקְרִי),  $\|$  sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Elizien III. 173 f.

† **נָכַר** vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., **נָכַר** *weight*; Ph. n.pr.f. כנרת = *honoured one*, and in epd. n.pr.; Eth. ከብድ: be heavy, etc.; As. kabādu or kabātu, grow or be heavy, Dl EWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. struggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. ככרו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. ככרות *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** Pf. כ' Is 24<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. פָּכַרָה Gn 18<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; פָּכַרָה Ju 20<sup>34</sup>; 3 mpl. פָּכַרוּ Gn 48<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** יִכְבֵּר Ex 9<sup>7</sup> Is 66<sup>5</sup>; יִכְבֵּר Jb 6<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. **Impf.** (פָּכַר Gn 12<sup>10</sup> + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make **נָכַר**  $\psi$  38<sup>5</sup> inf. abs.; <Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6<sup>3</sup>; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5<sup>11</sup>, with אֵל 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>; עַל  $\psi$  32<sup>4</sup>; of man's hand in war Ju 1<sup>35</sup>; יְדִי פָּכַרָה עַל-אֶחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23<sup>2</sup> is explained by  $\mathfrak{L}$  Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with  $\mathfrak{G}$   $\mathfrak{S}$   $\mathfrak{E}$   $\mathfrak{W}$   $\mathfrak{D}$   $\mathfrak{e}$   $\mathfrak{R}$   $\mathfrak{u}$   $\mathfrak{D}$   $\mathfrak{i}$  יְדִי of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְבֵּר Jb 33<sup>7</sup> ( $\|$  פָּסִי) = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20<sup>34</sup>; c. אֵל 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = עַל 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; *burdensome, grievous*; וְלֹא נִכְבַּר עָלַי *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13<sup>23</sup>; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (JE) Ne 5<sup>18</sup>; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18<sup>30</sup> (J), iniquities  $\psi$  38<sup>5</sup>; transgressions, with עַל Is 24<sup>20</sup>. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (JE); of the ears Is 59<sup>1</sup>; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9<sup>7</sup> (J; P and E's syn. is חִיּוֹק, q. v.). **3.** be honoured (cf. *Sapūs*) of a man Jb 14<sup>21</sup> (opp. יָצַעַר: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27<sup>25</sup>, of Yahweh Is 66<sup>5</sup>.

**Niph.** Pf. נִכְבַּר 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>, נִכְבַּר 2 S 23<sup>10,23</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; נִכְבַּרְתָּ Is 43<sup>4</sup>; + 2 t. Pf.; **Impf.** אֶכְבֵּר Lv 10<sup>3</sup> Is 49<sup>5</sup>; אֶכְבֵּרָה Ex 14<sup>4,17</sup>; אֶכְבֵּרָה 2 S 6<sup>22</sup>; אֶכְבֵּרָה Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּר 2 K 14<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* הִכְבֵּרִי Ex 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** נִכְבַּר Gn 34<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּרִים Nu 22<sup>15</sup>; cstr. נִכְבְּרֵי Is 23<sup>8,9</sup> Ps 82<sup>4</sup>; נִכְבְּרֵיהֶם Na 3<sup>10</sup>; נִכְבְּרֵיהֶם  $\psi$  149<sup>8</sup>; **Pl. f.** נִכְבְּרוֹת  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup>—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מַעְיֵנוֹת נִכְבְּרִי, *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8<sup>24</sup>. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 2 S 6<sup>20,22</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> הִכְבֵּר וַיְהִי נִכְבַּר הוּא, 11<sup>25</sup> הִכְבֵּר הוּא (altered from 2 S 23<sup>23</sup>); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34<sup>19</sup> Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (JE) Is 3<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>8,9</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  149<sup>8</sup>; נִכְבְּרוֹת  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup> *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּר וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28<sup>38</sup> *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; with  $\mathfrak{Q}$  in or by any one Ex 14<sup>4,17,18</sup> (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P).

**Piel** Pf. 2 m. sf. פָּכַרְתִּי Is 43<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. פָּכַרוּ 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>; + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִכְבֵּר Mal 1<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; sf. יִכְבְּרֵנִי  $\psi$  50<sup>23</sup>; 3fs. sf. תִּכְבְּרֵנִי Is 43<sup>20</sup>; אֶכְבֵּרָה  $\psi$  86<sup>12</sup>; + 12 t. **Impf.**; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּר Ex 20<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; + 3 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* פָּכַר Nu 22<sup>17</sup>; + 2 t. *Inf.*; **Pt.** מִכְבֵּר 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; + 4 t. **Pt.**;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. **Qal** **2**) the (לֵב) 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>16</sup> (Dec.), Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; Balaam Nu 22<sup>17,17,27</sup> 24<sup>11,11</sup> (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>; Saul 1 S 15<sup>30</sup>; Nahash 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; Jerusalem La 1<sup>8</sup>; more gen.  $\psi$  15<sup>7</sup>; subj. God 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>  $\psi$  91<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>8</sup>. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60<sup>13</sup> (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58<sup>13</sup>. c. God obj. 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> Is 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>15,23</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup>; + acc. rei זֶבַח־יְהוָה Is 43<sup>23</sup>; +  $\mathfrak{Q}$  instr. (lips) Is 29<sup>13</sup>; מִן  $\psi$  86<sup>12</sup>; c. ל'  $\psi$  86<sup>7</sup>; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13<sup>17</sup>. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9<sup>9</sup> (of olive; on text, esp. בִּי for בִּי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהֵי Dn 11<sup>38,38</sup>.

**Pu.** be made honourable, honoured. **Impf.** יִכְבֵּר Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** מִכְבֵּר Is 58<sup>13</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. הִכְבִּיר La 3<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּירָה Is 47<sup>6</sup>; + 4 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִכְבֵּר Ex 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>34</sup>; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּר Is 6<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* הִכְבֵּר Ex 8<sup>11</sup>; cstr. הִכְבִּיר 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** מִכְבִּיר Hb 2<sup>6</sup>.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12<sup>10,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10,14</sup>, Is 47<sup>6</sup>; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; a chain La 3<sup>7</sup>; pledges, with



על Hb 2<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6<sup>10</sup> Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; the לֵב Ex 8<sup>11.28</sup> 9<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8<sup>23</sup>, of restored nation Je 30<sup>19</sup> (|| לא יצטערו ||); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup> להַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> הַכְבִּיר).

**Hithp.** *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּר Na 3<sup>15</sup>; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּרִי Na 3<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּר Pr 12<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. פָּכַד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3<sup>15.15</sup>. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12<sup>9</sup>.

פָּכַד **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41<sup>31</sup> + 34 t.; cstr. פָּכַד Ex 4<sup>10.10</sup>; פָּכַד Is 1<sup>4</sup>; pl. פָּכַדִּים Ex 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. פָּכַדִּי Ez 3<sup>5.6</sup>;—**1. a.** *heavy, a burden* ψ 38<sup>5</sup>; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E), hair of head 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, a corpulent old man 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; עַם כָּבֵד Is 1<sup>4</sup> *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E); a rock of large size Is 32<sup>2</sup>; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12<sup>4.11</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4.11</sup>; a famine Gn 12<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>31</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>4.13</sup> (J); the vexation (פֶּעַם) of a fool Pr 27<sup>3</sup>; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50<sup>11</sup> (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (J) 1 K 3<sup>9</sup>; army חֵיל 2 K 6<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>; insect swarm Ex 8<sup>20</sup> (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4<sup>10.10</sup> (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7<sup>14</sup> (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ez 18<sup>18</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>14</sup> (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3<sup>5.6</sup>. **2.** in the usage of J פָּכַד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9<sup>18.24</sup>; murrain Ex 9<sup>3</sup>; lamentation Gn 50<sup>10</sup>. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12<sup>36</sup>; army מִחְנֶה Gn 50<sup>9</sup>; locusts Ex 10<sup>14</sup>; so חֵיל 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה in cattle Gn 13<sup>2</sup>.

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** <sup>La 2, 11</sup> *liver* (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH פֶּכַד; Aram. כֶּבְרָא; פֶּכַד; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ኣብድ: As. kabittu DI<sup>HWB</sup> *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כֶּבֶד, לֶכְבֶּי *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; פָּכַדִּי Pr 27<sup>3</sup>; פָּכַדִּי La 2<sup>11</sup>;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7<sup>23</sup>; poured out in sorrow La 2<sup>11</sup>; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכ' Ez 21<sup>26</sup>; elsewhere in P, in phrases הִתְכַּבֵּר (על-) Ex 29<sup>13.22</sup> Lv 3<sup>4.10.15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16.25</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; הִתְכַּבֵּר מִן־הַב' Lv 9<sup>10</sup>, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כָּבֵד **n.[m.]** **1.** *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3<sup>3</sup>. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21<sup>15</sup>, of storm Is 30<sup>27</sup>.

כְּבוֹדָה **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23<sup>41</sup>; a queen in bridal array ψ 45<sup>14</sup>. See also כְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** *infr.*

כָּבוֹד **n.m.** <sup>Is 60, 1</sup> and <sup>Gn 49, 6</sup> **abundance, honour, glory**;—כ' Jos 7<sup>19</sup> + 70 t.; כָּבוֹד Gn 31<sup>1</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup>; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16<sup>7</sup> + 62 t.; כָּבוֹד Pr 25<sup>2.2</sup>; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45<sup>13</sup> + 17 t.; כְּבוֹדִי Gn 49<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 10<sup>6</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>11.12</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 49<sup>17.18</sup>. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45<sup>13</sup> (E); of Job Jb 19<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; of Ephraim Ho 9<sup>11</sup>, Samaria Ho 10<sup>5</sup>; עֶשֶׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29<sup>12.28</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; עֶשֶׂר (וְ) בָּכִים וְכָבוֹד 2 Ch 1<sup>11.12</sup> = 'גַּם עַ' נָם כ' 1 K 3<sup>18</sup>, Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; || עֶשֶׂר Pr 11<sup>16</sup>; man was crowned with וְהָרָר כ' at his creation, ψ 8<sup>6</sup>; the king is given כ' הוֹד וְהָרָר ψ 21<sup>6</sup>. **b.** of things, עֶשֶׂר, Est 5<sup>11</sup> *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> (poem), Is 22<sup>23</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; a kingdom Est 1<sup>4</sup>; chariots Is 22<sup>18</sup>; priestly robes Ex 28<sup>2.40</sup> (P); Lebanon Is 35<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>13</sup>; forest Is 10<sup>19</sup> (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; temple Hg 2<sup>3.8</sup>; restored holy land ψ 84<sup>12</sup> Is 4<sup>2.5</sup>; Jerus. Is 62<sup>2</sup>. **c.** of God, *glory*, (י) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33<sup>18.22</sup> (J); || אֱלֹהִים Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (JE); || פָּרֹה Dt 5<sup>21</sup>. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16<sup>7.10</sup> 24<sup>16.17</sup> 40<sup>34.35</sup> Lv 9<sup>6.23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 K 8<sup>11</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>1.2.3</sup>; so Ezek., Ez 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>12.23</sup> 10<sup>4.4.18</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>4.5</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>; with the variation יִשְׂרָאֵל כ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> and Lebanon Ez 3<sup>23</sup>, the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29<sup>43</sup> (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכָּן ψ 26<sup>8</sup>; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4<sup>21.22</sup>. (2) *in historic and ideal manifestations* to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>5</sup>; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3<sup>8</sup>; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63<sup>3</sup>; it is הַשְׁמִים על השמים ψ 113<sup>4</sup>; על כל הארץ ψ 57<sup>6.12</sup>; in a thunderstorm he is הַקְּבוֹד ψ 29<sup>3</sup>; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; it is great ψ 138<sup>5</sup>; above all the earth ψ 108<sup>6</sup>; the whole earth is full of it Is 6<sup>3</sup>; the heavens are declaring כָּבוֹד אל ψ 19<sup>2</sup>; with reference to the divine reign מְלִכּוּתוֹ כ' ב' הָרָר ψ 145<sup>12</sup>; כ' הָרָר ψ 145<sup>5</sup>. (3) he is. מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד ψ 24<sup>7.8.9.10.10</sup>.

פָּבַל n.[m.] *fetter(s), late*;—sg. coll. עֲבָי  
בְּב' רגליו ψ 105<sup>18</sup> *they humbled his feet with*



*fetters* (|| בְּחֹל ||); pl. estr. בְּחֹלִי 149<sup>8</sup> (|| זִמְיוֹ ||).

כָּבַן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כָּבַן; כָּבַן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

† כָּבַן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>40</sup> poss. = foll., Ⓢ Χαββα, ⓈL Χαββα.

† מִכְבְּנָה (van d. H מִכְבְּנָה) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2<sup>40</sup> (represented as having שָׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓢ Μαχαββα, ⓈL Μαχββα.

† מִכְבְּנִי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>.

[כָּבַס] <sup>51</sup>vb. (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כָּבַס as pt.; As. *kabāsu*, tread (down), subjugate, *kibšu*, step, path, D1<sup>HWB</sup>)—Qal Pt. only כָּבַס מִסְלַח שֹׁרֵה כֹּבֵס *highway of fuller's (=treader's, washer's) field* Is 7<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>17</sup>. Pi. Pp. כָּבַס consec. Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 49<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Impf. כָּבַס Lv 11<sup>25</sup> + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. כָּבַסְנִי ψ 51<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. sf. כָּבַסְנִי 51<sup>4</sup>; fs. כָּבַסְנִי Je 4<sup>14</sup>; Pt. pl. כָּבַסְתִּים Mal 3<sup>2</sup>;—1. wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (E), 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>; fig. of Judah Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>25,28</sup> 13<sup>6,34</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> Nu 8<sup>9</sup> +; || רָחַץ (which = *wash person*) Lv 14<sup>8,9</sup> 15<sup>5,6,7,8,10,11</sup> + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only כָּבַס בְּרִית מִכ' Mal 3<sup>2</sup>. +2. wash person, only poet. and fig. כָּבַס מִכְבְּסֵי בְּנֵי Je 2<sup>22</sup>; כָּבַס מִרְעָה לֶבָב 4<sup>14</sup>; c. sf. ψ 51<sup>4</sup> (|| מִחָר ||); v<sup>9</sup> (|| חִטָּא ||). +Pu. Pp. כָּבַס consec. Lv 13<sup>58</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> *be washed*, of garment. +Hothp. (Ges<sup>554,3</sup>) Inf. אֲחֵרֵי הַכֶּבֶס *after the plague is washed out*, Lv 13<sup>55</sup> *after the plague is washed out*, so v<sup>56</sup>.

† I. [כָּבַר] vb. be much, many (As. *kabāru*, be great, mighty; *kabru*, great, huge; Ar. كَبَّرَ be great, in body, rank, or age; كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ክብረ: be honoured, magnified; ክብር: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כָּבַר Hal<sup>Et. Sab.</sup> JAs, Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. كَبَّرَ, كَبَّرَ for Heb. כָּבַר, הִרְבָּה, הִרְבָּה, קָבַץ (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35<sup>16</sup> יִכְבֵּר מִלִּין דַּעַת מִלִּין (cf. יִכְבֵּר 34<sup>37</sup>) > make great, Bu<sup>Beltr. 138</sup>, comparing 8<sup>2</sup>; מִכְבֵּר with the force of a subst. (Ew<sup>5160c</sup>) 36<sup>31</sup> לְמִכְבֵּיר יִתֵּן אֵל אֵל לֶחֶם בִּיזָה *giveth food in abundance (=prose לֶחֶם בִּיזָה, e.g. 2 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>)*.

† כָּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is<sup>1</sup>:—Is 10<sup>13</sup> Qr (but rd. as Kt מִכְבֵּיר, 17<sup>12</sup> and 28<sup>2</sup> מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רִבִּים מִים), Jb 8<sup>2</sup> וְרוּחַ כְּבִיר אֹמְרֵי פִיךָ a mighty wind, 15<sup>10</sup>

כְּבִיר מֵאֲבִיר (Ges<sup>5131, E 5a</sup>) = aged: of God, 34<sup>17</sup> כ' פֶּחַ לֵב לֵב 36<sup>5a</sup>, v<sup>b</sup> פֶּחַ לֵב לֵב 34<sup>24</sup> mighty in strength of understanding; 34<sup>24</sup> mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16<sup>14</sup> וְכִי כְבִיר מִצָּה יִרְיָ Jb 31<sup>25</sup> שָׂאָר מִעֵט מִזֶּדֶן לֹא כְבִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבִירָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבִירָה (ה) אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35<sup>16</sup> לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה כ' ה' לָבוֹא עוֹר כ' ה' לָבוֹא עוֹר 48<sup>7</sup> וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֵתוֹ כ' אֶרֶץ 2 K 5<sup>19</sup> בְּעוֹר כ' א' לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5<sup>19</sup> it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di<sup>Gn 35, 16</sup> and Thes (As. *kibrāti* is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., D1<sup>HWB 315</sup>, according to Hoffm. <sup>GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25</sup> perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כָּבַר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; כָּבַר (rare); Syr. كَبَّرَ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11<sup>21</sup> Hb 10<sup>2</sup>); Mand. כְּבִיר already, Nö<sup>M. p. 202</sup>. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓ כָּבַר being dub.)—already, Ec 1<sup>10</sup> הָיָה it hath already been, 2<sup>12,16</sup> 3<sup>15,16</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>6,7</sup>.

† II. כָּבַר n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. הָיָה כָּבַר Ez 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>15,23</sup> 10<sup>15,20,22</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (cf. Sm<sup>Ez 1, 1</sup> Del<sup>Par. 47 L, 184</sup>).

II. כָּבַר (✓ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כָּבַר sift is denom. fr. כְּבִירָה).

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew<sup>H. 3.77</sup> Ke) a fly-net (καωσω-πέριον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> כְּבִיר הָעוֹמִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' hair. Vid. further Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup>

† כְּבִירָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9<sup>9</sup> כָּבַר יִנְיֹעַ כָּבַר as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst<sup>ZPV xlv. 1 ff.</sup>

† מִכְבֵּר n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> of the cloth which Hazeal dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, estr. מִכְבֵּר;—Ex 27<sup>4</sup> and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבֵּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v<sup>5b</sup>): so 38<sup>4</sup>; מִכְבֵּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>5,30</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>.

כָּבֵשׁ <sup>107</sup> **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kaḫṣu*, *lamb* acc. to COT gloss.; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܒܐ* *lamb*, with anom. *ܕܚܒܐ*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä<sup>109</sup>)—abs. Ex 29<sup>39</sup>+43 t.; pl. *כְּבָשִׁים* v<sup>38</sup>+61 t.; sf. *כְּבִישׁ* Jb 31<sup>20</sup>;—**1. lamb**, for sacrific.: Is 1<sup>11</sup>; of daily offering Ex 29<sup>38,39,39.40.41</sup> Nu 28<sup>3.4.4</sup>+12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4<sup>32</sup>; purification 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>+5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7<sup>15</sup>+25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29<sup>2</sup>+22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46<sup>4</sup>+6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>21.22.32</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>, cf. sim. Je 11<sup>19</sup>. **2. lambs**, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. Gie<sup>Beitr.</sup> 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4<sup>16</sup>; in predict. *וְיָרֵךְ וְיִצְחָק עִמָּכִי* Is 11<sup>6</sup>. **3. lambs**, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31<sup>20</sup> *כְּבִישׁ* גֵּזִי, Pr 27<sup>26</sup> *לְלִבְשֵׁךָ כְּבִישׁ*.

כָּבֵשׁ **n.f. ewe-lamb**; *כְּבִישָׁה* 2 S 12<sup>3.6</sup>; *כְּבִישָׁה* Lv 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; cstr. *כְּבִישָׁת* 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. *כְּבִישָׁת* Gn 21<sup>29.30</sup>; cstr. *כְּבִישָׁת* v<sup>28</sup>;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21<sup>28.29.30</sup> (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14<sup>10</sup> (purif.), Nu 6<sup>14</sup> (Nazirite; both P, and both *כְּבִישׁ*); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12<sup>3.4.6</sup>.

כָּשָׁב **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—*כֹּשֶׁב* abs. Lv 3<sup>7</sup>+5 t.; pl. *כְּשָׁבִים* Gn 30<sup>32</sup>+6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30<sup>32.33.35.40</sup> (J); for sacrific. Lv 1<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>35</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, cf. Lv 22<sup>27</sup>; for food Lv 7<sup>22</sup>, cf. 17<sup>3</sup> (all P); Dt 14<sup>4</sup>.

כְּשִׁבָה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5<sup>6</sup> (P).

כָּבַשׁ **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*, *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. *וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ* consec. Zc 9<sup>15</sup>; *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>; *וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ* Je 34<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. *וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ* Gn 1<sup>28</sup>; *Inf.* *כִּבְשָׁה* 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* *כִּבְשָׁה* Ne 5<sup>5</sup>;—**1. bring into bondage**, sq. acc. + *לְעַבְדֵּי* Je 34<sup>11.16</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Ne 5<sup>5</sup>. **2. (late) subdue, force**, a woman Est 7<sup>8</sup> (=earlier *עָבְדָה*). **3. subdue, dominate**, the earth Gn 1<sup>28</sup> (P), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. *אֶתְּכַבֵּשׁ*; fig. *subdue*, sq. *עוֹלְתֵי* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. *נִכְבְּשָׁה* Jos 18<sup>1</sup>+3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. *נִכְבְּשׁוּ* Ne 5<sup>5</sup>;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. *בְּנוֹתֵי* Ne 5<sup>5</sup>; of **Qal** 3, subj. *הָאָרֶץ* (of conquest) Nu 32<sup>22.23</sup> Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. *כִּבְשָׁה* 2 S 8<sup>11</sup>, obj. *גִּזְיִם* (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *בּוֹשֵׁת* bring into bondage, sq. acc. + *לְעַבְדֵּי* Je 34<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.[m.] footstool** (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*, etc., a *rude seat* (rare))—*כְּבִישׁ* 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> (of Solomon's throne).

כָּבֵשׁ **n.m. kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn<sup>Kel</sup> viii. 9; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin<sup>Nat. Hist.</sup> 36. 27)—*alw.* abs.; only in *כִּישׁוֹר הַכִּי* 19<sup>28</sup> (J; sim. of smoke of *כִּישׁוֹר*, Sodom and Gom.); *עֵשֶׁן הַכִּי* Ex 19<sup>18</sup> (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); *כִּי* ashes of kiln Ex 9<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> (both P).

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; Ar. *كَدَّ* is *toil severely*; *כָּדָר* *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; *כָּדָר* *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; *כָּדָר* *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כָּר **n.f. jar** (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*)—abs. 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. 1 K 17<sup>14.16</sup>; *כְּרָה* Gn 24<sup>14.17.43</sup> etc.; pl. *כְּרִים* Ju 7<sup>16.16</sup>+3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24<sup>14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46</sup> (all J), 1 K 18<sup>34</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7<sup>16.19.20</sup>; containing meal 1 K 17<sup>12.14.16</sup>. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag BN 104.)

כִּידּוֹר **n.m. spark** (fr. above ✓, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta<sup>5216</sup> (doubtfully), Lag<sup>BN</sup> 182 Kö<sup>il.</sup> 147, § 71. 1, NH *כִּידּוֹר* = *rod* (of iron, etc.); *כִּידּוֹרֵי שֵׁל אֵשׁ* i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba<sup>NB</sup> 142, 139 der. this and *כִּידּוֹר* fr. ✓*כִּיד* = Ar. *كَادَ* *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, *كَادَ*, Lane<sup>2699</sup> b, cf. 1257 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. *כִּידּוֹרֵי* Jb 41<sup>11</sup> of breath of crocodile (|| *לִפְדִּים*).

כִּידּוֹר **n.[m.] a precious stone**, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ* || is *כִּידּוֹר* Ez 27<sup>16</sup> as article of commerce; *כִּידּוֹר* Is 54<sup>12</sup> fig. in promise to Zion).

כִּידּוֹר **v. די.**

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *كَدَّرَ* VII. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.); also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De<sup>Job</sup> 15, 24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *كَدَّرَ* *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro<sup>Vocab.</sup>; *כָּדָר* oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence *כִּידּוֹר* = *seething tumult, of battle*, cf. Kö<sup>il.</sup> 147, § 71. 1).

כִּידּוֹר **n.[m.] onset**, *מְלָכָה עֹתִיד לָבֹא* Jb 15<sup>24</sup> *a king ready for the onset*.



† כְּדֹר n.[m.] ball, acc. to Bö<sup>NÄ II, 134</sup> De Or  
al. Is 22<sup>18</sup>, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As.  
*kudûru*), acc. to Jastr<sup>PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi</sup>; v. also דֶּר  
p. 189 b.

כִּדְרֻלְעֻמְרָּה n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon) *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches *Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896 Say PSBA, June 1896, 176*  
*Scheil Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f., cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup>—Gn 14<sup>1.4.5.9.17</sup>*

**כָּה** demonstr. adv. thus, here (BA כָּה; ܟܗ Jerus. Mand. ܟܗ here: in Syr. with prefixes ܗܠܐ hither, ܗܢܗ hence, ܗܝܠܐ where? cf. ܐܝܚܗ, p. 32, and Kö<sup>ii</sup>. i. 252)—

1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 1<sup>5</sup> זרעך כה יהיה ורעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>30</sup> וְכֵן עָנִי וְכֵן יֹאבֻד בַּה דְּבַר יֹאבֻד וְכֵן עָנִי, 5<sup>25</sup> Is 24<sup>13</sup> (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23<sup>29</sup>); with a subst. Is 20<sup>6</sup> הִנֵּה כֵן מִכְּנֻטִּי, Je 9<sup>21</sup> (si vera l.), 23<sup>29</sup> 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אָמַר כה תֹאמַר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3<sup>14,15</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> etc.; esp. כה אָמַר י' *thus* saith (or said) י' Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>17,26</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> etc.; Je 2<sup>2,5</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> etc.; also in the idiom. formula כה יֹאמַר אִם *if he say (or used to say)* (the words spoken following) + Gn 31<sup>8</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9,10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 15<sup>26</sup>. b. with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5<sup>15</sup> Dt 7<sup>5</sup>; pointing back, Nu 22<sup>30</sup> Jos 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> al.; esp. in the phrase כה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֵן יוֹסִיף *and he will do thus, and he will add* (with variations), 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> + (v. יֹסֵף), in which כה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כֵּן prefixed + 1 K 22<sup>20</sup> בְּכֵן וְיֹאמַר זֶה בְּכֵן זֶה אָמַר בְּכֵן *and one spake in this wise, and another spake in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18<sup>19</sup> בְּכֵן... בְּכֵן; prob. rightly). + 2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31<sup>37</sup> כֵּן כַּחַם כֵּן *place it here before my brethren*, Nu 23<sup>15,16</sup> 2 S 18<sup>30</sup> Ru 2<sup>8</sup>. Repeated, Ex 2<sup>12</sup> וְכֵן כֵּן וְכֵן *and he turned this way and that way*; כֵּן... כֵּן *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11<sup>31</sup>. With עַד Gn 22<sup>5</sup> and we will go עַד־כֵּן *as far as here* (δευτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. + 3. of time, עַד כֵּן *hitherto*, Ex 7<sup>16</sup> (עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17<sup>14</sup>; עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* till now and till then, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>.

**כֵּן**<sup>37</sup> **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כֵּן, with preps. כֵּן **בֵּין** *meanwhile*, **לִכְנֵן** *therefore*; prob. either from כֵּן and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol<sup>s</sup> 223<sup>b</sup>; or from כֵּן כֵּן Kō<sup>11.1</sup>, 253<sup>1</sup>), somewhat more emph. than כֵּן, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12<sup>11</sup> וּכְכֹה תֹאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ *and thus shall ye eat it*, 29<sup>35</sup> Nu 8<sup>25</sup> וְיֵאָכְלוּ *and they shall eat*, 15<sup>11,12,13</sup> Dt 25<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> (cf. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>8</sup>); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> רָמִיתִי לָמָּה כֹּכָה רָמִיתִי *why hast thou thus deceived me?* 2 S 17<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6,48</sup>; Je 13<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>64</sup>; once with an adj. 2 S 13<sup>4</sup> רַל מַדּוּעַ אַתָּה כֹּכָה *why art thou thus lean?* 1 Ec 11<sup>5</sup> answering to בְּאִשְׁרָם; פְּאִשְׁרָם לוֹ 144<sup>15</sup> *the people to which it is thus*. Once 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (|| 1 K 22<sup>20</sup> בָּכֵה . . . בָּכֵה). Comp. the syn. בִּזְוָתָהּ. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9<sup>26</sup> עַל־כֵּךָ concerning such a matter. Elsewhere the interrog. איִיכֵכָה *how?* (p. 32).

† I. [כָּהָה] vb. be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּהָה; cf. Ar. أَكْهَى *be* أَكْهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כָּהָתָה Dt 34<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִכְהֶה Is 42<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; וְיִכְהֶה Jb 17<sup>7</sup>; וְיִכְהֶה Gn 27<sup>1</sup>; Inf. abs. כָּהָה Zc 11<sup>17</sup>;—grow dim, of eye Gn 27<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 34<sup>7</sup> Jb 17<sup>7</sup>; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11<sup>17, 17</sup>; he shall not grow dim Is 42<sup>4</sup>, of servant of ' under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or grow faint (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְיִכְהֶה consec. Ez 21<sup>18</sup> (subj. פְּלִרִים; || וְיִכְהֶה grow faint (Pi intrans., Ges<sup>1</sup> 592<sup>k</sup>, Kö<sup>1</sup> 1, 367; but rd. perh. כָּהָתָה).

† [יָהָה] **adj.** dim, dull, faint; only f. יָהָה  
Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; pl. יָהָה Lv 13<sup>39</sup> 1 S 3<sup>2</sup>;—*dim.* of  
eyes 1 S 3<sup>2</sup>; of burning wick (בִּשְׁתָּה כ') Is 42<sup>3</sup>,  
*dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13<sup>6,21.26.39,56</sup>,  
fig. = *faint* כ' רוח Is 61<sup>3</sup> (opp. מַעֲמָה תְהִלָּה).

נָהַךְ n.f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לְשִׁבְרֵךְ 'אֵין of Nineveh Na 3<sup>19</sup> (read נָהַךְ, healing?).

†II. [כָּהַן] vb. **Pi.** rebuke (Syr. ܕܠܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö<sup>m. 72</sup>) *id.*), only I S 3<sup>13</sup> sq. כָּהַן, כָּהַן בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr<sup>28</sup> 8, 18; Ar.  
vb. כָּהַן is *divine*, and כֹּהֵן (Qor 52<sup>29</sup>) is *a seer*,  
the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god:  
the כֹּהֵן and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig.  
identical (both alike being guardians of an  
oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions  
diverged: the כֹּהֵן gradually lost his con-  
nexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a  
mere diviner; the כֹּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif.  
functions: v. RS <sup>Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727.</sup> We <sup>Skizzen III. 130 ff.</sup>

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת, *priestess*).

**כהן** <sup>759</sup> *n.m. priest* (NH כֹהֵן; Aram. כְּהֵי; *כְּהֵי*, *כְּהֵי*, *כְּהֵי*, *כְּהֵי*; Eth. *ሀሀ*; all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. *supr.*);—**כ** Gn 14<sup>18</sup> + 439 t.; pl. כֹהֲנִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup> + 272 t.; cstr. כֹהֲנֵי 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> + 13 t.; sf. כֹהֲנֵי La 1<sup>19</sup> + 22 t. sfs.—**1. priest-king**: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14<sup>18</sup> (E?), cf.  $\psi$  110<sup>4</sup> (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6<sup>13</sup> (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְלָכֶת כֹהֲנִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61<sup>6</sup> (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹהֵן מֶדֶן Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8<sup>18</sup>, his grandson 1 K 4<sup>5</sup>, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19<sup>22-24</sup> (J). **†2. priests of other religions than 's**: Potiphera כֹהֵן אֵן Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47<sup>22-22.26</sup> (J); כֹהֵן בְּלָד 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>; Philistine וקסמים כהנים 1 S 6<sup>2</sup>; כֹהֲנֵי *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10<sup>19</sup> = of Ahab 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>; of Chemosh Je 48<sup>7</sup>; of Maltam Je 49<sup>3</sup>; Mattan was הכעל כֹהֵן 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1<sup>4</sup>; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup>. **†3. priests of special orders in Israel**: **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son לְכֹהֵן וַיְהִי־לֹו Ju 17<sup>5</sup>; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18<sup>30</sup>), he consecrated him, לְכֹהֵן הָיָה לִי Ju 17<sup>10,12,13</sup> 18<sup>4,19</sup>;  $\psi$  6.17.18.20.24.27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile,  $\psi$  19.19.30. **b.** Jeroboam כהנים עִשָּׂה 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> of those not לוי מבני לוי, as כֹהֲנֵי *(the) high places* 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>2,33,33</sup> = לבמות כֹהֵן 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; Amaziah (of this class) was כֹהֵן בית־אל Am 7<sup>10</sup>; v. also 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; called by Chr לֵאלֹהִים כֹהֵן  $\psi$  1<sup>9</sup>; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of  $\epsilon$  Ho 4<sup>4,9</sup> 5<sup>1,6,9</sup>; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17<sup>27-28</sup>. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כֹהֲנֵי כֹהֵן לְכֹהֵן  $\epsilon$  the God of the land 2 K 17<sup>32</sup>. **†4. priests in Israel** who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3<sup>13,14,15,17</sup> 4<sup>3,9,10,17,18,18</sup> 6<sup>4,4,6,6,8,9,12,13,16</sup> (all JE), 1 K 8<sup>3,6,10,11</sup>; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; יהוה כֹהֵן 1 S 1<sup>9</sup>; and his sons לְכֹהֵן 1 S 1<sup>9</sup>; a מִשְׁפַּחַת כֹהֲנִים 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the 'נָעַר הַכֹּהֵן' 1 S 2<sup>13,14,15,15</sup>, Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of

Saul 1 S 14<sup>19,19,36</sup>; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21<sup>2,3,5,6,7,10</sup> 22<sup>11</sup>; where were many כֹהֲנֵי  $\epsilon$  1 S 22<sup>17,17,21</sup>, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22<sup>11,18,18,19</sup>, who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>7,19,25,42</sup> 2<sup>22,26</sup>; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15<sup>27</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8,26,32,34,38,39,44,45</sup> 2<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>: so that the two were כֹהֲנֵי (ה) 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (rd. וַיִּבְרָךְ בְּיָדָם 2 S 8<sup>17</sup>  $\epsilon$  We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> accordingly) 2 S 15<sup>35,35</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 1 K 4<sup>4</sup>; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נָאֻמָן כֹהֵן 1 S 2<sup>23,35</sup>; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11<sup>9,9,10,15,15,15</sup> 12<sup>3,8,10</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>8,9,14,14</sup> 24<sup>2,20,25</sup>, perh. also Je 29<sup>26</sup>; כֹהֲנֵי sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12<sup>5,6,7,8,9,10,17</sup>; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16<sup>10,11,11,15,16</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup>; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>10,12,14</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>14,18</sup>. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20<sup>1</sup>; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>25,26,29</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1<sup>3</sup>. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> Is 28<sup>7</sup> Je 5<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>11,33,34</sup> 26<sup>7,8,11,16</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>13</sup>; priests and elders La 1<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>; king and priest La 2<sup>6</sup>; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13<sup>13</sup>; kings, princes, and priests Je 1<sup>18</sup>; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34<sup>19</sup>; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18<sup>18</sup>; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3<sup>11</sup>; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7<sup>26</sup>; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>32</sup>; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3<sup>4</sup>; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense כֹהֲנֵי Je 1<sup>28</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>14</sup>; כֹהֲנֵי Is 24<sup>2</sup>; כֹהֲנֵי Jb 12<sup>19</sup>; כֹהֲנֵי La 1<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; כֹהֲנֵי  $\psi$  78<sup>64</sup>. *Moses and Aaron among his priests*  $\psi$  99<sup>6</sup> includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation  $\psi$  132<sup>9,16</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, prob. here also. **†5. Levitical priests** הַכֹהֲנִים Dt 17<sup>9,18</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Jos 3<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> (all D), Je 33<sup>18</sup> (inverted),  $\psi$  21 (neither in  $\epsilon$ ), 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup> (= 'הַכֹהֵן' 1 K 8<sup>4</sup>: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomie reading), Ez 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> (cf. 6); הַכֹהֵן בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>; לֵךְ לְכֹהֵן Is 66<sup>21</sup> *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹהֲנִים Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>6,8</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (D); and הַכֹהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>; or holding a partic. dignity 17<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>3,4</sup>. The כֹהֲנֵי of the other cities of Judah, כֹהֲנֵי הַבְּמֹת, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23<sup>8,9,20</sup>,



† [כֹּוֹה] **v**b. burn, scorch, brand (NH *id.*;  
Aram. כּוּל esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَّى *cauterize*)—**Niph.**  
*Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְוֶה Is 43<sup>2</sup> thou shalt not be scorched  
(fig. of Isr., || בָּעָר *burn*); 3 fpl. יִכְוֶינָהּ Pr 6<sup>28</sup>  
shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not  
be burned? (|| שָׂרָף of garments v<sup>27</sup>).

†י. [כִּי] 218 vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כִּין, in der. conj., כִּין arrange, direct; כִּין put right, correct; As. kânu, be firm, right Dt<sup>HWB 321</sup>; Ar. كَان (med. و) exist, occur, be; so Eth. ከ: Sab. כון DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 569</sup>, Ph. כון be (oft.)); —Niph. Pf. (on 3 ms. v. Pt. infr.), 3 fs. כְּוֹנָה 1 K 2<sup>46</sup>; 3 pl. כְּוֹנוּ Pr 19<sup>20</sup>; כְּוֹנוּ Ez 16<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִכְוֶן Pr 12<sup>3</sup> +; 3 fs. יִכְוֶן Je 30<sup>20</sup> +; ויִכְוֶן 1 K 2<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Invv. יִכְוֶן Am 4<sup>12</sup>; יִכְוֶן Ez 38<sup>7</sup>; pl. הַכּוֹנֵי 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr<sup>א</sup> הִכְיֵי Hiph.). Pt. יִכְוֶן Gn 41<sup>32</sup> + (in ψ 93<sup>2</sup> and perh. elsewh. the Pf. would be poss.); estr. יִכְוֶן Pr 4<sup>18</sup>; f. יִכְוֶנָה ψ 5<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יִכְוֶנִים Ex 19<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex. —1. be set up, established, fixed: a. lit., of house upon (על) pillars Ju 16<sup>26, 29</sup>, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2<sup>2</sup> = M<sup>א</sup> 14<sup>1</sup>; be firm, of breasts at puberty Ez 16<sup>7</sup>; firmly established, of הַבַּיִת ψ 93<sup>1</sup> = 96<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup>; firm, i. e. a strong support, of יְדֵי תְּבוֹן עֲמוֹ ψ 89<sup>23</sup> (|| יְרוּעֵי תַּמְצִינִי) (|| יְרוּעֵי תַּמְצִינִי) b. fig., of throne 2 S 7<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>45</sup> ψ 89<sup>38</sup> 93<sup>2</sup> Pr 16<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>14</sup>; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20<sup>31</sup> 1 K 2<sup>12, 46</sup> 2 S 7<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>. c. of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring Jb 21<sup>8</sup> (c. לְבָנִי), Pr 12<sup>3</sup>, also v<sup>19</sup> (subj. שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת. שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת, ψ 101<sup>7</sup> (c. לְבָנִי עֵינִי), 102<sup>29</sup> (c. לְבָנִיךָ), 140<sup>12</sup> (c. בְּאֶרֶץ), of plans Pr 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>18</sup>; יִכְוֶן הַיּוֹם 4<sup>18</sup> the established, stable, (part) of the day, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven. —2 S 6<sup>6</sup> v. יִכְוֶן n.pr. infr. d. fixed, securely determined מִדְּבַר יָמֵם הַדְּבָרִים יִכְוֶן מִצְאָה (|| אֱמֶת) Gn 41<sup>32</sup> (E); so יִכְוֶן מִצְאָה To 6<sup>3</sup> MT, but rd. מִבְּטָחָהוּ Gie<sup>Börschke 206</sup> ad loc., substantiated, certain, of an allegation Dt 3<sup>15</sup> = 17<sup>4</sup> + יִכְוֶן acc. to (what is) certain, = cert. inly, assuredly 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr). 2. in moral sense, be directed aright, of ways Pr 4<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>5</sup> (c. Hiph. 3); be fixed aright, steadfast יִכְוֶן לְבָי ψ 57<sup>8A</sup> 108<sup>2</sup>, so 112<sup>7</sup>; לִבָּם לֹא יִכְוֶן עֲמוֹ 78<sup>37</sup>; לֹא יִכְוֶן לִשְׁמוֹתָם כֵּן (|| לִבָּם שְׁמוֹתָם) 51<sup>3</sup> רִיחַ יִכְוֶן Ex 8<sup>22</sup> (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. יִכְוֶנָה as (subj.) = what is right, the right Jb 42<sup>7, 8</sup>; = uprightness ψ 5<sup>10</sup> 3. prepare, be ready, pers. Am 4<sup>12</sup> (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22<sup>18</sup>, הַכּוֹן יִתֵּן לָךְ Ez 38<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr<sup>א</sup> Hiph.). n. as adj. = prepared,



*ready*, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19<sup>11,15</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Jos 8<sup>4</sup> (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>, ל loc. Jb 18<sup>12</sup>, ל nom. act. ψ 38<sup>18</sup>; ב loc. Jb 15<sup>23</sup>, 4. pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19<sup>20</sup> (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>; fig. of prayer ψ 141<sup>2</sup> *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29<sup>35</sup> 35<sup>10,16</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** הֵכִינִי Jos 4<sup>4</sup> +; sf. הֵכִינִי I K 2<sup>24</sup>; הֵכִינִי 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> I Ch 14<sup>2</sup>; הֵכִינָה Jb 28<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הֵכִינֹת Jb 11<sup>13</sup> +; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ I Ch 12<sup>39</sup> +; הֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. הֵכִינוּנוּ I Ch 29<sup>16</sup>; הֵכִינוּ (Ges<sup>§ 72, R. 6</sup>) 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְּנֶה Ju 12<sup>6</sup> +; יִכְּנֶה I Ch 15<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכֵּן Gn 43<sup>16</sup> +; pl. הִכִּינוּ Jos 11<sup>+</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* הִכֵּן Jos 3<sup>17</sup>, so הִכֵּן 4<sup>3</sup> (rd. הִכֵּן, v. Di), Je 10<sup>23</sup> (v. Gie), Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön<sup>1,468</sup>); *cstr.* הִכֵּן Is 9<sup>6</sup> +; sf. הִכִּינוּ Na 2<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; הִכִּינָה Je 33<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* יִכְּנֶה Je 10<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1. establish, set up:** a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> I K 2<sup>24</sup> I Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, royal seed ψ 89<sup>5</sup>, kingdom I S 13<sup>13</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>11</sup>, I Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>5</sup>, throne I Ch 22<sup>10</sup>; the world תִּהְיֶה Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>, mts. ψ 65<sup>7</sup>; heavens Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89<sup>3</sup>; heart of humble 10<sup>17</sup>. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33<sup>2</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂה), = *make* Is 40<sup>20</sup> Jb 28<sup>27</sup>. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., 2<sup>8</sup> adv. = *firmly* הִכֵּן Jos 3<sup>17</sup>; הִכֵּן 4<sup>3</sup> (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43<sup>25</sup> (J), place Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; c. ל rei I Ch 15<sup>1,3</sup>, also (obj. om.) v<sup>12</sup> (vid. Be, and Da<sup>Synt. § 144</sup>), 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> (בְּהִכֵּן, v. Ges<sup>§ 138, 3. b</sup>); oft. *prepare food*, acc. + ל pers. Jos 11<sup>1</sup> (D), ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; ל om. Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>25</sup>; obj. om. I Ch 12<sup>39</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>14,15</sup>; both om. Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), I Ch 9<sup>32</sup>; *prepare a road*, Dt 19<sup>3</sup>, a sacrifice Zp 1<sup>7</sup>, ambushes Je 51<sup>12</sup>, one's work Pr 24<sup>27</sup>, materials for (ל) temple I Ch 22<sup>3,14</sup>, also v<sup>14b</sup> (no ל), 29<sup>2,3</sup>; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> and (hostile purpose) ψ 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. 57<sup>7</sup>, Is 14<sup>21</sup> *prepare slaughter-place for (ל) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31<sup>11a</sup>, also v<sup>11b</sup> (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; corn (produce of land) ψ 65<sup>10</sup>; land <sup>10</sup>, so (= *restore*) 68<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup>; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15<sup>35</sup>; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) I Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, and v<sup>5</sup> (ל om.), sq. לְבָנוֹת I Ch 28<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת x K 5<sup>33</sup> I Ch 29<sup>16</sup>;

without ל, *make ready* I S 23<sup>22</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>; Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (rd. הֵכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הָכֵן הֵכֵן MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46<sup>14</sup> (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28<sup>7</sup> (*id.*), 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23<sup>1,29</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>4</sup> (all JE), Jb 27<sup>16,17</sup>, food for (ל) raven Jb 39<sup>41</sup>, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147<sup>8</sup>; I Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 74<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *direct one's face towards* ("לְ") Ez 4<sup>3,7</sup>; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (עֲדֵרוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10<sup>23</sup> (v. supr.), Pr 16<sup>9</sup>, so (עֲשֵׂי) ψ 119<sup>133</sup>; הִכִּינוּ לְפָנֵי אֱלֹהֵי הִכִּינוּ דְּרָכֵינוּ לְפָנֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 2 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>, also (sq. דְּרָכֵינוּ only) Pr 21<sup>29</sup> Kt (Qr) (וְכִין) 2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup> *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges<sup>§ 138, 3. b</sup>); sq. לְבָן Jb 11<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup>; + ל, *לא הָכִינוּ לְבֹנוֹ לְרוּשׁ אֶתְרֵי*, 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>, so 19<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>19</sup>; + אֶתְרוּשׁ לְרוּשׁ אֶתְרוּשׁ Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; לְבָן לְבָן I S 7<sup>3</sup> *direct the heart towards* אֶתְרוּשׁ ("subj."), so (c. אֶתְרוּשׁ) 2 Ch 20<sup>38</sup>; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12<sup>6</sup>. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> (of sacred vessels; + הִקְדִּישְׁנוּ), 35<sup>20</sup> (of temple).

**Hoph. Pf.** הִיכֵן Is 30<sup>33</sup>, הִיכֵנוּ consec. Is 16<sup>6</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup>; הִיכֵן Na 2<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִיכֵן Pr 21<sup>31</sup>, pl. מִיכֵנוּ Ez 40<sup>43</sup>;—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16<sup>6</sup>; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40<sup>43</sup>. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30<sup>33</sup> and (ל temp.) Pr 21<sup>31</sup>; abs. Na 2<sup>6</sup>; *be ready* Zc 5<sup>11</sup>.

**Poal. Pf.** 3 ms. פִּנְנָה ψ 9<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., פִּנְנָה consec. Hb 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. פִּנְנָה Is 45<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. פִּנְנָה פִּנְנָה ψ 99<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>90</sup>, פִּנְנָה פִּנְנָה ψ 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פִּנְנָה Is 62<sup>7</sup>; sf. פִּנְנָה Dt 32<sup>6</sup>, פִּנְנָה ψ 24<sup>2</sup> +, sf. I pl. פִּנְנָנוּ Jb 31<sup>15</sup> (פִּנְנָנוּ van d. H.); 2 ms. פִּנְנָנוּ ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* פִּנְנֵה Jb 8<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. infra), פִּנְנָה ψ 90<sup>17</sup>, sf. פִּנְנָה ψ 90<sup>17</sup>;—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found, a city* Hb 2<sup>12</sup> (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107<sup>36</sup>. **b.** of God, *establish, king's throne* 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>12</sup>, his own throne ψ 9<sup>8</sup> (לְמִשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (song), a nation Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (poem; || עֲשֵׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48<sup>9</sup> 87<sup>5</sup>, תִּבְלֵה ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (c. || יָסַד, || עָלָה), 119<sup>90</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>18</sup>, also ψ 68<sup>10</sup> (obj. om., rd. perh. יָסַד אֶתְרוּשׁ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3<sup>19</sup> (|| יָסַד אֶתְרוּשׁ), moon and stars ψ 8<sup>4</sup>; fig., steps of men 40<sup>8</sup>, work of men's hands 90<sup>17,17</sup>, justice 99<sup>4</sup>; *establish, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous* (in womb) Jb 31<sup>15</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂה), cf. ψ 119<sup>73</sup> (|| *id.*); c. acc. + ל rei + ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7<sup>24</sup> *thou hast made*

for thyself (לָךְ), thy people (אַתְּ-עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לָךְ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string  $\psi$  1<sup>2</sup>, so ( $\psi$  om.)  $\psi$  21<sup>13</sup> (עַל-פְּנֵיהֶם c.), and poss. ( $\psi$  om.) Is 51<sup>13</sup> (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che <sup>Intr. Is. 427</sup>), a bow  $\psi$  7<sup>13</sup>. **4.** *direct* (sc. לָךְ), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8<sup>8</sup>, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32<sup>10</sup>, v. Ol Di).

**Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִי־בֹנֵנִי מִצְעֵד־יָבֵר בּוֹנֵנִי  $\psi$  37<sup>23</sup> from 'י are a man's steps established; = *be prepared* בּוֹנֵנִי Ez 28<sup>13</sup> but del. Co Da after AB  $\odot$  al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִבְנֶנּוּ Pr 24<sup>3</sup> (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּבְנוּנִי (Ges<sup>54.2.b</sup>) Is 54<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תִּבְנוּ = *be restored*, of city Nu 21<sup>27</sup> (JE; || תִּבְנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִבְנוּנִי  $\psi$  59<sup>5</sup>.

† **I.** **כּוֹן** *adj. right, veritable, honest* (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr.  $\text{ܕܠܐ}$  recte PS<sup>1662</sup>)—abs. כּוֹן Ex 10<sup>29</sup> + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כּוֹנִים Gn 42<sup>11.19.31.33.34</sup>;—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10<sup>29</sup> (J) כּוֹן דְּבַרְתָּ, Nu 27<sup>7</sup> דְּבַרְתָּ כּוֹן, 30<sup>5</sup> (both P); כּוֹן יִצְחָק; Pr 28<sup>2</sup> (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = *adv. aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8<sup>10</sup> (on Is 33<sup>23</sup> v. III. כּוֹן sub בּוֹן (כּוֹנֵן)); *right well*  $\psi$  65<sup>10</sup>; (Che; al. = *so*); c. לֹא, as *adj.*, *not right* דְּבַרְתִּים כּוֹן (Che; al. = *so*); c. לֹא, as *adj.*, *not right* דְּבַרְתִּים לֹא-כּוֹן 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15<sup>7</sup>; Je 23<sup>10</sup>; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8<sup>6</sup>; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא-כּוֹן 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> *that which is not right we are doing*, Je 48<sup>30b</sup>. **2.** *veritable, true*, כּוֹן צְדִיקָה Pr 11<sup>19</sup> *the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness*; Is 16<sup>6</sup> = Je 48<sup>30a</sup> may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (כּוֹן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2<sup>4</sup>. **3.** pl. concr. *honest (men)* Gn 42<sup>11.19.31.33.34</sup> (all E).—**I.** כּוֹן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוֹן *place, base*, v. sub בּוֹן; IV. כּוֹן, כָּנָם, כָּנָם, v. sub בּוֹן.

† **II.** **כּוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* city of Hadazer (מִטְבַּחְתָּה) וּמִכְנֵז עֲרִי' ח' 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>,  $\odot$  ἑκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= *בְּרִיתִי* 2 S 8<sup>8</sup>); = *mod. Kūna*, near Bereitan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV viii, 34, v. בְּרִיתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† **כּוֹנֵן-יְהוָה** Kt, כּוֹנֵן-יְהוָה Qr, *n.pr.m.* Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31<sup>12.13</sup> (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>.— $\odot$  Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωμενίας.

† **יָכִין** *n.pr.m.* (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46<sup>10</sup> = Ex 6<sup>15</sup>, Nu 26<sup>12</sup>,  $\odot$  Ιαχειμ(υ). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>,  $\odot$  Ιαχουμ (opp. בָּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS <sup>Sem. 1, 191 (205)</sup>).

† **יָכִין** *adj.gent.* of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. ה' Nu 26<sup>12</sup>.

† **יְכֻנְיָה** *n.pr.m.* ('*is firm, enduring*);—Je 27<sup>20</sup> = יְכֻנְיָהוּ 24<sup>1</sup> = יְכֻנְיָה 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>16.17</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> = יְכֻנְיָהוּ Je 22<sup>24.28</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> ( $\odot$  Ιεχωνας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

† **מְכוֹן** *n.m.* <sup>Dn 8, 11</sup> *fixed or established place, foundation* (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ' Ex 15<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18<sup>4</sup>, מְכוֹנִי Ezr 2<sup>68</sup>; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֵיהֶם  $\psi$  104<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *fixed place* of 's abode on earth Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> (poet. fragm.: v.  $\odot$  and Dr <sup>Intr. 182</sup>); = *place, or site* of God's house Ezr 2<sup>68</sup>; מְכוֹן פֶּלֶאֱזִין Is 4<sup>5</sup>, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8<sup>11</sup> *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן מְכוֹנִי 1 K 8<sup>39.43.49</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>30.33.39</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  33<sup>14</sup>; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18<sup>4</sup>; fig. יִצְרָק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן בְּסֶאֱדָה  $\psi$  89<sup>15</sup>, so 97<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יִסַּד אֶרֶץ יִסַּד עַל-מְכוֹנֶיהָ  $\psi$  104<sup>5</sup>.

**מְכֻנָּה**, **מְכֻנָּה** *n.f.* <sup>25</sup> *fixed resting-place, base*;—abs. מ' 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; מְכֻנָּה 1 K 7<sup>34.34.35</sup>; sf. מְכֻנָּתָה Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>527.3.R.1</sup>); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27<sup>19</sup>, מְכֻנָּת 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתָ Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>;—*base* or *stand* of laver בְּיֹד 1 K 7<sup>27.27</sup> + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>13.16</sup> = Je 52<sup>17.20</sup>, Je 27<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>4.14</sup>; of altar Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5<sup>11</sup>.

† **נִכְוֹן** *n.pr.m.* only in נ' זֶרֶן 2 S 6<sup>6</sup>;  $\odot$  Νωδαβ, Α Ναχων,  $\odot$  Λ Ορνα του Ιεθουσαιου; = בְּרִי' 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>.

† **תְּכֻנָּה** *n.f.* *arrangement, preparation, fixed place*;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכֻנֹּתָ Ez 43<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with  $\odot$  codd.). **2.** *preparation*, תְּכֻנָּה מִצָּה וְאֵין קֵצָה Na 2<sup>10</sup> *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוֹן) Jb 23<sup>3</sup>.

† **[כֶּכֶן]** *n.[m.]* *cake, sacrificial cake* (✓ כֶּכֶן; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.



abs. עשינו Je 7<sup>18</sup>; לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּנִים לְמַלְכֵּת הַשָּׁמַיִם  
לָהּ ב' לְהַעֲבֶהָ 44<sup>19</sup>.

† I. כוס n.f.<sup>La 4, 21</sup> cup (✓unknown; perh.  
kindred with כים, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת;

Aram. כַּס, מֻס; Ar. كاس is Aram. loan-wd. acc.  
to Frä<sup>171</sup>, but see DHM<sup>VOJ 1, 27</sup>)—abs. Gn 40<sup>11</sup>+;  
כִּים Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; estr. Gn 40<sup>11</sup>+; sf. כוּסִי ψ 16<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>5</sup>  
etc.; pl. abs. כְּסוֹת Je 35<sup>5</sup>;—cup 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; for wine  
Gn 40<sup>11, 11, 11, 13, 21</sup> (all E), Pr 23<sup>31</sup> Je 35<sup>5</sup>; שִׁפְת־כּוֹס  
1 K 7<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; ב' תַּחֲנוּמִים Je 16<sup>7</sup> the cup offered  
to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of  
'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink  
Je 49<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>21</sup> ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; ב' חֲמָוָה Is 51<sup>17, 22</sup>; ב'  
הַחֲמָה Je 25<sup>15</sup>, cf. v<sup>17, 28</sup>; ב' הַחֲמָה Is 51<sup>17, 22</sup>;  
ב' חֲמָה Ez 23<sup>33</sup>, cf. v<sup>31, 32, 33</sup>; ב' יָמִין Hb 2<sup>16</sup>;  
by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup ב' יָמִין  
ב' Je 51<sup>7</sup>; so of wicked persons, fire, brim-  
stone, and burning wind ψ 11<sup>6</sup> מִנְת־כּוֹסֵם  
the portion of their cup; ב' in good sense, cup  
of blessing ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (overflowing); ב' מִנְת־חֲלָקִי וְכוֹסִי  
ψ 16<sup>5</sup>; ב' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116<sup>13</sup>.

† II. כוס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.;  
v. Kn-Di Lv 11<sup>17</sup>; wd. perh. onomatop.)—un-  
clean bird Lv 11<sup>17</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup>, dwelling in ruins  
ψ 102<sup>7</sup>.

I. כור (✓of foll.; perh. be or make round,  
hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كَار  
wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of  
turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or  
bees' nest, كَرَّة bundle; > Thes comp. Syr.  
ܟܪܐ incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

† I. כַּר n.[m.] basket-saddle, בְּכֵר־הַנֶּמֶל  
Gn 31<sup>34</sup> in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-  
saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound  
upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.).  
II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

† כור n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar.  
كُور; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כּוּס; Eth. ከውር);  
pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in  
metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punish-  
ment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place  
of bondage) מִבְּחַר הַכּוֹר Dt 4<sup>20</sup> Je 11<sup>4</sup>, כ' הַב'  
1 K 8<sup>51</sup>; gold לְהַב כ' Pr 17<sup>3</sup>=27<sup>21</sup> (|| מַצְרָה);  
various metals Ez 22<sup>18, 20, 22</sup>; once לְהַב Is 48<sup>10</sup>  
in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כור-עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בור עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92<sup>b</sup>.

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn.  
פִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11<sup>35</sup> (cf.  
פִּירָה), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); C  
καυράποδες.

† כִּיור, כִּיור n.m.<sup>1 K 7, 38</sup> pot, basin (NH כִּיור  
wash-basin, so Aram. כִּיֻּרָא)—abs. 1 K 7<sup>30</sup>  
8 t.; 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>+5 t.; estr. כִּיֻּר Ex 30<sup>18</sup>+2 t.  
pl. abs. כִּיֻּרֹת 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>  
כִּיֻּרֹת 1 K 7<sup>43</sup>; כִּיֻּרִים 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; estr. כִּיֻּרֹת 1 K  
7<sup>38</sup>;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (|| כִּיֻּרֹת, דִּיר, רִיר  
לְפִיר אֵשׁ) 2. fire-pot כִּיֻּרֹת זֶע Ze 12<sup>6</sup> (|| לְפִיר אֵשׁ)  
fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. basin of bronze  
for washing, laver; set on a bronze support  
a. before tabernacle Ex 30<sup>18, 28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>  
40<sup>7, 11, 30</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at  
each front corner of temple 1 K 7<sup>30, 38, 38, 43</sup>=  
2 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (1 K 7<sup>40</sup> rd. the כִּיֻּרֹת as v<sup>43</sup> and  
|| 2 Ch 4<sup>11, 16</sup>, so Heb. Codd. כִּיֻּרֹת Th Ke Sta Kl  
al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob-  
round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Ch  
Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>.

† II. [כִּיר] vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or  
dig, or hew (DI<sup>ProL 121</sup> comp. As. kâru, fell tree  
(DI<sup>HWB 324</sup>))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּאֵרוּ = אָרוּ  
for כָּרוּ ψ 22<sup>17</sup> (MT כָּאֵרִי, v. אָרִי) they have bore  
(dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.  
cf. Vrss De Pe Che Baë al.; some, however  
deriving from כרה in this sense); hence per-  
haps following.

† [מְכִירָה, מְכִירָה] n.f. origin (i.e. place  
of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכִירָתָם Ez 29<sup>14</sup>  
of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכִירָתָם 2 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>  
(בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא); of Jerus., מְכִירָתָם וּמְכִירָתָם  
מִמָּאֲרֵן הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16<sup>3</sup>.

† [מְכִירָה] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon  
only pl. sf. מְכִירָתָם Gn 49<sup>5</sup> weapons of  
violence are their כ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

† כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1<sup>1, 2</sup>) כֹּרֶשׁ n.pr.m. Cyru-  
(Pers. K'ur'uš), Spieg<sup>APK 215</sup>, Bab. Kuraš CO  
on Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, DI in Baer<sup>Dn. p. x</sup>)—king of (Anzan-  
= Susiana, Tiele<sup>Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469</sup>, and) Persia  
conqueror of Babylon (Tiele<sup>ib. 469 ff.</sup>), restorer of  
Jews to Palestine Is 44<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>7</sup>; called כֹּרֶשׁ  
2 Ch 36<sup>22, 23</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1, 2</sup>, also Ezr 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>3, 5</sup> Dn  
10<sup>1</sup>; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1<sup>21</sup>.

† I. כוש n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr.  
(Egypt. Kōš, Steindorff<sup>RAS 1, 593</sup>, As. Kusu, Id.  
DI<sup>Pa 251</sup>; Kasi in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wk

† אֲבוֹיב **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah  
 Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (Θ Αρισει καὶ Κεσει, Θ L Αχσει), Mi  
 1<sup>14</sup> (Θ οἶκους ματαίους; v. also בְּיֹבֵב, בְּיֹבֵב). 2.  
 in Asher Ju 1<sup>31</sup> (Θ Ασχασει), and (אֲבוֹיב) Jos



19<sup>29</sup> (Ⓞ Εχοζοβ, Α Αχζεφ, Ⓞ L Αχαζεβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. Akzibi, COT Jos 19, 29 D1 Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. ez-Zib, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZFV xiii. 101.

**כֹּז** (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Jb 10<sup>1</sup>), cf. Syr. ܟܠܐ, miles, vir strenuus PS<sup>1718</sup>, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

† **כֹּזֵר** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראש) Dt 3<sup>33</sup>; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30<sup>21</sup> (of God), La 4<sup>3</sup>.

† **כֹּזֵרִי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>, also 30<sup>14</sup> (rd. מִכֹּזֵר, for MT כֹּזֵר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>17</sup>, perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם, Is 13<sup>9</sup>.

† **כֹּזְרוּת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אף חמה וְשֹׁטֵף אף Pr 27<sup>4</sup> *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כֹּז** *n.* [m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11<sup>30</sup>; Ⓞ AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. כֹּחַ *v.* sub. כחה.

† [**כָּחַר**] *vb.* not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אהכחו *be effaced* † Jb 4<sup>7</sup>; **כָּחַר** is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. አከረ: *deny, apostatize*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַר Ho 5<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַרוּ Jb 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַר 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Pt. נִכְחַרָה Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; pl. נִכְחַרוּ Zc 11<sup>16</sup> Jb 15<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> Ho 5<sup>2</sup> ψ 69<sup>6</sup> 130<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>28</sup> (עָרִים נִכְחַרוּ), 22<sup>20</sup>, sq. מִן. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַר Ex 9<sup>15</sup> (J); Pt. intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11<sup>9,16</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַר 1 S 13<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. כָּחַרְתִּי Jb 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 40<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. כָּחַרוּ Jb 15<sup>18</sup>; כָּחַר Is 3<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. כָּחַר Jos 7<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; 2 fs. כָּחַרְתִּי 2 S 14<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. אֶכְחַר Jb 27<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. כָּחַרוּ Je 50<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. נִכְחַר Gn 47<sup>18</sup> ψ 78<sup>4</sup>;—*hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE), 1 S 3<sup>17,18</sup> 2 S 14<sup>18</sup> Je 38<sup>14,25</sup> ψ 78<sup>4</sup>; sq. לִי pers. ψ 40<sup>11</sup> *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>2</sup> Jb 15<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>; = *disown* Jb 6<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. אֶכְחִיר Ex 23<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְכָחַר Ch 32<sup>21</sup>, sf. וְכָחַרְתָּ Jb 20<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. וְאֶכְחִיר Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחִירָם ψ 83<sup>5</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. לִכְחִיר 1 K 13<sup>34</sup>;—**1.** *hide*, in fig. וְכָחַרְתָּ

Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (E), 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> (|| וְשָׁמִיר), Zc 11<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>; sq. כִּמְזִי ψ 83<sup>5</sup>, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

**כחה** (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba<sup>NE79</sup> prop. כוח).

† **כֹּחַ** and († Dn 11<sup>6</sup>) **כֹּחֵה** *n.m.* D<sup>14,37</sup> *strength* (NH *id.*);—**כֹּחַ** abs. Dt 8<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. Nu 14<sup>17</sup> +; sf. כֹּחֵי Gn 31<sup>6</sup> +; כֹּחֶךָ Ju 16<sup>6</sup> +, כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5<sup>10</sup>, כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24<sup>10</sup>, etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength*: **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16<sup>5,6,9,18,19</sup> 19,30; strength in toil Is 44<sup>12</sup> (וְרוּעַ כֹּחֵה), v<sup>12</sup> L<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Ne 4<sup>4</sup>; of manly vigour (in procreation) אִתָּה כֹּחֵי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14<sup>11,11</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>1</sup> 1 S 28<sup>22</sup> Jb 6<sup>11,12</sup> ψ 31<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> 71<sup>9</sup> 102<sup>24</sup> Pr 20<sup>29</sup>; as sustained by food 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. כֹּחֶךָ Je 48<sup>45</sup> *without strength*. **b.** כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה לוֹ 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dn 10<sup>8,17</sup>; in ψ 22<sup>16</sup> rd. חָכְי, so Ew O Che al.; specif. of *power of voice* Is 40<sup>9</sup>. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30<sup>4</sup>; to get wealth Dt 8<sup>18</sup>; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup>; sq. וְעָמַד Dn 1<sup>4</sup> Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, cf. Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; without inf. 1 Ch 29<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>69</sup>; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>13</sup>, for porter's service in temple לְעִבְדָה כֹּחֵה Gn 31<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>; *ability or efficiency* in gen. Gn 31<sup>6</sup> Pr 24<sup>5,10</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>, so prob. וְיָדֵיהֶם Jb 30<sup>9</sup> כֹּחַ עָצָר (late, cf. עָצָר) *retain ability or strength*, sq. inf.; וְנִעְצָר כֹּחַ לְהַתְנַבֵּךְ 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> that *we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>; e. neg., without inf. Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup> (cf. 10<sup>6</sup>, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17<sup>17</sup> Na 2<sup>2</sup> Hb 1<sup>1</sup> Is 49<sup>4</sup> (of servant of י'), La 1<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>22,24</sup>, also v<sup>24</sup> (si vera l. v. Bev), 11<sup>25</sup> (|| לִכְבֹּ), c. וְעָצָר 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>1</sup> (וְהָיָה כֹּחַ תַּעֲצָר לָהֶם, cf. b); in Ho 7<sup>9</sup> fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*). **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>13</sup> (כֹּחַ יְיָ), Dt 8<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Zc 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 36<sup>15</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup>. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>; of prophetic power Mi 3<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> (see also 32<sup>17</sup> *infr.*), ψ 65<sup>7</sup>; in governing the world 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup> ψ 29<sup>4</sup>; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>13,17</sup> (JE), Is 50<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>; in combin. כֹּחַ יְיָ Dt 4<sup>37</sup>; || יְיָ חֲזָקָה Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ner<sup>10</sup>, וְרוּעַ כֹּחֵהּ Dt 9<sup>29</sup> 2 K 17<sup>36</sup>

Je 27<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>17</sup>; he is רב־כחַ 147<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 23<sup>6</sup>; also נדול־כחַ Na 1<sup>3</sup>; כחַ אִמְיָן Is 40<sup>26</sup> Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; שְׁנֵי־כחַ 37<sup>23</sup>; כחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111<sup>6</sup> the power of his works; כחַ קוֹל א' בַּכַּח (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כחַ בַּכַּח Jb 36<sup>5</sup> mighty in strength of mind. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39<sup>11</sup>, horse v<sup>21</sup>, hippopot. 40<sup>16</sup>, bullock Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; he-goat Dn 8<sup>6</sup>, ram v<sup>7</sup>. 5. strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 12<sup>12</sup> (J), Jb 31<sup>30</sup>; (Ho 9<sup>9</sup> v. 1. c supr.); = wealth (cf. חֵיל) Pr 5<sup>10</sup> Jb 6<sup>22</sup>.

† [כחַל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram. כחַל, כחַל; Eth. ከ-ሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in רחצת כחלת עיניך Ez 23<sup>40</sup> (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also כחַל.

† כחַשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כחַשׁ grow lean; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כחַשׁ grow lean; כחַשׁ leanness, כחַשׁ leanness, weakness; Aph. as NH Hiph.). — Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִשְׁמָן כחַשׁ יוֹשְׁרִי ψ 109<sup>24</sup> my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| בַּרְבִּי כִשְׁלוֹ מִצֹּמ). Niph. Impf. לֹךְ יוֹכַחְשִׁי אֶבְרִיךָ Dt 33<sup>29</sup> thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כחַשׁ 1 K 13<sup>18</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; כחַשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִכַּחֵשׁ Ho 9<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִכַּחֵשׁ Gn 18<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. כחַשׁ Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup>; cstr. Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; — 1. deceive, abs. Gn 18<sup>15</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ho 4<sup>2</sup> (כחַשׁ אלה together = false swearing acc. to We<sup>kl</sup>. Pr.; + וְיִכַּחֵשׁ וְיִנְבֵּא וְיִרְצֵחַ, cf. הִנְבְּאוּ וְלֹא לָמְעַן כ' Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (H); Ze 13<sup>4</sup> in order to deceive; sq. לָּ pers. 1 K 13<sup>18</sup> Jb 31<sup>28</sup>; sq. לָּ pers. et rei Lv 5<sup>21</sup>, לָּ rei v<sup>22</sup>. 2. act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. לָּ pers. Jos 24<sup>27</sup> (E), Je 5<sup>12</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>, appar. also כחַשׁ יִכַּחֵשׁ Ho 9<sup>2</sup> and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30<sup>6</sup>. 3. cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. לָּ pers. ψ 18<sup>45</sup> (Hithp. in || 2 S 22<sup>45</sup>); sq. לָּ pers. ψ 66<sup>3</sup> 81<sup>16</sup>. 4. disappoint, fail, abs. כחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂיהָ Hb 3<sup>17</sup> the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9<sup>2</sup> supr.)

Hithp. Impf. לֹכֶה יוֹכַחֵשִׁי 2 S 22<sup>45</sup> shall come cringing to me (|| ψ 18<sup>45</sup>, v. supr.)

† כחַשׁ n.m. <sup>Jb 16, 8</sup> 1. lying. 2. leanness; — abs. כ' Ho 12<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; כחַשׁ Ho 10<sup>13</sup>; sf. כחַשִׁי Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. כחַשִׁיהֶם Ho 7<sup>3</sup>; — 1. lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם כ' Ho 10<sup>13</sup> ye have eaten the fruit of lying; 7<sup>3</sup> (|| רָעָה), 12<sup>1</sup>; of Nineveh, כ' נָאֶה מִלֵּאָה Na 3<sup>1</sup> of lying (and) robbery it is full; ψ 59<sup>13</sup> (|| אֶלֶּה). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16<sup>8</sup> my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ψ 109<sup>24</sup>; 2 J Gn 41<sup>27</sup>, Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; Talm. כחַשׁ; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כחַשׁ] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba<sup>NS</sup> 60 Ges<sup>5</sup> 84 b) — בָּנִים כחַשִׁים Is 30<sup>9</sup> (|| עַם מָרִי).

כי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לוֹ here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. הַיִּי this (W<sup>SG</sup> 110<sup>6</sup>); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam?) — 1. that (δτι, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1<sup>10</sup> וַיֹּרֶא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב 1<sup>10</sup> and God saw that it was good, 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> + oft., hearing 14<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>33</sup>, knowing 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>, telling 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>, repenting 6<sup>6,7</sup>, swearing Gn 22<sup>16</sup> Je 22<sup>5</sup>, believing Ex 4<sup>5</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>, remembering ψ 78<sup>35</sup>, forgetting Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; אָמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36<sup>10,24</sup> (וְכִי in a command) 37<sup>20b</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> (contrast 2 S 24<sup>18</sup>) etc.; כִּי טוב it is good that . . . 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> + (v. p. 374<sup>b</sup>: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2<sup>18</sup>; v. ibid.); כִּי מַה בָּצַע מַה בָּצַע Gn 37<sup>26</sup> what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3<sup>14</sup> what profit that we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22<sup>3</sup> לִשְׂמֵיךָ הֵחָפִיז is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41<sup>12</sup> by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42<sup>5</sup> these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56<sup>10</sup> this I know that God is for me, Jb 13<sup>16</sup> (הוּא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> +; וְכִי . . . כִּי Gn 3<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Ex 4<sup>31</sup> Jos 2<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 S 31<sup>7</sup> 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> 1 K 11<sup>21</sup> Je 40<sup>11</sup>, וְכִי . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45<sup>26</sup> Ju 10<sup>10</sup>. b. כִּי often introduces the direct narration (like הִנֵּה, אִנִּי, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4<sup>21</sup>), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> and she said, וְשָׁמַע א' Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3<sup>12</sup> = Ju 6<sup>16</sup> and he said, וְאָמַר אֲנִי I will



be with thee, Jos 2<sup>24</sup> 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr) 10<sup>29</sup> and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשְׁמָר עֲלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Ru 1<sup>10</sup>, cf. 2<sup>21</sup> (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>32</sup> (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 41<sup>51,52</sup>); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִנֵּי הִנֵּי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42<sup>16</sup> by the life of Pharaoh, אֲנִי כִּי מְרַגְלִים אֲנִי (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14<sup>22</sup> 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> as 'liveth, הֲמוֹת יִבְיֶן כִּפְשֵׁעַ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Is 49<sup>18</sup> +; 1 S 14<sup>44</sup> כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכֵן יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup> al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22<sup>16f</sup>. 1 S 14<sup>39</sup> כִּי אֲנִי כִּי אֲנִי (אֲנִי וְאֲנִי בְּיָמֶיךָ) כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת 2 S 27<sup>7</sup> וְגַם אֲנִי כִּי אֲנִי (לֹא יָדַעְתָּ) כִּי אֲנִי 3<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> Qr 1 K 1<sup>30</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup>. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֲנִי (v. אֲנִי); + הֲכִי is it that . . . ? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9<sup>1</sup>, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29<sup>15</sup> is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6<sup>22</sup> is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27<sup>36</sup> is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23<sup>19</sup> an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הֲלֹא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup> הֲנֹהוּ be-hold, he, etc.; + אֲמַנְתָּ Jb 12<sup>2</sup> of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; + אֲנִי 1 S 8<sup>9</sup>; כִּי אֲנִי Nu 13<sup>28</sup> +; כִּי גַם + Ru 2<sup>21</sup>; + הֲלֹא 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> (but v. G Dr), 2 S 13<sup>28</sup>; כִּי הִנֵּה ψ 128<sup>4</sup>; cf. ψ 118<sup>10-12</sup> אֲמַנְתָּ כִּי אֲמַנְתָּ in the name of ' (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39<sup>27</sup> doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קֶנֶד and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36<sup>19</sup> have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew <sup>3,354c</sup> De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֲנִי) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v<sup>35</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup> כִּי אֲנִי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. (וְכִי)). 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> וְכִי כִי rd. or וְכִי or כִּי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא) indeed then . . . , Gn 31<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>10</sup> for unless we had tarried נִשְׁבַּעְנִי עָתָה surely then we had returned twice, Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (rd. לֹא לֹא for אֲנִי); so 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> G (after לֹא), and 13<sup>13</sup> Hi We (לֹא for לֹא); after אֲנִי Jb 8<sup>6</sup> surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply for *now*, Gn 29<sup>32</sup> Jb 7<sup>21</sup> +; or for *then* = for in that case, Ex 9<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>29</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> +). It is dub. whether אֲנִי has the same sense: for 2 S 27<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> the כִּי in אֲנִי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי in recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22<sup>22</sup> if thou afflict him יִצְעַק יִצְעַק כִּי אֲנִי 'tis that (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7<sup>9</sup> if ye believe not: לֹא תִאֱמָנִי: כִּי לֹא indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Eng. words): see in AV RV Ex 18<sup>11</sup> Nu 23<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> 2 K 23<sup>22</sup> Is 32<sup>13</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ho 6<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 76<sup>11</sup> 77<sup>12</sup> (Ew Che), Pr 30<sup>2</sup> (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>7,20</sup> Jb 28<sup>1</sup> +; La 3<sup>22</sup> (G Ew Th Öt) the mercies of ' , surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. הֲכִי or הֲכִי for תִּמְנוּ), Ru 3<sup>12</sup> אֲמַנְתָּ כִּי *yea, indeed*. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De Pr <sup>30,1</sup> would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20<sup>9</sup> what have I sinned against thee עָלַי כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> what alleth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> Mic 4<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; sq. ptcp. Ju 14<sup>8</sup> 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>9</sup> how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 24<sup>19</sup>; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3<sup>11</sup> who am I אֲנִי הֲלֹא כִּי that I should go, etc.? 16<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>28</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup> Is 7<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> (also pf.), ψ 8<sup>6</sup> what is man הֲוֹכֵרְנִי כִּי? Jb 3<sup>12</sup> or why the breasts: אֲנִי כִּי that I should suck? 6<sup>11</sup> מִהֲבֵתִי כִּי, ψ 12<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>5f</sup> 13<sup>25f</sup> 15<sup>12f,14</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> +; after a neg., Gn 40<sup>15</sup> here also I have done nothing

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past יִיְהִי Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (cf. Bu<sup>Ure.6</sup>), 26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2S6<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> + (פֶּאֶסֶר), and esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); יִהְיֶה (simple!) 1S1<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>48</sup>; Jos 22<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; 12<sup>5</sup> כִּי ויהי and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44<sup>19</sup> (ptep.), Ho 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 32<sup>3</sup> כִּי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31<sup>21.26.29</sup>; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18<sup>16</sup> דָּבָר לָהֶם וְיִהְיֶה כִּי *when* they have a matter, 1S 24<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>5.6</sup> Mal 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 49<sup>19</sup> and men praise thee לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102<sup>1</sup> 127<sup>5</sup> +, with pf. Ez 3<sup>19-21</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Pr 11<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; esp. of future, as Gn 4<sup>12</sup> אֶתְהַדְרָה *when* thou shalt lit. return it shall not, etc., 24<sup>41</sup> 30<sup>33</sup> 31<sup>49</sup> 32<sup>18</sup> Ex 7<sup>9</sup> *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> +; in phrase (תֹּאמַר וְ) לְכִי Lv 25<sup>20</sup> Dt 18<sup>21</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>22</sup>; and esp. in . . . וְיִהְיֶה Gn 12<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>33</sup> Dt 6<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 1S 10<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> Is 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> + oft.; with pf. Is 16<sup>12</sup> 1Ch 17<sup>11</sup> (altered fr. impf. 2S 7<sup>12</sup>); with ptep. (unusual) Nu 33<sup>51</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Dt 11<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>9</sup>; b. elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> Dt 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>2,13</sup> 1S 20<sup>13</sup> 2S 19<sup>8</sup> 2K 4<sup>29</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>15</sup> Pr 4<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>13</sup> כִּי אֹמַרְתִּי (*when* I say), 19<sup>28</sup>; oft. in laws, as Ex 21<sup>14.33.35.37</sup> 22<sup>4,5</sup> etc., Dt 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>7,12</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>6,21</sup> etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21<sup>2</sup> *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v<sup>3-5</sup> follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21<sup>7</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>8-11</sup> (אִם); v<sup>13</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>19</sup> (אִם); v<sup>20</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>21</sup> (אִם); v<sup>22.18-22</sup>; Lv 1<sup>2</sup> (כִּי), v<sup>3,10</sup> (אִם) 4<sup>2.3.19.27.32</sup> 13<sup>2ff.</sup> Nu 30<sup>3ff.</sup> +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21<sup>6</sup> with Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and v<sup>20</sup>. — N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1S 8<sup>37</sup> רָעִב אֲשֶׁר וְיִהְיֶה כִּי בְרִיחֵיהֶם בְּאֶזְיִן דָּבָר כִּי יִהְיֶה וְיִהְיֶה (אֲמָתָה), 1P<sup>9,13</sup> 1S<sup>5.21</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>2</sup>); and esp. in laws of P, אִם as

3. *Because, since* (כי)—a. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28<sup>15</sup>; in answer to a qu., Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ex 1<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22<sup>9</sup> Dt 4<sup>29</sup> כי הִרְשֵׁנוּ 12<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>25.28</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6.9</sup> +, 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> (cf. v<sup>33</sup> אֲשֶׁר, v<sup>36</sup> הָיָה, Pr 4<sup>8b</sup>). b. more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2<sup>3</sup> and God blessed the seventh day וַיְבָרֶךְ יְהוָה אֶת הַיּוֹם כִּי בּוֹ נִשְׁבַּח וַיְבָרֶךְ because on it he rested, etc., 4<sup>25</sup> etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2<sup>5.23</sup> 3<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>7.12.15</sup> ψ 6<sup>3</sup> heal me כִּי נִבְהֵלָה עַצְמִי *for* my bones are vexed, 10<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14<sup>29</sup> ψ 58<sup>11</sup>, being angry Gn 3<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>5</sup>, fearing 43<sup>18</sup> ψ 49<sup>17</sup> etc. Iron. 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30<sup>4</sup> Jb 38<sup>5</sup> הֲרַע כִּי *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128<sup>2</sup>. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49<sup>19</sup>. c. the causal relation expressed by כי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3<sup>3\*</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> (ground of the comparison v<sup>15-20</sup>), 14<sup>16</sup> (*For* . . . ground of the wishes expressed v<sup>13-15</sup>), 16<sup>22</sup> (ground of v<sup>20†</sup>) 30<sup>26</sup> (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5<sup>6</sup> (reason why complaining v<sup>2-5</sup> is foolish), 15<sup>34</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23<sup>5\*</sup> Is 1<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>3-11</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (development of v<sup>9a</sup>), 32<sup>6f.</sup> (developing the characters of the כָּלִי וְכָלִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v<sup>7</sup>); Jb 11<sup>16\*</sup> (explic. of v<sup>15b</sup>), 18<sup>5\*</sup> (justifying v<sup>7</sup>), 22<sup>26\*</sup> (justifying v<sup>25</sup>); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2<sup>6</sup> (reason



why invitation  $v^5$  is needed),  $5^{10}$  (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation  $v^9$ ),  $18^5 28^8$  (proof of the intoxication  $v^7$ ),  $31^7$  (reason for the exhortation  $v^6$ : the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized),  $Jb 7^{21}$  (for soon it will be too late to pardon),  $27^{8-10}$  (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or  $\text{כִּי}$  relates not to the  $v$ . which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as  $Is 7^{16f.}$  ( $v^{17}$  specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare  $v^{15}$ ),  $21^{6f.}$  (ground of the statements  $v^{1-5}$ ),  $Jb 4^5$  (ground of  $v^2$ ),  $14^{7-12}$  ( $v^{10-12}$  specially the ground for the appeal in  $v^6$ ),  $23^{10-13}$  (ground why God cannot be found  $v^{8f.}$ ),  $\psi 73^{21}$  (ground not of  $v^{20}$ , but of the general train of thought  $v^{2-14}$ ); similarly  $Gn 4^{24}$   $Dt 18^{14}$   $Je 30^{11}$  the reason lies not in the words immed. after  $\text{כִּי}$ , but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word,  $Is 28^{20}$  (justifying 'nought but terror'  $v^{19}$ ),  $Jb 23^{17}$  (*God's* hostility  $v^{16}$  the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also  $\text{כִּי}$ , in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.;  $Is 28^{11}$  (the mockeries of  $v^{10}$  have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them ( $v^{13}$ ); = (no.) *for*  $Is 28^{28}$  (see RVm),  $Jb 22^{2b}$  *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself,  $31^{18}$   $39^{14}$  (see  $v^{13b}$ ),  $\psi 44^{24}$  (he cannot do this,  $v^{23}$ ) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc.,  $130^4$  *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for*  $Is 49^{25}$  (see the qu.  $v^{24}$ ),  $66^8$ . **d.**  $\text{כִּי} \dots \text{כִּי}$  *ἀλλοτρίως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively,  $Gn 3^{19}$   $26^7$   $43^{32}$   $47^{20}$   $Ex 23^{33}$  *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee,  $Is 2^{6.6}$   $3^{8.8}$   $6^{5a,b}$   $10^{22f.}$   $Jb 6^{3f.}$   $8^{8.9.9}$   $24^{17-17}$   $29^{11f.}$ ; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*),  $Ex 23^{21.22}$   $Is 6^{5b,c}$  I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . . , *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts,  $15^{5.5.6.6.9}$   $Zp 3^{8f.}$   $Jb 15^{25.27}$   $20^{19f.}$   $31^{11f.}$ . But  $\text{כִּי} \dots \text{כִּי}$  also occurs,  $Gn 33^{11}$   $Nu 5^{20}$  (they),  $Jo 7^{15}$   $Ju 6^{30}$   $I S 19^4$   $22^{17}$   $I K 2^{26}$   $Is 65^{16+}$ . **e.** after a neg.  $\text{כִּי}$  *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*):  $Gn 17^{15}$  thou shalt not call her name Sarai,  $\text{כִּי שָׂרָה תִּקְרָא}$  *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name,  $24^{3f.}$   $45^8$   $Ex 1^{19}$   $16^8$  not against us are your murmurings,  $\text{כִּי עָלֵינוּ}$  *for* (they are) agst. '  $\text{כִּי}$  = *but* agst. '  $\text{כִּי}$ ,  $Dt 21^{17}$   $I S 6^3$  ( $\text{אֵל}$ ),  $27^1$  (v. Dr),  $I K 21^{17}$   $Is 10^7$   $28^{27}$   $29^{23}$   $30^5$   $\psi 44^8$   $118^{17+}$  off.; so in  $\text{כִּי לֹא נַי}$ , *for* = *nay*, *but*, as  $Gn 18^{15}$   $\text{כִּי צָחַקְתָּ לֹא נַי}$ ,

but thou didst laugh,  $19^2$   $42^{12}$   $Jos 5^{14}$   $I S 2^{16}$   $MSS \textcircled{G}$  (v. Dr),  $12^{12}$   $2 S 16^{18}$   $24^{24}$   $I K 2^{30}$   $3^{22}$   $11^{22}$   $Is 30^{16}$  *nay*, but we will flee upon horses.

**Note.**— $\text{כִּי}$  is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g.  $Is 8$  Ges Ew  $^{330b}$  *doch* (no, but);  $Hi Di$  *for* (taking  $v^{22}$  as RVm);  $Ch$  *surely*:  $15^1$  Ges Ew  $Hi Di$  *surely*;  $De$  *for*:  $39^8$  Ges  $Hi De$  *surely*;  $Di$  *for* (expl. of  $\text{טוֹב}$ ):  $Ez 11^{16}$   $Hi Ke Co$  *surely*;  $Ew Sm$  *because*.—In  $Ex 20^{25}$  the tense of  $\text{וַיַּחֲלֶה}$  makes it prob. that  $\text{כִּי}$  is *for* (Dr  $^{153}$ ).  $Jb 22^{29}$  is taken with least violence to usage ( $\text{וַיִּחַן}$ ) as  $Hi$ : *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (=complainest) *Pride! he will save*, etc.

**כִּי אם** (the אם always foll. by makkeph, except  $Gn 15^4$   $Nu 35^{33}$   $Ne 2^2$ , where  $\text{כִּי אם}$  is read by the Mass.: Fr  $^{MM 241}$ )—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a different clause: **a.** *that if*  $Je 26^{15}$ ; after an oath ( $\text{כִּי}$  not translated: v.  $\text{כִּי 1 c}$ ) *if*  $I S 14^{39}$   $Je 22^{24}$ , *surely not* ( $\text{אם 1 b 2}$ )  $2 S 3^{35}$   $I S 25^{34}$  ( $\text{כִּי}$  being resumptive of the  $\text{כִּי}$  before  $\text{לֵאמֹר}$ : v.  $\text{כִּי 1 c}$ );  $Ex 22^{22}$  (in apod.) *indeed if...* (v.  $\text{כִּי 1 d}$ ). **b.** *for if*  $Ex 8^{17}$   $9^{10}$   $Dt 11^{20+}$ , *for though*  $Is 10^{22}$   $Je 37^{20}$   $Am 5^{22}$ , *but if*  $Je 7^6$ .

**2.** (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the same clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, *except* (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb.  $Gn 32^{27}$  I will not let thee go;  $\text{כִּי אִם בִּרְכֶנִּי}$  lit. *but* ( $\text{כִּי 3 e}$ ) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me';  $Lv 22^6$  he shall not eat of the holy things  $\text{כִּי אִם רָחַץ}$  *except* he have washed his flesh,  $Is 65^6$   $Am 3^7$   $Ru 3^{18}$   $La 5^{21f.}$  (Ew Næg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*,  $Gn 28^{17}$  this is nothing  $\text{כִּי אִם בֵּית הָאֵל}$  *but* the house of God,  $32^9$  he withholds from me nothing  $\text{כִּי אִם אֲדֹמָה}$  *except* thee,  $Lv 21^2$   $Nu 14^{30}$  (after אם),  $26^{65}$  (cf.  $32^{12}$   $\text{בְּלִילִי}$ ),  $Jos 14^4$   $I S 30^{17.22}$   $2 S 12^3$   $2 K 4^2$  (so  $2 K 4^2$ ),  $19^{29}$   $I K 17^1$  (after אם),  $22^{31}$   $2 K 5^{15}$   $9^{35}$   $13^7$   $Je 22^{17}$   $44^{14+}$ ; after אֵל,  $2 Ch 23^6$ ; sq. an adv. clause,  $Gn 42^{15}$   $Nu 35^{33}$   $2 S 3^{13}$  (but אם  $\text{כִּי}$  and לפני are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with **כי** אהיאת **כי**; after an interrog. Is 42<sup>19</sup> who is blind **כי** אה עבד **כי** but my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10<sup>12</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> Ec 5<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אם** 1 c), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened **כי**). Gn 15<sup>4</sup> this man shall not be thy heir; **כי** אה אש **כי** but one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>), 32<sup>29</sup> thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כי** אה ישראל but Israel (cf. **כי** alone 17<sup>15</sup>), 47<sup>18</sup> we will not hide it from my lord, but the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12<sup>9</sup> not boiled in water, but roast with fire, Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> Jo 23<sup>8</sup> 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> he will not take of thee boiled flesh: **כי** אה **כי** but raw, 8<sup>19</sup> **כי** אה **כי** nay, but a king shall be over us (cf. **כי** alone, 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>), 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 10<sup>23</sup> (פ), Is 33<sup>21</sup> 55<sup>10,11</sup> 59<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>32</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Am 8<sup>11</sup> **כי** 1<sup>24</sup> Pr 23<sup>17</sup> (אל) +; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>), Lv 21<sup>14</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> Nu 10<sup>30</sup> 2 K 23<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr om. **אם**), cf. 7<sup>23</sup>. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26<sup>10</sup> as 'liveth, (by no means, **כי** אה but 'I shall smite him, 2 S 13<sup>33</sup> Kt (by no means, **כי** אה) but Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. **אם**). Sq. inv. Is 65<sup>18</sup> Ez 12<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly) **כי** אה appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40<sup>14</sup> **כי** אה וברתי אתך **כי** only have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אה for **כי**; v Dr<sup>119</sup> 2 n., the use of a bare pf., without **כי**, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24<sup>22</sup> **כי** אה **כי**: **כי** אה **כי** only, nevertheless, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42<sup>8</sup> (De Di) **כי** אה אש **כי**. **c.** after an oath **אם** appears to = a strengthened **כי** (cf. **כי** alone **אם** 1 c), introducing the fact sworn to (v. **כי** 1 c): 2 K 5<sup>20</sup> as 'I liveth, **כי** אה אש **כי** surely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51<sup>14</sup> (Ges Hi Gf RV) surely I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (**כי** as **כי** 1 c): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> Kt. (Qr omits **אם**); after an assever. part. Ru 3<sup>12</sup> Kt **כי** אה **כי** ועתה **כי** אה **כי** and now, yea indeed, surely I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits **אם**); the oath being understood, Ju 15<sup>7</sup> if ye do thus, **כי** אה נקמתי surely (Ges hercle) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> **כי** אה אשה עצה לנו of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> surely tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23<sup>18</sup> (v. De) surely there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42<sup>8</sup>.

† **כי** אה **כי** forasmuch as, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 10<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>43</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> Qr (rightly), Je 29<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>4</sup>—lit. for therefore, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew<sup>533</sup>). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18<sup>5</sup> let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; **כי** אה **כי** for therefore (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14<sup>43</sup> the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, **כי** אה **כי** for therefore (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from', etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a mere particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which **כי** אה **כי** therefore could be explicitly referred. **כי** אה **כי** appears to be used similarly (cf. **כי** אה 8 c) + Jb 34<sup>27</sup>.

II. **כי**, branding, v. sub כוה.

† **כי** [כיר] n. [m.] only sf. כיר Jb 21<sup>20</sup>, meaning unknown; rd. prob. כיר his misfortune (as 12<sup>5</sup> etc.).

**כיר** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَلَّ in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَلَّ war).

† I. **כיר** n. [m.] dart, javelin (NH id.)—abs. כ' Jos 8<sup>18</sup> + 6 t.; כיר Je 50<sup>42</sup>; cstr. כיר 1 S 17<sup>6</sup>;—dart, javelin (distinct fr. **כי** spear, lance, q. v.), נטה כיר אשר בירך Jos 8<sup>18,18</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup>; **כי** בירך Jb 41<sup>21</sup> the rushing sound of a dart; **כי** בירך 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> (weapons of Goliath), כ' בירך Jb 39<sup>23</sup> (hittin in v<sup>7</sup>); + **כי** בירך Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>.

† II. **כיר** n. pr. m. 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>, **כי** Xεδων, A Xειλων; = נבון 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (**כי** Νωδωβ, A Ναχων, **כי** Οπρα).

**כיר** v. sub כיר; **כיר** v. sub כיר.

† **כיר** n. pr. dei Am 5<sup>26</sup>, prob. = As. kaivānu, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيَوَان, Syr. كَيَوَان).



קָלָבֻ <sup>n.m.</sup> 1<sup>S</sup> 24, 15 dog (NH *id.*; Ph. קַלָבֻ  
 Aram. קַלָבֻ; ܩܠܒܐ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. አልብ; As.  
 kalbu DI<sup>HWB</sup> 328) — abs. כַּ Ju 7<sup>s</sup> + 16 t., <sup>אֶת</sup> קָלָבֻ  
 59<sup>7,15</sup>; pl. קָלָבִים 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> + 12 t.; estr. קָלָבִי  
 Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; sf. קָלָבִיךָ 59<sup>7,15</sup>; — dog: a. lit. 1 K 14<sup>11</sup>  
 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>19,19,23,24</sup> 22<sup>38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>10,36</sup> (all of fierce, hungry  
 dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood);  
 cf. Je 15<sup>3</sup> and (לֶשׁוֹן קָלָבִירָד) 59<sup>7,15</sup>; eating torn  
 flesh, Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (E), קָלָבִי צֹאֲנִי = my sheep-dogs, only  
 Jb 30<sup>1</sup> (in both these with implied inferiority);  
 dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66<sup>3</sup> (Di al.);  
 v. esp. RS <sup>sem.</sup> 1, 273 (291), 325 (243), in various sim. Ju 7<sup>s</sup>  
 Pr 26<sup>11,17</sup> 59<sup>7,15</sup>; in proverbial sayings: לֹא  
 לֶב־מֶת טוֹב מִן־חֶרֶץ־לֶב־יְהִרְמִיָּה־לְשׁוֹן־  
 (Ex 11<sup>7</sup> (v. I. חֶרֶץ־לֶב־יְהִרְמִיָּה־לְשׁוֹן־

הַמֵּת Ec 9<sup>1</sup>. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17<sup>45</sup>, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22<sup>17,21</sup>, or in excessive humility 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>; still more emphatically כַּ' מֵת *a dead dog*, הַמֵּת 2 S 9<sup>16</sup><sup>9</sup>; also רֹאשׁ כַּ' 3<sup>8</sup>; כְּלָבִים אֱלֵמִים Is 56<sup>10</sup> (of misleading prophets), הַכֹּ' עֵינֵי נֶפֶשׁ v<sup>11</sup> (*id.*); כַּ' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23<sup>19</sup> (v. Dr.; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

כְּלָב n.pr.m. (Nab.n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)<sup>p.55</sup>.

כלב Vog<sup>Nab.6</sup>; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217; on כלב = *dog-clan*, v. RS K 17. 190 f. 219, 254;—son of יִפְתָּה (Θ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup>), called הַקִּנִּי (v. קִנִּי) in JE, Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,14</sup>, cf. 15<sup>17</sup> = Ju 1<sup>13</sup>, Ju 3<sup>9</sup> (where קִנִּי is brother of כַּ', also 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup>; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13<sup>6</sup> (v. GFM<sup>Ju p.30 f.</sup>) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14<sup>6,24,30,38</sup>; also 26<sup>65</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> Dt 1<sup>36</sup> Jos 14<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>13,14,16,18</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> (P = 1 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>) Ju 1<sup>12,14,15,20</sup> (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30<sup>14</sup> (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּרֵךְ בְּלָבִים 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>, cf. v<sup>19,22,46,49,50</sup> = בְּרֵךְ בְּלָבִים v<sup>9</sup>; בְּרֵךְ בְּלָבִים 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup>, rd. perh. כַּ' בָּא, so Θ Ω, cf. Kau<sup>AT</sup> (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.).

כְּלָבִי adj.gent. of כְּלָב 1 S 25<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt (כְּלָבו).

כְּלָבִי n.pr.m. **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup>, Θ Χαλεβ (acc. to We<sup>Gentib.20, Hist. 218</sup> = כְּלָב בֶּן־יִחִיָּה; rd. also for בְּרֵךְ בְּלָבִים v<sup>1</sup>). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27<sup>26</sup> (Θ Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, Θ L Χαλουβ).

כְּלָבִי n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (Θ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, Θ L Χαλωβι), = כְּלָב v<sup>18</sup> etc. (see כְּלָב 2).

כְּלָבִי n.m. Je 5<sup>27</sup> basket, cage (✓dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלָבִי; Aram. כַּסְ חֲמַל in Lexx.; TelAm. *kilubi*, bird-net, cf. Zim<sup>ZA v. 145, 147</sup>)—abs. כְּלָבִי מְלֵא Je 5<sup>27</sup> like a cage full of birds; cstr. כְּלָבִי עוֹף Am 8<sup>1,2</sup> a basket of summer fruit.

כָּלָה vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. *id.*; As. *kalû*, put an end to, and cease, vanish DI<sup>HWB 329</sup>; late Aram. כָּלָה cease, perish (not 𐤌); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. *כלא* and Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup>)—+ 𐤌 Pf. כַּ' 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> +; 3 fs. כָּלָהָ 1 S 20<sup>7</sup> +; 1 s. כָּלָהִי ψ 39<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. כָּלָהוּ B J 19<sup>27</sup> +; 2 mpl. כָּלָהֶם Mal 3<sup>6</sup>; consec. Ez 13<sup>14</sup>;

1 pl. כָּלָנוּ ψ 90<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִכְלֶה Pr 22<sup>8</sup>; juss. יִכְלֶה Jb 33<sup>21</sup> (v. Dr. § 171-173 Ges<sup>§ 109. 2 b Ann.</sup> Da<sup>Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6</sup>); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17<sup>14</sup>; וַתִּכְלֶה Ex 39<sup>32</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלֶוּ Is 1<sup>28</sup> +, יִכְלֶיִן Is 31<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. כָּלָה Ru 2<sup>23</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a.** be complete, at an end, of a period of time Gn 41<sup>53</sup> (E; opp. III. חָלַל Hiph. *begin* v<sup>54</sup>), Je 8<sup>20</sup> (|| עָבַר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> (opp. הִחֵל v<sup>27</sup>), v<sup>34</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup> (|| קִיץ v<sup>6,9</sup>);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** be completed, finished, of a work: temple 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup> (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39<sup>32</sup> (P). **c.** be accomplished, fulfilled, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of 'י, Ez 5<sup>13</sup> (|| בָּלוּהִי v<sup>b</sup>, see Pi.), Dn 11<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>. **d.** be ideally complete, be determined, always in bad sense, plotted, subj. הִרְעָה sq. מַעֲסָם of agent 1 S 20<sup>7</sup>, also v<sup>3</sup> (+ לָבוֹא עַל), + v<sup>33</sup> (rd. כָּלָהָ, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Θ We Dr Kit Bu); כָּלָה וְעַל־בְּלִיּוֹתָיו 2 S 17<sup>7</sup>; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7<sup>7</sup> (+ אֵלָיו). **2. a.** be spent, used up (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E), meal 1 K 17<sup>14,16</sup>. **b.** waste away, be exhausted, fail, lit. of fading grass Is 15<sup>6</sup> (|| יָבֵשׁ), of vintage 32<sup>10</sup> (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7<sup>9</sup> (in sim., || הִלָּךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v<sup>6</sup> (|| קָלַל), cf. ψ 102<sup>4</sup> and כָּלָה בִּיּוֹנוֹ חַיִּי ψ 31<sup>11</sup>, Je 20<sup>18</sup>; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33<sup>21</sup>, cf. of vital strength ψ 71<sup>9</sup>, בָּשָׂר וְיֵשָׁר Pr 5<sup>11</sup>, כַּ' בָּשָׂר וְיֵשָׁר ψ 73<sup>26</sup>, subj. רִחִי 143<sup>7</sup>; once of 'i's compassion יִרְחִי לֹא־כָבוֹ רַחֲמֵי La 3<sup>32</sup> (|| חֲמַם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2<sup>11</sup>, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, pine, languish 4<sup>17</sup> ψ 69<sup>4</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> Je 14<sup>6</sup> (of wild asses); sq. לָ La 4<sup>17</sup> and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119<sup>82,123</sup>; similarly (sq. לָ) of נֶפֶשׁ exhausted by longing ψ 84<sup>3</sup> (|| נִכְסַף), 119<sup>81</sup>, Jb 19<sup>27</sup>; so also 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> where rd. וַתִּכְלֶה הַרוּחַ (for MT דָּוִד הָפָה) and the spirit of the king pined to go forth unto Absalom, cf. Θ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed, by 'i's judgment Is 1<sup>28</sup> (|| שָׁבַר), 16<sup>4</sup> (|| תָּמַם), 29<sup>20</sup> (|| תָּמַם), 40<sup>3</sup> (|| תָּמַם), 31<sup>8</sup> (|| בִּשְׁל), 31<sup>8</sup> (|| נִבְרַת, אָפַס) (|| Je 16<sup>4</sup>, cf. 44<sup>27</sup> (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5<sup>12</sup> (|| מוֹת), 13<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>20,20</sup> (|| אָבַר), Jb 4<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*), ψ 71<sup>13</sup> (|| בּוֹשָׁה), hyperbol. of severe discipline 39<sup>11</sup> 90<sup>7</sup> (|| שָׁבַת, hyperbol. of prosperity of a people Is 21<sup>16</sup>; שָׁבַת עֲבָרָתוֹ Pr 22<sup>8</sup> the rod of his wrath perishes

39 new



(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).—Dn 12<sup>7</sup> rd. perh. וּבְכִלּוֹת יָר נִפְץ עִם קָדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after Q (for difficult MT וּבְכִלּוֹת נִפְץ יָר עִם-קָדֶשׁ)†.

**Pi.**<sup>140</sup> *Pf.* בָּלָה Gn 18<sup>33</sup> +, בָּלָא Pr 16<sup>30</sup> Baer (van d. H. בָּלָה, sf. בָּלַנּוּ 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>, בָּלַם La 2<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. וּבְלָתָה consec. Ho 11<sup>6</sup>, sf. וּבְלָתָה consec. Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. בָּלִיתִי Nu 25<sup>11</sup>, בָּלִיתִי Is 49<sup>4</sup>, וּבְלִיתִי Ez 6<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. בָּלִיתִים Ez 22<sup>31</sup>, וּבְלִיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33<sup>5</sup>; 2 pl. בָּלִיתִי Gn 24<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Is 10<sup>18</sup>; וּבָל Gn 2<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. וּתְכַל Gn 24<sup>19</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> (but rd. וּתְכַל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. יִבְלֶה Gn 24<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; וּבָל Ez 43<sup>3</sup>; sf. יִבְלֶה Ex 33<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>1.545</sup>); 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ Jb 36<sup>11</sup> + 21<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt בָּלוּ); v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* בִּלֶה ψ 59<sup>14.14</sup> + 74<sup>11</sup> (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. בָּלוּ Ex 5<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. abs.* בִּלְה 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; *cstr.* לְבָלָא Dn 9<sup>24</sup> (metapl. form), בָּלוֹת 1 S 2<sup>38</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מְבִלָה Je 14<sup>12</sup> Jb 9<sup>22</sup>; fpl. מְבִלּוֹת Lv 26<sup>16</sup>;—**1. a. complete, bring to an end, finish** a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5<sup>13.14</sup> (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6<sup>9.14</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Ez 42<sup>15</sup>, Gn 2<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Ez 40<sup>38</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, so לְבָלָא Dn 9<sup>24</sup> *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23<sup>22</sup> (modified from 19<sup>9</sup> q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup> (opp. לְהַחֲלִי), 24<sup>10.14</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup>. **†b. complete** a period of time Ez 4<sup>6.8</sup>; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>11</sup>, or *bring* one's years to an end ψ 90<sup>9</sup>, with added idea of transitoriness. **c. finish** doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18<sup>33</sup> 24<sup>15.19.22</sup> (all J), 17<sup>22</sup> Ex 31<sup>18</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> (all P), Am 7<sup>2</sup> 1 K 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> Ru 3<sup>3</sup> + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11<sup>19</sup>, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19<sup>9</sup> (cf. 23<sup>22</sup> supr.); + 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (ל inf. om.; opp. לְהַחֲלִי, 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; + Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (inf. without ל; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. ל inf., 1 S 10<sup>13</sup> 2 S 6<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>2</sup>, Ex 34<sup>33</sup> Lv 16<sup>20</sup> Jos 19<sup>51</sup> (all P), Ez 43<sup>23</sup>. **†d. make an end, end**, sq. בָּ *makes an end with*, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Ezr 10<sup>17</sup>; abs., opp. הָחֵל בְּנָדוֹל הָחֵל וּבְנָטָן בָּלָה Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended*; so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וּבָלָה 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> *a beginning and an ending*, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עֲדֵי-בָלָה = *utterly* 2 K 13<sup>17.19</sup>, *to extremity* Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> (of 's anger), עֲדֵי-לְבָלָה (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> (until all had given), 31<sup>1</sup> (until all were destroyed). **†e. accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass**, a thing Ru 3<sup>18</sup>; c. acc. of 's

wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4<sup>11</sup>; so (אֲפִי, חֲמָתוֹ) + ב pers. Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>8.21</sup>. **†f. accomplish** in thought, determine (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16<sup>30</sup> (|| חָשַׁב). **†2. a. put an end to, cause to cease** Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (+ (מַעַלִּי) + וְכָל-בְּרִבְלָי יָמֵיהֶם; ψ 78<sup>33</sup> *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days*. **b. cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, waste**, וְכָל-בְּרִבְלָי Dt 32<sup>23</sup> *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49<sup>4</sup> (|| יָנַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> Jb 31<sup>16</sup>; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H). **c. destroy, sts. exterminate**: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>39</sup> (|| מָחָי), Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> (|| אָכַל), La 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 119<sup>87</sup>; esp. in phr. מֵעוֹתָם 1 S 15<sup>18</sup> (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22<sup>48</sup> (|| הַשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18<sup>38</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E), Is 10<sup>18</sup> (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5<sup>3</sup> Ex 32<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>3.6</sup> (JE), Nu 16<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; אֶתְּךָ עַד בְּלוֹתָ אֶתְּךָ Je 9<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>37</sup>; abs. ψ 59<sup>14.14</sup>; so also (si vera l.) 74<sup>11</sup> (see VB; Bi Che בִּקְרָב תִּבְלֶה and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + ב instr. Je 14<sup>12</sup> (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַהָרִיב Ho 11<sup>6</sup> (obj. בְּדִיּוֹ, of city; || אָכַל), subj. עָגַל Is 27<sup>10</sup> (obj. סִעְפֵּיָהּ; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5<sup>4</sup> (obj. house). **†Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. בָּלוּ ψ 72<sup>20</sup> *be finished, ended*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ Gn 2<sup>1</sup> *be completed* (P).

**כלה** **n.f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1. completion**, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18<sup>21</sup> (J; rd. בָּלָם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.) **2. complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. ב' עֲשֶׂה Is 10<sup>28</sup> (|| וְהָרַעָה); Na 1<sup>8</sup> (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl<sup>2AW</sup> 1885, 181 prop. בְּמִיּוֹ for מִקְוֶה v. Id<sup>HWB</sup> 12 Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>27</sup> Ne 9<sup>31</sup> (2 acc.); + אֶת pers. = *with*, pregn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אֶת **1 d**), Zp 1<sup>18</sup> (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ), Je 5<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> = 46<sup>28</sup> (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ), Ez 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ); + בְּכָל-נְאֻמָּה; Je 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>28</sup>; without עֲשֶׂה: וְהָרַעָה שְׁמַעְתִּי עֲשֶׂה Is 28<sup>22</sup>, וְהָרַעָה עֲשֶׂה Dn 9<sup>27</sup> (on both cf. Is 10<sup>23</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup>); בְּכָל-נְאֻמָּה *for annihilation* Ez 13<sup>13</sup> (si vera l., v. Co), וְכָל-אֱלֹהִים לֹא-לֵהֲשִׁיחַת ב' 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>. **b.** by men, וְכָל-אֱלֹהִים Je 5<sup>10</sup>; וְכָל-בְּנֵי Dn 11<sup>16</sup> and (i.e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand*.

† **כָּלָה** [כָּלָה] *adj.* failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֵיהֶם רְאוּת וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28<sup>32</sup> *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה Qal 2 b, and כָּלוּ infr.).

† **כָּלוּהוּ** Kt, כָּלוּהוּ Qr *n.pr.m.* (? √ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10<sup>35</sup>, Ⓢ Χελλεα, Α Χελια, ⓈL Χελιασουβ.

† **כָּלוּן** *n.m.* 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 200</sup>);—1. cstr. כָּלוּן Dt 28<sup>65</sup> *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. כָּלוּן חֲרוּץ Is 10<sup>22</sup> *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† **כָּלוּן** *n.pr.m.* one of Naomi's sons Ru 1<sup>2.5</sup> 4<sup>9</sup>, Ⓢ Κελαων, Χελαων, Χελεων, ⓈL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag<sup>Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5</sup>).

† II. **כְּמֻלָּה** [כְּמֻלָּה] *n.[f.]* completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4<sup>21</sup> *perfections of gold = purest gold*.—I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

† **תְּכֻלָּה** *n.f.* completeness, perfection;—מָן כָּל־תְּכֻלָּתִי ψ 119<sup>96</sup> *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† **תְּכֻלִּית** *n.f.* end, completeness;—ח' abs. Jb 11<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; cstr. Ne 3<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *end*, יְעֲרֹתָ Ne 3<sup>21</sup> *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; יְעֲרֹתָ אֹרֶךְ-יָמֶיךָ Jb 26<sup>10</sup> *unto the end of (= boundary betw.) light and darkness*; יְעֲרֹתָ הָאֵלֶּיךָ 28<sup>3</sup> *and to every end (= to the farthest limit) he exploreteth*; יְעֲרֹתָ שְׂדֵי תְּמָצָא Jb 11<sup>7</sup> *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach (so as to know him fully)?* 2. *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da<sup>Synt. § 70 b</sup>) ח' שְׂנְאָתָא שְׂנְאִיתִים ψ 139<sup>22</sup> *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

**כֵּל** *n.m.* <sup>Ho 8, 8</sup> *article, utensil, vessel* (NH <sup>id.</sup> 824; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything finished, made, produced; acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup> fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּל in כְּלָיִם M-I<sup>23</sup> (cf. כְּלָיִם).—1. abs. Je 18<sup>4</sup> +; כֵּלִי 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> 21<sup>6</sup>; cstr. כֵּלִי Ho 13<sup>15</sup> +; sf. כֵּלְךָ Dt 23<sup>25</sup>; pl. כְּלָיִם Ex 22<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. כֵּלִי Gn 24<sup>53</sup> +; sf. כֵּלִי Gn 31<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; כֵּלְךָ Gn 27<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>4</sup>; כֵּלִי 1 S 9<sup>7</sup>; כֵּלִי Gn 43<sup>11</sup> +; כֵּלֵיךָ Jos 7<sup>11</sup> +;—1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing*, esp. thing of value וְהָבָה ב' 1 S 6<sup>8.15</sup> (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31<sup>27.37</sup> (E; v בְּלִי-בֵיתָךְ, 45<sup>20</sup> (E), כֵּלִי בֵיתִי Ne 13<sup>18</sup>, Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (JE), כֵּלִי Ex 22<sup>6</sup> (E) *money or articles (property)*, כֵּלִי Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage (impedimenta)* 1 S 17<sup>22.22</sup>, appar. = *baggage-train* 10<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 1 S 10<sup>28</sup>; (cf. Gn 31<sup>37</sup> supr.); כֵּלִי גֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46<sup>19</sup> Ez 12<sup>3.4 b.7 b</sup>, cf. v<sup>4 a.7 a</sup>; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J; כֵּלִי וְכֵלִי ב' כֵּלִי וְכֵלִי, prob. = ornaments), also Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> (all E); Is 61<sup>10</sup>, Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>50</sup> כֵּלִי מַעֲשֵׂה v<sup>51</sup> (all P), Is 61<sup>10</sup>, Pr 20<sup>15</sup> (in fig.), כֵּלִי תַּחְתָּיִם Ez 16<sup>17.39</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> (all in fig.); כֵּלִי נְחֶשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27<sup>13</sup>; כֵּלִי כֶסֶף וְהָבָה וְכֵלִי נְחֶשֶׁת Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; כֵּלִי as cargo of ship Jos 6<sup>19.24</sup> (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15<sup>4.6.22.23.25</sup> (all P); of skin Nu 31<sup>20</sup>, or wood v<sup>20</sup> (P); כֵּלִי חֲמֻדָּה Na 2<sup>10</sup> *precious thing*, so Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (fig.), Je 25<sup>34</sup> (sim.), 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>, כֵּלִי חֲמֻדָּה 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> (appar. = ornaments); also כֵּלִי אֵינוֹרֶה ב' Je 22<sup>28</sup> (fig. of Coniah, || עֵצֶב נִבְהָה נְפִיז, Ho 8<sup>8</sup> (sim.; cf. Je 48<sup>38</sup> infr.); † *specif. of garments* (one's 'things'): כֵּלִי-נֶגֶב Dt 22<sup>5</sup> (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה), so כֵּלִי-נֶגֶב Lv 13<sup>49</sup> (cf. מְלֻאכֶת עוֹר v<sup>48</sup>), v<sup>52.53.57.58.59</sup> (all P). 2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and (esp.) war*, = *weapon* Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J), 1 S 20<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (כֵּלִי וְנֶגֶם בְּלִי), 1 K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> Is 54<sup>16.17</sup> Je 22<sup>7</sup>; prob. also Nu 35<sup>22</sup> כֵּלִי עֵזֶר v<sup>16</sup>, כֵּלִי עֵזֶר v<sup>18</sup> (all P); כֵּלִי כַּמֶּסֶךְ Gn 49<sup>5</sup> (poem) (כֵּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9<sup>1</sup>, חֲפִיז || חֲפִיז) fig. of God's weapons כֵּלִי-מָוֶן ψ 7<sup>14</sup> (|| חֲפִיז); of entire equipment of warrior, *armour or armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17<sup>54</sup> (cf. v<sup>5 a</sup>), 21<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr<sup>Sm 139.293</sup>), 31<sup>9.10</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>9.10</sup>; hence כֵּלִי (כֵּלִי) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 14<sup>14.17</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>4.4.5.6</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4.4.5</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>37</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>; fig. כֵּלִי רָעִים Is 32<sup>7</sup> *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כֵּלִי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18<sup>11.16.17</sup> 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> 2 S 1<sup>27</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> (fig.), Ez 32<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>34</sup> (van d. H v<sup>33</sup>); כֵּלִי צָבָה מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H v<sup>37</sup>); כֵּלִי קָרֶב Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; כֵּלִי בֵיתִי 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup> is perh. *armoury*; כֵּלִי Ez 40<sup>42</sup> is sacrificial knife. † b. *instrument of music* כֵּלִי נָשִׂיר Am 6<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>; כֵּלִי נָשִׂיר 29<sup>26.27</sup> כֵּלִי-נָשִׂיר Ne 12<sup>36</sup>; כֵּלִי דָוִיד ψ 71<sup>22</sup> כֵּלִי בְּנָדָלִים, 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; כֵּלִי alone 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup>,



cf. Nu 31<sup>6</sup> (P; **בְּכִלֵּי הַקָּדָשׁ**);—for (ליהוה) **בְּכִלֵּי עֹז** 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> rd. **בְּכִלֵּי עֹז** (Kau<sup>AT</sup>, cf. Be). †**c.** *instrument of labour, tool* **בְּכִלֵּי** 1 K 6<sup>7</sup>, or of one's calling, pursuit **בְּכִלֵּי רֵעָה אֹיִלֵּי** Zc 11<sup>15</sup> (otherwise 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>, v. 3). †**d.** *equipment of oxen* (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. †**e.** *בְּכִלֵּי רֶכֶב* 1 S 8<sup>22</sup> *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils and furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25<sup>9,39</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7<sup>45,47,48</sup> 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> +; of both palace and temple Je 27<sup>18,19,21</sup>; combinations are **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ex 27<sup>19</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 38<sup>3</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַיָּהוָה** Is 52<sup>11</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַבַּיִת** Je 27<sup>16</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** 2 Ch 28<sup>24,24</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> Ne 13<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** Ne 10<sup>40</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** Nu 4<sup>12</sup> *utensil of ministry*, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** Nu 4<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>14,14</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** 1 Ch 28<sup>13</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** Nu 4<sup>32</sup>; also **בְּכִלֵּי הַקָּדָשׁ** 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; of *appliances of idol-worship* 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *vessel, receptacle, of various materials and for various purposes* Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J); 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 23<sup>25</sup>; = *sack* Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E; שַׁק in || cl., cf. אֲמַתְחַת v<sup>27</sup>); **בְּכִלֵּי הָרָעִים** *shepherd's bag or wallet* 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>, cf. v<sup>49</sup>; **בְּכִלֵּי הָרֶשֶׁת** Je 32<sup>14</sup> is *earthenware receptacle for deed of sale*; for liquids 1 K 17<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>3,3,4,6,6,6</sup> **בְּכִלֵּי מִשְׁקָה** 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>, **בְּכִלֵּי שְׁמֵנָה** Nu 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>; **בְּכִלֵּי אֶל־בְּכִלֵּי** Je 48<sup>11</sup> (fig.), cf. v<sup>12</sup> (|| נִבְלִים); for cooking Lv 6<sup>21</sup> (בְּכִלֵּי הָרֶשֶׁת), v<sup>21</sup> (בְּכִלֵּי נֶחֱשֶׁת); v. also יוֹצֵר (ה) 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> Je 19<sup>11</sup> (sim.), ψ 2<sup>9</sup> (sim.), **בְּכִלֵּי לְצַרְפָּר** Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; **בְּכִלֵּי טְהוֹר** Nu 19<sup>15</sup> *an open (uncovered) vessel*. **4.** *specif. vessels of smallness* (Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §32, R. 5), **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** Is 22<sup>24</sup> *the vessels of smallness* (Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §32, R. 5), **בְּכִלֵּי הַמִּדְבָּר** Is 18<sup>2</sup> *vessels (boats) of paper-reed*.

II. **כלה** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **בְּכִלִּיהָ** [ **בְּכִלִּיהָ** ] **n.f.** only pl. *kidneys* (NH **בְּכִלִּיהָ** (pl.); Aram. **בְּכִלִּיהָ** or **בְּכִלִּיהָ** (only pl.), **כִּלְכִּל**; Eth. **ሕሊሊ**: ① of *veppoi*);—abs. pl. **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת** Je 11<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; **בְּכִלִּי** Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup>; sf. **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת** Jb 16<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; **בְּכִלִּי** Jb 19<sup>27</sup>; **בְּכִלִּי** ψ 167 Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; **בְּכִלִּי** ψ 139<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>13</sup>; **בְּכִלִּי** Je 12<sup>2</sup>;—*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by ' ψ 139<sup>13</sup>; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by 's arrows Jb 16<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>13</sup>. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to ' Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10,19</sup>; **בְּכִלִּי**

Ex 29<sup>13,22</sup> Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16,25</sup> (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת אֵילִים** Is 34<sup>6</sup>; transferred to wheat, **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת הַחֵטָה** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 16<sup>27</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup> ψ 167 73<sup>21</sup>; **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת אֵתָהּ בְּפִיהֶם** Je 12<sup>2</sup> *near art thou in their mouth and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. || **בְּכִלִּי** Je 11<sup>20</sup> cf. ψ 7<sup>10</sup>, **בְּכִלִּי** Je 17<sup>10</sup>, **בְּכִלִּי** Je 20<sup>12</sup>, **בְּכִלִּי** ψ 26<sup>2</sup>.

**כלל** **כלל** v. sub II.

**כלח** (✓ of I. **כלח**, mng. dub.; Ar. **كَلَحَ** is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; **كَلَحَ** a *hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

† I. **כָּלַח** **n.m.** poss. *firm or rugged strength* (v. ✓ sup.). **בְּכִלִּיּוֹת** Jb 5<sup>26</sup> *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) unto the grave; **עָלִימוּ אֶבְרָר** **כָּלַח** 30<sup>2</sup> *upon whom vigour has perished*.

† II. **כָּלַח** [ **כָּלַח** ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10<sup>11,12</sup> = As. *Kalhu*, Schr<sup>COT</sup> ad loc. DI Par 261, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS<sup>III</sup>. 1895, 130 ff.)

† **כָּל־הוֹהֵא** **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3<sup>15</sup>. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11<sup>5</sup> (relation to **1** unknown).

**כלה** **כלל**, etc., v. sub I.

**כלה** v. sub II.

**כלל** **כלל** **n.pr.m.** v. sub II.

† I. **כָּלַל** **vb.** complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, **כָּלַל** a general rule, **כָּלַל** in general; Baram. and Syr. Shaph. **כָּלַל** complete, finish; As. *kalālu* III. 1. 2. complete; Ar. **كَلَّ** is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. **כָּלַל** is a crown, hence den. **כָּלַל** to crown; Eth. I. 2 **ሕለላ**: to crown, **ሕለላ**: a crown, **ተሕለላ**: crowning (of bride), nuptials; Ar. **كَلِيل** a crown, loan-word (Frä<sup>62</sup>):—Ez 27<sup>4</sup> **בְּכִלִּי** thy builders have perfected thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v<sup>11</sup>.

כל once כול (Je 33<sup>8</sup> Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כול, ܟܠ; Ar. كل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM<sup>Epigr. Denk.</sup> 36-38; Eth. ክል: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2<sup>5,16,20</sup> + oft., once כל-כל 138<sup>2</sup> (v. Ba), but more usu. כל (with makk.: without it, +  $\psi$  35<sup>10</sup> Pr 19<sup>7</sup>; Ko<sup>1.84,95</sup> 1 sf. 2 ms. in p. כלף + Mi 2<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. כלף + Is 14<sup>29,31</sup> כלף + Is 22<sup>1</sup> Ct 4<sup>7</sup> (perh. for assonance with accompanying כלף, כלף); 3 ms. כלף 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), (כל) Gn 25<sup>25</sup> + 16 t.; 3 fs. כלף Gn 13<sup>10</sup> + 15 t., כלף + Ez 36<sup>5</sup>; כלף (16 t.); כלף (18 t.); כלף (oft.); כלף, כלף + Je 31<sup>34</sup> כלף + 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> (and prob. Je 15<sup>10</sup> כלף); 3 fpl. כלף + Gn 42<sup>36</sup> Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; כלף: כלף + 1 K 7<sup>37</sup>:—the whole, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) the whole of, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, all or every: a. Gn 2<sup>2</sup> כל-כל the whole of their host, v<sup>13</sup> כל-כל the whole of the land of Kush; כל-כל the whole of the night; כל-כל the whole of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4<sup>29</sup> כל-כל with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5<sup>5</sup> אדם כל-כל the whole of (=all) the days of Adam, 37<sup>35</sup> כל-כל the whole of (=all) his sons, Is 2<sup>3</sup> כל-כל all the nations; Gn 43<sup>9</sup> + oft. כל-כל = continually. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כל-כל the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13<sup>7</sup> Jer 48<sup>37</sup> Ez 1<sup>12</sup> כל-כל i.e. every face Is 25<sup>8</sup> Joel 2<sup>6</sup>; כל-כל כל החיות Is 28<sup>8</sup>; כל-כל 51<sup>20</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup> al. Before an inf. + Gn 30<sup>41</sup> Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup>. Freq. with sfs., כל-כל the whole of him Gn 25<sup>25</sup> Jb 21<sup>23</sup> Ct 5<sup>16</sup>, the whole of it Lv 13<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; כל-כל the whole of it Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Ex 19<sup>18</sup> 25<sup>36</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup>; כל-כל all of thee Ct 4<sup>7</sup> + (v. ad init.); כל-כל the whole of us Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Dt 5<sup>3</sup> Is 53<sup>6,6</sup>; כל-כל Dt 12<sup>4</sup> 1 S 22<sup>7,7</sup>; כל-כל Gn 11<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>34</sup> Jos 8<sup>24</sup> כל-כל יופל כל-כל, Ju 11<sup>6</sup> כל-כל כל-כל, Is 7<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force,  $\psi$  39<sup>6</sup> כל-כל the whole of vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v<sup>12</sup>); 45<sup>14</sup> כל-כל the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. b. followed often by a singular, to be understood collectively, whether with or without the art.: Gn 12<sup>1</sup> את כל נפש החיה the whole of living souls = every living soul, 2<sup>9</sup> את כל עץ הנמר the whole of trees (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6<sup>12</sup> כל-כל + כל-כל (so Ez 17<sup>23</sup>), v<sup>21</sup> כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> Ju 16<sup>17</sup> al.); poet. כל-כל כל-כל נבחר וכל-כל 14<sup>52</sup> +  $\psi$  39<sup>6</sup> 64<sup>10</sup> +; 1 S 14<sup>52</sup> כל-כל 17<sup>19,24</sup> כל-כל 22<sup>2</sup>; Is 9<sup>16</sup> כל-כל the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> כל-כל + oft. (in 2<sup>12-16</sup> the sg. and pl. interchange);  $\psi$  7<sup>12</sup> + כל-כל, 10<sup>5</sup> כל-כל = at all seasons. So כל-כל Gn 1<sup>29</sup> כל-כל Ex 1<sup>22</sup> = all the sons, כל-כל 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 1<sup>24</sup> = all the places, כל-כל Lv 15<sup>9</sup>, v<sup>26</sup> Dt 4<sup>3</sup> כל-כל = all the men who..., 15<sup>19</sup> כל-כל, Je 4<sup>29</sup> כל-כל all the cities (notice the foll. כל-כל); (כל-כל) = all the days (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כל-כל וכל-כל +  $\psi$  45<sup>18</sup> 145<sup>13</sup> Est 9<sup>28</sup>; כל-כל ועיר + 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Est 8<sup>11,17</sup> 9<sup>28</sup>; + 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Est 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>13,17</sup> 9<sup>21,27,28,28</sup> (cf. ! 1 i b). c. the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1<sup>31</sup> את כל אשר עשה the whole of what he had made, 7<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of wheresoever, whithersoever, as Jos 1<sup>7</sup> כל אשר חלף wheresoever thou goest, v<sup>16</sup> כל אשר whithersoever (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipsis of the rel., as Gn 39<sup>4</sup> נתן כל-כל (contrast v<sup>5,6</sup>), Ex 9<sup>4</sup> כל-כל ישראל Is 38<sup>16</sup> כל-כל (74<sup>3</sup>, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr<sup>Intr 505</sup>), 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> כל-כל, 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>; cf. with כל (2 a) 1 Ch 29<sup>11a</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>5</sup>. d. with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> כל-כל, Jer 13<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>31</sup> Is 9<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> פלשת כל-כל Philistia, all of thee! Mi 2<sup>12</sup> Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  67<sup>4,6</sup>; esp. in Ezek., as 14<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> כל-כל 32<sup>12,30</sup>; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> etc.), 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> = Mi 1<sup>2</sup> שמעו עמים כל-כל Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3<sup>9</sup> כל-כל כל-כל the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20<sup>40</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>), 35<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  8<sup>9</sup> (cf. Sab. DHM<sup>1-c</sup>); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring



to the mass of things or persons meant, or בְּלֹה, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, † Ex 14<sup>7</sup> and captains עַל־בְּלֹה upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1<sup>23</sup> *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> Jer 6<sup>13,13</sup> 8<sup>6,10,10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> Hab 1<sup>9,15</sup> ψ 29<sup>9</sup> and in his temple בְּלֹה אִמֶּר כְּבוֹד *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory! 53<sup>4</sup> (|| 14<sup>3</sup> תְּהִלָּה); perh. Is 16<sup>7</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup>; + Pr 19<sup>6</sup> Ew. Hi (וְכֹלֵה רַע): Je 15<sup>10</sup> rd. בְּלֵהֶם קָלְלוּנִי. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כֹּל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (a) Gn 3<sup>1</sup> the serpent was more subtil חֲסִידָה מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 1 S 9<sup>2</sup>; (b) Lv 4<sup>2</sup> a soul when it sins through ignorance מִכָּל מִצְוֹת יְיָ in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19<sup>23</sup> when ye . . . plant כֹּל־עֵץ מֵאֵבֶל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35<sup>22</sup> or if he have cast upon him קֶלֶב־זָרָא = *any* weapon, 1 K 8<sup>37b</sup>; joined with a ptp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr<sup>§ 121 n</sup> v. Ges<sup>§ 116, 5 R. 5</sup>), Gn 4<sup>14</sup> כֹּל מִצְאִי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v<sup>15 a</sup> Nu 21<sup>8</sup> כֹּל־הַנִּשְׁקָה = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>; (c) with a neg., Gn 2<sup>8</sup> *all* plants of the field יֵהִי־עֵשֶׂב were not as yet = *no* plant of the field as yet was, 4<sup>15b</sup> כֹּל־מִצְאוֹ לֹא־יִמָּצֵא for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10<sup>15</sup> וְלֹא־נֹתָר כָּל־יֵרֶק = and no green things were left, 12<sup>16</sup> כֹּל־מְלָאכָה לֹא־ יַעֲשֶׂה *all* work shall not be done = *no* work shall be done, Dt 28<sup>14</sup> Ju 13<sup>4</sup> אֶל־תֹּאכְלוּ כֹל־טְמֵאָה eat not of *all* that is unclean, 19<sup>19</sup> אֵין מִחְסוֹר כֹּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143<sup>2</sup> לֹא־יִצְרַק לִפְנֵי כֹל בְּלֹהִי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13<sup>20</sup> οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1<sup>37</sup> οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32<sup>17</sup> לֹא־יִפְּלֵא מִמֶּךָ כֹּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2<sup>16</sup> οὐ δυνάσκειται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Us., in such cases, כֹּל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49<sup>18</sup> (2 b a) תְּהִלָּה is emph. (In Nu 23<sup>13</sup> לֹא הָיָה וְכֹל the context shews that כֹּל is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> כִּי־רָל־עוֹר בִּי כִּי־רָל־עוֹר נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי 27<sup>3</sup> נִפְשִׁי בִּי (si vera l.) כִּי־תִשָּׂא עֹן On Ec 5<sup>15</sup> עֹמֶה עֹמֶה.

*Note.*—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. import. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5<sup>1</sup> וְהָיָה כָּל יוֹמָם כָּל הַיּוֹם, Nu 14<sup>1</sup> וְהָיָה כָּל הָעָם כָּל הַיּוֹם, Nah 3<sup>1</sup> וְהָיָה כָּל הָעָם כָּל הַיּוֹם, Is 64<sup>10b</sup> וְהָיָה כָּל הָעָם כָּל הַיּוֹם, Pr 16<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>§141.1 B.2</sup>).

**2.** Absolutely : †*a*. without the art., all things, all (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which ‘all’ is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9 כל את כל I6<sup>12</sup> כי יש 33<sup>11</sup>, ואת כל וגו' כחך, יד כל בו I6<sup>12</sup> ל, Nu 8<sup>16</sup> בכור כל מבני ישראל לי כל nought of all things! = there is nothing (sc. + 2 S 12<sup>7</sup> Pr 13<sup>7</sup>, cf. 2 K 4<sup>2</sup>), I3<sup>2</sup> נשיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>: usu. so הכל), Dt 28<sup>47</sup> מרוב כל הבאים (cf. Je 44<sup>18</sup>), Is 30<sup>5</sup> בחר הרע כל (unusual), Zp 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 87<sup>74</sup> (rd. הָיֵה כל) (I45<sup>11</sup>) חן כל ראיתי עיני I3<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>1</sup> עיני כל; 42<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11 b</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup> (m.). Dn II<sup>37</sup> (v. also 1 c end); מפל Gd 6<sup>19.20 b</sup> מפל שנים, I4<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; Je 17<sup>9</sup> מפל הלב עוקב, Dn II<sup>2</sup> (m.) After a neg. = anything, Dt 4<sup>25</sup> המונח כל the likeness of anything, 8<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>55</sup> Pr 30<sup>30</sup>. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of all as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44<sup>30</sup> כל-בבורי כל-פקודי כל (si vera l.); ובכל-תרומת כל all the statutes about everything. †*b*. with art. הכל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29<sup>24</sup> ושבת הכל ביד אהרן, Lv 1<sup>9</sup> והקטיר את הכל נתן לפנינו Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 8<sup>27</sup>, הכזה את הכל Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (cf. 2 S 19<sup>31</sup> 1 K 14<sup>26</sup>=2 C 12<sup>9</sup>), 21<sup>4</sup> הכל השבי רוד 30<sup>1</sup> (cf. 23<sup>14</sup>), הכל בא 17<sup>8</sup> (corrupt: v. © Rdr), 24<sup>23</sup> (1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>), 2 K 6<sup>18</sup> הפל ארו (cf. 7<sup>33</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17</sup>=Je 52<sup>22</sup>), 2 K 24<sup>1</sup> לכלית השחיית הפל 65<sup>8</sup> Is, ψ 14<sup>3</sup>; or implied, Gn 16<sup>12</sup> יהוה בכל, 24<sup>1</sup> ברך את אברהם בכל, 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (poet). ערכה בכל, Is 29<sup>11</sup> (peculiarly the vision of the whole, Je 13<sup>7.10</sup>). לא לעולם ועד הכל (but Co הַכֶּן הָיְנָה), Ez 7<sup>14</sup> יצלה לכל, ψ 49<sup>18</sup> למות יום הכל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> (as regards all), 28<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> ויהיו בכל 35<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>17.18</sup> Ezzr I<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>42</sup> 8<sup>34.35</sup> Io<sup>17</sup> v. BeRy), Ec 5<sup>8</sup> (בכל, appar.=in all respects) Io<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>. (*b*) in a wider sense, all, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10<sup>16</sup>=51<sup>1</sup> הוא הכל יוצר

$\psi$  103<sup>19</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>), 109<sup>21</sup> עֶבְרִי, 145<sup>9</sup>  
 מִבְּנֵי מִשְׁכָּן, 1 Ch 29<sup>12.14.16</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup>, and esp. in  
 Ec., as 1<sup>2.14</sup> 2<sup>11.17</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> הָבֵל הָבֵל, 2<sup>16</sup> הִבֵּל נִשְׁכָּה  
 3<sup>1</sup> לֵבָל זִמָּן, v<sup>11.19.20</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>1.2.2.3</sup> 10<sup>3.19</sup> 11<sup>5</sup>. כָּבֵל  
 †Jb 24<sup>24</sup> (si vera l.) קָבָעוּ כָּבֵל like *all* men (i.e.  
 like men in general).

כָּלִיל *adj.* and *subst.* entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כָּלִיל, fem. constr. כָּלִילָה:—**1. adj.** Ezr 16<sup>14</sup> (of Jerus.) the report הוא כָּלִיל בַּיָּפֶה; 28<sup>12</sup> כָּלִיל יָפִי; (of the king of Tyre) entire, perfect in beauty; 27<sup>3</sup> אֲנִי כָּלִילָה יָפִי; (of Tyre), La 2<sup>15</sup> (of Jerus.) הִואַת הָעִיר שְׂאִמְרוֹ כָּלִילָה יָפִי. **2. subst. a.** entirety, whole, Ex 28<sup>31</sup> thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כָּלִיל תַּכְתֵּל *a whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39<sup>22</sup>; Nu 4<sup>6</sup> וְהָיָה עֲלָה כָּלִיל-הָעִיר; Ju 20<sup>40</sup> כָּלִיל-הָעִיר; the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. h); as adv. acc., Is 2<sup>18</sup> כָּלִיל יִחְלָף והֶאֱלִילִים will pass away in entirety, wholly. **b.** as a sacrif. term, entire- or whole-offering, holocaust, of a sacrifice consumed wholly on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS I. 1, 165, 167; RS Rel. Sem. 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עֹלָה: Dt 33<sup>10</sup> יִשְׂאֹמוּ קְטֹרֶת בְּאַף־הוֹרָה אוֹ חֲחֶץ וּבְחֵי צֶדֶק עֹלָה, ψ 51<sup>21</sup> וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבֵּחַ; וְיַעֲלֶה עֹלָה כָּלִיל לַיהוָה, i S 7<sup>9</sup> in app. i S 7<sup>9</sup> מִנְחַת הַכֹּהֲנִים, Lv 6<sup>15</sup> לַיהוָה כָּלִיל תִּקְטֹרֶת, v<sup>16</sup> וְכָל-מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכַל; fig. Dt 13<sup>17</sup> וְשָׂרַפְתָּ בְּאֵשׁ אֶת-הָעִיר וְאֶת-כָּל שְׁלָלָהּ (of idol. city) וְכָלִיל לִי אֱלֹהֶיךָ and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to י'.

מְלִלָּה n.m. perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> (of warriors) לְבִישִׁי מְלִלָּה.

† [מַלְלֵל] **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27<sup>24</sup>  
הָיָה רִבְלִיךָ בְּמַלְלִים בְּגָדֶיךָ תִּכְלֵת וְרוֹקְמָה וְנִ

מְלֵלָה n.m. completeness, perfection,  
 מִצִּיּוֹן מְלֵלָה פִּי 50<sup>2</sup> out of Zion, the *perfection*  
 of beauty (cf. פֶּלֶל 1), hath God shined.

II. כָּלָל (assumed as  $\checkmark$  of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כָּלָל; Aram. כָּלָל, כָּלָל; Ar. كَلَّلَ; As. kallātu, expl. by Di<sup>F</sup> <sup>F</sup> 130 f. (cf. Id <sup>HWB</sup> 330) as prop. closed *bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr.  $\checkmark$  כָּלָל or כָּלָל, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS <sup>K</sup> 136 f. 292 כָּלָל = *one closed in*.

or reserved (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כִּלְיָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 737</sup> 'ventures no explanation').

כַּלְתָּ n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;—abs.  
 כַּ Je 2<sup>32</sup> + 14 t.; sf. כַּלְתָּה Gn 11<sup>31</sup> + 5 t.; כַּלְתָּה Ru 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלְתֶּינָה Ru 1<sup>6,8</sup>, כַּלְתֶּינָה 1<sup>7</sup>, כַּלְתֶּינָם Ho 4<sup>13,14</sup>;—**1.** *daughter-in-law*, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38<sup>11,16,24</sup> (J), cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>, 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> Ez 22<sup>11</sup> Mi 7<sup>6</sup> Gn 11<sup>31</sup> (P), Lv 18<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> (both H); husband's mother Ru 1<sup>6,7,9,22</sup> 20<sup>20,22</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *bride*, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49<sup>18</sup> 61<sup>10</sup> 62<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>32</sup> (all in sim., etc.), || כַּלְתָּה 7<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; Ct 4<sup>8,9,10,11,12</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4<sup>13,14</sup>; rd. כַּלְתָּה likewise 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (for MT כַּלְתָּה), ④ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[פְּלוּלָה] n.f. betrothal; — only pl. פְּלוּלִיָּה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2<sup>2</sup> thy betrothal-time (נְעוּרֶיהָ).

† **נָּבִי** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange  
wives **Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>**, Ⓜ **Χαηλ**, **A** **Χαληλ**, Ⓜ **Χαλαμαναι**.

+ [פָּלַם] vb. only **Niph.** Hoph. be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (**NH** Hip<sup>l</sup>, *id.*; Aram. פִּלְמ Aph. Ithepe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is wound; کَلَّمَ also speak to, converse with);—**Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתָּ Je 22<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; i S 18 נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 3 r<sup>19</sup> Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>, consec. Je 22<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; i S 18 נִכְלַמְתִּי Is 50<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. נִכְלַמוּ Is 45<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 fs. תֵּכְלַמן Nu 12<sup>14</sup>; 2 fs. תִּכְלמי Is 54<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְלְמוּ Is 4 r<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכְלְמוּ Is 45<sup>17</sup>; Invv. mpl. תִּכְלְמוּ Ez 36<sup>32</sup>; Inf. cstr. הֲכֹלֶם Je 3<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; Pt. נִכְלַם ψ 74<sup>21</sup>; mpl. נִכְבְּלוּ 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; fut. נִכְלְמוּ Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; —be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded: 1. be humiliated, ashamed, before men Nu 12<sup>14</sup> (E), 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> = i Ch 19<sup>5</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>4</sup>, cf. ψ 74<sup>21</sup>; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45<sup>17</sup> (|| בושׁ ), 50<sup>7</sup> 54<sup>4</sup> (|| וְנִכְלַמְתִּי, after God, sq., inf., חפר ); before God, sq. || אֱלֹהֵי לְהָרִים פָּני אֱלֹד Ezr 9<sup>6</sup> (בושׁ ) || Je 3<sup>3</sup> Ezr 16<sup>27-54</sup> (|| נָשָׂא כְלֻמָּה , 43<sup>10.11</sup> (all + מן caus.). 16<sup>61</sup>, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup>. 2. be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded, by judgments of ', all || בושׁ : Je 22<sup>22</sup> (מן) of cause, Ez 36<sup>32</sup> (*id.*), Je 31<sup>19</sup> ('י' of cause), 8<sup>12</sup> Is 4 r<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> (הָךְ בְּכֻלָּהּ + ψ 35<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>7</sup>; חפר + ψ 40<sup>15</sup> 70<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph.** Ppf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְלָמוּ i S 20<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. הִכְלִינוּם (Ges<sup>538</sup>, 3 R.<sup>-6</sup>) i S 25<sup>7</sup>; Impf. הִכְלִיו Fr 28<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וְחִכְלִינוּ ψ 44<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl.



sf. תְּכַלְמוּנִי Jb 19<sup>3</sup>; מוֹדָה Ru 2<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* תְּכַלְמוּנִי Je 6<sup>15</sup> Pr 25<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מְכַלְמִים Ju 18<sup>7</sup> (but v. *infr.*), מְכַלְמִים Jb 11<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (cf. Hoph. v<sup>15</sup>) Ru 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>3</sup>; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11<sup>3</sup>; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25<sup>3</sup> ψ 44<sup>10</sup>; *cause shame to* Pr 28<sup>7</sup>;—Ju 18<sup>7</sup> is *crpt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be *prop.* מְחַסֵּר כְּלִדְרָבָר there was no lack of anything, for MT ר' מְכַלְמִים; GFM conjectures מְכַלְמִים there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6<sup>15</sup> (|| בּוֹשׁ). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> we were not insulted, humiliated (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלַמוּ Je 14<sup>3</sup> they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded (|| בּוֹשׁ).

† **כְּלָמָה** **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy;—abs. כ' Is 45<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; *cstr.* כְּלָמֹת Je 20<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כְּלָמֹתִי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלָמוֹת Mi 2<sup>6</sup> Is 50<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach*, כ' לֹא יִפְסַח מִיִּפְסַח מִיִּפְסַח Jb 20<sup>3</sup>=my reproaches do not cease; מִיִּפְסַח כְּלָמֹתִי Jb 20<sup>3</sup>=my beshaming (insulting) correction, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4<sup>3</sup>; הֵלַךְ בִּכְ' Is 45<sup>16</sup> go into ignominy (+ בּוֹשׁ, נִבְלָם); oft. || בִּשְׁתָּ Is 30<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>16</sup>, subj. of כְּפָה Je 3<sup>25</sup> our ignominy covereth us, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35<sup>23</sup> (+ חֲפֹר בּוֹשׁ, in v<sup>a</sup>), 109<sup>29</sup>; || חֲרָפָה ψ 69<sup>8</sup> (subj. of בִּפְתָה בְּנִי, Je 51<sup>51</sup> (*id.*; בּוֹשׁ in || cl.)), אֲנִילָה ψ 71<sup>13</sup> (+ בּוֹשׁ in || cl.); || חֲרָפָה + בִּשְׁתָּ || אֲנִילָה Pr 18<sup>13</sup>; || חֲרָפָה Is 50<sup>6</sup>; || עוֹלָם Je 20<sup>11</sup> (בּוֹשׁ in || cl.); || כְּלָמֹת Ez 16<sup>63</sup> (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. כ' *bear ignominy*, Ez 16<sup>52,52</sup> (בּוֹשׁ), v<sup>64</sup> (נִבְלָם in || cl.); 32<sup>24,25,30</sup> (all + אֶת־יִרְרֵי בֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> (si vera l.=bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from '); but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ']; Sm Da defend; נִשָּׂא כְּלָמֹת, i.e. caused by the nations, 34<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, also v<sup>15</sup> (חֲרָפָה עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89<sup>51</sup> (rd. כְּלָמֹת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנִי כְּלָמֹתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה Ez 44<sup>13</sup>.

† **כְּלָמוֹת** **n.f.** ignominy;—only *cstr.* כְּלָמוֹת וְכָל־מֹת Je 23<sup>40</sup> (|| חֲרָפָה עוֹלָם).

† **כְּלָדָר** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, named after אֲשִׁיר, Ⓢ Xarvar; =mod. *Kalwādhā* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith <sup>TBSA</sup> 1, 61 <sup>DI</sup> Pa 206, cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup>; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְמִדִּי, whence Mez <sup>Stadt Harran</sup> 54 כְּלָמִדִּי all Media; JK<sup>i</sup> Hi Co כְּלָמִדִּי (רְבִלְתָּה) Asshur was as thine apprentice (v. sub (לְמֹד) in trading; but sense not very prob.

† **כְּלָנָה** (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנָה <sup>ANP</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), Ⓢ Χαλαννη <sup>DI</sup> Pa 225 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu*=Zirlab (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT <sup>Gn</sup> 10, 10; Am 6, 8) but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† **כְּלָנָה** Am 6<sup>3</sup>, prob.=כְּלָנָה Is 10<sup>9</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon I) poss.=כְּנָה (q.v.) Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, Ⓢ om. in Am 6<sup>3</sup> Χαλαννη Is 10<sup>9</sup>; perh.=Kullani (Wkl <sup>Gesch.</sup> Bab. 223 i.e. (Tomkins <sup>PBSA</sup> Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhau, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT<sup>14</sup>, 185); or (Di) Kunulua (KG<sup>217</sup> KI<sup>1,107</sup>), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr <sup>Am</sup> 6, 2).

† **כְּמָה** **vb.** faint (Ar. كَمِيَ is *be pale of face*

*gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, كَمِيَ أَكْمَى blind from birth; Syr. مَحَبَّ be blind), only fig.—**Qal** P<sup>3</sup> 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׁרִי כ' ψ 63<sup>2</sup> faint (with longing for thee (|| צִמְצָמָה לָךְ נַפְשִׁי)).

† **כְּמָהָם** **n.pr.m.** 1. attendant of David 2 S 19<sup>38,39</sup>=כְּמָהָם v<sup>41</sup>; Ⓢ in all Χιμααμ, Ⓢ L Αχμιααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** כְּמָהָם יָרִיתָ Je 41<sup>17</sup> Q (Kt כְּמֹהָם), cf. יָרִיתָ p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהָם 2 S 19<sup>41</sup>, v. foregoing.

כְּמָהָם v. כְּמָהָם v. sub פ' p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹהָם Je 41<sup>17</sup> Kt, v. כְּמָהָם.

† **כְּמוֹשׁ** **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI<sup>3,5,9,30</sup> 13.14.18.19.32.33 also עֶשֶׂתֶר כְּמוֹשׁ 1<sup>7</sup> and **n.pr.m.** מֶלֶךְ כְּמוֹשׁ 1<sup>1</sup>; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr <sup>COT</sup> 1, 281; =KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae <sup>Rel</sup> 13 f. 238, 256 Nö <sup>ZM</sup> 1888, 471; Ⓢ Χαμῶς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11<sup>7,33</sup> 2 K 23<sup>23</sup> Je 48<sup>7</sup> (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v<sup>13</sup>. Moab is כְּמוֹשׁ Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (ode people of Chemosh, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48<sup>46</sup>. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11<sup>25</sup> (probably an error Bae <sup>Rel</sup> 15 GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَرَةٌ is bunch, heap).

† **כְּמוֹזָה** **n.** [m.] name of a golden ornament —אֶעֱרָה וְעִמְדִּיר טַבַּעַת Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; וְנִסְבַּעַת וְכ'—אֶעֱרָה וְעִמְדִּיר Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (both P).

כְּמוֹזָה Je 48<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּמוֹן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden* cf. Aram. כְּמוֹן, مَفْع, lie in ambush; Ar. كَمِنَ id. is denom. fr. loan-word كَمِن acc. to Frä<sup>240</sup>).

נֶכֶּמֶר n.[m.] net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, כְּנֶחֱם Is 51<sup>20</sup> like an antelope of (in) a net or snare (cf. II. חָרָם p. 357, I. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

I. כֵּן adv. so (Ph. NH & id.; Syr. كُن is then, Ar. لَكِنْ, لَكِنْ, but: prob. from the demonstr. √ka, found in כִּי etc., Kō<sup>hi. 1. 264</sup>); (הָיָא) כֵּן הָיָא Gn 44<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.:—so (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: 1. a. Ju 5<sup>31</sup> בְּנֵי יַעֲבֹד כֵּן so perish thy enemies, Jb 5<sup>27</sup> כֵּן הָיָא, 8<sup>13</sup> בְּנֵי אֱרֻחוֹת כָּל שָׁכְנֵיהֶם אֵל הָיָא, Pr 6<sup>29</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 2 Si 6<sup>23</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> בְּנֵי לֹךְ כֵּן, Nu 13<sup>33</sup> וְכֵן חִינּוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם; וְכֵן הָיָא אַחֲרָהּ Ex 10<sup>14, 15</sup>; Nu 9<sup>9</sup> לֹא בָא אֵלָהֶם (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> לֹא בָא מִצָּרָם, 2 Ch 1<sup>12, 13</sup>, Ju 21<sup>14</sup> וְלֹא מִצָּרָם, v<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>12, 13</sup>, Ju 21<sup>14</sup> וְלֹא מִצָּרָם, בְּנֵי עַמִּי אֲלֵמִים כֵּן and they did not suffice for them so (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> וְכֵן הָיָא הַקִּיר, Ez 41<sup>17</sup>; וְכֵן Ex 27<sup>11</sup> 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>30</sup>; וְכֵן Ex 25<sup>33</sup> (cf. 26<sup>24</sup>), Jos 21<sup>40</sup>. b. the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> כֵּן קָרַב אֵלַי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v<sup>a</sup>), 20<sup>40</sup> בְּנֵי מִשְׁפַּחְךָ, Je 14<sup>10</sup> כֵּן אֶחָד לָנוּ (i.e. not less than ḥ' has withdrawn from



them v<sup>9</sup>, Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָבֵן, ψ 61<sup>9</sup> אֲמַרְהָ בֵּן  
בֵּן בְּקָרֶשׁ (Hi בְּצִרְקָה, implied in v<sup>6-8</sup>), 63<sup>3</sup> בְּקָרֶשׁ  
בֵּן (sc. with the longings of v<sup>2</sup>), v<sup>5</sup> בֵּן  
בֵּן כֵּן חֲכִינָה (sc. בְּרֵב חֲסִדָּה v<sup>4</sup>), 65<sup>10</sup> אֲבָרְכֶךָ בְּחַי  
לְמִנּוֹת וְיִמִּינִי בֵּן הוֹדֶעַ 90<sup>12</sup> (i.e. so generously, v<sup>10</sup>), 90<sup>12</sup>  
(Hi בְּיָרָתָ v<sup>11</sup>), 127<sup>2</sup> אֲנִי לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָה (sc. as  
abundantly; but Che אֲנִי, Pr 24<sup>14</sup> (see v<sup>13</sup>),  
Is 52<sup>14</sup> כִּי מִשְׁחַת מַאִישׁ מִרְאִיו (sufficiently) to  
justify עַלֶּיךָ רְבִים (שממו עלך רבים). c. occurs freq. in  
partic. phrases, as (a) with הָיָה, esp. וְיָהִי בֵּן and  
it was so Gn 17<sup>9,11</sup> +, 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> if thou seest me  
taken from thee בֵּן יִיחִילֶךָ let it be to thee so  
(sc. as thou desirest), 7<sup>20</sup> with עָשָׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ  
(וַיַּעַשׂ) Gn 29<sup>28</sup> 42<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> + oft., Ju 7<sup>16</sup> תִּרְאוּ  
תִּפְעִשׁוּ, Gn 42<sup>25</sup> +, Gn 42<sup>25</sup> וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בֵּן 23<sup>11</sup>  
לִי, Dt 2<sup>3</sup> 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> 1 K 11<sup>8</sup> (cf. 6<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>);  
Gn 29<sup>28</sup> בְּמִקְוִמִי בֵּן, 34<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>12</sup>; rarer  
usages, Gn 6<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>9</sup> אָמַר בֵּן 1 K 22<sup>8</sup>,  
Ez 11<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> אֲמִן בֵּן יֵאמֵר, 1 K 1<sup>36</sup> (cf. Je 28<sup>6</sup>),  
Is 23<sup>17</sup> וְגַם שְׂאוֹל אָבִי יֵרַע בֵּן (idiom.) to  
love (it) so, + Je 5<sup>31</sup> Am 4<sup>5</sup>; (b) Gn 50<sup>3</sup> בֵּן  
(cf. Ju 14<sup>10</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> Est 2<sup>12</sup>);  
(c) alone, אִם בֵּן if it be so + Gn 25<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>11</sup>;  
וַיִּרְאוּ בֵּן 5<sup>7</sup>, Jb 9<sup>2</sup> יִרְעִתִּי בֵּן, (d) בֵּן not  
so (viz. as has been described or implied), with  
a subst. Nu 12<sup>7</sup> מֹשֶׁה בֵּן עַבְדִּי אֲנִי not so am I with  
myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who  
would fear him, v<sup>9</sup>), with a vb. Dt 18<sup>14</sup> וְאַתָּה  
לֹא בֵּן נָחַן לִי (not so, — viz. as implied in v<sup>9</sup>),  
2 S 18<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>7</sup> יִרְמָה בֵּן יִחֲשַׁב, absol.  
Gn 48<sup>18</sup> אֲבִי בֵּן, Ex 10<sup>11</sup>.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in  
answer to בֵּן, and בִּשְׁאֵר: viz. a. בֵּן... בֵּן.  
(a) Gn 44<sup>10</sup> = Jos 2<sup>21</sup> כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם בִּשְׁאֵר בֵּן  
כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ בִּשְׁאֵר (after conj. בְּכֹמוֹ), Ez 42<sup>11</sup>  
בְּעֶרְפְּךָ בֵּן יִהְיֶה (b) Lv 27<sup>12</sup> בִּשְׁאֵר בֵּן רִחֲבֹן  
2 S 13<sup>35</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> Dt 8<sup>20</sup> Ju 11<sup>10</sup>, so after  
בִּשְׁאֵר Nu 6<sup>21</sup>; (c) ... בֵּן ... כָּל בֵּן 8<sup>8</sup> 2 S 7<sup>17</sup>  
Je 42<sup>5</sup>; (d) in similes, (a) 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> כְּמִלֵּךְ הָאֵל בֵּן  
Je 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 123<sup>2</sup> 127<sup>4</sup> Pr 10<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>8,19</sup>  
27<sup>8,19</sup> Ct 2<sup>2,3</sup>; (b) Jo 2<sup>4</sup> יִרְצֹנִי בֵּן 31<sup>5</sup>  
38<sup>14</sup> ψ 103<sup>15</sup> Pr 26<sup>1,2</sup>; (c) בֵּן 42<sup>2</sup> כֵּן 83<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>11</sup>  
63<sup>14</sup> Jb 7<sup>8</sup>, so after כִּמוֹ Is 26<sup>17</sup>; (d) Je 26<sup>26</sup> כְּבִשְׁתִּי  
בִּשְׁאֵר (בְּמִשְׁרָפּוֹת), Ez 22<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> (rd. 6<sup>7</sup>), 34<sup>12</sup>; cf. (of degree) 35<sup>15</sup> (om. G  
Co), Ho 4<sup>7</sup> בְּרֵב הָאֵל לִי בֵּן. Of time (un-  
common) in S 9<sup>13</sup> בְּרֵב הָאֵל אֲתָּה. b. בִּשְׁאֵר  
בֵּן כְּדִבְרִיךָ עָלֶיךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת + Ezr 10<sup>12</sup> c. בִּשְׁאֵר  
... בֵּן ... (a) Ex 7<sup>6</sup> עָשָׂה בֵּן כִּי, 12<sup>28,50</sup>

39<sup>43</sup> (cf. 27<sup>8</sup>), Nu 8<sup>22</sup> (cf. 5<sup>4</sup>), 17<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>10</sup> Jos 14<sup>6</sup>  
(all P); Gn 41<sup>18</sup> כִּי הָיָה פָתַר בֵּן כִּי, Jos 10<sup>1,39</sup> 11<sup>15</sup>  
Ju 1<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>9</sup>; (b) (freq.) Nu 27<sup>17</sup> וַיִּתֵּן  
בִּשְׁאֵר, Ex 12<sup>12</sup> (of degree = the more... the more)  
כָּל בִּשְׁאֵר; (c) Gn 6<sup>22</sup> כָּל בִּשְׁאֵר יִעָנֶה אֲתָּה בֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ  
אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים, Ex 39<sup>32,42</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>54</sup>  
24<sup>8</sup> 82<sup>9</sup> (all P), cf. Ex 25<sup>9</sup> (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9<sup>9</sup>  
2 K 16<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jos 17<sup>17</sup> Je 42<sup>20</sup>; (d) Ex 27<sup>8</sup> בִּשְׁאֵר  
הָרָאָה אֲתָּה בֵּן יַעֲשֵׂה, 2 S 16<sup>19</sup> 1 K 2<sup>38</sup> Is 20<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>14</sup>,  
with the same vb. repeated Lv 24<sup>19,20</sup> Dt 28<sup>63</sup>  
Jos 23<sup>15</sup> 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> Is 10<sup>11</sup> Je 51<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> Ez 12<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>36</sup>  
Zc 7<sup>13</sup> Pr 24<sup>29</sup>, Nu 14<sup>28</sup> בֵּן כִּי, Is 14<sup>24</sup>, so after הִלָּא 10<sup>11</sup>, after assevera-  
tive v. 2 S 3<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>30</sup>; so בֵּן... בֵּן + Ec 5<sup>15</sup>;  
(e) Ju 7<sup>17</sup> תַּעֲשֶׂה בֵּן תַּעֲשֶׂה, Lv 27<sup>14</sup> Nu 15<sup>14</sup>, cf. Je 39<sup>12</sup>; (f) in similes, Dt 12<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> Am 3<sup>12</sup>  
Is 65<sup>8</sup> Je 13<sup>11</sup>. d. בֵּן כִּי, בִּשְׁאֵר, v<sup>20</sup> Jos 4<sup>8</sup> 2 S 25<sup>25</sup> Ez 12<sup>7</sup>, cf.  
Gn 50<sup>12</sup> Nu 8<sup>3</sup>; iron. Am 5<sup>14</sup> אֲתָּכֶם כִּי בִּשְׁאֵר צִוָּה  
בֵּן תַּעֲשֶׂה כִּי בִּשְׁאֵר דְּבַר אֱמֶת, Ex 10<sup>10</sup>; (b) Gn 18<sup>5</sup> דְּבַר אֱמֶת, Ne 5<sup>12</sup>.—Occasionally in poetry בִּשְׁאֵר is not  
expressed: Is 54<sup>9</sup> (De), 55<sup>9</sup> Je 30<sup>20</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> Ho 11<sup>2</sup>  
(of degree: so = in the same proportion), ψ 48<sup>6</sup> תִּמְהוּ בֵּן (i.e.  
in the same measure that they saw); Je 33<sup>22</sup>  
(acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. בִּשְׁאֵר Gie)  
it is represented by אֲשֶׁר (so Is 54<sup>9</sup> Hi Ew Di):  
Ju 5<sup>15</sup> is not expressed.—Na 1<sup>12</sup> is prob. cor-  
rupt; Zc 11<sup>11</sup> for בֵּן כִּי rd. בִּשְׁאֵר. פָּה, כִּי, בִּשְׁאֵר are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—a. אַחֲרֵיכֶם, אַחֲרֵיכֶם, lit. after so, i.e. afterwards: v. אַחֲרֵיכֶם.  
b. בְּכֵן (late), lit. in such circumstances, i.e. thereupon, then, Ec 8<sup>10</sup> Est 4<sup>16</sup> (בְּכֵן oft. for  
אֲחֵר; e.g. Ex 15<sup>1</sup>; Syr<sup>Jerus</sup> = *tóte*). c. כִּי, כִּי Is 51<sup>6</sup>, acc. to some, like so, i.e. (Vrss Rabb)  
in like manner, or (De) like this (accompanied by  
a contemptuous gesture) = like a mere nothing:  
but v. iv. d. לְכֵן 200 according to such  
conditions, that being so, therefore Nu 16<sup>11</sup> 1 S  
27<sup>6</sup> ψ 16<sup>9</sup> 73<sup>6,10</sup>; esp. in proph., where it often  
introduces, after statement of the grounds, a  
divine declaration or command: Ju 10<sup>13</sup> 2 K 1<sup>6</sup>  
Am 4<sup>12</sup> Is 5<sup>13,14,24</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Je 6<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> etc.;  
Je 5<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> + oft.; sq. נָאם הָאָדָם Is 1<sup>24</sup>, 1 S  
23<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>9</sup>; and לְכֵן הִנֵּה יָמִים נָאִם, 1 S  
19<sup>6</sup> +, Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>6,11</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; לְכֵן כִּי אֲנִי נָאִם, 1 S  
22<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>4,7,9</sup> + Ex 6<sup>6</sup> Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (both P),

Ez 11<sup>16,17</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>; Ez 14<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>27</sup>; לָכֵן הִכָּבֵּא לָכֵן הִכָּבֵּא + Ez 14<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>3,6</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14</sup>; ... שְׂמָעוּ. יַעַן Is 28<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Je 6<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> +. In answer to, Nu 20<sup>12</sup> (P), 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 16<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> Je 19<sup>6</sup> +, Ez 5<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> +; so, once, לָכֵן Is 87; to כִּי Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 35<sup>17</sup>; על Je 9<sup>14</sup>; אִם 23<sup>28</sup> 42<sup>15</sup>. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4<sup>15</sup> *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30<sup>15</sup> Ju 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 1 S 28<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> Jb 20<sup>2</sup> (Ⓢ in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὐτως (as though *לֹא־כֵן*): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3<sup>14</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26<sup>14</sup> (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v<sup>a</sup> 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>35</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (because viz. אִמּוֹנָה v<sup>1</sup>), Jb 34<sup>25</sup> 42<sup>3</sup>.—Zc 11<sup>7</sup> rd. לִנְעֻנֵי הַצֹּאן. e. עֲרִיבָן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2<sup>16</sup>. f. עֲלֵיבָן <sup>145</sup> *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> Ex 5<sup>8,17</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> 2 S 7<sup>22,27</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,13</sup> 15<sup>4,7</sup> 16<sup>9,11</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>6,27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3,20</sup> Ez 7<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> etc., ψ 1<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>30</sup> (the poet's inference from v<sup>a,b</sup>), v<sup>8</sup> 110<sup>7</sup> Jb 6<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> etc., Ct 1<sup>2</sup>; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2<sup>24</sup> על־בן יעוב אישׁ וג' 10<sup>9</sup> על־בן יאֶמֶר 11<sup>9</sup> קרא שמה בבל 16<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>31</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>33</sup> 29<sup>34,35</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> 47<sup>22</sup> Ex 13<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> Nu 18<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>14,27</sup> Dt 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. 15<sup>11,15</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup>), Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> Ju 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> (? rd. so 27<sup>6</sup>) 2 S 5<sup>8,20</sup> etc.; על כן Hb 1<sup>17</sup>.—Est 9<sup>26</sup> the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to the end of the sentence על כן האנרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כֵּן; III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

†[כִּנְיָה] vb. Pi. betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּנְיָה, כִּנְיָה; Ar. كُنِيَ)—Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. לָךְ יִקְרָא וְיִכְנֶה Is 45<sup>4</sup> *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dt 3<sup>11,13</sup>); 3 ms. וְיִשְׁמֵךְ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶה 44<sup>5</sup>, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), hardly poss.; abs. he betitles, or makes use of a title, is unlikely; rd. prob. Pu., v. infr., in bad sense = give a flattering title: לא אֶכְנֶה אֶת־אָדָם Jb 32<sup>21</sup> and unto man I do not give flattering titles (|| אֶל־נָפֶשׁ אִשָּׁה פְּנֵי אִישׁ; abs. v<sup>22</sup>. Pu. Impf.

יִכְנֶה Is 44<sup>5</sup> *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 2 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כִּנְיָה ψ 80<sup>16</sup> v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כִּנְיָה n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot., חֶרֶן וְכִנְיָה Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, Ⓢ Xavaa; identif. dub.; = כִּלְנָה Thes and most; Co rds. כִּלְנָה; Mez<sup>Stadt Harran 34</sup> prop. כִּנְיָה עֶרֶן.

כִּנְיָה v. כִּנְיָה p. 490.

כִּנְיָה v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכֹנִיָּה sub כֵּן.

כִּנְיָה v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כִּנְיָה (✓ of foll.; parallel form of כֵּן; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן n.m. base, pedestal, office (NH כִּנְיָה; Aram. כִּנְיָה, כִּנְיָה)—abs. כֵּן Is 33<sup>23</sup> 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (but v. infr.); sf. כִּנְיָה Ex 30<sup>18</sup> + 11 t.; כִּנְיָה Gn 40<sup>13</sup>; כִּנְיָה 41<sup>13</sup>;—1. lit. base, pedestal, 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (like) the work of a pedestal (Th VB), acc. to Sta<sup>zaw III, 1883, 161, 162</sup> כִּנְיָה is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v<sup>35</sup>;—כֵּן in v<sup>20</sup> = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כִּנְיָה Is 33<sup>23</sup> *the base (support or socket) of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30<sup>18,28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>39</sup> 40<sup>11</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> (all P). 2. office, place Gn 40<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> (both E); hence (late) כִּנְיָה in his place Dn 11<sup>20,21,38</sup> (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); על om. v<sup>7</sup>.

† כִּנְיָה n.pr.m. ('*is firm*);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> Ⓢ Kavevia, A Xavevia, Ⓢ L Iexovias; = כִּנְיָה v<sup>27</sup>, Ⓢ Iexovias, A Xevevias, Ⓢ L Xovevias. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26<sup>29</sup>, Ⓢ Xavev(ε)al(s).

† כִּנְיָה n.pr.m. a Levite Neg<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>c</sup>. A Xavav, Ⓢ L Xavevias (B om.)

כִּנְיָה Qr n.pr.m. v. כִּנְיָה sub כֵּן.

II. כִּנְיָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö II. 1, 100 Anm.)

† IV. כֵּן (?) כִּנְיָה, כִּנְיָה n.[m.], mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so Ⓢ Philo Vita Mos. 1, p. 97, Origen<sup>Rom. 4, 6 in Ex</sup>, and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so Ⓢ Jos<sup>Ant. II. 14, 13</sup> Boch<sup>Hieroz. II, II, 572 f.</sup>, as NH כִּנְיָה, pl. כִּנְיָה = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); pl. כִּנְיָה Ex 8<sup>13,14</sup> ψ 105<sup>31</sup> כִּנְיָה Ex 8<sup>12</sup>; Ex 8<sup>13,14</sup> has, also, כִּנְיָה prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנְיָה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges<sup>145, 4</sup> Da<sup>Synt. § 116</sup>); Sam. has כִּנְיָה throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8<sup>12,13,14,14</sup> (all P),



†II. מַכְרָן **n.**[**m.**] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders); — מַכְרָן זָרָא **Zp** i<sup>11</sup>; מַכְרָן **Ez** i 6<sup>29</sup> (om. G B al. Co), i 7<sup>4</sup> *a land of merchants*; cf. כְּנַעֲנִי *ad fin.*

†I. **כְּנַעֲנִי** *adj. et nom. gent.* of I. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. **כְּנַעֲנִי** (ה) Gn 38<sup>2</sup> Nu 21<sup>1</sup> +; fs. **כְּנַעֲנִיּוֹת** Gn 46<sup>10</sup> = Ex 6<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>; mpl. **כְּנַעֲנִים** (ה) Ob 20 Ne 9<sup>24</sup>; — **1. adj.** כְּנַעֲנִי אִישׁ Gn 38<sup>2</sup> (J). **2. c. art.** as *subst.*, a. of individual, **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (J) and hence 33<sup>40</sup> (P or R); f. **בְּתִשְׁבַּע הַכְּנַעֲנִי** Gn 46<sup>10</sup> = Ex 6<sup>15</sup> (P) **בְּתִשְׁבַּע הַכְּנַעֲנִי** 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>. **b. usu. coll.** (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>3,37</sup> 50<sup>11</sup> (all J), Nu 21<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D), Ju 1<sup>3,9,10,17</sup>, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v<sup>27,28,29,30,32,33</sup> Jos 16<sup>10,10</sup> 17<sup>12,13,16,18</sup> (all JE), 1 K 9<sup>16</sup>; pl. only Ob 20, and **בְּתִשְׁבַּע הַכְּנַעֲנִים** Gn 10<sup>18</sup> v<sup>19</sup> (both J), **בְּתִשְׁבַּע הַכְּנַעֲנִים** Ex 13<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ez 16<sup>3</sup>; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., **אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים** Jos 7<sup>9</sup> (JE), Dt 11<sup>30</sup>; with other n.pr.gent., + **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** Gn 13<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> (both J), Ju 1<sup>5</sup>, + **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** Dt 17<sup>7</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> (all D); + **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** 2 S 24<sup>7</sup>; + **עַמְּלֵק** Nu 14<sup>25,43,45</sup>; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>23,28</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> ('the dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 17<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>30</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>]; all these JE), Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all JED), Ju 3<sup>3,5</sup>; hence Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>. Cf. Dr D<sup>2</sup> p. 11, 13 L, 97, 133.

†II. **כְּנַעֲנִי** *n.m. trader, merchant* (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.): — **לֹא יִהְיֶה כִּי עוֹד** (כְּנַעֲנִי) Zc 14<sup>21</sup> (prob.); **וַיְהִי עוֹד וַיִּהְיֶה לָבָד** Pr 31<sup>24</sup> (כְּנַעֲנִי). In Zc 11<sup>7,11</sup> rd. perh. **כְּנַעֲנִי** (ל) for **כְּנַעֲנִי** (ל), Ⓜ Xavavaioi, Xavavaviv, Sta ZAW, 1881, 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12<sup>8</sup>), cf. Klo We Marti.

† **כְּנַעֲנִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22<sup>11,24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10,23</sup> (Ⓜ Xavaav, Xaava, Xavava). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> (Ⓜ Xavaav, Xavavav).

**כִּנְיָ** ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنْف fence in, enclose, and Aram. כְּנַי collect, assemble, are denom.)

**כִּנְיָ** *n.f.* 1 K 6, 27 (m. Ez 7<sup>2</sup> Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3<sup>11,13</sup>, but v. Be), wing, extremity (NH id.; Aram. כְּנַיָּה; זִנְיָ; Zinj. אחו בכנף מראה, fig. for attached himself to the party of his lord, Panammu Jascr. 1. 11, cf. Zc 8<sup>23</sup> (2 a infr.); DHM Samsch. 58; Ar. كَنْف, As. kappu, Eth. ክፍል); —abs. כִּי Gn 1<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. כִּנְיָ 1 K 6<sup>24</sup> +; sf. כִּנְיָ Ez 16<sup>8</sup>, כִּנְיָ Ru 3<sup>9</sup>, כִּנְיָ Hg 2<sup>12</sup>; du. כִּנְיָ 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> + (even of more than two, Is 6<sup>2,2</sup> Ez 1<sup>6,21</sup>); cstr.

**כִּנְיָ** Ex 19<sup>4</sup>; sf. כִּנְיָ Ez 5<sup>3</sup>, כִּנְיָ Je 2<sup>34</sup>, כִּנְיָ Is 8<sup>8</sup> +; כִּנְיָ Ho 4<sup>19</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; כִּנְיָ 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> +; כִּנְיָ Ez 1<sup>24,25</sup>; pl. cstr. כִּנְיָ Dt 22<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; — **1. wing**, +a. of birds Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in fig.), Ex 19<sup>4</sup> (E? R? fig.) Dt 32<sup>11</sup> (in sim.), Zc 5<sup>9</sup> Lv 1<sup>17</sup> (P), Jb 39<sup>13,26</sup> ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; in fig. of invading king Je 48<sup>40</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> Ez 17<sup>3,7</sup>; so appar. Is 8<sup>8</sup> of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate כִּנְיָ מִטּוֹחַ מִטּוֹחַ from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23<sup>5</sup>; in phr. **צִפּוֹר כִּנְיָ** = winged birds Dt 4<sup>17</sup> ψ 148<sup>10</sup>, **צִפּוֹר כִּנְיָ** Ez 39<sup>4,17</sup>, **עוֹף כִּי** Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), Ez 17<sup>23</sup>, **כִּי** Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), ψ 78<sup>27</sup>; also **כִּי** Pr 1<sup>17</sup> = winged thing, cf. **כִּי הַכְּנַפִּים** Ec 10<sup>20</sup>. +b. of insects (prob.), cf. **כִּי הַכְּנַפִּים** Is 18<sup>1</sup> buzzing, or humming of wings, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Ku Di of the tropical shadow falling both ways; Thes<sup>1167</sup> b of noise of the wings of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v<sup>2</sup>—would be suitable, but **כִּי** does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6<sup>24,24,24,24</sup> + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>11,11</sup>. 11.12 + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1<sup>6</sup> + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25<sup>20,20</sup> 39<sup>9,9</sup> (all P). +d. of seraphim Is 6<sup>2,2</sup>. +e. of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5<sup>9,9</sup>. +f. fig. of the wind, Ho 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 18<sup>11</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>11</sup>, ψ 104<sup>3</sup>. +g. fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disk?) ψ 139<sup>3</sup>, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3<sup>20</sup>. +h. fig. of 'א, as protector of his people ψ 17<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 57<sup>2</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 91<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>. +2. extremity: —a. of garment = skirt, corner, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>5,6,12,12</sup> Dt 22<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>34</sup> (fig.), Ez 5<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> (in fig.), Hg 2<sup>12,12</sup> Zc 8<sup>23</sup> Nu 15<sup>38,38</sup> (P; cf. RS Sem. 1. 416, 2nd ed. 457). **b.** of the earth, **הָאֶרֶץ** Is 24<sup>16</sup> from the end of the earth; elsewhere pl. **אַרְבַּע כִּי הָאֶרֶץ** Jb 37<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>, and, def. **הָאֶרֶץ** Is 11<sup>12</sup> the four corners of the earth; so of the holy land Ez 7<sup>2</sup>. — **עַל-כִּנְיָ שְׂקוּצִים מְשׁוּמִים** Du 9<sup>5</sup> is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., **כִּנְיָ**, on the corner (of the altar) is a devastating abomination; < Kue Onderzoek 2, II. 472 Bev, who rd. **כִּי** in its place, instead of it.

† **כִּנְיָ** *vb. denom.* fr. **כִּנְיָ** **2.** only Niph. be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside; — Impf. 3 ms. **וְלֹא יִכְנַף עוֹד מוֹדֵיךָ** Is 30<sup>20</sup> and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner (cf. Di); > others, who render hide themselves, (cf. Ar. كَنْف enclose, guard, but this rather for protection).

**כִּנְיָ** (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).



† **כְּנֹרֶת** **n.m.** <sup>ψ 81, 3</sup> **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag <sup>BN 89, Anm.</sup>; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנֹרָא; Mand. כִּנְרָא Nö <sup>M § 104</sup> (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كَنْزَة, كَنْزَر; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κυρπα (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi <sup>79</sup>)—abs. כ' Gn 4<sup>21</sup> +; sf. כְּנֹרֶת Jb 30<sup>31</sup>; pl. כְּנֹרֹת 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> +; sf. כְּנֹרֶת Ez 26<sup>13</sup>; כְּנֹרֶתֶיךָ 137<sup>2</sup>;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. 1. 273 ff.);—כ' Gn 4<sup>21</sup>, בְּחָה וְכַב' 31<sup>27</sup>; אִישׁ יָדַע מְנֹנֶן בִּב' 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v<sup>23</sup> (וַיִּנֶּן בִּידוֹ); at banquets Is 5<sup>12</sup> (+ נָבֵל, חֶלֶל, חֶה), token of merriment 24<sup>8</sup> (+ חֶפֶזים), Ez 26<sup>13</sup>, cf. וְהָיָה לְאֵיבָל כְּנֹרֶת וְעֵינֵי לִקּוֹל בָּכִים 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; Is 30<sup>32</sup> (חֶפֶזִים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (+ חֶפֶזִים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, and in sanctuary (usu. + נָבֵל, etc.) 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>, but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15<sup>16, 21, 28</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>1, 3, 6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 26<sup>25</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; ψ 33<sup>2</sup> (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>9</sup> 71<sup>22</sup> 81<sup>3</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> 98<sup>5, 5</sup> 108<sup>3</sup> 147<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>3</sup>; cf. כְּנֹרֶתֶיךָ 137<sup>2</sup>.—Vbs. used with כ' are:—כַּפֵּשׁ Gn 4<sup>21</sup>, נָגַן 1 S 16<sup>16</sup>, מִשְׁחַק 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, מִשְׁחָרִים 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>, מִשְׁמָעִים v<sup>28</sup>, נָבֵא 25<sup>1, 3</sup>, הוֹדִיעַ 33<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>4</sup>, זָמַר 71<sup>22</sup> 98<sup>5</sup> 147<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup>, הִלְלֵהוּ 150<sup>3</sup>.—On ancient lyres v. ref. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

† **כְּנֹרֶת**, **כְּנֹרֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כְּנֹרֶת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> Nu 34<sup>11</sup>; כְּנֹרֶת Jos 19<sup>35</sup>; כְּנֹרֶת (so Baer; כְּנֹרֶת Norzi) Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** a city Jos 19<sup>35</sup> (P; Θ B Xevepeθ, A Xevepeθ, GL Xevepeθ, as always exc. Jos 13<sup>27</sup>), so prob. 11<sup>2</sup> (D ?; B Xevepeθ, A Xevepeθθ), Dt 3<sup>17</sup> (B Maxavapeθ;—Max = 'מֶכֶּה'), **2.** כְּנֹרֶתֶיךָ, lake near the city, Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P; Θ B Xevepa, A Xevepeθ), Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P; Θ B Xevepeθ; A GL Xevepeθ), Jos 12<sup>3</sup> (D; Θ B Xevepeθ; A Xevepeθ); כְּנֹרֶתֶיךָ 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *pāsan ḡḡḡ* Xevepeθ GL,—X has גִּיבְסָר, גִּיבְסָר, cf. τὸ ὄριον τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11<sup>67</sup>; Γεννησαρ Mk 6<sup>53</sup> Mt 14<sup>34</sup> Lu 5<sup>1</sup>; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרֶת disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 113 n. —On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Ed Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZFV. 1879 (II.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (IX.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

† **כְּנֹת** **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges<sup>122, 4, b</sup>] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. B.Aram. כְּנָה; Syr. ܟܢܐ, cf. also Schwally <sup>Idiot. 46</sup>; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 82</sup>);—only Aram. pl. שְׂאֵר כְּנֹתוֹ Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> *the rest of his associates*.

כֶּסֶם Ex 17<sup>16</sup>, v. כֶּסֶם.

† **כֶּסֶם** Pr 7<sup>20</sup>, כֶּסֶם ψ 81<sup>4</sup> **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. ܟܣܐ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag <sup>Symm. 1. 98</sup>; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusû*, *headdress* or *cap*, = *agû*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl <sup>HWB</sup>, sub *kusû*, *kubû*, *agû*; yet v. Brock) —'לִיּוֹם הַכֶּסֶם' Pr 7<sup>20</sup>; as a feast-day, בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַכֶּסֶם 81<sup>4</sup> (opp. בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כֶּסֶם, כֶּסֶם **n.m.** <sup>2 S 7, 16</sup> **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרִסִּים; Aram. כְּרִסָּא; B.Aram. כְּרִסָּא, Zinj. כְּרִסָּא DHM <sup>Sendsch. 58. 44</sup>; Ar. كُرْسِي; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *is* GU. ZA, cf. Dl <sup>HWB 343</sup>);—abs. כֶּסֶם Gn 41<sup>40</sup> +; כֶּסֶם 1 K 10<sup>19, 19</sup> Jb 26<sup>9</sup>, כֶּסֶם Ez 1<sup>26</sup>; cstr. כֶּסֶם 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, כֶּסֶם Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כֶּסֶם 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> +, כֶּסֶם 2 S 7<sup>16</sup> +, כֶּסֶם 1 K 5<sup>19</sup> +, כֶּסֶם Ex 11<sup>5</sup> +; pl. כְּסָאוֹת ψ 122<sup>5, 5</sup>; sf. כְּסָאוֹת Ez 26<sup>16</sup> Is 14<sup>9</sup>;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king = *throne* Gn 41<sup>40</sup> (E), Ez 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> (both J) 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup> Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; of queen-mother 1 K 2<sup>19b</sup>; כֶּסֶם מַלְכוּתוֹ 1 Est 5<sup>1</sup> *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6<sup>13a</sup> (in v<sup>b</sup> read *throne* Gn 41<sup>40</sup>); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14<sup>9</sup>; נִתַּן כֶּסֶם, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1<sup>15</sup>); so שֵׁים כֶּסֶם 43<sup>10</sup>, and (of 'י) 49<sup>28</sup>; in Ju 3<sup>20</sup>, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. **2. b.** *throne of 'י* as heavenly king, Is 6<sup>1</sup> Ez 1<sup>26, 26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>; Jb 26<sup>9</sup> ψ 11<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup> *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9<sup>5, 8</sup>; in oath יְהוָה עַל-כֶּסֶם יְהוָה Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS ים *banner*; Θ κρυφαία ✓ כֶּסֶם, favours (כֶּסֶם); Jerusalem called throne of 'י Je 3<sup>17</sup>, so the sanctuary 17<sup>12</sup> (כְּבוֹד כְּרוֹם), Ez 43<sup>7</sup>. **2.** of high priest 1 S 9<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>; of honoured guest 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>; of governor Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; of (unjust) judge כֶּסֶם הַיּוֹם ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9<sup>14</sup>; = seat of distinction, explicitly כְּבוֹד Is 22<sup>23</sup>; כֶּסֶם alone 2 K 25<sup>28, 28</sup> = Je 52<sup>32, 32</sup> Est 3<sup>1</sup>.

† I. [כָּסָה] vb. cover (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כָּסָה chiefly Pa; חָסָא Pa. *hide, cover*; חָסָא *covering*, لَحْمِيَّة garment; Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe*, كَسَاء garment; As. kusû, *cover*; ku-

*sttu*, garment D<sup>HWE 342</sup>)—**Qal**, only *Pt. act.* כָּסָה;—**1.** conceal shame Pr 12<sup>16</sup>; knowledge Pr 12<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כָּסְיוֹ חֲטָאָה ψ 32<sup>1</sup> covered in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| לְשׁוֹן יִשְׁעוֹ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּסְּתָה, covered, with waves Je 51<sup>42</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְסֹתָ Ez 24<sup>8</sup>, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּפָה Nu 9<sup>15</sup> + 12 t.; sf. כָּפְהוּ Lv 17<sup>13</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>; כָּסְמוֹ Ex 15<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. כִּסְתָה Gn 38<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; 1 s. כִּסְתִּי ψ 32<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; כִּסְתִּי Ez 31<sup>15</sup> (del. Co); כִּסְתִּי Ez 32<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְסֶּה Is 6<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; וְיִכְסֶּה Ex 10<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִכְסְּךָ Hab 2<sup>17</sup>; יִכְסְּנָה Ez 30<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִכְסִּימוֹ Ex 15<sup>5</sup> + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. כִּסְּנוּ Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* כִּסְּתוּ Mal 2<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; כִּסְּתוּ Nu 4<sup>15</sup>; sf. כִּסְּתוּ Ez 26<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10<sup>18</sup> + 12 t.; clo. מְכַסִּים Is 11<sup>18</sup>; fpl. מְכַסְּתוֹ Ez 1<sup>11.23.23</sup>;—**1.** cover, pl. הִסָּה Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>10</sup> (2 acc.), v<sup>18</sup>; Jon 3<sup>6</sup> is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וְיִכְסֶּה); nakedness Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (J), Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup>; the naked Is 58<sup>7</sup> Ez 18<sup>7.16</sup> (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6<sup>2.2</sup>; bodies of cherubim Ez 1<sup>11.23.23</sup>; the face Gn 38<sup>15</sup> (J), Ez 12<sup>6.12</sup>, fig. Jb 23<sup>17</sup>; earth with the great deep ψ 104<sup>6</sup>; heavens with glory Hab 3<sup>3</sup>; with אֵל of the clothing Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 22<sup>12</sup>, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3<sup>6</sup> supr.; Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>; heaven with clouds ψ 147<sup>8</sup>, with glory Ez 32<sup>7</sup>. **2.** cover, conceal blood Gn 37<sup>26</sup> (J), Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; human ordure Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; cover transgressions Jb 31<sup>33</sup> Pr 17<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>; iniquity ψ 32<sup>5</sup>; righteousness ψ 40<sup>11</sup>; hatred Pr 10<sup>18</sup>; a thing Pr 11<sup>13</sup>; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; rulers and seers Is 29<sup>10</sup>; with אֵל of covering Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H), 1 S 19<sup>13</sup>; face by fat Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; sun by a cloud Ez 32<sup>7</sup>; with מִן from whom Gn 18<sup>17</sup> (J), Jb 33<sup>17</sup>. **3.** cover (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21<sup>33</sup> (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26<sup>13</sup> Nu 4<sup>9.15</sup> (P); with אֵל of the covering Nu 4<sup>5.8.11.12</sup> (P); Zion בְּצִל יְיָ Is 51<sup>16</sup>. **4.** cover, spread over, fat, the inwards Ez 29<sup>13.22</sup> Lv 3<sup>3.9.14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> (with עֵל), 7<sup>3</sup> (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13<sup>12.13</sup> (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24<sup>15.18</sup> (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40<sup>34</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup> (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9<sup>15.16</sup> (P); altar with tears Mal 2<sup>13</sup> (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60<sup>6</sup>; of handiwork 1 K 7<sup>18.41.42</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>12.13</sup>. **5.** cover, overwhelm, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14<sup>28</sup> (P), 15<sup>5.10</sup> (song), Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) ψ 75<sup>63</sup> 106<sup>11</sup>; waters Jb 22<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>34</sup> ψ 104<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>8</sup> Ez 26<sup>19</sup>; locusts the eye of the land Ez



10<sup>5,15</sup> (J), also Israel Nu 22<sup>5,11</sup> (J); frogs the land Ex 8<sup>2</sup> (P); quails the camp Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P); cloud the land Ez 30<sup>18</sup> 38<sup>9,16</sup>; darkness the earth Is 60<sup>2</sup>; dust a city Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36<sup>30</sup>; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>51</sup> Ob 10 Mi 7<sup>10</sup>; horror ψ 55<sup>6</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>; violence Pr 10<sup>6,11</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup>; confusion Je 3<sup>25</sup>; mischief ψ 140<sup>10</sup>; God covers sin ψ 85<sup>3</sup> (|| נשא עון), cf. 32<sup>1</sup> (Qal). 6. sq. על of person or thing covered, cover over: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; over the dead, the earth Nu 16<sup>33</sup> (JE), ψ 106<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>21</sup>, worms Jb 21<sup>26</sup>; dust over blood Ez 24<sup>7</sup>; waters over the sea Hb 2<sup>14</sup>, cf. לים Is 11<sup>9</sup>; (v. Dr<sup>135, 7 Obs.</sup>); love covereth over all sins Pr 10<sup>12</sup>; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3<sup>37</sup>; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13<sup>9</sup>; + acc. of obj. covering (Da<sup>Synt. § 75</sup>), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2<sup>16</sup>; God's hands with light Jb 36<sup>32</sup>; + ב of covering ψ 44<sup>20</sup>.

Note.—כסתי ψ 143<sup>9</sup> is error for כסיתי acc. to *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not estr. wi. אל; Bae; הַאֲבֵלְתִי כִסְתִי עָלָיו אֶת־הָהוּם Ez 31<sup>15</sup> acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). Pual. Pf. 3 mpl. כִּסְּוּ ψ 80<sup>11</sup> Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; Impf. יִכְסֶּה Ec 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. יִכְסּוּ Gn 7<sup>19,20</sup>; Pt. pl. מְכַסִּים 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 41<sup>16</sup>. 1. sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80<sup>11</sup>; mountains with water Gn 7<sup>19,20</sup> (P); field with nettles Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; abs., windows of temple Ez 41<sup>16</sup>. 2. sq. ב, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; name with darkness Ec 6<sup>4</sup>.

Hithp. Impf. יִכְסֶּם Is 37<sup>1</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. תִּכְסֶּה Pr 26<sup>26</sup>; וְתִכְסֶּם Gn 24<sup>65</sup>; pl. יִתְכַסּוּ Is 59<sup>6</sup> Jon 3<sup>8</sup>; Pt. מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11<sup>29</sup>; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>2</sup>;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24<sup>65</sup> (J); with ב, of new garment 1 K 11<sup>29</sup>; sackcloth 2 K 19<sup>1,2</sup> = Is 37<sup>1,2</sup>; fig. of works Is 59<sup>6</sup>, of hatred with guile Pr 26<sup>26</sup>; with acc. Jon 3<sup>8</sup> (שָׁרִים).

†[כִּסְּוִי] n.[m.] covering, only estr. עור covering of skins Nu 4<sup>6,14</sup> (P).

†כִּסְּוִית n.f. covering—כ' Gn 20<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כִּסְּוִית Dt 22<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. sfs.;—1. covering, clothing Ex 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (Covt. code), Dt 22<sup>12</sup> Jb 24<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>19</sup>; of שָׂרָא as clothing of heavens Is 50<sup>3</sup> in fig. 2. covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26<sup>6</sup>; כַּי עֵינַיִם, covering of the eyes Gn 20<sup>16</sup> (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶּה n.[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>; estr. מִכְסֶּה Gn 8<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֶּה Ex 35<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.;—1. covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (J). 2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26<sup>14,14</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>19,19</sup> 39<sup>34,34</sup> 40<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>8,10,11,12,25,25</sup> (all P).

†מִכְסֶּה n.m.<sup>15, 23, 18</sup> covering;—מ' Lv 9<sup>19</sup> Is 23<sup>18</sup>; sf. מִכְסֶּה Ez 27<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. מִכְסִּיִּם Is 14<sup>11</sup>; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9<sup>19</sup>; worms, covering the dead Is 14<sup>11</sup>, deck of a ship Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23<sup>18</sup>.

II. כִּסָּה (✓ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As. *kasû*, take captive, Pi. fetter, *kasîtu*, *kisîtu*, a fetter; Zehnpfund<sup>BAS 1, 536 D</sup> Baer's *Ezech. xii*, HWB 342).

†[כִּסָּת] n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to *ὁ Ἑβραῖος* of Hexapl., cf. RS<sup>JPh xiii, 286</sup>); in NH כִּסָּת usu. = cushion, bolster, pillow, only pl. מתפרות כִּסָּתות Ez 13<sup>18</sup> women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כִּסָּתוֹתֵינָה v<sup>20</sup>.

כִּסָּה v. כָּסָה.

כִּסָּה v. כָּסָה.

כִּסְּוִית Is 5<sup>25</sup> v. סוּחָה.

כִּסְּוִי v. sub I. כִּסָּה.

†[כִּסָּח] vb. cut off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּסָּח, *כָּסַח* (for Heb. *כָּסַח*); Ar. *كَسَحَ* sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. *overpower, conquer*, Hom<sup>ZMG 1892, 532</sup>)—only Qal Pt. pass., fs. כִּסְּוִית ψ 80<sup>17</sup>, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כִּסְּוִיִּם Is 33<sup>12</sup> thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כִּסָּל] vb. be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. *كَسَلَ* be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כִּסְּוִיִּם loins, כִּסְּוִיִּם confidence; in bad sense: כִּסְּוִיִּם stupidity, folly, כִּסְּוִיִּם stupid fellow)—Qal Impf. יִכְסְּוּ they become stupid Je 10<sup>8</sup> (|| יִכְבְּרוּ they become brutish).

†כִּסְּוִי n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH *id.* loin; Aram. כִּסְּוִי *id.*);—1. loins כִּסְּוִי Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; pl. כִּסְּוִיִּם Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. כִּסְּוִי ψ 38<sup>8</sup>. 2. stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7<sup>28</sup> (|| סְכִלּוֹת) ψ 49<sup>14</sup>. 3. confidence, sf. כִּסְּוִי Jb 31<sup>24</sup>; כִּסְּוִי Pr 3<sup>26</sup>; כִּסְּוִי Jb 8<sup>14</sup>; כִּסְּוִי ψ 78<sup>7</sup>.

† **כְּסִלָּה** **n.f.** (Gie <sup>ZAW 1, 1881, 304</sup>). 1. stupid-  
ity  $\psi 85^3$  (but rd. לָבֵם & Bae Che). 2. con-  
fidence, sf. כְּסִלְיָה Jb 4<sup>6</sup>.

י. **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard,  
fool;— $\psi 49^{11} + 44 t.$ ; pl. כְּסִילִים  $\psi 94^8 + 25 t.$ ;  
—||  $\psi 49^{11} 92^7 94^8$ , elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.;  
he hates knowledge Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; delights not in un-  
derstanding 18<sup>2</sup>; it is his sport to do mischief  
10<sup>23</sup>; his heart proclaimeth אֵלֶּה 12<sup>23</sup>; his  
mouth poureth it forth 15<sup>2</sup>, and feedeth on it  
15<sup>14</sup>.

† **כְּסִילוּת** **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9<sup>13</sup> כְּסִילוּתָא,  
the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֵכְמוֹת  
the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** Orion (relation to above  
✓ obscure);—Am 5<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>9</sup>; also מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּ  
פָתָח 38<sup>31</sup> the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?  
(appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che,  
to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δο-  
κεῖν, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated  
with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is  
13<sup>10</sup>, Orion and other constellations of the same  
brilliancy.

† III. **כְּסִיל** **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah  
Jos 15<sup>30</sup>, prob. corrupt for כְּהִיל Jos 19<sup>4</sup>; see  
כְּהִילָה.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of  
Judah=הַר עֵרִים Jos 15<sup>10</sup>; =Kesla 10 miles W.  
Jerus., Guérin <sup>Jud. II. 11 ff.</sup> Mem <sup>III. 25.26</sup> Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin  
Nu 34<sup>21</sup>.

† **כְּסִלוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar  
Jos 19<sup>18</sup>, =כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor),  
on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19<sup>12</sup>; =תָּבוֹר Jos  
19<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup>; =mod. Iksal Rob <sup>BE III. 182</sup>, Mem <sup>I. 365</sup>  
Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **כְּסִלּוֹ** **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month  
(postex.) = Nov.-Dec., Zc 7<sup>1</sup>; כְּ נֶהְיָה Ne 1<sup>1</sup>  
(= id.; loan-word from Bab. kislīmu, kislīvu,  
Muss-Arn <sup>JBL 1892, 167</sup>; conj. on etym. by Jen  
ZA II, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt <sup>ib. 265, Anm. 2</sup>; Palm. כסלול Vog  
No. 24; Gk. χασελεν 1 Makk 1<sup>54</sup>).

† **כְּסִלְיִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10<sup>14</sup> (GD Χασω-  
νιειμ, GL Χασλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>  
(A Χασλωνιειμ, GL Χασλωνιειμ), among the sons of  
מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

**כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר** **v.** כְּסִלּוֹת **supr.**

† **כָּסַם** **vb.** shear, clip (As. kasāmu, cut  
in pieces, acc. to DI <sup>HWB 344</sup>);—only **Qal Impf.**  
and **Inf. abs.** יְכַסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44<sup>20</sup>  
they shall by all means clip their heads (opp.  
יִגְדְּלוּ shave and יִשְׁלַחוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† **כְּסָמִית** **n.f.** spelt, triticum spelta (NH pl.  
בִּסְמִין, cf. 𐤓 𐤕 כֻּסְמָא; cf. Löw <sup>p. 104 ff.</sup>  
Di <sup>Ex 9, 23</sup> Now Arch. 1, 111);—abs. כְּ Ex 9<sup>32</sup> Is 28<sup>25</sup>  
pl. כְּסָמִים Ez 4<sup>9</sup> (in all disting. from wheat,  
barley, etc.)

† **כָּרַס** **vb.** quadril. = Pi., tear off  
(cf. קָרַס NH cut or eat away, Dt 28<sup>38</sup> 𐤓<sup>1</sup>  
for חָסַל; on form v. Ges <sup>556</sup>);—only **Impf.**  
3 ms. sf.: יְכַרְסֶנָּה חֲוִיר מִעֵץ— $\psi 80^{14}$  teareth it  
off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **כָּסַם** **vb.** compute (perh. orig. divide  
up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. ܚܫܬ  
break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, con-  
vict; Ar. 𐤒𐤔 pulverize; As. kasāsu, perh. cut  
in two, or up, whence kissatu, fodder)—only  
**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. אֵישׁ לִפִּי אֵכְלוּ תַכְסֹּם עַל־הַשֶּׁהָ Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P) each one according to his eating  
shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **כְּמֹס** **n.m.** computation, proportion to be  
paid, tax (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf <sup>ZMG 1885, 379 ff.</sup>;  
NH מִכְּס, Aram. ܡܚܟܬܐ tax (hence Ar.  
𐤌𐤓𐤕 as loan-word Frä <sup>283</sup>); As. miksu, DI <sup>HWB 407</sup>  
(✓ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס tax-collector; so As. mak-  
kasu, cf. Ar. 𐤌𐤕𐤔)—Nu 31<sup>28</sup> מִי לִי וְהִרְמֵתָּ  
and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on  
the spoil) for 𐤌, <sup>v. 37.38.39.40.41</sup> (all P).

† **מִכְּסָה** **n.f.** computation (f. of מִכְּס); hence  
—a. number, Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P). b. valuation, worth,  
Lv 27<sup>23</sup> (P).

† **כָּפַס** **vb.** long (for) (Ar. ڪَفَّ be  
colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon);  
also be depressed in appearance Ba <sup>ES 61</sup>; mod.  
Ar. disappoint; refl. conj. be disappointed,  
ashamed, v. Spiro <sup>Vocab.</sup>; NH כָּפַס Hiph. shew  
pallor, be pale, white; Qal be ashamed, long  
for, cf. Aram. ܕܦܟܐ)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. לִמְעֹשֶׂה  
יְדֶיךָ תִּכְבֶּךָ Jb 14<sup>15</sup> for the work of thy hands  
thou wouldest long; 3 ms. בְּאֵימָה יִכְסֹף לְמַגֵּן  
 $\psi 17^{12}$  like a lion that longeth to rend. **Niph.**  
Pf. 2 ms. + **Inf. abs.** אֶבְדִּי נִכְסַף לְבֵית אָבִיךָ  
Gn 31<sup>30</sup> thou didst long sorely for thy father's



house; Pf. 3 fs. נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹתָּא... נִכְסְפָה ψ 84<sup>4</sup> my soul longeth... for the courts of 'A; Pf. 3 ms. נִכְסְפָה Zp 2<sup>1</sup> very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation not turning pale, = not ashamed, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

**כֶּסֶף** <sup>n.m.</sup> <sup>Gn 23, 9</sup> silver, money (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כֶּסְפָא, כֶּסְפָא; Palm. כספא Vog<sup>No. 23</sup>; As. *kaspu*; prob. the pale metal Thes al., cf. RS <sup>JPh xiv, 125</sup>) —' abs. Gn 20<sup>16</sup> +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21<sup>11</sup> +; estr. 43<sup>21</sup> +; sf. כֶּסֶפִי Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + 3 t., כֶּסֶפְךָ 1 K 20<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., כֶּסֶפֶּךָ Gn 17<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>22</sup>, כֶּסֶפֶּךָ Is 1<sup>22</sup>, כֶּסֶפֶּךָ Gn 31<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., כֶּסֶפֶּם Ho 8<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; pl. sf. כֶּסֶפִּיהֶם Gn 42<sup>25, 35</sup>; —silver, +1. = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28<sup>1</sup>, also (in fig.) Ez 22<sup>20, 22</sup> Zc 13<sup>9</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>3, 3</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup>; 'הָנוּ סִינִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25<sup>4</sup> remove dross from silver, cf. סִינִים כ' 26<sup>23</sup> and 'כֶּסֶף Ez 22<sup>18</sup> (MT); 'כ' 'כ' 'כ'; Co del. in view of v<sup>20</sup>); נִמְאָם Je 6<sup>30</sup> (cf. v<sup>29</sup>), כֶּסֶף הָיָה לְסִינִים, shining, fig. of dove's wings נִמְאָם כֶּסֶף הָיָה לְסִינִים ψ 68<sup>14</sup>. 3. silver, as wealth, Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב). מִלָּא, מִלָּא Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶפוֹ Ex 21<sup>21</sup> (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; cf. also 1 K 10<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>9, 27</sup>; נִבְחָר, 'choice silver, Pr 18<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. 4. silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5<sup>19</sup> 2 S 8<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup> + 1 t. + 5. silver as merchandise Ez 27<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup> (סִחְרִיכ'), Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; cf. also 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>. 6. silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15<sup>18, 19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>2, 3</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> Is 60<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>38</sup> (other instances under 8). 7. silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>8</sup> (J), trumpets Nu 10<sup>3</sup> (P), כְּלִיכִי Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J) +; of idols Ex 20<sup>23</sup> Is 2<sup>20</sup> Dt 29<sup>16</sup> Ez 16<sup>17</sup> ψ 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> + 4 t., cf. Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. 8. silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.): —a. shekels: —שֶׁלֶם שְׁלֵשִׁים שֶׁקֶלִים Ex 21<sup>32</sup> (JE), cf. 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 18<sup>16</sup> (both P), Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; also (diff. order) כ' חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶלִים Lv 27<sup>6, 6</sup> (P), cf. Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), 2 K 15<sup>20</sup>, and 'אֶרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶלִים Gn 23<sup>15, 16</sup>, cf. Lv 27<sup>3, 36</sup> (all P), 1 S 8<sup>9</sup>; once שְׁבַע שֶׁקֶלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה חֶפְצִים Je 32<sup>3</sup>. b. more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20<sup>16</sup> 45<sup>22</sup> (E), 37<sup>28</sup> (J), Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Ct 8<sup>11</sup> + 17 t. c. talents: —בֶּכֶר (ב') Ex 38<sup>27</sup> (P), cf. 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>3</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Est 3<sup>9</sup>;

עֶשֶׂר כְּבָרִיב' 2 K 5<sup>5</sup>; כ' כְּבָרִיב' 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>; אלף אלפים כברים 1 Ch 22<sup>14</sup> cf. 29<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>. + d. minas: —מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁתַּי אֲלָפִים—כ' Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> cf. Ne 7<sup>70, 71</sup>. e. more oft. = money, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. coined) Gn 31<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>25, 27</sup> (E), 43<sup>12, 12, 15, 18</sup> (J), Gn 23<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>48</sup> (P), Ju 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 12<sup>5</sup> etc.; so ψ 68<sup>31</sup> Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>; 'ב' מִקְנֵת one bought for money Gn 17<sup>12, 13, 23, 27</sup> Ex 12<sup>44</sup> (all P); 'ב' מִקְנֵתוֹ Lv 25<sup>51</sup> (H) money for which he was bought; 'ב' מִלָּא full price Gn 23<sup>9</sup> (P) 1 Ch 21<sup>22, 24</sup>; 'ב' מִמְכְּרוֹ Lv 25<sup>50</sup> the price of his sale; 'ב' אֶשֶׁם 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> trespass-money, 'ב' חֲטָאוֹת v' sin-money, 'ב' הַכִּפָּרִים Ex 30<sup>16</sup> atonement-money, 'ב' הַפְּדִיּוֹן Nu 3<sup>40</sup> redemption-money (both P); 'ב' עֶרְבֶךָ Lv 27<sup>15, 19</sup> i.e. estimated value, etc. 9. among vbs. and phr. with 'ב' are: —צָרָה try, refine, Zc 13<sup>9</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>3a</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>; וְשָׁלַח Mal 3<sup>3b</sup>, (cf. הִנָּחַץ Ez 22<sup>22</sup>, נָתַח, see v<sup>20, 21</sup>); בִּכְּבֹד beautify יָפָה Je 10<sup>4</sup>; 'ב' חֲפֹזֶשׁ Hb 2<sup>19</sup> encased with gold and silver; 'ב' שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף weigh out the silver to or for a person Je 32<sup>9</sup> Gn 23<sup>16</sup> (P) Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>, without 'ב' Je 32<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 K 20<sup>39</sup>; 'ב' שָׁקַל Is 55<sup>5</sup> = spend money for; 'ב' מִחְרָה Je 28<sup>15</sup>; 'ב' בִּקְנָה יִשְׁקָלוּ Zc 11<sup>12</sup>; 'ב' מִכְרָה בכ' Is 46<sup>6</sup>, of weighing material for idol; 'ב' מִכְרָה בכ' sell for money Am 2<sup>6</sup> Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (J), Dt 21<sup>14</sup>; 'ב' מִכְרָה Dt 2<sup>28b</sup> 1 K 21<sup>6, 15</sup> Gn 23<sup>9</sup> (P), 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>; also, of food, 'ב' הַשֶּׁבִיר Dt 2<sup>28a</sup>; 'ב' קָנָה בכ' Gn 23<sup>13</sup> (P) pay the price of the field; 'ב' קָנָה בכ' buy something for money Am 8<sup>6</sup> Je 32<sup>25, 44</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup>, cf. 'ב' קָנָה בְּכֶסֶף קִנְיִן Lv 22<sup>11</sup> (H); 'ב' שָׁבַר בכ' Dt 2<sup>6a</sup> Is 55<sup>1</sup>; 'ב' כָּרָה בכ' Dt 2<sup>6b</sup>; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, redeem (q.v.) in Nu 18<sup>16</sup>; 'ב' לָקַח receive money 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8, 9</sup>; 'ב' לָקַח Ne 5<sup>4</sup> borrow money; 'ב' הֶלֶה Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (JE) lend money to (c. 2 acc.); 'ב' בָּרִשָּׁה give money on usury Lv 25<sup>37</sup> (H), ψ 15<sup>5</sup>; cf. תָּשִׁיף 'ב' לְאַחֶיךָ גִּשָּׁף Dt 23<sup>20</sup>.

† כְּסִפְרֵיָא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown: —הַמְּקוֹם: —בְּכ' Ezr 8<sup>17, 17</sup> B ἐν ἀγγυρίᾳ, ὅτι ἐν Μασφεν Esdr a, τῶν γαστροφυλακίων, γαστροφυλαξ Esdr β.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

† כַּעַס **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כַּעַס (not Syr.)): —Qal Pf. כ' ψ 112<sup>10</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup>, Impf. וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. אִכְעַס Ez 16<sup>42</sup>;





כָּפִיס <sup>n.m.</sup> appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm <sup>ZA W 11. 1881, 71</sup> it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2<sup>11</sup> for a stone out of the wall crieth out, יִצְעָק, יִצְעָק, and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

† כָּפַף *vb.* bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapāpu, bend, bow*, DI <sup>HWB SAT</sup>; Ar. كَفَّ *fell a seam, also turn back, avert*, كَفَّهَ *selvage*, كَفَّاتٍ *circuit, rim*; Aram. כָּפַף, ܕܟܦ *bend, curve*; Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כָּפַף *curve* acc. to Vog <sup>No. 70, p. 50</sup>); — Qal Pf. נִפְּשִׁי *ψ* 57<sup>7</sup> *my soul is bowed down*; Inf. cstr. (trans.) לָכֶם בְּאִמּוֹן רִאשׁוֹ Is 58<sup>5</sup> *to bend down, like a rush, his head*. Pt. pass. בְּפֹיִם (ה) *those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc.*, *ψ* 145<sup>14</sup> 146<sup>8</sup>. Niph. Impf. I. שׁוּב לִלְאוּהִי אֶפְרַיִם Mi 6<sup>6</sup> *with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God?*

בָּהַ <sup>192</sup> n.f. <sup>1 K 8, 54</sup> hollow, or flat of the hand,  
 palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*,  
 ܦܚܐ; As. *kappu*, *hand*, *pan*, *kippatu*, *hollow*;  
 Ar. ڪف *palm*, *hand*)—abs. ב' Jb 29<sup>9</sup> +, so rd.  
 prob. also Ez 29<sup>7b</sup> for MT בָּתָה (⊙ ⊙ Sm Co  
 cf. v<sup>a</sup>); בָּהַ 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> +; more oft. cstr. בָּהַ Gn  
 40<sup>11</sup> +; sf. בָּהִי Ju 12<sup>3</sup>, בָּהֶךָ Jb 13<sup>31</sup>, etc.; in Ez  
 29<sup>7</sup> rd. בָּהַ Qr for בָּהַ Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co  
 Da); du. בָּהִים Is 49<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. בָּהִי Ez 29<sup>34,24</sup> +  
 3 t.; sf. בָּהִי Gn 20<sup>6</sup> +, בָּהִי Nu 24<sup>10</sup> +, בָּהֵם  
 Is 59<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., בָּהִי Jb 27<sup>23</sup>, etc.; pl. בָּהֹת (esp.  
 of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4<sup>7</sup> +;  
 cstr. 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> +, sf. בָּהֵי Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; —**1. a.**  
 of human beings, *hollow* or *flat* of *hand*, *palm*,  
 (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4<sup>34,34</sup>; בָּהַ אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל-בָּהַ פ' <sup>11</sup>  
 Gn 40<sup>11,21</sup> (E), *set the cup upon the palm of*  
*Pharaoh* (cf. v<sup>11</sup> אֶת כַּסְּךָ בְּיָדִי, similarly Lv  
 8<sup>27,27</sup> (P) +; אֶת שֵׁטֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל-בָּהֶוָּ Lv 14<sup>16,17,18,27,28</sup>;  
 as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25<sup>12</sup>; rarely c.  
 יָדִים (always בָּהֹת יָדָיו, 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> (of  
 Dagon), בָּהֵם הָיִים, 2 K 9<sup>35</sup>, cf. Dn 10<sup>10</sup>, בָּהֵם הַשְּׂמָלִית  
 Lv 14<sup>15,26</sup>; note esp. מֶלֶא כ' קֶמַח 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>  
*a handful of meal* (lit. *palmful*), cf. Ec 4<sup>6</sup>  
 (where disting. fr. מֶלֶא הַפָּנִים *a double fistful*;  
 in both these passages of a very small quantity);  
 cf. וּמֶלֶא בָּהֶוָּ Lv 9<sup>17</sup> (ref. to קֶמַח 2<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>  
 cf. 6<sup>8</sup>). In Ez 4<sup>4</sup> (JE), Pr 3<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>16</sup> ψ 129<sup>7</sup>,  
 etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.**

anthropomorph. of א', covering Moses over with his palm, וְשִׁבְתִּי בְּפִי עֶלְיָךְ Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) ψ 139<sup>5</sup>; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33<sup>23</sup> (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflict-ing hand Jb 13<sup>21</sup>; וְעַל-רַפְּאִים בָּקָה אֹהֶרֶן Jb 36<sup>32</sup>, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הוֹלִיךְ עַל-רַפְּאֵי Lv 11<sup>27</sup> going upon their palms, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are: —†(1) הִקָּה בֶּרֶךְ the *clap the hand* in applause 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> so ב' חָקַע ב' ψ 47<sup>2</sup>, מָחָא ב' Is 55<sup>12</sup> (fig. of trees), ψ 98<sup>8</sup> (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת-רַפְּאֵי Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (J), שִׁבַּץ עֲלֵיכֶם בְּפִינִי Jb 27<sup>23</sup>; so חָקַע בֶּרֶךְ עַל- Na 3<sup>19</sup>, הִקָּה בֶּרֶךְ אֶל- Ez 22<sup>13</sup> (of א'), abs., הִקָּה בְּכַפְּךָ Ez 6<sup>11</sup> (as מָחָא יד 25<sup>6</sup>), הִקָּה בֶּרֶךְ אֶל-בֶּרֶךְ 21<sup>19</sup>, חָקַע בְּכַפְּךָ אֶת-בֶּרֶךְ v<sup>22</sup> (of א'). †(2) חָפַשׂ בְּכַף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, חָקַעְתָּ לְךָ בְּכַפְּךָ Pr 6<sup>1</sup> (if) thou hast smitten thy palms (given a double hand-grasp), for another (so De; || עֲרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ; so abs. חָקַע כַּף 17<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (cf. חָקַע לִיר Jb 17<sup>3</sup>)). (4) oft. of *hand spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, אֶל-פְּרֶשֶׁת Ex 9<sup>29,33</sup> (J), 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>, etc. (v. יד ψ 143<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup> and יד 1 d, supr. p. 389, also פָּרַשׁ, שָׁטַח, נִשָּׂא, פָּרַשׁ). †(5) שָׁמֵם בֶּרֶךְ לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29<sup>9</sup>. †(6) fig. וְאָשִׁימָה בְּכַפִּי Ju 12<sup>3</sup> = I have taken my life in my hand (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup> and (without vb.), ψ 119<sup>109</sup>. †(7) תָּקִין ב' Gn 20<sup>6</sup> *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26<sup>6</sup>, also Jb 9<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> ψ 24<sup>73</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>; conversely, cf. Is 59<sup>3</sup> (so ידִים 1<sup>15</sup>), Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 7<sup>4</sup>.—In many cases בֶּרֶךְ is not to be distinguished from יָד, so in phr. תֵּלַעַת יָדֵיכֶם Gn 31<sup>40</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 128<sup>2</sup>; ב' פָּעַל ψ 9<sup>17</sup>, חָפַץ Pr 31<sup>13</sup>; ב' תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 78<sup>22</sup>, פָּרִי Pr 31<sup>16</sup> +; cf. Mi 7<sup>3</sup>. +2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכַף 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> = deliver into the power of, so Je 12<sup>7</sup>, cf. בִּכְף בָּוָא Pr 6<sup>3</sup>; usu. הִשָּׁע, פָּרָה, הִצִּיל, etc., c. מְכָה = *out of the power of* Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>10,10</sup> 22<sup>1,1</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup> (title), 2 K 16<sup>7,7</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> = Is 38<sup>6</sup>, Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>81</sup> ψ 71<sup>4</sup> (cf. יָד 5 g, p. 391 supr.) +3. בֶּרֶךְ רֶגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> (both JE), 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>, Dt 1<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>56,65</sup> Jos 1<sup>3</sup> (D), Ez 43<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup>; מְכָה רֶגְלָה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 1<sup>6</sup> (fig.); מְכָה ב' ר' Dt 2<sup>5</sup> *treading place of the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1<sup>7</sup>, of a calf, (in sim.) v<sup>7</sup>, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, יֶרֶךְ ב' Gn 32<sup>26,26,33,33</sup> (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>18</sup>, Je 52<sup>19</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. **+c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>. **+d.** *פפוחות תמר* Lv 23<sup>40</sup> = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of palm-trees. **e.** *פפוחות התנעול* Ct 5<sup>5</sup> the (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

† **כִּפְּהָ** **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כִּפְּהָ 3 d);—כ' Is 9<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֶמְנוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש וְנֶבֶל; c. sf. כִּפְּחוֹ Jb 15<sup>32</sup> (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

**I. כִּכַּר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَّر *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כִּכַּר, כִּכַּר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כִּכַּר כִּכַּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּכַּר, Aram. כִּכַּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّر *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 436; 2. 381 Knon Lv 4<sup>20</sup> Ri Begr. der Bühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II, 192 Dr D<sup>1425</sup> Schmoller St.Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 230 ff.)).

† **כִּפְּרָ** **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (*ποιμήν, wergeld*);—כ' Ex 21<sup>30</sup> + 10 t.; sf. כִּפְּרָ Is 43<sup>3</sup>, כִּפְּרָ ψ 49<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** a price for ransom of a life Jb 33<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>; כ' על Ex 21<sup>30</sup> (Covt. code; || פָּדִי'ן נַפְשׁוֹ || כ' Pr 13<sup>8</sup>; || רַנְסוֹן for Pr 6<sup>35</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> Nu 35<sup>31,32</sup> (P); כִּפְּרָ his ransom ψ 49<sup>8</sup> (|| פָּדִי'ן); כִּפְּרָ thy ransom Is 43<sup>3</sup> (|| פָּדִי'ן); כִּפְּרָ alone 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup>. **2.** in the ritual of P כִּפְּרָ כ' Ex 30<sup>12</sup> is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, על כִּפְּרָ to atone for them.

† **כִּכַּר** **vb.** **Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּכַּר Ex 30<sup>10</sup> + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּכַּרְהוּ Ez 43<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכַּכְרוּ Ez 43<sup>26</sup>; 2 mpl. כִּכַּרְהֶם Ez 45<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* יִכַּכְרוּ Ex 30<sup>10</sup> + 10 t.; *Inf.* לִכַּכֵּר Lv 7<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; sf. כִּכַּרְהוּ Pr 16<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. יִכַּכֵּר 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>; יִכַּכְרָה Gn 32<sup>21</sup> Ex 32<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* כִּכַּרְהוּ Dt 21<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; *Inf.* כִּכַּרְהוּ Ex 30<sup>15</sup> + 28 t.; sfs. כִּכַּרְהוּ Ez 16<sup>63</sup>; כִּכַּרְהוּ Ex 29<sup>36</sup>; כִּכַּרְהוּ Is 47<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** cover over, pacify, propitiate; כִּכַּרְהוּ Gn 32<sup>21</sup> let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 t. wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs, say 'whiten the face'); וְתִכְלֶה עֲלֵיהָ הָהוּא Is 47<sup>11</sup> and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a king Pr 16<sup>14</sup> (e.g. by a gift). **2.** cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj. כִּכַּרְהוּ בְּמָה אֶכַּכֵּר 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); כִּכַּרְהוּ Ex 32<sup>30</sup> on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על of persons Nu 17<sup>11,12</sup> (P; by incense), 25<sup>13</sup> (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., cover, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32<sup>43</sup> (song); ל' pers. Dt 21<sup>8</sup> (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16<sup>63</sup>; כִּכַּרְהוּ of person 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65<sup>4</sup> 78<sup>38</sup>, prob. also Dn 9<sup>24</sup> (|| חָתָם); כִּכַּרְהוּ of sin, ψ 79<sup>9</sup> Je 18<sup>23</sup> (|| מָחָה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וְכִכַּרְהוּ הַכֹּהֵן and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16<sup>32</sup>; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16<sup>20,33,33</sup>; also Ez 43<sup>20,26</sup> 45<sup>20</sup> (by the blood of the sin-offering || כִּכַּרְהוּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ). **b.** usually c. על (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29<sup>36,37</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> Lv 8<sup>15</sup> (|| קָדַשׁ), 16<sup>18</sup>; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30<sup>10</sup>; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16<sup>16</sup> (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14<sup>53</sup> (|| כִּכַּרְהוּ); for the goat לעֲזָאוֹל Lv 16<sup>10</sup> (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, עַל-כִּכַּרְהוּ, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כִּסְּפוֹ הַכִּפְּרִים at the census Ex 30<sup>15,16</sup>; by the קִרְבָּן of the spoils Nu 31<sup>50</sup>; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17<sup>11</sup>; in the ritual עֲלֵיהֶם עֲלֵי by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4<sup>20,31</sup> 8<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7,8</sup> 14<sup>19,31</sup> 16<sup>30,33</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> Nu 8<sup>12,21</sup> 15<sup>25,28,28</sup> 28<sup>22,30</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>; of the trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>16,18,26</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; by the oil



used in purifying a leper Lv 14<sup>18,29</sup>; by the *חַטָּאת* Ez 45<sup>15</sup>; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8<sup>19</sup>. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16<sup>30</sup> *יִכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטָהֵר אֹתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי י'* *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8<sup>21</sup> *וַיִּכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטָהֵרם* and (Aaron) *made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by *לְמַן* *מִמַּטְאָתוֹ* because of his sin Lv 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6,10</sup> 16<sup>34</sup>, *מִמַּטְאָתוֹ* Lv 14<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>; *מִזֶּבֶחַ* Lv 15<sup>15,30</sup>; *מִזֶּבֶחַ* Nu 6<sup>11</sup>, also *עַל* *עֲלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ* on account of his sin Lv 4<sup>35</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>22</sup>; *עַל־שִׁנְתּוֹ* Lv 5<sup>18</sup>. d. c. *בְּ* instr. *בְּזָחַל* Lv 5<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; with a trespass-offering Lv 7<sup>7</sup>; *בְּזָחַל* *הָיָה בְּזָחַל* Lv 17<sup>11</sup> *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see *נֶפֶשׁ* 3 (a); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows *עַל־נֶפֶשׁ*, so Ges *Ew* <sup>5</sup> 222 *a. Anm.* 1: 'for the soul'); c. *בְּ* loc. *בְּזָחַל* Lv 6<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>17,27</sup>. e. c. *בְּעַד* pers., on behalf of Lv 9<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>6,11,17,24</sup> (by Aaron), Ez 45<sup>17</sup> (by the prince). *Pu. Pf.* *בְּזָחַל* Ex 29<sup>33</sup> Is 28<sup>18</sup> (butrd. *הַפָּר*, — *✓* I *For*, — so *✓* HuWeChe SS al.v. Br.<sup>MP 209</sup>); *Impf.* *יִכַּפֵּר* Nu 35<sup>33</sup> + 3t.; 3fs. *תִּכַּפֵּר* Is 6<sup>7</sup> *be covered over, atoned for*. 1. apart from the ritual, *חַטָּאתְךָ תִּכַּפֵּר* Is 6<sup>7</sup> *thy sin shall be covered over* (*וְכִסּוּ עֲוֹנֶיךָ*; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); *אִם־יִכַּפֵּר הָעֹן הַזֶּה* Is 22<sup>14</sup> *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you*; c. *בְּ* instr. *בּוֹאֵת יִכַּפֵּר עוֹן* Is 27<sup>9</sup> *by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over* (*||* *הִסַּר הַטָּאֵתוֹ*); namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); *בְּחַסְדִּי וּבְאֱמֶת יִכַּפֵּר* Pr 16<sup>6</sup> *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over*. 2. c. *לְ* *לְ* *for whom*, *לֹא יִכַּפֵּר לָרֶם*, *וְלֹא יִכַּפֵּר* Nu 35<sup>33</sup> *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood*; in the ritual of P, c. *בְּ* instr. *בְּזָחַל* *יִכַּפֵּר* Ex 29<sup>33</sup> *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

**Niph. Pf.** יִנֶּכְפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21<sup>8</sup> and the blood shall be covered for them.

† כְּפָרִים *n.pl.abstr.atonement*, only in P  
 הַבִּשְׂטָן *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30<sup>1</sup>  
 Nu 29<sup>11</sup>; יוֹם (ה) הַכֹּפֶר *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23<sup>27-28</sup>  
 25<sup>9</sup>; אֵיל הַכֹּפֶר Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; עֲלֵהֶב Ex 29<sup>36</sup>; סֶפֶף הַכֹּפֶר  
 Ex 30<sup>16</sup> *money of atonement*.

II. כפר (✓of following).

† II. [כָּפַר] vb. denom. (from II. כָּפַר)—*Pf*  
2 ms. כָּפַר וְכִפְרָתָּה Gn 6<sup>14</sup> and thou shalt pitch it  
with pitch (P).

III. כפר (✓ of following).

pl. כְּפָרִים Je 2<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; כְּפָרִים Zc 1 r<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; cf. כְּפָרִים Na 2<sup>14</sup>; כְּפָרִיָּה Ez 38<sup>13</sup> (Co rds. כְּנַעֲנִיָּה; — lit. אַרְיֹת כ' Ju 14<sup>5</sup> *young lion of lions*; Am 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 17<sup>12</sup>. It differs from whelp גֹּרֵר Ez 19<sup>2,3</sup> as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25<sup>38</sup> Is 1 r<sup>6</sup> Zc 1 r<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5<sup>29</sup> (|| לְבִיא cf. Je 51<sup>38</sup> (|| גֹּרֵי אַרְיֹת); sim. of 's invincible might Is 3 r<sup>4</sup> (|| אַרְיָה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; of Assy. princes Na 2<sup>12</sup>; of prince of Isr. Ez 19<sup>5,6</sup>; other cases are: || לְבִיא Jb 38<sup>39</sup>; || שָׂחַל Ho 5<sup>14</sup> ψ 91<sup>13</sup> Jb 4<sup>10</sup>; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 58<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>15</sup>; גִּיּוֹם כ' Ez 32<sup>2</sup> of young warriors Na 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 38<sup>13</sup> (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41<sup>19</sup>.

†III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כֶּפֶרָא, *ܟܦܪܐ*; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw<sup>No. 159</sup>)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁבֵּל הַכֶּפֶר *cluster of Henna* Ct 1<sup>14</sup> (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4<sup>13</sup>.

†[כֶּפֶר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כֶּפֶר; Aram. כֶּפֶרָא, *ܟܦܪܐ*; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, *As. kapru* D<sup>HWB 348</sup>);—sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18<sup>24</sup> Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעַמּוֹנִיָּה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv<sup>II. 299</sup>; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>.

†IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הַפְּזִי I S 6<sup>18</sup> *villages of the peasantry*.

כֶּפֶר v. כָּפַר sup.

†כֶּפֶרָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> = Ne 7<sup>29</sup>; Ⓢ *Κεφειρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob<sup>BR III. 146</sup> Guérin<sup>Jud. I. 283 ff.</sup> Mem<sup>III. 36</sup> Buhl<sup>G. §94. p. 169.</sup>

†כְּפִירִים **n.** Ne 6<sup>2</sup>, prob. = foregoing (Ⓢ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓ of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כֶּפֶר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut<sup>Nab 27</sup>, Nö<sup>ib.</sup> comp. also Eth. *hā.C.*: basket, measure; Nab. כֶּפֶר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קְבֵרָא Nö in Eut<sup>Nab ib.</sup>)

†I. כֶּבֹּר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Ⓢ כֶּפּוּרָא)—bowl of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' 1 Ch 28<sup>17,17,17,17</sup>; pl. cstr. כְּבֹרִי 1 Ch 28<sup>17,17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>87</sup>.

†II. כֶּפֹּר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' ψ 147<sup>16</sup>; כֶּפֶר Ex 16<sup>14</sup> (P), Jb 38<sup>29</sup>.

†[כֶּפֶשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כֶּפֶשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כֶּפֶשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. *كَفَسَ have bent or crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapāṣu*, sole of foot D<sup>HWB 348</sup> (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כִּבַּשׁ acc. to Wkl Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישָׁנִי הַכֶּפֶשׁ La 3<sup>16</sup> *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כֶּפֶתוֹר, כֶּפֶתָר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm ZAW III. (1883), 124, comp. Syr. ܟܦܪܐ *pear* (Löw<sup>No. 128</sup>), from shape);—1. כֶּפֶתוֹר Am 9<sup>1</sup> *capital*

of pillar; so pl. sf. כֶּפֶתָרִיָּה Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. 2. כֶּפֶתָר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓢ *σφαῖρα*, Jos Arch. III. 6, 7 *ποῖσκος*, small pomegranate; Ⓢ *spha rula*:—Ex 25<sup>33,33,35,35,35</sup> = 37<sup>19,19,21,21,21</sup>; sf. כֶּפֶתָרִיָּה 25<sup>31,34</sup> = 37<sup>17,20</sup>, כֶּפֶתָרִיָּהם 25<sup>36</sup> = 37<sup>22</sup> (all P).

†II. כֶּפֶתוֹר, כֶּפֶתָר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di<sup>Gn 10, 14</sup> Gie<sup>Je 47, 4</sup> al.; cf. A. J. Evans Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.; (> Ⓢ *Cap-padocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb<sup>AgM 127 ff.</sup> al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM As. Eu. 387 f. Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כֶּפֶתוֹר Am 9<sup>7</sup> (orig. home of Philistines), כֶּפֶתָר Dt 2<sup>23</sup> (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.);—כֶּפֶתָרִיָּה Je 47<sup>4</sup> *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כֶּרְתִּי infr.

†[כֶּפֶתָרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כֶּפֶתָרִים Cretans; Gn 10<sup>14</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2<sup>23</sup>.

I. כַּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כָּר.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** ψ 65, 14 *pasture* (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally ZAW x. (1890) 186 fr. כֶּרָה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* D<sup>HWB 353</sup>], Ar. *كُور* *cistern*; Hom<sup>N<sup>S</sup> 100</sup> from כָּר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כֶּרֶת Is 30<sup>23</sup> *a roomy pasture*; pl. כְּרִים ψ 37<sup>20</sup>, לִבְשׁ הַצֹּאן 65<sup>14</sup> *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally<sup>1. 6</sup> who tr. *lamb* ψ 37<sup>20</sup> after Aq Ⓢ Ⓢ, and 65<sup>14</sup>, and underst. Is 30<sup>23</sup> of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כָּר.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = חֹמֶר (Ez 45<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, *ܟܠܐ*; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *kópos*, Ar. *كُور* Frä<sup>207</sup>; ✓dub.; כֶּרָה, Lag<sup>Or. II. 30</sup>, cf. Id<sup>BN 40, 156</sup>; כָּר, Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, xl. 734</sup>; D<sup>I Prol. 113</sup> comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כָּר (but see now *kāru* D<sup>HWB 349</sup>);—כֹּר 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; כֹּרָה v<sup>2</sup>; of כֹּרִים v<sup>25</sup>; pl. כְּרִים of ח' 2 Ch 2<sup>9,9</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45<sup>14</sup>. See further Benz<sup>Arch. 183 ff.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. I. 203</sup>, and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. sup.; in 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> rd. כֹּרִיָּה for MT כֹּרִיָּה (cf. Ⓢ and 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>).

†[כֶּרְבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from Baram. כֶּרְבֵּלָא Dn 3<sup>21</sup>, if this = *mantle*, and not (Marti<sup>61</sup>) = Ass. *karballatu*, cap (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund<sup>BAS II, 535</sup>), or



poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** כְּבַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲוֵל בִּיץ 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> *bemantled with a robe of byssus.*

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ክረፈ; Ar. كَرَا (c. and esp. ع, Dozy II. 461); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. rounded off ?), Ar. كَرَّ ball; ܟܪܐ heap Dalm<sup>Gr. 109</sup>; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., DI<sup>HWB 353</sup>, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl<sup>Tel Am. Vocab.</sup>; Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 615</sup> conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. כָּרַתְי כָּרָה 40<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. כָּרַתְי Gn 50<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כָּרוֹה Nu 21<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21<sup>33</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Gn 26<sup>25</sup>; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>27</sup>;—**dig** a grave, כָּרַר Gn 50<sup>5</sup> (J), cf. 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>; a well, כָּאֵר Gn 26<sup>25</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (song in JE); a pit, בֹּר Ex 21<sup>33</sup>; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18<sup>20,22</sup>, sq. שִׁחָה 57<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>35</sup>; sq. שִׁחָה Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16<sup>27</sup> *one digging a calamity*; לִי אָזְנִים כ' 40<sup>7</sup> *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22<sup>17</sup> v. II. בִּיר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. עֹר יִכְרֶה שִׁחָה ψ 94<sup>13</sup> *until the pit be dugged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in יוֹת בְּרֶה רָעִים Zp 2<sup>6</sup> *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kō<sup>II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.</sup>; ⑤ ܟܪܗ; We (והיתה), כרת נותרעים, as ⑥) *kereth* = Philistia; v. further כָּרַתְי; Böhme<sup>ZA W vll. 1887, 212</sup> views כָּרָה, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding יוֹת, so Schwally<sup>ib. x. 1890, 185, 186</sup>; Rothstein in Kau<sup>AT</sup>.

†[כְּרָה] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. כְּרָה־מֶלַח Zp 2<sup>9</sup> *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy<sup>NWB II. 323 f.</sup>); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s., sf. וְאִכְרֶה Ho 3<sup>2</sup> (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges<sup>§ 20, 2, b.</sup>; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40<sup>30</sup>; 2 mpl. יִכְרוּ Dt 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>27</sup>;—**get by trade, buy**, c. acc. Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Dt 2<sup>6</sup>; sq. עֲלֵי *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>30</sup>.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring*, kirêtu, *feast*, kireti iškun, *he gave a feast*, DI

<sup>HWB 352</sup>);—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., יִכְרֶה לָהֶם 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 724</sup>, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> (si vera l. v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25<sup>19</sup> + 26 t., pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99<sup>1</sup> + 33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25<sup>18</sup> + 29 t. (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, √ dub.; As. karûbu = *be gracious to, bless* DI<sup>HWB 350</sup>, but adj. karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id<sup>ib. 352</sup>; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. DI in Baer<sup>Ezech. xlii.</sup>; As. kirubu = šêdu (name of winged bull in Assyria, v. Len<sup>Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126</sup> DI<sup>Par 154</sup>) has not been verified, cf. v. F<sup>ZA I. 68 f.</sup> Budge<sup>Expos. Apr. May, 1895</sup> Teloni<sup>ZA vI. 124 ff.</sup>; the older view, connecting 'כ' with γρυψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, *griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18<sup>11</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> וַיִּרְכַּב עַל-כְּרוּב and he rode upon a cherub (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשַׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (עֲבֹאוֹת) Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim 1 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> = Is 37<sup>16</sup>, ψ 80<sup>2</sup> 99<sup>1</sup>. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כְּפֹתֶה facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25<sup>18-22</sup> 37<sup>7-9</sup> Nu 7<sup>89</sup>; v. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26<sup>1,31</sup> 36<sup>8,35</sup>. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבָרִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6<sup>23-28</sup> 8<sup>6-7</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>10-13</sup> 5<sup>7-8</sup>; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6<sup>29-35</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7<sup>29-36</sup>; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup>. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1<sup>5-28</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1-20</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup>; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41<sup>18-25</sup>). It is probable that the שָׁרָפִים of Is 6<sup>2-6</sup> are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῶα.

† כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) וְלָרִיעִים 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup>; הכרי 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> Kt (< Qr הַכָּרִית, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כָּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub ברת כרית.

כָּרַף (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כַּרְפָּה, *enwrap, surround*, כְּרִיפָה, *bundle*, כָּרַף city (+ many other deriv.); כָּרַף, *scroll*, etc.)

† תַּכְרִיף **n.m.** robe בִּימָה וְתַכְרִיף Est 9<sup>15</sup>.

כָּרַב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כָּרַב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

כָּרַבָּה **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. הַכָּרַבָּה ב' Ex 27<sup>5</sup>; c. sf. כָּרַבָּהוּ 38<sup>4</sup> (both P).

כָּרְפָס **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כָּרַפַּס; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כָּרְפָס, *carpos*; Ar. كَرْفَس = *krókos, crocus*; Lag Ges. Abb. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM <sup>ib.</sup> who comp. Sab. במכס, Ar. كَمْكَام = Gk. κάκαμον);—Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; on meaning v. esp. Löw <sup>No. 162</sup>.

כָּרְמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. D1 Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-māi(?)*-šq WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. 1, n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. D1 <sup>1.c.</sup>);—כָּרְמִישׁ Is 10<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (ΘL *Xapxameis*); Je 46<sup>2</sup> (Θ *Xapxais, Kapxameis*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabis*, or *Terbās*; Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 D1 <sup>1.c.</sup>; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)ami-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

כָּרְסָם **n.pr.m.** Pers., a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

כָּרְפֹּת v. [כָּרְפָה] sub כרר.

כָּרֶם **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (f. Is 27, 2) vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרָמָא, *Zinj. כרם* DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ስርጽጽ *vine*; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرَمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. ב' Ex 22<sup>4</sup> +, כָּרֶם Gn 9<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. כְּרָם 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> +; sf. כְּרָמִים Is 5<sup>3</sup> +, כָּרֶם Ex 23<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. כְּרָמִי Am 5<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; sf. כְּרָמִי Ne 5<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. כְּרָמִי Am 4<sup>9</sup> + 2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 K 21<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2<sup>15,16</sup> +; so even Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (where rd. חַיִּית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + שָׂדֶה Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E) and oft. (v. חַיִּית +; חַיִּית Ex 22<sup>4,5</sup> (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 5<sup>1,2</sup>, cf. 3<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>10</sup>; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1<sup>6</sup>, of her heart 8<sup>12</sup>.—Vbs. governing ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> + 16 t., cf. חָלַל Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; יָרַע Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (c. 2 acc.). חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20<sup>6,6</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>5</sup>; וָמַר *prune*, Lv 25<sup>3,4</sup>; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25<sup>5,11</sup>), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup>, cf. לָקַט Jb 24<sup>6</sup>; עָלָל *glean*, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup>; אָכַל Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65<sup>21</sup>, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4<sup>9</sup> (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** כָּרְמִים v. II. אָבֵל 4; בֵּית הַכְּרָם v. p. III b.

† [כָּרֶם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כְּרָמִים 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> = Je 52<sup>16</sup> (|| יָבִיבִים), Jo 1<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (both || כְּרָמִיכִים Is 61<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*)).

† כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>3</sup>. 2. a Judaite Jos 7<sup>1,18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; so 4<sup>1</sup>, but rd. perh. כָּלְכִי We (cf. 2<sup>9</sup>)—Θ throughout *καρμ(ε)*.





**כָּרַת** <sup>vb. cut off, cut down (NH id.;</sup>  
<sup>-T 291</sup> As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI <sup>HWB 357</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 'כ' Gn 15<sup>18</sup> + 19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַת Dt 20<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34<sup>27</sup> + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40<sup>28</sup> + 21 t.; 2 ms. הִכְרֹת־ Is 57<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. אֲכַרֹת Is 61<sup>8</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>; אֲכַרְתָּ Is 55<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Ho 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 83<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. נִכְרַתָּ Gn 26<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>44</sup>; sf. נִכְרַתֶּנּוּ J 11<sup>19</sup>; + 31 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* כָּרֹת 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; כָּרְתָה 2 S 3<sup>12</sup>; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; כָּרֹת Neg<sup>9</sup>; *estr.* כָּרֹת Je 34<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; כָּרֹת 1 S 24<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. כָּרַת Ex 34<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22<sup>24</sup>; *estr.* כָּרוּת Dt 23<sup>2</sup>; pl. כָּרַת[וּ] 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; — **1. cut off:** a. *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J); privy member Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (H) Dt 23<sup>2</sup>; cluster of grapes Nu 13<sup>23,24</sup> (E); bough of tree Ju 48<sup>49</sup>; skirt 1 S 24<sup>5,6,12</sup>; head of man 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 2 S 20<sup>22</sup>; garments 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; palms of hands 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; sprigs Is 18<sup>5</sup>. b. *persons,* c. acc. pers. חַן loc. Je 11<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>. **2. persons, c. acc. trees Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>19,20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Is 44<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Ez 31<sup>12</sup>; *asherim* Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>25,26,30</sup> 1 K 15<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>. **3. hew, timber** 1 K 5<sup>20,20</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>7,15</sup>, Is 14<sup>8</sup>; כָּרַתִּי הַעֲצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>; כָּרַתִּי(וֹת) *hewn beams* 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12,12</sup>. **4. כָּרַת** 'כ' *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see כָּרַת); כ' הֶעֱלָה הַעֵזֶל *the calf which they cut* Je 34<sup>19</sup> (referring to Gn 15<sup>10</sup>); עֲלִיָּרֹבָה ψ 50<sup>5</sup>; abs. Gn 21<sup>27,32</sup> 31<sup>44</sup> (E) 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>26</sup> Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Ex 34<sup>27</sup> Dt 31<sup>16</sup> (J) Dt 5<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>69,69</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 2 S 3<sup>12,13,21</sup> 2 K 17<sup>15,35,38</sup> Is 28<sup>15</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>32,33</sup> 34<sup>8,13</sup> Ez 17<sup>13</sup> Ze 11<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>16</sup>; c. עִם Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>11,24</sup> 1 K 8<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Ho 20<sup>12</sup> 2 Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; כ' omitted 1 S 20<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; c. לְ 1 S 23<sup>32</sup> 34<sup>12,15</sup> Jos 6<sup>7,11,15,16</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>**



2 K 11<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 34<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> ψ 89<sup>4</sup>; omitted 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>; נָכַר Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23<sup>18</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup> Je 34<sup>15,18</sup>; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11<sup>17</sup>; 2 Ch 23<sup>16</sup>; c. *against*, ψ 83<sup>6</sup>; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10<sup>1</sup>; and דָּבָר Hg 2<sup>5</sup>.

*Note.*—וַיַּחְזֹקֵהָ לָהֶם Is 57<sup>8</sup> is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ב' as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עֲשֵׂהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַיַּחְזֹקֵהָ after Ho 3<sup>2</sup>.

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; נִכְרַת Jo 1<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתָּה Gn 17<sup>14</sup> + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָּה ψ 37<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַת Gn 9<sup>11</sup> + 21 t.; יִכְרַתָּ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתוּ Zc 13<sup>8</sup>; יִכְרַתוּ Jos 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 37<sup>9</sup>; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יִכְרַת Nu 15<sup>31</sup> ψ 37<sup>34</sup>.—**1.** *be cut off*: a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10<sup>31</sup>; burden from a nail Is 22<sup>25</sup>; chariots Zc 9<sup>10</sup>; dwelling Zp 3<sup>7</sup>. b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (ב') Gn 41<sup>36</sup> (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִי) Gn 9<sup>11</sup> (P); the anointed Dn 9<sup>26</sup>; enemies Is 11<sup>13</sup> Mi 5<sup>8</sup>; the wicked Is 29<sup>20</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 37<sup>9,22,28,34,38</sup> Pr 22<sup>2</sup>; others Ob 9<sup>10</sup> Zp 1<sup>11</sup> Zc 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>. c. in the technical phrases of H and P (by death penalty) מַעֲשֵׂיָהּ Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 7<sup>20,21,25,27</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> Lv 19<sup>8</sup>; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12<sup>15</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup>; מַעֲשֵׂהָ Ex 12<sup>19</sup>; מִקֶּרֶב עֲשִׂיהָ Ex 31<sup>14</sup> Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (עֲשִׂיהָ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22<sup>3</sup>; מִחוּץ הַקֹּהֵל Nu 19<sup>20</sup>; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30<sup>33,38</sup> Lv 17<sup>4,9</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>29</sup>, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Nu 15<sup>31,31</sup>. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11<sup>33</sup> (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3<sup>13,16</sup> (JE) 4<sup>7,7</sup> (D); new wine Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; meat v<sup>16</sup>; hope Pr 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>; a name Is 48<sup>19</sup> 56<sup>5</sup> Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; a sign Is 55<sup>13</sup>; faithfulness Je 7<sup>28</sup>; לֹא יִכְרַת לִי אִישׁ there shall not fail thee a man 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>, Je 33<sup>17,18</sup> 35<sup>19</sup>; מִן לֹא יִכְרַת מִן there shall not fail of Jos 9<sup>23</sup> (J) 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>.

**Pual Pf.** כָּרַתָּה Ez 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. כָּרַתָּה Ju 6<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6<sup>28</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** הִכְרִית 1 S 28<sup>9</sup> 1 K 11<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. הִכְרִיתָ Jos 23<sup>4</sup> + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרִית Dt 12<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַת ψ 12<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; 1 s. וַיִּכְרַתָּה 2 S 7<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. sf. וַיִּכְרִיתָה Je 48<sup>2</sup>; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרִית Je

44<sup>8</sup> + 15 t.; הִכְרַת 1 S 20<sup>15</sup>; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26<sup>23</sup> (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8<sup>5</sup> (J); horses Mi 5<sup>9</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup>. b. of men abs. ψ 109<sup>13</sup>, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4<sup>24</sup> 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 11<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> Is 10<sup>7</sup> Ez 17<sup>17</sup> Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>2</sup>; the wicked ψ 101<sup>8</sup>; a clan Nu 4<sup>18</sup> (P); young men by death Je 9<sup>20</sup>; people by the sword Na 3<sup>15</sup>; necromancers 1 S 28<sup>9</sup>; the name Jos 7<sup>9</sup>. c. of men, by God c. acc. גִּוִּים (ה) Dt 19<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D) Zp 3<sup>6</sup>; various persons and things Is 48<sup>9</sup> Je 44<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>62</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Zc 9<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25<sup>7</sup> Am 1<sup>5,3</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>; מִכְרַץ Na 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 34<sup>17</sup> = 109<sup>15</sup>; מִשְׁרָאֵל Is 9<sup>13</sup>; מִיִּד Mi 5<sup>11</sup>; מִעַל פְּנֵי Dt 12<sup>29</sup> 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>; מִפְּנֵי הָאֲרָמָה 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup>; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>3,5,6</sup> (H); מִחוּץ עַמּוֹ Ez 14<sup>8</sup>; Ez says also מִן הַבָּיִת וְרֹשֶׁעַ 14<sup>13,17,19,21</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>; צָדִיק וְרֹשֶׁעַ 21<sup>8,9</sup>; עֵבֶר וְשֶׁבַע 35<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off*, to, or from Is 14<sup>22</sup> Je 44<sup>7,8</sup> 47<sup>4</sup>; מִשְׁחָתוֹ בְּקִיר 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup>; מִעַם מוֹכַח 1 S 23<sup>33</sup>; מִלְּאִישׁ מִיָּהוּעַ Mal 2<sup>12</sup> may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the texts of Jacob. **3.** *cut down*, *destroy*, cities Mi 5<sup>10</sup>, sun-pillars Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>; מִן הָאֲרָץ Zc 13<sup>2</sup>; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5<sup>12</sup>. **4.** *take away*, מִן הַחֶסֶד kindness from 1 S 20<sup>15</sup>. **5.** *permit to perish*, מִיִּבְהֵמָה (some) of the cattle 1 K 18<sup>8</sup>.

**Hoph. Pf.** הִכְרַת מִנְחָה וְנֶקֶד מִבֵּית י' Jo 1<sup>9</sup>.

**כְּרִיתוֹת** n.f. *divorcement*;—כ' Is 50<sup>1</sup>; כִּפְר כ' בְּרִיתָהּ Dt 24<sup>1,3</sup>; pl. sf. בְּרִיתָהּ Je 3<sup>8</sup>; כִּפְר כ' בְּרִיתָהּ (i.e. deed) of *divorcement*, Dt 24<sup>1,3</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>8</sup>.

**כְּרִית** n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17<sup>3,5</sup>, identif. dub.; acc. Rob<sup>BR II, p. 288</sup> Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl<sup>Handw. 12</sup> Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl<sup>G. 121</sup>.

**כָּרַת** Zp 2<sup>6</sup> v. [כָּרַת] sub I. כָּרָה.

**כְּרִיתִי** adj. *gent.*, always c. art., or pl., as subst., *Kerethites*, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. Ⓞ Zp 2<sup>6</sup> Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, פְּלִשְׁתִּי); הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.;—הַכְּרִיתִי 1 S 30<sup>14</sup> (cf. Dr.; ⓄB Χολθαι, ⓄL Χορρι, Α Χερρηθαι); of soldiers of David's guard, וְהַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> (rd. על-הכ' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1<sup>38,44</sup> (Ⓞ Χελεθ-βαι, Χερεθβαι, etc.); pl. בְּרִיתִים Ez 25<sup>16</sup> (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

(but rd. Pf.  $\text{וַיִּשְׁלֹ}$ , so Qr); *Inf. abs.*  $\text{בָּשָׁל}$  Is 40<sup>30</sup> (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.*  $\text{בָּשַׁל}$  Is 5<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.,  $\text{בָּשַׁל}$  2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>37</sup>; fpl.  $\text{בָּשְׁלוּ}$  Is 35<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3<sup>3</sup>,  $\text{ב' גִּבּוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר}$  Je 46<sup>13</sup> (+  $\text{נָפַל}$ ), cf. Lv 26<sup>37</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּנְעֲרוּם בְּעֵץ ב'}$  La 5<sup>13</sup> i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5<sup>27</sup> (||  $\text{עָרָה}$ ),  $\text{בָּשְׁלוּ וַיִּנְפְּלוּ}$  Je 46<sup>6</sup>, cf.  $\text{וַיִּנְפֹּל וַיִּשְׁלֹ וַיִּנְפֹּל וַיִּשְׁלֹ}$  v<sup>16</sup> (strange; Gie, foll. in part ㊄ ㊄,  $\text{בָּשַׁל עָרָרָה$  *thy mixed people*—cf. 25<sup>20</sup>, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. ב *at*, (v. supr.) Je 6<sup>21</sup>, so Is 8<sup>15</sup> (+  $\text{נָפַל}$  etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; <  $\text{בָּם}$  = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v<sup>6</sup>, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4<sup>5,5</sup> 5<sup>14</sup>  $\text{בְּעֹנֶה ב'}$  prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of  $\text{וָדֹן וַיִּנְפֹּל}$  Je 50<sup>32</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּנְפֹּל ב'}$   $\psi$  27<sup>2</sup> Is 3<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> (both ||  $\text{נָפַל}$ ); of  $\text{אֲמָת}$  Is 59<sup>14</sup>; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59<sup>10</sup>,  $\psi$  107<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *totter*, of knees, lit.  $\text{בְּמִוֹם בְּרִיכֵי ב'}$   $\psi$  106<sup>24</sup> *my knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35<sup>3</sup> (||  $\text{וָדִים רַפּוֹת}$ );  $\text{בָּשַׁל}$  *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>37</sup>; hence fig., *fail*, of strength ( $\text{בָּחַ$ ), Ne 4<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  31<sup>11</sup>;—*Inf. abs.*  $\text{בָּשָׁל}$ , v. sub Niph. **Niph. Pf.** consec.  $\text{וַיִּבְשֹׁל}$  Dn 11<sup>9</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּבְשֹׁל}$  v<sup>33</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּבְשֹׁל}$  v<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.*  $\text{יִבְשֹׁל}$  Ez 33<sup>12</sup> + Ho 5<sup>5b</sup> (㊄ as v<sup>8</sup>, so We; MT  $\text{יִבְשֹׁל}$ , 2 ms.  $\text{יִבְשֹׁל}$  Pr 4<sup>12</sup>,  $\text{יִבְשֹׁל}$  Ho 5<sup>5a</sup> + 9 t.;  $\text{יִבְשֹׁל}$  Is 40<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf.  $\text{יִבְשֹׁלוּ}$  Pr 24<sup>17</sup> (yet v. Ges <sup>531, R. 1</sup>),  $\text{יִבְשֹׁלוּ}$  Dn 11<sup>34</sup>; *Pt.*  $\text{נִבְשֹׁל}$  Zc 12<sup>8</sup>; pl.  $\text{יִבְשֹׁלוּ}$  I S 2<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2<sup>6</sup> Is 63<sup>13</sup> Je 31<sup>8</sup>; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24<sup>17</sup> (||  $\text{נָפַל}$ ), neg. 4<sup>12</sup>. **b.** of divine judgment (c. ב *at*) Pr 4<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>16</sup>, neg. Ez 33<sup>12</sup>; see also Ho 14<sup>10</sup> (q loc.), Je 20<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>14,35</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּבְשֹׁלוּ וַיִּאֲבָדוּ מַצְבֵּיהֶם}$   $\psi$  9<sup>4</sup>; esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5<sup>5</sup> (c.  $\text{בְּעֹנֶה}$ , cf. 14<sup>2</sup> **Qal**), Je 6<sup>15</sup> (||  $\text{נָפַל}$ ), cf. 8<sup>12</sup> (|| *id.*), Dn 11<sup>19</sup> (+  $\text{נָפַל}$ ), v<sup>33</sup> (ב instr.), v<sup>34,41</sup>. **2.** *be tottering, feeble*,  $\text{בָּשָׁל יִבְשֹׁל}$  Is 40<sup>30</sup> (opp.  $\text{וַיִּחַלְפוּ}$  v<sup>31</sup>); so pt. I S 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 12<sup>8</sup>. **Pi.** only apparent,  $\text{תִּבְשֹׁל}$  Ez 36<sup>14</sup>, rd.  $\text{תִּבְשֹׁלִי}$  with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph. ad fin.**) **Hiph. Pf.**  $\text{הִבְשִׁיל}$  La 1<sup>14</sup>,  $\text{הִבְשִׁילָתִם}$  Mal 2<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.  $\text{יִבְשִׁילָהּ}$  2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>; 2 fs.  $\text{תִּבְשֹׁלִי}$  Ez 36<sup>15</sup> (but del. ㊄ Co; rd.  $\text{תִּשְׁכְּלִי}$ , as v<sup>14</sup> other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl.  $\text{יִבְשִׁילוּ}$  Pr 4<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**),  $\psi$  64<sup>9</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּבְשִׁלוּ}$  Je 18<sup>15</sup> (so ㄆ; Gie, after ㊄ ㊄,  $\text{וַיִּבְשִׁלוּ}$ , [ $\text{וַיִּבְשִׁלוּ}$ ]); *Inf. cstr.*  $\text{הִבְשִׁיל}$  2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>, sf.  $\text{הִבְשִׁילוּ}$  2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** *cause to stumble*, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs. Pr 4<sup>16</sup>; of pun-



ishment  $\psi 64^9$  (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> (sq. לַפְּגִי אוֹיֵב, cf. v<sup>8</sup> (opp. עוֹר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>.—On Ez 36<sup>18</sup> v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18<sup>15</sup> (בְּ loc.), Mal 2<sup>8</sup> (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הַכְשִׁיל בָּהִי La 1<sup>14</sup> (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* *be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21<sup>20</sup> acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכַשְׁלִים, v. מְכַשֵּׁל).

† כְּשִׁיל n.[m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 𐤊 Je 46<sup>22</sup>; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>74</sup>; but word not common in Aram.)—(v. בְּכִי וְכִלְפוֹת הַלְמוֹן  $\psi 74^6$ ).

† כְּשָׁלוֹן n.[m.] *astumbling*; fig. = calamity Pr 16<sup>18</sup>.

† מְכַשֵּׁל n.m. Je 6<sup>21</sup> *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;—' abs. Is 8<sup>14</sup> + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מְכַשֵּׁל 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6<sup>21</sup> + Ez 21<sup>20</sup> MT (Co al. מְכַשְׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, מְכַשֵּׁל Is 8<sup>14</sup> (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21<sup>20</sup> *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; 𐤎 oi ἀσθευνῶντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כָּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19<sup>14</sup>. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity  $\psi 119^{165}$ ; in divine judgment Je 6<sup>21</sup> Ez 3<sup>20</sup>, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57<sup>14</sup>. **c.** in ethical sense *עוֹנֵם* Is 7<sup>19</sup> *a stumbling-block of* (i.e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14<sup>3,4,7</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מִלֵּב 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3<sup>6</sup>. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1<sup>3</sup> *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מְכַשֵּׁל 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכַשְׁלִיתִי and *I will cause the wicked to stumble*.

I. כִּשֵּׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ cut off, cut up, Syr. ܟܫܫܐ to pray (lit. prob. to cut oneself,

v. 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1896, 728; acc. to RS כִּשְׁף is prop. herbs etc. shredded into a magic brew).

† כְּשִׁפָּה n.m. 2 K 9, 22 *so* **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—כִּשְׁפִּים Mi 5<sup>11</sup> Na 3<sup>4</sup>; sf. כִּשְׁפִּיהָ Is 47<sup>9,12</sup>; כִּשְׁפִּיהָ Na 3<sup>4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>22</sup>;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. כִּשְׁפִּיהָ Is 47<sup>9,12</sup>; וְכִשְׁפֵּי מִדְּבַר Is 47<sup>9,12</sup> (|| תְּהַרְבֶּה), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9<sup>22</sup> (|| וְנִנְיִם); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.*), called כְּשִׁפָּה v<sup>4</sup> (following מִרְבַּע וְנִינִי וְזִנָּה).

† כִּשְׁף vb. **Pi. denom.** *practice sorcery* (As. *kašāpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְכִשְׁף וְנִינָה Is 47<sup>9</sup> (of Manasseh); elsewhere only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (following וְנִינָה וְכִשְׁפִּים מְעוֹנִין); *fs.* מְכַשְׁפִּים Ex 22<sup>17</sup> (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרַטְמִים q.v.) Ex 7<sup>11</sup> (P; || תְּהַכְמִים); in Babylon (בְּשָׂרִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרַטְמִים) Dn 2<sup>2</sup> (+ חֲרַטְמִים).

† כְּשָׁף n.m. *sorcerer*, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אֶל-חֲשָׁמְעוּ אֶל-יְהוָה וְאֶל-קִסְמֵיהֶם וְאֶל-חֲשָׁמְעוּ אֶל-יְהוָה וְאֶל-קִסְמֵיהֶם וְאֶל-חֲשָׁמְעוּ אֶל-יְהוָה Je 27<sup>9</sup>.

## II. כִּשֵּׁף (✓ of following).

† אֶכְשָׁף n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>20</sup>; situated on the border of Asher 19<sup>25</sup>, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM As. u. Eur. 181; 𐤀𐤊𐤓𐤏𐤕, A 'Aḫsap, 𐤀𐤊𐤓𐤏𐤕 ('A)ḫsap, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksāf* or *Kesāf*, Rob<sup>BR III. 55</sup>, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litāny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19<sup>25</sup>; poss. there were two *Aksaphs*; cf. Di Jos 11, 1 Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239.

† כִּשֵּׁר vb. *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. וְכִשֵּׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכִשֵּׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8<sup>5</sup> *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* וְכִשֵּׁר Ec 11<sup>6</sup> *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this.* **Hiph. Inf.** cstr. וְיִתְּרוֹן הַכִּשֵּׁר הַקָּמָה Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so ⑥ Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* 1. **b.** more often *write* something *on, or in* (על 85 t., ב 44 t., אל 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) על sq. ספר = *book* Dt 17<sup>18</sup> + 55 t., esp. in phr. כְּחוֹבוֹת עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי וְנֹי' 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> + oft. K Ch; כְּעַל־מְנֻחָה Je 36<sup>2,28,32</sup> 38<sup>29</sup>; כְּעַל־לִחוֹת (ות) Ex 34<sup>1</sup> + 7 t., על־אֶזְנוֹ Dt 27<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., על־לְבָבָיו Is 8 על־מְזוֹזוֹת Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>20</sup>; על־מִטָּה on a rod Nu 17<sup>17,18</sup>; על־עֵץ Ez 37<sup>16,16</sup>; על־עֵצִי (high priest's plate) Ex 39<sup>30</sup>; even (only Ch) על sq. name of book or its contents:—עַל־דְּבָרֵי נְחֹ- 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> cf. 33<sup>19</sup>; עַל־מִדְּוָשׁ וְנֹי' 24<sup>27</sup>; עַל־הַקִּיּוֹנוֹת 35<sup>25</sup>; fig., על־לִבָּם Je 31<sup>33</sup> *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. לִבָּךְ Je 31<sup>33</sup> *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. על־לִחוֹת לִבָּךְ Pr 3<sup>3</sup>. (2) אל appears for על only Je 36<sup>2</sup> cf. Ez 2<sup>10</sup>, Je 51<sup>60</sup>. (3) ב sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; בְּמִנְחָה בְּסֵפֶר פְּתוּבִי עָלַי as 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> (N.B. על not used with ספר = *letter*, and ב not used with לִחוֹת אִמּוֹן, or עֵץ אִמּוֹן). c. other uses of prep. with ב are:—instr., בְּהִרְט אֲנֹשׁ Is 8<sup>1</sup>, בְּרִעַט בְּרִיךְ Je 17<sup>1</sup>; בְּתַבִּיטֵי בְּרִיךְ Dt 9<sup>10</sup> Ex 31<sup>18</sup>; אל unto, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> Est 9<sup>13</sup>; על subst. for אל (late) 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup>; the fuller construction is בְּסֵפֶר וַיִּשְׁלַח (אל) 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> Est 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> +; אל write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; ל to or for, Dt 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> +; note esp. אֶתְחַבְּלֵנוּ רַבּוֹ הוֹרָתִי Ho 8<sup>12</sup>, i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (We, רַב, cf. 7<sup>7</sup>; Ew and most רַבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions*, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; ב sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup> Est 8<sup>5</sup>; c. מִן in phr. בְּמִפִּי פ' write from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation, † Je 36<sup>2,32</sup> 38<sup>6,17,27</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>. 2. = *write down, describe in writing*, בְּאֶתְחַבְּלֵנוּ Ju 18<sup>4,6,8,9</sup>. 3. = *register, enroll* Is 10<sup>19</sup> (= record the number), 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; esp. pass. הַחֲבוּרִים Nu 11<sup>26</sup> *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12<sup>22</sup>; הַבְּשִׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup> *those recorded by name*; in prediction, הִנֵּה עֲרִירִי Je 22<sup>30</sup> *register this man as childless*; with eschatol. reference, בְּלִי־פְתוּבִי לְחַיִּים Is 4<sup>3</sup> *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life*; and, more explicitly, בְּלִי־מִנְעָא פְתוּבִי בְּסֵפֶר Dn 12<sup>1</sup>; וְיִסְפֹּר בְּכֹתוֹב עִמּוֹי' 87<sup>6</sup> shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the



*peoples, etc.* 4. = decree, מִרְחֹת, Jb 13<sup>26</sup> thou (‘) decreest against me bitter things. + **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Est 1<sup>19</sup> + 3 fs. תִּכְתֹּב וְזֹאת ψ 102<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. יִכְתְּבוּן, Jb 19<sup>23</sup>; *Pt.* כָּתַב Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19<sup>23</sup>, book Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; *be written* כָּתַב Est 2<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>, *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1<sup>19</sup>; once, c. על־יִכְתְּבוּ ψ 139<sup>16</sup> *in thy* (‘s) *book* all of them (my members) are written, i.e. *written down*, recorded (v. infr.); abs. אֲשֶׁר כָּתַב Est 8<sup>8</sup> *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3<sup>12</sup>; impers. also צִוָּה כָּתַב אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; יָקֹּ sq. לֹ = *for* ψ 102<sup>19</sup>; sq. לֹ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>. 2. *be written down*, recorded, Ezr 8<sup>34</sup>; enrolled, כָּתַב יִכְתְּבוּ Ez 13<sup>9</sup> *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatalog.); וְעַם־צְדִיקִים אֲלֵי־יִכְתְּבוּ ψ 69<sup>29</sup> (||) *and the righteous shall be enrolled* (חיים). Je 17<sup>13</sup> is difficult; גִּיעֵרִים בְּאֶרֶץ יִכְתְּבוּ.—(חיים). מֵאֲרֵץ יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. ψ 34<sup>17</sup> 101<sup>8</sup>, etc.). + **Pi.** frequent, *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only עָקַל יִכְתְּבוּ Is 10<sup>1</sup> and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲקִים חֲקִי־אֵל).

† כָּתַב **n.m.** Ezr 4,<sup>7</sup> **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כָּתַב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—כ' abs. 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; estr. Ez 13<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; sf. כִּתְּבֶה Est 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; כִּתְּבֶם Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> + 3 t.;—**writing**: **1.** register, enrolment, Ez 13<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>62</sup>=Ne 7<sup>64</sup>. **2.**=mode of writing, character, letter, הַנִּשְׁתָּו כִּתְּבֵי אֲרָמִית Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm<sup>ZAW</sup> 1. (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9,9</sup>. **3.**=letter, 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> Est 9<sup>27</sup>. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> (|| כִּתְּבֶה), Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>8,13</sup>; more fully כִּתְּבֵיהֶּה 4<sup>8</sup>. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; אֱמֶת כ' Dn 10<sup>21</sup>, i.e. a book of truth.

וְכִתְבָתָּהּ מַעֲשֶׂה לֹא תִהְיֶה. n.f. only cstr. **כְּ** Lv 19<sup>28</sup> i.e. a *writing* (mark or sign) of *imprintment*, *scriptio stigmatis*, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba<sup>NB61</sup>).

מִכְתָּב **n.m.** <sup>2Ch 21, 12</sup> **writing**;—abs. מ' Dt 10<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מִכְתָּב Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.**=*hand-writing* הָיָה מִכְתָּב אֱלֹהִים Ex 32<sup>16</sup>. **2.**=*thing written*, Ex 39<sup>30</sup> (acc. cogn. c. קֶתֶב, Dt 10<sup>4</sup>; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= קֶתֶב

4), 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> (|| כְּתָב), 36<sup>22</sup>=Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>. 3. in a title, מ' לְחֻזְקִיהוּ Is 38<sup>9</sup> *Writing of Hezekiah*.

† [כַּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כַּתִּיִּם, כַּתִּיִּם; usu. as **n.gent.** = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כַּת, כַּתִּי, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *H-ta*, *Hattē*, כַּתִּי, v. WMM *Asien u. Europa*, 345, —on *Citium* v. Cesnola *Cyprus* 46 ff.); —אֶרֶץ כַּתִּיִּם Is 23<sup>1</sup> v<sup>12</sup>, כַּתִּיִּם (as son of Yawan) Gn 10<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; יָמֵי כ' Nu 24<sup>24</sup> *ships from the side* (direction) of Kittim; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אֲרָץ כַּתִּיִּם Je 2<sup>10</sup> אֲרָץ כַּתִּיִּם Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; even of Macedonian Greece, דְּנִי כַתִּיִּם Dn 1<sup>20</sup> (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כַּתַּת v. sub כְּתִית.

כָּתַל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison, كَتَلَ be joined together*).

†[פֶּתֶל] n.[m.] wall of house (NH פֶּתֶל, Aram. פּוּתְלָא);—only sf. פֶּתְלָנִי Ct 2<sup>9</sup>.

† **בְּתִלְיָשׁ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>40</sup>,  
site unknown; ⓄB Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⓄL  
Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] vb. only **Niph.** be stained  
(NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כָּתַם blood-stain; כָּתָם  
(blood-)stained Is <sup>1</sup>18; כִּיתָם blood-stain Je <sup>22</sup>22;  
Syr. ܟܬܡ stain, defile, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and  
deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu;  
Zinj. ܟܬܡ(?), DHM <sup>Sendsch. p. 57</sup>);—**Niph.** Pt., fig.,  
כָּתַם עוֹנֵה לִפְנֵי Je <sup>22</sup>22 stained is thine iniquity  
before me (cf. Eng. phr. iniquity of deepest dye).

II. כתם (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† מִכְתָּם **n.**[**m.**] **Mikhtām**, a term. techn.  
in  $\psi$ -titles, meaning unknown (Θ  $\sigma\tau\eta\lambda\omicron\gamma\rho\alpha\phi\acute{\iota}\alpha$ ;  
cf. Bae<sup>Ps</sup>, p. xlii f.); alw. c. לְיָד:—לְיָד מ'  $\psi$  16<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup>;  
מ' לְיָד 56<sup>1</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup>.

† כָּתָם **n.m.** <sup>La 4<sup>1</sup></sup> gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כָּתָם; Sab. כָּתָם Hal <sup>Ét. Sab. 190.</sup> *kaṭāmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi <sup>80f.</sup>); —' abs. Jb 28<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., כָּתָם Pr 25<sup>12</sup>, cstr. כָּתָם Is 13<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; — אֹפִיר Is 13<sup>12</sup> *gold of Ophir* (|| פָּז) so Jb 28<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; אֹפִיר Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v.); כ' alone Jb 31<sup>9a</sup> (|| זָהָב) (|| חֲלִי-כ' Pr 25<sup>12</sup> *ornament of gold* (|| זָהָב) (|| חֲלִי, אֹפִיר Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; כ' טָהוֹר Jb 28<sup>19</sup>; חֲלִי, אֹפִיר La 4<sup>1</sup> (|| זָהָב)).

**כתן** (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zehnpf. BAS<sup>1</sup>, 532, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, *linen*, *cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כְּתָנָא and infr.)

† **כְּתָנִית**, **כְּתָנִית** n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָנִית, etc., כְּתָנִית, etc.; Eth. ንጥጥ tunic, linen; cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתָנִית Gn 37<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; כְּתָנִית Ex 28<sup>39</sup>; cstr. כְּתָנִית Gn 37<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; sf. כְּתָנִיתוֹ Gn 37<sup>23</sup> 2 S 15<sup>32</sup>; כְּתָנִיתוֹ Is 22<sup>21</sup>; Jb 30<sup>18</sup> Ct 5<sup>3</sup>; pl. abs. כְּתָנִית Ex 28<sup>40</sup> + 3 t.; כְּתָנִיתוֹ 39<sup>27</sup>; cstr. כְּתָנִיתוֹ Gn 3<sup>21</sup> + 2 t., Ezr 2<sup>69</sup>; sf. כְּתָנִיתוֹ Lv 10<sup>5</sup>;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר כְּתָנִית Gn 3<sup>21</sup> tunics of skin; of man 2 S 15<sup>32</sup>; כְּ פִי Jb 30<sup>18</sup> mouth of any tunic (i.e. its collar); כְּ פָּסִים Gn 37<sup>3,23,32</sup> i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּס), cf. v<sup>23,31,31,32,33</sup>; of woman Ct 5<sup>3</sup> (put off at night); כְּ פָּסִים 2 S 13<sup>18,19</sup> (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15<sup>32</sup>, and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28<sup>4,39</sup> (embroidered, v. שְׁבִיץ, תְּשֻׁבֵץ, v<sup>40</sup> 29<sup>5,8</sup> 39<sup>27</sup> (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40<sup>14</sup> Lv 8<sup>7,13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; כְּ יָבֵד קֹדֶשׁ 16<sup>4</sup> a holy linen tunic, of high priest; כְּ יִבְהִינִים Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Ne 7<sup>69,71</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>70,72</sup>); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22<sup>21</sup>.

**כְּתָר** (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כְּתָף** n.f. Ex 27<sup>15</sup> shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָפָא; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כְּ Zc 7<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. כְּתָף 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> +, app. כְּתָף Is 11<sup>14</sup> (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתָף); sf. כְּתָפִי Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; כְּתָפִים 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. כְּתָפֹת Ex 28<sup>7</sup> +, כְּתָפֹת 1 K 7<sup>30,34</sup>; cstr. כְּתָפֹת Ex 28<sup>12</sup> +, כְּתָפֹת Ez 41<sup>2</sup> +; du. sf. כְּתָפָיו Dt 33<sup>12</sup> + 3 t., כְּתָפָה 1 K 7<sup>34</sup>;—1. a. of man, shoulder, shoulder-blade (while שֵׁשֶׁם, q.v. = neck and shoulders), כְּתָפָיו בֵּין נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתָפָיו S 17<sup>6</sup>; cf. fig. of 's dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33<sup>12</sup> (v. Dr); כְּתָפִי מִשְׁקָמָה חָפֹל Jb 31<sup>22</sup> my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall; as support for burdens Ju 16<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>6,7,12</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (in fig.), Ex 28<sup>12</sup> Nu 7<sup>9</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>; cf. מְרֻטָה כְּתָפִי Ez 29<sup>18</sup> every shoulder was rubbed bare (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11<sup>14</sup> (fig.); cf. shoulder of Moab Ez 25<sup>9</sup> (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion); Ez 29<sup>7b</sup> rd. prob. כְּ (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v<sup>a</sup>). b. of beasts, Is 30<sup>6</sup> (carrying), Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתָף כְּ Zc 7<sup>11</sup> a refractory shoulder (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9<sup>29</sup>; of choice meat Ez 24<sup>4</sup> (|| יֶדֶי). c. =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28<sup>7,12,25,27</sup> = 39<sup>4,7,18,20</sup> (P). 2. a. slope, side, of mountain, כְּתָף יַם-כִּנְרֹת Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the mt.-slopes N.E. of the lake, cf. Jos 15<sup>8,10,11</sup> 18<sup>12,13,16,18,19</sup> (all P). b. opposite side(s), sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27<sup>14,15</sup> = 38<sup>14,15</sup> (all P), of temple 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>39,39,39</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>10,10</sup>; cf. Ez 40<sup>18,40,40,41,44,44</sup> 41<sup>2,26</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>1,2</sup>. 3. supports of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7<sup>30,30,34,34</sup>.

† **[כְּתָר]** vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram. כְּתָר Pa., wait, hope for; כְּתָר Pa. wait, await, remain; i.e. perh. surround expectantly, v. Jb 36<sup>2</sup> infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. כְּתָרוּ Ju 20<sup>43</sup> of surrounding an enemy; sf. כְּתָרוֹנִי ψ 22<sup>13</sup> (in fig.; || סִבְבוֹנִי); Inv. כְּתָרֵלִי Jb 36<sup>2</sup> wait, I pray (as in Aram.) Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. כְּתָרוּ בִּי יִצְחָקִים ψ 142<sup>8</sup> dub., throw out crowns (Ges<sup>5</sup> 538), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתָר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for triumph, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֵרוּ (v. I. פָּאָר); יִתְפָּאֵרוּ Pr 14<sup>18</sup> dub., Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כְּתָר; but v. supr.), Now, encompass knowledge, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלָה); sense good, but meaning of כְּ without ||. Pt. מְכָתִיר surround-ing (as Pi.) Hb 1<sup>4</sup> (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כְּתֹרֶת** n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag Ges. Abh. 297); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֹרֶת; Ar. كَتَر the higher hump of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כְּ מַלְכֻתָּהּ royal crown Est 11<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> (both of queen), 6<sup>8</sup> (of king).

**כְּתֹרֶת**, **כְּתֹרֶת** n.f. capital of pillar (as surrounding, crowning its top?);—abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 7<sup>16,16</sup> + 10 t.; הַכְּתֹרֶת Je 52<sup>26</sup>; pl. abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 7<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., כְּתֹרֶת 2 Ch 4<sup>12,12,13</sup>;—capitals of pillars כְּתֹרֶת and כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 7<sup>16,16</sup> + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4<sup>12,12,13</sup>; 2 K 25<sup>17,17,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22,22,22</sup>.

† **[כְּתֹשׁ]** vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתֹשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is strive, contend; Zinj. כְּתֹשׁ break in pieces, shatter, DHM Sendsch. 58);—Qal Impf. כְּתֹשׁ אֶת-הָאֵלֶּיךָ בַּמֹּרְטָא Pr 27<sup>22</sup> if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.

† **מְכָתִישׁ** n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מְכָתִישׁ = contundens Vog<sup>No. 97</sup>);—abs. מְ Pr 27<sup>22</sup> (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15<sup>19</sup> (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1<sup>11</sup> = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwallay ZAW, x. (1890), 173 f.



†[כַּתַּת] vb. beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. *כתת*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s וְכַתַּתִּי ψ 89<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s וְכַתַּת Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. כְּתוּ Jo 4<sup>10</sup>; *Pt. pass.* כְּרוּת Is 30<sup>14</sup> Lv 22<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** beat or crush *fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30<sup>14</sup>, the golden calf Dt 9<sup>21</sup> ( + כְּרוּת הַיָּקִים ); a sacrificial victim Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (i.e. its testicles; + כְּרוּת, כְּרוּת, כְּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89<sup>24</sup>. **2.** beat, hammer (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4<sup>10</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתַת 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ consec. Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;—as **Qal** **1.** beat or crush *fine* 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11<sup>6</sup>. **2.** beat, hammer (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>3</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכַתַּתוּ 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup> and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.*

3 mpl. יִבְתְּחִי Dt 1<sup>4</sup> *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וִיבְתִּיחִי וִיבְתִּיחִי Nu 1<sup>45</sup>. **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וְשִׁאֵהָ יִבְתֹּשֶׁר Is 24<sup>12</sup> *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יִבְתִּי Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46<sup>5</sup>; of frail man Jb 4<sup>20</sup>.

† **בָּתִּית** *adj.* beaten;—only in combin.  
**שֶׁמֶן בָּתִּית** *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or  
pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and  
costly (cf. *Levy* <sup>NHWB II. 443</sup> **בָּתִּית**);—*I K* 5<sup>25</sup>  
*Ex* 29<sup>40</sup> *Nu* 28<sup>8</sup>; **כַּ' לַפָּאוֹר** *שֶׁמֶן זֵית וְהָ* *Ex* 27<sup>20</sup>  
*pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = *Lv* 24<sup>3</sup>  
(*Hex* only *HP*).

†[מִכְתָּה] n.f. the crushed or pulverized  
= coll. crushed fragments; — sg. sf. מִכְתָּה.  
Is 30<sup>14</sup> (result of כְּתוּת, v<sup>a</sup>).

𐤛, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

**ל** prep. to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ: As. la in lapān = לָפַי, Di<sup>HWB 530</sup>), before tone-syllables usually. לִּי (Kö II. 276 f.); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָּהּ + Gn 27<sup>37</sup> 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> Is 3<sup>6</sup>, לְךָ; f. לְךָ, לָּכִי + 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect : cf. Syr. ܠܚܝܬ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לוֹ: v. לוֹ note); לוֹ, לוֹ + Nu 3<sup>42</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; לוֹ, לוֹ + Ez 13<sup>18</sup> (לוֹ does not occur); לוֹ, poet. לוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges<sup>§109.</sup> 2, n., Di Is 44. 15. 53, s.), [also לוֹ + Je 14<sup>16</sup>]; לוֹ [לוֹ] (q. v.) + Ru 1<sup>13-13</sup>, לוֹ 5 t., v. לוֹ]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly motion, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of direction predominates, in others that of reference (cf. Giesebrecht Die Präp. Lamed, 1876):—1. very often, with various classes of verbs, to, towards, for: viz. a. verbs of looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc., as האמין, התחיל, החלי, נבכה, הוחיל, יחל, המה אזן (ψ 84<sup>+</sup>), שמוע (sts.), קנה, נתן (נטה, הבין, שט), לב צמא to thirst for (Ex 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup>), השתחוה (to Gn 37<sup>10</sup>, towards ψ 99<sup>5</sup>); sts. also with האמין, קנה, נפש, ראה, נבט, הבים (see these verbs;

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51<sup>6</sup> ψ 44<sup>21</sup>; pregn. Is 38<sup>14</sup>; ל השחמה † Gn 24<sup>21</sup>, הרהיש ל Nu 30<sup>5,8</sup>: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5<sup>9</sup> לָּ לָּי, Je 5<sup>3</sup> עיניך ψ 33<sup>18</sup> (|| אל), 39<sup>8</sup> פשי היא תוחלתי לך, 120<sup>7</sup> למלחמה, 130<sup>6</sup> אלרגי (cf. Is 26<sup>8</sup>), 143<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>32</sup>.  
b. with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as רבר, אמר (chiefly with God as subj.=*promise*, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> I K 5<sup>26</sup> +, esp. in D ב כאשר דבר Dt 1<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>21</sup> etc.; with human subj. Gn 49<sup>28</sup> Ju 14<sup>7</sup> I K 2<sup>19</sup> al. (Gie<sup>42r</sup>: רבר אל is more common), וזר, וזר, הניד, הודר, נזר, קטר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20<sup>5,6,23</sup> ψ 106<sup>26</sup>, קטר, נשך, נשך etc. c. with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הָּיִל, allot (Jos 13<sup>6</sup>), הנח, הסגיר, עוב, ψ 16<sup>9</sup> abandon to Sheol, Is 18<sup>6</sup>, הקריב Lv 17<sup>4</sup>, שוב = *to be returned* Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, השיב = *bring back* 22<sup>1</sup>, = *requite* 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>, נָּשַׁח, etc. d. with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה Gn 19<sup>8</sup> + oft., גמל Is 3<sup>9</sup>; so with הִיטֵב, הרע, הָּמַר, הָּטָא to sin *against* (Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +), אָּשָׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5<sup>19</sup>), נָּשָׂר, נָּשָׂר to lie *to*, בָּּיַב, with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against*, at, as לעג ל' ψ 2<sup>4</sup>, שחק ל' 37<sup>13</sup>, שמח ל' to rejoice *over* 35<sup>19</sup> Ez 35<sup>15</sup>, caus. שָׂמַח ψ 30<sup>9</sup>, עָּלַן + 25<sup>2</sup>: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על). Gn 27<sup>12</sup> להרגנו לך כמותנחם 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>, Ex 11<sup>7</sup>

(so Jos 10<sup>21</sup>: cf. Jb 16<sup>9</sup>), Je 25<sup>31</sup> 50<sup>9</sup> פ 7<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> 106<sup>16</sup> קנא (usu. in good sense, **5 g c**) Jb 26<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>37</sup>. And with adj., as פ 73<sup>1</sup> ל טוב good to, Gn 13<sup>13</sup> רעים והטאים לי towards, 2 S 22<sup>24</sup> המים לו (עמו 18<sup>24</sup> || פ), פ 89<sup>29</sup> ל נאמנת; with subst. (rare) Ex 32<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>60</sup> (syn. v<sup>61</sup> על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> ערב Ho 9<sup>4</sup> ימר Is 24<sup>7</sup> טוב (adj.) 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> נקל 2 K 20<sup>10</sup>, also סכן, to be profitable to; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוב to be well to (with), Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> +, מר Ru 1<sup>13</sup> צר 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> + oft., רוח Ho 10<sup>1</sup> רוח 1 S 16<sup>28</sup> חם to be warm to, 1 K 1<sup>1</sup> רע פ 106<sup>32</sup> חרה it was hot (=anger arose) to Gn 4<sup>6</sup> + oft., השקה Mi 3<sup>6</sup>. And with pass. vbs., נסלח לו it is forgiven to him = he is forgiven Lv 4<sup>26</sup> + oft.; otherwise rare, נרפא לנו, נרצה 1<sup>1</sup> נרפא it is healed to us = we are healed Is 53<sup>5</sup> הנית La 5<sup>5</sup> יבצע 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of reaching to, touching, attaching etc., as ל אסר to bind to, חבש פ 44<sup>26</sup> מוצא, reach to Is 10<sup>10,14</sup> פ 21<sup>9</sup>, חבש Ex 4<sup>25</sup> נצמד Nu 25<sup>5</sup> קרוב (adj.) Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = על), Jos 16<sup>1</sup> פ 59<sup>14</sup> Jb 28<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, and correl. to מן (v. מן 5). **g.** with vbs. of motion, as הלך בא, נשב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה loc.)—(a) with places, rare in early prose, Jos 15<sup>8,14</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (but v. GFM), 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 2 K 3<sup>27</sup>, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18<sup>33</sup> לרכבו 32<sup>2</sup> לאהלו 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש; also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>16</sup>) לארצו Gn 30<sup>25</sup> +, איש לירשתו Dt 3<sup>20</sup> איש לנחלתו, Jo 24<sup>28</sup> +, איש לירש 1 S 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 13<sup>10</sup>: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4<sup>5</sup>, 1 Ch 4<sup>39,42</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>1,9</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>8,17</sup> + oft. Chr, Ezr 2<sup>68</sup> +, Ne 10<sup>35</sup> Est 6<sup>4</sup> פ 96<sup>8</sup> 132<sup>7</sup> 146<sup>4</sup>: לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>. Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6,2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הוציא לירושלם: Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לשמרן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup> לבבל Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבב, and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (בבלה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60



cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19<sup>18,34</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> הרג 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 2 Jb 5<sup>5</sup>, בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 16<sup>16</sup>, sts. also זכר *to remember* עבר *to serve* (work or do service for), עזר (2 S 8<sup>5</sup>, and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ezer), רפה (prob. the dat. comm.), ישעה I S 23<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>15</sup> נדה Am 6<sup>3</sup> נדל 34<sup>4</sup> פתח I I 16<sup>16</sup> פבר 86<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>38</sup> הוק I Ch 26<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> בפר 29<sup>20</sup> Ne 1<sup>2</sup> הרר 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>; see also I S 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Je 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Jon 4<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>18</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19,20</sup> Pr 17<sup>26</sup> 2 Jb 12<sup>23 b</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> I Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> הושיע, altered fr. 2 S 8<sup>6</sup>: so 34<sup>4</sup> I I 16<sup>16</sup>, 25<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>22,23</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (usu. על), Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>, at the end of an enumeration, I Ch 28<sup>1b</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12b</sup> 26<sup>14b</sup> 28<sup>23</sup>; marking the defin. obj. in appos., I Ch 29<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19,20</sup> (=earlier אה, Gn 26<sup>34</sup> Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Is 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), I Ch 5<sup>26</sup> לִי וְיָנִים, 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5,10</sup> 28<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>32</sup>; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29<sup>18,21,24</sup> etc. I Ch 7<sup>5</sup> הַתְּחִשָּׁם הַתְּחִשָּׁם לְפָל, 2 Ch 31<sup>16,18</sup> Ezr 0<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְפָנֵי 142<sup>5b</sup> 72<sup>12</sup> Is 51<sup>18</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>7,9,17,21</sup>, the ל belongs prob. to אֵין: cf. the || types לִי מְבִיר אֵין 142<sup>5a</sup> Dt 28<sup>31</sup> Je 50<sup>32</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> דּוֹרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30<sup>17</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup>.) Cf. Ges<sup>117 n</sup>

4. *Into* (*eis*), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—

a. Gn 2<sup>22</sup> אִשָּׁה וַיֵּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12<sup>2</sup> דָּרוֹל וַאֲעֻשֶׂה לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26<sup>7</sup> יִשָּׂם 44<sup>17,19</sup>, Gn 46<sup>3</sup> יִשָּׂם 5<sup>20</sup> make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28<sup>17</sup>, נָתַן 42<sup>6</sup>, also in such phrases as לְשִׁמְהָ to make *into* a desolation Is 13<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> etc. 19<sup>8</sup>, הָפַךְ to change *into* Ex 7<sup>15</sup> Dt 23<sup>6+</sup>, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32<sup>8</sup> Ju 19<sup>29</sup> Is 11<sup>15+</sup>, לְ שָׂרֵף to burn *into* Am 2<sup>1</sup>, Dt 9<sup>21</sup> לְעֹפֵר דָּק maketh *into* (or to be) flaming ones; לְ הָיָה *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2<sup>7</sup> הָיָה הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה *became* a living soul (see *הָיָה* II. 2 e, p. 226<sup>a</sup>); לְ מֶלֶךְ (לְנִינִי) to anoint *so as to be king, as king* (Germ. ‘zum König’: cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17<sup>13</sup> and ‘We have Abraham *to* our father’), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> etc., לְ צִוְּהָ to appoint *as* 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>30</sup>, לְ שָׂאָה 45<sup>17</sup>; even more freely, as לְ מֶלֶךְ דָּבָר עָלַי 1 K 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; לְ חֹשֶׁב to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38<sup>15</sup> + oft.; Ex 21<sup>7</sup> when a man sells his daughter לְ אִמָּה *for, as*, a female slave, Dt 6<sup>8</sup> to bind לְ אוֹת *for, as* a sign, הָרִיבָה לְ שָׂטָן (יָצָא) *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22<sup>22,32</sup>, לְ אָרֶב (הָקִים) קוֹם 1 S 22<sup>8,13</sup>, עָמַד Is 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>1</sup>,

לְחַפֵּשׁ to go forth *into the state of one free*  
 Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (cf. v.<sup>26.27</sup> after שָׁלַח), 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup>,  
 פָּשׁ 48<sup>4</sup> לְ נֹרֵעַ hath made himself known *as*, 87<sup>4</sup>  
 לְ הַזְכִּיר to mention *as*, Ez 13<sup>20</sup>; poet. Jb 39<sup>1</sup>  
 לְ לֹא-לֶהָ treats her young ones hardly  
 (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a  
 vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>  
 לְ לֹא-לֶהָ זוֹ כְּחֹזֵל, Zc 4<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>3</sup> Jb 13<sup>12</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> I Ch 21<sup>13</sup>  
 26<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>18b</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>. b. this usage is also  
 combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a  
 2nd לְ, of reference (5 a d), giving rise to such  
 phrases as Gn 1<sup>29</sup> הָיָה לְאֹכֶלָה לְכֶם to you it shall  
 be *for food* (see **II. 2 f**, p. 226<sup>b</sup>), 45<sup>8</sup> וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ  
 לְפָרְעָה, 47<sup>26</sup> Dt 28<sup>9.25</sup> Ju 1<sup>33</sup> I S 2<sup>28</sup> Is 21<sup>4</sup>  
 28<sup>18b</sup> וַיִּצְרִי מִמֶּנּוּ לְעֶבֶד לוֹ 49<sup>5</sup>, וַהֲיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס  
 63<sup>8.10</sup> וַיִּתְּפֹךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30<sup>31</sup>), Je 15<sup>4.20</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>  
 Hb 2<sup>7</sup> פָּשׁ 33<sup>12</sup> 94<sup>22</sup> 132<sup>13</sup> 139<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>24</sup> וַחֲשַׁבְנִי  
 לְאוֹיֵב לִי, r6<sup>12</sup> etc.

5. With reference to, viz. a. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, of: (a) Dt 23<sup>3</sup> דור לו <sup>עשירי לא יבא לו</sup>, v<sup>4,9</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup>; Is 2<sup>33</sup> הכרית <sup>ל</sup>; Je 48<sup>35</sup> השבית <sup>ל</sup>; Gn 17<sup>10</sup> המול <sup>אם נותר</sup>, 25<sup>34</sup>; Ex 12<sup>15,22</sup> כל בשר <sup>לכם</sup>, 14<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> ישב על כסא <sup>ל</sup>; Gn 50<sup>23</sup> ראה בנים <sup>ל</sup>, v<sup>11</sup>; Is 9<sup>3,20</sup> תמצא <sup>ל</sup>; Dt 22<sup>14</sup> <sup>ל</sup>; Gn 23<sup>16</sup> money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9<sup>10</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>6</sup>: note further the pron. in Ex 10<sup>5</sup> השרה לם מן הצמח, 12<sup>2,5</sup> 26<sup>33</sup> Lv 11<sup>29</sup> הפמא לכם וזה (cf. v<sup>4-8</sup>), 19<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>3,30</sup> Ez 14<sup>13</sup> בנישרי לכם מטה לם (cf. Is 15<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>), Is 23<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 110<sup>3</sup>; also 40<sup>7</sup> ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51<sup>12</sup> (cf. Is 10<sup>9</sup>), Is 50<sup>4,5</sup> יעיר לו און (b) in such phrases as Nu 1<sup>4</sup> למטה איש איש a man for (or of) a tribe, 7<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, Dt 1<sup>23</sup> Jos 3<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> ten men למטה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון = first of Ex 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup>. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1<sup>6</sup> לראובן אליעזר, v<sup>7,8</sup> etc., v<sup>22,24</sup> etc., 3<sup>21,27</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>20,21</sup> etc., 26<sup>23,25</sup> etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31<sup>2</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 17<sup>23</sup> לו אהרן אהרן 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> etc., cf. 2 S 3<sup>3,4</sup>, also 9<sup>3</sup> Gn 20<sup>18</sup> 46<sup>26,27</sup>; similarly הנשארים 2 K 10<sup>11,17</sup> הפת 1 K 14<sup>11</sup>

16<sup>4</sup> +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be to or towards one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19<sup>5</sup> קִנְיָה לִי והייתם לי ye shall be to me a special possession, 22<sup>30</sup> לִי אֲנִשִּׁי קִדְשִׁי תַּחֲתַי, 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>29</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> Je 12<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> לִי גִלְעָד אַתָּה, 51<sup>20</sup> Is 54<sup>9</sup> Ez 24<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> לִי אֶרֶץ לֵט, 35<sup>14</sup> לִי בְּרַעַ פָּאָח, 99<sup>8</sup> Jb 24<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> Ne 6<sup>18</sup>; with a ptc. Nu 10<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>4,6</sup> Is 11<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> (Dr <sup>§ 135, 7 Obs.</sup>); 22<sup>4</sup> לִי מֶלֶךְ Nu 22<sup>4</sup>; לָכֵם it is (too) much to you, לִי קָטָן (too) little to ...; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לָּךְ who (what) are these to thee? = *what meanest thou by these things?* Gn 33<sup>5-8</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> Ez 37<sup>18</sup>, cf. Ez 12<sup>26</sup> Jos 4<sup>6</sup> Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; לִי חַלִּילָה away be it to (or for) me! לִי לְמָה to what purpose to me is ...? Gn 27<sup>46</sup> Is 11<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> Jb 30<sup>2</sup>: oft. also in such phrases as לִי מָגֵן a shield to Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>31</sup>, a strength to 28<sup>8</sup>, an abomination to Gn 43<sup>33</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> +, a grief to Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; cf. Je 15<sup>10</sup> Mal 2<sup>9</sup> 89<sup>23</sup> etc.: note also Jon 3 עִיר גְּדוּלָה לִי עִיר גְּדוּלָה a city great to God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7<sup>20</sup> ἀστείως τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10<sup>9</sup>), Est 10<sup>3</sup>. And with לִי Ju 17<sup>11</sup> 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> לִי בָבֶת, Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. 4 b), Am 9<sup>7</sup> לִי בְּשִׁימִים אֲתֵם, Ho 14<sup>4</sup> Is 29<sup>2</sup> Jb 33<sup>6</sup> לִי אֶל פִּי לִי lo, I am to God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in לִי הָיָה (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לִי, constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31<sup>16,43</sup> הִיא לִי it is mine, 48<sup>5</sup> לִי הֵם, Ex 19<sup>5b</sup> לִי כָל הָאָרֶץ, 1 K 20<sup>3,4</sup> Is 43<sup>1</sup> לִי אַתָּה, 44<sup>5</sup> לִי אֲנִי, Ez 29<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> 50<sup>10,12</sup> Jb 12<sup>13,16</sup> Ct 2<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>; 1 S 1<sup>2</sup> לִי שְׁנֵי נָשִׁים and he had two wives, 25<sup>7,36</sup> Ju 3<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> Jb 22<sup>8</sup> 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> Ho 6<sup>10</sup>, +oft.; with לִי, 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> Is 53<sup>2</sup> 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> Je 5<sup>10</sup> +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63<sup>2</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> לִי שְׂבָרָה; note also such phrases as 2 K 10<sup>19</sup> לִי לְבַעַל לִי זִבְחָה נִדּוּלָה, Is 2<sup>12</sup> לִי יוֹם לִי יוֹם for *hath* a day against, etc., 22<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> לִי הָיָה חֹק וְאִמְנָן *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34<sup>2</sup> לִי עַל וְג' קָצָה, v<sup>6b, 8</sup>; Ho 4<sup>1</sup> ... עַם לִי רִיב לִי, 12<sup>3</sup> Mi 6<sup>2</sup>: וְלָךְ what is there to me and to thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה לָּךְ; שְׁלוֹם לָּךְ peace be to thee! Of that which *pertains* to one as a right, Lv 25<sup>31,48</sup> Dt 1<sup>17</sup> הוּא לֵאלֹהִים הוּא, 21<sup>17</sup> 1 S 17<sup>47</sup> Je 10<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>7,8</sup> Ez 21<sup>32</sup> לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה, 3<sup>9</sup> לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה, Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; with an inf. 1 S 23<sup>1</sup> וְלִי הַסִּפּוּרָה and it shall be for us (or our place) to deliver him, Mi 3<sup>1</sup> לִי לְרַעַת לָכֵם הֵלֵךְ, Ezr 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>, cf. 50<sup>16</sup> לִי מִיָּדְךָ. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38<sup>9</sup> לְחֻמִּיקָהּ

a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3<sup>1</sup>, 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> and oft. מִמּוֹר לְדוֹר a Psalm of or by D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging* to a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח 42<sup>1</sup> al., and prob. also in לאסר 50<sup>1</sup> al.); so מִמּוֹר לְדוֹר alone 10<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> +. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם of the Sidonians, i.e. *belonging to them*, לצור (= Gk. Σιδωνίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38<sup>16</sup> (written on a stick) לְיְהוּדָה, v<sup>17</sup> לְיוֹסֵף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8<sup>1</sup> לְמַהֲר־שָׁלַל־חֶשְׁבֹּנוֹ 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the st. c.:—(a) אֲשֶׁר לִי, as Ex 29<sup>29</sup> 39<sup>1,39</sup> Lv 7<sup>20,21</sup> 16<sup>6,15</sup> (see further exx. sub אֲשֶׁר 7, p. 82 f.); so שְׁלִי + Ct 1<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> שְׁלִי + 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>. (b) without אֲשֶׁר—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16<sup>18</sup> לְיֵשִׁי a son to or of Jesse, 22<sup>20</sup> Gn 41<sup>12</sup> Nu 14<sup>7,24</sup> 1 K 2<sup>39</sup> שְׁנֵי עֲבָדִים לְשִׁמְעִי, 18<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>1</sup> etc.; (β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the st. c., Nu 14<sup>1</sup> לְרֹאשׁ אֲבוֹתָיו, 24<sup>30,36</sup> etc., 1<sup>21</sup> פְּקֻדֵיהֶם, 23<sup>25</sup> etc., 2<sup>9,16</sup> etc., Jos 21<sup>38</sup>, 1 Ch 9<sup>23</sup> לְרֹאשׁ הַשָּׂדֶה, 27<sup>3</sup> לְרֹאשׁ הַשָּׂדֶה, 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> Ne 10<sup>39</sup> etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> לְרֹאשׁ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 31<sup>7</sup> (usu. אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the st. c., as 1 K 14<sup>19,29</sup> לְרֹאשׁ הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (יהודה) + oft., 1 K 5<sup>30</sup> לְרֹאשׁ הַנְּעֻבִים, 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> לְרֹאשׁ הַמַּמְלָכָה, Nu 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 19<sup>51</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3,6</sup> Gn 7<sup>11</sup> לְחַיֵּי נֹחַ. . . בְּשָׁנָה 16<sup>3</sup> Ex 19<sup>1</sup> . . . בְּשָׁנָה שְׁתֵּים לְאַסָּה, בְּחֶדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לְצֵאתָ . . . 15<sup>25,28</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> (all + oft.); other cases, Ez 20<sup>5,6</sup> Lv 13<sup>48</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (= 27<sup>16</sup>) 18<sup>15</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 45<sup>19</sup> Ru 2<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup> 9<sup>19,21</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15<sup>13</sup> לֹא לָכֵם, Je 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 26<sup>17</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup>, poet. even alone, 2<sup>6</sup> who increaseth לֹא לִי (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18<sup>15</sup> לֹא לִי, 39<sup>16</sup> לֹא לִי as (4) those which are not *hers*; (ε) poet., Is 16<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> לְצַדִּיק אֶרֶץ לְצַדִּיק Je 47<sup>3</sup> Ho 9<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 55<sup>19</sup> (Hi De Ch), 58<sup>5</sup> 73<sup>6</sup> 105<sup>36</sup> 116<sup>15</sup> הַמּוֹתָה מֶלֶךְ (Hi De Ch), 123<sup>4</sup> Jon 2<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; cf. also Jos 12<sup>18</sup> (but v. 3 Di), 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> (cf. Aram. Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>): v. further Ew<sup>§ 292</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 129</sup>, Giesebr<sup>§ 19</sup>. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with כִּין, it forms preps., as לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 3<sup>24</sup> lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so מִבֵּית לִי = *within*, מִחוּץ לִי = *without*,



Ju 7<sup>12,12</sup> + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מן, 1 K 10<sup>38</sup> וַיִּהְיֶה לָעֵשׂר וְלַחֲבֻמָּה... מִכָּל... Ct 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup> צַעֲרִים מִמֶּנִּי לִימִים (cf. the accus. 15<sup>10</sup>), 32<sup>4,6</sup>, cf. 11<sup>6</sup> כַּפְּלִים תִּתְשָׁקָה; rarely after subst., 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>3</sup>, 3<sup>8</sup> לְכַבְּדִים, v<sup>9,11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup> (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr<sup>s</sup> 194). (c) somewhat differently, Lv 5<sup>4b</sup> and be guilty מֵאֵלָה as regards one of these things, v<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>5b</sup> Nu 18<sup>1</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 26<sup>32</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11,11</sup>) Je 2<sup>37</sup> (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם as regards them, Ez 44<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jb 9<sup>19</sup>; after subst., Gn 47<sup>26</sup> לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. © Di) with ref. to the fifth, Lv 7<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>46b</sup> Nu 19<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> Dt 19<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> Ezr 8<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> (לְכָל ה'), 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>24</sup>. (d) ... לְכָל- (לְכָל-), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, as regards all... = namely, in brief (Ew<sup>s</sup> 310<sup>a</sup>), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9<sup>10b</sup> all that go out of the ark כָּל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ as regards (=namely, even) all beasts of the earth, 23<sup>10b</sup> Ex 14<sup>28</sup> (cf. v<sup>9</sup>) 1, 27<sup>3,19</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> 30<sup>1b</sup> Lv 5<sup>3,4</sup> (cf. 13<sup>51</sup>) 11<sup>42</sup> 16<sup>16,21</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>26b</sup> (v<sup>1,36</sup> 1), 4<sup>27,31,32</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>4,9,11</sup> (all P), 2 K 12<sup>2</sup> Je 19<sup>13</sup> Ez 44<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> (לְכָל), 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>3b</sup> (|| 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> ולכל) Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), as regards..., Is 32<sup>1</sup> וְשִׁירִים (rd. prob. וְשִׁירִים; ל by error from foll. למשפט. Lv 11<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> (rd. prob. לשלום. 5<sup>2</sup> (? v. Ke), 7<sup>1</sup> (Ke) (ובני), v<sup>5a</sup> (?), 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1,23,25,30,31a</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> ישרק עליו עֶבֶר לְכָל-עֶבֶר עַל יוֹשְׁרָם (|| 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> בְּלִעְבֶּר חֵי הוּא 9<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>4</sup> כִּי בְּכָל־חַי הוּא 9<sup>4</sup> cf. Dt 24<sup>5</sup> (peculiar); Job 9<sup>4</sup> כִּי בְּכָל־חַי הוּא 9<sup>4</sup> cf. ψ 17<sup>4</sup> (on 16<sup>3</sup> v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28<sup>1b,21</sup> נָדִיב לְכָל אֲשֶׁר as regards every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29<sup>5a,6b</sup>; cf. Ezr 6<sup>7</sup> (Aram.), 7<sup>28</sup>. f. in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, with reference to or in view of (Germ. auf...hin) becomes nearly equivalent to on account of, through (not common): so to cut oneself לְנַפְשׁ Lv 19<sup>28</sup> on account of a (dead) person, Dt 14<sup>1</sup> Je 16<sup>6b</sup>, Lv 11<sup>24</sup> לֹא־אֵלֶּה תִּטְמָאוּ on account of these ye shall become unclean, 21<sup>1,2,3</sup> +, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> נִטְמָא לְנַפְשׁ, Nu 5<sup>2</sup> בְּלִי טְמֵאָה לְנַפְשׁ Nu 9<sup>6,7,10</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 23<sup>19</sup>, וְשֵׁם in view of (i.e. determined by), because of A's name, Jo 9<sup>9</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> Is 55<sup>5</sup> (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36<sup>32</sup> (do.); Gn 4<sup>23a</sup> I have slain a man לְפָנַי because of my wound, v<sup>23b</sup> Ex 4<sup>26</sup> לְמוֹלֶת, Nu 35<sup>33</sup> לְדָם; לָכֵן; therefore (syn. עַל כֵּן, constantly (v. 10); Job 30<sup>24</sup> (si vera l.) לָהֶן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15<sup>5</sup> לְמוֹאֵב לְבִי

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנַא to be jealous  
for, Nu 11<sup>29</sup> +, נִלְחַם Dt 3<sup>22</sup> +, שָׁמַר 7<sup>12</sup> + רָב לְ,  
to contend for Ju 6<sup>31</sup>, יָרָא Jos 9<sup>24</sup>, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S  
2<sup>25</sup> +, דִּבֶּר to speak for one 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>, Jb 13<sup>7</sup> הִלָּל  
עוֹלָה will ye speak wickedness on God's  
behalf? שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22<sup>13</sup> +, עָבַר to pass over  
for (= to pardon) Am 7<sup>8</sup>; Dt 30<sup>12</sup> לוֹ מִי יַעֲלֶה  
v<sup>13</sup> Ju 1<sup>20</sup> 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> יִלְךְ לָנוּ מִי; see also Ex 2<sup>19</sup>  
4<sup>16a</sup> Nu 35<sup>31</sup> Dt 23<sup>6</sup> Jos 18<sup>6</sup> Ju 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4,20</sup> 2 S 15<sup>34</sup>  
1 S 33<sup>21</sup> Pr 16<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>8</sup>, etc.; y 94<sup>16</sup> מִרְעִים לִי עִם  
וּאֲנִי לֹא אֲהִיָּה 1<sup>9</sup> Hos, אֲהִיָּה לוֹ to be on one's side,  
לָכֵם, y 124<sup>1,2</sup>, and without הִיָּה Gn 31<sup>42</sup> Ex 32<sup>26</sup>,  
אֲנִי לִי מִי הִיָּה on 's side? (let him come) to  
me! Jos 5<sup>13b</sup> 2 S 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> אֲתָם אִם לִי  
(syn. 9<sup>32</sup>), y 56<sup>10</sup> לִי הִיָּה יְדַעְתִּי בִי, 11<sup>8,6,7</sup> לִי אֲהִי.  
h. used reflexively (the "ethical" dative, or dative  
of feeling), throwing the action back upon the  
subj., and expressing with some pathos the inter-  
est, or satisfaction, or completeness, with  
which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but  
not exclusively) with inv. and 1 pers. impf.  
(oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed  
by a paraphr.);—(a) with trans. verbs (a choice  
idiom, a development of g b a, common, esp.  
with inv., in best prose), לָךְ עָשָׂה Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 21<sup>8</sup>  
+ oft., וַיַּעֲשֵׂה לָהֶם Dt 4<sup>16,23</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Am 5<sup>26</sup> לָהֶם,  
Gn 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 32<sup>31</sup> Ho 13<sup>2</sup>, Je 11<sup>17</sup> the evil which  
they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11<sup>4</sup>  
Ju 3<sup>16</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup>, etc.; יָדָה לָךְ, Gn 6<sup>21</sup> + oft.,  
תָּנָה לָכֵם Gn 15<sup>10</sup>, etc.; לוֹ Dt 2<sup>35</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> +,  
Ex 7<sup>9</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, יָדָה לָכֵם Dt 18<sup>3</sup> (cf. Dr) +,  
לָכֵם Ju 19<sup>30</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Ho 2<sup>2</sup>, יָדָה לָכֵם,  
2 S 13<sup>11</sup> 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> (v. Dr) + oft.; יָנָה לָךְ  
32<sup>7</sup> +, יָדָה לָךְ Jb 5<sup>27</sup>, cf. Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; Dt 10<sup>1-11</sup> 16<sup>9,13,18</sup>  
19<sup>2,3,9</sup>, Jos 22<sup>23</sup> לָנוּ לְכָנֻתָהּ, 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> לְמַטְרָהּ  
שָׁלַח לִי לְמַטְרָהּ, 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> לָךְ שָׁלַח (cf. Is 7<sup>11</sup>), 18<sup>23</sup> Is 44<sup>7</sup>  
59<sup>8</sup> עָקְשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> אֲבִנְהָלִי, 31<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> Ho  
10<sup>1</sup> יִשְׂעָה לִי פֶרִי maketh fruit freely, v<sup>11,12,12</sup> Am  
6<sup>5,13</sup> y 44<sup>11</sup> לָמוֹ שָׁסוּ = plunder at their will, 64<sup>6</sup>  
83<sup>13</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup> Ec 8<sup>12</sup> לְמַטְרָהּ (denoting satisfaction),  
Jb 7<sup>3</sup> הִתְנַחֲתִי לִי, 12<sup>11</sup> יִטַּע לִי, 13<sup>1</sup> וַתִּבְרָךְ לִי, 24<sup>16</sup>,  
etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12<sup>9</sup> Pr  
23<sup>20</sup> Jb 3<sup>14</sup>. (b) with verbs of motion, Gn 12<sup>1</sup>  
22<sup>2</sup> לָךְ לָךְ get thee away, 27<sup>43</sup> לָךְ בָּרַח Am 7<sup>12</sup>, Nu  
22<sup>34</sup> לִי אֲשׁוּבָה lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1<sup>7</sup>  
(cf. Dr) לָכֵם, סָעוּ v<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> לָכֵם, עָבְרוּ לָכֵם, 27<sup>2</sup>  
לָכֵם, 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> וַיָּחֲזֶה לָהֶם, v<sup>12</sup> וַיָּחֲזֶה לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup>  
לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup>  
לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> לָךְ, 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> לָךְ,  
v<sup>22</sup> 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> Is 31<sup>8</sup> לָכֵם, 40<sup>8</sup> עָלֶיךָ לָךְ, Je 5<sup>5</sup>  
לָכֵם, Hos 8<sup>1</sup> a wild ass בָּרַח לוֹ going alone at its



pleasure, Mi 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 58<sup>8</sup> מוֹמִים יתהלכו למוֹ that run apace, Pr 20<sup>14</sup> לוֹ אֵל = goeth his way, Jb 39<sup>4</sup> Ct 1<sup>8b</sup> 2<sup>10.11.13</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>. (c) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66<sup>7</sup> אֵל יוֹמוֹ למוֹ 80<sup>7</sup> ילענו למוֹ mock as they please, 120<sup>6</sup> רַבַּת שְׁכֵנָהּ לָהּ נִפְשִׁי 122<sup>8</sup> שְׁחַבְרָהּ לָהּ is well compacted with, etc., 123<sup>4</sup> שְׁבֻעָה לָהּ is but too full, Is 2<sup>22</sup> לָכֶם חֲדָלוּ 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> Je 7<sup>4</sup> אֶל-תִּחְבְּטוּהוּ 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 37<sup>11</sup> לָנוּ נִנְוְרוּ we are quite cut off, Jb 6<sup>19</sup> לָמוּ קָיו (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15<sup>28</sup> יִשְׁכְּבוּ לָמוּ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19<sup>29</sup> לָכֶם נִגְדוּ, Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> לָךְ וְדָמָה לָךְ and the freq. הִשְׁמִיר לָךְ take heed to thyself Gn 24<sup>6</sup> +; with an adj., Am 2<sup>13</sup> הִפְלִאָה לָהּ עֲמִיר. (Cf. Ew<sup>315a</sup>. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nō<sup>424</sup>.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1<sup>11</sup> + oft. P לְמִינֵי acc. to its kinds, 8<sup>19</sup> + לְמִשְׁפַּחְתֵּיהֶם acc. to their families, 10<sup>5</sup> אִישׁ לְלִשְׁנוֹ v<sup>31.32</sup>, Ex 30<sup>12</sup> + לְפָרְקֵיהֶם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1<sup>2</sup> אֲבוֹתָם לְבֵית by their fathers' houses, v<sup>2</sup> לְגִלְגֻלָּתָם v<sup>3</sup> לְצִבְאוֹתָם v<sup>20</sup> + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13<sup>3</sup> Abram went לְמַסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17<sup>1</sup> +; Gn 13<sup>17</sup> go through the land לְאַרְבֵּיהָ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1<sup>6</sup>); 41<sup>47</sup> לְקַמְצִים by handfuls, Nu 24<sup>2</sup> + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29<sup>2</sup> עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18<sup>4</sup> לְעֶרְיָה Nu 32<sup>33</sup> Jos 18<sup>9</sup>; Ju 19<sup>19</sup> לְעֶצְמֶיהָ acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24<sup>6</sup> לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140<sup>12</sup> to hunt לְמַרְחָפוֹת thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27<sup>12</sup> אֶחָד אַחֵר (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לְבָקָרִים Is 33<sup>2</sup> by mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבָקָרִים ψ 73<sup>14</sup> 101<sup>8</sup> +, לְרָגְעִים Is 27<sup>3</sup> + every moment, לְחֳדָשִׁים Is 47<sup>13</sup> every month, Ez 47<sup>12</sup> 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once every three years, Am 4<sup>4</sup> לְשִׁלֹּשֶׁת יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>; in Chr לשַׁעַר וְשַׁעַר לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>5</sup>, 26<sup>11</sup>. (b) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר acc. to the number of... Dt 32<sup>8</sup> Ju 21<sup>23</sup> +, Is 11<sup>3</sup> to judge לְמַשְׁפַּע אָזְנוֹי, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 42<sup>5</sup>), 28<sup>26</sup>, 32<sup>1</sup>

a king will reign לְיָדָק acc. to justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42<sup>3</sup> לְאֵמֶת = faithfully, Je 9<sup>2</sup> לְאִמְנָה = honestly, 15<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> (= 46<sup>28</sup>) וְיִסְרְחִיד לְמִשְׁפָּט (synon. 10<sup>34</sup> בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2<sup>12</sup> (|| לְפִי), Jo 2<sup>23</sup> לְצַדִּיקָה; Gn 38<sup>24</sup> pregnant לְזִנְנָה = unchastely, Nu 15<sup>24</sup> by error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>, Ct 7<sup>7</sup> flowing down לְמִישִׁירִים straightly (Pr 23<sup>31</sup> לְרֵב, Jb 26<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36<sup>31</sup> in abundance, לְאֵט = gently 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> +; Ex 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>25</sup> לְשַׁבַּע acc. to satiety; לְרַגְלִי acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33<sup>14</sup> + (v. רָגַל); 1 S 23<sup>20</sup> נִפְשִׁיךָ לְבִלְ-אֵת נִפְשִׁיךָ 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> לְהִסָּם acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22<sup>34</sup>), 1 K 9<sup>11</sup> (Dt 12<sup>15</sup> al. בְּ), 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> לְהִסָּם acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22<sup>34</sup>), 1 K 9<sup>11</sup> לְלִחְפָּצוֹ, Is 54<sup>16</sup> Ez 22<sup>6</sup> לְרֵעֵו, Jb 12<sup>5</sup> ψ 119<sup>91.154</sup> לְעוֹלָמִים acc. to (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב acc. to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6<sup>21</sup> + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of acc. to, Gn 47<sup>12</sup>, etc. (v. פֶּה); and in יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדָךְ (אֵין) it is (not) acc. to the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11<sup>11</sup> לְמִטֵּר הַשָּׁמַיִם after the manner of the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v<sup>10</sup>), Ju 21<sup>12</sup> + לְמִשְׁבָּב וְזָכַר, Ez 12<sup>12</sup> לְעֵין i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּח in a state of confidence = confidently, Lv 25<sup>18</sup> + oft.; לְבִדָּד, לְבָדָד, in a state of separation (= apart), so לְבִדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44<sup>17</sup> +, לְבִדּוֹ suddenly † Is 29<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>; לְבָלִי in a condition of no... = without, Is 5<sup>14</sup> + (v. בָּלִי), so ... לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְלֵא 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>; further Is 1<sup>8</sup> לְחָלִי in a state of sickness, 50<sup>11</sup> לְמַעַצְבָּה ψ 45<sup>15</sup> לאורים ותמים Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup> a priest having relation to (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> קֹדֶשׁ לְהִדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = in holy adornment (cf. 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 29<sup>96</sup>). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), in presence of, at, Jb 29<sup>3</sup> לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3<sup>11</sup>, ... לְקוֹל Jb 21<sup>12</sup> Ezr 13<sup>3</sup>.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of in view of, much rarer than בָּ, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3<sup>8</sup> לְרֵיחַ הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עָרֵב Gn 8<sup>11</sup> + (v. עֵת); לְעֵתִים מְזֻמָּנִים † Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Ne 10<sup>35</sup>; לְעֵתוֹת בְּצָרָה † ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; ... לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81<sup>4</sup> Pr 7<sup>20</sup> +, ... מִה תַּעֲשֶׂוּ לְיוֹם Is 10<sup>3</sup> Ho 9<sup>5</sup>

(cf. Je 5<sup>31</sup>); ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22<sup>14</sup>; ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר, to Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; לתשובת השנה 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> +; לתקופת, without ל, (ימים), (late) 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> לשנת. Dn 11<sup>6,13</sup> (in early Heb. יָמִים מִצָּרִים); ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>; לַבֶּקֶר ψ 30<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> + (Ex 34<sup>2</sup> after הָיָה לַבֶּקֶר = against, for; cf. 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 21<sup>31</sup>); (לַבֶּקֶרִים) Is 33<sup>2</sup>, v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49<sup>27</sup> +; (בבקר ||) לַמָּחָר + Ex 8<sup>6</sup> (in answer to v<sup>5</sup> לַמָּחָרִית); v<sup>19</sup> Est 5<sup>12</sup> (Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 7<sup>13</sup> after הִתְקַדְּשִׁי = against), Jon 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup>); לַמּוֹעֵד, ... לַמּוֹעֵד, Jb 24<sup>14</sup>; לַמּוֹעֵד, Gn 17<sup>21</sup> Ex 23<sup>15</sup> +; לַפְּנִים and לְפָנֶי before (oft.); לְאַחֲרָי hereafter, + Is 41<sup>23</sup> 42<sup>23</sup>; ψ 32<sup>6b</sup>; with inf. (rare), in the phr. לְפָנֶי הַבֶּקֶר (עֶרְבָר) Gn 24<sup>63</sup> +, 2 S 18<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>15</sup> לְרַעְיָתָהּ when he knoweth. b. to denote the close of a period (rare), Gn 7<sup>4</sup> לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר לְשֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Am 4<sup>7</sup> Ex 19<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. עַד 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> (so Syr.: v. PS 5). c. towards, to, Ex 34<sup>23</sup> לַבֶּקֶר לא יֵלֶךְ לְבָקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23<sup>18</sup>), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> (after נוֹחַל, Am 4<sup>7</sup> לְבָקֶרִי, to the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְנֶצַח, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in לְיוֹם מִיּוֹם ψ 96<sup>2</sup> (|| 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> (אל, Est 3<sup>7</sup> (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> (Gie 30<sup>6f</sup>), d. for, during, Is 63<sup>18</sup> לְמַעַן (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> לְשָׁנִים שְׁלֹשׁ, 29<sup>17</sup>.

7. With an inf. (Ges<sup>5</sup> 114.2), ל denotes a. most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with ad, e.g. ad faciendum, to do): Gn 17<sup>17</sup> and he placed them in the firmament לְהַאֲרִיךְ לְמַשָּׁל to give light ..., and to rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2<sup>15</sup> set him in the garden לְעֹבְדָהּ וּלְשִׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v<sup>9</sup> brought them to Adam לְרֹאשׁוֹ to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19<sup>20</sup> לְנֶעֱמָה לְנֶעֱמָה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3<sup>2</sup> לְרֹאשׁוֹ עַת לְרֹאשׁוֹ a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לֹא־לִי, q. v. b. with reference to, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into so as to, to, sts. into in respect of, in:—(a) so as to, to, Dt 8<sup>6</sup> and keep the commands of יְיָ לְלַכֵּת בְּדֶרֶכוֹ וּלְרַאֲתָהּ אֹתוֹ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3,4</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 1 S 20<sup>30,36</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup> לְהַפְלִיא עִמָּכֶם אֶת־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם so as to do wondrously, Ez 5<sup>6</sup>; Ju 5<sup>18</sup> לְמָוֶת לְמָוֶת so as to die, for dying [not 'unto death'], 16<sup>16</sup> 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> לְמָוֶת לְמָוֶת; Gn 2<sup>3</sup> לְעֹשִׂיתָּהּ so as to make (or in making) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמַר, introducing the words spoken, so as to say = saying (Germ. indem er sagte), Gn 12<sup>22</sup>, etc. (b) in respect of, in (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> your evil is great that ye have done לְשֵׁאֹל לָכֶם מֶלֶךְ in asking for yourselves a king, v<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>33</sup> the people sin against J. לאֲכַל in eating with the blood, 19<sup>5</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> ψ 36<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>13</sup> 101<sup>3</sup> 103<sup>20</sup> Ne 13<sup>18</sup>. And with the tert. compar., above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 12<sup>12</sup> לְהַתְפַּלֵּל לְפָנָיו lit. did much in respect of praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55<sup>7</sup> לְפָנָיו לְפָנָיו thou hast done hardly in respect of asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> לְעֹשִׂיתָּהּ; so with the הקריב Gn 12<sup>11</sup>, 27<sup>20</sup> מִהֵרָה, Ex 8<sup>24</sup> לְעֹשִׂיתָּהּ Nu 14<sup>44</sup>, הֵחִין Dt 1<sup>41</sup>, בִּישַׁשׁ Ju 5<sup>23</sup>, Ex 13<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> (with pass. vb.), לְשׁוֹב 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>, לְהִיטִיב Jer 12<sup>2</sup> + (without ל 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>), Is 29<sup>15</sup> +, עָרַב Ez 36<sup>9</sup>, לְהַחֲדִיחַ Jo 20<sup>20</sup> +, לְהַחֲדִיחַ Jon 4<sup>2</sup>, לְהַחֲדִיחַ ψ 113<sup>5</sup>, הַשְׁפִּיל v<sup>6</sup>; Gn 31<sup>27</sup> לְהַחֲדִיחַ hast hidden thyself in regard to fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19<sup>4</sup> לְבָאֵהּ וּלְהִתְנַחֵם = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with ל so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its object: so very oft. with such verbs as הוֹסִיף to add Gn 4<sup>2,12</sup>, לְהַחֲלִיל to begin 6<sup>1</sup>, חָדַל 11<sup>8</sup>, יָכַל 13<sup>6</sup>, מָהַר 18<sup>7</sup>, נָתַן to permit 20<sup>6</sup>, אָבָה 24<sup>5</sup>, בָּקַשׁ Ex 2<sup>15</sup>, מָאֵן 7<sup>14</sup>, לָמַד Dt 14<sup>23</sup>, חָפֵץ 25<sup>8</sup>, יָדַע 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> (these all occur also without ל); הוֹאִיל to undertake, consent, Gn 18<sup>17,31</sup>, בָּלָה to finish, תָּמַם Dt 2<sup>16</sup> (to come to an end in respect of), קָנָה Is 5<sup>2</sup>; also לָצֹא Gn 50<sup>2</sup>, אָמַר Ex 2<sup>14</sup>, דָּפַח Nu 33<sup>36</sup>, חָשַׁב 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>, יָעִין ψ 62<sup>5</sup>, לָמַד Je 12<sup>16</sup>, אָהַב Ho 12<sup>8</sup>: Dt 10<sup>12</sup> what doth I ask of thee לְרֹאשׁוֹ אִם לְרֹאשׁוֹ except to fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6<sup>8</sup> after רָשָׁע without ל). (d) as the subj. of a sentence (rare): Is 10<sup>7</sup> לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַשְׁמִיד; 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; with טוב 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> ψ 118<sup>8,9</sup> Ec 7<sup>2,5</sup> Pr 21<sup>9</sup> (usu. without ל, as v<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Ex 14<sup>12</sup>); cf. Ex 8<sup>22</sup> לְעֹשִׂיתָּהּ כֵּן; לא נִכְנָה לְעֹשִׂיתָּהּ כֵּן, Ne 13<sup>13</sup> Ezr 10<sup>12</sup>; Mi 3<sup>1</sup> לְרֹעַת לְרֹעַת, Ezr 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>15</sup>. (e) with יָשָׁן, (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of it is (not) possible to ..., or (sts.) there is no need to ...: see יָשָׁן 2 c c (p. 442); יָשָׁן 5 (p. 34<sup>b</sup>), adding Hag 1<sup>6</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; לא 1 a b (p. 518): and cf. Dr 202 Ges<sup>5</sup> 114<sup>7</sup> Dav<sup>5</sup> 94<sup>b</sup>, 95<sup>b</sup>. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of destination, as Nu 24<sup>23</sup> וְיָהִי וְיָהִי



לְבָר shall be for consuming, Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Ez 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 109<sup>13</sup> +. Cf. לְעֹשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5<sup>4</sup> 2 K 4<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> + (Dr<sup>§ 203</sup>). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9<sup>13</sup> וְאַפְרִים הוֹרֵץ אֶל הוֹרֵץ אֵל is for bringing forth (= *must* bring forth), Is 10<sup>32</sup> לְעֹמֵד is he for tarrying (*must* he tarry), 38<sup>20</sup> הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 'i is (ready) to save me, 44<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.), Jer 51<sup>49</sup> Hb 1<sup>17</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> צִירֶם צִירֶם = *must* Sheol waste away, 62<sup>10</sup> שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לְמַעַן מוֹב 18<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> Jb 30<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> וְיִהְיֶה הַשְׂמֵשׁ וְיִהְיֶה הַשְׂמֵשׁ Ec 3<sup>15</sup>: of past time, Gn 15<sup>12</sup> וְיִהְיֶה הַשְׂמֵשׁ was about to go down, Jos 2<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>21b</sup> (txt. dub.: Dr<sup>§ 206 Obs.</sup>), 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup> (strangely) וְיִהְיֶה לְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV set himself to seek; usu. without היה, 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> לֹא אֶשֶׁר לָתַתִּי לוֹ 2 K 13<sup>19</sup> לְפָרֻעַ percutiendum erat, 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>, and more freely 2 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> לְהַמְלִיכוֹ כי for (he was) for making him king, 12<sup>12</sup> וְלֹא הִשְׁחִית and was no longer for destroying him, 36<sup>19</sup> (?): in a question, Gn 30<sup>15</sup> וְלִמָּחַת and art thou for taking? Est 7<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> לְעֹזֵר הַלְרָשָׁע wilt thou help the wicked? Cf. Dr<sup>§ 204</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 114 h-k</sup>, Dav<sup>§ 94</sup>. (h) with ל, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32<sup>29</sup> וְלָתַת . . . מְלֵא יָדֶיכֶם and be for placing etc. Lv 10<sup>10f</sup> (?), 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> וְלִשְׁלֹחַ . . . יָדָיִךְ, Je 19<sup>12</sup> אֶעֱשֶׂה וְלָתַת, 44<sup>14</sup> Ho 12<sup>3</sup> ψ 25<sup>14</sup> 109<sup>16</sup> Jb 34<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.), Dn 12<sup>11</sup> Neh 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>, Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; Am 8<sup>4</sup> וְלִשְׁבִּית וְנָאֵב וְלִשְׁבִּית וְנָאֵב and (that are) for making the poor to cease, Is 44<sup>28</sup> וְלֹאמַר . . . הָאֹמֵר, 56<sup>6</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>§ 206</sup> Dav<sup>§ 96 R. 4</sup>).—On לָמַן, v. מָן.

*Note.*—1 K 6<sup>19</sup> לְתַתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that ל is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. ل for لِي, and the view that תַּתֵּן here and 17<sup>14</sup> is an anom. form for תַּת (Ew<sup>§ 238 c</sup> Kō<sup>§ 1.305</sup>) is against analogy: rd. with Ol<sup>§ 224 d</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 67 A. 3</sup>, Klo, לָתַת (as 17<sup>14</sup> Qr).

לְמוֹ poet. for ל (v. מו) Jb 27<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>.

לֹא or לֹאָ adv. not (Ar. لا, Aram. ܠܐ, Sab. ܠܐ, Ass. ܠܐ; not in Eth.: cf. Kō<sup>§ 1. 236</sup> Walker<sup>AJSL 1896, 237 R.</sup>)—לֹאָ, acc. to Mass. (Fr<sup>MM 248</sup>), 35 t., besides בְּלֹא 6 t., and הִלֹּא, the orthogr. of which varies much (ib. p. 251), e. g. in S always הִלֹּא, in Chr always הִלֵּא, on the

whole הִלֹּא 141 t., הִלֵּא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לו (Qr לא), 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>, once לה Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Kt:—not—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אֵל):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (α) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2<sup>5b</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> etc.) or impf. (3<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>21.22</sup> etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44<sup>4</sup> הִרְחִיקוּ לֹא, Is 40<sup>20</sup> יָמוּט לֹא, and with a final force 41<sup>7</sup> Ex 28<sup>32</sup> (v. Ges<sup>§ 106. 3</sup> R. b, c Dr<sup>§ 162</sup>). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr<sup>§ 115</sup>, לא) Ex 28<sup>43</sup> וְחִטּוֹ וְחִטּוֹ Lv 19<sup>12.29b</sup> Dt 7<sup>25.26</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges<sup>§ 152. 3</sup>) Is 23<sup>4b</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup> al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לא often expresses (not, like אֵל, a deprecation, do not . . ., let not . . ., but) a prohibition, as Gn 2<sup>17</sup> לֹא תֹאכַל thou shalt not eat of it, 3<sup>13</sup> Ex 20<sup>3</sup> לֹא תִהְיֶה לָךְ there shall not be to thee, etc., v<sup>13</sup> הִנֵּנִי, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אֵל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges<sup>§ 109. 1 b R. 1</sup>), Gn 24<sup>8</sup> 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Ez 48<sup>14</sup>. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹא, q. v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (א) and, with ל, in the sense of cannot, or must not; † Ju 1<sup>19</sup> לֹא הוֹרֵשׁ כי for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6<sup>10</sup> לֹא הוֹכִיר בִּשְׁמִי, 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> (Dr<sup>§ 202. 2</sup>); cf. Aram. לא Dan 6<sup>9</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) לא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32<sup>29</sup> וְעַבְדְּךָ לֹא יִשְׁלָחֵנִי: not Jacob shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45<sup>8</sup> אֲתָם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 8<sup>7</sup> בִּי לֹא וְנִי אֲתָךְ מֵאֲסֹן בִּי אֲתִי וְנִי לֹא אֲשַׁלְחֵנִי: correcting clause, Gn 38<sup>9</sup> Nu 16<sup>29</sup> לֹא אֲשַׁלְחֵנִי (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32<sup>27</sup> לֹא לְנֶצַח, 1 Ch 17<sup>4</sup> Dt 8<sup>9</sup> Is 28<sup>28</sup> . . . לֹא לְנֶצַח not for ever (but only for a while) . . . (so 57<sup>16</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 103<sup>9</sup>; but Is 13<sup>20</sup> לְנֶצַח is, will not be inhabited for ever), Is 43<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> not once, and not twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10<sup>13</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> a wind לא יִרְוֹת וְלֹא לְהִבֵּר not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>1b</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> Dn 11<sup>20.29</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup> לֹא בִּידְּ הַיְּהוָה (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2<sup>34</sup>; also Jb 20<sup>26</sup> נִפְתָּח אֵשׁ לא not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

[illegible]



**3.** Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6<sup>21</sup> לֵא הֵיִתָּהּ לְךָ לְךָ לְךָ for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kō (cf. Dn 4<sup>32</sup> (Aram.) בְּלָהּ, חֲשִׁיבִין, 2 here הֵיִתָּהּ לְךָ, and אֵל Jb 24<sup>29</sup>); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֵא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become *that*, viz. the נָחַל אֲכֹב of v<sup>15</sup>]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לֵי... בֵּן (Ⓢ also rd. לֵי); Bō Di לֵא... בֵּי. Cf. Kō ll. 1, 236 f.

**4.** With prefixes:—**a.** בְּלֵא<sup>31</sup> (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בֵּ: (a) usu. *without* = *without*, Je 22<sup>13</sup> בְּלֵא בֵּיתוֹ בְּלֵא בֹנֶה צֶדֶק *without* justice (|| בְּלֵא מִשְׁפָּט; so Ez 22<sup>29</sup> Pr 16<sup>8</sup>), Is 55<sup>1-11</sup> Pr 19<sup>2</sup>, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> בְּלֵא הֵיִתָּהּ לְךָ לְךָ לְךָ *without* mire (|| בְּלֵי מִים, 30<sup>28</sup> בְּלֵא חֲמָה (= not *through* the sun), La 1<sup>6</sup> בְּלֵא-רֵכֶחַ וְיִלְכוּ, Nu 35<sup>22</sup> בְּלֵא צִדְיָה... בְּלֵא אֵיבָה, v<sup>23</sup> (sq. inf.) הַפְּלֵתִי בְּלֵא יְיָ, 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; ψ 17<sup>1</sup> בְּלֵא מִרְכָּה; שְׂפָתַי מִרְכָּה, 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> בְּלֵא לֵב וְלֵב, v<sup>34</sup> בְּלֵא חֲסֹם בְּכַפִּי; בְּלֵא כְּפָתִיב. With ellipse of rel., La 4<sup>14</sup> בְּלֵא יִזְעֻ וְיִכְלוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in* not, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15<sup>25</sup> בְּלֵא עֲתִידָתָהּ, before Jb 15<sup>32</sup> בְּלֵא-יוֹמוֹ, Ec 7<sup>17</sup> בְּלֵא עֵתָּהּ: (c) where לֵא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by בֵּ (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32<sup>21,21</sup> Je 5<sup>7</sup> Pr 13<sup>23</sup> בְּלֵא מִשְׁפָּט through *injustice*; with בֵּ pretii, ψ 44<sup>13</sup> Is 55<sup>2,2</sup> Je 2<sup>11</sup> בְּלֵא יִזְעֻל for (that which) *profiteth* not.

**b.** הֵלֵא *nonne*? Gn 4<sup>7</sup> + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13<sup>19</sup> Is not the whole land before thee? 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>36</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ex 4<sup>11</sup> Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? Do not I? 33<sup>16</sup> Ju 4<sup>6,14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> 1 S 9<sup>20,21</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1<sup>9</sup> הֵלֵא צִיחִיד, Ju 6<sup>14</sup> הֵלֵא שְׁלַחֲתִיד, 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> 2 S 19<sup>23</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5<sup>30</sup> שָׁלַל וְיִחְלוּ שָׁלַל, Is 8<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>8,9,11</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>21,23</sup> 42<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> etc., Jb 4<sup>6,21</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10,20</sup>, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3<sup>11</sup> הֵלֵא הֵיִתָּהּ בְּנֵי עֲמֹן, 1 S 21<sup>12</sup> הֵלֵא הֵיִתָּהּ (Ⓢ sts. represents it by ἰδοὺ, as Jos 1<sup>9</sup> Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> 2 S 15<sup>35</sup>); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of ..., הֵלֵא הֵם (הֵמָּה) בְּתִיבִים, *are* they

*not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> + oft. (with which there interchanges הֵלֵא 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 15<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>26,31</sup>, which is gen. used by the Chr. 2 Ch 16<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>34</sup>, etc.), Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (cf. 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> הֵיִתָּהּ, 1 K 8<sup>53</sup> Ⓢ, Est 10<sup>2</sup>; ψ 56<sup>14</sup> (strangely: contr. 10<sup>16</sup>).—הֵלֵא הֵיִתָּהּ + Hb 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>26</sup> (הֵיִתָּהּ).—On Ju 14<sup>15</sup>, see ¶ 1 end.

**c.** + לֵא and not = *and if not*, 2 S 13<sup>26</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>. Comp. וְיֵשׁ. **d.** + בְּלֵא Ob 16 הֵיִתָּהּ בְּלֵא הֵיִתָּהּ, poet. for בְּלֵא, as *though* they had not been.

**e.** + לֵא *without*, lit. *in the condition of* no ... 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup> (comp. לֵא, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֵא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> Is 65<sup>1,1</sup> Jb 26<sup>2,3</sup> 39<sup>16</sup> (v. supr. 2 d).

**Note.**—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100, 3 Fr MM 247 Str. Procl. Cr. 84), לֵא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21<sup>8</sup> Lv 11<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> ψ 100<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>16</sup> Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 41<sup>4</sup> Pr 19<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Ezr 4<sup>2</sup> (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21<sup>22</sup> (v. GFM), 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>14,14</sup>, and in Jb 9<sup>33</sup> (לֵא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לֵא for לֵא.

לֵא דְּבֵר, לֵא דְּבֵר, **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—ר לֵא 2 S 17<sup>37</sup> (Ⓢ Λωδαβ, Λαδαβ); Gr We rd. also לֵא דְּבֵר Am 6<sup>13</sup> = same city (but v. Dr); = ר לֵא 2 S 9<sup>4,5</sup> (Ⓢ Λαδαβ); perh. also intended in מִמְּחִינִים עֲרִיבֹל לְרֵבֶר Jos 13<sup>26</sup> (cf. Di Bla; Ⓢ Δαβων, Α Δαβειρ, Ⓢ Δεβερ); v. II. דְּבֵר, p. 184 supr.

לֵא עֲמִי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people*: see לֵא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. 2<sup>25</sup> (v. also 2<sup>13</sup>).

לֵא רַחֲמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated*: Ges 102 a, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1<sup>6,8</sup>, cf. 2<sup>25</sup> (v. also 2<sup>3</sup>).

לֵא 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו.

לֵאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَب (med. و) *be thirsty*, لَبَّةً, لَبَّةً a stony tract of land (v. Wetzt Reisebericht 99)).

† [תֵּלֵאבֵה] **n.f.** drought;—only pl. intens., בְּמִדְּבַר בְּאֶרֶץ תֵּלֵאבֵה Ho 13<sup>5</sup>.

†[לֹאֵה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf.

Ar. <sup>3</sup>لَاي be slow, hesitating (Frey); <sup>2</sup>بَعْدَ لَاي after difficulty, <sup>1</sup>لَاي with difficulty (Lane<sup>3007</sup>); Aram. <sup>1</sup>لَاי, <sup>2</sup>لَا, <sup>3</sup>لَا;—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; <sup>1</sup>תִּלְאֶה Jb 4<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. יִלְאֶה Gn 19<sup>11</sup>;—be weary (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19<sup>11</sup>; be weary, impatient at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; at calamity abs. Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| בָּהֶל). Niph. Pf. נִלְאָה Pr 26<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאִית Is 47<sup>13</sup>; Is 14<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. be weary of doing a thing, Ex 7<sup>18</sup> (JE), make oneself weary in doing something Pr 26<sup>15</sup> (of sluggard's laziness), weary (i.e. strenuously exert) oneself to Je 9<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>9</sup>; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer על-הַבִּמָּה Moab, Is 16<sup>12</sup> (|| נִרְאָה || בָּא אֶל-מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהַחֲפֹל, נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. 3) Babylon Is 47<sup>13</sup>; subj. ʿ, sq. inf. Is 1<sup>14</sup>; Je 6<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>6</sup>, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68<sup>10</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִלְאֵנִי Jb 16<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. הִלְאֵת Ez 24<sup>12</sup> (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. הִלְאֵתִי Mi 6<sup>3</sup>; Impf. הִלְאֵנִי Je 12<sup>5</sup>; תִּלְאֶה Is 7<sup>13</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִלְאֹת Is 7<sup>13</sup>;—weary, make weary, exhaust, sq. acc. Jb 16<sup>7</sup> (subj. God); exhaust patience of, obj. God Is 7<sup>13</sup>; obj. men Is 7<sup>13</sup> Je 12<sup>5</sup> Mi 6<sup>3</sup>.

†תִּלְאָה n.f. weariness, hardship;—תִּלְאָה Ex 18<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20<sup>14</sup>; in wilderness Ex 18<sup>3</sup> (both JE); from Assy., Bab., etc. Ne 9<sup>32</sup>; cf. La 3<sup>5</sup> (|| רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1<sup>13</sup>.

לֹאֵה <sup>34</sup>n.p.r.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = wild-cow, Ar. <sup>3</sup>لَاي [cf. <sup>2</sup>لَاי] [cf. <sup>1</sup>لَاי ewe], DI Pro<sup>60</sup> RS<sup>K</sup> 219 and (doubtfully) Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xl. 1896, 167; also Gray<sup>Heb. Names</sup>, 96; others, as Hpt<sup>GGN</sup> 1883, 100 comp. As. <sup>1</sup>li'at, in sense mistress; on poss. relation of לֹאֵה v. לֵאָה (|| לֵאָה v. לֵאָה);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29<sup>16,17,23,24,25</sup> 30<sup>21,32</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>34,35</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33<sup>1,2,7</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>23,26</sup> 46<sup>15,18</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; G A(ε)ia.

†לָאֵט vb. cover, only Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָאֵט 2 S 19<sup>5</sup>, rd. perh. לָאֵט, fr. We Dr Bu.

לָאֵט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>, etc., v. לָאֵט.

לָאֵט, לָאֵט, לָאֵט gently, v. אֵט sub אֵט p. 3 i supr.

לָאֵט (√ of מִלְאָכָה, cf. Ar. <sup>3</sup>لَاك, <sup>2</sup>لَاك, <sup>1</sup>لَاك messenger, Eth. ለአክ; send a messen-

ger, v. ጥለአክ; be sent, wait on, minister; ለአክ; = Heb. מִלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך messenger; NH מִלְאָךְ, Aram. מִלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מִלְאָךְ <sup>114</sup>n.m. messenger;—מ' Ex 23<sup>20</sup> + 48 t.; cstr. מִלְאָכֵי Gn 16<sup>7</sup> + 69 t.; sfs. מִלְאָכֵי Ex 23<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; מִלְאָכֵי Gn 24<sup>7,40</sup>; pl. מִלְאָכִים Gn 32<sup>4</sup> + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> Kt (< Qr מלכִים); cstr. מִלְאָכֵי Gn 28<sup>12</sup> + 1 t.; מִלְאָכֵי Nu 24<sup>12</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>; מִלְאָכֵי Na 2<sup>14</sup> error for מִלְאָכֵי = מִלְאָכֵי Ges § 91, (2) Anm. 2 or < for מִלְאָכֵי by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kō<sup>IL</sup> 1. 571). מִלְאָכֵי 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.;—1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32<sup>4</sup> + 8 t. JE; Dt 2<sup>26</sup>, (not in P); Ju 6<sup>35</sup> + 8 t.; 1 S 6<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. S K, 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2,16</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 1<sup>14</sup> Pr 13<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>9,14</sup> Je 27<sup>3</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>16,40</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup>; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33<sup>7</sup>. b. a prophet Is 42<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>15,16</sup> Hg 1<sup>13</sup>; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3<sup>1</sup>. c. priest Mal 2<sup>7</sup>, prob. Ec 5<sup>5</sup> (RV angel). d. || מִלְאִי Jb 33<sup>23</sup>, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (angel of RV too specific). e. fig. מִלְאָכֵי מ' messengers of evil ψ 78<sup>49</sup>; מ' מות, messengers of death Pr 16<sup>14</sup>; || מִלְאָכֵי רוחות winds his messengers ψ 104<sup>4</sup>. 2. angel, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19<sup>1,15</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> (JE), praising him; ψ 103<sup>20</sup> 148<sup>2</sup>; in his sight not without error Jb 4<sup>18</sup> charged with the care of the pious ψ 91<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere sq. sent to a prophet 1 K 13<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>5,7</sup> 2 K 1<sup>3,15</sup> Zc 1<sup>9</sup> + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 20<sup>9</sup> 2 S 14<sup>17,20</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> Zc 1<sup>28</sup>; encamping about the faithful ψ 34<sup>8</sup>; chasing his enemies ψ 35<sup>5,6</sup>, destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24<sup>16,17</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>12–30</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>. + 3. the theophanic angel מלאכי (ה)אלהים מ' in the story of E: Gn 21<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> Ex 14<sup>19</sup>, also in Ju 6<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>6,9</sup>; מ' יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16<sup>9,10,11</sup> 22<sup>11,15</sup> Ex 3<sup>2</sup> Nu 22<sup>22,23,24,25,26,27,31,32,34,35</sup> and in Ju 2<sup>1,4</sup> 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>11,12,21,21,22,22</sup> 13<sup>3,13,15,16,16,17,18,20,20,21</sup>; מִלְאָכֵי Gn 48<sup>16</sup> (E); מִלְאָכֵי Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (E), 33<sup>2</sup> Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ho 12<sup>5</sup>; מִלְאָכֵי Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (E), 32<sup>34</sup> (J); מִלְאָכֵי Gn 24<sup>7,40</sup> (J), מ' פניו Is 63<sup>9</sup> (referring to the advent of ʿ for judgment, see Br<sup>MP</sup> 473). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מִלְאָכָה <sup>167</sup>n.f. occupation, work (for \*מִלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכה labour)—מ' Ex 12<sup>16</sup> + 102 t.; מִלְאָכָה 2 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>; cstr. מִלְאָכָה Ex 35<sup>24</sup> + 42 t.; sf. מִלְאָכָה Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; מִלְאָכָה Ex 20<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;



† לְבָנוֹת n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos  
15<sup>32</sup>, Ⓞ Λαβωσ, Ⓞ Λ Λαβωσ = לְבֵית (q.v. p. 111  
supr.) Jos 19<sup>6</sup>, Ⓞ Βαθαρωθ, Ⓞ Λ Βηθλεβαωθ. Site  
unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.); D<sup>Fr. 88 ff.</sup> finds orig. mng.

in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—  
✓ of לבב, לב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram.  
לָבָא, Eth. 𐩦𐩣𐩪: Ar. لُب, Sab. לב, Sab.  
Denkm. p. 13, No. 1, l. 7);—the literary usage of לב  
and לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly,  
Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11  
Is 15 use לב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and  
certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K,  
and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt  
editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לב  
but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is<sup>23</sup> La and  
exilic ψψ use לב. 5. Is 13–14<sup>23</sup> Je 50–51 Hg  
Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal  
Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr  
Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use  
לב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and  
latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted  
and suspected passages indicated by ? under  
לבב and לב which are treated apart. See  
Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.'  
in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*,  
Berlin, 1897.

לבב<sup>251</sup> n.m. <sup>ψ 104, 15</sup> inner man, mind,  
will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28<sup>28</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. לבב  
Dt 20<sup>8</sup> + 22 t.; sf. לבבי Is 21<sup>4</sup> + 24 t.; לבבך  
Dt 4<sup>29</sup> + 35 t.; לבבך Dt 4<sup>39</sup> + 21 t.; לבבך I S 1<sup>8</sup>  
+ 3 t.; לבבו Dt 2<sup>30</sup> + 37 t.; לבבה Zp 2<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;  
לבבני Dt 1<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; לבבכם Dt 10<sup>16</sup> + 37 t.; לבבם  
Lv 26<sup>41</sup> + 22 t.; pl. לבבָהֶן Na 2<sup>8</sup> (Sta<sup>§ 553 a</sup> rds.  
לבבָהֶן, but see Kō<sup>11, 78</sup>); pl. לבבות I Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.—  
*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom  
of things לבבב in the midst of the seas,  
Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (poetry); לבב השמים עד לבב לבבב  
of heaven Dt 4<sup>11</sup> (so Sam but MT לבב). II. usu.  
of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the  
outer, לבב כלל שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart*  
(soul) doth fail ψ 73<sup>26</sup>; antithesis with gar-  
ments Jo 2<sup>13</sup>; hands ψ 73<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>41</sup> (?); eyes Nu  
15<sup>39</sup> (H) I S 16<sup>7</sup>; ears Ez 3<sup>10</sup>; mouth Dt 30<sup>14</sup>;  
speech ψ 28<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>18</sup>; מתפפת על-לבבָהֶן *tabering*  
*upon their breasts* Na 2<sup>7</sup> (inner for outer). 2.  
the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending  
mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with  
certain verbs, having more specific reference to  
some one of them. לבב-לבב ובכל-נפש *with all*  
*the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>  
11<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>2, 6, 10</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>48</sup>  
(= 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup> לב ?) 2 K 23<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>31</sup> (= 2 K  
23<sup>3</sup> לב ?) Je 32<sup>41</sup>; abbr. בכל-לבב I S 7<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>20, 24</sup>

I K 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> ψ 86<sup>12</sup> 111<sup>1</sup>  
Je 29<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup>; לבב אשר בלבב *what is in the heart*  
(mind) Dt 8<sup>2</sup> I S 9<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 2 S 7<sup>3</sup> (= I Ch 17<sup>2</sup>)  
2 K 10<sup>30</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; cf. Jb 10<sup>13</sup>, ψ 84<sup>6</sup> (?);  
לבב עם *with the heart* (mind), c. ירע Dt 8<sup>2</sup>, שיה  
ψ 77<sup>7</sup>, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose,  
Dt 15<sup>9</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> I K 8<sup>17, 18, 18</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>7, 8, 8</sup>) 10<sup>2</sup>  
(= 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>) I Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> (cf. 24<sup>4</sup>  
לב); לבב according to the heart I S 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>  
ψ 20<sup>7</sup>. We may add Dt 5<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>16, 18</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> I S 2<sup>35</sup>  
2 S 19<sup>15</sup> I K 8<sup>39, 39</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>30, 30</sup>) 11<sup>2, 3</sup> (לב an  
error) v<sup>4, 9</sup> I Ch 12<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> ψ 62<sup>9</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 139<sup>23</sup> Is  
7<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>27, 28</sup>. 3. specific ref. to mind (charac-  
teristic of לבב): a. אנשי לבב *men of mind* Jb  
34<sup>10, 34</sup>; לבב, גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12<sup>3</sup>;  
לבב הוללות *madness is in (their) mind* Ec 9<sup>3</sup> (?);  
לבב ויתנב לבבי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn  
31<sup>26</sup> (E, the לב of v<sup>20</sup> should be corrected to  
לבב cf. 'steal me' v<sup>27</sup>). b. knowledge, c. ירע  
Dt 8<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>44</sup>; הבין Is 6<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>4</sup>; לבב  
חכם *wise of mind* Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; לבב חכמה *mind of wisdom*  
ψ 90<sup>12</sup>. c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10<sup>7</sup>  
Zc 7<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>; (חשב לבב) ψ 77<sup>7</sup> supr.; לבב  
conception of thoughts of mind I Ch 29<sup>18</sup>; לבב  
משקיות *imaginations of (their) mind* ψ 73<sup>7</sup>; לבב  
מושי *possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind* Jb 17<sup>11</sup>;  
לבב שם *set the mind, consider* Hg 2<sup>15, 18, 18</sup>, c. לב  
Dt 32<sup>46</sup>, על Hg 1<sup>5, 7</sup>. d. of memory לבב lay  
up in the mind I S 21<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; לבב lay to  
heart, call to mind Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>  
(= I K 8<sup>47</sup> לב ?) לבב על לבב *come upon the*  
*mind* Je 51<sup>50</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup> (cf. לב 3 d); לבב  
סור *depart from the mind* Dt 4<sup>9</sup>; לבב שמר  
בחוץ *keep in the midst of (thy) mind* Pr 4<sup>21</sup>;  
לבב על לבב *upon the mind* Dt 6<sup>6</sup>. 4. spec. ref. to  
inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will  
(characteristic of לבב): לבב הכין *set the mind*, c. לבב  
I S 7<sup>3</sup> I Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, לבב 2 Ch 20<sup>33</sup> לדרש 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> Ezr  
7<sup>10</sup>, לבב לרשע Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E) I K 8<sup>58</sup>; לבב הטה  
I Ch 22<sup>19</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup>; לבב פנה *mind turn*  
*away from* Dt 29<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>; לבב פנה *Pharaoh's*  
*mind was changed* Ex 14<sup>5</sup> (E). 5. spec. ref.  
to conscience לבבי לא יחרף לבבי *my heart (conscience)*  
*shall not reproach me* Jb 27<sup>6</sup>. 6. spec. ref.  
to moral character (characteristic of לבב): God  
tries the לבב I Ch 29<sup>17</sup>: a. לבב ישר *uprightness of*  
*heart* Dt 9<sup>5</sup> I Ch 29<sup>17</sup>, לבב ישר I Ch 29<sup>34</sup>;  
לבב ישר I K 3<sup>6</sup>; לבב ישר 2 K 10<sup>15, 15, 15</sup>;  
לבב ישר *integrity of heart* Gn 20<sup>5, 6</sup> (E) I K 9<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>72</sup>  
101<sup>2</sup>; לבב ישר *heart perfect (with)* I K 8<sup>61</sup>  
11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3, 14</sup> (= 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>8</sup> (= Is 38<sup>3</sup> לבב ?)



1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; *pure in heart* ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; *ψ 73<sup>1</sup>*. We may add 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>, Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup>. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> (?), erring ψ 95<sup>10</sup>; is froward ψ 101<sup>4</sup>. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101<sup>5</sup> Is 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>, 60<sup>5</sup> (?) Ez 28<sup>5,6(7)</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>; *heart is lifted up* Dt 8<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> Ez 31<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup>. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup>, or uncircumcised Lv 26<sup>41</sup> (H); is hardened ל' אָמִין Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>; ל' נָכַד 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> (?); ל' הַקְשָׁה ψ 95<sup>8</sup>. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נָפֶשׁ) say in the heart (to oneself) Dt 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>15</sup>; ל' לִלְבָב Ho 7<sup>2</sup> (?); ל' דָּבַר בִּל' 15<sup>2</sup>; ל' בָּרַכּוּ בִל' 1<sup>5</sup>; ל' הַתְּבַרְךְ Dt 29<sup>18</sup>; ל' יָחִי לְבָבְכֶם let your heart (you yourselves) live ψ 22<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>33</sup> (cf. 119<sup>175</sup>). **8.** spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually נָפֶשׁ) סָעַר ל' stay the heart (with food) ψ 104<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>8</sup> (?); ל' יִיטֵב לְבָבְךָ that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (?); ל' יִשְׂמַח wine gladdens the heart ψ 104<sup>15</sup>. **9.** spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually נָפֶשׁ) **a.** of joy Is 30<sup>29</sup> Je 15<sup>16</sup> Ez 36<sup>5</sup>, gladness Dt 28<sup>47</sup>, desire Pr 6<sup>25</sup> (?); דָּבַר ל' speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> ψ 25<sup>17</sup> 72<sup>31</sup>; weakness, faintness Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (H) Dt 20<sup>3,18</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>46</sup>, grief Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 1 S 1<sup>8</sup>, sorrow ψ 13<sup>3</sup>, fear Dt 28<sup>67</sup>, dismay Is 21<sup>4</sup>, astonishment Dt 28<sup>28</sup>, anger 19<sup>6</sup>, hate Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H); ל' יַמֵּס the heart melteth Dt 20<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> (all D) Is 13<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>1</sup>; ל' הָמָס Dt 1<sup>28</sup> (so rd. prob. also Jos 14<sup>8</sup>, where לֵב error). **10.** seat of courage (for which usually רִיחַ) יָעַר פָּחוּ stir up his power and his courage Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; ל' יִאֲמִין לְבָבְכֶם let your heart take courage ψ 31<sup>25</sup>.

**לב** **n.m.** Pr 23<sup>15</sup>, 15 (f. Pr 12<sup>25</sup>, fr. influence of נָפֶשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8<sup>21</sup> + 239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15<sup>8</sup> + 15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24<sup>45</sup> + 102 t.; לִבְךָ Ex 9<sup>14</sup> + 28 t.; לִבְךָ Ju 19<sup>6</sup> + 25 t.; לִבְךָ Is 47<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6<sup>5</sup> + 93 t.; לִבִּי Ju 19<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; לִבִּי Is 41<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; לִבְכֶם Gn 8<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; לִבְכֶם Gn 42<sup>23</sup> + 56 t.; לִבּוֹ Ex 35<sup>26</sup>, לִבְהוֹ Ez 13<sup>17</sup>; pl. לְבוֹתָם ψ 7<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לְבוֹתָם Is 44<sup>18</sup>; לְבוֹתָם ψ 125<sup>4</sup>. — *inner part, midst*: **I.** seldom of things, בִּלְבָב in the midst of the sea Ex 15<sup>8</sup> Pr 23<sup>34</sup> 30<sup>19</sup>; בִּלְבָב in the midst of the enemies of בִּלְבָב in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45<sup>2</sup> (v. Pr<sup>MP</sup> in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). **II.** elsewhere of men: + **1.** the inner man in contrast with outer לִבִּי וּבִשְׂרִי יִרְנֶנּוּ my heart and my flesh cry out ψ 84<sup>3</sup>; || מַעֲיִם ψ 22<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>, the inner for outer מַעֲיִם Je 49<sup>22</sup>; as within the breast על לֵב Ex 28<sup>3,29,30,30</sup> (P); מֵלֵב 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; בִּלְבָב ψ 37<sup>2</sup> 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>; אֲנִי כְּסִיד לִבִּי Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; antithesis with אֲנִי Pr 14<sup>30</sup> Ec 2<sup>3</sup>; head Is 1<sup>5</sup>, face Ez 14<sup>3,4,7</sup>; arm Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; hands Ez 22<sup>14</sup>; bones ψ 102<sup>5</sup>; eyes 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> (= 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>) Je 22<sup>17</sup>; ear Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; mouth ψ 55<sup>22</sup>; lips Is 29<sup>13</sup>; אֲנִי לִשְׁנִיָּה וּלְבִי יָעַר I slept but my heart waked Ct 5<sup>2</sup>. **2.** the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: + בָּכַל לֵב 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>) ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2,10,34,58,69,145</sup> 138<sup>1</sup> Pr 3<sup>3</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; עַם לֵב 2 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> (see לֵב 2); לֵב 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> (= 1 Ch 17<sup>19</sup>) Je 3<sup>15</sup>; לֵב מִלְכִּים אֵין חֶקֶר the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; לֵב יָחִיד חֶקֶר ψ 33<sup>15</sup> etc. **3.** specific reference to mind: **a.** + מִלְבָּב of one's own mind Nu 16<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (JE) 1 K 12<sup>33</sup> Ne 6<sup>5</sup> Ez 13<sup>2,17</sup>; + חֶסֶר לֵב destitute of mind Pr 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,16</sup> 10<sup>13,21</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>; לֵב חֶסֶר Ec 10<sup>3</sup>; אֵין לֵב Je 5<sup>21</sup> Ho 7<sup>11</sup>; לֵב אֵין Pr 17<sup>16</sup>; קָנָה לֵב get a mind Pr 15<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; לֵב פָּח power of mind Jb 36<sup>5</sup>; רָחַב לֵב breadth of mind 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>; נָנַב לֵב 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E? see לֵב 3 a). **b.** knowledge, c. יָדַעַת Dt 29<sup>3</sup> Pr 14<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>22,25</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> Je 24<sup>7</sup>; רָאָה ψ 66<sup>18</sup> Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; לֵב חָכָם mind is wise Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; לֵב חָכָם Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>12,3</sup> (P) Pr 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; חֶכְמִי לֵב Ex 28<sup>3</sup> (P) Jb 37<sup>24</sup>; חֶכְמִים לֵב Ec 7<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; חֶכְמָה לֵב כְּסִימִים Pr 12<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; c. חֶכְמָה Ex 36<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 K 10<sup>24</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>) Pr 2<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> Ec 2<sup>2</sup>; לֵב נְבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; with חֶכְמָה Pr 8<sup>5</sup>; חֶכְמָה לֵב חֶכְמָה Jb 17<sup>4</sup> etc. **c.** thinking, reflection, c. חֶשֶׁב ψ 140<sup>3</sup> Pr 16<sup>9</sup>; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Gn 6<sup>5</sup> (J) ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> cf. Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J); הַגִּיטָה muse, study Pr 15<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Is 33<sup>13</sup> 59<sup>13</sup>; הַגִּיטָה ψ 19<sup>15</sup>; שֵׁם לֵב set the mind, consider Is 41<sup>22</sup> Ez 44<sup>5</sup>, c. לֵב 1 S 9<sup>30</sup> 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> Ez 40<sup>4,44</sup>; אֵל Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J) 1 S 24<sup>25</sup> 2 S 18<sup>3,3</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>14</sup>; לֵב Jb 18<sup>8</sup>; שֵׁם לֵב ψ 62<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>32</sup>, c. לֵב Ex 7<sup>23</sup> (JE) 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup>, אֵל Jb 17<sup>17</sup>. **d.** memory לֵב אֵל הַשִּׁיב call to mind Is 44<sup>19</sup> La 3<sup>21</sup>; עָלָה לֵב come into mind (occur to one) Is 65<sup>17</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>.

[illegible]

אמר בלבד Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (P), 27<sup>41</sup> (JE), 1 K 12<sup>26</sup> Est 6<sup>6</sup>  
 ψ 10<sup>6,11,13</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> (=53<sup>2</sup>) 35<sup>25</sup> 74<sup>8</sup> Ec 2<sup>1,15</sup> 3<sup>17,18</sup> Is 47<sup>10</sup>  
 Ob 3 Zc 12<sup>5</sup>; אָל־לב Gn 82<sup>1</sup> (J) 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; דבר בלבד  
 Ec 2<sup>15</sup>; אָל־לב Gn 24<sup>45</sup> (J); עַל לֵב 1 S 13<sup>1</sup> (?);  
 עִם לֵב Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; לִבִּי לְרַשֵׁעַ בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36<sup>2</sup>  
 8. as *seat of appetites*, כֶּסֶד לֵב *stay the heart*  
 (with bread) Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J) Ju 19<sup>3</sup>. 9. as *seat*  
*of the emotions and passions*: a. of joy and  
 gladness, in various combinations of טוֹב, Ju  
 16<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>6,22</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup> 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> 1 K 8<sup>66</sup>  
 (=2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>) 2 I<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Pr 15<sup>15</sup> Ec 7<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 1 I<sup>9</sup>  
 Is 65<sup>14</sup>; various combinations of שִׂמְחָה, Ex 4<sup>14</sup>  
 (J) 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (=ψ 105<sup>3</sup>) ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>33</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> Pr  
 15<sup>13,30</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>9,11</sup> Ec 2<sup>10,10</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>7</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup>;  
 שׂוֹהֵה ψ 119<sup>11</sup> Is 66<sup>14</sup> La 5<sup>15</sup>; עֲלֵיךְ 1 S 2<sup>1</sup>; עָלוּ ψ 28<sup>7</sup>  
 Zp 3<sup>14</sup>; רָגַן Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; נִילָה ψ 13<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; of  
 desire, ψ 21<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>4</sup>; דבר עַל לֵב־ךְ *speak unto the*  
*heart* (kindly) Gn 34<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> (JE) Ju 19<sup>3</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup>  
 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>16</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>. b. of trouble  
 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup>, sorrow Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 14<sup>3</sup>, pain ψ 55<sup>3</sup>,  
 vexation Ec 11<sup>10</sup>, trembling Dt 28<sup>65</sup> (?) 1 S 28<sup>1</sup>,  
 faintness La 5<sup>17</sup>; it is wounded ψ 109<sup>22</sup>, dies  
 within one out of fear 1 S 25<sup>37</sup> etc.; לֵב נִמְסָה  
*the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>15</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup>  
 Na 2<sup>11</sup>. + 10. *seat of courage*: יִצְחָן לִבִּיךְ  
*let thine heart take courage* ψ 27<sup>14</sup>; אִמְצֵן לֵב  
 Am 2<sup>16</sup>; אִבְיִרִי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76<sup>6</sup> Is 46<sup>12</sup>;  
 לֵבִי יָצִיג כְּבִיטִי אֲבִיִּן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb  
 41<sup>16</sup>; לֵבִי כְּלֵב הָאֲרִיָּה *his heart as the heart of the*  
*lion* 2 S 17<sup>10</sup>.

† [לְבָה] *sf.* לְבָתָּה Ez 16<sup>30</sup> should be corrected to לְבָרִיתָה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לִב קָמִי prob. late Atbash (cf. יִשְׁשַׁר) for  
כְּשִׁרִים the original reading (Ⓢ) Je 51<sup>1</sup>.

† I. [לָבַב] **vb. denom.** **Niph. Impf.** יִלָּבֵב  
 יָאִישׁ נָבוֹן יִלָּבֵב וְעִיר פְּרָא אָרֶם יִלָּבֵב  
 shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's  
 colt be born a man? Jb 11<sup>12</sup>. **Pi.** encourage;  
**Pf.** מְעִינֶנּוּ בְּאִחֶי לִבְבָּתִּי . . . לִבְבָּתִּי Ct 4<sup>9,9</sup>  
 thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged  
 me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV  
 RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5<sup>6</sup>) ravished my heart,—  
 Pi. *priv.* Ges<sup>5 52b</sup>).

†[לֶבְבָה] n.pl. cakes (prob. *pancakes*,  
from shape?) לֶבְבוֹת 2 S 13<sup>6.8.10</sup>.

† II. [לָבַב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes.  
*Impf.* חֲלִיבֵב 2 S 13<sup>6,8</sup>.



לְבַד *alone* v. בַּר sub ברר p. 94 supr.

[לְבָה] לַבַּת, לְבָה Ex 3<sup>2</sup> v. לָהֶקָה sub להב.

[לְבַט] vb. thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَط *strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down*; Syr. Pa. ܠܒܬ *incitavit, stimulat*);—only Niph. Impf. be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined, v. לָבַט; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלְבַּט Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; לָבַט אֵוִיל שְׁפָתַי Pr 10<sup>8,10</sup>.

לָבַט, לְבִיָּא, לְבִיָּא v. sub לבא.

לִבְיָם v. לָבִים.

† [לָבִין] vb. be white (on — v. Ba<sup>NB 166</sup>, Lag<sup>BN 33</sup>, cf. 53, 54 infers \*לָבִין from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَن *milk*; لبس also be white, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1872, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבִין, לְבָנָה, לְבָנָה, II. לְבָנָה, I. II. לָבִין;—Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. לְבִינוּ Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. I s. אֶלְבִּין ψ 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. לְבִינוּ Is 1<sup>18</sup>; Inf. cstr. וְלִבְיָן (= וְלִבְיָן) Dn 11<sup>35</sup>;—1. make white=purify (ethical) Dn 11<sup>35</sup> (no object expr., || צָרָר, בָּרַר). 2. shew whiteness, grow white, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁתַּלֵּחַ לָבִי Is 1<sup>18</sup>; מִשְׁתַּלֵּחַ אֶלְבִּי ψ 51<sup>9</sup>. Hithp. Impf. יִתְלַבֵּן Dn 12<sup>10</sup> be purified (ethical, || יִתְבָּרַר).—לָבִין, make brick, v. infr.

† I. לָבִין adj. white;—ל' abs. Gn 30<sup>35</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. לְבִין Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>933, 2, R. 1</sup> Kō; Lgb II, 74 Ba<sup>NB 166</sup>); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Ze 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.;—white, of wood under bark Gn 30<sup>37, 37</sup> (cf. Jo 1<sup>7</sup>); of spots on goats v<sup>35</sup> (all J); of manna Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P); garments Ec 9<sup>8</sup> (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מִחֲלָב וְלִבְיָן שְׁנִים Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (poem in J; || חֲבִלִי עֵינַי מִיָּין) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xl, (1892), 128); of horses Ze 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>3, 6</sup> (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body בְּהָרָה Lv 13<sup>4, 19, 24, 25, 26, 38</sup> Lv 13<sup>4, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 24, 38</sup>; and of hair on such spots 13<sup>3, 4, 10, 20, 21, 25, 26</sup>; + אֶרְמָמֶת 13<sup>19, 24, 43</sup>, cf. v<sup>42</sup>; + בְּהָרָה v<sup>39</sup> (all P).

† I. לְבָנָה n.f. moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—ל' Is 24<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; shall pale before ' Is 24<sup>23</sup> (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of 's redemption 30<sup>26</sup> (|| אֹרֶחַ הַיּוֹם); sim. of woman's beauty, לְבָנָה Ct 6<sup>10</sup> (|| חֲמָה).

II. לָבִין n.pr.m. son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓢ Λαβαν), Gn 24<sup>29, 29, 50</sup> 27<sup>43</sup> 28<sup>2, 5</sup> + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29<sup>13, 16, 19, 21, 22, 26</sup> + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, ל' הָאֲרָמִי 31<sup>24</sup>); 25<sup>20</sup> (ל' הָאֲרָמִי) 28<sup>5</sup> (*id.*), also 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>24, 29</sup> 46<sup>18, 25</sup> (all P).

† III. לָבִין n.pr.loc., connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓢ Λοβον; poss.= לְבָנָה 2, q. v.

† לְבָנָה Ne 7<sup>48</sup> = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2<sup>45</sup>;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓢ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, Ⓢ Λοβανα.

† לְבָנָה n.pr.loc. 1. city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10<sup>29, 31, 32, 39</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> (all D), 15<sup>42</sup> (P); Levit. city 21<sup>13</sup> (P)=1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; further 2 K 8<sup>22</sup>=2 Ch 21<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>8</sup>=Is 37<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>18</sup>=Je 52<sup>1</sup>; Ⓢ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag<sup>Onom. 274, 155, 26</sup>; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>. 2. station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמְּן וְרִמְּן Nu 33<sup>20, 21</sup> (perh.= לָבִין Dt 1<sup>1</sup>); Ⓢ Λεμνα, ΑΟΛ Λεβνα.

† I. לְבָנָה n.f. frankincense (from white colour, cf. Lag<sup>BN 33</sup>, NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבָנָה; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَان (Lane<sup>8007</sup>); Eth. ለባና is fr. λίβανος);—ל' Ex 30<sup>24</sup> + 18 t.; לְבָנָה Lv 2<sup>2, 16</sup>;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30<sup>24</sup> (|| סִמִּים); used as incense Je 6<sup>20</sup>, on meal-offering Lv 2<sup>1, 2, 15, 16</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>, cf. 5<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; also Je 17<sup>26</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> Is 43<sup>23, 66</sup>; with shew-bread Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; Ne 13<sup>5, 9</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> (|| בִּשְׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3<sup>6</sup> (|| מֵר); 4<sup>6</sup> בְּעֵת הַלְבָנוֹה; (מֵר הַמֵּוֹר) (|| מֵר הַמֵּוֹר, מֵר, קֶמֶן, קֶנָה, בָּרָכָם, נִרְדָּה) || עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹה, as tribute to Zion Is 60<sup>6</sup> (|| זֶהָב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לְבָנָה n.pr.loc., by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21<sup>19</sup>, Ⓢ Λεβανα; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilân), Rob<sup>BE II. 271 f.</sup> Guérin<sup>Sam. II, 164 f.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 217</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 175</sup>.

† I. לְבָנִי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6<sup>17</sup> Nu 3<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>2, 5, 14</sup> (Ⓢ Λοβεν[ε]).

† II. לְבָנִי adj. gent. of foregoing, always c. art. הַל' as subst. coll., Nu 3<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>58</sup>.

† לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3<sup>25</sup> הַלְבָנוֹן van d. H.)<sub>71</sub> n.pr.mont. Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr<sup>COX</sup> on 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>, DI<sup>Par. 103 ff.</sup>; Egypt. Ra-m<sup>n</sup>-n WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff., 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR II, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָנֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Na 14<sup>2</sup> K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Ez 31<sup>15,16</sup> Is 14<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> Ct 4<sup>8,8.11,15</sup>; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5<sup>28a</sup>]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3<sup>3</sup> (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9<sup>1</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 17<sup>3,25</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (פְּלִי־הָ) v<sup>6</sup> (all D), 1 K 9<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, Je 22<sup>26</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן Je 22<sup>6</sup> (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4<sup>8,8</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן Ct 7<sup>5</sup> i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג Je 18<sup>14</sup> *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4<sup>15</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן Ho 14<sup>8</sup>; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, הַלְבָנוֹן Ju 9<sup>15</sup> (in allegory); perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>5</sup> 104<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>13,20,23,28,28</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7,7,15</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>9,9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18,18</sup> (in allegory), Je 22<sup>23</sup> Ez 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>3,15,16</sup> Zc 11<sup>1</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ct 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> (sim. of majestic figure); הַלְבָנוֹן Na 14<sup>2</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן Is 35<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>13</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן 29<sup>17</sup> (||) (עֵצִי) with the same ref. Is 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן = trees of Lebanon Ho 14<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>16</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן Is 33<sup>9</sup> fig., as mourning; הַלְבָנוֹן Hb 2<sup>17</sup> i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; הַלְבָנוֹן בֵּית יַעֲרֵה a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> and 10<sup>17,21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,20</sup>; הַלְבָנוֹן as home of wild beast 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (in allegory); הַלְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (in sim.; We thinks הַלְבָנוֹן here to be a specific plant).

לְבָנוֹן n.[m.] poplar (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብኒ: *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw<sup>20,107</sup>);—Gn 30<sup>37</sup> וַיְרָמֶז וַיְרָמֶז אֶל הַלְבָנוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burn- ing Ho 4<sup>13</sup>.

לְבָנוֹת n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܢܐ; Zinj. ܠܒܢ (?) DHM Sendsch. 37, 59; As. libittu; Ar. لِبْنٌ, لِبْنٌ, لِبْنٌ; acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xj, 1886, 735 Lag<sup>BN 139</sup>; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ I 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, throw down, prostrate, is sought D1<sup>Fr. 93 f.</sup> (cf. HWE 369);—לְבָנוֹת Gn 11<sup>3</sup> Ez 4<sup>1</sup>; cstr. לְבָנוֹת Ex 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. לְבָנוֹת Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; sf. לְבָנוֹת Ex 5<sup>19</sup>;—1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v<sup>3</sup>; Ex 14<sup>1</sup>; straw used in making Ex 5<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>8,16,18,19</sup>; Is 9<sup>9</sup> (fig.; as inferior to הַבֵּן *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65<sup>3</sup> (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֶקֶק) Ez 4<sup>1</sup>. 3. = *pavement*, Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (cf. Di).

לְבָנוֹת vb.denom. make brick (as As. *labānu* fr. *libittu* D1<sup>HWE 370</sup>);—Qal Impf. 1 pl. לְבָנוֹת Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְבָנוֹת Ex 5<sup>7</sup> (c. acc. cogn.), v<sup>14</sup> (abs.)

לְבָנוֹת n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quad- rangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. some- thing *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr 2 S 12, 31, cf. NH לְבָנוֹת; Ar. مَلْبَن; Syr. ܡܠܒܢ);—1. brick-mould, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> Qr (Kt, by error, מַלְבֵּן), Na 3<sup>14</sup>. 2. quadrangle, Je 43<sup>9</sup> (at Tahpanhes).

לְבָנוֹת in לְבָנוֹת ψ 9<sup>1</sup> of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae<sup>Psalmen, p. xvii</sup>.

לְבָנוֹת, v. לְבָנוֹת.

לְבָשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. ܠܒܫ; As. *labāšu*; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለለብሰ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לְבָשׁ ψ 93<sup>1,1</sup> לְבָשׁ Jb 7<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., לְבָשׁ (consec.) Lv 6<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשׁ (consec.) Lv 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וּלְבָשָׁה Ju 6<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42<sup>14</sup> rd. prob. וּלְבָשָׁה Qr, for יִלְבָּשָׁה Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבָּשׁ Dt 22<sup>5</sup> +; sf. וּלְבָשָׁה Jb 29<sup>14</sup> וּלְבָשָׁה Ex 29<sup>30</sup>; 1 s. sf. וּלְבָשָׁה Ct 5<sup>3</sup>; 3 fpl. וּלְבָשָׁה 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. לְבָשׁ 1 K 22<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבָשׁ Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; cstr. לְבָשׁ Gn 28<sup>30</sup> Lv 21<sup>10</sup>; Pl. act. pl. וּלְבָשָׁה Zp 1<sup>8</sup>; pass. abs. לְבָשׁ 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; לְבָשׁ Ez 9<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. לְבָשׁ Dn 12<sup>6,7</sup> לְבָשׁ Ez 9<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבָשׁ Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38<sup>19</sup> 1 S 28<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>29</sup>, Ex 29<sup>30</sup> Lv 6<sup>3,4</sup> 16<sup>4,4.23.24.32</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Dt 22<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>17,19</sup>, and so 42<sup>14</sup> Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3<sup>5</sup> Ct 5<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>; c. acc. garment + לְבָשָׁה Lv 16<sup>3</sup>; of putting on armour Je 46<sup>4</sup>; = *wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,



Is 4<sup>1</sup> Dt 22<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>8</sup> Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4<sup>30</sup>, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34<sup>3</sup>, cf. *תְּלַבְּשֵׁן* בְּנֵי S R 13<sup>18</sup> (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—*לְבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה* Jb 7<sup>5</sup> *my flesh is clothed with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49<sup>18</sup>; of pasture, with flocks  $\psi$  65<sup>14</sup>; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—*וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה בְּשָׂרִי* Is 59<sup>17</sup> he (<sup>י</sup>) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v<sup>17</sup> (vengeance),  $\psi$  93<sup>1</sup> (majesty), v<sup>1</sup> (strength), 104<sup>1</sup> (honour and majesty), Is 51<sup>9</sup> (strength); also Jb 40<sup>10</sup>; said of men, 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (salvation),  $\psi$  132<sup>9</sup> (righteousness), Jb 29<sup>14</sup> (*id.*); of Zion Is 52<sup>1,11</sup>; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Jb 8<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>26</sup> 109<sup>29</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup> (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., *לְבַשׁ בְּנֵי . . . נָתַן* Gn 28<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *לְבוֹשׁ* Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c.  $\psi$ , *אֲשֶׁר לְבַשׁ בוֹ* Est 6<sup>8</sup>. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9<sup>2,3</sup> Zc 3<sup>8</sup> Pr 31<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; of wearing armour 1 S 17<sup>5</sup>; cstr. before garment, *לְבַשׁ הַבְּדִים* Ez 9<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>2,6,7</sup>, cf. 23<sup>6,12</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> Dn 12<sup>6,7</sup>. **f.** fig.:—*וַיִּלְבַּשׁ אֶת־גִּידֵּוֹן* Ju 6<sup>34</sup> *and the spirit of ' clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *חָסַם* possessed); so 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup>; *וַיִּלְבַּשְׁנִי* Jb 29<sup>14</sup> and it clothed itself in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* *מִלְבָּשִׁים* arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *הִלְבִּישְׁנִי* Is 61<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. *הִלְבִּישָׁה* Gn 27<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. *וְהִלְבִּשְׁהָ* Ex 28<sup>41</sup> + 3 t.; sf. *וְהִלְבִּשְׁתֶּם* (consec.) Ex 29<sup>8</sup> Nu 20<sup>26</sup>; 1 s. sf. *וְהִלְבִּשְׁתִּי* Is 22<sup>21</sup>; 3 pl. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* (consec.) Est 6<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְהִלְבִּישׁ* Gn 41<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; sf. *וְהִלְבִּישׁ* Gn 31<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. *תִּלְבִּישׁ* Pr 23<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *תִּלְבִּשׁ* Zc 3<sup>4</sup>; cstr. *תִּלְבִּישׁ* Est 4<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. sf.* *הַמִּלְבָּשִׁים* 1 S 17<sup>24</sup>;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. *וַיִּלְבַּשׁ אֹתוֹ* Gn 41<sup>42</sup> 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> Is 22<sup>21</sup> Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>5,8</sup> 40<sup>13,14</sup> Lv 8<sup>7,13</sup> Nu 20<sup>26,28</sup> Zc 3<sup>4,5</sup>; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16<sup>10</sup>; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17<sup>38,39</sup>. **b.** fig., Jb 10<sup>11</sup> *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39<sup>19</sup> (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  132<sup>16,18</sup>. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27<sup>16</sup> (*עַל־יָדָיו*); fig., Pr 23<sup>21</sup>. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15,15</sup> Est 4<sup>6,9,11</sup>.

† *לְבוֹשׁ* **n.m.** <sup>Jb 30, 18</sup> garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges<sup>5</sup> 84a, 12 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 64, 179);—abs. 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. *לְבוֹשׁ* Est 4<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., *לְבוֹשׁ* Is 14<sup>19</sup>; sf. *לְבוֹשֵׁי* Jb 30<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; *לְבוֹשֵׁךְ* Is 63<sup>2</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>; *לְבוֹשֵׁי* Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 41<sup>5</sup>; *לְבוֹשֵׁן* 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *לְבוֹשָׁה*  $\psi$  45<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *לְבוֹשֵׁן* 2 S 1<sup>24</sup>; *לְבוֹשִׁם* Je 10<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. *לְבוֹשֵׁיהֶם* La 4<sup>14</sup>;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (poem in J; || סוּתָה), Jb 24<sup>7</sup> (|| בְּסוּתָה), v<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>; of women's raiment 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> Pr 31<sup>22</sup>, also fig. *עַל לְבוֹשָׁה וְהָרָר* v<sup>25</sup>; specif. of princess  $\psi$  45<sup>14</sup>; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>1,2</sup> (<sup>י</sup> as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10<sup>22</sup>; for mourners, *לְבוֹשֵׁי שָׁק*  $\psi$  35<sup>13</sup>, cf. 69<sup>12</sup>; *בְּלִבוֹשׁ שָׁק* Est 4<sup>2</sup>; of royal apparel *מִלְבוֹת* Li Est 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>, cf. (without <sup>ב</sup>) 6<sup>9,10,11</sup>; scaly coat of crocod. *לְבוֹשׁוֹ* Jb 41<sup>5</sup>; cover garment with violence Mal 2<sup>16</sup>, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS<sup>K</sup>, 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed  $\psi$  102<sup>27</sup> (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104<sup>6</sup> (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38<sup>9</sup>, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v<sup>14</sup>.

† *מִלְבוֹשׁ*, [*מִלְבָּשׁ*] **n.m.** <sup>Zp 1, 8</sup> raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; sf. *מִלְבוֹשֵׁךְ* Ez 16<sup>1</sup>, pl. sf. *מִלְבוֹשֵׁי* Is 63<sup>3</sup>; *מִלְבוֹשֵׁיהֶם* 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; *מִלְבוֹשֵׁיהֶם* 1 K 10<sup>5</sup>;—*raiment*, 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> (for worshippers, || *לְבוֹשׁ*), Jb 27<sup>16</sup> (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; *מִלְבָּשׁ זָרָה* Zp 1<sup>8</sup> *foreign attire* (acc. with *לְבַשׁ*); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4a</sup>, + 2 Ch 9<sup>4b</sup>; of <sup>י</sup> under fig. of warrior Is 63<sup>3</sup>.

† *תִּלְבִּישׁ בְּנֵי נָקֵם ח'* **n.f.** raiment;—Is 59<sup>17</sup> *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of <sup>י</sup> as champion of Israel).

† *לֶגַל* **n.m.** <sup>Lv 14, 10</sup> a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. *לִגְלָה*; also *לֶגַל*, *לֶגַלִּית* a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of  $\sqrt{\text{dub.}}$ ; Thes comp. Ar. *لَج* *be deep*, *depth, abyss*);—<sup>ל</sup> abs. Lv 14<sup>10</sup>; cstr. v<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (*שֶׁמֶן*) Lv 14<sup>10,12,15,21,24</sup> (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. =  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann *J. d. Massaystem*, 49) i.e. c.  $\frac{1}{2}$  litre; Benz Arch. 182, 194 Now Arch. 1. 204f.

† *לָר* **n.pr.loc.** = *Λυδδα*, 1 Makk 11<sup>34</sup> Acts 9<sup>32,35,38</sup>, Lydda, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup> (*לְרָבְנָה*), Ezr 2<sup>33</sup> (*בְּנֵי לָר*) = Ne 7<sup>37</sup>, cf. 11<sup>35</sup>;  $\Theta$   $\Lambda\omega\delta$ ,  $\Lambda\omega\delta$ ,  $\Lambda\omega\delta\omega\nu$ ,  $\Lambda\omega\delta\delta\alpha$ .

† **לְדָבָר** **n.pr.loc.** only in לְבָל Jos 13<sup>26</sup>;

E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαβων, A Δαβερ, ⓄL Δεβρη; perh. = דָּבָר q.v., and cf. II. דָּבִיר 2 b.

לָדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לָא v. לָה.

לָהָב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَب *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane 2674], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהָב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהָבָה, לָהָבָה *flame*; Eth. ለሀብ; As. *la'abu, flame*, DI<sup>HWE 364</sup>).

† **לָהָב** **n.m.** *flame, blade*;—ל' abs. Ju 3<sup>22.22</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13<sup>8</sup>; cstr. לְהָבִי Is 66<sup>15</sup>;—1. *flame*, of altar, Ju 13<sup>20.20</sup> (ל' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); ל' אֵשׁ אוֹכֶלָה, of א's judgment Is 29<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 66<sup>15</sup> (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פָּנִי ל' פָּנִיָּה Is 13<sup>8</sup> (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2<sup>5</sup> אֵשׁ בָּקָלִל (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41<sup>13</sup>. 2. of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39<sup>23</sup>; *blade* of sword Na 3<sup>3</sup>; in prose, Ju 3<sup>22.22</sup>.

† **לָהָבָה** **n.f.** id.;—ל' Nu 21<sup>28</sup> + 13 t., לְהָבָה abs. Jb 15<sup>30</sup>; cstr. Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (= לְהָבָה; Sam. להבה, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105<sup>32</sup>; cstr. לְהָבוֹת ψ 29<sup>7</sup>;—1. *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>33</sup>); of fire consuming (לָהָט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106<sup>18</sup> (cf. Nu 16<sup>35</sup>); wasting (לָהָט) mts. 83<sup>15</sup>; consuming (לָהָט, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5<sup>24</sup>; of lightning (with hail) ל' אֵשׁ ψ 105<sup>32</sup> (cf. Ex 9<sup>24</sup>), ψ 29<sup>7</sup> אֵשׁ ל' (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, ל' אֵשׁ La 2<sup>3</sup> (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (vb. בָּעַר). Is 47<sup>14</sup> (ל' מִיָּד); cf. 10<sup>17</sup> Ob 1<sup>5</sup>; ל' שִׁלָּה Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; fig. of drought Jo 1<sup>19</sup>, of locusts' ravages 2<sup>3</sup> (vb. לָהָט in both); of war Nu 21<sup>28</sup> Je 48<sup>4</sup> (both vb. לָהָט; cf. Dn 11<sup>33</sup> (|| הָרַב); of calamity Is 43<sup>2</sup>; symb. of ל' נִגְחַת אֵשׁ of א's presence Is 4<sup>5</sup> (cf. Ex 13<sup>21</sup>); לָהָט Ex 3<sup>2</sup>. 2. *point, head* of spear 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>.

לָהָבָה v. לָהָבָה. לָהָבָה **n.f.** *flame* (Aram. שְׁלֵהֲבִיתָ, ܫܠܗܒܝܬܐ)—in לָהָבָה Ez 21<sup>3</sup>, of judgment; so שְׁלֵהֲבִיתָ Jb 15<sup>30</sup>; אֵשׁ שְׁלֵהֲבִיתָ Ct 8<sup>6</sup> i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger<sup>BAS 1471</sup> Jastrow<sup>JBL xiii (1894), 111</sup> expl. הָהָ here as encl. part.)

† **לְהָבִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>, prob. = לָבִים q.v.; Ⓞ Δαβειμ.

לָהָג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهَج *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

† **לָהָג** **n.m.** (late) *study*, i.e. devotion to books; ל' הָרְבָה יָגַעַת בְּשֵׁנָה Ec 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. Now).

† **לָהָרִי** **n.pr.m.** son of יִרְמִיָּה of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, Ⓞ Λααθ, ⓄL Λααθ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† **לָהָה** **vb.** languish, faint (= לָאָה) (לָהָה, id.);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. אֶלְהָה Gn 47<sup>13</sup> (of famine).

**לָהָלָה** **vb.** *quadril. amaze, startle* (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܠܐ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܠܗܠܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS<sup>1891</sup>)—Hithpalp. *מתלהל* as subst. = *madman*, sq. הָיָה וְיָקִים Pr 26<sup>18</sup> (v. Now).

† **לָהָט** **vb.** *blaze up, flame* (NH id.; Syr. ܠܗܬ *As. la'ātu*, in der. forms);—Qal Pt. act. אֵשׁ לָהָט ψ 104<sup>4</sup> *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהָט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into א's servants; pl. לְהָטִים 57<sup>5</sup> (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבִים v<sup>a</sup>). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. וְלָהָט Mal 3<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. לָהָטָה Jo 1<sup>19</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וְתִלְהָטָה Jo 2<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; וְתִלְהָטָה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; sf. וְתִלְהָטָה Is 42<sup>25</sup>;—set ablaze, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of א's judgment, || קָרָה, || אָכַל, cf. הָרִים), cf. 83<sup>15</sup> (in sim., subj. לָהָטָה; || לָהָטָה); of flame (לָהָטָה) consuming trees Jo 1<sup>19</sup> (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֹכֶלָה); persons Mal 3<sup>19</sup> (subj. אֵשׁ, cf. 97<sup>3</sup> (subj. אֵשׁ), 106<sup>18</sup> (subj. אֵשׁ); hyperb. of א's wrath (לָהָטָה) consuming Jacob Is 42<sup>25</sup>; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִפְשׁוֹ וְנִפְשׁוֹ מִלָּהָט Jb 41<sup>13</sup> *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2<sup>3</sup>, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָטָה; || וְתִלְהָטָה).

† **לָהָט** **n. [m.]** *flame*;—only cstr. הָהָט Gn 3<sup>24</sup> *the flame of the whirling sword*.

לָהָטָה v. לָהָטָה.

† **לָהָם** **vb.** *swallow greedily* (= Ar. لَهَم; Di Lex. Eth. 25 comp. Eth. ለሆፕ: *ox, cow*);—only Hithp. *מתלהמים* Pr 18<sup>8</sup> i.e. *bites greedily*



† I. [לָוִה] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לָוָה (לוֹוִה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לוֹי accompany; so לוֹ; Ba<sup>es12</sup> comp. Ar. وَلِيَ be near);—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. לוֹוִה Ec 8<sup>15</sup>, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. לוֹוָה ψ 83<sup>9</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. consec. לוֹוִה Nu 18<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., + Je 5<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>Lbg</sup>. Bö Kö L<sup>588</sup> Gf Gie; - Inv. Ki Ew J<sup>228c</sup> Ol<sup>264</sup>); Impf. לוֹוִה Gn 29<sup>34</sup>; לוֹוִה Nu 18<sup>2</sup>; Pt. לוֹוָה Is 56<sup>3</sup> (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. לוֹוָה); pl. לוֹוִים Est 9<sup>27</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup>;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. לוֹ Nu 18<sup>2,4</sup> (לוֹי מִסֵּה to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14<sup>1</sup> (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11<sup>34</sup> (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9<sup>7</sup>; Is 56<sup>6</sup> (to '); sq. אֶל- Is 56<sup>3</sup> (to '), Zc 2<sup>15</sup> (to '), Je 50<sup>5</sup> (to '), Gn 29<sup>34</sup> (J; husband to wife); sq. עַם 83<sup>9</sup> (Asshur with enemies of Isr.).

† II. [לוֹה] vb. borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *لَوَى* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba<sup>ES</sup> 12)); —Qal Pf. 1 pl. לוֹהֵנִי Ne 5<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; Pt. לוֹה Pr 22<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; —borrow, לוֹה לְאִישׁ עֶבֶר לוֹה Pr 22<sup>7</sup> a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28<sup>12</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> ψ 37<sup>21</sup>; sq. בָּכָה Ne 5<sup>4</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶה Dt 28<sup>44</sup>; 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Ex 22<sup>24</sup>; sf. תִּלְוֶנִי Dt 28<sup>44</sup>; Pt. מִלוֹה ψ 37<sup>26</sup> + 3 t., estr. מִלוֹה Pr 19<sup>17</sup>; —cause to borrow, i.e. lend to, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28<sup>12, 44, 44</sup>; abs. ψ 37<sup>26</sup> 112<sup>5</sup>; מִלוֹה אִישׁ Pr 22<sup>7</sup> (v. Qal supr.); as subst. Is 24<sup>2</sup>; מִלוֹה Pr 19<sup>17</sup> a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *لَوَى* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamāh*, surround, encircle; D1 HWE 368 Jen<sup>ZMG</sup> xliii (1889), 201).

† [לוֹהִי] n.f. wreath; —estr. לוֹהִי only fig. Pr 1<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲנִיִּים) of instruction of parents, 4<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂת הַחָכְמָה) of work of Wisdom.

† [לוֹהִי] n.f. wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta ZAW III, 1882, 161; poss. = לוֹהִי); —pl. לוֹהִי I K 7<sup>29, 30, 36</sup> of carved work on bases of lavens in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹהִי n.m. Jb 40, 25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹה c. fem. ת + לוֹה v. Thes and cf. Ges<sup>§</sup> 85, 54 Kō II, p. 99 Ba<sup>NE</sup> § 207 c.; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 205 thinks foreign loan-word); —sea-monster = crocodile Jb 40<sup>25</sup>; whale ψ 104<sup>26</sup> (v. Che); dragon producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74<sup>14</sup> (|| תִּפְנִינִים v<sup>13</sup>); cf. Is 27<sup>11</sup> (|| נָחֵשׁ עֹשֶׂה חֶן, נָחֵשׁ בָּרֶחַק) Che Di and esp. (on לוֹ in gen.) Barton<sup>Tilmāt, JAOS</sup> xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel<sup>Schöpfung u. Chaos</sup> 46.

† [לוֹ] vb. (poet., mostly Wsd/Lt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *لَوَى* have recourse to, take refuge in); —Qal Impf. מַעֲיִנֶנִּי Pr 3<sup>21</sup> let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). Niph. Pt. נָלוּ Pr 3<sup>39</sup> Is 30<sup>12</sup>; estr. נָלוּ Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; pl. נָלוּ 2<sup>15</sup>; —fig., *devious, crooked*, נָלוּ Pr 2<sup>15</sup> (|| עֲקָשִׁים) 14<sup>2</sup>; as

subst. of pers. 3<sup>32</sup>; of course of action Is 30<sup>12</sup> (|| עֲקָשׁ), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. Hiph. Impf. מַעֲיִנֶנִּי Pr 4<sup>21</sup> (subj. דְּבָרֵי) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges<sup>§</sup> 72 B.<sup>9</sup>) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kō<sup>I</sup> 205).

† [לוֹת] n.f. deviation, crookedness (fig.); —only estr. לוֹת שְׂפָתַי Pr 4<sup>24</sup> (on form cf. Ol<sup>§</sup> 219 a Kō<sup>I</sup> II, 166, 474).

† I. לוֹ n.[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. *לוֹא, לוֹא* almond (Löw<sup>No. 319</sup>), whence Ar. *لَوَز* as loan-wd. (Frä<sup>145</sup> Lag<sup>BN</sup> 157 f.), Eth. *ለውዝ*); —Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J; + לוֹבָנָה, of rods stripped by Jacob).

† II. לוֹ n.pr.loc. 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (J), 35<sup>6</sup> (E), 48<sup>3</sup> (P), Jos 18<sup>13, 13</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>23</sup>; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבִית־לוֹא Jos 16<sup>2</sup> (JE; but לוֹ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ὁ Λουζα, Gn 28<sup>19</sup> [Ὀυλαμ] μανσ. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1<sup>26</sup> (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ὁ Λουζα.

לוֹ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *لَوَى* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *لَوَى* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

† לוֹ n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. *לוֹת, לוֹת*; Ar. *لَوَى* (mod. pron. *lūh, lōh*, cf. e.g. Spiro<sup>Arab.-Eng. Vocab.</sup> Buhl), Eth. *ለውዝ*; but As. *lū* (as if from לחה) in D1 HWE 366; see, however, *lējum* (*lējum*) Jäger<sup>BAS</sup> I, 486); —abs. Is 30<sup>3</sup>; estr. Pr 3<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; du. לוֹת Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; pl. לוֹת (לוֹת) abs. Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + 17 t.; estr. Dt 4<sup>13</sup> + 16 t.; —1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>18b</sup> 32<sup>16, 16, 19</sup> (all E), 34<sup>1, 1, 1, 4, 23</sup> (all J), Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>10, 11, 17</sup> 10<sup>1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 5</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; לוֹ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31<sup>18a</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>, 34<sup>29</sup> (all P); לוֹ הַבְּרִית Dt 9<sup>9, 11, 15</sup>; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30<sup>8</sup> (|| סֵפֶר), Hb 2<sup>2</sup>, and fig., לוֹ לְבָב Pr 3<sup>7</sup> (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17<sup>1</sup> (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly פָּתַח Ex 31<sup>18b</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> Dt 9<sup>10</sup>; לוֹ Ex 34<sup>1, 28</sup> Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>2, 4</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup>; לוֹ חָרַשׁ Je 17<sup>1</sup>; לוֹ חָרַשׁ על Dt 9<sup>9</sup> cf. 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; לוֹ חָרַשׁ על Ex 32<sup>16</sup>; לוֹ חָרַשׁ Hb 2<sup>2</sup>). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>; planks composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; cf. לוֹ צֶמֶר עֲלֶיהָ לוֹת Ct 8<sup>9</sup>, of door. 3. (metal)



plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple I K 7<sup>36</sup>.

לוחית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מעלה בלוחית Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>5</sup> Qr (הלחית; Kt. הלחוח); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 24, 272 and reff.; Ⓞ Δουεθ.

[לוט] **vb.** wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لعل cleave, stick to a thing; also trans. make to stick, or adhere);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. לט 2 S 19<sup>5</sup> (so rd., for MT לט, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לט 25<sup>7</sup> (cf. Kōl. 445); *Pt. pass. f.* לוטה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup> it is wrapped up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פנייהלוט הלוט Is 25<sup>7</sup> the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| מפקה הנסובה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* envelope, wrap פניו באדרתו י K 19<sup>13</sup>.

לֹט, לֹאט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—abs. לט 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> + 2 t., לֹאט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>; pl. sf. לֹטִים Ex 7<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; לֹטִים Ex 7<sup>11</sup>;—*alw.* c. ב. 1. בֹּלֵט = *secretly* 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; so בֹּלֵט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>. 2. בֹּלֵטִים with their mysteries = enchantments (i. e. of מַצְרִים מַצְרִים) Ex 7<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>3-14</sup> = בֹּלֵטִים 7<sup>11</sup> (all P).

† I. לֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25<sup>7</sup> v. sub vb. supr.

II. לֹט **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓞ Δωρ;—Gn 11<sup>27-31</sup> 12<sup>4-5</sup> 13<sup>1,5,7,8,10,11,12,14</sup> 14<sup>12,16</sup> + 15 t. Gn 19; לֹטִים = Moabites Dt 2<sup>9</sup>; = Ammonites Dt 2<sup>19</sup>; = both, ψ 83<sup>9</sup>.

† לֹטִין **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ Δωταν; a son of ישעיר Gn 36<sup>20,22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,39</sup>, and father of חֲרִי etc. Gn 36<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>39</sup>; called a chief (אֶלֶף) Gn 36<sup>29</sup>.

† I. לֵוִי **n.pr.m.** Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29<sup>34</sup> (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18<sup>2,4</sup> (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag<sup>Or.</sup> 11. 20 f.; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau<sup>Priest.</sup> 74, in this case I. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom<sup>A. u. A.</sup> 1890, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, *lavi'an, priest*, cf. Id<sup>Süd-Arab. Chrest.</sup> 127; ag. all such views v. Kau SK 1890, 771 f.; We<sup>Procl.</sup> ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1 (1881), 112 ff. Gray<sup>Prop. Names</sup>, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לֵאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We<sup>Skizzen</sup> iii. 114) — Ⓞ Δευ(ε)ι(ν);—1. a. *Levi*, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>25,30</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> (all J); 35<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 1<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>16,16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> (all P); 1 Ch 2<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>6,14,23,28,32</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>, so בִּתְרֵל [אֶת-] Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E), Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי בְנֵי-לֵוִי Ex 32<sup>26,28</sup> (E), Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (P), לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>, cf. Mal 3<sup>3</sup>, and לֵוִי מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>; from the לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40<sup>46</sup>; acc. to 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>24,27</sup> לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v<sup>28</sup> f.), cf. 24<sup>20</sup>; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>, Ne 12<sup>23</sup> (cf. v<sup>22</sup>); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16<sup>7,8,10</sup> (P<sup>2</sup>). 2. as name of tribe, לֵוִי Dt 18<sup>1</sup> (priestly tribe), לֵוִי Nu 1<sup>49</sup> (in charge of tabern.), 3<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> (earlier poem), Nu 26<sup>58</sup> (P), Ez 48<sup>31</sup> Mal 2<sup>4</sup> (priestly tribe, cf. v<sup>1</sup>), 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>17</sup>; לֵוִי = *rod of* (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17<sup>18</sup> (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10<sup>9</sup>.

II. לֵוִי **adj.gent.** Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיִּי Ne 10<sup>1</sup>;—† 1. sg. of individual, לֵוִי Ju 19<sup>1</sup> a certain Levite; pred. לֵוִי Ju 17<sup>1</sup> and he was a Levite, so v<sup>9</sup>; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4<sup>14</sup> (J), Ju 17<sup>10,11,12,13</sup> (as priest), Dt 18<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>12,14</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>, also 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; Mal 2<sup>8</sup> (as priestly tribe); לֵוִי הַנֶּעֱצָר Ju 18<sup>3,15</sup>, 20<sup>1</sup>. Sg. usu. † 2. c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20,32</sup> 26<sup>57</sup> (all P); 18<sup>23</sup> (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12<sup>12,18,19</sup> 14<sup>27,29</sup> 16<sup>1,14</sup> 26<sup>10,12,13</sup>, also 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; Mal 2<sup>8</sup> (as priestly tribe); לֵוִי הַנֶּעֱצָר Dt 10<sup>8</sup> tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13<sup>14,33</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; בְּנֵי-הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12<sup>27</sup> (van d. H v<sup>26</sup>) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10<sup>40</sup> (as tithe-collectors); ψ 135<sup>20</sup> house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—*alw.* c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיִּי Ne 10<sup>1</sup>; the art. is om. by Ⓞ and most in Is 66<sup>21</sup>; always = subst. Levites;—1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6<sup>15</sup> 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> Dt 31<sup>25</sup>, so (with priests) 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי); rd. prob. הַלֵּוִי as in K, Ⓞ cf. Ⓞ VB); also 1 Ch 15<sup>2,26,27</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8<sup>8</sup>). † b. not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17<sup>9,18</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>

Jos 3<sup>83</sup> (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33<sup>18,21</sup> (חל' (ב'), Ez 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>15</sup>; cf. Dt 18<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; חל' likewise 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> (but rd. prob. חל' after 985, cf. Öt and infr.) + c. as tribal designation, Ex 6<sup>25</sup> Nu 3<sup>39</sup> 4<sup>18,46</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 9<sup>33,34</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup> Ne 11<sup>15,16</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>; with ref. to share in land Lv 25<sup>32,32,33,33</sup> (H), Nu 1<sup>47</sup> 2<sup>33</sup> Jos 14<sup>3,4</sup> 21<sup>3,4</sup> 34<sup>1,8,20,27,34,38,39</sup> (all P), 18<sup>7</sup> (D), 1 Ch 6<sup>49</sup>; cf. also 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 1<sup>50,51,51,53,53</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>5,6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (P); set apart for ' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3<sup>12,12</sup> + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18<sup>24,26,30</sup> + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests יהל' חל' 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup>), 13<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>4,11,14</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6,31</sup> + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66<sup>21</sup> (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44<sup>10</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup>), 48<sup>11,12,13,22</sup>. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. 34<sup>9</sup>; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15<sup>16,17,22</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>25,30</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>3,10</sup>; disting. also fr. יהל' 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>30</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup>; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup> + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17<sup>8,8</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 3<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>, also 8<sup>7</sup> (om. 1; 3 BeRy Ryle). c. בְּנֵי-חֵלִים 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup> (bearing ark), 24<sup>30</sup> (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv 1. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולים I K 6<sup>8</sup> (ובלילים יעלו), on mng. v. Sta<sup>zaw</sup> III, 1883, 136 ff. > 985 winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta<sup>1.c.</sup> (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 486, but v. Sta<sup>1.c.</sup>; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לול v. לול v. sub לול.

לול (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לול turn, twist, wind, whence following).

†[לול] n.f. loop (probably from לול; cf. [לול] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS 1. 635, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולות Ex 26<sup>5,5,5</sup> + 8 t., cstr. לולות Ex 26<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>11</sup>;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קָרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26<sup>4,5,5,5,10,10,11</sup> 36<sup>11,12,12,12,17,17</sup> (all P).

לול v. לול sub לול.

I. לול, לב. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לילה n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 536 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לילה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ו)—Qal Pf. לול Gn 32<sup>22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. וַלֵּל consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. וַלֵּל consec. Ju 19<sup>13</sup> (v. Ges<sup>73</sup>. R. 1 Kö<sup>1.509</sup>); Impf. וַלֵּל Ex 23<sup>18</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 17<sup>8</sup>, but cf. Hiph.; וַלֵּל Gn 28<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. וַלֵּל Lv 19<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; וַלֵּל Jb 17<sup>2</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1.509</sup>); 2 ms. juss. וַלֵּל 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>; וַלֵּל Ju 19<sup>20</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1.c.</sup>), etc.; Inv. וַלֵּל Ju 9<sup>6,19</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. וַלֵּל Gn 24<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; וַלֵּל 24<sup>23</sup>; Pt. pl. וַלֵּל Ne 13<sup>21</sup>.—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>13,15</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>7</sup> + oft. (on 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., וַלֵּל וַיִּשְׁכַּב אֲרָצָה, 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>; c. ב loc. + ב temp. וַלֵּל הַיָּלָה Gn 32<sup>14,22</sup> Jos 8<sup>9</sup>; c. הַיָּלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22<sup>8</sup> Jos 4<sup>3</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup>; of the wicked ψ 59<sup>16</sup>, acc. to HupDePe al.; < fr. II. לול 985 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14<sup>8</sup> (of ' in Isr.). b. of animals: wild ox (רָאִים) Jb 39<sup>9</sup> (sq. וַעֲלֵאֲבוֹקֶךָ), porcupine (קָפָר) Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (E; sq. וַעֲבָרֶךָ), passover meal 34<sup>25</sup> (P; sq. וַעֲבָרֶךָ), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> (sq. וַעֲבָרֶךָ); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H; וַעֲבָרֶךָ = with + וַעֲבָרֶךָ); of dead body Dt 21<sup>23</sup> (על loc.); dew Jb 29<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1<sup>13</sup> (בין loc.). d. fig. וַעֲבָרֶךָ ψ 30<sup>8</sup> at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. וַעֲבָרֶךָ רָנָה). + 2. fig. abide, remain, subj. וַעֲבָרֶךָ (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17<sup>2</sup>; of error, 19<sup>4</sup> (c. prep. וַעֲבָרֶךָ pers.), strength 41<sup>14</sup> (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1<sup>21</sup> (c. ב); וַעֲבָרֶךָ בְּשֹׁכֵם; of hearkening ear Pr 15<sup>31</sup>, c. בְּשֹׁכֵם; of thoughts Je 4<sup>14</sup>, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49<sup>13</sup>, וַעֲבָרֶךָ שִׁבְעַת Pr 19<sup>23</sup> he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. וַעֲבָרֶךָ cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> v. Kö<sup>1.509</sup>. Hithp. Impf. וַעֲבָרֶךָ Jb 39<sup>28</sup> dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. וַעֲבָרֶךָ שְׂרִי וַעֲבָרֶךָ ψ 91<sup>1</sup> of one trusting in '.

מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מלון 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42<sup>27</sup> 43<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>24</sup>; מלון מ' אֲרָחִים Je 9<sup>1</sup>; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4<sup>3</sup> (+ לין), v<sup>8</sup>; of Assyrians Is 10<sup>29</sup>; fig. מלון קָצֵה 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, i. e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.



prob. in || Is 37<sup>24</sup> for MT ק' מְרוֹם, cf. Di Du Kit Che<sup>Bpt.</sup>

† מְלוּנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1<sup>8</sup> (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure בְּמִלֻּנָּה בְּתוֹנוֹדָה Is 24<sup>20</sup> and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לִוֵּן] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9<sup>18</sup> (Sam. always defect., hence Nō; ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n. thinks poss. לִנן [cf. ?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. + Ex 16<sup>2</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּלְוּ) + Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Kt (Qr וַיִּלְוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>11</sup>, both Kt (Qr וַיִּלְוּ); on forms v. Ges<sup>72</sup> Ann. 8 Kō 1. 509;—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15<sup>24</sup> (JE), 16<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>18</sup> (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59<sup>16</sup> (v. I. לִון 1 a). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הִלְיִנְהֶם Nu 14<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּלְוּ Ex 17<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16<sup>2</sup> Kt, Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Qr; 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Qr, Nu 16<sup>11</sup> Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מִלְיִנִּים Ex 16<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. עַל Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E), elsewhere P: 16<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>27, 29</sup> 17<sup>20</sup>; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† [תִּלְוָה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תִּלְוֹת (תִּלְוֹת) Ex 16<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. תִּלְוִיָּה 16<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; תִּלְוִיָּה Nu 17<sup>25</sup>;—*murmurings* of Isr. against ' (only P); Ex 16<sup>9, 12</sup> Nu 17<sup>25</sup>; sq. עַל Ex 16<sup>7, 8</sup>, cf. v<sup>8</sup>, Nu 14<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (+ מִלְיִנִּים).

† I. [לִוַּע, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. لَوَا, لَوَا lap or lick up Ju 7<sup>5-7</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וָלְעוּ consec. Ob 16 (Ges<sup>67</sup> R. 12);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לוֹע; We Now רָעוּ reel, totter (cf. Is 24<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>).

† [לֵעַ] **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוֹע jaw, cheek, Aram. לוֹעָא id.);—וְשִׁמְתָּ שִׁבְזִין בְּלֵעָךְ Pr 23<sup>2</sup> and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לִוַּע, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעַע, לָעַע, perh. better wd. be לָעַע (✓לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعَا, لَعَا make mistakes in talking, Ba ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6<sup>3</sup>, subj. מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם לָעַע קֹרֶשׁ (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם לָעַע קֹרֶשׁ

Pr 20<sup>25</sup> it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol<sup>243</sup> a Ann.; Bō 1. 296 Kō 1. 375 f der. fr. לָעַע; Str., Hiph. fr. לָעַע).

לִוֵּן v. לִוֵּן.

† לוֹשׁ **vb.** knead (NH id.; Aram. לִוַּשׁ, Eth. ሠላ or ሠለ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְלִוַּשׁ Is 28<sup>24</sup> 2 S 13<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt וְלִוַּשׁ); *Inv.* fs. לִוַּשׁ Gn 18<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* מִלִּישׁ Ho 7<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* fpl. לִישׁוֹת Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קָמַח סֵלֶת) Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), cf. 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>; obj. בָּצֵק dough Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup> cf. 2 S 13<sup>8</sup>.

לוֹשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לִישׁ v. לִישׁ.

לוֹ, לוֹה, לוֹ v. הָלוּ etc., p. 229 supra.

לוֹז v. לוֹ supra.

לוֹח v. sub לח.

לַחַח (✓of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لَحَى peel off; Syr. حَسَا strip off, erase).

† I. לָחִי **n.m.** Ct 1. 10 jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. לוֹחָא; Ar. لَحَى; on As. lahā cf. DI<sup>HWB</sup> 378, but = לָחִי?);—abs. Ju 15<sup>17</sup> Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; cstr. Ju 15<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; לָחִי 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. + Ju 15<sup>18, 19</sup>; sf. לָחִי Jb 40<sup>26</sup>; לָחִי La 1<sup>2</sup>; du. לָחִי Dt 18<sup>3</sup>; cstr. לָחִי Is 30<sup>28</sup>; sf. לָחִי Is 50<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 16<sup>10</sup>, etc.; לָחִי Ho 1<sup>4</sup>;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15<sup>15, 16, 17</sup> (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לָחִי רִמַּת v<sup>17</sup>; in sim. לָחִי עַל-לָחִיָּהּ Ho 1<sup>4</sup> like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. מַעַל) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18<sup>3</sup>; of crocodile Jb 40<sup>26</sup>; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>); cf. 38<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>28</sup>. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>, Jb 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup> Ct 5<sup>13</sup> Is 50<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>30</sup> Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; of woman Ct 1<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לָחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—Ju 15<sup>18, 19</sup> (Ⓢ Σαγών), לָחִי v<sup>14</sup>; c. art. לָחִי v<sup>9</sup> (Ⓢ Λεβη, Ⓢ Λεχαι), cf. לָחִי רִמַּת v<sup>17</sup> = height of Lēhi (expl. as fr. לָחִי jawbone, cf. GFM, Ⓢ Ἀναίρεσις σταγόνας); also 2 S 23<sup>11</sup>, where read לָחִי to Lēhi, for לָחִי, vid. II. חָיָה, p. 312 supr.; (Ⓢ θηρία; Ⓢ Λ σταγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 91); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM<sup>Ju</sup> 15, 19 q.v.

**רָחַץ** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Eth. **ḥḏḏḗ**: II. r. *moisten, cool*; **ḥḏḏḗ**: *be moistened* Di<sup>Lex. 30</sup>); **רָחַץ** Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. **רָחַץ** *moisten*, NH **רָחַץ** *moist, fresh*; **רָחֵץ** *moisture, freshness, etc.*)

לֶחֶם **adj.** moist, fresh, new; — Gn 30<sup>37</sup>  
 זר 1<sup>3</sup>; לֶחֶם 17<sup>24</sup>; pl. לֶחֶם Nu 6<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.**  
*moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לֶחֶם בִּלְבָנָה Gn 30<sup>37</sup>  
 ); לֶחֶם Ez 17<sup>24</sup> זר 1<sup>3</sup>; grapes עֲנָבִים Nu 6<sup>3</sup>.  
**2.** *new*, of cords, לֶחֶם יָרֵחַ Ju 17<sup>6</sup>, prob. made  
 of fresh sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܝܢ PS<sup>1652</sup>;  
 FM<sup>ad loc.</sup>)

†[לֶחֶל] **n.m.** moisture, freshness (i. e. *ree, vigour*);—sf. לֶחֶל נָס וְלֹא דָּת Dt 34<sup>7</sup> *and his freshness had not fled*; rd. prob. also בְּלֶחֶל for MT בְּלֶחֶל Je 11<sup>19</sup> (v. לֶחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 17<sup>17</sup> v. לֶחֶם).

לָחִי, לָחִי v. sub לָחָה.

77 **vb.** lick (NH *id.*; so Aram. ܠܚܚ; ܠܚܚ; Ar. لَحَّحَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* ܠܚܚܢܐ Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* ܠܚܚܐ 1 K 18<sup>38</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ܠܚܚܢܐ Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E) 7<sup>17</sup>; ܠܚܚܐ ̣72<sup>9</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup>; *lick up* (sq. acc.), ܠܚܚܐ ܠܡܝܐ ܕܝܢܚܐ 1 K 18<sup>38</sup>; of ox. consuming produce of land Nu 22<sup>3</sup> (E); ܠܚܚܐ ܠܥܦܪ ܠܝ *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation ܠܚܚܐ ܠܝ 72<sup>9</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup>.

I. [לחם] <sup>171</sup> vb. fight, do battle (NH. <sup>11.15.19</sup> <sup>171</sup> <sup>172</sup> <sup>173</sup> <sup>174</sup> <sup>175</sup> <sup>176</sup> <sup>177</sup> <sup>178</sup> <sup>179</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>181</sup> <sup>182</sup> <sup>183</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>186</sup> <sup>187</sup> <sup>188</sup> <sup>189</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup> <sup>194</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>196</sup> <sup>197</sup> <sup>198</sup> <sup>199</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>201</sup> <sup>202</sup> <sup>203</sup> <sup>204</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>206</sup> <sup>207</sup> <sup>208</sup> <sup>209</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>211</sup> <sup>212</sup> <sup>213</sup> <sup>214</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>216</sup> <sup>217</sup> <sup>218</sup> <sup>219</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>221</sup> <sup>222</sup> <sup>223</sup> <sup>224</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>226</sup> <sup>227</sup> <sup>228</sup> <sup>229</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>231</sup> <sup>232</sup> <sup>233</sup> <sup>234</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>236</sup> <sup>237</sup> <sup>238</sup> <sup>239</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>241</sup> <sup>242</sup> <sup>243</sup> <sup>244</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>246</sup> <sup>247</sup> <sup>248</sup> <sup>249</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>251</sup> <sup>252</sup> <sup>253</sup> <sup>254</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>256</sup> <sup>257</sup> <sup>258</sup> <sup>259</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> <sup>264</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>266</sup> <sup>267</sup> <sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> <sup>272</sup> <sup>273</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>276</sup> <sup>277</sup> <sup>278</sup> <sup>279</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>281</sup> <sup>282</sup> <sup>283</sup> <sup>284</sup> <sup>285</sup> <sup>286</sup> <sup>287</sup> <sup>288</sup> <sup>289</sup> <sup>290</sup> <sup>291</sup> <sup>292</sup> <sup>293</sup> <sup>294</sup> <sup>295</sup> <sup>296</sup> <sup>297</sup> <sup>298</sup> <sup>299</sup> <sup>300</sup> <sup>301</sup> <sup>302</sup> <sup>303</sup> <sup>304</sup> <sup>305</sup> <sup>306</sup> <sup>307</sup> <sup>308</sup> <sup>309</sup> <sup>310</sup> <sup>311</sup> <sup>312</sup> <sup>313</sup> <sup>314</sup> <sup>315</sup> <sup>316</sup> <sup>317</sup> <sup>318</sup> <sup>319</sup> <sup>320</sup> <sup>321</sup> <sup>322</sup> <sup>323</sup> <sup>324</sup> <sup>325</sup> <sup>326</sup> <sup>327</sup> <sup>328</sup> <sup>329</sup> <sup>330</sup> <sup>331</sup> <sup>332</sup> <sup>333</sup> <sup>334</sup> <sup>335</sup> <sup>336</sup> <sup>337</sup> <sup>338</sup> <sup>339</sup> <sup>340</sup> <sup>341</sup> <sup>342</sup> <sup>343</sup> <sup>344</sup> <sup>345</sup> <sup>346</sup> <sup>347</sup> <sup>348</sup> <sup>349</sup> <sup>350</sup> <sup>351</sup> <sup>352</sup> <sup>353</sup> <sup>354</sup> <sup>355</sup> <sup>356</sup> <sup>357</sup> <sup>358</sup> <sup>359</sup> <sup>360</sup> <sup>361</sup> <sup>362</sup> <sup>363</sup> <sup>364</sup> <sup>365</sup> <sup>366</sup> <sup>367</sup> <sup>368</sup> <sup>369</sup> <sup>370</sup> <sup>371</sup> <sup>372</sup> <sup>373</sup> <sup>374</sup> <sup>375</sup> <sup>376</sup> <sup>377</sup> <sup>378</sup> <sup>379</sup> <sup>380</sup> <sup>381</sup> <sup>382</sup> <sup>383</sup> <sup>384</sup> <sup>385</sup> <sup>386</sup> <sup>387</sup> <sup>388</sup> <sup>389</sup> <sup>390</sup> <sup>391</sup> <sup>392</sup> <sup>393</sup> <sup>394</sup> <sup>395</sup> <sup>396</sup> <sup>397</sup> <sup>398</sup> <sup>399</sup> <sup>400</sup> <sup>401</sup> <sup>402</sup> <sup>403</sup> <sup>404</sup> <sup>405</sup> <sup>406</sup> <sup>407</sup> <sup>408</sup> <sup>409</sup> <sup>410</sup> <sup>411</sup> <sup>412</sup> <sup>413</sup> <sup>414</sup> <sup>415</sup> <sup>416</sup> <sup>417</sup> <sup>418</sup> <sup>419</sup> <sup>420</sup> <sup>421</sup> <sup>422</sup> <sup>423</sup> <sup>424</sup> <sup>425</sup> <sup>426</sup> <sup>427</sup> <sup>428</sup> <sup>429</sup> <sup>430</sup> <sup>431</sup> <sup>432</sup> <sup>433</sup> <sup>434</sup> <sup>435</sup> <sup>436</sup> <sup>437</sup> <sup>438</sup> <sup>439</sup> <sup>440</sup> <sup>441</sup> <sup>442</sup> <sup>443</sup> <sup>444</sup> <sup>445</sup> <sup>446</sup> <sup>447</sup> <sup>448</sup> <sup>449</sup> <sup>450</sup> <sup>451</sup> <sup>452</sup> <sup>453</sup> <sup>454</sup> <sup>455</sup> <sup>456</sup> <sup>457</sup> <sup>458</sup> <sup>459</sup> <sup>460</sup> <sup>461</sup> <sup>462</sup> <sup>463</sup> <sup>464</sup> <sup>465</sup> <sup>466</sup> <sup>467</sup> <sup>468</sup> <sup>469</sup> <sup>470</sup> <sup>471</sup> <sup>472</sup> <sup>473</sup> <sup>474</sup> <sup>475</sup> <sup>476</sup> <sup>477</sup> <sup>478</sup> <sup>479</sup> <sup>480</sup> <sup>481</sup> <sup>482</sup> <sup>483</sup> <sup>484</sup> <sup>485</sup> <sup>486</sup> <sup>487</sup> <sup>488</sup> <sup>489</sup> <sup>490</sup> <sup>491</sup> <sup>492</sup> <sup>493</sup> <sup>494</sup> <sup>495</sup> <sup>496</sup> <sup>497</sup> <sup>498</sup> <sup>499</sup> <sup>500</sup> <sup>501</sup> <sup>502</sup> <sup>503</sup> <sup>504</sup> <sup>505</sup> <sup>506</sup> <sup>507</sup> <sup>508</sup> <sup>509</sup> <sup>510</sup> <sup>511</sup> <sup>512</sup> <sup>513</sup> <sup>514</sup> <sup>515</sup> <sup>516</sup> <sup>517</sup> <sup>518</sup> <sup>519</sup> <sup>520</sup> <sup>521</sup> <sup>522</sup> <sup>523</sup> <sup>524</sup> <sup>525</sup> <sup>526</sup> <sup>527</sup> <sup>528</sup> <sup>529</sup> <sup>530</sup> <sup>531</sup> <sup>532</sup> <sup>533</sup> <sup>534</sup> <sup>535</sup> <sup>536</sup> <sup>537</sup> <sup>538</sup> <sup>539</sup> <sup>540</sup> <sup>541</sup> <sup>542</sup> <sup>543</sup> <sup>544</sup> <sup>545</sup> <sup>546</sup> <sup>547</sup> <sup>548</sup> <sup>549</sup> <sup>550</sup> <sup>551</sup> <sup>552</sup> <sup>553</sup> <sup>554</sup> <sup>555</sup> <sup>556</sup> <sup>557</sup> <sup>558</sup> <sup>559</sup> <sup>560</sup> <sup>561</sup> <sup>562</sup> <sup>563</sup> <sup>564</sup> <sup>565</sup> <sup>566</sup> <sup>567</sup> <sup>568</sup> <sup>569</sup> <sup>570</sup> <sup>571</sup> <sup>572</sup> <sup>573</sup> <sup>574</sup> <sup>575</sup> <sup>576</sup> <sup>577</sup> <sup>578</sup> <sup>579</sup> <sup>580</sup> <sup>581</sup> <sup>582</sup> <sup>583</sup> <sup>584</sup> <sup>585</sup> <sup>586</sup> <sup>587</sup> <sup>588</sup> <sup>589</sup> <sup>590</sup> <sup>591</sup> <sup>592</sup> <sup>593</sup> <sup>594</sup> <sup>595</sup> <sup>596</sup> <sup>597</sup> <sup>598</sup> <sup>599</sup> <sup>600</sup> <sup>601</sup> <sup>602</sup> <sup>603</sup> <sup>604</sup> <sup>605</sup> <sup>606</sup> <sup>607</sup> <sup>608</sup> <sup>609</sup> <sup>610</sup> <sup>611</sup> <sup>612</sup> <sup>613</sup> <sup>614</sup> <sup>615</sup> <sup>616</sup> <sup>617</sup> <sup>618</sup> <sup>619</sup> <sup>620</sup> <sup>621</sup>

*battling with me* (dub. whether אַח is acc. sign-  
prep. *with*, cf. O1; || רִיבָה אֶת־יְרֵמִיָּהוּ לִי;  
<sup>63</sup> *doing battle against me*; לַחֵם v<sup>2</sup> as subst.  
daughter.† **Niph.**<sub>167</sub> Pf. נִלָּחַם Ju 9<sup>17+</sup>,  
<sup>r</sup> I S 15<sup>18</sup> וַנִּלָּחֲמוּ Dt 1<sup>41</sup> consec., etc.; *Impf.*  
לָחַם Ex 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 1<sup>30</sup>; לָחֹם Ne 4<sup>14</sup>, Ex  
7<sup>8+19</sup> t.; 3 fs. יִלָּחֻם Zc 14<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. יִלָּחֻמוּ  
Nu 15<sup>13</sup> t.; sf. יִלָּחֻמוּ ψ 109<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. יִלָּחֻמוּ  
K 22<sup>31</sup> + st. תִּלָּחֲמוּן I K 12<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Imv.*  
הִלָּחַם Ex 17<sup>9</sup> I S 18<sup>17</sup>; בּוֹ הִלָּחֵם Ju 9<sup>38</sup>; pl. מִן הַלָּחֵם  
I K 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נִלָּחֵם Ju 11<sup>25</sup>; *cstr.*

הַלָּחֵם 1<sup>9</sup> + 35 t.; הַלָּחֵם etc., Nu 22<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. הַלָּחֵם 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; Pt. הַלָּחֵם Ex 14<sup>25</sup> + 10 t.; pl. הַלָּחֵם Jos 10<sup>25</sup> + 10 t. (but 1 S 31<sup>1</sup> rd. rather הַלָּחֵם, so || 1 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10<sup>5</sup> Ju 11<sup>5</sup> 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>46</sup> 2 K 6<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> etc.), oft. c. הַלָּחֵם of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>9,10</sup> Nu 21<sup>23,26</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> (a. E), Ju 11<sup>8,23</sup> 1 S 15<sup>13</sup> 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> + (49 t.); less oft. c. הַלָּחֵם of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9<sup>45</sup> 1 S 23<sup>1</sup> 2 S 12<sup>26,27,29</sup> Is 20<sup>1</sup> Jos 10<sup>31</sup> (D), 1 K 20<sup>1</sup>. Ne 4<sup>2</sup>; of tower Ju 1<sup>52</sup>; sq. הַלָּחֵם 11<sup>12</sup>+; also c. הַלָּחֵם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>4,5,20</sup> Jos 11<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>19</sup>, also 1 S 17<sup>32,33</sup> (of single combat), Dt 20<sup>4</sup> Jos 9<sup>2</sup> (both D), 2 K 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Dn 10<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>11</sup>+; c. הַלָּחֵם of city †Jos 10<sup>39</sup> (D), 19<sup>47</sup> (JE)+; c. הַלָּחֵם = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24<sup>8</sup> (E), 1 S 17<sup>9</sup> (single combat), Je 21<sup>1</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> 2 K 19<sup>9</sup> = Is 37<sup>9</sup>, Je 37<sup>10</sup>; also Ju 12<sup>4</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> 1 K 22<sup>31</sup> 2 K 8<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>, and c. הַלָּחֵם (= הַלָּחֵם) Jos 10<sup>25</sup> (D), 1 K 20<sup>25</sup> (K<sup>o</sup> L<sup>g</sup> b. ii. 296)+; c. הַלָּחֵם, *against*, of enemy only Je 21<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10<sup>5</sup> (JE), Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> = Is 37<sup>9</sup>; esp. D and Je: Dt 20<sup>10,19</sup> Jos 10<sup>34</sup>. 36,38 (all D), Je 32<sup>24,29</sup> 34<sup>1,7,8,22</sup>+; c. הַלָּחֵם of enemy †Je 19<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup>+; c. sf. הַלָּחֵם †ψ 109<sup>3</sup> and they have fought against me+; c. הַלָּחֵם i. e. fight together = with (against) one another †1 S 17<sup>10</sup>; abs. c. acc. cogn. הַלָּחֵם fight battles †1 S 8<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>+; abs. elsewhere Ju 5<sup>19,12,20</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup> + 26 t. + הַלָּחֵם †1 S 22<sup>32</sup>; †c. הַלָּחֵם for, in behalf of, Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; c. הַלָּחֵם = *id.*, Ex 14<sup>14</sup> (J), v<sup>25</sup> (J; + הַלָּחֵם of enemy), Dt 1<sup>30</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> (+ הַלָּחֵם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10<sup>14,42</sup> 23<sup>3,10</sup> (all D), Ne 4<sup>14</sup>+; הַלָּחֵם יָכַל be able to fight, c. הַלָּחֵם of enemy 1 S 17<sup>9</sup>, c. הַלָּחֵם Nu 22<sup>11</sup>, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. הַלָּחֵם of city Is 7<sup>1</sup>, and abs. 2 K 16<sup>5</sup> (after הַלָּחֵם besiege).

וְאֵין לָהֶם שְׂעִירִים u.[m.] only in לָהֶם שְׂעִירִים Ju 5<sup>8</sup>  
 (so Mass.; Codd. לָהֶם, לָהֶם), usu. tr. *then* was  
 there *war* of (=at) the *gates*, but improb.; text  
 and meaning dub.; AGL rd. ὡς ἄπρον κριθῶν,  
 whence Bu<sup>RS 103</sup> וְאֵין לָהֶם שְׂעִירִים *then* they used to  
 eat *barley bread*; but Bu<sup>Comm.</sup> אֵין לָהֶם לֶחֶם הַבָּרֵי  
*bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert <sup>R<sup>2</sup>J xxx, 118</sup>  
 וְאֵין לָהֶם שְׂעִירִים *then for (in) 5 cities* no shield was  
 seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau<sup>AT</sup>; cf. GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>

† [לְחֹסִים] n. [m.] perh. intestines, bowels  
(mgg. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö ZMG xl, 1896,  
721; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl Prol. 193); —



only sf.: יִלְחָמֻם בְּלֵלִים Zp 1<sup>17</sup> their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>), Dl<sup>1.c</sup> We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein<sup>KauAT</sup> Di<sup>1b 20, 23</sup>; Gr חֵילִם cf. v<sup>12</sup> (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also לֵחֶם and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34<sup>7</sup>); > al. who render *flesh*, Ⓞ τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh*, meat, v. sub. לָחֵם); יוֹמָטָר עָלֵימוּ בִלְחָמוֹ Jb 20<sup>23</sup> to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi Dl<sup>1.c</sup> Bae<sup>KauAT</sup> (cf. Di, and into his flesh De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1<sup>17</sup> Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of יוֹמָטָר; rd. then לָחֵמוּ); Ⓞ ὀδύνας, whence MeSgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally<sup>ZAW</sup> x, 1890, 179 בִּלְחָה; Nö<sup>1.c</sup> *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ threaten.

**מִלְחָמָה** n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14<sup>2,8</sup> Ex 1<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. מִלְחָמָה 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> (מִבְּמָשׁ) Ⓞ Th We Bu HPS Ew § 188 c Kō<sup>11.162</sup> > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41<sup>12</sup>, etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42<sup>13</sup> + 7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3<sup>1</sup> +, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14<sup>8</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1,2,8</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 1 K 20<sup>14,18,29,39</sup> + oft.; *war*, Gn 14<sup>2</sup> Ex 1<sup>10</sup> Dt 20<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> (הַמִּלְחָמָה) וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה (אֶרֶץ) +; מִלְחָמוֹת בְּנֵנֶן; Ju 3<sup>1</sup>; סִפֵּר מִלְחָמוֹת Nu 21<sup>14</sup> (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם + 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup> and (מִלְחָמוֹת) 1 S 18<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> +; = *art of war*, מ' Is 2<sup>4</sup> learn war = Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; מ' Ju 3<sup>2</sup> teach war, fighting; מ' מִלְחָמָה 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> = ψ 18<sup>35</sup>, cf. ψ 144<sup>4</sup>; מ' לְמִדְּרֵי 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup>; מ' לְמִדְּרֵי Ct 3<sup>8</sup> instructed in war; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְנוּ עַד הַמ' 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> (so Kit<sup>KauAT</sup>). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ Is 3<sup>2</sup> 1 S 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>83</sup> 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Ez 39<sup>20</sup> Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (P), also (coll.) Ju 20<sup>17</sup>, of מ' Ex 15<sup>3</sup> (poem); מ' אֲנִשִּׁי הַמ' Jos 6<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> (both JE), Dt 2<sup>14,16</sup> Jos 5<sup>4,6</sup> (all D), Je 38<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>3,16</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 51<sup>32</sup> 52<sup>7,25</sup>, also 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> Nu 31<sup>28,49</sup> (P), Jo 4<sup>9</sup>; late מ' אֲנִשִּׁי Jo 2<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>29</sup> (v<sup>38</sup> van d. H) 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; מִלְחָמוֹת אִישׁ Is 42<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>; מִלְחָמָה Je 50<sup>30</sup> her men of war, cf. Is 41<sup>12</sup> Ez 27<sup>10,27</sup>; מִלְחָמוֹת אִישׁ 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> a man of battles of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr.), = 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; seldom מ' גְּבוּרֵי ψ 24<sup>8</sup> (of מ'), מ' גְּבוּרֵי 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; מִלְחָמוֹת עֲרֵי 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; עַם הַמ' Jos 8<sup>1,3</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. 8<sup>11</sup> (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> add. Ⓞ We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנִשִּׁי Je 48<sup>14</sup>; מ' אֲנִשִּׁי battle-host Is 13<sup>4</sup>, so מ' צ' Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P); also מ' צָבָא מ' גְּבוּרֵי 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>, מ' צָבָא יִצְחָק לַמ' 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (v<sup>8</sup> van d. H); + *weapons of war*, מ' בְּלִי Ju

18<sup>11,17</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>84</sup> (v<sup>33</sup> van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1<sup>27</sup> (|| גְּבוּרִים מ'; בְּלִי צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> (v<sup>37</sup> van d. H); מ' קִשְׁתָּה Zc 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; מ' מִלְחָמָהּ his weapons of war 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> Dt 4<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ju 18<sup>16</sup> Ez 32<sup>37</sup>; דְּבָרֵי הַמ' = the news of the battle 2 S 11<sup>18,19</sup> + v<sup>22</sup> add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָה draw up battle-line Ju 20<sup>22</sup> +, sq. אֶחָ with=against Gn 14<sup>8</sup> Ju 20<sup>20</sup>, sq. עַם 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; מ' אֶחָ i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; וַתִּקְרַב הַמ' 1 K 20<sup>29</sup> and the battle was joined; מ' עָשָׂה make war Pr 20<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup>, sq. אֶחָ with Gn 14<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>18</sup> (D), sq. עַם Dt 20<sup>12,20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>10,19</sup>; יָצָא לַמ' עַם; Ju 20<sup>14,20,23</sup>, c. עַל 1 K 8<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>; נָשָׂא לַמ' עַם 2 K 8<sup>28</sup>; עַם נָשָׂא Ju 20<sup>23</sup>, c. ב' 1 S 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>, abs. Je 46<sup>4</sup>; עַם וְהָיָה הַמ' 2 S 21<sup>18,19</sup>, c. בְּיָו 2 S 3<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup> +; מ' קִדְּשָׁה consecrate war, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3<sup>5</sup> Je 6<sup>4</sup> (both c. על), Jo 4<sup>9</sup>; cf. מ' וְהָיָה הַמ' Ju 20<sup>24</sup> and the battle clung to them; מ' וְהָיָה הַמ' 22<sup>35</sup> and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>; וְהָיָה הַמ' 1 S 4<sup>2</sup>, rd. וְהָיָה הַמ' Ⓞ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נִפְוֶתָה הַמ' 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr; מ' תִּקְוָה עַלִי ψ 27<sup>3</sup> if war rise against me; מ' חֲבֵרָה הַמ' Ju 20<sup>34</sup> the battle was severe, cf. מ' אֶל־שָׂאוֹל 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup> חֲוָה מִפְּנֵי הַמ' וְהָיָה הַמ' 1 S 14<sup>52</sup>; חֲוָה מִפְּנֵי הַמ' 2 K 26<sup>6</sup>; מ' קִשְׁתָּה הַמ' 2 S 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. מ' בְּבָרָה הַמ' 2 S 2<sup>15</sup>, c. עֲזָוָה 42<sup>25</sup>.

†II. **לֶחֶם** vb. use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä<sup>30</sup> Guidi<sup>Della Sede</sup> 33; this would explain diff. between לָחֵם and לֶחֶם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָחֵמוּ Pr 4<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. לָחֵמוּ Pr 23<sup>6</sup>, 1 s. לָחֵמוּ ψ 141<sup>4</sup>; Inv. mpl. לָחֵמוּ Pr 9<sup>5</sup>; Inf. cstr. לָחֵמוּ Pr 23<sup>1</sup>; Pt. pass. pl. cstr. לָחֵמוּ Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; eat (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23<sup>1</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵמוּ 4<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>; sq. בְּלָחֵמוּ 9<sup>5</sup>; sq. בְּמִנְעֵמֵיהֶם ψ 141<sup>4</sup> eat of their dainties; לָחֵמוּ רֶשֶׁף Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

**לֶחֶם** n.m. 1 S 9, 7 and (rarely) f. Gn 49, 20 (vid. infr., and Dr<sup>18,10,4</sup>) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לֶחֶם, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ flesh, meat (cf. Frä<sup>30</sup>);—abs. ל' Gn 3<sup>19</sup> +; Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +; לָחֵם ψ 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵם Ho 9<sup>4</sup> +; sf. לָחֵם Jb 3<sup>24</sup> +; לָחֵם Ob 7 +; לָחֵם Ho 9<sup>4</sup> +, v<sup>18</sup> + (for MT לָחֵם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—1. a.

**לְחָץ** **n.m.** oppression, distress; — **לְ** abs.  
**לְחָץ** 1 K 22<sup>27,27</sup> + 5 t.; estr. 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **לְחָצִים**  
Dt 26<sup>4</sup> **לְחָצִים** 44<sup>25</sup>; — **oppression** of Isr. Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (E);  
+ vb. cogn.), 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> cf. Dt 26<sup>7</sup> (**לְחָצִים** **לְחָצִים** 44<sup>25</sup>  
(**לְחָצִים**); **oppr.** of (i.e. by) an enemy, **לְחָצִים** 42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>;  
in gen. Jb 36<sup>15</sup> (**לְחָצִים**); **לְחָצִים** 1 K 22<sup>27</sup>



= 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup> *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Kilo scanty fare); cf. *לֶחֶם צָר וּמָיִם לִי* Is 30<sup>20</sup>, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges<sup>§</sup> 131. 2 (b) Kö<sup>III</sup>, § 333 p. q. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 29. e).

†[לחש] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לחש, חַשַּׁ; Eth. ስሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** Pt. pl. קוֹל מְלַחְשִׁים ψ 58<sup>6</sup> *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוֹבֵר תְּבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִחְלְחוּ c. על ψ 41<sup>8</sup>; Pt. pl. מְחַלְחָשִׁים 2 S 12<sup>19</sup>.

†לחש **n.**[m.] a whispering, charming;—*לִי* Is 26<sup>16</sup>; לחש Ec 10<sup>11</sup> Is 3<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup>; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3<sup>30</sup>.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; נְבוֹן לְחָשׁ Is 3<sup>3</sup> (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לחש צֶקֶן Is 26<sup>16</sup> *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. לחש צֶקֶן 'Zauberzwang', *compulsion of (by) magic*).

†לוחש **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הָלֹ, a chief of the people Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>.

לֹט v. sub לט.

†לֹט **n.**[m.] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr<sup>FFP</sup>, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; Ri<sup>HWB</sup> 897, cf. Löw<sup>No.</sup> 79 Di Gn 37. 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לֹן, Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladanu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr COT Gn 37. 25, MBAK. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt<sup>III</sup>, 112);—נְכֹאֶת־לֹט Gn 37<sup>25</sup>, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43<sup>11</sup>, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓢ στακτή).

לֹטָא (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לֹטְאָה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11<sup>30</sup> (with אֲנָקָה, צָב, חֲמָט, Ⓢ χαλαβώτης, Ⓢ *stellio*.—Vid. Di ad loc. Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib.</sup> 266 ff.

†[לֹטֵשׁ] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer*, *tap*; Aram. לֹטֵשׁ, حَش; *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹטֵשׁ Jb 16<sup>9</sup> ψ 13<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לֹטֹשׁ 1 S 13<sup>20</sup>; Pt. לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only Pt. = *hammerer*, sq. בְּלֹחֵשׁ Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חֶבֶר

(acc.) ψ 13<sup>13</sup>; cf. 1 S 13<sup>20</sup>, obj. מַחְרֵשֶׁת, אֵת, מַחְרֵשֶׁת; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16<sup>9</sup> *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** Pt. חָצַר מִלְּפָשׁ ψ 52<sup>4</sup> *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוֹשֵׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25<sup>3</sup>, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓢ Λατοσσιμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיָּוִת v. sub III. לווה.

לַיְלָה **n.m.**<sup>Gn 40. 5</sup> night (NH *id.*; MI<sup>15</sup> לַיְלָה (ב) לַיְלָה; Aram. לַיְלָה, لَيْلَة; As. לַיְלָה; Eth. ለሌላ: all = *night*; As. *lilātu*, evening DI<sup>HWB</sup>; meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לַיְלִי, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö<sup>M</sup> 127 DI<sup>Pro</sup> 128 Ges<sup>§</sup> 90. 2. c. R. Kö<sup>II</sup>, p. 57, R. 1);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19<sup>33</sup> + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. *infr.*); לַיְלָה Gn 1<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; לַיְלִי Is 16<sup>3</sup> + Pr 31<sup>15</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup> Kt (Qr לַיְלָה) לַיְלִי Is 15<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>; cstr. לַיְלִי Ex 12<sup>42</sup> Is 30<sup>29</sup>; pl. abs. לַיְלֹת 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>33</sup> + very oft. (v. לֵךְ); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1<sup>5</sup> (P), Je 33<sup>20.20.25</sup> +; לַיְלָה מִיּוֹם עֶרְלִי Is 38<sup>12.13</sup> i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עֶרְלִי 2 Ch 35<sup>14</sup>; as time of sacred חַג (לַיְלָה) Is 30<sup>29</sup>; of suffering and weeping לַיְלֹת עֶמֶל Jb 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. ψ 67<sup>77</sup> etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>10</sup> ψ 1<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> 77<sup>88</sup> 92<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>5.5</sup>, cf. 16<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>; of night-service in Temple 134<sup>1</sup>; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>5</sup> Ob 5 Jb 27<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>20.25</sup> 36<sup>20</sup>, divided into watches ψ 90<sup>4</sup>; לַיְלֵי שְׁמֵרִים Ex 12<sup>42</sup> v. sub שָׁמַר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7<sup>4.12</sup> Ex 24<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Dt 9<sup>9.11.18.25</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלֹת) 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלֹת) Jb 2<sup>13</sup> +; מָרָאת הַלַּיְלָה + Gn 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> (both E), 1 K 3<sup>5</sup>; מָרָאת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46<sup>2</sup> (E); חֲזוֹן הַלַּיְלָה Jb 20<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; חֲזוֹן הַלַּיְלָה Is 29<sup>7</sup> (cf. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> *infr.*); חֲזוֹן הַלַּיְלָה Jon 4<sup>10.10</sup> v. בֵּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה at midnight Ex 12<sup>29</sup> + (v. חֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה, p. 345 b), cf. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה 1 K 3<sup>20</sup>; בְּאִישׁוֹן הַלַּיְלָה Pr 7<sup>3</sup> +; בֵּל הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12<sup>8.12</sup> on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); בֵּל הַלַּיְלָה on that night Gn 19<sup>35</sup> (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14<sup>1</sup>); בֵּל הַלַּיְלָה Gn 19<sup>33</sup> 30<sup>16</sup>; so הַלַּיְלָה alone 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>, but del. Ⓢ We Kit, cf. Dr; Kilo Bu rd. לַיְלָה to-night + Gn 19<sup>5.34</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> (all J), Nu 22<sup>8.19</sup> (E), Jos 2<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>

(both JE), 2 S 17<sup>1,16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2,13</sup>, opp. **מָחָר** *to-morrow* 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr.); בַּלַּיְלָה *all night* Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (opp. בֶּקֶר), Ex 14<sup>20,21</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>32</sup> Jos 10<sup>9</sup> (both JE), Ju 16<sup>2,2</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 2 S 22<sup>29,32</sup> 4<sup>7</sup>; opp. בְּלַיְלָה (of continuous action) 1 S 19<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Is 62<sup>6</sup>, opp. **יוֹמָם** ψ 78<sup>14</sup>; בְּכָל־לַיְלָה ψ 6<sup>7</sup> *every night* (prob.); cf. בְּלַיְלָה Is 21<sup>8</sup> *all the nights* (opp. **יוֹמָם**) +; esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22<sup>20</sup> (E) Jos 8<sup>3</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>1</sup> Nu 9<sup>16</sup> (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14<sup>15</sup> and Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J) + 25 t. opp. **יוֹמָם**, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6<sup>27</sup> (opp. **יוֹמָם**), **יוֹמָם וַיּוֹמָם** *night and day* 1 K 8<sup>29</sup> Is 27<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>16</sup>; less oft. בַּלַּיְלָה ψ 16<sup>17</sup>; הַלַּיְלָה *by night* + 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> (‘ in || Je 52<sup>7</sup>), Zc 1<sup>8</sup> Ne 4<sup>16</sup> (opp. הַיּוֹם) +; בַּלַּיְלָה *id.*, Je 6<sup>5</sup> + 18 t. (chiefly late; oft. opp. **יוֹמָם**, etc.); בְּלַיְלָה + ψ 92<sup>3</sup> (opp. בֶּקֶר), 134<sup>1</sup> Ct 3<sup>1,8</sup>; בְּלַיְלָה Ne 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. בְּיוֹמָם) +; בְּלַיְלָה Is 15<sup>1,1</sup>; בַּלַּיְלָה *as at night* Jb 5<sup>14</sup> (opp. צִהָרִים) +. 2. fig. בְּלַיְלָה צִהָרִים Is 16<sup>3</sup> sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort **לַיְלָה מַחֲזוֹן** Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; personal distress Jb 35<sup>10</sup>; judgment perh. also Jb 36<sup>20</sup> (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; unintelligible Siegfr); מִהַמִּלְחָמָה מִהַמִּלְחָמָה Is 21<sup>11</sup> i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v<sup>12</sup> (opp. בֶּקֶר).

† **לַיְלִית** n.f. **Lilith** (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34<sup>14</sup> (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, DI<sup>BWB</sup> 377; Syr. **ܠܝܠܝܬ** PS<sup>1951</sup>; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux *Lex. Talmud.*, s.v. *Che* ad loc. Grünbaum ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f. — Connexion with **לילה** perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לָן v. לָן.

† **[לַיִץ]** vb. **scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מַלְיָץ *interpreter* CIS<sup>22,44,88</sup>; Ar. لَاحِ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speaking indirectly or obliquely*, FI<sup>De Tr. 1, 6</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 m. לָצַח Pr 9<sup>12</sup>; Impf. לָצַח 3<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. לָצַח 9<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; pl. לָצַח ψ 1<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; — **scorn**, לָצַח לְבָדָד, וּלְצַחַת Pr 9<sup>12</sup> *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חֲכָמָה, c. acc. 14<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>28</sup>; c. לָ, לָצַח הוּא scorner he (God) scorneth 3<sup>34</sup>; הַלָּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21<sup>24</sup>, delights in scorning 1<sup>22</sup>, is incapable of discipline 9<sup>7</sup>, reproof 9<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>, or rebuke 13<sup>1</sup>,

cannot find wisdom 14<sup>6</sup>; is an abomination 24<sup>3</sup>, should be avoided ψ 1<sup>1</sup>; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> and banished for the removal of contention 22<sup>10</sup>; judgment is prepared for him 19<sup>23</sup>; || עָרִיץ Is 29<sup>20</sup>; wine is a scorner Pr 20<sup>1</sup>. — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הַלְיָצִי ψ 119<sup>51</sup>; Pt. מַלְיָץ Gn 42<sup>23</sup> Jb 33<sup>23</sup>; pl. cstr. מַלְיָצִי 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; sf. מַלְיָצִי Jb 16<sup>20</sup>; מַלְיָצִי Is 43<sup>27</sup>; — 1. *deride* Jb 16<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>51</sup>. 2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42<sup>23</sup> (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Is 43<sup>27</sup>; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>. **Po'lel** Pt. pl. לָצַחַם (מ dropped Kö<sup>IL</sup> 479) *scorners* Ho 7<sup>5</sup>. **Hithp.** Impf. תַּחֲלֹצֵצִי *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28<sup>22</sup>.

† **לָצַח** n. [m.] **scorning**, Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; אֲנִישֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לָצַח 29<sup>8</sup> Is 28<sup>14</sup>.

† **מַלְיָצָה** n. [f.] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2<sup>6</sup>, also Pr 1<sup>6</sup> (al. here *figure, enigma*).

**לִישָׁה** (√ of foll., **לִישָׁה**; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَيْسَتْ, لَيْسَتْ, strength; لَيْسَتْ (med. ʿ) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. **לִישָׁה** n.m. <sup>Jb 4, 11</sup> **lion** (Ar. لَيْسَتْ, لَيْسَتْ; As. *nešu*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt<sup>KAT</sup> 2. 530) Ba<sup>ZA</sup> III. 1888, 60); — *lion* Jb 4<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| לְבָיָהּ) לְבָיָהּ Pr 30<sup>30</sup>.

† II. **לִישָׁה** n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS<sup>Sem. I. 156</sup> (om. 2nd ed.)); — former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18<sup>7,14,27,29</sup> (v. לָן p. 192 b); Ⓞ *Λαισα*; = לָשָׁה q.v.; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* § 124.

† III. **לִישָׁה** n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25<sup>44</sup> + 2 S 3<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt **לִישָׁה**), Ⓞ *Λαίς*, Σελλης, Α Λα(ε)ις, Ⓞ *L Iwas*, Σελλειμ.

† **לָצַח** n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10<sup>30</sup> (perh. akin to III. **לִישָׁה**, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren<sup>ZPV xii. 101</sup> conj. *Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF<sup>Map</sup>; Mem. III. 27 Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 437 cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 175), Ⓞ *ἐν Σα, Λαισα*.

לָחָה = לָחָה *Imv.* of הָלַח q.v.

**לָכַד** vb. **capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. **לָכַד** *take out, choose* (?); לָכַד as BH; Ar. لَكَد is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مَلَكَد *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَد *attack* Wetzst ZMG xxii. 1888, 140;



לִכְרֹךְ stick or cleave to); — **Qal** *Pf.* לָּ Jos 8<sup>1</sup> +, לִכְרֹךְ 2 S 12<sup>27</sup> etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3<sup>5</sup>; יִלְכֹּד Ju 8<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. ms. sf.* לִכְרֹךְ 2 S 12<sup>28</sup>, mpl. לִכְרֹד; *Inf. abs.* לִכְרֹד Am 3<sup>5</sup>; *estr. sf.* לִלְכֹּדְנִי Je 18<sup>22</sup>, לִלְכֹּד 32<sup>24</sup>; *Pt.* לָכַד Jb 5<sup>13</sup> Pr 16<sup>32</sup>; — **1.** capture, seize (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1<sup>8,12</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>35</sup> + 48 t. (but Ju 1<sup>18</sup> del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10<sup>42</sup> (D), Dn 11<sup>18</sup>; water-courses (fords), Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>24,24</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>12,14</sup> Jos 11<sup>12,17</sup> (D), 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; captives and spoils 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14<sup>47</sup>; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; of a lion catching his prey Am 3<sup>4</sup>; of a trap, snare, לִכְרֹד לִכְרֹד 3<sup>5</sup>. + **2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 35<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>13</sup> and (of a pit) Je 18<sup>22</sup>. + **3.** of taking by lot Jos 7<sup>14,14,14,17</sup> (JE) v. **Niph.** 3).

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִלְכֹּד Is 24<sup>18</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup>; נִלְכְּדָה Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; וְנִלְכַּד Jos 7<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכַּד Jos 7<sup>15</sup>; — **1.** be captured in war, of city 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> 2 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 38<sup>28,28</sup> 48<sup>1,41</sup> 50<sup>2,9,24</sup> 51<sup>31,41</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; of men Je 51<sup>56</sup> La 4<sup>29</sup> (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** of men, be caught, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> ψ 9<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; so of Moab Je 48<sup>7,44</sup>; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; of being caught by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עֲנִי, Jb 36<sup>8</sup>. **3.** be taken by lot Jos 7<sup>15,16,17,18</sup> (all JE), 1 S 10<sup>20,21,21</sup> 14<sup>41,42</sup> (cf. **Qal** 3).

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדוּ Jb 41<sup>9</sup> they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| אִישׁ בְּאַחֵיהוּ); יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְיִרְבְּקוּ Jb 38<sup>30</sup> the face of the deep compacts (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּקוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

+ **לָכַד** n. [m.] a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9<sup>16</sup>) לִכְרֹד וְשִׁמְרֵי בְּיָדָהּ Pr 3<sup>26</sup> (subj. י').

+ **מִלְכָּדָת** n.f. a catching instrument, i.e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. מִלְכָּדָתוֹ עָלֵי נְתִיב Jb 18<sup>10</sup> of the wicked (|| זָמֹן בְּאָרְצָן חֲבֵלוֹ).

לָכָה *Inv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לָכָה also for לָךְ to thee + Gn 27<sup>27</sup>.

+ **לָכָה** n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; unknown. Ⓞ Ἀλαχ, Δαλαχ.

+ **לָכִישׁ** n.pr.loc. — so Jos 10<sup>3</sup> +; c. ה loc.

לָכִישׁ Jos 10<sup>31</sup> + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (all JE), v<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> (both D); (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakisa*, *Lakisi* Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1<sup>13</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> Jos 15<sup>39</sup> (P), cf. 2 K 14<sup>19,19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27,27</sup>, 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; base of Assyrian operation 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup>, also 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> = Is 36<sup>37</sup> (= As. *Lakisi* Schr<sup>COT</sup> 2 K 18, 19); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB<sup>Mound of Many Cities, 1893</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 5103 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 234, > *Umm el-Lâkisi* vd Velde<sup>Mem.</sup> 320 Guérin<sup>Judee</sup> 11, 299 ff., *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob<sup>BB</sup> 11, 47. — Ⓞ Ἀλαχ.

לָכַן v. בָּן. לָלֶאֱוֹת v. [לָלֶאֱוֹת] sub לָלוּ.

+ **לָמַד** vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be

accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָמַד (rare) learn; Syr. لَحَبَّ Pa. accustom, combine; Ettaph. be taught, etc.; As. lamâdu, learn, DI<sup>ProL</sup> 29); —

**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּ Is 26<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְהָ 1 S 19<sup>78</sup>, 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* לָמַדְתִּי Is 1<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* לָמַד Je 12<sup>16</sup>; *estr. sf.* לָמַדְתִּי 1 S 19<sup>7</sup>; *Pt. pass. estr.* לָמַדְתִּי 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; — learn something, acc. Dt 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 119<sup>7,71,73</sup> 106<sup>35</sup> Pr 30<sup>3</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>9,10</sup> 29<sup>24</sup> Je 12<sup>16,16</sup> Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; c. אֶל Je 10<sup>2</sup>; c. *inf.* Dt 18<sup>9</sup> יִלְמְדוּ Ez 19<sup>3,6</sup>; לָמַדְתִּי Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>13</sup>; יִלְמְדוּ Dt 31<sup>12</sup>; מִלְחָמָה לָמַדְתִּי trained to war 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup>.

**Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; 2 m. sf. לָמַדְתִּי ψ 119<sup>7</sup> + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִלְמַד ψ 25<sup>9</sup>; יִלְמְדוּ Jb 21<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. sf. תִּלְמַדְתִּי ψ 94<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְהָ ψ 51<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. לָמַדְתִּי ψ 25<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. *Inv.*; *Inf.* לָמַד Je 32<sup>33</sup> + 9 t.; *Pt.* מִלְמַד Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. *Pt.*; — teach, abs. 2 Ch 17<sup>7,39</sup> ψ 60<sup>1</sup>; teach some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4<sup>5,14</sup> 5<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>19,22</sup> Ju 3<sup>2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> (?), ψ 25<sup>4,9</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 94<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>12,26,64,66,68,108,124,135,171</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup> Is 40<sup>14</sup> Je 2<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>13,19</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. pers. Dt 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>5</sup> 71<sup>17</sup> Ct 8<sup>2</sup> Is 48<sup>17</sup> Je 31<sup>34</sup> 32<sup>33,33</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; acc. rei Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22<sup>25</sup> = ψ 18<sup>35</sup>, ψ 144<sup>1</sup>; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94<sup>12</sup>; acc. pers. בַּי rei Is 40<sup>14</sup>; acc. pers. *inf.* rei Dt 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> ψ 143<sup>10</sup> Je 9<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>16</sup>; מִלְמַדְתִּי my teachers ψ 119<sup>99</sup> Pr 5<sup>13</sup>. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַדְתִּי Je 31<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* pl. *estr.* מִלְמַדְתִּי 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; f. מִלְמַדְתִּי Is 29<sup>13</sup> Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; — trained, as soldiers Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; singers 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup>; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; taught, of a human command Is 29<sup>13</sup>.

למד **adj.** taught;—*ל'* Je 2<sup>24</sup>; pl. למודים

Is 50<sup>4,4</sup>; cstr. למודי Is 54<sup>13</sup>; למדי Je 13<sup>23</sup>; sf. למדי Is 8<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>4,4</sup> 54<sup>13</sup>.

**2.** *accustomed to something*, למד מדרך Je 2<sup>24</sup> (wildass) *accustomed to the wilderness*; למדי הרע 13<sup>23</sup> *accustomed to do evil*.

† למד **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. למד Ju 3<sup>31</sup>.

† תלמיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>.

למה למה, למה, למה **v. מה 4 d.**

למו poet. for ל, v. p. 518 a.

למואל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מואל) Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, למו<sup>v</sup>.

למואל Ne 12<sup>38</sup> rd. לשמאל, v. שמאל.

למד **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag<sup>BN 77</sup>; conj. as to meaning Bu<sup>Urgesch. 102, 120</sup>);—*ל'* Gn 4<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.; למה 4<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מתושאל (Cainite) Gn 4<sup>18,19,23,23,24</sup> (all J). **2.** son of מתושלח (Sethite) Gn 5<sup>25,26,28,30,31</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 1<sup>3</sup>.  
—Ⓢ Λαμεχ.

למן למני **v. מן 9 b.**

למען **v. מען** sub מען.

לע **v. sub I.** לע.

לעב **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; לעב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. لعب Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. لعب *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph. Pt.** ויהיו מלעבים 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> *and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God*.

לעג **vb.** mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; לעג Aph. *id.*; חח stutter (cf. NH ללני *mock*, לעג *id.*; Syr. حح stutter, Ar. لجلج *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לעג 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> Is 37<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** ילעג Jb 22<sup>19</sup> + 2<sup>4</sup>, ילעג Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. תלעג Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תלעג ψ 59<sup>9</sup>, ותלעג Jb 11<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. תלעג Pr 1<sup>36</sup>; 3 mpl. ילעג ψ 80<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** לעג Pr 17<sup>5</sup> Je 20<sup>7</sup>;—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. ל pers. vel rei) 2 K 16<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> (|| בזה ||); of the innocent Jb 22<sup>19</sup> (|| שמה ||); of God (c. ל) 9<sup>23</sup> + 2<sup>4</sup> 59<sup>9</sup>; abs. of wisdom Pr 1<sup>36</sup> (|| שחק ||);

of wicked (c. ל) Pr 17<sup>5</sup> (|| שמה ||), 30<sup>17</sup> (|| בזה ||), Je 20<sup>7</sup> (|| שחק ||); so also perh. ψ 80<sup>7</sup> (read לעג for לעג with ט ט ו), cf. (abs.) Jb 11<sup>3</sup>. **Niph. Pt.** ילעג לשון... עם Is 33<sup>19</sup> *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v<sup>8</sup>; but rd. נעלו [עלנ] Gr<sup>Monatschr. 1884, 45</sup>; || עממי קפה ||). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) **Impf.** 3 ms. ילעג Ne 3<sup>33</sup>; 2 ms. תלעג Jb 21<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. ילעג ψ 22<sup>8</sup>, ילעג Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** מלעגים 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>;—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. ל pers. Ne 2<sup>19</sup> (|| בזה ||), ψ 22<sup>8</sup>; c. לע pers. Ne 3<sup>33</sup>; c. ק pers. 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> (|| השחק ||); abs. Jb 21<sup>3</sup>.—So also ילעג (or ילעג) Pr 18<sup>1</sup> for MT יתלעג Gr<sup>1.c.</sup> (v. נלע, p. 166 supra).

לעג **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. ל' Jb 34<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. + ψ 123<sup>4</sup> (הל' MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö<sup>Synt. § 308 e</sup>—but prob. insert ל foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges<sup>§ 127 e</sup>), + Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (but del. Ⓢ B Hi Co Berthol), + 36<sup>4</sup> (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לעגים Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לעגי Is 28<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.);—**1. a. mocking, derision**, ψ 123<sup>4</sup> (|| בזה ||); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34<sup>7</sup>. **b. = obj. of derision** ψ 44<sup>14</sup> = 79<sup>4</sup> (|| קלם, הרפה ||); so also Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (|| צחק ||; si vera l., v. supr.), 36<sup>4</sup>. **2. stammerings** (of barbarous language), ל' שפה Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| לשון ||); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now<sup>§ 35, 16</sup>, De al. sub לעג; but Gr<sup>Monatschr. 1884, 45</sup> reads עלני, עלני.

לעג **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לעגי מעוג ψ 35<sup>16</sup> *mockers of מעוג* (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads לעגי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 288 לעגי.—To [לעג] is also referred לעגי Is 28<sup>11</sup> by Ges De Che Du, < sub לעגי q. v.

לערה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ Maḏaḇ, A Aaḏa, ⓈL Aaḏaḥi.

לעדן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup> Ⓢ Aaḏ(δ)av. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23<sup>7,8,9</sup> 26<sup>21,21,21</sup> Ⓢ Eḏav, A A(ε)ḏav, Xaḏav, ⓈL Aaḏav.

לעו **v. לעו.**

לעז **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לעז *foreign language*, לעז *foreigner*), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. חח talk indistinctly; Ar. لجز distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal Pt.** לעז ψ 114<sup>1</sup> *a people talking unintelligibly* (|| מפרים ||).



**לָקַח** <sup>965</sup> vb. take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI<sup>17.20</sup> Impf. **לָקַח**; Ph. **לקח**; As. *likû, lakû* D<sup>1</sup> <sup>HWB 384</sup>; Ar. **لَاقَ** *conceive* (off female), IV. *impregnate*; Eth. **ለቀሰ**: *conceive*; Zinj. **לקח** DHM <sup>Sendsch. 59</sup>; Aram. also *maser.* of Carpent<sup>r</sup>.<sup>3</sup> (Imv. **לקחי**); cf. Cook <sup>Gloss. Aram.</sup> (c.);—**Qal** Pf. **לָקַח** Gn 2<sup>22</sup> + **לָקַח** 27<sup>36</sup> + **לָקַח** E 17<sup>5</sup> is textual error; om. **לָקַח** Co, cf. Ges<sup>5</sup> 19.3, a); **Imv.** **לקחי** Gn 24<sup>7</sup>, **לקחם** Je 27<sup>20</sup> (for **לקחם** Ho 11<sup>3</sup>); **Inf. abs.** **לקחם** **לָקַח** Ew St Sta<sup>524</sup>. 4 Now Che Or (Je); 2 ms. **לקחם** Gn 20<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** **לקח** x 21<sup>10</sup> +, **לקח** Gn 2<sup>15</sup> + (Nu 16<sup>1</sup> read **לקחם** Bö); **Imv.** **לקחי** Dt 2<sup>8 18, 18</sup>, 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> read **לקחי** We Dr Kit (u); sf. **לקחני** 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> +; **לקחתי** Jb 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. **לקחנה** Gn 38<sup>23</sup> +; 1 s. **לקחתי** 14<sup>23</sup> +, **לקחתי** Ze 11<sup>13</sup>, **לקחתי** pl. **לקח** Gn 34<sup>6</sup> +, **לקחתי** 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> +; **לקחתי** Dt 3<sup>6</sup> +; **Imv.** **לקחי** Ex 29<sup>1</sup> Pr 20<sup>16</sup> + Ez 37<sup>16</sup> (Co **לקחתי**, after **לקחי**); sf. **לקחתי** 1 K 17<sup>11</sup>; usually **לקחתי** n 6<sup>21</sup> +, **לקחתי** 1 S 9<sup>9</sup>, cf. 3 ms. **לקחתי** 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> +, **לקחתי** 3 fs. **לקחתי** Je 36<sup>14</sup>; sf. 3 mpl. **לקחתי** Gn 48<sup>9</sup> +, cf. Kö<sup>1.330</sup> Ges<sup>561, 2</sup>); sf. **לקחתי** Is 23<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; mpl. **לקחתי** Gn 42<sup>33</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. **לקחתי** 1 K 20<sup>33</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **לקחתי** Je 32<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., **לקחתי** Dt 31<sup>26</sup>; **cstr.** **לקחתי** Je 32<sup>14</sup> +, 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> (Kö<sup>1.318</sup>); usually c. prep. **לקחתי** Gn 4<sup>11</sup> +, **לקחתי** 1 K 22<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; sf. **לקחתי** 2 S 24<sup>25</sup>, **לקחתי** Gn 30<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **לקחתי** 27<sup>46</sup> +, etc.; **pass.** pl. **לקחתי** Pr 24<sup>11</sup>;—**1. take, take in hand**, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7<sup>15</sup> (J), 17<sup>5</sup> (E), Nu 17<sup>7</sup> (P), 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> (all c. **לקחתי**) 2 S 18<sup>14</sup> (c. **לקחתי**), cf. 1 S 8<sup>9</sup> (J), Ex 4<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> (JE), Dt 15<sup>17</sup> + oft.; **plucking** (E); of plucking grapes. 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> read **לקחתי** **לקחתי**, v. **לקחתי**, p. 334 supra, and **לקחתי**. This easily passes into **2. take and carry away** with oneself, **לקחתי** Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J), Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>8 8.9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Pr 7<sup>20</sup> (all c. **לקחתי**); cf. Gn 43<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> (both JE), +. **3. a. take from, or out of**, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + **מן** loc.: Gn 2<sup>22</sup> (rib from man), 3<sup>22</sup> (man from ground; both J); 1 S 19<sup>12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> 1 K 17<sup>19</sup> +; **b. take, carry away**; Ez 3<sup>14</sup> *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15<sup>12</sup>. **c. take away from, so as to**

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42<sup>36</sup> (E); sq. acc. + לָקַח, Gn 44<sup>29</sup> (מַעֲסִים, J), 1 K 11<sup>34</sup> ψ 51<sup>13</sup>; אֶת־לָקַח אֶת־יְהוָה 2 K 2<sup>3</sup> 'is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v<sup>5</sup>; cf. abs. אֶת־יְהוָה גָּבַל אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Gn 5<sup>24</sup> (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27<sup>6,36</sup> 30<sup>15,13</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> (all J), Ju 11<sup>13,15</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3,3</sup> 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>34</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup>; abs. Jb 1<sup>21</sup>; אֶת־יְהוָה מִלִּפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ בְּאֶפְרַיִם וְאֶשָׁה בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13<sup>11</sup>; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33<sup>4,6</sup>; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4<sup>11</sup>. **d.** esp. take away life 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> Pr 1<sup>19</sup> Jon 4<sup>3</sup>. **4.** take to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לָ, = appropriate to oneself Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Nu 8<sup>16</sup> (P), Dt 22<sup>2</sup> 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; **c.** לָ as dat. comm., Zc 11<sup>7</sup>; לָ לְעַבְדִּים 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> to take my two sons for himself for slaves; so (without לָ reflex.), מִתְּקַחְנִי לְעַבְדְּ עוֹלָם, Jb 40<sup>28</sup> wilt thou take him as slave for ever? **b.** = procure, get, sq. acc. + לָ, = take for oneself Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (J) get you straw; sq. acc. + לָ, = take for oneself Pr 9<sup>7</sup> getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. לָ לָךְ, etc., Gn 6<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>30</sup> +; without לָ, Ne 5<sup>2</sup> let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31<sup>16</sup>. **c.** take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>16,23</sup> (all D), 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>; cf. פָּקְדוֹתָיו יִשָּׁא אַחֵר ψ 109<sup>8</sup> his office let another take; fig. הַלְיָלָה הָיוּא יִקְחֶהוּ אֶפֶל Jb 3<sup>6</sup> that night—let darkness take possession of it! **d.** = select, choose, ' וְאֶתְּחַבֵּר Dt 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>34</sup> (+ לוֹ), 1 K 11<sup>37</sup>; of men Dt 1<sup>15</sup> Jos 3<sup>12</sup> (JE; + לָכֶם); מִן + לָ Dt 1<sup>23</sup> Jos 4<sup>2</sup> (JE). **e.** esp. take in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, **c.** לָ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לְבָנִי Gn 24<sup>4</sup> and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v<sup>7,38,40,43</sup> (all J), 21<sup>21</sup> (E), Je 29<sup>6b</sup>; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. **c.** לָ reflex. (sts. + לָאִשָּׁה), Gn 4<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (all J), + oft.; without לָ Gn 20<sup>2,3</sup> (E), etc. **f.** = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>36,4</sup> (both sq. מִן), Am 5<sup>12</sup> 2 K 15<sup>16,20,23,25,26</sup> ψ 15<sup>5</sup>; interest-money Ez 18<sup>13,17</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>; inheritance Jos 13<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (both D), Nu 34<sup>14,15</sup> (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4<sup>11</sup> (J); chastisement Is 40<sup>6</sup>; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4<sup>11</sup> mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22<sup>10</sup> (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; וְלָקַח בְּרָךְ Nu 23<sup>20</sup> (JE), i.e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24<sup>32</sup> Je 23<sup>30</sup> +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22<sup>25</sup>. **g.** take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31<sup>34</sup> (E),

she took them and put them; Ju 3<sup>25</sup> take key and open; Jos 2<sup>4</sup> she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18<sup>4</sup> Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19<sup>21</sup> Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>18</sup>; sts. wholly redundant, קָחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲלֵיהֶם חֲרֹשָׁה 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is הִלָּקְחוּם לְשׁוֹנִים וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נֶאֱמַם Je 23<sup>31</sup>, i.e. they take (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** take up, upon = put upon, sq. עָלַהּ 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> and Tamar put ashes upon her head; וַיִּקְחָהּ עַל־הַמִּמּוֹר Ju 19<sup>28</sup>; cf. וַיִּפְרֹשׂ בְּנִפְיוֹ יִקְחֶהוּ Dt 32<sup>11</sup> he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. **6.** = fetch: קָחִי־נָא 1 K 17<sup>10</sup> fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v<sup>11,11</sup>, 2 K 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>41</sup>; וַיִּקְחֵהוּ מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי בָנָיו Gn 27<sup>9</sup> and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v<sup>13</sup> (J); + בְּרִירִי 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; an offering Lv 12<sup>8</sup> (P; || קָבִיא v<sup>6</sup>); **c.** human obj. oft. nearly = summon, לָקַח לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33<sup>11</sup> (JE) to curse mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11<sup>5</sup> 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>; וְשִׁלְהָ וְקָח 1 S 20<sup>31</sup> send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> +; of ' , summoning his people from exile, וַיִּקְחֵם מִשָּׁם Dt 30<sup>4</sup>. **7.** take = lead, conduct (with or without contact): וַיִּקְחֵם אֶת־עַמִּי Ex 12<sup>32</sup> (both E); וַיִּקְחֵם בְּנֵי עֻזִּי Gn 48<sup>1</sup>; וַיִּקְחֵם בְּמִקְדָּם קָחוּ Ex 12<sup>32</sup> (both E); וַיִּקְחֵם אֶת־עַמִּי Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (J) and his people he took with him; cf. v<sup>7</sup> (J), Jos 8<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; וַיִּקְחֵם אֶת־מִקְדָּם אַחֵר Nu 23<sup>27</sup> I will take thee unto another place, cf. v<sup>14,23</sup> (all JE); ' subj., וַיִּקְחֵם אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; הִצַּל לָקַחְתִּי Pr 24<sup>11</sup> rescue those led to death. **8.** take = capture, seize: בְּחֹזֶק יָד 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> I will take by force, sc. flesh; of spoils, לָקַחְתִּי Ju 5<sup>19</sup> gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5<sup>1</sup>; bronze 2 S 8<sup>8</sup>, etc.; territory Gn 48<sup>22</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>14</sup>; cities Nu 21<sup>25</sup> (JE), Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (D), 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; of seductions of woman, וְאֶת־תְּקַחְתִּי בְּעַפְעָפִיהָ Pr 6<sup>25</sup> and let her not capture thee with her eyelids. **9.** take = carry off: **a.** as booty Gn 14<sup>11</sup> 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>16,18,19,20</sup> 1 K 14<sup>26,26</sup>. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14<sup>12</sup> 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> = Is 36<sup>17</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>. **10.** in phr. take vengeance: וְנִקְמָה נִקְמָתִי Je 20<sup>10</sup> and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. וְנִקְמָה אֶפֶס Is 47<sup>3</sup> vengeance will I take.

+Niph. Pf. נִלְקַח 1 S 4<sup>22</sup>; נִלְקַח 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 33<sup>6</sup>, 3 fs. נִלְקַחְתִּי 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וְנִלְקַחְתִּי Est 2<sup>8,16</sup>; 1 S. אֶלְקַחְתִּי



2 K 2<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4<sup>19,21</sup>, sf. הִלָּקַחוּ 1 S 21<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4<sup>11,17,19,21,22</sup>. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21<sup>7</sup>; of removal by death Ez 33<sup>6</sup>; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> (c. מַעַם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (לָקַח), only Est 2<sup>8,16</sup>.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3<sup>23</sup> +, 3 fs. לָקַחוּ 2<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. לָקַחָה 3<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>19,23</sup> (all J); cf. לָקַח מֵהֶם לָקַחָה Je 29<sup>22</sup> and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17<sup>2</sup> (לָ pers.). **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48<sup>46</sup>, cf. Is 52<sup>5</sup>. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** 2), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> (c. מֵיָחַז pers.), of death Is 53<sup>8</sup> (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִלָּקַח Gn 18<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12<sup>15</sup> (J; sq. בָּיִת to the house of), 18<sup>4</sup> (abs.). **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28<sup>2</sup> (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15<sup>3</sup> (מִן partit.). **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49<sup>24</sup> (מִן pers.); abs. v<sup>25</sup>.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִלְקָחַת lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ez 1<sup>4</sup>, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A VVB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** **n.m.** <sup>Pr. 4,2</sup> learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—<sup>ל</sup> abs. Is 29<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחַי Dt 32<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>4</sup>; לָקַחָה Pr 7<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *instruction, subjection*, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29<sup>24</sup>, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינָה) Pr 1<sup>5</sup> a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֵךְ בְּמִסְתֵּר לְקַחְי Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמַרְתִּי), Jb 11<sup>4</sup>; לָקַח Pr 4<sup>2</sup>; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לְקַחְי Pr 16<sup>21</sup> sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מַתָּק), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יוֹסִיף, לְקַח v<sup>23</sup>; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לְקַחְי Pr 7<sup>21</sup> (|| שִׁפְתָיו).

† **לָקַחַי** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>, Ⓞ Λακεϊμ, Α Λακεια, Ⓞ Λ Λακειμ.

† **מִלְקָחָה** **n.m.** <sup>Is 49,25</sup> booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—הִיא מִלְקָחָה Is 49<sup>24</sup> (|| שָׁבִי), cf. v<sup>25</sup> (|| *id.*); Nu 31<sup>26</sup> (|| *id.*), 31<sup>11</sup> (|| שָׁלַל), v<sup>12</sup> (|| *id.* + שָׁבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v<sup>32</sup> (|| יָחַד), v<sup>27</sup>.

† **II.** [מִלְקָחָה] **n.[m.]** jaw (*as taking, seizing food*);—du. sf. מִלְקָחַי מִבֶּקַּע מִלְקָחַי ψ 22<sup>16</sup> and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† **מִלְקָחָי**, [מִלְקָחָי] **n.[m.]** du. tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple for lifting coal, in Is. 's vision, Is 6<sup>6</sup>. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מִנְוָה) מִלְקָחָי Ex 25<sup>38</sup> 37<sup>23</sup> Nu 4<sup>9</sup> (all P).

† [מִקָּחָה] **n.[m.]** a taking, receiving;—*cstr.* מִקָּחָה שֶׁחֶר 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> a taking of a bribe.

† [מִקָּחָה] **n.f.** ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. מִקָּחוֹת Ne 10<sup>32</sup> (their) wares.

† [לָקַח] **vb.** pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַח; Ar. لَاقَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַח, and לָקַח; حَفَظ; Mand. לֹנַט (Nu<sup>M 64</sup>, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu Dl<sup>HWB 385</sup> (but ט = t ?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקַחוּ Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup>, וְלָקַח consec. Ex 16<sup>4</sup>, לָקַחְי Ex 16<sup>18</sup>, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקָחוּ Ex 16<sup>8</sup>, וְיִלְקָחוּ Ex 16<sup>17,21</sup>; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקָחוּ Ex 16<sup>26</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. לָקַחוּ Gn 31<sup>46</sup> Ex 16<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לָקַחְי Ex 16<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31<sup>46</sup> (J), lilies Ct 6<sup>2</sup>; usu. the manna: Ex 16<sup>4,5,26</sup> (J), v<sup>21,22</sup> (P); sq. מִן partit. v<sup>16</sup> (P); so abs. v<sup>27</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (both JE), Ex 16<sup>17,18</sup> (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקָחוּ לָהֶם ψ 104<sup>28</sup>. **2.** *specif. glean*, abs., Ru 2<sup>8</sup> (c. בָּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וּלְקָחָה consec. Ru 2<sup>16</sup>, לָקַחְי Ru 2<sup>17,18</sup>; 2 fs. וּלְקָחָה Ru 2<sup>19</sup>, *Impf.* וּלְקָחוּ Gn 47<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקָחוּ Ru 2<sup>15</sup>, וְתִלְקָחוּ Ru 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּלְקָחוּ Lev 19<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. וּלְקָחָה Ru 2<sup>27</sup> (cf. Ba<sup>NB 102, 489</sup>); *Inf. cstr.* וּלְקָחוּ Ru 2<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָחַי Is 17<sup>5</sup>, pl. מִלְקָחַיִם Ju 1<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> (H), arrows 1 S 20<sup>28</sup>, (fire-)wood Je 7<sup>18</sup>; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4<sup>39,39</sup> (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47<sup>14</sup> (J). **3.** *specif. glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2<sup>3,7</sup> (|| אָסַף), v<sup>17</sup> (all c. בָּ loc.), v<sup>15</sup> (בֵּין loc.), v<sup>19</sup> (adv. loc.), also v<sup>2</sup> (where בָּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v<sup>15,16,23</sup>; c. acc. Is 17<sup>5</sup> (שִׁבְלִים), sim. of devastation of land; || אָסַף קִצְרִי, Ru 2<sup>17,18</sup>; c. acc. cogn. לָקַח Lv 19<sup>9</sup> = 23<sup>22</sup> (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקָחוּ

Is 27<sup>12</sup> *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַקְטוּ Ju 11<sup>3</sup> and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֵל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

† לָקַט **n.[m.]** gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לִקְצוֹרֶה, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19<sup>9</sup> = 23<sup>22</sup> (H).

† יִלְקוּט **n.[m.]** receptacle, wallet(?) (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN p. 127</sup> Ba<sup>NB § 156 b</sup> Kō 11. 1, § 76, 4) —only in 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> and he put them [the stones] בְּכֵלֵי הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ וּבִילְקוּט in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. 1 before בֵּיל (G) The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ ... בְּכֵלֵי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַק **vb.** lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّى *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלַּק Ju 7<sup>5,5</sup>; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>, וְיִלְקוּ 1 K 22<sup>38</sup>; —**lap**, בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן-יִלַּק בְּדָמַיִם Ju 7<sup>5</sup>, like a dog v<sup>5</sup> (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21<sup>19,19</sup> 22<sup>38</sup>. **Pi. Pt.** pl. c. art. הִקְלַקְתִּים Ju 7<sup>6</sup> אֶל-פִּיֵּיהֶם is *erron.* gloss, v. GFM), v<sup>7</sup>; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v<sup>5</sup>).

לָקַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. كَفَّ make or do late, לְקִישָׁא, לְקִישָׁא late; vulg. Ar. كَفَس be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De<sup>Job 24, 6</sup>, so II. Wahrm; לקִישׁ late, Dozy<sup>Suppl. II. 543</sup>).

† לָקַשׁ **n.[m.]** prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm<sup>12</sup> Proph. i. 109); —only (2 t.) Am 7<sup>1</sup>, בְּתַחֲלֵת עֲלוֹת הַלֶּקֶשׁ וְהַיָּה, and there collected themselves worthless men unto (אֵל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM). — Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מְלֻקֵּשׁ q. v.), Hoffm<sup>ZAW III. (1883) 116</sup>; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein<sup>ZPV IV. 1881, 83</sup>; Anderlind<sup>VIII. 1886, 62</sup>.

† מְלֻקֵּשׁ **n.m.** <sup>Je 3, 3</sup> latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; —related to לָקַשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup>; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2<sup>23</sup>; particular under מִטָּר Dt 11<sup>14</sup> (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (+ מִטָּר-יָשֹׁם), Jb 29<sup>23</sup>; || רַבִּיבִים Je 3<sup>3</sup>; מ' עַב Pr 16<sup>15</sup> *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† לָקַשׁ **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לקש = *take the aftermath*, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De<sup>HJob 26, 6</sup>) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَتْ schnell zusammenraffen [cf. Lane<sup>2668</sup>]); —*despoil*; וְכָרְם דָּשֵׁעַ וְיִלְקֹשׁוּ Jb 24<sup>6</sup> and the vineyard of the wicked (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר the rich Bu Du) they despoil (|| קָצַר).

לִשְׁךָ (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَد suck, lick (Eth. ለጠፎ: butter); so Thes and on ψ 32<sup>4</sup> De Bae, also Di<sup>Nu 11, 8</sup>).

[לִשְׁךָ] **n.m.** juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty; —cstr. בְּטַעַם לִשְׁךָ הַמָּן Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J) sim. of taste of manna (Θ ἐγκρίς, ὧ panis oleatus), i. e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di) נִהְפָּךְ; לִשְׁךָ ψ 32<sup>4</sup> my juice (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לִשְׁךָ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּתָא; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now Arch. II. 37, 52, 79; Bo Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS<sup>Sem. I. 236</sup> (2nd ed. 254) al.); — ל' Ez 40<sup>38</sup> +; cstr. לִשְׁכָּה 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּה 1 S 9<sup>22</sup>; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10<sup>38</sup> +; —**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמֶה), where sacrific. meal was eaten 1 S 9<sup>22</sup>, insert also prob. 1<sup>18</sup> (G We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35<sup>2,3</sup>, cf. v<sup>4,4</sup>; one where prophecy read 36<sup>10</sup> (both these appar. open, cf. Gie<sup>Je 35, 2</sup>); cf. בְּבִרְוֵי הַפָּרִים . . . בְּבִרְוֵי הַפָּרִים לִשְׁכָּה בְּתוֹמֶלֶךְ הַפָּרִים 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9<sup>33</sup>; = store-rooms v<sup>26</sup> (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>11</sup>. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40<sup>17,17.38.44.45.46</sup> + 41<sup>10</sup> (del. Co Bthl), 42<sup>1,4.7.8.11</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַעֲלִיּוֹנָה 42<sup>5</sup> (vid. v<sup>3</sup>), (45<sup>5</sup> rd. לִשְׁכָּה עֲרִים G Sm Co Sgr<sup>KauAT</sup> Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42<sup>13,13</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8<sup>29</sup> Ne 10<sup>38,39</sup> (|| בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v<sup>40</sup>; used by individuals Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 13<sup>5</sup> (ל' יְדוּלָה), v<sup>8</sup>, in gen. v<sup>4,9</sup>. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36<sup>12,20,21</sup>.

† לְשֵׁם **n.[m.]** a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>12</sup> (✓ and mng. dub.; Θ λιγύριον, Joseph<sup>Ant. III. 7, 5</sup> λίγυρος, ὧ ligurius, and this (= λυγκούριον, lyncurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin<sup>NH VIII. 57 (38)</sup>; identif. with amber



slander (cf. לִשְׁנוֹן לֵשׁוֹן, cf. 140<sup>12</sup>, cf. Pr 25<sup>33</sup>; חָטָא בַלְּ Pr 39<sup>2</sup>; cf. 64<sup>9</sup> (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12<sup>5</sup> (cf. v.<sup>4</sup> supr.); as devising injuries, לִי הָיוּ תְהַשֵּׁב ψ 52<sup>4</sup>, cf. לִי הָיוּ Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; מֶרְמָה וְצִדְקָתִי נֶעְתְּרָה מִפְּנֵי מֶרְמָה ψ 50<sup>19</sup> *nectere fraudem*; יָצַח לִי מֶרְמָה (וְשִׁפְתֵי מִדְּבַר מֶרְמָה ||) ψ 34<sup>14</sup>; oft. of lying tongue: לִשְׁנוֹן שֹׁקֵר Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> ψ 109; תְּרִמִּית לִי מֶרְמָה; לִי רְמִיָּה; Mi 6<sup>12</sup> ψ 120<sup>23</sup>; זָכַר לִי מֶרְמָתִי Pr 10<sup>31</sup>; לִי תִפְסֹחַ Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; אֲנִי מֶרְמָה וְאַתָּה צֶדֶק Ps 118<sup>11</sup> 119<sup>160</sup> 120<sup>2</sup> 121<sup>4</sup> 122<sup>5</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> 124<sup>2</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> 126<sup>2</sup> 127<sup>1</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> 129<sup>1</sup> 130<sup>1</sup> 131<sup>1</sup> 132<sup>1</sup> 133<sup>1</sup> 134<sup>1</sup> 135<sup>1</sup> 136<sup>1</sup> 137<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>1</sup> 139<sup>1</sup> 140<sup>1</sup> 141<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>1</sup> 144<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>1</sup> 146<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>1</sup> 148<sup>1</sup> 149<sup>1</sup> 150<sup>1</sup> 151<sup>1</sup> 152<sup>1</sup> 153<sup>1</sup> 154<sup>1</sup> 155<sup>1</sup> 156<sup>1</sup> 157<sup>1</sup> 158<sup>1</sup> 159<sup>1</sup> 160<sup>1</sup> 161<sup>1</sup> 162<sup>1</sup> 163<sup>1</sup> 164<sup>1</sup> 165<sup>1</sup> 166<sup>1</sup> 167<sup>1</sup> 168<sup>1</sup> 169<sup>1</sup> 170<sup>1</sup> 171<sup>1</sup> 172<sup>1</sup> 173<sup>1</sup> 174<sup>1</sup> 175<sup>1</sup> 176<sup>1</sup> 177<sup>1</sup> 178<sup>1</sup> 179<sup>1</sup> 180<sup>1</sup> 181<sup>1</sup> 182<sup>1</sup> 183<sup>1</sup> 184<sup>1</sup> 185<sup>1</sup> 186<sup>1</sup> 187<sup>1</sup> 188<sup>1</sup> 189<sup>1</sup> 190<sup>1</sup> 191<sup>1</sup> 192<sup>1</sup> 193<sup>1</sup> 194<sup>1</sup> 195<sup>1</sup> 196<sup>1</sup> 197<sup>1</sup> 198<sup>1</sup> 199<sup>1</sup> 200<sup>1</sup> 201<sup>1</sup> 202<sup>1</sup> 203<sup>1</sup> 204<sup>1</sup> 205<sup>1</sup> 206<sup>1</sup> 207<sup>1</sup> 208<sup>1</sup> 209<sup>1</sup> 210<sup>1</sup> 211<sup>1</sup> 212<sup>1</sup> 213<sup>1</sup> 214<sup>1</sup> 215<sup>1</sup> 216<sup>1</sup> 217<sup>1</sup> 218<sup>1</sup> 219<sup>1</sup> 220<sup>1</sup> 221<sup>1</sup> 222<sup>1</sup> 223<sup>1</sup> 224<sup>1</sup> 225<sup>1</sup> 226<sup>1</sup> 227<sup>1</sup> 228<sup>1</sup> 229<sup>1</sup> 230<sup>1</sup> 231<sup>1</sup> 232<sup>1</sup> 233<sup>1</sup> 234<sup>1</sup> 235<sup>1</sup> 236<sup>1</sup> 237<sup>1</sup> 238<sup>1</sup> 239<sup>1</sup> 240<sup>1</sup> 241<sup>1</sup> 242<sup>1</sup> 243<sup>1</sup> 244<sup>1</sup> 245<sup>1</sup> 246<sup>1</sup> 247<sup>1</sup> 248<sup>1</sup> 249<sup>1</sup> 250<sup>1</sup> 251<sup>1</sup> 252<sup>1</sup> 253<sup>1</sup> 254<sup>1</sup> 255<sup>1</sup> 256<sup>1</sup> 257<sup>1</sup> 258<sup>1</sup> 259<sup>1</sup> 260<sup>1</sup> 261<sup>1</sup> 262<sup>1</sup> 263<sup>1</sup> 264<sup>1</sup> 265<sup>1</sup> 266<sup>1</sup> 267<sup>1</sup> 268<sup>1</sup> 269<sup>1</sup> 270<sup>1</sup> 271<sup>1</sup> 272<sup>1</sup> 273<sup>1</sup> 274<sup>1</sup> 275<sup>1</sup> 276<sup>1</sup> 277<sup>1</sup> 278<sup>1</sup> 279<sup>1</sup> 280<sup>1</sup> 281<sup>1</sup> 282<sup>1</sup> 283<sup>1</sup> 284<sup>1</sup> 285<sup>1</sup> 286<sup>1</sup> 287<sup>1</sup> 288<sup>1</sup> 289<sup>1</sup> 290<sup>1</sup> 291<sup>1</sup> 292<sup>1</sup> 293<sup>1</sup> 294<sup>1</sup> 295<sup>1</sup> 296<sup>1</sup> 297<sup>1</sup> 298<sup>1</sup> 299<sup>1</sup> 300<sup>1</sup> 301<sup>1</sup> 302<sup>1</sup> 303<sup>1</sup> 304<sup>1</sup> 305<sup>1</sup> 306<sup>1</sup> 307<sup>1</sup> 308<sup>1</sup> 309<sup>1</sup> 310<sup>1</sup> 311<sup>1</sup> 312<sup>1</sup> 313<sup>1</sup> 314<sup>1</sup> 315<sup>1</sup> 316<sup>1</sup> 317<sup>1</sup> 318<sup>1</sup> 319<sup>1</sup> 320<sup>1</sup> 321<sup>1</sup> 322<sup>1</sup> 323<sup>1</sup> 324<sup>1</sup> 325<sup>1</sup> 326<sup>1</sup> 327<sup>1</sup> 328<sup>1</sup> 329<sup>1</sup> 330<sup>1</sup> 331<sup>1</sup> 332<sup>1</sup> 333<sup>1</sup> 334<sup>1</sup> 335<sup>1</sup> 336<sup>1</sup> 337<sup>1</sup> 338<sup>1</sup> 339<sup>1</sup> 340<sup>1</sup> 341<sup>1</sup> 342<sup>1</sup> 343<sup>1</sup> 344<sup>1</sup> 345<sup>1</sup> 346<sup>1</sup> 347<sup>1</sup> 348<sup>1</sup> 349<sup>1</sup> 350<sup>1</sup> 351<sup>1</sup> 352<sup>1</sup> 353<sup>1</sup> 354<sup>1</sup> 355<sup>1</sup> 356<sup>1</sup> 357<sup>1</sup> 358<sup>1</sup> 359<sup>1</sup> 360<sup>1</sup> 361<sup>1</sup> 362<sup>1</sup> 363<sup>1</sup> 364<sup>1</sup> 365<sup>1</sup> 366<sup>1</sup> 367<sup>1</sup> 368<sup>1</sup> 369<sup>1</sup> 370<sup>1</sup> 371<sup>1</sup> 372<sup>1</sup> 373<sup>1</sup> 374<sup>1</sup> 375<sup>1</sup> 376<sup>1</sup> 377<sup>1</sup> 378<sup>1</sup> 379<sup>1</sup> 380<sup>1</sup> 381<sup>1</sup> 382<sup>1</sup> 383<sup>1</sup> 384<sup>1</sup> 385<sup>1</sup> 386<sup>1</sup> 387<sup>1</sup> 388<sup>1</sup> 389<sup>1</sup> 390<sup>1</sup> 391<sup>1</sup> 392<sup>1</sup> 393<sup>1</sup> 394<sup>1</sup> 395<sup>1</sup> 396<sup>1</sup> 397<sup>1</sup> 398<sup>1</sup> 399<sup>1</sup> 400<sup>1</sup> 401<sup>1</sup> 402<sup>1</sup> 403<sup>1</sup> 404<sup>1</sup> 405<sup>1</sup> 406<sup>1</sup> 407<sup>1</sup> 408<sup>1</sup> 409<sup>1</sup> 410<sup>1</sup> 411<sup>1</sup> 412<sup>1</sup> 413<sup>1</sup> 414<sup>1</sup> 415<sup>1</sup> 416<sup>1</sup> 417<sup>1</sup> 418<sup>1</sup> 419<sup>1</sup> 420<sup>1</sup> 421<sup>1</sup> 422<sup>1</sup> 423<sup>1</sup> 424<sup>1</sup> 425<sup>1</sup> 426<sup>1</sup> 427<sup>1</sup> 428<sup>1</sup> 429<sup>1</sup> 430<sup>1</sup> 431<sup>1</sup> 432<sup>1</sup> 433<sup>1</sup> 434<sup>1</sup> 435<sup>1</sup> 436<sup>1</sup> 437<sup>1</sup> 438<sup>1</sup> 439<sup>1</sup> 4

the other hand צִדִּיק Is<sup>1</sup>; also יָסַף Je<sup>9</sup>, I<sup>18</sup>  
I<sup>2</sup><sup>18</sup>; תְּכֵמִים Pr Io<sup>20</sup>; רִיב לְשׁוֹן Jb 5<sup>21</sup> scourge of (the) tongue, שׂוֹן  
רִיב לְשׁוֹן Jb 5<sup>21</sup> scourge of (the) tongue, שׂוֹן Ec<sup>10</sup>  
ψ 31<sup>21</sup>; בָּעַל הַלִּי ψ 55<sup>10</sup>: also לְשׁוֹן Ec<sup>10</sup>  
(of serpent-charmer), and עֶלְ-שִׁפְתָּהּ Ez 36<sup>5</sup>.—On tongue of א' (once), v. 4 infr.  
+c. organ of singing, subj. of דָּנָן ψ 51<sup>16</sup> I 26<sup>3</sup> Is  
35<sup>6</sup> פֶּה, ψ II 9<sup>172</sup>. 2. = language Dt 28<sup>49</sup> Je 5<sup>15</sup>  
and later, viz.: Ez 3<sup>5,6</sup> (|| בְּרִי אֱלֹהִים, but  
del. G. Codd. Co Sgrf<sup>KauAT</sup>), Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲחֵרֶת אֱלֹהִים),  
fig. of א' s unintelligible dealings); זִמְיוֹן (|| זִמְיוֹן)  
Zc 8<sup>23</sup> Gn Io<sup>5,20,31</sup> (all P), Ne I 3<sup>24</sup> Est I 22,<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9,9</sup>  
Dn I 4. 3. tongue of animals : dog Ex I 7 (J.  
obj. of I. חֲרִין q.v.; cf. I b), ψ 68<sup>24</sup>; adder Jb  
20<sup>16</sup> (subj. of הַחֲרָדִית); crocodile 4c<sup>25</sup>. 4. tongue  
of fire, devouring, בָּאֵשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5<sup>24</sup>; cf.  
of א', בָּאֵשׁ אֲכָלָהּ 3o<sup>27</sup> (|| וְעַם אֲכָלָהּ)  
5. =(tongue-shaped) wedge of gold Jos 7<sup>21,24</sup>  
(JE). 6. =(tongue-shaped) bay of sea Is I<sup>18</sup>  
Jos I 5<sup>2,5</sup> I 8<sup>19</sup> (all P).

† [לשון] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only  
 specif., slander; — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלַשְׁנִי בַּפֶּה רָעָהוּ  
 ψ 101<sup>5</sup> (on form, cf. Ges<sup>s</sup> 90, 3 Ko<sup>1</sup> Egb. i. § 26). **Hiph.**  
*Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּלְשֵׁן עִבְדִּי וְגו' Pr 30<sup>10</sup>.

†[<sup>15</sup>ϣϣ] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only <sup>15</sup>ϣϣ Gn 10<sup>19</sup>; ΘΔ Δασα; ΕΘΛ Δασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome <sup>15</sup>Quest in Gen. (10, 19), cf. Buhl Geogr 123 and ref.

לְשָׂרֹן Jos 12<sup>8</sup> v. שָׂרֹן.  
לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; These  
conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*,  
v. also Di Lex. Eth. 451, but this word very dubious).

† מְלִתְחָה **n.f.** appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. **ḥḏṗṗ**: tunic);—only in יִמְאֵר [אִמְאֵר] (Eth. **ḥḏṗṗ**: tunic);—only in יִמְאֵר [אִמְאֵר] 2 K 10<sup>22</sup>; ⑤ ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθαλ (μυσθ'); ③ *super vestes*.

לֶתֶךְ (✓offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag<sup>Or. II, 321</sup>).

† לֶתֶךְ **n.[m.]** a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֶמֶר שְׁעָרִים וְלִי שְׁעָרִים Ho 3<sup>2</sup>; acc. to ③ =  $\frac{1}{2}$  כֶּר =  $\frac{1}{2}$  חֶמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy<sup>NHWB II, 531</sup>), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now<sup>Arch. I, 205</sup>); ⑤ νέβελ οἴνου, for ש' ל'.

## מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מ' v. מָה. מ' v. מֵן.

מֵאָב v. מֵאָב. [מֵאָבֹוֹס] v. אָבֹוֹס.

מֵאָד **n.f.** (*✓*of following As. *ma'adu*, be many, increase; *ma'adu*, many; *ma'adiš*, in abundance, DI<sup>NHWB, 388 f.</sup>; cf. Sab. מאד to add, DHM ZMG 1883, 342 f. Hom<sup>84d-Ar. Chr. 127</sup>; Ar. مَأَد begin to grow, of plant).

מֵאָד **n.m.** muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. *mu'du*, abundance, Hom ZMG 1878, 711 ('treasures and *mu'di*, in abundance') DI<sup>NHWB 399</sup>):—1. force, might, †Dt 6<sup>5</sup> וּבְכָל-מֵאָדָּךְ and with all thy might; hence 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of exceedingly, greatly, very (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1<sup>31</sup> מֵאָד טוֹב good exceedingly, 4<sup>5</sup> מֵאָד לֵטֵן and Cain was wroth exceedingly, 7<sup>18</sup> מֵאָד וַיִּרְבּוּ הַפִּיִּם וַיִּנְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּבְרְשׁ מֵאָד בְּכָרָם בְּכָרָם בְּכָרָם 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> וַיִּבְרְשׁ מֵאָד בְּכָרָם בְּכָרָם בְּכָרָם 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>3,9</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>16,35</sup>, + oft., ψ 46<sup>2</sup> עֲוֹנֹת בְּצִרּוֹת מֵאָד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) exceedingly; with an inf. Is 47<sup>9</sup> מֵאָד בְּעֶצְמַת חֲבֵרְךָ despite of thy spells being very numerous, Jos 9<sup>13</sup> מֵאָד הִדְרָךְ מֵאָד 1 K 7<sup>47</sup>; מֵרִב הִדְרָךְ מֵאָד Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> Dt 3<sup>5</sup> +, for which in the later language is found לֵרֵב מֵאָד Zc 14<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup> (in 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> מֵאָד הִרְבָּה 24<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>, and even לֵרֵב מֵאָד + 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>. מֵאָד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20<sup>8</sup> וַיִּרְאוּ מֵאָד 11<sup>10</sup> מֵאָד אֵל מֵאָד הָאֲנָשִׁים מֵאָד 30<sup>14</sup> Ju 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 12<sup>5</sup> 1 K 11<sup>19</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>. t precedes its verb, †ψ 47<sup>10</sup> מֵאָד בְּעֵלָה (hence

97<sup>9</sup>, 92<sup>6</sup>. b. עֲרֵמָאָד up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly, †Gn 27<sup>33</sup> חֲרָה נִרְלָה וְהָיָה עֲרֵמָאָד, v<sup>34</sup> 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> עַד מ' וַיִּשְׂמַח 25<sup>36</sup> וְהָיָה עֲרֵמָאָד, 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> 1 K 14<sup>1</sup> Is 64<sup>8</sup> (cf. La 5<sup>22</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> ψ 38<sup>7,9</sup> 119<sup>8,43,51,107</sup> Dn 8<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>25</sup>. c. עֲרֵמָאָד (v. עֲרָל) †2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>. d. duplicated (Ges<sup>133 f.</sup>), †Gn 7<sup>19</sup> מ' מ' בְּכָרָם וְהָפִיִּם בְּכָרָם מ' מ' 30<sup>43</sup> Nu 14<sup>7</sup> 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Ez 37<sup>10</sup>. e. בְּמֵאָד מֵאָד lit. with muchness, muchness, †Gn 17<sup>2,6,20</sup> Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (all P), Ez 9<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>.

i. מֵאָה **n.f.** hundred (NH *id.*; MI<sup>20</sup> 583 מאה (du.); SI<sup>5</sup> מאה, מאהים (du.); Ph. מאה, מאהן (du.); SI<sup>5</sup> מאה, מאהים (du.); Ph. מאה, מאהן (du.); As. *mê* (prob., DI<sup>175</sup>), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl<sup>TelAm 20\*</sup>; Ar. مِائَة; Sab. מאה, מאהם Os ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. 1, 6, 4; 46, 6; Eut<sup>Sin 457</sup>; Eth. ሃያላ; Aram. מֵאָה, מֵאָה; Palm. חלת מאה 300 Vog<sup>Palm 6, 4</sup>; Nab. מאה Eut<sup>Nab 8, 9</sup>);—Gn 6<sup>3</sup> + 144 t.; cstr. מֵאָה 5<sup>3</sup> + 30 t. (on מֵאָה Ec 8<sup>12</sup> v. 2 d infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5<sup>9</sup> + 324 t. (מֵאוֹת only 5<sup>4,30</sup>); Kt 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מֵאוֹת (הַמֵּאוֹת) Gn 11<sup>19</sup> + 76 t. (but 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> rd. מֵאָה (מֵאָה) ⑤ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—1. as simple number: a. abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קִשְׁיֹתָ Gn 33<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (both E); מֵאָה יָשׁ Ju 7<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>13</sup> 2 K 4<sup>43</sup>; מֵאָה 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>19</sup> +; מֵאָה בְּכָרָם 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>; מֵאָה = 100,000 1 K 20<sup>29</sup> + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (P), 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> Is 65<sup>20,20</sup>, and sq. n. coll. מֵאָה 2 K 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, מֵאָה 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאוֹת שְׁעָרִים Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J), etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מֵאוֹת הַמֵּאוֹת Je 52<sup>23</sup>, מֵאוֹת הַמֵּאוֹת Ez 42<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>32</sup>; (4) exceptional is מֵאוֹת בְּכָרָם Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>; also, with ellipsis, מֵאוֹת בְּכָרָם Dt 22<sup>19</sup> (i.e. shekels); מֵאוֹת כֶּמֶץ 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> (i.e. cakes);



**מֵאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20<sup>10,10</sup> Am 5<sup>3,3</sup> Lv 26<sup>8,8</sup> (H), I Ch 12<sup>14</sup>; מ' Pr 17<sup>10</sup> = 100 (blows), Ec 6<sup>3</sup> = 100 (children), 8<sup>12</sup> = 100 (times).—On Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>39</sup> v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מַאתָּים I S 18<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>, לָחֶם מ' I S 25<sup>18</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, צָנָה מ' I K 10<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>, אֲלָף מ' I S 15<sup>4</sup> +, שְׁנָה מ' Gn 11<sup>23</sup> (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. שְׁנָיִם Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> דְּבָלִים מ' I S 25<sup>18</sup>, אֲנָשִׁים I S 30<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ezer 8<sup>4</sup>; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: הַרְמוּנוֹתִים Gn 32<sup>15</sup>, רַחֲלִים מ' v<sup>15</sup> (Ezr 2<sup>65</sup>); (4) c. ellipsis בָּסָף מ' Ju 17<sup>4</sup>; (5) as pred., רֹאשֵׁיהֶם מ' I Ch 12<sup>32</sup> (v<sup>33</sup> van d. H.). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאוֹת (1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת I S 29<sup>2</sup> by hundreds, so 2 S 18<sup>4</sup> (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (ה') מ' captains of (the) hundreds Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> (E), 2 K 11<sup>4,9,10,13</sup> +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שָׁלֹשׁ מ' Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 300 men, cf. v<sup>7,8,16</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ' Gn 15<sup>13</sup> (JE) 400 years; חֲמִישׁ מ' 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup>; שֵׁשׁ מ' רֶכֶב Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (J) 600 chariots; שִׁבְעַת מ' Ju 20<sup>15,16</sup> 700 men; חָלָל מ' 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> 800 slain; תְּשַׁע מ' רֶכֶב Ju 4<sup>3,13</sup> 900 chariots; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁנָיִם מ' foxes; אַתּוֹנוֹת מ' חֲמִישׁ Jb 13<sup>5</sup> 500 she-asses, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פְּלִנְטִים מ' I K 11<sup>3</sup> 300 concubines, cf. 7<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>, I Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup> etc.; after n.coll. חֲמִשׁ מ' בָּקָר חֲמִשׁ מ' 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>; (5) rare is שְׁבַע מ' Ex 30<sup>24</sup> (P); (6) ellipsis of n., בָּסָף מ' Gn 45<sup>22</sup> (E), etc. **d.** estr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאֵת-שְׁנָה Gn 11<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (all P) + 25 t. P. I Ch 25<sup>3</sup> Est 1<sup>1</sup> (Dr<sup>Intr. 124</sup>) (also c. other numerals v. 2 infr.). מֵאָה עֲשָׂרִים Ec 8<sup>12</sup> = 100 times (מֵאָה עֲשָׂרִים), sc. פעַם, or perhaps only appar. estr. (Kö<sup>il. 228</sup> cf. Ew<sup>5 269 b. 279 e</sup>).—Ne 5<sup>11</sup> v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ! before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ! before ten (see Kö<sup>il. 218 ff.</sup>): יָשַׁע מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים Ju 2<sup>8</sup>; יָשַׁע מֵאֵת וְשֵׁשׁ כֶּבֶד I K 10<sup>14</sup> 666 talents, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7<sup>24</sup> and v<sup>31</sup>); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ! repeated: שְׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שְׁנָה מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שְׁנָה Gn 23<sup>1</sup> (P) (cf. Iq<sup>ib. 12</sup>); וְאַלְפֵי אֶמָּה וּמֵאֵת אֶמָּה Gn 23<sup>1</sup> (P) (cf. SI<sup>5,6</sup> Da<sup>Expos. Times, May, 1898</sup>). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ! repeated: — שְׁבַע וְשִׁלְשִׁים וּמֵאֵת שְׁנָה Nu 7<sup>86</sup> (P); שְׁבַע וְשִׁלְשִׁים וּמֵאֵת Ex 6<sup>16</sup> (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאָה וְשֵׁשִׁים נֶחָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאָה שָׁנָה (Gen 5<sup>23</sup> (P), etc.—On these usages v., further Köll. 217 ff. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d) Ges<sup>§§</sup> 97, 134 and esp. Herner<sup>Synt.</sup> d. Zahlwörter im AT (1899). + 3. מֵאָה הַכֶּסֶף. Ne 5<sup>11</sup> = a hundredth part of the money; but read quite poss. מִשְׁכָּת the debt (Gei<sup>Jüd. Zeitschr.</sup> vii 1870, 227 Gr.)

†II. מִצָּדָה n.f. used as n.pr. of tower or  
northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמַּצָּדָה Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>30</sup>.  
[מִצָּדָה], מִצָּדָה v. sub I. אֶדָה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol <sup>§ 20</sup>  
prop. ✓ אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew <sup>§ 160 d</sup>).

† **מֵאִים** **n.m.** <sup>Jb 31, 7</sup> blemish, defect (for **מָאִים**, which, although found only late, is (s. *verba* l.) appar. original form, *Kö*<sup>ll. 146</sup>); — **מ'** abs.

**1.** of physical defect Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** fig. נִפְּי דְּבִק מ' Jb 31<sup>7</sup> of moral stain; usually

מוֹרָא **n.m.** Lv 21, 17 (= foregoing; quiesce, t. om.) (NH *id.*; Aram מוֹרָא, **mōrā**); —abs. מוֹרָא Lv 21<sup>17</sup> + 16 t.; sf. מוֹרָא Pr 9<sup>7</sup>; מוֹרָא Dt 32<sup>5</sup>; *blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, L 21<sup>17, 18, 21, 21, 28</sup>; disfiguring man 2 S 14<sup>28</sup>, woman Ct 4<sup>7</sup>; (in all מוֹרָא הָיָה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24<sup>19, 20</sup>. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice Lv 22<sup>20, 21, 25</sup> Nu 19<sup>2</sup> Dt 15<sup>21, 21</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (in all מוֹרָא הָיָה) 2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשְׁאָא פְּגִידָא מוֹרָא Jb 11<sup>15</sup>; o. shame of repulse Pr 9<sup>7</sup> (קָלָה)).

מְאוֹמָה <sup>32</sup> pron. indef. anything (acc. to Thes from יִמָּוּחַ מָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mit'el* tone; acc. to Ol <sup>254, 255, 386</sup> Kō <sup>11</sup> 11, an old accus. from מאים in sense of *speck particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *manman*, or *manma* (*man who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one* *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything* Dl <sup>1560</sup>, HWB 418f. WSG 125 f.); — *anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22<sup>12</sup> מְאוֹמָה לוֹ אֶת־תַּעֲשֶׂה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30<sup>31</sup> אֶת־תַּחֲתוֹלִי מְאוֹמָה, 39<sup>6,9</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> (euphem.), 1 S 12<sup>4,5</sup> 26<sup>32</sup> 25<sup>7,15,21</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> etc., Ju 14<sup>6</sup> מְאוֹמָה אֵין בִּירוֹ, Ec 5<sup>1</sup> מְאוֹמָה אֵין מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם, I K 18<sup>43</sup> מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם אֵין מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39<sup>12</sup> תַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ מְאוֹמָה הָעַל־הָאָרֶץ strengthened by הָעַל + Gn 39<sup>23</sup> 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; after Dl = *surely not*, 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; in interrog. sentence Nu 22<sup>38</sup>; in affirm. sentence Dt 24<sup>10</sup> יִתְּנָה לְךָ בְּרֵךְ מִשְׁתָּה מ' a pledge of (=consisting in

† [מָאָר] vb. (cf. Ar. مَارٌ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَزَرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain Pt. מִמָּאִיר Ez 28<sup>24</sup>, f. מִמָּאִירָה Lv 13<sup>51</sup> + 2 t.;—of thorn סָלוֹן מִמָּאִיר Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קִוִּין מִבָּאֵר, || elsewhere of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant* ? Lv 13<sup>51, 52</sup> 14<sup>44</sup> (all P; but Sam. in all these has מִרְאָה, מִרָּא = *be obstinate*, cf. Thes<sup>816</sup> B Di)).



אֲרָב v. מֵאֲרָב. אֲרָב v. מֵאֲרָב.

בָּדַל v. מִבְדָּלוֹת, [מִבְדָּלָה].

בּוֹא v. מִבּוֹאָה. בּוֹךְ v. מִבּוֹכָה.

מִבּוֹלָא n.m. Gn 7, 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מִבּוֹלָא; Syr. مَبْلَا; der. dub.; Thes al. √בל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabālu*, destroy Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che  $\psi$  29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse<sup>COT II. 293</sup>);—מ' only Gn and  $\psi$  29<sup>10</sup>; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9<sup>11.15</sup>; —מִיִּם Gn 7<sup>17</sup>; לא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ' 9<sup>11</sup>; foll. by מִיִּם as appos. Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>6</sup>; מִיִּם Gn 7<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; לא יִהְיֶה אַחֵר מ' Gn 9<sup>15</sup>; as epoch, in phr. אַחֵר מ' לִפְנֵי יְשֻׁבָּה Gn 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>1.32</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> (del. as gloss Bu Di); י' לִפְנֵי מ'  $\psi$  29<sup>10</sup> at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che<sup>v. crit. n.</sup> 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id<sup>Hbr. I.c.</sup>), but מ' seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; cf. also מִיִּם Is 54<sup>9.9</sup>).

בּוֹס v. מִבּוֹסָה. בֵּין Kt v. מְבוֹנוֹיִם.

בּוֹק v. מִבּוֹקָה. נָבַע v. מִבּוֹעַ.

בּוֹשׁ v. [מִבּוֹשִׁים, מִבּוֹשׁ].

בָּחַר v. מִבְּחָר, I, II. מִבְּחֹר.

בָּטָא v. מִבְּטָא. נָבַט v. מִבְּטָא.

בָּלַג v. [מִבְּלָגִית]. בָּטַח v. מִבְּטָח.

בָּנָה v. [מִבְּנָה]. בָּלַק v. מִבְּלָקָה.

בָּצַר v. מִבְּצָר. I. סָבַף v. מִבְּפִי.

מִבְּצָר n.pr.m. Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>42</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>53</sup>; AΘL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαζαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.<sup>277, 63; 137, 11</sup>) cf. Buhl Edom. 33).

בָּרַח v. מִבְּרָח. בָּשַׁם v. מִבְּשָׁם.

בָּשַׁל v. מִבְּשָׁלוֹת. בּוֹשׁ v. [מִבְּשִׁים].

מַגֵּא n.m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *maḥḥu*, soothsayer, Dl<sup>HWB 397</sup>; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl<sup>HA 14</sup>);—רִבְמָן Je 39<sup>3.13</sup> chief-soothsayer, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

נָבַל v. מִנְבָּלָת. נָבַשׁ v. מִנְבָּשׁ.

נָבַע v. מִנְבָּעוֹת.

מִנְדָּה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجْد, مَجْد, be glorious, excel in glory).

מִנְדָּה n.m. excellence (NH *id.*, choice fruit; Syr. مَجْد fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility);—מ' cstr. Dt 33<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מִנְדָּה Ct 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִנְדָּיו Ct 4<sup>16</sup>—excellence, excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature; מ' שָׁמַיִם Dt 33<sup>13</sup> i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ' גִּישׁ יְהוֹיָכָן v<sup>14</sup>; מ' תְּבוּאוֹת שָׁמַיִם; מ' אֶרֶץ וּמְלָאָה; (רֹאשׁ הָרָרִי קָדָם ||) v<sup>15</sup>; מ' נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם; pl. abstr. מ' פְּרִי (= excellent fruit) Ct 4<sup>13.16</sup>; מ' alone = foreg., 7<sup>14</sup>.

מִנְדָּנָה n.f. choice or excellent thing;—pl. abs. מִנְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24<sup>53</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> (|| מִנְחָה, Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>).

מִנְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36<sup>45</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>54</sup>; Ⓜ<sup>B</sup> Μετῆλ (Ch), Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> Μετῶδῆλ (Gn), Mayeḏḥl (Ch, cf. ⓂL)—(cf. Sab. מנדעל Derenb Études I. 65; Palm. מנדח (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

נָדַד v. מִנְדָּדוֹן, מִנְדָּדוֹן.

נָדַל v. מִנְדָּלוֹ, מִנְדָּלוֹ, מִנְדָּלָה.

נָגַב n.pr. v. מִנְגָּב.

נָגַד v. I, II. מִנְגָּדָה, מִנְגָּדָה, מִנְגָּדָה.

נָגַל v. מִנְגָּל. נָגַד v. [מִנְגָּדָה].

נָגַם v. [מִנְגָּמָה]. נָגַל v. מִנְגָּלָה.

נָגַן v. מִנְגָּנָה, מִנְגָּנָה, מִנְגָּנָה.

נָגַף v. מִנְגָּפָה. נָגַר v. מִנְגָּעָרָה.

מִנְגָּפִיעֵשׁ n.pr.m. a chief of the people, Ne 10<sup>21</sup>, Ⓜ Bayaφης, A Maiaφης, ⓂL Meyatas.

מִנְגָּרָה vb. cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَنَر lapsus est et cecidit Lexx.; X Pa מִנְר hurl down 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>, overthrow);—Qal Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מִנְרֵי אֶל־הָרֶבֶי Ez 2<sup>17</sup> they are thrown to the sword (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges<sup>5</sup> 130.1 Da<sup>Syr. § 28 B 1</sup>). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. וְנִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִנְרָתָה:  $\psi$  89<sup>45</sup> and his throne to earth thou hast hurled.

מִנְגָּרוֹן n.pr.loc. 1. I S 14<sup>2</sup> district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 176</sup>; Ⓜ Mayaw, ⓂL Mayeḏḏaw (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מִנְרָה (= Ⓜ threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מִנְרָשׁ). 2. Is 10<sup>28</sup>, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓜ Mayeḏḏaw, perhaps modern ruin Makrun Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Bd Pal 3. 121 Buhl<sup>1. a</sup>.

נִרַּד v. מִגְרָה.

נָרַע v. מִגְרָעוֹת, [מִגְרָעָה].

נָרַח v. מִגְרָחַשׁ. נָרַח v. [מִגְרָחָה].

נִרַּד v. מִרַּד. רָבַר v. מִבְּרָר, I, II.

מִדְרָה **vb.** measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מִדַּר; Ar. مَدَد extend, stretch, مَد a corn-measure, etc.;

As. madādu, measure; Jew.-Aram. n. מִדְּהָה

measure, proportion, rule);—**Qal** Pf. מִדַּרְתִּי (מִדְרָה)Is 40<sup>12</sup> + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדַּרְתִּי Is 42<sup>15,20</sup>; I s. וּמִדַּרְתִּי Is65<sup>7</sup>; consec. Dt 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup>; וּמִדַּרְתִּי consec. Nu 35<sup>5</sup>; **Impf.** וּמִדְרָה Ru 3<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. Ez; 2 ms. מִדְרָהEz 45<sup>3</sup>; וּמִדְרָה Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; חֲמִדְרָה Ez 47<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** לְמִדְרָהZc 2<sup>6</sup>;—measure, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj.om. Ex 16<sup>18</sup> Dt 21<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>35</sup>, cf. 47<sup>18</sup> (but v. Co);sq. acc. of measure Ru 3<sup>15</sup> Ez 42<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>3,4,5</sup>);—1. measure of length, distance Nu 35<sup>5</sup> (P),Dt 21<sup>2</sup> (D), Ez 40<sup>5,6,8,20</sup> + 32 t. Ez 40-47 Zc 2<sup>6</sup>.2. of dry measure Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (P), Ru 3<sup>15</sup>. 3. fig.of measuring waters Is 40<sup>12</sup> (of 'י); of requitalIs 65<sup>7</sup>. † **Niph.** **Impf.** וּמִדְרָה Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>;וּמִדְרָה Je 31<sup>37</sup>;—be measured, of sand of sea Ho 2<sup>1</sup>Je 33<sup>22</sup>; of heavens Je 31<sup>37</sup>. † **Pi.** **Pf.** וּמִדְרָהconsec. Jb 7<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>132</sup> 2 R<sup>1</sup>); **Impf.** וּמִדְרָה 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>;וּמִדְרָה v<sup>2</sup> וּמִדְרָה 60<sup>8</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>;—1. extend, con-

tinue (=make extent or continuation), subj.

עָרַב Jb 7<sup>4</sup>. 2. measure, measure off, בָּחַל, of apportioningMoabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>;also obj. חָלַל v<sup>2</sup>; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc.,ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> (|| חָלַל). **Po.** **Impf.** וּמִדְרָהHb 3<sup>6</sup> (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), measured (viz. with eye)

B Hi AV RV, but dub.; εἰσαλέυθη, אֶרֶץ, hence shook Ew Ke Oral.

(fr. √ [מִדַּר] = מוֹט, but rd. then rather וּמִדְרָה, although

plausibly, וּמִדְרָה, cf. Na 1<sup>5</sup>). † **Hithpo.** וּמִדְרָהsq. עליה יָלַד; I K 17<sup>21</sup> measured (=extended, stretched)

himself upon the boy.

[מִדְרָה] **n.m.** 184, 12 measure, also cloth garment (as extended, wide);—sf. מִדְרָה ψ 109<sup>18</sup>;מִדְרָה Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (מִדְרָה Jb 11<sup>9</sup>, v. sub מִדְרָה);pl. מִדְרָה Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.), 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr מִדְרָה);rd. perh. מִדְרָה, v. I Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. Dr); sf. מִדְרָה Je 13<sup>25</sup>;מִדְרָה I S 4<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—1. measure (only pl.) = apportionmentJe 13<sup>25</sup>, מִנְתֵּי מִדְרָה (of lot of Judah, || מִדְרָה);cf. lit. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (but v. מִדְרָה).2. perh. cloth, carpet (for sitting on), Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in I,v. Ges<sup>187,1</sup>). 3. garment, outer garmentJu 3<sup>16</sup> I S 4<sup>12</sup>, cf. (sim.) ψ 109<sup>18</sup>; of fighting-attire I S 17<sup>38</sup> (c. vb. הִלָּבַשׁ, v<sup>39</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (|| לְבַשׁ)); of priest's garment מִדְרָה בִּרְמִיָּהוּ (|| לְבַשׁ) Lv 6<sup>3</sup>; cf. [מִדְרָה, מִדְרָה] sub מִדְרָה.† I. מִדְרָה **n.f.** measure, measurement, stature, size, garment (mostly late)—מ' Ex26<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.; estr. מִדְרָה Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מִדְרָהEz 41<sup>17</sup> + 12 t.; מִדְרָהוּ ψ 133<sup>2</sup>; מִדְרָהוּ Ez 48<sup>16</sup>;—1. measure, act of measurement, i.e. long measure Ez 41<sup>17</sup> (del. Co), 42<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>30,33</sup>; cf. Jos 3<sup>4</sup> (P), I Ch 23<sup>29</sup>, v. also Lv 19<sup>35</sup> (H); once ofliquid measure, fig., Jb 28<sup>25</sup>; מִדְרָה הַפ' Je 31<sup>39</sup>measuring-line; מ' חָבֵל Zc 2<sup>5</sup> (*id.*); מִדְרָה הַפ' measuring-reed Ez 40<sup>3,5</sup> 42<sup>16</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>16,17,18,19</sup>.2. measurement, size of curtains in tabern. Ex 26<sup>2,8</sup> 36<sup>9,15</sup> (all P); cf. I K 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>37</sup> (both || מִדְרָה),v<sup>9,11</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 40<sup>10,10,21,22,24,28,29,32,33,35</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>22</sup>48<sup>16</sup>; once of time, מִדְרָה יָמִי ψ 39<sup>5</sup>; prob. alsoJb 11<sup>9</sup> (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדְרָה = מִדְרָהוּ, cf. Sta<sup>1947</sup>, c. 2; בֵּית מִדְרָה = house of size Je 22<sup>14</sup>;מִדְרָה = man of size, stature, I Ch 11<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; so also prob. || 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> (for מִדְרָה, Qr מִדְרָה, v. [מִדְרָה], We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13<sup>25</sup> Is 45<sup>14</sup>).3. measured portion, extent, stretch (of wall) Ne 3<sup>11,19,20,21,24,27,30</sup>, cf. Ez 45<sup>3</sup>. 4. garment (pl. poet.) ψ 133<sup>2</sup>.† מִדְרָה **n.[m.]** measurement;—מִי שָׁם (מִדְרָה) Jb 38<sup>5</sup>, i.e. of the earth (|| מִי שָׁם).† מִדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15<sup>61</sup>, site unknown, A Μαθων; ΘL Μαδδων.† II. [מִדְרָה] **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. mandattu, *id.*, √ naddnu = נתן DI<sup>HWB</sup> 451, cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> Ex 4, 15; also in BAram. מִדְרָה, *id.*);—מִדְרָה Ne 5<sup>4</sup>.

מִדְרָה (secondary form of מִדְרָה; √ of foll.)

† מִדְרָה, I. [מִדְרָה] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מִדְרָהוּ 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> = I Ch 19<sup>4</sup>.† מִדְרָה Is 14<sup>4</sup>, rd. מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָה.

† II. [מִדְרָה] v. מִדְרָהוּ. נָרַח v. מִדְרָהוּ.

I, II. מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

† III. מִדְרָה **n.[m.]** 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Qr, v. I. מִדְרָה.

מִדְרָה v. יָדַע, p. 396.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.

מִדְרָה v. מִדְרָהוּ.



say to him, מה תעשה *what* dost thou? 22<sup>12</sup> Ec 8<sup>4</sup> Is 45<sup>9,10</sup>; sq. בִּי Gn 20<sup>10</sup> מה ראית כי עשית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.; 31<sup>36</sup> Ex 16<sup>7</sup> בִּי וְנָהַנּוּ מָה בִּי *and what* are we, that . . . ? 32<sup>21</sup> Nu 22<sup>28</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: WAG. II. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מָה-בָּצַע *what* prof. . . ? Gn 37<sup>26</sup> פֶּסַח 30<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup>; Is 40<sup>8</sup> מָה-דְּמוּת, Mal 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 89<sup>48</sup> הֵלֹךְ מָה חֲלָרְאִי (inverted for מָה חֲלָרְאִי remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>10,15</sup> 6<sup>8,11</sup> (Da 1<sup>8</sup>, E. 2 Kō III. 23 f.); as exclam., ψ 89<sup>48b</sup> Jb 26<sup>14</sup>. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِمَّا: WAG. II. § 49. 7), יS 26<sup>18</sup> ומה בידי רעה *and what* is there in my hand, evil? 20<sup>10</sup> (vid. 3), 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> I K 12<sup>16</sup> Je 2<sup>6</sup> וְעָלָל אבותיכם בי עָלָל *what, now?* I S 10<sup>31</sup>, contr. מָהָה † Ex 4<sup>2</sup> (וה 4 c); Gn 3<sup>13</sup> עֲשִׂיתָ מָהָה; 12<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> לִי מָהָה עֲשִׂיתָ; similarly 26<sup>10</sup> 42<sup>28</sup> +, *either what, now, hast thou done?* or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. וְה 4 d). (c) מָה-לָּךְ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21<sup>17</sup> הִנֵּן מָה-לָּךְ הִנֵּן; Jos 15<sup>2</sup> 2 S 14<sup>5</sup> I K 1<sup>16</sup> 2 K 6<sup>28</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup> (accents); sq. בִּי, Ju 18<sup>23</sup> נועקת כי נועקת מָה-לָּךְ, Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (cf. I S 11<sup>5</sup> מָה יכבו לעם כי יכבו מָה-לָּךְ בִּי עָלִיתָ (cf. τι παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς);, ψ 114<sup>5</sup>; without בִּי Is 3<sup>15</sup> (cf. Qor 57<sup>8,10</sup>); with a ptp., Jon 1<sup>6</sup> *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da 6<sup>70a</sup> cites Qor 74<sup>30</sup>), Ez 18<sup>2</sup> (if אם אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מָה-לָּךְ (לִי) = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18<sup>3</sup> I K 19<sup>9</sup> Is 22<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>5</sup>. (e) in the genit., Jer 8<sup>9</sup> וְחִכְמַתְמָה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (v. infr. 3a). b. often in an indirect question, as after הא, Gn 2<sup>19</sup> to see מה יקראלו *what* he would call it, 37<sup>20</sup> ומה יהיו חלומותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13<sup>19f.</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; הקיר, Gn 31<sup>32</sup>; לדעת מה יעשה לו 39<sup>8</sup> Ex 2<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>15</sup>, ואשמעה מה יצוה 9<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>8</sup> (cf. ψ 85<sup>9</sup>), 2 S 17<sup>5</sup>; פרש Nu 15<sup>34</sup>; שאל I K 3<sup>5</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup>; והבין Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>5</sup>; Nu 13<sup>15</sup> את הארץ וראיתם מה היא ההנהגה הנזכרת— מה היא. In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Mi 6<sup>5,8</sup> Jb 34<sup>33</sup>. c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. was für ein . . .?), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37<sup>10</sup> הנה החלום הזה *what* is this

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (a) *how*? especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44<sup>16</sup> מִהֲנִצְטָדֶק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu 23<sup>8,9</sup> וְיִסְיֹוּ מִהֲיִשְׁעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> Jb 9<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> I made a covenant with my eyes, ב' וְכִי אֶתְבּוֹנֶן עַל ב' *and how* should I look upon a maid? (G oð, W non), Pr 20<sup>24</sup> וְאָדָם מִהֲיִבֵּן *how*, *now*? (in surprise), Gn 27<sup>20</sup> בְּנִי לְמַעַן מִהֲיָה מִהֲיָה, Ju 18<sup>24</sup> וְיִסְיֹוּ מִהֲיִשְׁעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 1<sup>5</sup>. (b) *why*? Ex 14<sup>15</sup> מַה תַּעֲשֶׂה מִהֲשִׁתּוֹחִי עָלַי, Jb 15<sup>12</sup> +; Ct 8<sup>4</sup> I adjure you וְיִמְהַדְּעוּרִי *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: || אִם 27<sup>3</sup>).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12<sup>16</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> Ct 8<sup>4</sup>), is in Ar. complete, לֹא being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker <sup>Hebr. xii. 244 ff.</sup>; Kō<sup>iii. 478</sup>). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how*...! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28<sup>17</sup> הֲיָה הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38<sup>29</sup> Nu 24<sup>5</sup> אֶהְיֶה לָּךְ מִהֲטוֹבוֹ אֶהְיֶה לָּךְ, Is 52<sup>7</sup> פֶּשַׁע רַב מִה רַבּוֹ, 2<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>8</sup>, etc., Ct 4<sup>10,10</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; ironically, 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>33,36</sup> Jb 26<sup>2,3</sup>.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23<sup>3</sup> וְיִדְבַּר מִהֲיִרְאֵי וְיִהְיֶה לִּי *and he will shew me the matter of aught, and I will tell thee* (=if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr<sup>s 149</sup>), 1 S 19<sup>3</sup> לֹא וְיִרְאֵי מִה וְיִהְיֶה לִּי = *and if I see aught, I will, etc.*, 20<sup>10</sup> מִה יִפְרָחֶנּוּ אֲבִירֶךָ קִשָּׁה *if perchance thy father shall answer thee aught that is harsh* (order, 1 a a), 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> וְיִהְיֶה אֲרוּצָהּ לָּא *but let there happen what may* (lit. *ought*), I will run, v<sup>23</sup> (cf. Jb 13<sup>13</sup> מִה וְיִעֲבֹר עָלַי, v<sup>29</sup> וְיִדְעֵתִי מִה וְיִלָּא (cf. Pr 9<sup>13</sup>), Pr 25<sup>8</sup>. Cf. Kō<sup>iii. 65</sup>).

4. With preps.: **a.** בְּמַה, בְּמַה<sup>19</sup> *wherein*? Ex 22<sup>26</sup> Ju 16<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>38</sup> (indirect question; We בְּמַי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby*? Gn 15<sup>8</sup> Ex 33<sup>16</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,6,7</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>7-8</sup>; *where-with*? 1 S 6<sup>2</sup> 2 S 21<sup>3</sup> Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; *by what means*? Ju 16<sup>5</sup> וּבְמַה נִּזְכַּל לוֹ *at what* (worth)? Is 2<sup>22</sup>; *for what*? 2 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> (|| 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> עֲלֵמָה). **b.** יֵעָן מִה, †Hg 1<sup>9</sup> *because of what*? † **c.** בְּמַה, בְּמַה, prop. *the like of what*? (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. مَعْلَا); hence (a) *how much*? *how many*? וְיִמִּי וְנָגַר בְּמַה Gn 47<sup>8</sup> 2 S 19<sup>35</sup> Ps 119<sup>84</sup> Jb 13<sup>23</sup>; *בְּמַה פְּעָמִים* 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> (=2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>); *בְּמַה how often*? Jb 21<sup>17</sup> (i.e. *how seldom*!); in an indirect question, *how much*? Zc 2<sup>6,6</sup>. As an exclamation, Zc 7<sup>3</sup> as



I have done **כמה** שנים now (4 i), *how many years!* **כמה**  $\psi$  7<sup>80</sup> **כמה** *how often!* (b) *for how long?*  $\psi$  35<sup>17</sup> **כמה** תראה, Jb 7<sup>19</sup>. **d.** **למה**, **למה** (למה) mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and ו [i.e. **למה**], but twice besides,  $\psi$  42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>; **למה** also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on  $\psi$  43<sup>2</sup>, viz. 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>31</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>6</sup> Je 15<sup>18</sup>, and before ח + Gn 4<sup>6</sup> 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Ec 2<sup>15</sup>), **למה** + Jb 7<sup>20</sup>, **למה** + 1 S 18<sup>8,8</sup>, *for what reason?* *why?* Gn 4<sup>6</sup> למה חרה לך *why art thou angry?* 24<sup>31</sup>, etc.; often strengthened by **מה** (4 e), Gn 18<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> (= Ju 13<sup>18</sup>) **למה** זה תשאל לשמי, 33<sup>15</sup> Ex 2<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>, etc., Je 6<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> +; Gn 25<sup>22</sup> **למה** אם כן *why* if so, *why*, *then*, am I? (why do I continue to live?); = *to what purpose* (sq. l. pers.), Gn 27<sup>46</sup> **למה** לי חיים, Is 1<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>18</sup> **למה** זה **למה** יום **למה** 30<sup>2</sup>; in an indirect question, 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 10<sup>20</sup>. Note especially (a) in expostulations, Gn 12<sup>15</sup> **למה** לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 1 S 21<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>24,25</sup> 74<sup>1,11</sup> + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason *why* something should, or should not, be done, *why should* . . . ? 1 S 19<sup>5,17</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> but to thy father (emph.) **למה** זה תביאני *why shouldst thou bring me?* 20<sup>32</sup> **למה** יומת *why should he be put to death?* 2 S 13<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS<sup>1</sup> 2. 21 **למה** יסנרינם *ne tradant eos dii*), and is in  $\Theta$  often rendered by  $\mu\eta$ more, as Gn 27<sup>45</sup> **למה** אשכח *why should I be bereaved, etc?* Ex 32<sup>12</sup> **למה** מצרים יאמרו Ne 6<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  79<sup>10</sup> 1 S 5<sup>2</sup> Ec 7<sup>16</sup>,  $\mu\eta$ , Jer 40<sup>15</sup>,  $\nu\alpha$   $\mu\eta$ , Gn 47<sup>19</sup> 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup> Ec 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>, or  $\sigma\pi\omega\varsigma$   $\mu\eta$ , Jo 2<sup>17</sup> (in 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> 2 S 13<sup>26</sup>, paraph. by  $\epsilon\iota$   $\mu\eta$ ); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשר, or ש, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1<sup>10</sup> **למה** יראה *lest* he see, Ct 1<sup>7</sup> **למה** אהיה *lest* I become (so in Aram.  $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup> **למה** Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> **למה** דילמא, Syr. **لما**, both regularly = *lest*). **e.** **עלמה** ( $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup> **עלמה**) *until when? how long?* + Nu 24<sup>22</sup> (aposiop.),  $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup> 79<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>7</sup>; in indirect qu.,  $\psi$  74<sup>9</sup> (cf. **עלמה**, **עלמה**). **f.** **עלמה**, and **עלמה**, *upon what? wherefore?* Nu 22<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>10</sup>; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>10</sup>; **עלמה** הבית *wherefore?* Dt 29<sup>23</sup> (cf. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>8</sup>), Is 1<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  10<sup>13</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup> (probably dittogr. from v<sup>13</sup>), **עלמה** Ne 2<sup>4</sup>. In an indirect question, Jb 10<sup>2</sup> **עלמה** תירבני *how long will I be troubled?* Est 4<sup>5</sup> **עלמה** **עלמה**.

† **[מהה]** vb. only **Hithpalp.** *linger, tarry* (cf. Ar.  $\text{مَهَّ}$  *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)); — **Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 s. **התמהמהתי**  $\psi$  119<sup>60</sup>; 3 pl. **התמהמהו** Ju 19<sup>8</sup>; 1 pl. **התמהמהנו** Gn 43<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** **יתמהמה** Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; **ויתמהמה** Gn 19<sup>16</sup>; **Imv. mpl.** **יתמהמהו** Is 29<sup>8</sup>; **Inf.** **להתמהמה** Ex 12<sup>39</sup>; **Pt.** **מתמהמה** 2 S 15<sup>28</sup>; — *linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19 43<sup>10</sup> (J), Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (E), Ju 3<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  119<sup>60</sup> (c. לא, opp. **השתי**); subj. **חזון** *vision* Hb 2<sup>3</sup>.

**מהומה** v. הום.

**מהומין** v. אמן.

**מהיטבאל** v. יטב.

† **[מהל]** vb. **circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH **מהל** *circumcise*, Aram. **מהל** *id.*); — only fig. **Qal Pt. pass.** **מהל** *weakened* Is 1<sup>22</sup> *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che<sup>Comm</sup> Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin<sup>xix</sup> 53: Ba<sup>Zrk.</sup> d. Jes. Che<sup>Hpt</sup> (cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xl. 1386, 741) comp. NH **מוהל**, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. **مُهَل** *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter*; v. against this Di.

**[מהלך]** v. הלך.

**[מהלל]**, **מהללאל** v. II. הלל.

**מהלמות** v. הלם.

**[מהמרה]** v. המר.

**[מהפכה]** v. הפך.

† I. **[מהר]** vb. **hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar.  $\text{مَهَّر}$  *be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מהר); Eth. **መረረ** *train, teach*; Syr. **مَهَّر** Pa. *id.*; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi<sup>57</sup>); — **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נמהרה** Jb 5<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** **נמהרה** Hb 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. **נמהרים** Is 32<sup>4</sup>; cstr. **נמהרים** Is 35<sup>4</sup>; — *be hurried* = *anxious, disturbed* **נמהרי לב** Is 35<sup>4</sup>; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. **עצה** Jb 5<sup>13</sup>; so pt. as subst. Is 32<sup>4</sup>; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1<sup>6</sup> (|| מר). **Pi. Pf.** מהר 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Is 51<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. מהרה Je 48<sup>16</sup> etc.; **Impf.** **ימהר** Is 51<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; **וימהר** Gn 18<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. (1 S 28<sup>30</sup> v. infr.); 3 fpl. **תמהרנה** Je 9<sup>17</sup> etc.; **Imv. ms.** מהר Gn 19<sup>22</sup> +; **מהרה** 1 S 23<sup>27</sup> 1 K 22<sup>29</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** מהר Pr 7<sup>23</sup> +; **Pt.** **ממהרה** Gn 41<sup>32</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (on מהר Zp 1<sup>14</sup> [1 S 23<sup>22</sup>] cf. Kō<sup>1.288</sup> Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מהר infra), fpl. מהרות Pr 6<sup>18</sup>; — **1. hasten, make haste**, = *go or come quickly* Gn 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> (but del.  $\Theta$  We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2<sup>6</sup> Is 49<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1<sup>16</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup>; Pt. =swift, prompt Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; of bird Pr 7<sup>28</sup>; fig. of calamity Is 5<sup>19</sup> (|| חוש), Je 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. מהר שלל הש ב' Is 8<sup>1,3</sup>, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., ('מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (מהר לעשות); cf. 27<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>32</sup> (subj. God), Ex 2<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>33</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> Is 32<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24<sup>18,20,46</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> (all J), 45<sup>9,13</sup> (E), prob. 43<sup>30</sup> (J), also Ex 34<sup>8</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>14,19</sup> (all JE), Ju 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>48</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>18,23,34,34</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 20<sup>33,41</sup> 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>17</sup>; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> (but rd. prob. *יבנהל* & WeDr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; esp. c. Inv. Gn 19<sup>22</sup> (J), Ju 9<sup>18</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>; so also מהר עניי ψ 69<sup>13</sup> 102<sup>3</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>; cf. 79<sup>8</sup> (v. Ol<sup>ad loc.</sup>).

**3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18<sup>6</sup>; =bring quickly 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, Est 5<sup>5</sup>; =do quickly 2 Ch 24<sup>5,5</sup>.

† I. מהר *adj.* hastening, speedy, swift (strictly *Pi. Pt.* for מהיר v. sub מהיר);—of (רילו) המהיר (Zp 1<sup>14</sup>; rd. also f. מהירה (ר' מ' ראוהו) Th WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מהר *adv.* quickly, speedily (strictly *Pi. inf. abs.*) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32<sup>3</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>4,22</sup> 9<sup>3,12,12,16</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (J), Ju 2<sup>17,23</sup> Pr 25<sup>8</sup> (on ψ 69<sup>18</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> 102<sup>3</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מהיר).

† מהיר *adj.* quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—מ' סופר 45<sup>2</sup> Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>; מ' במלאכתו; Pr 22<sup>20</sup>; cstr. מהיר צדק Is 16<sup>5</sup> *prompt in justice*.

† מהרה *n.f.* haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> (all JE), Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 11<sup>17</sup> Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16,18,21</sup> Je 27<sup>16</sup> Ec 8<sup>11</sup> (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5<sup>26</sup> (|| פל), ψ 31<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> Is 58<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup> (|| פל); so also 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> מהרה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1<sup>11</sup> הרה מ';—but perhaps rd. מהרה, i.e. *Pi. Inv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23<sup>27</sup>); c. prep. (late): במ' *in haste* = quickly Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; ערמי, *id.* ψ 147<sup>15</sup>.

† מהרי *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes; 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; & Noepe, Maepaei, Maapvav, Maapi, etc.

† מהר שלל הש ב' *n.pr.m.* Is 8<sup>1,3</sup> (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

II. מהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *māru*, *send*, whence *tamirtu*, *tamartu*, (*missive*), *gift*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

† מהר *n.m.* purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS<sup>K</sup> 73 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö<sup>1.c.</sup> Sta Gesch. l. 381 Dr Dt 22<sup>23</sup> and reff.; Aram. מוהרה (ܡܗܪܐ);—abs. מ' Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (J; || מתן) 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>; cstr. מהר התולת Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E).

† III. [מהר] *vb. denom.* acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber<sup>Verb. denom.</sup> 12 Buhl SS);—Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. מהרי ψ 16<sup>4</sup> usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מהר ימהרה לו לאשה Ex 22<sup>15</sup> (E).

מהתלות v. חלל.

I. מו a paragogic syllable, attached to פ, פ', ל, (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, פמו, פמו, למו (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes פמו, are exclusively poetical. In origin מו is identical with מה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. כَمَا, כَمَا. See Qor 3<sup>153</sup> 71<sup>25</sup>; Flkl. Schr. l. 473 f., 479, 553; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f; SG 126 f.; Kö II. 250 f.; and cf. Eth. *መ*; Syr. *ܡܗܪܐ*, Sab. *בנמו* = *מָמָא*, DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> § 18.

II. [מו] = מ' *water*.

מואב, מואב *n.pr. gent. et terr.* Moab (MI<sup>1,2,5,6,12,20</sup> מואב; As. *Ma'aba*, *Ma'bu*, *Mu'aba*, etc., Schr COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37 DI<sup>Par.</sup> 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 90 Anm., Ne<sup>SK</sup> 1892, 573, Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 23);—מו Gn 19<sup>37</sup> + 178 t.; מואב 2 S 8<sup>12</sup>; & מואב;—**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19<sup>37</sup>. **2.** *Moab*: *a.* = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19<sup>37</sup> Nu 21<sup>29</sup> 22<sup>3,3</sup> Am 2<sup>1,2</sup> Je 48<sup>1,2</sup> + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>4,10</sup> Ju 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> +. *b.* = territory of Moab Nu 21<sup>11,13,13,15</sup> +; מ' ישרה + Gn 36<sup>25</sup> Nu 15<sup>20</sup> Ru 1<sup>1,2,6,6,22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>46</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; מ' ארץ + Dt 1<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>69</sup> 32<sup>49</sup> 34<sup>5,6</sup> Ju 11<sup>15,18</sup> Je 48<sup>24,33</sup>; מ' מדי + Dt 2<sup>8</sup>; ערבות מ' + Nu 26<sup>3,63</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>38,49,50</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> Dt 34<sup>1,3</sup> Jos 13<sup>32</sup>.

† מואבית, מואבית *adj. gent.* Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., מואבית Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. מואבית Dt 2<sup>11</sup>; מואבית Dt 2<sup>29</sup>; fs. מואבית Ru 1<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; מואבית Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; מואבית 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; fpl. מואביות 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> Ne



13<sup>23</sup>; מִבְּאֵי Ru 1<sup>4</sup>:—m. = a Moabite Dt 23<sup>4</sup> Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; הַמִּי = the Moabite 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup>; coll. = the Moabites Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, so pl. Dt 2<sup>11,29</sup>; fpl. as adj. מִיָּשִׁים Ru 1<sup>4</sup>; as subst., 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> Ne 13<sup>23</sup>; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; esp. מִיָּשִׁים Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>2,21</sup> 4<sup>5,10</sup>; מִי as n.fs. Ru 2<sup>6</sup>.

מול v. מואל

[מִרְבָּא] v. מְבֹא sub בוא.

† **מִרְבָּא** vb. melt (אֶמַּח Ithp., ψ 46<sup>7</sup> 107<sup>26</sup>; cf. Ar. مَرَج surge (of the sea), Qor 18<sup>99</sup>; مَرَج a wave);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. מִרְבֵּינָה ψ 46<sup>7</sup>; ותִּמְוֹגוּ Am 9<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. sf. ותִּמְוֹגוּ Is 64<sup>6</sup> (but rd. prob. ותִּמְוֹגוּ, v. [מִרְבָּא] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du ותִּמְוֹגוּ; Inf. לְמִוֹג Ez 21<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** melt, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of אֵל Am 9<sup>5</sup>; at voice of אֵל ψ 46<sup>7</sup>; = faint (of heart), Ez 21<sup>20</sup>. **2.** trans. cause to melt Is 64<sup>6</sup> (but v. supr.). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְוָה Na 2<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִמְוָה Ex 15<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; Pt. pl. נִמְוָה ψ 75<sup>4</sup>;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15<sup>15</sup> (cf. context), Jos 2<sup>9,24</sup> 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> (cf. We Dr), Je 49<sup>23</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>7</sup> Is 14<sup>31</sup> ψ 75<sup>4</sup>. **Po'l.** soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בְּרִכְבֵּם בְּהִמְיִנָּה ψ 65<sup>11</sup> thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate וְהִמְיִנָּה Jb 30<sup>22</sup>—We rds. וְהִמְיִנָּה Hb 3<sup>6</sup> for מִרְבָּא, v. מִרְבָּא **Po'.** **Hithpo'l.** Pf. 3 pl. תִּמְוֹגוּ Na 1<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְוֹגוּ ψ 107<sup>26</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּמְוֹגוּ Am 9<sup>13</sup>;—melt, subj. hills (before אֵל) Na 1<sup>5</sup>; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107<sup>26</sup> (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9<sup>13</sup> (of fertile hills, || הַמִּיָּשִׁים הָהָרִים).

**I. מִרְבָּא** (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מִרְבָּא, cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 190c, and Ar. مَدَّ stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue).

† **תְּמִיד** n.m.<sup>Dn 12, 11</sup> continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Eccles תְּמִיד 45<sup>14</sup>);—ח' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: a. of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>19</sup> Is 21<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> (+ בְּלֵילִים), 52<sup>5</sup> (+ id.), 60<sup>11</sup> (|| יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה), 62<sup>6</sup> (|| בְּלֵילִים וְבִלְבָּלִים), 65<sup>3</sup> Ob 16 Hb 1<sup>17</sup> Dt 11<sup>12</sup> 1 K 10<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>7</sup>, 1 Ch 16<sup>11,37</sup>; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψ ψ 16<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּבִלְעֵת), 35<sup>27</sup> cf. 40<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>, 38<sup>18</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 60<sup>24</sup> 71<sup>6,14</sup> 72<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>23</sup> 74<sup>23</sup> 105<sup>4</sup> 109<sup>15,19</sup> 110<sup>44</sup> (+ לְעוֹלָם), v<sup>109,117</sup> (so also ψ 16<sup>5</sup>, for MT תוֹמִיד, Bi Che; חוֹסִיד Ol Bae); Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (|| בְּבִלְעֵת), 62<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; also Ez 38<sup>8</sup> (del. Co Toy<sup>Hpt.</sup> Berthol), Lv 6<sup>6</sup>

(P; of fire, לֹא תִכְבֶּה || חַפֵּת ח' Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24<sup>8</sup> (H), cf. Ex 25<sup>30</sup> (P; shew-bread), Lv 24<sup>2,3,4</sup> (H), cf. Ex 27<sup>20</sup> (P; of lamp), Ex 28<sup>29,30,38</sup>. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 7<sup>10,13</sup> 2 K 25<sup>29</sup> = Je 52<sup>33</sup>; journeys 2 K 4<sup>19</sup>; cf. Nu 9<sup>16</sup> ψ 71<sup>3</sup>; of ritual: sacrifice, לֵוִים תְּמִיד Ex 29<sup>38</sup>; cf. 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. **2.** as subst.: a. of uninterrupted continuity, אֲנִשֵּׁי ח' Ez 39<sup>14</sup> men of continuity, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם ח' Nu 4<sup>7</sup> the bread of continuity, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מְעֻרְבָת ח' 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup>, and perh. חֲצֻצֹת ח' 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>. **b.** of regular repetition מ' אֲרֵתָה ח' 2 K 25<sup>30</sup>, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52<sup>34</sup>; esp. of ritual: ח' קִטְרֵת Ex 30<sup>8</sup> (P); most often עֹלֶת ח' Ez 46<sup>13</sup> (every morning), Ex 29<sup>42</sup> (morning and evening, so) Nu 28<sup>6</sup> Ezr 3<sup>5</sup>, so rd. also Nu 28<sup>3</sup> (Di) for MT ח' עֹלֶת ח' (לֵוִים) Nu 28<sup>10,15,23,24,31</sup> 29<sup>6,11,16</sup> 19,22,25,28,31,34,38 Ne 10<sup>35</sup>; rarely מִנְחָת ח' Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P), Ne 10<sup>34</sup>; as appos., ח' מִנְחָה Lv 6<sup>13</sup> meal-offering as a regular observance (cf. Ges<sup>5</sup> 131, 2 (b) Da<sup>8</sup> 520 (b); on text v. Di, Now<sup>Arch.</sup> II. 124 f.), (and Nu 28<sup>3</sup> MT, but v. supr.). **c.** (late) ח' alone = daily (morning and evening) burnt-offering (Now<sup>Arch.</sup> II. 222 f.) Dn 8<sup>11,12,13</sup> 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

† **מִרְבָּא** vb. assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוט) as ✓ of וְהִמְיִנָּה Hb 3<sup>6</sup>, but v. מִרְבָּא **Po.**

מִרְבָּא v. ידע.

† **[מִרְבָּא]** vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH id., der. species; Aram. مَرَج, מוט; Ar. مَات (med. y) remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. مَات: turn; As. matû is dwindle, diminish, grow weak Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 405; > denom. fr. מוט pole, bar Dl<sup>ProL</sup> 184 Gerber<sup>Verb.</sup> denom. 195 f., cf. Buhl);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְוֹגוּ Dt 32<sup>25</sup> Is 54<sup>10</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּמְוֹגוּ Is 54<sup>10</sup>; Inf. cstr. מִוֹט ψ 38<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>; abs. id. Is 24<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מִט Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; pl. מָטִים Pr 24<sup>11</sup>;—totter, slip, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32<sup>25</sup> ψ 38<sup>17</sup> 94<sup>18</sup>; cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24<sup>11</sup> לְהִרְגֵּשׁ מ' לִפְנֵי-רֶגְשׁ; 25<sup>26</sup>; shake, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25<sup>35</sup> (H; of feebleness); subj. הָרִים בְּלֵב יָמִים (מוֹט ||) Is 54<sup>10</sup> (|| מִוֹט); ψ 46<sup>3</sup> (|| הַמִּיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54<sup>10</sup>; subj. מְלִכּוֹת ψ 46<sup>7</sup>; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60<sup>4</sup>; cf. Is 24<sup>10</sup> (v. sub Hithp.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְוָה ψ 17<sup>6</sup>

†II. [כָּוַל] vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; *cut off* מִכָּוֶל (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.); cf. NH מָחַל, Aram. מְחַל, acc. to Thes Nō<sup>ZMG xl</sup> 1886, 741 Ba<sup>ib. xl.1.1887, 626</sup> v. also מָחַל *supr.*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָלַל Jos 5<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. מָחַל Ex 12<sup>44</sup>; 3 mpl. מָלְו Jos 5<sup>5-7</sup>; 2 mpl. מָלְתֶּם Dt 10<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּמְלֹל Gn 17<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; *Inv.* מָלַל Jos 5<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9<sup>24</sup>; pl. מְלִים Jos 5<sup>5</sup>; — *circumcise*, c. acc. בָּשָׂר עֶרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17<sup>23</sup> (P), acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>44</sup> (P), Jos 5<sup>2,3</sup> (J), v<sup>4.5.7.7</sup> (D); fig. עֶרְלַת הַלֵּב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10<sup>16</sup>; לֵבב Dt 30<sup>6</sup>; pass. מוּל בָּשָׂר עֶרְלָה Je 9<sup>24</sup>; מְלִים Jos 5<sup>5</sup> (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְּוֹל (Ges<sup>72. R. 9</sup>) Gn 17<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. נִמְּוֹל Gn 17<sup>27</sup>; 2 mpl. וַנִּמְּוֹלֶתֶם (consec.) Gn 17<sup>11</sup> (for וַנִּמְּוֹלֶתֶם ✓ מָלַל Ew<sup>1234. e.</sup> Ges<sup>87. R. 11</sup>, but Bō<sup>1146 B</sup> for וַנִּמְּוֹלֶתֶם); *Impf.* יִמְּוֹל Gn 17<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְּוֹלֶהוּ Gn 34<sup>24</sup>; *Inv.* הִמְּוֹל Je 4<sup>4</sup>; *Inf.* הַמְּוִיל Gn 17<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; הַמְּוִיל Gn 34<sup>15</sup>; sf. הַמְּוִיל Gn 17<sup>24.25</sup>; *Pt. pl.* נִמְּוִים Gn 34<sup>22</sup>; — *be circumcised*, of בָּשָׂר עֶרְלָה Gn 17<sup>14.24.25</sup> Lv 12<sup>3</sup>; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17<sup>10.12.13.13.26.37</sup> 34<sup>15.17.22.24</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> (P), Jos 5<sup>8</sup> (J): reflex. לִי הַמְּוִיל Je 4<sup>4</sup> *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of



your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** 1s. בָּשֵׁם אֲנִי אֶמְלֹךְ  $\psi$  118<sup>10,11,12</sup> in the name of 'I, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מֹלַל=מֹלַל), Che mow, Bae annihilate (?), & Aq ἄννημι, Symm διέθρυσα, Jer ultus sum eas). **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלוּ  $\psi$  58<sup>8</sup> be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מולה] **n.f.**, only pl. circumcision: חתן  $\psi$  24<sup>26</sup> (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. We Frol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

ילד v. מוליד, מולדת, מולדה.

מאמן v. מואם. ממוכן v. מוכן.

סבב v. מוסב. מין v. מון.

יסר v. [מוסר], מוסדה, מוסד.

סכר v. [מוסד], יסר v. מוסר.

אסר v. מוסרה, [מוסר].

יסר v. מוסר.

יער v. מועדה, [מועד], מועד.

קערה v. מוערה.

יעץ v. [מועצה], עוף II. v. מועף.

פון v. מופן. עוק v. מועקה.

יפע מופעת sub. Kt, v. מופעת.

אפת v. מופת.

מוץ (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוץ] **n.m.** Is 29<sup>5</sup> chaff (Talm. מוץ straw);—**Ar.** Is 17<sup>13</sup>;—**chaff**, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. פ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (חֲבֵן לִפְנֵי); cf.  $\psi$  1<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; of hostile nations Is 17<sup>13</sup> (הָרִים), 29<sup>5</sup> (אֲבָק דָּף); hyperb. of Judah's power, נִבְעוֹת בְּפִמֵּי תְּשִׁים Is 41<sup>15</sup> (חֲדָשׁ); of passing time, יום Zp 2<sup>2</sup>.

I, II. מוצא v. [מוצאה], מוצא.

I. יעץ v. [מוצקת], מוצק.

II. מוצק v. צוק.

† [מויק, מויק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מַיִיק, and Aph. אִמִּיק;—**Impf.** 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְיוּ  $\psi$  73<sup>8</sup> (וידברו בְּרַע)).

יקר v. מוקדה, מוקד.

יקש v. מוקש.

† [מור] **vb.** change (NH id., Hiph.; **Ar.** مَار (med. ו) is move to and fro (intransitive); مَار (med. י) procure food, Aram. بَاى buy or import food, Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 154);—**Niph. Pf.** מָר (as if fr. מרר) be changed, Je 48<sup>11</sup> subj. רִיחוּ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph. Pf.** הָמִיר Je 2<sup>11</sup>; on ib., v. Kō<sup>1</sup>. 477; **Impf.** יִמִּיר  $\psi$  15<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; juss. יִמֵּר Ez 48<sup>14</sup>; sf. יִמְרֶנּוּ Lv 27<sup>33,33</sup>; Ho 4<sup>7</sup>; יִמְרֶנּוּ  $\psi$  106<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הָמִיר  $\psi$  46<sup>3</sup>; abs. הָמִיר Lv 27<sup>10,33</sup>;—**1.** change, alter, Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (obj. יִמֵּר, so Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f.); but הָלַק עִמִּי  $\psi$  15<sup>4</sup> (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46<sup>3</sup> (אָרַע) subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges<sup>5</sup> 115, 2, R. 2) when the earth shews change; Krochm Gr prop. הָמוֹן (cf. מוֹט || v<sup>7b</sup>), but needless. **2.** exchange (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + ב before obj. acquired) Lv 27<sup>10,10,10</sup> (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  106<sup>20</sup>; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27<sup>33,33,33</sup> (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2<sup>11,11</sup> (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (but Ew Co יִמֵּר, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יִמֵּר Ez 48<sup>14</sup> Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† תְּמוּרָה **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—**ת'** Ru 4<sup>7</sup>; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; Jb 28<sup>17</sup>;—**exchange**=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27<sup>10,33</sup> Jb 28<sup>17</sup>; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20<sup>18</sup> wealth acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as his wealth (so) his exchange, Bu); **recompense** (for worldliness) Jb 15<sup>31</sup>; abstr. exchanging Ru 4<sup>7</sup> (נִאֶוְלָה).

מור v. מר, מור.

יָרָא v. מורה I, מורה.

† מורג **n.m.** Is 41, 15 threshing-sledge (NH id.; **S.A.** מֹרֶג, Frä<sup>183</sup>, cf. Ba ZA II. 117 (loan-word in Ar.=ploughshare); mod. مَوْز Dozy<sup>11</sup>, 623, مَوْز Wetzst<sup>2</sup> für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind ZEV ix. 41 f. (ploughshare and harrow));—abs. מ' Is 41<sup>15</sup>; pl. מֹרְגִים 2 S 24<sup>23</sup> (+ פָּלִי הַבָּשָׂר);—**threshing-sledges** of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24<sup>22</sup>=1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>; fig. of Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41<sup>15</sup>. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz Arch. 200 f. Now Arch. I. 232 f. Dr Amos, 227 f.

יָרָא v. מוֹרֶה. יָרַד v. מוֹרֶד.

† II. מוֹרֶה n.m. razor (✓dub.; We<sup>sm</sup> p. 146

thinks = *מַעֲרָה*); — razor, always in phr. לֹא מִיָּעֶלֶה (עֲלֶה) עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Ju 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 1 S 11.

I, II. מוֹרֶה v. יָרָא. מוֹרֶה v. מוֹרֶה.

מוֹרֶשֶׁתִּי, מוֹרֶשֶׁת, מוֹרֶשֶׁה, [מוֹרֶשׁ] v. יָרָא.

† I. מוֹשֵׁב Bō<sup>ll</sup> 512 f.; but Thes Kō<sup>1</sup> 511

think purely *ע' vb. depart, remove* (Ar. *is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*); — Qal Pf. יָמַשׁ consec. Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; וְיָמַשְׁתִּי

Zc 3<sup>9</sup>; יָמַשׁ Nu 14<sup>44</sup>; Impf. יָמַשׁ Jos 1<sup>8</sup> Is 54<sup>10</sup>, etc.; — depart, mostly of inanimate things (= be removed) sq. Jos 1<sup>8</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup> Je 31<sup>36</sup>; without prep. Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Qr, Is 22<sup>25</sup> 54<sup>10,10</sup> (|| מוֹשֵׁב); sq. ה

loc. Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6<sup>18</sup>; of both Nu 14<sup>44</sup>; trans. remove, sq. acc. Zc 3<sup>9</sup>. Hiph. Impf. יָמַשׁ Ex 13<sup>22</sup> + 6 t., etc.; remove, take away, sq.

אַיִן מִיָּמִישׁ v. 1<sup>4</sup> (but @ Sta<sup>zaw</sup> vl. 1586, 122 f. מִיָּשִׁיב for *מִיָּשִׁיב*); depart, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33<sup>11</sup>; fig. recede Jb 23<sup>12</sup>; of idol, leave its place, Is 46<sup>7</sup>; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13<sup>22</sup>; fig.

ψ 55<sup>12</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr *יָמַשׁ*); without prep., abs., Na 3<sup>1</sup>, subj. מִן; of righteous under fig. of tree, Je 17<sup>9</sup>, i.e. shall not cease.

† II. מוֹשֵׁב [מוֹשֵׁב] vb. feel (NH id.; Aram. *id.*; secondary form of מוֹשֵׁב q.v.); — Qal Impf. I s. sf. יָמַשְׁךָ Gn 27<sup>21</sup> draw near that I may feel thee. Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִדְרִיחֻם

ψ 115<sup>7</sup> as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; || יִדְרִיחֻם וְלֹא יִדְרִיחֻם); Imv. sf. וְהִמְשִׁיחַ Ju 16<sup>26</sup> Qr (Kt *וְהִמְשִׁיחַ*, v. יָמַשׁ), but rd. וְהִמְשִׁיחַ, v. מוֹשֵׁב.

† I. מוֹשֵׁי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Merari, מוֹשֵׁי Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>21,23</sup> 24<sup>26,30</sup>; מוֹשֵׁי 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup>; @ Ομοῦσα(ε), rarely Μοῦσα(ε), Μοῦσα.

† II. מוֹשֵׁי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מוֹשֵׁי Nu 3<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>58</sup>.

ישַׁע v. מוֹשַׁעוֹת, [מוֹשַׁעַה].

מָוֶה vb. die (NH id. (rare); As. *mātu* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 356, Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞት, Aram. מוּת, מוּת, Nab. מוּת Eut<sup>Nab</sup> 14, 6; Zinj. מוּת DHM<sup>Soudsch. Gloss.</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָוֶה Gn 42<sup>38</sup> + 3 fs.

מָוֶה Gn 35<sup>18</sup> + 2 ms. מָוֶה Ez 28<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. מָוֶה Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. מָוֶה Gn 7<sup>22</sup> + 1 pl. מָוֶה Nu 14<sup>2</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup>; מָוֶה Nu 14<sup>9</sup> +; Impf. מָוֶה Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; מָוֶה Dt 33<sup>6</sup> +; מָוֶה Gn 11<sup>28</sup> +; 1 s. מָוֶה Gn 26<sup>9</sup> +; מָוֶה 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>; מָוֶה Gn 46<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. מָוֶה 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> +; מָוֶה Nu 16<sup>29</sup>; 3 fpl. מָוֶה Ez 13<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>472,5</sup>) +; Imv. מָוֶה Dt 32<sup>50</sup> Jb 2<sup>2</sup>; Inf. abs. מָוֶה Gn 2<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. מָוֶה Gn 25<sup>32</sup> +; sf. מָוֶה 2 S 19<sup>1</sup>; מָוֶה 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Pt. מָוֶה Gn 20<sup>3</sup> +; sf. מָוֶה Gn 23<sup>4</sup> +; fs. מָוֶה Gn 30<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; pl. מָוֶה Ex 12<sup>33</sup> +; cstr. מָוֶה Is 22<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מָוֶה Is 26<sup>19</sup>; — 1. die, of natural or other causes:

a. (1) of man, + וְיָמַשְׁתִּי and he expired and died Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (+ בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v. 35<sup>29</sup> (P); + וְיָמַשְׁתִּי Ju 10<sup>2,5</sup> 8<sup>32</sup> 12<sup>7,10,12,15</sup> 2 S 17<sup>23</sup>; + וּמָוֶה and he died and — reigned in his stead Gn 36<sup>33,34,35,36,37,38,39</sup> (P), 2 S 10<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>8,15</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 44<sup>45,46,47,48,49,50</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21<sup>18,20,22</sup> (E); + במלחמה Dt 20<sup>5,6,7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; 38<sup>9</sup>; מפני הרעב, v. 2<sup>2</sup>; ברעב Je 11<sup>22</sup>; בפמליה Nu 35<sup>17,23</sup> (P); באבן 21<sup>6</sup>; בְּרִבְרִי 14<sup>37</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, וְיָמַשׁ לְבֹו בְּקִרְבּוֹ, of courage, וְיָמַשׁ לְבֹו חֲכָמָה and his heart died within him 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>. — 2 S 2<sup>31</sup> del. מָוֶה We Dr Kit Bu, cf. @.

b. of animals Lv 11<sup>39</sup>; cattle Gn 33<sup>13</sup> (J), fish Ex 7<sup>18</sup> (E), frogs Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (J), lion Ec 9<sup>4</sup>, worm Is 66<sup>24</sup>; מָוֶה, dead dog (in proverb) 1 S 24<sup>15</sup> 2 S 9<sup>16</sup>. c. a tree Jb 14<sup>8</sup>. d. מָוֶה יָמַשׁ 106<sup>28</sup> sacrifices to the dead (idols).

2. die as a penalty = be put to death: a. by human authority Gn 42<sup>20</sup> Ex 10<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Gn 44<sup>9</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J), Lv 20<sup>20</sup> (H), Nu 35<sup>12,30,30</sup> (P), esp. D, Dt 17<sup>2,6</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>22,25</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>30</sup> 1 S 14<sup>43,45,45</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> Je 38<sup>24</sup>; מָוֶה, die = be put to a violent death (> AV RV surely die), 1 S 14<sup>39,44</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 1 K 2<sup>37,42</sup> (all Judaic), Je 26<sup>8</sup>, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> (Ephr.) of assassination; מָוֶה מוּת be put to a violent death, in the codes of Ex 21<sup>12,15,16,17</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (E), Lv 20<sup>2,9,10,11,12,13,15,16,37</sup> 24<sup>16,17</sup> (H), Ex 31<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 15<sup>36</sup> 35<sup>16,17,18,21,31</sup> Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26<sup>11</sup> (J), Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (E), Ju 21<sup>5</sup>. מָוֶה is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15<sup>36</sup> (P), Dt 21<sup>21</sup> 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>, 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; סָקַל Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10,13,14,15</sup>; פָּנַע 1 K 2<sup>25,46</sup>; 2 K 7<sup>17,20</sup>; נָאֵל Jos 20<sup>9</sup> (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20<sup>3,19</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), Gn 3<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> Ex



11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>36</sup> (J), 28<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>20.20</sup> Lv 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>2.6.7.9</sup> 16<sup>1.2.13</sup>  
 Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>19.20</sup> 14<sup>55</sup> 17<sup>14.28.35</sup> 18<sup>3.32</sup> 26<sup>11.61</sup> (P), Dt 5<sup>22.22</sup>  
 18<sup>16</sup> Ju 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>17.38.39</sup> 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>  
 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>35</sup>  
 = Is 37<sup>36</sup>, Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>4.20.21.28</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2<sup>17</sup>  
 3<sup>4</sup> (J), 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Ju 13<sup>21.22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 2 K 1<sup>4.6.16</sup>  
 (all Judaic), Nu 26<sup>65</sup> (P), Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8.14</sup>; מוֹת יָמֹת  
 18<sup>13</sup>, מוֹת יְהוָה Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P); בַּחֲטָא Lv 22<sup>9</sup> (H), Nu 27<sup>3</sup>  
 (P), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; לְשֹׂאֵת חַטָּא לְמוֹת Nu 18<sup>22</sup>  
 (P); בַּחֲטָא Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>; בַּטְּמָא Lv 15<sup>21</sup> (P);  
 לֹא יֵשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמָתוּ; 33<sup>8.9</sup>; עוֹן וּמָתוּ; 33<sup>8.9</sup>;  
 Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> (P); עוֹל Ez 18<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>13.18</sup>; עוֹל  
 18<sup>26</sup>; בַּמַּעַל 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>. c. *die, perish*, of a nation  
 by divine judgment, Moab Am 2<sup>2</sup>, Ephraim  
 Ho 1<sup>3</sup>; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 18<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>1</sup>. d. *die prema-*  
*turely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5<sup>23</sup>  
 10<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>.—*Note.* On (לָבוֹן) עַל-מוֹת  
 ψ 9<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> v. עֲלֵמָה sub II. עֵלֶם.

**Po'el.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתֵתִי Je 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. מוֹתֵתִי  
 2 S 1<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְתֶּתִי 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>; 3 fs.  
 תִּמְוֹתָה ψ 34<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶמְתֶּתֶהָ 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>; *Imv.* sf.  
 מוֹתֵתִי Ju 9<sup>54</sup>; מוֹתֵתִי 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; inf. מוֹתָה ψ 109<sup>16</sup>;  
*Pt.* מוֹתֵתָ 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>;—*kill, put to death, des-*  
*patch (intens.)*, abs. 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>, elsewhere c. acc.  
 Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 2 S 1<sup>9.10.16</sup> Je 20<sup>17</sup> ψ 34<sup>22</sup> 109<sup>16</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמִּיתָ Ju 16<sup>30</sup> +; sf.  
 הִמִּיתִי 2 S 14<sup>32</sup>; הִמִּיתָ Je 41<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָה  
 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָה Nu 14<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתִי  
 (rd. הִמִּיִּי) 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתָה 1 S 30<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;  
*Impf.* הִמִּיִּי Nu 35<sup>19</sup> +; יִמִּיִּי Gn 38<sup>10</sup> +; sf. הִמִּיתָה  
 1 K 13<sup>24</sup> +; יִמִּיִּי Nu 35<sup>19</sup> +; *Imv.* sf. הִמִּיתִי  
 1 S 20<sup>8</sup>; pl. הִמִּיתָה 1 S 22<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּיתָ 2 K  
 11<sup>15</sup> +; *estr.* הִמִּיתָ Lv 20<sup>4</sup> +; *Pt.* מִמִּיתָ 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>;  
 pl. מִמִּיתִים 2 K 17<sup>26</sup> Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; מִמִּיתִים Je 26<sup>15</sup>;—  
*kill, put to death*: 1. abs. Jb 9<sup>23</sup>, elsewhere  
 c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal  
 combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite  
 Jos 10<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>50</sup> +; of destroying a city 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>  
 (|| הִשְׁחִיתָ v<sup>20</sup>). b. by authority, espec. in  
 capital punishment Ex 1<sup>16</sup> (E), Lv 20<sup>4</sup> (H),  
 Nu 35<sup>19.19.21</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ju 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>  
 2 S 14<sup>7.32</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26.34</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> 19<sup>17.17</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch  
 25<sup>4</sup>; Is 11<sup>4</sup> Je 26<sup>15.21.24</sup> 38<sup>15.16.25</sup> Est 4<sup>11</sup>; בְּחֶרֶב  
 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 1<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>21</sup>; הִמִּיתָ הָמָת Ju  
 15<sup>13</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26.27</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>15</sup>. 2. subj. God, by  
 inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32<sup>39</sup> 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>,  
 elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>7.10</sup> Ex 4<sup>24</sup> Nu 14<sup>15</sup> (J),  
 Dt 9<sup>28</sup> Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>16.11</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> Is 65<sup>15</sup>  
 Ho 9<sup>16</sup>; בָּרַעַב Is 14<sup>30</sup>; בָּצַעַמָּה Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; of killing  
 fish ψ 105<sup>29</sup>; מִמִּיתִים Jb 33<sup>22</sup> executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox  
 Ex 21<sup>29</sup> (E), lion 1 K 13<sup>24.36</sup> 2 K 17<sup>26</sup>. 4. bring  
 to a premature death Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>25</sup>.

**Hoph.** Pf. הִמָּתָה 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִמָּתוּ  
 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* יִמָּתוּ Lv 20<sup>10</sup> +; יִמָּתוּ Gn 26<sup>11</sup> +  
*Pt.* מוֹתָה 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>, pl. מוֹתֵמִים 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> (Qr), 2 Ch  
 22<sup>11</sup>;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspira-  
 cy 2 K 11<sup>2.2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>8.15.16</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>7.14</sup>.  
 2. by capital punishment Ex 21<sup>29</sup> (E), 35<sup>2</sup> Nu  
 15<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>10.38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (P), Lv 19<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>16.21</sup> (H), Dt 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>6</sup>  
 21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>16.16.16</sup> = 2 K 14<sup>6.6</sup>, Jos 1<sup>18</sup> (all D) Ju 6<sup>3</sup>  
 1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>6.11</sup> 20<sup>32</sup> 2 S 19<sup>22.23</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 K 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch  
 15<sup>13</sup> Je 38<sup>4</sup>, and the phrase מוֹת יָמָה (see **Qal**  
 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase  
 מוֹת יָמָה (see **Qal** 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*  
 Pr 19<sup>16</sup>.

**מוֹת** *n.m.* Ex 10, 17 death;—abs. מ' Dt 19<sup>6</sup> +;  
 מוֹתָה ψ 116<sup>15</sup>; *estr.* מוֹת Gn 25<sup>11</sup> +; sf. מוֹתִי  
 Gn 27<sup>2</sup> +; pl. *estr.* מוֹתֵי Ez 28<sup>10</sup>; sf. מוֹתֵי  
 Is 53<sup>9</sup>;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30<sup>15.19</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>.  
 † מוֹתָה מ' כל האדם (that all go to) Nu 16<sup>29</sup>  
 death; as distinguished from violent death; מוֹתָה יוֹם  
 1 S 15<sup>35</sup> +; מוֹתָה עַר Nu 35<sup>26.28</sup>; Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>40</sup>; מוֹתָה לְפָנֵי Gn 27<sup>7.10</sup> 50<sup>16</sup> (JE);  
 מוֹתָה אַחֲרֵי Gn 26<sup>18</sup> (J), 25<sup>11</sup> Lv 16<sup>1</sup> Nu 35<sup>28</sup> (P),  
 Dt 31<sup>27.29</sup> (D) +; מוֹתָה בְּכוֹר Jb 18<sup>13</sup> firstborn of  
 death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10<sup>1</sup>, unclean  
 animals Lv 11<sup>31.32</sup> (P). 2. *death by violence*  
 as a penalty: † מוֹתָה מ' or ב' pers.: a  
 case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital  
 crime Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>11.16</sup>; † מוֹתָה מ' Dt 22<sup>26</sup>.  
 † מוֹתָה מ' 1 S 20<sup>31</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; מוֹתָה אִישׁ 2 S 19<sup>23</sup>.  
 † מוֹתָה מ' 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; מוֹתָה מ' Pr 16<sup>14</sup> messengers of  
 death; בְּמוֹתָי Is 53<sup>9</sup> in his (martyr-)death  
 (v. Br<sup>MP</sup> 359). † 3. *state of death or place of*  
*death* (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28<sup>15.18</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 6<sup>5</sup>  
 49<sup>15</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> Pr 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>27</sup>; (|| אֲבוֹנוֹ) Jb 28<sup>22</sup>; מוֹתָה  
 gates of death ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 107<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>17</sup>.

† [מִמִּיתָ] *n.[m.]* only pl. death (cf. Ar.  
 مَمَاتٌ);—*estr.* מוֹתֵי תַּחֲלָאִים Je 16<sup>4</sup> of painful  
 death by diseases; מוֹתָה מ' Ez 28<sup>8</sup>.—For מוֹתֵמִים  
 (Kt) 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>, the slain, Qr. מוֹתֵמִים is certainly  
 correct (v. מוֹת **Hoph.** supr.)

† מוֹתָה *n.f.* death;—בְּנֵי חַיִּים children of  
 death, those worthy of death and appointed to  
 death, ψ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>21</sup> (see מוֹת 2).

מוֹתָה v. יָתָר. מוֹתָה v. זָבַח. ✓

מוֹתָה v. I. זָבַח sub II.

זמר v. I. מזמור

חֲנֹר v. מחֲנֶרֶת. חֶבֶת v. מחֲבֵרֶת.



†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*;

Ar. **مَحَا**, efface, erase, cancel, obliterate; Aram. **מָחָה** (י), cf. Ph. **למחח** acc. to stroke = exactly Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abb. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—Qal Pf.

3 ms. **מָחָה** Nu 5<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. **מָחָה** Pr 30<sup>20</sup> + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִמְחָה** 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>; **וַיִּמַּח** (Baer; var. **וַיִּמַּח**) Gn 7<sup>23</sup>; 1 s. sf. **אֶמְחֶנּוּ** Ex 32<sup>33</sup>; + 4 t. Impf.; **יִמְחָה** 51<sup>3,11</sup>; sf. **מָחִי** Ex 32<sup>32</sup>; **יִמְחָה** Ex 17<sup>14</sup>; **עֲשֵׂה מָחָה** 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>; **מָחָה** Is 43<sup>25</sup>; fpl. **מָחָה** (ל) Pr 31<sup>3</sup> (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT **מָחָה**);—1. wipe, the mouth Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25<sup>8</sup>; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5<sup>23</sup> (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32<sup>32,33</sup> (J); **וַיִּמְחָה אֶת־יְרֵשָׁלַם בְּאֶשֶׁר יִמְחָה אֶת־הַצִּלְחַת מִמָּה וְהָפֶה עַל־פָּנֶיהָ** 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but rd. prob. **מָחָה וְהָפֶה**) upside down. 2. blot out = obliterate from the memory, **מִמְחַח הַשָּׁמַיִם** from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>; the remembrance Ex 17<sup>14,14</sup> (J), Dt 25<sup>19</sup>; the name for ever ψ 9<sup>6</sup>; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51<sup>3</sup> Is 43<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>22</sup>; **עָוֹן** ψ 51<sup>11</sup>. 3. blot out = exterminate, **כָּל־הַיְּקִיּוֹם** all existing things Gn 7<sup>23</sup> (J) and mankind, **מִעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה** Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (J); **מָחָה מַלְכֵינִי** Pr 31<sup>3</sup> (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. **נִמְחוּ** Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; Impf. **יִמְחָה** Dt 25<sup>6</sup> Ju 21<sup>17</sup>; **יִמַּח** ψ 109<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. **יִמְחָה** ψ 109<sup>14</sup>; + 4 t. Impf.;—1. be wiped out **מִפְּסֵר הַיָּיִם** מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25<sup>6</sup>, a tribe Ju 21<sup>17</sup>; name (|| posterity) ψ 109<sup>13</sup>; from memory, of sins Ne 3<sup>37</sup> ψ 109<sup>14</sup>; reproach, Pr 6<sup>33</sup>. 3. be exterminated, **מִזִּבְחֵי** Gn 7<sup>23</sup> (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6<sup>6</sup>.

**Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּמְחָה** Ne 13<sup>14</sup>; **תִּמְחִי** Je 18<sup>23</sup> (but tone suggests **תִּמְחָה** cf. Ges<sup>§ 75, R. 17</sup>; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); **יִמְחָה** 2 Pr 31<sup>3</sup> (= **לִמְחָה** but see Qal 3);—blot out, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13<sup>14</sup>; sins Je 18<sup>23</sup>.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. **מָחָה** (II), **ܡܚܐ**; acc. to L Gei<sup>Urspr.</sup> d. Spr. 416 Lag<sup>Sem.</sup> i. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. **ܡܚܝܐ** = **مَحَض**, Heb. **מָחַץ** q. v., cf. Dr<sup>§ 178 n.</sup>; As. **maḥû** = crush, oppress, acc. to Dl<sup>HWB 396</sup>);—Pf. 3 ms. consec., **וַיִּמְחָה**

**עַל־כַּתְּפֵהּ** Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. **מָחָה** rub along by, brush past, skirt).

†**מָחִי** n.[m.] only in **מָחִי קָבֵלוּ** Ez 26<sup>8</sup> the stroke of his battering ram (cf. **מָחִי** Eccl 42<sup>5</sup> smiting a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. **מָחָה** v. **מָחָה** sub **מָחָה**.

†**מָחֻוּ** n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. **mahdu**, city, Asrb<sup>Annals</sup> iii. 115 and oft.; v. Dl<sup>HWB 271</sup>; cf. **מָחֻוּ** market-place, province, **מָחֻוּ** small town)—only cstr. **מָחֻוּ** אל־מָחֻוּ and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

†**מָחֻוּ** n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4<sup>18a</sup> = **מָחֻוּ** v<sup>18b</sup> (J; A & L in both **Μαυηλ**, E **Μαουηλ**; cf. further Lag<sup>Or.</sup> ii. 35 BN 96 (**Μαουηλ**), Bu<sup>Urgesch.</sup> 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes<sup>Add.</sup> 97 perhaps smitten of **Ēl** ✓ **מָחָה**; Bu<sup>Urgesch.</sup> 125 Kerber<sup>Eigenam.</sup> d. AT. 91 **מָחֻוּ**, or **מָחֻוּ** **Ēl maketh alive**; DHM<sup>10</sup> thinks of n. pr. div. **יָאֵל**,—cf. Ph. n. pr. **יָאֵל**, and CIS<sup>t.</sup> 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* **יָאֵל** giveth life (against this Gray<sup>Prop. N. 164</sup>)).

**מָחֻוּ** v. sub II. **מָחֻוּ** v. I. **מָחֻוּ**.

†II. **מָחֻוּ** n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>, **Μαλ**, A **Μαουλ**, **Μααλα**.

**מָחֻוּ** v. II. **אָבֵל** p. 6 supr.; v. also **מָחֻוּ**.

**מָחֻוּ** v. **מָחֻוּ**, **מָחֻוּ**, **מָחֻוּ** v. **מָחֻוּ**.

**מָחָה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **مَح** iv. be fat, also contain marrow).

†**מָחָה** n.[m.] fatling (Ph. **מָחָה** fat (adj.); NH **מָחָה** fig. of choice flour);—only pl. abs. **עֹלוֹת מָחָה** ψ 66<sup>15</sup> burnt offerings of fatlings; **מָחָה** Is 5<sup>17</sup> (|| **בָּבִשִׁים**) acc. to Hi Du Che<sup>Upr.</sup> (rd. **הַרְבוֹת** and del. **הָרִים**); most, fat ones, fig. for rich men.

†**מָחָה** n.m. marrow (NH **מָחָה**, Ar. **مَح**, Aram. **ܡܚܐ**, **ܡܚܐ** all marrow, brain);—only cstr. **מָחָה** **עֲצָמוֹתַי** Jb 21<sup>24</sup> fig. of prosperity.

†III. **מָחָה** vb. denom. only **פָּחַ** Pl. **מָחָה** (Ges<sup>§ 75, R. 13</sup>) in phr. **שְׁמָנִים מָחָה** Is 25<sup>6</sup> fat pieces full of marrow.

**מָחָה** v. II. **מָחָה**.

† **מחידא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>52</sup> (Ⓜ *Maouda*, Ⓜ *L Mēida*) = Ne 7<sup>54</sup> (Ⓜ *Mēida*).

**מחיה** **v.** חיה. **מחיאל** **v.** מחיאל.

† **מחלה** **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup>, Ⓜ *Ma(a)λ(a)a*. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup> Ⓜ *Maēla*, Ⓜ *L Maalab*.

[**מחלה**] **v. I.** חלה.

**מחלה** **v. I.** חול. [**מחלה**] **v. I.** חלל.

† **מחלון** **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>2.5</sup> 4<sup>9.10</sup>, Ⓜ *Maalōn*.

† **מחלי** **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4.14</sup> 23<sup>21.21</sup> 24<sup>26.28</sup> Ezr 8<sup>18</sup> (prob.), Ⓜ *Μολλει*. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>, Ⓜ *Μολλει*, *Μολλ(λ)ι*.

† **מחלי** **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. **המ** Nu 3<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>58</sup>.

**מחליים** **v.** [מחלי] sub I. חלה.

[**מחלה**] **v.** חלה.

**מחלצות** **v.** [מחלצת] sub I. חלץ.

**מחלקות** **v. II.** חלק. **מחלקת** **v. I.** חלק.

**מחלת** **v.** sub II. חלה.

† **מחלת** **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28<sup>9</sup>, Ⓜ *Μαελεθ*. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, Ⓜ *Μολλαθ*; Ⓜ *L Μαελλεθ*.

**מחלת** **v.** מחולל sub I. חול.

† **מחלת** **adj.gent.** only c. art. **המ** the *Mēholathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18<sup>19</sup>, A τῷ *Μοουλαθει*; Ⓜ *L τοῦ Μαολλαίου*; of Barzillai 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>; Ⓜ *τῷ Μωουλαθει*, Ⓜ *L τοῦ Μααθει*.

† **מחמאת** **n.f.pl.** only (appar. estr.) חלקי the smooth, hypocritical words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth; but read prob. חלקי (or מחמאת) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

**מחמד** **v.** [מחמדי, מחמיר] חמר.

[**מחלל**] **v.** חמל. **מחמץ** **v. I.** חמץ.

**מחנה** **v.** מחנה, מחנה, מחנה.

**מחסה** **v.** מחסה, מחסה. **מחשק** **v.** חשק.

**מחסור** **v.** מחסור. **מחסם** **v.** חסם.

**מחסיה** **v.** חסה.

† **מחץ** **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *maḥāṣu*, smite, wound, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 398; Ar. *مَحَضَ* churn; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. *מַחֵץ* DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1888, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvi. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom<sup>Chrestom.</sup> 127; Eth. *መሐጸ*;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מ' Jb 26<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; *מַחֵץ* Ju 5<sup>26</sup> etc.; Impf. *יִמְחֵץ* Jb 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. sf. *אֶמְחֵץ* ψ 18<sup>39</sup>; ו' 2 S 22<sup>39</sup>;—smite through, sq. ראשו, of Jael, Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| קלח, of Isr., shattering enemies, ימ' חציו Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (obj. om.; || עצמותיהם יגרם) cf. v<sup>17</sup> (obj. פאתי מואב). For *מַחֵץ* cf. ψ 18<sup>39</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>39</sup>; of י', smiting through or shattering his foes, ψ 110<sup>5</sup>, their heads v<sup>6</sup> 68<sup>22</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup>, loins Dt 32<sup>11</sup>; cf. Jb 26<sup>12</sup> obj. רגב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32<sup>39</sup> (opp. ירפא; || *אֶמִית וְאֶחִיה*) cf. Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. ירפא, || *יִבְאֵיב וְיַחֲבֵשׁ*). For *מַחֵץ* (רגלך בדם) ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, rd. *מַחֵץ* (58<sup>11</sup>), Ol Br Che Bae We.

† **מַחֵץ** **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only estr. *מַחֵץ מַכְתּוֹ* Is 30<sup>26</sup> of י's restoration of his people (|| *תִּבְשׂ שִׁבְרֵ עַמּוֹ*).

**מחצב** **v.** מחצב. **מחצית** **v.** מחצית.

† [**מחק**] **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.*, wipe or rub off, erase; Aram. *מַחֵץ id.*; Ar. *مَحَضَ* utterly destroy, annihilate);—only 3 fs.: *מַחֵץ* ראשו Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| קלח, פחץ).

[**מחקר**] **v.** חקר.

**מחר** (✓ of foll.; be in front of, meet, cf. As. *maḥāru*, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 400 come to meet, receive [cf. קבל, and Id<sup>ProL</sup> 93; Sab. *מַחֵר* receive, etc., n. *id.*, token of favour, || gift, נחלת; DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii. 1888, 408).

**מחר** **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. *מַחֵר*, *مَحَر*; prob. properly time in front, Kö<sup>11.263</sup>, cf. ✓, and As. *maḥru*, front, oft. of time, though alw. of former time, of old, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 402);—**1.** to-morrow (the day following the present day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16<sup>23</sup>



† II. מחיר n.pr.m. I Ch 4<sup>11</sup>, § Ma(χ)ειρ.

מטר n.m. Ex 9, 33 rain (As. *meṭru*, Dl <sup>H 137</sup>;  
; Ar. مَطَر; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom Chrestom. 137,  
ram. מַטְרָא (ܡܬܪܐ);—מ' Ex 9<sup>33</sup> + 30 t.; estr.  
מִטְרֵי D t 1<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; pl. estr. מַטְרוֹת Jb 37<sup>6</sup>;—rain,  
watering earth, esp. Canaan, D t 1<sup>11</sup> הַמַּטְרוֹם;  
blessing sent (vb. usu. קָטַן) and withheld by  
D t 1<sup>14</sup> (|| מַלְקוּשׁ, יוֹהָה); v<sup>17</sup> (here אֲרָצֶכֶם  
3<sup>12</sup> I K 8<sup>35,36</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (|| טַל), 18<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>36,27</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup>  
(מִים), cf. 28<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> ψ 147<sup>8</sup> (vb. יָבֵדוּ); so מַיִן יַעֲרֶה  
30<sup>23</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מַלְקוּשׁ), v<sup>1</sup> מַטְרֵי-נֶשֶׁם,  
37<sup>6</sup> אֲבִירֵי-טַל v<sup>6</sup> (|| נִשְׁלֹגְלֵי); 38<sup>28</sup> (|| טַל)  
2 (הַמָּוֶן מִים) ψ 135<sup>7</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup> (||  
so in יַעֲרֶה אֲבָק וְעָפָר D t 28<sup>24</sup>; cf.  
5<sup>6</sup> (where acc. cogn. with הַמַּטְטִיר); wish of David  
S 1<sup>21</sup> (|| טַל) מ' בְּפִצְרִי sim. of the unseasonable,  
26<sup>1</sup> (|| נִשְׁלֹגְלֵי); sent by extraord. supernat.  
power as sign Ex 9<sup>33,34</sup> (J); both || בְּרָד, קְלוֹת cf.  
S 12<sup>17,18</sup> (|| קְלוֹת); sim. of refreshment D t 32<sup>2</sup>  
(טַל), Jb 29<sup>23</sup> (|| מַלְקוּשׁ), ψ 72<sup>6</sup> (|| רִבִּיבִים); cf.  
S 23<sup>4</sup>; as destructive Ps 28<sup>3</sup> (מַטֵּר סִחַח); also  
g., Is 4<sup>6</sup> (|| זֶרֶם).

Verb. denom.

[מַיִם] *n.m.* 2S14, 14 only pl. מַיִם *waters*,  
 water (NH *id.*; MI<sup>23</sup> [מַיִם]; SI<sup>5</sup> הַמַּיִם; Aram.  
 מַיָּא (NH *id.*; MI<sup>23</sup> [מַיִם]; SI<sup>5</sup> הַמַּיִם; Aram.  
 מַיָּא, As. *mā*, pl. *mê*, also *māmu* DI<sup>HWB</sup>  
 284; Ar. مَاءٌ, Eth. ማይ, pl. ማይተ; Sab. [מן],  
 מוֹם, pl. מוֹן, Min. [מה], pl. מהו DHM<sup>6th Or. Comp.</sup>  
 (Leiden) II. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba<sup>ZMG XII. 1888,</sup>  
 261 f.); — מַיִם Gn 1<sup>2</sup> + 7<sup>1</sup> t.; Ex 7<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>,  
 cstr. [מן] Gn 7<sup>1</sup> + 7<sup>1</sup> t.; Ex 7<sup>15</sup> Ex 4<sup>9</sup> + 10<sup>1</sup> t. + Qr  
 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 3<sup>12</sup>; sf. מַיִם Ho 2<sup>7</sup> + I S 25<sup>11</sup> (but  
 rd. here יַיִן) & Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu);  
 מַיִם Ex 23<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; מַיִם Nu 20<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; מַיִם  
 Je 6<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>38</sup>; מַיִם La 5<sup>4</sup>; מַיִם Ex 7<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; —  
*waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 2<sup>6</sup> 19 Ex 15<sup>10</sup> Lv  
 14<sup>5,6,50</sup> + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu  
 5<sup>18,19,24</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> + c. pron. pl. Nu 20<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K  
 2<sup>21</sup> +; cf. sf. Jos 4<sup>18</sup>; before pl. vb. Gn 1<sup>9,20,21</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>  
 + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3<sup>13</sup> Is 2<sup>8</sup> 17 Pr 9<sup>17</sup> Ez 3<sup>1</sup> +;  
 rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9<sup>15</sup> Lv 1<sup>1</sup> Nu 20<sup>1</sup>  
 24<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup>; after, Nu 19<sup>13,20</sup>); — 1<sup>a</sup>. *water*.  
 of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּאֵר) Gn 16<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>11,13,14</sup>  
 Ex 15<sup>27,28</sup> (J), Gn 21<sup>19,25</sup> Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> (E), etc.  
 for drinking, also Am 4<sup>8</sup> 11 Jon 3<sup>7</sup> + cft.; out  
 of rock Ex 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>8,9,10,11</sup> (P), Dt 8<sup>15</sup> etc.  
 מַיִם מְרִירָה (RS<sup>Sem. 1.165; 2nd ed. 181</sup>) Nu 20<sup>13,24</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> (P)  
 Dt 33<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 106<sup>32</sup>; cf. Dt 3<sup>51</sup> Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup>; for  
 washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>32</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>  
 (J), 2 K 3<sup>11</sup>, Ex 29<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 15<sup>5,6</sup> + (P); (victims  
 Lv 1<sup>9,18</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> (P); (vessels) Lv 6<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>32,34</sup> (P); (gar-  
 ments) Lv 15<sup>17</sup> Nu 19<sup>8</sup> (P); for cooking Ex 12<sup>10</sup>

(P), cf. Is 64<sup>4</sup> Ez 24<sup>8</sup> (symbol.); for purification Nu 87 (מִי חַטָּאת) 19<sup>9</sup> (מִי נִדָּה) 19<sup>9</sup>, cf. v. 13.18.20.21.31 31<sup>23.23</sup> (all P), Ez 36<sup>25</sup> (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ez 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> (J), Je 2<sup>13</sup> etc.; Jordan Jos 3<sup>8</sup> (D), v. 15.16 (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 87 (fig.), Je 2<sup>18</sup>; Ezek.'s river Ez 47<sup>1.1.2</sup> +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 87 10<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>30</sup> Pr 30<sup>16</sup> 2 K 3<sup>17</sup> +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>; Red Sea Ez 15<sup>8.10.19</sup> (song), 14<sup>21.22.26</sup> + (P), Jos 2<sup>10</sup> (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7<sup>1.10</sup> 8<sup>3.7.8.9.11</sup> (J), 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>6.17.18.18.19</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>11.15</sup> (P); so מִי־נֹחַ Is 54<sup>9.9</sup> *waters of Noah*. **e.** subterranean Ex 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>, cf. Jb 26<sup>6</sup> ψ 136<sup>6</sup>. **f.** in clouds Je 10<sup>13</sup> Jb 26<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>3.3</sup> 104<sup>3</sup> 148<sup>4</sup>, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5<sup>4</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> ψ 65<sup>10</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup> (מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6<sup>38</sup>. **i.** primeval deep Gn 1<sup>2.6</sup> (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מִי מִצְרַיִם Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; מִי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**) מִי מְרוֹם Jos 11<sup>5.7</sup> מִי עֵירוֹשָׁתְךָ Jos 15<sup>7</sup>; מִי נַפְתָּח Jos 15<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; מִי יִירוֹ Jos 16<sup>1</sup>; מִי מִדְּבָר Jos 15<sup>9</sup>; מִי נֶפֶת (י) Jos 15<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>; מִי יִרְמֹן Is 15<sup>9</sup>; cf. מִי הַשֶּׁלֶחַ Is 8<sup>6</sup>; מִימֵי בְּהוֹן הָעֵלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׁפּוֹחַ מַיִם Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>. **3.** special uses are: מִי רַגְלֶיךָ *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup>; cf. בְּמֵי מִרְמָה Is 25<sup>10</sup> Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr (בְּמֵי) = 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup>; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9<sup>30</sup> Qr (Kt 18<sup>26</sup>; Me Hoffm Siegfr 18<sup>26</sup>); מִימֵי נֶשֶׁל, (בְּמֵי) 24<sup>19</sup>; מִימֵי קֶרֶשֶׁת + Nu 5<sup>17</sup> *holy water* (cf. RS<sup>Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 131</sup>), but text dubious, v. Di); מִי מֵרִים *bitter water* + Nu 5<sup>18.19.23.24</sup>; cf. Ex 15<sup>23</sup> (מִי מֵרִים הַיָּם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַיָּם <sup>v25</sup> and the waters were sweetened; מִי חַטָּאת *living* (i. e. running) water Lv 14<sup>5.6.50.51.52</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup>, also (fig.) Zc 14<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21<sup>17.18</sup>; v. RS<sup>Sem. 1. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176</sup>). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43<sup>2</sup> ψ 66<sup>12</sup> (|| יָאֵשׁ), 69<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>34</sup>; usu. many waters 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> = ψ 18<sup>17</sup>, cf. Jb 22<sup>11</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup> 144<sup>7</sup>, or deep waters ψ 69<sup>3.15</sup>, cf. v. 16; also מִירְאֵשׁ *water of gall* Je 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>. **b.** פְּרֵץ מַיִם 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup> of outbursting force. **c.** שָׂאוֹן מַיִם Is 17<sup>12.13</sup> of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28<sup>2.17</sup> Ho 10<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>20</sup> ψ 124<sup>4.5</sup> 88<sup>18</sup>; sim. of impetuosity Gn 49<sup>4</sup>. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7<sup>5</sup>, cf. ψ 22<sup>15</sup>, of knees Ez 7<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> ψ 58<sup>8</sup>. **g.** of refreshment Is 32<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>; spiritual 12<sup>8</sup>. **h.** מִי מְרוּחַ ψ 23<sup>2</sup> in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31<sup>9</sup>. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out



indirect qu., as Gn 21<sup>26</sup> 43<sup>22</sup> **מי שם** *who put*, etc., Dt 21<sup>1</sup> **ψ** 39<sup>7</sup> we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21<sup>1</sup> **ψ** 39<sup>7</sup> Jos 24<sup>15</sup> **את מי תעבדון**... **בחרו** choose *whom* ye will serve, after **ראה** I S 14<sup>17</sup> **יגאל** 17<sup>56</sup> הניד, הניד I K 1<sup>20</sup> הוריע v<sup>27</sup>. **d.** **מי ב'** *who among*...? I S 22<sup>14</sup> Is 36<sup>20</sup>; 43<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> (בהם); 42<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>10</sup> Hg 2<sup>8</sup> (all בכם) *who of*...? Ju 21<sup>8</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>. e. strengthened and emph. forms of interrog: (a) **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b), **מי הוא** (v. **הוא זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β) (v. *ibid.*); (b) **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β) (v. *ibid.*); (c) **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β) (v. *ibid.*); (d) **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β) (v. *ibid.*); (e) **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β), **מי זה** (v. **זה זה** 4 b β) (v. *ibid.*); (f) various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as **ψ** 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> Is 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>15</sup>):— (a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> **מי ישיטני** *who will set me judge?* i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23<sup>15</sup> **מי ישלני** *who will give me to drink, etc.* cf. Nu 11<sup>4,18</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup> **ψ** 4<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>16</sup> Is 42<sup>23</sup>, and very oft. in the phr. **מי יתן** *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were...* as Nu 11<sup>29</sup> **נביאים** *and would that all 's people were prophets!* Dt 28<sup>67</sup> **מי יתן ערב** *who will be surety for me?* (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (c) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (d) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (e) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (f) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (g) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (h) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (i) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (j) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (k) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (l) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (m) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (n) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (o) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (p) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (q) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (r) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (s) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (t) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (u) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (v) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (w) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (x) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (y) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (z) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (aa) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ab) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ac) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ad) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ae) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (af) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ag) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ah) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ai) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (aj) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ak) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (al) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (am) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (an) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ao) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ap) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (aq) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (ar) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (as) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (at) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> **מי יגלה** *who will reveal?* (au) it expresses *astonishment* (*who?</*

† מִדְבָּה n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI<sup>8</sup>  
מִדְבָּה)—Nu 21<sup>30</sup> Is 15<sup>2</sup>; Jos 13<sup>9,16</sup> assigned to



Reuben (Ⓢ Δαυδαβαν, Μαυδαβα, ⓈL Μεδαβα);  
1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓢ Μαυ-  
θαβα, A ⓈL Μηδαβα).

מִידָר v. II. יִדָר.

יָדַע Kt Ru 2<sup>1</sup> v. מוֹדַע sub יָדַע.

מִיחִים v. מִיח sub מִיח.

[מִיטָב] v. יִטָב.

מִיָּה v. מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

† [מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious  
word, cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> HPS), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17<sup>20</sup>.

מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol<sup>277f</sup>, contr. from  
מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of  
David (Ⓢ Μελλολ), 1 S 14<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>20.27.28</sup> 19<sup>11.12.13.17.17</sup>  
25<sup>44</sup> 2 S 3<sup>13.14</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>20.21.23</sup>; also  
21<sup>8</sup> (Ⓢ Μηχολ), but err. for מִרָב (ⓈL Μεροβ).

מִי v. מִי.

מִנְיָמִין n.pr.m. מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין.

1. priestly name: a. מִנְיָמִין assigned to David's  
time, 1 Ch 24<sup>9</sup>. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10<sup>8</sup> = מִנְיָמִין  
12<sup>17.41</sup>. c. מִנְיָמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time  
2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. d. מִנְיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne  
12<sup>5</sup>. 2. one of those who took strange wives  
Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.—Ⓢ Βενιαμειν and (esp. A ⓈL) Μιναμειν.

מִוֹן, מִוֹן (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy  
nwb III. 310, comp. Ar. مَوْن (med. i) split the earth  
(in ploughing), cf. Dr<sup>Dt 14, 13</sup>).

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id.  
(Ecclus 43<sup>25</sup> id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-  
Aram. מִינָא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܝܢܐ;  
Palest. Syr. = nation PS<sup>2094</sup> Schwally Idioticon 60;  
yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag<sup>BN 188 f.</sup>);—  
alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינָה Gn 1<sup>12.12</sup> + 2 t.; לְמִינֵי Gn  
1<sup>11</sup> (om. Ⓢ) + 3 t.; לְמִינָה Gn 1<sup>24.24</sup> + 9 t.; לְמִינָה  
Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (del. Co); לְמִינֵיהֶם Gn 1<sup>21</sup>;—kind, species,  
of plant Gn 1<sup>11.12.12</sup>; usu. of animal (beast, bird,  
fish, insect) Gn 1<sup>21.22.24.24.25.25.25</sup> 6<sup>20.20.20</sup> 7<sup>14.14.14.14</sup>;  
Lv 11<sup>14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29</sup> (all P); also Dt 14<sup>13.14.15.18</sup>  
(cf. Lv) Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—תְּמוּנָה Ex 20<sup>4</sup> +  
4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנֹת (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתָהּ  
ψ 17<sup>15</sup>;—likeness, representation (|| פָּסָל) Ex 20<sup>4</sup>  
= Dt 5<sup>8</sup>, cf. 4<sup>16.23.25</sup>; form, semblance of ח' Nu

12<sup>8</sup> ψ 17<sup>15</sup>, cf. Dt 4<sup>12</sup> (vid. Dr), v<sup>15</sup>; of nocturnal  
apparition Jb 4<sup>16</sup>.

מִינָקָת v. יָנַק Hiph.

מִיכָד v. [מִיכָד] sub סָכַד.

יָפַע v. מוֹפַעַת, מִפְּעָת, מִיפְּעָת.

† [מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH  
id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. i) is wash  
gently, rub with the hand).

† מִץ n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, op-  
pressor, only הַמִּץ Is 16<sup>4</sup>.

† מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wring-  
ing (3 t.) מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמָּה וּמִיץ חֶמָּה וּמִיץ חֶמָּה  
Pr 30<sup>33</sup> the squeezing of milk  
produceth curd (v. Thomson  
466 Rob<sup>ER 1. 485</sup>; II. 418), and the squeezing of the nose  
produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger  
(i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִישָׁה v. מִישָׁה.

† מִישָׁאָה n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab  
1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. Ⓢ Misa; A Mōsa.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִי.

יִשָּׁר v. מִישָׁרִים, [מִישָׁר], מִישָׁר.

† מִישָׁף n.pr.m. (acc. to Dl<sup>Raer</sup>, Dan. xi for Mi-  
sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?'  
cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given  
to Mishael, Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (+ Aram. 2<sup>49</sup> and c. 3).

יָחַד v. [מִיתָר] יִישַׁע, מִישַׁע.

חִבָּר v. I. מִכְבֵּיר n.pr.m. כָּבַר v. מִכְבֵּיר.

כָּבַן v. מִכְבֵּנִי, מִכְבֵּנָה.

כָּבַר v. II. מִכְבֵּר, מִכְבֵּר.

כָּוָה v. מִכְרָה, כָּוָה v. מִכְרָה.

כָּוֵן v. מִכְוֶנָה, מִכְוֶן.

כֹּר v. II. [מִכְרָה, מִכְוֶנָה].

† מִכִּי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13<sup>16</sup>. Ⓢ Ma(x)χ.

† [מִכָּךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram.  
מָכַךְ; Ar. مَلَّ is suck entirely out, diminish,  
consume)—Qal Impf. וַיִּמְכְּבוּ ψ 106<sup>43</sup> of perverse  
Isr. Niph. Impf. יִפְּךָ Ec 10<sup>18</sup> sink (in decay)  
of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. וַיִּמְכְּבוּ Jb 24<sup>24</sup>  
be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה v. כלה. II. [מְכַלָּה] v. כלה.

מְכַלָּל, מְכַלָּל v. [מְכַלָּל], כלה.

כמן v. מְכַמֵּן, [מְכַמֵּן] אבל v. מְכַלָּת.

מכמם v. מְכַמֵּשׁ, מכמם.

מְכַמֵּר, [מְכַמֵּר], [מְכַמֵּר], מכמם.

v. III. כמר.

מכמת v. כמת.

מְכַנְדִּיר n.pr.m. one of those who had

taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>40</sup> (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 253 prop. מכרנו = possession of Nebo);

Ⓜ Μαχανδραβου, A Μαχανδραβου; Ⓜ L Nαδαβου.

מְכַנְהָ n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11<sup>28</sup>. Ⓜ L

Μαμη.—מְכַנְהָ = מְכַנְהָ v. כון.

כנס v. מְכַנְסִי, [מְכַנְסִי].

כנס v. [מְכַנְסִי], מְכַנְסִי.

כסה v. I. מְכַסֶּה, מכסה.

כפל v. מְכַפֵּל.

מְכַר vb. sell (NH id.; Ph. מכר; Zinj.

מכר price, DHM Sendsch. 60; Aram. مَحَّ, marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkûru,

nakkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, Dl HWB 408);—Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְכַר Ex 21<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50<sup>1</sup> + 2 t., etc.;

Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Inv. מְכַרָּה Gn 25<sup>31</sup>;

fs. מְכַרִּי 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; Inf. abs. מְכַר Dt 14<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מְכַר Ne 10<sup>32</sup>; sf. מְכַרָּה Ex 21<sup>8</sup>; מכרם Am 2<sup>6</sup>

Ne 13<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 104); Pt. מְכַר (מְכַר) Lv 25<sup>16</sup>

+ 3 t.; f. מְכַרָּה Na 3<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—sell (c. 3 pret. Am 2<sup>6</sup> Jo 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 44<sup>13</sup>) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47<sup>20.22</sup> (J),

Lv 25<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), v<sup>25</sup> (H); sq. מְכַרְתִּי cf. Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (sq. מְכַר partit.), Lv 25<sup>15</sup> (no obj. expr.), so

v<sup>27</sup>; 27<sup>20</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>3</sup>; house Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (H); beast Ex 21<sup>35.37</sup> (E); flesh Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (no obj.); crop Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (H); food Ne 10<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>15.16</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (sq. מְכַר);

oil 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; linen Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; birthright Gn 25<sup>31.33</sup> (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37<sup>27.28.36</sup> 45<sup>4.5</sup> (all JE), Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>14.14</sup>

24<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>6</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> Jo 4<sup>3.6.7.8.8</sup>; esp. daughters Ex 21<sup>7.8</sup> (E); in marriage Gn 31<sup>15</sup> (E); Pt. = seller Is 24<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>12.13</sup>; fig., obj. truth Pr 23<sup>23</sup>; of Nineveh, selling nations גוֹיִם Na 3<sup>4</sup>;

esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32<sup>30</sup> ψ 44<sup>13</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>, also (מ' בִּיר) Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ju 4<sup>9</sup> (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30<sup>12</sup>

(del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv

25<sup>43</sup> + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Lv 25<sup>34</sup> + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכַרָּה Lv 25<sup>50</sup>; Pt. pl. נִמְכְּרִים Ne 5<sup>8</sup>;—be sold, of land Lv 25<sup>23.34</sup>; beast Lv 27<sup>27</sup>; cf. v<sup>23</sup> (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22<sup>2</sup> for (2) theft (E), Lv 25<sup>42</sup> (P), ψ 105<sup>17</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>; sell oneself Lv 25<sup>39.47.48.50</sup> (PH), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup> Ne 5<sup>8.8</sup>; fig. of Isr., sold by 'Is 50<sup>1</sup> for (2) their sins, 52<sup>3</sup>; cf. Est 7<sup>4</sup> = given over to death. Hithp.

Pf. הִתְמַכַּר 1 K 21<sup>25</sup>; הִתְמַכְּרוּ consec. Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21<sup>20</sup>; sell oneself as slave Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; fig. 1 K 21<sup>20.25</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>, all sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת הָרַע.

מְכַרָּה n.m. Fr 31, 10 merchandise, value;—' abs. Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; מכרה Pr 31<sup>10</sup>; מכרם Nu 20<sup>19</sup>; prob. also מְכַרְתִּי (rd. מְכַרְתִּי) Dt 18<sup>8</sup>, v. DiDr;—1. merchandise Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; value, price, of water Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), cf. Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31<sup>10</sup>.

מְכַרִּיר n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχερ (Sab. מכר Hal<sup>4</sup>). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50<sup>23</sup> Nu 26<sup>29.29</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>39.40</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Dt 3<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>31.31</sup> 17<sup>1.3</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>21.23</sup> 7<sup>14.15.16.17</sup>; v. also Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9<sup>4.5</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>.

מְכַרִּירי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמ' as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26<sup>29</sup>.

מְכַרִּיר n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>. Ⓜ Μαχερ; A Moxope; Ⓜ L Μαχερι.

מְכַרָּה n.m. Lv 25<sup>25.28</sup> sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מְכַרָּה Lv 25<sup>25.33</sup>; מְכַרָּה Lv 25<sup>27</sup> + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְכַרְתִּי Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (but v. sub מְכַר);—sale Lv 25<sup>27.29.50</sup>; thing sold Lv 25<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), v<sup>25.28</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>20</sup>; מְכַרָּה בֵּית Lv 25<sup>33</sup> (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18<sup>8</sup> v. מְכַר.

מְכַרָּה n.f. sale;—cstr. מְכַרָּה יִמְכְּרוּ Lv 25<sup>42</sup> (H).

כרה v. I. [מְכַרָּה]. נכר v. [מְכַר].

כור v. II. [מְכַרָּה], [מְכַרָּה].

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup>. Ⓜ Moxop, Ⓜ L ó Μεχωπαθι.

כשל v. מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל.

כתב v. [מְכַתֵּב], כתב.

כחש v. מְכַחֵשׁ, כחש.

מלא vb. be full, full (NH id. (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM Sendsch. 60; As. malû



(trans. and intrans.) Dl <sup>HWB 409</sup>; Ar. <sup>مَلَأَ</sup> (trans.) <sup>مَلَأَ</sup> (intrans.); Eth. <sup>መልክ</sup>; (trans. and intrans.); Aram. <sup>ܡܠܐ</sup> (trans.), <sup>ܡܠܐ</sup> (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. <sup>מלא</sup> = *plenitude*, Veg Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. <sup>מלא</sup> Os 14 Lev<sup>y</sup>-Os <sup>ZMG xix</sup> 1863, 211 f. DHM <sup>ZMG xix</sup> 1875, 595); — <sup>Qal</sup>, Pf. <sup>מ</sup> Ex 40<sup>34</sup> +; sf. <sup>מלא</sup> Est 7<sup>5</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Jb 36<sup>17</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Mi 3<sup>8</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Jb 32<sup>18</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Gn 29<sup>21</sup> +; <sup>מלא</sup> Ez 28<sup>18</sup> (<sup>מלאה</sup> ⑤ ⑥ Co); <sup>מלא</sup> Is 1<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. <sup>מלאה</sup> Ex 15<sup>9</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Gn 50<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; <sup>מלאה</sup> Gn 25<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>3</sup>; *Inv.* <sup>מלאה</sup> Gn 1<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* <sup>מלאה</sup> (מלאות) Lv 8<sup>33</sup> + 12 t.; *Pt.* <sup>מלא</sup> Je 23<sup>24</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Is 6<sup>1</sup>; (cf. also sub <sup>מלא</sup> *adj.*); — **1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (both J) Ju 16<sup>27</sup> Is 13<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ez 10<sup>4</sup> (del. Co); winepress Jo 4<sup>13</sup>; threshing-floor Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; vessel 2 K 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 21<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Jb 20<sup>22</sup> מלאות (cf. <sup>מלא</sup>), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6<sup>13</sup>, cf. Lv 19<sup>29</sup> (both P), Mi 6<sup>12</sup> Is 1<sup>15</sup> Je 23<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>23,23</sup> Ec 9<sup>3</sup>, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>64</sup> Is 1<sup>19</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>; cf. also <sup>מלא</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> 104<sup>24</sup>, etc.; subj. <sup>מלא</sup> = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15<sup>9</sup>; <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> Jb 36<sup>17</sup> and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; <sup>מלא</sup> לב לעשות <sup>מלא</sup> Ec 8<sup>11</sup>; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 50<sup>3,3</sup> (JE); Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 12<sup>4,6</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> Nu 6<sup>3,13</sup> (P); 1 S 18<sup>26</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup>; Je 25<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> Est 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25<sup>34</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup>. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1<sup>22,28</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (all P); *consecrate* ליהוה <sup>מלא</sup> ירדכם <sup>מלא</sup> (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32<sup>29</sup> (cf. *infr.*); esp. of glory of <sup>מלא</sup> filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40<sup>34,35</sup> (P) 1 K 8<sup>10,11</sup>, cf. Is 6<sup>1</sup>; v. also Je 23<sup>24</sup>, esp. lit. Ez 10<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>1,2</sup>; sq. 2 acc. *fill jars* (with) water 1 K 18<sup>24</sup>; abs. *overflow* על-פני-יְהוָה <sup>מלא</sup> Jos 3<sup>15</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. 19<sup>4</sup> Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>16</sup>, cf. 30<sup>11</sup>; <sup>מלא</sup> לבו לעשות-בן; Est 7<sup>5</sup> (cf. Ec 8<sup>11</sup> *supr.*); <sup>מלא</sup> השלטים Je 51<sup>11</sup> meaning obscure, v. <sup>שלטם</sup>; Gie prop. <sup>מלא</sup> הש' polish.

+ **Niph.** Pf. <sup>מלאה</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* <sup>מלאה</sup> 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> + 9 t.; <sup>מלאה</sup> Ex 7<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; <sup>מלאה</sup> Pr 3<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; <sup>מלאה</sup> Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; — **1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. <sup>מלא</sup> of source Ec 1<sup>8</sup>; cf. Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; c. <sup>מלא</sup> Hb 2<sup>14</sup>); land, with people Ex 1<sup>7</sup>; cf. 2 K 3<sup>17,20</sup> Is 2<sup>7,8</sup>; house with smoke Is 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 10<sup>4</sup>; v. also Pr 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> Je 13<sup>12,12</sup> Zc 8<sup>5</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup> Ec 1<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>21</sup> Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; = *be armed* 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> (lit. *be*

*filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi.** 2); *be satisfied*, subj. <sup>מלא</sup> = appetite Ec 6<sup>7</sup>; subj. <sup>מלא</sup> Ec 1<sup>8</sup>; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 9<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>; with glory and knowledge of <sup>מלא</sup> Nu 14<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>14</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 7<sup>2,19</sup>; v. also 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> Est 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Pr 20<sup>17</sup>; abs. Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (but Co sub <sup>מלא</sup> *adj.*, so ⑤ ⑥) 27<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7<sup>25</sup>; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15<sup>32</sup>.

**Pi.** <sup>מלא</sup> Pf. <sup>מלא</sup> Ex 35<sup>35</sup> +; <sup>מלא</sup> Je 51<sup>11</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Dt 6<sup>11</sup> +; <sup>מלאה</sup> Nu 32<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* <sup>מלאה</sup> Lv 8<sup>33</sup> +; <sup>מלאה</sup> Jb 8<sup>21</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Gn 42<sup>26</sup> Ex 39<sup>10</sup>; <sup>מלאה</sup> Ez 7<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* <sup>מלאה</sup> Gn 29<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; <sup>מלאה</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* <sup>מלאה</sup> Ex 29<sup>29</sup> + 5 t.; <sup>מלאה</sup> (א-א) Ex 31<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; sf. <sup>מלאה</sup> Je 33<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* <sup>מלאה</sup> Je 13<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>; pl. <sup>מלאה</sup> Is 65<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. <sup>מלא</sup> 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Jb 40<sup>31</sup>; c. <sup>מלא</sup> Je 51<sup>34</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>); Gn 21<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup> Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Jos 9<sup>13</sup> 1 K 18<sup>33</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> Is 23<sup>2</sup> Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Je 41<sup>9</sup> Ez 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> Na 2<sup>13</sup> Hg 2<sup>7</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 129<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) with drink for libation Is 65<sup>11</sup>; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> cf. v. 35, <sup>מלא</sup> 107<sup>9</sup> Is 33<sup>5</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; *fill* (with blood) 2 K 21<sup>16</sup>; with abominations Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> (c. <sup>מלא</sup>). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38<sup>29</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>30</sup> Jb 20<sup>23</sup> Je 51<sup>14</sup> (fig.); *take a handful of* <sup>מלא</sup> Lv 9<sup>17</sup>; *grasp* <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> Zc 9<sup>13</sup>; *overflow* על-פני-יְהוָה <sup>מלא</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (cf. Jos 3<sup>15</sup> **Qal**); *give in full* לְפָנָיו <sup>מלא</sup> 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> (rd. <sup>מלא</sup> AΘL B We Dr Kit Bu); <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>29,33,35</sup> Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Nu 3<sup>3</sup> Ju 17<sup>5,12</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> Ez 43<sup>26</sup> (altar), 1 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl <sup>HWB 409</sup>); <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> wholly follow <sup>מלא</sup> Nu 14<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>11,12</sup> Dt 1<sup>36</sup> Jos 14<sup>8,9,14</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6</sup>; *fill in*, i.e. *set* precious stones Ex 28<sup>17</sup> (<sup>מלא</sup> cf. 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>33</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup> Ex 23<sup>26</sup> Is 65<sup>20</sup> Jb 30<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. <sup>מלא</sup> 1 K 8<sup>13,24</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>1,15</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> 20<sup>2,6</sup>; subj. men 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> Je 44<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1<sup>14</sup>.

+ **Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels <sup>מלא</sup> <sup>מלא</sup> Ct 5<sup>14</sup>.

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* <sup>מלאה</sup> על-י <sup>מלאה</sup> Jb 16<sup>10</sup>, *mass* themselves against me; perh. denom. fr. <sup>מלא</sup> **2.**

+ **Adj.** <sup>מלא</sup> *adj.* full; — <sup>מלא</sup> Gn 23<sup>9</sup> + 15 t.; *cstr.* <sup>מלא</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup>; f. <sup>מלאה</sup> Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; *cstr.* <sup>מלאה</sup> Is 1<sup>21</sup> cf. Ges<sup>190.3,4</sup>; pl. <sup>מלאה</sup> Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + 18 t.;

f. מִלֵּא (מִלֵּא-) Gn 41<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41<sup>7,22</sup>; of value, price, Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>22,24</sup>; of wind (= strong) Je 4<sup>12</sup> sq. acc. mat., bowl of fine flour (סֵלֶת) Nu 7<sup>13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79</sup>; spoons of incense Nu 7<sup>14,20,26,82,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86</sup>; bowls of wine Je 35<sup>5</sup>, cf. fig. ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; houses, of contents Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> cf. Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; cage, of birds Je 5<sup>27</sup> (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2<sup>13</sup> (in sim.) 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>15</sup>; Ez 1<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>38</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144<sup>13</sup>; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1<sup>21</sup>; of sea Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; מִלֵּאָה pregnant woman Ec 11<sup>5</sup>; fig. full of blessing Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; wisdom 34<sup>9</sup>; justice Is 1<sup>21</sup>; commotion 22<sup>7</sup>; fury 51<sup>20</sup>; lies, etc. Na 3<sup>1</sup>; wisdom Ez 28<sup>12</sup> (del. ABCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1<sup>21</sup> מִן מִשְׁפָּחַת; Je 6<sup>11</sup> מִלֵּא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges<sup>1128n</sup>) ψ 73<sup>10</sup> מִלֵּא מִי; as adv. = fully Na 1<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>6</sup> (loudly, cf. 4<sup>8</sup>).

† מִלֵּא, [מִלֵּא] n.m.<sup>1521.4</sup> fulness, that which fills (Ar. مَلَأ Lane<sup>2728</sup>);—מ' cstr. Gn 48<sup>19</sup> + 19 t.; מִלֵּא Ez 41<sup>8</sup>; sf. מִלֵּאוֹה Is 42<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; מִלֵּאוֹה Dt 33<sup>16</sup> + 12 t.;—1. fulness of hand (= handful) Ec 4<sup>6,8</sup> sq. acc. mat. מִן חֲפִינֵיכֶם בָּיִת Ex 9<sup>8</sup> cf. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16<sup>33</sup> cf. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>38</sup>; simil. מִלֵּא בְּרֹדַי 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ex 16<sup>32</sup> (but rd. perh. מִלֵּא so ③ Sam. v. Di). 2. mass of shepherds Is 31<sup>4</sup> (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2<sup>247</sup> al.). 3. fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33<sup>16</sup> ψ 24<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Je 8<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>2</sup> Ez 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; מִלֵּא שֶׁחֶל מִן חֲבֵל ψ 50<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>12</sup>; יָם Is 42<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>32</sup> ψ 96<sup>11</sup> 98<sup>7</sup>; עֵיר Am 6<sup>8</sup>. 4. phrases:—מ' קוֹמָתוֹ = at full length 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>; full line, or portion מִן הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>; מ' הַקֶּנֶה Ez 41<sup>8</sup> full rod (reed).

† מִלֵּאָה n.f. fulness, full produce;—מ' Nu 18<sup>27</sup> Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; מִלֵּאָתְךָ Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; = full produce of field Ex 22<sup>28</sup>, הַגֶּרֶע מ' the full produce of the seed Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; of winepress Nu 18<sup>27</sup>.

† [מִלֵּאָה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. פִּי. 2, Pu.);—cstr. מִלֵּאָת Ex 28<sup>17</sup> אֶבֶן מ' (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא); cf. sf. מִלֵּאוֹהֶם (מִלֵּא) Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup>.

† [מִלֵּא, מִלֵּאוֹה] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. פִּי. Pu.);—pl. מִלֵּאוֹה (מִלֵּא) Ex 25<sup>7</sup> + 13 t.; מִלֵּאוֹהֶם Lv 8<sup>33</sup>;—1. setting, מ' אֲבֵנֵי מ' stones for setting Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> (אֲבֵנֵי שֶׁחֶם וּמ'). 2. installation (of priests): Lv 7<sup>97</sup> 8<sup>33</sup>; = in-

stallation-offering 8<sup>28</sup> (אֶשֶׁה ||) cf. מִלֵּאָה v<sup>31</sup>; מ' אֵיל Ex 29<sup>22,26,27,31</sup> Lv 8<sup>22,29</sup>; מ' בֶּשֶׂר Ex 29<sup>34</sup>.

† מִלֵּאוֹה n. pr. loc. (Thes 'fill' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM<sup>199,6</sup>);—1. מִלֵּאוֹה Ju 9<sup>6</sup> (||) (בְּעֵלֵי שָׁרָם) so v<sup>20,20</sup>; near Shechem, site unknown; ③ οἶκος Βηθσαλων. 2. citadel in Jerus. מִלֵּאוֹה 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> 1 K 9<sup>15,24</sup> 11<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>. ③ usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9<sup>15,24</sup> also Melω). 3. מִלֵּא בֵּית מִלֵּא 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> (+ הַיָּרֵר קִלָּא) dub.; = 2? ③ οἶκος Μααλω.

† מִלֵּאוֹה n.f. dub.: only יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל-מ' Ct 5<sup>12</sup> of lover's eyes; A E De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† יוֹמֵלָה, יוֹמֵלָה n. pr. m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יוֹמֵלָה 1 K 22<sup>8,9</sup> ③ Ιεμια, ③ L Ναμαλι; = יוֹמֵלָה 2 Ch 18<sup>7,8</sup>. ③ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ③ L Ναμαλι.

מִלֵּאָהִי, מִלֵּאָהֶי, מִלֵּאָהוּ, מִלֵּאָהוּ v. לאָה.

מִלֵּבֵד v. מִלֵּבֵד. מִלֵּבֵד v. מִלֵּבֵד.

מִלֵּבֵן v. מִלֵּבֵן. מִלֵּבֵן v. I. מִלֵּבֵן.

מִלֵּוֹ v. מִלֵּוֹ. מִלֵּוֹ v. I. מִלֵּוֹ.

מִלֵּוֹה n. pr. v. I. מִלֵּוֹ.

† I. [מִלֵּחַ] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. مَلَح pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መልክ: evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. שָׁמַיִם בָּעֵשֶׂן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51<sup>6</sup>.

† I. [מִלֵּחַ or מִלֵּחַ] n. [m.] rag; only pl. מִלֵּחִים Je 38<sup>11,12</sup> (||) (סִבְחוֹת).

II. מִלֵּחַ (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מִלֵּחַ n.m. salt (NH id., Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מִלְחָא, מִלְחָא);—מ' abs. Gn 19<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. Lv 2<sup>13</sup>;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; offering Lv 2<sup>13,13,13</sup> cf. Ez 43<sup>24</sup>; מִלֵּחַ בְּרִית מִלֵּחַ Nu 18<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> (cf. Lv 2<sup>13</sup> v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2<sup>20,21</sup>; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9<sup>45</sup> cf. Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (מִלְחָה) Dt 29<sup>22</sup> (||) (נִפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47<sup>11</sup>; pillar of salt מ' נִצִּיב Gn 19<sup>26</sup>; usu. in combin. מִלֵּחַ יָם Gn 14<sup>3</sup> (עֵמֶק הַיָּם), Nu 34<sup>3,12</sup> Dt 3<sup>17</sup>



(יָם הַעֲרֵבָה ||), Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; also 'מִיָּאִי 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> Qr, ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), 'מִיָּאִי 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> Kt.

†III. [מִלַּח] vb. denom. salt, season;

**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. מִלַּח sq. acc. Lv 2<sup>13</sup> (obj. offering). **Pu. Pt.** מִמְלַח Ex 30<sup>35</sup> salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph. Pf.** 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִלַּחְתָּ לֹא הָמִלַּחְתָּ Ez 16<sup>4</sup>, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

†מִלְחָה n.f. saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39<sup>6</sup> (|| עֲרֵבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; מִלְחָה אֶרֶץ Je 17<sup>6</sup> (|| לֹא הָשֵׁב); ψ 107<sup>34</sup> (opp. אֶרֶץ פֶּרִי).

†מִלְוֶה n.[m.] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (cf. Now <sup>Arch. i. 67, 112</sup>).

†[מִלַּח] n.m. mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* D1 <sup>HWB 412</sup> cf. Id <sup>Prol. 178</sup>; Hal <sup>ZA iv. 1889, 53</sup>; so also Aram. מַלְחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحَ Frä<sup>221</sup>);—pl. מַלְחִים Jon 1<sup>5</sup> Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; מַלְחִיָּה Ez 27<sup>27</sup>; מַלְחִיָּהֶם <sup>(Ba<sup>NB 49</sup> Ann. 3)</sup>;—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1<sup>5</sup> (cf. רֶב הַחֵבֶל v<sup>6</sup>); to Tyre Ez 27<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>27, 29</sup> (|| חֵבֶלִים).

מִלְחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] vb. slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH *מִלּוּט* rescue; מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّط is have scanty hair; iv. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّص]);—

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָמַלַט Ju 3<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלָטָה ψ 124<sup>7</sup>, with ! cons. וְנִמְלָטָה Je 48<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. נִמְלָטוּ 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְלָט Am 9<sup>1</sup> + 13 t.; 'מִיָּאִי Ju 3<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלָטָה Gn 19<sup>20</sup> + 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלָטוּ Mal 3<sup>15</sup> + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* הִמְלָט Gn 19<sup>17, 17, 22</sup>; f. הִמְלָטָה Zc 2<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִמְלָט 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> (but rd. אִמְלָט אִם Ⓞ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הַיָּמָּה); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19<sup>19</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19<sup>17, 17</sup>;—**1.** slip away נָא אִמְלָטָה אֶת־אֶחָי וְאֶרְאָה אֶת־אֶחָי 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo \*נִלְאָטוּ, √ לאט, after Ⓞ ελαβον). **2.** escape, Ju 3<sup>29</sup> 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> (|| נוּס), v<sup>12, 18</sup> (both || בָּרַח), v<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (|| בָּרַח), 30<sup>17</sup> 1 K 18<sup>40</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> (|| נוּס), 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> (|| נוּס), 49<sup>24, 25</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (|| נוּס), Ez 17<sup>15, 15, 18</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Jo 3<sup>5</sup> Zc 2<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 19<sup>5</sup> Jb 1<sup>15</sup>, 16, 17, 19; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup>;

c. מִן=whither 1 S 22<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1, 1</sup>; c. עַד Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; c. הֵן loc., Gn 19<sup>17, 19, 20, 22</sup> (J), Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. 2 K 19<sup>37</sup>=Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Est 4<sup>13</sup>; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7<sup>26</sup> c. מִיָּר 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup> Je 32<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>18, 23</sup> Dn 11<sup>41</sup>. מִיָּרָה Je 41<sup>15</sup>; מִיָּרָה 1 K 19<sup>17, 17</sup>; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ for one's life Gn 19<sup>17</sup>. **3.** pass. be delivered ψ 22<sup>2</sup> Pr 11<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> Jb 22<sup>30</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> (later usage). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33<sup>5</sup>; וְמָלַט Ec 9<sup>15</sup>; מִלְטָנוּ 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יִמְלָט Am 2<sup>14</sup> + 8 t., sf. מִלְטָהוּ ψ 41<sup>2</sup>; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* מִלְטָה ψ 116<sup>4</sup>; f. מִלְטָה 1 K 1<sup>12</sup>; + 4 t. *Inv.*; *Inf. abs.* מָלַט Is 46<sup>4</sup> Je 39<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* מָלַט 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִמְלָטִים 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34<sup>15</sup>. **2.** let escape: עֲצַמֹתָיו יִמְלָטוּ 2 K 23<sup>18</sup> and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). **3.** deliver, abs. Is 46<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. Is 46<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>18, 18</sup> ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> Ec 8<sup>9, 15</sup>; c. מִיָּר Jb 6<sup>23</sup>; מִיָּרָה 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>; מִיָּרָהֶם Ec 8<sup>9, 15</sup>; elsewhere נָפַשׁ מָלַט deliver, save, life 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>6, 45</sup> Ez 33<sup>5</sup> Am 2<sup>14, 13</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup> 116<sup>4</sup>; נֶפֶשׁ om. Am 2<sup>15</sup> ψ 33<sup>17</sup> Jb 20<sup>20</sup>.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66<sup>7</sup> (|| יָלַדָה, cf. **1.** give birth to a male child Is 66<sup>7</sup> (|| יָלַדָה, cf. **Pi. 1).** **2.** deliver: abs. Is 31<sup>5</sup> (|| יָנַח, cf. **1.** give birth). **Hithp. Impf.** 1 s. וַיִּתְּמָלֶטָה Jb 19<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּמָלוּ Jb 41<sup>11</sup>. **1.** slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41<sup>11</sup>. **2.** escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19<sup>20</sup>.

†מָלַט n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְחָא *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَّأ Frä<sup>10</sup>);—Je 43<sup>9</sup>.

†מְלִיטָה n.pr.m. (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray <sup>Prop. 3. 267, 288</sup>) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; ⓄL Μαλτίας.

מְלִיטָה v. לִין.

I. מֶלֶךְ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلِك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለክ; so Bae <sup>Rel. 144</sup> (cf. בעל) and Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 727</sup>; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 D1 <sup>Prol. 30</sup> al. comp. As. *malāku*, counsel, advise D1 <sup>HWB 412</sup>, BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מְלִיכָה, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ n.m. king (NH *id.*; MI <sup>1.5.10.18.23</sup> 2513; מֶלֶךְ, מֶלֶךְ; Ph. מֶלֶךְ; Zinj. מֶלֶךְ DHM <sup>Sendsch. 60</sup>;

II. מִלֵּךְ <sup>346</sup> vb. denom. be, or become  
king, or queen, reign;— **Qal**<sub>296</sub> *Pf.* 'נָּ J<sup>os</sup>  
13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (-לוֹהֶ) Ex 15<sup>18</sup> +; וְיִמְלֹךְ  
Gn 36<sup>32</sup> +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37<sup>8</sup> +; וְהִתְמַלְכָּה J<sup>e</sup>  
22<sup>15</sup> Baer); *Imv.* מִלֵּךְ Ju<sup>g</sup> 14; מְלִכָּה Ju<sup>g</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; מְלִכִּי  
Ju<sup>g</sup> 9<sup>10,12</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מִלֵּךְ Gn 37<sup>8</sup> I S 24<sup>21</sup>; *estr.*



מִלְךְ 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> +; sf. מִלְכּוֹ 1 S 13<sup>1</sup> +; Pt. מִלְךְ Je 22<sup>11</sup> + 2t.; מִלְכָּה 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>; —be (become) king, reign, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 16<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>, but also gen. Pr 8<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4<sup>2</sup> Gn 36<sup>31</sup> 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> Est 1<sup>1</sup> +; sq. ָ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13<sup>10,12</sup> Ju 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> 1 K 11<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> + oft.; but also Gn 36<sup>31,32</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup> בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּאֶרֶץ נַפְשָׁךְ 2 S 3<sup>21</sup>; sq. על c. people or land 1 S 8<sup>9,11</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>1,9</sup> 16<sup>23</sup> + oft.; sq. ָ loc. + על territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> 1 K 11<sup>42</sup>; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתִּי) 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> Gn 36<sup>33f</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>44f</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>20,31</sup> 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> Je 22<sup>11</sup> + oft.; †subj. God, sq. על ψ 47<sup>9</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>33</sup> 1 S 8<sup>7</sup>; sq. ָ Is 24<sup>23</sup>, abs. Ex 15<sup>18</sup> Is 52<sup>7</sup> ψ 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>31</sup>, 97<sup>1</sup> 99<sup>1</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>5</sup>; †subj. a woman (= be queen) 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> (both sq. על), Est 2<sup>1</sup> sq. תַּחַת †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9<sup>8,10,12,14</sup> all sq. על; מִלְכּוֹ esp. = when he began to reign, became king 1 S 13<sup>1</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> + oft.; Inf. also = reign: מִשְׁכַּח שְׁמִינָה בְּשִׁנַּת מִלְכּוֹ 2 K 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>27</sup>; 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>3,8</sup>, cf. מִלְךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4<sup>31</sup>; עַד מִלְךְ עַד מִלְכּוֹ 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>; began to reign and reigned מִלְכּוֹ 1 K 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> +; oft. מִלְךְ alone with same meaning 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 13<sup>1,10</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> +. †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךָ 1 S 15<sup>35</sup> + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָהּ 1 K 3<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. וַיְמַלֵּךְ 2 K 33<sup>34</sup> + 4t.; וַיְמַלִּיכוּ Ju 9<sup>6</sup> + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךָ 1 K 12<sup>1</sup> + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיכָה Ez 17<sup>16</sup>; —make king, or queen, cause to reign, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9<sup>6</sup> 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 1<sup>43</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 2 K 10<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>32,39</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> Ez 17<sup>16</sup>; sq. תַּחַת (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8<sup>22</sup> (+ לָהֶם), 12<sup>1</sup> (+ על), Is 7<sup>6</sup> (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמִלְכָּהּ Ju 9<sup>6</sup> 1 S 15<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. pers. + ָ loc. Je 37<sup>1</sup>; + על Ju 9<sup>18</sup> 1 S 15<sup>35</sup> 1 K 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 2 K 8<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> (acc. om.), 23<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>4,10</sup>, cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (3 t. עַל, 3 t. אֶל-); + תַּחַת 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 14<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> (anointing), v<sup>34</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>1</sup>; Est 2<sup>17</sup> (= make queen at coronation); abs. Ho 8<sup>4</sup>. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלִיךָ מִשְׁכַּח עַל מַלְכוּת בְּשִׁנָּה Dn 9<sup>1</sup>.

†II. מִלְכָּה n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ' as individ. name v. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מִלְךְ (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מִלְכָּה CIS<sup>iv. 1</sup>; Palm. n. pr. מִלְכוֹ Vog<sup>Palm. 92 al.</sup> Nab. id., Eut<sup>Nab 21, 4 al.</sup> Vog<sup>Nab 1, 2</sup>); —1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> (Ⓜ Melagel), 9<sup>41</sup> (Ⓜ Μαλαχ; Ⓜ L Melagel in both).

† מִלְכָּה n.pr.div. Molech (Ⓜ Μολοχ, Ⓜ Moloch) (= מִלְכָּה i.e. (divine) King, with vowels of מִלְכָּה) to denote abhorrence, Hoffm<sup>ZAW III. 1863, 124 RS Sem.</sup> 1. 333; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm<sup>GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1890), 25.</sup> Ph. n. pr. div. מִלְךְ Milk, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr<sup>Dr 222 f.</sup>; —c. art. הַיְיָ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom) מִלְכָּה Je 32<sup>35</sup> 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; הַעֲבִיר לְמִי (הַעֲבִיל), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H); נָתַן לְמִי Lv 20<sup>2,3,4</sup> (H); more gen. לְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַיְיָ v<sup>5</sup> (H). In 1 K 11<sup>17</sup> rd. prob. מִלְכָּם, q. v.

† מִלְכָּה n.pr.f. c. art. הַמְלִיכָה 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup> (of Manasseh). Ⓜ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, Ⓜ L Melachab.

† מִלְכָּה n.pr.f. Ⓜ Melcha (= מִלְכָּה? Nö ZMG xlii. 1888, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. dea מִלְכָּה; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 116</sup>); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11<sup>20,29</sup> 22<sup>20,28</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47</sup> (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray<sup>16</sup>.

† מִלְכוּת n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ' abs. 1 S 10<sup>16</sup> + 23 t.; —kingship, kingly office, royalty: 1 S 10<sup>16,25</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 1 K 2<sup>15,15,22</sup> 11<sup>36</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>14</sup> Is 34<sup>12</sup>; belonging to ' Ob 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 22<sup>2</sup> (|| וַיִּשָּׂא מִי עַל 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> assume sovereignty over; 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> give kingship to (subj. 'י); הָשִׁיב מִי לִי 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> restore kingship to; עָשָׂה מִי עַל 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> exercise kingship over; metaph. of Jerus. וַתְּעַלֵּי לְמִלְכוּתָהּ Ez 16<sup>13</sup> (del. Ⓜ Co); עִיר הַמֶּ' 2 S 12<sup>26</sup> = royal city; cf. כְּפָא הַמֶּ' 1 K 14<sup>6</sup>; וָרַע הַמֶּ' 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> so Je 41<sup>1</sup> Ez 17<sup>13</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; עֲנִיּוֹהּ Is 62<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲטַרְתָּ תַּפְאֲרוֹתָּהּ)).

† מִלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ' abs. Est 1<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup> +; sf. מִלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, etc.; pl. מִלְכוּתִים Dn 8<sup>22</sup>; —1. royal power, dominion Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (c. תַּפְאֲרוֹתָהּ), 1 S 20<sup>31</sup> (c. תַּפְאֲרוֹתָהּ), 1 K 2<sup>12</sup> (c. id.); cf. Je 17<sup>1</sup> Ec 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (|| מִלְכוּתָהּ), 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup> Est 1<sup>9</sup>, royal (queenly) dignity 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> (c. תַּפְאֲרוֹתָהּ); c. הַמֶּ' Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; מִלְכָּהּ (c. תַּפְאֲרוֹתָהּ); 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to 'י 1 Ch 17<sup>14</sup>; dominion of 'י ψ 103<sup>19</sup> (c. מִשְׁלָחָה), ψ 145<sup>13,15</sup>, מִלְכּוֹתָהּ v<sup>11</sup>; כְּפָא הַמֶּ' v<sup>12</sup>; מִלְכּוֹתָהּ v<sup>12</sup>; כְּפָא הַמֶּ' 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>; of Pers. Est 1<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>; מִלְכּוֹתָהּ 2 Ch 18<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>; בֵּית הַמֶּ' Est 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (cf. As. bit šarruti Dl<sup>HWB 171</sup>); מִלְכּוֹתָהּ יִין מִלְכּוֹתָהּ royal wine Est 1<sup>9</sup>; מִלְכּוֹתָהּ royal command Est 1<sup>9</sup>; מִלְכּוֹתָהּ royal honour, majesty 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; so perh. also

† מלכֹם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS<sup>sem.1</sup> 67)—מ' שֶׁחַ עֲמֹנִים I K I<sup>5</sup> (|| עֲשִׁתְהֶרַת); cf. מ' יִלְחֶה בְנֵי עֲמֹן v<sup>33</sup> (|| 'ע' (בְּמוֹשׁ); cf. מ' תוֹעֲבֹת (בְּמוֹשׁ) v<sup>7</sup> (|| מ' תוֹעֲבֹת, so rd. also (for MT מִלְכָּה) v<sup>7</sup> (|| מ' תוֹעֲבֹת, בְּמוֹשׁ) 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> (|| as I K I<sup>33</sup>); rd. מִלְכֹם also



for  $\text{Je } 49^{1.3}$  ( $\text{Θ } \text{Μελχολ, } \text{Μελχομ}$ ), cf. Gie, and  $\text{Zp } 1^5$  ( $\text{Σ } \text{B}$ , cf. Now), prob.  $2 \text{ S } 12^{30} = 1 \text{ Ch } 20^2$  (v.  $\text{Je } 5 \text{ d}$ ), and perh.  $\text{Am } 1^{15}$  (whence  $\text{Je } 49^3$ ; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† יְמִלֵּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. מלכו Vog<sup>Palm. 36a</sup>);—I Ch 4<sup>34</sup>. ⑤ Ιερολογ.

† מְלִיכָא **n.pr.m.** Ⲙ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.**  
Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>. **b.** Ne 12<sup>2</sup> (priest?).  
**2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>. **b.** Ezr 10<sup>32</sup>. **c.**  
Ne 10<sup>5</sup>. **d.** Ne 10<sup>28</sup>.

† מְלִיכֹ֑ Kt, מְלִיכֹ֑ Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne  
12<sup>14</sup>. ⑤ Μαλουχ, ⑥L Μαλουκ.

† II. [מַלְאךְ] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מַלְאךְ; cf. As. *malaku*, DL<sup>HWE</sup> 412);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (5<sup>7</sup>);—**Qal.** יִמְלֹךְ i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5<sup>7</sup>.

לבר. v. [מלפֿדֿת]

לבן sub מלבן v. מלבן

† I. [מַלַּל] vb. **Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH **Pi.** *id.*; Aram. ܡܠܠ (and many deriv.), מלל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ iv. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), ملو), מלל iv. *id.* Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 725). — **Pi.** *Pf.* מָלַל Gn 21<sup>7</sup>; cf. י ש מְלוּתִי (Ew<sup>274 b. N.</sup>) as **n.pr.** *infr.*; מָלַל Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* יִמְלַל ψ 106<sup>2</sup>; תִּמְלַל Jb 8<sup>2</sup>; — say, sq. dir. quot. + ? of ind. obj. Gn 21<sup>7</sup>; utter, obj. יִדְעַת Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; cf. 8<sup>2</sup>; obj. יִבְרִיחַת ψ 106<sup>2</sup>.

מִלָּה **n.f.** word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.); —  $\psi$  139<sup>4</sup> Jb 30<sup>9</sup>; sf. מִלְתִּי Jb 13<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; מִלְתּוֹ 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6<sup>26</sup> + 9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלֵּי Jb 19<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; מִלְדִּי Jb 4<sup>4</sup> Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; מִלִּיִּם  $\psi$  19<sup>5</sup>; — *word בְּלִשְׁוִי in (on) my tongue  $\psi$  139<sup>4</sup>; word (of 'א), על־לִשְׁוִי on my tongue 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; מ' שָׁבַל Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; fig.  $\psi$  19<sup>5</sup> (קִדְּם) but rd. קוֹלִם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>; also *word = by-word*, וַיֹּאחֲזֵי לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30<sup>9</sup>; pl. *words*, Jb 4<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> (דְּבַר) 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>2,23</sup> 32<sup>11,14</sup> 33<sup>1,8</sup> (קוֹל מ') 34<sup>2,3,16</sup> (קוֹל מ') 36<sup>2,3</sup>; *words of God* Jb 23<sup>5</sup>; *words = speech, speaking*, וַיִּבֶל וַיַּעַזְר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוֹבֵל Jb 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup>; *utter words*, וַיִּצָּא מִפִּי מִלִּין 15<sup>13</sup>; הִנֵּה מ' 26<sup>4</sup>; *lay snares for words* לְמִלִּין קִנְצִי הַיְשִׁימוֹ Jb 18<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 32<sup>15</sup> מִלִּי מִלִּים הָעֵתִיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים Jb 32<sup>18</sup> *I am full**

*of words*, cf. *אֲשִׁיבְךָ מִלֵּין* 33<sup>32</sup>; *אִם-יִשְׁמְלוּן הָשִׁיבֵנִי* Jb 35<sup>4</sup>; *בְּבִלְיָרַעַת מִלֵּין יִכְבֵּר* 35<sup>16</sup>, cf. 38<sup>2</sup>.

מְלוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מְלוֹתִי <sup>Ew</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>b. n.</sup> v. מלל); — I Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (on this appar. list of names v. <sup>Ew</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>c.</sup> RS <sup>0730</sup> 422; 2nd ed. 143) v. <sup>26</sup>.

† מללי n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12<sup>36</sup>.

† II. [מַלֵּל] vb. rub, scrape (NH *id.*, rub ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only Qal Pt. מוֹלֵל in Pr 6<sup>13</sup> he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מַלֵּל that speaketh with his feet.

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH הַמְּלִילָה);—only pl. abs. מְלִילֹת Dt 23<sup>26</sup> (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of מָלַל q.v.); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָמַל Jb 18<sup>16</sup>; וַיִּמָּל Jb 14<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְלֶי Jb 24<sup>24</sup> ψ 37<sup>2</sup> (so HupDe and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מָלַל Thes); — hang down, wither, fig. of man Jb 14<sup>2</sup> (בְּצִיּוֹן); of wicked שְׁרָצֵיוּ מִתַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּ בְּיָמָיו 18<sup>16</sup>; בְּרָאשׁ שִׁבְלֹת וַיִּמָּל 24<sup>24</sup> (יְבוֹלֵיוּ ||) ψ 37<sup>2</sup> (בְּחִצֵּיר מִהֲרָה יִמָּל; (הַמָּכּוּ, יִקְבְּצוּן ||) Po<sup>1</sup>. Impf. יִמְוִלֵּל ψ 90<sup>6</sup> it withereth (of grass; + וַיִּבֶשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל] vb. circumcise (= מוּל);—  
to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מוּל **JOS** 5<sup>2</sup>.  
**Niph.** *Pf.* וּמָלְאִם **Gn** 17<sup>11</sup>. **Hithpo.** *be cut*  
*off*: **Impf.** יִחְמָלֶנּוּ **ψ** 58<sup>8</sup>. **Vid.** מוּל.

למד. v. [מִלְמַד, מִלְמָד]

† [מִלֵּץ] vb. prob. be smooth, slippery  
(Ar. مَلِصَ slip);—Niph. Pf. לָחִי מִלֵּץ מהנחמץ;—Niph. Ps. אֶמְרָתְךָ  
פִּי יִיגֵם <sup>103</sup> how smooth (agreeable, pleasant)  
are thy words to my palate (|| מִדְּבַר לִפִּי).

מְלִצָּר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr<sup>COT Dn 1, 11</sup> D1 Baer Dn x1 conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(š)aru*, *keeper*, *guardian*, cf. D1 <sup>HWB 423</sup>, hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulसारु* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַ Dn I 11.<sup>16</sup>





Jos 10<sup>7</sup>, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2<sup>8</sup>,  
 or the ground 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>. So constantly with  
 vbs. of *going*, as בָּא, הֵלךְ, שָׁב, בָּרַח (sq. a person,  
 usu. מִמֶּנִּי), of *calling*, as Is 24<sup>14</sup> צָהָל מִיָּם 42<sup>10,11</sup>  
 פֶּשַׁ 148<sup>1</sup>, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בָּקַשׁ, שָׁאַל  
 הָצִיל, הוֹשִׁיעַ, of *delivering*, as הִקְדָּם, נָקָם, רָשָׁה,  
 etc., of *hiding*, as נִעְלָם, הִעְלִים, etc., of *taking*  
 or *withholding*, as מָנַע, חָשַׁךְ, לָקַח, of *keeping*  
 (*from*), as נָצַר, שָׁמַר, of *being far*, or *desisting*,  
 as רָחַק Ex 23<sup>7</sup> מִפְּנֵי הָרָחֵק desist *from* us, 14<sup>12</sup>,  
 שָׁבַת Dt 9<sup>14</sup> הַיּוֹם 12<sup>10</sup> הַשָּׁמַיִם 94<sup>13</sup> שָׁבַת  
 Gn 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. 5<sup>29</sup>; note esp. the pregn. constructions,  
 מִיָּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43<sup>1</sup>, sq. מִיָּד  
 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> +, עָנָה to answer (and save) *from*  
 ψ 22<sup>22</sup> חָרַשׁ and חָשָׁה to be silent (turning)  
*from* ψ 28<sup>11</sup> מִמֶּנִּי הוֹרִישֵׁנִי מִמֶּנִּי Jb 13<sup>13</sup> Je 38<sup>27</sup>, ψ 18<sup>22</sup>  
 מִמֶּנִּי הוֹרִישֵׁנִי מִמֶּנִּי nor did wickedly (turning)  
*from* my God, 30<sup>4</sup> Kt., 73<sup>27</sup> מִמֶּנִּי הוֹרִישֵׁנִי Je 30<sup>20</sup>  
 מִמֶּנִּי הוֹרִישֵׁנִי מִמֶּנִּי Ez 27<sup>34</sup> Pr 25<sup>17</sup> רָחַק מִבֵּית רַגְעָה Is 29<sup>4</sup> 63<sup>17</sup> Jo 12<sup>12</sup>;  
 Je 51<sup>5</sup> אֶלְמֵן מִמֶּנִּי widowed (and severed) *from*  
 etc., Ez 44<sup>22</sup>; also Ju 7<sup>17</sup> הָעֵשׂוּ וְכָל הָעָם ye  
 shall see *from* me, i. e. learn what to do by  
 observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned  
 above are construed more precisely with מִמֶּנִּי  
 רָשָׁה, מָנַע, q. v.: and others, esp. לָקַח, הוֹשִׁיעַ,  
 הָצִיל, בָּרַח, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With  
 inf., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as  
 מִשָּׁם thence, מִכָּאן whence? מִכֵּן hence. Cf.  
 also מִיָּד free (safe) *from* Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, מִצָּר מִצָּרֵי  
 a help *from* his foes Dt 33<sup>7</sup>, Na 3<sup>11</sup> מִצָּר מִצָּרֵי  
 צֶל מִחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25<sup>4</sup>. Here also belong  
 Is 40<sup>15</sup> מִר מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a  
 bucket; Ct 4<sup>1</sup> גֹּאֲזֵי מִהֶרָה גִלְעָד that sit  
 up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead  
 (cf. Od. 21. 420 εἰς διόφροισι καθήμενος: also the  
 Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a  
 thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8<sup>9</sup>,  
 and from one of them there came forth אֶחָד  
 מִצְעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e.  
 gradually increasing *from* small beginnings  
 (but ? rd. אֶחָד מִצְעִירָה Bev cf. 7<sup>5</sup>). 7 b. מִן  
 also, without a verb of similar significance,  
 sometimes expresses the idea of separation,  
 away *from*, far *from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλην ἀπὸ  
 πατρίδος αἰῶς): Pr 20<sup>3</sup> שָׁכַת מִרִּיב sit away  
*from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15<sup>24</sup> if the  
 thing be done הָעֵינִי מִצְעִירָה away *from* the eyes  
 of etc., Ju 5<sup>11</sup> De RV (but Be RVm because of),

Is 14<sup>19</sup> cast out מִקְדָּרָךְ away from thy sepulchre  
Jb 28<sup>4</sup> דָּלַע מֵאֲנֹשׁ De Di away from the (tilled) soil, cf.  
v<sup>14</sup> (but Kn Ke from, cf. v<sup>12a</sup>), 27<sup>39</sup> (prob.) מִיֶּמֶן  
הָאֲרֶז away from the fatness of the earth shall  
be thy dwelling; almost=without, Jb 11<sup>15</sup> there-  
shalt thou lift up thy face כְּמוֹם away from  
without spot, 19<sup>26</sup> (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי without my  
flesh shall I see God, 21<sup>9</sup> מִפְּחַד שְׁלוֹם בְּתוֹכָם at  
peace without fear, Pr 1<sup>33</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> fleeing  
מִפְּחַ עֲמֻד they stand without strength, Is 22<sup>10</sup>  
אֶפְרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound  
without the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e;  
by the bowmen), Zp 3<sup>13</sup>. (On 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> v. We  
or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, off  
on the side of, on, esp. with ref. to quarters of  
the heavens (cf. ἄπὸ νότον, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte,  
a tergo, etc.): Gn 2<sup>8</sup> אָּ planted a garden in  
Eden מִקְדָּם off, on the east, 12<sup>8</sup> וְהָיָה מִים וְהָיָה  
מִקְדָּם Bethel off (on) the West and ‘Ai off (on) the  
East; so מְצוֹנָה, מְצוֹפוֹן, מְצוֹבָה Jos 11<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 1 S  
14<sup>5</sup>, etc.: similarly מִיְמִין on the right, מִשְׁמָאל  
on the left, מִפְּנֵי and (more rarely) מִפְּנֵים on  
the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = behind (2 S 10<sup>9</sup>), מִסָּבִיב Dr  
12<sup>10</sup> + round about, מִלְּמַעְלָה, מִלְּמַטָּה  
(rare)=above, מִתַּחַת Ex 20<sup>4</sup> + beneath, מִבְּחוּץ  
on the inside, מִחוּץ on the outside Gn 6<sup>14</sup> +, מִבְּרֶגֶל  
in front, at a distance, Gn 21<sup>16</sup> +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2<sup>14</sup> +  
afar off, מִבְּלִימָה within, מִיָּד . . . מִיָּד and . . . מִפֶּה  
on this side . . . on that side. And so  
even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11<sup>2</sup> בָּנוּעִם  
יהוי as they journeyed—not from, but—on  
the side of the east, virtually=eastwards, 13<sup>11</sup>  
and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם east, Is 17<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> מִרְחוֹק  
ברחו they fled—not from afar but—afar, 23<sup>1</sup>  
whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק afar off to  
sojourn, 57<sup>9</sup> thou didst send thy messengers  
מִרְחוֹק even to afar. With a foll. לְ (or sf.),  
most of these words are freq. in the sense of  
on the east (west, etc.) of . . . , as Jos 8<sup>13</sup> מִיָּמִן  
לְעִיר on the west of the city, מִקְדָּם Gn 3<sup>34</sup>  
לְ, מִצָּפוֹן (estr. Ges § 130 a, n.) Jos 8<sup>11.13</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>  
ψ 91<sup>7</sup> לְ, מִתַּחַת Gn 17<sup>7</sup> לְ, מִלְּמַטָּה 22<sup>9</sup> לְ, מִבְּרֶגֶל Lv 16<sup>2</sup>:  
מֵאַחֲרֵי behind Ex 14<sup>19</sup>, מִצַּד בֵּיתֶאל beside Bethel  
Jos 12<sup>9</sup> מִצַּדֹּי beside it 1 S 6<sup>8</sup>, מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן on the  
other side of Jordan Nu 21<sup>1</sup> +; מֵהֶלָּאָה beyond  
Am 5<sup>27</sup>; tablets written מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם on both  
their sides, מִקְּדָּרָיו Je 49<sup>32</sup> + (v. further the  
words cited). So מִהֶבֶת on the side of the house  
Ez 40<sup>7.8.9</sup> מֵאַחַד beside Ez 40<sup>7</sup>; 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> the arrow-

**2. Out of**, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. ex: thus **a.** מִן־מְצָרִים  
out of Egypt: so (a) with verbs of proceeding,  
removing, expelling, etc., as הוּצֵא, הוציא (v. הֹצֵא),  
שָׁלַח Gn 3<sup>23</sup> לָקַח 34<sup>26</sup> וָנֶבֶד 40<sup>15</sup> הֲרִיתָ Ex 8<sup>5</sup>  
פָּשׁ 10<sup>18</sup> גָּזַשׁ Ju 11<sup>7</sup>, etc.; to draw out of water,  
a pit, etc. Ex 2<sup>10</sup> פָּ 40<sup>3</sup>; to cast out of the hand  
Ju 15<sup>17</sup>; to rescue out of the mouth Am 3<sup>12</sup>;  
to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; Dt 30<sup>3</sup> מִדְּעַמִּים  
Ez 1<sup>17</sup> 36<sup>24</sup> + pregn. with חָרַר Ho 10<sup>10,11</sup>, נוֹן  
Mi 7<sup>17</sup> to tremble (and come) out of, חָרַג פֿ 18<sup>16</sup>  
(|| 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> חָנַג, 74<sup>11</sup> Is 38<sup>17</sup> חָשַׁק (ni חֻשֶׁק leg.),  
Ez 28<sup>16</sup> חָלַל, Ezr 2<sup>62</sup>; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31<sup>21</sup>,  
פִּיבָב פֿ 31<sup>13</sup>. In this applic., often made more  
definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ, . . . מִקֶּרֶב out  
of the midst of. (b) of the place out of which  
one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4<sup>10</sup>  
Nu 24<sup>19</sup> (פֿ 110<sup>1</sup>), Dt 4<sup>36</sup> מִן־הַשְּׂמִיעַ אֱרֶץ-  
חֵלֶב, Am 1<sup>2</sup> מִצִּיּוֹן שִׁשָּׁנָה אֶת־פִּי 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> send thee  
help מִפְּנֵי־שָׁמַיִם, עֲנֵנוּ מִשְׁמַיִם קִדְּשׁוּ 42<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>36</sup> 85<sup>12</sup>  
109<sup>10</sup> וּדְרֹשׁוּ מִן־חֲרוּבוֹתֵיהֶם seek (their bread) out  
of their desolate homes (but Ew De as 1 b  
far from; ® Gr Che יִרְשׁוּ let them be driven  
from), 128<sup>5</sup> 130<sup>1</sup> Jb 27<sup>23</sup> Is 29<sup>18</sup> to see out of  
darkness, Ct 2<sup>9</sup> to look out מִן־הַחֲלוֹנוֹת from the  
windows (usu. בעֵר, 5<sup>4</sup> he put forth his hand  
מִן־הַחוּר from (i.e. in through) the hole (in the  
door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose out of,  
Ex 18<sup>25</sup> + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29<sup>20</sup> 1 K 8<sup>53</sup>,  
with יָדַע Am 3<sup>2</sup>, Ex 19<sup>5</sup> ye shall be to me  
מִן־כָּל־עַמִּים a treasure (chosen) out of all  
peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>). **b.** of the  
material out of which anything is formed, or  
from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2<sup>19</sup> to form  
מִן־הָאֲדָמָה out of the soil, v<sup>23</sup> וַיִּבְרָא מִן־הָאֲדָמָה  
מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39<sup>1</sup> Nu 6<sup>4</sup> Ho 13<sup>2</sup> to make images  
מִבְּמִסְפָּסָם, פֿ 16<sup>4</sup> וַיִּבְרָאוּ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, 45<sup>14</sup> Ct 3<sup>3</sup>; Is 40<sup>17</sup>  
וְהָיוּ כַּמֶּטֶשׁ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה as made of nought and  
unreality are they reckoned by him (|| בָּאֵין לֵבָרֵךְ ||)  
41<sup>24</sup> מִן־הָאֲדָמָה (|| הֵן אֵתֶם מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, rd. מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, p.  
62<sup>10</sup> מִן־הָאֲדָמָה (al. 6 c), Pr 13<sup>11</sup>; Ex 25<sup>19,31</sup> its cups, its  
knops, etc., וְהָיוּ כַּמֶּטֶשׁ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה shall be from it (i.e. of  
one piece with it), so v<sup>35,36</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> al.; (b) with  
verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂתָה Gn 9<sup>21</sup>,  
Jb 21<sup>20</sup> וַיִּשְׂתֶּה מִן־הַיַּיִן, Ct 8<sup>2</sup> וַיִּשְׂתֶּה מִן־הַיַּיִן, פֿ 36<sup>6</sup> +  
וַיִּשְׂתֶּה Is 34<sup>7</sup>, שָׂבַע Pr 18<sup>20</sup> + וַיִּשְׂתֶּה, פֿ 81<sup>17</sup> + מִן־הָאֲדָמָה  
(rare) 127<sup>5</sup>: cf. Dt 32<sup>42</sup> מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Is 51<sup>21</sup>,  
פֿ 28<sup>7</sup> (peculiar) וַיִּשְׂתֶּה מִן־הָאֲדָמָה out of my song  
I will thank him (66<sup>31</sup> ב', also (unusual) Is 2<sup>3</sup>  
וַיִּשְׂתֶּה מִן־הָאֲדָמָה i.e. out of (the treasure of) his ways

P p 2



*הַחֶמְדָּה אֵלֶּם שָׁפִיעָן יָגֵעַשְׂתָּ*): (a) the cause, a person Gn 19<sup>36</sup> + הָרָה מֵן to be pregnant by, 49<sup>23</sup> I S 31<sup>3</sup> וַיֹּחֵל מִהֲמוּזִים was in anguish from the archers, Ho 7<sup>4</sup> בָּעֵרָה מֵאַמָּה (ni בער הם leg.: v. We), ψ 18<sup>3</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup> מִמֶּנּוּ הָרִים רָעֵשׁוּ Dn 11<sup>31</sup> (accents); with pass.vb., Na 1<sup>5</sup> הַצֻּרוֹרִים נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ ψ 37<sup>23</sup> (cf. Pr 20<sup>24</sup> d), Jb 24<sup>1</sup> Ec 12<sup>11</sup> Dn 8<sup>11</sup>. (b) the cause, a thing, Gn 49<sup>24</sup> his arms were agile as hands, etc., Is 6<sup>4</sup> thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרָא (so קוֹל elsewhere, as 30<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>16</sup>), 287 מִן־הַשֶּׁבֶר (|| ב), 31<sup>4,9</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> Ez 19<sup>10</sup> became fruitful מִפְּסִים רַבִּים, 31<sup>5</sup> Jb 4<sup>9</sup> מִנְשֻׁמַּת אֱלוֹהִים יֵאָבְדוּ at the breath of God, 14<sup>9</sup> מִרֵּיהַ מִים יִפְרֹחַ, 31<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> יִבְרָכֶינִי יֵאָבְרֶינִי מִקֳּדְשׁוֹ, 78<sup>65</sup> מִתְּרוֹמֶן מִיָּין כֶּסֶף תִּפְנוּ מִדִּבְלֹחוֹת ψ 39<sup>11</sup> 73<sup>19</sup> מִשֶּׁמֶן לְהַצְהִיל פָּנים משמן from oil, 107<sup>39</sup>, cf. Jb 7<sup>14</sup> (|| ב); so with י' מִצִּנְתָּהּ at J.'s rebuke, 18<sup>16</sup> 76<sup>7</sup>; with a pass.vb., Gn 9<sup>11</sup> to be cut off נִבְלָעוּ, 2 S 7<sup>29</sup> וּמִבְרֹכְתְךָ יִבְרַךְ, Is 28<sup>7</sup> מִמֵּי הַטְּפוּל מִיֵּהֵינִי are undone through wine (22<sup>3</sup> is dub.: see 1 b), Ob<sup>9</sup> Jb 28<sup>4</sup> רָגַל מִן־הַנִּשְׁבָּחִים מִי רָגַל; cf. Is 34<sup>3</sup> Ho 6<sup>3</sup>. (c) with verbs of fearing, to express the source of the emotion, as ירא ψ 3<sup>7</sup> + oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי, פָּחַד, 27<sup>1</sup> נִבְהַל Ez 26<sup>18</sup> גִּיר Dt 18<sup>22</sup> Jb 41<sup>17</sup>, Est 5<sup>9</sup> וְעַ מִּמֶּנּוּ ולאדם ולא וע ממנו to be disconcerted or disappointed, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1<sup>29</sup> + oft.; with שָׁמַח + Pr 5<sup>18</sup> Ec 2<sup>10</sup>. f. of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground on account of which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between e and f is not always clearly defined): Ex 2<sup>23</sup> they sighed מִן־הַעֲבָדָה on account of the bondage, 6<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> not מִן־רִבְבָּם through, by reason of, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22<sup>24</sup> to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה out of carefulness, 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ on account of our transgressions, bruised מִעוֹלֹתֵינוּ, v<sup>8</sup> Jb 4<sup>19</sup> Ob<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 6<sup>3</sup> מִפְּעַם עֵינֵי נִשְׁשָׁה from vexation (cf. Jb 17<sup>7</sup>: ψ 31<sup>10</sup> / ב'), 31<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> I am concerned on account of my sin, Pr 20<sup>4</sup> מִחֶרֶף עֵצָל לא יחרש על by reason of the winter, Jb 22<sup>4</sup> מִיֵּהֵרָה מִן־אֲתָדָה thy fear of him? Ct 3<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>13</sup> מִכֶּם מֵאֲדָרִי because of you: see also Dt 28<sup>34,67</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> מִרָע, 50<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> (Ew Ke), Ez 7<sup>27</sup> (but read prob. with Co Co דְּרָכֶיךָ), 166<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> (AV out of), 45<sup>20</sup> Mi 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> ψ 51<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 107<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>53</sup>; Gn 49<sup>12</sup> red of eyes מִיָּין, and white of teeth מִחֶלֶב. Often also מִרֵּב from the abundance of, abs. for abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16<sup>10</sup>

Jos 9<sup>13</sup> I S I<sup>16</sup>, etc. Similarly in  
 מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); a  
 before an inf. (7 a), and in מִבְּלִי (p. 84)  
 g. the cause being conceived as regulative  
 מן occasionally approaches in sense to *accord-*  
*ing to* (cf. Lat. *ex more, ex lege*), Jon 3<sup>7</sup> pro-  
 claimed in Nineveh המלך וגדליו *at, by*  
*in accordance with*, the decree of the king (cf.  
 Aram. Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> Dn 2<sup>8</sup>): so Jb 39<sup>26</sup> (2 e (b)) *ac-*  
 to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2a (c), above).—a. Gn 6<sup>19</sup> מִכָּל שְׁנֵיהֶם two out of from, all, 7<sup>8</sup>; 39<sup>11</sup> ... אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) of ... (so Nu 25<sup>6</sup> 1 S 24<sup>28</sup> +, ... אֲנָשִׁים מִן Nu 16<sup>1</sup> Jos 2<sup>2</sup> +, 2 K 2<sup>7</sup>, etc.); Gn 42<sup>18</sup> שְׁלֹשָׁה אָחֵר three others; Lv 12<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> בְּכֹס מִכֶּם in your vessels, 19<sup>34</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>, Ju 8<sup>14</sup> שָׁרָרָה וְשָׁרָרָה and her sons; 1 S 22<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Ju 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> Is 66<sup>11</sup> ... אָחֵר מִן 1 S 16<sup>18</sup> +, ... אָחֵר מִן (Ges<sup>5</sup> 130, 1) Dn 2<sup>5</sup> + and 25<sup>5</sup> +; 34<sup>21</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup>; ... מִן מִן Jb 5<sup>1</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>, ... מִן מִן 1 S 14<sup>39</sup> Is 51<sup>18</sup>; Is 21<sup>11</sup> מִן מִן how much of the night? 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> מִן מִן the number being omitted. b. the number being omitted. מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16<sup>27</sup> יָצְאוּ מִן מִן there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25<sup>49</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17,24</sup>, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2<sup>68,70</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> Ne 11<sup>4,25</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 9<sup>30,32</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Dn 11<sup>35</sup>; more freq. as obj., esp. of the fruit of the ground, 30<sup>14</sup> גָּבַא מִפְּרִי הָאֲרָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30<sup>14</sup> גָּבַא מִפְּרִי הָאֲרָמָה (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33<sup>15</sup> Ex 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> Lv 18<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 11<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 1 K 12<sup>4</sup> Is 39<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> Dn 8<sup>10</sup> +, Ct 1<sup>2</sup> יִשְׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹתָיו let him kiss me (with) some of the kisses etc., ψ 72<sup>15</sup> 137<sup>3</sup> מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11<sup>6</sup> (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also ... מִן מִן there are some of ... Ne 5<sup>1</sup>; ... מִיָּהם ... מִיָּהם some ... others ... 1 Ch 9<sup>38</sup> (as in Aram. Dn 2<sup>33</sup>, and PS 215<sup>5</sup>); ... מִיָּהם some of ... (as in NH) + Dn 1<sup>3</sup> Ne 7<sup>69</sup>. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28<sup>11</sup> and he took מִן הַבְּתָרִים (one) of the stones of the place (see v<sup>18</sup>), Ex 6<sup>25</sup> בָּתוֹת בָּתוֹת (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 1<sup>5,13</sup> Ne 13<sup>28</sup> ψ 132<sup>21</sup>; as subj. Lv 25<sup>33</sup> Dn 11<sup>5</sup> the king of the south מִן מִן and (one) of his captains, v<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 41<sup>1</sup> Est 4<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>; Ru 2<sup>20</sup> הוּא מִבְּלָגֵנוּ he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ez 2<sup>6</sup>. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *ought*, Dt 16<sup>4</sup> וְלֹא יִלְוֶנָה מִן הָבָשָׁר and there shall not remain any of the flesh, 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> נִכְרִית לֹא

**4.** Of time—viz. **a.** as marking the terminus a quo, the anterior limit of a continuous period, from, since Dt 9<sup>24</sup> כִּיּוֹם דָּרַתִּי אֵתְכֶם from the day of my (first) knowing you (so I S 7<sup>8+</sup>; I S 18<sup>9</sup> מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְהַלָּא הוא מֵהַיּוֹם from that day and onwards, simil.+Lv 22<sup>7</sup> Nu 15<sup>23</sup> Ez 39<sup>22</sup>; Is 18<sup>2-7</sup> (where מֵאַשְׁרֵךְ הוא = מֵיְנוּחֲךָ cf. Na 2<sup>9</sup> מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְעַתָּה (מִימֵי) אֲשֶׁר הָיָה = מִימֵי הָיָה +I S 16<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> (Hg 2<sup>15,18</sup> appar. of time back-

5. (ועד) עד ... מן from ... even to: very oft.:—a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> מנחר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25<sup>18</sup> Ex 23<sup>31</sup> Dt 26<sup>36</sup> 1S 3<sup>20</sup> 2S 25<sup>25</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup> ψ 72<sup>8</sup> + oft.; so with מְלִבּוֹא + 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> (2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>), 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>14</sup>; Dt 13<sup>8</sup> הָאָרֶץ מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קֵצָה הָאָרֶץ, 28<sup>64</sup> Je 12<sup>12</sup>; Gn 47<sup>21</sup> מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ וְעַד מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־מִצְרָהּ, 1 K 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> מִבֶּן רִגְלָו וְעַד רִגְלָו, Dt 28<sup>35</sup> מִבֶּן רִגְלָו וְעַד רִגְלָו (similarly 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>6</sup>). Cf. 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> וְעַתָּה וּמִשְׁכָּחֻי, 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> Jos 15<sup>46</sup>. b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19<sup>4</sup> וְעַד־זָנוּן מִזֶּנֶר *from young to old* (i. e. both included) = *both young and old*, v<sup>11</sup> 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> + וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָה מִקָּטָן = *both great and small*, Je 6<sup>13</sup> מִקָּטָנָם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָתָם *from the least*



6. In *comparisons, beyond, above*, hence in Engl. *than* : so constantly ; viz. a. when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14<sup>18</sup> מֶה-מֶתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of*, honey ? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey ? Lv 21<sup>10</sup> הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14<sup>12</sup> עֲזָרָא חָכֵם מִדָּנִיִּל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119<sup>73</sup> + very oft. ; Ho 2<sup>9</sup> טוֹב הָתִי לְךָ מִתָּתִי אֲתָה וְגוֹ' *as* subj., Gn 29<sup>19</sup> טוֹב הָתִי לְךָ מִתָּתִי אֲתָה וְגוֹ' better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14<sup>12</sup> 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> Pr 21<sup>9, 19</sup>. 25<sup>7</sup> ψ 118<sup>8, 9</sup> + ; with verbs, Gn 19<sup>9</sup> עָתָה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֵם

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25<sup>23</sup> וַיֹּאמֶר לָאֵם מִלֵּאִם יֵאָמֵן, 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> וַיֹּאחֲזֵב גַּם-יִגְדֵּל מִפְּנֵי, 48<sup>19</sup> אֶת־רַחֵל מִלֵּאָה, Ju 2<sup>19</sup> הֵשִׁיחוּ מַאֲבֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>37</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup> Ez 5<sup>6</sup> + oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>5,5</sup> Ho 6<sup>6</sup> Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, after בָּחַר Je 8<sup>3</sup> Jb 7<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> ψ 84<sup>11</sup> (מְדַוֵּר) +: note also מִן Je 13<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> = *inferior to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De: *superior to*) שָׁנָה different from Est 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3<sup>1</sup> עָרִים מִכֹּל הַשָּׂדֶה subtil out of all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v<sup>14</sup> cursed above all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37<sup>3</sup> Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל-בָּנָיו out of all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> אֲשֶׁר בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אֲשֶׁר Asher, Ju 5<sup>24</sup> הַבָּרוּךְ מֵנְשִׁים blessed above women be Jael, 1 S 9<sup>2b</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> בֵּן תִּשְׁבֵּל מֵנְשִׁים אֲמֹךְ, 18<sup>30</sup> Je 17<sup>9</sup> כֹּל עֵקֶב מִכֹּל deceitful above all things, ψ 45<sup>8</sup> Ct 5<sup>10</sup> מִרְבֶּכָה דָּגוּל (cf. בָּחַר מִן. 2 a c: ex in eximius, egregius; Il. 18<sup>431</sup> ὄσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Zeus ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 32<sup>27</sup> ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . κεφαλῇν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10<sup>40</sup> וּפְסִלִּיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7<sup>4</sup> יֵשׁׁר מִפְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We from), Jb 11<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>18</sup>; ψ 4<sup>8</sup> מֵעַתָּה *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. Ez 15<sup>2</sup>. **d.** מִן not infrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much* for a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18<sup>14</sup> וַיִּפְתָּא מִיֵּדָבָר can a thing be *too hard* for J.? (so Dt 17<sup>8</sup> +; cf. ψ 131<sup>1</sup> 139<sup>6</sup> +), 32<sup>11</sup> הֲנִתִּי מִן Dt 14<sup>24</sup> הֲרַגָה מִי יִרְבֶּה מִפֶּךָ הֲרַגָה = is *too great* for thee (1 K 19<sup>7</sup>), 32<sup>47</sup> מִכֶּם רָק מִכֶּם. so c. עָצֹם Gn 26<sup>16</sup> כִּבֵּד מִכֶּם *too heavy* for Ex 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 38<sup>8</sup> מִךָ Lv 27<sup>8</sup> (too poor to pay), Dt 1<sup>17</sup> צָר מִי קָשָׁה, 2 K 6<sup>1</sup> Is 49<sup>19</sup> קָרָא Is 50<sup>2</sup> מִי אֲמֵן ψ 18<sup>18</sup> מִי יִרֹם מִמֶּנִּי 61<sup>3</sup> 65<sup>4</sup> יִבָּר מִפֶּךָ Jb 15<sup>11</sup> *too little* for thee? הֲמַעַט מִכֶּם + Nu 16<sup>9</sup> Is 7<sup>13</sup> Ez 34<sup>18</sup> (v. מַעַט; also on 16<sup>20</sup>); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4<sup>13</sup> עֲזוּנִי מִנְשֹׂא *is greater than* I can bear, 30<sup>7</sup> their substance was *too great* for (their) dwelling together, Ex 12<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>7</sup> רַב מִתַּתִּי = *too great* for me to give, 1 S 25<sup>17b</sup> 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> מִהֲכִיל רַב, Is 28<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 40<sup>6</sup> רַב

לִּמְךָ sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>;  
לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> Is 7<sup>17</sup>;  
... לְמִימִי + 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (|| Is 37<sup>26</sup> מִימִי) Mal 3<sup>7</sup>; לִּמְךָ  
עוֹלָם + Je 7<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>5</sup>; לְמִרְחֹק from afar =  
long before, 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>.



מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] v. ננן.

† **מנה** vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 416; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא;—Qal Pf. מָנָה Nu 23<sup>10</sup>; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה 1 K 20<sup>25</sup>; וְיִמְנֶה 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>; Imv. מִנֵּה 2 S 24<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִמְנוֹת Gn 13<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; Pt. מוֹנֵה Je 33<sup>13</sup> ψ 147<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** count, number (cf. סָפַר dust (grains) Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J), cf. עָפַר נֹעַם Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); money 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>; stars (מ' מִסְפָּר לְכֹכְבִים) ψ 147<sup>4</sup>; flock Je 33<sup>13</sup> (symb. of peace); days ψ 90<sup>12</sup>; people, army 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>1,17</sup>, cf. 27<sup>24</sup> (object om.); 1 K 20<sup>25</sup>. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְחָרֵב Is 65<sup>12</sup> (with play on מְנִי v<sup>11</sup>). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53<sup>12</sup>; Impf. יִמְנֶה Gn 13<sup>16</sup> 1 K 3<sup>8</sup>; וְיִמְנֶה 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִמְנוֹת Ec 1<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J), of people 1 K 3<sup>8</sup> (|| סָפַר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1<sup>15</sup>. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of ' Is 53<sup>12</sup> (c. פְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and מְנִי);—Pf. מָנָה Dn 1<sup>10,11</sup>; מְנֹה Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; Impf. וְיִמְנֶה Jon 2<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; Imv. מִן ψ 61<sup>8</sup>; appoint, ordain, food Dn 1<sup>10</sup>, v<sup>5</sup> (sq. לְ), officer v<sup>11</sup> (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7<sup>3</sup> (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2<sup>1</sup>, ricinus 4<sup>6</sup>, worm v<sup>7</sup>, wind v<sup>8</sup> (all subj. 'י); obj. חֶסֶד וְאֶמֶת ψ 61<sup>8</sup> (subj. 'י). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְמַנִּים 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> appointed, of porters (sq. עַל).

† **מְנָה** n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; (on מְנָת Je 13<sup>25</sup>, cf. ψ 16<sup>5</sup>, v. מְנָת); pl. מְנוֹת 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2<sup>9</sup>;—*part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29<sup>26</sup> Lv 7<sup>33</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; also 1 S 14<sup>5</sup>; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8<sup>10,12</sup> Est 9<sup>19,22</sup>; cf. also Est 2<sup>9</sup> (v. Dn 1<sup>5,10</sup>).

† **מִנָּה** n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific *part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 417; Aram. מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה);—מ' Ez 45<sup>12</sup>; מְנִיָּה 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10<sup>17</sup>; of silver Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Ne 7<sup>71,72</sup>.—The weight of the mina was  $\frac{1}{60}$  of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1  $\frac{2}{3}$  lb. (cf. בָּבֶל, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. 1. 208 f.

† [מְנָה] n. [m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מְנִים . . . הִחְלִיף Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup> changed ten times.

† **מְנִי** n.pr.div. Meni, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Manizydyt*, and perh. *Manât*, We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 22 f. 189, مَنَوَات N ZMG xl. 1886, 709; in Nab. מְנוֹתוּ Eut<sup>Nab.</sup> No. 2, 1. 5, etc.);—מְנִי מִמֶּךָ Is 65<sup>11</sup> (|| לִפְנֵי)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† [מְנָת] n.f. portion (= מְנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges<sup>195</sup> n. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 81, 150);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מְנָתוֹ Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; מְנִיָּה Ne 12<sup>47</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>;—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup>; of priest v<sup>4</sup>; also Ne 12<sup>44</sup> הַמְנָתָה לְב' of Levites 13<sup>10</sup>; of singers 12<sup>47</sup>; fig. מְנָת מ' שְׁעָלִים ψ 116<sup>6</sup> (of judgment of wicked), cf. מְנָת מְדִיָּה Je 13<sup>25</sup> *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנָתוֹ (ה-) for מְנָה ψ 68<sup>24</sup> (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכֹסֶ' ψ 16<sup>5</sup> 'is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† הַמְנָתָה, הַמְנָתָה n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(מְנָתָה) Jos 15<sup>10,57</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>; [as nomin. v. GFM<sup>Ju</sup> 14, 1] Jos 19<sup>43</sup> Ju 14<sup>1,2,5</sup>; c. ה loc. הַמְנָתָה Gn 38<sup>12,13,14</sup> Ju 14<sup>1,5</sup>; Θ θαμνα, θαμναθα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38<sup>12,13,14</sup> prob. = Jos 15<sup>57</sup>. Site unknown (cf. Di<sup>Gn</sup> 38, 12 Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 17 n.). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>43</sup> (assigned to Dan), Ju 14<sup>1,2,5,5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 17 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 196.

† הַתִּמְנִי adj.gent. הַתִּי Ju 15<sup>6</sup> the Timnite.

† הַמְנָת הַחֶרֶס n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred territory of the Sun; WMM<sup>As u. Eur.</sup> 165 thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2<sup>9</sup> = foll. (cf. GFM) = θαμναθα 1 Makk 9<sup>50</sup> = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 170.

† הַמְנָת הַסֶּרֶחַ n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM<sup>Ju</sup> 2, 9), Jos 19<sup>50</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>.

נָה v. מְנָה [מְנָהרָה] v. II. נָה.

נָה v. מְנָה.

I, II. מְנוֹתָה, מְנוֹתָה v. נָה.

† מְנוֹתָה n.m. dub.; only in מ' אֶתְרִיתִי וְיִהְיֶה מ' Pr 29<sup>21</sup> Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. *ሰላም*; Di<sup>189</sup>).

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נָח) < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְרִיז *strife*.

נִיר v. מְנֹרָה. נֹחַ v. מְנוּסָה, מְנוּסָה.

נִיר v. [מְנֹרָה]. נִיר v. מְנֹרָה.

מִנְחָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مَنَحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחה, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה<sup>188</sup> n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחה; מְנִיחָה; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. 1 Gn 4<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. מִנְחָתָה Lv 27 + 22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; + 4 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחָתֶיךָ ψ 20<sup>4</sup>; מִנְחָתֶיכֶם Nu 29<sup>39</sup> Am 5<sup>22</sup>;— †1. *gift, present* Gn 32<sup>14,19,21,22</sup> (E), 33<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>11,15,25,26</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>18</sup> 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>, ψ 45<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup>. †2. *tribute* Ju 3<sup>15,17,18,18</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6</sup>, 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 2 K 17<sup>3,4</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>5,11</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup>. †3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4<sup>3,4,5</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>17,29</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 96<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; + (prob.) מִנְחָה הַמִּנְחָה (ל) 1 K 18<sup>29,36</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> (Ephr.; usually regarded as מְנִיחָה עָרֵב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זֶבֶח וּמִנְחָה 1 S 2<sup>29</sup> (see v<sup>29b</sup>), 3<sup>14</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup>; עֵלָה וּמִנְחָה Je 14<sup>12</sup>; || עֵלָה ψ 20<sup>4</sup>; || מִנְחָה Am 5<sup>22</sup> (עֵלָה gloss, to explain מִנְחָה); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 32<sup>2</sup> renders *cereal oblation*);— יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכֵלִי טָהוֹר Is 66<sup>20</sup> *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מִנְחָה טָהוֹרָה Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; brought in hands Je 41<sup>5</sup> (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; מִנְחָה 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>, mixed with oil Ez 46<sup>14</sup>, baked v<sup>20</sup>; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8<sup>64,64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>13,15,15,15</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> (late editors Co), Ez 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 45<sup>15,17,25</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 40<sup>7</sup>; used alone Ne 13<sup>5,9</sup> Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>5,7,11,14,14,15</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>12,13</sup> 3<sup>3,4</sup> Ju 13<sup>19,23</sup> (R, GFM Judges 32<sup>2</sup>); מִנְחָה מִנְחָה הַמִּנְחָה evening grain offering 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Fzr 9<sup>4,5</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 141<sup>2</sup>; מִנְחָה הַמִּנְחָה continual grain off. Ne 10<sup>34</sup>, cf. Lv 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>29</sup> Lv 7<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> Jos 22<sup>23,29</sup>;—a. מִנְחָה grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2<sup>14,15</sup>. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>; else-where בִּשְׁמֵן בְּלִילָה mingled with oil Lv 14<sup>10,21</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>13+10 t.</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>4,6,9</sup> Nu 28<sup>5+6 t.</sup> 29<sup>3,9,14</sup>, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5<sup>11-13</sup>. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלוֹת perforated cakes, or flat cakes Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup> on a flat pan Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>, or מִרְהֶשֶׁת frying pan Lv 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>. All these always unleavened (מִצוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2<sup>11-13</sup>. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23<sup>16,17</sup> Nu 28<sup>26</sup>. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחָה קָנָאֵת grain offering of jealousy, וּזְרִיזוֹן מִ' Nu 5<sup>15,18,25</sup>. Cf. phrases מִנְחָה הַבֶּקָר morning oblation Ex 29<sup>41</sup> Nu 28<sup>8</sup>; מִ' בָּתִּים Lv 2<sup>14,13</sup>; מִ' בְּבֹרִים Lv 2<sup>14</sup>; מִ' בָּתִּים Lv 6<sup>14</sup>. 6. vbs. of offering are הָבִיֵּא Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 2<sup>2,3</sup> (P), Is 1<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>20,20</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup>; הָקִירָה Lv 2<sup>1,8,11</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup>; עָשָׂה Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>31</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>7,14,15</sup>; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16<sup>13,15</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup>; Is 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup>; הִנִּישׁ Am 5<sup>25</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>; הִוָּבֵל Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; נָשָׂא ψ 96<sup>8</sup>, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup> and ||.

נָחַם v. מְנַחֵם. נֹחַ v. מְנוּחָה sub מְנַחֵם.

נֹחַ v. מְנַחֵם, מְנַחֵחַת.

מִנִּי v. מִנִּי.

†I. מִנִּי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;— Je 51<sup>27</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ מִנִּי); = As. Mannai Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מִנִּי v. מִנִּי. מִנִּי v. I. [מִנִּי].

מִנִּי v. מִנִּי sub מִנִּי.

מִנִּי v. מִנִּי, מִנִּי.

מִנִּי v. [מִנִּי] sub מִנִּי.

מִנִּי (of foll.; Ar. مَن is praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit; also be bounteous, Qor 3<sup>158</sup> al., مَن a gift; whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 assumes a primary mng. to separate—either from or for ("zuthellen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מִנִּי] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);— ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, but rd. מִנִּי OI Dy Bi Che We (v. מִנִּי supr.).—ψ 45<sup>9</sup> 154<sup>4</sup> v. I. מִנִּי supr.

† מִנִּי n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.



Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11<sup>33</sup> (ἡ ἀχρὺς Ἀρνών, A eis Σεμωεθ, ὅλ Σεμωεθ); מ' חֲטִי Ez 27<sup>17</sup> wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>) so Berthol. but dub.; Co conj. חֲטִים חֲטִים wheat and storax.

[מִנְסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

† מִנֵּעַ vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendsch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. (מִנֵּעַ);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30<sup>2</sup>; sf. מִנֵּעִי 1 S 25<sup>34</sup>; מִנֵּעֵךְ ψ 21<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. מִנֵּעַ ψ 84<sup>12</sup>; sf. מִנֵּעִי 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> etc.; Imv. מִנֵּעַ Pr 1<sup>15</sup>; מִנֵּעֵי Je 25<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>; Pt. מִנֵּעַ Pr 11<sup>26</sup> Je 48<sup>10</sup>;—withhold, sq. מִן Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (obj. פְּרִי־בָטָן, Am 4<sup>7</sup> (rain), Ne 9<sup>20</sup> (manna; all subj. '); Jb 22<sup>7</sup> (bread), 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48<sup>10</sup> (sword), Ec 2<sup>10</sup> (heart), Je 5<sup>25</sup> (good), Pr 3<sup>27</sup> (id.), 1<sup>15</sup> (foot); Je 25<sup>3</sup> (id.) 31<sup>16</sup> (voice); further, 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> (woman), Je 42<sup>4</sup> (knowledge), Jb 31<sup>16</sup> (poor), Pr 23<sup>13</sup> (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30<sup>7</sup>; מִן om. Pr 11<sup>26</sup> (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21<sup>3</sup> subj. ' (obj. אֶרֶשֶׁת שִׁפְחָיו || מִן תַּחֲוֹת לֵב, Jb 20<sup>13</sup> fig. (wickedness), Ez 31<sup>15</sup> ' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מִן Nu 24<sup>11</sup>; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25<sup>26.34</sup>; sq. ל, subj. ' ψ 84<sup>12</sup> (good). Niph. Pf. יִמְנַע Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; Impf. יִמְנַע Jb 38<sup>15</sup>, etc.; be withholden sq. מִן, subj. מִנְחָה etc. Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; light from wicked Jb 38<sup>15</sup>; Nu 22<sup>16</sup> (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִּים) Je 3<sup>3</sup>.

† יִמְנַע n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>. Ὡ Ιμνα, Ὡ L Ιμνα.

† תִּמְנַע n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ὡ Θαμνα:—1. תִּמְנַע n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup>. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup> (for Korah Gn 36<sup>15.16</sup>). 2. תִּמְנַע f. Gn 36<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>39</sup> sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3<sup>12</sup> concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מִנְעוּל [מִנְעֵל] v. נעל.

[מִנְעָמִים] v. נעם.

[מִנְקִיָּה] v. נקה.

מִנְקָת v. ינק Hiph.

מִנְרָה v. מְנוּרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41<sup>51</sup> as Pi. causat. √II. מִנַּשָּׁה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46<sup>20</sup> +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41<sup>51</sup> + (on Ju 18<sup>30</sup> v. מִנַּשָּׁה); c. art. (strangely), הִנֵּה Jos 12<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ὡ Μαν(ν)ασση;—1. +a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41<sup>51</sup> 48<sup>1.13.14.17.20.20</sup>, also 50<sup>23</sup> (father of Machir; all E), 46<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>6</sup> (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: +a. מ' Jos 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>2a</sup> (מִנְיָמָה, הַנּוֹתָרִים, v. b. 6.12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7<sup>29.9</sup> (מִנְיָמָה, Jos 13<sup>29</sup> v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17<sup>5.8.9.11.17</sup> Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (מִנְיָמָה, all JE), 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> (id.), Jos 16<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>9a.10</sup> (all P), also appar. Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (poem) Ju 17<sup>27</sup> 61<sup>35</sup> 72<sup>3</sup> Is 9<sup>20.20</sup> ψ 80<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. Chr; γ. מ' 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup>; מ' חֲצִי מִטָּה Jos 21<sup>6.25</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> (van d. H v<sup>31</sup>); מ' מַחְצִית מִטָּה חֲצִי מ' (but on text v. Kit); ו. מִנְיָמָה Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P); +δ. מ' חֲצִי שְׁבֶט מ' 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; c. art. הַשֶּׁבֶט הַזֶּה Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (D). + (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' Jos 22<sup>30.31</sup> (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11<sup>29</sup> (distinctly of territory), 12<sup>4</sup> (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>; חֲצִי הַמ' 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; γ. מ' מִטָּה Jos 17<sup>1a</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 6<sup>47</sup>; מ' חֲצִי מִטָּה Jos 22<sup>1</sup> (D), Nu 34<sup>14</sup> Jos 21<sup>5.27</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>56</sup>; חֲצִי מִטָּה מ' Jos 13<sup>29</sup> (P); δ. חֲצִי שְׁבֶט מ' Dt 3<sup>13</sup> (D), Jos 13<sup>29</sup> 22<sup>13.15</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 15<sup>18.23.26</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H v<sup>37</sup>); חֲצִי שְׁבֶט מ' בְּיָדֵינוּ Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (all D), 22<sup>9.10.11.21</sup> (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50<sup>23</sup> supr.): + Nu 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>39.40</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>1.3</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 7<sup>14.17</sup>; and of Jair Dt 3<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>41</sup> (P), 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (cf. מְכִיר, יִאִיר). † (3) of undivided tribe (never מ' שְׁבֶט מ': a. מ' בְּיָדֵינוּ Nu 1<sup>34</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 54<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>28.34</sup> 27<sup>1b</sup> (all P), Ez 48<sup>4.5</sup>; γ. מ' מִטָּה מ' Nu 1<sup>35</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, מִטָּה בְּיָדֵינוּ Nu 10<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr cot 2 K 21.1);—2 K 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15<sup>4</sup>. † 3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>. b. 10<sup>33</sup>.

מִנְשִׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הִנֵּה, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4<sup>43</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>; הִנֵּה מִנְשִׁי Dt 29<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>32</sup>.

מִנָּה v. מנה.

† מִס n.m. 1 K 5.27 usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מִסָּה, esp. in phr. מִסֵּי מִסֵּי (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute', so NH מִסֵּי מִסֵּי); √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of (ע' ע'—abs. מ' 1 K 5<sup>27</sup> +; מִסֵּי Jos 17<sup>13</sup> +, מִסֵּי 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> +; pl. מִסֵּי Ex 1<sup>11</sup>);—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed





19<sup>1</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> ψ 22<sup>15</sup>. 3. *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (|| נִבְהָה v. בָּהָה **Niph.**) <rd. נִמְאָסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִמְסוּ אֶת-לִבָּבָנוּ Dt 1<sup>28</sup> *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

† II. [מס] **adj.** *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לִפְסֵם Jb 6<sup>14</sup> *to him who despaireth belongeth kindness*, etc.

† I. [מָסָה] **n.f.** *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לִמְסַח נָקִיִּים יִלְעָג Jb 9<sup>23</sup> *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so Ƨ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

† תָּמַס **n.m.** *melting (away)*;—בְּמוֹ שֶׁבָּלַל בְּמֵי הַיָּם ψ 58<sup>9</sup> *like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track)*.

נסע. I. מָסַע v. I. נסע. II. מָסַע v. II.

סער. מָסַע v. סער. מסר. מָסַר v.

ספא. מָסַפָּא v.

ספח. מָסַפְּחֹת, מָסַפְּחָת v.

ספר. II. מָסַפֶּר, מָסַפֶּר v. I.

† [מָסַר] **vb.** *si vera l. deliver up, offer* (NH **מָסַר**; Aram. **ܡܫܪ** *deliver up, denounce, betray*; Hom ZMG xlv. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. **מסר** *take away*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** בִּי-לִמְסַר-מַעַל Nu 31<sup>16</sup> *offer (commit) a trespass against*, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup>). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31<sup>5</sup> *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (Θ *ἐξήρημηνον*) cf. Thes.

אסר. מָסַרְתָּ, מָסַרְתָּ v.

[מָסַר] v. יסר **מִסַּר** sub.

† **מָסַת** **n.** *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. **ܡܫܬܐ**, common in Ƨ Ƨ, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Ƨ, Ex 36<sup>7</sup> Ƨ Ƨ, Ob<sup>5</sup> Ƨ Ƨ, for לָפִי Ex 12<sup>4</sup> Ƨ; **ܡܫܬܐ** the amount of the debt, PS<sup>2183</sup>);—Dt 16<sup>10</sup> and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks **מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ** *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give*, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. לֵב לֵב Lv 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>; Ƨ **בְּמִסַּת אִמְרָא**).

סתר. מָסַתָּ, מָסַתָּ v.

עבר. [מָעַבַּר] v. עבה. [מָעַבַּר] v.

עבר. [מָעַבַּר] v.

עגל. [מָעַלְלָה] v.

† [מָעַר] **vb.** *slip, slide, totter, shake*

(only Heb.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. מָעְרוּ 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְעַר ψ 37<sup>31</sup>; מָעַר ψ 26<sup>6</sup>; **Pt. pl. cstr.** מוֹעְרֵי Jb 12<sup>5</sup>;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>, Jb 12<sup>5</sup>; subj. אֲשָׁרֵי ψ 37<sup>31</sup>; cf. ψ 26<sup>1</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** מָעַרְתָּ (= מָעַר Ges<sup>538</sup>), or old **Qal Pt. pass.**,—cf. Ba<sup>NB 273</sup>;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ **Qal Pt. act. v.** Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176);—רָגַל מוֹ Pr 25<sup>19</sup> (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph. Pf.** וַיְהַמְעֶרְתָּ (so rd. for וַיְהַמְעֶרְתָּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; *cause to shake* obj. בְּלִימְתָּנִים, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. **Impv.** הִמְעֵר (obj. id.) ψ 69<sup>24</sup>.

† מְעַרִּי (van d. H מְעַרִּי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>34</sup>. Θ *Μοδεδ(ε)ια*, A Θ *L Moo(υ)δεια* (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מְעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12<sup>5</sup>; Θ *Maadias*, Θ *L Maasias*; appar. = מוֹעַרְיָה v<sup>17</sup>, Θ *L Masai* (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub *ערה* = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מַעַ' = מוֹעַ', ✓ *יער* = *conventus Jovae*).

יער. מוֹעַר v. מוֹעַר sub.

ערו. [מְעַרְדִּים] v.

† מְעַרְנוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38<sup>31</sup> v. sub *ענר*; מְעַרְנֹת 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; Ƨ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ *ערו* = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Θ *τρεμων*, whence Lag *Proph. Chald.* 11 prop. מְעַרְנֹת (cf. אֲחֵרְנִית) ✓ *totteringly*, so HPS.

ערר. מָעַר v.

נועה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מָעָה] **n.m.** <sup>Is 16, 11</sup> only **pl.** *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܡܥܝܐ**, **ܡܥܝܐ**, **ܡܥܝܐ**; **ܡܥܝܐ**; Ar. **مَعِي**; Eth. **አሚዮት**;—on form cf. Lag<sup>BN186</sup> Pa<sup>ZMG xlii. 1888, 345</sup>);—**pl.** **מָעִי** ψ 71<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **מָעִי** 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> + 9 t., **מָעִי** ψ 22<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>8</sup>; **מָעִי** Gn 15<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; **מָעִי** Gn 25<sup>23</sup> Nu 5<sup>22</sup>; **מָעִי** 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; **מָעִי** Ez 7<sup>19</sup>;—1. lit.: **a.** **מָעִי אֶרְצָה** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. **מָעִי** מ' 2 Ch 21<sup>15, 18</sup>, **מָעִי** v<sup>15, 19</sup>. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

**מֵעַט** <sup>101</sup> subst. a little, fewness, a few; —  
 מ' abs. and estr., מְעַט Is 10<sup>7</sup> +, pl. מְעָטִים  
 †ψ 109<sup>8</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** a. Gn 30<sup>30</sup> לך אשר היה מעט ורעים היו לפני מעט ורעים היו 47<sup>9</sup> the little that thou hadst,  
 מ' שני חיי few and evil, Lv 25<sup>52</sup> Nu 26<sup>54</sup> (cf.  
 33<sup>54</sup>) ולמעט המעט נחלתו and to the small (few)  
 thou shalt make small his inheritance, v.<sup>56</sup> 33<sup>56</sup>  
 יובי אתם המעט מכל-7 דת 7 נאמת המעט מעטים  
 ye are the fewest out of all peoples, I S 14<sup>6</sup>  
 כפי נשאנו מעט מהרבה Je 42<sup>2</sup> להשיע ברב או במעט  
 we are left as few out of many, Ez 5<sup>3</sup> ולקחת משם  
 וירעם הרבה והבא מעט Hg 1<sup>6</sup> מעט במקפר  
 טוב מעט לצדיק 37<sup>16</sup> ותחסרו מעט מאלהים 8 פ.



2. **בְּמַעֵט** like *a little*: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. *δλίγον*), Gn 26<sup>10</sup> . . . **בְּמַעֵט שָׁכַב** almost had lain . . . , ψ 73<sup>4</sup> Qr, 94<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>87</sup> Pr 5<sup>14</sup> (all sq. pf.); Ez 16<sup>47</sup> **מִהֵן וַתַּשְׁחֲתֵי קֶט** **בְּמַעֵט** like *a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3<sup>4</sup> **מִהֵם שְׁעֵבְרָתִי בְּמַעֵט** = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19<sup>37</sup> **עֲבַר עֲבַר כְּמַעַט יַעֲבֹר עֲבַר** *just* would they servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. *δὲ δλίγον*), ψ 2<sup>12</sup> **אֲפֹ יִבְעַר בְּמַעֵט אֲפֹ**, 81<sup>15</sup> Jb 32<sup>22</sup>. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup>. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10<sup>20</sup> **וְלֹכ רַשְׁעִים**

† מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.**  
 ⓐ M(ο)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רַחֲמָה Gn 22<sup>22</sup> (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of הֶרֶן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 23<sup>9</sup> (v. מַעֲכָה supra).  
**2. n.pr.f.** ⓐ M(ο)ωχα, Maαχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom. 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>20, 21, 22</sup>, rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> (so ⓐ ⓑ) for MT מַיִכָּה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c.**)  
**c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp<sup>in Kau</sup>). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>15</sup> (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>35</sup>. **3. n.pr.gent.**, Ⓜ Mooxa, Moxa, Ma(α)xa; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10<sup>6,8</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup>, אַרם v<sup>6</sup> (cf. Gn 22<sup>24</sup> supr.); = מַעֲכָה Jos 13<sup>13</sup> (+ וְשָׂרָה), Ⓜ ὁ Μαχαται, Μαχαθι.—מַעֲכָה בֵּית אֲבִל v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אֲבִל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. **3. מעכת**.

מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמַּ' 1 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; so כֹּהֵן מַעֲכָתִי 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> of one of David's heroes, We del. in; rd. prob. הַמַּ' בֵּית Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeen 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> = Je 40<sup>8</sup>; coll. = the *Maachathites* Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11,13</sup> (all + הַמַּשְׁרִי; cf. הַמַּעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓜ Μα(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μαχαθι, etc.

מַעַל **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ezr. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلَ whisper, backbite, مَغَالَة perfidy, fraud);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5<sup>21</sup> Nu 5<sup>12</sup> + 13 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יַמַּעַל Pr 16<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. וַיַּמַּעַל Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יַמַּעַל Jos 7<sup>1</sup>, וַיַּמַּעַל 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup>; 2 mpl. הַמַּעַל Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לַמַּעַל, so rd. for לְמַסַּר Nu 31<sup>16</sup> Thes Di;—act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. **1.** מַעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֲרָם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (JE), 22<sup>20</sup> (P), cf. Lv 5<sup>15</sup> (P), 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ez 14<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5<sup>12,27</sup> (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26<sup>40</sup> (H), 5<sup>21</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> (?) Jos 22<sup>16,31</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> Ez 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** בְּמִשְׁפַּח לֹא יַמַּעַל Pr 16<sup>10</sup> let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 39<sup>23</sup>; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>10</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; בַּחֲרָם 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>.

מַעַל **n.m.** Ezr 9, 2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲלָה);—מ' Lv 5<sup>15</sup> + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוּ Ez 17<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׂאָר Jb 21<sup>34</sup> faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5<sup>12,27</sup> Pr 16<sup>10</sup> under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22<sup>22</sup> (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> Ezr 9<sup>2,4</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>.—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מַעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

מַעֲלָה **n.m.** 182, 19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בָּנָד; Ba<sup>ES</sup> 15 comp. Ar. مَعْلَة an outer garment, but against this Sta<sup>ThLz</sup>, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—מ' Ex 28<sup>31</sup> + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלוּ 1 S 15<sup>27</sup>; מַעֲלוּ Jb 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלִים 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלָם We Kit Bu); מַעֲלִיהֶם Ez 26<sup>16</sup>;—exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic כְּחֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>5,12,12</sup>; princes of the sea Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; Job Jb 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>; Samuel 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; Ezra Ezr 9<sup>3,5</sup>; David clothed with מ' 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מְקֻנָּה 1 S 2<sup>19</sup>;—(it had a skirt בְּנָה 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>5,12,12</sup>). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28<sup>31</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>22</sup>; מַעֲלֵי אֹפֹד וּמַעֲלֵי 28<sup>4</sup>; מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹד Lv 8<sup>7</sup>, having מַעֲלֵי הָאֹפֹד skirts Ex 28<sup>34</sup> 39<sup>24,25,26</sup>, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and הַמַּעֲלֵי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39<sup>28</sup>. **4.** fig. of attributes (of י', and of men), מַעֲלֵי Is 59<sup>17</sup>; צִדְקָה 61<sup>10</sup>; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 29<sup>14</sup>; בִּשְׁטָם ψ 109<sup>29</sup>.

מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה. מַעֲלָה v. על.

מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה. מַעֲלָה, [מַעֲלָה].

עַל [מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלָה] v. על.

מַעֲמָסָה v. מעמר. מעמר v. [מַעֲמָר].

מַעֲנָה sub I. מַעֲנָה v. מַעֲנָה. עַנָּה v. מעמק. מעמק v. מַעֲמָקִים.

מַעֲנָה v. I. עַנָּה. מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲנָה v. עון.

מַעֲרָץ (✓ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَزٌ be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. אַחֲמִיעֶזֶר, supr. p. 27).

מַעֲרָץ n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>27</sup>; Ⓜ Maas.

מַעֲרָץ v. מעצר. מעצר v. מַעֲרָץ.

מַעֲרָץ v. [מַעֲרָץ] sub עֵינָן.

מַעֲרָץ v. מעצר. מעצר v. מַעֲרָץ.

מַעֲרָץ v. מער. מער v. מַעֲרָץ.

מַעֲרָץ v. I. עַרְב.

מַעֲרָץ v. III. מַעֲרָבָה, מַעֲרָב.



מַעֲרָה v. I. עָרַר.

מַעֲרוֹת I S 17<sup>23</sup> Kt v. מַעֲרָה sub עָרַךְ.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. עָרַץ.

מַעֲרָךְ v. מַעֲרָכַת, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָךְ.

מַעֲרָה v. II. עָרַר. [מַעֲרָמִים] v.

עָרַה v. מַעֲרָה.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ v. מַעֲשִׂיהוּ, מַעֲשִׂיהוּ, מַעֲשִׂיהוּ.

מַעֲשִׂיר v. עָשָׂר. מַעֲשִׂקוֹת v. עָשָׂק.

† כּוֹה n.pr.loc. Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennüfer*, \**Mennüfē*, Steindorff BAS I. 594f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr<sup>COT</sup> Is 19, 13 DI<sup>Par</sup> 314; cf. Erman *Ägypten* 48, 243 Eb Cicrone I. 114f.; ⑤ (and Gk) *Μεμφίς*, on coins *Μεμφί(ς)* Steind. 1.c.); — מ' Ho 9<sup>6</sup> = נָף Is 19<sup>18</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14,19</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup>, and יִנְּפֵ צָרִי = יִנְּפֵ (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegf<sup>In</sup> Kau; ⑤ (appar.) מִימֵיהֶם וְנִפְצוּ and *their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3<sup>8</sup>); Co וּנְפַרְצוּ and *its walls shall be torn down*); נָף also v<sup>15</sup> (for MT נָא) ⑤ Co.

נָפַח v. מִפָּח, מִפָּחָה. נָפַע v. מִפָּעָה.

רִיב מִפִּי v. מִפִּי (בְּשֵׁת).

† מִפִּיִּם n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, ⑤ *Μαμφειν*; but I Ch 7<sup>12</sup> שָׁמַיִם q.v.

נָפַץ, נָפַץ, נָפַץ v. מִפִּץ.

נָפַל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

פָּלַג v. [מִפְּלָגָה] v. פָּלַג. [מִפְּלָאָה] v.

פָּלַח v. מִפְּלָחָה. פָּלַח v. מִפְּלָחָה.

פָּלַשׁ v. [מִפְּלָשׁ] v. פָּלַשׁ = פָּלַשׁ.

פָּעַל v. [מִפְּעָלָה, מִפְּעָלָה] v.

פָּעַת v. מִפְּעָת sub יָפַע.

פָּקַד v. מִפְּקָדָה. נָפַץ v. מִפְּצָה, [מִפְּצָה].

פָּרַק v. [מִפְּרָקָה] v. פָּרַק. [מִפְּרָץ] v.

פָּשַׁע v. מִפְּשָׁעָה. פָּרַשׁ v. [מִפְּרָשׁ] v.

פָּתַח v. [מִפְּתָחָה] v. פָּתַח.

פָּתַן v. מִפְּתָן. מִיץ Is 16<sup>4</sup> v. מִיץ.

מִיץ v. מִיץ.

מַצָּא

vb. attain to, find (NH id.; As. *maṣū*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 421, Eth. *መጸኢ*: come, arrive; Aram. [*ܡܥܬܐ* find], Pt. pass. [*ܡܥܬܐ* able, powerful, and deriv.; cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xl. 1886, 736 Dr<sup>1823</sup>, 17); — Qal Pf. מ' Gn 2<sup>20</sup> +, sf. מַצָּא Jb 31<sup>29</sup>, 3 fs. מַצָּאָה Gn 8<sup>9</sup> +, sf. מַצָּאתִי Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> מַצָּאתֶם Ex 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 m. מַצָּאתָ Gn 31<sup>37</sup> +; 1 s. מַצָּאתִי Gn 18<sup>3</sup> +, מַצָּאתִי Nu 11<sup>11</sup>, sf. מַצָּאתִי Ct 3<sup>1,2</sup> מַצָּאתִיהוּ Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. מַצָּאוּ Ju 21<sup>14</sup> +; sf. מַצָּאתֶהוּ Jb 37<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Impf. מַצָּא I S 24<sup>20</sup> +, 3 fs. מַצָּאָה I S 18<sup>18</sup> +; 3 mpl. מַצָּאוּ Ju 5<sup>30</sup> +, sf. מַצָּאתֶהוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup> מַצָּאתִי Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> מַצָּאתֶהוּ Je 2<sup>24</sup>, 3 fpl. מַצָּאתָ Dt 31<sup>21</sup> etc.; Imv. מַצָּא I S 20<sup>21,26</sup> וּמַצָּא Pr 3<sup>4</sup>; mpl. מַצָּאוּ Je 6<sup>16</sup>; fpl. מַצָּאוּ Ru 1<sup>9</sup>; Inf. מַצָּאָה ψ 32<sup>6</sup> מַצָּאָה Gn 19<sup>11</sup> +, sf. מַצָּאתֶם Gn 32<sup>30</sup> [= מַצָּאתֶם Ges<sup>174,3,R.2</sup>]; Pt. מַצָּאָה ψ 119<sup>162</sup> מַצָּאָה Ec 7<sup>26</sup>, sf. מַצָּאָה Gn 4<sup>14</sup> Pr 8<sup>35</sup>; fs. abs. מַצָּאתָ 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> מַצָּאתָ Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; mpl. מַצָּאתֶם Nu 15<sup>33</sup>, cstr. מַצָּאתֶם Pr 8<sup>3</sup>; fpl. abs. מַצָּאתֶם Jos 2<sup>23</sup>, etc.; — 1. find: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (J), water Gn 26<sup>32</sup> (J), cf. v<sup>19</sup>, Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J), grass I K 18<sup>5</sup>, help, consort, Gn 2<sup>20</sup> (J), cf. Pr 18<sup>22</sup> +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J) Is 34<sup>14</sup> cf. עָבַר מַצָּאָה בֵּית ψ 84<sup>4</sup>, Je 45<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup>, of marriage Ru 1<sup>9</sup>; of finding place for temple ψ 132<sup>5</sup>; fig. מַצָּאוּ מְרוּעֵ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6<sup>16</sup> and *find quiet for yourselves*; find grave Jb 32<sup>2</sup>; reach cities 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> (where rd. מַצָּא Vrss Th Dr Ki Bu), cf. ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; find = secure prey, booty plunder Gn 27<sup>20</sup> (J), Ju 5<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> I S 14<sup>30</sup> cf. 2 Cl 20<sup>25</sup> Pr 13<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>162</sup>; of securing gain Ho 12<sup>1</sup> (לי +); (עֲשֵׂה ||) ψ 31<sup>25</sup>; so perhaps also abs. מַצָּאָה 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> *there is no news securing gain* i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J) cf. Ec 1<sup>1</sup>; = acquire, get wounds and dishonour Pr 6<sup>33</sup>; מ' הוּן בְּעֵינֵי פ' find (= gain, secure) favour in the eyes of any one: of י', +Gn 6<sup>8</sup> Ex 33<sup>12,13</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> (all J), Nu 11<sup>11,15</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> + oftener of men Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>1</sup> I S 18<sup>18</sup> + 7 t. S I K 11<sup>19</sup> Ru 2<sup>10,13</sup> Est 5<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>; מ' הוּן לְפָנֵי פ' + Es 8<sup>5</sup>; אֲנִי הֵיטִי בְּעֵינֵי מַצָּאתָ שְׁלוֹם + Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; abs. הוּן מַצָּאָה + Je 31<sup>2</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> + = seek and find I S 20<sup>21</sup> (arrows), so v<sup>36</sup>; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33<sup>10</sup> *he succeeds in finding*; also Is 58<sup>13</sup>; find knowledge of God Pr 2<sup>2</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>, word of י' Am 8<sup>12</sup>, words of wisdom Pr 4<sup>22</sup> wisdom Jb 32<sup>13</sup> Pr 24<sup>14</sup> (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; life Pr 8<sup>35</sup> (Qr מַצָּאָה); >Kt מַצָּאָה, i.e. מַצָּאָה De Str Wild), 21<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn

18<sup>26,28,30</sup> (J), 41<sup>38</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>13,13</sup> 1 K 13<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup>, +; of pursuit Jos 2<sup>22</sup> (J); *find* א' + Ho 5<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>29</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup> + Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (rd. כְּשִׁחֲרֹנוּ בְּנִמְצְאוֹ, for MT כְּשִׁחֲרֹנוּ בְּנִמְצְאוֹ Gie<sup>Beitr. z. Jes.</sup> Krl. 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10<sup>18</sup> (so Gf.; B Or rd. Niph.; Gie יִמְצְאוּ), (Jb 37<sup>23</sup> 11<sup>7,7</sup> v. infr.); *find wisdom* (personif.) Pr 1<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>17,35</sup> cf. 3<sup>13</sup>. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31<sup>32,33,34,35,37</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>4,4</sup> Dt 22<sup>3</sup> Lv 5<sup>22,23</sup> (P), Gn 36<sup>24</sup> (P) +; וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַעַן פֶּתַח־הַדֶּלֶת Gn 19<sup>11</sup> and they grew weary in finding the door; *find a word* (to say) Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>10</sup>, answer Jb 32<sup>3</sup>, vision from א' La 2<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 38<sup>20,22,23</sup> (J), 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10,12</sup> 21<sup>20,20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup> Pr 7<sup>15</sup> Ct 3<sup>1,2,4</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> +. **c.** meet, encounter, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32<sup>20</sup> (E), 2 K 9<sup>21</sup> Je 41<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>; cf. also Nu 35<sup>27</sup> (P). **d.** find a condition, find one in a situation; וְלֹא מָצְאוּ בְּתוֹלָיוֹם Dt 22<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּרִים 2 K 19<sup>8</sup> and he found the king of Assyria, warring against Lachish = Is 37<sup>35</sup>; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם נֶאֱמָן Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם בְּחִנּוּ בַסֶּפֶר 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>. **e.** = learn, devise Ec 7<sup>27,27,29</sup>. **f.** = experience sorrow ψ 116<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ec 7<sup>14</sup>. **2.** find out: **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: bj. God Jb 11<sup>7,7</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; God's works Ec 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>17,17,17</sup>, cf. 7<sup>24</sup>. **+b.** = detect sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> 1 S 29<sup>3,6,3</sup> Ho 12<sup>9</sup>; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם לֹא מָצְאוּ 1 S 12<sup>5</sup>; detect evil in God Je 2<sup>5</sup>; subj. God Je 2<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם עֲבָרֵי־דָם Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (J), cf. ψ 36<sup>3</sup>; abs. ψ 10<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> +. **c.** = guess, solve riddle Ju 14<sup>12,15</sup> cf. Pr 8<sup>12</sup>. **3.** = come upon, light upon: **a.** often unexpectedly = happen upon, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44<sup>8</sup> (J), book 2 K 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>14,15</sup>, cf. Ne 7<sup>5</sup>; honey Pr 25<sup>16</sup>, ship Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; a plain Gn 11<sup>2</sup> (J), jawbone Ju 15<sup>15</sup>; ark of א' ψ 132<sup>6</sup> (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאתָהּ; indef. Ez 3<sup>1</sup> (del. G Co); c. acc. pers. = meet, fall in with Gn 4<sup>14,15</sup> cf. Je 50<sup>7</sup> Gn 37<sup>15,17</sup> (all J), 1 S 9<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> Dt 22<sup>23,23,27,28</sup> 1 K 13<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>13,15</sup> Ct 3<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>7,8</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; come upon = discover, Nu 15<sup>22,23</sup>; of א' meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9<sup>10</sup> cf. 12<sup>5</sup> Dt 32<sup>10</sup>; angel finding Hagar Gn 16<sup>7</sup> (J); א' finding David ψ 89<sup>21</sup>. **b.** hit, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; subj. axe Dt 19<sup>5</sup>. **c.** subj. hand Is 10<sup>14</sup> (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v<sup>10</sup>, 1 S 23<sup>17</sup> (of Saul's taking David), ψ 2<sup>19</sup> (sq. ?), v<sup>9</sup> (c. acc.); וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם לְעִשׂוֹת Ec 9<sup>10</sup>; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32<sup>23</sup>. **d.** +subj. fire, וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם לְעִשׂוֹת Ec 9<sup>10</sup>; **e.** befall, c. acc. pers. Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E). **+e.** befall, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2<sup>23</sup> (JE); of evil Gn 44<sup>34</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>17,17,21</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 31<sup>29</sup> ψ 116<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>143</sup> Est 8<sup>6</sup>; subj. הַלֵּאָה Ex 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>14</sup> (JE), Ne 9<sup>33</sup> +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: יָרַךְ בְּאִשְׁרֵי חַמּוֹ Ju 9<sup>33</sup> acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9<sup>10</sup> 3 c); but 25<sup>8</sup> = what thou chancest to have, cf. וְלֹא יִמְצְאוּ Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (P); Jb 20<sup>8</sup> = and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41<sup>12</sup>; Ec 9<sup>15</sup> they found in it = there happened to be in it; וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17<sup>22</sup> (om. אֶת־לִבָּם, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76<sup>6</sup> they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חֵית יָדָהּ מָצְאוֹת Is 57<sup>10</sup> = (perh.) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. 1. חֵיָה p. 312 sup. Che<sup>Comm.</sup>; for other interpr. of חֵיָה, v. Ew Di Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>); וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם לְעִשׂוֹת Lv 25<sup>26</sup> = and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. רִי, v. 5<sup>1</sup>); וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם בֵּן, without 5<sup>1</sup>); וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם בֵּן, without 5<sup>1</sup>); and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־לִבָּם Nu 11<sup>22,22</sup> (JE) and so one find (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>).

**+Niph. Pf.** מָצְאוּ 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> +; 3 fs. מִצְאוֹת Je 48<sup>27</sup> Kt Gf.; < מָצְאוֹ Qr Gie; 2 fs. מִצְאוֹת Je 50<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. מִצְאוֹתִי Is 65<sup>1</sup>, וְנִמְצְאוֹתִי consec. Je 29<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. מִצְאוֹת Dt 22<sup>30</sup> +, מִצְאוֹתֵינוּ 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> (·ה· = rel., cf. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 22 R. 4 Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> § 52); Impf. מִצְאוֹת Gn 44<sup>9</sup> +; 3 fs. מִצְאוֹת Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +; 2 fs. מִצְאוֹת Ez 26<sup>21</sup>; 3 mpl. מִצְאוֹת Gn 18<sup>29,30,31,32</sup> Inf. מִצְאוֹת 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fpl. מִצְאוֹתֵינוּ Je 50<sup>20</sup>; Inf. מִצְאוֹת Ex 22<sup>3</sup> (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 74), sf. מִצְאוֹת Is 55<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מִצְאוֹת Ju 20<sup>48</sup> +, fs. מִצְאוֹת 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>; pl. מִצְאוֹת 1 S 13<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; מִצְאוֹת only Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>; sf. 2 fs. מִצְאוֹת Is 22<sup>3</sup>; מִצְאוֹת Gn 19<sup>15</sup> Ju 20<sup>48</sup>; —pass. of Qal, be found: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>2,16</sup>; stolen Gn 44<sup>9,10,12,15,17</sup> (J), Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28<sup>12,13</sup> Pr 10<sup>13</sup>. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>21,30</sup>; of corpse Dt 21<sup>1</sup>. **c.** = be lighted upon, encountered; of breaches in temple 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; of cities Ju 20<sup>48</sup>; of persons in captured city 2 K 25<sup>19,19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25,25</sup>, Dt 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ex 9<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 20<sup>48</sup> Is 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Je 41<sup>8</sup>; be discovered, of a condition, situation Dt 22<sup>20</sup> (בְּתוֹלָיוֹם); מִצְאוֹתֵינוּ בְּיָדָהּ 1 K 14<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>. **d.** be found written (כתוב), Ne 13<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>; of persons Dn 12<sup>1</sup>.



**e.** = appeared, were recognised, of words of ' Je 15<sup>16</sup>. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18<sup>29,30,31,32</sup> (J), Jos 10<sup>17</sup> (JE), 1 S 10<sup>21</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>; in geneal. register Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup>; of ' , specif., let himself be found of (by) any one: sq. 1 pers. Is 65<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>2,4,15</sup>, abs. Is 55<sup>6</sup>. **g.** = be discovered, detected: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22<sup>3,3</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup> Je 2<sup>34</sup> Ez 28<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>6</sup>, cf. Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, 2 Ch 36<sup>8</sup> Est 2<sup>23</sup>. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22<sup>1,6,7</sup> (E), Dt 22<sup>22,28</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> Je 26<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>24</sup> (|| נִלְכְּדוּ || נִתְפַּשְׁתָּ, Pr 6<sup>31</sup> Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. **h.** = be gained, secured, as a crop, of fruit, fig. נִמְצָא מִפְּרִי פֶּדֶרְךָ Ho 14<sup>9</sup> (cf. Qal Gn 26<sup>12</sup> Ec 11<sup>1</sup>). **i.** = be discoverable, to be found Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Dn 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. Is 55<sup>6</sup> supr. **1 f.**). **2.** be found = be: **a.** c. בֵּרַךְ be found in one's hand = one happens to have 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>22,22</sup>, cf. (without בֵּרַךְ) 23<sup>4</sup>. **b.** c. 1 pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21<sup>17</sup>, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35<sup>23,24</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>8</sup>. **c.** be found in (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47<sup>14</sup> (J), 2 K 12<sup>11,19</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>, 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>17</sup>; cf. Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Je 41<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup>; = happen to be, be, Dt 17<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>26</sup> Is 35<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> 65<sup>8</sup>; c. neg. = be no more Zp 3<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>21</sup> ψ 37<sup>36</sup> (|| אֵינֶנִּי ||), Dn 11<sup>19</sup>. **d.** = be left after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13<sup>19</sup> 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>14</sup> 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>. **e.** = be present Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 13<sup>15,16</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>; esp. late, 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> 35<sup>7,17,18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>. **f.** = prove to be, after numbering, 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>; of ' , עֹרֶה בְּצֻרֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46<sup>2</sup>. **3.** be (found) sufficient: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17<sup>16</sup> (JE), cf. Zc 10<sup>10</sup> (also Qal Nu 11<sup>22</sup> Ju 21<sup>14</sup>).

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךְ 2 S 3<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Lv 9<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּ Jb 34<sup>11</sup>, יִמְצְאוּ Jb 37<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Lv 9<sup>12,18</sup>; Pt. מִמְצִיא Zc 11<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** cause to find, attain, c. acc. pers. Jb 34<sup>11</sup> (subj. God). **2.** cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud Jb 37<sup>13</sup> (dub.). **3.** cause to encounter, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בֵּרַךְ 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> (subj. man), Zc 11<sup>6</sup> (subj. God). **4.** present unto (אֶל), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9<sup>12,13,18</sup>.

יִצָּא v. מִצָּא sub יִצָּא.

נִצַּב v. מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה.

† מִצְבִּיהָ c. art. הַפ' 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; .

Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from Sōba; מ' δ Mevabeta, Μεσωβία, Masabia; B de Masobia.

צֹד v. מִצְדָּה, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה.

† [מִצְדָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH id., press or drain out; Aram. מִצָּא, حَضَّ id.; Ar. صَوَّر id.; II. drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מִצֵּין); **Qal** Pf. 2 fs. מִצִּית Is 51<sup>17</sup>, וּמִצִּית consec. Ez 23<sup>34</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. apoc. וּמִצֵּין Ju 6<sup>38</sup>, 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ ψ 75<sup>9</sup>;—drain, drain out, מִן־הַצֹּהַר Ju 6<sup>38</sup> and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. בִּנְעֻת קַבְעֹת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. ' , Is 51<sup>17</sup> (+ שְׂתֵה); of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בָּוֶס, Ez 23<sup>24</sup> (+ שְׂתֵה); obj. שְׂמֶרֶתֶּךָ the dregs of it (viz. בָּוֶס) ψ 75<sup>9</sup> (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** Pf. וּנְמִצָּה consec. Lv 1<sup>15</sup> and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf. יִמְצֶה 5<sup>9</sup> (both P); יִמְצֶה מִי מַלְא יִמְצֶה לָמוֹ ψ 73<sup>10</sup> water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצֶה or יִמְצֶה (מצֶה) they drain).

I. מִצָּה v. מִצֵּין. II. מִצָּה v. נָצָה.

† מִצְבָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18<sup>26</sup>; מ' Αμωσα, Αμωσα, L Masσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְבָּהָ] v. צָהָה.

צֹד v. מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה.

צֹה v. מִצְדָּה.

צֹל v. מִצְלָה, מִצְלָה, מִצְלָה.

צֹק v. מִצְוָקָה, מִצְוָקָה.

צֹק v. II. צֹק.

I. מִצְוֹרָה v. I. צֹר.

II. מִצְוֹרָה Egypt, v. מִצְרַיִם, מִצְרַיִם.

[מִצְוִית] v. נָצָה.

מִצָּח (✓ of foll.)

† מִצָּח n.m. Ez 3<sup>8</sup>, brow, forehead;—מ' abs. Ez 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. Ex 28<sup>28</sup> Je 3<sup>3</sup>; sf. מִצְחֶךָ Ez 3<sup>8</sup> Is 48<sup>4</sup>, מִצְחֶךָ Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28<sup>38</sup> + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3<sup>8</sup>; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9<sup>4</sup>;—brow, forehead, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17<sup>49,49</sup>; Aaron's forehead Ex 28<sup>38,38</sup>; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26<sup>19,20</sup>; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9<sup>4</sup>; הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה 3<sup>7</sup> the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁי-לֵב, cf. v<sup>8</sup>; so מִצְחֶךָ נְהִישָׁה Is 48<sup>4</sup> thy brow (is) brass

מצר (✓ of foll.)

Q q 2



† [מָקַךְ] vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. pine  
away (NH *id.*; Aram. (ܡܟܟ) );—**Niph.** *Pf.*  
3 pl. נִמְכְּרוּ ψ 38<sup>6</sup>, יָנַי consec. Is 34<sup>4</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup>  
2 mpl. יִמְכְּרוּ consec. Ez 24<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְכְּרִי  
Zc 14<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְכְּרוּ Lv 26<sup>39</sup>, יִמְכְּרוּ v<sup>39</sup>; 3 fpl.  
תִּמְכְּרֶנָּה Zc 14<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִמְכָּרִים Ez 33<sup>10</sup>;—**1. fester**  
of wounds ψ 38<sup>6</sup> (+ הַבָּאֵשׁ, v. בָּאֵשׁ). **2. rot**  
*rot away*; יָנַי תִּמְכְּרֶנָּה בְּחֵרֶיךָ וְאֶשְׁנוֹ תִּסַּךְ בְּפִיָּהֶם;  
Zc 14<sup>12</sup> (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.**  
*moulder away*, of הַשָּׂמִים נִמְכָּרָה Is 34<sup>4</sup> (|| נִמְכָּרָה  
הַשָּׂמִים). **4. of pining away** by reason of (כִּי)  
as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Lv  
26<sup>39, 39</sup>. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִמְכָּךְ, trans. בָּשָׂרוֹ  
Zc 14<sup>12</sup> a causing his flesh to rot.

† מֶרְדֵּךְ בִּלְאֲדִין *n.pr.m.* king of Babylon  
(*As. Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a*  
*son* Schr<sup>OT 2K 20, 12</sup>);—Is 39<sup>1</sup> (> van d. H מֶרְדֵּךְ  
'ב, v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> (where read מֶרְדֵּךְ for  
בִּרְאֲדֵךְ); ⑤ (in both Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(a)δω;  
cf. also בִּלְאֲדִין).



† מִרְדָּכִי (van d. H. מִרְדָּכִי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מִרְדָּךְ), Zim<sup>2</sup>AW 21.161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen)<sup>Comm. Est. 173 f.</sup>);—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>. ③ *Μαρθαχαιος*, *Μαρδοχαιος*, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2<sup>5,7,10</sup> + 55 t. Est. ③ *Μαρδοχαιος*.

מִרְדָּךְ v. רִדָּךְ.

† מִרְדָּה **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. dispute with; Syr. مَرَّ Pa. contend with);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִרְדָּה I K 13<sup>26</sup>; f. מִרְדָּה Ho 14<sup>1</sup>; מִרְדָּה Je 4<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. מִרְדָּה I K 13<sup>21</sup> + 11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מִרְדָּה La 1<sup>20</sup>; Pt. מִרְדָּה 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> (but rd. מִרְדָּה, Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> מִרְדָּה Dt 21<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; f. מִרְדָּה Zp 3<sup>1</sup> (rd. מִרְדָּה; metapl. form acc. to Ges<sup>175 E. 22</sup>); pl. מִרְדָּה Nu 20<sup>10</sup>;—be disobedient, rebellious: **1.** מִרְדָּה בֶּן סוּרֵר וּמִרְדָּה Dt 21<sup>18,20</sup> stubborn and rebellious son (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: מִרְדָּה דֵּר סוּרֵר וּמִרְדָּה Je 5<sup>23</sup>; מִרְדָּה וּנְגָלָה הָעִיר Zp 3<sup>1</sup>; c. מִרְדָּה Nu 20<sup>10</sup> ye rebels (P); abs. Is 50<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>20,20</sup>; || מִרְדָּה Is 1<sup>20</sup>; מִרְדָּה La 3<sup>42</sup>; c. מִרְדָּה Ho 14<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4<sup>17</sup>; מִרְדָּה's words ψ 105<sup>26</sup>; מִרְדָּה (את) פִּי Nu 20<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> (P), I S 12<sup>15</sup> I K 13<sup>21,26</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>) La 1<sup>18</sup>.—In Ho 4<sup>4</sup> rd. perh. מִרְדָּה have rebelled against me (for MT מִרְדָּה), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. רִיב). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. מִרְדָּה ψ 106<sup>33</sup> 107<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* מִרְדָּה Jos 11<sup>18</sup>; f. מִרְדָּה Ez 5<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. מִרְדָּה (as if מִרְדָּה) Ex 23<sup>21</sup>, rd. מִרְדָּה Dial.; 3 mpl. מִרְדָּה ψ 106<sup>43</sup> + 6 t.; sf. מִרְדָּה ψ 78<sup>40</sup>; 2 mpl. מִרְדָּה I S 12<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מִרְדָּה Is 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 78<sup>17</sup>; sf. מִרְדָּה (Ges<sup>120.2b</sup>) Jb 17<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pl. מִרְדָּה Dt 9<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.;—show disobedience, rebelliousness, always toward God: abs. Ne 9<sup>26</sup> (|| מִרְדָּה), ψ 106<sup>7,43</sup> Jb 17<sup>2</sup>; c. pers. Ex 23<sup>21</sup> Ez 20<sup>8,13,21</sup>; מִרְדָּה Dt 9<sup>7,24</sup> 3<sup>27</sup>; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3<sup>8</sup> Ez 5<sup>6</sup> ψ 78<sup>17,40,56</sup> 107<sup>11</sup>; מִרְדָּה אתה Dt 1<sup>26,43</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> Jos 11<sup>18</sup> I S 12<sup>14</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>) אתה מִרְדָּה 106<sup>33</sup> (cf. Eph 4<sup>30</sup>); perh. 139<sup>20</sup> (v. אִמֵּר 1).

† מִרְדָּה **n.m.** <sup>Pr 17,11</sup> rebellion;—מִרְדָּה Is 30<sup>9</sup> + 10 t.; מִרְדָּה Nu 17<sup>25</sup> + 9 t.; sf. מִרְדָּה Dt 31<sup>27</sup>; מִרְדָּה Ne 9<sup>17</sup>;—rebellion Dt 31<sup>27</sup> I S 15<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>2</sup> עם מִרְדָּה rebellious people Is 30<sup>9</sup>; מִרְדָּה בית (ה) מִרְדָּה rebellious house (referring to Israel) Ez 2<sup>5,6,8</sup> 3<sup>9,26,27</sup> 12<sup>2,3</sup>. 9.25 17<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>, בית omitted (restored by Co) 27 44<sup>6</sup>; מִרְדָּה rebellious sons Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P); with omission of בֶּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי

מִרְדָּה be not a rebellious person Ez 2<sup>8</sup>; מִרְדָּה a rebellious man seeketh only evil Pr 17<sup>11</sup>.

† יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** I Ch 7<sup>36</sup> a chief of Asher

③ *Ιμαρη*, *Α Ιεμπα*, ③ *Λ Ιεμπα*.

מִרְדָּה v. I. מִרְדָּה.

מִרְדָּה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מִרְדָּה p. 435

מִרְדָּה v. רוד. מִרְדָּה v. אח.

† מִרְדָּה **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מִרְדָּה Lv 21<sup>20</sup>; ✓ either מִרְדָּה rub = a rubbing away of the testicle; or מִרְדָּה be roomy, enlarged = enlargement (read then מִרְדָּה); v. further Di.

מִרְדָּה v. רום.

† מִרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** only in מִרְדָּה Jos 11<sup>18</sup> waters of Merom, in N. Canaan; = Lake Hule acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bād<sup>3</sup> 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 451 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מִרְדָּה v. מִרְדָּה. מִרְדָּה v. מִרְדָּה.

מִרְדָּה v. I. מִרְדָּה.

† מִרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1<sup>12</sup>; form attested by ③ *odúvas* (✓ מִרְדָּה).

מִרְדָּה v. רוח.

† מִרְדָּה **vb.** rub (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.), מִרְדָּה; cf. Ar. مَرَحَ anoint, smear);—**Qal** *Impf.* מִרְדָּה יִשְׂאוּ דִבְלֶת תְּאִיִּים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל-הַשְּׁחִין Is 38<sup>21</sup> let them take a cake of figs and rub it upon the eruption (in שִׁים || 2 K 20<sup>7</sup>).—On מִרְדָּה v. supr.

מִרְדָּה v. מִרְדָּה.

מִרְדָּה v. רחש.

† מִרְדָּה **vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.*; pull out, off (feathers, hair); Aram. مَرَّ, מִרְדָּה *id.*; Ar. مَرَّ have little hair, מִרְדָּה pluck out hair);—**Qal** *Impf.* מִרְדָּה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. מִרְדָּה Ne 13<sup>25</sup>, *Inf. cstr.* מִרְדָּה Ez 21<sup>16</sup>; Pt. pl. מִרְדָּה Is 50<sup>6</sup>; pass. f. מִרְדָּה Ez 21<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** make bare מִרְדָּה Ez 29<sup>18</sup> every shoulder is laid bare (fr. chafing of burden; || מִרְדָּה מִרְדָּה the cheek (by plucking out beard) מִרְדָּה מִרְדָּה Is 50<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. מִרְדָּה מִרְדָּה Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (both acts of violence); of hair and beard מִרְדָּה מִרְדָּה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup> (sign of grief). **2.** scour, polish, a sword, only Ez 21:

v<sup>14</sup> (הַיִּחְדָּה +) Co rds. מ' as Pu), v<sup>16</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>23</sup>, + v<sup>20</sup> מְרַטָּה for MT מַעֲשֵׂה רָשָׁיו (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** ראשו יִמְרָט Lv 13<sup>40,41</sup> his head is made bald (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרַטָּה Ez 21<sup>15,16</sup>; Pt. מִמְרָט 1 K 7<sup>45</sup>, מִמְרָט Is 18<sup>2,7</sup> (Ges<sup>152 R. 6</sup>):—scoured, polished, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7<sup>45</sup>; of human skin Is 18<sup>2,7</sup>; of sword Ez 21<sup>15,16</sup> (both + הַיִּחְדָּה, v. Qal supr.)

מרה v. מרה.

ריב v. מריב-בַּעַל, מרי-בַּעַל.

ריב v. מריבה, II.

מְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12<sup>12</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ia, Ⓞ L Αμαριας.

מְרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** מְרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** מְרִיָּה Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γῆγ τ. ἱψηλῆν (text dub., v. Di); מְרִיָּה 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> site of temple, Ⓞ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos<sup>Ant. 1. 13, 1 f.</sup>)

מְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 51</sup>):—

**1.** descendant of Aaron: a. grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5<sup>22,33</sup> 6<sup>37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρεηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. b. as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12<sup>15</sup> (prob. err. for מְרִיָּה, q. v., 12<sup>3</sup>), Ⓞ L Μαρωθ.

מְרִיָּה **n.pr.f. et m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15<sup>20</sup> (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; named also Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (E), Nu 12<sup>1. 4,5,30,30,10,15,16</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Dt 24<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>. Ⓞ τὸν Μαιων, Ⓞ L Μωεωρ.

מרי v. מרי, מרירות.

רכב v. מְרַכֵּב, מְרַכֵּב רכב v. מְרַכֵּב.

רמ v. מְרַמֵּה, I. רמל v. [מְרַמֵּל].

מְרַמֵּה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, Ⓞ L Μαμμ(α).

מְרַמֵּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12<sup>3</sup> (= מְרִיָּה, q. v., v<sup>15</sup>) Ⓞ L Μαρεμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 3<sup>4,21</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>36</sup>. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, Α Μαρεμωθ.

רמס v. מְרַמֵּס.

מְרִיָּה **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = the Merothnite **1.** 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; Ⓞ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; Ⓞ L ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

מְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

מְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

[מְרַע] v. רעה.

מְרַע v. [מְרַעִית], רעה.

מְרַעִית **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>11</sup>. Ⓞ Μαργελλα, Α Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαριλα.

רפא v. מְרַפֵּה, מְרַפֵּה.

רפא v. [מְרַפֵּשׁ].

מְרִיץ **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. marāṣu D1<sup>HWB 426</sup>; Ar. مَرَضَ Sab. מְרִיץ sick person, sickness, Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 32</sup>; Aram. vb. مَرَضَ, (מְרַע);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6<sup>25</sup> (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרָצוּ Mi 2<sup>10</sup>; f. נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>;—**Qal** Mi 2<sup>10</sup> a sore, grievous destruction (lit. made sick, cf. נִחַלָּה Je 14<sup>17</sup>); נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> a grievous curse.—In Jb 6<sup>25</sup> this mng. unsuit., Bu are strong, effective [cf. As. I. marāṣu, be difficult, inaccessible D1<sup>HWB 425 f.</sup>; al-ways of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ be sweet (cf. ψ 119<sup>108</sup>) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che<sup>JQ July, 1897</sup> Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מְרַמְרִיץ Jb 16<sup>3</sup> what sickens thee (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

מְרִיץ v. מְרַיָּה, ריץ.

רצ v. מְרַצֵּה, מְרַצֵּה.

מְרַק **vb.** scour, polish (NH id.; Aram. מְרַק, cf. Ar. مَرَقَ scrape off wool from a skin);—**Qal Impv.** מְרַק הָרַמָּהִים Je 46<sup>4</sup>. polish the lances! Pt. pass. מְרֻק 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> polished, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֻרָּט 1 K 7<sup>45</sup>). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְרִק only Pr 20<sup>30</sup> Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרַע ת' פָּצַע ה' blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תִּמְרוֹק i.e. (are) a cleansing. (Ⓞ συναγῆ κακοῖς, whence Gr τῆκεῖς, Frankenb. תִּמְרִיָּה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** יִמְרָק consec. Lv 6<sup>21</sup> be well scoured, of bronze vessel (|| יִשְׁפָּק בְּפִיִּים).

מְרֻק **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרֻקָּהֶן Est 2<sup>12</sup> lit. the days of their (bodily) rubbings, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.



† **n.** [m.] **id.**—abs. sg. only Pr 20<sup>30</sup> Qr, v. מִרְקָה **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תְּמָרוֹקִי Est 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. תְּמָרוֹקִיָּה v<sup>9</sup>, תְּמָרוֹקִיָּה v<sup>9</sup>.

II. **מִרְקָה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقٌ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

† **מִרְקָה** (van d. H מִרְקָה) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>);— וְאֶת־הַמִּרְקָה Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (v. GFM); וְהַמִּרְקָה שֶׁם בְּפָרוֹר יִשְׁפֹּךְ cstr. מִרְקָה Is 65<sup>4</sup> Qr, so Vrss (Kt פִּרְקָה) *broth of unclean things*.

רָחָה v. מִרְקָחַת, מִרְקָחָה, [מִרְקָחָה]

† I. **מִרְרָה** **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.*; As. *marāru* and deriv. Dl<sup>HWB 427</sup>; Ar. مَرَّرَ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; **Qal** bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. ܡܪܪ, ܡܪܪ;—**Pf.** 3 ms. מִרְרָה Is 38<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. מִרְרָה 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְרַר Is 24<sup>9</sup>;—**bitter**: 1. lit. יִמְרַר שִׁכְרִי לִישְׁתִּי Is 24<sup>9</sup>. 2. fig. מִרְרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> *the soul of all the people was bitter against* (עַל־) 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מִרְרָה מְאֹד מִלִּי Ru 1<sup>13</sup> *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1<sup>1</sup>. מִרְרָה לְשִׁלּוֹם מִלִּי Is 38<sup>17</sup> is dub.; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מִרְרָה appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מִרְרָה adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מִרְרָה adj.), rd. מִרְרָה מִי, the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che<sup>Hpt</sup> del. מִי; Du (after G) del. cl. as gloss.

**Pi.** **Impf.** 1 s. אֶמְרָר Is 22<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Ex 1<sup>14</sup>, sf. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Gn 49<sup>23</sup>;—*make bitter, shew bitterness*:—1. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרָר בְּבִכִּי Is 22<sup>4</sup> *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). 2. וַיִּמְרְרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1<sup>14</sup> (P) *and they made their lives bitter by slavery*.

**Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>2</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּמְרַר Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (but rd. תִּמְרַר ✓ מִרְרָה **Hiph.**, q.v.); **Inf. abs.** מִרְרָה Zc 12<sup>10,10</sup>;—*make bitter, shew bitterness*: 1. מִרְרָה שִׁדִּי Jb 27<sup>2</sup> *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul*; מִרְרָה לִּי מִאֹד Ru 1<sup>20</sup>. 2. מִרְרָה עָלָיו בְּהִמְרָה זֶה הַבְּכוֹר and a bitter outcry (=lit. shewing bitterness; || מִסְפָּר, קִפּוֹר) over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

**Hithpalp.** **Impf.** וַיִּתְמַרְמֶר Dn 11<sup>11</sup> *and the king of the south shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַרְמֶר 8<sup>7</sup> *and he was enraged against*.

† **מִרְרָה** **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מִרְרָה Pr 27<sup>7</sup> + מִרְרָה Hb 1<sup>6</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> + cstr. מִרְרָה 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> +; f. מִרְרָה Gn 27<sup>34</sup> + מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>1</sup> cstr. מִרְרָה 1 S 10<sup>10</sup>; mpl. מִרְרָה Ex 15<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. מִרְרָה Ju 18<sup>25</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>;—**bitter**: 1. lit., of water Ex 15<sup>23</sup> (J); food Pr 27<sup>7</sup> (opp. מְתוֹק); wormwood (עֲשֵׂנָה) Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7<sup>26</sup> infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמִרְרָה Nu 5<sup>24,27</sup>, whence מִי הַמִּרְרָה v<sup>18</sup> (cf. Di) 19.23.24, of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 22<sup>6</sup>; of wickedness Je 21<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>18</sup>; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5<sup>20,20</sup> (opp. מְתוֹק). 2. fig., a. of cry (וַעֲקָה, וַעֲקָה) Gn 27<sup>34</sup> (J), Est 4<sup>1</sup>; מִסְפָּר מִרְרָה Ez 27<sup>31</sup> (del. Co); מִרְרָה דָּבַר מִרְרָה 64<sup>4</sup>; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27<sup>30</sup> (מִרְרָה), Zp 1<sup>14</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> (both מִרְרָה). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ מִרְרָה Ju 18<sup>25</sup> *men fierce* (GFM *acid*) of temper, so 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> (like a bear robbed of whelps); מִרְרָה Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *the fierce nation*; מִרְרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; מִרְרָה נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 30<sup>20</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>, so מִרְרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 10<sup>10</sup>; cf. מִרְרָה An 8<sup>10</sup>; as subst. abstr. מִרְרָה נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38<sup>15</sup> Ez 27<sup>31</sup> (del. Co), Jb 11<sup>10</sup> = מִרְרָה נֶפֶשׁ 21<sup>25</sup>; cf. מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>20</sup> (name given to Naomi by herself) מִרְרָה הַמָּוֶה 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> *the bitterness of death*; מִרְרָה Ec 7<sup>26</sup> (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3<sup>14</sup> *I went bitterly*, del. מִרְרָה Co.—Is 38<sup>17</sup> v. מִרְרָה.

† **מִרְרָה** **n.m.** Ct 5,5 *myrrh* (fr. bitter taste; As. *murru* Meissn<sup>Suppl. 60</sup>; Ar. مَرَّر; cf. Lag<sup>BN 40</sup>);—abs. מִרְרָה 45<sup>9</sup> + 5 t., מִרְרָה Ct 4<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מִרְרָה Ex 30<sup>23</sup>; sf. מִרְרָה Ct 5<sup>1</sup>;—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund<sup>Aromata 121</sup> Ri<sup>HWB s.v.</sup>);—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di<sup>Ex 30,23</sup> Ri<sup>HWB</sup>); מִרְרָה Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (v. I. רִדְדוֹ), ingredient of sacred oil; מִרְרָה עֹלֶבֶת Ct 5<sup>6,13</sup> (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>1,5</sup>; מִרְרָה 4<sup>6</sup>, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also מִרְרָה Pr 17<sup>7</sup>, as incense מִרְרָה וּלְבָנָה Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; מִרְרָה שֶׁמֶן as unguent Est 2<sup>12</sup>.

מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>20</sup>, v. I. מִרְרָה *supr.*

† **מִרְרָה** **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15<sup>23,23</sup> (J), Nu 33<sup>9,9</sup> (P), + מִרְרָה loc. מִרְרָה Ex 15<sup>23</sup> (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwāra<sup>an</sup>. (Cf. Rob<sup>BB 1. 67</sup> Palmer<sup>Desert 1. 40</sup> Eb<sup>GS 125 f.</sup>)

† [מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges 22, 5 R);—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מֵרָה נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 14<sup>10</sup> the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

† [מָרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֵרַת רוּחַ Gn 26<sup>35</sup> (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

† [מָרָה] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba<sup>194</sup>);—only pl. מָרוֹרִים Ex 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>11</sup> La 3<sup>15</sup>;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>11</sup> (both P); cf. הַשְּׂבִיעֵנִי בָּמָר La 3<sup>15</sup>, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנֶה).

† [מָרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מֵרוֹת Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; sf. מָרָתוֹ v<sup>25</sup>; pl. מָרוֹת Dt 32<sup>32</sup> Ex 13<sup>36</sup>;—1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20<sup>25</sup> (|| בָּתָּח back; cf. מָרוֹה 16<sup>30</sup>). 2. = poison, in פְּתָנִים Jb 20<sup>14</sup>. 3. מָרוֹת bitter things Jb 13<sup>26</sup> (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁבֵּלָהּ 'מ Dt 32<sup>32</sup> clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוּחַ).

† [מָרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. לֶאֱרֹץ Jb 16<sup>13</sup> he poureth on the ground my gall מָרוֹתֵי (|| יַפְלֹחַ בְּלִיְיִי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מָרָה 20<sup>25</sup>).

† מָרִיר **adj.** bitter;—קָטַב מ' Dt 32<sup>24</sup> bitter destruction. (On Jb 3<sup>5</sup> v. בְּמִירִי sub II. (במר.))

† מָרִירוֹת **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבְמִ' תִּאָּמַר Ez 21<sup>11</sup> and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

† מָמָר **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מ' לְיוֹלָתוֹ Pr 17<sup>25</sup> of a fool-son (|| לֶאֱבִי).

† [מָמָר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מָמָרִים Jb 9<sup>18</sup> (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges 20, 2. b), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מָר La 3<sup>15</sup>).

† I. [מָמָרִיר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. מָמָרִירִים Ho 12<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—מִקְפָּד ח' Je 6<sup>26</sup> mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מָמָרִירִים 31<sup>15</sup> (cf. the vb. Is 22<sup>4</sup> Ze 12<sup>10</sup>); as adv. bitterly Ho 12<sup>15</sup> (si vera l.).—II. [מָמָרִיר] v. sub ח.

† I. מָמָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: (Θ Mεραρι(ε), Mapapei;—Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,19</sup> Nu 3<sup>17,20,33,35,36</sup> 4<sup>29,33,42,45</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>57</sup> Jos 21<sup>7,34,38</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1,4,14,29,32,48,62</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>6,17</sup> 23<sup>6,21</sup> 24<sup>26,27</sup> 26<sup>10,19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ezr 8<sup>19</sup>).

† II. מָמָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמָּר Nu 26<sup>57</sup>.

II. מָרָר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *مَرَر* pass by, go, sts. flow, *مَرَر* cause to flow, *مَرَر* water-course).

† II. מָר **n.[m.]** drop, only מְדֹלֵי נַחֲמִים Is 40<sup>15</sup> nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

† מָרָשָׁה and (Jos 15<sup>44</sup>) מְרָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1<sup>15</sup> (where named with אֲזִיבִי etc.), Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>8,9</sup> 20<sup>37</sup>; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in general scheme) 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12<sup>35</sup> (Μαρίσα), 1 Macc 5<sup>66</sup> (rd. Μαρίσα for Σαμαρία, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph<sup>Ant. xii. 8, 6</sup> (Μαρίσα). Θ A Jos 15<sup>44</sup> Μαρίσα; Θ L Βαροσα; Θ 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup> Μα(ε)ισα Θ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR II. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with מְרָשָׁה Mi 1<sup>14</sup> q. v. sub יֵרֵשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag<sup>Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282</sup>) Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup>.

מָרָשָׁה v. יֵרֵשׁ. מְרָשָׁה v. יֵרֵשׁ.

† מְרָתִים used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על- Je 50<sup>21</sup>; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) √ מרה q. v.; De<sup>Par 182</sup> thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

† I. מִשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>. Θ Mασση, Mασσα, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31<sup>1</sup> De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr<sup>COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364</sup> D1<sup>Par 302 L</sup>.

II, III. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂאָה, מִשָּׂאָה v. נִשָּׂא.

מִשָּׂאוֹת v. נִשָּׂא מִשָּׂאוֹת.

שָׁכַן II. v. [מִשְׁכָּנָה] v. שָׁכַן.

שָׁכַב v. מִשְׁכָּב.

נָשָׂר v. מִשְׁוֹר. מִשְׁוֹרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4<sup>11,16</sup> (|| מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19<sup>35</sup> (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup> (deriv. dub.)

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַשׁ v. מִשְׁוֹשׁ.

שָׁחַט v. מִשְׁחָטָה. שָׁחַט v. מִשְׁחָטָה.

שָׁכַח v. מִשְׁכָּח. שָׁכַח v. מִשְׁכָּח.

שָׁכַר v. [מִשְׁכָּר]. שָׁכַר v. [מִשְׁכָּרָה].

שָׁפַח v. מִשְׁפָּח. שָׁרָה v. מִשְׁרָה.



† מִשַּׁח **vb.** smear, anoint (NH *id.*; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe or stroke with the hand* (cf. RS Sem. i. 215; 2nd ed., 233), *anoint*, Aram. מְחַב *anoint*; on מִשַּׁח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inser. v. CIS II 1, No. 145, C. 1; Palm. מִשַּׁח *oil* Vog<sup>No. 16</sup>; Eth. መስሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Lex<sup>176</sup>; (As. *mašāḫu* is *measure*; Aram. מִשַּׁח *id.*; Ar. مِسَاحَة *measure*—

*ment*, cf. D1<sup>Pro1.178</sup> Frä<sup>282</sup>); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁחוּ Nu 3<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָה ψ 45<sup>6</sup> 1 S 10<sup>1</sup>; מִשְׁחוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. מִשְׁחָה Gn 31<sup>13</sup> + 12 t., + 9 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6<sup>6</sup>, + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מִשְׁחוּ Je 22<sup>14</sup>; *estr.* מִשְׁחָה Ju 9<sup>8</sup> Dn 9<sup>24</sup> + Ho 8<sup>3</sup> ③ We GASm Now; מִשְׁחָה Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; sf. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 15<sup>1</sup> (Baer); מִשְׁחוּ Lv 7<sup>36</sup>; מִשְׁחָה Ex 40<sup>15</sup>; *Pl. pl.* מִשְׁחָה Ju 9<sup>15</sup>; *pass.* מִשְׁחָה 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> (We suggests deriv. from מִשַּׁח, defect. מִשַּׁח (מִשְׁחָה), wrongly read as מִשְׁחָה; or by transposition מִשְׁחוּ may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשְׁחָה Hoph. Pt. of מִשַּׁח); מִשְׁחָה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (but rd. מִשַּׁח (or נִמְשַׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מִשְׁחָה Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; — **1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22<sup>14</sup>; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr; Gr מִשְׁחָה כְּלִי *weapon anointed*; Peters<sup>JBL 1893, 56</sup> מִשְׁחָה כְּלִי *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6<sup>6</sup>; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29<sup>2</sup> Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup> (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לִנְבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61<sup>1</sup>; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מִלְּךָ Ju 9<sup>8</sup> (E), so Ho 8<sup>3</sup> reading מִלְּךָ מִמְּשַׁח (for MT מִמְּשַׁח מִלְּךָ) We GASm Now; also Ho 7<sup>3</sup> reading יִמְשְׁחוּ (for MT יִמְשְׁחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16<sup>3.12.13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>39</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; מִשְׁחָה ψ 89<sup>21</sup> with my holy oil; מִשְׁחָה ψ 45<sup>6</sup> (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19<sup>11</sup> whom we have anointed over us; מִלְּךָ 1 K 1<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>13</sup>; c. על, מִלְּךָ Ju 9<sup>15</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4.7</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup>; מִלְּךָ עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 15<sup>1.17</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>, 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; מִלְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9<sup>3.6.12</sup> (Ephr.); לִנְבִיא 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; על 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; מִשְׁחָה מִלְּךָ 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>13.15.15</sup> Lv 7<sup>36</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>32</sup>; abs. Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; מִשְׁחָה הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמִּשְׁחָה Nu 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבָּה Gn 31<sup>13</sup> (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>9.10.11</sup> Lv 8<sup>10.11</sup> (all P); קֶדֶשׁ קֶדֶשׁ Dn 9<sup>24</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁחָה 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; *Inf.* מִשְׁחָה Lv 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; — *be anointed*, מִלְּךָ עַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; Aaron and his sons Lv 6<sup>13</sup> (P); altar Nu 7<sup>10.34.38</sup>.

† מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion; — abs. מ' Ex 25<sup>6</sup> +; *estr.* מִשְׁחָה Ex 30<sup>25</sup> +; — **1.** ointment, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; מִשְׁחָה הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>7.21</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>8.15.28</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>2.10.12.30</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup>; מִשְׁחָה קֶדֶשׁ Ex 30<sup>25.25.31</sup>; מ' יְהוָה מ' ש' מ' Lv 10<sup>7</sup>; מ' אֱלֹהֵינוּ 21<sup>12</sup>.

**2.** consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7<sup>35.35</sup> (P).

† מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew<sup>1238</sup> a poss. error of pointing); — Nu 18<sup>8</sup> (P).

† מִשְׁחָה **n.m.** anointed; — abs. מ' Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; *estr.* מִשְׁחָה La 4<sup>20</sup> + 11 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָה ψ 132<sup>17</sup>. 1 S 2<sup>35</sup>; מִשְׁחָה Hb 3<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; מִשְׁחָה ψ 2<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; pl. sf. מִשְׁחָה 105<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>; — **1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, יְהוָה מ' 1 S 24<sup>7.11</sup> 26<sup>9.11.16.23</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14.16</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֱלֹהֵינוּ עֶקֶב 2 S 23<sup>1</sup>; so c. sfs. ref. to מ', 1 S 12<sup>3.5</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>31</sup>, = 2 S 22<sup>51</sup>, ψ 89<sup>39.52</sup> 132<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>, ψ 132<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10.35</sup>. **2.** high

priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּשְׁחָה, Lv 4<sup>3.5.16</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> (P); מִשְׁחָה ψ 84<sup>10</sup>. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by מ', מִשְׁחָה Is 45<sup>1</sup>. **4.** Messianic prince, נָבִיא עַד-מִשְׁחָה Dn 9<sup>25</sup> = מִשְׁחָה v<sup>26</sup> (see Br<sup>MF 422</sup>); others disting. מ' v<sup>25</sup> fr. v<sup>26</sup> and refer v<sup>25</sup> to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v<sup>26</sup> to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>.

† מִשְׁחָה **n.[m.]** dub.; only in מִשְׁחָה דְּרֹב מִשְׁחָה Ez 28<sup>14</sup> cherub of expansion (then cf. As. *mašāhu*, measure, Aram. מִשְׁחָה *id.*, etc.) that covereth, after B cherub extensus (far-reaching wings), "far-covering cherub," Ew (Or "unspanner"); the anointed cherub that covereth, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרִיב מִשְׁחָה; text dub. acc. to Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> SS Buhl Berthol.

[מִשְׁחָה], מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, שַׁח.

מִשְׁחָה v. שַׁח.

מִשְׁמָחָה v. שִׂמְחָה.

[מִשְׁמָחָה] v. שִׂמְחָה.

† מִשְׁמָחָה **n.[m.]** a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now<sup>Arch. 1. 124</sup>); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown); — abs. מ' Ez 16<sup>13</sup> (|| שִׁשׁ) v<sup>10</sup> (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ③ τριχάντα.

מִשְׁמָחָה v. שִׂמְחָה.



† **משׁוּבָּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. שׁוּבָּיִב, **As. šūzubu**, Shaph. from ezēbu, *deliver*, DI<sup>HWB 35</sup>; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-īlu*, KB II. 221, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3<sup>4</sup>; one of those sealed 10<sup>22</sup>; father of royal officer (a Judean) 11<sup>24</sup>; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓜ *Μασσεζεβα*, *Μασσεζεβα*, Ⓜ *Λ Μασσεζεβα*, etc.

† **משַׁךְ** **vb.** draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. **משַׁךְ** (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct*, *take*, Syr. **ܡܫܚܐ** *is be dry*, *shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. **መስክ**: *bend* (the bow); Ar. **مَسَكَ** *grasp and hold* 1. Frey; iv. Frey Lane; cf. also *As. māsku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* DI<sup>HWB 431</sup>), Ar. **مَسَكَ** *id.*, Aram. **ܡܫܚܐ** *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'מ' I K 22<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., **יִמְשֹׁךְ** consec. Jb 24<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. **מִשְׁכָּה** Dt 21<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** **יִמְשֹׁךְ** Jb 21<sup>33</sup>; **יִמְשֹׁךְ** Ju 20<sup>37</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **תִּמְשֹׁכֵנִי** ψ 28<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. sf. **מִשְׁכֵּנִי** Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** ψ 36<sup>11</sup>, sf. **מִשְׁכֵּנִי** Ct 1<sup>4</sup>; **mpl.** **מִשְׁכֵּנִי** Ex 12<sup>21</sup>, **מִשְׁכֵּנִי** Ez 32<sup>20</sup>; **Inf.** **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** Ex 19<sup>13</sup> Jos 6<sup>5</sup>, **לְמִשְׁכֵּךְ** Ec 2<sup>3</sup>; **Pt.** **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; **pl.** **מִשְׁכֵּכִים** Ju 5<sup>14</sup>; **estr.** **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** Is 5<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *draw* and *lift out of* (מִן), c. acc. pers., **וַיַּעֲלֵה אֶת־יֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר**, so Jeremiah (+ **בְּחַבְלִים** ב instr.) Je 38<sup>13</sup>; cf. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Is 5<sup>18</sup> (fig.); **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** ψ 10<sup>9</sup> (fig. of wicked catching and dragging the poor); **draw, lead along** (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4<sup>7</sup> (subj. 'י; + **אֶל־** pers. et rei); **lead or drag off** (to doom, subj. 'י) ψ 28<sup>3</sup> (cf. 26<sup>3</sup>); similarly, or = *draw down to death*, **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ez 32<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of **שָׁכַב** for **מִשְׁכֵּב**, Ⓜ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Dt 21<sup>3</sup> (ב instr.); **draw, lead** (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, cf. Je 31<sup>3</sup> (al. as 5<sup>infr.</sup>);—**2.** *draw* the bow, **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** I K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, but 'ק' **מִשְׁכֵּבִי** Is 66<sup>19</sup> (where text dub., Ⓜ *Μοσχοι καὶ εἰς* (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta<sup>Javan 8</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>,—not Gr Che<sup>Comm</sup> Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ju 4<sup>6</sup> cf. 20<sup>37</sup> (abs.), Jb 21<sup>33</sup> (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12<sup>21</sup> *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and *take you a sheep*; and prob. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ju 5<sup>14</sup> *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out a sound, give a sound*, **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ex

19<sup>13</sup> (E) *when the ram's horn sounds*, **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** ψ 36<sup>10</sup> *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** 109<sup>12</sup>; (so poss. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Je 31<sup>3</sup> *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9<sup>30</sup>; al. as **1** supr.); cf. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ne 9<sup>30</sup> (**וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** omitted); **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Jb 24<sup>22</sup> *he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du *draggeth them off*, as ψ 28<sup>3</sup> **1** supr.,—reading also **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** with Ⓜ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail seed* (*draw along in sowing*) Am 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** infr.); **7.** (late) *cheer* (*draw, attract, gratify*) **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ec 2<sup>3</sup>,—so De (who cites NH, Chag<sup>14a</sup>); Now Wild.—**וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ho 7<sup>5</sup> is difficult, Ⓜ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf.** **3** mpl. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Is 13<sup>22</sup> *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ez 12<sup>23,28</sup> *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu. Pt. long** **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Is 18<sup>2,7</sup> of persons, = *tall*; **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Pr 13<sup>12</sup> *hope postponed, deferred*.

† I. [**מִשְׁכֵּךְ**] **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** *estr.* **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Jb 28<sup>13</sup> *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** *estr.* **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** ψ 126<sup>6</sup> *bearing the trail of seed*; cf. **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** 6.

† II. **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. infr.; *As. Mušku, Muški*, DI<sup>Par 240</sup> Schr<sup>COT Ga 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.</sup>; cf. *Sab. מִשְׁכֵּךְ* Hal<sup>243</sup>);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10<sup>3</sup> (P), between **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** and **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן**, = 1 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; also, **מִשְׁכֵּךְ**, prob. err., v<sup>17</sup> (v. **מִשְׁכֵּךְ**); **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** ψ 120<sup>5</sup> (|| **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן**; here without **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן**); so also **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Ez 27<sup>13</sup> cf. 32<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> (both + **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן**); so also **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Is 66<sup>19</sup> (Lo Sta<sup>Javan 8</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>, v. supr. **מִשְׁכֵּךְ** 2); **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** (מִשְׁכֵּךְ), Sam. מִשְׁכֵּךְ (י).—On identifi. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr<sup>1a</sup>); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι* Herod<sup>III. 94; VII. 78</sup>; also *DI Ga 10, 2 and Che* *Encycl. Bibl. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)*.

† [**מִשְׁכֵּכִים**] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. *estr.* **וַיִּדְרֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ לִיָּתֵן בְּחַבְלָה בְּמִשְׁכֵּבִי עוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׂאֵן** Jb 38<sup>31</sup> *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

שכב v. משכב. שכן v. משכן.

I. **משל** n.pr.loc. v. משאל.

†I. [**משל**] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl<sup>De</sup> Pr 1,1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *משל* description by way of comparison; As. *mašālu*, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 431<sup>1</sup>; Eth. *መለሰ*: become like; Aram. *ܡܫܠ* be like, *ܡܫܠܐ* compare). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *משל* ψ 49<sup>13,21</sup>; 2 ms. *משלת* Is 14<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. *משלתי* ψ 28<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>:—be like, similar, c. *אל* Is 14<sup>10</sup>; ψ 28<sup>1</sup> = 143<sup>7</sup>; *ב* ψ 49<sup>13,21</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl.sf. *תמשלני* compare Is 46<sup>5</sup>. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. *אֶתְמַשֵּׁל* Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (c. *ב*) and I have become like dust.

†II. **משל** n.m.<sup>13,14</sup> proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in parallelism, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ' Ez 17<sup>2</sup> + 20 t.; cstr. *משל* 1 S 24<sup>14</sup>; sf. *משלו* Nu 23<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; pl. *משלים* Ec 12<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *משלי* Pr 1<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10<sup>12</sup> Ez 12<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>2,3</sup>; מ' הַקְרָמְנִי 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> *proverb of the ancients*. 2. *by-word* ψ 44<sup>15</sup> 69<sup>12</sup>; *למשל* Dt 28<sup>37</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup> Je 24<sup>9</sup>; *לְאוֹת* *למשל* Ez 14<sup>8</sup>. 3. *prophetic figurative discourse*: *משל* lift up, utter a' m' Nu 23<sup>7,18</sup> 24<sup>3,15</sup> (all of Balaam); Is 14<sup>4</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (|| נהי) Hb 2<sup>6</sup> (|| חירה), (cf. Jb 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> for same phrase under 6). 4. *similitude, parable*, Ez 17<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>. 5. *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21<sup>27-30</sup>), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>, didactic psalms ψ 49<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>2</sup>. 6. *sentences of ethical wisdom* דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the *משלי שְׁלֹמֹה* Pr 1<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> (10<sup>1-22</sup> 16 consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22<sup>7</sup>-24<sup>22</sup>; 24<sup>23-34</sup>; 30<sup>1-14</sup>; v<sup>15-33</sup>; 31<sup>1-9</sup>; v<sup>10-31</sup>); the Praise of Wisdom 1<sup>8-9</sup> is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1<sup>1-7</sup>, in which the whole contents are represented as) *משלים* Pr 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup>. The references in Jb 13<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> Pr 26<sup>7,9</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup> are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. **משל** vb.denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.;—**Qal** Impf. *משל* Ez 16<sup>44</sup>; 3 mpl. *משלו* 12<sup>23</sup>; *Imv.* *משל* 17<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *משל* 18<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* *משל* 16<sup>44</sup>, pl. *משלים* 18<sup>2</sup> Nu 21<sup>27</sup>;—use a proverb: *משל* Ez 12<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>; a parable. *אל* 17<sup>2</sup> (|| חירה), 24<sup>3</sup>; c. *על* 18<sup>2</sup>, and *משל* appar. om.) הָיָה כֵּל-הַמֶּשֶׁל עֲלֵיהֶּם 16<sup>44</sup> (but this is awkward; point *הָיָה כֵּל הַמֶּשֶׁל* *משלים* Nu 21<sup>27</sup> (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הוּא הִלָּךְ מִמֶּשֶׁל מְשָׁלִים Ez 21<sup>5</sup> is he not a maker of parables?

†I. [**משל**] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. *משלו* Jb 41<sup>25</sup> his likeness, i.e. one like him.

†**משל** n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.* *למשל עמים* Jb 17<sup>6</sup> (they) have made me a by-word of the peoples.

†III. **משל** vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. *משל*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *משל* consec. Zc 6<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., *משל* Dn 11<sup>4</sup>, *משל* consec. v<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. *משלה* ψ 103<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. *משלת* Is 63<sup>19</sup>; *משלת* Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. *משלו* Is 3<sup>5</sup> La 5<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *משל* Ex 21<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., *משול* Pr 22<sup>7</sup>; *משל* Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* *משל* Ju 8<sup>22</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *משול* Gn 37<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* *משל* Ju 9<sup>2</sup> + *למשל* Jo 2<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* *משל* Gn 45<sup>26</sup> +, etc.;—1. human subj., rule, have dominion over (*ב*) Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (all J), 45<sup>2,26</sup> (E), *משול* חֲמִשָּׁל 37<sup>8</sup> (E); Dt 15<sup>6,6</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> (D); Ju 8<sup>22,23,23</sup> 9<sup>2,2</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (Pt. abs. = when one ruleth, cf. Dr), 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> Is 3<sup>4,12</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>2</sup> Hb 14<sup>14</sup> Je 22<sup>30</sup> La 5<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>32</sup> (*משל בְּרוּחוֹ*), 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> ψ 19<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>21</sup> 106<sup>41</sup> Dn 11<sup>43</sup> Ec 9<sup>17</sup>; rarely other preps.: *ל* (c. inf.) Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E); *על* Pr 28<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>37</sup>, *אל* Je 33<sup>26</sup>; c. sf. Is 52<sup>5</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. cogn. *משל מן* Dn 11<sup>3,4</sup>; *ועד* Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D); abs. 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (cf. Dr), Ez 19<sup>14</sup> Zc 6<sup>13</sup> (*על* loc.), Pr 12<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>5</sup>; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = ruler, *משל-אֶרֶץ* Is 16<sup>1</sup> *משל עמים* ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; abs. Is 14<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>46,46</sup> Ez 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>12,26</sup> Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; *משל הָעָם הַזֶּה* Is 28<sup>14</sup>. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. *ב* Gn 1<sup>18</sup>. 3. of God, c. *ב* Ju 8<sup>23</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> ψ 22<sup>29</sup> 59<sup>14</sup> 89<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>; abs. ψ 66<sup>7</sup>; *אֶרְצוֹ מִיָּלֹ* Is 40<sup>10</sup> his arm ruling for him. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. *תמשלני* Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms.sf. *תמשלני* ψ 8<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *תמשל* Jb 25<sup>2</sup>;—cause to rule, sq. acc. pers. + *ב* ψ 8<sup>7</sup> (subj. 'י), Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; exercise dominion, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. the exercise of dominion Jb 25<sup>2</sup> (attrib. of God).



† II. [מִשָּׁל] n. [m.] dominion;—sf. מִשָּׁלִי מִשְׁלִי בְּמִשְׁלִי אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁלִי Zc 9<sup>10</sup> (of Mess. king); מִשָּׁלִי אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁלִי Dn 11<sup>4</sup> (of Alexander).

מְשָׁלָה n. [m.] **dominion, ruler** (late);—  
abs. מ' Dn 11<sup>3,5</sup>; pl. הַמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>;—**1.**  
מ' *great dominion* Dn 11<sup>3</sup> (acc. cogn. c. מְשָׁלָה),  
v<sup>5</sup> (pred. of מְשָׁלָה). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.)  
= *rulers* 1 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> (1 rd. הַמְשָׁלִים).

$\dagger$  מְשָׁלָה n.f. rule, dominion, realm (cf.  
Dr JPhil. xi. 1882, 215); — abs. מ' Mi 4<sup>8</sup>; cstr. מִשְׁלָּה  
 $\psi$  136<sup>a</sup> (before  $\ddot{\text{צ}}$  Ges <sup>§130.</sup> 1 Kō <sup>ll. 182.</sup>), Je 34<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.;  
sf. מִשְׁלַחֲךָ Is 22<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  145<sup>13</sup>; מִשְׁלָתוֹ I K 9<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.;  
pl. cstr. מִמְּשָׁלוֹת  $\psi$  136<sup>g</sup>; sf. מִמְּשָׁלוֹתַי  $\psi$  114<sup>2</sup>; —  
**1. rule, dominion** (human) Is 22<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup>; יְדָל־  
עִמּוֹ מִמְּשָׁלוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> and all his imperial might  
with him (i.e. display of might—soldiers,  
court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); בָּל אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלוֹת  
I K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, Je 51<sup>28</sup> מִמְּלֻכּוֹת אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלַת יְרוֹ  
Je 34<sup>1</sup>; hence מ' alone = *realm, domain* 2 K  
20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup>, Dn 11<sup>5</sup>. **2. rule of heavenly**  
**bodies** לְמֵשֵׁ הַיּוֹם Gn 1<sup>16</sup> the sun for the rule of  
the day, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; also sq.  $\ddot{\text{צ}}$   $\psi$  136<sup>g,9</sup>. **3. God's**  
**rule, dominion:**  $\psi$  145<sup>13</sup> (|| מְלֻכוֹת, כְּלֻמָּחוֹת)  
הִיא הַיְּהוּדָה לְקִדְשׁוֹ I O 3<sup>22</sup>; pl. = *realm* מִמְּשָׁלוֹתַי  
יִשְׂרָאֵל 114<sup>2</sup>.

שלח v. משלחת, משלח, [משלח]

v. שלם. משלמיה (ו), משל (י) מות, משלם

ש.ל.ם v. מִשְׁלָּמַת, מִשְׁלָּמִית.

ש.של. Gn 38<sup>24</sup> מַשְׁלֵשׁ. ש.ש. v. מַשְׁלֵשׁ.

ש.מ. v. מִשְׁמָה

שמן v. מִשְׁמָנִים, מִשׁ', מִשְׁמָנָה, מִשְׁמָן.

I, II. מִשְׁמַע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שמע.

v. שֹׁמֵר [מִשְׁמֶרֶת], מִשְׁמָר

שם v. משפה. שנה v. משנה.

**מישע** (cf. As. *misû*, *cleanse*, *wash*, cf. Dl<sup>HWB</sup>; whence *might* come foll.—though **ש** = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl<sup>Ber</sup>, Ezech. xiv).

מְשַׁעֵר n.f. (מְשַׁעֵת cf. Thes Sm) **cleans-**  
**ing**, only לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לִּי Ez 16<sup>4</sup> *thou wast not*  
*washed for cleansing* (cf. 3 Thes and Add<sup>98</sup> Sm  
 RV al.; 3 *ad salutem*, as if from שָׁעַר; 3 om.,  
 and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and  
 word at best dub.)

שעל v. I. משעול

† מִשְׁעָ n.pr.m. name in Benjamin 1 Ch  
8<sup>12</sup>. Ⓞ Μεσσααμ, ⓄL Μεσοαμ.

v. משען, משענת, משענה, משען, משען

שָׁפַט v. מִשְׁפָּט      שָׁפַח v. מִשְׁפָּחָה

שפת v. משפתיים

משק (assumed as  $\sqrt{\text{of two following}}$ , but wholly dubious).

וְכִנְיָם מִשְׁקָא n.[m.] acquisition, possession  
 (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of  
 וְכִנְיָם מִשְׁקָא בֵּיתִי הוּא (משך), only מִשְׁקָא q.v., and of משך  
 דְּמִשְׁקָא אֶלְיִנּוּר Gn 15<sup>a</sup> (cf. ב 8 (λ), supr. p. 121b;  
 Ges<sup>§ 128. 2, B. 2. c</sup>) and the son of acquisition (= he  
 who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.;  
 מ' poss. changed from משך (cf. Jb 28<sup>18</sup>) for  
 word-play with מִשְׁקָא, Kau and So<sup>Gn. Ann. 62</sup>, or  
 by copyist's error, but very dubious. Ⓜ Μαρεκ  
 (n.pr., cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup>).

†[מִמְשֶׁק] n.[m.] possession (? so RV),  
perh. better *place of possession, place possessed  
by*; only cstr. מִמְשֶׁק הָרִיל Zp 2<sup>9</sup> *a place possessed  
by chickpeas* (> AV *breeding of nettles*), ⑤ Δα-  
μασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text  
prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. mean-  
ing *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קָמִישׁ  
or קִמְשָׁנִים.

שָׁקָה v. מִשְׁקָה      שָׁקַק v. מִשְׁקָה

שקל v. מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקוֹל

שקע v. [משקע]      שקף v. משקוף

נָשָׂה v. מְשָׁרָה

יִשָּׁר sub מִיִּשָּׁרִים v. מִשָּׁרִים

† מִשְׁרָעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only  
c. art. as n.coll. מִשְׁרָעִי Ch 2<sup>53</sup> *the Mishra'ites*,  
a family of Kirjath Jearim, Ⓢ Ἡμισραεῖμ,  
ⓈL Μαρερεβι.

†[**מִשֵּׁשׁ**] vb. feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. **مَسَّ** *feel*; Eth. መርሰሰ: Di<sup>166</sup>; Aram. **ܡܫܫ** Pa., Palp.—v. also **יָמַשׁ**, II. (**מָוַשׁ**); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִמְשֹׁן** Gn 27<sup>12</sup> perhaps my father will feel me; **וַיִּמְשֹׁהוּ** <sup>22</sup> and he felt of him (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **מִשֵּׁשֶׁת**; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִמְשֵׁשׁ** Dt 28<sup>29</sup>; **יִמְשֹׁשׁ** Gn 31<sup>34</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִמְשֹׁשׁוּ** Jb 5<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* **מִשֵּׁשֶׁת** Dt 28<sup>29</sup>; —*feel over or through, grope:*—

תבן v. מתבן

תִּכְנֵן v. מִתְכַּנֵּן. מֵת v. מִתִּים.



חלע v. מתלעות. תלעה v. מתלעה.

מתם v. תמם; Ju 20<sup>48</sup> v. מת.

מתן (✓ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrn), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

מִתְנִים **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܐ);—abs. מ' Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 7 t., Ez 29<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>4</sup>; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21<sup>3</sup>, 47<sup>4</sup>; Je 13<sup>2</sup>; מִתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 26<sup>32</sup> + 4 t., etc.;—**loins**: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> Je 13<sup>12,4,11</sup> Ez 23<sup>15</sup>; fig. Is 11<sup>5</sup> *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אָסַר, חָנַר עַל) 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> Ne 4<sup>12</sup>; opp., וַיִּתְּנֵי מַלְכִּים אֶפְתָּח Is 45<sup>1</sup> *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them ('before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9<sup>2,3,11</sup>. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁנֵם מִתְנֵי 1 K 18<sup>46</sup>; more oft. חָנַר 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P), Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; מ' אָזַר Je 1<sup>17</sup>. **d.** רֹזֵר מ' Pr 30<sup>31</sup> that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a greyhound Ew Bū De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also רֹזֵר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), Am 8<sup>10</sup> Is 20<sup>2</sup> 1 K 20<sup>31,32</sup> Je 48<sup>37</sup>. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend וְעַד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); to be עַל-מֶתְנֵי Ez 44<sup>18</sup>; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (v. also אָזַר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מִתְנֵי עַד Je 47<sup>4</sup> (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1<sup>27,27</sup> 8<sup>2,2</sup>. **2. a.** loins as seat of strength, Dt 33<sup>11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; מִתְנֵי Na 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמִץ בִּן ||) Jb 40<sup>16</sup> (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִנֵּה מִתְנֵי Pr 31<sup>17</sup> *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בִּשְׁכָרוֹן Ez 21<sup>11</sup> *sigh with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so תִּמְדָּה וְיִמְצָרָהּ ψ 69<sup>24</sup> *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (where rd. וְהִמְצָרָהּ for וְהִמְצָרָהּ, v. מַצֵּר). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2<sup>11</sup> Is 21<sup>3</sup> (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66<sup>11</sup> (cf. Bae; and v. מַצֵּקָה sub p. עוק).

מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—on-

יִשְׁכָּם הַמ' 1 Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. ⑥ 6 Baithavet, A Maṭṭavi. ⑥ L Maṭṭavi.

יִתְנִיָּה (ו), מִתְנֵי, מִתְנֵה, מִתְנֵי, v. נתן.

מִתְקָן **vb.** become or be sweet, pl-

sant (NH מתקן, esp. Pi.; As. [matāku] *be sweet* in deriv.; Eth. ጥጥብ: *sweet*; Aram. ܡܬܟܐ *suck* (with pleasure) מִתְקָן *id.*, *be sweet*; Ar. طَق (ق before ط) v. smack the lips (with pleasure) مَتَّقَة *sweetness*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. מִתְקָן J 24<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. מִתְקִי 21<sup>33</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקִי P 9<sup>17</sup>; יִמְתְּקִי Ex 15<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** lit. *becomes sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15<sup>25</sup> (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet* מִים מְרִיבִים Pr 9<sup>17</sup> (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant* לוֹ מִתְקִי Jb 21<sup>1</sup> *sweet (pleasant) to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** מִתְקִי רִמָּה J 24<sup>20</sup> *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (of vb. masc. cf. Ges § 145.7 Kō Synt. § 345 a Da Synt. § 113 (b)). Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub. txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְתְּקֵי בְּפִי רָעָה Jb 20<sup>12</sup> *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. יִתְקֵי נַחְמִית סוֹד ψ 55<sup>15</sup> *we who used to make sweet (our) intimacy*.

מִתְקָן **n.m.** Pr 16<sup>21</sup> *sweetness*; cstr. שְׁפָתִים מִתְקָן

Pr 16<sup>21</sup> i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. רֵעֵהוּ מ' 27<sup>9</sup> *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

מִתְקָן **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקָן

Ju 9<sup>11</sup> *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitor), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

מִתְקָן **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness*

(on form v. Lag<sup>BN30, 60</sup>, cf. Ba<sup>NB13, 36</sup>);—abs. מ' Ju 14<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; f. מִתְקָה Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִתְקִים ψ 19<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14<sup>14</sup> (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v<sup>18</sup> (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3<sup>3</sup>; more gen., מ' בִּלְמֶר Pr 27<sup>7</sup> *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16<sup>24</sup> (sim. of pleasant words) וּפְרִי מ' יִתְּנִי Ct 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. his caresses); Is 5<sup>20</sup> *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְלִפְנֵי רָע

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; light 11<sup>7</sup> (|| לְעֵינַיִם לְרֹאוֹת אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ||) (טוב לעינים לראות את-השמש).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33<sup>28,29</sup>. Ⓜ Ματεκα, Α Μαθεκα, ⓂL Mureka.

† ממתקים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks נִשְׁתֵּי מִ' Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (|| אָבְלוּ ||)

(מִשְׁמָנִים); of lover's kisses מִ' חֲכוֹ Ct 5<sup>16</sup> (|| בְּלוּ ||) (מחמדים).

† מִהֲרֹדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>. — Ⓜ Μηρπα[ι]δατης in both.

נתן. v. מִהֲרֹדָתָה (ו), מִתְּהָה, מִתְּהָה.

נ, ן, *Nān*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

י. **n.pr.** part. of entreaty or exhortation, I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ, ܢܐ; cf. Eth. ነ፡: *veni, age!* Di<sup>§160.1</sup> Lex<sup>675</sup> Kō<sup>11.244</sup>); — attached: 1. to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12<sup>13</sup> אֲמַרְיָנָה say, *I pray*, 13<sup>9</sup> הַפְּרֹדֶה הַבְּטָנָה הַשְּׂמִימָה 15<sup>5</sup> שְׂאֵינָה עֵינֶיךָ 14<sup>14</sup> נָא מַעֲלִי 24<sup>2</sup> + oft., Nu 20<sup>10</sup> שְׁמַעֲרֵנָה הַמּוֹרִים Ju 13<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>6.10.28</sup> 18<sup>5</sup>, etc., Is 1<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> Am 7<sup>2,5</sup>; rarely in a command, Gn 22<sup>2</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup>. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47<sup>12</sup> Jb 40<sup>10</sup>. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12<sup>13</sup> נָא אֶל נָא רַפָּא נָא (Ew<sup>§246</sup> Di אֶל־נָא; v. 3 b).

2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr<sup>1119.9</sup>) Gn 40<sup>14</sup>. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19<sup>8</sup> אֲנִי־הִנֵּנִי let me, *I pray*, bring out, v<sup>20</sup> הַטִּירָנָה 14<sup>14</sup> הַקְּרָה־נָה לְפָנַי 24<sup>12</sup> אֲפֹלְטֶה־נָה שְׁפָה 17<sup>23.43.45</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>12.30</sup> + oft., Ex 3<sup>18</sup> נִלְכְּהֵנָה let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20<sup>17</sup> Is 5<sup>5</sup>; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18<sup>21</sup> אֲרִדְהָנָה I will go down, *now!* Ex 3<sup>3</sup> אֲסוּרְהֵנָה וְאִרְאֶה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14<sup>15</sup> Ct 3<sup>2</sup> Is 5<sup>1</sup>; with אֶל Jb 32<sup>21</sup>.

b. in 2 pers., with אֶל, in deprecation, Gn 18<sup>3</sup> אֲלֵנָה חֶעֱבֵר מַעַל עֲבָדְךָ 19<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> Nu 10<sup>31</sup>, etc.; hence ellipt. אֲלֵנָה do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Nu 12<sup>13</sup> Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18<sup>4</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל־נָה let there be brought, *I pray*, 26<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>13.33</sup>, etc., 2 S 14<sup>11.12.17</sup> 1 K 17<sup>21</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8.23</sup>; ironically Is 19<sup>12</sup> 47<sup>13</sup>, or defiantly Jer 17<sup>15</sup> where is the word of J.? יְבוֹאֵנָה with אֶל, Gn 13<sup>8</sup> תְּהִי מְרִיבָה 18<sup>30</sup> אֲלֵנָה יִחַר 37<sup>27</sup> Nu 12<sup>12</sup>. 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֶהֱיָנָה, contr.]

אֶהֱיָנָה; v. p. 58. b. אֶל־נָא, see above 3 b, c. c. אֶמ־נָא, esp. in the phrase אֶמ־נָא מִצְּאֵתִי הֵן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing +Gn 30<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>, and with נָא repeated in the request itself +Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ex 33<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>9</sup>; otherwise Gn 24<sup>42</sup>. d. הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>27.31</sup> 19<sup>2.8.19.20</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Ju 13<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16.19</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> +, Jb 13<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>15.16</sup>. e. אוֹיֵב־נָא לִי (לנו) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! +Je 4<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup>. f. אֵי־הֵנָּה where, *pray?* +ψ 115<sup>2</sup>. g. נִגְדֶה־נָּא, peculiarly, +ψ 116<sup>14.18</sup> נִגְדֶה־נָּא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ my vows to J. I will perform, O that (it may be) before all his people!

ii. **n.pr.** adj. v. נִיָּא.

† נָא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind<sup>BAS I. 596 f.</sup>; As. *Ni-u*, *Ni-i'* Di<sup>Par 318</sup> Steind<sup>L.c.</sup> Schr<sup>COT gloss.</sup>; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl<sup>Tel Am. 39\*</sup> Bez<sup>Tel Am. in BM 153</sup>); — הִנֵּנִי Je 46<sup>25</sup> אֲמֹן מִנָּא = *No*; נָא אֲמֹן Na 3<sup>8</sup> *No of Ammon* (= city of god Ammon, = Ⓜ Διόσπολις Ez 30<sup>14.16</sup> Steind<sup>L.c.</sup>; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck<sup>BAS III. 104 f.</sup>); Ez 30<sup>14</sup> (|| סִין ||) v<sup>15</sup> וְהִקְרַתִּי אֶת־הַמָּוֶן נָא (צֶעֶן, פִּתְרוֹס) but Ⓜ Co Berthol נָה q.v. for *No* (|| סִין ||) Co). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָאֵד (Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Kt נָאֵד, i.e. prob. נָאֵד), **n.m.** <sup>Jos 9, 4</sup> skin-bottle, skin (✓unknown; NH נָאֵד; As. *nādu*, Di<sup>HWB 433</sup>; Aram. נָאֵד); — abs. ψ 119<sup>33</sup>; cstr. Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 1 S 16<sup>20</sup>; sf. נָאֵדֶה ψ 56<sup>2</sup>; pl. נָאֵדוֹת Jos 9<sup>4.13</sup>; — *skin*, נָאֵד Jos 9<sup>4.13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>20</sup>; Ju 4<sup>19</sup>; for tears ψ 56<sup>9</sup> (fig.; v. Che); i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119<sup>33</sup> (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust



aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer<sup>RWB. Art. Schlauch</sup> Kmp<sup>Ri HWB id.</sup>

†[נאה] **vb.** only **Pi**lel be comely, befitting (Thes Ol<sup>§251 a</sup>, 187 a Sta<sup>§416 b</sup> Ges<sup>§73, 2. R. 4</sup> SS Bae<sup>ψ33.1</sup> > AE Ki Hartm<sup>Pluriltt-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG xxx. 1876, 185</sup> Now Hup<sup>ψ31.1, 93.5</sup> Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. אוא *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נאה **Pi**. Hithp.; נאה *beauty*;—**Pi**lel **Pf.** נאה **ψ** 93<sup>5</sup> (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De<sup>ad loc.</sup> נאה = נאה v. נאה **adj.**, but v. Sta<sup>§155 b. n</sup>); נאה Is 52<sup>7</sup> Ct 1<sup>10</sup> (on form cf. Ges<sup>1. c</sup>);—**1.** *be comely*; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52<sup>7</sup>; of cheeks Ct 1<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *be befitting*: לְבִיתָךְ נִי־קֶשֶׁט **ψ** 93<sup>5</sup>.

†נאה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; f. נאה **ψ** 33<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., נה Je 6<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> (|| יפה); of face 2<sup>14</sup> (מראה); so נה Je 6<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerus.; || מעננה); of mouth Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (|| שפתות). **2.** *seemly*, of praise נה **ψ** 33<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>1</sup>; subj. שִׁפְתֵי־נָה Pr 17<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ct 4<sup>3</sup>); נה 19<sup>10</sup>; כבוד 26<sup>1</sup>. So also **ψ** 93<sup>5</sup> Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] **supr.**

נאות v. II. [נה] **sub** II. נוה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נאָ groan, sigh; perhaps also NH נם *speak*).

נאם **n.m.** utterance (Ba<sup>NB 82<sup>a</sup></sup> Kö<sup>Lgb II. 501</sup> > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as estr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24<sup>3,15</sup>; נ' שִׁמְעֵ אֱמֹרִי אל v<sup>4,6</sup>; נ' הַנְּבִיָּה 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>1</sup>; נ' דור 2 S 23<sup>1</sup>; נ' פִּשַׁע **ψ** 36<sup>2</sup> (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** *before divine names* (exc. Je 23<sup>31</sup> see **vb.**): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>28</sup> (P), 2 K 9<sup>26,26</sup> 19<sup>33</sup> = Is 37<sup>34</sup>, 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>, Is 14<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> Ez 13<sup>6,7</sup> 16<sup>58</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>15,18,23</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup> Ob 4<sup>8</sup> Mi 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Zp 1<sup>2,3,10</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>1,4</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>2</sup> + Is<sup>2</sup> 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc<sup>1</sup> (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת (ה') Am 6<sup>8,14</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 1 S 14<sup>22,23</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> Je 8<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> Zc 13<sup>2,7</sup> + Hg 5 t., Zc<sup>1</sup> (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; צ' אֲדֹנָי 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>; אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי הַצֵּ' Am 3<sup>13</sup>; צ' אֲדֹנָי 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> Je 49<sup>5</sup>; צ' אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ 46<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 57<sup>57</sup>; נ' אֲדֹנָי יהוה Is 56<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>22</sup> Am 4<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>9,11</sup> + Ez 82 t. נאם begins

sentence only Is 56<sup>8</sup> **ψ** 110<sup>1</sup>; often in middle Is 49<sup>18</sup> Am 3<sup>10</sup> +; most frequently at end Is 54<sup>17</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נאם] **vb.** **denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. נאִמְנוּ Je 23<sup>31</sup> and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of '); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֲמַרִים נאִם Ez 13<sup>6,7</sup>).

†[נאף] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. נאף (rare));—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. נאִף Lv 20<sup>10,10</sup>; 3 mpl. נִינְאִפוּ Je 5<sup>7</sup> + 3 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** נאִף 23<sup>14</sup>; נאִף Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup>; **Pt.** נאִף Pr 6<sup>32</sup> Jb 24<sup>15</sup>; fs. נִאֲפָה Lv 20<sup>10</sup>; fpl. נִאֲפוֹת Ez 16<sup>38</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *lit. commit adultery*: **a.** *usu. of man*, always with wife of another; **c.** *acc. woman*, Lv 20<sup>10,10</sup> (H), Pr 6<sup>32</sup>; elsewh. *abs.* Ex 20<sup>14</sup> = Dt 5<sup>17</sup> (Ten Words), Je 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; **pt. m.** Lv 20<sup>10</sup> (H), Jb 24<sup>15</sup>. **b.** *of women*, only **pt.** Lv 20<sup>10</sup> (H), Ez 16<sup>38</sup> 23<sup>45,45</sup>. **2.** *fig. of idolatrous worship*, אֵת הָאֱלֹהִים וְאֵת הָעֵץ נִאֲפוּ Je 3<sup>9</sup>.

**Piel** **Pf.** 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23<sup>37,37</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. נִינְאִפוּ Je 29<sup>23</sup>; 3 fpl. נִינְאִפוּ Ho 4<sup>13,14</sup>; **Pt.** מִנְאִפָה Is 57<sup>3</sup>; pl. מִנְאִפִים Je 9<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; f. מִנְאִפָה Pr 30<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *lit. commit adultery*: **a.** *of man*, **c.** *acc. woman*, Je 29<sup>23</sup>; *abs.* Ez 23<sup>37</sup>; **pt. pl.** Je 9<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> **ψ** 50<sup>18</sup>. **b.** *of woman*, *abs.* Ho 4<sup>13,14</sup>; **pt.** 3<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; **pl.** Ez 16<sup>32</sup>. **2.** *fig. of idolatrous worship*, אֵת־בְּגֵדֵיהֶם נִאֲפוּ Ez 23<sup>37</sup>; *abs.* Je 3<sup>8</sup>, וְעַתָּה נִאֲפוּ Is 57<sup>3</sup>.

†[נאף] **n.** [m.] adultery;—only pl. נִאֲפִים Ez 23<sup>43</sup> (but Ⓢ Ⓢ Co נִאֲפִי, cf. Berthol); *sf.* נִאֲפִיָה Je 13<sup>27</sup> (Kö<sup>1.151</sup>); *fig.* of idolatrous worship.

†[נאפוף] **n.** [m.] adultery;—only pl. *sf.* נִאֲפִיָה Ho 2<sup>4</sup> (Ba<sup>NB 216</sup>), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נאץ **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; נאץ *reviling*);—**Qal** **Pf.** נ' Pr 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. נִאֲצוּ Pr 1<sup>30</sup>; נִאֲצוּ **ψ** 107<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** נִאֲצִי Pr 15<sup>5</sup>; נִאֲצִי Je 33<sup>24</sup>, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תוֹכַחַת Pr 1<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; obj. מוֹכַח Pr 15<sup>5</sup>; נִאֲצִי **ψ** 107<sup>11</sup>; Je 33<sup>24</sup> (obj. ' עָם; cf. Gie); subj. ' Dt 32<sup>19</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> La 2<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** **Pf.** נִאֲצִי **ψ** 10<sup>3,18</sup>; נִאֲצִי 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** נִאֲצִי **ψ** 74<sup>10</sup>; *sf.* נִאֲצִי Nu 14<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. abs.** נִאֲצִי (Sta<sup>§221</sup>) 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>; **Pt.** *sf.* נִאֲצִי Nu 14<sup>23</sup>; נִאֲצִי Je 23<sup>17</sup>; נִאֲצִי Is 60<sup>14</sup>;—

*contemn, spurn*, subj. men, obj. ' , etc.: Nu 14<sup>11,23</sup> 16<sup>30</sup> (all J), Dt 31<sup>20</sup> Is 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 10<sup>3,13</sup> Je 23<sup>17</sup>; obj. ' ψ 74<sup>10,18</sup>, ' אֶתְּחַת Is 5<sup>24</sup>; ' מִתְּחַת 1 S 2<sup>17</sup>; once obj. Jerus. Is 60<sup>14</sup>; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12<sup>14,14</sup> (but אֶתְּחַת prob. interp.; v. Comm).

**Hiph.** *Impf.* נִצְחָה v. נִצְחָה.

**Hithpo'el** *Pt.* נִצְחָה נִצְחָה Is 52<sup>5</sup>  
every day is my name contemned.

† **נִצְחָה** **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יִם  
נִצְחָה וְיִם נִצְחָה 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup>.

† [**נִצְחָה**] **n.f.** contempt (toward ' ), blas-  
phemy;—pl. נִצְחָה Ne 9<sup>18,26</sup> c. עֲשָׂה, of Isr.;  
נִצְחָה Ez 35<sup>12</sup> of Mt. Seir, spoken against  
הַר יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נִצְחָה** **vb.** groan (Aram. נִצְחָה (rare));—

**Qal** *Pf.* נִצְחָה consec. Ez 30<sup>24</sup> c. acc. cogn. fig. of  
Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v.  
נִצְחָה) *Impf.* Jb 24<sup>12</sup> נִצְחָה.

† [**נִצְחָה**] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr.  
נִצְחָה Ex 6<sup>5</sup>; sf. נִצְחָה Ex 2<sup>24</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; pl. cstr.  
נִצְחָה Ez 30<sup>24</sup>;—*groaning* of oppressed people  
Ex 2<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; of a wounded man Ez 30<sup>24</sup>;  
(Co Co נִצְחָה וְיִם נִצְחָה for MT נִצְחָה, but cf.  
Berthol).

[**נִצְחָה**] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain;  
prob. (from context) *abhor, spurn* (De comp.  
Ar. *abhor*, but this is med. );—**Pi.** *Pf.*  
subj. ' , נִצְחָה La 2<sup>7</sup> (obj. מִתְּחַת || וְיִם); 2 ms.  
נִצְחָה ψ 89<sup>40</sup> (obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדָה || חֶלֶל || וְיִם  
נִצְחָה v<sup>30</sup>; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading  
נִצְחָה), Now, Bu<sup>1a,2,7</sup>).

† **נִצְחָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1. ancient priestly city 1 S  
22<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> c. ה. loc. נִצְחָה (Ges<sup>5,90,2 ad fin.</sup>), 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>;  
Ⓜ Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.)  
Ezr 2<sup>29</sup> = Ne 7<sup>32</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>, Ⓜ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc.  
Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near  
Lydda cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 180; a Bet Nūbā lies c. 13 m.  
WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2.  
Is 10<sup>32</sup> just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal)  
Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11<sup>32</sup> (inhab. by Ben-  
jamites); perhaps = 1.—2 S 21<sup>6</sup> read נִצְחָה (q.v.  
p. 146 supr.).

**נִצְחָה** (✓ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō<sup>Leg II. 1, 133</sup> al.  
comp. Ar. *نَبَّ* [utter a low voice, or sound,  
(esp. of dog)]; announce; but also be exalted,  
elevated (نَبَّ eminence); III, IV. acquaint,

inform, نَبَّ information, announcement, intelli-  
gence]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl  
HWB 441; Eth. ከበሰ; Sab. ከበሰ? cf. Levy-  
Os ZMG xix. 1965, 208 CIS iv. 1, No. 51; Ges Kue al. think  
weakened form of נָבַע bubble up, pour forth (of  
flow of words under excitement of inspiration);  
Hup Ri Sch cf. נָמַם; v. careful discussions by  
RS Proph. II, n. 18 Kō<sup>OB L 71 n</sup>)

**נְבִיא** **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet  
—Gn 20<sup>7</sup> + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי Ex 7<sup>1</sup>; pl. נְבִיאִים  
Nu 11<sup>29</sup> + 82 t.; Je 27<sup>13</sup> + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי  
ψ 105<sup>15</sup>; נְבִיאִי 1 K 22<sup>22</sup>; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—  
1. genuine prophet of ' , נְבִיא, anciently called  
רֹאֶה, 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> (antiquarian note); change prob.  
occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected  
in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20<sup>7</sup>;  
Moses Dt 34<sup>10</sup>, M. and other early proph. Ho 6<sup>5</sup>  
12<sup>11,11,14,14</sup> Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>; of proph. in ecstatic state  
Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), 12<sup>24</sup> (JE). So in Judaic lit., of  
prophet like Moses Dt 18<sup>15,18</sup> (D), of Aaron (as  
mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (P), of Sam. 1 S 3<sup>20</sup>,  
an unknown Ju 6<sup>8</sup>; in time of Sam. proph.  
were organized in bands: הַקְּלָנִיָּאִים 1 S 10<sup>5,10</sup>;  
† לְהַקְּתָהּ 1 S 19<sup>20</sup>; and in time of Elījah were  
† הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K  
20<sup>35</sup> 2 K 2<sup>3,5,7,15</sup> 4<sup>1,38,38</sup>; נְבִיא of genuine proph.  
(besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of  
Jer., Je 1<sup>5</sup>; Ezekiel, Ez 2<sup>5</sup> = 33<sup>33</sup>; of ancient  
prophets Je 28<sup>9,9,9</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; esp. † הַנְּבִיאִים  
הָעֲבָדִים Zc 1<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, cf. הַנְּבִיאִים my (his)  
servants the prophets 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>13,23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (all  
R<sup>p</sup>) Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>  
Am 3<sup>7</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 38<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים  
his servant the prophet 1 K 4<sup>18</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; הַנְּבִיאִים  
with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. Je (but  
Ⓜ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see  
Gie<sup>Jer. xxxii</sup>); Elījah 1 K 18<sup>36</sup> (om Ⓜ), 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>  
Mal 3<sup>23</sup>; Nathan 2 S 7<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr.  
ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>1,14</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>1</sup>  
39<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 20<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,32</sup>; Habakkuk  
Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> (titles); Haggai, Hg 1<sup>1,12</sup> 2<sup>1,10</sup>; Zech.,  
Zc 1<sup>1,7</sup> (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K.  
and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא used elsewh. of genuine  
proph. only 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> =  
ψ 105<sup>15</sup>, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74<sup>9</sup> complains of absence  
of ' ; נְבִיאִים הָיוּ לְהַמָּה Dn 9<sup>24</sup> v. הָמָּה. 2. false  
prophets: † prophets as official class, beside  
priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup>  
4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>1,10</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>11,33,34</sup> 26<sup>7,8,11,16</sup> 32<sup>32</sup> Zc  
7<sup>3</sup>, app. also 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>  
(in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of  
ancient and special prophets given above) in  
Am 7<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>7,8</sup> Mi 3<sup>5,6,11</sup> Is 3<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>3,30</sup>



5<sup>13,31</sup> 14<sup>13,14,15,15</sup> 23<sup>9+16t.</sup> 27<sup>9,14,15,16,18</sup> 29<sup>8,15</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>  
 Ez 13<sup>2,3,4,9,16</sup> 14<sup>4,7,9,9,10</sup> 22<sup>25,28</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>9,14</sup> 4<sup>13</sup>;  
 especially discredited Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> 18<sup>20,20,22,22</sup> Zc  
 13<sup>2,4,5</sup>; such a prophet Hananiah called הנְבִיאִי  
 Je 28<sup>1,5,10,12,15,17</sup> (G omits in all but v<sup>1</sup>, where  
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves  
 gives such a bad flavour to נְבִיאִי, that we are  
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic  
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for  
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.  
 heathen prophets 1 K 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 2 K 3<sup>13,13</sup>; נְבִיאִי  
 האֲשֶׁרָה 1 K 18<sup>19</sup>; נְבִיאִי הַבַּעַל 1 K 18<sup>19,22,25,40</sup> 2 K  
 10<sup>19</sup>; 1 K 22<sup>6,10,12,13,22,23</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5,9,11,12,21,22</sup>.

†[נְבִיאִי] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest  
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without  
 song and music; later, essentially religious  
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—  
**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָבֵא Je 20<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבְּאָה  
 Je 20<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; נִבְּאָה Je 26<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. נִבְּאָהִי Ez 37<sup>7</sup>;  
 3 pl. נִבְּאָה Je 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; נִבְּאָה Je 23<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms.  
 נִבְּאָה Am 3<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. Impf.; Inv. הִנְבִּיאוּ Am 7<sup>15</sup> +  
 27 t.; Inf. הִנְבִּיאוּ Am 7<sup>15</sup>; sf. הִנְבִּיאוּ Zc 13<sup>3</sup>;  
 Zc 13<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Inf.; Pt. נָבֵא Je 26<sup>18</sup> + 20 t. Pt.;—  
 1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:  
 a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>  
 and music 1 Ch 25<sup>1,2,3</sup>. b. the word of י':  
 abs. Am 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> (emend. יחרר We Now needless),  
 7<sup>12,13</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> Ez 11<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>  
 21<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> but esp. in phr. הִנְבִּיאוּ וְאֶמְרָה Ez  
 12<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>14,33</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14,17</sup>; c. acc. Je  
 20<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; sq. עַל against Am 7<sup>16</sup> Je 25<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>  
 Ez 4<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>;  
 unto Ez 37<sup>1</sup>; אֶל unto Am 7<sup>15</sup> Je 26<sup>11,12</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Ez  
 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; against 6<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2,7</sup>; י' בְּשֵׁם Je 11<sup>21</sup>  
 14<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>9</sup>. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je  
 23<sup>21</sup> Ez 13<sup>2</sup> Zc 13<sup>3,4</sup>; c. acc. 1 K 22<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch  
 18<sup>11</sup>; שָׁקֵר Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>10,14,16</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>; לְשָׁקֵר 27<sup>15</sup>;  
 בְּשֵׁם 5<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>; הָשָׁר נְבִיאִי 23<sup>26</sup>, cf. v<sup>32</sup>; c. ל'  
 14<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>15,16</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>; sq. אֶל concerning Ez  
 13<sup>16</sup>. 3. cf. heathen prophets, בַּעַל Je 2<sup>8</sup>.  
**Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְנַבְּאָה 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. הִתְנַבְּאָהִי  
 Ez 37<sup>10</sup>; Impf. הִתְנַבְּאָה 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; 3 mpl.  
 הִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; Inv. הִתְנַבְּאוּ Je 23<sup>13</sup>; Inf.  
 הִתְנַבְּאוּ 1 S 10<sup>13</sup>; Pt. מִתְנַבְּאָה Je 26<sup>20</sup> + 9 t. Pt.;—  
 1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:  
 a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11<sup>25,26,27</sup> (J), with  
 music 1 S 10<sup>5,6,10,13</sup>, in frenzy 1 S 19<sup>20,21,21,23,24</sup>;  
 excited to violence 1 S 18<sup>10</sup> (= מִשְׁנָע mad 2 K  
 9<sup>11</sup>); Je 29<sup>26</sup>. b. apart from ecstatic state, abs.  
 Ez 37<sup>10</sup>, c. ל' 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> Je 29<sup>27</sup>; עַל 1 K 22<sup>13</sup> =  
 2 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>37</sup>; בְּשֵׁם Je 26<sup>20</sup>. 2. of  
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18<sup>29</sup>; בַּעַל Je 23<sup>13</sup>. 3. of false prophets 1 K  
 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, Je 14<sup>14</sup>, Ez 13<sup>17</sup>.

†נְבִיאָה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.  
 תְּנִינָה);—1. a. specific and genuine 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>;  
 b. false Ne 6<sup>12</sup>. 2. prophetic writing גִּלְגָּל  
 נְבִיאָה 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>.

†נְבִיאָה n.f. prophetess;—1. a. of the  
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam  
 Ex 15<sup>20</sup>; Deborah Ju 4<sup>4</sup>. b. of the later type  
 consulted for a word of י', Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>  
 = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>. 2. false prophetess, Noadiah  
 Ne 6<sup>14</sup>. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8<sup>3</sup>.

†[נָבֵא] vb. hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,  
*flute*, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 443, NH נָבֵא id., Aram. נָבֵא;  
 נָבֵא id.; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوت knots in reed,  
 part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm  
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä<sup>23</sup> Fl in Levy<sup>TW</sup> 1.417);—Qal Pt.  
 pass. נָבֵא Jb 11<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>21</sup>; נָבֵא Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>;  
 hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נָבֵא  
 Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> (P); of pillar in temple Je 5<sup>21</sup>; fig.  
 נָבֵא Jb 11<sup>12</sup>, i.e. empty, hollow-minded man.

נָבָה v. נָבָה

†נָבָה n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least  
 for 2, with (Bab.) god *Nebo*, *Nabû*, cf. II נָבָה  
 and Bae<sup>Rel</sup> 15, 89, 259; yet not certain, Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xiii.  
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النَّبَاؤُ the height, etc.): ①  
 Naṣav;—1. a. city in Moab Nu 32<sup>3,38</sup> (where  
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נָבָה MI<sup>14</sup>) Is  
 15<sup>2</sup> Je 48<sup>1,22</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo  
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 f. Tristr<sup>Moab</sup> 338. b. city  
 in Judah, נָבָה עֲמֹנִי Je 2<sup>29</sup> = אֶחָר Ne 7<sup>34</sup>  
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אֶחָר  
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another here?), Ezr  
 10<sup>43</sup>;—this נָבָה in Judah perhaps = 1 q. v.  
 2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33<sup>47</sup> Dt  
 32<sup>49</sup> (הַר־נָבָה), 34<sup>1</sup> (id.; all P), six miles W. of  
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag<sup>283</sup>). Prob. =  
 mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey  
 E. Pal. 1. 198 ff. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 502 ff. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 f. Tristr<sup>Moab</sup>  
 318, 338 Merrill<sup>E. of Jordan</sup>, 242 ff.—Cf. פִּסְתָּה.

†נָבָה n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,  
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נָבָה; = As. *Nabû*, Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gloss. and  
 Is 46, 1 Jastrow<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> 124 ff. Jen<sup>Kosmol.</sup> pass. Tiele<sup>Ass. u.</sup>  
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נָבָה  
 נָבָה Vog<sup>Palm.</sup> No. 73), and this perh. נָבָה, call.  
 נָבָה בֵּל קֶרֶט נָבָה;—Babylonian god נָבָה  
 Is 46<sup>1</sup>.

† [מַבְרַב] n.m.<sup>Zc 9, 5</sup> expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבְרָבִי Is 20<sup>6</sup>, מַבְרָבִים v<sup>5</sup>, מַבְרָבָה Zc 9<sup>5</sup>;—of Cush



as ally of Judah Is 20<sup>5,6</sup>; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9<sup>5</sup>.

† **נבט** **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, v. נבטאל, supr.);—only in phrase יִבְעָם בְּנֵי־נִבְט I K 11<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>2,15</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>3,26,31</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>53</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10,29</sup> 13<sup>2,11</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>9,18,24,28</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>2,15</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>. Ⓞ Naṣab, Naṣar.

† **נבט** **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = Nabataean and Nabataeans, Eut<sup>Nab 1,4</sup> and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö ZMG xxv. 1871, 124, נבט, Is 60, 7 (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag<sup>BN 61 f.</sup>); in As. Nabaitai, etc., Schr<sup>COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.</sup> D1 Par 296 f.);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> (all P), I Ch 1<sup>29</sup>; people (|| Kedar) Is 60<sup>7</sup>, cf. Nabataei + Cedrei Plin<sup>NH v. 11, 65</sup>; Ⓞ Naṣawab; Gk. Naṣaraioi.—See further Nö ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f. Eut<sup>Nab p. 78</sup> GASm Geogr. 547–629 pass.

† **נְבָתָה** **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. estr. נְבָתָהִים Jb 38<sup>16</sup> the springs, sources of the ocean (|| תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נבלי; Bu suggests נבעי = מבעי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נבלי Jb 28<sup>11</sup>, also, for Mass. נְבָתָה, cf. נָהַר 2.

† I. **נבל** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** Je 13, 12 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, pitcher;—abs. I S 10<sup>5</sup>+; cstr. v<sup>3</sup>+ (on נבל v. Baer<sup>18 1, 24</sup>);—1. skin of wine, נָבֵל יַיִן I S 1<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, cf. also Je 13<sup>12,12</sup>; pl. נָבֵלִים I S 25<sup>18</sup>: fig. נָבֵלִים שָׁמַיִם Jb 38<sup>37</sup> i. e. clouds (|| שָׁמַיִם). 2. earthen jar, pitcher: fig. of connexions of Eliakim נָבֵלִים יִנְבְּצִי Is 22<sup>24</sup>; Je 48<sup>12</sup> נָבֵלִים יִרְדּוּ in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2<sup>9</sup>); נָבֵלִים יִרְדּוּ La 4<sup>2</sup> sim. of men of Judah (|| מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, נָבֵלִים יוֹצֵרִים Is 30<sup>14</sup>.

† II. **נָבֵל**, **נָבֵל** **n.m.** ψ<sup>57,9</sup> a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = נבל, and then shape seems to favour lute; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. nfr, lute, We<sup>Hpt 220</sup>);—abs. נָבֵל I S 10<sup>5</sup>+ 3 t., נָבֵל ψ 71<sup>32</sup>+ 3 t.; נָבֵל Am 6<sup>5</sup>+ 2 t.; pl. נָבֵלִים 2 S 6<sup>5</sup>+ 4 t.; sf. נָבֵלִיךְ Am 5<sup>23</sup> Is 14<sup>11</sup>;—harp (or lute), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כְּנֹר (q.v.; oft. named with נ):—

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Is 14<sup>11</sup>, so 5<sup>12</sup> (כְּנֹר נ' חָף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) I K 10<sup>12</sup>; played by wandering band of prophets I S 10<sup>5</sup> (list as Is 5<sup>12</sup>); in worship 2 S 6<sup>5</sup>; elsewhere only ψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57<sup>9</sup> 81<sup>3</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> 108<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>3</sup>; נָבֵל, 71<sup>22</sup>; נ' עֶשֶׂר a harp with ten strings 33<sup>2</sup> 144<sup>9</sup>; I Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>16,20,28</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> (נָבֵלִים), 25<sup>1,6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>.—Cf. further Benz<sup>Arch. 273 ff.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1. 273 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Amos 284 ff.</sup> We<sup>Hpt 222 ff.</sup>

† II. **נָבֵל** **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH נָבֵל of immodesty; Ar. نَبَل = (per contra) be noble, distinguished, نَبَل also be gracious (Frey); Aram. נָבֵל Pa. reject, despise, v. נ Ne 3<sup>6</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup>; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30<sup>32</sup> if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself (opp. וְנִמְוַת). **Pi.** Pf. I s. sf. consec. וְנִבְלַתִּיךְ Na 3<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְנִבְלֵנִי Dt 32<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. תִּנְבֵּל Je 14<sup>21</sup>; Pt. מִנְבֵּל Mi 7<sup>6</sup>;—regard or treat as a נָבֵל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c. acc.: אֲב בֶן מִנְבֵּל אֲב Mi 7<sup>6</sup> son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); וְנִבְלָה דָּת צִוֵּר Dt 32<sup>15</sup> and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. י'; || נָטַשׁ); י' subj. Na 3<sup>6</sup> I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (|| וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי עָלֶיךָ שָׂקָרִים); Je 14<sup>21</sup> do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (|| נָטַח).

† I. **נָבֵל** **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of ignoble, disgraceful;—abs. נ' 2 S 3<sup>33</sup>+ 14 t.; mpl. נָבֵלִים 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup> (Ⓞ Co מְלִיכִים); fpl. נָבֵלִיּוֹת Jb 2<sup>10</sup>;—senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ' Dt 32<sup>6</sup> of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. הָקֵם, so of heathen nation ψ 74<sup>18</sup> (blaspheming name of י'), נ' Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (|| לֹא עָם); נ' Ez 13<sup>3</sup> (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewhere as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32<sup>8</sup> (opp. נָבֵלִיךְ noble-minded), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v<sup>6</sup>, denying God ψ 14<sup>1</sup>=53<sup>2</sup>; insulting God 74<sup>22</sup>; and God's servant 39<sup>9</sup>; Pr 17<sup>7</sup> arrogant speech becometh not the (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָבֵל), v<sup>21</sup> (|| פְּסִיל), 30<sup>23</sup> לֹא יִשְׁבַּע לִפְנֵי ה' (one of the things under which the earth trembles), נָבֵל בְּנֵי Jb 30<sup>8</sup> i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי כְלִישִׁים); as one who might be expected

32,6.15.21; Psalt. 457

†[נָבַע] vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH id. (rare); As. *nabû*, id., DI<sup>HWB</sup> 442; Ar. نَبَعَ *well or issue forth* (of water); Aram. ܢܒܥ, ܢܒܥ; Eth. ከብ: II. weep, ከብ: tear(s));—Qal Pt. נָבַע Pr 18<sup>4</sup> a *flowing wady*, metaph. of מָקוֹר חֲבִמָּה. Hiph. Impf. יַבִּיעַ 19<sup>3</sup> + 3t.; אֲבִיעָה ψ 78<sup>2</sup> Pr 1<sup>23</sup>; יַבִּיעִי ψ 94<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>; יַבִּיעֶיךָ ψ 59<sup>8</sup>; 3 fpl. תַּבְיַעְנָה ψ 119<sup>17</sup>; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: 1. *pour out, fig.* יַבִּיעָה לָּכֶם רִחוֹי אֲבִיעָה Pr 1<sup>23</sup> (|| אֲדוֹרִיעָה || רִדְבִּי אֲהַבְּכֶם). 2. *cause to bubble, ferment* (רִדְבִּי אֲהַבְּכֶם). 3. *Ec 10<sup>1</sup>.* יַבִּיעַ שְׁמוֹן רִגְלֶיךָ *fig., usually of speech, pour forth, emit, belch forth, emphat. expression*: פִּי רִשָּׁעִים יַבִּיעַ דְּעוֹת Pr 15<sup>28</sup> (opp. יִהְיֶה לַעֲנוּת לָב צָדִיק יִהְיֶה) i.e. the righteous



[נָגַד] <sup>363</sup> vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נַגַד; Ar. نَجَدَ conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; نَجْدٌ high land or country; نَجَدٌ be courageous, vigorous, effective, نَجْدٌ courageous, efficient; Aram. נְגֻדָא, נִגְדָא drag, draw, lead; נְגֻדָא leader; Eth. ነገድ is travel);—**Hiph.** <sup>328</sup> *Pf.* הִנִּיד Gn 3<sup>11</sup> +, 3 fs. הִנִּידָה 1 S 25<sup>19</sup> +, דָּרַף Gn 12<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִנִּיד 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> +; וַיִּנֶּד Gn 9<sup>22</sup> +; sf. יִנִּידָה Is 44<sup>7</sup>; יִנֶּדָה Je 9<sup>11</sup>; יִנֶּדָה Dt 32<sup>7</sup> (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הִנֵּד 2 S 18<sup>21</sup> +; הִנִּידָה Gn 29<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנֵּד Ju 14<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; הִנֵּד Je 36<sup>16</sup>; *cstr.* לְהִנִּיד Gn 32<sup>6</sup> +; 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Kt. (Qr. לְהִנֵּד); *Pt.* מִנִּיד Gn 41<sup>24</sup> +; f. מִנִּידָה Est 2<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. מִנִּידָה Ju 14<sup>19</sup>;—*declare, tell* [usu. sq. ל of indir. obj. Gn 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> Q Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, HPS 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> (1 S 12<sup>7</sup> he foll. ה as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 3<sup>15</sup>; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17<sup>31</sup> ψ 142<sup>2</sup>; sq. בְּלִבְיָב 2 S 1<sup>31</sup>; sq. בְּאֶזְנֵי Je 36<sup>20</sup>; sq. לֹעַ (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> +; also 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Mi 1<sup>10</sup>; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15<sup>31</sup> (but rd. וַיִּלְוֶה הִנֵּד HPS (indel. subj.)), or וַלֵּךְ הִנֵּד We Dr Kit, Q Th Klo Bu favour (הִנֵּד), 2 K 7<sup>9,11</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> Jb 17<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>37</sup>; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45<sup>13</sup> + oft.; sq. cl. wi. לִי Gn 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי־אֶשְׁרַר (late) Est 3<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; sq. cl. wi. כֹּה Gn 29<sup>15</sup> Ju 16<sup>15</sup> Est 8<sup>1</sup> +; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ctr<sup>7</sup>, once sq. cl. wi. הִנֵּד Gn 43<sup>6</sup>, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13<sup>8</sup> 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> +; sq. cl. wi. Gn 47<sup>1</sup> + and אַמֵּר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הִנֵּד alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. לֹעַ concerning, 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13<sup>10</sup> +; both om. Lv 5<sup>1</sup> +]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> Ex 16<sup>22</sup> +; J, Gn 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> Ex 13<sup>8</sup> + 18 t.; E, Gn 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> + 15 t.; D, Dt 17<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.;—**1. tell, announce, report, usu. human subj.** Gn 9<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Lv 14<sup>35</sup> Ju 13<sup>6</sup> 1 S 3<sup>18</sup> 1 K 23<sup>3</sup> Ne 12<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>10,10</sup> Jb 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 142<sup>9</sup> Is 19<sup>12</sup> Je 50<sup>20</sup> Ez 24<sup>13</sup> +. **2. declare, make known, expound, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>, etc.; 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; a riddle Ju 14<sup>12,15</sup>. 16.16.19; dream Dn 2<sup>2</sup>; secret Jb 1<sup>6</sup>, etc.; of א as revealing, Gn 41<sup>25</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> Mi 6<sup>9</sup>; Ez 4<sup>3</sup> ψ 147<sup>19</sup>; of declaring by א's agents Dt 5<sup>6</sup> Mi 3<sup>9</sup> 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> Je 50<sup>23</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup>; by divin. Ho 4<sup>12</sup>**

**3. inform of** (play the informer concerning) Jos 2<sup>14,20</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup> Jb 17<sup>6</sup> Lv 5<sup>1</sup> Pr 29<sup>24</sup>. **4.**

*publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of א' (esp. פפ): ψ 9<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>32</sup> 51<sup>17</sup> 92<sup>3,16</sup> 145<sup>4</sup> +, subj. heavens ψ 19<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> 97<sup>6</sup>; Is 42<sup>12</sup> 57<sup>12</sup>. **5. avow, acknowledge, confess:** Is 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 38<sup>19</sup>, cf. Is 48<sup>6</sup>.

—Pt. = messenger 2 S 15<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>31,31</sup> cf. הפער. המפיר 2 S 1<sup>5,6,13</sup> ה' האיש ה' 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>. †Hoph.

Pf. הפיר Jos 9<sup>24</sup> +; Impf. יפיר Gn 22<sup>20</sup> +; Inf. abs. הפיר Jos 9<sup>24</sup> Ru 2<sup>11</sup>; —be told, announced,

reported, alw. sq. ל' (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27<sup>42</sup> 2 S 21<sup>11</sup>, c. fem. Is 21<sup>2</sup>; not in P): Gn 27<sup>42</sup> (J), 31<sup>22</sup> (E), Dt 17<sup>4</sup> Jos 9<sup>24,24</sup> (D), Ru 2<sup>11,11</sup> Ju 9<sup>25</sup> 2 S 10<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> Is 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>21</sup>; sq. לאמר Gn 22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>18,24</sup> (all J), Jos 10<sup>17</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 6<sup>12</sup> 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> 2 K 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> Is 7<sup>2</sup>; sq. cl. with פי Ex 14<sup>5</sup> (J), Ju 9<sup>47</sup> 1 S 23<sup>7,13</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> 1 K 2<sup>29,41</sup>.

נגד<sup>151</sup> **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נגד, cstr. נגד, sf. נגדי. ψ 38<sup>11</sup> +, נגד 38<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; with ה *loc.* נגדה. †ψ 116<sup>14,18</sup>; —**1.** as **adv.** accus. in front of, a. locally (rather stronger and distincter than לפני), (a) Gn 31<sup>32</sup> אחיני הפרנא נגד in front of our brethren own it, now, v<sup>37</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> ולמה נמות נגד why should we die in thy sight? Ex 19<sup>2</sup> Isr. encamped נגד ההר in front of the mountain, 34<sup>10</sup> נגד כל-עמך אעשה נפלאות all thy people (cf. ψ 78<sup>12</sup>), Jos 3<sup>16</sup> the people passed over נגד ירדו in front of J., 1 K 20<sup>27</sup>, etc.; Ne 3<sup>23</sup> in front of their house, v<sup>29</sup>; (ב) נגד ישראל Dt 31<sup>11</sup> Jos 8<sup>35</sup> 1 S 15<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> +; 1 K 21<sup>13</sup> set Naboth הקם נגד; נגד 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> נגד, נגד 18<sup>13</sup> נגדו, נגד 80<sup>37</sup> נגד; נגד 52<sup>11</sup> (so poet. ψ 116<sup>14,18</sup>); hostilely, Jb 10<sup>17</sup>; with collat. idea of to the mortification of, ψ 23<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>, cf. Jo 1<sup>16</sup>; with collat. idea of being open or known to, Pr 15<sup>11</sup> נגד ואברן נגד; שאלו נגד 26<sup>6</sup>; ψ 38<sup>10</sup> (ירעה) || 69<sup>30</sup> (ממך לא נסתרה) || נגד כל-תאותי, 119<sup>168</sup> Is 59<sup>12</sup>; so נגד פני ה' Ho 7<sup>2</sup>. (b) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go in front of oneself, i.e. straightforward, Jos 6<sup>5</sup> העם איש נגד each straightforward, v<sup>30</sup> Am 4<sup>3</sup> Je 31<sup>39</sup> Ne 12<sup>37</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>25</sup>. **b.** mentally, = vividly present to, ψ 38<sup>18</sup> נגד תמיד, 44<sup>15</sup> נגד (remembered by): nearly = בעיניו נגד, Is 40<sup>17</sup> ψ 39<sup>6</sup>; so נגד פניהם נבונים כי רעה נגד פניהם

before your face is = in your view, or purpose (cf. ψ 101<sup>3</sup> לא אשית לנגד עיני דבר-בלעיל).

**2.** With preps.: **a.** + נגד acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to, Gn 2<sup>18</sup> I will make him עור כנגדו a help corresponding to him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v<sup>20</sup> among the animals there was no עור כנגדו. **b.** לנגד in front of, before, Gn 33<sup>12</sup> ואלכה לנגדך, Nu 22<sup>32</sup> 2 K 1<sup>13</sup> fell on his knees אליהו לנגד, Is 1<sup>7</sup> your ground לנגדכם ורים אכלים אותה; with עמד Jos 5<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>, in a hostile sense v<sup>13</sup>, cf. Pr 21<sup>30</sup>; in the sight or presence of, Hb 1<sup>3</sup> וחקם לנגדי, ועולחך לנגדי תמיד, 50<sup>8</sup> בעור רשע לנגדי, Ne 3<sup>37</sup>; opposite to (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12<sup>9,24</sup>; = parallel to, 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; = over, for, a business (peculiar) Ne 11<sup>22</sup>; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18<sup>23</sup> לנגדי כל משפטיו לנגדי (לא אסיר מני ||), with to set or place ψ 16<sup>8</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> לא שמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86<sup>14</sup>), 90<sup>8</sup>; oft. in the phrase ... לנגד עיני, both lit., as Jb 4<sup>16</sup> תמונה לא יתעבו הוללים לני עיניך, ψ 5<sup>6</sup> לני עיני, and in a moral sense, ψ 18<sup>25</sup> לני עיני 26<sup>3</sup> כי הסוד לני עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36<sup>2</sup> עיני אין פחד אלהים לני עיני i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10<sup>6</sup>); with אשית לא i.e. have in view, purpose (שנאתי) 101<sup>3</sup>. **c.** כנגד (a) **adv.** off (1 c) the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso, Gn 21<sup>16</sup> מנגד לה והשב sat her down opposite, v<sup>16</sup>, 2 K 2<sup>7</sup>; Dt 28<sup>66</sup> מנגד לך תלואים shall be hung up for thee in front (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9<sup>17</sup> and flung away his life in front or straight away (i.e. hazarded it); = some way off, from or at a distance, Nu 2<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>52</sup> כי מנגד מן, תראה את הארץ at a distance, 2 K 2<sup>15</sup> מן הארץ, 32<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>; aloof, 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> מנגד מן, Ob 1<sup>11</sup>. (b) as a **prep.** (a) from the front of, away from, Ct 6<sup>5</sup> עיניו מנגד, 1 S 26<sup>30</sup> אליפל מנגד מן עיני; דמי ארצה מן פני eyes of, with verbs of removing Is 1<sup>16</sup>, cutting off ψ 31<sup>23</sup> Jon 2<sup>6</sup>, hiding Am 9<sup>8</sup> Je 16<sup>17</sup>. (b) opposite to, Ne 3<sup>19,25,27</sup>; at a distance from, ψ 10<sup>3</sup> מנגד נגעי יעמרו 38<sup>12</sup> מנגד מן מנגד from before, Pr 14<sup>7</sup>, in front of Ju 20<sup>34</sup>. **d.** + נגד as far as the front of, Ne 3<sup>16,26</sup>.

† נגיד **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. one in front), ruler, prince; —abs. נ' 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. נגיד 2 K 20<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; pl. נגידים Jb 29<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; נגיד 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup>; —ruler, prince ψ 76<sup>13</sup> Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Jb



29<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>37</sup> (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul **קִישָׁה לִנִּי עַל** (+ acc. pers.), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; 10<sup>1</sup> (subj. 'י); of David **צִוְהוּ לִנִּי עַל** 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>30</sup>, **צִוְהוּ לִנִּי עַל** 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> (in these 'י subj.), **5, הִיָּה לִנִּי עַל**, 7<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>; cf. also 5<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup>; of David also **נָתַן לִי ה'** Is 55<sup>4</sup>; of Sol. **אָחֹז אֹתוֹ** (+ acc. pers.), 1 K 14<sup>7</sup> ('י subj.); so 16<sup>2</sup> of Baasha; of Hezekiah **עָמִי לִנִּי בְּאֶחָיו** (+ acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. **2.** of a foreign ruler or prince Ez 28<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>25, 26</sup>. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20<sup>1</sup> (of Pashhur **הַנֶּהָא פָּקִיד נְגִיד** **בְּבֵית ה'** and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ' see 29<sup>26</sup>); hence **בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים לִנִּי** 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> (three **ב' ה'** **נְגִידִים**, including the high-priest), Ne 11<sup>11</sup>; of high-priest Dn 11<sup>22</sup> **נִי בְרִית**. **4.** ruler in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>; of Korahites 9<sup>30</sup>, of Aaronite warriors 12<sup>27</sup>; of division of army 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> (commandant of fortress), 32<sup>21</sup> (in Ass. army: || שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26<sup>24</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup>; **נ' הַבַּיִת**, 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (i.e. of palace?). **5.** princely things, pl. abstr. Pr 8<sup>6</sup>.

**נָגַד** **vb. shine** (As. *naḡû*, shine, beam, be joyful, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 446; Eth. **ገሠ**; Aram. **ܢܓܕ**; NH **נִגַּד** planet *Venus*)—**Qal** Pf. **נִגַּדְתָּ** (Is 22<sup>28</sup>; Is 9<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* **נִגַּדְתָּ** Is 18<sup>5</sup>. **Hiaph.** *Impf.* **1. enlighten** יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִפְתָּ חֲשֵׁבִי 2 S 22<sup>29</sup> = יְהוָה יִפְתָּ חֲשֵׁבִי Is 13<sup>10</sup> (**חֲשֵׁב**). **2. cause to shine** (of moon) **וַיִּנְגַּד** Is 13<sup>10</sup> (**חֲשֵׁב**).

† **יְהִי כְּנֹרָא** **n.f.** <sup>Hb 3, 4</sup> **brightness**; — **אֹר** abs. Am 5<sup>10+</sup>; estr. Is 4<sup>5+</sup>; sf. **נֹרָא** Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>; <sup>°</sup>**brightness** of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5<sup>10</sup> (**אֹר**, opp. **אֶפְלַח**, **חֹשֶׁךְ**, 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> (**מִמָּטֶר**) *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, **נֹרָא** Is 60<sup>8</sup> (**אֹר**); of her righteousness **כְּנֹרָא** 62<sup>1</sup> (c. art. only here and Ez 1<sup>28</sup>), **כְּלָלִיד בְּעֵר**, of moon Is 60<sup>19</sup>, of stars Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>; of theophany 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>13</sup> (in storm); cf. Ez 1<sup>27.28</sup>, **נֹרָא** **נֹרָא** 10<sup>4</sup>; **נֹרָא** Hb 3<sup>4</sup>; **נֹרָא** Ez 1<sup>18</sup>, **נֹרָא** Is 4<sup>5</sup>; **נֹרָא** Hb 3<sup>11</sup> (of glitter of **נֹרָא**'s spear; **אֹר חֹמֶר**); of individ., **נֹרָא** Is 50<sup>10</sup> (fig. of distress **נֹרָא**); so **נֹרָא** **נֹרָא** Pr 4<sup>18</sup> *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness*.

† II. הַדָּוִד **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to  
I Ch 3<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>. Ⓢ *Nayat*, *Nayeth*, etc.

†[נְהָרָה] **n.f.** brightness; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לְנִהּוֹת Is 59<sup>9</sup> (opp. אִפְלֹת; || אִוֵּר).

† **נָחַח** vb. push, thrust, gore (NH id.).  
 Ar. **نَحَّجَ** succeed, attain, make progress; (as BH);—**Qal** Impf. **יִנְחֶה** Ex 21<sup>28,31,32</sup> (E), **יִנְחֶה** v<sup>31</sup>;—gore, subj. **שׁוֹר**, sq. acc. pers. **פִּי**.  
**Impf.** **יִנְחֶה** Dt 33<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. **יִנְחֶה** I K 22<sup>11</sup> 2 Cl r8<sup>10</sup>; **יִנְחֶה** Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; **יִנְחֶה** ψ 44<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** **יִנְחֶה** Dn 8<sup>4</sup>;—*push* or *thrust* 'at, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, cf. I K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Cl r8<sup>10</sup> ψ 44<sup>6</sup> (|| בּוֹס); v. also Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8<sup>4</sup> (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** Impf. **יִנְחֶה עִמּוֹ מִלָּחְמָה הַיָּנֹחֵה** Dn 11<sup>40</sup> engage in thrusting with, wage war with

† נִגַּח adj. addicted to goring, pred. of שׂוֹר Ex 21<sup>29.36</sup> (E), cf. Ba<sup>NB 49</sup>.

גגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. جَلَّ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

† מַגֵּל *n.* [m.] sickle (Ar. مَنجَل (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä<sup>133</sup>), Aram. ܡܢܓܠ); — אֶמְשֵׁל *handle, wield* Je 50<sup>16</sup> (|| רָעַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4<sup>1</sup> fig. of judgment.

† [נָגַן] vb. touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נָנן Pa.);—**Qal** Pt. נִגְנִים (עֲלָמֹת תּוֹפְפוֹת, שָׂרִים ||) 68<sup>26</sup> *players* (|| שָׂרִים ||) **Pi.** Pf. נִגְּנוּ I S 16<sup>16</sup> (consec.), v<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* יִנְגְּנוּ I S 38<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* נִגְּנוּ I S 16<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; *Pt.* מִנְּנוּ I S 16<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.;—*play* בִּנְנוֹר I S 16<sup>16</sup>; בִּירוֹ v<sup>12</sup> (בִּנְנוֹר in context), 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. cogn. Is 38<sup>20</sup> in sim. נִגְּנוּ מִטָּב Ez 33<sup>32</sup> (שִׁיר עֲבָדִים יִפְהַרְקוּ ||) אִישׁ (שִׁיר ||) מִיטָּב לִי I S 16<sup>17</sup>, cf. שִׁ 33<sup>3</sup> Is 23<sup>16</sup> (both || שִׁיר ||) יִדַּעַן I S 16<sup>18</sup>; also 2 K 3<sup>15</sup>; Pt.=*player*, minstrel (cf. Qal) 2 K 3<sup>15,15</sup>; cf. also יִדַּעַן מִנְּנוּ אִישׁ I S 16<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>120b</sup>).

† [גְּנִינָה] **n.f. music**;—abs. גְּנִינָה ψ 61<sup>1</sup> (v. infr.); sf. גְּנִינָתִי ψ 77<sup>7</sup>; גְּנִינָתָם Jb 30<sup>9</sup> + 2<sup>1</sup>; pl. גְּנִינוֹת ψ 4<sup>1</sup> + 6 t.; גְּנִינוֹתִי Is 38<sup>20</sup>; חֲ- Hb 3<sup>19</sup>;—**1. music** (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38<sup>20</sup> as occupation La 5<sup>14</sup>; esp. בְּגִינּוֹת in ψ-titles ψ 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>1</sup> 67<sup>1</sup> 76<sup>1</sup>; so Hb 3<sup>19</sup>; cf. גְּנִינָתִי ψ 61<sup>1</sup> (rd. perh. pl. Ges<sup>580 L</sup>). **2. song** (with string accomp.?) ψ 77<sup>7</sup>; *subject of mocking song* Jb 30<sup>9</sup> (|| מְלָחָה), ψ 60<sup>13</sup> (שִׁנְרָה), La 3<sup>14</sup> (|| שִׁנְרָה).

†[מְנַיִּנה] **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) song  
(cf. foreg.);—מְנַיִּנָם La 3<sup>63</sup>, i.e. *subject of their  
mocking song*.

**נגע** <sup>7150</sup> **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar.

**נגע** is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. **נגע** Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. *infr.*; — **Qal** Pf. **נָגַע** Gn 32<sup>33</sup> +; **נִגְעָה** Ju 20<sup>41</sup> +; 1 pl. sf. **נִגְעִיךָ** Gn 26<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* **נִגְעַתְּ** Lv 5<sup>3</sup> +; **נִגְעַתְּ** Gn 32<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* **נִגְעַתְּ** ψ 144<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **נִגְעָה** Gn 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; **נִגְעָה** 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; sf. **נִגְעָה** Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* **נִגְעָה** 1 K 19<sup>5</sup> +; **נִגְעָה** Je 12<sup>14</sup>; f. **נִגְעָה** Nu 19<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **נִגְעָה** 1 K 6<sup>27</sup>; *pass.* **נִגְעָה** ψ 73<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup>; — **1. a. touch**, usu. sq. **בָּ** Gn 3<sup>3</sup> (J), 32<sup>26,33</sup> Ez 19<sup>12,13</sup> (all E), 29<sup>37</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (P), Lv 5<sup>2,3</sup> + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16<sup>26</sup> + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19<sup>22</sup> (no **בָּ** or obj.), Dt 14<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27,27</sup> 19<sup>5,7</sup> 2 K 13<sup>21</sup> Est 5<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>5,18</sup> 10<sup>10,18</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>; sq. **אֶל** Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; sq. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6<sup>7</sup>; **עַל־שִׁפָּה** Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; sq. acc. Is 52<sup>11</sup>; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. **b. of 'a touching** earth, mountains, etc., sq. **בָּ** Am 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>; fig. of 'a touching the heart, sq. **בָּ** 1 S 10<sup>26</sup>. **2. nearly = strike**, *pass. stricken*, ψ 73<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup> (|| מַכָּה), of wind Jb 19<sup>19</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; of divine chastisement 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> Jb 11<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>21</sup>; sq. **אֶל** 2<sup>5</sup>. **3. touch = harm**, sq. **בָּ**, Gn 26<sup>11</sup> (J), Jos 9<sup>19</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> (|| הִרָעָה) = ψ 105<sup>15</sup>, Je 12<sup>14</sup> Zc 12<sup>12</sup>; sq. **אֶל** Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (touch a woman), so Pr 6<sup>29</sup> (sq. **בָּ**); sq. acc. Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J, sf.), so Ru 2<sup>9</sup>; v. also Jb 5<sup>19</sup> (subj. רָע, sq. **בָּ**), Ju 20<sup>34,41</sup> (both subj. רָעָה, sq. **עַל־**). **4. reach, extend to**, 2 S 5<sup>8</sup>, sq. **בָּ** (but *crpt.* v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **עַד**, of vine Is 16<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; of sword Je 4<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup>; of chastisement Mi 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. **אֶל**) Je 51<sup>9</sup>; = *come*, sq. **אֶל־** Jon 3<sup>6</sup>; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>73</sup>.

+ **Niph.** *Impf.* **וְנִגְעִי** Jos 8<sup>15</sup> *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. **וְנִגְעִי**, v. **נָגַח** **Niph.**

+ **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. **נִגְעִי** 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. 'א; so *Impf.* **וְנִגְעִי** 2 K 15<sup>5</sup>; Gn 12<sup>17</sup> (subj. 'א; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+ **Pu.** *Impf.* **וְנִגְעִי** *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נָגַע** **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>) ψ 73<sup>3</sup>.

+ **Kiph.** *Pf.* **הִנֵּגְעַתְּ** Is 25<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִנֵּגְעַתְּ** Est 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. sf. **וְהִנֵּגְעִי** Ez 13<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* **הִנֵּגְעַתְּ** Is 8<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; **וְהִנֵּגְעַתְּ** Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִנֵּגְעַתְּ** Est 2<sup>12,15</sup>; *Pt.* **הִנֵּגְעַתְּ** Gn 28<sup>12</sup> +; f. **הִנֵּגְעַתְּ** 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; — *cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1. cause to touch, apply**, Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE; מָדָם, אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. **עַד עָפָר**, לְאָרֶץ, i.e. bring to ground, Is 25<sup>5,12</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>2</sup>, Ez 13<sup>14</sup> (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (J; sq. לְרִגְלֵי); sq. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>; sq.

**בָּ** Is 5<sup>8</sup>. **2. intr. reach, extend**, Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (sq. הִנֵּגְעַתְּ loc.); sq. **אֶל־** Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, sq. **עַד** Is 8<sup>8</sup>; cf. **וְנִגְעַתְּ** Lv 5<sup>7</sup> *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **בָּ** Jb 20<sup>6</sup> (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3<sup>11,11,12</sup>; sq. **עַד** 28<sup>9</sup>; *attain*, sq. **בָּ** Est 4<sup>14</sup>, *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, sq. **בָּ** (of time) Dn 12<sup>12</sup>, sq. **אֶל־** 1 S 14<sup>9</sup>, sq. **עַד־** ψ 107<sup>18</sup>, abs. Est 6<sup>14</sup>; sq. **אֶל־** Dn 8<sup>7</sup>. **3. approach**, of time, abs. Ec 12<sup>1</sup> Ct 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> (|| בּוֹא); v. also Est 9<sup>1</sup> (sq. *Inf.*), cf. 2<sup>12,15</sup> ψ 88<sup>4</sup> (sq. **בָּ**). **4. of fate or lot, = befall**, sq. **אֶל־** Est 9<sup>26</sup> Ec 8<sup>14,14</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup>.

**נִגְעָה** <sup>78</sup> **n.m.** Gn 12<sup>17</sup> stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — abs. Ex 1<sup>1</sup> +, **נִגְעָה** Lv 13<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Dt 24<sup>8</sup> +; sf. **נִגְעִי** ψ 38<sup>12</sup>; **נִגְעָה** 39<sup>11</sup>; **נִגְעִי** Lv 13<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>; pl. **נִגְעִים** Gn 12<sup>17</sup> ψ 89<sup>33</sup>; cstr. **נִגְעֵי** 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; — **1. stroke, wound**, inflicted by man on man Dt 17<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (|| רִיב), Pr 6<sup>33</sup>. **2. stroke**, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12<sup>17</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>1</sup> (E), 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּנֵי אֲדָם), || שִׁבְטֵי אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> (both || מַחְלָה); 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> (|| לְבוֹן) = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> (|| נִגְעָה); of Israel 38<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> (|| חִמְיָה, 89<sup>33</sup> || שִׁבְטֵי); v. also Is 53<sup>9</sup> (of suffering servant of 'א, נִגְעָה לְכוֹן). **3. mark** (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13<sup>5,6</sup> (|| מַכְפַּחַת), v<sup>17,29,30,32,43,44</sup>; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, זָרַעְתָּ Lv 13<sup>2</sup> +; v<sup>51</sup> (|| צִרְעָה מִמָּאֵרָה הַזֶּה), v<sup>59</sup> 14<sup>3,32,54</sup>, Dt 24<sup>8</sup>; also Lv 13<sup>31</sup>; נִגְעָה לְכוֹן אֲרָמָה; v<sup>42</sup>; identif. with person having it 13<sup>4,12,13,17,31</sup>; in garment, etc. v<sup>47</sup> + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14<sup>34,35,36,43,44,48,48</sup>; i.e. house-wall v<sup>37,37,39</sup>; in stones of wall v<sup>40</sup>; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13<sup>50</sup>.

+ **נָגַח** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. **נָגַח**); —

**Qal** *Pf.* **נָגַח** 2 Ch 13<sup>15</sup> Is 19<sup>22</sup> (! consec.); sf. **נִגְחָה** 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* **וְנָגַח** Ex 21<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; **וְנָגַח** Ex 32<sup>35</sup> + 4 t.; **וְנָגַח** ψ 89<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **נָגַח** Is 19<sup>22</sup>; *cstr.* **נִגְחָה** Ex 12<sup>23,23</sup>; **נִגְחָה** v<sup>37</sup>; — *strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21<sup>23,35</sup> (E); one's foot against (בָּ) stone ψ 91<sup>12</sup>; abs. (stumble) Pr 23<sup>3</sup>; esp. of judgment, subj. 'א, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25<sup>38</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 2 S 12<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> (|| לְחָלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12<sup>23,23</sup> (JE), 32<sup>35</sup> Jos 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Is 19<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>; v. also ψ 89<sup>24</sup>; cf. c. acc. cogn. מִנְּפָה Zc 14<sup>12,18</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>14</sup> (sq. also בְּעֵמֶק); c. **בָּ** instr. Ex 7<sup>27</sup>; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לְכָנִי Ju 20<sup>35</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>.



**Niph. Pf.** נָגַח 2 S 10<sup>15</sup>; נָגַח v<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* נִגְחֶה 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>; נִגְחֶה 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְחֶה Ju 20<sup>39</sup>; cstr. הִנְגַּח 1 K 8<sup>33</sup>; *Pt.* נָגַח Dt 28<sup>25</sup> Ju 20<sup>39</sup>, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20<sup>32,39,39</sup> 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 10<sup>15,19</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> 2 K 14<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>16,19</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Lv 26<sup>17</sup> Nu 14<sup>42</sup> Dt 1<sup>42</sup>; abs. Ju 20<sup>36</sup> 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28<sup>7,25</sup>. Vid. נָנַע **Niph.**

**Hithp. Impf.** יִתְנַגֵּב Je 13<sup>16</sup> = *stumble*, subj. רָבִלְיָם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91<sup>12</sup>) and נָנַע 2.

† נָגַח **n.m.** Ex 12<sup>13</sup> *blow, striking* (as judgment, only P);—נָגַח abs. Ex 12<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (death of first-born); 30<sup>12</sup> Nu 8<sup>19</sup> (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17<sup>11,12</sup> Jos 22<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *striking*, נָגַח Is 8<sup>14</sup> i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צִוֵּר מִכְשָׁל).

† נִגְפָה **n.f.** *blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence*;—מָנָה abs. Nu 14<sup>37</sup> + 23 t.; cstr. מִנְפַּחַת Zc 14<sup>15</sup>; pl. sf. מִנְפַּחִי Ex 9<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24<sup>16</sup>; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9<sup>14</sup> (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6<sup>4</sup>; against Isr Nu 14<sup>37</sup> 17<sup>13,14,15</sup> 25<sup>8,9,18,19</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> 2 S 24<sup>21,25</sup> (ins. also v<sup>15</sup> ① Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup> ψ 106<sup>29,30</sup>, specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21<sup>14</sup>; מָנָה = infected people 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14<sup>12,18</sup>; attacking beasts v<sup>15,15</sup>.

† נָגַח **vb.** *pour, flow, run* (Aram. נָגַח *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נָגַח *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִגְחָה ψ 77<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>49</sup>; *Pt.* pl. נִגְחִים 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>; נִגְרוּת Jb 20<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> בְּמִיִּם מִמָּרוֹם in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3<sup>49</sup>. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20<sup>28</sup> (|| נָלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) נִגְרָה נִגְרָה ψ 77<sup>3</sup> (or rd. עֲלִי?). **Hiph. Pf.** וְהִנְחִיתִי Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* וְנִגְרָה ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; וְנִגְרָה Ez 35<sup>5</sup>; וְנִגְרָה ψ 63<sup>11</sup>; *Inv.* sf. וְנִגְרָה Je 18<sup>21</sup>;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. ה' Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; *pour out*, fig. of ה' s wine-cup, ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; sq. עֲלֵי-יָדֵי הָרִב = *deliver over to* Je 18<sup>21</sup> ψ 63<sup>11</sup> Ez 35<sup>5</sup>. **Hoph. Pt.** מִמָּרוֹם בְּמִיִּם מִמָּרוֹם Mi 1<sup>4</sup> in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† נָגַח **vb.** *press, drive, oppress, exact* (As. na-jāšu, *throw down, overthrow*, D<sup>1</sup> H<sup>WB</sup> 418; Ar. نَجَس *rouse and drive game, drive vehemently*;

Eth. ነገሥ: *reign, wield power*, ነገሥ: *king*);—**Qal Pf.** נָ 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* יִנְשׁ Dt 15<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. תִּנְשׁ Dt 15<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּנְשׁוּ Is 58<sup>3</sup>;—*Pt.* יִנְשׁ Is 9<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עֲבָדֶיכֶם your workmen), Is 58<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>Comm.</sup>, D<sup>1</sup> DiDu; *exact* [changing ו, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. 3. **2.** *exact* c. acc. יִנְשׁוּ, 2 K 23<sup>35</sup>; sq. acc. pers. om. Dt 15<sup>2,13</sup>. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>6,10,13,14</sup> Jb 3<sup>18</sup>; (ass-)driver Jb 39<sup>7</sup> of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3<sup>12</sup>, ruler (good sense) Zc 10<sup>3</sup>; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9<sup>3</sup> (c. 2) 14<sup>2</sup> Zc 9<sup>8</sup>; *exact* of tribute, Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צִדְקָה (personif.) Is 60<sup>17</sup> (|| פְּקִדְתָּ שְׁלוֹם). **Niph. Pf.** יִנְשׁ 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> + 2 t. + Is 3<sup>5</sup> (! consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13<sup>6</sup>, and so 14<sup>24</sup> (but om. by emend., after ①, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of ה' Is 53<sup>7</sup> recip. *tyrannize over* (ב') each other Is 3<sup>5</sup>.

[נָגַח] **vb.** *draw near, approach*, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְשׁ Ex 24<sup>14</sup> +, יִנְשׁ ψ 91<sup>7</sup> יִנְשׁ Gn 18<sup>23</sup> +; 3 fs. יִנְשׁוּ Gn 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. יִנְשׁוּ Is 65<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְשׁוּ Is 41<sup>1</sup> +, יִנְשׁוּ Ex 24<sup>2</sup>, יִנְשׁוּ Jb 41<sup>8</sup> (Baer; van d. H. יִנְשׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִנְשׁוּ Gn 33<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* וְיִנְשׁוּ 2 S 1<sup>15</sup>, וְיִנְשׁוּ Gn 19<sup>9</sup>, וְיִנְשׁוּ Gn 27<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; fs. יִנְשׁוּ 2 S 1<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְשׁוֹת Ju 20<sup>23</sup> +; sf. יִנְשׁוֹת Gn 33<sup>8</sup>; יִנְשׁוֹת Ex 28<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;—*draw or come near*, **1.** human subj. sq. אֶל pers. Gn 27<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ex 19<sup>15</sup> (of sexual intercourse), 24<sup>2</sup> Nu 32<sup>16</sup> Jos 14<sup>1</sup> (all E), Ex 34<sup>30</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (P). + 10 t. elsewhere (not D), + ψ 91<sup>7</sup> (subj. pestilence personif.) of priestly approach to ה' Ez 44<sup>13</sup>, cf. Je 30<sup>21b</sup>; also sq. אֶל of altar Ex 28<sup>45</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 21<sup>28</sup> and abs., v<sup>21</sup> (all P or H); sq. אֶל-rei also Nu 8<sup>16</sup>; sq. עַל pers. Gn 33<sup>3</sup> (J), rei Ju 9<sup>62</sup>; sq. עַל pers. Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, rei 44<sup>13</sup>; sq. בָּ pers. Is 65<sup>5</sup> (|| עֲרֵב אֶל); in Am 9<sup>10</sup> rd. תִּנְשׁוּ בְּעֵרְנִי (for MT תִּנְשׁוּ). **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || תִּנְשׁוּ sq. לְמַלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20<sup>23</sup> Je 46<sup>16</sup> 2 S 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>14</sup> (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>, rei Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל for אֶת-ה' 1 S 9<sup>18</sup> Nu 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30<sup>21</sup> Dr takes אֶת-ה' = *with*; sq. הִלָּח *hither* 1 S 14<sup>38</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; abs. Gn 18<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>6,7</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ez 24<sup>2</sup> (E), Jos 8<sup>11</sup> (E); (ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27<sup>26,27</sup>, Jos 3<sup>9</sup> (J), 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> (all *Inv.* sq. 2nd *Inv.*), + Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J) Lv 21<sup>21,21</sup> (H), 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. יִנְשׁוּ לְאֵלָה Gn 19<sup>9</sup> lit. *approach thither*.

נָדְבָה <sup>†</sup> **n.f.** voluntariness, freewill-offering; —abs. נ' Ex 35<sup>29</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבָת Dt 16<sup>10</sup>; pl. נִדְבוֹת Am 4<sup>5</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup>; נִדְבָה 110<sup>3</sup>; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119<sup>108</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>; sf. נִדְבָתֶךָ Dt 17<sup>7</sup> + 4 t. sfs.; —**1.** voluntariness אֶהְבֶּם נִדְבָה Ho 14<sup>5</sup> I (י') will love them freely; עֶמְךָ נִדְבָת בָּיִם עֶמְךָ נִדְבָת בָּיִם 110<sup>3</sup> thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host (be ready to volunteer, v. Br<sup>ME</sup> 133); נִשְׂמַם נִדְבוֹת 68<sup>10</sup> generous (copious) rain; בְּנִדְבָה 54<sup>8</sup> voluntarily, and adverb. acc. נִדְבָה Dt 23<sup>24</sup> (v. Dr). **2.** freewill, voluntary, offering: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>, second Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>28</sup>. **b.** incl. עֹלָה וְשִׁלְמִים Ez 46<sup>42</sup>; prob. also Am 4<sup>5</sup>, נִדְבוֹת פִּי ψ 119<sup>108</sup>. **c.** usu. a נִדְבָה for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup>, Pentecost Dt 16<sup>10</sup>, Tabernacles Ezr 3<sup>5</sup> (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נִדְבָה votive offering Lv 7<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (P), Lv 22<sup>18.21.23</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> (H), Dt 12<sup>6.17</sup>. —Verbs used are הִנִּיחַ Ex 35<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>3</sup>; הִקְרִיב Lv 22<sup>18</sup>; עָשָׂה Nu 15<sup>3</sup> Ez 46<sup>12</sup>; נָתַן Lv 23<sup>38</sup> Dt 16<sup>10</sup>.)



† **נָרִיב** *adj. and n.m.* <sup>Is 32.8</sup> inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ' Is 32<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. נָרִיב Ex 35<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; f. נָרִיבָה ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; pl. נָרִיבִים Is 13<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. נָרִיבִי Nu 21<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נָרִיבָמו ψ 83<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing*, נָרִיב לֵב Ex 35<sup>5,22</sup> (P), 1 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> (v. נָרִיב **Qal**), נָרִיב בְּחֶקְמָה, נָרִיבָה נָרִיבָה ψ 51<sup>4</sup> *a willing spirit*. **2.** *noble, princely*, in rank 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> (poem), Jb 12<sup>21</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>, Jb 34<sup>18</sup> Pr 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 47<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>12</sup> 1 I 3<sup>8,9</sup> 1 I 8<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>3</sup>; נָרִיבָה Pr 19<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup>; נ' Jb 21<sup>28</sup>; פָּחַחֵנִי נָרִיבָה Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (poem). **3.** *noble in mind and character* || צָדִיק Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; opp. נָבֵל Is 32<sup>5,8</sup>.

† **[נָרִיבָה]** *n.f.* nobility, nobleness;—sf. נָרִיבָה Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; pl. נָרִיבֹת Is 32<sup>8,9</sup>;—**1.** *nobility of rank, honour* Jb 30<sup>15</sup>. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נָרִיב in character Is 32<sup>8,9</sup>.

† **נֹרְבָא** *n.pr.gent.* Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5<sup>19</sup> (+ נֹרְבָא q.v. Gn 25<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>31</sup>); Ⓢ Nāḏa-βaḏaw. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

† **נָרְבִיָה** *n.pr.m.* (*whom Yah impels*; in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger<sup>EAS 1.468</sup>);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup>. Ⓢ Δερεβει, Ⓢ L Nāḏaβia.

† I. **[נָרַד]** *vb.* retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.*; Ar. نَرَد *flee, run away*; Aram. نَرَد *hate, abominate, shrink from*, Aph. *put to flight*, etc.; נָרַד *flee*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָרַדָה Is 10<sup>31</sup> Est 6<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. נָרַדוּ Ho 7<sup>13</sup> + 4 t., נָרַדוּ Is 21<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* יָרַד Na 3<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. נָרַדָה Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 mpl. יָרַדוּ ψ 68<sup>13,13</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* נָרַד ψ 55<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* נָרַד Je 49<sup>5</sup> + f. נָרַדָה Pr 27<sup>8</sup>; pl. נָרַדוּ Ho 9<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21<sup>15</sup> *fr. before* (מִפְנֵי) *swords*; 33<sup>3</sup> *at the sound* (מִקוֹל) *of tumult*; abs. 10<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> ψ 68<sup>13,13</sup>, of birds and beasts Je 4<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (+ הִלָּכְנוּ); *pt.* = *fugitive* Is 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; of fleeing in horror, disgust, e. מִן pers. Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7<sup>13</sup>; of sleep (מִלֵּי) Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E), abs. Est 6<sup>1</sup>. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נָדַד), עוֹף נָדַד Is 16<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), so Pr 27<sup>8</sup> (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v<sup>8</sup> (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9<sup>17</sup> Je 49<sup>5</sup>; (searching) for food Jb 15<sup>23</sup> (wicked man); נָדַד אֶרְחִיק נָדַד ψ 55<sup>8</sup> *I will wander afar*. **4.** trans. *flutter wings* (of bird, in fig.) Is 10<sup>14</sup>. **Po'el** Pf. consec. נָדַד וְנָדַד נָדַד Na 3<sup>17</sup> the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeeth away*. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf.

וְנָדַדָה Jb 18<sup>18</sup> (of wicked, || וְנָדַדָה **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. נָדַדָה Jb 20<sup>8</sup> (of wicked); קִיץ נָדַדָה 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS (ק) מִן נָדַדָה **Hithpo'.** *Impf.* יִתְנַדְּדוּ ψ 64<sup>9</sup> *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>).

† **[נָדַד]** *n.[m.]* tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נָדַדִים Jb 7<sup>4</sup> I am sated with *tossings*.

† **נִדָה** *n.f.* impurity (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ' Ez 18<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. נִדָה Lv 12<sup>2</sup> +; sf. נִדָתָה v<sup>5</sup> +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20<sup>21</sup>; esp. of menstruation Ez 18<sup>6</sup> (rd. נִדָתָה for MT נִדָה Ⓢ Co), 22<sup>10</sup>, cf. 36<sup>17</sup>, נִדָתָה נִדָה Lv 12<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>19,20,24,25</sup> ('עֲתִידָה'), v<sup>25,25</sup>, v<sup>26</sup> (מִשְׁכַּב נִדָה), v<sup>26</sup> (מִטְּאֵת נִדָה), v<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, cf. Di) Nu 19<sup>9,13,20,21,21</sup> 31<sup>22</sup>. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7<sup>19,20</sup> (of gold), La 1<sup>17</sup> (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> (אֲרָץ נִדָה), v<sup>11</sup>, Zc 13<sup>1</sup> (לְחַמְּתָא וְלִנְדָה).

† **נִדָה** *n.f. id.* (on form cf. Ges<sup>§ 20, 3, R.1</sup> Kö<sup>11.1, 497</sup>);—of Jerusalem La 1<sup>8</sup> (= נִדָה v<sup>17</sup>).

II. **נָדַד** (✓ of foll., v. Kö<sup>11.1, 42</sup>; cf. Ar. نَدَّ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane<sup>2778</sup>; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

† **נִדָה** *n.m.* <sup>Jos 3, 13</sup> heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song), ψ 78<sup>13</sup>; of Jordan Jos 3<sup>13,16</sup> ψ 33<sup>7</sup> (sim.). נִדָה יִדָה Is 17<sup>11</sup> *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נָדַד, reading (probably) נָדַד (Di) *fled is the harvest*; Che<sup>Ez 18</sup> proposes לָכֵן *therefore*; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> עַר, after Ⓢ I.

† I. **[נָדַדָה]** *vb.* **Pi.** put away, exclude (NH *Pi.* (*excommunicate*) **Hithp.** Niph.; As. *nādū, throw, overthrow, destroy*, etc., DI<sup>HWB 4481</sup>);—**Pi.** *Pt.* לִיּוֹם הַנִּדָּה Am 6<sup>3</sup> *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. נִדָּה Is 66<sup>6</sup> *thrust away, exclude from association in worship* (on usage v. Che).

II. **נָדַד** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدَدَ *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall*; نَدَدَ *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane<sup>3030</sup>).

† **נָדָה** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נָדָה, *n.m.* gift (on format. cf. Ges<sup>§ 84 a c</sup> OI<sup>§ 144 a</sup> Kö<sup>11.1, 65</sup> Ba<sup>NB § 12 a</sup>);—לְכָל-זֶנוּת וְיִתְנָה-נָדָה Ez 16<sup>33</sup> (|| נָדָהִים).





+ 3 t.; נְהִיָּהם Lv 22<sup>28</sup> + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow*: **1.** of personal service to י Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15<sup>7,8</sup> (at Hebron); Lv 27<sup>2</sup> (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6<sup>2,5,21</sup>; Hannah's consecration of her son י S 1<sup>11</sup>, cf. בר נרי Pr 31<sup>2</sup>. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י Nu 30<sup>3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15</sup> (P) Dt 12<sup>11,17,26</sup> 23<sup>19,22</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 22<sup>26</sup> 61<sup>6,9</sup> 65<sup>2</sup> 116<sup>14,18</sup> Pr 20<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>27</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup>. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11<sup>30,39</sup>. **4.** the ban Nu 21<sup>2</sup> (E). **5.** || עולה ψ 66<sup>13</sup>; הורה ψ 50<sup>14</sup> 56<sup>13</sup>; נְהִיָּהם Nu 15<sup>8</sup>; opp. נרבה Lv 7<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), Lv 22<sup>18,21,23</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> (H), Dt 12<sup>6,17</sup> י S 1<sup>21</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup>. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44<sup>25</sup> לְמַלְכֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם (נִי לְקַיֵּר לְמַלְכֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם). —Vbs. used are: נָהַר q.v.; שָׁלַם pay 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> + 12 t.; עשה Ju 11<sup>39</sup> Je 44<sup>25</sup>; נָשָׂא Dt 12<sup>26</sup>; קום Nu 30<sup>5,8,12,15</sup>; הָקִים Je 44<sup>25</sup>; אָפַר Nu 30<sup>14</sup>; פָּלַא Lv 22<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 15<sup>3,8</sup> נִי פָלַא Nu 6<sup>2</sup>; הָפַר Nu 30<sup>9</sup>. (See these vbs.)

נָהַר v. נוה.

†I. נָהַג vb. drive, conduct (NH conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed; Ar. نَهَج go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. נָהַג lead); —**Qal** Pf. נָהַג La 3<sup>2</sup>; נָהַג י S 30<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Is 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** וְנָהַג 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; **Pt.** אֲנִי נָהַג Is 11<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **pass.** נִהְיֶה Is 60<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** drive, flocks Ex 3<sup>1</sup>; cf. (in predict.) Is 11<sup>6</sup> (sq. נָהַג); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80<sup>2</sup> (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, lead on, Ct 8<sup>2</sup> (|| הִבִּיא אֶל־); also fig., subj. י, La 3<sup>2</sup> (|| הוֹלִיד); **pass.** pt. of kings led in procession Is 60<sup>11</sup> cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || הִבִּיא); drive away, off, (obj. מִקִּנְיָה) Gn 31<sup>18</sup> (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) י S 23<sup>5</sup>; usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) י S 23<sup>5</sup>; **impr.** וְנָהַג We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v<sup>22</sup> (no obj. expr. but really captives || הִלַּךְ Is 20<sup>4</sup>; drive an ass for riding 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> || הִלַּךְ); a cart (עֲגֹלָה) 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (where בָּעֵר); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>; lead out an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. **2.** fig. וְנָהַג Ec 2<sup>3</sup> my heart behaving itself in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** Pf. נָהַג Ex 10<sup>8</sup>; נָהַג Is 63<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Dt 4<sup>27</sup>, etc.;—**1.** drive away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31<sup>26</sup> (|| וְנָהַג); of י, leading off people into exile, sq. נָהַג Dt 4<sup>27</sup> (|| הִפְצִיחַ), 28<sup>37</sup> (|| הוֹלִיד). **2.** lead on, guide, sq. acc., subj. י, ψ 78<sup>52</sup> (|| בָּעֵר) || הִפְצִיחַ; Is 49<sup>10</sup> (|| נָהַל, cf. ψ 23<sup>2</sup>); 63<sup>14</sup>;

ψ 48<sup>15</sup>; guide on, a wind, Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (sq. נָהַר); ψ 78<sup>26</sup> (|| הִפְצִיחַ). **3.** cause to drive (cf. **Qal** 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>) Ex 14<sup>25</sup> (JE; subj. י, v. Di).

†נָהַג n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מִן 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>; estr. מִנְהַג v<sup>20</sup>.

†II. [נָהַג] vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. نَهَى be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. نَهَى sigh, groan);—**Pi.** Pt. fpl. מְנַהֲנוֹת Na 2 (|| פְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהַח vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatopoeic). cf. Sta Gesch. 1:388; Aram. نَحَى (in Lexx); Eth. ነሐ: is recreari, respirare, etc. Di<sup>632</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. נָהַח Mi 2<sup>4</sup> lament sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** נָהַח Ez 32<sup>18</sup>, sq. עַל, concerning, for. **Niph.** **Impf.** וְנָהַח י S 7<sup>2</sup> sq. אֲחֵרִי went mourning after (sc. most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes were gathered), < rd. וּפְנֵי וְנָהַח turned after = submitted to (as Ez 29<sup>16</sup>) ⊗ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נָהַי n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—נִי abs. Am 5<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; וְנָהַי Je 9<sup>9</sup>;—wailing, at י's judgment Mi 2<sup>4</sup> as acc. cogn.; י S 9<sup>9</sup> (c. נָשָׂא עַל־), בָּכִי + נָהַי || (c. id., || וְנָהַי); v<sup>17</sup> (c. id., || תִּמְרוֹרִים בָּכִי ||) 31<sup>15</sup> (|| קוֹל נִי); mourning song || וְנָהַי Am 5<sup>16</sup> of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9<sup>19</sup>, where taught (|| נָהַי), also Ez 2<sup>10</sup> (|| מִסְפָּר, אֲבָל־) q.v. (O Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נָהַי n.f. id. (si vera l.);—only Mi 2 נָהַי נָהַי נָהַי, where, however, Thes al. der. נָהַי fr. הִי (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⊗ Sta ZAW 1886, 122 l. We Now as dittogr. †[נָהַי] n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (|| נָהַי);—וְנָהַי אֶלְיָהוּ בְנֵיהֶם קִנְיָה; Ez 27<sup>33</sup>, but improb.; ⊗ וְנָהַי בְנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (= הִי) q.v. Ez 2<sup>10</sup> וְהִי, where probably read וְנָהַי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (|| קִינִים וְהִנָּה).

†[נָהַל] vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead; guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَنَهَلَ watering-place); take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) مَنَهَلَ station, stage of the road; perh. also As. nālu lie down Di<sup>HWB488</sup>; Di<sup>HA 51</sup>; Pr. 17<sup>12</sup> tries to ex-

†[נַהֲמָה] n.f. growling, groaning;—only

נָהַר <sup>†† 120</sup> **n.m.** Gn 2<sup>10</sup> stream, river;—abs. נָהַר Gn 2<sup>10</sup> +; estr. נָהַר Dt 1<sup>7</sup> +; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., estr. נְהָרֵי Is 18<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; but oftener נְהָרֵי (הַ) Is 19<sup>6</sup> + 23 t.; estr. נְהָרוֹת 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נְהָרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, נְהָרֶיךָ Is 44<sup>27</sup>, נְהָרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 31<sup>4,15</sup>, נְהָרוֹתָם Ex 7<sup>19</sup>, נְהָרוֹתָם Ez 32<sup>2,14</sup>; appar. du. נְהָרִים Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., נְהָרַיִם Ju 3<sup>8</sup> (v. infr.) (all in נָהַר);—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (JE), Jb 14<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>23</sup> ψ 105<sup>41</sup> (in sim.), Is 48<sup>18</sup> (*id.*), 59<sup>19</sup> (*id.*) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2<sup>10</sup> and its branches v<sup>13,14</sup> (all J); r. נְהָר מִצְרַיִם 15<sup>18</sup> (J); i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נָהַר—whence veral through infl. of foll. r. נָהַר—cf. 2 K 24<sup>7</sup>—Nö <sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 999</sup> (alternat.), Lag <sup>BN 140</sup> Ball <sup>Hpt</sup> of Nile Is 19<sup>6</sup>; esp. of Euphrates נְהָר Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> (both + הַנְּהָרֹל) Jos 1<sup>4</sup> + 8 t. + 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> (Qr ⑥ and || 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup>; Kt om. פָּרַת;—cf. also Gn 2<sup>14</sup> <sup>b</sup> supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פָּרַת: הַנְּהָר kar' ἐξὸς ἡμέρας, Gn 31<sup>21</sup> Ex 23<sup>31</sup> Nu 22<sup>6</sup> Jos 24<sup>2,3,14,15</sup> (all E), poss. also Gn 36<sup>37</sup> (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1<sup>48</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>18</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 72<sup>8</sup>; הַנְּהָר once of Tigris + Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; + נְהָר גּוֹזָן (חֲבוֹר) 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> cf. 2 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>; pl. נְהָרֵי כּוּשׁ Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; perh. of a canal: נְהָרֶיכֶם Ez 1<sup>1,3</sup> + 6 t. Ez; נְהָר אֲחֵיזָא Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>, נְהָרֵי v<sup>31</sup>; cf. נְהָרוֹת כְּבֶלֶל ψ 137<sup>1</sup>; canals poss. also in נְהָרֵי שַׁעֲרֵי Na 2<sup>7</sup> (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (|| יְאֵרִים etc.), 8<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*). **2.** נְהָרוֹת (מִבְּנֵי) Jb 28<sup>11</sup> usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold Comm. Jb Gr Monatschr. 1887, 410 and Perles <sup>Analekten 69</sup> prop. נְבָרֵי sources of rivers (cf. 36<sup>16</sup>); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נְבָרֵי





**1. cause to wander** aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers.  $\psi$  36<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> (v. supr.), sq. רָנַל 2 K 21<sup>8</sup>.  
**2. make a wagging, wag** with the head, בָּרָאשׁ Je 18<sup>16</sup>. **Hoph. Pt.** בָּקִין בָּנֵר 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> and the worthless, like briers made to flutter (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Kto Bu HPS rd. מברר). **Hithpo'lel Pf.** 3 fs. וְהִתְנַדְּדָה consec. Is 24<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. מִתְנַדְּדָה Je 48<sup>27</sup>; **Pt.** מִתְנַדְּדָה Je 31<sup>18</sup>;—**1. move oneself to and fro, sway, totter**, Is 24<sup>20</sup> (of earth). **2. shake oneself**, in excitement Je 48<sup>27</sup> (perh. of scorn = wag the head, as Hiph. Je 18<sup>16</sup> cf. Gf RV). **3. bemoan oneself** (cf. Qal 2), Je 31<sup>18</sup> (the lament follows in orat. recta).

† I. **נור** n. [m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf.  $\psi$  59<sup>9</sup> my wandering (word-play with נִאָרָה v. b).

† II. **נור** appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ-נֹר Gn 4<sup>16</sup> of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v. 12, 14); ⑤ (strangely) Naδ; ⑤ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne<sup>Marg.</sup> 9.

† **נִיד** n.m. (v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. בֵּן נִי שִׁפְתֵי Jb 16<sup>5</sup> the motion of my lips (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

**נִירָה** v. נִירָה sub נִירָה.

† **נִנְדָה** n. [m.] a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מִנְדָה רֹאשׁ  $\psi$  44<sup>15</sup> object of head-shaking, in derision (of Isr.; || מְנַל; v. 14 תִּרְפָּה חֶלֶל; || קָלַם, לִעַן, תִּרְפָּה).

**נֹרָה** (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوْرٌ) be high, eminent).

† **נֹרָה** n. [m.] eminency, distinction;—לא בָּתָם Ez 7<sup>11</sup> no eminency is left in them (so A ⑤ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. ⑤ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

† I. **נֹרָה** vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. beautify (then connected with נָאָה be comely, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נֹרָה Niph. shew oneself beautiful, Nithp. adorn oneself, נֹרָה adj. beautiful, Levy<sup>SHWB</sup>);—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶנְרֹה Ex 15<sup>2</sup> I will beautify, adorn him (with praises; obj. אֵל; || רומם; ⑤ δὲσῶσα, ⑤ glorificabo).—**Adj.** נֹרָה Je 3<sup>2</sup>, v. נֹרָה sub נֹרָה.

† II. **נֹרָה** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوْرٌ is aim at, propose to oneself as aim (e.g. of journey), || || betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode; نَوْرٌ place to which one purposes journeying Lane<sup>304</sup>; hence poss. I. נֹרָה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נֹר meadow, pasture, DHM Sddar. Alt. 32; see however Dr<sup>18 19, 15</sup> HPS<sup>ib.</sup>; NH נֹרָה dwelling, habitation).

† I. **נֹרָה** n.m. Is. 27, 10 abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. נֹרָה Ex 15<sup>13</sup> +; נֹרָה Jb 8<sup>6</sup> (as if fr. נֹרָה; or rd. נֹרָה?); sf. נֹרָה Jb 5<sup>24</sup>, נֹרָה 2 S 15<sup>25</sup> +, נֹרָה Je 49<sup>26</sup> Ez 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>351c</sup>); נֹרָה Je 23<sup>3</sup> (so Baer Ginsb; || נֹרָה van d. H., place to Kō<sup>11-1, p. 77</sup>);—**1. a. abode**, of sheep 2 S 7<sup>8</sup> (|| מִבְּתֵר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; Is 65<sup>10</sup> (|| רִבְזֵן); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> = 50<sup>45</sup>, 50<sup>19</sup> Ez 34<sup>14, 14</sup> (|| רִבְזֵן); of camels Ez 25<sup>5</sup> (|| מִבְּתֵר הַצֹּאן). **b. abode of shepherds** Je 33<sup>12</sup> (+ מִבְּתֵרֵי הַצֹּאן). **c. = meadow**, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתִּיל) as tree Ho 9<sup>13</sup>. **2. habitation**, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (נֹרָה צִרְקָה), v. supr., Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; || אֶהֱלֵךְ Jb 5<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; || בֵּית Pr 3<sup>33</sup>; || רִבְזֵן 24<sup>15</sup>; of אֵל in Canaan 2 S 15<sup>25</sup>; of Can. as place of אֵל's sanctuary, נֹרָה אֵל Ex 15<sup>13</sup>; fig. of אֵל himself, נֹרָה אֵל Je 50<sup>7</sup>; habit. of nation Je 10<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> Is 32<sup>18</sup> (נֹרָה שְׁלֹמֹה),  $\psi$  79<sup>7</sup>; = city Is 27<sup>10</sup>, esp. Jerus. Is 33<sup>20</sup> (נֹרָה שְׁלֹמֹה, || אֶהֱלֵךְ); Je 49<sup>19</sup> (fig. of Edom) = 50<sup>44</sup> (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נֹרָה חֲקִירָה Je 31<sup>23</sup> (|| חֲקִירָה). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (both || חֲקִירָה).

† I. **נֹרָה** vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only Qal **Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוּהָ Hb 2<sup>5</sup> he shall not abide, so Ke; Hi rest (cf. Da); We prop. יִנְוּהָ be satiated, cf. ⑤ & Krochm יִנְוּהָ.

† II. **נֹרָה** adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) בֵּית נֹרָה  $\psi$  68<sup>13</sup> she that is abiding at home.—נֹרָה Je 6<sup>2</sup> v. נֹרָה sub נֹרָה.

† II. **נֹרָה** n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נֹרָה Zp 2<sup>6</sup>, usu. נֹרָה  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.;—**1. pasture, meadow**: נֹרָה הָרָעִים Am 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>6</sup> (|| נֹרָה צֹאן; v. also [נֹרָה] p. 500 supr.); esp. נֹרָה הָרָעִים Je 9<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  65<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>19, 20</sup> 2<sup>22</sup>; נֹרָה הָרָעִים  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> grassy pastures; נֹרָה הָרָעִים Je 25<sup>37</sup> meadows of peace; נֹרָה הָרָעִים  $\psi$  74<sup>20</sup> appar. habitations (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נֹרָה הָרָעִים, so Bi Che (v. 73<sup>6</sup>).—Je 6<sup>2</sup> v. foll.; Jb 8<sup>6</sup> v. I. נֹרָה.

† **נֹרָה** Kt (i.e. נֹרָה, or נֹרָה, Ginsb), נֹרָה Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = habitations, but dub., v. Dr<sup>18 19, 15</sup> HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19<sup>18, 19, 22, 23, 23</sup> and 20<sup>1</sup> (where Baer



נוֹת Kt); sq. בְּרָמָה (exc. 19<sup>18</sup>); Ⓢ 'Αναθ (ν dropped out after εἰν), so Ⓢ L; A Naviωθ.

† נָחַת vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נָחַת; *us*, נָחַת). Ph. נָחַת n. *rest*; poss. also vb. יָנַח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS<sup>1</sup> 118 Lzb<sup>329</sup>; As. *nāhu*, *rest* (*ināh*), and deriv.; Eth. ንጎጎ: *be extended, long*, rarely *rest*; Ar. نَاح iv. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مَنَاحٌ *resting-place of camel*, cf.

Doughty Arab. Des. i, 397, II, 63, 486, 642); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **יָנַחְתִּי** Is 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., consec. **יָנַחְתִּי** Is 11<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. **יָנַחְתִּי** Jb 3<sup>26</sup>; 3 pl. **יָנַחוּ** Est 9<sup>22</sup>, consec. **יָנַחוּ** Is 7<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָנִיחַ** Ex 23<sup>12</sup> + 6 t., **יָנִיחַ** Ex 10<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. **יָנִיחַ** Is 25<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>33</sup>, **יָנִיחַ** Gn 8<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. **יָנִיחַ** Dn 12<sup>13</sup> etc.; *Inf. abs.* **נִיחַ** Est 9<sup>16, 17, 18</sup>, *cstr.* **לִנְיֹחַ** 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; **בְּנִיחַ** Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; sf. 3 ms. **בְּנִיחוּ** Nu 10<sup>36</sup>; **לִנְיֹחַ** 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> v. **מִנְיֹחָה**; —

1. *rest, settle down and remain*, sq. שָׁלַח, of birds  
 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; ark Gn 8<sup>4</sup> (P); שָׁלַח אֶת-עֲרֵבָם Is 7<sup>2</sup>  
*Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim*; of  
 spirit of ʿNu 11<sup>25,26</sup> (E), Is 1<sup>2</sup>; spirit of Elijah  
 2 K 2<sup>15</sup>; sceptre of wicked ψ 125<sup>3</sup> (in fig.); sq.  
 שָׁלַח loc.: of insects Ex 10<sup>14</sup> (J), Is 7<sup>19</sup> (fig. of in-  
 vaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3<sup>18</sup>  
 (JE); hand of ʿ Is 25<sup>10</sup>; wisdom Pr 14<sup>38</sup>; anger  
 Ec 7<sup>9</sup>; שָׁלַח רַפְּאִים בְּקֶלֶל Pr 21<sup>16</sup> *in the assembly*  
*of Shades shall he settle down*; abs. = *stop*, of  
 ark at stages of journey Nu 10<sup>36</sup> (JE); *cease*  
 speaking 1 S 25<sup>9</sup>. 2. *repose, be quiet, have*

*rest*: after labour Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (E; of God), 23<sup>12</sup> (E; of cattle), Dt 5<sup>14</sup> (of slave); *have rest from* (מנוח) enemies Est 9<sup>16</sup> (inf. abs. נוח, עמוד, הרהר, v<sup>22</sup>, cf. (abs.) v<sup>17,18</sup> (in both + עשה), Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3<sup>26</sup> (נשכחתי, נשכחתי); of the earth Is 14<sup>7</sup>; in couch of the grave 57<sup>2</sup>; in She'ol Jb 3<sup>17</sup>, so prob. Dn 12<sup>13</sup>; also נחם לא יפה Is 23<sup>12</sup> = *thou shalt not be at rest*, cf. impers. לי ינוח Jb 3<sup>13</sup> = *I should be at rest* (in She'ol).

לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3<sup>16</sup> is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. מְצַחֵם as Is 1<sup>24</sup> *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.**

*Pf.* 3 ms. הָנִים Jos 22<sup>4</sup> +; 1 ש 7<sup>11</sup> +; הָנִים Ze 6<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִים Ex 17<sup>11</sup> +; יָנִים Jos 21<sup>42</sup> +; sf. יָנִים Ez 37<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>o</sup>; 3 fs. sf. תָּנִיחוּ Is 63<sup>14</sup> (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תָּנִיחוּ Is 28<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִים Is 14<sup>3</sup> +, sf. תָּנִיחוּ Ez 24<sup>18</sup>, *Pt.* מָנִים Jos 13<sup>1</sup>; — 1. *cause to rest* = *give rest to*: a. sq. acc. יָדוּ Ex 17<sup>11</sup> (E), רָחַי Ze 6<sup>8</sup>; so appar.

sq. **הַמָּוֶה** + pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury* b  
(wreak it upon) Ez 5<sup>13</sup> [del. Co], 16<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>, als  
21<sup>22</sup> (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.  
(1) *give rest* to i.e. bring to resting-place E  
33<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 3<sup>20</sup> Jos 1<sup>13,15</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 23<sup>23</sup>  
so, c. sf., Is 63<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Br  
Ch<sup>Hps</sup> rd. מְנַחֵם, *leadeth him*, ✓ נָחָה); (2) of free  
dom from enemies, Is 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>; וְיָבִיטוּ אֵינָם  
[מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> Jos 23<sup>1</sup> (D), 2 S 7<sup>1,11</sup> 1 C  
22<sup>9</sup>; so מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> Jos 21<sup>43</sup> (P  
1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>30</sup>, so also prob. 32  
(for MT וְיָבִיטוּ אֵינָם); (3) of freedom from suf  
fering, וְלֹא יִסָּבֵבךָ Is 14<sup>3</sup>. **c.** *make quiet* in  
mind, set at rest יִסְבֶּהךָ Pr 29<sup>17</sup> discipline th  
son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ||

שָׁכְנוּ (מַעֲרִימִים לְנִפְשָׁם). 2. *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*)  
upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30<sup>33</sup>; c. acc.  
*blessing* + אֶל Ez 44<sup>30</sup>; *cause to alight, set down*  
c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37<sup>1</sup>; + אֶל loc. 40<sup>2</sup>.  
For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** Pf. 3 ms.  
הָיָה Ju 3<sup>1</sup> + הָיָה I K 8<sup>9</sup>, sf. וַהֲיִינוּ Dt 26<sup>17</sup>  
וַהֲיִינוּ Lv 16<sup>23</sup> both consec.; 2 ms. וַהֲנַחְנוּ D  
14<sup>28</sup>, sf. וַהֲנַחְנוּ 26<sup>10</sup> consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.  
נִפְּחָה Lv 7<sup>15</sup> וַנִּפְּחָה Ju 2<sup>23</sup> +, sf. וַנִּפְּחֵהוּ Ex 16<sup>34</sup>; 3 fs.  
וַתִּפְּחֵהוּ Gn 39<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. juss. אֶל־תִּפְּחֵהוּ Ec 7<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., etc.

*Imv. ms.* הָיָה Ho 4<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., הָיָהָ Ex 32<sup>10</sup> Ju 16<sup>6a</sup> etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הָיָהוּ Nu 32<sup>15</sup>, הָיָהָם Est 3<sup>3</sup>.  
*Pt.* מָנִיחַ Ec 5<sup>11</sup>;—1. *lay or set down, deposit*  
*let lie*, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones  
at ford of Jordan Jos 4<sup>8,9</sup> (JE), ark 1 S 6<sup>18</sup>  
garments Gn 39<sup>16</sup> (J), Lv 16<sup>23</sup> (P), Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>19</sup>  
cf. Ex 16<sup>23,24,33,34</sup> Nu 17<sup>19,22</sup> (all P), Dt 26<sup>4,11</sup>  
1 K 8<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>31</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> 42<sup>18</sup>; so, acc. om., Ju 6<sup>18,20</sup> D  
14<sup>23</sup> Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P), 1 S 10<sup>25</sup>; *place, put*, sq. acc.  
pers. + loc. modif. Gn 2<sup>15</sup> (J), 19<sup>16</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>6</sup>  
(JE), Lv 24<sup>12</sup> Nu 15<sup>34</sup> (both P), Is 14<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Ez 37<sup>11</sup>  
prob. also Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (rd. הָיָהָהָ, v. Ges<sup>730a</sup>); rd.  
וַיִּנְחֵם also 2 K 18<sup>11</sup> (Θ *ēthero*; for MT וַיִּנְחֵם

cf. **אֶתְּכָם** || 2 K 17<sup>6</sup>; *place corpse on* (**אֶתְּכָם**)  
 ass 1 K 13<sup>20</sup>, in grave v<sup>30</sup>; horsemen and chariots  
 in cities 2 Ch 14<sup>9,25</sup>, so rd. also || 1 K 10<sup>86</sup> (**אֶתְּכָם**)  
*ethero*; for MT **אֶתְּכָם** (**אֶתְּכָם**); tables in temple 2 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>,  
 idols in shrines 2 K 17<sup>29</sup> (acc. om.). Here  
 belongs perh. also **אֶתְּכָם אֶתְּכָם** Ec 7<sup>1</sup>  
*and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle)*  
 i.e. engage in it, cf. 11<sup>6</sup>; *lay down forcibly*  
*thrust down* **אֶתְּכָם** **אֶתְּכָם** Is 28<sup>2</sup>, cf. Am 5<sup>7</sup>  
 perh. also Ez 22<sup>20</sup> (abs.; but del. Co Berthol  
 after 9). **2. let remain, leave** (in present

condition), obj. nations Ju 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Je 27<sup>11</sup>, people  
in wilderness Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (JE); עִירֵם וְעָרֵיהֶם

Ez 16<sup>39</sup>; sq. acc. rei Lv 7<sup>15</sup> 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42<sup>33</sup> (E), 2 S 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> Je 43<sup>6</sup>; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22<sup>4</sup> (rd. וַיִּנָּחֵם, for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם, and *he left them with* ③ ③ We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave name*, for a curse Is 65<sup>15</sup>; *leave or bequeath to* (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 7<sup>14</sup> Ec 2<sup>15</sup>. 3. *leave* = depart from,

מְקוֹמְךָ אֶל־תַּחַת Ec 10<sup>4</sup> *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14<sup>9</sup>; בִּלְתִּיחֵינִי ψ 119<sup>121</sup> *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32<sup>10</sup> (JE; obj. 'י), Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>18</sup>;

sq. acc. pers. Est 3<sup>8</sup>; = *avoid* תַּעֲזוֹב יְהוָה Ec 10<sup>4</sup> (but rd. perh. וַיִּנָּח, *causest to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). 6. *permit*, c. acc. pers.

Ju 16<sup>26</sup>; + inf. לְעֵשֶׂק אָדָם ψ 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, but here לְאִישׁ הַיָּנִיחַ, cf. לְשִׁיחַן, Ec 5<sup>11</sup>.

**Hoph. A. Pf.** 3 ms. הַיָּנִיחַ לָנוּ La 5<sup>5</sup> i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. וְהַיָּנִיחַ

Zc 5<sup>11</sup> [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהַיָּנִיחַ] rd. prob. וְהַיָּנִיחַ v. supr. **Hiph. B 1. B. Pt.**

מִנְחָה as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41<sup>9,11,11</sup>.

נֹחַ v. נֹחַ *Inf. abs.* נֹחַ 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> v. מְנוּחָה.

נֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc.

to 1 Ch 8<sup>2</sup>. ③ Ioa, A Nwa, ④ L Novaa.

נֹחַת **n.[f.]** (appar. **m.** Jb 36<sup>16</sup>, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol

① 184 c Sta ⑤ 201 d Kō ① 172 f.; > sub נחת DI ProI. 118 ff.);—

נֹחַ Is 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., נחת Jb 17<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת

Jb 36<sup>16</sup>;—1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30<sup>15</sup> (הַשָּׁקֵט ||)

Ec 9<sup>17</sup>; opp. דְּבַרִי חֲכָמִים בְּנֵי נִשְׁמָעִים (הַשָּׁקֵט ||)

Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; of comfort 4<sup>6</sup>, opp. עֵמֶל וְרִיעַת רֵחַ

Jb 36<sup>16</sup> *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di,

cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נֹחַ subj. of מִלֵּא, and so masc.).

2. *rest of death* Jb 17<sup>16</sup>; of a still-born child Ec 6<sup>5</sup>.—II, III. נַחַת v. נָחָה.

נֹחַ **n.pr.m.** Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb 322,

Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));

—Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10

(not in ED); 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; נֹחַ דָּנָאֵל וְאַיִיב Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>;

נֹחַ = floq 1 Is 54<sup>9,9</sup>; ③ Nwae.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv, (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחֹחַ and (Lv 1<sup>9</sup>) נִיחֹחַ **n.[m.]** a quiet-

ing, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. i. נַחַת Jb 36<sup>16</sup>)

(חֹחַ also Ecclus 45<sup>16</sup>; on format. v. Ol

① 187 b Sta ⑤ 233 Ba NB ⑤ 142 Kō ① 1, 151, 489, where, after

Philippi BAS II. 382, '— expl. as dissim. from נִי);—

abs. נִי Gn 8<sup>21</sup> +; sf. נִיחֹחַ Nu 28<sup>2</sup>, נִיחֹחֶם Lv 26<sup>31</sup>,

נִיחֹחִים Ez 20<sup>28</sup>;—a soothing, tranquillizing,

only in phr. נִי = soothing, tranquillizing

odour of sacrifices acceptable to 'י Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J),

Ex 29<sup>18,25,41</sup> Lv 1<sup>9,13,17</sup> + 32 t. P. Ez 20<sup>41</sup>; of sacrific.

to idols + Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>23</sup>.

נִיחֹחַ **n.f.** a giving of rest, i.e. perh.

holiday-making (cf. נֹחַ **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf.,

Sta ⑤ 621 c Ba NB 90, cf. Kō ① 1, 402);—וְהָיָה לְמִדְּיוֹת עֲשָׂה

Est 2<sup>18</sup> and a holiday-making for the provinces

be enacted, ③ requies; but ③ ἀφεσις, whence al.

release from taxes, or amnesty.

נִיחֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr.

2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; site dub., Yānūh (Conder Lists 33) near

Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin Gal. II. 371 f. prop.

Humīn, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl Geogr. 237;

③ Ἀνωχ, ④ L Iavωχ.

נִיחֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim

Jos 16<sup>67</sup>, identif. with Yānun SE. fr. Shechem

Rob BB III. 297 cf. Buhl Geogr. 178; ③ Iavωχα, Iavωκα.

נִיחֹחַ **n.m.** resting-place, state, or

condition of rest;—abs. מִ' Gn 8<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; cstr.

מִנְחָה 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>; pl. sf. 2 fs. מִנְחָתִי ψ 116<sup>7</sup> (Ges

⑤ 317);—1. *resting-place* לְבָרֶךְ רֵגֶל Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), cf.

Dt 28<sup>65</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup>; Is 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. also מִנְחָה Gn 49<sup>15</sup>).

2. *rest, repose of soul* ψ 116<sup>7</sup> (pl. abstr. vel

intens.); *condition of rest and security* attained

by marriage Ru 3<sup>1</sup>. 3. with force of inf. (cf.

Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִנְחָתוֹ הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> *from*

*the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. מִנְחָה **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13<sup>2,8</sup>

+ 15 t. Ju 13, 16<sup>31</sup>, ③ Μαωε.

נִיחֹחַ **n.f.** resting-place, rest;

—abs. מִ' Mi 2<sup>10</sup> +, מִנְחָה Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (but v. infr.),

2 S 14<sup>17</sup>; sf. מִנְחָתִי ψ 95<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., מִנְחָתְךָ ψ 132<sup>2</sup>

= 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנִיחָה

MT), Is 11<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. מִנְחָה Is 32<sup>18</sup>,

מִנְחָה ψ 23<sup>2</sup>;—1. *resting-place* Mi 2<sup>10</sup> Nu 10<sup>33</sup>

(JE), Dt 12<sup>9</sup> (+ הַמִּנְחָה) so ψ 95<sup>11</sup> ('s resting-

pl.), cf. 132<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (v. supr.), ψ 132<sup>14</sup> Is 66<sup>4</sup>

(בֵּית מִ' לְאֶרֶץ נְגִי, cf. בֵּית אִשְׁרָיִל תְּבִנִי לוֹ ||)

also Is 11<sup>10</sup>; prob. also Gn 49<sup>15</sup> || הָאָרֶץ ||

here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. מְנוּחָה; but

rd. perh. מִנְחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָה, Ball<sup>Hpt</sup>

Holz after ③; מְנוּחָה שְׁאֵלָנוּת Is 32<sup>18</sup> (+ נְיָה שְׁלֹמֹה,

מִנְחָה מְנוּחָה; of 's word Zc 9<sup>1</sup>; resting-



place on journey, in <sup>50</sup>Je 51<sup>50</sup> (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). 2. *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנוּחָה <sup>22</sup>ψ 23<sup>22</sup>; = refreshment Is 28<sup>12</sup> (|| מְנוּחָה ||); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8<sup>56</sup> (cf. 5<sup>18</sup>), מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> a man of peace (cf. הַיָּמִים<sup>b</sup>); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45<sup>3</sup>; *condition of rest and security* attained by marriage Ru 1<sup>9</sup> (= מְנוּחָה<sup>3</sup>). — מְנוּחָה Ju 20<sup>43</sup> is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנוּחָה n.pr. v. מְנוּחָה infr.

†I. [מְנוּחָה] n. pr. loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, site unknown, ὁ Μαχαβαει, ὁ Μανουαλ.

†מְנוּחָה adj. gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> of a Judaeen tribe (ὁ Μαλαθε, ὁ Μανουαλ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for מְנוּחָה מְנוּחָה v<sup>52</sup> (ὁ Μωωαι, ὁ Αμμανιθ).

†II. מְנוּחָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>; ὁ Μαν(α)χαθ, Mavaath.

†[נוט] vb. dangle, shake (נוט Aph. scare, sld., Levy<sup>ChWB II. 97</sup> Jastr<sup>Dict. 886</sup>; Ar. نَوَّمَ a bag hanging down, نَوَّمَ suspend, hang); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תְּנוּטָה ψ 99<sup>1</sup> let (the earth) shake (|| תְּנוּטָה ||). — Ol We prop. תְּנוּטָה.

נוט v. sub I. נוט.

†נום vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נוים, id.; Aram. נום, גום; Ar. نَوْم id.; Eth. ጽና); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3<sup>18</sup> ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>721</sup>); Impf. יָנוּם ψ 121<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָנוּם 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (so rd. for יָנוּם, with other radical changes, ὁ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. יָנוּם Is 56<sup>10</sup>. — be drowsy, slumber, lit. וַתָּנוּם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5<sup>27</sup> (|| יָנוּם ||); ψ 121<sup>3,4</sup> (of יָ; || id.); Na 3<sup>18</sup> (|| יָנוּם ||); יָנוּם Is 56<sup>10</sup> (|| יָנוּם ||); sq. acc. cogn. יָנוּם ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (of death, || יָנוּם ||).

†נומה n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23<sup>21</sup>.

†הַנוּמָה n.f. slumber; — abs. ψ 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; — slumber as time of visions Jb 33<sup>15</sup> (|| תְּנוּמוֹת ||); of indolent slumber ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (|| שְׁנָה ||) Pr 6<sup>4</sup> (|| שְׁנָה ||) in both c. יָנוּם, sq. acc. + לָ; 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> (both || שְׁנָה ||).

†יָנוּם n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15<sup>53</sup> Qr; Kt יָנוּם (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); ὁ Ιεμαειν, ὁ Λαυουμ.

†[נִין, נִין] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS; — NH נִין = fish, so Aram. נִין, As. nunu); — Qal (or Hiph.?) Impf. יִנֵּן Kt; > Niph. יִנֵּן Qr ψ 72<sup>17</sup> let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. יִנֵּן be established, endure.

†נִין and (1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>) נִין n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>; elsewh. alw. בְּנֵי-נִין Ex 33<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>8,16</sup> + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2<sup>8</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup>; ὁ Ναυη (for Ναυη by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין n.[m.] offspring, posterity; — abs. Jb 18<sup>19</sup> Is 14<sup>22</sup>; sf. יִנֵּי Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (all || יָנִי ||).

נִין v. p. 584 supr.

נוס<sup>160</sup> vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَفَس tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane<sup>2866</sup>); — Qal Pf. נָס Nu 35<sup>25</sup> +; נָס 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; נָס 1 S 4<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. יָנוּס Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; יָנוּס Gn 39<sup>12</sup> +; יָנוּס ψ 104<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. יָנוּס Je 48<sup>6</sup> + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נָס 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>; cstr. לָנוּס Gn 19<sup>20</sup> +; Pt. נָס Am 9<sup>1</sup> +; נָס Ex 14<sup>27</sup> +; — 1. flee, abs. Gn 39<sup>12,15</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> (all J); Jos 10<sup>16</sup> (JE); Lv 26<sup>17,36</sup> (H); fig. of sea ψ 114<sup>3,5</sup> cf. 104<sup>7</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוּס Je 46<sup>5</sup>, sq. יָנוּס Jos 8<sup>15</sup> (J), 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; sq. יָנוּס Dt 28<sup>7,25</sup>; יָנוּס 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> flee for their life, יָנוּס Ju 4<sup>15</sup> flee on foot; + 4 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. יָנוּס loc. Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>5,11</sup> (D), Nu 35<sup>32</sup> Jos 20<sup>4</sup> (both P), Ju 4<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>28,29</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup>; sq. יָנוּס 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. + יָנוּס Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. יָנוּס Ju 7<sup>22</sup> + Pr 28<sup>17</sup> (ער-בור, v. בור); sq. יָנוּס Is 10<sup>3</sup>; sq. יָנוּס Gn 14<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. JE, Nu 35<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. P, Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>3,4</sup> (D), + 6 t.; sq. יָנוּס Is 20<sup>6</sup>; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (J), + 4 t.; sq. מָנוּס Is 17<sup>13</sup> = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (P), 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; מָנוּס Je 51<sup>6</sup>; esp. מָנוּס from before Ex 4<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Nu 10<sup>36</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (all JE), 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup> (Qr, הָנוּם, > Kt הָנוּם), + 19 t.; sq. מָנוּס Jos 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>5,6,6</sup> (all J), 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> (all J), 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>. 2. escape Am 9<sup>1</sup> (|| מָנוּס ||) so Je 46<sup>6</sup>; hence 3. take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34<sup>7</sup> (JE) his freshness (לֵחַי vigour) was not gone (|| מָנוּס ||); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>; of sorrow etc Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>. 4. fly (to the attack) on horse- back. †Po'el Pf. Is 59<sup>19</sup> בוּ יָנוּס, the breath of יָ driveth at it, driveth it on (cf.

I. **[נוּרַף]** vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נִפַּח *sift*, נִפְחָה n. *sieve* (as BH); ִפַּח Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦܚ *bend, wave, shake*; Di cp. Eth. quadril. 1444: *distil, drop like dew*; 1445: *sift*). — **Qal** Pf. 1 s. וְנוּרַף מִשְׁכְּבִי מֹר Pr 7<sup>17</sup> *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Po'lel** Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹּחַ יָדוֹ הָרַ וְנוּ Is 10<sup>32</sup> *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָרַ cf. Ges § 118 f. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 69, R<sup>2</sup>). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִנְיֹף הִנְיֹפְתָּ Jos 8<sup>31</sup> + 2 ms. הִנְיֹפְתָּ Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>172k</sup>), הִנְיֹפְתָּ Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנְיֹפְתִּי Jb 31<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** יִנְיֹף Lv 8<sup>27</sup> Nu 8<sup>21</sup>, sf. וְיִנְיֹפֶהּ Lv 8<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. תִּנְיֹף Dt 23<sup>26</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **Inv.** mpl. הִנְיֹפוּ Is 13<sup>2</sup>; **Inf.** cstr. הִנְיֹף Is 10<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; לִהְנֹפָה Is 30<sup>28</sup> (Ges<sup>172z</sup> BA<sup>NE 80</sup>, v. also הִנְיֹחָה), etc.; **Pt.** מִנְיֹף Is 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>, etc.; — *swing, wield, wave*: — **1.** *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל- of material: הִנְיֹף הַנֶּפֶת חֶרֶבְךָ Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27<sup>5</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), and Dt 23<sup>26</sup>



a sickle *thou shalt not wield* over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מִיָּדָיו Is 10<sup>15</sup> against him that wieldeth it (i.e. a saw), and כְּהִנִּיף שֵׁשֶׁבֶט וַיֹּאמֶר מִרְיָמוֹ v<sup>15</sup> (rd. אֶת־) like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.

**2.** *Shake or wave the hand*; **a.** *wave hand*  
 מִנְחָה 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>, in healing ceremony (i.e.  
 prob. toward sanctuary Kmp<sup>Kau</sup>; > *toward the*  
*spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c.  
 מִנְחָה, *shake or brandish against*, Is 11<sup>15</sup> Is 16<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>  
 (all of '4), Jb 31<sup>21</sup> [cf. Eccles 12<sup>18</sup> (without מִנְחָה  
 in mockery)]. **c.** *wave hand*, as a signal,  
 Is 13<sup>2</sup>. **3.** *swing to and fro* מִנְחָה, 'in a sieve',  
 Is 30<sup>28</sup> (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, **וְהִנִּיף אֶת־הַעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי** Lv 23<sup>11a</sup> cf. v<sup>11b, 12</sup>, also v<sup>20</sup> (on text v. Di Dr-Wh<sup>HP</sup>); in P, **וְהִנִּיפָהּ אֹתוֹ** Ex 29<sup>26</sup>, so Lv 7<sup>30</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> (obj. om.), Nu 6<sup>20</sup>; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8<sup>11</sup> (Di del. v.), v<sup>13, 21</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup> (**וְלִפְנֵי** om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14<sup>12, 24</sup>, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29<sup>24</sup> (cf. v<sup>25</sup>), Lv 8<sup>27</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup>), or in part Nu 5<sup>25</sup> (**וְהִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי**), — in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, **וְהִנִּיף הַנִּיף תְּנוּפָה זָהָב לִי** Ex 35<sup>22</sup>. — Cf. **תְּנוּפָה** infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) נָשַׁם נִדְבוֹת תְּנִיף  
 ψ 68<sup>10</sup> *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad*  
 [cf. Eccus 43<sup>17c</sup>], but vb. not wholly suitable;  
 Lag Gr prop. תְּנִיף, yet this also questionable.  
**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִנֵּף, *be waved*, Ex 29<sup>27</sup> (P),  
 pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

† I. [זָרָה] **n.f.** sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che<sup>Hpt</sup> *fan* (as *swung*);—only estr. לְהַנִּיחַ גוֹיִם בַּזָּרָה יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30<sup>28</sup> *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

**תְּנוּפָה** <sup>30</sup> n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. ת' Is 30<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Is 19<sup>16</sup> Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;

1. a swinging, brandishing, 'ר 'ח Is 19<sup>16</sup> the brandishing of 's hand (in hostility); מִלְחָמוֹת 30<sup>32</sup> battles of brandishing (brandished weapons).

**2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נֹחַ **Hiph. 4**), לְכֹהֵן לְחֵלֶב עֹלֹתָיִם Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הָיָה Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; even  
of Levites Nu 8<sup>11.12.15.20</sup> (on all v. נֹהַף **Hiph. 4**)  
הָיָה Ex 29<sup>27</sup> *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>.  
Nu 6<sup>20</sup> (all שֹׁק הַרְרֹמָה); 18<sup>18</sup> (+ שֹׁק הַיָּמִין)  
הָיָה Lv 23<sup>15</sup>; לָחֵם הָיָה v<sup>17</sup>; ה' alone v<sup>17</sup>  
(all H); less accurately Ex 29<sup>24</sup> Lv 8<sup>27</sup> 12<sup>51</sup>.  
(v. נֹהַף<sup>1.c.</sup>). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for  
tabern., Ex 35<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>24.29</sup>. — On ה' v. Di Lv 7, 30 Ben  
Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now Arch. II. 239 f.; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוֹרַף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوَف I, IV  
overtop (Frey), نُوْف camel-hump (ib.); نِيْف  
high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane<sup>3039</sup>).

נוף † **n.[m.]** elevation, height (NH נוף *i*  
*tree-top, bough, so* נופא †); — יפה נו' † *ψ* 48  
*beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נֶפֶחַ] **n.f.** height;—only estr. in combin.  
 נֶפֶחַ דָּוִד Jos 12<sup>23</sup>=רֹאשׁ י K 4<sup>11</sup>, pl. estr. רָפוּחִים  
 Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; cf. II. דָּוִר, and Di<sup>Jos 11, 2</sup>; v. also [נֶפֶחַ]

† [נֶפֶת] **n.f. id.**;—only הִנֵּפֶת Jos 17<sup>11</sup> (bu  
rd. perh. הִנֵּפֶת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ① Μαφεθ  
A Ναφεθα, ② L Νοφεθ, cf. 12<sup>23</sup> [supr. sub n  
נֶפֶת, ② L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֶפֶת honey, v. נָפַח.

נצה v. I. נוצה.

[נוק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come  
**Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתִנְקֶהָ  
 Ex 2<sup>9</sup>, but v. ינק and Ges<sup>170e</sup>; rd. prob. וְתִנְקֶהָ  
 (Sam. וְתִנְקֶהָ).

נֹר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH נֹר, *flame, fire*  
 & *id.*; Ar. نَار, *give light, shine*, I. (KAT  
 Frey), iv. Lane <sup>2864</sup> نَار, *fire, نور, light*; Syr. ܢܘܪ  
*fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzh. <sup>322</sup> Cook <sup>(81)</sup>  
 Min. מנורה *torches* (?) Hom. <sup>Sudar. Chrest. 129</sup>, Ar.  
 tinūru, *furnace, oven* (Dl <sup>HWE 711</sup>) belongs here  
 acc. to Jäger <sup>BAS II. 294</sup>).

I. **נֶר** <sup>43</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Ex 25, 37</sup> **lamp**; — נ' abs. Ex 27<sup>30</sup> +  
 estr. I S 3<sup>3</sup> +; sf. נֶרִי ψ 18<sup>29</sup>, נֶרִי || 2 S 22<sup>28</sup>  
 etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24<sup>4</sup> +; estr. Ex 39<sup>37</sup>; נֵרוֹתֶיהָ  
 Ex 25<sup>37, 37</sup> + נֵרוֹתֶיהֶם I Ch 28<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> +  
*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh I S 3<sup>3</sup>; esp. of *lamp*  
 in temple I K 7<sup>49</sup> + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex  
 25<sup>37, 37</sup> + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4<sup>2, 2</sup>; a  
 token of merrymaking Je 25<sup>10</sup>; used in search  
 Zp 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. (fig.) נֶר יִשְׁכָּת אָדָם Pr 20<sup>27</sup>; used in  
 household work Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; fig. of prosperity  
 נֶר יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21<sup>17</sup> (embodied in David); also  
 Jb 18<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> ψ 18<sup>29</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, ψ 132<sup>17</sup> Pr 13  
 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; of God's word as a guide ψ 119<sup>108</sup>  
 cf. Pr 6<sup>23</sup>.

† II. **n.pr.m.** ⑤ *Nnp*: 1. father of Abner

1 S 14<sup>50,51</sup> 26<sup>5,14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>8,12</sup> 3<sup>23,25,28,37</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5,32</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup>. 2. father of Kish 1 Ch 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>36,39</sup>.

† I. **n.[m.]** lamp;—alw. fig. **לְמַעַן הַיּוֹחַדִּי**

**לְרִייר** 1 K 11<sup>36</sup>, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15<sup>4</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>; = happiness, delight (estr.) **נֵר רְשָׁעִים** Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. **נֵיר** sub II. **נֵיר** infr.).

† **נָרִיָּה**, **נָרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch:

**נָרִיָּה** Je 36<sup>14,32</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>, = father of Seraiah 51<sup>59</sup>; **נָרִיָּה** 32<sup>12,16</sup> 36<sup>4,5</sup> 43<sup>3</sup>; ⑤ *Nnpious*; cf. Gray Prop N. 294.

**מְנוֹרָה**, **מְנוֹרָה** **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus

**מְנוֹרָה** fire, 43<sup>4d</sup>);—abs. **מְנוֹרָה** 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> + 9 t., **מְנוֹרָה** Ex 25<sup>32,32</sup> + 19 t.; estr. **מְנוֹרָה** Zc 4<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, **מְנוֹרָה** Ex 25<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **מְנוֹרוֹת** abs. 1 K 7<sup>49</sup> + 2 t.; estr. 1 Ch 28<sup>15,15</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>;—**lampstand**:

1. in private house 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>. 2. ten **lampstands** in temple, pl. 1 K 7<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>, Je 52<sup>19</sup> (so also ⑤; om. || 2 K 25<sup>14,15</sup>, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>, also 1 Ch 28<sup>15,15,15,15,15,15</sup>, but 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> has 'מ' in sg. (as 3); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4<sup>2</sup>.

3. seven-branched **lampstand** in tabern. Ex 25<sup>31,31,32,32</sup> + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (with lamps upon it), Nu 3<sup>31</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>2,3,4,4</sup> (all P).—**מְנוֹרָה** v. II. **נֵיר**.

† **[נָרִישׁ]** **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (=I. **נָרִישׁ**

acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ⑤);—**Qal Impf.** 1 S **וַיִּנָּרֶשׁ** ψ 60<sup>21</sup>, but rd. perh. **[מִשַּׁח נָרִישׁ]** **וַיִּנָּרֶשׁ** (**וַיִּנָּרֶשׁ** **וַיִּנָּרֶשׁ**, Bi Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, cf. ⑤, v. I. **נָרִישׁ**); or (< **נָרִישׁ** **וַיִּנָּרֶשׁ** (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>).

† I. **[נָזַח]** **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.**

**sprinkle** (NH **Hiph. sprinkle**; Aram. **נָרַח** **נָרַח** Lv 4<sup>6</sup> and oft., for **הִזָּה**; Syr. **ܢܪܚ** is **erupit**, **stillavit** Is 63<sup>3</sup>, also **prominuit**, etc. PS<sup>2291</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּזַּח** Lv 6<sup>20,20</sup>, **וַיִּזַּח** Is 63<sup>3</sup> (but rd. **וַיִּזַּח** Che Di Du Ges<sup>53, p. n., 107 b n. al.</sup>), **וַיִּזַּח** 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>;—**spurt, spatter**, alw. of blood:—**וַיִּזַּח** **וַיִּזַּח** 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> and some of her blood **spurted** against the wall; so **וַיִּזַּח** Is 63<sup>3</sup> (c. **וַיִּזַּח** rei, in metaph.);—**וַיִּזַּח** Lv 6<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (both c. **וַיִּזַּח** rei).

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּזַּח** consec. Lv 4<sup>6</sup> + 12 t.; 2 ms. **וַיִּזַּח** Ex 29<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** **וַיִּזַּח** Lv 16<sup>14</sup> (Is 52<sup>15</sup>, v. infr.); **וַיִּזַּח** Lv 8<sup>11,30</sup>; **Imv.** **וַיִּזַּח** Nu 8<sup>7</sup>; **Pt. cstr.** **וַיִּזַּח** Nu 19<sup>21</sup>;—**cause to spurt, sprinkle** upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + **וַיִּזַּח** pers. Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (water), + **וַיִּזַּח** rei, **וַיִּזַּח** rei Lv 16<sup>15</sup>; obj. oft. **וַיִּזַּח**

partit., or implied in context; sq. **וַיִּזַּח** Lv 5<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>14,19</sup> (all of blood); 8<sup>11</sup> (oil); Nu 19<sup>18,19</sup> (water), Ex 29<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>30</sup> (both blood and oil); sq. **וַיִּזַּח** Lv 14<sup>51</sup> (blood and water), **וַיִּזַּח** Nu 19<sup>4</sup> (blood); sq. **וַיִּזַּח** Lv 4<sup>6,17</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> (blood), 14<sup>16,27</sup> (oil); once without prep. **וַיִּזַּח** Nu 19<sup>21</sup> the **sprinkler** of the water.—Is 52<sup>15</sup> v. II. **וַיִּזַּח**.

† **וַיִּזַּח** **n.pr.m.** (may 'sprinkle, rd. prob. **וַיִּזַּח**, ⑤ *Aḡeta*, *Aḡeta*, ⑤ *Iaḡas*);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.

II. **[נָזַח]** **vb.** (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar.

**نَزَّ** leap, leap up, upon, Thes Frey Prov. Ar. 1, 171, 257; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.**

3 ms. **וַיִּזַּח** Is 52<sup>15</sup> so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = startle) many nations; but perh. crpt.; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> **וַיִּזַּח** in like sense; < **וַיִּזַּח** many shall tremble (v. רָגַז), GFM<sup>JBL 1890, 216 ff.</sup> cf. Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>

**וַיִּזַּח** v. **וַיִּזַּח**.

† **[נָזַח]** **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil

(poet.) (**נָזַח** of flowing water; Syr. **ܢܪܚ** descendit, defluet PS<sup>2331</sup>; Ar. **نَزَّ** descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** **وַיִּזַּח** Ju 5<sup>5</sup>; **Impf.** **وַיִּזַּח** Nu 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** **وַיִּזַּח** Ex 15<sup>8</sup> +, etc.;—1. **flow**, subj. water, Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE); ψ 147<sup>18</sup>; cf. Je 18<sup>14</sup>; subj. clouds, Jb 36<sup>28</sup> sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges<sup>117 z</sup> (|| **وַיִּזַּח** and, v<sup>27</sup>, **وַיִּזַּח**, cf. Je 9<sup>17</sup> (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45<sup>8</sup> sq. **وַיִּזַּח** (|| **وַיִּזַּח**); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5<sup>5</sup> acc. to ③ Ew GFM al., but v. I. **وַיִּזַּח**; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (|| **וַיִּזַּח** of Red Sea); ψ 78<sup>44</sup> (|| **וַיִּזַּח**); for drinking ψ 78<sup>16</sup> (|| **וַיִּזַּח**); for irrigation Is 44<sup>3</sup> (|| **וַיִּזַּח**); fig. of Shulamite **וַיִּזַּח** Ct 4<sup>15</sup> (|| **וַיִּזַּח**). 2. **distil**, of spices **וַיִּזַּח** Ct 4<sup>16</sup>; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| **וַיִּזַּח**). **Hiph. Pf.** **וַיִּזַּח** Is 48<sup>21</sup> cause to flow, water from rock (|| **וַיִּזַּח**).—Vid. also I. **וַיִּזַּח**.

**נום** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **נָזַח** **n.m.** <sup>Jb 42, 11</sup> ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—' abs. Gn 24<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. v<sup>22</sup> +; sf. **נָזַח** Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; pl. **נָזַחִים** Gn 35<sup>4</sup>; cstr. **נָזַחִים** Ex 32<sup>2</sup> +;—1. **nose-ring** (Syr. **ܢܪܚܐ**) woman's ornament, **נָזַח** Gn 24<sup>47</sup> cf. v<sup>22,30</sup> (J); **נָזַח** Is 3<sup>21</sup> (|| **נָזַח** seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; Ez 16<sup>12</sup> fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| **נָזַח**); cf. **נָזַח** Pr 11<sup>22</sup>.



**2. earring**, ornament of men and women, Gn 35<sup>4</sup>, אֵשֶׁר בְּאַזְנוֹתָם, so Ex 32<sup>2,3</sup> (all E); cf. Pr 25<sup>12</sup> (in sim. of wise reproof), and perh. Ex 35<sup>22</sup> (P; || טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8<sup>24,25,26</sup> (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42<sup>11</sup>.—Cf. further Gei<sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.</sup> RS Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref. sub נזר.

† [נָזַק] **n.** [m.] **injury, damage** (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנוֹק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7<sup>4</sup> at the price of injury to the king.

[נָזַר] **vb.** **dedicate, consecrate**, (cf. We Skizzen iii. 118), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. וָנָזַר; Ar. نَزَرَ make a vow, cf. We Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f., Sab. נָזַר vow Levy ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. id., Hom Sûdar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נָזַר, vow; As. nazûr, curse DI<sup>HWB</sup> 457);—**Niph. Impf.** יִנָּזֵר Ez 14<sup>7</sup>, יִנָּזֵר Lv 22<sup>2</sup>; יִנָּזֵרוּ Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִנָּזֵר Zc 7<sup>3</sup>;—**devote, dedicate oneself** unto (ל), הִנָּזַח, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; from (מִן) א' Ez 14<sup>7</sup> (of apostasy); **hold sacredly aloof** from, (מִן) Lv 22<sup>2</sup> (H); **abs.** Zc 7<sup>3</sup> **consecrating my(self)**, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph. Pf.** מִטְמַאֲתָם וְהִנָּזַרְתָּם אֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם Lv 15<sup>31</sup> (P) and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness (but rd. perh. וְהִנָּזַרְתָּם warn away from—as Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8,9</sup>,—so Sam 6—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

† נָזַר **n.m.** <sup>ψ122, 18</sup> **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ' abs. 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. Ex 29<sup>6</sup> +; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89<sup>40</sup> +, נִזְרוֹ Je 7<sup>29</sup>;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen iii. 118 cp. Syr. [عَبْرَة], earring; v. also Gei<sup>Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.</sup> on [נָזַר]): a. of kg. 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; symbol of royal power ψ 89<sup>40</sup> 132<sup>18</sup>; cf. Pr 27<sup>24</sup>; נ' Zc 9<sup>16</sup> **stones of a crown, diadem** (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—stones of charming, fr. use of precious stones as charms. b. of high priest, הַקֹּדֶשׁ נ' Ex 29<sup>6</sup>, made of gold 39<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>9</sup> (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6<sup>19</sup> infr., and נָזַר, also We Skizzen iii. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7<sup>29</sup> (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration** a. of h. p. שָׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א' עָלָיו Lv 21<sup>12</sup> (P) the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him. b. in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזַר עָלָיו: נ' Nu 6<sup>7</sup>, נָזַר נִזְרוֹ, נ' Nu 6<sup>7</sup>, טָמֵא נ' v<sup>12</sup>, טָמֵא נ' (because of unshorn hair) v<sup>9,15,18</sup> יָמִי נ' (בֶּלֶל) v<sup>4,8,12,13</sup> טָמֵא נ' cf. v<sup>21</sup> a; in v<sup>19</sup> נ' = the hair of his consecration (cf. Je 7<sup>29</sup> supr.).

† נָזַר **n.m.** <sup>Gn 49, 26</sup> **one consecrated, devoted** (Ecclus 46<sup>13c</sup> (of Samuel); cf. Syr. نَزَّ RS Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483);—נ' abs. Nu 6<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. נָזִיר Gn 49<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; sf. נִזְרוֹ Lv 25<sup>5</sup>; pl. נָזִירִים Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>; sf. נִזְרוֹתָהּ Lv 25<sup>11</sup>, נִזְרוֹתָהּ La 4<sup>7</sup>;—**1. of prince, ruler, as consecrated**: נָזִיר אֶחָדִי Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (poem in J), one consecrated among his brethren = Dt 33<sup>16</sup>; cf. נִזְרוֹתָהּ La 4<sup>7</sup> her princes. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to א' by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נִזְר 2), devotee (GFM), Nazirite: אִלְהִים נ' God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13<sup>5,7</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>, and for limited time, cf. נָזִיר Nu 6<sup>2</sup> (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), נ' תוֹרַת v<sup>13,21</sup>, also v<sup>18,19,20</sup> (all P; cf. also נִזְר).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr<sup>Am 2, 11</sup>, esp. Grill<sup>JTh. 1880, 645-680</sup> Now Arch. II, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray<sup>JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.</sup> **3. = untrimmed vine** (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25<sup>5,11</sup> (HP).

† [נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** **be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite**, sq. מִן (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: **Pf.** לֹא נָזַר consec. v<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** לֹא יִזְרֵ v<sup>5</sup>; also יִזְרֵ ... מִן v<sup>3</sup> from wine ... he shall abstain as a Nazirite; **Inf.** לֹא יִזְרֵ v<sup>2</sup>, בְּלִי־יָמֵי הַיּוֹר לֹא v<sup>6</sup>.

† [מָנָה] **n.** [m.] **pl. perh. consecrated** (i.e. anointed) ones, princes;—only sf. מִנְהָרֵךְ Na 3<sup>17</sup> with d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>§20h</sup> (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö<sup>ii. 1, 90</sup> prop. מִנְהָרֵךְ = thy crowned ones; Gr רוֹנְהָרֵךְ Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָח **n.pr.** v. נוח **n.pr.** v. נחבי

† [נָחָה] **vb.** **lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal Pf.** sf. נָחָה Gn 24<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; נָחָה Is 58<sup>11</sup>; נָחָה Ex 13<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15<sup>13</sup> ψ 77<sup>21</sup>; **Imv.** נָחָה Ex 32<sup>24</sup>; sf. נָחָה ψ 5<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;—**lead, bring**, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60<sup>11</sup> 108<sup>11</sup> (both sq. עַד־; (הוֹבִיל); usu. subj. א' Gn 24<sup>27</sup> (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ, 15<sup>13</sup> (song; || נָחָה, ψ 77<sup>21</sup>; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5<sup>9</sup> (|| הוֹשֵׁר דֶּרֶךְ), 27<sup>11</sup> (sq. בְּאֶרֶץ, || תוֹרַת דֶּרֶךְ), 139<sup>24</sup> (sq. עוֹלָם), cf. Is 58<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִנָּחֵה Gn 24<sup>48</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִנָּחֵה Ne 9<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** sf. יִנָּחֵה Nu 23<sup>3</sup>; ψ 23<sup>3</sup>; יִנָּחֵה Dt 32<sup>12</sup> Pr 18<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. מִנָּחָה Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. לִהְנָחֵה Ne 9<sup>19</sup>; לִנָּחֵה Ex

† **נָחַל** vb. denom get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber <sup>236</sup> ff.; Eccles נחל 45<sup>2b</sup> + NH *id.* (rare)); — **Qal** Pf. נ' Zc 2<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23<sup>20</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְחֻוּ Nu 18<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; יִנְחֻוּ 26<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נָחַל Nu 34<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup>; — **1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan Ex 23<sup>30</sup> (E), 32<sup>13</sup> (J), Is 57<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>14</sup>; Zion and Judah ψ 69<sup>37</sup>. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17<sup>6</sup> (J); נ' נחלה נחלה Dt 19<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 35<sup>8</sup> (P), cf. Jos 14<sup>1</sup> (P); without acc., *have or get* a (landed) *property*, Nu 18<sup>20.23.24</sup> 26<sup>55</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> Jos 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> (all P), Ju 11<sup>3</sup>. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; landed *property* הנוים בכל ψ 82<sup>8</sup>. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (J); Judah Zc 2<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119<sup>111</sup>, glory Pr 3<sup>35</sup>, good things 28<sup>10</sup>, lies Je 16<sup>19</sup>, wind Pr 11<sup>29</sup>, simplicity 14<sup>18</sup>. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34<sup>17.18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (all P); incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS). **Pi.** *divide for a possession*: Pf. 3 ms. נָחַל Jos 13<sup>32</sup>, 3 pl. נָחַלו Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup>; *Inf.* נָחַל Jos 34<sup>29</sup> (all P); also Nu 34<sup>17.18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (v. **Qal** 3). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֵלוּ Is 24<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֵלוּ Lv 25<sup>46</sup> Nu 33<sup>54</sup>; *Impf.* הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 33<sup>54</sup>; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32<sup>18</sup>; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33<sup>54</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (P) Ez 47<sup>13</sup>; *slaves* Nu 32<sup>18</sup> (P); *slaves* Lv 25<sup>46</sup> (P) Is 14<sup>2</sup>; *abs., ref. to land* Nu 33<sup>54</sup> (P); *all c.* לְפָנֵינוּ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Je 3<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחִיל Dt 3<sup>28</sup>; יִנְחִיל Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִילָהּ Dt 31<sup>7</sup> + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. estr.* הִנְחִיל Is 49<sup>8</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; הִנְחִיל Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (on form cf. Ew<sup>4</sup> 238<sup>d</sup> Kō<sup>1</sup> 315 Ges<sup>53</sup> k; rd. הִנְחִיל ?); sf. הִנְחִילוּ Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.* מִנְחִיל Dt 12<sup>10</sup>; — **1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by ' or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> (all D), Je 3<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8<sup>12</sup> 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; acc. rei Is 49<sup>8</sup>; acc. pers. Dt 32<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. pers. + rei, Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; acc. pers. Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; לְ



pers. 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הַנְחִילִי Jb 7<sup>3</sup>  
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in  
phr. אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת ψ 5<sup>1</sup> (title); most conj. = נחלות  
√נחל=חל flute; v. against this Bae<sup>Einl. 21</sup>, who  
thinks (cf. ὁ ἐπὲρ τῆς κληρονομουμένης = אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת  
[cf. 23], Jerome [Aq. Symm.] *pro hereditatibus* =  
אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†I. נַחַל **n.m.** 2 K 3, 16 torrent, torrent-valley,  
wady (Ecclus 40<sup>13,16</sup>; NH *id.*, stream (rare);  
נַחֲלָא, Syr. نَسْل, = BH; As. *naḥlu* = BH;  
Lag<sup>BN 140 Anm.</sup> thinks Neilos may be from Neél =  
נַחַל pronounced נַחֲלָ\* on נ' in Sab. n.pr.loc.,  
v. Hal<sup>Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, 1, 14</sup>); — abs. נ' Gn 32<sup>24</sup> +,  
נַחֲלָה ψ 124<sup>4</sup>; estr. נַחַל Gn 26<sup>17</sup> +; c. h. loc. Nu 34<sup>8</sup>;  
so read also Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (where MT נַחֲלָה; v.  
Thes); du. נַחֲלִים Ez 47<sup>9</sup>, but rd. נַחֲלָה ⑤ ⑥ ⑦  
Co Berthol; pl. נַחֲלִים Nu 21<sup>4</sup> +; נַחֲלִי Dt 8<sup>7</sup> +;  
sf. נַחֲלִיָּה Is 34<sup>9</sup>; — 1. torrent, of rushing water  
in narrow channel Ju 5<sup>21,21,21</sup> 4<sup>7,13</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup> (all of  
קִישֵׁן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. Ex 32<sup>20</sup>);  
so Am 5<sup>24</sup> (sim. of righteousness); הַנְּחִילֹת  
2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup> (|| מַעֲיִנוֹת ||) Is 34<sup>9</sup>; sim. of  
tears La 2<sup>18</sup>; hyperb. נִשְׁכָּחוּ Mi 6<sup>7</sup> torrents of oil,  
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20<sup>17</sup> (|| נְהָרִים, פְּלִגּוֹת ||); fig.  
מִשְׁפָּרִי 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> torrents of worthlessness (|| מִשְׁפָּרִי  
מִן ||) = ψ 18<sup>5</sup>; נ' שׁוֹטָף sim. of glory of nations  
Is 66<sup>12</sup>, fig. of invaders Je 47<sup>2</sup> (|| מִיָּם ||), or foes  
ψ 124<sup>4</sup> (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17<sup>4,6</sup> (for drink-  
ing), drying up in summer v<sup>7</sup> (יָבֵשׁ); all of  
Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also  
ψ 110<sup>7</sup>, and (fig.) עֲרִינָה נ' 36<sup>9</sup>; Jb 6<sup>15,15</sup> (אֶפְסִי)  
נַחֲלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock  
ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (שֹׁטֵף || מִיָּם ||, cf. 74<sup>15</sup> (+ מַעֲיָן)); fig. of  
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11<sup>15</sup>  
(divisions of river, נְהָר, in desert 35<sup>6</sup> (|| מִיָּם ||),  
Je 31<sup>9</sup> (נַחֲלִי מִיָּם), Ez 47<sup>5,5,9b</sup> (all del. Co), v<sup>6,7,9a</sup>  
(rd. נַחֲלָה, v. supr.), v<sup>12</sup>; containing fish, etc.  
Lv 11<sup>9,10</sup> (|| מִיָּם ||), Ec 1<sup>7,7</sup>; fig. of רֵיחַ Is 30<sup>28</sup>  
(נ' שׁוֹטָף), 30<sup>33</sup> (נְהָרִים)).

2. Torrent-valley, wady, as stream-bed 1 S  
17<sup>40</sup> Ne 2<sup>15</sup> Is 57<sup>6</sup>; with torrent flowing through  
it, אֶרֶץ נַחֲלִי מִיָּם Dt 21<sup>4,4,6</sup> אֶרֶץ נַחֲלִי Dt 87<sup>1</sup> (עֵינֹת  
מַעֲיָנִי ||) 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> (|| מַעֲיָנִי ||), cf. 10<sup>7</sup>,  
אֶבְדָּה מִתְּחִלָּה (|| מַעֲיָנִי ||), cf. 10<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> (||  
מַעֲיָנִי ||), ψ 104<sup>10</sup>; abode of Elijah 1 K 17<sup>8,5</sup> (cf.  
v<sup>4,6,7</sup> supr.); עֲרִיבָה Pr 30<sup>17</sup> (cf. 1 K 17<sup>4,6</sup>); נ' הַנְּחִילֹת

Is 7<sup>19</sup> as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁבֵּל נ' Nu  
13<sup>23,24</sup> (E); אֶבְי הַנְּחִי Ct 6<sup>11</sup>; עֲרִיבֵי נ' poplars of the  
wady Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; נ' עֲרִיבִים Is 57<sup>6</sup>;  
needing water Gn 26<sup>17</sup> (נ' עֲרִיבִים), v<sup>19</sup> (J), cf. 2 S  
3<sup>16,17</sup>; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; pool  
also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30<sup>6</sup>, cf. נַחֲלָה  
הַנְּחִילִים 22<sup>24</sup>; place of child-sacrifice Is 57<sup>6</sup>;  
burial-place Jb 21<sup>33</sup> (נ' עֲרִיבִים). — Nu 24<sup>6</sup> v. II. נַחֲלָה

Particular wadys designate localities: נַחֲלָה  
Nu 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 24<sup>24,36,36</sup> 3<sup>8,12,16,16</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> Jos 12<sup>1,2,2</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>;  
(all D), v<sup>16,16</sup> (P), 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32<sup>9</sup> (J)  
Dt 2<sup>24</sup>; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30<sup>9,10,21</sup>; נָדָה 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>; נָדָה Nu  
21<sup>12</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>13,13,14</sup>; יַבֵּק Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>37</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>;  
Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (all D); קִרְיֹן 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>37</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>;  
23<sup>6,6,12</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup>; קָנָה Jos 10<sup>1</sup>;  
17<sup>9,9</sup> (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16<sup>4</sup>; הַשְּׁטִימִים 2 Jo 4<sup>16</sup>;  
נַחֲלָה is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḥal* [mat.  
Musri, D1<sup>Par. 310</sup> Schr<sup>COT Nu 34,5</sup> Nu 34<sup>5</sup> (P), Jos 15<sup>1</sup>  
(D), v<sup>47</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> 2 K 24<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup> Is 27<sup>12</sup>, + (om.  
מַצְרִים) Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.  
Am 6<sup>14</sup> (v. עֲרִיבָה: usually identified with Wady  
el-Arish; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sul.  
ad fin.); on identif. of נ' Jos 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>1</sup>;  
(both P), 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, v.  
Comm.; אֶשְׁבֵּל הַנְּחִילִים Nu 21<sup>15</sup>, v. אֶשְׁבֵּל.

3. Miner's shaft, פְּרִיז נ' Jb 28<sup>4</sup>.

†II. [נַחֲלָה] **n. [m.]** perh. palm-tree (Ar.  
نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles<sup>JQ July, 1899, 688</sup>); —  
only pl. abs. בְּנֵי נַחֲלִים Nu 24<sup>6</sup> like palm-trees  
which are stretched out, spread out (as to  
foliage). So Perles<sup>1, c.</sup>, who compares נחל  
עֲרִיבִי נחל עֲרִיבִי Ecclus 50<sup>129</sup>, ὁ ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

† נַחֲלִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** (= valley — or palm-  
of El); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21<sup>19,19</sup>  
(JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries  
of Arnon, e.g. W. Wāle (v. Bliss<sup>PEF 1895, 204, 215</sup>).

† נַחֲלִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); —  
Je 29<sup>24</sup>; also v<sup>31,32</sup> (where van d. H. נַחֲלִי).

נַחֲלָה v. נַחֲלָה.

† [נחם] **vb.** Niph. be sorry, console  
oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. com-  
fort; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>322</sup>; 2 Pa. = NH, and deriv. v.  
Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 54</sup>; Ar. نَحَمَ  
breathe pantingly (of horse)); — Niph. *Pf.* נַחַם  
Am 7<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; נַחַם Je 20<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. נַחַמְתִּי  
Gn 6<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; נַחַמְתִּי Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. נַחַמְתֶּם Ez  
14<sup>22</sup>; Impf. נַחֲמוּ Ex 13<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; נַחֲמוּ Gn 6<sup>9</sup>  
+ 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; Inv. נַחֲמוּ Ex 32<sup>12</sup> ψ 90<sup>13</sup>;  
Inf. נַחֲמוּ Je 31<sup>15</sup> 1 S 15<sup>29</sup>; Pt. נַחֲמוּ Ju 21<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15<sup>6</sup>; c. על ψ 90<sup>13</sup>; אל Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; ל v<sup>15</sup>; מן 2<sup>18</sup>. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E), ψ 106<sup>45</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> Ze 8<sup>14</sup>; || ישקר 1 S 15<sup>29,29</sup>; מאס Jb 42<sup>6</sup>; שוב Je 4<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>; חוס Ez 24<sup>14</sup>; לא נ' ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; c. על Am 7<sup>3,6</sup> Je 8<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32<sup>12,14</sup> (J), Je 18<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>2</sup>; אלה-רעה 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> (על), Je 26<sup>3,13,19</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; כי Gn 6<sup>6,7</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>11,35</sup>. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J) ψ 77<sup>3</sup> Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; c. על 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> Je 31<sup>15</sup>; הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>31</sup>; אחרי Gn 24<sup>67</sup> (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1<sup>24</sup>; על 57<sup>6</sup>.

**Piel Pf.** נחם Is 49<sup>13</sup>; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* נחם Jb 29<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. נחמו Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; נחמון Ze 10<sup>2</sup> + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נחמו Is 40<sup>1,1</sup>; *Inf.* נחם Is 61<sup>2</sup>; sf. נחמו Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מנחם La 1<sup>2</sup>, pl. מנחמים ψ 69<sup>21</sup>, + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (J), 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; ψ 69<sup>21</sup> Ec 4<sup>1,1</sup> Ze 10<sup>2</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>21</sup> (E) 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>34</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>21</sup> 119<sup>76,82</sup> Is 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>1,1</sup> 51<sup>3,3,12,19</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>13,13</sup> Ez 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>54</sup> Ze 1<sup>17</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup>; || נחם עור ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; נחם Is 49<sup>13</sup>; נאל Is 52<sup>9</sup>; שמה Je 31<sup>13</sup>; מן rei Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J); על Je 16<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>; אל 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> = על 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; מנחמי עמל Jb 16<sup>2</sup>; מן מנחם La 1<sup>2,9,17,21</sup>.

**Pual Pf.** נחמו Is 54<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* מנחמו Is 66<sup>13</sup>; *be comforted, consoled*.

**Hithpa.** Pf. נחמתי (for הנתחם; but del. Co) Ez 5<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* יתנחם Dt 32<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. מיתנחם ψ 119<sup>52</sup>; *Inf.* יתנחם Gn 37<sup>35</sup>; *Pt.* מיתנחם Gn 27<sup>42</sup>—1. *be sorry, have compassion* על-עבדיו upon his servants Dt 32<sup>36</sup> = ψ 135<sup>14</sup>. 2. *rue, repent of*, || בויב, Nu 23<sup>19</sup> (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (J), ψ 119<sup>52</sup>. 4. *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5<sup>13</sup> (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27<sup>42</sup> (JE): cf. **Qal 4**.

† נחם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; Ⓞ Naχεθ, A Naχεμ, Ⓞ L Naoum.

† נחם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13<sup>14</sup>.

† נחום **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ Naoum.

† נחום **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7<sup>7</sup> Ⓞ Naoum = רחום Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>.

† [נחום] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נחמים Is 57<sup>18</sup>

Ze 1<sup>13</sup>. 2. *compassion*, sf. נחומי Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (We rds. נחמי).

† נחמיה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓞ Nee-mias (-ov), etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann <sup>JAs 1883, F&V-Mars. 156 No. 42</sup>);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>26,47</sup>. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3<sup>16</sup>. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>.

† נחמני **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; Ⓞ Nεεμου (gen.).

† [נחמה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נחמתי ψ 119<sup>50</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup>.

† מנחם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 Ki 15<sup>14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23</sup>; Ⓞ Mavanm.

† [תנחום] **n.m.** <sup>ψ 94, 19</sup> *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תנחומים Je 16<sup>7</sup>; sf. תנחומיך ψ 94<sup>19</sup>; תנחמיה Is 66<sup>11</sup>; תנחומות Jb 15<sup>11</sup>; תנחומתיכם 21<sup>2</sup>.

† תנחומת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag<sup>BN 126 f.</sup> thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> (Lag<sup>1.c.</sup> conj. תכחמת, Egyptian name).

נחור v. נחני p. 59 b supr.

† [נחץ] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—

**Qal Pt. pass.** (*active Pt. in u, acc. to Ba<sup>NB 175</sup>*), נחץ המלך דבר 1 S 21<sup>9</sup> the king's business was urgent (Ⓞ κατὰ σπουδην, A κατασπεύδων). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَّ ursit instititque rogando [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נאזן (from נאזן, > נחוש).

**נחור** (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. nahûru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ snort, نَحْر nostril; Eth. ነሐረ: snort; Syr. نَحَرَ id., نَحْر nostril; נחור id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נחור Je 6<sup>29</sup> etc., v. I. חור.

† [נחור] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נחור Jb 39<sup>20</sup> (of horse).

† [נחורה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נחורת סוסיו Je 8<sup>16</sup>.

† נחור **n.pr.m.** (*connexion with √ obscure*);—1. father of Terah Gn 11<sup>22,23,24,25</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11<sup>26,27</sup> (P), v<sup>29,29</sup> 22<sup>20,23</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47</sup> cf. 29<sup>5</sup> (all J), Jos 24<sup>2</sup> (E); נ' עיר Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (J); נ' אלהי 31<sup>53</sup> (E).—Ⓞ always Naχwp.



† [נְחִיר] **n.** [m.] **nostril** (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחַר would = *perforation*, and נָחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרִיו Jb 41<sup>12</sup> (of crocodile).

† נְחִיר **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23<sup>37</sup>; ① Γελωρε, ② Λ Αραια; =† נְחִירִי 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>; ③ Ναχωρ, A Naapai, ④ Λ Νοapai.

I. נָחַשׁ (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau<sup>sem. Rel. i. 287</sup> al.).

† נָחַשׁ **n.m.** Gn 3, 1 **serpent** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَشَّ serpent, viper (Lane<sup>406</sup> anything hunted) is cp. by Lag<sup>M. i. 230; BN 50, 188</sup> Ba<sup>ES 48</sup>, but improb.; Ar. نَحَسَّ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>);—abs. נָ' Am 5<sup>19</sup>; cstr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup>;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5<sup>19</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, in spite of charm (לְחַשׁ) v<sup>11</sup> [cf. Ecclus 12<sup>13</sup>], Je 8<sup>17</sup> (+ צַפְעָנִים); fig. of enemies); so נָחָשִׁים הַשָּׂרִפִּים Nu 21<sup>6</sup> (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob<sup>Arab. Dicht. iv. 10<sup>8</sup></sup>), and sg. v<sup>9</sup>, also (coll.) v<sup>7</sup>, cf. שָׂרָף Nu 21<sup>9</sup> (עֲקָרָב + נָ' fig. of oppressor, מִשְׁרָשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צַפֵּעַ וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14<sup>29</sup>; fig. of Dan Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem in J; || נִשְׁפִּיפוּ); נָ' ψ 58<sup>5</sup> (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נָ' 140<sup>4</sup>; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22<sup>32</sup> (|| צַפְעָנִי). b. rod becomes נָ' Ex 4<sup>3</sup> (J), cf. 7<sup>15</sup> (E); נָ' דִּבֶּה Pr 30<sup>19</sup>. c. נָ' (appar.) as hissing Je 46<sup>22</sup> (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65<sup>25</sup> cf. Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (in sim.; v. also Gn 3<sup>14</sup>). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3<sup>1,2,4,13,14</sup>. 2. נָחָשֶׁת (נָ' נָחָשֶׁת) bronze image of serpent Nu 21<sup>9,9</sup> 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> (cf. נָחָשֶׁת). 3. mythol. נָחָשׁ נָ' Jb 26<sup>13</sup> *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לְנִינִי 3<sup>6</sup>); also... נָחָשׁ נָ' לְנִינִי Is 27<sup>1</sup> (symbol. of world-powers); נָ' of sea-monster Am 9<sup>3</sup>.—n. vb. נָשָׁח *bite* Nu 21<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö<sup>Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412–416</sup> RS<sup>Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442</sup> We<sup>Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Heid. 2. 132 f.</sup> Jacob<sup>Arab. Dicht. iv. 5</sup>.

† II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11<sup>1,2</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>1,2</sup>; perh. also 2 S 17<sup>27</sup>; ① Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>, si vera l.: ② Naas, but ③ Λ Ιερσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>); We<sup>Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1</sup> Löhr defend נָחַשׁ; dub. We<sup>sm HPS</sup>. 3. giving name to a city, נָ' 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, ④ πάλεως Naas; ⑤ Λ Ηραας.

† נְחִשְׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> (all P), Ru 4<sup>20,20</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>10,11</sup>. ⑥ Naasaw (DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15</sup> cp. Sab. tribal name נָחַס).

† II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ acc. to Nö<sup>Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413</sup> Bau<sup>Sem. Rel. i. 287</sup> Lag<sup>BN 188</sup> Gerber<sup>Verb. Denom. 29</sup>; otherwise We<sup>Skizzen III. Me<sup>Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba<sup>ES 48</sup> (agst. him v. Sta<sup>Th Lz. April 1894, 285</sup>)</sup>; chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נָחַשׁ, has no נָחַשׁ, cf. RS<sup>JPh. xiv. 115</sup>;—NH Qal Pt נָחַשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נָחַשׁ, ⑦, all = *divine learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَسَّ *unlucky* Lane<sup>275</sup> cf. Me<sup>1, c</sup>);—Pf. 3 ms. נָחַשׁ 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; 1 S נָחַשׁ־יִשְׁחִי Gn 30<sup>27</sup>; *Impf.* נָחַשׁ Gn 44<sup>5,15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּנְחֹשׁוּ Lv 19<sup>26</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נָחַשׁ 1 K 20<sup>33</sup>; Pt. מִנְחֹשׁ Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (cf. esp. RS<sup>JPh. xiv. 113</sup>);—1. *practise divination* Gn 44<sup>5</sup> (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy, with implied power to learn secret things v<sup>15</sup>; condemned by prophet writer 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> (+ וְעֵשָׂה אוֹב + וְיִנְחֹשׁוּ), 2 K 17<sup>17</sup> (|| וְיִקְרְבוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (+ וְיִקְרְבוּ קְסָמִים מְעוֹנִי וְיִנְחֹשׁוּ) Lv 19<sup>26</sup> (H; || תִּתְעַנְּנִי). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30<sup>27</sup> (J); so prob. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> now the men were observing the signs.</sup>

† נָחַשׁ **n.** [m.] **divination, enchantment** only abs. נָ' Nu 23<sup>23</sup> (JE; || יִקְסֵם), and pl. abs. נָחָשִׁים Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נָחַשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown)

I. נָחָשֶׁת **n.m.** 1 K 7<sup>45</sup> (cf. Albrecht<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 137</sup>); f. 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup> copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph<sup>108</sup>; נָחָשֶׁת; Palm. נָחָשֶׁת Lzb<sup>522</sup>; Syr. نَحْشَة, ⑧ נָחָשֶׁת; Ar. نَحَاش, Eth. ናሐሴ (so also, Oeth. DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52</sup>); WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 127</sup> cites Egypt. *teh(h)ost, copper* (= *tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. נָחָשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נָ' abs. Gn 4<sup>22</sup> +; cstr. Ex 38<sup>29</sup>; sf. נָחָשֶׁת La 3<sup>7</sup>; נָחָשֶׁת Ez 16<sup>36</sup>; נָחָשֶׁת 24<sup>11</sup> 2 K 25<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; du. נָחָשֶׁתִּים Ju 16<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8<sup>9</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>8</sup> worked by artificer Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J) 1 K 7<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; material—doubtless hardened with alloy prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now<sup>Arch. i. 243</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 214</sup>—of armour 1 S 17<sup>5,6</sup> 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>, utensils 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>18</sup>, Lv 6<sup>21</sup> Nu 17<sup>4</sup> + very oft. altar 2 K 16<sup>14,15</sup> Ex 38<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>, etc., and other objects Nu 21<sup>9,9</sup> (JE), 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>; polished מְרִירָה v<sup>45</sup> מְרִירָה 2 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. Lv 6<sup>21</sup>); and shining מְרִירָה Ezr 8<sup>27</sup>. On

קָלָל Ez 1<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup> v. קָלָל; ' as spoil of war 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>17,20</sup> etc. †2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16<sup>21</sup> 2 S 3<sup>24</sup> 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> = Je 39<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>, also 33<sup>11</sup>; sg. only La 3<sup>7</sup> (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60<sup>17,17</sup>; fig. of worthless people Je 6<sup>28</sup> (+ בְּרוֹל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22<sup>18</sup> (+ בְּרוֹל, בְּרוֹל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16<sup>36</sup> v. IV. נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28<sup>23</sup>.

† נחוש adj. of bronze; — נחש אֶם-בְּשָׁרִי Jb 6<sup>12</sup> or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲבָנִים; cf. 40<sup>18</sup>).

† נחשה and (Lv 26<sup>19</sup> Jb 40<sup>18</sup>) נחשה n.f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. נחשת); — alw. abs.; — 1. copper produced from ore by melting Jb 28<sup>2</sup>. 2. copper, doubtless hardened with alloy, = bronze, as material of bow 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> = ψ 18<sup>35</sup>, Jb 20<sup>24</sup>; gates Is 45<sup>2</sup>; fig. of strength Jb 40<sup>18</sup> (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41<sup>19</sup>, Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48<sup>4</sup> (|| גִּירָה בְּרוֹל עֶרְבֹךְ); unproductive earth Lv 26<sup>19</sup>.

† נחשה n.pr.f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24<sup>9</sup>; Ⓢ Neotha, A Naiotha, ⓈL Neesotha.

† נחשת n.pr. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> prob. = bronze-god (so Thes, v. also Bau<sup>Sem. Rel. 1. 288</sup>; cf. נחש נחשת v<sup>4</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup>); — chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓢ Neothalei, AⓈL Ne(ε)sthal, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחש serpent (Nö<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 482</sup> נחש + תן, KLo<sup>ad loc.</sup> (נחש + יתן); Lag<sup>BN 188, 205</sup> thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחש (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei<sup>Urschrift 392</sup> cp. Ar. نَحَس [=goad, prick; نَحَاسٌ a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 374</sup>]).

† II. [נחשת] n.[f.] sf. נחשת Ez 16<sup>36</sup> where context (|| עֲרֹוֹי) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 730</sup>); Sm prop. תְּנִיחִיתִי, so appar. Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>; Or בְּשָׁמֶךְ.

† [נחת] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَا; Palm. נחה Lzb<sup>323</sup>); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַחַת Je 21<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. תַּחַת Pr 17<sup>10</sup>, יַחַתָּה ψ 38<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יַחַתוּ Jb 21<sup>13</sup> (forms יַחַתָּה v. also אחת); — 1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21<sup>13</sup>; into She'ol Jb 21<sup>13</sup>. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38<sup>3</sup> (hand of 'y; || Niph. v. infr.); sq. יַחַת descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17<sup>10</sup> (of reproof). Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. יַחַתוּ sq. יַחַת = penetrate ψ 38<sup>3</sup>, (of arrows of 'y). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. consec. יַחַת 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> (v. Ges<sup>145,7</sup>); = 3 fs. יַחַתָּה ψ 18<sup>35</sup>; Inf. abs. יַחַת ψ 65<sup>11</sup>; — cause to descend = press down, acc. to most, in 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> = ψ 18<sup>35</sup> so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַחַת; HPS וַיַּחַת and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. Impv. הַיַּחַת Jo 4<sup>11</sup> thither bring down thy heroes, 'y! (on form cf. Ges<sup>64 R. 3</sup> Kō<sup>l. 314 f.</sup>).

† II. נחת n.[m.] descent; — only cstr., of 'y's arm in judgment Is 30<sup>20</sup>. — I. נחת v. sub נוה.

† [נחת] adj. descending; — mpl. נַחְתִּים (on form cf. Kō<sup>l. 81</sup>), 2 K 6<sup>9</sup> (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after נַחְתִּים hidden.

† III. נחת n.pr.m. 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36<sup>13,17</sup> (P; Ⓢ Naχom, Naχoθ, ⓈL Naχeθ), 1 Ch 1<sup>37</sup> (Ⓢ Naχes, AⓈL Naχeθ). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6<sup>11</sup>, Ⓢ Kavaθ, ⓈL Naaθ; — prob. crpt. for תַּחַת v<sup>19</sup>, or תַּחַת 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (v. these words and We<sup>de<sup>sept. 37 f.</sup></sup> [who prop. תַּחַת for תַּחַת, Dr<sup>1.9.1.1</sup>]). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>, Ⓢ Maeth, A Naeth, ⓈL Naath.

נטה vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نَطَوَ كَطَا stretch out); — Qal<sup>137</sup> Pf. 3 ms. נָטַח Gn 33<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. נָטַחָה Nu 22<sup>33</sup>; 2 ms. נָטַחָה Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. נָטַחוּ ψ 21<sup>42</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup> ψ 73<sup>2</sup> Qr, etc.; Impf. יִנָּטֵחַ Jb 15<sup>29</sup>, juss. יִנָּטֵחַ Zp 2<sup>13</sup>; Gn 12<sup>8</sup> +, וַיִּנָּטֵחַ Gn 26<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. תִּנָּטֵחַ Jb 31<sup>7</sup>, וַתִּנָּטֵחַ Nu 22<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תִּנָּטֵחַ Pr 4<sup>5,27</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנָּטֵחוּ 1 S 8<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. נָטַחָנוּ Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup>; Impv. נָטַח Ex 8<sup>1</sup> +; Inf. cstr. נֹטֵחַ Ju 19<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., נֹטֵחַ Ex 23<sup>2</sup>; sf. נֹטֵחִי Ex 7<sup>5</sup> נֹטֵחוֹ ψ 100<sup>23</sup>; Pt. act. נֹטֵחַ Je 10<sup>20</sup> + 6 t., נֹטֵחַ Ez 25<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. נֹטֵחִים Is 42<sup>5</sup>; pass. נֹטֵחַ ψ 62<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., + ψ 73<sup>2</sup> (v. infr.); fs. נֹטֵחִה Is 5<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נֹטֵחוֹת Is 3<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt נטוחות); — 1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>12,13,21,22</sup> (all E), 7<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>16,21,26,27</sup> (all P), abs. Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ex 8<sup>12</sup> (P); c. ב of dart or rod נָטַח Jos 8<sup>18,18</sup> (JE), נָטַח בְּפִדְיוֹן אֶל- Ex 8<sup>1</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>2</sup> and (עַל om.) v<sup>13</sup> (all P), Jos 8<sup>26</sup> (JE); fig. of hostility to God נָטַח אֶל- Jb 15<sup>25</sup>;



esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (על), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 6<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7<sup>5</sup> (P); c. אֶל-*against* Je 51<sup>25</sup>, cf. sword Ez 30<sup>25</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>12</sup> (song); pt. pass. נָתַן Is 3<sup>16</sup> *outstretched of neck*; oft. נָתַן זְרוֹעַ נְטִיחָה *arm stretched out* (of י') to deliver, Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + 14 t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); נָתַן Je 32<sup>21</sup>; נָתַן, to oppose, Je 21<sup>5</sup>; נָתַן זְרוֹעַ in judgment, Is 5<sup>25</sup> (|| לֹא נִשְׁבַּח אֱלֹהִים), so 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (all || *id.*), cf. 14<sup>27</sup>; נָתַן הַחֵן הַנְּטִיחָה עָלַי Pr 1<sup>24</sup> (of wisdom's appeal; || קִרְאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> (subj. י', fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup>; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44<sup>13</sup>, and (c. עַל) Jb 38<sup>6</sup>. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי עֹלָה עֲלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>, v. נָטַל).

**2.** *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> (all J), 33<sup>19</sup> (E), Ju 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. Je 43<sup>10</sup>; fig. of establishing people Je 10<sup>20</sup>; of sacred tent Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (JE), 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>, 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; obj. heavens (spread out by י' as tent) Je 10<sup>12</sup> + 9 t., cf. Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>22</sup>.

**3.** *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21<sup>15</sup> (JE; c. לָ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22<sup>23</sup> (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v<sup>33</sup> (מִפְּנֵי), cf. v<sup>33</sup> (לִפְנֵי); c. adv. acc. 22<sup>26</sup>, so of Isr. 20<sup>17</sup>, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) v<sup>21</sup>; c. ב *into*, 21<sup>22</sup>; of individ. 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (לְלִכְתָּ עַל), v<sup>21</sup> (עַל), Je 14<sup>8</sup> (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38<sup>1</sup> (עַד), v<sup>16</sup> (אֶל); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> (c. אַחֲרַי), cf. Ju 9<sup>3</sup> (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23<sup>2</sup> [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xl (1891), 113 Ry<sup>ad loc.</sup>], 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> (all c. אַחֲרַי); c. מִן Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>19</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>5</sup> and (c. adv. acc.) v<sup>27</sup>; מִן 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> (of heart), cf. ψ 119<sup>51.157</sup>; *incline*, of heart, c. לָ 1 S 14<sup>7</sup> (rd. לִבְכֹּךְ נְטָה or נְטָה לִי Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> (|| הִלָּךְ, opp. שָׁבַח אַחֲרַיִת, fig. of failing life ψ 102<sup>12</sup> 109<sup>23</sup>; of day Ju 10<sup>8</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, לָאֲרִץ יִשָּׂה 1 S 29<sup>9</sup>, לָנְטוֹת בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 17<sup>11</sup> (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. בָּכַח וַיִּטּ 1 S 16<sup>30</sup> *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלְכֹּץ, and v. GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of י', וַיִּטּ אֵלַי ψ 40<sup>2</sup> *and he inclined unto me*,—הִפְלִיחָהּ is rd. 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> by G Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, לִשְׁכַּחוֹ לְסִבָּל Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (Issachar under fig. of ass); יִטּ קִיר נְטָוִי ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (sim. of fate

of wicked; || וַיִּדְרֵהוּ הָרְחוֹב; here belongs also prob. 73<sup>2</sup> (Kt) and I was almost prostrated as to my feet (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָו Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ||: נָטָו שִׁפְחָה אֲשֶׁרִי; ||: נָטָו לִבִּי ψ 119<sup>12</sup> I have inclined my heart (c. inf.); of י', יָטָו שְׁמִי וַיִּדְרֵהוּ, 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of י', obj. הָקָר Gn 39<sup>21</sup> (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66<sup>12</sup> (both c. אֶל-); of men רָעָה ψ 21<sup>12</sup> (עַל).

† **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נָטָוִי Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (JE; cf. II. נָטַל); Impf. 3 ms. עֲלֵי־נְטָה Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. *grow long*, 3 mpl. יִנְטָו Je 6<sup>4</sup> (of shadows, || פְּנֵה הַיּוֹם).

**Hiph.** Pf. הִפְחָה Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> ψ 116<sup>3</sup>, sf. הִפְחָה; 3 fs. sf. הִפְחָה Pr 7<sup>21</sup>; 1 S 5<sup>13</sup>, 3 pl. הִפְחָה Am 5<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפְחָה Je 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; Impf. הִפְחָה Is 31<sup>8</sup>, וַיִּטּ 2 S 9<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. הִפְחָה Ex 23<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., juss. הִפְחָה ψ 27<sup>9</sup> 141<sup>4</sup>; 1 S. הִפְחָה Je 6<sup>12</sup> ψ 49<sup>9</sup>, אֲטָה Jb 23<sup>11</sup>, וַיִּטּ Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, but rd. perh. וַיִּטּ (cf. Now) as Je 15<sup>6</sup>; etc.; *Imv.* הִפְחָה 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., הִפְחָה ψ 17<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr; fs. הִפְחָה Gn 24<sup>14</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; mpl. הִפְחָה Jos 24<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְחָה Is 10<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., לְהִפְחָה Ex 23<sup>2</sup>; sf. הִפְחָה Nu 22<sup>23</sup>; Pt. מִפְחָה Dt 27<sup>19</sup>; mpl. מִפְחָה ψ 125<sup>5</sup>, cstr. מִפְחָה Mal 3<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as Gal 1), hand Is 31<sup>3</sup> (of י' in hostility), c. עַל Je 6<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>6</sup>. **2.** rarely *spread out cloth on* (אֶל) rock 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>, as Gal 2: tent 16<sup>22</sup> (+ l. pers.), *turn-curtains* (fig. of growth) Is 54<sup>2</sup>. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (acc. pers. + אֶל-), 6<sup>10</sup> (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13<sup>18</sup> (אֶל-); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (J); to give drink); intrans. only יָטָו עַל־ Am 2<sup>9</sup> *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and הִפְחָה מִנִּי־הַדֶּרֶךְ Is 30<sup>11</sup> *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || מִנִּי־הַדֶּרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הִפְחָה עֲקָלְקוֹתָם ψ 125<sup>5</sup> *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23<sup>11</sup>. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19<sup>15</sup>; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 12<sup>24</sup> (c. אַחֲרַי, v<sup>3</sup> (abs.); subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44<sup>20</sup> cf. Jb 36<sup>18</sup> (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7<sup>21</sup> (|| מִדִּי־חֲנִי). **d.** *incline one's own heart unto* (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E), cf. Pr 2<sup>2</sup> (ל); subj. י', 1 K 8<sup>58</sup> ψ 119<sup>36</sup>, c. עַל־ Pr 21<sup>1</sup>; neg. (c. ל) ψ 141<sup>4</sup>. **e.** esp. *incline the ear*, of men (in obedience to God), usu. שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> (+ inf.), Is 55<sup>3</sup>; to inspired teacher Pr 4<sup>20</sup> (||הַקְשִׁיב||), 5<sup>1</sup> (|| id. || v<sup>13</sup> (all c. ל), 22<sup>17</sup> פ 45<sup>11</sup> 78<sup>1</sup> (||הַאֲזִינָה||); to receive revelation פ 49<sup>5</sup>; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup>, Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, c. ל פ 17<sup>6</sup>; also (c. אֶל־) 31<sup>3</sup> 71<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>3</sup>, c. ל 88<sup>1</sup> 116<sup>2</sup>, abs. 86<sup>1</sup>; once וְאֵלַי וְאֵת Ho 11<sup>4</sup> and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֲנִי; rd. perh. וְאֵת (וְאֵת ?) and I inclined, after וְאֵתָהּ). f. bend down heavens, of א (cf. Gal 3 b), פ 144<sup>5</sup>; = hold out, extend unto (from above, על) Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (obj. הַסֵּד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> La 3<sup>35</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>7</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט אֲרָחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17<sup>23</sup>; also c. acc. pers. הַטּוֹת מִדִּין דָּלִים Is 10<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> וְשׁוֹ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין, Jb 24<sup>4</sup>, הַטּוֹת מִשְׁפָּט צִדִּיק Pr 18<sup>5</sup>; here belongs prob. הַטּוֹת Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu<sup>ZA</sup>W 21. (1891), 113 Ry<sup>ad loc.</sup>). h. thrust away, of א, עוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטּוֹתָהֶן פ 27<sup>9</sup>; cf. עוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטּוֹתָהֶן Je 5<sup>25</sup> your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

יְטָה Jos 21<sup>16</sup>, יוֹטָה (so Baer) 15<sup>55</sup> n.pr.

loc. town in Judah (15<sup>55</sup> Ⓞ Irav. A Ⓞ L Ietta, 21<sup>16</sup> Ⓞ Tavv, Ⓞ L Ietta).

יְטָה, מִטָּה adv. downwards (from [מַט] for [מִטָּה] a place of declension (cf. נָטָה, 3 a), with ה—loc., Ol<sup>222</sup> b Kō<sup>il</sup> 260: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עֲלֶה):—1. alone, Dt 28<sup>43</sup> and thou shalt descend מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15<sup>24</sup> מִי מִשְׁאֹל מִי וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לִּי לְמִטָּה: a. downwards Dt 28<sup>13</sup> לֹא תִהְיֶה לִּי לְמִטָּה, Is 37<sup>31</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> שָׁרַשׁ לִי (cf. Ph C1S<sup>L</sup> 2. 11 f. let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31<sup>37</sup> Ec 3<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> מִטָּה מִטָּה מעֲוֹנוֹנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. לְמַעַל מִעַל above, 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. וְלְמַטָּה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 1<sup>27</sup> וְלִי וְלִי וְלִי וְלִי 8<sup>2</sup>; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17<sup>23</sup> עֲשִׂים לְמִטָּה שְׁנֵה וְלִי. 3. מִלְּמַטָּה beneath (v. מִן 9 a: opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה above), Ex 26<sup>24</sup> = 36<sup>29</sup>, 27<sup>5</sup> = 38<sup>4</sup>, 28<sup>27</sup> = 39<sup>20</sup>.

יְטָה n.m. Ex 4, 17 (f. Mi 6<sup>9</sup> acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Eccles 48<sup>2</sup> staff, 45<sup>6,25</sup> tribe);—abs. מִי Gn 38<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4<sup>20</sup> +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38<sup>13</sup> + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8<sup>1</sup>, מִטָּה Is 10<sup>24</sup> + 10 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; sf. מִטּוֹתָם Ex 7<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>21</sup>; also מִטָּה Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (but rd. מִטָּה, or—Gr—מִטָּה);—1. (cf. מִטָּה, מִטָּה) staff of traveller Gn 38<sup>18,25</sup> (J); in gen. Is 10<sup>15</sup> (sim.; || מִטָּה); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Lv 26<sup>26</sup> פ 105<sup>16</sup>; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4<sup>2,4</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (J), 4<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (all E); cf. also Is 10<sup>26</sup>, Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Nu 20<sup>8,9,11</sup> (all P); called מִי הַטָּהִים מִי Ex 4<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7<sup>9,10,12,19</sup> 8<sup>1,12,13</sup> (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7<sup>12,12</sup> (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17<sup>18,21,23,25</sup> (cf. RS Sem. 1. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14<sup>27,43</sup>, מִטָּה שְׁכָמוֹ Is 9<sup>3</sup> i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| שִׁבְטֵי הַפִּגְשׁ בּוֹ ||), cf. 10<sup>5</sup> and 14<sup>5</sup> (|| שִׁבְטֵי ||), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מוֹסֶדֶת 30<sup>32</sup> appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִי Ez 7<sup>10,11</sup> (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6<sup>9</sup> acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חֲבַט) fennel Is 28<sup>27</sup>; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה עֲלֵי Je 48<sup>17</sup> (|| מִטָּה ||), cf. פ 10<sup>2</sup>; so Nu 17<sup>17,17,17</sup> + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3<sup>9,14</sup> (cf. Now Da GASm). +2. branch of vine Ez 19<sup>11,12,14,14</sup>. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>, Ex 31<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24<sup>11</sup>; Nu 1<sup>4</sup> + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7<sup>1</sup> + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12<sup>31</sup>; prob. also Mi 6<sup>9</sup> (vocate); so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. שִׁבְטֵי, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr<sup>JPh</sup> xl, (1882), 213 f.

יְטָה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining; Eccl 48<sup>6</sup>);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. מִטָּה 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; sf. מִטָּה פ 6<sup>7</sup>, מִטָּה Ex 7<sup>28</sup>, מִטָּה 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 17<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, cstr. Am 6<sup>4</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup>;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>21,32</sup> 1 K 17<sup>19</sup>, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47<sup>31</sup> (J) (ראשׁ הַמַּי), cf. 48<sup>2</sup> (J), 49<sup>33</sup> (P), פ 6<sup>7</sup> Pr 26<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>14</sup>; מִטָּה מִי Am 3<sup>12</sup>; seat of King Solomon Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>; sts. portable 1 S 19<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>13,16</sup>, hence = bier



2 S 3<sup>31</sup>; sts. high 2 K 1<sup>4,6,16</sup> (עֲלֵה נֶשֶׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן, opp. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6<sup>4</sup>; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1<sup>6</sup>; cf. בְּבֹדֶה מ' Ez 23<sup>41</sup> *glorious couch*; חָרַר הַמַּטּוֹת 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> (v. חָרַר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב עָרֵשׁ, (שֹׁכֵב) מִשְׁכָּב.

† [מִטְהָה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8<sup>8</sup> *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges<sup>5</sup> 147, 7<sup>a</sup> Kö<sup>11</sup> 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מִטְהָה **n.[m.]** that which is perverted, perverted justice (see ✓ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only מ' מִטְהָה עֲוֹנוֹתָי Ez 9<sup>9</sup> (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָקֵם (as 7<sup>23</sup>).

† נָטַל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; Baram. נָטַל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. نَطَل *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä<sup>65</sup> 1);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָטַל La 3<sup>28</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יוֹטֵל Is 40<sup>15</sup>; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵל 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40<sup>15</sup> (fig. subj. '); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>, but rd. נֹטֵה (as || 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup>) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3<sup>28</sup>. **Pi.** **Impf.** sf. וַיִּנְטֵלֵם Is 63<sup>9</sup> *and he bare them*, fig. of ' bearing his people (|| וַיִּנְשָׂאֵם).

† נָטַל **n.[m.]** burden, weight;—נ' cstr., of sand, Pr 27<sup>3</sup> (|| כֶּבֶד).

† [נָטִיל] **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נִטְלֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1<sup>11</sup> *those laden with silver*.

† נָטַע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נִטְעָה *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24<sup>6</sup> + 2 ms. נִטְעָה Dt 6<sup>11</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. נִטְעָתֶם Je 12<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. נִטְעָתִי Je 45<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., וַיִּנְטְעֵהָ Je 42<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>5</sup>, sf. נִטְעָתִי Je 2<sup>21</sup> וַיִּנְטְעֵהָ consec. 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = נִטְעָתִי Je 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, וַיִּנְטְעֵהָ consec. Am 9<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11<sup>45</sup> וַיִּטַּע Gn 2<sup>8</sup> + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטַּעְהוּ Is 5<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. הִטַּע Dt 16<sup>21</sup> + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַיִּטַּעְהוּ ψ 80<sup>9</sup>; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּטַּעְמוּ Ex 15<sup>17</sup>, וַיִּטַּעְמוּ ψ 44<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** נִטְעֵי Je 29<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf.** לִנְטַע Is 51<sup>16</sup> Je 18<sup>9</sup> לִנְטַע Je 10<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> לִטַּע Ec 3<sup>2</sup>; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵעַ Je 11<sup>17</sup>, נֹטֵעַ ψ 94<sup>9</sup> (showing orig. a acc. to Lag<sup>BN</sup> 84); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31<sup>5</sup>; **pass.** נִטּוּעַ Ec 3<sup>2</sup>, pl. נִטּוּעִים Ec 12<sup>11</sup>;—**1. plant**, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (JE; subj. '), Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (H), Is 44<sup>14</sup> ψ 106<sup>16</sup> (subj. '), Ec 2<sup>5</sup> also (fig. of people) Je 21<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> ψ 80<sup>9,16</sup>; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), Am 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 2 K 19<sup>20</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Dt 20<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>30,39</sup> Je 31<sup>5,5,5</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Pr 31<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>37</sup> Ec 2<sup>4</sup>; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (D); garden Gn 2<sup>8</sup> ('), Je 29<sup>5,28</sup>; so c. acc. אֲשֶׁרָה בְּלִיעֵץ Dt 16<sup>21</sup>; נִי נִטְעִים Is 17<sup>10</sup> (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65<sup>22</sup> Ec 3<sup>2,2</sup> (opp. עָצָר); c. 2 acc. Is 5<sup>2</sup> (*plant vineyard with vine*).

**2. plant**, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>15</sup> (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36<sup>36</sup> Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), esp. Je 24<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>41</sup> (ב loc.), 42<sup>10</sup> (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45<sup>10</sup> (opp. *id.*), ψ 44<sup>3</sup> (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing (wicked) Je 12<sup>2</sup>; abs. of establishing people Je 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>28</sup>; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51<sup>16</sup> (|| לִיסֵד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11<sup>46</sup>, מִשְׁמֵרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12<sup>11</sup> *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֵלֶּן ψ 94<sup>9</sup> *he that planted the ear*. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40<sup>24</sup> *be planted*, fig. = be established.

† [נִטְעָה] **n.[m.]** plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעָה Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; cstr. נִטְעָה Is 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. נִטְעָה Is 17<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. נִטְעָיִם Is 17<sup>10</sup>;—**1. plantation** Is 5<sup>7</sup> (fig. of Judah, planted by '); 17<sup>10</sup> (fig. of idolatry), so **2. act of planting** Is 17<sup>11</sup>. **3. plant** Jb 14<sup>9</sup> (in sim.).

† נִטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>, ὁ Αἰαίου, Α Αραίου, ὁ Λ Εραίου.

† [נִטְעִיעַ] **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. נִטְעִים ψ 144<sup>12</sup> (fig. of vigorous sons).

† מִטְעָה **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34<sup>29</sup>; cstr. מִטְעָה Is 61<sup>3</sup>; sf. מִטְעָה Is 60<sup>21</sup> (Kt; Qr מִטְעָה; Ez 17<sup>7</sup>, also 31<sup>4</sup>, but rd. מִטְעָה ὁ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטְעָיִם Mi 1<sup>6</sup>;—**1. planting-place**, מִטְעָה מִי 1<sup>6</sup> *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31<sup>4</sup> (rd. מִטְעָה, v. supr.); prob. also לְשֵׁם מ' < rd. שָׁלֵם ὁ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. מ' עֲרוֹנוֹת 17<sup>7</sup> = *beds where it was planted*. **2. act of planting** מ' יָצַר Is 60<sup>21</sup> *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3. ' plantation of ' (id.).**

† [נִטְהָ] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; נִטַּף drop, drip; Syr. نَطَفَ drip, نَطَفَ drop (Nö<sup>Syr.</sup> Gr. 5<sup>106</sup>) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.*; Eth. ስጥጥ *id.*, ስጥጥ: colare (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נִטְפוּ Ju 5<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; נִטְפוּ Ju 5<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. הִטְפוּ Jb 29<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; 3 fpl. הִטְפוּהָ Pr 5<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>11</sup>;

*Pt.* of clouds *dropping* water (מים), in storm Ju 5<sup>1</sup>, || heavens v<sup>4</sup> (obj. om.),  $\psi$  68<sup>9</sup> (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מֹר) Ct 5<sup>5</sup>; in predict. of Jo 4<sup>18</sup> the mts. *shall drip* must; fig. of (seductive) speech נִפְתַּח פִּי Pr 5<sup>3</sup> the lips of the strange woman *drop* honey, so perh. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> (Bu of kisses); מֹר מִן שִׁפְתֵיהֶוּ נִפְתַּח 5<sup>13</sup> *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only מִלְתִּי עָלֵימוֹ תִפֹּף Jb 29<sup>22</sup> *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִטִּיף Am 7<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. הִטִּיף Mi 2<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. הִטִּיפּוּ v<sup>6</sup>; 2 mpl. הִטִּיפוּ v<sup>6</sup>, תִּפֹּף v<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִטִּיף Mi 2<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *drip, drop* הִטִּיפוּ עֵסִים Am 9<sup>13</sup> and the mts. *shall drip* must (= Qal Jo 4<sup>18</sup>). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. *el* against, Am 7<sup>16</sup> (|| הִנָּבֵא), c. *al* toward, Ez 21<sup>2</sup> (|| *id.*), v<sup>7</sup> (|| *id.*); c. *l* concerning Mi 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>;—אֵל-תִּפֹּף לֹא-יִפְתָּח לֹא-אֶלֶּה Mi 2<sup>6</sup> 'talk not'—so they talk—*they* (rd. ye?) *shall not talk of these things* (where 'תִּפֹּף, תִּפֹּף ref. to prophets).

†**I.** [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נִטְפֵי-מַיִם Jb 36<sup>27</sup> (מָטָר, rain).

†**II.** נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓞ στακτή, Ⓞ stacte, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri<sup>Hwb</sup>; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Diad loc. Now Arch. II. 64, 248).

†[נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl*=Ar. نَطَقَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפֹת Ju 8<sup>26</sup>, נִטְפֹת Is 3<sup>16</sup>.

†נִטְפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy<sup>Sem. Fremdwörter</sup> 40);—Ezr 2<sup>22</sup>=Ne 7<sup>26</sup>; Ⓞ Νετωφα, Ⓞ L Νετωφαι (as adj. gent. Ne 12<sup>28</sup>).

†נִטְפָתִי, נִטְפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נִטְפָ 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> + 5 t., נִטְפָ 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטִיפֹתִי Netophathite 2 S 23<sup>28,29</sup> 2 K 2<sup>23</sup>=Je 40<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>30,30</sup>, sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>.

†[נָטַר] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; נָטַר, Syr. نَظَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>823</sup> (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَظَر *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—Qal Pf. 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms.

נָטַר  $\psi$  103<sup>9</sup>, נִיטָר Je 3<sup>5</sup>; rd. נִיטָר also Am 1<sup>11</sup> (for MT נִיטָר) Ol<sup>ψ</sup> 108<sup>9</sup> We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. נִיטָר Lv 19<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. נִיטָר Je 3<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* נִיטָר Na 1<sup>2</sup>; f. נִיטָה Ct 1<sup>6</sup>, mpl. נִיטָרִים Ct 8<sup>11,12</sup>;—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of 's, Je 3<sup>5,12</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup> (c. *l* for),  $\psi$  103<sup>9</sup>; of Edom Am 1<sup>11</sup> (rdg. נִיטָר לְעַד and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1<sup>6,6</sup> (in fig.), abs. 8<sup>11</sup>, obj. פְּרִי v<sup>12</sup>.

†נִיטָרָה and (La 3<sup>12</sup>) נִיטָרָה **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, watched, cf. נָצַר Pr 23<sup>26</sup>, and σκοπός (watcher, mark) from σκοπῶμαι; perh. Nab. [מת]רחה Lzb<sup>323</sup>);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַצֵּר הַמִּנְיָ court of guard (v. 1. הָצֵר) Je 32<sup>2,3,12</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>21,21</sup> 38<sup>6,13,28</sup> 39<sup>14,15</sup>, שְׁעַר הַמִּנְיָ Ne 12<sup>39</sup>. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16<sup>12</sup> (fig. of 's chastisement), לַחֲזִן בְּמִיטָרָה La 3<sup>12</sup> (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20<sup>20</sup>.

†נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (נָטַשׁ *for-sake*; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = abstinens ab impuro acc. to Kam (Frey));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>, sf. 1 pl. נִטְשָׁנוּ Ju 6<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. נִטְשָׁתָה 1 S 17<sup>28</sup>, נִטְשָׁתָה Is 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. נִטְשָׁתָה Gn 31<sup>28</sup>, נִטְשָׁתָה consec. Ex 23<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* נִטְשֶׁה 1 S 12<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  94<sup>14</sup>, נִטְשֶׁה Ho 12<sup>15</sup>, sf. 1 pl. נִטְשָׁנוּ 1 K 8<sup>57</sup>; 1 pl. נִטְשֶׁה Ne 10<sup>32</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* נִטְשֶׁה Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. pass.* f. נִטְשָׁה Is 21<sup>15</sup>; mpl. נִטְשֶׁה 1 S 30<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַת, cf. אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶה נִטְשָׁה Ne 10<sup>32</sup> (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (cf. loc.) Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (JE), of Amalekites נִטְשָׁה עַל־פְּנֵי פֶלֶא־הָאֲרָץ 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמִי עָלָיו נִטְשָׁה Ho 12<sup>15</sup> and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, entrust to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17<sup>20,28</sup>; baggage v<sup>22</sup>. **2.** *usu. forsake, abandon*, הָאֲתָנֹחַ נִיטְשָׁה אֶת־הַדָּבָר 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נִטְשָׁה Pr 17<sup>14</sup> abandon contention; oft. subj. 's, c. acc. pers. Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Is 2<sup>6</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>57</sup> (|| עָזַב) 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (|| עָזַב), 23<sup>33,39</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>9</sup> (|| עָזַב), 94<sup>14</sup> (*id.*); of 's leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. Niph. 1) Ez 29<sup>5</sup> (+ ה. loc.), 32<sup>4</sup> (+ ה. loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh  $\psi$  78<sup>60</sup>; of men forsaking God Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (poem), Je 15<sup>6</sup>; cf. אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחַיִּים הַחַיִּים Pr 1<sup>6,20</sup>; of men abandoning kg. (under fig. of cedar)



נֶכֶד (✓ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. 17.2:  
= *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נֶגֶד Gn 21<sup>23</sup>]).

נִכְרָה n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. זֶן in standing phr. (Eccles 41<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>22c</sup>, both c. נִין);—abs. נִכְרָה לוֹ יֵלֵא Jb 18<sup>19</sup>, cf. נִשָּׁם (נִין) Is 14<sup>22</sup>; sf. וְנִכְרָה לִי Gn 21<sup>23</sup> to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נכר] vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH Hiph. id.; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI<sup>4</sup>, Inf. להִכּוֹת ib.<sup>2</sup>; Syr. ܠܚܝܬ, laesit, nocuit, repugnavit; Aph. laesit, vulneravit; Eth. ܠܚܝܬ: laesit, nocuit; cf. Ar. ܠܚܝܬ be defeated, ܠܚܝܬ the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane<sup>303b</sup>);—+ Niph. Pf. נִכְרָה וְנִכְרָה consec. 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

+ Pu. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְרָה Ex 9<sup>31</sup>; 3 pl. נִכְרָה v<sup>32</sup> (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph. 482 Pf. 3 ms. הִכּוּ Ex 9<sup>25</sup> +; sf. הִכּוּ consec. Gn 32<sup>12</sup>, הִכּוּ Je 5<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הִכּוּ Ex 17<sup>5</sup> +; 1 s. הִכּוּ Ju 15<sup>16</sup> +, הִכּוּ Ex 30<sup>20</sup> +; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19<sup>11</sup> +; 2 mpl. הִכּוּ Je 37<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. consec.; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִכּוּ Ex 21<sup>20</sup> +, הִכּוּ Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (but rd. וְנִכְרָה We Now GASm); הִכּוּ Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); הִכּוּ Jos 10<sup>40</sup> +, usu. הִכּוּ Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +; sf. 2 ms. הִכּוּ Je 40<sup>16</sup> + 2 t., 3 ms. וְנִכְרָה 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> (but rd. וְנִכְרָה Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), וְנִכְרָה 1 S 17<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; usu. וְנִכְרָה Nu 21<sup>24</sup> +; 3 fs. וְנִכְרָה Jon 4<sup>7,8</sup>; 2 ms. הִכּוּ Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. הִכּוּ Pr 23<sup>13,14</sup>; 1 s. הִכּוּ 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> +; הִכּוּ Ne 13<sup>25</sup>, הִכּוּ Ex 9<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. הִכּוּ Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; usu. הִכּוּ Gn 14<sup>5</sup> + (1 S 4<sup>2</sup> rd. prob. Hoph. q.v.); 1 pl. הִכּוּ Nu 22<sup>6</sup>; הִכּוּ Dt 2<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Inv. הִכּוּ Ez 6<sup>11</sup>, הִכּוּ Am 9<sup>1</sup> +; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הִכּוּ Dt 3<sup>16</sup> +, הִכּוּ 2 K 3<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>175r</sup>); cstr. הִכּוּ Gn 4<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Pt. הִכּוּ Ex 21<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. הִכּוּ Ex 21<sup>12</sup> +; pl. הִכּוּ 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. lit., smite (with a single, non-fatal, blow), strike, sq. acc., ass Nu 22<sup>23,25,27</sup> (בְּמִסְקָה), v<sup>28,32</sup> (all J); man Ex 21<sup>15,19</sup> (E); cheeks Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3<sup>30</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup>; man על־לִי Mi 4<sup>14</sup> (ב instr.), 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; eye Ex 21<sup>26</sup> (E); הִכּוּ Is 14<sup>29</sup> (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58<sup>4</sup> (abs.); smite lion or bear 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; strike river (with rod מִטָּה) הִכּוּ (c. על obj., + instr.), v<sup>20</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup> (E); הִכּוּ instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2<sup>8,14,14</sup>, cf. הִכּוּ smiting Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11<sup>15</sup>; dust Ex 8<sup>12,13</sup> (P); rock 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (P); הִכּוּ instr.), ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; fig. smite earth בְּשִׁבְטְךָ Is 11<sup>4</sup> (of future Davidic kg.); strike on ground אֶרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>, also (abs.) v<sup>18,19</sup>; strike weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39<sup>3</sup> (י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9<sup>1</sup>; barley-loaf strikes tent Ju 7<sup>13</sup> (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> (+ על־אִשְׁרָ because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (in vision); smite = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> (c. acc. pers. + אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> (c. acc. pers. + בֵּין), 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> (c. id.); of piercing, הִכּוּ 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> smite with the dart into D. and into the wall, pin D. to the wall, 26<sup>6</sup> אֶפְנֵי בְהֵמִית וּבְאֶרֶץ, cf. 18<sup>11</sup>, v<sup>10</sup> וְנִכְרָה אֶת־הָהָר בְּקִיר b. smite repeatedly, beat, a man Ex 21<sup>13</sup> (E), 5<sup>16</sup> (J), Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; here prob. also 1 K 20<sup>35,35,37,37</sup> (וְנִכְרָה הִכָּה beating and bruising him); of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10<sup>24</sup>; beat a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; beat by authority, scourge Je 20<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> Dt 25<sup>2,3</sup> (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מִסָּה רֶבֶה), v<sup>3</sup> cf. הִכּוּ בֶן הַבּוֹט v<sup>2</sup> i.e. worthy of scourging, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>; Pr 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>13,14</sup> (ב instr.); cf. נִחַמְתִּי לְמַכּוֹת Is 50<sup>6</sup>; of hail, beat down herbage etc. Ex 9<sup>25,25</sup> (cf. Pu.). c. and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; הִכּוּ Ez 21<sup>19,22</sup>; בְּכַפְּךָ 61<sup>11</sup> (וְנִכְרָה בְּכַפְּךָ ||); acc. בְּכַפִּי 22<sup>13</sup>. d. give a thrust (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>; strike roots Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (in fig., but וְנִכְרָה We Now). e. rarely smite (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8<sup>28</sup>, so (+ acc. cogn. מִסָּה) v<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (opp. הִכּוּ, hind up), Je 30<sup>14</sup> (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. smite with (ב) the tongue Je 18<sup>18</sup>. f. smite, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49<sup>10</sup> ψ 121<sup>6</sup>; c. על Jon 4<sup>8</sup>.

2. Smite fatally: a. (subj. man) smite, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; man Ex 21<sup>12,20</sup> (E), Jos 10<sup>26</sup> (JE), 11<sup>17</sup> (D); 1 S 17<sup>50</sup> 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> (מִן partit. + ב among), 4<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 1 K 16<sup>10</sup> 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> = Je 52<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> Je 41<sup>2</sup> Nu 35<sup>16,17,18,21</sup> (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל־הַמֵּשֶׁת + instr. 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> smote him (fatally) in the belly with (on text v. HPS), 20<sup>10</sup>, cf. 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> (but del. Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְנִכְרָה נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19<sup>11</sup> and he smite him in his life (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v<sup>6</sup> Gn 37<sup>21</sup> (J), Je 40<sup>14,15</sup> [otherwise Lv 24<sup>17,18</sup> Nu 35<sup>11,15,30</sup> Dt 27<sup>35</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,9</sup>]; with prolepsis הִכּוּת חַלָּים smite the slain



Ju 20<sup>31,39</sup>; **אָרְצָה** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 22<sup>18</sup>. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4<sup>7</sup>. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> (exterminate; both J), Ex 2<sup>12</sup> Nu 21<sup>35</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>5</sup> (מָן partit.), v<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>24,25</sup> Jos 11<sup>10</sup> (all instr.; all D), Lv 24<sup>17,18,21</sup> (H), Nu 35<sup>11,15,21,24,30</sup> Jos 9<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>8,9</sup> (all P), Ju 15<sup>16</sup> 1 S 17<sup>9,36</sup> 2 S 12<sup>9</sup> (ב instr.), 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> (exterminate), etc.; c. ב among 1 S 23<sup>5</sup>, מָן partit. Ju 14<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>45</sup>; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> v. Be<sup>ad loc.</sup> Dr<sup>28,23,10</sup>), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; subj. lion 1 K 20<sup>36,36</sup> cf. Je 5<sup>6</sup> (fig. of judgment); י subj. 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> b (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> \* יָיִן crpt. v. ☞ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (J), v<sup>29</sup> Nu 3<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> (all P), ψ 78<sup>51</sup> 105<sup>36</sup> 135<sup>8</sup>; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup> (עַל-אַשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי-הָרֶבֶר Dt 13<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Jos 11<sup>11,12,14</sup> (all D), Ju 18<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> Je 21<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>15,17</sup>; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>21</sup> (ב among), 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup> (בָּהֶם), 25<sup>13</sup> (מָהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (JE), Est 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* יָעַת בְּבִלְי הָכָה Dt 19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (both D).

**3.** *Smite = attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32<sup>9,12</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>43</sup> 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1<sup>8</sup> v<sup>12</sup> = Jos 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), Jos 7<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>16,16</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> Je 47<sup>1</sup>; tents 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>; = *sack* a city לְפִי-הָרֶבֶר (slaying inhab.), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>47</sup> (both JE), 10<sup>28,30,32,35,37</sup> cf. v<sup>39</sup> (all D), Ju 1<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>37</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14<sup>5,15,17</sup> Nu 14<sup>45</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> (JE), Jos 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), v<sup>10</sup> (עַד loc.), 11<sup>8,8</sup> (all JE), Dt 14<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>46</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Jos 10<sup>33,40</sup> (עַד—מָן loc.), 12<sup>1,6,12</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (all D); Ju 1<sup>5,17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (עַד temp.), 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> (עַד-בִּלְיָה), 2 K 3<sup>24</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> b (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בֹאֵי וַהֲבוֹתָם and they went on defeating), Is 10<sup>20</sup> Je 37<sup>10</sup>, etc.; ins. וַיִּנֶּה or הָכָה in 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after ☞; c. ב obj. 1 S 14<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>2,2</sup> (ה loc.—מָן); + לְפִי הָרֶבֶב Ju 20<sup>48</sup>, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14<sup>7</sup> Jos 10<sup>40</sup> (D), 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> Je 43<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>13</sup>, cf. Is 14<sup>6</sup> (acc. cogn.); subj. י Nu 32<sup>4</sup> (P); of י *smiting* sea בָּלִים בָּיִם וַהֲכָה Zc 10<sup>11</sup> (Bev<sup>JPh. xviii. 35</sup> (1899), 88 prop. וַבְּלִים).

**4.** Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J), 2 K 6<sup>18,18</sup>

cf. Zc 12<sup>4,4</sup> (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (both J), 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>, without ב Ex 7<sup>25</sup> (J), 12<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 136<sup>10</sup> (acc. + בְּכִבְרִיהֶם; other plagues Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 28<sup>22,27,28,35</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> 2 S 24<sup>17</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup> Am 4<sup>9</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 3<sup>24</sup>; without ב, 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>; Nu 11<sup>33</sup> (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105<sup>33</sup>. **b.** *smite* = *chastise, or send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc. 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> (הַמְּכַה מִכָּהוּ הָהָרֶה), 30<sup>31</sup> (ב instr.) 57<sup>17</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> (opp. רָחַם) Je 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 32<sup>15</sup> (☞ Co וַהֲרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26<sup>24</sup> (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9<sup>4</sup>.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הָכָה Ho 9<sup>16</sup> Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, הָכָה ψ 102<sup>5</sup>; הָכָה consec. Ex 22<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. הָכָה Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>; 1 s. הָכָה Zc 13<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. הָכָה 1 S 5<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Is 1<sup>5</sup>; Pt. מָכָה Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, cstr. מָכָה Is 53<sup>4</sup>; f. מָכָה Nu 25<sup>15,18</sup>; pl. מָכָה Ex 5<sup>16</sup>, cstr. מָכָה Je 18<sup>21</sup>;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1<sup>5</sup> (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5<sup>14,16</sup> (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22<sup>1</sup> (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25<sup>14,15,18</sup> (c. עַל, for), מָכָה-הָרֶבֶב Je 18<sup>21</sup> (|| וַהֲרָה מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> (rd. וַיִּכּוּ ☞ Th Dr Kl Kit, for MT וַיִּנֶּה). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5<sup>12</sup>; abs., of י's servant Is 53<sup>4</sup>. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9<sup>16</sup> (Ephr.), ψ 102<sup>5</sup> (heart, בָּעֵצִים; both + יָבֵשׁ).

† [נָכָה] **adj.** *smitten, stricken* (cf. [נָכָה]);—only cstr.: נָכָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> *crippled of feet*; נָכָה רוּחַ Is 66<sup>2</sup> *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

† [נָכָה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נָכָה ψ 35<sup>15</sup> *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכָה *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† וַיִּכּוּ **n.** [m.] = *blow* Jb 12<sup>5</sup> acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כּוּ q. v.

† מָכָה **n.f.** *blow, wound, slaughter*;—abs. מ' 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. מִכָּה Is 10<sup>26</sup> +; sf. מָכָה Je 10<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>, etc.; pl. מִכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> +; cstr. Dt 29<sup>21</sup> +; sf. מִכָּתָךְ Dt 28<sup>59</sup>, מִכּוֹתֶיךָ Je 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25<sup>3</sup> Pr 20<sup>30</sup> (|| חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע); מִכָּה חָבֵב Est 9<sup>5</sup> (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10<sup>26</sup> (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (rd. חָבֵב), Zc 13<sup>6</sup> (בִּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6<sup>7</sup> (+ חָלִי); *פָּצַע* וַהֲבִירָה וּמָכָה טְרוּהָ Is 1<sup>6</sup> (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1<sup>9</sup> (מ' אֲנִישָׁה),

†I. [כָּרַן] vb. (not Qal) regard, recognize  
(NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; ℣ Aph.



id.; Syr. Aph. ܕܝܕ.; cf. also Ar. نَكَر in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. لَا נָכְרוּ La 4<sup>8</sup> they are not recognized. **Pi.** Pf.

לֹא נָכְרוּ Jb 34<sup>19</sup> *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| לֹא-נִשָּׂא פְנֵי שָׂרִים); **Impf.** הִנְכִּירוּ Jb 21<sup>29</sup> *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph.** Pf. הִכִּיר Dt 33<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>39</sup> Kt;

sf. הִכִּירוּ Gn 27<sup>23</sup>; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירוּ Jb 2<sup>12</sup>, הִכִּירוּ Gn 42<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** יִכִּיר Dt 21<sup>17</sup>

+ 3 t. + Dn 11<sup>39</sup> Qr; וַיִּכֶּר Gn 38<sup>26</sup> +; sf. וַיִּכְרֶהוּ 1 K 18<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּכְרֶהוּ Jb 7<sup>10</sup>, וַיִּכְרֶהוּ Gn 37<sup>33</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** הִכִּיר Gn 31<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִכִּיר (Ginsb van d. H. הִכֶּר) Pr 24<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>21</sup>; **estr.** sf. הִכִּירִי Ru 2<sup>10</sup>; **Pt.** מִכִּיר ψ 142<sup>5</sup>, sf. מִכִּירֶה Ru 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe, esp. with a view to recognition, c. acc. cl., Gn 31<sup>32</sup> 37<sup>32</sup> 38<sup>25</sup>; pay attention to, c. acc. pers. Ru 2<sup>10,19</sup>; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34<sup>25</sup>; acc. rei om. 2 S 3<sup>36</sup>; ' subj. לְמוֹכֶה ... לְאִבִּיר Je 24<sup>5</sup> so will I regard the exiles ... for good; Antiochus subj. Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; הִכִּיר פְּנֵים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נִשָּׂא פְנֵי פ') Dt 17<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (|| הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט) Pr 24<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>21</sup>.*

**2.** *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>33</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> (all J), 42<sup>7,8</sup> (E), 1 K 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>41</sup> Jb 2<sup>12</sup>; proverb. יָכִיר אִישׁ בְּטָמָר Gn 34<sup>14</sup> *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize voice* (קוֹל), Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 26<sup>17</sup>; = *perceive the true situation, Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 26<sup>17</sup>; and I perceived, and lo! God had not sent him.*

**3.** *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Is 63<sup>16</sup> (|| יָדַע), ψ 142<sup>5</sup>; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61<sup>9</sup>.

**4.** *Be acquainted with, מקומו עוֹד מְקוּמוֹ* Jb 7<sup>10</sup> *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. rei Jb 24<sup>17</sup>.

**5.** *Distinguish, understand, לקול... לקול* הִכִּיר קוֹל Ezr 3<sup>13</sup> *could not distinguish, etc.*; cf. Jb 4<sup>16</sup> *could not distinguish its appearance*; הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13<sup>24</sup> *understand how to speak, etc.*

**Hithp.** **Impf.** יִתְנַכֵּרֶנּוּ Pr 20<sup>11</sup> *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure, etc.*

† [הִכְרָה] **n.f.** look (or expression?);—**estr.** הִכְרָה פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3<sup>9</sup> *a look at their face witnesses against them* (3 Comm. al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Re Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 3 Thes Hi Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓ הכר), but this very dub.

† [מִכֶּר] **n.m.** acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz<sup>ad loc.</sup>);—sf. מִכֶּר 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. מִכְרִים v<sup>8</sup>.

**II.** נָכַר (✓ of foll., poss. = I. נָכַר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakāru, rebel, Pa. change, nakiru, and nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَر in sense *be bad, evil*; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נָכַר II. reject, injure, etc., נָכַר injury Sab Denkm<sup>78</sup> CIS iv. 81. 9; 29. 5.; Min. נָכַר alter Hom Sādarab. Chrest. 128.; Syr. نَكَر reject, نَكَر alienus, etc.; נָכַר strange, foreign).

† [נָכַר], נָכַר **n.[m.]** misfortune, calamity;—abs. נָכַר Jb 31<sup>3</sup> *calamity* (|| אִי); sf. נָכָרוֹ Ob<sup>12</sup> *his calamity*.

† נָכַר **n.[m.]** that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 51, 154</sup>);—abs. נָכַר Ju 10<sup>16</sup> +, **estr.** יָנַח Dt 31<sup>16</sup>;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. אֱלֹהֵי נָכַר = *foreign gods* Gn 35<sup>24</sup> Jos 24<sup>20,23</sup> (all E), = אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵרִים = D, cf. אֲחֵר, Ju 10<sup>16</sup> 1 S 7<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>5</sup>; יָנַח אֱלֹהֵי נָכַר Dt 31<sup>16</sup> = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֱלֹהֵי נָכַר Dt 32<sup>12</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 81<sup>10</sup>, אֱלֹהֵי נָכַר Dn 11<sup>39</sup>. **2.** בְּנוֹ (ה) נָכַר = *foreigner* Gn 17<sup>12</sup> (|| מִצְרַיִם, v<sup>27</sup> Ex 12<sup>43</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>25</sup> (H), Ez 44<sup>9,9</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup> Is 56<sup>3</sup>; בְּנֵי (ה) נָכַר 2 S 22<sup>45,46</sup> = ψ 18<sup>45,46</sup>, Ez 44<sup>7</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>8</sup> ψ 144<sup>7,17</sup>. **3.** other combin.: הַבָּלִי Je 8<sup>19</sup> *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מִבְּחֹת הַנָּכַר 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> *foreign altars*; מִבְּלֵי נָכַר ψ 137<sup>4</sup> *foreign soil*; מִבְּלֵי נָכַר Ne 13<sup>30</sup> *from everything foreign*.

† נָכָר **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נָכָר = *Gentile*);—abs. m. זָרָה 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> +; f. זָרָה Ex 22<sup>2</sup> +; mpl. נָכָרִים Is 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t. + Pr 20<sup>16</sup> Kt (> Qr זָרָה), + 27<sup>13</sup> (so read for MT זָרָה); fpl. נָכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31<sup>15</sup> +;—**1. a.** *foreign*: עַם נָכָרִי Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, אֲרָם Dt 17<sup>15</sup> (E) *a foreign land*, so 18<sup>3</sup> (E); esp. נָכָרִיּוֹת זָרָה (non-Isr.) women 1 K 11<sup>1,8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>2,10,11,14,17,18,44</sup> Ne 13<sup>26,27</sup>. **b.** as subst. נָכָרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19<sup>12</sup> (|| מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִעַמּוֹ), = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> (+ id.), 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>33</sup>, Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (|| זָרָה), 15<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> (opp. אֲחֵרִי), 29<sup>21</sup> (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֵא מֵאֲרָץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15<sup>19</sup> (|| זָרָה, זָרָה Ru 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. נָכָרִים *foreigners* La 5<sup>5</sup> (|| זָרִים), Ob<sup>11</sup> (|| id.); cf. זָרִים Is 2<sup>6</sup>; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31<sup>15</sup> (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נְכָרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2<sup>16</sup> (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה, 7<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*), 5<sup>20</sup> (|| זָרָה), 6<sup>24</sup> (|| אִשְׁתֵּי רָע), 23<sup>27</sup> (|| וְזָרָה).—On 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19<sup>15</sup> *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ' לְבִנֵּי אִפְסִי an alien am I become in their eyes; (מִזֶּרֶם הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי ||) 69<sup>9</sup> (|| אִישׁ נ' Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; of 's judgment, נְכָרִיָּה עֲבָדְתִּי Is 28<sup>21</sup> *strange is his task!* (|| וְזֶרַע מְעֻשָּׂיו) (||) Je 2<sup>21</sup> *an alien vine* (opp. אֶמֶת זָרָה), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20<sup>16</sup> Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| וְזֶרַע), so read also (for MT נְכָרִיָּה ||) 27<sup>13</sup>.

† נְכָרִי **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכָּר Pr 26<sup>24</sup> with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכְרָה Is 23<sup>7</sup>, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיִּנְכָּרוּ Je 19<sup>4</sup> *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכָּרוּ Dt 32<sup>27</sup> *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכְרָה אֶתְּמוֹתָי Is 23<sup>7</sup> *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; (cf. Ju 4<sup>9</sup>) *hath sold him*, so Th KLo HPS (cf. We); < סָפַר (as Is 19<sup>4</sup>) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָפַר Bu; Löhr either סָפַר or סָפַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֵלֵיהֶם Gn 42<sup>7</sup> *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכֵּרֶת I K 14<sup>5,6</sup> *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† נִכְלָת **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (GL 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. S X; der. uncertain; D1<sup>ProL 141</sup> cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakāmu*, *heap up* [D1<sup>HWB 462</sup>], whence נ' ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 731 Hpt ZA II. 266 (reading *nakavāti* = *nakamāti*, and Heb. נִכְלָתִי or נִכְלָתִי (נ')).—Only sf. בֵּית נִכְלָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>.

נָלָה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain*, *attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane 3040);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf. sf.* בְּנִלְתֶּךָ Is 33<sup>1</sup> = בְּנִלְתֶּךָ (Ki Ges<sup>Lgh. 87</sup> Kö<sup>1, 574</sup>), read בְּנִלְתֶּךָ (**Pi.** *Inf.* of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges<sup>Thes</sup> Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || בְּנִלְתֶּךָ.

† מִנְיָה **n.[m.]?** gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִפְּחַד לְאָרֶץ מִנְיָה Jb 15<sup>29</sup> (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׂבָלִים, Hi מְלִילִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓢ σκιάν [i.e. צֶלֶם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבֹּרָה I S 15<sup>9</sup> v. נוֹה **Niph.**

† נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 307</sup>);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26<sup>12</sup> i Ch 4<sup>24</sup> (= נְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>), Ⓢ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26<sup>9</sup>, Ⓢ *id.*

† נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. נְמוּאֵלִי as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>12</sup>, Ⓢ Ναμουηλει.

נָמַל (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† נְמִלָּה **n.f.unit.** (Lag<sup>BN 81</sup>) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمْلَة;—abs. נ' Pr 6<sup>6</sup>; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30<sup>25</sup>.

נָמַר (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namdru*, *shine*, *gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمَر *pardus*, and *limpidus*, *purus* (of water); cf. infr. (נְמִיִּם)] so Hom NS 294 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 736 Schwally Idiot. 121; נָמַר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* D1<sup>HWB 468</sup>; Ar. نَمْرَة Lane 2653; Eth. ነግሥት; Syr. نَمْرَة; נְמִיִּם NH נָמַר).

† נְמִר **n.m.** Is 11<sup>6</sup> *leopard*;—abs. נ' Ho 13<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; pl. נְמִרִים Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13<sup>23</sup>, swift Hb 1<sup>8</sup>, keen-eyed Je 5<sup>6</sup> (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13<sup>7</sup> (sim. of נ' Is 11<sup>6</sup> (predict.); נְמִרִים Ct 4<sup>8</sup> (|| מַעֲנוֹת אֲדִירֹת)).

† נְמִרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (+ עֲטֻרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֲשִׁבוֹן, etc.), Ⓢ Ναμρᾶ, Α Αμρᾶμ, Ⓢ Λ Μαμρᾶν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.—Cf. נ' בֵּית נ' (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נְמִרָה n.pr.m. Sinai. Inscr. SACook<sup>81</sup> Lzh<sup>323</sup>; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray<sup>Prop. Names 92</sup> (on tribal names from leopard v. RS<sup>K 201</sup> also Sab n.pr. נְמִרָה Levy-Os<sup>1, 6</sup>, etc.); We<sup>Held. 2, 82</sup> thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נְמִרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נְמִר, attrib. of Bark<sup>m</sup>, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS<sup>iv. No. 103, p. 169</sup>; נְמִרָה wholesome water Lane 2653, also We<sup>1, 6</sup>);—only מִי נְמִרִים Is 15<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>; prob. = Βηρυμᾶριμ Lag<sup>Onom. 284, 33</sup>, in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl Geogr. 272.



† **נִמְרֹד** **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **מִרְדֵּל** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag<sup>BN 105</sup>]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1** = a god e.g. Marduk, We<sup>Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.</sup>; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom<sup>PSBA xv (1893), 291-300</sup> prop. *Narādu* = \**Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2**. < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-maraḍ* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dt 1<sup>Pa 220</sup> De Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, muru-das*), Hpt<sup>Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.</sup> Dt 1<sup>K (1894) Say</sup> Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che<sup>ib. Mar. 9</sup>), —i.e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt<sup>BA 3 i (1889), 183</sup>, Jeremias<sup>Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.</sup>; —son of **בִּלְזַר** (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10<sup>8,9</sup> (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v<sup>10</sup>); **נִמְרֹד** 1 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>; **נִמְרֹד** Mi 5<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); ⑤ Ne 3<sup>30</sup> δ.

† **נִמְשִׁי** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9<sup>2,14</sup>; יהוא בְּנֵי-נִמְשִׁי 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup>; ⑤ *Namēšai, Namēš(σ)et.*

**נָסַב** v. **נִסְבָּה** **נָסַם** v. **נָסַם**.

**נָסַח** v. **נָסַח**.

† **נִסָּה** **vb.** **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; ⑤ Pa. **נִסָּה**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَب**; cf. Eth. **ነሰሰ** *temptation*); —**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִסָּה** Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **נִסָּה** Ex 15<sup>25</sup>; 3 fs. **נִסָּה** Dt 28<sup>36</sup>; 1 s. **נִסָּה** Ec 7<sup>23</sup> + 4 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **נִסָּה** Dn 1<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. **נִסָּה** Ju 6<sup>39</sup>; sf. **נִסָּה** Ec 2<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. **נִסָּה** Nu 14<sup>22</sup>; 2 mpl. **נִסָּה** Ex 17<sup>2</sup> + 7 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** **נִסָּה** Dn 1<sup>12</sup>; sf. **נִסָּה** ψ 26<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **נִסָּה** Ex 20<sup>20</sup> + 8 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** **נִסָּה** Dt 13<sup>4</sup>; —**1. test, try** (syn. **בָּחַן**), abs. 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (a sword); c. **נִסָּה** Ju 7<sup>39</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup>; c. acc. Dn 1<sup>12,14</sup>; acc. + **נִסָּה** 1 K 10<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>, Ec 7<sup>23</sup>. **2. attempt, assay, try** to do a thing, c. **Inf.** Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 28<sup>36</sup>; c. acc. Jb 4<sup>2</sup> (*venture* a word). **3. test, try, prove, tempt** [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr<sup>Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483</sup>] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22<sup>1</sup> (E), Isr. Ex 15<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> (E), 16<sup>4</sup> (J), Dt 8<sup>2,16</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>; c. **נִסָּה** Ju 22<sup>3,14</sup>; tribe of Levi Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; psalmist ψ 26<sup>2</sup>. **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17<sup>2,7</sup> Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (J), Dt 6<sup>16</sup> ψ 78<sup>18,41,56</sup> 95<sup>9</sup> 106<sup>14</sup>; so Ahaz, Is 7<sup>12</sup>.

† **נִסָּה** **n.f.** test, trial, proving; —**נִסָּה** ψ 95<sup>8</sup>; **cstr.** **נִסָּה** Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; pl. **נִסָּה** Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>, **מִסָּה** Dt 29<sup>2</sup>; —testings or provings of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4<sup>34</sup> (v. Dr), 7<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> (**נִסָּה** || אֲהָה); —test, trial, of innocent person Jb 9<sup>23</sup> acc. to Hi al., but v. i. **נִסָּה** sub **מִסָּה**.

† **נִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried ' in the wilderness, Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 6<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 95<sup>8</sup> (all ⑤ (δ) *πειρασμός*), where Levi was tested Dt 33<sup>8</sup> (⑤ *πειρα*).

† **נִסָּח** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH **נִסָּח**, ⑤ **נִסָּח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OArām. **נִסָּח** Cook<sup>82</sup> Lzb<sup>323</sup>; Ar. **نَسَحَ** *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract*, excerpt Dt<sup>HWS 472 Meissn</sup> ZA 1v (1899), 267; NH **נִסָּח**, Nab. *נִסָּח* *id.*, also Arām. **נִסָּח** (whence Ar. **نَسَخَ**) Hoffm<sup>ZMG xxxii. 700</sup> cf. Frä<sup>251</sup>; Syr. **نَسَحَ** *copy*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **נִסָּח** Pr 15<sup>25</sup> *the house of proud men will ' tear down*; **נִסָּח** ψ 52<sup>7</sup> *yea, he ' shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. **נִסָּח** Pr 2<sup>22</sup> *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (rd, perh. **נִסָּח** shall be torn away; **נִסָּח** || **נִסָּח**; cf. Ges<sup>§ 114, 3 b. R</sup> Da<sup>Synt. § 108. b</sup>). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **נִסָּח** Dt 28<sup>63</sup> *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

**נִסָּח** 2 K 11<sup>6</sup>, v. p. 587 a supr.

† **נִסָּךְ** **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. **נִסָּךְ** *cast* gold or iron Lzb<sup>323</sup>; ⑤ **נִסָּךְ** *make libation*; Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. **نَسَك**, orig. *be-pour, water* N<sup>5</sup> ZMG xii (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane<sup>3002</sup> (cf. RS Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We<sup>Held. 2, 114, 118, 142</sup>; —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נִסָּךְ** Is 29<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>19</sup>; **נִסָּךְ** 44<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נִסָּךְ** Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. **נִסָּךְ** Ex 30<sup>9</sup>; **Inf.** **נִסָּךְ** Is 30<sup>1</sup>; **Pt.** **נִסָּךְ** f. **נִסָּךְ** 25<sup>7</sup>; —**1. pour out, c.** **נִסָּךְ** (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29<sup>10</sup>. **2. pour out libations, c.** acc. **נִסָּךְ** Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P); **נִסָּךְ** Is 30<sup>1</sup>; **נִסָּךְ** Ho 9<sup>4</sup>. **3. cast metal images, c.** acc. **נִסָּךְ** Is 40<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>10</sup>.

**Piel Impf.** **נִסָּךְ** 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> *pour out as libation, c. acc.* **נִסָּךְ** (= 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> Hiph.).

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. **נִסָּךְ** Je 32<sup>30</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נִסָּךְ** Gn 35<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. **נִסָּךְ** ψ 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. **נִסָּךְ** Ez 20<sup>23</sup>; **Inv.** **נִסָּךְ** Nu 28<sup>7</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **נִסָּךְ** Je 44<sup>17</sup>; **נִסָּךְ** Je 18<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; **cstr.** **נִסָּךְ** Je 44<sup>19,25</sup> (Kö<sup>L 309</sup>); —*pour out libations, c. acc.* **נִסָּךְ** Gn 35<sup>14</sup> (E), 2 K 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P), **נִסָּךְ** 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> 44<sup>17,18,19,25</sup> Ez 20<sup>23</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>.

**Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. **נִסָּךְ** *be poured out, Ex* 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>, of holy wine, c. **נִסָּךְ** of vessels.

Ez 27<sup>7</sup> byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve



*thee for an ensign* (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33<sup>23</sup> (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26<sup>10</sup> (P).

## I. נסע

**vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisā*, set out, withdraw, etc. D<sup>1</sup>HWB 470; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 cp. also Ar. نَسَعَ, Eth. ἰθῶ: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba<sup>ES51</sup>); — **Qal** 137 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ' Gn 33<sup>17</sup> +, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10<sup>6</sup>, נָסְעוּ Nu 2<sup>34</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* נָסֵעַ Is 33<sup>20</sup>, נָסֵעַ Gn 12<sup>9</sup> +, sf. נִסְעָם Ju 16<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Ex 40<sup>36</sup> +, נָסְעוּ Nu 2<sup>9</sup> +; 2 mpl. נָסְעוּ Jos 3<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. נָסְעָה cohort. Gn 33<sup>12</sup>, נָסְעוּ Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>, נָסְעָה Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* נָסְעוּ Dt 2<sup>24</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* נָסְעוּ Gn 12<sup>9</sup>; *estr.* נָסְעוּ Jos 3<sup>14</sup> +; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11<sup>2</sup> Nu 10<sup>34</sup>; *Pt.* נָסְעַת Ex 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 10<sup>33</sup>; pl. נָסְעִים Nu 10<sup>29</sup>; — **1.** pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16<sup>3</sup>; loom v<sup>14</sup> (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33<sup>20</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** set out Gn 35<sup>5</sup> Nu 12<sup>15</sup> (both E), Je 4<sup>7</sup> (|| וַיֵּצֵא מִמְּקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרֶץ Nu 10<sup>35</sup> (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>37</sup> Nu 1<sup>51</sup> 4<sup>5,15</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. Nu 9, 10<sup>5,6,17,18,21,22,25</sup>, so prob. also 2<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֶהְיֶה לָּךְ נִסְעָן 10<sup>18,22</sup>; מִשְׁכַּן 1<sup>51</sup>, מוֹעֵד 2<sup>17</sup>), 33<sup>3</sup>; וַיֵּצֵא... נָסְעוּ Gn 46<sup>1</sup> (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Nu 20<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>17</sup> (all P), Dt 1<sup>7</sup>, נָסְעָה וַיֵּצֵא 33<sup>12</sup> (J); וַיֵּצֵא... נָסְעוּ Ju 18<sup>11</sup>, נָסְעוּ וַיֵּצֵא Dt 2<sup>24</sup>; 'נ' oft. c. מן Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (E), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> (JE), נָסְעוּ מִן הַמֶּחֱלָיוֹת לַעֲבֹד Jos 3<sup>14</sup> (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. 'נ' לָלֶכֶת... מִן Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>; c. וַיָּבֵא, Jos 3<sup>1</sup> (JE), Nu 33<sup>9</sup> (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v<sup>3</sup> (D), Dt 1<sup>9</sup>, + וַיֵּצֵא Nu 33<sup>8</sup> (P); + וַיֵּצֵא Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (P). **b.** depart, c. מן Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (J), 2 K 37<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>36</sup> = Is 37<sup>8,37</sup>; even of עֶשֶׂת הַזָּהָב Ex 14<sup>19</sup> (J); of angel v<sup>19</sup> (E); וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** journey, march (by stages) Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> (both J), Nu 10<sup>13,14,28</sup> (P), (poss. also Nu 2<sup>9</sup> etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם acc. to their stations, i.e. by stages Ex 17<sup>1</sup> Nu 10<sup>12</sup> (+ מן), cf. Ex 40<sup>36</sup> (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (both J), Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; כֶּם; מִן הַמֶּדְבָּר Nu 14<sup>25</sup> (JE); sq. מִן הַמֶּדְבָּר eastward (v. מן **1.** c) Gn 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (both J), אֲחֵרִי Ex 14<sup>10</sup> (J), אֶל- Nu 10<sup>29</sup>, לְפָנֵי v<sup>33</sup> (of ark; all J); sq. מן ה loc. Gn 20<sup>1</sup> (E), Dt 10<sup>6,7</sup> Ex 12<sup>37</sup> (P); + acc. loc. Nu 11<sup>35</sup> (JE); sq. מן + acc. of distance, דָּרָךְ 10<sup>33</sup> (JE), 21<sup>4</sup> (P); esp. וַיֵּצֵא מִן... נָסְעוּ Nu 21<sup>12,13</sup> (JE), Ex 13<sup>20</sup> Nu 21<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31<sup>24</sup>. — נָסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאֲן Zc 10<sup>2</sup> is

dub.; We וַיֵּצֵא or נָסְעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נָסְעוּ רֵיחַ מֵאֵת Nu 11<sup>31</sup> there set forth (sprang up) a wind from '.

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* be pulled up, removed: 3 ms. נָסְעוּ Is 38<sup>12</sup>; of tent-peg וַיֵּצֵא Jb 4<sup>21</sup> (reading וַיֵּצֵא for וַיֵּצֵא; v. II. וַיֵּצֵא).

+ **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נָסְעוּ ψ 78<sup>26</sup>, וַיֵּצֵא Ex 15<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. נָסְעוּ ψ 80<sup>9</sup>, 3 fs. נָסְעוּ 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ 1 K 5<sup>31</sup>; *Pt.* נָסְעוּ Ec 10<sup>9</sup>; — **1.** cause to set out, lead out, c. acc. pers. Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J; + מן, וַיֵּצֵא, ψ 78<sup>26</sup> (בְּצֵאֵן || וַיֵּצֵאֵם), 80<sup>9</sup> (מִן); fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, c. acc. rei 2 K 4<sup>4</sup>; וַיֵּצֵא מִן הַקְּרָרִים Jb 19<sup>10</sup>; specif. remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10<sup>9</sup>.

+ **pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey**; — abs. מ' Nu 10<sup>2</sup> Dt 10<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. מִסְעֵי Nu 10<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; sf. מִסְעֵי Gn 13<sup>3</sup>, מִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17<sup>1</sup> + 6 t.; — **1. a.** pulling up, breaking camp (c. acc. מִתְּחִלָּה; Ges<sup>5,45c,115d</sup>) Nu 10<sup>2</sup>. **b.** setting out Nu 10<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>28</sup>. **2.** station, stage, journey (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַסְעֵי Gn 13<sup>3</sup> and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הֵלֵךְ, p. 2318 supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17<sup>1</sup> cf. 40<sup>36,38</sup> Nu 10<sup>12</sup> (all P; all c. נָסְעוּ), 33<sup>12</sup> (|| מוֹצְאֵיהֶם), v<sup>2</sup> (|| *id.*); קִים לְמַסְעֵי Dt 10<sup>11</sup> for journeying (v. Dr).

+ **quarry or quarrying**; — only abs. as adv. acc., אֶתֶּן נְשִׁימָה מִסָּע 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

**II. נסע** (✓ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl<sup>13</sup>).

+ **missile, dart**; — only abs. Jb 41<sup>10</sup> (שִׁרְיָה, חֲנִית).

**נסק** whence אָסַק ψ 139<sup>8</sup> acc. to Thes al.; but v. סַלַּק.

+ **נסר** **n.pr.div.** Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup>; Ὁ Εσδραχ, Α Εσδραχ, Ὁ Λ Ασραχ (K); Ὁ Νασαπαχ, Ν Ασραπακ, Α Ασραπαχ (Is); Jos<sup>Ant. x.1.5</sup> Ασααση; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh<sup>Jesaisierzählungen</sup> (1898) ad loc.; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נוסך) acc. to Hal<sup>JAs. xlii (1879), 387</sup> = Méf. de Crit. 177 Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xl.1 (1892), 86</sup>; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab. 220 f.</sup>.

נוע v. נעה, געה.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.f. 1.** sister of Tubal Cain  
 Gn 4<sup>22</sup> ♂ *Noema*, ♂ *L Noemma*. **2.** Ammonitess,  
 mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> ♂ *Μαυχαμ*, A  
*Naama*, ♂ *L Naara* = 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>, ♂ *Noomma*, ♂ *L*  
*Naama*; also 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> but prob. gloss (om. ♂ B,  
 ♂ L, etc.).



†II. נעמה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15<sup>41</sup>; ⑤ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, ⑥L Noma.

נעמי **v. infr.**

נעמי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>2,3,8</sup> + 18 t. Ru; ⑤ Β Νωμειν; A Νωμειν 1<sup>2</sup>, Νομειν v<sup>3</sup>, usu. Νοομει(ν); ⑥L Νοομ.

†I. [נעמן] **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo<sup>Phoen.</sup> 1. 227 Lag<sup>Symm.</sup> 1. 468; Semit. 1. 52 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane<sup>1578</sup>], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew<sup>Proph.</sup> 1. 364 RS<sup>Proph.</sup> vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy<sup>Fremdwörter</sup>, 49); —only pl. נעמנים Is 17<sup>10</sup> (⑤ φύτευμα ἄριστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges<sup>124</sup> a; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette<sup>Rev. Archéol.</sup> viii. 1851, 105–123 Daremberg et Saglio<sup>Dict. des Antiquités</sup> (1877), 1. 73, and reff. WSmith<sup>Dict. Antiq.</sup> (3) 1. 25 Fl in Levy<sup>NHWS</sup> iv. 229).

II. נעמן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, ⑤ Νοεμ(μ)ω; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26<sup>40,40</sup>, ⑤ Νοεμ(αι), 1 Ch 8<sup>4,7</sup> (so ⑤ Gn 46<sup>21</sup>), ⑤ in Ch Νοομα, ⑥L Ναμει, Ναμαν. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5<sup>1,2,6</sup> + 8 t. 2 K 5; ⑤ Ναμαν, ⑥L Νεμαν.

†נעמי **adj.gent.** from II. נעמן 1, Nu 26<sup>40</sup>, rd. doubtless נעמי (so Sam.).

†נעמתי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.);—נעמי Jb 2<sup>11</sup> (⑤ ὁ Μειναιών βασιλεύς), 11<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> (all ⑤ ὁ Μειναιός); Hom<sup>Aufskiz</sup> 43 prop. נעמי.

†[נעמים] **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties;—only sf. נעמיםם בנעמיםם 141<sup>4</sup>.

II. נעם (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne<sup>Marg.</sup> 10; Ar. نَعَم *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَعَمَة *note, melody*; Syr. نَعَم *rugivit*, نَعَمَة *gentle sound, note*; NH נעמה *melody*; Ecclus 45<sup>9</sup> נעמה לתת *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47<sup>9b</sup> marg.).

†II. נעים **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical;—abs. נעים בנור 81<sup>8</sup> *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נעים ונרות ישׁ, 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr<sup>288,10</sup> Löhr; B *egregius psalter Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√ of foll.; NH נעץ *prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in*; ⑤ נעץ *id.*; NH נעצין *fig. of wicked person*; ⑤ נעצין = BH).

†נעצרץ **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 213);—abs. נ' Is 55<sup>13</sup>; pl. נעצרים 7<sup>19</sup>.

†I. [נער] **vb.** growl (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane<sup>2816</sup>; poss. As. na'ru, *cry, roar* (?) DI<sup>NHB</sup> 439);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נערו בנורי אריות Je 51<sup>38</sup> (|| בנורים (ישאנה)).

†II. [נער] **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; ⑤ נערת *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَعَرَ, نَعَرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. נערת Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; Pt. act. נער Is 33<sup>9,15</sup>; pass. Ne 5<sup>13</sup>;—shake out, to shew emptiness, נ' הציני Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (symbol), נ' בפיו מןמך בשר, נ' Is 33<sup>15</sup>; pt. shaken out, emptied נ' נ' Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (i.e. stripped of possessions); shake off (leaves) Is 33<sup>9</sup> (cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. נערת כתרתי ψ 109<sup>38</sup>

*I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. נערו רשעים מןמך Jb 38<sup>13</sup> *to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אנער Ju 16<sup>20</sup> *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. נער Ne 5<sup>13</sup> *so may God shake utterly out every man from (מין) his house, etc.*; ונער Ex 14<sup>27</sup> and נ' shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = Pf. נער ψ 136<sup>15</sup> (also c. acc. + b). Hithp. Inv. fs. הנהערתי מנער Is 52<sup>2</sup> *shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).*

†I. נער **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נערת **n.f.** tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 64);—in sim. פתילי הנ' Ju 16<sup>9</sup> *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ' Is 1<sup>21</sup> (fig.; as inflammable).

III. נער (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נער **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. re-tainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzh<sup>321</sup>);—abs. Gn 37<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> +; sf. נער Ju 19<sup>3</sup> +, נערה 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; pl. נערים 1 S 25<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. נערי Ex 24<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נערי Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, etc.;—1. boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2<sup>6</sup> (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13<sup>5,7,8,13</sup>, just born 1 S 4<sup>21</sup>, not weaned 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>; also Is 8<sup>4</sup>, cf. 7<sup>16</sup> +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v<sup>25,27</sup>, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21<sup>12f.</sup> (E), Isaac 22<sup>5,12</sup> (E), Joseph Gn 37<sup>2</sup> (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43<sup>8</sup> 44<sup>22f.</sup> (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2<sup>17</sup>, of Jesse 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>; קטן <sup>נ'</sup> little lad 1 S 20<sup>35</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> Is 11<sup>6</sup>, קטן <sup>נ'</sup> 1 K 11<sup>17</sup>, pl. 2 K 2<sup>23</sup>. **d.** <sup>נ'</sup> with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8<sup>20</sup> 1 S 17<sup>33,42</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup> Is 3<sup>4</sup> cf. Ec 10<sup>16</sup> Is 3<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> Je 1<sup>6,7</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>3</sup>; so in phr. יעד מנ' Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (J), Est 3<sup>13</sup> cf. Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (E), Dt 28<sup>50</sup> Is 20<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>20</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 37<sup>25</sup> 148<sup>12</sup> Pr 22<sup>6</sup>. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34<sup>19</sup> (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18<sup>5,12</sup> +, Zadok 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup>, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (J), Ju 7<sup>10,11</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3f.</sup> 2 K 4<sup>12,25</sup> + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>5f.</sup> 2 S 2<sup>14f.</sup> 1 K 20<sup>14f.</sup> 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup>, Jb 1<sup>15,16,17</sup> Ne 4<sup>10,17</sup> + oft. — Zc 11<sup>16</sup> is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נערה q.v.

נער <sup>נ'</sup> **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נערים); — abs. <sup>נ'</sup> Jb 33<sup>25</sup> (= youthful vigour), 36<sup>14</sup>, מנ' Pr 29<sup>21</sup> ψ 88<sup>16</sup> from youth up.

נער <sup>נ'</sup> **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. <sup>נ'</sup> Ju 19<sup>3</sup> + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24<sup>14</sup> + 20 t. Gn Dt (נערה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22<sup>19</sup>, v. infr.); pl. abs. נערות 1 S 9<sup>11</sup> +, cstr. נערות Est 4<sup>4</sup>; sf. נערות Ru 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> נערותה Gn 24<sup>61</sup> Ex 2<sup>5</sup>, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; cf. קטנה <sup>נ'</sup> little girl only 2 K 5<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>, perh. = young daughters Jb 40<sup>29</sup>; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9<sup>11</sup>; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24<sup>14,16,28,55,57</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> (all J), Dt 22<sup>15,16,19,20,21,24</sup> 26,29 1 K 1<sup>8,4</sup> Est 2<sup>4,7,8,9,12,12,13</sup>; specif. virgin בתולה <sup>נ'</sup> Ju 21<sup>12</sup> Dt 22<sup>23,28</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Est 2<sup>2,3</sup> (cf. Dt 22<sup>15,20</sup>); cf. מארשה <sup>נ'</sup> betrothed girl Dt 22<sup>25,27</sup>; young widow Ru 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>; of a concubine Ju 19<sup>3,4,5,6,8,9</sup>, a prostitute Am 2<sup>7</sup>. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24<sup>61</sup> (J), Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> Pr 9<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> Est 2<sup>9,9</sup> 4<sup>1,16</sup>; gleaners Ru 2<sup>5,8,22,23</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נער) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נערותה occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges <sup>§§ 2 n, 17 c</sup>.

נערים <sup>נ'</sup> **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. <sup>נ'</sup> Is 54<sup>6</sup> ψ 127<sup>4</sup>; elsewhere sf. נערי 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>, נערי Jb 31<sup>18</sup> +, נערי 2 S 19<sup>8</sup>, נערי Pr 5<sup>18</sup> +, נערי Je 2<sup>2</sup> +, נערי <sup>נ'</sup> ψ 103<sup>5</sup>, נעריה Ez 23<sup>3</sup>, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מנ' from one's youth up Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J), 1 S 17<sup>33</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> Je 3<sup>24</sup> Zc 13<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>18</sup> (extreme youth; || מנ' <sup>נ'</sup>); fig. of Babylon Is 47<sup>12,15</sup>, Moab Je 48<sup>11</sup>, Judah

22<sup>21</sup>, cf. ψ 1<sup>6,17</sup> 129<sup>1,2</sup> וְעֶרְעָה Gn 46<sup>34</sup> (J), 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup>; וְעֶרְהִים מנ' 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>25</sup>; as time in or during which Lv 22<sup>13</sup> (H), Nu 30<sup>4,17</sup> (P), La 3<sup>27</sup> ψ 144<sup>12</sup>, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23<sup>2,8</sup>; cf. ימי <sup>נ'</sup> (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2<sup>17</sup> (|| מַצְרִים מַצְרֵי עֲלֻתָּהּ מַצְרֵי מִצְרַיִם), Ez 16<sup>22,43,60</sup> 23<sup>19</sup>; other phr. are: <sup>נ'</sup> אלוהי Je 3<sup>4</sup> friend of my youth, cf. Pr 2<sup>17</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> עונות Jb 13<sup>26</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> חפאות ψ 25<sup>7</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> חסד Je 2<sup>2</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> חרפת 31<sup>19</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> ופת Ez 23<sup>21</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> שרי v<sup>21</sup>, <sup>נ'</sup> בעל Jo 1<sup>8</sup>, and esp. <sup>נ'</sup> אשה Pr 5<sup>18</sup> Mal 2<sup>14,15</sup> Is 54<sup>6</sup> (fig.); <sup>נ'</sup> בני ψ 127<sup>4</sup> sons of (a man's) youth; = youthful vigour ψ 103<sup>5</sup>.

נעירותה <sup>נ'</sup> **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מנעירותהם Je 32<sup>30</sup> (fig. of nation).

נער <sup>נ'</sup> **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נערה Jos 16<sup>7</sup> (Θ *ai kōmai autōn*; ΘL *id.* + *Avapaθa*); appar. = נער, q.v. infr.; Noopaθ lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag <sup>Onom. 283, 11</sup> cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 181</sup>.

נער <sup>נ'</sup> **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>5,6,6</sup>; Θ *Θωαδα*, A Noopa, ΘL Noepa.

נערי <sup>נ'</sup> **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, <sup>נ'</sup> נערי 1 Ch 11<sup>37</sup>; Θ Naapai, A Noopa, ΘL Napai (= פַּעְרֵי הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23<sup>35</sup>).

נערי <sup>נ'</sup> **n.pr.m. 1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>22,23</sup>, Θ *Νωαδεϊα*, ΘL *Neapiov*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>; Θ *id.*, ΘL *Naapias* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook<sup>82</sup>).

נער <sup>נ'</sup> **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> (Θ *Naapvav*, A Naapav, ΘL *Noapav*), appar. = [נערה] q.v.

נף v. נה.

נפג <sup>נ'</sup> **n.pr.m. 1.** a Levite Ex 6<sup>21</sup> (P), Θ *Ναφεκ*, F *Ναφεγ*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> (Θ *id.*, ΘL *Ναφεθ*), 1 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> (Θ *Ναφαθ*, A *Ναφεγ*, ΘL *Νεεγ*), 14<sup>6</sup> (Θ *id.*, A *Ναφατ*, A *Ναφαγ*, ΘL *Ναφεκ*).

נפח v. I, II. נוף.

נפוחים v. נפוחים.

נפח <sup>נ'</sup> **vb.** breathe, blow (נפוח כור Ecclus 43<sup>4</sup> a furnace blown upon (heated hot); NH *נפח*, *id.*, נפח, Syr. *نَفَس*; As. *nappāhu*, inflame, *nappāhu*, smith DI<sup>HWS</sup> 474; Ar. (نَفَعَ and نَفَعَ) blow; Eth. *ነፋሱ* or *ነፋሱ*; DI<sup>712</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. *נפח* Je 15<sup>9</sup>; *נפחתי* Hg 1<sup>9</sup>; *נפחתי* Ez 22<sup>21</sup>;



*Impf.* וַיִּנְפַח Gn 2<sup>7</sup>; *Imv.* fs. פָּחִי Ez 37<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* נִפְחָת (?) Ez 22<sup>20</sup>; *Pt. act.* נִפְחַת Is 54<sup>16</sup>; *pass.* נִפְחִים Je 1<sup>13</sup> Jb 41<sup>12</sup>;—*breathe, blow, נִשְׁמַח*, וַיִּנְפַח בְּאַפּוֹ נִשְׁמַח, Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J); sq. ב also Ez 37<sup>9</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup> and Hg 1<sup>9</sup> *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. *עַל-לִפְתָּח*: *עַל-אֵשׁ* Ez 22<sup>20</sup> to *blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22<sup>21</sup> and *I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְחָה Je 15<sup>9</sup> *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. כִּיר נִפְחָה Je 1<sup>13</sup> *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. נִדּוּר Jb 41<sup>12</sup> (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפְחָה לֹא אִישׁ Jb 20<sup>26</sup> *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (reading עָרַנְפָּח אִישׁ וְגו' until *fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* I s. נִפְּשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ תִּפְחָתִי Jb 31<sup>39</sup> (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וַהֲפִתָּחם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1<sup>13</sup> and *ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפְּחָ appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (= נִבְּחָ?) perhaps נִפְּחָ (Θ *προσεξέκασσαν*), v. נָפַח **Pu.**

† נִפְּחָ n.[m.] *breathing out*;—only ostr. נִפְּחָ Jb 11<sup>20</sup> *a breathing out of life* = *expiring* (cf. נָפַח Jb 31<sup>39</sup> Je 15<sup>9</sup>).

† נִפְּחָ n.m. *bellows*;—נָהָר Je 6<sup>29</sup> (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תִּפְּחָ n.[m.] *apple-tree, apple* (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag<sup>BN 111, 129</sup> Post (v. infr.); Ar. *تَفْخَاح* is loan-wd. Frä<sup>140</sup>; on meaning *apple* v. Löw<sup>No. 109</sup> RS JPh xlii. 65 f. Post<sup>Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'</sup>)—1. sg. תִּפְּחָ *apple-tree* Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>. 2. pl. תִּפְּחָיִם *apples* Ct 2<sup>5</sup>, רִיחַ אֶפְרַיִם בְּתָהּ 9<sup>9</sup>; וְהָב תִּפְּחָיִם Pr 25<sup>4</sup> (in sim.).

† II. תִּפְּחָ n.pr.m. *son of Hebron*, acc. to I Ch 2<sup>43</sup>; Θ *Θαπους*, A *Θαφφου*, GL *Φεθρουθ*.

† III. תִּפְּחָ n.pr.loc. 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 12<sup>17</sup> (Θ *Ταφουτ*, A *Θαφφου*, GL *Θαφφου*), 15<sup>34</sup> (Θ *Ιλουλωθ*, GL *Θαφφουνα*). 2. on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16<sup>9</sup> (Θ *Ταφου*, GL *Θαφφουνα*), 17<sup>8,9</sup> (Θ *Θαφφου*, A *Θαφφου*, GL *Θαφφου*), = ת' עֵין v<sup>7</sup> (Θ *Θαφφου*, GL *Ναφφου*); so read also perh. 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> (for MT תִּפְּחָה; GL Th Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz; Θ *Θεσσα*, A *Θαπα*, but GL *Τηγ Ταφωε*). On locality v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 178</sup>.—Vid. also תִּפְּחָה.

† נָפִישִׁים n.pr. Kt, in phr. נִבְּנִי נִבְּנִי Ezr 2<sup>50</sup>, Qr נָפִישִׁים, of family of returned exiles; Θ *Na-*

*φεισων*, A *Νεφουσεμ*, GL *Νεφωσεμ*; = נָפִישִׁים Ne 7<sup>52</sup> Kt, Qr נָפִישִׁים, Θ *Νεφωσασει*, etc., GL *Νεφουσεμ*;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישִׁי sub נָפַשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נָפִישִׁים, נָפִישִׁים.

נָפִישִׁים v. foregoing.

† נָפִישִׁי n.[m.] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27<sup>16</sup> (where נִבְּנִי doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>), cf. 28<sup>13</sup> (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>11</sup>. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* Θ *Joseph. ἀνδραξ*, B *carbunculus*, cf. Di<sup>Ex</sup> Kau<sup>Ex</sup> Sgrf<sup>Exek</sup> Co Berthol; X *AV emerald*.

נָפַל vb. *fall, lie* (NH = BH, X נָפַל, Syr. *نَفَلَ*; cf. also Ar. *دَعَلَ* *dedit praedam* (Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1885), 725</sup> Frä<sup>153 f.</sup>), Min. *נָפַל* *remove* Hom<sup>Sudar. Chrest. 128</sup>);—Qal<sup>366</sup> *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5<sup>27</sup> +, 3 fs. נָפַלָה Gn 15<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל I S 14<sup>45</sup> +, נִפְּלָה Ju 4<sup>16</sup> +; I s. אֶפֶל I Ch 21<sup>13</sup> (needless change fr. I pl. נָפַלָה || 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> We Dr); 3 mpl. תִּפְּלוּ Ho 7<sup>16</sup> +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3<sup>25</sup> +, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלוּ Ez 13<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִפְּלוּ Ho 10<sup>8</sup> Je 25<sup>22</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6<sup>13</sup>; *estr.* נָפַל Is 30<sup>25</sup> +; נָפַלָה Je 51<sup>49</sup> +; sf. נָפַלָה I S 29<sup>3</sup>, נָפַלָה 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>, נָפַלָה Je 49<sup>21</sup> (on these forms cf. Ba<sup>NB 104</sup>); *Pt.* נָפַלָה Ju 4<sup>22</sup> +; f. נָפַלָה Gn 15<sup>12</sup> +; pl. נָפַלָה Jos 8<sup>25</sup> + (ins. also I S 28<sup>19</sup>) Θ *Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS*; Kto *נָפַלָה*, etc.;—1. *fall*, by accident, נָפַלָה Ex 21<sup>33</sup> (E) and *there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22<sup>4</sup> בְּדֶרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird נָפַלָה Am 3<sup>5</sup>; subj. pers., I S 4<sup>18</sup> (fr. seat, נָפַלָה), Dt 22<sup>8,9</sup> (fr. roof, כֶּן), oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>10</sup>, also (abs.), 22<sup>14</sup>, Ec 10<sup>8</sup> ψ 7<sup>16</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35<sup>8</sup> 141<sup>10</sup> (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24<sup>18</sup> = Je 48<sup>44</sup>; fall נָפַלָה Ez 27<sup>27</sup> (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> Gn 14<sup>10</sup> Je 25<sup>27</sup>; opp. קָם Je 8<sup>4</sup> cf. Ec 4<sup>10,10</sup>; c. נָפַלָה *fall backward* Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem); c. נָפַלָה *through* 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> cf. (of locusts) Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; + *עַל-הָרֶבֶב* נִבְּנִי causing death I S 31<sup>4,5</sup> = I Ch 10<sup>4,5</sup>; + *עַל-פְּנֵי אֲרֶצָה* נִבְּנִי I S 17<sup>49</sup> (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2<sup>13,14</sup> (מַעַל), 6<sup>5</sup> (אֶל- *into water*), v<sup>6</sup> (abs.); c. *עַל* Lv 11<sup>32,35,37,38</sup> אֶל- v<sup>38</sup>; abs. of tent Ju 7<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>13</sup> (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (JE), Je 51<sup>44</sup>, fig. Ez 13<sup>11</sup> (del. Θ & Sm Co Berthol), v<sup>12,14</sup> לְהָרִץ Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; + *תַּחְתֵּיהָ* i. e. *flat* Jos 6<sup>20</sup>; נִבְּנִי of bricks Is 9<sup>9</sup> (in fig.), נִבְּנִי 30<sup>13</sup>, towers v<sup>25</sup>, foundations Je 50<sup>15</sup>; *wall fell upon*

(על) 1 K 20<sup>30</sup>, so of house Ju 16<sup>30</sup> Jb 1<sup>19</sup>, mts. Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; mt. also abs. Jb 14<sup>18</sup> (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; tree Ec 11<sup>3,3</sup> (ב. loc.), cf. Is 10<sup>34</sup> (ב. instr., in fig.), Ze 11<sup>2</sup> (abs.); branches Ez 31<sup>12</sup> (fig.); a grain Am 9<sup>9</sup> (אָרֶז = to earth); of dew 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> (c. על), hailstones Ez 13<sup>11</sup>; blood (אָרֶז) 1 S 26<sup>20</sup>; †hair of head (אָרֶז) 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup>; horns of altar Am 3<sup>14</sup> (לְאָרֶז); peg Is 22<sup>25</sup>; fruit על-פֶּה Na 3<sup>12</sup>; crown La 5<sup>16</sup>; arm from (זַרְעוֹ) shoulder Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> c. מֶן Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; †hand of 1 Ez 8<sup>1</sup> (c. על-; but rd. וְהָיָה וְ Co Berthol); spirit of 1 Ez 11<sup>5</sup> (על-); of lot (בִּזְרָא) Ez 24<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>7</sup> (both c. על), 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (c. לְ; || וְצֵא), †Est 3<sup>7</sup> וְ Ry Wild (על); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18<sup>1</sup> (ב = as: בְּ I 7 c; so Nu 34<sup>2</sup> Ez 47<sup>14</sup>), ψ 16<sup>6</sup>, abs. Jos 17<sup>7</sup>.—On Ez 47<sup>22b</sup> v. **Hiph. 3**.

**2. a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 57<sup>27,27</sup> (+ שָׁרַר), 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, etc.; † וְנָפְתָה, etc., 2 S 14<sup>23,23</sup>; בָּחַל נִי *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9<sup>40</sup> 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>1</sup>; † בָּחַל חֶלְי חֶרֶב Ez 35<sup>8</sup>; cf. בְּחוֹךְ חֶלְיִם *fall* 32<sup>20</sup>; † בָּחַל חֶרֶבִים נִי Is 10<sup>4</sup>; *corpses fall* Je 9<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>29</sup> (P), v<sup>32</sup> (JE); by the sword, בָּחַרַב Am 17<sup>17</sup> Ho 7<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Is 3<sup>25</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>3,43</sup> (JE), (+ בָּרַעַב, בָּרַעַב, etc., נִי לְפִי חֶרֶב, † Jos 8<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>16</sup>; † by the hand of † 2 S 21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>14,14</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>13,13</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>8</sup>; † נִי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22<sup>39</sup> = ψ 18<sup>39</sup>. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; † oft. || נָפַל Is 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (+ other words), 31<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>32</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> Pr 24<sup>17</sup>; || נָפַל ψ 20<sup>9</sup>; fig. of earth Is 24<sup>20</sup> (opp. קָיָם); Haman *falls* before (לְפָנֵי) Mordecai Est 6<sup>13,13</sup>; cf. Is 14<sup>12</sup> (abs.); peculiar to Pr are פֶּרֶשְׁעָה נִי Pr 11<sup>6</sup>, בָּרַע 13<sup>17</sup>, בָּרַעַב 17<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37<sup>34</sup> 145<sup>14</sup> Pr 24<sup>16</sup>. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51<sup>8</sup> (|| וְהָשָׁבַר).

**3. a.** *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19<sup>26,27</sup>, † אָרָצָה Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל כְּמָלֵא (JE), 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>; *sink down* Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> (JE); supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>25</sup> (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall = prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֵי) man Gn 50<sup>18</sup> (E), 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> Gn 44<sup>14</sup> (J); † אָרָצָה; before 1 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup>; אָרָצָה נִי אֶל-פָּנָיו אָרָצָה before 1 or his representative Jos 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> (both JE); also (אָרָצָה om.) Ez 43<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>7</sup>; before man 2 S 14<sup>22</sup>; more oft. נִי על-פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9<sup>6</sup>

1 K 18<sup>7,39</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup>, before 1 Gn 17<sup>3,17</sup> + 6 t. P, Ez 3<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; † אָרָצָה, before man 2 S 14<sup>4</sup>, before 1 Ju 13<sup>20</sup>; אָרָצָה 1 S 20<sup>41</sup>, לְאָפִי יָרֹד על-פָּנָיו 1 S 25<sup>23</sup>, אָרָצָה נִי 2 S 1<sup>2</sup> (all before man); † על-רַגְלָיו *fall at one's feet* 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 K 4<sup>37</sup> לְפָנָיו Est 8<sup>3</sup>. Vid. syn. סָרַד קָרַד **c.** *fall upon* (על) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>29</sup> (both J), 45<sup>14</sup> (E), על-פָּנָיו אָבִיו 50<sup>1</sup> (J).

**4. a.** *Fall upon* (על) = attack Je 48<sup>32</sup> (fig.), cf. Is 16<sup>9</sup>; c. בְּ Jos 11<sup>7</sup> (D), abs. Jb 1<sup>15</sup>; † אִישׁ אֶל-יָרֵחוֹ Je 46<sup>16</sup>. **b.** † *desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. על- 2 K 25<sup>11,11</sup> = Je 52<sup>15,15</sup>, Je 21<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20,21,21</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>19,20,20</sup>), 2 Ch 15<sup>9</sup>, c. אֶל- 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> Je 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>19</sup>, abs. 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> Je 39<sup>9</sup>. **c.** נִי בְּיָד *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15<sup>18</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>:—cf. also **2. a.** *supr.*

**5.** † Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J), 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 4<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4<sup>5,6</sup> (J); נִי יָבֵא אֶדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17<sup>32</sup> (of sinking heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6<sup>16</sup> and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. על- Is 47<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; terror, etc., sq. על- Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J), Jos 2<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song), 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> Jb 13<sup>11</sup> ψ 55<sup>5</sup> 105<sup>38</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2,3</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; reproach, sq. על- ψ 69<sup>10</sup>; † = *fail to be accomplished* Jos 21<sup>43</sup> 23<sup>14,14</sup> (all D), 1 K 8<sup>56</sup> 2 K 10<sup>10</sup> (+ אָרָצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6<sup>12</sup> (P); † of word (דְּבָר) *falling into* (ב) Isr. Is 9<sup>7</sup>; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3<sup>18</sup> (subj. דְּבָר).

**6.** Other idiomatic uses are: נִי לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (E); *settle* Gn 25<sup>18</sup> (J); = *alight quickly*, מַעַל הַקָּמַל Gn 24<sup>64</sup> (J), מַעַל = *waste away* 2 K 5<sup>21</sup>; waste away Nu 5<sup>21,22,27</sup>; = *be born* Is 26<sup>18</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** v<sup>19</sup>); = *be offered*, of supplication (לְפָנֵי) Je 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** 6); c. מֶן = *be inferior to* Jb 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>.

† **7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; b loc.) Ju 9<sup>12</sup>; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19<sup>24</sup>; usu. pt. Jos 7<sup>10</sup> (JE); (על-פָּנָיו), 1 S 5<sup>3,4</sup> (לְפָנֵי), Am 9<sup>11</sup>, על-הַמָּוֶה Est 7<sup>8</sup>; of the dead 1 S 31<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>8</sup> Dt 21<sup>1</sup> Ez 32<sup>27</sup> (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6<sup>4</sup>], v. also Berthol Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>); נָפַל אָרָצָה מֶת Ju 3<sup>25</sup> cf. 4<sup>22</sup> (om. אָרָצָה); פָּנָיו נִי אָרָצָה 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>; cf. also Ez 32<sup>22,23,24</sup> (del. in v<sup>22</sup> Hi Co Berthol, in v<sup>23</sup> Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>).

**Hiph. Pf.** הפִּיל 1 S 3<sup>19</sup>; † 2 ms. sf. הפִּילָם הפִּילָם 73<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. הפִּילוּ Ju 2<sup>19</sup>; † 1 pl. הפִּילָנוּ Ne 10<sup>35</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל Ex 21<sup>27</sup>, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2<sup>21</sup> +, sf. יִפְּלוּ



ψ 140<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. יפילו 2 K 23<sup>23</sup> ψ 22<sup>19</sup> יפילו Jb 29<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inv. ms. sf.* תפלה Jos 13<sup>6</sup>; mpl. לנפל 1 S 14<sup>42</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* להפיל 1 S 18<sup>25</sup> +; לנפל Nu 5<sup>22</sup> rd. לנפל (Di Ol<sup>78c</sup> Sta<sup>114a.2</sup> Kō<sup>1.309</sup> Ges<sup>165, 2 R 1</sup>); *Pt.* מפיל 2 K 6<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., pl. מפילים Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; —1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. *fell tree* 2 K 3<sup>19.23</sup> cf. 6<sup>5</sup>. b. *throw down wall* 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>. c. *knock out tooth* Ex 21<sup>27</sup> (E). d. *lay prostrate* Dn 25<sup>2</sup> (for *bastinado*). e. *cast* (cedar pillars) into (על) fire Je 22<sup>7</sup>; so (c. כ), wicked men ψ 140<sup>11</sup>. f. *make sword drop from* (מן) hand Ez 30<sup>22</sup> (fig.), cf. 39<sup>3</sup>. g. *cause stone to fall* על Nu 35<sup>23</sup>, flesh ψ 78<sup>28</sup> (בפיר), stars Dn 8<sup>10</sup> (in vision).

2. Of causing death בחרב 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 19<sup>7</sup> Ez 32<sup>12</sup> (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> (human subj.); ביר 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>; + חללים Ez 6<sup>4</sup> Pr 7<sup>26</sup>; also ψ 106<sup>26</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup> = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37<sup>14</sup> 73<sup>18</sup> (c. ל), 106<sup>27</sup>.

3. Esp. of *casting lot* (גורל), Is 34<sup>17</sup> (c. ל for), Ne 10<sup>35</sup> (c. על + inf.), 11<sup>1</sup> (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (c. ל; so rd. Kit<sup>Bpt</sup> cf. 9<sup>25</sup> Be Öt), ψ 22<sup>19</sup> (c. על), Est 9<sup>24</sup> (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1<sup>7-7</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup>; + בתוכנו Pr 1<sup>14</sup> (i.e. share with us); om. גורל 1 S 14<sup>42</sup> (c. ביו), Jb 6<sup>27</sup> (c. על); hence הפ' = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. ל pers., Jos 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (both D), Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22a</sup> + v<sup>22b</sup> (rd. יפילו 9<sup>25</sup> Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48<sup>29</sup> (read בנתלה for מנ', 9<sup>25</sup> Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78<sup>55</sup> (cf. Qal 1 end; and 3 I 7 c).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2<sup>19</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>, + ארצה 1 S 3<sup>19</sup>.

5. *Cause deep sleep to fall* (על) Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J), Pr 19<sup>15</sup> (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3<sup>12</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>24</sup> (obj. אור פני); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (על) Je 15<sup>8</sup>.

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop young*) Is 26<sup>19</sup> (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>18.20</sup> (all c. לפני);—on both cf. Qal 6.

**Hithp.** *throw, or prostrate oneself*, 1. *Inf. cstr.* התנפל *throw himself upon* (על) Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J; i.e. attack). 2. *Pf.* 1 s. התנפלות Dt 9<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. ותנפל Dt 9<sup>18.25</sup>; *Pt.* מתנפל Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>;—*prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, לפני.—**Pil'el.** התנפל Ez 28<sup>23</sup>, rd. ונפל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נפל n.m. Jb 3<sup>16</sup> untimely birth, abortion;—נפל abs. Jb 3<sup>16</sup> (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נפל), נפל Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; cstr. אשת נפל ψ 58<sup>9</sup>.

† [מפץ] n.m. Jb 41<sup>15</sup> *refuse, hanging parts*;

—1. *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מפל Am 8<sup>8</sup> the *refuse of wheat*. 2. pl. cstr. מפלי בשרו Jb 41<sup>15</sup> the *hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

† מפלה n.f. a ruin;—abs. מ' of city Is 17<sup>1</sup>

† מפלה n.f. id.;—abs. מ' of city Is 23<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>.

† מפלת n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—

1. *carcass, of lion*, מ' cstr. Ju 14<sup>8</sup>. 2. *elsewh.* sf. a. a *ruin*, מפלו Ez 31<sup>13</sup> (kg. under fig. of tree). b. *overthrow, id.* v<sup>16</sup> (same fig.); מפלת (kg.) 32<sup>10</sup>; מפלתה (of Tyre) 26<sup>15.13</sup> 27<sup>27</sup>; מפלתם (of wicked) Pr 29<sup>16</sup>.

† נפלים n.m.pl. giants, acc. to 9 נפילים,

so 9 נפילים Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), נפילים בני ענק, נפילים מן הנפלים Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE); 9 om. בני וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 9 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נפלא, נפילא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Tuch Kn Len<sup>Or. 1. 344</sup>, Eng. Tr. 345 L; Che<sup>Hbr. III (1887), 175, 178</sup>, all very precarious).

† I. [נפץ] vb. shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāṣu, *shatter, destroy* DI<sup>HWE 475</sup>, נפץ Pa. *shatter*, but also נפץ Pa., id., Syr. نَفَضَ shake, break, so Mand., Nō<sup>M. 240</sup>, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406).

—Qal *Inf. abs.* ונפץ c. acc. Ju 7<sup>19</sup> and a *shattering* (=and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* נפץ נפין Je 22<sup>23</sup> (fig.) a *vessel to be despised* (and) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein<sup>Kau</sup>); also *Pt. act.* נפץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (Bev Marti<sup>Kau</sup>, rdg. נפץ יר נפלו).

**Pi.** *dash to pieces*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. ונפץ conses ψ 137<sup>9</sup> c. acc. infants ag. (אל) rock; 1 s. ונפצתי of 'dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-cloud Je 51<sup>20.21.22.22.22.23.23.23</sup>; sf. ונפצתיים ונפצתיים

ככלי ויצר הנפצים 13<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ונפצתיים ונפצתיים ψ 2<sup>9</sup> (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. ונפצתיים ונפצתיים Je 48<sup>12</sup> (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* ונפצתיים ונפצתיים Dn 12<sup>7</sup> when (they) finish *shattering the hand* (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נפץ, v. Qal. **Pu.** *Pt. fpl.* מנפצות Is 27<sup>9</sup> like *chalk-stones pulverized*.

† נפץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che<sup>Comm.</sup>), ונפץ ונפץ Is 30<sup>30</sup> (theoph.).

† [מפץ] n.[m.] shattering;—בלי מפץ Ez 9<sup>2</sup> with his *shattering-weapon* in his hand.

† מפץ **n.m.** war-club (lit. *a shatterer*);—  
 מפץ אמה Je 51<sup>20</sup> *a war-club art thou to me*  
 (addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

† II. נפץ **vb.** disperse, be scattered (oft.  
 taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet  
 cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. נָפַץ  
*pour out, throw down*, וְנָפַץ; Ar. نَفَسَ *shake*  
 (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nō<sup>1,6</sup>),  
 Eth. 142: *dissipari, aufugere* Di<sup>713</sup>);—Qal Pf.  
 3 ms. הָעָם מְעֻלָּי I S 13<sup>11</sup> *the people were scattered*  
*from me*; 3 fs. נִפְצָה כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9<sup>19</sup> (J) *thence*  
*dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth*; 3 pl.  
 נִפְצוּ הָעַמִּים Is 33<sup>3</sup> *nations were scattered*; Pt. pass.  
 fpl. cstr. יְהוּדָה יִפְצוּ Is 11<sup>12</sup> *the dispersed of*  
*Judah he shall collect* (|| יְהוּדָה יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נפש (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْس *soul, life*,  
*person, living being, blood, desire, نَفَس* *breath*,  
*sweet odour*, نَفَسٌ *be high in estimation, become*  
*avaricious*; III. *desire a thing, aspire to it*,  
 v. *breathe, sigh*. As. napāšu, *get breath, be*  
*broad, extended*; napīštu, *life, less frequently*  
*soul, living being, person*. Vbs. appar. denom.;  
 nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS  
 1. 86 B<sup>5</sup>, Eth. 146:; in the foll. = both *soul, person*,  
 and *tombstone, monument* (as representing  
 person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sémit. II (1894), 259 #): NH  
 נפש v. Levy ZMG xii (1858), 215; O Aram. נפש, Nab.  
 Palm. נפש, v. Lzb<sup>325</sup> Cook<sup>82</sup>; Syr. نَفْسٌ, v.  
 I Macc 13<sup>27,28</sup>; Sab. נפש Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865),  
 255, 290 Mordtm lb. xxxii (1878), 202 cf. Lihyān., DHM  
 Epigr. Denkm. 97, Min. Hom. Südarab. Chrest. 126).

נֶפֶשׁ **n.f.** Gn 49, 6 (so even Gn 2<sup>19</sup> Nu 31<sup>23</sup> I K  
 19<sup>2</sup> v. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) *soul, living being*,  
*life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and*  
*passion* (Ecclus 3<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>1,1,2,2</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>);—נָפְשׁ Gn  
 1<sup>20</sup> +; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37<sup>21</sup> +; sf. נִפְשִׁי Gn 12<sup>13</sup> +;  
 pl. נִפְשׁוֹת Ez 13<sup>18</sup> + 13 t.; נִפְשׁוֹת Ex 12<sup>4</sup> Lv 27<sup>2</sup>;  
 cstr. נִפְשׁוֹת Gn 36<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; נִפְשִׁים Lv 21<sup>11</sup>;  
 Ez 13<sup>20</sup> (but rd. חַפְשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf.  
 נִפְשֵׁיהֶם 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> +; נִפְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 17<sup>3</sup> +:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing*  
*substance or being* = ψυχή, *anima, the soul, the*  
*inner being of man*: a. disting. fr. בָּשָׂר *בְּנֶפֶשׁ*  
*בָּשָׂר* Is 10<sup>18</sup>; *בְּנֶפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר* Dt 12<sup>23</sup>; fr.  
 שָׂאֵל Pr 11<sup>17</sup>; fr. בָּטֶן *body* ψ 31<sup>10</sup>. b. both the  
 inner נפש and the outer בשר are conceived as  
 resting on a common substratum: אֶךְ בָּשָׂרוֹ  
 יָבֹא עָלָיו יָבֹא עָלָיו Is 14<sup>22</sup> *only his*  
*flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon*

*him, mourneth*; cf. ψ 42<sup>5,7</sup> 131<sup>2</sup> Jb 30<sup>16</sup> La 3<sup>30</sup>  
 [v. עַל 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). c. נָפְשׁ  
 departs at death and returns with life: יָהִי  
 נֶפֶשָׁהּ כִּי יָמָה Gn 35<sup>18</sup> (E) *and it came to*  
*pass when her soul was going forth (for she*  
*died)*; נִפְחָה נֶפֶשָׁהּ Je 15<sup>9</sup> *she breathed out her*  
*soul*, cf. I K 17<sup>21,22</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>39</sup>. d. oft. desired  
 that the נפש may be delivered: fr. She'ol  
 ψ 16<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>49</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>; fr. שְׁחַת, the  
 pit of She'ol, Is 38<sup>17</sup> Jb 33<sup>18,22,28,30</sup>.

2. The נפש becomes a living being: by  
 God's breathing נשמת חיים into the nostrils of  
 its בשר (J); of man Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J); by implication of  
 animals also Gn 2<sup>19</sup> (J); so ψ 104<sup>29,30</sup> cf. 66<sup>9</sup>;  
 man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2<sup>7</sup>  
 (J); elsewh. נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה alw. of animals Gn 1<sup>20,24,30</sup>  
 9<sup>12,15,16</sup> (all P), Ez 47<sup>9</sup>; so נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה Gn 1<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>  
 (both P), Lv 11<sup>10,46</sup> (H); נֶפֶשׁ הַשְּׂרָצָה Lv 11<sup>46</sup>  
 (H); נֶפֶשׁ is frequently  
 used with the verb חיה: חִי נֶפֶשָׁהּ Gn 12<sup>13</sup>  
 19<sup>20</sup> (both J), I K 20<sup>32</sup> (E), ψ 119<sup>175</sup> Je 38<sup>17,20</sup>;  
 חִי נֶפֶשְׁךָ I S 1<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>55</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K  
 2<sup>2,4,6</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> (all JE); cf. חִי נֶפֶשְׁךָ I K 20<sup>31</sup> (E), Ez  
 18<sup>27</sup> ψ 22<sup>30</sup>; also Gn 19<sup>19</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>22</sup>.

3. The נפש (without חיה noun or verb)  
 is specif.: a. a living being whose life resides  
 in the blood [so in Arab. We Skizzen III. 217 G. Jacob  
 Arab. Dicht. IV. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood,  
 and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt  
 12<sup>23,24</sup> *only be sure that thou eat not the blood,*  
*for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ);  
 and thou shalt not eat the living being with the  
 flesh (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); thou shalt pour it upon  
 the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv  
 17<sup>10,11,12,14</sup> and in P Gn 9<sup>4,5</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>34</sup>. b. a  
 serious attack upon the life is an attack upon  
 this inner living being 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>10</sup> Jon 2<sup>6</sup> ψ  
 69<sup>2</sup> 124<sup>4,5</sup> Jb 27<sup>3</sup>. c. נפש is used for life itself  
 17 t., of animals Pr 12<sup>10</sup>, and of man Gn 44<sup>30</sup>  
 (J); נפש חַיָּה life for life Ex 21<sup>23</sup> (E), Lv  
 24<sup>18</sup> (H), I K 20<sup>39,42</sup> 2 K 10<sup>24</sup>; נפש חַיָּה Jos  
 2<sup>14</sup> (J); נפש חַיָּה Dt 19<sup>21</sup>; נפש חַיָּה for the life of  
 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; נפש חַיָּה put life in one's  
 own hand Ju 12<sup>3</sup> I S 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup>; נפש חַיָּה  
 risked his life to die; נפש חַיָּה at the  
 risk of life Nu 17<sup>3</sup> (P), 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>19,19</sup>,  
 I K 2<sup>23</sup> Pr 7<sup>23</sup> La 5<sup>9</sup>; נפש חַיָּה Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J), I S  
 20<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>23,23</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>29</sup> 2 S 4<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> I K 19<sup>10,14</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup>  
 11<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7,9</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>20,21</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>30,30</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>37</sup>  
 ψ 35<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>14</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup>; נפש חַיָּה  
 I K 3<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, I K 19<sup>4</sup> = Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; נפש חַיָּה  
 smite mortally Gn 37<sup>21</sup> (J), Dt 19<sup>6,11</sup> Je 40<sup>14,15</sup>,  
 נפש חַיָּה I K 19<sup>4</sup> Jon 4<sup>3</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> Pr 19<sup>1</sup>; נפש חַיָּה



$$^{52}_{25.26.26.27} \text{Ez } ^{22}_{1.5.5} \text{; elsewhere only } ^{5}_{12.16} \text{Gn } ^{46}_{15.18.22} \text{Nu } ^{31}_{35.40} \text{ (all P). } \dagger(4)$$

נִפְשֹׁת *persons* Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Nu 19<sup>18</sup> (all P), Lv 18<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> (all H), 2 K 12<sup>5</sup> Pr 11<sup>30</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Ez 13<sup>18,18,18,19,19,20,20</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> (נִפְשִׁים) 13<sup>20</sup> v. supr.). †(5) נִפְשׁ = *deceased persons*, sts. c. מָוֶת (H); usu. without מָוֶת (הָאֵדָם), נִפְשׁ Nu 6<sup>6</sup> (P), נִפְשֹׁת מָוֶת Lv 21<sup>11</sup> (H); or simply נִפְשׁ, Lv 19<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (all H) Nu 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2<sup>18</sup>.

5. נפש = *seat of the appetites*, in all periods (46 t.).—a. hunger: רָעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107<sup>9</sup> Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; with noun or verb שָׂבַע *satisfy* Is 56<sup>11</sup> 58<sup>10</sup> Je 50<sup>19</sup> Ez 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 63<sup>6</sup> 107<sup>9</sup> Pr 13<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>; מֶזֶק לֵן *sweet to the taste*. b. thirst: עֵיפָה *weary soul* Pr 25<sup>25</sup> Je 31<sup>25</sup>; כָּאֵרָץ עֵיפָה *thirsty* ψ 143<sup>6</sup>; צָמָאָה *thirsty* ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>2</sup>. c. appetite in general: אֲחִיבֵי בִנִי יִקְיפוּ עָלָיו *my enemies compass me about with greed*; הִרְחִיבָהּ שְׂאֹל נִפְשָׁהּ וַיַּעֲרָה פִּיהָ *She'el enlarged her appetite, etc.*, cf. Hb 2<sup>5</sup>; Pr 23<sup>2</sup> נֶפֶשׁ נִפְשָׁהּ *the soul craves, lacks, and is filled with good things*: Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2,3,7,9</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>.

6. 'נ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.).—a. desire: 'נָא *אֶתָּה* *soul desires* Dt 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> Jb 23<sup>13</sup> Pr 13<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; 'נָא *פָּתַח* ψ 10<sup>3</sup> Is 26<sup>8</sup>; 'נָא *אֶתָּה* Dt 12<sup>15,20,21</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 23<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; so also כָּנַפֵּשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>18</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup>; כָּנַפֵּשׁ Dt 22<sup>25</sup>; הָאֵל הָאֵל כָּנַפֵּשׁוּ *ah, our desire* ψ 35<sup>25</sup>; כָּנַפֵּשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105<sup>22</sup> Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; נִימָא *נִימָא* בְּרָבְרָא Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; 'נָא *נִשָּׂא lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24<sup>15</sup> 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (rd. אֱלֹהִים, not אֱלֹהִים), ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>4</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>27</sup> 44<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>8</sup>. †b. abhorrence, loathing: 'נָא *נִעְלָה soul abhorreth* Lv 26<sup>11,15,30,43</sup> (H) Je 14<sup>19</sup>; וְנָא *and their soul also fell a loathing against me*. c. sorrow and distress: 'נָא *מָרִי bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18<sup>25</sup> (E) 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Jb 3<sup>20</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; 'נָא *מָר* 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> cf. Jb 7<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Is 38<sup>16</sup> Ez 27<sup>31</sup>; עֲנִיָּה *Jb 30<sup>35</sup> grieved*; 'נָא *אֲנֹכִי sad of soul* Is 19<sup>10</sup>; 'נָא *תִּכְבֶּה my soul shall weep* Je 13<sup>17</sup>; יָרֵעָ *'נָא his soul trembleth* Is 15<sup>4</sup>; 'נָא *דִּיסְתָּר distress of soul* Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E). †d. joy: 'נָא *תִּנְיֵל my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35<sup>9</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup>; 'נָא *שִׂמְחָה rejoice the soul* ψ 86<sup>4</sup>; also ψ 94<sup>19</sup> 138<sup>3</sup> Pr 29<sup>17</sup>. †e. love: 'נָא *אֲהַבָה my soul loveth* Ct 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>1,2,3,4</sup>; 'נָא *דִּירָתָה my soul loveth* Je 12<sup>7</sup>; 'נָא *רִבְקָה his soul cleave unto* Gn 34<sup>8</sup> (J), c. אַחֲרֵי ψ 63<sup>9</sup>; חֲשָׁקָה 'נָא *his soul is attached to* Gn 34<sup>8</sup> (P). †f. alienation, hatred, revenge: 'נָא *חָקַע the soul is*

alienated from Je 6<sup>8</sup> Ez 23<sup>17,18</sup>; נָפְשׁוֹ נָקְעָה נ' כּוֹן; שְׂנֵאָה נ' *hated of soul* 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (Qr); שְׂנֵאָה נ' *ψ* 11<sup>5</sup> Is 1<sup>14</sup>. **g.** other emotions and feelings: *bring back soul* La 1<sup>11,19</sup> (i.e. revive, cf. c. *שוב* 1 K 17<sup>21f.</sup>), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v<sup>16</sup> *מִחְסַל נ' שׁוֹבֵב נ' ψ* 23<sup>3</sup>; *your souls' compassion* Ez 24<sup>21</sup>; *soul was impatient* Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (E), Ju 10<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Zc 11<sup>8</sup>; כִּי נָפְשׁוֹ אֲרוּךְ נ' *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6<sup>11</sup>; הִנֵּה יָדַעְתָּ אֶת-נִפְשׁוֹ הַגֵּר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23<sup>9</sup> (R<sup>p</sup>).

**7.** נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נִפְשִׁי יָדַעַת מֵאֵד *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. 4 a); בְּלֹא יָדָעָה נ' *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV<sup>m</sup> *desire without knowledge*, cf. 6 a); רָעָה חִכְמָה לִנְיָ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. 6 a); אֵל תְּרַמֵּי בִנִּי *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. 4 b); כִּמוֹ שֶׁעַר *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. 4 b); מֵה תֹאמַר נ' 1 S 20<sup>4</sup> (but AV RV foll. *ἐπιθυμῶ* = *תִּפְאַרֶת*; v. 6 a).

**8.** נפש for acts of the will is dub.: יֵשׁ נִפְשִׁי *if it is your purpose* Gn 23<sup>8</sup> (P) 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> (or *if it is your desire*, 6 a); *my soul chooseth* Jb 7<sup>15</sup>; *my soul refuseth* Jb 6<sup>7</sup> *ψ* 77<sup>3</sup>; *their soul delighteth in* Is 66<sup>3</sup>; *my soul delighteth in* Is 42<sup>1</sup>; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

**9.** נפש = character is still more dub.: *his soul is not right in him* Hb 2<sup>4</sup> *לֹא יֵשֶׁרָה נ' בּוֹ* (but *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = *רצתה*], v. 6); *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, 4 a) *been polluted*.

† 10. נ' in D, when used with the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, *כל לבב ובכל נפש* (see 10); *דַּרְשׁ* Dt 4<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup>; *עֲשֵׂה* Dt 26<sup>16</sup>; *אָהַב* Dt 6<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *יָרַע* Jos 23<sup>14</sup>; *עָבַר* Dt 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup>; *שָׁמַע בְּקוֹל* Dt 30<sup>2</sup>; *אֵל שׁוֹב* Dt 30<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>, 2 K 23



† [נָצַב] vb. **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצַב *id.* (rare), הָצָבָה n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) מִנְצֵב, מִנְצֵבָה, מִנְצֵבָה monument Lzb<sup>325</sup>; Nab. Palm. נָצַב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb<sup>325</sup> Cook<sup>82</sup>; Palm. מִנְצֵבָה *image*, Nab. נָצַב *id.*, DHM<sup>VOJ VIII</sup> (1894),<sup>12</sup> cf. Lzb<sup>1.c.</sup>; perhaps As. *naṣābu* Tel Am, Wkl<sup>TA 24\*b</sup>; Aram. נָצַב, נָצַב; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect*, نَصَبَ *sign, mark, waymark*; Sab. نَصَبَ cippus CIS<sup>1</sup> v. 23 Sab Benayon<sup>95</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG xxx</sup> (1876), 115f. Derenb<sup>JAs</sup>, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244, Min. מִנְצֵב *statue* (= מִנְצֵבָה) Hom<sup>Südar. Chrest.</sup> 128);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. הָצָבָה ψ 45<sup>10</sup>, הָצָבָה Gn 37<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. וְנָצַבְתָּ Ex 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. וְנָצְבוּ יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ, וְנָצְבוּ consec. 33<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* נָצַב Gn 24<sup>13</sup> +, f. הָצָבָה Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, הָצָבָה 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>; mpl. הָצָבִים Ex 5<sup>20</sup> +; fpl. הָצָבוֹת 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>;—**1. a. station oneself, take one's stand**, for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24<sup>13,43</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 7<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> (all J), Ex 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> (E), Nu 23<sup>6,17</sup> (JE); Am 7<sup>9</sup> 1 Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; of 'I Is 3<sup>13</sup> *takeh his stand to plead*; c. c loc. Ex 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 82<sup>1</sup> (of God), cf. Nu 22<sup>23,31,34</sup> וְנָצַבְתָּ 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>; וְנָצַבְתָּ Dt 29<sup>9</sup>; c. הָצָבָה Nu 1<sup>27</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>16,17</sup>; abs. La 2<sup>4</sup> (on text v. Löhr). **b. stand = be stationed** (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (*sitting or lying*) Gn 45<sup>1</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>6,7,17</sup>; וְנָצַבְתָּ עַל-מִשְׁמַרְתִּי 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עֹמֵד) ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; abs. 2 S 13<sup>31</sup>. **c. take an upright position, stand, הָצָבָה** Ex 33<sup>8</sup> (E; + הָצָבָה loc.), cf. Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E; of sheaf); of waters, הָצָבָה עַל הַמַּיִם Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song). **2. be stationed = appointed over** (עַל), 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> Ru 2<sup>5,6</sup>; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) them 1 S 19<sup>20</sup>. Hence **3. Pt.** as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4<sup>5,7</sup> 5<sup>7,30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> Qr, < Kt נָצַב, 1 K 22<sup>48</sup> (of Edom). **4. stand firm, fig. הָצָבָה** פְּלִאֲתָרִים ψ 39<sup>6</sup> *every man, (even) the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); הָצָבָה בְּפִשְׁמִים 1 Iy 8<sup>9</sup> (of 'I's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GAsm leave untranslated; Now prop. הָצָבָה *the dis-eased*.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הָצִיב I K 16<sup>34</sup>; 2 ms. הַצְבֹּת Gn 21<sup>29</sup> פָּשָׁא<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. הָצִיבוּ Je 5<sup>26</sup>; *Impf.* הָצִיב Jos 6<sup>26</sup>, יָצַב Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (dub.; poet. for וָיַעַב Ew<sup>s</sup> 233a); Di; rhetorical shortening Ges<sup>s</sup> 109 k; read יָצַב Dr Da Syn. p. 34), וַיִּצְבֹּר 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>; sf. וַיִּצְבְּנוּ La 3<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* fs. הָצִיב Je 31<sup>21</sup>; *Inf.* *cstr.* הָצִיב I S 13<sup>21</sup>; I Ch 18<sup>3</sup>; *Pl.* מַצְבִּים I S 15<sup>12</sup> (but rd. הָצִיב וְ We Dr Bu Kit HPS); — 1. *station, set*: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21<sup>28,29</sup> (E); לָבָד *apart*), trap Je 5<sup>26</sup>; fig. *set me before thee* (לִפְנֶיךָ) ψ 41<sup>13</sup>; *set me as a target* La 1<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *set up, erect pillar* (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35<sup>14,20</sup> (E), 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>, + מַצֵּבִים 2 K 17<sup>10</sup>, altar Gn 33<sup>20</sup> (E), stone-heap 2 S 18<sup>17</sup>; monument (רֶמֶס) 1 S 15<sup>12</sup>; city-gates (c. b.), Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (JE) = 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>. **3.** *cause to stand erect, waters, בְּמַוִּיךְ ψ 78<sup>13</sup> (cf. Qal Ex 15<sup>8</sup>).* **4.** *fix, establish boundary* (subj. 'y) Dt 32<sup>8</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup> Pr 15<sup>1</sup>; dominion (רֶמֶס) 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup> (of king).—1 S 13<sup>21</sup> is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit' *'gerude machen'*; Klo מַצֵּב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצֵּב Na 2<sup>8</sup> *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; *Pt.* אֶרֶצָה מִצֵּב סֵלִם Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; יֵלֶן מִצֵּבָה Ju 9<sup>6</sup>, read הִצֵּבָה יֵלֶן GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יֵצַב **Hithp.**

† **נֶפֶץ** n.m. 1. haft, hilt of sword Ju<sup>32</sup>  
(Ar. نَصَابَ *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سِيكَان  
[i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane<sup>2800</sup>). 2. pre-  
fect, deputy, v. **נָפַץ** Niph. 3.

†וְנִצִּיר. **n.m.** *pillar, prefect, also appar.*  
*garrison, post* (Ecclus 46<sup>18</sup> וַיִּכְנַע נִצְיָיו *and*  
*he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—א 1 K 4<sup>19</sup>; estr. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; pl. נִצְיָוִים 2 S 8<sup>6</sup> +  
 2 t. + 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> Kt, נִצְיָוִים 2 S 8<sup>14,14</sup>; estr. נִצְיָוִי  
 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> MT, but rd. נִצְיָוִי ㊀ ㊁ Th We Dr Kt  
 Kit Bu HPS;—**1. pillar, נִצְיָוִי** Gn 19<sup>26</sup> (J).  
**2. prefect, deputy** 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (on text cf. Kio Benz),  
 so perh. also 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> (HPS; *pillar* ㊀ Th Dr  
 Klo Kit), and appar. 13<sup>3,4</sup> (>al. *pillar*); this  
 mng. serves also for 2 S 8<sup>6,14,14</sup> (so Ki; Th HPS  
*garrison*) 1 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> (where rd. Kt),  
 17<sup>2</sup> (Kau *garrison* in 11<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>; Ecclus 46<sup>18</sup>—  
 v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other  
 passages).

†**נָצִיב** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15<sup>43</sup>; Ⓢ **Νασιβ**, A & L **Νεσ(ε)ιβ**; v. also Lag BN<sup>96</sup> Anm.\*; mod. *Beit Naşib*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 193.

מַצֵּב <sup>n.m.</sup> <sup>1 S 13, 23</sup> standing-place, station,  
garrison;—מ' abs. 1 S 14<sup>15</sup>, cstr. מַצֵּב Jos 4<sup>3,9</sup> +  
(Baer in Sm מַצֵּב, cf. on 1 S 13<sup>23</sup>, but v. Ginsb);  
sf. מַצְבֵּךְ Is 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** standing-place of feet  
Jos 4<sup>3,9</sup> (JE). **2.** station, office Is 22<sup>19</sup> (|| מַעֲמֵד).  
**3.** garrison, post, or outpost (of Philistines)  
1 S 13<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>1,4,6,11,15</sup> 2 S 23<sup>14</sup>; so rd. also 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>  
(for MT מַצְבָּה) ⑤ Th We Bu HPS.

**מצב** **n.** [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29<sup>3</sup> (of siege-works; || מצוֹת).

**מצבה** **n.f.** אֲנִישֵׁי 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> v. מצב.

**מצבה** **n.f.** guard, watch?—only יְהִינִי לְבֵיתִי Zc 9<sup>5</sup> and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti<sup>Kau</sup> GASm rd. מצבה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends because of a host = מַצְבָּא).

**מצבה** **n.f.** pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מצבה Ho 3<sup>4</sup> +, מצבת 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> a (rd. הַמַּצְבֹּת Dr Bu Kit), v<sup>18</sup> b Is 6<sup>13</sup>, cstr. מצבת 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>, מצבת Gn 35<sup>14,20</sup>; sf. מצבתה Is 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. abs. מצבות 1 K 14<sup>23</sup>, cstr. מצבות 2 K 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18<sup>18,19</sup>. **b.** a stone, set up (שִׁים, הַצִּיב, and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28<sup>18,22</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> (all E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J); so also 33<sup>20</sup> (E), where ins. מ', or rd. מ' for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now Arch. II. 18<sup>18</sup>), set up (שִׁים, הַצִּיב, הָרִים), in token of an agreement 31<sup>45,51,52,52</sup> (all E); over grave 35<sup>20,20</sup> (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24<sup>4</sup> (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup> Is 19<sup>19</sup>; conj. also 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta<sup>ZA W v (1885), 296</sup> Now Arch. I.c., but dub., v. Benz<sup>ad loc.</sup>; (usu. + אֲשָׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), 34<sup>13</sup> (J), Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>3</sup>, cf. הַבְּעָל 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>26,27</sup>; Tyre, עֲזָנָה, Ez 26<sup>11</sup>, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16<sup>22</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>; cf. Mi 5<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H).—On massēbā v. further Now Arch. II. 18 f. Benz<sup>Arch. 380 f.</sup> Dr<sup>Dt. 16, 21 f.</sup> We Skizzen III. 99, 165 RS<sup>Scm. 1. 184 ff. 437 f.</sup>; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9<sup>6</sup> v. [נצב] **Hoph.** **2. stock, stump** of tree Is 6<sup>13</sup> a (in sim.), so v<sup>13</sup> b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

**נצה** **vb.** fly (?);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצְוּ גַם־יָנֵעוּ La 4<sup>15</sup> (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָצְרוּ (cf. Gn 4<sup>12,14</sup>), so Bu; Löhrr (more venturesomely) יָנֵעוּ; מְנוּחָה; Buhl<sup>13</sup> perhaps נָצְעוּ.

**נצה** **n.f.** plumage (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَة hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane<sup>303</sup>; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle הָנֵץ Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֶבֶר, בָּנָה); also רֶבֶב נ' 7<sup>7</sup> (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + בָּנָה); of ostrich נֶצֶחַ Jb 39<sup>13</sup> (|| בָּנָה, + אֶבֶר; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנִצְחָה Lv 1<sup>16</sup>, rd. בְּנִצְחָה (Dr-Wh<sup>opt</sup>), בְּנִצְחָה (Sam), or נִצְחָה (אֶבֶר) (cf. Di), its feathers, of bird for burnt-offering; ὁ σύν τοῖς πτεροῖς, Et plumas; so AV RVm; > with its filth (i.e. of the crop) 2<sup>Ok</sup> Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

**נצה** **vb.** Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH id., Hithp. (Jastrow<sup>928</sup>); Aram. נִצָּא, quarrel; Ar. لَمَّ apprehendit, arringuit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ለጸፈ: vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from لَامَعَ (v. נוצה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. struggle with each other: Impf. 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>10</sup> (H), 2 S 14<sup>6</sup>; יָנִי Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; Pt. נָצִים Ex 2<sup>13</sup> (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** engage in a struggle against: Pf. 3 pl. נָצְוּ Nu 26<sup>9</sup> (עַל); Inf. cstr. sf. הַנָּצִים v<sup>9</sup> (עַל); הַנָּצִים ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl<sup>13</sup>) הַנָּצִים is plausible (cf. 2 S 8<sup>3,5,9</sup>).

**נצה** **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58<sup>4</sup> Pr 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>19</sup>.—I. מָצָה v. מצץ.

**נצה** **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אֲנִישֵׁי מָצָה Is 41<sup>12</sup> i.e. the men who strove with thee (|| אֲנִישֵׁי מִלְחָמָה).

**נצה** **vb.** fall in ruins;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. תִּפְּצֶינָה מָאִין יִיָּשֶׁב Je 4<sup>7</sup> thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. תִּפְּצֶינָה Niph.). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נָצִים נָצִים ruined heaps, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>.—On Je 2<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>31</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> v. יצת.

**נצה** v. נצץ. **נצה** Lv 1<sup>16</sup> v. נוצה supr.

**נצה** **vb.** be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] make brilliant 43<sup>5,13</sup> [?]) (cf. Oxford ed. xxxiii<sup>1</sup>); NH נָצַח conquer, etc.; Ph. נצה, Aram. נָצַח shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَاصِح be pure, reliable; Eth. ለጸፈ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr<sup>1 S 15, 29</sup>);—**Niph.** Pt. act. f. נָצְחָה Je 8<sup>5</sup> enduring (מִשְׁכָּחָה apostasy).

**Piel** = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—**Inf.** נִצְחָה 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; pt. נִצְחָה Hb 3<sup>19</sup> ψ 4<sup>1</sup> + 54 t. ψ ψ; pl. מִנְצְחִים 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8,9</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>12,15</sup>. **2.** in



ministry of house of 'i Ch 23<sup>4</sup>. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with כְּנֹתָרִים Ch 15<sup>21</sup>; לְמַנְצֵחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓞ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמַנְצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֶצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דוד, (ל)אסף, (ל)בני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצה were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br. <sup>Gen. Intr. 123</sup>).

† I. נֶצַח **n.m.** La 3, 18 *eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity* (לנצה Ecclus 40<sup>14</sup> as 4 infr.);—נֶצַח I S 15<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1<sup>11</sup> + 36 t.; sf. נֶצְחִי La 3<sup>18</sup>; pl. נֶצְחִים 34<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *eminence*: נֶצַח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* (י) I S 15<sup>29</sup> (Dr. <sup>Sam. 98</sup> *glory of Israel*); attribute of God I Ch 29<sup>11</sup> (|| תפארת, הוד et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֶבְרֵי נֶצְחִי La 3<sup>18</sup> *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. 'נ). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא יִדְבָּר לְךָ מְשֻׁאוֹת נ' ψ 74<sup>3</sup> *perpetual desolations*; Pr 21<sup>28</sup> *speakech continually* (†; v. Toy); עַד־נ' ψ 49<sup>20</sup> *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34<sup>36</sup>. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 57<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>39</sup> Am 8<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 9<sup>7,19</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>17</sup> 74<sup>1,10,19</sup> 77<sup>9</sup> 79<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> 103<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>20</sup>; לִנְצַח נֶצַחִים (עולם עולמים) Is 34<sup>10</sup>; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1<sup>11</sup> (נ' Ⓞ We Now GASm), Je 15<sup>18</sup> ψ 13<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>.

II. נָצַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَصَحَ, نَصَحَ Lane <sup>2806, 2807</sup> *sprinkle*; Ba <sup>ES 92</sup> cp. Eth. ብሔር: *spargere, aspergere* Di <sup>677</sup> (rare)).

† II. [נָצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נֶצֶחַם Is 63<sup>3,6</sup>.

† נֶצְחִי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>54</sup> (Ⓞ Nəṯous, A Nəṯie) = Ne 7<sup>56</sup> Ⓞ Aṯeia, A Nəuṯeia; Ⓞ L Nəṯia in both.

[נָצַל] **vb.** not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מַצִּילָה delivering 40<sup>24b</sup> (Levi conj. יַצִּיל 40<sup>24a</sup>); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. id.; Syr. ܢܥܠ pour out; Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ሂገረ: *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di <sup>688</sup>);—† **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. יִצְלֵנִי Je 7<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יִצְלֵךְ Dt 23<sup>16</sup>; + 1 s. מִצְלָה ψ 69<sup>15</sup>, + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הַצִּיל Is 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6<sup>3</sup> Ez 14<sup>16,18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>11</sup> = Is 37<sup>11</sup>; c. מִיָּד Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; אֶל... מֵעַם escape from—unto Dt 23<sup>16</sup>. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאָרֶץ Am 3<sup>12</sup>; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32<sup>31</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; מִפְּנֵי Is 20<sup>6</sup>; מִבֶּרֶךְ Hb 2<sup>9</sup>; מִן ψ 69<sup>15</sup>.

+ **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצְלָתֶם Ex 3<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* יִצְלֵךְ Ez 14<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; c. acc. pers. Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>36</sup> (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נִפְשָׁם Ez 14<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph.** <sup>190</sup> *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הִצִּילָה Ex 5<sup>23</sup> + 50 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִצְלֵךְ 2 K 17<sup>39</sup>; יִצֵּל Gn 31<sup>9</sup>; + 63 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִצֵּל Pr 24<sup>11</sup>; הִצִּילָה ψ 22<sup>21</sup>; sf. הִצִּילָה Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 24 t. *Imv.*; *Inf.* abs. הִצֵּל 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; *ctr.* הִצִּיל Gn 37<sup>22</sup> + 23 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִצִּיל Dt 32<sup>30</sup> + 16 t. *Pt.* —† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31<sup>9,10</sup> (E) Ho 2<sup>11</sup>, prey from the mouth of animals I S 17<sup>35</sup> Am 3<sup>12</sup> Ez 34<sup>10</sup>, words of ' from the mouth ψ 119<sup>43</sup>; וְאֵין מִצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל לְעֵינֵינוּ 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓞ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צָל; Bö Th after Ⓞ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr. <sup>1836, 2</sup>, HPS *escape from us* [מִפְּנֵי], as Ⓞ L], cf. Bu [יִצְלֵךְ]). + **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; wives and property I S 30<sup>8,18,22</sup>. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. I S 12<sup>21</sup> Pr 19<sup>19</sup> Is 50<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>17</sup>; + מִצִּילָה Ju 18<sup>28</sup> Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> 71<sup>11</sup> Is 5<sup>29</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>47</sup> Ho 5<sup>14</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Ex 5<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> (J), Dt 23<sup>15</sup> + 39 t.;

† **נָצַח** *n.f.* Is 44<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Ez 3<sup>19,21</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>19</sup>; c. מן from Mi 5<sup>6</sup> + 25 t.; מִן from the hand or power of Gn 32<sup>12</sup> Ez 2<sup>19</sup> (J) + 57 t.; מִן Ex 18<sup>10</sup> (E); † מִן 2 S 14<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>6</sup> = Is 38<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>. † **b. from death** Pr 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>6</sup>; מִן Jos 2<sup>13</sup> (J), ψ 33<sup>19</sup> 56<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>12</sup> = 11<sup>1</sup>; מִן ψ 86<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>. † **4. deliver from sin and guilt** (in late writings), מִן-פְּשָׁעֵי ψ 39<sup>9</sup> from all my transgressions; מִן-מַדְמִים ψ 51<sup>16</sup> from bloodguiltiness; וְכַפֵּר עַל-חַטֹּאתֵינוּ הַצִּילֵנוּ ψ 79<sup>9</sup> deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also הַצִּילֵנוּ בְּאִמְרַתְךָ הַצִּילֵנוּ ψ 119<sup>170</sup>.

† **Hoph.** Pt. מִן; מִן-מִן Am 4<sup>11</sup> as a brand plucked out of the burning; מִן Zc 3<sup>2</sup> from the fire.

† **Hithp.** וְהִנָּצְלוּ אֶת-עֲדָתָם Ex 33<sup>6</sup> (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

† **הַצִּלָּה** *n.f.* deliverance Est 4<sup>14</sup> (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba<sup>NB 90</sup>; Inf. also Sta<sup>5 621 c</sup> cf. Ges<sup>5 85 c</sup> Kö<sup>11, 1, 402</sup>; prob. here by Aram. inf.).

[נָצַח] v. II. נָצַח.

† **נָצַח** *vb.* shine, sparkle (NH נָצַח; akin to Ar. لَاحَ sparkle, flash, نَظَّأ; — **Qal** Pt. נָצַח Ez 1<sup>7</sup> (of cherubim); — Perles<sup>Anal. 45</sup> prop. נָצַח their plumage (נָ || form of נָצַח), cf. Ew.

† **נִצְרוֹץ** *n.[m.]* spark; — Is 1<sup>31</sup> (fig.).

† **נָצַח** *n.m.* only sf. נָצַח Gn 40<sup>10</sup>, v. foll.

† **נִצְחָה** *n.f.* blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as shining amid leaves); — abs. נָ of vine Is 18<sup>5</sup> (|| פָּרִי = berry-cluster acc. to Di Kit Che<sup>Hpt</sup> cf. J. Derenb<sup>zaw v</sup> (1885), 301 f.; v<sup>1</sup> (1886), 98 f.); sf. נִצְחָה Jb 15<sup>33</sup> (of olive); read also נִצְחָה Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (of vine) for MT נִצְחָה, cf. Di Holz.

† **נָצַח** *n.[m.]* id., only pl. נָצַח Ct 2<sup>12</sup>.

† **נִצְחָה** *vb. denom.* bloom, blossom (NH id.; Jewish-Aram. נָצַח id.); — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. נָצַח Ct 6<sup>11</sup> (no dagh., v. Kö<sup>1, 381</sup> Ges<sup>5 67, 8, R. 11</sup>) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so 7<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נָצַח Ec 12<sup>5</sup> the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. **נָצַח** (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אֵי-נָצַח isle (coast) of hawks, Lzb<sup>213, 325</sup>, Syr. نَظَّ hawk; נָצַח (cf. Me<sup>Chrest. 241</sup>)).

† II. **נָצַח** *n.m.* a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr<sup>NHB</sup>; accipiter Bo Hieroz. II, 296 ff.; ed. Rosenm. III, 5 ff. cf. Now<sup>Arch. I, 116</sup>); — clean bird, Lv 11<sup>16</sup> (P), Dt 14<sup>15</sup> (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39<sup>26</sup>.

† I. **[נָצַח]** *vb.* watch, guard, keep (NH id., observe; As. nāṣṛu, watch over, protect; OAram. נָצַח protect Lzb<sup>325</sup> Cook<sup>83</sup>; Palm. in n.pr. Vog<sup>150, 4</sup> Cook<sup>124</sup>; Aram. נָצַח (cf. Wetzst in De<sup>Job (2)</sup> on 27<sup>18</sup>); Ar. نَظَرَ look at, consider, examine (نَظَرٌ, overseer is Aram. loan-word Frä<sup>138</sup>); Sab. להנצרחו to aid them Hal<sup>Rev. Séim. IV (1896), 71</sup>; Eth. ስፈረ: spectare, intueri, etc., Di<sup>701</sup>; — cf. also נָצַח); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נָצַח ψ 119<sup>129</sup>; 1 s. נָצַח ψ 119<sup>22, 56, 100</sup>; 3 mpl. נָצַח Pr 22<sup>12</sup>; Impf. נָצַח Pr 3<sup>1</sup>; sf. נָצַח (Ges<sup>5 58, 4 R.</sup>) Dt 32<sup>10</sup>; f. sf. נָצַח Pr 2<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>5 58, 4 R.</sup>); 1 s. נָצַח ψ 119<sup>69</sup>; נָצַח ψ 119<sup>34, 115</sup>; נָצַח ψ 119<sup>145</sup>; sf. נָצַח Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> (Ges Bö Ew al. from נָצַח); Is 27<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. נָצַח Pr 20<sup>28</sup>; נָצַח Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (on forms v. Ges<sup>5 66, 2, R. 1</sup>) + 15 t. Impf.; Imv. נָצַח ψ 34<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; נָצַח ψ 141<sup>3</sup> (d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>5 20, 2 b</sup>); sf. נָצַח Pr 4<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. נָצַח Na 2<sup>2</sup>; cstr. נָצַח Pr 2<sup>8</sup>; Pt. נָצַח Pr 28<sup>7</sup>; נָצַח Ex 34<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; sf. נָצַח Is 27<sup>3</sup>; pl. נָצַח 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pass. נָצַח Ez 6<sup>12</sup>; pl. נָצַח Is 65<sup>4</sup> (Θ ἐν τοῖς ἀσχηματιστοῖς, cstr. נָצַח (Kt נָצַח only here) Is 49<sup>6</sup>; f. נָצַח Is 1<sup>8</sup> (Di rds. נָצַח Niph. Pt. √ נָצַח); cstr. נָצַח Pr 7<sup>10</sup>; pl. נָצַח Is 48<sup>6</sup> (Che rds. נָצַח).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27<sup>18</sup> (cf. Wetzst in De<sup>Job (2)</sup> ad loc.), Is 27<sup>3, 3</sup>, fig-tree Pr 27<sup>18</sup>, fortification Na 2<sup>2</sup>; נָצַח watchmen Je 31<sup>6</sup>; נָצַח tower of watchmen 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13<sup>3</sup>, the way Pr 16<sup>17</sup>, לִבּ Pr 4<sup>23</sup>; the tongue פֶּה ψ 34<sup>14</sup>; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141<sup>3</sup>; of God נָצַח Jb 7<sup>20</sup> (thou) watcher of men (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Is 26<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>; נָצַח ψ 24<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. and מן from which ψ 12<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> 64<sup>2</sup> 140<sup>2, 5</sup>. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חֻמָּה Pr 4<sup>6</sup>; חֻמָּה Pr 2<sup>11</sup>; צִדְקָה Pr 13<sup>6</sup>; נָצַח יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49<sup>6</sup> preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of √, observing the covenant Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (poem) ψ 25<sup>10</sup>, the divine law ψ 78<sup>7</sup> 105<sup>45</sup> 119<sup>2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100, 115, 129, 145</sup>,



†[בָּקוֹר] n.[m.] perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. בִּקְרָה;—only pl. **1.** *crumbs* : לֶחֶם צִירִים יִבֶּשׁ הָיָה בָקָרִים Jos 9<sup>5</sup> *all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs* (Θ βεβρωμένους[α]; Ξ in *frusta comminuti*), cf. בָּקָרִים וְהָיָה כֵּן v<sup>12</sup> (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. estr. תורי זהב נעשה לה עם נקרות הכסף Ct 1<sup>11</sup> rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

**II. נקר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَكَرَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَكَارَ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI<sup>30</sup>; As. *nākīdu* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 479; cf. NH נקר (rare)).

†[נקר] **n.m.** sheep-raiser, dealer, or-tender (Lag<sup>NB</sup> 106);—abs. נ only 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נָקְרִים בְּפָקִים מְתַקְעוּ Am 1<sup>1</sup> (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7<sup>14</sup>, where read נוקר for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now ad loc.

†[נקרה] **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>48.60</sup> = Ne 7<sup>50.62</sup>; Νεκρωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נקרה] **vb.** be empty (?), clean (Ecclus 16<sup>11b</sup> Niph. Impf. ינקה be unpunished, so 40<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> = Pr 28<sup>20</sup>; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקָא clean; Ph. נָקִי adj. pure; Palm. נָקָא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau<sup>ZMG</sup> 111v (1881), 735 Lzb<sup>325</sup>; As. *nākā*, pour out, pour libation, make offering, *nikū*, libation, offering; OArām. נקיה perhaps = נִיקְיָה libation (Lzb<sup>326</sup>), cf. Syr. نَقَى Cook<sup>82</sup>; Syr. نَقَب Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى *purus*, *mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane<sup>3037</sup>.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נָקָה Je 49<sup>12</sup> (נקתה), prob. err. for ה' הנקה, cf. Je 25<sup>29</sup>).

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָקָה Zc 5<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; f. נִקְתָּה Nu 5<sup>28</sup>; נִקְתָּה Is 3<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. נִקְיָה Gn 24<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. נִקְיָה Ju 15<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. יִנְקָה Pr 6<sup>29</sup> + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנְקָה Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.; pl. תִּנְקִי Je 25<sup>29.29</sup>; Imv. הִנְקִי Nu 5<sup>19</sup>; Inf. הִנְקָה Je 25<sup>29</sup>;—**1.** be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3<sup>26</sup>; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5<sup>3.3</sup>. **2.** be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2<sup>35</sup> c. מִן, from מִפְּשָׁע ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; מִפְּשָׁע Nu 5<sup>31</sup> (P); מִפְּשָׁע (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15<sup>3</sup>. **3.** be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (E) Nu 5<sup>28</sup> (P) 1 S 26<sup>9</sup>; לֹא יִנְקָה Pr 6<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 1<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>5.9</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Je 25<sup>29.29.29</sup> 49<sup>12b</sup> נָקָה תִּנְקָה v<sup>12a</sup>. **4.** free, exempt from obligation, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24<sup>8.41</sup> (J); מִמֵּי הַמֵּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5<sup>19</sup> (P).

**Piel Pf.** 1 s. נִקְיָה Jo 4<sup>21</sup> (Ⓢ Ⓢ נִקְיָה);

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְקָה Ex 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; יִנְקָה Nu 14<sup>18</sup> Na 1<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. sf. יִנְקָה Jb 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>; יִנְקָה 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. sf. יִנְקָה Je 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>28</sup>; Imv. sf. יִנְקִי ψ 19<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. נָקָה Ex 34<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; מִצְוִי Jb 10<sup>14</sup>; מִנְּקָתוֹ ψ 19<sup>13</sup>. **2.** leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere of God: abs. נָקָה Ex 34<sup>7.7</sup> = Nu 14<sup>18.18</sup> (all J) = Na 1<sup>3.3</sup>, c. acc. נָקָה לֹא Ex 20<sup>7</sup> = Dt 5<sup>11</sup>; נָקָה לֹא יִנְקָה Je 30<sup>11.11</sup> = 46<sup>28.28</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>21.21</sup> (but v. supr.).

†[נקר] **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + 31 t.; estr. נָקִי ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; pl. נִקְיִים Je 2<sup>34</sup>; Gn 44<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.;—**1.** free from guilt, clean, innocent, || צָדִיק נָקִי וְצָדִיק נָקִי Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E), נָקִי innocent person Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>19.30</sup> 27<sup>17</sup> ψ 10<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> Pr 1<sup>11</sup>; נָקִי Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; רֵם נָקִי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>25</sup> 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> ψ 94<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>38</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>15</sup>; דָּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19<sup>13</sup> 1 K 24<sup>4</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup>; דָּם הַרֵם הַנָּקִי Dt 21<sup>9</sup>; דָּם נָקִי Je 19<sup>4</sup>; נָקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> (+ ו' מִעַם); נָקִי נָקִי ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; אֲבוֹנִים נָקִים Je 2<sup>34</sup>. **2.** free from punishment Ex 21<sup>28</sup> (E) 2 S 14<sup>9</sup>. **3.** free, exempt from obligations Gn 44<sup>10</sup> (J); from service in war Nu 32<sup>22</sup> (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן 2 d), Dt 24<sup>5</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst<sup>ZMG</sup> xlii (1862), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24<sup>41</sup> (J) Jos 2<sup>17.19.20</sup> (JE).

†[נקר] **adj.** innocent;—דָּם נָקִי innocent blood Jo 4<sup>19</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup> (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†[נקר] **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' ψ 26<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>13</sup>; נָקִי Ho 8<sup>6</sup>; estr. נָקִי Am 4<sup>6</sup>; נָקִי Gn 20<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** freedom from guilt, innocency: נָקִי Gn 20<sup>5</sup> (R<sup>JE</sup>); נָקִי ψ 26<sup>6</sup> I will wash my hands in innocency = 73<sup>13</sup>. **2.** freedom from punishment Ho 8<sup>6</sup>. **3.** in physical sense, cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4<sup>6</sup> (but read perh. after Ⓢ Ⓢ bluntness, so Lag<sup>BN</sup> 201).

†[מִנְקָרָה] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקָרִית Je 52<sup>19</sup>; מִנְקָרִית Nu 4<sup>7</sup>; sf. מִנְקָרִית Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>.

קוט v. נקט.

†[נקם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46<sup>1e</sup> להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>41</sup>), 39<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקַם (rare), נָקַם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ take vengeance (عَلَّ upon), Lane<sup>3037</sup>; cf. Eth. ቢረሰ Di<sup>458</sup> vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. *ikkimu*, ven-



*geance, requital*, is poss. fr.  $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$  Jäger<sup>BAS 11. 270</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִקְמָנִי 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* יָקוּם Dt 32<sup>43</sup>; יָקָם Jos 10<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. תִּקָּם Lv 19<sup>18</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נָקַם Ex 21<sup>20</sup>; cstr. נָקַם Ez 24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* נָקַם Nu 31<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* נָקַם Na 1<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; f. נִקְמָת Lv 26<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance*: **a.** God subj. יָקוּם עֲבָדָיו דָּם Dt 32<sup>43</sup> *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 9L K10); 'נ' abs. Na 1<sup>2</sup> c. ל' (agst. Nineveh) Na 1<sup>2</sup>; נָקַם 'נ' (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24<sup>8</sup>; עַל-עֲלֵיוֹתָם on *their doings* (his people's) ψ 99<sup>8</sup>; נָקַם בְּרִית 'נ' Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמָנִי, 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>, c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20<sup>10</sup>). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נָקַם 'נ' against whom Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); c. acc. יָקָם אֲבִיּוֹ Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah ל' נָקַם 'נ' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19<sup>18</sup> (H).

**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יִנְקְמוּ Ex 21<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. אֲנִקְמָה Ju 16<sup>28</sup> Is 1<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; *Inf.* הִנְקָם Je 46<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנְקָם Je 15<sup>15</sup>; pl. הִנְקְמוּ Je 50<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** 'נ' subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1<sup>24</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן adverb., ל' for whom Je 15<sup>15</sup>; c. ב' adversary Je 50<sup>15</sup>. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16<sup>28</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> Est 8<sup>13</sup>; c. ב' Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>. **c.** of enemies against Israel נָקַם 'נ' Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; c. ב' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E). **Piel** *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup>;—*avenge*, 'נ' subj. דָּמִים מִיָּד 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> *blood at hands of*; נָקְמָתָךְ 'נ' Je 51<sup>36</sup> *take vengeance for thee*.

**Hoph.** *Impf.* יָקָם Gn 4<sup>24</sup> Ex 21<sup>21</sup>; יָקָם Gn 4<sup>15</sup> *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

**Hithp.** *Impf.* הִתְנַקְּמוּ Je 5<sup>9.29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְנַקְּמִים ψ 8<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>; *avenge oneself*, 'נ' subj. הִתְנַקְּמוּ אֹיְבֵי Je 5<sup>9.29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; of Israel's enemies אֹיְבֵי יִמְתְּנֵקֵם ψ 8<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>.

נָקַם 'נ' **n.m.** *vengeance*;—'נ' Dt 32<sup>35</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. נָקַם Lv 26<sup>25</sup> Ju 16<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24<sup>8</sup> ψ 58<sup>11</sup>; בְּרִית 'נ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H); יוֹם נָקַם Is 34<sup>8</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>4</sup>; 'נ' לָקַח Is 59<sup>17</sup>; נָקַם וְשָׁלַם Dt 32<sup>35</sup>; 'נ' עֲשֵׂה Is 47<sup>3</sup>; 'נ' יוֹבֵא Is 35<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. adversary 'נ' עֲשֵׂה Mi 5<sup>14</sup>; c. ל' adverb. 'נ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32<sup>41.43</sup>. **2.** Samson against Philistines, 'נ' נָקַם Ju 16<sup>28</sup>. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25<sup>12.15</sup>; individual enemy 'נ' יוֹם Pr 6<sup>34</sup>.

נִקְמָה<sup>†</sup> **n.f.** *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 143</sup>);—'נ' Je 46<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמָת Nu 31<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; sf. נִקְמָתִי Ez 25<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמוֹת Ju 11<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; נִקְמָת 2 S 22<sup>48</sup>;—**1.** *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25<sup>14</sup>; 'נ' נָקַם Je 51<sup>36</sup>; נִקְמָתָם ψ 79<sup>10</sup>; אֵל נִקְמוֹת 94<sup>11</sup>; 'נ' עֲשֵׂה Je 51<sup>6</sup>; 'נ' Je 46<sup>10</sup>; 'נ' יוֹהָה 50<sup>15.28</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; 'נ' הִיבִלּוּ 50<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; c. ב' of adversary, 'נ' נָתַן Ez 25<sup>14.17</sup>; 'נ' עֲשֵׂה Ez 25<sup>17</sup>; c. מִן of adversary 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 'נ' עֲשֵׂה Ju 11<sup>36</sup>; נִקְמָתָךְ מֵהֶם Je 11<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>; c. ל' for whom 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 22<sup>48</sup> = ψ 18<sup>48</sup>. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נָתַן 'נ' מִן נָקַם Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); c. ב' 'נ' נָתַן Nu 31<sup>3</sup> (P); 'נ' עֲשֵׂה ψ 149<sup>7</sup>. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3<sup>60</sup>; עֲשֵׂה בִנְקָמָה Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; of Jeremiah מִן לָקַח Je 20<sup>10</sup>.

נִקְעַ<sup>†</sup> **vb.** be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS<sup>Som. 1. 471 f.</sup>; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ቀቀ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di<sup>647</sup>; NH נִקְעַ *cleft*, Syr. نَمَك id.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23<sup>18</sup> *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| יָקַע, cf. v<sup>22.28</sup> (both c. מִן)).

נִקְרַ<sup>†</sup> **vb.** strike off (NH *strike, wound* Aram. נִקְרַ id.; Ar. نَقَعَ *fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy<sup>11. 716</sup>); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated*; Eth. ቀቀ: *peel, flay* Di<sup>649</sup>);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנְקַר וְהִנְקַר consec. Is 10<sup>34</sup> and the thickets of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb. cf. Ges<sup>§ 145</sup> o Da<sup>Synt. § 113 b</sup>; or rd. נִקְרַ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che<sup>196</sup>). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְרְוּ עוֹרִי נִקְפְּרוּמָה (Ges<sup>§ 144 a</sup>) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקְרַ נִקְרַ (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off*.

נִקְרַ<sup>†</sup> **n.[m.]** striking off;—only cstr. נִקְרַ as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

נִקְרַ<sup>†</sup> **vb.** go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45<sup>9</sup> Hiph. וּיְקִיפוּ *surround something with* (2 acc.); *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה 43<sup>12</sup> (acc. + ב' instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אִקִּיף (Aph.). נִקְרַ;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקְפוּ הַיָּמִים Is 29<sup>1</sup> (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1<sup>5</sup> ψ 48<sup>18</sup> consec. 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. הִקִּיפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* נִשְׂאָה La 3<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. נִשְׂאוּ Imv. נִשְׂאוּ 2 K 6<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. נִשְׂאוּ Lv 19<sup>27</sup>; *Imv.* 3 mpl. sf. נִשְׂאוּ 48<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נִשְׂאוּ Jos 6<sup>3</sup>, נִשְׂאוּ v<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. pl.* מִנְּשֵׂאִים 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: **a.** go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), 48<sup>13</sup> (all || קָבַב); also (fig.) הַקְּיָפָה הַנֶּעֱשָׂה אֶת־ Is 15<sup>8</sup> the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. **b.** surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6<sup>14</sup> and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> (+ קָבַב), 17<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> (|| קָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19<sup>6</sup> he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3<sup>5</sup>; less oft. c. acc. pers. 22<sup>17</sup> (|| קָבַב), 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>; + קָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (both + קָבַב, || קָבַב). **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit הַמְּשִׁמָּה הַקִּי' Jb 1<sup>5</sup> when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא חֲקַף אֶת פְּאֵת לֵבָבָהּ Lv 19<sup>27</sup> (|| לֹא חֲשָׁחִית אֶת פְּאֵת לֵבָבָהּ), of heathen rite.

† נִקְבָּה n.f. encircling rope (of captive), נִקְבָּה תַּחַת חֲנוּכָּה Is 3<sup>24</sup>.

נִקָּה (✓ of foll. cf. Eth. ንቅፃ: rima, fissura, Di<sup>645</sup>, NH נִקִּים (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקִּיק] n.m. cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקִּיק הַפֶּסַע Je 13<sup>4</sup>; pl. נִקִּיּוֹת הַפֶּסַעִים Is 7<sup>19</sup> (|| נִקְלֵי הַבְּתוּחֹת), Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

† [נִקֵּר] vb. bore, pick, dig (NH id., Aram. נִקֵּר id.; Ar. نَقَر perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane<sup>288</sup>; Eth. ብረ: be one-eyed Di<sup>645</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. נִקְרִיָּה Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; *Inf.* נִקֵּר 1 S 11<sup>3</sup>, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. נִקְרֵשׁ Nu 16<sup>14</sup> (JE), 3 mpl. נִקְרִיָּה Ju 16<sup>21</sup> both of boring out eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקֵּר Jb 30<sup>17</sup> he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעְלֵי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקֵּר). **Pa.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִקְרַחִים Is 51<sup>1</sup> the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְרָה] n.f. hole, crevice;—cstr. נִקְרָה הַחֹרֶן Ex 33<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַחֹרֶן Is 2<sup>21</sup> (|| סַעֲפֵי) the quarries (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְשׁ] vb. knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִקֵּשׁ 41<sup>2</sup> c. striketh against (ב; marg. וְנִקֵּשׁ), so וְנִקֵּשׁ ב; NH knock, strike

e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) נִקֵּשׁ id., نَقَضَ fixit, impegit, percussit, etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä<sup>194</sup>);—the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 100 f. Erman Skriften 323 WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נִקֵּשׁ 9<sup>17</sup> he (י') striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl<sup>121</sup> rd. נִקֵּשׁ, Niph. fr. יִקֵּשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְקֶשׁ אֶתְּרֵיהֶם Dt 12<sup>30</sup> lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi.** *Impf.* נִקְשׁ 109<sup>11</sup> let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. תִּנְקֶשׁוּ 38<sup>13</sup> (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* תִּנְקֶשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28<sup>9</sup> why art thou striking at my life?

י, II. נִר, נִר (נִיר) v. נִיר.  
† נִרְגַּל n.pr.div. (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS<sup>1</sup> 118.2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17<sup>30</sup> (v. Schr<sup>COT</sup> 2 K 17.30 Jen Kosmol. 476-490 Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 165).

† נִרְגַּל שְׂרָאֵצֶר n.pr.m. (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שְׂרָאֵצֶר, chief soothsayer (נִרְגַּלִּין) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39<sup>3</sup> (del. Gie, plausibly) v<sup>2b</sup>, 12 (cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> ad loc.).

נִרְגָן v. נִרְגָן.

† נִרְדָּ n.m. nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. naladā; Pers. nārdīn; Sab. Ar. transp. نَرْد acc. to DHM Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xvii) v. also Sab. Denkm<sup>82</sup>; Gk. νάρδος [so G] (through Semites) Lewy Fremdwörter 46; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag<sup>M</sup> II. 23);—abs. Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; sf. נִרְדֵי יָמֵן רִיחוֹ 1<sup>12</sup>; pl. נִרְדִּים 4<sup>13</sup>.

נִרְדָּה v. נִר sub nr.

נִשָּׂא vb. lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נִשָּׂא id. Lzb<sup>326</sup>; As. našû, id. Dl HWB 484; B.Aram. נִשָּׂא (rare); Syr. نَسَا scales; Palm. נִשָּׂא n.pr. Lzb<sup>326</sup> Cook<sup>81</sup>, 83 (cp. נִשָּׂא forget); Ar. نَسَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS<sup>IV</sup> 5. 1; also נִשָּׂא vb. Hal Rev. 84m. IV (1896), 69 Min. נִשָּׂא take, Hom<sup>Sûdar</sup> Chrest. 129; Eth. አደሰ: suscipere, tollere Di<sup>635</sup>, so OEth., DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52);—**Qal** 599 *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Gn 13<sup>6</sup>; + 2 ms. נִשָּׂאתָ 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; + נִשָּׂאתָ Nu 14<sup>19</sup>, sf. נִשָּׂאתִי 102<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. sf. נִשָּׂאתִים Ez 16<sup>34</sup>; 3 pl. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 S 18<sup>28</sup>; + נִשָּׂאוּ 139<sup>30</sup> וְנִשָּׂא consec. Ez 39<sup>26</sup>, sf. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִשָּׂא Gn 32<sup>21</sup>; + נִשָּׂא 13<sup>10</sup>; + sf. נִשָּׂאוּ Dt 32<sup>11</sup>; +



3 mpl.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Ho 4<sup>+</sup> +  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Hb 2<sup>6</sup> +,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Ju 2<sup>4</sup> +; sf.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Is 64<sup>5</sup>; 3 fpl.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא$  Je 9<sup>17</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא$  Ru 1<sup>9</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Zc 5<sup>9</sup> Ru 1<sup>14</sup>; 2 fpl.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Ez 23<sup>49</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.*  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Gn 13<sup>14</sup> +,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  10<sup>12</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  4<sup>7</sup>; sf.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Nu 11<sup>12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>19</sup>; fs.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Gn 21<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.*  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Je 10<sup>5</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Ho 1<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; cstr.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Is 1<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  89<sup>10</sup> (rd. perh.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ), usu.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +; sf.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  28<sup>2</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Je 15<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>51</sup>, etc.; Aramaizing  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (si vera l.; Co Berthol  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  *lift*), *Pt. act.*  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Ex 34<sup>7</sup> +, f.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  1 K 10<sup>22</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Est 2<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *pass. cstr.*  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Is 3<sup>3</sup> +,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  32<sup>1</sup>, etc.; —1. *lift, lift up*: a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7<sup>17</sup> (J),  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  lifts standard ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ) Is 5<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> + (oft. sq.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  pers.), rod Is 10<sup>26</sup>, c.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  against v<sup>24</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Mi 4<sup>3</sup> = Is 2<sup>4</sup>, etc.; — esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21<sup>18</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>48</sup> Am 6<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>32</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 1 K 13<sup>29</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25,26</sup> Ez 3<sup>12,14</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> +; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10<sup>16,19</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; +  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  Gn 29<sup>1</sup> *he lifted up his feet and went*; *lift up, upon* (על) Gn 31<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>26</sup> (both E), fig. Jb 31<sup>36</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  Jb 6<sup>2</sup> *put a thing into scale*;  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>, so van d. H.,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ; correct MT  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible;  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  Jb 13<sup>14</sup> *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). b. in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; against ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ) 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>21</sup>, c.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  106<sup>26</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  (as signal) Is 49<sup>22</sup>; abs., in display of power  $\psi$  10<sup>12</sup>; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ; usu. sq. inf., oft. +  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  pers.) Ex 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>30</sup> (both P), Ez 20<sup>5,6,15,23,28,42</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup>, +  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Dt 32<sup>40</sup> *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer (c.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ )  $\psi$  28<sup>2</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup>, so ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ )  $\psi$  63<sup>5</sup>, abs. 134<sup>2</sup>, and, remarkably,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  119<sup>48</sup>; also fig. of the deep (תהום) Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; in blessing Lv 9<sup>22</sup> (P; c.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8<sup>28</sup> Zc 4<sup>2</sup> Jb 10<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  83<sup>8</sup>; of another = restore to honour Gn 40<sup>13,20</sup> (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ), v<sup>19</sup>, by word-play; — +  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  2 K 25<sup>27</sup> = Je 52<sup>31</sup>; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads*  $\psi$  24<sup>7,9</sup>. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ), lit., 2 K 9<sup>32</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ); sign of good conscience 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> ( $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ ), abs. Jb 11<sup>15</sup>; of  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$ , sign of favour,  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  Nu 6<sup>26</sup> (P; form of benediction); cf.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$   $\psi$  4<sup>7</sup>; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp.  $\text{וַיִּשָּׂא}$  *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19<sup>21</sup> (J; + לְדַבֵּר הָיָה, 1 S 25<sup>55</sup> Jb 42<sup>8,9</sup>; = be gracious to, Gn 32<sup>21</sup> (E), Mal 1<sup>8,9</sup>, hence phr. נִשְׂאָה פָּנִים graciously received, held in honour †2 K 5<sup>1</sup> (of Naaman), and, as subst., honourable, eminent one Is 3<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> (but del. as gloss), Jb 22<sup>4</sup>; = shew consideration for Dt 28<sup>50</sup> La 4<sup>16</sup>, also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32<sup>21</sup>, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10<sup>17</sup> (denied of ′), Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H), Mal 2<sup>9</sup> (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13<sup>8,10</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> Pr 18<sup>5</sup> ψ 8<sup>1</sup> (syn. בָּהִיר פָּ); even כְּלִכְפֹּר Gn 6<sup>35</sup> i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup>, cf. ψ 121<sup>1</sup> (אֶל-לְשָׁמַיִם), Is 51<sup>6</sup> (|| הִבִּיתִי אֶל-), sq. loc. he Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> cf. Ez 8<sup>5,6</sup>, toward (אֶל-) idols Ez 18<sup>6,12,15</sup> 33<sup>25</sup>, cf. 23<sup>27</sup>, toward (אֶל-) ′ ψ 123<sup>1</sup> (these with implied worship); Gn 39<sup>7</sup> i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13<sup>10,14</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> + (Hex only JE), Is 40<sup>26</sup> (+ מְרוֹם), 49<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> (both + סְבִיבִי), Je 3<sup>2</sup> (+ עַל-). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52<sup>8</sup>, of floods ψ 93<sup>3</sup>, + and weep Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E) 27<sup>38</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> (both J), Ju 2<sup>4</sup>, and וַתִּשָּׂא וַתִּבְכֵּי אֶחָד־קוֹלָם וַתִּבְכֵּי Nu 14<sup>1</sup> (P), + 9 t.; + רָנָה Is 24<sup>14</sup>; + קָרָא Ju 9<sup>7</sup>; קוֹל om. Is 3<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>, v<sup>11</sup> (|| רָנָה); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר, oft. of formal and solemn utterance, מָשַׁל Gn 23<sup>7,18</sup> 24<sup>3,15,20,21,23</sup> Jb 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> + על Mi 2<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>4</sup>, וַיִּשְׁאָרוּ אִלָּה I K 8<sup>21</sup> and he shall lift up against him an oath = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> (MT וַיִּשְׁאָר v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׂא הָיָה, וַיִּשְׁאָר הָיָה, 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>, וַיִּקְרָה, + על- Je 7<sup>29</sup> Ez 26<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>, + אֶל- 19<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>32</sup>; lift up word Am 5<sup>1</sup> (עַל, + קִרְיָה), weeping Je 9<sup>9</sup> (עַל-); lamentation (נְהִי) v<sup>17</sup> (עַל-), reproach ψ 15<sup>3</sup> (עַל-). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ′, לִשְׁאוֹ Ex 20<sup>7-7</sup> = Dt 5<sup>11,11</sup> (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139<sup>20</sup> (read prob. שָׁמַר Bø Ol Che Kau); בִּלְ-אַשָּׁא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל-שִׁפְתָי וַיִּשְׁמָע יְיָ Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E). (8) *lift up prayer* in behalf of (בְּעַר) + 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>, Je 7<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>. (9) *lift up soul* (נַפֶּשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נַפֶּשׁ 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24<sup>15</sup> Pr 19<sup>13</sup>, אֶל-הָיָה Ho 4<sup>3</sup>, לִשְׁאוֹ ψ 24<sup>4</sup> (cf. Pi. and II. מִשְׁאָה 2), אֶל-הָיָה ψ 25<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>3</sup>, so the heart La 3<sup>41</sup>. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Nu 18<sup>22</sup>, c. על for Lv 19<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Nu 18<sup>32</sup> (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35<sup>21,26</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P); of presumption 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13<sup>1</sup> rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1<sup>5</sup> Now (after Bi) וְנָשִׂיא (rd. נָשִׂיא ✓ נָשִׂיא); ψ 89<sup>10</sup> rd. נָשִׂיא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1<sup>8</sup> נָשִׂיא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel <sup>Schöpfung 33</sup>.

**2. Bear, carry:** a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> (both J), 45<sup>23,25</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>3,3,3</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>21,27</sup> + very oft.; נָשִׂא בָלִים armour-bearer Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1</sup> + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7,7</sup>; La 3<sup>27</sup> (עַל נָּ עַל fig.), Is 1<sup>14</sup> (fig., cf. d infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1<sup>9,12</sup>; share a burden with נָּ נָּ Ex 18<sup>22</sup> (E; no acc.); with בָּ, נָּ נָּ נָּ Ex 18<sup>22</sup> (E; no acc.); with בָּ, נָּ נָּ נָּ Jb 7<sup>13</sup> my *bed* shall carry at (help carry) my grief, Nu 11<sup>17</sup>; take up and carry (idolatrous images) Am 5<sup>26</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup>; bear ephod, 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>18</sup> (G), 22<sup>18</sup> (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8<sup>4</sup>. **b.** esp. bear guilt, or punishment Gn 4<sup>13</sup> (J, עֹנֵי), oft. Ez HP: נָּ נָּ Lv 5<sup>1,17</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>34</sup>, cf. 15<sup>31</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>17,19</sup> (H) Ez 14<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22<sup>16</sup>); נָּ נָּ Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> (H) Nu 9<sup>13</sup> (P), cf. Ez 23<sup>49</sup>, cf. נָּ נָּ 16<sup>52,52</sup> נָּ נָּ Pr 19<sup>19</sup>, נָּ abs. 9<sup>12</sup>; ... עֹנֵי נָּ = *be responsible for* Ex 28<sup>38</sup> Nu 18<sup>1,1</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup>; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> (of goat; + אֶל-אֲרִיץ, estr. praegn.), Nu 30<sup>16</sup> (all P), Ez 4<sup>4,5,6</sup>, cf. נָּ נָּ Nu 14<sup>33</sup>; נָּ נָּ Is 53<sup>12</sup>, cf. נָּ נָּ v<sup>4</sup>; also ... עֹנֵי נָּ *bear at* (share in), Ez 18<sup>19,20,20</sup>. **c.** support, sustain, on (עַל) wings Ex 19<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>11</sup> ψ 91<sup>12</sup> (all fig.); land could not support them Gn 13<sup>6</sup> (J), 36<sup>7</sup> (P). **d.** endure Je 15<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 36<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>31</sup> ψ 55<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>16</sup> Pr 18<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>; suffer, bear with, permit Jb 21<sup>3</sup>. **e.** bear, carry, נָּ נָּ נָּ Gn 43<sup>34</sup> (J) and they (indef.) carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup>; later, bring an offering ψ 96<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>29</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (G Co בְּרִאשִׁית Toy foll. MT). **f.** carry = contain, hold: bath to hold הֶחָמוֹר Ez 45<sup>11</sup>. **g.** bear fruit, of tree Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, fig. Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; boughs 17<sup>23</sup> (in fig.); produce, yield, of mountains Jb 40<sup>20</sup> ψ 72<sup>3</sup> (both c. 3 for).

**3. Take, take away:** a. lit. c. הָן 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (unjustly). **b.** take away, carry off, Ju 21<sup>23</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> La 5<sup>13</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Je 49<sup>29</sup> (ל pers.), Is 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> +; take away נָּ נָּ (עַל pers.) Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (v. supr.); sweep away = destroy Jb 32<sup>22</sup> (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>. **c.** take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc. Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (E), Ex 32<sup>32</sup> (E), 10<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>26</sup>. Ho 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 7<sup>21</sup> (|| הָעֵבֶר עֹנֵי, ψ 32<sup>5</sup>; + ל

pers. Mi 7<sup>18</sup>; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18<sup>26</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (JE; || סָלַח עֹנֵי), Ho 1<sup>6</sup> Is 2<sup>9</sup> (prob. gloss.), ψ 99<sup>8</sup>; c. ל of sin Gn 50<sup>17</sup> Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (both E), 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; עֹנֵי נָּ Is 33<sup>24</sup>; נָּ נָּ נָּ ψ 32<sup>1</sup>. [In this sense נָּ used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; נָּ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is<sup>2</sup> La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br <sup>Hex. 155</sup>.] **d.** take as wife (usu. c. ל for), late: Ezr 9<sup>2,19</sup> 10<sup>44</sup> Ne 13<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Ru 1<sup>4</sup>. **e.** take an enumeration, usu. c. נָּ נָּ sum Ex 30<sup>12</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,49</sup> 4<sup>2,22</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>26,49</sup> (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3<sup>40</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup>. **f.** take and carry away, receive, Dt 33<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 24<sup>5</sup>; hence, obtain favour (חֶסֶד, חֶן) Est 2<sup>9,17</sup> (both + לָפָנַי, 5<sup>2</sup> (+ בְּעֵינַי) — לְמִשְׁאֲלוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (Co Berthol לִיּוֹם שָׁמָּה וְגו') is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נָּ not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** Pf. נָּ נָּ Je 51<sup>9</sup>, וְנָּ consec. Ex 25<sup>26</sup> +; *Impf.* נָּ נָּ Is 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. נָּ נָּ Ez 1<sup>19,20,21</sup>, נָּ נָּ Je 10<sup>5</sup>, נָּ נָּ Pr 30<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. נָּ נָּ Is 49<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* נָּ נָּ ψ 77<sup>94</sup>, 94<sup>2</sup>, mpl. נָּ נָּ ψ 24<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* נָּ נָּ Ez 1<sup>19</sup>, sf. נָּ נָּ Ez 1<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* נָּ Is 2<sup>2</sup> +, f. נָּ Is 30<sup>25</sup>, נָּ נָּ Zc 5<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, etc.; — 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> is dub., and pt. (OI<sup>192c</sup> Kö<sup>1.632f</sup>) inexplicable; rd. נָּ (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׁאֲלָה portion Gr HPS; > Ba<sup>NE 90</sup> thinks נָּ נָּ Inf. Niph. with compensative ending; — **1.** be lifted up, **a.** lit. Zc 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 1<sup>19,21</sup> (both הָאֶרֶץ מֵעַל הָאֶרֶץ, v<sup>19,20,21</sup> (all in vision), of valleys Is 40<sup>4</sup>; of gates ψ 24<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30<sup>13</sup> (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon reaching up to the sky (עַל); pt. = elevated, exalted Is 6<sup>1</sup> (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 57<sup>7</sup>, cf. Mi 4<sup>1</sup> = Is 2<sup>2</sup> (מִן, lifted from out the hills), once of trees 2<sup>13</sup> (text dub.); gen., Is 2<sup>12</sup>. **b.** fig., be exalted, of kg., 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup>, kingdom 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, servant of ' Is 52<sup>13</sup>, ' himself 57<sup>15</sup>. **2.** refl. lift oneself up = rise up, of ' , to display power in judgment: Is 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 94<sup>2</sup>. **3.** be borne, carried Je 10<sup>5</sup> Ex 25<sup>28</sup> (P), Is 49<sup>22</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>. **4.** be taken away, carried off, 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> (ה loc.) = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; be swept away (of multitude) Dn 11<sup>12</sup> (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal** 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** Pf. נָּ נָּ 2 S 5<sup>12</sup>, נָּ נָּ (anal. of הָן) 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, נָּ נָּ consec. Am 4<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. נָּ נָּ Est 3<sup>1</sup>, וְנָּ נָּ Is 63<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. נָּ נָּ Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* ms. sf. נָּ נָּ ψ 28<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִנְשָׁאִים Je 22<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** lift up = exalt,



kingdom 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>), pers. Est 5<sup>11</sup> (על), cf. 3<sup>1</sup>; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> Est 9<sup>3</sup>; c. 2 *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, so Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** fig. נָשָׂא נִי = desire, long, Je 22<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>14</sup>. **3.** carry, bear continuously Is 63<sup>9</sup>, ψ 28<sup>9</sup>. **4.** take, take away 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> (ל for; but-v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4<sup>2</sup> (ב instr.; We Now נִשְׂאוּ).—† **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִשְׂתָּא Nu 23<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. נִשְׂתָּא 24<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. נִשְׂתָּא Ez 29<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. נִשְׂתָּא Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. נִשְׂתָּא Nu 16<sup>8</sup>; *Inf.* נִשְׂתָּא Ez 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 30<sup>32</sup>; *Pt.* נִשְׂתָּא 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>;—*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE); *pt. he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> (+ לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתָה) of ' as ruler; Ew<sup>160e</sup> Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], the exaltation; of a kingdom Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE), cf. Ez 17<sup>14</sup>; in arrogance 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> Nu 16<sup>3</sup> (P; c. על, Ez 29<sup>15</sup> (על), Pr 30<sup>32</sup> Dn 11<sup>14</sup>. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** cause one to bear iniquity (2 acc.) נִשְׂאוּ הַשִּׁיטָה Lv 22<sup>16</sup>. **2.** appar, cause to bring, have brought, נִשְׂאוּ 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וַיִּשְׂאוּ; HPS וַיִּשְׂאוּ; > We וַיִּשְׂאוּ.

נשאת 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> v. נשא **Niph.**

† [נִשְׂאוֹתָר] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתָר עֲמוֹסֹת Is 46<sup>1</sup>, your things (formerly) borne about in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

**1.** נִשְׂיָא **n.m.** one lifted up, i. e. a chief prince;—abs. נִי Ex 22<sup>27</sup>; estr. נִשְׂיָא Gn 23<sup>6</sup>; pl. נִשְׂיָאִים Jos 22<sup>32</sup>; נִשְׂיָאִים Ex 34<sup>31</sup> + 7 t., נִשְׂיָאִים Gn 17<sup>20</sup> + 3 t., נִשְׂיָאִים Ex 35<sup>27</sup>; estr. נִשְׂיָאִי Ex 16<sup>22</sup>; sf. נִשְׂיָאִי Ez 45<sup>8</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִי Ez 32<sup>29</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִיִּם Nu 17<sup>21</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִיִּם v<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23<sup>6</sup>, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>16</sup>. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נִשְׂיָאִי הָעֵדָה Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>15,18</sup> 22<sup>30</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִי הָעֵדָה 34<sup>31</sup>, cf. 35<sup>27</sup> Lv 4<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>18 b, 19,21,21</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>14,14,14,32</sup> (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 11<sup>16,44</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂיָאִי הָעֵדָה 3<sup>32</sup>); cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, also 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> (prob. gloss, om. G Benz), 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. **6.** in Ezek.: a. of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhrer<sup>SK 1900, 112 ff.</sup>), 7<sup>27</sup> 12<sup>10,12</sup> 21<sup>30</sup>, + 19<sup>1</sup> (rd. sg. G Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>6,9</sup>. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>25</sup>, cf. 44<sup>3,3</sup> + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> 38<sup>2,3</sup> 39<sup>1,18</sup>. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34<sup>2</sup> Nu 25<sup>18</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>.

† II. [נִשְׂיָא] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَشْيٌ, نَشْيٌ);—only pl. נִשְׂיָאִים vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>, ψ 135<sup>7</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִים Pr 25<sup>14</sup>.

† II. מִשְׂנָא **n.m.** <sup>ψ 38,5</sup> load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13<sup>19</sup> +; estr. 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> +; sf. מִשְׂנָא Ex 23<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., מִשְׂנָאִים Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, מִשְׂנָאִים Nu 4<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** load, burden of ass Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), mules 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>, camels 8<sup>9</sup>, cf. Is 46<sup>1,2</sup>, hanging on a peg Is 22<sup>25</sup> (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17<sup>21,22,24,27</sup> Ne 13<sup>15,19</sup>; fig. of people as burden Nu 11<sup>17</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. מ' לִי עַל 2 S 15<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> (אֶל), also מִשְׂנָא עַל לִיִּי Jb 7<sup>20</sup>, of iniquities ψ 38<sup>5</sup>.—Ho 8<sup>10</sup> rd. מִשְׂנָא, so G We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., lifting, uplifting, only נִשְׂשֵׁם מ' Ez 24<sup>25</sup> the uplifting of their soul, i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., bearing, carrying, Nu 4<sup>24</sup> (לְעֹבֵד +), 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> (בְּזִמְחָה), so prob. 1 Ch 15<sup>22,22,27</sup> (cf. Be Kau; > singing, uplifting of voice, e. g. Ot); esp. of responsibility and duty of bearing sacred vessels (oft. עֲבֹדָה || פִּקְדָה) Nu 4<sup>15,19,27,27,49</sup> מ' עֲבֹדָה מ', מ' מִשְׁמֶרֶת v<sup>31,32</sup>. **4.** perhaps what is carried, brought, i. e. tribute מ' בְּזִמְחָה 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> silver as tribute (+ מִנְחָה); cf. נִשָּׂא Qal; others, silver by the load, i. e. in great quantity).—I. מִשְׂנָא v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. מִשְׂנָא **n.m.** <sup>Is 14,28</sup> utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (6); Gr<sup>Je 23,33</sup>);—מ' abs. Is 14<sup>28</sup> +; usu. estr. 13<sup>1</sup> +;—of prophetic utterance: 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> Is 14<sup>28</sup> Ez 10<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> (על); מ' בְּכָל Is 13<sup>1</sup> מ' מִזְבֵּחַ 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>1,11</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Na 1<sup>1</sup>; מ' בערב Is 21<sup>13</sup> is later ins. (Di); מ' revelation, הַמ' אֲשֶׁר הָיָה חֲבִיקָה הַבְּיָא Hb 1<sup>1</sup>; מ' utterance of ' Je 23<sup>33,34,36,38,38</sup> (cf. 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>), vid. also v<sup>33 b</sup> (rd. אֲתָם הַמִּשְׂנָא), with word-play, —sq. וַיִּנְשְׂאוּ, v<sup>36 b</sup>; מ' דָּבָר 2 K 9<sup>1</sup> (+ בארץ), 12<sup>1</sup> (+ על-ישראל), Mal 1<sup>1</sup> (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31<sup>1</sup> v. I. מִשְׂנָא, p. 601 supr.; in 30<sup>1</sup> rd. מִמִּשְׂנָא from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשְׂנָאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31<sup>1</sup> (cf. Wild<sup>ad loc.</sup> Frankenberg<sup>Sp. n. 5</sup>; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† **מִשָּׁנָה** *n.m.* lifting up;—only cstr. פָּנִים **מִשָּׁנָה** Ch 19<sup>7</sup> = regarding of persons (partiality, see √1 a (3); || מִשְׁחָה־שָׁחַר (מִשְׁחָה)).

† **מִשְׁחָה** *n.f.* the uplifted (cloud);—כָּבֵד **מִשְׁחָה** Is 30<sup>27</sup> weight of uplifted clouds.

† **מִשְׁחָה** *n.f.* uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol<sup>1109a</sup> Sta<sup>272b</sup> Kö<sup>11183</sup>; Ph. (Pun) has מִשְׁחָה = payment, tax v. Lzb<sup>326</sup>);—abs. מ' Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁחָה Gn 43<sup>31</sup> +; pl. abs. מִשְׁחָה Gn 43<sup>34</sup>, + (prob.) מִשְׁחָה La 2<sup>14</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. מִשְׁחָה Gn 43<sup>34</sup>;—**1.** that which rises, uprising, uplifting: **a.** הָעֵשֶׁן **מִשְׁחָה** Ju 20<sup>38</sup> uprising of smoke, cf. הָעֵן (om.) v<sup>40</sup>. **b.** in gen. = signal Je 6<sup>1</sup> (= יָסָה Gf.). **c.** uplifting of hands (פָּנִי) in prayer ψ 141<sup>2</sup> (|| תְּפִלָּה). **2.** utterance, oracle (= III. מִשְׁחָה), La 2<sup>14</sup> (Bu Löhr). **3.** burden Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (of reproach, fig.). **4.** a. portion (carried to some one, esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43<sup>34,34.34</sup> (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11<sup>8</sup>; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> (for MT מִשְׁחָה) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., present, largess from a superior Je 40<sup>6</sup> (+ אֶרְחָה food-allowance), Est 2<sup>18</sup> (פִּנְיָה). **c.** exacted or enforced gift, from inferior, מ' Am 5<sup>11</sup> (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִנְחָה). **d.** sacred contribution, tax מִשְׁחָה מ' Ez 20<sup>6,9</sup>. **e.** offering to ' Ez 20<sup>40</sup>.

† **מִשְׁחָה** *n.m.* loftiness, fig. of pride:—מִשְׁחָה לְשִׁמְיָם Jb 20<sup>6</sup> (of wicked).

† **מִשְׁחָה** *n.pr.mont.*, i.e. Hermon, הַר שֶׁן Dt 4<sup>48</sup> (cf. Di Dr).

† **מִשְׁחָה** *n.f.* **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—ש' abs. Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. Lv 13<sup>28</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁחָה Jb 13<sup>11</sup> +; מִשְׁחָה (מִשְׁחָה) 41<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** dignity Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (dignity of first-born), ψ 62<sup>5</sup>, of Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>7</sup>; of God, his exaltation, loftiness Jb 13<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>23</sup>. **2.** swelling, eruption, loftiness Lv 13<sup>2</sup> (+ מִשְׁחָה), cf. 14<sup>56</sup> (+ id.); also 13<sup>10,10.19.28</sup> הִנֵּנִי v<sup>43</sup> (all P). **3.** uprising, Jb 41<sup>17</sup> at his uprising the mighty are in dread. **4.** Gn 4<sup>7</sup> is dub.;—is there not acceptance? ⑤ ③ al.; forgiveness ③ Holz al.; uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **מִשְׁחָה** *vb.* only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14<sup>13</sup> וְהִשְׁנִיתָ יָדְךָ 35<sup>10</sup> וְהִשְׁנִיתָ יָדְךָ 32<sup>14</sup> shall obtain an answer;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁנִיתָ consec. Lv 25<sup>6</sup>, sf. הִשְׁנִיתָ consec. Dt 19<sup>6</sup>;

2 ms. sf. הִשְׁנִיתָ consec. Gn 44<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** הִשְׁנִיתָ Lv 26<sup>5</sup>, הִשְׁנִיתָ Gn 31<sup>25</sup>, sf. הִשְׁנִיתָ Gn 44<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁנִיתָ 1 S 30<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** מִשְׁחָה 1 S 14<sup>26</sup>, sf. מִשְׁחָה Jb 41<sup>18</sup>; f. מִשְׁחָה Lv 14<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> (but rd. הִיֹּת as || 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> We<sup>52a</sup> Kit);—**1.** overtake, c. acc., oft. after יָרָה: **a.** lit. Gn 31<sup>25</sup> (E), 44<sup>4,6</sup> (J), Ex 14<sup>9</sup> (P), 15<sup>9</sup> (song), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>8,8.8</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>8</sup>, Ho 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. ψ 7<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>38</sup> (וְהִשְׁנִיתָ in || 2 S 22<sup>38</sup>), La 1<sup>3</sup> (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10<sup>9</sup>, sword Je 42<sup>16</sup>; on 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28<sup>2</sup>, curses v<sup>15,45</sup>, predictions Zc 1<sup>6</sup>, justice Is 59<sup>9</sup>, wrath of ' ψ 69<sup>25</sup>, iniquities 40<sup>13</sup>, calamities Jb 21<sup>20</sup>. **2.** a. reach, attain to, Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (if one) reach it (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2<sup>19</sup>, joy, etc., Is 35<sup>10</sup> also 51<sup>11</sup> (Che<sup>Hpt</sup> יִשְׁנִיתָ, for MT יִשְׁנִיתָ; Perles<sup>Analekten</sup> 64 יִשְׁנִיתָ, fr. שָׁנָה); of time Gn 47<sup>9</sup> my days have not reached the days... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26<sup>5,5</sup>. **b.** cause to reach, bring, put, מִשְׁחָה יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> no one put his hand to his mouth, but rd. מִשְׁחָה ⑤ ③ Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשְׁנִיתָ יָדוֹ one's hand has reached, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5<sup>11</sup> (c. ל'), 14<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>26,49</sup>; c. acc. = able to secure, get 14<sup>22,30,31,32</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup> (all P), Ez 46<sup>7</sup>; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25<sup>47</sup> (H).—Jb 24<sup>2</sup> v. סיג.

שלך v. נשך.

† **נָסָה** (√ of foll.; NH נָסָה saw (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָסָה, saw; cf. Eth. ⑤ ③ id.; Ar. مَسَّ n. a saw).

† **נָסָה** *n.m.* saw;—abs. Is 10<sup>15</sup>.

† I. **נָסָה** *vb.* lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. نَسَّ postpone, delay; sell on credit; || form of I. נָסָה, v. Ges<sup>57500</sup>);—**Qal** **Pt. act.** נָסָה (anal. הָ ל') 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> every man that had a creditor; אִשֶּׁר נָסָה בוֹ Is 24<sup>2</sup> against whom is a creditor, and pl. נָסָה Ne 5<sup>7</sup> Kt (נָסָה Qr, from נָסָה), + acc. cogn. מִשְׁחָה. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא־יִשְׁחָה אֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89<sup>23</sup> an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him (|| יַעֲנִנִי).—1 K 8<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> v. נָסָה **Qal** 1 b (5).

† **נָסָה** *n.m.* Ne 5<sup>10</sup> lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5<sup>7</sup> (as acc. cogn.), v<sup>10</sup>.

† **נָסָה** *n.f.* loan (on pledge);—cstr. עֲרִבִים כִּי תִשָּׂא בְרַעְךָ מִשְׁחָה מֵאֹמֶת Dt 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. מִשְׁחָה Pr 22<sup>26</sup> those pledging (giving security for) debts.



† נֶשֶׁה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN60</sup>; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane<sup>3033</sup>);—only **נִיר הַנֶּשֶׁה** Gn 32<sup>33a</sup> the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, **הַנֶּשֶׁה** על־יָדָיו, cf. v<sup>33b</sup>).—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS Sem i, 360; 2nd ed. 380 We Held (2), 168.

**נָשִׁיר** v. **נָשֵׁר** p. 61 supr.

† **נָשֵׁךְ** vb. bite (NH = BH, but also transp. **נָשַׁךְ** Hiph.); As. *našāku* Dl<sup>HWB 486</sup>; **נָבִית** (esp. of snakes); Syr. **بَحَا**, **بَحَا**; Eth. *lūh*; Di<sup>642</sup>; Ba<sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 188</sup> cp. Ar. **نَكَثَ**, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָשַׁךְ** Nu 21<sup>9</sup>, sf. **נִשְׁכּוֹ** consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup>, **נִשְׁכָּם** consec. 9<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁךְ** Ec 10<sup>11</sup>, **יִשְׁךְ** Pr 23<sup>32</sup>, sf. **יִשְׁכּוֹ** Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; **Pt. act.** **נָשַׁךְ** Gn 49<sup>17</sup>; pl. **נִשְׁכָּם** Mi 3<sup>5</sup>, sf. **נִשְׁכָּרִי** Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; **pass.** **נִשְׁכָּרִי** Nu 21<sup>8</sup>;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem in J), Nu 21<sup>8</sup> (pt. pass., abs.), 9<sup>3</sup>, Ec 10<sup>8</sup> also v<sup>11</sup> (abs.), Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets **הַנִּבְּיָאִים** Mi 3<sup>5</sup> who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., **נִשְׁכָּרִי** Hb 2<sup>7</sup> (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. **וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ אֹתָם** Je 8<sup>17</sup> and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ** **אֶת־הָעָם** Nu 21<sup>6</sup> and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† **נִשְׂאָה** n. [m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—נ' abs. Ex 22<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. Dt 23<sup>20</sup>;—c. **נִשְׂאָה** Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E); c. **לֶקַח מֶן** Lv 25<sup>36</sup>, **הַשִּׁיב מֶן** Ez 18<sup>17</sup>, **לֶקַח** 22<sup>12</sup> (no prep.), **בְּנִשְׂאָה** Lv 25<sup>37</sup> at interest, so **ψ** 15<sup>5</sup> Ez 18<sup>13</sup>, **בְּנִי** Pr 28<sup>8</sup> by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23<sup>20,20</sup>.

† **נִשְׂאָה** vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber *Verba denom.* 89);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׂאֶה** Dt 23<sup>20</sup> interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** make one give interest; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּשְׂאֶה** Dt 23<sup>20</sup> (+ acc. cogn.) v<sup>21,21</sup>, all c. **ל** pers.

† **נִשְׂכָּה** n.f. chamber (rare || of **לִשְׁכָּה**, q. v.; cf. W<sup>EG 67</sup>);—abs. נ' Ne 13<sup>7</sup>, sf. **נִשְׁכָּתוֹ** Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. **נִשְׁכָּתוֹ** 12<sup>44</sup> (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

† **נָשַׁל** vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.; 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH **נָשַׁל** prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. **נִשְׁלָה** a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

fall off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; 2 Aph. **נָשַׁל** cast out (fr. house); Ar. **نَسَلَ** *excidit pluma*, etc.; but also trans., *avis mutavit rejecitque plumas* (Frey);—**نَسَلَ** *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>88</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** **נָשַׁל** consec. Dt 7<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשַּׁל** Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; **Imv.** ms. **שַׁל** Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup>;—1. slip or drop off, **וַיִּנְשַׁל הַחֶרֶט מִן־הָעֵץ** Dt 19<sup>5</sup> and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); **יִשַּׁל** Dt 28<sup>40</sup> thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>15</sup> (JE). 3. clear away nations **וַיִּנְשַׁל** Dt 7<sup>1,22</sup>. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּנְשַׁל** 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† **נִשְׂמָה** [נִשְׂמָה] vb. pant (NH in nn. **נִשְׂמָה**, **נִשְׂמָה**, **נִשְׂמָה**; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. **نَحَم** breathe, blow; Ar. **نَسَمَ** gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane<sup>3032</sup>); **نَسَمَةً** a soul, Lane<sup>ib.</sup>);—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal Impf.** 1 s. **נִשְׂמָה** Is 42<sup>14</sup>.

† **נִשְׂמָה** n.f. breath;—נ' Dt 20<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** (cf. Lag<sup>BN 82</sup>) Gn 2<sup>7</sup> + 10 t.; sf. **נִשְׂמָתִי** Jb 27<sup>3</sup>; **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Jb 34<sup>14</sup>; pl. **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Is 57<sup>16</sup>;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30<sup>33</sup>; as destroying wind 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>16</sup>, Jb 4<sup>9</sup>; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37<sup>10</sup>; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>. 2. breath of man 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> Is 42<sup>5</sup> Jb 27<sup>3</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; breath of life **נִשְׂמָת חַיִּים** Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J); cf. **נִשְׂמָת חַיִּים** Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; and is characteristic of man **נִשְׂמָת בָּאִדָּם** Is 22<sup>22</sup> man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. **נִשְׂמָת** **נִפְשׁ כָּל־נִשְׂמָת** every breathing thing Dt 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 11<sup>11,14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>29</sup>; **כָּל־הַנִּשְׂמָת** Jos 10<sup>40</sup> **ψ** 150<sup>6</sup>; **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Is 57<sup>16</sup>. 4. spirit of man, || **אָדָם**, **רוּחַ**, || **נִר** Pr 20<sup>27</sup> the spirit of man is a lamp of **אֵשׁ**.

† **הַנִּשְׂמָתָה** n.f. an animal;—נ' Lv 11<sup>18</sup>, **הַנִּשְׂמָתָה** Lv 11<sup>30</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup>;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, **Θ** *πορφυριων*, (acc. Tristr<sup>NHB 249</sup>); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges): Lv 11<sup>18</sup> = Dt 14<sup>16</sup>. 2. unclean **שָׂרָץ** Lv 11<sup>30</sup>, lizard (Saad Tristr<sup>NHB 120</sup>), or chameleon (Bo<sup>Hieroz. i, 1078 ff.</sup>; ed. Rosenm. II. 503 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin<sup>NH viii, 51</sup>; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag<sup>BN 130 f.</sup>).



† **נִשֵּׁף** vb. blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. **ܢܫܦ** Schwally<sup>Idiot. 58</sup>; Ar. **نَسَفَ** (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy<sup>II. 667</sup>; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst<sup>ZPV xiv. 7</sup>); || form of **נָשַׁב**, cf. Jen<sup>ZA iv (1889), 268</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **נִשֵּׁף** Is 40<sup>24</sup> *he hath blown upon them* (of <sup>ו</sup> under fig. of wind); 2 ms. **נִשֵּׁפָה בְרוּחָהּ** Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (song).

† **נִשְׁפָּה** n.m. twilight (prop. twilight-breeze, cf. **לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם** Gn 3<sup>8</sup>; NH *id.*; **נִשְׁפָּה**, **נִשְׁפָּה**); — **abs.** 1 S 30<sup>17</sup> +, **נִשְׁפָּה** Je 13<sup>16</sup>; cstr. Is 21<sup>4</sup>; sf. **נִשְׁפָּו** Jb 3<sup>9</sup>; — **1.** evening twilight 2 K 7<sup>5,7</sup> (cf. **לַיְלָה** v<sup>12</sup>); opp. **בֹּקֶר** Is 5<sup>11</sup>; time of concealment Jb 24<sup>15</sup> Pr 7<sup>9</sup> (+ **עָרַב יוֹם** +, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21<sup>4</sup> (**נִשְׁפָּה**); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59<sup>10</sup> (opp. **צָהָרִים**), so **הָרִי נִשְׁפָּה** Je 13<sup>16</sup> (both fig.); **נִשְׁפָּו** Jb 3<sup>9</sup> *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **יָצַרְהָ עָרַב** (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **לְמַחְרָם** 1 S 30<sup>17</sup> Klo Kit HPS (rd. **לְמַחְרָם** for **לְמַחְ**, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** morning twilight Jb 7<sup>4</sup> (opp. **עֶבֶר**), appar. also **נִשְׁפָּה** 1 S 19<sup>14,7</sup>.

† **נִשְׁפָּה** and **נִשְׁפָּה** (Is 34<sup>11</sup>) n.[m.] a bird (with harsh, strident note? Bo<sup>Hieroz. II. 294</sup>; ed. Rosenm. III. 29, Tristr<sup>NHB 192</sup> think of **נִשְׁפָּה** — i.e. a twilight bird; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 127</sup> Ba<sup>NB 231</sup>); — unclean Lv 11<sup>17</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup>; inhabiting deserts Is 34<sup>11</sup>. Prob. a kind of owl Bo<sup>Lc.</sup>, 'Great Owl', Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr<sup>Lc.</sup> cf. **עֵי** Di Dr-White<sup>Hrt</sup> (Lv), > **עֵ** Lv Is *ibis*.

† **נִשַּׁךְ** vb. kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našāku*, **נִשַּׁךְ**, **נִשַּׁךְ**, Syr. **ܢܫܟ**, kiss (orig. smell [ܢܫܝܚ] acc. to Lag<sup>Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.</sup>); Ar. **نَسَكَ** is fasten together, arrange in order, Eth. **በታታ**: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di<sup>641</sup>, poss. akin to II. **נִשַּׁךְ**); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **נִשַּׁךְ** 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> 2 S 15<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. **נִשַּׁכָּה** Pr 7<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. **נִשַּׁכּוּ** **נִשַּׁכּוּ** **נִשַּׁכּוּ** 85<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* **יִשַּׁךְ** Gn 41<sup>40</sup> **יִשַּׁךְ** 27<sup>27</sup> +; sf. **יִשַּׁכְּנִי** Ct 1<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. cohort. **נִשַּׁכְּנָה** 1 K 19<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִשַּׁכּוּ** Ho 13<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* **נִשַּׁכְּנָה** Gn 27<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. **נִשַּׁכְּ** 2 S 20<sup>9</sup>; — *kiss*, usu. c. **ל** pers.: Gn 27<sup>26,27</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> Ex 4<sup>27</sup> (all J), Gn 48<sup>10</sup> Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (both E), 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>40</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> Pr 7<sup>13</sup> Ru 9<sup>14</sup>; so of idol-worship 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> (cf. We<sup>Skizzen III. 105</sup>; Held, 109), cf. **וַיִּשַּׁכְּנִי יָדִי** Jb 31<sup>27</sup> *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> (**אִישׁ** **אֶת־הָעֵדֻה**), sf. pers. 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> Ct 1<sup>2</sup> (+ **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת**), 8<sup>1</sup>, also Gn 33<sup>4</sup> **וַיִּשַּׁכְּנִי** (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious,

Di rejects); **וַיִּשַּׁכְּנִי** Ho 13<sup>2</sup> *calves do they kiss*; **יִשַּׁךְ** **שִׁפְתָּיִם** Pr 24<sup>26</sup> *lips he kisses*; abs. **נִשַּׁךְ** 85<sup>11</sup> (fig., recipr.). — **עַל־פִּי יִשַּׁךְ** Gn 41<sup>40</sup> is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit. adapt themselves, cf. Ar. **√**), so Kau Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשַּׁךְ** Gn 32<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>15</sup>, **וַיִּשַּׁכְּ** 29<sup>13</sup>; *Inv.* mpl. **נִשַּׁכּוּ** **נִשַּׁכּוּ** **נִשַּׁכּוּ** 2<sup>12</sup>, *Inf.* cstr. **נִשַּׁךְ** Gn 31<sup>28</sup>; — *kiss* = **Qal**: c. **ל** pers. Gn 29<sup>13</sup> (J), 31<sup>28</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>15</sup> (all E); **נִשַּׁכְּנָה** **נִשַּׁכְּנָה** **נִשַּׁכְּנָה** is dub., cf. i. **בַּר** p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** Ez 3<sup>13</sup> of wings of cherubim, gently touching each other (c. **אֶל־**).

† **נִשִּׁיקָהּ** n.f. kiss; — only pl. cstr.: **נִשִּׁיקָהּ** **נִשִּׁיקָהּ** Ct 1<sup>2</sup>; **נִשִּׁיקוֹת שׁוֹנֵאִי** Pr 27<sup>6</sup> *kisses of an enemy*.

† II. **נִשַּׁךְ** vb. exact meaning uncertain; prob. either handle, or be equipped with (cf. perh. Ar. **نَسَكَ**, etc., sub I. **נִשַּׁךְ**); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. **נִשַּׁכְּ**: **נִשַּׁכְּ** 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> (+ **מִגֶּן**); **נִשַּׁכְּ** 78<sup>9</sup> is difficult, **נִשַּׁכְּ** appos. of **נִשַּׁכְּ** acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges<sup>1300</sup>); del. **רוֹמִי** as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

† **נִשַּׁךְ** n.[m.] equipment, weapons (coll.), **armoury**; — abs. **נִשַּׁךְ** Ez 39<sup>9</sup> + 2 t., **נִשַּׁךְ** 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>, **נִשַּׁכְּ** 2 K 10<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., cstr. **נִשַּׁכְּ** Is 22<sup>8</sup>, **נִשַּׁכְּ** Jb 20<sup>24</sup>; — **1.** equipment, weapons 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> 2 K 10<sup>2</sup> Is 22<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> Ez 39<sup>9</sup> (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v<sup>10</sup>, **נִשַּׁכְּ** Jb 20<sup>24</sup> (**נִשַּׁכְּ** **נִשַּׁכְּ**); **נִשַּׁכְּ** 140<sup>8</sup> i.e. day of battle; so **נִשַּׁכְּ** Jb 39<sup>21</sup>. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3<sup>19</sup>.

† **נִשְׂרָר** n.m. Dt 32, 11 griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; **נִשְׂרָר**; Syr. **ܢܫܪܐ**; Ar. **نَسْر** vulture (Lane<sup>2780</sup>), vulg. **نَسْر**; Eth. **በታታ** Di<sup>641</sup>; Sab. **נִשְׂרָר** n.pr. dei, and **נִשְׂרָר** DHM ZMG xix (1875), 400; xxxvii (1883), 356); — abs. **נִשְׂרָר** Ho 8<sup>1</sup> +; **נִשְׂרָר** Dt 28<sup>49</sup> +; pl. **נִשְׂרָרִים** 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> +, cstr. **נִשְׂרָרִי** La 4<sup>19</sup>; — sts. (perhaps not always) the griffon-vulture (Tristr<sup>NHB 172 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Dt 14, 12</sup> Now<sup>Arch. I. 84</sup> Lane<sup>2780</sup>), Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>26</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>17</sup> (**בְּיִרְיָ**), unclean Lv 11<sup>13</sup> Dt 14<sup>12</sup>; soaring Jb 39<sup>27</sup>, also in sim. Pr 23<sup>5</sup> Is 40<sup>31</sup> Ob 4, building nest high Je 49<sup>16</sup> (cf. also Jb 39<sup>27</sup>); as swift also 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>, esp. of Bab. and Assy. invader Je 4<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Dt 28<sup>49</sup> Je 48<sup>40</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (all in comparisons), **נִשְׂרָר** Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig. of Nebuch.), v<sup>7</sup> (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30<sup>19</sup>; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103<sup>5</sup>; as training and supporting its young Ex 19<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 32<sup>11</sup> (song); נְשֹׂאֵי of cherubim in vision Ez 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>.—Only Mi 1<sup>16</sup> seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di<sup>17,18</sup>), and נ' may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נָשֵׁת** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בְּצִמָּה לְשׁוֹנִים Is 41<sup>17</sup> (on D. f. affect. v. Ges<sup>520</sup>); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּנוֹתָם Je 51<sup>30</sup>, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. מֵהַיָּם יִנְשְׁתָּרִמִּים Is 19<sup>5</sup> and *water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** מִיֵּשְׁוּ מֵיִם Je 18<sup>14</sup>, where read prob. יִנְשְׁוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּהוּ** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُشْتَن, نُشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm<sup>2A II (1887), 52</sup> yet cf. Meyer<sup>Judenthum 22</sup>);—abs. נ' Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>.

**נָתַב** (√ of foll.; Ar<sup>2</sup> نَتَب swell forth, become prominent, protuberant, Lane<sup>2760</sup>).

† **נָתַב** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נ' Jb 18<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; estr. נָתַב ψ 19<sup>33</sup>; sf. 3 fs. נָתַבָּה Pr 12<sup>28</sup> (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges<sup>521</sup>, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18<sup>10</sup> (fig.), 28<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>24</sup> (track); ψ 78<sup>50</sup> (fig.); נָתַב מְצֻוֹתָי ψ 119<sup>35</sup> the path of thy commands; נָתַב הַדֶּרֶךְ נָתַבָּה Pr 12<sup>28</sup> the journey of her pathway is no-death! (|| בָּאֵרֶץ צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֵל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֵל, and either transl. נ' by-paths (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles<sup>Analekten 57</sup> אֵל after Levy<sup>ChWB I. 28 b</sup>).

† **נָתַבָּה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43<sup>16</sup>, sf. נָתַבָּה Jb 30<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., נָתַבָּה Pr 1<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. נָתַבָּה Pr 8<sup>2</sup> +; estr. id. Jb 38<sup>20</sup> +; sf. נָתַבָּה Jb 19<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>9</sup> נָתַבָּהוּ Jb 24<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הֹלְכֵי נָתַבָּהוּ Ju 5<sup>6</sup> goes on paths, i.e. travellers, Pr 8<sup>2</sup> Is 58<sup>12</sup> (Oort Lag Klo נָתַבָּהוּ but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43<sup>16</sup> (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>. 2. oft. || דֶּרֶךְ: a. = course of life Jb 19<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 119<sup>105</sup> 142<sup>4</sup>, of Isr. Ho 2<sup>8</sup>; of path of God's appointment Is 42<sup>16</sup>. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3<sup>17</sup>, justice 8<sup>20</sup> (|| אֵרֶץ צְדָקָה); light Jb 24<sup>13</sup>; נָתַבָּהוּ Je 6<sup>16</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1<sup>15</sup>, Is 59<sup>8</sup> (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7<sup>25</sup>; נָתַבָּהוּ Je 18<sup>15</sup> is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes estr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא נָתַבָּה.—פלגיה נָתַבָּה Pr 12<sup>28</sup> v. נָתַב.

† **נָתַח** vb. only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr<sup>18 II, 7</sup>; NH id., **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi.** Pf. נָתַח Lv 8<sup>20</sup> וְנָתַח consec. Lv 1<sup>6,12</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִתְחָה 1 K 18<sup>33</sup>, sf. וְנִתְחָהוּ 1 S 11<sup>7</sup>, וְנִתְחָה Ju 19<sup>29</sup>, etc.;—**cut up, cut in pieces**, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11<sup>7</sup>, of woman Ju 20<sup>6</sup> (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS<sup>Sem I. 383</sup>; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחָה, **cut up into pieces**, of woman Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18<sup>23,33</sup> (acc. only), Ex 29<sup>17</sup> Lv 1<sup>6,12</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נִתְחָה 50<sup>12a</sup>);—abs. נ' Ez 24<sup>4</sup>; pl. נָתַחִים Ju 19<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נָתַחֵי Ex 29<sup>17,17</sup> + 2 t., נָתַחֵי Lv 1<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;—usu. pl. **pieces**: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24<sup>4</sup> (sg. only v<sup>4b</sup>), v<sup>6,6</sup>; of sacrif. animals Ex 29<sup>17b</sup> Lv 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>20b</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. לְנָתַח after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; Ex 29<sup>17a</sup> Lv 1<sup>6,12</sup> 8<sup>20a</sup>.

† **נָתַח** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., **Niph.** flow, **Hiph.** melt (trans.); As. natāku, flow Dl<sup>HBW 487</sup> Jäger<sup>BAS II. 292</sup>; 2 Aph. pour out, esp. melt; Zinj. ליחכה (Haph.) Nö<sup>ZMG XLVII (1893), 98</sup> Cook<sup>83</sup>; Syr. نَكَا (rare) PS<sup>2480</sup>);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. נָתַחָה Je 42<sup>18</sup> + 3 t., נָתַחָה Je 44<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. וְנָתַחוּ Jb 3<sup>24</sup>;—**pour forth**, alw. fig., שָׁנְאוֹתֵי וְנָתַחוּ Jb 3<sup>24</sup> and *my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (הַמָּה) Je 42<sup>18</sup> (c. עַל pers.), 44<sup>6</sup> (abs.), 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both c. בְּ loc. against); cf. also Dn 9<sup>11</sup> v<sup>27</sup> (both c. עַל pers.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָתַחָה Ex 9<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָתַחָה Na 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup>, וְנָתַחָה consec. Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. וְנָתַחָה Ez 22<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** f. נָתַחָה Je 7<sup>20</sup>;—**be poured**, of rain, נָתַחָה Ex 9<sup>33</sup> (J), cf. מִיִּם עָלֵיהֶם 2 S 2<sup>10</sup>; **be poured out**, of wrath of נ' Na 1<sup>6</sup> (abs.), Je 7<sup>20</sup> (c. אֵל loc.), 42<sup>18</sup> (c. עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup> (c. בְּ pers.); **be poured forth** i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of נ' fury Ez 22<sup>21</sup> (subj. persons), so 24<sup>11</sup> (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. וְנָתַחוּ 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> thy servants have poured out the money (|| 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup> infr.); 1 s. וְנָתַחְתִּי consec. Ez 22<sup>20</sup> and *I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf.** estr. לְנָתַחָה Ez 22<sup>20</sup> in order to melt it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ⑤ ⑤ reads



להנחית **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּנוּ 2 Ch 34<sup>17</sup> (|| 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> *supr.*); הִלֵּא Jb 10<sup>10</sup> dost (= didst) thou not pour me out like milk? (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. בָּנִי יִתְּנוּ Ez 22<sup>22</sup> so shall ye be melted (fig. of judgment).

† הַתְּנוּ **n.** [m.] a melting (Hophal-format., dissim. from הוֹתֵן, acc. to Ba<sup>NS</sup> § 102 d);—cstr. בֹּרַר בְּתוֹךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כֶּסֶף Ez 22<sup>22</sup> like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.

**נתן** **vb.** give, put, set (Ecclus נתן נתן 2007 44<sup>19</sup> + oft.; OHeb. נתן-יהו n.pr.m. Lzb<sup>327</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. נתן, in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb<sup>292, 327</sup>; As. naddanu Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 450 (rarely ittan Id<sup>1b, 488</sup>); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb<sup>327</sup> Cook<sup>84</sup>; Nab. *Impf.* ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb<sup>1.c.</sup> Cook<sup>1.c.</sup>; 𐤎 *Impf.* ינתן, *Inf.* מנתן; Sab. נתן Hal<sup>154</sup>, Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM<sup>Epigr.</sup> Denkm. 80, No. 35; Chr Pal Aram. 𐤍 (rare) Schwally Idiot. 55; Syr. *Impf.* ܢܬܢ, *Inf.* ܢܬܢ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö<sup>M 52</sup>);—**Qal** 1917 *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24<sup>53</sup> +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15<sup>18</sup> +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3<sup>12</sup> +; 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges<sup>Lgb. 139</sup> Ew<sup>§ 195 b</sup> Kö<sup>1.300</sup> De<sup>§ 18, 41</sup>, al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so || ψ 18<sup>41</sup>) Ol<sup>§ 89</sup> Sta<sup>§ 127 b</sup> Ges<sup>§ 191</sup> (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now<sup>§ 19, 41</sup>); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16<sup>33, 36</sup>, נָתַתִּי v<sup>18</sup>, sf. נָתַתִּיהוּ v<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתְּנוּ Gn 43<sup>14</sup> +, יִתְּנוּ 15<sup>10</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנוּ Lv 5<sup>24</sup> Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. יִתְּנוּ Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; 1 pl. נָתַן 34<sup>21</sup> +; נָתַתְּ Ju 1<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. נָתַן 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> +, נָתַן Gn 14<sup>21</sup>, נָתַתָּה 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> +, sf. נָתַתִּיהוּ Ne 1<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, נָתַתָּה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>; fs. נָתַתִּי Gn 30<sup>14</sup> +, נָתַתְּ Nu 21<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. נָתַן 20<sup>21</sup>, נָתַתְּ Gn 38<sup>9</sup>, נָתַתָּה 1 K 6<sup>19</sup> (but read נָתַתָּה so Ol<sup>§ 224 d</sup> Ges<sup>§ 671</sup> Benz), נתן also 17<sup>14</sup> Kt (Qr נתן)—> these forms retained by Ew<sup>§ 258 c</sup> Kö<sup>1.305</sup>;—**Inf.** נָתַתָּה Gn 4<sup>12</sup> +, esp. נָתַתָּה 15<sup>7</sup> +, נָתַתָּה Ju 21<sup>18</sup>, נָתַתָּה Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (so Ginsb, van d. H. נָתַתָּה, cf. also Ki in Kö<sup>1.304 f.</sup>); sf. נָתַתִּי Gn 29<sup>19</sup> +, נָתַתְּ Dt 15<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* נָתַתְּ Ju 21<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—**1. give:** a. = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> Lv 5<sup>16</sup> (P) 22<sup>14</sup> (H) Ru 4<sup>7</sup> + oft.; in trade Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; לַ pers. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Je 3<sup>8</sup> Lv 15<sup>14</sup> + oft.; explicitly בְּיָד Dt 24<sup>1, 3</sup> (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5<sup>25</sup>. b. = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J) 20<sup>16</sup> (E) 1<sup>29</sup> (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3<sup>9, 12</sup>, blessing Dt 12<sup>15</sup>,

mercy 13<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 16<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; strength Dt 8<sup>18</sup> ψ 68<sup>36</sup>; the sabbath Ex 16<sup>29</sup> (J) Ez 20<sup>15</sup>; = procure for (לַ) one 1 S 17<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>7</sup>; לָכֵם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (J) he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man (cf. also 2 b, 3 b); give persons 46<sup>18, 25</sup> (P); of Levites given to (לַ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3<sup>9</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>, to אֵי 8<sup>16</sup> cf. 18<sup>6</sup> (all P) esp. of אֵי's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (J) 17<sup>8</sup> (P) Ex 6<sup>8</sup> (P); מוֹרָשָׁה + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3<sup>18</sup> +; אֶל-תִּתֵּן לְנָשִׁים חֵילֶךְ Pr 31<sup>8</sup>; + מִן of source Gn 17<sup>16</sup> (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61<sup>6</sup> Ec 12<sup>7</sup> (רִית); give something to (לַ) one for (לַ) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים Gn 27<sup>37</sup> +; prob. also בְּכֹרֶתִי רֹאשׁ נִי ψ 69<sup>22</sup> they gave, as my food, gall (אֵשׁ essentiae), cf. *supr.* קָנִי לִי לֶחֶם לְאֵכָל; acc. + inf. לְאֵכָל Gn 28<sup>20</sup> (J), cf. Ex 16<sup>15</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>15, 20</sup>, לָכֵם לֵב לְרַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לְרֹאשׁ וְאֶזְנוֹתָם Gn 29<sup>27</sup> Dt 29<sup>9</sup>. **Esp.** c. give woman to (לַ) man as (לַ) wife, Gn 29<sup>28</sup> (E), 34<sup>8, 12</sup> (J), Jos 15<sup>16, 17</sup> (JE), = Ju 12<sup>13</sup> +; without 2nd לַ Gn 29<sup>19, 19</sup> (E), Gn 38<sup>21</sup> Ex 2<sup>21</sup> (J), Gn 34<sup>9, 14, 16</sup> (P), Ju 15<sup>2, 6</sup> +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29<sup>26</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: give = grant, send rain, נְשִׂמָכִים Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H), מִטֶּר-אֶרְצְכֶם Dt 11<sup>14</sup>, מִטֶּר עַל-אֶרֶץ 1 K 8<sup>36</sup>, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לַ) your cattle Dt 11<sup>15</sup>, grant a remnant to (לַ) Judah Je 40<sup>11</sup>; אֶת-נְחֵמִי לְךָ אֶת-נְחֵמִי לְךָ אֶת-נְחֵמִי 45<sup>5</sup> and I will grant thee thy life as spoil; grant revenge (acc.) to (לַ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4<sup>8</sup>, cf. 1 S 22<sup>48</sup> = ψ 18<sup>48</sup>; other gifts Ju 15<sup>18</sup> (B), 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (לַ), Ru 4<sup>13</sup>. **e.** grant a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 17<sup>27</sup> Est 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 106<sup>15</sup> (+ לַ pers.), בְּשֵׁשׁ Ezr 7<sup>7</sup> Pr 10<sup>24</sup>, (רָשָׁע) מִצְּדִיקָה ψ 140<sup>5</sup>, חֲסִידָה Jb 6<sup>9</sup>, יִתֵּן אֵי לָכֵם וְיִצְאֶנָּה מִנְּהָה ψ 37<sup>4</sup>, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה לְךָ Ru 1<sup>9</sup>. **Esp.** + f. יִתֵּן מִי יִתֵּן who will give or grant, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. mannu inamdin Jäger<sup>BAS II. 279</sup>), esp. (g t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי-יִתֵּן עָרֶב Dt 28<sup>67</sup> cf. v<sup>67</sup>, Jb 14<sup>4</sup> ψ 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup>, 55<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>4</sup>; c. 2 acc. יִתֵּן אֵי לְכָל נְבִיאִים Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (JE), lit. who will make all אֵי's people prophets? cf. Je 8<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. + בְּ, יִתֵּן אֵי לְכָל נְבִיאִים Ct 8<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + בְּ, יִתֵּן אֵי לְכָל נְבִיאִים Ju 9<sup>29</sup> O that this people were in my charge! c. acc. + לַ Jb 31<sup>36</sup>, lit. who will give to me (לַ) one hearing me? also יִתֵּן מִי Is 24<sup>4</sup> where sf. appar. = לַ; c. inf. מוֹתֵנוּ מִי Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), so

2 S 19<sup>1</sup>, *חָבֹא* Jb 11<sup>6</sup>; c. impf. *חָבֹא* Jb 6<sup>8</sup> *O that my request might come to pass!* 14<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>31</sup>; impf. + *יָ* 19<sup>23,25</sup>; c. pf. *יָרַעְתִּי* 23<sup>3</sup> *O that I knew!* (+ *וַאֲמַצְאֶהָ*); c. pf. consec. Dt 5<sup>26+4</sup>. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf., *לִנְפֹעַ* *לֹא-יִתְּנֶהוּ* Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (E), cf. 31<sup>7</sup> (E) Ex 3<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> (JE) + oft.; c. *ל* pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>; other constructions are: *יָ* *לֹא בָן נִי לָךְ* Dt 18<sup>14</sup> *not thus hath 'I permitted to thee*; *אִם-אֶתֶּן שְׂנֵת לְעֵינֶי וְגו'* 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>; *give thyself (?) no rest* La 2<sup>18</sup>, *give him (?) no rest* Is 62<sup>6</sup>. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (?) God 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> Jb 36<sup>3</sup>, esp. impv. Je 13<sup>16</sup> Ezr 10<sup>11</sup> *ψ* 68<sup>35</sup> cf. 115<sup>1</sup> (so *הָבֵן*, v. *יָהֵב* 4); to man 1 S 18<sup>8,9</sup>; unseemliness (*תִּפְּלָה*) to God Jb 1<sup>22</sup>. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1<sup>13,17</sup> 8<sup>9,16</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup> *לֵב לֵב* Ec 7<sup>21</sup> = attend to; conversely *אֶת־לִבִּי אֶל־לְבִי* Ec 9<sup>1</sup> = *all this I set before my mind*, 7<sup>2</sup>; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) *מָה אֶלֶּהי נָתַן אֶל־לְבִי לַעֲשׂוֹת* Ne 2<sup>12</sup> cf. 7<sup>5</sup>. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) *מוֹעֵד* Ex 30<sup>16</sup> (P). **k.** give offerings, *לְךָ* Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (P), *תְּרִמָּה* Ex 30<sup>15</sup> (P), cf. give spoil to (?) *יָ* Dt 20<sup>14</sup> (*יָ* subj.); *מִיָּדְךָ תָּתֵן* 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>; offering to (?) idols Ez 6<sup>13</sup>; esp. to Moloch Lv 20<sup>2,4</sup>, to pass through fire to (?) M. 18<sup>2</sup>, etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (?) *יָ* 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Ex 22<sup>29</sup> (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13<sup>3,5</sup>, + *ל* pers. Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (JE), with reflex. *לְךָ* Ex 7<sup>9</sup> (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. *הִרְרָה* Ez 27<sup>10</sup> *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour* *וַיֵּהוּ בְּכֹס עֵינָיו* Pr 23<sup>31</sup> *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), *שָׁכָרִי* Gn 30<sup>18</sup> (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (E) Dt 24<sup>15</sup>, cf. Is 61<sup>8</sup>; + *ל* pers. Je 22<sup>13</sup>; a price, *מְכָרָם* Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), *שָׁכָרָה* Jon 1<sup>3</sup>, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (*מַחֲוִיר*) 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>, cf. *הַשְׁקָה* Gn 23<sup>13</sup> (P); pay money for (*ב*) something Dt 14<sup>26</sup>; wealth for (*ב*) love Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + *ל* pers. Gn 47<sup>24</sup> (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21<sup>32</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>29</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>19</sup>, cf. *בְּפִלְלִים* Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (v. *פִּלְלִי*), *וַיִּתֵּן בְּפִלְלִים* (i.e. pay for his lost time) *נִפְּשׁוֹ* *פְּדוּתוֹ* v<sup>30</sup> (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. *יָ* *אִישׁ בָּפָר נִפְּשׁוֹ לְךָ* 30<sup>12</sup> (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + *ל*) Lv 27<sup>23</sup> (P); a wager (c. acc. + *ל*) Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup>. **o.** c. *ב*, give for (*ב*) money = sell, *תְּהַדִּיל אֶת־בְּרִמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף* 1 K 21<sup>6</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>; — *נָ* Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (*ב*) 27<sup>12</sup> (but rd. prob. *ב* for *ב* ⑤ ⑥ Co

Berthol), v<sup>13,16</sup> (del. 2nd and *ב*), v<sup>17,19,22</sup> (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); *נִי הִילָךְ בְּזוֹנָה* Jo 4<sup>3</sup> (*מָכַר*) (*||*) instr., give *בְּזוֹלָר* by lot Jos 21<sup>8</sup>. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. *תַּחַת* Ex 21<sup>23</sup> (E) 1 K 21<sup>2,6</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 61<sup>3</sup>, *בָּעֵד* Jb 2<sup>4</sup>. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, *לֹא נִתְּשָׁה* Lv 25<sup>37</sup> *ψ* 15<sup>5</sup>, so (acc. om.) Ez 18<sup>8,13</sup>. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + *ל* pers. Ex 22<sup>6,9</sup> (E), c. *ל* pers. Ct 8<sup>11</sup>, c. *בִּיד* Gn 30<sup>35</sup> 39<sup>4,8,22</sup> (all J), 2 S 10<sup>10</sup>. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21<sup>3</sup> (JE) Ju 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> Ho 1<sup>8</sup> (*מָגֵן*), Mi 5<sup>2</sup>; *נִי בְנֵי פְלִיטִים וְגִבְתֵּי בַּשָּׂבִית לְמַלְכָּה אֶמְרִי* Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (JE); *לְךָ פִּלְמוֹת* *ψ* 118<sup>18</sup>; + *לְפָנַי* Dt 7<sup>2,23</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> + (see Dr<sup>17</sup> *lxxiii*, No. 52, and v. further 2 b *ad fin.*); esp. *בִּיד* *נִי*, c. acc., Nu 21<sup>34</sup> (JE) Jos 24<sup>4</sup> (JE) Dt 24<sup>4</sup> + oft., **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4<sup>12</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>4,20</sup> (all H), Dt 11<sup>17</sup> Is 55<sup>10</sup> (+ *ל* pers.), Zc 8<sup>12</sup> *ψ* 67<sup>7</sup> 85<sup>13</sup> cf. Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; of tree Ez 34<sup>27</sup> Lv 26<sup>4,20</sup> (H) *ψ* 1<sup>3</sup>, + vine Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, vine Zc 8<sup>12</sup>; abs. root of righteous yields, *וַיֵּתֵן* Pr 12<sup>12</sup> acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert *פָּרִי*); Dy Kau Wild prop. *אֵיָּהוּ* (as *ψ* 74<sup>15</sup>, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20<sup>8</sup> (P) Zc 8<sup>12</sup> Ct 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>. **u.** = occasion, produce, *וַיִּתֵּן טוֹב וַיִּתֵּן* Pr 13<sup>16</sup> cf. 29<sup>15</sup>, *וַיִּתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ וַיִּתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ אֶדְמָה* v<sup>25</sup> *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** requite to (?) a man, acc. to (*ב*) character 1 K 8<sup>39</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>33</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> *ψ* 28<sup>4,4</sup>; c. *עַל-לְךָ* Ez 7<sup>9</sup>; c. *עַל-לְךָ* pers. + acc. of sin 7<sup>3,4,8</sup> 23<sup>49</sup> (cf. 2 b). **w.** = report, mention, *וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפָּר... אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ* 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> *he reported the number unto the king*; *וַיִּתֵּן לוֹ זְמַן* Ne 2<sup>6</sup> *and I mentioned to him a time*. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. *קוּל*, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4<sup>16</sup> (+ *עַל* against), 22<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>34</sup> La 2<sup>7</sup>; in weeping, *וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קוּלוֹ בְּבֹכִי* Gn 45<sup>2</sup> (E), *וַיִּבְכּוּ* Nu 14<sup>1</sup> (P); + *ל* pers. Pr 2<sup>3</sup> (*||*) *תִּקְרָא* (*||*) of wisdom Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (*||*) *קָרָא*; of *יָ*, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>14</sup> (*||*) *וַיִּרְעַם* = *ψ* 18<sup>14</sup>, Je 25<sup>30</sup> Jo 2<sup>11</sup>; of clouds *ψ* 77<sup>18</sup>, the deep Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; of young lion's roaring Am 3<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>15</sup>; of birds *ψ* 104<sup>12</sup>; *קוּל* om., *לְהוֹרֵחַ לְךָ* 1 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>; so of *יָ*'s voice in thunder *לְקוּל תִּתֵּן* Je 10<sup>13</sup> (sc. *קוּלוֹ*) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51<sup>16</sup>; *נִי בְקוּל* Je 12<sup>8</sup> (+ *עַל-אֵיָּהוּ* *הוֹדִיתָ בְּקוּלוֹ קוּל עוֹ* 68<sup>34</sup>; *||*) of *יָ* *ψ* 46<sup>7</sup>, *וַיִּתֵּן אֶמְרָ* v<sup>12</sup> (of *יָ*); of confession, (acc. + *ל* pers.) Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE) Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, *וַיִּתֵּן יָדוֹ* Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J) *it put out a hand*; *וַיִּתֵּן צַמְדוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתָיִם*



(read עָבֹת) Ez 3<sup>10.14</sup> *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יָחַן La 3<sup>30</sup> (humiliation), cf. Is 50<sup>6</sup>; יָחַנּוּ Ze 7<sup>11</sup> (of stubbornness), so Ne 9<sup>29</sup> (|| עָרְפָם הָקִשׁוּ); also יָחַנּוּ עֵרְפָה 2 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> *gave, i.e. turned (their) back (on ';* || וַיִּסְבּוּ בְנֵיהֶם of compact, cf. מִצִּירָה, 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>); מִצִּירָה נָתַתּוּ La 5<sup>6</sup>; of submission, נָתַתְּ יָדָה Je 50<sup>15</sup> = *she (Babyl.) hath surrendered;* יָתַתּוּ 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> = *submit to ';* more explicitly, נָתַתְּ מָקוֹם לְךָ Ju 20<sup>36</sup> *give place to (retire before);* of sexual relation, לָאֵתְנָהּ לְאִשְׁתּוֹ . . . לְאִתְנָתָהּ Lv 18<sup>20</sup> (H), וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בְּדָאֵתָהּ Nu 5<sup>20</sup> (P), so וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בְּדָאֵתָהּ Lv 18<sup>23</sup> (H), cf. 20<sup>15</sup> (H).—יָתַן is taken imper. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are,* in Jb 37<sup>10</sup> Pr 1<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> by De, citing Ew<sup>§ 295 d</sup>, Now<sup>Fr 13, 10</sup> Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae<sup>Jb in Kau Ges<sup>§ 144 b</sup></sup>; but improb., Kau<sup>Pr</sup> Di<sup>b</sup>, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37<sup>10</sup>), reading יָתַן; cf. Kö<sup>Synt. § 324 d β</sup>.

2. *Put, set*, nearly = שים, and sts. || with it: a. lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + על-  
on, ring on hand Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), cf. Ez 16<sup>11</sup>,  
helmet on head 1 S 17<sup>38</sup>, also Je 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (in  
fig.), 1 K 12<sup>4,9</sup> (in fig.), 18<sup>23</sup> (|| שים), Ex 12<sup>7</sup>  
(acc. om.), cf. 25<sup>12,26,30</sup> + oft. P; c. על- = above  
Ex 25<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>34</sup> (P), = for, לַגְּדֹלֶת Lv 16<sup>8</sup> (P),  
cast lots for; = against Ez 26<sup>8</sup>; c. אֶל- into:  
ark into cart 1 S 6<sup>8</sup>, put one in the stocks Je  
29<sup>26</sup> (also c. על- 20<sup>2</sup>), in prison 37<sup>18</sup> 38<sup>11</sup>, cf.  
Ex 25<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> (P); put water upon (על-) sthg. into  
(אֶל-) vessel Nu 19<sup>17</sup>; = toward הַצֵּן Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (J; del. Ol Di al.), c. ב, cup into  
hand Gn 40<sup>13</sup> (E), cf. Ju 7<sup>16</sup>, also Gn 41<sup>48</sup> (E),  
cf. 1 K 7<sup>51</sup>, Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (P), 9<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>18</sup>, Je 27<sup>7</sup>,  
נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בְּחִיקָךְ, La 3<sup>29</sup> (in fig.),  
Gn 16<sup>8</sup> (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְּאָזְנוֹ וּבִדְלָתָה Dt 15<sup>17</sup> and thou  
shalt put (the awl) into his ear and into the  
door (pin his ear to the door); put disease  
into one Dt 7<sup>15</sup> (|| שים); inflict blemish (בּוֹס)  
on (ב), Lv 24<sup>19,20</sup>, וְנָתַתָּה בְּעֵקֶע לֹא תִהְיֶה בָכֶם, 19<sup>28</sup>;  
c. ב + שים לִפְנֵי שֵׁם לִפְנֵי שֵׁם, בְּבִשְׂרָם, ל, 7<sup>28</sup> (all H);  
c. לִפְנֵי before, in front of, set food before one, 2 K  
4<sup>33,44</sup>; cf. Zc 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 3<sup>20</sup> Ex 30<sup>6</sup> 40<sup>5,6</sup> (all P); c. בֵּין  
between, Ex 30<sup>18</sup> 40<sup>17</sup> (P); c. ל, לְבֵית, מִנְּעוּת נ' לְבֵית,  
כִּיבִי 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> he put ledges to the house; c. other  
preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתְּ עִדִּי Gn 3<sup>16</sup> (J), the woman  
whom thou hast set at my side, cf. Ex 31<sup>6</sup>  
לְקִרְיָתָהּ; fig. of association, assistance); c. לְקִרְיָתָהּ  
Gn 15<sup>10</sup> (J), lay each piece to meet its fellow;

he set the sea מִבְּחַר הַיָּם 1 K 7<sup>30</sup>; c. ה loc. put money נָשַׁמָּה into it 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>, so of water Ex 30<sup>18</sup> (P), cf. 40<sup>7</sup> (שָׁם); c. 2 acc. בֵּית אוֹתוֹ Je 37<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>; put, place, abs. Ex 40<sup>8</sup> (P; || שָׁם, cf. 26<sup>32</sup>); set up, מִשְׁבֵּית בָּ Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H; || הָקִים); + לַ pers., lay snare for me פָּ 19<sup>110</sup> (in fig.). b. fig., in many phr.: c. על, put my spirit upon him Is 42<sup>1</sup>, reproach upon one Je 23<sup>40</sup>, blessing on Mt. Gerizim etc., Dt 11<sup>29</sup>, curses on enemies 30<sup>7</sup>; impose tax upon Ne 10<sup>33</sup> cf. 2 K 23<sup>33</sup>; put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>21</sup> Nu 27<sup>20</sup> (P; מָהוּ; cf. ψ 21<sup>6</sup>); so also perh. ψ 8<sup>3</sup> hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, cf. ㊤ ㊤ (rd. נָתַתָּה בְּתַתָּה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Ch We Du); = above, הָאֲרֶץ עָלֵינוּ וְנִתְּנָהּ Dt 28<sup>1</sup> cf. 26<sup>19</sup>; put (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3<sup>5</sup> (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against נָ מִצּוֹר עַל- Ez 4<sup>2</sup> (siege), cf. v<sup>2b</sup>; c. אֶל- וְאָתָּנָה אֶת-פְּנֵי אֶל-, Ez 4<sup>2</sup> (siege), cf. v<sup>2b</sup>; c. בָּ, words into mouth Dt 18<sup>18</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>23</sup>; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10<sup>24</sup> Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> (all P), cf. ψ 4<sup>8</sup>; set peace in earth Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; a purpose, בָּלוּ וְהוֹדוּ Dt 35<sup>34</sup> (P); וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-יָדִי Dt 21<sup>8</sup>; אֶל-עֵינָיו דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עֹמֵד Gn 39<sup>21</sup> (J), and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>36</sup> (all E; cf. also 1 b, 3 b); c. בָּ pers. = against, in phr. set my face against, oppose Ez 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> Lv 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (both H); c. בֵּין, = put, i.e. make a covenant between Gn 17<sup>2</sup> (P), cf. Lv 26<sup>46</sup> (H); אֶת-לִפְנֵיהֶם Dt 1<sup>8,21</sup> cf. 2<sup>36</sup>; set ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> Je 26<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30<sup>1,15,19</sup>; גָּבַהּ בְּרִאשׁוֹ 1<sup>15,19</sup> set or place one's way upon his head, i.e. requite him, Ez 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>33</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> cf. 17<sup>19</sup>, also 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> + (cf. 1 v); בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31<sup>3</sup> to set the vengeance of ' upon Midian; ' ב' 50<sup>20</sup> = set in, i.e. impute to (usu. שָׁם ב'). c. set, appoint, c. acc. + עַל- over, ' hath set a king over you 1 S 12<sup>13</sup> cf. Gn 41<sup>41</sup> (E); c. עַל- on, יָשַׁב נָ 1 K 1<sup>48</sup>; c. בָּ in = over, 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> Ne 13<sup>4</sup>; c. 13, Nethinim לְעִבְרָה Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23<sup>5</sup>, prophet Je 1<sup>5</sup> (2 acc.), leader Nu 14<sup>4</sup>; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2<sup>35</sup>. d. = assign, designate, c. לַ: God hath

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10<sup>17</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>8</sup> (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35<sup>6</sup> (P); נתתי לכם על-הפוזות לבפר Lv 17<sup>11</sup> (H).

**3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., ונתתי נְעָרִים שְׂרָיָהם** Is 3<sup>4</sup> and *I will make boys their princes*, cf. Gn 17<sup>5</sup> Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (both P), ψ 18<sup>33</sup> (> ונתתי in || 2 S 22<sup>33</sup>), 39<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>12</sup> 135<sup>12</sup>, etc.; + בִּין Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P); + אֶל- pers. עָרָה אֶלֶיךָ אֹיְבֶיךָ ונתתי את-כל-אֹיְבֶיךָ אֶלֶיךָ Ex 23<sup>27</sup> (E), and *I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back*, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. ל ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup>.

**b. c. acc. + ל, ונתתי את-ירושלם לְגֵלִים, Je 9<sup>10</sup>** and *I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps*, cf. Dt 28<sup>13</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup> Gn 17<sup>6,20</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Nu 5<sup>21</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P) + ; לְרַחֲמִים לְפָנַי 1 K 8<sup>50</sup> *make persons an object of compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 106<sup>46</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + ל pers. for (esp. Je.), ונתתם לְנוֹעָה לְבָל, ונתתם לְנוֹעָה לְבָל Je 15<sup>4</sup> and *I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth*, cf. 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>17</sup>.

**c. c. acc. + כ, ונתתם לְנוֹעָה לְבָל, 1 K 10<sup>27</sup>** and *the cedars he made like the sycamores*, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>, cf. 1 K 16<sup>3</sup> Ez 28<sup>6</sup> Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; ונתתם אֶתְנֵי כְּמִרְיָלִים, Gn 42<sup>30</sup> (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁקֶר © Ol Di Ball Holz,—אֶת-תַּחְתָּןִי ונתתם אֶת-תַּחְתָּןִי לְפָנַי בְּתַלְמִי S 18<sup>16</sup> difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 32<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>19</sup>), rd. prob. כ (HPS), or ל, for לְפָנַי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone: יִשְׂרָאֵל ונתתם לְפָנַי עֶבֶד** 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> and *of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave*, but rd. prob. עֶבֶד לְפָנַי (as v<sup>21</sup>); © A εἰς πῶμα, om. B © L; cf. Klo Benz), ונתתם עֲלֵיהֶם קְהֵלָה Ne 5<sup>7</sup> and *I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, רַח, ψ 148<sup>6</sup>; perh. also בפרעה ונתתם אֹתָם בְּפִרְעָה Ne 9<sup>10</sup> and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שִׁים אֹתָם Ex 10<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>43</sup>).*

**Niph.** *Pf.* נתן Is 9<sup>5</sup> + ; 3 fs. נתנה Gn 38<sup>14</sup> + ; 2 mpl. ונתתם consec. Lv 26<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. נתתי Ezr 9<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* ונתת Ex 5<sup>18</sup> + ; 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> (Ginsb van d. H. ונתתו), etc.; *Inf. abs.* ונתת Je 32<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>3</sup>; *cstr.* לְהַנְתִּי Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; —**1. be given** to (usu. c. ל pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24<sup>38</sup> (E), Ez 11<sup>15</sup> (+ לְמִוְרָשָׁה), 33<sup>24</sup> (+ *id.*), Jb 15<sup>19</sup>; Ez 16<sup>34</sup> Nu 26<sup>62</sup> (P), Is 9<sup>5</sup>, portion from sacrifice Lv 10<sup>14</sup> (P), glory Is 35<sup>2</sup>, birthright 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>, freedom Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H). **b.** given to one (ל) for wife (ל) Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 S 18<sup>19</sup>. **c.** provided,

usu. c. ל Ex 5<sup>16,18</sup> (J); 1 S 25<sup>27</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>, Is 33<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>10</sup>; ונתת מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12<sup>11</sup> *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi<sup>Kau</sup>; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers*. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; c. עַל-יָדָם 2 K 22<sup>7</sup>, כִּיד 2 Ch 34<sup>16</sup>.

**e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. כִּיד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> (+ אֶת- acc.), 19<sup>10</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>, Je 21<sup>10</sup> + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; in good sense Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P); delivered to death (ל), unto lower world (אֶל), Ez 31<sup>14</sup>; *given to us (ל) for devouring (ל)* 35<sup>12</sup>; ונתת Ez 32<sup>20</sup> *delivered to the sword* (del. © Co Sgr<sup>Kau</sup> Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8<sup>12</sup> (al. *was appointed*, v. esp. Dr), 11<sup>6</sup>.

**f.** of request, *be granted to (ל)*, Est 2<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> (בְּקֶשָׁה), v<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 12 (all בְּקֶשָׁה), cf. 7<sup>3</sup> (בְּשִׂאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9<sup>13</sup> (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3<sup>5,14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13,14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; of law given מִשְׁפָּט Ne 10<sup>30</sup>. **i.** = be uttered, ונתת קוֹלָם Je 51<sup>55</sup> (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned for (ל)*, Ez 47<sup>11</sup>.

**2. Be put, set: a.** lit., crown בְּרָאשׁ Est 6<sup>8</sup>; of personif. folly הַפְּכָל בְּמִדּוּמִים Ec 10<sup>6</sup>. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בִּירְכָתִיבֹר... נ' Ez 32<sup>23</sup>, c. אֶת (with) v<sup>29</sup>, c. בְּתוֹךְ v<sup>25</sup>, vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ Ez 15<sup>4</sup> *into the fire for consuming*; fig. of terror נ' בְּאֶרֶץ 32<sup>25</sup>. **c.** = be made, מְוֹרָדָם, ונתת Is 51<sup>12</sup>. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מום) Lv 24<sup>20</sup> (c. כ pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges<sup>5</sup> 58<sup>a</sup>) *Impf.* ונתן 1 K 2<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. + 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt ונתן); 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>; —**1. a.** *be given, bestowed*, abs. Nu 26<sup>54</sup>; c. ל pers. 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>, Nu 32<sup>5</sup> (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28<sup>15</sup>. **b.** = *be given* to one (ל) for wife (ל) 1 K 2<sup>21</sup> (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered*, up to (ל) 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>. **2. be put upon (עַל-)** Lv 11<sup>38</sup> (P); of Absalom ונתן בֵּין הַשָּׂמִים וגו' 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, ונתן (תלה) © © We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

**נתן n.pr.m.** © Nadav; —**1.** a son of David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>, 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7<sup>2,3,4,17</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>1,2,3,15</sup>, 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (title); ונתן הַנְּבִיאַ as name of a book 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>. **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>36</sup>. **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4<sup>5,5</sup> (= 2 ?). **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2<sup>36,36</sup>. **b.** 11<sup>38</sup>. **6.** companion



of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. +7. one of those who took strange wives 10<sup>39</sup>. +8. head of a family Ze 12<sup>12</sup>.

†נתן-מלך **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ Nabat βασιλέως (τοῦ εἰνούχου), Ⓞ Nabat εἰνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

†נתינים **n.m.pl.** Nethinim (prop. those given to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתנים Nu 3<sup>9</sup>, 8<sup>16,19</sup>);—only 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup> (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Kt has הנתנים, Qr הנתנים), viz.: Ezr 2<sup>43,58,70</sup> = Ne 7<sup>46,60,72</sup> (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>73</sup>), Ezr 7<sup>8,17,20</sup> (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>), v<sup>20</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>3</sup>; living on the Ophel 3<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>, with their own overseers v<sup>21</sup>, having a house known (in part) by their name 3<sup>31</sup>.—On נ' v. further Bau<sup>Priesterthum</sup> 100, 142 f.

†נתנאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 1. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108; Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 264);—Ⓞ Nabanaḥ;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>18,23</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. b. Ne 12<sup>21</sup>. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>, perh. = Ne 12<sup>36</sup>. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>. b. 26<sup>4</sup>. c. 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>.

†נתניה **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 294), Ⓞ Nabavias;—1. נתניהו father of Jehudi Je 36<sup>14</sup>. 2. נ' father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> = נתניה 2 K 25<sup>23,25</sup> Je 40<sup>14,15</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נתניהו Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. b. 1 Ch 25<sup>12</sup> = נתניה v<sup>2</sup>.

†נתי **n.m.** Pr 18<sup>16</sup> coll. gift(s);—abs. מ' Gn 34<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. id. Pr 18<sup>16</sup> (v. Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup> Ges<sup>592</sup> & Kö<sup>11.1.387</sup>); sf. מתנם Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;—marriage-gifts Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (J);—(מָתָה) offerings Nu 18<sup>11</sup> (P); מ' (תְּרוּמָה); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (שָׂדֶה); 19<sup>6</sup> = a giver of gifts.

†נתי **n.pr.m.** 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; Ⓞ Mayṭav, Marṭav, Ⓞ Marṭav. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38<sup>1</sup>; Ⓞ Nabar, Maṭṭā.

†נתי **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ' Nu 18<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16<sup>17</sup>; pl. מִתְּנֹת Gn 25<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. מִתְּנֹת Ex 28<sup>38</sup>, sf. מִתְּנֵי־מִתְּנֵי Ez 20<sup>31</sup> +, etc.;—gift, Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J) Ez 46<sup>16,17</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>; offerings to י' Ex 28<sup>38</sup> (מִתְּנֵי קִרְיָיִם), Lv 23<sup>38</sup> (disting.

from נָתַר and נָתַרָה, 18<sup>29</sup> (cf. מִתְּנֵי v<sup>11</sup>;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20<sup>26,31,39</sup> אִישׁ לְמַתָּה מ' בְּאָרָם Dt 16<sup>17</sup> each man acc. to the gift of his hand, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. בְּאָרָם לְמַתָּה מ' ψ 68<sup>19</sup> thou (י') hast received gifts among men (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to י' Hup-Now > gifts consisting of men JDMich Hgst B. Ew DeWette); מ' used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18<sup>6</sup>, whose priesthood is מִתְּנֵי עֲבֹדָה v<sup>7</sup>, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מִתְּנֵי לְאֹבִיִּים Est 9<sup>22</sup> gifts to the poor; = bribe Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Ec 7<sup>7</sup>.

†נתי **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21<sup>18,19</sup> (JE), Ⓞ Μαθαναιου.

נתי **v.** מִתְּנֵי infr.

†[מתת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מִתָּה 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מתת Pr 25<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.;—gift = reward 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>; מִתָּה יְדוֹ the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46<sup>3,11</sup> (cf. מִתְּנֵי and יְדוֹ 2) מ' אֱלֹהִים Ec 3<sup>13</sup> the gift of God (of the enjoyment of man), so 5<sup>18</sup>; מ' שֶׁקֶר Pr 25<sup>14</sup> a gift of falsity, i.e. one promised and not given.

†מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 294, No. 82);—Ⓞ Maṭṭas, Maṭṭavias, Maṭṭavias, etc.;—1. מתתיהו, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24<sup>17</sup>. 2. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>. b. Asaphite 1 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>. c. id., 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (Hezekiah's time). 3. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>17,22</sup> 12<sup>8,35</sup>, perh. = 2 b, c (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ' is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>35</sup>; while contemp. of Zerub. 12<sup>8</sup> and of Neh. 11<sup>17</sup>). b. other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>, (2) Ne 12<sup>25</sup>, (3) 13<sup>13</sup>. 4. מתתיהו, name of several who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>. b. v<sup>27</sup>. c. v<sup>30</sup>. d. v<sup>37</sup>.

†מתתיה **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ Maṭ(θ)avia, Maṭṭavai;—1. a priest Ne 12<sup>18</sup>. 2. name of two who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>. b. v<sup>37</sup>.

†מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 294, No. 81);—Ⓞ Marraṭias, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מִתְּנֵי־יְדוֹ 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup> 25<sup>3,21</sup> = מִתְּנֵי 16<sup>6</sup>. 2. מתתיהו, Levitical name 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>.

**נָתַק** vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; ָנָתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally <sup>Idiot. 68.</sup>, Ar. ٱنْطَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di <sup>660</sup> ep. Eth. ተገገ: *detrudere, etc.*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. sf. ִנְתַּקְנִהוּ consec. Ju 20<sup>32</sup> (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges <sup>420 b</sup>); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. ִנְתַּקְנִי Je 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. Ges <sup>438, 1</sup>); *Pt. pass.* נָתַק Lv 22<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** draw away warriors from (כִּזְּ) city, unto (עַל־) high road Ju 20<sup>30</sup>. **2.** draw or pull off ring from (כִּזְּ) finger Je 22<sup>24</sup> (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by ‘). **3.** pull, tear away Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (pass., of testicles, + כְּרִיתָה, כְּרִיתָה, כְּרִיתָה). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּקָה Is 5<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4<sup>18</sup> Jb 17<sup>11</sup>, נִתְּקוּ Je 6<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ju 16<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִנְתַּקוּ Jos 8<sup>16</sup>, יִנְתַּקוּ Is 33<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** be drawn away from (כִּזְּ) city Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (cf. **Qal** 1); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (עַל־) dry ground 4<sup>18</sup>. **2.** be torn apart, or in two, snapped: of sandal-thong Is 5<sup>27</sup>, strand of tow Ju 16<sup>9</sup> (sim.), cord Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33<sup>20</sup> Je 10<sup>20</sup>, so יִנְתַּק מֵאֱהָלוֹ בְּכֻתָּהוּ Jb 18<sup>14</sup>; metaph. of plans (זִמְהָה) 17<sup>11</sup>. **3.** be separated, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא יִתְּקוּ Je 6<sup>29</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. נִתְּקִי Je 2<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ez 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 107<sup>14</sup>, יִנְתַּק Ju 16<sup>9</sup>, sf. יִנְתַּקְמוּ v<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. תִּנְתַּקְי Ez 23<sup>34</sup>; 1 s. נִתְּקָה Na 1<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. נִתְּקִי cohort. ψ 2<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּנְתַּקְי Is 58<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** tear apart, snap, c. acc. הִתְּקִיִּם Ju 16<sup>9</sup> the cords, v<sup>12</sup> (+ מַעַל וְלִתְּקִי) ; esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, bonds (fig.) Na 1<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> ψ 2<sup>3</sup> 107<sup>14</sup>; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58<sup>6</sup> (|| פִּתְּחָה, and מוֹטָה הִתְּקִיִּם הַחֲרִיבִים). **2.** tear out, up, obj. breasts 23<sup>34</sup> (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. cstr. sf. הִתְּקִינִי: draw away warriors from (כִּזְּ) city Jos 8<sup>6</sup> (= **Qal** 1). **2.** Inv. ms. sf. הִתְּקִינִי drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12<sup>3</sup> (of ‘s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** Pf. (si vera l.) הִנְתַּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20<sup>31</sup> they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph.** 1), but prob. gloss, v. GFM. **נָתַק** n.m. Lv 13<sup>32</sup> scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di <sup>Lv 13, 30</sup>);— ָנָתַק abs. Lv 13<sup>30, 32, 32, 33, 34, 34, 35, 36, 37, 37</sup>; נָתַק 14<sup>54</sup>; נָתַק 13<sup>31, 31</sup> (all P).



†I. [נתר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37<sup>1</sup> *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יִתַּר). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִנְתַּר בָּהֶן עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11<sup>21</sup> (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתַּר גִּוִּים Hb 3<sup>6</sup> he (\*) looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נתר] **vb.** be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH *Niph.* *free oneself*, *Hiph.* = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *كَتَرَ* *rend a garment, break string* (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתַּר Jb 6<sup>9</sup>, sf. וַיִּתְּרֶהוּ ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִתַּר Is 58<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִתַּר ψ 146<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58<sup>6</sup> (|| פָּתַח). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105<sup>20</sup> (|| וַיִּפְתְּחֶהוּ), 146<sup>7</sup>; fig. יִתַּר יָדוֹ Jb 6<sup>9</sup> *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —יִתַּר 2 S 22<sup>33</sup> was poss. connected by Mass. with חִיר (v. Comm.), but rd. יִתַּח (as || ψ 183<sup>3</sup>).

†נָתַר **n.** [m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. *ܢܬܪܐ*, *ܢܬܪܐ*; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אֶם-תִּכְבְּסִי בְּנָתַר Je 2<sup>22</sup> *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke <sup>Fragm. Comicorum II. 636</sup>); חֶמֶן עַל-נָתַר Pr 25<sup>20</sup> (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Eccles* *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּנְחַשׁ תִּנְחַשׁ 3<sup>9</sup>; NH = BH; *id.*; Syr. *ܢܬܫ* *tear off, away*; Ar. *نَشَّ* is loan-wd. Frä 137);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְּשׁ consec. 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>; 2 fs. נִתְּשָׁה ψ 9<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. נִתְּשָׁה Je 12<sup>14</sup>, אֶתְּשׁ 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נִתְּשׁ Je 12<sup>17</sup>; *estr.* לִנְתֹּשׁ Je 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>, נִתְּשׁ 31<sup>28</sup> (on *n* v. Ges 445<sup>ε</sup>); sf. נִתְּשִׁי 12<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. act.* נִתְּשׁ 45<sup>4</sup>, sf. נִתְּשִׁים 12<sup>14</sup>;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5<sup>13</sup> (מִן-הָאֲרָצִים); esp. of nation, מִעַל אֶתְּרֵי מִעַל Je 12<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>; הִאֲרָמָה 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>, so Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Je 12<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>; אֶתְּשׁ מִוֹכֶכֶם Je 12<sup>14</sup>; without וַיִּנְחַר Je 12<sup>15,17</sup>; opp. נָטַע 45<sup>4</sup>; obj. om. 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> (both opp. נָטַע); so *inf. abs.* נִתְּשׁ וְאֶבֶר 12<sup>17</sup>; *inf. estr.* לִנְתֹּשׁ Je 10<sup>18</sup> = 18<sup>7</sup> cf. 31<sup>28</sup> (v. נתח **Qal** 2 a); once of cities 'עָרִים ψ 9<sup>7</sup> *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּשׁ Je 31<sup>40</sup> *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִהָרֵם, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּתְּשׁ Dn 11<sup>4</sup> of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִתְּשׁוּ מִעַל אֲדָמָתָם Am 9<sup>15</sup> (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For נִתְּשׁוּ Je 18<sup>14</sup> rd. יִנְשְׁתוּ ✓ נִשְׁתָּ q.v. **Hoph** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְּשׁ Ez 19<sup>12</sup> *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

## ס

ס, Samekh, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סָאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) s'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה (Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy <sup>Fremdwörter 116 f.</sup>);—abs. סָאָה 2 K 7<sup>1,16</sup> וְסָאָה v<sup>18</sup> (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges 130<sup>h</sup>); du. סָאָהִים 1 K 18<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; pl. סָאָהִים Gn 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 25<sup>18</sup>;—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 1 K 18<sup>32</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,16,16,18,18</sup> (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵין, חֶמֶן, כֶּרֶם, etc., Albrecht <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 95</sup>);—סָאָהִים Is 27<sup>8</sup> v. סָאָה. —On size of s'āh =  $\frac{1}{3}$  ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now <sup>Arch. I. 203</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 183</sup>.

†סָאָן **n.** [m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu*, shoe, sandal (of leather), Dl <sup>HWB 634</sup> Wkl <sup>Tel Amarna, Gloss.</sup>, whence (denom.) *šēnu*, put on sandals Dl 1<sup>c</sup>; cf. Aram.

סָאָל, סָאָל, סָאָל, sandal (vb. denom. *סָאָל*); Eth. *ሰላን*; sandal);—prob. *estr.* סָאָן Is 9<sup>4</sup> *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†סָאָן **vb.** prob. denom. tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* בָּרַעַשׁ סָאָן Is 9<sup>4</sup> (v. foregoing).

†סָאָה **vb.** Pilpēl, whence *Inf.* סָאָה (MT סָאָה) Is 27<sup>8</sup> = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. || בִּישְׁלָהָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe <sup>Hpt</sup> Am RV<sup>m</sup>; > = סָאָה סָאָה *by the s'āh*, the s'āh, i.e. (Ges 123 c, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not G), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabb. conceit. (On format. cf. מִטָּמֵא, and v. Ges 55 f. Sta 112 a Anm. 2; 238.)

†סָבָא **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū*, sesame-wine Dl <sup>HWB</sup>;—Ar. سَبَّ wine, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَّ import foreign wine denom.;

Frä<sup>197</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. יִסְבְּבָה Is 56<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* סבא Dt 21<sup>20</sup> Pr 23<sup>21</sup>; pl. סובאים Ez 23<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr סבאים, v. infr.); estr. סבאי Pr 23<sup>20</sup>; *pass.* סבויים Na 1<sup>10</sup>;—*imbibe*, c. acc. שָׁכַר Is 56<sup>12</sup>; *pt. act.*=subst. wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21<sup>20</sup> Pr 23<sup>21</sup> (both + וְיָלֵךְ); fully, יָן סבאי 23<sup>20</sup> (+ וְיָלֵךְ בָּשָׂר); so also Ez 23<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so Ⓢ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr<sup>Kau</sup> Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוֹכְאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> om. מוֹכְאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) סִסְבָּא; other conj. v. in Sm; יִסְבְּבָהּ וּבְכִסְבָּהּ Na 1<sup>10</sup> is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel<sup>2AW xlii</sup> (1893), 238 Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4<sup>18</sup> v. סִבָּא.

†[סבא] only pl. סבאים Ez 23<sup>42</sup> Qr=*drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סבאים.

†[סבא] **n.m.** Is 1, 22 drink, liquor;—only sf. סבא Is 1<sup>22</sup>; סבאם Ho 4<sup>18</sup> (but v. infr.), Na 1<sup>10</sup> (but v. סבא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1<sup>22</sup>; ס' קר Ho 4<sup>18</sup> *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV<sup>m</sup>, but very dub., Ⓢ quite diff. (ἡρέτισεν Xavavai-ous), We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma<sup>TTJdschr ix</sup> (1875), 60 סבאם, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סבא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (P) (Ⓢ Saβa, as שִׁבְאָ=1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> (Ⓢ *id.*, but B Saβar); =nation (or territory) ψ 72<sup>10</sup> (Ⓢ Saβa; + שִׁבְאָ, Ⓢ Αραβων), so (+ בִּשָּׁן, || מִצְרַיִם) Is 43<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ Σογη); clearly situated in south; most prob.=λιμνη Saβά, and Saβai πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo<sup>xvi. 4.8.10</sup> Ptol<sup>iv. 7.7</sup> Di Gn Bae<sup>ψ</sup> Du<sup>Is</sup>; > Meroë Jos<sup>Ant. ii. 10, 2</sup> al.

†סבאים **n.pl.gent.** Seba'im, Ⓢ oi Saβαιμ, Α Σεβαιμ;—אֲנִשֵּׁי מֶדְיָה Is 45<sup>14</sup> (+ בִּשָּׁן, || מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43<sup>3</sup> supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23<sup>42</sup> Qr (v. סבא), perh. confounding it with שִׁבְאָ, cf. Ⓢ.

†סבב **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סובבא rim, border; Ar. سَبَبَ rope, سَمِبَ lock of hair; poss. also سَبَّ II. prepare a means of attaining sthg. Lane<sup>1284</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ס Ez 42<sup>19</sup> +; 1 s. סבתי 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> (but v. infr.), Ec 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>; 3 pl. סבבו Jos 6<sup>15</sup> + 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), sf. סבבני ψ 18<sup>6</sup> + סבבני 88<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., סבני

2 S 22<sup>6</sup>; 2 mpl. וְסַבְבֵם consec. Jos 6<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְבֵּב 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> +, sf. יִסְבֵּבִי ψ 49<sup>6</sup>; oftener יִסֵּב 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> +, יִסֵּב Gn 42<sup>24</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִסְבֻּוּ Jb 16<sup>13</sup>, יִסְבֻּוּ Jos 6<sup>14</sup> +, 3 fpl. הִסְבִּיחָהּ Gn 37<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Inv. ms.* סב 1 S 22<sup>18</sup>, fs. סבי Is 23<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Inf. estr.* לְסַבֵּב Nu 21<sup>4</sup>, סב Dt 2<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. סובב* 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> +, הִסְבִּיב, 8<sup>21</sup> (Ginsb הִסְבִּיב Kt, הִסְבִּיב Qr), etc.;—**1. turn**, intrans. (*Impf.* of form יִסֵּב in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15<sup>12.27</sup> (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16<sup>43</sup> (*id.*, וְיִשָּׁב in || 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>) + 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> (rd. יִסְבֻּוּ for MT סָבִיב יִנָּם, Ⓢ Ⓢ Th We, etc.), Je 41<sup>14</sup> (+ וְיָשׁוּב, but Ⓢ om. v<sup>a</sup> cf. Gie), Ec 1<sup>6.6</sup>; of door, Pr 26<sup>14</sup> *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26<sup>2</sup>); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22<sup>17.18.18</sup> 2 S 18<sup>30.30</sup> Ct 2<sup>17</sup> (v. Bu); also c. -אֶל 2 S 14<sup>24.24</sup> + 24<sup>6</sup> (rd. יִסְבֻּוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יִסְבֻּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42<sup>19</sup> Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, אֶל-אֲחֵרִי 2 K 9<sup>18.19</sup>; of cup of א', *it shall come round unto* (עַל- with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4<sup>22</sup>) Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; of Jordan, *turn* לְאַחֵר ψ 114<sup>3.5</sup>; *turn about from* (מֵעַל) Gn 42<sup>24</sup>, (בֵּן) 1 S 18<sup>11</sup>, + אֶל- 17<sup>30</sup>; so of inheritance Nu 36<sup>7</sup> *it shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל-) *tribe*, also v<sup>9</sup> (לְ for אֶל-); cf. (abs.) יִתְהִי לְאַחֵי וְיִתְהִי לְמִלְכּוּתָהּ וְיִתְהִי לְאַחֵי (אֶל-); cf. (abs.) יִתְהִי לְאַחֵי וְיִתְהִי לְמִלְכּוּתָהּ וְיִתְהִי לְאַחֵי 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Ze 14<sup>10</sup> (of land, changed like [פָּ, i.e. into] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>.—ψ 71<sup>21</sup> is dub.; Bae reads וְיִתְהִיב for וְיִתְהִיב after Ⓢ Ⓢ; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.*—Jb 10<sup>8</sup> rd. וְיִתְהִיב for MT יִתְהִיב De al. **2. a. march**, or walk, around, c. acc. (city) Jos 6<sup>3.4.7.14.15.15</sup> (all JE), ψ 48<sup>13</sup>; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> (of marching about altar ? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. חסב Ecclus 32<sup>1</sup> *sit about* a table (v. Schechter<sup>BS p. 56</sup>, and cf. חִסַּב), or rd. וְיִתְהִיב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>18</sup>, also Dt 2<sup>1.3</sup>; of rivers Gn 2<sup>11.13</sup>. **c. make a round**, or circuit, go about to, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7<sup>16</sup>; go about in (פָּ) 2 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, cf. also c. פָּ) 23<sup>2</sup> Ct 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> Ec 12<sup>5</sup>, so c. acc. Is 23<sup>16</sup>; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> (c. acc. וְיִתְהִיב).—Vid. also 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> **Hiph. 2 a.** **d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E); c. acc. Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; acc. om. Ju 16<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 18<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. rei + -ל pers. Ju 20<sup>5</sup>; c. -ל pers. alone Jb 16<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch



18<sup>31</sup>; c. אָל pers. 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> = ψ 18<sup>6</sup>, ψ 22<sup>13,17</sup>. 49<sup>6</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> 118<sup>10,11,12</sup>; so also ψ 17<sup>11</sup> (כְּבִינִי סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 17<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>21</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> ψ 109<sup>3</sup>; acc. + כִּי instr. Ho 12<sup>1</sup>; לְעֵפֶל סָבַב חָיִל 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> rd. חֲבִטִּי (✓ חֵיבִי), ㊀ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָפַח Jos 15<sup>3</sup> +; 3 fs. נִפְּחָה Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>567c</sup> St<sup>410b</sup> Kö<sup>1.342</sup>); נִפְּחָה 47<sup>7</sup> (but rd. וְנִפְּחָה Ew Sm Co Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִפְּחוּ Gn 19<sup>4</sup> +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְּחוּ Ez 1<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.;—

**1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J) Jos 7<sup>9</sup> (JE); c. acc. פָּחוּ 19<sup>22</sup>.

**b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1<sup>9.12.17</sup> 10<sup>11.11</sup>, also v<sup>16</sup> (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נִפְּחָה Ez 26<sup>2</sup> of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>).

**c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34<sup>4</sup> + ה loc. Jos 18<sup>14</sup>; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל 15<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן alone Nu 34<sup>5</sup>; c. ה loc. alone Je 31<sup>39</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19<sup>14</sup>.

**2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6<sup>12</sup>.

**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* סִפֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> to  
change, transform, the aspect of the matter.

**Po'. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּכֶנּוּ Jon 2<sup>4,6</sup> יִסְבְּכֶנּוּ, Dt 32<sup>10</sup> יִסְבְּכֶנּוּ ψ 32<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. הִסְבֵּב Je 31<sup>22</sup>, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (י subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּכֶנּוּ הָסֵר ψ 32<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְּהָ נָבֵר הִסְבֵּב Je 31<sup>22</sup> i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) *the woman* (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof הִשְׁוִיבָהּ הַיָּתָּה v<sup>22</sup>), will, in the new future which י creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. י) ψ 7<sup>8</sup>. **3.** *march or go about, city* (acc.) ψ 55<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>7,15</sup>; altar (in solemn procession) 26<sup>6</sup>; *go about in* (י) city Ct 3<sup>2</sup>. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2<sup>4,6</sup> (of waters).

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִסֵּב 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. הִסֵּבָה 1 K 18<sup>37</sup>; 3 pl. הִסְבֵּי 1 S 5<sup>9,10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסֵּב Ex 13<sup>18</sup> +, sf. וַיִּסְבְּנִי Ez 47<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבּוּ Ju 18<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסְבָּ 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup>, cohort.

מִסְבֵּב 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; *Inv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>  
 (but v. *infr.*); fs. הָסֵב Ct 6<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. ostr.* הָסֵב  
 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>; *Pt.* מִסֵּב Je 21<sup>4</sup>; perh. also  
 pl. sf. מִסְבֵּב ψ 140<sup>10</sup> (Ginsb); — **1. a. turn**  
 (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn face* (acc.) Ju 8<sup>23</sup>  
 1 K 8<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>3</sup> (all = *turn toward*); = *turn*  
*round face* 1 K 21<sup>4</sup>, + אֶל-הַקִּיר 2 K 20<sup>2</sup> = Is 38<sup>2</sup>,  
 + מֵן Ez 7<sup>22</sup> (subj. 'י), 2 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> (of neglect), 35<sup>22</sup>  
 (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes* from (מֵן),  
 Ct 6<sup>5</sup>; *turn (back), change heart* 1 K 18<sup>37</sup> (recall  
 from apostasy; + הִתְנַחֵית, Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> (+ עָל-); *turn*  
*back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21<sup>4</sup>. **b. bring over**  
 (i. e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל pers., 2 S 3<sup>12</sup>  
 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>20</sup>); of 'א, *turn over kingdom*  
 to (לְ) 1 Ch 10<sup>14</sup> (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>). **c. turn**  
*into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch  
 36<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>. **d. = bring round**, c. acc. 1 S 5<sup>8,9</sup>,  
 + מֵן 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; + אֶל 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; + acc. loc.  
 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> (sense obscure). **2. a. cause to go**  
*around* (i. e. of carrying ark around city (2 acc.))  
 Jos 6<sup>11</sup> (JE; but Qal ⑤ ⑤ ⑤); *lead round*, i. e.  
 by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הִרְךָ Ex  
 13<sup>18</sup> (E) Ez 47<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch  
 13<sup>13</sup>; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֶל-) 2 S 5<sup>23</sup>,  
 away from (מֵעַל-) || 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> (where, however,  
 perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סב for  
 הָסֵב Dr Kit <sup>Kau Hpt</sup> Bu HPS Löhr). **b. surround**  
 with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> (acc. of city om.). **c.**  
 perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּב ψ 140<sup>10</sup> *those*  
*encompassing me* (others sub מִסֵּב *infr.*).

**Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יָפַח Is 28<sup>27</sup>; Pt. fpl. cstr. מִפְּחָה Ex 28<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; מוֹפְחָה v<sup>13</sup> Nu 32<sup>38</sup> (v. infr.); מוֹפְחֹת Ez 41<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל- upon, over; מוֹפְחֹת דָּלְתוֹת Ez 41<sup>24</sup> pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges<sup>§116e</sup>; Co rds. מ' צִלְעוֹת, cf. Toy<sup>III</sup>); מוֹס' נִשְׁם Nu 32<sup>38</sup> *turned* (i. e. *changed*) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i. e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>6,13</sup> (all P).

† סִבְהָ n.f. turn of affairs;—only abs.  
 הִתָּה סִבְהָ מִעַם י' 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> it was a turn (an  
 ordering) from י' (= נִסְבָּה q.v., in || 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup>).

**סָבִיב** <sup>336</sup> **subst.**, used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, circuit, round about:—**cstr.** סָבִיב † Am 3<sup>11</sup>; pl. **cstr.** סָבִיבִי Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>, sf. סָבִיבֶיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סָבִיבוֹת Ex 7<sup>24</sup> + 22 t., סָבִיבוֹתֵי, סָבִיבֶיךָ, etc., Dt 17<sup>14</sup>, etc. (48 t.):—**1. in sg.**—**a.** as **subst.** I Ch 11<sup>8</sup> וְעַתָּה סָבִיב וְיִשְׁעֵהוּ לָנוּ and to the parts round about. **b.** as **adv.** **acc.** סָבִיב (in) a circuit, i.e. round about, Gn 23<sup>17</sup>

†[סָבֵל] **n.m.** <sup>Is 10, 27</sup> burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סָבֵלוּ, Is 10<sup>27</sup>





cf. 44<sup>1,2,2</sup> 46<sup>1</sup>, יְהִי הַשֵּׁי לְפָנָי Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.; סִנְיָה ditto. acc. to Buhl Lex<sup>13</sup>); door after one (אֶחָד), on leaving room Gn 19<sup>6</sup> (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעֵד q.v.) 2 K 4<sup>4,5,33</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup> (fig.), also (דָּלַת om.) Ju 9<sup>51</sup> 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; c. דָּלַת. חֶסֶד upon one left inside Ju 3<sup>23</sup>, and (דָּלַת) om. Gn 7<sup>16</sup> (J); fig. ס' בְּעֵד, cf. רַחֲמָה I S 1<sup>5</sup>, ס' דָּלַת בְּמִיָּה R 1<sup>6</sup>; abs. shut (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22<sup>22,23</sup>; metaph. ס' חֲלָבָמוּ ψ 17<sup>10</sup> *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*.

**2. a. close in upon** (בְּעֵד) Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also סָגַר בְּשָׁר׃ מִתְחַמֶּה Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס' עֲלֵיהֶם הַפְּדָרָה Ex 14<sup>3</sup> *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., יִסְגֵּר עַל-אִישׁ Jb 12<sup>14</sup> *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b. close up** breach (פְּרִיץ) [in wall] of city I K 11<sup>27</sup>; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35<sup>5</sup> Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαις*] of Massagetae Herod<sup>1.215</sup> cf. Lag Ges. Abb. 203, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi<sup>55</sup>; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 258 reads הָגַר > Hal<sup>Rev. Sémi. iii</sup> (1894), 47 עֲוָה (cf. ψ 59<sup>5</sup>).

**3. Pt. pass., closed up** = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41<sup>7</sup> (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגֹר (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine?), only of temple adornment and utensils I K 6<sup>20,21</sup> 7<sup>49,50</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> = I Ch 9<sup>20</sup>, I Ch 4<sup>20,22</sup>; perh. read סָגֹר (abbrev. for ס') Jb 28<sup>15</sup> (for MT סָגֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāsu sakru*, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 499.

**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר I S 23<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. juss. יִסְגֵּר Nu 12<sup>14</sup>, יִסְגֵּר v<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְגֵּרוּ Is 45<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>11</sup>, יִסְגֵּרוּ Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* ms. יִסְגֵּר Ez 3<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] I S 23<sup>7</sup>, מִחֲמַץ לַפְּתָחָה Nu 12<sup>14,15</sup> (E); בְּתוֹךְ בֵּית Ez 3<sup>24</sup>. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46<sup>2</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>11</sup> and (דִּלְתוֹת) Ne 13<sup>19</sup>.

**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. סָגַר I S 26<sup>8</sup> 2 S 18<sup>28</sup>; sf. יִסְגֵּר I S 24<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְגֵּר I S 17<sup>46</sup>;—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [סָגַר], p. 171 b supr., only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד I S 17<sup>46</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>; בְּיָד om. 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> (v. also **Hiph.**).

**Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. סָגְרוּ Je 13<sup>19</sup>, יִסְגֵּרוּ consec. Is 24<sup>22</sup>; *Pt. f.* מִסְגֵּרָה Jos 6<sup>1</sup>;—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13<sup>19</sup> (opp. פָּתַח) of

beleaguered city Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (JE), of houses Is 24<sup>10</sup> (+ מְבוּא). **2.** of prisoners עַל-מִסְגֵּר Is 24<sup>22</sup> = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14<sup>46</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. יִסְגֵּר ψ 31<sup>9</sup>; I S. יִסְגֵּרְתִּי Am 6<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֵּר Jb 11<sup>10</sup>, וְיִסְגֵּר ψ 78<sup>48,62</sup>; 2 ms. תִּסְגֵּר Dt 23<sup>16</sup>, juss. תִּסְגֵּר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּיר Am 1<sup>6</sup>, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ I S 23<sup>20</sup>, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד I S 23<sup>11,12,20</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (D) ψ 31<sup>9</sup>; + לְ Am 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 78<sup>50,62</sup>, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1<sup>6</sup>; + אֶל Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Jb 16<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78<sup>48</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Ob 14, acc. om. I S 23<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13<sup>5,11,21,26</sup> cf. v<sup>4,31,33</sup>, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. rei Lv 13<sup>54</sup> cf. v<sup>50</sup>. **b.** c. acc. הִבִּית Lv 14<sup>38</sup> and (indef. subj.) v<sup>46</sup>.

† סָגֹר n. [m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. לִבָּם סָגֹר Ho 13<sup>8</sup> *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סָגֹר Jb 28<sup>15</sup> must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סָגֹר, Qal ad fin.; סָגֹר ψ 35<sup>5</sup> v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סִגְרָה n. [m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru*, cage (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 22); NH סִגְרָה dog-collar or chain = Syr. *صَغْرَة* (clog of) dog-collar; whence Ar. سَاجُور dog-collar (as loan-word), Frä<sup>114</sup> Prä<sup>BAS</sup> 1.372);—יִתְחַבְּרוּ בַּסִּגְרָה Ez 19<sup>9</sup> *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּר n. [m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וּכְלִי-הַתְּחָרָשׁ וּמִסְגֵּר 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>, Je 24<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24<sup>22</sup> (cf. סָגֹר Pu.); fig. of exile 42<sup>7</sup> (הוֹצִיא מִמֶּנּוּ); יִסְגֵּר הוֹצִיאָה מִפִּי נִפְשִׁי ψ 142<sup>8</sup>.

† מִסְגֵּרָת n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ' Ex 25<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מ' 25<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתוֹ 25<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרֹת I K 7<sup>28</sup> +; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתֶיהָ v<sup>35,36</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ez 25<sup>25,26,27</sup> = 37<sup>12,12,14</sup>; of bases of the sea, in temple I K 7<sup>28</sup>, 28.29.31.32.35.36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *fastness*, וְיִתְחַבְּרוּ מִמֶּנּוּ ψ 18<sup>46</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (חָרָה) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (יִרְיָו, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סָגַר (✓ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ fill with water Lane<sup>1308</sup>, سَاجِرٌ torrent that fills everything Id<sup>1b</sup>; Syr. *سَجَرَ* imber vehemens, and Sam. אִסְגֵּר, cf. Gei<sup>Nachgel. Schr. iv. 196</sup>).



† סגריר **n.[m.]** steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 215</sup>);—abs. ס' יום Pr 27<sup>15</sup> a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סד **n.[m.]** stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סדא, סדנא, סדנא; NH סר, pl. (סרין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. שים בם' רגלים Jb 13<sup>27</sup> (ἑκαλύμα), 33<sup>11</sup> (ἑξέλου); (cf. syn. מהפכת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סדם **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaan-  
ish city named (usu.) with Gomorrrha (עמרה, q.v.);—סדוμα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—ס' (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>), Gn 13<sup>10,12,13</sup> + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סדמה (ה loc.) Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>40</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup>; as proverbial for open sin Is 3<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup>, so metaph. ס' קציני Is 1<sup>10</sup> (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), ס' נפין Dt 32<sup>32</sup> (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16<sup>46,48,49,53,55,56</sup>. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob<sup>BB II. 187 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 505 ff.</sup> Blanken-  
horn ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff. Bd Pal. 3, 146 Buhl<sup>Geogr. 117, 271, 274</sup>. Vid. also שדים.

† סדין **n.[m.]** linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl<sup>HWB 490</sup>, a garment; NH סדין, סדינא, Syr. صبيح, صبل (rare) Mk 15<sup>46</sup>; > cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدِين veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane<sup>1335</sup>), or صَبْدُون, Gk. [and ὁ] σιδῶν, cf. Frä<sup>48</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 83</sup>);—abs. ס' Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; pl. סדינים Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup> Is 3<sup>23</sup>;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM<sup>Ju 14, 12</sup>), + חלפת סדין Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup>, in list of women's finery Is 3<sup>23</sup>, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31<sup>24</sup>.

סדר (✓of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סדר arrange, order, Aram. סדר, صبر, all c. deriv.).

† סדר[ר] **n.[m.]** arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba<sup>NB § 77 c</sup>);—only pl. סדרים לא Jb 10<sup>22</sup> = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† שדרה **n.f. 1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba<sup>§ 92 a</sup>);—only pl. abs.

שדרות 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>, רת- 1 K 6<sup>9</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** rows, ranks, 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>, and v<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מבית, within). **2.** term. techn. of building, גנים ושדרת בארזים 1 K 6<sup>9</sup>, meaning unknown.

† [מסדרון] **n.[m.]** porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: אצלת המסדרונה Ju 3<sup>23</sup> precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סדר (✓of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סדר a round place; As. *sīru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סדרו **n.pr.loc.**).

† סהר **n.[m.]** roundness;—הס' Ct 7<sup>4</sup> a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

† סהר **n.[m.]** roundness (?);—only in 'פ בית Gn 39<sup>20,20,21,22,23</sup> (all J), 40<sup>3,5</sup> (R<sup>J</sup>), the round house (name of a prison: but ס' perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II. 768 n. and Eb<sup>Ag. M. 318 f.</sup>).

† סוא **n.pr.m.** (Ἡ Σαργα, A Σαα, Ὁ Λαδρα-  
μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos<sup>Ant. ix. 14, 1</sup> Σωαν; B Sua; all acc.), called מלך מצרים 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned by Sargon (KB<sup>II. 54, 1, 25, 26</sup> COT<sup>ad loc.</sup>) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr<sup>COT I. c.</sup> prop. to rd. סוא, and, further, identif. Šab'-ē = סוא with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied<sup>Ag. Gesch. 583 f.</sup>; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = Sib'-ē as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl<sup>MYG 1898, 8 ff.</sup>).

**I. [סוג, seldom שוג] vb.** move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. سَاح, سَاح go and come Lane<sup>1459</sup> سَوَّجَان abitus et adventus Fre. (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פגן ψ 53<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 1 pl. פגו ψ 80<sup>19</sup>; Pt. act. estr. פגו Pr 14<sup>14</sup> (Ba<sup>NTB § 124 c</sup> Ges<sup>§§ 50 f, 72 p</sup>);—backslide, prove recreant to 'י, c. פגן ψ 80<sup>19</sup>; so abs. פגן לב Pr 14<sup>14</sup> a backslider in heart. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. פגו ψ 44<sup>10</sup>, 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> (ש' for פ); 1 s. פגתי Is 50<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. פגו Is 42<sup>17</sup> Je 38<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. פגו Mi 2<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 72 ad</sup>, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. פגו ψ 35<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., פגו ψ 78<sup>57</sup>; Inf. abs. פגו Is 59<sup>13</sup>; Pt. pl. פגו זר 1<sup>6</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1<sup>22</sup>, c. פגו (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, פגו נס' אהור Je 38<sup>22</sup> (abs.); usu. (2) נס' מאהרי ^ זר 1<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 59<sup>13</sup>, so abs. פגו ψ 78<sup>57</sup> (+ פגו), c. פגו אהור Is 50<sup>5</sup> (|| מריתי ||) ψ 44<sup>19</sup>

reproaches do not depart, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house? Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> conj., plausibly, נִשְׁגִּי (נִשְׁגָּה מִן ||) disgrace shall not overtake us. **2.** be turned or driven back, be repulsed, of א' s foes: + אָחֹזר Je 46<sup>5</sup> Is 42<sup>17</sup> ψ 35<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> = 70<sup>3</sup>, 129<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of displacing, moving back a boundary mark (זָבִיל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּסִיג Dt 19<sup>14</sup>, juss. תָּסִיג Pr 22<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִשְׁיִגוּ Jb 24<sup>2</sup> (שׁ for ס); *Pt.* תָּסִיג Dt 27<sup>17</sup>, מְסִיגֵי Ho 5<sup>10</sup>. **2.** remove, carry away, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תָּסִיג Mi 6<sup>14</sup> si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr<sup>§§ 152. 1. 2</sup>; 155 Obs.). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָסִיג אָחֹזר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59<sup>14</sup> and justice is driven back (|| צָדִיקָה מִצְדִּיק ||) תַּעֲמֹד.

סרג Ez 22<sup>18</sup> v. following.

† **סִיג** **n.** [m.] **1.** a moving back or away; **2.** dross (what is removed from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22<sup>18</sup> Qr (סוג Kt), יִשְׁגִּי I K 18<sup>27</sup> (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סִיגִים) Is 1<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; סִיגִים Ez 22<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. סִיגִיךָ Is 1<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** a moving back, away: יִשְׁגִּי לוֹ I K 18<sup>27</sup> there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from יָרָדָה journey). **2.** dross, usu. of silver Pr 25<sup>4</sup> (מִבְּכָרָה), 26<sup>23</sup> (בְּכָרָה ס'), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1<sup>22</sup> cf. v. 25, Ez 22<sup>18b</sup> MT, בְּחֹזֶק סִיגִים סִיגִים בְּכָרָה MT, Co Berthol;—Co del. ס', not so Berthol Toy), cf. v. 18<sup>a. 19</sup>; indef. ψ 119<sup>19</sup>.

† II. [שׁוּג, סוּג] **vb.** fence about (Aram. word; سَهِس, سَهِس sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit, سَهِس sepes, cf. סִיג Pa. fence about, סִיגִינָה fence; NH סוּג fence about; Ar. سَيَّاحْ enclosure made with thorns, etc., around grape-vines, etc. Lane<sup>1460</sup>; سَوَّج II. make a سَيَّاحْ);—only Qal *Pt. pass. f.* בְּסִיגָה עֲרֵמַת חֲמִים סִיגָה בְּשִׁשְׁשִׁים Ct 7<sup>3</sup> thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁלִיגִי Is 17<sup>11</sup> thou dost fence it carefully about (> make it grow, as if שׁוּג = שׁוּגָה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (✓ of foll.; perh. kindred with יסר (cf. Niph.), v. Ko<sup>u. 1. 49</sup>; Ecclus 42<sup>12</sup> Hithp. הִסְתִּיג (marg. הסתיר) converse, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܫܘܕܐ, ܫܘܕܐ friendly, confidential speech, ܫܘܕܐ = ܫܘܕܐ; Sab. מסוד place of speaker, oracle, Hom<sup>ZMG xlv1 (1892), 529</sup>, who finds con-

nexion with سَيِّد lord, chief (and سَاد be lord), properly speaker; NH=BH).

† **סוּר** **n.** [m.] council, counsel;—ס' abs. Pr 11<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Je 6<sup>11</sup> +; sf. סוּרִי Je 23<sup>22</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; סוּרוֹ Am 3<sup>7</sup> Pr 3<sup>32</sup>; סוּרִים Gn 49<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** council, in familiar conversation;—a. divan or circle of familiar friends, ס' בְּחֹזִרִים Je 6<sup>11</sup>, מִשְׁחָקִים ס' 15<sup>17</sup>; מִתִּי סוּרִי Jb 19<sup>19</sup> men of my intimate circle; (י) עֲמַד בְּסוּר Je 23<sup>18.22</sup> in the intimate circle of י'; ס' מְרַעִים Jb 15<sup>8</sup>; in bad sense, ס' מְרַעִים ψ 64<sup>3</sup>. **b.** assembly, company, יִשְׂרָאֵל ס' ψ 111<sup>1</sup> (|| עֵדָה ||); ס' קְדִישִׁים Ez 13<sup>9</sup>; ס' קְדִישִׁים ψ 89<sup>8</sup> (of angels); in bad sense, ס' בְּסוּר Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (|| קהל ||). **2.** counsel, taken by those in familiar conversation: a. counsel itself, סוד, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15<sup>22</sup> thoughts without counsel; of intimate friendship, ψ 55<sup>15</sup>; in bad sense, of craftily plotting 83<sup>4</sup> יִצְחָק סוּר. **b.** secret counsel, which may be revealed (גִּלְהָה), Am 3<sup>7</sup> Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>. **c.** familiar converse with God, intimacy, ס' לִירְאִי ψ 25<sup>14</sup> intimacy with י' have those who fear him (|| בְּרִית ||) אֲתֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 3<sup>32</sup> with the upright is his intimacy; here also Jb 29<sup>4</sup> (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> בִּסְפָּה when Eloah sheltered my tent.

† **סוּרִי** **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13<sup>10</sup> (= סוּרִיָּה intimacy of Yah);—ס' Σοῦδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוּרִיָּה p. 126 supr.

סוּה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוּיָה curtain, veil? Bloch<sup>46</sup> Lzb<sup>328</sup>).

† [סוּת] **n.** [m.] vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy<sup>s. v.</sup>);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָה Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (poem in J; לְבָשׁוּ ||).

† **מִסְכָּה** **n.** [m.] veil;—abs. מ' עַל-פָּנָיו Ex 34<sup>33</sup> cf. v. 34<sup>35</sup> (P).

סוּח (✓ of following; = סוּחָה q. v.).

† **סוּחָה** **n. f.** offal;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם בְּסוּחָה Is 5<sup>25</sup>.

† **סוּחִי** **n. pr. m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>36</sup>; Σουχι, A Σου. Σου.

† **סוּרִי** **n. pr. m.** סוּרִיָּה among returned captives Ezr 2<sup>55</sup> = סוּרִיָּה Ne 7<sup>57</sup>; Σατελ, Σουτελ, Σου. Σου.

† I. [סוּד, סוּד] **vb.** pour in anointing, anoint (NH Aram. סוּד anoint);—Qal *Pf.* 2 fs. וְסִבְתָּ consec. Ru 3<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. סִבְתָּ Du 10<sup>3</sup>;



† [סוּרַף] vb. come to an end, cease (יָסוּרָה, Syr. ܡܫܬܐܬܝܬ, *cease, stop* (oft.), יָסוּרָה, Syr. ܡܫܬܐܬܝܬ, NH סוּף *end*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. סָפְרוּ  $\psi$  73<sup>19</sup> וְסָפְרוּ consec. Am 3<sup>15</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יָסוּרָה Est 9<sup>28</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—*come to an end* Am 3<sup>15</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  73<sup>19</sup> (+ תָּמוּ), וְיָסוּרָה, chosen for assonance, v. אָסַף, cohort.=juss. in form, אָסַף אָסַף אָסַף Zp 1<sup>2</sup>, אָסַף אָסַף v<sup>3,5</sup>, אָסַף אָסַף Is 8<sup>13</sup> (on these forms v. Gf Bû<sup>4</sup> 988, <sup>1</sup> Kû<sup>1</sup> 445, 460); but rd. perhaps, for אָסַף אָסַף, We Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> 13, or אָסַף

Ges<sup>§§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3</sup> Now<sup>2p 1,2</sup>, and in Je אָסֹף אֶסְפֶּם Ges<sup>1.e.</sup> (against Gie v. Hi).

† **סוף** **n.m.** Ec 7<sup>2</sup> end, late synon. of קֵץ;—**ס' abs.** Ec 3<sup>11</sup>, cstr. 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; sf. סָפוּ Jo 2<sup>20</sup>;—end of wady 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, of invading swarm Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; of God's work מִרְאֵשׁ וְעֵד־סֹף Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; death as end of all men 7<sup>2</sup>; = conclusion, sum of instruction 12<sup>13</sup>. Cf. BARAM.

† **סופה** **n.f.** storm-wind (that makes an end<sup>4</sup>);—abs. ס' Is 5<sup>28</sup> +; סופֶתָה Ho 8<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>§90 f.</sup>); sf. סופֶתָהָ ψ 83<sup>16</sup>; pl. סופּוֹת Is 21<sup>1</sup>;—storm-wind, ס' בְּיוֹם כְּסֶעַר בְּיוֹם Am 1<sup>14</sup>, Na 1<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׁעָרָה), Is 17<sup>13</sup> (|| רִיחַ), Jb 37<sup>9</sup> Is 21<sup>1</sup>, as driving chaff Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (vb. נָגַח; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5<sup>28</sup> 66<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup>, of ruin Pr 1<sup>27</sup> cf. 10<sup>25</sup>; symbol. of י' judgments, יוֹרְעֵי וְס' יוֹרְעֵי Ho 8<sup>7</sup>, ψ 83<sup>16</sup> (|| סַעַר), Jb 27<sup>20</sup> (vb. נָגַח), Is 29<sup>6</sup> (+ סַעַרָה).

† **סוף** **n.m.** <sup>Jon 2,6</sup> reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twft*, reeds, Steindorff BAS 1, 63 Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2<sup>3,5</sup> (E); וְסֹף Is 19<sup>6</sup> (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. יַם־סֹף prob. = sea of rushes or reeds (> sea of (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *ῥοῦσσος* *ῥουβρά*, Red Sea (cf. Di Ex 13, 18 and esp. WMM As. u. Eur. 42<sup>f</sup>, who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence reeds (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to Gulf of Suez Ex 10<sup>19</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> (both J), Ex 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>4,22</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> (all E), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> Jos 4<sup>23</sup> (D), Nu 33<sup>10,11</sup> (P), elsewh. late Ne 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>7,9,22</sup> 136<sup>13,15</sup>. **b.** sts. to Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9<sup>26</sup>, and יַם־סֹף Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (E), prob. also 14<sup>25</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; perh. Ju 11<sup>16</sup> Je 49<sup>21</sup>; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סֹף for מוֹל 1<sup>1</sup> (v. infr.).

† **סוף** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (סוף), where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל; but read perh. מִיַּם סֹף (Ⓢ *πλησίον τῆς ῥουβρᾶς*, ⓈL + *θαλάσσης*, Ⓢ *contra mare rubrum*), v. i. סוף.

† **סוף** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבֵט בְּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21<sup>14</sup>, Tristr.<sup>Moab 50</sup> ep. *Säfiel* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

**סור** and (Hog<sup>12</sup>) [שׁוּר]<sub>300</sub> **vb.** turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sūru*, n. rebel Wkl<sup>Gloss</sup>);—Qal<sub>161</sub> Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> +; 1 s.

סָרָה 1 S 19<sup>102</sup>; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9<sup>12</sup> +; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶּם v<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. סָרָה Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +; Ju 4<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> +; 1 s. cohort. סָרָה Ex 3<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. סָרוּ Ex 25<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Imv. ms. סור 2 S 2<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. סור Dn 9<sup>5</sup>, סָר v<sup>11</sup>; cstr. סור Is 17<sup>17</sup> +; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>§8 k</sup> Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1<sup>1</sup> +; f. cstr. סָרָה Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; mpl. cstr. סָרוּ Je 6<sup>28</sup> (or from סָרָר, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוֹרָה Is 49<sup>21</sup>, c. intrans. meaning (Ges<sup>§50 f</sup> Kō<sup>11.1, 137</sup>), pl. sf. סוֹרִי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Qr; and cstr. סוֹרִי —1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> Dt 2<sup>27</sup>, from following, מִצְאֲחֵרִי pers. 2 S 2<sup>21,22</sup>, abs. v<sup>23</sup>, from attacking, מַעַל 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אָל־, Gn 19<sup>2,3</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>18,18,18</sup> 19<sup>11,12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>11</sup>, c. לָּ Ju 20<sup>8</sup>, c. שָׁם 1 S 19<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> (+ inf.), v<sup>10</sup>; c. הִנֵּה Pr 9<sup>4,16</sup> (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J) Ru 4<sup>1,1</sup>, or expr. by inf. Ex 3<sup>4</sup> (J) Ju 14<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from י', his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>17</sup> Dt 9<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. D, Pr 13<sup>14</sup> + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> (ins. מִן); c. מִצְאֲחֵרִי 1 S 12<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; c. מַעַל Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup>; מִן; c. מִן Dt 5<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>2</sup>; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>23</sup> Dt 11<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> (subj. לָבֵב), וְסוֹרִי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרִיךְ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); וְסוֹרִי הַנֶּזֶקִין Je 2<sup>21</sup> *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרָה טַעַם Pr 11<sup>22</sup> a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> + 7 t. 2 K; c. מַעַל 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>; c. מִצְאֲחֵרִי 2 K 10<sup>29</sup>; סָר מִנְעָה (pt.) Jb 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> also Is 59<sup>15</sup>; סור מִנְעָה (inf. and imv.) Jb 28<sup>28</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>6,17</sup> ψ 34<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>27</sup>. 2. *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8<sup>7</sup>, flies v<sup>25</sup> (both J), sword 2 S 12<sup>10</sup>; sceptre from Judah Gn 49<sup>10</sup> (poem in J): י' hand 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>, his kindness 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> (MT, but rd. אָסִיר Ⓢ Ⓢ || 1 Ch 17<sup>13</sup> Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16<sup>42</sup> (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30<sup>11</sup>, etc.; c. מוֹתוֹךְ 1 S 15<sup>6,6</sup>; c. מַעַל Is 7<sup>17</sup> Ju 16<sup>19</sup> Nu 12<sup>10</sup>, etc.; of י' departing, מִן pers., Ho 9<sup>12</sup>, מַעַל Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 1 S 28<sup>16</sup>, מַעַל 1 S 18<sup>12</sup>; God, c. מִן Jb 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>17</sup>, c. מַעַל 1 S 28<sup>15</sup>; רִיחַ י', c. מַעַם 1 S 16<sup>14</sup>; evil spirit, c. מַעַל v<sup>23</sup>; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52<sup>11,11</sup>; = *avoid contact* La 4<sup>15,15,15</sup>; of wicked Jb 15<sup>30</sup> *he shall not depart out of (מִן) darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49<sup>21</sup> (> act., acc. to Ba<sup>NB §124c</sup>). 3. of life-



less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25<sup>15</sup>; abs. iniquity Is 6<sup>7</sup>; esp. of בְּמִוֹת 1 K 15<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>44</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,35</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6<sup>7</sup> Is 11<sup>13</sup>.—For אֶל-כֵּן 1 S 22<sup>14</sup> read שֶׁר עַל- Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Lühr HPS; in 15<sup>32</sup> Th HPS del. כֵּן (after ③ ④ ⑤) as dittogr.; in סָבָא Ho 4<sup>18</sup> v. סָבָא; Ho 7<sup>14</sup> rd. as dittogr.; יָסוּרוּ for יָסוּרוּ (✓ סָרָר q. v.); Je 6<sup>28</sup>, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרֵרִים) סָרִי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סָרָר, or even = *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22<sup>14</sup>).

† **Pōlēl** Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3<sup>11</sup> *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

**Hiph.** 133 Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> +; 2 ms. הִסְרִיתִי consec. (Dr <sup>110(5) Obs.</sup>) 1 K 3<sup>31</sup>; 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3<sup>18</sup> +, juss. יָסִיר Ex 8<sup>4</sup> +, יָסִיר Gn 8<sup>13</sup> +; sf. יוֹסִירוּ 1 S 18<sup>13</sup>, יוֹסִירוּ 1 K 15<sup>13</sup>, יוֹסִירוּ Lv 3<sup>4</sup> +; 3 mpl. יוֹסִירוּ Is 5<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; *Inf.* 21<sup>31</sup> (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר; fs. הָסִיר 1 S 14<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הָסִיר Gn 30<sup>32</sup> +; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיר Is 3<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *cause to* (turn aside, depart, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8<sup>4,27</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> (all J), 23<sup>25</sup> (E) Dt 7<sup>15</sup> 1 S 28<sup>3</sup> Jos 7<sup>13</sup> (J) Ju 10<sup>16</sup> Is 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 18<sup>23</sup> (+ || 2 S 22<sup>23</sup>, rd. מִסִּיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81<sup>7</sup>; מִסִּיר אֶנְנוּ מִשְׁמַע Pr 28<sup>9</sup>; + oft., + Jb 33<sup>17</sup> (ins. מִן Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מַעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E) Est 3<sup>10</sup>, also 8<sup>2</sup> (abs.); garments Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>13</sup> Zc 3<sup>4</sup> 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (armour), also Ex 34<sup>34</sup> (P; abs.) and Ez 26<sup>16</sup> (Co ins. מַעַל); *take off* head, מַעַל 1 S 17<sup>46</sup>, abs. 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 2 K 16<sup>32</sup>; c. מַעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> (J), cf. Nu 21<sup>7</sup> (E), also 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> Am 5<sup>23</sup> 1 K 21<sup>31</sup>; reproach 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>8</sup>; c. מַעַס = from one's presence 1 S 18<sup>13</sup>, also of י' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> + || 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> (v. Qal 2); c. מַעַל פָּנָיו, of י' removing Isr. 2 K 17<sup>18,23</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>31</sup>; abs. 2 K 23<sup>27</sup>; oft. abs., Gn 8<sup>13</sup> *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> (v. מִן 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>29</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup>; remove בְּמִוֹת, etc., 2 K 18<sup>4</sup>, v<sup>22</sup> = Is 36<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>12</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. 14<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (both c. בִּזְיָן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35<sup>2</sup> Jos 24<sup>14,23</sup> (all E), 1 S 7<sup>4</sup>, c. מְהוּךְ v<sup>3</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup>; once c. ל, מִסִּיר שָׁפָה לְנִאֲמָנִים Jb 12<sup>20</sup>. 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11<sup>15</sup> (D); *retract* words Is 31<sup>2</sup> (of י'); *reject* prayer ψ 66<sup>20</sup>;

*abolish* sacrifice Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; *turn one away* מֵאַחֲרַי, i. e. from following Dt 7<sup>4</sup>; c. אֶל- pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup>.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹסִיר Lv 4<sup>31</sup> Dn 12<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסִיר Lv 4<sup>35</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹסִיר Is 17<sup>1</sup>; pl. מוֹסִירִים 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*, c. מִן Lv 4<sup>35</sup>, מוֹסִירִי v<sup>31</sup>, 1 S 21<sup>7</sup>; מוֹסִיר מַעִיר Is 17<sup>1</sup> *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12<sup>11</sup> (cf. 11<sup>31</sup> Hiph.).

1. סוֹר **adj. verb.** properly *Pt.* of סוֹר q. v.

† 2. סוֹר **n. pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר הַסוֹד (2 K 11<sup>6</sup> (> || 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> הַסוֹד, v. יוֹסִיר), but del. ver. as gloss We <sup>Eleek, Einl. 4, 258</sup> Kmp <sup>Kau</sup> Benz.

† סָרָה **n. f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—*alw.* abs. סָרָה;—1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19<sup>16</sup>, so prob. Is 59<sup>13</sup> (+ עֲשֵׂק-וֹ (דְּבַר יִשְׂרָאֵל, עֲשֵׂק-וֹ). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Is 5<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>32</sup>. 3. *non-withdrawal* Is 14<sup>6</sup> (cf. vb., v<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup>).

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַפ' p. 92 *supr.* יוֹסִיר, only in יוֹסִיר Je 17<sup>13</sup> Kt, but v. Qr סוֹר Qal *Pt.*

† [סוֹת] **vb. Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסְיִתִּיךָ 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>, הִסְיִתִּיךָ Jb 36<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. הִסְיִתָּה 1 K 21<sup>25</sup> (Ges <sup>572 w</sup> Kō <sup>1,460</sup>); 3 pl. sf. הִסְיִתוּךָ Je 38<sup>22</sup> (Ges <sup>572 ee</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְיִתָּה 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> + 2 t., but also יִסְיִתָּה 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>, sf. יִסְיִתָּה Dt 13<sup>7</sup> Jb 36<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִסְיִתָּה Je 43<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup>;—1. *a. incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 14<sup>1</sup> (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15<sup>18</sup>. *b. allure* וְיִסְיִתוּם 2 Ch 18<sup>31</sup> and God allured them away fr. him (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36<sup>16</sup> acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allured them out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v<sup>18</sup>. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + אַגַּיִן against, 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> Je 43<sup>3</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21<sup>25</sup> 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> = Is 36<sup>18</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, Dt 13<sup>7</sup> Je 38<sup>22</sup>; + inf. 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>11</sup>.

סוֹת **n. v.** סוֹה.

† [סַחֲבִי] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 S. 18, MI <sup>18</sup>, sf. וַאֲסַחְבָּה Ib <sup>12,13</sup>; Ph. וַאֲסַחְבָּה Lzb <sup>328</sup>; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ለሰሰ);—Qal Pf. 1 pl. יִסְחָבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּ Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>46</sup>; *Inf.* abs. סָחֹב Je 22<sup>19</sup>; *cstr.* לְסָחֹב Je 15<sup>3</sup>;—*drag*, a city עִיר-הַנֶּחֱלָל 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>, corpses Je 15<sup>3</sup>

22<sup>a</sup>, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49<sup>20</sup> = 50<sup>45</sup> (Ⓢ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִפְחֲבוּ).

† **סחבה** **n.f.** rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag<sup>BN 143</sup> **سَحَبَ**, **سَحَبَ** become altered for the worse);—only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38<sup>11,12</sup> (both + מִחִים).

† **סחח** **vb.** scrape (Ar. **سَحَا** **سَحَى**, and **سَحَى** Lane<sup>1322</sup>) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סחחא, סחחא refuse, סחחא dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, **Pf.** 1 s. consec. סחחא Ez 26<sup>4</sup> and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** **n.[m.]** offscouring;—וּמְאֹסֵי מִשְׁמֵנִי La 3<sup>45</sup>.

† **סחיש** **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√ unknown);—|| קָצִיר 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> (= שָׁחִים || Is 37<sup>30</sup>); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo<sup>21.4,3</sup> (of Albanians).

† **סחף** **vb.** prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף (for **εδαφίζω**, Lk 19<sup>42</sup>); As. **sahāpu**, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal** **Pf.** סחף Pr 28<sup>3</sup> a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָהֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. סחף Je 46<sup>15</sup> why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. סחף לא עמד (Ⓢ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **סחר** **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סחר (Jastr); Syr. **سَحَا** go about as beggar, be beggar PS<sup>2593</sup> (rare), esp. ChrPal Aram. v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 61 f.</sup>; As. **sahāru**, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl<sup>TA Gloss.</sup>; I surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. **سَحَرَ** is mock at, deride);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 pl. סחר Je 14<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. סחר Gn 34<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. סחר Gn 42<sup>34</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. sf. סחר Gn 34<sup>10</sup>; **Pt.** סחר Gn 23<sup>16</sup>; סחר Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; cstr. סחר Is 23<sup>2</sup>; fs. sf. סחר Ez 27<sup>12,16,18</sup> + סחר v<sup>15</sup> (v. infr.); mpl. סחר Gn 37<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. סחר 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; sf. סחר Is 47<sup>15</sup>, רִגְוֹ Ez 27<sup>21</sup>, רִגְוֹ Is 23<sup>8</sup>;—1. go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42<sup>34</sup> (E), 34<sup>10,21</sup> (P); c. אֶרֶץ Je 14<sup>18</sup>, but dub., Ⓢ Gf Hi Or Co<sup>Hpt</sup> Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> journey unto a land which they have not known. 2. **Pt.** =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23<sup>16</sup> (P), 37<sup>28</sup> (E), Is 23<sup>2,8</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, Ez 27<sup>21,21,36</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>; + חָרִים 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>; f., of a city or country, Ez 27<sup>12,16,18</sup>; also in v<sup>15</sup> rd. סחר for MT (סחר Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** **Pf.** 3 ms. סחר לִבִּי ψ 38<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>556</sup>) my heart palpitates (+ עֲזֹבֵנִי כְּהִי).

† **סחר** **n.m.** <sup>Fr 3,14</sup> traffic, gain;—cstr. סחר Is 23<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. סחר Pr 3<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23<sup>3,18</sup> (+ אֶתְנָה), v<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>14</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>18</sup>.

† **סחרה** **n.f.** merchandise;—cstr. סחרה Ez 27<sup>15</sup>, but v. סחר **Pt.**

† **סחרה** **n.f.** buckler;—ψ 91<sup>4</sup> (+ צִנָּה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **מסחר** **n.m.** appar. merchandise;—cstr. מסחר הַחֲלָלִים 1 K 10<sup>15</sup>, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מַסְחָר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>; || 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> has חַסְחָרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **סחרת** **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. **sihru**, a precious stone, Dl BWB<sup>495</sup>);—סחרת Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

[סח] **v.** שחט **v.** שחט **v.** שחט **v.** שחט.

† **סין** **n.pr.** of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. **Simānu**, cf. Schr<sup>COT Ne 1,1</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.</sup>; Palm. סין Lzb<sup>328</sup> Cook<sup>64</sup>);—סין הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הַחֹדֶשׁ סין Est 8<sup>9</sup>.

**סין** **n.pr.m.** Sihon (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 196</sup>);—סין Nu 21<sup>27</sup> + 18 t., סין v<sup>21</sup> + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32<sup>33</sup> (R) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13<sup>21,21,27</sup> (P), 11<sup>19,20,20,21</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19</sup>. Ⓢ שחן, ⓈL שחן.

† **סין** **n.pr.loc.** Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סין clay), acc. to Steindorff<sup>BAZ 1.599</sup>, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch<sup>Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.</sup>);—Ez 30<sup>15</sup> (Ⓢ Σιν acc.), + v<sup>16</sup>, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. Sin = Syene (v. [סין], [סין], Ⓢ Σηνη. On Pelusium v. Bd<sup>Egypt. 4 (1898), 169</sup>.

† **סין** **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> Nu 33<sup>11,12</sup>; Ⓢ Σιν, A ⓈL Σιν; cf. Eb<sup>G8 2.125 ff.</sup> and esp. Di<sup>Ex 16,1</sup>.



† **סִינַי** **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֲרִיב in E and esp. D): Ju 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 68<sup>9</sup> Dt 33<sup>2</sup> (poem), also Ex 16<sup>1</sup> (P); usu. **הַר־סִינַי** (חֲרִיב Lv 7<sup>38</sup> +), rarely J, Ex 19<sup>20.23</sup> and perh. 34<sup>2.4</sup>, elsewh. mostly P, 24<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>29.32</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> and 26<sup>46</sup> (H), Nu 3<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>, also Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; **מִדְבַּר סִינַי** (Nu 1<sup>19</sup> +), Ex 19<sup>1.2</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> Nu 1<sup>1.19</sup> 3<sup>4.14</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>64</sup> 33<sup>15.16</sup> (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֲרִיב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19<sup>11.13</sup> (in E passages) are from R.—**Ⓢ(ε)wa**. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob<sup>BR i. 90 ff.</sup>, esp. 119–122 cf. Stanley<sup>Sinai and Pal. 42 f.</sup> al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsāfēh*; but Lepsius<sup>Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.</sup> Eb<sup>GS esp. 392 ff.</sup> al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb<sup>ib. 413 ff.</sup>); v. discussion Di<sup>Ex 19, 1</sup>. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb<sup>GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.</sup>), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5<sup>5</sup>), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say<sup>Monuments 263 ff.</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>Ju 5, 5; 6, 1</sup> and *Yakut*, cited by Id<sup>179 n. 5</sup>, also v. Gall<sup>Altiss. Kultst. 12</sup>; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS<sup>Sem I. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.</sup> Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch. 30</sup>.

† **סִינַי** **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> a Canaanite people, in north, **Ⓢ** *rōn* Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Siānu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl<sup>Pa 292</sup>, *Siwvān* (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo<sup>xvi. 2. 8</sup> (v. Di<sup>Gn</sup>).

† **סִינַיִם** **adj.gent.pl.**=subst.; **אֶרֶץ סִינַי** Is 49<sup>12</sup>, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes<sup>945–950</sup> De Che Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen<sup>China i. 436 f., 504</sup>, rev. by Yule<sup>Acad. xiii. 339</sup>; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie<sup>BOB i. 45 ff., 183 ff.</sup>, who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. **סִינַיִם** (or **סִינַיִם**), so Che<sup>Intr.-Is. 275</sup>, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

**סִימ** Je 8<sup>7</sup> Qr v. I. **סִימ**.

**סִימָא** **n.pr.m.** (GFM<sup>Ju 4, 2</sup>; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5<sup>20.26.28.30</sup>; cf. I S 12<sup>9</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>;—on **סִימָא** v. GFM<sup>Ju, 107 ff.</sup>; PAOS i. c.; **Ⓢ(ε)σapa**. †**2.** **בְּנֵי־סִימָא**, returned exiles, Ezr 2<sup>53</sup>=Ne 7<sup>55</sup>; **Ⓢ** *Σεισαπα*, *Σισαπα*, etc.

† **סִימָא** **n.pr.m.** **בְּנֵי־סִימָא** returned exiles Ne 7<sup>47</sup>=**בְּנֵי־סִימָא** Ezr 2<sup>44</sup>; **Ⓢ** Ne *Ασουια*,

*Ν Ιασουια*, *Α Σιαια*, **Ⓢ** *Ιωσισου*; **Ⓢ** Ezr *Σωηλ*, *Α Ασaa*, **Ⓢ** *Ιωσια*.

† **סִיר** **n.m.** <sup>Je 1, 13 et f. 2K 4, 38</sup> **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?). Ar. *سِرْ*; a large water-jar Lane<sup>1276</sup> is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός*, *σίριμος*, v. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 107</sup>);—**סִיר** abs. 2 K 4<sup>38</sup> +, cstr. Ex 16<sup>3</sup> +; pl. **סִירֹת** 38<sup>3</sup> **סִירֹת** 1 K 7<sup>45</sup> + sf. **סִירֹתָיו** Ex 27<sup>3</sup>, **סִירֹתָם** ψ 58<sup>10</sup>;—**pot**: **1.** a household utensil for boiling 2 K 4<sup>33.39.40.41.42</sup> **סִיר** Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), **סִיר** Je 1<sup>13</sup> (cf. **נֶפֶח**; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ezr 1<sup>3.7.11</sup> 24<sup>3.6</sup>, fig. also ψ 58<sup>10</sup> (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3<sup>3</sup> **סִיר** Ec 7<sup>6</sup>. **2.** **pots** used in sanctuary, Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> (both P), 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> (rd. **סִירֹת** for MT **סִירֹת**, so Codd. of **Ⓢ** *Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz*), v<sup>45</sup>=2 Ch 4<sup>11.16</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>14</sup>=Je 52<sup>18</sup>, also Je 52<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> 2 K 14<sup>20</sup>—Here belongs prob. **סִירָה** in **בֹּרַת הַסִּירָה**, v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** [**סִיר**] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (*Id.*; cf. **סִירִים** in Sab. n.pr. Hom<sup>ZMG xlv1 (1892), 532</sup>);—**1.** pl. **סִירִים**, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34<sup>13</sup>, a barrier Ho 2<sup>8</sup>, on Na 1<sup>10</sup> v. [**סִירָה**]; **סִירָה** **Ⓢ** *פִּתַח הַסִּיר* Ec 7<sup>6</sup> as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. **2.** pl. **סִירֹת** hooks Am 4<sup>2</sup> (cf. **דִּוְנָה** sub **רִנָּה**; **Ⓢ** *חִתָּה*; on relation of meanings v. **צִנּוֹת** || **רִנָּה**).

**סִכָּךְ**, **סִכָּה**, **סִכָּה** v. **סִכָּךְ**.

† **סִכָּכֹת** **n.pr.div.** Am 5<sup>26</sup> read prob. **סִכָּכֹת**, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr<sup>SK 1874, 332</sup>; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele<sup>Gesch. 528</sup> Bae<sup>Rel 230</sup> Rogers<sup>Ency. Bib. 749</sup> (Vrss<sup>Thes al.</sup>=**סִכָּה**, **סִכָּכֹת**).

† **סִכָּכֹת בְּנוֹת** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17<sup>30</sup>, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bānit*, or *Zarpanitū*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt<sup>Andover Rev., May 1886</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 167</sup>), rejecting *Sakkut-binūtū*=*Marduk* Dl<sup>Par 215</sup>, Jen<sup>ZA iv. 342</sup> makes **בְּנוֹת**=*banitū*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

† **סִכָּכִים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (between **לִבְיִים** and **בְּשִׁשִּׁים**); **Ⓢ** *Τρωαλοδυται*, so **Ⓢ**; **Ⓢ** *Σουχίεμ*.

† **סִכָּךְ** [**סִכָּךְ**] **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| **√** to I. **שָׁכַר** (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. *سَكَّرَ*, and Frä<sup>90</sup>); NH **סִכָּךְ** cover, and perh. **סִכָּךְ** roof over);—**Qal** Pf. only 2 ms. **סִכָּךְ** Ex 40<sup>3</sup>, **סִכָּךְ** La 3<sup>43.44</sup>, **סִכָּךְ** ψ 140<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **סִכָּךְ** 1 K 8<sup>7</sup>, sf. **סִכָּךְ** Jb 4<sup>22</sup>; *Pt. act.* **סִכָּךְ**

**Ez** 28<sup>14,16</sup>, pl. סככים **Ex** 25<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. על- of thing covered, **1 K** 8<sup>7</sup> **1 Ch** 28<sup>18</sup>; + acc. of covering **Ex** 40<sup>3</sup> (P); + פ- of covering 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (both P); c. ל- of thing covered **ψ** 140<sup>8</sup>; so (+ פ- instr.) לך בַּעֲנֵן לך **La** 3<sup>44</sup> *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. **Jb** 40<sup>22</sup> *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. **Ez** 28<sup>14,16</sup> (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* כָּאֵף **ס'** **La** 3<sup>43</sup> *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v<sup>44</sup> *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לָפַסְךָ **ψ** 91<sup>4</sup>, וַיִּסְךָ **Ex** 40<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. לָפַסְךָ **ψ** 5<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִפֵּךְ **1 S** 24<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* מִסְךָ **Ju** 3<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>567v</sup>);—*screen, cover, 1.* specif. c. אֶת־בְּגָדָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so *inf.* **Ju** 3<sup>24</sup>, *pt.* **1 S** 24<sup>4</sup> (cf. **NH** הִסִּיף, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.*, as **Qal** (expl. as **Qal** Ba<sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 178</sup>), c. על- **Ex** 40<sup>2</sup>, of protection **ψ** 5<sup>12</sup>; c. ל- pers. + פ- instr. 91<sup>4</sup> (of protection). **Pilp.** מִסְכָּךְ, denom., v. sub III. שִׁכַּךְ.

מִסְכָּךְ **n.** [m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. ס' **2 S** 17<sup>19</sup> + **1 I** t.; *cstr.* מִסְכָּךְ **Is** 22<sup>8</sup> + **12** t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרֶשׁ) over well to hide persons within **2 S** 17<sup>19</sup>; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, הַיּוֹדָה, וַיִּבֶן אֶת־מִ' **Is** 22<sup>8</sup>; *screen*, of cloud **ψ** 105<sup>39</sup> (פָּרֶשׁ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court **Ex** 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>8,33</sup> **Nu** 3<sup>26</sup> (פֶּתַח), 4<sup>26</sup>. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent **Ex** 26<sup>36,37</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>5,28</sup> **Nu** 3<sup>25,31</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>. **c.** פֶּרֶכֶת הַמִּי (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, **Ex** 35<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>21</sup> **Nu** 4<sup>5</sup>.

מִסְכָּה **n.f.** that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מִסְכָּתָךְ **Ez** 28<sup>13</sup> (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. (מִסְכָּה) all precious stones were thy covering (=thou wast covered with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

מִוִּסְכָּךְ **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some covered structure, otherwise unknown;—only *cstr.* מִוִּסְכָּה־הַשָּׁמַיִת **2 K** 16<sup>18</sup> **Qr** (Kt מִוִּסְכָּךְ i.e. (מִוִּסְכָּךְ));—**Ⓜ** τὸν θεμελιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מִוִּסְכָּה הַשָּׁמַיִת?

Ⓐ II. [סִכְךָ] **vb.** weave together (|| form of II. שִׁכַּךְ; **NH** *Hiph.* הִסִּיף *weave*, סִיכָה, booth);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הִסִּכְנִי **ψ** 139<sup>13</sup> *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† [סִכְךָ] **n.** [m.] throng (prop. an interwoven mass);—אֶעֱבֹר בָּפֶדֶךְ **ψ** 42<sup>5</sup> *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

† [סִכְךָ] **n.** [m.] thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סִכְוֵי **Je** 25<sup>38</sup> *lair of 'i*, under fig. of lion (but **Gie** סִכְוֵי cf. 4<sup>7</sup>), סִכְוֵי **ψ** 10<sup>9</sup> of lion (sim. of wicked; **Bae** סִכְוֵי; **Lag** **Che** **We** סִכְוֵי); סִכְוֵי 76<sup>3</sup> *his covert* (of 'i under fig. of lion; || מַעֲוֹתָיו); for סִכְוֵי in his covert **ψ** 27<sup>5</sup> **Qr** rd. perh., with **Kt** סִכְוֵי a booth (Ol Hup-Now **Bae** cf. 31<sup>21</sup>).

† סִכְוֵי **n.f.** thicket, booth (prop. of interwoven boughs cf. **Ne** 8<sup>15</sup>);—abs. ס' **Is** 1<sup>8</sup> +; *cstr.* סִכְוֵי **Am** 9<sup>11</sup>; sf. סִכְוֵי **Jb** 36<sup>29</sup> **ψ** 18<sup>12</sup>, and so rd. || **2 S** 22<sup>12</sup> (for **MT** סִכְוֵי; **De** Hup-Now **HPS**); usu. pl. סִכְוֵי **Gn** 33<sup>17</sup> +; סִכְוֵי **2 S** 11<sup>11</sup> +;—**1.** thicket, lurking-place of lions **Jb** 38<sup>40</sup> (cf. [סִכְךָ] **1**). **2.** booth, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle **Gn** 33<sup>17</sup> (J; distinct fr. בֵּית), but also for warriors in the field **2 S** 11<sup>11</sup> **1 K** 20<sup>12,16</sup>; for watchers in vineyards **Is** 1<sup>8</sup> (sim. **Jb** 27<sup>18</sup> (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun **Jon** 4<sup>6</sup>, cf. (fig.) **Is** 4<sup>6</sup> **ψ** 31<sup>21</sup>, prob. also 27<sup>5</sup> (v. [סִכְךָ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David **Am** 9<sup>11</sup>; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of 'i in storm **ψ** 18<sup>12</sup> = **2 S** 22<sup>12</sup> **Jb** 36<sup>29</sup>. **3.** specif. of booths, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast **Lv** 23<sup>42,43</sup> (H), **Ne** 8<sup>14,15,16,17,17</sup>, hence called סִכְוֵי הַסִּבּוֹת **Dt** 16<sup>13,16</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> **Lv** 23<sup>34</sup> (P), **Zc** 14<sup>16,18,19</sup> **2 Ch** 8<sup>13</sup> **Ezr** 3<sup>4</sup>.

סִכְוֵי **n.pr.loc.**;—**1.** סִכְוֵי (ה loc.) **Gn** 33<sup>17,17</sup> (J; expl. from Jacob's making booths), elsewhere סִכְוֵי;—city E. of Jordan **Ju** 8<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. **Ju** 8, **Jos** 13<sup>27</sup> (P); prob. also **1 K** 7<sup>46</sup> = **2 Ch** 4<sup>17</sup> (reading מַעֲבָרָה אֶדְמָה *ford of Adamah* **GFM** **Ju** 7, 22 cf. **Buhl** *Geogr.* 206 **Benz** <sup>1 K</sup> 7, 46); **ψ** 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> is Jordan-valley near Succoth; on identif. cf. **GFM** <sup>Ju</sup> 8, 5 **Buhl** *Geogr.* 260 **GASm** *Geogr.* 585, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dēr 'alla*, i m. N. of Jabbok **Nbr** *Géogr. du Talm.* 248, so S. Merrill *East of Jordan* 385 ff.; **Ⓜ** Σοκχωθ (Σεκχαί **Gn** 33 cf. **ψψ**). + **2.** סִכְוֵי (ה loc.) **Ex** 12<sup>37</sup>, elsewh. סִכְוֵי;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, **Ex** 12<sup>37</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> **Nu** 33<sup>5,6</sup> (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* **WMM** <sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 70, *Thkw* **Steindorff** <sup>BAS</sup> 1. 603; on site v. Naville <sup>Pithom</sup> (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f. **Guthe** <sup>ZPV</sup> viii (1885), 219 f.; **Ⓜ** Σοκχωθ.

† סִכְוֵי **n.** [m.] protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס' **Na** 2<sup>6</sup>; **Ⓜ** τὰς προφυλάκας αὐτῶν.



† סִבְכָּה <sup>TT</sup> n.pr.loc. in wilderness of Judah  
Jos 15<sup>61</sup>; A Σοχοχα, G L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܫܒܠ, Aph. *act foolishly*; ܫܒܠܐ *foolish*, etc., ܫܒܠ der. species, *act foolishly*; סִבְלָא *fool*; Chr Pal Aram. ܫܒܠܐ, Aph. = ἀμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally <sup>Idiot. 62</sup>; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, DI <sup>HWB 498</sup>; Aram. ܫܒܠ *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. ܫܒܠ; Me <sup>Chrest. Targ.</sup> derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. ܫܚܠ *form, likeness*. Gerber <sup>178</sup> thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יִסְבֵּל Is 44<sup>25</sup>, *Imv.* יִסְבֵּלְךָ 2 S 15<sup>31</sup>, *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְבַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>, נִסְבַּלְתָּ I S 13<sup>33</sup>; I s. נִסְבַּלְתָּ 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = I Ch 21<sup>8</sup>, *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְבַּלְתָּ 2 S 31<sup>28</sup> (E), I s. הִסְבַּלְתָּ I S 26<sup>21</sup>, *do foolishly, play the fool*.

† סבֿל n.m. fool (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 48</sup>);—  
Je 5<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> Io<sup>3.3.14</sup>; pl. adj. סבֿלִים Je 4<sup>22</sup>.

†סכל n.m. folly;—Ec 10<sup>6</sup>.

† סְבִלִיּוֹת, שְׁבִלִיּוֹת n.f. folly;—ס' Ec 2<sup>3.12.13</sup>  
 7<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>1.13.</sup> ש' Ec 1<sup>17</sup> (ש' erroneously for ס').

† I. [סָכַן] vb. be of use or service, benefit  
(Tel Am. *sakānu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim  
ZA v. 248 Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Gloss.; Ph. סִכַּן *prefect* Lzb<sup>329</sup>; cf.  
perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl<sup>1c</sup>);—  
**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֶּנּוּ 22<sup>2</sup>, יִן- 15<sup>3</sup>,  
יִסְכֶּנּוּ 22<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. סִכַּן Is 22<sup>15</sup>; f. סִכְנָה I K 1<sup>24</sup>;  
—1. be of use or service, only pt. יִרְתִּי לוֹ I  
I K 1<sup>2</sup> and let her become servitress to him, so  
v<sup>4</sup> (+ וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶהוּ); סִכֵּן Is 22<sup>15</sup> = *servitor, steward*.  
2. benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15<sup>3</sup>; c. לִי pers. 22<sup>2</sup>  
35<sup>3</sup>, עָלַי pers. 22<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. 34<sup>9</sup> (or abs. *gain*  
*benefit*, נָבַר subj.). **Hiph.** Pf. I s. הִסְכִּינִי  
Nu 22<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. הִסְכִּינָהּ ψ 139<sup>8</sup>; *Imv.* הִסְכִּינִי  
Jb 22<sup>21</sup>; *Inf.* abs. הִסְכֵּן Nu 22<sup>30</sup>;—be used, wont,  
strictly exhibit use, or habit, לַעֲשׂוֹת הִסְכֵּנִי  
הַחֶסֶן הַחֶסֶן הִסְכֵּנִי לַעֲשׂוֹת הַחֶסֶן הִסְכֵּנִי  
לִי Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (J) have I ever shewn the habit  
of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony  
with (עִם) one Jb 22<sup>21</sup>, be familiar with, know  
intimately (subj. הִי) ψ 139<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. הִרְבִּי).

מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl. supply, storage** (Dl<sup>Pr186</sup>);  
 — עֲרִי (ה) **Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J), 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>**  
**17<sup>12</sup>; מ' ע' 16<sup>4</sup> prob. corrupt** (Be al.; v. עֲרִי); מ'  
 alone 32<sup>28</sup> **storage-places, magazines.**

II. **סָכַן** vb. incur danger (late) (NH

*id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סִכַּן danger, etc.; Aram. סִכַּן *id.*, cf. Levy <sup>NHB III, 626 A</sup>; — De <sup>HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194</sup>); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְכְּנוּ יָמָם Ec 10<sup>o</sup> he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

† III. [סָכַן] vb. (so most) be poor, but  
v. infr.;—**Pu.** הַמִּסְכֵּן הָרִימָה Is 40<sup>20</sup> usu.,  
*he who is impoverished in respect to offering*,  
but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him  
Di-Kit) Skinner Zim<sup>ZA</sup> ix. 111 Che<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> — מִסְכֵּן  
*poor*, מִסְכֵּנָה *poverty*, v. p. 587.

v. sub IV. שִׁבְר. [סִבְרָ:]

† I. [סָכַר] vb. shut up, stop up (Aram. סִכַּר shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. سَكَّرَ fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane<sup>1390</sup>; As. sikêru, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. sikkuru, bolt DI<sup>HWB499</sup>; appar. kindr. with סָכַר;—hence Egypt. t'akar, barrier, Bondi<sup>88</sup>);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְכְּרוּ פִי ִפִּי ִפִּי ִפִּי the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכְּרוּ Gn<sup>82</sup> (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. Pi. Pf. אָתִּימְצִים בִּיר וְאֶת־מַצְיִם Is 19<sup>4</sup> and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. סָכַר, מָנָן).

†II. [סָכַר] vb. hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only Qal Pt. pl. וְסָכְרִים Ezr 4<sup>6</sup> and hiring against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] vb. be silent (Ar. سَكَت *sil* Lane<sup>1389</sup>; Sam. ܐܨܝܝ *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar.=also be quiet (in gen.), =Syr. ܫܬܬܐ, a differentiated √?) — **Hiph.** declar. *show silence*: *Inv.* ms. ܬֿסַכַּת Dt 27<sup>9</sup> *keep silence* and listen (cf. ܢִסְכַּת Eccles 13<sup>23</sup>).

לד v. לל.

† סֵלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc.  
'מֵבִית מִלֵּא הַיִּיד 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>; Th conj. מִסֵּלָה *high-*  
*way*, Klo מִלֵּא בְּמִידָה other conj. in Benz.

† [סלָא] vb. weigh (Ar. <sup>فعل</sup> *pay promptly*  
Lane <sup>1398</sup>; cf. Sab. סלָא *consecrate, devote* Hom  
ZMG xlv (1892), 531; Sud-Arab. Chrest. 121); — only **Pu. Pl.**  
בָּפוּ המְסֻלָּאִים La 4<sup>2</sup> *they who were weighed against*  
*gold*, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. סָלָה.

† [סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. **spring**  
(NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire;  
v. Levy);—**Pi. Impf.** I s. וַיִּסְלֶדֶה Jb 6<sup>10</sup> and  
*I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סָלַח **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>30,30</sup>, ⑤ Σαλαδ, ⑥ Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלַח] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salā*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI<sup>500</sup>; Ar. سلو, سَلَا *is be forgetful, neglectful* Lane<sup>1417</sup>; Aram. סָלַח *despise, reject*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ ψ 119<sup>118</sup> thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סָלַח infr. Pi. intens. Pf. 3 ms. סָלַח La 1<sup>15</sup> Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלַח] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of סָלַח q.v.);—Pu. Impf. 3 fs. לֹא-תִשָּׁלַח בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28<sup>16</sup> it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v<sup>19</sup>.

סָלַח v. סלל.

סָלִיחַ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12<sup>7</sup> (⑥ Σαλουια), = סָלִי v<sup>20</sup> (⑥ Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

סָלוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, ⑥ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⑥ Σαλωμ.

סָלוֹמִי **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>7</sup> (⑥ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סָלָם Ne 11<sup>7</sup> (⑥ Σηλω, ⑥ Σαμαα).

†[סָלוֹן] **n.m.** brier (✓unknown);—מִצְאִיר מִסָּלוֹן Ez 28<sup>24</sup> a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מִכָּבֵד; pl. סָלוֹנוֹת 2<sup>6</sup> (+ סָרְבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אוֹתֵר) resisting and despising thee; סָלָ is then Pt. from I. סלה).

סָלִי **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12<sup>20</sup> = סָלָו q.v. 2. סָלִי a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>8</sup>, ⑥ Σηλα(ε).

†[סָלַח] **vb.** forgive, pardon (סָלַח *id.*, NH סָלַח *forgiveness*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34<sup>9</sup> + 9 t., סָלַחְתָּ La 3<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; 1 s. אִסְלַח Je 31<sup>34</sup> + 3 t. + 5<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt אִסְלַח); Imv. סָלַח Nu 14<sup>19</sup> Am 7<sup>2</sup>; סָלַחְתָּ Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; Inf. סָלַח Dt 29<sup>19</sup> 2 K 24<sup>4</sup>; סָלַחְתָּ Is 55<sup>7</sup>; Pt. act. סָלַח ψ 103<sup>3</sup>;—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 K 8<sup>30,39</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>21,30</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>4</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup> Am 7<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>42</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; c. לָ, of the sin Ex 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (both J), Je 31<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> ψ 25<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>34,36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25,27</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>; + לָ, of sinner Dt 29<sup>19</sup> 1 K

8<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>, 2 K 5<sup>18,18</sup> Je 5<sup>1,7</sup> 50<sup>20</sup>, and in law, Nu 30<sup>6,9,13</sup> (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לָ, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לוֹ Lv 4<sup>26,31,35</sup> 5<sup>10,13,16,18,26</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> Nu 15<sup>23</sup>; them לָהֶם Lv 4<sup>20</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>; לְכָל-עֵרַת וְגו' v<sup>26</sup>.

†סָלַח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—'וֹסֵף אֲתָהּ אֶרְדִּי טוֹב וְסֵף ψ 86<sup>5</sup> thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

סְלִיחוֹת **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō<sup>11,1,197</sup>);—סֵף ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9<sup>17</sup>, סְלִיחוֹת Dn 9<sup>9</sup>.

סָלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3<sup>10</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; = Nab. סָלְכָה (Lzb<sup>358</sup> Cook<sup>101</sup>), mod. *Salhad*, *Sarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 252</sup> Dr<sup>Dt 3,10</sup>, ⑥ Σελαχα, Ελαχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סָלַל *esteem highly*, סָלַל *loftiness, distinction*; סָלַל *ladder*; סָלַל *id.*; MI<sup>26</sup> מִסְלַח *highway*; Ph. סָלַח *stair* (?) Lzb<sup>329</sup>, As. *sellu, sillu*, perh. *breast-works* DI<sup>HWB301</sup>; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane<sup>1395</sup> = سَلَّل, but سَلَّل *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally<sup>ZMG III (1899), 197</sup>), cf. סָלַל; v. also *lrry*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סָלַל acc. to WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 101</sup>);—Qal Impf. יִסְלַל Jb 19<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; Imv. mpl. סָלְוּ Is 57<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; sf. סָלְוֶה Je 50<sup>26</sup> (cf. סָלַח); Pt. pass. סָלְוֶה Je 18<sup>15</sup>, סָלְוֶה Pr 15<sup>19</sup>;—1. *cast up a highway*: סָלַח סֵף Is 62<sup>10,10</sup>, without obj. Is 57<sup>14,14</sup>, סָלְוֶה Je 18<sup>15</sup>; fig. of path of upright Pr 15<sup>19</sup>. 2. *cast up a way*: סָלַח, c. עַל *against*, Jb 19<sup>12</sup> (of besieger, in fig.), אֶרֶץ Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50<sup>26</sup>. 3. *lift up* (a song) ψ 68<sup>5</sup>, c. לָ pers. (|| וּפָר, שִׁיר; most as 1). **Pilp.** Imv. sf. סָלְוֶה Pr 4<sup>8</sup> *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize*. **Hithp.** Pt. מִסְתַּלֵּל Ex 9<sup>17</sup> (J) *exalt oneself*, c. בָּ *against* (denom. from סָלַח acc. to Gerber<sup>32</sup>); cf. Ecclus 39<sup>24</sup> 40<sup>28</sup>.

†סָלַח **vb.** lift up (voices in לעולם (ברוך לעולם), or *exalt* (לעולם) (Imv. of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 68<sup>5</sup>; סָלַח, c. הָ, v. הָ), properly סָלַח, סָלַח poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָהָה Ew<sup>534</sup> Kō<sup>11,1,539</sup>; ⑥ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3<sup>3</sup> μεταβολή διαψάλ-



ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38<sup>12</sup>); ③ adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>15</sup>, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives δελ (Theod. also ψ 9<sup>17</sup>); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20<sup>4</sup> eis τέλος); Quinta eis τοὺς αἰῶνας; Jer. *semper*, & usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39<sup>6</sup> עלמא, 44<sup>9</sup> לעלמא דאתי, 48<sup>9</sup> עלמין, 49<sup>14</sup> עד עלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10<sup>1</sup> cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצה, v. נצה); it occurs at end of 3<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> (om. ③), 9<sup>21</sup> (③ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3<sup>3.5</sup> 4<sup>3.5</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>4.5.7</sup> 39<sup>6.12</sup> 46<sup>4.8</sup> 47<sup>5</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> (so rd. MT v<sup>14</sup> by error) v<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>5.7</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>6.14</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>5.9</sup> 66<sup>4.7.15</sup> 67<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> 76<sup>4.10</sup> 77<sup>4.10.16</sup> 81<sup>8</sup> 82<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>9</sup> 84<sup>5.9</sup> 88<sup>8.11</sup> 89<sup>38.46</sup> 140<sup>1.6.9</sup> 143<sup>6</sup>; or where citations have been made, 44<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>2</sup> 68<sup>8.33</sup> 89<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>3.9</sup>; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 75<sup>4</sup> 85<sup>3</sup> 87<sup>3.6</sup> 89<sup>49</sup>; so 51<sup>3</sup> (③ for MT v<sup>4</sup>) Hb 3<sup>13</sup>.—Of ψψ c. סלה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80<sup>8</sup> [③] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִקְהָם, 7 מִשְׁבִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מְזֻמָּר Hb 3 תִּפְלָה; ס' is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מִשְׁבִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 f.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; סִלְלָה Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>.—ס' שָׁפַר עַל־הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Je 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3</sup>; c. ס' 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (error for על); without על הָעִיר Ez 17<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; without vb. Je 32<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>.

† סִלָּם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11<sup>16</sup> + 12 t.; estr. מִסְלָה Is 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלֹת Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. מִסְלוֹת Is 33<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלֵחִי Is 49<sup>11</sup>; מִסְלוֹתָם Ju 5<sup>20</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup>;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Ju 20<sup>31.22.43</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>12.12.13</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 26<sup>16.18</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup>; יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 40<sup>3</sup>; סִלָּל Is 62<sup>10</sup>; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; the march of locusts Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; the conduct of the upright Pr 16<sup>17</sup>; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84<sup>6</sup> (③: Bae rds. מַעְלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> מַסְלוֹת is error for מִסְעָר (ות) of || 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>.

† מִסְלוֹל n.m. highway;—Is 35<sup>8</sup> (foll. מִסְלוֹל corrupt; ③ ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

II. סָלַל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָלַסַל plait, curl hair; NH סָל, & סָלָא, Talm. סִילְפָא, Syr. סִיל, Chr Pal Aram. سَلَا, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75<sup>1</sup>; cf. Schwally <sup>Idiot.</sup> 63).

† סָלָ n.m. <sup>Gn 40, 16</sup> basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40<sup>17</sup> +; estr. Ex 29<sup>23</sup> +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40<sup>18</sup>; estr. סָלִי v<sup>13</sup>; —basket Gn 40<sup>16.17.17.18</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>19</sup>; Ex 29<sup>3.3.23.32</sup> Lv 8<sup>2.26.31</sup> Nu 6<sup>15.17.19</sup>.

† [סָלַסְלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to ③ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. קְבוּצִיר (rd. prob. יֵר) קִישֵׁב יֵרֶךְ Je 6<sup>9</sup>.

סִלַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ cleave, split, split cleft, fissure, Lane <sup>1406</sup>, hence סִלַּע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzt De Is S. 696-707; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סִלַּע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סִלַּע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סִלַּע, a coin Lzb <sup>329</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>).

I. סִלַּע n.m. <sup>Ju 6, 20</sup> crag, cliff, synonym. עֵיר;—abs. ס' Ju 6<sup>20</sup> +, סִלַּע Nu 20<sup>10</sup> +; estr. סִלַּע 1 S

23<sup>28</sup>; sf. סִלְעִי 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> +; סִלְעִי Is 31<sup>9</sup>; pl. סִלְעִים Is 2<sup>21</sup> +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6<sup>20</sup> Is 2<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>12</sup> Nu 20<sup>8,10,10,11</sup> (cf. Ne 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>16</sup>, and contr. the צִיר of Ex 17<sup>6</sup>), Nu 24<sup>21</sup> Dt 32<sup>13</sup> (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; סִינַי Is 14<sup>44</sup> *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39<sup>28</sup>; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22<sup>16</sup>; abode of wild animals, יְעִירִים v<sup>1</sup>, cf. ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Pr 30<sup>26</sup>, of birds Jb 39<sup>28</sup> Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig.), cf. Je 48<sup>28</sup>, so of Edom Ob 3 = Je 49<sup>16</sup>; cf. (Nu 24<sup>21</sup> *supr.* and) Is 42<sup>11</sup>; particular cliffs are: עֵיטָם ' Ju 15<sup>8,11</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup>, רְמוֹן ' 20<sup>45,47,47</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> הַמְּחִלָּקוֹת ' 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup>; v. also II. סָלַע +2. fig., esp. סִלְעִי of ' (only ψψ), ψ 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>, ψ 31<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 71<sup>3</sup>; of As. god Is 31<sup>9</sup> (prob.; cf. צִיר Dt 32<sup>31,37</sup>); יָלַע סִינַי (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40<sup>3</sup> (feet on cliff), מְצֻרוֹת סִלְעִים מִשְׁנֵבֹ, symb. of obstinacy הִקְדִּי בְּנִיחָם מִסִּינַי Je 5<sup>3</sup>; סִינַי (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24<sup>7,8</sup>, of razed city 26<sup>4,14</sup> (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51<sup>25</sup>.

סָלַע n.pr.loc. in Edom, מִסְפָּה Ju 1<sup>36</sup> (del. 2, cf. GFM); הָס captured in war 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> (and called סִינַי מִסָּה; Is 16<sup>1</sup>; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl *dom* GFM Ju 1, 36 (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz<sup>2</sup> K 14, 7 Bd<sup>Pal</sup> (1898), 206; Ⓞ (ἡ) πέτρα.

סָלַע n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. סֹלֵעַ *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَعَ vb. *swallow*, Kö II. 1, 404); —Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (+ חֲרָבָה, אֲרָבָה).

סָלַח vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סָלַח סָלַח vb. twist, pervert, overturn (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. סֹלֵעַ *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَعَ vb. *swallow*, Kö II. 1, 404); —Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (+ חֲרָבָה, אֲרָבָה).

סָלַח vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סָלַח סָלַח vb. twist, pervert, overturn (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. סֹלֵעַ *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَعَ vb. *swallow*, Kö II. 1, 404); —Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (+ חֲרָבָה, אֲרָבָה).

סָלַח vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סָלַח סָלַח vb. twist, pervert, overturn (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. סֹלֵעַ *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَعَ vb. *swallow*, Kö II. 1, 404); —Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (+ חֲרָבָה, אֲרָבָה).

סָלַח n.m. Fr 11, 3<sup>9</sup> crookedness, crooked dealing: —סִינַי abs. Pr 15<sup>4</sup> (of tongue); cstr. סִינַי בְּנִיחָם ' 11<sup>3</sup>.

סָלַח vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סָלַח; Palm. סָלַח *id.*, Lzb<sup>329</sup> Cook<sup>65</sup>; NH

סָלַח Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَى *ascend*, Lane<sup>1410</sup> (also loan-word?); —only Qal Impf. 1 s. סָלַח ψ 139<sup>8</sup> *if I ascend to heaven* (עֲשֵׂה), thou art there (on form, = \*סָלַח, v. Ges<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>e</sup> Kö<sup>1</sup> 301 Kan<sup>544</sup>).

סָלַח n.f. Lv 2, 5 (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106<sup>53</sup>) *fine flour* (Ⓞ σμιδαλῖς, B *simila*) (NH *id.*; Aram. סָלַח; Ar. سَلَى *a kind of barley without husks* Lane<sup>1401</sup>; As. *sillatu*, or *sillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost<sup>BAS III, 361</sup>; also *tultā, turutū, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi<sup>84</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 101</sup>); —abs. ' Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. ' Ex 29<sup>9</sup> +; sf. סָלַח Lv 2<sup>2</sup>; —*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5<sup>2</sup> (|| קָמַח), for honoured guests ' Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), a s<sup>1</sup> *sh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7<sup>1,16,18</sup> (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16<sup>13,19</sup> (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>, and P; סָלַח הָטִים ' Ez 29<sup>2</sup>, ' v<sup>40</sup>, Lv 2<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6<sup>15</sup> + 26 t. Nu.

סָמָם v. סָמָם.

סָמָר n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39<sup>3</sup> = (assumed) *Sumgir Nabu* (Schr<sup>COT</sup>), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סָמָר as crpt. dtoggr. of רַב מַנֵּ, and joins נָבוּ to foll., נָבוּ שָׁמָר = נְבוּטַרְסִים, cf. v<sup>13</sup> and Ⓞ Σαμαργωθ (Σαμαργαδ, Σαμαργα, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

סָמָר [סָמָר?], also סָמָר, סָמָר n.m. Ct 7, 13 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval<sup>REJ</sup> xiv (1887), 227<sup>2</sup>. NH *id.*; Aram. סָמָר, סָמָר, Mand. סָמָר; —alw. abs. ' Ct: סָמָר 2<sup>13</sup> *the vines are* (all) *blossom*; סָמָר v<sup>15</sup> (on bold predicate cf. Ges<sup>1414</sup>); סָמָר 7<sup>13</sup> *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמָר vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>317,329</sup>; Aram. סָמָר, סָמָר; also Eth. (ሰመረ) ሰመረ *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di<sup>335</sup>; Ar. سَمَّ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift, سَمَّ roof*); —Qal 41 Pf. 3 ms. ' Dt 34<sup>9</sup> Ez 24<sup>2</sup> וְסָמָר consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. סָמָר 88<sup>8</sup>, sf. סָמָר 59<sup>16</sup>, סָמָר 63<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְסָמָר Lv 8<sup>14</sup> Nu 27<sup>28</sup>, sf. וְסָמָר 3<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. סָמָר ψ 119<sup>116</sup>; Pt. act. סָמָר Is 63<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סָמָר Ez 30<sup>6</sup> ψ 54<sup>6</sup>; *pass.* סָמָר Is 26<sup>3</sup> ψ 112<sup>8</sup>; pl. סָמָר 111<sup>8</sup>; —1. a. *lean or lay hand upon* (עָלַ): Am 5<sup>19</sup>; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29<sup>10,15,19</sup> Lv 1<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8<sup>12</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; so of Levites,



presented to 'Nu 8<sup>10</sup> (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24<sup>14</sup> (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27<sup>18,23</sup> Dt 34<sup>9</sup> (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88<sup>8</sup> thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also קָמָה Ez 24<sup>2</sup> *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27<sup>37</sup> (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'i) ψ 51<sup>14</sup>; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30<sup>6</sup>; abs. Is 63<sup>5</sup>; esp. of 'i *upholding, sustaining* Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup> ψ 37<sup>17,24</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> (on קָמָה essential v. Ges<sup>§1191</sup>, קָמָה sup. **7 a**), 119<sup>116</sup> 145<sup>14</sup>; so pt. pass. ψ 111<sup>8</sup> *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained ('s commands), לְבוּ קָמָה 112<sup>8</sup> *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so 'ס Is 26<sup>3</sup>.

† **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. נִסְמַכְנו Is 48<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* יִסְמַךְ 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup> וַיִּסְמַךְ Ju 16<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְמַכּוּ 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself*, also c. עָלַי: Ju 16<sup>29</sup> *and he braced himself against (upon) them (the pillars)*; 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36<sup>6</sup>; on cheering words 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; on God Is 48<sup>2</sup> ψ 71<sup>6</sup>.

† **Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + קָמָה instr.: יִסְמַכּוּ Ct 2<sup>5</sup> *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes*.

† **יִסְמַכְהוּ n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 89, = 'i *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>; Ⓢ Σαβχεια, A Ⓢ Σαμαχ(α)s).

† **יִסְמַכְהוּ n.pr.m.** ('i *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. סַמ' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>; Ⓢ Σαμαχ(α)ia.

† **סָמֵל n.m.** Ez 8, 5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סַמֵּל *id.*, f. סַמֵּלַת, Lzb<sup>151,329</sup>, also פִּנְסַמֵּל Id<sup>529</sup>; Bau<sup>Rel. 1. 88</sup> understands 'ס' to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'הַס' 2 Ch 33<sup>7,15</sup> סָמֵל Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; cstr. סָמֵל Ez 8<sup>3,5</sup>; — *image, figure of anything*, פִּסְלֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ כָּל־סָמֵל Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; *idol-image* 'הַס' פִּסְלֵי 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> and (פִּסְלֵי om.) v<sup>15</sup>; סָמֵל הַקִּנְיָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses 'i's jealousy, = v<sup>5</sup>.

**סַמִּים** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَم smell Lane<sup>1593</sup> مَسْمُوم any fragrant plant Id<sup>1594</sup>, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Ecclus ש' 38<sup>m</sup>); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; سَمْع drug; pigment; Ar. سَم poison is appar. loan-word Frä<sup>262</sup>).

[סַם] **n.m.** *spice, used in incense*; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30<sup>34,34</sup>, elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ) סַמִּים *incense of spices* 25<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>.

† **סִמֹן vb.** whence **Niph.** Pt. יִסְמֶן Is 28<sup>26</sup> (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but lacking in Ⓢ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בִּסְמָה by We<sup>Procl. 417</sup>; Gesch. Isr. 1. 409 Che<sup>Comm. and Rpt.</sup> Du; cf. Brd Gu<sup>Kau</sup>.

† **סָמַר vb.** *bristle up* (Lag<sup>BN 106</sup> cp. Ar. سَمَرَ *contract*; in that case 'ס for 'ש); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִפְּחָדֶי בָּשָׁר 'ס ψ 119<sup>20</sup> *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, 'creep.'* **Pi.** *Impf.* תִּסְמַר יַעֲרַת בָּשָׁר Jb 4<sup>15</sup>.

† **סָמַר adj.** *bristling, rough*; — יֶלֶק 'ס Je 51<sup>27</sup> *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>).

† **[מִסְמַר] n.m.** Ec 12, 11 *nail (connexion with above √ dub.; מִסְמַר, ChrPalAram. مسمار Schwally<sup>63,122</sup>; NH vb. סַמַר nail on or up; Ar. مَسَمَرَ is perh. loan-word Frä<sup>89</sup>); — pl. abs. מִסְמָרִים Is 41<sup>7</sup>, מִסְמָרִים 1 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> (of iron; on — v. Ges<sup>§851</sup>); also מִסְמָרֹת Je 10<sup>4</sup> (+ מִקְבֹּת), and מִשְׁמָרֹת נְטֻנִים, Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (sim.; + דְּרָבָנוֹת), and מִסְמָרֹת 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup> (of gold).*

† **סִנְאָה appar. n.pr.m.** 'ס בְּנֵי 'ס Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> = Ne 7<sup>88</sup>, בְּנֵי 'הַס' Ne 3<sup>3</sup>; Ⓢ Zaava, Zavava(τ), etc., Ⓢ Σεαυα; Mey<sup>Judenth. 150, 154</sup> rds. סִנְאָה ('ס for 'ש, cf. סִנְאָה) = *sons of the hated (rejected) woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

† **סִנְבַּלַּת** (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סִנְבַּלַּת **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2<sup>10,19</sup> 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1,2,5,12,14</sup> 13<sup>28</sup>; (Bab., = Sin-uballit, Sin gave life Schr<sup>COT Ne 2, 10</sup>).

† **סִנְהָ n.m.** Ez 3, 2 a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw<sup>No. 219</sup>; rubus fruticosus Linn.; Aram. סִנְהָ, سِنْهْ thorn-bush, As. sinā, Meissner<sup>ZA vl. 293</sup> *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. 'ס loan-word from this); Ar. سِنّا senna, Lane 1449); — abs. 'ס Ex 3<sup>2,2,4</sup>, סִנְהָ v<sup>2,3</sup> (all E) Dt 33<sup>16</sup> (akin to E).

† **סִנְהָ n.pr.rup.** (= thorny, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS ad loc.); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצִין, 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> (Ginsb as here; Baer סִנְהָ, van d. H. סִנְהָ); Ⓢ Σενααp.

† **סְנוּאָה** **n.pr.m.** (but v. **סְנוּאָה**); — **סְנוּאָה** **Ne 11<sup>9</sup>** (Ⓜ *Asava*, Ⓜ *L Asenna*, **סְנוּאָה** **Ch 9<sup>7</sup>** (Ⓜ *Aava*, *A Asanova*, Ⓜ *L Saava*).

† **סְנוּרִיב** **n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.** (**Sta<sup>1324</sup>**) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. **נִיר** highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst. **פֿ 4, 886** **Kö<sup>11</sup>** **11. 1, 404**, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm **ΔΔW 11** (1892), 68, but also view of Hal **BEJ xl. 66** deriv. fr. **סָנַר** cover with a skin, i.e. produce film over, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. **✓**, **Thes Sta<sup>1243</sup>**; — **הִכּוּ בָם** **Gn 19<sup>11</sup>** (J) they smote the men with sudden blindness, cf. **2 K 6<sup>18.18</sup>** (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† **סְנַחְרִיב** **n.pr.m.** Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr **COT<sup>2</sup> K 13, 13**); — son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (b.c. 705–681; cf. Tiele *Geoch.* 285 ff.); **2 K 18<sup>13</sup>** **19<sup>16.20.36</sup>** = **Is 36<sup>1</sup>** **37<sup>17.21.37</sup>** **2 Ch 32<sup>1.2.9.10.22</sup>** (all as above, exc. **סְנַחְרִיב** **2 K 19<sup>30</sup>**); Ⓜ *Σενναχηριμ*, Ⓜ *Σενναχηριμ*; *Σενναχηριμ* **Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.**; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. **ii. 141**.

**סְנָה** v. **סְנַחְרִיב**.

† **סְסִנְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah; — **Jos 15<sup>31</sup>**, Ⓜ *Σεθιννα*, *Α Σανσιννα*, Ⓜ *Σεεννα*; prob. = **סְסִנְיָה** **19<sup>5</sup>**, **חֲצִיר־סִסְיָה** **1 Ch 4<sup>31</sup>**, conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in **Di<sup>ad</sup> loc.** Buhl *Geogr.* 163 and reff. (*Simsim*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz *Das heilige Land* (1862), 72 van d. Velde *Mem.* 346, is too far north).

† **סְסִנְיָה** **n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date** (**Löw<sup>119</sup>**) (Aram. loan-word fr. **سَسِينِي** **PS<sup>2617</sup>** *racemus dactylorum*, cf. *As. sissinnu*, part of the date-palm **DI<sup>507</sup>**); — sf. **אֲחֹהַּ בְּסִסְיָהוּ** **Ct 7<sup>9</sup>**.

† **סְסִירָה** **n.[m.] fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to **Sta<sup>1243</sup>**; **Fl** in **Levy<sup>NHWB iii. 725 a</sup>** cp. Aram. **קְסִירָה** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סָפַר** v. **נָיִל**, with infixed **פ** (**Levy<sup>ChWB ii. 570 b</sup>**); — **Lv 11<sup>9.10.12</sup>** = **Dt 14<sup>9.10</sup>**.

† **סָסָה** **n.m.** moth (**סָסָה**, **Syr. سَهْ**; **As. sasu**, **DI<sup>HWB 506</sup>**; **Ar. سوسة**, **Syr. سوسة**; **Eth. ፩፩**; **Thes Lag Armen. Stud.** § 2292 cp. **Armen. zez** = **Gk. σῆς**, wh. is der. fr. **סָסָה** by **Bo<sup>Hieroz. iii. 514</sup>** **Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 16 f.</sup>**); — **וְכַצֵּר יִכְלֹם קָסָה** **Is 51<sup>8</sup>**.

† **סָסָה** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on **Ph. n. pr. div.** (**סָסָה** v. **Lzb<sup>330</sup>** **Ren** in **CIS<sup>I. No. 95, 3 a.</sup>** **Ba<sup>Rel. 64 f.</sup>** **Kit<sup>1 Ch 2 40</sup>**); — **סָסָה** **1 Ch 2<sup>40 b</sup>** v. **סָסָה** **v<sup>40 a</sup>**; Ⓜ *Σοσσαι*, Ⓜ *Σασσαι*.

† **סָעַר** **vb.** support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. take a meal; Aram. **סָעַר** support, stay; **Zinj.** **סָעַר** strengthen **Lzb<sup>330</sup>**, support, perh. feed **Cook<sup>85</sup>**; **ChrPalAram. n. سَعِد** **aid**, Schwally **Idiot.** 64; **Ar. سَعِد**, **III, IV. aid, assist**, **Lane<sup>1360</sup>** **سَاعِد** forearm **Id<sup>1362</sup>**; **Sab.** **סָעַר** **DHM Sûdar. Alt. p. 16**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **וְסָעַר** consec. **Pr 20<sup>23</sup>**;

**Impf.** 3 ms. **וְסָעַר** 3 fs. sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** **ψ 18<sup>36</sup>**, rd. also in **|| 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>**, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **וְסָעַר** **Ju 19<sup>5</sup>** (on **—** prob. **δ**, by err., v. **Kö<sup>1.281 f.</sup>** **GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>**), **וְסָעַרְנָא** **v<sup>8</sup>** (cf. *id.*), **וְסָעַרְנָא** **1 K 13<sup>7</sup>**; sf. **וְסָעַרְנִי** **ψ 119<sup>17</sup>**; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **וְסָעַרְנָא** **Is 9<sup>6</sup>**; — support, sustain, alw. fig.: **1. sustain, stay**, the heart (cf. **לִבְךָ** **8**, **לִבְךָ** **8**), with food **Gn 18<sup>5</sup>** (J), **Ju 19<sup>5</sup>** (c. 2 acc.), **v<sup>8</sup>**, **ψ 104<sup>15</sup>**; obj. om. **1 K 13<sup>7</sup>**. **2. a. support** throne (subj. **qj**) **Pr 20<sup>23</sup>**, coming ruler **Is 9<sup>6</sup>**. **b. support, uphold** c. acc. pers. (subj. **‘**, his hand etc.) **ψ 18<sup>36</sup>** + **|| 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>** (v *supr.*), **ψ 20<sup>3</sup>** **41<sup>4</sup>** **94<sup>18</sup>** **119<sup>17</sup>**.

† **סָעַר** **n.[m.] support**; — abs. **‘** **1 K 10<sup>12</sup>**; precise meaning unintelligible.

† **סָעַר** **vb.** (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. **Ar. سَعَى** (and **سَعُو**), go quickly, run, be energetic; **Syr. سَعَل** make an attack upon); — **Qal Pt.** fs. **וְסָעַר** **ψ 55<sup>9</sup>** from rushing wind (and) from tempest (**סָעַר**); **Hup** (not Now) **Gr Dy** **סָעַר** or **סָעַר**.

**סָעַר** (✓ of foll.; appar. = cleave, divide; cf. perh. **Ar. سَعَف**, of hand, become cracked around nail etc., **Lane<sup>1364</sup>** **سَعَف** palm-branches with leaves on them, **Id<sup>1365</sup>**; **Ba<sup>ES 56</sup>** **GFM<sup>15, 8</sup>** cp. **سَعَف** cleft, (forked) branch, cf. **Buhl Lex<sup>13</sup>**).

† **סָעַר** **n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch**; — **1. cleft** of a crag, cstr. **סָעַר** **Ju 15<sup>8.11</sup>**; pl. cstr. **סָעַרִים** **Is 2<sup>21</sup>**; **סָעַרִים** **57<sup>5</sup>**. **2. branches, boughs**, pl. cstr. **סָעַרִים** **Is 17<sup>6</sup>** (so divide, **Hi Kn Di Dr<sup>sm</sup>** **Du al.**) the boughs of the fruit-tree; sf. **סָעַרִיהָ** **27<sup>10</sup>** (of ruined city; cf. **סָעַרִיהָ** **v<sup>11</sup>**).

† **סָעַר** **n.f.** bough, branch; — pl. sf. **סָעַרִים** **Ez 31<sup>6.8</sup>** (of king under fig. of cedar).

† **סָעַר** **vb. Pi. denom.** lop off boughs; — **Pt.** **סָעַר** **Is 10<sup>33</sup>** . . . shall lop off (the) crown of branches.

† **סָעַר** **n.f.** bough (with infixed **ר**, cf. **Ges<sup>§ 55 w.</sup>**, as transition-cons. **Kö<sup>ii. 1, 472</sup>**, cf. **B<sup>Aram.</sup>**, **Kau<sup>§ 62</sup>** **F. Selle De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17**); — pl. sf.



פרעפּטן Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סְעָה] (Kö<sup>11.106</sup>) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, חַטְּפִים שְׂנֵאתִי ψ 119<sup>113</sup> *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

† [סְעָה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. חֲצֵי שְׁנֵי הַסְּעָהִים 1 K 18<sup>21</sup> how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions (as on unequal legs; Ⓢ *raīs iyniūs* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht <sup>ZAW xvi (1896) 75</sup> 'ס really = *legs*).

† [סָעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סָעַר Hiph. 47<sup>17</sup> *move tempestuously*; סָעַר storm-wind 43<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>9</sup>; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סָעַר storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šaru, wind*, favours originality of 'ש, but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä<sup>189</sup> cp. Ar. *كشّر* *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane <sup>1363</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֶרֶי Hb 3<sup>14</sup> *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; Pt. act. סָעַר Jon 1<sup>11</sup> the sea *was growing* more and more stormy, so v<sup>13</sup> (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סָעַר Is 54<sup>11</sup> storm-tossed (fig. of Jerusalem). Niph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּסְעֶר 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> and the heart of the king... *was enraged* because of (עַל-) this thing. Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. עֲלֵי וַיִּסְעֶרֶם Zc 7<sup>14</sup> (on form v. Ges<sup>§§ 25 h, 52 n</sup>) and *storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. Po. Impf. 3 ms. בְּכֵן יִסְעֶרֶם Ho 13<sup>3</sup> shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

† סָעַר **n.m.** Je 23<sup>19</sup> *tempest*;—abs. 'ס Am 1<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. סָעִירִיד 83<sup>16</sup>;—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מִרִּיחַ סָעָה מִפְּסַעַר ψ 55<sup>9</sup> ('ס here awkward, without ו); of 's wrath Je 23<sup>19</sup> (ס' מִתְהַלֵּל), cf. 25<sup>32</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>; *tempest* as instr. of 's wrath, ψ 83<sup>16</sup> (|| סִיפָה); v. also סִיפָה בְּסָעַר בְּיוֹם סִיפָה Am 1<sup>14</sup> and Jo 1<sup>12</sup>.

† סָעַר **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סָעַר Is 29<sup>6</sup> + (so also 2 K 2<sup>1.11</sup> Ginsb; Baer סָעַר); cstr. סָעֵרָה Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>; pl. סָעֵרוֹת Ez 13<sup>11.13</sup>; cstr. סָעֵרוֹת Zc 9<sup>14</sup>;—*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29<sup>6</sup> (+ סִיפָה), cf. 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>, also סָעֵרוֹת רוּחַ Ez 13<sup>11.13</sup> (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2<sup>1.11</sup>; of theophany Ez 1<sup>4</sup> (רוּחַ סָעֵרָה), Jb 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>6</sup>, and סָעֵרוֹת תִּיבֵן Zc 9<sup>14</sup>; סָעֵרָה as fig. of 's wrath Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>23</sup>; of ordinary

tempests only in late סָעַר רוּחַ 107<sup>25</sup> 148<sup>8</sup>, 'ס opp. דְּקָמָה 107<sup>29</sup>.

I, II, III. סָה v. סָה.

סָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה, סָפָה *give to eat*, סָפָה *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפָה *feed, nourish*, Lzb<sup>330</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>).

† מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.** Gn 24<sup>25</sup> 25 *fodder*;—alw. abs. מִסְפּוֹא Gn 24<sup>25</sup>, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v<sup>32</sup> 43<sup>21</sup> (all J) 42<sup>27</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>19</sup>.

† [סָפַר] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; סָפַר, ChrPalAram. *ساف* *id.*, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; As. [sapadu], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* DI<sup>HWB 507</sup>, cf. Amhar. *ሰፈረ*; *dirge* Prä<sup>ZMG xxxv (1881), 762</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ consec. Zc 12<sup>12</sup>, 3 pl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ consec. 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 2 S 11<sup>26</sup>, 2 ms. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Ez 24<sup>16</sup>, 1 s. cohort. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 6<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* וַיִּסְפְּרוּ 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; fpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 49<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Zc 7<sup>5</sup>; cstr. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Ec 3<sup>4</sup>, לְסָפַר Gn 23<sup>2</sup> 1 K 13<sup>20</sup>, לְסָפַר Je 16<sup>5</sup>; Pt. act. pl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Is 32<sup>12</sup>, 'סו' Ec 12<sup>2</sup>;—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, and cf. Dr<sup>Am 5. 16</sup>), esp. for dead, c. 1 S 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 1 K 14<sup>13.18</sup> Gn 23<sup>2</sup> (P) Je 16<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>, cf. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ וַיִּלְלוּ לְסָפַר וַיִּלְלוּ 16<sup>5</sup>; c. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ over 2 S 11<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> 1 K 13<sup>30</sup>, cf. Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (see v<sup>12</sup> infr.); c. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ i.e. *marching before* (bier) 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50<sup>10</sup> (J); abs. 1 K 13<sup>29</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup> Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. וַיִּקְרָא; cf. ψ 30<sup>12</sup>), and pt. as subst. Ec 12<sup>2</sup> *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup> supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, abs. Je 4<sup>8</sup> (both + הִילֵּל), 49<sup>3</sup> and (with fasting) Zc 7<sup>6</sup> Jo 1<sup>13</sup>.—Thes Ew De Ch al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדִים שָׂדִים (—) Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> (q.v.) Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ Je 16<sup>4</sup> *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25<sup>33</sup>.

מִסְפָּר **n.m.** Gn 50<sup>10</sup> *wailing*;—abs. מ' Am 5<sup>16</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפָּר Mi 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפָּרִי ψ 30<sup>12</sup>;—*wailing*: 1. for dead, Gn 50<sup>10</sup> (J); as acc. cogn., Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (c. וַיִּלְלוּ; cf. v<sup>11.11</sup> infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5<sup>16.16</sup> (|| וַיִּלְלוּ); v<sup>17</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup> (בְּתִיבֵן || מ' וַיִּלְלוּ), v<sup>11</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup> Ez 27<sup>31</sup>, anticipated Je 6<sup>25</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. in contrition Is 22<sup>12</sup> (+ וַיִּלְלוּ), Jo 2<sup>12</sup> (+ וַיִּלְלוּ), cf. Zc 12<sup>11.11</sup>. 4. in gen., ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (opp. מְחִיל, cf. Ec 3<sup>4</sup>).

† [ספח] **vb.** sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספח, ספח collect (rare), ספי (rare), Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 1371);—**Qal** 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. סִפְּחָה Je 12<sup>4</sup> be snatched away (rd. poss. סִפְּחָה [סוף]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְפֹּחַ Is 7<sup>20</sup> sweep away beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּחַ Gn 18<sup>23,24</sup> sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. סִפּוֹחַ Dt 29<sup>18</sup> to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפּוֹחָהּ ψ 40<sup>15</sup> to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—**Qal** Am 3<sup>15</sup> v. סוף. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְנִסְפְּחָה consec. 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּסְפָּחָה Gn 19<sup>15,17</sup>; 1 S. אִסְפָּחָה 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּסְפָּחוּ Nu 16<sup>26</sup>, תִּסְפָּחוּ 1 S 12<sup>25</sup>; Pt. נִסְפָּחָה Is 13<sup>15</sup> Pr 13<sup>23</sup> (1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19<sup>15</sup> בְּצִלּוֹ הָעִיר by reason of the iniquity of the city, v<sup>17</sup> (both J), Nu 16<sup>26</sup> (JE) 1 S 12<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> (in battle), + בֵּינִי of agent 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; cf. מִשְׁפָּט בְּלֹא נִסְפָּחָה וַיֵּשֶׁת Pr 13<sup>23</sup> and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> rd. נִסְפָּחָה (as || 2 S 24<sup>13</sup>, v. נִסַּח). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13<sup>15</sup> (|| נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 S. תִּסְפָּחוּ עֲלֵינוּ רָעוֹת Dt 32<sup>23</sup> I will catch up against them calamities, but read אִסְפָּחָה I will gather (✓ אסף), or < אִסְפָּחָה (Di Dr Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ יסף; v. Ges<sup>569 h, note</sup>).

† I. [ספח] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** Inv. ms. sf. סִפְּחָנִי נָא אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 2<sup>36</sup> attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ consec. Is 14<sup>1</sup> and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוָה). **Pi.** Pt. מִסְפָּחָה הִמְתָּךְ Hb 2<sup>15</sup> joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. מִסְפָּחָה (ח ditto). from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְפָּחוּ Jb 30<sup>7</sup> are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסְפָּחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. מִהִסְפָּחָה 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> they have driven me out from joining myself with (בְּ) the inheritance of '.

II. ספח (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَحَ** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6<sup>146</sup>); NH סִפְּחָה of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. [ספיה] **n.** [m.] outpouring (?);—pl. sf. וַיִּסְפֹּחַ הַשְׁמָמָה סִפְּיָהּ עֵפֶר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14<sup>19</sup> (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. \*סִפְּיָהּ, cf. מִסְפָּחָה Pr 28<sup>3</sup>.

† II. סִפְּיָה **n.** [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> al. think of additional growth, ✓ לִסְפָּחָה);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>; cstr. סִפְּיָה קִצְיָרָה Lv 25<sup>5</sup>; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סִפְּיָהּ v<sup>11</sup>.

† מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.** [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש' subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיִּשָּׂא מ' לְמִשְׁפָּט וַיְהִי מ' Is 5<sup>7</sup> and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> (dub.).

III. ספח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† סִפְּחָתָה **n.f.** eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. או' ס' או' בְּהֵרַת Lv 13<sup>2</sup> cf. 14<sup>56</sup>.

† מִסְפָּחָתָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13<sup>6,7,8</sup>.

† שִׁפָּחָה **vb.** **Pi.** denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש' subst. for ס);—שִׁפָּחָה אֶרְצִי Is 3<sup>17</sup> and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† [מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f.** long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. וַעֲשׂוֹת מִסְפָּחֹתֶיכֶם Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; sf. מִסְפָּחֹתֶיכֶם v<sup>21</sup>.

ספח v. ספי.

† סִפְּיָה **n.** [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di<sup>Ex 24, 10</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1, 131</sup>) (NH id., and סִפְּיָהּ; סִפְּיָהּ; سَفِيَا; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 72</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 56</sup> cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24<sup>10</sup> + 8 t.; pl. סִפְּיָהּ Is 54<sup>11</sup> Ct 5<sup>14</sup>;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28<sup>13</sup>; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>11</sup>; found in mines Jb 28<sup>6</sup>, costly Jb 28<sup>16</sup> cf. Is 54<sup>11</sup>; taking high polish La 4<sup>7</sup> (in fig.); מְעֻלָּפֶת סִפְּיָהּ Ct 5<sup>14</sup> ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28<sup>6</sup> (לֹא עֹפֶרֶת זָהָב לוֹ) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in לִבְנֵת הַסֵּף Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן־סֵף Ez 1<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>.

† סִבְלָה **n.** [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, bowl, basin (Di<sup>HWB 506</sup> Schr<sup>COT 2K 9, 2</sup>), [occurs as object of tribute or



plunder]; NH = BH; **סִפְלָא** bowl, basin, Chr PalAram. **ܣܦܠܐ** (wash-)basin Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. **سِفْل** bowl, jar Fl<sup>Levy</sup> NHBW III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä<sup>871</sup>);—abs. **מִלֵּא הַס'** Ju 6<sup>38</sup>; for drinking, cstr. **סִפְלֵי אֲדִירִים** 5<sup>25</sup> a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl (GFM).

† **סִפְּן**, once, erron., **שׁ** vb. cover, cover in, panel (NH **סִפְּן** is respect, care for; Ph. **ܣܦܢܐ** roof, Lzb<sup>330</sup>; Aram. **סִפְּן** Ithpe. be covered, overlaid; As. **sapānu** (sts. **šapānu**!), cover, overwhelm DI<sup>508</sup>; **sapannu**, concealment, obscurity, depth (of sea); Eth. **ሰፈኑ**: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, DI<sup>406</sup>);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּגִבִּים** 1 K 6<sup>3</sup> and he covered in the house with beams (?); Inf. abs. **סִפְּן בְּאֶזְרוֹ** Je 22<sup>14</sup> (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **חֲלוֹנָיו** **סִפְּן**, for MT **וַיִּסְפֵּן** **וַיִּסְפֵּן**, cf. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> xxx) covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar; Pt. pass. **בְּבִתְיָכֶם סִפְּנוּ בְּאֶזְרוֹ** 1 K 7<sup>1</sup>, **סִפְּנוּ בְּאֶזְרוֹ** v<sup>3</sup>; pl. **בְּבִתְיָכֶם סִפְּנוּ** Hg 1<sup>14</sup> in your panelled houses.—**סִפְּנוּ** strangely = reserved, laid up, Dt 33<sup>21</sup>, and = hidden v<sup>19</sup> **שְׁפָנִי מִמֶּנִּי חֹל** (only here with **שׁ**; both in sense of **צָפִינוּ** [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

† **סִפְּן** n.[m.] ceiling;—abs. **הַס'** 1 K 6<sup>15</sup>.

† **סִפְיָה** n.f. vessel, ship (covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. **ܣܦܢܐ**; on Ar. **سَفِينَة** as loan-word v. Frä<sup>216</sup>);—only **יִבְדְּתִי הַס'** Jon 1<sup>5</sup>.

**סִפְּף** (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† **סִפְּף** n.m. basin, goblet (NH **סִפְּף**; Ph. **סִפְּף** (Inscr. of Tyre<sup>(1), 5, 6</sup>) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 347 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1896), 89 Hal<sup>REJ</sup> xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb<sup>330</sup> door-sill);—abs. **סִפְּף** Ex 12<sup>22, 23</sup> (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. **סִפְּף־רֵעַל** Zc 12<sup>2</sup> goblet of reeling (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2<sup>15</sup>, where rd. **מִסְפֵּף חֲמַתְךָ** from the goblet of thy fury (for MT **מִסְפֵּף חֲמַתְךָ**, v. I. (סִפְּף)); pl. abs. **סִפְּפוֹת** 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> basins for ordinary use; **הַסִּפְּפוֹת** 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> and cstr. **סִפְּפוֹת בְּקֶסֶף** 2 K 12<sup>14</sup>, of temple utensils.

II. **סִפְּף** n.m.<sup>Am 9, 1</sup> threshold, sill (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb 1. **סִפְּף**; Aram. **ܣܦܦܐ**, Ar. **sippu** DI<sup>509</sup>, all *id.*);—abs. **סִפְּף** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> +, also **הַסִּפְּף** Ju 19<sup>27</sup> + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **הַסִּפְּף** 2 K 25<sup>8</sup>; sf. **סִפְּפִי** Ez 43<sup>8</sup>, **סִפְּפִים** v<sup>8</sup>; pl. **סִפְּפִים** Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ez Ch;—threshold, sill Ju 19<sup>27</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> Ez 41<sup>16, 17</sup> 43<sup>8, 9</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, **סִפְּפֵי הַבַּיִת** 1 K 14<sup>17</sup>, **הַשִּׁפְּרָה**

Ez 40<sup>6, 7</sup>, cf. v<sup>6, 7</sup>; **שְׁמֵר הַסִּפְּף** = door-keeper, an important temple official, Je 35<sup>4</sup>, so **הַסִּפְּף** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> (priests), 22<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup> (Levites!), 2 K 23<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>; in Persia, of palace Est 21<sup>6, 2</sup>; of tabern. **שְׁמֵר הַסִּפְּפִים** 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup>; **שְׁמֵרֵי הַסִּפְּף** 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> (Levites), **שְׁמֵרִים בְּסִפְּף** 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup>; coll. **בְּסִפְּף** Zp 2<sup>14</sup> desolation in the thresholds.

† **סִפְּפָה** vb. denom. Hithpō'. stand at, or guard, the threshold;—Inf. cstr. **בִּחְרָתִי** **בְּסִפְּפָה** ψ 84<sup>11</sup> I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.

† III. **סִפְּף** n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> (**Θὸν Σεφ(ε)**; **Θλ** τοὺς ἐπισυννηγμένους), = **סִפְּפִי** 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (**Θὸν Σαφουτ**, **Α** Σεφφι, **Θλ** Σαφφι).

† **סִפְּק**, **שִׁפְּק**, vb. slap, clap (NH *id.*; Ar. **سَفَقَ** slap (face), strike (hands) Lane<sup>1373</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **סִפְּק** consec. Je 48<sup>26</sup>, sf. **סִפְּקִים** Jb 34<sup>26</sup>; 1 s. **סִפְּקָתִי** Je 31<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. **סִפְּקוּ** La 2<sup>15</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁפֹּק** (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27<sup>23</sup>, **יִסְפֹּק** 34<sup>7</sup>, **יִסְפֹּק** Nu 24<sup>10</sup>; Inv. ms. **סִפְּק** Ez 21<sup>17</sup>;—1. slap, sq. על־יָדְךָ in the thigh, in remorse and sorrow Je 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; c. **סִפְּקִים** clap one's hands Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (in anger), c. על at, La 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 27<sup>23</sup> (in mockery); כ' om. Jb 34<sup>37</sup> (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. slap, chastise, c. acc. pers. Jb 34<sup>26</sup> (subj. God). 3. splash **סִפְּקוּ בְּיָדְךָ** Je 48<sup>26</sup> and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit, > Thes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> 13 empty himself(?), throw up (cf. Syr. **سَفَف** Pa.). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִשְׁפְּקוּ** Is 2<sup>6</sup> (rd. perh. **יִבְדְּתִי** Hi Du Che, and into the hands of foreigners they clap, lit. cause to clap, sc. their hands; > **סִפְּקוּ** from 1. **שִׁפְּקוּ** q.v., they abound in, have a sufficiency of).

† **שִׁפְּקָה** n.[m.] doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27<sup>23</sup>);—**שִׁפְּקָה** Jb 36<sup>18</sup> in difficult cl. **בְּשִׁפְּקָה** because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery, Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Da (but **הִסִּיתָ** = incite against, hence Bu reads **לְשִׁפְּקָה**; De is not clear; others (as Di): lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement (v. ✓2; cf. Thes); Du reads **לְחַמָּה** **מִשְׁפָּק** lest chastisement incite thee to wrath.—On Jb 20<sup>22</sup> (edd.) v. **שִׁפְּקָה**.

**סִפְּרָה** n.m.<sup>Is 29, 11</sup> missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from As. **šipru**, missive, message DI<sup>HWB</sup> 683, TelAm. **šipru**, **šipirtu**, *id.* Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Gloss, ✓ **šāpāru**, send, send message or letter DI<sup>HWB</sup> 683, Wkl<sup>1, c</sup>, whence also

*šāpiru*, writer, and (perh.) ruler, *šāpirātu*, rule; v. Hom <sup>Aufstiege (1892), 34</sup> Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup>; perh. cf. Ar. *سفر* go forth to journey, II. send on a journey Lane <sup>1370</sup>; NH ספר = BH; so Aram. ספרא <sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; <sup>ChrPalAram. Schwally</sup>; <sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; <sup>Ar. سفر</sup>;—*s* abs. 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> +; *estr.* Ex 24<sup>7</sup> +; *sf.* ספרי Ex 32<sup>33</sup>, ספרך v<sup>33</sup> ψ 139<sup>16</sup>; pl. ספרים 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> +;—**1. missive**: *a.* letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11<sup>14,15</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8,9,11</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5,6,7</sup> 10<sup>1,2,6,7</sup>, 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>; = written decree for publication Est 1<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>29,30</sup> (אגרת v<sup>26,29</sup>, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וישלח פתב ס' [פתב ס' = ספרים ביד הרצים בפסוקים לכבד הרבש 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>; קרא (of specif. contents) 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 21<sup>9,11</sup>; ארתהס 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> read the letter].—*b.* fr. prophet Je 29<sup>1</sup>, other influential persons v<sup>25,29</sup> +. **2. legal document, certificate of divorce** Dt 24<sup>1,3</sup> and (fig.) Je 3<sup>8</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>; *the deed of purchase* Je 32<sup>11,12</sup> (del. art.), v<sup>12,14,16</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>, *הספרים* v<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; del. Gie cf. Gf), ספר v<sup>16</sup> b. 44, 'ס = indictment Jb 31<sup>35</sup> (obj. of פתב; פתב ב' = sign Je 32<sup>10,12,44</sup>). **3. book, or scroll**, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), Jos 18<sup>9</sup> (JE), 1 S 10<sup>25</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup> Jb 19<sup>23</sup> +; in form of roll, cf. השמים ונללו בספר השמים Is 34<sup>4</sup>, 29<sup>11,12</sup> (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: *a.* book of prophecies Je 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12<sup>4</sup>; ס' חזון נחום Je 36<sup>24</sup> Na 1<sup>1</sup>; ס' Je 34<sup>4</sup>; so מנלת ספר Je 36<sup>24</sup> (= מנלה v<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; with many columns, דלחות v<sup>23</sup>), Ez 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. ψ 40<sup>8</sup>. *b.* geneal. register, ס' תולדות Gn 5<sup>1</sup> (P), הניחש ס' Ne 7<sup>5</sup>. *c.* law-book, ס' התורה Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E), 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>30</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>21</sup>; ס' התורה Dt 28<sup>61</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 18<sup>8,34</sup> (all P), 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>15</sup>, 2 K 22<sup>11</sup> Ne 8<sup>3</sup>; ס' הורה אלהים Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E), Ne 8<sup>8</sup> (rdg. הורה ס', so G, cf. Talm. <sup>Nedarim 37 b</sup>), v<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; ס' הורה ס' 2 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>14</sup>; ס' הורה משה 2 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (both D), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup>; ס' משה 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> Ne 13<sup>1</sup>. *d.* book of poems, ס' מלחמת Nu 21<sup>14</sup> (JE), הניחש ס' Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (JE), 2 S 1<sup>13</sup>. *e.* book concerned with kings, ס' דברי שלמה 1 K 11<sup>41</sup>, and esp. ס' דברי הימים למלכי ונו. 1 K 14<sup>19,20</sup> + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10<sup>2</sup> (of Media and Pers.); also ס' דברי הימים למלך ס' דברי 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (rdg. ס' for ספר, G Kit <sup>Hpt</sup>); ס' מלכי 2 Ch 16<sup>11</sup>; ס' המלכים ליהודה וישאל 25<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>32</sup>; ס' מ' יש' יהודה 27<sup>7</sup>

35<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>8</sup>; ס' מ' יש' 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup>; ס' המלכים 24<sup>27</sup>; also ס' דברי הימים Ne 12<sup>23</sup> Est 2<sup>23</sup>; ס' הוכרנות דברי הימים Est 6<sup>1</sup>. *f.* once בספרים Dn 9<sup>2</sup> by means of the Scriptures (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti <sup>Kau</sup>. *g.* God's record-book, ψ 139<sup>18</sup>, וזרון ס' Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; God's register of living, Ex 32<sup>32,33</sup> (E), ס' חיים ψ 69<sup>29</sup>; ס' Dn 12<sup>1</sup> (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס' = book-learning, esp. writing: ידע (ה) ספר Is 29<sup>11,12,12</sup> (of ability to read); so למסדם ספר ולשון ס' Dn 1<sup>4</sup> to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges <sup>128\*</sup>); more gen. השכיל בל-ס' ויהבם ספר.—[*book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written ב'ס Ex 17<sup>14</sup> + 20 t., על-ס' 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> + 50 t. (+ Je 36<sup>32</sup>; ב'ס with ink v<sup>18</sup>), דרש מעל ס' Je 30<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>60</sup>; conversely ב'ס יחזקו ס' Is 34<sup>16</sup>, ב'ס יחזקו ס' Je 36<sup>11</sup>; v. also יחזקו ס' Jb 19<sup>23</sup> inscribe in a book, + חקו ס' Is 30<sup>8</sup> (|| פתבה על-לוח ||) blot out of a book Ex 32<sup>32,33</sup> ψ 69<sup>29</sup>; קרא את-הס' Je 51<sup>63</sup> read the book, scroll, but usu. + קרא בס' 36<sup>8,10,13</sup> Ne 8<sup>8,18</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>].—*s* in ס' קרת, v. ק'.

† [ספרה] n.f. book;—*sf.* בספרתך. הלא בספרתך ψ 56<sup>9</sup> (cf. ספר 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [ספרה] infr.

ספר <sup>107</sup> vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from ספר; NH = BH; Eth. <sup>ḌḌ</sup> measure Di<sup>404</sup>);—**Qal** <sup>27</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 S 24<sup>10</sup>, 2 ms. ספרתה ψ 56<sup>9</sup> וספרתה Lv 25<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יספר ψ 87<sup>6</sup> + Jb 38<sup>37</sup> where read prob. יספר (Bu) for MT יספור, יספר Jb 31<sup>4</sup>, יספור 2 Ch 2<sup>1,16</sup>, *sf.* ויספור Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. חספור Jb 39<sup>2</sup>, חספור 14<sup>16</sup>, חספור Dt 16<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ספר Gn 15<sup>5</sup>; mpl. ספרו 1 Ch 21<sup>2</sup> ψ 48<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לספר Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* ספר Is 33<sup>18,18</sup> (v. also ספר n. infr.);—**1.** count things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15<sup>5,5</sup> (J) 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>); acc. om. Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15<sup>13,28</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> (all PH), Dt 16<sup>9</sup> Ez 44<sup>26</sup> Ezr 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 87<sup>6</sup> Is 33<sup>18</sup> (abs.), v<sup>18</sup> (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup>). **2.** number = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: יספרת Jb 14<sup>16</sup> of my steps thou takest account, so 31<sup>4</sup>; v. also 38<sup>37</sup> (cf. supr.); יספרתה ψ 56<sup>9</sup> my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads ספרתי after G).

† **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יספר Ho 2<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יספרו 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> ויספרו 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>;—



I. **מִסְפָּר** <sup>133</sup> **n.m.** <sup>1Ch 27, 24</sup> **number, tale;**—abs. **מִסְפָּרָם** Gn 34<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. **מִסְפָּר** Ex 16<sup>16</sup> +; sf. **מִסְפָּרָם** Nu 14<sup>29</sup> **מִסְפָּרָם** Ju 21<sup>22</sup> +; pl. cstr. **מִסְפָּרֵי** 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>;—**1. a. number**, Ju 7<sup>6</sup> *the number of those lapping*, **מִס' לִבְּרָבִים** ψ 147<sup>4</sup>, + oft. (37 t. PH); **לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בַּמִּסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי וּגו'** 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (read **בַּמִּסְפָּר**) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., +2 S 21<sup>20</sup> *twenty-four (in) number*; **מ' יֵשׁוּ** it *was* (they were) *innumerable* Gn 41<sup>49</sup> (E), c. <sup>5</sup> Ju 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> **וַתִּבְנֶנָּה לְמִסְפָּר** 147<sup>5</sup> (of 'י); abs. Je 2<sup>32</sup> Jb 21<sup>33</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>; **מ' עַד-יֵשׁוּ** = *id.*, Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> ψ 40<sup>33</sup>, **מ' לָהֶם** Je 46<sup>23</sup>, **מ' לָאֵין** + 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup>; **וְיֵשׁוּ מ' לָהֶם** 104<sup>25</sup> 105<sup>34</sup> Jo 16<sup>1</sup> **וְיֵשׁוּ מ' לָהֶם** Jb 25<sup>3</sup> *can his hands be numbered?* without **יֵשׁוּ** = *numerable*.

i.e. *few*, מ' *מְהִיּוּ* Dt 33<sup>6</sup> but *let his men be few*, מ' Nu 9<sup>20</sup>, מ' alone Is 10<sup>19</sup>, usu. in combin., מ' = *a few men* Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>27</sup> Je 44<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>19</sup> ψ 105<sup>12</sup>, מ' אֲנִישֵׁי מ' Ez 12<sup>16</sup>; so שְׁנוֹת מ' Jb 16<sup>22</sup>; adv. phr. מִי הָיִיהֶם מִסְפָּר Ec 2<sup>3</sup> = *during all their lives*, cf. 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>; = *appointed* (normal) number, מ' יָמֶיךָ אֶפְלָא Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E). b. c. prep. ב' *count, tale* 2 S 2<sup>15</sup> Dt 25<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>28,28</sup>, so prob. Ez 20<sup>37</sup> rd. בְּמִסְפָּר ט Toy for MT מִסְכֶּת in (prescribed) number Nu 29<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) the number of Lv 25<sup>15,15</sup> + oft.; מ' לְמִסְפָּר acc. to number Ju 21<sup>23</sup> Jos 4<sup>5,8</sup> (JE) Nu 14<sup>29</sup> (P) Ez 4<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>; בְּמִסְפָּר = *id.*, 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> Nu 15<sup>12,12</sup> (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16<sup>16</sup> (P) Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>13</sup>.—Nu 23<sup>10b</sup> rd. מִי סִפֵּר, cf. v<sup>3</sup>, so ט Di So Kau. +2. *recounting, relation, the telling of* Ju 7<sup>15</sup> the recounting of the dream.

† n. *pr. m.* a returned exile Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> (Ⓜ Μαλσαρ, A ⓂL Μασφαρ), = מִסְפָּרָת Ne 7<sup>7</sup> (Ⓜ Μασφαρην, A Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⓂL Μασφαρ).

מִסְפָּר v. foregoing.

† n. *pr. m.* in בְּנֵי־הָעַם Ezr 2<sup>55</sup> a family of returned exiles (Ⓜ Ασφαρηαθ, A Ασφοραθ, ⓂL Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־סָרְדָר Ne 7<sup>57</sup> (Ⓜ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⓂL Ασωφερεθ).

† [סַרְדָּר?] n. *pr. loc.* Oh<sup>20</sup> Ⓜ Εφραθα, Q<sup>a</sup> Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg<sup>APK 242</sup> Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che Founders 312 Say Monuments 483 al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun<sup>1,15</sup> Persep. 1<sup>12</sup> NR<sup>a 28</sup>); Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> (cf. KGF 116 ff.) D<sup>1</sup> Par 249, cf. GASm<sup>12</sup> Proph. II. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

† n. *pr. loc.* city conquered by king of Assyria;—ס' 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>34</sup> = סַרְרִיִּים Is 36<sup>19</sup>, צִיר סַרְרִיִּים 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 37<sup>13</sup>; סַרְרִיִּים also 2 K 17<sup>31b</sup> Qr (Kt. סַרְרִיִּים); Ⓜ Σαρραροβαιν, Ερφαροβαιν, etc., ⓂL Σαρραρειν;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Samaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu* (m), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr<sup>COT 2 K 17,24</sup>, cf. D<sup>1</sup> Par 209–212 Tiele<sup>Gesch. 88</sup>; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17<sup>24</sup> and esp. 18<sup>34</sup>),

v. Hal<sup>ZA II. 401 ff.</sup> D<sup>1</sup> Is 36, 19 Wkl<sup>Attest. Unters. 101</sup> Benz<sup>2 K 17,24</sup> al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanāšarid IV (Wkl in Schr<sup>KB II. 276</sup>); but this by no means certain.

† [סַפְרָוִי] *adj. gent.* of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסַּפְרָוִיִּים 2 K 17<sup>31a</sup>.

† [סָקַל] *vb.* stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סָקִילָא *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ consec. Dt 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ consec. Ex 17<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. יִסְקָלְהֶם consec. Dt 22<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְקָלוּ Jos 7<sup>25</sup>, sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>, Inf. abs. סָקֹל Ex 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>28</sup>; cstr. sf. סָקֹל 1 S 30<sup>6</sup>;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (both JE) 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>, abs. Ex 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> (JE); c. acc. pers. + ב' instr. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> Jos 7<sup>25</sup> 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקַל *be stoned to death* Ez 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>26,29,32</sup> (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקָל 2 S 16<sup>6,13</sup>, sf. יִסְקָלְהוּ Is 5<sup>2</sup>; Inv. mpl. סָקִלוּ Is 62<sup>10</sup>;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16<sup>6</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>13</sup> (|| עָפַר בְּעֵבֶר ||). 2. *free vineyard (acc.) from stones* (Ges<sup>52h</sup>) Is 5<sup>2</sup>; so also 2 S 4<sup>6</sup>, reading pt. f. מִסְפָּלָה הַטִּיִּים lo, the portress was cleansing wheat from stones (for MT ח' לִקְחִי), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after Ⓜ; (>rdg. however mostly סָלָקָה, Qal Pt.). Pu. Pf. סָקַל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21<sup>14,15</sup>.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br<sup>Hex 73</sup>.

סָר v. סַר.

† [סַרְבֹּן] *n. m.* rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סַרְבֹּן contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סַרְבֹּן and NH Pi. סַרְבֹּן = BH; cf. Ecclus 41<sup>2a</sup> loving contradiction);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָהּ וְסָלְוִיִּים אֲתָהּ Ez 2<sup>6</sup> rebelles et quasi spinae sunt erga te Thes; Vrss rd. ptc., Co Berthol וְסָלְוִיִּים אֲתָהּ resisting and despising thee (cf. סָלְוִיִּים); AV RV briers and thorns, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Da Toy.

† n. *pr. m.* Sargon (As. Šargānu, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) Šarrukēnu = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B. C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of



Sennacherib, only Is 20<sup>1</sup> (Θ *Apva*, Aq Theod *Σαπαῶ*, Symm *Σαπαῶν* [Q<sup>mg</sup>]); Ptol<sup>Canon</sup> *Ἀρκεάνου* (genit.); cf. Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> Tiele<sup>Gesch.</sup> 238 ff.

**סָדַר** (✓of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. *ܣܕܪܐ* be frightened).

† **סָדַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46<sup>14</sup> (Θ *Σεδεδ*, ΘL *Σεδεκ*), Nu 26<sup>26</sup> (Θ *Σαπεδ*).

† **סָדַר** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הַס as n. coll., Nu 26<sup>26</sup>.

**סָדָר** **v.** סָדַר.

**סָדָר** **v.** הַסָּדָר *supr.* p. 92 b.

† **[סָדַר]** **vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH *סָדַר* *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. *سَرَح* of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. *let a wife go free*; *let down the hair*; *سُرَح* *easy*.—NH *סָדָר*, Aram. *ܣܕܪܐ* usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. *תִּסְדֹּר* Ex 26<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act. f.* *סָדַח* Ez 17<sup>6</sup>; *pass.* *סָדַח* (cf. Kō<sup>il. 1, 137</sup> Ges<sup>550 f.</sup> Ba<sup>NB 180</sup>) Ex 26<sup>13</sup>; pl. *סָדַחוּ* Am 6<sup>7</sup>, *סָדַחוּ* v<sup>4</sup>; cstr. *סָדַחוּ* Ez 23<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained*: *סָדַחוּ* Am 6<sup>4</sup> i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling upon their couches* (in contempt. hyperbole), *סָדַחוּ* v<sup>7</sup> *the revelry of sprawlers*; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading vine* Ez 17<sup>6</sup>. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) *סָדַחוּ* על *אחרי* *המשכן* Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P) *it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so יהיה סָדַחוּ* על *גְּזֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* Ez 23<sup>15</sup> *overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans* (cf. [מְבִיל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *נִסְדָּרוּ* Je 49<sup>7</sup> usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| *הָיוּ עוֹד* ||) (הִכְמָה בְּחֵימָן אֲבָר עֲצָה מִצָּנִים 1897, 363 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

† **סָדָר** **n.m.** excess;—הַעֲדָרָה Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*.

† **[סָדַר]** **n.[m.]** armour (||form of *סָדַר* q.v.);—sf. *יַעֲלֵל בְּסָרְיוֹ* Je 51<sup>3</sup> *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. *לְבָשֵׁי הַסָּדֵרוֹת* 46<sup>4</sup>.

**סָרִיס** **n.m.** eunuch (NH *id.*, אֶסְרִיסָא, Syr. *ܣܪܝܫܐ* (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. *ܣܪܝܫܐ* Lzb<sup>331</sup> Cook<sup>86</sup>; Ar. *سَرِيس* (vb. *سَرَسَ* *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen<sup>ZA vii. 174</sup> = As. *ša-rîšî* (*rîšî*), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock<sup>Lex 239 b</sup> DI<sup>HWB 624</sup> (*ša-rîšî*), Zim<sup>ZMG lili. 1899, 116</sup>; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. *סָרִיס* Gn 37<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.; pl. *סָרִיסִים* 2 K 9<sup>32</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. *סָרִיסִים* Gn 40<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; sf. *סָרִיסִי* Gn 40<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; *סָרִיסִי* Est 4<sup>4</sup>;—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37<sup>40</sup> + 2<sup>7</sup> (all E), married 39<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>JE</sup>); of Isr. kings 1 S 8<sup>15</sup> (predict.), 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> g<sup>82</sup> (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup> (in David's time). 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>12,15</sup> cf. Je 20<sup>2</sup>, also 34<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> (military officer) = Je 52<sup>25</sup>; of Bab. kings 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup> (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, *סָרִיסִי*, Dn 1<sup>3</sup>, *שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים* 7<sup>7,8,9,10,11,18</sup>; to king of Persia in Est, 10<sup>12,15</sup> + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56<sup>3,4</sup>. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of *בְּצִנֵּעַ דְּבָא*, and *סָרִיסִי* Lv 21<sup>20</sup>).—*סָרִיסִים* is title of high military officer 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (As.), Je 39<sup>3,13</sup> (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith<sup>DB</sup> Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

**י. [סָרִין]** **n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan word);—pl. abs. *הַסָּרִינִים* Ju 16<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *סָרִינִי* Ju 3<sup>3</sup> + 16 t.; sf. *סָרִינִים* 1 S 6<sup>4</sup>;—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D), 1 S 6<sup>16,18</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6<sup>17</sup>); without the numeral Ju 16<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (Baer Ginsb; v<sup>19</sup> van d. H.).

† **ii. [סָרִין]** **n.[m.]** axle (Aram. *ܣܪܝܢܐ*; ✓unknown);—*סָרִינִי נְחֹשֶׁת* 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> *axles of brass* (Θ *τὰ προέχοντα*, *axes*).

**[סָרַעְפָּה]** **v.** סָרַף. **סָרַף** **v.** שָׂרַף.

† **סָרַף** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with *הָרִים*, *myrtle*: *תַּחַת הַסָּרַף יַעֲלֶה הָרִים* Is 55<sup>13</sup>; not clearly identif.; Θ *κόρυθα*, © *ῥῖζα*, *urtica*.

† **סָרָר** **vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards *י'*) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarāru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *סָרָר* Ho 4<sup>16</sup> *Isr. is stubborn*; *Pt. act.* *סָרָר וּמָרָה* Dt 21<sup>18</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup>; *בָּנִים סָרָרִים* Is 30<sup>1</sup>, *עַם סָרָר* 65<sup>2</sup>, *וּמָרָה* Je 5<sup>23</sup>, *לֵב סָרָר* Je 4<sup>16</sup> (sim. of Isr., v. *supr.*); as pred. *סָרָרִים* Ho 9<sup>15</sup> cf. Is 1<sup>23</sup>, *סָרָרִים* Je 6<sup>28</sup> *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. *סָרָר* **Qal** ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman הַמִּיָּה היא Pr 7<sup>11</sup>; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66<sup>7,19</sup>; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כְתֹף סֹבְרָת Ne 9<sup>29</sup> and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7<sup>11</sup> (כֹּבְרָת).

סָרָה **adj.** stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—וַיִּסְרָה I K 20<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>; f. מִסְרָהָה why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. כָּרִי סֹבְרִים Je 6<sup>28</sup> *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סר **Qal** ad fin.).

סָרָה **Kt**, סָרָה **Qr n.m.** winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. سَرَا, סְרָהָה; Ar. سَرَا Lane 1504; prob. orig. שָׁר, cf. Schwally <sup>Idiot.</sup> 64; on ש as old nominat. ending (ס for šutayu) cf. Lag <sup>BS 190 Ann.</sup>);—הַפְּתוּ עֲבָרָה Ct 2<sup>11</sup>.

סָתַם **vb.** stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; אָ סָתַם *id.*; Syr. سَتَمَ very rare); Ar. سَتَمَ close door Lane 1234, and سَتَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָתַם 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; *Impf.* 2 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v<sup>25</sup>, וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>; *Inv.* ms. סָתַם Dn 8<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָתוֹם 2 Ch 32<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. pass.* סָתוֹם Ez 28<sup>3</sup> סָתַם, pl. סָתָם Dn 12<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** stop up springs of water 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>3,4</sup>, cf. v<sup>30</sup>. **2.** shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>; סָתַם 51<sup>8</sup> in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; (מְחוֹת)).—סָתָם Ez 28<sup>3</sup> usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עָמַם). Co σφραῖς, Co תַּרְטָמִים < Toy הַקְּבִים, or Berthol. קָבִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתֵּם Ne 4<sup>1</sup> the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סָתְמוּ Gn 26<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִסְתְּמוּ v<sup>19</sup>, both of stopping wells quite up (R<sup>12</sup>).

סָתַר **vb.** hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; אָ סָתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَتَرَ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ veil, conceal, hide, Lane 1304; Eth. ሰጠረ; (rare) Di 364);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27<sup>12</sup> + 22<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתָּרָה I S 20<sup>19</sup>; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּר Ho 13<sup>14</sup> +; 1 s. יִסְתָּר Gn 4<sup>14</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּרוּ Am 9<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. יִסְתְּרוּ Gn 31<sup>49</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יִסְתָּר Je 36<sup>19</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתֵּר נֶשֶׁם Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7<sup>20</sup>; fpl. נִסְתָּרוֹת Dt 29<sup>28</sup>, וְהִסְתָּרוּ 19<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** hide oneself, c. בָּ loc., I S 20<sup>5,24</sup> I K 17<sup>3</sup> Je 23<sup>24</sup>, so (fig.) Is 28<sup>15</sup>; c. שָׁם I S 20<sup>19</sup> Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; abs. Je 36<sup>19</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> ψ 89<sup>47</sup>; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7<sup>20</sup>

Jb 13<sup>20</sup>, c. מִן pers. ψ 55<sup>13</sup>. **2.** be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (J), מִלִּפְנֵי Je 16<sup>17</sup> Am 9<sup>3</sup>, מִפְּנֵי Is 65<sup>16</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup> (subj. לָחֵם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38<sup>10</sup> Is 40<sup>27</sup>; fr. heat of sun ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28<sup>21</sup> (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 3<sup>23</sup> (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29<sup>28</sup>; of sins ψ 19<sup>13</sup>.

**Pi.** *Inv.* fs. סָתָרִי Is 16<sup>3</sup> carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

**Pu.** *Pt.* fs. אֶהְבֶּה מִסְתָּרַי Pr 27<sup>5</sup> love carefully concealed.

**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר I S 23<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites I S 23<sup>19</sup> = ψ 54<sup>2</sup> (title), in (בְּ) a hill I S 26<sup>1</sup>; מִן Is 45<sup>15</sup> a God that completely hides himself.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הִסְתִּירָה ψ 30<sup>8</sup> Is 64<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתִּיר I S 20<sup>2</sup>, וַיִּסְתִּיר Ex 3<sup>6</sup> Jb 3<sup>10</sup>, sf. יִסְתִּירָה ψ 27<sup>5</sup>, וַיִּסְתִּירָה Je 36<sup>26</sup>; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּסְתִּירָהּ 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. וַיִּסְתִּיר Ez 39<sup>23,24</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. וַיִּסְתִּירָה ψ 51<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִסְתִּיר Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 57<sup>17</sup>; *cstr.* הִסְתִּיר Pr 25<sup>2</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,23</sup> and ref.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָבֵל v<sup>27</sup>), לְסָתַר Is 29<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>1,23,4</sup>); *Pt.* מִסְתִּיר Is 8<sup>17</sup>;—conceal, hide: **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; subj. אָ, c. מִן ψ 64<sup>3</sup>, abs. Je 36<sup>26</sup>; hide anything from (מִן) one I S 20<sup>2</sup>, a thing, in gen., Pr 25<sup>2</sup>; anything (fr. אָ, מִן in || cl.) Is 29<sup>15</sup>; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14<sup>13</sup>, c. בָּ loc. (subj. אָ) ψ 17<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> (all metaph.); toil (עָמַל), מִפְּנֵי Jb 3<sup>10</sup>; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. אָ) ψ 119<sup>19</sup>; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49<sup>2</sup>. **2.** esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. אָ, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51<sup>11</sup>, abs. ψ 10<sup>11</sup>; more oft. c. אָ hides his face from (מִן) pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Is 8<sup>17</sup> 54<sup>8</sup> 64<sup>6</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> Je 33<sup>5</sup> Ez 39<sup>23,24,29</sup> ψ 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 69<sup>18</sup> 88<sup>15</sup> 102<sup>3</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>; abs. Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Jb 13<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> ψ 30<sup>8</sup> cf. 104<sup>29</sup>, 44<sup>25</sup>; פָּנִים om. Is 57<sup>17</sup>; cf. Is 59<sup>2</sup> your sins have hidden (his) face from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50<sup>6</sup> (of servant of אָ).



סֹתֵר **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3<sup>19</sup> +, סֹתֵר 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Pr 25<sup>23</sup>, סֹתֵר ψ 159<sup>15</sup>; cstr. סֹתֵר 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> +; sf. סֹתֵרוֹ ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (ins. also || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> Ⓢ Th Bu HPS), סֹתֵרִי ψ 119<sup>14</sup>; pl. סֹתֵרִים Pr 9<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** covering, cover, סֹתֵר בְּס' הָהָר 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view of clouds) Jb 22<sup>14</sup>, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' s hiding-place (in theoph.) ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> v. supr.), so רָעַם ס' 81<sup>8</sup> hiding-place of thunder; of adulterer פְּנִים ס' פְּנִים Jb 24<sup>15</sup> i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** hiding-place, 1 S 19<sup>2</sup> Is 28<sup>17</sup> הַמְדִּירָה ס' Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig.; || חֲנִי הַפֶּלֶע, of hippopot. Jb 46<sup>21</sup>; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16<sup>6</sup>, of ideal Israelite, as וְרָם ס' 32<sup>2</sup>, esp. of א' as shelter: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ψ 27<sup>6</sup>, ס' פְּנִיד, 31<sup>21</sup>, ס' בְּנִפִּיד, 61<sup>6</sup>, ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, 91<sup>1</sup>, ס' אֶתָּה ס' לִי, 32<sup>7</sup> cf. 119<sup>14</sup>. **b.** secret place, of womb ψ 139<sup>15</sup> (|| תַּחֲתֵיטִי אֶרֶץ). **3. secrecy:** ס' דְּבָרִים Ju 3<sup>19</sup> a matter of secrecy, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סֹתֵרִים Pr 9<sup>17</sup> bread of utter secrecy (i.e. gained stealthily, || כִּסִּים וְנִבְיָם); סֹתֵר לִשָּׁן 25<sup>23</sup> tongue of secrecy, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בְּס' in secrecy, secretly Dt 13<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>15,24</sup> 28<sup>37</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Je 37<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> Is 45<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> Jb 13<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> Pr 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 101<sup>5</sup>.

סֹתֵרָה **n.f.** shelter, protection, יהי עליכם, Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.

סֹתוֹר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13<sup>13</sup>, Ⓢ Σαθουρ, ⓈL Θασουρ.

סֹתֵרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6<sup>22</sup>, Ⓢ Σεπει, Ἀ Σεπει, ⓈL Σεπει.

מִסְתוֹר **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתוֹר מוֹרָם Is 4<sup>6</sup> (fig. of א' s protection; cf. סֹתֵר Is 32<sup>2</sup>).

מִסְתֵּר **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10<sup>9</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; usu. pl. מִסְתֵּרִים Je 13<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֵּרֵי Je 49<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** secret place(s), concealed from view, Je 13<sup>17</sup>; where treasures are stored Is 45<sup>3</sup>. **2.** hiding-place(s): **a.** for protection Je 23<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10<sup>8</sup> (|| מִאֲרֵב), sim. of lion v<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; of א' lying in wait La 3<sup>10</sup> (as a lion).

מִסְתֵּרָה **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וְכַמְסֵתֵר פָּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53<sup>3</sup> and like a hiding of face from him i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che<sup>Hpt</sup>).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶר (✓ of foll., cf. Kō<sup>11</sup>, 40; meaning unknown).

עֵבֶר, [עֵבֶר] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶרִים וְעֵבֶר 1 K 7<sup>6</sup>; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶר עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם מִהַחֲזִיץ Ez 41<sup>25</sup>; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶרִים v<sup>26</sup>.

ii. עֵבֶר v. עֵיב.

עֵבֶר **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר do, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzh<sup>331</sup> f. Cook<sup>86</sup>, so עֵבֶר, Syr. حَكَّ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), ֿ

עֵבֶרָה, Syr. حَكَّ id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עֵבֶר serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Heid. 141, ii. enslave; عَبَدَ slave worshipper; Sab. עֵבֶר id. DHM Südar. Alt. p. 19, Gerber Verh. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave, serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also No<sup>2MG</sup> xi (1886, 741);—Qal<sup>272</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29<sup>18</sup> +; sf. עֵבְרוּ Mal 3<sup>18</sup> +; 3 mpl. עֵבְרוּ Dt 7<sup>4</sup>; עֵבְרוּ Nu 4<sup>16</sup> + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Gn 25<sup>23</sup> +; sf. יַעֲבֹרֵי Ex 4<sup>23</sup>, יַעֲבֹדוּ ψ 22<sup>31</sup> 2 K 10<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲבֹרוּ Dt 12<sup>30</sup> +; יַעֲבֹרוּ Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (Dr<sup>103</sup>) Jb 36<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. תַּעֲבֹדוּ Ex 3<sup>12</sup>, תַּעֲבֹדוּ Jos 24<sup>15</sup>, + 99 t. Impf.; (תַּעֲבֹדוּ v. Hoph.); Inv. יַעֲבֹר 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; sf. יַעֲבֹדוּ 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; עֵבְרוּ Ex 5<sup>18</sup> + 15 t.; עֵבְרוּ Ez 20<sup>39</sup>; sf. יַעֲבֹדוּ 1 S 7<sup>3</sup>, Inf. cstr. יַעֲבֹר Mal 3<sup>14</sup> +; עֵבְרוּ Je 34<sup>9,10</sup>; עֵבְרוּ Je 27<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Pt. עֵבֶר Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +; pl. עֵבְרִים Nu 18<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. עֵבְרֵי ψ 97<sup>7</sup> +; sf. עֵבְרֵי 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>; עֵבְרֵיָם Zc 2<sup>18</sup>,

—**†1. labour, work, do work**: abs. Ex 20<sup>9</sup> = 34<sup>21</sup> = Dt 5<sup>13</sup> (4th word); Ex 5<sup>18</sup> (E) Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2,12</sup> (J), 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> Je 27<sup>11</sup> Zc 13<sup>5</sup> Pr 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>; obj. om. Dt 15<sup>19</sup> Ez 48<sup>19</sup>; vineyard Dt 28<sup>9</sup>; garden Gn 2<sup>15</sup> (J); עֲבָדֵי פְּשָׁתִים Is 19<sup>9</sup> *workers in flax*; עֲבָדֵי הָעִיר Ez 48<sup>18,19</sup> *labourers of the city*; עֲשֵׂה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28<sup>21</sup> *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂהוּ); עֲבָדָה עַל Ez 29<sup>18</sup> *serve a military service against*. **†2. work for another, serve him by labour**: abs. Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 15<sup>12,18</sup> Mal 3<sup>17</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup>, king his people 1 K 12<sup>7</sup>; subj. animals Je 27<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30<sup>26,28,29</sup> (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16<sup>19</sup>; עָם Gn 29<sup>25,30</sup> (E) Lv 25<sup>40</sup> (P); עֲבָדֵי Gn 29<sup>27</sup> (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16<sup>19,19</sup>; c. בְּ of price Gn 29<sup>18,20,25</sup> 31<sup>41</sup> (E) Ho 12<sup>13</sup> Ez 29<sup>20</sup>; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1<sup>14</sup> Lv 25<sup>39,46</sup> (P) Je 22<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>9,10</sup>. **3. serve as subjects**: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9<sup>28,28,38</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18<sup>44</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>44</sup>, Je 27<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> +, other nations 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> +, kings other kings 2 K 18<sup>7</sup> +, c. ל, 1 S 4<sup>9,9</sup>; עֲבָדֵי מִם Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (J) Jos 16<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>21</sup> (see מִם); c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup>. **4. serve God**: a. c. acc. אֵל, Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>16,26</sup> (JE), ψ 22<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>15</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2<sup>20</sup> (rd. אֲעָבֹד Kt), עֲבַד זֶבַח וּמִנְחָה Is 19<sup>21</sup> *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבַדָה Ex 13<sup>5</sup> (of מִצְרַיִם). b. other gods, c. acc. אֱלֹהִים + Dt 7<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>2,30,41</sup>; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14,36,64</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>2,16</sup> Ju 2<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6,9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>19,22</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11,13</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29<sup>17</sup>; אֱלֹהֵי זָרִים Je 5<sup>19</sup>; + צִבְאָה הַשָּׁמַיִם + Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup>; + הַבְּעֵלִים (ים) Ju 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>6,10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>54</sup> 2 K 10<sup>18,19,19,21,22,23</sup> 17<sup>16</sup>; + אֱלֹהֵי יִזְרְעֵל Jos 24<sup>20</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup>; + הַגּוֹלִילִים 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>21,21</sup> Ez 20<sup>39</sup>; + פְּסִילֵי הָאֲשֵׁרִים 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup>; + עֲצָבִים ψ 106<sup>36</sup>; + הָאֲשֵׁרִים 2 Ch 33<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>41</sup>; פֶּסֶל ψ 97<sup>7</sup>; c. ל, לְבַעַל Ju 2<sup>13</sup>; + לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44<sup>3</sup>. **5. serve** אֵל *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS<sup>sem</sup> 1. 69); c. acc. עֲבַדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3<sup>7,9</sup> 4<sup>23,30,47</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>19,22,26</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>6,21,23</sup> Jos 22<sup>27</sup>; acc. om. Nu 4<sup>24,26,37,41</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (but Sam 6 עֲבָדָה), v<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>.

†**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Ec 5<sup>8</sup>; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדָם Ez 36<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִעְבֹּד Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. תִּעְבֹּד Ez 36<sup>34</sup>; —**1. be tilled**, of land Dt 21<sup>4</sup> Ez

36<sup>3,34</sup>. **2. Ec 5<sup>8</sup> נִעְבַּד לְשָׂרָה מֶלֶךְ** dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual Pf.** 3 ms. עֲבַר Dt 21<sup>3</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup>; pass. of Qal, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21<sup>3</sup> of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14<sup>3</sup>.

†**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִעְבִּיר Ez 29<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּירָתִי Is 43<sup>24</sup>, הִעְבִּירָתִיךָ Je 17<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעְבֵּר 2 Ch 34<sup>33</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעְבִּירוּ Ex 13<sup>13</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הִעְבִּיר 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>; **Pt. pl.** מַעְבִּירִים Ex 6<sup>5</sup>; —

**1. compel to labour** as slaves Ex 13<sup>6,5</sup> (P) 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>, + Gn 47<sup>21</sup> (reading לַעְבֹּדִים (הָעֲבִירִים), 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> (reading וַהֲעִבִיר, + בְּ at; on both these v. עֲבַר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֵל (עַל) Ez 29<sup>18</sup>; *cause to labour*, weary, c. בְּ of means Is 43<sup>23,24</sup> (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2. make to serve as subjects**, c. 2

acc. Je 17<sup>4</sup>, + Je 15<sup>14</sup> (rd. וַהֲעִבִירָתִיךָ, v. עֲבַר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3. cause to serve God** 2 Ch 34<sup>33</sup>.

**Hoph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּעְבְּרֶם Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּרֶם Dt 13<sup>3</sup> (K<sup>6,1,259</sup> Sta<sup>549</sup> & Thes; < Nes<sup>Marg.</sup> 12 f. Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl<sup>Kl.</sup> 8chr. 1. 98); Ges<sup>560</sup>, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.); — *be led or enticed to serve other gods* Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup> Ex 23<sup>24</sup> Dt 13<sup>3</sup>.

**י. עֲבָד** <sup>799</sup> **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag<sup>BN77</sup>); — עֲבָד Gn 9<sup>25</sup> +, עֲבָד 44<sup>10</sup> +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26<sup>24</sup> +, עֲבָדֶיךָ 19<sup>19</sup> +, עֲבָדֶיךָ 18<sup>3</sup> +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9<sup>25</sup> +, עֲבָדֶיךָ 21<sup>25</sup> +; sf. עֲבָדִי Lv 25<sup>42</sup> +, Jos 9<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; — **1. slave, servant** of household Gn 39<sup>17,19</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +; *man-servant*, || אִמָּה Ex 20<sup>10</sup> Lv 25<sup>6</sup> Dt 5<sup>14</sup> Jb 31<sup>13</sup> +; || נִשְׁפָּחָה Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> +; + אֲדוֹן Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> +; + מִקְנֵה בָסֶף Ex 12<sup>44</sup> or בֵּית Je 2<sup>14</sup>; עֲבָדָה *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9<sup>25</sup>; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13<sup>3,14</sup> (D?) Dt 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6,11</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>8</sup> Je 34<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; *זכרת כי עבד היית* + (אֲרֵץ) כְּזָרִים *wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt* Dt 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup>; king of Babylon is slave to אֵל Je 25<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>10</sup>; the borrower to the lender Pr 22<sup>7</sup>; fig. of beast Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; of things Gn 47<sup>19</sup>.

**2. Subjects, of chief** Gn 26<sup>15,19,25,32</sup> 27<sup>37</sup> 32<sup>17,17</sup> +; of king 21<sup>25</sup> Ex 7<sup>28,29</sup> 1 K 9<sup>27</sup> Dt 29<sup>1</sup> +; vassal kings 2 S 10<sup>19</sup>; tributary nations 8<sup>2,6,14</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6,13</sup>; specif. officers of king 1 S 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 2 S 11<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>35</sup> +; פָּרְעָה עֲבָדָה Gn 40<sup>50</sup> 41<sup>10</sup>; עֲבָדָה 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; עֲבָדָה 1 K 1<sup>17</sup> Est



3<sup>+</sup>; opp. עֲבָרָה הַמִּלָּךְ 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup> (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup>; מַלְאֲכֵי Pr 30<sup>22</sup>; ambassadors Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>; soldiers of army 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>12</sup>, + officers of army 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> Is 36<sup>9</sup>.

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God: עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה †  
 2 K 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Is 54<sup>17</sup>, cf. Gn 50<sup>17</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup>; עֲבָדָיו Dt  
 32<sup>36</sup> = ψ 135<sup>14</sup>, Is 65<sup>15</sup> 66<sup>14</sup> ψ 34<sup>23</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> Ne 2<sup>20</sup>,  
 || עֲמֹד ψ 105<sup>25</sup> cf. Dt 32<sup>43</sup>; עֲבָדֵי Is 65<sup>8,9,13,13,14</sup>,  
 עֲבָדָיו † K 8<sup>23</sup> Is 63<sup>17</sup> (שָׂבִי נַחֲלֶךְ ||) ψ 89<sup>51</sup>  
 90<sup>13,16</sup> 102<sup>15,29</sup> 119<sup>91</sup>, 79<sup>10</sup> (הַסִּיּוּר ||) delivered  
 from Egypt Lv 25<sup>42,55,55</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (P); עֲבָדָיו ψ 119<sup>125</sup>  
 143<sup>3</sup>, בְּרָאֲמֹתָיָם 86<sup>16</sup> 116<sup>16,16</sup>; specif. angels  
 Jb 4<sup>18</sup>; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex  
 32<sup>13</sup> (J) Dt 9<sup>27</sup>; Abraham Gn 26<sup>24</sup> (J) ψ 105<sup>6,42</sup>;  
 Isaac Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> † Ch  
 16<sup>13</sup>; Moses † Ex 14<sup>31</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (J) Nu 12<sup>7,8</sup> (E)  
 Dt 34<sup>5</sup> (†) Jos 1<sup>1,2,7,13,15</sup> 31<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>12,15</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>  
 22<sup>24,5</sup> (all D), 1 K 8<sup>35,56</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> † Ch 6<sup>34</sup>  
 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6,9</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> ψ 105<sup>26</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> Dn  
 9<sup>11</sup>; Joshua † Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (E) Ju 2<sup>8</sup>; Caleb † Nu  
 14<sup>24</sup> (J); Job † Jb 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>7,8,8,8</sup>; David 2 S 3<sup>18</sup>  
 7<sup>5,8,26</sup> † 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup>; Zerubbabel  
 † Hag 2<sup>23</sup>; Eliakim † Is 22<sup>20</sup>.—The עֲבָדָה Zc 3<sup>8</sup>  
 cf. 6<sup>12</sup> is also servant of † as Messianic builder  
 of temple (see Br<sup>MP</sup> 442 p.).

†4. *Servant of 'y*, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple  $\psi 113^1 134^1 135^1$ ; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים, *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup>; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים, 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Je 25<sup>4</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים, Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; specif. Ahia 1 K 14<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>29</sup>; Elijah 2 K 9<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; Jonah 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; Isaiah Is 20<sup>3</sup>; עֲבָדָיו, מַלְאֲכָיו 44<sup>26</sup>; as one calling to fear 'y 50<sup>10</sup>.

+5. Israel as a people is *servant* of 'א: **עֲבָדִי** Is 41<sup>8,9</sup> 44<sup>21,21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> **עֲבָדִי** Is 44<sup>1,2</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27,28</sup>; **עֲבָדִי יְהוָה** || **מַלְאכִי**, as having a mission to the nations Is 42<sup>19,19</sup>; and chosen as witness of 'א 43<sup>10</sup>. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2-6</sup>); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49<sup>5,6,7</sup>; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52<sup>13</sup> 53<sup>11</sup>: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person;  
al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known  
to writer and his readers; [in any case it is  
Messianic, v. Mt 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>16-21</sup> Lk 4<sup>17-22</sup> Phil 2<sup>6-11</sup>];  
see De <sup>Is II, 174</sup> Da <sup>Expos. 1384, 358 ff.</sup> Di Du Che al. on Is  
42, 53, Dr <sup>Is 168 ff.</sup> Br <sup>MP 345 ff.</sup>, also Gie <sup>Beitr. 146 ff.</sup>  
Berthol <sup>Is 53</sup>

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 20<sup>7,8,8</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup> +; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Is 36<sup>11</sup>; also עֲבָדִי *his servant* = *I*, 1 S 26<sup>18,19</sup> 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4<sup>10</sup> Nu 11<sup>31</sup> Ju 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 3<sup>9,10</sup> 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> ψ 19<sup>12,14</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>18</sup> 109<sup>28</sup> 143<sup>2</sup> +.

7. Phrases are: עֶבֶד (היה), c. 5 pers.,  
become servant to Gn 9<sup>26,27</sup> 44<sup>10,16,17,33</sup> 47<sup>19,25</sup> (J)  
Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 2 S 8<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> I Ch 18<sup>2,6,13</sup> 2 Ch  
10<sup>7</sup> Pr 11<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>7</sup>; היה, עֶבֶד, c. 5 pers., Gn  
44<sup>9</sup> (J) 50<sup>18</sup> (E) I S 18<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>9,9</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> 6 Je 34<sup>16</sup>,  
לָקַח עֶבֶדִים (כש) 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Ne 5<sup>5</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup>; לָקַח  
Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J) 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>.

† ח. יֶעְרָב n.pr.m. (*servant* of God = עַבְדֵּי ה';  
—1. father of Gaal Ju<sup>s</sup> 26.28.30.31.35 (GFM, after  
Hollenb ThLz 1891, 371 [cf. Bu<sup>b</sup> 1892, 63] יֶעְרָב, as ⓄL;  
v. also Gray Prop. N. 184, 272); Ⓢ Ιωβηλ, A ⓄL ΑΒεδ.  
2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>e</sup>; Ⓢ Ωβθ, ⓄL  
Αμναδαβ. —For list of Ar. names beginning  
with ع v. No<sup>a</sup> ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id<sup>b</sup>, xli (1888), 486  
We<sup>c</sup> Held, 2, 2 ff.

†[עֲבָד] n.m. work (late; Aram. form);  
pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. Syr. حَم).

עֹבֵד, עֹבֵד n.pr.m. (*worshipper*; cf. Sab.  $\dagger$  Os<sup>22</sup> and DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14., — 1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, Ru 4<sup>23</sup> (only here עֹבֵד) = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, 5 חֲבֵשֶׁת. 2. names in Judah, 5 חֲבֵשֶׁת: a. 1 Ch 2<sup>27,28</sup>. b. 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, 5 חֲבֵשֶׁת, A חֲבֵשֶׁת. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, 5 חֲבֵשֶׁת.

† עֶבֶר אֲדָם, and (2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>) אֲדָם n.pr.m.  
(*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עֶבֶר אֲדָם CIS No. 205.  
Dr Sm 206, 293 and reff., RS Sem 1. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff.,  
HPS 286, 30, but Bae Rel 10 *servant of man*, אֲדָם =  
אֲדָם, which is thought possible by Nö ZMG 211  
(1888), 470 Buhl Zdmitt 19);—1. the Gittite who har-  
boured the ark 2 S 6<sup>10.11.11.12.12</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>13.14.14</sup>,  
1 Ch 15<sup>25</sup>; Ⓐ ASeδδapa, ⒺL ASeδδadav. 2.  
(= 1?) one of the chief Levitical singers and  
doorkeepers 1 Ch 15<sup>18.21.24</sup> 16<sup>5.38.38</sup> 26<sup>4.8.8.15</sup>; Ⓐ  
ASeδδaw, Aβδδaw, etc., ⒺL ASeδδom. 3. the  
family of the same 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup> (not in || 2 K 14<sup>14</sup>).

† עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray *Prop.* N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38<sup>7,8,10,11,12</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδεμελεχ.

† עֶבֶד נָגוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo*, נָגוּ being corrupt (intent. or unintention.) for נְבוֹ (q.v.), COT<sup>Dn 1,7</sup> Bev<sup>Dn 1,7</sup>);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (v. also B<sup>Aram</sup>); Ⓢ Theod Αβδευαω.

† עֶבְדָּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of א* (= עֶבְדִּיהָ) 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup>=Ne 11<sup>17</sup>), but form dub., v. Ⓢ);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4<sup>6</sup>; Ⓢ Εφρα, Α Αβω, Ⓢ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11<sup>17</sup>; Ⓢ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, Ⓢ L Αβδίας.

† עֶבְדֵּי אֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*, cf. עֶבְדֵּי אֵל) name in Judah Je 36<sup>26</sup>; Ⓢ Εσ(δ)μηλ.

† עֶבְדָּה, and (Chr) עֲבֹדָה **n.f. labour, service** (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 179</sup> Ba<sup>NB 61</sup>);—ע' Ex 1<sup>14</sup>+4 1 t.; estr. עֲבֹרֶת 30<sup>16</sup>+43 t.; sf. עֲבֹרְתִי Gn 30<sup>26</sup>+33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 28<sup>14</sup>+7 t.; estr. עֲבֹדֶת 6<sup>33</sup>+13 t.; sf. עֲבֹדֹתִי 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; עֲבֹדָהּ 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup>;—1. † *labour, work*, ψ 104<sup>23</sup>; in the field Ex 1<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>26</sup>, prob. Ne 10<sup>38</sup> (ע'רִי), ψ 104<sup>14</sup> (עֲשֵׂב לֵעַ); in fine linen 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>1,3,5</sup> 39<sup>42</sup> (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34<sup>13,13</sup>; כל ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23<sup>7,8,21,25,35,36</sup> Nu 28<sup>18,25,26</sup> 29<sup>1,12,33</sup> (P); fig. of man, הַדָּרָה ע' Is 32<sup>17</sup> (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצַּדִּיק); of God's work of judgment Is 28<sup>21,21</sup>. † 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> (JE); ע' עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25<sup>39</sup> (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4<sup>26,32</sup> (P) 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>14,14,15</sup>. † 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> (P), 5<sup>11</sup> (E), 6<sup>6</sup> (P); ה' ע' 5<sup>9</sup> (E) Ne 5<sup>18</sup>; ע' קֶשֶׁה Ex 1<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (P) Dt 26<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>4</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Is 14<sup>3</sup>; מַלְכוּת ע' La 1<sup>3</sup>; ע' מַלְכוּת 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; ע' אֲדִנְיָהּ Ne 5<sup>5</sup>; military service Ez 29<sup>18,18</sup>. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P) 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>, feast of passover Ex 12<sup>25,26</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>10,16</sup>, unleavened bread Ex 13<sup>5</sup>; Levites and priests Nu 4<sup>19,49</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>3,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>; ע' מַתָּנָה Nu 18<sup>7</sup>; Levites Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>24,27,27,28,33,47,47</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup>; c. בְּאֵל מוֹעֵד v<sup>4,23,31</sup> 33<sup>35,39,43</sup> 8<sup>19,22</sup> 18<sup>31</sup>; אֵל מוֹעֵד Ex 30<sup>16</sup> Nu 4<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>4,6,21,23</sup>, cf. Ex 35<sup>21</sup> Nu 7<sup>5</sup>; (ה) מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39<sup>32,40</sup>

Nu 3<sup>7,8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>33</sup>, cf. Ex 27<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>36</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>26</sup>; ע' הַקֶּדֶשׁ Nu 7<sup>9</sup>, cf. 3<sup>31</sup>; of its court v<sup>26</sup>; morespecif. 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>27</sup>; ע' צִבְאָה 8<sup>25</sup>; (ה) אֱלֹהִים; 1 Ch 23<sup>24,28,32</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>13,13,21,21</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>35</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Ne 10<sup>33</sup>; מַלְאכָה ע' בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים; 1 Ch 9<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; מַעֲשֵׂה ע'; 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>; its service Ez 44<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup>; specif. service of Levit. singers 25<sup>1,1</sup>, and doorkeepers 26<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>.

† עֲבָדָה **n.f. service** (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 151</sup>);—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26<sup>14</sup> (J) Jb 1<sup>3</sup>.

† עֲבָדָן **n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1.** a judge Ju 12<sup>13,15</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Ααβδω(μ); (Ew cp. עֲבָדָן 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>, but read בָּרַק, v. בָּרַן sup.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>23</sup>, Ⓢ Αβαδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup>; Ⓢ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, Ⓢ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδωδωμ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (= עֲבָדָן 2 K 22<sup>12</sup>). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>59</sup>, Ⓢ Ααββων, Αβαβαν, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבָדָן Jos 19<sup>28</sup> for עֲבָדָן), 'Abde, Guérin *Gal* 2, 37 cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 230.

† [עֲבָדוֹת] **n.f. servitude, bondage**;—sf. עֲבָדוֹת Ez 9<sup>8,9</sup>; עֲבָדָהּ Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (cf. Syr. كَحْبَ).

† עֶבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray *Prop.* N. 149 ff. and cf. O<sup>Aram</sup>. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדו Lzb<sup>333,334</sup> Cook<sup>87</sup>);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε), Ⓢ L 1 Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδε(ι)α.

† עֲבָדֵי אֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלה, Sin. עבדאלה, etc., Lzb<sup>332</sup> Cook<sup>87</sup>; Sab. עבדאל = [עבדאלת] Hal<sup>168</sup> DHM ZMG xxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray *Prop.* N. 309, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδεηλ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδηλ.

† עֲבָדִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray *Prop.* N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, O<sup>Aram</sup>. עבדוהר Lzb<sup>333</sup>, O<sup>Heb</sup>. עבדוה Id.<sup>334</sup>);—I. עֲבָדִיָּה: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18<sup>3,4,5,6,7,16</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27<sup>19</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α Ⓢ L Αβδίας. II. עֲבָדִיָּה: 1. the prophet Ob<sup>1</sup>, Ⓢ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδεια, Ⓢ L Οβδίας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>, Ⓢ Μεαβδεια, Α Οβδία, Ⓢ L Αβδία. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch



8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>41</sup>, ③ Aβδ(ε)α. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> (|| עֲבָדָה Ne 11<sup>17</sup>), ③ Aβδεια, A Oβδία, ③L Aβία. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>, ③ Aβδ(ε)α. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>, ③ Aβ(δ)αυ. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> Ne 10<sup>6</sup>, ③ Aδεια, Aβ(α)δ(ε)α, ③L Aβδiov, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12<sup>25</sup>, ③ Oβδias, ③L Aβδias.

† [מַעְבֵּר] n.[m.] work (late form; Baram. (מַעְבֵּר); —pl. sf. מַעְבְּרִים Jb 34<sup>25</sup>.

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עֲבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَلَا 'swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. عَبِي be dense, stupid, عَبِي dense foliage; Eth. 0-af: be great Di<sup>985</sup>); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִמֶּנִּי עֲבִי 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמֵנָה עֲבִית בְּשִׁית Dt 32<sup>15</sup>.

† עֲבִי n.[m.] thickness; —cstr. מִנֵּי מִנֵּי 1 K 15<sup>26</sup> the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; of pillar Je 52<sup>21</sup>. — 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> v. foll. — Under עֲבָה belongs perh. also מִנֵּי עֲבִי Ex 19<sup>9</sup> (rd. בְּעֲבִי ?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu<sup>Th</sup> Lz 1892(3), 63 Kō li. 1, 86.

† מַעְבָּה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness; — בְּמַעְבָּה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (where MT 'ה' בְּעֲבִי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבָּרָה אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM Ju<sup>7,22</sup> Benz<sup>K</sup>.

עֲבָה v. עֲבָה.

עֲבַט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אָבַט [= עֲבַט?]) be pledged DI<sup>HWB6</sup>; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה pledge, עֲבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We<sup>Jo</sup> 2,7 thinks עֲבַט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. حَبَا hold, keep, guard).

† עֲבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt; —abs. 'ע Dt 24<sup>11,13</sup>; sf. עֲבוֹט v<sup>10</sup> (as acc. cogn.), v<sup>12</sup>.

† עֲבִיט n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts; —abs. עֲבִיטָה Hb 2<sup>6</sup>.

† [עֲבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge; —Qal Inf. cstr. לָעֲבַט Dt 24<sup>10</sup> to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge תַּעְבֹּט Dt 15<sup>6</sup> (i.e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. תַּעְבֹּטָה לְרַבִּים v<sup>6</sup> and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תַּעְבֹּטָה לְרַבִּים v<sup>6</sup> thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעְבֹּטָה Jo 2<sup>7</sup> hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעְבֹּטָה; יַעְבֹּטָה We, cf. Nov Dr GASm; Gr. ἑβον.

עָבַל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. عَبل Lzb<sup>335</sup>).

† עֲבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10<sup>28</sup> (③L Γαβαλ); = עֲבָל 1 Ch 1<sup>22</sup> (③L Ηβαλ). On loc. cf. Glaser<sup>Skizze</sup> II. 426.

† עֲבָל v. עֲבָל sup.

† עֲבָל n.pr.m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36<sup>23</sup> (③ Γαβαλ), = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup> (③ Γαβαλ, A Γαβαλ, ③L Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser<sup>Skizze</sup> II. 426 poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Bēl, Wkl Gesch. I. 120; Alttest. Untere. 117 f.).

† עֲבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11<sup>29</sup>, also Jos 8<sup>30,33</sup> (D); ③ Γαβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בָּל = Bēl, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. II</sup> 124 n., and ref.); — on Ebal v. Rob<sup>BE</sup> II. 275 ff. GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di<sup>Dt</sup> 11, 29 Dr<sup>ib</sup>. Bd<sup>Pal</sup>. (1898), 257.

עֲבָז (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעְבֹּז n.pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4<sup>9,10</sup> (where interpr. as akin to עֲבָז; on position of this family cf. Mey<sup>Judenthum</sup> 118); ③ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup> (cf. v<sup>54</sup>); ③ Γαβες, A Γαβης, ③L Ιαβης.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb<sup>336</sup> Cook<sup>86</sup>, perh. also Nab. עבר Id<sup>ib</sup>; ③ עבר, Syr. حَك id.; As. ebēru, id. DI<sup>HWB10</sup>, and deriv.; Ar. عَمَر id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt<sup>Sab</sup> Denkm 49; passage, march through DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm 49); —Qal<sup>485</sup> Pf. 3 ms. עָבַר Gn 15<sup>17</sup> +, sf. עָבַר Je 23<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. עָבַר 1 s. 15<sup>21</sup> +; 2 mpl. עָבַר Gn 18<sup>5</sup> +; 1 pl. עָבַר Jos 24<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְבֹּר Am 8<sup>5</sup> +, יַעְבֹּר Gn 33<sup>14</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. יַעְבֹּר Is 33<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>, יַעְבֹּר Je 5<sup>22</sup>, יַעְבֹּר Gn 12<sup>6</sup> +; 1 s. יַעְבֹּר Am 5<sup>17</sup> +, cohort. יַעְבֹּר

Nu 21<sup>22</sup> +, אַעבֶּרָה Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Ju 12<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17<sup>5</sup> +; fs. עֲבֹרִי Mi 11<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; עֲבֹרִי Is 23<sup>12</sup>; mpl. עֲבֹרֵי Am 6<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* עֲבֹר 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>; *estr.* עֲבֹר Am 7<sup>8</sup> +, לַעֲבֹר־ I K 18<sup>6</sup> + Na 2<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt לעבֹר); sf. עֲבֹרֵי Ex 33<sup>22</sup> Dt 4<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* עֲבֹר Ju 8<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — **1. pass over:** a. = cross (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E), 32<sup>11</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>14,17</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>29</sup> (P), 2 S 17<sup>20,22,24</sup> Is 16<sup>8</sup>, + 37 t., + Gn 32<sup>23</sup> (E; acc. מַעְבֵּר, מַעְבְּרָה וְעַבְרָה וְעַבְרָה 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> (rd. וְעַבְרָה We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, or וְעַבְרָה frequent., HPS; > 6 Klo Bu וְעַבְרָה וְעַבְרָה and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13<sup>7</sup>, + הָ loc. Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>47</sup>. (2) acc. om. Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16,16</sup> + 32 t., + עֲבֹר Ju 8<sup>4</sup> (rd. וְעַבְרָה Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> (where rd. עֲמֹר for MT עֲבֹר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֲבֹרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל + Nu 32<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 27<sup>2</sup> (D), Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> (both P), c. אֶל־עֲבֹרֵי Dt 30<sup>18</sup>, c. הָעֲבֹרִי 1 S 26<sup>13</sup>; c. הָ loc. Dt 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>8,11</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Is 23<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. loc. + Is 23<sup>12</sup> Je 2<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>32</sup> (P). + **b. cross border, boundary,** c. acc. Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27<sup>2</sup>; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11<sup>32</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1,6,8</sup>, c. הָ loc. 2 K 8<sup>21</sup>, abs. 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>. **c. cross over** (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>, unto 2 S 24<sup>20</sup> (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. 6L), so perh. also Is 45<sup>14</sup> (עַל־; rd. אֶל־?); c. acc. of goal Am 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>. + **d. pass, march over** (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51<sup>23,23</sup>. + **e. = overflow, fig.**, Is 23<sup>10</sup>, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8<sup>8</sup>, hence Dn 11<sup>40,40</sup>, Na 1<sup>8</sup> (cf. 4 c); of evil thoughts ψ 73<sup>7</sup>; cf. עֲבֹרֵי רִבְרִיעַ Je 5<sup>23</sup> they overflow with evil matters. + **f. pass, go, over, of waves,** over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54<sup>9</sup> ψ 42<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>17</sup> 124<sup>4,5</sup> (all fig.), Jon 2<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. ψ 38<sup>5</sup>, cf. Je 23<sup>9</sup> over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). + **g. of razor passing over head, c. עַל־** Nu 6<sup>50</sup>; fig. of time passing over one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> (cf. B.Aram. על חלף Dn 4<sup>13</sup> +). + **h. pass over upon** (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5<sup>14,14,30</sup>; abs. + מִצֵּית 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; c. עַל־ also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10<sup>11</sup> Jb 13<sup>13</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>; Dt 24<sup>5</sup> no affair shall pass over upon (עַל־) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + **i. overstep, transgress, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine);** Nu 14<sup>41</sup> Jos 7<sup>11,15</sup> (all JE), Dt 17<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> (all D),

Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup> Is 24<sup>5</sup> ψ 148<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; command of earthly king Est 3<sup>3</sup>; abs. ψ 17<sup>3</sup>. + **j. pass over = overlook, forgive** עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7<sup>18</sup> (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19<sup>11</sup>; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>.

+ **2. Pass beyond, c. acc.** 1 S 14<sup>23</sup> (of battle), Je 5<sup>22,22</sup> (of sea); + אֶל־ Gn 31<sup>52,52</sup> (E); pass a little beyond מִהֲרָאשׁ עַי מַעֲטָם 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, מַעֲטָם מִהֲרָאשׁ Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. of God's command (הָהָה), Pr 8<sup>29</sup> (of sea), Nu 22<sup>18</sup> = 24<sup>13</sup> (JE); acc. om. Jb 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>9</sup>.

**3. Pass through, traverse, usu. a. c. בְּ** of land, city, etc.: Nu 22<sup>21</sup> (E), 20<sup>21</sup> Jos 18<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (P), 1 S 9<sup>4,4,4,4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (+ הָ loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּחוּף + Ez 9<sup>4</sup> Jb 15<sup>19</sup>; c. בְּמִקְרָב of camp, nation(s) + Jos 1<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> (D), 24<sup>17</sup> (E), Am 5<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. + Dt 2<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> Ju 11<sup>29,29</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup> Jb 14<sup>5</sup>; abs. Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (J), Nu 20<sup>19,20</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>28</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup> La 3<sup>44</sup> Ez 14<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>; + opp. שָׁב, pass through and return, go to and fro, Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E; בְּ מַעְבְּרָה לְשַׁעַר בְּ), pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35<sup>7</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>. + **b. c. בְּ** of river 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> + 15<sup>53</sup> (but rd. עֲמֹר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, cf. Is 43<sup>2</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>, c. בְּחוּף Nu 33<sup>8</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; c. בְּ of gates Is 62<sup>10,10</sup>; cf. עֲבֹרֵי הָעֲבֹרִים ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>130</sup> a). **c. pt. abs. הָעֲבֹרִים the passers-through** Ez 39<sup>11</sup> a, rd. prob. הָעֲבֹרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v<sup>11</sup> b (Co rds. אֶחָד־הֵנָּה; Toy del. as gloss), v<sup>14</sup> (del. 6L Co Toy Berthol). + **d. pass through** (בְּ) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15<sup>7</sup> (J), Je 34<sup>18,19</sup>. **e. traverse** c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33<sup>21</sup> (of ship).

**4. a. pass along by** (עַל־), Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J; not אֶל־ בְּרִיתָם Ball after 6L), 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> Je 18<sup>16</sup> + 14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו + Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J); c. acc. + Gn 32<sup>32</sup> Ju 3<sup>26</sup> (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>; abs. pass by Ex 33<sup>22,22</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37<sup>21</sup> Pr 10<sup>25</sup> and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3<sup>10</sup> (cf. Jb 6<sup>15</sup>), Jb 11<sup>16</sup>, hence מִדֹּר עֲבֹר Ct 5<sup>5,13</sup> flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = מִדֹּרֹר Ex 30<sup>23</sup>); pt. = passer-by Mi 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 5<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>34</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. (Pr 26<sup>10</sup> v. Toy), + עֲבֹרֵי אֶרֶץ Is 33<sup>8</sup>, עֲבֹרֵי אֶרֶץ La 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> Jb 21<sup>29</sup> Pr 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>42</sup>; pass by = overtake and pass c. acc. + 2 S 18<sup>23</sup>. **b. pass by, בְּ rei, ψ 103<sup>16</sup>** (of wind). **c. sweep by, of scourge** (fig.) Is 28<sup>15,15,19</sup> (cf. מַעְבֵּר 3). **d. be past, over, of time, etc.,** Am 8<sup>5</sup> 1 K 18<sup>29</sup> Gn 50<sup>4</sup> Ct 2<sup>11</sup> + 7 t. **e. pass along** (from hand to hand), only pt. נֶשֶׁל בְּקֹף עֲבֹר לַפְּחִי Gn 23<sup>16</sup> i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? Bu<sup>Th</sup> La 1892 (3), 63); בְּקֹף עֲבֹר 2 K 12<sup>5</sup>.



**5. Pass on, go on:** **a.** abs. Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>26</sup> (E), Ju 12<sup>1</sup> + 20 t., + Ju 11<sup>29</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> Jos 10<sup>29</sup> (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18<sup>3</sup> (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 10<sup>19</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> Ne 2<sup>14</sup>, c. על pers. (rd. אל?) La 4<sup>21</sup>; c. מן Ru 2<sup>8</sup>, *out of the city* 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>, c. ה loc. Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 2 S 19<sup>41</sup>, c. ה loc. מן Jos 10<sup>31,34</sup> (D); *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עברם for ויעברו v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **+b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34<sup>4,4</sup> Jos 15<sup>3,4</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> (om. אוחו וצ cf. Benn<sup>Hpt</sup> Steuern); + מן 19<sup>13</sup> + מן + אל 18<sup>13</sup>; c. מן + ל 15<sup>6</sup>; c. אל 15<sup>7,10</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>13,19</sup>; c. acc. loc. 15<sup>3,10,11</sup> (all P, exc. Jos 16<sup>2</sup> JE). **c.** c. לפני *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32<sup>17</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup> (both E), Gn 32<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>3,14</sup> (all J), Dt 9<sup>3</sup> + 7 t., + Dt 3<sup>18,28</sup> 31<sup>3,3</sup> Jos 1<sup>14</sup> (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. על פני 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> so v<sup>23 b</sup> (reading על פני UL We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). **+d.** *pass on as far as* (עד), Ju 19<sup>12</sup>, + מן v<sup>18</sup>; c. אחרי 2 S 20<sup>13</sup>, *תעבר-כום על* La 4<sup>21</sup> *pass on unto* (cf. חסב Hb 2<sup>16</sup>). **+e.** *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3<sup>11</sup> (+ לפני), 4<sup>7</sup> (both JE), cf. Ju 9<sup>26</sup> Jb 33<sup>28</sup>, so also י *enter into a covenant with* י, (Klo rds. ועבר בב' also 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> for MT ויעמר). **+f.** *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2<sup>8</sup> (+ ה loc.). **+g.** *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2<sup>15</sup>, מונה על ידי Je 33<sup>13</sup>, עבר על הפקדים Ex 30<sup>13,14</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27<sup>32</sup> (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). **+h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35<sup>8</sup> cf. 51<sup>10</sup>; עבר ארחות ימים ψ 8<sup>9</sup>; c. ב of way Jos 3<sup>4</sup> Pr 4<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>. **i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48<sup>5</sup> (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2<sup>13a</sup> (acc. loc.).

**+6. Pass away:** **a.** *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1<sup>11</sup>. **b.** *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29<sup>5</sup> cf. Je 13<sup>24</sup>, shadow ψ 144<sup>4</sup>, brooks Jb 6<sup>15</sup> (all in sim.), Ct 5<sup>6</sup>. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1<sup>12</sup> Jb 30<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> (ב instr.), 36<sup>12</sup> (id.), 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 37<sup>36</sup> (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31<sup>9</sup> (סלעו subj.), **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>27</sup>, also v<sup>28</sup> (+ מחוקים היותיהם). **e.** c. מן of hands ψ 81<sup>7</sup> (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2<sup>20</sup> rd. ואעבור Kt (not ואעבור Qr); ואמרו לעברם 8<sup>13</sup> and I gave to them that which they transgress וצ אq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> (rdg. ובערום) but all very dub.; @ Co del.; 11<sup>15</sup> rd. Hiph. q. v.; ψ מנה נהרו עברו עברו 18<sup>13</sup> is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit<sup>Kau</sup> Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עברו); > || 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> בערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods<sup>Hbr 1897, 262</sup>, *his clouds burned with hailstones*, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

**+Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יאשר לא יעבר Ez 47<sup>5</sup> *a stream which cannot be forded*.

**Pi. 1.** Pf. 3 ms. ישורו עבר Jb 21<sup>10</sup> *his bull impregnate* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. semen). **2.** Impf. 3 ms. יועבר ב' 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> *he made to pass across with chains of gold*.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

**+Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. העברי 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> +; 2 ms. העברת Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>53 p</sup>), והעברת Ez 5<sup>1</sup> +; 1 s. העברתי Zc 3<sup>4</sup> והעברתי Ez 20<sup>37</sup> + Je 15<sup>14</sup> (but rd. והעברתי וצ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יועבר Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, sf. יועברני Ez 46<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* העבר ψ 19<sup>37</sup> + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>; mpl. sf. העבירו 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; *Inf. abs.* העברי Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. העברי); *ctr.* העברי 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, העברי 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>53 q</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* מעברי Dt 18<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup> pl. מעברים 1 S 2<sup>24</sup> (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Nu 32<sup>5</sup> Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (both JE), 2 S 19<sup>16,42</sup>; acc. of river om. Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4<sup>8</sup> (JE; + אל), 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause something to pass over* (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. Ez 5<sup>1</sup> (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P). **c.** *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27<sup>7,8</sup> (P); of *making over, dedicating, something to* (ל) deity Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (JE; = קדש). Esp. **d.** *devote* childrer to (ל) heathen god Je 32<sup>35</sup> Ez 23<sup>37</sup> (+ לאכלה), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H), cf. Ez 16<sup>21</sup>; + באש by fire 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. + באש alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (on the practice cf. Now Arch. II, 206 f. Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy Ez 16, 20; 20, 26 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

**2.** **a.** *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + ב Ez 14<sup>15</sup> 47<sup>3,4</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31<sup>22,23</sup> (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 78<sup>13</sup>, + אל Ez 46<sup>21</sup>, ער אשר Ne 2<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), + ב v<sup>9</sup> (P); c. acc. קול = *proclamation*, + ב Ex 36<sup>6</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>7</sup> (+ ל pers.), Ne 8<sup>15</sup>. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2<sup>30</sup>. **3.** **a.** *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + על, Ez 37<sup>2</sup>

(+ לִפְנֵי, (סְבִיב סְבִיב), Ex 33<sup>19</sup> (J), + לִפְנֵי I S 16<sup>6,10</sup> and (לִפְנֵי) om.) v<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46<sup>17</sup> *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20<sup>36</sup>. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20<sup>37</sup> (cf. Qal 5 g).

**4.** *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) מֵן pers. 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. Est 8<sup>2</sup>, מַעַל Jon 3<sup>6</sup> (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> = I Ch 21<sup>9</sup>, Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, מַעַל pers. Zc 3<sup>4</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup> (rdg. מַעַל יַעֲבֹד Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) from (מֵן), I K 15<sup>12</sup> cf. || 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>, Zc 13<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone ψ 119<sup>39</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup> (c. מֵן) v<sup>24</sup>; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מֵן ψ 119<sup>37</sup>.—Gn 47<sup>21</sup> rd. הָעֵבֶד Sam 9 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15<sup>14</sup> rd. הָעֵבֶדֶתֶךָ ㊀ Codd Gie; 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> rd. הָעֵבֶד Hoffm <sup>2AW 11 (1882), 53 L</sup> Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19<sup>41</sup> (for וַיַּעֲבֹד Kt, הָעֵבֶד Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים ㊀ We Bu Löhr HPS, הָעֵבֶד Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48<sup>14</sup> rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); מַעֲבִירִים עִמִּי I S 2<sup>24</sup> not good is the report which I hear the people of 's spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of 's transgress* ㊀ AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִירִים נֹשֵׁט Dn 11<sup>20</sup> *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נֹשֵׁט מ' *an exactor causing to pass away the glory, etc.*

**י. עֲבָרָה** <sup>91</sup> **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 *region across or beyond, side* (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 144</sup>; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan, adv. beyond*);—ע' abs. I S 14<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. Jos 24<sup>4</sup> +; sf. עֲבָרָה Is 47<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. עֲבָרִים Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup> (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרִי I K 5<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>32</sup> (read probably עֲבָרִיהֶם, so Vrss), עֲבָרִיהֶם Ex 32<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: עֲבָרָה עֲבָרָה Nu 21<sup>13</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>22</sup>; הָיָם עֲבָרָה Dt 30<sup>13b</sup>; עֲבָרָה לִים v<sup>13a</sup> *beyond the sea*; מַעַל לְהַרְרִכֵּשׁ מַעַל Is 18<sup>1</sup>, cf. עֲרִמְעָה I K 4<sup>12</sup> (מֵן on the side of, on, v. מֵן 1 c; so usu. c. 'ע); but also (rarely) מַעַל from the other side of Zp 3<sup>10</sup> Jb 19<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; abs. הָעַר I S 26<sup>13</sup> *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹד); הָעֵמֶק עֲבָרָה I S 31<sup>7</sup>, read perh. הָעַר, so Klo Bu HPS; עֲבָרָה פִּיפְחָח Je 48<sup>28</sup> *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרְי בְּפִי בָחַח *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע' הִירְדוֹ (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13<sup>32</sup> + 13 t.), לִירְדוֹ, לִירְדוֹ (only c. מַעַל), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> (J) Jos 17<sup>5</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>1,5</sup> 4<sup>41,46,47,49</sup> Jos 1<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (D), Nu 22<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>27,32</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (P), Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> I S 31<sup>7</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup> I Ch 6<sup>63</sup> 12<sup>87</sup>; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (JE), 24<sup>8</sup> (E), 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (D), Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; in Nu 35<sup>14</sup> (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32<sup>32</sup>; in Dt 3<sup>8</sup> (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4<sup>49</sup> +, מִזְרְחָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1<sup>15</sup> +, etc.); 'אַל-עֲבָרָה בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22<sup>11</sup> *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3<sup>20,25</sup> (Moses), also 11<sup>30</sup> (but here + מִבְּמֹאֵת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + מִבְּמֹאֵת Jos 5<sup>1</sup> (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12<sup>7</sup> (*opposite East* v<sup>1-5</sup>), 22<sup>7</sup> (*id.*; Kt מַעַל לִירְדוֹ Nu 32<sup>19a</sup> (*opposite East* v<sup>b</sup>); in 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup> מַעַל לִירְדוֹ 'ע seems=*side* (v. infr.). Also מִבְּמֹאֵת הַנָּהָר beyond the river (Euphrates) Jos 24<sup>2,14,15</sup> (E; Kt Qr מַעַל), 'ע 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup> *beyond*, and 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> *to the other side of* (v. מֵן 1 c); מַעַל *from beyond the river only* Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E), in all these=*beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. מִבְּמֹאֵת הַנָּהָר Is 7<sup>20</sup>; poss. also 'ע alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24<sup>24</sup>; מִבְּמֹאֵת הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2<sup>7,9</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>36</sup>; also 1 K 5<sup>4,4</sup> (written in Bab.; cf. Baram. עֲבָרָה, and Dr<sup>Intr (6) 504</sup>).

**2.** (*Opposite*) *side, side*: הָלֹךְ מַעַל I S 14<sup>1</sup> *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִבְּמֹאֵת מַעַל twice, v<sup>4</sup> = *on one side, on the other side*, so מִבְּמֹאֵת מַעַל twice v<sup>40</sup>; even עֲבָרִיהֶם מִבְּמֹאֵת Ex 32<sup>15</sup> (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); מִבְּמֹאֵת הָאִפּוֹד אֶל-ע' Ex 28<sup>26</sup> (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7<sup>20,30</sup> 'ע appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; *on all sides of* מִבְּמֹאֵת מִבְּמֹאֵת I K 5<sup>4</sup> *on all sides of him*, round about, מִבְּמֹאֵת מִבְּמֹאֵת Je 49<sup>32</sup> (rd. עֲבָרִיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִבְּמֹאֵת מִבְּמֹאֵת v<sup>5</sup>); אֶל-עֲבָרָה פָּנָיו וְלִבּוֹ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1<sup>9,12</sup> 10<sup>22</sup>, cf. פָּנָה עֲלֵי-ע' Ex 25<sup>37</sup> *to give light upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעֲבָרָה תָּעָה Is 47<sup>15</sup> *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup> v. supr.



†**עֵבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֵבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10<sup>24</sup> (J)=1 Ch 1<sup>18</sup>, Gn 11<sup>14,15</sup> (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10<sup>25</sup> (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v<sup>26f.</sup>, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. v<sup>20f.</sup>), of Peleg specif. Gn 11<sup>16,17</sup> (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v<sup>26f.</sup>) cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>25</sup> (see v<sup>27f.</sup>); in Gn 10<sup>21</sup> (J) Shem is called כְּנַעֲנִי-עֵבֶר; Ⓞ Eber. —**ע** Nu 24<sup>24</sup> perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֵבְרִים Hebrews, Ⓞ Ἑβραῖους, so Thes), but sub **י**. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשֶׁר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, Ⓞ Ωβηδ, Ⓞ Λ Eber. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>, Ⓞ Ωβηδ, Ⓞ Λ Eber. **b.** 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup> עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), Ⓞ Ωβηδ, A Ωβηδ, Ⓞ Λ Aβep. **4.** a priest Ne 12<sup>20</sup> Ⓞ Λ Aβed.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **adj.** et **n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (= *one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24<sup>2,3</sup> E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan*; cf. Ges<sup>52b</sup> Sta<sup>11b</sup> Kö<sup>1,18f.</sup> We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of 'y (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kö<sup>1</sup> Exp. Times xi. 238, opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 138, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—ms. **ע** Gn 39<sup>14</sup> +; fs. עֵבְרִיָּה Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9</sup>; mpl. עֵבְרִים Gn 43<sup>32</sup> +, עֵבְרִים Ex 3<sup>16</sup>, fpl. עֵבְרִית Ex 15<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., יִחִ-י<sup>16</sup>; word not in P;—**1.** **adj.** **a.** אִישׁ עֵבְרִי Gn 39<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup> (both J), 41<sup>12</sup> (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֵבְרִי Ex 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (all E), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9,14</sup>; f. Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9</sup>. **2. n. a.** Ex 1<sup>16,19</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> (all f.) 2<sup>6</sup> (all E), 1 S 4<sup>6,9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup>. **b.** Gn 40<sup>15</sup> Ex 1<sup>15</sup> (f.; both E), 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>21</sup>, Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J); esp. in אֶלְהֵי הָעֵבְרִים Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>1,13</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> (all J); sg. only הָעֵבְרִים Gn 14<sup>13</sup>, אֶלְהֵי עֵבְרִי Jon 1<sup>9</sup>.—Ⓞ Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραῖα, Gn 14<sup>13</sup> ῥῶ πατρίη. —1 S 13<sup>7</sup> read prob. for וְעֵבְרִים וְנוֹ, וְעֵבְרִי וְעֵבְרִי (We), or, better, וְעֵבְרִי Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֵם Kto Bu HPS.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ Αβαί, A Ωβη, Ⓞ Λ Αβαρία.

†**עֵבְרָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym. of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבְּרָה;—abs. הָעַ 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> and they crossed the ford (v. עבר Qal 1 a); pl. estr. הַמַּדְבָּר עֵבְרוֹת

2 S 15<sup>28</sup> Kt (Qr עֵבְרוֹת), so 17<sup>16</sup> van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֵבְרוֹת Kt also), עֵבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17<sup>16</sup> n.pr.).

†**עֵבְרָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. **ע** Is 13<sup>9</sup> +; estr. עֵבְרָה Zp 1<sup>18</sup> +; sf. עֵבְרָתִי Is 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; pl. עֵבְרוֹת Jb 21<sup>30</sup>; estr. עֵבְרוֹת ψ 7<sup>7</sup> Jb 40<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** overflow, excess, outburst, עֵבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Pr 21<sup>24</sup> excess of insolence; עֵבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40<sup>11</sup> outbursts of thine anger. **2.** arrogance, of Moab Is 16<sup>6</sup> (+ נֶאֱוָה, נֶאֱוָה), hence Je 48<sup>30</sup> (+ id. v<sup>29</sup>). **3.** overflowing rage, fury: **a.** of men, Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J), Am 1<sup>11</sup> (both || אַף), Is 14<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>35</sup> שִׁבְטֵי עֵבְרָתוֹ 22<sup>8</sup> (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3<sup>1</sup> infir.), עֵבְרוֹת צוּרִי ψ 7<sup>7</sup> the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of 'y Ho 5<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (|| אַף), Hb 3<sup>8</sup> (|| id.), Is 9<sup>18</sup> La 2<sup>2</sup> ψ 90<sup>9,11</sup>; + הָרוֹן אַף Is 13<sup>9</sup>, || id. v<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>19</sup> (|| id.), 85<sup>4</sup>; אִשׁ עֵבְרָתִי Ez 21<sup>36</sup> (|| id.), 22<sup>31</sup> (|| id.), v<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>19</sup>; שִׁבְטֵי עֵבְרָתוֹ La 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. Pr 22<sup>8</sup> supr.); עֵם עֵבְרָתִי Is 10<sup>6</sup> (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֵבְרָתוֹ Je 7<sup>20</sup>; יוֹם עֵבְרָתִי Zp 1<sup>18</sup> day of 'y's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7<sup>19</sup> (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓞ, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֵבְרָה Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup>; יוֹם עֵבְרוֹת Jb 21<sup>30</sup>; cf. עֵבְרָה Pr 11<sup>23</sup>.

†**עֵבֶר** **vb. denom.** Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְרָה 89<sup>39</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּר Dt 3<sup>26</sup>; וְיִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78<sup>21,59</sup>; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>; sf. מִתְעַבְרִי 20<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** be arrogant, Pr 14<sup>16</sup> (opp. יָרָא). **2. a.** put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. q. pers. Dt 3<sup>26</sup> ψ 78<sup>62</sup>; c. pers. 88<sup>39</sup>; abs. 78<sup>21,59</sup> (all of God); of man, c. על rei Pr 26<sup>17</sup>. **b.** incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.; cf. De Ges<sup>54f.</sup>).

†**עֵבְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעַ Nu 27<sup>13</sup> Dt 32<sup>49</sup> (= הַר-נֶבֶן; both P), and 'הַר הָעַ 33<sup>47</sup> לְפָנֵי; (P); alone only מַעְבְּרִים צִעֵי Je 22<sup>20</sup>; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122, Ⓞ Αβαρειν (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33<sup>47</sup>, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22<sup>20</sup>.—Vid. also sub עֵיִם.

**עֵבְרִן** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19<sup>38</sup> Ⓞ Ελβαν, A Ⓞ Λ Αχραν; read probably עֵבְרִין q.v.

†**עֵבְרִיָּה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33<sup>34,35</sup> (P); Ⓞ (Σ) εβρωα.

†**י.** [עבור] **n.**[**m.**] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru*, *id.*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 11; Syr. ܥܒܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עֲבוֹר הָאֶרֶץ Jos 5<sup>11,12</sup> (P).

**ii.** [עבור] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר<sup>47</sup>, בַּעֲבֹר (Gn 27<sup>10,31</sup>), **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23<sup>10</sup>, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3<sup>17</sup> בַּעֲבוּרִי עֵשָׂו for thy sake, 8<sup>21</sup> בַּעֲבוּר הָאָדָם for man's sake, 12<sup>13</sup> לְמַעַן יִשְׁתַּבֵּי בַּעֲבוּרִי לְמַעַן, 18<sup>26,29</sup> 26<sup>24</sup>, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> וְזֶה בַּעֲבוּרִי, 13<sup>8</sup> זֶה בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1,7</sup> Am 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> עַל־מִנְעֵי, Mi 2<sup>10</sup> מִמָּצָה בַּעֲבוּרִי on account of uncleanness, ψ 106<sup>32</sup> 132<sup>10</sup>, etc.; 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> בַּעֲבוּרִי הַיֶּלֶד because of the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14<sup>4</sup> הַיָּדְמָה בַּעֲבוּרִי on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20<sup>2</sup> וְבַעֲבוּרִי חֹשֵׁי רֹד, וב' זאת, or בַּעֲבוּרִי. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), in order to, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> הַרְאֵתָה אֶת־פְּתֵי אֹתִי, 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> חָקֵר בַּעֲבוּרִי, 18<sup>18</sup>: so לְבַעֲבוּרִי Ex 20<sup>20</sup> 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>14</sup>; 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> (|| 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>, no לְ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27<sup>10</sup> וְיָבֹרֶכְךָ בַּעֲבוּרִי, without אֲשֶׁר, Gn 27<sup>30</sup> לְעֵדָה לִי תְהִיָּה in order that it may be a witness for me, 27<sup>4</sup> בַּעֲבוּרִי נִפְשִׁי, v<sup>19,31</sup> 46<sup>34</sup> Ex 9<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 105<sup>45</sup>.

†[מַעְבֵּר] **n.**[**m.**] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק Gn 32<sup>23</sup> (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. **2.** מַעְבֵּר מִבְּקֵשׁ, 1 S 13<sup>23</sup> the pass of M. **3.** מַעְבֵּר, sweep, פֶּל־מַעְבֵּר Is 30<sup>32</sup> every sweep of the rod (עֶבֶר 4 c).

†[מַעְבָּרָה] **n.f.** ford, pass, passage;—abs. מַעְבָּרָה Is 10<sup>29</sup>; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16<sup>2</sup> Je 51<sup>32</sup>, מַעְבָּרוֹת abs. Jos 27<sup>1</sup> 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>; cstr. Ju 3<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** ford, only pl. Jos 27<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>5,6</sup> Is 16<sup>2</sup>; so also 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> (for MT עֶבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבָּרוֹת 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, v. קָפוֹת. **2.** pass (wady, ravine), 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup>. **3.** passage in defensive works of Bab. Je 51<sup>32</sup>.

†[עֲבֹשׁ] **vb.** shrivel (cf. Ar. عَصَس contract (esp. face), frown);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ הָאֲדָמָה Jo 17<sup>17</sup> the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

†[עֲבַת] **vb.** **Pi.** wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. וְעֲבַתָּה Mi 7<sup>3</sup> and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט = twist, pervert (cp. Jo 27<sup>1</sup>, but v. עֲבַט), We וְעֲבַתָּה = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†[עֲבוֹת] **adj.** having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עֲבוֹת עֵץ leafy trees Ez 20<sup>28</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; עֲבוֹת עֵץ Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H); f. אֵלֶּה עֲבוֹת Ez 6<sup>13</sup> a leafy terebinth.—עֲבוֹת 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> ψ 77<sup>18</sup> v. ii. עֵב sub. עֵב.

†[עֲבֹת] **n.m.** Ju 15<sup>13</sup>, 13+ et f. Ju 15<sup>14</sup>, 14+ (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (!);—abs. ע' Ex 28<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 129<sup>4</sup>; sf. 3 ms. עֲבוֹת Jb 39<sup>10</sup>, 3 mpl. עֲבוֹתָיו ψ 2<sup>3</sup>; pl. עֲבוֹתָיו Ju 15<sup>13</sup> +, עֲבוֹתָיו Ex 28<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** cord, rope: **a.** as fetter, Ju 15<sup>13,14</sup> 16<sup>11,12</sup> Ez 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118<sup>27</sup> bind the festal victim (חֵג) with cords Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2<sup>3</sup> (|| מוֹסְרֵתִי), 129<sup>4</sup>. **b.** עֲבוֹת הַעֲגֹלָה Is 5<sup>18</sup> i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || חֲבִלֵי הַשָּׂוֶא); fig. עֲבוֹת אֲהֶבָה Ho 11<sup>4</sup> with the cords of love, of י' s drawing Isr. (|| חֲבִלֵי אֶדְנִי). **c.** cordage, cord, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוֹת, cordage-work Ex 28<sup>14,22</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; שְׁרָשֵׁת הַעֲבוֹת 28<sup>14</sup> the chains of cords (cordlike chains); (הַ)עֲבוֹתָיו שְׁנֵי הַשָּׁנִי the two cords v<sup>24,25</sup> 37<sup>18</sup>. **2.** interwoven foliage (?) in phr. עֲבוֹתֵי הָעֵץ of top of a vine Ez 19<sup>11</sup> (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31<sup>3,10,14</sup>, but in these certainly clouds, so Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עֹג.

†[עֲנָב] **vb.** have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِب wonder, admire, عَجِبْتُ beloved; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> 111. 616);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עֲנָבָה Ez 23<sup>9,12</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. עֲנָבָה v<sup>5</sup>, + v<sup>16</sup> Kt (Qr וְעֲנָבָה) v<sup>20</sup> (Ew 191 c Ol 228 b); **Pt.** pl. עֲנָבִים Je 4<sup>30</sup>;—lust after (עֲנָב), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23<sup>5,9,12,16,20</sup>, so c. acc. v<sup>7</sup>; **pt.** as subst. paramours Je 4<sup>30</sup>.

†[עֲנָב] **n.**[**m.**] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 143);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲנָבִים Ez 33<sup>32</sup> thou art to them as a love-song.—For עֲנָבִים v<sup>31</sup> rd. קָנִיִּים Ew Co Berthol Toy.




†[עֲנָבָה] **n.f.** lustfulness;—sf. עֲנָבָה Ez 23<sup>11</sup> (of personif. Jerus.; || מוֹתֵתָהּ).


†[עֹגָב] **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above ע', because of sensuous or appealing tones);—Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J; + כְּנֹר), Jb 21<sup>12</sup> (|| חֶף, כְּנֹר), ψ 150<sup>4</sup> (+ מְנִים), sf. עֹגָבִי Jb 30<sup>31</sup> (|| כְּנֹר);—acc. to א a reed-pipe or flute (אֶפְקָא), B a Pan's




*pipe* (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. I. 277 Benz<sup>Arch. 276</sup> think of *bag-pipe* (= סמפניי Dn 3<sup>5.10.15</sup>), cf. also in We <sup>44</sup> Eng. Tr. 219, > a stringed instr. ⓈⓈ (Gn 4<sup>21</sup>).

עגה v. עוג.


עגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. berounded; Pi. roll a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa.  roll a thing, and deriv.;  rolled cake, עגיל shield, בעגיל, Syr. , in swiftness, swiftly; Ar. عجل hasten, be swift, cf. Lag<sup>BN 31, 143</sup>).

עגל n.m. <sup>Ex 92, 24</sup> calf (as rolling or circling about? cf. פר fr. פרר; NH id.; Ph. (Pu.) עגל id. Lzb<sup>336</sup>; עגילו Palm. n.pr. id. Cook<sup>89</sup>; Aram. , id.; As. [agalu], pl. agalê prob. calves D1<sup>HWB 16</sup> (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger<sup>BAS II. 2, 286</sup>); Ar. عجل id.; Eth. አጉል: አጉልት, cf. also Hom<sup>NS 226</sup>);—'ע abs. Ex 32<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> +; sf. עגלה Ho 8<sup>5</sup>; pl. עגלים Ho 13<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. עגלי 1 K 12<sup>28</sup> +; —calf, Is 11<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29<sup>6</sup>; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1<sup>7</sup>; ע' מרבק i.e. a stall-fed (fatted) calf, 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>, in sim. Je 46<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>, cf. מותוך מרבק 'ע Am 6<sup>4</sup>; ע' לא למד Je 31<sup>18</sup> an untrained calf; ע' עמים ψ 68<sup>21</sup> calves of peoples, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בעלי עמ' Matthes Che Gunkel<sup>Schöpfung. 66 f.</sup> cf. Bae; calf as sacrific. victim Mi 6<sup>6</sup> Lv 9<sup>2.3.8</sup> (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34<sup>18.19</sup> (cf. עגלה Gn 15<sup>9</sup>); elsewh. image of calf: made at Horeb, ע' מסכה 'ע Ex 32<sup>4.8</sup> Dt 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>18</sup>, 'ע alone Ex 32<sup>19.20.24.35</sup> Dt 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 106<sup>19</sup>; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12<sup>28.32</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>, cf. Ho 8<sup>5.6</sup> עגלה (ע' שמרון), 13<sup>2</sup>; also 10<sup>5</sup> (v. i. עגלה ad fin.).

†I. עגלה n.f. heifer;—abs. 'ע Gn 15<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. עגלה Is 7<sup>21</sup> +; sf. עגלתי Ju 14<sup>18</sup>; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10<sup>5</sup> (but v. infr.);—heifer, Is 7<sup>21</sup>, used in ploughing Ju 14<sup>18</sup> (fig.), threshing Je 50<sup>11</sup> (דש' ע, in sim., v. דש', read perh. דש' ע, fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46<sup>20</sup>; מלמדה 'ע Ho 10<sup>11</sup> a trained heifer (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrific. 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> (עגלת בקר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J; ע' משליח; cf. עגל Je 34<sup>18.19</sup>); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21<sup>3</sup> (ע' בקר), v<sup>4.4.6</sup>; once of calves worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10<sup>5</sup> (where read prob. עגל, so Ⓢ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense heifer cf. , רחל; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 92, No. 27</sup>);—2 S 3<sup>5</sup> (Ⓢ Αιγλα, Α Αιγας, ⓈL Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ Αλα, Α Αγλα, ⓈL Εγλα).

†עגלת n.pr.loc.;—שלישית 'ע (the) third Eglath Is 15<sup>5</sup> (Ⓢ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48<sup>34</sup> (Ⓢ ἀγγλιαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab;—עגל, עגול adj. round;—abs. עגל 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., עגול 10<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; fpl. עגולות 1 K 7<sup>31</sup>;—round 1 K 7<sup>31.31</sup> (opp. מרבעות), 10<sup>19</sup>; ע' קביב round in circuit (perimeter) 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>38</sup>.

†עגלה n.f. cart (from rolling of wheels; NH id.; Ph. (Pu.) עגלה (?) Lzb<sup>336</sup>; Aram. עגלה ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *agartha* Bondi<sup>38</sup>, 'agolt Erman<sup>Egypt. 491</sup>; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), I. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 7<sup>3</sup>);—abs. 'ע 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> +, sf. עגלתו Is 28<sup>28</sup>; pl. עגלות Gn 45<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7<sup>3</sup>;—cart, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45<sup>19.21.27</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>7.8.10.11.14.14</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>3.3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7.7</sup>; Nu 7<sup>3</sup> (ע' covered carts), v<sup>3.6.7.8</sup> (P); in sim. Am 2<sup>13</sup>, עבוח Is 5<sup>18</sup> cart-rope, 'ע אופין 28<sup>27</sup> of (threshing-) wagon (cf. Dr Am. p. 228), 'ע עגלה v<sup>28</sup> id.;—'ע = war-chariots only ψ 46<sup>10</sup> (Du transport-wagons).

†עגיל n. [m.] hoop, ring;—abs. 'ע Nu 31<sup>50</sup> prob. ear-ring (+ ספעת, etc.); pl. עגילים 'על-אונה Ez 16<sup>12</sup> (+ על-אפה נום nose-ring).

עגלון n.pr. (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 92, No. 27</sup>);—+ 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3<sup>12.14.15.17.17</sup>, Ⓢ Εγλωμ. 2. loc. Jos 10<sup>3.5.23.37</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>34</sup>, c. ה loc. 10<sup>34</sup>, מעגלונה v<sup>36</sup>; Ⓢ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12<sup>12</sup>, Α Εγλωμ ⓈL Εγλων, and so 15<sup>39</sup>; site 'Aglân, N. of Tel-el-Hesi, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup>.

עגלים Ez 47<sup>10</sup> in 'ע q.v.

†מעגל n.m. <sup>ψ 65, 12</sup> 1. entrenchment; 2. track;—abs. מ' 1 S 26<sup>5</sup> +, c. ה loc. המעגלה 17<sup>20</sup>; cstr. מעגלי Pr 5<sup>26</sup> +; pl. cstr. מעגלי ψ 23<sup>3</sup> Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; sf. מעגליך ψ 65<sup>12</sup>, elsewh. מעגלותיך 17<sup>5</sup>, מעגלתיך Pr 5<sup>21</sup>, תיה' 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, תה' 2<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>8</sup>;—1. circumvallation, entrenchment 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>5.7</sup>. 2. track (prop. wagon-track), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140<sup>6</sup>. b. = course of action, or life, מ' בנה, מ' Pr 4<sup>26</sup>, מ' 5<sup>21</sup> (|| דבראיש ||) מ' Pr 4<sup>11</sup>, מ' ישר ψ 23<sup>3</sup>, מ' צדק, מ' טוב 2<sup>9</sup>, מ' צדיק Is 26<sup>7</sup>; bad sense Pr 2<sup>15.18</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

עוד v. עֲדָד.



—as far as, even to (differing from אֲלָ, in that the limit is included, as in Ar. *حتى* Fl<sup>1</sup> K<sup>1</sup> Schr. i. 402<sup>t</sup>): **I. prep. 1. of space**: —a. Gn 11<sup>31</sup> ויבא חרן as far as Haran, 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>3,12</sup> + oft., Is 8<sup>8</sup> עד צואר יניע, 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> עד רגליו נשמע קולם 15<sup>4</sup>, באו מים עד נפש 60<sup>2</sup>, אמונתם עד נשיחם 36<sup>6</sup> (cf. Jon 2<sup>6</sup> Mi 1<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>10,18</sup>), חֲתִיב אֲנֹנֶה עד רֶגֶל 9<sup>2</sup> (Jb 11<sup>7</sup>, etc.; pregn. 3 118<sup>27</sup> עד וגו' אֲסֹנוֹ חֶג bind ... (and lead) up to ...; Is 57<sup>9</sup> עד מִרְחוֹק even to afar (כֹּן 1 c); with the goal a person, Ex 22<sup>8</sup> עֲדֹר כָּל-בֶּשֶׂר 65<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>9</sup>, האלהים יבא דבר שִׁנְיָהם, יבאו Is 45<sup>24</sup> Jb 4<sup>5</sup>, שָׁב עד א' Ho 14<sup>2</sup> al. (v. שָׁב, stronger than אָלַי' (שָׁב אֵלַי'); poet. Nu 24<sup>20</sup> וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם אֲבִד shall be even unto destruction, shall issue in destruction, v<sup>24</sup>; rarely with verbs of attending, הִתְבּוֹנֵן עד Nu 23<sup>18</sup> + הָאֵינוֹן עד Jb 32<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> (usu. אֵלָּ). Before another prep., 1 S 7<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> עד מַעֲבָר ל' I K 4<sup>12</sup> עד מַעֲבָר ל' Ez 4<sup>10</sup>, עד מַמְחַת ל' Est 4<sup>2</sup>, and even (si vera l.) אֵלֵיהֶם 2 K 9<sup>20</sup>: cf. עד נֶגֶד Ne 3<sup>16,26</sup> עד נֶכַח Ju 19<sup>10</sup> + .

b. In the combin. מִן (וְ) . . . אֶל Gn 10<sup>19</sup> עַד מִצְרַיִם . . . מִן מִצְרַיִם *from Sidon . . . as far as Gaza* + oft. (v. מִן 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both . . . and*, as Gn 19<sup>4</sup> וְזָקֵן וְנָעִר *from young and old* (inclusively) = *both* young and old (v. מִן 5 b); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11<sup>42</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup> *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18<sup>4</sup>.

2. Of time: a. (a) *even to, until* Gn 8<sup>5</sup> *even to the 10th month*, Ex 12<sup>6</sup> *unto the 14th day*, etc., v<sup>15,18</sup>, etc.; היום עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19<sup>37,38</sup>, היום הזה עד 26<sup>33</sup> 32<sup>33</sup>, both + oft.; עד sq. inf. Ex 40<sup>97</sup> Jos 6<sup>10</sup> Ju 18<sup>30</sup>, עד בקר, יום morning, Ex 12<sup>10</sup> + (15 t.), עד הבקר, עד 12<sup>63</sup> + (11 t.); so הערב עד 18<sup>13,14</sup> +, poet. ערי ערב עד שבע פעמים; עד עולם, Gn 13<sup>15</sup> + oft.; 2 K 4<sup>35</sup>; עד דור ודור Is 13<sup>20</sup>; v. also בלי, and בלתי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23<sup>16</sup> עד אחר השבת, Ne 13<sup>9</sup> עד אחר השבת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6<sup>31</sup> עד הבקר; cf. (b) *end*. (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>35</sup> עד עלות השחר, 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>6</sup>, and esp. of future time, as 3<sup>19</sup> עד שובך *until thy returning*, 19<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>45</sup> Dt 7<sup>20,23</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>20,22</sup>,—both + oft.; cf. עד בוש Ju 3<sup>25</sup> +; ... עד תם Lv 25<sup>39</sup> + 1ot.; עד בלתי (ם), Dt 2<sup>15</sup> + עד 2 K 13<sup>17,19</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>, 1 S 15<sup>18</sup> Je 9<sup>15</sup> + עד אור הבקר Ju 16<sup>2</sup> +; also in אחר השחר עד Dt 7<sup>24</sup> (cf. 28<sup>48</sup> Jos 11<sup>14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>29</sup> 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> [|| Je 52<sup>3</sup> והשליכו] and on the anom. ה', v. Dr. rd. prob. ה') and most prob. (cf.

Kö<sup>III. 563</sup>) in שָׂרִיד (לָהֶם) Dt 3<sup>6</sup> עד בְּלִית הַשָּׂאִיר לוֹ (v. Dr.), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשָּׂאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עד בְּאֵם (ם) Gn 43<sup>25</sup> Ex 22<sup>25</sup> Nu 10<sup>21</sup> וְהִקִּמוּ עד בְּאֵם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16<sup>11</sup>, Ez 33<sup>22</sup>; cf. 2 S 17<sup>22</sup>. Ellipt. Ju 16<sup>3</sup> וַיִּרְגְּמוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr<sup>4115</sup>). (c) with various adverbs of time (q. v.), as עד אָנָּה, עד מָתַי, עד הָנָּה, עד מָחָ, עד מָחָ, עד כֵּן, עד פֶּה (v. 4 b). (d) to suggest also *degree* (cf. 3), עד אֵין מָקוֹם, until there is no place Is 5<sup>8</sup>, עד אֵין מִסְפָּר, 40<sup>13</sup> ψ עד אֵין מִסְפָּר, Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; cf. Lv 26<sup>18</sup> וְאִם עֲדֵי אֵלֶּיךָ and if even *up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

**b.** *During* (rare; prop. *as far as the limit* indicated, including the time previous, cf. *ωσ*), so oft. Aram. *עַד*, *חַוָּ*, (*while*), 2 K 9<sup>23</sup> *what is peace עַד יְנִי אֵינֶנּוּ* *during*, etc.? Jb 20<sup>5</sup> *עַד רָעַע* *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3<sup>26</sup> *עַד הַמִּהְמָה* *during* their delaying, Ex 33<sup>22</sup> Jb 7<sup>19</sup> *עַד בִּלְעִי רָקִי* Jon 4<sup>2</sup>.

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to muchness*, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to haste* +ψ 147<sup>15</sup>; Est 5<sup>6</sup> עַד־חֲצִי הַמְּלָכֹת יִהְיֶה בִּפְסָתָהּ *even to half the kingdom shall be in her overthrow*, וְחֲשֵׁשׁ 7<sup>2</sup>. See also עַד לְ, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2<sup>5</sup> לֹא אֲחֹזֵן רִגְלִי, and with מְרֹבֵץ עַד מְרֹבֵץ בָּךְ רִגְלִי, +Ex 9<sup>7</sup> עַד־אַחֲרָיִם . . . מֵת, simil. 14<sup>28</sup> Ju 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> (rd. אַחֲרָיִם for אֲחֵרִים: v. Dr), Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> (si vera l.) יִלְרָה עֲקָרָה *even to the barren, she hath borne seven*, i.e. *even the barren hath*, etc., Jb 25<sup>5</sup> הִן עֲרִירָתָהּ *even the barren hath*, etc., Hg 2<sup>19</sup>. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1<sup>10</sup> עֲרִירִים סְבִכִּים *even like thorns*, 1 Ch 4<sup>57</sup> (text dub.) הִן עֲרִירִים *even like thorns*, did not multiply to the *degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23<sup>19</sup> עַד הַשְּׁלֵשָׁה *even to the three*, did not attain (in prowess) unto the three.

**II. Conj. 1. until:—**עַד אֲשֶׁר *until*  
*that:* (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32<sup>20</sup> וַיִּחַן  
 עַד אֲשֶׁר (Dt 9<sup>21</sup>), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָה, Jos 3<sup>17</sup>  
 8<sup>26</sup> Ju 4<sup>24</sup> 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> (2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>), 2 K 17<sup>20, 23</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>,  
 with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30<sup>4</sup> (sq. וְאִלּוּ),  
 1 K 17<sup>17</sup>; rarely of *future time* (the 'future  
 perfect', Dr<sup>17</sup>), 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (of degree), Ez 34<sup>21</sup>.  
 So עַד יִשֶׁן (oft. in NH; v. שָׁן), + Ju 5<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>4, 5</sup>.  
 עַד בִּירְגֵל מָאָר + Gn 26<sup>13</sup>, עַד בִּירְגֵל מָאָר, 41<sup>49</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>

†**III.** עָרָה, a strengthened form for עַר, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus 1. of space: עַר הַמֶּת, Jos 13<sup>5</sup> Ju 3<sup>a</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup>, עַר לִי מִצָּרַי, 5<sup>9</sup>, עַר לִי מִצָּרַי, 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>; עַר לִי מִצָּרַי, 1 Ch 4<sup>39</sup>.

† עָרִי n. [m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is *decked*);—ע' abs. Is 49<sup>18</sup>, עָרִי Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup>, estr. 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> +; sf. עָרִי Ex 33<sup>4</sup> +, עָרִי Ex 33<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—ornaments: 1. of women 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> (ע' זָהָב), Je 2<sup>32</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4<sup>30</sup> (ע' זָהָב), Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> (all acc. cogn. c. עֲרָה), Is 49<sup>18</sup> (sim.).—עָרִי Ez 16<sup>7</sup>, rd. prob. עָרִי *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בָּעֵר), Toy. עָרִי ψ 103<sup>5</sup> [sf. ref. to נִפְשֵׁי] is dub., Ⓢ τ. εὐθυμίας σου {rdg. ἄλγος? this usu. c.



נפש]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33<sup>4,5,6</sup> (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7<sup>20</sup> עָרִי (עָרִי, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v<sup>19</sup>). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32<sup>9</sup> (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortelb.) לְבָלִם עַד יִבֵּל אֱלֹד must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עָרִיאל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n. pr. עָרִיאל Hal<sup>51,2</sup>); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup>, ⓈA Εἰσαλ, ⓈL Αδανλ. **2.** a priest 9<sup>12</sup>, ⓈA Δανλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27<sup>25</sup>, ⓈO Δανλ.—Cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 225, 231</sup>.

† עָרִיָה n.pr.m. (‘*has decked himself*); — **1.** father of a Judaeon captain 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>, ⓈA εἰα, A Αδαia, ⓈL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere v. עָרִיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>1</sup>, ⓈE δεiwa, A Ιεδιδα, ⓈL Oςiou (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>, ⓈA εἰα, A ⓈL Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8<sup>21</sup>, ⓈA βια, A Αλαia, ⓈL Αδαia. **5.** a priest 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, ⓈA Αδai(s). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>, ⓈA Αδα, ⓈL Αδaias. **b.** v<sup>39</sup>, ⓈA Αδαia, ⓈL Αδδaias. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11<sup>5</sup>, ⓈO Oς(ε)ια, ⓈL Αδαia.

† עָרִיתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15<sup>36</sup>, ⓈA Αδιαβαιμ, ⓈL Αγεθβαιμ.

I. עָרָה v. יָעַר. II. III. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרָה v. עָרָה עָרֹת. עָרָה v. עָרָה (א), [עָרָה].

עָרָה v. II. עָרָה (ר), עָרִיאל, עָרִי.

עָרָה v. עָרָה. עָרָה v. עָרָה.

עָרָה v. עָרָה.

I. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل act equitably (so Thes), or As. edlu, hero).

† עָרָה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>, ⓈA Αδα, ⓈL Αδλ.

II. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل turn aside, whence עָרָה = retreat, refuge, so Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>Sm, p. 293</sup> Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עָרָה n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, ⓈO δολαμ, with king Jos 12<sup>15</sup> (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15<sup>35</sup> (P); ⓈL Αδλαμ, cf. Mi 1<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> (δολαμ); מְעָרָה (ערר) 1 S 22<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; site prob. ‘*Id-el-Miye*’ (Aid el-Ma), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 729 Buhl Geogr. 193 and ref.

† עָרָה adj.gent. Adullamite; — אִישׁ עָרָה Gn 38<sup>1</sup>, עָרָה as subst. v<sup>12,30</sup>.

I. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن mollities, languor, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עָרָה (good) fortune Cook<sup>89</sup>; NH עָרִינָה luxuriousness).

† I. [עָרָה] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עָרִינָה luxuries 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> si vera l. (rd. perh. קָרִינָה [v. קָרִינָה] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51<sup>34</sup> he hath filled his belly מְעָרִינָה from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.’s plunder; Gie reads מְעָרִינָה); & Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of delights of worshipping ‘, עָרִינָה ψ 36<sup>9</sup> (|| רָשָׁן בִּיתָה ||).

† [עָרָה] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. delight (act.), so Syr. حَجَّ); — Impf. 3 mpl. וַתִּשְׁמְעוּ בְּטוֹבָה Ne 9<sup>25</sup> and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ).

† II. עָרָה n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> (ⓈI ω(a)δav, 31<sup>15</sup> (ⓈO δoμ, ⓈL Ιαδav).

† עָרָה n.pr.m. **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>30</sup> (Ginsb; v. עָרָה van d. H. Baer), ⓈA Αδaias, ⓈL Εδva. **2.** Ne 12<sup>5</sup>, ⓈA Αδavas, ⓈL Εδvas.

† עָרָה n.f. delight; — Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (sexual).

† עָרָה n.pr.m. **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, ⓈO Εδva(a)s. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12<sup>21</sup>, prob. (rdg. עָרָה, with Codd., for עָרָה; van d. H. Εδva). — Vid. also עָרָה.

† I. [עָרִינָה] adj. voluptuous; — fs. עָרִינָה as subst. Is 47<sup>8</sup>, of Bab. personified, (thou) voluptuous one. — עָרִינָה 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, read עָרָה — תַּחֲנוּתוֹ || 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb<sup>note</sup>.

† II. עָרִינָה n.pr.m. **1.** in בְּנֵי עָרָה, returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>15</sup> = Ne 7<sup>20</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>, ⓈA Αδ(δ)ω, Hδ(ε)ω, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10<sup>17</sup>, ⓈHδ(ε)ω, Αδειω.

† עָרִינָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11<sup>42</sup>, ⓈA Αδ(ε)ωa.

† [מְעָרִינָה] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מְעָרִינָה Gn 49<sup>20</sup> (poem) royal dainties; לְמְעָרִינָה La 4<sup>5</sup> those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן לְנַפְשׁוֹ Pr 29<sup>17</sup> he shall give delight to thy soul (|| וַיִּתֵּן ||). מְעָרִינָה, v. p. 588, also sub עָרָה.

II. עָרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, plain (in word-lists), Schr<sup>OOT Gn 2, 8</sup>, DI<sup>Pa 79 L</sup>; other views v. DI<sup>Gn 2, 8</sup>).

† III. **עֵרְן** **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵרְן);—district in which lay garden of 'A, home of Adam and Eve: וַיֵּצֵא אֱדֵן גֶּן עֵדֶן Gn 2<sup>8</sup>, river יֵצֵא מֵעֵדֶן 4<sup>16</sup>; 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>23,24</sup> (all ⊕ Eδεμ); cf. Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Jo 2<sup>3</sup> and כֶּעֶר Is 51<sup>3</sup> (|| עֵרְן), all sim. of fertility; עֵרְן אֱדֵן Is 51<sup>3</sup> (|| עֵרְן), all sim. of fertility; Ez 28<sup>13</sup> וְעֵרְן בִּנְיָן הָאֱלֹהִים, 31<sup>9</sup> עֵרְן עֵרְן 16.18.18 (⊕ Ez Jo ἡ γρυφῆς; Is παρὰδευσος).

† **עֵרְן** **n.pr.** (1 urb. et) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵרְן; pointed עֵרְן, to differentiate from III. עֵרְן, cf. WMM *As. u. Eur.* 291);—בִּנְיָן 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> (⊕ *viodes* Eδεμ)=Is 37<sup>12</sup> (in Telassar), 'alone Ez 27<sup>2</sup> (+ בִּנְיָן וְהָרָה)); prob.=*(Bil-)Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr *COT* 2 K 19, 12 D1 Pa 263 f.—עֵרְן בית, v. p. 112.

**עֵרְן** **v. עֵרְנָה** **prep.** sub I. ערה.

**עֵרְנָה** **v. עֵרְנָה** sub I. ערה.

**עֵרְרָה** **v. עֵרְרָה** sub II. ערר.

† **[עֵרְרָה]** **vb.** remain over, be in excess, syn. of כֶּרֶח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֵרְרָה superior (to); Ar. عَرَّفَ be profuse, IV. let down veil, or curtain, etc.; عَرَّفَ plentifulness);—**Qal** Pt. כֶּרֶח הָעֵרְרָה Ex 26<sup>12</sup> the surplus (of curtains) that remains over, so f. הָעֵרְרָה v<sup>12</sup>, and הָעֵרְרָה as subst. v<sup>12</sup> the excess in (ב) length; הָעֵרְרָה =the surplus of food Ex 16<sup>22</sup>, of price of field Lv 25<sup>27</sup>; הָעֵרְרָה those over and above, Nu 3<sup>46,49</sup>, cf. v<sup>43</sup> (no על-). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעֵרְרָה Ex 16<sup>13</sup> have a surplus (of manna; opp. הִחְסִיר).

† I. **[עֵרְרָה]** **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. عَرَّر, ʿr̥r (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. arrange, order);—**Qal** Inf. cstr. לְעֵרְרָה I Ch 12<sup>34</sup> (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>23</sup>; this mng. also ⊕ B); but < Codd. לְעֵזְרָה (cf. v<sup>18,22,23</sup>, van d. H. v<sup>17,21,22</sup>), so Kau Buhl; Pt. pl. cstr. מְעֵרְרָה עֵרְרָה (van d. H. v<sup>23</sup>, rd. עֵרְרָה (q.v. v<sup>24</sup>) ⊕ Kau; see ערר.

† **עֵרְרָה** **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, my help is God = Heb. עֵרְרָה q.v.; so Ne *Am. Jour. Sem. Lang.* 111 (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 309; cf. Oaram. עֵרְרָה CIGann *JAs*, 1883, Feb.-Mar., 120, No. 13);—I S 18<sup>19</sup> (⊕ A ἱλῆ, ⊕ L Εἰρηλ), 2 S 21<sup>8</sup> (⊕ Σερεῖ, A Εσθρε, ⊕ L Εἰρηλ).

† II. **[עֵרְרָה]** **vb.** hoe (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) مَعْدُور pick, hoe, Cache (معدور also Dozy II 101 b); cf. Fl *Kl. Schr.* II. 629);—**Niph.**

*Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יַעְרֵר Is 5<sup>6</sup> it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed (|| וְיִסְר); 3 mpl. בְּמַעְרָר יַעְרֵרוּ which used to be hoed with the hoe (subj. הַהָרִים).

† **יַעְרֵר** **n.[m.]** hoe Is 7<sup>25</sup>, v. foregoing.

† III. **[עֵרְרָה]** **vb.** **Niph.** be lacking, fail (Ar. عَدِر remain or lag behind);—**Niph.** Pf. all c. לֹא 3 ms. יַעְרֵר לָהֶם I S 30<sup>19</sup> not anything was lacking to them; יַעְרֵר none was lacking 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>26</sup>; of 'A, Zp 3<sup>3</sup> he doth not fail; 3 fs. יַעְרֵר Is 34<sup>16</sup> no wild beast is lacking. Pt. f. מַעְרָרָה Is 59<sup>15</sup> truth has become lacking. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעְרֵרוּ לָהֶם I K 5<sup>7</sup> they left nothing lacking.

† I. **עֵרְרָה** **n.m.** Gn 29, 2 flock, herd (NH *id.*; Aram. עֵרְרָה; on ⊕ Γαδερ Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (=⊕ v<sup>21</sup>) v. Lag *BN* 76 f., who assigns 'y therefore, plausibly, to III. ערר (عَدِر), as lagging, loitering);—**ע** abs. Gn 32<sup>17,17</sup> +, cstr. Ct 4<sup>1</sup> +; sf. עֵרְרוּ Is 40<sup>11</sup> +; pl. עֵרְרוּ Gn 29<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. עֵרְרוּ Mi 5<sup>7</sup> +, etc.;—**1. flock:** a. of sheep, עֵרְרוּ Gn 29<sup>2</sup> (J), Mi 5<sup>7</sup>, 'הַצֹּאן Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; cf. Gn 29<sup>2,3,8</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> (all J), I S 17<sup>34</sup> Je 51<sup>23</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; || עֵרְרוּ Ez 34<sup>12</sup> (sim.), Pr 27<sup>22</sup>; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup>; עֵרְרוּ הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6<sup>6</sup>=4<sup>2</sup> (ins. prob. הָרָה); sign of desolation Is 17<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> מַעְרָה (ע), Zp 2<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup>, of peace 31<sup>24</sup>; in sim. also Mi 2<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>52</sup>; fig. of Isr. Is 40<sup>11</sup> Je 13<sup>20</sup> (|| עֵרְרוּ), v<sup>17</sup>, of goats, עֵרְרוּ Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>. **c.** undefined Ju 5<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>2</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup>. **2. herds, flocks and herds:** a. incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32<sup>17,17,17,20</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>; all E). b. specif. עֵרְרוּ Jo 1<sup>18</sup>.—**עֵרְרוּ** v. p. 154 sup.

† II. **עֵרְרָה** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֵרְרוּ = Ar. عَرَّر Lzb<sup>37</sup>);—a Levite I Ch 23<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>, ⊕ Aδδδθ, Hλα, A ⊕ L Eδερ.

† III. **עֵרְרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15<sup>21</sup>, site unknown; ⊕ Apa, A Eδpai, ⊕ L Eβep.

† **[עֵרְרָה]** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֵרְרָה I Ch 8<sup>15</sup>; ⊕ Qδδδ, A Qδδep, ⊕ L Aδap.

† **עֵרְרָה** **n.f.** lentile (NH עֵרְרָה *id.*; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَس; on formation v. Lag *BN* 50);—pl. עֵרְרָה growing 2 S 23<sup>11</sup>; art. of food, 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup>; עֵרְרָה Gn 25<sup>34</sup> (J) pottage of lentiles.

**עֵרָה** **v. עֵרָה.**

**עוֹב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَاب, غيب be absent, hidden, of sun, set; غَابَ hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. كَح; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עֵיבָא cloud(s)).



ח. עב <sup>33</sup> n.m. Is 19, 1 and (1 K 18<sup>44</sup> Kō<sup>Synt. 163</sup>) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע' abs. 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> +, cstr. Is 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 16<sup>16</sup>, pl. עָבִים Ju 5<sup>4</sup> +, עֲבוֹת 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> ψ 77<sup>18</sup>; cstr. עֲבֵי 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; sf. עֲבֵי ψ 18<sup>13</sup> (but prob. del., v. עבר Qal ad fin.);—1. dark cloud : a. rain-cloud Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>44,45</sup> + 9 t. b. as high Is 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 20<sup>6</sup>, + Ez 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3,10,14</sup> (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עֲבוֹת). c. chariot of ' Is 19<sup>1</sup> ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; covering his eyes Jb 22<sup>14</sup>. d. casting shadow Is 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 23<sup>4</sup>. e. as swift Is 60<sup>8</sup>, and transient 44<sup>22</sup> Jb 30<sup>15</sup> (all sim.). f. disposed by God Jb 36<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>. g. ע' טל Is 18<sup>4</sup> cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). 2. (cloud-) mass, עֲבָאִים ע' 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> masses of clouds (enwrapping ')=ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (v. 13 v. supr.). 3. thicket as refuge Je 4<sup>29</sup> (perh. under Aram. influence).—עב Ex 19<sup>9</sup> v. עָבֵי sub עָבֵי. עב v. p. 713 supr.

† [עֹבֵב] vb. denom. Hiph. becloud, Impf. 3 ms. עֹבֵב בָּאֲפֹאֲרֵי אֶת־בִּתְּעִיִן La 2<sup>1</sup> (Bu הָעֵיבֵי).

עֹרֵב (✓ of foll., cf. NH id. draw a circle, עֹרֵבָה (circular) ditch; Aram. עֹרֵבָה id.; Ar. عَرَجَ be crooked, curved, bent, عَاج elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

† עֹגָה n.f. disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע' Ho 7<sup>8</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>, cstr. עֹגֹת Ez 4<sup>12</sup>; pl. עֹגֹת Gn 18<sup>6</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עֹגֹת Ex 12<sup>39</sup>;—bread-cake, made of סֹלֶת קֶמֶח Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), of קֶמֶח 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>, of manna Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4<sup>12</sup> (sim.); unleavened, עֹגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (E; vb. אָפָה), baked on them; metaph. בָּלִי הַפּוֹכָה ע' Ho 7<sup>8</sup> Ephr. is a cake not turned (i.e. burnt, ruined).—On 'ע' v. Benz<sup>Arch. 85f</sup>. Now<sup>Arch. I 111</sup> Kennedy Ency. Bib. Bread and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

† [עֹגֵב] vb. denom. bake (a cake; lit. make a cake of);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעֲבֹבָה (so Baer Ginsb., > van d. H. תַּעֲבֹבָה) thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō<sup>I. 496f</sup>. Ges<sup>I 59k</sup>) Ez 4<sup>12</sup>.

† מַעֲוֵב n. [m.] cake;—abs. 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; לַעֲבִי ψ 35<sup>16</sup> mockers of (for) a cake, i.e. buffoons, but ⑤ Che al. rd. לַעֲבִי לַעֲבִי.

† עֹבֵב and (1 K 4<sup>19</sup>) עֹב n.pr.m. (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS<sup>Sem. I. 91, 2nd ed. 93</sup>);—Og, giant king of Bashan (i.e. peculiarly, of a country, v. RS<sup>Lc.</sup>), usu. + סִיחָוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21<sup>33</sup> (JE), 32<sup>33</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>1,3,4,10,11,13</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12,30,31</sup> (prob. all D), 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>20</sup>; ⑤ Ω γ (ρω B Dt 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>7</sup>).

ענב. עֵנֶב v. עֵנֶב.

† [עוֹרֵד] vb. prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَوَدَ عَادَ return, do again, iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ habit; Eth. ያደ፡ turn about, surround, ፬ዑደ፡ circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. عَوَدَ accustom, Ethpe. Aph. be accustomed, عَوَدَ usage, ceremony, عَوَدَ festival (Brock), whence Ar. عَوَدَ id., as loan-word, Frä<sup>276</sup>; Palm. عَوَدَ usage Lzb<sup>337</sup> Cook<sup>80</sup>; NH עוֹרֵד, and esp. עוֹרֵד = BH, also עוֹרֵד festival, עוֹרֵד; cf. prob. As. Shaph. uš-id, he solemnly affirmed D1<sup>HWB 32</sup>);—only intens.: Pi. surround (cf. Eth.), Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹרֵדִי ψ 119<sup>61</sup> (cf. סָבְבוֹנִי 18<sup>6</sup>). Pōl-ēl, restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), Impf. 3 ms. עוֹרֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146<sup>3</sup> (שָׁמַיִם, opp. עוֹרֵד, 147<sup>6</sup> (הַשָּׁמַיִם)). Hithpōl. be restored, Impf. 1 pl. עוֹרֵדִי ψ 20<sup>9</sup> (+ קוֹם, opp. כָּל; ⑤ ἀναρθωθήτω).

עוֹרֵד and (14 t.: Fr<sup>AM 258</sup>) עוֹר, subst. a going round, continuance, but used mostly as adv. acc. still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹרֵדִי (with appar. verbal form, like אֲנִיִּי Ol<sup>I 222</sup> e Sta<sup>I 552 b</sup> Kō<sup>II. 444, III. 360</sup> Ges<sup>I 100.5</sup>), + Dt 31<sup>27</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>14</sup>, עוֹרֵדִי + Gn 48<sup>15</sup> ψ 104<sup>33</sup> 139<sup>18</sup> 146<sup>2</sup>; עוֹרֵדִי Gn 46<sup>30</sup> + 4 t., f. עוֹרֵדִי + 1 K 1<sup>14</sup>, עוֹרֵדִי Gn 18<sup>22</sup> + 20 t. (never יוֹרֵדִי, עוֹרֵדִי + 1 K 1<sup>23</sup>, עוֹרֵדִי + Is 28<sup>4</sup>, עוֹרֵדִי + Ex 4<sup>18</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup>, 3 fpl. עוֹרֵדִי + La 4<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹרֵדִי); there occur also + 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> Dn 9<sup>20,21</sup>, and עוֹרֵדִי + Is 65<sup>24</sup>:—

1. as adv.: a. (a) expressing continuance, persistence, usu. of the past or present, still, yet, Gn 18<sup>22</sup> עוֹרֵדִי עוֹרֵדִי עוֹרֵדִי and A., he was still standing before ' (note oft. so עוֹרֵדִי after cas. pend., 44<sup>14</sup> 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> 1 K 12<sup>2</sup> Je 33<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup>), 29<sup>7</sup> עוֹרֵדִי the day is still high, 31<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> הָעוֹרֵדִי אֲבִיבִים הִי<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>3</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> Nu 19<sup>18</sup> Ju 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> הָעוֹרֵדִי הִי; 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> (but Kō<sup>III. 558</sup> עוֹר, 18<sup>14</sup>; Is 5<sup>25</sup> נָטִיבָה וְעוֹר יָרוּ נָטִיבָה; 10<sup>32</sup> עוֹר הָעַם מִזְבְּחִים עוֹר הָעַם מִזְבְּחִים still to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> עוֹרֵדִי הָעַם מִזְבְּחִים the people were still sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> +); 2 S 19<sup>9</sup> בִּירְכֵלֵעוֹר נִפְשִׁי בִי 1<sup>7</sup> (f); Mi 6<sup>10</sup> (v. 1 b end, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4<sup>17</sup> the sf. is anticipatory, either of eyes (Kt) or our (Qr ⑤), poet. for עֵינֵינוּ, בָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עוֹרֵדִי for 'ע', Bi<sup>1</sup> Wild simply עוֹרֵדִי. 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> rd. either עוֹרֵדִי (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לַפְנֵינוּ), or עוֹרֵדִי. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹרֵדִי still not (Germ. noch nicht) i.e. not yet (in class. Heb. מָרָם), Je 40<sup>5</sup> עוֹרֵדִי לֹא יֵשֵׁב, 2 Ch 20<sup>33</sup> עוֹרֵדִי לֹא יֵשֵׁב (the vb. fin. on acc. of עוֹרֵדִי. Sq. 1, Nu 11<sup>33</sup> הַבָּשָׂר עוֹרֵדִי בֵּין שְׁנֵיהֶם... וְאֵף וְחָרָה בֵּעַם between their teeth..., and (= when) etc.,

†[עֵד] vb. denom. (Gerber<sup>42f</sup>) bear witness; — **Qal** *Impf.* I s. sf. אֵדָא La 2<sup>13</sup> Kt:



< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. העיר 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>; העיר Gn 43<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. העיר Ne 9<sup>34</sup>; העיר Ex 19<sup>23</sup>; 1 s. העיר Dt 4<sup>26</sup> Je 42<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. העיר Ne 9<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** העיר 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> Zc 3<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. sf. העיר Jb 29<sup>11</sup> + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** העיר Gn 43<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; **Imv.** העיר Ex 19<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. **Imv.** Pt. מעיר Dt 32<sup>46</sup>.—**1.** testify, bear witness, c. sf. against one 1 K 21<sup>10,13</sup>; in favour of Jb 29<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup> (Qr); c. בין Mal 2<sup>14</sup>. **2.** cause to testify, take as witness, c. acc. pers. Is 8<sup>2</sup> Je 32<sup>10,25,44</sup>; call as witness, invoke, c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ. **3.** protest, affirm solemnly, warn: subj. men, abs. Je 6<sup>10</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; c. ב pers. Gn 43<sup>3,33</sup> (J) Ex 19<sup>21</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>9,9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>26</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Je 42<sup>19</sup> Am 3<sup>13</sup>; exhort solemnly, admonish, charge, א subj., c. ב pers., Ex 19<sup>23</sup> (J) Dt 8<sup>19</sup> 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>29,30</sup> Je 11<sup>7,7</sup> Zc 3<sup>6</sup> ψ 50<sup>7</sup> 81<sup>9</sup>; enjoin solemnly, c. ב pers. + acc. rei ערות 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>34</sup> רברים Dt 32<sup>46</sup>. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. והעיר consec. Ex 21<sup>29</sup> (E) impers. and protest be entered, c. ב pers.

† **III. [ערה] n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. ערת Dt 4<sup>45</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>; sf. (of א), ערהי ψ 132<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>91a</sup>), ערהי Dt 6<sup>17</sup> ψ 25<sup>10</sup> 99<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>9</sup>; ערותי 78<sup>56</sup>; ערהיך 93<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>22,24,46,59,79,95,119,125,138,146,152,167,168</sup> (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. ערות, reading ערת ערת, or regarding ערת as contr. from ערות, pl. of ערה [Sta<sup>5,200b</sup> SS Buhl]; v. also Dr<sup>Dt</sup> 4, 45; Dt 4<sup>45</sup> 6<sup>17,20</sup> are redactional).

† **ערת** and **ערת** **n.f.** testimony;—ע abs. Ex 16<sup>34</sup> +, cstr. ψ 19<sup>8</sup> +; pl. sf. ערותיך 119<sup>14</sup> +, cstr. ערותיך Je 44<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, ערת ה' Ex 31<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> (P), ערת ה' 25<sup>16,21</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> (P); ark as containing tables, ערת ה' 25<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>33,34</sup> 30<sup>6,26</sup> 39<sup>35</sup> 40<sup>3,5,21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>89</sup> (all P), Jos 4<sup>16</sup> (JE; Kuenen [ag. him Di], so Bann Steuernag), ערת הארץ Ex 31<sup>7</sup> (P); abbrev. ערת 16<sup>34</sup> 30<sup>36</sup> Nu 17<sup>19,25</sup> (P); על הע' Ex 27<sup>21</sup> (= הע' Lv 24<sup>3</sup>), 30<sup>6</sup> Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, ערת משכן ה' *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 10<sup>50,53,53</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (P); so אהל הע' 9<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (P) 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God: ψ 19<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>88</sup> 122<sup>4</sup>; || תורה 78<sup>5</sup>; חק 81<sup>6</sup>. In titles, על-ע' 60<sup>1</sup>; אל-ששנים ע' 80<sup>1</sup> = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חקות etc. 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup> (+ חקים etc.), Je 44<sup>23</sup>; חקים etc. 1 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; מצות Ne 9<sup>34</sup>; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>; pl. elsewh. ψ 119<sup>14,31,36,99,111,129,144,157</sup>. Vid. also III. [ערה].—For הערות 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. הערות (cf. 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> We al.).

† **הערה** **n.f.** testimony, attestation;—

**1.** testimony, prophet. injunction, || תורה Is 8<sup>16,20</sup>  
**2.** attestation, Ru 4<sup>7</sup> (> fixed usage Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>).

† **I. [ערה] vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَوَى);—

**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נעיתי Is 21<sup>3</sup> ψ 38<sup>7</sup>; Pt. cstr. נעה Pr 12<sup>8</sup>; f. cstr. נעות 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (but rd. נעה ⊗ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—be bent, bowed down, twisted, || ψ 38<sup>7</sup>; || נבהל Is 21<sup>3</sup>; נעה לב Pr 12<sup>8</sup> one perverted of mind. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. ענה, subj. א.—La 3<sup>9</sup> my paths hath he twisted; וע' Is 24<sup>4</sup> its surface will he distort (בוסק הארץ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. ישר העיתי Jb 33<sup>27</sup> the right have I perverted (|| הקטא); so 3 pl. העינו את דרכם Je 3<sup>21</sup>.

† **ענה** **n.f.** distortion, ruin;—ענה ענה Ez 21<sup>32</sup> (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24<sup>1</sup>).

† **עוועים** **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for עוועים);—רוח עוועים Is 19<sup>14</sup> temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† **ע** **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins;—ע abs. Jb 30<sup>24</sup>, cstr. Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. עיין (Aram. form) 3<sup>12</sup>, but עיין in the quotation Je 26<sup>18</sup>, and ψ 79<sup>1</sup>.

† **מעי** **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—מעיה מפה consec. Is 17<sup>1</sup> Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מ' ⊗ Lag Che SS Buhl).

**II. עוה** (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى err from the way, Eth. ዐረፍ err; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag<sup>M.I.</sup> 236 f. Dr<sup>18,20,30</sup> Gerber<sup>90</sup>).

† **עון** **n.m.** <sup>15,22,14</sup> iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע abs. Ex 21<sup>43</sup> +; עון 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 51<sup>7</sup>; cstr. עון Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; עון 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>; sf. עוני Gn 4<sup>13</sup> + (2 S 16<sup>12</sup> read בפעני עונך, Ho 9<sup>7</sup> +; עונכי ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; עונך Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (Ges<sup>91a</sup>), etc.; pl. עונות abs. ψ 130<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. Jb 13<sup>28</sup> +; עונות ψ 65<sup>4</sup>, cstr. Lv 16<sup>21</sup> +; sf. עונתיך Is 43<sup>24</sup>; עונתיך Nu 14<sup>34</sup> +, etc.; also עונתיך Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; עונתיך Is 64<sup>6</sup> +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** iniquity, Jb 15<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup>; || חמאת 20<sup>1</sup> Jb 13<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>6,13</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup> Ho 4<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>12</sup>; || פשע Jb 14<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>33</sup> ψ 107<sup>17</sup> Is 50<sup>5</sup> 53<sup>5</sup>; || אשמה Ezr 9<sup>6,7,18</sup>; רעה Jb 22<sup>5</sup> Ho 7<sup>1</sup>. a. ע' חרב Jb 13<sup>26</sup> iniquities of my youth; ע' חרב 19<sup>29</sup> iniquities calling for the sword; ע' פלילי (ם) 31<sup>11,28</sup> iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; בשל בע' Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); שחי עונתם

† **מֵעוּז** **n.m.** <sup>Ju 6, 26</sup> place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from **עז**, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup> Ges <sup>85k</sup>); — **מ'** abs. <sup>Ju 6 26 +</sup>, cstr. Is 30<sup>2 +</sup>; sf. **מֵעוּזִי** 2 S 22<sup>33</sup> (but rd. **מֵאֲרֻזֵּי** as || **ψ** 18<sup>33</sup>), **מֵעוּזִי** **ψ** 31<sup>3 +</sup> and **מֵעוּזִי** Is 27<sup>5 +</sup> and **מֵעוּזִי** **ψ** 52<sup>9 +</sup> and **מֵעוּזָה** Dn 11<sup>10</sup>, etc. (rd. prob. **מֵעוּזִי**, etc.); pl. **מֵעוּזִים** <sup>v 38, 39</sup>, sf. **מֵעוּזִיָּה** Is 23<sup>11</sup>, read **מֵעוּזִיָּה** (Ges <sup>520</sup> Che <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —



† **יָרְמֹן** **n.**[**m.**] dwelling, habitation;—  
abs. **יָרְמֹן** **ψ** 71<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. **יָרְמֹן** Je 25<sup>30</sup> +, sf. **יָרְמֹן**  
**ψ** 91<sup>9</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>33</sup>  
51<sup>37</sup> (all of desolated cities); **יָרְמֹן** **מ'** Na 2<sup>12</sup>  
(|| **מַרְעָה**; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of **יָרְמֹן**:

**a.** in heaven **מ' קוֹשֶׁךְ** Dt 26<sup>15</sup> cf. Je 25<sup>30</sup> (**||** **מְרוֹם**), Zc 2<sup>17</sup> **ψ** 68<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup>. **b.** in temple **מ' בֵּיתֶךָ** **ψ** 26<sup>8</sup>, **מְעוֹנוֹ** 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup> (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ' as abode of his people, **מ' צוּר** **ψ** 71<sup>3</sup>, **מ' alone** 90<sup>1</sup> 91<sup>9</sup>.—**מ' S** 2<sup>29,32</sup> is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. **מְעוֹנוֹ** [*eyeing* [enviously], v. **עין** denom.]. Klo HPS, cf. **Ⓜ Bu.** **מְעוֹנָה** Zp 5<sup>7</sup> is difficult in context, **Ⓜ We** Now rd. **מְעִינָה** (cf. Jos 9<sup>23</sup> 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>).

† **מְעוֹן** **n.pr.** **1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15<sup>55</sup> (P), **IS** 25<sup>2</sup> (**Ⓜ Maav, Maaw**), now *Ma'in* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and ref.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence **מ' מְדַבֵּר** 23<sup>24,25,26</sup>, so rd. also 25<sup>1</sup> (for MT **פֶּאֶרֶן**) **Ⓜ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr**; cf. **2. m.** in Judah **IS** Ch 2<sup>45,46</sup>, **Ⓜ Meow, Maow**. **3. gent.** Ju 10<sup>12</sup> named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = **מְעוֹנִים** q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read **מְעוֹן** (**Ⓜ BA** **Ⓜ L Madiam**); v. GFM.—**מְעוֹן** v. **בַּעַל** **בֵּית** **מְעוֹן** p. 111 supr.; **IS** Ch 4<sup>41</sup> v. **מְעוֹנִים** p. 589.

† **מְעֻנָּה** **n.f.** id.;—**1. den, lair** of wild beasts: of **מְעֻנָּהוּ** **Am** 3<sup>4</sup>, so pl. abs. **מְעוֹנוֹת** **Jb** 38<sup>40</sup> (**||** **סִכָּה**), sf. **מְעוֹנוֹתָם** **ψ** 104<sup>22</sup>; cstr. **מְעוֹנוֹת** **אֲרִיֹת** Ct 4<sup>8</sup>; **מְעוֹנָתִי** **Na** 2<sup>13</sup> (**||** **הָרִי**); of **אֲרִיָּה**, fig. of Nineveh); of **נִיָּה** in gen., **מְעוֹנוֹתֶיהָ תִּשְׁכַּן** **Jb** 37<sup>8</sup> (**||** **אֲרִיָּה**); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ' **מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ** **Je** 21<sup>13</sup>, fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., **מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן** **ψ** 76<sup>3</sup> (**||** **סוֹכֵן**). **2. fig.** **מְעֻנָּה אֱלֹהֵי קְדָם** **Dt** 33<sup>27</sup> *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. **IS** **3** **מְעוֹן**).

† **מְעוֹנוֹתִי** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah **IS** Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, **Ⓜ Ma(ω)vathu**.

† **עוֹנָה** [Qr, **עֵינָה**] **Kt n.f.** only sf. **Ho** 10<sup>10</sup>: Qr pl. **עוֹנָתָם** Baer, sg. **עוֹנָתָם** Ginsb; **>** **עֵינָתָם** **Kt**; but rd. **עוֹנָתָם**, v. **1 a.** p. 730.

**עוֹן** **Kt IS** 18<sup>9</sup> v. **עין**.

**עוֹעִים** v. sub **I.** **עוה**.

† **I. עוֹף** **vb.** fly (NH id., (rare) flicker, flutter **עוֹף** **fowl**; Aram. **עוֹפָא**, **ܥܘܦܐ** id.; Eth. **ዋፋ** id.; Ar. **عَوَفَ** *augury*, from birds (cf. **We** Held. 2, 202), *fortune*, **عَافَ** *practice augury*, **عَافَ** *augur*; also **عَوَفَ** *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. **וְעָפוּ** consec. **IS** 11<sup>14</sup>, **Impf.** 3 ms. **וְעָפוּ** **Jb** 20<sup>8</sup> **ψ** 91<sup>5</sup> + **Pr** 23<sup>5b</sup> **Qr** (**>** **Kt** **וְעוֹף** [van d. H.], or **וְעוֹף** [Ginsb]); **וְעָפוּ** 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>11</sup>, **Na** 3<sup>16</sup>, **וְעָפוּ** **Is** 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. **וְעָפוּ** (**הָ**) **Pr** 23<sup>5a</sup> **Kt** (v. infr.); 3 fpl. **וְעָפוּ** **Is** 60<sup>8</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **עוֹף** **Jb** 5<sup>7</sup> **Pr** 26<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** fs. **עוֹפָה**

**Zc** 5<sup>1,2</sup>; pl. **עוֹפֹת** **Is** 31<sup>5</sup>;—**1. a. fly**, of birds **Dt** 4<sup>17</sup>, specif. of swallow (in sim.) **Pr** 26<sup>2</sup> (**||** **נֹר**); of seraph **Is** 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. **Pōl.**); ' riding (on cherub) 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>11</sup>; roll (in vision) **Zc** 5<sup>1,2</sup>; arrow **ψ** 91<sup>5</sup>; of swift army **Is** 11<sup>14</sup> (under fig. of bird, sq. **בְּכַתָּף**) **Hb** 1<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) **Is** 60<sup>8</sup>; **עוֹף** **בְּנִי־רִשָּׁף** **Jb** 5<sup>7</sup> *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b. hover** (protectingly) **Is** 31<sup>5</sup> (birds, sim. of ' ; on sense cf. **Dt** 32<sup>11</sup>).

**2. fly away**, to a distance, **ψ** 55<sup>7</sup> (fig.; **||** **אֶרְחִיק נָרָה** v<sup>3</sup>); = vanish, of locusts **Na** 1<sup>16</sup> (fig.); **בְּנִשְׁר יְעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם** **Pr** 23<sup>5b</sup> (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked **Jb** 20<sup>8</sup> (**בְּחַלּוֹם**); end of life, in gen., **וְעָפוּ** **ψ** 90<sup>10</sup>.—**הָתְעוּרָה** **Pr** 23<sup>5a</sup> **Kt**, *do thine eyes fly (light) upon it?* **הָתְעוּרָה** **Hiph.** **Qr** *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly, etc.?* is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1. fly about, to and fro**; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וְעָפוּ** of birds **Gn** 1<sup>20</sup> (P); seraphim **Is** 6<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** **מְעוֹפָף** *fly* fiery serpent **Is** 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>. **2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.** sf. **בְּעוֹפָפִי** **Ez** 32<sup>10</sup> *when I brandish my sword before them.* **Hithpōl. Impf.** 3 ms. **וְתִעְוֹפֶי** *fly* **Ho** 9<sup>11</sup> *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. **Qr**, v. **Qal** ad fin.

**עוֹף** **n.m.** **Gn** 40, 17 **coll. flying creatures, fowl, insects**;—**ע'** abs. **Gn** 1<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. **v** 21 +;—**1. fowl, birds**, **Gn** 40<sup>17,19</sup> (E), **7<sup>8</sup>** (J), **IS** 20<sup>22</sup> (P), **IS** K 5<sup>13</sup> +; esp. (38 t.) **ע' הַשָּׁמַיִם** *fowl of the sky*, **Gn** 2<sup>19,20</sup> (J), **IS** 26<sup>28,30</sup> (P), **Ho** 2<sup>20</sup> **Ec** 10<sup>20</sup> +, carrion birds **IS** 17<sup>44,46</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> **IS** K 14<sup>11</sup> + **IS** 11 t.; **ע' הָרִים** **ψ** 50<sup>11</sup>, **ע' נֹדֵד** **Is** 16<sup>2</sup>, **ע' פְּלֹאֵב מְלֵא** **Je** 5<sup>27</sup>; redundantly **ע' בְּנֵף** *fowl of wing* **Gn** 1<sup>21</sup> (P), **ψ** 78<sup>27</sup> (for food); for food also **LV** 7<sup>26</sup> (P), **LV** 13 20<sup>25</sup> (both H), cf. **LV** 11<sup>13,46</sup> (H, clean and unclean); for offering **Gn** 8<sup>20</sup> (J); **הָע' הַטְּהוֹר** (**הָע'**), **LV** 14<sup>14</sup> (P). **2. winged insects** (clean and unclean) **הָע' הַחֲלָק עַל־אֲרָבֶע** **LV** 11<sup>20,21</sup> (H), **ע' הָע'** **Dt** 14<sup>19</sup>, so prob. **הָע'** alone v<sup>20</sup>; **הָע' ש'** **LV** 11<sup>23</sup> (H).

† **עַפְפָּה** **n.m.** **Je** 9, 17 **eyelid** (NH id.; from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. **עַפְפָּי** **Jb** 16<sup>16</sup> **ψ** 132<sup>4</sup>, **עַפְפָּיִךְ** **Pr** 4<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**eyelids**, usu. nearly = **eyes** (6 t. **||** **עֵינִים**), as weeping, **עַפְפָּיִנוּ** **Je** 9<sup>17</sup>; closed in sleep **ψ** 132<sup>4</sup> **Pr** 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. of **צְלִמּוֹת** **Jb** 16<sup>16</sup>; looking **Pr** 4<sup>25</sup> cf. **ψ** 11<sup>4</sup> (of ' , testing men); used seductively by wanton women **Pr** 6<sup>25</sup>; raised, in arrogance



<sup>†</sup>[עקה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, עקתא, Syr. عَمَل);—only estr. מַפְיִן רָשָׁע עֲקַח ψ 55<sup>4</sup> because of the pressure of the

† עָרֹם, עָרָם *adj.* and *n.* [m.] **1.** naked;  
**2.** nakedness (√ עור *Ew*<sup>423, 426</sup> *Ges*<sup>85 t</sup> *Sta*<sup>11395, 327 a</sup>; > עָרָם (not Heb. in this sense) *Ba*<sup>NR 27 c</sup>.  
*Kö*<sup>11.84, 120</sup>);—abs. עָרֹם *Gn* 3<sup>10, 11</sup> + 4 t., עָרָם *Ez*  
 16<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. *Ez*; pl. עֲרֹמִים *Gn* 3<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *adj.* *naked*.



Gn 3<sup>7,10,11</sup> (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18<sup>7,16</sup>.  
**2. n.abstr. nakedness** Dt 28<sup>48</sup>; עֲרֹמָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16<sup>7,22,39</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>.

† עָרוֹם, עָרֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עָרִים *Ew* §163 c Sta §327 a; or from עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2<sup>16</sup> + 8 t., עָרֹם 1 S 19<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; f. עָרִיפָה Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; pl. עָרוֹמִים Gn 2<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>;—*naked* Gn 2<sup>25</sup> (J) 1 S 19<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; adverb. (Ges §118 n) c. הָלַךְ Is 20<sup>2,3,4</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>7,10</sup>; =subst. concr. Is 58<sup>7</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; = without possessions Jb 1<sup>21,21</sup> = Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; of She'ôl, open before ' Jb 26<sup>6</sup>.

† [מַעֲרֹם], Kö<sup>11</sup> 1, 121] **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֹמִים 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta §273 a; > √ עָרַם Ba<sup>NE</sup> §166 b).

III. עֹר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֹר <sup>99</sup> **n.m.** Jb 7<sup>5</sup> *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. עֹר Lzb<sup>346</sup>);—עֹר abs. Gn 3<sup>21</sup> +, cstr. Ex 34<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עֹרֹ 29<sup>14</sup> +, עֹרֹ Je 13<sup>23</sup>, עֹרֹ Nu 19<sup>5</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27<sup>16</sup> +, עֹרֹת Ex 39<sup>34</sup>, sf. עֹרֹת Lv 16<sup>27</sup>;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), עֹרֹתָם Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (E), עֹרֹתָם 34<sup>29,30</sup> cf. v<sup>35</sup> (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13<sup>23</sup>; v. also Ez 37<sup>6,8</sup> La 3<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> +; in hyperb. Mi 3<sup>2,3</sup>; עֹרֹתָם Jb 19<sup>20b</sup> *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֹרֹתָם v<sup>2,2,3,4,11</sup>, cf. v<sup>3,38,39,43</sup>); עֹרֹתָם Jb 2<sup>4</sup> *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide of animals* (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40<sup>31</sup>—after skinning: Gn 27<sup>16</sup> (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now<sup>Arch.</sup> i. 242), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3<sup>21</sup> (J), girdle 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>, any article Lv 11<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>48</sup> Nu 31<sup>20</sup> (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25<sup>5,5</sup> + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. Nu 4.

עֹרֹת Is 30<sup>6</sup> עֹרֹת.

† [עֹשֵׁשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَاثَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עֹשֵׁשׁ n. *help*, Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>; Nab. Sin. עֹשֵׁשׁ in n.pr. Lzb<sup>337</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֹשֵׁשׁ יְהוָה Jo 4<sup>11</sup> but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, הוֹשֵׁשׁ; Che<sup>Expos.</sup>, Nov. 1897, 365 עֹשֵׁשׁ (נָשָׁא); We Now.

† יְעֹשֵׁשׁ (also Kt יְעֹשֵׁשׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö ZMG xl (1886), 168; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْشُوشُ, We Skizzen iii, 171; Held, 2, 146 RS K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43) Nö<sup>1,c</sup>, yet against this O Ieous (i.e. ع; not Iayous, ג), and (?) (not ), Lag<sup>M II</sup> 77; BN 133 Buhl Edom. 48 f.);—

**1.** son of Esau Gn 36<sup>5,14</sup> (both Kt יְעֹשֵׁשׁ, v. 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> (Kt יְעֹשֵׁשׁ), **b.** 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup>. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>.—יְעֹשֵׁשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עֹתָר] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עֹתָר Pa.; cf. אָרַךְ, אָרַךְ deceive PS<sup>3008</sup>);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹתָרְתִי Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; Ec 7<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. sf. עֹתָרְתִי ψ 119<sup>78</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעֹתָר ψ 146<sup>9</sup> Jb 8<sup>3</sup>, יְעֹתָר v<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* יְעֹתָר Am 8<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8<sup>5</sup>; *pervert justice* (מִשְׁפָּט) Jb 8<sup>3,3</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice) אָרַם בְּרִיבֹ, לָעַר La 3<sup>36</sup>, cf. ψ 119<sup>78</sup>; so יְעֹתָרְתִי Jb 19<sup>6</sup> (i. subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked, wrench* יְדָרְךָ יְעֹתָר ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (i. subj.); in gen. Ec 7<sup>13</sup> (God subj.; opp. אֲחֻזָּה). **Pa.** Pt. יְעֹתָר Ec 1<sup>15</sup> *what is bent* (opp. אֲחֻזָּה). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. יְהִתְעֹתְרוּ Ec 12<sup>3</sup> *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† [עֹתָרָה] **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עֹתָרָתִי La 3<sup>59</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† עֹתָר **vb.** very dub.; only in לָעַר עֹתָר דָּבָר אֶת־יָדָיו Is 50<sup>4</sup> usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. עֹתָר = Ar. غَاث, q.v. sub עֹשֵׁשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Oort<sup>Th T</sup> 1891, 469 לָעַרְתִּי, and del. אֶת־יָדָיו; Klo Che Comm. לָעַרְתִּי 'teach, edify,' Gr לָעַרְתִּי, Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> הִתְעֹתָרְתִּי.

† עֹתָרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>, Γωθεῖ (= עֹתָרִי Ne 11<sup>4</sup>). **2.** Ezr 8<sup>14</sup>, Ουθεῖ.

עֹז, עֹזָה, עֹזָה v. עֹז. עֹז v. עֹז.

† עֹזָה **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges §90 n. Sta §194 a), abstr., √ [עֹזָה] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup> ii. 668 Win<sup>II</sup> 669 ff. Me in Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> i. 256; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr<sup>Hastings</sup>, DB [a fallen angel, Lv 16<sup>8</sup> ff. being late, acc. to Che<sup>ZAW</sup> xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib., who der. fr. עֹזָה; cf. Benz<sup>Ency.</sup> Bib.], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16<sup>8</sup> ff.; name not elsewhere);—עֹזָה Lv 16<sup>8,10,10,26</sup> in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

**I. עֹזָה** **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* 213) (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušēzib, *rescue*, cf. B Aram. שְׁיָבָה;—**Eth.** ማዕለል: *widowed* Di<sup>973</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עֹזָה Gn 24<sup>27</sup> +, sf. עֹזָה Is 49<sup>14</sup> ψ 38<sup>11</sup>;

3 fs. עוברה Ez 23<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. sf. עוברה Is 54<sup>7</sup>; 2 fpl. עוברה Ex 2<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעוב Is 55<sup>7</sup> +, יעוב Gn 2<sup>24</sup>, sf. 1 s. ויעובני 1 S 30<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* עוב ψ 37<sup>8</sup>, עוברה Je 49<sup>11</sup>, עובי Je 48<sup>28</sup> Pr 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עובי Je 14<sup>5</sup>, עוב Ex 23<sup>5</sup>; *cstr.* עוב Gn 44<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עוברה Je 2<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עוב Pr 10<sup>17</sup> +, *cstr.* עובי (Ges<sup>5901</sup>); f. *cstr.* עוברה Pr 2<sup>17</sup> etc.; *pass.* עובי Dt 32<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. xi (1886), 736): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44<sup>22,22</sup> (J), 2 K 2<sup>4,6</sup> 30 Nu 10<sup>31</sup> (P), Ru 1<sup>16</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup> (הלך מאחל); acc. loc. 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> Je 25<sup>28</sup> (י as lion leaving lair); c. מן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18<sup>14</sup> (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2<sup>20</sup> (J), 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> (+ inf.), Ez 24<sup>21</sup>; acc. rei + ביר Gn 39<sup>12,13</sup> +, אצלי v<sup>15,15</sup> (all J); + ב loc. 50<sup>8</sup> (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (לפני) 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28<sup>14</sup>. **d.** *leave in safety*, ואתה תעובי בבורכם Is 10<sup>3</sup>. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, עז אתו במחללים, 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> they left him in great suffering; c. adv. acc. Ez 23<sup>23</sup>; a city פתוחה Jos 8<sup>17</sup>. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2<sup>16</sup>. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24<sup>27</sup> pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with (מעם) my master; so עז חסדו את Ru 2<sup>20</sup> (both of י); חסד עז ψ 37<sup>8</sup> (הקרף מאר ||). **h.** *leave in the hand of*, entrust to, acc. rei + ביר Gn 39<sup>6</sup> (J), + אל- Jb 39<sup>11</sup> (|| בפתח), + עז ψ 10<sup>14</sup> (acc. om., his cause). — So also poss. (c. ?) Ne 3<sup>34</sup> (reading לאלהים for MT להם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (ל) one (unaided), ותרלם מעוב לו Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E) thou shalt refrain from leaving it (sc. the affair) to him; cf. תעוב לאיני ביציה Jb 39<sup>14</sup> (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2<sup>21</sup> (JE); acc. rei + ל pers. Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H), Mal 3<sup>19</sup>. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: **†a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>, Is 17<sup>9</sup> (+ מפני of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup>, cf. עוברה Is 17<sup>9</sup> pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19<sup>20</sup>, idol-images (+ שם) 2 S 5<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>, flock Ze 11<sup>17</sup>; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup>. **†b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>3</sup> (D), Je 49<sup>11</sup> ψ 27<sup>10</sup> (parent a child), Pr 2<sup>17</sup> (wife her husband), cf. אשה אשה Is 54<sup>6</sup>, and עז of personif. Zion Is 60<sup>15</sup> 62<sup>4</sup>. (2) an animal its young Je 14<sup>5</sup> (obj. om.).

**†c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>27</sup>, poor Jb 20<sup>19</sup>. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י), apostatizing, Ju 10<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2<sup>9</sup> (obj. חסדם, i. e. God, v. חסד II); c. ל + inf. only לשמר עוברה אהרן Ho 4<sup>10</sup> (Oort We Now doubt לשמר). (2) obj. י's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29<sup>24</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup> + 14 t.; house of י 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> Ne 10<sup>40</sup>. **†(3)** *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12<sup>8,13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,13</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>2,6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>. **†(4)** but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20<sup>8</sup>, sins of various kinds 23<sup>3</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup> Pr 28<sup>13</sup> (obj. om.); + מורה (confess), הוצא usury Ne 5<sup>10</sup>. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 42<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. ψψ; + ביר Ne 9<sup>28</sup> ψ 37<sup>33</sup>; ψ 16<sup>10</sup> thou wilt not abandon my soul לשאול; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12<sup>7</sup> (י abandoning his house). **†f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>. **†g.** of strength (בח) *forsaking* one ψ 38<sup>11</sup>, courage (לב) 40<sup>13</sup>, kindness and faithfulness (ואמת) חסד ואתה עוב תעוב Pr 3<sup>3</sup>. **†3.** *let loose, set free, let go* תעוב עמו Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E) thou shalt by all means free it (sc. the beast) with him, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22<sup>4</sup>; DHM sub n. עוב); עזר ועזר shut up and freed, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32<sup>36</sup> 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>14</sup> 26 (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem 1. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); let go Jb 20<sup>13</sup> (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); let loose my complaint Jb 10<sup>1</sup> (על apud me, cf. על II 1 d); (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Bu; > abandon my [gloomy] countenance AV RV SS Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du). **†Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נעוב Ne 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. נעובה Is 62<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תעוב Is 7<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>43</sup>, נעוב Jb 18<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יעובי Is 18<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* נעוב Is 27<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>26</sup>; fpl. נעובות Ez 36<sup>4</sup>; — **1.** *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13<sup>11</sup>, a city Ez 36<sup>4</sup> Is 27<sup>10</sup> (|| משהלך, 62<sup>12</sup>; the earth Jb 18<sup>4</sup>, land Is 7<sup>16</sup>, Lv 26<sup>43</sup> (+ מן of exiles); of man ψ 37<sup>26</sup>. **†Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges<sup>192</sup>) *be deserted*, of city: Pf. 3 ms. תעוב עיר Is 32<sup>14</sup> (|| נפיש); 3 fs. עוברה Je 49<sup>25</sup>.

**†1.** *עוברה* n.f. forsakenness, desolation; — וברך העז בקרב הארץ Is 6<sup>12</sup> — 17<sup>9</sup> v. √ **2 a.**



† II. **עוברה** **n.pr.f.** 1. Αἰεβα, Αἰουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>31</sup>.  
2. (r)αἰουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18,19</sup>.

† **עוברה** **n.[m.]** only pl. **wares** (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. **עוברה** Ez 27<sup>33</sup>, **עוברה** v<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || **מערב** q. v. sub **ערב**); **עוברה** **נחתי** ע' Ez 27<sup>12</sup> *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares*; similarly v<sup>14,22</sup>; also v<sup>16</sup> (MT **בע' נחתי**, but prob. del. **נחתי**); **עוברה** **נחתי** v<sup>19</sup> *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished, etc.*; **עוברה** (as subj. of sentence) v<sup>27</sup>; **עוברה** **נחתי** v<sup>33</sup> *when thy wares came forth, etc.*

† II. **עוברה** **vb.** restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. **עוברה** restore, Sab Denkm<sup>90</sup> DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH **עוברה** restoration, erection Levy NHWB III. 186, Ar. **معبر** building-stone Kremer Beitr. ii. 18);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **ועוברה** Ne 3<sup>8</sup> *and they repaired (?) Jerus.* as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu<sup>ZPV viii</sup> (1885), 282 f., or fr. √I. **עוברה** (see views in Be Ryle).

**עוברה** **v.** עוברה, עוברה, עוברה.

† **עוברה** **n.pr.loc.** Gaza, Γαζα (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT<sup>i.97</sup> DI Pa<sup>290</sup>, TelAm *Hazati*, *Azzati* Wkl<sup>38\*</sup>; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392, Γαζα, so Jos Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. ii. 159; iii. 5 *Káδurus*);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BE II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16<sup>1,21</sup>

(both **עוברה**), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>23</sup> Jos 10<sup>41</sup> (D); also 11<sup>22</sup> (D), 15<sup>47</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>17</sup> Am 1<sup>6,7</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>1,5</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,5</sup>.—On commercial importance v. DHM<sup>B und S</sup> 989 Gatt ZPV vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For **עוברה** 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> van d. H., read **עוברה** Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit<sup>Hpt.</sup>; v. **עוברה**.

† **עוברה** **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D); pl. **לעוברה** Ju 16<sup>2</sup>.

† **עוברה** **vb.** be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. **עוברה**; Ph. **עוברה** strength, also in n.pr. Lzb<sup>338</sup>; Aram. **עוברה** be mighty, strong, cf. O.Aram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. **עוברה** Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>; Ar. **عز** be mighty, strong, Eth. **OHH**: *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יעוברה** ψ 9<sup>20</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>, **יעוברה** Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. **יעוברה** ψ 89<sup>14</sup> Ec 7<sup>19</sup>, **יעוברה** Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* ms.

**יעוברה** ψ 68<sup>29</sup> (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. estr.* **יעוברה** Pr 8<sup>28</sup> —be strong, prevail, **יעוברה** Ju 3<sup>10</sup> and his hand prevailed against, so 6<sup>2</sup>; **יעוברה** ψ 9<sup>20</sup>, Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; abs. **יעוברה** ψ 89<sup>14</sup> (of '); o appar. strength of wicked 52<sup>9</sup>; **יעוברה** Pr 8<sup>28</sup> when the fountains of the deep grow strong, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd **יעוברה** when he made firm, fixed fast (|| **באמונו**). **יעוברה** ψ 68<sup>29</sup> Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong O God, who, etc.*, cf. Kō<sup>1,383</sup>; < **יעוברה** the might O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; **יעוברה** 7<sup>19</sup> wisdom is strong for the wise.—**לעוברה** Is 30<sup>3</sup> **יעוברה** Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. **יעוברה** Pr 21<sup>29</sup> a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face; so 3 fs. **יעוברה** 7<sup>13</sup> (Ge<sup>57 ad</sup> Kō<sup>1,372</sup>) she maketh bold her face.

† **עוברה** **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—**עוברה** abs. Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 2 t., **עוברה** Ju 14<sup>18</sup>, **עוברה** Am 5<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; **עוברה** estr. Dt 28<sup>50</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; f. **עוברה** Ex 14<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **עוברה** Ez 7<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; f. **עוברה** Pr 18<sup>23</sup>; estr. **עוברה** Is 56<sup>11</sup>;—strong, mighty, wind Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (J); border Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (JE), but rd. prob. **עוברה** (Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border; of people* Pr 30<sup>23</sup> (fig. of ants), **עוברה** Is 43<sup>16</sup> (|| **הים**), Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; of love Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; =subst. the mighty Am 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 7<sup>24</sup> + Pr 24<sup>5</sup> (of physical force; rdg. **עוברה** or the like ⑤ ⑤ ⑤ Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Wild Toy); formidable, fierce, of lion Ju 14<sup>18</sup>, so (=subst.) v<sup>14</sup>, of king Is 19<sup>4</sup> (|| **עוברה**), of people Nu 13<sup>28</sup> (JE), Is 25<sup>3</sup> (|| **עוברה**); of enemy 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> = ψ 18<sup>18</sup>, so as subst. ψ 59<sup>4</sup>, Dt 28<sup>50</sup> fierce of countenance, Dn 8<sup>23</sup>, so perh. =impudent Ec 8<sup>1</sup> (rdg. **עוברה** q. v.); of anger Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J), wrath (|| **עוברה**) Pr 21<sup>14</sup>; **עוברה** Is 56<sup>11</sup> dogs fierce of appetite (|| **עוברה**); fpl. as adv. accus. **עוברה** Pr 18<sup>23</sup> the rich answereth fiercely.

† **עוברה** and (rarely) **עוברה** **n.m.** strength, might;—abs. **עוברה** Ju 9<sup>51</sup> + **עוברה** ψ 84<sup>6</sup> + **עוברה** Is 26<sup>1</sup>; once **עוברה** Gn 49<sup>3</sup>; estr. **עוברה** Mi 5<sup>3</sup> + **עוברה** ψ 28<sup>8</sup>; sf. **עוברה** Ex 15<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., **עוברה** ψ 28<sup>7</sup> + **עוברה** 21<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., **עוברה** 66<sup>3</sup> +; sf. 1 pl. **עוברה** 81<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. **עוברה** 89<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—strength, might (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): 1. material and physical, **עוברה** Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, and fig. (of '); **עוברה** 61<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>10</sup>, **עוברה** ψ 71<sup>7</sup>, cf. **עוברה** Is 26<sup>1</sup>; **עוברה** Pr 18<sup>19</sup> (sim.), 10<sup>15</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup> (fig.); **עוברה** Pr 21<sup>22</sup> (of a city, read poss. מעוברה Toy); **עוברה** ψ 62<sup>8</sup> (fig.); **עוברה** Je 51<sup>53</sup> (of Bab.), **עוברה** Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30<sup>8</sup> (rdg. **עוברה** Hup<sup>Kau</sup> Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. **עוברה** for **עוברה**); **עוברה** ψ 150<sup>1</sup> *his*

*mighty firmament* (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che the *f. of his power*, where his power dwells); *בְּכָל-עֹזוֹ* with all one's might 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>; + 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> (where so read, for MT *בְּכָלִי*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *בְּעֹזוֹ* Pr 31<sup>17,29</sup>; abstr. for concr. Ju 5<sup>21</sup> si vera l, but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41<sup>14</sup>; *עֹז קוֹל עֹז* 68<sup>34</sup> a *mighty voice*; *זְרוֹעַ עֹזוֹ* = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62<sup>8</sup>, cf. 51<sup>9</sup> ψ 89<sup>11</sup> Jb 26<sup>2</sup> *נִשְׁמַם מִמְרוֹת עֹזוֹ*, fig. of political power Je 48<sup>17</sup> (*||* *מִפְּאֵרֵי תַּפְאֵרָה*), Ez 19<sup>11,12,14</sup> (vine-branches, in fig.) ψ 110<sup>2</sup>. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3<sup>11</sup>, *עֹז נְאֻמוֹ* Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H), Ez 24<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>6,18</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> (song), ψ 29<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>36</sup> 86<sup>16</sup> 138<sup>3</sup>, *עֹז-לוֹ בְּיָד* 84<sup>6</sup> 138<sup>3</sup>; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52<sup>1</sup>. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Is 49<sup>5</sup> ψ 81<sup>2</sup> 84<sup>6</sup>, also Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (*||* *יִשְׁעָהּ*) = Is 12<sup>2</sup> = ψ 118<sup>14</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>24</sup> *עֹז יִשְׁעָהּ*, ψ 140<sup>8</sup> *עֹזוֹ מִבְּרָחָהּ* 89<sup>18</sup>; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16<sup>19</sup> (+ *מְעִי*), ψ 28<sup>7</sup> (+ *מְבִנִּי*), v<sup>8</sup> (*||* *מְעִי*), 46<sup>2</sup> (+ *מִבְּרָחָהּ*), 59<sup>10</sup> (rdg. *עֹזוֹ*, v. Comm. and Ginsb<sup>marc</sup>; *||* *מִשְׁפָּנִי*), v<sup>18</sup> (*||* *id.*), cf. Pr 14<sup>26</sup> (*||* *מִבְּרָחָהּ*); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24<sup>5</sup> v. *עֹז*. **3.** *might of 'י* (esp. ψ ψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3<sup>4</sup> Jb 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 62<sup>12</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>35</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup>; *עֹז מְלָכָהּ* ψ 99<sup>4</sup> (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29<sup>1</sup> (c. *יְהוָה*) = 96<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup>, ψ 59<sup>17</sup> (c. *שִׁיר*), 68<sup>35</sup> (c. *זִמְנָה*). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15<sup>13</sup> (song), ψ 21<sup>2</sup> (*||* *יִשְׁעָהּ*), v<sup>14</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> + v<sup>29</sup> (rdg. *עֹזוֹ* for *עֹזָהּ*, v. *עֹזוֹ*), 74<sup>15</sup> 77<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>26</sup> 105<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>11</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ *אֶפֶס*), cf. *עֹז אֶפֶס* ψ 90<sup>11</sup>. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, *עֹז עֹד* 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> = ψ 132<sup>8</sup>, *עֹז* = ark 78<sup>61</sup>. **4.** *עֹז* = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8<sup>1</sup>, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עֹז פִּי* *he who is impudent* © Siegf (cf. *עֹז Hiph.*). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): *ψ 8<sup>3</sup> out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v<sup>b</sup>), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—*מְעֹז* v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹזוֹ* **n.** [**m.**] strength, might, fierceness = *עֹז*;—castr. *מִלְחָמָה עֹז* Is 42<sup>25</sup> *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + *חֲמָה אֶפֶס*), *עֹז נְוִרָאֲחִיד*, ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; sf. *עֹזוֹ* וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78<sup>4</sup>.

† *עֹזוֹ* **adj.** mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43<sup>17</sup>; of 'י ψ 24<sup>8</sup>.

† *עֹז* **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>, Οζους, © L Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb<sup>marc</sup>; *עֹזוֹ*, *עֹזוֹ*, *עֹזוֹ*, cf. Baer<sup>100</sup>.)

† *עֹזָא* **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = *עֹזָה* v<sup>6,7,8</sup> = *עֹזָא* 1 Ch 13<sup>7,9,10,11</sup>. **2.**

in *עֹזָא* burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21<sup>18,26</sup> ('ע perh. = *עֹזָה*, cf. Sta<sup>G 1.669, 11.679</sup> Kit).

**3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>49</sup> = Ne 7<sup>51</sup>.

† *עֹזָה* **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>, Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. *עֹזָה*.

† *עֹזָה* **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, Οζε(α), Αζεζα.

† *עֹזָהרָה* **n.pr.m.** ('*is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= *עֹזָה*): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup> (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup> (Kit *עֹזָהרָה*; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 295</sup>).

† *עֹזְיָאֵל* **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6<sup>18,22</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup> Nu 3<sup>19,30</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12,20</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (= *עֹזְיָאֵל* v<sup>18</sup>), © B Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3<sup>8</sup>.—Vid. *עֹזְיָאֵל*.

† *עֹזְיָאֵלִי* **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3<sup>27</sup> (Ginsb<sup>marc</sup>; *הָעֹזְיָאֵלִי*; *לְעֹזְיָאֵל* 1 Ch 26<sup>23</sup>).

† *עֹזְיָה*, *עֹזְיָהוּ* **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. *עֹזי* Lzb<sup>338</sup>);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = *עֹזְיָהוּ*: **a.** *עֹזְיָהוּ* 2 K 15<sup>32,34</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Is 1<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. **b.** *עֹזְיָה* 2 K 15<sup>13,30</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup>. **2.** *עֹזְיָה* father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *עֹזְיָה* Levite name 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup> (also v<sup>5</sup> © for *חִזְיָה*).—Vid. also *עֹזְיָהוּ*.

† *עֹזְיָה* **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 295</sup>);—hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, Οζειας(s).

† *עֹזִי* **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5<sup>31,32</sup> 6<sup>36</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ne 11<sup>22</sup>. **c.** priestly name Ne 12<sup>19,42</sup>. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2,3</sup>. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7<sup>9,8</sup>.

† *עֹזְיָאֵל(ו)* **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> = *עֹזְיָאֵל(ו)* v<sup>20</sup>, both prob. err. for *עֹזְיָאֵל* Gray<sup>Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309</sup>.

† *עֹזְיָהוּ* **n.pr.m.** Οζειας(s), Levite name 1 Ch 24<sup>26,27</sup>, perhaps for *עֹזְיָהוּ* Gray<sup>Prop. N. 291</sup>.

† *עֹזְבֹק* **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>16</sup>, Αζαβουκ, © L Εζβουκ.

† *עֹגְרָד* **n.pr.m.** Αγαδ, Αζαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray<sup>Prop. N. 145</sup>);—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2<sup>12</sup> = Ne 7<sup>17</sup>. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>16</sup>.



†I. **עֹמֶמֶת** **n.pr.m.** ΑΘLusu. Αζωμθ, Ασμοθ:  
**1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>,  
 ΒΑσβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men  
 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. **2.**  
 Benjaminite name 1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup>, ΒΣαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. **עֹמֶמֶת** **n.pr.loc.** v. 'בִּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֹנִן** **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34<sup>26</sup>.

† **עֹנִיָּה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar.  
 akin to vulture (Now<sup>Arch. 1.84, 116</sup>), named + נִשֵּׁר,  
 דִּם Dt 14<sup>12</sup> Lv 11<sup>13</sup> (H); = osprey Tristr<sup>NHB 184</sup>  
 Dr<sup>Dt 14, 12</sup> (others vulture Di<sup>Lv 11, 13</sup>) (✓unknown;  
 conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֹקֵר]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also sur-  
 round, enclose; Aram. עֻקְחָא, חֲמֵלָא, חֲמֵלָא  
 ring; Ar. عَزَقَ cleave or furrow the earth  
 with implement مَعَزَقَ; Eth. OHΦT: well, cis-  
 tern);—**Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעְקֹרְהִי Is 5<sup>2</sup> (intens.)  
 and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֹקֶה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah  
 of Judah, near שֹׁכֶה, Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> (JE), 15<sup>35</sup> (P),  
 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> Je 34<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; not identified.

I. **[עֹזֵר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n.  
 עֹזֵר help; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb<sup>338 f.</sup>;  
 Ar. عَزَّرَ excuse, exculpate, also aid; Aram.  
 חֲזַ help, Palm. עֹזֵר rarely Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook  
<sup>89, 90</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹזְרִי ψ 118<sup>13</sup>, עֹזֵר  
 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. sf. עֹזְרִים 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>, etc.; **Impf.**  
 3 ms. יַעְזֹר Is 50<sup>7, 9</sup>, sf. יַעְזֹרְהִי Is 44<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl.  
 יַעְזְרוּ Is 30<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>6</sup>, וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 17, sf. יַעְזְרִי ψ 119<sup>175</sup>,  
 etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. יַעְזְרוּ ψ 109<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>86</sup> + Jos 10<sup>4</sup>  
 Kt, mpl. sf. יַעְזְרוּ Qr, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לַעְזֹר 1 Ch  
 22<sup>17</sup>, לַעְזֹר 1 S 8<sup>5</sup>, לַעְזֹר Jos 10<sup>33</sup> + 5 t., לַעְזֹר 2 Ch  
 25<sup>8</sup> + 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Qr (> Kt לַעְזֹר **Hiph.**); sf.  
 לַעְזְרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., etc.; **Pt. act.** עֹזֵר 1 K  
 20<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; **pass.** עֹזֵר Is 31<sup>3</sup>;—**help**, c. acc.  
 pers. 1 K 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), Is 41<sup>6</sup> + 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>  
 (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges<sup>553</sup>, for MT מַעְזְרִים, appar.  
**Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city)  
 Jos 10<sup>33</sup> (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10<sup>4, 6</sup> (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ  
 both JE), 1 Ch 12<sup>18, 20, 23</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>17, 19, 22</sup>),  
 2 Ch 32<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ מֵן of enemy), 10<sup>15</sup> Dn 10<sup>13</sup>  
 (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc.  
 pers. ψ 10<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>, usu. sf. Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem  
 in J), 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> Is 41<sup>10, 13, 14</sup> + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26<sup>7</sup> (c.  
 עֹל against), ψ 37<sup>40</sup> (+ פָּלַט), 46<sup>6</sup> (sf. of city),  
 109<sup>26</sup> (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch  
 28<sup>23</sup>; c. ל pers. 2 S 8<sup>5</sup> + 1 Ch 18<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S  
 18<sup>3</sup> (rd. Qr לַעְזֹר, or לַעְזֹר? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50<sup>7, 9</sup>; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>; +  
 עֹל against); c. אֲחֵרִי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K  
 17; c. ל pers. against whom 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> (+ inf.).  
 c. ל... בֵּין of י', 2 Ch 14<sup>30</sup>; abs. Is 30<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch  
 26<sup>13</sup> (+ against), 28<sup>16</sup>; לָרָעָה ע' Zc 1<sup>16</sup> the  
 helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> (of  
 הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; c. ל pers.  
 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> + 5 t., of י' ψ 30<sup>11</sup> 54<sup>6</sup>; abs. Is 31<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>3</sup>  
 Je 47<sup>4</sup> ψ 22<sup>12</sup> 107<sup>12</sup>; cstr. הַפְלִיחָה עֹרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>  
 Je 47<sup>4</sup> Jb 9<sup>13</sup> (v. רָחַב); **Pt. pass.** abs. as subst.  
 he who is helped Is 31<sup>3</sup>. †**Niph.** Pf. יַעְזְרוּחִי  
 ψ 28<sup>7</sup> I am helped (sc. by י'); **Impf.** 3 mp.  
 וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup> (sc. *id.*; + against), c. n. cogn.  
 מַעֲטָה יַעְזְרוּ עֹרִי Dn 11<sup>34</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לַהֲעֹזֵר  
 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup> he was wonderfully helped (lit. mad.  
 wonderful to be helped). †**Hiph.** dub.: **Inf.**  
 cstr. 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Kt, **Pt. pl.** מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>, v. **Qal**

†I. **עֹזֵר** **n.m.** י<sup>121, 1</sup> help, succour;—**ע' אל**  
 Gn 2<sup>18</sup> +, sf. עֹזְרִי Ex 18<sup>4</sup>, עֹזֵרָה Ez 12<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—  
**1. help, succour** Is 30<sup>5</sup> (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ, opp. בִּשְׁתָּה  
 הַרְפָּה, Dn 11<sup>34</sup>; fr. י' ψ 20<sup>3</sup> 121<sup>1, 2</sup> 124<sup>6</sup>; i.  
 89<sup>20</sup> rd. נִזְרִי for ע' Dy Gr Kau (עו Bi Che), c.  
 Hup; **2. concern** (cf. I עֹזְרָה 2) עֹזְרָה ב' essent  
 one who helps (cf. I עֹזְרָה 2) Gn 2<sup>18, 20</sup> (J) + Ho 13<sup>3</sup>  
 (rd. עֹזֵר מִי Che We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now); coll. (withou  
 ב') Ez 12<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרִי); esp. of  
 מַצְרֵי Dt 33<sup>7</sup> (poem), ע' מַצְרֵי ψ 33<sup>20</sup> 115<sup>9, 10, 11</sup>  
 + 70<sup>6</sup> מַפְלֵט ב' (v. supr.) Ex 18<sup>4</sup> (E), D  
 33<sup>26</sup> (poem), ψ 146<sup>4</sup>.

†II. **עֹזֵר** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עֹזֵר Lz  
<sup>336</sup>);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>19</sup>, Αζοῦρ. **2.**  
 name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** her  
 of David 1 Ch 12<sup>10</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>9</sup>), Αζερ, etc.

† **עֹזֵר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, Εζερ  
**2. עֹזֵר**, a priest, Ne 12<sup>42</sup>, Ιεζοῦρ.

† **עֹזְרָא** **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζεδρας  
**1. Ezra** Ezr 7<sup>1, 10</sup> 10<sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; called נִפְתָּר  
 Ezr 7<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1, 4, 5, 13</sup> 12<sup>36</sup>, הַכֹּהֵן, Ezr 10<sup>10, 16</sup> Ne 8<sup>23</sup>  
 both Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> Ne 12<sup>26</sup>. **2.** priest with Zerub  
 Ne 12<sup>1, 13</sup>. **3.** Ne 12<sup>33</sup>.

†I. **עֹזֵרָה** **n.f.** help, suc-  
 cour, assistance;—abs. ע' Is 10<sup>3</sup> +, עֹזֵרָה  
 60<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>580</sup>), עֹזֵרָה ψ 63<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; cstr.  
 Is 31<sup>2</sup> +; sf. עֹזְרָה ψ 22<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—**1.**  
 help, succour Is 10<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (+ לְהַצִּיל), 31<sup>1</sup> Je 37<sup>1</sup>  
 La 4<sup>17</sup> Jb 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; **2.** עֹזְרָה אֲנִי Is 31<sup>2</sup> help  
 from, etc.; י' Ju 5<sup>23, 29</sup> help of (for) י'; from

י'  $\psi$  22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (|| לְהַצִּילִי ||), 70<sup>2</sup> (|| *id.*), 71<sup>12</sup>,  $\psi$  22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (|| הַשִּׁיעָה ||) = 108<sup>13</sup>. **2.** concr., embodied *help*, one who helps (cf. I. עֹזֵר **2**): a. coll. Jb 31<sup>21</sup> when I saw my help (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַז (v. I. עֹזֵר **2**) Na 3<sup>9</sup>. b. of י'  $\psi$  27<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> (+ מַפְלֵט), 46<sup>2</sup> (|| מַחֲסֵה ||, עו), 44<sup>27</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>17</sup>; בָּעַז 35<sup>2</sup>.

† II. עֹזְרָה n.pr.m. Εσπει, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4<sup>17</sup>.

† עֹזֵר and (once) עֹזֶר n.pr.m. Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28<sup>1</sup>. **2.** עֹזֵר Ez 11<sup>1</sup>. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>18</sup>.

† עֹזְרֵאל n.pr.m. (Ēl hath helped);—Οζρηαλ, Εζρηαλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David I Ch 12<sup>27</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>). **2.** Levite musician I Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (= עֹזִיאל v), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζρηαλ. **3.** a Danite I Ch 27<sup>22</sup>, Αζαρηαλ, Εζρηαλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>41</sup>. **5.** priestly name: a. Ne 11<sup>15</sup>. b. 12<sup>26</sup>.

† עֹזְרֵאל n.pr.m. (my help is Ēl);—Εο(δ)ρηαλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36<sup>26</sup>. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. **3.** name in Naphtali 27<sup>19</sup>.

† עֹזְרִיָּה, עֹזְרִיָּה n.pr.m. (‘ hath helped); Azariah (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OArām. הרעזר, הרעזר, Lzb 338. 258 Cook<sup>42</sup>);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. Azriyā’ū COT<sup>2</sup> K 15, 1 Jäger<sup>BAS L 468</sup>);—עֹזְרִיָּהוּ 2 K 15<sup>6,8</sup>; עֹזְרִיָּהוּ 14<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>1,17,22,27</sup> I Ch 3<sup>12</sup> (v. עֹזְרִיָּה). **2.** יְהוֹ—officer of Sol. I K 4<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: a. *id.*, 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. b. יְהוֹ—v<sup>2</sup>. **5.** priests: a. יְהוֹ—1 K 4<sup>2</sup> = יְהוֹ—1 Ch 5<sup>36,37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>8</sup>. b. יְהוֹ—1 Ch 5<sup>35,36</sup>. c. *id.*, 1 Ch 5<sup>39,40</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup>. d. *id.*, Ne 10<sup>3</sup>. e. יְהוֹ—2 Ch 31<sup>10,13</sup> = יְהוֹ—26<sup>17,20</sup>. **6.** Levites: a. יְהוֹ—2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>. b. v<sup>12</sup>. יְהוֹ: c. I Ch 6<sup>21</sup>. d. Ne 8<sup>7</sup>. **7.** יְהוֹ—a temple captain 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> (van d. H. יְהוֹ—cf. Ginsb<sup>marc</sup>), v<sup>18</sup>. **8.** יְהוֹ—wall-builder Ne 3<sup>23,24</sup>. **9.** יְהוֹ—one with Zerub. 7<sup>7</sup> (שְׁרָרְהָ || Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>). **10.** יְהוֹ—12<sup>33</sup>. **11.** יְהוֹ—Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **12.** יְהוֹ—name in Judah: a. son of Ethan (!) I Ch 2<sup>8</sup>. b. v<sup>38,39</sup>.—For עֹזְרִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> rd. אֶחָזְרִיָּה, cf. v<sup>7</sup>.

† עֹזְרִיָּה n.pr.m. I Ch 27<sup>26</sup>, Εσδρει, Εζρατ.

† עֹזְרִיקָם n.pr.m. Εζερικαν, Εζερικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David I Ch 3<sup>23</sup>. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. **3.** Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>. **4.** Levite 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 11<sup>15</sup>.

† יַעֲזֹר and (I Ch 6<sup>66</sup> 26<sup>31</sup>) יַעֲזֹר n.pr.loc. Ιαζαρ, E. of Jordan (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba<sup>NB 104</sup>);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21<sup>31</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> (v. עו) 32<sup>1</sup> (עו), v<sup>3,35</sup> (all JE), 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>, Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P), 21<sup>39</sup> (Ginsb, v<sup>37</sup> van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16<sup>8,9</sup> = Je 48<sup>32,32</sup> (where del. ים before עו) Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 264</sup>.

II. עֹר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ע' dub.; cf. Sab. מעֹר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm<sup>97</sup>; NH עֹרָה temple-court, עֹרָתָא).

† עֹרָה n.f. appar. enclosure;—abs. ע': **1.** ledge surrounding Ezekiel's altar; ע' הַיְּהוָה Ez 43<sup>14</sup>, below הַיְּהוָה v<sup>14</sup>; ע' alone v<sup>17,20</sup> 45<sup>19</sup> (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הַיְּהוָה 2 Ch 4<sup>9</sup>; with doors v<sup>9</sup>; 6<sup>13</sup> (v. I. חֵצֵר **3** b, and on ע' in Herod's temple Now<sup>Arch. II, 78 ff.</sup>).

עֹרָה v. sub עֹרָה.

† עֵטָה n.m. Je<sup>8,8</sup> stylus (✓ dub.; Kö<sup>II, 1, 83</sup> (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غوط, غَلَا sink, penetrate);—ע' only estr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17<sup>1</sup> (בְּצִפְרֵן שְׁמִיר with diamond-point), Jb 19<sup>24</sup> (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36<sup>2,23</sup> etc.). ע' שֶׁכֶּר סִפְרִים, Je 8<sup>8</sup>, fig., ע' סֹפֵר מִהֵר, ψ 45<sup>1</sup> (cf. Now<sup>Arch. I, 290</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 290</sup>).

† I. עֵטָה vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَطَا cover, conceal; Arām. חָלַ extinguish, destroy; As. etû, be dark, etûtu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעַ (consec.) Je 43<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה Lv 13<sup>45</sup> + 2 t., וְעָט Is 59<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer וְעַ) ψ 71<sup>13</sup> 109<sup>29</sup>; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24<sup>22</sup>; Pt. act. לַעֲטָה I S 28<sup>14</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup>; fs. לַעֲטִיָּה Ct 1<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לָבַשׁ): וְהוּא עָטָה מְעִיל I S 28<sup>14</sup> an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יַעֲטֶה בְּגָדוֹ Je 43<sup>12</sup> (sim.), and אֶת־אֶרֶץ וְעַ אֶת־אֶרֶץ v<sup>12</sup> he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of י' וְעָטָה בְּמְעִיל קִנְיָהוּ Is 59<sup>17</sup> (|| לָבַשׁ ||), ψ 104<sup>2</sup>; of men, וְעָטָה בְּגָדוֹ 109<sup>19</sup> (sim. || לָבַשׁ v<sup>18</sup>), v<sup>29</sup> וְעַ וְעַ (|| *id.*), יע' וְעַ חֶרֶפָה וְעַ 13<sup>13</sup>; c. עַ of part covered, in phrase וְעָטָה עַל־שָׁפָם Mi 3<sup>7</sup> they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz<sup>Arch. 165</sup> Now<sup>Arch. I, 195</sup>), so Ez 24<sup>17,22</sup> and (of leper) Lv 13<sup>45</sup> (P);



pt. f. עֲטִיהָ Ct 1<sup>7</sup> as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38<sup>14</sup>); but rd. perh. טַעֲיָה *wandering woman*, v. טַעֲיָה etc., v. also טַעֲיָה; מַרְטָה, v. טַעֲיָה.

**Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הָעֵטְמִית ψ 89<sup>46</sup> (of <sup>4</sup>), *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. מוֹרָה יַעֲטֶה מוֹרָה בְּרִכּוֹת יַעֲטֶה מוֹרָה ψ 84<sup>7</sup> *early rain enwrapeth* (it, הַבְּכָא v<sup>a</sup>) *with blessings* (Θ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا, III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne<sup>Mars.</sup> 41); read prob. also יַעֲטִי Is 61<sup>10</sup> (for MT יַעֲטִי, v. יַעֲטֵי) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> Du; > **Qal Pf.** עָטְנִי Klo Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>

† **[מַעְטָה]** n.[m.] *wrap, mantle*;—only estr. fig. מַעְטָה הַהֵלָה Is 61<sup>3</sup> *a mantle of praise*.

† II. **[עָטָה]** vb. *grasp* (Ar. عَطَا, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** + *Pt. act. sf.* יַעֲטֶה Is 22<sup>17</sup> *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Hi Ew De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di Gu<sup>Kau</sup>; > Thes RobGes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> (13) fr. I עֲטָה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† **[עֲטִילָה]** n.[m.] *bat* (quadrilit., Ges<sup>185w</sup> Sta<sup>1243,8</sup>; NH *id.*; Ph. θολαβαδ Ges<sup>Mon. Ph.</sup> 391; Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 17 cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod<sup>iv. 172</sup>);—'ע' abs. Lv 11<sup>19</sup> (H), =Dt 14<sup>18</sup> (unclean creature); pl. עֲטִילִים Is 2<sup>20</sup>.

**עָטַן** (√ of foll.; NH עָטַן *put olives into vat or press, or in vessel*; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

† **[עָטִין]** n.[m.] *prob. pail, bucket* (NH עָטִין *vessel for olives*);—עָטִין מְלֵאֵי חֶלֶב Jb 21<sup>24</sup> *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. **[עָטָה]** vb. *turn aside* (Syr. حَجَّ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> al.), Jb 23<sup>9</sup> *he turneth aside to the right* (יָמִין || שְׂמָאוֹל בְּעֵשְׁתּוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֶה Me Bu Du, *I turn... and do not see him* (and || בְּפִשְׁתּוֹ).

† II. **[עָטָה]** vb. *envelop oneself* (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עָטָה, حَجَّ; Eth. ፀጠፍ; *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה ψ 73<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲטֶימוּ 65<sup>14</sup>;—*envelop oneself*: ψ 65<sup>14</sup> *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לִבֵּשׁ) 73<sup>6</sup> *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

† **[מַעְטָה]** n.f. *overtune* (so Ar. مَعْطَفَ Aram. حَجَّ, حَجَّ);—pl. abs. מַעְטָפּוֹת Is 3<sup>3</sup>.

† III. **[עָטָה]** vb. *be feeble, faint* (Ba<sup>88</sup> cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה ψ 102<sup>1</sup>, יַעֲטֶה Is 57<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* יַעֲטֶה ψ 61<sup>3</sup> *Pt. pass.* (Ges<sup>150f</sup>) pl. עָטָפִים Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (קִשְׁיִרִים La 2<sup>19</sup>;—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J; opp. רִיחַ מִלְּפָנֵי יְעִי Is 57<sup>16</sup> *the spirit would faint before me* (י); יַעֲטֶה לְבִי ψ 61<sup>3</sup>, 101<sup>2</sup> (title). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֶה La 2<sup>11</sup> *when infants faint* (for 'עָטָה; but read perh. יַעֲטֶה **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֶה Gn 30<sup>42</sup> *when the flock shewed feebleness*. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְעָטַף ψ 77<sup>1</sup> וְהָיָה 143<sup>4</sup>, הִתְעָטַף 107<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעָטַף 142<sup>2</sup> Jon 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. הִתְעָטַפְסָם La 2<sup>12</sup>;—*faint, faint away* La 2<sup>12</sup> בְּהֶלֶל *like the wounded*); subj. רִיחַ ψ 77<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>4</sup> (+ עָלִי, v. II 1 d), 143<sup>4</sup> (+ *id.*); subj. נִפְשׁ Jon 2<sup>8</sup> (+ *id.*), ψ 107<sup>5</sup> (+ בְּהֶם).

† **[עָטָה]** vb. *surround* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֲטָר *wreath*, עֲטָר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb<sup>339</sup>; Aram. עָטָר; As. etēru, *spare, rescue*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. בְּצִנָּה רָצוֹן הִתְעָטַרְנִי ψ 5<sup>13</sup> *with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt. pl.* עָטְרִים אֶלְדָּדוֹ 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

† I. **[עָטָה]** n.f. *crown, wreath*;—abs. 'ע' Ez 21<sup>31</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; cstr. עָטָה 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> + 17 t.; pl. וְעָטָה Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Jb 31<sup>36</sup>, עָטָה Zc 6<sup>14</sup>;—*crown*: 1. of idol-image (Milcom, Θ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; golden, 'ע' ψ 21<sup>4</sup>; 1. הַתְּפָאֲרָהִים of king and queen, Je 13<sup>18</sup> *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; wedding-crown Ct 3<sup>11</sup>. 2. וְהָבָה ע' Est 8<sup>15</sup> (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6<sup>11,14</sup>; הַתְּפָאֲרָה ע' *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16<sup>12</sup> (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23<sup>42</sup>; 'ע' as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31<sup>36</sup>. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19<sup>9</sup> (בְּבוֹדִי) La 5<sup>16</sup>; בְּעָלָה אֵשֶׁת חֵיל ע' Pr 12<sup>4</sup>, cf. 14<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>6</sup>; הַתְּפָאֲרָה ע' 16<sup>31</sup> (of שִׁיבָה); gift of wisdom 4<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Jerus. Is 62<sup>3</sup> (|| מְלִיקָה), cf. יָאֵת ע' 28<sup>1,3</sup> fig. of Samaria; fig. of 'ע' יָאֵת ע' v<sup>5</sup> (|| עֲפִירַת הַתְּפָאֲרָה).

† II. **[עָטָה]** n.pr.f. 1 Ch 2<sup>26</sup>, *Arapa*.

† **[עָטָה]** vb. *denom. crown*;—**Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. וְעָטָה Ct 3<sup>11</sup> *with which his mother crowned him* (v. I. עָטָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. וְעָטָה שָׁנָה ψ 65<sup>12</sup> *thou* (י) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְהָרָה הַמְעַטְרָהוּ 103<sup>4</sup> (of 'i). 8<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* sf. וְהַמְעַטְרָהוּ הָסָד 103<sup>4</sup> (of 'i). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעַטְרָהוּ זָר Is 23<sup>8</sup> usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges *Ew* De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di Du Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after S), so Ren Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> (rdg. הַמְעַטְרָהוּ).

† עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32<sup>34</sup>) עֲטָרָה **n.pr.loc.** *Ατταρωθ*, etc.: 1. E. of Jordan (MI<sup>10.11</sup>); —a. Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (+ וְיִבְנוּ, etc.) —mod. *Attarās*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon —built by Gad Nu 32<sup>34</sup> (+ וְד, עֲרֹעַר, and also) b. עֲטָרוֹת שׁוֹפָן v<sup>35</sup> (Sam. שָׁפִים, ע, v. Di; site unknown). 2. W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl *Geogr.* 172: a. on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16<sup>2</sup>, = עֲטָרוֹת v<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>13</sup>. b. on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16<sup>7</sup>. c. עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עֲטָשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH עֲטָשׁ *sneeze*; Aram. حط in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠሰ]; ፀጠሰ; ፀጠሰ: *sneezing*).

† עֲטִישָׁהוּ **n.f.** *sneezing*; —pl. sf. עֲטִישָׁהוּ *Je* 41<sup>10</sup>, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עֵי, עֵיָה **n.pr.loc.** *Αγγαι* (Gn), *Γαι*: 1. old Canaanit. city, עי alw. c. art. הָעֵי (הָעֵי) Gn 13<sup>3</sup> +, near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di *Jos.* 7, 2 Buhl *Geogr.* 177), Gn 12<sup>8</sup> (J), 13<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>2.2.3.4.5</sup> 8<sup>1.1.2.3</sup> + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v<sup>12.16</sup>, but improb., Kt עֵי, cf. Di), 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1.1.2</sup> (all JE), 12<sup>9</sup> (D), Ezr 2<sup>28</sup> = Ne 7<sup>32</sup>; = עֵיָה Is 10<sup>28</sup>; עֵיָה (so Baer Ginsb. > עֵיָה van d. H.) Ne 11<sup>31</sup>, so rd. also (for עֵיָה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>. 2. E. Jordan city Je 49<sup>3</sup> (הַשְּׁבוֹן), but rd. עֵי city (?) Gf Rothst *Kau* Co (הָעֵי?).

עֵי v. I. עֵיָה. עֵיָה v. עֵיָה. עֵיָה v. עֵיָה.

עֵיָה v. עֵיָה. עֵיָה v. עֵיָה.

עֵיָהוּ **n.pr.loc.** *Αιρ*, in Naphtali; —1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> (on 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> v. 7 p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyūn* (Buhl *Geogr.* 11, 110), between the Litāni and the Hāshbāni (Id *ib.* 237 f.).

עֵיָה Kt v. עֵיָה.

† [עֵיָה] **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عيط, عيط II. scream, scold, عَيَّطَ screaming, scolding, Frey Dozy ii. 193; Syr. عَيَّطَ *anger, reviling*); —only *Qal Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> and he screamed at them (of Nabal).

עֵיָהוּ **n.m.** *Je* 12, 19 bird(s) of prey (from *scream*); —abs. ע' Gn 15<sup>11</sup> +, עֵיָה Jb 28<sup>7</sup>, c. art. (perh.) הָעֵי Je 12<sup>9b</sup> (cf. Gie; הָעֵי interrog. v<sup>a</sup>); estr. עֵיָה Is 18<sup>6</sup> Ez 39<sup>4</sup>; —usu. coll. Gn 15<sup>11</sup> (JE), Is 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 28<sup>7</sup>; עֵיָה הָרִים Is 18<sup>6</sup>; עֵיָה הָרִים Ez 39<sup>4</sup>; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12<sup>9b</sup>; of single bird v<sup>9a</sup> (fig. of Judah), Is 46<sup>11</sup> (fig. of invader, || אֵישׁ עֲצָהּ).

† [עֵיָה] **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey); —*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> and the people darted greedily upon the spoil (אֶל-הַשָּׁלַל), so 2 ms. וַיַּעַט 15<sup>19</sup> (on forms v. Ges<sup>72 ff.</sup>).

† עֵיָהוּ **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עֵיָה, cf. Gray *Prop. Names* 93); —1. *Ηραμ*, *Ἰλ Ιραμ*, a cliff, עֵיָה סָלַע Ju 15<sup>8.11</sup> perh. near town עֵיָה, v. foll., but at *Arāk Isma'īn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick ZPV x (1867), 143 ff. 2. *Ατραμ*[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain 'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl *Geogr.* 92 GFM Ju 15<sup>8</sup>, near Ūrtās Rob BR I. 477; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. *Ατραμ*[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup> (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֵיָה fr. Jos 15<sup>42</sup>).

† עֵיָהוּ **n.pr.loc.** *Γαι*, etc. (as if עֵיָה): 1. station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before יִבְנוּ Nu 33<sup>45</sup>, = עֵיָה הָעֲבָרִים v<sup>44</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (all P; S ignores הָעֲבָרִים). 2. city in Judah Jos 15<sup>29</sup> (P).

עֵיָהוּ v. עֵיָה sub. עֵיָה.

† עֵיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>, Ηλαι, Ηλα (= צִלְמוֹן 2 S 23<sup>28</sup>).

† I. עֵיָהוּ **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Elam, *Αλαμ*, *Ἐλαμείτα*, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* DI Pa. 320 ff. COT Gn 10, 22); —as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14<sup>19</sup>, allies of Assy. Is 22<sup>6</sup>; foe of Babylon 21<sup>2</sup>; abode of dispersed Israelites 11<sup>11</sup>; prophesied against Je 49<sup>34.35.36.36</sup> (Qr, Kt v<sup>37.38.38</sup> Ez 32<sup>24</sup>, cf. עֵיָה הָרִים Je 25<sup>25</sup>; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10<sup>22</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>; purely local designation הָרִים הָעֵיָה Dn 8<sup>2</sup>).

† II. עֵיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** *Ηλαμ*, *Αλαμ*: 1. heads of families of returned exiles: a. Ezr 2<sup>7</sup> = Ne 7<sup>12</sup>. b. Ezr 2<sup>31</sup> = Ne 7<sup>34</sup>. c. Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (Qr; Kt עֵיָה, v<sup>26</sup>). 2. a chief of people Ne 10<sup>15</sup>. 3. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>. 4. Levite name 1 Ch 26<sup>3</sup>. 5. a priest Ne 12<sup>42</sup>.



(r) **m. eye** (ancient Sem. word; ✓ and relation to **ח**. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. ען; ע' עינא, ע' עינא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עינ, עינ; Syr. عَيْن; As. *enu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *in-ayna* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinyaya*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐፍን; —abs. v. Ex 21<sup>4</sup> +, cstr. עֵינָו v<sup>26</sup> +; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44<sup>21</sup> + (2 S 16<sup>12</sup> rd. עֵינִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינֶךָ Dt 7<sup>16</sup> +, עֵינֶיךָ ψ 32<sup>21</sup> (2 S 20<sup>6</sup> v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינֶם Is 13<sup>18</sup> (Z 5<sup>6</sup> rd. עֵינֶם @ We Gr Now), עֵינֶיךָ ψ 73<sup>7</sup> (but rd. עֵינֶיךָ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינֵם Gn 20<sup>16</sup> +, עֵינֵיךָ Is 3<sup>16</sup> +, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3<sup>7</sup> +, עֵינֵי Is 3<sup>8</sup>; sf. עֵינֵי Gn 31<sup>10</sup> +, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6<sup>17</sup> +, etc. (Ho 10<sup>1</sup> rd. עֵינֶיךָ cf. @ @ Che We Gr Now); —**eye**: 1. lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21<sup>6.6.6</sup> (E), Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J) +, Lv 21<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20.20</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34<sup>4.7</sup>), 2 K 4<sup>34.34</sup> +; once עֵינֵיךָ Ju 16<sup>28</sup>. **b.** anthropomorph. of ' ψ 33<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> +. **c.** of idols ψ 115<sup>5</sup> 135<sup>16</sup>. **d.** of beasts Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J), Jb 40<sup>24</sup> (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41<sup>10</sup> (crocod.); bird Jb 28<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> Pr 1<sup>17</sup>, + **e.** in wheels Ez 1<sup>18</sup> cf. 10<sup>12</sup>; on stone Zc 3<sup>9</sup> (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה see Gn 45<sup>12.12</sup> (E), + (oft. Dt), c. חוה ψ 11<sup>4</sup>; men see עַיְךָ Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> +; esp. ראה Gn 13<sup>10.14</sup> (J) +; cf. חֲלֵל מִרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13<sup>12</sup> = as far as the priest can see, ע' מִרְאֵה Dt 28<sup>34</sup> what is seen by the eyes = v<sup>67</sup> Ec 6<sup>9</sup>. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. נִשְׁנָה sub [שָׁן]. **h.** as weeping, ע' מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Ec 8<sup>23</sup>, ע' נִנְיָה La 3<sup>49</sup>, ע' הִלָּפָה Jb 16<sup>20</sup>; v. also Je 31<sup>16</sup> ψ 116<sup>8</sup>, and ירר Qal 3 c. **i.** as growing dim, v. I. חֲשֶׁךְ 3; c. חֲשֶׁךְ Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (E), קום I S 4<sup>15</sup> I K 14<sup>4</sup>, שָׁעַע Is 33<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (Hiph.); c. כָּלָה pine, languish, v. כ' Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, ע' דָּאָב ψ 88<sup>10</sup>, עֲשֵׂשׂ 6<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>7</sup>, דָּלָל Is 38<sup>14</sup>. **tj.** c. פָּתַח open, after sleep Jb 27<sup>19</sup>, sleep of death 2 K 4<sup>35</sup>; = keep awake Pr 20<sup>13</sup> (opp. שָׁנָה), of new power of vision Gn 3<sup>5.7</sup> (J), given by God 21<sup>19</sup> (E), 2 K 6<sup>17.17</sup>; so (c. וַיִּבֶלֶת) Nu 22<sup>31</sup> (JE); = give sight to blind 2 K 6<sup>20.20</sup>. Is 35<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup>; of God (י') opening his eyes, ע' פָּתַח 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup>, Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, + עַל־ Je 32<sup>19</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 14<sup>3</sup>; c. פָּתַח, + אֶל־ I K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>, I K 8<sup>52</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>, + ל v<sup>40</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>; + inf. Ne 1<sup>6</sup>. —Nu 23<sup>15</sup> v. שָׂתַם. **k.** ע' אִוֵּר etc., = revive, r. אִוֵּר **vb.** Qal, Hiph., noun, 10. **+1.** ע' קָרַן = wink

4. Transferred mngs.: a. visible surface of earth Ex 10<sup>5.15</sup> (J) Nu 22<sup>5.11</sup> (JE). b. appearance Lv 13<sup>5</sup> (P; rdg. בעיני Di Kau Dr-Wh), v<sup>37</sup>

מְעִינָה **n.m.** <sup>Fr 8, 24</sup> spring;—abs. מ'  $\psi$  74<sup>15</sup> +;  
 cstr. מְעִינָה 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> + מְעִינָה  $\psi$  114<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>900n</sup>); sf.  
 מְעִינָה Ho 13<sup>15</sup>; pl. מְעִינֹת Is 41<sup>18</sup> +, מְעִינִים  
 $\psi$  104<sup>10</sup>; cstr. מְעִינֹת Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +, מְעִינָה 1 K 18<sup>5</sup>  
 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>, מְעִינָה Is 12<sup>3</sup>; sf. מְעִינָה  $\psi$  87<sup>7</sup> (but v.  
 infr.), מְעִינִיךָ Pr 5<sup>16</sup>;—*spring*, cstr. before מים  
 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19, 25</sup>, Jos 15<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> (both P),  $\psi$  114<sup>8</sup>,



cf. Pr 8<sup>24</sup>; מַעַל alone Is 41<sup>18</sup> Lv 11<sup>36</sup> (P), שָׂמַח 15  
104<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (in eschatol. picture);  
in sim. Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; מִן הָרוּם Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (cf. Pr 8<sup>28</sup>);  
fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13<sup>15</sup>  
(|| מְקוֹרֵי) שָׂמַח<sup>7</sup> Pr 5<sup>16</sup> (of wife, v. Toy), cf. *et* lms. so De  
Ct 4<sup>12</sup> וּמִן הָרוּם<sup>15</sup>; also שָׂמַח<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.); so De  
Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מְעוֹן *dwell-*  
*ing*); מִן הַשְּׂמֵחָה Is 12<sup>3</sup>.

I. [עִיר] = II. עִיר q. v. for עִיפָה, עִיפִי etc.

† II. [עַרַף] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܪܦ 3, PS<sup>2835</sup>; || form of עָרַף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עִרְפָּה נִפְשִׁי Je 4<sup>31</sup> (? rd. עִרְפָּה); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעַר Ju 4<sup>21</sup> (< יִרְעַר GFM Bu), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup> (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v<sup>31</sup> (rd. יִרְעַר [✓יעַר] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21<sup>15</sup> (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עָיָה *adj.* faint, weary; —*v.* abs. Gn 25<sup>29</sup> +; f. עֵיפָה Je 31<sup>25</sup> +; pl. עֵיפִים Ju 8<sup>4</sup> +; —*fr.* exertion and hunger Gn 25<sup>29,30</sup> (J), Ju 8<sup>4,5</sup> Dt 25<sup>18</sup> (+ וַיַּעַז), cf. Is 5<sup>27</sup> הִנֵּיחוּ 28<sup>12</sup> (fig.), 2 S 16<sup>14</sup> (siv. vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. WeDrHPS); + רָעָב, צָמָא 17<sup>29</sup>; *specif.* from thirst Is 29<sup>8</sup> (sim.), Jb 22<sup>7</sup> עָיָה נָפֶשׁ Pr 25<sup>25</sup> and (fig.) Je 31<sup>25</sup> (|| הִנֵּיחוּ); hence עָיָה צָמָא אֶרֶץ 63<sup>2</sup> (fig., on masc. v. Kō Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143<sup>6</sup> (sim.), Is 32<sup>2</sup> (occ. v. צָל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46<sup>1</sup>. —*Vid.* also foregoing.

י. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר **n.f.** Gn 10, 12 (Albrecht <sup>ZAW xvi. 49 f.</sup>) city, town (✓<sup>1092</sup> unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb<sup>345</sup>; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä <sup>ZMG xxvi (1872), 487</sup> ערן, עהרן city CIS<sup>lv. pp. 94, 95, 173</sup>); — ע' abs. Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. 24<sup>10</sup> +; הָעִירָה I K 14<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19<sup>38</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6<sup>11</sup> +, עִירִים Ju 10<sup>4</sup> (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עִירֵי Ze 1<sup>17</sup>, עִירֵיכֶם Is 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** city, town, abode of men Gn 4<sup>17</sup> (J) and oft.; נִדְרָה 10<sup>12</sup> (J), +, or קִטְנָה Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (cf. Gn 19<sup>20</sup>); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> +, etc., v. בְּצֹר, מְצֹר, מִבְּצָרֶיךָ עִיר Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, מְצֹר פֶּשַׁע 31<sup>22</sup> +, etc., v. מְצֹר, מִצְוֶה sub צֹר (Mi 7<sup>12</sup> v. מְצֹר p. 596 a); ע' עִדְלָנוּ Is 26<sup>1</sup>, עִיר מְעוּזָה 17<sup>9</sup>; ע' דְּלִתִּים וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23<sup>7</sup>; ע' חוֹמָה Lv 25<sup>29</sup>, cf. v.<sup>30</sup> (P), I K 4<sup>13</sup>; on Ho 10<sup>14</sup> v. I. **ע 2 b** (I S 9<sup>14</sup> rd. הַשָּׂעַר & We Dr al.). **b.** opp. הַפְּרוּזָה, כֶּפֶר הַפְּרוּזָה I S 6<sup>18</sup>, עָרֵי הַפ' Dt 3<sup>5</sup>; Est 9<sup>17</sup>; disting. fr. dependencies הָעָרִים Jos 13<sup>23</sup> + oft. P. **c.** עָרֵיהֶם are dependent towns Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (P), Je 19<sup>15</sup>. † **d.** הַמְּלֻכָה עָרֵי Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (JE) *royal*

*cities* (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al sarri*), so sg. 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>, opp. *עֲרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה* v<sup>5</sup> *rural towns*; *הַמְּלוּכָה* 2 S 12<sup>26</sup> (but rd. *הַמִּים* We Bu Kit Lühr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + *עֲרֵי מִסְכְּנֹת* Ex 11<sup>11</sup> *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>, for *בְּרֹת עֲלֵינוּ* (as 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>; Be Kit Buhl); *עֲרֵי הָרֶקֶב* 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>35</sup>, 2 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>; *עֲרֵי הַפְּסִיעִים* 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>. + *מְקַלֵּט* (ה) *ע' (P) asylum-cities* Nu 35<sup>11</sup>. 13.14 Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, cf. Nu 35<sup>25, 26, 27, 28, 32</sup> *עֲרֵי לִמְקַלֵּט* v<sup>12</sup>, *עֲרֵי מְקַלֵּט הָרֵיָּה* Jos 21<sup>13</sup> + 4t. 21. *ג. הָאֱלֹהִים* (ה) *ע' = Jerus.*:  $\psi$  46<sup>5</sup> 87<sup>3</sup>, cf. 48<sup>2,9</sup>; *ע' 1 S 60<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  101<sup>8</sup>,  $\psi$  48<sup>9</sup>. h. city = inhabitants* 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>19</sup>, so 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (rdg. *הָעִיר* for MT *הָעַם*) ⑤ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). *i. combinations are:* *עֲרֵי רִבְלִים* v Ez 17<sup>1</sup> *city of merchants* מוֹשֵׁב  $\psi$  107<sup>4,7,36</sup> *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: + *הַצֹּדֵק* 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>, + *הָאֱמֶת* Zc 8<sup>3</sup>; + *הַקִּדְשׁ* 1 S 48<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>1-18</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>24</sup>, all of Jerus.; *עֲרֵי יְהוּדָה* Je 5<sup>17</sup> of Judæan cities; of foreign cities, *עֲרֵי תְהֻלָּה* Je 49<sup>26</sup>, *הָעִיר הַחֲלֵלָה* Ez 26<sup>17</sup>, *הָעִיר הַעֲלֻזָּה* Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; of Jerus. also *הָעִיר הַיוֹדֵה* Zp 3<sup>1</sup> *oppressive city*, *הָעִיר הַדַּמִּים* (ה) *bloody city* Ez 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6,9</sup> and (of Nineveh) Na 3<sup>1</sup>. 2. of fortress in a city esp. *עִיר דָּוִד* 2 S 5<sup>7,9</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> + oft. (v. דָּוִד). *עֲרֵי בֵית הַבְּעַל* 2 K 10<sup>25</sup> (crpt.; Klo prop. דָּבִיר for *ע'*, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); *עֲרֵי הַמִּים* 2 S 12<sup>27</sup> (so rd. also v<sup>26</sup>, see 1 d). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, *נִזְרָרִים מְגֻרָּלִים* *בְּבִלְעֲרֵיהֶם* *עֲרֵי מְבָצָר* 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> = 18<sup>8</sup>; cf. Nu 13<sup>9</sup> (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also *עֲמָלָק* 1 S 15<sup>5</sup> (HPS).—Ho 7<sup>4</sup> v. I. *עור* **Hiph.**

הָרֶם v. עֵיר הַהָרֶם

† עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15<sup>62</sup> (P; + Ên-gedi, πόλις Σαδων (A Q L [των] ἀλων); site unknown.

נַחֲשׁ as n.pr.m. v. II. עֵיר נַחֲשׁ.

† עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ<sup>†</sup> n.pr.loc. (*city of the sun(-god)*),  
assigned to Dan Jos 19<sup>41</sup> (P), = בֵּית שֶׁ' q.v.:  
πόλεις Σαμμεν, A GL πόλεις Σαμες.

עיר התמרים (city of palms) = יריחו q.v.

† III. עִיר n.pr.m. in עִי Ch 7<sup>12</sup>, txt.  
dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَار, عَير go away,  
go hither and thither, escape through sprightli-  
ness, whence عَيْر ass, esp. wild ass De <sup>Job</sup> 20, 149  
Hom <sup>NS</sup> 121-123).

† **עִירָא** **n.m.** Gn 32<sup>16</sup> male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. **וְעִירָא** Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E); sf. **עִירָה** 49<sup>11</sup> (poem; || **בְּנֵי אֶחָדוּ**); cstr. **עִיר פָּרָא** (Ges § 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> § 333<sup>a</sup> Di al.) Jb 11<sup>12</sup> wild ass's colt; pl. **עִירִים**, for riding Ju 10<sup>4a</sup> (v<sup>4b</sup> see II. עִיר), **עִירָם** 12<sup>14</sup>, sg. abs. **עִיר** Zc 9<sup>9</sup>; **עִירִים** for carrying Is 30<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt **עִירִים**, for tillage v<sup>24</sup>).

† **עִירָא** **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. **עִיר** Hal 190);—**1.** **בְּהֵן** (q.v. 1) of David 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>; on poss. ident. with **2 b v.** Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; **Εἰρας**, ΘL **Ιωδαε**. **2.** heroes of David (**Εἰρας**, etc., ΘL **Ιδαε**, **Οιαδ**, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>9</sup>. **b.** 2 S 23<sup>38</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>40</sup>.

† **עִירָד** **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4<sup>18,18</sup> **Ραιδαδ**.

† **עִירוֹ** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup>, **Ηρ(α)**.

† **עִירִי** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, **Ουρ(ε)ι**.

† **עִירָם** **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36<sup>43</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>54</sup>, **Ζαφω(ε)υ** (A-Gn **Ηραμ**).

**עִירָם** v. II. **עִיר**.

† **עִירָשׁ** **n.f.** a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. **עִישׁ** (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. **حَمَل** PS<sup>2866</sup>, **حَمَل** Brock., name of a star);—**וְעַל-בְּנֵיהָ** Jb 38<sup>32</sup> = **עֵשׁ** 9<sup>9</sup> (both + **בִּימָה**, **בְּסִיל** etc.).

† **עִירָת** **n.pr.loc.** v. **עִי**.

† **עִכְבֹּר** **n.pr.m.** (**mouse**, cf. **עִכְבֹּר**, v. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 93</sup>; **עִכְבֹּר** OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb 340 (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann<sup>JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128</sup>));—**Θ** **Αχσωρ**; **1.** Edomite Gn 36<sup>38,39</sup> (P) = **עִכְבֹּר** 1 Ch 1<sup>49</sup> (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>12,14</sup>, perh. also Je 26<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

† **עִכְבֹּר** **n.m.** 18<sup>6,4</sup> mouse (NH *id.*; Aram. **עִכְבֹּר**; Syr. (in Lexx) **ܚܚܕܐ** (PS<sup>223</sup>); Ar. **عَكَار** pl. **mares murum** Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom<sup>AS 338</sup>, Ar. of **jerboa** RS<sup>K 302</sup>; v. Tristr<sup>NHB 122 FFP 10<sup>a</sup></sup>);—abs. **הָעִי** unclean Lv 11<sup>29</sup> (H), Is 66<sup>17</sup> (cf. RS<sup>Sem 1. 275, 2nd ed. 233</sup>); pl. cstr. **עִכְבֹּרִי** (ה) **הָעִי** 1 S 6<sup>4,11,13</sup>; sf. **עִכְבֹּרִים** v<sup>5</sup>.

† **עִכְבִּישׁ** **n.m.** spider (**עִכְבִּישׁ**, **עִכְבִּישׁ**); whence Ar. **عَنْكَبُوت** as loan-wd.; NH **עִכְבִּישׁ** prob. **tarantula**, acc. to Levy<sup>NHB 111. 648</sup>);—**בֵּית עִי** Jb 8<sup>14</sup> i.e. web, so prob. 27<sup>18</sup> (rdg. **ע** for MT **עֵשׁ**); cf. **עִירֵי** Is 59<sup>5</sup> *filaments of a spider*.

† **עִכְוָר** **n.pr.loc.** **Αχω**, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju

1<sup>31</sup>, + Jos 19<sup>30</sup> (P), rdg. **ע** for MT **עִמָּה**, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after Θ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. **'Akka**, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 228</sup> (Egypt. **'A-ka**, **Ακα** WMM<sup>As. n. Eur. 181</sup>; As. **Akkū**, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, TelAm. **Ak-ka**).

† **עִכְוָר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **עִכְוָר** **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (P), v<sup>18,19,20,24</sup> (JE), 22<sup>20</sup> (P); = **עִכְוָר** 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> (fr. **עִכְוָר** Jos 7<sup>26</sup>, v. also **עִכְוָר**; **Αχωρ**, **Αχω**).

† **עִכְוָר** **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, **Χιμα**, **Ιαχῶ**.

† **עִכְוָר** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **عَكَسَ** is *reverse*, *tie backward*, whence **عَكَاسٌ** *hopples*, of camel).

† **עִכְוָר** **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. **הָעִכְוָרִים** Is 3<sup>18</sup> *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. **ע** Pr 7<sup>22</sup> read **עִנָּל** Toy.

† **עִכְוָר** **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. **יִרְבְּלוּהֶם הָעִכְוָרִים** Is 3<sup>16</sup> *and with their feet they rattle their bangles*.

† **עִכְוָרָה** **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15<sup>16,17</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>12,13</sup>, 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>, **Ασχα**, **Αχσα**, **Αζα**, **Οζα**.

† **עִכְוָר** **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id.*, *make turbid*; Ar. **عَكَرَ** *be turbid*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ע** 1 S 14<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **עִכְוָרְתִּי** Jos 7<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִעְבְּרֶךָ** v<sup>25</sup>; **Pl.** **עִכְוָר** 1 K 18<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., **עִכְוָר** 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. **עִכְוָרֵי** Ju 11<sup>35</sup>;—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>25,26</sup> (all JE; v<sup>25b</sup> subj. **י**), Ju 11<sup>35</sup>; cf. Pr 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. **בְּמִל**), v<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> (opp. **יִחְיֶה**), 1 K 18<sup>17,18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jos 7<sup>18</sup> etc., sup.); **ע** **אֶת-הָאָרֶץ** 1 S 14<sup>29</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **יִעְבְּרֶנִּי** ψ 39<sup>3</sup> *my pain was stirred up*; **Pt. f.** **יִעְבְּרָתָּ** Pr 15<sup>6</sup> usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read **רָשָׁע יִתְבּוֹאֵת** **יִתְבּוֹאֵת** the income of the wicked is cut off (Toy).

† **עִכְוָר** **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in **ע** **עִכְוָר** *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7<sup>24,26</sup> (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. Ho 2<sup>17</sup> Is 65<sup>10</sup>; on identifi. cf. esp. Di<sup>Jos 7. 24</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 98</sup>, **Εμεκαχωρ**, **φάραγξ** (or **κοίλας**) **Αχωρ**.

† **עִכְוָר** **n.pr.m.** v. **עִכְוָר**.

† **עִכְוָר** **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>72,77</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>; **Εχωρ**.

† **עִכְוָר** **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so Θ B; perh. conject. fr. sense and || **נָחָשׁ**), but perh. =



(? crpt. for) עֲפָרִישׁ spider (q.v.; cf.  $\mathfrak{F}^{\text{ad loc.}}$ );—  
 ע' חֲמַת פֿ 140<sup>a</sup> a viper's (? spider's) venom is  
 under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

על v. עלה. על v. III. ללע.

† נִלְכָּד n.pr.m. in Asher i Ch 7<sup>39</sup>, Ωλα.

**עֲלֵבֹן** only in **אֲבֵי-עֲלֵבֹן** q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag<sup>Mill. 29 ff.</sup>  
Nö ZMG xli (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלגא).

†[עֲלֵב] **adj.** speaking inarticulately;—  
pl. עֲלֵבִים **Is** 32<sup>4</sup> (⊕ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag<sup>1.c</sup>).

**עלה** <sup>τ 890</sup> vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH *id.*; MI<sup>33(2)</sup>; Ph. עלה; As. *elā*; Ar. *عَلَا*; *ʿ* and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. *ለበሰ*: (for *ለበሰ*: *ፈለሰ*: Di<sup>54</sup>); Sab. *עלי* <sup>DMH<sup>2MG</sup></sup> xxxvii. 415, cf. *עלוהו* = *עָלָיו* Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *ע' Gn 19*<sup>15</sup> +; 3 fs. *עָלָתָה* 40<sup>10</sup> +; *עָלָתָה* Je 14<sup>2</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. *עָלִיתָ* Gn 49<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *עֹלֶה* 2<sup>6</sup> +; *יָעַל* 44<sup>33</sup> +; *יֹעַל* 13<sup>1</sup> +; sf. *עֹלֶהָ* Is 35<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *עֹלֶה* Gn 46<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *עֹלֹת* 32<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* *עֹלֶה* 35<sup>1</sup> +; fs. *עֲלִי* Nu 21<sup>17</sup> +, pl. *עֲלִי* Gn 44<sup>17</sup> +; *Pt.* *עֹלָה* 38<sup>13</sup> +; *עֹלָה* Is 24<sup>18</sup> +, pl. *עֲלִים* Gn 28<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** of persons, *go up, ascend*, in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. *מִן מַצְעִיִּים* Gn 45<sup>25</sup> (E) + 6 t.; *מִן מַצְרִים* Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E) + 3 t.; † *מִבְּבֶל* Ezr 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; *מִן הִירוֹן* Jos 4<sup>16.17.19</sup> (P); *מִן (ה)מִדְבָּר* Ct 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> etc. **b.** out of a place, c. *מִן הָאֵרֶץ* 1 S 28<sup>13</sup>. **c.** e. acc. of place whither: a city *בִּיתְאֵל* Gn 35<sup>1.3</sup> (E); *בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע* 26<sup>23</sup> (J); a mountain *הַהָר* Nu 13<sup>17</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; a bed Gn 49<sup>4.4</sup> (J) 2 K 1<sup>4.16</sup>, gate Ru 4<sup>1</sup>; *שָׁמָיִם (הַ)* Dt 30<sup>12</sup> 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> Am 9<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; c. *אֵל (ה)הָר*, *אֵל* Ex 19<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>2.4</sup> (J) 24<sup>15.18</sup> (P) + 5 t. P; *אֵל־הַפְּקוֹם* Dt 17<sup>8</sup>, *אֵל יִרְשָׁלַם* Ezr 7<sup>7</sup>, Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (הָר) c. acc. loc. + *אֵל־הָר* (v. 2 b) Je 31<sup>6</sup>, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. *לֹ*, *לִירִשְׁלַם* Ezr 1<sup>3</sup> (from Babylon); *לְבִית* 1 S 25<sup>35</sup>, etc.; c. *עַד unto*, *עַד־נַחַל* Nu 32<sup>9</sup> (J); † c. *בְּ*, *בְּאַחַת עָרֵי* 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> (constr. praegn.); *בְּבֶעַל* 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup> (del. בְּ), *בְּנִגְלִי* Ju 1<sup>3</sup>. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34<sup>24</sup>, c. acc. † *בֵּית יְהוָה*, from palace 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>5.8</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Is 37<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>10</sup>; *בְּמָה* 1 S 9<sup>13.14.19</sup>; c. *אֵל*, *הָר הָאֱלֹהִים*, *אֵל* Ex 24<sup>13</sup> (E); *בְּבֵית י'* 1 S 1<sup>7</sup> (ב) (dittogr.). **e.** c. *עַד*, *בְּהַר יְהוָה* ψ 24<sup>3</sup>. **f.** c. acc. *בְּדֶרֶךְ by the way to* † Nu 21<sup>33</sup> (E) Dt 3<sup>1</sup> Je 8<sup>11</sup> 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>8</sup>; *מֵעֵלָה* Je 48<sup>5</sup>; *חֹמָה* Jo 2<sup>7</sup>. **f.**

ascend, climb, c.  $\aleph$  by, a ladder Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E), Ez 40<sup>6,22,49</sup>, etc.; c. על upon, altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Gi; van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>; E) the roof Jos 2<sup>8</sup> Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, bed  $\psi$  132<sup>3</sup>; על ידיו on his hands 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>; על במתי עב Is 14<sup>14</sup> (|| מבעל לכובדי אֵל ||), etc. 2. go up, in personal relations: a. to meet or visit, c. אָל pers., Gn 44<sup>17,24,34</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> (J) Jos 10<sup>4,6</sup> (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25<sup>7</sup> (to gate of city), +; c. על + pers., Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (+ הלך up to Timnah), +; לקראת 46<sup>29</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>35</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8,6</sup>; + b. go up upon (אָל) God, on a height, האֱלֹהִים אל Ex 19<sup>3</sup> (E) 1 S 10<sup>1</sup>; אֵל יהוה אל Ex 24<sup>1</sup> (E) 19<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> (J) Ju 21<sup>5,5,3</sup> (to war); אֵלֵי Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E) Dt 10<sup>1</sup>; unto Deborah Ju 4<sup>5</sup>. c. go up, in war, c. אָל against Nu 13<sup>31</sup> (E) Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 7<sup>7</sup> Is 36<sup>10</sup> (= על 2 K 18<sup>25</sup>) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> +; c. על + לָבֹא Jos 22<sup>13,33</sup> (P); c.  $\aleph$ , Is 7<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup>; c. ל, Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; למלחמה Ju 20<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; במלחמה 1 S 29<sup>9</sup>; המלחמה (ה) ותעל 1 K 22<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>. d. go up after, c. אחרי = follow 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>35,40</sup>. e. go up, depart, c. מַעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> Gn 17<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> (P) +, subj. א' כבוד Ez 10<sup>18,24</sup>; = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 12<sup>19</sup> Je 21<sup>3</sup>, abs. 2 S 23<sup>9</sup>, and so read || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr<sup>8m</sup>). + 3. of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7<sup>3</sup> (J) 8<sup>2</sup> (P), quails Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P); lion Is 35<sup>9</sup>; fox Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40<sup>31</sup> Je 49<sup>27</sup>; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41<sup>2,3,18,19</sup> Ct 4<sup>6</sup>, lion מִנְהֶן הִרְדֵּן Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup>, מִפְּנֵי Je 4<sup>7</sup>, from prey Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (J); climb up into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2<sup>9</sup>; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7<sup>29</sup> (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31<sup>10,12</sup> (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10<sup>12,14</sup> (E) Jo 1<sup>6</sup>. + 4. of vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is 55<sup>13,13</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; קִיקִיִּן Jon 4<sup>6</sup>; grass Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Am 7<sup>1</sup>; ears of grain Gn 41<sup>5,22</sup> (E), also Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> cf. sim. 53<sup>2</sup>, Ho 10<sup>8</sup> Pr 26<sup>9</sup>; על בְּלוֹ קִמְשִׁים Pr 24<sup>31</sup> all of it grown up with thorns, Is 34<sup>13</sup>; fig. קִנְזֵן Dn 8<sup>3,8</sup>. 5. of natural phenom., go up, rise: dew, Ex 16<sup>14</sup>, i.e. disappear (P) ע' אֲדָמָה מִן הָאֲרֶזֶן Dt 2<sup>6</sup> (J), cloud 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup>; dawn, etc. Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (JE) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> +; smoke Gn 19<sup>28</sup> Ex 19<sup>18</sup> (J) Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +; fire 6<sup>21</sup>; flame 13<sup>20</sup>; stench Is 34<sup>3</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; incense Ez 8<sup>11</sup>; well Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (E); waters Je 47<sup>2</sup>; Nile Je 46<sup>7,8</sup> Am 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>; c. על, of overflow Is 8<sup>7</sup> +. + 6. of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to) בִּצָּרִי (בִּצְרֵן) Jb 5<sup>26</sup>; בִּצָּרִי (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37<sup>8</sup>; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (P) Ez 44<sup>17</sup>; razor on head Ju 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 S 6<sup>7</sup>; lot upon an animal Lv 16<sup>9,10</sup> (P); c. 2, weight in balance ψ 62<sup>10</sup>; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup>; = *be offered* (of sacrific.) 1 K 18<sup>29</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> Is 60<sup>7</sup>; אֲרֹכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8<sup>22</sup>, fig. 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>. 7. of thoughts, Je 51<sup>50</sup> ע' על לב 2 K 12<sup>5</sup> Is 65<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; ע' על לב Ez 38<sup>10</sup>; ע' על רֹחַ 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10<sup>4</sup> (ע'לִיךָ). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, בָּאֲוֵנִי 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup>; cry, אֶל-א' Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (P), c. acc. 1 S 15<sup>12</sup>, abs. Je 14<sup>2</sup>; tumult ψ 74<sup>23</sup>; of evil Jon 1<sup>2</sup> (לִפְנֵי). + 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מֵן whence, + acc., אֶל, לְ, and even כִּי whither Jos 15<sup>3,6,8</sup> 18<sup>12,12</sup> + (all P). + 10. *excel*: thou excellest (עַל) them Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה עֵלֶיךָ Dt 28<sup>43</sup> — עֹלָה Jb 36<sup>33</sup> is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עֹלָה.

+ **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָעַלָה Nu 10<sup>11</sup> +; 2 ms. נָעַלָה ψ 97<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* נִעְלָה Ex 40<sup>37</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָעֹלָה Nu 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הָעֹלִי 16<sup>24</sup>; — 1. a. *be brought up*: מִבְּלִי לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1<sup>11</sup>. b. *be taken up*, וַתֵּעַל עַל שֹׁפֵט לָשׁוֹן Ez 36<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>1,653</sup>; talked about). c. (i) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מַעַל of tabern. Ex 40<sup>36</sup> Nu 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (P); abs. Ex 40<sup>37,37</sup> Nu 9<sup>21,21,22</sup> (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9<sup>3</sup>; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִסְבִּיב Nu 16<sup>24</sup>; מַעַל v<sup>27</sup>; of a besieging army Je 37<sup>5,11</sup>. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 27<sup>27</sup>. 3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47<sup>10</sup>; c. על, over all gods 97<sup>9</sup>.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. הָעֵלָה Nu 8<sup>3</sup> +, הָעֵלָה Hb 1<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>683p</sup>); sf. הָעֵלָה Ne 9<sup>18</sup>, הָעֵלָה Ex 32<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. הָעֵלָה 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> consec.; sf. הָעֵלָה Jos 2<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הָעֵלָה Ex 33<sup>1</sup> +; הָעֵלָה consec. Dt 27<sup>6</sup> +; הָעֵלָה Ex 32<sup>7</sup>; הָעֵלָה consec. 40<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. sf. הָעֵלָה Nu 20<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* עֹלָה Lv 17<sup>8</sup> +; עֹלָה 2 S 24<sup>22</sup>; וַיֵּעַל Je 10<sup>13</sup>; וַיֵּעַל Gn 8<sup>20</sup> +, sf. עֹלָה 28<sup>61</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵלָה Ez 23<sup>46</sup>; cstr. הָעֵלָה 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* הָעֵלָה Ex 33<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; fs. הָעֵלָה 1 S 28<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלָה 10<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. מַעֲלָה Lv 11<sup>4</sup> +; sf. מַעֲלָה Dt 20<sup>1</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11<sup>26</sup>; cstr. מַעֲלָה Lv 11<sup>3,6</sup> Dt 14<sup>6</sup>, etc.; — 1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מֵן: מֵן הַפֶּלֶע Ju 15<sup>13</sup>; מִמְּצֹרִים Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מִמְּצֹרִים Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11<sup>48</sup> (P), Dt 20<sup>1</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E), + 13 t.; מִמְּצֹרִים צֶפֶן Je 16<sup>15</sup> = 23<sup>8</sup>. b. (i) out of a place, c. כִּן: בָּרוּךְ (י) Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (E) ψ 40<sup>3</sup> Je 38<sup>10,13</sup>; מִשְׁחַת Jon 2<sup>7</sup>; מִקְבֻרוֹת Ez 37<sup>12,13</sup>; בְּהִרְמִי c. בְּ means of, ψ 30<sup>4</sup>, etc.; (2) c. בְּ by means of,

Ez 32<sup>3</sup> (Hb 1<sup>15</sup> v. 3 *infr.*). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20<sup>25</sup> (P) 22<sup>41</sup> (E) Jos 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (J) Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>; c. אֶל הָעֵלָה 1 K 17<sup>19</sup>; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: על המרכבה 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> (אֶל 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> prob. error), על המגדלות 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> (3 built towers thereon, i.e. על המגדלות (ע' לחומה Ne 12<sup>31</sup> vid. על IV 2 e. + 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אֶל, 1 S 19<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>; c. לְ, 1 S 28<sup>8,11,11</sup>. b. in war, c. עַל against 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>46</sup> 26<sup>3</sup>. c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102<sup>23</sup> Jb 36<sup>20</sup>. + 3. *bring up* animals, c. עַל, frogs על הארץ Ex 8<sup>1,3</sup> (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51<sup>27</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחִקָּה) Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; *train*, young lion Ez 19<sup>5</sup>; of cattle, מַעֲלָה יָרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11<sup>3,4,4,5,6,26</sup> Dt 14<sup>6,7,7</sup>. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke העיר מן העיר Ju 20<sup>38</sup>; stench באף Am 4<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8<sup>7</sup>; *bring up* from (מֵן loc.) 2 S 6<sup>2,12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> Gn 50<sup>25</sup> (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>3,12</sup>, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>; c. לְ pers. Ju 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 2<sup>19</sup>; c. עַל, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28<sup>61</sup>; + *עַל ראשׁ* ה' throw dust on the head Jos 7<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 27<sup>30</sup>; clothe sackcloth upon Am 8<sup>10</sup>; flesh upon Ez 37<sup>6</sup>; put ornaments on 2 S 1<sup>24</sup>, cf. also 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15,16</sup>, 2 Ch 3<sup>5,14</sup>; נֵר הָעַיִן light lamp (make flame go up; Thes al. of raising lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25<sup>37</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרֹכָה) Je 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>. + 5. mentally: *make object of thought*; rouse, stir up, c. acc. אֶת, anger Pr 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 24<sup>8</sup>. + 6. ה' מִנְחָה לִי 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> offer a present; *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; raise a levy 1 K 5<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>15</sup>, לִמְסֹס 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup>. + 7. exalt: ψ 137<sup>6</sup> if I exalt not Jerus. above (עַל) my chief joy; אֲנִי אֶעֱלֶה גַם-מִן (עַל) Gn 46<sup>4</sup> (E) I will exalt thee exceedingly (cf. Qal 10; lost in MT, after ם; Di and most bring up). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), offer sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: העלה עלות Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (E) 32<sup>6</sup> (J) Lv 17<sup>8</sup> (H) Dt 12<sup>13,14</sup> + (see עֹלָה); seldom: קטרת Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P), cf. ψ 66<sup>15</sup>; מִנְחָה Is 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup>, also prob. 1 K 18<sup>29,36</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> (> Qal); פֶּרִים Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E) ψ 51<sup>21</sup>; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24<sup>22</sup>; ליהוה Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלָה בְּמָה Je 48<sup>35</sup>; מִבְּחָה (ה) Lv 14<sup>20</sup> (P) Is 60<sup>7</sup> (> Qal); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup>; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E); עֲלֵי-הַחֲמָה 2 K 37<sup>27</sup>; usu. על loc., הציר על Ju 13<sup>19</sup>, מִבְּחָה על 1 K



פרים על,  $12^{22,33,33}$  2 K  $16^{12}$  2 Ch  $1^6$   $29^{21}$  1 S  $2^{28}$ , על מוכב  $\psi 51^{21}$ ; *elsewh* עלות על מוכב Ex  $40^{29}$  (P) Jos  $22^{23}$  1 K  $3^4$   $9^{25}$  2 Ch  $1^6$   $35^{16}$  Ezr  $3^2$  Ez  $43^{18}$ , על מ' Dt  $27^6$  Jos  $8^{31}$  1 Ch  $16^{40}$  2 Ch  $8^{12}$  Ezr  $3^3$ .

†**Hoph.** Pf.;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. העלה Na  $2^8$ . 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. העלה 2 Ch  $20^{34}$  (על ספר) (pass. of Qal 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju  $6^{23}$  (על המוכב).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: Impf. 3 ms. אֶל־יָהוּעַל Je  $51^3$  *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אֶל, *let him not*, etc. (⊗⊗⊗ Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (⊗ Co<sup>Hpt.</sup>).

†עלה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה Qal 4);—ע' Lv  $26^{36}$ ; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn  $3^7$   $8^{11}$ ; sf. עֲלֵהוּ Je  $17^8$ ; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne  $8^{15}$ ; sf. עֲלֵה Is  $1^{30}$ ;—leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn  $3^7$   $8^{11}$  Ne  $8^{15}$ . 15.15.15.15; green Je  $17^8$ , flourishing Pr  $11^{28}$ ; but usu. fading Is  $1^{30}$   $34^4$   $64^5$  Je  $8^{13}$  Ez  $47^{12}$   $\psi 1^3$ ; driven leaf Lv  $26^{36}$  Jb  $13^{25}$ ; לעלה לְהוֹרִיפָה leaf for healing Ez  $47^{12}$ .

†עֲלִי **n.[m.]** pestle (as rising before the blow);—Pr  $27^{22}$ .

עֲלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S  $1^3$  (+ v<sup>3</sup> ⊗ Th Klo HPS), v<sup>9,12</sup> + 28 t. 1-4 + 14<sup>3</sup> 1 K  $2^{27}$ ; Hl et.

עֲלֵה **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn  $22^3$  + 14 t.; עולה Nu  $28^{37}$  + 33 t.; cstr. עֲלֵת Ex  $29^{42}$  + 27 t., עֲלֵת Nu  $28^{24}$  + 2 t.; sf. עֲלֵתָךְ  $\psi 20^4$ , etc.; pl. עֲלוֹת Jos  $8^{31}$  + 42 t., עֲלוֹת Gn  $8^{20}$  + 3 t.; עֲלוֹת Dt  $27^6$ , עֲלוֹת Am  $5^{22}$ ; sf. עֲלוֹתֵיכֶם Je  $6^{20}$  +, etc.;—the whole burnt-offering (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע' must be a male without blemish Lv  $1^{3,10}$   $22^{18,19}$ , of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv  $1^{14}$ , the latter usu. offered by the poor + 5<sup>7</sup>  $12^8$   $14^{22}$   $15^{14,15,29,30}$  Nu  $6^{10,11}$ . A lamb was offered by individuals Lv  $12^6$  Nu  $6^{14}$ , and by the nation at the עֲלֵה offering Lv  $23^{12}$ , and daily at the עֲלֵה הַבֶּקֶר  $9^{17}$  Nu  $28^{23}$  2 K  $16^{15}$  Ez  $46^{13}$ , and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu  $28^3$  (הַ)תְּמִידָה, Ex  $29^{42}$  Nu  $28^{6,10,15,23,24,31}$   $29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38}$  Ezr  $3^5$  Ne  $10^{34}$  Ez  $46^{15}$ . These were doubled at the עלה

עֲלֵה Nu  $28^{10}$ . A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex  $29^{18}$  Lv  $8^{18}$   $9^2$   $16^{3,5}$ ; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu  $15^{8,24}$  2 S  $24^{22}$  = 1 Ch  $21^{23}$ , at consecration of Levites Nu  $8^{12}$ , so calves Mi  $6^6$ ; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu  $23^{1-6,14,15}$ , bullocks + rams + lambs Is  $1^{11}$ ; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu  $15^{21,27,33,39,45,51,57,63,69,76,81,87}$ . In ritual of עלה הַחֲדָשׁ Nu  $28^{14}$   $29^6$  and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu  $28^{11,19,27}$ ; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv  $23^{18}$ ; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu  $29^{2,3,36}$ ; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles  $29^{137}$ . Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez  $45^{23}$ , and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram  $46^4$ . At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch  $29^{32}$ , and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr  $8^{35}$ . In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju  $11^{31}$ ; Isaac proposed as, Gn  $22^2$  but ram substituted v<sup>15</sup>; made to other gods 2 K  $3^{27}$  Je  $19^5$  +. The 'ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ העֲלֵה Ex  $30^{28}$   $31^9$   $35^{16}$   $38^1$   $40^6$ . 10.29. Lv  $4^{7,10,18,25,26,30,34}$  1 Ch  $6^{34}$   $16^{40}$   $21^{26,29}$  2 Ch  $29^{18}$  (not in other lit.); מוכב לעלה Jos  $22^{29}$  1 Ch  $22^1$ . The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv  $1^{4,5}$ ; שָׁחַט ע'  $4^{24,33}$   $6^8$   $7^2$   $9^{12}$   $14^{13,19,31}$  Ez  $40^{39,42}$   $44^{11}$ , and flayed it + הפָּשִׁיט ע' Lv  $1^6$  2 Ch  $29^{34}$ . The priest washed the pieces Ez  $40^{38}$ ; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv  $6^5$ ; the fire devoured them v<sup>2-6</sup>  $9^{24}$  1 K  $18^{38}$  2 Ch  $7^1$ , they went up in the flame ליהוה עלה (ל) Lv  $1^{9,13,17}$   $8^{21}$  Nu  $28^{18}$ ; לָרִצֹן, according to character of offerer Is  $56^7$  Je  $6^{20}$ ; see also  $\psi 20^4$   $40^7$   $51^{18}$  1 S  $15^{22}$ .

Phrases: + עלה העֲלֵה Gn  $8^{20}$  Ex  $32^6$  (J)  $24^5$  (E)  $30^9$   $40^{29}$  Lv  $14^{20}$   $17^8$  (P) Dt  $12^{13,14}$   $27^6$  Jos  $8^{31}$   $22^{23}$  Ju  $6^{26}$   $26^{26}$   $21^4$  1 S  $6^{14,15}$   $7^{9,10}$   $10^3$   $13^{9,10,12}$  2 S  $6^{17,18}$   $24^{24,25}$  1 K  $3^{13}$   $9^{25}$   $10^5$  2 K  $3^{27}$  1 Ch  $16^{2,40}$   $21^{24,36}$   $23^{31}$   $29^{26}$  2 Ch  $1^6$   $8^{12}$   $9^4$   $23^{14}$   $24^{14}$   $29^{27}$   $35^{14,16}$  Ezr  $3^{2,3}$   $6^{16}$   $42^8$   $\psi 66^{15}$  Je  $14^{12}$   $33^{15}$  Ez  $43^{18,24}$  Am  $5^{22}$  (cf. העֲלֵה) + וְעָלָה ע' Ex  $20^{24}$  (E); עֲשֵׂה לַע' Lv  $23^{12}$  Nu  $6^{11}$   $15^{24}$   $29^{39}$ ; ע' עֲשֵׂה Lv  $5^{10}$   $9^{7,23}$   $15^{15,30}$   $16^{24,24}$  Nu  $6^{16}$   $8^{12}$   $15^{3,8}$   $29^2$  Dt  $12^{27}$  Ju  $13^{16}$  1 K  $8^{61}$  2 K  $5^{17}$   $10^{24,25}$  2 Ch  $7^7$  Ez  $43^{27}$   $45^{17,23}$   $46^2$ . 12.12.13; + הַקָּרִיב ע' Lv  $7^8$   $9^{16}$   $10^{19}$   $23^{37}$  Nu  $28^{3,11}$ . 19.27. 29  $8^{13,36}$  1 Ch  $16^1$  Ezr  $8^{35}$  Ez  $46^4$ ; הַקָּרִיב לַע'

Lv 22<sup>13</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; ע' + הביא Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31,32</sup>  
30<sup>15</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup>; ע' + הקמיר 2 K 16<sup>13,15</sup> 2 Ch  
13<sup>11</sup>—עולתה. v. also עולה sub I. עול.

† II. [עלה] **n.f. ascent, stairway**, עלתו Ez  
40<sup>26</sup> Kt. עלותיו Qr; rd. prob. מעלתו (Co SS  
ול, Toy עלתו).

† [על] **adj. upper**; —fs. עלית Ju 1<sup>15</sup>; pl.  
עלות Jos 15<sup>19</sup> (opp. תחתית, תחתית).

† עליה **n.f. (c.adj.masc. Je 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. Albrecht  
ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kō Synt. § 251 k)** **roof-chamber** (NHid.,  
עליה, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. ܥܠܝܬܐ *dining-*  
*room* as loan-wd. Frä<sup>20f</sup>); Sab. עליה DHM<sup>Eplgr.</sup>  
Denkm. 27); —chamber on roof, cool and secluded:  
abs. ע' Ju 3<sup>23,24,25</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>Marg. 13</sup>), 1 K 17<sup>19,23</sup> 2 K  
4<sup>11</sup>; estr. עליה הפנה Ju 3<sup>20</sup> ע' קיר 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> *roof-*  
*chamber with walls* (permanent); עליה ע' Ne  
3<sup>31,32</sup> i.e. at a corner of the wall; אחו ע' 2 K  
23<sup>12</sup> (prob. built by A.); sf. עלייתו 1<sup>2</sup> (belonging  
to Ahaziah); 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> rd. עלתי (cf. || 1 K 10<sup>5</sup>);  
pl. abs. עליית מרחבים Je 22<sup>14</sup> *spacious roof-*  
*chambers*; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>, so  
עלייתו 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; more gen. עלייתו Je 22<sup>13</sup>;  
א' chambers in sky ψ 104<sup>3</sup>, containing rain, v<sup>13</sup>.

I. עליין **adj. 1. high**; —ms. ע' Dt 26<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>  
1 K 9<sup>8</sup> (? rdg. ה' ה' as ③L Benz) = 2 Ch  
7<sup>21</sup>, of א' ψ 97<sup>9</sup>. **2. upper** Bethhoron, ע' Jos  
16<sup>5</sup>, the עליין 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>, the upper (opp.  
lower), of house Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; cf. 2 K 15<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup>  
+ 5t., + Gn 40<sup>17</sup> (uppermost basket); fs. העליונה  
the upper pool 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, Is 7<sup>3</sup>, the  
העליונה Ez 41<sup>7</sup>; fpl. העליונות 42<sup>5</sup> the upper  
chambers (לשכות). **3. of Davidic**  
king exalted above monarchs ψ 89<sup>28</sup> (cf. Dt 28<sup>1</sup>,  
supr.).

† II. עליין **n.m. Highest, Most High**  
(prob. = foreg.); —**1.** name of God Nu 24<sup>16</sup> Dt  
32<sup>8</sup> ψ 18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup> ψ 9<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>14</sup> 73<sup>11</sup> 77<sup>11</sup>  
78<sup>17</sup> 83<sup>19</sup> 84<sup>5</sup> 91<sup>1,9</sup> 92<sup>2</sup> 107<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>14</sup> La 3<sup>35,38</sup>; with  
other divine names: אל עליין Gn 14<sup>18,19,20,22</sup> (v. Di)  
ψ 78<sup>35</sup>; עליין אל אלהים עליין ψ 7<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>3</sup>; עליין  
78<sup>56</sup>. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-  
princes, בגי עליין = אלהים ψ 82<sup>6</sup>.

† מעל **n.[m.] lifting**; —היהם במעל Ne 8<sup>6</sup>.

מעלה **n.m.** <sup>Is 15, 5</sup> **ascent**; —מ' Ne 12<sup>37</sup>;  
estr. מעלה Jos 10<sup>10</sup> + 14t.; Ez 40<sup>31,34,37</sup>;  
**1.** ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9<sup>11</sup>, to the

royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32<sup>33</sup>; מ' היתה 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> (v. ③) = *Scorpion-pass*, on  
S. border of Pal., Ju 1<sup>36</sup> Nu 34<sup>4</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (both P).  
i.e. prob. the *Nakb es-safa* SW. from Dead Sea  
Buhl<sup>Geogr. 16, 66</sup> Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft.  
def. by n.pr.loc.: מ' אדמים 15<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, S. of valley  
of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf.  
mod. *Tel'at ed-dām* Buhl<sup>Geogr. 98</sup>; v. also חורן  
1. גיר, II. חרם, III. לוחית, II. ציץ. **2.** of stairs Ez  
40<sup>31,34,37</sup>; to a wall Ne 12<sup>37</sup>; מעלה הלונים Ne 9<sup>4</sup>.

מעל <sup>140</sup> **subst., higher part, only in adv.**  
and **prep. phrases, above, upwards** (Ph. מעל,  
v. sub מפה p. 641: abbrev. from מעלה; cf.  
מעל in למען from ענה: Kō<sup>11,116</sup>): —**1.** מופעל =  
*above* (v. מן 1 c): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2<sup>9</sup> ואשמיד  
מופעל פרוי his fruit *above* (opp. מתחת),  
Jb 18<sup>16</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>3,20,29</sup>; oft. in the phr. השמים מופעל  
Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> (= Ex 20<sup>4</sup>), Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> Is 45<sup>8</sup> Je  
4<sup>28</sup>; cf. שחקים מ' ψ 78<sup>23</sup> Pr 8<sup>28</sup> מ' אלות Jb 3<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>,  
מ' אל 31<sup>28</sup>. **b.** מופעל, as *prep.* (מן 1 c), on  
the top of, above, Gn 22<sup>9</sup> לעצים *above* the  
wood, Ex 28<sup>27</sup> = 39<sup>30</sup>, Lv 11<sup>21</sup> לרנולו  
Is 6<sup>2</sup>; = *on higher ground than*, Je 35<sup>4</sup>; fig.  
Je 52<sup>32</sup> (|| 2 K 25<sup>28</sup> מעל).

**2.** With ה — *loc. מעלה, upwards* (opp.  
יעלה עליך מעלה Dt 28<sup>43</sup> מפה p. 641): + **a.** fig. Dt 28<sup>43</sup> מעלה  
upwards, upwards, i.e. *higher and higher*  
(opp. מפה) (a) of direction  
in space, Ju 1<sup>36</sup> מהפסע ומעלה from the rock and  
upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (corrupt: v. Sta VB  
Benz), 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> = 10<sup>23</sup> ומעלה from his  
shoulder and upwards: so וגלמ' + Ez 1<sup>27</sup> מפרצה  
(b) of direction in time,  
or age: — (a) מעלה שנה ומעלה Ex 30<sup>14</sup>  
Nu 1<sup>3</sup> + 19 t. P, מן חרש ומ' Nu 3<sup>15,22</sup> + 6 t. P,  
simil. 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23<sup>3,24</sup>  
Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>, and with ומעלה + 1 Ch 23<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>16,17</sup>;  
מפל חיר חננה + 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; and 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> חננה ומ'  
ומ'. + (β) מהיום ההוא ומ' from that day and  
onwards, 1 S 16<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>25</sup>. + (γ) מן היום הזה ומ'  
from this day and upwards (i.e. and back),  
Hg 2<sup>15,18</sup>. + **c.** למעלה upwards, more common  
than מ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25<sup>20</sup> (= 37<sup>9</sup>) פרי  
למ' Ju 7<sup>13</sup> ויהכרו למ' overthrew it  
upwards, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7<sup>11</sup>  
למ' הנה למ' or make it (the request) high  
upwards, 8<sup>21</sup> למ' ופנה למ', 31<sup>31</sup> (2 K 19<sup>30</sup>)  
למ' (cf. Am 2<sup>9</sup>, 1 a), Ez 41<sup>7</sup> = bis למ' למ'



**1.** Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as על-הארץ *upon* the earth Gn 1<sup>11.26</sup> ג, etc., על ארץ רבה 110<sup>6</sup> ψ *over* a wide country; על האדמה *upon* the ground Ex 20<sup>12</sup> + oft., Am 7<sup>12</sup> על אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה Is 14<sup>3</sup> אֲדַמְתָּ, על אֲדַמְתָּ (being properly ground, soil, is construed regularly with על, אֲדַמְתָּ being very rare), more definitely פני האדמה Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Nu 12<sup>3</sup> + oft.; על מוקם Lv 14<sup>28</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup> (uncommon: usu. ב); Dt 17<sup>20</sup> Is 9<sup>6</sup> על מַלְכוּתוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; על בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (rd. הַשְׁבָּתִּים with G: v. 7 c α β); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, ישב, רכב, etc., Gn 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 11<sup>5</sup>; על כתב to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10<sup>13</sup>, etc.; על יצא go forth over Gn 41<sup>45</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 81<sup>6</sup>; with קָטַח, קָסַף, גִּישָׁען (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3<sup>14</sup> to go על פֶּה־ךָ *upon* thy belly, 32<sup>32</sup> to limp על יָרְכוֹ *upon* his thigh, I S 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 37<sup>10</sup>; Ju 15<sup>6</sup> to smite על יֶגֶד leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3<sup>15</sup>. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a side, Lv 1<sup>5</sup> + על וְקָרַב to pour against the altar, I K 6<sup>5.18</sup> to build against the temple, Jos 10<sup>27</sup>, etc. Fig. Ex 23<sup>13</sup> let it not be heard על פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22<sup>18</sup>), ψ 15<sup>3</sup> לֹא רָגַל עַל לִשְׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> על שפתיו; נשא על שפתים, Pr 16<sup>23,27</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; cf. נשא על שפתים or על פה  $\psi$  16<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>; Ez 36<sup>3</sup> b.

Specially a. — (a) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37<sup>23</sup> the tunic אשר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9<sup>5</sup> 1 K 1<sup>30</sup> Ru 3<sup>15</sup> +; Gn 24<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>30</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, of a sword 20<sup>8</sup> Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; so על ה'ה Lv 16<sup>4</sup> Dt 22<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> אל: see p. 41a); cf. לא יעלה עקרי Lv 19<sup>19</sup> Ez 44<sup>17</sup>, and with העלה, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. נזן, בקה, קבר, עטה; Ne 2<sup>8</sup> ה' אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v<sup>18</sup> Ezr 7<sup>6,9</sup> 8<sup>18,22,31</sup>; Ez 27<sup>21</sup> the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25<sup>16</sup> ה'ה היו עלינו they were a wall *about* us; על קנר to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>14</sup>; Ez 13<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> he spreadeth his light *upon* me.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1<sup>14</sup> לטבח עלי ה'ה they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7<sup>20</sup> I am a burden *upon* myself, 2 S 15<sup>33</sup> (cf. with אל 1<sup>26</sup>); על *upon* Ex 5<sup>9</sup> al. (v. קבר); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53<sup>5</sup> Ez 33<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  88<sup>8</sup> Jb 21<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Ec 6<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (cf. 5a  $\beta$ ); Lv 7<sup>20</sup> וסמאתו עלי 22<sup>3</sup>: idiomatically, Gn 48<sup>7</sup> רחל מתה עלי Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33<sup>13</sup> עלי והבקר גלות עלי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11<sup>13</sup> עלי יבכו they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14<sup>16,17</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (v. Be), 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12<sup>11</sup>.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving on him, as על שם to lay *upon* Ex 5<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>22,30</sup> (שם), 22<sup>24</sup>, cf. Gn 47<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; with other verbs, Jb 38<sup>10</sup> Dt 24<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup> Ne 10<sup>33,33</sup> Est 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>21,27,31</sup>; with צוה enjoin *upon* Gn 2<sup>16</sup> + oft., כתב prescribe to 2 K 22<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>8</sup>, נשח cast *upon* 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> (v<sup>22</sup> יר עלי), נחן (fig.) Gn 42<sup>37</sup> 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>, עוב  $\psi$  10<sup>14</sup>, גלל 37<sup>5</sup>, השליר 55<sup>23</sup>, פקר Jb 34<sup>13</sup> al.; Gn 30<sup>28</sup> על שוקר עלי fix thy wages *upon* me (name thy wages to me), 34<sup>13</sup> מהר עלי multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19<sup>30</sup> (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19<sup>20</sup> על פלמחסר עלי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  56<sup>13</sup> עלי עלי thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30<sup>7,9,15</sup>), Pr 7<sup>14</sup> עלי שלמים עלי peace-offer-

ings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh.  $\psi$  62<sup>1</sup> 77<sup>1</sup> (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> לעלי למה and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>12</sup> (accents [Baer], RV<sup>m</sup>), Ne 13<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ze 12<sup>2</sup> (Ew RV<sup>m</sup>); Nu 7<sup>9</sup> (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45<sup>17</sup>, so especially late 1 Ch 9<sup>27,33</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> ישראל ואה על ישראל, 8<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>23</sup>; Is 9<sup>5</sup> and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22<sup>23</sup>), 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup>;  $\psi$  11<sup>11</sup> על-א' my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62<sup>8</sup> על-אלהים ישעי וכבדי על.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him:  $\psi$  42<sup>6</sup> why art thou cast down, O my soul, ויחמתי עלי and disquieted *upon* me? v<sup>7</sup> my soul *upon* me is cast down, v<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>20</sup>;  $\psi$  131<sup>2</sup> עלי אמו is my soul *upon* me; 142<sup>4</sup> רוחי פתחעצור עלי when my spirit faints *upon* me, 143<sup>4</sup> Jon 2<sup>8</sup>; Je 8<sup>18</sup> רגזי עלי לבי my heart *upon* me is sick, Jb 14<sup>22,22</sup> (cf. Di), Hos 11<sup>8</sup> נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon* me, 1 S 17<sup>32</sup> 25<sup>36</sup> Ne 5<sup>7</sup> עלי והפלג and my heart took counsel *upon* me: cf.  $\psi$  42<sup>5</sup> I will pour out my soul *upon* me, Jb 30<sup>16</sup>; 10<sup>1</sup> אעזבה עלי שחי I will let loose my complaint *upon* me. (Thes *apud* me, *mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30<sup>2</sup> נהיתה עלינו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6<sup>19</sup> עלוהי, 10<sup>8</sup> עלי והודי נהפך עלי (cf. 5<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>): also, rather differently, Lv 18<sup>18</sup> b Je 49<sup>20</sup> נהם עליהם גוהם, Mi 7<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  90<sup>17</sup> b;  $\psi$  7<sup>9</sup> acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18<sup>20</sup>; 22<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>8</sup>.

e. על ה'ה to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3<sup>1</sup>, and ἐπὶ ἐπὶ τῶς), Dt 8<sup>3</sup> על חרבך חתיה Is 38<sup>16</sup> (cf. Hi), Gn 27<sup>40</sup> חתיה על חרבך thou shalt live (cf. *upon* (=by) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini<sup>11,17</sup> ap. Tuch), Ez 33<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>28</sup>.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24<sup>9</sup> ה'ה על ה'ה if he offers it *upon* the *ground* of a thanksgiving, Nu 6<sup>21</sup> על נדוה v<sup>b</sup> Ez 16<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup> על שכלו (with ע' this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition* of). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as



regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W<sup>AG II</sup> 159<sup>a</sup>): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24<sup>8</sup> the covenant which 'made with you on the basis of (על), or in agreement with, all these words (cf. על פי 34<sup>27</sup>), Nu 35<sup>24</sup> על המשפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יושב) על מִשְׁפָּטוֹ in accordance with its manner, ψ 94<sup>20</sup> who frames mischief על יִדּוֹ in accordance with a law, . . . על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45<sup>21</sup> + oft., evidence Dt 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>, sentence 21<sup>5</sup>) of . . . ; . . . על שֵׁם acc. to the name of . . . (mostly with call, be called) Gn 48<sup>6</sup> Ex 28<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> +, cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; Ex 6<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>51</sup> על צְבָאָהֶם acc. to their hosts (usu. ל), Nu 1<sup>18</sup> על מִשְׁפַּחָהֶם (usu. ל), v<sup>32</sup> 2<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (ל), Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (prob.); על יְדֵי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> al. (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110<sup>4</sup> מ' על דְּבַרְתִּי after the manner of M.; Pr 25<sup>11</sup> (prob.) a word spoken על אֲפָנָיו in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 61 (1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>), 81<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> (1 Ch 15<sup>20</sup>) על-עֲלֻמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53<sup>1</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup> 69<sup>1</sup> 81<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup> (cf. in Syr. 𐤒𐤍𐤔𐤁𐤏).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, on account of, because of, Gn 20<sup>8</sup> lo thou shalt die על הַאִשָּׁה on account of the woman, 21<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>7,9</sup> 27<sup>41</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,28</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>18,24,28</sup> Dt 9<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> fathers shall not be put to death על-בְּנֵים on account of children, 31<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 18<sup>26</sup> עליהם (בָּהֶם || 33<sup>18</sup>), Pr 28<sup>21</sup> ψ 39<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> + oft.; ψ 44<sup>23</sup> עלִיךְ הִרְגֵנוּ on thy account are we slain all the day, 69<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>15</sup>; in the phrases על זה and על זאת, על אודות, דְּבַר, . . . על-בֵּן on what account? = therefore (v. דְּבַר, אֲדִירָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17<sup>7</sup> וְעַל נְפֻתָם אֲתִי on account of their trying 'י, Am 1<sup>3</sup> על דִּישָׁם on account of their threshing = because they threshed, v<sup>6,9,11,13</sup>, etc., Je 2<sup>35</sup> על אֲמַרְךָ because of thy saying, 9<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (נָחַם) repent: so oft.), 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 1 K 21<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>6</sup>.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, on behalf of, for the sake of, Gn 19<sup>17</sup> escape על נַפְשְׁךָ for thy

life; Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> על נַלְחָם (usu. ל); 1 K 2<sup>18</sup> I will speak on thy behalf to the king, v<sup>19</sup> (2 K 4<sup>13</sup> ל); Est 4<sup>16</sup>; 4<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> עֹמֵד על stand up (in late Heb.) on behalf of; על-מַחֲשָׁאֵי intercede for (usu. בְּעֵזֶר) Jb 42<sup>8</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; 29<sup>21</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; and very often with קָפַר (q. v.) make atonement for. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, for; Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> there shall stand על-הַקְּלָלָה (|| לְבָרָךְ v<sup>12</sup>), ψ 89<sup>48</sup> על-מַחֲשָׁאֵי בְרָאֵת כָּל-בִּגְדֵי-אֲדָמָה unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> Ec 3<sup>17</sup>.

(e) Of a condition, or attendant circumstances (rare; so עָלֵי, W<sup>AG II</sup> 159<sup>a</sup>): עלֵי 50<sup>5</sup> עלֵי עֲשׂוֹר וגו' upon, with sacrifice, 92<sup>4</sup> עלֵי עֲשׂוֹר וגו' with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23<sup>2</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>8</sup> (cf. עָלֵי at a time of . . . Qor 28<sup>14</sup>), Ne 12<sup>28</sup> בָּהֶם צַח עָלֵי אֹר on at time of sunshine, 64<sup>11</sup> אֶלְהָהּ Je 8<sup>18</sup> עָלֵי יָנוֹן at time of sorrow, 16<sup>7</sup> (but גִּי' אֶלְהָהּ to): with abstr. subst. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5<sup>23</sup> and swear על נֶשֶׁק upon falseness = falsely, Je 6<sup>14</sup> = 8<sup>11</sup> to heal a wound על נֶקֶלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31<sup>24</sup> יִתֵּר על = abundantly, Is 60<sup>7</sup> רְצִוֹן על = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לִדְּעָה = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of in spite of, notwithstanding (so עָלֵי, W<sup>AG II</sup> 159<sup>a</sup>), Jb 10<sup>7</sup> על דַּעְתְּךָ in spite of thy knowing, 34<sup>6</sup> על מִשְׁפָּטִי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV<sup>m</sup>). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as אָמַר Ju 9<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>, אָמַר Je 16<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> (|| אֵל) 33<sup>4</sup>, hearing Gn 41<sup>15</sup> שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> Is 37<sup>9</sup> (|| 2 K 19<sup>9</sup> אֵל), disputing Gn 26<sup>21</sup>, telling 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> Jo 1<sup>9</sup>, commanding 2 S 14<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>10</sup>, being vexed 21<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>, crying 8<sup>5</sup>, confessing ψ 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, in the matter of, as regards, Gn 41<sup>32</sup> הַחֲלוֹם וְעַל הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22<sup>8</sup> Ru 4<sup>7</sup> Lv 5<sup>22,26</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; חֲקָא על Lv 4<sup>14</sup> (|| בָּהּ v<sup>23</sup>, cogn. acc. v<sup>28</sup>), 5<sup>5</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; . . . על-דְּבַר in the matter of, Nu 25<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מן q.v.); Gn 48<sup>22</sup> I give thee אחר על אחר one shoulder (ridge) above thy brethren, Ex 16<sup>5</sup> על משה double above or beyond, Nu 3<sup>46</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup> stripes על-אלה beyond these, Jos 3<sup>15</sup> Jordan מלא על was full over all its banks (cf. 4<sup>18</sup> Is 87<sup>b</sup> עשר ירות על על 138<sup>2</sup> Ec 1<sup>16</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup> ten times above (cf. in Aram. 3<sup>19</sup>, and על Qor 37<sup>153</sup>), Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> על = beside (v. פד); 16<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) על מוכתי כל עליך my welfare is not beyond thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of time, Lv 15<sup>25</sup> if she has an issue על נדתה beyond her time of impurity (cf. Is 32<sup>10</sup>, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על high (fig.) above, Dt 26<sup>19</sup> al., 28<sup>43</sup> על will go up above thee, cf. Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; 57<sup>6,12</sup> be thou exalted above the heavens, 89<sup>5</sup> 96<sup>4</sup>, etc., Ne 9<sup>5</sup>; with words (q.v.) such as גבר, גרל, חוק, נשא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עזו, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד, so with שט, היה, נתן, Gn 41<sup>33,40,43</sup>, שם 1 S 18<sup>5</sup>; with פקיד, שר, מלך, etc., Gn 41<sup>34</sup> Ex 11<sup>18</sup>, etc.; abs. 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> Joab was על-העצב over the host, 20<sup>23,24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>4-6</sup> 5<sup>30</sup>; Nu 10<sup>14</sup> al. 1 Ch 9<sup>23,26</sup> al. 27<sup>25</sup> al. 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; and in the official titles על-הבית = the Governor of the Palace Is 22<sup>15</sup> al. (v. בית 6); על-העמל the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12<sup>18</sup>; אשר על-העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10<sup>5</sup>, על המלחמה 22<sup>2</sup>.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐν τοῖς); viz. a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with יסף to add upon or to, 16<sup>17</sup> + oft. (v. יסף), שט to put to Gn 30<sup>40</sup>, על to be joined to Nu 18<sup>24</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> (also c. אל), על to fall to, i.e. desert to, Je 21<sup>9</sup> +, עבר to pass over to Ex 30<sup>13,14</sup> Is 45<sup>14</sup> (cf. 60<sup>5</sup>); also Hb 2<sup>16</sup> על חפב בוס על La 4<sup>21</sup>, Est 4<sup>7</sup>; על-העשב to be reckoned to Lv 25<sup>31</sup> 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> על היה Nu 36<sup>12</sup>; 69<sup>28</sup> על עונם על עונם על, Is 56<sup>8</sup> עליו עליו עור אפצץ עליו עליו I will yet gather (others) unto him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28<sup>9</sup> he took Mahalath על in addition to his (other) wives, 31<sup>50</sup> (cf. על Lv 18<sup>18</sup>), Nu 31<sup>8</sup> על חליתם in addition to their slain (|| Jos 13<sup>22</sup> על), Dt 23<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>37,43</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>; Is 32<sup>10</sup> שנה על ימים days upon, in addition to a year, 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> ימים על ימים, Ez 26<sup>6</sup> על הנה על ימים על ימים (|| אל), Je 4<sup>20</sup> (if נקרא = be proclaimed),

Jb 16<sup>14</sup> על-פני פני (cf. Lag<sup>M III</sup> 112; also Il. 14<sup>130</sup> ἔλακος ἐφ' ἑλκει, Odyss. 7<sup>120</sup> f, Qor 31<sup>13</sup>). So often in laws of P (cf. c). Lv 7<sup>12</sup> he shall offer על-זבח התורה in addition to the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v<sup>13</sup> b Nu 6<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>10,15,24</sup> (cf. מלכר v<sup>31</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>), 35<sup>6</sup>; Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44<sup>7</sup> אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, with, Ex 35<sup>22</sup> men together with (על) women, Jb 38<sup>32</sup> על-בניה תהם and the Bear with her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> Je 3<sup>18</sup> the house of Isr. with the house of Judah, Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32<sup>12</sup> lest he come and smite me, על בנים the mother with the children (cf. Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Dt 22<sup>6</sup>); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12<sup>8</sup> יאכלו על-הזבח together with bitter herbs they shall eat it, v<sup>9</sup> his head with (על) his legs, etc., Nu 9<sup>11</sup> Dt 16<sup>3</sup> לא-תאכל עליו חמץ (cf. Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup>), v<sup>3</sup>; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat with the blood 1 S 14<sup>32,33</sup> (אל), Lv 19<sup>26</sup> Ez 33<sup>25</sup> (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίειν σῶμα); see also Lv 2<sup>2,16</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> (so v<sup>10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>), 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> a. 30 10<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>18,20</sup> Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>5</sup>; 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, over anything, without however being in contact with it, above, over: Gn 1<sup>20</sup> let fowl fly over the earth, 19<sup>23</sup> על-השמים had come forth upon the earth (cf. על Ex 22<sup>2</sup> +; על go down [set] upon Dt 24<sup>15</sup> Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; Jb 25<sup>3</sup>), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> and thy cloud stood עליהם over them, Dt 28<sup>23</sup> the heavens על-ראשך above thy head, Is 4<sup>5</sup> 60<sup>1,2</sup> Zp 2<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> over it return thou on high, Jb 29<sup>3</sup> על-ראשי על-ראשי (cf. על רעך be extinguished over, 18<sup>6</sup>), Ct 2<sup>4</sup> his banner over me: fig. of protection Dt 32<sup>38</sup> 68<sup>35</sup>: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), על to incline over 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> +, נטה, על Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Is 23<sup>11</sup> + (cf. על 21<sup>12</sup>), על הניף על to swing over Is 11<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; על השמיע על to proclaim over Je 4<sup>16</sup> Am 3<sup>9</sup>, cf. Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> נקרא על שם a name to be called over 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *im-pending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. by (or sts. on):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14<sup>6</sup> על-המדבר by the wilderness, 16<sup>7</sup> על עין by the spring of water, 24<sup>13,30</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> three flocks lying על-ה well by it (the well), 41<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>26</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> על-הים by the sea, 22<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> gardens נהר על-הנהר



b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה *to go up upon*: Ex 20<sup>26</sup> 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>33 b</sup> 2 K 16<sup>12 b</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23<sup>9</sup>, and ירד 19<sup>22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>63</sup>); Ju 9<sup>51</sup> Is 14<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>9</sup>, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10<sup>12</sup> Lv 16<sup>9</sup> (fig.), 19<sup>19</sup> 1 S 11<sup>67</sup> 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup>; fig. עלה על לב Is 65<sup>17</sup> 4

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34<sup>25,27</sup>, נָאִסַּף v<sup>30</sup>, קָצַף to be angry 40<sup>2</sup>, לֹן to murmur Ex 15<sup>24</sup>, עָמַר stand up Lv 19<sup>16+</sup>, קָם rise up Dt 19<sup>11</sup> Am 7<sup>9</sup>, נָלַחם Dt 20<sup>10</sup>, חָנָה 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>, עָלָה 2 K 17<sup>3</sup>, חָרָה אֶף Ze 10<sup>3</sup> (usu. בָּ), שָׁפַן סֻלְלָה Is 37<sup>33</sup>, בִּישִׁיעַ besiege Dt 20<sup>12</sup>, חָשַׁב to devise Gn 50<sup>20</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup>, דָּבַר Dt 13<sup>6</sup>, etc.: add Jb 16<sup>4,9,10,13</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>27</sup>, 30<sup>13</sup>, etc.; לֹחַ היה על 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> Nu 31<sup>3</sup>, הִנֵּי עָלָיו (v. אֵל 4); note also Ju 9<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>5</sup>: without a verb



Is 9<sup>20</sup>; Ju 16<sup>12</sup> פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלֶיךָ the Philistines are  
upon thee, 20<sup>9</sup> עָלֶיהָ בְּגוּרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> אֶם מִבְּרָכָה (in classical Heb. בְּרָכָה) if it seems good to you, טוב אֶם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ne 2<sup>57</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> שָׁפַר 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>4,8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>) שָׁפַר עַל 16<sup>6</sup> (cf. in Aram. Dn 4<sup>24</sup>) שָׁפַר עַל 104<sup>34</sup> (elsewhere ?); אֶם Ec 2<sup>17</sup> (v. De; cf. אֶם Ec 2<sup>17</sup> Dn 6<sup>15</sup>): comp. Jb 22<sup>2</sup> עַל כֵּן be profitable to, 33<sup>23</sup>; also עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. *almo*), Ne 5<sup>19</sup> עֲשֵׂה עַל 9<sup>30</sup> מִשָּׁר עַל prolong (necy) to; אֶם הָפֵס חֶסֶד Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (Gn 39<sup>21</sup> אֶם): 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> rd. prob. עַל עִם Cf. Mish. חֶסֶד עַל, dear to; חֶסֶד מִי עַל hateful to; Syr. حَسَنٌ, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of, عَلى, WAG II. § 59.

9. With other particles:—על אחר־י Ez 41<sup>15</sup>;  
 על בין Ez 19<sup>11</sup> (cf. אל 31<sup>10,14</sup>); על לפני Ez 40<sup>15</sup>;  
 על מעל Ez 41<sup>17</sup> (txt. dub.), v<sup>20</sup>; על עבר Ex 25<sup>27</sup>  
 (cf. אל Ez 1<sup>9,12</sup>); על־פֶּכֶח Est 9<sup>26</sup> (v. p. 462).—  
 On על־ידי, על־ידי, v. יד, פה, פנים.

**III. As conj.:** a. אֲשֶׁר לְכַּלּוֹתָ *because that* ... (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 3<sup>35</sup> and וְאֵל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *because they had made*, etc., Nu 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 29<sup>24</sup> (in answer to מָה לְךָ: so I K 9<sup>9</sup> Je 16<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>32</sup>), 32<sup>51.51</sup> I S 24<sup>6</sup> 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> ψ 110<sup>49</sup> +.

b.  $\text{כִּי}$  similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Ju 3<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  130<sup>14</sup>.

c. על alone: (a) because, + Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E)   
 על בלי הוֹיֵר, ψ 119<sup>136</sup> על לא. (b) notwithstanding   
 that (above, 1 f f), although, + Is 53<sup>9</sup> על לא   
 עֲשֵׂה although he did no violence, Jb 16<sup>17</sup>   
 על לא חָמַם בְּבָפִי.

**IV. Compounds:—**1. with  $\text{פֶּן}$  (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* +  $\psi$  119<sup>14</sup>  $\text{פֶּעַל הַזֶּה}$ , 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup>. **b.** (pleon. for  $\text{פֶּן}$ ), †Is 59<sup>18</sup>  $\text{פֶּעַל מַלְאוֹת פֶּעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל}$  *the like of their deeds is the like of* (that which) he will repay ( $\text{פֶּעַל}$  repeated on the anal. of  $\text{פֶּן}$  Nu 15<sup>15</sup> Ho 4<sup>9</sup>: v.  $\text{פֶּן}$ ) = *according to their deeds is* (that which) he will repay, Is 63<sup>7</sup> *according to*.

2. **by** <sup>304</sup> **from upon, from over, from**  
by—used with much delicacy of application  
in many different connexions, corresponding  
mostly with the different senses of **by**. Thus  
a. *from upon* idiomatically, when removal,  
motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as

מֵעַל הָאָדָמָה, מֵעַל הָאָדָמָה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>21,63</sup> + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 7<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>19,21</sup> +, to return or be dried (of water) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 8<sup>3,7,11,13</sup>; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבַּיִת 29<sup>3</sup>; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֵל Nu 9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>19</sup>; to rise up מֵעַל הַבָּמָה Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 2 S 11<sup>2</sup>; to alight מֵעַל הַגָּזֵל Gn 24<sup>64</sup> (cf. Jos 15<sup>18</sup>, 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> (נָפַל)); ירד מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה, (ירד) מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה, Gn 40<sup>19</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> to take Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>11</sup> Is 6<sup>6</sup>; מֵעַל הַגֶּגֶז to shoot the hoppers מֵעַל הַחֲמִצִּים v<sup>20,24</sup>; to speak מֵעַל הַכִּפְתָּר Nu 7<sup>89</sup>; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9<sup>17</sup> Lv 2<sup>28</sup> (נָפַל); to break, remove, etc., a yoke (צוּרָר) מֵעַל שִׁמְכָךְ Gn 27<sup>40</sup> Is 10<sup>27</sup> Je 28<sup>10,11</sup>; to wipe tears מֵעַל בְּלִיָּנִים Is 25<sup>8</sup>; to take a bandage מֵעַל עֵינָי מֵעַל עֵינָי 1 K 20<sup>41</sup> (cf. v<sup>38</sup>); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup> הוֹרֵר עֵרֶךְ מֵעָלָיו, וְהָסֵר צִיפָה מֵעָלָיו, a sandal Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup>, a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41<sup>42</sup>; to seek (דָּרַשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34<sup>16</sup> Je 36<sup>11</sup> (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30<sup>17</sup> עֲצָמַי מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v<sup>30</sup> עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מֵעָלָי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> יִגְדֵּף מֵעָלָי remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14<sup>9</sup> סֵר צֶלֶם מֵעָלָהֶם סֵר צֶלֶם מֵעָלָי (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16<sup>23</sup> (cf. על in v<sup>16</sup>).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10<sup>17</sup> וַיִּסָּר מֵעָלַי אֶת-הַפְּוֹת הָאֵלֶּה (Nu 21<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> וַתִּצְרָר הַמִּדְבָּר מֵעָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24<sup>21,25</sup>), ψ 39<sup>11</sup> נִנְגַד מֵעָלַי בְּנִינָדָה, Jb 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Jo 2<sup>30</sup>; of reproach Jos 5<sup>9</sup> Is 25<sup>8</sup> ψ 119<sup>22</sup>, iniquity Ez 18<sup>31</sup> Zc 3<sup>4</sup>, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2<sup>31</sup>, wrath Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 25<sup>11</sup> Pr 24<sup>18</sup>, murmurings Nu 17<sup>21,25</sup>; הָקַל מֵעָלַי to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18<sup>22+</sup>; + Am 5<sup>28</sup> שִׁיבִירָה לְהַקֵּל מֵעָלַי הַמֶּן שִׁיבִירָה; pregn. Jon 1<sup>11,12</sup> that the sea מֵעָלַי יִשְׁחָק may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעָלַי פָּנִי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> to whom shall he go up מֵעָלַינוּ—not merely ‘from us,’ but—from *upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> וַיֵּשֶׁב יואב מֵעָלַי בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן

20<sup>21</sup> וְאַלְכָה מֵעַל הָעֵיר, v<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>14</sup>, esp. with  
עָלָה, בָּעָלָה, 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>5,11</sup> +; 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>  
David fled מֵעַל אֲבִשָׁלוֹם from Absalom (whom  
his presence had encumbered), Ne 13<sup>28</sup> וְצִבְרִיָּהוּ  
וַיָּמָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל מִעָלָיו 20<sup>21</sup> Nu 20<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Gn 13<sup>11</sup>  
מִעָלָי, cf. Gn 13<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Gn 13<sup>11</sup>  
2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>; Ex 10<sup>28</sup> לִּי מִעָלָי (contemptuously;  
be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13<sup>17</sup>  
מִעָלָי שְׁלֹחַרְחָא אֲתִירָחָא (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על 6 c), in different  
nuances: Gn 17<sup>22</sup> God went up מעל אברהם  
*from beside* A., 35<sup>13</sup>; 18<sup>a</sup> נא תעבר מעל עברך  
(cf. על v<sup>6</sup>), 42<sup>24</sup> Nu 16<sup>26,27</sup>; 1 Ki 1<sup>53</sup> to come  
down מעל המזבח (cf. על 13<sup>1</sup>; 6 c and 7 b);  
*from attendance on* Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (cf. על ib.), Ju 3<sup>19</sup>  
וַיֵּצֵא מֵעָלָיו בְּלִי-הַעֲמָדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr), 2 S  
13<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 S 13<sup>8,11</sup> 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> (Je 36<sup>21</sup> rd. על, מ being  
dittoгр.), cf. 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>; *from attachment to*  
קר מעל א' Je 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 11<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>10</sup>, cf. 8<sup>6</sup>, 9<sup>1</sup>  
Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup>, חָפְצָה מעל א' Ez 44<sup>10,15</sup>, cf. 14<sup>5</sup> Dt  
13<sup>11</sup>; also מעל חפזות א' קר 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> (usu.  
ביחמאות), cf. Ez 14<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>13</sup>; *from companionship*  
with, Jb 19<sup>13</sup> וְאִנִּי מֵעַל הַרְהִיק 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> *from accompanying*  
*protectingly* 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> וְאֵלֹהִים קר מעל, v<sup>16</sup>  
(cf. על ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to*  
2 K 17<sup>21</sup> קרע ישראל מעל בית דוד Is 56<sup>3</sup> וְיִבְדְּלֵנִי  
וְנִיתָ מעל אֶלְהֵיךְ Hos 9<sup>1</sup> מעל עמֹ

d. In late Heb., = על *above*: 2 K 25<sup>28</sup> נָתַן (מַעַל לְ, || Je 5<sup>32</sup> more class. בָּקִאוּ מֵעַל כָּפֹא וּנְוֹ, Est 3<sup>1</sup> וְיִסְרֹף מֵעַל שָׁמַיִם || 57<sup>11</sup> עַד, 148<sup>4</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup> מֵעַל גְּבוּהַּ מֵעַל גְּבוּהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup> מֵעַל הָעֵלְיוֹן on high *above* them; Ez 41<sup>17.20</sup>.—Pr 14<sup>14</sup> rd. with De Now Str וּמַעַלְלֵי.

e.  $\text{מַעַל}$  (chiefly late, and pleon. for  $\text{עַל}$ , or else = the more class. syn.  $\text{מִמַּעַל}$ ): (a) Gn 17<sup>17</sup>  $\text{מַעַל לְרִגְעָא}$  (Ezr 1<sup>26</sup>  $\text{מִמַּעַל}$ ), Ezr 1<sup>25</sup> (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> Jon 4<sup>6</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24<sup>29</sup>. (b) *beside* 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>  $\text{מַעַל לְמִזְבֵּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ}$  Ne 2<sup>31,31.37.38.38.39</sup> dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side* of (מִן) 6 = *at a little distance from*; Ke in v<sup>31.38a</sup> *upon*, in v<sup>37.38 b.39</sup> *by the side of* (an ... *vorüber*).

† I. עלוה transp. fr. עולה (q.v.) Ho 10<sup>9</sup>.

† עֲלִיָּע n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup> (P) =  
I Ch I<sup>51</sup> Qr (Kt עֲלִיָּע), Ⓜ Γωλα; Ⓜ L<sup>Chr</sup> Αλωνα.

†רְלַי n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>23</sup> (P), ③  
Γωλν, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup> Qr (Kt רְלַי), ③ Σωλαμ,  
A Ιωλαμ, ③L Αλοναν.

† [עָלָו] vb. exult (|| form of עָלָה q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. (נבעל); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲלוּ  $\psi$  96<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. יַעֲלוּ יְהוָה Je 15<sup>17</sup>; אֲנִי יַעֲלוּ  $\psi$  60<sup>8</sup> 108<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲלוּ 149<sup>5</sup>, יַעֲלוּ Je 51<sup>30</sup>  $\psi$  94<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** fs. עָלוּ Zp 3<sup>14</sup>; mpl. עָלוּ  $\psi$  68<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לַעֲלוֹ Is 23<sup>13</sup>; — **exult, triumph** Is 23<sup>13</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>11</sup> (שָׂמַח), of wicked  $\psi$  94<sup>3</sup> Je 1<sup>15</sup>; of Isr. Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (שָׂמְחָה וְאֶעֱצֶה, אֶעֱצֶה Hb 3<sup>18</sup> in *I will I exult* || אֶעֱצֶה),  $\psi$  149<sup>5</sup>, לִבִּי לִפְנֵי 68<sup>5</sup>; subj. לִבִּי 28<sup>7</sup> בִּלְוִיָּהּ Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; fig. of field  $\psi$  96<sup>12</sup> (רָגַל); of '  $\psi$  60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>.

†עלוי adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5<sup>14</sup>.

† [עָלִיז] *adj.* exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag.<sup>BN110</sup>); —*fs.* עֲלִיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22<sup>2</sup> (|| עִיר הַמָּחֵה), 32<sup>13</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>15</sup> and (*city om.*) Is 23<sup>7</sup>; of pers., pl. שָׂאוֹן עֲלִיזִים 24<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עֲלִיזֵי בָּאוֹתֵי 13<sup>3</sup>, cf. Zp 3<sup>11</sup>, v. מְאוֹה.

† עֲלֻטָּה n.f. thick darkness (NH עֲלֻטָּה [be-  
(rare); acc. to Ba<sup>285</sup> transp. fr. Ar. غَطَل [be-  
cloudy]; عِظْلَة darkness);—abs. 'ע, attending  
sunset Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (c. vb. masc.; Albr<sup>2AW xv</sup> (1880), 325  
Kö<sup>2Bt2. § 300</sup> e. rd. היתה) בע' Ez 12<sup>7</sup> (|| בערבע, v.6<sup>12</sup>

עלה. v. עליון, עליה, עלי, עלי

עלון, עלון v. עלון, עליה v. על. עלי.

† I. [עָלַל] vb. Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH *id.*, deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, V. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. عَال cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. 5 pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עוֹלְלָתָּ לִי La 1<sup>22</sup> as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. 'י); לְמִי ע' 2<sup>20</sup> to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3<sup>51</sup> my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles *Anal.*<sup>18</sup> Bu). Imv. ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1<sup>22</sup> deal severely with them.—Vid. also 'y denom. infr. Pō'al Pf. 3 ms. מְכַאֲבִי אֶשֶׁר עוֹלֵל לִי La 1<sup>12</sup> my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. V.), alw. c. 3 pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֶשֶׁר הִתְעַלְלֵתִי ב' Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J) how I ['y] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (3 pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלָה 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלָתְּ Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. הִתְעַלְלִי consec. 1 S 31<sup>4</sup>=1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Je 38<sup>19</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְעַלְלֶנָּה Ju 19<sup>25</sup> (of abusing a woman;



בִּכְהָ צִרָרָה בַּע' appar. n. [m.], only *ψ 127*, usu. (after פִּירָה) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עַל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עַל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy<sup>NHWB III. 654.</sup>; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne<sup>1b</sup> 287, 379

**2. n.pr.loc.** (= עֲלָמָה q.v.) I Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עֲלָמָה).

עוֹלָם<sup>439</sup> *n.m.* long duration, antiquity, futurity;—ע' Gn 9<sup>12</sup> + 405 t.; עֲלָם 3<sup>22</sup> + 19 t.; עֵלָם 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit<sup>Hpt</sup>); sf. עֲלָמוֹ Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26<sup>4</sup> + 7 t., עֲלָמִים ψ 145<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. עוֹלָמֵי Is 45<sup>17</sup>;—+1. of past time: *a. ancient time*: ע' יָמֵי *days of old* Is 63<sup>9,11</sup> Am 9<sup>11</sup> Mi 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; מֵימֹת ע' Dt 32<sup>7</sup>; ע' Is 44<sup>7</sup> *ancient people*; מֵע' הַיָּמִים Je 5<sup>15</sup>; ע' הַרְבֹּת *old waste places* Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 26<sup>20 b</sup>; ע' פְּתָחֵי *ancient gates* ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>; ע' Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; ע' נִהְבֹּת Je 6<sup>16</sup>; ע' נִבְרִי ע' 18<sup>15</sup>; ע' מִן (מ) Pr 22<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>; ע' בְּמוֹת Ec 36<sup>2</sup>; ע' מִן (מ) *from of old* Is 64<sup>3</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, of the fathers Jos 24<sup>2</sup>, the prophets Je 28<sup>8</sup>, the ancient נְבִיאִים



Gn 6<sup>4</sup>; (Ez 32<sup>27</sup> & Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27<sup>8</sup> read מְעֹלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); ע' long in them Is 64<sup>4</sup> (text dub.). b. of מְחֵי the long dead ψ 143<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>6</sup>; so ע' עם Ez 26<sup>20</sup>. c. of God, מֵע: former acts Is 46<sup>9</sup>; as redeemer Is 63<sup>16</sup>; of love ψ 25<sup>6</sup>, judgment 119<sup>52</sup>, dominion Is 63<sup>19</sup>; long silence 42<sup>14</sup> 57<sup>11</sup>; his wisdom personif. Pr 8<sup>23</sup>; his existence ψ 93<sup>2</sup>. d. of things: ע' נבעות ancient hills Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J), Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| הרריער), Dt 33<sup>15</sup> (|| הררי קדם). e. pl. שְׁנֹת עוֹלָמִים ψ 77<sup>6</sup> years of ancient times; דורות עולמים Is 51<sup>8</sup>; לעלמים Ec 1<sup>10</sup> in olden times. 2. a. indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts.=during the lifetime); עֲבָד slave for ever Dt 15<sup>17</sup> 1 S 27<sup>12</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; עֲבָד לַע' serve for ever Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>46</sup>; ע' אֵי 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; ע' נִצְחָה Lv 25<sup>32</sup> redemption at any time; ע' הָרָה Je 20<sup>17</sup> ever pregnant (womb); ע' קָלִימָה v<sup>11</sup> of persecutors of Jeremiah; ע' חֲרַפָּה 23<sup>40</sup>; ע' שְׁלֵחִי ψ 73<sup>12</sup> always at ease; ע' יְחִי (יחיה) may the king live always 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> Ne 2<sup>3</sup>; cf. אֲרָךְ יָמִים עוֹלָם ועד. יֵשֵׁב לַע' לא ימוט, 61<sup>8</sup>; so of the pious, 61<sup>8</sup>; 15<sup>5</sup>; 1 S 30<sup>30</sup>, cf. ψ 30<sup>7</sup>; other phr.: ψ 37<sup>27,28</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> 55<sup>23</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> 73<sup>26</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> Pr 10<sup>25</sup>; ע' אִשִּׁירָה ψ 89<sup>2</sup> I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52<sup>10</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> 145<sup>1,2</sup>; ע' הוֹדָה 30<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>11</sup> 79<sup>13</sup>; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>=71<sup>1</sup>, 75<sup>10</sup> 86<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>44,93,98,111,112</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2<sup>9</sup>. b.=continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמִידָה Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; other phr.: ψ 78<sup>69</sup> 104<sup>5</sup>, heavens and contents 148<sup>6</sup>, ruined cities Is 25<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> Ez 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>36</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>, ruined lands Je 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>9,12</sup> 49<sup>13,33</sup> 51<sup>26,62</sup> Ez 35<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; ע' לַעַד Is 30<sup>8</sup> for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47<sup>7</sup> (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81<sup>16</sup> Ob 10; ע' יֵשֵׁב לַע' of Judah Jo 4<sup>20</sup>; (3) families ψ 49<sup>12</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup>; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>; house of Eli 2<sup>30</sup>; (4) national relations: אֵיכָת 'ע' continual enmity Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; of exclusion from 'קָהָל' ע' Dt 23<sup>4</sup>=Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; various relations Is 32<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>; ע' חֲרַפָּה perpetual reproach ψ 78<sup>66</sup>, of dynasty of David 2 S 3<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 2<sup>33</sup>, families v<sup>33</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> ψ 106<sup>31</sup> Je 35<sup>6</sup>. c. of divine existence: אֵל עוֹלָם Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J); ע' אֱלֹהֵי 40<sup>28</sup>; ע' דַּת Dt 32<sup>40</sup>; ע' הָע' Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; of divine name, ע' שְׁמִי לַע' Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E), cf. 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7<sup>26</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, ψ 72<sup>19</sup> 135<sup>13</sup>; of 'himself' 86<sup>33</sup>; attributes, אֱהָבָה Je 31<sup>3</sup> 1 K 10<sup>9</sup>; חֶסֶד Is 54<sup>8</sup> ψ 89<sup>2</sup> 138<sup>8</sup>; לַע' חֶסֶד 1 Ch 26<sup>34,41</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3,6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 100<sup>6</sup> 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,2,3,4,29</sup> 136<sup>1</sup>+25 t., Je 33<sup>11</sup>; עֲצָה ψ 104<sup>31</sup>; אִמָּה 117<sup>2</sup> 146<sup>6</sup>; צָרָה 119<sup>142</sup>; עֲצָה

33<sup>11</sup>; reign Ex 15<sup>18</sup> (E), ψ 10<sup>16</sup> 66<sup>7</sup> 92<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup>; יֵשֵׁב לַע' יהוה ψ 9<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> La 5<sup>19</sup>; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23<sup>25</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup> 60<sup>19,20</sup> Ez 37<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup>; his salvation Is 51<sup>6,8</sup>; ע' וְרָעָה Dt 33<sup>27</sup> everlasting arms; ע' יְעֻשֵׁה הָאֱלֹהִים יהוה לַע' Ec 3<sup>14</sup>. d. of God's covenant: ע' בְּרִית ever-lasting covenant Gn 9<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>7,13,19</sup> Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 18<sup>19</sup> (all P), 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup>=ψ 105<sup>10</sup>, 1 24<sup>5</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; covenant with Noah, ע' לְדוֹרָה Gn 9<sup>12</sup> (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup>=ψ 105<sup>8</sup>, ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; will not break it, לַע' Ju 2<sup>4</sup>; ע' אֱלֹהֵי Ex 31<sup>17</sup> (P); ע' אֱלֹהֵי Dt 28<sup>46</sup>. e. of God's laws: ע' דְּבָרִים Is 59<sup>21</sup> ψ 119<sup>89</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט 119<sup>160</sup>; ע' עֲדוּת v<sup>144,152</sup>; ע' חָק Ex 29<sup>28</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> (E), Lv 6<sup>11,15</sup> 7<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Nu 18<sup>8,11,19</sup> (P), also Je 57<sup>27</sup> (of bounds of sea); ע' חָק Ex 12<sup>24</sup> (J), ע' תִּקְחָה v<sup>14,17</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>43</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>29,31,34</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 21,31,41 24<sup>3,5</sup> Nu 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>10,21</sup> (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע' וְעָרָה 1 K 9<sup>2</sup>=2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>4</sup>; consecrated לַע' 30<sup>8</sup>; its ceremonies לַע' 2<sup>8</sup>; Levit. priesthood, לְשָׂרָהוּ לְבָרֵךְ בְּשָׁמִי, Aaronic priesthood, 1 Ch 15<sup>2</sup>; ע' אֱרֹן עֲדָה 2 S 7<sup>13,16,16,26</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>12,14,14,23</sup> ψ 181<sup>5</sup>=2 S 22<sup>51</sup>, 1 K 23<sup>34,45</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> ψ 89<sup>5</sup>; לַע' 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> ψ 89<sup>29,37</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>27,27</sup>; of holy land 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>, ע' אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>34</sup> (P); given לַע' Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (J) 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; ע' גִּן Gn 13<sup>15</sup>, inherited לַע' Is 60<sup>21</sup> ψ 37<sup>18</sup>; ע' עֲדָה Is 34<sup>17</sup>; dwelt in ע' עֲדָה Ez 37<sup>25</sup>; other blessings, לַע' Dt 5<sup>26</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup>; ע' עֲדָה Dt 12<sup>28</sup> 2 S 7<sup>24</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>22</sup>, ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; ע' שְׁמִיחָה Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> 61<sup>7</sup>; ע' נִצְחָה ψ 139<sup>24</sup>; ע' שֵׁם Is 56<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>12</sup>; ע' אֱלֹהֵי 55<sup>13</sup>; ע' נֶאֱמָר 60<sup>15</sup>; Jerus. to abide לַע' Je 17<sup>25</sup> ψ 125<sup>1</sup>, cf. Je 31<sup>40</sup>; ע' עֲדָה ψ 48<sup>9</sup>. g. of relations between God and his people, לַע' 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup> 85<sup>6</sup> 103<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>21</sup> Is 51<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>5,12</sup> La 3<sup>31</sup> Jo 2<sup>26,27</sup>; ע' (ה)ע' ψ 28<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup>. h. of Messianic dynasty and king: ע' לַע' 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup> having divine throne 45<sup>7</sup>; name endures 72<sup>17</sup>; established 89<sup>38</sup>; God blesses him 45<sup>3</sup>; of his reign, ע' מַלְכוּתָהּ וְעֲדָה Is 9<sup>6</sup>. i.=indefinite, unending future: live לַע' Gn 3<sup>20</sup> Jb 16<sup>6</sup>; הַנְּבִיאִים הַלֵּע' יְהוֹי; can they live for ever? cf. ψ 49<sup>9</sup>; c. neg. never Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Pr 27<sup>24</sup>. j. after death: ע' דְּרָאוּ Je 51<sup>39,57</sup>; ע' בֵּית Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; ע' דְּנָתָהּ Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; ע' וְעֲדָה v<sup>2</sup>; also v<sup>3</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>. k.=age (duration) of the world: אֵת הָעוֹלָם נָתַן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3<sup>11</sup> the age of the world he hath set, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). l. pl. intens. everlastingness, eternity: חֲשׁוֹנֵת צוֹר עוֹלָמִים Is 45<sup>17</sup>; צָרָה עֲלָמִים Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; צוֹר עוֹלָמִים

Is 26<sup>4</sup> (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עִלְמִים;  $\psi$  145<sup>13</sup>; also 61<sup>5</sup> 77<sup>8</sup> I K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>. **m.** special phr.: עִלְמִים (ו) עֵד (ה) עִלְמִים (מֶן) מִן (ה) עִלְמִים from everlasting to everlasting, of א'  $\psi$  90<sup>2</sup>, א' חסד 103<sup>17</sup>; benedictions I Ch 16<sup>36</sup> =  $\psi$  106<sup>48</sup>, Ne 9<sup>5</sup> I Ch 29<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  41<sup>14</sup>; the land given עֵד עִלְמִים from now and for ever  $\psi$  115<sup>18</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131<sup>3</sup>; dynasty of David Is 9<sup>6</sup>; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  125<sup>2</sup>, cf. 113<sup>2</sup>;—v. further I. עֵד p. 723.

עִלְמִים v. עִלְמוֹת. עִלְמִים v. עִלְמוֹת. II. עִלְמִים.

עִלְמוֹת v. עִלְמוֹת. II. עִלְמוֹת.

†[עִלְס] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עֵלַץ, q. v.;

NH *עִלְסָה* *rejoicing* (once Levy <sup>NHVB III. 657</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֵס Jb 20<sup>18</sup> he shall not rejoice. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִעְלָסָה Jb 39<sup>13</sup> (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7<sup>18</sup> let us delight ourselves in (ב) love.

†[עִלְע] **vb.** assumed as ✓ of **Pi.** *Impf.*

3 mpl. יַעֲלֵעֵרֶם Jb 39<sup>30</sup> they drink (?) blood, but rd. prob. יַעֲלֵעֵשׂ (✓ I. לֵעַשׂ) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עִלְרָ] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, cover, faint;

Ar. *عَلَفَ smear*, II. *عَلَفَ sheath*; As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pa.** *Pt. f.* covered, encrusted, cstr. מְעֻלָּת Ct 5<sup>14</sup> his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. עֻלְפוּ Is 51<sup>20</sup> thy sons are enshrouded, envrapped, i. e. their senses obscured = have swooned away; so also Ez 31<sup>15</sup>, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְפָה for subst. עֻלְפָה (Kö<sup>III. 1. 118</sup>), all the trees have fainted for (עַל) him (so ㊀㊀㊀ Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. נִתְעַלְפָה Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J); = swoon away, 3 ms. נִתְעַלְפָה Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; 3 fpl. נִתְעַלְפָה Am 8<sup>13</sup>.

עֻלְפָה Ez 31<sup>15</sup> v. foregoing.

†[עִלְיָ] **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare);

Hiph. *Impf.* יַעֲלִיץ Eccl 40<sup>20</sup>; As. *elēgu, exult*; Sab. *עִלְיָ joys* CIS <sup>IV. No. 197, l. 5. 7.</sup>; v. also עִלְיָ (עִלְס, עִלְסָה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בִּי עִלְיָ לִבִּי Pr 11<sup>10</sup> the field exulteth in; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה I Ch 16<sup>32</sup> the field exulteth; cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלִיץ הַרְיָה Pr 11<sup>10</sup> (רִנָּן); I S 18<sup>21</sup> אֶעֱלִיצָה  $\psi$  9<sup>3</sup> (i.e. in א'; + שמח, || (רִנָּן, שמח); 3 mpl. יַעֲלִיצוּ  $\psi$  5<sup>15</sup> n א'; + (וּמִרְן, || 25<sup>2</sup> לִי + (שִׁמְחָה, שמח) 68<sup>4</sup> יַעֲלִיצוּ לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים exult at me; *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלִיץ Pt 28<sup>12</sup> when the righteous exult.

†[עִלְיָזוֹת] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עִלְיָזוֹתָם  $\psi$  145<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup> their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.

עֶלֶק (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَلَقَ hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere*; *عَلَقَ leech*; n. unit. *عَلَقَة*; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. *ܟܬܟܠܐ*, etc., א' עֶלְקָא all leech).

†[עֶלְקָה] **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulak* We<sup>Held. 2. 149</sup>, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לֹעַ נִשְׁתִּי בְנוֹת Pr 30<sup>15</sup>.

עֶלְקָה Jb 5<sup>16</sup> etc., v. עֶלְקָה sub עֶלְקָה.

I, II. עֶם, עַם v. sub I. עַם.

עֶמֶד take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*;

Ph. *עמד*; As. *emēdu, stand, set up*; Ar. *عَمَد prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. *ዐፋድ pillar*; א' עֶמֶדָה pillar, Syr. *ܟܬܟܠܐ*, Palm.

עֶמֶדָה, cf. also n.pr. תִּימְעֶמֶד Sab. עֶמֶד pillar, acc. to CIS <sup>IV. 91</sup> (or other deriv. fr. ✓ עֶמֶד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. עֶמֶדִים pillars DHM <sup>Ephr. Denk. aus Abess. 80</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21<sup>21</sup>, 3 fs. יַעֲמֹד Na 1<sup>6</sup> +, יַעֲמֹד I S 16<sup>22</sup> +; I S 18<sup>21</sup> יַעֲמֹד Hb 2<sup>1</sup>, יַעֲמֹד 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲמֹדוּ Je 32<sup>14</sup> +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1<sup>21</sup> +, 2 mpl. יַעֲמֹדוּ Dt 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* יַעֲמֹד I S 9<sup>27</sup> +, 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; fs. עָמְדָה Is 47<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמְד Est 9<sup>16</sup>; *cstr.* עָמְד Ex 18<sup>23</sup> +, sf. עָמְדָה Je 18<sup>20</sup>, עָמְדָה Ob 11, etc.; *Pt.* עָמְדָה Is 3<sup>13</sup> +, f. עָמְדָה Hg 2<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. take one's stand,

and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. עַל by, I S 26<sup>13</sup> 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>7</sup> +, so pt. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J), 41<sup>17</sup> (E) +, עַל on, Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 27<sup>12</sup> +; c. ב loc. Ex 32<sup>26</sup> Nu 22<sup>24.26</sup> (all JE), +; c. לָ pers. I K 20<sup>38</sup> (+ pers.), Je 48<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>29</sup>; c. לָ pers. I S 17<sup>51</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>; c. אֶצֶל Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E), Ez 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18<sup>22</sup> I K 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> +; before א', for intercession Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>20</sup>, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing I S 17<sup>8</sup> I K 8<sup>55</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> +; sq. inf. I K 8<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> +. c. take a stand against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6<sup>31</sup> Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> (but stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue <sup>Gos. Abb. 247 f.</sup>) 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup>, cf. עֲלֵי־דָם Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H) against the blood of, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יַחַד Is 50<sup>8</sup> together, i. e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43<sup>15</sup> (J), Ex 9<sup>10</sup> (E), Nu 27<sup>2.21</sup> (P), I S 16<sup>21</sup> +; before א' (in sanctuary) Dt 19<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup>



cf. 18<sup>20</sup> Lv 9<sup>5</sup> (P); so in heaven 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>20</sup>; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13<sup>13</sup>, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. **e.** c. לְפָנַי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16<sup>22</sup> (v. Dr), 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> +; servant of א 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>19</sup>; priests (לְשָׁרְתוֹ) לְפָנַי Dt 10<sup>8</sup> Ju 20<sup>28</sup> Ez 44<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44<sup>11</sup> Nu 16<sup>9</sup> (P). **f.** stand afar מִרְחוֹק Ex 20<sup>18,21</sup> (E), Is 59<sup>14</sup> פ 38<sup>12</sup>, פ 10<sup>1</sup>; מִנֶּגֶד 2 K 2<sup>7</sup>; stand aloof, מִנֶּגֶד Ob 1<sup>1</sup> פ 38<sup>12</sup>. **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32<sup>16</sup>. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30<sup>20</sup> (but rd. עֲמִידָה, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. רָגַל Zc 14<sup>4</sup> (על loc.), פ 122<sup>2</sup> (ב loc.) so 26<sup>12</sup> (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, מִן הַיָּם, על פ 104<sup>6</sup>. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֵצֶל, עַל, מִפְּעֵל, עַל, etc. **2. a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (JE); || וַיָּדָם, sun v<sup>13</sup>, both, Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; of pers. 1 S 9<sup>27</sup> (opp. עָבַר, 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (opp. וָרָף, עָמַד Na 2<sup>9</sup> +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4<sup>6</sup>; remain standing, c. מִתְחַיֵּינוּ Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9</sup> etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13<sup>28,28</sup>; so (without ת) 13<sup>5,37</sup> (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> (opp. לְהִתְעָבֵר, הִתְעָבֵר). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37<sup>14</sup>. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>; c. לוֹ Gn 29<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> (both J), Jo 1<sup>15</sup>. **3. a.** tarry, delay Gn 45<sup>9</sup> (E), Jos 10<sup>19</sup> (JE); opp. וָרָף, 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> (opp. מְהֵרָה, הִנָּחָה, +. **b.** remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> Dt 10<sup>10</sup>; c. עָמַד Dt 5<sup>28</sup> (opp. שָׁנָה) + inf. purpose Est 7<sup>7</sup>. **c.** continue, abide Je 32<sup>14</sup> Is 66<sup>22</sup> פ 102<sup>27</sup> (opp. אָבַר); = dwell Ex 8<sup>18</sup> (J); על loc.), לָעַד פ 19<sup>10</sup> 111<sup>3,10</sup> 112<sup>2,9</sup>; לְעוֹלָם פ 33<sup>11</sup> Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2<sup>5</sup>; of plan = be established פ 33<sup>11</sup> (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14<sup>24</sup>), so Est 3<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>17b</sup>; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2<sup>11</sup>) Ec 2<sup>9</sup>; לֹא יַעֲמִדְכִי כֹחַ Dn 10<sup>17</sup>. **d.** endure Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E), Ez 22<sup>14</sup> (|| חָזַק). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>7</sup>. **f.** persist Ec 8<sup>3</sup>. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup> +; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>44</sup> (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v<sup>42</sup>), 23<sup>9</sup> (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup>. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13<sup>6</sup>; of head 6<sup>31</sup> remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8<sup>15</sup>, Pr 12<sup>7</sup>. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8<sup>5</sup> Jb 29<sup>8</sup> (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2<sup>1</sup> (עַל־רִגְלָיו), so 37<sup>10</sup> (id.), Dn 10<sup>11</sup>, v<sup>11</sup> (עַל־עַמֻּדָה), Est 8<sup>4</sup>; of revival after death Dn 12<sup>13</sup> (late for קָיָם). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (+ appos. אָחַר, v<sup>16</sup> (+ קָמוּ + id.; both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>20</sup> (P). + **6. a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>, פ 106<sup>30</sup> (cf.

Ecclus 47<sup>1,12</sup>), esp. Dn 8<sup>22,23</sup> 11<sup>2,3,4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, cf. 11<sup>7</sup> (בָּנוּ), v<sup>20,21</sup> (עַל־בָּנוּ); c. תַּחַת instead of Ec 4<sup>15</sup>; of war 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>, deliverance Est 4<sup>14</sup>. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48<sup>13</sup> פ 33<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>90</sup>. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קָוָה Am 7<sup>9</sup> Gn 4<sup>8</sup>), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Dn 8<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>, c. לְנִגְדִי against 10<sup>15</sup>. **7.** rare usages are **a.** אֶת־עַל stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E), Nu 1<sup>5</sup> (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, c. בְּבִרְיָה, 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>. **c.** stand על־חֶרֶב Ez 33<sup>26</sup> (resort to the sword). **d.** stand אֶת־בְּסוֹר Je 23<sup>18,22</sup> (v. סוֹר). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>. **f.** stand before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18<sup>23</sup> (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48<sup>11</sup> (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עָמַד Dn 11<sup>1b</sup> is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדָה, עָמַד מִיִּבְחָל subj.), join then to 10<sup>21</sup> and def. 11<sup>1a</sup>; so Bev Behrm Marti<sup>Kau</sup>.

**Hiph.** (cf. Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמַד 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> +, 2 ms. הָעָמַדָה Nu 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. הָעָמַד Pr 29<sup>4</sup> +, וְהָעָמַד 2 K 8<sup>1</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. וְהָעָמַדְנִי Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>24</sup>, 1 pl. וְנָעָמַד Ne 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. הָעָמַד Is 21<sup>6</sup>; sf. הָעָמַדְתָּ Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. הָעָמַד Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; cstr. הָעָמַד 1 K 15<sup>4</sup> +; Pt. מָעָמַד 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> (but v. Hoph.);—**1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (בִּינִי); for duty Nu 11<sup>24</sup> (E); מְסִבִּית, 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19<sup>5</sup> (id.), Ne 13<sup>11</sup> (על־עֲמֻדָה), Is 21<sup>6</sup> + (Ne 4<sup>7</sup> read perhaps Qal, so Perles<sup>Anal.</sup> 65), c. עַל against Ne 4<sup>3</sup>. **2.** cause to stand firm פ 18<sup>34</sup> = 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> (c. על loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9<sup>16</sup> (J), 1 K 15<sup>4</sup>, cf. Pr 29<sup>4</sup>. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על־רִגְלָיו Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>24</sup>, so על־עַמֻּדָה Dn 8<sup>18</sup>; temple Ezr 2<sup>68</sup> (על loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> (על loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>, cf. 25<sup>14</sup>. **4.** + לְפָנַי present one before king Gn 47<sup>7</sup> (P), א (in sanctuary) Lv 14<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16<sup>7</sup>, priest Lv 27<sup>8</sup> + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27<sup>11</sup>. **5.** appoint Ne 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> + (late); c. על over Ne 13<sup>9</sup> +, c. inf. purpose 6<sup>7</sup> +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33<sup>8</sup> (|| 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> רָגַל); appoint courses of priests 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ne 13<sup>30</sup>; ordain commandments על pers. Ne 10<sup>33</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup>; establish עֲרֵתֵהוּם 1 Ch 17<sup>14</sup> (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup> פ 148<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. of covenant פ 105<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> (ל pers. + rei); c. הָעֵין vision Dn 11<sup>14</sup> (= fulfil, earlier הָקִים). + **6.** other meanings: **a.** אֶת־רָגְלָיו 2 K 8<sup>11</sup> have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. רָגַלְתִּי loc. פ 31<sup>9</sup> (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.), v. || 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>. **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>. **e.** + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4<sup>5</sup>, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise

ψ 107<sup>25</sup>. **g.** = raise an army Dn 11<sup>11,13</sup>. — 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30<sup>8</sup> v. עו; Ez 29<sup>7</sup> v. קער. **†Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יעמר Lv 16<sup>10</sup> be presented (of goat), + לפני; Pt. מַעְמַד הָיָה 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> he was caused to stand, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> (as ⑤), for MT מַעְמַד. — On Pf. הָעֵמַדָּה v. עו ψ 30<sup>8</sup>.

†[עֵמַדָּה] **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep. : וַיָּקִימוּ עַל-עֵמַדָּם Ne 9<sup>3</sup> they stood up in their place (later equiv. of נִתְחַמָּם, 8<sup>7</sup> (no vb.); c. עֵמַד 2 Ch 30<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>10</sup>, עַל-עֵמַדוֹ 34<sup>31</sup>; נִתְחַמָּם עַל-עֵמַדָּם Ne 13<sup>11</sup>, so עַל-עֵמַדִּי Dn 8<sup>18</sup>; עֵמַד וַיָּבֵא אֶצֶל עֵמַדִּי 10<sup>11</sup>.

†[עֵמַדָּה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. יָחַד. וַיִּתְּנוּ עֵמַדָּהּ Mi 1<sup>11</sup>; text dub. v. Now.

עֵמַד, עֵמַדָּה **n.m.**<sup>1 K 7, 15</sup> pillar, column;—עֵמַד abs. 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. Ex 13<sup>21</sup> +; עֵמַדָּה abs. Je 52<sup>21</sup>, cstr. Nu 14<sup>14</sup>; sf. עֵמַדוֹ 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; pl. עֵמַדִּים 1 K 7<sup>16</sup> +, less oft. עֵמַד v<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. עֵמַדָּהּ Ex 26<sup>32</sup> +, less oft. עֵמַד 38<sup>17</sup> +; sf. עֵמַדִּי Ex 36<sup>38</sup> +, עֵמַדִּי 27<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—**1. pillar**, supporting house Ju 16<sup>25,26,29</sup>; pillars in tabern. Ex 27<sup>10,11,17</sup> 36<sup>38</sup> Nu 3<sup>37</sup> + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עֵמַדִּים עֵמַדִּי pillars of acacia wood Ex 26<sup>32,37</sup> 36<sup>36</sup>; pillars in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7<sup>2,3,6</sup> הָעֵמֶד אֲוֶלָם v<sup>6</sup> עֵמַדִּי אֲוֶלָם v<sup>2</sup> pillars of cedar (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42<sup>6,6</sup> עֵשֶׂשׁ 2 v. Est 1<sup>6</sup> (in palace), Ct 5<sup>15</sup> (sim.). **2. two bronze pillars**—1 K 7<sup>15</sup> 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>17</sup>—before temple 1 K 7<sup>15,15</sup> + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25<sup>16,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>20,21</sup>, Je 27<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>15,17</sup> + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָעֵמֶד by which king stood in temple 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>; > ע' here = standing-place, platform Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>49</sup>. **3. columns, uprights**, of silver Ct 3<sup>10</sup> (litter). **4. עֵשֶׂן** Ju 20<sup>40</sup> column of smoke: הָעֵשֶׂן Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9<sup>12,19</sup> ψ 99<sup>7</sup>; || הָאֵשׁ Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>14</sup> (JE), Ne 9<sup>12,19</sup>; וַעֲשֵׂן אֵשׁ Ex 14<sup>24</sup> (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a. בְּרִיל** Je 18<sup>18</sup> (fig. of proph.). **b. poet.** of pillars of earth Jb 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 75<sup>4</sup>, of heaven Jb 26<sup>11</sup>. **c. of wisdom's house** Pr 9<sup>1</sup>.

†[מַעְמַד] **n.[m.]** office, function, service;—**1. station, office, post** מַעְמַדִּי Is 22<sup>19</sup> (|| מַעְמַדָּה) 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup> at their post. **2. office, function** 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>. **3. service**, prob. specif. waiting at table (strictly mode of standing), cstr. מַעְמַד מִשְׁרָתִי 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

†מַעְמַד **n.[m.]** standing-ground, foot-hold ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (in fig.).

עֵמַדִּי v. עַם infr. sub עַם.

עֵמָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. emû, be united, associated; emûtru, family, family connexion; NH עֵמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עֵמִית] **n.m.**<sup>Lv 18, 20</sup> associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. association, cf. פֶּחַח);—alw. sf.: וְכָר עֵמִיתִי Zc 13<sup>7</sup> a man (who is) my fellow; elsewhere only Lv: עֵמִיתוֹ 5<sup>21,21</sup>; recipr. אִישׁ בְּעֵמִיתוֹ 19<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>19</sup>, cf. 25<sup>17</sup>; עֵמִיתָהּ 18<sup>20</sup> עֵמִיתָהּ 19<sup>15,17</sup> 25<sup>14,14,15</sup>.

עֵמִיאל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עַם.

†עָמַל **vb.** labour, toil (NH id.; Ar. عَمِلَ labour, make; Sab. עמל work (? n. or vb.) CIS<sup>iv. No. 230</sup>; Aram. عَمَل, حَمَل; Zinj. עמל; As. nîmelu, gain, possessions);—**Gal Pf.** 3 ms. ע' Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. עָמְלָה Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. עָמְלָה Ec 2<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְמַל Ec 1<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—labour (very late): in building ψ 127<sup>1</sup>; tillage, c. פ' Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; gen., c. פ' Ec 2<sup>21</sup>, c. פ' Pr 16<sup>26</sup> Ec 5<sup>15</sup>, c. פ' + inf. 8<sup>17</sup>; עָמְלוּ שְׁעֵמֶל 1<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, cf. 2<sup>11,19,20</sup>.

†עָמַל **n.m.**<sup>Jb 4, 8 Ec 10, 15</sup> (against Albr<sup>ZAW xvi</sup> (1896), 113, v. Kö<sup>Synt. § 249 m</sup>) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag<sup>BN 143</sup> Ba<sup>NB 105</sup>);—ע' Nu 23<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. עָמַל Ju 10<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עָמְלִי Gn 41<sup>51</sup> +, etc.;—**1. trouble** (|| sorrow): one's own suffering, וַיִּגְדַּל עָמְלוֹ Je 20<sup>18</sup>; וְכָעַם ψ 10<sup>14</sup>; עָנִי וְע' Dt 26<sup>7</sup> ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; וְאָהֶן 90<sup>10</sup>; || וְאָהֶן Nu 23<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>6</sup>; || שָׁוָא Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; ע' נָפְשׁוֹ Is 53<sup>11</sup>; || בְּעֵינַי ψ 73<sup>16</sup>; אֲדָם לֵע' 16<sup>2</sup>; מִנְחָמִי ע' 30<sup>10</sup>; וְיִסְתָּר ע' מִעֵינַי יוֹדֵד 5<sup>7</sup>; שָׁכַח ע' 73<sup>5</sup>; ψ בע' אֲנִשׁוֹ אֵינִימוֹ חֲקָרָה Gn 41<sup>51</sup> (E); ע' לא זכר Pr 31<sup>7</sup>; נָפְשׁוֹ בע' Ju 10<sup>16</sup>. **2. trouble, mischief**, as done to others: || נָשָׂא Pr 24<sup>2</sup>; ע' ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; || ע' Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; יָשׁוּב ע' בְּרָאשׁוֹ 17<sup>7</sup>; וְאָהֶן 10<sup>7</sup>; || אָהֶן Is 10<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Hb 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 7<sup>15</sup> Jb 4<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>35</sup>; עָמַל שְׁפָתֵינוּ ψ 140<sup>10</sup> mischief of their lips. **3. toil, labour** (late in Heb.): Ec 2<sup>10,10,21,24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>6,8,9</sup> 5<sup>14,18</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>; c. עָמַל (q. v.) 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>11,19,20</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>; 9<sup>9</sup>; = fruit of labour, וַיִּכְנַע בע' לָפָם ψ 105<sup>44</sup>; 107<sup>12</sup> he humbled their mind by toil.

†עָמַל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>, ⑤ Αμαα, ⑥ Λααμ.



† I. **עמל** **n.m.** <sup>Pr 16, 26</sup> labourer, sufferer;—  
 'ע <sup>Pr 16<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.</sup>; pl. עמלים <sup>Ju 5<sup>26</sup></sup>;—**1.** labourer,  
 workman: <sup>Ju 5<sup>26</sup> Pr 16<sup>26</sup></sup>. **2.** sufferer, <sup>Jb</sup>  
<sup>3<sup>20</sup> (|| מַרְיָהּ נָפַשׁ, 20<sup>22</sup></sup>.

† II. **עמל** **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as  
 pred.;—Ec 2<sup>18, 22</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>.

**עמלק** **n.pr.gent.** Amalek (on — v. Lag  
 BN 162 Ba<sup>39</sup> NB 160);—ancient people Nu 24<sup>20, 20</sup>, S. of  
 Canaan—in Negeb 13<sup>29</sup> (all JE), fierce and war-  
 like Bedawin (cf. GASm<sup>282</sup> GFM Ju 6, 3, 33),  
 foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Ex 17  
 (E), Dt 25<sup>17, 19</sup>; later marauders in Isr. territory  
 Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3, 33</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>, defeated by Saul 1 S 14<sup>45</sup>  
 15<sup>2</sup> + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28<sup>18</sup>, and by David 30<sup>18</sup> (cf.  
**adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>, cf. ψ 83<sup>8</sup>;  
 also 'הע 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> (where read עמלק or העמלק, v.  
 Comm.); 'ע 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup>; as grandson of Esau Gn  
 36<sup>12</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>, Gn 36<sup>16</sup>; appar. connected  
 with Ephr. territory Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (cf. 12<sup>15</sup> infr.; yet  
 GFM conj. עמק).—On Amalek v. Nö<sup>Amalekites</sup> (1864),  
 Ency. Bi. s.v.

† **עמלקי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>13</sup>, also (as  
 pred.) v<sup>8</sup>; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15<sup>6, 15</sup> 30<sup>1</sup>,  
 elsewh. c. art. 'הע Nu 14<sup>25, 43, 45</sup> (J); all + הַבְּנֵי (הַ),  
 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>; 'הע Gn 14<sup>7</sup>; 'הע Ju 12<sup>15</sup> (in  
 Ephraim); rd. 'הע also Ju 1<sup>16</sup> (for הָעָם) Bu GFM,  
 > עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit<sup>Kau</sup>; on 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> v. foreg.

† I. **עמים** **vb.** (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be com-  
 prehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal  
 uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עם  
 either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS<sup>iv. p. 20</sup>,  
 pl. sf. אנעממה = (b) Mordtm<sup>Himj. Inschr. 45, 70</sup>; also  
 often in n.pr. CIS<sup>iv. No. 5, 1. 99, 7</sup> etc., Prät<sup>Neue Beitr. 25</sup>  
 Hom<sup>Chrest. 12, 133</sup>; A. and A. 6 We<sup>GGN 1893, 480</sup>).

I. **עם**, **עם** **n.m.** <sup>Gn 11, 6</sup> (v. infr.) people (NH  
 id., plebeian, common man; א עםא people, pl.  
 peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَم; Ar. عَم v. supr.;  
 orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related,  
 cf. We<sup>GGN 1893, 480</sup>);—abs. עם Gn 11<sup>6</sup> +, עם Ju  
 9<sup>36</sup> +, הָעָם Jos 8<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. עם Nu 2<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עמי Ex  
 3<sup>7</sup> +, עמך, 22<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; pl. עמים Is 2<sup>3</sup> +, עממים (cf.  
 BAram.) Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; cstr. עמי 1 K 8<sup>43</sup> +, עממי Ne 9<sup>24</sup>;  
 pl. c. sf. v. II. עם;—(Thes cites foll. as f. הַמְּאֵת עַמִּי  
 Ex 5<sup>16</sup> [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh.  
 'הַמְּאֵת לַע, so G & Di]; Ju 18<sup>7</sup> [but יִשְׁכַּבְתָּ must  
 agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM];  
 Je 8<sup>5</sup> [but read שׁוֹכֵב for שׁוֹכֵבָה Gie]);—**1.** a  
 people, nation (sts. || גוֹי, n. coll. (sg. Ex 21<sup>8</sup> Jos  
 1<sup>14, 15, 17</sup> 2 S 1<sup>7, 29</sup> + oft., or pl. Ex 20<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>31</sup>  
 + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup>).

אָהָר = all mankind Gn 11<sup>6</sup> (J); peoples in  
 gen. 27<sup>29</sup> (J); || לְאֻמִּים, Ex 19<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> +  
 oft. Dt, Ne 13<sup>24</sup> + oft.; עַמִּים קָהָל Gn 28<sup>3</sup> (P) an  
 assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48<sup>4</sup> (P), Ez 23<sup>24</sup>  
 32<sup>3</sup> (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>  
 Ru 1<sup>10, 15, 16, 16</sup> + (on עַמִּי גִרִּי Ct 6<sup>12</sup> v. esp. Bu)  
 particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41<sup>40</sup> (E), Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E)  
 Ne 9<sup>10</sup> +; עַם-מִשְׁכָּן Am 1<sup>5</sup>; עַם-קְדֹשׁ (i.e. Moab)  
 Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (JE), Je 48<sup>46</sup>; but esp. Isr. Ex 1<sup>20</sup> (E)  
 + oft.; 'עַם-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v<sup>9</sup> (J); called יְהוָה עַם Nu 11<sup>29</sup>  
 (E), 1 S 2<sup>24</sup> +, and (by 'א) עַם־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (J) + oft.  
 (all periods); עַם-הַיְּהוּדָה Je 20<sup>2</sup>, עַם-הַקָּהָל  
 Lv 16<sup>33</sup> (P), עַם קָהָל ψ 107<sup>33</sup>; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft.  
 in contempt or disgust) Nu 11<sup>1, 12, 13</sup> +; fig. of  
 ants Pr 30<sup>25</sup>, the shaphan v<sup>26</sup>, locusts Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, cf.  
 לְעַם לְעִיִּים ψ 74<sup>14</sup> (where rd. לְעַם לְעִיִּים Hup-Now).  
 —On Ju 1<sup>16</sup> v. עַמְלִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g.  
 a. inhab. of a city Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), 1 S 9<sup>12, 13</sup> Je 29<sup>16, 25</sup>  
 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup> + (Je 8<sup>5</sup> del. יְרֵשָׁה Gie Co Rothst).  
 b. inhab. of a locality Je 37<sup>15</sup> [appar. not = tribe,  
 Dt 33<sup>3</sup> rd. עַמִּי Di Dr, Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Ju 5<sup>8, 14</sup> rd. בְּעַרְיָה  
 WeNow; v. sub d]. c. retainers, followers Gn  
 14<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Ju 3<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 2 S 15<sup>17</sup> Je 41<sup>13, 14</sup> +.  
 d. people bearing arms 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> +; עַם-בְּרָר  
 Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE), i.e. a powerful force; הָעָם הַזֶּה  
 Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P), הַמִּלְחָמָה עַם Jos 8<sup>1, 3, 11</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> (all JE);  
 so prob. Ju 5<sup>8</sup> a (fighting) band; perh. also v<sup>14</sup>  
 (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people  
 Je 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>, Lv 4<sup>27</sup> (opp. ruler v<sup>22</sup>), Ne 5<sup>1</sup> (opp.  
 הַדְּרִיזִים), 7<sup>6</sup> (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen.,  
 persons Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), so appar. יְהוָה עַם יִשְׂרָאֵל  
 Ex 33<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 5<sup>5, 5</sup> (D), Ju 6<sup>36</sup> (as  
 sg.), v<sup>37</sup> (as pl.), Je 36<sup>9</sup>; persons labouring 1 K  
 9<sup>23</sup>; superior persons Jb 12<sup>2</sup> (iron.); עם עוֹלָם  
 Ez 26<sup>30</sup> people of long ago (now in She'öl).  
**5.** phrases are: a. (עַמִּי, עַמִּי, עַמִּי) members  
 of one's people, compatriots, fellow-  
 countrymen, etc. Nu 2<sup>5</sup> (E), Gn 23<sup>11</sup> (P) Lv 19<sup>18</sup>  
 (H), Ju 14<sup>16, 17</sup> Ez 33<sup>2, 12</sup> +. b. הָעָם = common  
 people (v. 3) 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> Je 26<sup>23</sup> +; people in gen.  
 הָעָם Je 17<sup>19</sup> i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35<sup>5, 12</sup>.  
 c. הָעָם לְעַם the people at large, as a body 2 K  
 11<sup>14, 18, 19, 20</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>24, 24</sup> +, Je 37<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>21</sup> Lv 20<sup>2</sup>  
 (H), Gn 23<sup>7, 12, 13</sup> (P); common people Je 34<sup>19</sup>, cf.  
 'הָאָהָר 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>; disting. from prince Ez 45<sup>22</sup>  
 46<sup>3, 9</sup>, from priests Hg 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 7<sup>5</sup>; = Canaanites Nu  
 14<sup>9</sup> (JE), cf. הָעָם הַזֶּה 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup>; mixed post-exil.  
 population Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>. d. הָעָם עַמִּי usu. peoples  
 of the earth Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup> +; of heathen  
 peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10<sup>2, 11</sup>;  
 traders Ne 10<sup>31</sup>; עַמִּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup>.  
 e. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> (cf. ψ 22<sup>28</sup>).

עַם prep. with (Aram. עם, סַח, Sab. עם, DHM Epigr. Denkm. 12 Hom Chrest. 51, cf. Ar. مَعَ (but v. Prät. BAS. 1. 26)), sf. עָמִי<sup>46</sup>, cf. עָמְרִי<sup>45</sup> (prob. akin to Ar. عَمَدَ side, عَمَدَ beside: cf. (ענר), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31<sup>31</sup> 39<sup>7,12,14</sup> Ex 33<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>21,23,27,40</sup> [H] Nu 22<sup>19</sup>, Jos-K. 13 t.; ψ 42<sup>9</sup> 86<sup>17</sup> Jb 10<sup>17</sup> Ru 1<sup>11</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup>; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמרי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17<sup>2</sup> Lv 25<sup>23</sup> Dt 5<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>34,39</sup>, Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>11</sup> 55<sup>19</sup> 101<sup>6</sup>; Jb 14 t., Ru 1<sup>8</sup>); עַמְּכֶם, עַמְּנִי, עַמָּה, עַמּוֹ, עַמָּה, עַמְּךָ, + עַמְּכָה, 1 S 16<sup>2</sup>, עַמְּךָ, עַמְּךָ, עַמְּךָ (Gn 18<sup>16</sup>, etc.: Gn-K 20 t.; Ne 13<sup>25</sup>; not Ezr Ch), and עַמְּכֶם<sup>23</sup> (chiefly late: Nu 22<sup>12</sup> Dt 29<sup>16</sup> (v<sup>24</sup> עַמָּם), Jon 1<sup>8</sup> Jb 1<sup>1</sup>, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—1. of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13<sup>1</sup> עִמּוֹ וְלוֹט and Lot with him, 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>54</sup> עִמּוֹ הוּא וְהָאֲנָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ, Jos 7<sup>24</sup> *at.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . וַעֲמָהם 1 Ch 12<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> +, Ezr 8<sup>12,14</sup> (Aram. עִמְּי) +; so . . . וַעֲמִי 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>14-18</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> Ezr 8<sup>3-12,33</sup>. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12<sup>23</sup> הַבָּשָׂר עִם הַנֶּפֶשׁ, Jos 11<sup>21</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>11</sup>; 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> עִמִּי עֲרִינִים, Dt 32<sup>14</sup> כִּי־עִם חֵלֶב בָּרִים, v<sup>14,24,25</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup> Is 25<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>40</sup> Na 3<sup>12</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup> אַעֲשֶׂה בָּךְ עֲתוּדִים, 81<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>8</sup> 84<sup>4</sup> 89<sup>14</sup> 104<sup>25</sup> +, Ct 1<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>13,18</sup> בְּרִים עִם נָדְרִים, v<sup>14,14</sup> 5<sup>1,1,1</sup>. Unusually, Est 9<sup>25</sup> הכֹּהֵן עִמִּי, he ordered in conjunction with writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42<sup>9</sup> וּבְלִילָה נִשְׁרָה עִמִּי, ψ 89<sup>22</sup> אֲשֶׁר חָיִי תְּכֹן עִמּוֹ, v<sup>25</sup>; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6<sup>4</sup> נִשְׁרִי עִמְרִי, 17<sup>2</sup> וְצָרָה עִמְרִי פִלְגִי, 29<sup>6</sup> אִם לֹא הָתִלִּים עִמְרִי, 37<sup>2</sup> וְאִין עִמּוֹ 14<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>5</sup> כְּבוֹדִי חָדַשׁ עִמִּי, v<sup>20</sup> שָׁמַן עַמְּכֶם אֲשֶׁמּוֹת 28<sup>10</sup> יֵשׁ עִמְךָ מַלְחָמוֹת, 16<sup>19</sup> מַלְחָמוֹת. Hence, in partic. a. of *aid*, Ex 23<sup>5</sup> Dt 22<sup>4</sup>; 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup>; esp. of God, Gn 21<sup>22</sup> עִמְךָ אֱלֹהִים.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18<sup>23</sup> האף תספה *together with the wicked*, v<sup>25</sup> Jb 3<sup>14-15</sup> Is 38<sup>11</sup> ׀ 26<sup>9</sup> אל תאסף עם חפאים נפשי *with*, v<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>3,3</sup>, 69<sup>20</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; hence *like*, ׀ 73<sup>5</sup> תעם אדם לא יבנעו *with (i. e. like) men (in general)*.



ואיך ימות הַחֵכֶם Ec 2<sup>16</sup>, חטאנו עם אבותינו 106<sup>6</sup>  
 i.e. *like the fool*.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.). Jb 9<sup>26</sup> אָנִיּוֹת אֶבֶה חָלְפֵי עֵם they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37<sup>18</sup> תִּרְקַע עֲשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ i.e. *like* him, 40<sup>15</sup> אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ *so* 28<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>7</sup> נִמְשַׁל עִם 88<sup>5</sup>.

+g. Of time, = as long as,  $\psi$  7<sup>25</sup> יְרֵאָה עַם שְׁמִשׁ as long as the sun endureth (cf. Aram. Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 cum sole et luna semper Aratus erit); at the time of (?) 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> (but rd. perh. מִתְחִלָּה); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> הַיּוֹלֵה הָעֵלֹת עִם ḥma ṭḥ sq. inf. Ju 3<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>33</sup>; also עַם Eccl 4<sup>14</sup>).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: † Gn 25<sup>11</sup> ראי *beside* the well of, etc., Jos 7<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> מִחַת הָאֵלָה אִשֶּׁר עִם שָׁכֵם (so, after Jos 7<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup>), Jos 19<sup>46</sup> (?), Ju 18<sup>3</sup> הָמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>), 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> יָמַת הָאֵלָה (so 19<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>), 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>14</sup> *by* the house of O, in its own house (v. Be), 2<sup>15</sup> (2 S 24<sup>16</sup>), 26<sup>16</sup> (cf. אֵת 2). By a *person*, Dt 5<sup>23</sup> הַנִּצָּבָה עִמָּךְ *by me*, 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> הַנִּצָּבָה עִמָּךְ *by me*, Ex 22<sup>24</sup> Lv 2<sup>35, 36, 39, 47</sup> of one living *near* another,

3. Of persons, עַם is spec. **a. in the house** or family or service of (אֶת, chez): Gn 23 עַם וְהַיִּשְׁבָּע (fig. of ' Lv 25<sup>23</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup>), 27<sup>44</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> עַם וְהַיִּשְׁבָּע; v<sup>25</sup> עַבְדֵי עַם I have served *with* thee (so v<sup>30</sup>, cf. Dt 15<sup>16</sup>), 31<sup>38</sup> Lv 25<sup>6,40,40,50,53</sup> Dt 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> יְהוָה 17<sup>10</sup> 2 S 19<sup>34</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup>; cf. 1 S 2<sup>21</sup> עַם i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24<sup>25</sup> straw, etc., is עֲנָנוּ, 31<sup>32</sup> Dt 17<sup>19</sup> עִמּוֹ with him, at his side, 29<sup>16</sup> Jb 28<sup>14</sup> עִמָּדִי = stored up with, Dt 32<sup>34</sup> בְּרָשָׁם עִמָּדִי, Jb 27<sup>13</sup> (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 28<sup>29</sup>); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> וַיִּבְרָכֵהוּ, Jb 12<sup>13</sup> וַיִּבְרָכֵהוּ, v<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 130<sup>7</sup> 2 Chr 19<sup>37</sup>. Cf. fig. ψ 36<sup>10</sup> מִקֹּדֶרֶת חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody or care of*, יסג' שים 1 S 9<sup>23</sup>; אֶתָּה עִמָּךְ; 22<sup>23</sup> בִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אֶתָּה עִמָּדִי; cf. Jb 17<sup>3</sup> עִמָּךְ be surety for me with thyself.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32<sup>30</sup> אֵין אֱלֹהִים עִמָּי וְעַמֶּךָ לֹא הִפְצִי בָאָרֶץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of thee*, 1 f), 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup> וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְעֹזֹר וְיָחִיד there is none *beside thee* to help, 20<sup>6</sup>; perh. Hos 9<sup>8</sup> (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. *af. 1b*.

e. With = friendly with, Gn 31<sup>2</sup> כִּי אֵינְנוּ לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבְךָ (syn. v<sup>5</sup> אֶל towards), 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> וּלְבָבוֹ בֶּל עִמָּךְ Pr 23<sup>7</sup>.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—א. א. עִם לִבִּי פ', esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8<sup>9</sup> לִבְךָ עִם יִרְעָתָהּ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15<sup>9</sup> פ' יהיה דבר עִם ה' a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14<sup>7</sup> I brought back word לִבִּי נָא; נֹאשֵׁר עִם ה' יהיה עִם לִבִּי פ', esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8<sup>17</sup> וְיִהְיֶה עִם ה' לִבִּי דֹר לְבָנֹת וְנֹר i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., 7<sup>18,19</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>7,8,9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>), 1 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> (both based on 1 K 8<sup>17</sup>, etc.), 2 Ch 1<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, rather differently, to *muse* or *talk* *with* one's heart, 7<sup>7-7</sup> Ec 1<sup>16</sup>.

+b. עם alone, = in one's consciousness, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. 3 b; عَمَد W<sup>AG II. § 66</sup>): Nu 14<sup>24</sup> הָיְתָה עִמָּךְ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> עֵינַי אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה זֹאת עִמָּךְ 1 Ch 28<sup>12</sup> the pattern of all אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בְּרֹחוֹ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) with him, ψ 50<sup>11</sup> חֵיוֹ שְׂדֵי עִמָּדִי is with me (i.e. is known to me; ידעתי), prob. also 73<sup>23</sup> 139<sup>18</sup> (=in thy thought and care); Jb 9<sup>35</sup> עִמָּדִי consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10<sup>13</sup> ידעתי כִּי זֹאת עִמָּךְ אֵלֶּה צְפִנֶּיךָ i.e. that this was thy purpose (|| לִפְנֵיכֶם), 15<sup>9</sup> וְלֹא עִמָּנוּ הוּא and is not with us (=in our knowledge; וְלֹא יָדַעַתְּ), 23<sup>10</sup> כִּי יָדַע the way of which I am conscious (De, Ew Di the way attending me, my usual way), v<sup>14</sup> וְכִבְהָה רַבּוֹת עִמּוֹ i.e. he has many such purposes, 27<sup>11</sup> לֹא אֶבְחָר אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׂדֵי i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. in the judgment or estimation of, 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> מִטּוֹב עִם 2 S 6<sup>22</sup> יִנְכַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק Jb 9<sup>25</sup> 4 (Ges Bu; but Ew as 1 c, Hi De beside, in comparison of).

† 5. Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5<sup>18</sup> וְעַם הָיָה (cf. W<sup>AG</sup> II. 1: 67; in Heb. הָיָה is the more usual syn.).—In I S 16<sup>13</sup> (עַם יָפָה מְרָאָה cf. 17<sup>42</sup> אֲרָמִי עִם יָפָה עֵינָיו), if text correct, יָפָה must be a neuter subst., *with beauty of eyes*; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עַלְמָא *a youth* (17<sup>56</sup> 20<sup>22</sup>) עַלְמָא עִם (v. HPS; Che<sup>Expos. T. x. 521</sup> אֲרָמִי עַלְמָא, cf. La 4<sup>7</sup>).

מֵעַם, *from with or beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.; cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13<sup>14</sup> אֲנִי הֵפַרְתִּי מִי הֶלֶךְ, I S 10<sup>2,9</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> לֹא מֵעַפְנִי, 2 S 1<sup>2</sup>; I S 16<sup>14</sup> וַיִּרְוּהוּ מֵעַם שָׁאוּל, 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> עַד בֹּאֹה בְּטָרִם אֶלְקָה מֵעַמְךָ, Dt 29<sup>17</sup> דְּבַר מֵעַפְכֶם; of heart turning I K 11<sup>9</sup>; after שָׁאַל *to ask*, Ex 22<sup>18</sup> Dt 10<sup>12</sup> מִה

דרש; *to require*, Dt 18<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> (*to inquire*); *from (being) with* Ph. Ex 8<sup>8,25,26</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> +: cf. 2 S 3<sup>26</sup>, 1 S 18<sup>13</sup> מעמו *and* ויסירהו שאול מעמו Gn 44<sup>29</sup> Jb 1<sup>12</sup>. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48<sup>12</sup> מעם יוסף אתם *and* בְּרִיזו, Ex 21<sup>14</sup> מעם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>), Ju 9<sup>37</sup> מעם השלחן, 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> מעם סבֹּר הארץ *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†b. Gn 24<sup>27</sup> אשר לא עוב חסדו מעם אֶדְנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20<sup>15</sup>, הסיר 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>13</sup> (|| 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> מן) פהיר, Ru 4<sup>10</sup> נָשָׂם מִעֵם *from the possession, or custody, of* (cf. 3 b, c): so with נול Gn 31<sup>31</sup>, ערב to take in pledge 44<sup>32</sup>, נגב Ex 22<sup>11</sup>, יצא (subj. a slave; cf. 3 a) Lv 25<sup>41</sup> Dt 15<sup>16</sup> (cf. with הפשי שלח Dt 15<sup>12,13,18</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup>, הַנֶּצֶל Dt 23<sup>16</sup>, לקח 2 S 3<sup>15</sup>, קנה 24<sup>21</sup>).

†d. Expressing *origination or authorship*: 1 S 20<sup>7</sup> מִיָּד הָרָעָה מִעֵמוֹ *cf.* מֵאֵת Est 7<sup>17</sup>); esp. of א' (cf. מֵאֵת c), Gn 41<sup>32</sup> הָא' מֵעַם הָא' *is established from, on the part of, God*, 1 K 2<sup>33</sup> בִּי הִיטָה סֶבֶה, 12<sup>15</sup> (2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup>) מֵעַם א' . . . שְׁלוֹם, 28<sup>29</sup> מֵעַם א' *signs and portents of*, Ru 2<sup>12</sup>. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> א' נָקִי מֵעַם = *pronounced guiltless by* א', Jb 34<sup>33</sup> הַמֵּעֵפֶד at thy judgment shall he requite? (cf. 2 d end).

†עמנואל n.pr.m. Immanuel (*with us is God*); —y Is 7<sup>14</sup> van d. H. Baer; גִּי בְּעֵינֵי אֵל Gi; —name of child, symbolizing presence of א' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—אל עמנו 8<sup>8,10</sup> is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46<sup>8,12</sup>); v. עֵם.

†ii. [עם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عَم paternal uncle, etc., v. I. עַם; cf. perh. TelAm. ammu, kinsmen (?); on Nab. עַם ancestor cf. Lzb 151, 499; v. also esp. Nes<sup>Eg</sup> 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f. Krenkel ib. viii (1888), 280–84); —sf. עַמִּי in בְּרִעֵמִי (q.v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמִּי Nu 27<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> (Lv 19<sup>16</sup> read עַמִּי Sam), + (poss.) עַמִּי Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, עַמִּי Gn 25<sup>8</sup> + 15 t., עַמִּי 17<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; read עַמִּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עֵם; cf. Krenkel<sup>l.c.</sup> 281) Gn 49<sup>29</sup> and perh. Ju 14<sup>3</sup> (cf. Lv 21<sup>14</sup>); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>; —*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל-עַמָּיו Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (of joining kinsmen in She'ol), so v<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> 49<sup>33</sup> Nu 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup>, cf. Gn 49<sup>29</sup> (v. sup.), Nu 27<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup> (all P); וַיִּכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמִּיהָ Gn 17<sup>4</sup> (severed from

living kinsmen), so Lv 7<sup>20,21,25,27</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup>, מִקֵּרֵב עַמִּיהָ Ex 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. 30<sup>33,36</sup> Lv 17<sup>9</sup> (all PH); מִקֵּרֵב יִשְׁחָ אִשָּׁה 21<sup>14</sup> (H), and perh. Ju 14<sup>3</sup> (sim. I. עֵם: [חָ, יָה, חָ] מִקֵּרֵב עַמִּי Lv 17<sup>4,10</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> +); other combin. Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמִּי, v. I. עֵם 2 d), Lv 21<sup>14,15</sup> (H), Ez 18<sup>18</sup> and (perh.) 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>. —בְּרִעֵמִי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עֵם v. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 41 ff.

†I. [עמה] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to; —st. c. עִמָּה, exc. Ec 5<sup>15</sup> always c. ל', sf. לְעַמָּהּ, once pl. cstr. לְעַמָּוֹת Ez 45<sup>7</sup>; —a. close by, side by side with: Ex 25<sup>27</sup> (37<sup>14</sup>), 28<sup>27</sup> (39<sup>30</sup>), Lv 3<sup>9</sup> יִסְרֶנָּה הָעֵצָה לְעַמָּהּ shall take it away close by the backbone; esp. of what is parallel, Ez 42<sup>7</sup> the wall alongside of the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, alongside of each other, Ez 45<sup>6,7</sup> 48<sup>13,18,21</sup>; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> Shimei was going along לְעַמָּוֹת וְהָאוֹפִנִים יִנְיָאוֹ v<sup>13</sup> Ez 1<sup>20</sup> יִנְיָאוֹ לְעַמָּתָם, v<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; 3<sup>8</sup> לְעַמָּוֹת וְהָאוֹפִנִים יִנְיָאוֹ by the side of their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = against, RV), v<sup>8</sup>. b. agreeing with, corresponding to (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38<sup>18</sup> a screen five cubits high לעמט קלעי החצר agreeing with (RV answerable unto) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40<sup>18</sup>; prob. also 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>24</sup> מִשְׁמֶר לִי מִשְׁמֶר ward corresponding to ward. c. correspondingly to, 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup> they also cast lots לְעַמָּתָם correspondingly to their brethren, v<sup>b</sup> the head, correspondingly to his younger brother, 26<sup>12</sup> to these . . . belonged charges correspondingly to (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges<sup>155a</sup>), 1 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> (strangely) בְּרִדֹּל לְעַמָּה בְּמִנְיָן (v. Ke) correspondingly to (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5<sup>15</sup> שָׂבָא בְּלִי-עַמָּה quite exactly as he came, so shall he go (but Lambert RÉJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 567 בְּלִי-עַמָּה). e. מִלְעַמָּה (v. מ. 1 c, 9 a) 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> close beside.

†ii. עמה n.pr.loc. Jos 19<sup>30</sup>, v. עֵבוֹ.

עמון n.pr.gent. Ammon, 𐤀𐤌𐤍, 𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤏 (As. Bit Amman COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>); —always (except 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> [where however 𐤀𐤌𐤍 rds. עַ], ψ 83<sup>5</sup>, which have עַ alone) בְּנֵי עַמֹּן, connected by J with בְּרִעֵמִי son of Lot Gn 19<sup>38</sup> (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. ii. עֵם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.



hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21<sup>24,24</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>19,19,37</sup> 3<sup>11,16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (D), v<sup>25</sup> (P), Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>47</sup> 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17<sup>27</sup> 1 K 11<sup>7,33</sup> 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup> + 20 t. Ch, Am 1<sup>13</sup> Is 11<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 9 t. Je, Zp 2<sup>8,9</sup> Ez 21<sup>25,33</sup> + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11<sup>41</sup>. —Vid. Che<sup>Ammon</sup> in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני, עמוני **adj. gent. Ammonite**; — abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23<sup>4</sup> an Ammonite (generic), so עמוני Ne 13<sup>1</sup>, העמוני of individual 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> 2 S 23<sup>37</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>, Ne 2<sup>19</sup>, so העמוני 210<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>35</sup>; fs. העמונית 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>31</sup>, so העמונית 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; העמוני as subst. coll. Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; mpl. as subst. עמונים 1 K 11<sup>5</sup>, הע' Dt 2<sup>20</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, העמור' 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup> (on 20<sup>1</sup> v. מענים); fpl. as adj. עמוניות 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>, so Ne 13<sup>23</sup> Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיואל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray<sup>Prop. N. 254</sup>); — Ⓢ Αμ(μ)ηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9<sup>4,5</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>. 2. a Danite Nu 13<sup>12</sup> (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> (= אָלִיעָם 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>.

† עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*); — Ⓢ (Σ)εμιοὺδ, Αμιοὺδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> Qr (> Kt עמיהור, cf. Dr al., Gray<sup>Prop. N. 43</sup>). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 10<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>53</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup>. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34<sup>20</sup>. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34<sup>28</sup>. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

† עמיובר **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. וְבִרְיָה, וְבִרְיָה, וְבִרְיָה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 223 f.</sup> also Lzb<sup>265</sup> Cook<sup>46 f.</sup>); — son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>, Ⓢ Λαυβαζαδ, Α Αμυβαζαδ, ⓈL Αμυβαζαδ.

עמיהור 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> Kt v. עמיהוד.

† עמיובר **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*); — Ⓢ Αμ(ε)υαδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 17<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> (all P), Ru 4<sup>10,20</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>10,10</sup>. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6<sup>7</sup>. b. 15<sup>10,11</sup>.

† עמיושדי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shad-dai*); — a Danite Nu 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66,71</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>, Ⓢ Αμ(ε)μυαδαι, ⓈL Αμυαδαι.

† II. [עָמַם] **vb.** darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمَّ cover, veil, conceal; Ⓢ עָמַם grow dark); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עָמְמָה Ez 31<sup>8</sup> dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars did not eclipse him; עָמְמוֹךְ 28<sup>3</sup> no secret do they hold dark (= is held dark) for thee (Ges<sup>5</sup> 117<sup>3</sup>). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִעָמֶם La 4<sup>1</sup> (fig.) how is the gold dimmed! cf. Bu.

עָמַם, עָמַם v. i. עָם sup.

עָמְמוֹל v. sub עָם sup.

† [עָמַם, עָמַם] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עָמַם carry; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey)); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וְעָמַם Gn 44<sup>13</sup>, יְעָמַם ψ 68<sup>20</sup>; Pt. act. עָמַם Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; עָמַם 4<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.); sf. עָמְמָה Zc 12<sup>3</sup>; pass. עָמְמָם Is 46<sup>3</sup>, עָמְמוֹת v<sup>1</sup>; — 1. load (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44<sup>13</sup> (E), Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; so abs. 4<sup>11</sup>, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חָמַם Ry<sup>Kau</sup>. 2. carry a load ψ 68<sup>20</sup> (י, for (ל) his people), carry as a load Zc 12<sup>3</sup> (fig.), pass. Is 46<sup>1</sup> (lit.), v<sup>3</sup> (fig.).

† עָמוֹס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet; — Am 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>8,10,11,12,14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>, Ⓢ Αμωσ.

† עָמְסִיָּה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>, Ⓢ Μασαιας, ⓈL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אִשְׁמַנְעָמַס, בעלעָמַס CIS 1. 139, 169, 719, v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 296 f.</sup>).

† מַעְמָסָה **n.f.** load, burden; — מ' אָבֵן Zc 12<sup>3</sup> a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עָמְעָר **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19<sup>26</sup>, Ⓢ Αμυλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓈL Αλφασαδ.

† [עָמַק, Lag<sup>BN 28</sup>] **vb.** be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَّقَ; Eth. መጠፈ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 implore (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emāku, might, nimeku, wisdom (? as unfathomable); Ⓢ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92<sup>6</sup> (of י's desigus; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** make deep: Pf. 3 ms. (symbol.) הָעֵמִיק הָרָחֵב Is 30<sup>33</sup> (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הָעֵמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הָעֵמִיקוּ Ho 5<sup>2</sup> the pit of Shittim(?) have they made deep (reading שָׁחַת הַשְּׁפִים We Now, cf. Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup>); קָרָה הָעֵמִיקוּ Is 31<sup>6</sup> (fig.) they have made deep (their) apostasy; sq. vb., with adverbial force הָיוּ שָׁחַת Ho 9<sup>3</sup> = they are in the depth of corruption (v. שָׁחַת); Inv. mpl. הָעֵמִיקוּ (Ges<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>o</sup>), sq. inf. Je 49<sup>8,30</sup> make deep to dwell (of hiding, so most; > Gie take an *abstract seat*, as 13<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>18</sup>); Pt. הַמְעַמְקִים לְכָרֶם Is 29<sup>15</sup> they who deeply hide fr. י (their) counsel; Inf. abs. הָעֵמֵק Is 7<sup>11</sup> = Inv. make deep (ask a sign in the depths of She'ol, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הִבְהֵה).

עָמַק **n.m.** <sup>MI 1,4</sup> vale (prop. deepening, depth, v. GASm Geogr. 384 f., 654 f.; cf. בְּקָעָה, נִיָּה, נַחַל); — 'ע' abs. Jos 8<sup>13</sup> +, estr. Gn 14<sup>17</sup> +; sf. עָמְקָה Je

49<sup>4</sup>, עמִים 47<sup>5</sup> (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1<sup>4</sup>, sf. עֲמִיָּה Is 22<sup>7</sup>;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָרִים Mi 1<sup>4</sup>, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>10</sup>, so perh. עֲמִיָּה Gn 14<sup>17</sup> = עֲמִיָּה v<sup>17</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>, cf. הָרִים Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), עֲמִיָּה Is 28<sup>21</sup>, Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE), עֲמִיָּה 1 S 17<sup>2,19</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm Geogr. 226); עֲמִיָּה לְבֵית רְחוֹב; Ju 18<sup>28</sup> in extreme north; in Moab Je 48<sup>3</sup> (|| [opp. ?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. עֲמִיָּה also for עֲמִיָּה v<sup>14</sup> GFM), עֲמִיָּה Ju 6<sup>33</sup> Ho 1<sup>5</sup> Jos 17<sup>16</sup> (JE), cf. Ju 7<sup>1,9,12</sup> 1 S 31<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm<sup>1,c</sup>), but v. 1 K 20<sup>28</sup> (opp. הָרִים); || מִישׁוֹר v<sup>23</sup>; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v<sup>26</sup>); of Jordan-valley Jos 13<sup>19,27</sup> (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָרִים) Ju 19<sup>34</sup>; fit for chariots, so also יִשְׁבֵּת הָעֵי Jos 17<sup>16</sup> (P), cf. Jb 39<sup>21</sup>; Je 21<sup>13</sup>, cf. Nu 14<sup>25</sup> (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> Je 49<sup>4,4</sup> Jb 39<sup>10</sup>, fertile 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup> ψ 65<sup>14</sup> Ct 2<sup>1</sup>; v. also עֲמִיָּה, כִּסּוֹת, יְהוֹשֻׁעַם, חֲרֹץ, II. בְּרֶכֶה, בְּכָא, אֲזִלָּה, עֲמִיָּה, שְׂרִים, רְפָאִים, קָצִיץ, עֲמִיָּה Je 47<sup>5</sup> rd. עֲמִיָּה *Anakim* & Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>15</sup>) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָעֵי = *people of valleys*.

† עֲמִיקָה n. [m.] *depth*;—abs. Pr 25<sup>3</sup>; pl. estr. עֲמִיקֵי שְׂאוֹל 9<sup>18</sup> (Kö<sup>il</sup> 1, 32).

† [עֲמִיקָה] adj. *deep, unfathomable*;—pl. estr. עֲמִיקֵי שְׂפָה (Ges<sup>1,93,11</sup>) i. e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33<sup>19</sup> Ez 3<sup>5,6</sup>.—Pr 9<sup>18</sup> v. עֲמִיקָה.

עֲמִיקָה adj. *deep* (cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 23 b);—1. עֲמִיקָה lit. Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמִיקָה of cup Ez 23<sup>32</sup>, trench Pr 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> (all 3 in sim.); עֲמִיקָה Jb 11<sup>8</sup> (fig.); pl. עֲמִיקִים (sim.) Pr 18<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>5</sup>. 2. = *unsearchable* עֲמִיקָה ψ 64<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>24,24</sup>; pl. עֲמִיקוֹת (Baer עֲמִיקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמִיקוֹת) Jb 12<sup>22</sup>.

† עֲמוֹק n. pr. m. a priest Ne 12<sup>7,20</sup>, Αμωκ.

† עֲמִיקִים n. m. pl. *depths*;—abs. מִ' ψ 130<sup>1</sup> (fig.); estr. lit. מִ' עֲמִיקִים Is 51<sup>10</sup>; fig. מִ' עֲמִיקִים Ez 27<sup>34</sup> (fall of Tyre), ψ 69<sup>3,15</sup> (distress).

I. עֲמוֹר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עֲמוֹר, עֲמוֹר = BH; עֲמוֹרָה, עֲמוֹרָה = BH 1. עֲמוֹר).

† עֲמוֹר n. m. Lv 23<sup>11</sup> *sheaf* (*swath, row of fallen grain*, Wetzst Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel), ag. him Vogelstein Landwirthschaft in Pal. 51 who trans.

*heap of sheaves*);—עֲמוֹר abs. Dt 24<sup>19</sup> Lv 23<sup>11,12,15</sup>, estr. v<sup>10</sup>; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. עֲמוֹרִים lit. Ru 2<sup>7,15</sup>.

† עֲמוֹר n. m. Ex 16, 23 *omer* (cf. Ar. عَمْر *small drinking cup or bowl*; relation to 1. עֲמוֹר obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v<sup>18,32,33</sup>; amount measured v<sup>16,22</sup>; =  $\frac{1}{10}$  ephah v<sup>36</sup>; & γόμος.

† עֲמוֹר n. [m.] *swath, row of fallen grain* (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein<sup>1,c</sup> 74 f. (who is then compelled to rd. עֲמוֹר Mi 4<sup>12</sup>), cf. Syr. عَمْر *grass*, Schwally<sup>Idiot</sup> 69);—Am 2<sup>13</sup> (on cart), Je 9<sup>21</sup> (falling behind reaper), Mi 4<sup>12</sup> (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12<sup>6</sup> (inflammable).

† [עֲמוֹר] vb. Pi. *denom. bind sheaves* (NH *id.*, so 2<sup>129,7</sup>, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally<sup>Idiot</sup> 69);—Pt. עֲמוֹר ψ 129<sup>7</sup> (in sim.; || קוֹיָר).

† II. [עֲמוֹר] vb. Hithp. *deal tyrannically with* (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge into a conflict*, عَمَرَ *rancour, malice*);—Pf. 3 ms. יְהַעֲמִיר consec. Dt 24<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. יְהַעֲמִיר 21<sup>14</sup>.

† עֲמוֹרָה n. pr. loc. Gomorrah, Γομωρρα (r = ג; ✓ II. עֲמוֹר acc. to Lag<sup>BN</sup> 54);—alw. c. סִדִּים q. v.; Gn 10<sup>19</sup> + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>40</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Dt 32<sup>32</sup>; fig. of iniquity Is 1<sup>10</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup>.

III. עֲמוֹר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n. pr. عَمَرَ etc.; RS K 266 prop. mng. *worshipper*, עֲמוֹר *worshipper of* ' (cf. We Skizzen III. 165), against him Nö ZMG xl (1886), 185, who cp. meaning *live, עَمَرَ, עَمَرَ life*).

עֲמוֹר n. pr. m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI<sup>4,5,7</sup> עֲמוֹר; in As. *Humri* COT Gloss);—1 K 16<sup>16</sup> + 1 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>, Mi 6<sup>16</sup>, & (Z) αμβρα(ε). 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. b. in Judah 9<sup>4</sup>. c. in Issachar 27<sup>18</sup>.

עֲמוֹר n. pr. m. (✓ עֲמוֹר Nö ZMG xl (1886), 185, poss. עם + רם Thes, cf. Gray<sup>Prop</sup> N. 45, 47, 51);—1. father of Moses Ex 6<sup>18,20,20</sup> + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5<sup>23,29</sup> + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ε]. 2. Ezr 10<sup>34</sup>.

† עֲמוֹרִי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>23</sup>.

עֲמוֹר v. עֲמוֹר.

עֲמוֹשָׁה n. pr. m. (cf. עֲמוֹשָׁה? or read עֲמוֹשָׁה (II. עֲמוֹשָׁה + עֲמוֹשָׁה), We<sup>Isr</sup> u. Jüd. Gesch. 24, cf. Gray



Prop. N. 44, 323); —1. Absalom's general 2 S 17<sup>25,25</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2<sup>5,32</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>17,17</sup>, Ⓢ Αμεσσα(a)ei, ⓈL Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

† עַמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>18</sup>), Αμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23<sup>16</sup>). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6<sup>10,20</sup> (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>. c. priest 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>.

† עַמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol <sup>277</sup>, cf. Thes<sup>1044</sup>); —a priest Ne 11<sup>13</sup>, Αμασει [-sau], = מַעְשִׁי 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (Maasara [-sei]).

עֵנֵב (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. عنب id.; Sab. אַנְעֵב vineyards SabDenkm<sup>47</sup>; Mordtm<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364</sup>; עֵנֵבָה; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom<sup>A. und A. 94</sup>).

† עֵנֵב **n.m.** Gn 40<sup>11</sup> grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 133</sup>); —y abs. Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. עֵנֵבִי (Ges<sup>20h</sup>) Lv 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 32<sup>32</sup>; sf. עֵנֵבִי v<sup>32</sup>; —grapes Gn 40<sup>10,11</sup> (E), Am 9<sup>13</sup> (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (sim.), Is 5<sup>2-4</sup> (parable), Je 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H); ע' מִשְׁתֵּה Nu 6<sup>3</sup> (P), poet. דָּסַע Gn 49<sup>11</sup> Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; ע' בְּבֹרִי Nu 13<sup>20</sup>, ע' אֶשְׂבֹּל v<sup>23</sup> (JE); eaten Dt 23<sup>25</sup>, so לֶחֶם וְיֵשׁוּס ע' Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; ע' אֶשְׂשִׁי Ho 3<sup>1</sup> raisin-cakes; ע' רושׁ Dt 32<sup>32</sup> grapes of poison.

† עֵנֵב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>50</sup>, Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[υ], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 164</sup>.

† עֵנֵב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>, Ενωβ, ⓈL Ανωβ.

† עֲנֵנִי, Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> **vb.** be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. عَنَج use amorous behaviour, affect langour); —Pa. Pt. f. הַמְעַנֶּנֶה Je 6<sup>2</sup> daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.** 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנֵּנִי Dt 28<sup>56</sup> (woman, || רִיָּה). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנֵּנּוּ consec. ψ 37<sup>11</sup> (עַל rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנֵּנְתֶּם consec. Is 66<sup>11</sup> (מִן rei); Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַנֵּנּוּ Jb 27<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנֵּנּוּ Is 58<sup>14</sup> הִתְעַנֵּנִי Jb 22<sup>26</sup> (all c. [שָׂרִי]; (עֲלֵי-); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנֵּנּוּ Is 55<sup>2</sup> (ב rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנֵּנִי עַל-ψ 37<sup>4</sup>. 3. c. עַל, in bad sense, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. תִּתְעַנֵּנּוּ Is 57<sup>4</sup>.

† עֲנֵנִי **n.[m.]** daintiness, exquisite delight; —ה' הִכִּיל ע' Is 13<sup>22</sup>; ע' וְקָרָאת לִשְׂפָתַי 58<sup>13</sup>.

† עֲנֵנִי **adj.** dainty; —ה' Dt 28<sup>54</sup> man; הָעֲנֵנִי v<sup>56</sup> woman; Is 47<sup>1</sup> (Bab. personif.); all || [ה'] רכ.

† הַתְעַנֵּנִי **n.[m.]** daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; —1. luxury: ה' Pr 19<sup>10</sup> elsewhere pl.; cstr. הַתְעַנֵּנּוּ Ec 2<sup>8</sup>. 2. sf. בְּנֵי הַתְעַנֵּנִי Mi 1<sup>6</sup> thy dainty sons; בֵּית הַתְעַנֵּנִי 2<sup>9</sup> her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2<sup>9</sup>) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. הַתְעַנֵּנִים Ct 7<sup>7</sup> (Perles<sup>Anal. 22f.</sup> conj. עֲמִינֵקְךָ).

† עֲנַד **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَبَّ defecit, defuit; cf. also עָפַד (for עָפַי); —Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנִידוּ לִי Jb 31<sup>36</sup> (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עֲנִידָם Pr 6<sup>21</sup> (fig.; || קָשֶׁר).

† מַעֲדָנוֹת **n.f.pl.** bonds, bands; so appar. מִמָּה הִתְקַשֵּׁר מ' Jb 38<sup>31</sup> (by metath. or err. from עֲנַד, v. Di Bu). —1 S 15<sup>32</sup> v. מ' p. 588 supr.

I. עֲנָה **vb.** answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; א' עֲנָה; Syr. حَلَّ; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنِ عَنَّا intend by saying); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6<sup>5</sup> +; sf. עֲנִי 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> +, עָנָה Is 30<sup>19</sup> Je 23<sup>37</sup> 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> +; 1 s. עֲנִיתִי Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41<sup>16</sup> +, וַעֲנֵ, Am 7<sup>14</sup> +, sf. עֲנִי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Inv. עֲנָה Mi 6<sup>3</sup> Pr 26<sup>5</sup> etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנֵה Gn 45<sup>3</sup> + [2 S 22<sup>36</sup> v. עֲנָה]; Pt. עֲנָה Jb 19<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; —1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8<sup>8</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> Jb 9<sup>15</sup> +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45<sup>3</sup> (E), Ju 5<sup>29</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup> + very oft. (c. 100 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12<sup>7</sup> (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'i) Ho 2<sup>17</sup> (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (De Di Bu), 40<sup>2</sup>. b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14<sup>37</sup> 28<sup>6,15</sup> +, fig. Hb 2<sup>11</sup>; by deed 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 18<sup>37,37</sup>, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>26</sup>, and esp. Ho 2<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>9</sup>, v. also Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Is 41<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> Je 33<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>4</sup> +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אֱלֹהִים יַעֲנֵ אֶת-שְׁלוֹם בְּרָעָה Gn 41<sup>16</sup>, Jb 15<sup>2</sup> Pr 18<sup>23</sup>; Ne 8<sup>6</sup> they responded, Amen! 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> they made reply against Isr. (עַל against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20<sup>28</sup> Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, Jb 23<sup>5</sup> +; so = grant, vouchsafe to, נִוְרָאוֹת הָעֲנֵנִי ψ 65<sup>6</sup> terrible things dost thou [י'] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. + אָמַר Gn 18<sup>27</sup> Abr. answered and said. Ex 4<sup>1</sup> (J), 19<sup>8</sup> (E), Jb 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27<sup>39</sup> + 16 t.; + א' א' v<sup>37</sup> + 8 t.; + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לאמר + Nu 32<sup>31</sup> (P),

'ע + acc. pers. + לא' Gn 23<sup>5,10,14</sup> (P), 41<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> (E), Jos 1<sup>16</sup> (D) †. e. seldom נִקְרָה Jos 22<sup>21</sup> (P), 2 K 1<sup>10,11,12</sup>; 'ע + acc. pers. + ו' Gn 34<sup>13</sup> (P). ~ 2. a. respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18<sup>14</sup> (+ אַמֵּר), Nu 11<sup>28</sup> (JE; + id.), 2 K 1<sup>11</sup> (+ id.), + 19 t. b. fig. יָעֵנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Ec 10<sup>19</sup> money meets all demands. † 3. a. specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. עֲנֶה (abs.) Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (in good sense); c. ָ pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30<sup>33</sup>; usu. against, 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 1<sup>16</sup> Is 3<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> Mi 6<sup>3</sup> Je 14<sup>7</sup> Nu 35<sup>30</sup> (P), Ru 1<sup>21</sup> (> Be be occupied with, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit<sup>Kau</sup> ענה humiliate); c. יוּ בִּפְנֵי Ho 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; c. יוּ בִּפְנֵי Dt 31<sup>21</sup> (+ לַעֲד as witness); c. ָ pers. + acc. of charge, כֹּהֵן 19<sup>16</sup>, of false witness נִשְׁקָר v<sup>18</sup> עֲדֵי־נִשְׁקָר Ex 20<sup>16</sup> (Ginsb v<sup>13</sup>), || Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Pr 25<sup>18</sup>: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E); עַל concerning. b. less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9<sup>14,15</sup>. † Niph. 1. make answer, subj. 'י, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 S. יַעֲנֵי־י Ez 14<sup>4</sup>; Pt. נִעֲנֶה (Qal not in Ez). 2. be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, a. Jb 11<sup>2</sup> (subj. words). b. of man = receive answer Pr 21<sup>13</sup>, so 1 S. יַעֲנֶה Jb 19<sup>7</sup>. † Hiph. Pt. לְבוּ מִיַּעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחָה Ec 5<sup>19</sup>, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עֲנֶה) with the joy, etc.

† [עֲנֶה] n.f. cohabitation (NH עונה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above ✓; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba<sup>2817</sup>, from אָנִי); Thes from עון dwell); —sf. עֲנֻתָּה Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10<sup>10</sup> v. עֵין.

עַתָּה n.f. Am 5<sup>13</sup> and (seldom, mostly late) m. Ezr 10, 14<sup>297</sup> time (NH id.; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עֲתָא; clearly fr. a ✓ ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע); —abs. ע' Ho 10<sup>12</sup> +, cstr. ע' Gn 24<sup>12</sup> +, עַתָּה Lv 15<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; sf. עֲתָו Ho 2<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. late, עֲתָוִים 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> +, sf. עֲתָוִים Is 33<sup>6</sup>, etc. ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>, sf. עֲתָוִים 31<sup>16</sup>; —ע' only twice P, once H; —1. time of an event, etc.: a. usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. ָ (142 t.), esp. הַהוּא Ec 21<sup>22</sup> (E) in that time, 38<sup>1</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t. Dt; בְּעַתְּ הַהִיא Jos 5<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>13</sup> Dn 12<sup>1,11</sup> + (69 t., not in P); בְּעַתְּ הַהִיא Est 4<sup>14</sup>, הֵם 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; בְּכָל־עֵת at all times Ex 18<sup>22,26</sup> (E), Lv 16<sup>2</sup> (P) ψ 34<sup>2</sup> +; = continually Pr 8<sup>30</sup>, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5<sup>13</sup> as long as I see Mordecai; c. ל (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> + at the time, but Ez 12<sup>27</sup> for distant

times, cf. לְעַתְּ בִּזְמַן Est 4<sup>14</sup>, etc.; c. ָ (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), מָחָר בְּעַתְּ הַהִיא Jos 11<sup>6</sup> (JE) tomorrow about this time, usu. מָחָר בְּעַתְּ הַהִיא (K<sup>8</sup> Sym. 401<sup>o</sup>) Ex 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr), 20<sup>12</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,18</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> +; בְּעַתְּ הַהִיא v. p. 312; בְּעַתְּ הַהִיא Is 8<sup>23</sup> at the former time; בְּעַתְּ alone Nu 23<sup>33</sup> (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הַעֵת הַהִיא Ne 13<sup>21</sup>, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מֵעַתְּ עַד־עַתְּ Ne 6<sup>1</sup> up to that time, at that time, Ez 4<sup>10,11</sup>, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־עַתְּ, אֶל־ 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. b. oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעַתְּ צִהְרִים Je 20<sup>16</sup>, מִן הָעֶרֶב (ה) לְעַתְּ 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> Gn 8<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (both J), Is 17<sup>14</sup> Zc 14<sup>7</sup>, מִן הָעֶרֶב עַד־רֵעֵת הַיּוֹם Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (JE), בְּעַתְּ מִבְּחַח, Is 17<sup>14</sup> Zc 14<sup>7</sup>, מִן הָעֶרֶב עַד־רֵעֵת הַיּוֹם Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (JE), בְּעַתְּ מִן הָעֶרֶב Dn 9<sup>21</sup>, redundantly בְּיָמֵינוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, עַד וְזָמָן ע' הַיּוֹם Je 50<sup>16</sup> 51<sup>33</sup>, C<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>; וְזָמָן לְעַתְּ פְּנִיָּה Je 18<sup>23</sup> = בְּעַתְּ פְּנִיָּה Je 18<sup>23</sup> ψ 7<sup>19</sup>, אֲפָקָה Je 18<sup>23</sup> = בְּעַתְּ פְּנִיָּה Je 18<sup>23</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup> (of anger), לְעַתְּמוֹת בְּצָרָה 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> at times of destitution (v. בְּצָרָה), etc. c. sq. inf. הִשְׁמִיט לְעַתְּ בֹּא הַשְׁמִיט Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>, אֲרָאם Je 1<sup>14a</sup> (rd. בְּעַתְּ also v<sup>b</sup>, Gie), etc. d. sq. cl. ע' b. e. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32<sup>35</sup> Jb 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> + (cf. 2 c). 2. a. = usual time: לְעַתְּ צֵאתָ 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> at the time of kings' going forth = 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; בְּעַתְּ יָחִים Gn 31<sup>10</sup>, עַתְּ לָרֶחַךְ Jb 39<sup>12</sup>. b. proper, suitable time: rain בְּעֵתוֹ Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> +, cf. Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H), also ψ 13<sup>3</sup> 104<sup>27</sup> 145<sup>15</sup> Pr 15<sup>23</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; הָעַתְּ לִקְחָהּ v<sup>8</sup>, שְׁלוֹם, ע' v<sup>8</sup>; sq. inf. Ho 10<sup>12</sup>, לִקְחָהּ עַתְּמוֹתָ 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> is it a time to take money? Hg 1<sup>4</sup>, עַתְּמוֹתָ לְהַבְנוֹת v<sup>2</sup> (v<sup>2</sup> read עַתְּ בָּא Hi We Now al.); עַתְּ לְעֵשׂוֹת ψ 119<sup>126</sup>, cf. Ec 3<sup>28</sup> (26 t.); abs. בְּיָ עַתְּ Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (Hi We al.); Gu<sup>Kau</sup> gives עַתְּ (> Now בְּעַתְּ); abs. c. neg. Jb 22<sup>16</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>; hence (late) יוֹדֵעֵי בִינָה יוֹדֵעֵי הָעֵת Est 1<sup>13</sup> i.e. astrologers, etc. c. appointed time, בְּעַתְּ תֵּת וְנוֹ 1 S 18<sup>19</sup> at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7<sup>12,13</sup> Is 13<sup>22</sup>, בְּעַתְּמוֹתָ Je 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> = 5<sup>18</sup>, 46<sup>21</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> c<sup>1</sup> (c. vb. fin.) 6<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>, עַד אֲרָצוֹ Je 27<sup>7</sup>, גִּוִּים Ez 30<sup>3</sup>, לְעֵתִים 2 S 24<sup>15</sup>, ψ 103<sup>14</sup> (|| מוֹעֵד, etc.; cf. וְזָמָן Ec 8<sup>5,6</sup>), לְעַתְּ הַזֶּה (for time of judgment), עֲתָו 9<sup>12</sup>; esp. עֲתָו Dn 8<sup>7</sup> cf. 11<sup>35,40</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>, עֲתָו עַד Ez 21<sup>20,34</sup> cf. 35<sup>5</sup>; עַתְּ וְזָמָן Dn 11<sup>13</sup>. d. as uncertain times, Ec 9<sup>11</sup>. 3. = experiences, fortunes, pl. אֲמוֹנֶתָ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>. † 4. occurrence, occasion (= פֶּעַם), רַבּוֹת עֲתָוִים Ne 9<sup>28</sup> great numbers of times (= very often).

† [עֲתָו] n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עֲתָוָה Jos 19<sup>13</sup>; site unknown.

עֲתָוָה (also Ez 23<sup>48</sup> ψ 74<sup>6</sup> עת Kt, Qr עֲתָוָה), עֲתָוָה<sup>435</sup> Ec 32<sup>5</sup> +, adv. of time, now (prop. acc.



of [*int*], עַתָּה (Kö<sup>11.260</sup>), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i.e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *عِنْدَ* *at the time*, i.e. *now*);—*now*: **1. a.** Gn 12<sup>19</sup> ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22<sup>12</sup> כִּי עַתָּה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know (so Ex 18<sup>11</sup> Ju 17<sup>13</sup> 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20<sup>7</sup>), 26<sup>22.29</sup> 27<sup>36</sup> 31<sup>13.28</sup>, etc., Ex 5<sup>5</sup> הֲוֵינָה עִתָּה עִם הָאָרֶץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32<sup>11</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> בְּכַחֲ עִתָּה, ועתה מִרְצָחִים Is 1<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup> מִעַתָּה לִי אֶזְכֹּר, 13<sup>2</sup>, Jb 30<sup>1</sup> +, or to future, as Nu 24<sup>17</sup> עַתָּה וְלֹא עַתָּה, Ju 8<sup>6</sup> הִכְפֹּתָ; = *after* all Nu 22<sup>38</sup> Ju 8<sup>2</sup>; = *now at last* 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> Ho 7<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>12</sup>; and in the phr. מִעַתָּה עִתָּה Is 9<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> (v. infr.), ψ 113<sup>2</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> 125<sup>2</sup> 131<sup>3</sup>. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19<sup>9</sup> מִיָּמָה לְךָ מִיָּמָה, 29<sup>32</sup> עַתָּה תִּרְאֶה, Ex 6<sup>1</sup> תִּרְאֶה, Nu 11<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> Is 33<sup>10</sup> (ψ 12<sup>6</sup>), 43<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup> לֹכֵן עַתָּה יִגְלוּ, Is 49<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>4.10</sup> Dn 10<sup>20</sup>; and esp. ἀσυν-δέρως in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4<sup>16</sup> וְגֵרִי יִרְעֶם יְיָ עַתָּה יִרְעֶם יְיָ וְגֵרִי. **c.** of a time ideally present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29<sup>12</sup> עַתָּה יִבְּשׁוּ יַעֲקֹב, v<sup>b</sup> Ho 10<sup>3</sup> Mi 4<sup>9.10.11.14</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8<sup>5</sup> thou art old, etc., עַתָּה, שִׁמְיָה לֹנֵי מֶלֶךְ, 9<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>7b</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18<sup>20.25</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>7</sup>. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31<sup>13</sup> עַתָּה קוֹם צֵא, Ex 18<sup>19</sup> עַתָּה בְּקוֹלִי, Nu 22<sup>11</sup> Dt 2<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup>.

**2.** Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (4 h) + 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup>. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3<sup>22</sup> and *now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20<sup>7.23</sup> ועתה בְּנֵי שָׁמֶעַ, 27<sup>3.8</sup> ועתה הִשְׁמָעָה לִי הִנֵּה, 30<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>16.44</sup> 37<sup>20</sup> + oft., Is 5<sup>3.5</sup> 36<sup>8</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup>; Gn 11<sup>6</sup> ועתה לֹא-יִבְצֵר מִיָּהֵם וְגֵרִי, 31<sup>30</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> 2 S 19<sup>11</sup> ψ 39<sup>8</sup> ועתה מִדְּקִיּוֹתֵי אֲדָמָי, Is 52<sup>5</sup>. **c.** עַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3<sup>9</sup> Jo 14<sup>10.10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>18</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). **d.** עַתָּה גַּם Gn 44<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 1 K 14<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup> Jb 16<sup>19</sup>. **e.** מִעַתָּה from *now*, henceforth, Je 3<sup>4</sup> Is 48<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>17</sup> (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>; מעתה, v. supr. **1 a end.** **f.** עַד-עַתָּה until

*now*, Gn 32<sup>5</sup> וְאַחֲרֵי עֲרֵעַ, Dt 12<sup>9</sup> עַד בָּאתֶם עָרָא (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13<sup>23</sup>; esp. after clause with מִן, 46<sup>34</sup> מִנְעֵרֵינוּ וְעֲרֵעַ (2 S 19<sup>8</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup>), Ex 9<sup>18</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Ru 2<sup>7</sup>. **g.** עַתָּה for *in this case*, in our idiom, for *then* (עַתָּה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr<sup>5</sup> 141, 142); + (a) Ex 9<sup>15</sup> כִּי עַתָּה יִשְׁלַחְתִּי וְגֵרִי (if the intention expressed in v<sup>14</sup> had not existed) *I should have put forth my hand*, etc., Nu 22<sup>29</sup> הִרְחִיף עַתָּה, 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup>; sq. impf. Jb 6<sup>3</sup> for *then* (if it were weighed, v<sup>2</sup>) it would be heavier, etc., 13<sup>19</sup> for *then* would I be silent and die; (b) after a protasis, surely then Gn 31<sup>42</sup> + (see 1 d b, p. 472).—*Note.* Read עַתָּה (ⓈⓈ) as *now*, for Ez 16<sup>57</sup> עַתָּה נִשְׁבְּרָה, (ⓈⓈⓈ) *now art thou broken* / for עַתָּה נִשְׁבְּרָה Ez 27<sup>34</sup>, and prob. עַתָּה (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ⓈⓈ) for עַתָּה Hg 1<sup>2</sup>; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1<sup>20</sup>, and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v<sup>18b</sup> 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>.

עַתָּה n.pr.m. (I)εθελ 1. of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>35</sup> (עַתָּה), v<sup>36</sup>. 2. of Gad 12<sup>11</sup>. 3. 2 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>.

עַתָּה adj. timely, ready (Gk. ὥραιο);—עַתָּה Lv 16<sup>21</sup> a man who is in readiness.

יען prop. subst., purpose, intention, but always used as prep. or conj., on account of, because (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יַעֲנֶה, etc., Sta<sup>5</sup> 229 Kö<sup>11.403</sup>; cf. יַעֲנֶה mean, intend):—**1.** as prep., rarely with a subst., + Ez 5<sup>9</sup> תִּוְּעִיבוּתֵיכֶם יַעֲנֶה, Hg 1<sup>9</sup> מִיָּה יַעֲנֶה, v<sup>9</sup> יַעֲנֶה בִּיתִי; with a ptp. Ez 36<sup>13</sup> יַעֲנֶה יַעֲנֶה because of men saying to you (but rd. prob. אַמְרֵי, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. e., 1 K 21<sup>20</sup> יַעֲנֶה הַתְּמַרְרָה יַעֲנֶה on account of thy having sold thyself, Am 5<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> (= 2 K 19<sup>29</sup>) יַעֲנֶה הַתְּמַרְרָה, Je 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5<sup>7</sup> (rd. הַמְּרָתֶם), 13<sup>8.22</sup> 25<sup>3.6.8.12</sup>.

**2.** As conj.: **a.** יַעֲנֶה (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22<sup>16</sup> וְאַחֲרֵי עֲרֵעַ וְאַחֲרֵי עֲרֵעַ because that thou hast done this, Dt 1<sup>36</sup> (Jos 14<sup>14</sup>), Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 1 S 30<sup>22</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Je 19<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44<sup>12</sup>. **b.** יַעֲנֶה, Nu 11<sup>20</sup> יַעֲנֶה מִיָּהֵם אֲחֵי, 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> Is 3<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>13</sup>. **c.** יַעֲנֶה alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> יַעֲנֶה לֹא הָאֱמָנָה, 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>42</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup>; with impf. (freq.) + Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; of the fut. + Ez 12<sup>12</sup> because he shall not see, etc., (but Ⓢ Co Kau Berthol אשר יַעֲנֶה לֹא יִרְאֶה לֹא יַעֲנֶה): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5<sup>11</sup> יַעֲנֶה אֶת-מַקְדָּשִׁי טָמֵא, 20<sup>16.24</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. 34<sup>21</sup>.

†3. יַעַן וְיָבִיעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26<sup>43</sup> (H) וְיָבִיעַן בְּמִשְׁפָּטֵי יַעַן וְיָבִיעַן, Ez 13<sup>10</sup>; יַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36<sup>3</sup>. (In all, reckoning יַעַן once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

†מַעֲנָה n.m. <sup>Fr 15, 1</sup> answer, response;—abs. מַעֲנָה Pr 15<sup>1</sup> a gentle answer; estr. מַעֲנָה v<sup>23</sup>, cf. לָשׂוֹן 16<sup>1</sup> (i. e. ability to answer); מַעֲנָה מִן מִלִּים Mi 3<sup>7</sup> i. e. response for guidance; abs. also Pr 29<sup>19</sup> response = obedience; Jb 32<sup>3,5</sup> reply, refutation; sf. לַמַּעֲנָה 16<sup>4</sup> = for its purpose, that for which it answers (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] subst. purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לַמַּעַן <sup>271</sup> prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעֲנָה: cf. מַעַל; Kō<sup>11, 116</sup>);—with sf. לַמַּעַנִּי, לַמַּעַנֶּךָ, and לַמַּעַנְכֶם;—1. prep.:—a. Gn 18<sup>24</sup> wilt thou . . . not spare the place for the sake of the 50 righteous? Dt 30<sup>6</sup> לְחַיֵּיךָ for thy life's sake, 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> the foreigner who comes from afar לְשִׁמְךָ Is 43<sup>14</sup> לְמַעַנְכֶם שְׁלַחְתִּי בְבִלָּה 45<sup>4</sup> 62<sup>1</sup> לְשִׁמְךָ, Ez 36<sup>22,23</sup> Jb 18<sup>4</sup> ψ 122<sup>8,9</sup>; לְצִיּוֹן (עֲבָדֶיךָ), i. e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11<sup>12,13,32,34</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> (= Is 37<sup>35</sup>), 20<sup>6</sup> (all D<sup>2</sup>); לַמַּעַנִּי (of י') for my own sake, i. e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19<sup>34</sup> (= Is 37<sup>35</sup>), 20<sup>6</sup> Is 43<sup>25</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>9,14,22,44</sup> Is 48<sup>9</sup>; simil. לְחַסְדְּךָ (i. e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6<sup>5</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>, †25<sup>7</sup>, לְצִדִּיק, †Is 42<sup>21</sup>.

b. In view of, on account of (but not expressing causation distinctly, like כִּן 2 f, or מַפְּנֵי), Dt 32<sup>26</sup> וַיִּתְּעַבֵּר י' בִּי לַמַּעַנְכֶם on your account, 1 K 11<sup>39</sup> וַיִּזְאֵת ל' in view of this, וְעַל חֶסְדְּךָ on account of my watchful foes, †ψ 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>, לְצִדִּיק, 8<sup>3</sup>, simil. 6<sup>19</sup>; 48<sup>12</sup> (97<sup>8</sup>) לְמַשְׁבִּיד יִשְׁמַח הָרַצִּיּוֹן . . . ל' in view of thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18<sup>19</sup> י' לַמַּעַן הֵבִיא לְּ for the purpose of J.'s bringing = to the intent that J. might bring, 37<sup>22</sup> לְחַצִּיל ל' in order to rescue, 50<sup>20</sup> Ex 11<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>10</sup>, etc., Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>, etc., 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>, Je 7<sup>10,18</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>34</sup> (on הָרַגִּיעַ, v. עַר 2 a b), Ez 14<sup>5</sup>

21<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>, etc., 36<sup>5</sup> (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kō<sup>111, 595 f.</sup>). Once, pleon., לַמַּעַן לְמַעַן Ez 21<sup>20</sup> (cf. לְעִבּוֹר 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; but rd. prob. הַמּוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—a. אֲשֶׁר לַמַּעַן Gn 18<sup>19</sup> I have known him יַעַן אֲשֶׁר יַעַן to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27<sup>3</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5</sup> Je 42<sup>6</sup>; more oft. b. without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12<sup>13</sup> לַמַּעַן יֵיטֵב לִי, 27<sup>25</sup> Ex 4<sup>5</sup> לְיָאֲמִינוּ 8<sup>6,18</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Is 5<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> ψ 9<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> + oft. (Kō<sup>111, 571</sup>).

c. Sq. (a) אֲשֶׁר לֹא †Nu 17<sup>5</sup> Dt 20<sup>18</sup> Ez 31<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> 46<sup>18</sup>; (b) לֹא †Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Zech 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 119<sup>11,80</sup> 125<sup>3</sup> (Kō<sup>111, 574</sup>). Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or כִּן with inf., or פֶּן.

Note 1.—לַמַּעַן is always in order that, never merely so that (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29<sup>18</sup> (v. Dr) וְהִתְפָּדַר בְּלִבְכֶם . . . לְכַפּוֹת וְנֹרִי and he congratulate himself . . . in order to sweep away the moistened with the dry (i. e. to destroy all together), Is 30<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> וַיִּבְאֵשׁ ל' יְדֵעוּ וּבִל יֵאָדוּ in order that they may be put to shame, Je 7<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְבִשֵּׁת פְּנֵיהֶם 27<sup>10,15</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> in order that it may be cut off (of course, not the real purpose of the idolatry), Am 2<sup>7</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup>: cf. ψ 51<sup>6</sup> (v. Comm.) in order that thou mightest be just when thou judgest (sc. by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. ל Qor 28<sup>7</sup> (Fl<sup>KL</sup> Schr. 1. 397 f.).

Note 2.—In Jos 4<sup>24</sup> for the anom. יִירָאֲתֶם, rd. inf. יִירָאֲתֶם ל' in order that they might fear (Dr<sup>14</sup> Obs.): Neh 6<sup>13</sup> אִירָא לַמַּעַן הוּא שָׂכַר הוּא לַמַּעַן (si vera l.) the first ל' points forwards, to this intent was he hired, to the intent that I should be afraid.—On Pr 16<sup>4</sup>, v. מַעֲנָה.

†II. [עֲנָה] vb. be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. حَان be occupied with, حَان occupation, affair; cf. Ar. عَنِ concern one, also be occupied by; Ecclus 42<sup>8 marg.</sup>);—Qal Inf. עֲנֶה Ec 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>10</sup>.

†עֲנִין n.m. <sup>Ec 1, 13</sup> occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag<sup>BN 205</sup>, common in NH);—ע' abs. Ec 2<sup>25</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; sf. בָּעַם עֲנִינוּ 2<sup>23</sup> his task is (sheer) vexation; עֲנִין רָע 1<sup>13</sup> an evil (worthless) task, so 4<sup>8</sup> (Mass. עֲנִין as if estr., v. Baer<sup>1, 13</sup> but Kō<sup>11, 1, 99</sup>), and, in weakened sense, 5<sup>13</sup> a bad business, bad affair.



† **מַעְנֶה** *n.f.* place for task(?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. לְמַעְנֹתָם  $\psi$  129<sup>3</sup> Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr *מַעְנֵתָם*); sg. מַעְנֶה only 1 S 14<sup>14</sup>, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעְנֶה  $\psi$  129<sup>3</sup> Qr v. foregoing.

† III. **עָנָה** *vb.* be bowed down, afflicted

(NH *id.*; MI Pi. ויעני 1<sup>5</sup>, אענו 1<sup>6</sup>; As. *enā*, *ihwart*, *frustrate*, *do violence to*; Ar. عَنَّو *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs עַנִּי und עָנָה in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; ַעַנִּי Pa. oppress; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 1 s. עָנִיתִי  $\psi$  116<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—

**1.** *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25<sup>5</sup> (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, || תִּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31<sup>4</sup> (of lion; || תִּכְנִיעַ). **3.** *be afflicted*  $\psi$  116<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>67</sup> Ze 10<sup>2</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. יִעָנֶה  $\psi$  119<sup>107</sup>; Inf. cstr. יִעָנֶה (perh. rd. as Qal Ges<sup>5511</sup>) Ex 10<sup>3</sup>; Pt. יַעֲנֶה Is 53<sup>7</sup>; fs. יַעֲנֶה 58<sup>10</sup>;—

**1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *be afflicted*  $\psi$  119<sup>107</sup> Is 53<sup>7</sup> 58<sup>10</sup>. **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Dt 22<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. עָנִיתִי  $\psi$  88<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. עָנִיתִי  $\psi$  35<sup>13</sup>, sf. וְעָנִיתִי consec. Na 1<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. יַעֲנֶה Jb 37<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Imv. עֲנֵה Ju 19<sup>24</sup>; Inf. abs. עֲנֵה Ex 22<sup>22</sup>; cstr. עֲנֹת Is 58<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; Pt. pl. sf. מַעְנִיָּה Is 60<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>;—

**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>60</sup> (J) Ex 22<sup>21.22.22</sup> (E) Jb 30<sup>11</sup>; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16<sup>5.6.19</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>18</sup>; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15<sup>13</sup> (J) Ex 1<sup>11.12</sup> Nu 24<sup>24.24</sup> (E) Dt 26<sup>6</sup> 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> (inserting מַעְנִיָּה מִצְרַיִם, so ֹט Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  94<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>; dynasty of David  $\psi$  89<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *humble, a woman by cohabit.*, Gn 34<sup>2</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>24.29</sup> Ju 19<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 2 S 13<sup>12.14.22.32</sup> Ez 22<sup>10.11</sup> La 5<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *afflict as a discipline* (God agent) Dt 8<sup>2.3.16</sup> 1 K 11<sup>39</sup>  $\psi$  88<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>15</sup> 119<sup>75</sup> Is 64<sup>11</sup> Na 1<sup>12.12</sup> La 3<sup>33</sup>. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. בָּח  $\psi$  102<sup>24</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37<sup>23</sup> (cf. Talm. *עָנָה דִּין* *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16<sup>29.31</sup> 23<sup>27.32</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> (P)  $\psi$  35<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>3.5</sup>; by an oath Nu 30<sup>14</sup> (P).

**Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָנִיתִי  $\psi$  119<sup>71</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. מַעְנֶה Lv 23<sup>29</sup>; Inf. cstr. sf. עֲנֹתוֹ  $\psi$  132<sup>1</sup>; Pt. מַעְנֶה Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—

**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God  $\psi$  119<sup>71</sup> 132<sup>1</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *be humbled by fasting* Lv 23<sup>29</sup> (P). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנִיָּה 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup> *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. תַּעֲנִיָּה 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. תַּעֲנִיָּה v<sup>26</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְעַנֵּי  $\psi$  107<sup>17</sup>; Imv. תִּתְעַנֵּי Gn 16<sup>9</sup>; Inf. cstr. תַּעֲנִיָּה Ez 8<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>;—

**1.** *humble oneself* (c. יִתְעַנֵּי) Gn 16<sup>9</sup> (J). **2.** *be afflicted*,

by men 1 K 2<sup>26.26</sup>; by God in discipline  $\psi$  107<sup>17</sup>.

**3.** *humble oneself in fasting* Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָנִי** (1; Lag<sup>BN 46</sup>) *n.m.* poor, afflicted,

*humble, meek*;—עָנִי Nu 12<sup>3</sup> (Kt; Qr עָנִי is to ensure the — acc. to Di Kö<sup>11.1.76</sup>); elsewh. pl. עָנִיִּים Is 29<sup>19</sup> + 1 I t. + Kt עָנִיִּים Is 32<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  9<sup>19</sup> (Qr עָנִיִּים; Qr עָנִיִּים  $\psi$  9<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (Kt עָנִיִּים); cstr. עָנִיִּי Zp 2<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., + Kt עָנִי (Qr עָנִיִּי) Am 8<sup>4</sup> (so Jb 24<sup>4</sup> van d. H.; but עָנִי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנִי

(otherwise Rahlfs op. cit. 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>; עָנִי = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);

—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14<sup>21</sup> (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2<sup>7</sup> Is 29<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (Kt); אָרָץ עָנִי  $\psi$  76<sup>10</sup> Is 14<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>3</sup> Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Kt), Jb 24<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*)  $\psi$  10<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>9.9</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> 69<sup>33</sup> (עָנִי **3**, also in all these  $\psi\psi$ ), 147<sup>6</sup> 149<sup>4</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> (נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66<sup>2</sup> עָנִי **3**),  $\psi$  9<sup>19</sup> (Kt) v<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12<sup>3</sup> (Moses); Pr 3<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> (both Qr).

† **עֲנוּתָהּ** *n.f.* humility;—ע' Pr 15<sup>33</sup> + 3 t.; עֲנוּתָהּ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br<sup>MP</sup>)  $\psi$  45<sup>5</sup>; עֲנוּתָהּ  $\psi$  18<sup>36</sup> (= עֲנוּתָהּ 2 S 22<sup>36</sup> v. I. עֲנוּהָ rd. עֲנוּתָהּ Ol We);—

**1.** *humility, meekness*  $\psi$  45<sup>5</sup> (dub.), Pr 15<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>3</sup> (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension*  $\psi$  18<sup>36</sup> (dub., v. supr.).

† **עֲנוּתָהּ** *n.f.* affliction;— $\psi$  22<sup>25</sup>; Che<sup>JBL xv</sup> (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקָה *cry* [cf. צַעֲקָה], (צ dropped out after צ).

† **עָנִי** *adj.* poor, afflicted, humble;—ע' Dt 24<sup>12</sup> + 5 I t.; pl. עָנִיִּים Is 3<sup>15</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. עָנִיִּי Is 10<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנִי supr.); sf. עָנִיִּי  $\psi$  72<sup>5</sup> 74<sup>19</sup>, עָנִיִּי Dt 15<sup>11</sup>, עָנִיִּי Is 49<sup>13</sup>; fs. עָנִיָּה Is 51<sup>21</sup> 54<sup>11</sup> (+ Is 10<sup>30</sup> MT, but rd. עָנִיָּה, v. I. עֲנֵה);—

**1.** *poor, needy*, || אֲבִיּוֹן Dt 15<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>14.15</sup> Pr 31<sup>20</sup>; יְתוֹם Jb 24<sup>9</sup> Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E), Dt 24<sup>12</sup>; having right to gleanings Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H); יָמִי ע' Pr 15<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 14<sup>21</sup> (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3<sup>14.15</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (Qr), 58<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>15</sup> Pr 30<sup>14</sup> Ec 6<sup>3</sup> Ez 18<sup>17</sup> Ze 7<sup>10</sup> Jb 24<sup>4</sup>, also Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Qr); || Jb 34<sup>28</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup>; עָנִי עָנִי Is 10<sup>2</sup>; עָנִי וְאֲבִיּוֹן Jb 24<sup>14</sup> Pr 31<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> Ez 16<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself  $\psi$  10<sup>2.9.9</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> (dub., cf.  $\psi$  53<sup>6</sup>) 102<sup>1</sup> (or n.pr.), Is 14<sup>32</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>, of Zion, עָנִיָּה Is 51<sup>21</sup> 54<sup>11</sup>; ע' שָׂדֵי ע' 25<sup>16</sup>, יְהִיר ע' 35<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> = 70<sup>6</sup>, 74<sup>21</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>16.22</sup>, pl. Is 41<sup>17</sup>, and יְבֹאֵב ע' 69<sup>30</sup>, וְרִשָׁ ע' 82<sup>3</sup>; עָנִי עָנִי

22<sup>25</sup>; וְיָנֹס ע' 88<sup>16</sup>; ל' Is 26<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup>; Is 66<sup>2</sup>;—Zc 11<sup>7,11</sup> v. II. בְּנִעְנִי.—God does not forget them  $\psi$  9<sup>13,19</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (Kt) 74<sup>19</sup>, but has compassion on them Is 49<sup>13</sup>, saves  $\psi$  34<sup>7</sup>, delivers 35<sup>10</sup>, and bestows various favours 68<sup>11</sup> 140<sup>13</sup>, the king also judges 72<sup>2,4</sup>, and delivers 72<sup>12</sup>. **4. humble, lowly**, Zc 9<sup>9</sup> (victorious king); opp. לְצִים Pr 3<sup>34</sup> (Kt); opp. יָאִים 16<sup>19</sup> (Kt); עִינִים עִינִים opp. עִינִים  $\psi$  18<sup>28</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>22</sup>.

† עֲנִי n.m. affliction, poverty;—ע' Ex 3<sup>7</sup> +; עֲנִי Dt 16<sup>3</sup> +, עֲנִי  $\psi$  107<sup>41</sup>, עֲנִי 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (Kt, but rd. עֲנִי; > Qr עֲנִי); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31<sup>42</sup> +, עֲנִי 16<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—**1. affliction**, Jb 36<sup>15,21</sup>  $\psi$  44<sup>25</sup> 88<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>41</sup> 119<sup>50,52</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>; אֲרָץ Gn 41<sup>52</sup> (E); יָמֵי ע' Jb 30<sup>16,27</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>; בָּרַע Is 48<sup>10</sup>; ע' Jb 36<sup>8</sup>; ע'  $\psi$  107<sup>10</sup>; ע' Pr 31<sup>5</sup>; ע' Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (J), Dt 26<sup>7</sup> 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> Ne 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 10<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>153</sup> La 1<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, ins. also before עֲמִי 1 S 9<sup>16b</sup> & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; רָאָה Gn 29<sup>32</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (v. supr.); שָׁמַע Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (J); לָחַם עֲנִי Dt 16<sup>3</sup>. **2. poverty**, עֲנִי הכִּינוּתִי והב, ע' Ch 22<sup>14</sup>.

† תַּעֲנִית n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. ✓ Pi. Hithp.; NH ה' = fasting), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9<sup>3</sup>.

† IV. עָנָה vb. sing (Ar. عَنَى sing, chant, عَنَى singing, chanting, etc.; Syr. عَنَى sing responsively, عَنَى hymn, refrain; poss. As. enū, resound (?); Egypt. anni is loan-word acc. to Bondi<sup>80</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְעָנָה Je 25<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. וְעָנָה Ex 15<sup>21</sup>; 3 fpl. וְעָנָה 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. עָנָה Nu 21<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  147<sup>7</sup>; Inf. estr. עָנָה Ex 32<sup>18,18</sup>;—sing, utter tunelessly, Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (E) and Miriam sang to (ל) them; of uttering shout (וְעָנָה), as in vintage Je 25<sup>30</sup> ('subj.; + אֶל pers.), in attack 51<sup>14</sup> (+ אֶל pers.); rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (JE); well;  $\psi$  147<sup>7</sup> ('; וְעָנָה), Ezr 3<sup>11</sup>; + אֶמֶר 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> the women sang, and said; יִעֲנֵנו בְּמִשְׁלֹחַ לְאָמֹר 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. rei laudat.  $\psi$  119<sup>172</sup> (cf. || v<sup>171</sup>).—Is 14<sup>22</sup> v. עֹן. Pi. intens.: Inv. עָנָה Is 27<sup>2</sup> sing sweetly of it; Inf. estr. עָנָה Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעֹנָה  $\psi$  88<sup>1</sup>.

עָנָה n.pr.m. Horites:—**1.** Gn 36<sup>2</sup> (read עָנָה for הָנָה v. Di)  $\psi$  14<sup>18,20,25,29</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,41</sup>, **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn 36<sup>24,24</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>.—Ava, A(va)(v) (cf. n.pr.m. עֵן, Safa, Hal<sup>As 7, x. 374</sup>).

עָנָה Kt v. עָנָה. עָנָה v. I. עָנָה.

עָנָה (✓ of foll.; Kō<sup>II. 1, 38</sup> cp. Ar. عَنَى turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَى goat; cf. As. enzu; Syr. عَنَى, estr. عَنَى; also عَنَى; عَنَى goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עֵן; NH עֵן (rare)).

עָנָה n.f. Gn 15<sup>9</sup> she-goat;—abs. ע' Gn 15<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; pl. עָנִים 27<sup>9</sup> + 65 t.; sf. עָנִי 31<sup>58</sup>;—**1.** as property Gn 30<sup>32,33,35</sup> (J), 31<sup>15,38</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>2</sup>. **2.** as food: עָנִים (יָדִי) kid(s) of she-goats Gn 27<sup>9,16</sup> (J) + 7 t., עָנִי עָנִי 37<sup>31</sup> (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עָנִים Dt 14<sup>4</sup> a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7<sup>23</sup> (P; fat forbidden); also עָנִי Pr 27<sup>27</sup> goats' milk. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: a. in gen. Lv 22<sup>27</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>11</sup>. + b. in בְּרִית Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (JE; cf. v<sup>18</sup>). + c. עָנִי Ex 12<sup>5</sup> עֹלָה Lv 22<sup>19</sup> (H), 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 28<sup>30</sup> (עָנִי). + d. עָנִי 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>. + e. עָנִי עָנִי Lv 3<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> (H; cf. v<sup>5</sup>). + f. עָנִי Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (עָנִי). **g.** עָנִי Ez 43<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7<sup>16</sup> + 19 t. Nu; עָנִי עָנִי a single he-goat Lv 4<sup>28</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>; עָנִי עָנִי 2 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> he-goats. **4.** עָנִים = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> Ex 25<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. P (35<sup>26</sup> obj. of טָוּ!). + **5.** in sim. עָנִי עָנִי Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>, of flowing, undulating hair. + **6.** עָנִי עָנִי Dn 8<sup>5,8</sup> he-goat in vision.

† עָנִי n.pr.m. Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup>, Ovei, O L Avaias. **2.** Ne 12<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt עֵנִי, Iava(t).

† עָנִי n.pr.m. Ne 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>23</sup>, Avania(s).

עָנִי v. עָנָה sub III. עָנָה v. p. 745.

עָנָה v. II. [עָנָה]. עָנָה v. עָנָה.

† עָנִי n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>, Αἰγυπτίαι, Αἰγυπτίαι, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

† עָנִי n.pr.div. of סַפְרוּתִים (q.v.) 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>, Αἰγυπτίαι (om. O L); = As. Anu-malik acc. to Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>, but dub., v. Kit<sup>ad loc.</sup> and reff.; Che Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429 rds. עָנִי, and ins. also 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָה.

**I. עָנָה** (✓ of foll., perh. orig. cover, as Sab. עָנָה = עָנָה (Heb. עָנָה), DHM Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.; or < Ar. عَنَى appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle (Lane; cf. Lag<sup>BN 103</sup>), hence عَنَى clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing; cf. NH עָנָה cloud = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עָנָה as BH; عָנָה, Syr. عَنَى clouds).

**I. עָנָה** n.m. Ex 19<sup>16</sup> cloud-mass, cloud;—abs. עָנָה Ex 19<sup>9</sup> +; estr. עָנָה Ho 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. עָנָה



Nu 1<sup>14</sup>, עָנָנוּ Jb 26<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>15</sup>; pl. עָנָנִים Je 4<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עָמֹד הָעַ' Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> + (v. עָמֹד), but also ע' alone Ex 34 cf. 14<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> 11<sup>35</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> (all JE); עֲבֹהֶ' Ex 19<sup>9</sup>, פָּבֵר ע' v<sup>16</sup> (E); ע' in P Ex 16<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> + 23 t.; also Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>19</sup>, ψ 78<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>29</sup>; in temple 1 K 8<sup>10,11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>13,14</sup>, cf. Ez 1<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>3,4</sup>; hence in gen. ψ 97<sup>2</sup>, as symbol of protection Is 4<sup>5</sup>; as a barrier La 3<sup>44</sup>; עֲבֹהֶ' רָגְלוֹ נֶאֱרַ' Na 1<sup>3</sup>. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9<sup>13,14,16</sup> (P), Ez 1<sup>28</sup> (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בָּקָר Ho 6<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin <sup>PEQ.</sup> 1883, 19), cf. Is 44<sup>22</sup> Jb 7<sup>3</sup> (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38<sup>9,16</sup>, pl. Je 4<sup>13</sup>. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26<sup>8,9</sup> 38<sup>9</sup>; c. אֹר as thunder-cloud 37<sup>11,15</sup>. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּעֲרַף יוֹם ע' Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Ez 34<sup>12</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ez 30<sup>3</sup> (all of day of '.). +2. קִמְוֶת הָעַ' Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8<sup>11</sup> (del. ע' @ Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[ענן] vb. denom. Pi. Inf. cstr. sf. c. acc.  
cogn. עֲנַנְיָ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9<sup>14</sup> (P) *when I bring  
clouds, etc.*

† עננה n.f. cloud (Ges<sup>5122t</sup>) Jb 3<sup>5</sup>.

† II. [עֵינַן] vb. Pō'. practise soothsaying (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with i. עֵינַן (De<sup>1s</sup> 2, 6) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵינַן *eye*, so We Skizzen fil. 148 (but v. infr.); RS<sup>1</sup>Phil xiv (1885), 119 f. cp. Ar. عَيْنٌ *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber<sup>31</sup> of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We Heid. 2, 204 now cp. عَيْنٌ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְעֵינַן 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. וְעֵינַן לָאֵלֹהִים Lv 19<sup>25</sup> (H); Pt. as subst. מְעֵינִין Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (forbidden, pl. מְעֵינִים v<sup>14</sup>, מַעַיִן Mi 5<sup>1</sup>, וְעֵינַן מְעֵינִין Ju g<sup>37</sup> (v. i. אֵלֹהִים, seat of an oracle, cf. RS<sup>1</sup> Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196); also (without מַעַיִן, cf. Sta<sup>1</sup> § 233 Kō<sup>1</sup>, 349) וְעֵינִים Is 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. וְעֵינֵיהֶם Je 27<sup>9</sup>; fs. in בְּנֵי עֵינָה Is 57<sup>3</sup> sons of a soothsaying woman, fig. of apostates.—Vid. כֶּשֶׁף, II. [נַחֲשׁ], [קֶסֶם].

† II. עֵץ **n.pr.m.** Ne 10<sup>27</sup>, Hnam, H(i)van (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. עץ SabDenkm<sup>30</sup>; Palm. ענני).

† עַנְנֵי n.pr.m. i Ch 3<sup>24</sup>, *Mavel*, *Avani*(as).

† עֲנִיָּה n.pr. 1. m. Ne 3<sup>23</sup>, *Avania*(s). 2.  
loc. Ne II<sup>32</sup>, *Avania*, *Avia*; perh. mod. *Beit*  
*Hanina*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf.  
Buhl Geogr. 167

ענה (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; NH  
ענה=BH, ענה ענה (both rare), Syr. حن).

† ענף n. [m.] branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. 'y branches of vine Ez 17<sup>s</sup>, pl. only sf. ענפיה' y ̣s 11 (both in fig.); boughs of tree, cstr. ענף Lv 23<sup>40</sup>, sf. (as if from \*ענף Kō<sup>u. 1. 74</sup>) ענפיה Ez 36<sup>s</sup>; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3<sup>19</sup>, of cedar Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>.

†[ענף] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. ענפים  
Ez 19<sup>10</sup> (of vine, in fig.).

עֲנֵק (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, *neck*, ʿEṇēq; also עֲנֵיקָה *necklace*, Syr. حَقْل, *Eth. ʾEnēq*; *gem*; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עֶנְקָן. n. [m.] neck, only in **epith. gent.**  
 הָעֶנְקָן *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people  
 about Hebron and in Philistia, Evak, Evax,  
 Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>20</sup>, without art. Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE),  
 Dt 9<sup>2</sup>; also לוֹרִי הָעַ' Nu 13<sup>22,28</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (all JE);  
 called also עֶנְקִים *long-necked*, Evakeim, Jos 14<sup>12,15</sup>  
 (JE), 11<sup>21,22</sup> (D), Dt 2<sup>10,11,21</sup> + Je 47<sup>5</sup> (rd. עֶנְקִים for  
 MT עֶמְקִים), and perh. I Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (v. עֶנְקִים *ad fin.*),  
 עֶנְקִים לוֹרִי 1<sup>28</sup> (Ⓞ *ḡiyawtes*, cf. Nu 13<sup>33</sup>), 9<sup>2</sup>; עֶנְקָן  
 later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim  
 Jos 15<sup>13</sup> = עֶנְקֹן 21<sup>11</sup> (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey  
 ZAW 1 (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10, 20 Che Ency. Bib. ANAK

† II. עֲנָק n.m.<sup>Ct 4,9</sup> necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag<sup>BN 175</sup>);—abs. 'y Ct 4<sup>9</sup> appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8<sup>26</sup> (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1<sup>9</sup> (of youth; in fig.).

†[עֲנַק] **vb. denom.** serve as necklace;—  
**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנַקְתִּימִי ψ 73<sup>6</sup> *pride is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** Impf. and Inf. abs. הִעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15<sup>14</sup> *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for richly load him.*

† עֶנְרָ n.pr. 1. appar. m. ally of Abram Gn  
I4<sup>13,24</sup>, אַנְרָ; cf. מֶמְרָ, אֶשְׁבֹּל. 2. loc. in  
Manasseh I Ch 6<sup>55</sup> אַנְרָ, גִּל אַנְרָ.

**עִנֵּשׁ** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [עִנֵּן] *be fined* CIS<sup>1</sup>, 165, 20, Palm. עִנְשֻׁהָ *treasurership*; v. also NH עִנֵּשׁ *punishment*, עִנֵּשׁ *punish* (in general)).

עֲנֹשׁ† n.[m.] indemnity, fine; — וְיִתֶּן-עַ' of individual נִשָּׂא עַ' Pr 19<sup>19</sup>.  
עַל-הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23<sup>33</sup>;

† [עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber <sup>61 f</sup>) *fine, mulct*; — **Qal** *Pf. consec.* יִעָנֵשׁ Dt 22<sup>19</sup> (2 acc.); *Impf.* יִעָנֵשׁ 2 Ch 36<sup>3</sup> (2 acc.; || 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> *supr.*); *Inf. cstr.* עֹנֵשׁ Pr 17<sup>26</sup> (1 pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנַשׁ 21<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. pass.* עֹנֵשִׁים Am 2<sup>8</sup> *those fined*,

*mulcted.* **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עָנַשׁ *עָנַשׁ* Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. *Pf.* נָעַנְשִׁי Pr 22<sup>3</sup> *be mulcted, punished* = 27<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָנַת** *n.pr.m.* father of Shamgar Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, *Avath* (*Δεωαθ*, *Kevath*);—v. also עָנַת בְּיַת עָנַת *v.* (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl 125, 43; As. n.pr. *deae Anat* (Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עָנַת (Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi</sup> (1892), 80 Pietschmann<sup>Phön.</sup> 149 f. Hal<sup>As.</sup> 7, x (1877), 574; xlii (1879), 208)).

† **עָנַתוֹת** and (1 K 2<sup>26</sup>) **עָנַת** *n.pr.* *Avathath*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10<sup>30</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Je 1<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>21.23</sup> 32<sup>7.8.9</sup> Jos 21<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Ezr 2<sup>23</sup> = Ne 7<sup>27</sup>, Ne 11<sup>32</sup>; mod. 'Anâtâ, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 175 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **b.** Ne 10<sup>20</sup>.

† **עָנַתִּי** *adj. gent.* of foreg.;—הָעֵ' Je 29<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> = הָעָנַתִּי 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָנַתִּיהָ** *n.pr.m.* Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>, *Avathath*, *Avathath(i)a*.

† **[עָסַס]** *vb.* press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds*, [tramp], prowl; Syr. عَسَّ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. הָעָסִיסִית מַלְאֵךְ מַלְאֵךְ Mal 3<sup>21</sup> (consec.).

† **עָסִיס** *n.m.* Jo 1<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> *sweet wine* (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. ע' Am 9<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>18</sup>; in sim. Is 49<sup>26</sup>; *estr.* עָסִיס רַבְּנִי Ct 8<sup>2</sup>.

† **עָפָאִים** *Kt*, עָפִים *Qr* *n.[m.]pl.* foliage (cf. Ges<sup>i</sup> 93 z; Aram. loan-word, עָפִיָּא *foliage*, Syr. حَفَلَا *flower, branch*);—ψ 104<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָפַל** *vb.* swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلَ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفَلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפַל) v. As. uplu, prob. *tumour* (DI<sup>HWB</sup> 7 ublu, but v. Jen<sup>Th. Lz</sup> 1895, 250));—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפַלָּה Hb 2<sup>4</sup> acc. to MT (subj. נָפְשִׁי, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd<sup>SK</sup> 1889, 121 הָעָפַלָּה, We Now הָעָפַל, cf. Gu<sup>Kau</sup>.—**Hiph. v. II.** עָפַל.

† **עָפַל** *n.[m.]* mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע' abs. 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> +, *estr.* Mi 4<sup>8</sup>;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 267 Gu<sup>ZPV</sup> v (1892), 926) Mi 4<sup>8</sup> Is 32<sup>14</sup>; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> חוֹמַת הָעֵ' חוֹמַת הָעֵ' MI<sup>21.22</sup>); Ne 3<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup> חוֹמַת הָעֵפַל in חוֹמַת הָעֵפַל MI<sup>21.22</sup>); of Samaria 2 K 5<sup>24</sup>.

† **עָפַל** *n.m.* 186, 4 *tumour*;—only pl. *Kt* עָפַלִּים (בְּ) Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6.9.12</sup>; *estr.* עָפַלִּי 6<sup>4</sup>; sf.

מְחַרְכֵּם, מְחַרְי, (ב) מְחַרְיִם, v. [מְחַר].

† II. **[עָפַל]** *vb.* perhaps be heedless (Ar. عَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** shew heedlessness, *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפְלוּ Nu 14<sup>44</sup> (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עָפַל, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְנִי** *n.pr.loc.* in Benj., הָעֵ' Jos 18<sup>24</sup>, GL *Αφνη*.

עָפָה v. עוּף.

I. **עָפָר** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرَ *dust*, As. epru, epiru, Tel Am. haparu and aparu (Canaan. glosses); עָפְרָא, Syr. عَفْرَا; NH עָפָר = BH).

† **עָפָר** *n.m.* Lv 14, 42 *dry earth, dust*;—abs. ע' Gn 2<sup>7</sup> +, *estr.* עָפָר Gn 13<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עָפְרָה Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, עָפְרוּ Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, etc.; pl. *estr.* עָפְרוֹת Jb 28<sup>6</sup> Pr 8<sup>26</sup>;—**1. lit.:** **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲבָנִים) Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27<sup>30</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>, and (c. רָקָה) Jb 2<sup>12</sup>; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup> Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Is 34<sup>7.9</sup> Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 24<sup>7</sup> (in fig.), Nu 5<sup>17</sup> Jb 14<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>38</sup> 39<sup>14</sup>, Gn 26<sup>15</sup> (R), made into siege works Hb 1<sup>10</sup>; of sand-storm Dt 28<sup>24</sup> (+ אָקָה); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) Is 65<sup>25</sup> (cf. Mi 7<sup>17</sup> 2 e infr.); ע' וְהָלִי Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> (J), Ec 3<sup>20</sup>, cf. Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>14</sup>, to which it returns (שָׁב אֶל־) Gn 3<sup>19</sup> Jb 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>29</sup> Ec 3<sup>20</sup>; so (c. עָל) Jb 34<sup>15</sup> Ec 12<sup>7</sup>. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8<sup>12.13.12</sup> (P; ע' הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (both אֲרָץ || אֲרָץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41<sup>25</sup>, ע' מְחַלּוֹת Is 2<sup>19</sup> (for hiding), so ע' alone v<sup>10</sup>, cf. ע' הָרִי Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; = soil, Jb 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9<sup>21.21</sup> (cf. רָקָה || Ex 32<sup>20</sup>), 2 K 23<sup>6.6.12.15</sup>, so in sim. 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> = ψ 18<sup>43</sup>, hence = ashes v<sup>4</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup>. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>4.12</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 102<sup>15</sup>. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: ע' אֶשְׁכְּבָה Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, so (c. עָל) 20<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>26</sup>, cf. 17<sup>16</sup>, ע' יוֹרְדִי ψ 22<sup>80</sup>, ע' שְׁכִנִּי Is 26<sup>19</sup>, ע' אֶדְמַת־ע' Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; ע' עֲפָר־מֹחַ ψ 22<sup>16</sup>; ע' in fig. ψ 30<sup>10</sup>. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14<sup>41.42.45</sup> (P). **h.** (iron-) ore Jb 28<sup>2</sup>; עָפָר וְזָהָב gold-dust (but v. סָפִיר). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40<sup>12</sup>, cf. עָפָר וְזָהָב Pr 8<sup>26</sup> *the first of the earth*.



*particles of the world.* **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13<sup>16,16</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (all J) 2 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> Jb 27<sup>16</sup> ψ 78<sup>27</sup> (חול ימים ||), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1<sup>17</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22<sup>24</sup>. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>; בַּעַר Is 41<sup>2</sup> (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer בַּעַר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימִם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18<sup>27</sup> (+ אָפַר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עָלָיו La 3<sup>29</sup>. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47<sup>1</sup> cf. 29<sup>4,4</sup>, Jb 16<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> ψ 7<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>25</sup>, sim. Jb 30<sup>19</sup>; licking dust ψ 72<sup>9</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup>, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl Altor, Forsch. III. 291); also of serpent **1 a** supr.; of א raising from the dust 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> = ψ 113<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 16<sup>2</sup>; of lifting oneself Is 52<sup>2</sup>.

† עָפַר **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעָפַר בְּעָפָר 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

**II. עֶפֶר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْر young of mountain-goat, NH עֶפֶר young of animals).

עָפָר **n.m.** Ct 4<sup>5</sup> young hart, stag;—cstr. עֶפְרִים תְּאֻמִּי (עָפָר ||) Ct 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; pl. abs. תְּאֻמִּי עֶפְרִים 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (all in sim.).

עָפָר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>33</sup> (⊙ L Γοφερα). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (A Γαφερα). **3.** in Manasseh 5<sup>24</sup>.

עָפָרָה **v.** בֵּית לֵוִי p. 112 supr.

† עָפָרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18<sup>23</sup> (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> Γοφερα; prob. = עֶפְרָן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 252 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 177. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφφαθα: Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>27</sup>; cstr. עֶפְרַת הָעִירִי 6<sup>24</sup>, but עֶפְרַת וְגֵר 8<sup>32</sup>; c. ה loc. עֶפְרַתָּה Ju 9<sup>5</sup>. **2.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, Γοφερα, ⊙ L Εφφαθ.

† עֶפְרָן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1.m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23<sup>8,10,13,16,17</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>13</sup> (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13<sup>19</sup> Kt (⊙ Eφρων Qr), cf. עֶפְרַת **1 a.** **3. mont.** הָרֵעֵ, on N. border of Judah Jos 15<sup>9</sup>.

עֶפְרָן **2** Ch 13<sup>19</sup> Qr v. עֶפְרָן **2.**

† עֶפְרָת **n.m.** Jo 6, 29 (si vera 1. Qr) lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. אֶבְרָא lead, Syr. اَبْرَا, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اَبْرَا [v. Dozy], Frä<sup>152</sup>; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnetite* acc. to Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca</sup> 1 (1894), 80 ff. Hpt<sup>ib.</sup> 83);—עֶפְרָתָה Zc 5<sup>7</sup> a round weight (disc) of lead, אֶבְרָתָה v<sup>5</sup>; with

other metals (v. בְּרִיל עֵי Ez 22<sup>18,20</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>, העֶפְרָתָה Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P); עֵי also Jb 19<sup>24</sup> (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'עֵי in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6<sup>30</sup> (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); עֵי in sim. Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (song).

עָפָרָה **v.** עֵיפָה sub II. עֵי. עֵי v. II. עצב.

† I. [עָצַב] **vb.** hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; אָ עָצַב be in pain (rare); Eth. ረገገ: be hard, difficult; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 50, cf. 201 cp. Ar. عَصَب be angry, but dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עָצַבו 1 K 16 his father had not pained him (⊙ Klo Gr עָצְרוּ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> ⊙ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; Inf. cstr. sf. לְבַלְמִי עָצַבִּי 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> that it (רָעָה) may not pain me; Pt. pass. cstr. עָצִיבָה רִיחַ Is 54<sup>6</sup> hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָעַצַב 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> be pained for (אָל pers.; del. ⊙ HPS); נָעַצַב 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> the king is in pain (is grieving) for (עָל pers.); Impf. 3 ms. יָעַצַב 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10<sup>9</sup> shall be hurt by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 ms. תִּעָצְבוּ Gn 45<sup>5</sup> be not grieved (+ וְיָחַר; sq. that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8<sup>10,11</sup> (abs.) do not grieve. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עָצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63<sup>10</sup> they vexed his holy spirit (+ וְיָחַר); Impf. 3 mpl. יִדְבְּרִי וְעָצְבוּ ψ 56<sup>6</sup> my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che יִדְבְּרִי וְיָחַר with speech they vex (me). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78<sup>40</sup> they used to cause him [י] pain. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6<sup>6</sup> and he was vexed to his heart (of א; וַיִּתְעַצֵּב ||); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְבוּ Gn 34<sup>7</sup> (+ וְיָחַר, sq. clause with פִּי).

† I. עָצַב **n. [m.]** pain, hurt, toil;—**1.** עָ pain Gn 3<sup>16</sup> (of travail), Pr 10<sup>22</sup>. **2.** hurt (of mind), דִּבְרֵעַ Pr 15<sup>1</sup> a word that hurts (opp. מַעֲנִיחָה). **3.** toil Pr 14<sup>23</sup>; pl. הָעֵצָבוֹת לָהֶם הָעֵצָבוֹת Pr 5<sup>10</sup> bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עֵצָבוֹךְ Pr 5<sup>10</sup>.

† I. עָצַב **n. [m.]** pain;—עָ 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> (of travail); דִּבְרֵעַ ψ 139<sup>24</sup> hurtful way (of any wicked habit; > Thes way of idolatry; II. עָצַב); sf. עֵצָבוֹךְ Is 14<sup>3</sup> of the pain of exile.

† [עָצַב, > עָצַב] **n. [m.]** toiler (prop. sufferer; less well עָצַב toil Thes Kö<sup>II</sup>, 1, 29 al.);—pl. sf. עֵצָבוֹכֶם תִּנְפְּצוּ Is 58<sup>3</sup> (d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>20</sup> h) your toilers ye drive on; Klo Che עֵצָבוֹכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עֲצָבַת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain; —עֲצָבַת

Pr 10<sup>10</sup> he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עֲצָבַת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15<sup>13</sup> (opp. שִׂמְחָה || לֵב שִׂמְחָה); pl. sf. עֲצָבוֹת Jb 9<sup>28</sup> *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7<sup>15</sup> (for MT וְעֲצָבוֹתֵי); עֲצָבוֹתָם ψ 16<sup>1</sup> (due to idolatry; > *idols* & W We al.); מִחְבֹּשֵׁת לֵעַ 147<sup>3</sup> *binding up their hurts*.

† עֲצָבוֹן **n.** [m.] pain, toil; —ע' abs. Gn 3<sup>17</sup> *toil*; cstr. עֲצָבוֹן יִדְיָנִי 5<sup>29</sup> (both of agriculture); sf. עֲצָבוֹךָ 3<sup>16</sup> (of travail; all J).

† מִעֲצָבָה **n.f.** place of pain (> simply *pain*); —לִמָּה תִשְׁכַּבְנָה Is 50<sup>11</sup> in (constr. praeogn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [עֲצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH *Pi. stretch child into shape*; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> cp. عَصَب *cut, cut off* [whence idea of carving, fashioning]); —**Pi.** Pf. וְעֲצַבְתִּי וְעֲצַבְתִּי יָדַי Jb 10<sup>3</sup> *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לְהַעֲצֶבָה Je 44<sup>19</sup>, but rd. בָּהָּ, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֲצַב).

† II. עֲצֵיב **n.m.** vessel (as fashioned); —ע' וְנָהָה Je 22<sup>28</sup> *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֲצָב] **n.m.** idol; —sf. עֲצָבִי Is 48<sup>5</sup>.

† [עֲצָב] **n.** [m.] idol; —always pl. עֲצָבִים (Ges<sup>686e</sup>): Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה), 13<sup>2</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר); 14<sup>9</sup> Zc 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֲצָבֵי ψ 106<sup>38</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה); sf. עֲצָבִיָּה Is 10<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲבִלְיָהָ), Je 50<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲבִלְיָהָ), Mi 1<sup>7</sup>; עֲצָבִיָּהם 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>9</sup>, 2 S 5<sup>21</sup> (but read אֲבִלְיָהָם as || 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>, so W We Dr al.), Is 46<sup>1</sup> ψ 106<sup>36</sup> 115<sup>4</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה).

עֲצָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَد *lop trees with a عَصَد*, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. 00ደ; 00ደ; reap, 00ደ; 00ደ; sickle; NH מעֲצָר *axe* (smaller than מַסְכֵּל Levy<sup>NHWE II. 423</sup>).

† מעֲצָר **n.** [m.] axe; —Je 10<sup>3</sup>; in Is 44<sup>28</sup> prob. del. (so Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Skinner).

† I. [עֲצָר] **vb.** shut (Ar. عَصَا (ى) et ى iv. *shut eyes*; Eth. 00ደ; shut door); —**Qal** Pt. act. עֲצָר עֵינָי Pr 16<sup>30</sup> *he that shuts his eyes* (SS ep. עצם [Is 29<sup>10</sup>], which Gr reads).

II. עֲצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֲצָה wood DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 311, 412, Ar. عَصَا, orig. عَصَا nom. unit. of عَصَا large, thorny trees (v. Lane; also Nö GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 Lag

BN<sup>128f</sup>); Eth. 00ደ; *tree, wood*; As. is(s)u; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. ܥܬ (init. ܬ by dissim.); Ba<sup>NB 12. c. 1</sup> thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ **n.m.** Gn 2<sup>9</sup> tree, trees, wood; —ע' abs. Gn 3<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. 3<sup>24</sup> +, עֵץ 2<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עֵצָה Dt 28<sup>42</sup>, etc.; pl. עצים Ju 9<sup>8</sup> +, cstr. עֵצֵי Is 7<sup>2</sup> +, sf. עֵצָה Dt 29<sup>10</sup>, עֵצֵינוּ La 5<sup>4</sup>, etc.; —1. ✓ (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing tree Gn 18<sup>43</sup> (J) +, Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (J); of shrub (?), Jc 17<sup>18</sup> = ψ 1<sup>3</sup> (sim.); to be felled Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup>; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים + Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>22-24</sup> (J), cf. עֵץ הַחַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness + Pr 3<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; עֵץ הַדֶּשֶׁת טוב וְרַע Gn 2<sup>9,16</sup> (J); עֵץ (ה) עֵצֵי Is 7<sup>2</sup> (sim.), 44<sup>14</sup> Ez 15<sup>3</sup> +; עֵצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55<sup>12</sup> Ez 17<sup>24</sup> (fig.), +; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹן עֵצֵי 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; עֵצֵי מִצְרַיִם + Ez 31<sup>14</sup>; עֵצֵי אֵל 104<sup>16</sup>; עֵצֵי עֵץ + Ez 31<sup>9,16,18,19</sup>; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹה Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; of vine עֵץ הַנֶּפֶץ + Ez 15<sup>2,6</sup>; עֵץ הַתֵּמָר place of illicit worship + Dt 12<sup>2</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>6,13</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>, cf. עֵץ-לֶעֶזֶר Je 17<sup>3</sup>; עֵץ עֵץ Ez 20<sup>28</sup>. **b.** coll. trees, עֵץ-הַנֶּפֶץ Gn 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1,2,8</sup> (all J); usu. later, ע' 12<sup>29,30</sup> (P), +; עֵץ פֶּרִי fruit-bearing trees Gn 1<sup>11</sup> (P), ψ 148<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ec 2<sup>5</sup>, עֵץ פֶּרִי Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J), Ez 36<sup>30</sup> Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), cf. Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; עֵץ עֵץ Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J), Ez 36<sup>30</sup> Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), cf. Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; עֵץ מִצְרַיִם Dt 20<sup>20</sup> Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (H), Ez 47<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>; עֵץ הַזַּיִת Hg 2<sup>19</sup> olive trees, עֵץ נֶשֶׁן Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; עֵץ-הַשֵּׁטָן Is 41<sup>19</sup>; עֵץ בְּקָדָעֵץ ψ 74<sup>3</sup> *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (J), +; עֵץ הַנֶּעֶר + Ez 15<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>23</sup>; עֵץ הַנֶּעֶר Is 65<sup>22</sup> (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5<sup>30,32</sup> (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵצֵי בְרִתִּים 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; עֵצֵי אֲזָרוֹם 1 K 5<sup>22,24</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; עֵצֵי אֲלֻמִּים (אֲלֻם); v. אֲלֻם p. 38 *supr.* **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] of wood) **a.** wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> (+ אֲבָנֵי מִתְּעֵב), 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup> (both + *id.*), Ne 2<sup>8</sup> +; עֵצֵי שִׁטָּן 1 K 6<sup>23,31,33</sup>; cf. v<sup>32</sup>; עֵצֵי-זֶפֶר Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (Noah's ark), עֵצֵי שִׁטָּם Ex 25<sup>5,10</sup> + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10<sup>3</sup>; עֵץ מִנְדִּלֶּעֶץ Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; עֵץ מוֹתָע Je 28<sup>13</sup> (in fig.; opp. בְּרִיל עֵץ); עֵץ הַנֶּפֶץ article of wood Lv 11<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> Nu 31<sup>20</sup>, cf. 35<sup>18</sup> (all P). Hence **b.** עצים = *articles of wood* Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (P); (אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; so עֵצֵי בְרִתִּים 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (but v. בְּרִית *ad fin.*); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19<sup>5</sup>; עֵץ הַחַיִּים (וְ) 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt הָעֵץ) = 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>, 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>7</sup>; עֵצֵי הָעֵנָה 1 S 6<sup>14</sup> (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵצֵי הַבַּיִת Ju 6<sup>26</sup>; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>11</sup> Lv 14<sup>45</sup>, of a city 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>, Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; עֵץ הַמָּוֶת of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E), Jos 8<sup>23,29</sup> 10<sup>26,27</sup> (all JE),



Dt 21<sup>22,23</sup>; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*). תָּלָה עַל-יָצֵן Est 2<sup>23</sup> + 8 t. Est. †c. of idols, וְיָצֵן וְיָצֵן Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>36,64</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup>, Ez 20<sup>32</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; so יָצֵן alone Ho 4<sup>12</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup>, cf. 44<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>; יָצֵן בְּלִיעֵן Dt 16<sup>21</sup>. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9<sup>23,27</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (P), Dt 10<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> +, rd. יָצֵן also Ez 24<sup>5</sup> (for MT עֲצָמִים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18<sup>23,23</sup> +, Gn 22<sup>7,9</sup> Lv 1<sup>7</sup> + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> || 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> +; עֵצֵי הָעֵדָר Gn 22<sup>3,6</sup> (P). e. אֵרֶץ עֵץ cedar-wood, used in purifications Lv 14<sup>4,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (all P). f. פִּשְׁתִּי הָעֵץ Jos 2<sup>6</sup> *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10<sup>8</sup> Gie prop. הָבֵל מִעֵצֵי הָבֵל for MT הוּא הָבֵל עֵץ הוּא.—מִמָּסַח בְּלִיעֵן Ez 21<sup>15</sup> is dub., Sm prop. בְּלִיעֵן מִמָּסַח, Co בְּלִיעֵן מִמָּסַח, Berthol בְּלִיעֵן מִמָּסַח; Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6<sup>6</sup>, but rd. עֵצָה  
(עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𐤀 𐤄 𐤁 𐤀 Hi  
Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub עֵץ.

III. **עצה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-ṣēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. *spine*; Ar. عَمَّاء *os cruris*, Lane<sup>2068c</sup> *bone of the shank*, عُمُص *os caudae coccygis*).

† **עֲצָצָה** n. [m.] either spine or os sacrum,  
bone close to fat-tail, **הַעַ** Lv 3<sup>9</sup>.

IV. **עֲצָה** (√ of foll.; Lag<sup>BN 157</sup> cp. غَفِيَاءُ  
a land abounding with the trees called غُفَا).

עֲצִיּוֹן גִּבֹּר † n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίωνα [Γεσ.  
Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba  
1 K 9<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>, עֲצִיּוֹן 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup>,  
עֲצִיּוֹן Dt 2<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>35,36</sup> (P).

† [עצל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظَلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane<sup>2086</sup>, Syr. عَظَلَ *be stupid*); —Impf. 2 mpl. לִלְכֹּת אֶל־הַעֲצָלִי Ju 18<sup>9</sup> *be not sluggish in going*.

**עצל** <sup>14</sup> **adj.** sluggish, lazy;—**alw.** 'y abs.;—**עצל** Pr 24<sup>30</sup>; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6<sup>6,9</sup> + 10 t. Pr + **עצל** 10<sup>26</sup>.

† עֲצִלָּהּ n.f. sluggishness; —y Pr 19<sup>15</sup>,  
du. intens. עֲצִלִּים Ec 10<sup>18</sup> *double* (i.e. *great*)  
*sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps  
עֲצִלִּים; >fr. עֲצַל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. *hands*  
Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפָלֹת יָדִים, whence Bi  
conj. עֲצִלֹת, Siegf יָדִים עֲצִלֹת.

† עֲלֹתָ n.f. id.;—לֶחֶם ע' Pr 31<sup>27</sup>.

† I. [𐤌𐤆𐤅, cf. Lag<sup>BN 31</sup>], 𐤌𐤆𐤅 vb. be vast,

mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. contend strenuously, and in deriv.; Ph. in עֲצָמָה mighty deeds, עֲצָמֹם bones; Ar. عَظَمَ be great in bone, or anything, عَظَمَ bones; Eth. ፬፻፶፫; id.; Aram. עֲצָמָה, ܥܕܡܐ thigh);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָצַם consec. Dn 8<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. עֲצָמָה Gn 26<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31<sup>4</sup> +, v. עָצְמוּ, v 38<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִעָצְמוּ Ex 17<sup>20</sup>; Inf. cstr. עֲצֹמָה Is 47<sup>9</sup>; sf. עֲצָמוֹ Dn 8<sup>9</sup>; —1. be mighty, Gn 26<sup>16</sup> (J; c. מֵן comp.), Dn 8<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>23</sup>. 2. be numerous, רַבּוּ etc., Is 31<sup>4</sup>, מֵאֵד הַבְּרָרָה בְּעֲצָמָה 47<sup>9</sup>, Je 5<sup>6</sup> 3o<sup>14.15</sup> Ex 17 (P), v<sup>20</sup> (J), v 38<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>5</sup>; c. מֵן comp. Je 15<sup>8</sup> v 4o<sup>6.13</sup>, alone 139<sup>17</sup>. **Hiph.** make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲצִימָהוּ v 1o<sup>24</sup> + מֵן comp.

† עֲצָמַי n.[m.] might, bones;—1. *might*,  
estr. עֲדָרָא עֲדָרָא Dt 8<sup>17</sup>, עֲדָרָא Jb 30<sup>21</sup>; sf. עֲצָמָה Na  
3<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>538e</sup>); + בָּעַר רִחוּא Is 11<sup>15</sup> (Thes al.; for  
MT רִחוּא בָּעַר עֲצָמַי). 2. *bones* (coll.): sf. עֲצָמִי ψ 139<sup>15</sup>  
= *my frame*.

†עֲצָמָה n.f. might;—Is 40<sup>29</sup> (|| כֹּחַ).

I. **עָצָם** <sup>125</sup> **n.f.** <sup>35, 10</sup> (c. pron. masc. Ez 37<sup>5,6</sup> etc., cf. Albr. <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 73</sup>) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. **עַ** Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +; **עֲצָם** Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; cstr. **עֲצָם** Ex 24<sup>10</sup> +; sf. **עֲצָמִי** Jb 19<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; pl. **עֲצָמוֹת** 2 K 23<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. **עֲצָמוֹת** Jos 24<sup>22</sup> +; sf. **עֲצָמָי** Jb 4<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; also **עֲצָמִים** Ez 24<sup>4</sup> +, sf. **עֲצָמִי** Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +, etc.;—**1. bone**: **a.** of living pers. Mi 3<sup>2,3</sup> (hyperb.), Jb 10<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> La 4<sup>8</sup> **פֶּסַח** Ec 11<sup>5</sup> +; fig. of close relationship **עֲצָמִי** + **עֲצָמִי** Gn 2<sup>23</sup>, cf. 29<sup>14</sup> (both J), Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>13,14</sup> (all + **בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ**). **b.** **עַ** + **בֶּן־שֵׁשׁ** = *body*, Jb 2<sup>5</sup>; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20<sup>9</sup> (sim.), *limbs, members*, **לְעֲצָמָי** 2 Ju 9<sup>29</sup> i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20<sup>11</sup>, etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30<sup>17,30</sup> and esp. of personif. Isr.) **פֶּסַח** 22<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup> +. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) **פֶּסַח** (**לְעֲצָמִי**), 35<sup>10</sup> (**לְעֲצָמִי** v<sup>9</sup>), Is 66<sup>14</sup>; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>. **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4<sup>7</sup> Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (**פְּנִינִים**); Löhr **עוֹרִים** *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19<sup>16,18</sup> (P), Ez 37<sup>1</sup> +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6<sup>10</sup> Gn 50<sup>26</sup> Ex 13<sup>19,10</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (all E) +. **2. bone** of animal Ez 12<sup>46</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (both P); Ez 24<sup>4,5</sup> (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40<sup>18</sup>. + **3. sg. substance, self** (cf. **בָּרָא** 3): **עֲצָמִים** **בָּרָא** Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (JE).

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; *הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* Ez 24<sup>2</sup> *this selfsame day*, וגו' 24<sup>2</sup> *40*<sup>1</sup> Gn 7<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>23,26</sup> Ex 12<sup>17,41,51</sup> Lv 23<sup>21,28,29,30</sup> Dt 32<sup>43</sup> Jos 5<sup>11</sup> (all P), *וְעַד-עַד* Ez 2<sup>3</sup> Lv 23<sup>14</sup> (P), Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (R).—Ez 24<sup>5a</sup> rd. *הַעֲצִים* (Bö Ew al.); v<sup>10</sup> del. *הַעֲצֻמוֹת* (Co Toy); Jb 7<sup>15</sup> rd. *מַעֲצוֹתָי* (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); *ψ* 53<sup>6</sup> rd. perh. *מַעֲצָה* (cf. *|| ψ* 14<sup>6</sup> Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69<sup>5</sup> rd. *מַעֲצוֹתַי* (for MT *מַעֲצוֹתַי*), © Ol Che Bae al.

†II. *עֲצִים* **n.pr.loc.** Ασπ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, *עֲצִים* Jos 15<sup>29</sup>, Simeon 19<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>29</sup> (*עֲצִים*).

*עֲצִים* **adj.** mighty, numerous;—*ע* Gn 18<sup>18</sup> +, pl. *עֲצֻמִּים* Is 8<sup>7</sup> +, *עֲצֻמִּים* Mi 4<sup>3</sup> +; sf. *עֲצֻמִּי* *ψ* 10<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. *גִּדּוֹל*, רב) Gn 18<sup>18</sup> Ex 1<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. JE; Dt 4<sup>38</sup> + 6 t. D, Mi 4<sup>3,7</sup> Zc 8<sup>22</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> (opp. *עָצִיר*), of locusts Jo 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>; so of *חֵיל* Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; less oft. of individ. *ע' מְלָכִים* *ψ* 135<sup>10</sup>; of waters Is 8<sup>7</sup>; *ע'* alone Pr 18<sup>18</sup> *the mighty*, Dn 8<sup>24</sup>; *ψ* 10<sup>10</sup> *his mighty ones* (i.e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all רב) Am 5<sup>12</sup> *ψ* 35<sup>18</sup>; as subst. = *many* Is 53<sup>12</sup> Pr 7<sup>26</sup>.—Is 41<sup>21</sup> v. *עֲצֻמָּה* sub III. *עֲצִים*.

†III. *עֲצֻמָּה* **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. *עֲצֻמוֹת* *ψ* 68<sup>36</sup> *strength and abundant might*.

†*עֲצֻמוֹן* **n.pr.loc.** Ασ(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34<sup>5</sup>, c. h. loc. *עֲצֻמוֹנָה* v<sup>4</sup>, *עֲצֻמוֹנָה* Jos 15<sup>4</sup>.

†II. *עֲצָם* **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. *عَمَصَ* = *id.*, Ar. *عَمَصَ* *عَمَصَ* IV (on *ض* = *3* v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH *עֲצָם* close eyes of dead; cf. Ba<sup>ES51</sup>);—**Qal** Pt. *עֲצָם* Is 33<sup>15</sup> *shuteth his eyes from seeing*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *עֲצָם* *אֶת-עֵינָיו* Is 29<sup>10</sup> *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. *עֵצָה*).

III. *עֲצָם* (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. *عَصَمَ* defend, protect, *عَصَمَةٌ* defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. *עֲצָם*, sub I. *עֲצָם*, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†*עֲצָמָה* **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. *עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם* (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. *עֲצָמָה*) Is 41<sup>21</sup> *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che<sup>Hpt</sup> *עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם* your idols, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain *עֲצָמָה*, as mightiest aid, I. *עֲצָם*]).

*עֲצָנוּ* 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, v. I. *עֲרֵנוּ* sub I. *עֲרָנוּ*.

*עָצַר* **vb.** restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *esēru*, retain, restrain, D<sup>1</sup> HWB<sup>122</sup> Jäger BAS I. 433 Zehnpfund<sup>1b.500</sup>; Eth. 082: press, Ar. *عَصَرَ*; *عَصَرَ*, Syr. *عَصَرَ* *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *עָצַר* Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, sf. *עָצָרָי* 16<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. *עָצָרָי* Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יַעְצֵר* 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> +, *יַעְצֵר* 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; sf. *יַעְצָרָה* 1 K 18<sup>44</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *עָצַר* Gn 20<sup>18</sup>, *עֲצַר* 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>, *וַעְצַר* Jb 4<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>523b</sup>); *Pt. pass.* *עָצַר* Je 33<sup>1</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16<sup>2</sup> (J; + *כֵּן*, i.e. prevent), *עָצַר* *מִלִּי-רָחֵם* 20<sup>18</sup> (E), cf. abs. Is 66<sup>9</sup> (opp. *מִלִּי-רָחֵם*); sq. inf. 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36<sup>5</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS<sup>sem</sup> 1. 439 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, pt. pass. Je 33<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>, fig. 20<sup>9</sup>; on *עָצַר וַעֲזָבָה* (5 t.), v. I. *עָזָבָה* לָנוּ 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> women have been kept away with ref. to us (cf. RS<sup>1.e</sup>); *עָצַר* 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> kept away from before Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13<sup>15,16</sup>; in Jb c. ב, *עָצַר בְּמִלְיוֹן* 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup>, so *בְּמִלְיוֹן* 12<sup>5</sup>; *עָצַר* 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> is rule over, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10<sup>1</sup> & We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. *כֵּן* 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup> 11<sup>6</sup>; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; om. *כֵּן* 14<sup>10</sup> (+ *עָצַר*), 20<sup>37</sup> (+ inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. *נִעְצָרָה* Nu 17<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. *נִעְצָר* 2 S 24<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, *נִעְצָר* Nu 17<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> (P) 2 S 24<sup>25</sup> *ψ* 106<sup>30</sup>; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* *בְּהִעְצָר* 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>; *be under restraint or detention* *Pt.* *נִעְצָר* 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> + *לִפְנֵי* (i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6<sup>10</sup> supr.).

†*עָצָר* **n.[m.]** restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ *ע'* Ju 18<sup>7</sup> a possessor of restraint, i.e. ruler, but © 3 wealth, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that *ע'* combines readings *אָצַר* and *עָצַר*.

†*עָצָר* **n.[m.]** restraint, coercion;—*ע'* abs.: *מִעַרְבָּתָם* Is 53<sup>8</sup> from (as a result of) coercion and judgment he was taken off; *cstr.* *רָעָה* *ע' רָעָה* *ψ* 107<sup>39</sup>; *ע' רָעָה* Pr 30<sup>16</sup> *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so *ψ* 107<sup>39</sup> Perles Anal. 85).

†*עֲצָרָה* **n.f.** assembly (as confined, held in);—abs. *עֲצָרָה* Is 13<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *עֲצָרָה* Dt 16<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., *עֲצָרָה* 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; *cstr.* *עֲצָרָה* Je 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. sf. *עֲצָרָתִים* Am 5<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *sacred assembly*, rejected by *י'*, Is 13<sup>8</sup> and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5<sup>21</sup>; for Baal 2 K 10<sup>20</sup>; Dt 16<sup>8</sup> (last day of Magsoth), Lv 23<sup>36</sup> (P), Nu 29<sup>35</sup> (P), Ne 8<sup>18</sup> (all of day after



feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup> [NH of feast of weeks, **עֶצְרַת** Jos<sup>Ant. III. 10. 6</sup> Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 14 2<sup>15</sup>. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), **עַ בְּנֵי־יָם** Je 9<sup>1</sup> an assemblage of deceivers (Gr עֶרְתָּ; Che חֲבֵרָת).

† מַעְצוֹר n.[m.] restraint, hindrance;—ט' <sup>1</sup> S 14<sup>6</sup> sq. inf., ' has no *hindrance* in delivering.

† מַעְצָר n.[m.] restraint, control;—נ' Pr  
25<sup>28</sup> a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (√ of foll., meaning dub.: Thies assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עקב *heel*, and ח. עקב *hilly*).

† **עֶקֶב** **n.m.** heel, footprint, hinder-  
part (Arab. عَقَبَ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month),  
عَقْبَة *mark, sign, trace*; Aram. עֶקְבָּא *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2<sup>4</sup> & Ecclus 13<sup>26</sup> & 5), also *end, extremity*);—**ע** abs.  
Gn 3<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. עֶקֶב 25<sup>26</sup>, pl. cstr. עֶקְבֵי Ct 1<sup>8</sup>, עֶקְבֵי  
Gn 49<sup>17</sup> Ju 5<sup>22</sup>, עֶקְבוֹת, ψ 77<sup>20</sup> 89<sup>52</sup>, etc.;—**a.** *heel*,  
of man, Gn 25<sup>26</sup> יָדוֹ וְרַגְלֵהֶם בְּעֶקֶב אֹהֵיוּ as obj. of  
attack from behind, 3<sup>15</sup> וְאַחֲרָהֶם הִשְׁפִּינִי עֶקֶב ||, Jb  
18<sup>9</sup> וְיָחֳזוּ בָּעַי וְיִשְׁלַח יְדָיו בְּעֶקְבִי as treated  
violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלָה שְׁלִיחַ ||)  
as instrument of attack, ψ 41<sup>10</sup> עַלִּי הִדְרִיל הָהֵיל  
nath made great the heel against me, i. e. given  
me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some  
cruel advantage of me; cf. ἰποσκελίζω); of an  
animal, Gn 49<sup>17</sup> סוֹם הַבָּצֵל עֶקְבֵי סוֹם Ju 5<sup>22</sup>. **b.**  
*mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1<sup>8</sup> וְאַחֲרָיֶךָ בְּעֶקְבֵי הַצֵּאן  
ψ 56<sup>7</sup> וְיִשְׁמְרוּ עֶקְבֵי they mark my footprints, i. e.  
watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89<sup>52</sup> וְאַחֲרָיֶךָ  
ψ 77<sup>20</sup> הִרְפוּ עֶקְבוֹת מִשְׁחָךְ i. e. followed him mockingly,  
of י (fig.) ψ 77<sup>20</sup> לֹא נֹדְדָה עֶקְבוֹתֶיךָ thy footprints  
not known (the waters closing over them).  
**c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn  
49<sup>19</sup> וְהָיָה גִידוֹ עִקֵּב (rd. אִשָּׁר: עִקֵּם) he will troop  
on their rear, Jos 8<sup>13</sup> עִקֵּם (cf. Di).

**עָקַב** **v.** follow at the heel, fig. assail  
 insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom.  
 from עָקַב; cf. Ar. عَقَّبَ follow (at the heel),  
 succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish,  
 Qor 22<sup>59</sup>, IV. take to follow, i. e. reward or  
 punish, هَوَّ عَاقِبَةً end, final lot 6<sup>11</sup>, reward 6<sup>136</sup>,  
 حَفَّ hold back (rare), follow, Pa. investigate,  
 search out: Eth. ፀቀብ: is keep, guard);—**Qal**  
 Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12<sup>4</sup> **עָקַב אֶת אֶחָיו** he attacked  
 his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25<sup>26</sup> sub **עָקַב**);  
 Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27<sup>36</sup> **וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי** **עָקַב** **שְׁמוֹ**  
**יְהוָה** and he hath overreached me now  
 twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9<sup>3</sup> **עָקֹב עֹקֵב** surely

*overreacheth* ([רָכַל *ṛakal*], [ᾤ *pepniō*, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37<sup>4</sup> וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֵם *lō' ya'qōbēm*, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וְלֹא יִזְכֹּב *lō' izkōb*), hence fig. *hold back*; more prob. rd. וְלֹא יַעֲזֹבֵם *lō' ya'zōbēm* *holdeth them not back* (sc. בְּרִיזָיו *brizāy* his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עָזַב *ʿazab* *to hold back* (common in NH; ʿ עָזַב).

† II. עָקַב **adj. verb.** overreacher, ψ 49<sup>6</sup>  
 עֵין עָקְבִי i. e. of those who would take  
 some insidious advantage of me.

† I. עֶקֶב **adj.** 1. insidious, deceitful, Je  
 17<sup>9</sup> עֶקֶב הַלֵּב מִפֶּל. 2. foot-tracked (denom.  
 from I. עֶקֶב) Ho 6<sup>8</sup> וְלֹעַד קִרְיַת בְּעֵלִי אֵין עֲקֵבָהּ מִדָּם

† II. עֶקֶב *adj.* steep, hilly (v. √; cf. عَقِمَ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90<sup>11</sup>; שֹׁפָא: *hill*); —Is 40<sup>4</sup> וְהָיָה הָעֶקֶב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (|| הָרְבָסִים). Cf. Eccl 6<sup>20</sup>

עֲקֵבָהּ <sup>†</sup> n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10<sup>19</sup> יְהוֹנָתָן  
עֲשֹׂה בַע'

עֲקֹב n. [m.] consequence, usu. as adv.  
acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also  
reward, end (v. sub עָקַב; and cf. עָקַב heel,  
fig. consequence, result); —1. Is 5<sup>23</sup> מִפְּדִי רָשָׁע הֵשֵׁעַ  
עֲקֹב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe,  
ψ 40<sup>16</sup> (= 70<sup>4</sup>) עַל עֲקֹב בִּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) according  
to the consequence of their shame, i.e. in con-  
sequence of the disgrace falling upon them.  
Hence as conj. עֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר as a consequence of  
(the fact) that, because, Gn 22<sup>18</sup> עַיִן אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ  
בְּקִלִּי, 26<sup>5</sup> 2 S 12<sup>6</sup>; so עֲקֹב כִּי 2 S 12<sup>10</sup> Am 4<sup>13</sup>  
לֹךְ עֲקֹב; ע' כִּי זאת אַעֲשֶׂה לָּךְ  
(sq. impf.) Dt 7<sup>12</sup> הַשְׁמָעוּן ע' in consequence of  
your hearkening, etc., 8<sup>20</sup>. 2. consequence =  
gain, reward, ψ 19<sup>12</sup> רַב בְּשִׂמְרָם עֲקֹב רַב, Pr 22<sup>4</sup>  
עֲקֹב עֲנִיּוֹת (וְ) יִרְאֵת ' עֶשֶׂר וְנָה' 3. end (of time),  
adv. acc., ψ 119<sup>33</sup> וְאַחֲרָיָה ע' to the end, v<sup>112</sup> לְעוֹלָם  
ע' (cf. Eccles 16<sup>3</sup>; עֲקָבָא rare).

† עקרב **n.pr.m.** ③B usu. (I)akouu[μ], A ③L  
 Ακ(κ)οῦβ:—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>.  
**2.** names of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>=  
 Ne 7<sup>45</sup>. **b.** Ezr 2<sup>45</sup> (si vera l.). **3.** Levites:  
**a.** 1 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>. **b.** Ne 8<sup>7</sup>. **c.** Ne 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>25</sup>.

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקֹב n.pr.m. et gent. Jacob, *Ἰακώβ*, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isrl. (expl. fr. *עָקַב heel* Gn 25<sup>26</sup> Ho 12<sup>4</sup>, i.e. *supplanter*; cp. with *בָּרַךְ overreach* Gn 27<sup>36</sup>; *one closely following* acc. to Lag<sup>BN 127</sup>, connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'k'b'ara* (i.e. *יעקב-ארא*) is obscure; cf. Mey<sup>ZAW vi. 12</sup> WMM As. u. Eur. 163 ff. Jen<sup>ZA x (1896-6), 347 ff.</sup>; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom<sup>ABT 61, 96, 112</sup>; hence OT *יעקב* perhaps orig. *יעקבאל* or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. *עחעקב*, *בלעקב* (עחעקב); *יעקב* Je 30<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Je, Lv 26<sup>42</sup>; *יעקב* 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t.  $\psi$ , 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—**1.** as n.pr.m. Gn 25<sup>26</sup> + 205 t. ( $\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\epsilon\zeta\eta\theta\iota\kappa\lambda\mu$  19 t.); also *בית יע'* of people (v. *בית* 5 d ( $\gamma$ )), *עין יע'* (v. *בני יע'* ( $\beta$ )), *יע' ירע* (v. *ירע* 4 f), *יע' עין* (v. *עין*), etc. **2.** as n.pr.gent. (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24<sup>5,19</sup> Dt 32<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  44<sup>5</sup> Is 10<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Jer 10<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> +; || *ישראל* Nu 23<sup>7</sup> Dt 33<sup>10</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  14<sup>7</sup> + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7<sup>2,5</sup> Ho 12<sup>13</sup> (+ 10<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> prob., v. Now), Mi 1<sup>5,5</sup> Is 9<sup>7</sup>; of Judah Mi 3<sup>1,3</sup> Ob 10 Is 65<sup>9</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> + al. post-exilic; *אלוהי יע'* v. *נאמן יע'* +; *אל יע'* 146<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  14<sup>6</sup> +; *אלוהי יע'* 114<sup>7</sup> +; *אל יע'* 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.  $\psi$   $\psi$  24<sup>6</sup> +; *אל יע'* for MT *אל* alone), so  $\Theta$   $\Sigma$   $\Psi$   $\Omega$   $\epsilon\zeta\eta\theta\iota\kappa\lambda\mu$  Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read *אל יע'* also prob. 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> (for *אל יע'*, || *צור יע'*)  $\Psi$  HPS; *קדש יע'* Is 29<sup>23</sup> (|| *אל יע'*; || *אל יע'* 41<sup>21</sup> (|| יהוה).—On *יעקב* v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings<sup>Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.</sup>

**† יעקבה** n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup>  $\text{I}\omega\kappa\alpha\beta\alpha$ , A  $\text{I}\omega\kappa\alpha\beta\alpha$ ,  $\Theta$   $\text{I}\epsilon\kappa\beta\alpha$ .

**† I. [עקד]** vb. bind (NH *id.*, bind bent limbs together; Ar.  $\text{عَقَدَ}$  tie, tie fast; Eth.  $\text{ዐቀደ}$ : Syr.  $\text{ܥܩܕ}$  and esp.  $\text{ܥܩܕܐ}$  bend, twist;  $\text{עקד}$  as NH, also kneel, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally<sup>Idiot. 71</sup>);—**Qal** Impf.  $\text{וַיַּעֲקֵד}$  Gn 22<sup>9</sup>.

**עקד** n.[m.] ? binding, cf. *בית ע' הקדים*.

**II. עקד** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence *עקד* striped with bands, but dubious; Lag<sup>BN 21</sup> vocalizes  $\checkmark$  עקד).

**עקד** adj. striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst.  $\psi$  Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (coll.), pl. *עקדים* 31<sup>8,9</sup>; pl. as attrib. 30<sup>35,39</sup>, pred. 31<sup>10,12</sup>.

**† עקה** n.f.  $\psi$  55<sup>4</sup> v. עוק p. 764.

**עקה** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; cf. Ar.  $\text{عَقَا}$  *hina* or).

**† מעקה** n.[m.] parapet;—Dt 22<sup>5</sup>.

**† עקל** vb. bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.;  $\text{עקל}$  in deriv.; Syr.  $\text{عكّل}$  twist, in der. spec.; Ar.  $\text{عَقَلَ}$  bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm

together);—**Pu.** be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig.  $\text{מִשְׁפָּט מְעֻקָּל}$  Hb 1<sup>4</sup> crooked justice.

**† עקלקל** adj. intens. crooked;—fpl. *עקלקלות* Ju 5<sup>6</sup> i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. *עקלקלותם*  $\psi$  125<sup>5</sup> their crookednesses.

**† עקלהון** adj. crooked (acc. to Sm<sup>ZAW iv. 215</sup> constellation *Draco*);—*ליתן נהש ע'* Is 27<sup>1</sup>.

**† עקן** n.pr.m. in Edom;—*וע'* Gn 36<sup>27</sup>, (*Ιουκαμ*, =  $\text{עקן}$  1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>,  $\text{Ouv}$ , *Iaakav*, etc. (v. Lag<sup>BN 84</sup> Ann. \*\*); also *בני-עקן* and *יע' ב' (בארת)*.

**עקר** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram.  $\text{ܥܩܪ}$ ,  $\text{ܥܩܪܐ}$  root; Eth.  $\text{ዐቀር}$ : medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom.  $\text{عَقَرَ}$  extirpate,  $\text{عَقْر}$  *id.*; NH  $\text{עָצַר}$  = BH).

**† עקר** n.m. offshoot, member (? from root);—estr. *ע' משפחת יר* Lv 23<sup>47</sup> a member of a sojourner's family.

**† עקר** vb. denom. pluck or root up;—**Qal** Inf. estr.  $\text{לְעַקֵּר}$  c. acc. Ec 3<sup>2</sup> (opp.  $\text{נָטַע}$ ). **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs.  $\text{תִּעְקַרְןָּ$  Zp 2<sup>4</sup> (word-play).

**† עקר** vb. Pi. denom. (from  $\text{עָקַר}$  or other like word = (root-sinew), hamstring);—hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We<sup>Held. 2, 181</sup>): *Pf.* 3 ms.  $\psi$  Jos 11<sup>9</sup>, Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{וַיַּעֲקֵר}$  2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, 2 ms.  $\text{וַיַּעֲקֵר}$  Jos 11<sup>6</sup> all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl.  $\text{וַיַּעֲקֵר$  Gn 49<sup>6</sup> they hamstringed an ox.

**† עקר** adj. barren;— $\psi$  of male Dt 7<sup>14</sup>, *עקרה* of female v<sup>14</sup> (mankind and beasts), Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> (all J), Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 24<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  113<sup>9</sup> (estr.); of personif. Zion Is 54<sup>1</sup>.

**† II. עקר** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>27</sup>,  $\text{Ακρο}$ ,  $\text{Ikap}$ .

**† עקרב** n.m. scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth.  $\text{ዐቀረብ}$ ; Ar.  $\text{عقرب}$ ;  $\text{عقرب}$ );—abs. *עקרב* Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (coll.; of wilderness), pl. *עקרבים* Ez 2<sup>6</sup> (fig. of enemies);  $\text{יַפְרָבַע}$  1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>11,14</sup>, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also *עקרבים* מעלה.

**† עקרון** n.pr.loc.  $\text{Εκρόν}$ ,  $\text{Ακκαρων}$  (in As. *Amkarruna* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>, D1 Pa 299 who prop. *עקרון*).—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 1 S 5<sup>10,10</sup> + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1<sup>2,3,6,16</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,7</sup>; mod. *ʿAkir* Rob<sup>BR 1. 227 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 193</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 187 f.</sup>

**† עקרוני** adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekronite* Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D); pl. *הַעֲקֹרִינִים* 1 S 5<sup>10</sup>.



† **עקש** **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. עָקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28<sup>18</sup> *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עָקְשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59<sup>8</sup> *their paths they have twisted*. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעְקֹשׁוּ Mi 3<sup>9</sup> *all that is straight they make crooked*; *Pt.* מַעְקֹשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעְקֹשׁ־נִי Jb 9<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>558n</sup>) *he hath declared me crooked, devious* (in life).

† **עקש** **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. דֹּר עֵי וּפְחִלָּה Dt 32<sup>5</sup> *a generation twisted and crooked*, עֵי לִבָּב ψ 101<sup>4</sup>; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>, Pr 22<sup>5</sup>, of things 8<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עֵי דְרָכִים 28<sup>6</sup>, עֵי שְׁפָתָיו 19<sup>1</sup>, pl. אֲרָהֲתִיהֶם עֲקֹשִׁים 2<sup>15</sup> *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עֲקֹשִׁי־לֵב 11<sup>20</sup>.

† **עקש** **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>9</sup>; Εισκα, Ekkis, etc.

† **עקשות** **n.f.** crookedness;—cstr. פֶּה עֵי *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (cf. עֲקֹשׁ 19<sup>1</sup>).

† **מַעְקֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעְקֵשִׁים Is 42<sup>16</sup> (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† **עַר** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hp Nu 21<sup>15</sup>, elsewhere chiefly Αρον);—עֵ' Nu 21<sup>15</sup> Dt 2<sup>9,18,29</sup>, עַר מוֹאָב Nu 21<sup>28</sup> Is 15<sup>1</sup>;—usually interpreted as capital city (עַר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. *er fortified height*, cf. Mordtm<sup>Him. Inschr. 29</sup> Hal<sup>Et. Sab. 159</sup>, so Ar. العَر, dial. of Yemen); Buhl<sup>Geogr. 269 f.</sup> thinks name of district S. of Arnon.

† **עַר** **n.m.** only 2 t.: עֲרֵךְ 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr); rd. צֶרֶךְ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֶךָ ⑤ Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עֲרִיךְ ψ 139<sup>20</sup> is very dub.; Hup עֲרִיךְ, Ol Che al. שֶׁרֶךְ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עַר v. I. עִיר.

**I. ערב** (✓ of foll.; prob. \*ערב *mix*; NH ערב *mix*; so ① Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܒܐ *mixture*).

† **ערב** **n.m.** Ex 12<sup>38</sup> *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12<sup>38</sup> (E), Ne 13<sup>3</sup>; to Egyptians Je 25<sup>20</sup> (B joins to v<sup>19</sup>, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50<sup>37</sup>; in Je 25<sup>24</sup> del. הָעֲרָב . . . יָאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑤); in 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> rd. עֲרָב (as || 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30<sup>5</sup> rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

**II. עַרְב** **n.[m.]** wool (as mixed, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13<sup>45</sup> + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שֵׁטִי *warp*), cf. GFM PAOS 1889, clxxxviii.

**ערב** **n.m.** Ex 8<sup>20</sup> prob. *swarm* (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag<sup>BN 112</sup> doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di<sup>Ex</sup>) Ex 8<sup>17,17</sup> + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78<sup>45</sup> 105<sup>51</sup>.

† **ערב** **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety*; OArām. ערבא *pledge*; ① ערב, Syr. ܥܪܒ, *go surety for*; usu. identified with **I. ערב**—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Lag<sup>BN 203</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרַב Gn 44<sup>32</sup> + 4 t.; 2 ms. עֲרַבְתָּ Pr 6<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. עֲרֹבֶנִי Gn 43<sup>9</sup>; *Inv.* עֲרַב ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, sf. עֲרֹבֵנִי Is 38<sup>14</sup>, so Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעְרֹב Ez 27<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* עָרַב Pr 17<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43<sup>9</sup> (J), 44<sup>32</sup> (J); + מַעַם pers.; for the debts of Pr 11<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; of God Is 38<sup>14</sup> *go surety for me*, ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, so Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (si vera l., v. עֲרֹבֵנִי); acc. pers. om., עֵ' Pr 6<sup>1</sup> *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תִּקַּע לִי בְפִיךָ; c. acc. rei Pr 22<sup>26</sup> (תִּקַּע־יָרֶךְ)). **2.** *give in pledge*, c. acc. rei Ne 5<sup>3</sup> (i. e. mortgage), fig. עַר אֶת־לִבִּי Je 30<sup>21</sup> so עֲרַבָה לִפְנֵי רֵעִי Pr 17<sup>18</sup> (תִּקַּע בְּךָ ||). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעְרַבָה Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup>. **Hithp.** **1.** recipr.: *Inv.* אֶת־אֲדָרְכִי נָתַתִּי עַרְבָה 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *a. have fellowship* with, ② pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַרְבוּ Ezr 9<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַרְבוּ ψ 106<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַרְבָה c. ③ pers. Pr 20<sup>19</sup>, c. עם pers. 24<sup>21</sup>. **b.** *share in*, ② rei, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַרַב Pr 14<sup>10</sup> in his joy no other shares.

† **עֲרַבָה** **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עֲרַבָהִם 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עַרְבָה Pr 17<sup>17</sup> *give a pledge*.

† **עֲרֹבֵנִי** **n.[m.]** pledge;—עַרְבֵנִי *give a pledge* Gn 38<sup>17,18</sup> עַרְבֵנִי לָקַח v<sup>20</sup> (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (where condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17<sup>3</sup> rd. perh. עֲרֹבֵנִי (for MT עֲרֹבֵנִי, as obj. of שִׁמָּה *set my pledge* (a surety for me), so Beer Bu al.

† **מַעְרָבָה** **n.m.** usu. coll. articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעְרָבָה v<sup>13,17,19,25,27 a,34</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. עַרְבָה v<sup>9,27</sup> pl. sf. מַעְרָבָה v<sup>33</sup> perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DF<sup>M<sup>103</sup> viii (1894), 4</sup> prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. עַרְב *enter*, but improb.).

† **תַּעֲרֵבָה** n.f. pledge;—only pl. in phr. **בְּנֵי הַמַּעֲרֵבוֹת** 2 K 14<sup>14</sup> i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>.

† III. **[עֲרֵב]** vb. be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. עֲרִיבוּ Ecclus 40<sup>21</sup>; וְ עֲרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31<sup>26</sup> my sleep was sweet to me (לִי); consec. Pr 3<sup>24</sup>; of offering לֵא עֲרִיבָה Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. עָרְבָה Ez 16<sup>37</sup> c. עַל pers., to whom thou wast *pleasing*; 3 pl. לֵא עָרְבוּ Je 6<sup>20</sup> (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרִיב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי ψ 104<sup>34</sup> let my meditation be *pleasing* unto him! 3 fs. לֵא עָרְבָה Pr 13<sup>19</sup> (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֵא יַעֲרִיבוּ Ho 9<sup>4</sup> (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעֲרִיבוּ).

† **עֲרֵב** adj. *sweet, pleasant*;—לֵאִישׁ עֲרֵב Pr 20<sup>17</sup>; קִיְלָה Ct 2<sup>14</sup>.

IV. **עֲרֵב** (✓ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes ep. Eth. 0002: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch <sup>Die Wüste</sup> (1885), 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒܐ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

† **עֲרֵב** n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che <sup>Intr. Is. 129</sup>);—בְּעֲרֵב בְּעֲרֵב (si vera l.) Is 21<sup>13,13</sup> in the *steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in <sup>v</sup> Vrss Lo Che Gu <sup>Kau</sup> al. בְּעֲרֵב in the *evening*.

† **עֲרֵבִי** n. gent. of foregoing, *steppe-dweller*;—Is 13<sup>20</sup>; בְּעֲרֵבִי בְּמִדְבָּר Je 3<sup>2</sup>.

† **עֲרֵב** n.pr. gent. coll. *steppe-dwellers* of N. Arabia (Wetzst <sup>ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.</sup>; extended later (so Herod <sup>ii. 11</sup> etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب the Arabs, Bedúwy the people, Doughty Arab. Deserts, i. 224; Sab. <sup>iv. p. 129</sup> **עֲרֵב**, **עֲרֵב**, **עֲרֵב** CIS<sup>iv. p. 129</sup>, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, DI<sup>Pa 295 f. 304 f.</sup> COT<sup>Je 25, 24</sup>; also *Urbi* DI<sup>Pa 305 f.</sup> of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—הַשְּׂכֵנִים בְּמִדְבָּר Je 25<sup>24</sup> (v. i. **עֲרֵב**), 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> + || 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> (v. *id.*); 'also Ez 27<sup>21</sup> + 30<sup>5</sup> (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

† **עֲרֵבִי** adj. gent. *Arabian* (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö<sup>i. c.</sup>);—הָעֲרָבִי as subst. Ne 2<sup>19</sup> Geshem the *Arabian*, so 6<sup>1</sup>; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup>; also (written as NH) הָעֲרָבִים 26<sup>7</sup> (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיָּים 17<sup>11</sup>.

I. **עֲרֵבָה** n.f. desert-plain, steppe;—abs. עֲרֵבָה 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> +, sf. עֲרֵבָה Is 51<sup>3</sup>; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5<sup>6</sup> ψ 68<sup>5</sup>, cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> +, עֲרֵבָה Je 52<sup>8</sup>;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23<sup>24</sup>, also Ez 47<sup>9</sup> Is 51<sup>3</sup>, whence

name 'הַעֲרָבִים Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (JE הַמִּלְחָם || JE), also 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 4<sup>49</sup>, and (|| *id.*) 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> (D); הַעֲרָבָה Am 6<sup>14</sup> must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מִצְרַיִם v. נַחֲל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>, cf. Jos 8<sup>14</sup> (JE); also Dt 11<sup>30</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 39<sup>4</sup> = 52<sup>7</sup>;—2 S 15<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> v. עֲרֵבָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (prob.) Jos 12<sup>1,3</sup>, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup>; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵי־הַיַּרְדֵּן and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghór, the Depression*) Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>2,16</sup>; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12<sup>8</sup>; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2<sup>8</sup>. 3. in P always pl. cstr. מִצְרַיִם (E. Jordan) Nu 22<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. (v. מִצְרַיִם); עֲרֵבָה (W. Jordan) Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, also 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>8</sup>. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>19</sup>. 5. in gen. the *steppe* (oft. || מִדְבָּר), Je 17<sup>6</sup> 50<sup>12</sup> Is 33<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>1,5</sup> Jb 24<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> ψ 68<sup>5</sup>; וְאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 50<sup>6</sup> (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus מִצְרַיִם עֲרֵבָה Je 2<sup>6</sup>; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. Dr <sup>Dt 1, 1 and reff.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 111</sup>.

† **עֲרֵבִי** v. הָעֲרָבָה.

V. **עֲרֵב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in*; *erēb šamši, sunset*; Ar. غَرَبَ set (distinct fr. غَرَبَ depart, = Sab. عَرَبَ withdraw, acc. to DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 27</sup>), place of sunset, west; Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not עֲרֵב!] west, western, CIS <sup>iv. p. 129</sup> DHM<sup>i. c.</sup>; Eth. 0002: set (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒܐ evening (Lag <sup>BN 64 f.</sup>); Zinj. מערב west; NH עֲרֵב = BH. Hence also Εἰρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 139</sup>).

† **עֲרֵב** n. [m. 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We <sup>131</sup> Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. עֲרֵב 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> +, עֲרֵב Ex 12<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. עֲרֵב Pr 7<sup>7</sup>; du. עֲרֵבִים Ex 30<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., יָמִים 12<sup>16</sup> + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. *evening*, orig. *sunset*, and hence perh. לָעֵת עֲרֵב at the time of sunset + Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J), 24<sup>11</sup> (J; || לָעֵת יָצֵאת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> and (of the day of 'י) Zc 14<sup>7</sup>, עַת הָעֵר Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (JE)†; usu. 'y alone = *time of sunset, evening*: בָּעֵר in the evening Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (J), 29<sup>23</sup> (E), Ex 12<sup>18</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>6</sup> (+ בָּבֹא), לָעֵת בֹּאָה 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> (cf. || 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> where + לָעֵת בֹּאָה), 2 Ch 13<sup>11,11</sup> = *every evening*; לָעֵר at evening only late: † 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>7,15</sup> 90<sup>6</sup> Ec 11<sup>6</sup>†; at the turn of evening + Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (J), Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; עֲרֵב as adv. acc. Ec 16<sup>6</sup> (P), ψ 55<sup>18</sup>; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲרֵבָה Lv 11<sup>24</sup> + 30 t. P + Lv 22<sup>6</sup> (H); of Day of Atonement מַעַ



ערע 23<sup>32</sup> (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בין הערבים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di<sup>22.12.6</sup>, on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges<sup>5.88c</sup>), †Ex 12<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>39.41</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 9<sup>3.5.11</sup> 28<sup>4.8</sup> †. **c.** other phrases are: ע' צללי Je 6<sup>4</sup> (dist. fr. צהרים and לילה v<sup>5</sup>), ע' מנחת (ה)ע †2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>4.5</sup> † 14<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup> †; ו' יאבי ע' v. i. יאב; for all combin. with בוקר *morning*, v. 1 d, e. **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, ערב Jb 7<sup>4</sup>; cf. בנשף בערב יום Pr 7<sup>9</sup> (באישון לילה ואפלה ||).

†ערב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לערב היום היום היום לערב †L GFM; Ju 19<sup>9</sup>, but rd. prob. לערב היום היום לערב †L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. ערבה Is 24<sup>11</sup> all joy has grown dark, but rd. עברה has passed away Lo Gr Perles<sup>Anal. 91</sup> Che<sup>Hpt</sup> al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* יושבים יערב Is 17<sup>16</sup> doing it at morning and at evening.

†II. מערב **n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset); — ממערבה (= רבה, cf. De Ges<sup>5.91e</sup>) Is 45<sup>6</sup> from its setting-place (opp. ממזרח-שמש); מערב opp. מזרח also 43<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>19</sup> † 103<sup>12</sup> 107<sup>3</sup>, so 'westward' 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>15</sup>), 26<sup>16.18</sup>; מ' opp. מוצא † 75<sup>7</sup>; מזרח מערב (alone) Dn 8<sup>5</sup>; c. ה loc. מערבה 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup> westward, sq. ל = to the west of 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, לגבעה מ' Ju 20<sup>33</sup> acc. to † (not B) † Be GFM al. (v. [מערבה]).

VI. ערב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَب be black, عَرَب crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. ܥܪܒܐ, ערבה, all crow, raven).

†ערב **n.m.** Lv 11, 15 raven; — הע' Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), Lv 11<sup>15</sup> (H) = Dt 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 38<sup>41</sup>; בעורב Ct 5<sup>11</sup> black as the raven; בני ערב † 147<sup>9</sup> young ravens; pl. abs. הערבים 1 K 17<sup>4.6</sup>; cstr. לעריבתל Pr 30<sup>17</sup>.

†II. [ערבה] **n. [f.]** poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. عَرَب We in De Gn (4), 568 Kersten ZVP II, 200 De Is (4) 44, 4 Löw p. 300 Ann.; NH ערבה; ✓ obscure); — pl. abs. ערבים עליב-מים Is 44<sup>4</sup>, cf. † 137<sup>2</sup>; cstr. ערבתל Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; נחל-הערבים Is 15<sup>7</sup> (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl<sup>Geogr. 124</sup>).

†ערב] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَج ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على); عَرَج high, elevated; Eth. ፬፻፲፭ ascend; NH ערבה = BH); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תערב † 42<sup>2</sup> (of stag, c. על rei in sim.); c. אל, of longing for God v<sup>2</sup> (subj. נפשי), so תערוג Jo 1<sup>20</sup> (of beasts, craving water).

†[ערבה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed; — cstr. ערבת הבסם Ct 5<sup>13</sup> bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. ערבות הב' ע' מפעה 6<sup>2</sup> Ezr 17<sup>7</sup> i.e. where the vine was planted, ערבת צמחה v<sup>10</sup> (all fig.).

†I. ערד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dā WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 168, 170</sup>); — Ju 1<sup>16</sup>, מלך ע' Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (JE) = 33<sup>40</sup>, Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D, A(α)pad, A ḠL Aδep); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM<sup>Ju 1, 16</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 132</sup>.

†II. ערד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>15</sup>, ὠρηρ, A Apad, ḠL Apad.

†[ערה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [ערה] infr.) Jäger<sup>BAS II. 282</sup> and reff.; NH ערה = BH, עריתא; Syr. ܥܪܐ in Lexx); — **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ערה Is 22<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יערה Is 3<sup>17</sup>, 3 fs. יערה Gn 24<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. juss. יערה † 141<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יערה 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. יערה † 137<sup>7.7</sup>; *Inf. abs.* ערות Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>5.75n</sup>); — **1.** lay bare Is 3<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup> (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (yet on text v. Now), abs. יערה † 137<sup>7.7</sup>. **2.** lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J; + אל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>. **3.** pour out, יערה † 141<sup>8</sup> (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הערה: **1.** make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20<sup>18.19</sup> (both || נלה). **2.** pour out, לע' לפות, הע' נפשו Is 53<sup>12</sup> (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph.** **2**: 3 ms. יערה עלינו רוח Is 32<sup>15</sup> (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תערה La 4<sup>21</sup> thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** Pt. יערה † 37<sup>35</sup> usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מתיקה lifting himself up, cf. †).

†[ערה] **n.f.** bare place; — pl. ערות Is 19<sup>7</sup> (si vera interpr.; > Ḡ ḵ(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

ערה **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda; — abs. ע' Ex 28<sup>42</sup> Lv 18<sup>6</sup>; usu. cstr. ערות Gn 9<sup>22</sup> +, sf. ערותה Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Ginsb), Lv 18<sup>10</sup>; ערותה Is 47<sup>3</sup> +; ח' Lv 20<sup>17</sup>, ח' 18<sup>7</sup> +; sf. 3 fpl. ערותה v<sup>9.10</sup>; — **1.** pudenda, of man, ע' implying shameful exposure Gn 9<sup>22.23</sup> (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. ראה) La 1<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; usu. c. נלה lit. תערה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20<sup>4</sup> (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47<sup>3</sup>, of Jerus. Ez 16<sup>37</sup> 23<sup>10,29</sup> (עֲרוֹת וְנִינְיָה); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., 'נָלָה Lv 18<sup>6</sup> + (v. נָלָה Pi. 1 a); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16<sup>36</sup>; ע' רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20<sup>17,17</sup> (H); of both sexes); ' also 18<sup>8,10,16</sup> (H); ע' cover nakedness Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (J), Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); ע' (בָּשָׂר ע'), Ho 2<sup>11</sup> (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (of Jerus.); reviling words are אִמָּךְ לְבִשְׁתָּ ע' אִמָּךְ 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserta. 1. 269). **2.** עֲרוֹת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecentcy, improper behaviour* Dt 23<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr). **3.** fig. הָאָרֶץ Gn 42<sup>8,12</sup> (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرَض).

↑ עֲרִיחָה **n.f. nakedness**;—alw. abs. 'ע';—עֲרִיחָה Mi 1<sup>11</sup> (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. ע' עֲרִיחָה Ez 16<sup>7</sup> + 3 t. (v. עֲרִיחָה sub II. עֲרִיחָה); of bow Hb 3<sup>9</sup> (v. II. עֲרִיחָה).

↑ מַעְרָה **n.[m.] bare, naked place** (hence Μαράθων, Marathon, acc. to Lewy <sup>Fremdw.</sup> 144);—**1.** *bare place, or space*: cstr. מַעְרָה נָבֶעַע Ju 20<sup>33</sup> *bare (open) space of Geba* (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעְרָב); כְּמַעְרָאִישׁ 1 K 7<sup>36</sup> *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לֵאחֵ). **2.** sf. מַעְרָה Na 3<sup>5</sup> fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda exposed in shameful punishment*; cf. עֲרוֹה).

↑ מַעְרַת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15<sup>59</sup>, Μαράθ, A 6L Ma(a)paθ.

↑ הַעֲרָר **n.m.** <sup>v. 52,4</sup> and (Is 7<sup>20</sup>) **f. razor, sheath**;—**1. a. razor**, abs. הַעֲרָר Is 7<sup>20</sup> (fig.); subj. of הַעֲרָר עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Nu 6<sup>5</sup>, obj. of הַעֲרָר עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. cstr. הַעֲרָרִים Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; abs. מִלְּפָשׁ 5<sup>2,4</sup> (sim. of tongue). **b. cstr. הַפֶּסֶר** Je 36<sup>23</sup> = *penknife*. **2. sheath**, always sf. of sword: הַעֲרָר 2 S 20<sup>8</sup>; of drawing sword, הַעֲרָר 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>, הַעֲרָר Ez 21<sup>8,10</sup>, הַעֲרָר Ez 21<sup>8</sup>; of sheathing, הַעֲרָר הַעֲרָר Je 47<sup>6</sup>, הַעֲרָר Ez 21<sup>8</sup>.

↑ עֲרוֹרָא **n.[m.] wild ass** (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. עֲרוֹרָא, עֲרוֹרָא, Syr. عَرُورَا; Mand. אַראַרא, cf. Hom <sup>NS 133</sup>);—Jb 39<sup>5</sup>.

↑ עָרַךְ **vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.*; also *roll dough*, עָרַךְ *id.*; Ph. עָרַךְ CIS<sup>No. 132,4</sup> *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. *contend in battle*, مَعَرَكَة, مَعَرَكَة *battle-ground*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Jb 32<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>, 'ע' consec. Lv 12<sup>6,5</sup>; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְרֹךְ Ex 27<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה

Jb 33<sup>5</sup>, עָרְכִי Je 46<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>14</sup>; *Inf. abs.* עָרַךְ Is 21<sup>5</sup>; *cstr.* עָרַךְ Ju 20<sup>22</sup> +; *Pt. act. pl.* עָרְכִים Is 65<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *pass.* עָרְכָה Je 6<sup>23</sup> +, *cstr.* עָרְכָה Jo 2<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—not in D;—**1. a. arrange in order**, seven altars Nu 23<sup>4</sup>, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בָּנָה v<sup>1</sup>), flax-stalks Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (both JE); esp. **b. set or lay in order**, as wood Gn 22<sup>9</sup> (E), 1 K 18<sup>33</sup>, cf. Tophet Is 30<sup>33</sup>, Lv 17<sup>7</sup>; offerings Lv 18<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>, lamp(s) Ex 27<sup>21</sup> Lv 24<sup>3,4</sup> (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132<sup>4</sup>; 'shew'-bread Ex 40<sup>4,23</sup> (upon [עַל] sacred שְׁלֵחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24<sup>8</sup> (P). **c. in common life** (cf. RS<sup>Sem. 1. 183 f.</sup>, 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange a table* (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שְׁלֵחָן Is 21<sup>5</sup> Pr 9<sup>2</sup> (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23<sup>41</sup> (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>19</sup> (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65<sup>11</sup>. **d. arrange a battle**, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע' מִלְחָמָה Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>9</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>37</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>36</sup>), 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>, עָרְכִי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12<sup>34,36</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>33,35</sup>); עָרְכִי Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; + אֶת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20<sup>20</sup> Gn 14<sup>8</sup>, עָם 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; לְקָרָאת 1 S 17<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17 b</sup>; עָרְכָה לְקָרָאת 1 S 17<sup>21</sup>; ע' מַעְרָכָה לְקָרָאת 1 S 17<sup>21</sup>; ע' מַעְרָכָה לְקָרָאת Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>; obj. om. Ju 20<sup>22,33</sup>; לְקָרָאת 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 10<sup>9,10</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>10,11</sup>, 2 S 10<sup>17</sup>; + אֶל *against* Ju 20<sup>30</sup> Je 50<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17 a</sup>, לְקָרָאת Je 50<sup>9</sup>;—Jb 6<sup>4</sup> read יַעְרֹכֶנִי Di Bu Du. **e. arrange weapons of army in order for battle** Je 46<sup>3</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>8</sup>). **f. arrange words** (מִלִּין) Jb 32<sup>14</sup> (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33<sup>5</sup> (+ לְפָנַי), 37<sup>19</sup> ψ 5<sup>4</sup> (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount things in order*, לְקָרָאת Is 44<sup>7</sup>. **g. state in order, set forth a legal case** Jb 13<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50<sup>21</sup> (+ לְעֵינַי), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (cf. Dr).—*הַעֲרָר שֵׁר לוֹ* Jb 36<sup>19</sup> is difficult: *Di will he set thy cry (שִׁעוֹר) in order?* Bi (for לוֹ) *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a. compare** (as result of arranging in order): הַעֲרָר מַהֲדָמוֹת תַּעֲלֵי Is 40<sup>18</sup> *what likeness will ye compare to him?* עָרַךְ אֵלַיךְ ψ 40<sup>6</sup>. **b. intrans. be comparable**, c. לְ, ψ 89<sup>7</sup> (|| דָּבָרָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 17<sup>19</sup>.

↑ עָרַךְ **n.m.** <sup>Lv 27, 25</sup> *order, row, estimate*;—*cstr.* ע' Ju 17<sup>10</sup> Ex 40<sup>23</sup>; sf. עָרְכִי ψ 55<sup>14</sup>, עָרְכָה Lv 5<sup>15</sup> +, etc.;—**1. order, row**, עָרְכִים Ju 17<sup>10</sup> *a (complete) suit of clothes* (laid out in order), Ⓢ<sup>B</sup> στολήν ἑκατάων; ע' לָחֶם Ex 40<sup>23</sup> *i.e. loaves arranged in a row*, so 'alone v<sup>4</sup> (P); עָרְכִי Jb 41<sup>4</sup> *his symmetry* (v. חֵין sub II.). **2. estimate, valuation**, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ



עֲרֹבָה 2 K 23<sup>35</sup>; in 12<sup>5</sup> read עֲרֹבָה (for MT עֲרֹבָה) money of a man's valuation © Benz Kit, and prob. del. עֲרֹבָה בְּכֶסֶף נַפְשׁוֹ עֲרֹבָה (?) Kit, as gloss (צִיטָא<sup>2</sup>AW v (1885), 288 f.); בְּעֲרֹבָה 55<sup>14</sup> a man acc. to my valuation, fig. for my equal; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>15,18,25</sup>, vows, and redemption-money 27<sup>2,3,3,4</sup> + 17 t. 27 בְּכֶסֶף עֲרֹבָה v<sup>23</sup> [del. id.], cf. v<sup>23b</sup> [del. id.], Nu 18<sup>16</sup>.—Jb 28<sup>13</sup> read וְרִבְיָה © Di al.

† עֲרֵךְ vb. denom. Hiph. value (for taxation), tax (from עֲרַךְ 2);—Pf. 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךָ 2 K 23<sup>35</sup>; in P, וְהָעֵל consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27<sup>8,12</sup> c. sf. v<sup>14</sup>; Impf. יִעְרִיכֶנּוּ v<sup>14</sup>; sf. יִעְרִיכֶנּוּ v<sup>8</sup>.

† [מַעְרָךְ] n. [m.] arrangement;—pl. estr. מַעְרָרִיב Pr 16<sup>1</sup> to man belong arrangements (plans) of the mind (cf. לֵב 3).

† מַעְרָכָה n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—  
1. a. battle-line 1 S 4<sup>2,12,16,16</sup>, יָרָץ הָיָה 17<sup>22</sup> and he ran to the battle-line, so v<sup>28</sup> (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לְקִרְאָה מ' עֲרִי מ' v<sup>21</sup>; מ' לְקִרְאָה מ' Ch 12<sup>39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>35</sup>); nearly=battle הַחֵיל מ' הַיָּצֵא אֶל־רִמֹּן 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>. b. pl. ranks=army; estr. מַעְרֻכּוֹת יֵשׁ 1 S 17<sup>10,45</sup>, מַעְרֻכּוֹת יֵשׁ v<sup>8</sup>; מ' מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים v<sup>26,36</sup>; מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23<sup>3</sup> and 17<sup>23</sup> Qr, so ⑤<sup>A</sup> (v. om. B) ⑤ ⑤; sg. ⑤ ⑤ (> Kt מערות).  
2. מַעְרָכָה גִּרְוֹת הַמַּעְרָכָה Ex 39<sup>37</sup> lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרָכֶת n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24<sup>7</sup>, מַעְרָכֶת v<sup>6</sup> (P); elsewh. Chr. מ' לֶחֶם הַמ' 1 Ch 9<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>, מ' שְׁלֶחֶן הַמ' 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>16</sup>; estr. מַעְרָכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> the row of bread, so תָּמִיד מ' 2<sup>3</sup> the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּים מַעְרֻכּוֹת Lv 24<sup>6</sup>.

עֲרָל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلٌ foreskin; Aram. עֲרֻלָּה, עֲרֻלָּה; NH=BH; also Egypt. karnaḥ Brugsch<sup>AZ 1876, 128</sup> Krall<sup>SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 639 f.</sup>).

עֲרָל n.f. foreskin;—ע' Gn 34<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>24</sup>; estr. עֲרָלָה Ex 4<sup>25</sup> Dt 10<sup>16</sup>, etc.; pl. הָעֲרָלוֹת (not עֲרָל) Jos 5<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>II.1, 158</sup>); estr. עֲרָלוֹת Je 4<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; עֲרָלוֹתָם 1 S 18<sup>27</sup>;—foreskin 1 S 18<sup>25,27</sup> 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>, cf. הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5<sup>3</sup> hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' כְּרַח Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J), אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר גָּזַר ע' Gn 17<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. P (v. II. מַל), מַל ע' לוֹ Gn 34<sup>14</sup> (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9<sup>24</sup>; fig. of fruit trees, עֲרָלָה Lv 19<sup>28</sup> (P; v. [עֲרָל]); fig. of heart, לֵבב ע' Dt 10<sup>16</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup>.

† עֲרָל vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעֲרָלָם עֲרָלָה Lv 19<sup>28</sup> ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as ⑤, cf. ⑤ περικαθαρίετε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ).  
Niph. Impv. הֶעֱרַל Hb 2<sup>16</sup> be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֶעֱרַל reel (⑤ ⑤ We Now Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>).

† עֲרָל adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12<sup>48</sup> + 5 t.; estr. עֲרָל Ez 44<sup>9,9</sup>, עֲרָל Ex 6<sup>12,36</sup>; f. עֲרָלָה Je 6<sup>10</sup>; pl. עֲרָלִים Lv 19<sup>28</sup> + 20 t.; estr. Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.;—uncircumcised person Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Jos 5<sup>7</sup> (P), Philistines Ju 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>26,36</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>; of other nations Is 52<sup>1</sup> Je 9<sup>25</sup>, esp. as slain Ez 28<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> + 9 t. 32; in v<sup>27</sup> rd. מְעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy<sup>31,18</sup>); עֲרָל זָכָר uncircumcised male Gn 17<sup>14</sup> (P); ע' בָּשָׂר Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup> uncircumcised of flesh; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (cf. [עֲרָל] supr.); ע' שְׁפָתַי fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup>; of character, ע' לֵב Je 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup>, cf. לִבָּם עֲרָלָה Lv 24<sup>61</sup> (P), עֲרָלָה אָזְנוֹ Je 6<sup>10</sup> their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עָרֹם, עָרֹם, עָרֹם v. II. עור.

† I. [עָרֹם] vb. Niph. be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעְרֻמוֹ, pl. of [עָרֹם] dam, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ 1. 25 who cp. BH עֲרָמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä<sup>135</sup> thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَقَّ Pa. heap up; > Wetzst<sup>Zeitschr. für Ethnol.</sup> 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel) who cp. عَرَمَ strip [whence עֲרָמֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרָמָה = bare heap);—Pf. 3 pl. נָעְרְמוּ מִים Ex 15<sup>8</sup>.

† עֲרָמָה n.f. heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; estr. עֲרָמָה Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Ct 7<sup>3</sup>; pl. עֲרָמוֹת abs. Ne 13<sup>15</sup> +, estr. 3<sup>34</sup>; abs. עֲרָמִים Je 50<sup>26</sup>;—heap of rubbish (עֲרָר) Ne 3<sup>34</sup>; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50<sup>26</sup>; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֲרָמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst<sup>1.c.</sup>), Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; ע' הָטִים Ct 7<sup>3</sup>; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31<sup>6,7,8,9</sup>.

II. עָרֹם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); עָרָם bark of tree (stripped off)).

† עֲרָמוֹן n. [m.] plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J); pl. עֲרָמוֹנִים Ez 31<sup>8</sup>.

†[עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَصَ quiver, flicker; Syr. ܥܪܥܝܬܐ come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. parsim; cf. Egypt. 'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= ערצו) WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 76); — Qal Impf. 2 ms.



פֶּעֶרֶץ Dt 7<sup>21</sup> + 2 fs. פֶּעֶרֶצִי Is 47<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. אֶעֱרֹץ Jb 31<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֶרֶץ Is 2<sup>19</sup> +;—**1. cause to tremble** (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָעֶרֶץ Is 2<sup>19,21</sup> (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v<sup>10</sup>); הָעֶלֶה נָדָה 'מע Jb 13<sup>25</sup> *will thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47<sup>12</sup> (of Bab.), ψ 10<sup>18</sup>. **2. intrans. tremble, feel dread** (D), Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Jos 1<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. Jb 31<sup>34</sup> because *I stood in awe of the great multitude*. **Niph. Pt.** נִעְרַץ אל ψ 89<sup>8</sup> *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נִוְרָא). **Hiph. 1. regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:** 2 mpl. וְלֹא תִעְרִצֵנִי Is 8<sup>12</sup> (acc. מוֹרָא); 3 mpl. יִעְרִצֵנִי 29<sup>23</sup> acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יֵשׁ. **2. inspire with awe** (cf. Qal 2);—**Pt. sf.** הוּא מִעְרָצֶכֶם Is 8<sup>13</sup> *he shall be your awe-inspirer*.

†[עֶרֶץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) *cstr.* בְּעֶרְוֵן נְחָלִים Jb 30<sup>6</sup> *in the (most) dreadful of ravines*.

†עֶרֶץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—ע' of 'י, קִבְּוֹר עֶרֶץ Je 20<sup>11</sup>; pl. as subst. עֶרֶצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15<sup>21</sup> (|| דָּעִים), Jb 6<sup>23</sup> (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54<sup>5</sup> (|| וְרִים) = ע' 86<sup>14</sup> (|| וְרִים), 'ע Is 29<sup>9</sup> (|| וְרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13<sup>11</sup>, *cstr.* עֶרֶצִי נֹוִים *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28<sup>7</sup> (|| וְרִים) 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> (|| וְרִים), 32<sup>12</sup>; so (prob.) sg. עֶרֶץ Is 49<sup>25</sup> (rd. ע' also for צִיִּק v<sup>24</sup>, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. נֹוִים עֶרֶצִים Is 25<sup>3</sup> *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), וְרִים v<sup>4</sup> (del. as gloss Di al.), וְרִים v<sup>5</sup> (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רָשָׁע ψ 37<sup>35</sup> *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29<sup>20</sup> (|| לִזְ), Jb 15<sup>20</sup> (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.*), Pr 11<sup>16</sup>; rd. also עֶרֶצִים Is 11<sup>4</sup> (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br<sup>MP</sup> Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

†מִעְרָצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash;—Is 10<sup>33</sup>, of 's lopping off (tree)-crown (fig.).

†[עֶרֶק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. حَفَ Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** pl. הֶעֱרִקִים צִיָּה Jb 30<sup>3</sup> *they who gnaw the dry (ground); fig. of scanty subsistence*; sf. עֶרֶק לִצְוִי v<sup>17</sup> *my gnawing (pains) do not sleep*.

†עֶרֶק **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT<sup>Gloss</sup>. DI Pa<sup>222</sup>, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkanu, cf. As. n.gent. Irka-natai COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Ency. Bib.<sup>1.310</sup>);—only הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10<sup>17</sup>, τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>, A *id.*,

Ἐλ τὸν Ἀρακεῖ: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.<sup>1c</sup>).

**I. עָרָר** (√ of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nō<sup>ZMG xxxii</sup> (1878), 404 Lag<sup>Symm. II. 81 f.</sup>; cf. Palm. מאתא *sepulchre*).

מִעְרָה **n.f.** cave;—abs. מ' Gn 19<sup>30</sup> +; *cstr.* מִעְרָה 23<sup>13,40</sup> +; pl. מִעְרוֹת Ju 6<sup>2</sup> +, *cstr. id.* Is 2<sup>19</sup>;—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 S 24<sup>3,37,8,10</sup> (Ginsb; v<sup>4,8,9,11</sup> van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19<sup>1,13</sup>, Ez 33<sup>27</sup> Jos 10<sup>16</sup> (מ' בַּמְּקָרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6<sup>2</sup> 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>4,13</sup>, cf. ψ 57<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup>; מִעְרוֹת צִרִים Is 2<sup>19</sup>, hence מ' פְּרָצִים Je 7<sup>11</sup> *robbers' cave*; Is 32<sup>14</sup> *den* (of wild beasts);—מ' עֲדָרָם 1 S 22<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup>, whence in || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, rd. prob. מ' מְצֵרָה מְצֵרָה We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit Hs. Ps.;—as burial place, הַמְּכַפָּלָה מ' Gn 23<sup>9</sup> + (v. מְכַפָּלָה) = מ' alone 23<sup>11,17,20</sup> 49<sup>29,32</sup> (all P). מ' אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידָנִים Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. Mughār Gezzin, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl<sup>MDP V 1895, 55</sup>.

†II. [עָרַר] **vb.** strip oneself (|| form of עָרָה, II. עור);—**Qal Imv.** עֲרָה Is 32<sup>11</sup> (|| פִּשְׁטָה); acc. to Ges<sup>110 k</sup> Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew<sup>226 a</sup> Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עֲרָה etc.). **Pō. Pf.** 3 pl. עֲרָרוּ אֲרָמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23<sup>13</sup> *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עֲרֶרָה תִּתְעַרְעֶר Je 51<sup>58</sup> *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרָה Pi. 1.

†עֲרִירִי **adj.** stripped, specif. childless;—ע' Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (JE), Je 22<sup>20</sup>; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20<sup>20,21</sup> (H).

†עֲרֵעֶר **adj.** stripped, destitute;—הָע' as subst. ψ 102<sup>18</sup> *the prayer of the destitute*.—Je 17<sup>6</sup> v. עֲרֵעֶר.

†עֲרֹעֶר **n.[m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَجٌ *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr<sup>BB 358</sup> Rob<sup>BB II. 124</sup>, on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 162</sup> Ba<sup>NB 160</sup>);—עֲרֹעֶר בְּמִדְבָּר Je 48<sup>6</sup>, + 17<sup>6</sup>, where rd. prob. עֲרֵעֶר בְּמִדְבָּרָה (for MT עֲרֵעֶר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עֲרֵעֶר 48<sup>6</sup>).

†II. עֲרֵעֶר, עֲרֹעֶר, עֲרֵעֶר **n.pr.loc.** Aponn, MI<sup>25</sup> עֲרֵעֶר;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֵעֶר Nu 32<sup>34</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 3<sup>42</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D) 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; עֲרֹעֶר Jos 13<sup>9</sup> (D), v<sup>16</sup> (P), 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>; Moabitish Je 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. MI<sup>26</sup>); once עֲרֵעֶר Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; mod. 'Ar'air Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr<sup>Moab 129</sup>. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, ערער Ju 11<sup>33</sup>, Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, ערער 1 S 30<sup>29</sup> (A) Αρον + Αμμαδα, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; (L Payouh); + Jos 15<sup>22</sup> rdg. ע' (or ערערה) for MT ערערה, Αρουη, We<sup>1 S 30, 28</sup> (cf. Dr HPS), Di<sup>id</sup> loc. Benn Steuern; poss. 'Arāra c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl Geogr. 183.—Is 17<sup>2</sup> rd. ער ערי ער Lo Lag<sup>Sem. 1. 30</sup> Che Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> al. (for MT ער ערי).—Vid. also Che<sup>Zacy. Bib. 317</sup>.

ערער<sup>†</sup> **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ער 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>.

ערש (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْش booth, shed, throne, عَرْش grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. 022: booth (? also 024: bed); As. irān, bed, couch; NH עריקה cradle, ערסא, Syr. ܐܪܫܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xi</sup> (1886, 737).

עֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f.** Job 7, 13 couch, divan;—cstr. ע' Dt 3<sup>11</sup> +; abs. עֲרֹשֶׁת Am 3<sup>12</sup>; sf. עֲרֹשֶׁת Jb 7<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; pl. sf. עֲרֹשֶׁתִּים Am 6<sup>4</sup>;—couch, divan, Am 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> (|| מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> (rd. עֲרֹשֶׁת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne<sup>Marz.</sup> 15 HPS, cf. 6); for lying at night Jb 7<sup>13</sup> ψ 67 (|| מִטּוֹת), Pr 7<sup>16</sup>, for lying; עֲרֹשֶׁת ψ 132<sup>3</sup> the couch (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness ψ 41<sup>4</sup>; marriage couch Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עֲרֹשֶׁת בְּרִיל Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr).

ערש (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֲרֹשִׁיָּה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>, Ιαφαία, A Iapasia, 0L Iepia.

עֵשֶׂב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. ešbu [bear fruit], II. I, causat. (DI<sup>Prst</sup>), išbu, perh. = H; Ar. عَشِب is be dry, but عَشْب fresh, juicy herbage; NH = BH, cf. ܐܫܒܐ, Syr. ܐܫܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

עֵשֶׂב **n.m.** Gn 1, 11 herb, herbage;—ע' abs. Dt 11<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. Gn 2<sup>5</sup> +; sf. עֵשְׂבִים Is 42<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. עֲשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27<sup>25</sup>;—herb, herbage, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [עֵשְׂבִים]): עֵשֶׂב Ex 9<sup>22</sup> (E), Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (|| שִׁיחַ) Ex 9<sup>22</sup> (+ עֵשֶׂב), 10<sup>15</sup> (+ id; all J) Am 7<sup>2</sup>, עֵשֶׂב הָאֶרֶץ Ex 10<sup>12</sup> (E), עֵשֶׂב הָאֶרֶץ v<sup>15</sup> (J), whence ψ 105<sup>35</sup>; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 72<sup>16</sup>, ע' alone 92<sup>8</sup>; ע' בְּלִישְׁתָּה Je 12<sup>14</sup>, ע' alone Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| עֵשֶׂב), Is 42<sup>15</sup> ψ 102<sup>5, 12</sup>, and Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Mi 5<sup>6</sup> Pr 19<sup>12</sup>; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 106<sup>20</sup>

cf. Je 14<sup>6</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup>; עֲשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (|| עֵשֶׂב), but as human food (hence excluding עֲשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Gn 3<sup>13</sup> (J); esp. P Gn 1<sup>29</sup> (+ עֵשֶׂב), hence ע' ψ 104<sup>14</sup> (|| עֲשְׂבוֹת לְחֵי לְחֵי); ע' v<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>, hence ע' ψ 104<sup>14</sup> (|| עֲשְׂבוֹת לְחֵי לְחֵי); ע' disting. fr. עֵשֶׂב also Gn 1<sup>11, 12</sup>, ע' עֲשְׂבוֹת 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> + Is 37<sup>27</sup>.

**I. עֲשֵׂה** **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI<sup>23, 26</sup> עֲשֵׂה, 1. 3. 9 ואעש, 1. 24 Imv. עש; OH n.pr. עשיו, מעשיו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM<sup>SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 848</sup>);—**Qal** 2524 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3<sup>1</sup> +, sf. עֲשֵׂהוּ Ho 8<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. עֲשֵׂהָ Dt 22<sup>1</sup> +, consec. Lv 25<sup>21</sup>; 2 ms. עֲשֵׂהָ Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עֲשֵׂהָ Gn 18<sup>25</sup> +, עֲשֵׂהָ 1 K 16<sup>25</sup> + 3 t., וְעֲשֵׂה Is 5<sup>2</sup> +; עֲשֵׂהָ Is 64<sup>3</sup>, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֵׂהָ 1 S 10<sup>8</sup>, עֲשֵׂהָ Gn 26<sup>29</sup> Jos 7<sup>9</sup>, juss. (c. אל) תַּעֲשֵׂהָ Gn 22<sup>12</sup> +, עֲשֵׂהָ 2 S 13<sup>12</sup> Je 40<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt תַּעֲשֵׂהָ); 1 s. תַּעֲשֵׂהָ Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +, וְתַעֲשֵׂהָ Ez 20<sup>14</sup> Dn 8<sup>27</sup>, וְתַעֲשֵׂהָ Dt 10<sup>3</sup> + 4 t., Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עֲשֵׂהָ Ju 10<sup>15</sup> +; fs. עֲשֵׂי Je 6<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. עֲשֵׂה 44<sup>17</sup> +; עֲשֵׂי 7<sup>5</sup> + 2 t. (4<sup>13</sup> van d. H. עֲשֵׂי); cstr. עֲשֵׂהוּ Gn 2<sup>4</sup> +, עֲשֵׂהוּ 50<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., עֲשֵׂהוּ 31<sup>28</sup>, עֲשֵׂהוּ 41<sup>32</sup> +, עֲשֵׂהוּ Ex 18<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. עֲשֵׂה Is 5<sup>3</sup> +, sf. תַּעֲשֵׂהָ Jb 40<sup>19</sup> (but v. infr.); pl. עֲשֵׂהוּ Gn 24<sup>43</sup> +; sf. עֲשֵׂי Jb 35<sup>19</sup> (yet v. Ges<sup>124k</sup>), etc.; pass. עֲשֵׂי Ex 3<sup>16</sup> +, עֲשֵׂי Jb 41<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>175k</sup>); f. עֲשֵׂיָה Ez 21<sup>29</sup> +, etc.;—**I. 1.** do (1560 + t.); **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) 20<sup>10</sup> (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of 2 K 12<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> +, evil 8<sup>13, 27</sup> + (cf. 1. עֲנֵה 3 c); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>, Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (P); ע' הָיָל 1 S 14<sup>43</sup> + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31<sup>29</sup> do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20<sup>13</sup> (H), Dt 20<sup>18</sup>; sq. כִּן part, וְעֲשֵׂה מִאֲחַת מִהֵנָּה Lv 4<sup>3</sup> and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. כִּן 3 b (d)), cf. ע' וְעֲשֵׂה אֶחָת מִכָּל-מִצְוֹת v<sup>13, 22</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֵׂה Ex 18<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (E), also (ע' subj.) Dt 11<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. מַלְאָכָה Gn 2<sup>2</sup> (J), Ex 20<sup>9, 10</sup> = Dt 9<sup>13</sup> (10 Words); c. acc. הָרְבִיקָה + Is 58<sup>13</sup>, ע' מְלוּכָה 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> = exercise sovereignty over; of ע' performing signs (אֲתָה) Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E), Nu 14<sup>11, 22</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>1</sup>, so Moses Ex 4<sup>17</sup> and (מִפְּתִיחַ) v<sup>21</sup>. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>56</sup> +; c. reflex. Je 26<sup>19</sup> do evil against ourselves; esp. ע' subj., c. ל, do good to Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), 2 K 8<sup>66</sup>, or evil Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>31</sup> + (v. יפה Hiph. 1). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30<sup>31</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20<sup>4</sup>; + ל rei Ju 21<sup>7, 26</sup> what shall



*we do for them, for wives?* c. ל pers. Ne 5<sup>19</sup>; c. dat. eth. (ל) 1 S 10<sup>7</sup>; c. ל, of א doing kindness for 1 S 22<sup>3</sup>; executing vengeance for Ju 11<sup>36</sup> (+ מן of enemy); א doing a sign (אות) for + Ju 6<sup>17</sup> (elsewhere ל, זמן אות, cf. עשה עמי אות לטובה, cf. ψ 86<sup>17</sup>). (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (את pers.), א subj. Dt 1<sup>30</sup> *all that he did with you*, 10<sup>21</sup> (cf. ψ 86<sup>17</sup> supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24<sup>24</sup> (obj. נפלים, Ru 2<sup>11</sup>). (5) seldom c. ב, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28<sup>18</sup> Is 48<sup>14</sup>, more gen. Est 1<sup>15</sup> *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. א, Ez 25<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> ψ 149<sup>7,9</sup> Nu 33<sup>4</sup> (on false gods); in good sense, ע' חקרים Ne 13<sup>14</sup>. (6) of א doing the justice (משפט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8<sup>45,49</sup> ψ 9<sup>5</sup>. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כה, Jos 6<sup>14</sup> (JE), *acc. to*, כ, Gn 6<sup>22</sup> (P), 18<sup>21</sup> (J), 1 K 2<sup>6</sup>; *acc. as*, כ, Gn 27<sup>19</sup> (J); Ex 1<sup>17</sup> (E) +; c. כ of manner, Ju 9<sup>16a</sup>, Ez 8<sup>18</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>. **b. work** for (ל rei) Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J); c. ל pers. 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> Ez 29<sup>20</sup> (for א); *work in* (ב) gold or other material 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup> Ex 31<sup>4,5</sup> 35<sup>32</sup> (all P); c. כה (i.e. בעברה) Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (J) *in toil*; *work with* (עם) God 1 S 14<sup>45</sup>, so prob. of God's working with (את) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12<sup>6</sup> (usu. *appoint*); c. את *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2<sup>19,19</sup> (gleaning); *work* בחפץ בפיה Pr 31<sup>13</sup>; without prep. Ex 36<sup>1</sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup>. **2. deal with**, c. עם, 2 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> Dn 1<sup>13</sup> (כאשר *acc. as*); c. את, Ez 20<sup>44</sup> ψ 109<sup>21</sup>; Ez 22<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup> (perh.; Gr Now ins. כה, v. II 1 g), + כ Je 21<sup>2</sup>, + כ of manner Ez 23<sup>25,29</sup>; c. ל pers. + כ 25<sup>12</sup>; c. כ pers., Je 18<sup>23</sup> Dn 1<sup>17</sup>, + כ *acc. to* Ne 9<sup>24</sup> Est 3<sup>11</sup>. **3. oft. in phr., do kindness** (חקר) with: c. עם (עפר) Gn 19<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>12,14</sup> (J), Ju 1<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>35</sup> 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> +; c. על, 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> (but rd. עם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109<sup>16</sup>; obj. חקרה, c. עם, Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (JE) Ju 9<sup>19</sup> 2 S 2<sup>6</sup>; c. את *with*, Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> (all J); c. ל, Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>10</sup>, 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> = ψ 18<sup>51</sup>; so טוב, c. עם, Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J), cf. Ju 8<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>16</sup>; c. את *with*, 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> 2 S 2<sup>6</sup>. **4. abs. act, act with effect**, esp. of א, 1 K 8<sup>32,39</sup> Je 14<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>9</sup>. 14.22 ψ 22<sup>32</sup> 37<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; of men 2 Ch 31<sup>21</sup> Dn 8<sup>12,24</sup> 11<sup>28,30,32</sup>; c. ל pers. Ez 31<sup>11</sup>.

**II. 1. make** (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8<sup>6</sup>, altar 13<sup>4</sup>, idols Ju 18<sup>24,31</sup> +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3<sup>1</sup> (J), 17.16.25 (P), Ne 9<sup>6</sup> Jb 9<sup>9</sup> Pr 8<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 95<sup>5</sup> +; making man ψ 100<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>73</sup> (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31<sup>15,15</sup>; making, constituting, nation Dt 26<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>6,15</sup>; pt. sf. עשיו *his Maker* Is 17<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> העשיו Jb 40<sup>19</sup> is improb., most rd. העשיו, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עשיו Is 51<sup>13</sup>, עשיו Jb 32<sup>23</sup> (Ginsb; v<sup>22</sup> van d. H. Baer), עשיו ψ 95<sup>6</sup>; so appar. pt. pl. עשיו Jb 35<sup>10</sup>, עשיו Is 54<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>124k</sup> expl. as sg.). **c. make** something, c. ל reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20<sup>4</sup> Dt 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> +, for (ל) another 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> +; obj. כמשתה banquet Gn 40<sup>20</sup> Est 5<sup>4</sup>, also (no ל) Gn 29<sup>22</sup> (E) Ju 14<sup>10</sup> Est 5<sup>5,12</sup> and (fig., א subj.) Is 25<sup>6</sup>; c. ל rei, Dt 22<sup>8</sup>; c. ל of animal Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J). **d. make a name** (שם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, also (no ל) 2 S 8<sup>13</sup>; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18<sup>31</sup>. **e. make war** with (את) Gn 14<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>18</sup> (D); c. ע, Dt 20<sup>12,20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>10,19</sup>; abs. 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup>; c. ל reflex. Pr 24<sup>6</sup>; pt. מלחמה עשה 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>11,13</sup>; *make peace*, c. ל pers. Jos 9<sup>15</sup> (J); c. ל, ע' אתי ברכה 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> *make an agreement with me*. **f.** c. ב, ע' פרץ ב' Ju 21<sup>15</sup> *he brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>17,34</sup> Ct 3<sup>10</sup> Dt 10<sup>3</sup> +; *make* something into something (Ges<sup>11711</sup>) Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Gn 27<sup>9</sup> Ju 17<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 104<sup>4</sup>; *make* something כלה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Ez 20<sup>17</sup> Ne 9<sup>31</sup>; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38<sup>7</sup> *they made it* לחת נבוכי hollow *with boards*, 39<sup>9</sup>; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2<sup>10</sup> gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8<sup>27</sup> Ex 27<sup>3</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>14</sup> Je 37<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup> Is 44<sup>17,19</sup>; *make* something for (ל pers.), + מן of material Ct 3<sup>9</sup>. **2. produce, yield**: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8<sup>7</sup>, vineyard, grapes Is 5<sup>2,2.4.10</sup>, tree, fruit 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Ho 9<sup>16</sup> Je 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> Ez 17<sup>23</sup> (all fig.), Gn 1<sup>11,12</sup> (P); branches Jb 14<sup>5</sup> and (fig.) Ez 17<sup>8</sup>; land, fruit Lv 25<sup>21</sup> cf. Hb 3<sup>17</sup>, abs. Gn 41<sup>47</sup>; of seed Is 5<sup>10</sup>, vine, shoots Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7<sup>22</sup>; hippop. producing fat Jb 15<sup>27</sup>. **3. prepare**, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18<sup>7,8</sup> Ju 6<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> (pass.), 2 S 12<sup>4,4</sup> Gn 27<sup>14</sup>. 17.31 2 S 13<sup>5,7</sup> 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18<sup>23,25,26</sup>, כלי נולה Ez 12<sup>3</sup> (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13<sup>7</sup>; *prepare to build* (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4. make** offering, e.g. עולה Ju 13<sup>16</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup> Lv 16<sup>24</sup>, עולה 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> (+ ל dei), החטאת Lv 14<sup>19</sup>, אשה Nu 15<sup>3,14</sup>, various offerings 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> Lv 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> +; + ל' to א Lv 17<sup>9</sup> +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare or provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43<sup>25,25</sup> 46<sup>15</sup> Lv 14<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>15,30</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>11,17</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup> (+ ל dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10<sup>25</sup> (E + ל'), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17<sup>32</sup>. **5. attend to, put in order**: pare (the nails) Dt 21<sup>12</sup>; wash (feet) 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>; trim (beard) v<sup>25</sup> (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6. observe, celebrate**, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Nu 9<sup>4.6.13</sup> Jos 5<sup>10</sup>, also (+ ל') Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Nu 9<sup>10.14</sup> (all P), Dt 16<sup>1</sup> +; sabbath Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Dt 15<sup>15</sup>; feast of weeks 16<sup>10</sup>, booths 16<sup>13</sup>, Purim Est 9<sup>21.27</sup>, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 15<sup>7</sup> Je 17<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>36</sup> Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4.4</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup> Ec 2<sup>8</sup>; + ל reflex. Dt 8<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5</sup>; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107<sup>37</sup>. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> (all + מן source), a feast 1 K 12<sup>32.33</sup> (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28<sup>6</sup>, a festival day ψ 118<sup>24</sup>; *institute*, יוֹדְעֵנִי אֹזֵב *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>5</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>18.11</sup>). **9.** *bring about*, of א's effecting a deliverance Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (לָכֵם), 1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr), v<sup>12</sup>; *cause*, sq. cl. c. ש' Ec 3<sup>14</sup>. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאָכֹהוּ יָעַ 1 S 8<sup>16</sup>; pass. Ex 38<sup>24</sup>. **11.** *spend, pass.*, days of life Ec 6<sup>12</sup>.

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16<sup>11</sup> +; 3 fs. נַעֲשֶׂהָ 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29<sup>26</sup> +, 3 fs. c. י subord. וְיַעֲשֶׂה Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>100f</sup>), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* וְיַעֲשֶׂהוּ Est 9<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of Qal I 1): **a.** subj. מְלָאָכֹה Ju 16<sup>11</sup> (c. ב instr.), Ne 6<sup>16</sup> (c. אֲלֵהֶם), v<sup>9</sup> Ex 12<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44<sup>14</sup>, indef. Est 4<sup>1</sup>; c. יוֹ 9<sup>14</sup>; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; c. neg. *not (yet) done*, i.e. future Is 46<sup>10</sup>; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12<sup>35.38</sup> Dn 11<sup>36</sup> Est 5<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8<sup>11</sup>, decree Est 9<sup>1</sup>; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17<sup>23</sup>; nearly = *occur* Ec 9<sup>9.13</sup> 9<sup>3.6</sup>, subj. מַעֲשֵׂה 14<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9.17</sup>, subj. הַבֵּל v<sup>14</sup>, עֵינָי v<sup>15</sup>. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E), 29<sup>26</sup> (c. יוֹ), 34<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 13<sup>12</sup> (יֹנָי); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by א' Lv 4<sup>2.13.22.27</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> (בָּהּ); ל pers. Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E) 21<sup>31</sup> (E); (בְּפִשְׁטֵי); Is 31<sup>1</sup> Je 5<sup>13</sup> (בָּהּ), Lv 24<sup>19</sup> (H); Nu 15<sup>34</sup> (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11<sup>37</sup> Est 6<sup>8</sup>, עֵם pers. v<sup>3</sup>; ל rei Nu 15<sup>11</sup> (בְּכָהּ). **d.** *be done upon*, against (ב) Dn 9<sup>12</sup>. **+2.** (pass. of Qal II): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (throne), Je 3<sup>16</sup> (ark), 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 25<sup>31</sup> Nu 4<sup>36</sup> (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2<sup>7</sup>. **b.** *be produced from* (מִן) vine Nu 6<sup>4</sup>. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Lv 6<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (all P), Ne 5<sup>18.18</sup>. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>8.11</sup>, kid Nu 28<sup>15.24</sup>. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24<sup>22.23</sup> (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35<sup>18.19</sup>; Purim Est 9<sup>28</sup>. **f.** *be used* Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (P), + ל rei 13<sup>51</sup> (P) Ez 15<sup>5.5</sup>.

**+Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139<sup>15</sup> *I was made.*

## עֲשֶׂהָל

**n.pr.m.** Ασσηλ, ὉΛ Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֲלֵשָׁה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2<sup>18.18</sup> + 7 t., 2 + 3<sup>27.30</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>.

## עֲשִׂיאל

**n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>35</sup>, Ασσηλ.

## עֲשִׂיָּה

**n.pr.m.** Ασσαιας, etc.; ὉΛ in Kgs. Ασσαιας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>12.14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup>. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>6.11</sup>. **b.** 9<sup>5</sup>.

## עֲשִׂיָּה (ר)

**Kt, יעֲשִׂי (ר) Qr, n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>37</sup>, Ὁ καὶ ἐποίησαν.

## עֲשִׂיָּהל

**n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, (Ι)εσσσηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27<sup>21</sup>, Ασσηλ, ὉΛ Ιασσηλ.

## מעשה

**n.m.** Gn 20<sup>9</sup>, deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44<sup>18</sup> +, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5<sup>12</sup> +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 16<sup>4</sup> +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשָׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16<sup>28</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>11</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup>;—1 S 20<sup>19</sup> is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44<sup>15</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), Ne 6<sup>14</sup> + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6<sup>16</sup> Lv 18<sup>3.3</sup> (H), 2 Ch 17<sup>4</sup>, מ' יִרְיָהּ La 3<sup>64</sup> Hg 2<sup>14</sup>, Jb 33<sup>17</sup> (rdg. מַמְעֲשֵׂהוּ Ὁ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (*behaviour*); *explic. הַרְעִים מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ* Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> cf. Ec 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>11.14</sup>, מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ Is 59<sup>6</sup>; *specif. of idolatry practices*, מ' יִרְיָהּ sg. Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 25<sup>6.7</sup> 32<sup>30</sup>, pl. 44<sup>8</sup>, cf. sg. 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> 2 K 23<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup> Pr 31<sup>31</sup>; of duty in gen. הֵמָּה אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂוּ Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; (4) *as basis of judgment* (good or bad) Is 66<sup>18</sup> ψ 33<sup>15</sup> 62<sup>13</sup> Ec 12<sup>14</sup>, מ' יִרְיָהּ Je 25<sup>14</sup>. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E), Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>16</sup>, מ' יִרְיָהּ Hg 2<sup>17</sup>; *enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt* Ex 5<sup>5.13</sup> (J); in gen. 23<sup>12</sup> (E); also of product of labour 23<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 65<sup>22</sup> Ec 5<sup>5</sup>; מ' יִרְיָהּ Ez 46<sup>1</sup> *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ' עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָא' 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31<sup>21</sup>; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46<sup>33</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>12</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup>; in gen., *occupation* Is 29<sup>15</sup> Ec 2<sup>4.11</sup> 3<sup>17.22</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>7.10</sup>; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19<sup>14.15</sup> Dt 15<sup>10</sup>; מ' יִרְיָהּ Dt 27<sup>4</sup> + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> Jb 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 28<sup>4</sup>, מ' יִרְיָהּ ψ 90<sup>17.17</sup>; (4) *achievement* Je 48<sup>7</sup> Est 10<sup>2</sup>; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂיָהּ Pr 16<sup>3</sup> *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1<sup>14</sup> (pl.), 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of א', esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2<sup>7.10</sup> Jos 24<sup>31</sup> (D), ψ 33<sup>4</sup> + 21 t., מ' יִרְיָהּ



etc. Is 5<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  28<sup>5</sup> 92<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; in gen. Ec 7<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> cf. 3<sup>11</sup>. **2. a.** (i) *work, thing made*, by man, מַעֲשֵׂה Gn 40<sup>17</sup> (E) *baker's work*; מַעֲשֵׂה La 4<sup>2</sup>; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מַעֲשֵׂה Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 7 t., מַעֲשֵׂה 26<sup>36</sup> + 5 t., מַעֲשֵׂה 28<sup>32</sup> + 2 t., מַעֲשֵׂה 28<sup>11</sup>, cf. מַעֲשֵׂה Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; of holy oil, etc. מַעֲשֵׂה Ex 30<sup>25</sup> + 2 t. (ins. מַעֲשֵׂה perh. also 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>); hence מַעֲשֵׂה = *work of art* Is 3<sup>24</sup> (of coiffure), cf. מַעֲשֵׂה Nu 31<sup>51</sup>; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מַעֲשֵׂה v<sup>20</sup> (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27<sup>4</sup> + 11; in temple, מַעֲשֵׂה 1 K 7<sup>17</sup>, מַעֲשֵׂה v<sup>19</sup>, etc.; מַעֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. מַעֲשֵׂה 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup> *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) מַעֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; in theoph. מַעֲשֵׂה Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (J); מַעֲשֵׂה of ships 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>; in gen. Is 29<sup>16</sup>; Ez 27<sup>16,18</sup> = *thy manufactures, wares*; מַעֲשֵׂה  $\psi$  45<sup>2</sup> = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1<sup>16,16</sup> (v<sup>16a</sup> del. Co Toy) 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 11 t.; (3) מַעֲשֵׂה of idols (contemptuously) Dt 28<sup>2</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup>,  $\psi$  115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup>, cf. Is 2<sup>8</sup> (מַעֲשֵׂה), Ho 14<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>12</sup> Jer 1<sup>16</sup>; so (מַעֲשֵׂה) מַעֲשֵׂה Dt 27<sup>15</sup> Je 10<sup>3,9</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>2</sup>; מַעֲשֵׂה Je 10<sup>9</sup>, cf. Is 57<sup>12</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; מַעֲשֵׂה of altars Is 17<sup>8</sup>. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things,  $\psi$  103<sup>22</sup> 104<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.  $\psi$ ; מַעֲשֵׂה 8<sup>4</sup>, מַעֲשֵׂה 102<sup>26</sup> (both of heavens), cf. 19<sup>2</sup> (heavenly bodies), 87 (animals); of man Jb 14<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>19</sup>, cf. מַעֲשֵׂה 37<sup>7</sup> (but rd. prob. אנשים Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19<sup>25</sup> 60<sup>21</sup> 64<sup>7</sup>; of weights Pr 16<sup>11</sup> (but rd. perh. מַעֲשֵׂה for אֵל Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מַעֲשֵׂה Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32<sup>17</sup>.

† **מַעֲשֵׂה n.pr.m.** (*work of* '); cf. n. pr. מַעֲשֵׂה on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb<sup>315</sup>); — Ma(a)sasa(s), etc., ⑤<sup>B</sup> Ezr 10<sup>21</sup> Ma-saηλ; — **1.** priest, Je's time, מַעֲשֵׂה Je 21<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>; perh. 35<sup>4</sup> (יהוה). **2.** 29<sup>21</sup>. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup>. **b.** 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>. **4.** officials: **a.** 26<sup>11</sup>. **b.** 34<sup>8</sup>. **5.** son of Ahaz 28<sup>7</sup>. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>25</sup> rdg. מַעֲשֵׂה for MT מַעֲשֵׂה q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3<sup>23</sup> (Μαδασηλ, A Maa-siou). **8. a.** 84<sup>7</sup>. **b.** 10<sup>26</sup>. **c.** 11<sup>5</sup>. **d.** v<sup>7</sup>. **e.** 12<sup>41</sup>. **f.** v<sup>42</sup>. **9. a.** Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. **b.** v<sup>21</sup> (Μασαηλ, Μασειας). **c.** v<sup>22</sup>. **d.** v<sup>30</sup>. **10.** מַעֲשֵׂה (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂה) Ma(a)s(a)a, a priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>.

† **II. [עֶשֶׂה] vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עֶשֶׂה Pi. *compel*; ⑤<sup>A</sup> Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَى *compress* a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עֶשֶׂה Ez 23<sup>3,8</sup> (unchaste act); Inf. estr. ⑤<sup>A</sup> ... בְּעֶשֶׂה v<sup>21</sup> rd. Pi. בְּעֶשֶׂה (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֶשֶׂה n.pr.m. Esau, Hsaw; — Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25<sup>25,26</sup> + 7 t. 25, 26<sup>34</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> + 24 t. 27, 28, 32<sup>4</sup> + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24<sup>4,4</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>34</sup>; identif. with אֶדוֹם Gn 36<sup>1,8,19</sup>, ancestor of Edomites v<sup>9,13</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36<sup>8</sup> (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2<sup>5</sup> Jos 24<sup>4</sup>; עֶשֶׂה = Edomites Dt 2<sup>4,8,12,22,29</sup>, עֶשֶׂה = Edom Je 49<sup>8</sup> Ob 6, בֵּית עֶשֶׂה v<sup>18,18</sup>, הָר עֶשֶׂה v<sup>8,9,19,21</sup>.

† **[עֶשֶׂה] vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling to* (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَى *cling with love* (Lag<sup>BN 143</sup>); Syr. حَصَف, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עֶשֶׂה, ⑤<sup>A</sup> עֶשֶׂה, *busy oneself*, NH עֶשֶׂה *business, occupation*); — Pf. 3 pl. עֶשֶׂה Gn 26<sup>20</sup> *they contended with him*.

† **עֶשֶׂה n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26<sup>20</sup> (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, ⑤<sup>A</sup> Adikia.

עֶשֶׂה (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرَة *kinsman*, عَشِيرَة *tribe*, مَعَشَر *assembly*; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂה, עֶשֶׂה n.m. and f. ten (NH = BH; perh. MI<sup>33</sup> עֶשֶׂה; Ph. עֶשֶׂה, עֶשֶׂה, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة, Sab. עֶשֶׂה SabDenkm<sup>No. 11 b, 1.5,6</sup> עֶשֶׂה, and cpds. Hom<sup>Chrest. 48</sup>, Eth. ሄረፍ፡ ሀረፍ፡; As. ešertu; ⑤<sup>A</sup> עֶשֶׂה, עֶשֶׂה, Syr. عَشْرَة; Nab. עֶשֶׂה, all = *ten*; Palm. עֶשֶׂה the Ten (rulers)); — **m.** (c. n.f.) עֶשֶׂה 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> + 53 t. (abs. and estr. usu. indistinguishable); עֶשֶׂה 1 K 7<sup>43</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup>; **f.** (c. n.m.): abs. עֶשֶׂה Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 69 t.; estr. (prob.) עֶשֶׂה 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשֶׂה Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשֶׂה, 20, v. infr.; — **† 1. a ten**, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. עֶשֶׂה captains of tens Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>15</sup>. **2. ten**, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂה bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45<sup>23</sup> + 43 t.; after n. + 1 K 7<sup>37,43</sup> + late passages Jos 15<sup>57</sup> 21<sup>5,26</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* + 1 K 6<sup>3,25,26</sup> 7<sup>23,24</sup>. **b.** עֶשֶׂה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45<sup>23</sup> + 25 t. (incl. אֶלְפִים עֶשֶׂה = 10,000 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> 1 K 7<sup>43</sup>); bef. בְּקֶרֶב (QR); bef. n. coll. בְּקֶרֶב 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>, 13<sup>7</sup>; also הָיָה עֶשֶׂה 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14<sup>3</sup>; עֶשֶׂה Ez 45<sup>1</sup> rd. עֶשֶׂה ⑤<sup>A</sup> Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. + Gn 32<sup>16,16</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (all E), Jos 17<sup>5</sup> (JE), Nu 29<sup>23</sup> (P), 1 K 7<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>6,8</sup> Dn 1<sup>12,14,15</sup> +; after n. coll. עֶשֶׂה 2 Ch 30<sup>24</sup>; n. om., sc. *men*, + Gn 18<sup>32</sup> (J) Am 5<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>4</sup>; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24<sup>22</sup> (J) Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' זָהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18<sup>32</sup> (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11<sup>1</sup> (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27<sup>12,12</sup> = 38<sup>12,12</sup> (all P)†. **c.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34<sup>28</sup> + 18 t., + *יָמִים* 1 S 25<sup>38</sup> (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑤ We Bu), + *ע' אֲלָפִים* = 10,000 Ju 1<sup>1</sup> + 26 t.; n. om. *ע' בָּסָף* (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17<sup>10</sup>. + **3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* after larger num., *מֵאָה* *עֶשְׂרֵת שָׁנִים וְעֶשְׂרֵת מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה* Gn 50<sup>22,26</sup> Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (all E), Ju 2<sup>8</sup>. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* before larger num. *שָׁנָה* *וְעֶשְׂרֵת מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה* Gn 5<sup>14</sup> (P). **c.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* after larger num., *מֵאָה* *וְעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּבֵרִים* Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>, cf. (n. preceding) 1<sup>10</sup>. **d.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* after smaller num., *שְׁבַעֲתָה שָׁנִים וְעֶשְׂרֵת* Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>, cf. (n. preceding) 1<sup>10</sup>. **e.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* after smaller num., *שְׁבַעֲתָה שָׁנִים וְעֶשְׂרֵת* Ez 45<sup>12</sup>, but rd. *עֶשְׂרֵת* Je 32<sup>9</sup> = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. *עֶשְׂרֵת וְחֲמִשָּׁה שָׁקָל* Ez 45<sup>12</sup>, but rd. *עֶשְׂרֵת*, joining *עֶשְׂרֵת* to preceding, ④ Hi Co al.

**עֶשְׂרֵת**, *עֶשְׂרֵת* **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; *עֶשְׂרֵת* c. n.f., *עֶשְׂרֵת* c. n.m., thus: **1.** *eleven*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.m.) Gn 32<sup>23</sup> + 2 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.f.) 2 K 23<sup>36</sup> + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>29</sup>. **c.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.m.) Nu 29<sup>20</sup>; ord. Dt 1<sup>3</sup> + 7 t. **d.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.f.) Ex 26<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; ord. Je 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. **2.** *twelve*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.m.) Gn 35<sup>22</sup> + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> + 12 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.f.) Ex 24<sup>4</sup> + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8<sup>23</sup> + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen*: *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.m.) Nu 29<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; ord. Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* (c. n.f.) 1 K 7<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Gn 46<sup>22</sup> + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12<sup>6</sup> + 17 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Gn 31<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Ho 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 2 S 19<sup>18</sup>. **c.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* 2 K 14<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; ord. + 2 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup> — Vid. also **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Ex 26<sup>33</sup> + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Gn 46<sup>18</sup> + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* 1 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22<sup>32</sup> 2 K 16<sup>1</sup> — Vid. also **עֶשְׂרֵת 3 d.** **8.** *eighteen*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Gn 14<sup>4</sup> + 10 t.; ord. + 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Ju 3<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. + **9.** *nineteen*: **a.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* 2 S 2<sup>30</sup>; ord. 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>26</sup>. **b.** *עֶשְׂרֵת* Gn 11<sup>25</sup> Jos 19<sup>38</sup>; ord. 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> = Je 52<sup>12</sup>.

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, *שָׁנָה*, *יָוֶם*, *חֹדֶשׁ*, cf. (sts.) *אִישׁ*, *אֶמְנָה*, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29<sup>30</sup> Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (P), Ezr 8<sup>35,35</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>, etc.

(even *שָׁנִים שְׁתַּיִם* Na 5<sup>14</sup>), but *שָׁנָה* precedes ordinal 1 K 6<sup>38</sup>, *שָׁנָה* 15<sup>1</sup> + 8 t., so *יָוֶם* (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. Est 9; also *יָוֶם* and *שָׁנָה* (שְׁנֵי שָׁנָה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7<sup>72,78</sup> 2 K 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> Je 32<sup>1</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> = Je 52<sup>12</sup> — Vid. also Kō ll. 1, 211 ff. Da Synt. § 37 a, also E. 1, 2 Ges § 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893); on form in הֶ— (prob for '—), Ol § 110 Kō ll. 1, 427 W SG 138.

† **[עֶשְׂרֵת] vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe; — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *עֶשְׂרֵת* 1 S 8<sup>15,17</sup> (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf. + Inf. abs. give a tenth of*, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. *עֶשְׂרֵת הָעֶשְׂרִית* Dt 14<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. *עֶשְׂרֵת אֶעֱשֶׂה לָּךְ* Gn 28<sup>22</sup> (P); **Pt.** taking the tenth, *הַמְעֶשְׂרִית* Nero<sup>38</sup>. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf. abs. take* Dt 26<sup>12</sup> c. acc. cogn. i.e. taking, reckoning, tithe, but Inf. estr. with — improb., < rd. *עֶשְׂרֵת* **Pi.**; *בְּעֶשְׂרֵת* Ne 10<sup>39</sup> abs., i.e. receiving tithes, but read prob. *בְּעֶשְׂרֵת* **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges<sup>5</sup> 53 k Dr Dt 26, 12).

† *עֶשְׂרִית*, and (Ex 12<sup>3</sup>) *עֶשֶׂר* **n.** [m.] a ten, decade; — **1.** usu. of days: *a. period of ten days* Gn 24<sup>55</sup> (J). **b.** in phr. *עֶשֶׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ*, on the tenth day of the month Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Ex 12<sup>3</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>19</sup> (all P), 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> = Je 52<sup>4</sup>, Je 52<sup>12</sup> (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25<sup>8</sup>). **2.** of strings of instr.: *עֶשֶׂר יָבֵל*, harp, a ten(-stringed one) ψ 33<sup>2</sup> 144<sup>9</sup>; *ע'* alone ψ 92<sup>4</sup> upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

**עֶשְׂרִים** **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of *עֶשֶׂר* Prä<sup>315</sup> BAS 1, 576; NH = BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. *esrā*; Sab. עשרי Hom<sup>Chrest. 46</sup>; Eth. ፩፪፫; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין); — **I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. *שָׁנָה*, *אִישׁ*, *אֶמְנָה*, etc.) Gn 31<sup>38</sup> 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> Ex 38<sup>18</sup> + 64 t., + *עֶשְׂרִים אֲלָפִים* 20,000 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + Ez 45<sup>1</sup> (rdg. *עֶשְׂרִים אֲלָפִים*, v. *עֶשְׂרִים*, 2 b). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3<sup>20</sup> Ex 36<sup>23,24,25</sup> + 4 t. + **c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18<sup>31,31</sup> (הַעֲ), 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27<sup>10,10,11,11</sup> + 4 t. + **f.** *בְּאַמְנָה* Zc 5<sup>12</sup>. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ! ) unit + n.s. Ju 10<sup>2,3</sup> 1 K 14<sup>20</sup> + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15<sup>33</sup> + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11<sup>24</sup> Ex 38<sup>24</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + *בְּאַמְנָה* Ez 40<sup>21</sup> Ex 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>9</sup> (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7<sup>8,8</sup> (P), 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup> + 3 t. Chr. + **c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>29</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>28</sup>). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> Dt 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> Ezr 2<sup>32</sup> = Ne 7<sup>33</sup>; 20 + 100 (n. om.)



Nu 7<sup>86</sup>. e. n.pl. + 100 + 20 i Ch 15<sup>5,6</sup>;—cf. further מֵאָה. II. as ordinal: 1. 20 alone, 'עֲשֵׁנָה in the twentieth year i K 15<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. 2. a. 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>. b. ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12<sup>8</sup>; בְּשֵׁנָה + 20 + unit i K 16<sup>10</sup>, etc.—Vid. refl. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֲשִׂירִי m., עֲשִׂירִיָּה, and עֲשִׂירִית f. adj. num. ord. tenth;—1. דֹּר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23<sup>3,4</sup>; בְּיוֹם הָע' Nu 7<sup>66</sup> (P); הַחֲדָשׁ הָע' Gn 8<sup>5</sup> (P) Ez 24<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; בַּחֲדָשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39<sup>1</sup>; ח' om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8<sup>5</sup> (P); בְּעֲשִׂירִי Ez 29<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי i Ch 12<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> הָעֲשִׂירִי 24<sup>11</sup>; בְּשֵׁנָה הָעֲשִׂירִית Ez 29<sup>1</sup>; בְּשֵׁ הָעֲשִׂירִית Je 32<sup>1</sup>. 2. as subst. a tenth part: f. abs. עֲשִׂירִיָּה Is 6<sup>13</sup>; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵפָה Nu 28<sup>5</sup> עֲשִׂירִית Ex 16<sup>36</sup> עֲשִׂירִית Lv 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; עֲשִׂירִית הַחֶמֶר Ez 45<sup>11</sup>; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27<sup>32</sup> the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרֹן n.m. Lv 14, 10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. Ⓞ δέκατον τοῦ οἴφῃ Nu 15<sup>4</sup>, and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵפָה 28<sup>5</sup>; i.e. = עֶמֶר, v. further Benz<sup>Arch. 182</sup> Now<sup>Arch. i. 203</sup>);—abs. ע' Lv 14<sup>21</sup> +; עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 28<sup>13</sup>; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28<sup>9</sup> +;—only P (H), as measure of סֵל used in meal-offering Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. Lv (H only 23<sup>17</sup>); Nu 15<sup>4</sup> + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרֹן עֶשְׂרֹן 28<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.

מֵעֶשְׂרֹן n.m. Nu 18, 28 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ' Nu 18<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. מֵעֶשֶׂר Lv 27<sup>30</sup> +, מֵעֶשֶׂר Ne 10<sup>39</sup> (bef. מֵעֶשֶׂר); sf. מֵעֶשֶׂר Lv 27<sup>31</sup>; pl. abs. מֵעֶשְׂרֹת Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; sf. מֵעֶשְׂרֵיהֶם Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.;—1. tenth part of homer Ez 45<sup>11</sup>, of bath v<sup>14</sup>. 2. tithe, payment of tenth part: c. מן rei Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Nu 18<sup>26</sup>; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23,28</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Lv 27<sup>30,32</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5,6,6</sup> Ne 10<sup>38,39</sup> 13<sup>5,12</sup>; abs. Nu 18<sup>21,26,26</sup> Mal 3<sup>8,10</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup> Ne 10<sup>39</sup> 12<sup>44</sup>; מ' שָׁנָה Dt 26<sup>12</sup> the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Lv 27<sup>31</sup> Nu 18<sup>24,28</sup>.—Cf. RS Sem. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now<sup>Arch. i. 313</sup>; ii. 257 f. Benz<sup>Arch. 309</sup>, 460 f. Dr<sup>Arch. 168</sup> ff.

i. עֵשׁ Jb 9<sup>9</sup> prob. error for עֵשׂ, v. עֵשׂ.

ii. עֵשׂ v. עֵשׂ.

עֲשִׂוֹת n.pr.m. in Asher i Ch 7<sup>33</sup>, Ἀσείθ, Ἀσβαθ.

עָשָׂן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَن ascend, Lag<sup>BN 51</sup> (plausibly); v. عَشَن, عَشَن smoke; also Syr. ܥܬܢ (No<sup>i 116</sup>), ܥܬܢ, from ✓ \* ܥܬܢ acc. to Hoffm<sup>LCB 1882</sup>, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† i. עָשָׂן n.m. Ex 19, 18 smoke;—abs. ע' Ju 20<sup>38</sup> +, cstr. עָשָׂן Jos 8<sup>20,21</sup> עָשָׂן Ex 19<sup>18</sup>; sf. עָשָׂנו Ex 19<sup>18</sup> עָשָׂנו Is 34<sup>10</sup>;—1. a. of burning city Jos 8<sup>20,21</sup> Ju 20<sup>38,40</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>14</sup>; heralding a foe Is 14<sup>31</sup>. b. in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9<sup>17</sup>, Edom 34<sup>10</sup>. c. sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; of transitoriness Ho 13<sup>3</sup> Is 51<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> (rdg. בָּע', as Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ), 68<sup>3</sup> 102<sup>4</sup>; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10<sup>26</sup>. d. breath of crocodile Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. 2. a. attending theoph., ע' חֲנֹרֶת Gn 15<sup>17</sup>; of mt. Ex 19<sup>18</sup>, cf. sim. הַבְּזָזִין v<sup>18</sup>; Is 6<sup>4</sup>, also 4<sup>5</sup> Jo 3<sup>8</sup>. b. of God's anger, בָּאֵפוֹ ע' 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup>; so prob. also Is 65<sup>5</sup>.

† עָשָׂן vb. denom. smoke, be wroth;—Qal 1. a. smoke, Pf. 3 ms. ע' of mt. Ex 19<sup>18</sup>, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲשֶׂנוּ (at touch of 'י) ψ 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>. b. fig., 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂן אֶפְרַיִם, c. ב against, Dt 29<sup>19</sup> ψ 74<sup>1</sup>. Hence 2. subj. pers., fume, i.e. be wroth, Pf. 2 ms. ב' עָשָׂנָה ψ 80<sup>5</sup>.

† עָשָׂן adj. smoking;—ע' of mt. Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>); pl. הָאֵשִׁים הָעֹשְׂנִים Is 7<sup>4</sup> the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† ii. עָשָׂן n.pr.loc. in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>42</sup>, in Simeon acc. to 19<sup>7</sup> i Ch 4<sup>32</sup>, Levit. city 6<sup>44</sup>; Ἀσῶν, etc.; = בֹּרַע עָשָׂן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† עֶשֶׂק vb. oppress, wrong, extort (י עֶשֶׂק = BH, so OArām. עֶשֶׂק; Syr. حَفَّ accuse, slander; As. adj. eškū, strong; Ar. عَشَقَ roughness, injustice);—Qal Pf. ע' Lv 5<sup>21</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. עֶשְׂקָנִי i S 12<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֶׂקְנִי ψ 119<sup>122</sup>; 2 ms. חֲשֶׂק Lv 19<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עֶשֶׂק Ho 12<sup>8</sup>, sf. עֶשְׂקָם i Ch 16<sup>21</sup> ψ 105<sup>14</sup>; Pt. act. עֶשֶׂק Pr 14<sup>31</sup> +, fpl. הָעֶשְׂקוֹת Am 4<sup>1</sup>, etc.; pass. עֶשְׂקוּ Dt 28<sup>29</sup> +, etc.;—1. oppress, wrong (oft. by extortion, || גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. i S 12<sup>3,4</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Lv 5<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4<sup>1</sup> Dt 24<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> Ez 22<sup>29</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; also c. acc. cogn. גָּזַל גָּזַל ע' Ez 18<sup>18</sup> practise extortion, 22<sup>29</sup>, take by extortion Lv 5<sup>23</sup> and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; abs. Ho 12<sup>8</sup> practise extortion; Jb 10<sup>3</sup> deal tyrannically (of God); pt. oppressor, extortioner Je 21<sup>12</sup> ψ 72<sup>4</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed ψ 103<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>7</sup>. 2. oppress a nation Is 52<sup>4</sup>, cf. ψ 105<sup>14</sup> = i Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, pt. act. oppressor v<sup>121</sup>, pt. pass. oppressed Je 50<sup>33</sup>, in predict. ע' וְגָזַל Dt 28<sup>29</sup>, ע' וְרָצַח v<sup>33</sup> Ho 5<sup>11</sup>. 3. dub. are: יַעֲשֶׂק נָהָר Jb 40<sup>23</sup> a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַעֲשֶׂק, fr. שָׁק, > Gunk Bu יַעֲשֶׂק falls, sinks; עֶשֶׂק בְּרֵם נָפַשׁ;

Pr 28<sup>17</sup> *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu. Pt. f.** הַפְּעֻשָּׁה Is 23<sup>12</sup> *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עֲשָׂה **n.m.** Ec 7, 7 *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. ψ 119<sup>134</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** Je 6<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ez 22<sup>7,12</sup> ψ 73<sup>3</sup>; c. genit. subj. 119<sup>134</sup>, obj. Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. עֲשֵׂה (q.v.) Ez 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54<sup>14</sup>. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62<sup>11</sup>, so perh. Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; as acc. cogn. Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (|| ||) —Is 30<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>13</sup> rd. עֲשֵׂה Lag Gr al.

† עֲשָׂה **n.pr.m.** Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>39</sup>, Ασκλη, Ασκη.

† עֲשָׂה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—עֲשָׂה *y* Is 38<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>55</sup> v. 48<sup>1</sup>) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

† עֲשׂוֹק **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22<sup>3</sup> (= עֲשָׂה 21<sup>12</sup>).

† עֲשׂוֹקִים **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*;—ע' Am 3<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>9</sup>, עֲשָׂים Ec 4<sup>1</sup>.

† [מַעֲשָׂה] **n.f.** *extortionate act*;—pl. abs. מַעֲשָׂה רַב Pr 28<sup>16</sup> *great in extortions*; מ' בצע Is 33<sup>15</sup> *gain of extortions*.

† עֲשֵׂר **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲשֵׂר, عَشَرَ; cf. Ar. عَشَرَ *abound with herbage*, عَشَرَةٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. עֲשֵׂרְתִי Ho 12<sup>9</sup> *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׂר Jb 15<sup>29</sup> *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22<sup>49</sup> rd. עֲשֵׂה.

**Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הִעֲשֵׂרְתִי Gn 14<sup>23</sup>; 2 fs. הִעֲשֵׂרְתָּ Ez 27<sup>33</sup> (of personif. Tyre; *בְּרִיב הוֹנֶה*; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשִׂרְנָה (Ges<sup>561</sup>), + acc. cogn. עֲשֵׂר. 2 ms. sf. רִבְתָּ מִתְעַשְׂרָנָה ψ 65<sup>10</sup> *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10<sup>22</sup>, so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 27<sup>4</sup> *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרֵשׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׂר ψ 49<sup>17</sup>, יַעֲשִׂר Pr 21<sup>17</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (+ acc. cogn. עֲשֵׂר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. יַאֲעִשֵׂר Ze 11<sup>5</sup> (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer יַאֲעִשֵׂר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׂירוּ Je 5<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>30</sup>. **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְעַשֵּׂר Pr 13<sup>7</sup> *one enriching himself*.

עֲשֵׂר **n.m.** 1 S 17, 25 *riches*;—*y* abs. Gn 31<sup>16</sup> + 27 t., cstr. Est 1<sup>4</sup>; sf. עֲשִׂרוּ Je 9<sup>22</sup> + 5 t., עֲשָׂרָם ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד 1 K 3<sup>13</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; ע' עֲשֵׂה Je 17<sup>11</sup>, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עֲשִׂיר **adj. et n.** *rich*;—abs. ע' Ex 30<sup>15</sup> + 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׂירִים Ec 10<sup>6</sup>; cstr. עֲשִׂירֵי ψ 45<sup>13</sup>;

sf. עֲשִׂירִיָּה Mi 6<sup>12</sup>;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12<sup>1,4</sup> (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3<sup>10</sup> (opp. רָל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. רָל, Pr 10<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> Pr 14<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; opp. אֲבִיוֹן ψ 49<sup>3</sup>; alone Je 9<sup>22</sup> Mi 6<sup>12</sup> + 5 t., + עֲשִׂירֵי עָם ψ 45<sup>13</sup>; ע' Is 53<sup>9</sup> is prob. crpt., cf. || רָשָׁעִים; Bō Ry Di-Kit רַע עֲשִׂי; Kroehm Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> conj. רָשָׁעִים for ע', and בָּשָׁעִים for ר'.

† [עֲשֵׂשׁ] **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. عَثَّ *moth* (-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De<sup>6,8</sup> al. עֲשֵׂשׁ is denom. from עָשׂ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲשֵׂשָׁה מִבְּעַם עֵינִי ψ 6<sup>8</sup> *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31<sup>10</sup> (בְּבָעַם; + בְּבָשִׁי; (בְּמָנִי, בְּפָשִׁי); 3 pl. עֲשִׂשׁוּ v<sup>11</sup>.

† II. עָשׂ **n.m.** 1 S 50, 9 *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—*y* abs., Ho 5<sup>12</sup> (|| רָקַב), Is 50<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>8</sup>; in sim. ψ 39<sup>12</sup>; עָשׂ כְּבִנְדָר אֶבְלֹי עָשׂ Jb 13<sup>28</sup>; symbol of fragility Jb 4<sup>19</sup>.—27<sup>10</sup> read prob. עֲבָבִישׁ q.v.

† I. [עֲשֵׂת] **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (?), si vera l. (cf. עֲשֵׂת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עֲשֵׂתוֹ Je 5<sup>28</sup> (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עֲשֵׂתוֹ *have grown rich* (cf. ㊀㊀㊀), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׂירוּ precedes, v<sup>27</sup>).

† עֲשֵׂת **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. יָזֵן Ct 5<sup>14</sup> *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Bu).

† עֲשׂוֹת **adj.** *smooth*?—only בְּחֹל ע' Ez 27<sup>19</sup> as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשֵׂת, i.e. *pt. pass.*, from עָשָׂה *forge, or work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. [עֲשֵׂת] **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. *Pt.* עֲשִׂית, ㊀תַעֲשִׂית);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַתְעַשֵּׂת א' לָנוּ Jon 1<sup>6</sup> perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חֵשֶׁב ψ 40<sup>15</sup>). 40:17

† עֲשֵׂתוֹת **n.f.** *thought*;—cstr. שִׁאָּנָה ע' Jb 12<sup>5</sup> (ות- would be pl., fr. \*עֲשֵׂת).

† [עֲשֵׂתוֹתָה] **n.f. id.** (Aram.: ㊀תַעֲשִׂוֹתָה; cstr. עֲשֵׂתוֹת Ecclus 3<sup>21</sup>);—pl. sf. אֲבָדוֹת עֲשֵׂתוֹתָיו ψ 146<sup>4</sup>.

† עֲשֵׂתִי **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten* *ēšrit*, *eleven*; D1<sup>5</sup> 73, TelAm. [iš-] *tit*, *first time*; v. Gie<sup>ZAW</sup> 1 (1881), 226 Ges<sup>1</sup> 97 \* Kō<sup>11</sup> 1. 212 and reff.);—only + עָשָׂה, עֲשֵׂה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> = 52<sup>5</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>2</sup>, Ez 26<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>49</sup> Ze 1<sup>7</sup> Ex 26<sup>7,8</sup> 36<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 7<sup>72</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> (all P), Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>.



† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת n.pr.deae. 'Aštōreth, < 'Aštart,

'Aštérēth (v. infr.) (MI<sup>17</sup> עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת כִּמְשׁ; Ph. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. עֶבֶר עֶשְׁתֶּר Cook Acad. Jan. 18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. dei עֶשְׁתֶּר v. esp. Os ZMG xx (1866), 279 f. DHM ib. xxxvii (1883), 376 f. Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As. Ištar; OArām. Palm. עֶשְׁתֶּר (= עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) in n.pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati WMM As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250); — prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׁת, orig. בִּשְׁת, cf. Ištar, Ἀστάρτη, etc.; י K 11<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; pl. תִּשְׁתֹּת Ju 2<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. + רֶחַ - י S 7<sup>4</sup>; י S 31<sup>10</sup> rd. prob. sg. (Dral.); — 'Aštart, 'Aštérēth (Ἀστάρτη, pl. Ἀστάρται, but Ju 10<sup>6</sup> י S 7<sup>4</sup> Ἀστάρθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, so prob. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִדְיִים י K 11<sup>5,33</sup> עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צִדְיִים 2 K 23<sup>13</sup>; so prob. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת בֵּית י S 31<sup>10</sup> (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = gods and Ištar (i.e. goddesses), usu. + בעל (ים), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> י S 7<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>; || אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּקָר 7<sup>3</sup>. — Vid. esp. Dr Ashtoreth in Hast<sup>DB</sup>; on Ištar Jastr Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on 'Ahtar Bae Rel. 117 f.; on Ph. 'Aštart Pietschm Gesch. Phön. 164 f.; on 'Ashtoreth Barton JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM Ency. Bib.

י. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

† ii. [עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת] n.pl.f. only cstr. in phr. (שִׁנֵּי אֱלֹהִים || Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,18,51</sup> (all עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) חַצְצֶה usu. interpr. either as a. = ewes (Thes) or as b. = young (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to 'Aštart as goddess of fecundity; RS Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f., adopting b, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr<sup>DB</sup> 7, 13); cf. also עֶשְׂרֵי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We Skizzen iii. 170.

† iii. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת n.pr.loc. Ἀστάρθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Aštart; in Egypt. 'astiratu, as E. Jordan loc. WMM As. u. Eur. 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. Ἀστάρτη); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> (רֶחַ), Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12,31</sup> (all אֱרֶצְיָה), 9<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>56</sup> = עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (i.e. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) Jos 21<sup>27</sup>; also עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת בְּעֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Gn 14<sup>5</sup> (Ἀστάρθ Kapraiv, cf. GFM JBL xvi (1897), 155 f. who expl. name as 'Ashtereh of the two-peaked mt.); cf. further, עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Am 6<sup>13</sup>; — site prob. either Tel 'Aštara, 2 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or Muzeirib, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr Ashtaroth in Hast<sup>DB</sup> Di Gn 14, 5 Buhl Geogr. 248 ff. GASm Ency. Bib. 336 f.

† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת adj.gent. of foreg. הָעַרְיָה I Ch 11<sup>44</sup>.

עֶת v. I. עֵנָה.

† I. [עֵתָר] vb. be ready (NH adj. עָתִיר future (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ be ready, prepared (also great, bulky); Syr. عَتَدَ, ʿ in der. spec. and deriv.); — Pi. Inv. ms. sf. וְעָתְרָה Pr 24<sup>27</sup> and make it ready i.e. thy work (|| עָתָר). Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִעָתְרוּ לְבָנִים Jb 15<sup>28</sup> which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

† עָתִיר, [עָתִיר] adj. ready, prepared; — 1. abs. עָתִיר לְפִיּוֹר Jb 15<sup>24</sup> a king ready for the onset; pl. עָתִירִים לְיוֹם Est 3<sup>14</sup> ready for the day, so 8<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt עָתִירִים). 2. ready = skilled in עָתִירִים עָרַר Jb 3<sup>8</sup> those skilled in rousing Leviathan. 3. prepared = impending (cf. NH = future), fpl. וְהָיוּ עָתִירִים Dt 32<sup>35</sup> the impending things are hastening (|| יָרִיב יוֹם אִיִּם). 4. prepared = stored up, וְעָתִירֵיהֶם Is 10<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr וְעָתִירֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

[עָתִיר] n.m. Gn 31, 10 he-goat (NH = BH; As. *atūdā*; Ar. عَتَوْدَ young he-goat; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes well-developed, cp. Ar. عَتَدَ horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. great, i.e. perh. full-grown); acc. to Hom<sup>NS</sup> 247 f. animal ready to fight); — only pl. עָתִירִים Is 11<sup>1</sup> + 13 t.; as property Gn 31<sup>10</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. עָתִירֵי Is 34<sup>6</sup>; — as leaders of flock Je 50<sup>8</sup> (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 34<sup>17</sup>, v. also infr.; as sacrific. victims Is 11<sup>1</sup> Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7, 66<sup>15</sup> and (iron.) 50<sup>9,13</sup>; fig. of people and princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>40</sup> (sim.), Ez 39<sup>18</sup>, and (idea of sacrific. dropped) Ze 10<sup>3</sup>.

עָתָר, עָתִי, עָתִי v. עָת sub I. עֵנָה.

† עָתִירָה n.pr.m. Ne 11<sup>4</sup>, Αθεα, Ὁ Λαθυρασθας (very dub.); = עֵתִי I Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

† עָתִירָה n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> Ὁ Αθαι, Ὁ Λαθαί; HPS prop. עָתִיר, v. עָתִיר.

† עָתָל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atūlu*, grow great, cf. etellu, great, exalted; so Che<sup>Expos. Times</sup>, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48).

† עָתִילָה, עָתִילָה n.pr.f. et m. (יָהּ is exalted); — 1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יְהִי 2 K 8<sup>26</sup> I 1<sup>2,20</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>2,10,11</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>.  
 13.21 24<sup>7</sup>; יְהִי 2 K I 1<sup>1,3,13,14</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>. **2. m. a.**  
 I Ch 8<sup>26</sup> Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> Αθλει, Α Αθλια;  
 ΘΛ Γοθονιου (genit.). **c.** עֲתָלִי one with foreign  
 wife Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>, Θαλι, Α οθαλι.

†[עֲתָם] **vb. dub.**; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָעַתְמָ  
 נָעַתְמָ Is 9<sup>13</sup> (עֲתָם is be clogged in speech, עֲתָם  
 suffocating heat, מַעֲתוֹם burned by heat; hence  
 Thes scorched, but derived sense dub.; v.  
 RS<sup>JPhil. xiii. 61 f.</sup>);—read perhaps נִצְתָה (√צתח) is  
 burned up, cf. RS<sup>1.c.</sup>, Krochm Kit Che<sup>Bpt.</sup>.

†עֲתָנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite I Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, Γοοτει,  
 (Γ)οθυ.

†עֲתָנִיאל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in  
 Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15<sup>17</sup> Ju 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>9,11</sup> I Ch 4<sup>13,13</sup>;  
 name of family 27<sup>15</sup>.

†[עֲתָק] **vb. move, proceed, advance**  
 (NH Hiph.; As. *etēku* as H., also trans. *bring, move*;  
 Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتَقَ precede, pass forth, be-  
 come free, grow old; Aram. עֲתַק, חָלַף grow  
 old, Palm. adj. עֲתַק old);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עֲתָקָה  
 ψ 6<sup>8</sup>, 3 pl. עֲתָקוּ Jb 21<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲתָק Jb  
 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>;—**1. move** מִמְקוֹמוֹ יַעֲתָק Jb 14<sup>18</sup>,  
 so 18<sup>4</sup>. **2. advance** (in years; Aramaic  
 sense) 21<sup>7</sup> (|| יָחִי); hence = grow old and weak  
 ψ 6<sup>8</sup> (of eye, || עֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִעֲתָקוּ  
 Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (Gi; van d. H. Baer v<sup>15</sup>), Pr 25<sup>1</sup>; **Impf.**  
 3 ms. יַהֲעֲתֵק Gn 12<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>22</sup>; **Pt.** מֵעֲתָק Jb 9<sup>5</sup>;—**1.**  
**move forward** (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12<sup>8</sup> (מִשָּׁם,  
 h. loc.), 26<sup>22</sup> (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (v. supr.)  
 words have moved away from them (מֵהֶם), but  
 v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9<sup>5</sup> he who re-  
 moveth mountains. **3.** very late Pr 25<sup>1</sup>  
 transcribe (remove from one book or roll to  
 another; ὁ ἐξεγράφαντο, B transtulerunt; so  
 in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges.  
 Schr. iii. 667).

†עֲתָק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech)  
 (Thes free (v. Ar.), unrestrained);—I S 2<sup>3</sup>  
 ψ 31<sup>19</sup> 94<sup>4</sup>; so also 75<sup>6</sup> (cf. צִנּוֹר).

†עֲתָק **adj.** Thes (ancient and so) valuable;  
 <advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عَمِيقُ  
 preceding, hence surpassing, choice Lane<sup>1947</sup>);  
 —ע' Pr 8<sup>18</sup> eminent wealth.

†עֲתָק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice**  
 (v. עֲתָק);—מִבְּשָׂה Is 23<sup>18</sup> choice attire.

†[עֲתִיק] **adj. removed, old**;—**1. removed,**  
 נִמְלֵי מִחֶלֶב Is 28<sup>9</sup> i.e. weaned (|| מִחֶלֶב;  
 on estr. v. Ges<sup>130a</sup>). **2. old, ancient** (Aramaism:  
 עֲתִיק, חָלַף, old), הַדְּבָרִים עֲתִיקִים I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>.

†I. [עֲתַר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to  
 God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ slaughter for sacrifice De<sup>Gn</sup> (4)  
 381 We Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142. RS Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed.,  
 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעֲתֵר Gn 25<sup>21</sup>, אֶל־  
 Ex 8<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ju 13<sup>8</sup>; וַיַּעֲתֵר אֶל־יְהוָה Jb 33<sup>26</sup>. **Niph.**  
 be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty;  
 always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):  
**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. הִעֲתֵר Is 19<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms.  
 וַיַּעֲתֵר Gn 25<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>, וַיַּעֲתֵר Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>; c.  
 וַיַּעֲתֵר for the land 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>25</sup>; **Inf. abs.** וַיַּעֲתֵר  
 לָהֶם I Ch 5<sup>20</sup>; **estr.** (as subst.) הָעֲתָרִי 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>.  
**Hiph. = Qal, make supplication,** c. ל, ל: **Pf.**  
 הִעֲתֵר אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8<sup>25</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. הִעֲתֵר אֶל־יְהוָה Jb  
 22<sup>27</sup>; **Inv. mpl.** הִעֲתִירוּ אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>, לִי 10<sup>17</sup>;  
 also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, **Impf.** 1 s.  
 הִעֲתִירָה Ex 8<sup>5</sup>, so **Inv.** הִעֲתִירוּ, c. לָהֶם v<sup>24</sup>.

†I. [עֲתַר] **n.[m.] suppliant, worshipper**  
 (?; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עֲתָרֵי Zp 3<sup>10</sup>.

†II. [עֲתַר] **vb. be abundant, si vera l.**  
 (as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, חָלַף, be rich =  
 Heb. עָשָׂר);—**Niph. Pt. fpl.** נִעְתְּרוּ Pr 27<sup>6</sup> (of  
 enemy's kisses; De excessive; opp. נִצְנָקִים);  
 Toy prop. נִעְתְּשׁוּ, or נִעְתָּה, crooked, hypocritical.  
**Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. הִעֲתִירוּ עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם Ez 35<sup>13</sup> ye  
 have multiplied against me your words (|| וַתְּגִדּוּ  
 עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם, del. as gloss Co after G, Toy reads  
 sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עֲתָרָת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si  
 vera l.);—**cstr.** Je 33<sup>6</sup> I will reveal to them  
 abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie  
 Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; Vrss. render variously).

†עֲתָר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos  
 15<sup>12</sup> (Iθak; AΘL Aθep), in Simeon 19<sup>7</sup> (Iθep;  
 in both sq. עֲתָר; perhaps = עֲתָר q.v.; perhaps  
 (Conder Survey iii. 261) Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit  
 Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr. Map).

III. עֲתַר (√of following).

†II. [עֲתַר] **n.[m.] odour** (si vera l.) (so  
 Vrss.);—**cstr.** עֲתַר Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, of incense.



† פִּאֲרָרָה n.[m.] mng. dub.; only פָּרַעַר Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (glow with dread, fr. assumed √פִּאֲרָר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in (their) beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פִּיֶּר a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פִּאָרֶן n.pr.loc. Paran, פִּאָרֶן (cf. n.pr. פִּאָרֶן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פִּאָרֶן home of Ishmael Gn 21<sup>21</sup> (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12<sup>16</sup> (E), 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2,26</sup> (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was פִּאָרֶן Dt 33<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פִּאָרֶן alone 1 K 11<sup>18,19</sup> (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (loc. dub.).—1 S 25<sup>1</sup> v. II. עֵלֶן מֵעֵלֶן sub. עֵלֶן.—Vid. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1, 177 & Palmer *Desert of Exodus*, 284 ff., Di Dr<sup>Dr</sup>.

פִּנָּה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פִּנָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פִּנִּין; so Syr. فِنْج in Lexx; Ar. فِنْج *unripe fruit*; פִּנָּה *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings<sup>DR</sup> 'Figs' Tristr<sup>NBB</sup> 352 Löw<sup>p. 391</sup>).

† פִּנָּה n.f. (cf. NH) *early fig*;—pl. sf. פִּנִּין Ct 2<sup>13</sup>.

פִּנָּה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل فَجَل, فَجَل is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פִּנָּה = BH, cf. Levy<sup>NWB</sup> s. v.).

† פִּנָּה n.m. Lv 7, 18 *foul thing, refuse*, but only a term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פִּנָּה if eaten on third day Lv 7<sup>18</sup> (P), 19<sup>7</sup> (H); cf. פִּנָּה Ez 4<sup>14</sup> (undefined); pl. מִרְקַב פִּנִּים Is 65<sup>4</sup> *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS<sup>sem</sup> 1. 2nd ed. 343 thinks of flesh with the blood; Du<sup>ad</sup> loc. of mice and other unclean animals.

† פִּגְעָה vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פִּגְעָה, פִּגְעָה; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ فَجَأَ happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּגְעָה 1 K 2<sup>12</sup> +, sf. יִפְגְּעוּ consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְגְּעוּ Gn 28<sup>11</sup> +; 1 pl. יִפְגְּעוּ Jb 21<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impv. ms. פִּגְעָה Ju 8<sup>21</sup> +; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23<sup>3</sup>; Inf. estr. לִפְגֹּעַ 1 S 22<sup>17</sup>, sf. פִּגְעוּ Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup>;—1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> Ex 5<sup>20</sup> (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5<sup>19</sup>; פִּגְעָה Ex 23<sup>4</sup>; c. 2 pers. Gn 32<sup>2</sup> (E), Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup> (P); c. 2 loc. Gn 28<sup>11</sup> (E). 2. *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64<sup>5</sup> (subj. '), so 47<sup>3</sup> acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che<sup>Hpt</sup> אֶפְגַּע (reading, with Du, אֶמַר for אֶפְגַּע). 3. *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. 2 pers. Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> 1 S 22<sup>17,18,19</sup> 2 S 1<sup>15</sup> 1 K 2<sup>25,29,31,32,34,46</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup>; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + בִּי instr. Ex 5<sup>2</sup>. 4. *encounter with request, entreat*, c. 2 pers. Je 7<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>15</sup>, sq. cl.

Je 27<sup>18</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23<sup>3</sup>. 5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. 2 loc. Jos 16<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11,22,26,27,34,36</sup>, cf. 1<sup>10</sup>; c. אֶל loc. 19<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. 1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei + בִּי pers. Is 53<sup>6</sup>. 2. *cause one (acc.) to entreat* 1 S. הִפְגִּיעַ (בִּי pers.) Je 15<sup>11</sup> (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּיעוּ Je 36<sup>25</sup> c. 2 pers.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. יִפְגִּיעַ Is 53<sup>12</sup>, c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מִפְגִּיעַ 59<sup>16</sup> *one interposing*. 4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36<sup>32</sup> *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגִּיעַ mark.

† פִּגְעָה n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. פִּגְעָה 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> *evil occurrence*; Ec 9<sup>11</sup> *time and chance*.

† מִפְגִּיעַ n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—לְמַה מִפְגִּיעַ Jb 7<sup>20</sup> (cf. also פִּגְעַת Hiph. 1).

† פִּגְעִיָּהל n.m. Asherite, פִּגְעִיָּהל, -אֶלְ;—Nu 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>7,17</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>.

† פִּגְרָה vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint (פִּגְרָה der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פִּגְרָה = BH; Aram. פִּגְרָה, פִּגְרָה; Palm. פִּגְרָה; Mand. פִּגְרָה Nö<sup>M</sup> 4<sup>389</sup>);—Pf. 3 pl. מִן פִּגְרָה they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30<sup>10,21</sup>.

† פִּגְרָה n.m. Is 14, 19 *corpse, carcass*;—abs. פִּגְרָה Is 14<sup>19</sup> +, פִּגְרָה Na 3<sup>3</sup>; estr. פִּגְרָה 1 S 17<sup>46</sup>; pl. פִּגְרִים 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> +; estr. פִּגְרִי Je 33<sup>5</sup>; sf. פִּגְרִיכם Lv 26<sup>30</sup> +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14<sup>19</sup>; usu. pl. 34<sup>3</sup> 66<sup>24</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> Nu 14<sup>29,32,33</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup>,—v<sup>25</sup> rd. prob. פִּגְרִים, so 6 (1), 2 Be Krochm Kau Kit; פִּגְרִים מְתוּם = 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; sg. coll. 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> רִבְרֵהֶם Am 8<sup>3</sup>, פִּגְרֵם נִבְרֵם Na 3<sup>3</sup>; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵם נִבְרֵם Lv 26<sup>30</sup>. 2. of animals Gn 15<sup>11</sup>.

† פִּגְשָׁה vb. meet, encounter (syn. פִּגְעָה);—Qal Pf. 1 s. יִפְגְּשִׁי Gn 33<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. consec. יִפְגְּשׁוּ Is 34<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִפְגְּשׁוּ Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (Gi; Baer יִפְגְּשׁוּ; van d. H. יִפְגְּשׁוּ), יִפְגְּשׁוּ Ex 4<sup>24,25</sup>; 3 fs. יִפְגְּשׁוּ 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> (rd. prob. יִפְגְּשׁוּ Ges<sup>47</sup> k, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פִּגְשָׁה Pr 17<sup>12</sup>; estr. פִּגְשָׁה Je 41<sup>6</sup>;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> Is 34<sup>14</sup> Je 41<sup>6</sup>, so c. sf. Gn 32<sup>18</sup> Ex 4<sup>24,27</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup>; meet, encounter, of bear, c. 2 pers. Pr 17<sup>12</sup>, of ' (like a bear) Ho 13<sup>3</sup> (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. יִפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>13</sup>, fig. of יִפְגְּשׁוּ הַחֹסֶד 85<sup>11</sup>. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְגְּשׁוּ הַחֹסֶד Jb 5<sup>14</sup> they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.



**פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. *فَدَى*; Eth. **ፈደደ**; Min. *redemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.<sup>228</sup>); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּדָה** Lv 27<sup>27</sup> +; sf. **פָּדָה** Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. **פָּדִיתָ** Dt 9<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** ψ 49<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* **פָּדֶה** ψ 25<sup>22</sup>; sf. **פָּדִי** ψ 26<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf.* **אֶפְדֶּה** Nu 18<sup>15</sup> ψ 49<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* **לִפְדוֹת** 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* **יִפְדֶּה** ψ 34<sup>23</sup>; sf. **פָּדִי** Dt 13<sup>6</sup>; *pass.* pl. *cstr.* **יִפְדּוּ** Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Nu 3<sup>49</sup>; also abs. **פְּדִיָּם** Nu 3<sup>51</sup> (Qr; Kt **פְּדִיָּם**), *cstr.* **פְּדִיָּי** v<sup>46</sup>; sf. **פְּדִיָּי** Nu 18<sup>16</sup> (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Ko<sup>11, 1, 138</sup>, v. **פְּדִיָּם**, **פְּדִיָּם** infr.); — **ransom**: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> (J), Lv 27<sup>27</sup> Nu 3<sup>46, 48, 49, 51</sup> 18<sup>15, 16, 17</sup> (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> Jb 6<sup>23</sup> ψ 49<sup>8</sup>. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, **מֶן**, **מִן** **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Dt 7<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; **מִן** **מִצְרַיִם** ψ 78<sup>42</sup>; **מִמִּצְרַיִם** 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> (but del. **מִבְּיַת עֶבְרִים** Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> 288 We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; **מִשָּׁם** Dt 24<sup>18</sup>; abs. Dt 9<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 1<sup>10</sup>. **b.** from exile, Je 31<sup>11</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup>. **c.** in gen. Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; **יִשְׁבֹּן** **פְּדִיָּי** Is 35<sup>10</sup> = 51<sup>11</sup>. **d.** e. acc. individ. ψ 26<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>19</sup>; Abraham Is 29<sup>22</sup>; **פֶּ** **מֵעֶבֶר בְּשָׁחַת** 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> Ki 1<sup>23</sup>, **מֵעֶבֶר בְּשָׁחַת** **נַפְשִׁי** Jb 33<sup>28</sup>; **מִן** **מִקְבְּלִי** ψ 55<sup>19</sup>; **מִמּוֹת** Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; **מִן** **שָׂאוֹל** **מִמֶּנּוּ** Ho 13<sup>14</sup>; **מִן** **מֵעֵשֶׂת אָדָם** ψ 119<sup>134</sup>; **מִן** **עֲרִיצִים** Je 15<sup>21</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf.* abs.) **נִפְדְּתָה** **לֹא** **הִפְדָּה** Lv 19<sup>20</sup> *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (from ban); 3 fs. **נִפְדּוּ** **בְּמִשְׁפַּט** **פְּדִיָּה** Is 1<sup>27</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **הִפְדֵּה** Ex 21<sup>8</sup> *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* abs. v. **Niph.**

† פְּדוּיִם n.[m.]pl.abstr. ransom;—so rd.  
perh. Nu 3<sup>49</sup> for MT פְּדוּיִם, Sam. פְּדוּיִם; estr.  
פְּדוּיִי v<sup>48</sup>; for other poss. cases v. Qal Pt. pass.

† פְּדוּן **n.pr.m.** (*ransom*; cf. Ph. פְּדִי) head  
of family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>44</sup> Ne 7<sup>47</sup>; Φαδων.

† פָּדַת n.f. ransom; פָּדַת Ex 8<sup>19</sup>;—fr. exile Is 50<sup>2</sup>; fr. iniquities ψ 130<sup>7</sup>; in gen. ψ 111<sup>9</sup>, שְׂמַתִּי פָדַת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין אֲשֶׁר, Ex 8<sup>19</sup> *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* L, but improb. and text dub.: 𐤒𐤓𐤕 *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

† פְּדִיּוֹם *n.m.* ransom;—Nu 3<sup>49</sup>, rd. prob.  
פְּדִיּוֹם (so Sam.); פְּדִיּוֹם v<sup>51</sup> Kt (Qr פְּדִיּוֹם);—v.  
פְּדָה *Qal Pt. pass.*, and פְּדִיּוֹם *supr.*

† פִּדְיוֹן n.m. id.;—פִּ' נִפְשׁ Ex 21<sup>30</sup>(E), ψ 49<sup>9</sup>.

† פְּדֵה אֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34<sup>28</sup>; פֶּדַחַל.

† פְּדֵה צוּר n.pr.m. (the Rock hath ransomed)  
Manassite, Nu 10 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>54.59</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Φαδασσουρ.

**פְּדִיָּה**, **פְּדִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** ('*hath ransomed*;  
 in late As. *Padāma*, Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68);  
 — **פְּדִיָּה**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>,  
 but Ⓞ Εδελ (ⓄL *Iερεμίας*, fr. v<sup>31</sup>). **2.** father  
 of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>18,19</sup>. **3.** a. Ne 3<sup>25</sup>. b. 8<sup>4</sup>.  
**4.** Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>. **5.** Levite Ne 13<sup>13</sup>.  
**6.** **פְּדִיָּה**, Manassite 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup> — Ⓞ (exc. 1)  
 Φα(λ)άταις, etc.

פֶּדֶן<sup>11</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (*!garden, field*; cf. פֶּדֶן<sup>12</sup>)  
*yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as  
loan-wd. Ar. فِدَان Frā<sup>129</sup>; As. *padanu*, = *road*,  
and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT<sup>2</sup>, 61<sup>2</sup>);  
also Nō<sup>Aram.</sup> in Ency. Bib.); —פֶּדֶן Gn 48<sup>7</sup>, abbrev.  
fr. פֶּדֶן אֶרֶם (*! = garden, field of [in] Aram*;  
conj. by many that שָׂרָה אֶרֶם Ho 12<sup>13</sup> is Heb.  
transl., cf. Di<sup>Gn 25, 20</sup>) 25<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; פֶּדֶה<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>12</sup>.  
(v. אֶרֶם **b**; all P); ⑤ Μεσσοταμία (Συρίας); perh.  
Paddān, near Haran (and Tel Faddān of  
Arab. geogr.). v. Nō<sup>1,c</sup>.

†[פָּרַע] vb. dub., only *Imv. ms. sf.* פָּרַעוּ  
 Jb 33<sup>34</sup> a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd.  
 Bu Du פָּרַעוּ; < rd. פָּרַה (פרה) Ew Di SS.

†[פָּרַר] n.[m.] suet, of עֵלָה (so Vrss NH:  $\sqrt$  unknown);—abs. פָּרַר Lv 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>20</sup>; sf. פָּרָר 1<sup>12</sup>.

**פה** <sup>485</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Jos 9, 2</sup> **mouth** (prob. bilit. [פּוּ, פִּי] Sta 5<sup>183</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. לפִּי *acc. to*; As. *pū*, *mouth*; Ar. فَمٌّ, فَاءٌ, فَيْةٌ; Eth. ሐፍፋ; ḥḥḥḥ *acc. to*; but also Ar. فَمٌّ, فَمٌّ, B.Aram. ܦܡܐ; פּוּמָא; Syriac. ܦܡܐ *Nō*<sup>34 87</sup>); —abs. פִּי Ex 4<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. פִּי Is 1<sup>20</sup> +; sf. *ī* s. פִּי Gn 45<sup>12</sup> +, 2 ms. פִּי Ex 41<sup>10</sup> +, 3 ms. פִּי 25<sup>28</sup> +, פִּי Ex 41<sup>15</sup> +, 3 mpl. פִּי Ju 7<sup>6</sup> +, פִּי 17<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. פִּי Pr 5<sup>4</sup>, פִּי (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3<sup>16</sup>, פִּי Is 41<sup>15</sup> ψ 149<sup>6</sup>; פִּי 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a. mouth** of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25<sup>28</sup> Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>26-27</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup> Pr 19<sup>24</sup> = 26<sup>15</sup> +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20<sup>12</sup> ψ 119<sup>103</sup>; fig. of earth Gn 4<sup>11</sup>, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16<sup>30-32</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 1<sup>8</sup>, fig. also of She'ol וּפְתָחַ פִּי יִפְתָּח Is 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. ψ 69<sup>16</sup>. **b. external organ, lips** פִּי עַל-פִּי, 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; of kissing 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> Ct 1<sup>2</sup>; וּפְתָחַ פִּי לְפִי Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; cf. phr. שִׁים יָד עַל-פִּי (of keeping silence) Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>5</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> Pr 30<sup>32</sup>; of mocking triumph פִּי עַל פִּי Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; פִּי הָרָחִיב פִּי 35<sup>21</sup> Is 57<sup>4</sup>, also פִּי עַל רַחֵב פִּי 1 S 2<sup>1</sup>. **c. of** <sup>4</sup> in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup>. **2. a. much**

פֹּה<sup>58</sup>, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.), פֹּה, also †Jb 38<sup>11b</sup> פֹּה, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in פֹּה *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אָה, אֶהָא: cf. Kō<sup>11, 1, 247 f, 248, 331 f</sup>):—**1. here: a.** Gn 19<sup>12</sup> עַד מִיָּמֶיךָ יֵשְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה 22<sup>5</sup> whom hast thou still *here*?



40<sup>18</sup> Nu 22<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> Dt 5<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Ju 4<sup>20</sup> הַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אֵישׁ 2 K 3<sup>11</sup>, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18<sup>3</sup> מה־לְךָ פֹּה = what is thy business here? simil. + 1 K 19<sup>9,13</sup> Is 22<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> וַעֲתָה מֵה־לִּי פֹה Cf. the syn. בָּה, 2. b. עֲרִפָּה + Jb 38<sup>11a</sup>. c. מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40<sup>12a</sup>, where it must be supplied with ⑤ ⑥) repeated, on this side . . . on that side (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִשָּׁם), Ez 40<sup>10,10,12 b, 21, 21</sup>, etc. d. with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה where? v. p. 33. + 2. after a verb of motion, hither, 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> עֲרִבְנוּ פֹה Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>.

† פּוּאָה n.pr.m. in Issachar, פּוּאָה, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10<sup>1</sup> (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>; פּוּהָ Gn 46<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>3</sup>.

† פּוּנִי adj.gent. of פּוּנָה, c. art. Nu 26<sup>23</sup>; rd. פּוּנִי? or (Φουαει) פּוּנִי?—⑤ L Φουλαῖ.

† פּוּגָה vb. grow numb (Ar. قَاح grow cool; Syr. ܦܘܓܐ be cold; ܦܘܓܐ cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּגוּ לבוֹ Gn 45<sup>26</sup>, 3 fs. תִּפְּגוּ 7<sup>3</sup> of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1<sup>4</sup> of חוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּפְּגִי וַיִּנְדְּבִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 38<sup>9</sup> I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפְּוֶנָה ψ 88<sup>16</sup> (for MT ἀπ. λει. אֶפְּוֶנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְּוֶנָה.

† פּוּגֵת (Ges<sup>680f</sup>) n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל־תִּתְּנִי פ' לָךְ La 2<sup>18</sup> grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פּוּגָה).

† הַפּוּגָה n.f. id.;—pl. מַצֵּי־הַפּוּגוֹת La 3<sup>49</sup> (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת),

† פּוּחַ vb. breathe, blow (NH פוּחַ blow out; Ar. (فوح) = Heb., so Aram. פוּחַ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּחַ ψ 10<sup>5</sup> + וַיִּפֹּחַ Pr 14<sup>25</sup>; וַיִּפֹּחַ Hb 2<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs. הִפִּיחַ Ct 4<sup>16</sup>;—1. cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4<sup>16</sup>. 2. a. puff, snort, against, 3 pers., ψ 10<sup>5</sup>. b. על pers., Ez 21<sup>36</sup> with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. c. excite, inflame city Pr 29<sup>8</sup>. d. c. לוֹ ψ 12<sup>6</sup> puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֶפֶיץ לוֹ I will shine forth to him); לַפָּנִי Hb 2<sup>3</sup> the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end (so most). 3. breathe out, utter, כְּבֹדִים Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>5,25</sup> 19<sup>5,9</sup> אֶמְוֶנָה 12<sup>17</sup>.

† פּוּחַ n.[m.] soot, ⑤ αἰθάλη (? wafted about);—cstr. בְּכֶשֶׁן (ה) פ' Ex 9<sup>8,10</sup> (P) furnace-soot.

† פּוּטָה n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> (⑤ usu. Λιβυαί; Gn 10<sup>6</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> (Φουδ); + Is 66<sup>19</sup> (for MT פוּל; ⑤ Φουδ),—vid. Di<sup>6a</sup> 10, 6 Jen<sup>2A</sup> x. 325 ff.

† פּוּטִיאל n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6<sup>25</sup>, Φουτιηλ.

† פּוּטִיכָר n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37<sup>36</sup> (E), 39<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>1</sup>), Πετεφρης, etc.

† פּוּטִי פֶרַע n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P'-di-p'-R', i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De alph prothetico in ling. aeg. (1893), 31, Dr in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>);—Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετεφρης.

† פּוּדָה n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH=BH; cf. poss. Ar. ٱف open, separate; Syr. ܦܘܕܐ pulverize; but פּוּדָה perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliancy of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתִּשֶׂם בָּם עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> וַתִּשֶׂם עֵינֶיהָ Je 4<sup>30</sup>; (on practice in Arab. v. We<sup>GGN</sup>, 1893, 443; in Egypt, Lane<sup>Mod</sup> Egypt. ed. 5, 1. 45 f.); fig. Is 54<sup>11</sup> of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We<sup>DLZ</sup>, Aug. 2, 1890 Che<sup>Hpt</sup> al. rd. נִפְךָ q.v.); אֲבָנֵי פ' 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קָרוֹ הַפּוּדָה, and בְּחַל.

† פּוּלָה n.[m.] coll. beans (NH=BH; Ar. ٱول; Eth. ፋል; 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup>, ⑤ κύμας).

† פּוּלָה n.pr.m. מְלָאכֶת פּוּלָה (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr<sup>SBAk</sup> 1867, 592; KB 11, 227, cf. 277 Tiele<sup>Gesch</sup> 268 f.; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey<sup>Entstehung</sup>, 30) Πῶπος, Canon of Ptol. KAT<sup>2</sup>, 490); 2 K 15<sup>19,19</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, Φουα[λ].—Is 66<sup>19</sup>, v. פּוּט.

† פּוּלָה vb. (?) only אֶפְּוֶנָה ψ 88<sup>16</sup>; rd. prob. אֶפְּוֶנָה, v. אֶפְּוֶנָה.

פּוּאָה v. פּוּנִי. פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> v. פּוּנָה.

† פּוּלָה n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33<sup>42,43</sup>, Φ(ε)ωω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb<sup>Onom</sup>. ed. Lag. 299, 55, v. also Ritter<sup>Erkunde</sup>, Asien. xiv. 125 ff. Seetzen<sup>Reise</sup> iii, 17 (Kalaet Phenân); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינָה q.v.

† פּוּעָה n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1<sup>15</sup>, Φουα.

† פּוּיָה vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH=BH; perh. akin to Ar. ٱسى break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ ψ 68<sup>2</sup> וַיִּפְּצוּ Ez 48<sup>16</sup> +; 3 fpl. וַתִּפְּצֵינָה Ez 34<sup>8</sup> +, וַתִּפְּצֵינָה Ze 13<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>; Pt.

*pass. pl. sf.* פּוֹרֵץ Zp 3<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, בָּעָם 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Nu 10<sup>35</sup> ψ 68<sup>2</sup>; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34<sup>3,5</sup> Zc 13<sup>7</sup>; בְּתַבְּרֵי Zp 3<sup>10</sup> is prob. crpt., and v.<sup>9,10</sup> gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890). 295 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (מַעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; men (from Babel) Gn 11<sup>4</sup> (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְצָה Je 10<sup>21</sup>, 3 pl. נִפְצְאוּ Gn 10<sup>19</sup> +, 2 mpl. נִפְצָתָם Ez 11<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נִפְצָתָה 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dral.; pl. נִפְצִים 1 K 22<sup>17</sup>, נִפְצִים 2 Kt 18<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> (מַעַל pers.)=Je 52<sup>8</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> (אֶל loc.)=2 K 18<sup>16</sup> (עַל), cf. Je 40<sup>15</sup> (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>34,41</sup> 28<sup>25</sup>, as flock Je 10<sup>21</sup> Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (עַל loc.), v.<sup>12</sup> (שָׁם); Egyptians 29<sup>13</sup> (שָׁמָּה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10<sup>18</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְהִפִּיץ Dt 4<sup>27</sup> +, 1 s. consec. וְהִפְצִיתִי Ez 22<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִפִּיץ Jb 37<sup>11</sup>, וְהִפִּיץ Gn 11<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הִפִּיץ Jb 40<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* וְהִפְצִי הִפִּיץ Ez 20<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter*: a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11<sup>8,9</sup> (עַל loc.), Is 41<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; c. ב Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>64</sup> Je 9<sup>15</sup> Ez 11<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; c. (ה) שְׁמָה Dt 30<sup>3</sup> Je 30<sup>11</sup>; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; abs. Je 13<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, under fig. of flock Je 23<sup>1,2</sup>; Gr rds. הִפְצִים also Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (v. [פָּחַח]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>23,26</sup>; inhab. of earth Is 24<sup>1</sup>. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightning) 2 S 22<sup>15</sup>=ψ 18<sup>15</sup>, ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; cloud Jb 37<sup>11</sup>; seed Is 28<sup>25</sup>. **c.** הִפְצִיעָהוּ Jb 18<sup>11</sup> and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5<sup>12</sup>, c. מַעַל pers. 1 S 13<sup>8</sup>; of wind Jb 38<sup>24</sup> (עַל loc.).

† **מִפְּצִיץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מִפְּצִי club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25<sup>18</sup>, cf. Toy.

† [תַּפְּצִיעָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** תַּפְּצִיעוֹתֶיךָ Je 25<sup>34</sup> (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (W al.); but Baer Gi תַּפְּצִיעֶיךָ, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תַּפְּצִיעוֹתֶיךָ) Hi Gf Kō<sup>1,471</sup>; word corrupt; Gr תַּפְּצִיעֶיךָ, Gie תַּפְּצִיעֶיךָ.

† **II. פּוֹיץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فَاَصَ flow, cf. Ba<sup>28,69</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִפְצְאוּ Pr 5<sup>16</sup> of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפְצְאוּהָ Zc 1<sup>17</sup> *my cities shall overflow with good*.

† **I. [פּוֹרִי] vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּרְצוּהָ Is 28<sup>7</sup> *they reel* (drunken, in

giving) *judgment* (|| שָׁנוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְצֵן Am 2<sup>13</sup> *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter*: 3 ms. יִפֹּק Je 10<sup>4</sup> (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מִפִּיק Am 2<sup>13</sup> *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

† **פּוֹקָה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> (+ מַכְשֵׁל לֵב, v. Dr).

† **פִּיק n.[m.]** id. lit.;—**פִּיק בְּרַגְלֵיךָ** Na 2<sup>11</sup> *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

† **II. פּוֹק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH id.; appar. akin to Aram. נִפֵּק go forth, Aph. bring forth, produce);—**1.** *produce, furnish*: *Impf.* (juss.) וְהִפֵּק לְרַעַב Is 58<sup>10</sup> c. נִפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לְחֶמֶךָ v. Che<sup>18,19</sup>); *Pt.* מִפִּיקִים 8<sup>25</sup> וְהִפֵּק Pr 3<sup>13</sup>, + מִן pers., וְהִפֵּק 18<sup>22</sup> (all || מַצָּה), 12<sup>2</sup>. **3.** וְהִפֵּק אֶת־הַפֶּקֶד 140<sup>9</sup> *his device do not promote*.

† **פּוֹר n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen<sup>2A x. 399</sup> and in Wild<sup>Est p. 173 f.</sup>);—expl. by הַנּוֹרֵל Est 3<sup>7,9,21</sup> נֶשֶׁם; פּוֹרִים v<sup>26</sup> explains name of feast פּוֹרִים; יְמֵי דְבָרֵי הַפּוֹר days of Purim v<sup>23,21</sup>; אֲמָרַת הַפּוֹר v<sup>29</sup>.—Vid. on Purim esp. Now Arch. li. 194 ff. and reff.

**I. פּוֹר (√ of foll.; poss. foam, cf. Ar. فُور),** فَاَر, boil, ferment; Syr. فَاَر, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פּוֹרָה n.f.** wine-press;—יִרְבְּתִי Is 63<sup>3</sup> (v. דְּרָה 3); disting. fr. יִקֵּב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2<sup>16</sup> (rdg. מִפּ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ, v. Ke).

† **פּוֹרֵר n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō<sup>11,1,151</sup>);—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוֹרֵר Ecclus 13<sup>2</sup>, Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέγης; Syr. قَبُول jar of the potter, opp. قَبُول, for boiling Nu 11<sup>9</sup> (JE), 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (Θ χύτρα, αἰθρα).

**II. פּוֹר v. II. פּוֹר.**

† **פּוֹרְתָא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9<sup>8</sup>, Φαραδάβα, Βαρδάβα.

† **I. [פּוֹיץ] vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יִפְצְאוּהָ Hb 1<sup>8</sup> (but prob. del. יִפְצְאוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. יִפְצְאוּהָ Mal 3<sup>20</sup>, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְצְאוּ Je 50<sup>11</sup> Qr (so Θ; > Kt תִּפְצְאוּ, in both, sim. of gambolling calves).

† **II. [פּוֹיץ] vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נִפְצְאוּהָ Na 3<sup>18</sup> (rd. prob. נִפְצְאוּ).

† **פּוֹרִי adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּוֹרִי Ch 2<sup>23</sup>, a family in Judah; Μεφειθευ, Α Ηφειθευ, Θ L Αφφουθι.



פון v. I. פון.

†I. [פון] vb. **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—*Pt.* יהב מִפֶּן I K 10<sup>18</sup> *refined gold* (si vera l.; ὁ δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> פִּהֹר).

†**n.m.** <sup>19, 11</sup> refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּינִיָּה; פִּינִיָּה);—*Pt.* עֲבָרָה פֶּן 2 I 4; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4<sup>2</sup>, אֲדִירָה Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; || (or +) יהב Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (פִּלִּי-פֶּן), ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (+ רָב), I R 9<sup>127</sup>; || בָּתֵּם Is 13<sup>12</sup>, cf. פֶּתֵם Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; חָרִיץ Pr 8<sup>19</sup>.

†II. [פון] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּינִיָּה *hasty*; Ar. فَز be frightened, excited; Syr. (Lexx.) فَز leap, فَز agile, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְּנוּ Gn 49<sup>24</sup>, of arms. **Pi.** shew agility, leap (in dance), *Pt.* מִפְּנוּ וּמִכְבְּרָה 2 S 6<sup>16</sup>.

†[פון] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בור q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כִּנֵּשׁ = כִּנֵּשׁ, Niph.; Ar. رند, slit, also separate, disperse);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. פִּוְרָה Je 50<sup>17</sup> a scattered sheep is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יִפְּרוּ ψ 141<sup>7</sup> our bones are scattered שָׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּוֵּר ψ 53<sup>6</sup> 112<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּרוּ 147<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. יִפְּרוּ Je 3<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְּרוּ Pr 11<sup>24</sup>;—scatter ψ 89<sup>11</sup> 53<sup>6</sup> 147<sup>16</sup> (all subj. 'י), Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; obj. דִּרְבְּנוּ Je 3<sup>13</sup>, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112<sup>9</sup> (alms), Pr 11<sup>24</sup>. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִפְּרוּ Est 3<sup>8</sup> scattered, of Isr.

I, II. פֶּחַ v. פָּחַ.

†**פָּחַ** vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccus 41<sup>12</sup> *Imv.* על פָּחַר fear for; פָּחַר n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַר ψ 119<sup>161</sup>, consec. Is 19<sup>16</sup> 60<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. פָּחַרְתִּי Jb 3<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּחַר Is 19<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּפְּחַר Dt 28<sup>67</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** be in dread, abs. Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Is 12<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>8, 11</sup> ψ 78<sup>33</sup> Pr 3<sup>24</sup>, לא פֶּחַ Je 36<sup>24</sup> sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַר Dt 28<sup>67</sup> Jb 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 14<sup>5</sup> = 53<sup>6</sup>; c. מִן pers. Is 19<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>15</sup> ψ 27<sup>1</sup> (|| יָרָא, cf. I R 9<sup>161</sup>, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19<sup>16</sup>; c. לֵב rei Je 33<sup>9</sup> (+ רָנִינוּ); c. אֵל, pregn., turn in dread to each other Je 36<sup>16</sup>, submitting to 'י Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (|| יָרָא). **2.** be in awe (at 's favour), abs., Is 60<sup>5</sup>. **Pi.** be in great dread, *Impf.* 2 ms. יִתְפַּחֵר Is 51<sup>13</sup>, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מִפְּחַר Pr 28<sup>14</sup> deeply dreading (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיר Jb 4<sup>14</sup> filled my bones with dread.

I. פָּחַ n.m. <sup>18, 17</sup> dread;—פֶּ' abs. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> +, cstr. I S 11<sup>7</sup> +, sf. פִּחִיר Dt 2<sup>25</sup> ψ 119<sup>120</sup>,

פִּחִיר Jb 13<sup>11</sup> I Ch 14<sup>17</sup>, etc.; pl. פִּחִירִים Jb 15<sup>21</sup>:—

**1.** dread, פֶּ', i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2<sup>10, 19, 21</sup> I S 11<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>, so אֱלֹהִים פֶּ' + 20<sup>29</sup>, c. sf. Jb 13<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>120</sup> trembleth for dread of thee; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (|| יָרָא), I R 2<sup>25</sup> (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105<sup>38</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> + פֶּ' אֵיבִי, †ψ 64<sup>2</sup>, of individual + I Ch 14<sup>17</sup> Est 9<sup>3</sup>; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1<sup>35</sup>, abs., in gen., Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song; || אִמְתָּה), Jb 4<sup>14</sup> (|| רָעָה), Je 30<sup>5</sup> (|| קוֹל רָעָה); as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַר ψ 14<sup>5</sup> + (v. פָּחַר); c. genit. subj. + Pr 1<sup>26, 27</sup> (both || אִיר) Dt 28<sup>67</sup>. **2.** = object of dread + ψ 31<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>, אֵלֵי פֶּ' Jb 31<sup>23</sup>; פָּחַרְתִּי פָּחַר + Jb 3<sup>25</sup>; הַפְּחַר Is 24<sup>18</sup> sound of the disaster, for מִפְּנֵי הַפְּ of orig. Je 48<sup>44</sup>, but פֶּ' קוֹל פִּחִירִים + Jb 15<sup>21</sup> = a sound of terrors; פֶּ' יִצְחָק 22<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>25</sup>. **3.** as design. dei + יִצְחָק פֶּ' Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵינוּ), so v<sup>53</sup> (|| id.; both E).

†[פָּחַר] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא אֵלֶיךָ פָּחַרְתִּי Je 2<sup>19</sup> no awe of me (came) unto thee.

†II. [פָּחַר] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 3=1) from Ar. فَخَذ thigh and (cf. We<sup>GN</sup>, 1893, 479) sub-tribe, Palm. פֶּחַר tribe);—דָּבַר יָגִיד פָּחַרוֹ Jb 40<sup>17</sup> Kt the sinews of his thigh (Qr פִּחִירֵי), of hippopotamus.

פָּחַר n.m. <sup>2 K 18, 24</sup> governor (loan-word fr. As. pahāti [abbrev. from bel pahāti], lord of a district; cf. perh. OArām. פָּחַי governor);—abs. פָּחַר Ne 5<sup>14</sup>, cstr. פָּחַת Hg 1<sup>+</sup>, +, sf. פָּחַת Mal 1<sup>8</sup> פָּחַת, Ne 5<sup>14</sup> (but read prob. פָּחַת; pl. abs. פָּחָת I K 20<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. פָּחָת I R 10<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, פָּחָת Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> +; sf. פָּחָתִי Je 51<sup>28, 57</sup>;—as Assy. captains 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup> (< del. פֶּ', cf. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> v<sup>1</sup> (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23<sup>6, 12</sup>; of Babylon Je 51<sup>23, 57</sup>, and Bab. allies Ez 23<sup>23</sup>; of Media Je 51<sup>28</sup>; Pers. governor of הִנָּהּ עֶבֶר הִנָּהּ, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> Ne 2<sup>7, 9</sup> + 8 t.; Pers. satraps in gen. Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s governors I K 10<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>; Benhadad's captains I K 20<sup>24</sup> (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BArām.

†[פָּחַר] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَز be haughty, boastful, reckless; פָּחַז, Syr. فَسַ be lascivious, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנִשִּׁים רִיקִים וּפְחִירִים Ju 9<sup>4</sup>; of prophets Zp 3<sup>4</sup> extravagant (|| אֲנִשִּׁי בְּדוֹת).

†פָּחֹז n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49<sup>4</sup>, abstr. for concr. (פָּחֹזִים like [boiling, or overflowing] water).

†[פָּחֹז] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הֵם Je 23<sup>32</sup> of prophets.

**פחה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. **פחא**, whence (Frä<sup>119</sup>) Ar. **فَح** as loan-word).

† **פח** **n.m.** <sup>ψ124, 7</sup> bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1873) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr Am 3, 5 Hoffm ZAW iii (1883), 101);—

abs. Ho 5<sup>1</sup> +, **פח** Je 48<sup>44</sup> +; cstr. **פח** Ho 9<sup>8</sup> +; pl. **פחים** Je 18<sup>22</sup> +; — **1.** lit. **פח** Am 3<sup>5b</sup> (as metaph.; v<sup>a</sup> del. **פ**), Pr 7<sup>23</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup> (c. **פח**; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. || **פח**, **פח**; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. || **פח**, **פח**; both in sim.). **a.** of calamities and plots, **פח** Ho 9<sup>8</sup>, cf. **פח** 124<sup>7</sup>; **פח** alone Je 48<sup>43</sup> = Is 24<sup>17</sup>, Jb 22<sup>10</sup> **פח** 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 22<sup>8</sup>; **פח** Je 18<sup>22</sup> **פח** 140<sup>6</sup> 142<sup>4</sup>; Jb 119<sup>110</sup> **פח** 141<sup>9</sup>; **פח** Je 48<sup>44</sup> = Is 24<sup>18</sup>. **b.** = source or agent of calamity Ho 5<sup>1</sup> Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D), Is 8<sup>14</sup> **פח** 69<sup>23</sup>. — **פח** 11<sup>6</sup> v. **פחם**.

† **פחה** **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf.* abs. **פחה** Is 42<sup>22</sup>, c. **פח** loc. an ensnaring [i.e. men have ensnared] them all in, etc.

† **פח** **n. [m.]** plate of metal; pl. **פחעי** **וְיִרְקְעוּ אֶת־פְּחֵי הַזֶּהָב** Ex 39<sup>3</sup>.

**פחם** (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. **فَحْم** *be black*, NH **פחם** *id.* (in der. spec.), **פחם** = BH; Ar. **فَحْم** charcoal; As. **pēntu** (= \**pēmtu*) glowing coal; Syr. **فِصْم** in Lexx).

† **פחם** **n. [m.]** coal (coll.); abs. **פח**, as inflammable, **פח** Pr 26<sup>21</sup> (charcoal for embers, Toy); of glowing coal Is 42<sup>12</sup>, 54<sup>16</sup>; **פח** 11<sup>6</sup> for MT **פחם** **אֵשׁ פָּחִים** read **אֵשׁ פָּחִים** (or **פָּחִים**) *coals of fire* (|| **פָּחִים**), so Ew al.

**פחת** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **فَحَت** *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. **فَحَا** Pa. *pierce, break through*, **فَحَا** *pit, chasm*; NH **פחת** *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

† **פחת** **n.m.** <sup>28 18, 17</sup> (in 17<sup>9</sup> rd. **פחת**) pit; — abs. Je 48<sup>43</sup> +, **פחת** v<sup>28</sup>; pl. **פחתים** 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; — *pit*, 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup> (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity **פחת** **וְפָחַר** Je 48<sup>43</sup> cf. v<sup>44, 44</sup> = Is 24<sup>17</sup> cf. v<sup>18, 18</sup> and La 3<sup>47</sup>.

† **פחתה** **n.f.** a boring or eating out; — Lv 13<sup>55</sup>, of leprous decay in garment.

† **פחת מואב** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name; — **מ' נְזַרְמ' Ne 3<sup>11</sup> (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ΘΛ Ερωμαθ), מ' Ezr 2<sup>6</sup> = Ne 7<sup>11</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>4</sup> (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10<sup>30</sup>; מ' Ne 10<sup>15</sup> (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).**

† **פחדה** **n.f. (m. acc. to Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 108)** topaz or chrysolite (acc. to Θ *τοπίδιον*, 2

*topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pīta* (prop. *yellow*); — named with other precious stones Ez 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 28<sup>17</sup> = 30<sup>10</sup>; cstr. **פחדה** Jb 28<sup>19</sup>. — Vid. Plin <sup>NH xxxvii. 8 (32)</sup>, Houghton in Sm DB, Topaz Ri HWB, Edelstein.

† **פחיש** **n.m.** <sup>Je 50, 23</sup> forge-hammer; — (NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>85</sup>, and so Ar. **فَطِيس** (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. **فَطِيس** but Lag <sup>BN 103</sup> ep. **فَطِيسَة** *swine's snout*, Syr. **فَطِيسَة** *flat-nosed*); — abs. Is 41<sup>7</sup> Je 23<sup>29</sup>; cstr. 50<sup>23</sup> fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

† **פטר** **vb.** separate, remove, set free (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. **פטר** CIS<sup>102a, 2</sup> *depart (die?)*; As. **paṭāru**, *split, break through, ipṭiru, ransom*, TelAm. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. **فَطَرَ** *cleave, split, also create*; Eth. **ፈጠረ** *create, fabricate*; Aram. **פטר**, **פטר** *withdraw, depart*; — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פטר** 2 Ch 23<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **פטר** 1 S 19<sup>10</sup>; **Pt. act.** **פטר** Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; **pass.** **פטר** 1 Ch 9<sup>33</sup> Qr (Kt **פטר**); cstr. **פטר** 1 K 6<sup>18, 29, 32</sup> **פטר** v<sup>35</sup>; — **1.** intrans. *remove oneself, specif. escape* 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> (מִפִּי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free fr. duty* 2 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> (acc. pers.), so **pass.** 1 Ch 9<sup>33</sup> Qr (Kt **פטר** adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); **פטר** Pr 17<sup>14</sup> *set free, let out*; **pass.** **פטר** **פטר** term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) of *flowers* 1 K 6<sup>18, 29, 32, 35</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **פטר** **וְיִפְתְּרוּ** **פטר** 22<sup>8</sup> *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

† **פטר** **n. [m.]** that which separates, first opens; — cstr., **פטר** i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20<sup>26</sup> Ex 13<sup>12, 15</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup>; appos. **פטר** Ex 13<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>12</sup>; **פטר** om. Ex 13<sup>12, 13</sup> 34<sup>19, 20</sup>.

† **פטר** **n.f. id.** **פטר** **בְּלִרְחֶם** Nu 8<sup>16</sup>.

**פטר** 1 Ch 9<sup>33</sup> Kt v. **פטר** **2.**

**פטר** v. **פטר**.

† **פטר** **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith <sup>Hastings DB iii. 874</sup>, *House of Bast(et)* orig. *Pēi-wbaste* acc. to Steind <sup>BAS i. 350</sup>, cf. Naville <sup>Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56</sup>, Gk. *Βούβαστος* (Herod.), *Βούβαστος* (Diod. Sic.); — **Ex 30<sup>17</sup> Θ Βουβάστου** (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basta*, near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo. — Vid. Herod. <sup>ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166</sup> Diod. <sup>xvi. 49, 51</sup> Naville <sup>l.c.</sup>; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.

† **פי החירות** **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14<sup>2, 9</sup> (Θ *ἡ ἐπαυλις*), Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (E *π(ι)ραυθ*) + v<sup>8</sup> (read **פי** **מפי** **ה'** Sam **פ' ה'** or **פ' ה'**, for **מפי** **ה'**, cf. Di). Site unknown.



[נִפְלָא] <sup>71</sup> vb. denom. **Niph.** etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber <sup>212</sup>); — **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְלְאָתָה ψ 118<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 44 f</sup>); נִפְלְאָתָה 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> (Kö<sup>1. 610 f., 614</sup> Ges<sup>§ 75<sup>oo</sup></sup>); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30<sup>18</sup>, *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Dt 17<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלְאוּ Jos 3<sup>5</sup> +; ψ 139<sup>14</sup>; fs. נִפְלְאָה Dt 30<sup>11</sup>; pl. נִפְלְאוּ Jos 3<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נִפְלְאָתִי Ex 3<sup>20</sup>, etc.; — **+1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult to do*, לעֲשׂוֹת 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>; פְּעֻנִי Ze 8<sup>6,6</sup>; c. nō pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30<sup>11</sup>, for אֵ Gn 18<sup>14</sup> (J) Je 32<sup>17,27</sup>. **+2.** *be difficult to understand*; c. nō pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131 Pr 30<sup>13</sup> Jb 42<sup>3</sup>, to decide Dt 17<sup>8</sup>. *Esp.* **+3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>18</sup>; of God's acts, פְּעֻנִי נ' 118<sup>23</sup>, cf. 139<sup>14</sup>. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37<sup>14</sup> (acts of God), Dn 11<sup>36</sup> (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37<sup>5</sup> Dn 8<sup>24</sup>. **4.** נִפְלְאוֹת = *wonderful acts of א* in judgment and redemption, Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>9,24</sup> ψ 26<sup>7</sup> + 15 t. ψ ψ; also נ' עֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> Jos 3<sup>5</sup> (J) Jb 5<sup>9</sup> = 9<sup>10</sup>, + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ; ה' הִרְאָה מִי 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>11</sup>. **+Pi.** *Inf.* estr. לִפְלֵא נִדָּר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22<sup>21</sup> Nu 15<sup>3,8</sup> (P). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; הִפְלִיא Is 28<sup>29</sup>; וְהִפְלִיא consec. Dt 28<sup>59</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 75<sup>oo</sup></sup>); *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִפְלִיא Is 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup>; estr. הִפְלִיא Is 29<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְלֵא Ju 13<sup>19</sup>; — **1.** *do a hard or difficult thing*: ה' (לְנִדָּר) נִדָּר *make a hard vow* Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, מַכּוֹת ה' *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28<sup>59</sup>; עֲצָה ה' Is 28<sup>29</sup> *make counsel wondrous*, 29<sup>14</sup> *do wonderfully with people*, + הִפְלֵא וְפָלַח; ה' עֲשֵׂה עִמָּכֶם ל' Jo 2<sup>26</sup> *dealt with you doing wondrously*; ה' חֲסָדוֹ ל' ψ 31<sup>22</sup>; לְהַעֲזֹר ה' 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple הִפְלֵא נִדָּר 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup> (Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 318 e). **3.** of God, מִפְלֵא לעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13<sup>19</sup> *working wonders in doing*. **+Hithp. Impf.** תִּתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10<sup>16</sup> *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.

פִּילָגִישׁ, פִּילָגִישׁ <sup>37</sup> n.f. concubine (NH *id.*;  
 פִּילָגִישׁ, פִּילָגִישׁ <sup>37</sup> perhaps influenced by Gk.  
 παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*;

† I. פֶּלִי **pron. a certain one**; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δαίνα (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פֶּלִי, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פֶּלִי, f. פֶּלִי; Arab. فَلَانٌ W AG 1, § 333 B, voc. فُل Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. pulpul Hpt <sup>EAS 1.114</sup>), always joined with אֶלְמִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of ‘ein gewisser verschwiegener’ (Ew <sup>§ 106 c, 2</sup> Sta <sup>§ 100 b</sup>), ‘a certain unnamed one,’ i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4 <sup>יְבָרַח</sup> אֶלְמִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὁ οὗτος; Ar. فُل in the phr. أَمَّا فُلٌ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, I S 23 <sup>1</sup>);



2 K 6<sup>s</sup>. From א' פ' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles<sup>Anal. 82</sup>) פלמני + Dn 8<sup>13</sup> ... ויאמר לה' המרבה לך המרבה v. p. 813.

† פלח [פלח] vb. cleave (Ar. فَلَاح cleave; Aram. פלח (usu.), פלס, are till, work, serve [= עבר]); — Qal Pt. פלח ψ 141<sup>7</sup> of cleaving, ploughing, (בקע) || בארין. Pi. Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פלח of piercing kidneys Jb 16<sup>13</sup>, liver Pr 7<sup>23</sup> (both fig.); 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. פלחנה Jb 39<sup>3</sup> of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. הפלחנה (21<sup>10</sup>).

† פלח n.f. Jb 41<sup>16</sup> cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup>; פלחה); — פ' abs. Jb 41<sup>16</sup>, elsewh. cstr.; — 1. a. mill-stone, רכב פ' mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רכב), Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>; פ' Jb 41<sup>16</sup> lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פלח פ' 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice הרמון פ' Ct 4<sup>3</sup> = 6<sup>7</sup> sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† פלחה (Baer פלחה) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10<sup>25</sup>; Φαδαεις, ΘΛ Φαλλαει.

† פלט [פלט] vb. escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت iv. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; OAr. פלט Pa. rescue, פלט, Syr. فلت); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. ופלט Ez 7<sup>16</sup> and (if) escapers of them escape. Pi. causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. ופלטם; 2 ms. ופלט Mi 6<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. ופלט ψ 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Pt. sf. ופלט 18<sup>3</sup> +; — 1. bring into security Mi 6<sup>14</sup>; esp. of ' deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22<sup>5,9</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>40</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> (+ הצייל), 82<sup>4</sup> 91<sup>14</sup>; + מן from 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> = ψ 18<sup>44</sup>, ψ 18<sup>49</sup> מוציא || 2 S 22<sup>49</sup>, 17<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>40</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 71<sup>4</sup>; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> = ψ 18<sup>3</sup>, ψ 40<sup>18</sup> 70<sup>6</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>. 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21<sup>10</sup> (cf. [מלט] Hiph., also I vomit out, and so פלט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מן Jb 23<sup>7</sup>, but dub.; Bu Qal ('perh.'): Du read מוציא as obj. (but elsewhere ' subj. of Pi.). Hiph. bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. ופלט Is 5<sup>29</sup> of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הצייל); 2 ms. ופלט Mi 6<sup>14</sup> (cf. Pi. 1).

† פלט n.pr.m. 1. 1 Ch 24<sup>7</sup>, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>, Ιωφελητ, Φαλετ, etc. — Vid. פלט בית.

i. פלטי adj. gent. v. פלטי.

† פלטי n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); — פ' שרי 32<sup>7</sup> shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); — על פלטי 56<sup>8</sup>, read פלטי (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or פלטי אין על פלטי Bae.

† פלטי n.m. Am 9<sup>1</sup> escaped one, fugitive; — פ' abs. 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> +; pl. cstr. פלטי Ju 12<sup>4</sup> +; sf. פלטי Ob 14, etc.; — Am 9<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 24<sup>26,27</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> (+ מן loc.), v<sup>22</sup>; פ' שרי Jos 8<sup>22</sup> Je 42<sup>17</sup>; ופלי 44<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup>; c. genit. subj. Ju 12<sup>5</sup> fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v<sup>4</sup>, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> Ob 14; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45<sup>20</sup>, so פלטי הרב Je 44<sup>28</sup> Ez 6<sup>8</sup>.

† פלטי n.m. id.; — pl. פלטים Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (as appos., or adj.), ים — Is 66<sup>19</sup>; פלטים Je 44<sup>14</sup>, + מן from 50<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>50</sup>.

† פלטי n.f. escape (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 144</sup>, 166); — abs. פ' Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, פלטי Ex 10<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. פלטי 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> +; — 1. escape, deliverance Gn 45<sup>7</sup> (E) Je 25<sup>35</sup>. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (J) Jo 2<sup>3</sup>. b. of pers. Gn 32<sup>9</sup> (J) Ju 21<sup>17</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> Dn 11<sup>42</sup>; + מפני 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>. c. spec. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19<sup>30,31</sup> (+ מן) = Is 37<sup>31,32</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>26</sup>; fr. Bab. Ne 1<sup>2</sup> Ezr 13<sup>14,15</sup>, cf. Ez 14<sup>22</sup>; after 's future judgment Is 4<sup>2</sup> Ob 17 Jo 3<sup>5</sup>.

† ii. פלטי n.pr.m. Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פלטיאל); — 1. Benjamite Nu 13<sup>9</sup>. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25<sup>44</sup> (= פלטיאל 2 S 3<sup>15</sup>).

† פלטי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12<sup>17</sup>, Φελητει, etc.

† פלטיאל n.pr.m. Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34<sup>26</sup>. 2. 2 S 3<sup>15</sup> (= פלטי 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>), ΘΛ Φαλτιου.

† פלטיה n.pr.m. Φαλτίας, Φαλτι(a), etc.: — 1. יהי, a prince of people Ez 11<sup>1,13</sup>. 2. יהי, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, perh. = Ne 10<sup>23</sup>. 3. יהי, Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>.

† ופלי n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 144</sup>, 166); — 1 Ch 7<sup>33,33</sup>, also v<sup>32</sup> (Gi ופלי); Ιαφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† ופלי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. יהי the Japhlites Jos 16<sup>3</sup>, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απαλειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ΘΛ Ιεφλητι.

† מפלט n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); — ψ 55<sup>9</sup> si vera l.; Θ Che מפלט deliverer.





†[פִּלְס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלַס Pi. make level (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְלֹס  $\psi$  78<sup>20</sup>; 2 mpl. הַפְּלִיכִין  $\psi$  58<sup>3</sup> (v. infr.), etc.; *Inv. ms.* פִּלַס Pr 4<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְּלַס 5<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** weigh out הַפְּ יְדֵיכֶם חֲמַס  $\psi$  58<sup>3</sup> (fig.; but read perh. הַפְּלִיכִינָה יְדֵיכֶם חֲמַס *violence do your hands weigh out*, so ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ Bae Kau We). **2.** make level, smooth (cf. Gerber<sup>32</sup>), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגֵּל Pr 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> Is 26<sup>7</sup>, נְחִיב  $\psi$  78<sup>50</sup>, אֶרֶץ Pr 5<sup>6</sup>.

†[מִבְּלָשׁ] **n. [m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מִבְּלָשֵׁי עֵבֶב Jb 37<sup>16</sup>; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּרָשֵׁי, as 36<sup>29</sup>.

†[פִּלְצָ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְצִין Jb 9<sup>6</sup> its (earth's) pillars shudder.

†פִּלְצוֹת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21<sup>6</sup> Is 21<sup>4</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  55<sup>6</sup>.

†מִפְּלָצָה **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to shudder at);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאִשְׁרָה I K 15<sup>13</sup> (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלָצָתָהּ v<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16,16</sup>.

†[תִּפְלָצָה] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּפְלָצָתָהּ Je 49<sup>16</sup> horror at thee! (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלש v. פלס.

†[פִּלִּישׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. burrow into) (NH Pi. break open, or through; As. palāšu, dig a hole; Syr. فَلَ dig or break through; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר מִי הַתְּפִלָּשִׁי Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr *Inv.* בִּפְלִישׁ, others mpl. בִּפְלִישׁ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ Ez 27<sup>30</sup>, so *Inv.* fs. בִּפְלִישׁ Je 6<sup>26</sup> (cf. Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Qr); abs., mpl. הַתְּפִלָּשִׁי 25<sup>34</sup>.

†פִּלִּישַׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פִּלִּישַׁת (יִשְׁבִּי) Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (Φυλιστιμ; elsewhere. (οἱ ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4<sup>4</sup>, elsewhere פִּלִּישַׁת Is 14<sup>29,31</sup>  $\psi$  60<sup>10</sup> = 108<sup>10</sup>, 83<sup>8</sup> 87<sup>4</sup>; As. Palastu, Pilistru, COT<sup>1</sup> Gn 10, 14 DI Pa 228 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod.<sup>11</sup> 104, 106, vii. 89 Jos<sup>1</sup> Ant. 1. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινίου); v. Rel<sup>Pal.</sup> 73 f.

†פִּלִּישְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David I S 17<sup>8</sup> + 27 t. 17, 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; elsewhere pl. the Philistines<sup>255</sup>, usu. פִּלִּישְׁתִּים without

art., rarely הַפְּ I S 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> + (esp. c. prep. הַפְּ v<sup>13</sup> +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10<sup>14</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>12</sup>, Gn 26<sup>14,15,18</sup> Ju 3<sup>31</sup> + 33 t. Ju, I S 4<sup>1,1</sup> + 118 t. I S, 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> + 28 t. 2 S, +; פ' אֶרֶץ Gn 21<sup>32,34</sup> + 12 t.; פ' שָׂרָה I S 6<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>; פ' מִלְכָּה Gn 26<sup>1,8</sup>; פ' שָׂרִי I S 18<sup>50</sup> + 5 t.; פ' סִרְיָה Jos 13<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; פ' יָם Ex 23<sup>31</sup>; פ' אֶלְחִי Ju 10<sup>6</sup>.—Cf. בְּרִית, II. בַּפְּחֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZW<sup>12</sup> xxxiv. 103 f., 255.

†פִּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** 1. Reubenite Nu 16<sup>1</sup>, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פִּלְתָּה (q.v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite I Ch 2<sup>33</sup>, Φαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

†פִּלְתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַבְּרִית (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>7,23</sup> I K 1<sup>38,44</sup> I Ch 18<sup>17</sup>.

פִּן<sup>133</sup> (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kū<sup>11,334</sup> from פִּנָּה, prop. subst. estr. in accus. for the aversion of; but פִּנָּה is intrans.: Nō<sup>M.474</sup> cps. the enclitic particle פִּן in ㄣ, then, āw, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—**lest:** 1. with *impf.* Gn 3<sup>3</sup> ye shall not eat thereof... פִּן־הָמָוֶן lest ye die, 11<sup>4</sup> let us build a city פִּן־נָפְּוֹן lest we be scattered, 19<sup>15,17,19</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>11</sup> Ex 1<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>29,33</sup> etc., 2 K 10<sup>23</sup> (sq. וְשׁ), Is 6<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>5,7</sup>  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַרְךָ take heed to thyself Gn 24<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>24</sup>, and esp. in Dt, as 4<sup>9,23</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32<sup>12</sup>, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15<sup>12</sup>; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44<sup>34</sup> how shall I go up, etc. †lest I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5<sup>6</sup> פִּן־תִּפְלֹס אֶרֶץ חַיִּים lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. a. the idiom פִּן־ (אֲמַרְתִּי) אָמַר בִּי אָמַר for he (I) said, Lest..., implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26<sup>9</sup> for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> Ex 13<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> I S 13<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> (אֲמַר),  $\psi$  38<sup>17</sup>; with אָמַר בִּי implied Gn 26<sup>9</sup>; cf., with an aposiop., 3<sup>22</sup> and now, lest he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v<sup>23</sup>): cf. Tob 8<sup>9</sup>. b. פִּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) lest: †Is 36<sup>18</sup> פִּן־יִפְתִּי אֲתָכֶם (beware) lest Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29<sup>17,17</sup> (sq. וְשׁ), Je 51<sup>46</sup> Jb 32<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>. 2. with

*Pf.*, the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; + 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> pursue after him, והציל לו . . . *lest he have found him* fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes ימנע prob., Dr<sup>sm</sup> Bu Kō<sup>III</sup>.486), 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> וישלכוה וגו' פְּנֵי־שָׂאוֹ רֹחַ וְיִשְׁלָכֻהוּ.

פָּנֶה **n.** [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חֲמִי מִנִּית וּפִי יִרְבֹּשׁ Ez 27<sup>17</sup>; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְרֹנֶנֶת, so Hoffm<sup>Ph</sup>. Inscr. 15 Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. פָּנָה, ܦܢܐ; Eth. 𐩧𐩣𐩪𐩢𐩪 *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS<sup>IV</sup>. Nos. 1, 37, 40; As. *pānu*, face, Ph. פנס, MI<sup>13,18</sup> לפני, sf. מפני 1<sup>19</sup>); — **Qal** 117 *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6<sup>4</sup> +, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּנֶה 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> +, יִפְּנֶה Ex 2<sup>12</sup> +, 3 fs. יִפְּנֶה 1 K 10<sup>13</sup>, 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> +, יִפְּנֶה Dt 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>, 1 pl. יִפְּנֶה 2<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּנֶה ψ 25<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֶה Hg 1<sup>9</sup>; cstr. לִפְנֹת Gn 24<sup>63</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* פָּנֶה Dt 29<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** + a. turn toward, אָל pers., lit., Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup> = Je 5<sup>16</sup>, Jb 21<sup>5</sup> (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (in allegory); c. על of direction Gn 24<sup>49</sup>; fig. c. אֶל־י' (in worship), Is 45<sup>22</sup>, other gods Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 31<sup>18,20</sup> Lv 19<sup>4</sup>; for help Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup>; אֶל־אֱחָיו 36<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. הַמִּקְדָּשׁ לִפְנֵי Ez 10<sup>11</sup>; c. ה. loc. 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> Dt 2<sup>3</sup> (+ לִבָּם dat. eth.), Ct 6<sup>1</sup>; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13<sup>18,18</sup> Jb 24<sup>18</sup>, אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ Ju 20<sup>42</sup> 1 S 13<sup>17</sup>; fig. דֶּרֶךְ Is 53<sup>6</sup> 56<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְּנֶה 1 S 14<sup>47</sup>, so, + שָׂם, fig. 1 K 2<sup>3</sup>, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, יִפְּנֶה אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְּנֶה Pr 17<sup>8</sup>. + **b.** turn from, מִן loc. Gn 18<sup>22</sup>, fig., of heart, c. אֶל מִעַם Dt 29<sup>17</sup>, abs. = turn away 30<sup>17</sup>; in phr. עָרָה פָּנֶה (with) the back (cf. עָרָה Je 18<sup>17</sup>), אֶל־פָּנֶי, Jos 7<sup>12</sup> (of flight), fig., + אֶל־פָּנֶי, Je 27<sup>32,33</sup>. **c.** turn and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21<sup>23</sup> Dt 17<sup>24</sup> Ju 18<sup>21</sup> 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) + Ec 2<sup>12</sup>. + **d.** turn, decline, of day Je 6<sup>4</sup>, days of life ψ 90<sup>9</sup>. + **e.** turn toward, approach, of evening, לִפְנֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24<sup>63</sup> Dt 23<sup>12</sup>, of morning, בֹּקֶר (ה) לִפְנֵי Ex 14<sup>27</sup> Ju 19<sup>26</sup> ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (fig.). + **2. a.** turn and look, look, lit., אָל pers. Nu 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>, וַיִּפְּנֶה בָּהּ וַיִּבֶה, 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. הַמִּעֵלָה Is 8<sup>21</sup>; abs. look (back) 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. look behind one (and see, or say), Jos 8<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>40</sup> 2 S 17<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 2 K 24<sup>24</sup>, look after another Ez 29<sup>16</sup> (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אָל of direction Ex 16<sup>10</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>. **b.** of inanimate things, face, c. אָל loc. Jos 15<sup>7</sup>, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה. loc. 1 K 7<sup>25,25,25,25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4,4,4,4</sup>, Jos

15<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>, but also c. קְרִים 43<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1,12</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>, cf. 43<sup>1</sup>. **c.** esp. fig. look at, אָל pers., regard, (1) graciously 2 S 9<sup>8</sup>; of אֵי Ez 36<sup>9</sup> Lv 26<sup>9</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> ψ 40<sup>5</sup>, + חֶזֶן 25<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>17</sup> 86<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>132</sup>; c. אֶל־הַפָּנֶה 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, ψ 102<sup>18</sup>, אֶל־מִנְתָּה Nu 16<sup>15</sup> Mal 2<sup>13</sup>; (2) sternly, אֶל־קִשִׁי הָעַם Dt 9<sup>27</sup>. **d.** look for (אָל rei) = expect Hg 1<sup>9</sup>. **e.** fig. look at (ב rei) = consider Ec 2<sup>11</sup>. — 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> v. פָּנֶה. + **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנֶה Zp 3<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פָּנִי Is 40<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; — turn away, put out of the way, c. acc. pers. Zp 3<sup>15</sup> (|| הִסִּיר); hence make clear, c. acc. הַבִּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen', Gn 24<sup>31</sup>; empty it Lv 14<sup>36</sup>; fig., c. acc. הָרָרָה make clear, free from obstacles, Is 40<sup>3</sup> 57<sup>14</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; acc. om. clear away (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80<sup>10</sup> (fig.). + **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּנֶה Je 48<sup>39</sup>, 3 fs. הִפְּנִיתָ 49<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְּנֶה Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְּנִיתוּ 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְּנֶה Na 2<sup>9</sup>; — **1.** turn, c. acc. וַיִּפְּנֶה אֶל־יָבֵב Ju 15<sup>4</sup>, שָׁכְמוֹ לִלְכָת, Jos 7<sup>8</sup>, Je 48<sup>39</sup> (cf. הִפְּנֶה Jos 7<sup>8</sup>), נָסוּ Je 46<sup>21</sup>, לָנוּס 49<sup>24</sup>; opp. נָסוּ 46<sup>5</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>9</sup>; + אָל pers. 47<sup>3</sup>. + **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הִפְּנִי Je 49<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>446</sup> a, N.) be ye turned back! (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* הִפְּנִיָה Ez 9<sup>2</sup> the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. Qal 2 b).

[פָּנֶה], pl. פָּנִים 2123 **n.m.** Pr 25, 23 and (Ez 21<sup>21</sup> = edge; on 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> v. infr.) **f.** face, also faces (as turned toward one); — pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32<sup>31</sup> +; cstr. פָּנֵי 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> +; sf. 1 S 43<sup>3</sup> +; 3 ms. פָּנֵי Gn 4<sup>5</sup> +, ψ 117<sup>7</sup> (Kō<sup>II</sup>.1, 446); 2 mpl. פָּנֵיכֶם Gn 40<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4<sup>5,6</sup> Ex 33<sup>14</sup> +; c. vb. sg. La 4<sup>16</sup> (through influence of intervening אֵי, Ges<sup>446</sup> a), Pr 15<sup>14</sup> (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פִּי); — **I. 1.** face, faces (Je 30<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>35</sup> +, cf. 1<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>14,21</sup> etc.). **a.** lit., of man Gn 43<sup>31</sup> 2 S 19<sup>5</sup> 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> Lv 13<sup>41</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>9,13</sup> +; עוֹר פָּנֶי Ex 35<sup>29,30,35</sup>; pale (from alarm) Is 29<sup>22</sup> Je 30<sup>6</sup>, flushed Is 13<sup>8</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; tearful Is 25<sup>8</sup> Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; sad, רַעִים פָּנֶי Gn 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ne 2<sup>2,3</sup>, also רַעֵ עֵצַב Ec 7<sup>3</sup> i.e. sadness; יִטְבֵּב פָּנֶי Pr 15<sup>13</sup> maketh glad the face; נִפְּלוּ פָּנֶיךָ Gn 4<sup>5,6</sup> why is thy face fallen (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> (rdg. נִפְּלוּ, or הִפְּלוּ, or הִפְּלוּ); covered with shame Ez 7<sup>18</sup>, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51<sup>31</sup> ψ 60<sup>8</sup> 83<sup>17</sup>, etc. **b.** of אֵי Ex 33<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>23</sup>. **c.** פָּנִים face to face, of seeing (God) Gn 32<sup>31</sup>, cf. Ju 6<sup>22</sup>, knowing Dt 34<sup>10</sup>, judging Ez 20<sup>35</sup>, speaking Ex 33<sup>11</sup>, and so בִּפְנֵי פָּנֶי Dt 5<sup>4</sup>; 2 K 14<sup>8</sup> see each other (in the) face = meet each other



4. **לפני**, prop. *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18<sup>22</sup> אֲנִי לִפְנֵי אֲבְרָהָם, Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> Pr 17<sup>18</sup> + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47<sup>2</sup> וַיָּצִיאוּם בְּפָנֵי פֶ' and set them *before* Ph., 27<sup>20</sup> בְּפָנֵי הַקְּרָה

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24<sup>12</sup>), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Pr 18<sup>16</sup> etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> 1 S 3<sup>1</sup>. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17<sup>18</sup> לפני יהוה (cf. Je 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>36</sup> Is 66<sup>22</sup> ψ 102<sup>20</sup>: also 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> 2 S 19<sup>14</sup>). (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6<sup>13</sup> לפני בא כל־בשר

is come in *before* me, La 1<sup>22</sup> לפניך כל־רעַתם, Jon 1<sup>2</sup> לפני עֲלֶתָהּ (cf. אל Gn 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 2<sup>23</sup>), Is 65<sup>6</sup> לפני יְהוָה, Je 22<sup>22</sup> לפני עֲוֹנָה לפני כְּתוּבָה לפני

(d) *openly before*, 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> לפני הַתְּהִלָּה, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2<sup>35</sup>, esp. לפני Gn 17<sup>1</sup> al. (v. p. 236<sup>a</sup>). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72<sup>5,17</sup>, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> לפניך כל־הָאָרֶץ (cf. 20<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>), 24<sup>51</sup> Ct 8<sup>12</sup>. (g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7<sup>1</sup> thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10<sup>9</sup> a mighty hunter *before* י, Dt 24<sup>4</sup> לִי הוֹעֵקָה, v<sup>13</sup> לִי צִדְקָה, 1 S 20<sup>1, b</sup> אָרוּר

לִי Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> לִי לְרִצּוֹן acceptable *before* י, Lv 1<sup>3</sup> +, ψ 19<sup>15</sup>; 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> a great man לפני אֲרָיו, Pr 14<sup>12</sup> ψ 143<sup>2</sup> לִי וַיִּטֵּב לִי (late syn. of earlier

פָּנִי) + Ne 2<sup>5,6</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>; מִוֵּב Ec 2<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>; cf. also לפני יוֹסֵף with a solemn sense of י's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27<sup>7</sup> that I may eat and bless thee *before* י, before I die, Ex 18<sup>12</sup> to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1<sup>45</sup> ye wept *before* י, 6<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (to eat, so v<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>23,26</sup> 15<sup>20</sup>), v<sup>12</sup> (rejoice, so v<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup>), Jos 8<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Ju 11<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>23,26</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>

2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>; and constantly in P, as Ex 16<sup>9,33,34</sup> Lv 1<sup>5,11</sup> 3<sup>1,7</sup> etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23<sup>18</sup>. So in לִי הָלַךְ 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> al. (v. p. 234<sup>b</sup> c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לפני to stand *before*, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1<sup>38</sup> al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הָיָה לפני 1 S 19<sup>7</sup> (cf. 29<sup>8</sup>), 2 K 5<sup>2</sup>; עָבַד לִי 2 S 16<sup>19</sup>. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לפני to bow down *before* 23<sup>12</sup> Dt 26<sup>10</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> al. (v. sub שָׁחָה also בפל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> +; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup>.

(c) to be smitten (נָפַל) *before* a foe; v. נִפַּח Niph. [contrast מָפַי נִסּוּם infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1<sup>8,21</sup> 7<sup>2,23</sup> Jos 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> + (Dr. Dt. Ixxxii): cf. Ju 4<sup>13</sup> 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup>. (d) עָמַד לפני to stand (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as לפני עָמַד, supr. 3), Ex 9<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>19</sup> ψ 76<sup>3</sup> 147<sup>17</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup>; so with הִתְנַצַּח Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Jos 7<sup>12,13</sup>. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

לפני יֵצֵא go forth to *face* 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>. (f) לפני שִׁים, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> +. (g) לָנֶחָם לפני to set *before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>26,32</sup> 30<sup>1,15,19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>), Je 9<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ez 23<sup>24</sup> (place at disposal of): so with שִׁים Ex 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>.

c. With reference to *position*: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which בִּמְנָחָה is hardly used), Gn 32<sup>21</sup> לפני הַלֵּכְתָּ לִפְנֵי אֲשֶׁר לפני, 33<sup>14</sup> the cattle לפני, Ex 17<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> Nu 10<sup>33</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup> 58<sup>8</sup> +; 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks *before* a shepherd Gn 32<sup>18</sup>; of captives or booty driven *before* a conqueror 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> (rd. וּפְעָלָתוֹ לפני We Dr), Is 8<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> = 62<sup>11</sup> לפני וּפְעָלָתוֹ his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>5,6</sup>. (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 9<sup>39</sup> 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> Mi 1<sup>13</sup> al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 S 18<sup>13,16</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>; Ec 4<sup>16</sup> *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48<sup>20</sup> לפני את־אֲפֹרִיט, לפני מִנְשָׁה, Jb 34<sup>19</sup>.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14<sup>2</sup> *before* Pi-hahiroth . . . , *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33<sup>7b</sup>, Gn 23<sup>17</sup> מִמָּוֶה אֲשֶׁר לִי מִמָּוֶה (usu. מִיְּמִינִי v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> Ne 8<sup>1,3</sup>; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16<sup>34</sup> הָעֵדוּת לִי, 30<sup>6</sup> הַפְּרִכָּה לִי, 40<sup>5,6</sup> Nu 3<sup>38</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> al. (all P), 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>49</sup> +.

e. Of *time, before*: Am 1<sup>1</sup> לפני הָרָעָשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29<sup>26</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> לפני *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10<sup>14</sup> כֵּן הָיָה לפני *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13<sup>22</sup> 1 K 16<sup>25,30</sup> לפני אֲשֶׁר לפני, כִּבְלֵי לפני, Is 43<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> Jb 15<sup>7</sup> etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13<sup>10</sup> לפני שָׂחָה לפני *before* י's destroying, etc., 27<sup>7</sup> לפני מוֹתִי לפני, 36<sup>31</sup> 1 S 9<sup>15</sup> +. Once, in late Heb., לפני מִיָּה לפני *before* this Ne 13<sup>4</sup>. f. In the manner of, *like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> לפני בְּתִלְיָסָה לפני אֶת־אִמְתָּהּ לפני *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3<sup>24</sup> *like* my food, 4<sup>19</sup> they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. מִלְפָּנֵי from *before*:—a. from the presence of (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from לפני; v. 6): (a) Gn 41<sup>46</sup> מִלְפָּנֵי יוֹסֵף וַיֵּצֵא מִלְפָּנֵי Ph. 47<sup>10</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>32</sup> +; מִלְפָּנֵי Gn 4<sup>6</sup> Cain went forth from *before* י, Jon 1<sup>3,10</sup>; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9<sup>24</sup> לפני אֵשׁ מִלְפָּנֵי (so 10<sup>2</sup>), מִלְפָּנֵי Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>9</sup>, 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> the shew-bread that was removed from *before* י; from *before* a place 1 K 8<sup>54</sup> Ezr 10<sup>6</sup>



2 Ch 1<sup>19</sup>. (b) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23<sup>4</sup> to bury my dead *from before* me, v<sup>s</sup> Ex 36<sup>3</sup> Dt 17<sup>18</sup> מל' משנה התורה הואת מל' וכתב לו משנה התורה הואת מל' the copy) *before* the priests, 28<sup>81</sup> מלפניך. (c) with בקש Est 4<sup>8</sup> [cf. מן קדם. ע' Dn 2<sup>18</sup>]; and to express the idea of *proceeding from* a person, Est 1<sup>19</sup> [cf. Dn 2<sup>18</sup>], Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> מלפניך העשר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3<sup>19</sup>); ψ 17<sup>2</sup> מלפני משפטי יצא. (d) of cutting off, etc., *from before* (cf. מלפני a b, c), Lv 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>25</sup> איש לא יפרת לך איש אל-השליכני ψ 51<sup>13</sup> מלפני לא נסתרו מלפני 18<sup>23</sup> מלפניך (cf. 8 a); Je 16<sup>17</sup> מלפני Ne 3<sup>27</sup>. (e) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23<sup>28</sup> Dt 9<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> + (but much less common than מפני).

+b. (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the ל weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מפני: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18<sup>12</sup> Ec 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12,13</sup>; 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> מלפניו חילי מלפניו ψ 114<sup>7,7</sup>; Est 7<sup>6</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>7</sup> (מפני +); failing, etc., Is 57<sup>16</sup>; ψ 97<sup>5</sup>, being humbled, 1 K 21<sup>29</sup> (+ מפני), 2 Ch 32<sup>12,23</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> [|| 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> מפני], 36<sup>12</sup>; crying for help 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> [cf. מפני Ex 3<sup>7</sup>], singing 1 Ch 16<sup>33</sup> [|| ψ 96<sup>13</sup> מפני], fleeing, 19<sup>18</sup> [|| 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> מפני]. +c. of time, once, = מפני Ec 1<sup>10</sup>.—With the later usages of מל', cf. מל' בן ירם in Baram. and ז (Dr Sm lxx-lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kō<sup>11</sup>. 320.

6. מפני *from the face* or *presence* of, *from before*, Ex 14<sup>19</sup> מופני הענן מופניהם removed *from before* them, Is 30<sup>11</sup> Ho 12<sup>2</sup>; so a. (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מן 2 d, e, f), *because of*, for fear of [so AV RV Ju 9<sup>21</sup> 1 S 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Je 35<sup>11,11</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> Is 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. v<sup>19,21</sup>); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9<sup>21</sup> (Thes 'bene 3 ob metum A.'). 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>, or fleeing, Ex 4<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> + oft. (v. ברח and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23<sup>30</sup> מפניך I will expel them *from before* thee, 34<sup>11,24</sup> מפניך אוישי גוים מפניך (v. הוריש), Lv 18<sup>24</sup> Dt 8<sup>20</sup> Am 2<sup>9</sup> ψ 86<sup>24</sup> + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63<sup>12</sup> מפניך בואע מים מפניך, Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>23</sup>). Pregn. Is 17<sup>9</sup> מפניך אשר עובו מפני בני ישראל which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. b. implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9<sup>4</sup> מפניך יאבדו מפניך מפניך or at thy presence, Dt 7<sup>20</sup>: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as נור, ינר, ערץ, ירא, etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>19</sup>); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45<sup>3</sup> Jos 2<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>15</sup>, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10<sup>3</sup> Ju 11<sup>33</sup> +; with

other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as מופני be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 2<sup>20</sup>; Ju 5<sup>5</sup> the mts. flowed *at the presence* of י, Is 63<sup>19</sup> Je 4<sup>26</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup>, ψ 68<sup>3</sup> as wax melteth *at the presence* of י; Dt 20<sup>19</sup>; Is 19<sup>1</sup>; 26<sup>17</sup> היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than מפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* י); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence* of Gn 31<sup>35</sup> Lv 19<sup>32</sup>. (N.B. In a, b, freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מן retains always its full force in the Heb.) c. of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (a) Gn 6<sup>13</sup> מפניהם מפני הָאָדָם because of them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27<sup>4</sup> I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36<sup>7</sup> the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41<sup>31</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> Ex 3<sup>7</sup> their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 82<sup>0</sup> השחת האדמה מפני הערב 9<sup>11</sup> Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> + oft.; Is 10<sup>27</sup> (RVm), Je 15<sup>17</sup> ψ 38<sup>4,6</sup>, etc.; Je 4<sup>4</sup> מפני רע מעלליכם 7<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> + oft. (b) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> Jb 37<sup>19</sup>. + (c) with אשר as a conj., twice, *because that*, Ex 19<sup>18</sup> Je 44<sup>23</sup>.—Nu 33<sup>8</sup> v. החירות פ.

7. מפני (cf. Ph. פנ, על פנ, על-פנ) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18<sup>43</sup> as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35<sup>5</sup> 83<sup>14</sup> +), Gn 32<sup>22</sup> the present passed on *in front of* him, Ex 33<sup>19</sup> על-פניך אעביר כל-טובי על-פניך 2 S 15<sup>18,23</sup> (read על-פניו v. Dr), Jb 4<sup>15</sup>; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10<sup>3</sup> אפך כל העם אפך 6<sup>7</sup> על-פני יאפסו גוים 9<sup>20</sup> (cf. Na 3<sup>5</sup>), ψ 9<sup>20</sup> מפניך מפניך before thee: defiantly, Jb 11<sup>11</sup> מפניך מפניך will renounce thee to thy face, 6<sup>28</sup> מפניך מפניך 21<sup>31</sup>; to die *in the presence* of any one (= in his lifetime) + Gn 11<sup>28</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup>. (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21<sup>16</sup>, and perh. (Ew<sup>4271</sup>) Ex 20<sup>3</sup> (Dt 5<sup>7</sup>) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על-פני (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16<sup>14</sup> על-פני-פניך מפניך (d) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always; v. GFM<sup>Ju., p. 351</sup>) = *east of*, 1 K 6<sup>3</sup> the porch *in front of*, etc., v<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ez 42<sup>3</sup>; Gn 16<sup>12</sup> על-פני בל-אחיו ישכן (cf. 25<sup>18b</sup>), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; 23<sup>19</sup> (50<sup>13</sup>), Ex 16<sup>14</sup>; oft. in . . . מפני Gn 25<sup>9</sup> (49<sup>30</sup>), מפני מפני (Jos 13<sup>3</sup> 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>), Nu 21<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>7a</sup>, Dt 32<sup>49</sup> (34<sup>1</sup>), Jos 13<sup>3,25</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> (18<sup>16</sup>), 17<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> (prob.), 26<sup>1,3</sup> 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 1 K

11<sup>7</sup> (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>), 17<sup>3,5</sup>.—Gn 1<sup>20</sup> let fowl fly על־פני רקיע in front of the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18<sup>16</sup> וישקף על־פני נשקפה על־פני הישכון 19<sup>28</sup>; Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (23<sup>28</sup>) נשקפה על־פני הישכון overlooking; to sprinkle against the front of Lv 16<sup>14</sup>; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2<sup>2</sup> עֲלֶה עֲלֵי־פָנָיו, מִפְּיָן עֲלֵי־פָנָיו, ψ 21<sup>13</sup> Ez 32<sup>10</sup>.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1<sup>2</sup> על־פני תהום upon the face of the deep, Ex 16<sup>14</sup> על־פני (כל) הארץ oft. in the phrases המורבר Gn 1<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> +, and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה on the face of the ground 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> etc.; after vbs. of motion, 11<sup>1</sup> lest we be scattered over the face of all the earth, v<sup>8,9</sup> Ex 32<sup>20</sup> Lv 14<sup>7</sup> (v<sup>33</sup> אל), Is 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Am 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 32<sup>4</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup> +.

8. מֵעַל־פָּנֵי: a. from before the face of, Gn 23<sup>3</sup> Abraham rose up מֵעַל פָּנֵי מֵתוֹ from before his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; † מֵעַל פָּנֵי (פָּנֵי) from before my (his) face, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup> השלך, Je 15<sup>1</sup> השלך, 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (Je 52<sup>3</sup>), Je 15<sup>1</sup>, נטש Je 23<sup>39</sup>, חסר, 2 K 17<sup>18,23</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>31</sup>). b. from off the surface of, oft. in the phrase הִצָּדָה מֵעַל פָּנֵי הָאָדָמָה with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> Zp 1<sup>23</sup>.

† פָּנִיָּמָה **adv.** (loc.) 1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, and (after הִצִּיר) 2 K 7<sup>11</sup>, also לִפְּנֵי Ez 41<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>. 2. לִפְּנֵי 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>, also לִפְּנֵי v<sup>30</sup>, so read also v<sup>29</sup> (for MT מִלְּפָנִים, v. Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Kit Benz), Ez 40<sup>16,18</sup>, also ψ 45<sup>14</sup> MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פָּנִיָּמִים, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6<sup>19,21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>.

פָּנִיָּמִי **adj.** inner;—פְּנִי 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> +; f. פָּנִיָּמִית v<sup>36</sup> +; mpl. פָּנִיָּמִים 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; fpl. פָּנִיָּמִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> +; esp. Ez 8<sup>3,16</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. פָּנִיָּמִי 41<sup>17</sup> on the inside (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפָּנִיָּמִית 42<sup>4</sup> toward the inside (del. G. & Co Toy al.).

לִפְּנֵי 1 K 6<sup>17</sup>, Ew<sup>184a</sup> Ke as adj., anterior, but rd., with G. לִפְנֵי הַדְּבַר Th Sta Kit al.

† פָּנִיָּאֵל **n.pr.** (face of God, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panili* Hilpr<sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68</sup>);—*Φανουηλ*, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>8,9,17</sup> 1 K 12<sup>25</sup> = פָּנִיָּאֵל Gn 32<sup>21</sup>: site unknown; v. esp. Paine<sup>Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.</sup> 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt פָּנִיָּאֵל).

יִפְנָה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup>);—1. father of Caleb Nu 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,13</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup> + 10 t., *Ιεφοννη*. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>38</sup>, *Ιφωα*, A *Ιεφωηλ*, G<sup>L</sup> *Ιεφοννη*.

פָּנָה v. פָּנִיָּאֵל, פָּנִיָּאֵל v. פָּנִיָּאֵל.

פָּנָה v. פָּנִיָּאֵל, פָּנִיָּאֵל v. פָּנִיָּאֵל.

פָּנָה (✓ of foll.; appar. || form of פָּנָה).

פָּנָה **n.f.** corner;—abs. פָּנָה 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. פָּנָה Je 31<sup>40</sup> +; sf. פָּנָה Jb 38<sup>9</sup>, פָּנָה Pr 7<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>191e</sup>); pl. פָּנָה abs. Zp 1<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>, פָּנָה Zc 14<sup>10</sup>, cstr. פָּנָה 1 K 7<sup>34</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. corner, of square objects 1 K 7<sup>34</sup> + v<sup>30</sup> (rd. פָּנָה), of house Jb 1<sup>19</sup>, cf. Kit), Ex 27<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>19</sup>; of house Jb 1<sup>19</sup>, roof Pr 7<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>24</sup>; לִפְּנֵי Je 1<sup>26</sup> i.e. a corner-stone; פָּנָה of earth Jb 38<sup>9</sup>; cf. (fig.) ψ 118<sup>22</sup>, and (אֵין om.) Is 28<sup>16</sup>; פָּנָה = street-corner 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup>. b. specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3<sup>24</sup> (in SE.), v<sup>21,22</sup> (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפָּנָה 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> + || 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> G<sup>L</sup> & & and most (for MT הַפָּנָה), + (v. שַׁעַר); of cities in gen. הַפָּנָה הַזֶּה Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; of the nations 3<sup>6</sup>. 2. fig. of chief, ruler as corner (support or defence), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> 1 S 14<sup>38</sup> Is 19<sup>13</sup> (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10<sup>4</sup> († יָהִר q.v.).

† פָּנִיָּנִים **n.[f.]pl.** corals (! as branching, cf. Ar. *فَنَن* branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo<sup>Hieroz. 601</sup> Di<sup>7b</sup> after Ra al.);—פָּנִי fig. of value Pr 20<sup>15</sup>; usu. מִפְּנֵי, comp. Jb 28<sup>18</sup> Pr 3<sup>15</sup> (Kt מִפְּנֵי), 8<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> (all of value), La 4<sup>7</sup> (of red colour); + ψ 45<sup>14</sup> (perh.; for פָּנִיָּמָה, q.v.).

† פָּנִיָּנָה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1<sup>2,24</sup>, *Φεννα*.

† פָּנָה **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclesi 14<sup>16</sup>; Ar. *فَنَن* II; Aram. פָּנָה, Pa.);—Pt. מִפְּנָה Pr 29<sup>21</sup> one pampering a servant.

פָּסָה v. פָּסָה, פָּסָה v. פָּסָה.

† פָּסָה **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. split, cut off, also = BH; פָּסָה cut in two);—Inv. mpl. פָּסָה ψ 48<sup>14</sup> pass between her palaces; Gr Che פָּסָה; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסָה step, cp. [NH פָּסָה] Aram. פָּסָה step, cf. [פָּשַׁע].



† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr <sup>Dt 3,17</sup>); — **הַפִּ**: **רֹאשׁ הַפִּ** Nu 21<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>1</sup>; **אֶשְׁדֵּת הַפִּ** 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešha* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di <sup>Nu 21, 20</sup>); **פִּסְגָּה** Dt 3<sup>17</sup> +, τ. λαξευτήν 4<sup>49</sup>, Δελαξευμένου Nu 21<sup>20</sup> +.

[**פִּסְגָּה**] v. **פסס**.

† I. **פִּסַּח** **vb.** pass or spring over; — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Ex 12<sup>27</sup>, **וַפָּ** consec. v<sup>23</sup> (J); i s. **וַפָּסַחְתִּי** v<sup>13</sup> (P), all c. **עַל**, of **אֶ** passing over (sparing) houses of Isr.; **Inf.abs.** **פָּסַח** Is 31<sup>5</sup> a passing over (sc. **עַל-רִשְׁשָׁם**).

† **פִּסַּח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. **פסח**, with reference to Ex 12<sup>13</sup> etc.; Reuss <sup>Gesch. AT § 58</sup> *passing over* into new year; Schaefer <sup>Passah-Mazroth (1900), 346</sup> cp. **As. pasāhu**, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, **Pi.** trans., **Jen** <sup>ZA iv (1899), 275</sup> **Zim** <sup>Bab. Rel. i (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92</sup>; Schwally <sup>Idiot. 124</sup> fr. II. **פסח**, of sacred dance); — **abs.** **פָּ** Ex 12<sup>11</sup> +; **פָּסַח** v<sup>21</sup> +; **pl.** **פָּסַחִים** 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; — **1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. **זֶבַח** II. **2**), **זֶבַח פָּ** הוא ל' **II. 2**, Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (J), cf. v<sup>11</sup> (P); **זֶבַח פָּ** Dt 16<sup>2,5,6</sup>; **אָכַל הַפָּ** 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. **Bab. rite of purification** **Zim** <sup>ib. ii. 126-7</sup>. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: **פָּ** שָׁחַט Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (J) 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>1,6,11</sup> Ez 6<sup>20</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup>; **בָּאֵשׁ** בשל הַפָּ 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; **לפסחים** 2 Ch 35<sup>7,8,9</sup>. [*Passover animals* (cf. **Br<sup>Hex. 206</sup>**) were **צֹאן** flock Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (J), **וְצֹאן** v<sup>3,4,5</sup>, incl. **כֶּבֶשׂ** and **עֵז** v<sup>5</sup> (P); **צֹאן** Dt 16<sup>2</sup>; large numbers of all these (שֶׁהוּא not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35<sup>7,8,9</sup>, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: **חַג הַפָּ** Ex 34<sup>25</sup> (J); **פָּ** (ה) Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 28<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Jos 5<sup>11</sup> (P) Ez 45<sup>21</sup>; **חַג הַפָּ** Ex 12<sup>43</sup> Nu 9<sup>12,14</sup> (P); **עֵשָׂה פָּ** Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Nu 9<sup>2,4,5,6,10,13,14</sup> Jos 5<sup>10</sup> (P) Dt 16<sup>1</sup> 2 K 23<sup>21,22,23</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>1,2,5</sup> 35<sup>1,6,17,18,19</sup> Ezr 6<sup>19</sup>; it was held in month **הָאֲבִיב** Dt 16<sup>1</sup>, **בְּעֶרְב** v<sup>6</sup>; on 14th day Jos 5<sup>10</sup> (P), of 1st month Ez 45<sup>21</sup>; **בְּיָמֵי הָעֶרְבִים** (Ex 12<sup>6</sup>) Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 9<sup>5</sup> (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9<sup>10,12</sup>. [No ref. to **פָּסַח** in E; J subordinates it to **מִצּוֹת** (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over **מִצּוֹת**; P makes it first in importance (**Br<sup>Hex. 195 f.</sup>**).]

† **הַפִּסְחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag <sup>BN 181</sup> doubts); Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 146</sup> cp.

**Λάμψακος** (on Bosphorus), expl. as **לַמְּסָח**); — 1 K 5<sup>4</sup>, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = **Gk** **Θάψακος** **Xen<sup>Anab. i. 4</sup>** etc.; identif. with **Kal at Dibse**, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, **JPPeters<sup>Nation, May 28, 1889</sup>**; **Nippur** 1. 96 ff.

† II. [**פִּסַּח**] **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. **פָּ**, but dub.; **Ar.** **فَسَحَ** is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber<sup>78</sup> II. **פָּ** is denom. fr. **פָּסַח** [and this sub I. **פָּ**?]); — **Qal** **Pt.** **pl.** **פָּסַחִים** **עַל-שְׁנֵי הַפְּעָפִים** 1 K 18<sup>21</sup> fig. (v. [**סַעְפָּה**]). **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסַח** **וַיִּפֹּל** 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> and he fell and was made limping (lame). **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְסְחוּ** **עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> they went limping (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. **Kit Pietschm<sup>Phdn. 220</sup>** (**Gr** **ויפסעו** [**ויפִּשְׁעוּ**] *stepped*).

† **פִּסַּח** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, **Βεσσης, Φεσσης**, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family **Ezr** 2<sup>49</sup> = **Ne** 7<sup>51</sup>, **Φισον**, etc., **ΘΙΛ** **Φασσα**, **3.** father of wall-builder **Ne** 3<sup>6</sup>, **Φασεκ, Φεσσε**.

† **פִּסַּח** **adj.** lame; — **abs.** **פָּ** 2 S 9<sup>13</sup> +; **pl.** **פָּסַחִים** 5<sup>6</sup> +; — as attrib. **Lv** 21<sup>13</sup> (**וְעָרָר**); **pred.** 2 S 19<sup>27</sup>, **וְשְׁנֵי בְרָלָיו** **פָּ** 9<sup>13</sup> lame as to both his feet; cf. also (of animal) **Dt** 15<sup>21</sup> (**וְעָרָר**); as subst. 2 S 5<sup>6,8,8</sup> **Je** 31<sup>8</sup> **Mal** 1<sup>8,13</sup> **Jb** 29<sup>15</sup> (**וְעָרָר**), also **Is** 33<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> **Pr** 26<sup>7</sup>.

† **פִּסְחָדָי** (van d. H. **פִּסְחָדָי**) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>33</sup>, **Βαισηχτι, Α** **Φεσηχτι, ΘΙΛ** **Φασεχ**.

† **פָּסַל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (**NH** **Pi.** *hew off* boughs; **Aram.** **פָּסַל**, **פָּסַל** = **BH**; **Nab.** **פָּסְלָא** *stone-cutter*); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. **סָפַל** **Hb** 2<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְסַל** **Ex** 34<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** **פָּסַל-Ex** 34<sup>1</sup> **Dt** 10<sup>1</sup>; — *hew out* stone tablets **Ex** 34<sup>1,4</sup> **Dt** 10<sup>1,3</sup>; building-stones 1 K 5<sup>32</sup>; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to **פָּסַל**) **Hb** 2<sup>18</sup>.

**פָּסַל** **n.m.** **Hb** 2<sup>18</sup> idol, image; — **abs.** **פָּסַל** **Ju** 17<sup>3</sup> +, **פָּסַל** **Is** 42<sup>17</sup>; cstr. **פָּסַל** **Ju** 18<sup>31</sup> +; **sf.** **פָּסְלִי** **Is** 48<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **pl.** supplied by **פָּסְלִים**, v. foll.; — *idol*, as likeness of man or animal **Ex** 20<sup>4</sup> = **Dt** 5<sup>8</sup>, **Dt** 4<sup>16,23,25</sup>, also 27<sup>15</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> **Is** 42<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> **Na** 1<sup>14</sup> **Hb** 2<sup>18</sup> (of wood or stone, cf. v<sup>19</sup>); of metal **Ju** 17<sup>3,4</sup> + 6 t. 18 (cf. **GFM**), **Is** 40<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> (c. **קָסַף**), **Je** 10<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup> (c. **צֹרֶה**); of wood **Is** 40<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>15,17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>.

[**פָּסַל**] **n.m.** **Dt** 7<sup>25</sup> id.; — **pl.** **פָּסְלִים** serving as sg.) **פָּסְלִים** **Ju** 3<sup>19</sup> +; **פָּסְלִים** **Ho** 11<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. **פָּסְלִי** **Je** 51<sup>47</sup> +; **sf.** **פָּסְלִיךְ** **Mi** 5<sup>12</sup>, etc.; — *idols*, **Ho** 11<sup>2</sup> **Is** 10<sup>10</sup> + 10 t., + (of wood, c. **שָׁרָה**) **Dt**

**פַּעַל** <sup>τ 57</sup> **vb.** do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH)  
**פּוֹעַל** *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פֻּעַל = BH (oft.);  
 Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; O Aram. פֻּעַל; Syr. in der. spell.  
 and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> +, פֹּעֵל אֵל  
 Nu 23<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. פֻּעַלֶּת Ex 15<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.  
 פּוֹעֵל Jb 22<sup>17</sup> +; 2 ms. הַפֹּעֵלֶת 35<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.*  
 הַפּוֹעֵלֶת Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פּוֹעֵל ψ 15<sup>2</sup> +,  
 pl. cstr. פּוֹעֵלִי 5<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—**1. do**: **a.** of God,  
 c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23<sup>23</sup> Dt 32<sup>27</sup> Jb 33<sup>29</sup> שְׁמוֹעַה  
 ψ 74<sup>12</sup>; + **l** pers. ψ 31<sup>20</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 22<sup>17</sup>; c.  
 acc. cogn. פּוֹעֵל ψ 44<sup>2</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup>; acc. om. Is 43<sup>13</sup>, cf. 41<sup>4</sup>.  
**b.** of men, c. acc. ψ 11<sup>3</sup> Jb 11<sup>8</sup>, + **l** pers. (God)  
 7<sup>20</sup>, + **l** pers. (God) 35<sup>6</sup>; esp. of doing evil  
 שָׂרָא Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, עוֹל Jb 34<sup>30</sup>, עוֹלָה 36<sup>23</sup> ψ 58<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>3</sup>, אָחָז  
 Pr 30<sup>20</sup>, esp. אָחָז פּוֹעֵלִי Ho 6<sup>8</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Jb 31<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>8,22</sup>  
 ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> רָע, פּוֹעֵלִי Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; rarely  
 of doing right, c. acc. מַשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2<sup>3</sup>, צָדִק ψ 15<sup>2</sup>.  
**c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (disregarding <sup>א</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>).  
**2. make**: **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (

**נִפְסָה**<sup>118</sup> **n.f.** <sup>Ex 8, 28</sup> (masc. only Ju 16<sup>23</sup> [text  
 suspicious, v. GFM Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 76</sup> Kö <sup>Synt. § 248 m</sup>],  
 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> [<sup><Qr fem.</sup>], 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> [<sup>crpt., v. infr.</sup>]) beat,



foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּעַץ Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +; פַּעַץ 46<sup>30</sup> +; du. פַּעַצִּים Gn 27<sup>36</sup> +, etc.; pl. פַּעַצִּים 33<sup>3</sup> +; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעַצִּי Ju 5<sup>28</sup> +; sf. פַּעַצִּי ψ 57<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>133</sup>, etc.; פַּעַצִּיתוֹ (only 1 c) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5<sup>28</sup>; late, of human footfall, footstep, fig. ψ 17<sup>5</sup> (|| אֲשִׁירִי), 119<sup>133</sup>; du. וַיִּשָּׁם לְדָרֶךְ פַּעַצִּי 85<sup>14</sup>. b. foot, fig., 57<sup>7</sup> 58<sup>11</sup> 74<sup>3</sup> 140<sup>5</sup> Pr 29<sup>5</sup>; lit. Is 26<sup>6</sup> (|| רִגְלִי), Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; פַּעַץ 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>. c. foot, of ark Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> (P).—פַּעַצְמוֹתֵי 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> read פְּנוֹתָיו (cf. v<sup>34</sup>). 2.=anvil (struck by hammer) Is 47<sup>1</sup>. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. אָחַת [אֶחָת] one time, once Jos 6<sup>3,11,14</sup> (JE), 10<sup>42</sup> (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> Qr (> Kt אחד); אַרְבַּע Gn 41<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; פַּ' Na 1<sup>9</sup> second time; אַרְבַּע Ne 6<sup>4</sup> four times; פַּ' חֲמִישׁ אֶחָד 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>, cf. פַּ' חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6<sup>5</sup>; also c. שְׁלֹשׁ, שָׁבַע, q.v.; פַּ' עֶשֶׂר (יָה) Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (JE) Ne 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 19<sup>3</sup>, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13<sup>20</sup> once and [i.e. or] twice; פַּעַם שְׁלֹשׁ Jb 33<sup>29</sup> twice (or) thrice; פַּעַם מָאָה 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>, אֶלֶף Dtr<sup>11</sup>; עַד-פַּמָּה פַּעַם, פַּ' רַבּוֹת ψ 106<sup>43</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; עַד-פַּמָּה 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>. b. כְּפַעַם-כְּפַעַם as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (E) Ju 16<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>30,31</sup> 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> (cf. Dr) 20<sup>25</sup>. c. בְּפַעַם (נָם) הַזֹּאת at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> (J) + 3 t.; הָיָה בַּפַּעַם Dt 9<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>. d. הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=this once Gn 18<sup>32</sup>, אָז הָיָה Ex 10<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>39</sup>, וְקִרְיָהּ v<sup>39</sup>, אָז הָיָה 16<sup>28</sup> (הָיָה) dub., v. supr.); (2)=now at length Gn 23<sup>29</sup> 34<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>30</sup> Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. also Ex 9<sup>27</sup> now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. פַּעַם... פַּעַם Pr 7<sup>12</sup> now... now, at one time... at another.

† פַּעֲמוֹן n. [m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—abs. Ex 39<sup>26,26</sup>; cstr. וְהָבַ 28<sup>34,34</sup>; pl. הַפַּעֲמוֹנִים 39<sup>25</sup>, cstr. וְהָבַ פַּעֲמוֹנֵי 28<sup>33</sup> 39<sup>25</sup>.

פַּעֲנָה v. פָּעַנָה.

† פַּעֵר vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פָּעַר; Ar. فَعَرَ and Syr. فَحَرَ = BH, فَحْ chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וַיִּפְעֹרָהּ Is 5<sup>14</sup> (of She'ol), 3 pl. וַיִּפְעֹרוּ עָלָיָהּ 3 fs. וַיִּפְעֹרוּ (Ges<sup>6119q</sup>) Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; of eager desire (good sense), וַיִּפְעֹרוּ 29<sup>23</sup>, פִּירְפֹּעֲרָתִי ψ 119<sup>131</sup>.

† פַּעֲרִי n.pr.m. 2 S 23<sup>35</sup> (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פַּעֲרִי q.v.).

† פַּעֲרוֹר n.pr. Φοργωρ: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some פַּעֲרִי);—Nu 23<sup>28</sup> cf. (פַּ' בֵּית חַ' פַּעֲלָה and reff.; also) Buhl<sup>Geogr. 122</sup> Dr<sup>D13, 29</sup>; [G]

Jos 15<sup>59a</sup> [60] gives a Φοργωρ with Bethlehem; v. also G for פַּעֲרִי, פַּעֲרִי. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25<sup>18,18</sup> (cf. פַּעֲלָה v<sup>3,5</sup>), 31<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>17</sup>.

† פָּצַח vb. part, open (Ar. فَمَى I, II. separate, remove; Aram. פָּצַח esp. set free, פָּצַח Pa. set free);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצַחָה Gn 4<sup>11</sup> +, 2 ms. פָּצַחָה Ju 11<sup>36</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַחָה Jb 35<sup>16</sup>; Inv. ms. יִפְצַחָה Ez 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. יִפְצַחָה ψ 144<sup>7,11</sup>; Pt. פָּצַחָה Is 10<sup>14</sup> + פֹּה ψ 144<sup>10</sup>;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הִפְצַחָהּ Gn 4<sup>11</sup> (J), Nu 16<sup>30</sup> (JE), הִפְצַחָהּ Dt 11<sup>6</sup>; of enemies, + ל pers. La 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>46</sup> ψ 22<sup>14</sup>; lit. Ez 2<sup>8</sup>. b. to speak Ju 11<sup>36,36</sup> (utter a vow, + וְאָלֶיךָ); Jb 35<sup>16</sup>; hence=utter, אֲשֶׁר פָּצַח שִׁפְתָּי ψ 66<sup>14</sup>; of bird chirping Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v<sup>7,11</sup>; פַּ' מִן v<sup>10</sup>.

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَضَح break, crush; Eth. ፈፈረ: shatter; Syr. فَضَح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ רִנָּה Is 14<sup>7</sup> they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. יִפְצַחוּ רִנָּה 55<sup>12</sup> (of mts.); Inv. fs. יִפְצַחוּ רִנָּה 54<sup>1</sup> (of Zion); mpl. יִפְצַחוּ רִנָּה 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. יִפְצַחוּ Is 52<sup>9</sup> ψ 98<sup>4</sup> (both + וְרִנְנָה). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ Mi 3<sup>3</sup>.

† פָּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. فَصَلَ; akin to בָּצַל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. פָּצַל Gn 30<sup>38</sup> (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַל v<sup>37</sup> (c. acc. cogn.).

† פָּצְלָה n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. פָּצְלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (as acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַם vb. split open (Ar. فَصَم crack; פָּצַם Je 22<sup>14</sup>, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, וַיִּפְצַמָּהּ ψ 60<sup>4</sup> (subj. God).

† פָּצַע vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Aram. פָּצַע split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִכְתִּי וַיִּפְצַעוּ Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; Inf. abs. וַיִּפְצַע הָיָה 1 K 20<sup>37</sup> a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. cstr. וַיִּפְצַעוּ דָּרְכָה Dt 23<sup>2</sup> one wounded by crushing.

† פָּצַע n.m. Pr 27<sup>6</sup> bruise, wound;—abs. פַּ' Ex 21<sup>25</sup> Is 1<sup>6</sup> (fig.), Pr 20<sup>30</sup>, פָּצַע Ex 21<sup>25</sup>; sf. פָּצַע Gn 4<sup>23</sup>; pl. פָּצַעִים Pr 23<sup>29</sup>; fig. also cstr. פָּצַעִי 27<sup>6</sup> and sf. פָּצַעִי Jb 9<sup>17</sup>.

† פָּצַץ vb. break (Ar. فَصَّ break, break asunder; Nab. פָּצַץ break asunder; Syr. فَصَّ

27<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  8<sup>3</sup> ( $\|\text{זָכַר}\|$ ) 65<sup>10</sup> +  $\text{בִּישְׁעָתְךָ}$  106<sup>4</sup> ( $\|\text{זָכַר}\|$ )  
*visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7<sup>18</sup> ( $\|\text{בָּחַן}\|$ ,  $\psi$  17<sup>3</sup>)  
( $\|\text{id.}\|$ ; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31<sup>14</sup>; to punish Je 6<sup>15</sup>  
49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>  $\psi$  59<sup>6</sup>; acc. pers. om. Ex 32<sup>34a</sup> Is 26<sup>14</sup>,  
c.  $\text{לֵי}$  rei (of sin) Je 5<sup>2,29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (here + ב pers.); acc.  
rei  $\psi$  89<sup>33</sup>; abs., of א's subj. Jb 35<sup>15</sup>. **3.** c.  
 $\text{לֵי}$  pers., *visit upon*, א sanger, + acc. rei (of sin)  
Am 3<sup>2,14</sup> Ho 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> Ex 20<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 5<sup>9</sup> + 10 t.; acc.  
rei om., = *punish* Is 10<sup>12</sup> Je 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> + 10  
Je, + 8 t.; + ב, rei Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Je 21<sup>14</sup>; + cl. of sin  
Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; c.  $\text{לֵי}$  pers. Je 50<sup>15,18</sup>,  $\text{לֵי}$  46<sup>18</sup>; indef.  
subj. c.  $\text{לֵי}$  of vineyard = *injure* Is 27<sup>3</sup>. **4.**  
*pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc.,  
1 S 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 2 S 24<sup>2,4</sup> + 11 t. + Nu 1<sup>3,19,44,49</sup> + 16 t.  
Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14<sup>17,17</sup> Nu 3<sup>42</sup>; obj. נִיָּה Jb  
5<sup>24</sup>; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered*  
(*numbered*), Ex 30<sup>12,13,14</sup> 38<sup>25,26</sup> Nu 1<sup>21,22</sup> + 67 t.  
Nu, + 1 Ch 23<sup>24</sup>. **B. appoint : 1.** c. acc. pers.  
+ אֲתָם Gn 40<sup>4</sup>, +  $\text{עַל}$  pers. over whom Je 15<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>27</sup>  
Nu 27<sup>16</sup>, +  $\text{עַל}$  (for  $\text{עַל}$ ) Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup>; c. acc.  
pers. alone Nu 3<sup>10</sup> בְּרָאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20<sup>9</sup>; *pt. pass.*  
*appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host  
Nu 31<sup>14,48</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>. **2.** c. acc. rei,  
*appoint, assign*, +  $\text{עַל}$  pers. to whom, Nu 4<sup>27</sup>  
(on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v<sup>32</sup>; cf. Jb 34<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>,  
*lay upon* ( $\text{עַל}$  pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3<sup>7</sup> (rdg. מַעֲנִיָּה,  
@ We Now, for  $\text{מַעֲנִיָּה}$ ); + inf. 2 Ch 36<sup>23</sup> =  
Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>; = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + loc., 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> (cf.  
פָּקְדוֹן). **†Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. יִפְקְדוּ 1 S 25<sup>7</sup> +;  
2 ms. יִפְקְדוּ 20<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד v<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;  
*Inf.* הִפְקִיד *abs.* 1 K 20<sup>39</sup>; *cstr.* Ju 21<sup>3</sup>; — **1.** *be*  
(*sought*, i.e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20<sup>18</sup> +  
v<sup>19</sup> (ט, for MT חָדַר, We Dr al.), 25<sup>7</sup> 1 K 20<sup>39</sup>  
(+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10<sup>19,19</sup> Je 23<sup>4</sup> (Gr Gie conj.  
יִפְקְדוּ part. Ju 21<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> Nu 31<sup>49</sup>,  
of seat 1 S 20<sup>18</sup>, place v<sup>25,27</sup> (i.e. *be empty*)). **2.**  
*be visited* (graciously) Ez 38<sup>8</sup> Is 24<sup>22</sup>, cf. 29<sup>6</sup> (ב  
accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*,  $\text{עַל}$  pers.,  
Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (subj. הִפְקְדָה יְהוָה, Pr 19<sup>23</sup> *evil shall*  
*not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שִׁבֵּר  $\text{עָלָיו}$   
for  $\text{שִׁבֵּר לָיו}$  v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7<sup>1</sup> +  
 $\text{עַל}$  12<sup>44</sup>. **†Pi.** (intens.) *muster a host*, Pt. מִפְקֵד  
Is 13<sup>4</sup> (of א). **†Pu.** *be passed in review*, Pf.  
3 ms. יִפְקֹד Ex 38<sup>21</sup>; *be caused to miss*, deprived  
of, 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> יִפְקְדָה Is 38<sup>10</sup> c. acc. rei. **†Hithp.**  
*be mustered*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20<sup>15,17</sup>; *Impf.*  
3 ms. יִתְפַּקְדוּ 21<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. 20<sup>15</sup> (on form v. Ges<sup>1541</sup>).  
**†Hothp.** *id.*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> Nu 1<sup>47</sup>  
2<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> (Ges<sup>11c</sup>). **Hiph.** 29 Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn  
39<sup>5</sup> +, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקִידוּ 1 S 29<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.  
יִפְקִיד Is 10<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* הִפְקִיד Nu 1<sup>50</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>6</sup>,  
etc.; — **1.** c. acc. pers., *set (over), make over*,  
2 K 25<sup>23</sup>; +  $\text{עַל}$  Gn 39<sup>4</sup> Je 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 1<sup>50</sup> + 8 t., fig.



acc. of punishment, Lv 26<sup>16</sup>; + ב Je 40<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39<sup>5</sup>; + ל I K 11<sup>28</sup>; + אשר ישם I S 29<sup>4</sup> where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v<sup>10</sup> ⑩ The We Dr al.; + אמתו Je 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. 41<sup>10</sup>. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), a. commit, entrust (cf. פקדון), פקדון I K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. רדתי בידך ψ 31<sup>6</sup>. **b. deposit**, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36<sup>20</sup>, + ל loc. Is 10<sup>28</sup>; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37<sup>21</sup>. † **Hoph. 1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3, ms. הפקר Je 6<sup>6</sup> (impers.; but ⑩ ψευδής, read הפקר JDMich, הפקר Gie). **2.** be deposited, אמתו Lv 23<sup>23</sup> (subj. הפקדון). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. מפקדים (ה), c. בית 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt הפקדים); א' בְּבֵית 22<sup>5</sup> (Qr del. כ), 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>; abs. v<sup>17</sup>.

פקדה n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פ' Hog<sup>7</sup> I Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; cstr. פקדת Nu 3<sup>32</sup> +; sf. פקדתו 109<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pl. פקדו(ת) Je 52<sup>11</sup> +;—**1. visitation**: a. = punishment Ho 9<sup>7</sup> Is 10<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>4</sup> Ez 9<sup>1</sup> Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (P), esp. in עת(שנת) פקדתם Je 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. Je (cf. פקד c. עת 6<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>); b. גֵּית הַפ' = prison 52<sup>11</sup>. **b. gracious visitation**, providence Jb 10<sup>12</sup>. **2. a. oversight**, charge Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P), also 3<sup>36</sup> (P; redund.), I Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; = office 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>. **b. overseer** (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> Ez 44<sup>11</sup> (c. ל rei), Nu 3<sup>32</sup> (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60<sup>17</sup> (Lag<sup>BN 151</sup>), cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>. **c. class of officers** I Ch 23<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>3,19</sup>. **d. charge** = thing entrusted Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P). **3. mustering** 2 Ch 17<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>. **4. store**, things laid up, Is 15<sup>7</sup> ψ 109<sup>8</sup> (perh.; Hup We<sup>Skizzen vi. 184</sup> al. office).

† פקדיר[ים] n.pl. [m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פקדיר Ex 38<sup>21</sup> (v. Di).

† פקיד n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. פקיד 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>22</sup>; sf. פקידו Ju 9<sup>28</sup>; pl. פקידים Gn 41<sup>34</sup> Je 29<sup>26</sup> פקידים 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>;—**commissioner**, for special duty Gn 41<sup>34</sup> (E), Est 2<sup>3</sup>; permanent deputy of king Ju 9<sup>28</sup>, of priest 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, of Levites 31<sup>13</sup>; **overseer**, one in charge of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25</sup>, Benjamites Ne 11<sup>9</sup>, priests v<sup>14</sup>; abs., without על, Je 29<sup>26</sup> (of priest in temple, reading פקיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20<sup>1</sup> (v. גִּיר 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11<sup>22</sup>, singers 12<sup>42</sup>.

† פקדת n.f. oversight;—בַּעַל Je 37<sup>13</sup> sentinel.

[פקר] n.m. <sup>ψ19.9</sup> precept (of א'; prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √B 2), in ψψ (cf. Syr. פַּכְר, פַּכְרָא);—only pl. cstr. א' פקדיר ψ 19<sup>9</sup>,

and sf. פקדירי 111<sup>7</sup>, פקדירי 103<sup>18</sup>; elsewh. פקדיר 119<sup>15,27</sup> + 10 t. 119 + v<sup>128</sup> (for MT כל פקדירי, ⑩ and most); פקדיר v<sup>4,45</sup> + 6 t. 119.

† פקדון n.m. <sup>Lv 5, 23</sup> deposit, store (cf. √Qal B2; Hiph. 2);—abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41<sup>36</sup>; thing left in trust Lv 5<sup>21,23</sup>.

† מפקד n. [m.] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ' only in שַׁעַר הַמ' Ne 3<sup>31</sup>, v. י. שַׁעַר; cstr. מפקד: **1. muster** of people 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>5</sup>. **2. appointment** of (place) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **3. appointed** place of (in) temple Ez 43<sup>21</sup> (Krae watch, guard-house; Kō<sup>11,1,83</sup> conj. מוקד).

† פקוד n.pr. gent. et terr. a people in Bab. army Ez 23<sup>23</sup> (Φακουκ; A kai Φουδ); יוֹשְׁבֵי פ' Je 50<sup>21</sup>; = As. Pukûdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl<sup>Sargon I. 241</sup> Schr<sup>COT Je DI Pa 240 L</sup>.

† פקח vb. open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّ blossom, II. open eyes; JArām פַּח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّ blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Jb 27<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. פַּחַת 14<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּחַח Gn 21<sup>19</sup> +; 1 s. אֶפְחַח Zc 12<sup>4</sup>; Inv. ms. פַּחַח 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> +, so Dn 9<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt פַּחַח); Inf. abs. פָּחִיח Is 42<sup>20</sup>; cstr. לִפְחִיח v; Pt. act. פָּחַח ψ 146<sup>8</sup>; pass. fpl. פִּחְחוּת Je 32<sup>19</sup>;—**1. open eyes**: a. one's own 2 K 4<sup>36</sup> Jb 27<sup>19</sup> Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; על Je 32<sup>19</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 14<sup>3</sup>. **b. eyes of others** Gn 21<sup>19</sup> 2 K 6<sup>17,17,20,20</sup> Is 42<sup>7</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup>;—for details v. עֵינַי 1j. **2. open ears** = hear Is 42<sup>20</sup> (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְּחָחוּ Gn 3<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּפְּחָחֶנָּה Is 35<sup>5</sup>, וְת' Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3<sup>7,7</sup>; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35<sup>5</sup>.

† פקח adj. seeing;—פ' Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (opp. עֵוֶר); pl. פִּקְחִים, fig., 23<sup>8</sup> clear-sighted ones (cf. [עֵוֶר]).

† פַּחְחִיח n. [m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges<sup>885 n</sup>, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאַסְרוֹתֵי Is 61<sup>1</sup>, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but ⑩ Che<sup>12p</sup> read לְעֵרוֹתֵי, cf. Di-Kit.

† פַּקְחָה n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (opening (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَكَّ flower; cf. n.pr.m. פַּקַּח, פַּקְחִי, on old Isr. seals; in As. Paḫḫa (acc.) Schr<sup>COT 2K 15,30</sup>);—2 K 15<sup>25,27,29,30,31,32,37</sup> 16<sup>1,5</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>.

† פַּקְחִיחָה n.pr.m. king of Israel (א' hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15<sup>22,23,26</sup>, Φακεστας, Φακεας.

**פקע** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פִּקַּע *split*, *spring off*; cf. Ṭ Ithepe., Syr. فَكَّ *burst, crash*; NH פִּקַּע is *ball, roll*, פִּקִּיעַ *wick*, הפִּקִּיעַ denom.; Ar. فَكَّ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46<sup>17</sup> פִּקַּע *crash*; Ṭ פִּקַּע *roll noisily*; Syr. فَكَّ *crash, crack*).

↑ פִּקְעִיּוֹת **n.m.** 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw p. 332 f.) or gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. فَكَّ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>24,24</sup>.

↑ פִּקְעִתָּא **n.** [f.] **pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers*, *citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post Hastings DB II. 250 De RI HWE 278 f. (Σ) κολλοκυνθίς; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. فَكَّ *fruit of colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis propheta-rum*), Löw<sup>1c</sup> Brock);—cstr. שְׁרָה פ' 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>.

פִּר. **v.** פִּר.

I. פִּרָא **v.** Hiph. Impf. יִפְרִיא sub פִּרָה.

II. פִּרָא (✓ of foll.; Jen<sup>Cosmol.</sup> 110 ep. Talm. פִּרָא *run*; Ar. فَرَّ *wild ass*, Hom<sup>NS</sup> 123; As. parā, *mule (wild ass is purīnu)*).

↑ פִּרְאָא **n.m.** Jb 39<sup>5</sup> (**m.** et f. Je 2<sup>24</sup>, but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> 157 Albr.<sup>ZA W xvi</sup> (1896), 68) *wild ass* (prob. from swiftness);—פ' abs. Ho 8<sup>9</sup> + (so Je 2<sup>24</sup> Gi; van d. H. Baer פִּרָה, cstr. Gn 16<sup>12</sup>; pl. פִּרְאִים Je 14<sup>6</sup> +;—*wild ass* Je 14<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> Is 32<sup>14</sup> ψ 104<sup>11</sup>; פ' יִפְרִי Jb 11<sup>12</sup> *wild ass's col*; אֶדָם פ' Je 16<sup>12</sup> (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8<sup>9</sup> (v. I. בִּר); of lust Je 2<sup>24</sup> (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24<sup>5</sup>.

↑ פִּרְאָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10<sup>3</sup>, Φειδων, GL Φειδαμ, A Φεραμ.

פִּרְאָה **v.** פִּרְאָה. פִּרְבֵּר **v.** [פִּרְוֹ].

† I. [פִּרְרָא] **vb.** divide (NH *id.*, *divide*, *separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَزَّ *be single, sole, also* (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** Pt. *pass.* fpl. פִּרְרוֹת Ez 1<sup>11</sup> *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִפְּרְרוּ Gn 10<sup>5,32</sup> 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** יִפְּרֵר Gn 2<sup>10</sup> Pr 19<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִפְּרֵר Gn 13<sup>9</sup>; **Inf.** cstr. הִפְּרֵר. לֹט **v.** 14; Pt. נִפְּרֵר Ju 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 18<sup>1</sup> נִפְּרֵרִים Ne 4<sup>13</sup>;—**1. divide, separate** (intrans.), Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13<sup>9,11</sup> מֵעַם v<sup>14</sup> (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4<sup>11</sup>; recipr. Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. מִפְּעִיף in constr. praegn. [Ges<sup>1199</sup> <sup>a</sup>], i.e. *divided* (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18<sup>1</sup>; of peoples separating from (זֶן) parent stock 10<sup>5,32</sup> (P). **2. be divided, separated**, 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> Ne 4<sup>13</sup>; of loss of friendship Pr 19<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְּרֵר Ho 4<sup>14</sup> *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עַם] harlots, cf. RS<sup>Sem.</sup> I. 436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** Pt. *divided*, מִפְּרֵר בֵּין הָעַמִּים ... עַם Est 3<sup>8</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְּרִיר Gn 30<sup>40</sup>; **Impf.** יִפְּרִיר Ru 1<sup>17</sup> Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, 3 mpl. יִפְּרִירוּ 2 K 2<sup>11</sup>; **Inf.** cstr. sf. הִפְּרִירוּ Dt 32<sup>8</sup>; Pt. מִפְּרִיר Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>;—**1. divide, separate** Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>8</sup>, of separating friends Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>. **2. make a division, separation**, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup>; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18<sup>18</sup>. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. וַתִּפְּרְרוּ ψ 22<sup>15</sup>; **Impf.** וַתִּפְּרְרוּ 92<sup>10</sup> רָרֵי, Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>9</sup>;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41<sup>9</sup>, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22<sup>15</sup> (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4<sup>11</sup> ψ 92<sup>10</sup>.

↑ פִּרְדָּה **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., *si vera l.*, the *separated*; cf. Syr. فَرْج, فَرْج, Talm. פִּרְדָּה, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדֹּת Jo 1<sup>17</sup>.

↑ פִּרְדָּא **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2<sup>55</sup> (Φαρδουπα), = פִּרְדָּא Ne 7<sup>57</sup> (Φερειδα; GL as Ezr).

II. פִּרְרָא (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. فَرَّ *flee, flee away*, so Ṭ der. spec.; NH פִּרְרָא = BH).

↑ פִּרְרָא **n.m.** 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> *mule*;—פ' abs. 2 S 18<sup>9,9</sup> +, sf. פִּרְרוּ 13<sup>29</sup>; pl. פִּרְרִים 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> +; פִּרְרִיָּם Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13<sup>29</sup>, in battle 18<sup>9,9</sup>; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14<sup>15</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup>; royal gift 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; royal property 1 K 18<sup>5</sup>; in trade of Tyre Ez 27<sup>14</sup>; beast of burden, כִּפְרָא 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>; property of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup>; as refractory ψ 32<sup>9</sup> (in sim.).

↑ פִּרְרָה **n.f.** she-mule;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1<sup>33</sup>, cstr. פִּרְרָה הַמֶּלֶךְ v<sup>38,44</sup>.

↑ פִּרְרָם **n.** [m.] preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daēza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> v. 162 f., cf. Spieg<sup>Avesta</sup> I. 293; Pers. پالیز, *pālêz* Lag<sup>Ges.</sup> Abb. 75, 211, Kurd. *parêz* Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> § 1878, late As. *pardisu* Meissn<sup>ZA</sup> vi. 290, Ar. فَرْوَس, Gk. *rapadeusos*; cf. also Dl<sup>Pa</sup> 95 ff. Di<sup>Gn</sup> 2<sup>8</sup>);—פ' Ne 2<sup>8</sup> (containing trees); cstr. פִּרְרָם רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4<sup>13</sup> (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פִּרְרָםִים Ec 2<sup>5</sup> (+ זֵבִית).



פְּרוֹנוֹ n.[m.] dub.; פ' Ju 5<sup>r</sup>; sf. פְּרוֹנוֹ v<sup>11</sup> (Lag<sup>BN 115</sup>), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקָת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > ⑤ Thes Be *leaders and leadership* (cf. פְּרִיר); text very uncertain; on v<sup>7</sup> see פְּרוֹה<sup>1</sup> supr.

**פרוי** <sup>23</sup> **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above ✓);—only **הַפְּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. **δ (oi) Φερεζῖαιος** (-αῖος), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַפְּרִיזִי** [q.v.] Gn 13<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 1<sup>4,5</sup>; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15<sup>20</sup> Ex 3<sup>8</sup> + 17 t.

† **I. פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH Hiph. 2; Ecclus **פָּרַח** **Qal** = flourish, Hiph. causat., 49<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>19</sup>; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. hatch, also sprout, **فَرَحٌ** young of bird (v. **פָּרַח** infr.), twig, sprout; As. **pirḫu**, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14<sup>6</sup> +, 3 fpl. **יִפְרַחְנָה** Is 66<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35<sup>2</sup>; cstr. **פִּפְרָחַי** ψ 92<sup>8</sup>; **Pt. f.** **פִּרְחָתָא** Gn 40<sup>10</sup>;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (E), Ho 14<sup>8</sup> (sim.), Ct 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>; fig-tree Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (& We Now **תִּפְרַחְתָּ**); rods Nu 17<sup>20,23</sup>; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14<sup>6</sup> Is 27<sup>6</sup>, cf. of bones Is 66<sup>14</sup> (**בְּפִרְיָא**); of righteous ψ 72<sup>7</sup> 92<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>28</sup>; of wicked (**בְּמִו עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92<sup>8</sup>; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35<sup>1</sup>, **פָּרַח תִּפְרַח**, v<sup>7</sup>; fig. of judgment Ho 10<sup>4</sup> (**פְּרִאִשׁ**); but on text v. Now); of **זֵרֶן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14<sup>9</sup>, etc.;—**1. cause to bud or sprout**, c. acc. **עֵץ** Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, **יָרֵעַ** Is 17<sup>11</sup>, both fig. **2. shew buds, sprouts**, of tree Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; fig. of righteous ψ 92<sup>14</sup>; = flourish, of **אֲהָלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14<sup>11</sup> (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xliii (1889), 180 f.).

† **פָּרַח** **n.m.** <sup>Na 1,4</sup> bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18<sup>5</sup> +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25<sup>33</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1<sup>4</sup> +; sf. **פִּרְחָה** Nu 8<sup>4</sup>, **פִּרְחָם** Is 5<sup>24</sup>; pl. sf. **פִּרְחָיָה** Ex 25<sup>31</sup> +;—**bud**, Is 5<sup>24</sup>, of vine 18<sup>5</sup> (both fig.), Nu 17<sup>23</sup>; **לְבָנוֹן פָּ** Na 1<sup>4</sup> the sprout of Lebanon (i.e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> (**פָּ שִׁשְׁנִי**) v<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> (**פָּ שִׁשְׁנָה**) v<sup>21</sup>; in tabern. Ex 25<sup>31,33,34</sup> 37<sup>17,19,20</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup>.

† **פִּרְחָתָא** **n.m.** coll. brood (! as offshoot, offsprings);—**פָּ** Jb 30<sup>12</sup>, i.e. the wretched crowd.

† **פִּפְרָחַי** **n.m.** <sup>Jb 39,30</sup> young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **ḥḥ-ḥḥ**: id.);—**אֲפִרְחָיִם** Dt 22<sup>6,6</sup>; sf. **אֲפִרְחָיָה** Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, **אֲפִרְחָיָה** ψ 84<sup>4</sup>.

† **II. פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּ**, but dub.; NH id., also decay, ferment Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. **פָּרַח** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **פָּרַח** leprous spots);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13<sup>39</sup> (of **בַּחַק**), **יָפָּ** consec. 14<sup>43</sup> (of **נֶגַע**); of

**צִרְעָת**, 3 fs. **פָּרַחָה** 13<sup>50,55</sup>, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf.** abs. **פָּרַח תִּפְרַח** v<sup>12</sup>, and **Pt. f.** **פִּרְחָתָא** v<sup>42</sup>; of **שִׁחִין** **Pt. m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9<sup>9,10</sup>.

† **III. [פָּרַח]** **vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH id., esp. fly away; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **פָּרַח** fly; **פָּרַח** insect, bird);—**Qal** **Pt. fpl.** **לִפְרָחוֹתָא** Ez 13<sup>20,20</sup> for (like ?) flying things, i.e. birds, but del. Ⓢ Hi Siegf in v<sup>a</sup> (where prob. ins. from v<sup>b</sup>); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v<sup>a,b</sup>.

† **פִּרְחָתָא** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4<sup>17</sup>, Ⓢ **Φουασσούδ**, **Α Φαππου**, Ⓢ **Λ Βαρσαουχ**.

† **[פָּרַח]** **vb.** very dub., **Qal** **Pt. pl.** **הִפְרַחְתִּים עַל־פִּי הַנְּבִלָא** Am 6<sup>8</sup> (NH break off, divide, so Syr. **פָּרַח**; NH **פִּרְיָתָא**, Aram. **פִּרְיָתָא**, small coin, change, hence) AW RaAEKi divide words into parts (in singing), AV chant; and Thes scatter (cf. **פָּרַח** empty words; poss. also would be stammer (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَطَ** is precede, act hastily, IV. act extravagantly, talk immoderately (v. further Dr<sup>Am</sup>. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) improvise carelessly, idly.

† **פָּרַח** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **בְּרִמְךָ פָּ** Lv 19<sup>10</sup>.

**פָּרַי** v. **פָּרַה**.

**I. פָּרַךְ** (✓ of foll.; NH **פָּרַךְ** rub, chafe, crumble; As. **paráku**, display violence; Ar. **فَرَسَ** rub and press, also hate violently; Aram. **פָּרַךְ** **פָּרַךְ** rub, crumble).

† **פָּרַךְ** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in phr. **בְּפָ** Lv 25<sup>53</sup>, **פָּרַךְ** v<sup>43,46</sup> (H P), Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1<sup>13</sup> (c. **וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ**), v<sup>14</sup> (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

**II. פָּרַךְ** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. **paráku**, bar, shut off; **parakku**, apartment, shrine; Syr. **ܦܪܟܐ** shrine (v. RS<sup>JPh</sup> 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL</sup> x1 (1892), 77 Kō II. 1, 201).

**פָּרַכְתָּ** <sup>26</sup> **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. that which habitually shuts off, i.e. **\*parráku** (Lag<sup>EN</sup> 89) Kō II. 1, 201);—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26<sup>31</sup> + 17 t. P; cstr. **הַפָּרַכְתָּ** Ex 35<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup>, **הַפָּרַשׁ** Lv 4<sup>6</sup>, **הַפָּרִישׁ** 24<sup>3</sup>; in temple 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup>.

† **[פָּרַם]** **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَسَ** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **فَرَسَ** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:



**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֵם Lv 21<sup>10</sup> (H), 2 mpl. יִפְרְמוּ 10<sup>6</sup> (P); *Pt. pass. pl.* פִּרְמִים 13<sup>45</sup> (P).

† **פִּרְמִשְׁתָּא** **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>, *Μαμασις*(ν)<sup>a</sup>.

† **פִּרְנֹה** **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34<sup>25</sup>, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

**פֶּרֶס** **n.pr.terr.** Persia, *Περσῶν* (genit.), Dn 11<sup>2</sup> *τῇ Περσίῃ* (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup> *Μήδων* (OPers. *Pârsa*, Persian, Persia, Spieg<sup>APK</sup> 231, NPers. *پارس*, *پارس*; Ar. *پارس*); — **פֶּרֶס** v<sup>20</sup> +; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>, v<sup>22,22,23</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1,12</sup>, Dn 10<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. *פִּרְי*) Est 1<sup>3,14,18,19</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>20</sup>; **פֶּרֶס** Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> is doubted by Toy (who, 27<sup>10</sup>, rds. *בִּישׁ*, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† **פֶּרְסִי** **adj. gent.** Persian; — **הַפֶּרְסִי** Ne 12<sup>22</sup>.

† **פֶּרֶשׁ** **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, divide, hinder; Ar. *فَرَسَ* break neck, etc.; Syr. *ܦܪܫܐ* hoof, *ܦܪܫܐ* (v. *ܦܪܫܐ* infr.); cf. Nö ZA 1. 417 f.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. *וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ* Mi 3<sup>3</sup> they have broken up bones, as in kettle (! rd. Impf. *וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ* Nö<sup>1,c</sup>); *Inf. abs.* *לִחְמֵךְ לִרְעֵב* Is 58<sup>7</sup> a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִפְרְסוּ* Je 16<sup>7</sup> (לִחְמֵךְ om.; but read *אֶל־אֲבִל* Gie, cf. [in part] Θ B Gf); *Pt.* *פֶּרֶשׁ* La 4<sup>4</sup> (acc. לִחְמֵךְ om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. *הִפְרִיחָהּ* Lv 11<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיִּפְרִיחַ* v<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* *מִפְרִיחַ* v<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** c. acc. *פֶּרֶשׁ* divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (>denom. have hoofs), Dt 14<sup>6,7,8</sup> and || Lv 11<sup>3,4,5,6,7</sup>, so also Lv 11<sup>26</sup>, *מִפְרִיחִי* **מִפְרִיחִי** Dt 14<sup>7</sup> = *מִפְרִיחִי* Lv 11<sup>4</sup> (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. *פֶּרֶשׁ* 69<sup>32</sup> having hoofs (+ *מִפְרִיחִי*).

† **פֶּרֶסֶא** **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr NHB 171; FFP 91, from tearing its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14<sup>12</sup> = Lv 11<sup>13</sup> (H).

**פֶּרֶסָה** **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. divided hoof; cf. Nö ZA 1 (1886), 417, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove *ܦܪܫܐ* Gn 8, 9, and of men (Je 47<sup>3</sup> +), cf. Nö<sup>1,c</sup>); — **פֶּרֶסָה** abs. Ex 10<sup>26</sup> +; pl. *פֶּרֶסֶה* Dt 14<sup>6</sup> Lv 11<sup>3</sup>; *estr. id.* Is 5<sup>23</sup> +; sf. *פֶּרֶסֶה* Mi 4<sup>13</sup>, *פֶּרֶסֶה* Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; — **1.** of ruminants Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (fig. of Zion), Ez 32<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup> (fig.); esp. *נֶשֶׁע* (שֶׁעָ) Dt 14<sup>6</sup> = Lv 11<sup>3</sup>, Lv 11<sup>7</sup>, and c. *פֶּרֶסָה* **Hiph.** (q.v.) v<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not divided) Is 5<sup>28</sup> Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (so *עֵס*), Je 47<sup>3</sup>.

**I. פָּרַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *فَرَعَ* overtop, fig. excel; *فَرَعَ* noble, eminent man; Sab. *be lofty* Os<sup>ZMG xix</sup> (1865), 178 f., *highest part* SabDenkm<sup>90</sup>, fig. best, DHM<sup>ib.</sup>, 52 f. CIS<sup>iv</sup>, No. 2, l. 13 esp. of offering DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii</sup> (1883), 341 ff. (cf. Ar. *فَرَعَ* firstling offered to gods)).

**I. פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. *בְּפָרַע* *פָּרַע* Ju 5<sup>2</sup> for the leading of the leaders (Θ<sup>A</sup> Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ<sup>B</sup> Symm, cf. We<sup>Ier. u. Jud.</sup> Gesch. (2), 97; Held, (2), 123 al., for the loosening of locks [II. *פָּרַע*, in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>; conj. also by Lambert<sup>RJL xxiiv</sup>, 140 Grimme<sup>ZMG i</sup> (1895), 572 Che<sup>JQ, July 1899</sup>, 561 [reading *בְּפָרַע*]); *estr.* *מִרְאֵשׁ פָּרַעוֹת אוֹיֵב* Dt 32<sup>42</sup> from the head of leaders of the foe Θ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† **פָּרַע** **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only *Inf. estr.* *בְּפָרַע* Ju 5<sup>2</sup>, v. supr.

† **פָּרַעְתוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. n.pr. *יִהְפָּרַע* he makes lofty Os<sup>1,c</sup>); — Ju 12<sup>15</sup>, *Φαραθων*, A ΘL *Φαραθων*; perh. mod. *Far'at*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 (GASm Geogr. 355 prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† **פָּרַעְתוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12<sup>13,15</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>14</sup> cf. *בְּפָרַעְתִּי* 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup>.

**II. פָּרַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. *ܦܪܫܐ* sprout; As. *pir'u*, sprout, progeny, *pirtu*, hair of head; late Ar. *فَرَعَ* sprout (Schroeter in Me<sup>Archiv. i</sup> 176 Dozy<sup>ii</sup>, 256), *فَرَعَ* long hair of woman; — on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess<sup>Hom. Wurz. 56</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG lii</sup> (1900), 154).

† **II. פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks; — **פֶּרֶס** abs. Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; *estr.* *פֶּרֶס רֹאשִׁי* Nu 6<sup>3</sup> (P). — Ju 5<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>42</sup>, v. I. *פָּרַע*.

† **III. פָּרַע** **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id.* unbind (hair), uncover; Ar. *فَرَعَ* be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. *من* rei), Syr. *ܦܪܫܐ* uncover; *ܦܪܫܐ* = NH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. *וַיִּפְרַע* Nu 5<sup>18</sup>, sf. *פָּרַעְהָ* (Ges<sup>17b,c</sup>) Ex 32<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרַע* Lv 21<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* *פָּרַעְהוּ* Pr 4<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. estr.* *פָּרַע* Ju 5<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* *פָּרַע* Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; *pass.* *פָּרַע* Lv 13<sup>45</sup>, *פָּרַע* Ez 32<sup>23</sup>; — **1.** let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32<sup>25,26</sup> (E); cf. Jb 15<sup>4</sup> Che<sup>JQ, July 1897</sup>, 577 (*תִּפְרַע* for *תִּפְרַע*); unbind head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (forbidden to priests);

also 13<sup>45</sup> (leper), Nu 5<sup>18</sup> (woman; all c. ראש; v. Now<sup>Arch. II. 114</sup>; >denom. from פָּרַע Gerber<sup>18</sup> al.).  
**2.** let alone = avoid Pr 4<sup>15</sup>; = neglect 1<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; abs. = refrain Ez 24<sup>14</sup>.—Ju 5<sup>2</sup> v. i. פָּרַע is *Niph. Impf.* 3 ms. יָפְרַע עַם Pr 29<sup>18</sup> the people is let loose, lacks restraint. *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרַע 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִפְרַעו Ex 5<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** cause people to refrain, מִפְּרָעוֹ Ex 5<sup>1</sup>. **2.** shew lack of restraint 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>.

**פָּרַעַה** *n.m.* Pharaoh, Φαραώ, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith<sup>Hastings DB</sup> Mey<sup>Gesch. Alt. I. 50</sup> Steind<sup>BAB L 343</sup>; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> Steind<sup>h.c.</sup>, but v. Wkl<sup>MVAG, 1898, 3 f.</sup>);—ב' Gn 12<sup>15, 13, 17</sup> + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 27<sup>6</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup> + 19 t. K, Is 19<sup>11, 11</sup> + 3 t., Je 25<sup>19</sup> + 10 t., Ez 17<sup>17</sup> + 12 t., Ne 9<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup> ψ 135<sup>9</sup> 136<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>9</sup>; + מִצְרַיִם; מִלְּפִי מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>17</sup> Dt 7<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> Ez 29<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>21, 22</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 1 K 3<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Gn 41<sup>46</sup> (E), Ex 6<sup>11, 13, 27, 29</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> (all P); c.n.pr. הִפְרַע פ' Je 44<sup>30</sup>, בְּנֵה פ' 46<sup>2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>29, 33, 34, 35</sup>.

† I. **פָּרַעַשׁ** *n.m.* flea (As. *paršū'u*, *paršū'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom<sup>A. u. A. I. 21</sup>);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24<sup>15</sup>; 26<sup>20</sup> נִבְשִׁי ט Th We Dr al.

† II. **פָּרַעַשׁ** *n.pr.m.* Φαρος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 94</sup>);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezer<sup>23</sup> = Ne 7<sup>8</sup>, Ezer<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>25</sup>. **2.** Ne 10<sup>15</sup>.

† **פָּרַפְרָא** *n.pr.flum.* near Damascus 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>, (A) Φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob<sup>BR III. 447 f.</sup>.

† I. **פָּרַץ** *vb.* break through (NH *id.*; JAram. פָּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *pardāsu* (v. Dl<sup>HWB</sup>); Ar. *قَرَضَ* cut, slit, also hit);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתִּי ψ 60<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ Ex 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>22</sup>, יִפְרֹץ, וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5<sup>5</sup>; *estr.* פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>, פָּרֹץ Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. act.* פָּרֹץ Mi 2<sup>13</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; *pass. fs.* פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; *mpl.* פָּרֹצִים Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, +ם; פָּרֹצִים 2<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt הַמְּפֹרָצִים);—break through: **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2<sup>13</sup>. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. פָּרַר Is 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>11</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; חֹקֶה Ne 3<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>; כְּהֹרֶם = make a breach in 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>25</sup>; עִיר פָּרֹצָה Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; abs., opp. מְבֹרָץ Ec 3<sup>3</sup>, הַפָּרֹץ Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, הַמְּפֹרָצִים Ne 4<sup>1</sup> the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. בֵּית 2 Ch 24<sup>7</sup>. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jh 28<sup>4</sup>. **5.** break up, break in pieces,

c. acc. מִשְׁעֵיךְ 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup> (|| וַיִּפְרֹץ אֲנִי ||). **6.** break out (violently) upon, of 'i in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup>, ψ 60<sup>8</sup>; c. ב pers. Ex 19<sup>22, 24</sup> (J), 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup>, so of plague ψ 106<sup>29</sup>; of 'i, c. acc. cogn. פָּרֹץ 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16<sup>14</sup>. **7.** use violence, abs. Ho 4<sup>2</sup>. **8.** break over [limits], increase, abs. Ho 4<sup>2</sup>. **9.** burst open, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3<sup>10</sup> (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** spread, i.e. become known, of הִדְבָּר 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>.—1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִהְרָצָה; 'פ' in 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> is appar. distribute (c. מן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28<sup>23</sup> 2 S 13<sup>25, 27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup> v. פָּעַר. *Niph. Pt.* מִן הַיָּם 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || דְּבַר ה' יָמַר ||, but text dubious. *Pu. Pt. f.* מִפְּרָצָה Ne 1<sup>3</sup> (of wall). *Hithp. Pt. pl.* הַמְּפֹרָצִים 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> slaves of who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. **פָּרַץ** *n.m.* פָּרַץ<sup>30, 14</sup> bursting forth, breach; abs. ב' Ju 21<sup>15</sup> +, פָּרַץ Gn 38<sup>29</sup> +; *estr.* פָּרַץ 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> +; pl. פָּרָצִים Am 4<sup>3</sup> +, פָּרָצִים Ez 13<sup>5</sup>, sf. פָּרָצִים Am 9<sup>11</sup> (פָּרָצִים We Now);—**1.** bursting forth, outburst, of water 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup>; fr. womb Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J). **2.** breach in wall Am 4<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> Ne 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, Jb 30<sup>14</sup>; so (c. רָ, i.e. repair) Am 9<sup>11</sup> Is 58<sup>12</sup>; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בְּפָרָצִים Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (|| פָּרַר ||) עָמַד בְּפָרָץ 22<sup>30</sup> (|| id.), cf. ψ 106<sup>23</sup>; by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** broken wall, abs. פָּרַץ Is 30<sup>13</sup>. **4.** fig. of outburst of 's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, Jb 16<sup>14</sup> (פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָרַץ); פָּרַץ עָלָה פ' Ju 21<sup>15</sup>.

† II. **פָּרַץ** *n.pr.* **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—ב' Gn 46<sup>12</sup> +, פָּרַץ 38<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.;—Gn 38<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>12, 12</sup> Nu 26<sup>20, 21</sup> Ru 4<sup>12, 18, 18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>4, 4</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> Ne 11<sup>4, 6</sup>. **2. loc.** in a. עֲנָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>. **b.** הַר פָּרָצִים Is 28<sup>21</sup>, perh. = בעל פ' q.v. p. 128.—Cf. פָּרַץ רִמֹן.

† **פָּרָצִי** *adj. gent.* of II. פָּרַץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>20</sup>.

† **פָּרִיצִי** *n.m.* violent one (robber, murderer);—ב' Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; פ' אֲחֻזֹּת פ' ψ 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. מְפָרִצִים Ez 7<sup>22</sup>, מְפָרִצִים Je 7<sup>11</sup>; *estr.* מְפָרִצִים Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; of wild beast, פָּרִיצִי Is 35<sup>9</sup>.

II. **פָּרַץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *قَرَضَ* notch, make mark by notching; فُرْجَة gap by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاس mouth of river or inlet).



† [מִפְּרָץ] **n.** [m.] landing-place; — ועל מִפְּרָצוֹ יִשְׁבֹּן Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] **vb.** tear apart, away (NH remove (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. فَزَقَ split, divide; ִפְּרַק esp. redeem, rescue; Syr. ܦܪܫ withdraw (intrans.), also remove, rescue; Eth. ፈረሰ set free); — **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. יִפְּרֹקֶה Gn 27<sup>40</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְיִפְּרֹקֶנִי ψ 136<sup>24</sup>; **Pt.** act. פָּרַק La 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup> tear away yoke from off (מַעַל) neck Gn 27<sup>10</sup> (J); **snatch** from (מִן) foes, = rescue (Aram.) La 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 136<sup>24</sup>; so abs. ψ 7<sup>3</sup> (prefixing מִן) (!), ⑤ ⑥ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְּרַק Zc 11<sup>16</sup> he shall tear off their hoofs; **Imv.** mpl. פָּרֹקֵי Ex 32<sup>2</sup> (E) tear off the golden ear-rings; **Pt.** מִפְּרָק 1 K 19<sup>11</sup> a great wind rending mts. (|| מִשְׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** tear off (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges<sup>54f</sup>); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32<sup>3</sup> (E), c. acc. הַזֶּהָב. **Imv.** mpl. וְיִתְפָּרְקוּ v<sup>24</sup> (E; obj. om.); pass. be broken off, **Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19<sup>12</sup> (branches).

† פָּרַק **n.** [m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob 14. 2. plunder (as snatched away), Na 3<sup>1</sup>.

† [פָּרָק] **n.** [m.] fragment; — cstr. פִּרְקֵי פִּגְלִים, Is 65<sup>4</sup> Kt, but read מִרְקַב, v. מִרְקַב.

† [מִפְּרֹקֶת] **n.f.** neck (dividing head from body); — sf. וְהִשְׁבֵּר מִפְּרֹקֶתוֹ 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>.

† I. [פָּרַר] **vb.** **Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; JAram. פָּרַר; As. *parāru, destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. וְהַפֵּרוּ destroy, DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — **Pf.** 3 ms. הָפַר Is 33<sup>8</sup> +, הָפַר Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 15<sup>31</sup>; also metaplastic form וְהִפְרֹתָ Ez 17<sup>19</sup> ψ 33<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>57v</sup>); 2 ms. וְהִפְרֹתָ 2 S 15<sup>34</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְּרַר Nu 30<sup>13</sup> + וְיִפְּרַר Ne 4<sup>9</sup>, etc.; also 1 s. אֶפְרַר ψ 86<sup>34</sup> (Ges<sup>1c</sup>); **Imv.** ms. הָפַר 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 85<sup>5</sup>, הָפֵרָה 1 K 15<sup>19</sup>; **Inf.** abs. הָפַר Pr 15<sup>22</sup> +; cstr. לְהָפַר 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> + וְלְהָפַר Zc 11<sup>10</sup>, sf. לְהִפְרֹתָ Lv 26<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>57d</sup>); **Pt.** מִפְּרַר Is 44<sup>25</sup> Jb 5<sup>12</sup>; — 1. *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית **a.** of ʾJ 21 Je 14<sup>21</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup>. **b.** of men violating covenant with ʾJ Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Dt 31<sup>16.20</sup> Lv 26<sup>15</sup> Ez 44<sup>7</sup> Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Is 24<sup>5</sup>, cf. Je 33<sup>20</sup>. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33<sup>8</sup> 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>, Ez 17<sup>15.16.19</sup>. **d.** of destroying the אֶחָדָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11<sup>14</sup>. **e.** of breaking ʾJ's מִצְוָה Nu 15<sup>31</sup> Ez 9<sup>14</sup>, הַפְּרָה ψ 119<sup>126</sup>. 2. *frustrate, make ineffectual*: **a.** counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> Ezr 4<sup>5</sup>; ʾJ subj. Ne 4<sup>9</sup> ψ 33<sup>10</sup>; of man frustrating ʾJ's counsel Is 14<sup>27</sup>, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. מִשְׁבֹּת 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>.

in gen., of men Pr 15<sup>22</sup>, ʾJ subj. Jb 5<sup>12</sup>, so, c. acc. אחוז Is 44<sup>25</sup>. **b.** *make* vow (יָדָר) *ineffectual*, annul it Ne 30<sup>14</sup> (opp. הָקִים), v<sup>13</sup>, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v<sup>13.16</sup>. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15<sup>4</sup>; אֶפְרַר לֹא אֶפְרַר מַעֲמוֹ 89<sup>34</sup> rd. prob. אֶפְרַר OlChe Bae al.; הָפַר בְּעֶקֶד 85<sup>4</sup> (rd. הָפַר ⑤ Bi Che). **d.** וְהִפְרֵינִיָּה Ec 12<sup>5</sup> is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְהִפְרֵי Hoph. is made ineffectual]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְהִפְרֵי); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post <sup>Flora of Syr. 106 ff.</sup> M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post <sup>Letter, July 28, 1901</sup> breaks up (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה bear fruit (cf. GFM <sup>JBL x (1891), 60</sup>); Perles Anal. 30 וְהִפְרָה. **Hoph.** **Impf.** 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְהִפְרָה Is 8<sup>10</sup> (of עֲצָה). 2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. הָפַר Je 33<sup>21</sup>; וְהִפְרָה Zc 11<sup>11</sup>; so Is 28<sup>18</sup> (read וְהִפְרָה for וְהִפְרָה, v. כ). **Pilp.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְיִפְּרֹקֶנִי Jb 16<sup>12</sup> he hath shattered me.

† II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split, divide (so ψ 74<sup>13</sup> seems to require [but √ פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَقَ split, tear, rend; perh. = I.; > Buhl <sup>Lex.</sup> shake, quake, citing Ar. فَزَقَ shake, Aram. אֶפְרַר, אֶפְרַר, cf. NH פָּרַר); — **Qal** **Inf.** abs. + **Hithpō'.** **Pf.** 3 fs. פִּיר הַתְּפֹרֶה אֶרֶץ Is 24<sup>18</sup> split or cracked through is the earth (Che <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> פִּיר הַתְּפֹרֶה). **Pō'el** **Pf.** 2 ms. פִּירָהָ ψ 74<sup>13</sup> thou [ʾ] didst divide the sea.

III. פָּרַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَزَغَ young of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܐ ewe (cf. Nö <sup>ZMG x1 (1886), 734</sup>), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim <sup>ZA iii, 202</sup>).

פָּר **n.m.** Gn 32<sup>16</sup> young bull, steer; — abs. פָּר Nu 7<sup>15</sup> + פָּר, alw. פָּר 1 S 12<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. פִּירֵי Ex 29<sup>36</sup> +; pl. פִּירִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup> +; sf. פִּירֵי Je 50<sup>27</sup>; — *steer* [v. esp. פִּירֵי Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; פִּירֵי Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8<sup>3</sup>; פִּירֵי Nu 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., cf. Ez 43<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; pl. פִּירִים Nu 28<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; v. בִּנְיָן]: 1. as gift Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22<sup>13</sup>. 2. elsewhere, as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 12<sup>4</sup> (rd. פִּירִים ⑤ Th We Dr al.), v<sup>25</sup> Nu 7<sup>88</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>24.24</sup>. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6<sup>25.25</sup> (on text cf. GFM), v<sup>26.28</sup> 1 K 18<sup>23.23.25.26.33</sup>; Ez 43<sup>23</sup> + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7<sup>15.21</sup> + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> Jb 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 50<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>; Lv 23<sup>18</sup> (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43<sup>19</sup> + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29<sup>1.3.10.11.12.14.36</sup> cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>, Lv 4<sup>3.4.4.4</sup> + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8<sup>9</sup>; — both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8<sup>12</sup>. **d.** more gen. Is 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>32</sup>. **e.** fig. פִּירֵי שְׁפָתֵינוּ Ho 14<sup>3</sup> we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פִּירֵי ⑤ We

IV. פֶּרֶשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag<sup>BN50</sup> (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَس) v. Frä<sup>94</sup>, cf. also Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 737</sup>).



†II. **[פָּרֶשׁ] n. [m.]** horse, steed (less common synon. of סוס (> explained away by Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 191); Ar. قَرَس horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ, cf. Sab. פרס horse, Mordtm Him. Inschr. 70); —pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for \*פָּרָשִׁים Kö II. 1, 89) Ez 27<sup>14</sup> +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28<sup>28</sup> 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>; —steeds Ez 27<sup>14</sup> (+ סוסים, cf. פָּרָשִׁים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2<sup>4</sup> (|| סוסים); prob. also Is 28<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>4</sup> (|| סוסים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וגר במרכבתו ובפרשיו ורצו וגר 1 S 8<sup>11</sup> (kg.subj.).

†II. **פָּרֶשׁ n.m.** <sup>Na 3, 3</sup> horseman (i.e. \**parrás*, cf. Ges<sup>584b</sup>, Ar. قَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרֶשׁ, (פָּרֶשׁ); —abs. פָּ Na 3<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup>, also פָּרֶשׁ Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (as if cstr. Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 337); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14<sup>9</sup> +; —horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב chariotry: Egyptian Gn 50<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E), Ex 14<sup>9, 17, 18, 23, 26, 28</sup> (all P), 15<sup>19</sup> (song), Is 31<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup>, 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> cf. 16<sup>8</sup>; Philistine 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (del. בעלי & We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10<sup>13</sup> (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>, We Dr al.), and (אִישׁ רָגֵל +) 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; also על-סוסים ופָּרָשִׁים 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> (רֶכֶב +), (חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים, רֶכֶב +) Solomon + רֶכֶב 9<sup>19, 22</sup> 10<sup>26, 26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6, 9</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>, prob. also 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> (+ סוסים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> (+ סוסים רֶכֶב +); Jehoahaz 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> (+ רָגֵל +), fig. of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>; of Elisha 13<sup>14</sup>; סוסים Ho 1<sup>7</sup>; Assyrian Is 22<sup>6, 7</sup> (רֶכֶב +), cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>, סוסים, פָּ רֶכֶבִי Is 22<sup>6, 7</sup>; Babylonian Hb 1<sup>8, 8</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> (+ רֶמָה קִשֶׁת), Ez 26<sup>7</sup> (+ סוס, רֶכֶב), v<sup>10</sup> (+ וְרֶכֶב +), Scythian (Gog) 38<sup>4</sup> (+ סוסים); Persian Is 21<sup>7, 9</sup> ('צֶמֶד פ'), Ne 2<sup>9</sup> Ezr 8<sup>22</sup>; of king of north Dn 11<sup>40</sup> (רֶכֶב +).

† **פָּרֶשֶׁן n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. B.Aram.); —cstr. הַפָּרֶשֶׁן 'ה' Ezr 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. פָּרֶשֶׁן.

† **פָּרֶשְׁדָּנָה n. [m.]** only וַיֵּצֵא הָפָּ Ju 3<sup>22</sup>, read perh. פָּרֶשׁ faeces (B & Nö Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

**פָּרֶשׁ v.** פָּרֶשׁוּ sub פָּרֶשׁ.

† **פָּרֶשְׁנֶדְתָּ n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup>, Φαρσαν και Νεσταν, Φαρσνεσταν, etc.

† **פָּרַת n.pr. flum.** Euphrates, Ευφρατης (As. Purattu D1<sup>Pa 169 ff.</sup>, whence OPers. Ufrātu, Spieg<sup>APK 211</sup>); —the greatest river of W. Asia; פָּ Gn 2<sup>14</sup>, פָּ 15<sup>18</sup> (both secondary phrases in J), and also 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> (Qr. v. נָהָר, Je 46<sup>2, 6, 10</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), 2 K 23<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>; Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), 2 K 23<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>; om. Je 13<sup>4, 5, 6, 7</sup> (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick ZPV III. 11, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend Euphrates), 51<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (cf. Gn 2<sup>14</sup> supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. 'נ'.

**פָּרַת Gn 42<sup>22</sup> v. [פָּרַת].**

† **פָּרַתִּים n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratima*, first, Spieg<sup>APK 232</sup>, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> § 2289); —'הָפָּ Est 1<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>.

**פָּשָׂה vb.** spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׂה id.; Ar. فَشَا <sup>21</sup> be divulged, spread, be extensive); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13<sup>5</sup> +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v<sup>8</sup>, פָּשְׁתָּה v<sup>23</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְשָׁה v<sup>35</sup>, 3 fs. וּפְשָׁה v<sup>7</sup> +; Inf. abs. וּפְשָׁה v<sup>7</sup> +; —only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בַּבֶּנֶר, בַּעֲוֹר, etc., Lv 13<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. 13, 14<sup>39, 44, 48</sup> + בַּעֲוֹר (חַפ) וּפְשָׁה (חַפ) 13<sup>7, 22, 27, 35</sup>; abs. v<sup>23, 32, 55</sup>.

† **פָּשַׁע vb.** step, march (NH פָּשַׁע; Aram. פָּשַׁע, פָּשַׁע); —Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges<sup>10h</sup>) Is 27<sup>4</sup>, c. בַּ against.

† **פָּשַׁע n. [m.]** step; יָבִין וְיָבִין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20<sup>3</sup>.

† **מִפְשָׁעָה n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; יָבִין וְיָבִין עֲרֵהוּ 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> (= שְׁתוּתֵיהֶם) || 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>.

† **פָּשַׁק vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּשַׁק, Aram. פָּשַׁק, פָּשַׁק, all cut, sever, cleave); —Qal Pt. פָּשַׁק שְׁפָתָיו Pr 13<sup>3</sup> i.e. one talkative. Pi. Impf. 2 fs. וּפְשָׁקִי אֶת-רִגְלִי Ez 16<sup>25</sup> (c. לַ pers.; sensu obsc.).

† **פֶּשֶׁת n. [m.]** Jb 35<sup>15</sup> si vera l. from פָּשַׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسَّاس weak in mind or body, فَسَّاسٌ very stupid); —i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (Θ Theod Symm B Di Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du).

† **פָּשַׁח vb. Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> (Agag), فَكَّ, فَكَّ); —Impf. 3 ms. sf. וּפְשַׁחֲנִי La 3<sup>11</sup> (of lion, in fig.).

† **פָּשַׁחֹר n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20<sup>1, 2, 3, 3, 6</sup>. 2. 21<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>1b</sup> Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>. 3. Ne 10<sup>4</sup>. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38<sup>1a</sup>. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2<sup>38</sup> = Ne 7<sup>41</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. Cf. Mey Entstehung 169 f.

† **פָּשַׁט vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašātu*, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, فَطَّ, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. فَطَّ); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7<sup>1</sup> +, 2 ms. וּפְשַׁטָּה Ju 9<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְשַׁטָּה 1 S 19<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. וּפְשַׁטָּה Ez 26<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Impv. ms. פָּשַׁטָּה Is 32<sup>11</sup>;

3 H



† פֶּתַח **n.f.** *flax*;—פ': 1. growing Ex 9<sup>31,31</sup> (J). 2. = wick Is 42<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> (in sim.).

פֶּתַח v. פָּתַח.

† פֶּתַח **n.** [פֶּתַח] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְרִלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod.hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתָהּ Is 3<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>§91f</sup>), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo fenina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֲרֻפְתָּהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתָהּ Sta<sup>ZAW vi</sup> (1886), 336, cf. B Di.

פֶּתַח v. I. פָּתַח sub I. פָּתַח.

פֶּתַח v. פָּתַח.

† פֶּתַח **n.** [פֶּתַח] (read always [פֶּתַח]) **n.** [m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. *pori-baſis*, Syr. ܦܪܝܒܐܝܬ; Gildem<sup>ZKM iv. 213 f.</sup> Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 73</sup> Bev<sup>Dn</sup> Dr<sup>Dn</sup>);—cstr. הַפְּתוֹת פֶּתַח דָּן 1<sup>5,8,13,15</sup>, sf. פֶּתַח בָּנָם v<sup>16</sup> אֲבִי, פֶּתַח בָּנָו 1<sup>26</sup>.

† פֶּתַח **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigām, message*; v. Gildem<sup>ZKM iv. 214</sup> Mey<sup>Entstehung 23</sup>; Aram. ܦܬܚܐ, *word, command*, B.Aram. = BH);—cstr. הַפְּתוֹת פֶּתַח Est 1<sup>20</sup>; c. genit. obj. מִן מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8<sup>11</sup> (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr<sup>ZAW xvi</sup> (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֶׂה for מַעֲשֵׂה).

[פֶּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. ܦܬܚܐ *be spacious*, ܦܬܚܐ *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتًى, فَتًى *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl</sup> (1886), 735));—**Qal** Pt. פָּתַח Pr 20<sup>19</sup> poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. אֶפְתָּה Gn 9<sup>27</sup> *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—**Pf.** poss. Pr 24<sup>28</sup> (reading הַפְּתוֹת בִּשְׁפִיתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT הַפְּתוֹת בִּשְׁ, so SS; but cf. פָּתַח denom. Pi.).

† פֶּתַח **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—NB 920] פֶּתַח Pr 9<sup>4</sup> +, פֶּתַח ψ 19<sup>8</sup> +; pl. פֶּתָאִים (Ges<sup>§93 x</sup>) 116<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Pr; פֶּתָאִים 119<sup>130</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup>; פֶּתָאִים 1<sup>22,32</sup>;—*simple*, as subst. coner.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9<sup>4,16</sup>; believing every

word 14<sup>15</sup>; lacking עֲרֻמָּה 1<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>; needing בִּן ψ 119<sup>130</sup> חכמה 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; in good sense, שֹׁכֵר ψ 116<sup>6</sup>, *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פָּתַח פֶּתָאִים love Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; inherit אֲנִלְתָּ 14<sup>18</sup>, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> = 27<sup>12</sup>; they need atonement Ez 45<sup>20</sup> (|| שֹׁנֵה).

† פֶּתַח **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲדֻמְתִּי פֶתִים פֶּתִים פֶּתִים פֶּתִים Pr 1<sup>22</sup>.

† פֶּתִיּוֹת **n.f.** id. Pr 9<sup>13</sup> (Toy conj. מִפְתָּה).

† פֶּתַח **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה Dt 11<sup>16</sup>; יִפְתָּה Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; Pt. פָּתַח Jb 5<sup>2</sup> Pr 20<sup>19</sup>; f. פֹּתַח Ho 7<sup>11</sup>;—1. *be open-minded (?) simple* Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; יִנָּה פֹתַח Ho 7<sup>11</sup> *silly dove*; פָּתַח שִׁפְתָּי Pr 20<sup>19</sup> *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). 2. *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11<sup>16</sup> Jb 31<sup>27</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 1 s. וְנִפְתָּה Je 20<sup>7</sup>;—*be deceived* Je 20<sup>7</sup>; c. לֵעַל *enticed unto* Jb 31<sup>9</sup>. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פָּתַח Pr 24<sup>28</sup>; sf. פִּתְחִי Je 20<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. פִּתְחִי Ez 14<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. פִּתְחִי Ex 22<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Inv. פִּתְחִי Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. sf. פִּתְחִי 2S3<sup>23</sup>, Pt. sf. מִפְתָּה (Ges<sup>§93 ss</sup>) Ho 2<sup>15</sup>;—1. *persuade*, woman Ho 2<sup>16</sup> (fig., 'subj.), *seduce, virgin* Ex 22<sup>16</sup>; *entice, husband* Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>3</sup>; a man to sin Pr 1<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>29</sup>. 2. *deceive*, 2S3<sup>23</sup> Pr 24<sup>28</sup> (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. 'י, obj. proph., Je 20<sup>7</sup> Ez 14<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>20,21,22</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>19,20,21</sup>; obj. 'י, ψ 78<sup>36</sup>. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה: 1. *be persuaded*, Pr 25<sup>15</sup>. 2. *be deceived*, Je 20<sup>10</sup>; by 'י, Ez 14<sup>9</sup>.

† יָפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, *Iafeth*;—יָפֶת יָפֶת א' יָפֶת Gn 9<sup>27</sup> (J), 7<sup>13</sup>, 10<sup>2</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>, Gn 9<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> (J); יָפֶת 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 5<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (P), 1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>.

† פֶּתוּחָל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1<sup>1</sup> (Ⓢ) Βαθουλα, i.e. פֶּתוּחָל).

† פֶּתוּר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פֶּתוּר Nu 22<sup>5</sup>, Βαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; פֶּתוּר Nu 22<sup>5</sup>, but om. פֶּתוּר;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr<sup>KGF 220</sup>; COT Nu 22<sup>5</sup>, D1 Pa 269 Dr<sup>Hastings DB</sup>, Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM As. u. Eur. 291.

[פֶּתוּר] v. פָּתַח.

† פֶּתַח **vb.** open (NH id.; Ph. פָּתַח; As. *pitū, patū*; Sab. פָּתַח Os<sup>ZMG xix</sup> (1883), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ, Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פִּתַּח, Nab. Palm. פָּתַח);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּה Ex 21<sup>33</sup> +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. פָּתַח 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> +; fs. פָּתְחִי

*opened*, of girdle Is 5<sup>27</sup> (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51<sup>14</sup>; and, of calamity, Je 1<sup>14</sup> *be let loose* (c. פָּתַח pers.); gates Na 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12<sup>14</sup>; of windows of heaven Gn 7<sup>11</sup> (P), cf. Is 24<sup>18</sup> (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1<sup>1</sup> (for visions); fountain Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; wine-(skin, c. neg.) Jb 32<sup>19</sup>; mouth, in speech 24<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>; ears Is 35<sup>5</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Jb 30<sup>11</sup> +, פָּתַח 12<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Is 28<sup>24</sup>, 1 s. אֶפְתָּח Is 45<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Inf.* abs. פָּתַח Is 58<sup>6</sup>; estr., *id.* פָּתַח 102<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְתָּח 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>; — *loose*: **1.** *free*, i.e. ungirded, camels Gn 24<sup>32</sup> (J): loins of kings Is 45<sup>1</sup> (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. פָּתַח 105<sup>20</sup>, Je 40<sup>4</sup> (c. מָן); c. acc. הִמּוּתָה בְּנִי פָתַח 102<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20<sup>2</sup> (מִצְעַל), פָּתַח 30<sup>12</sup>; armour 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> (obj. om.; opp. חָזַר); bonds Jb 12<sup>18</sup> פָּתַח 116<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 58<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>5</sup>; cord 30<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>31</sup>; *loosen* ground Is 28<sup>24</sup> (in tillage; cf. Vogelst. Landwirthschaft<sup>38</sup>, *Ar. puttū*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60<sup>11</sup>, doors Jb 41<sup>6</sup> (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48<sup>8</sup> (rd. prob. either פָּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [Θ Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7<sup>13</sup> (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans, as sts. Ar. فتح, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְחוּ Is 52<sup>2</sup> Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְחוּ (so Θ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges<sup>5541</sup>) *the fetters of thy neck*.

**פָּתַח** **n.m.** Ez 8, 8 (f. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> but We reads פָּתַח<sup>164</sup> for אֶתֶת, and so Albr.<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 56</sup>) *opening, doorway, entrance*; — abs. פָּתַח Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +, פָּתַח<sup>AR</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> +, הִפְתָּחָה v<sup>6</sup>; estr. פָּתַח 18<sup>1</sup> +; sf. בָּתָחוּ Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, בָּתָחוּ Ez 40<sup>38</sup>; pl. פָּתַחִים 1 K 7<sup>5</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup>; estr. פָּתַחִי פָּתַחִי 24<sup>7</sup> +; sf. פָּתַחִי Pr 8<sup>34</sup>, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הֶאֱתַח פָּתַחִי Gn 18<sup>1,2,10</sup> (J) Ex 33<sup>8,10</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>27</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. (without הֶאֱתַח) Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (in fig.), Jb 31<sup>9,34</sup>, of sacred tent, הֶאֱתַח פָּתַחִי Ex 33<sup>9,10</sup> Nu 12<sup>5</sup> (E), 26<sup>36</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> 39<sup>38</sup> (P), Dt 31<sup>15</sup>, usu. (P) מוֹעֵד אֶתֶת פָּתַחִי Ex 29<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ex + 40<sup>6,29</sup> אֶתֶת (אֶתֶת מוֹעֵד) Lv 1<sup>5</sup> + 22 t. Lv. Nu 3<sup>25</sup> + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19<sup>51</sup> 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>; פָּתַחִי מוֹעֵדִי Ex 35<sup>15</sup>, cf. 40<sup>5,28</sup> (all P); of court Nu 3<sup>26</sup> cf. 4<sup>26</sup> and (of temple) Ez 8<sup>7</sup>; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19<sup>6,11,11</sup> + 22 t., cf. Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; in Pr 17<sup>10</sup> Frankenh Toy rd. פָּתַחוּ for בָּתָחוּ; of temple 1 K 6<sup>33</sup> Ez 8<sup>16</sup>, so הִבִּית פָּתַחִי Ez 47<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; פָּתַחִי הִבִּית 1 K 6<sup>31</sup>, הִבִּית פָּתַחִי v<sup>8</sup> Ez 41<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11,11</sup>; pl. 1 K 7<sup>5</sup>; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>13,13</sup> + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6<sup>16</sup> (P); of tower Ju 9<sup>32</sup>; in wall Ez 8<sup>8</sup>; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19<sup>13</sup>, הִשְׁעָר פָּתַחִי *opening*, i.e.



doorway, of gate Ez 40<sup>11</sup>; of city העיר פ' שער, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Ju 9<sup>35,44</sup> Je 1<sup>15</sup> (pl.), cf. 19<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> Pr 1<sup>21</sup>; so השער פ' Ju 9<sup>40</sup> 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 2 K 7<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup>, and (of farm or village) Ju 18<sup>16,17</sup>; so העיר פ' 1 K 17<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> (= 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> supr.), cf. Gn 38<sup>14</sup>; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3<sup>26</sup> (personif.), פ' נְרִיבִים 13<sup>2</sup>; פ' עוֹלָם ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup> (|| שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פְּתַח־פֶּיךָ Mi 7<sup>5</sup>; also פ' שְׁמֹר פְּתַח־בֵּית Je 36<sup>10</sup> Ez 8<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> cf. 8<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>, פ' שְׁמֹר Je 26<sup>10</sup>; פְּתֻחָהּ Mi 5<sup>6</sup> of entrances to a country; fig. תְּקֵנָה פ' Ho 2<sup>17</sup> doorway of hope.

† פְּתָח n.m. opening, unfolding;—estr. פְּתָחֶיךָ יְאִיר ψ 119<sup>130</sup>, so ו and most; > Symm Jer Bae פְּתָח (= thy words as a doorway).

† פְּתָחוֹן n.[m.] opening;—estr. פְּתָחוֹן פֶּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16<sup>63</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>.

† פְּתִיחָה n.[f.] drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21<sup>33</sup> ψ 37<sup>14</sup>).

† פְּתִיחָה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup>, Εἰσακτα, Θεθεια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>5</sup>, Φαθαια, Θεθεια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11<sup>24</sup>, Παθαια, Φαθαια.

† יִפְתָּח n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11<sup>1,1</sup> + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 5<sup>43</sup> (P), A GL Ιεφθα.

† יִפְתָּח־אֵל n.pr.loc. (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יִפְתָּח־אֵל Hal<sup>148,1</sup>);—in יִפְתָּח (Γαιφθαλ, Γαι και Φθαυλ, A GL Γαι (Ι)εφθαλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19<sup>14,27</sup> (P); prob. near Jēfāt (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 109, 223</sup>.

† מִפְתָּח n.[m.] opening, utterance;—estr. מִפְתָּח שְׁפָתַי Pr 8<sup>6</sup> i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּח n.m. key (opening instrument);—'מ abs. Ju 3<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup>; estr. Is 22<sup>22</sup> (fig.).

† נִפְתָּחוֹ n.pr.loc. Μαφθα, Ναφθα, in נ' 15<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identifi. with spring Liftā, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 101</sup>. נִפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פְּתִי, פְּתִי v. sub פתח.

† II. [פְּתָח] vb. Pi. engrave (NH Pi. id., פְּתָח = BH, and so פ; As. patāhu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَ فَتَحَ ring (cf. Frä<sup>232</sup>));—Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. וּפָתַח 1 K 7<sup>36</sup>; 2 ms. הִפְתַּח Ex 28<sup>11</sup>; Inf. estr. לִפְתַּח 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>; Pt. מִפְתַּח Zc 3<sup>9</sup>;—engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 28<sup>36</sup> (acc. cogn. פְּתֻחֵי הוֹתֵם, on stone v<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. + acc. cogn. v<sup>11</sup> (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3<sup>9</sup> (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>. Pu. Pt. fpl. מִפְתַּחוֹת פְּתֻחֵי הוֹתֵם Ex 39<sup>9</sup> (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פְּתֻחָה n.m. engraving;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; sf. פְּתֻחָה Zc 3<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere pl. פְּתֻחִים 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פְּתֻחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6<sup>29</sup> (see v<sup>21,22</sup>), in temple, so ψ 74<sup>6</sup>; on stone Zc 3<sup>9</sup>, esp. פְּתֻחֵי חֹתֶם Ex 28<sup>11,21,36</sup> 39<sup>6,14,30</sup>; in gen. 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>.

† פְּתִיגִיל n.[m.] rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);—abs. Is 3<sup>24</sup>, ו χιτὼν μεσπορφύρεος, B fascia pectoralis.

† [פְּתָל] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי Gn 30<sup>8</sup> I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5<sup>13</sup> the plan of the tortuous; נִפְתָּל וְעָקַשׁ Pr 8<sup>8</sup> anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עֹשֶׂה נִתְּפַלְּתָּ ψ 18<sup>27</sup> with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> (so rd. for imposs. תִּתְּפַלְּתָּ).

† פְּתִיל n.m. Ju 16<sup>9</sup>, cord, thread (twisted);—abs. פ' Nu 19<sup>15</sup>; estr. פְּתִיל Ju 16<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פְּתִילָה Gn 38<sup>18</sup>; pl. פְּתִילִים v<sup>25</sup>, פְּתִילִים Ex 39<sup>3</sup>;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38<sup>18,25</sup> (J), פ' נֶעְרַת Ju 16<sup>9</sup> (sim.), פ' פְּשִׁטִּים, Ez 40<sup>3</sup> (as measuring line); פ' הִבְלַת, for fastening, Ex 28<sup>23,37</sup> 39<sup>21,31</sup> Nu 15<sup>38</sup>, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19<sup>15</sup> (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39<sup>3</sup> (all P).

† פְּתִילָה adj. tortuous;—דֹּר עֹקֵשׁ ופ' Dt 32<sup>5</sup>.

† [נִפְתָּלוֹסִים] n.[m.] pl. wrestlings (cf. ✓ Niph. Pf.);—estr. נִפְתָּלוֹסִים Gn 30<sup>8</sup> wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נִפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30<sup>8</sup>; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30<sup>8</sup> (J), 35<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>24</sup> (P), 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> Dt 33<sup>23,23</sup> +; so (Hex, only P) נ' Ju 4<sup>6</sup> Nu 1<sup>42</sup> + 6 t., נ' מִטָּה Nu 2<sup>29</sup> 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> + 5 t., נ' מִטָּה Nu 10<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Jos 19<sup>30</sup>; נ' שְׁעָרֵי

Ez 48<sup>34</sup> (in new Jerus.); אָרֶן נ' I K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>, cf. Is 8<sup>23</sup>; מָרֶשׁ נ' Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; חֶרֶן נ' Jos 20<sup>7</sup>; גָּבֹל נ' Ez 48<sup>4</sup>; מָה נ' v<sup>3</sup>; עָרִי נ' 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (JE) I K 4<sup>15</sup> I Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>), 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup>; Ju 6<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> might be **a** or **b**.

† פֶּתֶחַ **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)θωμ, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the מִסְכְּנֹת עָרֵי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1<sup>11</sup>; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhuta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville Pithom, 1885 Di-Ry<sup>ad loc.</sup> Di SBak, 1885, 889 ff. Bād Egypt (4), 159.

פֶּתֶן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exped.</sup> Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1896), 53, cp. As. *patānu*, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פֶּתֶן **n.m.** פֶּתֶן, <sup>5</sup> a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פתן Ecclus 39<sup>30</sup>; Aram. פֶּתֶן, כֶּסֶּל, whence perh. Ar. *فَتَن*);—only poet.: pl. מְרֹתַת פֶּתֶן Dt 32<sup>33</sup> (|| תִּמְתַּח תִּפְתִּיחַ ||), Jb 20<sup>16</sup>, מְרֹתַת פֶּתֶן v<sup>14</sup>; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| מִפְּנֵי ||) 58<sup>5</sup>, חֶרֶן פֶּתֶן Is 11<sup>8</sup>.

† מִפְתָּן **n.[m.]** threshold (cf. NH פֶּתִיחַ *cross-beam*; ? Ar. *قَمَتَن* *carpenter*);—abs. מ' 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מִפְתָּן דָּגֹן 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>, מ' הפֶּתֶן Ez 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1,18</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>, מ' הַשַּׁעַר 46<sup>2</sup>.

† פֶּתַע **subst.** suddenness (✓ unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Di<sup>HWB 553</sup>);—Nu 35<sup>22</sup> . . . וְאִם-פֶּתַע if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מֵת עָלָיו בַּפֶּתַע פֶּתַע, Nu 6<sup>9</sup>, i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע according to (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29<sup>5</sup> פֶּתַע פֶּתַע = *at an instant, suddenly*, 30<sup>13</sup> אֲשֶׁר פֶּתַע יָבוֹא 29<sup>1</sup> שִׁבְרָה. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) וְשִׁבְרָה, Hb 2<sup>7</sup>.

† פֶּתָאוֹם, once ψ 64<sup>8</sup> (v. Baer) פֶּתָאוֹם **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ס- (cf. שְׁלֵשׁ), and with y weakened to א: Sta<sup>205</sup> Kō<sup>11.255 f.</sup> Ba<sup>216 b</sup>);—Nu 12<sup>4</sup> וַיֹּאמֶר י' פ' אֶל-מֹשֶׁה, Jos 10<sup>9</sup>

11<sup>7</sup>; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>20</sup> אֶחָד פ', 6<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> ψ 64<sup>8</sup> וְלֹא יֵרָא וְיָהוּ, v<sup>8</sup> Jb 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup> Pr 6<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; also 7<sup>22</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. † Pr 3<sup>25</sup> פ' אֶל-תִּירֵא מִפֶּתַח of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22<sup>10</sup>; and with ב', *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup> בִּפְּנֵי הָיָה הַדָּבָר ב'.

† פֶּתֶר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, J.Aram. פֶּתֶר; appar. = Aram. פֶּשֶׁר, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פֶּשֶׁר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתֶר, c. ל pers. Gn 40<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>13</sup>; abs. פֶּתֶר 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתֹּר לוֹ פֶּתֶר 41<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִפְתֹּר 41<sup>15</sup>; Pt. act. פֶּתֶר 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>15</sup>, פֶּתֶר 41<sup>8</sup>.

† פֶּתֶרֹן [Kō<sup>11.154</sup>] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פֶּתֶרֹן Gn 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>11</sup>; sf. פֶּתֶרֹנִי 40<sup>12,18</sup>; pl. פֶּתֶרֹנִים v<sup>8</sup>.

† מִפְתָּרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Πα-θουρη, Φαθουρη, etc. (Egypt. *p(ē)-tē-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman<sup>ZAW x (1890), 118 f.</sup> Steind BAS I.344 WMM Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr<sup>KGF 283 f.</sup> Di<sup>Pa 310</sup>);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11<sup>11</sup> Je 44<sup>15</sup> Ez 30<sup>14</sup>, פ' אָרֶן Je 44<sup>1</sup> Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; מִפְתָּרוֹס prop. also ψ 68<sup>31</sup> (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne<sup>JBL x (1891), 152</sup> (plausibly), cf. Che<sup>ib. xi (1892), 125</sup> Kau<sup>ψ crit. n.</sup>.

† פֶּתֶרֶסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>.

† פֶּתֶשֶׁן **n.m.** copy (= פֶּרֶשֶׁן q.v.);—cstr. פֶּתֶשֶׁן Est 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>.

† פֶּתַת **vb.** break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. *فَتَّت*; Eth. *ፈተተ*; Syr. *فط*);—**Qal** Inf. abs. of bread of מִנְחָה פֶּתַת Lv 2<sup>6</sup>.

† פֶּתַת **n.f.** Pr 17<sup>1</sup> fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פֶּתַת פֶּתַת Pr 17<sup>1</sup> a *dry morsel*; cstr. פֶּתַתִּים Gn 18<sup>3</sup> Ju 19<sup>5</sup> 1 S 2<sup>36</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 17<sup>11</sup> Pr 28<sup>21</sup>; sf. פֶּתַת Jb 31<sup>17</sup>, פֶּתַת Pr 23<sup>8</sup>, פֶּתַת Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, פֶּתַת 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; pl. פֶּתַתִּים Lv 2<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; in sim. ψ 147<sup>17</sup>.

† פֶּתֶת **n.[m.]** *id.*;—pl. cstr. פֶּתֶתִּים Ez 13<sup>19</sup>.





יְהוָה Je 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>37</sup>  
 = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, Is 21<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; 1st אֱלֹהִי om. Je 7<sup>3.21</sup>  
 + 30 t. Je; Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; אֱלֹהִים צ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל  
 ψ 59<sup>6</sup> 'אֱלֹהִים צ' שְׁמוֹ 'אֱלֹהִים variant of 'אֱלֹהִים  
 God of hosts his name Am 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>27</sup>, later reduced to 'צ' שְׁמוֹ  
 Is 47<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> Je 10<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> + 6 t. Je.  
 c. as n.pr. *Sebaoth*: אֱלֹהִים צ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, *Sebaoth* (Lord  
 of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, but this  
 never estr. אֱלֹהֵי; al. 'אֱלֹהֵי of hosts, but < names  
 in appos., since 'אֱלֹהֵי is n.pr.; 'צ' for earlier 'צ' אֱלֹהֵי;  
 cf. *Sebaoth* Ja 5<sup>14</sup> Rom 9<sup>29</sup>); 1 S 1<sup>3.11</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>45</sup>  
 2 S 6<sup>2.18</sup> 7<sup>8.26</sup> 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17</sup>  
 ψ 24<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. ψ; Mi 4<sup>1</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Zp 2<sup>10</sup>  
 Is 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>7.9.16.24</sup> + 35 t. Is-39, Is<sup>5</sup> only 44<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>13</sup>,  
 Je 6<sup>6.9</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>6.16</sup> + 26 t. Je, Hg 1<sup>2.5</sup> + 12 t. Hg, Zc  
 1<sup>3.3.4</sup> + 40 t. Zc 1-8, 9<sup>15</sup> + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1<sup>4.6.8</sup>  
 + 21 t. Mal; 1 Ch 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>1</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> 53<sup>1</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>1</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>1</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> 64<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>1</sup> 67<sup>1</sup> 68<sup>1</sup> 69<sup>1</sup> 70<sup>1</sup> 71<sup>1</sup> 72<sup>1</sup> 73<sup>1</sup> 74<sup>1</sup> 75<sup>1</sup> 76<sup>1</sup> 77<sup>1</sup> 78<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>1</sup> 80<sup>1</sup> 81<sup>1</sup> 82<sup>1</sup> 83<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup> 85<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 87<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup> 89<sup>1</sup> 90<sup>1</sup> 91<sup>1</sup> 92<sup>1</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> 94<sup>1</sup> 95<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>1</sup> 97<sup>1</sup> 98<sup>1</sup> 99<sup>1</sup> 100<sup>1</sup> 101<sup>1</sup> 102<sup>1</sup> 103<sup>1</sup> 104<sup>1</sup> 105<sup>1</sup> 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 108<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>1</sup> 110<sup>1</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>1</sup> 114<sup>1</sup> 115<sup>1</sup> 116<sup>1</sup> 117<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1</sup> 119<sup>1</sup> 120<sup>1</sup> 121<sup>1</sup> 122<sup>1</sup> 123<sup>1</sup> 124<sup>1</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> 126<sup>1</sup> 127<sup>1</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> 129<sup>1</sup> 130<sup>1</sup> 131<sup>1</sup> 132<sup>1</sup> 133<sup>1</sup> 134<sup>1</sup> 135<sup>1</sup> 136<sup>1</sup> 137<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>1</sup> 139<sup>1</sup> 140<sup>1</sup> 141<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>1</sup> 144<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>1</sup> 146<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>1</sup> 148<sup>1</sup> 149<sup>1</sup> 150<sup>1</sup> 151<sup>1</sup> 152<sup>1</sup> 153<sup>1</sup> 154<sup>1</sup> 155<sup>1</sup> 156<sup>1</sup> 157<sup>1</sup> 158<sup>1</sup> 159<sup>1</sup> 160<sup>1</sup> 161<sup>1</sup> 162<sup>1</sup> 163<sup>1</sup> 164<sup>1</sup> 165<sup>1</sup> 166<sup>1</sup> 167<sup>1</sup> 168<sup>1</sup> 169<sup>1</sup> 170<sup>1</sup> 171<sup>1</sup> 172<sup>1</sup> 173<sup>1</sup> 174<sup>1</sup> 175<sup>1</sup> 176<sup>1</sup> 177<sup>1</sup> 178<sup>1</sup> 179<sup>1</sup> 180<sup>1</sup> 181<sup>1</sup> 182<sup>1</sup> 183<sup>1</sup> 184<sup>1</sup> 185<sup>1</sup> 186<sup>1</sup> 187<sup>1</sup> 188<sup>1</sup> 189<sup>1</sup> 190<sup>1</sup> 191<sup>1</sup> 192<sup>1</sup> 193<sup>1</sup> 194<sup>1</sup> 195<sup>1</sup> 196<sup>1</sup> 197<sup>1</sup> 198<sup>1</sup> 199<sup>1</sup> 200<sup>1</sup> 201<sup>1</sup> 202<sup>1</sup> 203<sup>1</sup> 204<sup>1</sup> 205<sup>1</sup> 206<sup>1</sup> 207<sup>1</sup> 208<sup>1</sup> 209<sup>1</sup> 210<sup>1</sup> 211<sup>1</sup> 212<sup>1</sup> 213<sup>1</sup> 214<sup>1</sup> 215<sup>1</sup> 216<sup>1</sup> 217<sup>1</sup> 218<sup>1</sup> 219<sup>1</sup> 220<sup>1</sup> 221<sup>1</sup> 222<sup>1</sup> 223<sup>1</sup> 224<sup>1</sup> 225<sup>1</sup> 226<sup>1</sup> 227<sup>1</sup> 228<sup>1</sup> 229<sup>1</sup> 230<sup>1</sup> 231<sup>1</sup> 232<sup>1</sup> 233<sup>1</sup> 234<sup>1</sup> 235<sup>1</sup> 236<sup>1</sup> 237<sup>1</sup> 238<sup>1</sup> 239<sup>1</sup> 240<sup>1</sup> 241<sup>1</sup> 242<sup>1</sup> 243<sup>1</sup> 244<sup>1</sup> 245<sup>1</sup> 246<sup>1</sup> 247<sup>1</sup> 248<sup>1</sup> 249<sup>1</sup> 250<sup>1</sup> 251<sup>1</sup> 252<sup>1</sup> 253<sup>1</sup> 254<sup>1</sup> 255<sup>1</sup> 256<sup>1</sup> 257<sup>1</sup> 258<sup>1</sup> 259<sup>1</sup> 260<sup>1</sup> 261<sup>1</sup> 262<sup>1</sup> 263<sup>1</sup> 264<sup>1</sup> 265<sup>1</sup> 266<sup>1</sup> 267<sup>1</sup> 268<sup>1</sup> 269<sup>1</sup> 270<sup>1</sup> 271<sup>1</sup> 272<sup>1</sup> 273<sup>1</sup> 274<sup>1</sup> 275<sup>1</sup> 276<sup>1</sup> 277<sup>1</sup> 278<sup>1</sup> 279<sup>1</sup> 280<sup>1</sup> 281<sup>1</sup> 282<sup>1</sup> 283<sup>1</sup> 284<sup>1</sup> 285<sup>1</sup> 286<sup>1</sup> 287<sup>1</sup> 288<sup>1</sup> 289<sup>1</sup> 290<sup>1</sup> 291<sup>1</sup> 292<sup>1</sup> 293<sup>1</sup> 294<sup>1</sup> 295<sup>1</sup> 296<sup>1</sup> 297<sup>1</sup> 298<sup>1</sup> 299<sup>1</sup> 300<sup>1</sup> 301<sup>1</sup> 302<sup>1</sup> 303<sup>1</sup> 304<sup>1</sup> 305<sup>1</sup> 306<sup>1</sup> 307<sup>1</sup> 308<sup>1</sup> 30

II. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; DI<sup>Pr 159</sup>  
Buhl al. cp. Ar. *صبا* *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig.  
*incline toward* (الي), *yearn for*, As. *ṣabû*, Aram.  
*צבא, צבא*, all *desire*, etc.).



**צבת** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; NH **צַבַּת** *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. **צִבַּת** *join, and der.*).

† צָבָתִים **n.** [m.] **pl.** bundles of grain Ru 2<sup>16</sup> (Vogelst Landwirthschaft <sup>61</sup> *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צָדַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣadḍ* turn away, then *shun, alienate*; NH Baram. צָר = BH; Ar. *ṣadḍ* vicinity, *ṣadḍ* in front of, in the vicinity of; Aram. צָר, *by, apud*).

† צָדַד **n.m.** <sup>Ex 25, 32</sup> side; — *abs.* Ez 34<sup>21</sup> Is 60<sup>4</sup>, *cstr.* 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> +; *sf.* צָדָה Gn 6<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; for צָדָה 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> rd. צָדָה (or צָדָה; cf. Dr, > צָדָה); *pl.* צָדִים Ju 2<sup>3</sup>, rd. prob. צָדִים as Nu 33<sup>55</sup> Jos 23<sup>13</sup>; *cstr.* צָדִי Ex 26<sup>13</sup>, etc.; — *side*, of man 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (H) Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D), Ju 2<sup>3</sup> (prob. rd. context as Nu 33<sup>55</sup> GFM; D1<sup>Pr 75</sup> cp. As. *saddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4<sup>4,6,9</sup> מְצַדֵּךְ אֶל-צָדְךָ <sup>v<sup>8</sup></sup> *turn from side to side*; children carried *עַל-צַ' (i.e. prob. on hip)* Is 60<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>; of cattle Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (in fig.); of things 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> (cf. Dr), Gn 6<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>32,32</sup> = 37<sup>18,19,18</sup>, 26<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> = 37<sup>27</sup>, Dt 31<sup>26</sup> (all P); מְצַדֵּךְ *at the side of*, c. gen. pers. 1 S 20<sup>25</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, so מְצַדֵּךְ *ψ* 91<sup>7</sup>; c. gen. loc. Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> מְצַדֵּךְ הָהָר, 2 S 13<sup>34</sup>; מְצַדֵּךְ הָהָר מִכָּה 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> <sup>bis</sup> *on this side of the hill and on that side*; c. *sf. rei* מְצַדֵּךְ 1 S 6<sup>8</sup>.

† [צָדַד, צָדַד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. *h. loc.*, צָרְדָה Nu 34<sup>8</sup> (Σαπαδάκ, Sam. *צורה*, Ez 47<sup>15</sup> (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צָרְדָה; perh. *Khirbet Serādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj 'Ajān* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25' N., long. c. 35° 35' E.), so van Kasteren <sup>Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30</sup>, cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr., 67</sup>.

† צָדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הָצַ' Jos 19<sup>25</sup> (Ⓢ τῶν Τυρίων).

† I. צָדָה **vb.** lie in wait (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) Baram. צָרָה Dn 3<sup>14</sup>); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ' Ex 21<sup>13</sup> (E; *abs.*); *Pt.* c. acc. צָדָה וְאַתָּה לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> (Gi; <sup>v<sup>12</sup></sup> van d. H. Baer).

† צָדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait; — (ב) צָ' Nu 35<sup>20,22</sup> *i.e.* with malicious intent (P).

† II. [צָדָה] **vb.** lay waste (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צָר, *id.*); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְדוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3<sup>6</sup> *their cities are laid waste*.

צָדָה **v.** צָדָה, sub II. צֹד. צֹדִי **v.** צָדִיָּה.

צָדַק (✓ of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. *ṣadḍ* speak the truth (also *ṣadḍ* hard, even, straight, perfect); Sab. צָדַק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm <sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 37 Hom <sup>Chrest. 125,</sup> usu. excellent DHM <sup>ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599</sup> CIS <sup>iv. p. 176;</sup> also verb</sup>

*favour, endow* (one with something) CIS <sup>iv. No. 198,</sup> 1-4 DHM <sup>l. c.</sup> Mordtm <sup>Him. Inschr. 70 f.</sup>; Ph. צָדַק *adj.* *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *saduk, innocent*; OArām. צָדַק *n.* *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אֶצְדַק *adj.* *authorized*, Palm. *זֶרְקָה* *εὐρεβης*; Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch <sup>Saho Spr. (1890) 312;</sup> Eth. *ጸደቅ* *be just, righteous*, so NH צָדַק Pi. Hiph., Aram. *צָרִיק, וָרִיק*; cf. Kau <sup>Deriv. d. St.-צָדַק (1881)</sup> HPS <sup>צָדַק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff.</sup> Gerber <sup>206 ff.</sup>).

† צָדִיק **n.m.** <sup>Is 1, 21</sup> rightness, righteousness; — צָ' Lv 19<sup>36</sup> + 87 t.; צָדִיקִי Is 41<sup>10</sup> + 8 t., etc.; — **1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֶצְדִּיק, אֶצְדִּיקָה Dt 25<sup>15</sup> *a perfect and a just weight, ephah*; צָ' מֵאֻנִּי צָ', אֶבְנִי צָ', אֵיפֶת צָ', הֵן צָ', בַּת צָ' Lv 19<sup>36</sup> (H) Jb 31<sup>6</sup> Ez 45<sup>10</sup>; צָ' מֵעֵלֵי *right paths* *ψ* 23<sup>3</sup>; צָ' יְבִחִי *right peace-offerings* Dt 33<sup>10</sup> *ψ* 4<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *righteousness, in government*: a. of judges, rulers, kings, בָּצַד *שפט* Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H); רָדָה *שפט* Dt 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; מְשַׁבֵּט *שפט* Dt 16<sup>18</sup>; צָ' רָדָה *שפט* Pr 8<sup>15</sup>; מֶלֶךְ לֹצַ' Is 32<sup>1</sup>; צָ' רָדָה *שפט* Pr 25<sup>5</sup> *ψ* 94<sup>15</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>. b. of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58<sup>2</sup> *ψ* 119<sup>7,62,75,106,160</sup> (Ⓢ, but MT מִשְׁפָּטִים), <sup>v<sup>164</sup></sup>; as מִצְוֹת <sup>v<sup>172</sup></sup>; c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11<sup>4,5</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> *ψ* 45<sup>5</sup> 72<sup>2</sup>. d. of Jerus., as seat of just government, הַצִּדִּיק Je 31<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>26</sup> *city of righteousness*; צָ' יְהוָה Je 31<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> (poss. these reflect an orig. god צָדִיק, v. מִלְכִּי צָדִיק); Is 1<sup>21</sup> *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. מְקוֹם הַצִּדִּיק Ec 3<sup>16</sup> *the place of righteousness*. e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36<sup>3</sup>, husband of Israel Ho 2<sup>21</sup>; צָ' his personif. agent *ψ* 85<sup>11,12,14</sup>, foundation of his throne 89<sup>15</sup> = 97<sup>2</sup>; in his government *ψ* 9<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 96<sup>13</sup> = 98<sup>9</sup>, promise Is 45<sup>19</sup>, administration of justice Jb 8<sup>3</sup> Je 11<sup>20</sup> *ψ* 7<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> = 97<sup>6</sup>, vindication of his people 9<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>24,28</sup>; raising up Cyrus Is 45<sup>13</sup>, calling his servant 42<sup>6</sup>; *ψ* 4<sup>2</sup> *God of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צָ' is everlasting 119<sup>142</sup>. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6<sup>29</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> *ψ* 35<sup>27</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup>; God *ψ* 7<sup>9</sup> *judges according to righteousness*; נָמַל כֹּצַ' 18<sup>21</sup>; הָשִׁיב כֹּצַ' <sup>v<sup>25</sup></sup>; שָׁמַע צָ' *דבר* 37<sup>6</sup>. **4.** *rightness, in speech*, דָּבַר כֹּצַ' *כל אמרי פי* Pr 12<sup>17</sup>; *שִׁקָּר* (opp. *שִׁפְחִי*) *ψ* 52<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>. **5.** *righteousness, as ethically right* Jb 35<sup>2</sup> *ψ* 17<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>3</sup> Pr 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>9</sup> Ec 7<sup>15</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> Ez 3<sup>20</sup> Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (read *פָּרִי צָ'*, so Ⓢ We Now); *פעל צָ'* Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; *עִשָּׂה צָ'* Is 64<sup>4</sup> *ψ* 119<sup>121</sup>; *לִמַּד צָ'* 15<sup>2</sup>; *בִּקֵּשׁ צָ'* Is 26<sup>10,10</sup>; *רָדָה צָ'* Is 51<sup>1</sup>; *יָדַע צָ'*. **6.** *righteousness as vindicated,*



*justification* in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, *בְּיָמִין* Is 41<sup>10</sup>; *יִשְׁעוֹ* 45<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>5</sup>, cf. 42<sup>21</sup>; *בְּשֵׁר צ'* 40<sup>10</sup>; *צ' אֲמַרְתָּ* 119<sup>123</sup>. **b.** in name *צִדְקָנוּ* of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23<sup>6</sup>; of city 33<sup>16</sup>. **c.** of people as enjoying 'צ' of salvation, *יִשְׁעָה* Is 62<sup>1</sup>; *כְּבוֹד* 58<sup>8</sup> 62<sup>2</sup>; *צ' כְּהֵנִים יִלְבְּשׁוּ* 32<sup>9</sup>; *צ' שְׁעָרֵי* 118<sup>10</sup>; *צ' יִקְרָאָהוּ לְכָל הַיּוֹם* Is 61<sup>3</sup>. **d.** of Cyrus, *יִקְרָאָהוּ לְכָל הַיּוֹם* Is 41<sup>2</sup> (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che<sup>Hpt</sup> on whose steps attends victory, so Di Du).

**צִדְקָה** n.f. righteousness;—abs. 'צ' Gn 15<sup>6</sup> + 81 t.; cstr. *צִדְקָת* Dt 32<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; sf. *צִדְקָתִי* Gn 30<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; pl. *צִדְקוֹת* Is 33<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. *צִדְקוֹת* Ju 5<sup>11</sup> +; sf. *צִדְקָתֶיךָ* Dn 9<sup>16</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: *מִשְׁפַּט וצ'* 57<sup>9</sup> 6 Am 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; *עֲשֵׂה* 2 S 8<sup>15</sup>, *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18<sup>14</sup>, cf. 1 K 10<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>, Je 22<sup>3.15</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Ez 45<sup>9</sup>; *יְבוֹן בַּצ'* Pr 16<sup>12</sup>, cf. Is 54<sup>14</sup>; *נִגְשָׁה צ'* Is 32<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; *עֲבַרְתָּ הַצ'* Is 60<sup>17</sup>. **b.** of law, *מִשְׁפָּטִים*, *צִדְקָת* Dt 33<sup>21</sup>. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, *מִשְׁפַּט*, *צ'* 72<sup>13</sup>. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign *צ' 36<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>19</sup>*; in government, *עֲשֵׂה וצ'* 99<sup>4</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup>; administering justice Jb 37<sup>23</sup>; punishment Is 1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>; vindication of his people Mi 7<sup>9</sup>. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, *בְּצִדְקָתִי הַחֹקֵקִי* Jb 27<sup>6</sup> *on my righteousness I hold fast*; *מה יש לי עוד צ'* 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, *הַיְדִיר צ'* Is 57<sup>12</sup> (iron); *הַשִּׁיב צ'* 1 S 26<sup>23</sup> Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; *בַּצ'*, *נָמַל* 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> v<sup>21</sup>, *נָהַן* 1 K 8<sup>52</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, *בְּאֵמֶת וצ'* Is 48<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>8</sup>; in word Is 45<sup>23</sup> 63<sup>1</sup>, oath Je 4<sup>2</sup>. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30<sup>33</sup> (J) Dt 6<sup>25</sup> Is 33<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> Ez 14<sup>14.20</sup> Pr 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>4.5.18.19</sup> + 17 t., + (ה) *צִדְקָת* Is 5<sup>23</sup> Ez 18<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>; *צ' יִשְׁרִים* Pr 11<sup>6</sup>; *צ' אֲרֵה* 8<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>; *צ' דִּרְגָה* 16<sup>31</sup>; *עֲשֵׂה צ'* 106<sup>3</sup> Is 56<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> Ez 18<sup>22</sup>; *עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפַּט וצ'* Ez 18<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Ez; *רָדַף צ'* 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; *הִלֵּךְ בְּאֵמֶת וצ'* 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>; *חָשַׁב לוֹ (צ')* Gn 15<sup>6</sup> (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, *וְחָסַד צ'* Pr 21<sup>21.21</sup> (del. G<sup>AB</sup> Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. *צִדְקָה* 6): **a.** of God, *יִשְׁעָה*, *חֲשִׁיעָה* Is 45<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. Is<sup>2</sup>; *בְּרִיָּה* 24<sup>6</sup>; *שֶׁמֶשׁ צ'* Is 54<sup>17</sup>; *חֶסֶד צ'* 36<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>17</sup>; *שֶׁמֶשׁ צ'* Mal 3<sup>20</sup> *sun of righteousness* (with healing); *בַּצ'*,

' delivers, guides, exalts his people *צ' 31<sup>2</sup> 71<sup>2</sup> 89<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>40</sup> 143<sup>1.11</sup>*; *אֶל-יְבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתְךָ* 69<sup>23</sup> (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22<sup>32</sup> 40<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> 71<sup>15.16.24</sup> 98<sup>2</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>; also *יָדַע צ'* 88<sup>13</sup>; *עֲמַרְתָּ צ' לְעַד* his *righteousness endureth* for ever 111<sup>3</sup> cf. 119<sup>142</sup>. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, *עֲשֵׂה הוֹן*, Pr 8<sup>18</sup>; *מִוֶּרֶה לַצ'* early rain for prosperity Jo 2<sup>23</sup>. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5<sup>11.11</sup> 1 S 12<sup>7</sup> Mi 6<sup>3</sup>; vindication of right *צ' 103<sup>6</sup>*; redemptive Is 45<sup>24</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64<sup>5</sup> Je 51<sup>10</sup>, also prob. Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (Kt sg.) *לְהָפֵךְ צִדְקוֹת*, Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; as adv. acc., *לְהָפֵךְ צִדְקוֹת* Is 33<sup>15</sup>.

**צִדְקָה** vb. denom. be just, righteous;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. *צִדְקָה* Gn 38<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. *צִדְקָה* Jb 33<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צִדְקָה* Jb 9<sup>2</sup> +; *צִדְקָה* Jb 4<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>2</sup>; 3 fpl. *תִּצְדְּקֶנָּה* Ez 16<sup>62</sup> (G Co *תִּצְדְּקֶנָּה*, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9<sup>15.20</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>; in complaint Jb 33<sup>12</sup>; c. pers. Gn 38<sup>26</sup> (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; c. *עִם* (man with God) 9<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>; *בִּי* Is 45<sup>25</sup>; by witnesses 43<sup>9</sup>; by acquittal *צ' 143<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>26</sup>*; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40<sup>8</sup>. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin *צ' 51<sup>6</sup>*; of *מִשְׁפָּטִי* 19<sup>10</sup>. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, c. *מִן* comp., Jb 4<sup>17</sup> (more than God; *Dr at God's hand*, *מִן* 2 d), Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (< G Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *וְנִצְדְּקָה קִדְשׁ* consec. Dn 8<sup>14</sup> *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti<sup>Kau</sup> Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti<sup>Comm.</sup> *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. *צִדְקָה* Je 3<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 fs. *תִּצְדְּקִי* Ez 16<sup>51</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *צִדְקָתְךָ* Jb 33<sup>32</sup> (*Ges* 522 p) Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; *צִדְקָה* Jb 32<sup>2</sup>;—*justify* *עַל צִדְקָתִי* *נִפְשׁוֹ מִיָּדָיו* Jb 32<sup>2</sup> *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal** 1); *make to appear righteous* Je 3<sup>11</sup> Ez 16<sup>51.52</sup> (all c. *מִן* comp.); *צִדְקָתְךָ* Jb 33<sup>32</sup> *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal** 2). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. *הִצְדַּקְתִּי* 2 S 15<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. *הִצְדִּיקוּ* Dt 25<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *הִצְדִּיקוּ* Is 53<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. *אֲצִדִּיק* Ez 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *הִצְדִּיק* 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. *הִצְדִּיקוּ* 82<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* *מִצְדִּיק* Pr 17<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. *הִצְדִּיק (ה)* Dt 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; *רָשָׁע* Ez 23<sup>7</sup> (E) Is 53<sup>23</sup> Pr 17<sup>15</sup>; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50<sup>8</sup> (of God), c. *לְ* of obj. Is 53<sup>11</sup> (of servant

of <sup>א</sup>). **4. make righteous, turn to righteousness**, Dn 12<sup>2</sup>, cf. Aboth 5<sup>26.27</sup> Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נִצְדָקָם Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (J) how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?

**צִדִּיק** <sup>206</sup> **adj. just, righteous**; — abs. **צ'** Gn 6<sup>9</sup> +; pl. צִדִּיקִים Ex 23<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; — **1. just, righteous, in government**: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23<sup>3</sup>; צִדִּיק Je 23<sup>5</sup> Ze 9<sup>9</sup> (|| victorious). **b.** of judges, Ez 23<sup>45</sup> Pr 29<sup>2</sup> (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' Dt 4<sup>8</sup>. **d.** of God Dt 32<sup>4</sup> ψ 119<sup>137</sup> 129<sup>4</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup>, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9<sup>27</sup> (J); in discrimination Je 12<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 7<sup>10.12</sup> 11<sup>7</sup>; condemnation 2 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; redemption Is 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 116<sup>5</sup>; keeping promises Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; in all his ways ψ 145<sup>17</sup>. **2. just in one's cause, right**: Ex 23<sup>7.8</sup> (E) Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, Is 5<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> Jb 32<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Pr 17<sup>15.26</sup> 18<sup>5.17</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> Am 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> Hb 1<sup>4.13</sup>, right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>32</sup>, innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10<sup>9</sup>; **c. מן** comp. 1 S 24<sup>18</sup>. **3. just, righteous, in conduct and character**: **a.** towards God Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>23.24.25.26.28</sup> (J) 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Hb 2<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>18</sup>. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>3.5</sup> + 21 t. ψ ψ (+ infgr.), Pr 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3<sup>17</sup> + 7 t. Ec, Is 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> Je 20<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>13</sup> Ez 3<sup>20.21.21</sup> + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; || חַסִּדִּים Gn 6<sup>9</sup> (P) Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; || נָקִי Jb 17<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>17</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup>; || יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 32<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>. **4. righteous, as justified and vindicated by א', esp. servant of א' Is 53<sup>11</sup>, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60<sup>21</sup> ψ 33<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. ψ ψ (v. also supr.); צ' אֲהֲלֵי 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> tents of the righteous; || בֹּרֵל צ' 125<sup>3</sup>; || עֲרַת צ' 1<sup>5</sup>; || דָּרָךְ צ' v<sup>6</sup>; sg. coll. 34<sup>20.22</sup> 75<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7.7</sup>; || צִדִּיק v<sup>2</sup> (|| שֹׁמֵר אֲמִנִּים). **5. right, correct, Is** 41<sup>26</sup> (cf. אֲמִת 43<sup>3</sup>); lawful צ' שָׁבִי 49<sup>24</sup> EV; but rd. עֲרִיץ.**

**צִדִּיק**, and (1 K 1<sup>26</sup>) **צִדִּיק** <sup>54</sup> **n.pr.m. (just, righteous)**; cf. Sab. n.pr. צִדִּיק <sup>54</sup> CIS iv, No. 287, 1. 2. 11. 15 etc., DHM (Hof Museum, No. 32); — Σαδωκ, Saddouk (cf. Lag<sup>BN 225 ff.</sup>): — **1.** <sup>48</sup> priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, 2 S 15<sup>24.25</sup> + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2<sup>35</sup> = 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>, 1 K 4<sup>2.4</sup>; ancestor of צִדִּיק בְּנֵי צִדִּיק Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>11</sup>, || יִצְחָק 43<sup>19</sup>, צ' 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5<sup>24.34</sup> + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5<sup>38.38</sup>, poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup>. **+2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>11</sup>. **+3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3<sup>4</sup>. **b.** v<sup>29</sup>; perh. = **c.** 10<sup>22</sup>, and **d.** הַפּוֹרֵר צ' 13<sup>13</sup>.

**צִדִּיקָהוּ** <sup>56</sup> **n.pr.m. (י is righteous-ness)**; cf. Sab. צִדִּיקָהוּ DHM (ib., on No. 32); — Σαδεια(s): **1.** last king of Judah, מַלְכִּיָּה, changed to צ': יָהוּ 2 K 24<sup>17.18.20</sup> 25<sup>2.7.7</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>10.11</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>1.3.7</sup> + 37 t. Je; יָהוּ + Je 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>34</sup>.

**+2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יָהוּ 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10.23</sup>; יָהוּ 1 K 22<sup>11</sup>. **b.** יָהוּ Jerem.'s time, Je 29<sup>21.22</sup>. **+3.** יָהוּ prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36<sup>12</sup>. **+4.** יָהוּ, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10<sup>2</sup> (GL Σεραβας). **+5.** יָהוּ, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>16</sup>, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

**† צָהָב, צָהָב**, cf. Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> **vb. gleam** (NH id. (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهَبَ *be red*); — **Hoph. Pt.** נִחֲשֶׁת מְצָהָב Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> polished bronze (so NH and—appar. Hebraism — 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>).

**† צָהָב** **adj. gleaming, yellow** (of hair); — צ' שֹׁעָרָא Lv 13<sup>30.32.36</sup> (opp. ש' שֹׁחַר v<sup>31.37</sup>).

**† I. [צָהָל] vb. neigh, cry shrilly** (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.*; 2 Est 8<sup>15</sup> = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָהָלָה Est 8<sup>15</sup>; 3 pl. צָהָלוּ Is 24<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5<sup>8</sup>; 2 fs. תִּצְהָלִי 50<sup>11</sup> Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; **Imv.** fs. צִהְלִי Is 10<sup>30</sup> +; mpl. צִהְלוּ Je 31<sup>7</sup>; — **1. neigh, of men under fig. of stallions**; **c.** אֵל unto (in desire) Je 5<sup>8</sup>, of profligate Judeans; abs. 50<sup>11</sup> of arrogant Chaldeans. **2. cry shrilly, in distress** Is 10<sup>30</sup> (c. adv. acc. קוֹלָהָּ); usu. joy, praise (|| רִנָּה) 12<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>1</sup>, **c. ב** at, over, Je 31<sup>7</sup> Is 24<sup>14</sup>; + שִׁמְחָה Est 8<sup>15</sup>.

**† [מִצְהָלָה] n.f. neighing**; — pl. estr. קוֹל מִצְהָלוֹת אֲבִירֵי Je 8<sup>16</sup> (נִתְהַר מִסוּסֵי ||); sf. מִצְהָלוֹתָהּ 13<sup>27</sup> of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נִתְהַר מִסוּסֵי ||).

**† II. [צָהָל] vb. Hiph. make shining** (NH id. (rare)); || form of צָהָר, denom. fr. צָהָרִים; — **Inf. estr.** לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשְׁמָן ψ 104<sup>15</sup>.

**צָהָר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount, ظَهَرَ back, ظَهِيرَةٌ midday*; As. šêru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), *back*; Aram. מִתְהָרָא, ܡܝܬܗܪܐ MI<sup>15</sup> הַצָּהָרִים, *midday*; Lag<sup>BN 329</sup>; > Ko<sup>11.1.93</sup> (cf. Thes) = *shine*, || זָהָר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צָהָר (rare)); Ecclus 43<sup>3</sup> is denom. from צָהָרִים.

**† I. [צָהָר] n.[m.] only pl. צָהָרִים midday, noon**, Dt 28<sup>29</sup> +, צָהָרִים Gn 43<sup>16</sup> + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges<sup>580</sup> and reff.); — usu. **1. noon** as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18<sup>29</sup>; esp. בָּצָר at noon Gn 43<sup>16.25</sup> Am 8<sup>9</sup> 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup> (resting-time for flock), Je 6<sup>4</sup> (opp. evening); צ' בָּעֵת Je 20<sup>16</sup> (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup>; also מִבֹּקֶר וְעַד צָהָר 1 K 18<sup>26</sup>,



צ' ער-ע<sup>2</sup> K 4<sup>20</sup>; without ב, as adv., צ' as time of prayer ψ 55<sup>18</sup> (+ ערב, בקר); as time of wasting 91<sup>6</sup>; מִשְׁכָּב הַצ' 2 S 4<sup>5</sup> *noonday repose*. 2. *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58<sup>10</sup> (opp. זַמְּרָה, צ' 37<sup>6</sup> (בְּצֶלֶל ||); cf. Jb I 17 (Ges.<sup>5, 138</sup> e); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ' Is 16<sup>3</sup> (opp. צֶלֶל), בְּצ' Dt 28<sup>29</sup> Is 59<sup>10</sup> Jb 51<sup>14</sup>.

†II. צֶהַר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; >Thes Di al. *light, window*);—פַּעֲזָה 'צ  
לַתְּבָה Gn 6<sup>16</sup>.

†1. זָרָהּ n.[m.] **fresh oil** (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch', Lag<sup>BN 129</sup> Kö<sup>II. 1, 93</sup>; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. זָרָהּ Ho 2<sup>10</sup> +, sf. זָרָהּ Dt 7<sup>13</sup> +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + פִּירוּשׁ, כֶּנֶן etc., rich possession, gift of י' Ho 2<sup>10,24</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>19,24</sup>, so זָרָהּ Nu 18<sup>12</sup>; Dt 28<sup>51</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup>; tithed Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup>; firstfruits for priest 18<sup>4</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (tithe for Levites), v<sup>12</sup>, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; זָרָהּ וַיִּת י' 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. י' ז' Alc 10<sup>10</sup>; זָרָהּ as *anointing oil* only, in זָרָהּ בְּנֵי זֶדֶק 4<sup>14</sup>, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צֶהַר] vb.denom. fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press  
out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהִירוּ Jb 24<sup>11</sup>.

†**ח. יצִהר** **n.pr.m.**  $\text{I}\sigma(\sigma)aap$ : Levite, son  
of Kohath Ex 6<sup>18.21</sup> Nu 3<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>3.23</sup> 23<sup>12.18</sup>.

† יַעֲרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst.  
coll. הַיַּעֲרִי Nu 3<sup>27</sup> I Ch 24<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>23,29</sup>.

צוה v. צר.

צוֹא (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܥܐ be foul, Eth. ጸክ; prob. also Ar. وصى be polluted; DI<sup>Pr</sup> 160 Kō<sup>II.1, 162</sup> cp. also As. 𐎗𐎢, destroy, ruin; NH 𐤗𐤓𐤕 = BH; Aram. ܥܐܬܐ, ܥܐܬܐ, filth).

† [צֹהַר] n.f. filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צֹהַרִּים Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; cstr. צֹהַרִּים Ez 4<sup>12</sup> (as fuel; cf. [גִּל] p. 165 supr.).

† צָאֵר **n. f.** filth;—abs. צ' Is 28<sup>8</sup> (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ' fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֵאֵר Is 4<sup>4</sup>, sf. צֵאֵר Pr 30<sup>12</sup>; specif. of human excrement (= [צֵאֵר]) sf. צֵאֵר 2 K 18<sup>27</sup>=Is 36<sup>12</sup> (both Qr; Kt חֲרָאֵם, cf. חֲרָא) p. 351 supr.).

†[צַיִם] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צִיִּים *Zc* 3<sup>3</sup>, צִיִּים *v*<sup>4</sup> (both of garments).

צור. I. v. צואר

† צוֹבָה, צוֹבָה n.pr.terr. Σουβα, rarely  
Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David אֶרֶם צֹבָה 2 S 10<sup>6,8</sup> (elsewhere צֹבָה, צֹבָה, אֶרֶם ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title); אֶרֶם מִלְחָמָה 2 S 8<sup>3,5</sup>, = 1 Ch 18<sup>3,5</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>; אֶרֶם also 19<sup>6</sup>, אֶרֶם חַמָּת 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup>; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>36</sup> (perh. rd. also for n.p.r.m. מִבְּכָר || 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup>, cf. Dr); אֶרֶם מִלְכֵי 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> (only here in Saul's time); נֶגְדָה ARAM, in Eney. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so DI<sup>Pa</sup> 279 f., who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> 2 S 8, 3.

† I. **צוֹר** **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מְצִידָה, = BH; As. *ṣādu*, hunt, so Ar. (صيد, صَاد, Aram. צִיד, צִיד, צִיד, ܥܝܕܐ; OArām. צִידָה hunt-ing);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָרָה La 4<sup>18</sup>; sf. צִדְיוֹני 3<sup>52</sup>; *consec.* Je 16<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצֹר Lv 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צִוֹהֵה Gn 27<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. abs.* צוֹר La 3<sup>52</sup>; *cstr.* לִצְוֹר Gn 27<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* הַצֹּר v<sup>33</sup>;—hunt, c. acc. I. צִיר Gn 27<sup>3</sup> Qr (> Kt צִירָה), v<sup>5.33</sup> (all J, חִיָּה צִיר Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H); מִתְּרָה Jb 38<sup>39</sup>; c. acc. pers. Mi 7<sup>2</sup> (+ חֲרָם, instr.), Je 16<sup>16</sup> (מַעַל +), Jb 10<sup>16</sup>, צוֹר צִדְיוֹני La 3<sup>52</sup>, subj. evil ψ 140<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. אֲצִידְיוֹני La 4<sup>18</sup>, נֶפֶשׁ יִצְרָה Pr 6<sup>26</sup>.—Ho 9<sup>13</sup> rd. prob. לִצְוֹר (or לִצְוִיר), for MT לִצְוֹר, צִר. v. **צִר**. *Pd.* hunt (keenly, eagerly)!, *Impf.* 2 fpl. מִצְוִירְהָ Ez 13<sup>18</sup>, *Inf. cstr.* מִצְוִירִים v<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* fpl. מִצְוִירֹת v<sup>20.20</sup>, all c. acc. נֶפֶשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†**יָרַד** <sup>2</sup>**n.m.** hunting, game;—abs. **יָרַד** Gn 10<sup>9</sup> +, **יָרַד** 27<sup>3</sup> (Qr; > Kt צידה), Ne 13<sup>3</sup>, cstr. **יָרִיד** Gn 27<sup>25</sup>, sf. **יָרִיד** v<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1. hunting** Gn 27<sup>30</sup>; **יָרַד** 10<sup>9,9</sup>, **יָרַד** 27<sup>27</sup> (all J). **2. game** hunted and taken (cf. Ba<sup>161</sup>), Gn 25<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (v. supr.) v<sup>5,7,19,25,31,33</sup> (all J), cf. Pr 12<sup>27</sup>; **יָרַד** <sup>13</sup>**אֵל** Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H).

† [ציד] **n.m.** hunter;—pl. צידים Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

† מֵצֵד, מֵצֵד **n.f.** <sup>Je 48, 41</sup> **fastness, stronghold**  
(prop. *hunting-place*?); — abs. מֵצֵד 1 Ch 11<sup>r</sup>  
12<sup>16</sup>, מֵצֵד 12<sup>8</sup>; pl. abs. מְצֻדוֹת 1 S 23<sup>14+</sup> +, estr.  
*id.* v<sup>29</sup> (Gi, 24<sup>1</sup> van d. H. Baer), Is 33<sup>16</sup>; —  
**1. mountain-fastness** Ju 6<sup>2</sup> 1 S 23<sup>14, 19, 29</sup> (v. *supr.*),  
Ez 33<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>8, 16</sup>, מְצֻדוֹת כְּלָעִים Is 33<sup>16</sup>. **2.**  
more gen., *stronghold* Je 48<sup>41</sup> 51<sup>30</sup> Ez 19<sup>9</sup> (Baer  
Gi; van d. H. מְצֻדוֹת *id.* [מְצֻרָה] Ew Hi-Sm  
Da al.; *nets* [ח. מְצֻרָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy);  
citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11<sup>r</sup>.

†I. [מְצוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-**  
**works**;—מְצוֹרִים גְּרָלִים Ec 9<sup>14</sup>, but read מְצוֹרִים  
Wkl Altor. Forsch. iv. 353, v. מְצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

† II. [מִצֹד] n.[m.] hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܨܕܐ, ܡܨܕܐ, net);—

II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; *وَصِيَّةٌ*, *injunction*, *command*; Thes cp. Syr. *ܠܕܝܢ*, erect, *ܠܕܝܢ*, stone-heap, Ar. *مَوْجِدَة* *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth<sup>57</sup>; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. *מָצָה*, but vb. is much earlier); —Pf. 3 ms. *מָצָה* Gn 6<sup>22</sup> +; sf. *מָצָה* Dt 4<sup>3</sup> +; *מָצָה* Dt 4<sup>23</sup> +; *מָצָה* Gn 7<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; i s. *מָצָה* Ex 29<sup>35</sup> + 29 t., *מָצָה* Lv 8<sup>31</sup> + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *מָצָה* Gn 18<sup>19</sup> + 8 t.; *יָצָה* Dt 28<sup>8</sup>; *יָצָה* Gn 2<sup>16</sup> +; sf. *יָצָה* 1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>, etc.; i s. *יָצָה* Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Qr (> Kt *ואוצאה*); 3 mpl. *יָצָה* Gn 50<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* *יָצָה* 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* *יָצָה* Jos 4<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; *יָצָה* Lv 6<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; mpl. *יָצָה* Jos 1<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* *מָצָה* Nu 32<sup>25</sup> +; *cstr.* *מָצָה* Is 55<sup>4</sup>, etc.; f. *מָצָה* Gn 27<sup>8</sup>; —1. **a.** *lay charge upon*, c. *עַל* pers., Gn 2<sup>16</sup> (J) 28<sup>6</sup> (P) i K 2<sup>43</sup> i 1<sup>11</sup> Am 2<sup>12</sup> Je 35<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; *עַל* rei, *הַמְּמַטֵּר אֶתְּהָה* Is 5<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 36<sup>32</sup> *עַל-הָהָב*, *צָר* 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>. **b.** *give charge to*, command c. *לְ* pers. Ex i 22 (E) i S 20<sup>29</sup> i Ch 22<sup>17</sup> Is 13<sup>3</sup> Jer 32<sup>23</sup> *פָּשׁ 105<sup>8</sup> מִשָּׁה צָר לְנוּ* Dt 33<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>14</sup>; *צָר לְבֵיתֶךָ* 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38<sup>1</sup> (cf. NH, B.Bath.<sup>151b</sup> *צָרָהָה*, 'verbal will' Id<sup>147a</sup>). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. *אֶל* pers. Ex i 6<sup>34</sup> (P), i K 11<sup>10</sup>; *וַיָּצֵא אֶל-בְּרִיתוֹ* 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> (cf. b). **d.** *give charge over*, *appoint*, c. acc. pers. + *עַל* rei, Ne 7<sup>2</sup> i Ch 22<sup>12</sup>, *נָגִיד (לְהִיּוֹת) צָר* *appoint one (to be) ruler over* 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> i K 1<sup>35</sup>; c. *לְנָגִיד* i S 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>30</sup>; *שָׂפָטִים עַל* 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> = i Ch 17<sup>10</sup>; c. *inf.* (no *עַל*) *לְרַעוּת עָמִי* 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> = i Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; *וַיִּנְחָה* *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v<sup>23</sup> (P). **e.** *give one charge, command* (oft. *עַל* *concerning*) Gn 12<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 8<sup>22</sup> (P), 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> Je 7<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup> (AV RV Che Ry<sup>Kau</sup>; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10<sup>6</sup> (al. *against*), Na 1<sup>14</sup> (al. *id.*); c. *לְ* Nu 9<sup>32</sup> 28 (P), *פָּרָא 11 La 17 Est 3<sup>2</sup>*; c. *אֶל* Is 23<sup>11</sup> Je 47<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *charge, command*: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases *אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצַוְךָ* Ex 34<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>2,6</sup> + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15<sup>15</sup>; *אֲשֶׁר הִצַּדְתִּי אֹתְכֶם* Dt 4<sup>2,2</sup> + 9 t. Dt; *וַיִּצְוֶה* *and thou shalt say* Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (E) Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>12,16</sup> i 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 29. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., *Inf.* Gn 50<sup>2</sup> +; *ו* consec. Pf. 18<sup>19</sup> (J), Nu 35<sup>2</sup> (P); *ו* consec. *Impf.* 2 S 4<sup>12</sup> i K 2<sup>46</sup>; weak *ו* c. *Impf.* Ex 27<sup>20</sup> (P) Jos 4<sup>16</sup>; *Imv.* Jos 1<sup>9</sup> i S 18<sup>22</sup>. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E) Gn 49<sup>33</sup> (P) +; obj. given after *לְאָמַר* Gn 26<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>18,20</sup> Lv 6<sup>2</sup> +; *וַיִּצְוֶה*, etc., Gn 28<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>29</sup> +. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., *לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ צָר* *וְיָצָא* *and thou shalt say* Ex 16<sup>16,32</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> Lv 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Nu 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P); obj. cl., Lv 8<sup>34</sup> (P), 13<sup>54</sup> (P); Gn 42<sup>25</sup>



(E), 1 K 5<sup>20</sup>; Ju 4<sup>6</sup>. e. abs. Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (E), La 3<sup>37</sup>.  
**3. charge, command**, acc. pers. in phr. צִוֵּי אֱשֶׁר צ' (J) Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E) Gn 7<sup>9</sup> (P); + כָּבַל אֱשֶׁר צ' (J) Ex 29<sup>35</sup> (P); + מִשָּׁה צ' אֱשֶׁר צ' Ex 12<sup>28.50</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> + 37 t. P; מִשָּׁה צ' אֱשֶׁר צ' Jos 1<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Je 35<sup>8</sup>; acc. pers. om. צ' אֱשֶׁר צ' Ex 7<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>23</sup> (P); + כָּבַל אֱשֶׁר צ' 2 K 11<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> +; לָכַל אֱשֶׁר צ' Ex 36<sup>1</sup> (P).  
**†4. charge**, with command to others, *commission*, a. acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Lv 27<sup>34</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>3</sup> Je 27<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>10</sup>; acc. pers. om. Gn 50<sup>16</sup> (E) Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>. b. פֶּיֶר of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> (P); אֶל om. Lv 8<sup>36</sup> (P), Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup>. c. acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> Est 4<sup>5</sup>. d. c. acc. rei, וְצִוֵּי בְרַכְתִּי לְ, Lv 25<sup>21</sup> (P) and *I will command my blessing to you*, c. אֶתְּךָ Dt 28<sup>8</sup>, cf. ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; צ' חֲסֹדוֹ, 42<sup>9</sup>, בִּקֵּר Jb 38<sup>12</sup>, נָחֵשׁ, חֶרֶב Am 9<sup>3.4</sup>. **†5. command, appoint, ordain**, of divine act: in creation Is 45<sup>12</sup> ψ 33<sup>9</sup> 148<sup>3</sup>, providence 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> Am 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup> ψ 78<sup>23</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup>, redemption ψ 7<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> 71<sup>3</sup>; so of idol Is 48<sup>5</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂהָ). **†Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. צִוֵּה Nu 3<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. צִוֵּיָהּ Gn 45<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. צִוֵּה Ex 34<sup>34</sup>; —*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45<sup>19</sup> (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36<sup>2</sup> (P); צִוֵּי אֱשֶׁר צ' Ex 34<sup>34</sup> (P), צִוֵּי בִּרְיֹנָהּ Lv 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> (P), צִוֵּי אֱשֶׁר צ' Nu 3<sup>16</sup> (P) Ez 12<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>.

**†צִיּוֹן n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיּוֹן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوْنٌ, صَوْنٌ Syr. ܣܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 57 Kö il. 1, 154; > צִיּוֹן Buhl); — abs. צ', grave-stone 2 K 23<sup>17</sup>; sign-post Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; guide-posts, pl. צִיּוֹנִים Je 31<sup>21</sup> (|| מַמְרִיזִים).

**מִצְוָה n.f. commandment**; — מ' Pr 6<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22<sup>3</sup> +; sf. מִצְוֹתָ Dt 26<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>96</sup>; מִצְוֹתָ Nu 15<sup>31</sup>; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26<sup>14</sup> + (מִצְוֹתָ Ne 9<sup>14</sup>); cstr. 4<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מִצְוֹתִי Gn 26<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; — not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal; — **1. commandment**, of man: king, 1 K 2<sup>43</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> + 14 t.; אֵב מ' Je 35<sup>14.16.18</sup> Pr 6<sup>20</sup>, אֲנָשִׁים מ' Is 29<sup>13</sup>; pl. only Je 35<sup>18</sup> Pr 10<sup>8</sup> Ne 10<sup>33</sup>, הַמִּצְוָה, the order (title of property) Je 32<sup>11</sup>. **2. of God: a. sg. the commandment**, code of law: 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 19<sup>9</sup>; esp. of D יִשְׁמַר הַמ' Dt 8<sup>1.2</sup> + 5 t. D; הַמ' אֱשֶׁר צִוָּה Dt 6<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>5</sup>; (הַמ' אֱשֶׁר צִוָּה) Dt 26<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>5</sup>; סֹדֶר מִן הַמ' Dt 17<sup>20</sup>; הַפֶּר Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (P); || הַתּוֹרָה Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>) Jos 22<sup>5</sup> (D) 2 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֲקִים + b. pl. of commands

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br<sup>Hex. new ed., 246 ff.</sup>), Lv 4<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. P, Is 48<sup>18</sup> + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שְׁמַר מ' Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (R) Lv 22<sup>31</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. D, 1 K 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 18<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; שְׁמַע מ' Lv 26<sup>14</sup> (H) + 5 t.; שְׁמַע מ' Dt 11<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; עֲשֵׂה מ' Lv 27<sup>34</sup> (H); עֲבַר מ' Dt 26<sup>13.2</sup> Ch 24<sup>20</sup>; עֲזַב מ' 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֲקִים Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>) Dt 4<sup>40</sup> Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> +; ה' + מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 26<sup>17</sup> 1 K 8<sup>58</sup> Ne 1<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרֹת Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; + תּוֹרָה Ne 9<sup>14</sup>; + עֲדוֹת Dt 6<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>. (2) with מִשְׁפָּטִים + ח', חֲקוֹת Lv 26<sup>3</sup> (H) Dt 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרָה, 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> + תּוֹרֹת, Gn 26<sup>6</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>); + עֲדוֹת, 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>. (3) with מִשְׁפָּטִים Nu 36<sup>13</sup> (P) 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>29</sup> Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; with תּוֹרֹת Ex 16<sup>28</sup> (R), with עֲדוֹת Ne 9<sup>34</sup>. c. of special commands of God 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> Ne 13<sup>5</sup> Mal 2<sup>1.4</sup> Jb 23<sup>12</sup>. **3. commandment**, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19<sup>16</sup>, || תּוֹרָה 6<sup>23</sup>, || 13<sup>13</sup>; pl. of special commands 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>1.2</sup>.

**†צִוֵּי appar. n.[m.]**, dub. word; — in הלֵךְ צִוֵּי Ho 5<sup>11</sup> usu. *command, ordinance*; < 𐤗𐤕𐤕 Che Now GASm צִוֵּי; elsewhere only צִוֵּי לְצִוֵּי, Is 28<sup>10</sup> in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v<sup>13</sup>, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (צִוֵּי = line and rule), fr. √ צִוָּה (whence צִיּוֹן); Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> explain as mocking sounds without sense.

**†צוּחַ vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.*; so As. *šahu* (?), Ar. صَاح, صَاح, Aram. צוּחַ, 𐤗𐤕𐤕; Eth. 𐌪𐌹𐌶𐌹𐌸: call); — Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְוּהוּ Is 42<sup>11</sup> (in joy, || רִנְנוּ).

**†צוּחָה n.f. outcry**; — in distress, grief, abs. צ' ψ 144<sup>14</sup>; cstr. צוּחָתָה Je 14<sup>2</sup>; sf. צוּחָתָה 46<sup>13</sup>; abs. also Is 24<sup>11</sup> (c. עַל for, because of).

**צוּל (√ of foll., cf. miṣwal (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3).**

**†צוּלָה n.f. ocean-deep**; — Is 44<sup>27</sup>.

**†[מִצְוָה], מִצְוָה n.f. depth, deep**; — abs. מִצְוָה Jb 41<sup>23</sup> +; pl. abs. מִצְוֹת Ex 15<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup>, מִצְוֹתָ ψ 88<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מִצְוֹתָ Ze 10<sup>11</sup>, מִצְוֹתָ Mi 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 68<sup>23</sup>; — *depth*, pl. יָם מ' depths of the sea Mi 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 68<sup>23</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>5</sup> (of Red Sea) Ne 9<sup>11</sup>

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress  $\psi$  88<sup>7</sup> (|| בור תחמיות); *Zc* 10<sup>11</sup> (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea*, *deep*,  $\psi$  107<sup>24</sup> *Jon* 2<sup>4</sup> *Jb* 41<sup>23</sup> (in hyperb. desc. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp,  $\psi$  69<sup>3</sup> *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (|| מַעֲשֵׂי־מַיִם), cf.  $\psi$  alone *v* 16 (|| בְּמַרְאֵה).

† **מַצְלָה** *n.f.* dub. word: *Zc* 1<sup>8</sup> the myrtles which are בְּמַרְאֵה, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen or valley-bottom*; poss. is *מַצְלָה*, < *מַצְלָה*, *shadow* (III. צלל).

† **[צוֹם]** *vb.* abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. صَامَ, Eth. ጸመ; Aram. צוֹם, ܥܡܐ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צָמַתָּ 2 *S* 12<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. צָמַתְתֶּם *Zc* 7<sup>5</sup>, sf. צָמַתְנִי *v* 5; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצִמְתִּים 2 *S* 12<sup>16</sup>, וְצִמְתִּים 1 *K* 21<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. אֶצְמִים *Est* 4<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צִמְוּ *v* 16; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם *Zc* 7<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* צָם 2 *S* 12<sup>23</sup> *Ne* 1<sup>4</sup>; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 *S* 31<sup>13</sup> = 1 *Ch* 10<sup>12</sup>, 2 *S* 1<sup>12</sup>; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.). *Ju* 20<sup>26</sup> 1 *S* 7<sup>6</sup> 2 *S* 12<sup>16</sup> (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; || בָּקָשׁ), *v* 23 and (בָּקָה +), *v* 21<sup>23</sup> (q.v. for explanation), *Jer* 4<sup>12</sup> *Zc* 7<sup>5</sup> (+ סָפּוּר +), *v* 5 (Ges 117<sup>2</sup>) *was it at all unto me* [י] *that ye fasted?* צָם וְאָהֵי *Ne* 1<sup>4</sup> (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. *Ezr* 8<sup>23</sup> (+ בָּקָשׁ), *Est* 4<sup>16</sup> (c.  $\psi$  pers. for whom), *v* 16, *Is* 58<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲנִינוּ נַפְשֵׁינוּ), *v* 4 (c. ל rei), *v* 4; once in disappointment and vexation 1 *K* 21<sup>27</sup>.

† **צוֹם** *n.m.* 1538, 5 *fasting, fast*; —  $\psi$  abs. 2 *S* 12<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. *Zc* 8<sup>19</sup> (4 t.); sf. צָמַתְתֶּם *Is* 58<sup>3</sup>; pl. צוֹמוֹת *Est* 9<sup>31</sup>; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 *S* 12<sup>16</sup>; public observance 1 *K* 21<sup>9,12</sup> 2 *Ch* 20<sup>3</sup> *Ezr* 8<sup>21</sup> *Je* 36<sup>9</sup> *Jon* 3<sup>5</sup> (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. *Jo* 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> (both obj. of בָּרַשׁ + צוֹם; *Je* 36<sup>6</sup> צָמַתְתֶּם, *Is* 58<sup>3</sup>, cf. *v* 5 (|| יוֹם עֲנוּת אֲדָם נַפְשֵׁנוּ), *v* 5<sup>6</sup>; of periodic fasts *Zc* 8<sup>19,19,19</sup> *Est* 9<sup>31</sup>; act or state of fasting, וּבְשָׁמָיִם *Ne* 9<sup>1</sup> cf. *Jo* 2<sup>12</sup> *Dn* 9<sup>3</sup> *Est* 4<sup>3</sup>; וּבְשָׁמָיִם  $\psi$  35<sup>13</sup> cf. 69<sup>11</sup> (on וְאֶבְרָהָה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109<sup>24</sup>.

**צוֹר** ( $\psi$  of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

† **צִעֲצָעִים** *n.m. pl.* things formed, images;  $\psi$  מַעֲשֵׂהָ 2 *Ch* 3<sup>10</sup> *image work* (of cherubim).

† **[צוֹרָה]** *vb.* flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. ܥܘܪܐ, — Ar. سَوَّى *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä<sup>220</sup>); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָרָה *La* 3<sup>34</sup> (fig.). **Hiph.** 1. *Pf.* cause to flow over, צָרָה *Dt* 11<sup>4</sup>. 2. cause to float: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָרָה הַבְּרוֹל 2 *K* 6<sup>6</sup>.

† I. **צוֹרָה** *n.m.* (honey-)comb (as exuding honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוֹרָה־דָּבָשׁ *Pr* 16<sup>24</sup>; pl. נָפֶת צוֹפִים  $\psi$  19<sup>11</sup> (דָּבָשׁ +), 9 κηρίον, κηρία, 9 *favus*.

† II. **צוֹרָה** *n.m.* Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, צוֹרָה 1 *S* 1<sup>1</sup> (ἐν Ναοεὶβ, GL vισὸς Σωφ), 1 *Ch* 6<sup>20</sup> *Qr* 9 (צוֹרָה); appar. = צוֹפִי *v* 11 (Levite), Σωφ(εῖ); hence prob. צוֹרָה 1 *S* 9<sup>5</sup> (in Benj., τὸν (τῆς) Σ(ε)φ(α)).

† **צוֹפִי** *adj. gent.* Suphite; — so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 *S* 1<sup>1</sup> (We Klo Dr and most mod., after 9 Σ(ε)φ(α), A Σωφ(α)).

† **[צָפְרָה]** *n.f.* out-flow; — sf. צָפְרָה *Ez* 32<sup>6</sup> *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפִי = II. צוֹרָה. צוֹרָה *v.* צוֹפִי.

† I. **[צוֹיִן, צוֹיִן]** *vb.* 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of  $\psi$ , but connex. of 1, 2. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צוֹיִן *n.* = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1. 3 ms. צָיִן הַמִּטָּה *Ez* 7<sup>10</sup> (fig.; || פָּרַח הַדָּוָן); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצוֹיִן  $\psi$  90<sup>6</sup> (of grass, הָצִיר, 103<sup>15</sup> (man under fig. of flower). fig. וְצוֹיִן וְפָרַח *Is* 27<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. וְצוֹיִנוּ  $\psi$  72<sup>16</sup>, 92<sup>8</sup> (|| פָּרַח); both fig. of men =) flourish. 2. shine, gleam: of crown (וְצוֹיִן  $\psi$  132<sup>18</sup>). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצוֹיִן צוֹיִן *Nu* 17<sup>23</sup> *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from || וְצוֹיִן פָּרַח).

† I. **צוֹיִן** *n.m.* 1528, 1 1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing; —  $\psi$  abs. *Is* 42<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. *v* 6 +; pl. צוֹיִים 1 *K* 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kō<sup>11,1,60</sup>); — 1. blossom, flower, *Nu* 17<sup>23</sup> (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man *Is* 40<sup>5</sup> (both צוֹיִן || הָצִיר, cf. sim. צוֹיִן הָצִיר  $\psi$  6 (|| *id.*),  $\psi$  103<sup>15</sup>, and צוֹיִן alone *Jb* 14<sup>2</sup>; צוֹיִן *Is* 28<sup>1</sup> (fig. of Samaria) so prob. also *v* 4 (for MT צוֹיִן צוֹיִן, as ornaments of temple 1 *K* 6<sup>13,29,32,35</sup>). 2. shining thing, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, *Lv* 8<sup>9</sup> *Ex* 28<sup>36</sup> 39<sup>30</sup> (all P). — II, III. צוֹיִן, *v.* p. 851 *infr.*

צוֹיִן *Is* 28<sup>4</sup>, *v.* I. צוֹיִן *supr.*

† II. **[צוֹיִן]** *vb.* **Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH *Hiph.* gaze (rare); Aram. צוֹיִן gaze); — *Pt.* מִצִּיִּן מִן־הַחֲרָבִים *Ct* 2<sup>9</sup> (*v.* ח', p. 355).

† I. **[צוֹרֵק]** *vb.* **Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוֹרֵק *be distressed* (rare), *Hiph.* = BH; Ar. سَأَى (ي) *be 'narrow, tight*, so Eth. ረፍ; Aram. ܥܝܩ; ChrPal. ܥܝܩ); — *Pf.* 3 fs. הִצִּיקָה *Ju* 16<sup>16</sup>, sf. הִצִּיקָתָהּ 14<sup>17</sup>, גִּי־ *Jb* 32<sup>18</sup> (Gi *v* 19); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוּתִי *consec.* *Is* 29<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצִיק *Dt* 28<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְצִיקוּ *Je* 19<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מִצִּיק *Is* 51<sup>13,13</sup>, pl. מִצִּיקִים 29<sup>7</sup>; — *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. *Ju* 16<sup>16</sup>, c. sf. pers. 14<sup>17</sup>; *constrain* (to speak) *Jb* 32<sup>18</sup>





3 I



צור *Tyre* v. צר. צור v. צורנים צור.

[צור] **Hiph.** Is 27<sup>4</sup> v. צית.

צח v. צחה. צחא v. ציחא.

**צחה** (✓ of foll.; Ar. **ضحا** be cloudless, so Eth. **ጸወ**: Aram. **צחא**, **צחי** be thirsty).

† **צחה** **adj.** intens. parched (cf. Ges § 84<sup>b</sup>);—cstr. **צחה צמא** Is 5<sup>13</sup> parched with thirst.

† **צחה** **vb.** be dazzling (**צחצח** polish; Syr. **ܥܫܪܝܬܐ** be scorched, Aph. declare in writing (make clear), **صَحَّحَان** clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; **صَحَّح**, smooth, plain);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **צחי מכלב** La 4<sup>7</sup> (|| **מכלב**), they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk (of effeminate skin).

† **צח** **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—**חם** Is 18<sup>4</sup> glowing heat; **צח ריח** Je 4<sup>11</sup> glowing wind; **דוני צח ואדום** Ct 5<sup>10</sup> my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy (cf. La 4<sup>7</sup>); fpl. **לדבר צחות** Is 32<sup>4</sup> to speak clear (words), clearly.

† **צחית** **n.** [m.] shining, glaring, surface cstr. **צחית סלע** i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24<sup>7,8</sup> 26<sup>4,14</sup>; pl. **בצחיתים** Ne 4<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt **בצחיתים**), in glaring, bare places (?).

† **צחיה** **n.f.** scorched land;—**צ' ψ** 68<sup>7</sup>.

† **צחצה** **n.** [f.] scorched region;—pl. **צחצחות** Is 58<sup>11</sup>.

**צחן** (✓ of foll.; NH **צחנה**=BH; Aram. **צחנה** stinking fluid, **ضج**, **ضج** foul).

† **צחנה** **n.f.** stench;—sf. **צחנתו** Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (|| **באש**).—Cf. **עפר צחנה** Eccl 11<sup>12</sup>.

† **צחק** **vb.** laugh (Ar. **ضحك**, laugh, Syr. **ܥܫܪܝܬܐ**, cf. Ba<sup>ES</sup> 34; v. also **שחק**);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **צחקו** Gn 18<sup>13</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יצחקו** Gn 21<sup>6</sup>, **יצחקו** Gn 21<sup>17</sup>; 3 fs. **ויצחקו** 18<sup>12</sup>;—**laugh**, Gn 18<sup>12</sup> 13, 15, 18 (J), 17<sup>17</sup> (P); c. **ל** at, concerning, 21<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** **Impf.** **יצחקו** Ju 16<sup>25</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **לצחק** Ex 32<sup>6</sup>, **לצחק** Gn 39<sup>14,17</sup>; **Pt.** **מצחק** Gn 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>, **מצחק** 21<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** jest Gn 19<sup>14</sup> (J). **2.** sport, play Gn 21<sup>9</sup> (E) Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (J); make sport for Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (לפני; || **וישחקו**), toy with (את), of conjugal caresses Gn 26<sup>8</sup> (cf. Doughty<sup>Arab. Des. I. 231</sup>), make a toy of, c. **ב**, 39<sup>14,17</sup> (all J).

† **צחק** **n.** [m.] laughter;—**א' צחק** Gn 21<sup>6</sup> (E) laughter hath God caused for me;

=laughing-stock, **לצ' וילעג** Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (de<sup>B</sup> Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

**יצחק** **n.pr.m.** Isaac: Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah (he laugheth, cf. play upon name Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (J), 21<sup>6</sup> (E), 17<sup>17,19</sup> (P); 26<sup>8</sup> (J)); **יצחק** Gn 21<sup>3,4,5</sup> (E)+, 24<sup>62,63,67</sup> (J)+, 17<sup>19,21</sup> (P) (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26<sup>42</sup> Nu 32<sup>11</sup> Jo 24<sup>3,4</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>28,34,34</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>; **ישחקו** Je 33<sup>26</sup> **ψ** 105<sup>9</sup>, and (=Israel) **במות ישחק** Am 7<sup>9</sup>, **בית ישחק** v<sup>16</sup>.

**צחר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَحَر** XI. dry up become yellow [parched by sun], **صَحْرَة** reddish gray colour (v. Müll Königsb. Stud. I. 6)).

† **צחר** **n.** [m.] reddish-gray, tawny;—**צמר צחר** Ez 27<sup>18</sup> wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool, or (Hi-Sm Krae), of land **Sachar** (si vera l. Co del. **צחר** as dittogr.).

† **צחר** **adj.** tawny;—fpl. **צחרות** Ju 5<sup>10</sup>.

† **צחר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>, **Ṣaap**. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>, **Ṣaap**. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>7</sup> Qr (**וצחר**); Kt (**יצחר**), **Ṣaap**, **ṢL** **Ṣaap**.

**יצחר** 1 Ch 4<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. foregoing.

† **צ'י** **n.m.** Is 33<sup>21</sup> ship (loan-word from Egypt *ṭ'āi*, acc. to Bondi<sup>66</sup>, cf. Erman<sup>ZMG xlv1 (1892), 123 DHM VOJ vii. 7, 165</sup>);—abs. **צ'י אדיר** Is 33<sup>21</sup> a majestic ship. pl. **צ'ים** Nu 24<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ez 30<sup>6</sup> (**בצ'**); but **Ṣ' צ'ים** **דוות**, cf. **Ṣ**, whence Co Berthol **אצ'ים**).

† **צ'י** **n.m.** Je 50<sup>39</sup>, a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from **צ'יה**, so most), or crier, yelper (✓ **צ'יה**=**ضى** [yelp, Dozy], Ba<sup>NB</sup> 188 cf. **Ew** § 146 g, note);—in any case a specif. animal but not certainly identifi.; Bo<sup>Hieroz. I, lib. 3, § 14</sup>, cp. Ar. **ضيق** wild cat;—pl. **צ'יים** Is 13<sup>21</sup> (f. **איים** v<sup>23</sup>), 23<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (**איים**), Je 50<sup>39</sup> (*id.*); all betokening desolation); **לצ'ים** **ψ** 74<sup>14</sup> (rd. **לצ'ים** Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72<sup>9</sup>, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. **צ'רים** (|| **אצ'רים**), and so most moderns.

**צ'בה** **n.pr.m.** **צ'בה** (2 S 16<sup>4</sup>) **צ'בה** **n.pr.m.** **צ'בה** servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9<sup>2,2</sup> + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

† **צידון** and (Gn 10<sup>15,19</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>) **צידון** **n.pr.loc.** Sidōn, **Σιδων**, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. **Sidun(n)u**, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; TelAm. **Siduna**, Ph. **צידן**, OArām. **צידן**; in Egypt. **Dī-(d)u-na**, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 184</sup>);—'first-born' of

312



II. **ציר** (✓ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. **صائر** (cf. **سائر**, Dozy<sup>1.12b</sup>); perh. As. *širru*; Aram. **צירחא** (**צירח**)).

† III. **ציר** n. [m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—sf. **הַצִּירָה תְּפוס על-צירה** Pr 26<sup>14</sup> (in || of sluggard).

† IV. **ציר** n. [m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—pl. **צירים** Is 13<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3</sup>; estr. **צירי** 21<sup>3</sup>; sf. **צירי** Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, **צריה** 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>, so (sim.) Is 21<sup>3</sup>; and, of terror, 13<sup>8</sup> (+ **תְּבִלִּים**), 21<sup>3</sup>; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10<sup>16</sup>.

**צל**, **צלה** v. III. **צלל**.

† **צלח** vb. *roast flesh* (NH *id.*; so Ar. **صَلَا** (ص), Eth. **ጸለ**);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **צִלֵּה** Is 44<sup>1</sup> *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. **אֶצְלֶה בָּשָׂר** v<sup>19</sup>; Inf. cstr. **לְצִלֹת** 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> *give flesh (בָּשָׂר) to roast*.

† **צלי** adj. et n. m. *roasted, roast*;—cstr. (as adj.) **צִלֵּי-בָשָׂר** (P) of flesh (**בָּשָׂר**) Ex 12<sup>8,9</sup> (opp. **מִבְשָׂל בָּמִים**; abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44<sup>16</sup> v. [**צִלֵּה**]).

† I. **צלח** vb. *rush*;—(Thes al. cp. **צלח**, Syr. **צלס**, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. **וַצִּלְחָה** consec. 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. **וַצִּלְחוּ** 2 S 19<sup>18</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Am 5<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), 3 fs. **וַיִּצְלַח** Ju 14<sup>6</sup>;—*rush, היִרְדּוּן 2 S 19<sup>18</sup> *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), **יִצְבֹּחַ בַּיִת יוֹסֵף** Am 5<sup>6</sup> *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. **יִצְבֹּחַ בַּיִת**; esp. of sudden possession by **רוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ**), c. **עַל** pers. Ju 14<sup>6</sup> *the Spirit ... rushed upon him*, so v<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 1 S 10<sup>6,10</sup> 11<sup>6</sup>; c. **אֶל** pers. 16<sup>13</sup> and (of **רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים**) 18<sup>10</sup>.*

† II. **צלח**, **צלח** vb. *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. **صَلَحَ** *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. **הצלח** Sab Denkm<sup>93</sup>; Aram. **צלח**, **צלח**, *prosper*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. **צִלְחָה** Je 12<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Je 13<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. **צִלַּח**;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12<sup>1</sup>, cf. Nu 14<sup>41</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup> 54<sup>17</sup> Ez 17<sup>9,10</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup>; c. **ל** rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13<sup>7,10</sup> Ez 15<sup>4</sup>; subj. pers., abs., Je 22<sup>30,30</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup>, **פֶּשַׁע** 45<sup>5</sup> *be successful!* **וַיִּצְלַח לְמַלְכוּתָהּ** Ez 16<sup>13</sup> *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae **הַצִּלְחָה** i.e. *harlotry*). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. **הִצְלִיחַ** Gn 24<sup>21</sup>, 2 ms. **וַיִּצְלַחְתָּ** 1 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Ne 2<sup>20</sup> +, **וַיִּצְלַח** 1 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>

2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. **הִצְלַח** 1 K 22<sup>12</sup> +, **וַיִּצְלַח** Ne 11<sup>1</sup>, **וַיִּצְלַח** 118<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Pt. **מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 24<sup>42</sup> +;—1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of **י**, c. acc. of man's way (**דֶּרֶךְ**), Gn 24<sup>21,40</sup> 42<sup>56</sup> (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39<sup>3,23</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>, c. **ל** pers. Ne 11<sup>20</sup>; abs. *send success* **פֶּשַׁע** 118<sup>25</sup> human subj. c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** Dt 28<sup>29</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> (D), Is 48<sup>1</sup> **פֶּשַׁע** 37<sup>7</sup>, so prob. 1<sup>3</sup> (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. **מִרְמָה** Dn 8<sup>25</sup>. 2. *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22<sup>12,15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>11,14</sup>, Je 2<sup>37</sup> (+ **ל** pers. in ref. to whom) 5<sup>28</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>11,13</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> (**בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂהוֹ**), Pr 28<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>12</sup> (of horn), v<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>36</sup>; **אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 39<sup>2</sup> (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. **דֶּרֶךְ** Ju 18<sup>5</sup> (cf. **פֶּשַׁע** 1<sup>3</sup> supr.), **י**'s word Is 55<sup>11</sup>.

III. **צלח** (✓ of foll.; NH **צלחית** = BH; cf. Aram. **צלחיתא**, **צלחיתא** (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. **ጸለጸ**: Amhar. **ጸለጸ**; v. Pr<sup>Amh. Spr.</sup> § 65c); Ar. **صَحْنٌ**, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä<sup>63,170</sup>).

† **צלחה** n. [f.] *pot for cooking*;—pl. **צלחות** 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> (+ **סירים**, **מִרְיָה**).

† **צלחת** n. f. *dish*;—2 K 21<sup>13</sup> (sim.), **צלחת** Pr 19<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (v. טמן).

† **צלחית** n. f. **צלחית**;—2 K 22<sup>20</sup>.

**צלי** v. ה. **צלי**.

† I. **צלל** vb. *tingle, quiver* (NH **צלל** *whirr* (rare); Ar. **صَلَّلَ**, **صَلَّلَ**; Syr. **צלל**);—Pf. 3 pl. **צִלְלוּ** Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 fpl. **תִּצְלְלוּ** 1 S 3<sup>11</sup>, **תִּצְלְלוּ** (Ges<sup>67c</sup>) 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>3</sup>;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>3</sup> (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3<sup>16</sup>.

I. **צלצל** n. [m.] *whirring, buzzing*;—cstr. **צִלְצֵל בְּנִימִים** Is 18<sup>1</sup> *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. **צלצל** n. [m.] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. **צִלְצֵל דָּגִים** Jb 40<sup>31</sup> *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† **צלצל** n. m. a *whirring locust* (cf. As. **šaršaru**, Ar. **صَرَصَر**, Syr. **צלצל**, **צלצל**; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28<sup>42</sup> (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr. NHB 315).

† **צלצל** n. m. pl. *musical instr. of percussion, cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH **צלצל**, Aram. **צלצל**, **צלצל**);—2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (+ **צלצל** **צלצל**), q. v.; || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (**מְצַלְצֵלִים**); cstr. **צלצל** **צלצל**.

ψ 150<sup>5</sup>, חרועה, צ v<sup>5</sup>;—cf. Now Arch. 1. 272<sup>2</sup> Benz Arch. 277 We ψψ Eng. Tr. 232.

† [מצלה] n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מַצְלוֹת הַסּוֹסִים Zc 14<sup>20</sup>.

† מַצְלִים n.f. du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צִלְצִלִים where v. refl.);—מ' 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (|| 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> v. צִלְצִלִים), 15<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>5,42</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12,13</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; אֲתִים 1 Ch 15<sup>16,28</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>.

† II. [צָלַל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH id.; As. *ṣalālu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt. Prol. Assy. Gr. III; BAS 1. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. *ṣallā*: float, cf. Nes<sup>Mar.</sup>; Aram. *ṣall*, *ṣall*, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בָּעוֹפְרוֹת בְּמִים צָלְלוּ Ex 15<sup>10</sup>.

† III. [צָלַל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ṣall* be black, *ṣall* shade; Eth. *ṣallā*: be dark; As. *ṣillu*, shade, *ṣalālu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. *ṣall* [II.], *ṣall* ceiling, roof, Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> 125, cf. Palm. *ṣallā*, Oaram. *ṣall* overshadow, Aram. *ṣallā* shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁעֲרֵי צָלְלוּ Ne 13<sup>19</sup> the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חָרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31<sup>3</sup> a shadowing wood (but del. G Co Toy Krae).

† צֶלֶל n.m. <sup>144,4</sup> shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> +, cstr. Gn 19<sup>8</sup> +; sf. צֶלֶל ψ 121<sup>5</sup>, צֶלֶל Ez 31<sup>6</sup> +, also צֶלֶל Jb 40<sup>22</sup>, etc.; pl. צִלְלִים Ct 217<sup>4</sup>; cstr. צִלְלִים Je 6<sup>4</sup>;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>9,10,11</sup> || Is 38<sup>8</sup>; צִלְלֵי עֵרֶב Je 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ct 217<sup>4</sup>; of mt. Ju 9<sup>36</sup>. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9<sup>15</sup> (in allegory), Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 40<sup>22</sup> Jon 4<sup>5,6</sup> and (in fig.) Ho 14<sup>3</sup> Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>6,12,17</sup> ψ 80<sup>11</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32<sup>2</sup> (sim.); צֶלֶל קִרְיָהּ Gn 19<sup>8</sup> shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25<sup>4</sup> and (fig. of 's protection) 4<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>, so prob. 16<sup>3</sup>; צֶלֶל כַּנְפֵיךָ shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>3</sup>; shade, in gen., Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, fig. of ' ψ 121<sup>5</sup>; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48<sup>45</sup>; of ' Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE), ψ 91<sup>1</sup> (v. also n.pr. בְּצִלְאֵל), cf. צֶלֶל יְהוָה Is 49<sup>2</sup> (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51<sup>16</sup> (covering people); of human ally Is 30<sup>2,3</sup>, of king La 4<sup>20</sup>; also of wisdom Ec 7<sup>12</sup>, money v<sup>12</sup>.—בְּצִלְאֵל Is 34<sup>15</sup> appar. ref. to קִפּוֹת, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצִיָּה her eggs Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> (Che<sup>Hpt</sup> transp. וְנִרְיָהּ). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> ψ 144<sup>4</sup> (בְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; בְּצֵל נַפְשׁוֹ of an individ. life near its end ψ 102<sup>12</sup>, so בְּצֵל נַפְשׁוֹ 109<sup>23</sup>; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצֵל וְיָצִיר Jb 17<sup>7</sup>.

† צֶלֶה n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4<sup>19,22,23</sup>, Σελλα.

† צֶלְתִּי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צֶלֶת יָהּ);—

1. Benj., 1 Ch 8<sup>20</sup>, Σελαθ(ε). 2. צֶלְתִּי, Manas-site, 1 Ch 12<sup>21</sup> (van d.H. v<sup>20</sup>), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

† צֶלְמֹת n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֶל + מוֹת, G (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. S B, so Thes Schwally<sup>Leben n. d. Tode</sup>, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xlvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צֶלְמֹת darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. *ṣalm* iv, As. [*ṣalāmu*], Eth. *ṣall*: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חֲשֵׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. אֹר, בֹּקֶר. 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. אֲרִי וְחֵרֶב אֶל: Am 5<sup>8</sup> Jb 3<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>22</sup>; of eyes heavy with weeping 16<sup>16</sup>; צֶלְמֹת 24<sup>17</sup> b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>10,14</sup>; צֶלְמֹת Is 9<sup>1</sup>. b. of extreme danger Je 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>20</sup>. 3. characterizing world of the dead, אֲרִי חֲשֵׁךְ וְצֶלְמֹת Jb 10<sup>21</sup>, צֶלְמֹת אֶפֶס v<sup>22</sup> (text dub., v. Bu Du); צֶלְמֹת וְשִׁעָרֵי 38<sup>17</sup> (G πύλωροι δὲ ἄδου; || שְׁעָרֵי-מָוֶת).

צֶלֶל v. צֶלֶל, צֶלֶלִים, צֶלֶלִים.

† הַצֶּלֶלְפוֹנִי n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>, Εσθηλεβων, etc.

IV. צֶלֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. *ṣallā*: is unleavened bread (Di<sup>1257</sup> as pure, unfermented, cf. *ṣall* sub II. צֶלֶל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צֶלֶל Kt, צֶלֶל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—לֶחֶם שְׁעָרִים צֶלֶל Ju 7<sup>13</sup> (cf. GFM).

† צֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. cp. Ar. *ṣalm*, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. *ṣall* Gildemeister<sup>ZMG xxiv (1870), 189</sup> CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 2. 1. 4, Aram. *ṣallā*, *ṣallā*, Oaram. *ṣallā*, so Nab. Palm. (also צֶלְמַתּהּ of woman's statue)).

† צֶלֶם n.m. Ez 16, 17 image (something cut out, cf. *ṣalm*; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39<sup>7</sup>, cstr. Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; sf. צֶלֶם v<sup>27</sup> 53<sup>3</sup>, צֶלֶם 126<sup>6</sup>, צֶלֶם ψ 73<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. צֶלֶם 1 S 6<sup>5,5</sup> +, sf. צֶלֶם 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>, צֶלֶם Am 5<sup>26</sup>;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6<sup>5,5,11</sup>; esp. of heathen gods Am 5<sup>26</sup> (text dub.); del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup> (both c. vb. שָׁבַר), Ez 7<sup>20</sup>, so צֶלֶל 16<sup>17</sup> (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צֶלֶם מִסְכָּתָם Nu 33<sup>52</sup> their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23<sup>14</sup>. 2. image, likeness, of resem-



blance, 'צַ' (צָרָא) עֲשֶׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1<sup>26</sup> (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ), v<sup>27.27</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>, 'צַ' 5<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3. fig.** = *mere, empty, image, semblance*, 'צַ' ψ 39<sup>7</sup> as (ב essential) a (mere) *semblance man walks about*; צִלְמִם תִּבְנוּ 73<sup>20</sup> *thou wilt despise their semblance*.

† I. צִלְמוֹן **n.pr.mont.** 1. 'רֶרֶצַ' Ju 9<sup>48</sup> near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 100; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68<sup>14</sup>, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 115), Σελμων.

† II. צִלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> (= עִילִי I Ch 11<sup>29</sup>), (Σ)ελλω, Θ L Ελμων.

צִלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

† צִלְמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>41.42</sup>, Σελμωνα.

צִלְמַנֶּע **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + יִבְחָה Ju 8<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83<sup>12</sup>, Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צִלַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَع, *decline, deviate*, ضَلَع curved; NH צִלַע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَع, As. šēlu, Baram. עֲלֵעַ, Syr. حَلَا).

צִלַע **n.f.(m.)** 1 K 6<sup>34</sup>, and appar. Ex 26<sup>26</sup> rib, side;—abs. צִ' Gn 2<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. צִלַע Ex 26<sup>26</sup> +, also צִלַע 2 S 16<sup>13</sup>; sf. צִלְעוֹ Ex 25<sup>12</sup> +; pl. צִלְעִים 1 K 6<sup>34</sup>, צִלְעוֹת v<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. צִלְעוֹת Ez 41<sup>26</sup> +; sf. צִלְעָתוֹ Gn 2<sup>21</sup> +;—**1.** rib of man Gn 2<sup>21.22</sup> (J). **2.** rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16<sup>13</sup>. **3.** side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6<sup>5.6</sup> (rd. הַצִּיּוֹעַ הַזֶּה, v. [יִצְיֵעַ]), 7<sup>3</sup>, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6<sup>15.16</sup>, floor v<sup>15</sup>. **5.** leaves of door v<sup>34</sup>. **6.** (in P) side, of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25<sup>12.12.14</sup> = 37<sup>3.3.5</sup>, of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26<sup>20</sup> (|| פָּאָה v<sup>19</sup>), v<sup>26.27.27</sup> = 36<sup>25</sup> (|| פָּ v<sup>23</sup>), v<sup>31.32</sup>, 26<sup>35.35</sup>; of altar 27<sup>7</sup> = 38<sup>7</sup>, 30<sup>4</sup> = 37<sup>27</sup>.—Je 20<sup>10</sup> Jb 18<sup>12</sup> v. צִלַע sub II. צלל.

† צִלְעָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18<sup>28</sup>, A Θ L Σελα[ (ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> (צִלְעָה), εν τη πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. Zilu, so Zim<sup>ZA</sup> vl. 258 Jastr<sup>JBL</sup> xl (1892), 105 (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

† II. צִלַע **vb.** limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צִלַע עַל-יָרְכּוֹ Gn 32<sup>32</sup> (J; of Jacob); f. הַצִּלַע as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֵאן] Mi 4<sup>6.7</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>.

† צִלַע **n.[m.]** limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. צִ' ψ 38<sup>18</sup> *I am ready (נָכוֹן) for stumbling (and falling)*; sf. צִלַעְתִּי ψ 35<sup>15</sup> *at my stumbling*; צִ' שְׂמֵרֵי Je 20<sup>10</sup> *watchers of my stumbling*; צִ' נָכוֹן אֵדִי Jb 18<sup>12</sup> *ruin is ready for his stumbling*.—Vid. also צִלַע estr.

† צִלְהָה **n.pr.m.** (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, Σελεφ, etc.

† צִלְפַּחַד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26<sup>33.39</sup> 27<sup>1.7</sup> 36<sup>2.6.10.11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>15.15</sup>, Σαλπααδ, etc.

† צִלְצַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מַצְלַע, cf. 2 S 21<sup>14</sup>).

I, II. [צִלְצַח], צִלְצַח, צִלְצַחִים v. I. צלל.

† צִלְקָה **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23<sup>37</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>, Ελειε, Σελα(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתִּי v. III. צלל.

† [צִמָּא] **vb.** be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمَى, Eth. ጸምሐ: As. šāmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צִמָּאָה ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. צִמָּאת consec. Ru 2<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>575</sup> 4q); 1 s. צִמָּיתִי Ju 4<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>574</sup> k); 3 pl. צִמָּאוּ Is 28<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. צִמָּאָה Ex 17<sup>3</sup> Ju 15<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. צִמָּאוּ Is 49<sup>10</sup>, וְצִ' Jb 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. צִמָּאוּ Is 65<sup>13</sup>;—be thirsty Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> (|| יִרְעֹבוּ), 65<sup>13</sup> (|| יִרְעֹבוּ) Jb 24<sup>11</sup>; c. l rei, Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E); fig. צִמָּאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42<sup>3</sup> *my soul thirsteth for God*, cf. 63<sup>2</sup>.

† צִמָּא **n.[m.]** thirsty;—abs. צִ' Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +, sf. צִמָּאִי ψ 69<sup>22</sup>, etc.;—Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E), Ju 15<sup>18</sup> Ho 2<sup>5</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup> ψ 69<sup>22</sup>; || רָעַב Is 5<sup>13</sup> (van d. H. צִמָּה), Dt 28<sup>48</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup>; of wild asses ψ 104<sup>11</sup>, of fish וְתִמְתָּ בַצִ' Is 50<sup>2</sup>, but rd perh. (or צִמָּאָה בַצִּמָּא נִבְהֲמָתָם Gunkl<sup>Schöpl</sup> 98 Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti (cf. Is 44<sup>3</sup> sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41<sup>17</sup>, cf. מִצִּמָּא וְצִמָּאָה Ez 19<sup>13</sup>; c. l, thirst for water Am 8<sup>11</sup>.—בַצִ' Je 48<sup>18</sup> is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לִצְמָא (Gie), or בַּעֲפָר.

† צִמָּא **adj.** thirsty;—abs. צִ' Is 21<sup>14</sup> +; fs. צִמָּאָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup>; pl. צִמָּאִים ψ 107<sup>5</sup>;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> Pr 25<sup>21</sup> ψ 107<sup>5</sup>, as subst. thirsty one Is 29<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>6</sup>; so also 21<sup>14</sup>, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55<sup>1</sup>; צִמָּא 44<sup>3</sup> = thirsty land (Gunkl<sup>1c</sup> prop. צִמָּאָה; אֶת-הַצִּמָּאָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup> the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

† צִמָּאָה **n.f.** parched condition;—Je 2<sup>5</sup> spare thy throat בַצִ', from being parched (infig.).

† [צִמְקָה] vb. dry up, shrivel (NH id.;  
 T<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>3</sup> צִמְקוֹן, for יָבֵשׁ);—Qal Pt. act. pl.  
 שְׂרִים צִמְקִים Hog<sup>14</sup> shrivelling breasts (of women;  
 || רָחַם מִשְׁבִּיל).



† [צמורק] **n.m.** <sup>1830, 12</sup> *bunch of raisins (dried grapes)*;—pl. צמקים 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>, צמקים 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>).

**צמר** (✓ of foll.; NH צמר = BH; Eth. ፬፻፱: Aram. ܥܡܪܐ, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. ܥܡܪܐ).

† **צמר** **n.m.** <sup>Ez 44, 17</sup> *wool*;—abs. 'צ Is 1<sup>13</sup>, צמר Lv 13<sup>43</sup>; cstr. צמר Ez 27<sup>18</sup> (v. infr.); sf. צמרי Ho 2<sup>7, 11</sup>;—*wool* (usu. c. (ים) פשתיל *flax, linen*): in natural state ה'צ Ju 6<sup>37</sup>, 'צ אילים 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> (but constr. difficult, and 'צ perhaps gloss); Ho 2<sup>7, 11</sup> (as gift of value); white Is 1<sup>13</sup> (sim.); || שֶׁלֶג, sim. of snow ψ 147<sup>16</sup> (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27<sup>18</sup> צמר צהר, but on text v. צהר, Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; prey of moth Is 51<sup>8</sup> (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22<sup>11</sup>, 'צ בנר Lv 13<sup>47, 59</sup> cf. v<sup>48, 52</sup>; בנר om. Ez 34<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>.

† **צמרת** **n.f.** *tree-top* (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—'צ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17<sup>3, 22</sup>, so sf. צמרתו 31<sup>3, 10</sup>; of tall trees in gen., צמרתם v<sup>14</sup>.

† **צמרי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Simirra* by As., COT<sup>Gn</sup> DI Pa<sup>281f</sup>, Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 187; Tel Am. *Sumur* acc. to Zim Z<sup>EV</sup> xiii (1890), 145 Jastr<sup>JBL</sup> xli (1893), 63; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e. g. Strabo xvi. 2, 12, > Wkl<sup>MGV</sup> 1896, 208 f., cf. Tel Am. 40\* thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—'צ Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, ὁ τὸν Σαμάραιον; Ez 27<sup>11</sup> Co rds. וְצַמְרִים וְצִמְרִים (q. v.); Toy Krae N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 39 Bäd Pal. 3 (1898), 407.

† **צמרים** **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Benj. Jos 18<sup>22</sup>, Σαπα, Ἀ Σαμριμ, ὅλ Σαμαρεμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 150. 2. 'צ-רצ' mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup>, Σομορω, unknown.

† [צמת] **vb.** put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in **Qal**, **Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. ܥܡܬ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܥܡܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. הָיוּ... צמתו La 3<sup>63</sup> *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. צמתו because of (the) darkness; 3 pl. נִצְמְתוּ Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. צמתתי ψ 119<sup>139</sup> קָנִיתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pilēl** Pf. 3 pl. sf. צמתתני (but rd.

צמתני Ges<sup>155a</sup>, or צמתתני Hi [Ges<sup>145k</sup>]; cf. Bae) ψ 88<sup>17</sup> *thine alarms have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73<sup>27</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִצְמַתֶּם ψ 94<sup>23, 23</sup>; 2 ms. הִצְמַתְתָּה ψ 143<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. הִצְמַתְתָּה ψ 54<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** pl. sf. מִצְמַתִּי ψ 69<sup>5</sup>;—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> (read as in ψ), 101<sup>5, 8</sup>; his foes ψ 69<sup>5</sup>; ' 54<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>27</sup> 94<sup>23, 23</sup> 143<sup>12</sup>.

† **צמרתת** **n.f.** *completion, finality*, only in phr. לְצֶמֶת, לְצֶמֶת = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצֶמֶת Lv 25<sup>23</sup>, לְצֶמֶת v<sup>30</sup> (P).

† **צֶן** **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh-Barnea, c. h. loc. צֶנָה Nu 34<sup>4</sup> (where Lag<sup>BN</sup> 47, הצן), Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (van d. H. צֶנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִן צֶן Nu 13<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>14, 14</sup> 33<sup>36</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>51</sup> Jos 15<sup>1</sup> (all P).

[צֶן], I, II, III. צֶנָה, v. I, II, III. צֶנָה.

† **צֶנֶה**, [צֶנָה] [**n.m.**] *flocks* (|| form of צֶן q. v.);—abs. צֶנָה ψ 8<sup>5</sup>; sf. צֶנָהֶם Nu 32<sup>24</sup> (JE).

† [צֶנֶה] **vb.** descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. הִצְמַתָּה Ju 1<sup>14</sup> = Jos 15<sup>18</sup> *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; בָּצֶנֶה Ju 4<sup>21</sup> *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

† [צֶנָה] **vb.** dry up, harden (cf. Aram. צֶנָה, ܥܢܐ, stone);—**Qal** **Pt. pass.** fpl. צֶנָהֶם Gn 41<sup>23</sup> (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צֶנָה** (✓ of foll.; meaning obscure).

† [צֶנָה] **n.[m.]** thorn? barb?;—pl. צֶנִים Pr 22<sup>5</sup> (+ *בָּחִים*) וְאַל-מִצְנִים Jb 5<sup>6</sup> *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che<sup>JQ</sup> July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צֶנִים; Bev<sup>JPhil.</sup> xxvi. 305 prop. וְאַנְגָּם צֶנִים [and as to their wealth, barbs (? barbed spears) take it].

† I. [צֶנָה] **n.f.** appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צֶנֶה Am 4<sup>2</sup> (|| סִירוֹת דִּנְיָה).

† [צֶנִין] **n.[m.]** thorn, prick;—pl. צֶנִיִּים Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (P; || שִׁבְרִים), צֶנִיִּים Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D; both fig.).

II. **צֶנָה** (✓ of foll.; NH צֶנָה *be cold*, so J Aram. צֶנָה; ܥܢܐ *cold*).

† II. [צֶנָה] **n.f.** coolness;—cstr. צֶנֶת-שֶׁלֶג Pr 25<sup>13</sup> *coolness of snow* (צֶנֶת רוח Ecclus 43<sup>20</sup>).

III. **צֶנָה** (✓ of foll.; Thes (so Di<sup>Lex</sup>) cp. Ar. ܥܢܐ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸጸጸ *protect*, but dub.).

† **צָנָה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; —shield, larger than כִּנָּן 1 K 10<sup>16,16</sup> (cf. v<sup>17</sup>) = 2 Ch 9<sup>15,15</sup>; (ה)צָנָה 1 S 17<sup>7,41</sup> ('הַצָּנָה'), 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>; צ' נִשְׂאִי 1 Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>24</sup>); עֲרִיט מִנִּי וְצָנָה Je 46<sup>3</sup>, cf. עֲרִיט 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>3</sup>); הַחֹק מִנִּי וְצ' 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; צ' הָקִים עֲלֵיהֶּ Ez 26<sup>3</sup>; + מִנִּי also 23<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>3</sup>; צ' 1 Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>24</sup>) 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; sim. of 's favour ψ 5<sup>13</sup>; fig. of 's faithfulness 91<sup>4</sup>.

† **צִנְיָנֶת** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above ✓; > basket = 2 Talm. צִנְיָנָה);—Ex 16<sup>33</sup> (P).

צָנָן *v.* צָנָן.

† **צָנַע** *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so אֶצְנַע v. אֶצְנִיעַ retiring, modest);—Hiph. *Inf.abs.* הִצְנַעְתָּ Mi 6<sup>8</sup> a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **צָנַע** *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba<sup>MS</sup> 131 d);—pl. צִנְעִים Pr 11<sup>2</sup> (v. Toy; opp. יָדוֹן).

† **צָנַח** *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَنَفَ hem of garment, 2<sup>1</sup> צָנַח skirt (= צָנַח); מִצְנָחָה, turban, ChrPal. 2<sup>1</sup> צָנַח tassel);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנַח Lv 16<sup>4</sup> he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנָחָה q.v.); sf., + *Inf.abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנַחְךָ Is 22<sup>18</sup> he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צָנַח Is 62<sup>3</sup> v. following.

† **צָנִיף** *n.m.* 2c<sup>3,5</sup> turban;—abs. צ' 2c 3<sup>5,5</sup> (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29<sup>14</sup>; cstr. צִנְיָנָה Is 62<sup>3</sup> Qr royal turban (Kt צִנְיָנָה); pl. הַצִּנְיָנוֹת Is 3<sup>23</sup> (of women's turbans).

† **צָנַף** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22<sup>18</sup>, v. [צָנַח].

† **מִצְנָפֶת** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21<sup>31</sup>, מִצְנָפֶת Ex 28<sup>37</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מִצְנָפֶת Lv 16<sup>4</sup>;—turban of linen Ex 28<sup>37,37,39</sup> 29<sup>6,6</sup> 39<sup>28,31</sup> Lv 8<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; sign of royalty Ez 21<sup>31</sup>.

צָנַק (✓ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁחַט shut up or in, and perh. Eth. 2<sup>1</sup> hedge about, Prä<sup>BAS</sup> 1. 374; cf. also Ar. 2<sup>1</sup> bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. 2<sup>1</sup> (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינָק** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29<sup>26</sup> (|| מִסְפָּכֶת).

צָנַר (✓ of foll.; NH צָנַר = BH (also hinge-socket), and so 2<sup>1</sup> צָנַר (rare)).

† **צָנֹר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וְיָנַע בְּצָנֹר 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צָנֹרִיק ψ 42<sup>3</sup> the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרָבָה פָּלַן.

† **צִנְתְּרוֹת** *n.m. pl. cstr.* pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4<sup>12</sup> (in vision) (formation by inserting n acc. to Bö<sup>300b</sup> Kö<sup>11.1, 201</sup>).

† **צָעַד** *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعَد ascend);—Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעַדָּה Gn 49<sup>22</sup> (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעְדוּ 2 S 6<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַר Pr 7<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצָּעֵדָה Ju 5<sup>1</sup>, צָעַדָּה ψ 68<sup>3</sup>;—step, march, of י' Ju 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 68<sup>3</sup> (c. ב. loc.), Hb 3<sup>12</sup> (c. acc. צָעַד); rd. prob. also צָעַד Is 63<sup>1</sup> (for MT צָעַד, v. צָעַד); of men, c. acc. cogn. צָעְדִים 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> they had gone six steps; c. acc. צָעַד step a certain way Pr 7<sup>8</sup>; of idols, יִצְעַדוּ Je 10<sup>5</sup>.—צָעַדָּה Gn 49<sup>22</sup> is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges<sup>145k</sup>; others think old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr III (1887), 111; v (1882), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball<sup>Hpt</sup> Holz). Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְיִצְעַדוּ Jb 18<sup>14</sup> and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. יִצְעַד) makes him march, c. l. pers.

† **צָעַד** *n.m.* 2<sup>8,13</sup> step, pace;—abs. צָעַד Pr 30<sup>29</sup>; sf. צָעַדָּה Je 10<sup>5</sup> Pr 6<sup>9</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. צָעְדִי Jb 18<sup>7</sup>; sf. צָעַדָּה Jb 31<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—1. lit. step, pace, 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> וְיִצְעַד תַּחְתִּי תַּחְתִּי 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּטְבִּי Pr 30<sup>29</sup> = making a good step, stately in march; La 4<sup>13</sup> (|| לִפְנֵי). 2. step, steps, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. צ' לֹא יִצְעַד Pr 4<sup>12</sup>; || דָּרָךְ Je 10<sup>23</sup> Pr 16<sup>9</sup>; pl. Jb 14<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>21</sup>, 18<sup>7</sup> (cf. Pr 4<sup>12</sup> supr.); מִסְפַּר צָעְדֵי אִיִּרְיָה 31<sup>37</sup>; of harlot Pr 5<sup>3</sup> fig., נִשְׂאֹל צָעְדֶיהָ יִתְמָנוּ.

† **צָעַדָּה** *n.f.* marching;—צ' קוֹל 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> the sound of marching = 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>.

[**מִצְעֵד**] *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11<sup>43</sup> i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֵדֵי יִצְחָק ψ 37<sup>23</sup> (|| דְּרָכָיו), Pr 20<sup>24</sup>.

II. צָעַר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **צָעֲדָה** *n.f.* armlet, band clasp upper arm (so SS al.; most step-chain, from I. צָעַר);—pl. הַצָּעֲדוֹת Is 3<sup>20</sup> (ladies' finery); read 'הַצ' also 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> (for MT הַצָּעֲדוֹת) We<sup>Si</sup> Knt. 4, 253 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.



† **הַצֶּעֶדָה** *n.f. id.*;—abs. אָן Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (+ צֶמֶר *braclet*); אָן אֲשֶׁר עַל־רֵעֵו 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> (read הַצֶּעֶדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> *supr.*).

† **צֶעַה** [**צֶעַה**] *vb.* stoop, bend, incline (Ar. **صَعَى** [**صَعَى**] *incl. lean*, cf. also **صَعَى**);—**Qal Pt.** 1. **צֶעַה** Is 51<sup>14</sup> *one stooping* (under a burden), 63<sup>1</sup> *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. **צֶעַר** *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אָהָ צֶעַה Je 2<sup>20</sup> (in sensu obscoeno). 2. *trans.* (= **Pi. q.v.**) pl. **צֶעִים** Je 48<sup>12</sup> *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. sf. **וַיִּצְעְרוּ** Je 48<sup>12</sup> I will send tippers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† **צָעַן** [**צָעַן**] *vb.* wander, travel (Ar. **ظَعَنَ** *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *genu*, Eth. **ጸዕኑ**, Aram. **ܛܥܢ**, Palm. **טען**, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. **טָעַן** + Gn 45<sup>17</sup>; Aram. **ܛܥܢ**, **ܛܥܢ** also *bear, carry*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְעֵן** Is 33<sup>20</sup> *travel*, i.e. be removed, of tent (+ **יִפֹּעַ**).

† **צֶעַן** *n.pr.loc.* **Tavis**: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'n(z)* Steind<sup>BAS 600</sup>, in As. *Si'inu*, *Sa'anu* Ib<sup>id. 598 ff.</sup> DI<sup>Pa 315</sup>); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13<sup>22</sup>; Is 19<sup>11.13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> Ez 30<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>12.43</sup>; mod. *Sân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb<sup>GS 512 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228</sup> Petrie<sup>Tanis (1885)</sup>.

† **צֶעַנִּים** *n.pr.loc.* only c. **צ**, pointed as prep., and so most (but **צ** perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—**בְּצֶ** Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (**Βεσεμειν, Σεεναειμ**, etc.) + Ju 4<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt **בצענים**, **ᾠ πλεονεκτούντων** (✓ **צָעַן**), **ἀναπανομένων**).

**צֶעַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَعَف** III. *make double, صَعَفَ double*; Eth. **ፀጸፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. **ܥܝܦܐ, ܥܥܥܐ** *double* (for **ܥܥܥܐ** = **צָעַר**), cf. **ܥܥܦܐ** for Heb. **צָעַר** (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag<sup>Sem. I. 28 ff.</sup>).

† **צָעִירָה** *n.[m.]* wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. **צ** Gn 24<sup>65</sup> 38<sup>14</sup>; sf. **צָעִירָה** v<sup>19</sup> (all J).

**צֶעַעִים** *v. צוע.*

† **צָעַק** *vb.* cry, cry out, call (**||** **צָעַק**; NH *id.*; Ar. **صَعَقَ**, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. **صَاعِقَةٌ** *thunderbolt, صَعَقَ bellow* (of bull));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **צָ** 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> La 2<sup>18</sup>, 3 fs. **צָעָה** Dt 22<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִצְעַק** Ex 23<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; **Inv.** fs. **וַיִּצְעַק** Je 22<sup>20</sup>, **וַיִּצְעַק** v<sup>20</sup>; fpl. **צָעָקוּ** 49<sup>3</sup>; **Inf.** abs. **צָעַק** Ex 22<sup>22</sup>; *estr.* **לִצְעַק** 2 K 8<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* fs. abs.

**צָעָקָה** 2 K 8<sup>3</sup>; mpl. **צָעָקִים** Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Ex 5<sup>8</sup>;—1. *cry, cry out, for help*, usu. c. **אֶל** pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41<sup>55</sup> (E; + **לֵרֵי**), Nu 11<sup>3</sup> (JE), 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> 2 K 6<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> (+ **לֵרֵי** rei), v<sup>5</sup> (+ **לֵרֵי** rei); sq. **אָמַר** Ex 5<sup>15</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> and (**אֶל** pers. om.) Ex 5<sup>8</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>. b. esp. unto **י'**: Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (+ **לֵרֵי** rei), 14<sup>10.15</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (**צָעַק יִצְעַק**), v<sup>26</sup> Nu 12<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (all JE), Ju 4<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> Dt 26<sup>7</sup> Is 19<sup>20</sup> (+ **כִּפְּנֵי** rei), La 2<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 107<sup>6.28</sup>; **קוֹלִי** **נִגְדָה**, **וַיִּצְעַק** 77<sup>2</sup>, cf. 34<sup>18</sup>; c. **לֵי** 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>, **וַיִּצְעַק** ψ 88<sup>2</sup>. c. *cry unto* (**אֶל**) idol Is 46<sup>7</sup>. 2. abs. *cry, cry out, in distress, need*;—Gn 27<sup>34</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22<sup>24.27</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> (**||** **בְּבָה**), 65<sup>14</sup> (**||** **הִלִּיל**), opp. **רָנַן**; c. **מִן** rei), Je 22<sup>20.20</sup> (**||** **בְּחֵן קוֹל**), 49<sup>3</sup> (**||** **הִלִּיל**), Jb 35<sup>12</sup>; c. obj. **הָמָס** Jb 19<sup>7</sup> (**||** **יִשְׁמַע**). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42<sup>2</sup> (+ **יִשְׁמַע**, **יִשְׁמַע**). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְעַק** Ju 7<sup>23.24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, so 3 mpl. **וַיִּצְעַקוּ** 10<sup>17</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>, sq. **אֲחֵרֵי שְׂאוֹל** + acc. loc. 1 S 13<sup>4</sup>. **Pi. Pt.** **וַיִּצְעַק** *cry aloud, in grief*, 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>. **Hiph.** *call together* **וַיִּצְעַק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־הַמִּצְפָּה** 1 S 10<sup>17</sup>.

† **צָעָקָה** *n.f. cry, outcry* (older form of **וַיִּצְעַק**);—abs. **צָ** Gn 27<sup>34</sup> +; *estr.* **צָעָקָה** Ex 3<sup>9</sup> +; sf. **צָעָקָה** 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> +, etc.;—1. *outcry against* (Sodom) Gn 18<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> (both J). 2. *cry of distress, esp. as heard by* **י'** Ex 3<sup>7</sup> (J), 22<sup>22</sup> (E), cf. Is 5<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> ψ 9<sup>13</sup>; **צָ** **בָּאָה אֵלַי** Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Jb 34<sup>28</sup>; **וַיִּצְעַק** **צָ** Ex 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> (both J), Ne 5<sup>1</sup>; as acc. cogn. Gn 27<sup>34</sup> (J); **צָ** **קוֹל** 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>36</sup> (**||** **יִלְלָה**), Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (**||** *id.*, + **וַיִּצְעַק** גדול), Je 48<sup>3</sup> (**||** **וַיִּצְעַק גדול**), cf. 49<sup>21</sup>; **צָעָקָה** **וַיִּצְעַק גדול** 48<sup>5</sup> (**||** **בְּבָה**).

† **צָעַר** [**צָעַר**] *vb.* be, or grow, insignificant (**||** **||**; NH *id.*, As. *sehêru*, *be small*, Ar. **صَغَرَ** *id.*; Syr. **ܥܥܐ** *be insignificant, despicable*; **צָעַר** *trans. despise, revile*);—**Qal Impf.** (opp. **רָבַד**), 3 mpl. **וַיִּצְעְרוּ** Jb 14<sup>21</sup>, **וַיִּצְעְרוּ** Je 30<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* as subst. **הַצָּעִירִים** Zc 13<sup>7</sup> (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† **צָעִיר, צוֹעִיר** *n.pr.loc.* Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19<sup>20</sup>);—**צוֹעִיר**, **Ἰζαὴρ**, but Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup> **Ζογορ(a)**; on **Ἰ** cf. further Lag<sup>BH 54 f.</sup>: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, **צָעִיר** Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>2.3</sup> (both=**בְּלַעַל**), Dt 34<sup>3</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>; **צוֹעִיר** Gn 19<sup>22.30.30</sup>; c. loc., **וַיִּצְעְרוּ** v<sup>23</sup> + Je 48<sup>4</sup> (for MT **צוֹעִירָה**), **Ἰ Ζογορα**, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl Geogr. 271. 274 GASm Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.).

†**I. צעיר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —*abs.* צעיר Gn 25<sup>23</sup> +; f. צעירה Gn 19<sup>31</sup> +; צערה 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; mpl. צעירים Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; sf. צעיריה Je 48<sup>4</sup> Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צער); צעיריהם Je 14<sup>3</sup> (Kt צעוריהם, etc.); —**1. a.** little, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6<sup>15</sup> (|| הדרל), cf. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> (|| קטני), Mi 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 68<sup>28</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> (opp. עוזם); of horn in vision Dn 8<sup>9</sup>, rd. prob. צערה אחת for אחת מן הצעירות, cf. Bev Dr; צעירי הצאן Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** insignificant, mean, ψ 119<sup>141</sup> (|| בנקה), Je 14<sup>3</sup> (as subst.); on Je 48<sup>4</sup> v. צער. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הבכור Gn 43<sup>33</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> (both J), Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>, opp. רב Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J), cf. אני צ' לזמנים ואחם לזמנים Jb 32<sup>6</sup>; of daughter (sister), opp. הבכירה Gn 19<sup>31.34.35.38</sup> (J) 29<sup>26</sup> (E); —here belongs also לימים מנפני צעירים Jb 30<sup>1</sup>, si vera l.; GHBW<sup>r</sup> Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים. Ⓢ ἀλγιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

†**II. [צעיר]** *n.pr.loc.* prob. on border of Edom, צערה 2 K 8<sup>21</sup>, εἰς Σαωρ (ⓈL ἐκ Σαωρ).

†**[צעירה]** *n.f.* youth; —sf. בצערתה Gn 43<sup>33</sup> (J; opp. בנכרתה). —On *adj.* צעירה v. foregoing; צעירה Je 48<sup>4</sup>, צעוריהם Je 14<sup>3</sup>, v. צער, צעיר.

†**צער** *n.pr.m.* Σαωρ, in Issachar (*little one*); —*alw.* in בן צ' נחנאל Nu 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>15.23</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>.

†**ציער** *n.pr.loc.* Σαωρ, ΑΘΛ Σαωρ, Jos 15<sup>54</sup>, prob. Ḥā'ir, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†**I. מנצער** *n.m.* a small thing (|| מנצר); —**1.** *abs.* מ' a small thing, of city Gn 19<sup>20.20</sup> (J); of Job's fortunes, מ' ראשיתך Jb 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. ישינה מאר); estr. מנצער אנשים 2 Ch 24<sup>24</sup> a few men; of time לפי Is 63<sup>18</sup> for the [a] little while. —ψ 42<sup>7</sup> v. II. מ'.

†**II. מנצער** *n.pr.mont.* near Hermon, מ'ר ψ 42<sup>7</sup> mt. (of) Miṣar (perh. orig. littleness, not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 477; others mt. of littleness, little mt., so Ⓢ Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†**צפר** *vb.* draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. مَفَد bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö M 146 who cp. Mand. כחפטים fetters); —**Gal Pf.** 3 ms. צ' La 4<sup>8</sup> their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth, upon (על) their bones.

צפה Ez 32<sup>5</sup> v. צוף.

**I. [צפה]** *vb.* look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. hope; Eth. ለፈወ;

III. hope); —**Gal** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצֵּף בִּינִי יִצֵּף Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (J) may keep watch between me and thee (that the covenant be kept = v<sup>50</sup>); 3 fpl. יִצֵּפוּ בְּעֵינָיו תִּצְפֶּה הָרָשָׁע לְצַדִּיק ψ 37<sup>32</sup> a wicked man spieth upon the righteous; Ct 7<sup>5</sup> the town which looketh toward (בְּנִי) Damascus; f. צופיה Pr 31<sup>27</sup> she keepeth watch of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינֵי צופיהם Pr 15<sup>3</sup>; elsewhere as subst. watchman, *abs.* צפה 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> +; pl. צפים 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> +, sf. צפיו Is 56<sup>10</sup> Qr (Kt צפיה, צפיה Is 52<sup>8</sup>; —1 S 14<sup>16</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> + 8 t. SK, Ez 33<sup>2.6.6</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>, so in צפיה Nu 23<sup>14</sup> (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9<sup>8</sup> Je 6<sup>17</sup> Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> Is 56<sup>10</sup>; —צופים 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> v. צופי; Pt. pass. צפוי (Codd. and Qr צפוי), Jb 15<sup>22</sup> spied out (and brought) to (אֵלַי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 צפון cf. Di Bu). +**Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. צפִּינוּ La 4<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְפֶּה Mi 7<sup>7</sup> +; *Inv. ms.* צפה Na 2<sup>2</sup>, fs. צפִי Je 48<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4<sup>13</sup>, Is 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. sf. מְצַפִּי Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; —watch (closely), אֶל־הָרָה, צפִי Je 48<sup>19</sup> צ' צ' Na 2<sup>2</sup>; + אֶל of person expected La 4<sup>17</sup>; fig. אֶצְפֶּה בִּי Mi 7<sup>7</sup>; *abs. lit.* 1 S 4<sup>13</sup>; fig. Hb 2<sup>1</sup> I will look forth, to see (expectantly); what he will say; ψ 5<sup>4</sup> I will look out (expectantly); pt. as n. = watchman Is 21<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>4</sup>.

†**צפוי** *n.pr.m.* Σαωρ: in Edom (? gaze, gazing); —צפִי Gn 36<sup>11.15</sup> + v<sup>43</sup> (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. II, 10, 1, 178; 37, 1, 270 Nes<sup>Mar.</sup> 12) = צפִי 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>.

צפִי v. צפוני, צפון.

†**[צפיה]** *n.f.* outlook-post (?); —sf. בַּצְפִּיתָנוּ בַּצְפִּיתָנוּ La 4<sup>17</sup> (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 139; Bi [for both] בַּצְפִּיתָנוּ).

†**צפיון** *n.pr.m.* Σαφω: son of Gad (? gaze); —Gn 46<sup>16</sup>, = צפון Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (v. צ' v. בעל).

†**I. צפוני** *adj. gent.* of צפון (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>15</sup>. —**II. צפן** v. צפן.

†**I. מנצפה** *n.m.* **1.** watch-tower, Is 21<sup>8</sup>. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> on high ground.

†**II. מנצפה** *n.pr.loc.* **1.** הַמ' in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>28</sup>, Μαρο(σ)φα. **2.** מנצפה מואב 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>, Μαροσφα. **3.** מנצפה גלעד Ju 11<sup>29.29</sup> (ἡ σκοπία) prob. = הַמ' Jos 13<sup>26</sup> Μαρο(σ)φα and perh. מנצפה **2.** —Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> v. מנצפה **3, 4.**

**מנצפה** *n.pr.loc.* (prop. outlook-point or -height; c. art. (exc. Ho 5<sup>1</sup>); —†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok



Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (on text v. Ball Holz;  $\Theta$  ἡ ὄρασις). +2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10<sup>17</sup> (ἡ σκοπία), 11<sup>34</sup> (Μασσηφα; so  $\Theta$ L 10<sup>17</sup>), Ho 5<sup>1</sup> (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. מַצְפָּה 3, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 262</sup> (מֶצֶה, מֶצֶה, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl<sup>1.c.</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 586</sup>. +3. near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַפָּרָן Jos 11<sup>3</sup>, Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = מַצְפָּה בְּקֶעֶת־מַצְפָּה v<sup>8</sup>, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 240</sup>. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.; —הַמִּצְפָּה Ju 20<sup>1</sup> +, הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 7<sup>5</sup> +; —Ju 20<sup>1.3</sup> 21<sup>1.5.8</sup> 1 S 7<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>23.25</sup> Je 40<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3<sup>7.15.19</sup>, = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18<sup>26</sup>; —mod. *Nabl Samwīl*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 167 f.</sup>

II. [צָפָה] <sup>47</sup> **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* הִצְפִּיתָ צָפָה Is 21<sup>5</sup> *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: **Pf.** 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25<sup>11</sup> +; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצִפֶּה 1 K 6<sup>20</sup> +, sf. וְצִפֶּה v<sup>20</sup> +; 2 ms. הִצְפִּיהָ Ex 29<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. וְצִפּוּ 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>, etc.; —*overlay, esp. plate sthg. with metal* (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6<sup>20.20</sup> + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10<sup>18</sup>, || 2 Ch 3<sup>4.10</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>, Ex 25<sup>11.13</sup> + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with precious stones*, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup>; also *plate, acc. mater. om.*, 1 K 6<sup>15</sup> 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>28</sup>; *acc. dir. obj. om.* 1 K 6<sup>32.35</sup>; c. acc. + ב mater. v<sup>15</sup> *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pa.** *Pt.* מִצְפָּה Pr 26<sup>23</sup> *impure silver* (Toy) *laid over* (על) a sherd; pl. מִצְפִּים Ex 26<sup>32</sup>, pillars *overlaid with gold*.

† **צִפְּיִי n.[m.]** metal plating; —of idols Is 30<sup>22</sup>, capitals Ex 38<sup>17.19</sup>, altar Nu 17<sup>3.4</sup>.

† **צִפִּית n.f.** rug, carpet (*laid out*); —צָפָה הַצִּפִּית Is 21<sup>5</sup>, so now most, v. esp. Che *Intr.* Is. 126; > *watch, outlook* (I. צָפָה), Ges De al.

† **צִפְּתָה n.f.** appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>.

**צָפָח** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَفَحَ II. *make wide*, *broad*; مَفْحَةٌ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. مَفْحَةٌ plating; also Eth. ሰፋፋ፡ *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፋፋ፡ *platform*, DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 84.86</sup>; but (transp.) Ar. مَحْفَة, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä<sup>63</sup>).

† **צִפְּחָה n.f.** jar, jug, of flat or broad shape; —abs. צִפְּחָה 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. צִפְּחָתָה 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> +; —*jar or jug for water* 1 S 26<sup>11.12.16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>6</sup>; for oil 1 K 17<sup>12.14.16</sup> (on masc. verb הָקַר v. Ew<sup>377c</sup>, but prob. rd. הָקַרָה SS Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 89</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>).

† **צִפְּחִית n.f.** flat cake, wafer; —Ex 16<sup>31</sup>.

† **צוּפָח n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>, צוּפָח v<sup>36</sup>, Σωαθ, Σωφας[ρ],  $\Theta$ L Σουφα.

**צָפִי, צָפִיָּה, צָפִיִּין v. I.** צָפָה.

**צָפִית v. II.** צָפָה.

† **צָפָה vb.** hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapānu*; *set, of sun*); —**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. צָפָה Pr 27<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. צָפְנָה Jb 10<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* צָפֶה Jb 21<sup>19</sup> + Pr 27<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt וְצָפֶה), sf. וְצָפֶנִּי ψ 27<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* צָפִיָּה Pr 27<sup>16</sup>; *pass.* צָפוּ Pr 13<sup>22</sup> +, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Kt; f. צָפוּהָ Ho 13<sup>12</sup>, etc.; —1. trans. *hide, c. acc. pers.* Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding wind* Pr 27<sup>16.16</sup> (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 'i's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>; = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10<sup>14</sup>, + וְצָפֶה *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2<sup>1</sup> = 7<sup>1</sup>, in (ב) the heart Jb 10<sup>13</sup> (subj. 'i; of secret purposes), ψ 119<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 23<sup>12</sup>; + ל pers. Pr 13<sup>22</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup>, subj. 'i Jb 21<sup>19</sup> *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; + כֵּן Jb 17<sup>4</sup> *thou [God] hast treasured up their heart away from understanding*, kept it therefrom; *pass.*, of sin Ho 13<sup>12</sup> (abs.; || צָרוּ); read poss. צָפֶה צָפִיָּה Jb 15<sup>22</sup> *treasured up for* (אֵל) the sword (v. I. צָפָה); צָפֶה = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7<sup>22</sup>; = *treasure* ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt צָפִיָּה, v. צָפִיָּה, Jb 20<sup>26</sup> (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 'i's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83<sup>4</sup>. 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56<sup>7</sup>, c. ל pers. Pr 11<sup>18</sup> and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10<sup>8</sup>. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִצְפָּה Je 16<sup>17</sup> *be hidden* from before (מִפְּנֵי) 'i's eyes (|| נִסְתָּר); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24<sup>1</sup> + מִשְׁרֵי stored up on the part of Shadday; *stored up for* (ל) one 15<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְנִצְפְּנִי Jb 14<sup>13</sup>, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. וְנִצְפְּנוּ ψ 56<sup>7</sup> Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr. sf.* הִצְפִּינוּ (Ges<sup>120b</sup>) Ex 2<sup>3</sup> *to hide him*.

† [צָפִיָּה] **n.[m.]** treasure; —sf. צָפִיָּה ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Kt < צָפִיָּה Qr, v. צָפִי pt. pass.

**צָפִיָּה n.f.** Is 43<sup>6</sup> north (as the *hidden*, dark; cf. Thes Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 188 f.</sup>, perh. Ph. צָפִיָּה north); —abs. צָפִיָּה Je 26<sup>26</sup> +, צָפִיָּה northward Gn 13<sup>14</sup> +, oftener צָפִיָּה Je 3<sup>12</sup> +, also צָפִיָּה = צָפִיָּה Je 13<sup>1</sup> + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges<sup>190e</sup>); cstr. לִּי צָפִיָּה Jos 8<sup>11</sup> +, also מִצְפֶּה 19<sup>14</sup> Gi (cf. Berr; van d. H. Baer מִצְּ, מִצְּ), מִצְפֶּה Ju 21<sup>19</sup>; (צ' occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]); —*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Ex 27<sup>11</sup> (P), +; צ' **פָּאָח** north side Ex 26<sup>20</sup> Jos 15<sup>5</sup> + (v. פָּאָח); so צ' **זָלַע** Ex 26<sup>35</sup> הַצ' רִיחַ Ez 42<sup>17</sup>, cf. הַמְּנוּחָה צִפּוֹנָה 2 K 16<sup>14</sup>; צ' **נָבֹל** Nu 34<sup>7,9</sup> north boundary; צ' **רְחֹמֵי** remote parts of north Is 14<sup>13</sup> (as divine abode), Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> + (v. [רְחֹמֵי]); צ' **שֶׁר הַצ'** Ez 40<sup>35</sup> +, צ' **פֹּתַח** 42<sup>2</sup>; צ' **רוּחַ** Pr 25<sup>23</sup> north wind, and so צ' alone Ct 4<sup>16</sup>; toward the north is צִפּוֹנָה Jos 13<sup>3</sup> + (v. also supr.), and אֶל-צִפּוֹן Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, אֶל-הַצ' Ez 42<sup>1</sup>, אֶל-הַצִּפּוֹנָה 8<sup>14</sup>, לַצִּפּוֹן 40<sup>23</sup>, הַר הַצִּפּוֹן v<sup>20</sup>, צִפּוֹנָה 8<sup>5,5</sup> +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14<sup>31</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>13</sup>, Babylonians Je 6<sup>122</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>20,24</sup> (צ' **עַם**), 47<sup>2</sup>, Ez 26<sup>7</sup>, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41<sup>25</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>3,9,41</sup> 51<sup>48</sup>; more vaguely, Je 14<sup>15</sup> (צ' **מְלִיכּוֹת**), 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>9,26</sup> (צ' **מְלִיכּוֹת**); of Gog's host Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> 39<sup>2</sup>; צ' **נְסִיבֵי** 32<sup>30</sup> (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?]; princes); צ' **אֶרֶץ** Je 31<sup>8</sup> is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>8,8</sup> of Babylon; צ' **מֵאֶרֶץ** (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 31<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> = 23<sup>8</sup>, 31<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 43<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>12</sup>; הַצ' **מִלְּךָ** Dn 11<sup>6,7,8,11,13,15,40</sup> denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. **צִפּוֹנִי** **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n. m.** northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm<sup>Proph. II. 397</sup>).  
—I. **צִפּוֹנִי** **v.** צִפּוֹן sub I. **צָפָה**.

† II. **צִפּוֹן** **n. pr. loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ' Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (Σαφα[ω]), צִפּוֹנָה Ju 12<sup>1</sup> (Βορράν, GL Σαφνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amaleh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl<sup>Geogr. 259</sup> (who doubts); *Sapuna* appears TelAm Wkl<sup>No. 174</sup>.

**צָפֹן**, in **צָפֹן** (q.v.), perhaps **n. pr. dei**, Ba<sup>Rel. 22</sup> Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 472 Gray Prop. N. 134.

† **צִפְנִיָּה(ו)** **n. pr. m.** Σοφονίας ('hath treasured; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. (צפנבעל);—1. priest, ה'—Je 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>25,29</sup> 52<sup>24</sup> = ה'—2 K 25<sup>18</sup> (GL Σαφναίος), Je 37<sup>3</sup>. Elsewhere ה': 2. the prophet Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. a Judæan Zc 6<sup>10,14</sup>. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6<sup>21</sup> (Σαφναίος; = אֲרִי־אֵל v<sup>9</sup>).

† **מִצְפּוֹן** **n. [m.]** hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מִצְפּוֹנָיו Ob<sup>6</sup> his treasures.

† **צִפְנִת פִּעֲנָה** **n. pr. m.** (< vocaliz. *Sapnē-tēph 'ōnh*, i.e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-cf-nh* (*Dē-pnutē-cf-'ōnh*), v. Steind<sup>AZ 1889, 41 f.</sup>; 1892, 50 π., so Eb<sup>Smith DB (2), 1798 b</sup> Brugsch, v. Dr<sup>Hast. II. 775 a. f.</sup>, Crum<sup>ib. 1. 685 b</sup> Griffith

ib. III. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41<sup>45</sup>, Ψονθομφανηχ, GL Ψομ<sup>1</sup>.

I. **צִפְעָה** (✓of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH צִפְעָן = BH).

† **צִפְעָה** **n. m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from hiss-ing?);—Is 14<sup>29</sup>; usu. taken as = following.

† **צִפְעוֹנִי** **n. m.** *id.*;—abs. צ' Is 11<sup>8</sup> (|| פֶּתֶן); צ' **בִּיצי** 59<sup>5</sup>; **צִפְעָנִי** Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (sim.; || נִחֵשׁ); pl. צִפְעָנִים Je 8<sup>17</sup> (app. (נִחֵשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr<sup>NHB 275</sup> ('poss.') *daboia canthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer<sup>RI HNW 2, 1423</sup>; Furrer proposes *ailuorophis vivax*.

II. **צָפַע** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَعَعَ *cacavit*, فَعَّع, Eth. ፱፻፬: excrement).

† **צָפִיעַ** **n. [m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. הַצָּפִיעִי Ez 4<sup>15</sup> Qr (opp. הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צָפִיעַ.

III. **צִפְעָה** (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **צִפְעִיָּה** **n. f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצִּפְעִיּוֹת Is 22<sup>24</sup> (fig.; || הַצִּנְאִים).

† **צִפְפָּה** **vb. Pilp.** chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. צִפְפָּה chirp; Ar. مَقَمَقَّ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הַצִּפְפָּה Is 29<sup>4</sup>, 1 s. אֶצְפְּפָה 38<sup>14</sup>; Pt. מִצְפְּפָה 10<sup>14</sup>, pl. הַמְצִפְפָּה 8<sup>19</sup>;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10<sup>14</sup> (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, אֶצְפְּפָה... כְּסִים 38<sup>14</sup> (|| אֲהִיָּה בִינָה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8<sup>19</sup> (+ הַמְצִפְפָּה הַצ', הַמְצִפְפָּה 29<sup>4</sup> (like a spirit's).

† **צִפְפָּצָה** **n. f.** a kind of willow (? onomatop., from rustling; NH *id.*; Ar. مَقَمَقَّ);—Ez 17<sup>5</sup>.

† I. **צָפַר** **vb.** dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁב let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. צָפַר, morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr יִשָּׁב; on difficulty of ה' v. הָעָר 2, and GFM, who conj. יִשָּׁבָם and so Gideon put them to the test (cf. v<sup>4</sup>), so Bu Now (cf. Dr<sup>Hast. II. 176 a</sup>).

II. **צָפַר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَقَرَّ peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *sapāru* is cry, howl; NH צָפֹר = BH, so Ph. צָפַר, צָפַר, Syr. ܥܦܪ, Mand. צִפְפָּר, צִפְפָּר Nö<sup>M § 102</sup>; also Ar. عَمَقُور sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. *igguru*, bird).

I. **צָפֹר**, **צָפַר** **n. f.** Am 3<sup>5</sup> (m. ψ 102<sup>8</sup>, cf. Kü Synt. § 252 a, so 104<sup>17</sup>, yet cf. Albr<sup>ZA W xvi (1896), 71</sup>), bird;—abs. צָפֹר Ho 11<sup>11</sup> + 15 t., צָפַר Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +



11 t., estr. צפור Dt 4<sup>17</sup> + 5 t., צפר ψ 8<sup>9</sup>; pl. צפרים Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.;—1. single bird, Am 3<sup>5</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (sim.; || יונה), La 3<sup>52</sup> Jb 40<sup>29</sup> ψ 102<sup>8</sup> 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> (all sim.), Lv 14<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. Lv 14; כל-צ' בנה Dt 4<sup>17</sup>, טהור, כל-צ' 14<sup>11</sup> (כל distrib.); כן-צ' 22<sup>6</sup> bird's nest, קול הצ' Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. Is 31<sup>5</sup> (sim.), Ne 5<sup>18</sup> Lv 14<sup>4</sup> (שתי צפרים), in purif.; cf. We<sup>Heid.</sup> 2. 171 RS Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v<sup>49</sup> (id.), ψ 104<sup>17</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>. 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15<sup>10</sup> (two), or indef. ψ 11<sup>1</sup> (fig.), צפר שמם 8<sup>9</sup>, esp. בנה. צ' Ez 39<sup>17</sup> ψ 148<sup>10</sup>, כל צ' בל בנה, 17<sup>23</sup> Gn 7<sup>14</sup>. Also redund. c. עים צ' בל בנה, עים Ez 39<sup>4</sup> birds of prey of all kinds.

† II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (bird; perh. specif. sparrow, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. (צפרא);—צ' Nu 22<sup>2.4.16</sup> Jos 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 11<sup>25</sup> צפר Nu 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>; Σεμφωρ.

† צפורה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (bird);—Ex 22<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag<sup>BN 90 Ann.\*</sup>).

III. צפר (✓ of following; cf. Ar. فَعَّر plait, braid, Eth. ፩፩፩ id.; NH צפירה = rim of basket).

† צפירה n.f. plait, chaplet;—abs. צ' Ez 7<sup>7</sup>, צפירה v<sup>10</sup>; estr. צפירת Is 28<sup>5</sup>;—chaplet, coronet, diadem, חפצרה צ' Is 28<sup>5</sup> (fig. of ח; || עטרת צבי).—צ' Ez 7<sup>7</sup> is dub.; AV morning (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW) doom, fate (as coming round upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr<sup>Hast. II. 176 a</sup>; diadem is possible v<sup>10</sup> (|| הפיטה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v<sup>7</sup>; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH=BH; so Ar. طَفَّر, طَفَّر, Eth. ፋፋፋ, As. šupru; Aram. טפר, טופרא, טפר, all nail).

† צפר n.[m.] nail (of finger), styIus-point;—estr. צ' Je 17<sup>1</sup>; pl. sf. צפרניה Dt 21<sup>12</sup>;—1. finger-nail Dt 21<sup>12</sup> (cf. RS K 178; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We<sup>Heid.</sup> 2. 171). 2. transf., בצ' צפר Je 17<sup>1</sup> with a point of diamond (cf. Plin<sup>NH 37.4</sup>).

V. צפר (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. צפירא, צפיר = leap; perh. cp. Ar. فَعَّر leap (but ج = ى)).

† צפיר n.m. he-goat (late);—abs. צ' Dn 8<sup>3.21</sup>, estr. צפיר העים v<sup>5.8</sup> (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. estr. (lit.) צפירי עים 2 Ch 29<sup>21</sup>, צפירי הטאת Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> he-goats for a sin-offering.

† צפר and (Jb 2<sup>11</sup>) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, הנעמתי צ' Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>; Σωφap.

† צפר n.f. Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr<sup>ZAW xv (1895), 322</sup> Ges<sup>§§ 135 o, 145 o</sup>) frogs (Ar. مِفْدَع, etc.; Aram. 'סו, חל, אוררעא, עוררעא);—frogs, coll. Ex 8<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>45</sup>; pl. צפרעים Ex 7<sup>27.28.29</sup> 8<sup>1.3.4.5.7.8.9</sup> ψ 105<sup>30</sup>.

צפה v. II. צפת.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 17<sup>17</sup> = חרמה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer Desert of Exod. 374 ff.) with Sebaia (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob<sup>BB II. 181</sup> with pass es-Sūfāh, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. צפתה, so Kit); בניה צ' למשה 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>; Ⓞ κατὰ βοππᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צפנה, so Buhl<sup>Lex.</sup>

צצים v. I. ציץ sub I. צוץ.

צקון Is 26<sup>16</sup> v. II. צוק.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12<sup>1.21</sup> ציק) n. pr. loc. (צקלג) 1 S 27<sup>6 a</sup> +, צקלג 2 S 2<sup>1</sup>, ציקלג 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup>;—assigned to Judah Jos 15<sup>31</sup>, to Simeon 19<sup>5</sup>; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27<sup>6.6</sup> 30<sup>1.1.1.</sup> 14.26 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>1.21</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>20</sup>); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with Zuheilakah, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 185</sup>).

† [צקל] n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. צקלנו 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> Ⓞ ṣ garment; Ⓞ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. bakelaθ, whence Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. § 353, M. I. 212</sup> reads (plausibly) בקלעתו in his wallet, Ar. قَلْعَة, قَلْعَة, and so Ṣ pera.

I, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. צר.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>35</sup>; Typos.

† צר n.pr.loc. Typos: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. Surru, so TelAm; Egypt. Da-(?)ra, Da-ry WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 185</sup>);—צר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> + 32 t., צור 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11.12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2.10</sup>; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7<sup>13</sup>, 45<sup>13</sup> of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, עיר מ' צ' 2 S 24<sup>7</sup>, עיר מ' צ' Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P); threatened by proph. Am 1<sup>9.10</sup> and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23<sup>1</sup> (משא צר), v<sup>5.8.15.15.17</sup> Je 25<sup>22</sup> (מלך צר), 27<sup>3</sup> (מלך צר), 47<sup>4</sup> Ez 26<sup>2.3.4.7.15</sup> 27<sup>2.3.3.8.32</sup>, 28<sup>2</sup> (נביר צר), v<sup>12</sup> (מלך צר); besieged by Nebuch. 29<sup>18.18</sup>; cf. Zeg<sup>2.3</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 83<sup>8</sup> (יב צ' ); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87<sup>4</sup> (predict.);—לצר Ho 9<sup>13</sup> is prob. corrupt, read לצור or לציר Ⓞ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צירון q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm <sup>Phön. 60 ff.</sup> Rob <sup>BR II. 451 ff.</sup> de Luynes <sup>Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) 1. 28 ff., and Pl. XIII-XVIII</sup> Bd <sup>Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.</sup>—

II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צר.

† צרי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—אִישׁ יִצְרִי I K 7<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; pl. as subst. הַצְרִים *the Tyrians* I Ch 22<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> (both + הַצְרִינִים), Ne 13<sup>16</sup>.

† [צרב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *šarābu*, *burn*; Frä <sup>ZA III. 52</sup> Ba <sup>ES 32</sup> cp. Ar. *ḥarḥ* *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also ורב);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּצְרְבוּ Ez 21<sup>3</sup> all faces *shall be scorched*.

† [צרב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צרב\*) Thes al.);—בְּאֵשׁ צָרְבֶתָּ Pr 16<sup>27</sup> (sim. of words).

† צֶרֶבֶת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צֶרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִיחַ Lv 13<sup>23</sup>; הוא הַמִּכְבָּה v. צ<sup>28</sup>.

† צֶרֶחַ **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. I K 11<sup>26</sup>, Σαπειρα, A Σαπίδα; v. [צֶרֶחַ].

צֶרֶתָּה 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> v. צֶרֶתָּה.

I, II. צרה v. I, II. צר.

צרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥara* (و, ی) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, *ḥar* an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom <sup>A. und A. I. 4</sup>, Sab. צרו SabDenkm<sup>83</sup>; (Syr. *ḥar* *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag <sup>M. I. 234, 384</sup>, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 41</sup>).

צֶרֶי and (Gn 37<sup>25</sup>) צֶרֶי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37<sup>25</sup> (J), Ez 27<sup>17</sup>, gift Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J), medicament Je 8<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. <sup>Balm</sup> think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post <sup>Hastings DB</sup>).

† צֶרֶי **n.pr.m.** a musician, I Ch 25<sup>3</sup> (Σ) *οὐρα* (ε), = צֶרֶי (q.v.) v<sup>11</sup> (Ιεσδρε, ΘL Ασειρηλα).

† צֶרֶיָה **n.pr.f.** *Σαρωνία*: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' I S 26<sup>6</sup> +, צֶרֶיָה 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>37</sup>;—acc. to I Ch 21<sup>6</sup> she was David's sister; called אִם יוֹאָב 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן־צֶרֶי (בְּנֵי) of Abishai I S 26<sup>6</sup> 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> I Ch 18<sup>12</sup>; of Joab 2 S 21<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> = I Ch 18<sup>15</sup>, 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> and v<sup>37</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>39</sup>, I K 17<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> I Ch 11<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>24</sup>; pl. of all three 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> I Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; Abishai and Joab 2 S 33<sup>39</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>23</sup>.

† I. צָרָה **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *ḥarḥ*, Eth. *ḥarḥ* Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ḥarḥ*, esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal Pt. act.** מִר צָרָה שָׁם עָבֹר Zp 1<sup>14</sup> *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after Θ) conj. יִצְרַח בְּעָבֹר קוֹל י' (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְרִיחַ Is 42<sup>13</sup> *utter a roar* (of ' going to battle; || יִרְעֶה).

II. צָרַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥarḥ* *dig a*, *ḥarḥ* also *cleave the ground, rend open*; *ḥarḥ* *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צִרְיָה (cf. Nö in Eut <sup>Nab. Inscr. 55</sup> Dr <sup>Sm. 76</sup>)).

† צִרְיָה **n.[m.]** perh. *excavation, underground chamber*;—צ' abs. Ju 9<sup>49</sup>, cstr. v<sup>46</sup>; pl. צִרְיָהִים I S 13<sup>6</sup>;—used as hiding-places I S 13<sup>6</sup> (+ מערות, חֲתוּמִים, סִלְעִים, בְּרוֹת, as refuge Ju 9<sup>46</sup> (where connected with shrine), v<sup>49</sup> (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צרה v. I. צרי, צרי, צריה v. צרה.

צָרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH צָרָה *have need of*; Ar. *ḥarḥ* *be needy*, so Aram. צָרַךְ, צָרַךְ (צ, ז = צ); ChrPal. צָרַךְ *χρεία*).

† [צָרַךְ] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכְּךָ 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8<sup>9</sup> + often.

צָרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *ḥarḥ* *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. *ḥarḥ* *humble oneself*, DHM <sup>Hofm. No. 6, 1. 8</sup> Mordtm <sup>Him. Inscr. 71</sup>; vbs. denom. in NH צ).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24<sup>8</sup> +, צָרַעַת Lv 13<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> +; sf. צָרַעָהוּ 2 K 5<sup>3.6.7</sup>;—*leprosy* 2 K 5<sup>3.6.7.27</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; elsewhere only in laws: צ' נָגַע Dt 24<sup>8</sup>, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.); תּוֹרַת הַצ' 14<sup>37</sup>; specif. of a human disease (as above) צ' נָגַע Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; without צ' 13<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13<sup>47.49</sup> 51.52.59 (תּוֹרַת נָגַע צ' בְּדָר). **c.** in house 14<sup>34</sup> (צ' נָגַע), v<sup>44</sup>; house or garment v<sup>55</sup>.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† [צָרַע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., *be struck with leprosy, leprosy*;—**Qal Pt. pass.** אִישׁ צָרַעַת Lv 13<sup>44</sup>; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v<sup>45</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Nu 5<sup>2</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H). **Pu. Pt.** מְצָרַעַת 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> +, מְצָרַעַת 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; pl. מְצָרַעִים 2 K 7<sup>3.8</sup>;



f. מַצְרֶעַת Ex 4<sup>6</sup> +, מַצְרֶעַת Nu 12<sup>10</sup>; — *leprous*, of hand Ex 4<sup>6</sup> (J), of pers. Nu 12<sup>10.10</sup> (E), 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; אֲנָשִׁים מַצְרָעִים 2 K 7<sup>3</sup>; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1.11</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21a</sup>, 2 Ch 26<sup>21b.23</sup>; הַמַּצְרָעִי הַזֶּה Lv 14<sup>2</sup>.

† צָרְעָה n.f.coll. hornets (! as *wounding*, *prostrating*; NH=BH); — allies of Isr.; — הַצָּ' Ex 23<sup>28</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> (both E), Dt 7<sup>20</sup>.

† צָרוּעָה n.f. mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11<sup>26</sup>, Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> *Sapova*.

† צָרְעָה n.pr.loc. *Sapaa*, etc. (cf. also Lag <sup>BN 88</sup>), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Sārha*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon); — Jos 15<sup>33</sup>, but assigned to Dan 19<sup>41</sup>; Ju 13<sup>2.25</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>2.8.11</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> Ne 11<sup>29</sup>; mod. *Sār'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm <sup>Geogr. 218</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 195</sup>.

† צָרַעַי v. foll.

† צָרְעָתִי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַצָּ' 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> = הַצָּרְעִי 2<sup>54</sup>.

† צָרָה vb. smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. *צר* *smelter*; As. *šurrupu*, *refined*, *sarpu*, *silver*, *našraptu*, *crucible*; Ar. *صَرَف* is *pure*, *unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. *צר* *silver*, *money*, cf. Mordtm <sup>Hfsm. Inschr. pp. 14, 29</sup> CIS <sup>iv, No. 221, l. 1</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָ' Je 6<sup>29</sup>, sf. צָרַתְהוּ ψ 105<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. sf. צָרַתְנִי ψ 17<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרֶה Is 1<sup>25</sup>, sf. אֶצְרַנְּךָ Ju 7<sup>4</sup>; Imv. ms. צָרוּפָה ψ 26<sup>2</sup> Kt, צָרָה Qr; Inf. abs. צָרוּף Je 6<sup>29</sup>; cstr. לְצָרוּף Dn 11<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צָרַפְסָם Je 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pass. צָרוּף ψ 12<sup>7</sup>, etc.; — 1. *smelt, refine*: Je 6<sup>29.29</sup> *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1<sup>25</sup> (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 66<sup>10</sup>, כֶּסֶף צָרוּף, בְּכֶסֶף 12<sup>7</sup> (all sim.); of אֶמְרָתָה ψ 18<sup>31</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>, ψ 119<sup>140</sup> Pr 30<sup>5</sup> (אֶמְרָתָה אֱלֹהִים); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11<sup>35</sup> (+ לְבַרֵּר, לְלַבֵּן). 2. *test* Ju 7<sup>4</sup> *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י' subj.); — perh. also v<sup>3</sup> (v. I. צַפַּר); more gen., of י' *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. || בָּחֵן) Je 9<sup>6</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup> Zc 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 26<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>. 3. *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. י' *saying*) ψ 105<sup>19</sup>. 4. Pt. act. as n. *smelter, refiner*, hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17<sup>4</sup> Je 10<sup>9.14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup> Is 40<sup>19.19</sup> (but perhaps del. v<sup>b</sup>, cf. Du Che Marti), 41<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; as a guild Ne 3<sup>8.32</sup>. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרָפוּ Dn 12<sup>10</sup> many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יַחְבְּרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. מִצְרָף as n. a *refiner*, מ' בָּאֵשׁ Mal 3<sup>2</sup> (sim. of י'), cf. מ' alone v<sup>3</sup> (+ מַטְהֵר כֶּסֶף).

† צָרְפִּי n. [m.] coll. *goldsmiths*; — only צָרְפֵי Ne 3<sup>31</sup> i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

† צָרְפָּת n.pr.loc. *Sapenta*: on coast S. of Sidon (! *smelting-place*; on strange form cf. Lag <sup>BN 84</sup>, As. *Sarīptu* DI <sup>Pa 284</sup> COT <sup>1 K 17, 9</sup>; Egypt. *Da-ira-pu-ti* WMM <sup>As. u. Eur. 191</sup>); — צָ' Ob 20, צָרְפָּתָה 1 K 17<sup>9.10</sup> (so Gi; פָּתָה van d. H. Baer); mod. *Sarfend* Rob <sup>BE II. 474 ff.</sup> Pietschm <sup>Phön. 58 f.</sup>.

† מִצְרָף n. [m.] crucible (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); לְבָסָף וְכֹר לְבָסָף מ' Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>.

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.*; Ar. *صَرَف* *bind, tie up*; so Aram. *צָרַר*, צָרָ); — A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4<sup>19</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>; Imv. צָרוּ Is 8<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cstr. צָרוּ Pr 26<sup>8</sup> (?); Pt. act. צָרַר Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; pass. צָרוּ Ho 13<sup>12</sup>, f. צָרוּהָ 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; fpl. צָרוּת Ex 12<sup>34</sup> 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>; — *bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12<sup>34</sup> (E); fig. of a life preserved by י', נָפֵשׁ צָרוּהָ בְּצִרוּר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8<sup>16</sup>; of retention of guilt Ho 13<sup>12</sup>; of י' *s binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30<sup>4</sup> Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; = *shut up* 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>; — אֶתְהָ בְּכִנְפֶיהָ צָרַר רוּחַ Ho 4<sup>19</sup> (si vera l.) *pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; fig. of צָרוּר אֶבֶן Pr 26<sup>8</sup> *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מִצְרָרִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup> *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִצָּר Pr 4<sup>12</sup>, יִצָּר Jb 20<sup>22</sup>, יִצָּר Gn 32<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; — *be scant, cramped, in straits*; of scanty bed-covering Is 28<sup>20</sup> (in fig.); of land too small for (מן) its people Is 49<sup>19</sup> + Jos 19<sup>47</sup> (for יִצָּרָה) Dr <sup>Expos. Jan. 1887, 59</sup> Benn, cf. Ⓜ. of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4<sup>12</sup> Jb 18<sup>7</sup> (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., יִצָּר לוֹ Gn 32<sup>8</sup> *and it was narrow for him* = *he was in straits*, distress, so Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 20<sup>22</sup>, also 3 fs. ל יִצָּרָה לוֹ Ju 10<sup>9</sup> 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְרֵהוּ Dt 28<sup>52.52</sup> consec.; 1 s. וַיִּצְרֵהוּ Je 10<sup>18</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרֵהוּ 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, וַיִּצְרֵהוּ 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְרֵהוּ Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; Inf. cstr. וַיִּצְרֵהוּ 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>; — *make narrow* for, *press hard upon, cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10<sup>18</sup> (subj. י'), Zp 1<sup>17</sup> (subj. *id.*); Dt 28<sup>52.52</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, Ne 9<sup>27</sup> (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> (but rd. לוֹ לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v<sup>21</sup>, opp. לוֹ לְצָרָה לוֹ, Ⓜ Kit Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>), 33<sup>12</sup>.

† I. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ' 2 K 6<sup>1</sup>+; צַר Nu 22<sup>26</sup>+; f. צָרָה Pr 23<sup>27</sup>;—*narrow*, צַר מְקוֹם Nu 22<sup>26</sup>, צַר מְסֻנָּה 2 K 6<sup>1</sup> *too narrow for us*, cf. הַמְּקוֹם Is 40<sup>30</sup> (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה Pr 23<sup>27</sup> (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שְׂמִיחָה עִמָּהּ); צָרָה Is 59<sup>19</sup> *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of צ'; K1o מְצוֹר Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Jb 39<sup>9</sup> הוֹחֵם צַר, both 'of Egypt'); צַר Jb 41<sup>7</sup> (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (© Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צַר חוֹתֵם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?), בְּיָוֶם צָרָה צַר בְּחָכְמָה Pr 24<sup>10</sup> *thy strength will be narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

† II. צַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. צ' Jb 15<sup>24</sup>+; also c. art. בְּצַר Ho 5<sup>15</sup>+; צַר ψ 4<sup>2</sup>+;—*straits, distress* Is 5<sup>30</sup> Jb 15<sup>24</sup> ψ 32<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>13</sup> צָרִימָעוֹן 119<sup>143</sup>; עֲתִירָצִי Jb 38<sup>23</sup>, cf. בְּצַר Is 26<sup>16</sup>, בְּצַר ψ 4<sup>2</sup>; צָרָה Jb 7<sup>11</sup> *distress of my spirit*; לָחֵם צַר Is 30<sup>20</sup>; לֹא צַר Is 63<sup>9</sup> usu. *he* (צ') *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but © οὐ πένεσθαι, Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> al. לֹא צַר, *no messenger* and (or) *angel*, (but) *his own face*, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after צ): בְּצָרָה לִי in my distress ψ 18<sup>7</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>7</sup>, ψ 66<sup>14</sup>, so בְּיָוֶם צָרָה לִי 59<sup>17</sup> 102<sup>3</sup>; בְּצַר לְךָ Dt 4<sup>30</sup> (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצַר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָרָה לִי Is 25<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup>, בְּצַר לָהֶם Ho 5<sup>15</sup> ψ 107<sup>6.13.19.23</sup>, also (after רָאָה) 106<sup>44</sup>—צ' 1 S 2<sup>32</sup> is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. צ' 1 S 26<sup>24</sup>+; צָרָה ψ 120<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>1905</sup>); cstr. צָרָה Gn 42<sup>21</sup>; sf. צָרָתִי 35<sup>3</sup>+; צָרָתְךָם Ju 10<sup>14</sup>, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65<sup>16</sup>+; sf. צָרָתְכֶם 1 S 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>24</sup> 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup> Is 8<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>; esp. ψ ψ (24 t.), e.g. 22<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> (v. רחב), v<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>17.18</sup>; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחִבְלִים Je 49<sup>24</sup> (sim.), cf. 4<sup>31</sup> (Gie צָוָהָה, after ©); צָרָה נִכְשָׁו Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E); צָרָה בְּיָוֶם צָרָה 35<sup>3</sup> (E), ψ 77<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>7</sup>, cf. 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>=Is 37<sup>3</sup>, ψ 20<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>15</sup> Pr 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup> Ob 12<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup>, צָרָה וְחִבְלִים צָרָה בְּעִתֵּי צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 37<sup>39</sup> Is 33<sup>2</sup> Je 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup>; also צָרָה בְּצָרָה 81<sup>9</sup>, בְּצָרָה 91<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>37</sup>, צָרָה ψ 46<sup>2</sup>, etc.; צָרָה וְחִבְלִים צָרָה בְּעִתֵּי צָרָתְךָ Dt 31<sup>17.21</sup>; 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> ψ 71<sup>20</sup>; צָרָה בְּצָרָה לִי, (poet.), ל' Pr 1<sup>27</sup>, אֶרֶץ צָרָה צ' וצ', צָרָה ψ 120<sup>1</sup> *in my distress*, ל' מְצָרָה Jon 2<sup>3</sup>.—צָרָה Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה K1o<sup>ThLz</sup>, 1879, 566 Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1 (1881), 22; ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> v. בְּצָרָה.

† [צָרָה] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4<sup>31</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>);—*Pt.* אֶשָּׂה לִבִּי מְצָרָה (in sim.) Je 48<sup>41</sup> 49<sup>22</sup>.

† I. צָרוֹר **n.m.** <sup>Hg 1,6</sup> bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ' abs. Am 9<sup>9</sup>+, cstr. Gn 42<sup>35</sup>++; pl. cstr. צָרוֹת v<sup>35</sup>;—*bundle or pouch* (purse) of money 42<sup>35.35</sup> (E), Pr 7<sup>20</sup>; הַפֶּזֶר צ' Ct 1<sup>13</sup> (fig. of lover); צָרוֹהָ בָּצִי חֶלֶם בָּצִי בִשְׁעִי; צָרוֹהָ 1 S 25<sup>29</sup> (fig.; v. I. צָרָה); Jb 14<sup>17</sup> (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), נָקִיב צ' Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (v. I. נָקִיב).

† [צָרוֹר] **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. מֶן-הַמְּצָרִים ψ 118<sup>3</sup>; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1<sup>3</sup> *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרִי שְׂאוּל ψ 116<sup>3</sup> *the straits of Sheol*, i.e. the worst possible (|| הַבְּלִימָוֶת).

† II. צָרָר **vb.** shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. حَرَّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm<sup>Him. Inschr. 60. 71</sup> SabDenkm<sup>24</sup> CIS iv. 174, l. 6 Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> 125; Eth. ፩፻፭፻፭ *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. šarāru, *be hostile*, šarru, *foe*; Ar. حَرَّ, As. širritu, Syr. ܥܪܪܐ, all=*rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1<sup>6</sup>; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = MI. 125 ff. Dr<sup>1 S 1,6</sup>);—*Qal* Pf. 3 pl. וְצָרָרִי Nu 33<sup>55</sup> consec., sf. צָרָרִי ψ 129<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יָצַר Is 11<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* צָרָר Nu 25<sup>17</sup>; *Pt. act.* צָרָר 10<sup>3</sup>, pl. sf. צָרָרִי ψ 31<sup>12</sup>+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11<sup>13</sup> Nu 10<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup>; once c. ל pers. v<sup>18</sup>; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5<sup>12</sup> Is 11<sup>13</sup> Ex 23<sup>22</sup> (E), ψ 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>3.7</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>11</sup> 69<sup>20</sup> 74<sup>4.23</sup> 143<sup>12</sup> Est 3<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10.24</sup>.—Lv 18<sup>18</sup> v. [צָרָר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צָר **n.m.** <sup>Nu 10,9</sup> adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3<sup>11</sup>+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10<sup>9</sup>, but also הַצַּר Est 7<sup>4</sup>; צַר Zc 8<sup>10</sup>++; pl. צָרִים La 1<sup>7</sup>; cstr. צָרִי Ezr 4<sup>1</sup>+ Is 9<sup>10</sup> (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרִי, cf. Di-Kit Che<sup>Hpt</sup>; al. שָׂרִי), Je 48<sup>5</sup> (del. © Hi Gie), Ez 30<sup>16</sup> (but © Sm וְנִפְצָו, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְצָו, so Toy; Krae וְנִפְצָו; sf. צָרִי Ez 39<sup>23</sup>, צָרִימוֹ Dt 32<sup>27</sup>, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3<sup>11</sup> Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P), 24<sup>8</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> (JE), 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> Is 9<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.), Zc 8<sup>10</sup> Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> Ne 4<sup>5</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup> (בְּצָרָה צָר וְאֵינִי), + 2 t. + ψ 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 78<sup>42</sup>, + 13 t. ψ ψ, + (of צ' s foes) 78<sup>66</sup> 97<sup>7</sup>; + (of צ' s foes) also Is 24<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> 59<sup>18</sup> 64<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>41.43</sup> Jb 19<sup>11</sup>.—Je 48<sup>5</sup> Ez 30<sup>16</sup> v. supr.

† II. [צָרָה] **n.f. vexer, rival-wife** (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37<sup>11</sup>);—sf. צָרָהָה 1 S 1<sup>6</sup>.

† [צָרָה] **vb. denom.** make a rival-wife;—*Qal Inf. cstr.* לְצָרָה Lv 18<sup>18</sup> *to make [her] a rival-wife* (Lag<sup>GN</sup>, 1882, 406 Dr-Wh<sup>Lv</sup> Baen<sup>Lv</sup>).



III. צַר ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Ar.  $\text{ظَر}$  *be sharp* (1 denom.),  $\text{ظَرَّ}$  *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *surtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper<sup>BAS II. 435</sup>; Syr.  $\text{ܙܪܐ}$  *rock, stone, flint*).

† IV. צַר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint; — צַר Is 5<sup>23</sup> (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר n. [m.] id.; — צ' used as knife Ex 4<sup>25</sup>; in comp.,  $\text{בְּשִׁמְרֵי הָזָק מִצַּר}$  Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; pl. חֲרִבוֹת צָרִים Jos 5<sup>2,3</sup> *knives of flint*. — צַר חֲרִבוֹת Jos 8<sup>9</sup> is dub., צ' usu. taken as = צַר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֲלָקֶת הַצָּרִים v. I. חֲלָקָה — Jb 22<sup>24</sup> v. I. צַר sub V. צַר. I. צַר v. p. 862.

† II. צַר n. m. pebble; — צ' 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; also Am 9<sup>9</sup> (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebbles retained in sieve Preuschen<sup>ZAW xiv (1896), 24</sup>, cf. on custom Wetzst<sup>ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.</sup>).

† III. צַר n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish I S 9<sup>1</sup>, Apeð, GL *Sapa*.

† [צַרְתָּה] n. pr. loc. צַרְתָּה Ju 7<sup>22</sup> (*Γαργαθα*, GL *καὶ τῆς στυγερῆς*), usu. thought corrupt for צַרְתָּה, and in any case prob. = צַרְתָּה, q.v. (GFM).

† צַרְתָּה n. pr. m. in Judah I Ch 4<sup>7</sup>, Apeð, A *Sapeð*, GL *Sapθ*.

† צַרְתָּה n. pr. loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13<sup>19</sup>, *Σεραδα καὶ Σειων*, GL *Sapθ*; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl<sup>Geogr. 268</sup>.

† צַרְתָּה n. pr. loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 181</sup>; exact site unknown; Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (*Καθιαρειν*, GL *Καριαθιαρειν*), I K 7<sup>46</sup> (*Σειρα*, GL *Sapθav*) = צַרְתָּה 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (*Αναμ* [i.e. *ἀνὰ μέσον*] *σιροδθαβι*; *Σα(ρ)ιδθαβι*; is Chr right?); צַרְתָּה I K 4<sup>12</sup> (*Σεσαθαβ*, GL *Sapθav*) — cf. צַרְתָּה Ju 7<sup>22</sup>, appar. same place; identity with צַרְתָּה I K 11<sup>26</sup> is usually assumed, but not proven.

## ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קא] v. קיא. קום v. קאום.

† קָאָת n. [f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. GL Lv Dt ψ, B ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא]), קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on n, Ges<sup>§ 80 f.</sup>), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, *קָאָת id.*); — abs. קָאָת Lv 11<sup>18</sup> = Dt 14<sup>17</sup>, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34<sup>11</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאָת מְבָרַךְ ψ 102<sup>7</sup>, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Ar.  $\text{قَبَّ}$  *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher<sup>ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f.</sup> Jacob *Beduinenleben* (2) 86, 245; Syr.  $\text{ܩܒܒܐ}$  *vault, dome*,  $\text{ܩܒܒܐܝܢ}$  *id., vaulted tent* PS<sup>2466 b</sup>; so NH קִיבָּה, specif. *lupanar*;  $\text{ܩܒܒܐ}$  *vault* (esp. *vaulted heavens*); perh. also As. *qabābu*, *shield*).

† קב n. [m.] *qab* (NH *id.*; Syr.  $\text{ܩܒܐ}$ ; Talm.  $\text{קֶבֶב}$ ); — a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רִבְעֵי הַקֶּבֶב 2 K 6<sup>23</sup>  $\frac{1}{4}$  *qab*; on size of קב

= 4 לָ =  $\frac{1}{8}$  סָאָה =  $\frac{1}{8}$  הֵין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קבה n. f. large vaulted tent; — abs. Nu 25<sup>8</sup> (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קַבַּב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. יָקַב Eccl 4<sup>17</sup>): — Qal *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָבַה (Ges<sup>§ 58 d</sup>) Nu 23<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַח<sup>v27</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְיָקַב (Ges<sup>§ 67 e</sup>) Lv 24<sup>11</sup> (c. acc. אֶת־הָעָם); 2 ms. sf. וְיָקַב Nu 23<sup>25</sup> (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. וְיָקַב (obj. om.); Jb 5<sup>3</sup> (prob. corrupt; GL Du rd. וְיָקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְיָקַב Bu וְיָקַב Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וְיָקַב Bev<sup>JPhl. xxvi. 308</sup> (cf. Is 24<sup>1,3</sup> Je 51<sup>2</sup> Na 2<sup>3</sup>)); 3 mpl. sf. וְיָקַב Jb 3<sup>8</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>; Inv. ms. וְיָקַב (Ges<sup>§ 67 e</sup>) Kō<sup>1. 329 ff.</sup> Nu 22<sup>11,17</sup>, sf. 3 ms. וְיָקַב (Ges<sup>§ 67 e</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup> (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v<sup>27</sup> vid. Pf. sup.); Inf. abs. וְיָקַב<sup>v25</sup> (+ Impf.); Inf. cstr. וְיָקַב<sup>v11</sup> 24<sup>10</sup>.

קבה ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$  (cf. DI<sup>Pr 113</sup> Kö II. 1, 186): Ar.  $\text{قَبَّ}$  *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr.  $\text{ܩܒܐ}$  is *collect, contain*, water,  $\text{ܩܒܐ}$  ( $\text{ܩܒܐ}$ ) *cistern*; Eth.  $\text{ቀበሠ}$ : *have drowsy*; NH קֶבֶה = BH).

**קבע** **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. **נול**, so Rabb. (rare), v. De Pr<sup>22 23</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **consec.** **קבע** Pr 22<sup>23</sup>, subj. **י**, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. **בָּקַעְנָה** Mal 3<sup>8</sup> (obj. **י**); **Impf.** 3 ms. **הַיִּקְבֵּעַ אֶתְּ אֱלֹהִים** v<sup>8</sup>; **Pt. act.**

*gather, assemble*, + ה loc. 1 S 7<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> (for battle); + אָל loc. 1 K 18<sup>20</sup> Ezr 8<sup>15</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>; + אָל pers. 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> (in fig.; || אָסַף) + עַל (= אָל) pers. 1 K 11<sup>24</sup>; + אָל pers. et loc. 1 K 18<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; + הָ loc. 2 Ch 23<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. assembled, 1 K 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>18</sup>, Ne 7<sup>5</sup> (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2<sup>16</sup> (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>5</sup>; pass. c. עָם + עַל of work Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; for 's judgment Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (|| אָסַף), Ez 22<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup> (אָל־הַיָּזְרֵי; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12<sup>4</sup> 1 S 28<sup>1</sup> 2 S 2<sup>30</sup> 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>24</sup>; + אָלָהּ 1 S 28<sup>1</sup> (29<sup>1</sup> v. supr.). + **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִקְבְּצוּ 1 S 25<sup>1</sup> Gn 49<sup>2</sup> Is 45<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (+ inf. purpose) 32<sup>4</sup>; for war 1 S 28<sup>4</sup> Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (c. אָל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7<sup>6</sup>, acc. loc. Ezr 10<sup>7,9</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>; c. אָל pers. *unto* Je 40<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Ne 4<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (עַל for אָל); אָל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; c. הָיָו Ho 2<sup>3</sup> Is 43<sup>9</sup> (|| אָסַף), ψ 102<sup>23</sup>; of birds and beasts Is 34<sup>15</sup> (c. עָם), Ez 39<sup>17</sup>. 2. pass. *be gathered* Is 60<sup>7</sup> (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2<sup>3</sup> (+ אָל loc.), v<sup>19</sup>; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56<sup>8</sup>; Ez 29<sup>5</sup> (|| אָסַף) rd. הִקְבֵּר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.**



קֶבֶר <sup>67</sup> **n.m.** <sup>1 K 13, 31</sup> **grave, sepulchre;—abs.**  
 ק' Gn 23<sup>4</sup> + קבר <sup>1</sup> K 14<sup>13</sup> +; estr. קבר Ju  
 8<sup>32</sup> +; sf. קבריו Gn 50<sup>5</sup>, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14<sup>11</sup> +  
 estr. קברו Je 26<sup>23</sup> +, sf. קְבָרֵיהֶם 8<sup>1</sup>; also קְבָרוֹת  
 Jb 21<sup>32</sup>, estr. קְבָרוֹת Ne 2<sup>3</sup> +, sf. קְבָרָיו Ez 32<sup>22</sup>  
 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—**grave, sepulchre**, Ju 8<sup>32</sup> 2 S 2<sup>38</sup>  
 1 K 13<sup>22</sup> +; אֲחֹתִי Gn 23<sup>4,9,30</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; hewn  
 out (חָצַב) Is 22<sup>16,16</sup>; לִקְבֹּר אֹיֵב Jb 10<sup>10</sup>;  
 fig. יֹשְׁבֵי הַקְּבָרִים וְתַהֲרִילֵי אֲמִי ק' Je 20<sup>17</sup>; שְׁכְבִי ק' 88<sup>6</sup> the  
 slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65<sup>5</sup>  
*they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in  
 necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS <sup>Sem. 1, 180 ff.</sup>; 2nd ed.  
 197 ff.) הָעַם קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעַם 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> i.e. burial-place of  
 common people, so הָעַם קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעַם Je 26<sup>23</sup>; pl.  
 intens. Jb 17<sup>1</sup>, also of stately (royal) sepulchre  
 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup>, Ne 3<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> cf. 35<sup>24</sup>;  
 Jb 21<sup>32</sup>; conceived as in lower world Ez  
 32<sup>22,23,23,26</sup> + קברו || שְׁכְבִי ק' 88<sup>12</sup>; ψ 49<sup>12</sup> rd. קְבָרִים for  
 קְרָבִים Vrss and most; פֹּתַח ק' sim. of quiver  
 Je 5<sup>16</sup>; fig. גִּלְגָּם ק' פ' 5<sup>10</sup>; of exile Ez 37<sup>12,12,13,13</sup>





(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet one* (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21<sup>14</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Ne 13<sup>2</sup>, so, as worshippers (acc. of י), Mi 6<sup>6,6</sup>; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21<sup>4</sup>, so 59<sup>11</sup> Kt וּבְיָ (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79<sup>8</sup>; acc. י 88<sup>14</sup>, acc. פָּנָיו (of י) 95<sup>2</sup>, cf. וְיָקָם וְיִקְרָא פָּנָיו 89<sup>15</sup> (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3<sup>12</sup>.

**2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68<sup>26</sup>. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20<sup>25</sup> (rd. וַיִּקְדָּם for וַיִּקָּם) וּבְיָ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ב temp. ψ 119<sup>147</sup>; + inf. estr. Jon 4<sup>2</sup>; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119<sup>148</sup>. **Hiph.**

**1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּקְדָּם (We Now GASm וַיִּקְדָּם) Am 9<sup>10</sup> *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בְּעֵינֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְדָּמֵנִי הַקְּדִימָנִי Jb 41<sup>3</sup> *who has anticipated me* [God]? וּמֵעִי בִי Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלֵם for foll. וַיִּשְׁלֵם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קָדָם] **c.** ה loc. **קָדָמָה** **adv.** *eastward, to, toward, the E.*—Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J), Lv 16<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Nu 34<sup>3,11,15</sup> Jos 10<sup>12,13</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>39</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> Ez 8<sup>16,16</sup>, + N, S, W, Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Nu 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> (N, W, in ו), 34<sup>10</sup> (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאָת = *E. side*, Ex 27<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> (both P), + W Ez 45<sup>7</sup> (del. Co; rd. קָדָם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>20</sup> so וַיִּבְנוּ קָדָם 15<sup>5</sup> (all P).

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** *antiquity, former state*;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23<sup>7</sup> (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתוֹ Ez 16<sup>55,55</sup>, קְדָמָתוֹ v<sup>55</sup>; pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *estr. sg.* = **conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) וַיִּשְׁקָדְמָתָה שְׁלֵפָה ψ 129<sup>6</sup>.

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** *front, East*;—only *estr.* קְדָמָת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. N<sup>o</sup> ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2<sup>14</sup> (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di<sup>ed.</sup> 6), 4<sup>16</sup> (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39<sup>11</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> may be either.

†II. קְדָמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>31</sup>.—I. ק' v. [קָדָם].

קָדִים **n.m.** Ho 13<sup>15</sup> **East, east wind**;—abs. קָד Gn 41<sup>6</sup>; + c. ה loc. קָדָמָה Ez 11<sup>1</sup> + קָדָמָה 48<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. (ה) רֵיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr Am 4<sup>9</sup>; Ex 10<sup>13,13</sup> (JE), 14<sup>21</sup> (J), Je 18<sup>17</sup> (sim.), Jon 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 48<sup>8</sup>; also ק' (ה) om.) = *east wind* Gn 41<sup>6,23,27</sup> (E), Ho 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Is 27<sup>5</sup> Jb 15<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> ψ 78<sup>26</sup>.—קְדִימָה Hb 1<sup>9</sup> is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מְקָדִים (v. also [מְקָדִים] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רֵיחַ הַקָּדָם *east wind* 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>26</sup>; *east side* 42<sup>16</sup> (+ N, S, W); 'שַׁעַר הַקָּדָם' 40<sup>44</sup> (+ N, S); 'פָּאָת קָדָם' 47<sup>18</sup>, \*W 48<sup>6,7,8</sup>, cf. v<sup>1</sup> 'ק' (ה) הָיָה; but rd. וַיִּקְרָא קָדָם הָיָה Co Toy al. + N, S, W, v<sup>16</sup>; 'דֶּרֶךְ הַקָּדָם' i.e. *toward the E.* 40<sup>10</sup> + 7 t., 'מִדְּרָגָה' 43<sup>2</sup>; 'לִקְדָם' 40<sup>23</sup> *eastward* (+ N) 41<sup>14</sup>; 'מִהַקָּדָם' 42<sup>9</sup> *on the East*. **b.** קְדִימָה = *East*: 'דֶּרֶךְ הַקָּדָם' 40<sup>6</sup>; 'נָבִיל קְדִימָה' 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> (+ W); 'פָּאָת קְדִימָה' 47<sup>18</sup>, + W 48<sup>3</sup> + 8 t., + N, S, W, v<sup>32</sup>. **c.** as *adv.* קְדִימָה *eastward* 11<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>; + W 45<sup>7</sup> (del. Berthol Krae), 48<sup>13</sup>, + N, S, W, v<sup>10,17</sup>; also (ה) קָדָם *eastward* 40<sup>19</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>1,12</sup> 47<sup>1,3</sup>, + N v<sup>2</sup>.

†קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only ק' (נחל) Ju 5<sup>21</sup>, meaning dub.; וּמֵעִי n.pr. Καδμυσ, וּמֵעִי L Καδμυσ; וּמֵעִי ἀρχαίων, so ז, AV *ancient river* (lit. of *antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קָדָם 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook *Ency. Bib.* 2683.

†[קְדָמוֹן] **adj.** *eastern*;—fs. הַקְּדָמוֹנִי *the eastern circuit*. Ez 47<sup>8</sup> the eastern circuit.

†I. קְדָמוֹנִי **adj.** *former, eastern* (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 195 Ba<sup>NB</sup>, § 227 d);—abs. ק' 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (Gi v<sup>13</sup>), Jo 2<sup>20</sup>, מוֹנִי Ez 10<sup>19</sup> +; mpl. קְדָמוֹנִים Jb 18<sup>20</sup>, מוֹנִים Ez 38<sup>17</sup>; fpl. קְדָמוֹנִית Is 43<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *former, ancient*, ק' יָמִים Ez 38<sup>17</sup> *former days*; ק' שָׁנִים Mal 3<sup>4</sup> (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43<sup>18</sup> (|| רֵאשִׁיתוֹ); ms. as n. coll. מִשְׁלַּח הַקְּדָמוֹנִי 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שַׁעַר הַקָּדָם Ez 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47<sup>18</sup> and (opp. הָאֲחֵרִיתוֹן) Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Sh'e'ol], and future).

†II. קְדָמוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקָּדָם, as n.pr. coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15<sup>19</sup> *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κεδμωναίους, וּמֵעִי L Κεδμωναίους.

†קְדָמָת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μαθ, Καδμωθ, etc.; Jos 13<sup>18</sup> מוֹת 21<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>64</sup>; hence קְדָמָת מִדְּבָר Dt 2<sup>26</sup> of contiguous desert;—ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 268 conj. *Umm-er-rasās*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr<sup>Moab</sup> 140 ff. Bd<sup>Pal.</sup> 3 (1898), 177).

†קְדִימִיאל **n.pr.m.** Καδμῖαλ, וּמֵעִי L Καδμῖαλ; Levite name (*El* is the *ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלֹקִים DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii (1893), 374);—Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>19</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>.





crated (Gerber <sup>238 ff.</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ק' Ex 29<sup>21</sup>; sf. קִרְשָׁהּ Is 65<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. קִרְשֻׁוּ Nu 17<sup>2</sup>. **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרֹשׁ 1 S 21<sup>6</sup>; יִקְרֹשׁ Ex 29<sup>37</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread* 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr Sem. 223]), who prop. יִקְרֹשׁ; Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29<sup>21</sup> (P); other persons Is 65<sup>5</sup> (Di); but **Pi.** Gei RS Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from*

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29<sup>37</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 6<sup>11,20</sup> Nu 17<sup>2,3</sup> (P), Hg 2<sup>12</sup>. **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Is 5<sup>16</sup> Ex 29<sup>43</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Nu 20<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 10<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **הַקִּדְּשִׁי** Ez 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic**: c. **קִדְּשׁ** pers., + **לְעֵינַי** Ez 20<sup>41</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 39<sup>27</sup>; c. **קִדְּשׁ** Is 5<sup>16</sup> Ez 28<sup>22</sup>, cf. Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || **נִכְבַּר** Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P); opp. **חָלַל** Lv 22<sup>32</sup> (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by** ' **כִּבְדוֹ** Ex 29<sup>43</sup> (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Nu 6<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Gn 2<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Jos 7<sup>13</sup>; **קִדְּשׁ** Ex 13<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **קִדְּשׁ** Ex 29<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** **קִדְּשׁ** Ex 37<sup>28</sup>; sf. **מִקְדָּשְׁכֶּם** Ex 31<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate**: a. places: Sinai Ex 19<sup>23</sup> (J), altar, etc., Ex 29<sup>36,37</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40<sup>9,10,11</sup> Lv 8<sup>10,11,15</sup> Nu 7<sup>1,11</sup> (P); tent of meeting Ex 29<sup>44</sup> (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>; gate Ne 3<sup>1,11</sup>;—Ez 7<sup>24</sup> v. **קִדְּשׁ** infr. b. wave-offering Ex 29<sup>27</sup> (P). c. persons: priests Ex 28<sup>9,41</sup> 29<sup>1,33,44</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> Lv 8<sup>12,30</sup>; firstborn Ex 13<sup>2</sup> (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>. **†d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2<sup>3</sup> Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (P). **2. observe as holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20<sup>8</sup> = Dt 5<sup>12</sup> (Decal.), Je 17<sup>22,24,27</sup> Ez 20<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>; fast Jo 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>15</sup>; year of Jubilee Lv 25<sup>10</sup> (P); so **עֲצֵרָה לְכַבֵּל** 2 K 10<sup>20</sup>. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: a. God Dt 32<sup>51</sup>, his name Ez 36<sup>23</sup>. b. priest Lv 21<sup>8</sup> (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: a. places, house of ' 2 Ch 29<sup>5,17,17</sup>, altar Lv 16<sup>19</sup>. b. people **הָעָם** Jos 7<sup>13</sup> (J), Ez 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>; by washing Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (E); **קָהַל** for fast Jo 2<sup>15</sup>; Nazirite Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (P), sons of Job Jb 1<sup>5</sup>; family for sacrif. 1 S 16<sup>5</sup>. c. war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, **קָהַל מִלְחָמָה** (על) Je 6<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>9</sup> Mi 3<sup>5</sup>; Je 22<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>27,28</sup>. d. of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: **אֲנִי יְהוָה מִקְדָּשׁ** Ex 31<sup>13</sup> Lv 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>8,15,23</sup> 22<sup>9,16,32</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>28</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** **מִקְדָּשׁ** Ez 48<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—**consecrated, dedicated**: priests 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> Ez 48<sup>11</sup> (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup>, feasts Ezr 3<sup>5</sup>, warriors Is 13<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשִׁי** Zp 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** **קִדְּשִׁי** Lv 27<sup>16</sup> + 4 t., **קִדְּשִׁי** Lv 27<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** sf. **קִדְּשִׁי** Je 12<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **הַקִּדְּשִׁי** Ju 17<sup>3</sup>; **cstr.** **הַקִּדְּשִׁי** 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** **מִקְדָּשִׁי** Lv 27<sup>15</sup> +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: a. places, temple 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, city Jos 20<sup>7</sup> (P). b. things Ex 28<sup>38</sup> Lv 22<sup>2,3</sup> (P) 2 K 12<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>26,27,28,28</sup> Ne 12<sup>47,47</sup>; money Ju 17<sup>3,3</sup>; spoil 2 S 8<sup>11-11</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>; field Lv 27<sup>16,17,18,19,22</sup> (H); house Lv 27<sup>14,15</sup> (H); firstlings Dt 15<sup>19</sup> (D) Lv 27<sup>26</sup> (H). c. of God: **consecrate temple** 1 K 9<sup>3,7</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>16,20</sup>,

2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>14</sup>; prophet Je 1<sup>5</sup>; firstborn Nu 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12<sup>3</sup>. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>23,23</sup>; + **לְעֵינַי** pers. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; persons for passover 30<sup>17</sup>; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1<sup>7</sup> (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. **הִתְקַדְּשִׁי** Ez 38<sup>23</sup>, 2 mpl. (consec.) **דִּתְקַדְּשִׁי** Lv 11<sup>44</sup> 20<sup>7</sup>, 3 pl. **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup> +; **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Ex 19<sup>22</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Nu 11<sup>18</sup> +; **יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Jos 3<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Is 30<sup>29</sup>; **Pt.** fs. **מִתְקַדְּשֶׁת** 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>; pl. **מִתְקַדְּשִׁים** Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—**1. keep oneself apart** from unclean things Lv 11<sup>44</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (P). **2. of God, cause himself to be hallowed, be holy**, **לְעֵינַי** Ez 38<sup>23</sup>. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30<sup>29</sup>. **4. consecrate oneself by purification**, of priests and Levites Ex 19<sup>22</sup> (J), 1 Ch 15<sup>12,14</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>5,15</sup>. 34,34 30<sup>3,15,24</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>6</sup>; of people Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 3<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (J) 1 S 16<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>; woman 2 S 11<sup>4</sup> she having (just) purified herself **מִטְמַאתָה** RS<sup>k.276</sup> Dr HPS.

**†I. קִדְּשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute (man)** (cf. RS<sup>Proph. II, N. 19</sup>, and v. As. sub ✓);—**קִדְּשׁ** Dt 23<sup>18</sup>; coll. 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>47</sup>; pl. **קִדְּשִׁים** 15<sup>12</sup> 2 K 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 36<sup>14</sup>; also f. **קִדְּשָׁה** (woman) Dt 23<sup>18</sup>; pl. **קִדְּשֹׁת** Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38<sup>21,21,22</sup> (J).

**†קִדְּשׁ n.pr.loc. (sanctuary)** **Kadēs**: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>32</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup>; Naphtali Jos 19<sup>37</sup> (P), **בְּנִפְתָּלִי** Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; **קִדְּשׁ** alone Jos 12<sup>22</sup> (D; with king); Ju 4<sup>9,10</sup> + v<sup>11</sup> (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM<sup>3u</sup> 117, 119), also 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kdšē* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob BE III. 366 ff. Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 226 f. **2.** **Kēdes**: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup> = **קִדְּשִׁי** Jos 21<sup>28</sup>; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl Geogr. 209. **3.** **Kadēs**: in S. Judah; Jos 15<sup>23</sup> (P) (= II. **קִדְּשׁ 1** ? if so, then Mass. distinction from **קִדְּשׁ** in N. was here neglected).

**†II. קִדְּשׁ n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. קִדְּשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. קִדְּשׁ in N);**—**1.** **Kadēs**: in S. of Judah Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (J), 20<sup>1</sup> (E), in **בְּדִבְרֵי פֶאֶרְוֹן** Nu 13<sup>26</sup> (P), specif. **בְּצֵן** 20<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>36</sup>, cf. **קִדְּשׁ** ψ 29<sup>8</sup>; on W. border of Edom Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (E), 33<sup>37</sup> (P), cf. 20<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>16,17</sup> (hence Rob BE II. 175, 184 sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabia); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1<sup>46</sup>; **קִדְּשׁ** **מִי מִרְיָבָה** Nu 27<sup>14</sup> (cf. 20<sup>1-13</sup>), Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (P), Ez 47<sup>19</sup> (rd. **מִרְיָבָה**), 48<sup>28</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>2</sup>



†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>107f.</sup>) assemble as a קָהַל; — **Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. יִקְהִלוּ Est 9<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִלֻּם Ex 32<sup>1</sup> Je 26<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְהִלֻּם 2S 20<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt ויקָהֲלוּ, cf. HPS), etc.; **Inf.** estr. הִקְהֵל Nu 17<sup>7</sup> Est 8<sup>11</sup>; **Pi.** pl. נִקְהִלִּים Ez 38<sup>7</sup>; — assemble as a קָהַל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2S 20<sup>14</sup> (Qr; v. supr.); **Est.** 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>2,15,16,18</sup>; c. עַל pers. Ez 38<sup>7</sup>, acc. loc. Jos 22<sup>12</sup> Ju 20<sup>1</sup>. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> (P), poss.

also Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J; most, unto Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (P); hear word of ' , c. לָאָה loc. Lv 8<sup>4</sup> (P), בָּ loc. + לָאָה pers. Je 26<sup>9</sup>; for festival, לָאָה pers. 1 K 8<sup>2</sup>=2 Ch 5<sup>3</sup>; לָ loc. 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהִילָה Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, הִקְהִילָה Nu 8<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11<sup>10</sup>; יִקְהִיל 1 K 8<sup>1</sup>=יִקְהִיל 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; יִקְהִיל Ex 35<sup>1</sup>+ (Qal **Impf.** in *i* acc. to Ba<sup>NS</sup> p. 147); pl. וַיִּקְהִלוּ Nu 20<sup>10</sup>; **Imv.** ms. הִקְהִיל Lv 8<sup>3</sup>+, etc.; **Inf.** cstr. הִקְהִילָה Nu 10<sup>7</sup>;—*summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11<sup>10</sup>. **b.** for war 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>=2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, Ez 38<sup>13</sup>. **2.** for religious purposes: c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Nu 10<sup>7</sup>, + לָ loc. 20<sup>10</sup>, c. acc. הָעֶדְנָה (בָּל-הָעֶדְנָה) Ex 35<sup>1</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (P), + לָ loc. Lv 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 16<sup>19</sup> (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; בְּלִי-יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>3</sup>; elders of tribes Dt 31<sup>28</sup>, of Isr. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup>=2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>.

**קְהִלָּה** **n.f.** assembly, congregation;—abs. ק' Ne 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. קְהִלָּת Dt 33<sup>4</sup> (poem).

**קְהִלָּת** (**קְהִלָּת**) Ec 12<sup>8</sup>) **n.m.** Ec 1,2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής & (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges<sup>1122</sup> r. De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָה Ezr 2<sup>55</sup>; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاحِث deep investigator (formed like קְהִלָּת), W<sup>AG</sup> 1. s. 233 R. c. v. Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> 466; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בָּעֲלֵי אֲפֻסוֹת Ec 12<sup>11</sup>, בָּקֵשׁ ק' לְמַצָּא דְּבָרֵי חֲפִץ v<sup>10</sup> (but Kō<sup>Einh.</sup> 428 Dr<sup>1.c.</sup> al. *speaker in assembly*, *Plumptre debater*);—ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob.=Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1<sup>1</sup>, v<sup>2</sup> (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>; ק' אמר 12<sup>9</sup>, אמר הק' 12<sup>9</sup>+7<sup>27</sup> for MT ק' אמרה.

**קְהִלָּתָה** **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>22-23</sup> (P); & Μακελλαθ.

**קְהִלָּה** (**בְּמִקְהִלָּה**) **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מִקְהִלִּים ψ 26<sup>12</sup>, מִקְהִלוֹת 68<sup>27</sup>.

**מִקְהִלָּת** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33<sup>25-26</sup> (P); & Μακηλωθ.

**קִהָּה** **n.pr.m.** Kaab: son of Levi Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 26<sup>58</sup> and קִהָּה Nu 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; ק' Ex 6<sup>18</sup>+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3<sup>19,29</sup>+9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת ק' Jos 21<sup>20,26</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>, ק' מִשְׁפַּחַת לֵב' ב' Jos 21<sup>20,26</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>, v<sup>55</sup>.—Van d. H. has קִהָּה, Nu 3<sup>19</sup>+7 t.

**קִהָּה** **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. 'הָ as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת (וְהִ) הָק' Nu 26<sup>57</sup>+8 t.; קִהָּה Nu 4<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; pl. הַקִּהָּהִים Nu 10<sup>21</sup> and קִהָּה 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>.—Van d. H. has הַקִּהָּהִים Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup>+6 t.

**I.** קִהָּה only in קִהָּה Is 28<sup>10,10,13,13</sup>, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צו p. 846.

**II.** קִהָּה v. I. קִהָּה.

**קִבְעָה** **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀበሌ: *turban, tiara, cowl*, so Syr. قُبْعَة & قُبْعَة *turban*);—abs. ק' Ez 23<sup>24</sup>; cstr. קִבְעָה נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17<sup>38</sup>.—Cf. also קִבְעָה.

קִבְעָה only in מִקְהָה v. II. מִקְהָה sub II. קִבְעָה.

**קִוָּה**, or קִוָּה **n.pr.terr.** Kuē in Cilicia (cf. KAT<sup>2.257</sup>); מִקְהָה from Kuē, for MT מִקְהָה 1 K 10<sup>28,28</sup> and || מִקְהָה 2 Ch 1<sup>16,16</sup>; so Wkl<sup>Alltest.</sup> Unters. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. Θέκυε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla 1. 616), & de Coa, Κωδ Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 273, Jer Coa Id. *ibid.* 111.

+I. [קִוָּה] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist*, *stretch*, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. ku'û II, 1. wait, kû, cord; Ar. قَوَّى be strong, قَوَّى strength, also strand of rope; Syr. كَوَّى endure, remain, await, كَوَّى threads, so & קִוּוּ spider's threads, web);—Qal Pt. pl. those waiting for ('): cstr. ק' קִוּוּ ψ 37<sup>9</sup>; so Is 40<sup>31</sup> van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קִוּוּ); sf. קִוּוּ 49<sup>23</sup>, קִוּוּ ψ 25<sup>3</sup> 69<sup>7</sup>; קִוּוּ La 3<sup>35</sup> Qr (Kt קִוּוּ, i.e. קִוּוּ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קִוּוּהָ ψ 130<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. קִוּוּהָ Gn 49<sup>18</sup>+5 t., קִוּוּהָ Is 5<sup>4</sup>, קִוּוּ consec. 8<sup>17</sup>; sf. קִוּוּהָ ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56<sup>7</sup>+, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְוֶה Mi 5<sup>6</sup> Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, juss. יִקְוֶה Jb 3<sup>9</sup>, וַיִּקְוֶה Is 5<sup>2-7</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. קִוּוּהָ Ho 12<sup>7</sup>+, **Inf.** abs. קִוּוּהָ ψ 40<sup>2</sup>, קִוּוּהָ Je 8<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>19</sup>;—

**1.** wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל rei Is 5<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> Je 8<sup>15</sup>, 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>19</sup>; לִשְׁמֹעַהָ Gn 49<sup>18</sup>, c. acc. rei La 2<sup>16</sup> (sf.), Jb 7<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> ψ 39<sup>8</sup>, obj. rei om. Is 64<sup>2</sup>; sq. inf. Is 5<sup>2-4</sup> ψ 69<sup>21</sup>; abs. Jb 17<sup>13</sup>; c. acc. ' Is 26<sup>8</sup> (sf.), ψ 25<sup>5,21</sup> (sf.), 40<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 130<sup>5</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>5</sup>, acc. שְׁמֹעַהָ ψ 52<sup>11</sup> (but rd. prob. מִשְׁמָהָ, Hi Chae al., v. III. (מה) and c. ל of ' Is 8<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>9,9</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> (but rd. prob. יִקְוֶה צִיִּים ships shall gather (II. קִוה), so Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14<sup>22</sup> Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; c. אֶל-אֱלֹהִים Ho 12<sup>7</sup>, אֶל-אֱלֹהִים Is 51<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>14,14</sup> 37<sup>34</sup>. **2.** lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56<sup>7</sup>; sq. ל pers. ψ 119<sup>95</sup> (+ inf. purpose). **3.** wait (linger) for c. ל of man Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (|| יִיחַל).



† II. **קו** **n.m.** <sup>Zc 1, 16</sup> line (cf. Kō<sup>ll. 1, 40 Anm. 2</sup>);—  
abs. **קו** Ez 47<sup>3</sup> + Zc 1<sup>16</sup> **Qr** (Kt **קוה**), **קו** Is 34<sup>17</sup> +;  
cstr. **קו** 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> +;—measuring-line (**קוֹמֶדָה**) **קו**  
Je 31<sup>39</sup>: 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> (**Qr**; Kt **קוה**, v. infr.) = 2 Ch  
4<sup>2</sup>, Ez 47<sup>3</sup>; for marking off a possession in land  
Is 34<sup>17</sup> (fig.); esp. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' על**, in building, Jb 38<sup>5</sup>  
(fig. of earth), Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (**יִבְנֶנָּה** || **יִבְנֶנָּה**), so **ק' יִצַּע**  
Je 31<sup>39</sup> (**Qr**; Kt **קוה**); **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** of designing idol  
Is 44<sup>13</sup>; marking off for destruction, **קוֹמֶדָה ק' על**  
2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Is 34<sup>11</sup> (**קוֹרְחָהוּ**) **ק'**, La 2<sup>8</sup>; so **יִשְׁמְעֵי**  
**לְקוֹ** Is 28<sup>27</sup>.—**קוֹמֶדָה ק' יִצַּע** (AV *their line*,  
fig. of their domain) rd. prob. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' יִצַּע**  
Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18<sup>27</sup> v. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'**  
infr.; 28<sup>10, 13</sup> v. **קו** Is 1.

† **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.m.** Kt = II. **קו** **Qr**; abs. (**קוֹמֶדָה**, or **קוֹמֶדָה**)  
Zc 1<sup>16</sup>; cstr. (**קוֹמֶדָה**, or **קוֹמֶדָה**) 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>39</sup>.

† **קוֹמֶדָה ק' (or קוֹמֶדָה קוֹמֶדָה) n.[m.]** might(?);—  
so read (acc. to most) for **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** in phrase **ק' יִצַּע**  
Is 18<sup>27</sup> i.e. a mighty nation (cf. Ar. **قُوَّة**, strength;  
v. (on redupl.) Ges<sup>128 e</sup>); > RV 'meting out'  
conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.[m.]** hope;—abs. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup>  
Ezr 10<sup>2</sup>; cstr. in phr. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' יִשְׂרָאֵל**, epithet of **ק'**,  
Je 14<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>, cf. 50<sup>7</sup>.

† I. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.f.** cord (cf. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** *ad. init.*);—  
cstr. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' (הוט) חֲסִי** Jos 2<sup>18, 21</sup>.

† II. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.f.** hope;—abs. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** Ho 2<sup>17</sup> +;  
cstr. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' Jb 8<sup>13</sup> +**; sf. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' 6<sup>8</sup> +**, etc.;—1.  
**hope**, Je 31<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>29</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>18, 20</sup> 14<sup>7, 19</sup> 17<sup>15 a</sup>  
19<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup>; **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** Ho  
2<sup>17</sup>; **קוֹמֶדָה ק' יִצַּע** Zc 9<sup>12</sup> (i.e. with hope of deliver-  
ance). 2. = ground of hope Jb 4<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (cf.  
62<sup>6</sup>). 3. **things hoped for, outcome**, Ez 19<sup>5</sup>  
37<sup>11</sup> Jb 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>15 b</sup> (but rd. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' Me Bi Siegf**  
Beer Bu Du), 27<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> Pr 19<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7, 23</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>  
(del. Toy as gloss); **קוֹמֶדָה ק' יִצַּע** Je 29<sup>11</sup> (i.e. by  
hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag<sup>BN 131</sup>);—  
1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>, **Θεκουαν**,  
A **ΘΛ** **Θεκ(κ)ουε** (= **תוֹקֶה** 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Kt [**Qr**  
**תִּקְוָה**, **Καθουαλ**, A **Θακουαθ**, **ΘΛ** **Θεκωε**). 2.  
post-ex. name Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>, **Ελκεια**, A **ΘΛ** **Θεκουε**.

† II. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *col-  
lect*);—Niph. *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. **יִקְוּ** consec.  
Je 3<sup>17</sup> (of nations); Impf. 3 mpl. **יִקְוּ** Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P;  
of waters; both c. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** loc.); so prob. of ships  
(c. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'** pers.) Is 60<sup>9</sup> (for MT **יִקְוּ**, v. I. **קוה** **Pi** 1.

† II. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.[m.]** collection, collected  
mass (P);—cstr. **קוֹמֶדָה ק' Gn 1<sup>10</sup>** (**קוֹמֶדָה ק'** also v<sup>9</sup>, for  
**מָקוֹם**, acc. to **Θ** Ball), Ex 7<sup>19</sup> Lv 11<sup>36</sup>, all of water.  
—**מ' 1 K 10<sup>28, 28</sup>** = **מָקוֹמָה** 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup> (*company* of  
merchants; *drove* of horses), v. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'**.

† **קוֹמֶדָה ק' n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22<sup>11</sup>.

**קוֹמֶדָה ק' v.** **פָּחַדְקוֹם**.

† **קוֹמֶדָה ק' vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of  
**קוֹמֶדָה ק' q.v.**);—Qal Impf. 1 s. **אֶקְוֶה** **פ' 95<sup>10</sup>**  
*I felt a loathing* at the generation. Niph. Pf.  
2 mpl. consec. **יִקְוּ** **בְּפָנֵיכֶם** Ez 20<sup>43</sup> *ye shall  
feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves),  
c. **ב** rei, so 36<sup>31</sup> (**על** rei); metapl. (as if from  
**קוֹמֶדָה ק' 3** pl. consec. **יִקְוּ** **בְּפָנֵיכֶם** Ez 6<sup>9</sup> (**על** rei,  
for **על**, + **ל** rei, for which Co **ב**, Krae **ב** or **על**);  
also 3 fs. **ב** **יִקְוּ** **בְּפָנֵיכֶם** Jb 10<sup>1</sup> (as if from **קוֹמֶדָה ק'**;  
on both forms v. Ges<sup>55 67 ad, 72 ad</sup>). Hithpōl. id.  
Impf. 1 s. **ב** **אֶתְקוֹמֶה** **פ' 139<sup>21</sup>** (*We are loathing*); abs.  
**אֶתְקוֹמֶה** 19<sup>158</sup>.—Ez 16<sup>47</sup> v. **קָט**; Jb 8<sup>14</sup> v. **פֹּל**.

† **קוֹמֶדָה ק' dub. vb. intrans.**, assumed mng.  
break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. **قَطَّ**  
*cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes  
**קָטַם**], to account for **יִקְוֶה** Jb 8<sup>14</sup>, either as  
Qal Impf. 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as  
**n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (|| **בֵּית עֲבִיבִי**; cf. Di Bu);  
prob. rpt.; Du Beer rd. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'**, Bu conj. **קוֹמֶדָה ק'**  
[Aramaism for **קוֹמֶדָה ק'**].

**קוֹל** (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry*  
(TelAm. *lament*), *kālu, speech*; Ar. **قَالَ** (**و**) *say*,  
**قَوْل** *word*; Eth. **ቃል**: *sound, voice*, and so Aram.  
**קוֹל**, **פֶּלַח**; Ph. **קל** *voice*, so NPun. **קאל**, sf. **קולא**;  
SI<sup>2</sup> *sound, voice*; NH **קול** *noise*, **קול** = *echo*).

**קוֹל** (sts., c. pref. et suff., **קל**) **n.m.** Gn 39, 14  
**sound, voice**;—abs. **קול** Gn 4<sup>10</sup> + (**הקל**) 27<sup>22</sup>  
45<sup>16</sup>); cstr. **קול** 3<sup>8</sup> + (**קל**) Ex 19<sup>16</sup>, **לִקְל** 4<sup>8, 8</sup>); sf.  
**קוֹלִי** 1 S 26<sup>17</sup> +, **קוֹלִי** Ju 18<sup>25</sup> +, etc. (**קל**) Gn  
22<sup>18</sup>, **קוֹלִי** Ex 3<sup>18</sup>, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder)  
**קוֹלֶה** Ex 9<sup>23</sup> + 4 t., **קוֹלֶה** 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>18</sup>), **קוֹלֶה** 1 S  
2<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.;—1. *sound*: esp. a. of human voice  
Jos 6<sup>10</sup> 2 K 7<sup>10</sup>; in speech Gn 27<sup>22, 22</sup> 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>17</sup>  
26<sup>17, 17</sup>; recognized (**הִכִּיר**) v<sup>17</sup> Je 18<sup>3</sup>; in sing-  
ing Ex 32<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>, calling Ju 9<sup>7</sup>,  
shouting Ex 32<sup>17</sup> 1 S 4<sup>6, 6</sup> 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>, rejoicing  
Je 7<sup>34, 34, 34, 34</sup> = 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>, praise **פ' 66<sup>2</sup>** 26<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup>,  
laughter Je 30<sup>19</sup>, weeping Gn 21<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>4</sup> 1 S 1<sup>4</sup>  
Ru 1<sup>9, 14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>, outcry Gn 39<sup>15, 18</sup> 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>19</sup>,  
distress, lament Je 9<sup>18</sup> Ez 27<sup>30</sup> Zc 11<sup>3</sup> 102<sup>6</sup>,

supplication  $\psi$  28<sup>2,6</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> 86<sup>6</sup>; adv.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$   $\text{ק' אָהר}$  with one voice Ex 24<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  loud voice 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> + (cf.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Gn 39<sup>14</sup> 1 S 28<sup>12</sup> +),  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  + Dt 27<sup>14</sup>;  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Gn 21<sup>16</sup> + (v.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  1 b (5)),  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  39<sup>15</sup> + (v.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Hiph.); on  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling  $\psi$  3<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 142<sup>2</sup> v. Ges<sup>144</sup> m. b. of  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Gn 3<sup>8,10</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup> Ex 19<sup>19</sup> 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>9</sup> Ez 10<sup>5</sup> (cf. also 2 b) +; adv.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Dt 5<sup>19</sup> Ez 9<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  1 K 19<sup>12</sup>. c. of seraph Is 6<sup>4</sup>. d. of angel Dn 8<sup>16</sup> ( $\text{ק' אָהר}$  i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev);  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  10<sup>6,9</sup>. e. of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15<sup>14</sup>, lowing of cattle v<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>9</sup>, neighing of horses 8<sup>16</sup>, roaring of lion Am 3<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>15</sup> +, hissing of serpent 46<sup>22</sup> (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  104<sup>12</sup> Ct 12<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup>. f. exclamation at beginning of cl., a sound of...! = hark! Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Is 13<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>28</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>146</sup> b). 2. sound: a. of instrument, esp.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  ( $\text{ק' אָהר}$ ) Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>) Am 2<sup>2</sup> 1 K 1<sup>41</sup> +,  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Ez 26<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Jb 21<sup>12</sup>; of  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  on high priest's robe Ex 28<sup>35</sup>. b. thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12<sup>17</sup>),  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  ( $\text{ק' אָהר}$ ) Am 1<sup>9</sup> Is 30<sup>30,31</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>, Jo 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>,  $\psi$  29<sup>3,7-9</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 37<sup>4</sup> (cf. 1 S 17<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  77<sup>18,19</sup> 104<sup>7</sup>), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) + Ex 9<sup>23,28,29,33,34</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), 1 S 7<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>17,18</sup> Jb 28<sup>26</sup> = 38<sup>25</sup>. c.  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  1 K 14<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 K 6<sup>32</sup>, and (prob.) Gn 3<sup>8</sup>; also  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  ( $\text{ק' אָהר}$ ) 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>13</sup>; of runners 2 K 1<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup>. d. stamping of hoofs Je 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1<sup>41</sup>. e. of chariots Na 3<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; wheels Ez 3<sup>13</sup>; whip Na 3<sup>2</sup>. f. of sea, and great waters Hb 3<sup>10</sup> Ez 2<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  93<sup>3,4</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>42</sup> (in sim.);  $\text{ק' אָהר}$   $\psi$  42<sup>8</sup>. g. earthquake Ez 37<sup>7</sup>. h. a fall Je 49<sup>21</sup> Ez 26<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>. i. of a multitude 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Is 13<sup>4</sup> Ez 23<sup>42</sup>. j. din of war Ex 32<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>22,46</sup> 51<sup>55</sup> La 2<sup>7</sup>. k. of wings Ez 1<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>. l. flame Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; crackling of thorns Ec 7<sup>6</sup>; rustling of leaves Lv 26<sup>36</sup>. m. mill-stones Je 25<sup>10</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup>. 3. of articulate speech, thing said: a. (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>1,9</sup> Dt 1<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 1 S 2<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>7,9</sup> 2 S 12<sup>18</sup>;  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Dt 1<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>25</sup>; even of written words 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; so also  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Ex 4<sup>8</sup> voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45<sup>16</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36<sup>6</sup> (P), 2 Ch 24<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>7</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>. (4)  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Lv 5<sup>1</sup> utterance of adjuration. b. oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Gn 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> Ex 5<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Dt 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>5,19</sup> +, Ju 2<sup>2,20</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>14,15</sup> 15<sup>1,19,20,22</sup> Je 3<sup>13,25</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> +; of  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  Ex 23<sup>21,22</sup>. —  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  v. sub kl.

†  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  n. pr. m. (voice of  $\text{ק' אָהר}$ ); — 1. father

of proph. Ahab Je 29<sup>21</sup>. 2. Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>; Kodia, A  $\text{Κωδία}$ ,  $\text{ΘΛ Κωδία}$ . Prob. also 3. Levite Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>, MT  $\text{ק' אָהר}$  but  $\text{Θ Κωδία}$ , A  $\text{Κωδία}$  (cf. Gray <sup>Trapp. N. 297</sup>).

**קום** vb. arise, stand up, stand; — (NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and  $\text{קום}$  place; Ar.  $\text{قَامَ}$  (و) stand, rise, Eth.  $\text{ቀመ}$ ; stand, stop; Sab.  $\text{קום}$ , place, Hom <sup>Chrest. 127</sup>; Aram.  $\text{קום}$ ,  $\text{קום}$  = BH, so OArām. Nab.  $\text{קום}$ ; Palm. Aph.  $\text{קום}$  erect statue; cf. prob. As.  $\text{kumu}$  ( $k = \text{כ}$ ), place, dwelling,  $\text{kum}$ ,  $\text{kému}$ , in place of, and perh.  $\text{kaiamānu}$ , enduring, constant (v.  $\text{קום}$ ); Thes cp. also Sam.  $\text{קום}$ , live, cf. esp.  $\text{קום}$  Pa.); — **Qal** <sup>450</sup> Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{קום}$  1 S 17<sup>45</sup> +,  $\text{קום}$  consec. Ho 10<sup>14</sup> (Ges<sup>72</sup> p); 2 ms.  $\text{קום}$  2 S 12<sup>21</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{קום}$  Ez 21<sup>19</sup>, juss.  $\text{קום}$  Gn 27<sup>31</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ), Jb 22<sup>28</sup> (Ges<sup>109</sup> h Dr <sup>132</sup> (3)),  $\text{קום}$  Gn 4<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms.  $\text{קום}$  Gn 13<sup>17</sup> +, fpl.  $\text{קום}$  Is 32<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs.  $\text{קום}$  Je 44<sup>29</sup>; estr.  $\text{קום}$  Am 5<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; Pt. fs.  $\text{קום}$  Mi 7<sup>6</sup>; mpl.  $\text{קום}$  2 S 18<sup>31</sup> +,  $\text{קום}$  2 K 16<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>72</sup> p), etc.; — 1. arise:  $\text{קום}$  Ex 10<sup>28</sup> (E). Specif.: a. after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3<sup>6,8</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Gn 19<sup>33,35</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup> + 50t.; fr. lying dead,  $\text{קום}$  2 K 13<sup>21</sup>, cf. Jb 14<sup>12</sup> Is 26<sup>14,19</sup>  $\psi$  88<sup>11</sup>; after falling Am 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc.  $\psi$  18<sup>39</sup> || 2 S 22<sup>39</sup>, Is 27<sup>3</sup> (of Asherim, etc.), 43<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25<sup>34</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>34</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ),  $\text{קום}$ ; v<sup>25</sup> see  $\text{קום}$ , Est 7<sup>7</sup> (+  $\text{קום}$  in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3<sup>20</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ), 2 S 14<sup>14,15</sup>, Jon 3<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ), + 1 t., + ( $\text{קום}$  = stand up, in respect), Gn 19<sup>1</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ), 31<sup>25</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ), Lv 19<sup>32</sup> Ex 33<sup>10</sup> Is 49<sup>7</sup> Jb 29<sup>8</sup>; +  $\text{קום}$  2 K 2<sup>19</sup>, cf. Gn 23<sup>7</sup> Ex 33<sup>10</sup> 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> 25<sup>41</sup>; — (v. also e); from kneeling ( $\text{קום}$ ), +  $\text{קום}$  loc.) 1 K 8<sup>54</sup>, fr. obeisance 1 S 24<sup>42</sup> Est 8<sup>4</sup>; from bending over ( $\text{קום}$ ) dead Gn 23<sup>3</sup> (P). b. out of ( $\text{קום}$ ) a condition, state, Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>. c. of bear rising  $\text{קום}$  pers., 1 S 17<sup>25</sup>. d. arise (+ stand) Ex 33<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  20<sup>9</sup> (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (id.), +; of sheaf Gn 37<sup>7</sup>; of waters Jos 3<sup>16</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ). e. constr. praegn. arise (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11<sup>32</sup> (E); over,  $\text{קום}$  pers., 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>. f. arise as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20<sup>8</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ), Pr 31<sup>28</sup> Jb 30<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19<sup>15,16</sup> (both b pers.),  $\psi$  27<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>, cf. also  $\text{קום}$  Jb 16<sup>6</sup> (of  $\text{קום}$  q.v.; Bu  $\text{קום}$ ); to vindicate Jb 19<sup>25</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ); to rd. aloud Ne 9<sup>3</sup> ( $\text{קום}$ ); to bless people 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup> (priests). g. to listen to God's



word Nu 23<sup>18</sup> Is 32<sup>9</sup>; to praise God 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>4,5</sup>. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10<sup>14</sup>; of light Jb 25<sup>3</sup> (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19<sup>11</sup> (out of ambush), 22<sup>26</sup> Ju 9<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> (of war), Ob<sup>1</sup> (למלחמה), + 1 I t., + Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for על-ימי, + (of) Am 7<sup>9</sup> (ב instr.), Is 14<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>; c. אל pers. Gn 4<sup>8</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (Gi v<sup>7</sup>); c. ב pers. Mi 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 27<sup>12</sup> (false witness), Mi 7<sup>6</sup>; c. עם pers. ψ 94<sup>16</sup> (|| יתעצב ||); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 8 t. + ψ 109<sup>28</sup> (rd. קמי יבשי וצב Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8<sup>7,19</sup> Ju 9<sup>35,43</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>; = *revolt* Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (לפני pers.), 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>, cf. Hb 2<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28<sup>12,28</sup>. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5<sup>7,7</sup> 10<sup>1,3</sup> Dt 13<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Ex 1<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; of years of famine Gn 41<sup>30</sup>; c. אחרי pers. Dt 29<sup>21</sup> Ju 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 13<sup>12</sup>; c. תחת, in place of, 1 K 8<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>10</sup>, Nu 32<sup>14</sup>; c. על-מלכות 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup>; c. מן Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1<sup>9</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; c. חלד, מזהרים יקום Jb 11<sup>17</sup> i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei, לעד ביום קומי לעד Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (read לעד, for a witness, ו We Now GASm cf. Da). החקים קומי ונקומה Ez 7<sup>11</sup> (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קמל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of א arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2<sup>19,21</sup>; for judgment ψ 76<sup>10</sup> (למשפט), Jb 31<sup>14</sup>; oft. Imv. Nu 10<sup>35</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup> (c. לנחיה), ψ 132<sup>8</sup> (c. למנחיה); Impf. Is 28<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4<sup>14</sup> Ezr 10<sup>4</sup>, of idols Je 2<sup>28</sup>; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54<sup>17</sup> (אתה למשפט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21<sup>18</sup> Ex 32<sup>1</sup> Ju 5<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>20,21</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> (למלחמה), Ob<sup>1</sup> (ונקומה) קומי למלחמה (עליה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>14,15</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> (in flight), 3<sup>3</sup> + 1 I o t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7<sup>12,13</sup> (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7<sup>2,5</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> ψ 1<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2<sup>11</sup> (D; בְּאִישׁ, לפני pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24<sup>21</sup> (בִּירֵךְ; Gi v<sup>20</sup>); of purchase Lv 27<sup>19</sup>, c. ל pers. *be assured* to 25<sup>30</sup> Gn 23<sup>17,20</sup> (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> Jb 8<sup>15</sup> (|| עמד ||), 15<sup>20</sup>. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27<sup>14,17</sup>. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30<sup>5,6</sup> + 6 t. Nu 30 + v<sup>10</sup> (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19<sup>15</sup>. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44<sup>29</sup> (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22<sup>28</sup> (ל pers.); of א's purpose Je 51<sup>29</sup> (על pers.), Is 14<sup>24</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup>, cf. Je 44<sup>28</sup> Is 40<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>10</sup>; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Pr 15<sup>22</sup>. **h.** *persist*, על-נדיבות יקום Is 32<sup>9</sup> lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** על-שם אחי Dt 25<sup>6</sup> *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 14<sup>4</sup> (עין 1 i). **† Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קים Est 9<sup>31,32</sup>; 3 pl. קימו v<sup>27,31</sup>; Impf. 1 S יקום ויחיה 1 I 9<sup>106</sup>; Imv. ms. sf. קימי v<sup>28</sup>; Inf. cstr. לקים Ez 13<sup>6</sup> +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>106</sup>. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4<sup>7</sup>. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of א ψ 119<sup>28</sup> (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, על pers. Est 9<sup>21,31b</sup>, על reflex. v<sup>27,31c</sup>; c. acc. rei v<sup>29,31a,32</sup>. **† Pōl.** *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. תקומם Is 58<sup>2</sup>; 1 S תקומם 44<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. יקומו 61<sup>4</sup> (all of rebuilding); — יקומם Mi 2<sup>8</sup>, rd. תקומי We Now, ו קים GASm Buhl. **† Hithpōl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: Pt. fs. מתקומה Jb 20<sup>27</sup> (ל pers. against); ms. sf. קמי-27<sup>7</sup> *one rising up against me* (|| אני ||); pl. abs. מתקומים ψ 117<sup>7</sup>; sf. קמי-59<sup>2</sup>; v. also 139<sup>21</sup>, reading במתקומי (for MT ובהק' || ממשנ' ||); see also קום. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הקים Jos 4<sup>9</sup> +; 2 ms. הקמתי Ex 26<sup>30</sup> Dt 27<sup>2</sup>; 1 S הקימתי 1 S 15<sup>13</sup>; Gn 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יקים Dt 18<sup>15</sup> +; juss. יקים 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> +; יקים Ju 2<sup>16</sup> +; 2 fpl. תקים Je 44<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. דקים 2 S 7<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. דקים Je 44<sup>25</sup>, דקים Dt 22<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>19</sup>; cstr. דקים 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מקים Am 6<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; — **† 1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12<sup>17</sup> (מִן הָאֲרָץ), Dt 22<sup>4</sup> (הָקָם תְּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41<sup>11</sup> Ec 4<sup>10,10</sup>; fig. Am 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>11,11</sup> Ho 6<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>8</sup> 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> = ψ 113<sup>7</sup> (|| הָרִים ||), Jb 4<sup>4</sup>, Je 50<sup>32</sup>. **b.** from throne (מן) Is 14<sup>9</sup>. **c.** *lift up* shield (צָנֶה) against (על) Ez 26<sup>8</sup>. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49<sup>6</sup>. **2. † a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4<sup>9</sup> (JE; בתור; loc.), v<sup>20</sup> (JE; ב loc.), 24<sup>26</sup> (E; שם, תחת loc.), Dt 27<sup>2</sup>; pillars 1 K 7<sup>21,21,21</sup> || 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ex 40<sup>18</sup> (P); מצבה, פסל Ju 18<sup>30</sup> (ל reflex.), Lv 26<sup>1</sup> Dt 16<sup>22</sup>; throne, fig., 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, king Dt 28<sup>36</sup> (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23<sup>13</sup> Ex 26<sup>30</sup>; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>29</sup>; altar 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> (לי) || 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> (id.), 1 K 16<sup>32</sup> (לבעל), 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> (id.) = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup> (לבעלים); curtains Je 10<sup>20</sup> (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40<sup>2,18,33</sup> + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (על) Is 29<sup>3</sup>. **† c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78<sup>9</sup> (עדות || עדים ||). **† 3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תחת) fathers Jos 5<sup>7</sup>, אחרי 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>4</sup>; *raise up* לאחרי גרע Gn 38<sup>8</sup> (J); judges Ju 2<sup>16,18</sup>

(לָהֶם), cf. 3<sup>9,15</sup> (both ל pers.); king Je 30<sup>9</sup>, צֶמַח 23<sup>5</sup>, prophet Je 29<sup>15</sup> Dt 18<sup>15,15</sup>, priest 1 S 23<sup>5</sup> (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5<sup>5</sup> (עַל against), Ze 11<sup>16</sup>; לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי נָשִׁים Dt 25<sup>7</sup>; plant of name Ez 34<sup>29</sup> (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12<sup>11</sup> (עַל against). +4. a. raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (poem) = Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (JE). b. instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 22<sup>9</sup>; + ל pers. 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>; c. acc. alone Hb 1<sup>6</sup>. +5. raise up = constitute, לֹא לִי עַם, הָקִים אֹתָךְ... לִי עַם Dt 29<sup>12</sup> cf. 28<sup>9</sup> Jb 16<sup>12</sup>; וְאֶקְוֶה בְּנִינִיכֶם לְבִיִּים Am 2<sup>11</sup>; שָׁמָּה לְרִמְמָה, עַל שָׁמָּה 10<sup>7,29</sup> (cf. Qal 5). 6. cause to stand: +a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7<sup>19</sup> (הָקִים הָקִים), Je 51<sup>12</sup>, cf. 6<sup>17</sup> (עַל pers.), 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 34<sup>23</sup>; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40<sup>5</sup>. +b. cause to hold one's ground ψ 89<sup>14</sup> (בְּפִלְחָמָה). +c. establish throne 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>, בְּלִי אֲפִסְרֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 30<sup>4</sup>. +d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of י, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9,11</sup> 17<sup>19,21</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (all P), Ez 16<sup>62</sup>; c. בֵּין... בֵּין Gn 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16<sup>60</sup>. +e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30<sup>14,15,16</sup>. f. = carry out, give effect to (Dr <sup>8m. 1, 23</sup>), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15<sup>11,13</sup> + 6 t.; of י Gn 26<sup>3</sup> Lv 26<sup>9</sup> 1 S 1<sup>23</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> + 18 t. +g. הָקִים לְהָקִים Ru 4<sup>5,10</sup> to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7 i). +Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> be raised up (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הָקִים be set up Ex 40<sup>17</sup> (of tabern.); הָקִים אֶת־דָּבָרֶיךָ Je 35<sup>14</sup> be held upright (Ges <sup>121a</sup>), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קֹמָה, קָמָה n.f. height;—abs. קֹמָה Ex 38<sup>18</sup> +; קָמָה 27<sup>18</sup>; cstr. קֹמֶת 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> +; sf. קֹמָתוֹ 7<sup>23</sup> +; קָמָתוֹ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> Ez 13<sup>18</sup> Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; מִלֵּאֲקֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28<sup>30</sup> his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>; in fig. Is 10<sup>33</sup> Ez 31<sup>3,5,10,14</sup>; of vine (fig.) Ez 19<sup>11</sup> and שְׁפֵלֶתָהּ 17<sup>6</sup> low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25<sup>17,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>21,22</sup>, 2 Ch 4<sup>1,2</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; a wall Ez 40<sup>5</sup>; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25<sup>10,23</sup> + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6<sup>15</sup> (P).

קָמָה n.f. standing grain;—abs. קָמָה Ex 22<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. קָמָת Dt 23<sup>26,26</sup>; pl. cstr. קָמָתוֹ Ju 15<sup>5</sup>;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 19<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> Ju 15<sup>5,5</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup>; קָמָה 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8<sup>7</sup>.—Cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 51

† [קִים] n.m. adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö<sup>11,1,60</sup>], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָתוֹ (Kö<sup>11,1,442</sup>) Jb 22<sup>20</sup>, but prob. corrupt; Ges<sup>591f</sup>, Du קִימָתוֹ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יִקְמָם, Perles<sup>Anal. 59</sup> קִימָתוֹ.

† [קִימָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3<sup>63</sup> (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

† קָמוֹן n.pr.loc. Ju 10<sup>5</sup>, Παμμων, Α Παμμων (ΘΛ Καλκων); in Gilead Jos<sup>Ant. v. 7, 6</sup> (Καμων); prob. = Καμων of Polyb<sup>v. 70, 12</sup> (named next after Πελλα); Buhl Geogr. 256 thinks of Καμῆν, Καμμ (Schumacher Northern Ajlūn 137f.), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

† קֹמָמִיּוֹת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26<sup>13</sup> made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקִים v. supr. p. 39.

† יָקוֹם n.[m.] substance, existence קָל-יָקוֹם = all that subsists Gn 7<sup>1,23</sup> (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 1<sup>6</sup>.

† יָקִים n.pr.m. (he lifeth up; cf. Sab. n.pr. יָקִים Hal<sup>151</sup>);—Iσaκειμ, Α (24<sup>12</sup>) Ελιακειμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. 2. Levite 24<sup>12</sup>.

† תָּקוּמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. תָּקוּמָה Lv 26<sup>37</sup> (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

† [תָּקוּמָה], וּבִתְקוּמָתָהּ ψ 139<sup>21</sup>, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקוֹם, מָקָם (Ex 29<sup>31</sup>, etc.)<sup>399</sup> n.m. Gn 19<sup>19</sup>, 13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מָקָם Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. מָקָם Gn 12<sup>6</sup> + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39<sup>20</sup> +); sf. מָקָמוֹ 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> +, מָקָמוֹ Gn 18<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; pl. usu. מָקָמוֹת Ju 19<sup>13</sup> +, מָקָמוֹת 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> Je 29<sup>14</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מָקוֹמֵיכֶם Am 4<sup>6</sup>, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18<sup>24</sup>, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20<sup>9</sup> (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19<sup>13</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9,12</sup>; mostly expl. away by Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 53</sup>];—1. a. standing-place Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>15</sup> Ex 33<sup>21</sup> Nu 23<sup>13,27</sup> (all JE), Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), of מִצְבֹּת, etc., 2 K 23<sup>14</sup>, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>, earth Is 13<sup>13</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup>, rock Jb 14<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>; cf. 38<sup>12,19</sup>. b. station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ju 20<sup>33,33</sup>, post in battle 2 S 11<sup>16</sup>. c. post, office 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> Ec 10<sup>4</sup>. 2. a. place where a thing belongs Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>15</sup> (JE), 1 S 5<sup>3</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 6<sup>17</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> (of the heart), Ec 1<sup>3</sup>; esp. of ark 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11<sup>19</sup>. b. esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Ju 7<sup>7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> + 42 t., + אֶהְיֶה מָקוֹם Is 54<sup>2</sup>. (2) of י's abode Ho 5<sup>15</sup>, in heaven



Mir<sup>3</sup> Is 26<sup>21</sup> 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18<sup>24,26</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Dt 21<sup>19</sup> (|| עיר) 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> + 39 t. (1 S 7<sup>16</sup> המקדשים, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23<sup>20</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> Je 16<sup>2,3</sup> (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14<sup>46</sup>; Egypt Je 44<sup>29</sup>; appos. מדינה Est 4<sup>3</sup> = מדינה + עיר 8<sup>17</sup>. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7<sup>23</sup>; מקום הגרן 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. **d.** land, region Nu 20<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>1</sup>; Che (privately) prop. במקום במקום ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (for במקום המקום; cf. Is 41<sup>15</sup>). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28<sup>16,17</sup> Ju 2<sup>5</sup> Am 4<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>6,7,14</sup> + (221 t. in all); *place of such a one* 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>; *place* Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>21</sup>) in all places that; *מ' בכל מ' Nu 18<sup>31</sup> = anywhere, cf. Dt 12<sup>13</sup>; = everywhere Pr 15<sup>13</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>3</sup>; מ' צר Nu 22<sup>26</sup> narrow place; מ' Ne 2<sup>14</sup> (passable) place; in partic.: place at banquet 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>25,27</sup>; sleeping-place, couch, 1 S 3<sup>2,9</sup> Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; מקום החצי 1 S 20<sup>37</sup> i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9,12</sup>; מקום תנים ψ 44<sup>20</sup> place of jackals, i.e. desert; המקום Ez 41<sup>11</sup> place of the uncovered space, portion (cf. המקום alone v<sup>11</sup> a); מקום השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>; מקום מ' where waters were collected Gn 1<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ball מקוה), ψ 104<sup>8</sup>; destination of dead Ec 3<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; מ' = resting-place Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; נאמן מ' sure place, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22<sup>23,25</sup> (fig., cf. Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot + 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; מקום השטן + Lv 13<sup>19</sup> place of the boil; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We<sup>187,16</sup>), מקום שכם Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), v<sup>4</sup> (J; המקום המקום), 28<sup>19</sup> (J), v<sup>11,11,11</sup> (E), 22<sup>3,4,9,14</sup> (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12<sup>2,3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>; esp. of temple: מקום יבחר ה' המקום Dt 12<sup>5,14</sup> 14<sup>23,25</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>2,6</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9<sup>27</sup> (D), Ne 9<sup>9</sup>; מ' 1 K 8<sup>29,29,30,35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20,20,21,26</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> +; מקום הרצון Is 18<sup>7</sup>; מ' מקדשי Je 17<sup>12</sup>; מ' מקדשנו Ez 43<sup>7</sup>; מקום מ' בסיני Is 60<sup>3</sup>; מקדש מ' קדשו + Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> ψ 24<sup>3</sup>, etc.; of tabern., מקדש מ' Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>30</sup>; מקדש מ' in or about tabern., Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Lv 6<sup>9,19,20</sup> + (all P), מקדש מ' Ec 8<sup>10</sup>. Note esp. + מקום before rel. cl., c. מ' Gn 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, c. ש' Ec 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>16</sup>, rel. om. Jb 18<sup>21</sup>; also מקדש מ' Ho 2<sup>1</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>19</sup> Je 22<sup>12</sup> Ez 21<sup>35</sup> Ne 4<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>24,33</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 9<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>180</sup> c). + **5.** **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24<sup>23,25,31</sup> (J), Is 5<sup>8</sup> cf. 28<sup>8</sup>, Je 7<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>. **b.** *space, distance, between* (בין) 1 S 26<sup>13</sup>. + **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10<sup>11</sup>; מקום מ' Est 4<sup>14</sup> from another quarter, source. + **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מ' נחמ' 1*

Ju 20<sup>36</sup> give place (yield ground) to. Perh. **b.** במקום אשר יאמר Ho 2<sup>1</sup> instead of its being said (cf. (פחת) Is 33<sup>21</sup> instead of rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקום Na 1<sup>8</sup> (|| ארץ) rd. במקום or בק' Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, במקום We, במקום Now (all = his adversaries, cf. GASm).

† יקמיה n.pr.m. in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol<sup>1</sup> 277 k, 2);—**1.** 1 Ch 24<sup>41,41</sup>, Ιερεμίας, Α Ιερομίας, ὩΛ Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3<sup>18</sup>, Ιερεμια, ὩΛ Ιερεμια.

† יקמע n.pr.m. (= יקם acc. to Ol<sup>1</sup> 277 k, 2); meaning then may kinsman establish, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 L<sup>59</sup>);—a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup>, Ιερεμίας, Ιοκομ (24<sup>23</sup>), etc., ὩΛ Ιακαμίας.

† יקמע n.pr.loc. (perh. = יקמע i.e. יקם acc. to Ol<sup>1</sup> 277 k, 3); = let the people be established? cf. Gray Prop. N. 215);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>, Λουκαμ, ὩΛ Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimûn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6<sup>63</sup> (= קבצים [q.v.] Jos 21<sup>22</sup>), Ικααμ, Ιεκυααν, etc.

קוץ v. קוץ.

† קוץ n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assyrr., שוץ (ש' קודר) Ez 23<sup>23</sup> Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by DI<sup>Pa</sup> 235 with As. Sutû, Kutû (abbrev. Su (? v. שוץ) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT<sup>Ez</sup> 23, 23 Dr<sup>Hast</sup> III, Kōa; but קוץ = Kutû now doubted by Wkl<sup>Alt</sup>or, Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54

† קרף n.[m.] ape, so Vrss, Ὡ πιθηκοι (om. Ὡ<sup>3</sup> in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfē WMM As. u. Eur. 93, gîf Erman ZMG xlv (1892), 121; Gk. κῆπος, κήπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 6);—pl. קרפים 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = קרפים 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,' Freytag Prov. III. 3160

קרף (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

† תקופה n.f. coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), adv., at the circuit (completion) of the year, so לח' השנה 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>; = pl. cstr. לתקופת הימים 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (opp. מוצא; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Eccles 43<sup>7</sup>).

† I. [קרין] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| ✓ of קוט; קין id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, קנט fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קנץ Nu 21<sup>5</sup>; 1 S. קנתי Gn 27<sup>46</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יקנץ Nu 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. יקנץ Pr 3<sup>11</sup>; 1 S. יקנץ Lv

3 L



fs. קטנה Gn 29<sup>16</sup> +; mpl. קטנים 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> +; estr. קטני 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> (v. Dr; We conj. יִי, old estr., cf. HPS), Pr 30<sup>24</sup>; fpl. קטנות Ez 16<sup>61</sup> +; —1. *small*: esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44<sup>20</sup> (J) 2 S 9<sup>12</sup> 1 K 11<sup>17</sup> 2 K 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>, of sister Ct 8<sup>8</sup>; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>15,42</sup> (all J), 29<sup>16,18</sup> (E), 1 S 14<sup>49</sup> (f.; opp. הגדולה); of *younger* sister Ju 15<sup>2</sup>, so (fig.) Ez 16<sup>46</sup> and (+מן comp.) v<sup>61</sup>; brother 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup>; קטן *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>14</sup>; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן 1) Je 16<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>30</sup>. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22<sup>18</sup> (E), weight Dt 25<sup>13,14</sup>, vessels 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup>, animals ψ 104<sup>25</sup> (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> 1 K 2<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 43<sup>14</sup> (opp. גדול), Pr 30<sup>24</sup> Ct 2<sup>15</sup>, + prob. Ez 46<sup>22</sup> (v. II. [קטר]); פלי הקטן Is 22<sup>24</sup> the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2.** *small*: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup>, city Ec 9<sup>14</sup>. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; (2) pers. (+ גדול) = all persons Je 6<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>84</sup> Jon 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 115<sup>13</sup> Est 15<sup>20</sup>, cf. 1 K 12<sup>14</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>13</sup>); (3) in gen., יום קטנות Zc 4<sup>10</sup> *day of small things*. — Vid. also קטן.

† II. קטן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*); — רִקְ, post-ex. name Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>, אק(κ)arav.

קטן **adj.** *small, insignificant*; — abs. ק 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> +; estr. קטן 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; — f., pl. and sf. supplied by קטן; —1. *small*: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, נער ק 1 S 20<sup>35</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> Is 11<sup>6</sup>; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (E) Ju 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> (+מן comp.); הק' *youngest* brother Gn 42<sup>13</sup> + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>, so קטן בְּנֵי 21<sup>17</sup>; = *young and old* (v. קטן 1), i.e. everybody Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J), 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> + (of pers. and things) v<sup>19</sup>. **b.** of things 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> (+מן comp.), Am 6<sup>11</sup> Is 54<sup>7</sup>; opp. גדול 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>36</sup> Gn 1<sup>16</sup> (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18<sup>22,26</sup> (E), 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7<sup>2,5</sup>; = *insignificant* Je 49<sup>15</sup> Ob<sup>2</sup> (both || בְּזוּי), Is 60<sup>22</sup> (|| יַעֲרִי; בְּעִיָּה; ק' 1 S 15<sup>17</sup>; esp. + גדול = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 1 K 22<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>30</sup>, Je 8<sup>10</sup> Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, + 8 t. — Vid. also קטן.

† [קטן] **n.m.** *little (finger)*; — sf. קטני (= קטני van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö<sup>11</sup>. 69 Ges<sup>133</sup> q), 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>.

[קטר] **vb.** *pluck off* (twigs, etc.), or out (NH = BH; Ar. كَطَبَ *pluck* grapes; ܩܬܪ *pluck*, Syr. ܩܬܪ; cf. As. katāpu, appar. *pluck off*); —

**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קטר Ez 17<sup>4</sup> *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. קטר Dt 23<sup>26</sup> (ears of grain, בְּיָדָה; Impf. 1 s. קטר Ez 17<sup>22</sup> (subj. ܐ; acc. +מן from); Pt. mpl. הקטרים Jb 30<sup>4</sup> *they who pluck out the mallow*. **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. קטר Jb 8<sup>12</sup> *it is not plucked off*.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. kutru (with ח) *smoke*; Talm. ܩܬܪܐ, קטרܐ (thick) *smoke*; Ar. كَطَر *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. kutrinnu, *incense-offering*; Sab. מקטר censer CIS<sup>17</sup>, nos. 26, 1.6; 30, 1.4.; Eth. ቀጥጥ: *incense*; Egypt. katalba Bondi<sup>74</sup>, kataruti WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 97 = קטר, קטר; NH [קטר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

† קטר (Lag<sup>BN 182</sup>) **n.m.** *thick smoke*; — קטר Gn 19<sup>28,29</sup> (J), טור-ψ 19<sup>3</sup>; 148<sup>8</sup> (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קטר, cf. Du).

† קטר **n.m.** *smoke of sacrifice*; — abs. Dt 33<sup>10</sup> (E; Di al. of *incense*).

† קטר **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>32,33</sup>; Xerroupa.

קטר **n.f.** *smoke, odour of* (burning) *sacrifice, incense*; — ק abs. Ex 30<sup>1</sup> +; estr. 25<sup>6</sup> +; sf. קטר Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>41</sup>; —1. *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, || מנחה Is 13<sup>1</sup> ψ 141<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>15</sup>, ק' אילים, || להקטיר 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> (†). **2. incense**, סמים, ק' Ex 30<sup>8</sup> Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>27</sup> + 9 t. ק' חמיר Ex 30<sup>8</sup> Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>27</sup> + 9 t. ק' רחם v<sup>35</sup>, ק' alone v<sup>37</sup> Lv 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 16<sup>35</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; so ק' 16<sup>7,17,18</sup> 17<sup>5,11</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, ק' ירה Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, ק' Lv 16<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, also of זרה אש Lv 10<sup>1</sup> (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 11 t. 7, cf. v<sup>26</sup>. Altar of incense is מזהב מקטר ק' Ex 30<sup>1</sup>, מזהב לק' 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>, מזהב לק' Ex 40<sup>5</sup>, מזהב מ' ק' Lv 4<sup>7</sup>, מזהב מ' ק' Ex 30<sup>27</sup> + 6 t. **3.** perfume, || שמן Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>41</sup> Pr 27<sup>9</sup>.

[קטר] **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** *make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke* (prop. *produce* קטר, v. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> v1 (1886), 298 f.); — **Pi.** 42 Pf. 3 mpl. קטר Je 19<sup>13</sup> +, קטרם Je 44<sup>21,23</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. קטר Hb 1<sup>16</sup> +; 3 mpl. קטר Ho 11<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. קטר 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> +; estr. Je 11<sup>13</sup> +, Pt. pl. קטרים Is 65<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; — *make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning*: to ' , 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> (where prob. rd. קטר [and so v<sup>15</sup> Sta<sup>1, c. 299</sup>]; elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. קטר (but see this, infr.) Je 44<sup>21</sup> (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תורה Am 4<sup>5</sup>; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עור העם מזהבים וקטרים 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>5</sup>; בְּמִמֹּת 1 K 22<sup>41</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,35</sup> (R), cf. 2 K

16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490</sup>); **הַבְּאִשֶּׁר** 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>; c. על e.g. הנבעות Ho 4<sup>13</sup>, על ההרים Is 65<sup>3</sup>, על הלבנים Je 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>23</sup>, על נגנו(ו) ת v<sup>7</sup>; c. ל of deity, Ho 11<sup>2</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> + 14 t. Je (+ 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> supr.), Hb 1<sup>16</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18<sup>4</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטֶרֶת מֵרֹגוֹ Ct 3<sup>6</sup> *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. B Schlottm מִקְטֶרֶת). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9<sup>10</sup> +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29<sup>13, 18, 25</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>25</sup>, יִקְטִיר Ex 40<sup>27</sup> +, etc.: **Imv.** ms. הִקְטִיר 2 K 16<sup>15</sup>;

**Inf. abs.** הִקְטִיר 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>; **cstr.** לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30<sup>20</sup> +; **Pt.** מִקְטִיר Je 33<sup>13</sup> +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. **a.** in worship of א': abs. 1 K 12<sup>33</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. חֵלֶב Lv 17<sup>6</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup> 1 S 25<sup>16</sup>, עֹלֹת 2 K 16<sup>13, 15</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, אִשָּׁה Ex 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 2<sup>11</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, מִנְחָה Je 33<sup>13</sup>, רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8<sup>20</sup> אִפְדָּה Lv 2<sup>16</sup>, חֲלָבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 6<sup>5</sup>; קטרת 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>; on 1 K 9<sup>25</sup> v. Klo Benz; place is מוֹבַח על Lv 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t., הַפְּזִיחָה Ex 29<sup>13, 18, 25</sup> + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5<sup>25</sup> (all P); c. הַפְּזִיחָה (acc.) Lv 6<sup>8</sup>; בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>; בָּנִיָּא בֵּן הַנֶּחֱם; **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11<sup>3</sup>, לֵאלֹהֵיוֹ (of Moab) Je 48<sup>28</sup>, להם (Baalim) Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; — 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup> rd. Qr **Qal** **2.**

*cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>18, 19</sup>; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> Ex 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>27</sup>; c. acc. יִקְטִירָה 30<sup>7, 8</sup> סָמִים, קטרת סָמִים 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, קטרת תִּמְרִי Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, קטרת הַקֵּי Nu 17<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>.

**3. make smoke upon** (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>, cf. also 23<sup>13</sup>. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke as a sacrifice*: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְטֹרֶר Lv 6<sup>15</sup>, **Pt.** מִקְטֶרֶת Mal 1<sup>11</sup> (Ew Keal. [Ges 4<sup>121</sup>]; We Now rd. מִנְחָה לְשִׁמֵּי; but v. מִקְטֶרֶת).

† **קֶטֶר** (Ol<sup>1280</sup>) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44<sup>21</sup> (on gender v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 100, who reads אֶתָּה for אֶתָּם, and so Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> Gie; Gie also קֶטֶרֶת).

† **מִקְטֶרֶת, מִקְטִיר** **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — **cstr.** מִבֵּית מִקְטֶרֶת קֶטֶרֶת Ex 30<sup>1</sup> altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl<sup>13</sup> al. n. act. burning).

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.m.** incense; — abs. מ' Mal 1<sup>11</sup> (Thes Hi Marti<sup>Kau</sup> GASm Kö<sup>III</sup>, § 307).

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.f.** censor; — מ' abs. 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; sf. מִקְטֶרֶתוֹ Ez 8<sup>11</sup>.

† **מִקְטֶרֶת** **n.f.** incense-altar; — pl. abs. מִקְטֶרֶתוֹ 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup>.

† II. **קֶטֶר** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קָטַר, Syr. كَطَر).

*bind, chain*); — **Qal Pt. pass.** pl. חֲצִירוֹת Ez 46<sup>22</sup> *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy<sup>NHWB</sup>, and חֲצִירוֹת מִגְדָּן PS<sup>359</sup>), but rd. prob. קטנות *small*, Ⓢ Ⓢ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† **קֶטֶרֶן** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1<sup>30</sup>, Κεραων, Α Χεραων; = קֶטֶת Jos 19<sup>15</sup>? site unknown.

† **קֶטֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>15</sup>, Karavaθ, Α Karraθ, Ⓢ L Korraθ; — v. קֶטֶרֶן.

† **קִיא** Nö<sup>ZMG xxxiv (1883), 539</sup> **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kā'u*, spit Meissn<sup>Suppl. 83</sup>; Ar. كَأَى vomit; Eth. [ቀደህ] *ḫā; vomit*); — **Qal Pt. f.** קָאָה Lv 18<sup>28</sup>, but read prob. קָאָה, **Pf.** 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וְקָאָה Jon 2<sup>11</sup>, sf. וְקָאָה Jb 20<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. קָאָה Lv 18<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>22</sup>, וְקָאָה 18<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וְקָאָה Pr 23<sup>8</sup>; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וְקָאָה 25<sup>16</sup>; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Jon 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18<sup>25, 28, 28</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20<sup>15</sup>.

† **קִיא** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba<sup>NE 79</sup>); — sf. קִיא Pr 26<sup>11</sup> (of dog).

† **קִיא** **n.m.** id. (v. Ba<sup>NE 80</sup>); — abs. ק' Is 28<sup>3</sup>; sf. קִיא Is 19<sup>14</sup> (sim.); fig. Je 48<sup>26</sup> (of Moab).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges<sup>176 la</sup> Kö<sup>II, 1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Imv.** mpl. וְקִיָּה Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וְקִיָּה, be drunken and vomit (! err. for וְקִיא)).



prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24<sup>22</sup> (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינִי. **2. loc.** הַקִּינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. cf. 1<sup>1</sup>);—Jos 15<sup>57</sup>, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zavō] Ακειμ, ΘL [Zavou] Ακει; poss. = Yūkin SE. from Hebron [Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 85] (v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינִי v<sup>22</sup>).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. cf. 1<sup>1</sup>), Jos 15<sup>22</sup>, Ικαμ, A ΘL K(ε)υα.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Kain, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4<sup>1</sup> fr. קנה *acquire*; but in fact = II. ק', as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We<sup>Comp.</sup> 11 Sta<sup>G</sup> 285 ff. Bu<sup>Urg.</sup> 193 Holz<sup>Gn</sup> 50 f. esp. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> CAIN);—ק' Gn 4<sup>1,2,3,5,8,9,13,15,16,17</sup>, קַיִן v<sup>6,24,25</sup> (all J).

† קִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קִינ 1 (q.v.), קִינִי הַק' (dwelling in N. Isr.), ó Kewaíos, Ju 4<sup>11,17,17</sup> 5<sup>24</sup> (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city Kīn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4<sup>11</sup>); rd. prob. also קִינִי הַק' 1<sup>16</sup> (for ק' בְּנֵי; so Bu GFM; Θ οἱ νῖοι ἰσθορ τοῦ Κεωαίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** קִינִי settled among Amal, Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE; v. II. קִינ 1), I S 15<sup>6</sup>—= קִינִי v<sup>6</sup> (We Bu Kit קִינִי, HPS הַקִּינִי);—קִינִי also 2<sup>7,10</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (B ΘL Kewe(ε)= קִינִי; A Kηwei, Kewaíos); Gn 15<sup>19</sup> (list of peoples; R); = קִינִיִּים I Ch 2<sup>55</sup> (K(ε)υαίοι), related to Rechabites.

† קִינִי **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינ CIS<sup>IV</sup>, no. 8, 1. 2);—Gn 9<sup>10,12,13,14</sup> I Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, Kainav.

† II. קִינָה **n.f.** elegy, dirge;—abs. ק' 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> +; pl. קִינִים Ez 2<sup>10</sup> (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae); קִינִיּוֹת 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; sf. קִינִיּוֹתָם. **2. elegy, dirge** 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>14,14</sup> 32<sup>16</sup>, pl. 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; v<sup>25</sup>;—**elegy, dirge** 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>14,14</sup> 32<sup>16</sup>, pl. 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; sg. || אֶלְלָם Am 8<sup>10</sup>, || הִנֵּה הָיָה Ez 2<sup>10</sup>, ק' נִשָּׂא Je 7<sup>29</sup>, c. **3. dirge** for, Am 5<sup>1</sup> Je 9<sup>9</sup> Ez 26<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>; c. **4. dirge** Ez 19<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>32</sup>; ק' לִמְדָה Je 9<sup>19</sup> (|| נִהְיָ); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>.—Bu<sup>ZAW</sup> II (1882), 1 ff., cf. III (1883), 299 ff. thinks Kīna rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינִיּוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינִיּוֹת, Am 5<sup>2</sup> Ez 19<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> b ff. are pent., 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> ff. 3<sup>33</sup> f. tetr., Ez 27<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> hex.; v. Br<sup>Gen. Intr.</sup> 379 ff.

† [קִינָה] **vb. denom.** Pō'l. chant a קִינָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקִינְנָה Ez 27<sup>32</sup> (על pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינְנָה 32<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְקִינְנָה 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> (c. acc. cogn. + על pers.), cf. (על pers. only), 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> and (על pers.) 2 S 3<sup>33</sup>; 3 fpl. וְקִינְנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32<sup>16</sup>, + על pers. v<sup>16</sup>; Pt. as subst. Je 9<sup>16</sup> (professional) *wailing women*.

† I. [קִינָה] **vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of קָם; NH in Hiph. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. הִקִּינְנָה 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> Ez 7<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הִקִּינְנָה consec. Pr 6<sup>22</sup>, etc.; Impf. 1 S 1<sup>35</sup> Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. הִקִּינְנָה Je 51<sup>39</sup> +; Impv. ms. הִקִּינְנָה Hb 2<sup>19</sup> +; impl. הִקִּינְנָה Is 26<sup>19</sup> Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִקִּינְנָה ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>20</sup>; Pt. הִקִּינְנָה I S 26<sup>12</sup>;—*shew signs of waking, awake: 1.* from sleep, a. 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>8,8</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>20</sup> 139<sup>18</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of א' ψ 44<sup>24</sup> *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35<sup>23</sup> (c. ל rei), 59<sup>6</sup> (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31<sup>26</sup>. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> Je 51<sup>39,59</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>; of resurrection Is 26<sup>19</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>35</sup>. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; cf. הִקִּינְנָה הַק' אֶלְלָם Ez 7<sup>6</sup> *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הִקִּינְנָה, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17<sup>15</sup> is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub 1 a; Ew De Che sub 2; We sub 1 b; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִינ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִינ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. كَيْفٌ vehement heat of summer, late summer (We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III, 90), كَيْفٌ vehemently hot; Sab. קִימ summer Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 71; NH קִינ = BH, so קִימָה, Syr. كَيْفٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) كَيْفٌ summer).

† קִינָה **n.m.** Je 8, 20 summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8<sup>22</sup> +; קִינָה Am 3<sup>15</sup> +; sf. קִינָה Is 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>;—**1.** summer-season, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), Am 3<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; || קִינָה Je 8<sup>20</sup> Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>, also (without קִינָה) 30<sup>25</sup>; as fruit harvest Is 28<sup>4</sup>; time of drought ψ 32<sup>4</sup> (fig.). **2.** summer-fruit 2 S 16<sup>1,2</sup> Am 8<sup>12</sup> Je 40<sup>10,12</sup> also, || קִינָה, 48<sup>32</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup> (in sim.), but || קִינָה Is 16<sup>9</sup> (assim. to ק' of קִינָה; rd. prob. בצִיר).

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

† קִינָה **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. kuk-kānītum (כ) a garden-plant, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 327);—usu. ricinus (R. communis, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor.<sup>IV</sup> 164 κίκι (Egypt.) = κρότων [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קִינָה קִימ; v. esp. Löw<sup>p. 353 f.</sup>); perh. < bottle-gourd (Θ κολόκυνθα; i.e. cucurbita lagenaria, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings<sup>DB</sup> II, 250);—Jon 4<sup>6,6,7,9,10</sup>.

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

**I. קיר** **n.m.** <sup>ψ 62.4</sup> wall (√unknown);—  
abs. ק' Nu 22<sup>25</sup> +, קר Is 22<sup>3</sup>; cstr. קיר I K 6<sup>5</sup> +;  
pl. קירות I K 6<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. *id.*, v<sup>5</sup> +; sf. קירתי  
Ex 30<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—wall, esp. as flat surface:  
**1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface,  
Am 5<sup>19</sup> I S 18<sup>11</sup> + 9 t., + (of temple) I K 6<sup>15</sup> a +  
v<sup>15</sup> b (but rd. קירות *beams*, with Ⓢ The Kit  
Benz), v<sup>16.27.27</sup> + 6 t. **†b.** outer surface, 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>  
Ez 33<sup>30</sup> Is 59<sup>10</sup> (in sim.); so וְקִיר Is 25<sup>4</sup> (but  
Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> al. rd. קר; JP Peters  
JBL x1 (1892), 46 prop. בָּרַר [as 28<sup>2</sup>]); of temple I K  
6<sup>5.5.6</sup>, cf. Ez 41<sup>5.6</sup>. **†c.** both inner and outer  
v<sup>17.20.26</sup>. **†d.** indeterminate, 12<sup>5.7.12</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>. **†e.**  
thickness specified, Ez 41<sup>5.9.12.13</sup> (of Ezekiel's  
temple). **†f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> (of עֲלִיָּה  
q.v.); as separating Ez 43<sup>8</sup>. **†2.** wall of  
(temple-)court Ez 87<sup>8.8</sup> (in vision); of vineyard  
Nu 22<sup>25.25</sup> (J), of city 35<sup>4</sup> (P), cf. תְּחוֹמָה ק' Jos  
2<sup>15</sup> (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall.* **†3.**  
more gen., I K 5<sup>13</sup>, and (in phr. בְּקִיר  
(מִשְׁתֵּי־בְּקִיר I S 22<sup>34</sup> I K 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup>; in fig. Ez  
13<sup>12.14</sup> (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in  
mind, cf. Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 85 Kō<sup>II</sup>, 2, 175), v<sup>15.15</sup> (||  
v<sup>10</sup>), cf. Hb 2<sup>11</sup> (fig.); קִיר בְּרִיל Ez 4<sup>3</sup> (symbol).—  
Is 22<sup>5</sup> is dub.: usu. wall (so even Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>  
Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che<sup>Comm.</sup> III. קִיר;  
KloBrd Wkl<sup>Altest.</sup> Unters. 177 קִיר, so WMM<sup>Hast.</sup> DB Kir,  
but v. Dr<sup>ib.</sup> Kōa. **†4.** of flat side of altar Ez  
41<sup>22</sup> Ex 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Lv 15<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> (all P). **†5.** קירות  
Je 4<sup>19</sup> walls of my heart (as seat of pain).

**†II. קִיר** in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf.  
קר = city MI<sup>II</sup>, 12.24, pl. קרן l. 29);—Ⓢ usu. om.,  
or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** ק' מוֹאָב Is 15<sup>1</sup>, poss.  
Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 270. **2.** ק' חֶרֶשׁ  
Je 48<sup>31.36</sup> ק' חֶרֶשׁ Is 16<sup>11</sup> = ק' חֶרֶשֶׁת Is 16<sup>7</sup>, ק' חֶרֶשֶׁת  
2 K 3<sup>25</sup> (Gi חֶרֶשֶׁת (ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba,  
v. Buhl<sup>ib.</sup>, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer<sup>Des. of Ex.</sup> II, 472  
Dowling<sup>FEQ</sup>, Oct. 1896, 327, esp. Mauss in de Luynes  
Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II, 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

**†III. קִיר** **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק' orig. house  
of Aram Am 9<sup>7</sup>; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1<sup>5</sup>  
2 K 16<sup>9</sup> (Ⓢ πῶλον); קִיר as people in As. army  
Is 22<sup>6</sup> (v<sup>5</sup> vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v.  
conspectus of older views Dr<sup>Am</sup> 1, 5; plausible  
is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl  
AT Unters. 173, cf. Hal<sup>REJ</sup> xl, 60;—WMM<sup>Hast.</sup> DB Kir  
everywhere del., or em. קִיר, but v. I. קִיר **3.**

קִיר = קִיר.

**†קִישׁ** **n.pr.m.** (prob. \*קִישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram.  
קִישַׁא, No<sup>ZMG</sup> xl (1886), 167; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس,  
wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We<sup>Held.</sup> 2. 67);—K(ε)is:  
**1.** father of Saul I S 9<sup>1.3.3</sup> 10<sup>11.21</sup> 14<sup>51</sup> 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> I Ch  
8<sup>30.33</sup> (where read אֶבְיָר, Be Kau Kit), v<sup>33</sup> = 9<sup>36.39</sup>  
(read as above), v<sup>39</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.**  
I Ch 23<sup>21.22</sup> 24<sup>29.29</sup>. **b.** 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>. **3.** ancestor  
of Mordecai Est 2<sup>5</sup> (Kεσαίου).

**†קִישׁוֹן** **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through  
plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (*stream  
of (god) Kish* RS<sup>Sem.</sup> I, 153; 2nd ed. 170);—alw. ק' יִחַל  
Ju 4<sup>7.13</sup> 5<sup>21.21</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>, also I K 18<sup>40</sup>; mod. *Nahr-  
el-Mukattā'*; v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 106, 209, GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 382.

קִישִׁי v. קִישְׁיָהוּ sub קִישִׁי.

קָל v. קָל, קָל. קָלל v. קָל, קָל. קָלל v. קָל, קָל.

קָה v. קָה, קָה. קָה v. קָה, קָה.

**†I. [קָה]** **vb.** roast, parch (NH קָה *id.*  
(rare), קָל = BH; As, *kalû*, II, I, III. I *burn*,  
*consume* Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> 84; Sab. קָה *conflagratio*,  
*aestus* Os 4.1.19.20 CIS<sup>iv.</sup> No. 74, 1.20; Ar. قلى *fry* or  
*roast* wheat; Eth. ቀለው; ቀለፍ; *burn, fry*, so ፩  
קָה, Syr. (مَلأ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָהָה Je  
29<sup>22</sup> (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass.  
קָהָה Lv 2<sup>14</sup> (P) grain parched with fire;  
so קָהָה alone, as common food, Jos 5<sup>11</sup> (P), v. קָהָה.  
**Niph.** Pt. נִקְהָה as n. ψ 38<sup>8</sup> my loins are filled  
with burning (Vrss Bae with contempt, II. קָהָה).

**†קָהָה** **n.m.** <sup>Is 17, 17</sup> parched grain, a common  
food (Rob<sup>BR</sup> ix. 50 Anderlind<sup>ZPV</sup> ix. 3);—abs. ק' I S  
25<sup>18</sup> 2 S 17<sup>28a</sup> + v<sup>28b</sup> (but dittogr., del. Ⓢ Ⓢ and  
Comm.), Lv 23<sup>14</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; = קָהָה I S 17<sup>17</sup>.

**†II. [קָהָה]** **vb.** **Niph.** belightly esteemed,  
dishonoured (|| form of קָלל; cf. NH קָלֹן, ፩  
קָלֹן, *disgrace, shame*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec.  
קָלֹן Is 16<sup>14</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup>; Pt. נִקְלָה Is 3<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.;—*be  
lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16<sup>14</sup>  
(glory of Moab); נִקְלָה I S 18<sup>23</sup>; so (Pt.  
as subst.) Is 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. נִבְבֶּר, Pr 12<sup>9</sup> (opp. מִתְבַּבֵּר);  
more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt  
25<sup>3</sup> (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt*,  
*dishonour*, Pt. מִקְלָה אֲבִיו וגו' Dt 27<sup>16</sup> *one dis-  
honouring* [i.e. opp. בִּבֶּר of 5th Command].

**†קָלֹן** **n.m.** <sup>Pr 11, 2</sup> ignominy, dishonour;—  
abs. ק' Ho 4<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. קָלֹן Is 22<sup>18</sup>; sf. קָלֹנִיָּה Je  
13<sup>26</sup> +;—**1.** of national ignominy Ho 4<sup>7.18</sup> (dub.  
line, v. Che Now), Je 46<sup>12</sup> (rd. prob. קָלֹנִיָּה, so Ⓢ



Gie Co<sup>HP</sup>), Hb 2<sup>16</sup> ψ 83<sup>17</sup>; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13<sup>26</sup> Na 3<sup>5</sup> (|| מַעְרָה).  
**2.** personal dishonour, disgrace, of Shebna, as disgrace to his lord's house Is 22<sup>18</sup> (opp. כְּבוֹדָה); individ., Jb 10<sup>25</sup> Pr 3<sup>35</sup> (opp. כְּבוֹד), 6<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> (opp. יָבוֹר), 18<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>.

† קִלְחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ZMG xlii (1892), 121 cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. O.Copt. *galaht* Lag<sup>BN SS</sup>, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 94</sup>); —abs. ק' 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (+ בְּיֹד, דֹּד, פָּרֹד, קִלְחַת Mi 3<sup>3</sup> || סִיר).

**I. קלט** (✓ of foll.; NH קלט *take up, in, harbour*, so קלט; Ba<sup>ES 36</sup> cp. Ar. قَلَّت reservoir with n, cf. קטל, קטן).

† מְקַלֵּט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch); — *asylum-cities* Nu 35<sup>11,13,14</sup> עֲרֵי הַמָּו' Nu 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, so 1 Ch 6<sup>42,52</sup> (but rd. עֲרֵי הַמָּו', acc. to || Jos 21<sup>13,21</sup>, so Be Kau Kit), לְמָו' (after הָיָה) Nu 35<sup>12,15</sup> Jos 20<sup>3</sup>; cstr. in phr. עֲרֵי מְקַלֵּט הָרִצִּים Jos 21<sup>13,21,27,32,38</sup> (Gi; v<sup>36</sup> van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עֲרֵי מְקַלֵּט Nu 35<sup>25,26,27,28,32</sup>.

† II. [קלט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in* ? cf. Ar. قَلَّ very short); — **Qal** Pt. pass. שִׁרְעוּ וְקָלוּטוּ Lv 22<sup>23</sup> sacrif. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (Ⓔ in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10<sup>23</sup> (where called also קְלִיָּה, v. קוליה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, Ⓔ as Νε.

קְלִיָּה. קלל v. קלי. קלה v. I. קלי(א).  
 v. קליטא.

[קלל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קלל], קל, קלל = BH; As. *kalálu* II, *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. *kalallu scanty* Hal<sup>143,81</sup> (cf. Fell ZMG liv (1900), 246); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; קלל, Syr. ܩܠܠ = BH; also (v. Pilp., etc.). Ar. قَلَّل shake, ቁልቁል: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቁልቁል: v. *be shaken*; — Schwally ZAW xl (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. מַעַל); —† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קָלוּט Na 1<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. קָלוּט Jb 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8<sup>11</sup>; + *Impf.* 3 fs. יִקָּלוּ 16<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. יִקָּלוּ v<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקָּלוּ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>; — **1.** *be slight, of water, be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8<sup>8,11</sup> (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מן comp., of warriors 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>, horses Je 4<sup>13</sup>

Hb 1<sup>8</sup>; one's days Jb 7<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup> (J; both c. מַעְרָה); 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> (opp. מַעְרָה). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקָּל (Ges<sup>1674</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> +, נִקָּל consec. 2 K 3<sup>18</sup>; נִקָּל Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. consec. נִקָּל 2 S 6<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּלוּ Is 30<sup>16</sup>; Pt. f. נִקָּלָה Je 6<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30<sup>16</sup> (עַל-נִקָּלָה). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> (בְּעֵינַיִם); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מן comp. *be too trifling* Is 40<sup>6</sup>, esp. of sin 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> (Inf. subj.), and (c. מן comp.) Ez 8<sup>17</sup>; *easy* 2 K 3<sup>18</sup> (בְּעֵינַיִם), 20<sup>10</sup> (c. Inf.). Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל-נִקָּלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6<sup>22</sup> (|| נִשְׁפָּל; opp. מַעְרָה). **Pi.** 40 Pf. 3 ms. קָלַל 2 S 19<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקָּלוּ Lv 20<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. קָלַל 2 S 16<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. קָלַל Gn 8<sup>21</sup> Jos 24<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Pt. מְקַלֵּל Ex 21<sup>17</sup> +; sf. מְקַלְלוֹנִי Je 15<sup>10</sup>, rd. מְקַלְלוֹנִי! (Baer); err. for מְקַלְלוֹנִי JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.; — *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21<sup>17</sup> (E), Gn 12<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Ju 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> + 16 t.; קָלַלְנִי 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; obj. om. 2 S 16<sup>5,7,10,11,13</sup> ψ 62<sup>5</sup> 109<sup>28</sup> (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17<sup>43</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; c. ב of oath alone Is 8<sup>21</sup>. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>15</sup> (H), 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, Ⓔ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24<sup>11,14,23</sup>. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (י subj.), Jb 3<sup>1</sup>. † **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּלוּ Is 65<sup>20</sup> *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. יִקָּלוּ Jb 24<sup>18</sup> *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. מְקַלְלוֹנִי ψ 37<sup>22</sup> *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבַרְכֵינוּ). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקָּל Is 8<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִקָּלְתִּי 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> (van d. H. -ת); 3 pl. הִקָּלוּ Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּלוּ 1 S 6<sup>5</sup>; *Inv.* ms. הִקָּלוּ Ex 18<sup>22</sup> +; *Inf.* cstr. id., Is 23<sup>9</sup> Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; — **1.** *make light, lighten*, יִקָּל אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעַל-יָדְךָ 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. לַמַּעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18<sup>22</sup> (E), Jon 1<sup>5</sup> 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; + partit. 1 K 12<sup>4,9</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4,9</sup>. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> Is 23<sup>9</sup> Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8<sup>23</sup> (opp. הִכְבִּיד). † **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. **1.** *shake* בְּחַצִּים הִקָּלוּ Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10<sup>10</sup> (prop. *move quickly to and fro*). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַלְּלוּ Je 4<sup>24</sup> *hills shook themselves, shook*.

קל **adj.** light, swift, fleet; —ms. ק' Am 2<sup>15</sup> +, קל v<sup>14</sup>; fs. קָלָה Je 2<sup>23</sup>, pl. קָלִים Is 18<sup>2</sup> +; — קל *light with his feet* Am 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 2<sup>18</sup>; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18<sup>2</sup>, pursuers La 4<sup>19</sup> (מ' comp.), camel Je 2<sup>23</sup>, cloud Is 19<sup>1</sup>; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24<sup>18</sup> (Bu קלו for קל); as subst. Am 2<sup>14</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup>, = *swift* (horse) Is 30<sup>16</sup>; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מהרה) Is 5<sup>26</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup>.

† קל n.[m.] *lightness, frivolity* (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = *voice*); — מכלל Je 3<sup>9</sup>. — קל *voice*, v. קול.

† קלל adj. *burnished* (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?); — ק' נחשת *burnished brass* Ez 1<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (so most; Co, Ez, כלות, in prefixing גנבים fr. v<sup>8</sup>; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קללה n.f. *curse*; — abs. ק' Gn 27<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. קללת Ju 9<sup>37</sup> +; sf. קללתה Gn 27<sup>13</sup>, 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28<sup>15,45</sup>; — *curse*, Gn 27<sup>12,13</sup> (J); oft. opp. ברכה, Dt 1<sup>26,28</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup>, + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8<sup>34</sup> (D), Ju 9<sup>37</sup> ψ 109<sup>17,18</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup>; קללת חנם Pr 26<sup>2</sup> a *groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; קללת נמרצת 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> a *grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29<sup>22</sup>; = *object of curse*, קללת אלהים חלוי Dt 21<sup>23</sup>, שמה קללה 2 K 22<sup>19</sup>, cf. Je 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Je, Zc 8<sup>13</sup>.

קלוי n.pr.m. *priest* Ne 12<sup>20</sup>, ΘL Καλμει.

קלקל adj. *contemptible, worthless* (cf. Ol §189 f Ba<sup>NE</sup> 160); — בלעם קלקל Nu 21<sup>5</sup> (JE).

קלקלון n.[m.] *disgrace*; — Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, si vera l. intens. Ol §22 c Kō<sup>II</sup> 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† קלס vb. *mock, scoff* (Ecclus 11<sup>4</sup> תקלס, text by Adler §Q xli (1900), 470); — Pi. Inf. cstr. לקלס Ez 16<sup>31</sup> to *scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Θ Symm collect, rd. לקבץ Gr Toy Krae (or לקבט, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. יתקלס Hb 1<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יתקלסו Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, וית' 2 K 22<sup>23</sup>.

קלס n.[m.] *derision, i.e., object of it*, || חרפה; — Je 20<sup>8</sup>, לעג + 44<sup>14</sup> 79<sup>4</sup>.

קלסה n.f. *id.*, || *id.*; — Ez 22<sup>4</sup>.

† I. קלע vb. *sling, hurl forth* (Thes cp. Ar. قَلَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä<sup>224</sup>, Socin in Buhl<sup>Lxx</sup> 13), waver, whence قَلَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä<sup>1-c</sup>), JArām. קלע *id.*, BH NH קלע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin<sup>1-c</sup>) fr. قَلَعَة loosened clod, cf. Syr. قَلَخ id.

(Nö in Frä<sup>1-c</sup>); Ar. مَقْلَع sling, Eth. መቃለዕ; id.; קלע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. قَلَخ sling); — Qal Pt. קלע בראש א' Ju 20<sup>16</sup> one *slinging* (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10<sup>18</sup> I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ויקלע 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> and he *sling* (sc. the stone); sf. יקלענה 25<sup>29</sup> he shall *sling away* (life of enemy).

† I. קלע n.[m.] *sling*; — abs. ק' 1 S 17<sup>50</sup>, קלע ב' 25<sup>29</sup> hollow of the *sling* (fig.); sf. קלעו 17<sup>40</sup>, אבני-קלע Jb 41<sup>20</sup> *sling-stones*, so קלעים א' 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; קלע א' Zc 9<sup>15</sup> is difficult: Marti<sup>Kau</sup> ק' א'; We Now ק' בני sons of — ?

† קלע n.m. *slinger*; — pl. קלעים 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>.

II. קלע n.[m.] *curtain, hanging* (P); — pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35<sup>17</sup> + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>26</sup>. — 1 K 6<sup>34b</sup> read קלעים.

† II. קלע vb. *carve*; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + על v<sup>32</sup>; c. acc. of thing carved v<sup>35</sup>.

† מלעת n.f. *carving*; — cstr. מ' 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>; pl. abs. מקלעות 7<sup>31</sup>; cstr. מקלעות (after קלע) 6<sup>29,32</sup>.

קלל v. קלל.

† קלשון doubtful word, in phrase ק' וקלשון 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Arām. קלש be thin, hence ק' ו' tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

† קמח n.pr.m. Καμνη: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22<sup>21</sup>. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34<sup>24</sup>. 3. Levite 1 Ch 27<sup>17</sup> (B Σαμνηλ, A Καμ., ΘL Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמח (✓ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kēmu?), flour; NH = BH, so קמח, Syr. قَمْح; Vulg. Ar. قَمْح wheat; Eth. ቀምሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi<sup>77</sup>, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman<sup>ZMG</sup> xlii (1892), 120).

† קמח n.[m.] *flour, meal*; — abs. ק' 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> +, קמח Is 47<sup>2</sup>; cstr. קמה Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; — Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 2 K 4<sup>41</sup>; defined by סלת (q.v.) Gn 18<sup>6</sup>, disting. fr. סלת 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; of barley (שעורים) Nu 5<sup>15</sup> (P), but 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> חסם, קלי, שעריר, חסם; + other articles of



food 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>); kept in a כַּר 1 K 17<sup>12,14,16</sup>; made by grinding Is 47<sup>2</sup>; צֶמֶח בָּלִי צֶמֶח בָּלִי Ho 8<sup>7</sup>.

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id.*, seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קָמַט=BH; מִצָּץ seize, compress);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16<sup>8</sup> and thou didst seize me. **Pu.** be snatched (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22<sup>16</sup>.

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. مَعَلَ be mouldy, decay);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33<sup>9</sup> Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19<sup>6</sup> (of קִנְיָה וְסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; קָמַץ; As. *kimsu, kinsu*, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. 84);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. קָמַץ Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (both c. acc. מִלֵּא קָמַץ of source), Nu 5<sup>26</sup> (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†קָמַץ **n.** [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. מִלֵּא קָמַץ his fist-full Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; take up בָּקָר 6<sup>8</sup> in his fist (all P); pl. קָמָצִים Gn 41<sup>47</sup> the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קָמַשׁ (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†קָמוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9<sup>6</sup> coll. thistles or nettles (Θ *akavthai*, cf. Ki; U *urtica*);—abs. קָ, sign of desolation, Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (> van d. H. קִימֶשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; || הוֹחַ), Is 34<sup>13</sup> (+ סִירִים, הוֹחַ); pl. (c. 1 ins., Thes Nö<sup>M 169</sup>, Ann. 3 Löw<sup>194</sup> Ann. 3) קָמוֹשִׁים Pr 24<sup>21</sup> (> van d. H. קָמוֹשִׁים; || תְּרָלִים).

קָנָן v. קָנָן.

קָנָא (✓ of foll.; Ar. كَانَا become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָא jealousy; Syr. كَانَا lividus fuit, كَانَا zeal, envy (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָא, Aram. קָנָא, Eth. ቀለ: all be jealous, zealous).

†קָנָא **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. קָ Nu 5<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. קָנָא Is 9<sup>6</sup>; sf. קָנָאִי Nu 25<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. קָנָאִים Nu 5<sup>14,18,25,29</sup>;—**1.** ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6<sup>34</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; קָ jealous disposition Nu 5<sup>14,14,30</sup> (P); offering for jealousy, קָ מִנְחָה v<sup>15,18,25</sup> (P); of rivalry Ec 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; Ephr. against Judah Is 11<sup>13</sup>; ardent love, || אֲהָבָה Ct 8<sup>6</sup>. **2.** ardour of zeal: **a.** of men for God Nu 25<sup>11,11</sup> (P) 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; for the house of י' ψ 69<sup>10</sup>. **b.** of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>15</sup> Zc 1<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; קָ מִעֵיל Is 59<sup>17</sup>; תַּעֲשֶׂה זֶה קָ 9<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>32</sup>=2 K 19<sup>31</sup>. **3.** ardour of anger: **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119<sup>139</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup> (|| כַּעַשׁ), Pr 14<sup>30</sup> (opp. מִרְפָּא לֵב). **b.** of God against men, הָקָה Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>38,42</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>; || עָבְרָה 38<sup>19</sup>; || אָף Dt 29<sup>19</sup> Ez 35<sup>11</sup>; + אֵשׁ Is 26<sup>11</sup> Ez 36<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 79<sup>6</sup>; הָקָ הַמִּקְנָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> the anger-image provoking to anger; הָקָ alone v<sup>5</sup>.

†קָנָא **vb. denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber<sup>131</sup>);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָנָא Nu 25<sup>13</sup> +; 1 s. קָנָאִי Zc 1<sup>14</sup> + etc.; *Impf.* יִקְנָא Is 11<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָנָא 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; *cstr.* sf. קָנָאִי Nu 25<sup>11</sup>; קָנָאִי 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* מִקְנָא Nu 11<sup>29</sup>;—**1.** be jealous of, c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5<sup>14,14,30</sup> (P); in rivalry Is 11<sup>13</sup>. **2.** be envious of, c. בַּ pers., Gn 30<sup>1</sup> (E), 37<sup>11</sup> (J) ψ 37<sup>1</sup> 73<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1,19</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 26<sup>14</sup> (J), Ez 31<sup>9</sup>; c. לַ pers. ψ 106<sup>16</sup>. **3.** be zealous for: **a.** of man, c. לַ pers. Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (J), 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; for God Nu 25<sup>13</sup> (P), 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; קָ קָנָא Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P). **b.** of God, לִישׁ קָנָא Ez 39<sup>25</sup> לִישׁ קָנָא Jo 2<sup>18</sup> לִישׁ קָנָא Zc 1<sup>14</sup>, לִישׁ קָנָא Zc 8<sup>2,2</sup>. **4.** excite to jealous anger, c. בַּ instr. Dt 32<sup>21</sup> (dub.; probably הִקְנָאִי; cf. v<sup>16,21</sup> b), 1 K 14<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph.** provoke to jealous anger: *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְנָאוּהוּ Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; יִקְנָאוּהוּ ψ 78<sup>58</sup> (|| וַיִּבְעִימוּהוּ); 1 s. אִקְנָאִים Dt 32<sup>21</sup> b; *Pt.* metapl. מִקְנָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>675</sup> q, del. Co).

†קָנָא **adj.** jealous;—only of God: קָנָא Ex 20<sup>5</sup> (J)=Dt 5<sup>9</sup> (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (demanding exclusive service); קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J).

†קָנָא **adj.** *id.*;—אֵל קָנָא Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (E) (cf. Dt 6<sup>15</sup> supr.), Nah 1<sup>2</sup> (|| נָקָם).

**I. קָנָה vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. קָנָה<sup>84</sup> (Pun.) מקנא, property [in cattle]; As. *kanā*, gain, acquire, Meissn Suppl. 85; Ar. كَانَا (ي, ي) acquire, procure; Sab. קָנִי acquire, possess, CIS<sup>IV</sup>, no. 89, 5, 6 קָנִי n. property Id<sup>ib.</sup> no. 3, 8, 29, 3; Eth. ቀለ: acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָא, מִלָּא, acquire);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ Gn 25<sup>10</sup> +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32<sup>6</sup> קָנָה Lv 27<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78<sup>54</sup>; 2 ms. קָנָה Ex 15<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. קָנָה Lv 22<sup>11</sup> +, וַיִּקְנֶה Gn 33<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. קָנָה Gn 47<sup>19</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* קָנָה Lv 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup> קָנָה 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; *cstr.* קָנָה Pr 16<sup>16</sup> קָנָה Pr 16<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* קָנָה Dt 28<sup>68</sup> קָנָה Pr 15<sup>32</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** get, acquire (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שְׁמִים וְאָרֶץ Gn 14<sup>19,22</sup>, Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (Isr.),





קְעִילָה<sup>18</sup> n. pr. loc. Κεεῖλα: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' 1 S 23<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה<sup>18</sup>, v<sup>3.13</sup>); Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (P), cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>19</sup> (general. scheme); post-ex. קְעִילָה נֶפֶץ Ne 3<sup>17.18</sup>; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GAsM<sup>Geogr. 230</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>, cl. Tel Am. *Kilti* Wkl<sup>No. 165, 11, 18, etc.</sup>

**קעקע** (✓ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy<sup>NHWE</sup> Ecclus 10<sup>15</sup> (cf. Frä<sup>ZAW</sup> xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19<sup>28</sup>, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a קוע (Thes) or קעע).

† **קעקע** n. [m.] *incision, imprintment, tattoo*; Lv 19<sup>28</sup> (H), v. קחבת (RS<sup>Sem.</sup> 1. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

**קער** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow or carve out* (Sachau<sup>SB Ak.</sup> 1896, 1057); Syr. ܩܥܝܪ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi<sup>60</sup> cp. Egypt. māqaār, *bottom part of oven*).

**קערה** n.f. *dish, platter* (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק' Nu 7<sup>65</sup>; cstr. קערות־בכפר Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + I t. 7; pl. cstr. קערות־בכפר 7<sup>84</sup>, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קערות 4<sup>7</sup>, sf. קערותיו Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>.

† **קערווה** n.f. *depression, hollow* (on format.v. Ges<sup>561</sup>);—pl. שקערוות Lv 14<sup>37</sup> in wall.

† **קפא** vb. *thicken, condense, congeal* (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קפאו תהומות Ex 15<sup>5</sup> (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יקפאון Zc 14<sup>6</sup> Kt (i.e. יקפאון [poss. is also יקפאון Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr קפאון v. foll. Pt. תקפאום על־שקמיהם Zp 1<sup>12</sup> *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תקפאני Jb 10<sup>10</sup> *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† **קפאון** n. [m.] *congelation*;—Zc 14<sup>6</sup> Qr [ > Kt v. ✓ Qal Impf. ], so ㊀㊀ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יקר.

† **קפר** vb. Pi. *gather together, roll up* (Ar. قَفَد *wind turban snugly*; Aram. קפר, מַפֵּר, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קופר, קופר, porcupine; so Ar. قُنْفُذ (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 182), Eth. ቀፋፋዝ);—Pf. 1 s. קפרתי Is 38<sup>12</sup> *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> 13 ק- [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

† **קפר** n. [m.] *poreupine* (fr. *rolling itself together*; ㊀ ἐχίνου (alw. pl.), ㊀ ericius, Bo<sup>Hieroz</sup> III. cap. 36 Post<sup>Hastings</sup> DB BITTERN; > (from context) *bit-tern* Tr<sup>NHB</sup> 243 Hi Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup>; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley<sup>Encyc. Bib. BITTERN</sup>);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14<sup>23</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>, קפור Is 34<sup>11</sup>.

† **קפרה** n. [f., Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta<sup>908a</sup>] *shuddering* (cf. מַפֵּר, of skin, = קפר ψ 119<sup>10</sup>, v. Thes);—abs. קפרה־ב Ez 7<sup>25</sup> (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges<sup>529e</sup>).

**קפו** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَز *leap, spring*; so קפו (rare), v. Syr. مَعَا *id.*, مَعَا *weasel*).

† **קפוז** n.f. *arrow-snake* (Ar. قَفَاةٌ, so Bo<sup>Hieroz</sup> Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna<sup>II. 139, 16</sup>, cf. Thes<sup>Lag</sup> BN 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy<sup>II. 383</sup> PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκourias Aelian<sup>Hist. Anim.</sup> vi. 18, viii. 13, called ' as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton<sup>Acad.</sup> Apr. 24, 1886, 292 L (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post<sup>Hast.</sup> DB III. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34<sup>15</sup>, token of desolation.

† **קפץ** vb. *draw together, shut* (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. مَقَفَصَ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö<sup>M</sup> 47: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); קפץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תקפץ Dt 15<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. יקפצו Is 52<sup>15</sup>;—shut hand Dt 15<sup>7</sup> (e. מן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v<sup>8</sup>); mouth, in astonishment Is 52<sup>15</sup>, in abject silence Jb 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>42</sup>; fig. ק' רחמי 77<sup>10</sup> *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יתקפצו Jb 24<sup>24</sup> si vera l., *they draw themselves together*; of, contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; יתקפצו are gathered in). Pi. Pt. על־הקפצות Ct 2<sup>8</sup> *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מרלי).

קצ v. קץ.

**קצב** vb. *cut off, shear* (?) (NH קצב *decide, determine*, Pi. *chop meat*; Palm. קצב *butcher*, so Syr. قَزَح, JAram. קצב, and Ar. قَصَب as loan-word Frä<sup>238</sup>; Ar. قَصَب also is *cut off a branch*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יקצב־עץ 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. הקצבות Ct 4<sup>2</sup> *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

† **קצב** n.m. <sup>1 K 6, 25</sup> 1. *cut, shape*; 2. *extremity*;—1. ק' abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6<sup>23</sup> (+ מדה), of bases 7<sup>37</sup> (+ id.). 2. *extremity*, pl. cstr. הרים קצבי Jon 2<sup>7</sup> *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16<sup>19</sup>).

† I. **קצה** vb. *cut off* (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קצא, מַקְצֵא *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصَبَا *remote extremity*);—Qal Inf. קצות עמים Hb 2<sup>19</sup> *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קצות (קצני);



I. **קָצַע** vb. scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קָצַעַת=BH, קָצַעְתָּ=Ar. قَضَعَ *fine dust*); — **Hiph. id. Impf.** 3 ms. קָצַע אֶת־הַבֵּית Lv 14<sup>41</sup>.

†I. [קָצִיעָה] **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *καρία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 37</sup>);—pl. קָצִיעוֹת (מֵר וְאֶהֱלוֹת)  $\psi$  45<sup>9</sup> (Che now חֲנִצֵּק *are shed*, v. in Ency. Bib. CASSIA, n.).

†II. קָצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (cassia, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42<sup>14</sup>, *Κασ(σ)ιαν* (acc.).

†[מִקְצָעָה] **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מִקְצָעוֹת Is 44<sup>13</sup>.

†II. קָצַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. קָטַע, *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قطع, RS<sup>JPhll. xvi. 74</sup>), قطع place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS<sup>Inf.</sup>; Sab. קָצַע appar. cut off; or the like, Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>).

קָצַע **n.m.** Ez 46, 21 place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if ✓ rightly expl.; v. RS<sup>1. c. 71-81</sup>);—abs. 'ט Ne 3<sup>19</sup> +, צוֹץ- Ne 3<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. צֶע- Ez 46<sup>21, 21</sup>; pl. abs. מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup>, cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46<sup>22</sup>, מִקְצָעוֹי v<sup>21</sup>, also מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> Dt (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצָעוֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצָעוֹתָיו Ez 41<sup>22</sup>;—corner-post of altar Ez 41<sup>22</sup>, tabern. Ez 26<sup>23, 24</sup> = 36<sup>28, 29</sup>; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46<sup>21, 21</sup>. 21, 22; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַכִּי, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3<sup>19, 20, 23</sup>, also (disting. fr. בִּפְנֵי) v<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>.

קָצַע **vb. denom.** **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִקְצָעוֹתָ (Ew 192<sup>a</sup> Ol<sup>1</sup> 78<sup>c</sup> Ges<sup>1</sup> 53<sup>a, a</sup>.) Ez 46<sup>22</sup> cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. Ol) ㊀㊀㊀ Hi K<sup>1</sup> 1, 294 Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> v. מִקְצָע.

†I. קָצַח **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. *ܩܨܐ* be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ק Gn 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצַח Lv 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קָצַח Is 54<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* קָצַח Zc 1<sup>15</sup>;—be wroth: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1<sup>34</sup> Is 57<sup>16, 17</sup> 64<sup>4, 8</sup> Zc 1<sup>15</sup>; c. על against, Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>19</sup> Is 47<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>9</sup> La 5<sup>22</sup> Zc 1<sup>15</sup> Ec 5<sup>5</sup>; c. אל Jos 22<sup>18</sup> (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; c. על Gn 40<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>10</sup> (E), Ex 16<sup>20</sup> Lv 10<sup>16</sup> Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P), Je 37<sup>15</sup> 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַחֲךָ Dt 9<sup>7</sup>; 2 mpl. הִקְצַחְתֶּם v<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְצַחוּ  $\psi$  106<sup>32</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצַחֲךָ Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִקְצָחִים Dt 9<sup>22</sup>;—provoke to wrath, c. acc. 'י Dt 9<sup>7, 8, 22</sup> Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; so (acc. om.)  $\psi$  106<sup>32</sup>. **Hithp.** put oneself in a rage: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. הִתְקַצַּח Is 8<sup>21</sup>, of hard-pressed people.

†I. קָצַח **n.m.** 2 K 3, 27 wrath;—abs. 'ק Nu 1<sup>53</sup> +; קָצַח Jos 22<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. קָצַח Je 50<sup>13</sup> +; sf. קָצַח Is 60<sup>10</sup>; קָצַח  $\psi$  38<sup>2</sup>, קָצַח 102<sup>11</sup>, קָצַח Je 10<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>37</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>11</sup> Zc 7<sup>12</sup>; c. על against Nu 1<sup>53</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (P), 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2, 10</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>25, 26</sup> Is 34<sup>4</sup> Zc 1<sup>2, 15</sup>; 'ק בִּשְׁעָרָה Is 54<sup>8</sup>. **2.** of man (late), Est 1<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup>.—Ho 10<sup>7</sup> v. II. קָצַח.

II. קָצַח (✓ of foll.; Ar. كَفَف break, snap off).

†קָצָה **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba<sup>NB 87</sup>);—Jo 1<sup>7</sup> (of fig-tree; || נִשְׁמָה).

†II. קָצַח **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only 'ק קָצַח על-פְּנֵי-מֶלֶךְ Ho 10<sup>7</sup> (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also קָצַע end; As. *kašāsu*, hew off, cut off, *kīššatu*, boundary-stone, Belser<sup>BAS II. 120, 139</sup>, cf. Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca I. 12</sup>; Ar. قَص cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קָצַץ, קָצַץ cut off, קָצַץ end);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. קָצַצְתָּ Dt 25<sup>12</sup> (acc. בִּפְנֵי); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קָצַצְתָּ Je 9<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>32</sup> (v. פָּחַח **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַץ  $\psi$  129<sup>4</sup>, 'ק consec. Ex 39<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  46<sup>10</sup>, קָצַץ 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* יִקְצַץ 16<sup>17</sup> +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1<sup>6</sup>, hands and feet 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>; cut in two, spear (הִנִּיתִי)  $\psi$  46<sup>10</sup>, threads Ex 39<sup>3</sup> (P), cords  $\psi$  129<sup>4</sup> (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup>; bases (הַמִּכְנֹת) 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּכְנֹת), doors 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מִקְצָצִים Ju 1<sup>7</sup> hewn off (as v<sup>6</sup> supr.).

קָצַח **n.m.** Ez 7, 6 end;—'ק abs. Am 8<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> +, עַתָּה Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; sf. קָצַח Is 37<sup>24</sup> +, קָצַח || 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—**1.** end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקְצַח at the end of a definite time Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (J), 41<sup>1</sup> (E), 16<sup>3</sup> (P) + 15 t., מִקְצַח יְהוָה Est 2<sup>12</sup>; indef. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>6</sup>; so (late) לְקֶצֶח of indef. time 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>6, 13</sup>; defin. קָצַח צָאחָה time 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; end of life, of a people Am 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>2, 2, 3, 6, 6</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>18, 18</sup>, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6<sup>13</sup> (P); of individ. Jb 6<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  39<sup>5</sup> (|| מִדַּת מָוִי), Dn 9<sup>26, a</sup> 11<sup>45</sup>; in eschatol. sense, קָצַח עַתָּה time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21<sup>30, 34</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; לְקֶצֶח Hb 2<sup>3</sup> to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, קָצַח time of the end 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>35, 40</sup> 12<sup>4, 9</sup>, מוֹעֵד 8<sup>19</sup>; cf. הַיָּמִין ק 12<sup>13</sup>, ק alone 9<sup>26, b</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>; end, cessation, abs. מוֹעֵד ק 11<sup>27</sup>; הַפְּלִאוֹת ק 12<sup>6</sup>, of words Jb 16<sup>3</sup>, darkness 28<sup>3</sup>,



perfection  $\psi$  119<sup>66</sup>; ק' *no end*, of peace Is 9<sup>6</sup>, iniquities Jb 22<sup>5</sup>, toil Ec 4<sup>8</sup>, עֲשׂוֹת סָפְרִים 12<sup>12</sup>.  
**2.** *end*, in space, קָצָה 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37<sup>24</sup> (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); ק' *of multitude* Ec 4<sup>16</sup>.—Je 50<sup>26</sup> v. קָצָה **3**.

† קָצֵר **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above ✓<sup>1</sup>);—only in Benj., Jos 18<sup>21</sup>, *Ἀμεκασεις*, etc.

† קָצֵר **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קָצֵרָה, of curtain (יָרֵעָה) Ex 26<sup>4,10a</sup> = 36<sup>11,17a</sup>; ins. also prob. 26<sup>10b</sup> = 36<sup>17b</sup> so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† קָצֵר **vb.** (Ges<sup>44c</sup> Sta<sup>384,2</sup>) **vb.** be short (NH קָצַר *short*, קָצַר *shorten*; Ar. *qasara* shorten, *qasara* be short, c. *عن* come short of; JAram. קָצַר *be short*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28<sup>20</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (SS קָצַר fr. adj. קָצַר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21<sup>4</sup> +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצְרֶנָּה Pr 10<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. abs.* קָצֹר Is 50<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. pass.* fpl. תִּקְצְרוּ Ez 42<sup>5</sup>;—*be short*, of bed Is 28<sup>20</sup> (fig.), of לְשׁוֹבוֹת Ez 42<sup>5</sup>; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (JE), c. מֵן comp. Is 50<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 59<sup>1</sup>; c. רִיחַ, נִפְשׁוֹ = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַף] **Hiph. 1** (c)): יִתְקַן נִפְשׁוֹ הָעָם: cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21<sup>4</sup>; יִתְקַן נִפְשׁוֹ Ju 16<sup>16</sup> i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יָ) Zc 11<sup>8</sup> (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with endurance of; of יָ Ju 10<sup>16</sup> (ב rei); יָ רִיחַ ק' Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.); ק' of time + Pr 10<sup>27</sup> (years of wicked). **Pi.** shorten Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר יָמֵי  $\psi$  102<sup>24</sup>. **Hiph. id.**, Pf. 3 ms. יָמֵי הַקְצַרְתָּ  $\psi$  89<sup>46</sup>.

† קָצֵר **adj.** short;—in phr. קָצֵר־יָד 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; fig. קָצֵר־אֶפֶס Pr 14<sup>7</sup> = *impatient*, so קָצֵר־רִיחַ v<sup>29</sup> (opp. אָרַף); of time קָצֵר־יָמִים + Jb 14<sup>1</sup> *short-lived*.

† קָצֵר **n.[m.]** shortness;—cstr. רִיחַ ק' Ex 6<sup>9</sup> (P) = *impatience*.

† II. קָצַר **vb.** reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קָצַר *harvest*; cf. As. *kašāru*, join together, collect; v. Dl<sup>Fr 166 f.</sup> Zehnpf<sup>BAS I. 503</sup> (not Syr. *سَجَد* bind, Eth. *ቁጸረ* [ቁጸረ] *constringere*, v. Nö<sup>ZMG x1 (1896), 755</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹרוּ Is 17<sup>5</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> + Pr 22<sup>8</sup> Kt (Qr יִקְצֹרוּ); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* קָצְרוּ Ho 10<sup>12</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָצַר 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> +; sf. קָצְרָה Lv 23<sup>22</sup>, קָצְרֶם 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* קָצַר Je 9<sup>21</sup> +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצַר 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Lv 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>10,22</sup> (all H) Dt 24<sup>19</sup>; acc. of grain Is 17<sup>5</sup> (fig.; || אָסַף), Jb 24<sup>6</sup> (Qr; Kt vid.

**Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H), v<sup>11</sup> (P; + וְרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>, Mi 6<sup>13</sup> (opp. וְרַע, Lv 19<sup>9b</sup> 23<sup>22b</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> (+ וְרַע); obj. קָצִים Je 12<sup>13</sup> (opp. וְרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9<sup>13</sup> (+ וְרַע), Je 9<sup>21</sup> (sim.),  $\psi$  129<sup>7</sup> (|| מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17<sup>5</sup> (for קָצִיר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Marti); pl. 2 K 4<sup>18</sup> Ru 2<sup>3,4,5,6,7,14</sup>; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (+ וְרַע), of evil Ho 8<sup>7</sup> (both + וְרַע), 10<sup>13</sup> (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Jb 4<sup>8</sup> (+ חֲרֵשׁ, וְרַע, Pr 22<sup>8</sup>;  $\psi$  126<sup>5</sup> they that sow (וְרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִקְצְרוּ Jb 24<sup>6</sup> Kt (< Qr יִקְצְרוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קָצִיר **n.m.** Je 8<sup>20</sup> *harvesting, harvest* (cf. Lag<sup>B<sup>N</sup> 173</sup>);—abs. ק' Gn 45<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. קָצִיר Ju 15<sup>1</sup> +; sf. קָצִירָה Lv 19<sup>9</sup> +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45<sup>6</sup> (E; + חֲרִישׁ), Ru 2<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (+ וְרַע, J), Is 17<sup>11</sup> (fig.; cf. נֹד; || וְרַע, ק' יָרָה 23<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק' הַיָּמִים Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), ins. also 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> (Θ Th We Dr al), ק' לֶקֶט Lv 19<sup>9b</sup> 23<sup>22b</sup>; ק' as eaten Je 17<sup>17</sup> Jb 5<sup>5</sup> (but rd. here קָצִיר Θ Me Bu al., cf. Bev<sup>JPhL. xxvi. 304</sup>); as acc. cogn. c. קָצִיר 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> Dn 24<sup>19</sup> Lv 19<sup>9a</sup> 23<sup>10,22a</sup> ק' קָפִיחַ Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (all H), of ripe grain Is 1<sup>11</sup> שְׁרָה, 4<sup>13</sup> (בְּשֵׁל); fig. of punishment Ho 6<sup>11</sup>; of vintage Is 16<sup>9</sup> (|| קָצִיר, rd. prob. בְּצִיר as || Je 48<sup>32</sup>, Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34<sup>21</sup> (+ חֲרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> (23<sup>13</sup> rd. הַצִּיר as || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, so Θ L Th We and most), Is 9<sup>2</sup> (sim.), 18<sup>5</sup> (fig.), Je 5<sup>24</sup>, Is 8<sup>20</sup> Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (sim.); opp. הָרָה 20<sup>4</sup>; ק' Jos 3<sup>21</sup> (JE), 2 S 21<sup>9a</sup>, ק' יוֹם Pr 25<sup>13</sup> (sim.), ק' עֶתְרֵהָ Je 50<sup>16</sup> 51<sup>33</sup> (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, ק' הַיָּמִים Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ju 15<sup>1</sup>, without יָמֵי Ru 2<sup>23b</sup>, הַיּוֹם ק' הָלוֹא 1 S 12<sup>17</sup>; *barley harvest*, ק' (ה) שְׁעָרִים 2 S 21<sup>9b</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>23a</sup>; חֶם קָצִיר Is 18<sup>4</sup>; חֶם הָק' Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch. 57 ff.</sup> Hayman<sup>Smith DB AGRICULTURE</sup>.—Is 17<sup>5</sup> rd. קָצִיר, v. קָצִיר.

† II. קָצִיר **n.m.** Is 27<sup>11</sup> usually coll., *boughs, branches* (connex. with above ✓<sup>1</sup> dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; sf. קָצִירִי Jb 29<sup>19</sup> (in fig.; || שְׂרֵשׁ), קָצִירִי 18<sup>16</sup> (fig.; || *id.*); קָצִירָה Is 27<sup>11</sup>; pl. sf. קָצִירִיָּה  $\psi$  80<sup>12</sup>.

קָצָה v. I. קָצָה.

קָרָא v. I. קָרָא.

I. קָרָא **vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָא *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Kor'an'), الْقُرْآنُ *the Kor'an*; Aram. קָרָא, קָרָא *call*, etc., so OArām.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, (קרה); — **Qal** <sup>655</sup> Pf. ק' Gn 11<sup>9</sup> +, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאת Is 7<sup>14</sup> (Ges<sup>5748</sup>); 2 ms. קָרָאת Ju 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. קָרָא Gn 2<sup>19</sup> +; sf. יִקְרָא Je 23<sup>6</sup>, אָהָרֶה — Is 41<sup>2</sup> +; 1 s. יִקְרָא Dt 32<sup>3</sup> +, וַיִּקְרָאָהּ 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>548d</sup> Ne<sup>3</sup> Marz. 15); 3 fpl. וַיִּקְרָאוּ Ru 4<sup>17,17</sup>, וַיִּקְרָאוּ Nu 25<sup>2</sup>; 2 fpl. וַיִּקְרָאוּ Ru 1<sup>20,21</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. קָרָא Ju 7<sup>3</sup> +, sf. קָרָאִי ψ 50<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קָרָא 1 S 3<sup>6</sup> +, קְרָאוֹת (Baer אֶת) Ju 8<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>574h</sup>); sf. קָרָאִי ψ 4<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָרָא Am 5<sup>8</sup> +, קָרָא Je 1<sup>15</sup> +; pl. קָרָאִים ψ 99<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>5741</sup>; 75<sup>00</sup>); *pass.* קָרָא Est 5<sup>12</sup>; pl. קָרָאִים 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 23<sup>23</sup>, קָרָאִים 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> +; *cstr.* קָרָאִי Nu 1<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt קְרָאִי), 26<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr קְרָאִי, v. קְרָאִי); — **1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> (in v<sup>25</sup> read וַיִּקְרָב We, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>16</sup> (all + אָמַר), 2 K 7<sup>11</sup> (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6<sup>4</sup>; for help Gn 39<sup>15,18</sup> (J); of pleading in court Is 59<sup>4</sup> (בְּדֹמָיִם); explicitly בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל Gn 39<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>27,28</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup> קוֹל גְּדוֹל Ez 9<sup>1</sup> (בְּאֵזְבִּי); c. אֲחֵרֵי pers. 1 S 20<sup>37</sup> (+ אָמַר), 24<sup>8</sup> (Gi); v<sup>9</sup> van d. H. Baer; + אָמַר, Je 12<sup>6</sup>. **b. call, cry, obj. in orat. recta** Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4</sup> (rd. שְׁמוֹנָה שְׁמוֹנָה; Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v<sup>6</sup> (cf. G), v<sup>8</sup> (agst. accents), v<sup>10</sup> (v. שְׁמוֹנָה), 20<sup>38</sup> 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> Lv 13<sup>45</sup>; = utter, speak Je 36<sup>18</sup>; of command Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אֵל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Ex 3<sup>4</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> + oft.; c. עַל (for אֵל) of satyrs Is 34<sup>14</sup> (so Vrss Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al. > recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֵל) א' (God), in praise ψ 66<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, usu. for help, Ju 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 12<sup>17,18</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup> ψ 3<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> +, + עַל pers. against Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>; to (ל) א' (God) † Jb 14<sup>14</sup> ψ 57<sup>3</sup> 141<sup>1</sup>; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4<sup>36</sup> Jb 19<sup>16</sup>, so (אֵל) 2 S 1<sup>15</sup>; call to (ל) one Je 3<sup>4</sup> (+ orat. rect.), La 4<sup>15</sup> (*id.*), Pr 2<sup>3</sup> (לְבִיָּה); subj. א' Mi 6<sup>9</sup> Je 35<sup>17</sup>. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>24</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 4<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> + 10 t. ψψ (147<sup>9</sup> of young ravens); בְּאֵזְבִּי Ez 8<sup>18</sup>. **c. א' בְּשֵׁם ק' call with name of א'** (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> = ψ 79<sup>6</sup> + 16 t. (1 K 18<sup>24</sup> of specif. appeal to א' to display his power), + Is 65<sup>1</sup> (v. פּוֹנֵה); with name of Baal † 1 K 18<sup>24,25,26</sup>. **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 43<sup>22</sup> ψ 14<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116<sup>2</sup>. **3. proclaim:** a. c. acc. rei procl. Am 4<sup>5</sup> Gn 41<sup>43</sup> Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> Lv 25<sup>10</sup> +; c. צוֹם ק' proclaim a fast 1 K 21<sup>9,12</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup> +, א' מוֹעֵד ק' Lv 23<sup>2,4</sup>; ק' sq. orat. rect. Ex 34<sup>6</sup>, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34<sup>8,15,17,17</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>, עַל pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13<sup>4,32</sup> Je 49<sup>29</sup>

La 1<sup>15</sup>; proclaim peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21<sup>13</sup>; cf. מְקַרָּא לְשָׁלוֹם ק' Dt 20<sup>10</sup>; ק' c. acc. cogn. מְקַרָּא Is 1<sup>13</sup>, הַמְקַרָּאָהּ Jon 3<sup>2</sup> (+ אֵל). **b. א' ק' שֵׁם** Dt 32<sup>3</sup> ψ 99<sup>6</sup>; so (earlier) א' בְּשֵׁם ק' Ex 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> (JE); cf. בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב ק' Is 44<sup>5</sup> (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c. א' בְּשֵׁם ק' ψ 49<sup>12</sup> proclaim (with) name over** landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); proclaim one's own name Ru 4<sup>11</sup> = become famous; pt. pass. proclaimed, i.e. renowned Ez 23<sup>23</sup>. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, לְאָמַר) Ju 7<sup>3</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> (בְּאֵזְבִּי) Zc 1<sup>14,17</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup> Is 40<sup>3,6</sup> +, c. עַל concerning Ne 6<sup>1</sup>, against 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>. **+ 4. a. read aloud**, oft. בְּאֵזְבִּי, less oft. לְפָנַי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36<sup>6,8,14</sup> Ne 8<sup>3,8</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>18</sup> + acc. of words Je 36<sup>8,10</sup>; obj. om. Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E) Je 36<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. of roll, book v<sup>15,21</sup> 51<sup>63</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup>, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> Is 29<sup>11,12</sup> Je 29<sup>29</sup>, columns of manuscript Je 36<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. of words Jos 8<sup>34,35</sup> Je 36<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>61</sup> 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>30</sup>, cf. Dt 31<sup>11</sup>. **b. read, to oneself**, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17<sup>19</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup>, book 2 K 22<sup>8</sup>; abs. Is 34<sup>16</sup>. **c. read, for hear read**, 2 K 22<sup>16</sup>. **5. summon:** usu. a. c. ל pers.: Gn 12<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>8,9</sup> Nu 22<sup>20,37</sup> Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>5,6,8,8</sup> + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1<sup>28,32</sup>, + אֵל loc. Ex 19<sup>20</sup>, + אֵל pers. 2 S 9<sup>2</sup> + inf. purpose Jos 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 1 S 28<sup>15</sup>, + מִן loc. Ho 11<sup>1</sup> Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; + בְּשֵׁמֶךָ Is 45<sup>4</sup> summon by thy name; specif. summon = invite (esp. to feast) Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Ju 14<sup>15</sup> (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> (+ בְּזִנְחָה, rd. prob. לְז' v. HPS), v<sup>5</sup> (+ לְז'), 1 K 19<sup>26</sup> + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אֵל pers.** Ex 10<sup>24</sup> Jos 4<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> + (c. 20 t.); אֵל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8<sup>21</sup> Je 42<sup>8</sup>; = call for (demand to see), c. אֵל pers. 2 K 18<sup>18</sup>; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18<sup>6</sup> cf. 27<sup>16</sup> (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41<sup>8,14</sup> Ex 2<sup>7</sup> (+ ל pers.), v<sup>7</sup> Am 5<sup>16</sup> (+ אֵל rei), Is 13<sup>3</sup> (ל rei), 1 S 3<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> + (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24<sup>10</sup> לְמִן מְפֹרָה עִיט, Is 46<sup>11</sup>; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; specif. invite, 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (also + ל, MT), v<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (+ אֵל loc.), Dt 33<sup>19</sup> (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרָא לָהּ Est 5<sup>12</sup>, pt. pass. elsewh. pl., invited ones, guests 1 S 9<sup>13,22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>41,49</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Pr 9<sup>18</sup>; invite or summon (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7<sup>11</sup>; usu. obj. א' (poet. and late) Je 29<sup>12</sup> 2 S 22<sup>4,7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>4,7</sup> Is 55<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>57</sup> Jb 27<sup>10</sup> ψ 50<sup>15</sup> 86<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. ψψ, acc. א' שֵׁם La 3<sup>55</sup>; acc. חַכְמָה Pr 1<sup>28</sup>. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7<sup>4</sup> (+ ל rei), Is 22<sup>12</sup> (*id.*), 1 S 3<sup>5,6</sup>



Zc 7<sup>13</sup>; subj. א' (God) Is 52<sup>2</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> Jb 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>,  
הַקְרָאָה Nu 1<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt קְרִיאָה), 26<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr  
קְרִיאָה!). e. call and commission, appoint, acc.  
pers., Is 48<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>1</sup>, + בְּשֵׁם by name, specifically,  
Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> Is 43<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>3</sup>. f. call and endow (with  
privilege) Is 51<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> 55<sup>5</sup>. 6. call = name: a.  
(early and most common usage), call one's  
name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>25,26</sup>  
5<sup>2,3,29</sup> + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2<sup>10,22</sup> Ho 1<sup>4,6,9</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> +  
10 t. (Je 46<sup>17</sup> read קְרִיאָה Gie al.); of places,  
etc., Gn 4<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1<sup>17,26</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>29</sup>  
+ 21 t. b. c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39<sup>11</sup>.  
c. acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2<sup>18</sup> Dt 3<sup>14</sup>  
Je 23<sup>6</sup> Is 58<sup>5</sup> Nu 32<sup>41</sup>. d. acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89<sup>27</sup>.  
e. = give name to, acc. appell. + l pers. (loc., vel rei):  
(1) pers. Ho 2<sup>18</sup> Gn 35<sup>18</sup> 1 S 4<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> +  
9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18<sup>12</sup> 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> Jos 22<sup>34</sup>  
(name lost, cf. Heb. Codd. ins. עָר; cf. Di Steuern),  
Gn 1<sup>5,5,8</sup> 2<sup>19,19</sup> Ex 33<sup>7</sup> + 30 t. + Jb 17<sup>14</sup> (ל +  
sentence incl. name). f. c. בְּשֵׁם + l Is 40<sup>26</sup>, cf.  
65<sup>11</sup> (שֵׁם אֲחֵר), ψ 147<sup>4</sup> (שִׁמְכוֹת), Ru 4<sup>17</sup> (שֵׁם),  
Gn 2<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>18,18</sup> (all c. שֵׁם). g. c. ל rei + שֵׁם  
עַל-שֵׁם 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>. h. call by (ב) names the names (acc.)  
of cities Nu 32<sup>28</sup>; call to (ל) city, + appell.,  
+ בְּשֵׁמוֹ v<sup>42</sup>. i. call cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify  
them, Jos 21<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup> (בְּשִׁמְכוֹת). + Niph. Pf.  
3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4<sup>20</sup> +, 1 s. נִקְרָאוּ Est 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.;  
Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +, נִקְרָא Ez 20<sup>29</sup> +, etc.;  
Pt. נִקְרָא Is 43<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup>; pl. נִקְרָאוּ Is 48<sup>1</sup> Est  
6<sup>1</sup>;—1. reflex., נִקְרָאוּ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48<sup>2</sup> from the  
holy city they call themselves. 2. pass. be  
called: a. be proclaimed (cf. Qal 3), of א' שֵׁם  
Je 44<sup>26</sup> (בְּפִהוּ instr.); of man's name = be famous  
Ru 4<sup>14</sup>; = be announced Je 4<sup>20</sup>. b. be read  
aloud (cf. Qal 4): impers. c. ב of book, + אָנֹכִי  
Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; subj. records Est 6<sup>1</sup> (לִפְנֵי). c. be  
summoned (cf. Qal 5): Is 31<sup>4</sup> (עַל against);  
Est 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11,11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2<sup>14</sup>.  
d. be named (cf. Qal 6): (1) appell. subj. + l  
pers. Gn 2<sup>23</sup> to her shall be called 'woman,' 1 S  
9<sup>9</sup> Is 32<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>4,12</sup> Pr 16<sup>21</sup>; + l loc. 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> Is 1<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>  
Je 19<sup>6</sup>. (2) יִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְהָיָה Dt 25<sup>10</sup>, so Gn 35<sup>10</sup>  
Dn 10<sup>1</sup> Ez 20<sup>29</sup> (of place); אֶת-שִׁמְךָ Ez 20<sup>29</sup>.  
(3) יִקְרָא יְרוּשָׁה Zc 8<sup>3</sup>, so of land Dt 3<sup>13</sup>,  
temple Is 56<sup>7</sup>. (4) esp. א' עַל, denoting  
ownership, of pers. Je 15<sup>16</sup>, people Dt 28<sup>10</sup> Je  
14<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>12</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>, ark 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (del. 2nd  
שֵׁם G We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> (adding עָלָיו Oettli  
Kau; > Kit<sup>Bst</sup> שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם), temple 1 K 8<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch  
6<sup>33</sup>, Je 7<sup>10,11,14,30</sup>, 32<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>15</sup>, city Je 25<sup>29</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>,  
city + people v<sup>19</sup>; so name of man 2 S 12<sup>28</sup>, as  
given to his wife Is 4<sup>1</sup>. (5) be called שֵׁם, על-

i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48<sup>6</sup> Is 54<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>6</sup>; על-שֵׁם  
1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup>. (6) be called  
בְּשֵׁם Is 43<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>. (7) יִקְרָא יְרָ' לְךָ וְנָעַד Gn 21<sup>13</sup>,  
i.e. in (through) יְרָ' shall seed be reckoned to  
thee; יִקְרָא בְּהֵם שְׁמִי 48<sup>16</sup> through them shall  
my name be called, i.e. perpetuated. (8) be  
named = mentioned, of pers. Is 14<sup>20</sup>. (9) subj.  
שֵׁם Ec 6<sup>10</sup>, i.e. thing is known. + Pu. (Ez and  
Is<sup>2</sup>) Pf. 3 ms. קְרָא be called, subj. appell. + l  
pers. vel rei = be named, Is 48<sup>8</sup> Ez 10<sup>13</sup> (קָרָא);  
נָוִי לֹא קְרָא (שֵׁם הָרֶשֶׁת) Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>2</sup>, Vrss Lo Ew  
Che Di al.); be called and privileged (cf. Qal  
5 f), Pt. מְקָרָא יֵשׁ 48<sup>12</sup>.

† I. קְרָא n.m. Je 17<sup>11</sup> usu. partridge (fr. call-  
ing; v. Gray in FFP<sup>123</sup> Post Hastings DB s.v. Tristr  
Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II.  
632 ff.);—1 S 26<sup>20</sup> Je 17<sup>11</sup>, cf. עֵינֵי הַקֹּיָ Ju 15<sup>19</sup>.

† II. קְרָא n. pr. m. Κωρηθ, Κωρη, etc.;  
Levites: 1. 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (קָרָא). 2. 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup>.

† [קְרִיאָה] adj. called, summoned;—pl.  
cstr. as subst., קְרִיאָה מוֹעֵד Nu 10<sup>6</sup> the summoned  
ones of assembly, term. techn. for representa-  
tives, councillors; so קְרִיאָה הָעֵדָה 16 Kt (Qr  
קְרִיאָה), 26<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt קְרִיאָה! cf. √ Qal 5 d).

† קְרִיאָה n.f. proclamation;—Jon 3<sup>2</sup>.

מְקָרָא n.m. Ex 12<sup>16</sup> convocation, convok-  
ing, reading;—מ' abs. Is 1<sup>13</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup>; cstr. Ex  
12<sup>16</sup> +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאִי Lv 23<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מְקָרָאָה  
(Ges<sup>§ 91k</sup>) Is 4<sup>5</sup>;—1. convocation, sacred assem-  
bly Is 1<sup>13</sup> (after קָרָא), 4<sup>5</sup>; usu. explicitly קָרָשׁ מ',  
term. techn. in P for religious gathering on  
Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12<sup>16,16</sup> +  
14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23<sup>2,4,37</sup>. 2.  
(n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges<sup>§ 45 c.</sup> cf. 115 a) con-  
voking, reading מ' הָעֵדָה Nu 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. reading Ne 8<sup>8</sup>.

II. [קָרָא] vb. encounter, befall (|| form  
of קָרָה, q.v.; SI<sup>4</sup> לקרא to meet, opposite; Ar. قَرَى,  
put part to part; Min. קרא set opposite, Hom  
Chrest. 127);—Qal<sup>131</sup> Pf. 5 3 ms. sf. קָרָאִי Je 13<sup>22</sup>  
Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 44<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Impf. 4  
3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49<sup>1</sup>, sf. יִקְרָאִי Gn 42<sup>4</sup>; 3 fpl.  
יִקְרָאֵנָה Lv 10<sup>19</sup>; Ex 10<sup>10</sup> rd. 3 fs. sf. יִקְרָאֵנָה (Sam  
Vrss Di Ges<sup>§ 47k</sup> So<sup>Kau</sup> Baen); Inf. cstr.<sup>121</sup> יִקְרָאֵנָה  
(Ges<sup>§ 19k</sup> Ol<sup>§ 137</sup>), Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. יִקְרָאֵנָה  
Is 51<sup>19</sup>;—1. meet, encounter, only inf. cstr. יִקְרָאֵנָה  
oft. = prep. toward, against (Kö<sup>II. 1, 317</sup>), almost  
always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7<sup>3</sup>  
Gn 19<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 4<sup>18,22</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> +; in war, battle,

Ju 7<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>25,31</sup> I S 4<sup>1</sup> I K 20<sup>27</sup> +, after עָרַף 2 S 10<sup>3,10,17</sup> +, ψ 35<sup>3</sup> v. I. סַנֵּר 2 b; לַחֲמֹץ לֶבָם לֵק' Jos 11<sup>20</sup> to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.; after הָיָה (without vb. of motion), † I S 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> I K 18<sup>7</sup> Pr 7<sup>10</sup>; in constr. præg. לֵק' וַיִּשְׁמַח Ju 19<sup>3</sup> he rejoiced to meet him, + I S 6<sup>13</sup> (© We Dr al.); לֵק' חָדַד I S 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; so c. שָׂאָן Ju 14<sup>5</sup>, הָרִיעַ 15<sup>14</sup>, מָצָא 2 K 10<sup>15</sup>, נָצַב Ex 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>34</sup>, etc.; redund. לֵק' יָקָרָה Nu 23<sup>3</sup>; implic. of helping, Is 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 59<sup>5</sup> (fig.); נִחְשִׁים לֵק' Nu 24<sup>1</sup> he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination; in metaph. Is 14<sup>9</sup>, אֶלְהֵיךְ לֵק' Am 4<sup>12</sup>. 2. fig. befall c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42<sup>4,38</sup> Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 13<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Is 51<sup>19</sup> Jb 4<sup>14</sup> Lv 10<sup>19</sup>; of war Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49<sup>1</sup>. **Niph.** meet unexpectedly; Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. pers. Ex 5<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18<sup>2</sup>; Pf. 20<sup>1</sup>, c. עֵשָׂב, chanced to be there; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 32<sup>22</sup> thou didst cause all this evil to befall them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קראת], לִקְרָאָה to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. **קרב**, **קָרַב** **vb.** come near, approach (NH approach, be offered; As. *karābu*, approach; Ar. *قَرَبَ*, *قَرَّبَ* be near, approach; so Eth. *ቀርብ*: Sab. *qarab* approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM <sup>Hofmann, No. 6.1.2</sup>, but also gen. וַיִּקְרַב רַחֵם הָאֵל who is far and he who is near CIS <sup>iv. no. 95, 7.8</sup> cf. SabDenkm. <sup>no. 12, 9.10</sup>; Aram. *qarab*, *ܩܪܒ*, approach; also, = oblation, Sab. *qarab* DHM <sup>ZMG xxx (1870), 672</sup> Ar. *قُرْبَان*, OAr. *qarban*, *ܩܪܒܢܐ*, Syr. *ܩܪܒܢܐ*; cf. As. *kurbannu* (ܩܪܒܢܐ), DI <sup>HWB 351</sup>); — **Qal** <sub>ss</sub> Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 20<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37<sup>15</sup> + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> +, קָרְבָה ψ 69<sup>19</sup>; mpl. קָרְבו Ex 16<sup>9</sup>; Inf. abs. קָרֹב Ec 4<sup>17</sup> De Siegf Ol <sup>5 280 c</sup> Sta <sup>5 642 c</sup> Kö <sup>1.175</sup>; cstr. קָרֵב ψ 27<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>3</sup>, לִקְרֹבָה Ex 36<sup>2</sup>, etc.; — **approach**: 1. a. c. acc. pers. (27 t.) Gn 37<sup>15</sup> Nu 18<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (+ לִפְנֵי), Jon 1<sup>6</sup> +; in kindness I K 2<sup>7</sup>, of ' to help ψ 69<sup>19</sup>; for war, battle, Ex 14<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>24</sup>; unto God † I S 14<sup>36</sup> (הָלוּס), Zp 3<sup>2</sup>, † Ez 44<sup>15</sup> Is 48<sup>16</sup>; approach sexually, of man, † Gn 20<sup>4</sup> Is 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 22<sup>14</sup> Lv 18<sup>6,14,19</sup> (H) Ez 18<sup>6</sup>; of woman † Lv 20<sup>16</sup> (אֵל of beast); אֵלֶיךָ Is 65<sup>5</sup> = keep to thyself (|| אֶל־תִּשְׁבֵּדִי); c. acc. pers., in hostility, ψ 27<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לִקְרֹבָה ψ 55<sup>13</sup> that none may approach me (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, >n. = battle). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32<sup>19</sup> Dt 2<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> Jos 8<sup>5</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup>; אֵל Jos 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>16</sup> Lv 22<sup>3</sup> (H), Ex 36<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. P; אֵל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16<sup>12</sup>; אֵל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Dt 20<sup>2</sup>. † c. לִפְנֵי pers. (') Ez 16<sup>9</sup> Lv 16<sup>1</sup> ψ 119<sup>189</sup> (of cry); before men Nu 9<sup>6</sup> Jos 17<sup>4</sup>. † d. מֵל gent. Dt 2<sup>19</sup>. † e. ב loc. Ju 19<sup>13</sup> ψ 91<sup>10</sup> (of evil). † f. ל loc. Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; adv. loc. הָלַם Ex 3<sup>5</sup>, הָיָה Is 57<sup>3</sup> (cf. g, 2 S 20<sup>16</sup>). † g. draw near for a purpose, e. Inf. I S 17<sup>43</sup> 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> Dt 25<sup>11</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Lv 21<sup>17</sup> Nu 17<sup>5</sup> Is 34<sup>1</sup> Ec 4<sup>17</sup>, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21<sup>13</sup>; c. † subord. 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> (+ עֲרֹחֶהָ); c. לִפְנֵי Is 41<sup>1</sup> (cf. a. Mal 3<sup>5</sup>); + Inv. Dt 5<sup>24</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup>, + Impf. Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>5</sup>. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7<sup>14,14,14</sup> (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5<sup>19</sup> (of 's counsel), 41<sup>5</sup> +, La 3<sup>57</sup> (of ' to help); of calamities Ez 9<sup>1</sup>, קָרַבָה La 4<sup>28</sup>. † 2. of time, draw near, Gn 27<sup>41</sup> Dt 15<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; spec. לְמוֹתָ ק' יוֹמִי ק' Gn 47<sup>29</sup> Dt 31<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>1</sup>. † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֵל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22<sup>7</sup> he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. Qal 1 h). † **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Is 46<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. קָרְבו Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבָה ψ 65<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרַבְנִי Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; Inv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37<sup>17</sup>; mpl. קָרְבו Is 41<sup>21</sup>; — **cause to approach, bring near**: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37<sup>17</sup>; = receive, acc. pers. Jb 31<sup>27</sup> (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om. ψ 65<sup>5</sup>; Is ק' רִיבְכֶם Is 41<sup>21</sup> bring on your suit! 2. in time, קָרְבָה ק' Is 46<sup>13</sup> (of '), קָרְבו Ez 36<sup>8</sup> they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12<sup>11</sup>). — Ho 7<sup>6</sup> rd. קָרַב for קָרְבו RS <sup>Proph. iv. 5.19</sup>), cf. © Now. **Hiph.** <sub>ss</sub> Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Gn 12<sup>11</sup> +, רָב Nu 7<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 29<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרַב Ez 44<sup>27</sup> +, רָב 46<sup>4</sup>; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3<sup>17</sup> +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַבְנו Nu 31<sup>50</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 6<sup>7</sup>; cstr. וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Pt. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 3<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; — 1. a. bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5<sup>25</sup> (+ בְּסִפְּלִי), cf. Ex 29<sup>3</sup> (+ בְּסִפְּלִי); tribute ψ 72<sup>10</sup>; מִנְחָה Ju 3<sup>17</sup> (+ לִפְנֵי), v. <sup>13</sup>; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; שָׂרָה בְּשִׁרָה יֵק' Is 5<sup>8</sup> i.e. join, incorporate; pregn., c. loc. 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> (v. RS <sup>Sem. I. 485 A, 2nd ed. 485 A</sup>); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 1<sup>17</sup> (+ אֵל pers.), Nu 27<sup>5</sup> (+ לִפְנֵי); c. acc. pers.: † אֵל pers. Nu 15<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>23</sup>, + אֵל reflex.



Ex 28<sup>1</sup>, אָת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18<sup>2</sup>; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14<sup>10</sup>. **b.** of time, וּמִקְרִיבֵי Gn 12<sup>11</sup>; לְקָרִיב Is 26<sup>17</sup>; וּמִקְרִיבֵי Ez 22<sup>4</sup>. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to א': + **a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לְפָנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29<sup>4,8</sup> 40<sup>12,14</sup> Lv 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>35</sup> 8<sup>6,13,24</sup> Nu 8<sup>9,10</sup> 16<sup>5,9,10</sup>, cf. (of prince, subj. א') Je 30<sup>21</sup>; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7<sup>16,17,18</sup> 1 S 10<sup>20,21</sup>; (3) for ordeal of הַמָּיִם Nu 5<sup>16</sup>. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לְפָנֵי, loc., אֵל, לְפָנֵי אֵל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3<sup>7,12</sup> 8<sup>18,22</sup> (all + סָמֶךְ of offerer), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Lv 1<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>3,14</sup> +, etc.; (2) זֶבֶח Lv 1<sup>16</sup>, עֹלָה Nu 29<sup>13,36</sup>; אֶשֶׁה Lv 3<sup>5,14</sup> 23<sup>8,25</sup> +; + (3) blood Lv 1<sup>5</sup> (+ וַיִּזֶּק, 7<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>); (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>3</sup>; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵי Lv 21<sup>6,8,17,21</sup>, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16<sup>35</sup>, censer v<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>3,4</sup>; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup>; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. לְקָרִיב Lv 1<sup>2,2,14</sup> 2<sup>1,4</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Nu 7<sup>10,11</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7<sup>2,18</sup>.

† קָרִיב **adj. vb.** approaching;—abs. ק' 1 S 17<sup>41</sup> +; pl. קָרִיבִים Ez 40<sup>46</sup> 45<sup>4</sup>;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., אֶת־דָּוִד וְאֶת־יִשְׁרָאֵל הֵלֵךְ 1 S 17<sup>41</sup>, אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ הֵלֵךְ 2 S 18<sup>25</sup>; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> (+ אֶת־שְׁלֹחָן), Nu 17<sup>28,28</sup> (+ אֶת־מִשְׁכָּן). **2.** c. art., *approaching* א', temple or tabern., for service, c. לְקָרִיב Ez 40<sup>46</sup> (+ אֶת־אֵל), 45<sup>4</sup>; abs. הָיָה הַקָּרִיב Nu 1<sup>51</sup> 3<sup>10,38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>.

† קָרִיב **n. [m.]** battle, war (*hostile approach*; Aramaism = מִלְחָמָה, קָרִיב, cf. Lag<sup>BN 175</sup>);—abs. ק' Zc 14<sup>3</sup> +; pl. קָרִיבוֹת ψ 68<sup>31</sup>;—|| מִלְחָמָה Jb 38<sup>23</sup> ψ 144<sup>1</sup>; ק' יוֹם Zc 14<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>9</sup>; ק' פְּלִי Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; *his heart was war* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (v<sup>19</sup> v. ✓ Qal 1 a); pl. ψ 68<sup>31</sup> peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17<sup>11</sup> read בְּקָרִיבם ⑤ ⑥ Th Dr and most.

† קָרִיבָה [Lag<sup>BN 82</sup> Kō<sup>1,174</sup>] **n. f.** approach;—cstr. in phr. קָרִיבָה אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. Is. 325) Is 58<sup>2</sup> ψ 73<sup>28</sup>.

† קָרִיב, קָרִיבָה **adj.** near;—abs. קָרִיב Ex 12<sup>4</sup> +, 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> +; pl. קָרִיבִים 1 K 8<sup>59</sup>, קָרִיבִים Is 33<sup>13</sup> +; fpl. קָרִיבוֹת Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19<sup>20</sup> (לְנוֹם שְׂמֵרָה) (Je 48<sup>24</sup>, הַקָּרִיב Dt 21<sup>3</sup> the nearest (+ אֶל), cf. (of elders) v<sup>6</sup>; of land 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup>; road Ex 13<sup>17</sup>; = contiguous, בָּרִים 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> (+ אֶת־בֵּיתִי).

**2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45<sup>10</sup> Dt 13<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Jos 9<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>); אֶל הַקָּרִיב Ex 12<sup>4</sup> the nearest to; c. sf. קָרִיבוֹ Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>10</sup>; pl. Is 33<sup>13</sup> Je 25<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup> Est 9<sup>20</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; ק' of distress, personif., ψ 22<sup>12</sup>.—Ez 23<sup>5,12</sup> C Berthol read קָרִיבִים famous; Toy רָבִים (cf. Je 39<sup>13</sup>); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרִיבִים (As. *kurādu*, warrior). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> Lv 21<sup>2,3</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> (all H), Nu 27<sup>11</sup> (P); ל pers. Ne 13<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; + מֵן comp. 3<sup>12</sup>; of intimacy, קָרִיבוֹ ψ 15<sup>3</sup> (|| רָעִיָהוּ) Jb 19<sup>14</sup> (|| מִרְעִיָהוּ) ψ 38<sup>12</sup> (|| אֶת־הָרִיבִי); near, in office, Est 1<sup>14</sup>. **d.** near to א', קָרִיבוֹ ψ 148<sup>14</sup> (Rie Bae קָרִיבוֹ the people of those near him). **e.** near to א' in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43<sup>19</sup>, c. ל 42<sup>18</sup>, sf. Lv 10<sup>3</sup>. **f.** of God (א'), + אֶל pers. Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>14</sup>; ל pers. ψ 34<sup>19</sup> 145<sup>18</sup>; abs. Je 12<sup>2</sup> Is 50<sup>8</sup> 55<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>151</sup>; מִקְרִיב, אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרִיב Je 23<sup>23</sup> a God from near by (opp. מִרְחוֹק). **g.** ק' of א' צָרָק Is 51<sup>5</sup>, יִשְׁעֵי ψ 85<sup>10</sup> (+ ל pers.);—ק' ψ 75<sup>2</sup>, read קָרִיבָה Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑤ ⑥ Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; prayer, + אֱלֹהֵי 1 K 8<sup>59</sup>. **3.** of time: יוֹם אֵימָה ק' Dt 32<sup>25</sup>; esp. of א' יוֹם ז' P 17<sup>14,14</sup> Ez 30<sup>3</sup> (perh. del. as ⑤ Co Krae), v<sup>3</sup> Is 13<sup>6</sup> Ob 15 Jo 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ez 7<sup>7</sup>; + inf. אֵימָה לְבֹא Je 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>23</sup> 56<sup>6</sup>; ק' מִתְחַמָּה Pr 10<sup>14</sup> imminent ruin; מִקְרִיב Dt 32<sup>17</sup> recently, so Ez 11<sup>3</sup> ⑤ ⑥ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT בְּקָרִיבוֹ); Ez 7<sup>8</sup> soon; Jb 20<sup>5</sup> of the briefest.—מִפְּנֵי הַשֶּׁנֶּה Jb 17<sup>12</sup> is dub.; Thes (my) light is near to (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرَبَ, but not proven in Heb.) darkness; Di light (they say) is near (breaking away) from darkness, will soon leave it behind; Bu מִפְּנֵי הַשֶּׁנֶּה the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark.

קָרִיבָה **n. m.** Lv 6<sup>13</sup> offering, oblation (As. *kurbanu*, id., appar. alw. with כ, D1<sup>HWB 351</sup>);—abs. ק' Lv 1<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. קָרִיבָה 2<sup>1</sup> +; sf. קָרִיבָה Nu 28<sup>2</sup>; pl. sf. קָרִיבָהִם Lv 7<sup>38</sup>;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1<sup>2,3,10</sup> +, vegetable 2<sup>1,5</sup> +, articles of gold Nu 31<sup>50</sup>, silver 7<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הַקָּרִיב Lv 1<sup>2,2</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup> + (v. ✓ Hiph. 2 b (5)); cstr. מִנְחָה ק' Lv 2<sup>1,4,13</sup> ק' רִאשִׁית v<sup>12</sup> אֶשֶׁה ק' 22<sup>27</sup>; א' ק' Nu 9<sup>7,13</sup> (cf. 31<sup>50</sup>).

† קָרִיבָה **n. [m.]** offering;—cstr. קָרִיבָה הָעֵצִים wood-offering for second temple Ne 10<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>.

29<sup>13.17.22</sup> Lv I<sup>9.13</sup> 3<sup>3.3.9.9.14.14</sup> 4<sup>8.8.11</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>16.21.25</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>.

תַּקְרָה *n.m.*<sup>186,9</sup> accident, chance, fortune;—abs. *ט' 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> +*; cstr. תַּקְרָה *Ec 2<sup>15</sup>* (so



read also 3<sup>19.19</sup> with ③ Ruēt<sup>Kau</sup> Wild, for MT (מְקֹרָה);—1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>26</sup>; c. קְרָה Ru 2<sup>2</sup> (v. ק' 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אָחֵד יִקְרָה אֶת־בָּלֶם Ec 2<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>, 3<sup>19.19.19</sup> 9<sup>2.3</sup>.

† קֹרֶה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. קְרֵי Gn 19<sup>8</sup> (J) = *my roof-tree*; pl. קִירוֹת rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, estr. || 1 K 6<sup>15b</sup> (reading קִירוֹת הַסֶּפֶן ③ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7<sup>b</sup> (reading הַקִּירוֹת for הַפִּרְקָע, v. ק') Ct 1<sup>17</sup> (|| רְהִיטֵנוּ Kt, רְהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קֹרֶה 2 K 6<sup>2.5</sup>.

† [קֹרֶה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קִירוּהוּ Ne 3<sup>3.6</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְקֹרֶה Ne 2<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>; Pt. הַמִּקְרָה ψ 104<sup>3</sup> (fig.).

† מִקְרָה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10<sup>18</sup>.

† קִרְיָה n.f. town, city (syn. of יָר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as meeting-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI<sup>13</sup> קִרְיָה, 1.10 קִרְיָה; J.Aram. (קִרְיָה);—abs. ק' Is 1<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. קִרְיָה Nu 21<sup>28</sup> +;—1. in gen. Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6<sup>8</sup> (בְּלֶעֶר ③ Codd. Γαλγала, cf. Now); Nu 21<sup>28</sup>; Damascus, מִשְׁוֹשִׁי Je 49<sup>25</sup> (|| עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Is 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>20</sup>, ק' לְחִבּוֹת La 2<sup>11</sup>, ק' מִלֶּךְ רַב ψ 48<sup>3</sup>, city for inhab. 1 K 1<sup>41.45</sup>, ק' עִיר || 21<sup>26</sup> (|| עִיר הַצֶּדֶק); Is 1<sup>21.26</sup> (|| עִיר עֲלִיָּה, 22<sup>2</sup>); Pr 20<sup>8</sup>, ק' עֹז 18<sup>19</sup> a city of strength, so עֹז 10<sup>15</sup> (in fig.) = 18<sup>11</sup> (id.); = inhab., 1 K 10<sup>10</sup>, ק' בְּמִן Jb 39<sup>7</sup>.

קִרְיָה v. יָר.

† קִרְיָתִים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. double city (du.), yet in gen. on ים—in n.pr.loc. v. Ges<sup>588e</sup>);—1. in Moab (MI<sup>10</sup>) Je 48<sup>1</sup> (תַּיִם), v<sup>23</sup>, so קִרְיָתִיָּה Ez 25<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt קִרְיָתִיָּה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32<sup>37</sup> (תַּיִם)—Jos 13<sup>9</sup>; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתִים Gn 14<sup>5</sup> plain of Kiryathaim (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. Kur'yât, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Attarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm Geogr. 567 f. Buhl Geogr. 267. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup>, = קִרְיָה || Jos 21<sup>32</sup> (Θεμμων, ③ L Kapθav).

† קִרְיָת אַרְבַּע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = fourfold city (otherwise Jos 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (JED), Ju 1<sup>10b</sup> (ק' אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23<sup>2</sup> Jos 15<sup>13.54</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (all P); ק' הָא' Gn 35<sup>27</sup> (P) Ne 11<sup>25</sup>.—Vid. קִרְיָה.

† קִרְיָת בַּעַל v. יָר.

† קִרְיָת הַצּוֹת n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22<sup>39</sup>, site unknown.

† קִרְיָת יַעֲרִים n.pr.loc. πόλις(ε)ς Ἰαρεμ[ε], Καριαθαίμ, etc. (city of forests);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>17</sup>, assigned to Judah Jos 15<sup>60</sup> cf. Ju 18<sup>12.12</sup>, on border of Benj. Jos 15<sup>9</sup> (ה' יַעֲרִים v<sup>10</sup>, ③ πόλις Ἰαρεμ, v. יַעֲרִים), 18<sup>14</sup>, assigned to Benj. v<sup>23</sup> יַעֲרִים om. by text. err. before יַעֲרִים, v. ③); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>, long the abode of ark 7<sup>1.2</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>5.6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2<sup>50.52.53</sup>; named also Ne 7<sup>29</sup> = יַעֲרִים ק' Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> (read יַעֲרִים); c. art. הַיַּעֲרִים ק' Je 26<sup>20</sup>; abbreviated (in poet.) (יַעֲרִי) יַעֲרִי ψ 132<sup>6</sup>; called also קִרְיָת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>15</sup> (where read for יַעֲרִים ק', so ③ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעַל, 15<sup>9.10</sup> [(Ie) Baal], also v<sup>11.29</sup>, and יְהוּדָה 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (rd. ה' יְהוּדָה, or בַּעַל יְהוּדָה || 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> (v. on these II, בפְּעִלָּה). Identif. uncertain; Rob<sup>BR</sup> u. 11 conj. Kiryat el-'Enab, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθαίμ Lag<sup>Onom.271</sup>); 'Erma (Henderson<sup>Fal. 85, 112, 210</sup> Conder<sup>Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.</sup>), cf. GASm Geogr. 225 f. Buhl Geogr. 166 f.

קִרְיָת־סֶנָּה v. foll. יַעֲרִים v. foreg.

† קִרְיָת־סֶפֶר n.pr.loc. πόλις(τῶν) γραμματέων, + (③ Ju 1<sup>11</sup>) Καριασσωφap: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. 2 c) (perh. קִרְיָת־סֶפֶר scribe-town, cf. ③ supr., also ③ and Egyptian Ba'-titu-pa-irā, house of scribe, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 174</sup> Buhl Geogr. 274, cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup>);—Jos 15<sup>15.16</sup> Ju 1<sup>11.12</sup>; another name is קִרְיָת־סֶנָּה Jos 15<sup>49</sup> (but ③ πόλις γραμματέων, hence rd. perh. קִרְיָת־סֶנָּה, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. Dhoheriye, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl Geogr. 164.

† [קִרְיָת] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קִרְיָת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = Carthage, and perhaps Cirta, Tigranocerta; cp. Thes);—always קִרְיָת;—of Job's city, Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; indef. Pr 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>3.14</sup>; city as a corporate body of men 11<sup>11</sup>.

† קִרְיָת־זֶבֶל n.pr.loc. Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21<sup>34</sup>, site unknown.

קִרְיָה v. יָר.

† **קריית** **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. **קר** (?); —1. in Judah Jos 15<sup>25</sup> (*ai πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas קריית *איש קריית*, perh. *Karyatén*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 182</sup>). 2. in Moab, *Καριαθ*, *ai πόλεις*; MI<sup>13</sup> קרית: Je 48<sup>24</sup>, *קר* v<sup>41</sup> Am 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Moab = Αρεσπολις (Euseb., v. Lag<sup>Onom. 277, 60 al.</sup>), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 270</sup>.

†I. **קר** **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS<sup>Sem. 1. 306, 2nd ed. 324</sup> (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shevu* baldness; Ar. *قَرَحَ* wound, make sores, *قَرَحَة* whiteness in face of horse (but *قَرَعَ* be bald, *أَقْرَعَ* bald); Eth. *ቀርሐ*: make bald (rare); Aram. *קר*, *כר*, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרהה, קרחו; MI<sup>3.21.24.25</sup> n.pr.loc. (קרהה); —Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יקרְחו יקרְחו בראשם Lv 21<sup>5</sup> Qr (> Kt קרהה); יקרְחו || cf. Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; *Imv.* fs. על יקרְחו מי 16<sup>1</sup> make a baldness . . . for. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יקרְחו להם Je 16<sup>6</sup> men shall not make themselves bald for them. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וקרְחוהו יקרְחוהו Ez 27<sup>31</sup> and they shall make a baldness (cf. Qal) for thee. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מקרְחו בראש Ez 29<sup>18</sup> every head made bald (by carrying load).

† **קר** **adj.** bald; —Lv 13<sup>40</sup> (distinct fr. *בָּחַם* v<sup>41</sup>); **n.m.** 2 K 23<sup>23</sup>.

† **קרחה** **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning; —abs. *קרחה* ק' Is 3<sup>24</sup> +; sf. *קרחתה* Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; —bald spot, על-קרחה Am 8<sup>10</sup>, *בְּכִלְרִי* Is 15<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>; *בְּרֹאשׁ ק' Lv 21<sup>5</sup>* (acc. cogn.); *בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם ק' Je 48<sup>37</sup>*, *בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם ק' Dt 14<sup>1</sup>*; opp. *מַעֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂה* Is 3<sup>24</sup>; also Je 47<sup>5</sup> and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27<sup>31</sup>.

† **קרחת** **n.f.** baldness of head; —abs. *קרחת* ק' Lv 13<sup>42a</sup>; sf. *קרחתו* v<sup>42</sup> +; —baldness of head (alw. opp. *בִּפְתַח* baldness of forehead), Lv 13<sup>42.42.43.55</sup>.

**קר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah (bald one); —2 K 25<sup>23</sup>, *Καρηθ*, *ΘL Καρη*; Je 40<sup>8</sup> + 12 t. Je, *Καρη*.

**קר** **n.pr.m.** *Kope* (baldness ?); —1. Edomite name: a. Gn 36<sup>5.14.15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>. b. Gn 36<sup>16</sup> (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v<sup>18</sup> Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). 2. Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. 16, 17, 26<sup>9.10</sup> 27<sup>3</sup>; in geneal. lists Ex 6<sup>21.24</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>7.22</sup>; *בְּגִיִּם* 9<sup>19</sup> *בְּגִיִּם* Nu 26<sup>11</sup>; esp. *בְּגִיִּם* as company of *ψ*-collectors (or singers), in titles: *ψ* 42<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup> 85<sup>1</sup> 87<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup>. 3. a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2<sup>48</sup> *Kopee*, etc.

† **קר** **adj.gent.** of *קר* 2; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>; as subst. coll. Ex 6<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>58</sup>; pl. *הַקְרִיִּים* 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>), 26<sup>1</sup>; *בְּנֵי הַקְרִיִּים* v<sup>19</sup>; 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup>.

II. **קר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **קר** **n.m.** *Jb 38, 29* frost, ice; —abs. *קר* Gn 31<sup>40</sup> +, *קר* Jb 6<sup>16</sup> +; sf. *קר* *ψ* 147<sup>17</sup>; —1. frost of night (opp. *הַיּוֹם* of day), Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E), Je 36<sup>30</sup>. 2. ice, Jb 6<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>29</sup> (|| *כָּפֹר hoarfrost*), *מִשְׁלֵיֶךָ ק' בְּפִתִּים* *ψ* 147<sup>17</sup> (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || *קר* cold, *שֶׁשֶׁן* v<sup>16</sup>); probably also *קר* *בְּעֵיִן* Ez 1<sup>22</sup> (so Krae; most crystal, after *Q*).

*קר*, *קרית*, *קרית*, etc., v. *קר*.

† **קר** **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id.* form a crust, so Hiph. *קרים* Ecclus 43<sup>20</sup>; Aram. *קָרַם, קָרַם, incrust, overlay*); —Qal *Pf.* 1 s. *וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר* Ez 37<sup>6</sup> I will spread skin over you (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר* v<sup>8</sup> (so Gi van d. H.; Baer *וְקָרַמְתִּי*, of which conflicting explan. Ges<sup>49 u. 29, 1</sup>), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** *וְקָרַם* *Q* (cf. *B*) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

**קר** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu*, Ar. *قَرْن*, Eth. *ቀርኑ*: NH *קרן*, Ph. *קרן*, Aram. *קרן*, *קרן*, all horn; Sab. *קרן* spur of mt. (?)) Hom<sup>Chrest. 127</sup>; v. also Ar. *قَرْن* part of man's head where horns are in beasts, *قَرْن* corner, extremity, of anything Frey, horn of uterus, Lane).

**קר** **n.f.** *Je 48, 25* horn; —abs. *קר* Is 5<sup>1</sup> +, *קר* *ψ* 75<sup>5</sup>; cstr. *קרן* Jos 6<sup>5</sup> +; sf. *קר* 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> *ψ* 92<sup>11</sup>, etc.; du. *קרנים* Hb 3<sup>4</sup>, *קרנים* Dn 8<sup>3.6</sup>, *קרנים* v<sup>3.20</sup>; cstr. *קרני* 1 K 2<sup>21</sup> +, sf. *קרני* Gn 22<sup>13</sup> Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, *קרני* Dn 8<sup>7</sup>, *קרנים* Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; pl. (usu. in der. senses) *קרנות* Ez 43<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. *קרנת* Ex 29<sup>12</sup> +, sf. *קרנתו* 27<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; —horn: +1. a. of ram (*אֵיל*) Gn 22<sup>13</sup>, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8<sup>3.3.6.7.20</sup>, and (of goat) v<sup>5.8.9.21</sup>; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 4<sup>2</sup>, of nations Zc 2<sup>4.4.4</sup>; of *רֶאֱם* Dt 33<sup>17</sup> *ψ* 22<sup>22</sup> (both fig., cf. 92<sup>11</sup>); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; *קר* 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2<sup>1</sup>. b. used as oil-flask 1 S 16<sup>1.13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>39</sup> (cf. *קרן הפוך* infr.). c. *קר הויכל*, as wind-instr. Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (cf. *שופר*). d. *קרנות שן* Ez 27<sup>15</sup> (from curved shape of tusks). +2. fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, *קר יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> =



† [קָרַץ] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, compress lips, קָרַץ *piece of bread*; As. *karāṣu*, *nip off*, gnaw, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረጸ *incise*; Syr. مَرَس *nail* [v. also BArām]; cf. Frä<sup>55t</sup>). — Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ ψ 35<sup>19</sup> *let them not pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. עָקַרְוּ Pr 10<sup>10</sup>, בָּעִינוּ ק' 6<sup>13</sup>; also יִשְׁפְּחוּ ק' 16<sup>30</sup> *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחָרַץ קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33<sup>6</sup> *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *tita iktaris*, *he nipped off clay*, to form *Eaban*).

**קֶרַץ** **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, **concr.** **nipper** usu. **interpr.** (since **Hi**) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. **Aram.** **קְרוּצָא**, **Ar.** **قَارِصٌ** *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. **Thes**<sup>add. 111</sup>), **fig.** of **Nebuchadr.** **בְּאֵ מִצְפּוֹן** **ק'** **Je** 46<sup>20</sup> *a gadfly cometh from the north*; **ⲙ** (**Aq** **Symm**) *stimulator*, i.e. **קֶרַץ**; **Thes** al., more gen., *excidium*.

**†I. קֶרַע** **n.[m.]** **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a **✓קֶרַע**, or **קור**; **NH** *id.*, *ground*, so **ⲭ** **קֶרַעַא**, **קֶרַעִיָּה**; appar. = **As.** *kakkaru*, *ground, earth*, **Ar.** **قَرَرٌ** *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. **Kö**<sup>11.1.91</sup>); —abs. **ק** **I K** 6<sup>16</sup> **7<sup>a</sup>** **קֶע** **7<sup>b</sup>** (**v. infr.**); **estr.** **קֶרַע** **Nu** 5<sup>17</sup> +; —**floor** of temple **I K** 6<sup>15.16.30</sup> **7<sup>a</sup>**; **7<sup>b</sup>** read prob. **הַקְרוֹת** *rafters* (cf. 6<sup>15</sup> and **קורה**) **ⲙ** **Th** **Sta** **Kmp**<sup>Kan</sup> **Benz**; (*earth*)-**floor** of tabern. **Nu** 5<sup>17</sup>; **הַיָּם** **קֶרַע** **Am** 9<sup>3</sup> *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

**†II. קֶרַע** **n.pr.loc.** (**floor**); —**c. art.** + **ה** **loc.**, **הַקְרָעָה** **Jos** 15<sup>13</sup>, on extreme **S.** border of **Judah**; **κατὰ δυσμὰς** **Kadης**.

**†קֶרַר** **n.pr.loc.** **E.** of **Jordan**, **Ju** 8<sup>10</sup>, site unknown; **Καρκαρ**.

**קֶרַר** **Nu** 24<sup>17</sup> read **קֶרַר** **q.v.**

**†I. [קֶרַר]** **vb.** **be cold** (**Ar.** **قَرَّ** *be cold*, so **Eth.** **ቂረረ**; **Syr.** **ܩܪܐ**; **ⲭ** **Ithpa.** *is cool oneself* (rare); **Levy** cp. also **NH** **Νιθρ.** **ἡθρῆ** *grow calm* [i.e. *cool*]); —**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: **Pf.** 3 fs. **הִקְרָה**, **fig.**, **Je** 6<sup>7b</sup> **Jerus.** *keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh*; **Inf. estr.** **metapl.** **הִקֵּר** (**Ges**<sup>67v</sup>) **7<sup>a</sup>**, of **בור** *keeping water cool* (sim.).

**קֶרַ** **adj.** **cool**; —**estr.** (**fig.**) **וְיִקְרֶה** **Pr** 17<sup>27</sup> (**Kt**) *cool of spirit*, i.e. *calm, self-possessed* (**Qr** **וְיִקֵּר**); **pl.** **קֶרִים** of water **Je** 18<sup>14</sup> **Pr** 25<sup>25</sup>.

**†קֶר** **n.[m.]** **cold**; —abs. **Gn** 8<sup>22</sup> (**חם**).

**†קֶרָה** **n.f.** **id.**; —abs. **ק'** **בְּיוֹם** **Na** 3<sup>17</sup> *a day of coldness, cold day*, so **Pr** 25<sup>20</sup>; **ק'** alone, *cold* of night **Jb** 24<sup>7</sup>; in gen., due to winds 37<sup>9</sup> (**מִמְּזוֹרִים** **v. זרה** **Pi.**; yet **Voigt** **Bu**, attractively, **מִמְּזוֹרִים** (cf. **ψ** 144<sup>13</sup>) *out of storehouses* [**||** **חֲרָר**]); **מִמְּזוֹרִים** **ψ** 147<sup>17</sup>, + **pl.** **Zc** 14<sup>6</sup> (**rd.** **וְקֶרָה** **וְקֶרָה**).

**†מִקְרָה** **n.f.** **coolness**; —abs. **מ'** of chamber: **עֲלִית הַמ'**, **Ju** 3<sup>20</sup> = **חֲרָר הַמ'** **v**<sup>24</sup>.

**†II. [קֶרַר]** **vb.** **Pilp.** **tear down** (?) (**NH** **קֶרַר** *tear down wall*); —only **Pt.** **קֶרַר** **Is** 22<sup>5</sup> usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but **v. i.** **3** *ad fin.*

**קֶרֶשׁ** (**✓** of foll.; cf. **NH** **קֶרֶשׁ** *be(come) firm, solid*, **קֶרֶשׁ** *board* (rare)).

**קֶרֶשׁ** **n.m.** **Ex** 26, 16 **board, boards**; —abs. **ק'** **Ex** 26<sup>18</sup> +, **קֶרֶשׁ** **v**<sup>20</sup> +; **sf.** **קֶרֶשֶׁךְ** **Ez** 27<sup>6</sup>; **pl.** **קֶרֶשִׁים** **v**<sup>15</sup> +; **estr.** **קֶרֶשִׁי** **v**<sup>26</sup> +; **sf.** **קֶרֶשֶׁי** 35<sup>11</sup> +; —**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck **Ez** 27<sup>6</sup> (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. **Ex** 26<sup>15.16.16</sup> + 45 t. 26–40; **Nu** 3<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (all **P**).

**קֶרֶת** **v.** **קרה**.

**קֶשֶׁה** (**✓** of foll., meaning dub.; cf. **Ar.** **قَسَوَ** *basket of palm-leaves*; **Eth.** **ቁሠ-ገር** *urn, jar*; **NH** **קֶשֶׁה** = **BH** **קֶשֶׁה**, cf. **ⲭ** **קֶשֶׁה**, or **קֶשֶׁה**; **Talm.** **קֶשֶׁה** **קֶשֶׁה** *a measure*, **Syr.** **ܩܥܫܐ** *jar*, (**ⲧ** after **ק**), **Nö**<sup>SB</sup> **AK** 1582, 1179 **Frä**<sup>63.205</sup> **Brock**<sup>4.v</sup>).

**†קֶשֶׁה** [**קֶשֶׁה**, **Kö**<sup>11.1.165</sup>] **n.f.** a kind of **jug, jar**, utensil of tabern. and (**Ch**) temple; —**pl.** **קֶשֶׁה** **Ex** 37<sup>16</sup> **I Ch** 28<sup>19</sup>; **estr.** **קֶשֶׁה** **Nu** 4<sup>7</sup> *jars of the drink-offering*; **sf.** (of table) **Ex** 25<sup>29</sup>.

**†קֶסֶת** (**for** **קֶשֶׁת**) **n.[f.]** **pot** (for ink), **ink-horn**; —**estr.** **הַקֶּסֶת** **ק'** **Ez** 9<sup>2,3</sup>, abs. **הַקֶּסֶת** **v**<sup>11</sup>.

**קֶשֶׁט** (**✓** of foll.; meaning dub.).

**†קֶשֶׁטָה** **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: **Gn** 33<sup>19</sup> || **Jos** 24<sup>32</sup> (both **E**), **Jb** 42<sup>11</sup>.

**קֶשֶׁשׁ** (**✓** of following; **NH** **קֶשֶׁשׁ** *scale*; cf. **Ar.** **قَش** *skim off fat*, **iv.** *scale off* (Berggren), **اش** *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (**Muḥit**; i.e. *scale off*), cf. **قَش** *get well from leanness*, **Frey** (**Kam** **Goliuz**); also *sweep* (up debris) **Dozy**<sup>11.347</sup>).

**†קֶשֶׁשָׁה** **n.f.** *scale of fish*, etc.; —of water-animals having **קֶשֶׁשָׁה** *fin and scale* **Dt** 14<sup>9,10</sup> = **Lv** 11<sup>9,10,12</sup>; **pl.** **קֶשֶׁשָׁה**, of scale-armour **I S** 17<sup>5</sup>; **pl. sf.** **קֶשֶׁשָׁה** **Ez** 29<sup>4,4</sup> (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

**קֶשֶׁשׁ** **v.** **קשש**.

**קֶשֶׁשָׁה** (**✓** of foll.; cf. **Ar.** **قَشَّ**, **Eth.** **ቁሠ-ገር**; **NH** **קֶשֶׁשָׁה**, **Pun.** **κισσου** **Löw**<sup>p. 408</sup>, all *cucumber(s)* (**Löw**<sup>p. 330</sup>), so prob. **As.** **kiššû**; cf. **Syr.** **ܩܥܫܐ** *id.* (**Lexx**), **ⲭ**<sup>Jer 1</sup> **Nu** 11<sup>4</sup> **pl.** **קֶשֶׁשָׁה** (**ⲧ** for **ח** after **ק**); **Gk.** **σίκυος, σικύη** **Lag**<sup>Arm. Stud. § 1975</sup>; **M** II. 356 **Lewy** **Fremdw.** 30).

**†קֶשֶׁשָׁה** [**קֶשֶׁשָׁה**, **Löw**<sup>p. 330</sup>] **n.f.** *cucumber*; —**pl.** **קֶשֶׁשָׁה** **Nu** 11<sup>5</sup>.

**†II. מִקֶּשֶׁה** **n.f.** *place, field, of cucumbers*, **Is** 1<sup>9</sup>; so **Je** 10<sup>5</sup> **Gf** **Gie** al. (cf. **Baruch** 6<sup>70</sup>).



[קשב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—  
 +Qal Impf. 3 fpl. תִּקְשְׁבֶנָּה Is 32<sup>3</sup> (subj. אֲנִינִים).  
**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23<sup>18</sup> ψ 66<sup>19</sup>, etc.;  
 Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. הִקְשִׁיב  
 Jb 33<sup>21</sup>, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr.  
 מִקְשִׁיבִים Is 15<sup>22</sup> +; Pt. מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1<sup>24</sup> +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים  
 Ct 8<sup>13</sup>;—give attention (sts. +שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5<sup>1</sup>  
 Is 15<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> + 12 t.; +ל pers.  
 Je 18<sup>19</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>4</sup> (|| הִתְאַוִּינִי, ל pers. ψ 55<sup>3</sup>;  
 +ל rei Je 18<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>34</sup> ψ 142<sup>7</sup>, על rei Je 6<sup>19</sup>  
 Pr 17<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>12</sup>, ל rei Je 6<sup>17</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> Pr 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> ψ 5<sup>3</sup>  
 Ct 8<sup>13</sup>, ב rei ψ 66<sup>19</sup> 86<sup>6</sup>; also c. acc. rei Je 23<sup>18</sup>  
 Jb 13<sup>6</sup> ψ 17<sup>6</sup> 61<sup>2</sup>; acc. cogn. Is 21<sup>7</sup>; appar.=  
 cause to attend, c. acc. אֲנִינֶךָ Pr 2<sup>2</sup> (+ ל rei), ψ 10<sup>17</sup>,  
 but usage would be so late and rare that אֲנִינֶךָ  
 is prob. subj. rei (Ges<sup>5</sup> 144 m Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 109, R. 3).

†קָשֵׁב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קָשֵׁב as sign  
 of life 2 K 4<sup>31</sup>, of a living deity 1 K 18<sup>29</sup>; as  
 acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קָשֵׁב רִבְקָשֵׁב Is 21<sup>7</sup> he shall  
 attend an attentiveness (give close attention),—  
 abundance of attentiveness (cf. 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>).

†קָשֵׁב **adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲנִינֶךָ  
 תִּהְיֶינָה Ne 1<sup>6</sup>, +ל rei v<sup>11</sup>.

†קָשֵׁב **adj.** id.;—fpl. קָשֵׁבוֹת, of אֲנִינִים,  
 2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 130<sup>2</sup>, all + ל rei.

I. קָשָׁה **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce  
 (NH קָשָׁה be severe; Ar. قَسَا (ي) be hard, dry,  
 III. endure, struggle against, severity; Aram.  
 קָשָׁה be hard, difficult; J. Aram. קָשָׁה  
 adj. hard);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קָשָׁתָה Is 5<sup>7</sup>,  
 Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>, וַיִּקְשֶׁה 2 S  
 19<sup>44</sup>;—1. be hard, difficult Dt 1<sup>17</sup> (of a legal  
 case; cf. קָשָׁה compar.). 2. be hard, severe, קָשָׁה  
 Is 5<sup>7</sup> (of אֵי, in judgment); וַיִּקְשֶׁה Dt 15<sup>18</sup>  
 it shall not be hard in thine eyes (seem a severe  
 trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in  
 J; || עָצָה); of fierce words 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>. **Niph.** Pt.  
 קָשָׁה Is 8<sup>21</sup> hardly bestead, hard pressed. **Pi.**  
 Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּקְשֶׁה בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (E) she made  
 hard in her bearing (had severe labour). **Hiph.**  
 Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  
 וַיִּקְשֶׁה 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשֶׁה Je 7<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; Inf.  
 cstr. sf. בְּהִקְשָׁתָה Gn 35<sup>17</sup>; Pt. מִקְשָׁה Pr 28<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>1</sup>;  
 —1. make difficult, difficulty: הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחָנוּ Ex  
 13<sup>15</sup> Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us  
 away; of travail Gn 35<sup>17</sup> (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשָׁה  
 לְשַׁאֲוֹל 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> thou hast made hard to ask, asked  
 a hard thing. 2. make severe, burdensome,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>. 3.

a. make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy;  
 וַיִּקְשֶׁה אֶת-עַרְפָּם 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> they stiffened their neck,  
 so Je 7<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> Dt 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>16, 17, 29</sup>  
 Pr 29<sup>1</sup>; אֶל-תִּקְשֶׁה לְבָבְכֶם ψ 95<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 28<sup>14</sup>; subj.  
 אֵי, אֶת-רוּחִי Ex 7<sup>3</sup> (P), acc. אֶת-רוּחִי Dt 2<sup>30</sup>.  
 b. shew stubbornness Jb 9<sup>4</sup> (c. אֵל pers. [אֵי]).

†קָשָׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. קָ' Ex  
 18<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. 32<sup>9</sup> +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. קָשָׁה  
 1 S 1<sup>15</sup>; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3<sup>39</sup>; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>7</sup>;  
 fpl. קָשֹׁת Gn 42<sup>7, 30</sup>;—1. hard, difficult, of a legal  
 question (דָּבָר) Ex 18<sup>26</sup> (E). 2. a. severe, of  
 battle 2 S 2<sup>17</sup>, wind Is 27<sup>8</sup>, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K  
 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Dt 26<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> Ex 1<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (both P);  
 as n. coll. קָשָׁה עֲמָךְ הָרִאשִׁית ψ 60<sup>5</sup> thou hast made  
 thy people see severe things; קָשָׁה יוֹם Jb 30<sup>25</sup>  
 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1<sup>16</sup>  
 (reading קָשָׁה יוֹם for קָשָׁה יוֹם, Th We Dr al.);  
 severe, rough, of lord (אֲדָנִים) Is 19<sup>4</sup>, cf. 2 S 3<sup>39</sup>  
 (c. קָשָׁה comp. [מָנֶה? v. HPS]); קָשָׁה עַל-  
 Ju 4<sup>24</sup> the hand of the sons of Israel went on  
 being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce,  
 relentless, of אֵי's sword Is 27<sup>1</sup> (in fig.); rough,  
 rude 1 S 25<sup>3</sup>; severe things, of language Gn  
 42<sup>7, 30</sup> (E; c. דָּבָר, 1 S 20<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>  
 (all c. עָנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שָׁלַח אֶל-יָדָי קָשָׁה 1 K 14<sup>6</sup> I am  
 commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee  
 (Ges<sup>5</sup> § 121 d. N. 2 Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §§ 75 (d), 80).  
 b. fierce, intense, vehement, of קָשָׁה Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (|| עָזָה;  
 cf. Gn 49<sup>9</sup>). 3. a people stiff of  
 neck, stubborn, Ex 32<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>3, 5</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>6, 13</sup>;  
 קָשִׁי פָנִים; cf. דָּרְבָם הִקְשָׁה Ju 2<sup>19</sup>; קָשִׁי פָנִים  
 Ez 2<sup>4</sup> (+ הַזִּמְרִיב, הַזִּמְרִיב 3<sup>7</sup> קָשִׁיב, הַזִּמְרִיב 3<sup>7</sup> קָשִׁיב  
 alone = stubborn Is 48<sup>4</sup>).

†קָשִׁי **n.** [m.] stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9<sup>27</sup>.

†קָשִׁי **n. pr. loc.** Levit. city in Issachar,  
 Jos 19<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> (in || 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup> קָשִׁי q.v.); Κεισων,  
 Ὡλ Κεισων, Α Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. קָשָׁה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes decor-  
 ticavit, = Ar. قَشَا; then tornavit, but ش = ש?).

†מִקְשָׁה **n.** [m.] an artistic hair arrange-  
 ment; ? turner's work, Is 3<sup>24</sup>, so most.

†מִקְשָׁה **n. f.** perhaps hammered work,  
 only of metals (orig. turner's work?);—abs.  
 מ', of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>, lamp-  
 stand 25<sup>31, 36</sup> 37<sup>17, 22</sup> Nu 8<sup>4, 4</sup>, clarions 10<sup>2</sup>.—II. מ'.  
 v. קָשָׁה.

†[קִשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.**

treat hardly (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough*; Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm<sup>7</sup>);—**1.** make hard, stubborn, *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ה'), c. acc. לֵב Is 63<sup>17</sup> (+ מִרְאֲתָךְ). **2.** treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39<sup>16</sup> (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Hi Siegf Du); <(Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges<sup>1132</sup>) תִּקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n. [m. ?]** bow;—ψ 60<sup>6</sup>, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ח after ק).

קֶשֶׁט (✓of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed*;

Aram. קֶשֶׁט, קֶשֶׁטָא *right, truth*; Syr. كَشَمَلٌ *id.*, ChrPalAram. كَشَمَلٌ *true*, Mand. כשט *be true*, v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 86</sup>; Ar. كَشَفٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä<sup>206</sup>)).

†קֶשֶׁת **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22<sup>21</sup> (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמֶת אֶתְּךָ).

קֶשֶׁת, קֶשֶׁתוֹן, v. I. קשה.

†קִשֵּׁר **vb.** bind, league together, con-

spire (NH *id.*, bind, join, קִשֵּׁר *knot*; אֶ קִשֵּׁר, Syr. كَشَفٌ bind (ט for ח after ק) No<sup>2MG x1.733</sup>, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቁጸጸ: bind);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִשֵּׁר Am 7<sup>10</sup> 1 K 16<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְשֵׁר consec. Dt 6<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֵׁר 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> +, וַיִּקְשֵׁר 2 K 15<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִשֵּׁר Pr 3<sup>+</sup>; *Pt. act. pl.* קִשֵּׁר 2 S 15<sup>31</sup> +; *pass. fs.* קִשֵּׁר Gn 44<sup>30</sup> Pr 22<sup>15</sup>; *pl.* קִשֵּׁר Gn 30<sup>42</sup>;—**1.** bind: **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + על Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J), Je 51<sup>63</sup> +, ב, Jos 2<sup>18.21</sup> (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִים Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (+ בְּתֵלֶם), acc. of crocod. 40<sup>29</sup>. **b.** fig., c. acc. + על Dt 6<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> Pr 3<sup>+</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נִפְשֵׁי קִשֵּׁרָה בְּנִפְשֵׁי Gn 44<sup>30</sup> *his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life* (J; of strong affection); *אֵילָת קִי לִבְנֵיָעַר* Pr 22<sup>15</sup>. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-knit; opp. עֲצֵבִים Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J)). **2.** league together, conspire: c. על pers. against 1 S 22<sup>9.13</sup> Am 7<sup>10</sup> 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>10.25</sup>, 21<sup>23.24</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>24.25</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. cogn. קִשֵּׁר, 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> +, על pers. 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>30</sup>; abs. 1 K 16<sup>16</sup> Ne 4<sup>2</sup> (+ *inf. purpose*); c. עם, together with, 2 S 15<sup>31</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וַיִּקְשֵׁר 1 S 18<sup>1</sup> *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (Qal 1 b); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּקְשֵׁר כָּל-הַחוֹמָה Ne 3<sup>38</sup> *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וַיִּקְשֵׁר Is 49<sup>18</sup> (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי). **2.** bind fast, 2 ms. תִּקְשֵׁר (ה) Jb 38<sup>31</sup> *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הִצֵּאן הַמְקִשְׁרוֹת Gn 30<sup>11</sup> (J), = Qal 1 c. **Hithp.** conspire: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ על- 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> (|| 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> Qal 2); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשְּׁר אֶל- 2 K 9<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. pl.* הִתְקַשְּׁרִים עִלּוּ 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>.

†קִשְׁיָר **n.m.** 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> conspiracy;—abs. ק' 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> +, קִשְׁיָר 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. קִשְׁיָר Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (but v. *infr.*); sf. קִשְׁיָר 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>15</sup>;—conspiracy 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. קִשְׁיָר 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>15.30</sup>; וַיִּמְצָא 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, בְּהַשֵּׁעַ 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, בְּהַשֵּׁעַ וגו' Je 11<sup>9</sup>; as exclam. 2 K 11<sup>14.14</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>13.13</sup>, Is 8<sup>12.12</sup> (Gr Lag Che Comm. Gu<sup>Kau</sup> al. קִשְׁיָר or קִשְׁיָר; קִשְׁיָר Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, <rd. קִשְׁיָר נִשְׁאָרָה Co Toy Krae al. (after ⑤).

†קִשְׁרִים **n. [m.] pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on:—abs. ק' Is 3<sup>20</sup>; sf. קִשְׁרִיָּה Je 2<sup>32</sup> (|| עֲרִיָּה; cf. ✓Pi. Is 49<sup>18</sup>).

I. קִשֵּׁש (✓of foll.; cf. אֶ קִשֵּׁש *be old* (orig. *be dried up*), Syr. كَشَفٌ *be old*; JAram. קִשֵּׁש *old*; Palm. קִשֵּׁש name of office, perh. *elder*; NH קִשֵּׁש *stubble, straw* (Löw<sup>p.160</sup>), so Syr. كَشَفٌ, אֶ קִשֵּׁש (Ex 15<sup>7</sup> Is 40<sup>24</sup>); Ar. كَشَفٌ is loan-word Frä<sup>137</sup>).

†קִשֵּׁש **n.m.** Na 1<sup>10</sup> stubble, chaff;—abs. ק' Ex 5<sup>12</sup> +, קִשֵּׁש 15<sup>7</sup>;—lit. as acc. cogn. ק' לִקְשֵׁש Ex 5<sup>12</sup> (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15<sup>7</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>5</sup>, so in metaph. Is 33<sup>11</sup> Ob 18 Mal 3<sup>19</sup>; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> Je 13<sup>24</sup> ψ 83<sup>14</sup>; fig. of the worthless Jb 13<sup>25</sup>, of harmless trifles 41<sup>20.21</sup>.

†[קִשֵּׁש] **vb. denom. Pō.** gather stubble;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְשֵׁש Ex 5<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְשֵׁש v<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* מִקְשֵׁש Nu 15<sup>32.33</sup>, f. מִקְשֵׁש 1 K 17<sup>10.12</sup>;—gather stubble, c. acc. cogn. קִשֵּׁש Ex 5<sup>12</sup> (לִתְּכֹן); also c. acc. תִּכְּנֹן v<sup>7</sup> (both J); c. acc. עֲצִים as firewood Nu 15<sup>32.33</sup> (P), 1 K 17<sup>10.12</sup>.

†II. [קִשֵּׁש] doubtful **vb.**, only Qal *Imv.* + **Hithpō.** *Imv.* וַיִּקְשֵׁש וְקָשְׁוּ Zp 2<sup>1</sup>; AV RV gather yourselves together, yea gather together, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu<sup>SK 1893, 396</sup> al. הַתְּבַנֵּשׁ וְבִנְיָהּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.** Gn 9<sup>14</sup> (appar. m. 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> but v. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896) 91</sup>) bow (orig. ✓perh. קֶשֶׁת, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. ቀለት;



Ar. *قَوْس*, pl. *قُوسٍ*, etc.; *קֶשֶׁת* and (נ for ת after ק) *קֶשֶׁתָּא* (rare), all *bow*, *קֶשֶׁתָּא* *bowman*; Syr. *ܩܥܬܐ* *bow*, *ܩܥܬܐ* *bowman*; OArām. *קשת* *bow*, Mand. *ܩܫܬܐ* (Frä<sup>206</sup>); Palm. *קשטא* *bowman*);—abs. *ק* Ho 1<sup>7</sup> +, *קֶשֶׁת* Je 46<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. *קֶשֶׁת* Ho 1<sup>3</sup> +; sf. *קֶשֶׁתִּי* Gn 48<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; pl. abs. *קֶשֶׁתֹּת* 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> +; sf. *קֶשֶׁתָּיו* (Ges<sup>120h</sup>) Is 5<sup>28</sup>, *קֶשֶׁתָּיהֶם* Je 51<sup>56</sup> *ψ* 37<sup>15</sup>; *קֶשֶׁתָּיהֶם* Ne 4<sup>7</sup> etc., van d. H. [exc. *ψ* 37<sup>15</sup>];—**1. bow**: **a.** for hunting Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J; + (or ||) *חֶרֶב*, Gn 48<sup>22</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> (both E), Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 1 S 18<sup>4</sup> (+ *חֶרֶב*), 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>2</sup> Ne 4<sup>7</sup> (+ *רֶמְחֵיהֶם*), Zc 9<sup>13</sup> (fig. of Judah as 's bow), *ψ* 37<sup>15</sup> (fig.), 44<sup>7</sup> (+ or || *חֶרֶב* also infr.); + (or ||) *חֶרֶב* Is 7<sup>24</sup> 2 K 13<sup>15,16</sup> Ez 39<sup>3,9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2a</sup>; cf. *ק* *רֶמְחֵי* *ψ* 76<sup>4</sup>=arrow (+ *חֶרֶב*) so *ק* *בֶּן* Jb 41<sup>20</sup> (cf. La 3<sup>13</sup> Jb 5<sup>7</sup>); + various weapons Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; alone Is 13<sup>18</sup> (context corrupt), 22<sup>3</sup> Je 51<sup>56</sup> Hb 3<sup>9</sup> (of ' as warrior); *ק* *מֶלְחָמָה* Zc 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; in sim. *קֶשֶׁת רֶמְיָה* *בְּקִי* like a bow of deception Ho 7<sup>16</sup> *ψ* 78<sup>37</sup> (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** *ק* coll.=*bow-men*), *archers* Is 21<sup>17</sup>. **d.** phrases are: *הַמִּזְרֵם אֲנִשִּׁים בְּקִי* 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., *הַמִּזְרֵם*; We Bu del. 'א, as || 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; HPS Now

del. *בְּקִי* *הַמִּזְרֵם בְּקִי* 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; *קֶשֶׁתֹּת* Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (v. [טָהָה]), *קֶשֶׁת רֶמְיָה* Je 4<sup>29</sup>, cf. perh. Gn 21<sup>21</sup> v. *קֶשֶׁת*, *קֶשֶׁתִּי* (v. II. *קֶשֶׁת*) 1 Ch 12<sup>2b</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>, *קֶשֶׁת רֶמְיָה* Am 2<sup>15</sup> *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46<sup>9</sup> infr.) v. also *בְּקִי* 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> *הַרְבֵּב יָדָה עַל-הָרֶבֶב* 13<sup>16</sup>; *קֶשֶׁת* bend (lit. *tread the bow*, Is 5<sup>28</sup> (pt. pass), 21<sup>15</sup> (*id.*); || *קֶשֶׁת*), Je 50<sup>14,29</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>; *ψ* 37<sup>14</sup> (|| *קֶשֶׁת*), in fig. 11<sup>2</sup> (|| *חַי*), and, of God, La 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> *ψ* 7<sup>13</sup> (|| *קֶשֶׁת*); *קֶשֶׁת רֶמְיָה* Je 46<sup>9</sup>; cf. (fig.) *וַיִּנְחָתָה אֶת-לִשְׁנֹנָם קֶשֶׁתָּם* Je 9<sup>2</sup>; also *וַיִּנְחָתָה* (*וַיִּנְחָתָה* for *וַיִּנְחָתָה*); *קֶשֶׁת* *ψ* 18<sup>35</sup>=2 S 22<sup>35</sup> (rd. *וַיִּנְחָתָה* for *וַיִּנְחָתָה*); *בְּקִי* draw the bow 1 K 22<sup>34</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, Is 66<sup>19</sup>. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of might, Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (poem), 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> Ho 1<sup>5</sup> Je 49<sup>35</sup> Jb 29<sup>20</sup> (cf. *ψ* 37<sup>15</sup>, **b.** supr.). **f.** *קֶשֶׁת* fig. of divine judgment Jb 20<sup>21</sup> (|| *נִשְׁקַת בְּרִי*). **2. rainbow**: *הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּיָמֵינוּ* *בְּעֵנָן* *בְּיָמֵינוּ* Ez 1<sup>28</sup>; Gn 9<sup>13,14,16</sup> (P).—*וַיִּאָּמֶר לְלִמְדוֹ בְּגִידֵיהֶם* 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> is corrupt; Ⓢ al. om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v<sup>6</sup>; v. further HPS.

*וַיְהִי* *n.m.* *bowman* (si vera 1);—*וַיְהִי* *קֶשֶׁת* Gn 21<sup>20</sup> *and he became, growing up, a bowman*; but *רֶמְיָה* then superfluous (om. Ⓢ), after *וַיִּנְחָתָה* v<sup>8</sup>; Kn Di *קֶשֶׁת רֶמְיָה* (= *קֶשֶׁת רֶמְיָה* Je 4<sup>29</sup>, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

*ר* *Res*, 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb.

*רָאָה* Dt 14<sup>13</sup> textual error; v. *רָאָה*.

*רָאָה* vb. see (NH *id.*; וארא MI<sup>4</sup>, הראני

1<sup>7</sup>, cf. *רִית* *spectacle* 1<sup>12</sup>; Sab. *רָאָה* *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. *رَأَى* *see*, so Eth. *ርሳ፡* *human appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. *רָאָה* 2);—*Qal* 1141 *Pf.* 3 ms. *רָאָה* Gn 29<sup>10</sup> +, sf. *וַיִּרְאֶה* consec. Ex 4<sup>14</sup> *רָאָה* 2 K 2<sup>12</sup> +; 3 fs. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 38<sup>14</sup>, sf. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Jb 42<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 20<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיִּרְאֶה* 22<sup>9</sup> +, juss. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 41<sup>33</sup> (Baer Gi, Ges<sup>175 p</sup>, h<sup>h</sup> Kō<sup>1.561</sup>); van d. H. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ex 5<sup>21</sup> +, *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 18<sup>2</sup> + (1 S 19<sup>20</sup> read pl. Ⓢ Comm., i.e. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Dr Sm 1xiii), sf. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ex 33<sup>20</sup> 2 S 1<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Lv 20<sup>17</sup> Jb 33<sup>28</sup>, juss. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>5</sup> (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kō supr.); van d. H. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +; 1 S *וַיִּרְאֶה* 21<sup>16</sup> +, *וַיִּרְאֶה* 31<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.* *וַיִּרְאֶה* 27<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; *Inf.*

*abs.* *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ex 3<sup>7</sup> +, *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 26<sup>28</sup> Is 6<sup>9</sup>; cstr. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 48<sup>11</sup>, *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ex 10<sup>28</sup> +, *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ez 28<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* *act.* *וַיִּרְאֶה* Gn 13<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* *וַיִּרְאֶה* (Baer Gi; van d. H. *וַיִּרְאֶה*).—**1. a.** *see*, subj. *עֲלֹן*, c. acc. pers. Is 6<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Je 42<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12<sup>12,15</sup> + *וַיִּרְאֶה* 1 S 23<sup>22</sup>, rd. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ⓢ Th We al. [not HPS]; *וַיִּרְאֶה* 16<sup>13</sup> (pt. sf., cf. *וַיִּרְאֶה* *לְחִי* v<sup>14</sup>, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32<sup>31</sup> (פְּנִים אֶל-פְּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> +; c. acc. 31<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> Ex 33<sup>20</sup>, opp. *וַיִּרְאֶה* v<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. *וַיִּרְאֶה* specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43<sup>3,5</sup> + (v. [פְּנִים] 2 b). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. *עֲלֹן*, Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> (van d. H. Baer; v<sup>10</sup> Gi), Dt 3<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. Dt, +; *וַיִּרְאֶה* 1 S 32<sup>4</sup>, cf. 34<sup>3</sup>; acc. om. 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>7</sup> + 9 t. *וַיִּרְאֶה* 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> *וַיִּרְאֶה* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. *וַיִּרְאֶה* Ex 3<sup>3</sup> + 7 t., *וַיִּרְאֶה* Dn 10<sup>7,8</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> *וַיִּרְאֶה* Jo 3<sup>1</sup>; hence *see* abs.=

receive revelation, Is 30<sup>10</sup> (|| חוה), cf. Ez 13<sup>3</sup> and v. i. רִאָה; c. acc. עֲרִיָה v. ע', p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E); רִאָה הַקּוֹלֶה רִאָה אֶת-הַלְּבָבִים 20<sup>16</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>); רִאָה הַשָּׁמַיִם Ec 7<sup>11</sup> those who see the sun=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22<sup>9</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5</sup> + בחוֹן, וְרִאָה Dn 8<sup>32</sup> (abs.); לֹא יֵרֶעוּ לֹא יֵרֶעוּ Ne 4<sup>5</sup>; עֵינֵי רִאָה Is 32<sup>3</sup>, מְקוֹם רִאָה Jb 34<sup>26</sup>; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: בְּהִנֵּה Gn 41<sup>19</sup> cf. Is 66<sup>8</sup>, Ez 1<sup>27-27</sup>, בְּאִשְׁרֵי 2 K 2<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Jb 4<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>50</sup> Dn 1<sup>13</sup>, כִּן פֶּן 48<sup>9</sup>. 2. see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. acc. pers. Gn 6<sup>2</sup> saw them that they were fair, 12<sup>1</sup> (both J), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> (both E), 1 K 11<sup>28</sup>, acc. of face + id. Gn 31<sup>3</sup> (E), Ex 34<sup>25</sup> (P); acc. rei Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem), Is 22<sup>9</sup> Gn 1<sup>4</sup> (P), Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> and prob. 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> (rdg. מִי מֵרֵאשִׁית); (2) רִאָה בְּלִבָּא עֲלֵיו וְעִמָּר 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7<sup>1</sup> (J), Am 9<sup>1</sup> 2 S 18<sup>10</sup> + 39 t. (Je 46<sup>5</sup> del. רִאָה Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14<sup>13,13</sup> (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> (both E), Dt 22<sup>4</sup> Ez 33<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>4,6</sup>; + (4) + acc. rei Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (JE), Hg 2<sup>3</sup>; + (5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5<sup>19</sup> (J), Zc 4<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup> Est 5<sup>9</sup>; acc. rei + בְּבִבּוֹר Hg 2<sup>3</sup>, + ב pers. Je 23<sup>13,14</sup>, + ב pers. Ju 9<sup>36</sup>, כ rei 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30<sup>6</sup>. 3. see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (|| רִאָה הַבִּירָה); c. acc. rei Dt 19<sup>31</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>11</sup> (|| רִאָה), ψ 16<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>; =have experience of, Je 5<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup> Ec 5<sup>17</sup>, רִאָה בְּעֵינֵי אֵינֶנּוּ Ec 8<sup>16</sup>; מִה רִאָה Gn 20<sup>10</sup> i.e. what hast thou encountered; that ...? Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. 4. abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27<sup>1</sup> (J), 48<sup>10</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 14<sup>4</sup>, miraculous 2 K 6<sup>17,17,20,20</sup>; denied of idols Dt 4<sup>28</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup> 135<sup>16</sup>; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Je 5<sup>21</sup> Dt 29<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>2,2</sup> ψ 40<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>24</sup>; רִאָה עֵינֵי Pr 20<sup>12</sup>.—1 S 14<sup>27</sup> rd. Qr v. אור. 5. see=perceive: a. sq. cl. c. יֵרֶעוּ, Ex 3<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Gn 1<sup>10,12</sup> + oft. (1 S 23<sup>15</sup> rd. וְיֵרֶעוּ and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. יֵרֶעוּ (late) †La 1<sup>10</sup> ψ 49<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; sq. מִה of indirect question Gn 2<sup>19</sup> (J), 37<sup>20</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>48</sup> Dt 32<sup>20</sup> Je 7<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Ez 8<sup>6</sup> Jon 4<sup>5</sup> +; בְּמִה Ju 16<sup>5</sup> cf. 1 S 14<sup>38</sup>, בְּמִה Zc 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 35<sup>17</sup>; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14<sup>17</sup> Is 40<sup>26</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> (+ הַבִּיטָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26<sup>16</sup>, אֵיכָה 2 K 6<sup>13</sup>, אֵיכָה Je 3<sup>2</sup>; sq. cl. c. הֲ whether, Gn 8<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (all J), Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E), ψ 14<sup>2</sup> 53<sup>3</sup> Ct 6<sup>11b</sup> Est 3<sup>4</sup>, אֵם whether Je 30<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 139<sup>24</sup> Ct 7<sup>13</sup>, אֲשֶׁר that or how 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>, אֵי Ec 2<sup>8</sup>, שֶׁ that v<sup>13</sup>, שֶׁ 3<sup>15</sup>. b. c. acc. acc. נִפְשִׁי Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5<sup>13</sup>. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + ירע

Imv.: ירע רִאָה 1 S 24<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>27</sup>; ירע 1 S 25<sup>17</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup>; ירע רִאָה 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>38</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>; in reverse order, ירע רִאָה 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup>.] 6. look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9<sup>22,23</sup> (J), 42<sup>9,12</sup> (E), Lv 13<sup>3,15</sup> +; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2<sup>1</sup>; look at sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; = inspect 1 K 9<sup>12</sup> Lv 14<sup>36,36</sup>; c. acc. pers. Nu 24<sup>20,21</sup> (JE), Ex 2<sup>25</sup> Lv 13<sup>3,5</sup> (all P), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> +, (1 S 19<sup>15</sup> HPS prop. אֶל-בֵּית לְרִאָה for אֶל-בֵּית); c. prep. רִאָה אַחֲרֵי רִאָה Gn 16<sup>13</sup> (J) I have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9<sup>16</sup> (P); = inspect 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37<sup>24</sup> ψ 138<sup>6</sup>; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. אֶת-ψ 66<sup>18</sup> (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + כִּן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.; ins. acc. אור © Houb Klo Du Che Hpt Kit [perh.], with Hiph. רִאָה © Du Che Hpt, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + נִהַיָה), Gn 8<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Ex 3<sup>2</sup> Lv 13<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>30</sup> (loc.), Gn 13<sup>14</sup> (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מִפְּנֵי תַעֲשֶׂה Ju 7<sup>17</sup> (cf. GFM). d. look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to see) 1 S 15<sup>35</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5,6</sup> 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>=2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 20<sup>28</sup>, רִאָה עֵינֵי Jb 7<sup>8</sup> (Di Bu al.). e. observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6<sup>9,16</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> Ec 8<sup>16</sup> (|| רִאָה). f. look upon=endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1<sup>13</sup> (|| הִבִּיט). g. look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>, Gn 41<sup>33</sup> (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; select, acc. pers. + כִּן from among 2 K 10<sup>3</sup>, + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16<sup>1</sup>; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33<sup>21</sup> (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22<sup>8</sup> (E), cf. abs. רִאָה אֵם as n.pr.loc.=seeth v<sup>14a</sup> (E; ? read רִאָה, cf. v<sup>b</sup>, Niph. and Di); רִאָהוֹת Est 2<sup>9</sup> looked out = suitable (as oft. NH). h. look at = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39<sup>23</sup> (J). 7. of mental observation: a. Imv. see! observe! consider! exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> see! God is witness 39<sup>14</sup> 41<sup>41</sup> Ex 4<sup>21</sup> Dt 1<sup>8</sup> +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> (|| 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> sq. cl.). b. look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of אֵי, 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>). c. give attention to, acc. rei, Je 2<sup>31</sup>, abs. give attention! 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> Ex 25<sup>40</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12<sup>16</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>; abs. take heed! Ex 10<sup>10</sup>, + כִּן 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>. d. discern, c. לְבִי רִאָה Ec 1<sup>16</sup>, טוב רִאָה 3<sup>13</sup>. e. distinguish, c. לְבִי...בֵּין of pers. Mal 3<sup>18</sup>. f. consider, reflect, Ec 7<sup>14</sup> (sq. cl. orat. rect.). + 8. a. c. b., lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.



'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34<sup>1</sup> (P); so as to find out Ec 3<sup>22</sup>; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21<sup>26</sup>; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>3</sup> ψ 64<sup>9</sup>. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of אֵל, בָּעֵי, Gn 29<sup>32</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>, בָּעֵי, ψ 106<sup>44</sup>. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2<sup>11</sup> (E), grief Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E), 44<sup>34</sup> Nu 11<sup>15</sup> (both J), 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (subj. שְׁיִינִים) = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup>, Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>, abhorrence Is 66<sup>24</sup>. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11<sup>4</sup>. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10<sup>16</sup> Mi 7<sup>9</sup> Je 29<sup>32</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup> (בָּעֵי), cf. **Niph.** Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, Jb 20<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>28</sup> ψ 54<sup>9</sup> 106<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>5</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>11a</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup>. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16<sup>27</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Ez 28<sup>17</sup> Ob 12<sup>13</sup> ψ 22<sup>18</sup> 112<sup>8</sup> 118<sup>7</sup>. **b. c.** אֵל pers. Is 17<sup>7</sup> (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שְׁעָה עַל || pers. Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J); עַל-הָאֲבָנִים; || Ex 16 v. אֲבָן ||) and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** ל, לִלְבָב, יִרְאֶה יְיָ לְעֵינַיִם וַיַּחַד יִרְאֶה לְבָבוֹ וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בְּיָדָיו; || יִרְאֶה לְבָבוֹ וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בְּיָדָיו || read prob. **Niph.** ⑤ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6<sup>9</sup> read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 48<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 22<sup>14</sup> +, juss. יִרְאֶה Ex 34<sup>3</sup> Lv 9<sup>6</sup> יִרְאֶה Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; 1 s. יִרְאֶה Ex 6<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְאֶה 1 K 18<sup>1</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִרְאוֹת 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> +, לִרְאוֹת Is 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., הִרְאֶה Ju 13<sup>21</sup> 1 S 3<sup>21</sup>, etc.; — **1. appear**, esp. **a.** of אֵל (God): **c.** אֵל pers. Gn 12<sup>7,7</sup> + 6 t. J, Gn 35<sup>1</sup> (E), v<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Ex 6<sup>3</sup> (בָּאֵל שְׂרִי, b. essent.), Lv 9<sup>4</sup> (all P), 1 K 3<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>2,2</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>9</sup>; **c.** ל pers. Je 31<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> (ins. אֵל ⑤ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22<sup>14</sup> in the mt. where אֵל appeareth (prob., Di Sta<sup>61</sup>. 450 Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> DB 11. 563; E), Nu 14<sup>14</sup> (JE); עֵינַיִם בָּעֵי, v. Is 52<sup>8</sup> **Qal** 8 a (5), Lv 16<sup>2</sup> (P; b loc. = על), 1 S 3<sup>21</sup> (b loc.), 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> (עַל-בְּנֵי-יְרֵחוֹ), || וַיִּרְאֵהוּ || ψ 18<sup>11</sup> +, 5 t.; of אֵל, מִלְאָה, **c.** אֵל pers. Ex 3<sup>2</sup> (E), Ju 13<sup>21</sup>; of אֵל, בָּבוֹר, **c.** אֵל pers. Lv 9<sup>6,23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> (b loc.), 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (all P), Ju 6<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>; על pers. Is 60<sup>2</sup>; abs. Ex 16<sup>10</sup> (b loc.), Nu 17<sup>7</sup> (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = *present oneself*: **c.** אֵל pers. Gn 46<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>1,2,15</sup> Lv 13<sup>7,7,19</sup>, אֵל of God ψ 84<sup>8</sup> (b loc.), אֵל-פָּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Ex 23<sup>17</sup> (E); abs. Is 16<sup>12</sup> (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che<sup>11</sup> Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. אֵת-פָּנֵי, rendered *appear before* אֵל: so וַיִּרְאֶה 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>, יִרְאֶה Ex 34<sup>23</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>16</sup>, וַיִּרְאֶה ψ 42<sup>3</sup>, יִרְאֶה Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E), 34<sup>20</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>16</sup>, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (JE), Dt 31<sup>11</sup> Is 12<sup>2</sup>; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנֵה] II. 2).

**c. appear**, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 19<sup>8</sup>, **c.** b loc. 9<sup>14</sup> Lv 13<sup>14,57</sup>; elsewhere poet. ψ 18<sup>16</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>, ψ 90<sup>16</sup> Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (of דְּשָׁא, Ct 2<sup>12</sup> (b loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאִיהֶם Dn 1<sup>15</sup> (+ adj. pred.), v<sup>13</sup> (+ לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. הָיוֹן, **c.** אֵל pers. Dn 8<sup>11</sup>; subj. כְּנָנֶה Lv 14<sup>35</sup> (**c.** ל pers.); **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> (where בָּהֶם subj.) Ez 19<sup>11</sup>, of sins 21<sup>29</sup> (|| הַגְּלוֹת ||), subj. בָּאוֹת Ju 19<sup>30</sup>, כְּאֵבֶן, etc. Ez 10<sup>1</sup>. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> (+ לְבָאוֹ) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (b loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13<sup>7,7</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 10<sup>3</sup>; = be present, + b loc. Ju 5<sup>3</sup> Ex 34<sup>3</sup> (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33<sup>23</sup> (JE); subj. אֵל's face, יִרְאֶה אֵבֶן אֵין 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>, 8<sup>8,8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>9,9</sup>, Je 13<sup>26</sup> Is 47<sup>3</sup>. † **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. רָאוּ לֹא עֲצֻמְתּוֹ Jb 33<sup>21</sup> (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kō<sup>1,41,563</sup>, Mappik Ges<sup>144</sup>; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were (formerly) not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. † **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other*: *Impf.* 2 mpl. מִלִּפְנֵי הַתְּרָאוּ Gn 42<sup>1</sup> (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּרָאוּ פָנִים 2 K 14<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>21</sup> and *they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאוּ 2 K 14<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup>, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23<sup>29</sup>, where Wkl Benz conj. *for MT* (בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ) (or **Niph.** בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ) **Hiph.** 62 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאֶה Gn 41<sup>28</sup> +, sf. הִרְאֵי Am 7<sup>1</sup> +, הִרְאֵי Ez 11<sup>25</sup>, הִרְאֵי Dt 5<sup>21</sup>. Ju 13<sup>23</sup>, הִרְאֵי Dt 4<sup>36</sup>; 1 s. וַיִּתְּרָאוּ Na 3<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>533</sup>), sf. הִתְרָאוּ Dt 34<sup>4</sup>, הִתְרָאוּ Is 39<sup>4</sup> cf. || 2 K 20<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Is 30<sup>30</sup>, וַיִּרְאֶה 2 K 11<sup>4</sup>, sf. יִרְאֵי Nu 23<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. sf. אִרְאֶה Gn 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִרְאֵי Ex 33<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְאוֹת Dt 3<sup>24</sup> +, sf. הִתְרָאוּ Ez 40<sup>4</sup>, לִרְאוֹת Dt 1<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Pt. מִרְאֶה Ex 25<sup>9</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup>; — **1. a. cause one to see something, show**: (1) subj. man, **c.** acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13<sup>26</sup> (JE), Ju 1<sup>24,25</sup> 2 K 20<sup>13,13,15</sup> = Is 39<sup>2,2,4</sup> + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>8</sup>, acc. refl. נִפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2<sup>24</sup>; מִי יִרְאֵנוּ ψ 47<sup>7</sup>, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1<sup>4</sup>; **c.** 2 acc. pers. Ju 4<sup>22</sup> 2 K 11<sup>4</sup>. (2) especially subj. אֵל (God), **c.** acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12<sup>1</sup> Ex 9<sup>16</sup> (both J), Gn 41<sup>28</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> (both E), Ex 33<sup>18</sup> Dt 34<sup>1b</sup> (both JE), Dt 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>36</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D), Ex 25<sup>9</sup> (P), Ju 13<sup>23</sup> + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>21</sup> Ez 11<sup>25</sup>, also, **c.** acc. rei cogn., Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34<sup>4</sup> (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30<sup>30</sup>; of visions, אֵל subj., **c.** acc. pers. + בָּהֶם Am 7<sup>1,4,7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>, + בְּאִשְׁרָם Ex 27<sup>8</sup> (P), **c.** acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24<sup>1</sup>; **c.** 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>, acc. pers. + cl. עֵינֵי v<sup>10</sup>. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. + cl. c. מֵה Zc 1<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. י', Hb 1<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>65</sup> 71<sup>20</sup> 85<sup>3</sup>. +**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + ב rei (cf. Qal 8), subj. י'. **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy 50<sup>23</sup> 91<sup>16</sup>. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies 59<sup>11</sup> (cf. MI<sup>7</sup>). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1<sup>33</sup> (cf. Dr). +**Hoph.** **1.** *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26<sup>30</sup> (P; ב loc.); so Pt. מִרְאָה 2<sup>40</sup> (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. לִרְעֵת כִּי אִתָּה הָרְאָה לְרַעְתָּ דִּת 4<sup>35</sup>. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13<sup>49</sup> (P).

†[רָאָה] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וְרָאָה עֵינַי Jb 10<sup>15</sup>, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרָאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רָוָה עֵינַי drenched (i.e. sated) with affliction.

† I. **רָאָה** **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. הָרִי (exc. 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>);—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9<sup>9b</sup>, used of Sam. v<sup>9a, 11, 19, 19</sup> and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>29</sup>; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16<sup>7, 10</sup>; הָרְאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30<sup>10</sup> the seers, as a class.

† II. **רָאָה** **n.[m.]** prophetic vision בְּרִי שָׁנוּ בְּרִי Is 28<sup>7</sup> they reel in (their) vision (|| פָּקִי פְלִילִיָהּ).

† III. **רָאָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2<sup>52</sup>, v. רָאָה infir.

† **רָאוּהוּ** Ez 28<sup>17</sup> v. √ Qal Inf., and 8 a (6).

† **רָאוּת** **n.f.** look;—cstr. רָאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5<sup>10</sup> Qr (Kt רֵאוּת).

† **רָאָי** **n.m.** mirror;—בְּרִי מִזְעָק Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (sim.).

† **רָאָי** **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** seeing, אֵל Gn 16<sup>13a</sup> a God of seeing (= who sees). **2.** appearance (= מִרְאָה), טוב רָאָי 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; מִרְאָי Jb 33<sup>21</sup> without (healthy, fair) appearance. **3.** sight, (warning-) spectacle, בְּרָאָי Na 3<sup>6</sup>.—רִי Gn 16<sup>13b</sup> Jb 7<sup>8</sup> is Qal Pt. sf.

ראית v. רָאָה.

† I. **מִרְאָה** **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: מ' abs. Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, as acc. cogn. v<sup>7, 7, 8</sup>; appar. pl. abs. מִרְאוֹת Ez 43<sup>3</sup>, but rd. מִרְאָה הָרֶקֶב © Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מִרְאוֹת הַפְּלִילִיָהּ Gn 46<sup>2</sup> (E), מִרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>.

† II. [מִרְאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as place, or instrument, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מִרְאוֹת הַצֹּבֵאוֹת Ex 38<sup>8</sup> (P) the mirrors of the serving-women (v. Di).

† **מִרְאָה** **n.m.** Ex 3<sup>3</sup> sight, appearance, vision;—<sup>102</sup> abs. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. מִרְאָה Dt 28<sup>34</sup> +; sf. מִרְאָהוּ Jo 2<sup>4</sup> +, מִרְאָה Lv 13<sup>4</sup> +; appar. pl. cstr. מִרְאֵי Ec 11<sup>9</sup> (Kö<sup>11, 11, 11, 11</sup>), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges<sup>33 33</sup>) מִרְאֵיָךְ Ct 2<sup>14, 14</sup>, מִרְאֵיָךְ Na 2<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** +**a.** sight, phenomenon, spectacle Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J). **b.** appearance מ' נְחָמָד Gn 2<sup>9</sup> (J) desirable in appearance, מ' נְדוּל Jos 2<sup>10</sup>; appearance of man (or woman), Ju 13<sup>6, 6</sup> (angel), Is 52<sup>14</sup> (servant of י'), Ct 5<sup>15</sup> Dn 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; visible form Ct 2<sup>14, 14</sup> Dn 1<sup>13, 13, 13</sup>; מ' Nu 12<sup>8</sup> (E; so rd. Sam 8 8 8 Di, for MT מִרְאָה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat<sup>10</sup> מ' מִרְאָהוּ); of crocod. Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; מ' בָּבוֹד Ex 24<sup>17</sup> (P), מ' הִנֵּנִי Lv 13<sup>3</sup>, מ' מִרְאָה Nu 9<sup>15, 16</sup>, מ' בָּרָק Dn 10<sup>6</sup> +; esp. Ez appearance pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), 1<sup>3, 13, 26</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> +, מ' מִרְאָהוּ 1<sup>27, 27</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (מִרְאָהוּ ||); of beauty מִרְאָה יֹפִיָה fair of appearance Gn 39<sup>6</sup> (J; + יֹפִיָהּ), cf. 1 S 17<sup>42</sup> (rd. עֵלָם [q.v.] for עֵלָם); fem. מִרְאָה יֹפִיָהּ Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J), 29<sup>17</sup> (E; + יֹפִיָהּ), 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>; of kine מ' (ה) Gn 41<sup>2, 4</sup> (E), opp. מ' (ה) רְעוֹת v<sup>3, 4</sup>; מ' טֹבֶת Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>3, 7</sup>, מ' טֹבוֹת 2<sup>2</sup>; of boys מ' מוֹבִי Dn 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. מ' alone in וְנִחְמְדוּהוּ (of suffering servant of י') Is 53<sup>2</sup>; מ' אִישׁ 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> מִרְאָהוּ We Dr al.). +**c.** appearance, sight, vision Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (P). +**2.** in gen. what is seen, מ' עֵינָיו Is 1<sup>3</sup> i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> 1 b) מ' עֵינָיו, Ez 23<sup>16</sup>, מ' עֵינָיו אֲשֶׁר הָרְאָה Dt 28<sup>34, 67</sup>, מ' עֵינָיו Lv 13<sup>12</sup> (P). +**3.** specif. a (supernat.) vision (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רָאָה): Ez 8<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>3, 3, 3</sup>, rd. also מִרְאָה הָרֶקֶב v<sup>3</sup> (for מִרְאוֹת v. i. מִרְאָה supr.); מ' 11<sup>24</sup>; Dn 8<sup>16, 27</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; מ' הָעֵרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8<sup>26</sup>. +**4.** sight, vision = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ' עֵינָיו Ec 6<sup>9</sup>, הִלֵּךְ בְּרֹגְלֵי לִבְךָ וּבְמִרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11<sup>9</sup>.

† **יִרְאִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאִיָּה; seeth);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37<sup>13, 14</sup>, Σαρουα(ς).

† **רָאָה** **n.pr.m.** (י' hath seen);—**1.** Judaites 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup> (Paḏa, A Peia, © L Peaa), = III. הָרָאָה 2<sup>52</sup> (crpt.; Αῖω, A Paai). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>, Ρηχά, © L Paia. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2<sup>47</sup> (Peḥa, A © L Paia) = Ne 7<sup>30</sup> (Paeta, A © L Paia).



**ראובן** *n.pr.m.* Reuben, Πουβήν[ω] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29<sup>32</sup> makes = **רָאָה** (!); Jos Ant. 1. 19, 7al. Πουβήλος, ⑤ **רָאָה**, then perh. = Ar. **رَبَّال**, lion, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29<sup>32</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>; as head of family or clan Ex 6<sup>14,14</sup> Nu 1<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (all P); 1 Ch 5<sup>1,3</sup>, cf. **בְּרִיאָה** Dt 11<sup>6</sup>. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5<sup>13,16</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (+ **גָּר**; both D), Dt 33<sup>6</sup> (poem), Ez 48<sup>6,7,31</sup> Nu 1<sup>5</sup> (P); so **מִטָּה** Nu 1<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>48,63</sup>, **מִתְּחֵה** Nu 2<sup>10,16</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> (all P); **רָ**, as tribe, Nu 16<sup>1b</sup> 32<sup>37</sup> (both JE), 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>23,23</sup> (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32<sup>1,2,6,25</sup> (JE), Jos 4<sup>12</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>29,31,33</sup> Jos 22<sup>9</sup> + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>; **בְּרִיאָה** as tribe Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (both P), **מִטָּה** **בְּרִיאָה** 13<sup>15</sup> (P).

**רָאוּבִנִי** *adj. gent.* of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11<sup>42a</sup>; c. art. as subst. coll. **הָרָאוּבִנִי** Nu 26<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (both P), Jos 13<sup>8</sup> (D; + **הַנְּדִי**), 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> (+ *id.* + **הַמְּנַשִּׁי**), 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>37</sup>; + **הַנְּדִי** + **הַחֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה**), 26<sup>32</sup> (*id.*); **לְרָאוּבִנִי** 1 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>16</sup>, + **וְלַנְּדִי** (+ sts. **שֶׁבֶט מ'**) Dt 3<sup>12,16</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 1<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, cf. Dt 4<sup>43</sup>.

**רָאָה** *v.* **רָאִית**, **רָאִיָה**, **רָאִי**, **רָאוּת**.

**רָאִישׁוֹן** *v.* **רָאִישׁוֹן**. **רָאִים** *v.* **רָאִים**.

**רָאָם** [**רָאִים**] *vb.* (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of (רומ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **רָאָה** Ze 14<sup>10</sup>, but < rd. **רָאָה** = **רָמָה** (רומ), Ges<sup>5</sup> 72 p.

**רָאֵם** *n.m.* Jb 39, 10 wild ox (As. *rēmu* Dl HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr. EGF 135 ff., 530 Hom NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 33, 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin NH viii. 21; Aram. **רָאֵם**, **רִימָא**, **רִימָא**, **רִימָא** (Lag BN 53); Ar. **رَيْم** is white antelope, antelope leucoryx; ⑤ (erron.) *μονοκέρας* (Is 34<sup>7</sup> ἄποι), ⑥ *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. **רָ** Nu 22<sup>22</sup> + **רָאִים** ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, **רִימָא** Jb 39<sup>9,10</sup>; pl. **רָאִים** Is 34<sup>7</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup>, **רָאִים** 22<sup>22</sup> (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39<sup>9,10</sup>; sim. of strength of Isr., **כְּחַזְקוֹתָיו** Nu 23<sup>22</sup> = 24<sup>8</sup> (JE), **כְּחַזְקוֹתָיו** **רָאִים** ψ 92<sup>11</sup>; so fig. of Joseph, **כְּחַזְקוֹתָיו** Dt 33<sup>17</sup>; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34<sup>7</sup> (+ **פָּרִים עִם אֲבִירִים**); of powerful foes, **כְּחַזְקוֹתָיו** ψ 22<sup>22</sup>; in sim. of skipping, leaping, **כְּחַזְקוֹתָיו** ψ 29<sup>6</sup> (|| **עָנָל**).

**רָאוּבָה** *n.pr.f.* concubine of Nahor Gn 22<sup>23</sup> (J); A Penpa, ⑤ L Penpa.

**רָאִים** *n.[f.pl.] usu. corals* (so Ki; *black corals* Thes **פְּנִינִים** = *red corals*); cf. Ar. **رَأْس**, sea-shell, We Held. 2. 163);—as costly Jb 28<sup>18</sup>, as merchandise, **רָאִים** Ez 27<sup>16</sup>;—**רָאִים** **לְאִילֵי** **חֲקִמּוֹת** Pr 24<sup>7</sup>, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

**רָאִים**, **רָאִים**, **רָאִים** *v.* **רָאִים**, **רָאִים**, **רָאִים**.

**רָאִים** *poor*, **רָאִים** *poverty*, v. **רָאִים**.

**רָאִים** *n.m.* Lv 13, 45 head (common Sem.

word; earliest form \**ra's*, Ar. **رَأْس**, Sab. **ראס** Prä 2MG xxix (1875), 425 Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 31; Eth. **ርእስ**; Amh. **ርእስ**; hence (*a* heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely *rāšu*), Aram. **רִישָׁא** (Egypt. Aram. **ראש** Cooke North-Sem. Inschr. 404), **رأس**, mod. (*Mal'ula*) *ra'sa*, Huart JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval Id. xiii (1879), 464; Palm. **ראס**, Lzb 366, cf. BH **רִישׁוֹן**, **רָאִים**; fr. \**ra's*, also BH **רָאִים**, **רָאִים** (Lag Symm. 1. 113), TelAm. *rušu(nu)* Wkl 189, 18 (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; SI<sup>6</sup> **ראש**, Ph. **ראש**, **ראש** (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd Ph. Spr. 133, *choicest, chief*; on MT<sup>20</sup> (sf.) **ראש**, 1. 28 [ר], cf. Sm. u. So<sup>14</sup> Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—**רָ** abs. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. 40<sup>20</sup> +; sf. **רָאִים** v<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; pl. **רָאִים** (for **רָאִים** Nö GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. **רָאִים** Ho 7<sup>13</sup> + **רָאִים** 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> v. **רָאִים** [infr.]; sf. **רָאִים** 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup>, **רָאִים** Is 29<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40<sup>16,17</sup> + oft., **רָאִים** Ju 5<sup>30</sup> for the head of a man, i.e. for each man, *per capita*; woman 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> Dt 21<sup>12</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup> Est 2<sup>17</sup>; boy 2 K 4<sup>19,19</sup> Gn 48<sup>14,14</sup> +; of *u*, under fig. of armed man ψ 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>; of idol 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; of gates, personif. ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>. **b. head**, of animals: of serpent Gn 3<sup>15</sup>, dog 2 S 3<sup>8</sup>, ass 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>, of **הַחֲמִיל** in Ez 1<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>22,26</sup>, of **הַקְּרָבִים** 10<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>; of sea-monsters, **רָאִים** Jb 40<sup>31</sup> ψ 74<sup>14</sup>, v<sup>13</sup>, esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>15,19</sup> Lv 4<sup>5,12,15</sup> 3<sup>2,3</sup> + 18 t. P; in phr. **וְיָנֵב** Is 9<sup>13</sup> (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28<sup>13,44</sup>. **2. a. top** (88 t.): of mt., **רָאִים**, Gn 8<sup>5</sup> Ex 19<sup>20,20</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> + 34 t.; hill, **רָאִים**, Ex 17<sup>9,10</sup> (E), 2 S 8<sup>25</sup>, **רָאִים** (רָאִים) Pr 8<sup>2</sup> + 21 Toy (for MT **רָאִים**); **רָאִים** Is 28<sup>14</sup>; of rocks, **רָאִים**, Nu 23<sup>9</sup> (JE), **רָאִים**, 2 Ch 25<sup>12,12</sup>; tower Gn 11<sup>4</sup> (J), stronghold Ju 6<sup>26</sup>, ladder Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E), tree 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>, bough Is 17<sup>6</sup> cf. Ez 17<sup>4,22</sup>, mast (?), **רָאִים** Pr 23<sup>34</sup> (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, **רָאִים** Jb 24<sup>24</sup>, of stone Gn 28<sup>18</sup> (E), bed, **רָאִים**, 47<sup>31</sup> (J), throne, **רָאִים**, 1 K 10<sup>19</sup>, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26<sup>24</sup> = 36<sup>29</sup> (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7<sup>16,17</sup> + 13 t., **רָאִים**, 35<sup>35</sup>, lampstand Ze 4<sup>2,2</sup>, h.p.'s robe, **רָאִים**, Ex 28<sup>32</sup> (P), **רָאִים** 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> *top of* (the)

ראשון<sup>182</sup> adj. former, first, chief (i heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. ✓); — abs. ראשון Ho 2<sup>19</sup> +, שן- Ex 12<sup>15</sup> +, ראשון Jb 8<sup>3</sup>, estr. ראשון Jb 15<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt ראשון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. K<sup>o</sup> 11. 1. 225<sup>a</sup>); f. ראשנה Ju 20<sup>37</sup> + (Jos 21<sup>10</sup> Kt ראשנה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשנים Ex 34<sup>1</sup> +, fpl. ראשנות Is 41<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; — **1. former**: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25<sup>25</sup> (J), 41<sup>20</sup> (E Dt 10<sup>1,2,3,4,10</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ho 2<sup>9</sup>, Lv 4<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (both P), Ju 20<sup>39</sup> 2 K 1<sup>14</sup> Hg 2<sup>8,9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup> +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21<sup>26</sup> (JE), Mi 4<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>34,40</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ne 5<sup>15</sup> Ec 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 79<sup>8</sup> +; בעת הראשון Is 8<sup>23</sup>; ראשון דוד הראשון 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> the doings of David, the former and the latter (ראשונים), cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>; early days of harvest 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; ראשנים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19<sup>14</sup> Lv 26<sup>45</sup> (H), Ec 1<sup>11</sup> (opp. אחרנים) (ה) ראשנות as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>9,18</sup> 46<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>, earlier predictions 42<sup>9</sup>. **b. loc., foremost**, of two 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>. **2. first**: **a.** in time, הראשון הראשון 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); ראשון הראשון 2 S 9<sup>44</sup> was not my word first? ראשון in appos. with pers. subj. 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41<sup>27</sup> (ins. אחרתי Ges De < read הנהגתי for הנהג, Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Kit<sup>Dt</sup>), and ראשון Je 50<sup>17</sup> (opp. אחרון, Is 43<sup>27</sup>; ראשון abs., first of mankind Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; abs. of ראשון, I (am the) first Is 41<sup>4</sup> (+ אחרת ראשון, אחרון 44<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>12</sup>); abs. of time, ראשון Je 17<sup>12</sup> from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אחרון), first day of feast Dt 16<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>15,16</sup> + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; usu. first month (ראשון) Ex 40<sup>2,17</sup> Lv 23<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>15</sup>) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>, ראשון om. Gn 13<sup>8</sup> Ex 12<sup>1,18</sup> Nu 9<sup>5</sup> (all P) Ez 29<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>18,21</sup>, so Jo 2<sup>23</sup>, but rd. הראשונה (3a) 3 We Now and Dr. **b. first in degree, chief**: ראשון הראשון... הראשון Ezr 9<sup>2</sup> the head of the princes... has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup> Dn 10<sup>13</sup> (cf. Est 1<sup>14</sup> infr.). + **3. a. fem. c. prep.** as adv. phr.: (1) of time, ראשונה Gn 13<sup>8</sup> (J), =before, formerly, so Jos 8<sup>5,6</sup> (JE), 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Je 12<sup>12</sup> Is 52<sup>4</sup>, ראשונה=before, formerly, Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (J), Jo 18<sup>29</sup>; as formerly Ju 20<sup>32</sup> 1 K 13<sup>3</sup> (J), Is 12<sup>6</sup> Je 33<sup>7,11</sup>, ראשונה=at first, first of all, Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>



Nu 10<sup>13</sup> (P) Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (D), 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> Zc 12<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>21</sup> (opp. *אַחֲרֵיהֶם*), 1 Ch 11<sup>6,6</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>5</sup>; *לְמַבְרָאוֹנָה* 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> (= *לְמַהֲבָרָה*) for what was at first, etc. (מָה 1 e); (2) loc., בָּרִי, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20<sup>17</sup>, a procession Nu 10<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. Is 60<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *רִאשֹׁנָה* alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>25</sup> Je 16<sup>18</sup> Lv 5<sup>8</sup> Nu 2<sup>9</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (all P), Is 65<sup>7</sup> (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33<sup>2</sup> (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

† *רִאשֹׁנִי* [ראשני] **adj.** first;—fs. *הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית* Je 25<sup>1</sup> the first year; but rd. *הָרִאשֹׁנִית*, Gie Du Kö<sup>11</sup> 1, 225.

*רִאשֹׁת* 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> v. *מִרְאשֹׁת* infr.

† *רִאשִׁית* **n.f.** beginning, chief (for *רִאשִׁית*); No GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz<sup>Hex 465</sup>, Syr. (ܩܡܥܐ);—abs. *רִ* Dt 33<sup>21</sup> +, cstr. *רִ* Gn 10<sup>10</sup> +, *רִשִׁית* Dt 11<sup>12</sup>; sf. *רִאשִׁיתו* Ec 7<sup>8</sup>, *רִאשִׁיתו* Jb 42<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—**1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), year Dt 11<sup>12</sup>, reign Je 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>34</sup>; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46<sup>10</sup> (opp. *אַחֲרִית*); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, strife Pr 17<sup>14</sup>, wisdom *פִּי* 11<sup>10</sup>, knowledge Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; thy beginning Jb 8<sup>7</sup> = thine early life, so his beginning 42<sup>12</sup> (both opp. *אַחֲרִית*); *רִ* before cl., *רִ* Gn 1<sup>1</sup> in the beginning when God created (>abs. in the beginning God created); *רִ* 49<sup>3</sup> (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (*פָּהִי, בְּבָרִי* ||) so Dt 21<sup>17</sup> *פִּי* 7<sup>81</sup> (both || *בְּבָרִי*), 105<sup>36</sup>; cf. *רִ* *דְּרָבִי* Jb 40<sup>19</sup> (of hippopot.), *רִ* *דְּרָבִי* Pr 8<sup>22</sup> (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; *רִ* Nu 24<sup>20</sup> (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23<sup>10</sup> (E), 34<sup>26</sup> (JE), Dt 26<sup>10</sup> Ez 44<sup>30a</sup>, of harvest Lv 23<sup>10</sup> (H), grain Dt 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>, dough Nu 15<sup>20,21</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>30b</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup>, wool Dt 18<sup>4</sup>; of *פֶּלֶאֱתוֹתָהּ* Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; Israel is *תְּבוּאָתָהּ* *רִ* Je 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. of 's increase); *רִ* = first-fruits Lv 2<sup>12</sup> (P), Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (P), Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; *רִ* *הָאָרֶץ* Ez 48<sup>14</sup>. **2. first, chief**, Am 6<sup>1</sup>; *רִ* *בְּנֵי־הָרֶחֱם* Je 49<sup>35</sup> (of bows); so appar. *רִ* *בְּנֵי עֲמֹן* Dn 11<sup>41</sup>, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. *שְׂאִירִית*, after ©); *רִ* *מִשְׁאֹתֶיכֶם* Ez 20<sup>40</sup>, i.e. your chief oblations; *רִ* *שְׁמֵנִים* Am 6<sup>6</sup>, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33<sup>21</sup>, offering 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>, *הַחֵלֶם* 15<sup>21</sup>; abs. chief thing Pr 4<sup>7</sup> (of wisdom).

*מִרְשָׁה, מִרְשָׁה n.pr.loc.* v. p. 601.

† *מִרְאשֹׁת* [ראשות] **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. *מִרְאשֹׁתָיו* as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28<sup>11,18</sup> (E), 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>6</sup>; so Qr 1 S 26<sup>7,11,16</sup>

(Kt *מִרְאשֹׁתָיו*); in v<sup>12</sup> read *מִרְאשֹׁתָיו* © We Dr HPS, for MT *מִרְאשֹׁתָיו*; *מִרְאשֹׁתֶיכֶם* Je 13<sup>18</sup> (head-tires AV<sup>m</sup> RV), rd. *מִרְאשֶׁיכֶם*, from your heads, © ㊿ Gie Buhl Co<sup>Hpt</sup> (cf., already, Thes).

† **II. רֹשׁ** and *רֹשׁ* **n.m.** Dt 32<sup>32</sup>, 33 a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) *מִי* Dt 29<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>19</sup>, so *מִי* (רֹשׁ) Je 9<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>; *רֹשׁ* (without ל) 8<sup>14</sup>; *עַנְבֵי־רֹשׁ* Dt 32<sup>32</sup> (מִרְחָת ||); *רֹשׁ וְתִלְאָה* La 3<sup>5</sup>; *רֹשׁ* alone *פֶּשֶׁת* 69<sup>22</sup>; *קִרְאֵשׁ* *מִשְׁפָּט* Ho 10<sup>4</sup>, *מִשְׁפָּט* *לְרִ* *מִשְׁפָּט* Am 6<sup>12</sup>. **2.** venom, of serpents, *פְּתָנִים* *רֹשׁ* Dt 32<sup>33</sup> Jb 20<sup>16</sup>.

† **III. רֹשׁ** **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, Pws.

† **IV. רֹשׁ** **n.pr.gent.** Rôsh (so © and most; >chief Ew Sm al. (B principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. *נְשִׂיא רֹשׁ* *בֹּגֶד אֶרֶץ מִנּוֹג* *רֹשׁ* Ez 38<sup>2,3</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>, Pws; not identified.

**I, II. רַב, רַב v. I. רַבב. III. רַב v. II. רַבב.**

**רַב v. רַבב.**

† **I. [רַבב] vb.** be or become, many, much (NH *רַב* esp. lord, master, *רַבִּי* my master, teacher; MT<sup>5</sup> adj. pl. *רַבִּין*; Ph. *רַב*, f. *רַבָּה*; As. [rabābu], rabbu; Ar. رُبَّ, rear, increase (act.; رُبَّ, thick juice, cf. NH *رַבִּב* grease, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. be thick), رُبَّ lord, owner, master; Sab. *רַב* esp. in n.pr., *רַבִּב*, *רַבִּבִּי*, etc., CIS<sup>IV</sup>, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12, etc.; Lihy. *רַבָּה* its lord DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar.</sup> 232; Eth. *ረበረበ*: expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. *רַב*, *רַב*, great, chief, so OAram. Nab. Palm. *רַב*, Lzb<sup>366</sup> Cook<sup>107</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. *וַיִּרְבֶּה* Ex 23<sup>29</sup> Is 6<sup>12</sup>, *וַיִּרְבֶּה* Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (Ho 9<sup>7</sup> rd. *הַמִּשְׁפָּטָהּ* [for MT *מִי*]) © We Now; elsewhere only 3 pl. *וַיִּרְבּוּ* 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> + *וַיִּרְבּוּ* Je 46<sup>23</sup> + 2 t. [other forms supplied by *רַב* q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* *רַב* Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>18</sup> Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (*מִעֵט* ||), sf. *וַיִּרְבֶּם* Dt 7<sup>7</sup>, and perh. *רַבִּים* Ho 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. *רַב* infr.);—**1. be (become) many**, pers. Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 23<sup>29</sup> (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup> (perh.), Is 66<sup>16</sup> *פֶּשֶׁת* 25<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> Ec 5<sup>10</sup>, *מִן* comp. Je 46<sup>23</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> *פֶּשֶׁת* 60<sup>5</sup>; of things Is 22<sup>9</sup> *פֶּשֶׁת* 4<sup>8</sup> 104<sup>24</sup>, years Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (P), sins Je 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>12</sup> Jb 35<sup>6</sup>. **2. become great**, Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J), Is 6<sup>12</sup>, *be long*, of journey, Jos 9<sup>13</sup>.—**Pu. v. [רַבב] denom.**

**I. רַב** **adj.** much, many, great;—ms. abs. *רַב* Gn 24<sup>25</sup> +, *רַב* Gn 33<sup>9</sup> +, also *רַב* 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; *רַב* 28<sup>8</sup> *רַב* Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, etc.; cstr. *רַב* Ex 34<sup>6</sup> +; fs. *רַבָּה* Nu 11<sup>33</sup> +; cstr. *רַבָּה* Ez 22<sup>5</sup> + (Ges<sup>90k1</sup>) La 1<sup>11</sup>; mpl. abs. *רַבִּים* Ex 23<sup>2,2</sup> +, cstr. v. II. *רַבִּי*;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30<sup>43</sup> +; —[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> §334 c Ges<sup>§132b</sup>): רב Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup> (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21<sup>7</sup> ר is pred.), רבים Je 16<sup>16</sup> ψ 32<sup>10</sup> 89<sup>51</sup> (on context Bō<sup>NK</sup> Bae, also Hup), Pr 7<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>5</sup>, רבות Ne 9<sup>28</sup> Pr 31<sup>29</sup>]; —**1.** (oft. opp. מועט) **a.** (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> ψ 19<sup>11</sup>, silver (money) 2 K 12<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, bronze 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, wine Est 1<sup>7</sup>; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3<sup>22</sup>, property 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup>, seed Dt 28<sup>38</sup>, etc.; רב ימיך Ec 6<sup>3b</sup> *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, עמרב Jos 11<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup>, רבה Gn 26<sup>14</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup>, רב מנה Dt 3<sup>19</sup> +, etc. **b.** pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5<sup>5</sup> Ju 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>40</sup> 1 K 4<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> +, things Gn 30<sup>43</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> +; n. om. רבות Dn 11<sup>41</sup> (sc. lands; rd. *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); ימים רבים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21<sup>34</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> + 28 t., רבות נשנים Ne 9<sup>50</sup> Ec 6<sup>3a</sup>, רבות בשנים, רבות אם עוד רבות בשנים, רבות פעמים Ne 9<sup>28</sup> *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות פעמים ψ 106<sup>43</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; רבה מנה Dt 25<sup>3</sup> *many blous*; רבים מים *many waters* Nu 20<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> + 27 t., cf. Is 8<sup>7</sup>; etc. **c.** רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19<sup>21</sup>, also (opp. מועט) 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> Nu 13<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>54,56</sup> 33<sup>54</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>, so רבת (Ges<sup>§130a</sup>) 2 Ch 30<sup>17-18</sup>, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24<sup>12</sup>; רב cstr. before abstr. (= רב) Is 21<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23<sup>2,2</sup> + 37 t. + רב רבים Ct 7<sup>5</sup> (v. p. 123). **†d.** cstr. = *abounding in*, רב רבך Pr 28<sup>20</sup>, רב רבך Pr 28<sup>27</sup>, רב רבך Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, רב רבך Je 32<sup>19</sup>, רב רבך 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, רב רבך Pr 29<sup>22</sup>, רב רבך 14<sup>29</sup>, רב רבך Je 51<sup>13</sup>, רב רבך 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>, רב רבך La 1<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>§901</sup>). **†e.** + מן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1<sup>9</sup> Nu 22<sup>15</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> Is 54<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>13</sup>; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36<sup>7</sup> Ju 7<sup>2</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup>); vid. also foll. **†f.** רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45<sup>28</sup> 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>, 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>, so (+ מן inf.) Ex 9<sup>28</sup> (מן 6 d); רב רבך (with implication of excess) Dt 3<sup>26</sup> (let it suffice thee! so רב רבך Ez 45<sup>9</sup>, also Nu 16<sup>37</sup> = ye assume too much! + inf. it is enough for you to Dt 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מן inf. 1 K 12<sup>28</sup>, מן subst. Ez 44<sup>6</sup>. **†g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123<sup>3</sup>, רב ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (Hup De Che al.; HPS<sup>28,22,15</sup> conj. רבה; om. || 2 S 22<sup>15</sup>); רבה ψ 62<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>15</sup> 89<sup>8</sup> (Bae רב הוא) רבת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ربت, ربت, Nō §155 a W SG 135) ψ 65<sup>10</sup> 120<sup>6</sup> (= long enough), 123<sup>4</sup> 129<sup>1,2</sup>. **2.** less oft. *great*: **a.** of space 1 S

26<sup>13</sup>, the deep Am 7<sup>4</sup> Gn 11<sup>1</sup> Is 51<sup>10</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> (fig.), city La 1<sup>1</sup> רבתי בבית Ges<sup>§901</sup>), —v. also צידון, חמה; —plague Nu 11<sup>23</sup>, empire Est 1<sup>20</sup>, goodness ψ 31<sup>20</sup>, wickedness Gn 6<sup>5</sup>, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. חלש) 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>, רב להשיע Is 63<sup>1</sup>; so רבים as subst. Is 53<sup>12</sup> (|| עוצמים). **†c.** *major natu* Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (opp. צעיר); רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32<sup>9</sup>. **†d.** + מן comp. *greater than* Dt 7<sup>1,17</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>1</sup>; *too great for* Jos 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 19<sup>7</sup>. —Pr 26<sup>10</sup> is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

**II. רב** **n.m.** chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. rab Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 606 b; Baram. רב); —cstr. ר' Je 39<sup>9</sup> +; pl. cstr. רבי 39<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> (but v. infr.); —esp. רב טבחים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טבח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 36<sup>9,10</sup> + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. 'שר הט' in Gn [JE]); also רב החבל Jon 1<sup>6</sup> *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; † in gen. כל רב ביתו Est 1<sup>8</sup>, רב רבך Dn 1<sup>3</sup> (v. פרים), and so רבי רבך Je 39<sup>13</sup>, רבי רבך 41<sup>1</sup> (late gloss; om. G and || 2 K 25<sup>25</sup>, so Hi Gf Gie). **†**The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב רבך Je 39<sup>13</sup>, usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מנ), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches<sup>Hast. DB. Rab-mag</sup>; רב רבך (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב רבך Lzb<sup>366</sup>), 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (As.; not in || Is 36<sup>2</sup>), Je 39<sup>13</sup> (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabū-ša-rēsi*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl<sup>Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 135</sup> (actually found as *rubū-ša-ri-ēsu* Pinches<sup>Acad. June 25, 1892, 618</sup>), Pinches<sup>Hast. DB. Rab-saris</sup>; רב רבך (van d.H. רב רבך) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakū* = *high one*; COT<sup>2K 18,17 KB</sup> 11. 23 Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 685 a Tiele<sup>Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 513</sup> Pinches<sup>Hast. DB. iv. 191</sup>), 2 K 18<sup>17,19,26,27,28,37</sup> 19<sup>4,5</sup> = Is 36<sup>2,4,11,12,13,22</sup> 37<sup>4,5</sup>.

**†** **רב** **n.pr.loc.** *Rabba* (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); —**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רב רבך 2 S 12<sup>26,27</sup> 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> Ez 21<sup>23</sup>; rab alone 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> || 1 Ch 20<sup>1,1</sup>, Am 1<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 25<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P); c. h. loc. רב רבך 2 S 12<sup>29</sup>; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag<sup>Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82</sup> (but Παββαρμυα Polyb<sup>v. 71. 4</sup>), mod. *ʿAmmān*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 260</sup>; —G Παββαθ, Παββα. **2.** *Ḥirḡa*, city in Judah Jos 15<sup>60</sup> (P), site unknown; —G Σαθηβα, A GΛ Αρεββα.

**רב** **n.m.** <sup>151</sup> *multitude, abundance, greatness*; —abs. ר' Gn 16<sup>10</sup> +, רוב 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup> + Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רב Ex 15<sup>7</sup> + (רב Jb 37<sup>23</sup> Baer Gi), רב Jb 23<sup>6</sup> +; 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> and pl. cstr. רבי Ho 8<sup>12</sup> v. infr.; —**1.** *multitude*



†II. [רָבַד] vb. be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَدَدَ v. shew patches of colour, become clouded (of sky); NH רָבַד pavement, paved terrace, & רֹבֵד pavement);—Qal Pf. I s. מְרַבְּדִים רַבְדִּי מַרְשִׁי Pr 7<sup>16</sup> with spreads (coverlets) have I bespread my couch; read also Impf. 3 ms. מְרַבְּדִי לְשֹׁאֵל I Sg<sup>25</sup> Ⓢ Th We Dr al. (for MT מְרַבְּדִי לְשֹׁאֵל), obj. om.

†[מִרְבָּר] n.[m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מִרְבָּרִים (Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 97, 471) Pr 7<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>22</sup>.

I. [רָבָה] vb. be, or become, much; many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَّى, Aram. רָבָה, رَجَّى, all grow, increase);—†Qal<sup>ss</sup> Pf. 3 fs. רָבָהָהּ 1 S 14<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. רָבָהָהּ consec. Dt 30<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. רָבָהּ Ezr 9<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רָבָהּ Dt 8<sup>13</sup> +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> Qr (< ורֵב Kt, v. רֵב 1), וִיִּרְבֵּה Ex 1<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. רָבָהָהּ Dt 7<sup>22</sup> Dn 12<sup>4</sup> וִיִּרְבֵּה Gn 43<sup>34</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְבֵּי Dt 11<sup>31</sup> +, יִרְבֵּי פֶּשַׁע 139<sup>18</sup>; וִיִּרְבֵּי Dt 8<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. וִיִּרְבֵּה Gn 35<sup>11</sup>; Inf. cstr. רָבָהּ Ex 11<sup>9</sup> +;—Pt. רָבָהּ v. II. רָבָה;—1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 1<sup>10,12</sup> (J), v<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; רָבָהּ רָבָהּ 23<sup>17</sup>; esp. + פָּרָה be fruitful and multiply Je 3<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> (fig. of flock), Gn 47<sup>27</sup> (P), Ex 1<sup>7</sup> (P), ψ 107<sup>38</sup>, also (of man and beast) Ez 36<sup>11</sup>; of children Jb 27<sup>14</sup>; צִדִּיקִים Pr 28<sup>28</sup> צִדִּיקִים בְּרָבוֹתָם Pr 29<sup>2</sup> (Toy *id.*); rule, || מָשַׁל v<sup>16</sup> בר' רָשָׁעִים, || מָשַׁל (Toy *id.*). b. of animals Dt 7<sup>22</sup> (+ עַל pers.), 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup>; + פָּרָה Gn 1<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (both P; cf. Ez 36<sup>11</sup> supr.). c. of things Dt 8<sup>13,15</sup> Ez 31<sup>5</sup> Ex 11<sup>9</sup> (P), Ec 5<sup>10</sup>; of sins Ezr 9<sup>6</sup> (לְמַעַלָה), Pr 29<sup>16</sup>; + מֶלֶךְ comp. ψ 164 139<sup>18</sup>; of days Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J), Dt 11<sup>21</sup> 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>11</sup>, years of life 4<sup>10</sup>; of waters Gn 7<sup>17</sup> (J), v<sup>18</sup> (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43<sup>24</sup> (J; + מֶלֶךְ comp.), 1 S 14<sup>30</sup>; of way=be long Dt 19<sup>6</sup> and (מֶלֶךְ comp. pers.) 14<sup>24</sup> be too long for; of wisdom 1 K 5<sup>10</sup> (מֶלֶךְ comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבָּה אֱלֹהִים מְאֹדָה Jb 33<sup>12</sup> i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (+ גִּדֵּל), Jb 39<sup>4</sup>. (2) of glory ψ 49<sup>17</sup>, knowledge Dn 12<sup>4</sup>.—2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> v. supr. + Pi. 4. make large, increase;—Inv. ms. רָבָהּ עֲבָאָךְ Ju 9<sup>29</sup> enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. רָבָהּ בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם ψ 44<sup>13</sup> thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); =bring up, rear (children) La 2<sup>22</sup> (+ טַפָּח), whelps Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (in fig.). Hiph. 162 Pf. 3 ms. רָבָהּ Ho 8<sup>11</sup> +, sf. וִיִּרְבֵּה consec. Dt 30<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. רָבָהּ Is 9<sup>2</sup> +, 1 S. רָבָהּ Ho 2<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. רָבָהּ 12<sup>2</sup> +, וִיִּרְבֵּה 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. רָבָהּ Ez 24<sup>10</sup>, וִיִּרְבֵּה Ju 20<sup>38</sup> + ψ 51<sup>4</sup> Qr (הִרְבָּה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. רָבָהּ Is 23<sup>16</sup>, mpl. רָבָהּ Am 4<sup>4</sup> Gn 34<sup>12</sup>; Inf. abs. רָבָהּ 15<sup>1</sup> +, רָבָהּ (Ba<sup>90,91</sup>) 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup>; cstr. רָבָהּ Dt 28<sup>63</sup> + (2 S 14<sup>11</sup> Kt הרבית; Am 4<sup>9</sup>

Pr 25<sup>27</sup> v. infr.); Pt. מִרְבָּה Ex 16<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. מִרְבָּה Lv 11<sup>42</sup>, etc.;—1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup> +; Ez 36<sup>10</sup> (+ עַל pers.), v<sup>11</sup> (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30<sup>5</sup> (+ מֶלֶךְ comp. pers.); + פָּרָה Hiph. Gn 28<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> (both P); הִרְבָּה בִּשְׂמֵל Je 46<sup>16</sup>=he made many stumble; =have many 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>. b. obj. animals Dt 17<sup>16,16</sup> (cf. Ez 36<sup>11</sup> supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>11,14</sup> Gn 3<sup>16</sup> +; הִרְבָּה עָלַי מֵאֹד מִחֵר וּמִיָּדָהּ Lv 26<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>54</sup> 33<sup>34</sup>; obj. words Ec 10<sup>14</sup> (v. Jb 34<sup>37</sup> sub 2), cf. Is 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 40<sup>27</sup> שִׁיר הָרִבִּי Is 23<sup>16</sup>; obj. days Jb 29<sup>18</sup> (like sand); =use many (medicines) Je 46<sup>11</sup>; have many (feet) Lv 11<sup>42</sup>; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; yield abundantly Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; c. ל of obj. Ho 10<sup>1</sup> (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Pr 22<sup>16</sup>, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16<sup>17,18</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Nu 35<sup>8</sup> (all P), Pr 13<sup>11</sup>. d. (1) sq. inf., make much to do, do much in respect of, =do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr<sup>181,12</sup>): מְעַט הִרְבָּה Am 4<sup>4</sup>=transgress greatly, so Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 K 21<sup>6</sup>=2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; further, Is 55<sup>7</sup> Ex 36<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>38</sup>, also 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> (Kt מַהֲרִיבָהּ, Qr מַהֲרִיבָהּ, rd. prob. מַהֲרִיבָהּ Dr<sup>181</sup> Ges<sup>175</sup> Th-Löhr); + מֶלֶךְ comp. 18<sup>8</sup>; 1 S 12<sup>12</sup>=pray a long time; Ju 20<sup>38</sup> del. הִרְבָּה as dittogr. of הִרְבָּה Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr<sup>3m</sup> Ges<sup>120</sup> a), אֶל-הִרְבָּהּ 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> i.e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51<sup>4</sup>. e. the Inf. abs. (Ol<sup>191b</sup> Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 555 Ges<sup>175</sup> a) is used: (1) הִרְבָּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (all J; Ges<sup>113</sup> n); (2) וְהִרְבָּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21<sup>20</sup>; (3) הִרְבָּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7<sup>16</sup>] adj.), greatly, exceedingly, etc.; esp. הִרְבָּה ה' Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup>=1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, Jos 13<sup>1</sup> (D), 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. also 1 K 5<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (both c. גִּתָּהּ, v<sup>11</sup> (c. הִרְבָּה), Je 40<sup>12</sup> (c. אֶסֶף), 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> (c. נִשְׂאָה); הִרְבָּה alone 2 K 10<sup>18</sup> (opp. מְעַט, Ne 3<sup>33</sup> Ec 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>16,17</sup> ψ 51<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr הִרְבָּה Inv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 318 e), הִרְבָּה ה' Dt 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (D; || רַב־מֵאֹד, 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> מֵאֹד in || 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>), 12<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup>; so הִרְבָּה alone Ne 4<sup>4,13</sup> (+ רַחֲבָהּ), Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב, Ec 7<sup>5,16</sup> (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>9,12,12</sup> הִרְבָּה alone Pr 25<sup>27</sup> (Toy reads הִרְבָּה); הִרְבָּה מֵאֹד as pred. Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה, Ec 11<sup>8b</sup> ψ 130<sup>7</sup> (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבָּה as n. concr. (Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 318 a) 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> Je 42<sup>2</sup> בָּהּ-van d. H.), c. מֶלֶךְ comp., 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1<sup>6,9</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; late in adv. phr. הִרְבָּה מֵאֹד + Ne 5<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup>; הִרְבָּה as n. Am 4<sup>9</sup> (rd. prob. הִרְבָּהּ We Now). +2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>=ψ 18<sup>36</sup>;



enlarge border 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>; perhaps also Jb 34<sup>37</sup> make words great, presumptuous, against God (לַאֲל; so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; most make many words, 1 c).

† אַרְבֵּה n.m. Ex 10, 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as the multitudinous, but DI<sup>HWB 126</sup> as = As. *āribu*, *ēribu*, *ēribū*, locust-swarm, from ארב devastate);—alw. abs. א(ה);—usu. coll. locust-swarm, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינֵי Lv 11<sup>22</sup>): Je 46<sup>23</sup> Na 3<sup>15</sup> (sim. of multitude; || יָלָק; as destructive Ex 10<sup>4,12,13,14,19a</sup> (all J), ψ 105<sup>34</sup> (יָלָק), Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (vb. חסל), 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, ψ 78<sup>46</sup> (all + חסיל), Jo 1<sup>4,4</sup> (|| יָלָק, חסיל), 2<sup>23</sup> (|| id.); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3<sup>17</sup> (|| גִּבִּי גִבִּי); as edible Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (H; || סָלַעַם, חֲרִיב, חֲרִיב); as well organized Pr 30<sup>27</sup> (cf. Jo 2<sup>7,8</sup>); of single locust, אָחָד א' Ex 10<sup>19b</sup> (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39<sup>20</sup>, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109<sup>23</sup> (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr<sup>Jo 82 ff.</sup>

† מְרִבָּה n.[m.] 1. abundance;—abs. מ' Is 33<sup>23</sup>, as adv., in abundance. 2. increase(?), cstr. לְמִרְבָּה (sic) 9<sup>6</sup> for the increase of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רִבָּה, Ⓞ Gr Che Kit Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Marti; Du לְמִרְבָּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

† מְרִבָּה n.f. much;—only מ' לְהִכִּיל Ez 23<sup>32</sup> much to contain, i.e. which contains much; but read מִרְבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ Hiph. 1 d (1)).

† מְרִבִּית n.f. increase, great number, greatness;—מ' abs. Lv 25<sup>37</sup>; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְרִבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>29</sup>);—1. increase, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>. b. increment, interest, usury, Lv 25<sup>37</sup> (H; of food-stuffs, || נִשְׁכָּה, of money; מ' of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש principal, Cooke<sup>North-Sem. Inscr. 404</sup>). 2. great number: of people 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (v. supr.). 3. greatness, of wisdom 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>.

† תְּרִבּוֹת n.f. increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹת הַנָּשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32<sup>14</sup> a brood (contempt.) of sinful men (cf. מְרִבִּית 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>).

† תְּרִבִּית n.f. increment, interest, usury (= מְרִבָּה 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. رُبَّ IV. take usury, رُبَّ interest, usury, Syr. رُبَّ; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859 Hoeffmann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25, 36 Bann<sup>Hast. DB Dent</sup>);—alw. abs. ת' נִשְׁכָּה + נִשְׁכָּה Lv 25<sup>36</sup> (H), Ez 18<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; || id. Ez 18<sup>8,13</sup>.

† II. [רִבָּה] vb. shoot (cf. II. רִבֵּב, I. רִבָּה);—only Qal Pt. רִבָּה נִשְׁתָּה Gn 21<sup>20</sup> < רִבָּה קָנָה, Kn Di al., but read prob. ק' רִימָה Ol Ball, one shooting the bow.

רִבָּה, רִבִּית, רִבּוֹ (א) v. I. רִבֵּב.

† [רִבֵּב] vb. mix, stir (Ar. رَمَزَ mix, mingle; NH רִבִּיבָה, רִבִּיבָה [for BH מְרִבֵּבָה], (dough) mixed, or stirred);—Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrific., alw. of סֶלֶת well mixed, מְרִבֵּבָה Lv 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> הַמְרִבֵּבָה 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>.

† רִבְלָה n.pr.loc. 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> = Je 52<sup>27</sup>, Je 39<sup>6</sup>; c. ה loc., רִבְלָה 2 K 25<sup>6,20</sup> = Je 52<sup>26</sup>, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>; בְּרִבְלָה v<sup>10</sup>; read רִבְלָה also Ez 6<sup>14</sup> (for MT רִבֵּב, v. [רִבֵּב]); Ⓞ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6<sup>14</sup>); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob<sup>BR II. 507; III. 543 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 3. 405</sup>. 2. מְרִבֵּב (מְרִבֵּב) Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; Ⓞ ἀπὸ Σεφάμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from ר' 1 (Wetzst<sup>ZAW III (1883), 274 f.</sup>), see Dr<sup>Hast. DB</sup>.

רִבֵּב-רִבִּיבָה v. II. רִבֵּב.

I. רִבֵּב (√ of following; v. רִבֵּב, רִבֵּב, etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה n.m. et f. four (NH = BH; MI<sup>8</sup> אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּעַת, four; so As. arba'u (rarely irba'), irbitti; Ar. أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּעַת CIS<sup>IV, no. 232. 2</sup> Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. አርባ: አርባቶ: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, Lzb<sup>367</sup>);—m. (c. n. f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21<sup>37</sup> +; also אַרְבַּעָה Lv 11<sup>20</sup> +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30<sup>18</sup> read f. with Qr; f. (c. n. m.) abs. אַרְבַּעָה Gn 2<sup>10</sup> + 125 t. + Pr 30<sup>18</sup> (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעָת 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 29 t., incl. Ez 7<sup>2</sup> (but rd. M. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעָתָם Ez 1<sup>8</sup> + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעָתָם 1<sup>10,10</sup> (but rd. prob. הֵם, Krae), v<sup>16,18</sup>; du. אַרְבַּעָתָם 2 S 12<sup>6</sup>, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—four (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n. spl. Je 15<sup>3</sup> Ex 25<sup>12</sup> (P) + 101 t., incl. אַפּוֹת א' Dt 3<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. (but also + אַפּוֹת א' four (in) cubit(s) Ez 26<sup>2,8</sup> 36<sup>9</sup> 1 K 7<sup>27,27,38</sup>), and מֵאוֹת (n) = 400 Gn 11<sup>13</sup> + 55 t. (2) א' bef. du. רִנְיָהִם Lv 11<sup>23</sup>, רִנְיָהִם Ex 25<sup>26</sup>. + (3) bef. collective, נֶאֱמַר א' Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E); א' רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>. + (4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. א' ערים Jos 19<sup>7</sup> (P); after n. fs. cstr. ל' שנת א' 1 K 22<sup>41</sup> Zc 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>.— א' קרית, v. this, and II. ארבע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43<sup>15b</sup> Pr 30<sup>15,18</sup> (Kt, v. supr.), v<sup>21</sup> Dn 8<sup>22</sup>; ארבע על- (sc. רגלים) on all fours Lv 11<sup>20,21,27,42</sup>. **ב.** ארבעה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J), 14<sup>9</sup> Ex 23<sup>24</sup> + 21 t., + הנשים א' (!) ימים Ju 19<sup>2</sup> 1 S 27<sup>7</sup>; also א' א' distrib. Ez 10<sup>21</sup>. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>. (3) n. om., Am 1<sup>3,6,9</sup> + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) + Ex 27<sup>16,16</sup> 38<sup>19,19</sup>; also א' (sc. יום) + Zc 7<sup>1</sup> = ordinal, on the fourth (day). **ע.** ארבעת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11<sup>40</sup> 1 K 7<sup>32</sup> + 11 t. (not Ez 7<sup>2</sup>, v. supr.), + א' א' = 4000, 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הבקר Nu 7<sup>7</sup>. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21<sup>22</sup>. †(4) c. sf., after n. pl., = the four of them, Ez 1<sup>8,10,10,10</sup> + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1<sup>17</sup> these boys, the four of them. **ד.** du. ארבעתים 2 S 12<sup>6</sup> = four-fold Ges<sup>598b</sup> Kō<sup>11.1.227</sup>, but read שבעתים Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **א.** (1) ארבע עשרה = 14, (a) before n. fs., ע' שנה א' Gn 31<sup>11</sup>, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14<sup>5</sup> 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup>, Ez 40<sup>1</sup>. (β) after n. fpl. ע' א' Jos 15<sup>36</sup> + 8 t., ע' א' נשים 2 Ch 13<sup>21</sup>. (2) ארבעה עשר = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17<sup>14</sup> (14 × 1000), Jb 42<sup>12</sup>; esp. (as ord.) יום ע' א' 14th day Ex 12<sup>6,15</sup> + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29<sup>15</sup>. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29<sup>13,17</sup> + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9<sup>15,19,21</sup>, all = 14th. (ε) ע' א' pred. of n. fs. Gn 46<sup>22</sup>. (ζ) ע' א' = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. **ב.** 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7<sup>39</sup>; n. om. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup>, pred. || 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, Ne 7<sup>23</sup>; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25<sup>9</sup>; = 24th, יום ע' א' Hg 1<sup>15,15</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>, יום om. Hg 2<sup>10,20</sup>, and (י') א' 1 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> + 7 t.; also 4 + tens + שנה Gn 11<sup>16</sup>, + n. s.), Ezr 2<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שנה Gn 11<sup>16</sup>, + א' 1000 Nu 1<sup>27,29</sup> 2<sup>4,6</sup> 26<sup>25,43</sup>.—Vid. Kō<sup>11.1.4106</sup>.

†II. ארבע n.pr.m. (called בענקים הנדול בענקים האדם Jos 14<sup>15</sup> הענק, א' 15<sup>13</sup> cf. 21<sup>11</sup>), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. א' קרית (q.v.).

**ארבעים** <sup>136</sup> n.pl. indecl. a forty; —1. sine num. al.: **א.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. שנה, יום (sing.): א' א' ארבעים שנה Ju 3<sup>11</sup> 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> Am 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>25</sup> + 29 t.; א' א' Gn 7<sup>17</sup> 1 K 19<sup>8</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. יום א' א' לילה Gn 7<sup>4,12</sup> Ex 24<sup>18</sup> + 7 t.; also א' א' 1 K 1<sup>38</sup>, א' א' + 2 K 8<sup>9</sup>, א' א' + Ez 41<sup>2</sup> and (אמה om.) 46<sup>22</sup>, but א' א' א' 1 K 6<sup>17</sup> (v. אמה), א' א' Nu 1<sup>33</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> Jos 4<sup>13</sup> Ju 5<sup>8</sup> 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>37</sup> (van d.H. v<sup>36</sup>), 19<sup>18</sup> (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., א' א' Ju 12<sup>14</sup>, א' א' Ex 26<sup>19,21</sup> 36<sup>24,26</sup> (P).—(As round no. Gn 7<sup>17</sup> Ju 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>28</sup> 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> +). **ב.** after

n. pl., א' א' Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E), א' א' Ne 5<sup>15</sup>. **ע.** n. om. Gn 18<sup>29</sup>, א' א' v<sup>29</sup>; א' א' Dt 25<sup>3</sup> forty (blows) may he smite him. **2.** c. num. al.: **א.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 א' 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>23</sup>; 40 + 2 א' א' 2 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>, א' א' 2 K 10<sup>14</sup>, עיר Nu 35<sup>6</sup>, א' א' Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; 40 + 5 א' א' Jos 14<sup>10</sup> (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. ילדים 2 K 24<sup>4</sup>; after n. pl. העפירים + 40 + 5 1 K 7<sup>3</sup>; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> = Ne 7<sup>25</sup>. **ב.** after unit, 9 + 40 א' א' Lv 25<sup>8</sup> (H); 1 + 40 א' א' Nu 1<sup>41</sup> 2<sup>28</sup>, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **ע.** c. hundreds, 40 א' א' + 800 א' א' Gn 5<sup>13</sup> (P); 100 + 40 א' א' Jb 42<sup>16</sup>; + units, 7 א' א' + 40 + 100 א' א' Gn 47<sup>28</sup> (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>25</sup> Ne 7<sup>62</sup>, and (א' without ! ) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2<sup>10</sup>, v. also || Ne 7<sup>15</sup>, Ezr 2<sup>34</sup> = Ne 7<sup>36</sup>, Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7<sup>13,29,44</sup>; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2<sup>38</sup> = Ne 7<sup>41</sup>; n.pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7<sup>67</sup>, n.pl. 200, 40 + 2 11<sup>13</sup>; also n. s. נפש 700, 40 + 5 Je 52<sup>30</sup>. **3.** as ordinal, א' א' Dt 1<sup>3</sup> in the fortieth year; also א' א' Nu 33<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>; א' א' 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> in the forty-first year.

†[רבע] vb.denom., only Pt.pass. squared, square;—Qal Pt.pass. רבעי square, of altar Ez 27<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 43<sup>16</sup>; breastplate 30<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>9</sup>; pl. רבעים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7<sup>5</sup>; fs. רבעה as subst. = a square Ez 41<sup>21</sup> (acc. Co Toy, om. מונות, and joining ר' to v<sup>20</sup>); Krae reads רבעת רבעת, cf. 1 K 6<sup>33</sup>, רבעי **2**). Pu. Pt. square, מרבע Ez 45<sup>2</sup>, of piece of land; fs. מרבעת 40<sup>47</sup>, of court; fpl. מרבעות 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (opp. עגולות), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעות, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk<sup>31</sup>).

†I. רבע n.m. <sup>Kr1.8</sup> **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** ר' cstr., fourth part, of shekel 1 S 9<sup>8</sup>, of hin Ex 29<sup>40</sup>. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. four sides (ארבעת always preceding): רבעיו Ez 43<sup>16</sup>, רבעיה v<sup>17</sup>, רבעיהם 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>, הן 17<sup>1</sup>.

†רבע n.[m.] fourth part;—ר' cstr.; of Israel Nu 23<sup>10</sup>; of a kab 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>.

†רביעי m., רביעית f., adj. num. ordin. fourth;—**מ.** רביעי Gn 2<sup>14</sup> + 29 t., רבעי 1 Ch 24<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>; pl. רביעים 2 K 15<sup>12</sup>, רבעים 10<sup>30</sup>; **פ.** abs. רביעית 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., רביעת Lv 19<sup>29</sup>, רביעית 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> + 6 t. + 1 K 6<sup>33</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. רביעית Nu 15<sup>5</sup>, רביעת Ex 29<sup>40</sup> + 4 t., רביעית Nu 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;—fourth, usu. ה' **1.** m. Gn 2<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1<sup>19</sup> Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup> (all P), Ju 19<sup>5</sup> Je 39<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>7b</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup> Ezr 8<sup>32</sup>; n. om. 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> =



1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>8,23</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>2,4,11</sup>  
27<sup>7a</sup> Ezr 1<sup>14</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup>; sc. חָרָשׁ Ez 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; pl.  
in רְבָעִים בְּנֵי רָבִעַ sons of fourth (ones), i. e. to the  
fourth generation, 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> (cf. [רְבָעַ], and  
[OArām. Nērab] רבע בני רבע Cook<sup>107</sup>). **2. f.** of  
years, 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> 2 K 18<sup>9</sup> Je 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>2</sup>  
51<sup>59</sup> Zc 6<sup>3</sup> Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H); מִצֵּת רְבָעִית 1 K 6<sup>33</sup>, rd.  
רְבָעוֹת מִצֵּת ⑤ Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur.  
**3.** רְבָעִית Ez 48<sup>20</sup> four square (rd. poss. רְבִיעָה).  
**4.** רְבָעִית (רְבָעִית) as n. = fourth part, cstr., רְבִיעִית  
Lv 23<sup>13</sup> (H), Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4,5</sup> 28<sup>5,7,14</sup>; הַיּוֹם רְבִיעִית  
Ne 9<sup>3a</sup>; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v<sup>3b</sup>.

† רְבָעִי adj. pertaining to the fourth (in  
a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלִישִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i. e.  
those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations,  
Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 34<sup>17</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (JE),  
cf. 1 supr.

† II. רְבָעִי vb. lie stretched out, lie  
down (Aram. form of רָבַע (q.v.); NH רבע usu.  
of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also  
Sab. רבע abide, encamp, settle, DHM<sup>2MG xxix</sup> (1875),  
<sup>593</sup>, Ar. رَبع abide, dwell)—**Qal** only Inf.: sf.  
רָבַע 139<sup>3</sup> my lying down (for repose, opp.  
אָרָחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with  
beast) לְרָבְעָה אִתָּה Lv 20<sup>16</sup>, but read אִתָּה (sf. of  
beast) Dr-Wh K<sup>8</sup> Synt. 226<sup>e</sup>, cf. Bae Berthol (and  
Dr<sup>28</sup> 13, 14); לְרָבְעָה 18<sup>23</sup>, rd. לְרָבְעָה (compl. om.;  
v. id.). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. לֹא תִרְבָּע בְּהֶמְתְּךָ  
לִּי Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H) thy cattle thou shalt not cause  
to (let) lie down (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע n.m. a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup>  
Jos 13<sup>21</sup>; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַע vb. stretch oneself out, lie down,  
lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. rabāṣu,  
lie, dwell; rubṣu (in word-lists), stall, also  
womb (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبع lie down on  
the breast, stretch oneself out, مراض, Sab. מרבען  
CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 5, 2; רָבַע lie stretched out, Syr. رَبع,  
ChrPal رَبع recline at meals, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 87</sup>);—  
**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָבַע Gn 49<sup>9</sup>, 3 fs. consec. רָבַע Dt  
29<sup>19</sup>, רָבַע Ez 19<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְבָּע Is 11<sup>6</sup>  
27<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. וְתִרְבָּע Nu 22<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְבָּעוּ 11<sup>7</sup>,  
יִרְבָּעוּ 14<sup>30</sup>, יִרְבָּעוּ Zp 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְבָּעוּ  
Ez 34<sup>14</sup>; Pt. רָבַע Ex 23<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; f. רָבַע Gn 49<sup>25</sup>  
+ 2 t.; mpl. רָבַעוּ 29<sup>2</sup>;—lie down, lie: of  
domestic animals, ass Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E; under heavy  
burden), Nu 22<sup>27</sup> (Je; in obstructed path), Gn  
49<sup>14</sup> (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose,  
29<sup>2</sup> (J), Is 17<sup>2</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; fig. of people Ez 34<sup>14</sup>;  
calf, in repose Is 27<sup>10</sup>; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; = make  
lair, abode Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13<sup>21</sup>, תִּצֵּן  
Ez 29<sup>3</sup> (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup>;  
= brood, of mother-bird Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (עַל-הָאִפְרָחִים);  
of man, in repose Is 14<sup>30</sup> Jb 11<sup>19</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>  
(fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34<sup>14</sup> supr.);  
of the deep, רָבַעַת תַּחַת Gn 49<sup>25</sup> Dt 33<sup>13</sup>; fig. of  
curse Dt 29<sup>19</sup> (ב pers.); of sin, רָבַעַת חַטָּאת רָבַעַת  
Gn 4<sup>7</sup> at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.**  
Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְבָּעֵנִי ψ 23<sup>2</sup>, 2 ms. תִּרְבָּעֵנִי Ct 1<sup>7</sup>,  
etc.; Pt. מִרְבָּעִין Is 54<sup>11</sup>, pl. מִרְבָּעִים Je 33<sup>12</sup>;—  
cause to lie down, or lie, acc. of flock (for repose)  
Je 33<sup>12</sup>, also (fig.) ψ 23<sup>2</sup> Ez 34<sup>15</sup>; acc. of flock  
om. Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; of laying stones Is 54<sup>11</sup>.

† רָבַע n. [m.] (place of) lying down, rest-  
ing- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבַע Is 65<sup>10</sup>  
(|| נִוָּה צֹאן); sf. בְּנֵיהֶם תִּמְנֶה רָבַעַת 35<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>145m</sup>,  
but Du רָבַעַת, sc. flock); רָבַעַת Je 50<sup>6</sup> (people as  
sheep); of man, רָבַעַת Pr 24<sup>15</sup> (|| נִוָּה צִדִּיק).

† מִרְבָּעֵי n. [m.] id.;—of wild beasts, מִרְבָּעֵי  
Zp 2<sup>15</sup> (sign of desolation, || שִׁמְהָה); of flock, cstr.  
מִרְבָּעֵי Ez 25<sup>5</sup> (|| נִוָּה וְמִלִּים).

רָבַע (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَبع tie fast;  
רָבַעַת stall).

† מִרְבָּעֵי n. [m.] stall (lit. tying-place);—  
מִרְבָּעֵי עֵגְלִים מִתּוֹךְ Am 6<sup>4</sup> calves out of the stall (where  
they were fattened); עֵגְלִיִּם 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> i. e. a stall-  
fed, fattened, calf; so קֵעְלִי Mal 3<sup>20</sup> (sim. of  
prosperity), Je 46<sup>21</sup> (sim. of well-fed and arrogant  
mercenaries).

רָבֵקָה n. pr. f. Rebekah, daughter of  
Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> + 24 t.  
24, 25, 26, 27; 28<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>31</sup>;—⑤ Ρεβεκα.

רָבֵקָה v. II. רָבַע sub RB.

רָגַב (✓ of following).

† רָגַב n.m. clod of earth;—pl. רָגַבִּים  
Jb 38<sup>38</sup> clods are joined together; cstr. רָגַבִּים  
21<sup>33</sup> clods of (the) wady.

† אֲרָגָב n.m. heap, mound (prob.);—so  
read 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> (for אָבֶן), v<sup>41</sup> (for נֶגֶב), ⑤ (αργαβ,  
εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֲרָגָב n. pr. 1. loc. (heap, or region of  
clods; 'glebe' GASm<sup>6551</sup>);—always אֲרָגָב Dt  
34<sup>14</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>, הָאֲרָגָב Dt 3<sup>13</sup>, = measured region of  
Argob; some well-defined district of Bashan  
(appar. identif. with חֵית יֶאֱרִי Dt 3<sup>14</sup> [where חֵית

in Bashan, so Jos 13<sup>30</sup>], but this a harmonistic correction; ח' in fact in Gilead [Nu 32<sup>41</sup> Ju 10<sup>4</sup>], and disting. from אֶרֶץ K 4<sup>13</sup> cf. Dt 3<sup>13</sup>]; exact loc. dubious, GASm<sup>1c</sup> and esp. Dr<sup>13, 4</sup>; Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 19 thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Apyoß; 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> Εφεβαται, ΘL Payaßav, A Epyaß. 2. m. 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>, Apyoß; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† רָגַז **vb.** be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4.6.7</sup>; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; ܪܓܝܐ, *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), ܪܓܝܐ *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. ܪܓܝܐ *tremble, rage*, ܪܓܝܐ *be enraged*; Zinj. ܪܓܝܐ *wrath*, Lzb<sup>367</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. ܪܓܝܐ Pr 29<sup>9</sup>, 3 fs. ܪܓܝܐ Is 14<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ܪܓܝܐ 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, 2 fs. ܪܓܝܐ Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. ܪܓܝܐ Hb 3<sup>7</sup>, ܪܓܝܐ Ex 15<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ܪܓܝܐ (Ges<sup>481</sup>) Is 32<sup>11</sup>, mpl. ܪܓܝܐ ψ 4<sup>5</sup>; — *quake*, subj. ܪܓܝܐ 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ rei), ψ 77<sup>19</sup> (+ ܪܓܝܐ), Jo 2<sup>10</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ of locusts; || ܪܓܝܐ), Pr 30<sup>21</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ pers.); subj. ܪܓܝܐ ܡܡܝܪܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ 8<sup>8</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ), = 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ ܡܡܝܪܝܐ); || *id.*); ܪܓܝܐ Is 5<sup>25</sup>; ܪܓܝܐ ܡܡܝܪܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ 7<sup>17</sup>; of tent-curtains Hb 3<sup>7</sup> (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. ܪܓܝܐ pers. Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (|| ܪܓܝܐ), Is 64<sup>1</sup>; c. ܪܓܝܐ rei Je 33<sup>9</sup> (+ ܪܓܝܐ); abs., Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (|| ܪܓܝܐ), ψ 99<sup>1</sup> Jo 2<sup>1</sup>; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45<sup>24</sup> (b loc.), Is 32<sup>11</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ), v<sup>10</sup> ψ 4<sup>5</sup>, Hb 3<sup>16</sup> (ܪܓܝܐ), ܪܓܝܐ Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> (by grief; cf. Dr), ܪܓܝܐ Is 14<sup>9</sup> (surprise; || pers.); in rage, c. ܪܓܝܐ at, Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ܪܓܝܐ Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also ܪܓܝܐ Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; of ܪܓܝܐ Is 28<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. ܪܓܝܐ Is 23<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. sf. ܪܓܝܐ 1 S 28<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. ܪܓܝܐ Is 13<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* ܪܓܝܐ (Ges<sup>531</sup>) Je 50<sup>34</sup>; *Pt.* ܪܓܝܐ Is 14<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup>, pl. cstr. ܪܓܝܐ 12<sup>6</sup>; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage*: *cause earth to quake* Is 14<sup>16</sup> (fig.; || ܪܓܝܐ), Jb 9<sup>6</sup> *shake earth* ܪܓܝܐ; heavens Is 13<sup>13</sup> (|| ܪܓܝܐ); kingdoms 23<sup>11</sup>; *cause disquiet*, c. ܪܓܝܐ pers., Je 50<sup>34</sup> (|| ܪܓܝܐ); = *disturb* 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ph. ܪܓܝܐ, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4</sup> Dr<sup>8m xxviii</sup>); = *enrage, provoke*, ܪܓܝܐ Jb 12<sup>6</sup>; so also prob. Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (rdg. ܪܓܝܐ), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. ܪܓܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19<sup>27.28</sup> = Is 37<sup>28.29</sup>.

רָגַז **n. m.** Jb 3<sup>26</sup> *agitation, excitement, raging*; — **abs.** Hb 3<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Jb 37<sup>2</sup>; sf. ܪܓܝܐ Is 14<sup>3</sup>; — *raging* Jb 3<sup>17</sup>; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 3<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>1</sup>; *raging, wrath* Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; ܪܓܝܐ Jb 37<sup>2</sup> *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, ܪܓܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ 39<sup>24</sup>.

רָגַז **n. f.** a quivering, quaking; — ܪܓܝܐ Ez 12<sup>18</sup> (|| ܪܓܝܐ).

רָגַז **adj.** quivering, quaking; — ܪܓܝܐ Dt 28<sup>65</sup> *a quaking heart*.

רָגַז **n. m.** box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رَجَازَة *a kind of* (camel-) *vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *handaj*); from above ✓, as *swaying*? Syr. ܪܓܝܐ *sack*, Talm. ܪܓܝܐ *chest, coffin*); — ܪܓܝܐ 1 S 6<sup>11.13</sup>, cf. HPS.

רָגַל **n. f.** Dt 8<sup>4</sup> (on sf. m. Ct 5<sup>3</sup> v. Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> § 14 Albr. ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), *foot* (NH *id.*; Ar. رَجْل *leg, foot*; Aram. ܪܓܝܐ *foot*; Palm. sf. ܪܓܝܐ Lzb<sup>368</sup>; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) ܪܓܝܐ Id<sup>ib</sup>, Mand. ܪܓܝܐ Nö<sup>M 102</sup>; cf. Eth. ሰገገገ: *vehicle* Di<sup>347</sup>); — **abs.** ܪܓܝܐ Ex 21<sup>24</sup> +, ܪܓܝܐ v<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. ܪܓܝܐ Nu 22<sup>25</sup> +; sf. ܪܓܝܐ Gn 30<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; du. ܪܓܝܐ Is 28<sup>3</sup> +, ܪܓܝܐ 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> +, ܪܓܝܐ Gn 24<sup>32</sup> +; sf. ܪܓܝܐ Nu 20<sup>19</sup> +, ܪܓܝܐ Ex 3<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; pl. ܪܓܝܐ 23<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. (v. 2 *infr.*); — **1. foot**: **a.** human, Gn 18<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. of washing feet (ܪܓܝܐ); Ex 3<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> + oft.; in fig. Dt 32<sup>35</sup> 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Je 2<sup>25</sup> Jb 12<sup>5</sup> + oft.; ܪܓܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ 36<sup>12</sup> *foot of pride*; ܪܓܝܐ 1 S 10<sup>1</sup>; sole of foot Dt 2<sup>5</sup> 1 S 24<sup>28.35.55</sup> + 6 t., + ܪܓܝܐ ܪܓܝܐ Is 1<sup>6</sup>, cf. (ܪܓܝܐ) 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 28<sup>35</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; also ܪܓܝܐ Lv 13<sup>12</sup>; ܪܓܝܐ Jb 13<sup>27</sup>, v. ܪܓܝܐ; ܪܓܝܐ 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> = *toes*, ܪܓܝܐ = *great toe* Ju 1<sup>6.7</sup> Ex 29<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. Lv; ܪܓܝܐ = *leg* 1 S 17<sup>6</sup> (v. also f. ad fin.). **† b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24<sup>10</sup> 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>, Na 1<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>13</sup> Ze 14<sup>4</sup>; ܪܓܝܐ Ez 43<sup>7</sup>; ܪܓܝܐ Is 66<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> ψ 99<sup>5</sup> 132<sup>7</sup>. **† c.** of seraphim Is 6<sup>2</sup>, Ezekiel's cherubim Ez 1<sup>7.7</sup> d. of animals: dove, ܪܓܝܐ Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J); ܪܓܝܐ Lv 11<sup>21.23</sup> ܪܓܝܐ v<sup>42</sup>; calf, ܪܓܝܐ Ez 1<sup>7</sup> (in sim.), ܪܓܝܐ 29<sup>11</sup>; Pharaoh under fig. of beast also Jb 39<sup>15</sup>, indef. Is 28<sup>3</sup> (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (P). **f.** phrases: **†** ܪܓܝܐ (5 i) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33<sup>14.14</sup> (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33<sup>3</sup>; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), Is 41<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 18<sup>11</sup> (v. I. [ܪܓܝܐ] **Hiph.**); ܪܓܝܐ 1 S 25<sup>42</sup>, i.e. went where



she went, cf. 2 S 15<sup>15,17,18</sup>; + בַּר' on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>28</sup> Ju 4<sup>15,17</sup> פֶּ66<sup>6</sup>, שָׁלַח בַּר', Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18<sup>8</sup> (and שָׁלַח בַּר' 30<sup>12</sup>); בַּר' (הַקֵּים, הַבְּהִמָּה) אֲשֶׁר בַּר', i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11<sup>8</sup> (J), Ju 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup>, בַּר' הַמַּחֲלֵקִים בַּר', 1 S 25<sup>27</sup>; ר' נָשָׂא + Gn 29<sup>1</sup> (E) = set out, but 1 S 25<sup>27</sup>; + 41<sup>44</sup> (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; euphemism אֲתֵר' אֲתֵר' מִסֵּף אֲתֵר' (פֶּשַׁק); Ez 16<sup>25</sup> (פֶּשַׁק); Hiph. (פֶּשַׁק); ל' וְהִפְשִׁי אֲתֵר' ל' [פֶּשַׁק]; ר' הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין ר' Dt 28<sup>37</sup> (v. יצא 1 h); ר' מִימֵי ר' 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup> (Kt שִׁינִיחָם; v. מִים 3); שֹׁעַר ר' Is 7<sup>20</sup>, i.e. hair of the private parts. †2. pl. only in phr. שָׁלַשׁ רַגְלִים three times (feet, paces, cf. פָּעָם Ex 23<sup>14</sup> (E), Nu 22<sup>28,32,33</sup> (J)).

† רַגְלִי vb. denom. foot it, go about; — Qal go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَشَى and سَاع slanderer, from √/√ walk along, سَعَى walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. לֹא-ר' עַל-לִשְׁנֹו ψ 15<sup>3</sup> he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| דָּבַר אֶמֶת v<sup>2</sup>). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וְיִרְגֵּל 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>, 3 mpl. וְיִרְגְּלוּ Dt 1<sup>24</sup> Jos 7<sup>2</sup>; Imv. mpl. וְיִרְגְּלוּ Jos 7<sup>2</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִרְגֹּל Nu 21<sup>32</sup> + 5 t.; sf. לִרְגְּלָה 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; Pt. pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42<sup>9</sup> + 1 t.; — 1. slander (cf. Qal), וְיִרְגְּלוּ בְּעֶבְדְּךָ אֵל 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21<sup>32</sup> Jos 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>2,2</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (all JE), Ju 18<sup>2</sup> (|| חָזַר, v<sup>14,17</sup> 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> (|| חָזַר, 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>, so also pt. Gn 42<sup>30</sup> (E), Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנִישִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2<sup>1</sup>, cf. 6<sup>23</sup> (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26<sup>4</sup> 2 S 15<sup>10</sup>, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42<sup>9,11,14,16,31,34</sup> (all E). Tiph. Pf. 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11<sup>3</sup> I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges<sup>55h</sup>).

רגל (treader, fuller (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. ר' עֵין, II. עֵין c.

† רַגְלִי adj. on foot; — אִישׁ ר' (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20<sup>2</sup> 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup> (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10<sup>18</sup>); elsewhere ר' as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12<sup>27</sup> Nu 11<sup>21</sup> (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> 1 K 20<sup>29</sup> 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>; n.pl. רַגְלִים footmen, men on foot Je 12<sup>5</sup> (opp. הַסִּיָּים).

† [מְרַגְּלוֹת] n. [f.] pl. denom. place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַגְּשׁוֹת] sub I. ראש); — sf. מְרַגְּלִי place of his feet Ru 3<sup>4,7</sup>; adv. = at his feet v<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt מְרַגְּלוֹת); = his feet Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (opp. וְרַעְיָתִי).

† רַגְלִים n.pr.loc. (place of fullers, v. רַגְלִי supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>32</sup>; unknown; Θ Παγαλ(λ)εμ, Θ L Πακαβειν.

† [רָגַם] vb. stone, kill by stoning (denom. cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, hurl? NH throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ; curse, We<sup>Held</sup>. 2. 111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, رَجَمَ stone); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., sf. וְרָגְמָה Dt 21<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 20<sup>16,27</sup>, וְרָגְמוּ Jos 7<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. וְרָגְמָה Lv 20<sup>2</sup>, וְרָגְמוּ 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; Inf. abs. רָגֹם Lv 24<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>35</sup>; cstr. לְרָגֹם 14<sup>10</sup>; — stone, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֶבְנֵים Dt 21<sup>21</sup> (D), Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>35,36</sup> (P), + אֶבֶן Ez 16<sup>40</sup> Lv 20<sup>2,27</sup> (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (JE), Lv 24<sup>23</sup> (P), 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23<sup>47</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24<sup>14</sup> (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגֹם וְרָגְמָה v<sup>16</sup> (P). — Syn. סָקַל q.v.

† [רִגְמָה] n.f. heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68<sup>28</sup>, but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. רִגְשָׁה].

† מְרַגְּמָה n.f. sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so Θ al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — בְּמִרְגְּמָה בְּצִדְדוֹ אֶבֶן Pr 26<sup>8</sup>, v. esp. Toy.

† רָגַם n.pr.m. (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَمَ friend; v. also Sab. رגم Hal<sup>63,4</sup>); — 1 Ch 2<sup>47</sup>, Παγεμ, Ρεγεμ, Θ L Ρεγμα.

† רָגַם n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7<sup>2</sup>; Αρβεσεερ ο βασιλεύς.

† רָגַן vb. murmur, whisper (NH id.; I Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously): Qal Pt. pl. רֹגְגִים Is 29<sup>24</sup> murmurers; Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וְיִרְגְּנוּ ψ 106<sup>28</sup> and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וְיִרְגְּנוּ Dt 1<sup>27</sup>. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander: Niph. Pt. רֹגְגִין backbiter Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>20,22</sup>.

† I. רָנַע vb. disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَنَعَ disturb, Ba<sup>ESs</sup>); — Qal Pf. Jb 26<sup>12</sup> הָיָם רָנַע הָיָם; Pt. cstr. (Ges<sup>65d,116g,2</sup>), Je 31<sup>26</sup> = Is 51<sup>15</sup> הָיָם רָנַע וְיִהְיֶה גִלְיוֹ. Hiph. denom. from רָנַע make a twinkling, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אֲרִיפָּעָה וְחִילִי I would twinkle (= only for a moment: cf. Jb 20<sup>5</sup>) is the false tongue (opp. אֲרִיפָּעָה, Pr 12<sup>19</sup> (cf. De); and אֲרִיפָּעָה

†I. [רָדָה] vb. have dominion, rule,  
dominate (NH רָדָה, Ṣ<sup>Jon</sup> רָדָה, chastise; Ar.  
رَدَى tread, trample; Syr. رَدِي chastise, also (and  
so As. radû) go, flow); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec.  
וְרָדוּ Is 14<sup>2</sup> Lv 26<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. וְרַדְתֶּם Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; Impf.  
3 ms. sf. יִרְדְּנִי Lv 25<sup>33</sup>, יִרְדְּנָה La 1<sup>13</sup>, juss. וְרַדְּ  
Nu 24<sup>19</sup> ψ 72<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25<sup>33-46</sup>; etc.; Impv.

מִרְגּוּעַ n. [m.] rest (poet.), Je 6<sup>16</sup> וּמִצָּאוֹ  
מ' לנפשכם



ms. רדה  $\psi$  110<sup>2</sup>; mpl. רדו Gn 1<sup>28</sup> (Jo 4<sup>13</sup> v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רדות Ez 29<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* רדה 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> Is 14<sup>6</sup>; sf. רדם 68<sup>28</sup>; pl. הרדים 1 K 5<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.;—have *dominion, rule, over, usu. c. ב* pers. vel pop. 1 K 5<sup>4,30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>, Is 14<sup>2</sup> Lv 25<sup>43,46,53</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> Ez 29<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>15</sup>; *ב* of fish, etc., Gn 1<sup>26,28</sup>; בקרב  $\psi$  110<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. pers. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> Is 14<sup>6</sup> (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24<sup>19</sup> (מִנְעֵלָב), Je 5<sup>31</sup> (עַל-יְדֵיהֶם + יד. v. 5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יורו teach),  $\psi$  72<sup>8</sup>; for וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1<sup>13</sup> and it (the fire) prevailed against them (my bones), read perh. ירדה into my bones it descended (Bu).—יִרְדָּם  $\psi$  68<sup>28</sup> is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קדם ירד Ju 5<sup>13,13</sup> v. ירד. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. ירד וּמַלְכִּים Is 41<sup>2</sup> and kings he causeth (him) to dominate; but apoc. form strange, read ירד (✓ ררד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יחרר & Klo Che.

† [מִרְדָּה] **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חֶשֶׁף Is 14<sup>6</sup>, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges<sup>130d</sup>; so most for MT מִרְדָּה q.v. sub רדף ררד).

† II. **רדה** **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, scrape or draw off, out (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הרבגש Ju 14<sup>9b</sup> out of the carcass he scraped the honey (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל-בִּפְּיוֹ v<sup>9a</sup> he scraped it out into his palms; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Du also עַל-יְדֵיהֶם ר' Je 5<sup>31</sup>, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רִיד **n.pr.** v. ררד.

† [רָדַם] **vb.** Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدَمَ, stop up (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. be deaf (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נרדם Ju 4<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. נרדמת Dn 8<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* נרדם Pr 10<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.;—be or fall fast asleep: Ju 4<sup>21</sup> Jon 1<sup>5</sup> (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v<sup>6</sup> (pt., Ges<sup>120b</sup> Da<sup>8ynt</sup>, § 70 (a)); pt. as subst. נרדם בְּקִצְרִי Pr 10<sup>5</sup>; of sleep of death  $\psi$  76<sup>7</sup>; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (both + אֲרָצָה [יָפְנִי] על-פָּנֵי).

† תִּרְדָּמָה **n.f.** deep sleep;—abs. ת' Gn 2<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. תִּרְדָּמַת 1 S 26<sup>12</sup>;—deep sleep, usu. c. על pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת' נָפְלָה עַל, Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J; & σκοταίς), ת' נָפְלָה עַל, Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J; & *id.*), Jb 4<sup>13</sup> = 33<sup>15</sup> (& [δεινὸς] φόβος), so תִּרְדָּמַת 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> (& θάμβος), result of slothfulness (על and pers. om.) Pr 19<sup>15</sup>; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ח' רוח ח' נָפְלָה עֲלֵיהֶם Is 29<sup>10</sup>.

† רֹדֶן **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent.** Rhodes, Rhodians, so read, ר' בְּנֵי, Ez 27<sup>15</sup> (for MT בְּנֵי יִדֶן, v. 1), & Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

† רֹדֶנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Rhodians;—1 Ch 17, Ρῥῆναι; and so || Gn 10<sup>4</sup> (for רֹדֶנִים q.v.).

**רדף** **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram. רדף, יִדֵּף; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm<sup>No. 7. 1. 2</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Ju 4<sup>16</sup> +; 1 s. וַיִּרְדֹּף Je 29<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּרְדֹּף Dt 19<sup>6</sup> +;  $\psi$  7<sup>6</sup> (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges<sup>163n</sup> expl. as developed from וַיִּרְדֹּף, cf. Ol<sup>1236</sup>, and, further, Kö<sup>1.160</sup>), sf. וַיִּרְדֹּף Ez 35<sup>6,6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רדף Gn 44<sup>4</sup> +, sf. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ  $\psi$  34<sup>15</sup>; mpl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Ju 3<sup>28</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Jos 8<sup>16</sup> +, מִרְדָּה 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> 2 S 18<sup>16</sup>, sf. וַיִּרְדֹּף  $\psi$  38<sup>21</sup> Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדֹּף Ju 4<sup>22</sup> +, pl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 8<sup>4</sup> +;—**1. a. pursue** (sts. + הַשִּׁיג): lit. c. acc. pers., in order to overtake Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J), 2 K 5<sup>21</sup>; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (+ הַרְבִּיקָה), 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), 2<sup>5,7,7</sup> 8<sup>16,16,17</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> (JE), Dt 11<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (all D), Ex 14<sup>4,8,9</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>6</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6,7,10,13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> + 17 t., + 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> (אֶחָד), + Ju 4<sup>16</sup> (אֶחָדִי הִרְבֵּה); + וַיִּרְדֹּף אַחֲרַי Ju 3<sup>28</sup> = follow me (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. ירדו & Kit GFM). **b. lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase** (defeated foe; sts. c. הַשִּׁיג): Am 1<sup>11</sup> Ho 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (poem; || הַנִּים), 28<sup>22,45</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> (D), Lv 26<sup>8,9</sup> (H); וַיִּרְדֹּף אֹתָם קוֹל (H); Jos 7<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (all JE), Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Dt 14<sup>44</sup> Ju 4<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>3</sup> + 13 t. + Ju 7<sup>25</sup> (rd. אֶחָד for אֶל־, & GFM Bu Now). **+ c. lit., acc. om.** Ju 8<sup>4</sup> 1 S 30<sup>8</sup> (הַשִּׁיג), v<sup>10</sup> Gn 14<sup>14</sup> Ex 14<sup>23</sup> (P), 15<sup>9</sup> (poem; + הַשִּׁיג), Lv 26<sup>36b,37</sup> (H), Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; esp. pt. pl. הֵרַךְ the pursuers Jos 2<sup>16,16,22,22</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>16</sup>, so הֵרַךְ Jos 8<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup>. **+ d. chase, hunt, partridge** (קָרָא) 1 S 26<sup>20</sup> (in sim.; || בָּקֵשׁ). **+ e. pursue**, in fig., Je 20<sup>11</sup> La 4<sup>19</sup> וַיִּרְדֹּף וַתִּפְשֹׁהוּ,  $\psi$  71<sup>11</sup>, cf. La 1<sup>3</sup>;  $\psi$  7<sup>6</sup> (הַשִּׁיג + v. supr.); esp. subj. ו', pursue (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29<sup>18</sup> (בְּחִרְבֵּי), La 3<sup>43</sup> and (בָּאֵף) v<sup>66</sup>,  $\psi$  83<sup>16</sup> (תַּעֲרֹזוּ ||) אֶת־קִשׁ בֵּשֶׁת תִּרְדֹּף (בְּסִמְעֹנִי);  $\psi$  35<sup>6</sup>, of מִלְּאָה ו',  $\psi$  35<sup>6</sup>. **+ f. fig. persecute, harass**, c. acc. pers. Dt 30<sup>7</sup> Jb 19<sup>22</sup> (בְּמִרְאֵל),  $\psi$  69<sup>27</sup> 109<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>56,161</sup>; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. תִּרְדֵּתִי Jb 30<sup>15</sup> (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֵּתִי Bu; Du תִּרְדֵּתִי); c. l. pers. Jb 19<sup>28</sup>; pt. as subst. Je 15<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  7<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> (|| אוֹיְבִי); We מִרְדֹּפֵי for מִרְדָּפֵי, 35<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>84,157</sup> (+ צָרִי), 142<sup>7</sup>. **+ g. pursue, dog**, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35<sup>6,6</sup> (del v<sup>a</sup> & Co Toy Krae); in good sense, attend closely upon, וַיִּרְדֹּף מִבֶּן יִרְדֹּפוֹ  $\psi$  23<sup>6</sup>. **+ 2. fig. follow after, aim to secure**: in bad sense, c. acc. שְׂלֹמֹנִים Is 1<sup>23</sup>, יִשָּׁר 5<sup>11</sup>, וַיִּרְדֹּף וַיִּפְּהוּ Ho 12<sup>2</sup>, וַיִּרְדֹּף וַיִּפְּהוּ 119<sup>150</sup>; good

sense, c. inf. לִרְעַת אֶת־י Ho 6<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. צָרָק Dt 16<sup>20</sup> Is 51<sup>1</sup> (|| (מִכְשָׁשׁ אֵי, (מִכְשָׁשׁ אֵי) 34<sup>15</sup> || (פִּשְׁשׁ מוֹב, 38<sup>21</sup>). † **Niph.** pass.: Pf. 1 pl. עֲלֵצְאֵנָנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5<sup>5</sup> upon our neck (i.e. closely) we are pursued (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30<sup>15</sup> Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); *Pt.* אֲרַדָּה Ec 3<sup>15</sup> God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְפָה Ho 2<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרִדְפָה Na 1<sup>8</sup> (ψ 7<sup>6</sup> v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* כִּרְדָּף 11<sup>19</sup> +; —pursue ardently, c. acc. pers. Ho 2<sup>9</sup> (in fig.); fig. also וְאִיֶּבֶי יִרְדָּף חֶשֶׁק Na 1<sup>8</sup> (Gunk ZAW xlii (1893), 230, plausibly, (יִרְדָּף, cf. Pr 13<sup>21</sup>; elsewhere pt., in Pr: aim (eagerly) to secure, c. acc. רָעָה 11<sup>19</sup>, רִיָּקִים 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>, אֲמָרִים 19<sup>7</sup> (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָרָקָה 15<sup>9</sup>. † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרִדְפָה כְּמֶזֶץ הָרִים Is 17<sup>13</sup> it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains (|| וְנָס). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפוּהוּ Ju 20<sup>43</sup> usu. they chased him (Benj., coll.), but strange after בָּתְרוּ (still stranger after כָּתְרוּ or כִּתְרוּ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיבוּהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מִרְדָּף** n.[m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*); —Is 14<sup>6</sup>, but 3 Thes and most מִרְדָּת q.v.

† **רָהַב** vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Ecclus 13<sup>8</sup>, NH *id.*, Hiph. make proud (rare), 3 רָהַב be arrogant; As. ra'ābu, storm at (angrily); Ar. رَهَب be alarmed, frightened; Syr. رَهَب, Pe. Pt. trembling, hastening, Aph. terrify, hasten); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנָּעַר Is 3<sup>5</sup> (|| וְנָס) storm against (|| προσκοψεί); *Inv.* רָהַב רֵעִי Pr 6<sup>3</sup> beset, importune, thy friend (Perles Anai. 61 conj. רָהַב give surety, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֵנוּ Ct 6<sup>5</sup>, of eyes, dub.: alarm me Hi Ew Bu, awe me Gi, disturb, confuse me, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהִיבֵנִי ψ 138<sup>3</sup> (subj. אֵי), Buhl Bae Dr thou makest me proud, bold (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **רָהַב** adj. proud, defiant (si vera l.); —pl. אֶל־רָהֲבִים ψ 40<sup>5</sup> unto the proud; but read prob. הבלים (cf. ὁ παραούτος).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהֲבִים ψ 90<sup>10</sup> (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2<sup>16</sup>); < ὁ 3 their width, extent (רָחֲבִים).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. רָהַב Is 30<sup>7</sup>, Jb 9<sup>13</sup> +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOs xv, 1 (1891), 22 f.): עֲרִי רָהַב Jb 9<sup>13</sup>; || 26<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>11</sup>; || תַּמִּין Is 51<sup>9</sup>. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, || 87<sup>4</sup> ψ 87<sup>4</sup>; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30<sup>7</sup>.

† **מִרְהָבָה** n.f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14<sup>4</sup>; so read (for MT מִרְהָבָה) Thes and most, after 6; || נִנְשׂ (cf. 3<sup>5</sup>).

† **רָהַב** (✓ of foll.; Ar. رَهَب is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

† **רָהַבָּה** Qr, רוּהַגָּה Kt, n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup>; A Oya, ὉL Payoue.

† **רָהַבָּה** vb. dub., appar. fear; — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אֶל־תִּתְּחַדּוּ וְאֶל־תִּתְּחַדּוּ Is 44<sup>8</sup>; Thes תִּתְּחַדּוּ, but no ✓ יִתְּחַדּוּ; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּתְּחַדּוּ (יִתְּחַדּוּ); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּתְּחַדּוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט** (✓ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَط I, VIII. be collected, congregated, cf. Nö ZA xli. 186; 3 רָהַטִּים = רָהַטִּים, Gn 30<sup>38,41</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup>; Syr. رَهَط is appar. conduit, also reservoir (?); As. rātu, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).

† I. **רָהַט** n.[m.] trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהַטִּים Gn 30<sup>38,41</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup> (all J).

II. **רָהַט** (✓ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָהַט run, flow).

II. **רָהַט** n.[m.] dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. flowing down); —pl. רָהַטִּים Ct 7<sup>6</sup>.

† **רָהַטִּים** n.m. coll. rafters? boards? (as strips running between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهَط boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהַטִּים Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Qr (Baer 3<sup>46</sup> Kō<sup>11,149</sup>), || קִרֹּת.

ריב v. רִב sub רִב. רבב v. רִב.

† **רוּד** vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَوَى go to and fro [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረደ: run upon, invade, attack); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָדַר רוּד עִם אֵל Ho 12<sup>1</sup>, fig., crpt., 6 appar. יָדַעַם, We עָדַר רוּד lacks knowledge, Now יָדַע, Beyer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. 1 pl. רוּד Je 23<sup>1</sup> fig. of Isr.; read וְרוּדִי perh. Ju 11<sup>37</sup> lit., v. יָדַע 1 g. **Hiph.** shew restlessness: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי Gn 27<sup>40</sup> (dub. Nö<sup>1, c.540</sup>); 1 s. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי ψ 55<sup>3</sup> I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring.



† [מְרוּד], Kö<sup>il. 1, 127 f.</sup> n. [m.] restlessness, straying (?);—sf. מְרוּדִי La 3<sup>19</sup>; pl. sf. מְרוּדִים La 1<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. מְרוּדִה Nö; ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539); pl. מְרוּדִים Is 58<sup>7</sup>, usu. concr. *the wandering (homeless) poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che<sup>Comm</sup> rds. Hoph. מְרוּדִים; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Hiph. מְרוּדִים; Kö<sup>il. 1, 128</sup> takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַל]; so Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> [וְעַל gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּדִים (מ dittogr.)).

† [רוּחַ] vb. be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረወፈ; Aram. רוי, ܪܝܝ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרוּחָה Je 46<sup>10</sup>, fig. of sword (|| שְׁבָעָה); Impf. 3 mpl. כִּדְשֵׁן בֵּיתָךְ Pr 7<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>75 u</sup>) fig. of men (|| תִּשְׂשֶׁן); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דָּרִים Pr 7<sup>18</sup> we will take our fill of love (|| נִתְעַשְׂסָה). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְרוּחָה Is 34<sup>5</sup>, וְרוּ consec. v<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. consec. וְרוּחִי Je 31<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲרִיבֶנָּה Is 16<sup>9</sup> (read prob. אֲרִיבֶנָּה Margolis<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang.</sup>, Oct. 1902, 48, vid. also Kö<sup>1. 559 f.</sup>; > אֲרִיבֶנָּה Sta<sup>634 e</sup> Ges<sup>75 dd</sup>); 3 mpl. sf. וְרוּ Pr 19<sup>19</sup>; Inf. abs. בֹּרֵחַ ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>113 z</sup>);—1. intens. be intoxicated, drunk Is 34<sup>5</sup>, fig. of sword; + מְדֻם v<sup>7</sup>, of land (|| יִדְשֵׁן). 2. causat., drench, water abundantly, c. acc. תִּלְמִיכָה (subj. א<sup>י</sup>); Is 16<sup>9</sup> c. acc. pers. + מְדַעְתִּי material; saturate (fig.), sate, דִּדְרִי, (שָׁבַע) v<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup> (|| נִפְשׁ הַחַיִּים דִּשָּׁן); 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתִנִּי Is 43<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. הִרְוִיתִי Je 31<sup>25</sup>; Pt. מְרוּה Pr 11<sup>25</sup>;—saturate, water, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Is 55<sup>10</sup> (subj. שָׁלַי, נִפְשֵׁם); cause to drink (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנָה) La 3<sup>15</sup> (|| הַשְׁבִּיעֵנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נִפְשֵׁם) Je 31<sup>25</sup> (|| מִלְאֵתִי), abs. Pr 11<sup>25</sup>; of Isr. satisfying א<sup>י</sup> וְחַיִּים חֲלָב Is 43<sup>24</sup>. Hoph. Impf. יוּרָא (יִרְוֶה?) Pr 11<sup>25</sup> v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† רוֹי n. [m.] moisture (for רוֹי Sta<sup>117 e</sup>, or \*רוֹי Kö<sup>il. 1, 64</sup>; cf. ח. רוֹי);—abs. בְּרוֹי יִטְרִים עֵבֶב Jb 37<sup>11</sup>.

† רוּחַ adj. watered;—ms. ר, of garden זֶן (in sim.) Je 31<sup>12</sup> Is 58<sup>11</sup>; fs. הָרוּה Dt 29<sup>18</sup> (opp. הַצִּמְאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for everything); perhaps also cstr. רוּה Jb 10<sup>15</sup> = sated with affliction (for רָאָה, v. [רָאָה]).

† רוּחָה n.f. saturation (Lag<sup>BN 31, 150</sup>);—abs. ר' רוּחָה ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges<sup>141 c</sup>; in gen. לֹר' 66<sup>12</sup>, but Vrss and most mod. לְרוּחָה to (a place of) relief.

רוּחָה v. רוּחָה sub רוּחָה.

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; prob. breathe, blow (v. Gerber<sup>46</sup>); cf. Syr. رُف breathe; Ar. رَاح be windy; Eth. ረወፈ: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere; Ar. رُف breath, wind, spirit, رُف soul, spirit; NH רוּח, Aram. רוחא, ܪܘܚܐ wind, breath, spirit; also NH רוּח, Aram. ܪܘܚܐ, all odour; NH רוּח, רוּח (usu. Hiph.), & Syr. Aph., all smell).

רוּח n.f. Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (less oft. m. Ex 10, 13+) breath, wind, spirit;—abs. ר' Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +, רוּחָה Je 52<sup>23</sup>; cstr. רוּח Gn 6<sup>17</sup> +; sf. רוּחִי v<sup>3</sup> +, רוּחָה ψ 104<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v<sup>4</sup> +, רוּחוֹת Je 49<sup>36</sup>, רוּחוֹת Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (v. Br in in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—1. breath of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): a. רוּח פִּי Jb 15<sup>20</sup> breath of his mouth, cf. 19<sup>17</sup>; רוּח אִפְיִנִי La 4<sup>20</sup> (fig. of king), of idols רוּח בָּם Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>, Hb 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 135<sup>17</sup>; cf. Jb 9<sup>18</sup>. b. as mere breath: cf. 2 e. רוּחָה אִמְרֵי Jb 16<sup>3</sup> i. e. windy words; רוּחָה נֹאשׁ Jb 6<sup>26</sup>, הַנְּבִיאִים יְהוֹ לְרוּחָה Je 5<sup>13</sup>. c. as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּח פִּי כֹל- (נִעְשׂו) ψ 33<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 34<sup>16</sup> (|| פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּח שְׁפָתַי יְמִית רָשָׁע Is 11<sup>4</sup>. d. as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: בְּרוּח אִפְו יִכְלוֹ Jb 4<sup>9</sup> Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (poem), 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> = ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, Is 30<sup>28</sup> 59<sup>19</sup>; (2) of man: עֲרִיצִים רוּחָה Is 25<sup>4</sup>. e. as sign and symbol of life: בְּרוּח חַיִּים Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּח חַיִּים בְּאַפִּי (P); Ez 37<sup>5</sup>, cf. v. 6, 8, 9, 9, 10, 14 (breath or spirit), Ec 3<sup>15</sup>. 2. wind (117 t.): a. wind of heaven: Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P) Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (J) 1 K 18<sup>45</sup> +, Je 10<sup>13</sup>, thence 51<sup>16</sup> ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; רוּחָה Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Is 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. Jb 26<sup>13</sup> (Di Bu); + (ה) קָדִים east wind Ex 10<sup>13, 14</sup> 21 (J) ψ 48<sup>8</sup> Je 18<sup>17</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>26</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; + רוּחָה north wind Pr 25<sup>23</sup>; + רוּחָה sea wind (west wind) Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J); + רוּחָה day wind, evening wind Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J; cf. Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>); + רוּחָה four winds Je 49<sup>36</sup> Ez 37<sup>9</sup> (quarters?) Dn 8<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> (fig. quarters; cf. b), Ze 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; רוּחָה סְעָרָה storm wind ψ 107<sup>25</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> Ez 1<sup>4</sup> (סְעָרוֹת) 13<sup>11, 13</sup>, סְעָרָה רוּחָה rushing wind ψ 55<sup>9</sup> (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup); רוּחָה בָּעִים Is 11<sup>15</sup> (read בָּעִים רוּחָה, v. עִים, etc.); wind personif.: רוּחָה 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, 104<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ho 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>4</sup>. b. quarter (of wind), side: רוּחָה הַקָּדִים Ez 42<sup>16</sup> east side; רוּחָה הַצָּפוֹן v<sup>17</sup> north side; רוּחָה הַדָּרוֹם v<sup>18</sup> south side; רוּחָה v<sup>19</sup> west side; אֶרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> four sides; רוּחָה Je 52<sup>23</sup> on the sides. c. breath of air: רוּחָה לֹא יָבֹא בְיֵהָם Je 14<sup>6</sup>; רוּחָה בְּיֵהָם Jb 41<sup>8</sup>. d. air, gas, from womb (dub.): בָּמוֹ

רוחכם אש תאכלכם; Is 26<sup>18</sup> (Di, e); (RV breath) Is 33<sup>11</sup> (Du, 3 c). e. *vain, empty thing*: רוח חיי Jb 7<sup>7</sup> *my life is wind*; רעות רוח Is 41<sup>29</sup>; רוח ותהו נספיהם; Ec 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>11,17,26</sup> 4<sup>4,6</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; cf. 1<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>. +3. *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly in animation or agitation = *temper, disposition* (76 t.); so, distinctively, as compared with נפש (לכב): a. *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מהרה רוחך; I K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; ותשב רוחו; Gn 45<sup>27</sup> (E); לא היה עם עוד ר' ונבקה ר' מצרים; Jos 5<sup>1</sup>; לא קמה; Is 19<sup>3</sup>; חתעטר רוחי; Jos 2<sup>11</sup>; ר' אש יכלכל מחליו; Pr 18<sup>14</sup>. c. *temper, esp. anger*: רוח רעה בין ונו'; Ju 9<sup>23</sup>; רוח מישל ברוחו; Pr 16<sup>32</sup>, cf. 25<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> Jb 15<sup>13</sup>; רוחו את-רוח; Zc 6<sup>8</sup>; Ec 7<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>. d. *impatience or patience*: קצר רוח; Ex 6<sup>9</sup> (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י) Mi 2<sup>7</sup>; קצרתני רוח בטני; (אך אפס); Pr 14<sup>29</sup> (|| רוח אפס); (Du breath; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v<sup>8</sup>); אש הקצר רוח; Mi 2<sup>7</sup>; מדוע לא-תקצר רוחי; Ec 7<sup>8</sup>. e. *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (his) רוחו (his) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E) Dn 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>1</sup>; עציבת ר' Gn 26<sup>35</sup> (P) *bitterness of spirit*; ר' ונבקה; Is 54<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 3<sup>14</sup> Jb 6<sup>4</sup>. f. as crushed: כל-רוח; Ez 21<sup>12</sup>, cf. Is 61<sup>3</sup> Pr 15<sup>4,13</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>. g. *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: העיר את-רוח; I Ch 5<sup>26,26</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> Ezr 1<sup>15</sup> Je 51<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>14,14</sup>; הניני רוח; 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>; Nu 14<sup>24</sup> (J; v. עס 4 b), Mal 2<sup>15,16</sup> Dt 2<sup>30</sup>; רוח קנאה; Nu 5<sup>14,14,30</sup> (P); רוח ונבקה; Ho 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>4</sup>; רוח אש אשר רוח אלהים; Is 19<sup>14</sup>; רוח משפט; Is 19<sup>14</sup>; קר רוח אש תבונה; Gn 41<sup>38</sup> (E); יהושע אש אשר; Pr 17<sup>27</sup>. h. *prophetic spirit*: רוח אלהים; Nu 27<sup>18</sup> (P; or g, as Gn 41<sup>38</sup>); רוח אלהים; 2 K 2<sup>15</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; רוח תרדמה; Is 20<sup>10</sup>; Mi 2<sup>11</sup>; רוח המזמרה; Is 13<sup>3</sup> (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13<sup>3</sup>. +4. *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בשר of men and animals, || נפש (25 t.): a. gift and creation of God: יצר רוח אדם בקרבו; Zc 12<sup>1</sup>; b. God preserves it: פחדתך שמרה רוחי; Jb 10<sup>12</sup>, cf. 12<sup>10</sup>; תכן רוחות; Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> (P); אלהי הרוחות לכל בשר; Pr 16<sup>2</sup>. c. it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (J; v. דיין ad fin.). d. it departs at death:

78<sup>39</sup> (Dr a wind that passeth away 2 e); רוחי Is 38<sup>16</sup> (Di principle of life), 146<sup>4</sup>; esp. 104<sup>29,30</sup> Jb 17<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>15</sup>), Is 57<sup>16</sup> Ec 8<sup>8,8</sup> (wind Wild); אינך יודע מה-דרך הרוח; Ec 11<sup>5</sup>, cf. 3<sup>21</sup>; over ag. תשוב אל-האלהים אשר נתנה; Is 12<sup>7</sup>; בדרך אפקיר רוחי; 31<sup>6</sup>. e. disembodied being (dub., Di Du breath of wind): רוח על-פני; Jb 4<sup>15</sup>. +5. *spirit* as seat of emotion = נפש: a. *desire* (poss. 3 g), Is 26<sup>9</sup> (|| נפש); b. *sorrow, trouble* (prob. 3 e), Jb 7<sup>11</sup> (|| נפש). — 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> v. קשה. +6. occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לב, or synon. with it: רוח חכמה; Ex 28<sup>3</sup> Dt 34<sup>9</sup> (both P; prob. 3 g); רוחי Is 29<sup>24</sup>, cf. Jb 20<sup>3</sup> (Hi Bu Du wind of Job's words), 77<sup>7</sup> (Sym Sym Jer troubled disposition); רוח יהוה; Is 40<sup>13</sup>; come into mind Ez 11<sup>5</sup>, 20<sup>32</sup> (cf. לב Is 65<sup>17</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> +); 1 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. +7. rarely of the will; also = לב: רוח נכון; Is 51<sup>12</sup> (|| לב נכון); רוח נדיבה; Ex 35<sup>21</sup> (P; cf. לב נדיב Ex 35<sup>5,22</sup> (P) 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup>). +8. *esp. of moral character*; also = לב: רוח חרשה; Is 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; רוחי; 27<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup> (|| רוחי); רוחי; Is 18<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; רוח נבה רוח; Is 66<sup>2</sup>; רוח נבחר רוח; Is 57<sup>15</sup>; לב נבחר רוח; Is 65<sup>14</sup> (cf. 3 f); רוח נשברה; Is 51<sup>19</sup> (|| לב נשבר, cf. 34<sup>19</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>); 32<sup>2</sup> Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>8</sup> (cf. לב נבה Pr 16<sup>5</sup>); רוח נשבר; Pr 16<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Is 57<sup>15</sup>; רוח שפלים; Is 57<sup>15</sup> (cf. 3 f). +9. *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נביא): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11<sup>17,25,25,26,29</sup> (J), 1 S 10<sup>6,10</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>), 19<sup>20,23</sup>; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רוח אלהים רעה; Is 16<sup>15,15,16</sup>, = ר' רעה מאת ר' רעה; Is 16<sup>23</sup> (other narrative) = ר' ר' ר' 19<sup>9</sup>; ר' ר' 16<sup>23</sup> = ר' נשקר; 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> = ר' רעה; 2 Ch 18<sup>20,21,22</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; cf. also (in earlier prophets) רוח, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || רוח Ho 9<sup>7</sup>; ר' Mi 3<sup>8</sup> (|| ר' ר' (We Now)); Is 30<sup>1</sup>; ר' ר' ר' (Co gloss), 37<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> 2 K 16<sup>16</sup>. b. *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24<sup>2</sup> 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; distinctly in Is<sup>2</sup>, 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. 61<sup>1</sup>; so of ancient



prophets, Zc 7<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>30</sup>, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3<sup>1,2</sup>. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to יהוה ריח: מלכים, מושעים, שפטים ויהוה ריח: מלכים, מושעים, שפטים Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>20</sup>, cf. 6<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>6,19</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 1 S 11<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>13,14</sup>; so also מפורם ריח עלינו ריח Is 32<sup>15</sup>; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11<sup>2,2,2</sup>; upon servant of 'י, 42<sup>1</sup>. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> (P); understanding Jb 32<sup>8</sup> (|| נשמת שדי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1<sup>23</sup>. **e.** as energy of life: ריח אלהים מרחפת על פני המים: ריח 1<sup>2</sup> (P); ריח אל עשתי: ריח 1<sup>2</sup> (P); as vital power, opp. בשר: Is 31<sup>3</sup>; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>20,21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup>; reviving Israel Ez 39<sup>29</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup> Is 44<sup>3</sup>. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר' קדשו: Is 63<sup>10,11</sup> = ר' ר' (= מלאך פניו), cf. ψ 106<sup>33</sup>; so also קדשך ר' ψ 51<sup>13</sup> (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9<sup>20</sup> ψ 143<sup>10</sup>; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: ריח עמדת ברוך Hg 2<sup>5</sup>, Zc 4<sup>6</sup>; this conception culminates in ריח = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139<sup>7</sup> (|| פניך; cf. v<sup>3</sup>).

**ריח** **n.m.** Je 48<sup>11</sup> **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2<sup>13</sup> +, usu. cstr. Gn 8<sup>21</sup> +; sf. ריחו Je 48<sup>11</sup> Ct 1<sup>12</sup> ריח Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27<sup>27</sup> (JE) Ct 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Ho 14<sup>7</sup>, of ointments Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, of pers. and garments Gn 27<sup>27,27</sup> (JE) Ct 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>, of water Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J) Je 48<sup>11</sup>. **2.** term. techn., ריח נוח *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נוח) Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J), elsewh. Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>28,41</sup> and P: Ex 29<sup>18,25,41</sup> Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15<sup>3</sup> + 17 t. Nu.

† **ריח** **vb. denom. Hiph. (l)**, **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יריח Jb 39<sup>25</sup>, ירח 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; וריח Gn 8<sup>21</sup>; 3 mpl. יריחו ψ 115<sup>6</sup>, יריחו Dt 4<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הריח Ex 30<sup>33</sup>, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>27</sup> (JE), 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; abs. Dt 4<sup>28</sup> ψ 115<sup>6</sup>; metaph. בריחו Ju 16<sup>9</sup>, ריח מלחמה Jb 39<sup>25</sup> the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30<sup>38</sup> Lv 26<sup>31</sup> (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5<sup>21</sup> Is 11<sup>3</sup> (prob. dittogr. Br<sup>MF</sup> 202).

† **רוח** **vb.** be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רוח *wide space*; Ar. رَوَّحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረወ፡ *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di<sup>293</sup>);

Aram. ܪܘܚ *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), ܪܘܫ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר', sq. ל pers. 1 S 16<sup>23</sup> fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירוח לי Jb 32<sup>20</sup> that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu. Pt.** pl. מרחמים Je 22<sup>14</sup> *spacious* (of rooms; || בית מרחמים).

† **רוח** **n.m.** **1.** *space, interval* Gn 32<sup>17</sup> (E; || רוח). **2.** *respite, relief*, Est 4<sup>14</sup>.

† **רוחה** **n.f.** *respite, relief*;—abs. ר' Ex 8<sup>11</sup> (J); sf. רוחתי La 3<sup>56</sup> (Ew Löhr Bu Comm. צויתי *my outcry*; then del. שויתי as gloss); rd. רוחה also for MT לרוחה ψ 66<sup>12</sup> (v. sub רוה).

**רוה** **v.** רוה.

† **רום** **vb.** *be high, exalted, rise* (OHeb., Ph., OAr., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in n.pr. epith. dei et regis Fell<sup>ZMG</sup> 11v (1900), 25f. also in n.pr. Mordtm<sup>ib.</sup> xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm<sup>No. 14, 1. 1</sup>; Ar. رَمَّ *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar<sup>JA</sup> xxi, 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxiv (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. ܪܘܡ, ܪܘܡ (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. ורם Dt 8<sup>14</sup> +; 3 fs. רמה 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> +; ורמה Zc 14<sup>10</sup> v. ראם; 3 pl. רמו Pr 30<sup>13</sup> ψ 131<sup>1</sup>, רמו Jb 22<sup>12</sup> (Baer Gi; Ges<sup>20</sup> 1); *Impf.* ורם Is 30<sup>18</sup> +, juss. ורם Nu 24<sup>7</sup>, וירם Ho 13<sup>6</sup> Ez 10<sup>4</sup> [ורם Ex 16<sup>20</sup> v. 875]; 3 mpl. ירמון Is 49<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רומה ψ 21<sup>4</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* ורם Dt 17<sup>20</sup> Ez 10<sup>18</sup> ψ 12<sup>9</sup> [Bae conj. רום], sf. ורם Ez 10<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>72,4</sup>); *Pt.* רם Is 6<sup>1</sup> +, pl. רמים 2<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. רמי 10<sup>33</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61<sup>3</sup> (מ' comp.); *be* (set on) *high*, רמו Jb 22<sup>12</sup> (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2<sup>12</sup> (+ אה), of mts. v<sup>14</sup> Dt 12<sup>2</sup>, hill Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>6</sup>, throne Is 6<sup>1</sup>, trees = *tall* 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup>, cf. (in fig.) Is 10<sup>33</sup> (רמי הקומה); human stature Dt 1<sup>28</sup> (מ' comp.), 2<sup>10,21</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>; רמים ψ 78<sup>69</sup> *heights* (of heaven; || ארץ); רמים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21<sup>22</sup>. **b.** esp. of ר' וישעיה Is 57<sup>15</sup>, cf. ψ 138<sup>6</sup>, על-פל-העמים, 99<sup>2</sup> ויום 113<sup>4</sup>. **2. be raised, uplifted:** **a.** of highway Is 49<sup>11</sup> (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27<sup>14</sup> (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32<sup>27</sup>, על pers. Mi 5<sup>8</sup>; of Isr. in Exodus ביר רמה Ex 14<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>3</sup> (both P); of 'י's hand Is 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 89<sup>14</sup> (|| תעל); fig. of presumption Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P); arrogance Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> ψ 131<sup>1</sup> (|| ובה לפי), so 18<sup>28</sup>, but || 2 S 22<sup>28</sup> of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 8<sup>14</sup> Ez 31<sup>10</sup> (בנהו, || בנהו) Dn 11<sup>12</sup>, + מן pers. Dt 17<sup>20</sup>; of horn, fig.

of triumph 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> (song),  $\psi$  89<sup>25</sup> (v<sup>18</sup> see **Hiph.**), 112<sup>9</sup>, so head 27<sup>6</sup> (+ על pers.), 140<sup>9</sup> (join ירמו to v<sup>10</sup>, but read ירמו Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE; + כן comp.; || תפאצא); of God (י, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30<sup>18</sup> 2 S 22<sup>47</sup> =  $\psi$  18<sup>47</sup>,  $\psi$  21<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>11,11</sup>, + על (ה) שמים 57<sup>6,12</sup> 108<sup>6</sup>; י עבר Is 52<sup>13</sup>, י's people  $\psi$  89<sup>17</sup>; rebellious 66<sup>7</sup> (Qr; Kt Hiph.; shew exaltation); worthlessness (personif.)  $\psi$  12<sup>9</sup>; of city Pr 11<sup>11</sup>.

**3.** *be lifted, rise, of ark, of cherubim* Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (J), so of cherubim Ez 10<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; י כבוד v<sup>1</sup> (מפל הברב).—Pr 24<sup>7</sup> v. 1. ראמות p. 910b. **Pōlāl** Pf. 3 fs. sf. רממתה Ez 31<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. רוממי Is 1<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. ירום Ho 11<sup>7</sup>, sf. ירוממי  $\psi$  27<sup>5</sup>, ירוממך 37<sup>34</sup>; 1 s. sf. ירוממנה Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>456</sup>), etc. (ארום v. **Hithpōl**); Imv. mpl. רוממו  $\psi$  99<sup>5,9</sup>; Inf. cstr. לרום Ez 9<sup>9</sup>; Pt. מרום 1 S 2<sup>7</sup>, sf. מרומי  $\psi$  9<sup>14</sup>, f. רוממה  $\psi$  118<sup>16</sup> (om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kō<sup>1,454</sup>); —1. *raise, rear*, children Is 1<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (both || צדל). **a.** *cause tree to grow*, subj. תהום Ez 31<sup>4</sup> (|| צדל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ez 9<sup>9</sup>.

**2.** *lift up: a.* in fig., acc. pers., subj. י  $\psi$  27<sup>5</sup> (+ בצור); + כן comp. 2 S 22<sup>49</sup> =  $\psi$  18<sup>49</sup>, + from 9<sup>14</sup>; acc. om. Ho 11<sup>7</sup> (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise waves* of sea, subj. wind,  $\psi$  107<sup>25</sup>. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. י Jb 17<sup>4</sup> (read perh. תרים, so Bu, cf. Di),  $\psi$  37<sup>34</sup> (+ לרשע); acc. om. 1 S 2<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  118<sup>16</sup> (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4<sup>8</sup>, cf. ערקה 14<sup>34</sup>. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. י  $\psi$  30<sup>2</sup>, || הול Is 25<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  118<sup>28</sup>, || השתחוו 99<sup>5,9</sup>, || נשם 107<sup>32</sup>, || ברה 145<sup>1</sup>, || אנהו Ex 15<sup>2</sup>; acc. י  $\psi$  34<sup>4</sup> (|| צדל). **Pōlāl** Impf. 3 fpl. הרוממנה  $\psi$  75<sup>11</sup> *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal** 2 b); Pf. 3 ms. ורום 66<sup>17</sup> and he was extolled (so Ki al.; but v. רום infr.); Pt. מרום Neg<sup>5</sup> extolled, of י's name (cf. **Pōlāl** 3), + על-פל ברכה וג'. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הרים 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>; + 2 ms. הרימות 2 K 19<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>43</sup>, והרמות Nu 31<sup>28</sup>; 2 mpl. consec. הרוממו 18<sup>26</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ירים Gn 41<sup>44</sup> +, juss. ירים Nu 17<sup>2</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>, וירם Ex 7<sup>20</sup> +, sf. הרוממה Gn 31<sup>45</sup>, etc.; Imv. מרום Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup>, הרוממה  $\psi$  74<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. הרים Is 10<sup>15</sup> +, sf. הרומי Gn 39<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Pt. מרים Ex 35<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; —1. **a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17<sup>11</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (P), + אל-י (in oath) Gn 14<sup>22</sup> cf. אל-השמים Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, + ב pers. against 1 K 11<sup>26,27</sup>; feet, בעמים  $\psi$  74<sup>3</sup>, i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41<sup>44</sup> (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head  $\psi$  110<sup>7</sup> (As. ullā rēšu Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 624), cf. ערשו ירשו 140<sup>9</sup> (so rd., v. **Qal** 2 b); face, אל-י Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>; hand of another,

subj. י, fig. of giving strength to,  $\psi$  89<sup>43</sup>, so head 3<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. of rod Is 10<sup>15</sup> Ex 14<sup>16</sup> (P), הרים 7<sup>20</sup> (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10<sup>15</sup>. (2) *raise poor* אביון, c. כן loc. 1 S 2<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  113<sup>7</sup>. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39<sup>15,18</sup> (J; both + נקח), Is 40<sup>9,9</sup> (acc. om.), 58<sup>1</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; + בתרועה Ez 21<sup>27</sup>, בתרועות 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>; + ל pers. Is 13<sup>2</sup>, לעב Jb 38<sup>34</sup>, + על pers. against 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup>, הרים בקול 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>.

**c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4<sup>5</sup> (JE); *על-שכמו*, leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9<sup>24</sup>, mantle 2 K 2<sup>13</sup>, axe 6<sup>7</sup> (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (על-לחיהם), censers Nu 17<sup>2</sup> (P; מבינן), ashes Lv 6<sup>3</sup>. **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מצבה Gn 31<sup>45</sup> (E); standard, + אל of people Is 49<sup>22</sup>, על 62<sup>10</sup>. **e.** *set on high*, throne, למעלה Is 14<sup>13</sup>; nest (subj. נשר) Jb 39<sup>27</sup>. **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. י 1 K 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>20</sup> (all c. כן),  $\psi$  75<sup>3</sup> (opp. ינשפיל); subj. קלון Pr 3<sup>35</sup>, cf. 14<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. קרן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal** 2 b) 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup> (למרום),  $\psi$  89<sup>18</sup> (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92<sup>11</sup> 148<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  75<sup>5,6</sup>; but 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> sound the horn; inf. = exaltation  $\psi$  75<sup>7</sup>; 66<sup>7</sup> v. **Qal** 2 c.

**2.** *lift up and take away, remove*, c. acc. העמרה Ez 21<sup>31</sup> (|| הסי); acc. rei + כן loc. Is 57<sup>14</sup>, Lv 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>8,19</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; = do away with, גרשתיהם Ez 45<sup>9</sup> (acc. of people), התמיד Dn 8<sup>11</sup> (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מקדם Nu 31<sup>28</sup> (מן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer: a.* to י, c. acc. cogn. הרומה, Ez 45<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Nu 15<sup>20,20</sup> (P), Ex 35<sup>24</sup> (P); + ל Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> Nu 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>15,24</sup> 31<sup>52</sup>; הרומה 18<sup>26</sup> (+ מן rei), v<sup>82,29</sup> (all P); בירתא Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>.

**b.** c. acc. rei, + ל Lv 22<sup>15</sup>. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30<sup>24,24</sup> 35<sup>7,3</sup> (acc. om.), v<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הרם Ex 29<sup>27</sup>, הרם Dn 8<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); Impf. 3 ms. ירם Lv 4<sup>10</sup>; —be taken off from (מן) Lv 4<sup>10</sup> (P), cf. Ex 29<sup>27</sup> (P); Bev (after 8) ins. Pt. הרם מרם Qr (cf. **Hiph.** 2); Bev (after 8) ins. Pt. הרם מרם Qr (cf. **Hiph.** 2).

**Hithpōl.** Impf. 3 ms. ויתרומם ויתפלה על-פל אל Dn 11<sup>38</sup> and he shall exalt and magnify himself above, etc.; 1 s. (t. assim.) ארום Is 33<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>456</sup> Kō<sup>1,454</sup>) I will raise myself (+ אקים).

**n.** [m.] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.); —abs. י, 1. *height, loftiness*, שמים  $\psi$  25<sup>3</sup>; cstr. רום עינים fig. of haughtiness Is 10<sup>12</sup> (|| ללב), Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (|| רחב לב); so Je 48<sup>29</sup> (|| נאון, נאון); then alone: 2. *haughtiness*, רום אנשים Is 2<sup>11,17</sup> (both || נבהות).

**adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מרום 2) רום גיריה נשא Hb 3<sup>10</sup> (subj. תהום).



† **רומה** **n.pr.loc.** מְרֹמָה 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, ὩΛ Λοβεννα; poss. = [רְמוֹמָה] Ju 9<sup>41</sup> (q. l. perh. also v<sup>31</sup>, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† **רומה** **adv.** haughtily, מְרֹמָה Mi 2<sup>3</sup>.

† **רם** **n.pr.m.** 1. **a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4<sup>19,19</sup>, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2<sup>9,10</sup>. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2<sup>25,27</sup>.—Appay, Παμ, etc. 2. name of Elihu's family, Jb 32<sup>2</sup> (Παμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

† **רמה** **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. ר as term. techn. (cf. בְּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; || בְּמָה v<sup>21,31,39</sup>; so perh. 1 S 22<sup>6</sup>, but rd. prob. בְּמָה, Ὡ Βαμα (Α Παμμα), HPS.

II. **רמה** **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הַר the Height, Rama, הַרְמָה (exc. Je 31<sup>15</sup> Ne i 13<sup>3</sup>): 1. in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5<sup>8</sup> 1 K 15<sup>17,21,22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>1,5,6</sup>, Ju 4<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup> Je 31<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Jos 18<sup>25</sup> (P), Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> = Ne 7<sup>30</sup>, prob. also Ne i 13<sup>3</sup>; Ὡ usu. Παμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 172. 2. in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1?), home of Samuel 1 S 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>18,22a</sup> (all c. ה loc., הַרְמָה, v<sup>19,22b,23,23</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>, = הַרְמָתִים 1<sup>1</sup> (v. צוּפִי); Ὡ Αρμαθαυμ, Παμα; perhaps (if distinct from 1) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 254 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 170); or *Râm-Allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew<sup>Hist.</sup> ii. 421 al.) [cf. also 'Αρμαθαία Mt 27<sup>37</sup> +]. 3. in Asher Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P), Παμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob<sup>BR</sup> iii. 79 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 231. 4. in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>36</sup> (P), Αραηλ, Α ὩΛ Παμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 222. 5. **רמה** 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (Περμωθ, Παμωθ; ὩΛ Παμωθ Γαλ.), v. רְמוֹת 1.—Vid. Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> DB. RAMAH.

† **רמת** **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הַר 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup>; ὁ ἐκ Παμλ; Α ὁ Παμαθαίος.

† **רמת** **n.pr.loc.** estr., in combin.: 1. **רמת** לָחִי Ju 15<sup>17</sup>, v. II. לָחִי p. 534. 2. **רמת** הַמְצִפָּה Jos 13<sup>26</sup> (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [Α Παμωθ, ὩΛ Παμωθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מְצִפָּה 3; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 586 f. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 262. 3. **רמת** לִיצָה Jos 19<sup>8</sup> (P), Βαμωθ [Α ὩΛ Ιαμωθ] κατὰ Λιζα (= בְּעֶלְת־בְּאֵר v<sup>3</sup>, q. v. p. 128); prob. = רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>, Παμα νόρου; site dub., v. Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> DB. RAMAH.

† **רמות** **n.pr.** 1. **loc.** Heights, Ramôth;—**a.** in Gilead, רְמוֹת בְּנִימֶן Jos 21<sup>28</sup> (Gi; van d. H. Baer v<sup>36</sup>; P), רְאֵמוֹת בִּנְיָם (of Gad) Dt 4<sup>43</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup>, רְאֵמוֹת בִּנְיָם Jos 20<sup>8</sup> (P), Παμωθ [Jos 20<sup>8</sup> Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. ג' רְמוֹת (Περμωθ [Ερεμωθ, Παμωθ, Παμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> + 19 t.

K Ch (v. בְּלָעַד 1 d); = II. רְמָה 5, q. v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag<sup>287,91</sup>) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. 145.31 says El], hence Di<sup>Gn</sup> 31, 64 Buhl<sup>G.</sup> 261 f. conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill<sup>E. of Jordan, 284 ff.</sup>; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm<sup>G.</sup> 586 some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr<sup>Dt</sup> Add. xviii f., q. v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). † **רמות** רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>, v. בְּמָה 3. † **רמות** רְאֵמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6<sup>58</sup> (Δαβαρ, ὩΛ Παμωθ), prob. = רְמָת Jos 19<sup>21</sup> (P; Περμωθ, Α Παμωθ), and רְמָת 2, Jos 21<sup>29</sup>, q. v. p. 438 (v. also Di<sup>Ios</sup> 19, 21). 2. **m.** רְמוֹת(י) Ezr 10<sup>29</sup> Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרֵמוֹת 5 c, p. 438.

† **רמת** **n.pr.loc.** הַר 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>, v. II. רְמָה 2.

† **רמות** **n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רְמוֹתֶךָ Ez 32<sup>5</sup>.

† **רומם** **n. [m.]** extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to י') ψ 66<sup>17</sup>, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl<sup>Lex.</sup>; > Ki Baer Gi vb. פִּלְלָל, רומם; pl. estr. רְמוֹמוֹת 149<sup>6</sup>.

† **רוממות** **n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרֹמְמוֹת Is 33<sup>3</sup> at thine arising.

† **רממה** עֲזָרָה as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדְלִיתִי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, עֲזָרָה v<sup>3</sup>.

† **רמה** v. רְמָה מוֹת 1 c.

† **מרום** **n.m.** Ec 10<sup>6</sup> height (poet.);—abs. מ' Mi 6<sup>+</sup>; estr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33<sup>16</sup> +; estr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5<sup>18</sup>; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25<sup>2</sup>;—1. height, elevation (concr.), elevated place: מְרוֹמֵי שָׂרָה Jb 5<sup>18</sup>, בְּרָאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; מְרוֹמֵי שָׂרָה Ob<sup>3</sup> (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה in || Je 49<sup>16</sup>; מ' הָרִים top of mts. 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, מ' קָצוֹ v<sup>24b</sup>; עֲזָרָה מ' עֲזָרָה Je 51<sup>53</sup> (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17<sup>12</sup>, מ' בְּהָרֵי מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 17<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>40</sup>, מ' צִיּוֹן 31<sup>12</sup>, indef. Hb 2<sup>9</sup> (in fig.) 34<sup>14</sup>; מ' שְׁפָלִים לִמְ, 5<sup>11</sup>; מְרוֹמִים בְּרוֹמִים Ec 10<sup>6</sup> (of high office, rank; opp. שְׁפָל Is 26<sup>5</sup>, i. e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֵּן || 33<sup>16</sup> (מְצֻדוֹת סֶלְעִים)); מ' on high (Germ. in die Höhe) ψ 75<sup>6</sup>, so בְּמ' Jb 39<sup>18</sup>, adv. = in a high place Is 22<sup>16</sup>. 2. מ' alone = height of heaven: מ' אֱלֹהֵי מְרוֹם Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> = ψ 18<sup>17</sup>, Is 24<sup>21,21</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> 57<sup>15</sup> 58<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 78 68<sup>19</sup> 71<sup>19</sup> 93<sup>4</sup> 144<sup>7</sup>, pl. Jb 25<sup>2</sup>; || מ' קָדְשׁוֹ, שְׁמֵימֵי Je 102<sup>20</sup>, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16<sup>19</sup> ψ 148<sup>1</sup>; || מ' קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25<sup>30</sup>, || מ' מְרוֹמֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24<sup>18</sup>;

as pred. of  $\psi 92^2$  cf.  $\iota 5^2$ ; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is  $33^3$ ;  $\text{לִפְנֵי}$  towards heaven Is  $38^{14}$   $40^{26}$ ,  $37^{22} = 2$  K  $19^{22}$ ;  $\text{מִמֶּנִּי}$  in fig.  $\psi 73^8$  they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.**  $\text{מִן}$  adv. fig., = proudly  $\psi 56^3$  (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads  $\text{מְרִיחַ}$  ( $\text{יִחַ}$  to  $\text{v}^4$ ; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.)  $\text{מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ}$  Is  $24^4$ .

**תרומָה** n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs.  $\text{ת'}$  Ez  $45^{13}+$ ; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex  $30^{14}+$ ; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי  $25^2$ , מִתְּכֶם Nu  $18^{27}$ , מִתְּכֶם Ex  $29^{28}$ ; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na  $12^{44}$  Pr  $29^4$ , מֹת 2 S  $1^{21}$  Nu  $18^{19}$ ; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי  $\text{v}^8$ , etc.; —**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for  $\text{י'}$ , תְּרוּמַת יִדְכֶם Dt  $12^{6,11}$ , cf.  $\text{v}^{17}$ ; also Ez  $20^{40}$  Nu  $15^{19,20,21}$ . **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez  $45^{13,16}$ . **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez  $45^1$   $48^{8,9,20 \text{ a}, 21 \text{ b}}$ ; called הַקֶּדֶשׁ  $\text{ת'}$   $45^{6,7,7}$   $48^{10,18}$ ,  $18,20 \text{ b}, 21 \text{ a}, 21 \text{ c}$ , וְשָׂרֵי הַתְּרוּמוֹת  $\text{v}^{12}$ . **4.** contrib. to  $\text{י'}$ , set apart for priests, Ez  $44^{30}$  Lv  $22^{13}$  Nu  $5^3$   $18^{8,11,19}$  2 Ch  $31^{10,12,14}$ ; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv  $7^{14}$  Ne  $10^{38,40}$  (also for Levites),  $12^{44}$  (*id.*),  $13^5$ ; cf. תְּרוּמוֹת וְשָׂרֵי  $2$  S  $1^{21}$ , i.e. (si verā l.) fields yielding field imposts, but very dub.; GL  $\delta\eta\kappa\theta$  θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet  $\text{JBL xli (1893), 54}$  prop. שְׂרוֹת הַמֹּת ( $\text{הָרִי}$ ) ש'  $\text{ה'}$  as gloss; HPS שְׂרוֹת הַמֹּת  $>$  Sta תְּרוּמוֹת וְשָׂרֵי  $\text{v. also Dr. b. of animal sacrif., the thigh, שְׂרוֹת הָאֵי}$  Ex  $29^{27}$  Lv  $7^{34}$   $10^{14,15}$  Nu  $6^{20}$ . **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu  $18^{26,27,28,29,29}$ . **d.** of booty Nu  $31^{29,41,62}$ . **e.** tithe for Levites  $18^{24}$ . **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex  $25^{2,2,3}$   $35^{5,5,21,24,24}$   $36^{3,6}$ , for temple Ez  $8^{25}$ . **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex  $30^{13,14,15}$ . **7.** late, contribution, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr  $29^4$  a man of exactions. — $\text{ת'}$  Is  $40^{20}$  of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה  $\Theta$  ( $\delta\mu\omega\iota\sigma\mu\alpha$   $\text{v}^{19}$ ) Du; other conj. in Che  $\text{v}^{19}$ ,  $\text{v. also III.}$  —Vbs. c.  $\text{ת'}$  are: תְּרוּם Ez  $45^1$  +  $14 \text{ t.}$ , תְּרוּם Dt  $12^6$  +  $9 \text{ t.}$ , תְּרוּם Ez  $44^{30}$  +  $9 \text{ t.}$ , תְּרוּם Ex  $25^{2,2}$  +  $4 \text{ t.}$ , תְּרוּם Lv  $7^{14}$  Nu  $5^9$ . —Vid. Dr  $\text{D}^{\text{b}} 12, 6$ ; Hart. DB III. 588.

**תרומָה** n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. K $\text{u}^{11,1,204}$ ; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges $^{56b}$ ); — $\text{ת'}$  תְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez  $48^{12}$ , of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

**† [רָנָה] vb. overcome** (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ر), c.  $\text{علي}$  or  $\text{ب}$  pers., overcome, e.g. of wine); —assumed in Heb. by Thes (after  $\Theta$ ) and most mod. to explain Hithpōl. Pt. מְרִיחַ  $\text{מִן}$   $\psi 78^{65}$  like a hero overcome by wine (cf.  $\parallel \text{v}^a$ ); AV RV De Che al. shout ( $\sqrt{\text{רנ}}$ ), cf.  $\text{f.}$ ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מְרִיחֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto  $\text{II Pentateuco III (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7) Perles}^{79}$ ). —Pr  $29^6$  v. רָנָה, רָנָה.

**† [רָנָה] vb. Hiph.** **1. raise a shout. 2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَفَا, utter a grumbling cry); —Pf. 3 mpl. הֲרִיעַ Ju  $15^{14}$  Ezr  $3^{11}$   $\text{ו}$   $\text{S}$   $17^{20}$ , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הֲרִיעַ Is  $42^{13}$   $\psi$   $41^{12}$ , הֲרִיעַ Jos  $6^{20}$ , etc.; Inv. fs. הֲרִיעַ Zc  $9^9$ ; mpl. הֲרִיעוּ Jos  $6^{10}+$ ; Inf. cstr. הֲרִיעַ 2 Ch  $13^{12,15}$ ; Pt. pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr  $3^{13}$ ; —**1.** shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos  $6^{10}$ ,  $10,10,16,20$  Ju  $7^{21}$   $\text{ו}$   $\text{S}$   $17^{32}$  Is  $42^{13}$  2 Ch  $13^{15,15}$ ; הֲרִיעַ Jos  $6^{5,20}$ ; לקראת Ju  $15^{14}$ ; בפֶּלֶחָה  $\text{ו}$   $\text{S}$   $17^{20}$ . **2.** sound a signal for war or march: c. הֲצִיחוּרָה Nu  $10^{7,9}$  (P); || תקע שֹׁפָר Ho  $5^8$ , cf. Jo  $2^1$ ; c. על against 2 Ch  $13^{12}$ ; so also prob. Jb  $30^5$  (against a thief). **3.** shout in triumph over enemies: c. על Je  $50^{15}$   $\psi$   $41^{12}$ ; abs. Zp  $3^{14}$  ( $\parallel$  רָנָה). **4.** shout in applause: abs.  $\text{ו}$   $\text{S}$   $10^{24}$  Zc  $9^9$ , cf. (of angels) Jb  $38^7$ . **5.** shout with religious impulse: הֲרִיעַ  $\text{ו}$   $\text{S}$   $4^5$  Ezr  $3^{11,13}$ ; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לֵא, to God  $\psi$   $47^2$   $66^1$   $81^2$   $95^{1,2}$   $98^4$   $100^1$ , לפני  $98^6$ ; in joy, תְּחִיחוּתֵי אֶרֶץ Is  $44^{23}$  ( $\parallel$  רָנָה שְׂמִימִים). **6.** cry out in distress, Is  $15^4$  (but Du Bu הֲרִיעַ tremble);  $\text{ו}$   $\text{Mi}$   $4^9$  (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr  $11^{15}$ ). Pōlal. Impf. 3 ms. impers. הֲרִיעַ Is  $16^{10}$  a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest;  $\parallel$  רָנָה). Hithpōl. Impf.  $\text{ו}$   $\text{S}$   $10^{24}$   $\psi$   $108^{10}$ ; 3 mpl. הֲרִיעוּ  $65^{11}$ ; Inv. fs. הֲרִיעֵי  $60^{10}$ ; —**1.** shout in triumph: c. על  $\psi$   $60^{10}$  (subj. Phil.; iron.)  $\parallel$   $108^{10}$  (subj.  $\text{י'}$ ). **2.** shout for joy,  $\psi$   $65^{14}$  (meadows, valleys;  $\parallel$  שִׁיר).

**† ו. n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; —**הֲרִיעַ Ex  $32^{17}$  (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. cstr. הֲרִיעַ, cf.  $\sqrt{\text{רנ}}$ ); Jb  $36^{33}$  the roar thereof telleth of him ( $<$  רָנָה his thunder, so Bu); לֵא  $\text{ו}$   $\text{Mi}$   $4^9$  why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v.  $\sqrt{\text{רנ}}$ ). — $\text{ו}$ .  $\text{ו}$ .  $\text{ו}$ .  $\text{ו}$ .  $\text{ו}$ .

**† תְּרוּעָה** n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — $\text{ת'}$  Lv  $23^{24}$ ; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je  $4^{19}$  +; —



**1.** *alarm of war, war-cry*, Jos 6<sup>5,20</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Am 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup> Jb 39<sup>25</sup>; מִלְחָמָה 'ח' Je 4<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>2</sup>; מִלְחָמָה 'ח' battle-cry of king Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (poem in JE). **2.** *blast for march*: חֶקֶת 'ח' Nu 10<sup>5,6,6</sup> (P; with הַצְעֲרוֹת; hence) הַצְעֲרוֹת 'ח' Nu 31<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>; on day of atonement 'ח' שְׁפָרָה Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H); 1st of mo. 'ח' זְבָחוֹת 23<sup>24</sup> (P); בַּחֲדָשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאַחֲדָה לַחֲדָשׁ; ח' Nu 29<sup>1</sup> (P); gen. 'ח' צִלְעָלִי ψ 150<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4<sup>5,6,6</sup> 2 S 6<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>28</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11,12,13</sup>; הַשְּׁמֵחָה 'ח' Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>; in public worship gen. Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; esp. + musical service ψ 33<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>6</sup>; רָעִי 'ח' זְבָחוֹת 27<sup>6</sup>; רָעִי 'ח' שְׁחֹק 82<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁחֹק) 89<sup>16</sup>. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 82<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁחֹק).

רוה (✓ of foll.; = רבא).

† רוה n.f. healing; —Ez 47<sup>12</sup>.

† רוץ vb. run (NH id. (rare); Eth. ረሰ; Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצח; = Aram. ܪܫܬ, ṣāḥ (W<sup>89-47</sup>); cf. As. rāṣu, be helpful (i.e. run to help!); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. רץ Gn 18<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. רצתה Je 12<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. רוצו Hb 2<sup>+</sup>, רוצו Jb 16<sup>14</sup>, רוצו Gn 18<sup>2+</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. sf. ארוצם Je 50<sup>44</sup> Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצו]; Inv. ms. 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> 2 K 4<sup>26</sup>, רץ 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup>; Inf. estr. לרוץ 1 S 20<sup>6+</sup>; Pt. רץ 2 S 18<sup>22+</sup>, pl. רצים 1 S 22<sup>17+</sup>, רצו 2 K 11<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>187e</sup>); —**1.** *run*, c. אָל loc. Gn 18<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (both J), Nu 17<sup>12</sup> (P), אָל pers. Gn 24<sup>29</sup> (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3<sup>5</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> (fig.), with hostility, against, Jb 15<sup>26</sup> (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8<sup>6</sup>, על pers., against Jb 16<sup>14</sup>; ה loc. also Jos 7<sup>22</sup>, לְבִיתוֹ Hg 1<sup>9</sup>, לְרֹעַ Is 59<sup>7</sup> Pr 1<sup>16</sup>; acc. loc. 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>22,48</sup> (+ לְקָרְאָה) ב loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6<sup>12</sup>, locusts Jo 2<sup>9</sup>, into Pr 18<sup>10</sup> (fig.); + vb. fin. Gn 24<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> (both J), Nu 11<sup>27</sup> Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (both JE), Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 10<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>31</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 59<sup>5</sup>; as inv. + inv. 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup>; abs. 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> Is 40<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> (v. 2a), Pr 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> (of feet), of locusts Jo 2<sup>4,7</sup>; specif., run as messenger 2 S 18<sup>21,22,23,24,26,26</sup>, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23<sup>21</sup>, of 's word ψ 147<sup>15</sup>; fig. of reading smoothly, אָרָץ Hb 2<sup>2</sup>. —ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> read אָרָץ (for אָרָץ, אָרָץ, ✓ רצו Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.**

Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הַרְצִים the runners (prop. out-runners, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5</sup>; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> 1 K 14<sup>27,28,28</sup> = 2 Chr 10<sup>11,23</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>23,23</sup> 11<sup>4,6,11,19,19</sup>. —הַרְצִין (הָעָם) הָעָם v<sup>13</sup> is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הַרְצִים 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> v. 1). —Pr 29<sup>6</sup> for יָרָן Pinsk Toy favour יָרָן. b. runner = (royal messenger, post, late), רץ Je 51<sup>31,31</sup> (|| מַנְיָר, cf. Jb 9<sup>25</sup> (as swift), הַרְצִים 2 Ch 30<sup>6,10</sup> Est 3<sup>13,15</sup>, riders בפסוקים 8<sup>10</sup> הָרָבִי רָבִי הָרָבִי v<sup>14</sup>. Pōlēl Impf. 3 mpl. יֹרְצִי Na 2<sup>5</sup> they run swiftly, dart (like lightning; of chariots). Hiph. cause to run: **1.** bring, or move, quickly, Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּרְצֵהוּ loc. Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיִּרְצֵן 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> (acc. om.; for MT וַיִּרְצֵן v. Qal); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיִּרְצֵן 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; Inv. ms. הָרָץ 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); Impf. 3 fs. לֹאֲלֵהִים פִּתְרוֹן ψ 68<sup>32</sup> quickly stretch out hands, לֹאֲלֵהִים (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מַעֲלֵ = drive away from, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֵנִי Je 49<sup>19</sup>, so read prob. also in || 50<sup>44</sup> (Qr אֲרִיצֵנִי, > Kt אֲרִיצֵנִי).

† רוץ n.[m.] running, race; —abs. Ec 9<sup>11</sup>.

† i. [מרוצה] n.f. **1.** running. **2.** course (of life): —**1.** running, mode, style, of running. cstr. מְרוּצָה 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>, מְרוּצָה v<sup>27</sup>. **2.** course (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8<sup>6</sup> (Qr; > Kt pl. מְרוּצוֹתָם), 23<sup>10</sup>. —**II.** מְרוּצָה Je 22<sup>17</sup> v. sub רצו.

רוש poison, Dt 32<sup>32</sup>, v. II. ראש.

[רוש or ריש] vb. be in want, poor (related to ריש [cf. Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3] ? so Thes); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. רָשָׁו יִרְעָבוּ as 34<sup>11</sup> young lions are in want and hunger; elsewhere Pt. רש 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> + 16 t., ראש 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; pl. ראש Pr 22<sup>7</sup>, ראש 13<sup>23</sup>; —(oft. opp. עָשִׂיר as adj. 1 S 16<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> Pr 28<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>14</sup>; as subst. = poor man (men), 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> ψ 82<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>, esp. Pr 10<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>8,23</sup> + 12 t. Pr. Hithpōlēl Pt. מְתַרְשֵׁשׁ Pr 13<sup>7</sup> one impoverishing himself (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pōl. רוש Ecclus 11<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>). —Je 5<sup>17</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> v. רש.

† רוש n.m. poverty, only Pr; —רוש 28<sup>19</sup>, sf. רוש 31<sup>7</sup>; רוש 13<sup>18</sup>, sf. רוש 24<sup>34</sup> (|| מְתַרְשֵׁשׁ), רוש 10<sup>15</sup> (opp. עָשִׂיר), רוש 30<sup>8</sup> (opp. עָשִׂיר), sf. רוש 6<sup>11</sup> (= 24<sup>34</sup>, || id.).

רוה n.pr.f. v. sub רוה.

† רוה vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَوَّى, grow thin and weak); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. רוה Zp 2<sup>11</sup> obj. false gods, appar. make lean (B attenuavit; B

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָחַה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean*, **Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמֵן בְּשֵׁרוֹ יוֹדָה Is 17<sup>4</sup>.

† **רָחַה** **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 49</sup>);—fs. רָחָה, Ez 24<sup>20</sup> (of שָׁה; opp. בְּרָחָה, of land, = barren, Nu 13<sup>20</sup> (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† **רָחַה** **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting;—יְרֵאִי Is 24<sup>16,16</sup> to me, wasting! (opp. צָבִי).

† **רָחַה** **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר': 1. leanness Is 10<sup>16</sup> (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמֵן). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106<sup>15</sup> (cf. Bae). 3. אֵפֶת ר' Mi 6<sup>10</sup> ephah of scantness, scant measure.—II. רָחַה v. רָחַה.

**רוּחַ** (cry out, cf. Talm. מְרָחָה bewailed).

† **מְרָחָה** **n.m.** Am 6,7 cry (מְרָחָה mourning-feast; Ph. מְרָחָה a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke<sup>Inscr. 95, 121 f. 303</sup> and reff.; Lzb<sup>Ephm. 1. 47 f. 343 f.</sup>);—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרָחָה), abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16<sup>5</sup> i.e. house of mourning (|| נֹד, כְּפֹר). 2. cry of revelry, cstr. מְרָחָה סְרוּחִים Am 6<sup>7</sup>.

**רוּחָה** v. רוּחָה.

† **רָחַה** **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَى, Aram. רָחַה, so NH רָחַה (rare), רָחַה sign, intimation);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּבֶּה יְרוּסֵי עֵינֵיהֶם Jb 15<sup>12</sup> (Codd. why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read וַיִּרְמִינֵם (Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>, etc., cf. Bu).

† **רָחַה** **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَحِيٌّ be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רָחַה = BH, so *strong* Eccl 44<sup>4</sup>);—only **Qal** **Pt.** pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, || מְלָכִים Ju 5<sup>3</sup> Hb 10<sup>10</sup>, ψ 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, || שְׁפָטִי אֶחָד Is 40<sup>25</sup>.

† **רָחַה** **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר' Pr 14<sup>28</sup> (|| מְלָךְ).—I. רָחַה v. sub רוּחָה supr.

† **רָחַה** **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, I K 11<sup>23</sup>; ו (v<sup>14</sup>) Εσρωμ [A v<sup>23</sup> Παύρ]; identified with רָחִיז Ju 15<sup>15</sup> by Th Klo (reading חורון), but cf. Kit Benz.

† **רָחַה** [also רָחַב, so Lag<sup>BN 31</sup>; cf. also Id<sup>ib. 32 f.</sup>] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحَبَ, Eth. ረገገ; Sab. in epith. dei Fell<sup>ZMG liv (1900), 249</sup>, and n.pr. CIS<sup>iv, no. 1, 3</sup> etc.; As. in *rēbitu*, open place;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. רָחַב I S 2<sup>1</sup>, + עָלַ against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַיִּפְתַּח וַיִּרְחַב Is 60<sup>5</sup> be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph.** 2); 3 fs. וַיִּרְחַב וַיִּסְכַּח Ez 41<sup>7</sup> prob. err., Co וַיִּפְתַּח וַיִּסְכַּח, Toy וַיִּפְתַּח וַיִּסְכַּח, Krae וַיִּפְתַּח וַיִּסְכַּח. **Niph.** **Pt.** as adj. פֶּרֶר נִרְחַב Is 30<sup>23</sup> a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26<sup>22</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup>, הִרְחִיב Is 30<sup>33</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81<sup>11</sup> (cf. also 25<sup>17</sup> infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבָה Is 54<sup>2</sup>, הִרְחִיבָה Mi 1<sup>16</sup>, **Inf. cstr.** הִרְחִיבָה Am 1<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** מִרְחִיב Dt 33<sup>20</sup>;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30<sup>33</sup> (acc. om.; + הַעֲמִיק; make wide, acc. couch Is 57<sup>8</sup> (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (נִבְלָה) Am 1<sup>13</sup> Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 12<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>, so מִרְ 33<sup>20</sup>, cf. הִרְחִיב מְקוֹם אֶהֱלֶךְ Is 54<sup>2</sup> (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מִתֵּן אֶתְּמוֹתָי לִי Pr 18<sup>16</sup> a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לֵבָי) ψ 119<sup>32</sup> (cf. **Qal**); **Imv.** הִרְחִיבָה (Bae הִרְחִיבָה, alarm, cf. Ct 6<sup>3</sup>); c. acc. צַעֲרִי my step, stride ψ 187<sup>2</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **Qal** 2); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. ל pers. against Is 57<sup>4</sup> ψ 35<sup>21</sup> (cf. **Qal**); without עָלַ, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81<sup>11</sup>; הִרְחִיבָה Is 54<sup>2</sup> (|| נִבְלָה, cf. Hb 2<sup>5</sup>).

† **רָחַב** **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36<sup>16</sup> Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 94</sup> Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר' Jb 36<sup>16</sup> (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֲבֵי-אֶרֶץ 38<sup>18</sup> the broad expanse of earth.

**רָחַב** **n.** [m.] breadth, width;—ר' abs. Ez 42<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. I K 6<sup>3</sup> +; sf. רָחֲבוֹ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +, רָחֲבוֹ Ez 42<sup>11</sup>;—breadth, of land, אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> (J), so ר' alone Is 8<sup>8</sup>; ר' מִים Jb 37<sup>10</sup>; fig. ר' לֵב largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) I K 5<sup>3</sup>; breadth, = thickness, of wall בְּרִי Ez 42<sup>10</sup>; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>, P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אֶרֶץ I K 7<sup>6</sup> + 63 t.; קוֹמָה 6<sup>2</sup> + 14 t., || נִבְלָה + Ez 40<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>; || קוֹמָה alone + I K 7<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>5</sup>); of buildings, etc., I K 6<sup>2,3,3,6,6</sup> +, Ez 41<sup>1,1,5,7</sup> +, altar Ex 27<sup>1</sup> = 38<sup>1</sup>, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6<sup>15</sup>, אֶרֶץ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> = 37<sup>1</sup>, etc.; of area, the עֲרֶשֶׁת of Og Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, the אֶרֶץ of land Ez 45<sup>1,2,3,6</sup> +, of court Ex 27<sup>12,13,18</sup>; of city Zc 2<sup>6</sup>; of roll 5<sup>2</sup>; of curtain Ex 26<sup>28</sup> +,



etc.; of wall (קיר) = *thickness*, Ez 41<sup>9.12</sup> (cf. 42<sup>10</sup> supr.); of doorway 40<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>2.3</sup>, etc.

י. **רחב** **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר' Jb 30<sup>14</sup>; cstr. רחב Pr 21<sup>4</sup> +; fs. רחבה Ex 3<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. רחבת Gn 34<sup>21</sup> +; mpl. cstr. רחבִּי Is 33<sup>21</sup>;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3<sup>8</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, רחבת ימים, etc., Gn 34<sup>21</sup> + 6 t., v. יד 3 d; ר' מניחם Jb 11<sup>9</sup> (of greatness of God, || *מְאַרְץ*); בְּרַחְבָּהּ as subst. ψ 119<sup>45</sup> *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר' פֶּרֶץ Jb 30<sup>14</sup> (sim.); of cup Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (in fig.; + *הַעֲמִיקָהּ*); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51<sup>58</sup>; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹקֶה נֶה 3<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>38</sup>; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלֹאכָה Ne 4<sup>13</sup> (+ *הַרְבֵּהּ*); of 's commandment ψ 119<sup>96</sup> (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רחב לֵבב 101<sup>5</sup> i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| *נִבְהָעִינִים*), so ר' לֵב Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (|| *רוֹסֵעַ*); רחב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28<sup>25</sup> i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב Eccl 47<sup>23c</sup>, in play on רחבעם).

† II. **רחב** **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2<sup>1.3</sup> 6<sup>17.23.25</sup> (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3<sup>11</sup> Jas 2<sup>25</sup>, but Mt 1<sup>5</sup> Παχαβ).

† I. **רחוב** **n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not M. Zc 8<sup>5</sup> Albr.<sup>zaw</sup> xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges<sup>s</sup> 145 p. t. u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag<sup>BN 178</sup> Ba<sup>NB 142</sup>);—ר' abs. Gn 19<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Ju 19<sup>17</sup> +, רחב v<sup>15</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; sf. רחבה Dt 13<sup>17</sup> ψ 55<sup>12</sup>; pl. abs. רחבות Am 5<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8<sup>4</sup> + (v. also רחבות n.pr., infr.); sf. רחבתיה Is 15<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8<sup>1.3.16.16</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; || חוץ Je 5<sup>1</sup> + 8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26<sup>13</sup>, שְׁעוֹת Ct 3<sup>2</sup>), for various private and public uses Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>15.17.20</sup> Dt 13<sup>17</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>24.31</sup> Ne 8<sup>16.16</sup> Is 59<sup>14</sup> ψ 55<sup>12</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>, essential part of city Dn 9<sup>25</sup>; for lamentations Am 5<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup>, הַמֶּלֶךְ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ, cf. Je 9<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 50<sup>30</sup> La 2<sup>11.12</sup>, ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, assemblies 2 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> (בֵּית הָאֵל), Ne 8<sup>1.3</sup>, proclamations Est 6<sup>9.11</sup>, speeches Pr 1<sup>20</sup>; social life Zc 4<sup>5.5</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup> Pr 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, cf. 22<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>13</sup>, Ct 3<sup>3</sup>; ר' in Na 2<sup>5</sup> is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rēbit Nindā*, etc.).

† II. **רחוב**, **רחב** **n.pr.** Paaβ, Ποαβ, etc.: 1. (cf. Lag<sup>BN 56f.</sup>) **loc.:** a. towards Hamath, רחוב 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> (ΘL Βαυπααβ), רחב Nu 13<sup>21</sup> (P); = בֵּית ר' q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL S 14<sup>47</sup> Βαυβωρ, ΘL Βαυβωβωβ). b. רחב in Asher: (1) Jos 19<sup>23</sup> (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v<sup>30</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, Levit. city Jos 21<sup>31</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup>; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. 2. m.: a. Aram. name, רחב 2 S 8<sup>8.12</sup>. b. post-exilic Levite, רחוב Ne 10<sup>12</sup>.

† **רחבות** **n.pr.loc.** 1. רחבת עיר near Nineveh Gn 10<sup>11</sup> (J), τῆς Ποωβωσ[θ] πόλιν; DI Pa 251 cf. As. *rēbit Nindā*, but v. COT Gn 10, 11. 2. רחבות, name of well Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v<sup>22</sup>); Palmer<sup>Desert 296 f.</sup> identif. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. 3. ר' הַנֶּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>37</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>, Ποωβωσ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl<sup>Gesch. Isr. 1. 192</sup>).

† **רחבעם** **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רחבעם 1 Ch 23<sup>17.17</sup> (Paaβia) = יֶהוּ 26<sup>25</sup> (Pa(a)βias, ΘL Aβia), appar. also 24<sup>21.21</sup> (Paaβia, Aβia).

**רחבעם** **n.pr.m.** Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Eccl 47<sup>23c</sup>);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβωα: 1 K 11<sup>43</sup> 12<sup>1.3.6</sup> + 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15<sup>6</sup> || 2 Ch 9<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>1.3.6</sup> + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13<sup>7.7</sup>; also 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>.

† **מרחב** **n.[m.]** broad, roomy, place;—abs. מ', of pasture Ho 4<sup>16</sup> (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, ψ 31<sup>9</sup> 118<sup>5</sup> (MT cstr. in מרחבה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מרחב יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מרחבי־אָרֶץ Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *expanses of the earth*.

**רחה** (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحَى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst<sup>Siebe, ZPV 11v</sup> (1891), 4); Aram. רִיחָא, רִיחָא; Lag<sup>BN 157</sup> Ba<sup>NB 9, 21</sup>).

† **רחה** **n.[m.]**, only דח. רחם (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר' abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11<sup>5</sup> (הַרְחִים; J), female slaves Is 47<sup>1</sup> (c. טַחֵן, q.v.); ר' טַחֵן Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J); ר' וְרַבֵּב Dt 24<sup>6</sup> (v. רכב); ר' קוֹל as sound of family life Je 25<sup>10</sup>.

רחט Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Kt, v. [רחט] sub רחט.

רחה v. רחם.

**רחל** (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רחל (pl. ים, —, וּת, —), Ar. رَحْل, رَحْل, Aram. רַחְלָא, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רחל)).

† I. **רחל** **n.f.** Is 53, 7 ewe;—abs. ר' Is 53<sup>7</sup> (in sim., || שֶׁהָ); pl. רחלים Gn 32<sup>15</sup> (E; + עוֹשִׂים, אֵילִים), Ct 6<sup>6</sup> (in sim.); sf. רחלִי וְעוֹדֵה Gn 31<sup>28</sup> (E).

II. **רחל** **n.pr.f.** (ewe, RS<sup>K 219</sup>);—*Rachel*, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29<sup>6.9.10.11.28.29.30</sup> + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קְבוֹרָה (JE), 35<sup>20</sup> (JE), 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> (cf. אֲבִירָה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> DR RACHEL); ר' (in fig.) Je 31<sup>15</sup>; ר' Ru 4<sup>11</sup> (in sim.).

**I. רָחַם** (✓of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber<sup>126</sup>, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but orig. cons.); D1<sup>HVB-604b</sup> *be wide*; cf. As. rîmu, rêmu, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רַחְמָא, all womb; MI<sup>17</sup> רַחמַת female captives; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl</sup> (1886), 151 f., v. רַחֲמִים): As. rāmu, love, compassionate, Ar. رَحِمَ have compassion, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رَحِمَ acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רַחֲמַן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 6, 3 Fell ZMG lly (1900), 252 who cp. epith. רַחֲם *id.*; cf. NH רַחֲם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈር (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät<sup>BAS I. 21</sup> and reff.; Aram. רַחֲם, רַחֲם, Palm. רַחֲם, all love (common); Nab. Palm. רַחֲם friend).

† רָחַם **n.m.** Ho<sup>9, 14</sup> **womb** (f. Je 20<sup>17</sup>, unless הָרָה a noun, cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi. 81</sup> SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, רַחֲם Ju 5<sup>30</sup>, רַחֲם Je 20<sup>17</sup> +, רַחֲם Gn 49<sup>25</sup> +; estr. רַחֲם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup>; sf. רַחֲמֵי Gn 29<sup>31</sup> +, רַחֲמָה Je 20<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>591e</sup>; >f. abs. Kō<sup>ii. 1, 153</sup>); du. רַחֲמַיִם Ju 5<sup>30</sup>;—**1. womb**, Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (J) Je 20<sup>17</sup> Jb 24<sup>30</sup>; מִרְחַם i.e. from birth Je 20<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>11</sup> 58<sup>4</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup> (בְּנִי), Is 46<sup>3</sup>, fig. ψ 110<sup>3</sup>; בְּרַחֲם Jb 31<sup>15</sup>; יצא מִרְחַם go forth from womb in birth Je 1<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>8</sup>, cf. 10<sup>18</sup>; מִרְחַם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (E); ר' רַחֲמֵי open the womb, in order to childbirth Gn 29<sup>31</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> (JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רַחֲם all that first opens womb (of men and animals) Ex 13<sup>12-15</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; פֶּטֶר ר' Nu 3<sup>12</sup> (P), פֶּטֶר כָּל ר' פֶּטֶר כָּל Nu 8<sup>16</sup>; פֶּטֶר ר' Ex 13<sup>2</sup> (P); on the other hand, מִשְׁכִּיל ר' Ho 9<sup>14</sup> miscarrying womb; עֶצֶר ר' Pr 30<sup>16</sup> restraint (i.e. barrenness) of womb (so ψ 107<sup>26</sup> Perles Anal. 85); עֶצֶר פֶּעֶר (of God) Gn 20<sup>18</sup> (E); קִנֵּי ר' 1 S 1<sup>5, 6</sup>, preventing childbirth. **2. womb-man, woman-slave**: רַחֲם רַחֲמַיִם Ju 5<sup>30</sup> a woman, two women.

† רַחֲמִים **n.m.** 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. brotherhood, brotherly feeling, of those born from same womb, v. Nö<sup>ZMG xl</sup> (1886), 151 (yet v. 102) We GGN 1893, 475 Gerber<sup>126</sup>, or motherly feeling Kō<sup>ii. 1, 34</sup>);—abs. ר' Gn 43<sup>14</sup> +; estr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; sf. רַחֲמֵי La 3<sup>22</sup> (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רַחֲמֵי), 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> Qr (> Kt רַחֲמֵי, etc.;—**1. compassion**:

usu. of God Is 63<sup>7, 15</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>77</sup> Zc 1<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; c. רַבִּים 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>, Ne 9<sup>19, 27, 31</sup> ψ 119<sup>156</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; נְדוּלִים Is 54<sup>7</sup>; || ψ 40<sup>12</sup> 103<sup>4</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup> Je 16<sup>3</sup>; חֲסִידִים ψ 25<sup>6</sup>; כָּל רַחֲמֵי; 69<sup>17</sup>; c. rei 145<sup>9</sup>; נָתַן ר' Dt 13<sup>18</sup> Je 42<sup>12</sup>; לָא כָּלֵי La 3<sup>22</sup>. **2.** of man, Am 1<sup>11</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; ר' עֵשָׂה Zc 7<sup>9</sup>; לִפְנֵי ר' Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (R); נָתַן ר' 1 K 8<sup>50</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>46</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup>; שָׂם ר' Is 47<sup>6</sup>; אֵל נִבְּמָרֵי Gn 43<sup>30</sup> (J), c. על 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>.

† [רָחַם] **vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion**;—**Qal Impf.** 1 S. sf. אֲרַחֲמֶךָ ψ 18<sup>2</sup> I love thee (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֲרַחֲמֶךָ). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. רַחֲם ψ 103<sup>13</sup> +; sf. אֲרַחֲמֶךָ consec. Dt 13<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. רַחֲם Is 9<sup>16</sup> +; sf. אֲרַחֲמֶךָ Is 55<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** רַחֲם Je 31<sup>20</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; estr. רַחֲם Is 49<sup>15</sup> ψ 103<sup>13</sup>; sf. רַחֲמֶם Is 30<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** מִרַחֲם ψ 116<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—**have compassion, compassionate**;—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33<sup>19, 19</sup> (J) Dt 13<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>10, 13</sup> 54<sup>8, 10</sup> 55<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>20, 20</sup> 33<sup>26</sup> Ez 39<sup>25</sup> Ho 1<sup>6, 7</sup> 2<sup>6, 25</sup> Mi 7<sup>19</sup> Zc 1<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 102<sup>14</sup>; c. על 103<sup>13</sup>; abs. Je 13<sup>14</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 116<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>32</sup>. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8<sup>50</sup> Je 42<sup>12</sup>; abs. 62<sup>23</sup> 2 I<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>15</sup>; c. על ψ 103<sup>13</sup>. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רַחֲמָה Ho 2<sup>3, 25</sup> (Ges<sup>5152 a s.</sup> Kō<sup>i. 270</sup>);—**Impf.** 3 ms. רַחֲם Ho 1<sup>4</sup>; רַחֲם Pr 28<sup>13</sup>; *be shewn compassion, compassionate*: of orphans Ho 1<sup>4</sup>; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2<sup>3, 25</sup> (cf. 1<sup>6, 8</sup> 1<sup>6, 8</sup>, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28<sup>13</sup>.

† רַחֲמוֹם **adj. compassionate**;—always of God: אֵל רַחֲמוֹם Dt 4<sup>31</sup>, וְהָנִן ר' Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J) = ψ 86<sup>15</sup> 103<sup>8</sup>; later וְהָנִן ר' 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>17, 31</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 111<sup>4</sup> 112<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>8</sup>; ר' וְהוּא 78<sup>38</sup>.

† [רַחֲמַנִי] **adj. id.**;—pl. f. רַחֲמַנִיּוֹת La 4<sup>10</sup> *compassionate women*.

† רַחֲמָה **n.pr.m. (girl(-like)?)**;—in Judah, 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup>; Παρε, A Παρε, Ὁ Παρε.

רַחֲמָה in ר' n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

† רַחֲמוֹם **n.pr.m. (compassion, or softness, gentleness?)**;—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: a. רַחֲמוֹם Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>, A Ιερουμ, Ὁ Λ Ναουμ (= נָחוֹם || Ne 7<sup>7</sup>). b. priest, רַחֲם Ne 12<sup>3</sup> Ιερουμ (= חָרִים v<sup>15</sup>, cf. 7<sup>42</sup> = Ezr 2<sup>39</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>, v. חָרִים 3a). **2.** רַחֲמוֹם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3<sup>17</sup>, Βασουθ, Α Α Ὁ Λ Παουμ. b. Ne 10<sup>26</sup>, Πα[ε] ουμ.



(NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rūku*, *far*; cf. Ar. رَحِيْقٌ *choice wine* (i. e. from a distance) Frä<sup>158</sup>; Eth. ርኡቀ; *be far*, Sab. רחוק CIS<sup>iv</sup>, nos. 95, 98; Aram. רחיק, רחק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) רחם; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר Is 59<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רחיק Dt 12<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; Inv. fs. רחיקי Is 54<sup>14</sup>, mpr. רחיקי Ez 11<sup>15</sup> < Pf. רחיקי Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Kral; Inf. constr. רחק 103<sup>12</sup> Ec 3<sup>5</sup>, לרחקה Ez 8<sup>6</sup>; — *be far, dist.*: c. מן pers., of place Dt 12<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>24</sup>, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19<sup>7</sup>, esp. in פש, of ר, פ 22<sup>12.20</sup> (מן pers. om.), 35<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 71<sup>12</sup>; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 49<sup>19</sup> (abs.), subj. justice Is 59<sup>9</sup> (opp. הַשִּׁיג, cf. v<sup>11</sup> (|| אִזְנִי), subj. blessing Ps 109<sup>17</sup>; subj. עֲצָת רָשָׁעִים Jb 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>18</sup>, c. מַעַל pers. (ר'), of Isr. (f.) Je 2<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 44<sup>10</sup>; = *far from* (land of) ר' 11<sup>16</sup> (v. supr.; Krae ins. וּרְחֵיז; c. מַעַל loc. Ez 8<sup>6</sup> (of ר'))

† רֶחֶת n. [f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like (√ unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö<sup>2</sup> MG xl (1886), 728; Wetzst in De<sup>18</sup> (2), 709 fr. רחה = رَحْوٌ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö<sup>11</sup>, l. 177; NH = BH, Ar. رَحَتْ is prob. loan-wd. Nö<sup>1c</sup>); — אֶרֶץ בְּרַח וּפְנוּחָה 30<sup>24</sup>.



**ריב** <sup>62</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Is 1, 23</sup> strife, dispute;—abs. **רִיבִי** Gn 17<sup>7</sup> + **רִיב** Ex 23<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. **רִיבֵי** 17<sup>7</sup> +; sf. **רִיבִי** 17<sup>7</sup> +; **רִיבָה** Is 24<sup>16</sup> + **פָּרָם**, **פָּרָם** Jb 31<sup>13</sup> (or inf.?), etc.; pl. **רִיבֹת** Dt 17<sup>8</sup>; cstr. **רִיבֵי** 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> + 2 t., **רִיבֹת** Jb 13<sup>6</sup>;—*strife, quarrel*. + **1**. in words, Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, about pastureage Gn 13<sup>7</sup> (**מְרִיבָם** v<sup>s</sup>), in gen. Pr 15<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>17, 21</sup> 30<sup>33</sup>, **מְרִיבֵי** Hb 1<sup>3</sup>, so **רִיבֹת** Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; fig. **עֲצָמוֹי** **רִיבֹת** Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Kt (Qr **רִיבֹת**, i.e. **רִיב** q. v.); **לְשֹׁנוֹ** **רִיבֹת** **פִּי** 31<sup>21</sup>, cf. Is 58<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>6</sup>,

אִישׁ־יֵהוּ Je 15<sup>10</sup> (+ מְדוֹן) †2. of public hostilities 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> = ψ 18<sup>44</sup>, cf. אִישׁ־יֵהוּ Ju 12<sup>2</sup>, אִישׁ־יֵהוּ Is 41<sup>11</sup>; || חֲמָס ψ 55<sup>10</sup>. 3. esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23<sup>2,3,6</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>5</sup> (+ וְנָעַץ), 25<sup>1</sup> 2 S 15<sup>2,4</sup> (|| מִשְׁפָּט), + יוֹרֵט, + (of 'א) Ho 4<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Mi 6<sup>2,2</sup> Je 25<sup>31</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> La 3<sup>36</sup>; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>34</sup> + 8 t. (v. √3). + דְּבַר־רִיבֹת רִיבֵי נִפְשֵׁי I S 25<sup>39</sup>, נִפְשֵׁי לֵא 3<sup>58</sup>; Dt 17<sup>8</sup> *matters of controversy*; 'רִיבֵי 19<sup>17</sup> *dispute as to guilt*; אִישׁ־רִיבֵי Jb 31<sup>35</sup> = *accuser*. †4. *plea*: Pr 18<sup>17</sup>, רְבוֹת שְׁפָתַי Jb 13<sup>6</sup> *pleadings of my lips*.

† רִיבֵי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> (Pεiβα, Eπiβα) = I Ch 11<sup>31</sup> (Pεβiε, Pηβαι, Pιβαr, etc.); cf. רִיבֵי.

† יַרְבֵּשֶׁת n.m. epith. of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l. vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*); —only 'מֶלֶךְ Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>, i.e. TP. III; WMM ZAW xvi (1897), 335 prop. מֶלֶךְ יַרְבֵּשֶׁת (old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che *Expos.*, Nov. 1897. 364 *Ency. Bib. JARER* conj. מֶלֶךְ עַרְבִי, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr. <sup>COT</sup> ad loc. J.A. Selbie Hastings DB, JARER and ref.

† יָרִיב [יָרִיב] n.[m.] *opponent, adversary* (Ges<sup>85d</sup>); —sf. (of Zion), יָרִיבֵי Is 40<sup>25</sup> (|| רִיבֵי, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יָרִיבֵי ψ 35<sup>1</sup> (|| לִבְחֵי); of personal opponent, יָרִיבֵי Je 18<sup>19</sup> (|| רִיבֵי, so Gie).

† יַרְיֵב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh* our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case*; cf. Sab. יַרְיֵב Hal<sup>615</sup>); —1. son of Simeon I Ch 4<sup>24</sup>, Ιαρεμ[μ, β], כִּתְּוֹן 1, v. sub β. 2. post-ex. names, Ιαρεμ[μ, β], etc.: a. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>, perhaps = b. 10<sup>18</sup>.

† יִרְיָבִי n.pr.m. a hero of David (OAram. CIS<sup>11.70</sup> (biling.)) || As. *Iribai*; —c. יִרְיָבִי I Ch 11<sup>46</sup>, Ιαριβεi, || L Iαριβi.

† יַרְיָבִה n.f. *strife, contention*; —abs. 'מ, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13<sup>8</sup> (J); cstr. מְרִיבֵת הָעֶדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. II. מ' 2.

† יַרְיָבִה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*); —1. at Rephidim, מִפְּהָ יַרְיָבִה Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (J), Δοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מְרִיבָה מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּי of M. (|| ὁ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33<sup>8</sup> Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P) ψ 81<sup>9</sup> 106<sup>32</sup>, also (|| ὁ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, || L as above) Nu 20<sup>24</sup> (P); מ' cstr. in מְרִיבֵת קָדֵשׁ (|| ὁ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27<sup>14</sup> Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (both P), and (|| ὁ ὕδωρ βαρμωθ Καδης) Ez 48<sup>23</sup>; so מְרִיבֹת מֵי קָדֵשׁ 47<sup>19</sup> (|| ὁ ὕδωρ Μαρμωθ Καδης); Dt 33<sup>2</sup> v. קָדֵשׁ *ad fin.*; מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95<sup>8</sup> (παρὰπικρασμός; || יוֹם מִפְּהָ).

יַרְבָּעַל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6<sup>32</sup>, where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr<sup>28.4,4</sup> Kō<sup>11.1,467</sup>); Impf. יַרְבֵּעַל not elsewhere [yet חֲרוֹב Pr 3<sup>30</sup> Kt, and Inf. cstr. יַרְבֵּעַל Ju 21<sup>28</sup> Kt], hence We<sup>sm31</sup> expl. as = יַרְבֵּעַל, cf. יַרְבָּעַל (p. 436 b), so GFM<sup>Ju</sup> Bu<sup>Ju</sup> Now<sup>Ju</sup>); —Ju 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>29,35</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. 9. יַרְבָּעַל (9<sup>24,57</sup>), I S 12<sup>11</sup>; = יַרְבָּעַת + 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> (v. בִּשְׁת 2, sub בִּשְׁת); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so || L I S 12<sup>11</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>, where || B Ιεροβααμ). —יַרְבָּעַם, v. רַבֵּב.

† יַרְבָּעַת 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> v. foregoing.

† מְרִיבֵי בָעַל n.pr.m. (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes<sup>Eg.120</sup> Dr<sup>28.4,4</sup>; but Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 201 thinks *son of Meri* orig. form = *hero of Baal*); —1. son of Jonathan I Ch 8<sup>34</sup>, מְרִיבֵי בָעַל (err. ?) v<sup>40</sup> = מְרִיבֵשֶׁת (later change, v. בִּשְׁת sub בִּשְׁת) 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 6.6.10.11.12.13 16<sup>1,4</sup> 19<sup>26,31</sup> 21<sup>7</sup>; מְרִיבֵשֶׁת 16<sup>25</sup> (called מְרִיבֵשֶׁת); || in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in I Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; || L Μεμφιβοσθαλ in 2 S (exc. 4<sup>1,2</sup> etc., where not in 5). 2. מְרִיבֵשֶׁת, son of Saul and Risphah, acc. to 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>, || (incl. || L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רָאָם v. רִיחַ. רוּחַ v. רִיחַ.

רָעָה v. רִיעַ. רָעָה sub רָעָה v. רִיעַ.

רִיק (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† רִיפָה n.[f.] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 2<sup>28</sup> as if *drying barley-groats*, || L πακάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes<sup>Marg. 18</sup>, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419); —pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17<sup>19</sup>, רִפּוֹת Pr 27<sup>22</sup>.

† רִיפָת n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japheth); —Gn 10<sup>3</sup> (P); > || I Ch 1<sup>6</sup> רִיפָת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag<sup>Ges. Abb.</sup> 255 cp. river 'Pίβας (Arrian Periplus, 12, 3) = Rhebas (Plin<sup>NH</sup> vi. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

† רִיק vb. Hiph. *make empty, empty out* (Ar. رَقَى (ي) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. רִיק *empty, pour, ʿ* in deriv.; As. *rēku, empty*); —Pf. I. S. הִרִיקָה Lv 26<sup>33</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. הִרִיקוּ Ez 28<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. הִרִיק Hb 17<sup>7</sup>, הִרִיק Gn 14<sup>14</sup> (but v. inf.); Inv. ms. הִרִיק ψ 35<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִרִיק Is 32<sup>6</sup>; Pt. pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42<sup>35</sup> Zc 4<sup>12</sup>; —1. *empty vessels* Gn 42<sup>35</sup> (E) Je 48<sup>12</sup>; *keep empty, נֶפֶשׁ רִיקָה*.



Is 32<sup>6</sup> (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3<sup>10</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup>, oil Zc 4<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl<sup>HWB 699b</sup>) Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (poem), Lv 26<sup>33</sup> (H), Ez 5<sup>2,12</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>; prob. also Hb 11<sup>7</sup> (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35<sup>3</sup>; cf. (si vera l.) וירק חניכיו Gn 14<sup>14</sup> (R) *led forth*, < Sam. ירק (Aram. דיק Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* Q cf. Di al., ויפקר Ball.—In ψ 18<sup>43</sup> Q & Hup-Now Bae rd. ירקם; so || 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> MT; but De Dr < ירקם (v. דקם). **Hoph.** *be emptied out from vessel*: Pf. 3 ms. הירק Je 48<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. הירק Ct 1<sup>3</sup> (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6<sup>6</sup>, where Oort מירק for מירק.

† [ירק] **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. רק Gn 37<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; f. רקה Ez 24<sup>11</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup>; mpl. רקים Ju 7<sup>16</sup> +; fpl. רקות Gn 41<sup>27</sup>;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> Ju 7<sup>16</sup> Ez 24<sup>11</sup> + (prob.) Je 14<sup>3</sup> (ירקים for ריקם), 51<sup>34</sup> (ריק for ריק); of pit Gn 37<sup>24</sup> (J), lap Ne 5<sup>13</sup>, ears of grain Gn 41<sup>27</sup> (E); רקה נפש; Is 29<sup>8</sup> (cf. 32<sup>6</sup> ✓ **1.**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless, ethically*; אנשים worthless fellows Ju 9<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; ריקים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>; מרבה ריקים Pr 12<sup>11</sup> AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28<sup>19</sup> (v. Toy); דבר ר' מן Dt 32<sup>47</sup> (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4<sup>3</sup> (ריק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (|| כוב), of abortive course of action.

† **n.** [m.] emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לריק Is 40<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>16</sup> *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לר' Lv 26<sup>16,20</sup> (H), Is 65<sup>23</sup>; and as adv. acc. לריק Is 30<sup>7</sup> ψ 73<sup>13</sup>, prob. also 2<sup>1</sup> (most = *empty scheme* as לריק **2.**) cf. ψ 4<sup>3</sup> (rd. prob. ריק); ריק Je 51<sup>68</sup> = Hb 2<sup>13</sup>.—Je 51<sup>34</sup> v. ריק **1.**

† **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>13</sup> 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup>; of going forth Ex 3<sup>21</sup>, returning Ru 1<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>17</sup>; = without an offering, לא יראו פני ר' Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E) = 34<sup>20</sup> (J), more fully Dt 16<sup>16</sup> (cf. פנה) II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> (poem), Is 55<sup>11</sup> Je 14<sup>3</sup> (but v. ריק **1.**), 50<sup>9</sup>; prob. also י צוררי ר' those who were my adversaries *in vain* (without success); רבובים ר' 25<sup>3</sup> that deal treacherously *in vain* (in both most without cause).

† [ריר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. ריר saliva, spittle; cf. Ar. رال slaver, slobber);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ריר אחרו Lv 15<sup>3</sup> *his flesh* (ריר) *flows with his issue*.

† **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. ריר Jb 6<sup>6</sup> *in the juice of ח* (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רירו 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> *his spittle*. ריש v. ריש, ריש v. ראשון.

רכב v. רכב, רכב.

† **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakābu*, Ar. ركب, Aram. רכיב, ܪܟܝܒ, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. *war-chariot* (Cook<sup>108</sup>); Sab. *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inscr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS<sup>lv, no.</sup> 306, 5); Eth. ጸጸጸ: is *attain, acquire*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר' Est 6<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. רכבה Nu 22<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. רכבו 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירכב Lv 15<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רכב ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לרכב 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; *Pt. act.* רכב abs. Nu 22<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. Am 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. רכבו Gn 49<sup>17</sup> +; fs. abs. רכבת 1 S 25<sup>30</sup>; mpl. רכבים Ju 10<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride, c.* of camel Gn 24<sup>61</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>, of ass (חמור) 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> (obj. om.), 19<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>13</sup>, of mule (פדר) 2 S 13<sup>29</sup>; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18<sup>45</sup> 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *ride, be riding, c.* of mule (פדר) 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, of ass, אחו Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (J), so (obj. om.) 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>, of ass חמור Zc 9<sup>9</sup>, of horse זע 1<sup>8</sup>; c. על-מרכב (v. מ') Lv 15<sup>9</sup>; c. ב of animal (בהמה) Ne 2<sup>12</sup>; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17<sup>25</sup> = 22<sup>4</sup>; abs. (perh. in chariot) אחו ride on / ride (habitually) c. על Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (J), of עצרים Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>, of חוים Ho 14<sup>4</sup> (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup> Est 6<sup>8</sup>, Hb 3<sup>8</sup> (fig. of י; poss. add sf. ref. to ים, cf. Dt 33<sup>26</sup>) על-מרכב Is 30<sup>16</sup>; of י, על-מרכב 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup> על-מרכב Is 19<sup>1</sup>, c. acc. נפלים ride through Dt 33<sup>26</sup>, but also c. ב loc. in, through, ψ 68<sup>5,34</sup>. **3.** *pt. רכב etc.*, as subst., rider: רכב אנתות Ju 5<sup>10</sup>; (ה) סוס Ar 2<sup>15</sup> 2 K 9<sup>18,19</sup> Ez 23<sup>33</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup>, so (appos. פרושים) Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; sf. of chariot Gn 49<sup>17</sup> Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup> Je 51<sup>21</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>18</sup> Hg 2<sup>22b</sup>; c. סוס על 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>8</sup>; Est 8<sup>10,14</sup>; sf. of chariot Je 51<sup>21b</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הרכבה ψ 66<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירכב Gn 41<sup>43</sup> 2 K 13<sup>16</sup>, sf. ירכבה Dt 32<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הרכב 2 K 13<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + על of חמור Ex 4<sup>20</sup> (J), of פדרה 1 K 13<sup>38,44</sup>, of סוס Est 6<sup>9</sup>, cf. על-סוס om.) v<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (E), 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> = (c. על-רכב) 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>; fig. Jb 30<sup>22</sup> (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אל-עניה 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; fig. c. acc. pers. + על loc. (על-במותי ארץ) Dt 32<sup>13</sup> so Is 58<sup>14</sup>, +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ  $\psi$  66<sup>12</sup> *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10<sup>11</sup>, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל-הַפָּשֶׁת) הָרֶכֶב הָרֶכֶב 2 K 13<sup>16,19</sup> *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

**רֶכֶב** <sup>120</sup> **n.m.** <sup>2 K 13,7</sup> [even Na 2<sup>5</sup>, where read מִלְחָמָה (for הֶיָּהּ) We Now Albr. <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 90</sup>] *chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders* (cf. Lag <sup>BN 151</sup>);—abs. ר' Gn 50<sup>9</sup> +, רֶכֶב 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14<sup>9</sup> +; sf. רֶכֶב Ju 4<sup>7</sup> +, רֶכֶב 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> +, רֶכֶב Na 2<sup>14</sup>; pl. cstr. רֶכֶב Ct 1<sup>9</sup>;—Ho 10<sup>13</sup> v. infr.;—**1.** <sup>109</sup> coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 14<sup>7</sup> etc.; often + מִלְחָמָה (ים), esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E) +; early Canaan Jos 14<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>7,13</sup> 5<sup>23</sup> (not sg.; || מִרְכָּבוֹתָיו) +, called רֶכֶב בְּרֹחַל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM <sup>Ju 1, 19</sup> and reff.), + Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup> Ju 19<sup>3,13</sup> +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; Aram 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8<sup>4</sup>) 1 K 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> +, read also בְּרֶכֶב Ho 10<sup>13</sup> (for בְּרֹחַל) <sup>GA</sup> We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Na 2<sup>4,5,14</sup> (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47<sup>3</sup> (on title v<sup>1</sup>, see Gf Gie), 50<sup>37</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Ez 23<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup>, cf. Gn 50<sup>9</sup> (J), (cf. also 1 K 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.); fig. of Elijah וַיִּרְשֵׁיו, רֶכֶב 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רֶכֶב אֱלֹהִים  $\psi$  68<sup>18</sup> *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6<sup>17</sup>, and also 7<sup>6</sup>; ר' meton. for *chariot-horses* 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>. **†2.** of single chariot 1 K 22<sup>35,38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21,24</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>, prob. also Ex 14<sup>6</sup>; pl. רֶכֶב בְּרֹחַל Ct 1<sup>9</sup>. **†3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24<sup>6</sup> Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>. **4.** appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): נִשְׁנֵי רֶכֶב 2 K 7<sup>14</sup> *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: נִשְׁנֵי רֶכֶב Is 21<sup>7</sup> *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. נִשְׁנֵי רֶכֶב v<sup>9</sup> i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; רֶכֶב אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22<sup>6</sup> *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א' as gloss) Du Che <sup>Heb</sup> Di-Kit but א' hardly *steeds* here (cf. א' *horsemen*, v<sup>7</sup>); read perhaps simply בְּרֹחַל.

**† רֶכְבָּה** **n.f.** act of riding;—לָרֶכְבָּה Ez 27<sup>20</sup>.

**† רֶכֶב** **n.m.** **1.** charioteer, רֶכֶב 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = רֶכֶב 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>. **2.** horseman, רֶכֶב 2 K 9<sup>17</sup> (= רֶכֶב ה' סוּסִים) v<sup>13,19</sup>.

**† [רֶכֶב]** **n.[m.]** chariot (Ba<sup>NS</sup>);—sf. רֶכֶב  $\psi$  104<sup>3</sup> (of י').

**† רֶכֶב** **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكَبَ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in 'יהו' (Jehu's time, v. יהו') 2 K 10<sup>15,23</sup>, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS<sup>K 15</sup>, yet v. Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 171</sup>] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35<sup>6,8,14,16,19</sup>; **i** Ch 2<sup>55</sup> רֶכֶבִּים (v. רֶכֶבִּי) are said to be descended fr. Hammath, אֲבִי בֵית־רֶכֶב. —On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod<sup>xix, 94</sup> (Nabataeans), Palmer <sup>Dessert 432</sup> (*Kheibari Jews in Arabia*); v. also Berthol <sup>Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80</sup>. **b.** (perh. = **a**, so EMey <sup>Entstehung 147</sup>) in מִלְכָּה בְּרֹחַל Ne 3<sup>14</sup>. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> (Pηχαβ), v<sup>5,6,9</sup> (Pηχα; A GL Pηχαβ in all).

**† [רֶכֶבִּי]** **adj. gent.** cf. רֶכֶב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־יֶרֶךְ, in בֵּית הָרֶכֶבִּים Je 35<sup>2,3,18</sup>; v<sup>5</sup>, Αρχαβειν, Παχαβειν, etc.

**† מִרְכָּב** **n.m.** <sup>Lv 15,9</sup> chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** chariot (= foll.), sf. מִרְכָּבָה 1 K 5<sup>6</sup>. **2.** abs. מ', prob. saddle Lv 15<sup>9</sup> (P). **3.** מִרְכָּבוֹ seat of litter Ct 3<sup>10</sup>.

**† מִרְכָּבָה** **n.f.** chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. מִרְכָּבָה  $\psi$  Gn 41<sup>43</sup>; sf. מִרְכָּבוֹת 46<sup>29</sup> +; pl. מִרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. מִרְכָּבוֹת 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> +, Ex 15<sup>4</sup>; sf. מִרְכָּבוֹתֶיךָ Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || מִרְכָּבוֹתֶיךָ): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14<sup>25</sup> (J), 15<sup>4</sup> (song), 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מִצְרִים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit<sup>1 K 10,28</sup> Benz<sup>ib</sup>) 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>; Can., Jos 11<sup>6,9</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>15</sup> (|| רֶכֶב), 5<sup>28</sup> (|| *id.*); Assyr., Is 2<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>2</sup>; foe from north Je 4<sup>13</sup>, nations in gen. Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> 22<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; fig. of א' s chariots Is 66<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. (in vision) Zc 6<sup>1,2,2,3</sup>; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41<sup>13</sup> (E), 46<sup>29</sup> (J), 1 S 8<sup>11,11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 2 K 5<sup>21,26</sup> מִרְכָּבוֹת בְּרֹחַל Is 22<sup>18</sup> (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>, Mi 1<sup>13</sup>; מִרְכָּבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> (idolatr.); הַמִּרְכָּבוֹת (read מִרְכָּבוֹת הַמִּרְכָּבוֹת,  $\Theta$  Benz) 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מ' in similes: כְּמִרְכָּבוֹת אֲוֶפֶן הַמִּי 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>, מ' כְּקוֹל הַמִּי Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; on the obscure מִרְכָּבוֹת עֲמִי Ct 6<sup>12</sup> *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

**† רֶכְבָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, Pηχαβ.

**† [רֶכֶב]** **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَكَ، Aram. רֶכֶב (in der. spec. and deriv.), רֶכֶב, *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רֶכַּ 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>;



3 pl. רבו  $\psi$  55<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* ירָךְ (Ges<sup>57p</sup>) Is 7<sup>4</sup> +; —  
**1.** *be tender, weak, of heart:* **a.** *be timid, fearful,*  
 || יראָ, Is 7<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>16</sup> Dt 20<sup>8</sup>. **b.** *softened,*  
*penitent,* || קָנַע Niph., 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>. **2.**  
*be soft, of treacherous words*  $\psi$  55<sup>22</sup> (c. מָן comp.;  
 || II. תָּלַק). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רִכְּכָה Is 1<sup>6</sup> *it has not*  
*been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,*  
*פְּצִיחַ).* **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. יִאֲלֵה הַרְבֵּי לִבִּי Jb 23<sup>16</sup>  
 (Ges<sup>57v</sup>), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

† רָךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft; — ר' abs.  
 Gn 18<sup>7</sup> +, estr. Dt 20<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; fs. רִכְּכָה Dt  
 28<sup>56</sup> +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33<sup>13</sup>; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29<sup>17</sup>  
 Jb 40<sup>27</sup>; — **1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (J; רָךְ-בָּקָר;  
*tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children* 33<sup>13</sup>  
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped  
 character) 2 S 3<sup>39</sup>, יָרַךְ יְרָךְ 1 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup>,  
 רָךְ (יִרְחִיר), of man (+ עָנַנּוּ & Toy, q.v.); of man  
 Pr 4<sup>3</sup> ('of tender age', Toy, q.v.); of woman  
 i.e. delicately nurtured Dt 28<sup>54</sup>, so of woman  
 v<sup>56</sup> (+ עָנַנּוּ), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47<sup>1</sup> (+ *id.*); רָךְ  
 as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17<sup>22</sup> (in fig.); *deli-*  
*cate, weak, of eyes* Gn 29<sup>17</sup> (E). **2.** רָךְ (ה) לֵב, *weak*  
*of heart, timid, Dt 20<sup>8</sup> (+ יִרָאָה), 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>*  
*(נָרַךְ).* **3.** *soft, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת, 2 Ch 40<sup>27</sup>*  
*= subst., mild, gentle words (|| פְּתִיחוֹת),*  
 Pr 15<sup>1</sup> (opp. רָבִיחַ רַבָּה, רָבִיחַ עֵצָה 25<sup>15</sup>).

† רֵךְ **n.[m.]** tenderness, delicacy; — of deli-  
 cately-nurtured woman, יְמִתְעֵנֶנּוּ וְיִרָךְ Dt 28<sup>56</sup>.

† כֹּרֵךְ **n.[m.]** weakness (Ko<sup>11.1.98</sup>); — Lv  
 26<sup>36</sup> *I will send מ' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make  
 you timid, fearful, cf. **1 a.** רָךְ 2).

† רָכַל **vb.** prob. go about, from one to  
 another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with  
 רָגַל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ, kick a horse, to make him go  
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. رَجُل]; NH רֹכֵל, Aram.  
 מַשֵּׁשׁ, NH רְכִילוֹת slander [cf. מַשֵּׁשׁ  
*calumniator, fr. מָשָׁה go about, Qor 21<sup>9</sup> al.]); — Qal*  
*Pt.* רֹכֵל Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; fs. estr. רָכַלְתָּ Ez 27<sup>3</sup>, sf. רָכַלְתָּ  
 v<sup>20.23</sup>; mpl. רָכְלִים 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; — as subst.  
 = *trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3<sup>16</sup> Ez 17<sup>4</sup>  
 ('עִיר (ר'), 27<sup>13.15.17.22.23.24</sup> (< del. Toy Krae), v<sup>24</sup>  
 Ne 3<sup>31.32</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> (מְכַרֵּי בְּלִימְמוֹת); מִסְחָר הָרָ' 1 K  
 10<sup>15</sup> (text dub.; cf. מ', p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,  
 רָכַלְתָּ הָעַמִּים אֶל-אֵיִים רַבִּים Ez 27<sup>3</sup>, of a people  
 v<sup>20.23</sup> (pl. Mez<sup>Harran 34</sup> Krae, v. also רָכַלְתָּ); sg. of  
 pers. only רָכַלְתָּ Ct 3<sup>6</sup>.

† רָכַלְתָּ **n.f.** **1.** traffic; — sf. רָכַלְתָּ Ez  
 28<sup>5.16.18</sup>. **2.** merchandise, רָכַלְתָּ 26<sup>12</sup>.

† רָכַל **n.pr.loc.** (trader?); — in S. of Judah  
 רָכַל 1 S 30<sup>29</sup>, Θ ἐν Καμύλῳ [Α Παχλῆ], rd. prob.  
 רָכַל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. n. כ' 2.

† רָכַל **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, in-  
 former; — always ר' abs.; — ר' יִתְלֶה Je 9<sup>3</sup>,  
 ר' יִתְלֶה Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H), ר' הוֹלֵךְ Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup>, all of going about  
*in slander, as slanderer* (Ges<sup>518q</sup>); ר' הוֹלֵךְ Je 6<sup>28</sup>  
*goers of slander* (slandering persons) (cf. הוֹלֵךְ,  
 p. 231 f.); ר' אֲנָשִׁי Ez 22<sup>9</sup> *men of slander, informers.*

† מִרְכָּלָתָּ **n.f.** prob. place of trade,  
 market-place; — sf. בְּמִרְכָּלָתָּ Ez 27<sup>24</sup> *in thy*  
*market-place* (Thes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Hi-Sm Krae al.;  
 > רָכַלְתָּ & Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† רָכַס **vb.** bind (As. rakāsu, *id.*; NH  
 found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ bind  
 with رَكَاث [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]  
 (Frey); but usu. turn over, reverse (Lane)); —  
**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28<sup>28</sup>, 39<sup>21</sup>,  
*bind חֲשֵׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֵל) rings of ephod.*

† רָכַס **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. roughness (of  
 ground; ? lit. binding, knot); or bound up, im-  
 peded, i.e. the impassable; or mountain-chain  
 (v. Thes); — pl. הָרָכָסִים Is 40<sup>4</sup> (|| הָעֵקֶב), opp. בָּקָעָה.

† רָכַס **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare,*  
 or band (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league,*  
*conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of  
 רָכַל = *slander*, so (רְכִילִי) Che Du; Bae despairs;  
 — pl. estr. רָכַסֵי-אִישׁ  $\psi$  31<sup>21</sup> (|| רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

† רָכַשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb.  
 only P (rare) (Mand. רכש gather, Norberg<sup>Lexid. 231</sup>;  
 As. rukāšu, property (Hpt<sup>Hbr III. 110</sup> riding anim.);  
 Aram. רָכַשׁ, רָכַשׁ = BH רָכַשׁ; — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.  
 רָכַשׁ, acc. קָנַח, Gn 31<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.  
 רָכַשׁ 31<sup>18a</sup>, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46<sup>6</sup>, רָכַשׁוּ 12<sup>5</sup>.

† רָכַשׁ **n.m.** Est 8, 10 **coll.** steeds (connex. with  
 ✓ dub.); — abs. ר' Mi 1<sup>13</sup> +, רָכַשׁ 1 K 5<sup>8</sup>; — +  
 סוּסִים 1 K 5<sup>8</sup>, harnessed to chariot Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, ridden Est 8<sup>10</sup>  
 (+ סוּסִים); defined as הָרָכָסִים, v<sup>14</sup>.

† רָכַשׁ **n.m.** Gn 13, 6 **property, goods;** —  
 abs. רָכַשׁ Nu 16<sup>32</sup> +, רָכַשׁ Gn 14<sup>16.21</sup>; estr. רָכַשׁ  
 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>, רָכַשׁ Gn 14<sup>11</sup>; sf. רָכַשׁוּ v<sup>12</sup> +, רָכַשׁ  
 12<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; — *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:  
**1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds  
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Nu 16<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch  
 27<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>8</sup>. **2.** used  
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Nu  
 35<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.  
 Gn 46<sup>6</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4.6</sup>, as camp-baggage Dn 11<sup>13</sup>, esp. as  
 booty Gn 14<sup>11.12.16.21</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>14.17</sup> Dn 11<sup>24.28</sup>.

I, II. רָם, רָם v. רָם. רָם v. רָם.

†I. **רָמָה** vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramû*, throw, lay; Ar. *رمى*, throw, shoot; Eth. *ረፈደ*: strike, aim a blow at; Aram. *רָמָה*, *רָמָה* cast, throw);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *רָם*, subj. *י* Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (song), c. acc. + *בָּיָם*; *Pt.* *רָמָה קֶשֶׁת* Je 4<sup>29</sup> coll. (or read *רָמִי*) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl. cstr. *רָמִי רָמִי* *ψ* 78<sup>9</sup> (v. II. *רָמָה*); cf. *רָמָה* Gn 21<sup>20</sup> (v. II. *רָמָה*, *רָמָה*).

†II. **רָמָה** vb. **Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; *רָמָה* Pa.; Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> cp. Ar. *رمى* vi. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. *רָמָה* Pr 26<sup>19</sup>, sf. *רָמִי* 2 S 19<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. sf. *רָמִי* Gn 29<sup>25</sup> 1 S 28<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. *רָמִיתִּי* 19<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. sf. *לְרָמִיתִּי* 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>17</sup>);—*be-guile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29<sup>25</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>22</sup> (JE), 1 S 28<sup>12</sup> 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> Pr 26<sup>19</sup>; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup>, *לְרָמִי* 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup>.

†I. **רָמִיָּה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. *רָמִיָּה*;—*deceit, treachery*: esp. of speech, pred. of *לָשׁוֹן* Mi 6<sup>12</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), appos. of *לָשׁוֹן* (or read *עֵשֶׂה* *ψ* 120<sup>2</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), *שֹׁפֵט שֹׁפֵט* *ψ* 52<sup>4</sup> *that workest treachery*, 101<sup>7</sup> (*דְּבַר שֹׁפֵט*); also Jb 13<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (both *לָשׁוֹן*); *deception* *ψ* 32<sup>2</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*); in phr. *רָמִיָּה קֶשֶׁת* *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7<sup>16</sup> *ψ* 78<sup>97</sup> (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. **מְרָמָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. *מְרָמָה* Am 8<sup>5</sup> +; pl. abs. *מְרָמוֹת* *ψ* 10<sup>7</sup> +;—*deceit*, of balances, *מְרָמוֹת* i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8<sup>5</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), Ho 12<sup>8</sup> Pr 11<sup>1</sup> (opp. *שֹׁפֵט*), 20<sup>23</sup>, *מְרָמָה* Mi 6<sup>11</sup> (v. [מֵאֵן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9<sup>23</sup>, *מְרָמָה* Gn 27<sup>35</sup> (J), and (of crafty speech) 34<sup>13</sup> (P); *מְרָמָה* *ψ* 17<sup>1</sup> i.e. *treacherous lips*, *מְרָמָה* *ψ* 109<sup>2</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), *מְרָמָה* *ψ* 24<sup>4</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), *מְרָמָה* *ψ* 24<sup>4</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*); cf. Is 53<sup>9</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*); also Ho 12<sup>1</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), Je 5<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>5,7</sup> Zp 1<sup>9</sup> (+ *לָשׁוֹן*), *מְרָמָה* *ψ* 10<sup>7</sup> (+ *לָשׁוֹן*), 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> (+ *לָשׁוֹן*), 38<sup>13</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> (+ *לָשׁוֹן*), Jb 15<sup>35</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), Pr 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>; opp. *מְרָמָה* Pr 12<sup>5</sup>, *עַד שֹׁפֵט* *ψ* 14<sup>25</sup> (Hi Wild Toy read *מְרָמָה* *ψ* 14<sup>25</sup>, but II. *רָמָה* not elsewhere Pi); *אִישׁ דְּמִים* *ψ* 5<sup>7</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), cf. 55<sup>24</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), 43<sup>1</sup> (*אִישׁ*), Dn 11<sup>23</sup>.—II. *מְרָמָה* n.pr. v. p. 599.

†*מְרָמָה* in *בְּתָר* Ju 9<sup>31</sup> si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. *מְרָמָה* (2) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v<sup>41</sup> and GFM.

תְּרָמוֹת Je 14<sup>14</sup> Kt, v. foll.

†*תְּרָמוֹת* n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. *תְּרָמוֹת* Zp 3<sup>13</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*), *תְּרָמוֹת* Je 8<sup>5</sup>; cstr. *תְּרָמוֹת* 14<sup>14</sup> Qr (> Kt *תְּרָמוֹת*), 23<sup>26</sup> (*לָשׁוֹן*); sf. *תְּרָמוֹת* *ψ* 19<sup>118</sup> (where *תְּרָמוֹת* al. *תְּרָמוֹת*); Aram. *their thought*).

III. **רָמוּה** (✓ of foll.; connex. with II. *רָמוּה* dub.; cf. As. *ramû*, grow loose; II. *loosen*).

†II. **רָמוּה** n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. *רָמוּה*;—*רָמוּה* Pr 10<sup>4</sup> *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. *רָמוּה*); *רָמוּה* alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12<sup>24</sup> (*id.*), 27<sup>27</sup> (v. *רָמוּה*); *רָמוּה* 19<sup>15</sup> (*עֵצָה*); as adv. *עֵצָה* *רָמוּה* Je 48<sup>10</sup>.

(*רָמוּה*) n.pr.m. (*רָמוּה* *ψ* 147 *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû*, whose womb is loosened DI<sup>HWB</sup> 623);—1. *רָמוּה*, son of Hilkiyah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: *רָמוּה* Je 1<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>1,4,4</sup> + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>12,21,22</sup> (*רָמוּה*); Je 21<sup>2</sup> + oft.); *רָמוּה* Je 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>5,6</sup> 10,11,12,15 29<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; *Ἰερμίας*. + 2. *רָמוּה*, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>1</sup>, *Ἰερμίας*. + 3. *רָמוּה* Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>, *Ἰερμίας*, ὁ Γαδῖτης. The foll. all *רָמוּה*, ὁ *Ἰερμίας* (s), *Ἰερμίας* (s), etc.: + 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. + 5. Benjamite 12<sup>4</sup>. + 6. Gadite 12<sup>10</sup>. + 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12<sup>1,2</sup>. b. Ne 10<sup>3</sup>, perhaps = 12<sup>24</sup>.

†*רָמוּה* n.pr.m. (prop. *hath loosened*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>, *Ραμιά* (s).

I, II. *רָמוּה* v. *רָמוּה* v. II. *רָמוּה*.

†I. **רָמוֹן** n.m. *Je* 52, 23 pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw<sup>No. 310</sup> Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. *רָמוֹן*, *רָמוֹן*, Mand. *رمان*, Nō<sup>M. 123</sup>; Ar. *رمان* (Aram. loan-word, Frä<sup>142</sup>), Eth. *ረፈደ*);—abs. *רָמוֹן* 1 S 14<sup>2</sup> +, Ex 39<sup>26,26</sup>; sf. *רָמוֹן* Ct 8<sup>2</sup>; pl. *רָמוֹנִים* 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—*pomegranate*: 1. tree 1 S 14<sup>2</sup>, oft. + *רָמוֹן*, etc., Nu 20<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Ct 4<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>. 2. fruit Nu 13<sup>23</sup> (JE); + *רָמוֹנִים*, etc.; *רָמוֹן* Ct 8<sup>2</sup>, *רָמוֹן* (in sim.) 4<sup>6</sup>. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. *رمان*, in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist<sup>Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr.</sup> etc. Nes<sup>Marz. 12</sup>), 1 K 7<sup>13</sup> (on text cf. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> III (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v<sup>20,42,42</sup>



|| 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>13.13</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22</sup>, Je 52<sup>22.23.23</sup>; so in tabernacle, Ex 28<sup>33.34.34</sup> 39<sup>24.25.25.26.26</sup>.

† II. רמון **n.pr.dei**, in Aram. (OArām. רמן in n.pr. Lzb<sup>369</sup> Cook<sup>108</sup>; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr<sup>COT 2 K 5, 18</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 5, 442 ff</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 172</sup> Jastr<sup>Rel.Bab.156 ff</sup>); Sab. רמן (CIS<sup>iv, no. 140, 209</sup> H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies<sup>120 ff</sup>); etym. dub.; ✓ *thunder* Schr; ✓ *ramānu*, roar DI<sup>HWB 624</sup> and most; = I. רמון Hom<sup>A. u. A. 98</sup>); — 2 K 5<sup>18</sup>, בֵּית רִמְוֹן<sup>v.18.18</sup>; Περμυον[θ] — v. also in הַרְרִמְוֹן p. 213, סַבְרִמְוֹן p. 372.

† III. רמון **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4<sup>2.5.9</sup>; Περμυον.

† IV. רמון **n.pr.loc.** 1. in סֶלַע הַרְמוֹן *cliff of R. Ju 20<sup>45.47</sup>* רִמְוֹן, 21<sup>13</sup>; Περμυον; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl<sup>G 100</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>Ju 20, 45</sup>. 2. in S. Judah, Jos 15<sup>32</sup>; ר' 19<sup>7</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup>; = ר' Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; Περμυον[θ], etc.; v. III. ר' 2, p. 745, ר' רִמְוֹן. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>13</sup> (Περμυονα(μ)), רִמְוֹנו 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup> (Περμυον); + Jos 21<sup>35</sup> (rd. רִמְוֹנָה for רִמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl<sup>G 221</sup>).

† רמון פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>19.20</sup> (P), Περμυον, Παμμυον.

רִמְוֹן 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup> see IV. רִמְוֹן 3.

רִמְוֹן v. [רִמְוֹן], רִמְוֹן.

† רִמְיָה **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רִמְיָה, רִמְיָה; Ar. رَمِيَّة; Eth. ረጠጠ; — oft. + חֶרֶב, צֶנֶחַ, מִנִּי, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; — abs. ר' Ju 5<sup>8</sup> Nu 25<sup>7</sup> (P), Ez 39<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>9.25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>8.24</sup>), 2 Ch 14<sup>7.25</sup>; pl. רִמְיָהים 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>10</sup> Ne 4<sup>10.15</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>14</sup>; sf. רִמְיָהים Ne 4<sup>7</sup>.

רִמְיָה 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, err. for הַרְמְיָהים, v. אֲרָם.

רִמְיָה, I, II. רִמְיָה v. II. רמה.

† רִמְיָה **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܝܬ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. ܪܡܝܬ *herd of sheep, horses, etc.*, Thes<sup>1291</sup> Vullers<sup>11.52</sup>; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — sons of the (royal) mares, said of הַרְמְיָהים Est 8<sup>10</sup> usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הַרְמְיָהים.

רִמְלָה (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَل *adorn with gems*; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb<sup>369</sup>).

† רִמְלָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15<sup>25.27.30.32.37</sup> 16<sup>1.5</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is 7<sup>4.5.9</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; νῖος 'Ρομελίου.

† I. רִמְלָה **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רִמְוּ וְרִמְוּ Jb 24<sup>24</sup> (perhaps pass. form Ges<sup>567 m</sup> Bu; Du (רִמְוּ); — Pt. רִמְוּ v. רום Pōl. Niph. Impf. 1 s. אֲרֻמָּם Is 33<sup>10</sup> (|| אֲרֻמָּם); Hithpōl. fr. רום Kō<sup>1.454</sup> Ges<sup>54 e</sup>), 3 mpl. יִרְמֻוּ Ez 10<sup>15</sup> (of cherubim), יִרְמֻוּ v. יִרְמֻוּ, Imv. mpl. הִרְמֻוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֶרְהָ Nu 17<sup>10</sup> (P).

II. רִמָּם (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ, *grow rotten, decay*).

† רִמָּה **n.f.** worm (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16<sup>24</sup> (P), Is 14<sup>11</sup> (|| תולעה), Jb 7<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25<sup>6</sup> (|| תולעה).

† רִמָּם **vb.** denom. be wormy; — Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges<sup>121 d</sup> K) וְרָם תּוֹלְעִים Ex 16<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>567 m</sup>; + וְיִבְאֵשׁ).

רִמְמִית v. sub. רום.

† רִמָּס **vb.** trample (NH *id.*; JAram. רִמָּס; cf. perh. Syr. رَمَس, Ar. رَمَس, *kick* (Ba<sup>ES 33</sup> Kō<sup>1.196</sup>); رَمَس is *bury, and conceal grave*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְר' Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְמָס Ez 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 7<sup>6</sup>, יִרְמָס Is 41<sup>25</sup>, sf. וְיִרְמָסָה 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Imv. fs. רִמְסִי Na 3<sup>14</sup>, Inf. cstr. רִמָּס Is 12<sup>12</sup>; Pt. רִמָּס Is 16<sup>4</sup>; — *trample*, of men, c. acc. הִצְרִי Is 12<sup>12</sup>, חֲצוֹת Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (by horses' hoofs), 41<sup>25</sup> (in sim.), cf. בְּחֶמֶר ר' Na 3<sup>14</sup>, acc. מִרְעָה Ez 34<sup>18</sup> (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 17<sup>17.20</sup>, so (by horses' hoofs) 9<sup>33</sup>, יִרְמָס חֲצוֹת, 7<sup>6</sup>; 9<sup>13</sup> (|| תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. י' Is 63<sup>13</sup> (fig.; + דְּרֹךְ), subj. רִמָּל Is 26<sup>6</sup>; subj. beast 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> (allegory) = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup>, Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (vision), of horn, v<sup>10</sup>; abs. of lion, וְיִרְמָסוּ ר' Mi 5<sup>7</sup> (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16<sup>4</sup>. Niph. be trampled, Impf. 3 fpl. בְּרִנְיָלִים תִּרְמָסְנָה Is 28<sup>3</sup> (on subj. cf. Di Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Kō<sup>1.183</sup>).

† מִרְמָס **n.[m.]** trampling-place, tramp-ling; — abs. מ' Mi 7<sup>10</sup> + מִרְמָס (Kō<sup>1.1.96</sup>) Is 10<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מִרְמָס Ez 34<sup>19</sup>; — 1. *trampling-place*, מ' Is 7<sup>25</sup> (|| מִשְׁלַח), Ez 34<sup>19</sup> (fig.). 2. *trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7<sup>10</sup>, Is 28<sup>18</sup> and most, cf. 10<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup>.

† רִמָּשׁ **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَس, *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רִמָּשׁ *creeping things* (rare)); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְמָשׁ Gn 9<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. רִמָּשׁ 1<sup>26</sup> +; fs. רִמָּשׁ Lv 11<sup>46</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground;

הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20<sup>25</sup> (H), Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P).

**2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4<sup>18</sup> Gn 7<sup>8</sup> (P), עַל-הָאֲרָץ Lv 11<sup>44</sup> (H), Gn 1<sup>30</sup> (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הַיָּבֵשׁ עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38<sup>20</sup>, עַל-הָאֲרָץ Gn 1<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, פָּל-נָפֶשׁ (בְּמִינֵם) הַחַיָּה הָרֶמֶשׂת (בְּמִינֵם) Lv 11<sup>46</sup> (H), Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. ψ 69<sup>25</sup>. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל-הָאֲרָץ Gn 1<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104<sup>20</sup>.

† רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll.** creeping things, moving things;—**1.** abs. I K 5<sup>13</sup> +, estr. Ho 2<sup>20</sup> +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from הַחַיָּה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2<sup>20</sup> I K 5<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> Gn 1<sup>21, 25, 26</sup> 6<sup>7, 20</sup> 7<sup>14, 23</sup> 8<sup>17, 19</sup> (all P), Hb 1<sup>14</sup> (in sim.) ψ 148<sup>10</sup>. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9<sup>3</sup> (P).—Cf. Dr <sup>Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS</sup>.

רֶמֶת, רֶמְתִּים, רֶמְתִּי, רֶמֶת.

רֶן, I, II, רֶנָּה v. רֶנָּה.

† רֶנָּה **vb.** rattle (onomatop.?)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39<sup>23</sup> the quiver rattlenth.

† רָנָן **vb.** give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. *رَنَّ* cry aloud, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JArām. (not *Ṛ*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְנָן (Ges<sup>167q</sup>) Pr 29<sup>6</sup> (but rd. perhaps יִרְנָן, Pinsk Toy, v. רִנָּן 2); 3 fs. תִּרְנָן Is 35<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְנָנוּ 24<sup>14</sup> +, יִרְנָן Lv 9<sup>24</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָנָה Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* fs. רִנִּי Is 54<sup>1</sup> +, רִנִּי 12<sup>6</sup>; mpl. רִנּוּ Je 31<sup>7</sup> +; *Inf. estr.* בְּרִי Jb 38<sup>7</sup>;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || צִהֵל Je 31<sup>7</sup> (רִנָּה), Is 12<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> (|| נִשָּׂא קוֹל), 54<sup>1</sup> (+ פָּצַח +), רִנָּה Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (+ שָׂמַח +), Is 44<sup>23</sup> Jb 38<sup>7</sup>; || שִׂמְחָה Zc 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 35<sup>27</sup> Pr 29<sup>6</sup> (v. supr.); || גִּיל Is 49<sup>13</sup> (+ וְהָיָה רִנָּה +), || צִוּוּ 42<sup>11</sup>; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65<sup>14</sup> (|| מִן of cause); Lv 9<sup>24</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup> (subj. לִשְׁמֵחַ).—Is 61<sup>7</sup> is corrupt; read perh. וְרָק and *spitting*, KLo Che <sup>Hpt</sup>. **2.** in distress, La 2<sup>19</sup>. **3.**

*cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1<sup>20</sup> (|| נִתְּן קוֹל), 8<sup>3</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. יִרְנָנוּ Je 31<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>48</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָנוּ ψ 51<sup>16</sup>, 3 mpl. יִרְנָנוּ 84<sup>8</sup> +, יִרְנָנוּ 51<sup>12</sup> +; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָנָה 7<sup>23</sup> (van d. H. (תִּרְנָנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רִנּוּ Is 52<sup>9</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* רִנּוּ ψ 132<sup>16</sup>, *estr. id.* Is 35<sup>2</sup>;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י', Je 31<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>48</sup> Is 26<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> (+ וְיִלְלָה, v. גִּילָה), 52<sup>8</sup> (|| נִשָּׂא קוֹל), v<sup>9</sup> (+ פָּצַח +); elsewh. only ψ ψ: ψ 5<sup>12</sup>

(|| שִׂמְחָה), 67<sup>5</sup> 90<sup>14</sup> 92<sup>3</sup> (c. rei || שִׂמְחָה alone); 149<sup>5</sup> (|| עֲלֵי); 98<sup>4</sup> (|| הִרְיֵעַ +; וְזִמְרָה, פָּצַח +; 132<sup>9</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>, 132<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. of theme 51<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> (|| שִׂיר); (|| הִרְיֵעַ), 95<sup>1</sup> (|| לִי), 33<sup>1</sup>; b. rei 20<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>13</sup>; c. לִי 95<sup>1</sup> (|| הִרְיֵעַ), 84<sup>3</sup>, (|| מְלֹאֵי) 96<sup>12</sup> (|| עֲלֵי) = I Ch 16<sup>33</sup> (|| וְזִמְרָה), ψ 98<sup>8</sup>; subj. שִׂפְתֵּיהֶם 71<sup>23</sup> (|| וְזִמְרָה). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְנָן Is 16<sup>10</sup> no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְעָע). **Hiph.** *Impf.* cause to ring out for joy, I s. אֶלְמָנָה אֲרָנָן. Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. מוֹצֵאֵי בָקָר וְעֹרְבֵי תִרְנָנוּ ψ 65<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. תִּרְנָנוּ ring out a cry of joy ψ 32<sup>11</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה, גִּיל), 81<sup>2</sup> (|| הִרְיֵעַ); c. acc. of theme, עֲמִי Dt 32<sup>43</sup> (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithp.** 1. ψ 78<sup>65</sup> cf. רֶן.

† רָנָן **n.** [m.] ringing cry; pl. estr. רִנִּים ψ 32<sup>7</sup>.

† רִנָּה **n.f.** id.;—**1.** abs., of joy Jb 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 100<sup>2</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵּי רִנָּנוֹת 63<sup>6</sup>; exultation, sg. estr. רִנָּתִי רִשְׁעִים Jb 20<sup>5</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה).

† רִנָּה **n.f.** ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7<sup>16</sup> +; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17<sup>1</sup> +, רִנָּתִי Je 14<sup>12</sup> +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י', I K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, Je 7<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> ψ 17<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 88<sup>3</sup> (all + תִּפְלָה), 106<sup>44</sup> 119<sup>169</sup> 142<sup>7</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup>. **2.** in proclamation I K 22<sup>36</sup>. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י', שִׂמְחָה Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> (+ שִׂשׂוֹן +); תִּפְלָה 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>, שִׂשׂוֹן + שִׂחֹן || ψ 105<sup>43</sup>, + תִּפְלָה 107<sup>22</sup>, עֲלֵי Pr 11<sup>10</sup>; || קוֹל ר' ψ 126<sup>2</sup>; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30<sup>6</sup> 126<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup>. Is 48<sup>20</sup> ψ 42<sup>5</sup> (+ תִּפְלָה), 47<sup>2</sup> 118<sup>15</sup> (|| יִשְׁעָה +); פָּצַח ר' Is 14<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>12</sup>; of י' joy over Zion Zp 3<sup>17</sup>;—בְּאֵינִיּוֹת רִנָּתִי Is 43<sup>14</sup> in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּאֵינִיּוֹת (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup> Marti.

† רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4<sup>20</sup>; *Ava*, A Pannaw, ⓄL Pevva.

† רִנָּתִי **n.** [m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' Jb 39<sup>13</sup>, but read prob. עֲנִיּוֹת Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4<sup>3</sup> Qr), v. [רָנָן].

† רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>21, 22</sup>; Δεσσα, A Pesssa, ⓄL Δρεσσα.

† רָסָן (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَن (Frä<sup>100k</sup>) = רָסָן; ʾ r̥sān (rare), cf. Dalm<sup>WB</sup>).

† רָסָן **n.m.** Is 30, 28. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?);—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32<sup>9</sup> restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתָה); fig. of י' שָׂם ר' Is 30<sup>28</sup>; ר' על-לִתִּי עֲפִים, שָׂם ר' Jb 30<sup>11</sup>, i.e. threw off restraint.



I. רָעָה <sup>τ 167</sup> vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. *rē'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl<sup>10</sup> No. 181, 11; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. CṢ: Aram. רָעָא, ܪܥܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 m consec. יָרַעַה Mi 5<sup>3</sup> +, 1 s. sf. consec. יִרְעִיתִים Ez 34<sup>13</sup>, 3 pl. sf. consec. יִרְעִים Je 23<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27<sup>20</sup> +, juss. יִרְעַע Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, sf. יִרְעֶנָה ψ 80<sup>14</sup>, יִרְעֶם ψ 78<sup>72</sup> (יָרַע **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; **Imv.** ms. יִרְעַה Mi 7<sup>14</sup> +, sf. יִרְעִם ψ 28<sup>9</sup>, fs. יִרְעִי Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; mpl. יִרְעו Gn 29<sup>7</sup>; **Inf.** cstr. לִרְעוֹת 37<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** רָעָה 30<sup>36</sup> +, sf. רָעִי ψ 23<sup>1</sup> +; fs. רָעָה Gn 29-Pr 25<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1.** trans. *a. pasture, tend (pacer)*, lit., c. acc. צֶאֱן Gn 30<sup>31.36</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> (all J), Ex 3<sup>1</sup> (E), 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>5</sup>, acc. of asses Gn 36<sup>24</sup> (P), kids Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; acc. (צֶאֱן) om. Gn 29<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (ב loc.) v<sup>16</sup> (all J), Ct 1<sup>7</sup> (|| הָרְבִיץ), Jb 24<sup>2</sup> (Ⓞ Me Siegf Bu וִרְעוֹ);—metaph. לֹא יִרְעֶם הֶפְזֵן יִקְבֵּךְ Ho 9<sup>2</sup>, but rd. יִרְעֶם Ⓞ We Now GASm; מִנֵּה יִרְעֶם ψ 49<sup>15</sup>. **b.** fig. of 'y, acc. pers., Gn 48<sup>15</sup> (E) God, who *shepherd*ed me, c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4<sup>16</sup> Is 40<sup>11</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (בְּשֹׁכֶמֶךָ), Ez 34<sup>13</sup> (pregn., c. לֹא loc.), v<sup>14.15</sup> (+ הָרְבִיץ), v<sup>16</sup> ψ 28<sup>9</sup>. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>7</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>, ψ 78<sup>72</sup> Je 3<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> Ez 34<sup>2,3,8,10,23</sup> Zc 11<sup>4,7,9</sup>; of teaching, צִדִּיק שִׁפְחֵי יִרְעוּ רָבִים Pr 10<sup>3</sup>; c. ב. of people ψ 78<sup>71</sup>; abs. Mi 5<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34<sup>2,8,10</sup>. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>32,24</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> (all J), רָעָה בָּצַר 37<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>34</sup>, רָעָה מִקְנֵה רָעִי Gn 13<sup>7-7</sup> (J); רָעָה (ה) alone, sg. Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29<sup>9</sup> (J); רָעָה אֵינִי בְּלִי רָעָה רָעָה 2 c, as symbol; pl. רָעִים (ה) Am 1<sup>2</sup> Ex 2<sup>17,19</sup> (J), 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> (רָעִי; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָעִים אֵי; ⑤ Lag BN 45 HPS הָרָעִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31<sup>4</sup> (sim.), 38<sup>12</sup> (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles<sup>29</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13<sup>8,8</sup> (J); בְּלִי הָרָעִים 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> (v. בְּלִי 3);—בִּית־רָעָה, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαόν), abs. sg. Je 17<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי, Is 44<sup>28</sup> (of Cyrus), Zc 13<sup>7,17</sup> (rd. Is 56<sup>11</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup> Zc 10<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>5,8</sup> + 18 t. Je Ez 34<sup>2</sup>, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3<sup>18</sup>; רָעִי יֵשׁוּ Ez 34<sup>2</sup>; רָעִי צֹאן Is 63<sup>11</sup> (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ⑤ ③ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי: רָעִי ψ 23<sup>1</sup> 80<sup>2</sup>, רָעָה אֶבֶן יֵשׁוּ Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); רָעָה מִרְעָה Ec 12<sup>11</sup> DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב. loc. Gn 41<sup>2,18</sup> (E), 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. of pasture Is 30<sup>29</sup>; c. על loc. Zp 2<sup>7</sup> (עַל הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מִוֶּלֶךְ loc. Ex 34<sup>3</sup> (J); abs. Is 57<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> (|| רָבִין; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27<sup>10</sup> (|| id.), 65<sup>25</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>14</sup>. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44<sup>20</sup> *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12<sup>2</sup> Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); רָעָה אֶפְרַיִם Pr 15<sup>14</sup> (so Vrss Qr; Kt פִּי אֶפְרַיִם for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber<sup>162</sup> sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב. loc., fig. of lover Ct 2<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2,3</sup>; of breasts (like gazelles) 4<sup>5</sup>. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14<sup>30</sup> (|| רָבִין), rd. (רָעִי) in my pasture(s), for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che<sup>Hpt</sup>, cf. Marti); Zp 13<sup>13</sup> (|| id.); c. על־דְּרָכִים Is 49<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> Ez 34<sup>14</sup> (+ אֶל loc.), v<sup>18,19</sup>; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5<sup>5</sup>, cf. אֶת־דָּרוֹ Je 6<sup>3</sup>; so יִרְעוּן יִרְעוּן 2<sup>16</sup>; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80<sup>14</sup>. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22<sup>22</sup>, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעוּ Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, but read perh. יִרְעוּ, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֵקֶרָה 24<sup>21</sup> is difficult; Bu הרע for רָעִי;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78<sup>72</sup> van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ 1 d.

† רָעִי n.[m.] *pasture*;—עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר 1 K 5<sup>3</sup> *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges<sup>531c</sup>, Kit. בָּקָר).

רָעִי Is 38<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>17</sup>, v. ✓ 1 d (1), (2).

† מִרְעָה n.m. Ez 34<sup>14</sup> *pasturage, pasture*;—abs. מ' Gn 47<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. מִרְעָה Is 34<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִרְעָהוּ Jb 39<sup>8</sup>, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34<sup>18</sup>;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47<sup>4</sup> (J), cf. 1 Ch 4<sup>39,41</sup>, also Is 32<sup>14</sup>; מ' שְׂמֹן וְטֹבֶן v<sup>40</sup>, cf. (fig.) Ez 34<sup>14,11,13a</sup>; of cattle Jo 1<sup>15</sup>, stag La 1<sup>6</sup>; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39<sup>8</sup>; of פְּרִיָּים Na 2<sup>12</sup> (but read מִקְרָה *cave*, for מִרְעָה, We Now, || קְעֹן); יִהְיֶה מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34<sup>18b</sup> (fig.).

† [מִרְעִית] n.f. *pasturing, shepherding, pasturage* (alw. fig.);—sf. מִרְעִיתִי Je 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>31</sup>, מִרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מִרְעִיתִי, צֹאן, of Isr. as flock of רָעִי, Je 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>31</sup>, cf. ψ 74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> 100<sup>8</sup> + 95<sup>7</sup> (rd. יִרְעוּ מ' יִרְעוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> (Now פְּרִיָּים), Is 49<sup>3</sup> Je 25<sup>36</sup>. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10<sup>21</sup>.

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess<sup>69ff</sup>, but also Nö ZMG liv (1900), 154f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS 1. 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعَى رَاعِيهَا, *master, owner*, Wallin<sup>ZMG v (1851), 9</sup> Jayakar JA xli. 551; Eth. መርዕ;

*marriage*; Ar. أَرْعَى, Eth. ለርዕ: *yoke*; NH *friendship* is fr. BH רָעִי);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רָעִי ψ 37<sup>3</sup> *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; i. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רָעָה Pr 13<sup>20</sup> *one associating with fools*, so ר' זִנְנוּת 28<sup>7</sup>, זִנְנוּת 29<sup>3</sup> (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶת־חֵבֶרֶךְ Pr 22<sup>24</sup> *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. הִתְרַעְּנָה Is 11<sup>7</sup> (Lag Or. 1. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרַעְּנָה Pr 18<sup>24</sup> (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעְּנָה) *there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רָעִי n.m. Pr 17, 17 *friend, companion, fellow*;—abs. 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>; sf. רָעִי Jb 31<sup>9</sup> +, רָעִי Dt 5<sup>17</sup> +, רָעִי Ex 2<sup>13</sup> +, also רָעִי 2 S 12<sup>11</sup> (sg.; Ges<sup>533a</sup>), רָעִי (Ges<sup>534a</sup>) Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 114 t., רָעִי Je 6<sup>21</sup>, רָעָה 3<sup>30</sup>; pl. רָעִים Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2<sup>11</sup>; sf. רָעִי 32<sup>3</sup>, רָעָה (Ges<sup>531k</sup>) 42<sup>10</sup>



רעע V. II. רעה

†[רעל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רעל, 𐤒𐤍, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. رَعَلَ the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; رَعْلٌ dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM *Epiqr. Denkm. Ar.* 35);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִרְעִישׁ Na 2<sup>4</sup> are made to quiver. Vid. also [רעל].

†רעל **n.** [m.] reeling;—only סִפְרֵי Ze 12<sup>2</sup> goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רעלה] **n.** [f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. *supr.*);—pl. הִרְעֵלוֹת Is 3<sup>19</sup>, in list of finery.

מִרְעֵלָה **v.** p. 599.

†תִּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רעל);—כּוֹס הַתִּרְעֵלָה Is 51<sup>17,32</sup>; וְיִין פֶּסֶחַ 60<sup>5</sup> drink reeling as wine.

†רעליה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> (Ρεελεια, Ὁ Λεμίου), = רַעְמִיָּה Ne 7<sup>7</sup> (Naama, Ἀ Δαεμα, Ὁ Λ Δαμίας, Ἀ Ρεελμα).

רעם (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber<sup>47</sup> prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27<sup>35</sup> where text dub., v. *infr.*; cf. Aram. רעם רעים **n.** thunder, רעים **vb.** thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; רעם רעם **n.** thunder, רעם **vb.** thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. ረፍፍፍ **n.** thunder, As. rīmu, id.; Ar. رَعَمَ vex, dislike, etc.).

†רעם **n.** [m.] thunder;—ascribed to י': ר' abs. Is 29<sup>6</sup> פֶּסֶחַ בְּסִתְרֵי רַעַם 81<sup>8</sup> (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל בְּרַעַם 77<sup>19</sup> 104<sup>7</sup>; cstr. רעם נבחרו Jb 26<sup>14</sup> (fig. of י's display of might; opp. שִׁמְיָן); fig. of captains, ר' שָׂרִים 39<sup>25</sup>, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רעה] **vb. denom.** thunder;—**Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֵם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שִׁמְחָה, גִּיל, רעם, עֵלֹ, כֹּה, הִרְעֵ, עֵלֹ, —*Pf.* 3 pl. הִרְעִימוּ Ez 27<sup>35</sup> is dub.: faces tremble (Toy are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber<sup>47</sup>, but v. ✓ *supr.*); 𐤒𐤍 𐤒𐤍 Co רַעְמֵי פְּנֵיהֶם **Hiph.** (Gerber<sup>47</sup>) thunder, cause thunder;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִימוּ 29<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֵם (on — v. Kō<sup>1.210</sup>) 1 S 18<sup>14</sup> +; וַיִּרְעֵם 1 S 7<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְעִימוּ Jb 40<sup>9</sup>; 1 S 1<sup>6</sup> v. *infr.*;—thunder, of י' (God) 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> (both c. על pers. against whom), 1 S 18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>, 29<sup>3</sup> Jb 37<sup>4,5</sup>, cf. 40<sup>9</sup>. הִרְעִימוּ 1 S 1<sup>6</sup> is appar.

*Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges<sup>120h</sup>; 22<sup>a</sup>), but not understood by 𐤒 and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr<sup>8m</sup> 291); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָה **v.** II. רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה (Gi<sup>Intr.</sup> 127<sup>f</sup>) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39<sup>19</sup> hast thou clothed his neck (with) ר' so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָה (Gi<sup>Intr.</sup> 124<sup>f</sup>) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, 𐤒𐤍 Gn 10<sup>7,7</sup> = 𐤒𐤍 1 Ch 1<sup>9,3</sup> (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi 𐤒𐤍 v<sup>b</sup>); Ρεχμα, Ρεχμα; 𐤒𐤍 as trading people Ez 27<sup>22</sup>, Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city 'Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol<sup>vi.7,14</sup>), Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas Skizze ii. 251, 325), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas<sup>ib.</sup> 252); < Sab. רַעְמָה near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom Sudar. Chr. 131 Hal 535, 11, cf. DHM<sup>1.c</sup>), perh. = 'Ραμ-μανίται of Strabo<sup>xvi.4.24</sup>, v. Di Gn 10<sup>7</sup>.

רַעְמִיָּה (thunder of י') Ne 7<sup>7</sup> v. רַעְמִיָּה.

†רַעְמִסָּה **n. pr. loc.** Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J), = רַעְמִסָּה Gn 47<sup>11</sup> Ex 2<sup>37</sup> Nu 33<sup>3,5</sup> (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμε(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corvée acc. to Ex 1<sup>11</sup>), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פֶּתֹם and reff.; ר' אֶרֶץ Gn 47<sup>11</sup> of district round.

†[רע] **vb.** only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעְנָה (De<sup>Hob</sup>) Jb 15<sup>32</sup> (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. ר' Dt 12<sup>2</sup> +; f. רַעְנָנִים Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; mpl. רַעְנָנִים 92<sup>13</sup>;—luxuriant, of trees: בְּרֹשׁ Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, 52<sup>10</sup> (both sim.), Je 11<sup>16</sup> (fig.); sim. also, ר' בְּאֶרְצָה 37<sup>35</sup> (but rd. תַּחַת הַלְכָנוּ 𐤒 𐤒 and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת ר' place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12<sup>2</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>6,13</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup>; ר' עֵלֶיךָ Je 17<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.); leafy<sup>8</sup> (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; fresh, oil 92<sup>11</sup>; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) 1<sup>15</sup> (+ רַעְנָנִים).

I. רַעַע (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַעַע **n.** [m.] badness, evil;—ר' abs. Gn 41<sup>19</sup> + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9<sup>15</sup> + 13 t.;—1. badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E), figs Je 24<sup>2,3,8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>. 2. wilfulness, רַעַע לֵב 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> (Gerber<sup>161</sup> makes 2 and 4 [inf. of] vb.). 3. ethical, evil, badness, only in phr.: רַעַע מַעֲלָלִים evil of doings



II. רַע <sup>-126</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Jb 30, 26</sup> *evil, distress, misery,*  
*injury, calamity*; —abs. רַע Nu 11<sup>1</sup> + פָּרַע Ex  
5<sup>19</sup> + רַע Gn 48<sup>16</sup> +; —+1. *evil, distress, adver-*  
*sity*: רַע יָרָא *fear evil* ψ 23<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup>; רַע בּוֹרָא Is  
45<sup>7</sup> (of God), רַע הַבִּיִּא 31<sup>2</sup>; מִתְאֲנִיִּים רַע Nu 11<sup>1</sup>  
(J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); רַע  
אִם טוֹב וְאִם רַע Je 42<sup>6</sup> *whether prosperity or*  
*adversity*; יוֹם רַע Am 6<sup>3</sup> *day of calamity*; יָמֵי רַע  
ψ 49<sup>6</sup> 94<sup>13</sup>; כִּי טוֹב קִוִּיתִי וַיָּבֵא רַע Jb 30<sup>26</sup>; פָּרַע  
*adversity* Ex 5<sup>19</sup> (E) ψ 10<sup>6</sup>; וּפָל פָּרַע Pr 13<sup>17</sup>;  
מַכֵּל רַע Gn 44<sup>34</sup> (J); בְּכֹל־רַע Pr 5<sup>14</sup>, רַע  
Gn 48<sup>16</sup> (E) ψ 121<sup>7</sup>; v. also Mi 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 140<sup>12</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup>  
31<sup>29</sup> Pr 12<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>33</sup>. +2. *evil, injury, wrong*  
Hb 2<sup>9</sup> Jb 2<sup>10</sup> Pr 21<sup>10</sup>; עֲשֵׂה רַע, +pers. Gn 31<sup>20</sup>  
(E); ל pers. Je 39<sup>12</sup>; as obj. of חָשַׁב Ho 7<sup>15</sup>, חָשַׁב  
Pr 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>22</sup>, הָשִׁיב ψ 54<sup>7</sup>, גָּמַל ψ 31<sup>12</sup>, בָּקַשׁ  
17<sup>11</sup>, שָׁלַם 20<sup>22</sup>, אָמַר ψ 41<sup>6</sup>, דִּבֵּר 109<sup>20</sup>; דִּבֵּר פָּרַע  
לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב בִּי אִם רַע *say whether good or evil*  
I K 22<sup>8,18</sup> = 2 Ch (18<sup>7</sup>) לְרַעָה, 181<sup>7</sup> לְרַעָה; לָרַע *for*  
*harm, injury* Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> ψ 56<sup>6</sup> Pr 1<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>  
Ec 8<sup>7</sup>; רַע יָרוּשׁ, רַע יְרוּשָׁה (but רַע Gr SS, v. Toy).  
3. *ethical evil*, Dt 30<sup>15</sup> 2 Si 17<sup>15</sup> Is 5<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>14</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup> +  
10 t.; עֲשֵׂה רַע 2 K 21<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup> + 8 t.;  
אֲמַר שָׂנֵא רַע 3<sup>2</sup> (Qr), רַע אָהֵב רַע Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; פָּעִל רַע  
5<sup>15</sup> ψ 97<sup>10</sup> Pr 8<sup>13</sup>; מֵאֵם רַע ψ 36<sup>5</sup>; מֵאֵם רַע Is 7<sup>16,16</sup>;  
בָּעֵר רַע *consume evil from* Dt 13<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Dt;

רע לא <sup>5</sup>ψ (adj.=evil man Hup De al.); סר מרע Gn 2<sup>9,17</sup> 3<sup>5,22</sup> (all J), Dt 1<sup>39</sup>; Is 59<sup>15</sup> ψ 34<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; רע מעללים, (J) *he is set on evil*; רע רשעים; רע <sup>10</sup>ψ deeds of evil 1 S 25<sup>3</sup>, cf. Mi 3<sup>4</sup> (v. רע 3); רע עצת; רע 1 I 9<sup>101</sup>; רע מרעבות; רע Ez 11<sup>2</sup>; רע מרעבות; רע Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; רע 29<sup>6</sup>; רע 28<sup>5</sup>; רע 6<sup>24</sup> (but rd. רע Gr Bi Toy).

**רעה** n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury; —abs. ר Gn 26<sup>29</sup> +; cstr. רעת 6<sup>5</sup> +; sf. רעתי ψ 35<sup>4</sup> +; רעתי 1 K 2<sup>44</sup> +; רעתי Je 11<sup>15</sup> (txt. dub.); רעתי 1 S 12<sup>17</sup>, etc.; pl. רעות Dt 31<sup>17</sup> +; רעת Je 44<sup>9</sup> Ex 23<sup>2</sup>; sf. רעותיכם 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; —1. *evil, misery, distress*: רעה Pr 1<sup>33</sup>, רעה Ez 7<sup>5,5</sup>; c. על Is 47<sup>11</sup> (read באה for רעה), Je 5<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; c. אל Je 2<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>60</sup>; רעה 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. K Je; + אל 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup>, Je 19<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אל et Je 19<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>31</sup>; רעה יום רעה 17<sup>17,18</sup> + 5 t.; רעה Ec 12<sup>1</sup> (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh. 447); רעות; evils Dt 31<sup>17,17,21</sup> (JE), 32<sup>23</sup> (poem), ψ 34<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> 88<sup>4</sup>; רעה Am 5<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>27,28</sup> + 5 t.; רעה נאח Nu 11<sup>15</sup> (JE) Ob 13 Est 8<sup>6</sup>; רעה 1 S 44<sup>17</sup> ψ 90<sup>15</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup> = 27<sup>12</sup>; רעה 1 S 20<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; רעה Gn 44<sup>29</sup> (J) Pr 14<sup>32</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> ψ 107<sup>26</sup>; רעותיכם 141<sup>5</sup>; רעה Ex 32<sup>12,14</sup> (J) Je 8<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; c. אל 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Je 26<sup>3,13,19</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>. 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: רעה 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>11</sup>; c. עם Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J) Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 2 S 13<sup>16</sup>; c. את Ju 11<sup>27</sup>; c. ל 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>44</sup> + 4 t.; c. אל Je 44<sup>7</sup>; obj. of vbs. חשב Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E) Je 36<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; חרש 1 S 23<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>29</sup>; חשב Gn 50<sup>15</sup> (E) Ju 9<sup>56,57</sup> + 4 t.; נאח Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (E) 1 S 24<sup>18</sup> (17) Is 3<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>30</sup> בקש Nu 35<sup>23</sup> (P) 1 S 24<sup>10,19</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; לרעה Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J) Je 18<sup>20</sup> 51<sup>24</sup> ψ 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup>; רעה for harm Gn 31<sup>52</sup> Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E) Dt 29<sup>20</sup> Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 18<sup>32</sup> Je 21<sup>10</sup> + 8 t. Je, Am 9<sup>4</sup> Ze 1<sup>15</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>12</sup>; רעה 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> in thy mischief; רעה Ex 32<sup>12</sup> (J) for mischief; רעה Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; רעה הולך Ec 5<sup>12,15</sup>. 3. *ethical evil*, 1 S 12<sup>17,19</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> Is 47<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup> + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: רעה (ה) עשה Gn 39<sup>9</sup> Dt 31<sup>18</sup> (J) + 5 t. + Je 18<sup>10</sup> (Kt, but Qr ער); רעה מרעה Ec 8<sup>11</sup>; רעה Mi 3<sup>2</sup> (Kt); רעה Je 18<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>5</sup>; רעה מרעה Je 20<sup>13</sup> (v. II. רע 3); רעה מפני רעה Ho 10<sup>15</sup>; רעה מפני רעה Je 7<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>3</sup>; רעה מפני רעה Je 11<sup>17</sup>; רעה על כל ר' 16<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>5</sup>; רעה 107<sup>34</sup>; רעה 12<sup>4</sup>; רעה Pr 24<sup>1</sup>.

[רעע] **vb. denom.** be evil, bad; — + Qal Pf. 3 ms. רע Nu 22<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., רע 11<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs.

רעה Dt 15<sup>9</sup> (Ex 21<sup>8</sup> v. I. רע); Impf. 3 ms. רע (Ges<sup>567p</sup>) Gn 21<sup>12</sup> +; 3 fs. רעה Dt 28<sup>54,56</sup>; 3 mpl. רע Ne 2<sup>3</sup>; —1. *be displeasing*: רע Nu 11<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>34</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> (E), Je 40<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>18</sup> (c. 1 consec.) impf. רע Gn 21<sup>11,12</sup> (E), 48<sup>17</sup> (J), 1 S 8<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>; later, רע Jon 4<sup>1</sup> or רע Ne 2<sup>10</sup> (intensified by רעה גדולה, רעה 13<sup>8</sup>. 2. *be sad*: רע Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 1 S 1<sup>8</sup>; רע Ne 2<sup>3</sup>. 3. *be injurious, evil*: רע 106<sup>32</sup> it went ill with Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; רעה be grudging, c. b pers., Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>54,56</sup>. 4. *be evil, wicked, ethically*: רע Gn 38<sup>10</sup> (J) 2 S 11<sup>27</sup> Is 59<sup>15</sup>; רע 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>. + Niph. suffer hurt: Impf. 3 ms. רע Ex 5<sup>23</sup> +; 2 ms. רע 13<sup>20</sup>. Hiph. 70 Pf. 3 ms. רע Ex 5<sup>23</sup> +; רע 1 K 17<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רע Zp 1<sup>12</sup>, רע 1 K 16<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. רע ψ 44<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. רע 1 S 12<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; cstr. רע Gn 31<sup>7</sup> + 8 t., רע Is 1<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; Pt. מרע Is 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. מרעים Is 1<sup>4</sup> +; —1. *do an injury, hurt*: abs. Gn 44<sup>5</sup> (J), Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>23</sup>, Je 31<sup>28</sup> Pr 4<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>; opp. הטיב Is 41<sup>23</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup> (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רע 2); רע Gn 19<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Ex 5<sup>22,23</sup> Nu 11<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>15</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J) + 4 t.; c. כ, 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> = ψ 105<sup>15</sup> (c. ל), Je 25<sup>29</sup> ψ 74<sup>3</sup>; c. Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (E); c. על 1 K 17<sup>20</sup> bring evil upon; swear להרע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15<sup>4</sup> Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P); Pt. = subst. למרע Dn 11<sup>27</sup> (shall be) for mischief. 2. *do evil, wickedly*: abs. Gn 19<sup>7</sup> (J) 1 S 12<sup>25,25</sup> + 6 t.; opp. הטיב Je 4<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>; c. כן comp., 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> Je 7<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. מרע מעליהם Mi 3<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 S 25<sup>3</sup>; Pt. מרע evil doer, Is 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. Je 20<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; רע 1 S 14<sup>20</sup>; רע בית מ' 31<sup>2</sup>; רע ערת מ' 32<sup>17</sup>; רע סוד מ' 64<sup>3</sup>.

† II. [רעע] **vb. break** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רצץ q. v.); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רע Je 11<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. רע Je 15<sup>12</sup> Jb 34<sup>24</sup>, 2 ms. sf. רעים ψ 2<sup>9</sup> (but v. infr.); Inf. abs. רעה Is 24<sup>19</sup> (del. ה as dittogr. and read רע, v. Hithpō.); Pt. f. רעה (1 for רעה) Pr 25<sup>19</sup>: —1. *trans. break iron, iron out of the north*? רע Jb 34<sup>24</sup>; רע בפירותים (cf. רע בפירותים); רע 2<sup>9</sup> (but rd. רעים, v. I. רעה, 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> Hup-Now al.). 2. *intrans. break = be broken, of branches* Je 11<sup>16</sup> (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie are in a sad state, √I. רעע); רע Pr 25<sup>19</sup> a broken tooth (רע = רעע; Frankenb Niph. Pt. רעה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רעה bad). — רע Is 8<sup>8</sup> read רע (Lo Che al.,



||הַאֲיִנִּי). **Hithpō.** Pf. 3 fs. + **Qal Inf. abs.** (v. supr.) אֲרִיזָה הָאֲרִיזָה Is 24<sup>19</sup> *the earth is broken asunder* (|| הַתְּפֹרְדָה פֹּדֶר הַתְּמוֹטָה); also **Inf. cstr.** לְהִתְרַעֵץ Pr 18<sup>24</sup> *will be broken in pieces* (Ges<sup>1141</sup>), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרַעֵץ Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).

† **רָעַף** vb. trickle, drip, synonym. of גָּל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ flow (of blood), bleed (of the nose));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְעֹפִי, of clouds Jb 36<sup>28</sup> (c. עָלִי pers.; || יִגְלִי, c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; fig. מַעֲלֵי יִרְעֹפִי פֶּשֶׁת 65<sup>12</sup> (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, מִדְּבָר, v<sup>13</sup>.

**Hiph.** **Imv. mpl.** יִרְעֹפִי Is 45<sup>8</sup> *trickle, O heavens, from above* (fig.: || יִגְלֵי צֶדֶק).

† **רָעַץ** vb. shatter (Aram. רַעַץ smite, shatter; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahāṣu*, Wkl TelAm. 128, 31; 157, 32);—**Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְעֹץ אֹהֶב Ex 15<sup>6</sup>; 3 m. pl. וִירְעֹצִי Ju 10<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. (of men; || וִירְעֹצִי).

† **רָעַשׁ** vb. quake, shake, intr. (NH=BH, so Aram. رَعَشَ (rare), and (once) رَعَشَ toss, rage (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعَسَ, رَعَسَ (loan-word?), tremble, quiver, quake; cf. perhaps As. *rēṣu*, *exult*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> (*rēṣu*, *exult*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Pt. pl.** רָעַשִׁים Je 4<sup>24</sup>;—**quake, shake**, of earth Ju 5<sup>4</sup>=ψ 68<sup>9</sup>, 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (|| רָעַשׁ)=ψ 18<sup>8</sup> (|| *id.*), ψ 77<sup>19</sup> (|| רָעַשׁ), also Is 13<sup>13</sup> (c. עֲלֵיָן, מְקֻיָּמוֹ, pregn.; || רָעַשׁ, Je 51<sup>29</sup>; c. מִן כָּוֶה, Je 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>21</sup>, of מוֹסְרֵי אֲרָץ Is 24<sup>18</sup>; of heavens Jo 2<sup>10</sup> (לִפְנֵי) caus.; || רָעַשׁ; heavens and earth 4<sup>16</sup>; mts. Je 4<sup>24</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup> (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46<sup>4</sup> (ב caus.); walls Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (מִן caus.); 27<sup>28</sup> מְרִשֹּׁת v<sup>15</sup> (id.); all living things Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72<sup>16</sup>. **Niph.** **Pf.** 2 ms. נִרְעָשָׁה Je 50<sup>46</sup> *is made to quake* (מְקֻל). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 ms. הִרְעִשְׁתָּה Je 60<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. sf. 3 ms. תִּרְעִשְׁנָה (ה) Jb 39<sup>20</sup>; **Pt.** מִרְעִישׁ Is 14<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. cause to quake**, subj. 'י, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2<sup>6,7,21</sup>, cf. ψ 60<sup>4</sup>; nations + מְקֻל Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14<sup>16</sup> (|| מְרִיזוֹ). **2. cause** (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39<sup>20</sup>.

† **רָעַשׁ** n.m. Je 10<sup>22</sup> quaking, shaking;—**רָעַשׁ** abs. 1 K 19<sup>11</sup> +, cstr. Na 3<sup>2</sup> Jb 41<sup>21</sup>;—**1. specif. earthquake**, Am 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>5</sup> 1 K 19<sup>11,12,12</sup>; fig. of

's judgment Is 29<sup>6</sup> Ez 38<sup>19</sup>; cf. (in vision) קֹל רָעַשׁ 3<sup>12,13</sup>; prob. also 37<sup>7</sup> (Θ Thes Co Krae; >rustling, rattling, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9<sup>4</sup>, by war-chariots Je 47<sup>3</sup>, cf. 10<sup>22</sup>, or wheels Na 3<sup>2</sup>, by war-horse(s) hoofs) Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָעַשׁ). **2. quaking, trembling**, of pers. Ez 12<sup>18</sup>. **3. shaking, quivering**, of dart Jb 41<sup>21</sup> (al. rushing sound).

† **רָפָא** vb. heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רָפָא, Syr. ܪܦܐ heal; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רָפָא v. Nō ZMG xi (1886), 723 Lzb<sup>369</sup>; Sab. n.pr. אֲרָפָא Langer<sup>1,1</sup> DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. رَفَا (and رَفَا) darn, mend, repair, pacify; Eth. ረፋፋ: stitch together, mend; cf. Küchenmeister ZWiss. Th. xxx (1867), 257 ff.).—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. הָרַפְּתִי Is 6<sup>10</sup>, sf. יִרְפֹּא 19<sup>22</sup>, 1 s. sf. consec. יִרְפֹּאֲתִי 57<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפֹּא 2 K 20<sup>8</sup> +, sf. יִרְפֹּאֲתִי Ho 6<sup>1</sup>, 1 s. אֲרָפָא Ho 14<sup>5</sup> +, אֲרָפָה (Ges<sup>75 pp</sup>) Je 3<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֹּאֶנָּה (Id<sup>ib. qq</sup>) Jb 5<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Imv. ms.** רָפָא Nu 12<sup>13</sup>, רָפָה (Id<sup>ib. pp</sup>) ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, רָפְּאָה 41<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** רְפֹא Is 19<sup>22</sup>; **cstr.** לִרְפֹּא Ho 5<sup>13</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** רָפָא 2 K 20<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—**heal**: **1. lit., a. of God**, c. acc. pers. Gn 20<sup>17</sup> (E), ψ 107<sup>20</sup> (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12<sup>13</sup> (JE) 2 K 20<sup>5,8</sup>. **b. of men, abs.** Ec 3<sup>3</sup> (opp. הָרַג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50<sup>2,2</sup> (J) 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>. **2. fig., heal** hurts of nation, involving 's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a. subj.** 'י, c. sf. pers., Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (J), Is 19<sup>22b</sup> 57<sup>18,19</sup> Je 33<sup>6</sup> ψ 30<sup>3</sup>, cf. 6<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30<sup>20</sup>, c. acc. אֲרָץ 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>; c. ל of nation Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, and (indef. subj.) Is 6<sup>10</sup> (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, בְּחֵץ מַחֲזֵר מִבְּחֵץ, מְשֻׁבָּה (of land) ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, so מְשֻׁבָּה Ho 14<sup>5</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> (incl. the consequences of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30<sup>17</sup> *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֲרָפְּאֶנָּה); abs. Is 19<sup>22a</sup> (opp. נָגַף), Dt 32<sup>39</sup> (opp. מַחֲזֵר); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8<sup>22</sup>. **b. human subj., c. ל of nation**, Ho 5<sup>13</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>13</sup>. **3. a. fig., heal** individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17<sup>14</sup>, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי=me ψ 41<sup>5</sup>, c. ל pers., אֲשֶׁר לִשְׁבֹּרֵי לֵב ψ 147<sup>3</sup> (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61<sup>3</sup>); abs. Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. מַחֲזֵר); pt. as subst. Jb 13<sup>4</sup>. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13<sup>37</sup> +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges<sup>75 qq</sup>) Je 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. יִנְרָפֻּא consec. Ez 47<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּרְפָּא Je 51<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְפָּאוּ Ez 47<sup>9,11</sup>, וִירְפֹּו (Ges<sup>1.c.</sup>) 2 K 2<sup>22</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְפָּא Je 15<sup>18</sup> +, הִרְפָּה (Id<sup>ib.</sup>) Je 19<sup>11</sup>;—**be healed**: **1. lit., of pers.** 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>; + acc. of disease Dt 28<sup>27,35</sup>; subj. disease Lv 13<sup>18,37</sup> 14<sup>3,48</sup>; of (bad) water

2 K 2<sup>22</sup>, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47<sup>8,9,11</sup>; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19<sup>11</sup> (in sim.). **2.** fig., be healed: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51<sup>8,9</sup>; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ Is 53<sup>5</sup> i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17<sup>14</sup>, subj. the distress 15<sup>18</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. רָפְאוּ Je 51<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, יִרְפָּא 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6<sup>14</sup> ויִרְפוּ (Ges<sup>175</sup> 94) 8<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* רָפָא Ex 21<sup>19</sup>;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא רָפָא Ex 21<sup>19</sup> *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>; c. ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2<sup>21</sup>. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34<sup>14</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> (both נִקְלָה וְנִלְלָה), v. [קָלַל] **Niph.** 2), 51<sup>9</sup>. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>=9<sup>15</sup>, so || 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> (rd. with וְ מִן for פִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8<sup>2</sup>, ראפח[a].—  
II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר' בית p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּם v. sub רפה.

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>, ראפח(a), Ὁ Λ Αραχα; v. רָפְאוּ.—II. ר' v. רפה.

† רָפְאוּ **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13<sup>9</sup>, ראפח[av].

† [רָפְאוּ] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְאוּ Ez 30<sup>21</sup> Je 30<sup>13</sup>, נִי- 46<sup>11</sup> (all fig.).

† רָפְאוּת **n.f.** healing;—'ר abs. Pr 3<sup>8</sup> (fig.).

† רָפְאוּל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, ראפחל.

† רָפְאוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, ראפח, A Ὁ Λ Αραφα. **2.** in Simeon, 4<sup>42</sup>, ראפח(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7<sup>2</sup>, ראפח, A Ὁ Λ Αραφα. **4.** descendant of Saul 9<sup>43</sup>, ראפח, Ὁ Λ Αραχα (=רָפָא 8<sup>27</sup>). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3<sup>9</sup>, ראפח(s).

† יִרְפָּא **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18<sup>27</sup>, A Ὁ Λ Ιερφ(a)η; unknown.

† מְרַפָּה **n.m.** Ec 10<sup>4</sup> *healing, cure, health* (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפָּה Je 14<sup>19</sup> + מְרַפָּה 8<sup>15</sup>; cstr. מְרַפָּא Pr 15<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> (|| שְׁלוֹם), 3<sup>6</sup> (+אֲרֻכָּה); esp. מִן לֹא יֵשֶׁה מְרַפָּה Je 14<sup>19</sup> *there is no cure for us, מ' לֹא יֵשֶׁה מְרַפָּה* 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4<sup>22</sup> (|| חַיִּים), 12<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֵין Pr 6<sup>15</sup>=29<sup>1</sup>; מ' לֵב 14<sup>30</sup> *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone=*composure* Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15<sup>4</sup> *healing of the tongue*, = *a soothing tongue* (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לֵאֵין 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>.

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. rapádu, stretch oneself; Ar. رَفَدَ prop up, support, aid, give, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפרת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS<sup>17</sup>, no. 40, 3, cf. רפרת terraces DHM<sup>Hofm.</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֹּד Jb 41<sup>22</sup> *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch (fig.) רָפַדְתִּי יְצִיגִי Jb 17<sup>13</sup>; then (*spread out any support*, hence) *Inv.* mpl. sf. רָפְדוּנִי Ct 2<sup>5</sup> *support me with apples* (|| כִּמְכֹנִי).

† [רָפְדוּ] **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפְדוּ Ct 3<sup>10</sup>; Ὁ ἀνάκλιτον, Ὡ reclinatorium.

† רָפְדוּ **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup>; רָפְדוּ 17<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>14,15</sup>; ראφιδευ.—אֲרָפַד v. p. 75.

† רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَاة, *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5<sup>24</sup>, יִרְרָה Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5<sup>24</sup>; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (si vera l.; Ὁ Λ κέκλιεν, GFM בָּטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה 8<sup>7</sup>]). *Usu.* **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6<sup>9</sup> *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> Is 13<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>43</sup> Ez 7<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup>; יָדִים om. Je 49<sup>24</sup>. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8<sup>3</sup> (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. מִן pers. Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. יִרְרָה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִרְפְּיָם *idle* Ex 5<sup>8,17</sup> (J). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפְּיָנָה Ez 1<sup>24,25</sup>, Pt. מְרַפָּא (Ges<sup>175</sup> 117) Je 38<sup>4</sup>; pl. תִּרְפְּיָם Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>;—causat.: *let wings drop* Ez 1<sup>24,25</sup> (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפֵּיהֶם subj., Ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v<sup>25</sup>); *loosen and let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38<sup>4</sup> Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֹּךְ Dt 4<sup>31</sup> +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֶּךָ Jos 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. תִּרְפָּה Ju 11<sup>37</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; תִּרְפֶּךָ Dt 9<sup>14</sup> +; mpl. תִּרְפִּי 46<sup>11</sup>;—causat., **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>=1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (JE);



perh. also (ר' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (rdg. יִרְךָ, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6<sup>3</sup>, so (subj. 'י) ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; subj. 'י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>6,8</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> (D), 1 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>. 2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. אָחַז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹקֵר, Pr 4<sup>13</sup> (opp. הַחֲזִיק, הַחֲזִיקָה, Jb 27<sup>6</sup> (opp. id.)). 3. *refrain*, c. מִן pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11<sup>37</sup> Dt 9<sup>14</sup>, מִן of anger ψ 37<sup>8</sup>; c. ל pers. 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; acc. pers. Jb 7<sup>19</sup>; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> ψ 46<sup>11</sup> (cf. Weir in Dr<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>16, 16</sup>).—Je 3<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup> v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּיתָ Pr 24<sup>10</sup> *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֵּה 18<sup>9</sup> *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18<sup>3</sup>.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** *slack*;—abs. 'ר, of people, Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (J); cstr. רָפָה יָדַי 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>, i.e. *weak* (|| יָנַע); fpl. יָדַי רָפוּת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup>. Cf. ✓ Qal 2.

† רָפִיּוּן Ges<sup>5</sup> 85<sup>u</sup>, or רָפִיּוּן Sta<sup>5</sup> 296<sup>d</sup> cf. Kö<sup>11, 154</sup>] **n.[m.]** *sinking*;—cstr. רָפִיּוּן יָדַי Je 47<sup>3</sup> *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפָאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21<sup>16, 18</sup>, c. prep. לָהּ v<sup>20, 22</sup> = בְּלִילֵי הָרָפָא 1 Ch 20<sup>6, 8</sup>;—only as parent, יָלַד לָהּ 2 S 21<sup>16, 18</sup> (= בְּלִילֵי הִרְפָּאִים 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>); יָלַד לָהּ v<sup>20, 22</sup> || 1 Ch 20<sup>6, 8</sup>.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רָפָאִים **n.m.** Jb 26<sup>5</sup> **pl.** *shades, ghosts* (by most connected with above ✓, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta<sup>G. 1.420</sup>; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָפָה Jb 26<sup>5</sup>, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: 'ר Is 14<sup>9</sup> (in She'ol), 26<sup>4</sup> (|| מַתִּים), ψ 88<sup>11</sup> (|| id.), Pr 2<sup>18</sup> (|| מַתִּים), 9<sup>18</sup> (in עֲמֻקֵּי שְׂאוֹל); of righteous Isr. Is 26<sup>19</sup> *earth shall cast forth* 'ר (|| מַתִּים).

† II. רָפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** *old race of giants* (perh. = I. 'ר, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr<sup>Dt 2. 11</sup>; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally ZAW xlviii (1886), 127 ff. v. also Sta<sup>1. c.</sup>);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15<sup>20</sup> Jos 17<sup>15</sup> (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (v. II. רָפָה sup.); hence עֲמֻק 'ר, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5<sup>18, 22</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup> Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (P); 'ר E. of Jordan Dt 2<sup>11</sup> (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v<sup>10</sup>), v<sup>20</sup> (|| id.; tall; = Zamzummin); in Bashan, Gn 14<sup>5</sup>, Og the last of them Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (of huge size), Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (D); 'ר Dt 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>. Ⓞ Παφάειω[μ] oi γίγαντες Gn 14<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; τῶν Τιράνων 2 S 5<sup>18, 22</sup> + (ⓄL) 23<sup>13</sup>.

רָפוּת v. רָפָה sub רָפָא.

† רָפַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>, Παφῆ[a].

רָפָה v. רָפִיּוּן **n.pr.m.** v. sub רָפָא.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ **vb.** *stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading* (NH רָפַשׁ *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَس *kick*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְהִרְפַּשׁ Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. הִרְפַּשְׁתֶּם 34<sup>18</sup>. **Niph.** Pt. מָעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25<sup>26</sup> *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down, then fig.*), Inv. ms. הִתְרַפַּשׁ Pr 6<sup>3</sup> *humble thyself, become a suppliant* (RV<sup>m</sup> Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מָעַן נִרְפַּשׁ ψ 68<sup>31</sup> *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פָּחַר sup., ad fin.

† [מְרַפֵּשׁ] **n.[m.]** (water) *befouled* (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּשׁ בְּנִלְכֶם Ez 34<sup>19</sup>.

† רַבְסָדְרָה **n.[f.]** *raft* (etym. dub.; NH once *bench or stool on which feet rest*);—pl. רַבְסָדְרוֹת 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> (late || for דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5<sup>23</sup>).

† רָפַף **vb.** Pō. *shake, rock* (Aram. רָפַף, رَفَف *move gently*; Ar. رَفَف *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָפַף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَف *flutter, flap wings*);—Impf. 3 mpl. עָפוּרִי שְׁמַיִם יִרְפַּפוּ Jb 26<sup>11</sup>.

† רָפַק **vb.** **Hithp.** *support oneself, lean* (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَقَ, NH מִרְפָּק, J Aram. מִרְפָּק, *elbow*);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֶּקָה Ct 8<sup>5</sup> (ע. ל pers.).

רָפַשׁ v. רָפַשׁ.

רָפַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schult-hess<sup>71</sup> cp. Ar. رَفَت *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَا *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רָפַשׁ **n.[m.]** *mire*;—Is 57<sup>20</sup> (+ טִיט).

† רָפַת **n.[m.]** *appar. stable, stall* (NH id.; ✓ dub.; Thes fr. רָפָה, cf. Ar. رَفَت *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפָה known);—pl. רָפָתִים Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (for cattle).

רָצָה v. רָצָה. רָצָה v. רָצָה.

† רָצָא **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָצָה *run*, Inf. abs. רָצָא Ez 1<sup>14</sup>, but rd. יָצָא (יָצָא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה.

† רָצָד **vb.** Pi. *watch stealthily, or with envious hostility* (Ar. رَعَد *watch or wait* (oft. lie

*in wait*) for; Ecclus 14<sup>22</sup> *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רצו Levy<sup>NHWB iv. 464</sup>);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִרְצִיּוּן ψ 68<sup>17</sup> (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† רצה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, will, be willing; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, Nö<sup>ZMG liv (1900), 155</sup>; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom. Südar. Chrest.

<sup>123</sup> רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 73, 9 al., of a coin, *good*, Id<sup>ib</sup>. no. 21, 5; Aram. רָעָא, *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה *supr.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָצָה Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; sf. רָצִים Je 14<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. וְרָצִיתִי Ez 43<sup>27</sup> consec. (metapl. Ges<sup>75rr</sup>; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי, etc.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147<sup>10</sup> +, sf. יִרְצֶה Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. juss. יִרְצֶה Lv 26<sup>43</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23<sup>6</sup> Kt (< Qr תִּרְצֶנָה, √ נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רָצֶה ψ 40<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>108</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* רָצוֹת Pr 16<sup>7</sup> ψ 77<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* רָצָה 147<sup>11</sup> 149<sup>4</sup>, sf. רָצִים Je 14<sup>12</sup>; pass. רָצִי Est 10<sup>3</sup>, cstr. רָצִי Dt 33<sup>24</sup>;—1. *be pleased with, favourable to*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42<sup>1</sup> ψ 44<sup>4</sup> 147<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; c. act. rei ψ 85<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>7</sup> Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; c. ב pers. ψ 149<sup>4</sup>; ב rei 147<sup>10</sup> Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; abs. ψ 77<sup>8</sup>. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1<sup>8</sup>, || אהב Pr 3<sup>12</sup>; of brother Gn 33<sup>10</sup> (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei ψ 62<sup>5</sup> 102<sup>15</sup> Jb 14<sup>6</sup> Pr 23<sup>26</sup> (but v. *supr.*); c. ב rei 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> ψ 49<sup>14</sup>; עַם pers. Jb 34<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>18</sup>; pt. pass. רָצִי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33<sup>24</sup> (poem), Est 10<sup>3</sup>. 2. *accept*: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24<sup>23</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> Je 14<sup>10,12</sup> Ez 20<sup>40,41</sup> 43<sup>27</sup>; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33<sup>11</sup> Mal 1<sup>10,13</sup> ψ 51<sup>18</sup> 119<sup>108</sup>; c. ב of sacrifice Mi 6<sup>7</sup>; abs. Am 5<sup>22</sup>. 3. *be pleased*: a. *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40<sup>14</sup>. b. c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. 4. *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26<sup>34,43</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26<sup>41,43</sup> (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְצָה Lv 1<sup>4</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצָה Lv 7<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—1. pass. of Qal 2, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>; c. ל of sacrifice 22<sup>23,27</sup>; abs. 7<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>. 2. pass. of Qal 4: יִרְצָה עֲוֹנָה Is 40<sup>2</sup> *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְצֻוּ Jb 20<sup>10</sup>, c. acc. רָצִים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רָצִין). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. וְהִרְצִיתִי (Ges<sup>75m</sup>) consec. Lv 26<sup>34</sup> *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. Qal 4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְרַצָּה 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אֵל) his lord? + 3 mpl. וְהִתְרַצִּי Ho 4<sup>10</sup> וְנָהוּ We Now (for MT יִפְרִצֻּנָּה) they shall not have delight.

† רצון n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. רָצוֹן ψ 145<sup>19</sup> +; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60<sup>10</sup> רָצוֹן Dn 8<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—1. *goodwill, favour*: a. of God, Dt 33<sup>16</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> ψ 5<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>6,8</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 89<sup>18</sup> 106<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>35</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>; ר' עַתָּה Is 49<sup>8</sup> ψ 69<sup>14</sup>; ר' יוֹם Is 58<sup>5</sup>; שְׁנֵיתֶיךָ Is 61<sup>2</sup>; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; opp. תוֹעֵבָה Pr 11<sup>1,20</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>8</sup>. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10<sup>32</sup> 11<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>9</sup>; of kings v<sup>35</sup> 16<sup>13,15</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>. 2. *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לפני יהוה לרצון Ex 28<sup>38</sup> (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* י; c. sf. pers. לרצונו Lv 1<sup>3</sup>; abbrev. לָרְצוֹן לָכֵם 22<sup>20</sup> לרצונם 19<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>19,29</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>, לרצון 22<sup>21</sup> Is 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> ψ 19<sup>15</sup> (of words; cf. Ho 14<sup>3</sup>); על רצון Is 60<sup>7</sup> (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2<sup>13</sup>. 3. *will, desire, pleasure*: a. of God, ר' עֲשֵׂה do his will Ezr 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 40<sup>9</sup> 103<sup>21</sup> 143<sup>10</sup>. b. of man, עֲשֵׂה do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>3,16,36</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup> Est 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; *desire* ψ 145<sup>16,19</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; = self-will Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem).

† הִרְצָה n. pr. f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);—1. f. daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup>; *Θερα*. 2. loc. old Can. city Jos 12<sup>24</sup>, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) I K 14<sup>17</sup> (הִרְצָה), 15<sup>21,33</sup> 16<sup>6,9,9,15,17,23</sup>, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θερσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15<sup>14,16</sup> (*Θαρσ(ε)λα* v<sup>14</sup>, Euseb. Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag. cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl Geogr. 247 conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. Θ) Ct 6<sup>4</sup> (|| וְיִרְשְׁלֶם);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallûza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob<sup>BH iii. 302 f.</sup>), Tayaşir, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Tîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm<sup>Geogr. 355</sup> Buhl Geogr. 203 Aglen<sup>Hast. DB. s. v.</sup>).

† רצה vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ, *break, bruise, crush*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָרָצָה Nu 35<sup>27</sup>, וְרָצָה Dt 22<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. וְרָצָה (ה) I K 21<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצָה Nu 35<sup>30</sup> Dt 4<sup>42</sup>; 2 ms. תִּרְצָה (צָה) Ex 20<sup>13</sup> = Dt 5<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* רָצֶה Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup>; *Pt. act.* רָצִים Dt 19<sup>3</sup> +, רָ' 4<sup>42</sup> +;—murder, slay, with premeditation, Ex 20<sup>13</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup> I K 21<sup>19</sup> (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22<sup>26</sup>, unawares Dt 4<sup>42</sup>; slay as avenger Nu 35<sup>27,30</sup> (P; || הַמִּית v<sup>19,21</sup>); esp. pt. as subst. = slayer, manslayer, without intent, Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>3,4,5</sup>; also in P: Nu 35<sup>6,11,12,25,26,27,28</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,5,6</sup> 21<sup>13,21,27,32,26</sup> (van d. H., Baer, v<sup>38</sup> Gi; all P); murderer, with intent, Nu 35<sup>16,17,17,18,18,19,21,21,30,31</sup>.



also Jb 24<sup>14</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** I s. אֲרָצִים Pr 22<sup>13</sup> *I shall be slain*; *Pt. fs. as adj.* הַנִּרְצָה Ju 20<sup>4</sup> *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצֻהוּ Ho 6<sup>9</sup> (abs.), יִרְצֻהוּ ψ 94<sup>6</sup> (acc. pers., || דָּרַג; ψ 62<sup>4</sup> v. infr.; *Pt. מִרְצֵחַ*, as subst. 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> *murderer, assassin*; pl. מִרְצָחִים Is 1<sup>21</sup> *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. יִתְרַצֻּהוּ ψ 62<sup>4</sup>, so Baer Gi, van d. H. יִתְרַצֻּהוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** יִתְרַצֻּהוּ (Baer<sup>143</sup>), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† **רָצָח** n. [m.] *shattering*; — בָּרָצָח בְּעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42<sup>11</sup> *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בָּרָצָח; Ol Gr Che We (בָּרָקָב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21<sup>27</sup>, but Ⓢ βοῆ (so || תְּרִיעָה), Co דָּנָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרָה, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† **רָצִיא** n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>39</sup>, Παρ(ε)ια.

† **רָצִין** n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15<sup>37</sup> 16<sup>5,6,9</sup> Is 7<sup>1,4,8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; Πα(α)σ(σ)ων, Πασων. 2. Ezr 2<sup>48</sup> = Ne 7<sup>50</sup>, Πα(α)σων.

† **רָצַע** vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَاح stab violently); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'רָצַע Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., ב instr.).

† **מְרַצֵּעַ** n. [m.] boring-instrument, awl; — abs. מ' Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>17</sup>.

† I. **[רָצַח]** vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43<sup>84</sup> id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *rašāpu*, join together, build; Ar. رَافَعَ join together, cf. DHM VOJ 1.30, Sab. *רַצַּפּ, רַצַּפּ* Id<sup>1b</sup>. Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 534; Aram. *רַצַּח, רַצַּח*, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. *רַצַּח, רַצַּח*, NH *רַצַּח*, all = *pavement*); — **Qal Pt. pass.** תּוֹכּוּ רַצִּיף אֶתְּכָה Ct 3<sup>10</sup> *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. *הֶבְנִי ebony*).

† **רַצִּיפָה** n. f. pavement; — abs. ר' Ez 40<sup>17,17</sup> +, cstr. *רַצִּיפָה* Est 1<sup>6</sup> (van d. H. *רַצִּיפָה*, רַצִּיפָה); — *pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40<sup>17,17,18,18</sup> 42<sup>3</sup>; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>; in a palace Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

† **מְרַצֶּפֶת** n.f. id.; — cstr. מ' אֶבְנִים 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>.

II. **רָצָח** (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَافَعَ heated stone, رَافَعَ cauterize, roast; Syr. رَحَف bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 485, II. 117, 262).

† I. **רַצֶּפָה** n. f. glowing stone (or coal) (We<sup>Irr. u. Jüd. Gesch.</sup> (3) 53); — ר' abs. Is 6<sup>6</sup>; pl. *עֲנַת* רַצֶּפִים 1 K 19<sup>6</sup> (cf. Syr. supr.).

† **רַצָּח** n.pr.loc. conquered by Assy. (As.

*Rasappa*, COT<sup>2</sup> K 19, 12 Schr<sup>KGF</sup> 167 DI<sup>Pa</sup> 297; prob. = 'Ρησάφα Ptol<sup>v</sup> 18); — 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> = Is 37<sup>12</sup>, Παφ(ε)s, Παφθ; mod. *Rusāfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates DI<sup>1.c</sup> Peters<sup>Nippur</sup> 1. 105.

† II. **רַצְפָּה** n.pr.f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 2 I<sup>8,10,11</sup>, Ρερσφα.

**רַצָּחִים** v. I. **רַצָּח**.

† **[רָצַח]** vb. crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَ bruise, bray, crush; Aram. رَافَعَ crush, shatter); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. *רָצַחְתִּי* 1 S 12<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. *רָצַחְתִּי* 3 ms. *רָצַחְתִּי* (Ges<sup>57a</sup>) Is 42<sup>4</sup> (Cod. Bab. *רָצַח*, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12<sup>6a</sup>), 3 fs. *רָצַחְתִּי* Ec 12<sup>6a</sup>, 1 s. *רָצַחְתִּי* ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = *אֲרָזִי* 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> (v. infr.); *Pt. act. fpl.* *רָצַחוּ* Am 4<sup>1</sup>; *pass.* *רָצַחְתִּי* Is 42<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. *רָצַחְתִּי* Ho 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. *רָצַחוּ* Is 58<sup>6</sup>; — *crush*: 1. lit., a. *pt. pass.* in *רָצַחְתִּי* (ה) *קָנָה* (ה) 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Is 42<sup>3</sup> (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. *impf. intrans.* get crushed (rd. *רָצַחְתִּי* ?), of bowl Ec 12<sup>6a</sup> (in metaph.). 2. fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12<sup>3,4</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup>; *pt. pass.* Dt 28<sup>33</sup>, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58<sup>6</sup>; *רָצַחְתִּי מִשְׁפָּט* Ho 5<sup>11</sup> (We Now *רָצַחְתִּי*, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); *intrans.* get crushed (rd. *רָצַחְתִּי* ?), of servant of 'i, under fig. of wick, Is 42<sup>4</sup> (+ *יִכְתֶּה*) *he shall not grow dim or be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* (Ges<sup>57b</sup>) Ec 12<sup>6b</sup> (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal** 1 a); Jb 20<sup>10</sup> rd. perh. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* (for *וְרָצַחְתִּי*, v. *רָצַח*), are crushed (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. — Is 42<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>6a</sup> v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: 1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* ψ 74<sup>14</sup> c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* Jb 20<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְרָצַחְתִּי מִן הָעַם* 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>. **Pō** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* Ju 10<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. (= **Pi.** 2; || *רָצַחְתִּי* here perh. doublet, so GFM<sup>Hpt</sup>, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. *וְרָצַחְתִּי* (Kō<sup>1.352</sup>, Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xliii (1889), 181 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9<sup>33</sup> *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. *וְרָצַחְתִּי הֶבְנִים בְּקִרְבָּה* Gn 25<sup>22</sup> (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† **[רָצַח]** n. [m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. כֶּסֶף בְּרָצִי מִתְּרָפִים ψ 68<sup>31</sup>, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. 3 *wheels*; Ⓢ *צִרְפִּי*; Che *בְּרָצִי*, כֶּסֶף, or *בְּרָצִי כ'*, or *בְּרָצִי כ'* (JBL<sup>21</sup> (1892), 125) *mercenaries*; Pott We *בְּרָצִי כֹזֵב*; Du *בְּרָצִי כֹזֵב*.

† II. **מְרוֹצָה** n.f. crushing, oppression; — Je 22<sup>17</sup> (+ *הַעֲשֶׂק*).

**רַק** v. I. **רָקַק**; **רָקַק** v. II. **רָקַק**.

[רָקַב] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרָקֵב Is 40<sup>20</sup> (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רָשָׁעִים יִרָקֵב Pr 10<sup>7</sup> (Krochm al. יִרָקֵב *be cursed*, √ קנב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקָב** **n.** [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**ʾr** abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in fig. בֵּית הַיְוֵהָ, in fig. Ho 5<sup>12</sup> (|| עֵשׂ), cf. Jb 13<sup>28</sup> (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), עֲצָמָי Hb 3<sup>16</sup> Pr 12<sup>4</sup>, estr. רָקֵב עֲצָמָי 14<sup>30</sup>.

† **רָקְבוֹן** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—**ʾr** עֵץ Jb 41<sup>19</sup> *wood of rottenness*, = rotten wood (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., ܪܩܕ Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَد IX. run with leaps and bounds, فَزَلَّ leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ 14<sup>4</sup> (of mts., פְּאִילִים); **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v<sup>6</sup> (*id.*; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); **Inf. estr.** עַתְּ רָקִיד Ec 3<sup>4</sup> a time to mourn (סָפַד), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13<sup>21</sup> (of children; merrily), Jo 2<sup>5</sup> (of locusts); **Pt.** מִרְקֵד 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup> (of David); = מְרַקֵּד in || 2 S 6<sup>14,16</sup>; fs. מִרְקֵד Na 3<sup>2</sup> (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> ins. מִרְקֵד I will dance, after לִפְנֵי ʾֵל ThWe DrBuHPS (מִרְקֵד). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקְדוּ 29<sup>6</sup> he (ʾ) made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקָה v. I. רָקַק v. II. רָקַק.

† **רָקַח** **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת ointment; Ph. *רקח* either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku*, spice, Meissn<sup>Suppl. 90</sup>, cf. *rikké*, DI<sup>HWB 620</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30<sup>33</sup>; **Pt.** רָקַח v<sup>25,35</sup>, רָקַח 37<sup>29</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; pl. estr. יִרְקְחוּ 1 Ch 9<sup>39</sup>;—**mix**, compound, Ex 30<sup>33</sup> (P; מִזְּהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רָקִיחַ 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup> *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer*, *perfumer*, Ex 30<sup>25,35</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>. **Pu.** **Pt.** mpl. מִרְקַחִים 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** **Inf. abs.** הִרְקַח הַמִּרְקָחָה Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (|| הִתָּם), as *Imv.*, *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַח הַמִּרְקָחָה *empty out the broth*.

† **רָקַח** **n.** [m.] spice;—**ʾr** יַיִן Ct 8<sup>2</sup> wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רָקִיחַ** **n.** [m.] spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, רָקִיחַ מִשְׁעֵה רָקִיחַ Ex 30<sup>25</sup>; of incense, מִשְׁעֵה רָקִיחַ v<sup>35</sup>.

† **רָקָה** **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי־רָקָהִים Ne 3<sup>8</sup>, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† **רָקָהָה** **n. f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רָקָהָתוֹ 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> (+ סַבְחָתוֹ, אֲפֹתוֹ).

† **רָקִיחָה** **n.** [m.] perfumery;—pl. sf. רָקִיחָהִים Is 57<sup>9</sup> *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

† **מִרְקָה** **n.** [m.] spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מִרְקָהִים Ct 5<sup>13</sup> (v. also מִנְדֵּל 3).

† **מִרְקָהָה** **n. f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41<sup>23</sup> (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מִרְקָחָה** **n. f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. רָקִיחַ הַיִּי 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup>; רָקֵחַ Ex 30<sup>25</sup>. 2. בְּמִי 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> *in an ointment-pot* (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

† **רָקַם** **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَكَم, Eth. ረቀመ, cf. רָקַם variegated cloth or skin, Syr. ܪܩܡ freckles);—**Qal Pt. act.** רָקַם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38<sup>23</sup>, וְהִשְׁבֵּה ʾרָקַם 35<sup>35</sup>; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה ʾרָקַם *variegator's work* 26<sup>36</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>39</sup> = 36<sup>37</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28<sup>39</sup>). **Pu.** **Pf.** וַיִּרְקַמְתִּי 139<sup>15</sup> I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַךְ v<sup>13</sup>).

† **רָקַמָה** **n. f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. ʾרָ Ju 5<sup>20</sup> +; sf. רָקַמָתָךְ Ez 16<sup>18</sup>, רָקַמָתָם 26<sup>16</sup>; du. רָקַמָתִּים Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; pl. רָקַמֹתוֹ ψ 45<sup>15</sup>;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5<sup>30,30</sup>, for garments Ez 16<sup>10,13</sup> 27<sup>16,24</sup> ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; explicitly, ʾרָקַמָה Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>; ʾרָ appar. = *variegated work* 27<sup>7</sup>; fig. of variegated plumage 17<sup>3</sup>; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>.

† **רָקַם** **n. pr.** 1. **m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> (רוֹקֹם), Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (רוֹבֹק, Α Ροκομ, Θ Οροκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2<sup>43,44</sup>, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, ΘΛ Ρακομ. 2. **loc.** in Benj., Jos 18<sup>27</sup>, Νακαμ, ΑΘΛ Ρεκεμ[ψ].

† **רָקַע** **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רָקַע Aph., both spread out, and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ press down (Lk 6<sup>38</sup> ㊄), spread out, also consolidate; Ar. رَقَعَ patch, put on a patch, repair, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَقَعَ patch, رَقَعَ swaddling-bands, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 90</sup>; Ph. מִרְקַע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS<sup>1,90,1</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אִרְקַע 2 S



† רִקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָרָ Jos 19<sup>46</sup>, prob. doublet of הִירִקוֹן, om. ⑤ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

† **רקת** **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>25</sup>; Ⓞ (Ορθα) δακεθ, Α Ρεκκαθ, ⓄL Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm. Jer. Megilla 2b Nbr. Geogr. 206 f. Buhl Geogr. 226 GASm Geogr. 447.

רש v. רוש.

**רשה** (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3<sup>22</sup>; J Aram. רשׂ have power, Aph. *permit*; O Aram. רשׂ cause, occasion, Lzb 370, Nab. *allowed*, Id 1b; Syr. رشا is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû*, possess, *râšû*, creditor; Ar. رسا be firm, iv. *make firm*; Eth. ረሰሰ: set, put in, place over, prepare, etc.; Sab. *רשו* *servant* of deity JH Mordtm ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.).

† **רשיון** **n.[m.]** permission;—estr. ר' Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>.

ראש v. ראשית sub ראש.

† **רשם** **vb.** inscribe, note (NH *id.*; so Aram. רשם, רשם; Ar. رشم is loan-word Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 327 Frä 137, 236);—Qal Pt. pass. c. art. as subst. הרשום בבכתב אמת Dn 10<sup>21</sup> that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.

**רשע** (✓ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Ar. رَسْع be loose (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. be (dis)jointed, ill regulated, abnormal, wicked; NH **רשע** criminal, **רשעה** crime, vb. Hiph. (denom.) declare guilty; Aram. **רשע** be wicked, Aph. do wickedly, and deriv.; Eth. ረሰዐ: usu. forget, less oft. err, be wicked, ረሰዐ: wicked (loan-word fr. Syr. رَسْع Schwally ZMG lli (1898), 135)).

**רשע** **adj.** wicked, criminal;—abs. ר' Gn 18<sup>23</sup> +; pl. **רשעים** Is 13<sup>11</sup> +; estr. **רשעי** ψ 75<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; fs. **רשעה** Ez 3<sup>18</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>19</sup> (**רשע** Co);—† 1. usu. as subst., one guilty of crime, deserving punishment; sts. also wicked; opp. **צדיק** **רשע** Ex 23<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> (E), Dt 25<sup>2</sup> Pr 17<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> Jb 9<sup>22,24</sup>; coll. Gn 18<sup>23,25,26</sup> (J) Mi 6<sup>10</sup> Pr 33<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>4</sup>, **רשעים** 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>26</sup> Pr 19<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>12</sup>, **אנשים רשעים** 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> (murderers), **רשע** למוח Nu 35<sup>31</sup> (P) guilty of death, **הצדיק** ר' Pr 28<sup>15</sup>, cf. 29<sup>2</sup>, **הצדיק** ר' Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>23</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup>; **רשע** Dt 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = **רשע** 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; **רשע** לר' צדיק Pr 24<sup>24</sup>. 2. guilty of hostility to God or his people, wicked enemies: **רשע** sg. ψ 17<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. ψψ, Is 26<sup>10</sup>; coll. ψ 9<sup>6,17</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> + 6 t. ψψ, Is 11<sup>4</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; **רשעים** ψ 3<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> + 5 t. ψψ, Is 48<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>20,21</sup> Je 25<sup>31</sup> Ez 21<sup>34</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup> (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9<sup>27</sup> (J), Babylon Is 13<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>, Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>4,13</sup>; || שׂנאי יהוה 2 Ch

19<sup>2</sup>. 3. guilty of sin, against either God or man, wicked: **האנשים הרשעים** Nu 16<sup>26</sup> (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3<sup>18</sup> (not serving 'י), opp. **צדיק**; sg.indiv. Ez 3<sup>18,18</sup> 21<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>8,5</sup> ψ 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> Pr 9<sup>7</sup> +; coll. Is 3<sup>11</sup> Jb 34<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>6,17</sup>; pl. **רשעים** Is 53<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>19</sup> = 30<sup>23</sup>, Zp 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 26<sup>5</sup> Pr 10<sup>3</sup> Ec 8<sup>10</sup> +; || **הסירים** 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> (poem), ψ 12<sup>9</sup> 50<sup>16</sup> 97<sup>10</sup> 145<sup>20</sup>; || **עוֹבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ** 119<sup>53</sup>, cf. v<sup>61</sup>, +; † **אדם** Pr 11<sup>7</sup> Jb 20<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; 37<sup>28</sup>; † **נָרַע רשעים** 13<sup>17</sup>; **מלאך ר'** Pr 21<sup>29</sup>; † **עַצַּת רשעים** 1<sup>1</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>18</sup>; † **בְּדֶרְבּוֹ** 15<sup>9</sup>; **דֶּרֶךְ רשע** 12<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>25</sup>; † **רשעי** (ה) ארצו Ez 3<sup>18,19</sup> (but v. Co, supr.); † **רשע** (ערצו) Co. — **רשע** is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

† **רשע** **n.m.** 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> wickedness;—abs. ר' Mi 6<sup>10</sup> +, **רשע** Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; estr. (perh.) **רשע** 25<sup>7</sup>; sf. **רשעו** Dt 9<sup>27</sup> +, etc.;—1. wickedness, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3<sup>16,16</sup>; Is 58<sup>4</sup> fist of wickedness; ר' חרצבות v<sup>6</sup>; ר' לָחֵם Pr 4<sup>17</sup>; **אֲצִרוֹת** v<sup>10</sup>, cf. Pr 10<sup>2</sup>; **עֲשׂוֹת** ר' 16<sup>12</sup>; **מְרַשְׁעִים** 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (proverb). 2. wickedness of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (dub. Co; gloss Toy); of Egypt ψ 125<sup>8</sup> (Ⓞ SS **רשע**). 3. wickedness, in ethical relations: || **חטאת** Dt 9<sup>27</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); || Je 10<sup>20</sup>; || **עוֹלָה** Ho 10<sup>13</sup>; opp. **צֶדֶק** ψ 45<sup>8</sup>, **אֲמַת** Pr 8<sup>7</sup>; v. also ψ 5<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> Jb 34<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; **אֲנִשֵּׁי** ר' 34<sup>8</sup>; **אֲהֲלֵי** ר' 84<sup>11</sup>; **נִשְׁבָּ** 84<sup>11</sup>; **מְרַשְׁעוֹ** Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> (v. **רשעה** 3).

† **רשע** **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly;—Qal Pf. 1 s. **רשעתי** 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> +, **רשעני** 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> +; Impf. 2 ms. **הִרְשַׁע** Ec 7<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. **רשע** Jb 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>;—1. be wicked, act wickedly, 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Dn 9<sup>15</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>; + **מֵאֲלֹהֵי** 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> (in departing) from my God = ψ 18<sup>22</sup>. 2. be guilty, Jb 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>7,15</sup>. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. **הִרְשַׁע** 2 Ch 20<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. **הִרְשַׁעוּ** Dt 25<sup>1</sup> Dn 12<sup>10</sup>; 1 pl. **הִרְשַׁעְנוּ** 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִרְשַׁע** Pr 12<sup>2</sup> +; **יִרְשַׁע** Jb 34<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִרְשַׁעוּ** Ex 22<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inf. estr. **הִרְשַׁע** 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; Pt. **מִרְשַׁע** Pr 17<sup>15</sup>; pl. estr. **מִרְשַׁעֵי** Dn 11<sup>32</sup>;—1. condemn as guilty, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22<sup>9</sup> (E) Dt 25<sup>1</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup> Pr 17<sup>15</sup>. 2. condemn as guilty, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> Jb 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>8</sup> ψ 37<sup>33</sup> Pr 12<sup>2</sup> Is 50<sup>9</sup> 54<sup>17</sup>, abs. Jb 34<sup>29</sup>. 3. act wickedly (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34<sup>12</sup> (denied of 'י), Ne 9<sup>33</sup> Dn 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; || **חטא** ψ 106<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>5</sup>; **מִרְשַׁעֵי** בְּרִית 2 Ch 20<sup>35</sup>; Dn 11<sup>32</sup>.—**יִרְשַׁע** 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> read **יִרְשַׁע** Ⓞ Capp We Dr Bu HPS.



† **רשעה** *n.f.* wickedness; —abs. ר' Is 9<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. רשעת Dt 9<sup>4</sup> +; sf. רשעו Dt 25<sup>2</sup> +; —1. *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup>; רשעו יפל רשע Pr 11<sup>5</sup>. 2. *wickedness* of enemies, ר' זבול Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (Edom); ר' זאת Ze 5<sup>8</sup> (personif.); רשעת הגוים רשעה Ez 5<sup>6</sup> (del. Co); Dt 9<sup>4,5</sup>. 3. *wickedness*, ethical and religious, ר' עשה Mal 3<sup>15,19</sup>; רשעו Ez 18<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>19</sup>; רשעת (ה)רשע 18<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>.

† **רשעת** *n.f.* wickedness; —abs. רמ' 2 Ch 24<sup>7</sup> Athaliah the (embodied) *wickedness*.

**רשעת** *v.* ר' בושן p. 469.

**רשף** (✓ of foll.; Sam. רשף irritavit, incendit; NH רשף flame, Eccles 43<sup>17c</sup> רשף lightning-flame (? si vera l.); JArām. רשפא flame; רשף as n. pr. div. in OArām. and Ph. Lzb 154. 370 Pietschm Phön. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö ib. xlii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xlii (1898), 121 Lzb lb. 328 WMM As. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke Inscr. 56 f.).

† I. **רשף** *n.m.* Hb 3, 5. *flame, fire-bolt*; —abs. ר' Dt 32<sup>24</sup> +; pl. רשפים ψ 78<sup>48</sup>, cstr. רשפי 76<sup>4</sup>, ר' ר' Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; sf. רשפה v<sup>6</sup>; —1. *flame*: רש' ר' Ct 8<sup>6</sup> its flames (sc. of אהבה) are flames of fire; ר' ר' Jb 5<sup>7</sup> = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78<sup>48</sup> (|| בדר); ר' קשת 76<sup>4</sup> sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. 2. *fire-bolt* of ר', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (cf. Dr; || קטב מריי, Hb 3<sup>5</sup> || דבר).

† II. **רשף** *n.pr.m.* in Ephr., I Ch 7<sup>25</sup>; Σαφα, A Παρεφ, ὉΛ Παρηφ.

† **רשש** *vb.* Pō'el beat down, shatter (Syr. رَشش bruise, grind); —Impf. 3 ms. רשש Je 5<sup>17</sup> one shall beat down thy fortified cities. Pu. Pf. I pl. רששנו Mal 1<sup>4</sup> we are beaten down.

**רשת** *net*, v. שרש.

† **רתח** *vb.* boil (NH id.; Eccles 43<sup>3</sup> Hiph. make hot; Arām. רתח, رتخ boil); —Pi. Impv. ms. רתח causat. Ez 24<sup>5</sup> cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתחו Jb 30<sup>27</sup> my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). Hiph. Impf.

3 ms. רתח בפי מוצלה Jb 41<sup>23</sup> he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

† **רתח** *n.[m.]* boiling; —pl. sf. רתחיה Ez 24<sup>5</sup>, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v<sup>4,6</sup>; || עצמים).

† **רתם** *vb.* bind, attach (cf. Ar. رَتَمَ thread bound to finger as reminder); —Qal Impv. ms. רתם המרפקה לרש Mi 1<sup>13</sup>.

† **רתם** *n.m.* 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag<sup>BN 152</sup>); רתמא, all = BH); —abs. רתם 1 K 19<sup>5</sup>, אחת ר' Kt (אתה Qr); pl. רתמים שרש רתמים 30<sup>4</sup> (on text v. Bu Che<sup>Inf.</sup>); רתמים 120<sup>4</sup>, Rob<sup>BR 1. 84, 203, 205, 500</sup> Löw No. 313 Post Hastings. DB, 'Juniper' Che<sup>Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'</sup>.

† **רתמה** *n.pr.loc.* station in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>15,19</sup>; Παμα, ὉΛ Παμαθα.

† **רתק** *vb.* bind (Ar. رَتَق close up and repair, sew up; Talm. רתקא fenced enclosure); —Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתקו בוקים Na 3<sup>10</sup> her great ones were bound with fetters. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. רתק Ec 12<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt רתק), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. ירתק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

† **רתקה** *n.[f.]* chain (?); —pl. cstr. רתקות פסוק Is 40<sup>19</sup>.

† **רתוק** *n.[m.]* chain (on form Lag<sup>BN 89</sup>); —abs. רתוק עשה Ez 7<sup>23</sup>, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עשה רתוק, Krae רתוק (ב' = As. butaku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתוקות I K 6<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt רתוקות), chains of gold before the דביר in temple.

**רתוקות** *v.* foregoing.

**רתת** (✓ of foll.; NH רתת, Arām. רתת, 15<sup>2</sup>, all tremble; cf. רטט).

† **רתת** *n.[m.]* trembling (on form Lag<sup>BN 176</sup> Ba<sup>57b</sup>); —ר' Ho 13<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

## ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שָׂאֵר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שָׂאֵר; JAr. שָׂאֵר, all *leaven*).

שָׂאֵר **n.m.** <sup>Ex 12, 19</sup> *leaven*; —abs. שָׂאֵר <sup>Ex 13<sup>7</sup></sup> (J), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> (D), Ex 12<sup>15, 19</sup> Lv 2<sup>11</sup> (all P).

שָׂאֵת v. נָשָׂא. שָׂב v. שָׁב.

שֶׁבֶךְ (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH שֶׁבֶךְ, der. spec., שֶׁבֶכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَك insert, *interweave*; Syr. هَكَّ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, هَكَّ *velum reticulatum*; cf. As. šabikû, *headdress*, Dl <sup>HWB 638</sup>).

שֶׁבֶךְ **n.** [m.] *network of boughs*; —cstr. שֶׁבֶכֶת ש' 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>.

שֶׁבֶכָה **n.f.** *lattice-work, network*; —abs. ש' 1 K 7<sup>18</sup> +, pl. שֶׁבֶכִּים v<sup>41</sup> +, שֶׁבֶכִּים v<sup>17</sup>; —1. prob. window-lattice 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>. 2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7<sup>17, 17</sup> (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v<sup>13, 20</sup> (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v<sup>41, 42, 42</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>12, 13, 13</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17, 17</sup> || Je 52<sup>22, 23</sup>. 3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18<sup>8</sup> (+ רֶשֶׁת, פֶּה, צִמְזִים).

שֶׁבֶכָה v. שָׁבֶכָה.

שֶׁבֶח **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32<sup>3</sup>, שֶׁבֶחָה v<sup>38</sup> Jos 13<sup>19</sup> Is 16<sup>8, 9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome <sup>Is 16, 8</sup>); Σεβαμα.

שָׁבַע, [שָׁבַע] **vb.** *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so As. šebû, Ar. شَبَعَ, Aram. שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע, Palm. שָׁבַע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ረገበ); —Qal<sup>79</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>, שָׁבַע consec. Dt 31<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. שָׁבַע Is 9<sup>19</sup>, שָׁבַע consec. Dt 14<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע Pr 12<sup>11</sup> +, 3 mpl. שָׁבַעוּ ψ 104<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Inv. שָׁבַע Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. שָׁבַעוּ Jo 2<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; cstr. לְשָׁבַע Ex 16<sup>8</sup> La 5<sup>6</sup>, לְשָׁבַעוּ Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אָבַל, Ho 4<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> Dt 8<sup>10</sup>, Ex 16<sup>9</sup> (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44<sup>16</sup> (|| אָבַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>6, 6</sup> (Isr. under fig. of cattle, Je 50<sup>19</sup> (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה graze); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37<sup>19</sup> 59<sup>16</sup>, enough to drink Am 4<sup>8</sup>, fig. of sword Je 46<sup>10</sup>, of wine Hb 2<sup>5</sup>. b. c. acc. of food Je 44<sup>17</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup> Ex 16<sup>12</sup> (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39<sup>20</sup> (of beasts, in fig.) of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30<sup>16</sup>,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104<sup>16</sup>, fig. of requital Pr 18<sup>20b</sup>. c. c. מִן of food Jb 19<sup>22</sup> (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104<sup>13</sup>, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18<sup>20a</sup>; good sense 12<sup>14</sup> (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>; c. מִן of source Is 66<sup>11</sup> (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated, have desire satisfied*: a. abs. Ez 16<sup>28, 29</sup> (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50<sup>10</sup> (with plunder), Is 53<sup>11</sup> (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27<sup>20</sup>, of She'ol and Abaddōn v<sup>20</sup>, cf. 30<sup>15</sup>; =have abundance Pr 30<sup>9</sup> (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 63<sup>6</sup>, Pr 5<sup>10</sup> Ec 5<sup>9</sup>, cf. (eye subj.) 4<sup>8</sup>, acc. of sons ψ 17<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ יָמֵי) 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65<sup>5</sup>, c. מן id. Ec 6<sup>3</sup>. d. c. ל inf., לְרֹאוֹת, לְרֹאוֹת Ec 1<sup>8</sup> (|| מִלֵּא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25<sup>16</sup>. b. fig. = *be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1<sup>11</sup> (subj. י'), tossings Jb 7<sup>4</sup>, poverty Pr 28<sup>19</sup>, shame Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, contempt ψ 123<sup>3, 4</sup>, c. acc. pers. Pr 28<sup>17</sup>. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88<sup>4</sup>, of reproach La 3<sup>30</sup>. + Niph. Pt. נִשְׁבַּע sated Jb 31<sup>31</sup>. + Pi. satisfy, Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Ez 7<sup>19</sup> they shall not satisfy their appetite (נִפְשׁ || מִלֵּא); Inv. ms. sf., subj. י', נִשְׁבַּעוּ ψ 107<sup>9</sup>, הָיָה consec. Is 58<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. הִשְׁבַּעַת Ez 27<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Jb 9<sup>18</sup>, 2 ms. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Is 58<sup>10</sup>, 1 s. יִשְׁבַּעוּ Je 5<sup>7</sup>, sf. אֲשַׁבְּעֶנּוּ ψ 81<sup>17</sup> van d. H., אֲשַׁבְּעֶנּוּ Baer Gi, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁבִּיעַ Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; Pt. מִשְׁבְּעַי ψ 103<sup>5</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; —1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י', c. acc. pers. Je 5<sup>7</sup> (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58<sup>11</sup> (acc. נִפְשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107<sup>9</sup> (acc. נִפְשׁ || מִלֵּא), cf. 103<sup>5</sup> (ב instr., on acc. v. יִצְרָח); c. acc. of ground Jb 38<sup>27</sup> (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נִפְשׁ Is 58<sup>10</sup>. b. c. acc. of food + pers., י' subj., ψ 81<sup>17</sup> (|| הָאֵבֶל), 105<sup>40</sup> 132<sup>15</sup> 147<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ימים 91<sup>16</sup>. c. י' subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מִשְׁ לְכָל־חַי רִצּוֹן, ψ 145<sup>16</sup>. d. י' subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִפֶּה (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32<sup>4</sup>. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27<sup>33</sup> (|| הָעָשִׂיר). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י', c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3<sup>15</sup>, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9<sup>18</sup>.

שָׁבַע **n.** [m.] *satiety, abundance*; —abs. שָׁבַע Ex 16<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. שָׁבַעוּ ψ 16<sup>11</sup>, שָׁבַע Pr 13<sup>25</sup>; sf. שָׁבַעוּ Dt 23<sup>25</sup>, שָׁבַעוּ Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; —1. *satiety*, as to



food Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; אָבֵל (לֶחֶם) לֶשׁ Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), Lv 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (both H), cf. לֶשׁ פֶּן־נִשְׁשָׁה 7<sup>825</sup>; אָבֵל . . . כִּנְפִישָׁה Dt 23<sup>25</sup> eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. נִפְשׁוּ לֶשׁ אָבֵל Pr 13<sup>25</sup>. **2.** satisfying abundance, שְׂמֵחוּת לֶשׁ פֶּן־נִשְׁשָׁה 16<sup>11</sup>.

† שְׂבַעָה [שְׂבַעָה] n.f. satiety;—abs. שׁ Is 56<sup>11</sup> +, estr. שְׂבַעָה Ez 16<sup>49</sup>, sf. שְׂבַעָהָ v<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** as to food, esp. לֶשׁ אָבֵל eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23<sup>18</sup> Ez 39<sup>19</sup>; לֶשׁ also Is 55<sup>2</sup> (fig.); שׁ of dogs 56<sup>11</sup> (fig.); שׁ לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16<sup>49</sup> (+ נִאֲזַן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16<sup>28</sup> (fig.).

† שְׂבַעָה n.m. Gn 41, 29 plenty, satiety;—only abs. שׁ;—**1.** plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41<sup>29,30,31</sup> 34, 47, 53 (E), Pr 3<sup>10</sup>. **2.** satiety, Ec 5<sup>11</sup>.

† שְׂבַעָה adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שׁ Gn 25<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>23</sup>; estr. שְׂבַעָה Dt 33<sup>23</sup> +; fs. שְׂבַעָה Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; mpl. שְׂבַעָהִים 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>;—**1. a.** sated with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>; נִפְשׁ שְׂבַעָה Pr 27<sup>7</sup> (opp. רָעָה); abounding in שׁ's favour (רְצוֹן) שְׂבַעָה Dt 33<sup>23</sup> (|| קִלְיָא); abs. satisfied Pr 19<sup>23</sup>. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַעָה יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35<sup>29</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>17</sup> (both + יָמַי), 1 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> (+ וְשִׁבְחָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבַעָה Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (P; + id. + יָמַי). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַעָה רָגַז Jb 14<sup>1</sup>, שׁ קָלָן 10<sup>15</sup>.

† I. [שְׂבַר] vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שְׂבַר [so Θ συρριβων], but Mas. שׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَمَرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä 261) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau<sup>Aram.</sup> in AT, 55);—Qal Pt. שְׂבַר, c. ב obj., Ne 2<sup>13,15</sup> I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. [שְׂבַר] vb. Pi. wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר think, Pa. hope; سَمَرَ believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—Pf. 1 s. שְׂבַרְתִּי ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, 3 pl. שְׂבַרוּ Est 9<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּרוּ Is 38<sup>18</sup>, יִשְׂבְּרוּ ψ 145<sup>15</sup>, יִשְׂבְּרוּ ψ 104<sup>27</sup>; 2 fpl. מְשַׁבְּרֶנָּה Ru 1<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** wait for, l pers., Ru 1<sup>13</sup>. **2.** hope for, l rei ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, ל rei Is 38<sup>18</sup>, אָל pers. ψ 104<sup>27</sup> 145<sup>15</sup>; l inf. Est 9<sup>1</sup> hope to rule.

† [שְׂבַר] n.m. hope;—sf. שְׂבַרְי ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, יִשְׂבְּרוּ עָלַי 146<sup>5</sup>.

[שָׂגָה] vb. grow, grow great (✓ only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגָה, סָגָה, all

increase, grow great; OArām. BArām. Palm. נִשְׂגָה adj. much);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. metapl. נִשְׂגָהִי Jb 8<sup>11</sup> (of plant; metapl. form Ges<sup>75 00</sup>; > van d. H. נִשְׂגָה). **Hiph.** 1. make great, pt. מִשְׂגִּיָּהוּ Jb 12<sup>23</sup> he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b). **2.** magnify, laud, 2 ms. מִשְׂגִּיָּהוּ Jb 36<sup>24</sup> that thou magnify his work.—Vid. שָׂגָה.

† שְׂגִירָא adj. great;—of God, abs. שְׂגִירָא Jb 36<sup>20</sup>; estr. שְׂגִירָאִים 37<sup>24</sup>.

† [שָׂגַב] vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. שָׂגַב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—Qal Pf. 1. 3 fs. שְׂגִיבָה Dt 23<sup>6</sup>, of city, c. בֵּן, be (too) high for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שְׂגִיבוּ Jb 5<sup>11</sup> of pers., be high in prosperity. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׂגִּבָה Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>; נִשְׂגִּבָה Pr 18<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. נִשְׂגִּבָהָ ψ 139<sup>6</sup>; Pt. נִשְׂגִּבָה Is 12<sup>4</sup> +; fs. נִשְׂגִּבָהָ Is 26<sup>5</sup> +;—**1.** be high, walls Is 30<sup>13</sup> Pr 18<sup>11</sup>; city Is 26<sup>5</sup>; God's knowledge ψ 139<sup>6</sup> (unattainable). **2.** be (safely) set on high, Pr 18<sup>10</sup>. **3.** be exalted, of God Is 2<sup>11,17</sup> 33<sup>5</sup>; his name 12<sup>4</sup> ψ 148<sup>13</sup>. **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגִּבָה Is 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 107<sup>41</sup>; sf. יִשְׂגִּבָהָ 20<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** set (securely) on high, ψ 20<sup>2</sup> 69<sup>30</sup> 91<sup>14</sup>; c. בֵּן, of foe 59<sup>2</sup>, affliction 107<sup>41</sup>. **2.** exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9<sup>10</sup>. **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגִּבָה Pr 29<sup>25</sup> be set (securely) on high. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. מִשְׂגִּיבָה Jb 36<sup>22</sup> God acts exaltedly בְּכָחוֹ.

† שְׂגִירָא n.pr.m. (exalted);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> Qr (Kt שְׂגִירָא; Ζεγυρβ; ΘL om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>21,22</sup> (Σεγυρ, ΘL Σεγυρβ).

† I. מִשְׂגִּבָּה n. [m. Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 60] secure height, retreat;—מִ 9<sup>10</sup> +; estr. מִשְׂגִּבָּה Is 25<sup>12</sup>; sf. מִשְׂגִּבָּהָ ψ 18<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִשְׂגִּבָּה מִ חֲמִיתִי Is 25<sup>12</sup>. **b.** fig. of security Is 33<sup>16</sup>. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9<sup>10,10</sup>, 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>, ψ 46<sup>8,12</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> 59<sup>10,17,18</sup> 62<sup>3,7</sup> 94<sup>22</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>.

† II. מִשְׂגִּבָּה perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—חֲפָֿ Je 48<sup>1</sup> (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr<sup>1 c.</sup>), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kīr Moab (v. II. מִיָּר); most sub I. מִ 1.

† [שָׂגַה] vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שָׂגָה);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגָהִי ψ 92<sup>13</sup> righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִצְחָק), cf. Jb 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. מִצְעָר; v<sup>11</sup> see שָׂגָה). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִשְׂגִּיחוּלִי ψ 73<sup>12</sup> they have increased riches.

שָׂגָה v. II. שָׂגָה v. II. שָׂגָה.





coll., קְשִׁיבִים, עֲוִים, Ex 21<sup>37,37</sup> (+ שׁוּר, coll.), 22<sup>3</sup> (+ שׁוּר, קְשִׁיבִים), v<sup>8</sup> (*id.*), v<sup>9</sup> (*id.*; all E); Dt 22<sup>1</sup> (+ שׁוּר), 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> (זה Kt van d. H. error., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7<sup>25</sup>, straying ψ 110<sup>176</sup> (sim.), slaughtered Is 53<sup>7</sup> (in sim.); + חֲמֹר, שׁוּר, Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 1 S 22<sup>19</sup> Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (J), + *id.*, נָמַל 1 S 15<sup>3</sup>; as sacrifice Gn 22<sup>7,8</sup> (J), Ex 13<sup>13</sup> Lv 5<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 15<sup>11</sup> (בְּעִימִים אוֹ בְּעִימִים שֶׁ; all P), Dt 18<sup>3</sup> (+ שׁוּר), Is 43<sup>23</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> (+ שׁוּר), מִן־חֲצֵאֵן Ez 45<sup>15</sup>; cf. Ex 34<sup>19</sup> (+ שׁוּר), v<sup>20</sup> (J), Lv 27<sup>26</sup> (P; + שׁוּר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22<sup>28</sup> (H); unfit v<sup>23</sup> (H), Dt 17<sup>1</sup> (both שֶׁ בְּשִׁיבִים וְשֶׁ; + שׁוּר); as food 1 S 14<sup>34</sup> (+ שׁוּר), שֶׁ בְּשִׁיבִים וְשֶׁ Dt 14<sup>4</sup> (+ *id.*); for passover Ex 12<sup>3,3,4,4,5</sup> (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34<sup>17,17</sup> (|| אֵילִים, עֲתוּדִים, v<sup>20,20,22,22</sup>). 2. coll. flock: שֶׁהָ פִּזְרָה Je 50<sup>17</sup> (= אֲבֵרֹת v<sup>6</sup>).

† שְׁחָרָה n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שָׁחַר; — sf. שְׁחָרִי Jb 16<sup>19</sup> (|| עֵדִי). — Gn 31<sup>47</sup> v. B. Aram. Lex.

שָׁחַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهَر new moon (شَهَر is make conspicuous, notorious); Eth. ማርከር *id.*; ܫܚܪܐ, Syr. ܫܚܪܐ moon; OAram. moon-god Lzb<sup>373</sup>).

† שְׁחָרִי n. [m.] moon, or crescent; — only pl. הַשְּׁחָרִיִּים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8<sup>21</sup>, kings v<sup>26</sup>, women Is 3<sup>18</sup>, ὀμφαλίσκοι, B (Is 3<sup>18</sup>) lunulae; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy<sup>11,760</sup> Lane Egypt. II. 314 Perles Anal. 79, cf. Frä<sup>58</sup>.

שׁוּר v. נָשָׂא p. 670 a. I, II. שׁוּר v. I, II. סוּג.

שׁוּר Gn 24<sup>63</sup> v. I. שׁוּט.

† שׁוּט vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שָׁטָה q. v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is shake, move away; As. šātu, rebel, Meissn<sup>90</sup>; Eth. ማርከር; bring back, restore; in Ṭ apostatize is סָטָה); — Qal Pt. pl. estr. שׁוּטִי קוֹב ψ 40<sup>5</sup> those falling away to falsehood (Gunkl<sup>Schöpfung</sup> 40 שְׁטָה).

† סוּט n. [m.] swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?); — pl. שְׁטָהִים Ho 5<sup>2</sup> and revolters have gone deep in slaughter (or שְׁטָהִים in corruption), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu<sup>Kau</sup> הֵעִי שְׁטָהִים הָעֵץ and the pit of Shittim they have made deep; and the pit of Shittim they have made deep; וְשֶׁהָ עָשָׂה ψ 101<sup>3</sup> to do deeds that swerve I hate.

† שׁוּרָה vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוּר, q. v.); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. שְׁחָרָה בְּעָרֵי Jb 1<sup>10</sup> hast fenced him about (protectingly); Pt. שְׁחָרָה Ho 2<sup>3</sup> I will hedge up (obstruct) thy way (acc.).

† מְשִׁחָה n. f. hedge (= מְסִיכָה); — estr. מְשִׁחָה Pt 15<sup>19</sup> (in sim.). — מְשִׁיכָה v. III. שָׁחַר.

II. שׁוּר (? || II. שָׁחַר: cf. NH סוּרָה; Aram. ܫܘܪܐ, ms.), סוּרָה, — all branch).

† שׁוּרָה n. [m.] branch or brushwood; — sf. 3 ms. שׁוּרָה Ju 9<sup>49</sup> (Ges<sup>91e</sup>; but v. GFM Bu).

† שׁוּרָה n. f. *id.*; — estr. שׁוּרָה עֲצִים Ju 9<sup>49</sup> + perhaps abs. שׁוּרָה v<sup>49</sup> (so G Doorn for MT שׁוּרָה).

† שׁוּרָה n. pr. loc. in Judah: 1. in Shephelah, שׁוּרָה Jos 15<sup>35</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1,1</sup> (fr. ὁ Σοχαῶθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׁוּרָה 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>18</sup>, perhaps also שׁוּרָה 1 K 4<sup>10</sup> (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub 2); mod. Es-Suwêke, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob<sup>BR 1,494</sup> Buhl Geogr. 194; Σωχαῶ, Σοχαῶθ, etc. 2. in hill-country, Jos 15<sup>48</sup> (Kt שׁוּרָה, Qr שׁוּרָה), prob. also שׁוּרָה 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> ('son' of הָחָר); mod. Suwêke, 4 h. S. of תְּבֵרֹן Rob<sup>BR II. 16. 21</sup> Buhl Geogr. 164; Σωχαῶ(v).

† שׁוּרָהִים adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>; Σωχαθειμ, ὁ Σουχαθειμ.

I. שׁוּם, שִׁים vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1888), 532; NH סוּם Pi. designate, fix, Ecclus 45<sup>5e</sup> 49<sup>6</sup>; Ph. שִׁם, As. šāmu, fix, determine; Sab. שִׁים set, set up, SabDenkm<sup>No. 7, 1. 6</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 1</sup>; Ar. سَمَّ (س) is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. መሠ: put, place; ܫܘܡ, Syr. ܫܘܡ, OAram. שִׁים); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁם Gn 21<sup>14</sup> + (2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup> rd. שָׁם ὁ Ὡ Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׁמוּ Ez 17<sup>4</sup> + שָׁמָּה, 7<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. שָׁמָּה 1 S 19<sup>13</sup>, sf. שָׁמָּהוּ Ez 19<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. שָׁמָּה Je 32<sup>20</sup> +; 3 pl. שָׁמוּ Gn 40<sup>15</sup> +; 1 pl. שָׁמָּה Is 28<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁמוּ Ex 4<sup>11</sup> שָׁמוּ Gn 30<sup>42</sup> + שָׁמוּ Jb 23<sup>6</sup>; juss. שָׁמוּ 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> + שָׁמוּ Gn 2<sup>8</sup> +; sf. שָׁמָּה 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> + שָׁמוּ 1 K 10<sup>5</sup>; 2 fs. שָׁמָּה Is 51<sup>23</sup>; (ואִשְׁמָה 1 S 28<sup>21</sup> +, ואִשְׁמָה Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Ju 12<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt ואִשְׁמָה); 2 mpl. שָׁמוּ Gn 32<sup>17</sup> +, ואִשְׁמָה Ex 22<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁמוּ Gn 24<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁמוּ Dt 17<sup>15</sup> +, estr. שָׁמוּ 45<sup>7</sup> +, שָׁמוּ Jb 20<sup>4</sup> + 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt שָׁמוּ Is 10<sup>6</sup> Kt (Qr שָׁמוּ), etc.; Pt. שָׁם Am 7<sup>8</sup> +, fs. שָׁמָּה Is 51<sup>10</sup> (so rd. for MT שָׁמָּה); pl. שָׁמוּ Mal 2<sup>2</sup> +; pass. שָׁמוּ Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (cf. Di), Ob<sup>4</sup>; f. acc. to most שָׁמוּ 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> (van d. H. שִׁמָּה Kt), but v. infr.; שָׁמָּה ψ 56<sup>6</sup> Bae Buhl, but most Inv. ms.; — put, set (oft. || נָתַן 2, q. v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): 1. a. put, set, in a place, + שָׁם Gn 2<sup>8</sup> (J), + acc. loc. 28<sup>11</sup> (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10<sup>8</sup> heads (in) heaps at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (עַל); + 3 40<sup>16</sup> (E), fig. of 'י, put his name, בִּירוּשָׁלַם 2 K 21<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> Dt 12<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; esp. 3

of receptacle Gn 31<sup>34</sup> (E), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>19</sup> + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>, crown on head Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Est 1<sup>17</sup>, shoes on feet Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup> Jb 40<sup>26</sup>, incense בִּצְבֹקֶיךָ Dt 33<sup>10</sup>, i.e. cause thee (י') to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; knife into throat Pr 23<sup>2</sup> (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4<sup>15</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>33</sup> (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31<sup>19</sup> teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22<sup>22</sup>, ins. also 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God פֶּן 78<sup>7</sup>; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22<sup>8</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>24</sup> (ל pers.; so, c. הָיָה Dt 21<sup>8</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>); something into hand Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4<sup>21</sup>, booty 1 K 20<sup>6</sup>, so (fig.) take one's life (נָפֶשׁ) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup>; put eyes בְּפִיךָ 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> (v. פִּיךָ, cf. Is 54<sup>11</sup>); נָפֶשׁ (= person), בְּחַיִּים פֶּן 66<sup>9</sup> (subj. י'); set men at (the use of) implements 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיִּשְׁלַח saved them with, as || 1 Ch 20<sup>8</sup>, Th We); 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> (|| נתן) is dub.; & L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֶּם; charge something against (ב pers.; properly put in, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> Jb 4<sup>18</sup>; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. (ל om.) v<sup>17</sup>; put בְּקֶרֶב Am 7<sup>8</sup> Is 63<sup>11</sup>, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26<sup>12</sup>. **b. put** something upon (עַל) Nu 21<sup>8,9</sup> (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24<sup>17</sup> (J), 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Lv 8<sup>9</sup> (P), Ru 3<sup>3</sup>, turban Zc 3<sup>5,5</sup> Ex 26<sup>3</sup> (P), Lv 8<sup>9</sup> (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> (fig.), girdle Je 13<sup>1,2</sup>, sackcloth 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>; אָדָם עַל-הָאָדָם Jb 20<sup>4</sup> (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = against, Mi 4<sup>14</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>24</sup>; put, lay, upon (עַל), 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> +; hand Gn 48<sup>18</sup> (J) + 3 t., + upon mouth, in silence Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Jb 21<sup>5</sup>, and awe Mi 7<sup>16</sup>, so c. ל Jb 29<sup>9</sup>, לְמוֹ 40<sup>4,40</sup>, upon (עַל) head 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> (in despair, cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup>); acc. of disease Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (J), so (ב pers.) v<sup>26</sup> Dt 7<sup>16</sup>; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11<sup>17</sup> (JE), name 67<sup>2</sup> (P), duty Jb 37<sup>15</sup> (?), reproach 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>, מוֹכַח הַחַת רָעָה פֶּן 109<sup>5</sup> (& Bae וַיִּשְׁבֹּחַ, so, or וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ, Hup Che); שֵׁי עַל לֵב Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42<sup>25</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> (|| וָכֵן) + 6 t., c. לָא 2 S 13<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21<sup>13</sup>; cf. וַיִּפְּגֵן שֵׁי Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), impress upon. **c. put, lay, set**, c. ל, 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> lay (violent) hands on = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>; put end to Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; set לְמִירוֹם 5<sup>11</sup>; render glory to Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE); || וָכֵן, Is 42<sup>12</sup>; make covenant with 2 S 23<sup>5</sup>; set food for Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J), 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>, prep. om. Gn 43<sup>31</sup> (J), so, c. לְפָנַי 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>; לְפָנַי elsewhere Ju 18<sup>21</sup>, of precedence Gn 48<sup>20b</sup> (E); set laws (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (both E), Dt 4<sup>44</sup>; God (as moral

ruler) לְפָנַיךָ פֶּן 54<sup>5</sup> 86<sup>14</sup>; נָגַד שֵׁי also Gn 31<sup>37</sup> (E), נָכַח Ez 14<sup>17</sup>; לְעֵינַי Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J). **d. put**, c. בִּין Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8<sup>19</sup> v. פָּרוּחַ p. 804), + Gn 30<sup>36</sup> (J), 32<sup>17</sup> (E), put space between; c. פֶּתַח Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E), + 3 t. (Ob<sup>7</sup> del. לְהִתְקַדַּח We GASm Now al.) + יָד פֶּתַח יָד שֵׁי in oath Gn 24<sup>2,9</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> (all J); put, c. אֵל loc. 1 S 6<sup>11,15</sup> 19<sup>13a</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup>, אֵל pers. Jb 5<sup>8</sup> commit unto; c. אֶצֶל rei Lv 6<sup>3</sup> (P), אֶצֶר rei Dt 31<sup>26</sup>; עֶצְמֶךָ 1 S 9<sup>23</sup> lay up something with thee, reserve it; put, c. יָחַד Mi 2<sup>12</sup> put together = collect (|| אָסַף, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18<sup>23,23,25</sup>; Ez 30<sup>21</sup> apply bandage (|| קָבַץ). **2. set, direct**: **a. sword against** (ב) Ju 7<sup>22</sup>; fig. extend compassion, ל pers. Is 47<sup>6</sup>. **b. direct** לִב (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> Dt 32<sup>46</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5b</sup>; c. אֵל Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 2 S 18<sup>3,3</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (Bu Du del. לִב and rd. מִשִּׁיב רִחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1<sup>5,7</sup> Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; compl. om. Ez 44<sup>5a</sup> Hg 2<sup>15,18,18</sup> Is 41<sup>22</sup>; Ju 19<sup>30</sup> read perh. לְבָרְכָם for לָכֶם (or עֲצָה for עֲצִי, v. esp. GFM<sup>Heb</sup> Hpt.; לִב om., Is 41<sup>20</sup> (+ וְרָאָה, וְרָע, הַשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23<sup>6</sup> (so Bu, who cps. 4<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>23</sup>, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לִב, c. עַל = intend Dn 1<sup>8</sup> (obj. cl.). **c. set** face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E), + לְבֹאָה Je 42<sup>16,15,17</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>, cf. 2 K 12<sup>18</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup>; c. אֵל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup>, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21<sup>5</sup>; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י'); הִנֵּי שָׁם פָּנֵי פָנֶם לְרַעָה (fig. of oppos., subj. י'); הִנֵּי שָׁם פָּנֵי פָנֶם לְרַעָה Je 44<sup>11</sup>, cf. 21<sup>10</sup> Ez 15<sup>7</sup> (|| וָכֵן), Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11<sup>18</sup> Qr (< Kt וַיִּשָּׁב) c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְכָּה of purpose 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>; set eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44<sup>21</sup> (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, לְמוֹכָה 24<sup>6</sup>, but לְרַעָה Am 9<sup>4</sup>. **3. a. set, ordain**, c. acc. rei Nu 24<sup>23</sup> (> acc. pers. Di). **b. set, establish** a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15<sup>25</sup> Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (both E), cf. Pr 8<sup>29</sup>; + ב loc. Is 42<sup>4</sup> פֶּן 78<sup>8</sup> (|| הָקִים), also 81<sup>6</sup> Je 33<sup>25</sup> + 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> שְׁמוֹ for שְׁמִי & Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); establish something as (ל) law Gn 47<sup>26</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>25</sup> (+ ל pers.); establish bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>; appoint a set time Ex 9<sup>5</sup> (J), Jb 34<sup>23</sup> (rdg. מוֹעֵד עוֹד GHBW r Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13<sup>8</sup>, so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אֶמֶר ThWeBu Kit, after & &); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21<sup>13</sup> 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, ל rei 1 K 8<sup>21</sup> (+ שָׁם). **c. set, found** a nation, Is 44<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.), establish it פֶּן 89<sup>30</sup> (לְעַד). **d. set, appoint** (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (all E), Dt 17<sup>14,15,15,15</sup> Ju 11<sup>11</sup> (+ ל of office), 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> (פֶּתַח



*instead of*) + 6 t. + Gn 47<sup>6</sup> (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> (אל), על in || 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105<sup>21</sup>, ב loc. 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, בראש at the head of, Dt 1<sup>13</sup>, 2 acc. alone Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27<sup>37</sup> (E), Ho 2<sup>2</sup> 1 S 8<sup>5</sup> (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45<sup>8,9</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (+ ל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8<sup>33</sup> (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44<sup>8</sup> (perh. rd. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21<sup>27</sup> (אֲשֶׁר for בָּרִים, v. בר sub כרר), 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>, על, אל, of task Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P); Jb 7<sup>20</sup> set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32<sup>13</sup> (J) 48<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 10<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup> + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2<sup>5</sup> Na 3<sup>6</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup>. f. set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5<sup>22</sup> (2 acc.) Jb 38<sup>5,33</sup> ψ 104<sup>9</sup>; pass. determined, settled, על-פיה 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> (but v. II. שום); appoint, send, frogs לפרעה Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. + על against 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>. 4. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Je 9<sup>7</sup> + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33<sup>2</sup> (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8<sup>12</sup>, + ל (against) and אחרי loc. v<sup>2</sup> (both JE), + ל against Ju 9<sup>25</sup> (+ על loc.), + אל against 20<sup>29,36</sup>; doubtful are 1 S 15<sup>2</sup> (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20<sup>12,13</sup> (על-העיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI<sup>2K 11.397</sup> forward! take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDrLöhr), or else ש' is corrupt (cf. HPS<sup>Sm</sup>). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Nu 4<sup>6,8,11,14</sup> + 4 t. P, Jb 38<sup>10</sup>; + על Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E), 40<sup>20</sup> (P), ל מַעַל Je 43<sup>10</sup>, מעל Est 3<sup>1</sup>; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, תביל Jb 34<sup>13</sup> (De al.), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu; Du לבו בתביל ש'. c. set up altars 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Je 1<sup>13</sup>, stone as memorial Gn 18<sup>13</sup> (J), 28<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. הָקִים Gn 31<sup>45</sup> +), image, etc. Ju 18<sup>31</sup> (|| הָקִים), Dt 27<sup>15</sup> 1 K 12<sup>29</sup> (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, cf. ψ 74<sup>4</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup> and, + ב loc., Je 7<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>34</sup>; rods before (לְעֵינַי) cattle Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (|| וַיִּצַּד v<sup>38</sup>), cf. v<sup>12</sup>, guide-posts Je 31<sup>21</sup>, bed 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28<sup>23</sup>, tree 41<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17<sup>5</sup> (על by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8<sup>11</sup>, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׁם (✓ שָׁמַם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup>), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. 5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6<sup>18</sup> (J) make camp לתַּחֲם, Mi 1<sup>6</sup> make Samaria לְעִי, Gn 21<sup>13,18</sup> (E), Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (JE), Mi 4<sup>7</sup>

(both good sense), Is 28<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>15,16</sup> + 12 t. Is. (25<sup>2</sup> rd. עִיר for מַעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1<sup>28</sup> they made the Can. into the corrée; וַיִּשֶׁם לְדֶרֶךְ פַּעֲמָיו ψ 85<sup>14</sup> maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Baer attend to the way of (לִבְּ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. (וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ); c. 2 acc. Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> (prægn. c. עַל loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> (+ ל pers.) 22<sup>7</sup> (לְבָלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וּבְלָכֶם), Is 3<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>17</sup> + 6 t., + 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> form people in bands, cf. Jb 1<sup>17</sup> (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4<sup>11b</sup> (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19<sup>5</sup>; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54<sup>12</sup> I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17<sup>34</sup>, cf. Ju 8<sup>31</sup> Neg<sup>7</sup>; c. ל, make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4<sup>11a</sup> (J); 'subj.; grave Na 1<sup>14</sup> (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi<sup>SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v</sup>); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.), cf. Ez 2<sup>24,25</sup> (+ ל inf.); ψ 50<sup>23</sup> is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che חַם for שָׁם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45<sup>7</sup> (E); 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> rd. prob. וַיִּשְׁלַח We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10<sup>44b</sup> is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9<sup>36</sup> Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J), Je 32<sup>20</sup> Is 66<sup>19</sup> ψ 46<sup>9</sup> 78<sup>43</sup> 105<sup>27</sup>. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6<sup>26</sup> (P), Is 61<sup>3</sup> (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (|| עָרַבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וַיִּשֶׁם שָׂבָל Ne 8<sup>8</sup> giving understanding (making sense clear). † Hiph. Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁמְתֵהוּ Ez 14<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< ש' for ש' van d. H., ✓ שָׁמַם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁמְתֵהוּ (Qal), Krae והשְׁמִיתֵהוּ; Inv. fs. וַיִּשְׁמִי 21<sup>21</sup>, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after וַיִּשְׁמִי וַיִּשְׁמִי ZMG xxxvii (1889), 530 (> Bō Toy al. והקדִּימוּ); Pt. מַשִּׁים Jb 4<sup>20</sup> = Qal (לִבְּ) שוּם (v<sup>23b</sup>), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nō<sup>1.c</sup>. † Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשֶׁם Gn 24<sup>33</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׁם Ges<sup>73f</sup>) there was set before him (וַיִּפְתֵּי) to eat, cf. Ol<sup>MB Ak. 1870, 389</sup> Kō<sup>1.435</sup>, who read also וַיִּשֶׁם 50<sup>26</sup> he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשֶׁם), Di (ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

† [שימאל] n.pr.m. Simeonite (El establisheth); — וַיִּשֶׁ 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup> (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמִיאל; Ol Ismaḥl.

† **תְּשׁוּמֶת** **n.f.** (deposit, then, estr. ת' יר.) **pledge, security**, Lv 5<sup>21</sup> (P; || בְּקָרָן).

II. **שׁוּם, שׁוֹם** (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. **شوم** *be inauspicious*, **شوم** *ill-luck*).

† **שׁוּמָה** (van d. H. **שׁוּמָה** Kt) perhaps **n.f.** token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13<sup>32</sup>, so **EW**<sup>6</sup> *lit.* 234. H. 172 (abbrev. fr. **שׁוּמָה**; ore mend. **שׁוּמָה**) **We RS** *Ency. Brit.* (9) **DAVID** Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† **שׁוּר** **vb.** saw (|| form of **שׁוּר**; denom. fr. **שׁוּר**); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּשֹׂר** 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> (but v. **שׁוּם** 1 a). — Ho 9<sup>12</sup> v. **סוּר**; Ju 9<sup>22</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> v. **שׁוּר**; 12<sup>5</sup> v. **שׁוּרָה**.

† **שׁוּרָה** Is 28<sup>25</sup> prob. dittogr. for foll. **שׁוּרָה** (Koppe We Che al.; ⑤ ⑤ om.); > ⑤ Ges Di al. *in rous* (adv. acc.; but NH **שׁוּרָה**, Ar. **سور**, Lag GGN, 1889, 298; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours **שׁוּרָה** in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as **שׁוּרָה** Zinj. Inser., Lzb<sup>374</sup> Sachau <sup>Panama 23</sup>).

† **שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ** **vb.** exult, rejoice (Nö<sup>286</sup> **xxvii** (1888), 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as **שׁוּשׁוּ** an enticing call, so Gerber<sup>20</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁוּשׁ** Dt 28<sup>63</sup> +, 1 s. **שׁוּשׁוּ** ψ 119<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **שׁוּשׁ** Dt 28<sup>63</sup> +, 3 mpl. **שׁוּשׁוּ** Is 35<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>47n</sup> Kō<sup>1,510</sup>, but **שׁוּשׁ** erron. Kenn Ol<sup>524a</sup>, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti), etc.; **Inv. fs.** **שׁוּשׁוּ** La 4<sup>2</sup>, mpl. **שׁוּשׁוּ** Is 65<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **שׁוּשׁוּ** 61<sup>10</sup>; **estr.** **לְשׁוּשׁ** Dt 30<sup>9</sup>; — **exult, display joy**, c. **עַל** *over*, Dt 28<sup>63,63</sup> 30<sup>9,9</sup> Je 32<sup>41</sup> Is 62<sup>5</sup> Zp 3<sup>1</sup> (**בְּשׁוּשׁוֹתָם**); || **בְּשׁוּשׁוֹתָם**, ψ 119<sup>102</sup>; c. **בִּי** Is 61<sup>10</sup> (**שׁוּשׁוּ אֲשִׁישׁ**), 65<sup>19</sup> ψ 35<sup>9</sup> (all || **בְּשׁוּשׁוֹתָם**); 40<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>4</sup> (**בְּשׁוּשׁוֹתָם** || **עֲלִי**), 70<sup>5</sup> (all || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**); 119<sup>14</sup> Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (horse), ψ 19<sup>6</sup> (sun, as athlete); c. **בִּי** and cl. La 1<sup>21</sup>; abs. Is 35<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>18</sup> (both || **בְּשׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), 64<sup>4</sup> (but del. **שׁוּשׁוּ** ⑤ Gr Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti), 68<sup>14</sup>; La 4<sup>21</sup> (|| **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), Jb 3<sup>22</sup> (|| **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), Is 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.; || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), — Ez 21<sup>15</sup> is *scrpt.*, **Co rds.** **לְשׁוּשׁוֹתָם** (for **לְשׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), Krae **לְשׁוּשׁוֹתָם**, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy <sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup>

† **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** **m.** Is 65<sup>18</sup> **exultation, rejoicing**; — abs. **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** ψ 45<sup>9</sup> +, **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Est 8<sup>16</sup>; **estr.** **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** (Sta<sup>226e</sup>) ψ 51<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>111</sup>; — **exultation, joy** (esp. in **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** favour), Jo 12<sup>12</sup> Is 12<sup>3</sup> ψ 51<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>43</sup> 119<sup>111</sup>; **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45<sup>8</sup> Is 61<sup>3</sup> (opp. **אֲבָל**); **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** on text v. Gie Albr <sup>zaw xvi</sup> (1896), 115; elsewh. || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Je 7<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>3,11</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 51<sup>10</sup> Est 8<sup>16,17</sup>; || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Je 31<sup>13</sup> (opp. **אֲבָל**).

† **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** **n.m.** Is 24<sup>8</sup> id.; — abs. **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Is 32<sup>13</sup> +, **estr.** **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Jb 8<sup>19</sup> +; sf. **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Je 49<sup>25</sup>, **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; — **exultation**, in gen., La 5<sup>15</sup> (opp. **אֲבָל**), Is 24<sup>11</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62<sup>5</sup>; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60<sup>15</sup> ψ 48<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>25</sup> **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** (|| **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), Is 65<sup>18</sup> (|| **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** || **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**) (of godless man) Jb 8<sup>19</sup>; **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Is 32<sup>14</sup>, i.e. desert. — **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** Is 8<sup>6</sup>, si vera l., is *estr.* before prep., but (**שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**), Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

**שׁוּשׁוֹתָם** v. **שׁוּשׁוֹתָם**.

† **שׁוּחָה** **vb.** swim (NH **שׁוּחָה** *swimming*; **שׁוּחָה**, Syr. **ساح** *swim, bathe*, also **ساح** *swimmer*; Aph. *wash*); — **Qal Pt. + Inf.** **שׁוּחָה** Is 25<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. **אֶשְׁחָה** ψ 67 *I make my bed swim* (with my tears; another view sub **שׁוּחָה** **Qal** 1).

† **שׁוּחָה** **n.** [m. <sup>Sta</sup> 192a] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges<sup>84a</sup> c Kō<sup>1,1,60,497</sup>); — **שׁוּחָה** Ez 47<sup>5</sup>.

† **שׁוּחָה** **vb.** squeeze out (so NH **שׁוּחָה**, **Qal** **שׁוּחָה**; Mand. **ساح** *spread out* Nö<sup>238</sup>); — **Qal Impf.** 1 s. **אֶשְׁחָה** Gn 40<sup>11</sup> (E; **אֶשְׁחָה** **שׁוּחָה**).

† **שׁוּחָה** **adj.** (|| **שׁוּחָה**), doubtful (van d. H. **שׁוּחָה**, √ unknown); — **estr.** **שׁוּחָה** Ez 41<sup>16</sup> usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*; or **n.** a *wainscot of wood*, but Co **שׁוּחָה**, Toy **שׁוּחָה** (*estr.* **שׁוּחָה**).

† **שׁוּחָה** **vb.** laugh (|| **שׁוּחָה**, q. v.; NH **שׁוּחָה**, **Qal** **שׁוּחָה**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁוּחָה** consec. Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. **שׁוּחָה** La 1<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **שׁוּחָה** Jb 39<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. estr.** **שׁוּחָה** Ju 16<sup>21</sup> Ec 3<sup>4</sup>; — **1. a.** *laugh at*, usu. in contempt, derision, c. **עַל** pers. Jb 30<sup>1</sup> ψ 52<sup>8</sup>; **עַל** rei La 1<sup>7</sup>; c. **ל** pers. God subj. ψ 37<sup>13</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> (|| **לֹא**); c. **ל** rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1<sup>10</sup> Jb 5<sup>22</sup> Pr 31<sup>25</sup>, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39<sup>7,18,22</sup> 41<sup>21</sup>; abs., Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (opp. **לֹא**), of **שׁוּחָה** 2<sup>4</sup> (|| **לֹא**), of wisdom Pr 1<sup>26</sup> (b temp.; || *id.*). **b.** c. **אֶל** pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29<sup>24</sup>; in gen. Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. **בְּקָה**). **2. sport, play**, Ju 16<sup>27</sup>. **Pi.** **שׁוּחָה** 1 s. **אֶשְׁחָה** 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **אֶשְׁחָה** Ju 16<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **Inf. estr.** **שׁוּחָה** ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; **Pt.** **שׁוּחָה** Pr 26<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, f. **שׁוּחָה** Pr 8<sup>30,31</sup>; pl. **שׁוּחָה** 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> +, f. **שׁוּחָה** 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>; — **1. make sport**, Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (l pers.) 2 S 2<sup>14</sup> (l pers.; in tournament), Pr 8<sup>30</sup> (l pers.), v<sup>31</sup> (b loc.). **2. jest**, Pr 26<sup>19</sup>. **3. play**: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>, c. **אֶל** **שׁוּחָה**



2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup> (+ מְנַקֵּר); of merry-making Je 15<sup>17</sup> (|| עָלָיו), 30<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>; of children's sport Zc 8<sup>5</sup>; of beasts Jb 40<sup>20</sup> ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; of man, *play with* (ב) crocod. Jb 40<sup>29</sup>. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁחֲקִים 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> they uttered mockery עֲלֵיהֶם (|| מְלַעְגִים).

† שְׂחֹק, שְׂחֹק n. [m.] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. estr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; estr. Ec 7<sup>6</sup>; abs. שְׂחֹק Je 20<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—**1.** laughter (joyous) Jb 8<sup>21</sup> (|| הַרְוֵהָה, ψ 126<sup>2</sup> (|| רָנָה, Ec 2<sup>2</sup> (|| שְׂמָחָה, 10<sup>19</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה); as hollow Pr 14<sup>13</sup> (opp. בָּצֵב), Ec 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. בָּעֵם, cf. הַבְּסִיל v<sup>6</sup>. **2.** (object of) derision, הָיָה לְשֵׁי, Je 20<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>26,27</sup> (rd. לְשֵׁי for MT הֵשׁ וּ שְׂחֹק Gie Du; Co del. vv), v<sup>39</sup> La 3<sup>14</sup>; elsewh. Jb 12<sup>4,4</sup>. **3.** sport Pr 10<sup>23</sup>.

יִשְׁחָק n.pr.m. v. sub צחק.

† מְשַׁחֲקָא n. [m.] object of derision, Hb 1<sup>10</sup>.

[שֹׂטִים] v. [שׁוֹט].

† [שְׂטָה] vb. turn aside (Aram. סָטָא, *id.*; cf. Dr<sup>JPhil. xl (1882), 205</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. שְׂטִית Nu 5<sup>19,20</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v<sup>12,29</sup>, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטֶה Pr 7<sup>25</sup>; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֶה 4<sup>15</sup>;—turn aside, of unfaithful wife Nu 5<sup>12</sup> (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v<sup>19</sup> ( + סְמָאָה adv. acc.), v<sup>20,29</sup> (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4<sup>15</sup>, toward (אֶל) her ways 7<sup>25</sup>.

† [שֹׂטֵם] vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שֹׂטֵם Niph., 2 Gn 27<sup>41</sup> שֹׂטֵם; perh. akin to שָׂטַן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂטֵם Gn 27<sup>41</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטֹמוּנִי ψ 55<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—cherish animosity against, acc. pers. Gn 27<sup>41</sup> (J), 49<sup>23</sup> (poem in J), 50<sup>15</sup> (E), + בָּאָרָה ψ 55<sup>4</sup>; of א' s persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>.

† מְשַׂטֵּמָה n.f. animosity;—Ho 9<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>8</sup> (del. We, cf. Now).

שֹׂטֵן (√ of following).

† שָׂטָן n.m. ψ<sup>109,6</sup> **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. שְׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. شَيْطَان; (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סָטַן; Ar. سَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God;—**Qal** *Impf.* Satan, Eth. ሰጡዳ;—**1.** adversary, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשֵׁי Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (JE), 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>Mar. 15</sup>), 2 S 19<sup>23</sup>, וַיֵּצֵא Nu 22<sup>32</sup> (JE); שׁ 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> 1 I<sup>25</sup>; הָקִים שׁ לְ, הָקִים שׁ לְ

subj. God 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>, cf. ψ 109<sup>6</sup> (|| רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הָיָה אֵל: a. of Job, one of הַהֲלָלִים Jb 1<sup>6,7,8,9,12,12</sup> 2<sup>1,2,2,3,4,6,7</sup>. b. of h. p. of Isr. bef. א', Zc 3<sup>1,2,2</sup>; Ⓢ δ διάβολος. c. as n.pr. שׁ Satan 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> (interpr. 2 S 24<sup>1</sup>), Ⓢ διάβολος (Ⓢ σαρὰν + 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>; Saravās Mt 4<sup>10</sup> Mk 1<sup>13</sup> Lk 10<sup>18</sup> + 33 t. NT).

† [שָׂטָן] vb. denom. (Gerber<sup>30</sup>) *be or act as adversary*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטֹנוּנִי ψ 38<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. estr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנוּ Zc 3<sup>1</sup>; *Pt.* pl. estr. שְׂטֹנִי ψ 71<sup>13</sup>, sf. שְׂטֹנִי 109<sup>20</sup>, שְׂטֹנִי v<sup>29</sup>.

† שְׂטָנָה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4<sup>6</sup>.

† שְׂטָרָה n.pr. putei (hostility) Gn 26<sup>21</sup> (J).

[שִׂיאָ] v. שִׂיאָ.

† שִׁיבָה vb. be hoary (NH שִׁיבָה old age; As. šēbu, aged man; Ar. شَابَ (ي) become hoary, Eth. ሄበ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב be old; هَاب grow old, هَتَخَا grey hair);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. יִשְׁבֹּתִי 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* שִׁיבָה Jb 15<sup>10</sup> (+ יָשִׁישׁ aged).

† [שִׁיבָה] n. [m.] (hoary) age;—sf. יִשְׁבֹּתִי 1 K 14<sup>4</sup>.

† שִׁיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age;—abs. שׁ Ho 7<sup>9</sup> +; estr. שִׁיבָה Gn 44<sup>31</sup>; sf. שִׁיבָה 42<sup>33</sup> 44<sup>29</sup>, etc.;—**1.** grey hair, hoary head Ho 7<sup>9</sup> (fig.), Gn 42<sup>33</sup> 44<sup>29,31</sup> (all J), 1 K 2<sup>6,9</sup> Pr 16<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>29</sup>; אִישׁ שׁ Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (opp. יוֹנֵק || וְזֶן Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (H), || וְזֶן Is 46<sup>4</sup>, + id. ψ 71<sup>18</sup> (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41<sup>24</sup>. **2.** old age, שׁ טוֹכָה Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (JE), 25<sup>3</sup> (P), Ju 8<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; שׁ also ψ 92<sup>15</sup> (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4<sup>15</sup>, + 2 S 19<sup>34</sup> (Ⓢ Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שִׁיבָתָה, for אֶתָּה).

שיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׁיר (√ of foll.: NH סִיר lime, סִיר white-washer; Aram. סִירָא, סִירָא lime, Ar. شَيْد (not loan-word, cf. Frä<sup>8</sup>)).

† שִׁיר n. [m.] lime, whitewash;—always שׁ;—lime, produced by burning bones Am 2<sup>4</sup>, in sim. Is 33<sup>12</sup>; as whitewash Dt 27<sup>2,4</sup>.

† [שִׁיר, שִׁיר] vb. denom. whitewash;—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. וַיִּשְׁרָף אֹתָם בְּשִׁיר Dt 27<sup>2,4</sup>.

שִׁירָה v. שִׁירָה.

**I.** שִׁירָה (√ of foll.; NH שִׁירָה speak, שִׁירָה conversation (oft.); Aram. שִׁירָה speak; No<sup>ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538</sup> ep. Ar. شَاغ (ي) be eager, diligent, whence (Buhl) eager occupation with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שִׁירָה **n.m.** <sup>ψ104,34</sup> complaint, musing;—abs.

שִׁירָה <sup>1</sup> K 18<sup>27</sup> Pr 23<sup>29</sup>; sf. שִׁירָה <sup>1</sup> S 1<sup>16</sup> +, שִׁירָה Jb 23<sup>2</sup>; שִׁירָה <sup>2</sup> K 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 102<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *plaint, complaint*: Jb 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מר נפש י' || 21<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> Pr 23<sup>29</sup> ψ 55<sup>3</sup> 102<sup>1</sup> שִׁירָה ש' לפני י' || 64<sup>1</sup> קולי בְּשִׁירָה || (אֶהְיֶה) || 142<sup>3</sup>). Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musings*, <sup>1</sup> K 18<sup>27</sup> (E) of a god, || שִׁירָה לוֹ, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104<sup>34</sup> of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שִׁירָה] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble*: מִרְבַּשׁ שִׁירָה: <sup>1</sup> S 1<sup>16</sup> (defined in MT by בָּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4.** *talk*: שִׁירָה <sup>2</sup> K 9<sup>11</sup> (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שִׁירָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שִׁירָה ψ 119<sup>97</sup> Jb 15<sup>4</sup>; sf. שִׁירָה ψ 119<sup>97</sup>;—**1.** *complaint*: שִׁירָה לְפָנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (so Bu al., cf. שִׁירָה <sup>1</sup> De al. *meditation*, cf. [גִּירָה]). **2.** (obj. of) *musings, study*: תִּירָה ψ 119<sup>97</sup>; עֲרֹה ψ 99.

† שִׁירָה **vb. denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִשִּׁיר ψ 119<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. sf. תִּשִּׁיר Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. אֶשִּׁיר ψ 119<sup>78</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׁירָה Jb 12<sup>8</sup>, mpl. שִׁירוּ Ju 5<sup>10</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* שִׁירָה ψ 119<sup>148</sup>;—**1.** *complain*: ψ 55<sup>18</sup> 77<sup>4</sup> (both || הָמָּה || Jb 7<sup>11</sup> (בְּמִרְבַּשׁ) + ψ 6<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. אֶשִּׁירָה for אֶשִּׁירָה)). **2.** *muse*: ψ עַל־לִבִּי c. ב, *meditate upon, study*, God's עֲלִילוֹת v<sup>13</sup> (|| הָנָה ||); אֶמְרָה v<sup>27</sup> נִפְלְאוֹת v<sup>23,48</sup> חֲסִים v<sup>15,78</sup> 119<sup>148</sup>; c. acc. דְּבַר נִפְלְאוֹתָי v<sup>148</sup>; 145<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *a. talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105<sup>2</sup> = <sup>1</sup> Ch 16<sup>3</sup> (|| וְזָר, שִׁיר ||; so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69<sup>13</sup> (ב pers. *against*; || בְּגִיטוֹת ||, of mocking words). *b.* c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (del. Toy); c. לְ שִׁירָה <sup>2</sup> Jb 12<sup>8</sup> (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Burd. שִׁירָה; Kau חֵיַת חַי (so Bu as altern.), Bō al. sub II. שִׁירָה). **Pōl'el meditate, consider**: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשִּׁירָה Is 53<sup>3</sup> (abs.); 1 s. אֶשִּׁירָה ψ 143<sup>5</sup> (b rei; || הָנָה ||).—Gn 24<sup>63</sup> v. I. שִׁירָה.

[שִׁירָה] **n.** [m.] thought;—sf. לְאָדָם מִהֶ'—sf. שִׁירָה Am 4<sup>13</sup>; read prob. שִׁירָה (against Ba<sup>NE 79, 80</sup>) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׁירָה (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šālu*, grow, grow up (of trees), *šihū*, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שִׁירָה; Syr. *ܫܝܪܐ* *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzel Belsebericht 4, 41 Löw<sup>p. 78</sup>, so Ar. *شجر* Lane<sup>1628</sup> (cf. Lag<sup>EN 159</sup>)).

† שִׁירָה **n.** [m.] bush, shrub, plant;—sf. abs. coll. Jb 30<sup>4</sup>, cstr. הַשִּׁירָה ש' Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (J); pl. שִׁירָהִים Jb 30<sup>7</sup>, אֶחָד הַשִּׁירָהִים Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E).

I, II. שִׁירָה etc., v. I, II. שִׁירָה.

שִׁירָה v. IV. שִׁירָה. שִׁירָה v. II. שִׁירָה.

שִׁירָה (✓ of foll.; NH *שִׁירָה* look out, Aram. *ܫܝܪܐ* look out, hope, *ܫܝܪܐ* watchman, *ܫܝܪܐ* (for Heb. מִצְפָּה) outlook-point; *ܫܝܪܐ* Pa. hope for; Ar. *شَكَرَ* (ي, و) is complain (i.e. disclose grief?), *ܫܝܪܐ* lamp-niche, Eth. *ሠራዊት* window).

† שִׁירָה **n.** [m.] perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes. *mind*; De (after Talm.) cock (cf. NH *שִׁירָה* cock, *שִׁירָה* hen, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. ש' perh. of clouds (cf. || בָּחוּת || Jb 38<sup>36</sup> (RV<sup>m</sup> meteor)).

† שִׁירָה **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שִׁירָהִים Is 2<sup>16</sup>: perh. gen. term, *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges<sup>Comm</sup> 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מִשְׁכָּה as attracting the gaze) Che<sup>Comm</sup> RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV<sup>m</sup>; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk Schöpfung 50 Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti, cf. || אֶשִּׁירָה || SS Bu<sup>Jb 40, 31</sup> prop. שִׁירָה = 'ships').

† מִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. מ' Lv 26<sup>1</sup>, sf. מִשְׁכָּהִים Ez 8<sup>12</sup>, מִשְׁכָּהִים Pr 18<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּהִים Pr 25<sup>11</sup> ψ 73<sup>7</sup>, sf. מִשְׁכָּהִים Nu 33<sup>52</sup>;—**1.** *show-piece*, specif. *carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (P); || צִלְמֵי חֲרָי מ' (מִשְׁכָּהִים) || Ez 8<sup>12</sup> (Lv 26<sup>1</sup> אֶבֶן מ' (מִשְׁכָּהִים etc.)) (cf. del. Co); elsewhere בָּסָף מ' Pr 25<sup>11</sup> *silver carvings*. **2.** *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18<sup>11</sup>, ψ מ' לִבִּי 73<sup>7</sup>.

† שִׁירָה (so Baer Gi; var. שִׁירָה; van d. H. שִׁירָה; Kit<sup>Hpt</sup> dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. <sup>1</sup> Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; *Σαβια*, *Σαβια*, *Σαβια*, *Σαβια*; *Σαβια*.

† שִׁירָה **n.** [m.] knife (NH *שִׁירָה*; prob. loan-word (Lewy<sup>Fromdw. 176</sup>) fr. Aram. *ܫܝܪܐ* id., whence also Ar. *سِكِّين* Nō<sup>M 125</sup> Frä<sup>84</sup>; ✓ dub.);—abs. ש' Pr 23<sup>2</sup>.

† שִׁירָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= outlook, Kö<sup>II. 1, 61</sup>);—<sup>1</sup> S 19<sup>22</sup>; WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 165</sup> cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but *Σαβια* (ε); read שִׁירָה Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שִׁירָה] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || ✓ I. סָכַן ||);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. אֶשְׁכֹּחַ כְּפִי Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (JE).



† **שָׁכַר** **vb.** hire (NH *id.*; Sab. חשֵׁר *hire* oneself out (?), recompense (?)) DHM<sup>Hofm. 11</sup>; Eth. ሥርዓ: *hired*; Ar. شَكَر *reward, thank*, mod. Pal. شَكَارَ *hired*, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim<sup>PEQ 1894, 196</sup>; Palm. שָׁרָה *perh. reward-*  
*ing* Lzb<sup>373</sup>).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Dt 23<sup>5</sup> 2 K 7<sup>6</sup>,

sf. *שָׁכַר* Ne 6<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. sf. *שָׁכַרְתִּיךָ* Gn 30<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיִּשְׁכֹּר* Ju 9<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *שָׁכַר* Gn 30<sup>16</sup>; *ctr.* *לְשָׁכַר* 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; *Pt. act.* *שָׁכַר* Pr 26<sup>10,10</sup>, pl. *שָׁכְרִים* 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup> (Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> v. II. סִכְרִי); *pass.* *שָׁכַר* Ne 6<sup>13</sup>;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9<sup>4</sup> (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>6,7</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> (ב pret.), priest Ju 18<sup>4</sup>, artificers Is 46<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>, husband's favour *שָׁכַרְתִּיךָ* Gn 30<sup>16</sup> (J; ב pret.); Pr 26<sup>10,10</sup> obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23<sup>5</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup> (על against), Ne 6<sup>12,13</sup>. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* *בָּלַחַם וַיִּשְׁכֹּר* 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* *הִשְׁכַּחְרִי* Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (as subst.), מ' v<sup>6</sup> (as vb., + לָל loc., constr. praegn.).

† *שָׁכַר* n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. *עָשִׂי ש'* Is 19<sup>10</sup> (= *שָׁכִיר*); *ctr.* Pr 11<sup>18</sup>.

† *שָׁכַר* n.m. Ez 29, 18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. *ש'* Nu 18<sup>31</sup> +, *ctr.* *שָׁכַר* Dt 15<sup>18</sup> +, sf. *שָׁכְרִי* Gn 30<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30<sup>28,32,33</sup> (J), 31<sup>8,8</sup> Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (all E), Dt 15<sup>18</sup> (*שָׁכִיר*), 24<sup>15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (*שָׁכִיר*); soldiers Ez 29<sup>18,19</sup>; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11<sup>12,12</sup>; beast Ex 22<sup>14</sup> (E), Zc 8<sup>10</sup>. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (JE), 30<sup>18</sup> (E) in expl. of name *יִשְׁשַׁכָּר*, Nu 18<sup>31</sup> (P), כִּי *לְפַעֲלָהֶם* Je 31<sup>16</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>), Is 40<sup>10</sup> = 62<sup>11</sup> (fig. of reward of 's labours), *ש'* 127<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1<sup>3</sup>.

† *שָׁכַר* n.pr.m. 1. father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ (|| *שָׁכַר* 2 S 23<sup>33</sup>). **2.** doorkeeper 26<sup>4</sup>, Σαχαρ.

† *שָׁכִיר* adj. hired;—abs. *ש'* Ex 14<sup>45</sup> +, f. *שָׁכִירָה* Is 7<sup>20</sup>; *ctr.* *שָׁכִיר* Lv 25<sup>53</sup>; sf. *שָׁכִירָה* v<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. *שָׁכִירָה* Je 46<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** hired, of beast Ex 22<sup>14</sup> (E), razor Is 7<sup>20</sup> (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling*, *hired labourer* Dt 15<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>, Lv 19<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>6,40,53</sup> (all H), Ex 12<sup>45</sup> Lv 25<sup>50</sup> (both P), Mal 3<sup>5</sup> Jb 1<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>; *ש'* *כְּשֵׁנִי* Is 16<sup>14</sup> years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21<sup>16</sup>; *mercenaries* Je 46<sup>21</sup>.

*יִשְׁשַׁכָּר* v. p. 44 i supr.

† *מִשְׁכָּרְתָּ* n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant, *מִשְׁכָּרְתִּי* Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup>, *תָּה* 29<sup>15</sup>; = reward of faithfulness, *תָּה* Ru 2<sup>12</sup>.

† *שָׁלִי* n.f. Ex 16, 13 quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. *سَلْوَى*, Syr. *ܫܠܘܝܐ*, Sam. *𐤔𐤋𐤏𐤔*);—quail, *coturnix communis vel vulgaris* (Tristr.<sup>NHB</sup> 229 ff. FFP 124 Post Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di<sup>Ex</sup> 16, 13);—abs. coll. Nu

11<sup>32</sup> (J), Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P), *ש'* 105<sup>40</sup> (in all Qr *שָׁלִי*); pl. *שָׁלִים* Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (J; as if from sg. *שָׁלִי*).

*שָׁלְמָה* I. *שָׁלְמָה* v. *שָׁלַח*.

II. *שָׁלְמָה* = *שָׁמְלָה* v. sub *שָׁמַל*.

† *שָׁלְמוֹן* n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4<sup>21</sup> (Θ Σαλμων, AΘL -μων); = *שָׁלֵם* v<sup>20</sup> (Θ *id.*; rd. prob. מֶן-), hence *שָׁלְמָה* 1 Ch 2<sup>11,11</sup> (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now Ruth) v<sup>51,54</sup> (Σαλωμων, ΘL Σαμ(a)a)—? rd. *שָׁלְמוֹן* in all.

† *שָׁלְמִי* n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—*ש'* Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> Qr (Kt. *שְׁמִלִי* [cf. NH n.pr. *שְׁמִלִי* Dalman, Lihy. *שְׁמִל* DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]); so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr *שָׁלְמִי*; Σαμααν, AΘL Σελαμ(ε)ι = *שָׁלְמִי* Ne 7<sup>48</sup> (Σελαμει; Ν Σαμαει).

† *שָׁלַק* vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43<sup>4</sup> marg. *הַשִּׁיק*, v<sup>21,23</sup> *הַשִּׁיק*, burn; Aram. (also BA) *סָלַק ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; *שָׁלַק*, Palm. *סָלַק, ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *נִשְׁקָה בְּעֵקֶב* *ש'* 78<sup>21</sup> a fire was kindled against Jacob. **Hithp.** *make a fire, burn*; *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. *וַיִּשְׁקִי*, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. *יִשְׁקִי* Is 44<sup>15</sup> (both || בעֵר).

*שָׁמַח*, *שָׁמַח* (Baer<sup>Jos</sup> 1, 7)<sub>54</sub> n.[m.] the left (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. *شِمَال* (also *شَمَال* and *شَامَل*, *شَامَل* north wind); Oaram. *شَمَال*, Palm. (sf.) *سَمَل*; Syr. *ܫܡܠܐ*; √dub. *ל* + *שָׁמַח* Nö<sup>M</sup> 128 Hom<sup>A. u. A. i.</sup> (1892), 21 Kō<sup>II</sup> 1. 143, 405, (v. also Thes Dietr. Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. *شَام* *be unlucky*, *شَامَة* left, *شَام* north; Sab. *شَام* north, *unlucky* DHM Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7; other views in Sta<sup>299</sup> Lag<sup>EN</sup> 116);—*שָׁמַח* abs. Gn 13<sup>9</sup> +, *ctr.* 48<sup>13</sup> 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>; *שָׁמַח* *שָׁמַח* Nu 20<sup>17</sup> +; sf. *שָׁמַח* 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>, *שָׁמַח* Gn 48<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—opp. *יָמִין* exc. Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Ju 10<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** left, region on the left, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> (J); on the left is *עַל-ש'* 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>46</sup> Zc 4<sup>3,11</sup>, *עַל-הַש'* 1 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> cf. 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>, also *מִש'* (*a sinistra*) Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> (P), 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. + *מִהַש'* 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>10</sup>, *לְש'* Ec 10<sup>2</sup>, *ש'* alone Jb 23<sup>9</sup>; toward the left is *עַל-ש'* Gn 24<sup>49</sup> (J), 2 S 2<sup>21</sup> Zc 12<sup>6</sup>, *עַל-הַש'* 2 S 2<sup>19</sup>, *ש'* alone 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> Is 9<sup>20</sup> + 13 t. **2.** *שָׁמַח* left hand, Ju 3<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>20</sup>, so *ש'* alone Gn 48<sup>13,13,14</sup> (E), Ju 16<sup>29</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>. **3.** = north (on left of one facing east, cf. *אַחֲרָי* d, *יָמִין* 4, קָדָם 1 b) Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Jos 19<sup>27</sup> (P); cf. Ez 16<sup>46</sup>.



†[שׁמחה] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמָיִן):—*Impf. cohort.* הַשְׁמִיחָה Gn 13<sup>9</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְחוּ Is 30<sup>21</sup>; *Imv. fs.* הַשְׁמִיחִי (Ges<sup>4</sup> 23 f Kō<sup>1.276</sup>) Ez 21<sup>21</sup>, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁמִיחִי 2 S 14<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁמְחוֹת 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** = go to the left Gn 13<sup>9</sup> (J), Ez 21<sup>21</sup>. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> Is 30<sup>21</sup>. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>.

†שׁמחה **adj.** left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> +; f. שְׁמֹחֶת Lv 14<sup>15</sup> +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>, side of temple 2 K 11<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>, side of body Ez 4<sup>4</sup>, palm Lv 14<sup>13.16.26.27</sup> (P).

שׁמחה **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. شَمَّح be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal** 126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַח ψ 16<sup>9</sup> +; וְשָׁמַח consec. Pr 29<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. שָׁמְחָה Est 8<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. וְשָׁמַח Dt 12<sup>18</sup> +; 3 mpl. שָׁמְחוּ Ne 12<sup>43</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* שֹׁמֵחַ Is 9<sup>16</sup> +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁמְחוּ 65<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>33</sup>, 3 fpl. תִּשְׁמְחוּ 2 S 1<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׁמַח Dt 33<sup>18</sup> +, fs. שִׁמְחִי Zp 3<sup>14</sup> +, שְׁמַחִי Jo 2<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שֹׁמֵחַ Ez 35<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שָׁמַח adj.;—24 t. || נִיל, less oft. || רָנָן, less oft. || שִׂישׁ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. ב pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9<sup>19.19</sup> Dt 33<sup>18</sup> Ec 3<sup>22</sup> + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינוּ ψ 90<sup>14</sup> (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11<sup>8</sup>; עַל pers. Is 39<sup>2</sup> + || 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> (שמחה for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; c. cl. temp. Je 41<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23<sup>15</sup>, in one's heart Ex 4<sup>14</sup> (J); c. בִּי because Is 14<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; c. אִתּוֹ with Is 66<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5<sup>18</sup>; abs. 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Ec 3<sup>12</sup> Pr 13<sup>9</sup> (fig. of prosperity; subj. אִוֵּר; opp. רָעָה), + 8 t.; c. ל rei at Jb 21<sup>12</sup>. **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, ל pers., Mi 7<sup>8</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> Ob 12 ψ 35<sup>19.24</sup> 38<sup>17</sup>, c. לֹא־rei Ez 25<sup>6</sup>, c. rei Jb 31<sup>29</sup> ψ 35<sup>15</sup> Pr 24<sup>17</sup>; abs. Ho 9<sup>1</sup> (+ אֶל־יָדָיו) 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> + 3 t. + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22<sup>19</sup>. **2. a.** rejoice religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> Dt 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 21<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2<sup>23</sup> ψ 32<sup>11</sup> + 10 t. ψ ψ + 9<sup>3</sup> (+ אֶעֱלֶה בָּךְ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup>, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29<sup>9</sup>; c. לִמְעַן rei ψ 48<sup>12</sup>; c. בִּי because 119<sup>74</sup>; abs. Zc 2<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>9b</sup> (c. acc. cogn.), 16<sup>31</sup> (of heavens) = ψ 96<sup>11</sup>, ψ 97<sup>1</sup> (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψ ψ), + (of heart) Zc 10<sup>7a</sup> ψ 16<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 1a supr.); c. הִי Is 9<sup>2</sup> and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Dt 12<sup>12.18</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>, cf. 14<sup>26</sup> 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>. **b.** subj. אִי,

c. ל pers. Is 9<sup>16</sup> (|| רַחֵם; Perles <sup>REJ</sup> 227. 63 be gentle, Ar. سَمَّح, rei ψ 104<sup>31</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַח consec. Dt 24<sup>5</sup>, sf. שְׁמַחְהוּ Je 20<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַח ψ 104<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׁמַח ψ 86<sup>4</sup>, שָׁמַח Pr 27<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַח Je 20<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁמַח Ju 9<sup>13</sup>, pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַחֵי ψ 19<sup>9</sup>;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24<sup>5</sup> Je 20<sup>15</sup> (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> (Ho 7<sup>3</sup> v. מִשָּׁח 2); esp. subj. אִי (God) Je 31<sup>13</sup> (c. || separ.) Is 56<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup> (c. || of source, v. **Qal** 1a), Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 12<sup>43</sup> (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86<sup>4</sup> 90<sup>15</sup> 92<sup>5</sup> (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30<sup>2</sup>, *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2<sup>17</sup>; subj. rei Ju 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 19<sup>9</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 104<sup>15</sup> Ec 10<sup>19</sup> Pr 12<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׁמַחְתָּ ψ 89<sup>43</sup> (subj. אִי).

†שׁמחה **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16<sup>15</sup> +, f. שְׁמַחָה ψ 119<sup>9</sup>; pl. שְׁמַחִים 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. שְׁמַחֵי Is 24<sup>17</sup>, שְׁמַחֵי ψ 35<sup>26</sup>;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> Est 5<sup>9</sup> (+ טוב לב, v<sup>14</sup>); אִם שְׁמַחָה ψ 113<sup>9</sup>; שׁ לב Pr 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>22</sup>; at feast of tab. Dt 16<sup>13</sup>, in thankfulness to אִי ψ 126<sup>3</sup> (both pred. c. הִנֵּה), 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> (+ טוב לב) = 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. **b.** = pt. 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> (|| מְחַלְלִים piping), 4<sup>20</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> (+ תִּקְעוּ בַּח) = 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>, מִן rei Ec 2<sup>10</sup>. **2.** as subst. הֵשׁ Am 6<sup>13</sup> (+ ל rei), Pr 2<sup>14</sup> (ל inf), Jb 3<sup>22</sup> (+ אֶל־יָדָיו || שִׂישִׁי); שְׁמַחֵי־לֵב Is 24<sup>17</sup>; of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17<sup>5</sup> (ל rei), שְׁמַחֵי־רָעָה ψ 35<sup>26</sup>.

שׁמחה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׁ Gn 31<sup>37</sup> +, cstr. שְׁמַחַת Is 9<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שְׁמַחְתִּי ψ 137<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pl. שְׁמַחוֹת ψ 16<sup>11</sup>, ת־ 45<sup>16</sup>;—**1. mirth, gladness**, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E), ψ 137<sup>3.6</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>5</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> Is 9<sup>2.2</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 45<sup>16</sup>; יוֹם שְׁמַחַת Est 9<sup>17.18.22</sup> cf. (יום om.) v<sup>19</sup> (+ יוֹם טוב וְשִׁי), v<sup>22</sup> (|| יוֹם טוב), + 5 t., + קוֹל שׁ Je 7<sup>34</sup> = 16<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>10</sup> = 33<sup>11</sup>; joy of heart Pr 14<sup>10.13</sup> Ec 5<sup>19</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup>, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4<sup>6</sup> Pr 15<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>13</sup>; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>1.2.10</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>7</sup>; בֵּית שׁ, 7<sup>4</sup>; חִגָּה; Jb 20<sup>5</sup>, of foolish Pr 15<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>17</sup>; malicious joy Ez 35<sup>15</sup> (ל rei), so בְּלִלְכָב ψ 36<sup>5</sup>. **2. 4e** (esp. ψ ψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6<sup>12</sup> || 1 Ch 15<sup>16.25</sup> Jo 1<sup>16</sup> +; שׁ Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (P); עֲשֵׂה שׁ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30<sup>23</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>; שְׁמַחַת עוֹלָם Is 35<sup>10</sup> = 51<sup>11</sup>, 61<sup>7</sup>; שׁ c. עַל pers. Ne 12<sup>44</sup>, joy of heart Is 30<sup>29</sup> Je 15<sup>16</sup>; as gift of אִי ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66<sup>5</sup>. **3.** joy of אִי Zp 3<sup>17</sup>. **4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106<sup>5</sup> (|| מְחֻבָּה), Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (Gr אֶמְנָה, Toy משפט; opp. מִרְמָה).

†שׁמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (!);—abs. Ju 4<sup>18</sup> (v. GFM).

**שָׁמַל** (✓ of foll.; Ar. *شَمَلَ* *enclose, envelope*; *شملة* *cloak*, Lane<sup>1600</sup> Dozy *Vêtements*, 59 f., 232 f.).

† **שָׁמְלָה** *n.f.* wrapper, mantle;—abs. *ש* Gn 9<sup>23</sup> +, cstr. *שְׁמַלָּה* Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>; sf. *שְׁמַלְתָּךְ* Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. *שְׁמַלֹּת* Gn 45<sup>22,22</sup> +, sf. *שְׁמַלְתָּם* 44<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3<sup>3</sup> +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie<sup>Hast. DB. 1. 625</sup>; Benz *Ency. Bib. III. 2932), Gn 35<sup>2</sup> Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (both E), Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Is 3<sup>6,7</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> Kt, Ru 3<sup>3</sup> Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (J; cf. Ex 22<sup>26</sup>), bed-covering Dt 22<sup>17</sup>; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12<sup>34</sup> (E), Ju 8<sup>25</sup> 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>4</sup>; more gen. *garment*, Dt 2<sup>5</sup>, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> (J), 41<sup>14</sup> Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (all E), Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45<sup>22,22</sup> Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> (all E).*

† **שָׁמְלָה** *n.pr.m.* kg. of Edom Gn 36<sup>36,37</sup> (P; *Σαμ(α)λα*) = 1 Ch 1<sup>47,48</sup> (*Σαμα, Σαβαα*).

† **שָׁלְמָה** *n.f.* id. (transp. from *שָׁמְלָה*);—abs. *ש* Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. *שְׁלֹמָה* v<sup>25</sup>; sf. *שְׁלֹמֹתָי* Dt 24<sup>13</sup>; pl. *שְׁלֹמֹת* Jos 9<sup>5</sup> +, sf. *שְׁלֹמֹתֵיהֶם* v<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4<sup>11</sup>] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22<sup>8,25</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>5,13</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 11<sup>29,30</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup> (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup> Jb 9<sup>31</sup> Ct 4<sup>11</sup>; as costly gifts 1 K 10<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; as booty Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (late).—Mi 2<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. *שְׁלָמָה* (Roorda, RS *Proph. vii. N. 4*), or *שְׁלָמִים* (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ⑤⑥.

**שָׁמְלִי** Kt Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> v. *שְׁלָמִי* supr.

[*שָׁמַל*] **Hiph.** v. [*שָׁמַלְתָּ*] supr.

† **שָׁמְמִית** *n.f.* a kind of lizard (so ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ *Str* Lv 11, 30 cf. *Str* Pr (also on *ש* > *ש*);—abs. *ש* Pr 30<sup>28</sup> (cf. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. LIZARD*).

**שָׁמַר** (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[*מְשָׁמַר*], *מְשָׁמְרֹת*, Ec 12<sup>14</sup>, v. [*מְשָׁמַר*], p. 702.

**שָׁנָא** *vb.* hate (NH *id.*; MI<sup>4</sup> *שנא* *my foes*; Sab. *שנא* *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, 1. 9 cf. Ib. No. 7, 1. 9 CIS<sup>IV</sup>, No. 173, 1. 6; Ar. *شَنَّ*, *شَنَّ*, *hate*; Aram. *ܫܢܐ*, *id.*, *ܫܢܐ*, *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸሐክ*);—Qal<sup>128</sup> Pf. 3 ms. *שָׁנָה* Dt 12<sup>31</sup> +, sf. *שָׁנִיתָ* 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. *שָׁנִיתָ* ψ 5<sup>6</sup> +, sf. *שָׁנִיתָ* Ju 14<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *שָׁנִיתָ* Pr 13<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>, sf. *שָׁנִיתָ* 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. *שָׁנִיתָ* Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 97<sup>10</sup>; Inf.

abs. *שָׁנָה* Ju 15<sup>2</sup>; cstr. *שָׁנָה* Gn 37<sup>5</sup> +, *שָׁנָה* Pr 8<sup>13</sup>; Pt. act. *שָׁנָה* Dt 4<sup>12</sup> +, *שָׁנָה* Ex 23<sup>5</sup> Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; pl. cstr. *שָׁנִיתָ* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; pass. fs. *שָׁנִיתָ* Gn 29<sup>31</sup> +; mpl. cstr. *שָׁנִיתָ* 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> Qr (> Kt *שָׁנִיתָ*);—*hate* (oft. opp. *אַהֲבָה*): 1. human; a. c. acc. pers. Gn 26<sup>27</sup> (J), 37<sup>5,8</sup> (E), Ju 11<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> Am 5<sup>10</sup> (|| *וַעֲבֹר*) + 17 t. (evil-doers + ψ 26<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>21</sup>), + (obj. wife) Ju 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>2,2</sup> + pt. pass., of wife, + Gn 29<sup>31,31</sup> (J), Dt 21<sup>15,15,16,17</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>23</sup>; fig. of Zion Is 60<sup>15</sup> (+ *עֲוֹנָהָ*); specif. of sexual revulsion + 2 S 13<sup>15,15</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22<sup>13,16</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) + Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; pass. *שָׁנִיתָ* 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. *נִפְשׁוֹ*) + Pr 29<sup>24</sup>, abs. + Ec 3<sup>8</sup>. b. c. acc. rei, Ez 35<sup>6</sup> (but rd. *בְּרֵם אֲשָׁמָה* ⑤ ⑥ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2<sup>17,18</sup>, esp. evil Ex 18<sup>21</sup> (E), Mi 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 45<sup>7</sup> + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3<sup>2</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup> + 4 t. 2. subj. *י*; obj. perverse Isr. + Am 6<sup>8</sup> (its palaces), Ho 9<sup>15</sup> Je 12<sup>8</sup>; wickedness ψ 5<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>5</sup>; idolatry and evil Am 5<sup>21</sup> Is 1<sup>14</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>16</sup> + 5 t. 3. Pt. act. *שָׁנָה* as adj. Is 66<sup>5</sup> (as v.b.c. i.s. pron. 61<sup>8</sup>, 2 supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13<sup>24</sup> *one hating his son* (opp. *אַהֲבָה*); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. || *אֹיֵב*, sts. opp. *אַהֲבָה*): foe of man Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), Gn 24<sup>60</sup> (J), Lv 26<sup>17</sup> (H) +, nation Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E), Est 9<sup>15,16</sup> +, abs. Pr 26<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>, (c. 31 t. in all); + *שָׁנָה* c. *ל* pers., a *no-hater* to one Dt 4<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>4,6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup>, and (without *ל*) Dt 19<sup>11</sup>; foe of good Mi 3<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb. 34<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., of evil + Ex 18<sup>21</sup> Pr 28<sup>1</sup>, cf. 15<sup>27</sup>; of suretyship + 11<sup>15</sup> (i.e. not giving it); foes of *י* + Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Dt 7<sup>10,10</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>. † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. *שָׁנִיתָ* Pr 14<sup>17</sup> *is hated*, so v<sup>20</sup> (+ *ל* pers. by, v. *ל* 5 d). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. *שָׁנִיתָ* Jb 31<sup>29</sup> ψ 55<sup>13</sup>; pl. cstr. *שָׁנִיתָ* 81<sup>16</sup>; sf. *שָׁנִיתָ* 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal 3) || *אֹיֵב*, *צָר*, etc.: 1. personal and national, Jb 31<sup>29</sup> Dt 33<sup>11</sup> (poem), 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> = ψ 18<sup>41</sup>, ψ 44<sup>8,11</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 68<sup>2</sup> 89<sup>21</sup>. 2. of *י* Nu 10<sup>35</sup> (J), Dt 32<sup>41</sup> (poem), ψ 81<sup>16</sup> 83<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>21</sup>. 3. of wisdom Pr 8<sup>36</sup>.

† [*שָׁנִיתָ*] *adj.* hated, held in aversion;—fs. *הַשָּׁנִיתָה* Dt 21<sup>15b</sup> *the hated* (wife; v. ✓ 1 a); but read probably *הַשָּׁנִיתָה* (as v<sup>15a</sup> *his*, 16).

† **שָׁנִיתָה** *n.f.* hating, hatred;—abs. *ש* Nu 35<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. *שָׁנִיתָה* Dt 1<sup>27</sup> Pr 25<sup>10</sup>; sf. *שָׁנִיתָה* Ez 35<sup>11</sup> (pl. *שָׁנִיתָה* prob. meant, K<sup>6</sup> 11, 1, 88 cf. Ol 131 k, but < rd. *שָׁנִיתָה* ⑤ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges<sup>691</sup>), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. *אַהֲבָה*): 1. human, Nu 35<sup>20</sup> (P), Ez 23<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> Pr 10<sup>12,18</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> ψ 100<sup>6</sup> Ec 9<sup>1,6</sup>; *ש* 109<sup>3</sup>; emphatic, *שָׁנִיתָה* 25<sup>19</sup>, *תְּכַלִּית* 139<sup>22</sup> (against *י*'s foes),



also (of sexual revulsion) ש' גְּדוּלָה 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>28</sup>.

† שְׁנִיר **n.pr.mont.** *Saveir*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3<sup>9</sup>, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27<sup>5</sup>, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup> (where + תְּרִמּוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf<sup>ed</sup>. Par. 68; Syr. سَينِر, Ecclus 24<sup>13</sup> al., As. *Saniru* COT Dt 3, 9 D1<sup>Pa</sup> 104. Vid. also Dr<sup>Dt</sup> 3, 9 Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. ש' Dt Ct].

שַׁעַר ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; Thes al. identif. with סַעַר *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, *involved*; Ba<sup>ES</sup> 56 cp. شَعَفَ *strike the* (شَعَفَاتٍ) *pericardium*, شَعَفَ *be disquieted by a thing*).

† שְׁעִפִּים **n.[m].pl.** *disquietings*, = *disquieting or excited thoughts*; —sf. ש' Jb 4<sup>13</sup>; sf. שְׁעִפִּי (Baer שְׁעִפִּי) Jb 20<sup>2</sup> (|| רְחוּשִׁי).

† שְׁעִיפִים **n.[m].pl.** *disquieting thoughts* (cf. שְׁעִיפָה sub סַעַר, Ges<sup>§</sup> 85<sup>55</sup>); —sf. שְׁעִיפִי  $\psi$  94<sup>19</sup> (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שְׁעִיפִי, 139<sup>23</sup> (open to י'; || לְבָבִי).

I. שַׁעַר ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Ar. شَعَر *be hairy*, شَعَر *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕር; Aram. סַעַר or (ש') שְׁעַר; As. šartu, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 88, Egypt. v. Bondi<sup>64</sup> WMM<sup>99</sup>).

שַׁעַר **n.m.** Lv 13, 3 *hair*; —abs. ש' Gn 25<sup>25</sup> +, cstr. שַׁעַר Ju 16<sup>22</sup> +, שַׁעַר Is 7<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>§</sup> 93<sup>hh</sup> Kö<sup>ll</sup> 1.1.78); sf. שְׁעָרָה Ez 16<sup>7</sup>, שְׁעָרָה Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> (Kö<sup>l.c.</sup>); שְׁעָרָה Lv 14<sup>8</sup> +, שְׁעָרָה v<sup>20</sup>, שְׁעָרָה v<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>§</sup> 91<sup>ee</sup>); —*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֲדָרֶת Gn 25<sup>5</sup> (J), Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; prob. also ש' 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראשׁ Ju 16<sup>22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> Nu 6<sup>5</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>18</sup> (P); + beard Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>; ש' קֶדֶר  $\psi$  68<sup>22</sup>; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14<sup>8,9,10</sup> (P); ש' הַרְגָלִים Is 7<sup>20</sup> (i.e. of genitals; + ראשׁ, זָקֵן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16<sup>7</sup> Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שְׁעָרָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges<sup>§</sup> 122<sup>1</sup>); —abs. Ju 20<sup>16</sup>: cstr. in phr. מִשְׁעָרַת ראשׁוֹ 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup> (v. כִּן 3 b (d), Dr<sup>18</sup> 14, 45); ש' בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4<sup>15</sup> (appar. n.coll., וּ שְׁ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שְׁעָרוֹת ראשׁוֹ  $\psi$  40<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>5</sup> (both as numerous).

† שְׁעָרָה **vb. denom.** *bristle*, with horror; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. שְׁעָרוּ שַׁעַר Ez 27<sup>35</sup> (|| שָׁמַם עַל ||);

Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁעָרוּ עֲלֵיךְ שַׁעַר 32<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁמַם Hiph.); Inv. mpl. שְׁעָרוּ Je 2<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׁמַם עַל ||). —Dt 32<sup>17</sup> v. III. שַׁעַר.

† I. שַׁעַר **n.[m.]** *horror* (prop. *bristling*); —'ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> v. foregoing; cf. שְׁמָמוּ עַל || Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (|| שָׁמַם עַל ||).

† I. שַׁעַר **adj.** *hairy*; —ms. ש' אִישׁ Gn 27<sup>11</sup>; fpl. שְׁעָרִי v<sup>33</sup> (J).

II. שְׁעִיר **n.m.** Nu 15, 24 *he-goat, buck* (*hairy* one; NH *id.*); —abs. ש' Lv 4<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. שְׁעִיר Nu 7<sup>16</sup> +; pl. שְׁעִירִם Lv 16<sup>7,8</sup>; cstr. שְׁעִירִי v<sup>5</sup> Nu 7<sup>27</sup>; —*he-goat*, usu. שְׁעִירִי עֹזִים *buck of goats* (v. עֹז p. 777): Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (J), Ez 43<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> + 20 t. Nu (all P); ש' שְׁעִירִי Lv 16<sup>5</sup> Nu 7<sup>27</sup> (P); ש' alone = *he-goat* Lv 4<sup>24</sup> + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׁעִיר הַחַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43<sup>25</sup> Lv 9<sup>15</sup> + 9 t. Lv Nu; שְׁעִירֵי הַחַ' 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; in Dn 8<sup>21</sup> הַשְׁעִירִי is prob. gloss to הַצִּפִּיר (cf. Dr).

† I. שְׁעִירָה **n.f.** *she-goat*; —cstr. שְׁעִירַת עֹזִים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

† II. שְׁעִירָה **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes); —c. ה loc. הַשְׁעִירָה Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ΘΛ Σερωθα.

† III. שְׁעִיר **n.m.** *satyr, demon* (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud<sup>Stud.</sup> i. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 135; Heid. 152 RS<sup>sem.</sup> 113, 429; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34<sup>14</sup> inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׁעִירִים 13<sup>21</sup>; name for idols 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> and (שְׁעִירִים) Lv 17<sup>7</sup> (H); prob. also שְׁמֹת הַשְׁעִירִים 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> (MT הַשְׁעִירִים) Hoffm<sup>ZA</sup> 11 (1892), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שְׁעִירָה **n.f.** *barley* (*bearded grain*; Θ κριθῆ, ὄσoron; NH *id.*; Sab. שַׁעִיר Glas in Fell<sup>ZMG</sup> II v (1900), 256, Ar. شَعِير; OAr. שַׁעִירָה, Syr. شَعِير; Di<sup>260</sup> cp. Eth. ሥርፍፍ፡ wheat, grain); —abs. ש' Ex 9<sup>31</sup> +; usu. pl. שְׁעִירִים Ho 3<sup>2</sup> +; —*barley*, common grain (oft. || חֲסֵה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9<sup>31,31</sup> (J), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 1<sup>11</sup>, as sown Is 28<sup>25</sup>; standing, pl. 2 S 14<sup>30</sup> שְׁעִירֵי 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>, reaped שְׁעִירִים 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> Ru 12<sup>22</sup> 23, שְׁעִירֵי הַשֶּׁן 3<sup>2</sup>. 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3<sup>2,2</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,16,18</sup> Je 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>9,14</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Ru 2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>15,17</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> 1 K 5<sup>8</sup> (food for horses); ש' גִּרְעָה חֲמֹר Lv 27<sup>16</sup> (P); ש' קֶמֶח Nu 5<sup>15</sup>, ש' לֶחֶם Ju 7<sup>13</sup> 2 K 4<sup>42</sup>, ש' עֵנֶת Ez 4<sup>12</sup>.

† שְׁעִירִים **n.pr.m.** *priest* 1 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>; Σεωρεμ.

† **שעיר** **n.pr.** *Sē'ir* (= *שָׁעִיר*, *goat*? cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in *שָׁעִיר* Gn 25<sup>25</sup>, *שָׁעִיר* 27<sup>11,23</sup>; Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. II. 1183 cp. n.pr. mont. *الأشعر* (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. *شَعَارٌ* *trees*), n.pr.gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.) *الأشعري*; Lag<sup>BN 92</sup> thinks *ש* orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Sēri*, Zim<sup>ZA vi (1891), 257</sup> Jastr JBL x1 (1892), 114 Wk| Tel Am. 181, 25 Buhl<sup>Edom. 28 f.</sup>); — 1.

**שֵׁעִיר**: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, *שֵׁעִיר* Gn 32<sup>4</sup> (J; || *שֵׁעִיר אֶדוֹם*), cf. 36<sup>30</sup> (P); *ש* alone Ju 5<sup>4</sup> (poem; || *id.*), Nu 24<sup>18</sup> (JE; || *אֶדוֹם*), Dt 1<sup>44</sup> 2<sup>4,8,12,22,29</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (D), Is 21<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>23 b</sup>; **b. loc.** *שֵׁעִירָה* Gn 33<sup>14,16</sup> (J), Jos 12<sup>7</sup> (D). **c. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, *הַר שֵׁעִיר* Jos 24<sup>4</sup> (E), Gn 36<sup>8,9</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>1,5</sup> Ez 35<sup>2,3,7,15</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>10,22,23</sup>; cf. *הַר שֵׁעִיר* Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (home of *הַחִירי*; on text v. Buhl<sup>Edom. 28</sup> Gunk<sup>6n</sup>). **c. gent.** Ez 25<sup>8</sup> = Edom [van d. H. *ש*]; but del. *ש*<sup>B</sup> Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d. personif.** as **m.** in *בְּיָשֵׁר* (v. *חִירי* p. 360; cf. Gn 14<sup>6</sup>) Gn 36<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>, Gn 36<sup>21</sup> (P; + *אֶדוֹם*) = Edomites 2 Ch 25<sup>11,14</sup> (|| *אֶדוֹמִים*); — 2. **mont.** in Judah, *הַר שֵׁעִיר* Jos 15<sup>10</sup> (P), *Asorap*, A *שֵׁעִיר*, GL *שֵׁעִיר*; Di Buhl<sup>G 91</sup> al. cp. hill-ruin *Sārīs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob<sup>BR III, 156</sup>).

† II. [**שֵׁעִיר**] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= *סָעַר*, q.v.; As. *šāru*, *wind*, Dl<sup>HWB 635</sup>; > Thes<sup>1334</sup> cp. I. *שֵׁעִיר*); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. *יִשְׁעִרְנִי* ψ 58<sup>10</sup> fig. *he* (י) *shall sweep it away*. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. impers. *נִשְׁעָרָה* ψ 50<sup>3</sup> round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. *יִשְׁעִרְהוּ* Jb 27<sup>21</sup> and *it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. *יִשְׁתַּעֲרֶנּוּ* (מִן) *shall storm against him*.

† II. **שָׁעִיר** **n.[m.]** storm (= *סָעִיר*); — only cstr. *שָׁעִיר קָטָב* Is 28<sup>2</sup> a storm of destruction (in sim.; || *יָרָם בְּדָר*).

† **שֵׁעִירָה** **n.f.** id. (= *סָעִירָה*); — of way of י' *בְּסוּפָהּ וּבְשֵׁ* Na 1<sup>3</sup>; fig. of י' *judgments*; *יִשְׁפָּנִי אֶשְׁרֵבֶשׁ* Jb 9<sup>17</sup>.

† III. [**שֵׁעִיר**] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. *شَعَرَ* *perceive* [Sab. *שֵׁעִיר id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. *סָעַר*, *שָׁעַר*, *visit, inspect*, Ba<sup>ES 67</sup> RS in Dr<sup>Dt</sup> Perles<sup>Anal. 79</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. *שָׁעִירוּ* Dt 32<sup>17</sup> new gods, *with whom your fathers had no acquaintance* (*שָׁעִירוּ* || *יָרָעוּ*); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [*שֵׁעִיר*] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. **שֵׁעִיר** (assumed as √ of foll.).

† **שֵׁעִירִים** **n.[m.]pl.** rain(-drops), *si vera l.*; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. *שֵׁעִיר*; Lag. prop. *עֲלִירֵשָׁא*; — *רִבִּיבִים*, *טַל*, *מָטָר*.)

*שֵׁעִירָה* Je 49<sup>3</sup> Mas., < mod. edd. *סָפָר* v. *סָפָר*.

**שֵׁפָה** (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu*, *lip*, *edge*; so Syr. *شَفَا*; Ar. *شَفَا* *lip*, *شَفَا* *edge*).

**שֵׁפָה** **n.f.** [m. Ex 28<sup>32</sup>, *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], *lip*, *speech*, *edge*; — abs. *שֵׁ* Gn 11<sup>1</sup> +, cstr. *שֵׁפָת* v. *שֵׁפָתוֹ* 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; oftener du. *שֵׁפָתִים* Is 6<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. *שֵׁפָתִי* ψ 12<sup>4</sup> +; sf. *שֵׁפָתִי* Je 17<sup>16</sup> +, sf. 3 mpl. *שֵׁפָתֵינוּ* Ec 10<sup>12</sup>, 140<sup>4,10</sup>, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. *שֵׁפָתוֹת* Ec 10<sup>12</sup>, sf. *שֵׁפָתוֹתֶיךָ* etc. ψ 45<sup>3</sup> 59<sup>8</sup> Is 59<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>3,11,5</sup>; — 1. *šp*: **a. usu.** (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. *לִשׁוֹן*, rarely [only late poetry] *הֶקֶף*: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29<sup>13</sup> Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), Jb 13<sup>6</sup> Mal 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 12<sup>5</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup> +; *שֵׁ* *דִּלְךָ* ψ 141<sup>3</sup> (v. *דִּלְךָ*) Jb 11<sup>2</sup> = a talker, *שֵׁ* *אֶחָד* Pr 10<sup>8</sup> = one talking folly, so v<sup>10</sup> (MT; but v. Toy); *שֵׁ* *טֹמֵא שֵׁפָתִים* Is 6<sup>5,3</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; *שֵׁ* *עֶרְל* Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup> (P; unskilled in speech); *שֵׁ* *עֶקֶשׁ* 19<sup>1</sup>; *שֵׁ* *מוֹצֵא* i.e. utterance, Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Je 17<sup>16</sup> Nu 30<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 89<sup>35</sup>, *שֵׁ* *דִּבֶּר* ψ 59<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>23</sup> +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>3</sup>; *שֵׁ* *חֲבוּתָהּ* Pr 18<sup>20</sup>, *שֵׁ* *נוֹב* Is 57<sup>19</sup> (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14<sup>3</sup> (*שֵׁ* and most *פָּרִי* for *פָּרִים*); of flattery, *שֵׁ* *חֶלֶק* Pr 7<sup>21</sup>, *שֵׁ* *שֵׁפָת חֶלֶקוֹת* ψ 12<sup>3,4</sup>; cf. *שֵׁפָת אֱמֹן*, 31<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., *שֵׁ* *שֵׁפָת מְרֵמָה* Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; poison beneath (cf. *לִשׁוֹן*) ψ 140<sup>4</sup> (fig.); *שֵׁ* *יָחַר* 12<sup>19</sup>, *שֵׁ* *אֶמֶת* 4<sup>24</sup>, *שֵׁ* *לִוְנָה* Pr 12<sup>13</sup>; *שֵׁ* *צֶדֶק* 17<sup>7</sup>, *שֵׁ* *דִּעַת* 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>; *שֵׁ* *חֵן* 22<sup>11</sup>; *שֵׁ* *נִשְׂא עַל־שֵׁ* 63<sup>5</sup> i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: *שֵׁ* *פָּתַח* (to speak) Jb 11<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), cf. ψ 51<sup>17</sup>, *שֵׁ* *מִפֶּתַח שֵׁ* Pr 8<sup>6</sup>; *שֵׁ* *מִלֵּא וַעַם* 13<sup>3</sup> i.e. prate; *שֵׁ* *דִּבֶּר* 13<sup>3</sup> sub. *שֵׁ* *נִשְׂא עַל־שֵׁ* 16<sup>14</sup>; *שֵׁ* *קָרַן* Pr 16<sup>30</sup> = backbite; *שֵׁ* *אָטַם* 17<sup>28</sup> = keep silence, so *שֵׁ* *הִשָּׁע* 10<sup>19</sup>, *שֵׁ* *בִּלְא* 40<sup>10</sup>. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. *נִשְׂע* 1 S 18<sup>18</sup>, Jb 16<sup>5</sup>. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, *שֵׁ* *לִשׁוֹן* Ez 36<sup>3</sup>; = ability to speak Jb 12<sup>20</sup>. †b. organ of laughter Jb 8<sup>21</sup>. †c. of insulting grimace *הִפְטִיר בְּשֵׁ* Hb 3<sup>16</sup>. †e. feature of beauty Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup> (v. *מִתְּנֵה*).



†g. receiving kiss Pr 24<sup>26</sup> cf. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> and (in fig.) 7<sup>10</sup>. †h. of divine speech, ש' מִצוֹת Jb 23<sup>12</sup>, ש' דִּבָּר 17<sup>4</sup>. †2. language (v. לִשׁוֹן), Gn 11<sup>1.6.7.7.9</sup> ש' 81<sup>6</sup>; Ez 3<sup>5.6</sup> Is 33<sup>19</sup>, ש' 28<sup>11</sup>; שֹׁפֵם בְּנֵנֻן 19<sup>18</sup> (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22<sup>17</sup> (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41<sup>3.17</sup> (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2<sup>36</sup> + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְחוּלָה אֶבֶל Ju 7<sup>22</sup> cf. GASm<sup>6400</sup>; brim of vessel 1 K 7<sup>23.23</sup> + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26<sup>4.4</sup> (P) + 6 t.; of ephod, toward ephod 28<sup>26</sup> = 39<sup>19</sup> (P); of round opening in robe לְפִי (יְהוּה) ש' 28<sup>32</sup> = 39<sup>23</sup> (P).

† שֹׁפֵם n.[m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. ܫܦܚܐ *rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol<sup>403</sup> Kō<sup>11.73</sup>);—abs. ש' Mi 3<sup>7</sup> +, sf. שֹׁפְמוֹ 2 S 19<sup>23</sup>;—moustache: ש' עֲשָׂה 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> (Θ μούσταξ) i.e. trim it; ש' עֲשָׂה Mi 3<sup>7</sup> Ez 24<sup>17.22</sup> Lv 13<sup>45</sup> (P; v. I. עֲשָׂה 1).

שֹׁפֵם v. III. סָפַח. מִשְׁפָּח v. II. סָפַח.

שֹׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30<sup>28</sup> v. שֹׁפֵם.

שֹׁפֵם v. שָׂפַק, שֹׁפֵם v. שָׂפַק. I. סָפַן v. שָׂפַן.

† II. [שֹׁפֵם] vb. suffice (NH סָפַם *suffice*, abound, so Ecclus 15<sup>18</sup> +; אֶסְפִּים, סָפַם, Syr. ܫܦܝܐ; Ar. شَفَقَ is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּם 1 K 20<sup>10</sup>, subj. dust, c. לֵי רֵי.

† [שֹׁפֵם] n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. יִשְׁפֹּם Jb 20<sup>22</sup> (Baer Gi; 'ס van d. H.; opp. צָרָר).

שֹׁפֵם v. שָׂפַק.

† [שֹׁקֵר] doubtful vb., Ki bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁקֵר על La 1<sup>14</sup> (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקֵר watch is kept upon © © Bu, cf. Thes (v. שָׂקֵר); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שָׂקֵר (assumed as ✓ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שָׂק n.m. Jos 9<sup>4</sup> sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סָק sackcloth (rare); As. šakku, sack (DI<sup>HWB 687a</sup>), sackcloth (Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. vi. 44</sup>); Eth. ሠቅ = BH; Aram. סָקָא, ܫܟܐ; Gk. σάκκος Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 87</sup>);—abs. ש' Gn 37<sup>34</sup> +, ש' Je 48<sup>37</sup> +; sf. שָׂקֵי ψ 30<sup>12</sup>, etc.; pl. שָׂקִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup> +, sf. שָׂקִים Gn 42<sup>35</sup>;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42<sup>25.27</sup> (|| אֶמְסַחֲתָהּ), v<sup>35.35</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (JE), perh. also Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now Arch. 1. 192 f. SACook Ency. Bib. s.v.), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>, on (bare) flesh 21<sup>27</sup> 2 K 6<sup>30</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>37</sup> Jb 16<sup>15</sup> (c. תִּפָּר); ש' וְהָעֲלִיתִי עַל-כָּל-מִתְנֵים Am 8<sup>10</sup>; usu. girt on (הָנִי) 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 3<sup>24</sup>; בִּשְׂמֵ 2 K 19<sup>1.2</sup> = Is 37<sup>1.2</sup>, Jon 3<sup>6.8</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>, fig. of heavens (cf. קָרָר Is 50<sup>3</sup>; late ש' לְבַשׁ put on sackcloth Jon 3<sup>5</sup> Est 4<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>2</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>12</sup>; ש' Ne 9<sup>1</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; ש' לוֹסֵן sackcloth Is 20<sup>2</sup> (+ מַעַל), ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (opp. שֹׁמֶחָה), Est 4<sup>4</sup>. b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> (c. הָטָה), Is 58<sup>5</sup> (c. הָצִיעַ), cf. Est 4<sup>3</sup>; וְיִשְׁבֹּב בִּשְׂמֵ 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>, Jo 1<sup>13</sup>.

† [שָׂקָר] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. ܫܟܪ look at (Jb 20<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>), סִקְרִינִי looking about, ogling; eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> ©); cf. De<sup>14</sup>);—Pt. fpl. מִשְׁקִירוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3<sup>16</sup> ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שָׂרָר v. שָׂרָר.

† שָׂרָר n.pr.m. in Assy. (Bab.) (v. d. H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str<sup>ZMG xxxiii</sup> (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-usur, [ . . ] protect the king! COT<sup>2 K 19.37</sup>, Šapara(ρ));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup> (Schr<sup>COT 1.c</sup> Wkl<sup>KAT 3.84</sup> Stevenson<sup>Hast. DB. iv. 476</sup>). 2. a returned exile Zc 7<sup>2</sup> (Stevenson<sup>ib. 477</sup>).—Cf. also ש' גִּבְלָה p. 669.

† [שָׂרָר] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. שָׂרָר Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. ܫܪܝܐ intertwine, involve, שָׂרָר entwine; Ar. شَرَحَ set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְנוּ Jb 40<sup>17</sup> are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְנוּ La 1<sup>14</sup> they intertwine themselves (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

† [שָׂרִיג] n.m. Gn 40<sup>10</sup> tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. شَرْجَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. ሠርገጽ: net (Prä<sup>BASI. 371</sup>); Aram. סְרִיגָא, שָׂרִיגָא network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40<sup>10</sup>, of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגָה Jo 1<sup>7</sup>.

† שָׂרִיג n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11<sup>20.21.22.23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>; Σεργιχ (ΘLCh Σεργιχ).

† I. [שָׂרָר] vb. escape (Ar. شَرَّ take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. ܫܪܝܐ be terrified, ܫܪܝܐ survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׂרְרוּ Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (JE; c. ܫܪܝܐ pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

**יִשְׂרָאֵל**; in Egypt. *Y-s-i-r-ʾl* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896),  
331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134,  
As. *Sir'-lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn  
36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of **יִש'** to n.pr.  
**שַׁרִי** v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (שַׁרְיָה);—  
Isaiah: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn  
32<sup>29</sup>+28 t. Gn(JE), Ex 32<sup>13</sup>(JE), Ho 12<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>29</sup>  
Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 1<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>9</sup>(all P), 2 K 17<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>34</sup>+8 t. Chr.,  
ψ 105<sup>23</sup>; **בֵּית יִש'** Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; **בְּנֵי יִש'** (lit.) Gn 42<sup>5</sup>+  
3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 17(P; transition to wider use),  
1 K 18<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>+; = 12 tribes Ex 28<sup>9</sup>+7 t. P;  
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶתְּחַבֵּד אֲבוֹתָם אֲבָרְכָם יִצְחָק יִש' 1 K 18<sup>36</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch  
30<sup>6</sup>. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. m. Ju 11, 17 f. but f.  
1 S 17<sup>21</sup> 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> [not || 1 K 21<sup>5</sup>], cf. Dr ad loc.  
Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu.  
der. from **1**, but v. more common in early usage  
than יִשְׂרָאֵל (v. בְּנֵי יִש' p. 120 b). **a.** (1) undivided  
kingdom; יִש' Gn 47<sup>27</sup> (J), 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J)+  
108 t. JE, Dt 1<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> (poem)+76 t. D, Gn  
34<sup>7</sup> Ex 12<sup>15</sup>+42 t. P; Ju 5<sup>2-7.7</sup>+104 t. Ju, oft.  
1 and 2 S, 1 K 1-12; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל of whole people  
2 S 8<sup>15</sup>+, of whole army 11<sup>1</sup>+, opp. Judah 2<sup>+</sup>  
(so also later). (2) יִש'=N. tribes, disting. fr.  
Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup>  
4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>+, so at disruption  
12<sup>16.16.16.15.19</sup>; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall,  
1<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>7.10</sup>+very oft. K, Am 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>14</sup>+, Ho 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>15.15</sup>  
5<sup>3.3.5</sup>+, Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, etc. (3) יִש' of S. kingdom, Judah,  
rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Mi 1<sup>14.15</sup>, so  
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּנֵי יִש' 1 K 12<sup>17</sup>; after fall of Sam., יִשְׂרָאֵל  
(less oft. בְּנֵי יִש') occurs of entire people, in reference to  
past or future 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> Is 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 103<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup>  
50<sup>17.19</sup>+, יִש' also=Judah Je 2<sup>14.31</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>+, Ez  
13<sup>2.4.16</sup> 14<sup>1.7.9</sup>+, Is 40<sup>27</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>24</sup>+, Ezr 2<sup>59</sup>=Ne  
7<sup>61</sup>, Ezr 2<sup>70</sup> 3<sup>11</sup>+, Ne 10<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>+, ψ 14<sup>7.7</sup>=53<sup>7.7</sup>,  
147<sup>2</sup> 149<sup>2</sup>+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִש' of  
whole people 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>+110 t., of N. kingdom  
2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>+16 t., of Judah 12<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>+9 t. (5)  
יִש' personif. as מַעֲרֵךְ, Is 44<sup>1.21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>. **b.** בְּנֵי יִש'  
(1) of undiv. people Ex 12<sup>1</sup>(J), 3<sup>9</sup>(E)+72 t. JE,  
Dt 3<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>+25 t. D, Gn 32<sup>33</sup>+327 t. P; Ju 1<sup>+</sup>  
60 t. Ju; sold. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; in 13-  
2 K 25 pass. in ref. to older hist. (rarely other-  
wise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2<sup>11</sup>+9 t.  
Am Ho, 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late)  
Ez 2<sup>3</sup> Ne 1<sup>6.6</sup> Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> Jo 4<sup>16</sup>+, 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>. **c.** בֵּית  
יִש' Ex 16<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>38</sup>+142 t. (v. בֵּית 5 d (δ)); 81 t.  
Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37<sup>16</sup>); שְׁנֵי בְתֵי יִש'  
Ez 8<sup>14</sup>. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ יִש',  
בֵּת, אֶרֶץ, אִישׁ יִש' (ער), עֵדָה, (נמטה), מִסְפָּה, מִלְחָה, הַר, גְּבוּל,  
הַחוּלָה, אֶזְרִי יִש' (in epith. of י'); שֵׁשֶׁת, עַם,  
צוּר, צִיר, I. מִקְוֶה, מִלְכָּה, נָאֵל, אֱלֹהִים,  
מְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, I. רָעָה 1 d (3). **e.** יִש'=the laity, opp.



priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10<sup>25</sup> Ne 11<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; cf. *שר* Ezr 2<sup>70</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; *שר* Ne 10<sup>40</sup>, cf. *שר* 11<sup>20</sup>.

**יִשְׂרָאֵלִי** *adj. gent.* of foregoing;—**m.** *יִשְׂרָאֵלִי* Lv 24<sup>10</sup>; **f.** *יִשְׂרָאֵלִית* v<sup>10.11</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>.—2 S 17<sup>25</sup> < *יִשְׂרָאֵלִי*, <sup>ⓐ</sup> Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2<sup>19</sup>).

**שָׂרִיחַ (ר)** *n. pr. m.* (*persisteth* Dr <sup>Hast. DB.</sup> <sup>Il. 530</sup> Jacob);—usu. *Sapaia(s)*;—**שָׂרִיחַ**: 1. secretary of David 2 S 8<sup>17</sup>, but <sup>ⓑ</sup> *Asa*, || *שיא* 20<sup>23</sup> Kt (*שיא* Qr), *שִׁישָׁא* 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (in both *Ἰησοῦς*, <sup>ⓐ</sup> L *Sousa*), *שִׁישָׁא* 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> (*Σαβα*, *A Siosa*, <sup>ⓐ</sup> L *Sapara*); orig. in all prob. *ששא* We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (*ששא*), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. 2. chief priest 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>. 3. a captain 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>59.59.61</sup>. 4. a. son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4<sup>13.14</sup>. b. name in Simeon v<sup>35</sup>. c. Levite name 5<sup>40.40</sup>. 5. a. companion of Zerub. Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>. b. father of Ezra 7<sup>1</sup>. c. one sealed Ne 10<sup>3</sup>. d. priest 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>1.12</sup>. 6. *שָׂרִיחַ*, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36<sup>26</sup>, *τῷ Sapea*.

II. **שָׂרָה** (✓ of foll.; = *rule*? cf. *שרר*).

**מְשָׂרָה** *n. f.* rule, dominion;—Is 9<sup>5.6</sup>.

**שָׂרָחָה** *n. pr. f.* (cf. Sab. *n. pr. m.* *שרה* Sab. Denkm., No. 20, 1.1, and p. 72, *שרחאל* Id., No. 13, 1.2, 12, DHM <sup>Epiqr. Denkm. Arab. Ixxii</sup>);—daughter of Asher Gn 46<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30</sup>, *שָׂרָחָה* Nu 26<sup>46</sup>; *Saap*, *Σαρ(ρ)α*, etc.; <sup>ⓑ</sup> Nu *Kapa*.

**יָשַׁרְתִּי** *vb.* incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. *כַּרַּט* Pa (*כַּרַּט* 1 S 21<sup>14</sup>), *כַּרַּט*, *כַּרַּט* scratch, hence *write* (= *χαράσσω*); As. *šarātu*, slit up, rend; Ar. *شَرَطَ* slit ear of camel, *شَرَطَ*, *شَرَطَ* sign, mark (RS<sup>K</sup> 24<sup>4.1</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Lv 21<sup>5</sup> shall make no incision; *Inf. abs. c.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Zc 12<sup>3</sup> those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.

**שָׂרַחְתָּ** *n. [m.]* incision;—abs. *לִנְפֶשׁ לֹא* וְשָׂרַחְתָּ Lv 19<sup>28</sup>.

**שָׂרַחְתָּ** *n. f. id.* (Ba<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>a.β</sup>);—*שָׂרַחְתָּ* Lv 21<sup>5</sup>, v. vb. **Qal**.

*שָׂרַחְתָּ* v. sub *שרר*.

*שָׂרַחְתָּ* v. sub I. *שרה*.

**שָׂרִיחַ** *n. pr. mont.* (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 DI<sup>Pa</sup> 103<sup>f</sup>);—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3<sup>9</sup> (*Sariap*); *וְשָׂרִיחַ* 29<sup>6</sup> (+ *וְשָׂרִיחַ*; van d. H. al. *ש*).

**יָשַׁרְתִּי** *vb.* twist (so *כַּרַּט* (= Heb. *עָוָה*, *עוֹת*); perhaps akin to *שרר*, *סרר*; Talm. *כַּרַּט* is *adhere*, cf. Aram. *כַּרַּט*, *כַּרַּט*; Ar. *شَرَك* is *share*, *participate*, but *شَرَاك* *sandal-thong*, *شَرَك* *snare*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. *מְשָׂרָחַת וְדִבְיָה* Je 2<sup>23</sup> a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

**יָשַׁרְתִּי** *n. [m.]* (sandal-)thong († from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>a.α</sup> Ba<sup>NB</sup> 42<sup>e</sup>);—*estr.*, *שָׂרִיחַ* Gn 14<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>27</sup>.

**שָׂרִיחַ** *n. pr. m.* a prince of Nebuch. Je 39<sup>3</sup>, but read prob. *שָׂרִיחַ* (נְבוּ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613<sup>a</sup> *supra*; <sup>ⓑ</sup> *Ναβουσαρχα*, etc.

**יָשַׁרְתִּי** *vb.* extend (Ar. *شَرَعَ* *point directly at*, also *enter upon a path* (Frä<sup>213</sup> thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out*, *make straight*), *شَرَعَةً* *projecting roof*, *أَسْرَعٌ* *long-nosed* (*torto naso* <sup>Lv</sup> 21<sup>18</sup>); Eth. *ሠርዐ*: *dispose*, *arrange*; Sab. *arrangement*, *security* Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>;—but Aram. *ܣܪܥܐ* expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> PS<sup>27.44</sup>, cf. <sup>ⓑ</sup> *ὠρότροτος*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* *extended*, i. e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21<sup>18</sup>, beast 22<sup>23</sup> (v. II. *חרם*). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself*: *Inf. estr.* *הִשְׂרַחְתָּ* Is 28<sup>20</sup> (v. *מצַע* p. 427<sup>a</sup>).

*שָׂרַחְתָּ* v. sub *שעה*.

**שָׂרַחְתָּ** *vb.* burn (70 t. *בָּאֵשׁ*, 2 t. *בְּמִוֶּאֱשׁ*) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarāpu*; Aram. *שָׂרַח* (rare); *ܣܪܦ* is *absorb*, *consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *שָׂרַח* Jos 11<sup>9</sup> +, 3 fs. sf. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Is 47<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׂרַח* Nu 19<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., more oft. *יִשְׂרַח* Ex 32<sup>20</sup> +, 2 mpl. *תִּשְׂרַחְתָּ* Dt 7<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* *שָׂרַח* 2 S 23<sup>7</sup>; *estr.* *שָׂרַח* Je 36<sup>23</sup> +; sf. *שָׂרַח* Ju 9<sup>52</sup> Am 2<sup>1</sup>; *Pt. act.* *שָׂרַח* Lv 16<sup>23</sup> Nu 19<sup>8</sup>, pl. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>; *pass. mpl.* *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Nu 17<sup>4</sup>; fs. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* 1 S 30<sup>3</sup>, *שָׂרַחְתָּ* ψ 80<sup>17</sup>, pl. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Ne 3<sup>24</sup>, *estr.* *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Is 1<sup>7</sup>;—*burn* (59 t. *בָּאֵשׁ*, 2 t. *בְּמִוֶּאֱשׁ*): 1. in making bricks, + *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J; obj. om.). 2. a. c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9<sup>52</sup>, house Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> (both c. *עַל* pers.), Je 39<sup>8</sup> + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3<sup>24</sup>, city Jos 6<sup>24</sup> 1 S 30<sup>1.14</sup> + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30<sup>3</sup> Is 1<sup>7</sup>, chariots Jos 11<sup>6.9</sup> 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> ψ 46<sup>10</sup> (subj. *י*), idols, etc., Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (acc. om.), Dt 9<sup>21</sup> + 10 t., roll + Je 36<sup>25.27.28.29.32</sup>, wood + Is 44<sup>16.19</sup> (both + *בְּמִוֶּאֱשׁ*, cf. ψ 80<sup>17</sup> (fig.)), Je 51<sup>32</sup>, hair + Ez 5<sup>4</sup>; bones, to lime (as outrage) + Am 2<sup>1</sup>; upon altars (in desecration) + 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>16.20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup>; bodies, as funeral rite + 1 S

31<sup>12</sup> (rare custom, RS<sup>sem. i. 353</sup>; 2nd ed. 372; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפָרֵי [= יִשְׂפָרֵי]; cf. Benz Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. i. 188); ש' as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34<sup>3</sup>, + acc. cogn. שְׂרָפָה 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (cf. שְׂרָפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrificial altar, הַקָּמִי, cf. הַעֲלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29<sup>14,34</sup> +, sts. לַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 4<sup>12</sup> (+ על-עצים), v<sup>21,21</sup> + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43<sup>21</sup>; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19<sup>5,5,8</sup>. + b. burn, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (JE), Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> Lv 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. Nu 17<sup>4</sup> (pt. pass.), so, אִישׁ subj., Is 47<sup>14</sup>, c. acc. cogn. שְׂרָפָה Lv 10<sup>6</sup> (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>5</sup>; + ל dei Dt 12<sup>31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>. + Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרָף Jos 7<sup>13</sup> +, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂרָפֶנָּה Pr 6<sup>27</sup>, etc.; —be burned (11 t. + אִישׁ בְּאֵשׁ of city Je 38<sup>17</sup> + v<sup>22</sup> (read תִּשְׂרָף for תִּשְׂרָף), v<sup>21,21</sup> + 4 t., Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>; ritually (cf. Qal 2 a ad fin.) Lv 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>52</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; of pers., as penalty Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>15</sup> (JE), 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> (poet.), Lv 21<sup>9</sup> (H). + Pi. Pt. sf. מְסַרְפֵּי Am 6<sup>10</sup> his burner, usu. one burning him, but prob. burning spices for him, v. Dr and cf. Qal supra. + Pu. Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַף, of goat Lv 10<sup>16</sup> it was burnt up (and gone).

† I. שֶׂרָף n.m. Is 14<sup>29</sup> a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above ✓, from burning effect of poison); —abs. ש' Nu 21<sup>8</sup> (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob Ar. Dichter II. 93, iv. 10 f.), appos. ש' נָחַשׁ Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, pl. הַשֶּׂרָפִים הַנִּהְיִים Nu 21<sup>6</sup>; a flying serpent, or dragon, שֶׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>.

† II. [שֶׂרָף] n.m. Is 6<sup>2</sup> pl. שֶׂרָפִים seraphim (prob. akin to I. ש', as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>), or (Che Comm.) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan<sup>Hast. DB</sup> Che Ency. Bib.; Di Marti al. ep. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also סְרָיִב; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl<sup>WB</sup> with ✓ שֶׂרָף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim<sup>KAT 3. 413</sup>); —in OT, majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon י' Is 6<sup>2-6</sup>.

† III. שֶׂרָף n.pr.m. a Judahite; —I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; Saia, A ḠL Σαπαφ.

† שְׂרָפָה n.f. burning; —abs. ש' Is 9<sup>4</sup> +, estr. שְׂרָפָה Nu 19<sup>6</sup> +; —לש' of brick-burning Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (+ שְׂרָף), destructive Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>4</sup>, of land Dt 29<sup>22</sup>, of temple, הָיָה לְשָׂרָפָה Is 64<sup>10</sup>, הר ש'.

Je 51<sup>25</sup> i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (as acc. cogn.), 21<sup>19</sup> (obj. of עֲשֵׂה), v<sup>19</sup>; of pers. (penal) Lv 10<sup>6</sup> (acc. cogn., ' subj.), Nu 17<sup>2</sup>.

† [מִשְׂרָפָה, מִשְׂרָפָה] n. [f.] a burning; —only pl. estr. מִשְׂרָפֹת: בְּמִ' אֲבוֹתֶיךָ: Je 34<sup>5</sup> (read 'מִ' Ḡ Ḡ Gie Du al.), like the burnings (of spices; cf. ✓ 2 a) for thy fathers; מִ' שִׁיר Is 33<sup>12</sup> (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2<sup>1</sup>).

† מִשְׂרָפֹת מִיִּם n.pr.loc. named with Sidon Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl Geogr. 229) *Musêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin<sup>Gal II. 166 f.</sup> — Μασρω, Μασρεφωθμαεμ, etc.

I. שֶׂרֶק (NH כֶּרֶק, Aram. ܟܪܩ, all comb, card; Ar. شَرَقَ slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit).

† [שֶׂרֶקִי] adj. carded, combed, of flax; —fpl. בְּשָׂתִים שֶׂרֶקִיָּה Is 19<sup>9</sup>.

II. שֶׂרֶק (cf. NH כֶּרֶק light red; הֶשֶׁרִיק Ecclus<sup>50, 7</sup>; 43, 9 marg. shine brightly (of sun); As. šarku, red blood; Ar. شَرَقَ rise and shine (of sun), shew redness, شَرَقَ became red (like blood); Sab. rise (of sun), מִשְׂרֶק East, שֶׂרֶקִי epith. dei the shining Sab. Denkm.<sup>13, 4</sup> Fell ZMG liv (1900), 253 f. cf. Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup>).

† I. [שֶׂרֶקִי] adj. perh. sorrel (1 fr. II. ש', or cf. أَشْفَرُ having ruddy tinge over white, of horses sorrel Lane<sup>1361</sup>); —pl. אֲרָמִים שֶׂרֶקִים וְלִבְנִים Ze 1<sup>8</sup>, of horses.

† II. [שֶׂרֶקִי] n. [m.] vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from red colour?); —pl. sf. שֶׂרֶקִיָּה Is 18<sup>6</sup>.

† I. שֶׂרֶק n. [m.] choice species of vine; —abs. ש' Is 5<sup>2</sup>, ש' Je 2<sup>21</sup> (both in fig.).

† II. שֶׂרֶק (van d. H. ש' n.pr.loc. in ש' נָחַל Ju 16<sup>4</sup> (prop. Wady of choice vines); —Ḡ Σαρρα[κ]; prob. Wady Šurâr (GASm Geogr. 216 ff.), on N. side of which is ruin Šurik, 3 h. W. of Šur'ah (Zor'ah), Survey<sup>III. 33</sup> GFM ad loc.

† שֶׂרֶקָה n.f. choice vine; —Gn 49<sup>11</sup>.

† מִשְׂרָקָה n.pr.loc. in Edom; —בְּמִ' Gn 36<sup>36</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>47</sup>; Ḡ ἐκ Μασέκκας (ḠL Ch ἐκ Μασέκκας); Euseb<sup>Onom. ed. Lag. 277</sup> Μασσηκα.

† שֶׂרֶר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl<sup>Pr 92</sup> cp. As. šarâru, rise in splendour (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal<sup>REJ xiv</sup> (1887), 150).



**שר** <sup>420</sup> **n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שר 2 S 3<sup>38</sup> +, השר Mi 7<sup>3</sup> +, שר Ho 3<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. שר Ju 4<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שָׂרָם Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12<sup>15</sup> +; sf. שָׂרֵי Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>8</sup>, שָׂרֵיָם Je 44<sup>21</sup>, שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3<sup>4</sup> +;—**1.** *chieftain, leader*: **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (poem in JE; || נָדִיב הָעַם, of Issachar Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (poem); of We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; || שָׂרֵי Th Bu del. in v<sup>4b</sup>), cf. 18<sup>30</sup>; poet., of מלכֹם (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48<sup>7</sup>, of מלכֹם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1<sup>15</sup> = Je 49<sup>4</sup>. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; cf. נָדִיב ש' 1 K 11<sup>24</sup>, pl. 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12<sup>15</sup> (J) + 3 t. Is + 30<sup>4</sup> Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. || מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che<sup>Heb</sup> Hpt. Marti] שָׂרִים, ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; Moab Nu 22<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2<sup>3</sup>; Edom Is 34<sup>12</sup> (|| חָרִים); As. 10<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>; Bab. 21<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup> (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49<sup>38</sup> + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49<sup>7</sup>; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; Sol. 1 K 4<sup>2</sup>; Jehoiachin 2 K 24<sup>12,14</sup>; Zedek. Je 34<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup>; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10<sup>16,17</sup>; see also (Judah) Je 1<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Je (17<sup>25a</sup> del. ש' Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17<sup>12</sup>, Zp 1<sup>8</sup> (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called ש'); so, in gen., Ne 9<sup>32,34</sup> Dn 9<sup>6,8</sup>; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1<sup>15,15,15,15</sup>; later in Judah Ho 5<sup>10</sup> (Now reads שָׂרֵי, Is 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. 3<sup>4,14</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup> (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*), Ez 22<sup>27</sup>, cf. Pr 8<sup>16</sup> (|| נָדִיבִים); 28<sup>2</sup> read perhaps צָרִיָה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20<sup>14,15,17,19</sup> (cf. Est 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>, וְעַם שָׂרֵי עַם 3<sup>12</sup>). **d.** as *commandant* of city, הָעִיר Ju 9<sup>30</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>; of citadel, הַבִּיָּרָה ש' Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; pl. of city *officials*, שְׂכֹתֹת Ju 8<sup>6,14</sup> (disting. from מְדִינָה), cf. 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *specif. military, = captain, general*: **a.** שָׂרֵי(ה) צְבָא 1 K 21<sup>22,32</sup> (E), 26<sup>26</sup> (J), 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> + 23 t., שָׂרֵי צָבָא Jos 5<sup>14,15</sup> (JE; || צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (Gi Baer; van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; שָׂרֵי הַחַיִּל 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> (but

read וְשָׂרֵי as ①L and || 1 Ch 21<sup>2</sup> Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי הַחַיִּל 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>23,26</sup> Je 40<sup>7,13</sup> + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; so שָׂרֵי(ה) alone 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup> ①<sup>B</sup> Be Kit (ה) שָׂרֵי, for MT ש' שָׂרֵי, 2 K 9<sup>5,5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>6,21</sup> + 9 t., + Jb 39<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>5</sup>; וְנָדִיב ש' 2 S 3<sup>38</sup> (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שָׂרֵי שְׁלֹמֹם Is 9<sup>5</sup> (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> Is 3<sup>3</sup>, of 100 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> + 16 t. + 8<sup>12</sup> (reading שָׂרֵי for חֲמִשִּׁים ① HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> + 1 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים (שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> (disting. from הָעָבָר), 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>; also הָרֶקֶב ש' *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22<sup>31,32,33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>30,31,32</sup> + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי וּפְרָשָׁיו 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שָׂרֵי הַמִּבְתָּהִים, Egypt, Gn 37<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>; שָׂרֵי הַנְּצָבִים 1 K 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שָׂרֵי הַמִּשְׁקָה 40<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., שָׂרֵי הָאוֹפּוֹת 40<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הָשָׂר 27<sup>28</sup>; שָׂרֵי הַפָּרִיסִים Dn 1<sup>7,9,9,10,11,13</sup>, שָׂרֵי מִנְהָה Je 51<sup>59</sup>. **b.** = *overseer*: שָׂרֵי מִקְנֵה שָׂרֵי בֵּית הַפֶּהָר Gn 39<sup>21,23</sup>, 47<sup>6</sup> (all J; cf. אֲבִיר הָרָעִים 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (J); cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>.—In 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> read prob. הַמִּשְׁעָה (= שָׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמִשְׁעָה יֹסֵר בְּמִשְׁעָה, so ① Benz Kit, Be יֹסֵר = יֹסֵר; v. another view יֹסֵר Qal. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8<sup>24,29</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup>; שָׂרֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15<sup>16,22</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>5,6,7,9,10,10</sup>; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup>, שָׂרֵי אֱלֹהִים v<sup>5</sup>; שָׂרֵי ק—Is 43<sup>28</sup> (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. וְיַחְלֹלוּ שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ (Du) or שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ ① Houb Klo Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שָׂרֵי שְׁבָטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>, cf. 28<sup>1</sup>; appar. = elders, הָעָם ש' Ez 11<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>; ש' alone, ψ 68<sup>23,23,28</sup>; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9<sup>1,2</sup> Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10<sup>3,14</sup>; called יְהוּדָה שָׂרֵי Ne 12<sup>31,32</sup>; of district-rulers 3<sup>9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19</sup>, of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> (= רִאשֵׁי הָאֲבוֹת 24<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>70</sup>). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23<sup>3</sup> (cf. 'merchant-princes'), Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> (|| נָדִיבִים), 34<sup>19</sup> ψ 45<sup>17</sup> 82<sup>7</sup> 148<sup>11</sup>, opp. שָׂרֵי הָעָם Pr 19<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup>; formidable foes ψ 19<sup>23,161</sup>. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרוֹם ש' 10<sup>13,20</sup>, ש' יְהוָה v<sup>20</sup>; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v<sup>13,21</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>. **9.**

אֶלֶּם 8<sup>11</sup> = *God* (prob., cf. אֶלֶּם 1 c; yet v. also אֶלֶּם 1 b), so שֶׁרָרָם v.<sup>25</sup>

† [שֶׁרָרָ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>20</sup>) *be, or act as, prince, rule*; — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁרָרָלָּ Ju 9<sup>22</sup> Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁרָרָם Is 32<sup>1</sup> princes *shall govern (prince it)* justly (|| וַיִּמְלֹךְ מִלְּךָ), cf. Pr 8<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.* שֶׁרָרָ... לְהַיִּיתָ Est 1<sup>22</sup> *that every man should bear rule בְּבֵיתוֹ*. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* בִּרְשָׁתְךָ עָלֵינוּ נִשְׁתָּרָרָ Nu 16<sup>13</sup> *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.* — יִסְרָרָ Ch 15<sup>22</sup> v. יִסְרָרָ **Qal** and שֶׁרָרָ 4 b. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הִשְׁרָרָו (Ges<sup>57v</sup>) Ho 8<sup>4</sup> *they made princes* (abs.; || הִמְלִיכוּ).

† [שֶׁרָרָ] **n. f.** *princess, noble lady*; — cstr. שֶׁרָרָתִי (Ges<sup>5901</sup>) La 1<sup>1</sup>; pl. שֶׁרָרָוֹת I K 11<sup>3</sup>, cstr. *id.* Est 1<sup>18</sup>; sf. שֶׁרָרָתֶיהָ Ju 5<sup>29</sup>, תִּיהָם Is 49<sup>23</sup>; — *princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5<sup>29</sup>; of Sol.'s wives I K 11<sup>3</sup>, other queens Is 49<sup>23</sup> (|| מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1<sup>18</sup>; fig. of Jerus. La 1<sup>1</sup>.

II. שֶׁרָרָ **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*); — *Sappa*: Gn 17<sup>15</sup> (where formal change from שֶׁרָרָ, v. 17.19.21 2 I 1b.3 23 1.1.2.2.19 25 10.12 49<sup>31</sup> (all P), 18<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. 18, 2 I 1a.2a 24 36.67 (all J), 20 2.2.14.16.18 2 I 6.7.9.12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 5<sup>12</sup>.

† שֶׁרָרָ **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (No<sup>ZMG xlii</sup> (1888), 484 Ges<sup>5801</sup> Kō<sup>11</sup> 1. 427 *make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—*; > Lag<sup>BN 92</sup> *Ann.*, emphasizing diff. in ③, der. fr. a שֶׁרָרָ, and cp. שֶׁרָרָ, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS שֶׁרָרָלָ sup., sub I. שֶׁרָרָ); — ③ *Sapa*; — Gn 11<sup>30</sup> (J), v<sup>81</sup> (P), 12<sup>5.11.17</sup> 16<sup>1.2.3.5.6.6.8.9</sup> (all J), 17<sup>15</sup> (P); שֶׁרָרָ 1 I 29 (J), 16<sup>2</sup> (J), 17<sup>15</sup> (P).

שֶׁשֶׁן, שֶׁשֶׁן, שֶׁשֶׁן.

שֶׁתָּ v. שֶׁתָּ sub נִשָּׂא p. 673<sup>a</sup>.

† שֶׁתָּ **vb.** *usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against* (late || form of שֶׁתָּ; yet awkward; Ba<sup>ES 9</sup> cp. Ar. *شَمَتَ frustrate, disappoint*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁ תִּפְּלֵתִי La 3<sup>8</sup> (> van d. H. שֶׁתָּם) *he ('i) hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שֶׁ תִּפְּלֵתִי shut up [himself] from).

† [שֶׁתָּרָ] **vb.** *Niph. burst or break out, of tumours* (Ar. *شَتَرَ have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips*; Eth. *ረገገ: lacerate*; As. *[šatāru]* II. *tear down*; Syr. *ܫܬܪܐ destroy*, so Sab. *Shet. Sab. Denkm.* No. 48, 1. 2, B. A. ram. שֶׁתָּרָ Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>); — **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּשְׁתָּרָוּ לָהֶם עֵפָלִים I S 5<sup>9</sup> and tumours *brake out* to them.

## ש

שֶׁ Sin, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

שֶׁ, also (+ Gn 6<sup>3</sup> [? v. 4 a], Ju 5<sup>7</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup> Jb 19<sup>29</sup> [?]) שֶׁ in שֶׁאֲחָתָה + Ju 6<sup>17</sup>, and שֶׁ in שֶׁהָאָה + Ec 2<sup>22</sup> שֶׁהָאָה (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי + Ct 1<sup>6</sup> Ec 2<sup>18</sup>, שֶׁאֲנִי + Ct 6<sup>5</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>, שֶׁאֲנִי + Ju 7<sup>12</sup> Ec 2<sup>26</sup>, שֶׁאֲנִי + Ct 5<sup>2</sup>), **rel. part.** *who, which, that, etc.* (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb<sup>371, 445</sup>; As. *sha*; Ph. *as* (regularly), also sometimes שֶׁ (Ldzb<sup>227f</sup>): acc. to Ges Ew<sup>§ 181 b</sup> OI<sup>p. 439</sup> Sta<sup>§ 176 e</sup>, abbrev. from שֶׁאֲנִי; more prob. (Sperling [v. שֶׁאֲנִי], Kō<sup>11</sup> 323 f.) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שֶׁאֲנִי, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5<sup>7</sup> [שֶׁאֲנִי v<sup>27</sup>], 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> (v. 4 c), Jon 1<sup>7.12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> [שֶׁאֲנִי I I t.], ψ 122<sup>3.4</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> 124<sup>1.2.6</sup> 129<sup>6.7</sup> 133<sup>2.3</sup> 135<sup>2.5.10</sup> 136<sup>23</sup> 137<sup>8.9</sup> 144<sup>15</sup> 146<sup>3.5</sup> La 2<sup>16.16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup> I Ch 5<sup>20</sup>

27<sup>27</sup>, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1<sup>1</sup>), Ec (68 t.; שֶׁאֲנִי 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> (שֶׁלָּה) ③ ④ ⑤, Jb 19<sup>29</sup>; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִשְׁשָׁלָּ and מִתְּנִשָּׁלָּ. — In usage, שֶׁ is in the main parallel with שֶׁאֲנִי, viz. 1. as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7<sup>12</sup> שֶׁפֶת הַיָּם (cf. חוֹל c), ψ 122<sup>3</sup> 124<sup>6</sup> etc.; *him whom, that which, etc.*, Ct 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> I Ch 27<sup>27</sup> Ec 1<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> וַיְהִי יָמֵי חַיָּוִּי וְכָל יְמֵי חַיָּוִּי וְכָל יְמֵי חַיָּוִּי and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v<sup>10</sup>, שֶׁ *that which* I 9<sup>3</sup>; in the genit., שֶׁ אֲנִי + ψ 137<sup>3.9</sup> 146<sup>5</sup>. — On מִהֵּנָּה in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מִהֵּנָּה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. שֶׁאֲנִי p. 81, and 4 b β), שֶׁ מִקוֹם שֶׁ + Ec 1<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>3</sup> (cf. שֶׁ מִקוֹם שֶׁ Gn 39<sup>20</sup> + Ges<sup>§ 130 c</sup>), *whither* ψ 122<sup>4</sup> (שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8<sup>8</sup> Ec 1<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> בַּיּוֹם שֶׁ (cf. ib. 4 b α). 3. as a **conj.** (cf. שֶׁאֲנִי 8); — *a. that*, after רָאָה Ec 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> יָדַע, 1<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup> (? v. p. 192 b), דָּבָר Ec 2<sup>15</sup> אָמַר



<sup>18</sup> עָשָׂה אֹת, Ju 6<sup>17</sup>; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; also in the phrases, (a) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5<sup>9</sup> (usu. כִּי; v. מַה 1 d b), מַה הֵיָה שֶׁ how comes it that . . . ? Ec 7<sup>10</sup>; (b) Ct 3<sup>1</sup> מְחֵם שְׁעָרַי מִמֶּם hardly (was it) that (Germ. kaum dass) I had passed, etc., Ec 7<sup>14</sup> וְלֹא יִמָּצֵא דְבָרָה שֶׁלֹּא עַל דְּבָרָה שֶׁלֹּא יִמָּצֵא exactly as . . . , 12<sup>9</sup> וְיָהֲרָ שֶׁ besides that, עַד שֶׁ + Ju 5<sup>7</sup>) until that ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Ct 2<sup>7-17</sup> + (v. III. עַד II 1 a and b; cf. NH Yoma 5<sup>1</sup>), while 1<sup>12</sup> (ib. 2 d); עָשָׂה to make or cause that . . . , †Ec 3<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ez 36<sup>27</sup>). b. involving a reason (cf. מִן 8 c), because, since, Ct 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>18b</sup>. Hence שֶׁלֹּמָה †Ct 1<sup>7</sup> *since why? = lest* (v. מַה 4 d b). 4. compounds: a. בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בְּאַשֶּׁר c (p. 84<sup>a</sup>) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2<sup>16</sup>; also (acc. to MT ט ט Hu De) Gn 6<sup>3</sup> בְּשֶׁר הוּא בָּשָׂר because that he also is flesh; but v. שֶׁנִּגַּן. b. בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בְּאַשֶּׁר p. 455:—(a) according as Ec 5<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>; (b) when (so oft. NH, as Ab 1<sup>S.S.14</sup>) 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>. c. מִשֶּׁ, i. q. בְּאַשֶּׁר a (p. 84<sup>a</sup>), 2 K 6<sup>12</sup> בְּשֶׁר מִי who of those that are ours? (but Klo Kamp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz מְבַלְּטֵנוּ who betrays us? cf. ט); Ec 5<sup>4</sup> *than that* (cf. מִשֶּׁ 3<sup>22</sup>), + 2<sup>24</sup> (read מִשֶּׁאֲכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3<sup>22</sup>). d. שֶׁל, like לְ (אֲשֶׁר 7 b), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1<sup>6</sup>=8<sup>12</sup> וְשֶׁלִּי my vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3<sup>7</sup> מִסְּחוֹת שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמָה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as Aboth 1<sup>12</sup> הָיוּ מִתְלַמְּדֵי שֶׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2<sup>1</sup> הָיוּ מִתְפַּלְלִים בְּשֶׁלֹמָה שֶׁל־מַלְכוּת 3<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> שֶׁבְּזָרוֹת שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת, cf. 2<sup>25</sup>) in Syr., as Lk 6<sup>42</sup> قَوْلِي قَوْلِي my words, Nö<sup>6</sup> 225). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to or concerns*, pleon. for on account of (a late, idiom. transl. of Aram. בריל, from בְּ, די, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12<sup>13</sup> בריל מִי, בריל מִי, בריל יוֹסֵף 30<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> on account of what? Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 2 S 9<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>12,39</sup>, etc.), Jon 1<sup>7</sup> בְּשֶׁלִּי on account of whom? (|| v. בְּשֶׁלִּי 1<sup>7</sup> v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), 12<sup>12</sup> בְּשֶׁלִּי on account of me (בריל, בריל מִי); Ec 8<sup>17</sup> בְּשֶׁלִּי אֲשֶׁר יַעֲזֹל (בריל, בריל מִי 6<sup>3</sup> גִּידָה אֶת־יָמֵיהִי 39<sup>9</sup> [for Heb. אֲשֶׁר אֶת]; Palm. בריל די Ldzb<sup>233</sup>,—in Tariff 1<sup>4</sup> (Cooke<sup>N.-Sem. Inscr. 320</sup>)=ἐπειδή).

[נִשֵּׁ] v. [נִשָּׂ].

†[שׁאַב] vb. draw (water) (NH *id.*, also attract; Aram. שׁאַב, of magnet; Ar. سَابَ *be*

*satisfied with drinking*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. **וַיִּשְׁאֲבֵם** Is 1<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּשְׁאֲבֵן** Gn 24<sup>20</sup>, **וַיִּשְׁאֲבֵן** v<sup>45</sup>; 1 s. **וַיִּשְׁאֲבֵן** v<sup>19.44</sup>, 3 mpl. **וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ** Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, **וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ** 1 s 7<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. **שִׁאֲבִי** Na 3<sup>14</sup>, *Pt.* ms. **שִׁאֲבִי** Dt 29<sup>10</sup>, pl. estr. **שִׁאֲבִי** Jos 9<sup>21.23.27</sup>, fpl. **הַשִּׁאֲבֹת** Gn 24<sup>11</sup>; — *draw water*, c. acc. **מִים** Gn 24<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 s 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>, + **מֶן** of source 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, Is 1<sup>23</sup> (fig.); **לִּי מִי מַצֹּר שִׁי לִּי** Na 3<sup>14</sup>; **מִים** om. Gn 24<sup>20.43.45</sup> and (+ **ל** of animals) v<sup>19.20.44</sup> (all J); c. acc. **וַיִּשְׁאֲבֵן** Ru 2<sup>9</sup> drink of that *which* the young men *draw*; *Pt.* fpl. Gn 24<sup>11</sup> *the water-drawing women*; m. **מִימֶיךָ** **שִׁאֲב** Dt 29<sup>10</sup> (servile labour, || **הַטֶּבַע עֲצִיר**, so mpl. Jos 9<sup>21.23.27</sup> (P; all c. **ל**, and all || **חֲטָבִי עֲצִים**).

†[מִשְׁחָב] n.[m.] appar. drawing-place  
of water; only pl. מִשְׁחָבִים Ju 5<sup>11</sup>.

† שָׁאֵן vb. roar (NH *id.*; Ar. <sup>3</sup>فَاح low, bleat, Frey); — **Qal** Pf. 3 <sup>ms.</sup> שָׁאֵן Is 5<sup>29</sup> Kt consec. (>Qr שִׁאֵן) Am 3<sup>s</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 <sup>ms.</sup> שִׁאֵן Am 3<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שֹׁאֵן Je 25<sup>30</sup>; Pt. שִׁאֵן Ju 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 22<sup>14</sup>, שֹׁאֵן Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, שֹׁאֵן Zp 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup>; — **1. roar**, of lion Ju 14<sup>5</sup> (c. לְרֹאשׁוֹ), Am 3<sup>4,5</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup> (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2<sup>15</sup> (c. ל pers.). ψ 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. 74<sup>1</sup>, sim. Is 5<sup>29</sup> Je 51<sup>38</sup>; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (read שִׁאֵהָ for נְבִיאָהָ ⑤ and mod.); of י (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11<sup>10,10</sup> (on text of v. see Now); of י roaring in thunder Je 25<sup>30a</sup> = Am 1<sup>2</sup> = Jo 3<sup>16</sup>, also Je 25<sup>30</sup> שֹׁאֵן יִשְׁאֵן, sq. (על־נהוּ; cf. יִשְׁאֵן־קוֹל Jb 37<sup>4</sup> (|| יִרְעָם) 2. of human cry in distress Je 38<sup>9</sup> (c. מְן causat.).

שָׁאָה n.f. roaring;—1. like lion, abs. שׁ Is 5<sup>29</sup> (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שְׁאֵהֶּ Ze 11<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>10</sup> (fig. of wicked), sf. שְׁאֵהוּ קוֹל Ez 19<sup>7</sup> (fig. of conquering king). 2. human cry in distress, שְׁאֵהִי ψ 32<sup>3</sup>, שׁ דְּבָרִי 22<sup>2</sup>, שְׁאֵהִי Jb 3<sup>24</sup>.

שׁוּא v. שׁוּאָה sub שׁוּא.

†I. [שָׁחַ] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שָׁחַ (√שׁח) storm, devastation; > Aram. ܫܚܐ be deserted, שְׁחָוָה, שְׁחָוָה desert); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁח Is 6<sup>11</sup> until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1<sup>3</sup> (p. 671<sup>a</sup>). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחַ שְׁמָמָה Is 6<sup>11</sup>, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but 𐤇 Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁחַ be left a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁחַן Is 17<sup>12</sup> they are in uproar (of nations, 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇, v<sup>13</sup> (but del. as doublet Du Che<sup>1pt</sup> Marti). Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְהִשָּׁחַ Is

37<sup>26</sup>, = להשות 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>123</sup> Kö<sup>1570</sup>, who follow van d. H. in giving להשות as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause ... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שואה Kt, שואה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1<sup>27</sup> (סיפה). V. שואה, √II. שוא.

† שואה n.f. ruin;—Is 24<sup>12</sup> (late).

† שואן n.m. <sup>Ho 10, 14</sup> roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. ש' Ho 10<sup>14</sup>; estr. שואן Is 13<sup>1</sup>; sf. שואנה 5<sup>14</sup>;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17<sup>12</sup> (המל), sim. of noise of invading host, so v<sup>13</sup>, but del. Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v<sup>12</sup> (|| המל), cf. שואן קולם Je 51<sup>35</sup>; of waves also ψ 65<sup>8,9</sup>; of din or crash of battle Am 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> ψ 74<sup>23</sup>; ש' Je 48<sup>45</sup> (i. e. warriors); of battle in which ' beats down his foes Je 25<sup>31</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>6</sup>; of gathering hosts Is 13<sup>4</sup>; of ירים 25<sup>3</sup> (Du Marti, plausibly, ירים, as 13<sup>11</sup>); rd. ש' also prob. (השואן, q. v.) 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup>, in mocking appeal. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46<sup>17</sup> פ' (ט ט ז) ש' קראו שם call ye the name of Ph. a Crash. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>.—ש' בור ψ 40<sup>3</sup>, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. מעמרים 66<sup>3</sup>, where also || יל); Thes al. of destruction (v. √2), but against usage of שואן; > Du prop. בור שוא (cf. נפת שוא Is 30<sup>28</sup>).

† שאת n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for שאתה) din of battle (= שואן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שאתה; either meaning suits הש' La 3<sup>47</sup> (|| השבר); but We<sup>Comp. Hex. 2, 351</sup>, from II. שוא, desolation; contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שאת, in בני שאת Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, as בני; in || Je 48<sup>45</sup>); Vrss take שאת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שאת = שאת, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We<sup>Comp. 351</sup>.

† II. [שאה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שעה, q. v.);—Pt. ms. האיש משתאה לה (Ges<sup>130</sup>). Gn 24<sup>21</sup> (J) the man was gazing at her.

[שאת] שאת v. II. שט.

שאה v. I. שאה.

שאל vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. ša'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ለለ: Sab. מסאל request, petition, Hom<sup>Chrest. 124</sup> Levy-Os<sup>ZMG xix (1865), 165</sup>; Aram. ܫܐܠ, OAr. ܫܐܠ Ldzb<sup>371</sup>, Nab. Hiph. lend Id<sup>1b</sup>;—on ש' cf. Jastr<sup>JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 5<sup>25</sup> +, שאל Ju 8<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; consec. לו ושאל Nu 27<sup>21</sup>; sf. ושאלו consec. Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>164</sup>), ושאלו consec. Ju 4<sup>20</sup>;

1 s. sf. ושאלו I S 1<sup>10</sup>, ושאלו Ju 13<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. sf. ושאלו ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. ושאלו I S 12<sup>13</sup> (del. Ⓞ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21<sup>29</sup>, ושאלו consec. I S 25<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ושאל Ex 22<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ושאל Is 7<sup>11</sup> +, ושאלו Is 45<sup>11</sup> (< השאלנו WeirChe al.), etc.; Inf. abs. ושאל Gn 43<sup>7</sup> +; estr. ושאל Ju 1<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. ושאל 2 S 3<sup>13</sup> +, fs. ושאלת I K 20<sup>22</sup>, mpl. ושאלו I S 8<sup>10</sup>; pass. ושאלו I 28<sup>2</sup> 2 K 6<sup>5</sup>;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> I K 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 122<sup>6</sup> (= pray for) +; ושאלו ש' את-נפשי למוט I K 19<sup>4</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup>, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31<sup>30</sup> demand the life of another באלה by a curse; c. ל pers. I K 22<sup>22</sup> + (ל pers. reflex.) I S 12<sup>17-19</sup> +; c. מן pers. Ju 8<sup>24</sup> (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup> +; sq. inf. I K 3<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. ש' מה ושאלו I K 3<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>, cf. 2 K 2<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. + ממת pers. Is 8<sup>10</sup> ψ 27<sup>4</sup> (from '); +; c. ממת pers. Is 7<sup>11</sup> (from '); +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; acc. om. Is 7<sup>12</sup> I S 12<sup>20</sup> I K 2<sup>20</sup>, c. מן pers. ψ 2<sup>8</sup>; abs. Mi 7<sup>3</sup> ψ 105<sup>40</sup> (of prayer); ושאלו הקשית 2 K 2<sup>10</sup>, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—I S 2<sup>20</sup> v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לזה, as matter of business, v. Bu<sup>181, 28</sup>), Ex 22<sup>13</sup> (E; acc. rei + מעם pers.), 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6<sup>5</sup> (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3<sup>22</sup> (+ מן pers.), I 12<sup>33</sup> (both + ממת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. ושאלו I S 1<sup>28</sup> (lent, granted,) made over to ' (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> Ec 2<sup>10</sup> (subj. עיני); Pr 20<sup>4</sup> in harvest he shall look [for a crop], ושאלו and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + ואמר before inquiry Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (E), 44<sup>19</sup> (J) +; c. ואמר Ju 4<sup>20</sup>, וואמר, etc., Gn 24<sup>47</sup> (J), Je 37<sup>13</sup>; sq. ואמר without acc. pers. Gn 32<sup>30</sup> (J), cf. I S 19<sup>22</sup>, sq. ואמר Jos 4<sup>6</sup> (JE); c. acc. pers. + על rei Ne 1<sup>2</sup>; על rei alone, Ec 7<sup>10</sup> (מחכמה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14<sup>18</sup> Is 45<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8<sup>14</sup> I S 25<sup>8</sup> Dt 32<sup>7</sup> +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei only, Je 50<sup>5</sup>; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> (Kö<sup>Synt. § 299 b</sup>); c. ל rei about which Gn 26<sup>7</sup> (J), 32<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>18</sup> 2 S 11<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 8<sup>8</sup>, also (+ ואמר before the inquiry) Gn 43<sup>7</sup> (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4<sup>32</sup>; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), cf. phr. of greeting, ושאלו לשלום, Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E)



*ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare*, cf. +Ju 18<sup>15</sup> 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 2 S 5<sup>30</sup> 21 [read לו וישאלו] ⑤ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17<sup>56</sup> Je 18<sup>13</sup> (c. 2 loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. 28) Je 30<sup>6</sup>; ש' אֶת־בְּנֵי 'פ Gn 24<sup>57</sup> (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13<sup>15</sup> (+ש' וְרָשָׁה, ⑦). †b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr. <sup>JBL xix</sup> (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. 'י פִּי Jos 9<sup>14</sup> (JE), Is 30<sup>2</sup>, 'י 65<sup>1</sup> (|| 22ש' ||); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27<sup>21</sup> (P); c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19<sup>50</sup>; also אֹהֵב ש' Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (pt. as subst.; Jäger <sup>BAS II. 292</sup> cp. As. *maššaku ša š'd'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr. <sup>JBL xix</sup> (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> Je 38<sup>14, 27</sup>; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) לֵאמֹר ש' ב' (פ' perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; לֵאמֹר, om. 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> (sq. direct question), 22<sup>10</sup> (ל pers. for whom), 23<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> Ju 20<sup>27</sup>; בְּאֵלֵהֶם ש' Ju 18<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>37</sup> (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22<sup>13, 15</sup>; ש' 'הָאֵל 2 S 16<sup>23</sup>; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ ש' Ho 4<sup>12</sup> (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְפִּים Ez 21<sup>26</sup>, בְּאֹהֵב 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18<sup>16</sup> ('י בְּעֵס), Jastr. <sup>l.c.</sup>. †Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges <sup>151 e</sup>), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. כֹּן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> (sq. inf.), v<sup>23</sup> (sq. עַר; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 S 18<sup>16</sup> מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ נִשְׁאַלְתִּי Ne 13<sup>6</sup> (abs.). †Pi. **1.** *inquire carefully*: Impf. 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. יִשְׁאַל שְׂאוֹל 2 S 20<sup>18</sup> (Bu prop. Qal Impf. יִשְׁאַל), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. יִשְׁאַלוּ (consec.) ψ 109<sup>10</sup>. Hiph. (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 S sf. הִשְׁאַלְתִּהוּ הִ' 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> *I have made him over to ' (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאַלְתָּהּ 2<sup>20</sup> (whom) she hath made over to ' (for הִשְׁאַלְתָּהּ) Bu HPS (after ⑤ in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאַלְהֶם Ex 12<sup>36</sup> (E) *and they handed them over*.*

† שְׂאוֹל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>, ⑤ Σαλονια, ⑥ Λ Ασσηλ.

שְׂאוֹל n.pr.m. (=asked (of ')), cf. שְׂאוֹלֵתִיאל inf.; Palm. n.pr. שְׂאוֹל Lzb<sup>371</sup> Cooke<sup>283</sup>);—Σαουλ: **1.** <sup>397</sup> 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9<sup>2, 3, 5</sup> (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18<sup>1</sup> 52<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> (all in titles); ש' נִבְרַעַת Is 10<sup>29</sup>

(and 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>34</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> v. II. נִבְרַעַת). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>37, 38</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>48, 49</sup>. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (all P) = 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>.

† שְׂאוֹלִי adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. הֵשׁ Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (P).

שְׂאוֹל Is 7<sup>11</sup> v. שְׂאוֹל **1.**

† שְׂאוֹל [I. שְׁלָה] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שָׂא Ju 8<sup>24</sup> +; sf. שְׂאוֹלִי 1 S 1<sup>27</sup> +, שְׂאוֹלִי Jb 6<sup>8</sup>, שְׂאוֹלִי Est 5<sup>6</sup> +, שְׂאוֹלִי 1 S 1<sup>17</sup>, שְׂאוֹלִי ψ 106<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8<sup>24</sup> 1 K 2<sup>16, 20</sup> (both acc. cogn. c. שְׂאוֹל), Est 5<sup>6, 7</sup> (c. 22תן = grant), 7<sup>2, 3</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2<sup>20</sup>, c. 22תן 1<sup>17, 27</sup> Est 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 106<sup>15</sup>; ש' תְּבוּאָה Jb 6<sup>8</sup>.—II. שְׁלָה v. infr. אֲשַׁלְּלָה n.pr.m., v. p. 84<sup>a</sup>.

† [משְׂאוֹל] n.f. request, petition;—pl. estr. מִשְׂאוֹלָת לִבִּי ψ 37<sup>4</sup> (c. 22תן, of '); sf. מִשְׂאוֹלִי 20<sup>6</sup> (c. מִלֵּא, of ').

† שְׂאוֹלִיאל n.pr.m. (*I have asked (him) of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137<sup>3</sup>);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>18, 19</sup>); but Z.'s father Hg 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>23</sup> Ez 3<sup>2, 3</sup> Ne 12<sup>1</sup> (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθηλ.

† שְׂאוֹל, שְׂאוֹל n.f. ψ 86, 13 (appar. m. Jb 26<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 14<sup>9</sup>, v. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 51) She'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שְׂאוֹל, i. e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr. <sup>Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix</sup> (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem. Leben n. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö <sup>De Inf. § 153</sup> Di al. ep. ✓שְׂעַל, whence שְׂעַל hollow hand, etc.; ש' then = hollow place, 'Hölle,' hell; other conj. v. Hup. <sup>Fa. 6, 6</sup> De <sup>Is. 5, 14</sup> Beer <sup>Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann Festgabe, 1902, 15,</sup> most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAr. שְׂאוֹל, Syr. سَعْل; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interp. D1<sup>Fa 121</sup>; Prol. 47, 145 Jastr. <sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.</sup> Ency. Bib. <sup>v. v.</sup>; opp. by Bertin TSBA viii. 269 Jen Kosmol. 223 ff. Zim <sup>KAT 3. 636</sup> al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt <sup>JBL xi (1892), 169</sup> and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׂאוֹל Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 52 t., ה־ Gn 42<sup>38</sup> ψ 9<sup>18</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 17<sup>16</sup>, ה־ Gn 37<sup>33</sup> + 7 t.; + Is 7<sup>11</sup> (so read for שְׂאוֹל Aq 30 Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, תַּחְתִּית ש' Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, מִתַּחַת Is 14<sup>9</sup>; מִתַּחַת Pr 15<sup>24</sup>; || מִתַּחַת 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>27</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup>; whither men descend at death, Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (E), 42<sup>38</sup> 44<sup>29, 31</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6, 9</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>11, 15</sup> ψ 88<sup>4</sup>,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16<sup>30,33</sup> (J), cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>16</sup>; under mts. and sea Jb 26<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>),  $\psi$  בָּטָן Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>); with bars Jb 17<sup>16</sup> (si vera l.: v.  $\psi$  Du);  $\psi$  בִּי  $\psi$  141<sup>7</sup>;  $\psi$  שְׁעָרֵי Is 38<sup>10</sup>; personif. Is 28<sup>15,18</sup> ( $\parallel$  מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Pr 1<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>16</sup>; as said (fig.) to have snares,  $\psi$  חֲבִלֵי  $\psi$  18<sup>6</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  מִצְרֵי  $\psi$  116<sup>3</sup>; opp. (height of) שְׁמַיִם Am 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  139<sup>8</sup> + (opp. לְמַעַל) Is 7<sup>11</sup> (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. v<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>22</sup>); all being alike 3<sup>17-19</sup> 21<sup>23-26</sup>; without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9<sup>5,6,10</sup> (cf. Jb 14<sup>21</sup>, and v. רָפְאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14<sup>9f</sup>). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in  $\psi$  (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׂאוֹלָה יִשְׁכְּנוּ  $\psi$  9<sup>18</sup>, יָדְמוּ לֵשׁ 31<sup>18</sup>; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49<sup>15,15</sup>;  $\psi$  consumes them as drought water Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple)  $\psi$  6<sup>6</sup> (cf. 88<sup>6</sup>), Is 38<sup>16</sup>; deliverance from it a blessing  $\psi$  30<sup>4</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>. In Ezek.  $\psi$  is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31<sup>15,16,17</sup> 32<sup>21,27</sup>. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, לֵשׁ  $\psi$  16<sup>10</sup> ( $\parallel$  שָׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, etc., v<sup>11</sup>, cf. 17<sup>15</sup>), is ransomed from  $\psi$  49<sup>16</sup> (cf. 73<sup>23,25</sup> Is 57<sup>1,2</sup>); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. 10<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>25f</sup>). **3.** later distinction of places in  $\psi$ : a. depths of  $\psi$  for sensualist Pr 9<sup>18</sup>. b. יַבְדִּירוֹן  $\psi$  Pr 25<sup>11</sup>, יַבְדִּירוֹן. [שָׁחַת and בֹּר, q.v.; when  $\parallel$   $\psi$ , are usu. in bad sense ( $\psi$  88<sup>4</sup>); prob. = pit in  $\psi$ , >  $\psi$  itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.**  $\psi$  fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57<sup>2</sup>; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13<sup>14,14</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>19</sup>).

† [שָׁאֵן] vb. Pa'l. (Ges<sup>155a</sup>) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr.  $\text{ܫܐܢܐ}$  *pacify*,  $\text{ܫܐܢܐ}$  *peace*);—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵן Je 48<sup>11</sup>;  $\psi$  30<sup>10</sup> +; 3 pl. שָׁאֵנוּ Jb 3<sup>18</sup>;—be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: יִשְׁקַט וְשָׁן יִשְׁקַט וְשָׁן Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>; 48<sup>11</sup> (of Moab); of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3<sup>18</sup>.

בֵּית שָׁאֵן v. שָׁאֵן.

† שְׁאֵן adj. at ease, secure (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 142<sup>a</sup> Ges<sup>84b</sup>);—abs.  $\psi$  Is 33<sup>20</sup>; pl. שְׁאֵנִים Am 6<sup>1</sup> +, etc.;  $\psi$  Is 32<sup>9,11,15</sup>;—**1.** at ease, secure: יְנוּחַת Is 33<sup>20</sup> secure habitation (of Jerusalem), cf. שְׁנוּחַת 32<sup>18</sup> ( $\parallel$  מִבְּטָחִים). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12<sup>5</sup>. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6<sup>1</sup> Is 32<sup>9,11</sup> Zc 1<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  123<sup>1</sup>. **4.** as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. שְׁאֵנָה 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> (הַתְּבַלְבֵּל) = Is 37<sup>29</sup>, but < שְׁאֵנָה *thine uproar*, Bu<sup>ZAV xli</sup> (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁלֹאֵן.

שָׁחַת Je 30<sup>16</sup> Kt v. שָׁחַת.

† I. שָׁחַח vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so  $\mathfrak{A}$  Jb 7<sup>2</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁחַח consec. Jb 5<sup>3</sup>, 3 fs. שָׁחַחָה Je 2<sup>24</sup>, 3 pl. שָׁחַחוּ 14<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחַח Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁחַח Ec 1<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of  $\psi$ , Is 42<sup>14</sup> ( $\parallel$  נָשָׁם); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>; constr. praegn. שָׁחַח וְלֹא-מָקוֹמוֹ Ec 1<sup>5</sup> unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire  $\psi$  119<sup>131</sup> ( $\parallel$  וְיִאָּחַז); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5<sup>5</sup> (cf. צָמִים p. 855<sup>b</sup>), 7<sup>2</sup> ( $\parallel$  וְיִצְחָק), 36<sup>20</sup> (but obscure in context).

† II. [שָׁחַח] vb. crush, trample upon ( $\parallel$  form of שָׁחַח (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö<sup>1,439</sup>; We Now read שָׁחַח, etc., from שָׁחַח, cf. Ges<sup>72p</sup>; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy<sup>ChWB</sup> שָׁחַח, Jastr<sup>Dict.</sup> שָׁחַח;—most make = I. שָׁחַח, but Vrss render as above);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַחָה  $\psi$  56<sup>2</sup>, 3 pl. שָׁחַחוּ v<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. שָׁחַח Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; Pt. sf. שָׁחַחָה  $\psi$  57<sup>4</sup>; pl. שָׁחַחוּ Am 2<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>;—trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8<sup>4</sup>; strangely 2<sup>7</sup> (We Now Marti del. עַל-עֶפְרָאִיִּן, which Torrey<sup>JBL xv</sup> (1895), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf.  $\psi$  56<sup>2</sup>; AVR<sup>V</sup> pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks  $\psi$  poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3<sup>15</sup>], in any case del.  $\psi$  after שָׁחַח crush); שְׁמוֹת וְשָׁחַחָה מִבְּרִיב Ez 36<sup>6</sup>;  $\psi$  56<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> and (acc. om.) 56<sup>3</sup>.

I. שָׁחַח vb. remain, be left over (syn. יָתֵר (NH id.;  $\mathfrak{A}$  שָׁחַח; Sab. כָּאֵר remaining Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 124; Ar. سَاحَر, سَاحَر be left over, Lane, cf. Lag<sup>GGN</sup> 1889, 297; OArām. שָׁחַח remainder, Nab. 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> the youngest still remains. Niph.  $\psi$  3 ms. שָׁחַח Gn 47<sup>15</sup> +; 3 fs. שָׁחַחָה Jos 13<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחַח Is 11<sup>16</sup>, יִשְׁחַח Gn 7<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Pt. שָׁחַח Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, and וְיִשְׁחַח (read וְיִשְׁחַח Hi Toy Krae, וְיִשְׁחַח Sm; del.  $\psi$  Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. שָׁחַחָה 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, שָׁחַחָה Ex 10<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>, שָׁחַחָה Jos 13<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—



1. *be left over* (sts. || נותר) Ex 8<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> (all J), Jos 11<sup>22</sup> (D), Ju 7<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> +; in restrictive cl. לֹא נִי וּלְתָּ 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> *there were left only*, etc., Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges<sup>§ 118a</sup>), or appos., Dt 4<sup>27</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ex 8<sup>5-7</sup> (J), Je 38<sup>22</sup> +; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) + Jos 23<sup>7-12</sup> (D); c. כִּן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (J), Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Jos 13<sup>12</sup> (D), Is 11<sup>11-16</sup> Je 8<sup>3a</sup> (pt.; v<sup>b</sup> del. הִנֵּה © Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1<sup>2,3</sup> מִתְּרֵבָה, נִי מַעַט הִנֵּה Je 42<sup>2</sup>; c. לְ to or for, + 2 K 10<sup>11-17</sup> (pt.), Zc 9<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> לָקֵם מִן־הַכֶּדָּר, Ex 10<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21<sup>7</sup>; c. בֵּי, in, among, of, + 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> Lv 26<sup>36,39</sup> (H; pt.), 25<sup>62</sup> (P; of years), even בְּדָם הִנֵּה 5<sup>9</sup> (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל + 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; c. inf. לִישָׁתָהּ נִי + Jos 13<sup>1</sup> (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7<sup>23</sup> (J), Ez 9<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. supr.); הִנֵּה = *the survivors*, + Gn 14<sup>10</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Ez 17<sup>21</sup>; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4<sup>3</sup> (ב loc.; || הנותר, 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup> (ב loc.)) — הִנֵּה 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׂאֵר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>26</sup> (JE); c. לְבָרֵךְ Gn 42<sup>38</sup> (J), cf. Is 49<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>8</sup>; of widow Ru 1<sup>3</sup>, + כִּן of the dead v<sup>5</sup>. + **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Ex 10<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Dt 28<sup>51</sup>, 1 pl. יִשְׁאֵר 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 48g</sup>; 109 d Kö p. 466 f.), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְּׂאֵר Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>, v. also infr.; — 1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10<sup>12</sup> (E), 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>9</sup> = Ob<sup>5</sup>, Jos 11<sup>14</sup> (D), Ju 6<sup>4</sup>; אֶסְלַח לְאִשָּׁר אִשׁ Je 50<sup>20</sup>; esp. הַשְּׂאֵר שְׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10<sup>28</sup>, cf. v<sup>30,37,39,40</sup> (all D), so שֶׁשׁ עַרְבֵלְתִי הַשְּׂאֵר (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21<sup>35</sup> (E) = Dt 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>34</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (both JE), 10<sup>33</sup> (D), 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>, and מִבְּלִי לוֹ בָּל Dt 28<sup>35</sup> (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְּׂאֵר, v. Dr<sup>Dt 3, 3; 7, 24</sup>); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>, ב loc. 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup> (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׂאֵרִית), also 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> (Bur rds. בְּנֵיהָ אֲנִישִׁים, Kit abnīšim, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28<sup>51</sup> 1 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>; c. מִן, from, of, 2 K 10<sup>14</sup>, מִן part. 1 S 25<sup>22</sup> 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> = Je 52<sup>16</sup>, Je 39<sup>10</sup>. 2. *leave or keep over* (כִּן part.) till morning Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (P). 3. *חַשׁ מָצָה* Am 5<sup>3</sup> *the city shall have 100 left*, cf. v<sup>3</sup>. 4. *leave as a gift*, וְהָשׂ אֶחָדָיו בְּרֵכָה Jo 2<sup>14</sup>. — We Now read וַיִּשְׂאֵר Mal 2<sup>15</sup>, v. שְׂאֵר.

† שְׂאֵר n.m. Is 16, 14 *rest, residue, remnant* (= יִתָּר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö<sup>ll. 1, 141</sup> Nö Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30); — שֶׁ abs. Is 14<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. Is 10<sup>19</sup> +; — *rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10<sup>19</sup>,

silver 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>, city 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>, territory Est 9<sup>12</sup>; מִן־שְׂאֵר 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> (יִתָּר in || 1 K 11<sup>41</sup>, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 45 f.); of men 1 Ch 16<sup>41</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>3,7</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>1,20</sup> Est 9<sup>16</sup>; of Moab Is 16<sup>14</sup>, Aram 17<sup>3</sup> (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21<sup>17</sup>; || posterity, וְנִין וְנָכָר שֶׁ הַבָּעַל Is 14<sup>22</sup> (of Babylon); שֶׁ הַבָּעַל Zp 1<sup>8</sup>, i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; שֶׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = *purified remnant* of Israel (Gie Beitrage 37 f.) Is 10<sup>20</sup> (פְּלִיטָה || v<sup>21,21,22</sup> 11<sup>11,16</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> — לוֹ רֵיחַ וְשֶׁ מַל 2<sup>15</sup> is obscure; read לוֹ וַיִּשְׂאֵר We Now, cf. GASm.

† שְׂאֵר יִשׁוּב n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7<sup>3</sup> (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10<sup>21</sup>; © ó καταλειφθεῖς Ἰασουβ).

† שְׂאֵרִית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׂאֵר); — שֶׁ abs. 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. Ez 36<sup>3</sup> +, שְׂאֵרִית (Ges<sup>§ 231</sup>) 1 Ch 12<sup>39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>38</sup>); sf. שְׂאֵרִיתָהּ Is 14<sup>30</sup> Ez 5<sup>10</sup>, יתו- Is 44<sup>17</sup>, חָם- Is 15<sup>2</sup>; — 1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44<sup>17</sup>, land 15<sup>2</sup>; — (פְּלִיטָה), Je 47<sup>4,5</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup>; חַמַּת שֶׁ 7<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חַמַּת Hamath, Du אַמַּת tribes); *rest* of princes Je 39<sup>3</sup>, of nations (= the other nations, Tōy) Ez 36<sup>3,4,5</sup>; of Israel 1 Ch 12<sup>39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>38</sup>), 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup> Ne 7<sup>11</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>72</sup>); = *last remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1<sup>8</sup> (cf. We), Is 14<sup>30</sup>, Edom Am 9<sup>12</sup>, Anathoth Je 11<sup>23</sup>, Ashdod 25<sup>20</sup>, Babylon 50<sup>26</sup>, Amalek 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup> (+ הפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; *remnant left after catastrophe* Am 5<sup>15</sup> Je 8<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>11,15</sup> 41<sup>10,16</sup> 42<sup>2,15,19</sup> 43<sup>5,44</sup> 12<sup>14,28</sup> Ez 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Hag 1<sup>12,14</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>; even יִשְׁמְרֵתִי אֶת־הַצִּלְעָה לִּשְׁ מִי 4<sup>7</sup> (as promise, || עֲצוּם, cf. Gie Beitrage, 42 f.); = survivors Je 44<sup>7</sup>, 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>; = faithful remnant of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׂאֵר ad fin.), 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>31</sup> (פְּלִיטָה || Is 37<sup>32</sup> (|| id.), Mi 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6,7</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> (|| id.), Is 46<sup>3</sup> Je 23<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>7,9</sup> (|| יִתָּר), 3<sup>13</sup> Zc 8<sup>6,11,12</sup>. 2. *remainder* = descendants (= שְׂאֵר Is 14<sup>22</sup>): Gn 45<sup>7</sup>, שֶׁם שֶׁ 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>.

II. שְׂאֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שְׂאֵר, flesh, Ar. شَرٌّ blood-revenge, so Sab. شَرٌّ, Sab. Denkm.<sup>No. 5, 1, 7</sup>; perhaps orig. blood (cf. Je 51<sup>33</sup>), Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id<sup>M 101</sup>, who cp. Mand. conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm intr.).

† שְׂאֵר n.m. Ps 73, 26 *flesh* (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 107, and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin); — שֶׁ abs. ψ 78<sup>20,27</sup>, cstr. Mi 3<sup>3</sup> +, sf. שְׂאֵרִי

†[שְׁבִיָּה *adj.* vel *n.m.* whence] שְׁבִיָּה *n.f.*  
captive (cf. Rahlfs עֲבִי u. עֲבָ in Psalm., 69); שְׁבִיָּה —



Is 52<sup>2b</sup> (Bev JPhil, xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבָּת, וְגו', cf. || שְׁבִי v<sup>a</sup>, and, on הַבָּת, La 2<sup>13</sup>); read also יְרֻשָּׁתָם v<sup>a</sup> (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che<sup>187</sup> Marti.

† שְׁבִירָה n.f. captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שְׁ;—1. state of captivity, Je 48<sup>46</sup> (of בְּנוֹתָם || שְׁבִי of בְּנֵיָם Ne 3<sup>36</sup>). 2. body of captives, Dt 21<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> (|| חָלָל), 2 Ch 28<sup>14,15</sup>; object of שְׁבִירָה, v<sup>a</sup> (שְׁ גְדוּלָה), הַשִּׁיבוּ הָעָם אֶת שְׁבִירָתָם v<sup>11</sup>.

† שְׁבִירָה n.f. id. (√ שְׁבָה & Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 53; > √ שְׁבָה Ew<sup>JBW</sup> v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165 b Ol<sup>1</sup> § 412, 417 Bō<sup>1</sup> § 464 Kue<sup>TTJdschr.</sup> vii, 519 ff. Oort Ib. xiv, 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 al.; Kō ii, 1, 166 f., 474; ii, 2, § 329 1 thinks deriv. of שְׁבָה and שְׁבִי are confused, cf. Ew<sup>§ 165 b</sup>);—abs. שְׁבִירָה Nu 21<sup>29</sup>; estr. שְׁבִירָה Ho 6<sup>11</sup> +, sf. שְׁבִירָתָהּ Dt 30<sup>3</sup>, שְׁבִירָתָהּ Ez 16<sup>53a</sup> (v. infr.), שְׁבִירָתָם Zp 3<sup>20</sup> (rd. חָכָם—Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבִירָה, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִירָה) Zp 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 85<sup>2</sup> 126<sup>4</sup> + Ez 16<sup>53a</sup> (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִירָתָהּ Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבִירָה) Je 29<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>39</sup> Ez 16<sup>53b,c</sup> + v<sup>d</sup> (but < rd. שְׁבִירָתָהּ for שְׁבִירָה Vrss Comm.), La 2<sup>14</sup> Jb 42<sup>10</sup>; שְׁבִירָה Kt et Qr Nu 21<sup>29</sup>, שְׁבִירָתָהּ Ez 16<sup>53</sup> (but Co Krae שְׁבִירָתָהּ); שְׁבִירָה prob. earlier Ew<sup>§ 186 b</sup> al. ψ 126<sup>1</sup> rd. prob. שְׁבִירָה for שְׁבִירָה;—1. in cl. בְּשִׁבְרֵיתָהּ Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (JE) give his daughters into captivity (or as captives, || פְּלִיטִים of sons, cf. Je 48<sup>46</sup>); cf. (perh.) La 1<sup>7</sup> (v. מְשִׁבֶּתָהּ) sub שְׁבִירָה. 2. in phr. restore the captivity of, acc. after שְׁבִירָה, הַשִּׁיבוּ, 'subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30<sup>3</sup> + 15 t., + Ez 16<sup>53d</sup> ψ 126<sup>1</sup> (v. infr.); Hiph. Je 32<sup>44</sup> + 5 t., + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.]: a. of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6<sup>11</sup> (⊙ joins to 7<sup>1</sup>, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>20</sup> Dt 30<sup>3</sup> Je 29<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>3,13</sup> (שְׁ אֲרָלִי יִשְׁכַּח), 31<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>7,11</sup> (שְׁ הָאָרֶץ), v<sup>26</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> (subj. proph.), Ez 16<sup>53a,c,d</sup> (on text v. supr.), 39<sup>25</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup> ψ 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup>, 85<sup>2</sup> 126<sup>1</sup> (v. supr.), v<sup>4</sup>. b. of other nations Je 48<sup>47</sup> (cf. v<sup>46</sup>), 49<sup>6,39</sup> Ez 29<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>13</sup>). c. appar. in more gen. sense, restore fortunes of Sodom Ez 16<sup>53b</sup> (Krae, cf. foll.). d. restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42<sup>10</sup>.

† שְׁבִירָה n.[f.] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = As. šubû; ⊙ agate);—Ex 28<sup>19</sup> = 39<sup>12</sup> (שְׁבִירָה, לְשֵׁם &).

† שְׁבִירָה n.pr.m. appar. Ammonite prince, שְׁבִירָה 2 S 17<sup>27</sup>, ⊙ Ουεσβεϊ, ⊙L καὶ Ζεφεεϊ.

† שְׁבִירָה n.pr.m. in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> = Ne 7<sup>45</sup>, ⊙ Β Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) ⊙L Σωβαυ.

† שְׁבִירָה n.pr.m. son of Gershom 1 Ch 23<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>24</sup> ('שְׁבִירָה') = שְׁבִירָה 24<sup>20,20</sup>, of Heman 25<sup>4</sup> = שְׁבִירָה v<sup>20</sup> (cf. Benz on these lists).—⊙ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ⊙L usu. -βηηλ.

† [תְּשִׁיבָה] n.pr.loc. (fr. above √);—read prob. מִתְשִׁיבָה גִּלְעָד (or תְּשִׁיבָה) 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (for MT מִתְשִׁיבָה) ⊙ ἐκ Θεσβῶν (⊙L Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. Istib, in mts. of Ajlūn, so Buhl<sup>G 257</sup>.

† תְּשִׁיבָה adj.gent., אֱלִיָּהוּ הַתְּשִׁיבָה 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> 2 I 17<sup>23</sup> 2 K 1<sup>3,8</sup> 9<sup>36</sup>;—⊙ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

† I. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. soothe, still (Ar. سَبَّحَ be free from care, etc., Jen<sup>ZA 1</sup> (1886), 188; iv (1889), 263, cp. As. pašāhu, grow calm, so Ba<sup>ES 9</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup>);—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. שְׁבַחְהָ Pr 29<sup>11</sup> he stilleth it, i.e. רָחַם his temper (Bi Toy read קָשָׁה אִפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. מְשַׁבְּחָם ψ 89<sup>10</sup> thou stillest them, i.e. waves (|| מְשַׁבְּחָם). Hiph. Pt. (prob. Mass. error for Pi. מְשַׁבְּחָם) יָמִים מְשַׁבְּחִים שָׁאוֹן ψ 65<sup>8</sup> stilling the roar of the seas.

† II. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שְׁבַח, Pa. praise; v. Schwally Idiot.<sup>91</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup>);—1. laud, praise God (י): Impf. 3 mpl. sf. שְׁבַחְוֹהֶם ψ 63<sup>4</sup> (|| בְּרָךְ); Inv. fs. שְׁבַחִי 147<sup>12</sup>, mpl. sf. שְׁבַחְוֹהֶם 117<sup>1</sup> (both || חָלָל); his works, Impf. 3 ms. sf. שְׁבַחֵם 145<sup>4</sup> (|| הִגִּיד). 2. commend, congratulate, the dead, Inf. abs. שְׁבַח Ec 4<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 113 gg</sup>; c. n. comp.); mirth, as best thing, Pf. i. s. שְׁבַחְתִּי Ec 8<sup>15</sup>. Hithp. boast of (בָּ): Inf. estr. שְׁבַחְתִּי ψ 106<sup>47</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup>, ⊙ (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

† שְׁבַח n.pr.m. in Judah (?; cf. Lag<sup>BN 131</sup>);—1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; Μαρεθ, Α Ιεσαβα, ⊙L Ιασαφαρ.

שְׁבֵט (√ of foll.; cf. As. šabātu, smite, slay, šibtu, rod, sceptre; NH שְׁבֵט = BH, also שְׁבֵט beat (denom.? so Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם rod, blow, Sab. Denkm.<sup>No. 21, 1.5</sup>; Aram. שְׁבֵטָא, سَبْطَا = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. šbtē, pl. hierogl. ša-b-di-y, WMM As. u. Eur. 89; Lewy Fremdw. 122 cp. σπάθη).

שְׁבֵט n.m. Nu 24, 17 (f. Ez 21, 15. 18 but corrupt): 1. rod, staff, club, sceptre. 2. tribe;—שְׁבֵט abs. Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +, estr. 1 S 10<sup>20</sup> + שְׁבֵט Dt 1<sup>23</sup> +; sf. שְׁבֵטֵי Ju 21<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; pl. שְׁבֵטִים 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> +, estr. שְׁבֵטֵי Gn 49<sup>16</sup> +, sf. שְׁבֵטֵי Dt 12<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—† 1. a. rod, staff (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. **הָפָה בִּשְׁ**) Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E), Mi 4<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> (in sim.; || **מָטָה**), Pr 10<sup>13</sup> + ש' מוֹסֵר 22<sup>15</sup>, cf. 29<sup>15</sup>; for beating (**חָבַט**) cummin Is 28<sup>27</sup> (|| **מָטָה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **חֲנִית**) 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup> (cf. **מָקָל** 1 S 17<sup>40,43</sup>); fig. of 's chastisement: national Is 10<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> (both || **מָטָה**), 14<sup>29</sup> ש' אָפִי 10<sup>5</sup>, עֲבָרְתוֹ ש' La 3<sup>1</sup>; individual Jb 9<sup>34</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (**ש' אִלֹּהִים**), 37<sup>13</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (**ש' אֲנָשִׁים**), i.e. not in-human), ψ 89<sup>33</sup> (both || **נִנְעִים**). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>, but < read **שִׁלְחִים** ① βελη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (|| **מִשְׁעֶנֶת** בֶּשׁ, Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (both fig. of ')); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20<sup>37</sup> (fig.), Lv 27<sup>32</sup> (cf. Je 33<sup>13</sup>), v. Mackie<sup>Hast. DB Rod</sup>. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, ש' סֵפֶר Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, ש' מִשְׁלֵים Is 14<sup>5</sup> (|| **מָטָה**), Gn 49<sup>10</sup> (poem in J; || **מִחָקֶךָ**), Zc 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 45<sup>7,7</sup> Ez 19<sup>11,14</sup> (made from a branch, **מָטָה**), a ruler is ש' תוֹמָה Am 1<sup>5,8</sup>; as symbol of conquest Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE), ש' בְּרִיָּה ψ 2<sup>9</sup> (of Mess. king); ש' עֲבָרְתוֹ 125<sup>3</sup>, Pr 22<sup>8</sup> (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. **מָטָה**, **מָקָל**, **מִשְׁעֶנֶת**. **2.** <sup>145</sup> *tribe* (syn. **מָטָה**, q.v. **3**, p. 641<sup>b</sup>), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49<sup>16,28</sup> (poem in J), Dt 33<sup>3</sup> (poem), Ex 24<sup>4</sup> (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (**מָטָה** not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18, 'מ' 150 t. + in P); J 15 t. (never 'מ'), S 14 t. (never 'מ'), K 13 t. ('מ' 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ' 23 t.), ψ ψ 7 t. (never 'מ'), proph. 16 t. ('מ' + Hb 3<sup>9</sup>, very dub.); Ju 20<sup>12</sup> 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> rd. **שִׁבַּט** (or **שִׁבְטֵי** Ges<sup>591</sup>, We Sta<sup>5345</sup> Dr, for **שִׁבְטֵי**, Vrss (GFM 3<sup>u</sup>); **שִׁבְטֵי** ψ 122<sup>4</sup>; **שִׁבְטֵי נִחֲלֵהֶם** Is 63<sup>17</sup>. **b.** sg. of people of (of) Judah, late) ψ 74<sup>2</sup>, but Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup> del. ש' ג' Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, **שִׁבְטֵי מִשְׁפָּחוֹת** וְגו' Nu 4<sup>18</sup> (P).—2 S 7<sup>7</sup> rd. **שִׁבְטֵי** (cf. v<sup>11</sup>, || 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

† **שִׁרְבִית** **n.m.** *sceptre* (expanded fr. foreg., Ges<sup>585</sup> w);—only Est: abs. הִשׁ 5<sup>2</sup>; cstr. ש' הַהֶבֶב 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>; שִׁרְבֵט הו' 8<sup>4</sup>.

† **שִׁבַּת** **n.pr. mens.** Sh<sup>6</sup>bāt, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.—March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabātu* (COT<sup>1.1</sup> D1<sup>WB</sup>), Zc 1<sup>7</sup> (der. fr. *šabātu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (D1 Prol. 38; WB), Lyon Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 384 JER ZA 1v (1889), 273 Muss-Arn<sup>JEL</sup> 21 (1892), 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim<sup>KAT</sup> 3. 594 n.; this month called **שִׁבַּת** also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC<sup>111</sup>).

שִׁבָּה v. שְׁבִית, שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִי

† **שִׁבַּל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ IV. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. šubultu, sunbultu (Meissner), Ar. سُبُلٌ, سُبُلَةٌ (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 207),

Eth. ሰብል: Aram. שְׁבִלְתָּא, سَحْلٌ, all ear of grain).

† **שִׁבְלָה** **n.[m.]** *flowing skirt, train*;—abs. חֲשִׁפֵּי-ש' Is 47<sup>2</sup> *strip off* (thy) *train*.

† I. **שִׁבְלָה** **n.f.** *flowing stream*;—ש' abs. ψ 69<sup>3</sup>, as test of dialect Ju 12<sup>6</sup> (cf. **סְבִלָה** and GFM); cstr. ש' מִים ψ 69<sup>16</sup>, הַנָּהָר ש' Is 27<sup>12</sup>.

† II. **שִׁבְלָה** **n.f.** *ear of grain*;—ש' abs. Jb 24<sup>24</sup> +; pl. שְׁבִלִים Gn 41<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. שְׁבִלֵי Zc 4<sup>12</sup>;—*ear*, Gn 41<sup>5,6,7,7,22,23,24,24,26,27</sup> Is 17<sup>5,5</sup> Ru 2<sup>24</sup> Jb 24<sup>24</sup>; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4<sup>12</sup>.

† [**שְׁבִיל**, **שְׁבִילָה**] **n.[m.]** *way, path* (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيل, Aram. (שְׁבִילָה);—pl. sf. בְּמִים וְשְׁבִילֵי [Kt שְׁבִילֵי Qr שְׁבִילֵי] 77<sup>20</sup> (of '); שְׁבִילֵי עוֹלָם (fig. of course of life) cstr., (דְּרָכָה || Je 18<sup>15</sup> (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי || דְּרָכִים).

† **שׁוּבַל** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36<sup>20,23,29</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,40</sup>. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>50,52</sup>. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>1,2</sup>.—σωβα(λ), σουβαλ.

שְׁבִילֵי v. בָּלָל.

שִׁבֵּן (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† **שִׁבְנָה** **n.pr.m.** *secretary and major-domo* of Hezekiah; שְׁנָ- Is 22<sup>15</sup>, 36<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>37</sup> 19<sup>2</sup>; Is 36<sup>3,11</sup> שְׁנָ- 2 K 18<sup>18,26</sup>.—Σουνας.

† **שִׁבְנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** שְׁנָ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup>, (2) 10<sup>11</sup>; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(s). **b.** priest Ne 10<sup>5</sup>, priestly family 12<sup>14</sup> (ΘΙ Σεχενια), = שְׁבִנְיָה (Σεχενια(s)), and perh. שְׁבִנְיָה 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> (Ισχαβια, Σεχενια). **2.** שְׁנָ-: priest, 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> (Σουβια, ΘΙ Σαβανια).

שִׁבַּס (√ of following; meaning?).

† [**שְׁבִיכִס**] **n.[m.]** *front-band* (Mishn. id.; Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> 1v. 498; al. ep. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 145; Heb. perh. a dimin. v. Ges<sup>586</sup> note);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיכִים Is 3<sup>18</sup>, in list of women's finery.

I. **שִׁבְעָה**, שִׁבְעָה **n.m.** et **f.** *seven* (NH id., MI<sup>16</sup> שִׁבְעָה; As. sibi, sibittu (D1<sup>Gr</sup> 65, 6; s = ש), Ar. سَبْعَةٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Homi Chr 47, 124, Eth. ሰብሳ: ሰብሳ: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שְׁבַע, Palm. שבוע, שבוע, שְׁבַע, Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבַע, מַחְלָ; on etym. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 37 f.);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 41<sup>2</sup> + 115 t.; cstr. שְׁבַע<sup>5</sup> 26 + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), and יִשְׁבַּע 1 K



14<sup>21</sup>. **f.** (c. n. m.) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4<sup>24</sup> + 100 t.; estr. שִׁבְעָה 7<sup>10</sup> + 120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שִׁבְעָתָם);—*seven*: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.pl. Gn 21<sup>28</sup> (J), Ju 16<sup>13</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> + 80 t., esp. שִׁנִּים Gn 29<sup>18</sup> (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שִׁבְעָה 2 S 24<sup>13a</sup>, cf. v. b. c., also ③ and ④ I Ch 21<sup>12</sup>; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שִׁבְעָתָם Gn 33<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 4<sup>6</sup> (P) + 17 t.; בְּאַחַד רִחְבָּה שִׁבְעָה I K 6<sup>6</sup>; after noun Ez 40<sup>20,26</sup>; n. om. Jb 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>16</sup>, + (= שִׁבְעָה) Lv 26<sup>18,21,24,28</sup> (H), ψ 119<sup>64</sup> Pr 24<sup>16</sup>. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23<sup>1,11</sup> (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42<sup>13</sup> (read שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָתָם Ges<sup>597c</sup> and most); + (distrib.) וְשִׁבְעָה זֶה Zc 4<sup>2</sup>; after n. Gn 7<sup>4</sup> (J), Ex 25<sup>37</sup> (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 25<sup>9</sup> + 9 t., incl. שִׁבְעָה as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָתָם I K 7<sup>17,17</sup> ③ Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שִׁבְעָה distrib. = 7 each Gn 7<sup>2,3</sup> (J); as pred. Gn 46<sup>25</sup> (P). **c.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.pl. Nu 23<sup>4</sup> (E), 8<sup>2</sup> (P), Ez 45<sup>23,23</sup> Jb 2<sup>13,13</sup> + 97 t., incl. יָמִים שִׁבְעָה Gn 8<sup>10</sup> (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45<sup>21</sup> (rd. שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָתָם; Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שִׁבְעָה (הַ) שִׁנָּה Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 2 K 12<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., לַחֹשֶׁךְ שִׁבְעָה Ez 30<sup>20</sup>, cf. 45<sup>20</sup>; שִׁבְעָה הַיָּמִים Gn 7<sup>10</sup> (J), I Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** שִׁבְעָה שָׁנָה 17 years Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. + 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> (also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שִׁבְעָה I K 22<sup>52</sup> שָׁנָה בִּשְׁנַת שִׁבְעָה 2 K 16<sup>1</sup>. **†b.** שִׁבְעָה עֶשֶׂר (sc. הַגִּבּוֹרִל lot) I Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> (cf. also, + other num., 7<sup>11</sup> Ezr 2<sup>39</sup> Ne 7<sup>42</sup>), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; unusual is שִׁבְעָה הַכֶּסֶף וְשִׁבְעָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32<sup>9</sup> 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שִׁבְעָה מָאוֹת = 700 Ju 26<sup>6</sup> + 39 t. (but Ne 7<sup>68</sup> om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֶלְפֵי = 7000 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; שִׁבְעָה אֶלְפֵי = id. 1 K 20<sup>15</sup> + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1<sup>31</sup> 2<sup>8,31</sup>. **5.** שִׁבְעָה + other num.: **a.** שִׁבְעָה follows 18 t.: (1) n. s. after שִׁבְעָה Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., שִׁנָּה שִׁבְעָה 2 K 13<sup>10</sup>, cf. 15<sup>1</sup>; (2) n. pl. before other num. Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> Ne 7<sup>72,71</sup>; (3) n. s. cstr. precedes שִׁבְעָה עֶשְׂרִים וְשִׁבְעָה I K 16<sup>10,15</sup> (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> (both P), etc. **b.** שִׁבְעָה precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n. s. after other num. Gn 8<sup>14</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,20</sup> + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5<sup>7</sup> I 21<sup>47</sup>, cf. 5<sup>25,31</sup>. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2<sup>39</sup> = Ne 7<sup>42</sup>, — oft. s. sacred signif.: Gn 21<sup>28</sup> (J), Ex 37<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>6,17</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> + (P); as round number Gn 4<sup>24</sup> (song in J), 29<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> (all E), etc.; on bowing 1 t. 33<sup>3</sup> (J); in great humility, cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne<sup>Mar. 11 f.</sup>; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō<sup>Hast. DB NUMBER, 562 f., 565</sup>.

† שִׁבְעָה **n. f. pr. putei**, Gn 26<sup>33</sup> (J); Ὀρκος; (explanation of name שִׁבְעָה בְּאֵר.)

שִׁבְעִים **n. pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שִׁבְעָה Ges<sup>597 f. R. 1</sup>);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kō<sup>Hast. DB NUMBER, 563 a</sup>): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n. s. year Gn 5<sup>12</sup> + 12 t., man Ju 9<sup>2</sup> Nu 11<sup>25</sup> + 7 t., shekel 7<sup>13</sup> + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n. pl. kings Ju 1<sup>7</sup>, sons 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 2 K 10<sup>1</sup>, brothers Ju 9<sup>36</sup>, asses 12<sup>14</sup>, palms Ex 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 33<sup>9</sup>, males Ezr 8<sup>7,14</sup>. **c.** after n. coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29<sup>32</sup>, n. pl. Dn 9<sup>24</sup>. **d.** pred. Gn 46<sup>27</sup>. **e.** n. om. Ex 24<sup>1,9</sup> (man), Nu 7<sup>85</sup> (shekel), cf. Ju 9<sup>4</sup>. **2.** שִׁבְעִים = 70,000 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n. s. Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4<sup>24</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup>, so 2 + 70 Nu 31<sup>38</sup>; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12<sup>4</sup>. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Nu 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>43</sup> 26<sup>32</sup>; 2 + 70 × 1000 31<sup>33</sup> (בְּקָר) precedes; 70 man, 50 × 1000 man I S 6<sup>19</sup>; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5<sup>31</sup>; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3<sup>46</sup>. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25<sup>7</sup>, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2<sup>3,4</sup> = Ne 7<sup>8,9</sup>, Ne 11<sup>19</sup>; + 3 Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>39</sup>; 5 + 70 Ezr 2<sup>5</sup>. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38<sup>25</sup> and (n. om.) v<sup>38</sup>.

שִׁבְעִי **m. שְׁבִיעִית f. adj. num. ord. seventh**;—**m.** שִׁבְעִי Gn 2<sup>2</sup> + 97 שִׁבְעִי Ex 12<sup>15</sup> +; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6<sup>16</sup> +, עַת - Ex 23<sup>11</sup> +, שִׁבְעִית 21<sup>2</sup>, עַת - I K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>;—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2<sup>3</sup> + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8<sup>4</sup> + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; lot (הַגִּבּוֹרִל) Jos 19<sup>40</sup> + (n. om.) I Ch 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>14</sup>; n. om. also I Ch 2<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>3,5</sup> (son), 12<sup>11</sup> (man), 27<sup>10</sup> (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>, also הַשְּׁבִיעִית שָׁנָה (Ges<sup>5134 p</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>8</sup>; sabbath Lv 23<sup>16</sup>; time (פְּעֻמָּה) Jos 6<sup>16</sup> + (n. om.) I K 18<sup>44</sup>.

שִׁבְעִיָּה Jb 42<sup>13</sup> read שִׁבְעָה Ges<sup>597c</sup> and most. **† שִׁבְעָתִים n. f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges<sup>5597 h, 1341</sup>);—**1. seven-fold, seven times as much**, Is 30<sup>26</sup> Pr 6<sup>31</sup>; as adv. Gn 4<sup>15,24</sup> ψ 79<sup>12</sup>. **2. seven times**, adv. ψ 12<sup>7</sup>—2 S 21<sup>9</sup> read Qr שִׁבְעָתִים, v. i. שִׁבְעָה.

† שִׁבְעוֹת **n. m.** Dn 9, 27 **period of seven** (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 67</sup>);—abs. שִׁבְעוֹת Dn 9<sup>27,27</sup>; cstr. שִׁבְעוֹת Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup>; du. שִׁבְעוֹת Lv 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. שִׁבְעוֹת Ex 34<sup>22</sup> + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; late שִׁבְעוֹת Dn 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שִׁבְעוֹת Je 5<sup>24</sup> (Ez 45<sup>21</sup> read שִׁבְעָה with Vrss and all mod., v. שִׁבְעָה); sf. שִׁבְעוֹתֶיכֶם Nu 28<sup>26</sup>;—**1. period of seven days** (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16<sup>9,9</sup> Lv 12<sup>5</sup> (P); of marriage feast Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup> (E; cf. Ju 14<sup>12</sup> Tob 11<sup>19</sup>); שִׁבְעוֹת יָמִים Dn 10<sup>2,3</sup> three weeks, days (three weeks long);

קציר *Je* 5<sup>24</sup> *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by <sup>י</sup>) *for harvest*; term. techn. חג שבועות. Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16<sup>10,16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>, so ש' alone Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P). 2. *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9<sup>24,25,26,27,27</sup>—שבועי שבעה Ez 21<sup>28</sup> v. [שבוע].

[שבוע] <sup>185</sup> **vb.** *swear* (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb<sup>108ff.</sup>; NH Niph.=BH; י שבוע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21, 28 Kō Hast. DB NUMBER, 565 RS Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Reste Ar. Held. 2, 186);—

**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שבועי שבעה Ez 21<sup>28</sup> *those sworn with* (= who have sworn oaths; both from שבועה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); ⑤ ⑥ Co om.; both from שבוע, Ew Sm ש' שבוע weeks on weeks (plenty of time). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נשבע Gn 24<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישבוע Lv 5<sup>24</sup> +, וישבע Gn 24<sup>9</sup> +; 2 ms. השבע Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. אשבוע Gn 21<sup>24</sup>, ויאשבוע 1 K 2<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* השבעה Gn 21<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* השבע Nu 30<sup>3</sup>, השבע Je 9<sup>9</sup>; *cstr.* השבע Je 12<sup>16,16</sup> + 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. infra; *Pt. נשבע* Zc 5<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—*swear, take an oath*: 1. subj. man: a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21<sup>24,31</sup> (E), Ju 21<sup>1,18</sup> 2 S 21<sup>2</sup> +; also sq. ויאמר 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup>, sq. לאמר 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> Jos 14<sup>9</sup> (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (P; || נדר); + שבעה Je 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> Lv 5<sup>24</sup> (P; + rei), Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; + על-ש' Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P); + למחמה ψ 24<sup>4</sup>; sq. inf. Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>106</sup>; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE), 9<sup>20</sup> (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24<sup>9</sup> (+ על-הדבר הזה) +, so also 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> (rd. להשבע להזהר for להשבעי את-), ⑤ ⑥ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי) Is 19<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup>, cf. (abs.) v<sup>15</sup> (Jos 23<sup>7</sup> v. **Hiph.**); also sq. ויאמר 2 K 25<sup>24</sup>, sq. לאמר 2 S 21<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup>; sq. = *that not* Ju 15<sup>12</sup>, sq. אם = *id.* 1 K 1<sup>51</sup>; + ל pers. sq. לאמר Je 38<sup>16</sup>; + ב' by, sq. inf. Ju 21<sup>7</sup>; + בשם 1 S 20<sup>42</sup> Is 48<sup>1</sup>, cf. Gn 31<sup>53</sup> (E), Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Je 12<sup>16</sup> (+ ח'י), Is 65<sup>16</sup> Zc 5<sup>4</sup> (לשקר), Lv 19<sup>12</sup> (*id.*), ψ 63<sup>12</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; + ב' sq. אם 2 S 19<sup>8</sup>; + ל pers. ב' Jos 9<sup>18,19</sup> (P; pledge faith), sq. לאמר 1 S 28<sup>10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>30</sup> 2 S 23<sup>23</sup>, sq. ב' of obj. cl. Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (JE), 1 K 1<sup>17</sup>; + ל pers. c. בא', sq. אם Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (E), 1 S 30<sup>15</sup>; as vb. of quotation + obj. ח' Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>6</sup> (+ אם), + אם in *orat. recta* ψ 132<sup>2</sup> (|| נדר); also + אלהים Je 5<sup>7</sup>, בפעל 12<sup>16</sup>, בפעלם Zp 1<sup>5</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>14</sup> (+ ואמר) שבועה. b. *imprecate, curse*, ב' by me ψ 102<sup>9</sup> (cf. שבועה 1 b, קללה). 2. subj. י: *swear, c. by myself* Gn 22<sup>16</sup> (JE), Je 22<sup>5</sup> (cl. פ'י), 49<sup>13</sup> (*id.*), Is 45<sup>23</sup> (*id.*), c. ב'רש' Am 4<sup>2</sup> (*id.*), cf. ψ 89<sup>36</sup> (|| אכזב, אם),

cf. also Am 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 21<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. Baer; v<sup>43</sup> Gi), sq. מן inf. = *not to* Is 54<sup>9,9</sup>, sq. אם ψ 90<sup>10</sup>, sq. לאמר Dt 1<sup>34</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> Nu 32<sup>10</sup> (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> (J), Ex 13<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (|| בוא בברית, ψ 80<sup>4</sup> (|| ברת ברת), v<sup>50</sup> (במאונתך), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13<sup>5</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>6,6</sup> (all R<sup>D</sup>), Je 11<sup>5</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), 32<sup>22</sup>; + ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50<sup>24</sup> Ex 33<sup>1</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> (all J), 14<sup>16,23</sup> (JE), 32<sup>11</sup> (P), Ju 21<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>20</sup> Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>); ל pers. om. Dt 31<sup>21</sup>. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. השבע Ex 13<sup>19</sup> +, 1 s. השבעתי Ct 2<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וישבע Gn 50<sup>25</sup> +, sf. וישבעני Gn 24<sup>37</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* השבע Ex 13<sup>19</sup> 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>; *cstr.* השבע 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (20<sup>17</sup> v. **Niph.**); *Pt. sf.* מישבעה 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>;—1. *cause to take an oath*, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 11<sup>4</sup>, + acc. cogn. Jos 21<sup>17,20</sup> (J), + לאמר Gn 24<sup>37</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> (both J), v<sup>25</sup> (E), Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13<sup>19</sup> (JE), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, + ואמר Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and (c. acc. cogn.) v<sup>21</sup> (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup>; + ב' by י Gn 24<sup>3</sup> (J; cl. אשר, 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (|| ואמר ב', לאמר), cf. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>); but read perhaps **Niph.** השבעה Gr al.; ⑤ del.), Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (cl. אם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>. 2. *adjure*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> (both + cl. אשר); elsewhere only Ct: 5<sup>9</sup>, c. cl. מור interrog. v<sup>8</sup>, c. cl. אם *that not* 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> (both + ב of oath), = cl. מור 8<sup>4</sup> (v. קוה 2 a (b)).—1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. **Niph.**

† II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m.** 1. in Benj., בן-בכרי 2 S 20<sup>1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22</sup>; Saβee. 2. in Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>; Σεβεε, Α σαβαθε, ⑤ L Saβee.

† III. שָׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, שבוע באר-שבוע Jos 19<sup>2</sup>; Σαμαα, ⑤ L Saβee; prob. del. יש' Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>).—באר ש' v. p. 92<sup>a</sup>.

יהושבע, (בת-שבוע), אִלְיָשָׁבַע v. in cpds.

† שְׁבוּעָה **n.f.** (Jos 21<sup>7</sup> read הָזֶה Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) *oath, curse*;—abs. שְׁבוּ Jos 9<sup>20</sup> +, שְׁב' Gn 26<sup>9</sup> +; *cstr.* שְׁבוּעָה Ex 22<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שְׁבוּעָתִי Gn 24<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pl. שְׁבוּעוֹת abs. Ez 21<sup>28</sup>, *cstr.* Hb 3<sup>9</sup> [Je 5<sup>24</sup> Ez 45<sup>21</sup> v. שְׁבוּעָה];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. השבע etc. Nu 30<sup>3</sup> + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: 1. of man: a. attesting innocence Ex 22<sup>10</sup> (E), friendship 2 S 21<sup>7</sup>, promise 1 K 2<sup>43</sup> (after שְׁמֵר keep; all י' שְׁבוּעָה oath to י'), innocence also Nu 5<sup>21a</sup>; friendship Ne 6<sup>13</sup> (ש' לו'), promise Lv 5<sup>4</sup>; of vow (|| נדר) Nu 30<sup>3,11,14</sup> (שְׁבוּעָת אִסּוּר), Jos 9<sup>20</sup> (all P),



Ne 10<sup>30</sup> (|| אָלֶהּ), Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>, אֱלֹהִים, שְׁבֹעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8<sup>2</sup> (prob. of oath of allegiance to king); שְׁבֹעַת שָׁקֶר Zc 8<sup>17</sup>; of threat Ju 21<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> (|| שְׁבֹעַת אֱלֹהִים); keep, discharge the oath is הִקִּים הַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 26<sup>3</sup> (J), Je 11<sup>5</sup>; נָקָה מִשֶּׁשׁ be free, exempt from an oath Gn 24<sup>8</sup> (J), cf. Jos 2<sup>17,20</sup>.  
b. = curse, Is 65<sup>15</sup> and (|| אָלֶהּ) Nu 5<sup>21</sup> (P), Dn 9<sup>11</sup>. 2. oath of ' in promise, Dt 7<sup>8</sup> (שְׁמַר in rel. cl.), || covenant (בְּרִית), לִיצְחָק, שְׁבֹעֲתוֹ ψ 105<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>16</sup>.—שְׁבֹעוֹת מִטּוֹת Hb 3<sup>9</sup> very dub.: AV oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word, Hi-St.; sworn (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; heptads of spears Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. שְׁבֹעַת מִטּוֹת (אֲשַׁפְּתָךְ) thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver; Marti (after 3<sup>Co</sup> add.) thy bow was sated with shafts; GASm thou gluttest (?) thy shafts.—Ez 21<sup>23</sup> v. √.

† [שְׁבֹץ] vb. **Pi.** prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שְׁבֹץ ornament a vessel with a pattern; Syr. (lexx.) حَجَّرَ immiscuit, حَجْرًا commixtio: v. also Lag<sup>BN 143</sup>);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. שְׁבֹצְתָּ Ex 28<sup>39</sup> (P), and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים Ex 28<sup>20</sup> (P), inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

† שְׁבָץ n.m. (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֶחָדֵי הַשֵּׁשׁ 1 S 19<sup>9</sup> hath seized me, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew<sup>3</sup> III. 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† מְשֻׁבָּצָה (ו) n.f. Ex 28, 25 pl. chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of settings for gems;—מִן הַזָּהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28<sup>11,13</sup> 39<sup>6,13,16</sup>; מִן הַזָּהָב abs. 28<sup>14,25,39</sup> 39<sup>18</sup>; מִן הַזָּהָב ψ 45<sup>14</sup> her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che<sup>Comm</sup>. פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבָּצוֹת זָהָב פְּנִינִים (v. פְּנִינִים p. 819 supr.) pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread).

† תְּשֻׁבָּץ n. [m.] chequered (or plaited) work;—חֶזֶק כְּתֻבָּתָהּ Ex 28<sup>4</sup>.

שָׁבַק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𐤱𐤤𐤓 let go, leave, so 𐤱𐤤𐤓; Ar. سَبَقَ outstrip).

† שְׁבֹקָה n.pr.m. one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>25</sup>; Σωβακη, 𐤱𐤤𐤓 Σωβακη.

† יִשְׁבָּק n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup>; Ιεσβακ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר

vb. break, break in pieces (NH id.; Sab. חָבַר break, destroy DHM<sup>Hof. Mus.</sup>, no. 1, 1, 26 Mordtm<sup>H174</sup>; Ar. تَمَرَّ restrain, destroy; Aram. ܫܒܪ, ܫܒܪ; As. šabāru, break, break in pieces; Eth. ሰበረ: break);—**Qal** 3<sup>ms.</sup> שָׁבַר 1 K 13<sup>28</sup> Is 14<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3<sup>ms.</sup> יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19<sup>11</sup>, בֹּרֶךְ Is 42<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּר Pr 25<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שָׁבַר ψ 10<sup>15</sup>, sf. שִׁבְרָם Je 17<sup>13</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְשִׁבֹּר Gn 19<sup>9</sup> + 2 t., שִׁבֹּר Je 28<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. act.** שָׁבַר Ez 4<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **pass.** שִׁבֹּר Lv 22<sup>22</sup>, pl. cstr. שִׁבֹּרֵי ψ 147<sup>3</sup>;—break, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7<sup>20</sup> Lv 11<sup>33</sup> (P), Je 19<sup>11</sup> (in sim.), cf. v<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>38</sup> Is 30<sup>14</sup>, flask Je 19<sup>10</sup>, gate-bar Am 1<sup>5</sup> (in metaph.), bow Ho 1<sup>5</sup> Je 49<sup>35</sup>, and sword Ho 2<sup>20</sup> (מִדְּהָרֵן), bone of lamb Ex 12<sup>46</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25<sup>15</sup>, cf. שִׁבֹּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (H), yoke Je 28<sup>10,12,13</sup>, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v<sup>2,4,11</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> (c. מַעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>, so staff Is 14<sup>5</sup> + 5 t., reed Is 42<sup>3</sup>, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>21,22,24</sup> cf. ψ 10<sup>15</sup>; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29<sup>5</sup>; break in, down, door Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J); rend violently (of lion), man 1 K 13<sup>26</sup>, ass v<sup>28</sup>; wreck Tyre (as ship) Ez 27<sup>26</sup>; fig. break pride Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H); crush (fig.) Is 14<sup>25</sup> (cf. Je 48<sup>28</sup> supr.), La 1<sup>13</sup> Dn 11<sup>26</sup>; שִׁבֹּרֵי שֶׁטָּרֹן Je 17<sup>13</sup>; break, rupture, heart (fig.) ψ 69<sup>21</sup> + Ez 6<sup>9</sup> (v. Niph. ad fin.), שִׁבֹּרֵי לֵב ψ 147<sup>3</sup>; of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = quench thirst (frangere sitim) ψ 104<sup>11</sup>. **Niph.** 3<sup>ms.</sup> שִׁבַּר Ex 22<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3<sup>ms.</sup> יִשְׁבַּר Lv 6<sup>21</sup> +, 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּר Ec 12<sup>6</sup>, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבַּר Ez 29<sup>7</sup>, 32<sup>28</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** תִּשְׁבַּרֵּי Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; **Pt.** שִׁבַּר ψ 51<sup>19</sup>, fs. נִשְׁבַּרָה v<sup>19</sup>, נִשְׁבַּרָה Ez 27<sup>34</sup> +, etc.;—be broken, of neck 1 S 4<sup>13</sup>, bones ψ 34<sup>21</sup>, gate-bars Je 51<sup>30</sup>, rod (in fig.) Is 14<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup>, idols Ex 6<sup>46</sup>, horn Dn 8<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>, arm Jb 31<sup>22</sup> (מִקְנֶה), and (in metaph.) Je 48<sup>23</sup> Jb 38<sup>15</sup> ψ 37<sup>17</sup>, cf. Ez 30<sup>22</sup>, bough Ez 31<sup>12</sup> Is 27<sup>11</sup>, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24<sup>20</sup>, other things ψ 37<sup>15</sup> Je 50<sup>23</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup>; cisterns Je 2<sup>13</sup> (id.), pottery Lv 6<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> (P), Ec 12<sup>6</sup> (in fig.); = be maimed, crippled (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22<sup>9,13</sup> (E), and (fig.) Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>; be wrecked, of ships 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> (rd. Qr. נִשְׁבַּרֵּי), || 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>, Jon 1<sup>4</sup>, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27<sup>34</sup>; fig. be crushed, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> + 10 t.; fig. be broken, of heart + Je 23<sup>9</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> ψ 34<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>19</sup>, cf. רִחַץ נִשָּׁה.—Ez 6<sup>9</sup> rd. prob. יִשְׁבַּרֵּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co נִשְׁבַּרֵּי. **Pi.** 3<sup>ms.</sup> שָׁבַר Is 21<sup>9</sup> +, שָׁבַר Ex 9<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3<sup>ms.</sup> יִשְׁבֹּר ψ 46<sup>10</sup> +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבֹּרוּ Ex 34<sup>13</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שָׁבַר Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; **Pt.**

מִשְׁבֵּר 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32<sup>19</sup> (E), 34<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; מִצְבֹּחַ Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E); + Inf. abs.), 34<sup>13</sup> (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25<sup>13</sup>=Je 52<sup>17</sup>; horns Dn 8<sup>7</sup>; jaws Jb 29<sup>17</sup> (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (J), cf. 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere subj. י, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 46<sup>10</sup> 76<sup>4</sup> 107<sup>16</sup>, trees 29<sup>5</sup> 105<sup>38</sup>, heads of תַּנְיִינִים 74<sup>13</sup>; *wrecking* ships 48<sup>8</sup>. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. יֹאמֵר אֲשֶׁר יֵלֵךְ Is 66<sup>9</sup> (י' subj.; cf. מִשְׁבֵּר *infr.*). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עָלֵי-שֶׁבֶר בְּתַעֲמִי הַשְּׁבֵרָתִי Je 8<sup>21</sup>.

†**I. שֶׁבֶר** **n.m.** Je 4<sup>5</sup> *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51<sup>19</sup> +, שֶׁבֶר La 3<sup>47</sup> Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1<sup>28</sup> +, שֶׁבֶר Am 6<sup>6</sup> +; sf. שֶׁבֶר Je 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.; pl. שֶׁבֶרִים Jos 7<sup>5</sup> Jb 41<sup>17</sup> (dub., v. *infr.*), sf. שֶׁבֶרִים ψ 60<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *breaking of pottery* Is 30<sup>14</sup>, *fracture of member, limb* Lv 21<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (H), esp. fig. of people personif. יֹסֵף Am 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>26</sup> (מִחַץ מִכְתּוֹ ||), Je 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> (|| מִכְהָה), v<sup>15</sup> (|| מִכְבֵּב), La 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>48</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, also (c. acc. רָפָא, רָפָא *heal*) Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>; of sinners Is 1<sup>28</sup>; *shattering, crushing, of wall* (in fig.) Is 30<sup>15</sup>; שֶׁבֶר יְדוֹל (|| שֶׁבֶר יְדוֹלָה Je 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>, שֶׁבֶר יְדוֹלָה 4<sup>20</sup>, שֶׁבֶר יְדוֹלָה Is 59<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>18</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 51<sup>19</sup>; of individ. Pr 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>; fig., שֶׁבֶר רִיחַ *crushing of spirit*, cf. Pr 15<sup>4</sup>; so (רִיחַ om.) מִשְׁבָּרִים Jb 41<sup>17</sup> *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבָּרִים, Gie מִשְׁבָּרִים בְּנִימִים, Du מִשְׁבָּרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (|| קוֹל צִעָקָה), Je 50<sup>22</sup> (|| מִלְחָמָה), 51<sup>64</sup> (|| קוֹל וְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking of a dream*, i.e. its interpretation (*solution of mystery*) Ju 7<sup>15</sup> (cf. GFM). **4.** *הַשְּׁבֵרִים* Jos 7<sup>5</sup>, perhaps (Di Benn *Steuerungen*) the quarries, as n.p.r.loc., שֶׁבֶר Sabarim (> שֶׁבֶר & שֶׁבֶר).—שֶׁבֶר Ez 32<sup>9</sup>, read שֶׁבֶר Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†**II. שֶׁבֶר** **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2<sup>48</sup>; Σαβερ, Α Σαβερ, Θ Λ Σαβερ.

שֶׁבֶר Lv 22<sup>22</sup> v. √ Qal.

†**שֶׁבֶר** **n.[m.]** *breaking, crushing*;—fig.; cstr. שֶׁבֶר מְתַנֵּים Ez 21<sup>11</sup> (emotional distress; || מְרִירוֹת), read שֶׁבֶר also (for MT שֶׁבֶר) 23<sup>33</sup> Co Berthol Krae; *crushing of opponents* Je 17<sup>18</sup>.

†**שֶׁבֶר** **n.[m.]** *place of breach*, i.e. *mouth of womb*;—בְּאֵר בְּנִים עָרִימִי וְכֵחַ אֵין לָהֶם 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> =Is 37<sup>3</sup> (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבֵּר בְּנִים Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (fig. of opportunity).

†**שֶׁבֶר** **n.[m.]** *breaker, of sea*;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבָּרִים ψ 93<sup>4</sup> (|| קָלוֹת מִיַּם רַבִּים); in comp. of י' s majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבָּרֵי-מָוֶת 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> מִשְׁבָּרֵי-מָוֶת (|| חֲבַל־מָוֶת in || ψ 18<sup>8</sup>); as sent by י', מִשְׁבָּרֵי-מָוֶת ψ 88<sup>8</sup>, וְנִלְקֶה כִּי 42<sup>8</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup>.—Jb 41<sup>17</sup> v. 1. יֹשֶׁבֶר.

†**III. שֶׁבֶר** **n.[m.]** *corn, grain, as food stuff* (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 122 SS Siegf<sup>Ne 10, 32</sup>; > Kö II. 1. 19<sup>a</sup> *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH *sprouting* (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH *price of corn*);—'ש' abs. Gn 42<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. v<sup>19</sup>; sf. שֶׁבֶר v<sup>26</sup> שֶׁבֶר 44<sup>2</sup>;—*corn, grain* 42<sup>1, 2, 19, 26</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), Am 8<sup>5</sup> (*id.*); so perh. (for Gn 42<sup>3</sup> Lag<sup>BS 230</sup>; קָל־שֶׁ' Ne 10<sup>32</sup> *all kinds of grain*).

†**[שֶׁבֶר]** **vb. denom.** *buy grain*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ 42<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשֶׁבֶר v<sup>3</sup> +, לְשֶׁבֶר v<sup>7</sup> +; *Pt.* mpl. שֶׁבְּרִים 47<sup>14</sup>;—*buy grain for food* Gn 41<sup>37</sup> (v<sup>56</sup> v. **Hiph.**), 42<sup>2</sup> (שֶׁבֶר in v<sup>a</sup>), v<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. אֶחָד v<sup>7, 10</sup> 42<sup>2, 4, 20, 22</sup> 44<sup>25</sup> Dt 2<sup>6</sup> (כֵּן pers.); c. acc. קֶר Gn 42<sup>3</sup>, שֶׁבֶר 47<sup>14</sup>; fig. Is 55<sup>1</sup>, c. acc. וְהָלַב v<sup>1</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִשְׁבִּיר Am 8<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר Gn 42<sup>6</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup>;—*sell grain* (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. l. pers. Gn 42<sup>6</sup> + v<sup>36</sup> (read וְנִשְׁבֵּר for MT וְנִשְׁבֵּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8<sup>5</sup>, מִלֵּךְ v<sup>6</sup>, cf. Pr 11<sup>26</sup>; c. sf. pers. + acc. בִּלְבָבֵךְ pret. Dt 2<sup>28</sup>.

**שֶׁבֶת** **vb.** *cease, desist, rest* (As. šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* DI<sup>WB</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 593</sup> (Jen ZA IV (1889), 271 f. is sceptical); Ar. سَمَتْ *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שָׁבַת *neglect, etc.*, Aram. שָׁבַת *cost of neglect*);—**Qal**, 27 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁבַת Gn 2<sup>3</sup> +; 3 pl. יִשְׁבְּתוּ La 5<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּתוּ Ho 7<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ Lv 26<sup>35</sup>; *Pt.* 3 fs. יִשְׁבְּתוּ Pr 22<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ Lv 26<sup>35</sup>; v<sup>34</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J); manna Jos 5<sup>12</sup> (P), etc., Is 14<sup>4</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +; c. מֶן Ho 7<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour, rest*: **a.** c. מֶן (of God) Gn 2<sup>3</sup> (P). **b.** v<sup>1</sup> om., 2 temp. Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E), 16<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> (J), 31<sup>17</sup> (P); *cease*: abs. Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>; c. מֶן Is 17<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4<sup>14</sup> +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבִּית ψ 89<sup>45</sup> 119<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבִּית Pr 18<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; *Imv.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁבִּית ψ 83; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּית Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>63a</sup>); *Imv.* mpl. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ Is 30<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּית Je 16<sup>9</sup>



† [שָׁגָה] **vb.** go astray, commit sin or error  
 (|| שָׁגָה (שָׁגָה); — **Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָה Lv 5<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* שָׁגָה  
 Jb 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 119<sup>67</sup>; *f.* שָׁגָה Nu 15<sup>28</sup>; — **1.** *err.*  
 mentally Jb 12<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 15<sup>28</sup> (P), cf.  $\psi$  119<sup>67</sup>.—בִּשְׁגָם Gn 6<sup>3</sup> perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf.*, by reason of their going astray, v. Ges<sup>67</sup> p. Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבִישָׁן, v. p. 4<sup>b</sup>.

† שִׁגְגָה **n.f.** sin of error, inadvertence;—abs.  $\psi$  Nu 15<sup>25</sup> +; sf. שִׁגְגָהּ Lv 5<sup>18</sup>; Nu 15<sup>25</sup>;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or *עֲוֹנוֹת*) only P Ec: Nu 15<sup>25</sup> = Ec 5<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; שִׁ' Lv 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>; חטא בִּשְׁ' Lv 4<sup>22,27</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>27,28</sup> + (vb. om.) v<sup>26</sup>; עשה בִּשְׁ' Lv 4<sup>22</sup> Nu 15<sup>29</sup> + (לש') v<sup>24</sup>; אכל קֶרֶשׁ בִּשְׁ' Lv 22<sup>14</sup>; מִבְּהִירְנָפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ' of unintended killing Nu 35<sup>11,15</sup> = Jos 20<sup>3,9</sup> (|| in D בְּבִלְיִרְעַת).—I S 14<sup>24</sup> v. שנה.

שִׁגְיוֹן v. p. 993<sup>b</sup>.

† [שָׁגָה] **vb.** go astray, err (Aram. שָׁגָא *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. I שָׁגַתִּי Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׁגוֹת 19<sup>27</sup>; Pt. שָׁגָה Ez 45<sup>20</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—**1.** err, stray, of flock Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (fig.). **2.** swerve, meander, reel or roll, in drunkenness, כּ of drink Is 28<sup>7,7</sup>; = be intoxicated, Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; so with (ב) love 5<sup>19,20</sup>; בְּרָאָה שִׁ' Is 28<sup>7</sup>. **3.** go astray, morally, I S 26<sup>21</sup> Pr 5<sup>23</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, + I S 14<sup>24</sup> (rdg. שִׁגְיוֹן Th We Dr Now (after ⑤; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מן, of 's commands  $\psi$  119<sup>21,118</sup>, מן of words of knowledge Pr 19<sup>27</sup>. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 15<sup>22</sup> (P) Ez 45<sup>20</sup> (cf. שגג). **Hiph.** lead astray: **1.** lit., Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27<sup>18</sup> (בְּדֶרֶךְ). **2.** מִשְׁ' mentally = mislead Jb 12<sup>16</sup>. **3.** morally, Pt. Pr 28<sup>10</sup> (בְּדֶרֶךְ); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁגֶּנִּי, c. מן of God's commands  $\psi$  119<sup>10</sup>; + perhaps Jb 12<sup>21</sup> leadeth nations astray (⑤ ⑥, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגֶּם for וַיְנַחֵם).

† שְׁגִיאוֹהָ Kō<sup>11.1.197</sup> **n.f.** error;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת  $\psi$  19<sup>13</sup>; read שְׁגִיאוֹתָּ?

† מִשְׁפָּהָ **n.m.** mistake Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J).

† שִׁגְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David I Ch 11<sup>34</sup>.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⑤ L Σαγια.

† [זָמַן] **vb.** **Hiph.** gaze (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>; late Babb. הַשְׁמִינָה = providence (from  $\psi$  33<sup>14</sup>); JArām. זָמַן gaze, consider);—c. אֶל pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמִינָה  $\psi$  33<sup>14</sup> (of ' loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּשְׁמִינֵנִי Is 14<sup>16</sup> they that see thee, at thee shalt they gaze (|| תִּבְנוּנֵנִי); cf. מִשְׁמִינָה על שִׁלְחוֹ Ecclus. 40<sup>29</sup>); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁמִינָה Ct 2<sup>9</sup> (c. מן from (the out- of) the windows).

† שִׁגְיוֹן doubtful word,  $\psi$  7<sup>1</sup> (title), Ew De al. from  $\sqrt{\text{שנה}}$  go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201<sup>f</sup> who cp. שִׁגְיוֹן,  $\sqrt{\text{שנע}}$ ; ⑤ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מְזִמּוֹר; pl. שִׁגְיוֹת Hb 3<sup>1</sup> (title), rd. נְבִיאוֹת, so ⑤.

† [שָׁגַל] **vb.** violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁכַב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Dt 28<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגַּלְנָה Is 13<sup>16</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup> women shall be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Pu.** < **Qal** *pass.* (Ges<sup>152e</sup>) Pf. 2 fs. לֹא יִשְׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3<sup>2</sup> where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr שָׁכַבְתְּ).

† שָׁגֻלָּה **n.f.** (queen-)consort Ne 2<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  45<sup>10</sup>, + perh. Ju 5<sup>30e</sup> v. שָׁגֻלָּה (Palm. n.pr.f. Lzh<sup>372</sup> SAC<sup>111</sup> GACooke<sup>309</sup>; Thes<sup>1363</sup> cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN 51, 153 and not from  $\sqrt{\text{[שָׁגַל]}}$ ).

† [שָׁגַע] **Pu.** be mad (Ar. سَجَّع coo, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 89 RS JPhil. xiv, 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I, 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. H170: be mad (n ins., Di<sup>1055</sup> Ba<sup>ES 50</sup>); As. segū, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We<sup>8</sup> Sklizen III, 130);—**Pu.** Pt. as adj.: pred. הָיִיתָ מִשְׁגָּע Dt 28<sup>34</sup> thou shalt be maddened (מן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9<sup>7</sup>, מ' בְּלִי אִישׁ מ' מִשְׁגָּעִים Je 29<sup>26</sup>, as subst. 2 K 9<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִשְׁגָּעִים I S 21<sup>16</sup> madmen. **Hithp.** shew madness; Pt. לְהִשְׁתַּע I S 21<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּע v<sup>16</sup>.

† שְׁגָעוֹן **n.m.** madness;—הִבָּה בִּשְׁ' Dt 28<sup>28</sup> smite with madness, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| תִּמְהוֹן לִבָּב, עִירוֹן ||), Zc 12<sup>4</sup> (|| תִּמְהוֹן); בִּשְׁ' 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> (hyperb.) madly.

† שָׁנַר ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Aram. שָׁנַר cast, throw, Ex 13<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> drop young, מִסִּית misit, demisit (rare); cf. Dr<sup>Dt 7, 13</sup>).

† שִׁגְרָה **n.** [f. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שָׁנַר *id.* Ecclus 40<sup>19</sup>; cf. We Sklizen III, 170);—*cstr.* שִׁגְרָה בְּהֵמָה—ש' Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (J); שִׁגְרָה בְּלִפְטָרָה precedes; also שִׁגְרָה בְּלִפְטָרָה Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,18,51</sup> (all || עֲשֵׂתֶלְתָּ צִאֲנָהּ).

שָׁר, II. נֶשֶׁר breast, v. שרה.

† [שָׁר] **n.** [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. Šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, D<sup>1</sup> Pa<sup>153 f</sup>; WB 646 COT<sup>Dt 32, 17</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 460 f</sup>, 455, 649; cf. Aram. שָׁרָא, ܫܪܐ demon, and (perh.) Ph.



n.pr. נִשְׁדָּר Nö<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 481</sup> Lzb<sup>249</sup>; orig. שֹׁדֵר (—Ar. سَاد rule) acc. to Thes Baud<sup>Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff.</sup> Dl<sup>WB al.</sup>; > Ar. سَد (III, IV aid), Hom<sup>ZMG xlii (1892), 529</sup>, against this Zim<sup>1.c.</sup>; — יִבְחָו לְשָׂרִים לֹא אֱלֹהִים; Dt 32<sup>17</sup> (cf. Dr), ψ 106<sup>37</sup> (human sacrifice).

I. שֹׁדֵר v. שָׁדַר.

[שָׁדַר] <sup>56</sup> vb. deal violently with, despoil,

devastate, ruin (NH id., Niph.; Ar. سَد stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm; Eth. ሰደደ: expel; As. šadādu is draw, drag); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. שָׁדְרוּ Ez 32<sup>12</sup>; sf. שֹׁדְרִי ψ 17<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שֹׁדֵר (metapl., cf. Ges<sup>567a</sup> Bae) ψ 91<sup>6</sup>, sf. שֹׁדֵר (Ges<sup>567n</sup>) Pr 11<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt Pf. שֹׁדֵר), sf. שֹׁדֵר (Ges<sup>567n</sup>) Pr 11<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt Pf. שֹׁדֵר), Je 5<sup>6</sup>; Imv. mpl. שֹׁדְרוּ (Ges<sup>567cc</sup>) 49<sup>28</sup>; Inf. abs. שֹׁדֵר Mi 2<sup>4</sup>; cstr. לְשֹׁדֵר Je 47<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>545e</sup>), cf. also שֹׁדֵר Ho 10<sup>14</sup>; Pt. act. שֹׁדֵר Je 6<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; pass. שֹׁדֵר Ju 5<sup>27</sup> +, f. שֹׁדֵרָה ψ 137<sup>8</sup>; —violently destroy, pers., =slay Ju 5<sup>27</sup> (pass.), Je 5<sup>6</sup> (wolf subj.; || הָבָה); acc. Philistines 47<sup>4</sup> (|| הַכְרִית), v<sup>4</sup> (subj. י'); =devastate, acc. בָּגָל (subj. י') Je 51<sup>55</sup>, cf. ψ 137<sup>8</sup> (rd. prob. הַשְׁדִּירָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi נִשְׁדָּרָה v. Kö<sup>11.194</sup>); אֶת־נַחֲוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32<sup>12</sup> (|| נִשְׁדָּרָה), cf. Ho 10<sup>14</sup>, אֶת־מְרַעְתָּם Je 25<sup>36</sup> (subj. י'), abs. Is 21<sup>2</sup> (|| בָּגָד), 33<sup>1</sup> (on use of pt. v. Ges<sup>5120b</sup>), pass. v<sup>1</sup> (|| בָּגָד) Je 4<sup>30</sup> (Gf Ba<sup>NB 179</sup>, but dub.; < Du שֹׁדֵרָה); =despoil, acc. pers. Je 49<sup>28</sup>; =bring pers. to ruin Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11<sup>8</sup>; weaker, assail ψ 17<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere Pt. act. as subst. devastator (despoiler?): of national foes Is 16<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. Je; personal foe Jb 15<sup>21</sup>; representing wicked in gen. 12<sup>6</sup> (|| מְרַעְיֵי אֵל). +Niph. Pf. 1 pl. נִשְׁדָּרְנוּ (Ges<sup>567u</sup> Kö<sup>1.342f.</sup>) we are utterly ruined. +Pi. Impf. 2 ms. אֶל־הַשְׁדִּיר רָבְצוּ Pr 24<sup>15</sup> assault not his dwelling-place (|| אֶל־תְּהַאֲרֵב); Pt. as subst. מִשְׁדָּרָאב Pr 19<sup>26</sup> he who assaults, maltreats (his) father (|| יִבְרִיחַ אִם). +Pu. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁדַר Is 15<sup>1</sup> +, 3 fs. שֹׁדְרָה Je 4<sup>20</sup> +, שֹׁדְרָה Na 3<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>552a</sup>), etc.; —be devastated, of city Is 15<sup>1.1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> Je 48<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup>, country or nation Je 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. v<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>15.20</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>, dwellings (אֶתֶּל) Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>, trees Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (del. Sta<sup>ZAW i (1881), 25</sup>), cf. v<sup>33</sup>, strength of ships Is 23<sup>14</sup>, field (by drought) Jo 1<sup>10</sup>, crop v<sup>10</sup>. +Pōel violently destroy: Impf. 3 ms. שֹׁדֵר מִצְבֹּתָם Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (|| יַעֲרֶה מִצְבֹּתָם). +Hoph. Impf. (or Qal pass. Impf.? cf. Ges<sup>553u</sup>) be devastated: 3 ms. בָּלִמְבֹּצְרִי Je 10<sup>14</sup> (of Ephr., < We pl. שֹׁדֵר); 2 ms. הַשְׁדִּיר Is 33<sup>1</sup> (subj. שֹׁדֵר, v. Qal).

†I. שֹׁדֵר (v. infr.) n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin; —abs. Ho 7<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Is 22<sup>4</sup> +; —1. violence, havoc, as social sin: חָמָס קָבַב, שֹׁדֵר Am 3<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Ez 45<sup>9</sup>, יָחַ' Hb 1<sup>3</sup>, קָבַב, שֹׁדֵר Ho 1<sup>2</sup> (1. וְשֹׁדֵר, Ⓢ WeMarti al.), Is 59<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>18</sup> Pr 24<sup>2</sup> (|| שָׁמַל); שֹׁדֵר רָשָׁעִים Pr 21<sup>7</sup>; c. genit. obj. שֹׁדֵר עֲנִיִּים ψ 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. devastation, ruin, for nation Ho 7<sup>13</sup>, בָּשָׁר מִשְׁדֵּי יִבְוֹא Is 13<sup>6</sup> (sim. of י' יוֹם) = Jo 1<sup>15</sup>, Is 16<sup>4</sup> (Lo Gr Che<sup>HP</sup> Marti שֹׁדֵר || רָשָׁע, 22<sup>4</sup>, שֹׁדֵר, 51<sup>19</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup>; more gen. Am 5<sup>9.9</sup>; for individ. Jb 5<sup>21</sup> (van d. H. חָמָס לְבָנוֹן +) שֹׁדֵר, v<sup>22</sup>; for beasts Hb 2<sup>17</sup> (|| הַכֹּבֵד) —Ho 10<sup>14</sup> v. שֹׁדֵר Inf. —הַכֹּבֵד מִשְׁדֵּר —Ho 9<sup>6</sup> read אֲשֹׁר שֹׁדֵר We Now Marti. —II. שֹׁדֵר, v. שָׁדַר.

שֹׁדֵר v. infr. אֲשֹׁדֵר v. p. 78; > here, Thes al.

שָׁדָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَدَى moisten, نَدَى breast; Aram. pl. תִּרְיָא, תִּרְיָא breasts; cf. Lag<sup>BN 171</sup>; Heb. n. orig. \*שָׁדָה Ba<sup>NB 9</sup>, cf. Id. ZMG xli (1887), 637).

†[שָׁדָה] n.m. <sup>Ho 9.14</sup> female breast; —abs. שָׁדָה La 4<sup>3</sup>; elsewhere du. שָׁדָה Ho 9<sup>14</sup> +, cstr. שָׁדָה Ez 23<sup>21</sup> +, sf. שָׁדָה Ct 1<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup>, שָׁדָה 4<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; —breast: 1. of woman Ho 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>3.21</sup> (שָׁדָה נַעֲרֹתָ, || נַעֲרֹתָ, > del. Ⓢ Codd. Co; —all these of personif. people), Ct 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4.5.9</sup> 8<sup>8.10</sup>; of mother ψ 22<sup>10</sup>, c. שָׁדָה Ct 8<sup>1</sup> Jb 3<sup>12</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; Ho 9<sup>14</sup> (v. [צִמָּק]); עֲתִיקֵי מִשֵּׁ' Is 28<sup>9</sup> i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְחֻלָּי מִחֶלֶב). —Is 32<sup>12</sup> v. [סַפֵּר]. 2. of animal La 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. both human and animal, בְּרוֹכֹת שֵׁ' וְרָחֵם Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J).

†II. שָׁדָה n.m. id. (cf. the rare Arab. نَدَى, Lane<sup>333</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xli. 637</sup>); —abs., of mother Jb 24<sup>9</sup>; cstr. (fig., c. יִנָּק) שָׁדָה מְחֻלָּי Is 60<sup>16</sup>, תִּנְחֻמָּהּ, 66<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†שָׁדָה n.pr.m. in Reuben (read prob. שָׁדָה is flame, v. Nö<sup>ZMG xy (1880), 309</sup> Ne<sup>Eg. 46</sup> Gray<sup>Prop. N. 169, 197</sup>); —only in בְּרִישׁ אֱלֹהִים Nu 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>30.35</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> (all P); Σειδιουρ.

†שָׁדָה n.f. mng. unknown; —only s. et pl. תִּנְחֻמָּהּ Ec 2<sup>8</sup>, apparently appos. of שָׁדָה וְשָׁדָה (Ⓢ οἰνοχόον και οἰνοχόας, i.e. שָׁדָה וְשָׁדָה, from Aram. שָׁדָה pour out [but not spec. wine], Aq. κυλίκιον και κυλίκια (cf. Ⓢ), prob. 1r. same ✓; Dl<sup>Prol. 97</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.161</sup> Wildeb Sieg<sup>cf</sup> cp. As. šadādu, love (Sieg<sup>f</sup> 'Haremsperlen', but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׁדָה, v. I. שָׁדָה).

שָׁדָה n.m. dei (ety. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ikavós; Rabb דִּי + שָׁדָה (self-)sufficient, no moderns. (2) =אל־גִּבְרִי, ✓ שָׁדָה = Thes De

Di Sta, or שד=שד, n. intens. Ew<sup>155c</sup>, but שד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf.  $\Theta$  παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. ש אל is  $\acute{o}$  θεός μου, σου, etc.),  $\mathfrak{B}$  mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שד (v. שד) *my sovereign lord*, || ארני בעלי Nö SBA 1380, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 53</sup>; used of foreign deities (Dt 32<sup>17</sup>), and so discredited (cf. בעל).—> other conj., e.g. RS<sup>OTJC. 124</sup> שד pour forth (God as rain-giver); Dl Fr 96 sq. As. šadû, high, ilu šadû'a, Che Comm. Is II, 148, or šadû, mountain, also in n. pr.; v. further Dr<sup>Gn 404 ff.</sup>);—1. שד Nu 24<sup>4.16</sup> (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1<sup>20.21</sup> ψ 68<sup>15</sup> 91<sup>1</sup> Jo 1<sup>15</sup>=Is 13<sup>6</sup>, Ez 1<sup>24</sup> (del. Co); esp. Jb 5<sup>17</sup>+30 t. Jb (+ 19<sup>29</sup> Ew Di, rdg. שד for שדן). 2. שד Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem; so read for שד, v. Sam  $\Theta$  Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Ex 6<sup>3</sup>, Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (R<sup>p</sup>); so Ez 10<sup>5</sup> (del. Co; but  $\Theta$  שדδδδδ).

שדן Jb 19<sup>29</sup> v. רן p. 192<sup>b</sup> supra.

שדם (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† [שדמיה] n.f. field;—only pl.: abs. שדמותות Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup> Qr (> Kt השדמותות); cstr. שדמ(ו)ת Dt 32<sup>22</sup>+2 t.;—fields, as cultivated Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; as locality 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, area Je 31<sup>40</sup>.—שדמה Is 37<sup>27</sup> v. שדפה.

† [שדרה] vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hithp. be blighted; Jaram. שדרה Ithpe. burn (up); Ar. سد iv. be dark);—Qal Pt. pass. cstr., of ears of grain, שדרפת קרים Gn 41<sup>6</sup> scorched by a sirocco, so שדרפות v<sup>23</sup> ש' ה' v<sup>27</sup> (all E).

† שדרפה n.f. blighted or blasted thing;—ה' שדרפה 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> a blasted thing before (the) standing grain, i.e. before maturity (> שדרפה field, as || Is 37<sup>27</sup>, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. שדרה קרים; Kit שדרה קרים; We (and most since) שדרפה; ל' שדרפה; (Che: שדרפה, for שדרפה).

† שדבון n.m. blight, of crops (Lag<sup>BN 202</sup> Vogelst<sup>Landwirthsch. 56</sup>);—ש' abs. יקבון Am 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. Hg 2<sup>17</sup>, Dt 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>.

† שדרך n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חנניה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) Šudur-Aku, command of Aku; Jen<sup>Th LZ 1895, 328</sup> thinks Pers. [\*Khšatraka]; Kohler<sup>ZA iv (1889), 50</sup> conj. מדרך, so Wkl<sup>Alt. Forsch. III. 47. 57</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 3. 396</sup>).

שדש (✓of foll.; Sab. סדח, סדח, six Sab Denkm<sup>90</sup> Hom<sup>Chrest. 47. 124</sup>; Ar. سادس sixth (assim. of last cons.), سِتَّة, سِتة six; Eth. ስድስ: six; As. sudušu (s!) six-fold, seššu, sixth; cf. also Aram. שדש, שדש, שדש, six, Nab. שדש, Palm. שדש Ldzb<sup>385</sup> SAC<sup>115</sup>).

שדש n.m. et f. six;—m. שדש (c. n.f.) Gn 31<sup>41</sup>+120 t.; f. שדש (c. n.m.) 30<sup>20</sup>+39 t.; cstr. שדש Ex 23<sup>12</sup>+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—six (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שדש שנים Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E)+11 t., שדש אמות 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>+8 t.; שדש באמה 1 K 6<sup>8</sup>, שדש בנים Gn 30<sup>20</sup> (E)+2 t.; שדש ימים Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) + Ex 28<sup>2</sup> Jcs 15<sup>59.62</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; rarely n. om. Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup>=1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>). b. =ordin. שדש שדש 2 K 18<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>134o</sup>). 2. 16, c. n.f.: שדש שדש, bef. שדש Gn 46<sup>18</sup> (P), שדש 2 K 13<sup>10</sup>+9 t., שדש 2 Ch 13<sup>21</sup>; after ערים Jcs 15<sup>41</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> (P); c. n.m. שדש שדש, bef. ארנים Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> (P), also אלה 1000, Nu 31<sup>40</sup>+ (P); after שדש 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup>, etc.; =ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>23</sup>+, שדש 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>. 3. 6000=שדש שדש, Gn 7<sup>6</sup> (P)+63 t.; 6000=שדש שדש Nu 3<sup>34</sup> (P)+8 t.; שדש 2 Ju 20<sup>15</sup>+2 t. 4. c. tens, ש' foll. Gn 46<sup>26</sup>+13 t., precedes Nu 31<sup>44</sup> (P). 5. ש' as round no., שדש שדש 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>, cf. Jb 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>16</sup>.

שדש m. שדשית f. adj. num. ordin. sixth;—שדשית (ה) יום Gn 1<sup>31</sup>+5 t., etc.; שדשית Lv 25<sup>21</sup> Ez 8<sup>1</sup>, etc.; cstr. שדשית ה' Ez 4<sup>11</sup> 6th part of the hin, cf. 45<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>14</sup>; read ש' also 45<sup>13b</sup> (v. [שדש] infra).

שדשים n. indecl. sixty;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3<sup>4</sup>+4 t., cubit 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>14</sup>, man 2 K 25<sup>19</sup>=Je 52<sup>25</sup>, day Lv 12<sup>5</sup>, etc.; n.pl. שדשים 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; after n.pl. Nu 7<sup>88.88</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>+; שדשים 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>+; ש' foll. units Gn 15<sup>15</sup>+12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7<sup>8</sup>+12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>+11 t.; precedes Gn 5<sup>18</sup>+8 t.

† [שדשה] vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.);—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. שדשיתם ה' Ez 45<sup>13</sup> (+ part.), but < read שדשית Vrss and mod. (|| שדשית v<sup>6</sup>).—שדשית Ez 39<sup>2</sup> v. שדש.

† שדח n.m. Jb 28<sup>16</sup> a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; onyx or chrysoprasus Ri<sup>HWB 2. 336 f.</sup>, onyx Taylor<sup>Hast. DB III. 624</sup>, beryl Ridgeway<sup>Ency. Bib. 545</sup>, malachite Myres<sup>ib. 4808</sup>, etc.; cf. also Dr<sup>Gn 2. 12</sup> (✓unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. šamtu Dl<sup>WB 488</sup>);—שדח אבן Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (J; הברילח, in land



Havilah; ש' אֶבְנֵי ש' Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אֶבְנֵי om. Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> (both P; all in lists of gems); ש' יָקָר וְסָפִיר Jb 28<sup>16</sup>.

† II. שָׁהָם n.pr.m. *Levite*;—ש' 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; 1σ(σ)αμ, 1εσσαμ.

שָׁהָ Jb 15<sup>31</sup> Kt, v. שָׁהָ.

† שָׁהָ n.pr.m. 1. *Calebite* 1 Ch 2<sup>40</sup>, Σαου, Σοβε. 2. *secretary*, David's time 2 S 20<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt שִׁינָה, Ιησους, Α Ιουσις, Θ L Σουσα (v. שְׁרִיָה 1)).

I. שָׁוָא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَاءَ (med.) *be evil, foul, unseemly*; Eth. ስፉላ: *baseness*).

† שָׁוָא n.[m.] *emptiness, vanity*;—ש' abs. Ex 23<sup>1</sup> + 51 t., שָׁוָא Jb 15<sup>31</sup> (Kt);—1. *emptiness, nothingness, vanity*: ש' הַשְׁוֹעַת אֶמְנֵם ψ 60<sup>13</sup> *vain (is) man's deliverance*, = 108<sup>13</sup>; לָכֵם ש' 127<sup>2</sup> it is *vain (useless) for you*; 89<sup>43</sup> *for (עַל) what nothingness hast thou created man?* cf. יִרְחִי ש' Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; ש' הַבְּלִי ש' 31<sup>7</sup> (idols) = Jon 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Je 18<sup>15</sup> + Ho 5<sup>11</sup> ⑤ (for שָׁוָא); ש' מִנְחַת Is 1<sup>15</sup> of ineffective offering to 'י; (לֹא) נִשְׂאָ לֵשׁ Ex 20<sup>7</sup> take up name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose) = Dt 5<sup>11,11</sup>, cf. ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 139<sup>20</sup> [MT *lifted up in vain are thy foes*, but rd. שְׁמִיךְ for עֲרִיךְ, cf. נִשְׂאָ 1 b (7); al. עֲלִיךְ, v. II. עָרָה ש']; Ho 12<sup>12</sup> *become nothing* (We ש' עֲשֵׂה, and so 3); ש' רָאָה ψ 119<sup>27</sup>; *adv. 2 in vain* Je 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>11</sup>; ש' ψ 127<sup>1,1</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup>. 2. *emptiness of speech, || lying*, ש' וְדִבֵּר בְּזָבָה Pr 30<sup>8</sup>; ש' וְדִבֵּר ש' 12<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>8,11</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup> Ez 13<sup>8</sup>; ש' אֲלֹתַי Ho 10<sup>4</sup> + 12<sup>2</sup> ⑤ We al. (for שָׁד); ש' הָלַךְ עִמָּשׁ Jb 31<sup>5</sup> (|| מִרְכָּה ש'; (מִרְכָּה ש' שָׁקָר Ex 20<sup>16</sup>); cf. ש' שָׁמַע Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E); of false (empty) prophecy ש' הָיוּ Ez 12<sup>24</sup>, ש' הָיוּ La 2<sup>14</sup>; v. also Ez 13<sup>6,7,9,23</sup> 21<sup>34</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> Jb 35<sup>13</sup> (or *empty* complaining, sub 1); ש' קָסַם Ez 21<sup>23</sup>; *הַלְמוֹת* ש' Zc 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub 1, 2); ש' מְחִי ש' *worthless men* ψ 26<sup>4</sup> Jb 11<sup>11</sup>; *worthless motives* (in fig.) ש' הָשׂ Is 5<sup>16</sup>; ש' 30<sup>28</sup> (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15<sup>31,31</sup>, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. שָׁוָא (✓ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׂהָ).

† [שָׁוָא] n.[m.] *ravage* (?);—pl. sf. שָׂהָם ψ 35<sup>17</sup> *rescue me from their ravages* (si vera l.); ⑤ κακορπύα; Ol Dy Gr Che<sup>Comm</sup>. plausibly שָׂהָם *their roaring*, cf. v<sup>16,17</sup>; We Du שָׂהָם.

† שָׂהָה n.f. *devastation, ruin, waste*;—abs. שָׂהָ Is 10<sup>3</sup> + שָׂהָה 47<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 30<sup>14</sup>

(+ 38<sup>27</sup> van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שָׂהָה Pr 3<sup>25</sup>;—1. *devastation, ruin*, as coming on pers., Is 10<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>11</sup> (Babylon personif.), ψ 35<sup>8a</sup> 63<sup>10</sup>; שָׂהָה רָשָׁעִים Pr 3<sup>25</sup> (obj. genit.; || פָּחַד); שָׂהָה וְשָׂהָה (יֹם) Zp 1<sup>15</sup>; prob. = *devastating storm*, in sim. Ez 38<sup>9</sup> (|| עָנָן), Pr 1<sup>27</sup> (Qr; Kt שָׂהָה || סִפְּהָה).—ψ 35<sup>8b</sup> read prob. שָׂהָה *his pit*, ⑤ We (cf. v<sup>7</sup>). 2. *concretely, ruin, waste*, of the desert, Jb 30<sup>3</sup> (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub 1), שָׂהָה וְשָׂהָה ש' 38<sup>27</sup> (|| מִדְבָּר v<sup>26</sup>); = *ruins* Jb 30<sup>14</sup>.

† מְשָׂהָה n.f. *desolation*;—1. sg. only in שָׂהָה וְשָׂהָה Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 30<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>27</sup>, v. foregoing; pl. מְשָׂהָה, rd. מְשָׂהָה, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Baē Du ψ 74<sup>3</sup> *ruins* (of temple) and 73<sup>18</sup> *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נִשְׂאָ: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. נִשְׂאָה v<sup>19</sup>).

† [תְּשָׂהָה] n.f. *noise* (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשָׂהָה abs. city noises Is 22<sup>2</sup> (of הוֹמָה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; so cstr. תְּשָׂהָה לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39<sup>7</sup> (subj. wild ass); so cstr. תְּשָׂהָה 36<sup>29</sup> (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשָׂהָה (= תְּשָׂהָה) Jb 30<sup>22</sup> Kt, *dissolveth me in (or, into) the roar of the storm* (|| *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשָׂהָה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מִתְשָׁה 'ohne Halt' (1).

שוב<sup>1036</sup> vb. *turn back, return* (NH id.; Hiph. in MI<sup>8f,12</sup>; Sab. הֻוֵּב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS<sup>iv</sup>, 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, so Aram. חֻוֵּב (1);—Qal<sup>683</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18<sup>33</sup> +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1<sup>15</sup> +, consec. 4 Ez 46<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>1720</sup>, but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָשָׁב Ho 11<sup>5</sup> + oft., שָׁבָה ψ 146<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>3</sup>, juss. יָשָׁב Ju 7<sup>3</sup> +, וְיָשָׁב Gn 26<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fpl. תָּשָׁבוּ Ez 16<sup>55,55</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׁבוּ Gn 31<sup>3</sup> +, שָׁבוּ Ex 4<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>43</sup>, שָׁבוּ Ho 14<sup>2</sup> +, fpl. תָּשָׁבוּ Ru 1<sup>8,11,12</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁבוּ Gn 8<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. שָׁבוּ Ex 4<sup>21</sup> +, Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>1720a</sup>), etc.; Pt. שָׁבָה Gn 43<sup>18</sup> +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; pass. cstr. שָׁבוּ Mi 2<sup>8</sup>;—*turn back, return*: 1. *turn back*, c. מִן loc. Ju 3<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. 7<sup>3</sup>, c. מִן pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>, fr. pursuing 2 S 26<sup>30</sup> 1 K 22<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>32</sup>; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17<sup>53</sup> 23<sup>23</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>; c. מִן pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15<sup>31</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39<sup>22</sup> (of horse), מִן מִפְּנֵי Pr 30<sup>30</sup> (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 61<sup>11</sup> 56<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>4</sup>, in shame La 1<sup>8</sup>; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14<sup>7</sup> Ex 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (loc., both P), Jos 8<sup>21</sup> (E), 11<sup>10</sup> (J),

1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7<sup>1.1.1.1</sup> (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated  $\psi$  9<sup>4</sup>, 74<sup>21</sup>; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11<sup>35</sup>; c.  $\text{כִּן}$  of service Nu 8<sup>25</sup> (P), i.e. be exempt.

**2. return, come or go back**, c.  $\text{מָעַל}$  pers. 1 S 17<sup>13</sup> (opp.  $\text{הָלַךְ}$ ), 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>,  $\text{כִּן}$  pers. Jos 10<sup>31</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ), loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>6.22</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> Je 31<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> 44<sup>28</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup>,  $\text{מִבְּבוֹת}$  Gn 14<sup>17</sup> (JE?), 1 S 17<sup>37</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>, i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24<sup>2</sup> (Gi v<sup>1</sup>); fig.,  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$   $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$   $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst.  $\text{עָבַר וְשָׁב}$  Zc 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> and (=all persons) Ez 35<sup>7</sup>; also  $\text{יָצָא וְשָׁב}$  Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J),  $\text{יָצָא וְשָׁב}$  Ez 1<sup>14</sup> (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J) v.  $\text{הָלַךְ}$  4 c (4).

**3. esp. return unto: a. go back**,  $\text{אָל}$  pers. Nu 23<sup>5.16</sup> (JE), 2 K 1<sup>6</sup> ( $\parallel$   $\text{הָלַךְ}$ , as oft.), Ex 5<sup>22</sup> (J;  $\text{אָל־}$ ), 32<sup>31</sup> (E; *id.*), Nu 17<sup>15</sup> (P), 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (+ acc. loc.), Je 46<sup>16</sup> (both +  $\text{אָל}$  loc.), + 17 t.;  $\text{אָל}$  loc. also Gn 21<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> (both E), 2 S 11<sup>4</sup> Ho 5<sup>15</sup> (of  $\text{אֵל}$ ), 2 Ch 19<sup>1</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ), + 27 t.; of a dog  $\text{עָלֶיךָ אָל}$  Pr 26<sup>11</sup>;  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  loc. Gn 18<sup>33</sup> (J), 1 S 26<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup> (+  $\text{ה־}$  loc.), Gn 33<sup>16</sup> (J;  $\text{לֵרְדּוֹ}$ , + *id.*),  $\psi$  7<sup>8</sup> (of  $\text{אֵל}$ ), + 25 t.;  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  pers. + Ru 1<sup>10</sup> ( $\text{לֵעֲצֹמֶיךָ}$ ),  $\text{ה־}$  loc. also Gn 44<sup>13</sup> (J), Ex 4<sup>20.21</sup> (R), 13<sup>17</sup> (E), + 5 t.;  $\text{שָׁב}$  (=  $\text{שָׁמָּה}$ ) Je 22<sup>27</sup>; acc. loc. also Ho 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ), 2 K 2<sup>25</sup> (+  $\text{כִּן}$  loc.), + 15 t.; acc.  $\text{לֵרְדּוֹ}$  Ez 46<sup>9</sup>; acc. pers. + Nu 10<sup>36</sup>;  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  pers. Ru 1<sup>15</sup>; abs. 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> (+  $\text{בּוֹאֵה}$ ), 1 K 18<sup>43</sup> Je 40<sup>5</sup> (< del. Gie Du), Ez 7<sup>13b</sup> (del. G Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>29</sup> ( $\text{וְיָבֹא}$ ),  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ , 1 K 13<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (+  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$ ), + (Je 42<sup>10</sup> read  $\text{וְיָשׁוּב}$  Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14<sup>8</sup> 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> + 10 t. **b. come back**,  $\text{אָל}$  pers. Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J; +  $\text{אָל}$  loc.), Ex 24<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> + 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> (opp.  $\text{הָלַךְ}$ ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20<sup>48</sup>;  $\text{אָל}$  loc. also Zc 8<sup>3</sup> (subj.  $\text{אֵל}$ ); Jos 22<sup>32</sup> (P) has  $\text{מֵאֵת}$  pers.  $\text{כִּן}$  loc. +  $\text{אָל}$  loc. +  $\text{אָל}$  pers.;  $\text{אָל}$  rei Ez 7<sup>13</sup>;  $\text{עַל}$  pers. + Ne 4<sup>6</sup> Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (be reunited to)  $\text{עַל}$  loc. + 1 K 17<sup>21.22</sup>;  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  loc. Jos 1<sup>15</sup> (R), Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (subj.  $\text{אֵל}$ ), 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> + (from exile) 5 t.;  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  animal, Jb 39<sup>4</sup>;  $\text{ה־}$  loc. + Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (E), 50<sup>14</sup> (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19<sup>8</sup>;  $\text{שָׁב}$  Je 20<sup>11</sup> (opp.  $\text{יָצָא}$ ),  $\text{שָׁמָּה}$  v<sup>27</sup>,  $\text{הֵנָּה}$  31<sup>8</sup>; abs. Gn 43<sup>10</sup> (J), 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> 2 K 1<sup>5</sup> Is 21<sup>12</sup> ( $\parallel$   $\text{אָתָּה}$ ), Jb 39<sup>12</sup> (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; +  $\text{בְּשָׁלוֹם}$  Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> ( $\text{שׁוֹב תֵּשׁוּב}$ ) = 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup>, 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup>; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1<sup>45</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Je 37<sup>8</sup> 1 K 19<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 2 K 9<sup>36</sup>  $\psi$  60<sup>2</sup> (title), cf. Zc 4<sup>1</sup> Dn 11<sup>10</sup>,  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  Nu 35<sup>32</sup> (P),  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  Ec 5<sup>14</sup>. **4. a. of dying**,  $\text{עָלֶיךָ עָפָר}$  Gn 3<sup>19.19</sup> (J),  $\psi$  104<sup>29</sup> Ec 3<sup>20</sup>,  $\text{עָלֶיךָ עָפָר}$  Jb 34<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$   $\psi$  146<sup>4</sup>, cf.  $\text{אֵשׁוֹב שָׁמָּה}$  (i.e.  $\text{שִׁי לֵאשׁוֹבָה}$ ) Jb 21<sup>21</sup> (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5<sup>14</sup>);  $\psi$  9<sup>18</sup>; so prob. abs.  $\psi$  90<sup>3</sup> (> come back to life); of (human) dust,  $\text{עַל־הָאָרֶץ}$  Ec 12<sup>7</sup>; breath,  $\text{שִׁי לֵאשׁוֹבָה}$  v<sup>7</sup>. **b. of revival from death**,  $\text{לֵבִיתוֹ}$  Jb 7<sup>10</sup>; abs. 10<sup>21</sup> (opp.  $\text{הָלַךְ}$ ), 16<sup>22</sup> (*id.*), Pr 2<sup>19</sup>; also c.  $\text{אָל}$  pers. 2 S 12<sup>13</sup>. **5. fig. of human relations: a. return to leader, king, אָל** pers., Ju 11<sup>8</sup> 1 K 12<sup>27.27</sup>; to divorced wife Je 3<sup>1</sup> (opp.  $\text{הָלַךְ}$ ). **b. = change so as to approach** (in purpose, desire),  $\text{אָל־}$  pers. Je 15<sup>19.19</sup>. **c. turn**, i.e. resort to,  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  pers.  $\psi$  119<sup>79</sup>. **d. return to a physical condition** Jb 33<sup>25</sup> ( $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  rei); to a state or course of life,  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  rei Is 23<sup>17</sup> Ez 16<sup>55.55.55</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  85<sup>9</sup> rei Je 11<sup>10</sup>,  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$   $\psi$  73<sup>10</sup> (but crpt.);  $\text{בֵּי}$  Je 8<sup>6</sup> (Du rds.  $\text{שָׁב}$  for  $\text{שָׁב}$ ). **e. abs. = change course of action**; from good to bad,  $\text{וְיָשׁוּב}$  2 K 24<sup>1</sup>, Je 34<sup>11.16</sup>; bad to good v<sup>15</sup>; so  $\text{שִׁי}$  alone Jb 6<sup>29.29</sup> (prob.; read  $\text{וְיָשׁוּב}$ , so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f. pt. pass. = averse**,  $\text{מִלִּפְנֵי}$  Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (> We Now *spoil of war*). **6. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. turn back from God, = apostatize**,  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  Nu 14<sup>43</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{שׁוֹב תֵּשׁוּב}$ ), Je 3<sup>19</sup>, Nu 32<sup>15</sup> Jos 22<sup>16.18.23.29</sup> (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), Je 8<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>. **b. of  $\text{אֵל}$ , turn away**,  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  pers. Dt 23<sup>15</sup>. **c. turn back to God** (=seek penitently),  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Je 3<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33.48</sup> ( $\text{בָּקַל}$ ), + 18 t.;  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  + Ho 5<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  51<sup>15</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>21</sup>;  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  + 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>;  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  Am 4<sup>6.8.9.10.11</sup> Ho 14<sup>2</sup> Is 9<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.;  $\text{עָלֶיךָ עָפָר}$  + Jb 22<sup>33</sup>;  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  Is 31<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{שִׁי בְּפִי}$ ),  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$   $\psi$  116<sup>7</sup>; cf.  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$  Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (for  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹב}$ , Now, cf. Marti);  $\text{לֵאשׁוֹבָה}$  Pr 1<sup>23</sup> (prob. del. v. Toy). **d. abs. repent**, Ho 3<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> Is 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> Je 7<sup>12.14.22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 27<sup>7</sup>. **e. turn back from evil**, c.  $\text{כִּן}$  (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>33</sup> Je 15<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. Je, Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf.  $\text{שָׁב}$  Is 59<sup>20</sup>;  $\text{שָׁב}$  Ez 18<sup>30</sup>, so c.  $\text{מָעַל}$  14<sup>6</sup>; from good, c.  $\text{כִּן}$ , + Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24.26</sup> 33<sup>18</sup>. **f. of  $\text{אֵל}$ , turn away**,  $\text{שִׁי מִתּוֹן אָפּוֹ}$  Ex 32<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>18</sup> Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (J), 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>;  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  Ho 14<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> (P), 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>, so (man's anger) Je 27<sup>45</sup> (J) and (abs.) v<sup>41</sup> (E); abs. of  $\text{אָחֵרִי}$  Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> (opp.  $\text{יָצָא}$  v<sup>19</sup>), 30<sup>24</sup> Jb 14<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. **g. of  $\text{אֵל}$ , return**



(to shew favour), **אָל** pers. + Gn 18<sup>10</sup> (+ inf. abs.), v<sup>14</sup> Zc 1<sup>3</sup> Mal 3<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>, abs. Is 63<sup>17</sup> ψ 80<sup>15</sup> (|| **פָּקַדְתָּ, הִבִּיטָהּ**), 90<sup>13</sup>, + vb. Je 12<sup>15</sup> ψ 6<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> Jon 3<sup>3</sup>; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11<sup>9</sup>. **h.** of **י**, turn back from (judgment Je 4<sup>23</sup>, **אָמַחַת** ψ 132<sup>11</sup>; **מִמֶּחֱרִי** pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32<sup>40</sup>. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J; **לָמַעַל** loc.), Jos 4<sup>18</sup> (J; **ל** loc.), Ex 14<sup>26</sup> (P; **עַל** pers.), v<sup>28</sup> (P; + vb.), ψ 104<sup>9</sup> (**ל** inf.), sea Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (J; **לְאַחֲזֵנוּ**); wind ψ 78<sup>39</sup> (opp. **הַלֵּךְ**, Ec 1<sup>6</sup> **עַל** loc.); shadow 2 K 20<sup>9,10</sup> (**אֶחְזִיקָהּ**), || Is 38<sup>8</sup> (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15<sup>19</sup> 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> (**אָל** pers.); clouds Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (**כִּזְנוֹ** temp.); rain and snow Is 55<sup>10</sup> (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; sword 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> (כִּזְנוֹ rei), Ez 21<sup>10</sup>, arrow Je 50<sup>9</sup>; of plague-spot = re-appear, Lv 14<sup>43</sup> (P). **b.** = be brought back, Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> (**ל** loc.), hence be restored, **ל** pers. Ez 46<sup>17</sup>, so of kingdom 1 K 12<sup>26</sup>, city 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> (Ez 35<sup>9</sup> v. **יָשָׁב** 4), field Lv 27<sup>24</sup> (P); of animal Dt 28<sup>31</sup>. **c.** = be turned into, **ל** rei, Is 29<sup>17</sup>; = be turned back into, **עָר** rei, Mi 1<sup>7</sup>. **d.** return, fig. of word, (1) Is 45<sup>23</sup>, c. **אָל** pers. 55<sup>11</sup> (both opp. **נָצַח**); (2) ψ 35<sup>13</sup> my prayer turned upon (**עַל**) my bosom (was uttered with bowed head, De Baë Du). **e.** turn away, depart, of infamy Pr 25<sup>10</sup>. **f.** return (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. **בְּרָאשׁ** 1 K 23<sup>3</sup> Ob 15 ψ 7<sup>17</sup>, **עֲלֵרֹאשׁ** Est 9<sup>25</sup>, **ל** pers. ψ 54<sup>7</sup> (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12<sup>14</sup>. **g.** ψ 94<sup>15</sup> judgment-(giving) shall return to (**עָר**) righteousness (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19<sup>12</sup> (**כִּזְנוֹ** loc.), v<sup>34</sup> (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v<sup>27,29</sup> (+ **עָר** loc.), v<sup>29</sup>. **i.** be restored to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13<sup>6,6</sup> (**אָל** pers.), leprous hand Ex 4<sup>7</sup> (J; c. **כ** comp.), flesh 2 K 5<sup>10</sup> (**ל** pers.), v<sup>14</sup> Lv 13<sup>16</sup> (**נִהְיָה לְלֵבָן**)). **+8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges<sup>4120d</sup>): + vb., return (and) do = do again, Gn 26<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> Nu 1<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ju 19<sup>7</sup> 1 S 3<sup>5,6</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 1<sup>11,13</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>, Je 18<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> Zc 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Jb 10<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 7<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup>, perh. also 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; cf. Is 6<sup>13</sup> = it, in turn, shall be destroyed (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3<sup>3</sup> appar. = do repeatedly; **וְשׁ** + Inf. abs. Ec 4<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; in compar. **הַיָּשׁוּב הַרְּאָה** Ez 8<sup>6</sup> thou shalt see yet greater abominations, so v<sup>13</sup> and (**כִּזְנוֹ** comp.) v<sup>15</sup>; **וְשׁ** + Inf. cstr. Dt 24<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Jos 5<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), Je 36<sup>28</sup> Ez 8<sup>17</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup> Jb 7<sup>7</sup> Ec 1<sup>7</sup> = reverse one's action, + vb. Jos 23<sup>23</sup> (E),

Ho 2<sup>11</sup> 2 K 13<sup>25</sup> Dt 30<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>19</sup> Zc 8<sup>15</sup> ψ 71<sup>20,20</sup> 85<sup>7</sup>; = restore to original condition by doing, + vb. Dt 23<sup>14</sup>. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. **שׁוּבוּתָם** restore captivity of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. **שׁוּבוּתָם** sub **שָׁקָה**); **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Is 52<sup>8</sup>, **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** c. sf. pers. ψ 85<sup>5</sup>; elsewhere only **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** יַעֲקֹב וְגו' **אֶחָד-נָאֵן** Na 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. **Hiph.** 6. **+P<sup>o</sup>l. 1.** bring back, Pf. 1 s. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם**, c. acc. pers. + **אָל** loc. Je 50<sup>19</sup> (**י** subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. **בְּשׁוּבוֹכֶיךָ**, c. **כִּזְנוֹ** loc. Ez 39<sup>27</sup> and (fig.) **וְשׁוּבוּתָם**, c. **אָל** pers. Is 49<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** ψ 60<sup>3</sup> = take us back into power. **2. a.** fig. restore, refresh, 3 ms. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** ψ 23<sup>3</sup> (**י** subj.); cf. **Hiph.** 2 b. **b.** restore, repair, Pt. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Is 58<sup>12</sup>. **3.** lead away (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), **י** subj., **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Ez 38<sup>4</sup> (del. Co), **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 39<sup>2</sup>; so fig. 3 fs. sf. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Is 47<sup>10</sup> (of Bab.); — Je 50<sup>6</sup> v. **Qal.** 4. shew turning = apostatize (cf. **Hiph.** 8), Pf. 3 fs. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Je 8<sup>5</sup> (read **וְשׁוּבוּתָם**, and del. ירושלם, c. **ט**). — Vid. also **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** infra. **+P<sup>u</sup>l.** Pt. f. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Ez 38<sup>8</sup> a land restored + **כִּזְנוֹ** rei. — Vid. also **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** infra. **Hiph.** 353 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41<sup>13</sup> +; sf. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Dt 28<sup>68</sup>, 2 ms. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** ψ 85<sup>4</sup>, **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 30<sup>1</sup>, sf. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>; 1 s. consec. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Am 1<sup>8</sup>, **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Nu 22<sup>8</sup> +, sf. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Zc 10<sup>6</sup> (but rd. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** v. **יָשָׁב** **Hiph.**), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Ex 21<sup>34</sup> +, (rd. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Du 11<sup>18,19</sup> > Qr v<sup>18</sup> **יָשָׁב** Gn 20<sup>14</sup> +; sf. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> +, **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> + 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Jb 20<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Gn 20<sup>7</sup> +, **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 2 K 8<sup>6</sup>, **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Is 42<sup>22</sup>, so **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Ez 21<sup>35</sup> (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Ju 11<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Ex 23<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Gn 42<sup>35</sup> +, etc.; Pt. **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 20<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — cause to return, bring back: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + **אָל** loc. Gn 24<sup>5</sup> (J; **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** 28<sup>15</sup> (J), 42<sup>37</sup> (E), 48<sup>21</sup> (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>, Je 27<sup>62</sup> + 5 t. Je; + **אָל** pers. 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>; + **לָל** loc. Je 16<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>; + **ל** loc. 12<sup>15</sup>; + acc. loc. 2 S 15<sup>8</sup> (read **וְשׁוּבוּתָם** Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ez 29<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>, etc.; + **כִּזְנוֹ** loc. Je 41<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>, **מֵאֵת** pers. Je 41<sup>16</sup>, **כִּזְנוֹ** inf. 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup>; acc. pers. only Ju 19<sup>3</sup> 1 K 13<sup>20,23</sup> +; bring back into bondage, etc., Je 34<sup>11,16</sup>; = allow to return 15<sup>19</sup>; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28<sup>6</sup> (+ **אָל** loc., **כִּזְנוֹ** loc.); = recover, rescue, Gn 14<sup>16</sup> (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35<sup>17</sup> (acc. **נִפְשִׁי**, **כִּזְנוֹ** rei); acc. rei + **אָל** pers. Gn 44<sup>8</sup> (J), + **לָל** pers. Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (song), Pr 20<sup>26</sup>; + **אָל** loc. 1 K 14<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>, Je 28<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; acc. of hand, **אֶל-כַּף** 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> Pr 19<sup>24</sup>

26<sup>15</sup>; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>25</sup> Zc 13<sup>7</sup> ψ 81<sup>15</sup>, also of man's hand Je 6<sup>9</sup> Ez 38<sup>12</sup>; + acc. loc. 2 S 15<sup>25,29</sup>; + שם Ne 13<sup>9</sup>; acc. rei alone Gn 43<sup>12,21</sup> (both בידים), 14<sup>16</sup> (=re-capture), 1 S 6<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> 1 K 13<sup>29</sup> (corpse), Lv 26<sup>26</sup> (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> (ימחרי), Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>11</sup>=Is 38<sup>8</sup>.—Jb 39<sup>12</sup> v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** put back; acc. rei, stone, על-בִּי Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (J), veil על-פָּנָי Ez 34<sup>35</sup> (P), Dagon לְמַקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 5<sup>3</sup>, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֲדוּת Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P), sword, + אָל of sheath, 1 Ch 21<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>35</sup> (acc. om.); hand אֶל-הַיָּד Ex 4<sup>7,7</sup> (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =draw back; hand Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J), 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> (opp. שָׁלַח, + אָל reflex.), Jos 8<sup>26</sup> (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2<sup>3</sup> (כָּפַנִּי) (אָחֹר, ψ 74<sup>11</sup>; c. מִן=refrain from La 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 18<sup>5,17</sup> (i. e. from oppressing), 20<sup>22</sup> (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58<sup>13</sup> (fig.); draw in breath Jb 9<sup>13</sup>. **d.** =give back, restore, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>7</sup> (E; acc. om.), Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E); הָשִׁיב תָּשִׁיב, Dt 22<sup>1</sup> (id.; both acc. animal.), 24<sup>13</sup> (id.), Ex 22<sup>25</sup> (E), Ju 17<sup>3,3,4</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 22<sup>2</sup> (P), Ne 5<sup>11</sup>, so 2 S 16<sup>3</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>=2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צִדְקָה Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; + אָל pers. Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E; acc. pers.); + אָל loc. 42<sup>25</sup> (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Ez 18<sup>7</sup> (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Lv 5<sup>33</sup> (P), Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P; + בְּרָאוּשׁ=in full), ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (opp. גָּלוּ), so of land (or city) Ju 11<sup>13</sup> 1 K 26<sup>34</sup> Ne 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. 2 K 14<sup>28</sup> (בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16<sup>6</sup> (לְאַרְם) = win back 2 K 13<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; restore ruined city Dn 9<sup>25</sup> (לְבָנוּת), conquered nation ψ 80<sup>4,8,20</sup>; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51<sup>14</sup>.—2 S 8<sup>3</sup> v. דִּי **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Is 42<sup>22</sup>; restore to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40<sup>13,21</sup> (E), אָל loc. 2 S 19<sup>12</sup>, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19<sup>11,13,44</sup>, cf. Is 1<sup>26</sup>; =pay back money, Lv 25<sup>27</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>51,52</sup>. **e.** =relinquish, c. acc. rei, Jb 20<sup>10</sup>. **f.** =give in payment, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>17</sup> (id.; cf. טָחֹר). also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup>, + ל pers. 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>; give in exchange Ez 27<sup>15</sup>. **g.** bring one back (from dead) 2 S 12<sup>23</sup>, so c. מָנִי Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; on other hand, אֶל-עֵקֶר Jb 10<sup>9</sup>=מָוֶת (acc.) 30<sup>23</sup>, cf. עֲרִידָא ψ 90<sup>3</sup>. **†2. a.** bring back heart, לֵב, acc. pers. Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; הָשִׁיבֵנוּ אֶל-יְהוָה La 5<sup>21</sup> (< Bu restore, del. אֶלִּיךְ); הָשִׁיב אֶל־יְהוָה Ne 9<sup>26</sup> (cf. v<sup>29</sup>), 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>19</sup>, also (מִן of evil) Je 23<sup>22</sup>, abs. 31<sup>18</sup>. **b.** acc. עֲשֵׂה=refresh La 1<sup>11,16,19</sup> ψ 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 25<sup>13</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup>. **3.** bring back words of people, אֶל-Ex 19<sup>8</sup> (E); then, in gen., bring back word,

דִּבָּר, report to, + acc. pers. Gn 37<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (all E), Dt 1<sup>22,23</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), 22<sup>32</sup> (P), + 8 t.; =answer 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup> + 6 t., + (acc. מִלֵּין) Jb 35<sup>4</sup>; also (דִּבָּר om.) Jb 13<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>5,32</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (בְּדִבָּר הַהוּא); acc. אֲמָרִים + ל pers. Ju 5<sup>29</sup> Pr 22<sup>21</sup>; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12<sup>3</sup>; c. cl. orat. recta, אָל pers. Est 4<sup>13,15</sup>; similar phrases, Ez 9<sup>11</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup> Jb 31<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), 40<sup>4</sup>. **4. a.** bring back (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. ' , acc. of evil, Ju 9<sup>56</sup> בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9<sup>5</sup> 1 S 25<sup>39</sup> 1 K 24<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>4,7</sup> עֲלִי-רָאשׁ 1 K 2<sup>32</sup> אֶל-רָאשׁ Ne 3<sup>36</sup>; ל pers. Gn 50<sup>15</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> (הָשִׁיב הַשִּׁיב), v<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. =make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> + (כ comp.) Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Pr 24<sup>12,29</sup>; + c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup>; c. כ comp. + ל pers. ψ 18<sup>21,25</sup>=2 S 22<sup>21,25</sup>, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32<sup>25</sup>; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + 'י ψ 116<sup>12</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>9</sup> (P). **b.** pay as recompense, הָשִׁיב יָשׁוּ בְּסָף Ex 21<sup>34</sup> (E); so (fig.) of ' , לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֻמָּה אָפּוֹ Dt 32<sup>41,43</sup> Is 66<sup>15</sup>. **5.** turn back, backward=repel, defeat, c. אֲתִפְּנִי 2 K 18<sup>24</sup>=Is 36<sup>9</sup>, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28<sup>6</sup>, acc. of sword ψ 89<sup>41</sup>, acc. pers. + אָחֹר ψ 44<sup>11</sup> (+ ל pers.), Is 44<sup>25</sup> (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1<sup>13</sup>; =repulse, hinder Je 2<sup>24</sup>, esp. acc. Is 14<sup>27</sup> (יִרְיֵה), cf. 43<sup>13</sup>, Jb 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>13</sup>; =reject, refuse, אֶת־פָּנָי (אֲתִר־פָּנָי) 1 K 2<sup>16,17,20,20</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup> ψ 132<sup>10</sup>. **†6. a.** turn away face, fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14<sup>6</sup>; acc. pers. + מִן rei Mal 2<sup>6</sup>; anger of ' (acc.) + מַעַל pers. Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P), Pr 24<sup>13</sup>, מִן pers. Je 18<sup>20</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>; acc. only, Jb 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>38</sup> 106<sup>23</sup>; acc. of human anger Pr 15<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>. **b.** late, turn toward, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11<sup>13,19</sup>, acc. foot, אָל rei ψ 119<sup>59</sup> (fig.). **†7.** turn against, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רִיחֹק Jb 15<sup>43</sup>. **8.** הָשִׁיב אֶל־לֵב bring back to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3<sup>21</sup>, sq. cl. with בִּי Dt 4<sup>39</sup> (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>47</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Is 44<sup>19</sup>, + (עַל) 46<sup>8</sup>. **9.** הָשִׁיב אֶת־שִׁבּוֹתָם Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>7,11</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 39<sup>23</sup> + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>39</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup> (v. **Qal 9**). **†10.** Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מַעַל Ez 14<sup>6</sup>=shew a turning away from your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. 18<sup>30</sup>, abs. וְהָיוּ הָשִׁיב וְהָיוּ of ' , הָשִׁיב מִחֲרוֹן, הָשִׁיבוּתָהּ חֲרוֹן אֵי אֲפָקָה ψ 85<sup>4</sup> (but rd. prob. אֲפָקָה [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1<sup>13</sup> (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיחֶה, etc.). **†11.** reverse, revoke, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1<sup>3,6,9,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup>; blessing Nu 23<sup>20</sup> (poem in E), edict Est 8<sup>5,8</sup>. **†Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיב Gn



42<sup>28</sup> my money *has been returned*! cf. Pt. הַכֶּסֶף  
אֲשֶׁם 43<sup>12</sup> (both J); ל' Nu 5<sup>8</sup> (P) the אֲשֶׁם  
which is restored to 'i; pl. מוֹשְׁבִים Je 27<sup>16</sup> the  
vessels are about to be brought back, c. מן loc.;  
Impf. 3 ms. וַיָּשִׁב אֶת־מוֹשָׁה Ex 10<sup>8</sup> (J; cf. Ges  
§121 a, b) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† שׁוּבָה **n.f.** retirement, withdrawal (from  
war, etc., cf. Mi 2<sup>8</sup>); —Is 30<sup>15</sup>.

† II. [שׁוּבָה] **estr.** restoration (?) ψ 126<sup>1</sup>,  
but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שְׁבָה —L. שְׁבָה v. יָשָׁב.

† I. שׁוּבָב **adj.** backturning, recusant,  
apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, Pt. Pōl. Ol §251 b  
Ges §62 s. Kōl. 454); —ש' Is 57<sup>17</sup>; pl. שׁוּבָבִים  
Je 3<sup>12, 22</sup>. —שׁוּבָבִים Je 50<sup>6</sup> Kt < Qr שׁוּבָבִים  
Ⓢ Comm., cf. √ Pōl.

† II. שׁוּבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of  
David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>. 2. son  
of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>.

† שׁוּבָב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh.  
for 'שׁוּב, v. I. (שׁוּבָב); —as subst., לְשׁוּ' Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (but  
read prob. שׁוּבָבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַבַּת הַשׁוּבָבָה  
Je 31<sup>22</sup> (of Israel), 49<sup>4</sup> (of Ammon).

† יִשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιαρουβ; —1. in Issachar  
Nu 26<sup>24</sup> (P) 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt יִשׁוּב). 2. one  
with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>. —Is 7<sup>3</sup> v. יִשׁוּב.

† יִשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as  
subst. coll. הִי Nu 26<sup>24</sup>.

† יִשְׁבִּי לַחֵם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>;  
ⓈL ἐπιστρέψαν ἑαυτοῖς Ἀεμε.

† יִשְׁבָּעָה **n.pr.m.** a hero of David; —1 Ch  
11<sup>11</sup>, 12<sup>6</sup>, 27<sup>2</sup> (יִשְׁבָּעָה), q. v. p. 444 supra,  
in 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεεβααλ, Ιεβααμ,  
etc.; rd. in all אִשְׁבַּעַל We al.

† יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel,  
1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>; Αποβασσουκ, ⓈL Ιωσαβεε.

† [מְשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** turning back,  
apostasy; —abs. מְשׁוּבָה Je 3<sup>6</sup> +; estr. מְשׁוּבָת  
Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14<sup>5</sup>; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבָתִים Je  
3<sup>22</sup>, etc.; —backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho  
14<sup>5</sup>, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11<sup>7</sup> apostasy from me (si vera l.);  
of Judah Je 2<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (all pl.) + Ez 37<sup>33</sup>  
(read מְשׁוּבָתִים for מְשׁוּבָתִים; also as n.  
concr., appos. of foll. word, יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשׁוּבָה Je 3<sup>6, 8, 11, 12</sup>  
apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוּבָה  
פְּתִים Pr 1<sup>32</sup>.

† מְשׁוּבָב **n.pr.m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4<sup>34</sup>;  
Μοσωβαβ, ⓈL ἐπιστρέφων.

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer; —1. sf.  
וְתִשְׁבֹּתִי הָרָמָתָה 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> and his return was (=he  
returned) to Rama. 2. esp. estr. לְחִשְׁבֹּת  
הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring,  
2 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22, 26</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>, לָעֵת הַשָּׁנָה 1 Ch  
20<sup>1</sup> (|| 2 S 11<sup>1</sup>). 3. answer, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבַּח  
Jb 34<sup>26</sup>, sf. תִּשְׁבַּחְתִּים 21<sup>34</sup>.

† שׁוּבָאֵל **v.** שְׁבֹאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. חֹבָאֵל Os  
ZMG xix (1885), 198 n. Hal §45 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† שׁוּבָף **n.pr.m.** Aramaean general, 2 S  
10<sup>16, 13</sup> (Σωβακ, ⓈL Σαβεε), = שׁוּפָף 1 Ch 19<sup>16, 13</sup>  
(Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; Α Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⓈL Σωφακ).

† שׁוּבָל **n.pr.** v. שְׁבַל.

† שׁוּבָק **n.pr.** v. שְׁבַק.

† שׁוּג (*√* of following; || form of שָׁנָה שָׁנָה).

† [מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** error; —sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19<sup>4</sup>  
(? rd. מְשׁוּגָתִי).

† שׁוּר **v.** שָׁרָה q. v. sub שָׁרָה.

[שׁוּר] **vb.** שָׁרָה ψ 91<sup>6</sup> v. שָׁרָה.

† I. שׁוּהָ **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. Pi.,  
hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar.  
II. make even, flat, uniform (with something  
else); Aram. שׁוּהָ (der. spec.) be like, ܫܘܐ be  
equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make  
plain, fit, worthy); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁוִי  
Jb 33<sup>27</sup> (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me,  
i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De  
Di Da, and Is 16<sup>6</sup> 1); Bu לֹא שָׁוָה God did  
not requite (or שָׁוָה for שָׁוָה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה  
לִי (cf. Ⓢ); Impf. 1 s. of 'י, אֲשׁוּהָ . . . אֲלֵמִי Is 40<sup>25</sup>  
to whom shall I be like? (|| תִּרְמִינִי), implying  
that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּהָ Pr 3<sup>13</sup>  
are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8<sup>11</sup>;  
2 ms. לֹא יִשְׁוּהָ לּוֹ Pr 26<sup>4</sup> lest thou be like him  
(a fool); Pt. לֹא שָׁוָה Est 7<sup>4</sup> is not an equivalent  
for; c. ל, suitable for 3<sup>8</sup>, so 1<sup>22</sup> Hi Or Ry<sup>Kau</sup>  
(rdg. לֹא שָׁוָה עִמּוֹ for כִּלְשׁוֹן עִמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.);  
adequate for 5<sup>13</sup>. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָה Is 28<sup>23</sup> he  
hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s.  
שָׁוִי וְרוּחִי 131<sup>2</sup> I have smoothed (com-  
posed) and stilled my soul; so, so. גִּפְשִׁי Is 38<sup>13</sup>  
Ⓢ Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שָׁוִי  
I cried; acc. מְשָׁפֵים 119<sup>20</sup> accounted suitable,

*meet* (|| רָדַף אֲמוֹנָה בְּחֶרֶתִּי ||), Hi, cf. Gr v<sup>128</sup> (v. **Qal** Est 3<sup>s</sup>); We ins. לָנֶדֶי (II. שׁ, cf. ψ 16<sup>s</sup>); Zenner Du אֲוִיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like*: *Impf.* I סָה לְמִי תְרַמִּינִי וְתִשְׁוֶה || אֲשֶׁה־לָּהּ La 2<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲרַמֶּה ||); 2 mpl. תְּרַמִּינִי וְתִשְׁוֶה || Is 46<sup>s</sup> (cf. **Qal** 40<sup>23</sup>). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּהוּ (for נִשְׁתָּהוּ) Pr 27<sup>15</sup> *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּהוּ Ges<sup>s</sup> 75<sup>x</sup> Toy al.—חֲשֹׁה Jb 30<sup>22</sup> Kt v. II. שִׁוּא.

†I. שֹׁרָה **n.** [m.] level plain;—in קְרִיתִים *שֹׁרָה* Gn 14<sup>s</sup> (v. p. ק. 900<sup>a</sup>; ק' appos. acc. to Ol<sup>s</sup> 277<sup>c</sup> Lag<sup>BN</sup> 43; ? rd. שֹׁנָה); *Savny.*

†II. שֹׁרָה in **n.pr.loc.** ש' עֶמְקָם Gn 14<sup>17</sup> (v. 'ע'); *Savny.*

† שֹׁרָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 7<sup>30</sup>; *Iesouai, Iouva, Ieous, etc.*

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m.** 1. in Asher, Gn 46<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 7<sup>30</sup>, Nu 26<sup>44</sup>; *Iesoul, Ioul, Iroui, Ieous, etc.* 2. a son of Saul I S 14<sup>49</sup>; *Iessiou(λ)*, but read אִישְׁבֶּעַל as I Ch 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>39</sup> (v. אִישְׁבֶּשֶׁת p. 36<sup>a</sup>), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַי, Nu 26<sup>44</sup>.

†II. [שֹׁרָה] **vb. Pi.** set, place (Baram. Hithpa. שָׂא שְׂוֹא Pa. set, make (oft. שָׂ=שׁוּם, (שִׁית, (שִׁית); Thes al. sub I.'s, orig. set, place, then set together, compare, < weakened fr. orig. make even, right, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَى II. make (Wahrm, cf. also Ba<sup>ES</sup> 66));—*Pf.* I סָה שְׂוִיתִי ψ 16<sup>s</sup> *I have set ' before me* (לָנֶדֶי); 89<sup>20</sup> *I have placed strength upon a hero*, cf. 21<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁוִיהָ רַגְלֵי בָּ 2 S 22<sup>34</sup> *setting my feet like hinds* = ψ 18<sup>34</sup> (cf. פָּ 3 שְׁוִי Gn 48<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>22</sup>, for שְׁוִי);—Is 38<sup>13</sup> v. I. שֹׁה;—*Impf.*=make, produce, 3 ms. לֹא פָרִי יִשְׁוֶה Ho 10<sup>1</sup> (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֲשֵׂה פָרִי ||) Ho 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. 8<sup>7</sup>).

†[שֹׁרָה] **vb.** sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. ש' (Ar. سَاخ (و) sink down, MI<sup>9.23</sup> אֲשִׁיחַ as prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אֲשִׁיחַ Ecclus 50<sup>3</sup>), and hence נִשְׁחָה Pr 2<sup>18</sup>, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש' melt away (Ar. سَاخ flow and spread, melt away, Eth. ለሕ: cause to dwindle, ለሕ: phthisis, Aram. שָׁח, flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 44<sup>26</sup>; but insuff. evidence for I. ש' in Heb.);—sink down, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשָׁנו ψ 44<sup>26</sup> (|| אֲלֵרְפָאִים ||) Pr 2<sup>18</sup> (|| אֲלֵרְפָאִים בֵּיתָה ||) (הִבְהֵקָה לְאֶרְצָנוּ ||) but ' masc., rd. שָׁחָה, ✓ שָׁחָה, Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 82,

so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלִי בְּפִשִּׁי La 3<sup>20</sup> Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תִּשְׁחִי Kt, of depression of mind.—ψ 49<sup>15</sup> Gr rds. שָׁחָה for MT שָׁחָה but v. שָׁחָה.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שָׁחָה.

† שֹׁרָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. ש' Je 2<sup>6</sup> *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., ש' לִי Je 18<sup>20</sup>, so v<sup>22</sup> (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23<sup>27</sup> *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22<sup>14</sup>.

† שֹׁרָה **n.f.** id.;—ש' כרה Je 18<sup>22</sup> Kt (Qr שָׁחָה, ψ 57<sup>7</sup>; pl. שִׁחוֹת כ' 119<sup>85</sup>).

† שֹׁחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. ש' ψ 7<sup>16</sup> +; שֹׁחָה 16<sup>10</sup> +; estr. שֹׁחָת Is 38<sup>17</sup> ψ 35<sup>7</sup>; sf. שֹׁחָתָם Ez 19<sup>4.8</sup> (+ שֹׁחָתָה ψ 35<sup>8b</sup> We);—1. *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19<sup>4.8</sup>; fig. ש' כַּעַל ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; c. עֵשָׂה 9<sup>16</sup>; c. חֶפֶר 35<sup>7</sup> (transp. ש' to v<sup>b</sup>); c. כרה 94<sup>13</sup> Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; + ψ 35<sup>8b</sup> ⊗ We (for שֹׁחָה בִּשְׁ); Jb 9<sup>31</sup>. 2. *pit* of Sh'ol, ש' ירד Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; ש' רָאָה (ה) 16<sup>10</sup> (|| שְׂאוֹל ||), 49<sup>10</sup>; c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28<sup>8</sup>, and ψ 55<sup>24</sup> (ש' לְבַאֵר); Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; יָמוּת Is 51<sup>14</sup>; עֶבֶר בִּשְׁ Jb 33<sup>28</sup>; חֶשֶׁק Is 38<sup>17</sup> (poem), c. חֶשֶׁק Jb 33<sup>18</sup> (מִצִּיר); c. הַעֲלָה Jon 2<sup>7</sup>; c. הַשִּׁיב Jb 33<sup>30</sup> (מִצִּיר); c. נָאֵל 103<sup>4</sup>; personif. Jb 17<sup>14</sup> (|| רִפְיָה ||).—ש' here either = שְׂאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׂאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בִּיר 5; also אֲבִירֹן, p. 2, and עֲמֻקֵּי שְׂאוֹל Pr 9<sup>18</sup>. This distinction of two parts of שְׂאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שֹׁרָה **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25<sup>2</sup> I Ch 1<sup>32</sup>; Σωε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. Šuḫi is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele<sup>Gesch.</sup> 153 < right bank, cf. esp. Schr<sup>KG</sup> 142 f.; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB<sup>1.33</sup>), Ašurnāširp. (Id. lb. 99, 101).

†II. שֹׁרָה **n.pr.** 'son' of הוֹרִיד, I Ch 4<sup>11</sup> (Ασχα, Σουα, = חוֹשָׁה v<sup>4</sup> (Ωσας, Ουσας), v. 'ח).

† שֹׁחִי, שָׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שָׁחִי (Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca</sup> 1 (1894), 56 cp. As. <sup>m</sup>Su-ḫa-ai);—Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>; 18<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>; δ Σαυχ(ε)της, (Σαυχαίω).

† שֹׁחִי **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26<sup>42</sup>, Σαμ(ε), Σαμ; = II. חֲשִׁים, חוֹשִׁים Gn 46<sup>23</sup>, Ασσομ.

† שֹׁחִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. ש' as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>42</sup>.

[שֹׁחִי] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שָׁחָה.

†I. שֹׁרָט **vb.** go or rove about (NH Aram. שֹׁרָט rove, row (Jon 1<sup>13</sup>). swim (Is 25<sup>11</sup>), stroke,



*besmear*; v. also שׁוּט (שׁוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. הָעָם שׁוּטוּ Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J; gathering manna), so, c. b loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטוּ 2 S 24<sup>8</sup>, *Inv. ms.* שׁוּט־נָא v<sup>2</sup>, *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1<sup>7</sup>, שׁוּט<sup>2</sup> (both || הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (שׁוּט for שׁוּט), so © Thes<sup>1322</sup> cf. Di Gunk Dr; Je 8<sup>6</sup> Du reads שׁוּט for שׁוּט.—*Pt.* שׁוּט v. שׁוּט denom. *infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁוּטוּ לְבָבָם Am 8<sup>12</sup> (|| וַיָּנוּ); abs. יִשְׁוּטוּ Dn 12<sup>4</sup>; c. b loc., *Inv. mpl.* שׁוּטוּ Je 5<sup>1</sup>, *Pt. pl.* מִשְׁוּטִים Ze 4<sup>10</sup>, מִשְׁוּטוֹת 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup> (both of אַ עֵינֵי). **Hithpōl.** *Inv. fpl.*, b loc., הִתְשׁוּטְטָה Je 49<sup>3</sup> run to and fro.

† שׁוּט n.m.<sup>Is 28,15</sup> scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوَط, سَوَط (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ሰው፡ፑ: Aram. שׁוּטָא, ܫܘܬܐ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish*, *switch*?);—שׁ abs. Is 10<sup>26</sup> +, *cstr.* Jb 5<sup>21</sup>; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12<sup>11</sup> +;—**1.** scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>11,12</sup> (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אַ) Is 10<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> (Qr; > Kt שׁוּט), v<sup>18</sup> (both שׁוּטָא שׁ, v. שׁוּטָא), calamity Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5<sup>21</sup> (rd. מִשׁ as ⑤). **2.** whip, for horse, שׁ קוֹל Na 3<sup>2</sup> i.e. crack of whip, לִפְנֵי שׁ Pr 26<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּסִילִים) (שִׁבְט לִנּוּ בְּסִילִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] scourge;—abs. שׁ בְּצִדְיָם Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוּטִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] rowing (as whipping, lashing the water);—only אֲנִי־שׁ Is 33<sup>21</sup> rowing vessel;—28<sup>15</sup> Kt v. שׁוּט.

† [שׁוּט] vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שׁוּטִים rowers Ez 27<sup>8,26</sup> (of Tyre as ship).

† מִשׁוּט n.[m.] oar;—מִשׁוּטֵי Ez 27<sup>29</sup>.

† [מִשׁוּט] n.[m.] *id.*; pl. sf. מִשׁוּטִיִּם Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (Kö<sup>11,153</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>572</sup> °), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שׁוּט] vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, ܫܘܬ despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. perss.: mpl. (subst.) הִשְׁאֵטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28<sup>24,26</sup> (Kö<sup>11,1,108,346</sup> Ges<sup>572</sup> p); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הִשְׁאֵטוֹת אוֹתָהֶן 16<sup>57</sup> (Kö<sup>1b,189</sup>).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שׁוּט *supr.*, Kö<sup>1,439</sup>; 11.1.486);—abs. שׁוּט בְּנַפְשׁ Ez 25<sup>15</sup> with despite in the soul; *cstr.* שׁוּט בְּנַפְשׁ 36<sup>5</sup>; sf. בְּכָל־שְׁאֵבֶךָ בְּנִי 25<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>523</sup> c Kö<sup>11,1,67</sup>).

† שׁוּט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّل hang down loose).

† [שׁוּרל] n.m.<sup>Is 6,1</sup> skirt, of robe;—pl. *cstr.* שׁוּרְלֵי Ex 28<sup>34</sup> +; sf. שׁוּרְלֵי Na 3<sup>5</sup> +, שׁוּרְלֵי Is 6<sup>1</sup> +, שׁוּרְלֵי La 1<sup>9</sup>;—*skirts*; of אַ's train, in vision Is 6<sup>1</sup>; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, שׁוּרְלֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 13<sup>26</sup>, שׁוּרְלֵי הַיָּם Na 3<sup>5</sup>, נִגְלוּ שׁוּרְלֵי Je 13<sup>22</sup>; of defilement, טִמְאַתָּה שׁוּרְלֵי La 1<sup>9</sup>; of high priest's robe Ex 28<sup>33,33,34</sup> = 39<sup>24,25,26</sup> (all P).

שׁוּרְלֵי v. שׁוּלל.

† שׁוּרְלִימִית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammitte;—c. art. as n. הַשׁוּרְלִי heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7<sup>11</sup>; = Shunammite (from שׁוּנָם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμαννίτις; but SA Σουλαμνίτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלִימַח = سَلِيْمَحُ Lzb<sup>376</sup>.

† [שׁוּר] n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שׁוּרִים Nu 11<sup>3</sup> (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw<sup>No.336</sup> Post Hast. DB 11.110 Tristr<sup>NHB 448</sup> (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr<sup>FPP 430</sup>; v. this and Post Flora<sup>789</sup> for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثَوْم, Aram. הוּמָא, ܫܘܠܐ, As. šumu).

שׁוּרִי v. שָׁמָה *infra*.

† שׁוּרִי **1.** n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>15</sup>; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουρι, Σουρι. **2.** **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26<sup>15</sup>.

† שׁוּרִי n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 S 28<sup>4</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>; Σουριαν[μ], Σουριαν, Σουριαν, ⑤L Jos Σουριαν; in Egypt. Ša-n-m-ā, Ša-na-mg WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. *Sülem*, N. of Zer'in (Jerreel), Buhl<sup>G 217</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>G 400 ff.</sup>

† שׁוּרְמִית **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** הַשׁוּרְמִית 1 K 1<sup>3,15</sup> 2<sup>17,21</sup> (הַשׁוּרְמִית), v<sup>22</sup> (*id.*). **2.** הַשׁוּרְמִית 2 K 4<sup>12,25,36</sup>.

† [שׁוּרע] vb. **Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb<sup>38</sup> thinks denom. from שׁוּרע, and this from √ akin to שׁוּרע deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׁוּרְעִי ψ 30<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁרַעַע Jb 24<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. הִשְׁרַעַע Is 58<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שׁוּרְעִי ψ 28<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>23</sup>; שׁוּרְעִי 5<sup>3</sup> (Ol<sup>1182d</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁרַעַע 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 29<sup>12</sup>;—*cry for help*: abs. ψ 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>, + Is 38<sup>13</sup> Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׁוּרְעִי); specif. to God ψ 5<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>42</sup> 119<sup>147</sup> Jb 36<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup> Jon 2<sup>3</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>8</sup>; c. אל ψ 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> = 31<sup>23</sup>, 30<sup>3</sup> 88<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>2</sup> (rd. with Weir שׁוּרְעִי יוֹם צִדְקָתִי וְיוֹם צִדְקָתִי, Jb 30<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>41</sup>).

† [שׁוּרע] n.m. cry for help;—שׁוּרְעִי שׁוּרְעִי Jb 30<sup>24</sup> (Bi Di Bu Du שׁוּרְעִי, ולא יִשְׁרַעַע 36<sup>19</sup> (Bu Buhl שׁוּרְעִי, Du שׁוּרְעִי).—י. שׁוּרְעִי v. p. 447b.

† II. **שוע** n. [m.] cry, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22<sup>5</sup>.—I. **שוע** v. ישוע.

† **שועה** n.f. cry for help;—cstr. שועת Is 5<sup>12</sup> Je 8<sup>19</sup>; sf. שועת 2 S 22<sup>7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>7</sup>, ψ 39<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>36</sup> (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שועתם Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (P), ψ 34<sup>16</sup> 145<sup>19</sup>.

I. **שוע**, I. II. **שועה** v. p. 447<sup>b</sup> supra.

† III. **שוע** n.pr.gent. Ez 23<sup>23</sup> usu. identified with As. *Sutū*, *Sutl*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Di<sup>Pa 234 ff.</sup> COT<sup>ad loc.</sup> Wkl EAT 3. 22 Dr<sup>Hast. DB RoA</sup>.

† **שופ** [שופה] vb. bruise (NH *id.*, Aram. שופ, שפף *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> for שפף); v. esp. Dr<sup>Gn</sup>; > Di al. think || form of I. שפף);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. + 2 ms. שופה הוא אשר בשפפה ישופני Gn 3<sup>15</sup>; ראש אתה תשפפני עקב Jb 9<sup>17</sup>; שפפה חשפה ישופני ψ 139<sup>11</sup> mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. שפפני *cover, screen, me*.

שופה v. שופף. שופף v. שפפני.

I. **שוק** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. ساق *is drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰቂ: *sustain*; cf. Ar. ساق leg, esp. *shank*, Aram. *leg* (rare), ساق leg, thigh; connexion dub. with As. *suku*, *street*, Aram. سوق, سوق, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سوق loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>157</sup>; but then س = ש), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb<sup>373</sup>).

שוק n. [f. Lv 7. 33 cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.</sup>, so Ar., v. Lane W<sup>AG, §290 (d)</sup>] leg;—ש' abs. 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. Ez 29<sup>27</sup> +; du. שוקים Dt 28<sup>35</sup> Pr 26<sup>7</sup>, cstr. שוקי ψ 147<sup>10</sup>, sf. שוקי Ct 5<sup>15</sup>;—leg: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in על-ידה Ju 15<sup>8</sup> he smote them, leg upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28<sup>35</sup> (|| ברכים), Pr 26<sup>7</sup> ψ 147<sup>10</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; of woman (city personif.) Is 47<sup>2</sup>. 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh, hind leg, portion eaten 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> (cf. Klein<sup>ZPV vi (1883), 98</sup>, cited also by Nes<sup>Marg. 13</sup>), right thigh Ex 29<sup>22</sup> + 6 t. P (v. וצין), Lv 7<sup>34</sup> + 4 t. P, thigh of contribution (v. ח' p. 929).—Θ *Spaxiow*, *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr<sup>Dt 18, 3</sup>.

† שוק n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—ש' Pr 7<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>4,5</sup>; pl. שוקים Ct 3<sup>2</sup>.

† II. **שוק** vb. prob. be abundant (As. šūku, abundance);—Pōl. Impf. 3 ms. sf.

שוקה ψ 65<sup>10</sup> thou (י') hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Che al.; > Vrss thought of השקה irrigate, so Bae EV). Hiph. Pf. consec. והשקו היםבים מירוש Jo 2<sup>24</sup> the rats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4<sup>13</sup>.

III. **שוק** (√ of foll.; Ba<sup>ES 46</sup> cp. Ar. ساق *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شوق desire, but ש = ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. ساق drive, v. I. שוק; or rd. השקה; on NH השחוק, v. Nes<sup>ZAW xlii (1904), 312 ff.</sup>).

† **שוקה** n.f. longing;—of woman for man, אל-אשה השוקה Gn 3<sup>16</sup> (J); of man for woman, אני לדודי ואלי השוקה Ct 7<sup>11</sup>; of beast to devour, fig. אציה השוקה Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (J). (Θ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes<sup>Marg. 6</sup> prop. השוקה Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, which Ball<sup>sup</sup> reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

† I. **שור** vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سار (ي) go, *pass along, journey*, سياره caravan, Palm. Lzb<sup>373</sup> SAC<sup>113</sup> Cooke<sup>271</sup>, Syr. |سار| (Ar. loan-wd., Frä<sup>180</sup>);—Qal Impf. 2 fs. ותשרי למלה Is 57<sup>9</sup> and thou (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read ותשרי). Pt. fpl. שוריה Ez 27<sup>25</sup> ships of Tarshish were thy travellers (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae *journey for thee with thy wares*; Toy רכלה ב; Co שרתה served thee.

† **שורה** n.f. gift, present(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ח' 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> (meaning inferred from context).

† II. **שור** vb. behold, regard (esp. Jb);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. שור Je 5<sup>26</sup>, sf. שור Jb 34<sup>29</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. שור Jb 35<sup>5</sup>;—1. behold, c. acc. pers. Nu 23<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> (poems in JE, || ראה), השורי, subj. eye, Jb 24<sup>15</sup>, and (=I shall not exist) 7<sup>8</sup>, cf. 26<sup>9</sup> (subj. וצמי, 17<sup>15</sup>; God object 34<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>; look, gaze, abs., ש' loc. Ct 4<sup>8</sup>. 2. regard with watchful care (subj. י') Ho 14<sup>9</sup>; so, =notice, Jb 35<sup>15</sup>; regard, observe, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33<sup>14</sup> (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du ישורי he (God) *retracts it not*. 3. watch stealthily, lie in wait, אשר קנמר על-ידה Ho 13<sup>7</sup> (subj. י'; Meinh Marti משקר Θ Θ We Now al. אשר), Je 5<sup>26</sup> (subj. wicked).—Jb 33<sup>27</sup> v. שיר.



by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but  
dub.; cf. Dr <sup>Hast. DB SUR</sup>.

† [שורה] n.f. prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שורה, JArām. שורה, *rou*, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst. *Landwirtschaft* 41f.); — pl. sf. שורות Jb 24<sup>11</sup> (al. II. שור); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5<sup>10</sup> (reading ש) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)rows, but v. II. שור.

שׁוּשַׁן n.pr.m. I Ch I 8<sup>16</sup>, v. שׁוּרִיָּה.

**n.f.** usually **n.m.** שושנה, **i.r.** שושן, lily, prob. any lily-like flower (*Tristria*<sup>NHB 462 f.</sup>)  
Post. Hist. DB LILY Löw No. 323, NH שושנה, Ar. سَوْسَن  
(Vulg. سَوْسَن), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוּשְׁנָא (PS<sup>1341</sup>), Gk. σούσον Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 48</sup>; orig. loan-  
word from Egypt. sššn, šōššn, Erman<sup>ZMG xlvī (1892)</sup>,  
<sup>117</sup>); —lily: in sim., יפרח בִּישׁוּשְׁנָה Ho I 4<sup>7</sup> (of Isr.),  
החתום בֶּן הַחוּתִים Ct 2<sup>2</sup> (sim. of bride), so estr.  
שְׂשֻׁנֹת העמקים v<sup>1</sup> (cf. תְּבַצֵּלֶת); pl. שְׂשֻׁנִים 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>  
6<sup>23</sup>, r<sup>3</sup> and (fig. of lover's lips) :<sup>5</sup> 13; of flower-  
shaped capitals of pillars: מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוּשַׁן I K 7<sup>19</sup>,  
שׁוּשַׁן מִי v<sup>22</sup>; cf. פַּרְחַת שׁוּשַׁן of brim of molten sea  
v<sup>26</sup>, שׁוּשַׁת פ' 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; elsewh. only ψ-titles:  
אַל־שְׂשֻׁנִים ψ 45<sup>1</sup> 69<sup>1</sup> אַל־שְׂשֻׁנִים עֲדוּת, 60<sup>1</sup> עֲדוּת  
80<sup>1</sup>; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm.  
al.; yet cf. עֲדוּת, sub עור.

† II. שושן **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence  
of Persian kings; Σουσά, ἐν Σουσίοις (cuneif.  
Šušan DI<sup>Pa 326</sup> COT<sup>Ne 1, 1</sup> Billerbeck Susa Say<sup>Hast.</sup>  
DB SHUSHAN); — הַבִּירָה Ne<sup>1</sup> (9th month, כִּסְלִי,  
Dn<sup>82</sup> (in Elam), Est<sup>1.2.3.5.8</sup> 3<sup>15a</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>6.11.12</sup> (12th  
month, אָדָר, v<sup>1</sup>); הַב' om., שושן Est<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> and  
(month אָדָר) 9<sup>13.14.15.18.</sup> הַעִיר ש' 3<sup>15b</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>.

† שישק n.pr.m. 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> Kt, Qr שישק q.v.

נְשִׁית v. נְשׂוּת

שׁוֹתָלָה n.pr.m. in Ephraim, Nu 26<sup>35</sup>  
 I Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, שׁוֹתָלָה v<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>36</sup>; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα,  
 etc., GL Σουθαλα(αμ).

שְׁתִּלְחִי adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art.  
הַשׁ as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

†[שׁוּן] vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. שׁוּן, שׁוּן Jb 20<sup>9</sup>, so (rei) 28<sup>7</sup>; cf. הִשְׁמַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לִּי Ct 1<sup>6</sup> *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שזר] <sup>21</sup> vb. Hoph. be twisted (NH שזר) *twist*; cf. Ar. شَرَّ look askew at, also twist cord

† ח. שׁוּר. n.[m.] wall (Aram. ܫܘܪ, ܫܘܪܐ);— Gn 49<sup>22</sup> (poem in J), 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> = ψ 18<sup>30</sup>; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24<sup>11</sup> *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שׁוּרֹתֶיָּה Je 5<sup>10</sup> = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AVR V Gf Gie, read then שׁ, but v. id.

שׂוּר n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E.  
 border of Egypt;—Gn 16<sup>7</sup> (J; שׂוּר, 20<sup>1</sup> (E),  
 towards Egypt 25<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>, שׂוּר 27<sup>8</sup>;  
 שׂוּר Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J).—Oft. supposed to denote  
 properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

from the left Ba<sup>ES 40</sup> (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before ו), Jacob<sup>Ar. Dichter 1. 52</sup>); — *Pt.* נָשַׁח Ex 26<sup>1,31,36</sup> + 17 t. Ex (P); נָשַׁח om. 39<sup>24</sup>.

שָׁח v. שחח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb.** give a present, bribe

(Ecclus 35<sup>14</sup>; Aram. שָׁחַד, *bribe*; perh. also As. *šidē, gifts*, D1<sup>WB 643</sup>); — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתִּשְׁחָדֵי אוֹתָם Ez 16<sup>33</sup> *thou didst bribe them to come* (לָבוֹא); (וְנָתַן בְּנִדְמִים ||; rd. prob. also *Inf.* *estr.* sf. שָׁחָדָה Is 47<sup>11</sup> *to buy it off* (for MT שָׁחָדָה, so Kr Gr Buhl Che<sup>Hpt Heb 142</sup>, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6<sup>35</sup>); *Inv.* mpl. שָׁחָדוּ (Ges<sup>164a</sup>) Jb 6<sup>22</sup> *give a bribe for me*.

†שָׁחַר **n.m.** present, specif. bribe; —

abs. Is 1<sup>23</sup> + 22 t.; — *bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. לָקַח Ex 23<sup>8a</sup> (E), = Dt 16<sup>19a</sup>, Dt 10<sup>17</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 15<sup>3</sup> Pr 17<sup>23</sup>; + inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27<sup>25</sup> Ez 22<sup>12</sup>; שָׁחַר Is 1<sup>23</sup>; cf. also 5<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Ex 23<sup>8b</sup> (E) = Dt 16<sup>19b</sup>, Mi 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 26<sup>10</sup> Pr 17<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; שָׁחַר אֱלֹהִים Jb 15<sup>34</sup>, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שָׁחַר Pr 6<sup>35</sup> (|| בָּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שָׁחַר elsewhere (e. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 16<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>13</sup> (|| מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה] **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*;

JArām. שָׁחַי (rare); akin to שוּחַ (שחח); — **Qal** *Inv.* fs. שָׁחַי Is 51<sup>23</sup> *bow down*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁחָהּ Pr 12<sup>25</sup>, fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׂפָּה). **Hithpa'el** 170 (Ges<sup>575kk</sup>) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ Dt 4<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Is 44<sup>17</sup> + 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 49<sup>8</sup> + 2 fpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 33<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ ψ 45<sup>12</sup>; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 29<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf.* *estr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 37<sup>10</sup> +; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 2 K 5<sup>18</sup> (but Q and mod. *id.*); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוִּים 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִּים Ez 8<sup>16</sup>, read יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ all mod.; — **1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself*, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָדַר, נָפַל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24<sup>9</sup> Gn 43<sup>28</sup> (J) 2 S 14<sup>4,22</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> 2 K 4<sup>37</sup> + 6 t., + (after קָדַר) Est 3<sup>2,25</sup>. **b.** c. ל, sq. phr. עַל אַפִּים אֲרָצָה (לִפְנֵי) 2 S 14<sup>33</sup> 1 K 1<sup>23</sup>; אַפִּים Gn 48<sup>12</sup> (E) 2 S 18<sup>28</sup>; אַפִּים Gn 42<sup>6</sup> (E) + 4 t.; om. אַפִּים 33<sup>3</sup> (J) + 3 t.; עַל בָּפוֹת 27<sup>29,29</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (E), 49<sup>8</sup> Ex 11<sup>8</sup> (J) + 8 t.; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 23<sup>12</sup> (P); c. אֶל Is 45<sup>14</sup> (|| הַחֲפֵל); abs. Gn 33<sup>6,7</sup>

(J), Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E) 2 S 9<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Is 49<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *before God, in worship, etc.*: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קָדַר אֲרָצָה Ex 34<sup>8</sup> (J); אֲרָצָה om. Gn 24<sup>26,48</sup> (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אַפִּים אֲרָצָה 2 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>; כָּרַע 29<sup>29</sup>; (J) + 4 t.; נָפַל לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup>. **b.** sq. phr.: קָדַר וַיִּשָּׁל ל' אַפִּים אֲרָצָה Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; אֲרָצָה ל' הִשָּׁל ל' בְּהִדְרֹת קִנְיָן ψ 95<sup>6</sup> וּנְכַרְעָה Gn 24<sup>52</sup> (J); אֶל-הַיְּבֵל (looking towards) ψ 5<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>82</sup>; לְהִדְרֹת רְגִלִּים 99<sup>5</sup> 132<sup>7</sup>. **c.** c. ל only: 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> (but read וַתִּשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ Q and mod.), 15<sup>24</sup> Je 7<sup>2</sup> ψ 66<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; c. י loc. Dt 26<sup>10</sup> Is 66<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; c. ב loc. Is 27<sup>13</sup>; c. ל loc. ψ 99<sup>9</sup>; abs. Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (E) Ju 7<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33<sup>10</sup> (E) Je 26<sup>2</sup> Ez 46<sup>3</sup>; על loc. Gn 47<sup>31</sup> (J) 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; מִרְחָק afar off Ex 24<sup>1</sup> (E). **d.** *before angel in theoph.*: after cl. c. נָפַל, קָדַר, Jos 5<sup>14</sup> Nu 22<sup>31</sup>; sq. אַפִּים אֲרָצָה Gn 19<sup>1</sup>; אֲרָצָה 18<sup>2</sup> (all J). **3.** *before other gods*: abs. Is 2<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>15,17</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; acc. loc. 2 K 5<sup>18,18,18</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup>; c. ל, Ex 20<sup>3</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup> (10 words), Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), Nu 25<sup>2</sup> (J), Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (D), Dt 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> + 34 t.; c. עַל, Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H); לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> (|| קָדַר).

†[שְׁחִירָת] **n.f.** pit (cf. שְׁחִית from שוּחַ); — sf. בְּשִׁחִירָתוֹ הוּא יוֹפֵל Pr 28<sup>10</sup>.

†[שְׁחִיתָה] **n.f.** *id.*; — pl. sf. בְּשִׁחִיתוֹתָם לְבָדַר La 4<sup>20</sup>, וַיִּמְלֹט מִשָּׁם ψ 107<sup>20</sup>.

שָׁחַר v. שחח. שָׁחַר v. I. שחח.

†[שָׁחָה] **vb.** bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šahāhu* (Wkl<sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup>), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahāhu* is *oppress, torment*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. שָׁחָה Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>, 1 s. שָׁחָה ψ 38<sup>7</sup>, שָׁחָה 35<sup>14</sup>, 3 pl. שָׁחָה Jb 9<sup>13</sup>, שָׁחָה Hb 3<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁחָה ψ 10<sup>10</sup>, 3 ms. pl. שָׁחָה Jb 38<sup>10</sup>, וַיִּשְׁחָה ψ 107<sup>39</sup>; *Inf.* *estr.* (= abs., as adv., Ges<sup>5118q</sup> Kū<sup>il. 2. 55</sup> 221, 402 d cf. also Ba<sup>NB 164</sup>) שָׁחָה Is 60<sup>14</sup>; — **1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled*, by י, Is 2<sup>11,17</sup> (both || שָׁפַל, Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (of hills), Jb 9<sup>13</sup> (תַּחְתּוֹ), ψ 107<sup>39</sup> (+ קָדַר); by man 10<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *bow in homage*, וַיִּלְכְּבוּ אֵלָיו שָׁחָה Is 60<sup>14</sup> (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ). **3.** *bow, of mourner* (קָדַר), ψ 35<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>. **4.** *crouch, of wild beast in lair* Jb 38<sup>40</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* *be prostrated, humbled*: וַיִּשָּׁח אֲדָם Is 2<sup>9</sup> (|| שָׁפַל) = 5<sup>15</sup> (|| *id.*); *be reduced, weakened*, of words וַיִּשָּׁח כָּל-בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; = *proceed humbly*, of words וַיִּשָּׁח מִצָּדָר Is 29<sup>4</sup> (|| שָׁפַל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשָּׁח Is 25<sup>12</sup>



26<sup>5</sup> (both || הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō.** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 42<sup>7</sup>, 2 fs. הַשְׁתַּחֲוֶה v. 6.12 43<sup>5</sup> (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

† **שח** *adj.* low, lowly; — *estr.* שְׁחֵינִים *Jb* 22<sup>29</sup> *lowly of eyes, humble.*

† **יְשׁוּחִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* in Simeon (mng. ?); — יִשׁ *I Ch* 4<sup>36</sup>; *Iasovia, Iesovia.*

† **שח** *vb.* slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. *As. šahātu, flay, take off dress*; *Ar. سَحَّ* *slay* (but *ح = h*; is this loan-word in *Ar.*?); *NH=BH*, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁח *Je* 39<sup>6</sup> +, sf. שָׁחַתְּ consec. *Lv* 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֹׁחֵת *Lv* 4<sup>24</sup> +, 2 fs. וְשֹׁחֵתִי *Ez* 16<sup>21</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. וְשֹׁחֵתֵיהֶם *Ju* 12<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁחֲטוּ *Ex* 12<sup>21</sup> 2 *Ch* 35<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שֹׁחֵט *Is* 22<sup>13</sup>; *estr.* לְשֹׁחֵט *Gn* 22<sup>10</sup>, וְשֹׁחֵט *Ez* 40<sup>39</sup>, sf. שֹׁחֲטָם (Ges<sup>164a</sup>) *Ez* 23<sup>39</sup>; *Pt. act.* שֹׁחֵט *Is* 66<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *pass.* שֹׁחֲטָם *I K* 10<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; — *slaughter*: 1. beast for food *I S* 14<sup>32.34.34</sup> *Is* 22<sup>13</sup> (|| הָרָג), cf. *Lv* 17<sup>3.3</sup>, for blood *Gn* 37<sup>31</sup> (E). 2. usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob ZAW xvi (1897), 51), *I S* 1<sup>25</sup> *Ex* 29<sup>11</sup> *Lv* 1<sup>5.11</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> *Nu* 19<sup>3</sup> 2 *Ch* 29<sup>22.22.24</sup> +; abs. *Ez* 40<sup>41</sup> (אל loc.); bird *Lv* 14<sup>5.6.50.51</sup>; beast in illicit sacrifice *Is* 66<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. of sacrifice (עֹלָה, אֶשֶׁת, etc.) *Ez* 40<sup>39</sup> (אל loc.), v. 44<sup>11</sup> *Lv* 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> +; passover lamb + *Ex* 12<sup>6</sup>, acc. הַפֶּסַח † v. 21 2 *Ch* 30<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>1.6.11</sup> *Ezr* 6<sup>20</sup>. 3. *slaughter* pers. *Ju* 12<sup>6</sup> *I K* 18<sup>40</sup> 2 *K* 10<sup>7.14</sup> (אל loc.), 2 *K* 25<sup>7</sup> = *Je* 39<sup>6a</sup> = 52<sup>10a</sup>, *Je* 39<sup>6b</sup> = 52<sup>10b</sup>, 4 I<sup>7</sup>; † subj. *Nu* 14<sup>16</sup> (JE); in human sacrifice *Gn* 22<sup>10</sup> (E), to false gods *Ez* 16<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>39</sup> *Is* 57<sup>5</sup>. 4. *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*, שֹׁחֲטָם *I K* 10<sup>16.17</sup> = 2 *Ch* 9<sup>15a.16</sup>, of shekels 2 *Ch* 9<sup>15b</sup>; so also *Je* 9<sup>7</sup> *Qr* שֹׁחֲטָם הֵן שֹׁחֲטָם (> *Kt* שֹׁחֲטָם) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַת *Nu* 11<sup>22</sup> (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. יִשְׁחַתְּ *Lv* 6<sup>18.18</sup> (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

† **שְׁחִיטָה** *n.f.* act of slaying; — *estr.* שְׁחִיטַת הַפֶּסַח *2 Ch* 30<sup>17</sup>.

† **שְׁחִיטָה** *n.f.* (**Qal** *Inf. estr.* Kö<sup>1.263</sup>) doubtful word; — וְשֹׁחֲטִים הָעֵמִיקוּ *Ho* 5<sup>2</sup> RV (cf. AV) *the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere'] Kö<sup>11. 590, n. 1</sup>, *Ew* Now (formerly), *Che in corrupting* (rd. then שְׁחָתָה); *We* Now GASm Marti שְׁחַת הַשְׁטִים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִי v. שָׁחַח. שְׁחִי v. שְׁחִי.

† שְׁחִי *Is* 37<sup>30</sup> = שְׁחִי (in || 2 *K* 19<sup>29</sup>), q. v.

† **שָׁחַל** (✓ of foll.; D1<sup>Pro1.34</sup> cp. *As. šahālu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as *Ar. سَحَل* *bray* (of ass), cf. *Nö ZMG* x1 (1886), 725).

† **שָׁחַל** *n.m.* lion (poet.); — abs. שָׁחַל *Ho* 5<sup>14</sup> +, שָׁחַל *Jb* 4<sup>10</sup> +; — *lion*, sim. of אֱ, toward Israel *Ho* 5<sup>14</sup> (|| זֶמֶר || זָמַר); of guilty men *Jb* 4<sup>10</sup> (|| זָמַר || זָמַר); fig. of foes ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| זָמַר || זָמַר); *lion*, as hunted *ro*<sup>16</sup> (in sim.); lit. *Jb* 28<sup>8</sup> *Pr* 26<sup>13</sup>.

† **שָׁחַלֶּת** *n.f.* an ingredient of the holy incense, + נָחַף, חֶלְבֶּנֶה, *Ex* 30<sup>34</sup>; Θ *ὄνυξ, onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the operculum, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. *Thes* 1388 f. Di Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. ONYCHA*; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 354 *prop. amber.*

† **שָׁחַ** (✓ of foll.; cf. *Ar. سَحَن* *be hot*, then *inflamed*; *Aram.* שָׁחַ, שָׁחַ *be warm, heat*).

† **שָׁחִי** *n.m.* boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 *K* 20<sup>7</sup> = *Is* 38<sup>21</sup>, שָׁחַ *Dt* 28<sup>35</sup> *Jb* 2<sup>7</sup>; possibly leprous *Lv* 13<sup>18.19.20</sup>, שָׁחַ 13<sup>23</sup> (v. א; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast *Ex* 9<sup>10.11.11</sup> (all P), *estr.* שָׁחִי מִצָּרִים *Dt* 28<sup>27</sup>.

† **שָׁחַ** (✓ of שָׁחַ and poss. of שָׁחַ; *Ar.* سَحَف *is pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سَحَفَ *consumption*, so JAram. שְׁחַפָּה [for שָׁחַ]).

† **שָׁחַ** *n.[m.]* prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Θ *ἰ* (from *attenuated* body, *Thes*); so Post *Hast. DE Cuckoo* Tristr NHB 210 f., *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id FFF 135 M'Lean-Shipley *Ency. Bib. ID*; — שָׁחַ *Dt* 14<sup>15</sup> = *Lv* 11<sup>16</sup> (P), in list of unclean birds.

† **שָׁחַת** *n.f.* wasting disease, *consumption* *Dt* 28<sup>22</sup> *Lv* 26<sup>16</sup> (H).

† **שָׁחַ** (✓ of foll.; cf. *NH act proudly*, and deriv.; *Aram.* שְׁחַץ *lion* († ψ 17<sup>12</sup> edd.); *Eth.* ሥሐፈ: *be insolent*; *Ar.* سَحَى *is rise, be elevated*; شَخِمْ *bulky, man of rank*, but ش = ש?).

† **שָׁחַ** *n.[m.]* dignity, pride; — גִּבְיֵה־שָׁחַ *Jb* 28<sup>8</sup> (|| שָׁחַ || שָׁחַ), 4 I<sup>26</sup>.

† **שָׁחַ** *Kt*, שְׁחִי *Qr* (i.e. [שָׁחַ] + הָ) *n.pr.loc.* in Issachar *Jos* 19<sup>21</sup>; ἐπὶ Σαλαμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A ΘL Σασιμα(θ).

† **שָׁחַ** *vb.* rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so *Ar.* سَحَى, سَحَى *worn garment, thin clouds*; *Aram.* שָׁחַ, سَحَى *pulverize*; *Ecclus*

spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Eccclus. שחיתה 30<sup>11</sup>)  
*corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَت *extirpate*; Eth. ለሰጠ:  
*injure, violate*; TelAm. šahātu is *fall* (esp. of  
city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism  
(v. Wkl<sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup>), As. poss. šētu, *flee, escape* (cf.  
אבר); OArām. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb<sup>574</sup>, Arām.  
שחַת, سَحَت (assim. of אֶ), *mutilate*; — very  
improb. Gerber<sup>179</sup> denom. from שחַת); — † **Niph.**  
*be marred, spoiled*, Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth  
Je 13<sup>7</sup>, vessel 18<sup>4</sup>; *be injured*, or even (hyperb.)  
*ruined*, Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8<sup>20</sup> (J) of land  
(מִצְרַיִם הַיָּרֵב), *be corrupted, corrupt*, in morals  
and rel., of earth, Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּ Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P),  
Impf. 3 fs. וְהִשְׁחַת לְפָנֵי הָאֵל v<sup>11</sup> (P); so Pt. fpl. as  
adj. נִשְׁחַתוּ Ez 20<sup>44</sup>. † **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שַׁחַת Ex



32<sup>7</sup> +, sf. שְׁחָתָךְ Ho 13<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. שְׁחָתָ Is 14<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁחָתוּ Je 5<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁחָתָ Gn 13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21<sup>26</sup> (E), vineyard Je 12<sup>10</sup> (fig.), branches Na 2<sup>3</sup> (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), Ez 5<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>17</sup>, בְּלִבְךָ Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>13,29</sup> (all J), 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Je 5<sup>10</sup> (acc. om.), 48<sup>18</sup> Ez 26<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup>, *ruin* temple v<sup>6</sup>, nation Ho 11<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> (read perh. שְׁחָתָךְ Oort Now), land 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> (Hiph. in || Is 37<sup>12</sup>), Ju 6<sup>5</sup> Jos 22<sup>33</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>, earth Gn 9<sup>11</sup> (P); c. obj. (ל 3 b), city 1 S 23<sup>10</sup>, pers. Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1<sup>11</sup>, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS<sup>K</sup> 28 al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2<sup>8</sup>, i.e. violate it, v. esp. אֶרְצָה וְשֵׁ (sc. *semen*) Gn 38<sup>9</sup> (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28<sup>17</sup>, abs. = *deal corruptly*, שְׁחָתוּ הַעֲמִיקוּ Ho 9<sup>9</sup> (cf. [עמק], p. 770<sup>b</sup>; but We Now read שְׁחָתוּ, שוּחַ, Ex 32<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>12</sup>, so לוֹ שֵׁ 32<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתָ Gn 6<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתָ Je 51<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחִיתָ Dn 8<sup>24</sup> +, יִשְׁחָתָ Mal 3<sup>11</sup> +, וְיִשְׁחָתָ 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחָתָי Ez 16<sup>47</sup>, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁחָתֶנּוּ Dt 4<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִשְׁחִיתָה 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> = Is 36<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁחִיתָ Dt 31<sup>29</sup>; *cstr.* הִשְׁחִיתָ 1 S 26<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁחִיתָ Gn 19<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup>, trees Dt 20<sup>19,20</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>, houses 34<sup>11</sup>, palaces Je 6<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 65<sup>8</sup> Lv 19<sup>27</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>6</sup>; דֵּשִׁים Je 49<sup>9</sup> *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26<sup>9,15</sup> Ju 20<sup>21,25</sup> (+ אֶרְצָה v. 35<sup>42</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51<sup>13</sup> + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>, abs. Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; acc. עַם 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; land 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> Je 36<sup>29</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup> (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < ⑤ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מַחֲשָׁבִים *were devising*), La 2<sup>8</sup>, cities and nations Gn 18<sup>25,28</sup> (J, acc. om.), 19<sup>13,14</sup> (J), Is 37<sup>12</sup> (Pi. in || 2 K 19<sup>12</sup>), 36<sup>10,10</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>25,25</sup> + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup>, pride of Judah Je 13<sup>9</sup>, earth Je 51<sup>1</sup>; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8<sup>24</sup> (v. Dr); Bev conj. יִשְׁחָתָ or יִשְׁחָתָ *utter monstrous things*, cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2<sup>30</sup>, angel 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; = *destroyer* Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (J), Je 22<sup>7</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup>, בְּנֵי־מָוֶת Je 4<sup>7</sup>, רֵיחַ מָוֶת 51<sup>1</sup>; sg. coll. (הַמָּוֶת) Ges<sup>1261</sup>; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for *snare, trap*, Je 5<sup>26</sup>. **+ 2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. בְּדָרְךָ Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P); v. בְּדָרְךָ 6) נִפְשֵׁוּ Pr 6<sup>32</sup>, cf. Zp 3<sup>7</sup>, Ez 23<sup>11</sup> (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ

לִילָה ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup>; הִשְׁחָתָ מִשְׁחָח (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1<sup>4</sup> Dt 4<sup>23</sup> (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27<sup>2</sup>, + מִן comp. Ju 2<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>47</sup>; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6<sup>23</sup>, מִשְׁחָח אִישׁ מִשְׁחָח Pr 28<sup>24</sup> (18<sup>9</sup> v. infra).—**אל-תִּשְׁחָתָ** *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> 75<sup>1</sup>. **+ Hoph.** *Pt.* מִשְׁחָתָ *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25<sup>26</sup> (מִשְׁחָתָ נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1<sup>14</sup> *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

**מִשְׁחָתָ n. [m.]** ruin, destruction;—מ' abs. Je 5<sup>26</sup> + 10 t.;—*physical destruction* Ez 5<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>36</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P), 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; מ' בָּעַל Pr 18<sup>9</sup> = *destroyer*; Dn 10<sup>8</sup> (disfigurement); הִרְמֵה Je 51<sup>25</sup> (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> = *mt. of corruption* (where bamoth were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הר־מִשְׁחָתָ so Hoffm ZAW 11 (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; ③ *mons offensionis*).

**מִשְׁחָתָ n. [m.]** id.;—מִשְׁחָתָו Ez 9<sup>1</sup>.

**מִשְׁחָתָ n. [m.]** disfigurement of face Is 52<sup>14</sup>.

**מִשְׁחָתָ n. [m.]** corruption (ritual), Lv 22<sup>25</sup> (H).

שָׁחַת v. שוּחַ.

**שָׁחַת n.f.** acacia, tree and wood (= שְׁנִיטָה\*, Ar. سَنْطٌ, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes<sup>1452</sup> Erman ZMG xlii (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia (mimos)* Nilotica; cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 11, 20, or a. seyyāl Post Flora 208 f. Hast. DB SHITTAR-TREE Tristr. NHB 300 ff.;—ש' sg. Is 41<sup>10</sup> (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שָׁחַת šittim wood, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10<sup>3</sup> Ex 25<sup>5,10,13</sup> + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., ש' עַמּוּדֵי שָׁחַת pillars of šittim (wood), Ex 26<sup>32,37</sup> 36<sup>36</sup> (P).

**שָׁחַת n. pr. loc.** alw. הַשְׁ; usu. Σατταϊν: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> (E), Mi 6<sup>5</sup> Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (P); = אֶבֶל הַשְׁ 33<sup>49</sup>; on exact site v. Buhl<sup>G</sup> 116 Gray Nu 25, 1. **2.** מְנַחַל הַשְׁ Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (perh. Wady es-Sant, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 90, and views in Dr).

**שָׁחַח vb.** spread, spread abroad (NH id.; Ar. سَطَحَ spread out; so Eth. ሰፈሰፈ: Aram. שְׁחָח;—Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. יִשְׁחָחוּם Je 8<sup>2</sup> *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁחָח 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (לֹא loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ spread

3 T



† שִׁשְׁנָא n. pr. m. Solomon's time, 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>,  
Σαβα, Σεισα, GL Σαφαρ; cf. שָׁרִיָּה.

† **שִׁשְׁקָא** **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), **י K I 1<sup>40</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Qr** (Kt שישק), = 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>, 2 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>, שִׁשְׁקָא **v. 5.5.7**, = Šešonk I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau **ZMG xv** (1861), 233 ff. Steind **BAS I.351**, = Sošenk WMM **As. u. Eur.** 166 ff.; **Ency. Bib. SISEAK**; cf. Griffith **Hast. DB SISEAK**.

† **שִׁית** **vb.** put, set (Nö **Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss.** 39f.; cf. Ph. **Lzb** 375; **Ecclus** שִׁית **Pt. pass.** 3 **I 27** (?); **v.** also (Nö **l.c. 41**) **Syr.** **ܩܠܐܢܐ** **quality, appearance**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁית **Gn** 4<sup>25</sup> +, 3 שִׁתָּה **שְׁתִּי** **I S** 4<sup>20</sup> +, 2 ms. שִׁתָּה **ψ** 8<sup>7</sup>, שִׁתָּה **90<sup>3</sup>**, sf. שְׁתִּי **88<sup>7.9</sup>**, 1 s. שְׁתִּי **73<sup>28</sup>** +; 3 pl. שְׁתִּי **Ex** 33<sup>3</sup> + 3 t., metapl. שְׁתִּי **ψ** 49<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>9</sup> (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשִּׁית **Ex** 21<sup>22</sup> +, juss. יִשִּׁית **Jb** 9<sup>33</sup>, יִשִּׁית **Gn** 30<sup>40</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. וַיִּשִּׁיתָּה **Ru** 4<sup>16</sup>, וַיִּשִּׁיתָּה **ψ** 21<sup>10</sup> +, 1 s. sf. וַיִּשִּׁיתָּה **I K I 1<sup>34</sup>**; **Imv. ms.** שִׁית **Pr** 27<sup>23</sup>, שִׁיתָּה **ψ** 9<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>13</sup>; fs. שְׁתִּי **Je** 31<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שִׁת **Is** 22<sup>7</sup>; **estr.** שִׁית **Jb** 30<sup>1</sup> +; **Pt. pass.** וַיִּשִּׁיתָּה (**Je** 13<sup>16</sup> **Qr**, but rd. Kt וַיִּשִּׁיתָּה); sf. שְׁתִּי **Ex** 10<sup>1</sup>; — **1.** put, lay hand upon, **על**, **Gn** 46<sup>4</sup> (E), 48<sup>14.17</sup> (J), **Jb** 9<sup>33</sup> **ψ** 139<sup>5</sup>; c. **עם** in evil partnership, **Ex** 23<sup>1</sup> (E); put ornaments, **על** pers., 33<sup>4</sup> (J); cf. **I S** 2<sup>5</sup> **Is** 15<sup>9</sup> **Jb** 22<sup>24</sup> **Ru** 3<sup>15</sup>; lay child into (ב) bosom **Ru** 4<sup>16</sup>; put wisdom, ב loc., **Jb** 38<sup>36</sup>, cf. **Pr** 26<sup>24</sup>; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי **ψ** 13<sup>3</sup>, i.e. take counsel, plan; בִּי **ψ** 73<sup>28</sup>; put things רַגְלֵי **87**; lay (penalty) **על** pers. **Ex** 21<sup>22</sup> (E), **sin** **Nu** 12<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. (c. אֲשִׁיר = where) **ψ** 84<sup>4</sup>; nearly = give (נתן), acc. + ל pers. **Gn** 4<sup>25</sup> (J; explan. of name שִׁית), appoint **ψ** 9<sup>21</sup>. **2. a.** set, station, sheep **לְבָדוּ** **Gn** 30<sup>40</sup>, cf. **לֹא שָׁתָם עַל** **v** 40 (J); acc. pers. = appoint (**על** over) 41<sup>33</sup> (E); set לָמוּ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. **ψ** 73<sup>18</sup>, so (acc.) 88<sup>7</sup> and (obj. pers. om.) 12<sup>6</sup>, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21<sup>4</sup>, set one (כֵּן partit.) לְכַסֵּא 132<sup>11</sup>; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 **S** 19<sup>29</sup> **Je** 3<sup>19</sup>, cf. (עם) **Jb** 30<sup>1</sup>; set watch לְפִי **ψ** 141<sup>3</sup>, snares לִי 140<sup>6</sup>, enmity, בֵּין pers. **Gn** 3<sup>15</sup> (J); iniquities לְנִגְנִיךָ **ψ** 90<sup>3</sup>, cf. 101<sup>3</sup>; set, direct face, בֵּין loc. **Nu** 24<sup>1</sup> (J), eyes בְּאֵינִי **ψ** 17<sup>11</sup>. **b.** in phr. לִי לֵב לִי set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שׁוּם **2 b**), **Ex** 7<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 **S** 13<sup>20</sup> **Je** 31<sup>21</sup> **ψ** 48<sup>14</sup> **Pr** 22<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>23</sup>, c. אֵל **Jb** 17<sup>17</sup>, abs. **I S** 4<sup>20</sup> **ψ** 62<sup>11</sup>; **Pr** 24<sup>32</sup> *I reflected*. **c.** set, fix, **נָבֵל**, **Ex** 23<sup>31</sup> (E; c. עַד . . . כֵּן), **חָק**, **Jb** 14<sup>13</sup> וּפֹא יִשִּׁית בְּנֶאֱוֶן (נֶאֱוֶן), **De al.** here shall one fix it [the boundary, חָק, **v** 10] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: **Me Kau** ג' יִשְׁבֵּר, **Bi Bu** ג' יִשְׁבֵּת). **3.** constitute, make one something, 2 acc., **I K**

**I 1<sup>34</sup>** *I will make him prince*, **Is** 5<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> **Je** 22<sup>6</sup> **ψ** 21<sup>7</sup> 84<sup>7</sup> 88<sup>9</sup> (+ לָמוּ ind. obj.), **I 10<sup>1</sup>** 2 **S** 22<sup>12</sup> **|| ψ** 18<sup>12</sup>; וַיִּשְׁתִּימוּ שָׁבָם 21<sup>13</sup> = *thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee* (cf. 18<sup>41</sup>); acc. + ל *make something into* **Je** 2<sup>15</sup> = 50<sup>3</sup>, 13<sup>16</sup> **ψ** 45<sup>17</sup> (+ ב loc.); acc. + ב comp. *make one like* **Ho** 2<sup>5</sup> (**|| שִׁי**), **Is** 16<sup>3</sup> **ψ** 21<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>12.14</sup>; acc. only, *make, prepare, feast* **Je** 51<sup>29</sup>, cf. שִׁת קִצְרִי **לָהּ** **Ho** 6<sup>11</sup> (rd. poss. שִׁת, pt. pass.), *make darkness* **ψ** 104<sup>20</sup>; = *perform signs*, ב loc. **Ex** 10<sup>1</sup> (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. **שִׁי** **4 a**) וַיִּשְׁתָּה עַל־הָהָרִים שִׁת שִׁתוֹ הַשְּׁעָרָה **Is** 22<sup>7</sup>; c. עַל־ (against) וַיִּשִּׁת **ψ** 3<sup>7</sup>. יִשִּׁית יִשְׁתִּי **Jb** 10<sup>20</sup> (Kt; > **Qr** **Imv.** וַיִּשִּׁת) is dub., יִשִּׁית = יִשִּׁית: *De direct (attention) away from me*, cf. **Di** (ellipsis of יִר, פָּנִים, or לָב), **Du** (sc. יִר; reads **Imv.**); **Lag** (so **Bu**) prop. יִשְׁבֵּת, **Siegl** (יִר), יִשְׁבֵּת **Beer** (best) שְׁעָרָה (7<sup>19</sup>), with יִמִּי יִהְיֶה **(Bu Be Du)** for יִמִּי יִהְיֶה prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** **Ges** 53<sup>u</sup>), **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשִּׁית **Ex** 21<sup>30</sup> (E) if a ransom be imposed עָלָיו **v** 30.

† **שִׁית** **n.m.** garment (Nö **Beiträge**, 41 f., cp. **Syr.** **ܩܠܐܢܐ** **appearance**, and qu. שִׁית (?); — **estr.** שִׁית וּנְהָ **Pr** 7<sup>10</sup>; fig. שִׁית הָקָם **ψ** 73<sup>6</sup> (**v. II.** עֹטָה).

† **שִׁית** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; **Gn** 4<sup>25</sup> (where expl. from **שִׁית**), **v** 26 5<sup>3.4.6.7.8</sup> **I Ch** 1<sup>1</sup>; **שִׁית**. — In **פֶּלֶאֱסִיָּה** **Nu** 24<sup>17</sup> (poem in J), read prob. שִׁית *tumult* (cf. **Ia** 3<sup>47</sup>), or שִׁיתָּה (**v. sub** נִשָּׂא), cf. **Gray**. — **II.** שִׁת, **v. II.** שִׁתָּה.

† **שִׁיתָּה** **n.m.** (Albr **zaw** xvi (1896), 84) foundation, stay (of society) (**שִׁית** **Thes Kö** II. 1. 172); — pl. הַשִּׁיתוֹת **ψ** 11<sup>3</sup> (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., **3 leges**, **Sym.** **θεσμοί**, so **Hup-Now Bae Che** (1888) al.; > **Thes al.** of nobles); **Thes** puts here also שִׁיתָּה **Is** 19<sup>10</sup> (so **MT** probably intends), which **Ew Di Kit** then interpret of working-classes, עֲשִׂי שִׁיתָּה; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, **Thes De Che** <sup>Comm.</sup>; **Che** <sup>Pr</sup> **Buhl** al. שִׁיתָּה *weavers of it* (cf. **Du Marti**), **v. III.** שִׁתָּה.

† **שִׁית** **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above **שִׁית**; **Dietr** <sup>Abb.</sup> 73 cp. (improb.) שִׁיתָּה *devastate, שִׁיתָּה, whence שִׁית* wild, rough growth); — **alw.** c. שִׁיתָּה: abs. שִׁית **Is** 7<sup>23.24</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (cf. **Du**); שִׁיתָּה **5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>**; sf. שִׁיתוֹ **I 10<sup>17</sup>** (fig. of **Assyr.**).

**שָׁכַב** (**Lag** <sup>BN</sup> 63) **vb.** lie down (**NH** = **BH**; **Ecclus** 47<sup>23</sup> (in death), **משכב** **bed** 40<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>20.4</sup>, = *death bed* 46<sup>19</sup>; **Ph.** **משכב**, **שכב** (**v. 1 m** infr.), **Lzb** 375; **Eth.** **ሰለለ**; **lie**, so **Aram.** **שָׁכַב**, **مَحَب**;



מִשְׁכָּב <sup>46</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Lv 15, 4</sup> place of lying, couch; act of lying; —abs. מ' I K 1<sup>47</sup> +, cstr. מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4<sup>5</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Jb 7<sup>13</sup> +, 2 S 4<sup>5</sup>; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49<sup>4</sup> +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; —1. couch, bed (37 t.), 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> Ho 7<sup>14</sup> Mi 2<sup>1</sup> I K 1<sup>47</sup> Ct 3<sup>1</sup> +; לִמְ וּנְפַל Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (E) *he takes to his bed*; נִדְחָה מ' Lv 15<sup>26</sup> (P; v. sub I. נדר); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (poem in J), Is 57<sup>7,8</sup> Pr 7<sup>17</sup>; as place of burial Is 57<sup>2</sup> Ez 32<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit<sup>8</sup> and Jer. Jewish inscr. Cooke <sup>341</sup>). †2. act of lying: a. in gen., מ' חֲדָר chamber of lying down = bed-chamber, Ex 7<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>12</sup>, בְּחֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכְּבֶךָ Ec 1<sup>20</sup>; הַצֶּהָרִים מ' הַצֶּהָרִים 2 S 4<sup>5</sup> his noon-day siesta; 17<sup>28</sup> rd. perh. מ' עֲרִשְׁתָּה couches for lying down Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. G. b. (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִשָּׁה) יִדְעַת (אִשָּׁה) שֶׁכַּב מִשְׁכְּבֵי Ju 21<sup>1,12</sup> Nu 31<sup>17,35</sup> (P); of man מִשְׁכְּבֵי יִדְעַת (אִשָּׁה) sodomy; H); מ' אִשָּׁה Lv 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> (+ אֶת־זָכָר) sodomy; H); מ' דְּרִים Ez 23<sup>17</sup>.

†[שכח, so most] **vb. Hiph. Pt.** as adj.

in טוֹסִים מוֹנִים מְשָׁכִים הִיוּ Je 5<sup>8</sup> usu., horses . . . roaming at large they have become (cf. Eth. ስኩሳ); — but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἔλακortes, Jer trahentes (sc. genitalia), i.e. מְשָׁכִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מְאֻשְׁכִים, i.e. fed stallions (lit. growing אֻשְׁכִים, Lv 21<sup>20</sup>; cf. מְקָרָן, מְפָרִים).

**שכח** **vb. forget** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45<sup>26c</sup>

and (Pi.) 11<sup>25,25</sup>; Aram. שָׁכַח, חָסַב is find); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁכַח ψ 9<sup>13</sup> +, sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49<sup>14</sup>; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ ψ 44<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* שָׁכַחְתָּ Dt 4<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַחְתָּ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שָׁכַחְתָּ Jb 8<sup>13</sup> ψ 50<sup>22</sup>; — **forget**: 1. subj. man, a. acc. rei Gn 27<sup>15</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (opp. וָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24<sup>19</sup>; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; c. מִן inf. ψ 102<sup>5</sup>. b. c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40<sup>23</sup> (E); opp. וָכַר, *ceasing to care for* Je 30<sup>14</sup> (fig.), Is 49<sup>15,15</sup> (acc. om.), v<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>14</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. Jerusalem 137<sup>5a</sup>; רָחַם יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ Jb 24<sup>20</sup>; abs. ψ 137<sup>5b</sup> תִּשְׁכַּח יָמֵי הַמְעֵשֶׂה or הַמְעֵשֶׂה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ③ תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109<sup>21</sup>, cf. Zc 11<sup>17</sup>), or (Che) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it disappoint (me), fail* (Hb 3<sup>17</sup>). c. esp. c. acc. א' (God), Ho 2<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Ju 3<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> Is 17<sup>10</sup> Dt 8<sup>19</sup> (שָׁכַח תִּשְׁכַּח) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59<sup>12</sup> (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23<sup>27</sup> (acc. om.), ψ 44<sup>21</sup>; commands of א' Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Dt 26<sup>13</sup> (acc. om.) ψ 119<sup>16</sup> + 7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v<sup>139</sup> 78<sup>7,11</sup> 103<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>13</sup>, his covenant Dt 4<sup>23,31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>38</sup> Pr 2<sup>17</sup>; law of wisdom 3<sup>1</sup>, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4<sup>6</sup>. 2. subj. א' (God): a. acc. pers. Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (opp. וָכַר), La 5<sup>20</sup> Is 49<sup>14</sup> (|| עָנָה), ψ 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>. b. acc. of sins Am 8<sup>7</sup> ψ 10<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), cry ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. וָכַר), cf., of distress, 44<sup>25</sup>. c. voice of foes ψ 74<sup>23</sup>. d. sq. inf. ψ 77<sup>10</sup>. + **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ ψ 9<sup>19</sup>, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ Je 20<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23<sup>16</sup>, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v<sup>15</sup>, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Jb 28<sup>4</sup>; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41<sup>30</sup> (E), Dt 31<sup>21</sup> Je 20<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Is 65<sup>11</sup>; subj. pers. ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup>, Tyre Is 23<sup>15,16</sup> (under fig. of harlot), subj. וָכַר Ec 9<sup>5</sup>; מִנִּי רִגְלִי הַנֶּשֶׁה מִנִּי רִגְלִי Jb 28<sup>4</sup>. + **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַח א' וָכַר La 2<sup>6</sup> *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. + **Hiph. Inf.** לְהִשְׁכַּח Je 23<sup>27</sup> *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). + **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁכַּחְתּוּ Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *they were forgotten in the city*.

†[שָׁכַח] **adj. forgetting, forgetful**; — pl.

קִי הַשְׁכָּחִים אֶת־הָרָק Is 65<sup>11</sup> *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עֹבְרֵי א'); cstr. א' שָׁכַחִי ψ 9<sup>18</sup> *all nations forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכַחִי pt., Jb 8<sup>13</sup> ψ 50<sup>22</sup>).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שָׁכַחְתָּ

is *allaying* of anger; אָנוּ שָׁכַחְתָּ soothe, satisfy the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> (and Ar. سَكَّ be narrow, have small ears, be deaf, Frä<sup>90</sup>); Ar. سَكَّ v. humble oneself, Wahrn humiliate); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּח Gn 8<sup>1</sup> *the waters abated*; *Inf. cstr.* בִּשְׁכָּה Est 2<sup>1</sup> *when abated the king's wrath*, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 5<sup>28</sup> usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שָׁך dub.; Dr כָּשָׁר; Du del. כִּשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הַצִּיבוּ בִּשְׁכַחַת א' יִלְכְּדוּ. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מַעַל Nu 17<sup>20</sup> *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַח, שָׁכַל] **vb. be bereaved**

(= Ar. تَكَلَّ, تَحَلَّل, تَحَلَّل; cf. Syr. ܬܠܠ *loss of children*); — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. בָּאִשֶּׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שְׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges<sup>429b</sup>); *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשָׁכַל 27<sup>45</sup> (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מְנַשִּׁים אִמָּךְ 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) women. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַלָה 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> +, sf. וַיִּשְׁכַּלְתָּ Ez 14<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּלְתְּ Dt 32<sup>25</sup> +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁכַּלְתְּ Ez 36<sup>14</sup> Qr (v. פֶּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשָׁכַלָה v<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁכַּלָה Ex 23<sup>26</sup>, בָּלָה Ez 36<sup>13</sup>, בָּלָה 2 K 2<sup>19,21</sup>; — 1. *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42<sup>36</sup> (E), of mothers 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> (subj. הָרָב, cf. Ez 5<sup>17</sup> (subj. famine and beasts), and 14<sup>15</sup> (*id.*); obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9<sup>12</sup> (מִצָּרִים), Je 15<sup>7</sup> (+ אֲבָרְתִי), Ez 36<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>13,14</sup> (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הָרָב) Dt 22<sup>23</sup> La 1<sup>20</sup> Ez 21<sup>19</sup> (Co, for תִּכְבַּל, v. פֶּשַׁל p. 495<sup>b</sup>; otherwise Toy Krae). 2. *a. cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאֵרֶץ מִשְׁכָּה 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>21</sup> (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁ infra). b. *shew barrenness*, or abortion, (1) of any female Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E; + עָקְרָה), animals Gn 31<sup>38</sup> (E) Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; (2) of vine Mal 3<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph. Pt.** רָחַם הַנֶּשֶׁה מִנִּי רִגְלִי הַנֶּשֶׁה מִנִּי רִגְלִי Ho 9<sup>14</sup> *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50<sup>9</sup> read מִשְׁכָּל *successful*, ③ ⑤ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†[שָׁכַח, שָׁכַל] **n. [m.] bereavement, loss of children**; — שָׁכַח לֹא אָרַע ש' Is 47<sup>8</sup> (|| אֶלְמָנָה), cf. v<sup>9</sup>; fig. ψ 35<sup>13</sup>.



†[שכול] **adj.** childless (through bereavement); — fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49<sup>21</sup> (fig. of Zion); — on form v. Ba<sup>NB 47</sup>.

†שְׁכוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba<sup>57c</sup>); — esp. ש' רב 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Ho 13<sup>8</sup> Pr 17<sup>12</sup> (sim. of fierceness); נְשִׁיחָם שְׁכוּלֹת Je 18<sup>21</sup>; שְׁכוּלָה Ct 4<sup>2</sup> (of flock, in sim.) = 6<sup>6</sup>.

†[שְׁכוּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness; — בגִּי שְׁכוּלֵיךְ Is 49<sup>20</sup> i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

†מִשְׁפָּלָת **acc.** to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2<sup>21</sup> (מִנּוּת); if so, read <כָּלָת Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v<sup>19</sup>, cf. Bur.

שֹׁכֵם (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ሰሙ; carry on the shoulder; Ar. سَكَمَ is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey)).

1. שֹׁכֵם **n.m.** Zp 3, 9 shoulder; — abs. ש' Gn 48<sup>22</sup> +, שְׁכָם 33<sup>19</sup> +, שְׁכָם ψ 21<sup>13</sup> (whence orig. \*šakm inferred Ol<sup>5</sup> 147 a ad fin. Sta<sup>5</sup> 199 a; but — der. from — before כ, Ba<sup>NB 104</sup> Kō<sup>11</sup> 1. 67, 506); cstr. שְׁכָם Gn 9<sup>23</sup>; sf. שְׁכוּמוֹ 49<sup>15</sup> +, שְׁכָמָה (for שְׁכָמָה Ges<sup>591e</sup>) Jb 31<sup>22</sup>, etc.; — 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; כְּהָרָה = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing burdens, לְסָבֵל ש' וַיֵּט ש' Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21<sup>14</sup> (E), 24<sup>15, 45</sup> Ex 12<sup>34</sup>, also Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (all J), Jos 4<sup>5</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>48</sup> Is 10<sup>27</sup> (|| צִנּוֹרָה), 14<sup>25</sup> (both fig.), ψ 81<sup>7</sup>, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31<sup>36</sup>; fig. also אָחֵד ש' לְעִבְדוֹ Zp 3<sup>9</sup> to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡܐ. b. in statement of Saul's height, וַיִּמְעַלָּה גְבוּהַ מִשְׁכָּמוֹ וַיִּמְעַלָּה גְבוּהַ Gn 48<sup>22</sup> (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. back: לָלַכְתָּ מַעַם שְׁכָמוֹ 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>; so וַיִּשְׁתָּמוּ ש' ψ 21<sup>13</sup>, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וַאֲזַיְבִי בְּתַמָּה לִי עֲרָף 18<sup>41</sup>); as beaten מִטָּה ש' Is 9<sup>3</sup> (|| וַיִּשְׁכֵּם הַנֶּגֶשׁ בּוֹ); more anatom. חָפֹל מִש' חָפֹל Jb 31<sup>22</sup> let my shoulder-blade fall from its back. — Ho 6<sup>9</sup> v. II. שְׁכָם.

שְׁכָמוֹ **v.** foregoing.

†II. שְׁכָם **n.pr.loc.** 49 et m. 14 (Συχεμ; ⑥ L oft. Σικιμα Lag<sup>BN 57</sup>): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle ?) of mount.); — מְקוֹם ש' Gn 12<sup>6</sup>, שְׁכָמָה 37<sup>14</sup>; = city (שְׁכָמָה, Ho 6<sup>9</sup> Jos 24<sup>1</sup>; עִיר ש' Gn 33<sup>18</sup> Ju 8<sup>31</sup> + 20 t. Ju 9

(ש' מִנְּלִישׁ v<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., מִנְּלִישׁ v<sup>46, 47</sup>), Ho 6<sup>9</sup> + 21 t. (ש' עִיר Gn 33<sup>18</sup>); city of refuge Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> — WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 394</sup>, cp. Egypt. Sa-ka-mà (cf. Jen<sup>ZA</sup> x (1895) 356); mod. Nablûs (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl<sup>G 200 f.</sup> GASm<sup>G 332 ff. 345</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast. DB SHECHEM</sup>. 2. **n.pr.m.** (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9<sup>28</sup>), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. 34, Jos 24<sup>2</sup>.

†שְׁכָם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>; בְּנֵי-ש' Jos 17<sup>2</sup>.

†שְׁכָמִי **adj. gent.** of שְׁכָם, c. art. as n. coll. ש' Nu 26<sup>31</sup>.

[שְׁכָם] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey); — Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁכָּם 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכָּם Gn 19<sup>27</sup> +, 2 ms. וַיִּשְׁכָּם Ju 9<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Inv. וַיִּשְׁכָּם Ex 8<sup>16</sup> +; Inf. abs. וַיִּשְׁכָּם Je 7<sup>25</sup> +, בָּיִם Je 44<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup>, erron. וַיִּשְׁכָּם Je 25<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>533k</sup>); Pt. מִשְׁכָּם Ho 6<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְבָּנָם Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (+ מָהָר, cf. Ct 7<sup>13</sup> + vb. of going Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J), standing 2 S 15<sup>2</sup>, encamping Ju 7<sup>1</sup>, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> (cf. Dr), 29<sup>11</sup> 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> (לָקוּם), מִשְׁכָּמִי קוּם ψ 127<sup>3</sup> (opp. מִבְּאֲחֵרִי שָׁכַח); usu. c. בִּפְתָּךְ Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), (אֶל-הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29<sup>10, 10</sup> + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) וַיִּשְׁכָּר בְּב' שָׁכַח 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> (|| מִבְּאֲחֵרִי בְּנִשָּׁף); c. מִמְּהֵרָה Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; c. בְּעֵלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר Jos 6<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 19<sup>26</sup>; וַיִּמְהָר וַיִּשְׁכָּמוּ וַיֵּצֵאוּ Jos 8<sup>14</sup> (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; + Inf. abs. (Ges<sup>5113a</sup>) as adv. וַיִּשְׁכָּם ה' 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> at early morning and at evening; esp. of 'י, in Je: ה' וַיִּדְבֵּר = speaking early and often 7<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> and (of Je) 25<sup>3</sup>, cf. 11<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>33</sup>; oft. וַיִּשְׁלַח ה' = sending early and often 7<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>, also 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup>; so vb. fin. וַיִּשְׁכָּמוּ הַשְּׂחִיתוּ Zp 3<sup>7</sup> = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges<sup>5120e</sup>); pt. וַיִּשְׁכָּם Ho 6<sup>4</sup> like the dew departing early, 13<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>1b</sup>). — 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> read וַיִּשְׁכָּם, v. שָׁכַב.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכַן **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43<sup>17a</sup> +; Ph. שָׁכַן Lzb<sup>375</sup>; Aram. שָׁכַן, Syr. سَكَن, all dwell; Ar. سَكَن rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ex 40<sup>33</sup> + 5 t.; שָׁכַן Dt 33<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכָּן Gn 16<sup>12</sup> +; וַיִּשְׁכָּן Nu 9<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49<sup>31</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּנָה Ez 17<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּשְׁכָּן Gn 26<sup>2</sup> ψ 37<sup>27</sup>; v<sup>3</sup> שָׁכַן; mpl. שָׁכְנוּ

181. 6) Dt 12<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>2.6.11</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. Je 7<sup>12</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; +

מִשְׁכָּן <sup>139</sup> n.m. <sup>Ex 25, 6</sup> dwelling-place, 'tabernacle'; — מִשְׁכָּן Ex 25<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּנִי 38<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנַי ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (Ⓢ Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנִי, < מִשְׁכָּן); sf. מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם || מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם <); מִשְׁכָּנֹת Hb 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 132<sup>5</sup>; cstr. מִשְׁכָּנֹת 87<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; +1. dwelling-place: מִשְׁכָּן-רָחֵם וְאֶבְרָם Nu 16<sup>24, 27</sup> (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = tomb, Is 22<sup>16</sup>. 2. elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י': +a. in gen., of temple, מִשְׁכָּן בְּנוֹתָי ψ 46<sup>5</sup>; מִשְׁכָּן יְהוָה 26<sup>8</sup>; מִשְׁכָּן מ' שֶׁחָדָר 74<sup>7</sup>. b. מִשְׁכָּן-שָׁלוֹ 78<sup>60</sup>. c. הַמִּשְׁכָּן in P, of י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25<sup>9</sup> RVm; and rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with י' בְּכֹרֶךְ Ex 40<sup>34, 35</sup>; over it cloud שָׁכַן Nu 9<sup>19, 22</sup> (during the wanderings); its plan given by י' Ex 25<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>30</sup>; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3), Ex 26<sup>7, 12, 13</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>19</sup>; + מִשְׁכָּן Lv 17<sup>4</sup> (H), Nu 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>30, 47</sup> Jos 22<sup>19</sup> (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>; מִשְׁכָּן הָעֵדֻת Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 1<sup>50, 53, 55</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>; מִשְׁכָּן מוֹעֵד מִשְׁכָּן אֹהֶל Ex 39<sup>32</sup> 40<sup>2, 6, 29</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup>, הַמִּשְׁכָּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים, v<sup>23</sup>, מִשְׁכָּן אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן נִשָּׂא 23<sup>26</sup>; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> || 1 Ch 17<sup>5</sup> +, +76 t. P. 3. pl. מִשְׁכָּנֹת dwellings (only poet.): a. of Israel, Nu 24<sup>5</sup> (poem; || אֱלֹהִים), Je 30<sup>18</sup> Is 54<sup>4</sup> +4 t.; of other nations Je 51<sup>30</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (v. supra); מִשְׁכָּן מ' עַל Jb 18<sup>21</sup>; מִשְׁכָּן רַשָּׁעִים 21<sup>28</sup>; of wild



ass 39<sup>6</sup> (|| בית) shepherds Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; = tomb ψ 49<sup>12</sup> (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37<sup>27</sup> ψ 132<sup>5,7</sup>, cf. 43<sup>3</sup>, 84<sup>2</sup> (|| חֲצֵרוֹת א').

† שְׁכַנְיָה (ר) **n.pr.m.** ("hath taken up his abode");—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχνα(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3<sup>21,22</sup> (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8<sup>3,5</sup>. **2.** Ezr 10<sup>2</sup> (diff. from 1?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>29</sup>. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6<sup>18</sup>. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12<sup>3</sup> = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, cf. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 3 Ne 10<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>.

† I. שָׁכַר **vb.** be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40<sup>18,20</sup> שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. šikaru, = שָׁכַר, šak-kûru, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. šakûru; Eth. ሰረ: Aram. שָׁכַר, سَكَّرَ = שָׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw<sup>p.125</sup>), cf. سَكَّرَ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; = שָׁכַר, Egypt. t̃a-k-ī-ra WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 102</sup>, Gk. σίκερα Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 51</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁכַר Is 29<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9<sup>21</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שָׁכְרוּ Je 25<sup>27</sup> Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; **Inf. estr.** לְשָׁכַר Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** pass. שָׁכַר Is 51<sup>21</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 130 b</sup> Lag<sup>BN 60</sup>);—*become drunken* Gn 9<sup>21</sup> (J), of social drinking 43<sup>34</sup> (J), Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, token of plenty Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25<sup>27</sup>, 51<sup>21</sup> (וְלֹא מִיָּיִן), Na 3<sup>11</sup>; of infatuation Is 29<sup>9</sup> (וְלֹא יֵינִי), of disgrace La 4<sup>21</sup>, self-destruction, 'ש' פְּעֻסִים דָּמָם Is 49<sup>26</sup>. **Pi.** *make drunken*: **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ 2 S 11<sup>13</sup>, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ (read ו') Is 63<sup>6</sup> (subj. ו') *I made them drunk in my wrath* (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ *I brake them in pieces*); **Pt.** fs. of Bab., וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ פֶלֶאֱרָצִים Je 51<sup>7</sup>; cf. **Inf. abs.** שָׁכַר Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. ש' השָׁכַר וַאֲפָ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: **Pf.** 1 s. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתִי Je 51<sup>57</sup> (subj. ו') i.e. *make princes helpless*, וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתִים v<sup>39</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. *make helpless and disgraced* 48<sup>26</sup>; **Impf.** 1 s. מִשְׁכֵּר מִדָּם Dt 32<sup>42</sup>.—Ruben<sup>JQ 21 (1899), 446</sup> prop. מִשְׁכֵּרִית Ho 7<sup>5</sup> for מִשְׁכֵּר יוֹ אֵחָ *how long wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

† שָׁכַר **n.[m.]** intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba<sup>NB § 71</sup>);—alw. ש' abs.; usu. || יֵין (exc. ψ 60<sup>13</sup>): Is 29<sup>9</sup>; usu. condemned, Is 5<sup>11,22</sup> 28<sup>7,7,7</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> (נִסְבָּאָה ש'), Mi 2<sup>11</sup> 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10<sup>9</sup> (P); not for princes

Pr 31<sup>4</sup>; nor Nazirite Nu 6<sup>3</sup> Ju 13<sup>4,7,14</sup>, cf. חֲמֵץ ש' Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; ש' שוֹתֵי ש' 69<sup>13</sup> *drunkards*; but ש' as common drink Dt 29<sup>5</sup> (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14<sup>26</sup>, commended for weak and weary Pr 31<sup>4</sup>; ש' נִסְבָּה Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P; for יֵין v<sup>14</sup> +); v. further Kennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. Iv. 3309 f.</sup>.—On form cf. Lag<sup>M II. 357</sup>; BN 51.

† שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר **adj.** drunken (Ba<sup>NB § 134 b</sup>);—abs. שָׁכַר 1 S 25<sup>36</sup>, שָׁכָר 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> +, f. שָׁכָרָה 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>, pl. שָׁכָרִים Jo 1<sup>5</sup>, estr. שָׁכָרָה Is 28<sup>1,3</sup>;—*drunken*: 1 S 25<sup>36</sup>, אִישׁ ש' Je 23<sup>9</sup>, שְׁתֵּה ש' 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20<sup>16</sup>; as subst. = *drunken one*, drunkard Is 28<sup>1,3</sup> Pr 26<sup>9</sup>, pl. Jo 1<sup>5</sup> (|| שְׁתֵּי יֵין); in sim. Is 19<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>25</sup> ψ 107<sup>27</sup>, and (of earth) Is 24<sup>20</sup>; f. of drunken woman 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>.

† שָׁכָרוֹן **n.[m.]** drunkenness;—ש' only fig.: Je 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 23<sup>33</sup> (Co Berthol Krae שָׁכָרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39<sup>19</sup>.—Vid. Lag<sup>BN 202, cf. 199</sup>.

† שָׁכָרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. וְקָה Jos 15<sup>11</sup>, Σοχαωθ, ὄλ Σαχαωθα.

II. שָׁכַר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. ש' ψ 72<sup>10</sup> (|| מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרָה Ez 27<sup>15</sup>.

† שָׁלַח in עֲלֵה-הַשָּׁלַח 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> is disputed; ὁ om.; A ὁ ἡ προπερία, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. سَحَّ = suddenly), B temeritate; ש' על דאשחלי because he acted in error (Aram. ש' שָׁלַח err: v. BAram. שָׁלַח), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [ל] שָׁלַח יְהוָה יְהוָה || 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>.

שָׁלַח Ct 1<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> al.; בָּשָׁל Ec 8<sup>17</sup>; v. ש' 4 d.

שָׁלָאָן **v.** שָׁלָאָן Jb 21<sup>23</sup> *lapsus cal.* for שָׁאָן, q. v. (cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 32</sup>).

† שָׁלַב **vb.** Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שָׁלַב rung of ladder; Aram. שָׁלַבִּין appar. only 1 K 7<sup>28,29</sup>, שָׁלַבִּין ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سَلَبَ is seize, carry off, by force);—**Pt.** fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבִים Ex 26<sup>17</sup> tenons joined each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36<sup>22</sup> (both P).

שָׁלָבִים **n.[m.]** pl. joinings of bases (B juncturae);—ש' בֵּין הַש' 1 K 7<sup>28,29</sup>, v<sup>29</sup>; AV RV *ledges*, < ribs (Kit) or frames (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (✓ of foll., unless loan-word; NH=BH, Eccus 43<sup>17c</sup> *his snow*; Ar. شَلَج, Aram. ܫܠܓ, As. šalgu).

† **שָׁלַג** **n.m.** Is 55, 10 **snow**;—abs. ש' Is 1<sup>18</sup> +, Ex 4<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18<sup>14</sup>;—*snow*, 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> (יָשֶׁם מָטָר) = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, Jb 6<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>6</sup> (|| יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג), ψ 147<sup>16</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> (אֶשׁ +, קִטּוֹר, בָּרָר, & ש'; cf. 9<sup>30</sup> Qr בָּמִי, < Qr בָּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מִי]); poet. ש' אֶצְרוֹת 38<sup>22</sup> (|| בָּרָר); symb. of cold Pr 31<sup>21</sup>; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55<sup>10</sup> (|| יָשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, לְבָנוֹת ש' Je 18<sup>14</sup>; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4<sup>6</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>10</sup> (E), 2 K 5<sup>27</sup>; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4<sup>7</sup> (|| חָלָב); sim. of sins, of refreshment Pr 25<sup>13</sup> (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בָּרָאן בָּשׂ 26<sup>1</sup> (|| מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol <sup>Hast. DE SNOW</sup>.

† **שָׁלַג** **vb. denom. Hiph. snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַג (Ges<sup>§109k</sup>), impers. ψ 68<sup>15</sup> *it snows* on Salmon (meaning obscure).

† I. **שָׁלוּ, שָׁלָה** **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Eccus 47<sup>13</sup> *shalah prosperity*, 41<sup>1c</sup> *shalah prosperous, at ease*; **חָלָה** *be tranquil, quiet, cease*; **שָׁלָה** *be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁנָה, Aph. neglect (God, etc.), BAram. שָׁלוּ *error*; Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety)];—**Qal** 1. *be* (have) *quiet*: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלוֹתִי Jb 3<sup>26</sup>. 2. *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12<sup>1</sup> La 1<sup>5</sup>, also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלֹוּ (Ges<sup>§75u</sup>) Jb 12<sup>5</sup>, and (of good) ψ 122<sup>6</sup> יִשְׁלֹוּ Jb 27<sup>8</sup> v. II. (שָׁלָה). **Niph. Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלֹוּ juss. 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> *be not negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּשְׁלָה juss. 2 K 4<sup>28</sup> *do not mislead me* (cf. תִּכְבֹּד v<sup>16</sup>), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁלָה.

† **שָׁלוּ** Ges<sup>§84a</sup> Lag<sup>BN 145</sup> **n. [m.] ease, prosperity** (Perles <sup>Anal. 50</sup> *delusion*; cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ *error*, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43<sup>12</sup>);—sf. שָׁלוּ ψ 30<sup>7</sup> (cf. De Bae); < read שָׁלוֹתִי (or שָׁלוֹתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שָׁלוּ abbreviated from שָׁלוֹתִי).

† **שָׁלוּ** **n. [m.] quietness**;—בִּשְׁלֹוֹ 2 S 3<sup>27</sup>, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חָכְמָה often in the same sense PS<sup>4167</sup>).

I. שָׁלָה v. שָׁלָה.

† II. שָׁלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[υ]: Gn 38<sup>5,11,14,26</sup> (J), 46<sup>12</sup> (P); Nu 26<sup>20</sup> (P), 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>.

† שָׁלָה **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. ש' Nu 26<sup>20</sup> (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9<sup>5</sup> Ne 11<sup>5</sup>, v. שִׁלְנִי.

† שָׁלָה (Lag<sup>BN 43</sup>), שָׁלִי, שָׁלִי **adj. quiet, at ease**;—1. of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלִי Jb 16<sup>12</sup>, שָׁלִי 2 I<sup>23</sup> (Kö<sup>IL.1.83</sup>); of nation, שָׁלִי (poss. diminutive Kö<sup>IL.1.144</sup>) Je 49<sup>31</sup> (|| יִשְׁעֵי לְבָטָח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שָׁלָה Zc 7<sup>7</sup>; of wicked, mpl. cstr. יִשְׁלִי עוֹלָם ψ 73<sup>12</sup> (Renan<sup>IL.131</sup> prop. יִשְׁלִי עוֹלָם). 2. of land, *quiet*, שָׁלָה 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup> (|| שָׁקֵט). 3. in בָּטָחוֹ שָׁלִי לֹא יָדַע Jb 20<sup>20</sup> ש' is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שָׁלָה Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑤) לֹא שָׁלִי בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלִי Ez 23<sup>42</sup> is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרִי sang, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שָׁרִים.

† שָׁלָה **n.f. quietness, ease**;—abs. ש' ψ 122<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. שָׁלָה Ez 16<sup>49</sup> Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; pl. sf. שָׁלֹתָ Je 22<sup>21</sup> (< שָׁלֹתָ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17<sup>1</sup> (opp. רִיב), ψ 122<sup>7</sup> (|| שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16<sup>49</sup> (שָׁלָה הַשָּׁקֵט), Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; *prosperity*, Je 22<sup>21</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup> 1 I<sup>21,24</sup>; בָּשׁ in (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. فَحَ حَ lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1<sup>30</sup> = ἐξάπτα), מִן שָׁלָה & Pr 3<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (= فَتَاء), ψ 30<sup>7</sup> v. [שָׁלָה].

† II. [שָׁלָה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; שָׁלָה; Syr. حَلَا (e.g. Ex 2<sup>10</sup>), & Jer שָׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11<sup>17</sup>));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. apoc. (Ges<sup>§109k</sup>) שָׁלִי Jb 27<sup>8</sup> (De); < read יִשְׁלֹוּ, or יִשְׁלֹוּ (✓) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל demandeth; Perles <sup>Anal. 48</sup> אֶל־יִשְׁאַל.

† [שָׁלָה] **n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. מַחְלָה);—sf. שָׁלִי Dt 28<sup>37</sup>.

† שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שָׁלוֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba<sup>NB §224b</sup>), which also shews that שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוּ, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr<sup>2815,12</sup>);—שָׁלוּ Ju 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>14</sup> (on destruction of S. v. We<sup>288,17</sup>), 26<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>5</sup>, ש' מִשְׁבֵּן ψ 78<sup>60</sup>, שָׁלוּ Ju 21<sup>21,21</sup> Je 7<sup>12</sup>; Jos 18<sup>1,8,9,10</sup> 19<sup>51</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>9,12</sup> (all P or R), Ju 18<sup>31</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 1 S 1<sup>3,9</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>3,4,12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> Je 26<sup>6</sup> (var. שָׁלוּ).



in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—*σηλωμ*, *σηλω* (v).—Mod. *Seilūn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl <sup>G 173</sup> Dr. <sup>Hast. DB Seiloh</sup>.

שִׁלְחוּ, שִׁלְחוּ etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁלְחוֹ of Ahijah I K 11<sup>29</sup> 1<sup>29</sup> 1<sup>29</sup>; הַשִּׁלְחוֹ 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; הַשִּׁלְחוֹ 10<sup>15</sup>; also הַשִּׁלְחוֹ (coll.) 1 Ch 9<sup>5</sup>, in || Ne 11<sup>5</sup> הַשִּׁלְחוֹ without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁלְחוֹ (v) Be Ke Ryle Gu <sup>Hst</sup> Siegf<sup>N</sup> Buhl, etc.; v. II. שִׁלַּח.

שִׁלַּחְבָּת v. p. 529<sup>a</sup> supr.

**I. שִׁלַּח** **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48<sup>18</sup> +; Aram. שִׁלַּח, *ṣlḥ*, So <sup>Buhl</sup> Ba <sup>ES 41</sup> cp. Ar. *سَلَح* (*r=l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc.*, but then diff. ✓ for I. שִׁלַּח, Ar. *سَلَّحَ*, *سَلَّاحَ* *weapon*; As. prob. *šalū* (*send, hurl*?), whence *tešlitu, command*);—**Qal** <sup>562</sup> *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Gn 42<sup>4</sup> +, 2 ms. sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּי Gn 32<sup>22</sup> +, 2 fpl. שִׁלַּחְתֶּם Ez 23<sup>40</sup> (Ju 5<sup>26</sup> read הַשִּׁלַּחְתֶּם? Ob<sup>3</sup> 7? Ges<sup>547k</sup>); *Imv.* ms. שִׁלַּח I S 20<sup>31</sup> +, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שִׁלְחוּ Nu 22<sup>37</sup> +; cstr. שִׁלְחָם v<sup>15</sup> +, שִׁלְחָם Is 58<sup>9</sup>, sf. שִׁלְחָךְ Gn 38<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* שִׁלַּח Ex 9<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; שִׁלַּח I K 14<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> (both J; c. *ḥ* *with*, pers.) Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (E) + oft., c. *l* rei for which Je 14<sup>3</sup>; sq. *ḥ* pers. Gn 37<sup>13</sup> (J), 2 S 11<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>5</sup> +; rarely c. *l* pers. Gn 32<sup>19</sup> (J; pass.), *ḥ* loc. 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, *ḥ* loc. 1 S 11<sup>3</sup>, *l* loc. 1 K 5<sup>28</sup>, acc. loc. 2 K 22<sup>3</sup>, *ḥ* loc. + *ḥ* pers. 2 S 13<sup>17</sup>, *ḥ* loc. Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 13<sup>3</sup> (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> (+ *ḥ* loc.), 2 K 1<sup>16</sup> Je 40<sup>14</sup> +, *ḥ* pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> Je 42<sup>9</sup> +, c. *ḥ* subord. 2 K 5<sup>6</sup>, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E), *send her maid and took* +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 S 10<sup>7</sup> + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. *ḥ* of agent), c. *ḥ* pers. 1 S 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> +, 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> (= designate by sending unto), *l* pers. Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22</sup> +, *ḥ* loc. Est 1<sup>22</sup>, שִׁלַּח 2 K 6<sup>14</sup>; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>4</sup>; + vb. fin. action. *ḥ* 105<sup>28</sup>; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38<sup>23</sup> also (acc. om.) v<sup>17</sup>, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so and so*, Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (E), 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 1<sup>8</sup> +; c. *ḥ* pers. Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 2 S 11<sup>6</sup> +, esp. + *ḥ* Gn 38<sup>25</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>5</sup> (oft. SK), Je 29<sup>25</sup> +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32<sup>6</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>32</sup> (J), 1 S 22<sup>11</sup> +, etc. (and so 1 S 31<sup>9</sup>, reading *ḥ* for *ḥ*, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2<sup>16-17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>29</sup>; = *send to inquire* 1 K

20<sup>17</sup>, etc. **2. send**: subj. *ḥ* (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45<sup>5</sup> (E); *ḥ* pers., 1 S 15<sup>18</sup> (בְּרַךְ), + *ḥ* pers. 2 S 12<sup>1</sup>; acc. of angel, *ḥ* pers. Gn 24<sup>7</sup> Ex 33<sup>2</sup> (both J), *ḥ* with Gn 24<sup>40</sup> (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3<sup>12</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> Je 14<sup>14,15</sup> + oft. Je, Zc 2<sup>13</sup> +; also (c. *ḥ* pers.) Ex 3<sup>13</sup> (E), Je 25<sup>4</sup> Ez 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, *ḥ* (שִׁלַּח) Je 7<sup>25</sup> + (v. [שִׁלַּח]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15<sup>1</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> +; + *ḥ* loc. 2 K 2<sup>2</sup>, acc. loc. v<sup>4</sup>, *ḥ* loc. v<sup>6</sup>, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9<sup>14</sup> (c. *ḥ* pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = *ḥ* 18<sup>15</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), *ḥ* 144<sup>6</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>16</sup> al.; his word Is 9<sup>7</sup> (c. gent.), 55<sup>11</sup> (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7<sup>12</sup> (c. agent.), *ḥ* 107<sup>20</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), 147<sup>15</sup> (+ acc. *ḥ*); acc. help 20<sup>3</sup> (מִן loc.), light and truth 43<sup>3</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57<sup>4</sup>. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. *ḥ* pers. *against*, Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> Est 2<sup>21</sup> +; c. *ḥ* rei (property of others) Ex 22<sup>7-10</sup> (E), Est 9<sup>10</sup> +, *ḥ* pers. *against* Gn 22<sup>12</sup> (E), 2 S 18<sup>12</sup>, *ḥ* pers. 1 K 13<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *ḥ* rei (for good) 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (ḥ om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5<sup>4</sup> (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30<sup>24</sup> (read *ḥ* for *ḥ* Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; + vb. fin. act. Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J) Dt 25<sup>11</sup> Ju 15<sup>15</sup> +; *ḥ* Is 58<sup>9</sup>, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14<sup>27</sup>; *ḥ* Jo 4<sup>13</sup> *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** *ḥ* subj., acc. hand, + *ḥ* pers. *against* Ex 24<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. *ḥ* 138<sup>7</sup>; + vb. fin. act. + Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (JE), 9<sup>15</sup> (J), Jb 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>; in favour, Je 1<sup>9</sup>, abs. *ḥ* 144<sup>7</sup> (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2<sup>9</sup> and (acc. *ḥ*), 8<sup>3</sup>. + **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>, cherub, *ḥ* rei, *ḥ* loc. Ez 10<sup>7</sup>; adversary, *ḥ* pers. Jb 1<sup>12</sup>; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6<sup>21</sup>. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (poem in J), v. I. *ḥ* supr. p. 18b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8<sup>17</sup> (v. *ḥ* supr. p. 274<sup>b</sup>, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11<sup>38</sup> (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28<sup>5</sup> (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only *ḥ* 50<sup>19</sup> (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* + **Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְשִׁלַּח סִפְרֵיךְ = *letters were sent* (Ges<sup>1142g</sup>) Est 3<sup>13</sup> (+ *ḥ* pers., *ḥ* agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** <sup>266</sup> *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8<sup>28</sup> +, sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּי 1 S 20<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, שִׁלַּח Is 45<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּי Gn 32<sup>27</sup>, שִׁלַּחְתִּי 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 4<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22<sup>7</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup>; cstr. שִׁלַּח Gn 8<sup>10</sup> +, שִׁלַּח Ex 7<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַּח Gn 43<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1. send**

*off, away*, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 1 S 10<sup>25</sup> +; + ל pers. Je 48<sup>12</sup>; + ה- loc. Ju 12<sup>9</sup> and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28<sup>6</sup> (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאוֹל Lv 16<sup>10</sup> (ה- loc.), v<sup>26</sup>; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; *send into exile*, י subj., c. מן loc. Je 24<sup>5</sup>, ה- loc. 29<sup>20</sup>. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E), 25<sup>6</sup> (J); מַעַל pers., 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*), Dt 22<sup>19,29</sup> 24<sup>1,3</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, abs. Mal 2<sup>16</sup>. **c.** *send away empty* (-handed) רִיקִים, + acc. pers. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup>. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> (all J), 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup> +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, אֶל pers. Je 27<sup>3</sup>, etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. י, acc. pers. Gn 19<sup>29</sup> (J; מְהוּרָה), 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> (מַעַל פְּנֵי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81<sup>13</sup> (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28<sup>16</sup> (מַעַל פְּנֵי), Lv 18<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> (both מַעַל פְּנֵי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7<sup>20</sup>, cf. 28<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21<sup>6</sup> (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17<sup>23,26</sup> (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24<sup>2,2</sup> (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 28<sup>23</sup> (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. בְּפִי) Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2,2</sup> (all JE), 2 S 3<sup>21,23,24</sup> +; = cease to abuse Ju 19<sup>25</sup>; + inf. purpose Gn 24<sup>56</sup> (J), Ex 5<sup>1</sup> (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of bird Gn 8<sup>7,8</sup> (+ מִמָּאוֹת) +; = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22<sup>1</sup> (E), Lv 16<sup>22</sup> (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6<sup>14,19</sup> 16<sup>28</sup>; *let loose waters*, subj. י, Jb 12<sup>15</sup>. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17<sup>8</sup> ψ 80<sup>12</sup> Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (but v. 1. יִשְׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44<sup>20</sup> = *let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38<sup>6</sup> (ב instr.), acc. rei v<sup>11</sup> (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִישׁ לִי, לְמַטְרָה 1 S 20<sup>20</sup>. **7.** phrases: שִׁלַּח (אֶת-) הָעֵיִר שִׁלַּח + Ju 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup>; but also שִׁלַּח + Am 1<sup>4,7,10,12</sup> 2<sup>2,5</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Ez 39<sup>6</sup>; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיַד-בְּשָׁעִם Jb 8<sup>4</sup> (God subj.); *stretch out hand*, רֵי (for use) Pr 31<sup>19</sup>, ל pers. (charity) v<sup>20</sup>; וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם הַשְּׂמֵחָה Jb 39<sup>3</sup> (of hind, bearing); שִׁלַּח לְחֵמֶךָ עַל-פְּנֵי הַיָּמִים Ec 11<sup>1</sup>. — שִׁלַּחֵהוּ Jb 30<sup>12</sup> is corrupt; Theod Ew Di — רִגְלֵם שִׁלַּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v<sup>11</sup> b. **Fu.** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Jb 18<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Pr 17<sup>11</sup>; Pt. מִשְׁלַּח Is 16<sup>2</sup> +; — *be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44<sup>3</sup> (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob<sup>1</sup> Pr 17<sup>11</sup>, אֶל pers. Dn 10<sup>11</sup>;

*be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50<sup>1</sup> (fig.); *be impelled* (י), בְּרִגְלָיו (= *at his heels*?), c. ב loc. Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (vb. dub.), cf. בְּרִשְׁתָּהּ בְּרִגְלָיו Jb 18<sup>8</sup> *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (י? Du (שִׁלַּחָהּ רִגְלוֹ); שִׁלַּח מִן מִשְׁלַּח Is 16<sup>2</sup> *a driven* (scattered) nest (עוֹף נֹדֵד ||), cf. בְּמִדְבָּר, cf. מִשְׁלַח מִשְׁלַח Pr 29<sup>15</sup> *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). **†Hiph.** Pf. 1 S 18<sup>17</sup> וַיִּשְׁלַחֵהוּ and I (י) *will send* famine, בְּאָרָץ Am 8<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 14<sup>13</sup>, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H); Pt. מִשְׁלַחִים, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8<sup>17</sup> (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15<sup>37</sup>.

**1. שִׁלַּח n. [m.] missile, weapon, sprout** (late); — abs. שׁ Jo 2<sup>8</sup> +, שִׁלַּח Ne 4<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>18</sup>, sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4<sup>17</sup>; pl. שִׁלְחִים 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>, etc.; — **1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4<sup>11</sup> and v<sup>17</sup> (where הַפִּיִּים corrupt; read probably בְּיָמִינוּ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup> (disting. from הַנִּיחַת; מְנִיָּן; coll. 32<sup>5</sup> and עָבַר בִּישׁ Jb 33<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (*perish by or < rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (v. בָּעֵר). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שִׁלְחוֹתָהּ], and √ ψ 80<sup>12</sup> Jer 17<sup>9</sup>), שִׁלְחוֹתָהּ Ct 4<sup>13</sup> (fig.; meaning? Perles Anal. 63 prop. לְחֵיךְ שְׁנֵי *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (rd. בְּשִׁלְחוֹ Co Toy al., or בְּשִׁלְחֵי [with v<sup>6</sup>] Krae).

**†II. שִׁלַּח n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ Gn 10<sup>24b</sup> 11<sup>13,14,15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>18b</sup>; שִׁלַּח Gn 10<sup>24a</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>18a,24</sup>.

**†III. שִׁלַּח n. pr.** in בְּרִכַּת הַשֵּׁי Ne 3<sup>15</sup> = שִׁלַּח.

**†IV. שִׁלְחִי n. pr. m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>31</sup>; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

**†V. שִׁלְחִים n. pr. loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15<sup>32</sup>; Σαλ, Σαλεειμ, ΘΛ Σελεειμ.

**†VI. שִׁלַּח n. pr. font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba<sup>NE</sup> 66), ψ 104<sup>10</sup> has **Pi.**); — שׁ Is 8<sup>6</sup>; Σ(ε)λασμ; = III. שִׁלַּח; mod. *Birket Silwān*; v. Wilson<sup>Hast. DB SILOAM</sup> Cond GASm RS Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM, §§ 2. 11. 18 Buhl G 139; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr Sm xv ff. GACooke<sup>15</sup> ff.

**†VII. שִׁלְחוֹת n. [m.] pl. sending away, parting gift**; — **1.** שִׁלְחוֹתָהּ Ex 18<sup>2</sup> (J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלְחוֹת 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> *he gave (city) as parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלְחוֹתָי Mi 1<sup>14</sup> *thou shalt give a parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.



†[שְׁלֹחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. **i.** שְׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלֹחֹתָ Is 16<sup>8</sup>, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose;—מ' only cstr.: 1. בְּכַל-מִיָּד פ' in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>20</sup>. 2. לִמ' שִׁיר וּלְמִרְמָס שִׁיחַ Is 7<sup>25</sup> (√ **Pi.** 3 esp. Is 32<sup>20</sup>).

†מִשְׁלָחָה **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—מ' only cstr.: 1. יָדָם מ' Is 11<sup>14</sup> Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √ **Qal** 3). 2. מִשְׁלָחָה מִנּוֹחַ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9<sup>19,22</sup> the sending of portions to each other.

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f.** 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מִבְּמִלְחָמָא מ' Ec 8<sup>8</sup> there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מִבְּמִלְחָמָא רְעִים מ' מִבְּמִלְחָמָא רְעִים ψ 78<sup>49</sup> a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שֶׁלַח (√ of foll.; Ar. سَلَح strip off hide, سَلَاخَة piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שֶׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَح, Aram. שֶׁלַח hide, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl. ? Lzb; Reckend<sup>ZMG xlii</sup> (1888), 415 cp. **i.** שֶׁלַח); hence שֶׁלַחַן, q.v. (also NHEccclus), v. GFM PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7).

שֶׁלַח **n.m.** Ex 25<sup>23</sup> table (on form of word cf. GFM<sup>1.c.</sup>; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes<sup>1417</sup> WeSkizzen lv. 157 RS Sem. 1. 184; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Ency. Bib. iii. 2991);—abs. ש' 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> +; cstr. שֶׁלַחַן 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שֶׁלַחַנִי Ju 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; pl. שֶׁלַחָנוֹת Is 28<sup>8</sup> +, cstr. שֶׁלַחָנוֹת 1 Ch 28<sup>16,16</sup>;—1. table for king's repast Ju 1<sup>7</sup> (תַּחַת), 1 S 20<sup>29,34</sup> 2 S 9<sup>11</sup> (read ש' Th We Dr and mod.), v<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, cf. Is 21<sup>5</sup> (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. 1 c) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9<sup>7,10,11</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup>; for governor Ne 5<sup>17</sup> (c. עַל). 2. for private use 1 K 13<sup>20</sup> (c. אֵל), Jb 36<sup>16</sup> ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig., c. עָרַךְ, cf. 78<sup>19</sup> (id.), 128<sup>3</sup>, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>; of revellers Is 28<sup>8</sup>, cf. ψ 69<sup>23</sup> (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9<sup>2</sup>. 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25<sup>23</sup> + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3<sup>31</sup> שֶׁלַחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7<sup>48</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, also (10 in no.) 4<sup>8,19</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>16,16,16,16</sup>, also Ez 23<sup>41</sup> (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>39,39</sup> + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40<sup>42</sup> (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41<sup>22</sup>, = altar of burnt-offering 44<sup>16</sup>; in second temple,

שֶׁלַחַן Mal 1<sup>7</sup>, ש' אֶדְרִי v<sup>12</sup>; for idolatrous meal Is 65<sup>11</sup>; fig. of 's sacrif. feast Ez 39<sup>20</sup> (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَط overcome, prevail; سَلِيط strong, hard, سُلْطَان dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שָׁלַט, מַכָּךְ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שָׁלַט, שְׁלַטוֹן);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ec 8<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שְׁלַט Ec 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** שְׁלֹט Est 9<sup>1</sup>;—domineer, lord it over, עַל pers., Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; ב pers. Ec 8<sup>9</sup> (לָרַע לוֹ); c. rei 2<sup>19</sup>; become master of, ב pers. Est 9<sup>1</sup>. **Hiph.** 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. הִשְׁלִיטוּ ה' Ec 5<sup>18</sup>, so **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלִיטוּ 6<sup>2</sup> (both subj. God). 2. = **Qal**, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֲלִיחֶשְׁלֵט-בִּי אֶל-יְהוָה ψ 119<sup>133</sup>.

†שָׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: אִין אָדָם ש' בְּרִיחַ Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10<sup>5</sup>, so (c. עֲלֵה-אֶרֶץ) Gn 42<sup>6</sup> (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7<sup>19</sup> (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles<sup>Anal. 42</sup>). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö<sup>II. 1. 201</sup>) אִשָּׁה זֹנָה אֲשֶׁר שְׁלִיטָה Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (Jerusalem personified).

†שְׁלִטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag<sup>BN 199</sup>);—Ec 8<sup>4,8</sup> (c. בָּ).

II. שָׁלַט (√ of foll.; Zehnpf<sup>BAS I. 535, No. 53</sup> cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

†[שָׁלַט] **n.m.** 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> shield (?);—pl. שְׁלִטִים 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. שְׁלִטִי 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׁלִיטָה Ez 27<sup>11</sup>;—shields (so AVR V Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes<sup>Expos. T. x. 43 f.</sup> (cf. 188)] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup> (where + מִגְנוֹת, but) Ct 4<sup>4</sup> appos. of מִגְנוֹת (q.v. sub גִּנָּה), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27<sup>11</sup>; מִלְחָמָה הַש' Je 51<sup>11</sup> i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes<sup>1.c.</sup>, and Gie, cf. כֹּלָא **Qal** 2).

שְׁלִיטָה v. שְׁלִיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] **vb.** Hiph. 112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—**Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8<sup>3</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. consec. הִשְׁלִיכְתָּהּ Je 51<sup>63</sup>; 2 fpl. consec. הִשְׁלִיכְתֶּם

Am 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Is 2<sup>20</sup>, **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Ju 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Ex 7<sup>9</sup> **שָׁ** 55<sup>23</sup>, fs. **יִשְׁלֹכִי** Je 7<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Je 22<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; estr. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Ec 3<sup>5,6</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Mi 2<sup>5</sup> **שָׁ** 147<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—

**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. **אֶל** loc. 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>4</sup> Zc 5<sup>5,9</sup> +, also (acc. rei om.) **Ex** 15<sup>25</sup> (J), Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (P) +; **ב** loc. Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (E), Ez 7<sup>19</sup> +; rarely **ל** loc. 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup> and (acc. om.) 24<sup>10</sup>; **עַל** loc. 2 K 23<sup>6</sup>, **הָ** loc. Ex 4<sup>3,3</sup> **שָׁמָּה** Ju 8<sup>23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, **אֶל** loc. Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (J), 10<sup>27</sup> (J), + 3 t., **ב** loc. Am 8<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25,26</sup> 13<sup>21</sup>, **לְ** **מִתְּחִלָּה** Je 22<sup>19</sup>; acc. rei + **אֶל** pers. 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (acc. om.); acc. rei c. **עַל** pers. Na 3<sup>6</sup> Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> (+ **מִעַל**), etc.; acc. rei + **מִי** Ex 32<sup>19</sup> (E), cf. Dt 9<sup>17</sup> (**מִעַל**); + **ל** of animal Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (E), Is 2<sup>20</sup>, etc. + **b.** c. acc. pers., **אֶל** of pit Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E), Je 38<sup>6,9</sup>, **ב** of pit Gn 37<sup>20</sup> (E), c. **הָ** loc. v<sup>24</sup> (E; pit), Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (J), cf. Am 4<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.); **מִתַּחַת** loc. Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E); acc. **י**, fig., c. **אֶחָדִי** 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> (of apostasy), Ez 23<sup>35</sup>, so **י**'s law Ne 9<sup>26</sup>, words (**יִשְׁלֹךְ** pers. reflex.) **שָׁ** 50<sup>17</sup>. + **c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15<sup>17</sup> (**מִיָּדִי**), 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> Ez 20<sup>7,8</sup> **שָׁ** 2<sup>3</sup> (**כֹּן** reflex.), Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. = **פָּנִים**); acc. om. Je 7<sup>29</sup> Jo 1<sup>7</sup> (of locusts); abs. Ec 3<sup>6</sup> (opp. **שָׁמָּה**); acc. of transgr. Ez 18<sup>31</sup> (fig.; **מִעַל** reflex.). + **d.** *cast off, shed, blossom* (like flower) Jb 15<sup>33</sup>. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (**אַרְצָה**) little horn, acc. **אַמְתָּ** v<sup>12</sup> (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit. 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup> (**מִן** loc.)), Jb 18<sup>7</sup> *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9<sup>18</sup> *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., **שָׁ** 55<sup>23</sup> *cast* **עַל־יָ** *thy lot*.

**2.** **י** subj.: **a.** *cast, acc.* rei, + **עַל** pers. Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), Jb 27<sup>22</sup> (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom **שָׁ** 60<sup>10</sup> = 108<sup>10</sup> (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147<sup>17</sup>. **b.** acc. pers. + **ב** loc. 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> (subj. **יָ** רִיחַ), Ne 9<sup>11</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup> (+ acc. loc.); + **אַרְצָה** Ez 28<sup>17</sup> (fig.); **אֶל** loc. (of exile) Dt 29<sup>27</sup>; esp. of **י**'s rejecting men, acc. pers. + **פָּנִי** **מִעַל** 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>, cf. 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> Je 7<sup>15,15</sup> 52<sup>3</sup>, also **שָׁ** 51<sup>13</sup> and (without **מִן**) 7<sup>9</sup>; casting sins (acc.) **אֶחָדִי** Is 38<sup>17</sup>, **ב** loc. Mi 7<sup>19</sup>. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., **לָא** loc., La 2<sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. **שָׁ** 102<sup>11</sup> (opp. **נִשְׂאָה**). **3.** phrases: **גֹּדֵל הַיָּם** + Jos 18<sup>3,10</sup> (Rv) *cast lots* **ל** *in behalf of*; **גֹּדֵל מִשְׁ חֶבֶל בְּגֹדֵל** Mi 2<sup>3</sup> (**גֹּדֵל** **ל**, **חֶבֶל** **בְּגֹדֵל** **מִשְׁ** **חֶבֶל** **בְּגֹדֵל** **וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ** **בְּפִשְׁוֹ מִגֹּדֵל** Is 19<sup>8</sup> i.e. fishermen; **גֹּדֵל** Ju 9<sup>17</sup>, v. **גֹּדֵל** **בְּ** **מִשְׁנֵי אֲשֵׁר** Jb 29<sup>17</sup> *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. + **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Dn 8<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. **יִשְׁלֹכֶתָּ** Is 14<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Impf.*

2 fs. **יִשְׁלֹכֶי** Ez 16<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִשְׁלֹכוּ** Is 34<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* **יִשְׁלֹךְ** 2 S 20<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, **אֶל** pers. + **בְּעַר** of wall 2 S 20<sup>21</sup>; carcass, **ב** loc. 1 K 13<sup>24,25,23</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup>; **לְחָרֵב** 36<sup>30</sup>. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34<sup>3</sup>; **מִן** of grave 14<sup>19</sup>; **אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂרָה** Ez 16<sup>5</sup> (Jerus. personified as infant); **עַל־הָאָרֶץ** Je 22<sup>28</sup> (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, **לְאָרֶץ** Ez 19<sup>12</sup> (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8<sup>11</sup>. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, **עַל** of **י** **שָׁ** 22<sup>11</sup> (i.e. on his protection).

† **יִשְׁלֹךְ n.** [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes<sup>1419</sup> Di<sup>Lv</sup> Tristr<sup>NHB 252</sup> McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. CORMORANT);—Dt 14<sup>17</sup> Lv 11<sup>17</sup> (P).

† **יִשְׁלֹכָתָ n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6<sup>13</sup>.

† **יִשְׁלֹכָתָ n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of casting forth; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>.

† **I. [יִשְׁלֹךְ] vb.** draw out (Ar. **سَلَّ** draw, esp. sword from scabbard, **سَلِيلٌ** drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä<sup>75</sup>, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 801); Talm. **שָׁלַל**, **שָׁלַלָּהּ** embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* **יִשְׁלֹכוּ** **שָׁ** 16<sup>16</sup> *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

† **יִשְׁלֹךְ adj. indecl.** (Ges<sup>1180</sup>) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. **הָלַךְ**);—**יִשְׁלֹךְ** **שָׁ** 11<sup>8</sup> Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt **יִשְׁלֹךְ** **שָׁ**); **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Jb 12<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup>.

† **II. [יִשְׁלֹךְ] vb.** spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with **יָ**; **שָׁ** NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. **šalālu**, *id.*; Hom<sup>Chr 33</sup> cp. Sab. **חָלַל** plunder, connecting this with Ar. **حَلَّلَ** a flock of sheep (or goats); then **שָׁ** booty, and (rare) Syr. **سَلَّلَ** are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Hb 2<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. **יִשְׁלֹכוּ** v<sup>8</sup>; estr. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Is 10<sup>6</sup> +; *Pt.* pl. **יִשְׁלֹכִים** Zc 2<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || **בָּזָו**), c. acc. cogn. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Is 10<sup>6</sup> Ez 29<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>12,13,13</sup>, acc. **חֵיל** wealth 26<sup>12</sup>; acc. pers., **יִשְׁלֹכִים** Je 50<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 39<sup>10</sup>, **גֹּדֵל רַבִּים** Hb 2<sup>8</sup>, cf. Zc 2<sup>12</sup>. **Hithpō.** *Pf.* 3 pl. **אִשְׁתֹּלְלוּ** **לִבְ אֶבְרִי לֵב** (א in אִשְׁתֹּלְלוּ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges<sup>54 a.n.</sup>, cf. 53 k) **שָׁ** 76<sup>6</sup> *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* **יִשְׁתֹּלְלוּ** Is 59<sup>15</sup> *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

† **יִשְׁלֹךְ n.m.** <sup>1 S 30, 16</sup> prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. **שָׁ** Gn 49<sup>27</sup> +; estr. **יִשְׁלֹךְ** Ju 5<sup>20</sup> +,



sf. שללך Zc 14<sup>1</sup>; שללכם Is 33<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**+1. prey**, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem in J; c. שללך). **2. booty, spoil of war**, of all kinds (oft. || שׁוּלָהּ): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (J), ornaments Ju 8<sup>24,25</sup>, fabrics and women 5<sup>30a,b</sup>, flocks and herds 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> Je 49<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>11</sup>, + persons Dt 20<sup>14,14</sup>, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, etc. (58 t.; among these) שׁוּלָהּ Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3<sup>7</sup>, Jos 8<sup>27</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), cf. (also of city) Is 8<sup>4</sup> Dt 13<sup>17,17</sup> Zc 14<sup>1</sup> and (+ cattle) Jos 8<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>; fig. of entire nation Je 50<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>21</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>; שׁוּ in symbol. n.pr. מִיָּה שׁוּלָהּ Is 8<sup>1,3</sup>, v. supr. p. 555<sup>a</sup>; שׁ in metaph. of future majesty of יְהוָה עֲבָדֵי Is 53<sup>12</sup>; לִשְׁׁ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>18</sup>, cf. 45<sup>5</sup>. **+3. private plunder** Is 10<sup>2</sup> (אֶלְמִנּוֹת שׁוּלָהּ), Pr 1<sup>13</sup> and (perh. in current saying) 16<sup>19</sup>. **+4. = gain** Pr 31<sup>11</sup>.—שׁוּ = gain Ju 50<sup>c</sup> is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are שׁוּ for my neck as spoil, Reuss Br al., and שׁוּלָהּ for the neck of the queen Ew Be Kit al. (but שׁוּ elsewhere); Now del. שׁוּלָהּ and reads שׁוּלָהּ.

[שׁוּלָהּ]

**vb. be complete, sound** (NH id. (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. complete, requite, esp. in n.pr., Lzb<sup>376</sup> GACooke<sup>99</sup>, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سَلِمَ be safe, secure, free from fault, II. make over, resign to, IV. resign or submit oneself, esp. to God, whence ptep. Muslim, and inf. Islām, prop. submission to God; As. šalāmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid; Aram. שָׁלַם be complete, safe, & peaceful; OArām. שלם reward, repay (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם peace Hom Chr<sup>124</sup>, Ar. سَلِمَ, also سَلَامٌ safety, security; As. šulmu, welfare; Eth. ሰለሙ Di<sup>322</sup> security, peace; Aram. שָׁלַם security, welfare, OArām. שלם Lzb<sup>376</sup>, esp. = submission, in n.pr. RS<sup>Scm</sup> 79 f.; Bondi<sup>70</sup> (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, greet, do homage, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלַמוּ Is 60<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלְמוּ Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. be complete, finished, ended**: temple 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; walls of city Ne 6<sup>15</sup>; of time Is 60<sup>20</sup>. **2. be sound, uninjured**, Jb 9<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַם Lv 5<sup>24</sup> +, 1 S 16<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Ex 21<sup>34</sup> +; sf. יִשְׁלַם Lv 24<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. יִשְׁלַם Ec 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שָׁלַם Ex 21<sup>36</sup> +; cstr. id. Pr 22<sup>27</sup>, etc.; **Pi.** מִשְׁלַם Dt 7<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—

**+1. complete, finish, temple** 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>. **+2. make safe, c. acc.** Jb 8<sup>6</sup>. **3. make whole or good, restore thing lost** Jo 2<sup>25</sup>, or stolen Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E); pay a debt 2 K 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 37<sup>21</sup> Pr 22<sup>27</sup> Jb 41<sup>3</sup>; make compensation, for injury Lv 24<sup>18,21</sup> (P); for trespass in sacred things 5<sup>16</sup> (P). **4. make good, i.e. pay, vows, c. acc.** נָדָר Dt 23<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> + 9 + (c. ל to God) ψ 50<sup>14</sup> 66<sup>13</sup> 116<sup>14,15</sup>; obj. om. 76<sup>12</sup>; abs. Is 19<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. תּוֹרוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56<sup>13</sup>; שְׂפָתֵינוּ פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14<sup>3</sup> (v. p. 830<sup>b</sup>). **5. requite, recompense, reward, good** 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; evil Is 65<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>56</sup>; c. ל pers. Dt 7<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51<sup>24</sup>; אֵל pers. Jb 21<sup>19</sup>; acc. rei Pr 20<sup>22</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup>; שָׁלַם גְּמוּלָהּ Is 59<sup>15,15</sup> (but v. I. שָׁלַם), 66<sup>6</sup> + (v. גְּמוּלָהּ); שָׁלַם פְּעֹלָהּ Jb 34<sup>11</sup>; אֶל-חַיִּים Je 32<sup>18</sup>, + c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, שָׁלַם reward according to one's works 2 S 33<sup>39</sup> + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31<sup>24</sup>; acc. rei רָעָה חַחַת טוֹבָהּ שָׁלַם Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J) ψ 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> (read מִשְׁלַמִּי). **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם ψ 65<sup>2</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup>; יִשְׁלַם Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>;—**1. be performed, of vow** ψ 65<sup>2</sup>. **2. be repaid, requited, Je 18<sup>20</sup>** Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>. **Hiph.** **1. complete, perform**: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Jb 23<sup>14</sup> Is 44<sup>26</sup>, יִשְׁלַם v<sup>28</sup>. **2. make an end of, 2 ms. sf. מִשְׁלַמִּי** Is 38<sup>12,13</sup> (Ⓞ Du Marti deliver up to pains, as in Aram.).

[שָׁלוֹם]

**n.m.** Is. 54, 13 completeness, soundness, welfare, peace (Lag<sup>BN</sup> 174);—שָׁלוֹם Gn 29<sup>6</sup> +; שָׁלוֹם (rare) Ez 13<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. שָׁלוֹם Gn 37<sup>14</sup> +; sf. שָׁלוֹם ψ 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13<sup>19</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup>; sf. שְׁלָמִי 55<sup>21</sup>;—**+1. completeness in no., the holiness of Je 13<sup>19</sup>** Judah is wholly carried captive (but read שְׁלָמָה, cf. Am 1<sup>6</sup>; so Ⓞ We<sup>Am</sup> SS Buhl). **+2. safety, soundness, in body, שָׁלוֹם בְּעַצְמִי** ψ 38<sup>4</sup>; שְׁלָמִי Is 38<sup>17</sup>; שָׁלוֹם אֲהֵלָךְ (Ges<sup>141c</sup>) Jb 5<sup>24</sup> is safe, secure. **3. welfare, health, prosperity**: שָׁלוֹם לְפִי לִשְׁׁ ask one about welfare Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E), Ju 18<sup>15</sup> + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11<sup>7,7</sup>; pregn. שָׁלוֹם 2 K 10<sup>13</sup> descend (to ask) about welfare of, cf. 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> Je 38<sup>4</sup>; שָׁלוֹם Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E) + 5 t.; עלה לשָׁלוֹם Gn 44<sup>17</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>35</sup>; דָּבַר לִשְׁׁ Gn 37<sup>4</sup> (JE); שָׁלוֹם לְ be well with Gn 29<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>23,28</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 1 S 20<sup>7,21</sup> + 10 t., 2 K 4<sup>26,26,26</sup>; שָׁלוֹם אֲמַר it be well in; abs. as obj. of אֲמַר well, be well, שָׁלוֹם Gn 29<sup>6</sup> (J), 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>11,17,18,19,22</sup> Je 6<sup>14,14</sup> + 10 t.; שָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges<sup>141c</sup>) Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J); שָׁלוֹם אֲנִי 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr), 1 K 2<sup>13</sup>; שָׁלוֹם אֲנִי Je 6<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; לִשְׁׁ לִשְׁׁ Is 48<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>21</sup>; רָאָה

122<sup>6</sup>; שאל ש' פ' 37<sup>11</sup> 72<sup>7</sup>; רב ש' + 73<sup>3</sup> ש' רשעים;  
 23<sup>2</sup> Pr ש' יוסיפו לך; Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> (טוב ||) דרש ש'  
 15<sup>21</sup> Jb ב' in time of prosperity. 4. peace,

quiet, tranquillity, contentment, Is 32<sup>17</sup> (הַשָּׁקֵט וְהַנְּחָה) (to sleep); depart life בִּישׁ' (וְנָחָה) in tranquillity Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (R<sup>1E</sup>), 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., יָבֹא Is 57<sup>2</sup>; אֶחָרִית לְאִישׁ' ש' 37<sup>37</sup>; בֵּא בִישׁ' Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E) come in contentment; אֶרֶץ אֲרָץ' ש' 12<sup>5</sup>; נִיחָה ש' (מְנַחֵם) Is 32<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>37</sup>; מִנְחָה ש' Jb 21<sup>9</sup>; וְלִשְׁלוֹמִים לְמוֹקֵשׁ ש' 69<sup>33</sup> security, (let it) become a trap (but אֶל אֶלֶף שִׁמְעוֹן תְּהוֹדוּ Jer וְלִשְׁלוֹמִים וְלִמָּנוּחַ Du (cf. שְׁלָמִים) peace-offerings, and וְלִשְׁלוֹן v.).

†5. *peace, friendship*: a. *human relations*:  
 אָנשׁ שְׁלָמִי Je 20<sup>10</sup> *man of my friendship*, cf.  
 38<sup>22</sup> Ob 7 פָּ בִּין יַעֲצֵי Zc 6<sup>13</sup>; שׁ' יַעֲצֵי  
 Pr 12<sup>20</sup>; (עַם, אֶת) רֹדֵף שׁ' 28<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>20</sup> Je 9<sup>7</sup>;  
 שְׁלָח וְרָדֵף שׁ' Is 59<sup>8</sup>; שׁ' בָּקֵשׁ שׁ' 34<sup>15</sup>;  
 Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J); הָלַךְ בְּשׁ' (J), 1 S 29<sup>7</sup> +  
 4 t.; שׁוּב בְּשׁ' 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>; || צָדָקָה in Mess. reign  
 פָּ 7<sup>2</sup>. b. *peace with God, esp. in covt. relation*:  
 Is 54<sup>10</sup> בְּרִית *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (P),  
 Ez 34<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>, also Mal 2<sup>8</sup>; שׁ' א' as name of altar  
 Ju 6<sup>24</sup>; א' subj. לְ שָׁמַשׁ Nu 6<sup>26</sup> (P); בָּרַךְ  
 אֶפְסָר שׁ' Je 33<sup>9</sup>; עֲשֵׂה שׁ' לְ חָפֵץ שׁ' 29<sup>11</sup>;  
 נָתַן שׁ' 85<sup>9</sup>; דָּבַר שׁ' אֶל (חֶסֶד) Je 16<sup>5</sup>;  
 Hg 2<sup>9</sup>; מַחֲשֹׁבוֹת שׁ' Je 29<sup>11</sup>; man subj. לְ עֲשֵׂה שׁ'  
 Is 27<sup>6,5</sup>; הָלַךְ בְּשׁ' Mal 2<sup>6</sup>. In this sense 125<sup>6</sup>  
 85<sup>11</sup>, Is 54<sup>13</sup> 60<sup>17</sup>, שְׁמִיחָה 55<sup>12</sup>, is *like*  
 a river 48<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>; שְׁלֵמִינִי עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 125<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>6</sup>,  
 רֹב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרָתָךְ Is 53<sup>5</sup> *chastisement*  
 for our peace (but SS Buhl שְׁלֵמִינִי).

*peace* from war: עָשָׂה שְׁלֹמֶה (*make peace* (with) Jos 9<sup>15</sup> Jb 25<sup>2</sup>; בָּרַךְ נָתַן שְׁ לֵוִי Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H); + שְׁ בִין; קָרָא שְׁ (ל) Dt 20<sup>10</sup> Ju 4<sup>17</sup> I S 7<sup>14</sup> I K 5<sup>26</sup>; + שְׁ יָבוּשׁ Jos 10<sup>21</sup> (E), Ju 8<sup>9</sup> I R 3<sup>1</sup>; 2 S 19<sup>25,31</sup> + 7 t.; הָיָה שְׁ I K 5<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (v. Dr); בָּקַשׁ שְׁ Ez 7<sup>25</sup>; מָלַכְיוּ שְׁ Ct 33<sup>7</sup>; וְנָחַם שְׁ Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; מוֹצֵא שְׁ Is 39<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., cf. Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; וְנָחַם שְׁ Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; בָּשׂ I K 2<sup>1</sup> *in time of peace*; שְׁ יָדָה Is 9<sup>6</sup> (Mess. title), cf. מִן מִי 5<sup>4</sup>. 7. as adj. שְׁלָמִיךְ 55<sup>21</sup> those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלָמִי Bae Buhl Du, שְׁלָמִי SS; & appar. שְׁלָמִי).

שָׁלֵם <sup>87</sup> n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), <sup>G<sup>sm.</sup> K<sup>Pr</sup></sup> εἰρηνικὴ, De Sta <sup>G<sup>1.496</sup></sup> We <sup>Held.<sup>71</sup></sup> (fe. lowship between God and

worshippers); *welfare-offering*, ὁ ἄλλου σα-  
τήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for  
benefit, or in paying vow, cf.  $\sqrt{\text{Pi. 4,}}$  and Pr <sup>74</sup>)  
Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v.  
RS Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. ii. 211 f. GFM Ency. Bib.  
SACRIFICE, § 11; As. *šulmu* = שֹׁלֵם is cited by J Jerem  
Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11); —cstr. 'שׁ Am 5<sup>22</sup>; elsewh. pl.

שְׁלֹמֹה Ex 24<sup>5</sup> + 69t.; cstr. שְׁלֹמִי Lv 10<sup>14</sup>; sf. שְׁלֹמֶךָ Ex 20<sup>24</sup>, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7<sup>13</sup> Nu 6<sup>17</sup> (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (JE), וְשִׁיחַ 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> +; usu. hard to decide; שְׁ (in app.) defines וְנִבְּחִים Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (JE), and so זֶבַח of covt. of Horeb is 'שְׁ, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>; foll. phr. shew 'שְׁ essentially = וְנִבְּחִים in like phr. (v. זֶבַח). 'שְׁ coming to mean 'ז in all ritual; over against עֹלֹת Ex 20<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> (JE), Lv 6<sup>5</sup> (P), Dt 27<sup>7</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), Ju 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>9</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17-18</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>1,2</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>2,12</sup>; so in longer lists Lv 9<sup>4,22</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>64,64</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>35</sup> Ez 45<sup>13,17</sup> 46<sup>12</sup>; and when 'שְׁ alone Lv 14<sup>33</sup>; in P 'שְׁ defines 'ז in cstr. sg. or pl. ex: 1 S 29<sup>28</sup> Nu 31<sup>1</sup> + 34 t. P, Lv 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> (H), so 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Pr 1<sup>4</sup>; 'ז 'שְׁ of H and P incl. תּוֹרָה, נִדָּר, נִדָּבָה Lv 7<sup>12,16</sup>, and so זֶבַח תּוֹרָה v<sup>18,15</sup>; 'שְׁ disting. from (larger) 'ז in lists 'שְׁ, 'ז, עֹלֹת, Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P); נִדָּר, 'ז, עֵלָה Nu 15<sup>8</sup> (P); 'שְׁ disting. from נִדָּבָה Ez 46<sup>12</sup> (where may = either of other two); from נִדָּבָה, נִדָּבָה Nu 29<sup>39</sup> (P) (and must then ref. to תּוֹרָה); from נִדָּר Nu 15<sup>8</sup> (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 33<sup>16</sup> being probably specification.

†[שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—**Qal** *Imv.* שָׁלַם Jb 22<sup>21</sup> *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt. sf.* שְׁוֹלְמִי ψ 75<sup>5</sup> i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41<sup>10</sup>); *Pt. pass. cstr.* שְׁוֹלְמִי 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>, read שְׁוֹמוּ ⑤ *Ew*<sup>G III. 264</sup> *Dr* (cf. *We*) **HPS** and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Is 42<sup>19</sup> *one in covt. of peace* (with א'; but ⑤ מְשַׁלֵּם *their ruler*, so *Che*<sup>Hpt</sup>; *Ges* *Hi* *Ew* al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשַׁלֵּם, cf. √, *Ar.* iv.; *Kroch* *Grä Marti* (מְשַׁלֵּחַ) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 1<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* יִשְׁלֹם Is 44<sup>26</sup> + יִשְׁלֹם Pr 16<sup>7</sup>; וַיִּשְׁלֹם I K 22<sup>45</sup>, etc.;—1. *make peace with*, אָז, Jos 10<sup>1-4</sup> 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> = I Chr 19<sup>19</sup> (עַם) עַם Dt 20<sup>12</sup> I K 22<sup>45</sup>; c. אָז *pregn.* Jos 11<sup>19</sup> *submitting unto*. 2. *cause to be at peace*, אָז, Pr 16<sup>7</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jb 5<sup>23</sup> *live in peace with*, ל (ברית).

† I. שָׁלֵם *adj.* complete, safe, at peace; —  
ש' Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; pl. שְׁלָמִים Gn 34<sup>21</sup> Na 1<sup>12</sup>; f. שְׁלֵמָה  
Dt 25<sup>15</sup> +; pl. שְׁלָמוֹת 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup>; — **1. complete:**



**a. full, perfect** : שָׁלֵם *full weight* Dt 25<sup>15</sup>, שִׁיבָהּ v<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>1</sup>; עָלָן Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (JE); number of captives Am 1<sup>6,9</sup>; of army Na 1<sup>12</sup> (text corrupt, מִשָּׁל מִים, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (cf. law Ex 20<sup>23</sup>). **b. finished** : stones for temple 1 K 6<sup>7</sup>; temple 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33<sup>18</sup> (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בְּשָׁלוֹם 28<sup>21</sup>; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace, friendship**, c. שָׁח Gn 34<sup>21</sup> (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם *a mind at peace with* <sup>1</sup>, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>3,14</sup>; c. אֵל 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>, לֵא om. 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup> (לֵא), 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; לֵב 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>.

† II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14<sup>13</sup>, cf. (poet.) פֶּשַׁח<sup>63</sup> (|| פֶּשַׁח); v. Jos<sup>Ant. i. 10, 2</sup>; Θ Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†י. שָׁלַם n. [m.] recompense (abstr. Ba<sup>NE 73</sup>);—Dt 32<sup>35</sup> (read with לָיוּם שׁ; || נָקָם); so read also (for יִשְׁלַם) Is 59<sup>18, 19</sup> Du (otherwise Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Di-Kit Marti).

† II. **נִפְתָּלִי** n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>49</sup>; Συλλλημ, Σελλλη(μ).

† **שְׁלֵמִי** **adj. gent.** as n. coll. **הַיֵּשׁ** Nu 26<sup>49</sup>.

† [שְׁלֵמָן] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלֵמָנִים Is I<sup>23</sup> (|| שִׁחָר).

† שְׁלֹמִים  $Mi 7^3$  שְׁלֹם  $Ho 9^7$ , n.[m.] requital;—  
 pl. שְׁלֹמִים  $Is 34^8$ ;—1. *requital, retribution*,  
 הַשְׁ'  $Ho 9^7$  (|| פְּקָדָה) שְׁנֵה ש'  $Is 34^8$  (|| זָקָם).  
 2. *reward, bribe*  $Mi 7^3$  שִׁפְטֵם בִּשְׁ'.

†[שְׁלֵמָה] n.f. requital, retribution;—  
estr. שְׁלֵמָה ψ 91<sup>8</sup>.

† שָׁלֹם (less oft. שָׁלָם) **n.pr.m.** *Σελ(λ)ουμ*,  
*Σαλ(λ)ουμ*, *Σελλημ*, etc.; — **1.** king of N. Israel  
2 K 15<sup>10,13,14,15</sup>. **2.** son of Josiah, and king  
of Judah Je 22<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> = יְהוֹשָׁפָט **1**, v. p. 219.  
**3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, B  
ΘΛ *Σελλημ*, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah  
Je 32<sup>7</sup>. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup>. **6.** in  
Jerahmeel 2<sup>40,41</sup>. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **8.**  
in Napht. 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>. **9.** father of a threshold-  
keeper Je 35<sup>4</sup>. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3<sup>12</sup>. **11.**  
priests 1 Ch 5<sup>38,39</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup> (ancestor of Ezra, perh.  
= מְשִׁלֵּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9<sup>17,17</sup>,  
perh. = v<sup>19,31</sup>, and Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> || Ne 7<sup>45</sup> (= שְׁלִימָה **2**,  
מְשִׁלֵּם **8 c**, (י)מְשִׁלְמִיחַ). **b.** Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. **13.** v<sup>42</sup>.

† שִׁלְבָן n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3<sup>15</sup>=שִׁלְבָן  
acc. to Thes.

† מֶשׁוּלָא n.pr.m. Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22<sup>3</sup>. 2. son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>. 3. in Benj.: a. 8<sup>17</sup>, perh. = b. 9<sup>7</sup>. c. v<sup>8</sup>. d. Ne 11<sup>7</sup>. 4. in Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>. 5. wall-builders: a. Ne 3<sup>4,30</sup>. b. 3<sup>6</sup>. 6. a chief 10<sup>21</sup>. 7. priests (distinctions in part obscure): a. 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> (perh. = שֹׁלֵמִים 11). b. 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>. c. Ne 10<sup>8</sup>. d. Ne 12<sup>6</sup>. e. v<sup>33</sup>. 8. Levites: a. 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>. b. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup>. c. 12<sup>25</sup> (= שֹׁלֵמִים 12 a). 9. Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>.

† מִשְׁמֵחַ n.pr.m. *Μοσολαμωθ*, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **2.** priest Ne 11<sup>13</sup> = מִשְׁמֵחַ 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (*Μασελμωθ*, etc.).

† מְשֻׁלְמִיָּה (ר) **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.:  
 Levite יִזְחָרִי Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, יִזְחָרִי (ΘΛ Σελεμας) 26<sup>1,2,9</sup>  
 (= שְׁלֹמִיָּהוּ **2**, שְׁלֹמִיָּה **12 a**).

משלמות v. משלמית

† מִלְכָּה n. pr. f. mother of king Amon  
2 K 21<sup>9</sup>, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה <sup>293</sup> **n.pr.m. Solomon** (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, GL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag <sup>BN 53, 96</sup>); — king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 1 K 1<sup>11</sup> + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>4</sup>; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1<sup>30.33.34.39</sup> +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2<sup>12.17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + [phr. שְׁלֹמֹה הָיָה 1 K 1<sup>34</sup> + 36 t. K, 1 1 t. Ch, Je 52<sup>20</sup> Ct 3<sup>9.11</sup>, שֵׁשׁ הָיָה 1 K 2<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>, וְהָיָה מִלְּךָ 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>, כִּי יִשְׁ 2 K 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>36</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>]; builder of temple 1 K 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>1.2</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> + oft.; wise 1 K 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>9.10.14</sup> 10<sup>1.2.3.4</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>7.11</sup> +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs 1<sup>1</sup> מִשְׁלֵי 10<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> (cf. 1 K 5<sup>12.13</sup>), v. also 1<sup>1</sup> לֵשׁ 7<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>71</sup> (titles), Ct 1<sup>1</sup> (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>, cf. 8<sup>14</sup> Ne 12<sup>43</sup>; elsewhere. (outside of K Ch) name. observed + Je 52<sup>20</sup> Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch.</sup> 11. 196 prop. *Salmaïtes*, Nab. שְׁלֹמֹה Lzb<sup>376</sup>, cf. Levy TW 11. 489 Jastr<sup>1557</sup>, 3<sup>7.9.11</sup> 8<sup>11.12</sup>, and in phr. כִּנְיָ עֲבָרִי 1<sup>1</sup> Ezr 2<sup>55.58</sup> = Ne 7<sup>57.60</sup>, Ne 11<sup>3</sup>.

† שלמות, i. שלמית (של<sup>10</sup> Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>) n.pr.m.

1. Levites: a. מֹנֶה- I Ch 24<sup>22,23</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>; מִיָּת- v<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>; מֹנֶה- 26<sup>25</sup> Kt, מִיָּת- Qr, Σαλωμωνθ, ΘL Σαλωμιθ. b. מֹנֶה- I Ch 23<sup>9</sup> Kt, מִיָּת- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)θ. **2.** מִית son (appar.) of Rehab. **2** Ch 11<sup>20</sup>, Εμμοθ, Α Σαλημοθ, Θ L Σαλωμθ. **3.** מִית head of post-ex. family Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלֵמִית n.pr.f. Σαλ(ω)μθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24<sup>11</sup>. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>.

† שְׁלֵמִי n.pr.m. in Asher, Nu 34<sup>27</sup>; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שְׁוֹלֵמִית v. p. 1002.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּה n.pr.m. in Simeon Nu 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>12</sup>

7<sup>36,41</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>; Σαλαμυλ.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּה(ו) n.pr.m. **1.** Jeremiah's time;

Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהוֹ Je 36<sup>14</sup>. **b.** יְהוֹ v<sup>26</sup>.

**c.** יְהוֹ 37<sup>3</sup>, יְהוֹ 38<sup>1</sup>. **d.** יְהוֹ 37<sup>13</sup>. **2.** Levite,

יְהוֹ 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֵמִי **12 a**,

q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהוֹ Ne 3<sup>30</sup>,

Τελεμια(s), Θ L Σελ'. **b.** יְהוֹ Ne 13<sup>13</sup>, priest,

Σελεμια(s) (= c or d?). **c.** יְהוֹ Ezr 10<sup>39</sup>, Σελεμια.

**d.** יְהוֹ v<sup>41</sup>, Θ id.

† שְׁלֵמָן (van d. H. מֶן) n.pr.m. vel loc. (cf.

Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke<sup>299</sup>; Ph. n.pr. div.

שלמן Lzb<sup>377</sup> GACooke<sup>42</sup>; As. *Salamanu*, of

Moabit. prince COT<sup>Ho 10,14</sup>, n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*,

v. foll.); — *בֵּית אֶרְבָּאֵל* Ho 10<sup>14</sup>, *Σαλαμαν*

(cf. also Field<sup>Hex. II. 957</sup>); — dub., We Now think =

foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also

Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra;

Spiegelberg<sup>ZA xlii (1898), 120 f.</sup> suggests n.pr.loc., cp.

*Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

† שְׁלֵמַנְאָרַס n.pr.m. king of Assyria (prop.

אֶסְרַר, = As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman*

*is chief*,' Schr<sup>ZK II (1885), 197 ff.</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892),</sup>

79); — **2** K 17<sup>3</sup> = 18<sup>9</sup>; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)ap, Β Salma-

nasar. This was v. 14, B.C. 727–722, Say<sup>Hast.</sup>

DB v. v. Johns<sup>Ency. Bib. s. v.</sup>.

שְׁלֵמִי v. II. שְׁלֵה v. sub שְׁלֵה.

† שְׁלַף vb. draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*,

*draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalāpu*, *pluck*

*out*, *draw sword*; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw sword*, *draw*

*off shoe*, *סָפַף* *draw sword*, in Lexx. *remove*

*corselet*; Ar. سَلَف is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَبَ

*strip*, *plunder*, etc.); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַף Ju 3<sup>22</sup> +;

**Impf.** 3 ms. וְשָׁפַף Ru 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שְׁלַף

21<sup>16</sup>; elsewhere אִישׁ שְׁלַף coll. Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>2,15,17,46</sup>

2 S 24<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>5,3</sup>, cf. Ju 20<sup>35</sup> and (שְׁלַף־הַ)

v<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4<sup>7,8</sup> (cf. I. חָלַץ **1**;

also RS<sup>K 269</sup> Dr<sup>Dt 25,9</sup> Bewer<sup>SK lxxv (1903), 332</sup>). **3.**

*shoot up* (!), i. e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof

ψ 129<sup>6</sup> (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed*

(vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning;

Hup-Now prop. שְׁלַף (with || in Syr.); v. Orten-

berg<sup>Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30</sup> שְׁחַף, We<sup>Hpt</sup> Du חָלַף (as

90<sup>5,6</sup>, v. ח' **2**).

† [שְׁלַף] n.pr.m. son of Joktan; — שְׁלַף Gn

10<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os ZMG xi (1857),

153 f. with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm ZMG xxxix

(1885), 228 Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 425</sup> Hom<sup>Chr 70</sup>, and v. Di Dr.

שְׁלֵשׁ (✓ of following; meaning unknown;

conj. in Dietr<sup>Wortforsch. 229 n.</sup>; cf. Lag<sup>BN 173</sup>).

שְׁלֵשׁ, שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלִשָּׁה n.m. et f. a three,

triad (NH *id.*; שְׁלֵשׁ SI<sup>2</sup>; שְׁלֹשׁ 30 MI<sup>2</sup>; Ph.

שְׁלֵשׁ; As. *šalaštu*, *šalattu*; Sab. شَلْه Hom<sup>Chr</sup>

47, 124, but also شَلْه, etc., Id. 47; A. u. A. II. 175 Sab

Denkm<sup>No. 31, s.</sup> 3, Ar. ثَلَاثَة, ثَلَاثَة; Eth. ስላሳ:

ላሳ; Aram. ܫܠܫܐ, ܫܠܫܐ; Nab. חלת Lzb<sup>377</sup>;

Palm. חלת (in חלת מאה) Reckend<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 468</sup>,

v. also Kö<sup>II. 1. 206</sup>); — **m.** שְׁלֵשׁ (שׁ) rare, chiefly

late), c. **n.f.** Am 4<sup>3</sup> + 90 t., also estr. שְׁלֵשׁ Gn

18<sup>6</sup> + 65 t. (but 38<sup>24</sup> read perh. שְׁלִשָּׁה Sam., cf.

Di al.), שְׁלֵשׁ Ex 21<sup>11</sup>; **f.** שְׁלִשָּׁה (שׁ) rare, chiefly

late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6<sup>10</sup> + 149 t., also estr. שְׁלִשָּׁה

Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on

rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges<sup>597 c</sup>), sf.

שְׁלִשָּׁהם Nu 12<sup>4</sup>, שְׁלִשָּׁהם v<sup>4</sup> Ez 40<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>; — *three*

(Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl.,

שְׁלֵשׁ 51 t., e.g. אֲמֹתַי שְׁלֵשׁ Ex 27<sup>1</sup> + 1 K

7<sup>27</sup>, שְׁלֵשׁ 90 t., e.g. Gn 18<sup>2</sup> + (so always שְׁלֵשׁ

שְׁלֵשׁ; rd. מִשְׁלֵשָׁה Gn 38<sup>24</sup> Sam Di; = מִשְׁשׁ, from

(מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> v. [שְׁלִישׁ]) 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>

+ 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17<sup>14</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> = 42 t. **b.**

= ordin. שְׁלֵשׁ לְשׁ יָמִים Ex 19<sup>5</sup> on *third day*; שְׁ

הַיּוֹם 1 S 9<sup>20</sup>, הַיּוֹם 30<sup>13</sup>, both = *three days ago*;

esp. שְׁ לְשׁ בְּשִׁנַּת שְׁ 1 K 15<sup>28</sup> + 7 t. (Ges<sup>514 a</sup>). **2.**

13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17<sup>25</sup> 1 K 7<sup>1</sup> + (as

ordin.) Gn 14<sup>4</sup> (+ שְׁלִישׁ), Je 12<sup>25</sup>; before עֵרִים

Jos 21<sup>19</sup>; after, 19<sup>16</sup> + 3 t., before עֵיר Jos 21<sup>33</sup>

1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup>, אֲמֹתַי Ez 40<sup>11</sup>; c. **n.m.** עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה

before פָּרִים Nu 29<sup>14</sup>; after, v<sup>13</sup>; ordin. before

יּוֹם Est 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; after, v<sup>17</sup>; יּוֹם om. 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>18</sup>;

גִּזְרֵל om. 1 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>. **3.** 300 = שְׁלֹשׁ

שָׁנָה Gn 5<sup>22</sup> + 59 t. (1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> perh. intentional

change [HPS<sup>sm</sup>] from שְׁמִנָּה || 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, which



certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32<sup>28</sup> + 28 t. 4. c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1<sup>43</sup> + 11 t., precedes Lv 12<sup>4</sup> + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4<sup>8</sup> Dt 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>32</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30<sup>15, 18, 21, 29</sup>; three days' journey Ex 3<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup>, etc.

†I. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.; — Pf. 2 ms. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 19<sup>3</sup> divide land into three parts (so Impf. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ [for MT וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ] 2 S 18<sup>2</sup> ① L Bu); 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> stay three days (cf. Dr); v<sup>20</sup> We Dr al. (cf. ⑤) read וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ (for 'שָׁלַשְׁתָּ') = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁתוּ 1 K 18<sup>34</sup>, and Inv. mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ v<sup>34</sup> do a third time. **Pu. Pt.** מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת three years old Gn 15<sup>9</sup> + 1 S 21<sup>4</sup> (read with ⑤ Th We etc. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת for בְּפָר שְׁלֹשָׁה, f. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 15<sup>9, 3</sup>; מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Ec 4<sup>12</sup> the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Ez 42<sup>6</sup> three-storied chambers.

שְׁלֹשִׁי **m. שלישי** **f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third; — יום שלישי Gn 1<sup>13</sup> + 3 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִישִׁי); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19<sup>21</sup> 2 K 1<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; בְּשָׁנָה השְׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִישִׁית, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18<sup>2, 22</sup> + 13 t., + (estr.) Nu 15<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., + שְׁלִישִׁתָּה (Ges<sup>1911</sup>) Ez 5<sup>12</sup> third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3<sup>8</sup>; also שלישיה Is 19<sup>24</sup> third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלִישִׁים Ez 42<sup>3</sup> in the thirds, i.e. third story; — עֲגֵלָתָּ ש' 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>, v. ע' p. 722. — שְׁלִישִׁתָּה Ez 21<sup>19</sup> is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. שְׁלִישָׁה the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> del. הַש' ⑤ We Dr al., so v<sup>12</sup>. 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> read הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁם ⑤ We Dr al.

†שְׁלֹשֶׁם and (less oft.) שְׁלִישֹׁם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö il. 1. 255 f. Lag EN 20 Anm. Ba NB § 216 b); — in phr. ש' המול Ex 5<sup>9</sup> yesterday (and) day before, idiomatic for hitherto, so Ru 2<sup>11</sup>, אֶתְמוּל ש' 1 S 4<sup>7</sup>; ש' בְּח' 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> (E), Ex 5<sup>7, 14</sup> (J), 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>, cf. 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; ש' בְּמִתְּחִילָתָהּ Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J), 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 5<sup>2</sup>; ש' מִמָּוֶת מִמָּוֶת מִמָּוֶת Ex 21<sup>29, 36</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>4, 6</sup> Jos 4<sup>11</sup> (J), 3<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (both R), cf. 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; ש' בְּח' 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> as formerly (but Bu ש' מִמָּוֶת = for some days). — ש' Pr 22<sup>20</sup> Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִישִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁים is imposs.; supply perhaps שְׁלִישִׁים have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֶׁם) 174 **n. indecl. thirty**; — 1. bef. n. sg.: אֶמְצָה Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 3 t., +, c. בְּאֶמְצָה Ex 26<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14<sup>13</sup> + 3 t., etc.; bef. n. pl. בְּנֵי־ Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38<sup>10</sup> (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40<sup>17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>9, 10</sup>, etc.; after n. pl. Gn 32<sup>16</sup>, פְּעָמִים ש' Ez 41<sup>6</sup>; ש' אֶלְהָ 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> +, אֲלֵפִים ש' Ezr 2<sup>35</sup> Ne 7<sup>38</sup>; ש' foll. units Gn 11<sup>12</sup> + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> + 29 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5<sup>3</sup> + 15 t., precedes 5<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. 2. as ordin. ש' שְׁנֵת (2) שְׁנָה 1 K 16<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁנֵת om. 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> = Je 52<sup>31</sup>; שְׁנָה בִּשְׁנָה alone Ez 1<sup>1</sup>. — 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ① L We Dr al.; 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ① L Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> for הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה).

†I. שְׁלִישִׁי **n. [m.] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure; — for dust Is 40<sup>12</sup>, tears ψ 80<sup>6</sup> (in fig.), adv. acc. measure-wise.

†II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] **n. [m.] pl. שְׁלִישִׁים**, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so ③), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince EB III. 3228), 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> (+ בְּחִפְּיָם).

†III. שְׁלִישִׁי **n.m. adjutant or officer** (best explained as *third man* (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt BAS IV. 586 f. Bender ZAW xlii (1903), 19 WMM As. u. Eur. 329; v. also Kau M. N., DfV, 1904, 10; doubted by Di Ex 14<sup>7</sup> Baen ib. Buhl<sup>14</sup>); — abs. ש' of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7<sup>2, 17, 19</sup>, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלִישָׁה 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>, שְׁלִישִׁי 1 S 25<sup>5</sup> (on abnormal — v. Ges<sup>193</sup> Kō il. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23<sup>15</sup> + (sts. שְׁלֹשֶׁם, etc.) v<sup>23</sup> Ex 14<sup>7</sup> 2 K 10<sup>25, 26</sup>, + (Qr) 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> (> Kt שלש), 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (v<sup>18</sup> van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלֹשִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה (ראש) chief of the three ① L We Dr Bu Now. — שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22<sup>20</sup> Qr v. שְׁלֹשֶׁם.

†II. [שָׁלַשׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third**; — only m. pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); ש' בְּנֵי־ Gn 50<sup>23</sup> (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kō SK 1999, 535 π.). — עַל־בְּנֵי־עַל־ש' Ex 20<sup>5</sup> (E; v. [רַבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Nu 14<sup>18</sup>, cf. Ex 34<sup>7</sup> (both J).

†שְׁלִישִׁי (van d. H. שְׁלִישִׁי) **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>, Ζεφυ, Α Σελλης, ① L Σελεμ.

3 U 2



יהו 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>, cf. 2 K 24<sup>17</sup>, and (subj. 'י) עולם אֶתְּנוּ-לוֹ Is 56<sup>3</sup>; Gn 32<sup>28</sup>, cf. Ex 3<sup>13</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>, שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13<sup>17</sup>; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכָל־בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10<sup>16</sup>, נִקְבְּוּ Nu 17<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>, וַיִּבְאוּ הַחֲנוּכִּים בִּשְׁׁ 41<sup>1</sup>; of things, וּבִשְׁמוֹת הַתְּקָרָה Nu 4<sup>32</sup> (P), + v<sup>27</sup> (read בִּשְׁמוֹת Di Baen Gray); יִדְעֶמְךָ בִּשְׁׁ Ex 33<sup>12</sup> (subj. 'י), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v<sup>17</sup> (both J); בִּשְׁׁ as the *representative* of I S 25<sup>5,9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> Je 29<sup>25</sup> Est 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8,9,10</sup> (cf. also 3). **b.** = *reputation*; (1) וַיִּנְדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12<sup>2</sup> (J), וַיִּזְדוּל בִּשְׁׁ הַיְּדוּלִּים אֲשֶׁר, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה לָּנָם שְׁׁ 2 S 7<sup>9</sup>; † *make oneself a name* שְׁׁ 2 S 8<sup>13</sup>, of 'י Je 32<sup>20</sup>, hence Ne 9<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>, Is 63<sup>12,14</sup>, so c. שֵׁם 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; וַיִּצָּא לָךְ שֵׁם Ez 16<sup>14</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 14<sup>17</sup>), 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> עַד-לְמַחְרוֹק, v<sup>8</sup> עַד-לִי; 2 S 23<sup>18,22</sup>; = *fame, glory*, Zp 3<sup>19,20</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup>.—34<sup>29</sup> read perh. שְׁׁ Siegf Be Toy; Co שְׁׁ, Krae conj. שְׁׁ Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (J), שְׁׁ 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>31</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>30</sup>); c. neg. בְּיָ שְׁׁ Jb 30<sup>8</sup>; (2) bad sense, רַע, וְהוֹצֵא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רַע, Dn 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup> Ne 6<sup>13</sup>; = *byword* Ez 23<sup>10</sup>; טִמְאָתָהּ 22<sup>5</sup>. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, בְּעֶבֶר אִי־לִי בֶן בְּעֶבֶר Dt 25<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup> Ru 4<sup>5,10</sup>, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25<sup>6</sup>, cf. Nu 27<sup>4</sup> (P), Ru 4<sup>10</sup>, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם is || יָרַע) 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> (|| שְׁׁאִרִית), so of peoples Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Is 14<sup>22</sup> +; Na 1<sup>14</sup> (of Nineveh); Is 66<sup>22</sup>; more abstr. (|| וְכָרָה) Jb 18<sup>17</sup> Pr 10<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *name*, as designation of God, specif. of 'י (esp. Je Ez Is 2<sup>3</sup> ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. 'י בִּשְׁׁ Gn 4<sup>26</sup> (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name 'י in worship, so 12<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>35</sup> + (v. קרא 2 c); hence, of place of worship, וְאֲנִי אֲבִיר אֶת-שְׁׁמִי, בְּכָל-הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֲבִיר אֶת-שְׁׁמִי, לְשֵׁם Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>); שְׁׁ 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> + oft.; people come 'י לְשֵׁם Jos 9<sup>9</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), so 'י לְמַעַן 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup>, Is 60<sup>9</sup>; seek it ψ 83<sup>17</sup>; *swear with* 'י בִּשְׁׁ 1 S 20<sup>42</sup> Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Lv 19<sup>12</sup>, cf. (|| שְׁׁאִי) Ex 20<sup>7,7</sup> = Dt 5<sup>11,11</sup>, 'י תִּפְסֶה Pr 30<sup>9</sup>; נִקְרָא שְׁׁמִי עַל-, etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7<sup>10</sup> + (v. p. 896a); = his reputation, fame, c. עֲשֶׂה לִי, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7<sup>9</sup>; 'י בִּשְׁׁ, i.e. as his representative Ex 5<sup>23</sup> (J), 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> Dt 10<sup>8</sup> 2 S 6<sup>18</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the

(revealed) character of 'י: שְׁׁ Am 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> Je 33<sup>2</sup>, וְכָרָה Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E; || וְכָרָה; fundamental passage), 6<sup>3</sup> (P); עֲבָאוֹת שְׁׁמוֹ (א') Am 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>27</sup> Je 10<sup>16</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> + 10 t. Je Is 2<sup>2</sup>, קָנָא שְׁׁמוֹ Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J; cf. 20<sup>5</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup>), קָדוֹשׁ שְׁׁ Is 57<sup>15</sup>, יָדְעִי שְׁׁמוֹ Am 2<sup>7</sup> Ez 39<sup>7</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> ψ 103<sup>1</sup> + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup>, וְיָדְעִי שְׁׁמוֹ ψ 9<sup>11</sup> (|| הִרְשִׁידָהּ), love Is 56<sup>6</sup>, שְׁׁ 5<sup>12</sup> 60<sup>37</sup> 119<sup>132</sup>, fear 61<sup>6</sup>, esp. of praise, etc. הִבְדִּיר, הִבְדִּיר, etc.): לְשֵׁמְךָ אֲמַר 2 S 22<sup>50</sup> (|| אֲדִירָה), and so very oft. || 'י = ψ 18<sup>50</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33,35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>24,26</sup> ψ 8<sup>2,10</sup> +; and many combinations, 29<sup>9,6</sup>, and many combinations; opp. נִאֲמַן שְׁׁ, 24<sup>16</sup>, נִבֵּן שְׁׁ, 24<sup>16</sup>, etc.; הִשְׁתַּבַּח וְהִנְחָה Dt 28<sup>38</sup>, cf. Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; לְמַעַן שְׁׁמְךָ, in appeals to 'י to act acc. to his character Je 14<sup>7,21</sup> Ez 20<sup>9,14</sup> Is 48<sup>9</sup> 66<sup>5</sup> ψ 25<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> +; 'י is powerful agent, הִשְׁתַּבַּח וְהִנְחָה, cf. 124<sup>8</sup>; of 'י, מִלְּאֵךְ, 'י says שְׁׁמוֹ 54<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּהִנְחָה), cf. 124<sup>8</sup>; of 'י, מִלְּאֵךְ, 'י says שְׁׁמוֹ Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (E); הִשְׁתַּבַּח Lv 24<sup>11</sup> is prob. scribal substitution for word 'י (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. בְּיָ. cf. Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> 273f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הִשְׁתַּבַּח as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy<sup>NEWB s. v.</sup> Jastr<sup>s. v.</sup>.—קָרֹב שְׁׁמְךָ ψ 75<sup>2</sup> is striking, but doubtful, < Dy Che Gr Hup-Now שְׁׁ קָרֵב בִּשְׁׁ, Du קָרַב בִּשְׁׁ (= קָרַבָּנוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23<sup>13</sup> (E), Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), cf. Ho 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>; speak אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Dt 18<sup>20</sup>, קָרַב בִּשְׁׁ א' 1 K 18<sup>24,25,26</sup>, מִי 4<sup>5</sup>. **5.** = *memorial, monument* Is 55<sup>13</sup> (|| אֵת; so Che Du > = *fame* Di-Kit), וְיָשָׁם (with word-play on ש' 1 c).

† II. שֵׁם **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>1,22,31</sup> 11<sup>10,11</sup> (all P), 9<sup>18,23,26,27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> (all J), 1 Ch 1<sup>4,17,24</sup>; שְׁׁמָה.

† שְׁׁמֵאֲבָרָה **n.pr.m.** king of Seboim;—Gn 14<sup>2</sup>, Συβορορ, ΘL Συμορ.

שְׁׁמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Samuel (= *name of El* 140 Thes al. (or, *his name is El* Hom<sup>Heb. Trad.</sup> 98f. Wkl KAT 3.225 Now<sup>1 S 1, 20</sup>), cf. בְּנוֹאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr<sup>1 S 1, 20</sup>, Prät<sup>ZMG 1903, 777 ff.</sup> caritative from שְׁׁמָעָא; Palm. שְׁׁמוּאֵל Lzb<sup>377</sup>; v. further Gie<sup>AT Schätzung d. Gottesn.</sup> (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> (name expl. as if from שְׁׁמָעָא), 1<sup>19,21,26</sup> + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6<sup>13,18</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>18</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> ψ 99<sup>6</sup>. **+2.** in Simeon, Nu 34<sup>30</sup> (P), Σαλαμηνλ. **+3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, (I) σαμουηλ.

†שמידע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name* <sup>AT</sup> *knoweth?* cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xlvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26<sup>22</sup> (Συμαρ), Jos 17<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>, Συμαρ, etc.; ③ L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

†שמידעי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הש' Nu 26<sup>32</sup>.

†שמידמות **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who *qu. nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of heavens): Levites, Σαμ(ε)ραμωθ: 1. 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup> 16<sup>3</sup>. 2. 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שנא (✓of following).

†שנאה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>32</sup> Σεαα, Σααα, etc., = following.

†שנאם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9<sup>38</sup>, Σαα(a).

שנא v. שנה, ✓שנא. שם v. שםאבר.

†שנפר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>, Σαμ[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 51; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. שטנר).

[שנפר] **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שנפר Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܢܦܪ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Znt. Nab. 32 *curse*; Ba<sup>ES</sup> 10 cites As. *ašmud*, *I destroyed*; Gerber<sup>112</sup> thinks vb. denom.);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. ינשפר Ez 32<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. consec. ינשפר Is 48<sup>19</sup> Pr 14<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. הַשְׁמִירָה Dt 4<sup>26</sup>; Inf. abs. הַשְׁמִירָה v<sup>26</sup>; cstr. sf. הַשְׁמִירָה Dt 28<sup>20</sup>, etc.;—1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 21<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> (+ מהתצב ב);—but rd. להשמיד ③ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37<sup>38</sup> (|| בְּכֶרֶת), 83<sup>11</sup>; of people Dt 4<sup>26</sup> (הַשְׁמִירָה), 7<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> (|| מַפְגֵּיךָ), 28<sup>20</sup> (|| אָבֵר), v<sup>24,45,51,61</sup>, Je 48<sup>42</sup> (|| מַעֲסֵם), Ez 33<sup>12</sup> ψ 92<sup>8</sup> (+ וְעִירָעַר, cf. also יִשְׁמֹר מִלְּפָנַי Is 48<sup>19</sup> (+ יִבְרָת, וְיִרָעַר, etc., in || clause). 2. *be destroyed, of bamoth, Ho 10<sup>9</sup>, cf. (בית הַשְׁעִים) Pr 14<sup>11</sup>; be devastated, of land, Je 48<sup>9</sup> (|| אָבֵר). Hiph. 69 Pf. 3 ms. הַשְׁמִירָה Dt 2<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הַשְׁמִירָה Is 13<sup>9</sup> +, הַשְׁמִירָה 1 K 16<sup>12</sup> 2 K 10<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הַשְׁמִירָה Dt 33<sup>27</sup>; Inf. abs. הַשְׁמִירָה Is 14<sup>23</sup>, יר Am 9<sup>8</sup>; cstr. להשמיד Jos 9<sup>24</sup> +, also + הַשְׁמִירָה Dt 7<sup>24</sup>, 1-28<sup>48</sup>, Jos 11<sup>14</sup> (but rd. in אל הש', as Jos 23<sup>15</sup>, v. Dr<sup>Dt 7, 24</sup>), + Is 23<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—1. *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. 1 vel pers. hum., Dt 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> (+ מַפְגֵּי pers.), 61<sup>5</sup> (+ מַעֲלֵפְנֵי הָאָדָמָה), 9<sup>30</sup> + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7<sup>12</sup> (acc. הַחֲרָם; + מַפְגֵּיכֶם), 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Jos (all R<sup>D</sup>), 2 K 14<sup>16</sup> 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> Est 3<sup>6,13</sup> + 23 t.; acc. בְּרִיּוֹ הַשְׁמִירָה (fig.) Am 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ez*

34<sup>16</sup> (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמִיר; 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), 2 S 22<sup>38</sup> 1 K 16<sup>12</sup> ψ 145<sup>20</sup>; הַשְׁמִיר as subst., Is 14<sup>23</sup> besom of extermination; acc. אֶת הַבַּעַל 2 K 10<sup>28</sup>, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. 2. *destroy, cities* Mi 5<sup>13</sup>, fortresses Is 23<sup>11</sup>, bamoth Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (H), Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (P; || אָבֵר, הַנּוֹס, חֶזֶק מַמְלִיכוֹת הַנּוֹס, Hg 2<sup>22</sup>.

שמר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup> Gi Baer, v. שְׁמֵר.

[שמה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שמת **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll.

הש' 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>; Ησαθαειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שמה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta<sup>1324a</sup>; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As. šamū, id. (>šamū = *sparkle*, Id ZK li (1885), 53); cf. Dl<sup>WB</sup>).

[שמי] **n.m.** Dt 33, 28 only pl. שָׁמַיִם (Sta<sup>1324a</sup>) heavens, sky (NH id.; As. šamū, pl. šamē, šamātu, also šamāmu, cf. Ph. שטם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ስማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא; Palm. Nab. שמי in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb<sup>133</sup> GACooke<sup>43</sup>; on pl. form v. Ba<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.</sup>);—abs. ש' Gn 1<sup>1</sup> +, מים Gn 2<sup>4</sup> +; הַשְׁמַיִם Ex 9<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. שְׁמַיִם Dt 10<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמַיִם ψ 8<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., שְׁמַיִם Dt 33<sup>28</sup>, שְׁמַיִם Lv 26<sup>19</sup>, c. vb. pl., Ho 2<sup>23</sup>;—1. a. *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5<sup>20</sup> Gn 15<sup>5</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Gn 14<sup>15,17</sup> (P), hence כֹּכַבֵּי הַשָּׁמַיִם 22<sup>17</sup> (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַשָּׁמַיִם (כָּל) Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> + (צ' 1 c; rarely of angels, צ' 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1<sup>20</sup> (P), cf. Dt 4<sup>17</sup> Je 8<sup>7</sup> Pr 30<sup>19</sup>, הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 2<sup>19</sup> (J), 1<sup>19</sup> (P) + (עוף 1), ש' ψ 8<sup>4</sup> + צפר ש', La 4<sup>19</sup>; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1<sup>8</sup> (P), ψ 19<sup>2</sup>, with waters beneath and above Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P, cf. v<sup>7</sup>), ψ 148<sup>4</sup>, darkened with clouds 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>, cleared by wind Jb 26<sup>13</sup>; whence comes rain Gn 8<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> +, and dew Gn 27<sup>28</sup> (J), v<sup>39</sup> (E), Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (poem) +, cf. בְּרֶכֶת ש' + Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J), ש' מִנֵּי ש' + Dt 33<sup>13</sup> (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1<sup>10,10</sup> Jb 16<sup>1</sup> + (v. also 2 a infr.); הַבְּרִי ש' Is 47<sup>13</sup>, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10<sup>2</sup>; as high Gn 11<sup>4</sup> (J), Am 9<sup>2</sup> (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v<sup>6</sup> (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, אֶרֶץ לֵב הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4<sup>11</sup>; as over all the earth, הַשָּׁמַיִם (of extermination) Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמַיִם Dt 28<sup>25</sup>, שְׁמַיִם Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H); בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> (of angel), cf. Ez 8<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel in vision), Ze 5<sup>9</sup> (flying ephah); וְעִירָעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם



of limits of horizon Dt 4<sup>32</sup>, cf. 30<sup>4</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  19<sup>7</sup>; as made by God Je 51<sup>15</sup> (opp. תבל),  $\psi$  8<sup>4</sup> +; enduring Dt 11<sup>21</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>80</sup>; esp. ארץ (ה) ש' (ה) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm<sup>No. 41, 42, 1, 3</sup>), Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Gn 1<sup>1</sup> (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is 2<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$ ), + הים Ex 20<sup>11</sup> Hg 2<sup>6</sup>, etc., + ארץ מים מתחת לארץ Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>4</sup>, etc.; opp. תהום Pr 8<sup>27</sup> (+ ארץ v<sup>29</sup>); תרשים והארץ חרשה as part of future glory + Is 65<sup>17</sup> 66<sup>22</sup>. b. phrases are: ה' (letting rain through) + Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (P), Mal 3<sup>10</sup> (fig.), cf. ה' יעשה א' ב'ש' 2 K 7<sup>2,19</sup>, so ש' דלתי ל'חם ש' + v<sup>24</sup> דגן ש' (for manna), cf. ש' ל'חם + 105<sup>10</sup>; מוסדות ה' 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (|| הארץ); in ||  $\psi$  18<sup>8</sup> (כי הרים) עמודי ש' Jb 26<sup>11</sup>, חגג ש' 22<sup>14</sup>; towards the sky is השמימה Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (J), Ex 9<sup>8,10</sup> (P), Jb 2<sup>12</sup> Ju 13<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>; על השמים Ex 9<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>21,22</sup> (all E), ש' אל-ש' Dt 3<sup>40</sup> (poem), Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, ש' alone 1 K 8<sup>22,54</sup> Jb 35<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>5</sup>. 2. a. as abode of God (י) 1 K 8<sup>30,32</sup> + oft., where he sits enthroned  $\psi$  2<sup>3</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup>, etc., cf. ש' רבב Dt 33<sup>26</sup> (poem),  $\psi$  68<sup>34</sup>, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), bread Ex 16<sup>4</sup> (E), cf. Ne 9<sup>15</sup>, casts hailstones Jos 11<sup>11</sup> (E), talks with Israel Ex 20<sup>22</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>19</sup>) +, cf. Gn 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>11,15</sup> (E), looks down Dt 26<sup>15</sup> +, hears his people  $\psi$  20<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders ב'ש' 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup>, || מרש' 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>; he bends (נטה) ש' to come down v<sup>10</sup> =  $\psi$  18<sup>10</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  144<sup>5</sup> and (rend) Is 63<sup>19</sup>; ש' נפתחו ה' Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> in vision of God, cf. ש' שער ה' Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E; + ב'ית הים); though even ש' נשמי the highest heavens cannot hold him + Dt 10<sup>14</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>, 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  148<sup>4</sup>, שמי שמי-קדם 68<sup>34</sup>; he is called אלהי ה' (post-ex. title) Ezr 1<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>23</sup>, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. Aram., Dn 2<sup>18</sup>. 19.37.44; in Gn 24<sup>7</sup> add c. ואלהי הארץ, as v<sup>3</sup>), ש' אל-ה'  $\psi$  136<sup>26</sup>; his sword is ב'ש' Is 34<sup>5</sup>, but also his חסד  $\psi$  36<sup>6</sup>, צדק 85<sup>12</sup>, אמונה 89<sup>8</sup>, his word fixed 119<sup>89</sup>.—ש' are שמי' (of Israel) Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (poem), + שמי' Lv 26<sup>19</sup>; שמי' + ש' 144<sup>5</sup>, + שמי' La 3<sup>66</sup>, + קרש' ש' 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>. 3. ש' personified in various relations Is 1<sup>2</sup> Je 2<sup>12</sup> Jb 15<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  19<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> = 97<sup>6</sup>, 89<sup>6</sup> 148<sup>4</sup>. 4. מלכת ה' v. מ' p. 573.

י, II. שמה v. שמים. שם v. שמה.

† שמהות n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup>,  $\Sigma\alpha\lambda\omega\theta$ , A  $\Theta$  L  $\Sigma\alpha\mu\omega\theta$ ; prob. = II. שמה 3 b, q. v.

שמואל v. sub.

שמות v. II. שמה, שמים.

שם v. שמים. שמי v. שמי.

שמי Ezr 2<sup>46</sup>, v. שמי.

† [שמי] vb. let drop (NH id., loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. שמי loosen, pull away;  $\psi$  draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. سَمَط is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), سَمَط string of pearls);—Qal let drop, fall: Inv. mpl. sf. + Impf. 3 ms. sf. שמי (final 1 dittogr.) 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> he said, Let her fall, and they let her fall; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: שמי Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E); Pf. 2 ms. שמי Je 17<sup>4</sup> thou shalt let drop thy hand (read ידך for ידך JD Mich and mod.) from (מן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; Inf. abs. שמי Dt 15<sup>2</sup> let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. משה p. 674<sup>b</sup>).—Pf. 3 pl. שמי 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> is dub., most naturally either they let the oxen fall (slip, stumble), or (as S) the oxen let it fall (reading שמי, sc. the ark); > Thes the oxen ran away; S slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. שמי  $\psi$  141<sup>6</sup> their judges have been thrown down. Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) שמי Dt 15<sup>3</sup> thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba<sup>147</sup> Qal; < read שמי (cf. Dr.), ידך subj.

† שמי n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: ש' תעשה Dt 15<sup>1</sup> (at end of seven years), v<sup>2</sup> ל' קרא ש' ; whence seventh year is שנת ה' v<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>.

שמי v. sub.

† [שמי] vb. be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH id.; J Aram. שמי Ithp. be dazed);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שמי Ez 35<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שמי 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> +, 3 mpl. שמי Jb 17<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. שמי Je 2<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. (?) metapl. שמי Ez 36<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>167r</sup>, but v. infra). שמי, etc. (v. [שמי]) are placed here by most; Ez 6<sup>6</sup> reads שמי, v. Ges<sup>167p</sup> dd;—Pt. שמי La 3<sup>11</sup> (v. also P<sup>o</sup>); f. שמי (Ges<sup>164</sup>) 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> +; pl. שמי La 1<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—1. be desolated, of Tamar 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others appalled), of pers. elsewhere late La 1<sup>16</sup>; שמי v<sup>13</sup>, שמי 3<sup>11</sup>; pt. as n.f. שמי Is 54<sup>1</sup> (opp. בעלה [Dn 8<sup>13</sup> + v. P<sup>o</sup>]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = deserted), Is 49<sup>8</sup> Ez 33<sup>28</sup> (מאין עובר), 35<sup>12</sup> (read שמי Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה); v<sup>15</sup>; הערים הנעזבות || 36<sup>4</sup> החרבות השממות שמי v<sup>3</sup> is prob. corrupt, Co שמי as v<sup>5</sup>, Hi-Sm

† I. [שָׁמֵן] vb. grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שָׁמֵן; Ar. سَوَّنَ *be fat*; Aram. ܫܡܢܐ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; יִשְׁמֵן adj. *fat*: As. šamnu, *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שִׁמְנָא Lzb<sup>373</sup>, on relation of meanings Frä<sup>147</sup>);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32<sup>15</sup> and Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁמֵן v<sup>15</sup> both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5<sup>28</sup> (of wicked). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁמְנוּ Ne 9<sup>25</sup> were sated and *sheved* *fatness* (inner caust.); *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁמֵן Is 6<sup>10</sup> *make fat* (dull, unresponsive), לב העם הזה.



† **שֶׁמֶן** *adj. fat, robust*; — **ש'** m. Ju 3<sup>29</sup> +, f. **שֶׁמֶן** Gn 49<sup>20</sup> +; — **1. fat, rich**, of food, Gn 49<sup>20</sup> (poem in J), Is 30<sup>23</sup> (+ **דִּשְׁוֹן**), Hb 1<sup>16</sup> (|| **בְּרָאָה**); of land, *fertile* Nu 13<sup>20</sup> (E), Ne 9<sup>25,35</sup>, pasturage Ez 34<sup>14</sup> i Ch 4<sup>10</sup>. (i S 15<sup>3</sup> v. **מִשְׁנֶה** **3**). **2. stout, robust**, of men Ju 3<sup>29</sup> (|| **אִישׁ חֵיל**; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34<sup>16</sup> (+ **הַחֲזָקָה**).

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n. [m.] fat, fertile, place*; — pl. cstr. **מִשְׁמְנֵי הָאָרֶץ** (Ges<sup>§§</sup> 20 a, 93 ee) Gn 27<sup>23</sup> (poem in J; || partit.), v<sup>39</sup> (poem in E; || priv. acc. to This Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v<sup>b</sup>, 23 [Θ *arō* in both], AV RV Nö; Ency. Bib. 1184, cf. Dr).

**שֶׁמֶן** *n.m.* <sup>192</sup> 2 K 20, 13 (on appar. f. Ct 1<sup>3</sup> cf. Albr. ZA W xvi (1896), 99, 106) **fat, oil**; — **ש'** abs. Gn 28<sup>23</sup> +, cstr. Lv 8<sup>2</sup> +; **שֶׁ** 2 K 4<sup>6</sup> +; sf. **שֶׁמֶן** Ho 2<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; pl. **שֶׁמֶן** Am 6<sup>6</sup> +; sf. **שֶׁמֶן** Ct 1<sup>3</sup>, **נֶיֶךְ** 4<sup>10</sup>; — **1. fat, fatness**: **שֶׁ** **בְּרָשׁ** Is 5<sup>1</sup> (of fertile slope); pl. **שֶׁמֶן** 28<sup>14</sup>; of food (in fig.) 25<sup>6,6</sup>; lit. **שֶׁמֶן** **בְּשָׂרִי** **בְּחַשׁ** v 109<sup>24</sup> (cf. **צֹמֶ** v<sup>8</sup>), cf. **שֶׁ** **מִבְּנֵי** Is 10<sup>27</sup> (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS<sup>Ph</sup> xiii (1885), 62 **שֶׁ** **מִבְּנֵי** **שָׂרָר** [v. also II. **חבל**], joining to v<sup>23</sup>; Du Marti *has gone up from P<sup>e</sup>ne-Rimmon* [?], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a. oil**, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8<sup>8</sup> + (v. **וַיֵּץ**); hence **שֶׁ** **וַיֵּץ** Is 41<sup>19</sup> *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (|| **וַיֵּץ**), **שֶׁ** **וַיֵּץ** *oleaster-wood* i K 6<sup>23,31,32,33</sup>; once **שֶׁ** **הַמֶּלֶךְ** Est 2<sup>2</sup> (v. **מֶלֶךְ** p. 600b; **שֶׁ** also in holy anointing oil Ex 30<sup>23</sup>). **b. שֶׁ** as staple (condiment) Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J; v. **לֶשֶׁן**), of value i K 17<sup>12,14,16</sup> 2 K 24<sup>6,7</sup> + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Jb 29<sup>6</sup>; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2<sup>7</sup>; as royal treasure 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>, cf. i K 5<sup>25</sup> (**שֶׁ** **בְּתִיחָה**, v. **ב'**) = 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12<sup>2</sup>, art. of trade Ez 27<sup>17</sup>; odoriferous Pr 27<sup>9</sup> Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, **שֶׁ** **רוֹחַ** Ec 10<sup>1</sup>, so (fig.) Ct 1<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup>; Pr. 27<sup>16</sup> is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16<sup>13</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup>, of prosperity Ez 16<sup>20</sup>. **c. שֶׁ** as medicament Is 1<sup>6</sup>; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1<sup>21</sup>, person Am 6<sup>6</sup> Mi 6<sup>15</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup> Ez 16<sup>9</sup> Est 2<sup>12</sup> ψ 92<sup>11</sup> 104<sup>15</sup>, not for mourner 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; on head, token of happiness Ec 9<sup>8</sup>, of hospitality, **שֶׁ** **רֹאשִׁי**, **דִּשְׁנָה** **בִּשְׁ** **רֹאשִׁי** ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig.), in sim. 133<sup>2</sup> 141<sup>5</sup>. **d.** for anointing king, **שֶׁ** **וַיֵּץ** i S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1,3</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup>, c. **שֶׁ** **וַיֵּץ** i S 16<sup>1,13</sup> i K 1<sup>39</sup>; cf. **שֶׁ** **וַיֵּץ** **קֹדֶשׁ** **בִּשְׁ** **וַיֵּץ** 89<sup>21</sup>. **e.** in various figs., of joy **שֶׁ** **וַיֵּץ** Is 61<sup>3</sup> ψ 45<sup>8</sup>; soft words 55<sup>22</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup>; as penetrating 109<sup>18</sup>; as clear, transparent Ez 32<sup>14</sup>. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28<sup>18</sup> (E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern.,

altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., **שֶׁ** among them, Ex 30<sup>24</sup>, **שֶׁ** **הַמִּשְׁחָה** 25<sup>6</sup> Lv 8<sup>2,10,12</sup> + 11 t.; **שֶׁ** **מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ** Ex 30<sup>25,25</sup> + 2 t.; **שֶׁ** **מִן־אֱלֹהֵי** Lv 10<sup>7</sup>, **שֶׁ** **מִן־אֱלֹהֵי** 21<sup>12</sup>; **שֶׁ** **הַקֶּ** Nu 35<sup>25</sup>; **שֶׁ** alone Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. + **וַיֵּץ** **וַיֵּץ** Ex 27<sup>20</sup> Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (v. **בְּתִיחָה**); poured upon **מִנְחָה** Lv 2<sup>1</sup> + 5 t., cf. 5<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; smeared (v. **מִשַּׁח**) upon wafers Ex 29<sup>2</sup> Lv 2<sup>4</sup> +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. **בָּלָל**) Ex 29<sup>2</sup> Lv 2<sup>4,5</sup> +, so **שֶׁ** **סֹלֶת** Lv 2<sup>7</sup>, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), **שֶׁ** **חֶלֶת** Ex 29<sup>23</sup> Lv 8<sup>26</sup>. **h.** for use in temple i Ch 9<sup>29</sup>. **i.** for **וַיֵּץ** in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45<sup>14,14</sup> + 7 t. 45, 46. **tj.** efficacy denied Mi 6<sup>7</sup>. **†k.** offered to idols Is 57<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>13,19</sup> 23<sup>41</sup>. — Vid. Macalister <sup>Hast. DB OUL</sup> ARSKennedy <sup>Ency. Bib. OUL</sup>.

† **שֶׁמֶן** (relative, Ges<sup>§§</sup> 85 b, 133 a; on 3 v. Id. §§ 20 a, 93 ee) appar. *n. [m.] pl. בָּתִּים* Is 59<sup>10</sup> perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אֲשֶׁם Ho 14<sup>4</sup> 'be desolate') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti).

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n. [m.] fatness*; — cstr. **וַיֵּץ** **וַיֵּץ** Is 17<sup>14</sup> (fig.); pl. coner.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. **וַיֵּץ** Is 10<sup>16</sup> (opp. **וַיֵּץ**; on form v. Ges<sup>§§</sup> 93 pp) **וַיֵּץ** **וַיֵּץ** 78<sup>31</sup>; = *fertile spots*, cstr. **וַיֵּץ** **וַיֵּץ** Dn 11<sup>24</sup>. Cf. also i S 15<sup>9</sup>, v. **וַיֵּץ** **3**.

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n. [m.] fat piece, tid bit*; — pl. **וַיֵּץ** (Ges<sup>1 c</sup>) Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (for eating; || **וַיֵּץ** for drinking).

† **שֶׁמֶן** (Ges<sup>1 c</sup>) *n.pr.m.* a hero of David, i Ch 12<sup>11</sup> (v<sup>10</sup> van d. H., who reads **שֶׁ**); Μασημανη, etc.; ΘL Μασημανη.

II. **שֶׁמֶן** (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

**שֶׁמֶן** (less oft. **שֶׁמֶן**) *n.m. et f.* **eight** (on — cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 20, 200 and (against him) Philippi<sup>BAS</sup> II. 364; Ar. **ثَمَانِيَة**, Sab. (ת) **תְּמָנִי**) Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1893), 369 f., 373; Aram. **תְּמָנִי**, **תְּמָנִי**, **תְּמָנִי**, **תְּמָנִי**; Nab. **תְּמָנִי**, Palm. **תְּמָנִי**, Lzb<sup>366</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. **שֶׁמֶן**; Eth. **ሰሙን**; on As. equiv. v. D1<sup>173</sup>); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. **שֶׁמֶן** Ju 3<sup>8</sup> + 40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. **שֶׁמֶן** i S 17<sup>12</sup> + 34 t., cstr. **שֶׁמֶן** Nu 2<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. *infr.*); pl. **שֶׁמֶן**, 80, v. *infr.*: — **1.** without other num.: **a.** **שֶׁמֶן** card., before n.pl. Ju 3<sup>8</sup> i K 7<sup>10</sup> + 8 t.;

before n.sg. שְׁנָה <sup>1</sup> K 8<sup>17</sup> (Kt; Qr pl.), 22<sup>1</sup>; after n.pl. Ez 40<sup>31</sup>; ordin. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 2 K 24<sup>12</sup>, בִּשְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup>. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., also אֶלֶף שָׁנִים Gn 22<sup>23</sup> these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5<sup>4</sup> 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 20<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; ordin., שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 17 t. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנֶה יָמִים Gn 17<sup>12</sup> 2 R<sup>4</sup>, הַבֶּקֶר שָׁנָה Nu 7<sup>8</sup>. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a.** c. n.f. שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנָה Ju 3<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., אֶלֶף 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; n. om. Ezr 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 7<sup>11</sup>; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 1 K 15<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; 2 K 22<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; Je 32<sup>1</sup>. **b.** c. n.m. שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20<sup>44</sup> + 4 t. + ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), so read for עָשָׂר, cf. 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup>; before pl. Ezr 8<sup>9</sup>; n. om. Gn 14<sup>14</sup>; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; אֶלֶף שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר Ju 20<sup>25</sup>. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> (so read also || 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t.; **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 12<sup>36</sup> (v<sup>35</sup> van d. H.), 23 t.; שְׁמֹנֶה אֲלָפִים Nu 24<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. **c.** שָׁנָה, card., after tens 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> + 20 t.; before ten, only Ex 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>9</sup>; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 1 K 16<sup>29</sup> 2 K 15<sup>8</sup>.

**שְׁמִינִי** <sup>31</sup> **adj. num.** eighth;—בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22<sup>29</sup> + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִית Lv 25<sup>22</sup>; elsewhere only phr., עַל-הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>, and titles ψ 6<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, usu. *acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

**שְׁמוֹנִים** <sup>38</sup> **n.pl. indecl.** an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה ψ 90<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup>; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26<sup>17</sup> Ezr 8<sup>8</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>; n. om. 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>9</sup>; c. other num., card.: אֶלֶף שָׁנִים Nu 2<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; שָׁנִים foll. units Gn 5<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 26<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 1 K 6<sup>1</sup>.

[שְׁמִינִי v. שְׁמִינִי].

**שָׁמַע** <sup>1159</sup> **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb<sup>978</sup>, As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. שמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. שמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG lit (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1, 1.; Eth. ሰማ: Aram. שָׁמַע, מִשְׁמַע, O.Aram. שמע Lzb<sup>378</sup>; cf. also מִשְׁמַע MI<sup>23</sup> obedience);—**Qal** <sup>1052</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Gn 24<sup>52</sup> +, שָׁמַע Je 36<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַע 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6<sup>30</sup> +, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמָע

Nu 9<sup>8</sup>, וְאֶשְׁמָע (on <sup>1</sup> cf. Ges<sup>10</sup> h; Ol<sup>165</sup> c. qu. reading) Dn 8<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמָעוּ Dt 8<sup>20</sup> +, הִשְׁמָעוּ Dt 1<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁמַע Am 7<sup>16</sup> +, שָׁמָעָה Jb 32<sup>10</sup> + (esp. ψψ), שָׁמָעָה Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; fpl. שָׁמְעוּ Is 32<sup>9</sup> Je 9<sup>19</sup>, שָׁמְעוּ Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>146</sup> f), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמְעוּ Is 6<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. שָׁמְעוּ 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> +; sf. שָׁמְעוּ Dt 29<sup>13</sup> +, שָׁמְעוּ Is 30<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>143</sup> d), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁמַע Gn 42<sup>23</sup> +; f. שָׁמְעָה Gn 18<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3<sup>10</sup> (J) + 46 t., (רְבִירָם) Am 8<sup>11</sup> + 50 t., etc.; acc. הִבְיָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4<sup>33</sup> + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; very rarely c. בָּ, בְּכֹסֶר יָ, Jb 15<sup>5</sup>; c. obj. cl., בִּי Ex 4<sup>31</sup> + 52 t. + Is 39<sup>1b</sup> (rd. בִּי שָׁמַע || 2 K 20<sup>12</sup>), אֶת-אֲשֶׁר Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>),—מִה- Ju 7<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; without connect. אֶתְּהִי + 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40<sup>28</sup> Zc 8<sup>23</sup>. **b.** acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear one speaking* Gn 27<sup>6</sup> (J), Je 26<sup>7</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup>, so בְּהִי Nu 11<sup>10</sup> (J), דְּבָרִים Je 20<sup>1</sup>, מְדַבֵּר Ec 7<sup>21</sup>; occas. pers. om., אֶתְּהִי Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (JE), אֶת-מְדַבֵּר Ez 2<sup>43</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> (v. *hear* Hithp.); acc. pers. only Dn 12<sup>7</sup>. **c.** *hear* only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13<sup>4</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> Dt 13<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 16<sup>16</sup>; + עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41<sup>15</sup> (E), Is 37<sup>2</sup>; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֶת (בְּלִי-אֶת) Ex 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 19<sup>11</sup> + 5 t., (רְבִירָם) 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19<sup>3</sup> + 5 t., etc.; אֶתְּהִי 1 S 23<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>9</sup>, כְּזָאת Is 66<sup>8</sup> *hear of anything like this*, כְּזָאת Je 18<sup>13</sup>; acc., etc., om. Ju 9<sup>46</sup> + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42<sup>5</sup>, אֶל pers. Ez 19<sup>4</sup>, pers. om. Dt 9<sup>2</sup>; c. בָּ pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate + ψ 92<sup>12</sup> (prob. imitated from || עַל הַבֵּית בָּ v. a; v. esp. רָאָה 8 a (6)). **e.** *hear*, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> (c. *hear*), Is 21<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> Pr 20<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; in sim. ψ 38<sup>15</sup>; c. neg. of idols Dt 4<sup>25</sup> ψ 115<sup>6</sup>; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5<sup>21</sup> Dt 29<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>2</sup> Is 42<sup>20</sup>.—Pr 21<sup>28</sup> is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. || הִשְׁמָע, acc. רְבִירָם) (54 t.) Am 4<sup>1</sup> +, esp. רְבִירָם Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (JE) + 45 t.; אֶתְּהִי Is 28<sup>23</sup>, קוֹל v. 23, זָמָה Mi 3<sup>9</sup>, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5<sup>3</sup> + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38<sup>14</sup> *pay no attention*; abs. שָׁמַע 1 K 3<sup>9</sup>, אֶתְּהִי Pr 21<sup>28</sup>. **g.** *understand* (language), שָׁמָעָה Gn 11<sup>7</sup> (J), Is 33<sup>19</sup>, לִשְׁוֹן Dt 28<sup>49</sup>, שָׁמָעָה Ez 3<sup>6</sup>, דְּבָרִים Je 5<sup>15</sup>, no acc. Gn 42<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 K 18<sup>26</sup> = Is 36<sup>11</sup>. **h.** *specif. of hearing a (judicial) case*, דָּבָר Dt 1<sup>17</sup>, cf. v. 17; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v. 16, of Ju 11<sup>10</sup>; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>; לְשֵׁי הַפֹּהַב וְהָרַע 2 S 14<sup>17</sup>, לְשֵׁי הַפֹּהַב וְהָרַע 1 S 5<sup>3</sup>, cf. Jb 31<sup>5</sup>.



*Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁמַע** I S 15<sup>4</sup> *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23<sup>8</sup> (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** <sub>es</sub> *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִשְׁמיעַ** I K 15<sup>22+</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִשְׁמְעֵי** Dt 30<sup>12,13</sup>; 2 ms. juss. **תִּשְׁמַע** Ju 18<sup>25</sup>, etc. *Imv.* ms. sf. **יִשְׁמְעֵי** ψ 143<sup>8</sup>; fs. sf. **יִשְׁמְעֵי** Ct 28<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **יִשְׁמַע** ψ 267 (Ges<sup>453q</sup>); *Pt.* **מִשְׁמִיעַ** Je 4<sup>15+</sup>, etc.; —1. of man: **a. cause to hear**, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30<sup>12,13</sup> Ct 2<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation* to) I K 15<sup>22</sup>; obj. rei om. Je 5<sup>20</sup> +; acc. **שָׁלוֹם** + Is 52<sup>7</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> i.e. *proclaim peace*; **אָזְן** + Je 4<sup>15</sup> (מִן loc.); **הָשׁוּל** *utter a sound* Jos 6<sup>10</sup> (J; || **הִרְעֵי**), cf. Ju 18<sup>25</sup> (קוֹלֵךְ), Is 42<sup>2</sup> 58<sup>4</sup>; **הָשׁוּל קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ** + ψ 66<sup>8</sup> (עֲמִינֵנוּ +), Is 42<sup>2</sup> 58<sup>4</sup>; **בְּקוֹל תוֹרָה** + 267. **b. abs.** as musical term, *sound aloud*, **בְּמִצְלֵחִים לְהִשְׁמִיעַ** I Ch 15<sup>19</sup> (perhaps to mark the time, Gr<sup>467</sup> De: cf. 16<sup>5</sup>; also ψ 150<sup>5</sup> **לְהִישׁוּל קוֹל אֶחָד**, 15<sup>16,23</sup> 16<sup>42</sup>, **לְהִישׁוּל קוֹל אֶחָד**, 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> i.e. prob. in unison (Prince<sup>EB III. 3241</sup>), Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. **c. abs.** *make proclamation* (oft. **הַגִּיד**), Am 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> Is 41<sup>26</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Je. + **d. הִשְׁמִיעַ**, acc. pers. + **לֵא** loc. = *summon* Je 50<sup>29</sup>, **לֵא** loc. 51<sup>27</sup> (cf. **Pi.**). **2. ' subj.**: **a. cause to hear**, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4<sup>10,36</sup> (מִן loc.), 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>5</sup>. + **b. = tell**, acc. pers. + **בִּזְאוֹת** Ju 13<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. only, Is 42<sup>9</sup>; acc. rei only, 48<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>15</sup> (**אֲמַלֵּךְ**). + **c. abs., make proclamation** Is 43<sup>12</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> (**אֲמַלֵּךְ** loc.).

† I. [שָׁמַע] n. [m.] sound; — הִלְלוּהוּ בְצִלְצִלִּי  
שָׁמַע ψ 150<sup>5</sup> (|| תְּרוּעָה).

† II. שָׁמַיִם **n. pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(a), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n. pr. שָׁמַיִם Hal<sup>309</sup>); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup>, שָׁמַיִם<sup>v 43</sup>. **2.** in Reuben 5<sup>3</sup>. **3.** in Benj. 8<sup>13</sup> (= שָׁמַיִם<sup>v 21</sup>). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8<sup>4</sup>, Σαμαας.

† שָׁמַעַי n. [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 143</sup>); — שׁ abs. Is 23<sup>5</sup>; estr. v<sup>5</sup> +; sf. שָׁמַעַי 66<sup>19</sup>, etc.; — report, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַעַי Gn 29<sup>13</sup> (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23<sup>5</sup> + (c. sf.) Nu 14<sup>15</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 1 K 10<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>, Na 3<sup>19</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> Je 37<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>43</sup> Is 66<sup>3</sup>; c. l. genit. Is 23<sup>5</sup>; לְעֵרְהֶם Ho 7<sup>12</sup> usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (l), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל-רָעֵיהֶם בְּשָׁמַעַי as gloss *according to their wickedness*; שָׁמַעַי נִשְׂאָה Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; לֹשׁ אֵין שָׁמַעַי ψ 18<sup>45</sup> i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42<sup>5</sup> (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שָׁמַעַי 28<sup>22</sup>.

†[שָׁמַע] **n.m.** <sup>Est 9, 4</sup> report; — sf. שָׁמַעוּ: שָׁמַע יוֹשִׁי Jos 6<sup>27</sup>, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע יוֹשִׁי 9<sup>9</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), Je 6<sup>24</sup>; בְּכָל-הַמְּדִינֹת וְשָׁמַע יוֹשִׁי Est 9<sup>4</sup>.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15<sup>26</sup>, Σα(λ)μα(א).

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שָׁמַע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Feb.-Mars, 135, No. 9.; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** 1. brother of David 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ΘL Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>; = שמעה 1 S 13<sup>3,32</sup>, Σαμα(α), etc., שָׁמַח (q.v.) 1 S 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> (= שמוע 1), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6<sup>15</sup>. b. v<sup>24</sup>.

שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** v. שָׁמַח 1.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשֵּׁ הַנִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>, Αμα, Σαμαα, ΘL Ασμα.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.f.** <sup>2 Ch 24, 26</sup> mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (Σαμααθ).

†שָׁמַעֲתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>, Σαμαθ(ε)ιμ[υ].

†שָׁמוּעָה **n.f.** report; — abs. שָׁ 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> +, שָׁמַע 2<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. שָׁמַעַת 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; sf. שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 53<sup>1</sup>; pl. abs. שָׁמַעוֹת Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; — 1. report, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> (= news), 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 51<sup>46</sup>; שָׁמַעַת Je 49<sup>23</sup>, cf. ψ 112<sup>7</sup>, and שָׁמַעַת Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>23</sup>; tidings about Saul 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; c. בָּאָה 13<sup>30</sup> (+ לאמור), 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>22</sup>, cf. 51<sup>46</sup> + (בָּאָה om.) v<sup>46</sup>; שָׁמַעַת Je 53<sup>1</sup> Ez 7<sup>28</sup>; בְּהִלָּהוּ שָׁמַעַת Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; שָׁמַעַת Is 53<sup>1</sup> the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28<sup>9,19</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> Ob<sup>1</sup> (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beitrage 155 f. We Now Ob<sup>1</sup>). 2. = mention, בָּרִיף בָּרִיף לֹא הָיָה סֹדִם לְשָׁמַע Ez 16<sup>56</sup>.

†שָׁמוּעָה **n.pr.m.** 1. son of David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, Σαμου[ε], Σαμαα (= שמעא 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13<sup>4</sup>, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμουηλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (= שמעיה 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup>), Σαμουει, etc.; 12<sup>18</sup> (! same person), ΘL Σαμουε.

שָׁמַעוֹן **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb<sup>378</sup>; meaning doubtful; RS al. ep. شمع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg <sup>EB</sup> iv. 4531); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29<sup>33</sup> (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35<sup>23</sup> Ex 1<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34<sup>25,20</sup> 49<sup>5</sup>). 2. tribal name Ju 1<sup>3,3,17</sup> Nu 1<sup>6</sup> +; so שָׁמַע Nu 1<sup>22</sup> + 7 t., שָׁמַע Nu 1<sup>23</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>; שָׁמַע 10<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> Jos 19<sup>1,8</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>.

†שָׁמַעוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>; הָיָה שָׁמַעוֹנִי Jos 21<sup>4</sup>.

י. שָׁמַעִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμεει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16<sup>5,7,13</sup> 19<sup>17,19,22,24</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b. 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>, perh. = 4<sup>18</sup>. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup>. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6<sup>17</sup> Nu 3<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>9,10,19</sup>. b. 6<sup>14</sup>. c. v<sup>27</sup>. d. 25<sup>17</sup>. e. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. f. 31<sup>12,13</sup>. g. Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>. †4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>. †5. in Simeon 4<sup>26,27</sup>. †6. in Reuben 5<sup>4</sup>. †7. 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> = (ii.) שָׁמַע v<sup>13</sup>. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>. b. v<sup>38</sup> (cf. 3 g sup.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2<sup>5</sup>. 10. 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr שמעאי q.v. 1).

†ii. שָׁמַעִי **adj. gent.** of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. הָיָה Nu 3<sup>21</sup>; cf. Zc 12<sup>13</sup>.

†שָׁמַעִיָּה (ר) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαϊας, etc.: שָׁמַעִיָּה, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>5,7,15</sup>; = יהוה 11<sup>2</sup>. 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29<sup>31,31,32</sup> = יהוה v<sup>24</sup>. b. יהוה 36<sup>12</sup>. 3. יהוה a prophet's father 26<sup>20</sup>. 4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>22,22</sup>. 5. in Simeon 4<sup>37</sup>. 6. in Reuben 5<sup>4</sup>. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>. b. v<sup>16</sup> = שמוע 3. c. 15<sup>8,11</sup>. d. 24<sup>6</sup>. e. 26<sup>4,6,7</sup>. f. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. g. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. h. Ne 11<sup>15</sup>. Also יהוה i. 2 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>. j. 31<sup>15</sup>. k. 35<sup>9</sup>. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>. b. 10<sup>21</sup>. c. v<sup>31</sup>. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3<sup>39</sup>. b. 6<sup>10</sup>. 10. priests: a. Ne 10<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>42</sup>. b. v<sup>6,18</sup>. c. v<sup>35</sup>. d. v<sup>26</sup>. 11. a prince v<sup>34</sup>.

אֲשֶׁת־שָׁמַעִי v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמַעֲלִי **n.pr.m.** (El heareth; Sab. יִשְׁמַעֲלִי Hal<sup>157</sup>; on form cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> 131); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (name expl. וְיִשְׁמַעֲלִי וְיִשְׁמַעֲלִי v<sup>15,16</sup> + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28<sup>9,9</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>28,29,31</sup>; Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40<sup>8,14,15,16</sup> + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25<sup>23,25</sup> (ΘL Ισμαηλ!). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>41</sup>. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. b. 23<sup>1</sup>. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>, Σαμαηλ, ΑΘL Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמַעֲלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשְׁ 1; — sg. c. art. הָיָה 1 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> + || 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> (so read for יִשְׁרָאֵלִי, v. Comm.); יִשְׁמַעֲלִי 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; pl. יִשְׁמַעֲלִיִּים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37<sup>25,27,28</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> Ju 8<sup>24</sup> ψ 83<sup>7</sup>.



† **שמעיהו** (ר) **n.pr.m.** (*'heareth*);—*Σαραπας*:  
1. **גִּבְעוֹנִי**, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>. 2. **זְבֻלֹן**—in Zebulun 27<sup>19</sup>.

† **הַשְׁמָעוֹת** **n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges<sup>551</sup> Sta<sup>530a</sup>);—*אֲזַנִּים לְהִשְׁמָעוֹת* Ez 24<sup>26</sup> *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person († rd. *מַעֲתָה*—Nö<sup>ZMG 1 VIII (1903), 416</sup>).

† I. **מִשְׁמָעַת** **n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. *לֹא-לְמִשְׁמָעַת אָזְנוֹי* Is 11<sup>3</sup> *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| *לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו*).

† II. **מִשְׁמָעַת** **n.pr.m.** *Μασ(α)μα(ν)*: 1. in Ishmael Gn 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>. 2. in Simeon 4<sup>25-26</sup>.

† **בְּמִשְׁמָעַת** **n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: 1. prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, *בְּמִשְׁמָעַתְךָ* 1 S 22<sup>14</sup> captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be<sup>ch</sup> Dr Bu Now), cf. *חֹו*—2 S 23<sup>23</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>. 2. *בָּנִים*—Is 11<sup>14</sup> the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| *מוֹאָב יָבִים מְשֻׁלָּוֹת*; cf. *משמעת* MI<sup>28</sup>).

**שִׁמְץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. NH *שִׁמְץ* *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. *سَمِعَ* *speak rapidly* (and *indistinctly*) (KamFrey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and *ש=ש* ?).

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.[m.] whisper**;—*ש'* abs. Jb 4<sup>12</sup>; cstr. *שִׁמְצָה* 26<sup>14</sup> *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.f. (derisive) whisper, derision**;—*ש'* Ex 32<sup>25</sup> (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl<sup>No. 80, 1. 23</sup>; Mand. *סמירא* *preserved* Nö<sup>346</sup>; cf. Ar. *سَمَرَ* *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag<sup>BN 105</sup>); Ba<sup>NB 175 f.</sup>; ES<sup>43</sup> infers from *لَحْلَح* *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] *infr.*), and Ar. *كَمَل* *support, aid, protect* (l=r), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—*Qal* 425 *Pf.* 3 ms. *שָׁמַר* Gn 37<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁמָר* 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> +, *יִשְׁמְרֵהוּ* Je 52<sup>4</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. *יִשְׁמְרֵהוּ* Ex 21<sup>29-36</sup>; 3 fs. sf. *יִשְׁמְרֵהוּ* Pr 14<sup>3</sup> (rd. *יִשְׁמְרֵהוּ*), v. Ges<sup>647</sup> Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. *שָׁמַר* Jb 26<sup>6</sup> +, *שָׁמְרָה* 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> +; mpl. *שָׁמְרוּ* Jos 6<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *שָׁמַר* Dt 5<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. *שָׁמְרָה* Gn 32<sup>4</sup> +, sf. *שָׁמְרָה* 2<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* *שָׁמַר* 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* *שָׁמַר* Ec 5<sup>12</sup> (1 S 9<sup>24</sup> v. *infr.*), etc.;—[Synon. *נָצַר*, *נָטַר*, q.v.]: 1. **a. keep, have charge of, garden** Gn 2<sup>15</sup>

(J), ark 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>, property in trust Ex 22<sup>6-9</sup> (E), cf. 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>; *tend flock* Gn 30<sup>31</sup> (E), cf. Zc 3<sup>7</sup> Nu 3<sup>8</sup> (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12<sup>13</sup> (where *ש'* chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. *יִשְׁמָר אֹהֵי הַבָּיִת* Gn 4<sup>9</sup> (J), *'of sheep* 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* v<sup>22</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* Est 2<sup>3,8,15</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>, etc. **b. keep, guard, captives** Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>39</sup>, *יִשְׁמָר* Gn 32<sup>4</sup> (J); *keep watch and ward*, *אֶל* pers. for whom 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> (ψ 59<sup>10</sup> v. 3 end), *עַל* pers. v<sup>16</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; *בְּנָעַר* 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> *have a care of* (read *לִי* for *מִי* ו and mod.); in hostile sense, *אֶל הָעִיר* (in siege) 2 S 11<sup>16</sup>, *עַל הַטָּאֲתִי* Jb 14<sup>16</sup> (but rd. *הַעֲבֹר* c. ו Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. *עַל* Ec 5<sup>7</sup> *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759<sup>3</sup> d); *keep one's mouth, be prudent of speech* † Pr 21<sup>33</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>5</sup>; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, *נָפֶשׁ* † Pr 13<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>, another's Jb 2<sup>6</sup>; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4<sup>6</sup> *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ *מִן* of evil) 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman, of city* Is 21<sup>11-11,12</sup> 62<sup>5</sup> (fig.), Ct 3<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>7-7</sup> ψ 127<sup>1</sup>; *ש'* *הַבַּיִת* (in temple) Je 35<sup>4</sup> + (v. p. 759<sup>3</sup> d); *הִשְׁמָר בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>=2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* Ne 13<sup>22</sup>, *שְׁמָרֵי הַבָּיִת* (fig.) Ec 12<sup>3</sup>; *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* *keep the house* (of David's concubines) † 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>; *שְׁמָר הַבָּיִת* 1 S 17<sup>22</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* Ne 2<sup>8</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* Est 2<sup>3,14,15</sup>, *ש'* *הַבָּיִת* abs. Ju 7<sup>19</sup> Je 51<sup>12</sup>. **c. hence watch for, wait for, acc. pers.** 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> (to kill him), cf. ψ 59<sup>1</sup> (title; acc. pers.); c. *הַבָּיִת* ψ 56<sup>7</sup>=dog my steps, 71<sup>10</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup>; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; abs. *הַשְׁמָרִים* Ju 1<sup>24</sup>; *wait for, נָצַח* Jb 24<sup>15</sup>, *לְבָקֵר* ψ 130<sup>6-6</sup>. **d. watch, observe, acc. rei** 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>1</sup> Je 8<sup>7</sup> (of birds), with intelligence Is 42<sup>20</sup> ψ 107<sup>43</sup>; acc. pers. 37<sup>37</sup> (|| *רָאָה*), Zc 11<sup>11</sup>; acc. of sin ψ 31<sup>7</sup> 130<sup>3</sup>; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17<sup>4</sup>. **2. a. keep, retain, of storing up** (food) Gn 41<sup>33</sup> (E); abs. Ec 3<sup>6</sup> (opp. *הַשְׁלִיךְ*); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. Mal 2<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> Pr 4<sup>21</sup> (*בְּתוֹךְ לִבְכֶּךָ*), 22<sup>18</sup> (*בְּבִמְנוּחָה*); *retain wrath* Am 1<sup>11</sup> (read *לְנֶחֱם* *שָׁמַר* We Now GASm Marti; v. also *נָטַר* 1) (+ (anger om.) Je 3<sup>5</sup> (|| *נָטַר*)). **b. keep within bounds, restrain, obj.** *שׁוּר* Ex 21<sup>29-36</sup> (E); c. acc. hand, *מִן* of evil Is 56<sup>2</sup>; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4<sup>17</sup>; *אֶשֶׁר לִפִּי מִתְחַסֵּם*; ψ 39<sup>2</sup> (ו Du al. *אֶשֶׁר לִפִּי*); appar. reflex. (=Niph.), † Jos 6<sup>18</sup> (+ *מִן־הַחֵרֶם*), poss. c. *נִפְשָׁם* Di. **3. a. observe, celebrate, acc. of festival, etc.**, Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E), 34<sup>18</sup> (J), 21<sup>17</sup>, of day v<sup>17</sup> (P), of month Dt 16<sup>1</sup>. **b. keep sabbath** † Dt 5<sup>12</sup> Lv 19<sup>3,30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (all H), Ex 31<sup>13,14,16</sup> (P), Is 56<sup>4</sup>, also (+ *מִתְחַלְלֵהוּ*) v<sup>2,6</sup>. **c.** of other obligations: *keep covenant* Ez 17<sup>14</sup>, esp.

covenant of ' *Dt 20<sup>s</sup> I K 11<sup>+</sup> + 5 t.*, ' *שְׁבַעַת* I K 2<sup>43</sup>, *perform vow Dt 23<sup>24</sup>; keep commands Je 35<sup>18</sup> Ez 20<sup>15</sup>; esp. מְצוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of ' (sts. || נצר), Ex 20<sup>6</sup>=Dt 5<sup>10</sup>, Am 2<sup>4</sup> I K 2<sup>3</sup> *ψ* 119<sup>s.17.34</sup> + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ' *ש' דָּרָךְ* Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J) + 4 t., ' *דָּרְכֵי* 2 S 22<sup>22</sup>=*ψ* 18<sup>22</sup>, ' *ד'* om. Ju 2<sup>22b</sup>, ' *ש' (תִּלְכֶּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים ||) Pr 2<sup>20</sup>* (*ways of wisdom*) 8<sup>32</sup> (*ψ* 17<sup>4</sup> v. 1 d); *keep, discharge an office, בְּהִנֵּה* Nu 3<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; a function or duty, esp. מְשַׁמֵּר *ש' Lv 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>53</sup> + c. 32 t. (v. מ' infr.)*; acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R<sup>D</sup>) *keep and do Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; to do 5<sup>1.29</sup> + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. observe=follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12<sup>7</sup> (חֹסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט) Is 56<sup>1</sup> Pr 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1.2</sup>*; bad sense, *observe vanities ψ 31<sup>7</sup>*.—Doubtful are: *לְשַׁמֵּר* abs. Ho 4<sup>10</sup>, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); *שְׁמֹר* I S 9<sup>23</sup>, HPS עֲזִי אֶלְדָּאֻמְרָה שְׁמֹר *ψ* 59<sup>10</sup> read שְׁמֹרָה שְׁמֹר (as v<sup>18</sup>, & Che Bae). 4. sts. ' subj.: a. *keep, preserve, protect, acc. pers., + ב' of way, etc., Gn 28<sup>15.20</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (E; of מִלְחָמָה, ψ 91<sup>11</sup> (מ'), Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E)*; acc. pers. (or נפש) only: I S 30<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>24</sup> (P), Jb 29<sup>2</sup> *ψ* 16<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. *ψ* *ψ*; + מִן *ψ* 121<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; acc. רִגְלֵי I S 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Pr 3<sup>26</sup> (מִן); Pt. שְׁמֹרָה *ψ* 121<sup>3.5</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>, etc.; acc. of city 127<sup>1</sup>. b. c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7<sup>12</sup>, חֹסֶד v<sup>7</sup> + 5 t., etc.; *שְׁמֹרָה* Dt 7<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pass. of covenant (' agent) וּשְׁמֹרָה *ש' 2 S 23<sup>5</sup>* (legal terminology, Dr). 5. *keep, reserve, weeks of harvest Je 5<sup>24</sup> (ל pers.)*. Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13<sup>13</sup>, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23<sup>13</sup>, *Imv.* ms. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Is 7<sup>4</sup> (לךְ) הִשְׁמַר Gn 24<sup>6</sup> +; fs. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ju 13<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—1. *be on one's guard, c. בְּחֶרֶב* 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. I S 19<sup>2</sup>, נֶשֶׁם 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>; *take heed Ex 23<sup>13</sup> (E) Dt 2<sup>4</sup>; c. מִן pers. Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (E), Je 9<sup>3</sup>; c. מִן fei Ju 13<sup>13</sup> Dt 23<sup>10</sup>*; *ψ* inf. *take care not to, etc. Gn 31<sup>29</sup> (E), 2 K 6<sup>9</sup>; inf. without מִן Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (J), but rd. prob. מַעֲלוֹת*; sq. *lest Gn 24<sup>6</sup> (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt)*; c. אֵל (!) juss. Ex 10<sup>28</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>4</sup> Jb 36<sup>21</sup>, c. *Imv. coord. Is 7<sup>4</sup>*.—Very oft. *Imv.* (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשְׁמַרְיָה (12 t.), הִשְׁמַרְיָה (3 t.); + *לְנַפְשְׁךָ* Dt 4<sup>15</sup> Jos 23<sup>11</sup> (R<sup>D</sup> + inf.); + *בְּנַפְּךָ* Je 17<sup>21</sup> appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. III. 3 a), so perhaps also בְּרִחְבְּכֶם Mal 2<sup>15.16</sup> (WeNow). + 2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain, מאֲשָׁה* I S 21<sup>5</sup>. + 3. *be kept, guarded, Ho 12<sup>14</sup> (cf. ש' of Jacob v<sup>13</sup>)*: be preserved (by ' ) *ψ* 37<sup>28</sup> (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמַרְיָה (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-*

Ri(Now)Che Bae Du Dr. + Pi. Pl. pl. מְשַׁמְרִים Jon 2<sup>9</sup> *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal *ψ* 31<sup>7</sup>). + Hithp. Impf. I s. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר מִעֲוֹנֵי *ψ* 18<sup>24</sup> *I kept myself from, etc.= 2 S 22<sup>24</sup> (vb. cohort.)*; 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֲקוֹת עֲמָרִי Mi 6<sup>16</sup>, but read וַיִּשְׁמַר thou keepest, observeest, We Now GASm.

† שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta<sup>ZAW v</sup> (1885). 1661, cf. Sab. שמר Os 13, but N Aram. שְׁמֹר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1885). 14 Sab Denkm 30);—*Σεμ(μ)ηρ*, etc.: 1. *ש'* orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built I K 16<sup>24.24</sup>. 2. שְׁמֹר: a. *Levite* I Ch 6<sup>31</sup>. b. in Asher 7<sup>34</sup>, A ḠL *Σεμηρ*; = שמר v<sup>32</sup>. c. in Benj. 8<sup>12</sup> van d. H.; > שְׁמֹר q.v.

† שְׁמֹרָה n. f. guard, watch;—*ש' נִצְרָה עַל-דֶּל שְׁפָתַי ||) ψ* 141<sup>3</sup>.

† שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>, *Σωμηρ*, ḠL *Σεμμηρ* (called שְׁמֹרִית q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>). 2. Asherite I Ch 7<sup>32</sup>, *Σαμηρ*, *Σωμμηρ*; = שְׁמֹר 2 b.

† שְׁמֹרִי n. pr. m. usu. *Σαμαρει*, etc.: 1. in Simeon, I Ch 4<sup>37</sup>. 2. father of a hero of David I Ch 11<sup>45</sup>. 3. Levites: a. I Ch 26<sup>10</sup>. b. 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>, *Σαμβρει*, *Σαμβρι*.

† שְׁמֹרֶת n. pr. m. in Benj. I Ch 8<sup>21</sup>, *Σαμαρ-αθ*, -*αθ*.

† שְׁמֹרִית n. pr. f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (m. *Σομαρωθ*, A *Σαμαρωθ*; f. ḠL *Σαμαρωαθ*), || שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>.

† [שְׁמֹרָה] n. f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye);—pl. cstr. שְׁמֹרוֹת עֵינַי *ψ* 77<sup>5</sup>.

† [שְׁמֹר] n. [m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance);—pl. לֵיל שְׁמֹרִים לִי Ex 12<sup>42</sup> *a night of vigils to ' , לְכָל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* v<sup>42</sup>.

† שְׁמֹרֶה (ר) n. pr. m. (' has kept, preserved);—*Σαμαρ(ε)α(ς)*: 1. הֵרֵה - a hero of David I Ch 12<sup>6</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>5</sup>). Elsewhere יָה: 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10<sup>32</sup>. b. v<sup>41</sup>.

שמרון n. pr. loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (belonging to clan שמר, Sta<sup>ZAW v</sup> (1885). 163-175; originally שְׁמֹרִין or שְׁמֹרִין; As. *Samerina* COT<sup>1 K 16, 24</sup>);—*ש'* I K 16<sup>24</sup> (name expl. as from שְׁמֹר, orig. owner of site), v<sup>28.29.32</sup> 20<sup>1.10</sup> +; שְׁמֹרֶה I K 20<sup>43</sup> 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>; personified as woman Ez 16<sup>46.51.53.55</sup> 23<sup>4.33</sup>; king of N. Israel is שְׁמֹרֶה



† I. שְׁמִיר n.m. Ez<sup>3,9</sup> thorn(s), adamant,  
flint;—abs. שִׁ' Is<sup>56</sup> †; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ ro<sup>17</sup>;—1, coll.

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb.** *change* (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42<sup>24</sup>, etc.; As. *šanû*, *change*, Aram. שָׁנָה, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb 379; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנה, שח; MI<sup>2.8</sup> שח; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL x1 (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَّ; Aram. שָׁנָה, שָׁנַח, ܫܢܐ; OArām., Nab., Palm. שנה, שנה, שן, שח; Lzb 379<sup>E</sup>; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi ZMG xxx1 (1878), 79 f. Ba ZMG x11 (1887), 612, 621, 636 (esp. against DHM V<sup>1</sup>me Orient. Congr. II. 1, 452 who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen ZA vi11 (1892), 177).—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. לֹא שִׁנִּיתִי Mal 3<sup>6</sup> I am <sup>1</sup>, *I do not change*; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁנָה (Ges<sup>577r</sup>) La 4<sup>1</sup> how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l., Löhr<sup>Now</sup> יִשְׁנָה; gloss on יָצַם Bu Löhr); **Inf. cstr.** שֹׁנֶה יָמִין עֲלִיּוֹן ψ 77<sup>11</sup> *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (⊙ 3 Aq Sy Theod Hup-Now RVm Bas De Bu We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years. usu. ins. *I will remember*); **Pt.** שֹׁנִים Est 1<sup>1</sup> *differing, different*, c. 3<sup>8</sup> (so Ecclus 42<sup>24</sup>);



שְׁנִים, שְׁתֵּים (Philippi ZMG xlix (1895), 202 Ges  
 § 97 b note) <sup>768</sup> **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.*; Ph.  
 אֶשֶׁם (and שְׁנֵי *second*), Pun. שְׁנֵם Lzb<sup>380</sup>; Ar.

**שְׁנִי** *m.* **שְׁנִית** *f.* <sup>157</sup> *adj. num. ord.* **second**;—  
**בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁנִי** *Ex* 2<sup>13</sup> +, etc. (**שְׁנִי** 82 *t.* + *Ne* 3<sup>30</sup>, read  
**בְּשִׁנִּית**; read **וּהַשְּׁנִי** also *I Ch* 6<sup>13</sup> for **וּשְׁנִי**); **בְּשִׁנָּה**

† [שָׁנַן] vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *sanna* *id.*; Aram. שְׁנִינָא, حَتِنَا *sharp*, etc.; Eth. ሰነ [ሰነ] III, 2, ተሰነ: contend, litigate; hence ሰነ tooth, NH *id.*, As. šinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሰነ: Aram. שְׁנָנָא, (حَنَا) — Qal whet, sharpen: Pf. יִשְׁנַן יִשְׁנֹנָה בָּרֶךְ חֶרֶב יִשְׁנֹנָה (Ges<sup>67ee</sup>) Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, of יִשְׁנֹנָה preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחֶרֶב) שְׁנִינָה שְׁנִינָה 64<sup>1</sup> 140<sup>4</sup> of uttering sharp words; Pl. pass. שְׁנִינִים sharpened, of arrows, Is 5<sup>28</sup> ψ 45<sup>6</sup>, fig. of tongue יִשְׁנֹנָה 120<sup>4</sup>, of false witness Pr 25<sup>18</sup>.



**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. לְבַנְיָהּ Dt 6<sup>7</sup> i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.'  
**Hithpō.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73<sup>21</sup> in my kidneys  
 אֶשְׁתַּחֲזֶה I was pierced (of poignant envy).

† 1. שן **n.f.** 18<sup>2,13</sup> (yet **m.** 1 S 14<sup>5</sup> cf. Dr) tooth, ivory; — ש' abs. Ex 21<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>27</sup> +, שן Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; sf. שְׁנֹו Ex 21<sup>27</sup>; du. שְׁנִים Pr 10<sup>26</sup>, cstr. שְׁנֵי Je 31<sup>29</sup> +; sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם ψ 124<sup>6</sup>, שְׁנֵימוֹ 58<sup>7</sup>, etc.; —  
 1. *tooth*: **a.** of man, Ex 21<sup>27,27,27</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>33</sup> (J), Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (poem in J), Am 4<sup>6</sup> Ct 4<sup>2,6</sup>, ש' רָעָה Pr 25<sup>19</sup>, v. II. רעע 2; of *lex talionis*, ש' פָּחַח ש' Ex 21<sup>24</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>20</sup> (H), ש' בָּשׂ Dt 19<sup>21</sup>; irritated by acid Pr 10<sup>26</sup>, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31<sup>29,30</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup>; ש' חָרַק La 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 16<sup>9</sup> ψ 35<sup>16</sup> 112<sup>10</sup>, v. חָרַק; ש' בָּשָׂה בְּשָׂרִי בְּשֵׁנִי Jb 13<sup>14</sup> = *risk my life* (del. עֲלֵמָה, dittogr.; || נִפְשִׁי בְּפִי 19<sup>20</sup>, v. חָרַק **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32<sup>24</sup>, crocodile Jb 41<sup>6</sup>, locusts Jo 1<sup>6</sup> (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3<sup>5</sup>, of foes Ze 9<sup>7</sup>, oppressors Jb 29<sup>17</sup>, wicked 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup> 58<sup>7</sup> 124<sup>6</sup>; of their weapons Pr 30<sup>14</sup> ψ 57<sup>5</sup>; of Isr. shattered by 'a. **c.** tooth of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, הַסֵּלַע שֵׁן 14<sup>4,4</sup>, cf. Jb 39<sup>28</sup>, הַשֵּׁן קָרְנוֹתָ שֵׁן 1 S 14<sup>5</sup>. 2. *ivory*, of commerce, שֵׁן כְּפוֹתָם Am 6<sup>4</sup>, Ez 27<sup>15</sup> (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material, שֵׁן כְּפוֹתָם Am 6<sup>4</sup>, שֵׁן כְּפוֹתָם 1 K 10<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22<sup>39</sup>, cf. Am 3<sup>15</sup>, שֵׁן הַיָּלִי ψ 45<sup>9</sup>, also Ez 27<sup>6</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>.

II. שן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7<sup>12</sup>, v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446<sup>a</sup>.

† שְׁנִיכָה **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt; — Dt 28<sup>37</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>, Je 24<sup>9</sup> (cf. ψ 64<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>4</sup>).

† שְׁנֵהבִים appar. **n.m.** [pl.], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, AV RV *ivory* (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr <sup>ZMG xxvii (1873), 709</sup> COT<sup>1K</sup>, cf. Ⓢ (2 Ch) and A in 1 K) δδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, Ⓢ (in 1 K) dentes elephantorum, Ⓢ; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd<sup>Thes</sup> Th Be Che <sup>EB 1154</sup> הַבִּים שֵׁן *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27<sup>15</sup>).

† [שְׁנַם] **vb.** **Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנָנָה = *bind* sandals; NH שְׁנָנָה *thong*); — *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנַם מַחְנֵי וַרְזָן 1 K 18<sup>46</sup>.

שְׁנָתָה ψ 132<sup>4</sup> v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446<sup>a</sup>.

† שְׁנַעַר **n.pr.loc.** *Shinar* = *Babylonia* (= *Bab. Šumer* acc. to COT<sup>Gn 11,1</sup> al., > denied by Hal<sup>Rev. Crit. 1853, 44</sup> Jen<sup>ZK II (1885), 419</sup>; *Egypt. Sangar* (WMM *As. u. Eur.* 279), *TelAm. Šanhar* (Wkl<sup>TelAm. 25</sup>)

identif. with ש' by Mey<sup>Egyptiaca 63</sup>; cf., further, Pinches<sup>Hast. DB Sinar</sup>); — אֶרֶץ שֵׁן Gn 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> Ze 5<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>; מְלֶכֶת שֵׁן (Amraphel) Gn 14<sup>2,9</sup>; ש' alone Is 11<sup>11</sup> (as place of diaspora); אֶרֶץ שֵׁן Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; Ⓢ usu. Σε(v)αap; Ze 5<sup>11</sup> (ἐν γῆ) Βαβυλωνος.

שְׁנָתָה sleep, v. יִשְׁנָה sub יִשְׁנָה.

† [שָׁסָה] **vb.** spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזָז; with this ✓ WMM *As. u. Eur.* 131 *con-* *necting* Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šōs* [*ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen<sup>ZA x (1895), 331</sup>); — *Qal Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44<sup>11</sup> *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁסֶה אוֹצֵר וְגו' Ho 13<sup>15</sup>; elsewh. *Pt.* שָׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>20</sup>; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23<sup>1</sup>; c. sf. (as obj.) שָׁסָהוּ 1 S 14<sup>48</sup> (prob. pl. = שָׁסִיָּהוּ, so Sta<sup>p. 355</sup> Dr Bu, cf. Ges<sup>591k</sup>), שָׁסָהוּ Is 17<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּוִינֵיָהּ, שָׁסָהוּ Ju 2<sup>16</sup>; שָׁסָהוּ Je 30<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt v. שָׁסָהוּ || בְּוִינֵיָהּ); cstr. נִחְלָתִי שָׁסִי 50<sup>11</sup>; *pass.* עָסָהוּ וְשָׁסִיָּהוּ Is 42<sup>22</sup>. **Pō.** = *Qal Pf.* 1 s. שָׁסִיתִי (Ges<sup>56k</sup>) Is 10<sup>13</sup>, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשֻׁסָּה Is 42<sup>24</sup> (|| בְּוִינֵיָהּ), for מְשֻׁסָּה Kt, מְשֻׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che<sup>1p</sup> Marti.

† [שָׁסַם] **vb.** id. (|| form of שָׁסָה); — *Qal Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסָהוּ ψ 89<sup>42</sup> *they have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסֹוּ Ju 2<sup>14</sup> (acc. pers.); 1 S 17<sup>53</sup> (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שָׁסַםְהָ Je 30<sup>16</sup> Kt (Qr v. שָׁסָהוּ), Aram. form, Ges<sup>567</sup>. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּשְׁסֹוּ Ze 14<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסֹוּ Is 13<sup>16</sup>.

† מְשֻׁסָּה **n.f.** booty, plunder; — abs. מ' 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> +, so Is 42<sup>24</sup> Qr מְשֻׁסָּה Gi, מְשֻׁסָּה Baer; Kt מְשֻׁסָּה, usu. read מְשֻׁסָּה, < read מְשֻׁסָּה, v. שָׁסָה **Pō.**); pl. abs. מְשֻׁסָּה Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; — *plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לָמוֹ (and || בָּזָז) 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 30<sup>16</sup> Hb 2<sup>7</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> (|| שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42<sup>22</sup> (v<sup>24</sup> see above).

† [שָׁסַע] **vb.** divide, cleave (NH *Pi.* *tear apart*; Ⓢ<sup>Jer</sup> Pa. La 3<sup>11</sup> *tear in pieces* (for Ⓢ פָּשַׁח)); — *Qal Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שָׁסַע): ms. וַיִּשְׁסַע פְּרִיָהּ Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P; on ש' cf. Lag<sup>BN 84</sup>) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שָׁסַע v<sup>3</sup>, cf. Dt 14<sup>6</sup>; וַיִּשְׁסַע אֹנִיָהּ שָׁסַע Lv 11<sup>26</sup> (P); *pass.* הַפְּרִיָהּ הַשְּׁסֻעָה Dt 14<sup>7</sup>. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.* *Inf.* cstr. כָּשַׁע הַפְּרִיָהּ Ju 14<sup>6</sup>; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁסַע אוֹתוֹ Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁסַע אֶת־בְּרִיָהּ 1 S 24<sup>8</sup> gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שסע n.[m.] cleft;—as acc.cogn.c.[שסע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11<sup>26</sup>, cstr. v<sup>37</sup> Dt 14<sup>6</sup>.

†[שסע] vb. dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְשִׁסְפָה Is 15<sup>23</sup>, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וְשִׁסְפַע, but improb.

†שעה vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. šē'û, behold, look for, aim at);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 4<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעָה Is 17<sup>7,8</sup>, apoc. וְיִשְׁעָה Gn 4<sup>4</sup>, 1 s. יִשְׁעָה (Ges<sup>1751</sup>) ψ 119<sup>117</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שעה Jb 14<sup>6</sup>; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22<sup>4</sup>;—gaze at, regard (with favour), subj., c. לָא Gn 4<sup>4,5</sup> (J); c. pers. = turn gaze away Is 22<sup>4</sup> Jb 7<sup>19</sup> Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10<sup>20</sup> (for יִשְׁעָה), c. מַעַל pers. 14<sup>6</sup>; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>; c. לָא rei 17<sup>8</sup>; c. פְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (J) ψ 119<sup>117</sup>; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶנָּה Is 32<sup>3</sup> shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶנָּה (√I. שַׁעַ, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22<sup>42</sup> they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18<sup>42</sup> יִשְׁעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. תִּשְׁעוּ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39<sup>14</sup> cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שַׁעַ), < **Qal** שְׁעָה as Jb 14<sup>6</sup> (cf. 7<sup>19</sup> Is 22<sup>4</sup>) **HupBae** Du Ges<sup>175</sup> SE. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אֶל-תִּשְׁחַע Is 41<sup>10</sup> gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל-תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁחַעְהָ (Ges<sup>1751</sup>) v<sup>23</sup> let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה **Hithp.**).

שַׁעַ (√of following; Ar. نَعَطَ II. pound to pieces).

†[שַׁעַ] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעַת פְּרוֹסוֹת אֲבִירָיו Je 47<sup>3</sup>.

†שַׁעַנִּי n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron Lex 224. 133), and thinks orig. שַׁעַנִּי; ① has κίβδηλος, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22<sup>11</sup> by וְהָיוּ צִמְרֵי וְגִשְׁמִים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H) by בְּלִיָּאִים.

שַׁעִיר v. שַׁעִיר.

I. שַׁעַ (√of following; NH שַׁעַל deep, depth, of sea; Aram. שַׁעֲלָא, שַׁעֲלָא = BH [שַׁעַל]).

†[שַׁעַל] n.[m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. בְּשַׁעֲלוֹ Is 40<sup>12</sup> (fig. of ḥ holding waters). 2. handful: pl. שַׁעֲלִים 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׁעִירִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö<sup>11.1.35</sup>) Ez 13<sup>19</sup> handfuls of barley.

†מַשְׁעוֹל n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. הַרְקָמִים מ' Nu 22<sup>24</sup> (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שַׁעַל (√of foll.; NH שַׁעַל, שַׁעַל; Ar. شَعَلَ, شَعَلَ; Aram. شَعَلَ, شَعَلَ, all = BH שַׁעַל).

†I. שַׁעַל n.m. Ct<sup>2.15</sup> fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. ש' Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; pl. שַׁעֲלִים Ju 15<sup>4</sup> +, ש' Ez 13<sup>4</sup> Ct 2<sup>15b</sup>;—fox (prob.) Ne 3<sup>25</sup> Ct 2<sup>15.15</sup>; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; as haunting ruins Ez 13<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup>; eating offal ψ 63<sup>11</sup>.

†II. שַׁעַל n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—ש' אֶרֶץ Is 13<sup>17</sup> (רְדֵה עֲרֵבָה); not identified.—Vid. also ש' הַצֵּר p. 347<sup>b</sup> sup.

†III. שַׁעַל n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7<sup>36</sup>, Σουλα, A Σουλα, ①L Σουαν.

†שַׁעֲלִים n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. شَعْلَب, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1<sup>35</sup> (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4<sup>9</sup>, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ①L) alone; = שַׁעֲלִי Jos 19<sup>42</sup>, Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעֲלִין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעֲלֹבֶנִי adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—2 S 23<sup>32</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>; ὁ Σαλαβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שַׁעֲלִים n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—ש' אֶרֶץ 1 S 9<sup>4</sup>, Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ①L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick<sup>2PV</sup> iv. 248; not identified; = שַׁעֲלִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שַׁעַל Th HPS Bu.

שַׁעַ √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שַׁעַ] vb. **Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup>; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעַן Jb 8<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּשְׁעֲנוּ Gn 18<sup>4</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. תִּשְׁעַן Is 10<sup>20</sup>, sf. תִּשְׁעֲנֶךָ 2 Ch 16<sup>7,8</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* תִּשְׁעַן 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> +;—lean, c. עַל upon, 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> 2 K 5<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>2,17</sup>, against pillars Ju 16<sup>26</sup>, house Jb 8<sup>15</sup> (fig.); תַּחַת תִּשְׁעַן Gn 18<sup>4</sup> (J); poet. of cliff לְבִבּוֹל Nu 21<sup>15</sup> leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10<sup>20</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>; עַל-מִי Mi 3<sup>11</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>7,8</sup>; בְּלִיָּו Is 50<sup>10</sup>; abs. Jb 24<sup>23</sup>; abs. עַל-סוֹסִים Is 31<sup>1</sup>; על c. n. abstr. 30<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup>.

†אֲשַׁעַל n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15<sup>52</sup>, Σομα, ①L Εσαν.



† **משען** **n.** [m.] **support, staff**;—abs. מ' fig. of י', 2 S 22<sup>19</sup>=ψ 18<sup>19</sup>; cstr. כל מִשְׁעַן־לָּהֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעַן־מֵיִם Is 3<sup>1</sup> (gloss, v. Comm.).

† **משען** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' וּמִשְׁעָנָה Is 3<sup>1</sup> fig. *support and staff*.

† **משעננה** **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† **משענת** **n.f.** **staff**;—abs. Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>31</sup>; cstr. 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁעָנָה Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Ze 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנָהִם Nu 21<sup>18</sup>;—*staff*, Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (E) Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>29,31</sup> Ze 8<sup>4</sup>; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנַת הַדָּוִד 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>=Is 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 29<sup>6</sup>; of י' as shepherd ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (+ שֶׁבֶט).

† I. [שַׁעַע] **vb.** *be smeared over, blinded* (Aram. שַׁעַע *smear* (akin to שָׁעַ id.), שֶׁ"ךְ *to smooth*, שַׁעַע *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שֶׁ"ךְ *smooth* (cf. also שֶׁ"ךְ, שֶׁ"ךְ *smear over, close up*);—**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעַעְתֶּם הָשָׁעַתִּי Is 29<sup>9</sup> *blind yourselves and be blind* (! (הַחֲמָהוּ וְהַחֲמָהוּ)); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעַע וְהִשְׁתַּעַע שָׁעָה look about (2 S 22<sup>42</sup>); Is 32<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּעַעְתֶּם, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שָׁעָה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁתַּעַע וְהִשְׁתַּעַע Is 6<sup>10</sup> and *its eyes besmear*!—So perhaps הִשְׁתַּעַע ψ 39<sup>14</sup> (עֵינָיו om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה.

† II. [שַׁעַע] **vb.** **Pilp.**, etc., *sport, take delight in, delight* (usu. made=I. ש' *smooth over, please*; Buhl op. Aram. חָלַל, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مَشَعَّ (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xiv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁתַּעַעְתִּי Is 29<sup>9</sup> the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 S 119<sup>70</sup> I *take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שֶׁעֲשִׂיתִי, v<sup>71</sup>); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעַעְתִּי ψ 94<sup>19</sup> thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעַעְתֶּם Is 66<sup>12</sup> upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 S 119<sup>70</sup> וְהִשְׁתַּעַעְתִּי in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v<sup>47</sup>.

† [שְׂעֻשָּׁעִים] **n.** [m.] **pl. intens.** **delight** (Ba<sup>206</sup>);—abs. שְׂעֻשָּׁעִים Je 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 8<sup>30</sup>; sf. שְׂעֻשָּׁעִי Is 5<sup>7</sup>, usu. שְׂעֻשָּׁעִי Pr 8<sup>31</sup> ψ 119<sup>24</sup> v<sup>77</sup> + 3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. ש' נָטַע Is 5<sup>7</sup> *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so ש' יָלַד Je 31<sup>20</sup> (בְּזֶמְרָן ש' אָחֵר Pr 8<sup>31</sup> *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v<sup>30</sup>; God's law, etc., ψ 119<sup>24,77,92,143,174</sup>.

† שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, *Sayaf*, A Sayaf, GL Saaf;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>. 2. שַׁעַף v<sup>47</sup>.

I. שַׁעַר (√ of foll.; Ar. نَفَرَ *break, break off, through*, نَفَر *gap, opening*; Eth. ሰፈረ: *tear in two, dissolve*; Aram. ܫܥܪ (transp.) *split, divide, tear down*; NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI<sup>22</sup> שַׁעְרִיה (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb<sup>381</sup>; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl<sup>195</sup>, l. 16.; Aram. ܫܥܪ, ܫܥܪܐ; Nab. שַׁעַר Lzb<sup>388</sup>;—Egypt. ša'ar is loan-word Bondi<sup>70</sup>).

שַׁעַר **n.m.** 2 S 18, 24 (f. Is 14, 31) in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) *gate*;—ש' abs. Ju 9<sup>40</sup> +, cstr. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> +; c. ה loc. שַׁעְרָה Is 28<sup>6</sup> +; pl. שַׁעְרִים 2 S 18<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. שַׁעְרֵי 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> +; sf. שַׁעְרֵי Dt 12<sup>15</sup> +, שַׁעְרֵיהֶם Ez 21<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>34</sup>, etc.;—1. a. *gate, entrance to city, shut* (סָגַר) by night Jos 2<sup>5-7</sup> (JE), cf. Is 45<sup>1</sup>, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 60<sup>11</sup>; for entrance (בֹּא), and exit (צֵא) Je 17<sup>19,20,21,24,25,27</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> +; ש' עָבַר Mi 2<sup>13</sup> *pass out through* (disreg. accents), ש' עָבַר Is 62<sup>10</sup>; with bars ψ 147<sup>13</sup>; attacked Ez 21<sup>20,27</sup>, cf. Is 28<sup>6</sup> Mi 1<sup>9,12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>52</sup>; on Ju 5<sup>8,11</sup> v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19<sup>27</sup> 51<sup>68</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>3,13,17</sup>; as giving control, possession, of city, שַׁעַר אֶבְיָהוּ גִּבְרָתָא גִּבְרָתָא Gn 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>60</sup> (J); ש' פָּתַח הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9<sup>40</sup> + (v. פ'), ש' דִּלְחֹת הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> + (v. ד' 3); ש' פְּתַח־הַשַּׁעַר Ju 18<sup>16,17</sup> of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32<sup>26,27</sup> (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18<sup>24</sup>, upper chamber 19<sup>1</sup>; cf. שַׁעְרִים רְאִשִּׁיִּם ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>; write laws בִּשְׁעָרֵי (עַל־מִזְבֵּחַ) Dt 6<sup>9</sup> (עַל־מִזְבֵּחַ), 11<sup>20</sup> (+ id.); ש' בְּתוֹךְ הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 9<sup>13</sup>, ש' אֶל־תוֹךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 3<sup>27</sup>; ש' (ל) as public, 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> +, v<sup>13</sup> Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (מִבְּתוֹן פְּתָחֵי ||). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; (2) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>31</sup> הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 3<sup>13</sup>; (3) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Je 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Ze 14<sup>10</sup>; (4) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Ne 2<sup>13,15</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>; (5) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Zp 1<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>39</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>; (6) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 2 K 25<sup>4</sup>=Je 52<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 39<sup>4</sup>; (7) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Je 10<sup>2</sup>; (8) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Ne 3<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; (9) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 3<sup>29</sup>; (10) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 12<sup>39</sup>; (11) ש' הַמִּיָּם 8<sup>1,3,16</sup>; (12) הַמִּיָּם לְמִזְבֵּחַ ש' 3<sup>5,6</sup>, cf. 12<sup>37</sup>; (13) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 3<sup>31</sup>; (14) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 3<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>37</sup>; (15) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Je 31<sup>40</sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup> (cf. 3 b); (16) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> (rd. הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת, Je 31<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>; prob.=הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Ze 14<sup>10</sup>); (17) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Ne 3<sup>1,32</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; (18) הַשַּׁעַר שֶׁ בֵּין הָאֵשֶׁת Ze 14<sup>10</sup>;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bld. JERUSALEM Conder Hist. DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.

שַׁעַר <sup>37</sup> n.m. porter (denom. from I. שָׁעַר);—  
abs. שַׁעַר 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>, estr. שַׁעַר 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, + f.  
שַׁעֲרֹת 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (for MT בָּאֵר עַד תִּרְוֶה) We Dr HPS  
Bu Now after שַׁעַר (Th [פְּקִידֹת דָּלֶת]); pl. שַׁעֲרִים  
2 K 7<sup>11</sup> +; estr. שַׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>;—*porter* of city  
gate 2 K 7<sup>10.11</sup> (2 S 18<sup>26</sup> rd. הַשַּׁעַר שַׁעַר Th We  
Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (v. supr.);

שָׁפוֹת (Kö<sup>II</sup> 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream**  
(as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst <sup>ZAW</sup> III (1883), 276 f., who  
connects with Ar. شَفَايَة *cream*, and this with  
√ شفا *take off the top* (but ש=ש); EV *cheese*



(after ㊟, cf. ARSK<sup>EB 3091</sup>); — cstr. שְׁפֹת בָּקָר שֵׁפֹת  
2 S 17<sup>23</sup> *cream of the herd* (+ רִבְשׁ וְהַמָּאָה וְצֹאן),  
cf. Now Bu; ㊟L HPS *calves*.

† שְׁפֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36<sup>23</sup>, Σωφ, ㊟L  
Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>, Σωβ, ㊟L Σαμφει.

† I. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare  
(treeless) height; — 1. *bareness*, Jb 33<sup>21</sup> Kt  
(v. ✓). 2. *bare place, height*: שְׁפִי Nu 23<sup>3</sup>  
(E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>9</sup>  
Je 3<sup>21</sup> שְׁפִיִּים 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (|| מְבֹרָר), 7<sup>29</sup>, 12<sup>12</sup> (בְּמִדְבָּר), 14<sup>6</sup>.

שְׁפִירָה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

† יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>, Σαφαν,  
㊟L Ιεσφα. — שְׁפִי v. p. 448<sup>b</sup> supr.

II. שֵׁפָה (cf. Ar. شَفَا stone (one of three)  
supporting kettle, Aram. ܠܬܬܐ tripod, also ܬܦܝܐ  
*fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שִׁפַּת]  
q. v., Fra<sup>63</sup>; cf. ܬܦܝ, Aram. ܠܬܬܐ set on a  
kettle or pot; v. also GFM Ju 5, 16 RS Sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

† [שִׁפַּת] **vb.denom. set** (on the fire) (NH;  
v. ✓; Sab. שִׁפַּת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm<sup>No. 8, l. 15</sup>); —  
Qal: 1. *Inv. ms. שִׁפַּת הַיָּר* 2 K 4<sup>38</sup> set on the pot,  
so Ez 24<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>3</sup> (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows);  
later more gen. (subj. '): Impf. 2 ms. sf. הַשִּׁפַּתִּי  
ψ 22<sup>16</sup> in the dust of death thou settest me. 2.  
*ordain, establish*, 2 ms. הַשִּׁפַּת שְׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26<sup>12</sup>.

† אֲשֵׁפֶת **n. [m.] ash-heap** (?), refuse-heap,  
dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar.  
sub ✓); — א' abs. as beggars' resting-place  
1 S 2<sup>3</sup> = ψ 113<sup>7</sup> (both || עֵפֶר; cf. Jb 2<sup>8</sup> Wetzst  
ap. De); so pl. אֲשֵׁפֶתוֹת La 4<sup>5</sup>; שַׁעַר הָאֲשֵׁפֶת  
Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>31</sup> = הַשִּׁפֹּת שֶׁ 13<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>35d</sup>).

† I. שִׁפְתֵּי **n. [m.] du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפָּחָתִים,  
infr., q. v.; — ש' בֵּין ψ 68<sup>14</sup> (based on Ju 5<sup>16</sup> ?).

II. שִׁפְתֵּי **v. p.** 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפָּחָתִים **n. [m.] du.** prob. *fire-places* or  
ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments  
of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*,  
v. Stu<sup>3u</sup>); — הַמִּשְׁפָּחָתִים בֵּין Ju 5<sup>16</sup> (poem; cf. GFM);  
so (הַמִּשְׁפָּחָתִים) Gn 49<sup>14</sup> (poem in J).

שִׁפַּח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sab. سَفَح pour, also  
n. מִסְפַּחַת *effusion* (?) DHM VOJ 11 (1888), 189 Hom<sup>Chr</sup>  
124; Ar. سَفَح pour out water, shed blood; note  
(with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا  
*commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit*

*cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De Jas 3, 78 Anm.; on Ph.  
שִׁפַּח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 15 Lzb<sup>391</sup>).

† שִׁפְחָה **n.f. maid, maid-servant** (syn.  
אֵמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. ✓); — abs.  
ש' Gn 16<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. שִׁפְחָה v<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v<sup>2</sup> +,  
etc.; pl. abs. שִׁפְחָתוֹת 12<sup>16</sup> +; sf. שִׁפְחָתֶיךָ Ru 2<sup>13</sup>,  
etc.; — 1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging  
to a mistress Gn 16<sup>1.3.6.8</sup> (PJ) 29<sup>24.29</sup> (P) ψ 123<sup>2</sup>,  
Pr 30<sup>23</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup>; even where concubine of master  
(cf. אֵמָה) Gn 16<sup>2.5</sup> (PJ) 25<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>25.26</sup> (P) 30<sup>4.7.9.10.12.13</sup>  
(all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29<sup>24.29</sup> (J), Ru 2<sup>13</sup>,  
of concubine Gn 32<sup>23</sup>, cf. 33<sup>1.2.6</sup> (all J); mar-  
riageable Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H, cf. Ex 11<sup>5</sup>; not elsewhere  
in legis.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never  
אֵמָה) Ex 11<sup>5</sup> (J) 1 S 25<sup>41</sup> (opp. אֵמָה) 2 S 17<sup>17</sup>  
(|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>35</sup> (J) 20<sup>14</sup> (E) 30<sup>13</sup> (P) 32<sup>6</sup> (J;  
coll.) Dt 28<sup>68</sup> 1 S 8<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>9.10.11.11</sup>.  
16.16 Jo 3<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>. 2. fig. in  
address, שִׁפְחָתֶיךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of  
humility (v. אֵמָה) Ru 2<sup>13</sup> (|| אֵמָה 3<sup>9</sup>), 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> (|| id.  
v<sup>16</sup>), 25<sup>27</sup> (|| v<sup>24f</sup>), 28<sup>21.22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>6.7.12.15.17.19</sup> (|| אֵמָה  
v<sup>15.16</sup>); 2 K 4<sup>2.16</sup>; not toward God; but v. אֵמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f. clan** (RS Sem. 1. 226, 2nd ed. 276; K 149,  
2nd ed. 175 Ba<sup>NB 303</sup> 161<sup>a</sup>); — abs. מ' Am 3<sup>1</sup> +; cstr.  
מִשְׁפָּחָת Ju 9<sup>1</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי Gn 24<sup>38</sup> +, etc.; pl.  
מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Am 3<sup>2</sup> +; sf.  
מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיךָ Gn 8<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., usu. הֵם Nu 18<sup>18</sup> + 84 t.,  
etc.; — 1. *clan: a. family connexion* of individ.  
Gn 24<sup>38</sup> (|| בֵּית אָבִי v<sup>40</sup> (+ id.), v<sup>41</sup> (all J);  
= מוֹלָדֵתִי v<sup>4</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>, united in sacrifice 1 S  
20<sup>6.29</sup>, in passover Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (JE; cf. Benz Ency. Bib.  
PASSOVER, §§ 9, 12); cf. Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (H), 25<sup>10.41</sup> (P), v<sup>49</sup> (P;  
defined as מִשְׁפָּחָת בְּשָׂרֹו, non-Heb. v<sup>47</sup> (H), v<sup>45</sup>  
(P), Ju 1<sup>25</sup>; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיךָ Jos 6<sup>23</sup> (E or R) is unin-  
telligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית  
מ' בֵּית אָבִי in v<sup>25</sup> [J]), cf. Nu 27<sup>4.11</sup> (P); מ' בֵּית אָבִי  
Ju 9<sup>1</sup> *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl.  
individuals, and included by נִשְׁבָּט 1 S 9<sup>21.21</sup> 10<sup>21</sup>;  
with specifi. name, in series נֶגֶד, בֵּית, מ', נִשְׁבָּט  
Jos 7<sup>14.14.17b,c</sup> (all J; v<sup>17a</sup> read pl. Di Benn, or  
< נִשְׁבָּט GFM Ju 13, 2; Steuern allows either); cf.  
Dt 29<sup>17</sup> Ju 21<sup>24</sup> מ' אָבִי בֵּיתִי, 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> (+ חֵי, v.  
II. [חֵי]) מ' בֵּית-הַשָּׂאֵל 2 S 16<sup>5</sup>; with  
name also Ru 2<sup>13</sup> and (non-Isr.) Jb 32<sup>2</sup>. b. in  
loose, popular sense = *tribe*, Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>, cf.  
v<sup>2</sup> (|| נִשְׁבָּט v<sup>1</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> (yet in these two rd. poss. pl.,  
v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr.  
Nu 11<sup>10</sup> (J) Je 2<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, cf. 3<sup>14</sup>; Nu 1<sup>2.18</sup> 2<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>34</sup>  
(all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4<sup>7</sup>: Est 9<sup>28</sup> (מְרִינָה, מ',  
דָּוִד). d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

[illegible]



*seat of judgment* Dt 25<sup>1</sup> † K 7<sup>1</sup> Is 28<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>.  
† **c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: *במ' הדין* Jb 14<sup>3</sup> Ec 11<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>; *במ', בא עם* Is 3<sup>14</sup> Jb 22<sup>4</sup>, *c. את* ψ 143<sup>2</sup>, *c. יחור* Jb 9<sup>32</sup> *במ', הלך* Jb 34<sup>23</sup>, *cf. Ez* 34<sup>16</sup> ψ 112<sup>5</sup>; *pl. משפטים*, *c. דבר משפטים*, *litigate with* Je 16<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>9</sup>, *sg. משפט* in || 2 K 25<sup>6</sup>, by error. † **d.** *case or cause* presented for judgment: *במ' בעל* Is 50<sup>8</sup>; *ערה* Jb 13<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>; *מ' שמע* † K 3<sup>11</sup>; *בשפט* La 3<sup>59</sup>, *cf. Nu* 27<sup>5</sup> (P) 2 S 15<sup>4</sup>. † **e.** *sentence, decision of judgment*: *בן משפטר* † K 20<sup>40</sup> *thus is thy sentence*; *על מ' עת ומ'* Ec 8<sup>5,6</sup> *time and sentence*; *על מ' Dt* 17<sup>11</sup> *according to the sentence*; *מ' מזה* 19<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>11,16</sup>; *רמים* *מ' Ez* 7<sup>23</sup>, *cf. Hb* 1<sup>4,4</sup> ψ 7<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Ez 23<sup>45</sup>; *pl. only Ez* 16<sup>68</sup> *נאפות משפטי*; *Ho* 6<sup>5</sup> *rd. sg. משפטי אור משפטי* after © © † **f.** *execution of judgment, in gen., עשה מ', בן* Je 7<sup>6</sup> Ez 18<sup>8</sup>, *cf. Dt* 32<sup>41</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; *c. ק' against* ψ 119<sup>34</sup> 149<sup>9</sup>; *ב om. 9*<sup>17</sup> *Ez* 39<sup>21</sup>, *מ' בא אל* Je 48<sup>21</sup>, *מ' ברוח* Is 4<sup>4</sup>, *מ' מואב* Je 48<sup>47</sup>, *cf. Is* 53<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>9</sup> *Ho* 5<sup>1,11</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> Jb 36<sup>17</sup>; *pl. Is* 26<sup>9,9</sup> *Ez* 5<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 10<sup>5</sup>; *in favour of, עשה משפטי* Mi 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>5</sup>; *לעשוקים* 146<sup>7</sup>; *מ' והציל* Je 21<sup>12</sup>, *cf. Zc* 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; *pl. ψ* 48<sup>12</sup> = 97<sup>8</sup>, 103<sup>6</sup> 105<sup>5,7</sup> = † Ch 16<sup>12,14</sup>. † **g.** *time of judgment, ב' לא יקומו במ'* ψ 1<sup>5</sup> (late; *prob. judgment of the resurrection*). **2.** *attribute of the שפט, justice, right, rectitude*: **a.** *of God, השפט בל-הארץ לא יעשה מ'* Is 30<sup>18</sup>; *מ' Gn* 18<sup>28</sup> (J), *cf. Jb* 40<sup>8</sup> *Dt* 32<sup>4</sup> ψ 111<sup>7</sup>; *he loves it* 33<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> 99<sup>4</sup>; *זרק ומ' Ho* 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 89<sup>15</sup> = 97<sup>2</sup>; *will not pervert it* Jb 8<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>, *cf. 37*<sup>23</sup>; *כמשפטר* ψ 119<sup>149</sup> (||חסרדן). **b.** *of man: מ' שפטי שפרי* † 106<sup>3</sup> (||צדקה); *the tongue of the wise speaketh* † 73<sup>30</sup>; *so of thoughts* מ' Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; *put on* † as robe Jb 29<sup>14</sup>, *chosen* 34<sup>4</sup>; *עשה מ'* God requires that man should do it Mi 6<sup>8</sup> Is 17<sup>56</sup><sup>1</sup>, *cf. 61*<sup>8</sup>; *it is the joy of the righteous* Pr 21<sup>15</sup>; *rulers should know it* Mi 3<sup>1</sup>, *cf. Pr* 29<sup>4</sup>; *wicked ruler מ' שונא* Jb 34<sup>17</sup>; *abhors it* Mi 3<sup>9</sup>, *cf. Pr* 19<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *ordinance promulgated by שפט* † Is 8<sup>9,11</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> (law of king); *Levit. ordinances* Lv 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> + 13 t. P, † Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7,20</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; *חק ומ' Ex* 15<sup>25</sup> Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E) † S 30<sup>25</sup>, *cf. ψ* 81<sup>5</sup>; *מ' חקת* Nu 27<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (P); *divine law in gen. יהוה מ' Je* 8<sup>7</sup>; *מ' אלהים* Is 58<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>4,5</sup> (||דבר), *cf. ψ* 25<sup>9</sup>; || *חורה* Is 42<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; *cf. Zp* 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>43,160</sup>; *pl. of particular ordinances* Dt 33<sup>10,21</sup> (poem), *Is* 58<sup>2</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> ψ 19<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>7</sup> + 16 t., 147<sup>20</sup>. **4.** *decision of the שפט in a case of law (v. Br* Hex 282 sq.): *sg. of particular decision of a case* Ex 21<sup>31</sup> (E); *pl.*

of series of decisions 21<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>12</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. בִּי אִם בִּי in D, and subj. in combination, חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4<sup>1.5.8.14.45</sup> +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18<sup>4.5.26</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִם בִּי נֶפֶשׁ, over against בִּי נֶפֶשׁ or כִּי נֶפֶשׁ in code of P, v. Br.<sup>Hex 254 f.</sup>); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26<sup>46</sup> Nu 36<sup>13</sup> Dt 30<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 18<sup>23</sup> 89<sup>31</sup> 147<sup>19</sup>. 5. one's (legal) right, privilege, due: מִ' הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18<sup>3</sup> due of the priests, הַכֹּהֵן מִ' 21<sup>17</sup>; מִ' הַנָּאֵלָה Je 32<sup>7</sup> right of redemption; מִ' הַיָּשָׁה v<sup>8</sup>; מִ' הַקָּהָה Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) wrest right, so Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>35</sup>, cf. Pr 18<sup>5</sup>; מִ' יְהוֹם Dt 10<sup>18</sup>; מִ' אֲבוֹן Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) Je 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 140<sup>13</sup>; מִ' עֲנִיִּים Is 10<sup>2</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup>; מִ' הַסִּיר 27<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 40<sup>27</sup> 49<sup>4</sup>. 6. a. proper, fitting, measure 1 K 5<sup>8</sup>; fitness Is 28<sup>26</sup>, 40<sup>14</sup> (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. custom, manner: מִ' הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִ' מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27<sup>11</sup> his (David's) custom; מִ' הַגּוֹיִם 2 K 17<sup>33</sup> manner of the nations, cf. 2 K 17<sup>26.27</sup> (RS Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23); מִ' אַחֲרֵי הַמָּנֶה, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40<sup>13</sup> Ex 21<sup>9</sup> (E) Ju 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> Ez 42<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>192</sup>. †c. מה משפט Ju 13<sup>12</sup> what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 17. †d. plan... of the tabernacle Ex 26<sup>30</sup> (P); temple 1 K 6<sup>38</sup>; palace Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

† שְׁפָטִיהָ (ה) n.pr.m. ('hath judged, vindicated);—usu. Σαφαρία(s): 1. הָהָה: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3<sup>4</sup>=1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> (Σαβάρεια, A Σαφαρία, Ὁ Λ Σαφαρίας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38<sup>1</sup> (B Σαφανας). c. man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2<sup>4</sup>=Ne 7<sup>9</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>8</sup>; (2) 2<sup>57</sup>=Ne 7<sup>59</sup>. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>. 2. הָהָה: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. b. hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>. c. Simeonite 27<sup>16</sup>.

† שְׁפָטִי n.pr.m. (judgment);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34<sup>24</sup>; Σαβαβα(ν), Ὁ Λ Σαφαταν.

י. שָׁפָה v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפָה v. שָׁפָה sub I. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה v. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapáku, pour out, esp. (Dl<sup>WB</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol. 41</sup>) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ pour out, cf. سَفَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰለከ: Aram. שָׁפָה (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפָה 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפָהְתָּ Ez 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפָהְתָּ 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שָׁפָהְתָּ

Dt 12<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6<sup>20</sup> +, שָׁפֹךְ ψ 69<sup>25</sup>; fs. שָׁפְכִי La 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפְכָה 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> +, לְשָׁפְכָה Is 59<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁפָה Gn 9<sup>6</sup> +, f. שָׁפְכָה Ez 22<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pass. שָׁפוּהָ ψ 79<sup>10</sup>, שָׁפוּהָ Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>;—1. lit.: a. pour out, pour water Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> (+ י' לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition). עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. י') Am 5<sup>9.9</sup>; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 12<sup>16.24</sup> 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 24<sup>7</sup>; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7.18.25.30.34</sup>; + pers. reflex. 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>; pour out broth Ju 6<sup>20</sup>, libation (נִסְךְ, to ל) false gods) Is 57<sup>6</sup>; dust Lv 14<sup>41</sup> (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סִלְלָה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapáku Dl<sup>WB 679 b</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol. 41</sup>), + -עַל of city 2 K 19<sup>32</sup>=Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Je 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>, אֶל- 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>, abs. Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; אֶרְצָה 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לֶאֱרֹץ מִרְחֵי Jb 16<sup>13</sup> (metaph., י' subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E) 9<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> Ez 22<sup>4</sup> + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79<sup>10</sup>) + Ez 36<sup>17</sup> (עַל-הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> (c. אֶרְצָה); acc. בָּמִים + 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> ψ 79<sup>8</sup> (בָּמִים). 2. fig.: a. י' subj., pour out anger, etc.: עַל-הֵם אֲשֶׁר עָבְדֵתִי Ho 5<sup>10</sup>; שֶׁ עָלָהּ עַל Je 14<sup>19</sup> + 8 t. Ez, Je 10<sup>25</sup> Is 42<sup>25</sup> ψ 79<sup>6</sup> (עַל et אֶל); acc. ח' om. Je 6<sup>11</sup>; c. ב loc. La 2<sup>4</sup>; שָׁפוּהָ ח' Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>; acc. אֶפְסוֹ La 4<sup>11</sup>; acc. וְעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.; acc. בּוֹז contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12<sup>21</sup>=ψ 107<sup>40</sup>; pour their own wickedness עַל-הֵם Je 14<sup>16</sup> (i.e. requite it); pour out עַל רֹחִי Ez 39<sup>29</sup>, cf. Zc 12<sup>10</sup> Jo 3<sup>1.2</sup>. b. hum. subj. pour out one's heart, etc., לִפְנֵי La 2<sup>19</sup>, לִבְכֶּם, 62<sup>9</sup> (i.e. bef. י'), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי י' 1 S 15<sup>15</sup>, עַל (reflex.; v. עַל 1 d) ψ 42<sup>5</sup>, אֶת-שִׁירֹהוֹ לִפְנֵי י' 102<sup>1</sup> (title), cf. 142<sup>3</sup>; in bad sense, אֶת-הַחַיִּים עַל- Ez 16<sup>15</sup>, cf. 23<sup>8</sup>. †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּה La 2<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ Ez 9<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ Ez 16<sup>36</sup>;—be poured out: of ashes 1 K 13<sup>3.5</sup>, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12<sup>27</sup>; be shed, of blood Gn 9<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 19<sup>10</sup>; in fig. La 2<sup>11</sup> my liver is poured out (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22<sup>15</sup> I am poured out like water (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ Ez 16<sup>36</sup> (v. II. [נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ]); cf. v<sup>15</sup> Qal 2 b). †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ Zp 17<sup>17</sup> be poured out of blood; נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (P) be shed, of blood; 3 fs. sf. נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ 73<sup>2</sup> Kt my steps were caused to slip (Qr נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ). †Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עַל-י נִשְׁפָּהְתָּ Jb 30<sup>16</sup> my soul pours itself out upon me (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. אֲבִי-יִרְשָׁהְתָּ



La 4<sup>1</sup> fig. of slaughter; *Inf. estr.* בְּהִשְׁחָפֵף נִפְשָׁם | בְּהִשְׁחָפֵף אֲחֵיהֶם 2<sup>12</sup>, i.e. they expire.

† שָׁפַר n.[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. שֵׁן הַשֵּׁן Lv 4<sup>12.12</sup> (P).

† שָׁפַר n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. שֵׁן בְּרִית Dt 23<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּצִעְרָהּ).

† שָׁפַל vb. be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapālu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. סַפַּל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM <sup>xxix</sup> (1875), 604; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفَلٌ be low (Lag<sup>BN.48</sup>); Aram. שָׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.))—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַל Is 2<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתָּ 29<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁפַל 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. estr.* שָׁפַל Ec 12<sup>4</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup>, v. infr.;—1. all Is: become (be brought, laid) low, of trees Is 10<sup>33</sup> (|| נִדְעִים), mts. 40<sup>4</sup> (opp. נִשָּׂא), of בְּלִינְשָׂא 2<sup>12</sup> (but read, for נִשָּׂא [Kohler], or בָּהָה [Lag], so Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Di-Kit Marti); fig. be humiliated, of man 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>, his loftiness 2<sup>17</sup>, haughty eyes<sup>11</sup> (all || שָׁחַח), 5<sup>19</sup>, of city 32<sup>19</sup>; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשָׁפַל מֵאֶרֶץ 29<sup>4</sup> thou shalt speak low out of the ground (Ges<sup>§ 120.5</sup>; || מִקְעָר תִּשְׁחַח אֲמַרְתָּהּ). 2. שָׁפַל-רוּחַ Pr 16<sup>9</sup> to be lowly of spirit, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפַל. 3. of sound Ec 12<sup>4</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפִּיל ψ 75<sup>5</sup>, sf. יִשְׁפִּילָהּ יִשְׁפִּילָהּ Is 26<sup>5</sup> (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* (sf.) הִשְׁפִּילוּ Jb 40<sup>11</sup> Je 13<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִשְׁפִּילָהּ Pr 25<sup>7</sup> (Ez 2<sup>31</sup> read abs. הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִנְבִּיחַ, so Co Krae Ges<sup>§ 113.13</sup> R. 3); *Pt.* מִשְׁפִּיל I S 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 147<sup>6</sup>, מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges<sup>§ 90.1</sup>) ψ 113<sup>6</sup>;—1. usu. fig., subj., lay low, tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup> (opp. הִנְבִּיחַ); city Is 26<sup>5</sup> (|| הִשָּׁח); fortress 25<sup>12</sup> (+ הִשָּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26<sup>5</sup>); humiliate pride v<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 40<sup>11</sup>; obj. עֵינַיִם יִשְׁפִּיל 18<sup>28</sup>, so read also || 2 S 22<sup>28</sup>, מִשְׁ אֲדָרְמוֹמָם I S 2<sup>7</sup>, רִשְׁעִים ψ 147<sup>6</sup>; וְהָ יִשְׁ וְהָ יִשְׁ 75<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ez 2<sup>31</sup>. 2. hum. subj. set one in a lower place Pr 25<sup>7</sup>; subj. hum. pride Pr 29<sup>23</sup>; declar. Is 57<sup>9</sup> thou didst shew abasement עֲדֵר-שְׂאוֹל. 3. as helping vb.: + vb. coord., הִשְׁ יִשְׁ Je 13<sup>13</sup> make low, sit down = take a low seat (Ges<sup>§ 120.5</sup>); + inf. מִשְׁ לְרִאוֹת ψ 113<sup>6</sup> he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth (i.e. '|| הִפְּנִיחַ לְשָׁחַח'; Ges<sup>§ 114.14</sup>).—הִשְׁפִּיל וְתִאֲמָר גְּוָה Jb 22<sup>29</sup> is dub.; || יִשְׁעֵי favours אֱלֹהִים as subj., which Bu conj. for וְתִאֲמָר, read then הִשְׁפִּיל אֵל hath abased pride, so (in part) Du; > they cast (thee) down (RV); men are cast down (הִשְׁ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag<sup>BN.121</sup>); (thy ways) are brought low (Ew De Di).

† שָׁפַל n.[m.] low estate, condition;—abs.

שֵׁן Ec 10<sup>6</sup> (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שָׁפַלְנוּ ψ 136<sup>33</sup>.

† שָׁפַל n.f. humiliation;—Is 32<sup>19</sup> (of city).

שָׁפַל adj. low;—abs. שֵׁן 2 S 6<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. שָׁפַל

ψ 29<sup>23</sup> +; fs. שָׁפַלְהָ Ez 17<sup>14</sup> +, cstr. שָׁפַלְתָּ v<sup>6</sup>; pl. שָׁפַלְתָּ Jb 5<sup>11</sup>;—1. low, in height, of vine Ez 17<sup>6</sup>, tree v<sup>24</sup> (opp. מִדְּהָעוֹר שֵׁן Lv 13<sup>20</sup> lower (deeper) than the skin (around it), so v<sup>21.26</sup>, cf. 14<sup>37</sup>. 2. of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>14.15</sup>; low in station Jb 5<sup>11</sup> (opp. שָׁנִי), Ez 21<sup>31</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 90.1</sup>; rd. הִשְׁפַּלְהָ). 3. humiliated, as subst. ψ 138<sup>6</sup> (opp. גְּבוּהָהּ, Is 57<sup>15</sup> || נִדְבָאִים), Pr 29<sup>23</sup> (opp. נִדְבָאִים אֲדָרְמוֹמָם), + 16<sup>19</sup> Thes al. (but v. ✓ Qal 2).

† שָׁפַל n.f. lowland;—alw. abs. שֵׁן c. art.,

exc. sf. שָׁפַלְתָּה Jos 11<sup>16</sup>;—lowland: 1. usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr<sup>Hast</sup>, DB III. 892 f.); almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַגִּבְעָה, sts. from הָעֵרְבָה, in Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>) also from הַיָּם הַזֶּה, cf. Jos 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), Ju 1<sup>9</sup> (perh. R<sup>D</sup>, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15<sup>33</sup> (P), Je 17<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> Ob<sup>19</sup> Zc 7<sup>2</sup> Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (disting. from הַבְּשִׁיטוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores I K 10<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>27</sup>, I Ch 27<sup>28</sup>. 2. of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11<sup>2</sup>, W. of mts. of Ephr. v<sup>16</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>).

† שָׁפַל n.f. sinking;—cstr. שֵׁן יָדַי Ec 10<sup>18</sup> sinking of hands, negligence (|| עֲצִלְתָּיִם).

† שָׁפַל n.pr.m. in Gad I Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; ♂<sup>B</sup> Saḫar, A Saḫar, ♂L Saḫar.

† שָׁפַל n.pr.loc. on E. border of Israel; שֵׁן

Nu 34<sup>10</sup> שָׁפַלָּה v<sup>11</sup>; ♂<sup>B</sup> Σεφαμαρ; site unknown.

שָׁפַל v. שָׁפַל sub שָׁפַל.

† שָׁפַל (so Baer with codd. and edd.;

Thes שָׁפַל; van d. H. Gi שָׁפַל);—n.pr.loc. in Negeb I S 30<sup>28</sup>; Saḫar; A Saḫar, ♂L Σεφειμωθ.

† שָׁפַל adj. gent. (of foreg.);—I Ch 27<sup>27</sup>.

שָׁפַל adj. gent. v. שָׁפַל sub שָׁפַל.

שָׁפַן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فُفْن Fresnel<sup>JA 1836, 514</sup>

Thes<sup>1467</sup> [usu. called فُفْن or فُفْن]).

† שָׁפַן n.m. <sup>Lv 11.5</sup> rock-badger, hyrax

syriacus, AV RV coney;—abs. שֵׁן Dt 14<sup>7</sup> = Lv

11<sup>2</sup> (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שָׁפָנִים ψ 104<sup>19</sup> Pr 30<sup>26</sup>.—Vid. Rob<sup>EB</sup> III. 66, 357 Tr NBB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1 Dr<sup>Dt</sup> Post<sup>Hast.</sup> DB CONYER McLean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>

† II. שָׁפָן n.pr.m. Σαφ(φ)αν: 1. secretary (הַשְׁפָּן) under Josiah 2 K 22<sup>3,3,9,9,10,10,12,14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8,13,13,16,18,18,20</sup>. 2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of 1 (improb.=1): 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>24</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>5,9,11</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>. 3. father of אֶלְעָזָר Je 20<sup>3</sup>, perh.=2. 4. father of נְמָרְיָה 36<sup>10</sup> (called הַשְׁפָּן, v<sup>11,12</sup>, perh.=1. 5. father of יִצְחָק Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, possibly=1.

שָׁפָן v. עָטְרוֹת p. 743<sup>a</sup> supr.

† יִשְׁפָּן n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup>; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, ΘL Ιεσφαν.

שָׁפַע (✓ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע flow abundantly, beabundant; שָׁפַע, Syr. سَفَف, overflow, abound).

שָׁפַע n.[m.] abundance;—cstr. שָׁפַע Dt 33<sup>19</sup>.

† שָׁפַע n.f. abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שָׁפַע 2 K 9<sup>17</sup>, a multitude (of men), (Bur שָׁפַע, or שָׁפַע as Klo Benz al.; > <sup>U</sup> Kit שָׁפַע); cstr. שָׁפַע יְהוָה v<sup>17</sup> Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, camels Is 60<sup>6</sup>; of waters Jb 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>24</sup>.

† שָׁפַע n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>37</sup>; Σεφει, ΘL Σωφει.

שָׁפַר (✓ of following).

† שָׁפַר n.[m.] horned snake, Θ κεράστις (Ar. سَفَف Frey);—abs. שָׁפַר Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (|| נָחַשׁ) = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr<sup>NBB</sup> 273 Post<sup>Hast.</sup> DB iv. 457 l. McLean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup> 4393 Dr<sup>ad</sup> loc.—שָׁפַר vid. s.v.

† שָׁפַר n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26<sup>59</sup> Σουταλα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מְפִים וְחָפִים Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, מְפִים 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup>).

† שָׁפַר adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>39</sup>.

† שָׁפַר n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>, Σωφαν-φας, A Σωφαν, ΘL Σεφαν.

† שָׁפַר n.pr.m. 1. שָׁפַר 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup>, Μαμφειν, A Σεφειν, ΘL Σαφιν, appar.= שָׁפַר v<sup>12</sup>, Σαφειν, ΘL Σαφαν (cf. מְפִים, שָׁפַר). 2. שָׁפַר door-keeper, 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>.

† [שָׁפַר] vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שָׁפַר be pleasing (v. Dn 6<sup>2</sup>), سَفَر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَر beautiful);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שָׁפַרְהָ (Aram.) ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. [שָׁפַר] n.m. beauty, goodness;—abs. שָׁפַר אֲמָרִי שָׁפַר Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (v. אֲמָר, אֲמָר).

† II. [שָׁפַר] n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַר שָׁפַר Nu 33<sup>23,24</sup> (P); Σαφαν.

† I. שָׁפָרָה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. שָׁפָרָה Jb 26<sup>13</sup> by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che<sup>2Q</sup> 1897, 373 (after ⑤) בְּרִיחִי שָׁפָרָה כִּנּוּר הוּא.

† II. שָׁפָרָה n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1<sup>15</sup> (E); Σεφωρα (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 90).

† שָׁפִיר n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1<sup>11</sup> (= שָׁפִיר Jos 15<sup>43</sup>); ⑤ καλῶς (!).

שָׁפִיר vid. s.v.

שָׁפָר n.m. Is 27<sup>13</sup> horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁפּוּרָא ✓ dub.; CADler<sup>PAOS</sup> 1266, clxxi ff. cp. As. šapparu) a species of wild goat; in any case the שָׁפָר is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr<sup>Am</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (with illustr.);—abs. שָׁפָר 2 S 6<sup>15</sup> +, שָׁפָר Ex 19<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. שָׁפָר Lv 25<sup>9</sup>; pl. שָׁפָרוֹת Ju 7<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. שָׁפָרוֹת Jos 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שָׁפָרוֹתֶיךָ Ju 7<sup>9</sup>;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Ju 7<sup>8,16</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup> (sim.) Jb 39<sup>25</sup> (שָׁפָר, v. י 2 a); יוֹדְלִים (ה) Jos 6<sup>4</sup> rams' horns (v. יבֵּל), so v<sup>6,9,13</sup> (all E); קֵיל (ה) Ex 19<sup>16,19</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>13</sup>), Jos 6<sup>3,20</sup> (all E), Am 2<sup>2</sup> + 13 t.; שָׁפָר = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>34</sup> Jos 6<sup>4</sup> + 9 t., Jos 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> 1 K 1<sup>34,39</sup> + 9 t., + (subej.) Zc 9<sup>14</sup>; שָׁפָר Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Am 3<sup>6</sup> (vb. Niph.), Je 4<sup>5</sup> + 7 t., + שָׁפָר Jos 6<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt תִּקְעוּ); cf. תִּקְעוּ הַשָּׁפָר Ju 7<sup>20</sup>, שָׁפָר ψ 150<sup>3</sup>; also תִּרְעָה שָׁפָר Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), cf. v<sup>9</sup> (P), יוֹם שָׁפָר זְרִיָּה Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; used on religious occasions, Jos 6<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 47<sup>6</sup> 81<sup>4</sup> 98<sup>5</sup> 150<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup>.—On שָׁפָר v. Adler The Shophar (1894); Dr<sup>Am</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> Hpt<sup>We</sup> v<sup>v</sup> Transl. 221 f. Abrahams<sup>Hast.</sup> DB Truener.

† [שָׁפָר] Kt, שָׁפָר Qr n.[m.] doubtful, Thes splendour (✓ שָׁפָר; Dl<sup>Prod.</sup> 126 cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id<sup>HWB</sup> 624)); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שָׁפָרוֹ Je 43<sup>10</sup> (Qr שָׁפָרוֹ).



[שפת] שפה. v. II. מִשְׁפָּתִים, אִשְׁפַּת, [שפת].

†II. שִׁפְתִּים n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so 3 Thes AV RV; abs. 'הש' Ez 40<sup>43</sup>; < 3 Co וּשְׁפָתָם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 3, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׁפָת).—I. 'ש' v. √ שפה.

שִׁפְתָּה v. שִׁפְתָּה sub שִׁפְתָּה.

†שָׁקַד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; 3 שָׁקַד = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' ψ 127<sup>1</sup>, Je 31<sup>28</sup> ψ 102<sup>8</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21<sup>32</sup> (Me Bu וְיִשְׁקֹד Dn 9<sup>14</sup>, 1 s. אִשְׁקֹד Je 31<sup>28</sup>; Inv. mpl. שָׁקְדוּ Ezr 8<sup>29</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8<sup>34</sup>; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1<sup>12</sup> +; pl. cstr. שָׁקְדוּ Is 29<sup>20</sup>;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, ' subj., ל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31<sup>28,29</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; עַל rei, to perform it 1<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup>; so (men subj.) אֲנִי Is 29<sup>20</sup>; of leopard watching על-עֲרֵיָהֶם Je 5<sup>6</sup> (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8<sup>34</sup> (|| שָׁמַר); =keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21<sup>32</sup>, cf. (abs.) וְשָׁמַרְדּוּ Ezr 8<sup>29</sup>, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) ψ 127<sup>1</sup>. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102<sup>8</sup>.—La 1<sup>14</sup> rd. perh. Niph. Pf. נִשְׁקַד על-פִּשְׁעֵי (3 Bu watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT על פ' נִשְׁקַד.—Pu. denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקַד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH id.; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag<sup>BN 45</sup> al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, 𐤔𐤓𐤁𐤀, whence Eth. ሰንደ: cf. Nö<sup>M 39</sup>; cf. Löw<sup>No. 319</sup>);—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקַדִּים Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J; + בְּטָנִים, etc.), Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1<sup>11</sup> and (prob.) Ec 12<sup>5</sup>.

†[שָׁקַד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in יְבָעִים מְשֻׁקְדִים cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25<sup>33,34</sup> 37<sup>19,20</sup> (all P).

†[שָׁקַח] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. סָקִי be irrigated Fell<sup>ZMG 11v (1900), 246</sup>; DHM Hofmus., No. 1. 1.7.; Eth. ሰብላ: water, irrigate; As. šakû 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שָׁקַח, Ḥal Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁקַח;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2<sup>6</sup> +, sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20<sup>8</sup> +; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32<sup>6</sup>,

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁקָה Nu 5<sup>26</sup>, וְיִשְׁקָה Gn 29<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִשְׁקִיחֵהוּ Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; fs. sf. הִשְׁקִיחוּ Gn 24<sup>43</sup> +; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁקִיחוּ Gn 2<sup>10</sup> +, sf. הִשְׁקִיחוּ 24<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מִשְׁקָה ψ 104<sup>13</sup>, cstr. Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (v. also I., II. מִשְׁקָה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2<sup>6</sup>, river v<sup>10</sup> (both J), spring Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; subj. ' Is 27<sup>3</sup> (בָּרִים), Ez 17<sup>7</sup> (בָּרִים), both in fig., fig. also 32<sup>6</sup> water land בָּרִים; lit. c. מֵן of source ψ 104<sup>13</sup> (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2<sup>6</sup> (עֵר). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24<sup>14,46,46</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> (מֵן of source), v<sup>3,7,8,10</sup> Ex 2<sup>16,17,19</sup> (all J), ψ 104<sup>11</sup> (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>19</sup> (E), 24<sup>19,45</sup> (J), Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (fig.), Is 43<sup>20</sup> (' subj.), ψ 78<sup>15</sup> (id.), 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, c. מֵן of vessel Est 1<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20<sup>8</sup> (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2<sup>12</sup> Gn 19<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> 24<sup>43</sup> (all J), Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 1 S 30<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>, Jb 22<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ct 8<sup>2</sup> (מֵינִי); fig. Je 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> ψ 69<sup>22</sup>, cf. וְנָחַל וְנָחַל 36<sup>9</sup>, and וְנָחַל בְּרִמְעוֹת 80<sup>6</sup>; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E), fig. Je 25<sup>17</sup>.—Vid. also I. מִשְׁקָה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁקֹחֵהוּ Gn 21<sup>24</sup> the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8<sup>8</sup> v. שָׁקַע.

†שָׁקַח n. [m.] drink (Ba<sup>§102d</sup>);—ש' לְעִצְמוֹתָיִךְ—Pr 3<sup>8</sup> drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שָׁקִי (Ol<sup>§186b</sup>) ψ 102<sup>10</sup> (+ לָחֶם v<sup>a</sup>), שָׁקִי Ho 2<sup>7</sup>.

†שָׁקַח n. f. watering-trough (Ges<sup>§95f</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 605</sup>; Ar. سَاقِيَة irrigating canal, سَقَاة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. 'הש' Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J); pl. cstr. שָׁקַחֹת הַמֵּיִם 30<sup>38</sup> (J).

†I. מִשְׁקָה n.m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. 'מ' Gn 40<sup>5</sup> (E), Ne 1<sup>11</sup>, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40<sup>1</sup>, sf. מִשְׁקָהוּ v<sup>13</sup>, pl. מִשְׁקָהִים v<sup>2,9,20,21,23</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> (all E); sf. מִשְׁקָיו 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> (> II. 'מ).

†II. מִשְׁקָה n.m. Lv 11, 34 irrigation, drink;—abs. 'מ' Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>34</sup>, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָהוּ Gn 40<sup>21</sup>;—1. irrigation Gn 13<sup>10</sup> (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45<sup>15</sup> (< 3 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מִקְנָה). 2. drink Is 32<sup>6</sup> Lv 11<sup>34</sup>; מ' drinking-vessels 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40<sup>21</sup> (E).

†שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (3 שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَط is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁקַט

† שָׁקַל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. قَالَّ *be heavy*, قَعْلَ *heaviness, weight*, قَعْلَ *load*, Oaram. ܠܪܢ *weigh*, Aram. ܠܦܩ, ܠܦܩ (weigh), pay, ܠܦܩܬܐ *shekel*, but also (O Aram. Zinj.) ܠܦܩ, ܠܦܩ Lzb<sup>382</sup>, ܠܦܩ *lift up*; As. šakālu, *weigh*, šiklu (appar.) = שָׁקַל; Eth. ለቀለ: *hang up, weigh*; Ph. מִשְׁכָּל *weight*; cf. Frä<sup>302</sup>, also Gk. σίγλος (Σ σίκλος), Lag<sup>M II, 357</sup> Lewy *Friendw. 118 f.*; —on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heav, heavy, heft* (= *weight, obs.*

שֶׁקֶל <sup>87</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Lv 27, 6</sup> a weight, *shekel* (orig. = *weight*; late Heb. = *coin* GACooke <sup>Inscr. 356</sup>); — abs. <sup>Am 8<sup>3</sup> +</sup> שֶׁקֶל Ex 38<sup>29</sup> +; pl. שֶׁקֶלִים Jos 7<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. שֶׁקֶלִי Ch 21<sup>25</sup>; — *shekel*, as standard weight Am 8<sup>3</sup>; of weight of bronze armour I S 17<sup>5</sup>, iron spear-head v<sup>7</sup>, + 2 S 21<sup>16b</sup> (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, food Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21<sup>32</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), I S 9<sup>8</sup> 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> 2 K 1<sup>1.16, 16.18, 18</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> Je 32<sup>9</sup> Ez 45<sup>12.12</sup> (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>3.4.5.5</sup> (all P), + 53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל Ex 30<sup>13.13.15</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> (= <sup>בְּקָעַ</sup>), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. הַשֶּׁקֶל נְשִׂית Ne 10<sup>33</sup> *one-third*; also רִבְעֵ שֶׁקֶל I S 9<sup>8</sup> *one-fourth of shekel*; שֶׁ = גֵּרָה (נִ) otherwise unknown) Ez 45<sup>12</sup> Ex 30<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>35</sup> Nu 34<sup>7</sup>; 50 שֶׁ = one maneh Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (read וְהַמָּשִׁים <sup>עוֹשֶׂהָ</sup> preceding), ⑧ A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol) Ex 30<sup>13.24</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 34<sup>7.50</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. P; and estimated in שֶׁ of gold I Ch 21<sup>25</sup>; שֶׁ also often om. after num.—שֶׁ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 $\frac{2}{3}$  gr. Troy (or 126 $\frac{1}{3}$ ), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10.; (2) silver, 224 $\frac{1}{2}$  gr. (nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.) הַקֶּשֶׁשׁ = (v. supra), or 112 $\frac{1}{2}$ , mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; שֶׁ בְּאָזָה הַקֶּלָּה 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale



(cf. S-C Pap מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) 'ש = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה, כפר). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy <sup>Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY</sup>.

† **מִשְׁקוֹל** **n.** [m.] heaviness, weight;—בְּמִ' Ez 4<sup>10</sup> by weight.

**מִשְׁקָל** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' 1 K 25<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁקָל Ju 8<sup>26</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—weight Gn 24<sup>22,22</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>26</sup> 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 2 I 16<sup>a</sup> (v<sup>16b</sup> read מִשְׁקָל with ③ [v. esp. ③L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + 1 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr.; of wind Jb 28<sup>25</sup>; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43<sup>21</sup> (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מ' מאֲנִי Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; בְּמִ' by weight Lv 26<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>14,15</sup>; בְּמִ' id. Ez 4<sup>16</sup> (of bread), Ezr 8<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>14,15,15,17,17</sup>; בְּמִ' Lv 19<sup>35</sup> in respect to weight, cf. מ' 1 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> as to weight, in weight; מ' לֹא־הָיָה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25<sup>16</sup> = Je 52<sup>20</sup>, מ' אֵין 1 Ch 22<sup>3,14</sup>.

† **מִשְׁקָלָה**, **מִשְׁקָלָה** **n.f.** levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקָלָה Is 28<sup>17</sup> (fig. of צִדְקָה || קו); cstr. מִשְׁקָלָה, fig., מ' בֵּית אֱהָב 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>.

† **שִׁקְמָה** **n.f.** sycomore tree (NH id., Aram. שִׁקְמָה, <sup>Löw No. 332</sup>; hence Gk. *sukámmos*, mulberry Lewy <sup>Fremdw. 23</sup>);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7<sup>14</sup> +; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78<sup>47</sup>;—*sycomore*, *ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr. <sup>NHB 397 ff.</sup> Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9<sup>9</sup>, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>18</sup> = 6<sup>27</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>; as property ψ 78<sup>47</sup> (|| נָחוּ || בִּלְבָב שִׁקְמִים Am 7<sup>14</sup> a tender of sycomores (v. [בְּלִבָּם])).

**שָׁקַע** **vb.** sink, sink down (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שָׁקַע; Ar. has صَقَعَ be smitten, prostrated, collapse);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. שָׁקַעָה Am 9<sup>5</sup> it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. שָׁקַעָה Nu 11<sup>2</sup> (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; שָׁקַעָה Je 51<sup>64</sup>, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קָם). **Niph.** 3 fs. שָׁקַעָה Am 8<sup>8</sup> Qr, of land, sink (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9<sup>5</sup>; Kt erron. שָׁקַע, cf. W <sup>sg 287</sup>). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אֲשָׁקַעַם Ez 32<sup>14</sup> I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וְהִקְשַׁעְתִּי לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40<sup>25</sup> with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich <sup>Suppl. 2349</sup>, cited Thes <sup>1477</sup>, cp. Sam. ∇ <sup>ψ 11</sup> = שָׁשׁ bind).

**מִשְׁקָעָה** **n.** [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקָעָה מִיִּם תִּשְׁתֶּה Ez 34<sup>18</sup> the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32<sup>14</sup> supra).

**שָׁקַעַרְרָה** **v.** קער.

† **שָׁקַח** **vb.** Niph. Hiph. overhang,

look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שָׁקַח, <sup>ܫܩܝܬܐ</sup> rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. سَقَفٌ ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَفَ overtop, overlook, from شَرَف be high; <sup>إِطْلَعَ</sup> look down upon, from <sup>طَلَعَ</sup> rise));—

**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. שָׁקַחָה Ju 5<sup>28</sup> +, וְשָׁקַחָה Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (read prob. pt. הִשְׁקַחָה, cf. 23<sup>28</sup>, GBG); 1 s. שָׁקַחָה Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; Pt. שָׁקַחָה Nu 23<sup>28</sup> 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> ψ 85<sup>12</sup>; f. שָׁקַחָה Ct 6<sup>10</sup>;—lean over (and look), look down, c. בַּעַר of window, through Ju 5<sup>28</sup> 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; abs. look down, forth Ct 6<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 85<sup>12</sup> (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (עַל־פָּנֵי), overhang Nu 21<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> (read הִנָּבַע for הִנָּבֹל We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁקַחָה ψ 14<sup>2</sup> +; Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁקַחָה La 3<sup>50</sup>, וְהִשְׁקַחָה Gn 19<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הִשְׁקַחָה Dt 26<sup>15</sup>;—look down (= **Niph.**): c. בַּעַר of window Gn 26<sup>8</sup> (J), 2 K 9<sup>30</sup>, c. אֶל pers. v<sup>32</sup>; look down upon, עַל־פָּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> (both J), abs. וַיִּשְׁרָא וַיִּשְׁתָּ 2 S 24<sup>20</sup> (וַיִּבֶט in || 1 Ch 21<sup>21</sup>); esp. subj. אֶל, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14<sup>24</sup> (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26<sup>15</sup> ψ 102<sup>20</sup>, וְעַל pers. 14<sup>2</sup> = 53<sup>3</sup>, + וַיִּרְאָה La 3<sup>50</sup>.

**II. שָׁקַח** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁקַח, <sup>ܫܩܝܬܐ</sup> strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä<sup>20</sup>; Ar. سَقَفٌ to ceil or roof, سَقَفٌ ceiling, roof).

† **שָׁקַח** **n.** [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שָׁקַח lintel, Aram. שָׁקַח, שָׁקַח threshold);—שָׁקַח 1 K 7<sup>5</sup>.

† **שָׁקַחָה**, **שָׁקַחָה** **n.m.** <sup>1 K 6,4</sup> frame, casing of windows;—pl. חֲלוֹנֵי שָׁקַחָה 1 K 6<sup>4</sup> windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting 'ש', Ez 41<sup>16</sup> (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש' for שָׁחִי v<sup>b</sup>); 'ש' alone 1 K 7<sup>4</sup>.

† **מִשְׁקוֹחָה** **n.** [m.] prob. lintel of door;—הַמִּ' Ex 12<sup>7</sup> (P), v<sup>22,23</sup> (J).

**שָׁקַץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šiksu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שָׁקַץ, Aram. Pa. שָׁקַץ detest, are denom.; RS<sup>1 Phil. xv. 71 ff.</sup> conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† **שָׁקַץ** **n.m.** <sup>Lv 7,21</sup> detestation, detestable thing;—ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7<sup>21</sup>;

† שרביה n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (?)



*hath sent burning heat*; or cp. Syr. ܚܒܝܬ Pa. *propagavit*;—Σαράβια(s): Ezr 8<sup>18,24</sup> Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>8,24</sup>.

נִשְׂרָבִית v. שָׁבַט.

I. [נִשְׂרָבִית] vb. let loose (NH *id.*, dissolve;

As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašritu*, *dedication*; OAram. *שרה* loose, so Aram. *שָׂרָא*, ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረፈ: *remit, condone*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂרָהוּ Jb 37<sup>3</sup> *he (God) lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. sf. שִׁירִיתָךְ Je 15<sup>11</sup> Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>), but dub.; Kt שְׂרִיתָךְ (i.e. שְׂרִיתָךְ, ✓ שְׂרָה), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שְׂרָה=צָר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Aram. *שרר* is intrans., read then שִׁירִיתָךְ or שְׂרִיתָךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שִׁירִיתָךְ=שְׂרִיתָךְ thy remnant (AV).

II. *שרה* (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَری be moist; Aram. ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ *id.*; ܫܪܐ *grape-juice*; NH שָׂרָא soften, dissolve; whence foll. prop.=moisture (Di<sup>Na</sup> Dr<sup>178</sup> Paterson<sup>Na</sup> Hpt Gray<sup>Na</sup>), and so As. *mešru*, *succulencē* (Hpt Paterson<sup>Na</sup>)).

† [מִשְׂרָה] n.f. juice;—cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים מִשְׂרָה Nu 6<sup>3</sup> (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ מִשְׂרָה, שָׂרָה).

III. *שרה* (✓ of following; cf. Ar. سَرَوْت short dart).

† שִׁרְיָה n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—שִׁרְיָה Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (+ חֲרִב, חֲרִיב, חֲרִיב),—yet ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיָה.

IV. *שרה* (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyām*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܐ *id.*; Eccus 43<sup>20</sup> *id.*; also Egypt. *tu-ira-na*, *tà-ra-y-na*, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 102</sup>).

† שִׁרְיָה n. [m.] body-armour;—abs. שִׁרְיָה I S 17<sup>5,33</sup>; שִׁרְיָה (Ges<sup>529u</sup>) I K 22<sup>34</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>; שִׁרְיָה Is 59<sup>17</sup>; pl. שִׁרְיָה Ne 4<sup>10</sup>, שִׁרְיָה 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>;—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4<sup>10</sup>; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) I K 22<sup>34</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>; c. vb. לָבַשׁ I S 17<sup>5</sup>, made of scale-like plates (קִשְׁשִׁים) of bronze v<sup>5</sup>, named with helmet here, so v<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> and (fig.) Is 59<sup>17</sup>.—שִׁרְיָה n.pr. v. שִׁרְיָה.

[שִׁרְיָה] bracelet, v. שִׁרְיָה.

† שִׁרְיָה n.pr.loc. in Simeon;—Jos 19<sup>6</sup> (Θι οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שִׁרְיָה); WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 161, 168</sup> identif. with Egypt. *Sa-r(a)-ha-na*.

נ. pr. loc. שִׁרְיָה adj. gent. (+ I Ch 27<sup>29</sup>) v. יִשְׂרָאֵל.

Je 15<sup>11</sup> v. I. *שרה*; Je 5<sup>10</sup> v. II. *שרה*, שִׁרְיָה.

שִׁרְיָה I Ch 27<sup>29</sup> Qr, v. שִׁרְיָה.

† שִׁרְיָה n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>40</sup>; Σαριον, ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ.

שרה v. III. שִׁרְיָה v. IV. שִׁרְיָה.

שרה v. שִׁרְיָה Je 15<sup>11</sup> v. I. שִׁרְיָה.

שרם v. [שִׁרְיָה] sub. שִׁרְיָה.

שרה v. שִׁרְיָה sub. IV. שִׁרְיָה.

† שִׁרְיָה vb. swarm, teem (NH *id.*; Aram.

ܫܪܐ *crawl*, ܫܪܐ=שָׂרָה, so שִׁרְיָה (rare); Eth. ܫܪܐ: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁרְיָה ψ 105<sup>30</sup>, Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁרְיָה Ez 47<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** שִׁרְיָה Gn 9<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** שִׁרְיָה 7<sup>21</sup> +, f. שִׁרְיָה Lv 11<sup>46</sup>; Hex only P:—1. *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1<sup>20,21</sup>, cf. Ex 7<sup>28</sup>, land ψ 105<sup>30</sup>. 2. *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8<sup>17</sup> (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה), Ez 47<sup>9</sup>, שִׁרְיָה Gn 7<sup>21</sup> Lv 11<sup>29,41,42,46</sup> (all על־הָאָרֶץ, v<sup>43</sup>; subj. men Gn 9<sup>7</sup> (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה), Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (*id.*, + עָצַם).

† שִׁרְיָה n.m. Gn 7<sup>21</sup> coll. swarmer, swarming things;—שִׁרְיָה abs. Lv 11<sup>29</sup> +, שִׁרְיָה v<sup>31</sup>; cstr. v<sup>20</sup> +;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1<sup>20</sup> Lv 11<sup>10</sup>; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7<sup>21</sup> (+ חֲזִיר, בְּהֵמָה, עוֹף), Lv 5<sup>2</sup> (+ חֲזִיר, בְּהֵמָה), 11<sup>29</sup> (weasel, mouse, lizard), v<sup>31,41,42,43</sup> (c. cogn. שִׁרְיָה, v<sup>44</sup>, cf. 22<sup>5</sup>; insects, הָעוֹף Dt 14<sup>19</sup>, + על־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11<sup>20,21</sup>, cf. v<sup>23</sup>. Cf. Dr<sup>DB I. 518</sup>.

† שִׁרְיָה vb. hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, hiss (dub.), Aram. ܫܪܐ *id.* ܫܪܐ Lv 2<sup>15,16</sup>, ܫܪܐ *id.*;—from שִׁרְיָה comes Gk. σιρύγξ acc. to Lag<sup>Abh GGV xxvi. 35</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 165</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. שִׁרְיָה Is 5<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁרְיָה Is 18<sup>18</sup> + (Jb 27<sup>23</sup> read שִׁרְיָה Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. שִׁרְיָה Zc 10<sup>8</sup>;—*hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., 1 subj.: Is 5<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup>; in derision, על civitat., etc. (oft. + שִׁמָּם be astounded), Je 19<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>13</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup> (+ הִנֵּי ראשׁ), Ez 27<sup>36</sup>; abs. Zp 2<sup>15</sup> La 2<sup>16</sup> I K 9<sup>8</sup> (+ חֲרִב נוֹ), Jb 27<sup>23</sup> (c. מִן loc.).

† שִׁרְיָה n.f. (object of derisive) hissing;—always abs. שִׁרְיָה, and always + שִׁמָּם: Je 19<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>9,18</sup>.

(קללה, חרפה), 29<sup>18</sup> (+ אלה), 51<sup>37</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> (+ חרפה), 2 Ch 29<sup>8</sup>.

† [שריקה] **n.** [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; —pl. abs. (intens.) שריקות Je 18<sup>16</sup> Qr hissing, in derision, + שפה (v. שרקה), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שרקות עדרים Ju 5<sup>16</sup> as signal hissing (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שרר (✓of [שריר], and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שר be firm, sound, Aram. שר be firm, hard, שׁ be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful, שׁ strengthen, confirm; Aram. and NH שריר firm, hard; || שׁ firmness, strength, constancy).

† [שר] **n.** [m.] navel-string (cf. Aram. שרז Ez 16<sup>4</sup>, שׁ, Ar. سُر, all id.); —sf. שרה לא בנה שרה Ez 16<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>122</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.45</sup>) thy navel-string was not cut; questioned are: שרה Pr 3<sup>8</sup> (De al. navel, synechd. for body, || עצמותיך; Ⓢ ρωματι σου, cf. Ⓢ, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בשרך, Ew Hi Kmp al. שׁ, Toy either); שרה Ct 7<sup>9</sup> (Ⓢ ὀμφαλός σου; || בִּטְנִיךָ, = שרה Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = vulva, cf. Ar. سِر secret part, Hi Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שרה] **n.** [f.] bracelet (Aram. שרה id., שרה chain, Gn 24<sup>22</sup> Ⓢ: Ar. سِرَّار bracelet, Qor 18<sup>30</sup> [Frä<sup>56</sup>] is said by Lane<sup>1165</sup> to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓(سور); —pl. abs. השרות Is 3<sup>19</sup> (in list of finery).

† שרר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> = II. שרר, q. v.

† [שריר] **n.** [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); —pl. cstr. אונת בשרירי בִּטְנוֹ Jb 40<sup>16</sup> (|| בִּמְתָנִי).

† שרירות, usu. שרירות **n. f.** firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שׁ, sq. לֵב: Je 9<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>18</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> (שרירות); שׁ לֵבם הָרַע; Je 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> (שרי), so (לֵב) 16<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>.

[שרשה] Ex 28<sup>22</sup> v. following.

† [שרשרה] **n. f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28<sup>14</sup>, Ges<sup>1135</sup> o Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. šaršarratu, chain, fetter; Mishn. שרשרות, Talm. שרשרא, Syr. سَرَسْرَا, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שרשרת chain, שרשרת, Syr. سَرَسْرَا [whence Ar. سَرَسْرَا, v. Eth. ሰረሰረ], (connex. with שׁ denied by Nö BSW 56 Ann. 9)); —pl. שרשרות, abs. 1 K 7<sup>17</sup> +, רה.

abs. 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>, cstr. Ex 28<sup>14</sup> +, שרשרת (either abbrev. or textual error); —chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28<sup>14.14.22</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7<sup>17</sup> (וְגִלְיִם מְעִיָּה שׁ), || 2 Ch 3<sup>15.16.16</sup>.

שרש (appar. ✓of foll.; Di<sup>Jb 49.16</sup> Buhl al. think = שרשר, ✓שרר, cf. שׁ, etc., Eth. ሰርሠ: nerve, muscle, whence שרש as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally ZMG III (1893), 140 f. cp. Ar. شَرَش (sh by dissimilation), thorn-bush, شَرَش hard, rough, rugged (of ground), شَرَس ill-natured, cross; hence שרש, from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. šuršu, all root, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) root, foundation Hom Chr 124 ZMG xlii (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415; Aram. שרשא, שרשא root).

† שרש **n.m.** Dt 29<sup>17</sup> root; —שׁ abs. Dt 29<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. Is 1<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שרשי Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. שרשי 13<sup>27</sup> (v. infr.) 36<sup>30</sup>, sf. שרשי Am 2<sup>9</sup> +, שרשיה Ez 17<sup>1</sup> +; —1. root of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>30</sup> 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>; —שרשם Ju 5<sup>14</sup> is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; —so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar<sup>11</sup> GACooke pp. 30, 36) Is 5<sup>24</sup> Mal 3<sup>19</sup> Jb 8<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> Pr 12<sup>3.12</sup>; = stock, family Is 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. (of serpent) Is 14<sup>29</sup>; = source or cause Dt 29<sup>17</sup> שׁ דָּבָר, Jb 19<sup>28</sup>. 2. lit. root of tree or shrub Je 17<sup>8</sup> (sim.), Ez 31<sup>7</sup> (metaph. of people), Is 53<sup>2</sup> (sim.), Jb 14<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>4</sup>; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17<sup>6.7.9.9</sup> שׁ 80<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn. c. שרש Hiph.). 3. root, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28<sup>9</sup>, of sea 36<sup>30</sup> = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du ראשי הרים, with אֲדָו in v<sup>4</sup>); of feet, שרשי רגלי 13<sup>27</sup>, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere רגל), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) שרשי, del. רגלי.

† [שרש] **vb. denom. Pi.** = deal with the roots; —1. root up, out: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שרשתי ψ 52<sup>7</sup> he shall root thee up from (פֶּן) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. השרש Jb 31<sup>12</sup> fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. ישרשו 31<sup>8</sup> be rooted up (of produce). 2. Po'el take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. בָּאָרְזָן נִרְשָׁה Is 40<sup>24</sup> (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al id.: Pf. 3 mpl. ישרשו Je 12<sup>2</sup> (fig. of wicked). Hiph. id.: Impf. 3 ms. ישרש Is 27<sup>6</sup> (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. מְשִׁירֶשֶׁת ψ 80<sup>10</sup> (id.; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. מְשִׁירֶשֶׁת Jb 5<sup>3</sup> (fig. of pers.).



† שרש<sup>א</sup> **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OArām. n.pr. שרש<sup>א</sup> Lzb<sup>383</sup>);—1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; Σο[υ]ρος; Ὁ Λόφος.

[שָׂרָה], [שָׂרָה] v. שרר.

[שָׂרָה] **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שְׂרָתָה<sup>97</sup> (temple-)ministry, Ph. מִשְׁרָת ministry, and perhaps vb. שרַת minister);—**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂרָה Nu 8<sup>26</sup> Dt 18<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָתִי Nu 3<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂרָתֵּהוּ Gn 39<sup>4</sup>, 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָתֵהוּ Nu 3<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׂרָת Ex 28<sup>35</sup> +, לְשָׂרָתָם Dt 17<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Pt. מְשָׂרָת Nu 11<sup>23</sup> + (2 S 13<sup>9</sup> v. מְשָׂרָת, p. 602<sup>a</sup>), f. מְשָׂרָת 1 K 15<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**serve**: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עָבַד), **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>, royal domestics 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup> 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, Abishag 1 K 1<sup>4,15</sup>. **b.** of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> Pr 29<sup>12</sup>. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>28</sup> (J), Jos 1<sup>1</sup> (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. **d.** of angels to י' ψ 103<sup>21</sup>, cf. 104<sup>4</sup>. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60<sup>10</sup>. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. י' Dt 10<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> Je 33<sup>21</sup> + (strangely) מִשְׂרָתִי אֹהֵי v<sup>22</sup>; also Is 60<sup>7</sup> of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61<sup>6</sup>, cf. 56<sup>6</sup>; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, י' אֵת פָּנֵי 2<sup>13</sup> (פָּנֵי prob. acc., cf. ὁ θεὸς προσώπων v<sup>11</sup>), י' בְּשֵׁם י' Dt 18<sup>5,7</sup>. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. of י' 1 Ch 15<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11a</sup>; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1<sup>50</sup> (P), congregation 16<sup>9</sup> (P), people Ez 44<sup>11</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>11b</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> (pt. as subst., ministers); ש' לְפָנֵי י' אֶרֶן בְּרִית 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup>, ש' נִגְדֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>, ש' c. loc. 1 Ch 26<sup>12</sup>; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3<sup>31</sup> 4<sup>9,12,14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>18</sup>; בְּשִׁיר 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup>. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42<sup>14</sup> + 3 t., c. acc. י' 40<sup>46</sup> + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׂרָתִי before sacred place 45<sup>4,5</sup> 46<sup>24</sup>. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28<sup>35</sup> + 4 t. P; c. acc. י' 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; ל' 2 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>, מְשָׂרָתִי י' Jo 1<sup>9,13</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>, מְשָׂרָתִי מִזְבֵּחַ, Jo 1<sup>13</sup>, c. בְּקֹדֶשׁ Ex 28<sup>43</sup> + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עֵין וְאֵבָן Ez 20<sup>32</sup>.

† שְׂרָתָה **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַעֵשׂ vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4<sup>12</sup>, temple 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>.  
[שָׂרָה] v. [שָׂרָה] Pō.  
I. שִׁישׁ *six*, v. שרש. II. שִׁישׁ v. שִׁישׁ.

† שִׁשׁ **n.m.** Ex 26<sup>1</sup> byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr.

Eg. šen-suten Reinischap. DHM<sup>VOJ</sup> VIII (1894), 7 Copt. šens, cf. Copt. šent, weave; v. M<sup>c</sup>Lean<sup>Ency. Bib. LXXV</sup>, on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman<sup>Aegypten</sup> 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 348 f.);—always abs. שִׁשׁ (שִׁשִּׁי Ez 16<sup>13</sup> is error):—byssus, fine Egyptian linen (בִּיגִי, q. v., is later synonym.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35<sup>25</sup>), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Ez 16<sup>10,13</sup> (שִׁשִּׁי, read שִׁשׁ), Pr 31<sup>22</sup>; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28<sup>5,39,39</sup> 39<sup>3,27,28,28</sup>; also מְשֻׁבָּר שִׁשׁ twisted linen 28<sup>6,8,15</sup> 39<sup>2,5,3,28,29</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> (read יִשְׁבָּר שִׁשׁ Sam & Bae); שִׁשׁ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>6,23,25,35</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>, and so מְשֻׁבָּר שִׁשׁ 26<sup>1,31,36</sup> 27<sup>9,16,18</sup> 36<sup>8,35,37</sup> 38<sup>9,16,18</sup>.

† שִׁשְׁיָא **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; Pf. 1 s. sf. יִשְׁשְׁיָאֵךְ Ez 39<sup>2</sup> consec., I (י') will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form Pilp. fr. assumed שִׁשְׁיָא Ol<sup>5</sup> 253 Sta<sup>5</sup> 112 a Amn. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† שְׁבָצָר (Baer Gi; שִׁשׁ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1<sup>8,11</sup> (cf. BArām. 5<sup>14,16</sup>); Σαβαβαρ, Α Σαβαβαρ-σapos, Ὁ Λ Σαβαβαρ; in 1 Esdr Σαβαβαρσapos, etc. (prob. = Samaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey<sup>Entstehung d. Jud.</sup> 75 ff., 193 Selbie<sup>Has. DB.</sup> s. v. Che<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> s. v. Berthol<sup>Ezr</sup> 1, 8 and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm<sup>Listen</sup> 19 Kusters<sup>Herstel</sup> 32 f. Mey<sup>Entstehung</sup> 1 c.; Mey<sup>77</sup> al. identify with שְׁבָצָר 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup> (against this Now<sup>Hg</sup> 1, 1, yet v. Berthol<sup>1c</sup>).

[שָׂרָה] v. I. שִׁשׁ sub שרש.

† שְׂרָיָה **n.pr.m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>40</sup>; Σεο(ε)ει.

† שִׁשִּׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM<sup>7a</sup>);—Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (both JE), Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; Σεο(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שרש שִׁשִּׁי, שִׁשִּׁי v. I. שִׁשׁ sub שרש.

† שִׁשְׁיָה **n.pr. terr.** = כְּבֵל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbaš (אֶתְבָּשׁ), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51<sup>41</sup> and hence (perhaps gloss) 25<sup>26</sup> (v. Gie).

† שִׁשְׁנָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2<sup>31,31</sup> (with one son), v<sup>34,34,35</sup> (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], Ὁ Λ Σωσαν.

†ששק (Baer Gi; van d. H. ששק, ששק)  
**n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>14,25</sup>; Σωσκηλ, Σωσηλ,  
 A Σωσηλ, ΘL Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) =  
 ששק one longed for (√שקק)).

†[ששק] **n.[m.]** red colour, vermilion  
 (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained  
 from *kermes* insect (vermiculus): משהו בששק  
 Je 22<sup>14</sup> (Θ μιλτος, red ochre; B sinopsis [from  
 city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin<sup>NH</sup>  
 xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher<sup>DB</sup> COLOURS Canney<sup>EB</sup> 1b);  
 ששק חקקים Ez 23<sup>14</sup>.

[ששק], I. ששק v. ששק.

II. ששק v. ששק sub I. [ששק].

III. ששק v. II. ששק.

I. שתה **vb.** drink (NH *id.*; As. šatū,  
 Eth. ሰጠጥ; OArām. שתה, Arām. שתה,  
 [שתה]; Sab. שתי DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii (1883), 403  
 Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 124);—**Qal**<sub>216</sub> Pf. 3 ms. ש Ex 34<sup>26</sup> +, 1 s.  
 שתי 1 S 1<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שתה Gn 44<sup>3</sup> +,  
 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>, usu. שתה Gn 6<sup>21</sup> +; *juss.* שתה  
 1 K 13<sup>18</sup>, 3 fs. שתה Nu 20<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. apoc. שתה  
 Ju 13<sup>14</sup> +, שתה 1 K 13<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. שתה Gn 24<sup>46</sup>,  
 3 mpl. שתה ψ 78<sup>44</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שתה Gn 24<sup>14</sup> +,  
*Inf.* abs. שתה Is 21<sup>5</sup> Je 49<sup>12</sup> (in 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> after  
 prep., anom., Ges<sup>113</sup> e, om. Θ Th We Dr and  
 mod.), שתה Je 25<sup>23</sup> +, שתה Is 22<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>175</sup> n); *estr.*  
 שתה + Pr 31<sup>4</sup>, שתה Je 35<sup>8,14</sup>, שתה Gn 24<sup>19</sup> +,  
 sf. שתה 1 K 13<sup>33</sup>, שתה Is 51<sup>22</sup> etc.; *Pt. act.*  
 שתה Is 29<sup>8</sup> +, f. שתה Jb 6<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** of man:  
*drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (JE), cf. 15<sup>24</sup>  
 (J), 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 11 Is 52<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>8</sup> Pr 31<sup>4</sup>, Ju  
 13<sup>47,14</sup> + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure  
 (short allowance) Ez 4<sup>11,16</sup>; milk + Ez 25<sup>4</sup>, cf.  
 Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; blood 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (fig. of water gained by  
 hazard); fig. שתה רחי Jb 6<sup>4</sup> whose venom  
 [of arrows of 'I] my spirit drinks up; acc. + כן  
 of source + Ex 7<sup>13</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (E), 15<sup>23</sup> (J), Pr 5<sup>15</sup>  
 (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24<sup>14,14</sup>  
 27<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>34</sup> (all J) + 11 t. J, Ex 7<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>5</sup>  
 (JE), v<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> (P), Ju 15<sup>19</sup> + oft.; acc. שתה 2 K  
 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup>; שתה Ne 8<sup>10</sup>; abs. Ec 2<sup>24</sup> +;  
 + כן of source 1 K 17<sup>46</sup> ψ 110<sup>7</sup>, מכסם 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>;  
 שתה + Am 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Gn 44<sup>3</sup>; שתה + Pr 9<sup>3</sup>;  
 c. partit. Gn 9<sup>21</sup> Ex 7<sup>24</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, also (fig.) Je 51<sup>7</sup>  
 (and Jb 21<sup>20</sup> infra). + **b.** pt. as subst. שתה  
 Ez 31<sup>14,16</sup>, שתה Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; שתה ψ 69<sup>13</sup>. **c.**  
*drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (poem)  
 blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50<sup>13</sup> (fig. of 'I). **d.**  
 subj. animals Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34<sup>18,19</sup>; acc. (water) om. Gn 24<sup>19,22</sup> 30<sup>38,28</sup>.  
**e.** fig. of drinking cup of 'I's wrath, שתה  
 Is 51<sup>17</sup> (+ מיד), cf. v<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>22</sup>, v. also Ez 23<sup>32,34</sup>  
 and (acc. om.) Je 25<sup>16,26</sup> 27 + 8 t. Je, Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; abs.  
 Ob 16<sup>16,16</sup>; acc. שתה ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; שתה Jb 21<sup>20</sup>.  
 + **f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE;  
 of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (read שתה for  
 חמו Θ Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of 'I's  
 sacrifice) Ez 39<sup>17,18,19</sup>. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds:  
 שתה Pr 4<sup>17</sup> (|| שתה לחם שתה); these  
 are their food and drink, cf. Jb 15<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>, but  
 Pr 26<sup>6</sup> appar. = suffers violence (cf. De Toy).  
 + **2.** late, = feast Est 3<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> (cf. שתה). + **Niph.**  
*Impf.* 3 ms. שתה Lv 11<sup>34</sup> (P) all which is (may be)  
 drunk, c. כ of vessel.—שתה Pr 27<sup>15</sup> v. I. שתה  
*ad fin.* For cause, give, to drink v. שתה.

†I. שתה **n.[m.]** drinking, drinking-  
 bout;—Ec 10<sup>17</sup>.

†שתה **n.f.** drinking (mode or amount)  
 Est 1<sup>8</sup>.

שתה **n.m.** Gn 21<sup>8</sup> **1.** feast; **2.** drink;—  
 abs. שתה Gn 19<sup>3</sup> +; *estr.* שתה 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> +; sf.  
 שתה Dn 1<sup>5</sup> + (Ges<sup>149</sup> 33<sup>33</sup>), etc.;—**1. feast, banquet**  
 (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25<sup>36,36</sup>  
 Is 5<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>39</sup> (fig.), Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Est 2<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; lasting  
 seven days Ju 14<sup>12,17</sup> (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29<sup>27</sup>,  
 and v. Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now<sup>Arch.</sup> 1, 163); שתה  
 ' give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19<sup>3</sup>  
 26<sup>30</sup> (both J), 21<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> (both E), Ju 14<sup>10</sup> 2 S 3<sup>20</sup>  
 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> Est 1<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. Est, Jb 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>27,27</sup> Θ Th  
 We Dr and mod.; שתה Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2,7</sup>. **בית**  
 שתה Je 16<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>2</sup>; בית שתה Est 7<sup>8</sup>; שתה  
 ' of 'I's banquet for all  
 peoples Is 25<sup>6</sup> (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig.  
 also in שתה מ' תמיד Pr 15<sup>15</sup>. + **2. drink**  
 (late): שתה Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; sf. שתה Dn  
 1<sup>5,8</sup>; שתה v<sup>16</sup>; שתה v<sup>10</sup>.

II. שתה (√ of foll.; || √ of שתה = set, sit).

†III. שתה **n.[m.]** seat (of body), buttocks  
 (cf. NH שתה, Arām. שתה foundation; cf.  
 [שתה] p. 1011; Nö<sup>m</sup> 96);—abs. שתה Is 20<sup>4</sup>; pl.  
 sf. שתה 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>.

III. שתה (√ of foll.; Arām. שתה)  
 weave (Ju 16<sup>13</sup> א שתה); cf. Ar.  
 شَتَّى, set the warp).

II. שתה **n.m.** warp (NH *id.*; Ar. سَتَى,  
 id. id.);—always שתה abs.;—warp, the set of



†[שִׁתַּת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges<sup>5 67 ec</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בָּצְאוּ לְשֹׂאוֹל שִׁיתוּ ψ 49<sup>15</sup> *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Shē'ol*, but Gr rds. שָׂאוֹ (שׂוּחַ), Bae<sup>3</sup> יָחַת (נַחַת); (וְלִשְׁנוֹם תִּהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ ||) 73<sup>9</sup> שִׁיתוּ בְּשִׂמְסִים פִּיהֶם.

## †[QNA] vb. denom. be double; — Qal

*Pt. pl.* תַּנְאִים Ex 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup>; so rd. also (for תַּנְאִים) 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK<sup>Hast. DB 1v. 661</sup> **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt. f. pl.* תַּנְאִימוֹת Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>.

תַּנְאִה, תַּנְאִה v. III. אנה.

† תַּנְאִה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; Ar. تَنْج, Aram. תַּנְאִה; perhaps Pun. תַּנּ; (v. Lzb<sup>385</sup>; i.e. תַּנּ Eut, v. DHM<sup>VOJ 1. 26</sup>), As. *tittu*, a tree; Lag<sup>M 1. 56 ff.</sup> combines ת' (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה meet opportunely, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abb. 1 (1892), 100);—abs. ת' Ju 9<sup>10</sup> +; sf. תַּנְאִי 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; pl. תַּנְאִים Nu 13<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. תַּנְאִי Je 24<sup>2</sup>; sf. תַּנְאִיִּם Am 4<sup>3</sup>;—1. fig-tree (*figus carica* Post Flora 730; *Hast. DB, s. v.* Tr<sup>NHB 350</sup> M'Lean-Th-Dyer<sup>Ency. Bib., s. v.</sup>; cf. Löw<sup>§ 333</sup>; oft. תַּנּ; Ju 9<sup>10, 11</sup> (in allegory), Am 4<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Is 34<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>18</sup>; עֵלֶה ת' Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J) fig-leaves, תַּנְאִי תַּנְאִי חֶסֶד Ct 2<sup>13</sup>; coll. Nu 20<sup>5</sup> (JE), Ho 2<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Zc 3<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>7, 12</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 105<sup>33</sup>. 2. fig, alw. pl.: Nu 13<sup>23</sup> (JE), Je 24<sup>1, 2, 3, 3.5, 8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (all symbolic of Judeans), Je 8<sup>13</sup> (תַּנְאִי בְּתַנְאִה), Ne 8<sup>13</sup>; as medicament, ת' דְּבַלָּה 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>; תַּנְאִי תַּנְאִי Je 24<sup>2</sup> the figs of early ripeness (cf. Du).

תַּנְאִה v. I. [אנה]. תַּנְאִי v. I. און.

† תַּנְאִי n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. Jos 16<sup>6</sup>; Θηνασα και Σελλησα, Α Τηνασσηλον, ΘΛ Θηνασσηλον; acc. to Survey<sup>WP II. 232, 245</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast. DB TAANATH-SILOH</sup> Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Tāna*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

† תַּנְאִי vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תַּנּ Thes; > Buhl denom. from תַּנּ, q. v.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תַּנּ, subj. boundary: Jos 18<sup>14</sup>, c. h. loc. 15<sup>9b, 11</sup>; c. עַל ... מִן v<sup>9a</sup>; c. מִן only, 18<sup>17</sup>; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19<sup>13</sup> (read תַּנְאִי תַּנְאִי רִמְמוֹן to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תַּנּ] Pi. infr.

† תַּנְאִי n.m. La 4, 8 outline, form (Ph. תַּנּ; acc. to Schwally<sup>Idiot. 100</sup> prop. something gazed at, from ✓תַּנּ = ChrPal Aram. תַּנּ gaze at);—abs. Gn 29<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. Ju 8<sup>18</sup>; sf. תַּנְאִי (Ges<sup>§ 93 a</sup>) Is 52<sup>14</sup>, תַּנְאִי 1 S 28<sup>14</sup>;—form, of woman, תַּנּ Gn 29<sup>17</sup> (E); מַרְאֶה +, || later תַּנְאִי 1<sup>26</sup>, Lag Or. II. 62; BN 149), Est 2<sup>7</sup> (+ id.), 1 S 25<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>11</sup>, of man, תַּנְאִי Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J); מַרְאֶה +, cf. Is 52<sup>14</sup> (+ id.), 53<sup>2</sup> (+ id.), תַּנְאִי, Ju 8<sup>18</sup>, so also 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> (for MT תַּנּ) Klo Perles<sup>Annal. 68</sup>; אִישׁ ת' 1 S 16<sup>18</sup>,

מוֹבֶת-י K 1<sup>6</sup>; מִתַּנְאִי 1 S 28<sup>14</sup>; v. La 4<sup>8</sup> (where bymetonymy = aspect, visage); of cattle, תַּנּ יפוח ת', Gn 41<sup>18</sup> (E), תַּנּ רְעוֹת ת' v<sup>19</sup> (E); tree, תַּנּ יפוח ת', Je 11<sup>16</sup> (Du יפוח ת' v. 46<sup>20</sup>).

† תַּנְאִי vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out;—Impf. 3 ms. sf. יתַּנְאִי Is 44<sup>13, 12</sup> (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תַּנְאִי Nu 34<sup>7, 8</sup> Che<sup>Ency. Bib. 2109</sup> prop. תַּנְאִי ye shall trace out (the boundary; with תַּנְאִי תַּנְאִי for יתַּנְאִי תַּנְאִי v<sup>10</sup>); v. also תַּנּ, תַּנּ.

תַּנְאִי v. תַּנּ sub חרע p. 357.

תַּנְאִי v. sub [אֲשִׁר] p. 81.

† תַּבָּהּ n.f. ark (prop. chest, box (cf. NH תַּבָּהּ); prob. Egypt. loan-word from T-b-t, chest, coffin (Brugsch, Erman<sup>ZMG xlii (1892), 123</sup>); > Bab. word Jen<sup>ZA IV (1889), 272 f.</sup> Hal<sup>JAs., 1889 (Nov.-Dec.), 517</sup>);—abs. ת' Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. תַּבָּהּ 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup>;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v<sup>3</sup> (made of papyrus, תַּבָּהּ), v<sup>5</sup> (both E); Θ θίβης, θίβης, cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 100</sup>); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (Θ κλωρός): Gn 7<sup>1, 7.9, 17, 23</sup> 8<sup>6, 9, 10, 13</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> (all J), 6<sup>14</sup> (made of עֲצֵי גִפְרִי, v<sup>14, 15, 16, 16.18, 19</sup> 7<sup>13, 15, 18</sup> 8<sup>1, 4, 16, 19</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P).

תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ. תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ.

תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ. תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ.

† תַּבָּהּ n.pr. 1. mont. NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Tūr*; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burekhardt<sup>Travels, 332 ff.</sup> Rob<sup>BR III. 340 f.</sup> Bād<sup>Pal. Index, s. v. Buhl</sup> Geogr. 108 GACooke<sup>Ency. Bib., s. v.</sup>;—ת' (תַּבָּהּ) Ju 4<sup>6, 12, 14</sup>; ת' alone Ho 5<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>22, 34</sup> (P), ψ 89<sup>13</sup> (+ תַּבָּהּ); Θ θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιραβυριον, and so Jos<sup>Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ IV. 1. 8 [54], etc.</sup> (other Gk. forms v. Cooke<sup>1. c.</sup>). 2. loc. Ju 8<sup>18</sup> (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. תַּבָּהּ (9<sup>27</sup>), Bu תַּבָּהּ (9<sup>50</sup>); Θ θαβωρ. 3. loc. Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup>; appar. = ת' תַּבָּהּ Jos 19<sup>12</sup>, and perh. ת' v<sup>22</sup> (in Issachar), Θ θαχχια, Α ΘΛ θαβωρ. 4. arbor. in תַּבָּהּ 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>, near Bethel; Θ θαβωρ.

תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ. תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ.

תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ. תַּבָּהּ v. תַּבָּהּ.

† תַּבָּהּ n.m. Ex 5, 16 straw (✓unknown; Ges al. cp. כנה (cf. Thes<sup>1492</sup>), but v. Lag<sup>BN 138</sup>; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תַּבָּהּ, whence Ar. as loan-wd. Frä<sup>124</sup>);—abs. ת' Gn 24<sup>25</sup> +,



**תְּהוֹמִים** n.f. Gn 7, 11 + 7t. et m. Jb. 28, 14 + 5t. (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Kö II. 2. 167 Ency. Bib. <sup>DEEP</sup>) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.);—abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת Gn i<sup>2</sup> +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77<sup>17</sup> +, etc., בְּתַי Is 63<sup>13</sup> ψ 106<sup>9</sup> (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת יר<sup>20</sup> (but v. 5 infra);—**1.** deep, of subterranean waters, Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33<sup>13</sup> (opp. id.); ח' מַעֲיֵנוֹת רַבָּה Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (P; || אֶרֶצַת הַשָּׁמַיִם, עֲנֻתוֹת Pr 8<sup>28</sup> (|| שְׂחָקִים), Jb 28<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> (both || יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7<sup>4</sup> (prob.), יִצְחָקֶךָ בְּרָרִי ψ 36<sup>7</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפָּעֶךָ תְּהוֹמֹת, יִצְחָקֶךָ לְאֵל), Is 5<sup>10</sup> (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8<sup>24</sup> (|| מַעֲיֵנוֹת), 3<sup>20</sup> (opp. שְׂחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33<sup>7</sup> (יָם הַיָּם i, i 35<sup>6</sup> (יָמִים)). **2.** (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre

תוֹכִי; √ unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תוֹכִי Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. תוֹךְ 1<sup>6</sup> +; תוֹכָה, תוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תוֹכֵי + ψ 116<sup>19</sup> 135<sup>9</sup>, תוֹכָה, + Ez 48<sup>15,21</sup> תוֹכֵכֶם Gn 23<sup>9</sup> +, תוֹכֵהָהּ + Ez 16<sup>53</sup> (Ges.<sup>591r</sup>);—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. + Ju 16<sup>29</sup> הַתּוֹךְ = the *middle* columns, Ju 39<sup>3</sup> הַתּוֹךְ שְׁעַר הַחַיִּים, Gn 15<sup>10</sup> וַיִּבְחַר תוֹכָהּ, Nu 35<sup>5</sup> וַיִּקְרַע בְּתוֹכָהּ, Jos 8<sup>22</sup> Ju 15<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup> קָדַשׁ הַמָּקוֹר אֶת־ אֶת־אֶחָד בְּתוֹכָהּ; cstr. 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> אֶת־ קֶדֶשׁ הַמָּקוֹר, Ez 15<sup>4</sup> וְתוֹכּוֹ קֶדֶשׁ; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft.=an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1<sup>6</sup> בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2<sup>9</sup> הֵן בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, 9<sup>21</sup> אֶת־הָאֵלֹהִים, 18<sup>24</sup> הָעֵרִיר בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, 37<sup>7</sup> הַשְּׂרָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, Ex 11<sup>4</sup> אֲנִי יוֹצֵא אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִבְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, Jos 8<sup>9</sup> הָעָם בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, Ju 7<sup>16</sup> הַפְּדִים בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם, 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> הַלְּלִיָּהּ בְּתוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ, Nu 13<sup>32</sup> Is 7<sup>6</sup>, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>3,7,9,13</sup> +; בְּתוֹךְ מַעֵי, ψ 22<sup>15</sup>, 40<sup>8</sup> וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּתוֹךְ מַעֵי, v<sup>11</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>21</sup>, after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14<sup>27</sup> 1 S 9<sup>1</sup>, = *through* Ex 14<sup>29</sup> Nu 33<sup>8</sup> Ez 9<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40<sup>20</sup> בְּתוֹכָם עָבְדוּ, 23<sup>6</sup> בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>, etc., בְּתוֹכָם, Lv 17<sup>8,10</sup> 13<sup>+</sup>; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39<sup>25</sup>; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>45,46</sup> Lv 15<sup>31</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> + (Carpenter<sup>Hex. 1. 209, ed. 2, 410</sup>); JED in such cases have alw. (קֶרֶב), so Ez 37<sup>26,28</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup>, cf. Hg 2<sup>5</sup>; מִן, as Gn 19<sup>29</sup> הִתְפַּכָּה מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, Ex 3<sup>2</sup> מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, Dt 4<sup>12</sup> + הָאֵשׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ, 33<sup>11</sup> וַיִּמָּשׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> עָמְלָם מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, Ex 7<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>2,18</sup> 16<sup>21,33</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (all P), + אֵל, as Ex 14<sup>23</sup> וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־יָדוֹ מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, וַיִּבְּאוּ, Lv 11<sup>33</sup>, Nu 17<sup>12</sup> וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־יָדוֹ מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, וַיִּבְּאוּ, 19<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>12</sup> בֵּיתָהּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, 22<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 2 S 37<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> +; מִצֵּל + Ez 11<sup>23</sup>.—תוֹךְ is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.



† תַּחְפְּנִיס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je  
43<sup>7,8,9</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14</sup>, so Je 2<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt תַּחְפְּנִיס);  
= תַּחְפְּנִיס Ez 30<sup>18</sup>; Ταφνα(ι)s [Ταφνα]; identifi-  
with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m.  
ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kantara*,  
Bād Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie <sup>Defenneh (Tanis II), 1898</sup>

†תַּחְפִּינִים **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—I K 11<sup>19,20</sup>, גַּם v<sup>20</sup>; Θεκ[χ]εμελα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.[m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (ס<sup>Onk</sup> שריון);—abs. ת' Ex 28<sup>32</sup>, ||39<sup>23</sup> (P), in sim.

[תַּחְרָה] v. חרה. תַּחְרַע v. חרע.

†תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** taħaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. دُحْشٌ *dolphin*, Thes<sup>1500</sup> Di-Ry Ex 25,5 Post Hast. DB BADGERS; As. taħšu (DI Baer Ezech. xvi), for which DI Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705 conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi<sup>Egyptica 1 ff.</sup> cp. Egypt. tħš, leather; v. summary of views M'Lean-Bhipley Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SERINS);—abs. ת' Nu 4<sup>6+</sup>, תַּחַשׁ v<sup>8+</sup>; pl. תַּחְשִׁים Ex 25<sup>5+</sup>;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4<sup>25</sup>, עוֹר ת' v<sup>6.8.10.11.12.14</sup>, תַּחְשִׁים Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>7,23</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> (all P).

†תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22<sup>24</sup>; Toxos; identifi. by Wkl<sup>Mith. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207</sup> with T'hesi (Egypt.), which WMM As. u. Eur. 258 puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.[m.]** the under part (Ar. حَتَّ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep. underneath**, below, instead of (so Ar. حَتَّ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ታሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb<sup>385</sup>); B'aram. תחתו, Palm. מן לתחת Tariff 1<sup>4</sup> (Cooke<sup>320</sup>), Syr. اَسْفَل);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** + Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (=Dt 33<sup>13</sup>) the deep רַבְצֶת תַּחַת that coucheth beneath; more usu. with מֵן, מִתַּחַת lit. *off* (מֵן) **1 c**) the under part = beneath, + Ex 20<sup>4</sup> (=Dt 5<sup>6</sup>) בְּאֶרֶץ מִתַּחַת (so Dt 4<sup>39</sup> Jos 2<sup>11</sup> I K 8<sup>23</sup> [both D<sup>2</sup>], Is 51<sup>6</sup>), Dt 33<sup>27</sup> Ju 7<sup>8</sup> Am 2<sup>9</sup> Is 14<sup>9</sup> Jb 18<sup>16</sup> Ez 47<sup>1b</sup>. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. in the parts underneath) תַּחְתִּי Hb 3<sup>16+</sup>, and תַּחְתִּי (cf. עוֹדֵנִי, Ges<sup>103 d</sup>) + 2 S 22<sup>37,40,48</sup> (ψ 18<sup>37,40,48</sup>) (תַּחְתִּי); תַּחְתִּי; תַּחְתִּי (Kt תַּחְתִּי + 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>13</sup>) תַּחְתִּי Lv 13<sup>23</sup> + 16 t., תַּחְתִּי (cf. עוֹדֵנִי, אֵינִי) + Gn 2<sup>21</sup>; תַּחְתִּי + I S 14<sup>9</sup> ψ 47<sup>4</sup>; תַּחְתִּי Jos 2<sup>14</sup> Am 2<sup>13</sup>; תַּחְתִּי + Nu 16<sup>31</sup> I K 20<sup>24</sup> I Ch 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup> (for תַּחְתִּי I K 14<sup>27</sup>), תַּחְתִּי Dt 12<sup>12</sup> + 10 t., תַּחְתִּי + Je 28<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** under, beneath, Gn 7<sup>19</sup> פֶּלֶא-תַּחַת under the whole heaven (so + Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> Jb 28<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>12</sup>), 18<sup>4</sup> תַּחַת הָעֵץ, 21<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> + oft.; Jb 30<sup>14</sup> תַּחַת הָעֵץ under the crash they roll themselves against me; תַּחַת הָעֵץ Ec 1<sup>9,13</sup> + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke<sup>4.7; 5.12</sup>). With לְ, + 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2<sup>6</sup> = 8<sup>3</sup> לְרֹאשִׁי ת'. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24<sup>1</sup> Dt 4<sup>11</sup>, so 37<sup>17</sup> תַּחְתִּיב צַעְדִּי Jos 11<sup>3,17</sup> +; fig. ψ 18<sup>37</sup> תַּחְתִּי thou broadenest my steps under me, Jb 36<sup>16</sup> רַחֵב לֹא מוֹצֵק תַּחְתִּי (so read for תַּחְתִּי, Di Bu) breadth unstrained is beneath thee. **b.** תַּחַת הָלֶשֶׁן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4<sup>11</sup>, of evil ψ 107<sup>7</sup> תַּחַת הָלֶשֶׁן עֵמֶל וְאֹן, Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (so ψ 140<sup>4</sup>), of praise ψ 66<sup>17</sup> לְשֹׁנִי וְרוֹמֶם ת' (syn. ψ 149<sup>6</sup>). **c.** תַּחְתִּי מִי: (a) of subjection, ψ 18<sup>40</sup> תַּחְתִּי מִי, 45<sup>6</sup> Jb 9<sup>13</sup>. (b) of a woman, תַּחַת אִשָּׁה, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5<sup>19,20,29</sup>, so Ez 23<sup>5</sup> תַּחְתִּי being under me = being mine (fig. of Israel as Y's spouse), cf. ὑπὸ ἀνδρός Rom 7<sup>2</sup>, and חֶסֶת Kōr 66<sup>10</sup>. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24<sup>5</sup> the earth תַּחַת יְשׁוּבֶיהָ, Pr 30<sup>21</sup> תַּחַת יְדֵי אֲרָץ, v<sup>22,23</sup>, Hb 3<sup>7</sup> תַּחַת אֲוֶן ת' (si vera l.) suffering under calamity. **d.** תַּחַת יַד פ', of authority or control, Gn 41<sup>35</sup> וְיִצְחָק בֶּרֶךְ תַּחַת יַד פֶּרְעֹה; Ju 3<sup>30</sup> (cf. ψ 106<sup>42</sup>), I S 21<sup>4,5</sup> (del. אֶל; dittogr. הֵל, v<sup>9</sup> Is 3<sup>6</sup>. **e.** תַּחַת בְּרִיחַ, of subjection or conquest, ψ 87<sup>7</sup> תַּחַת בְּרִיחַ, 18<sup>39</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>34</sup>, cf. Mal 3<sup>31</sup>. **2.** what is under one, the place in which one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., in one's place, where one stands, Ex 16<sup>29</sup> יָשְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתִּי abide every one in his place, Lv 13<sup>23,28</sup> Jos 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>5,20</sup> Ju 7<sup>21</sup> I S 14<sup>9</sup> וְעֹמְדֵנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will remain where we are, 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> וְיָמָּה תַּחְתִּי he died where he was (cf. Je 38<sup>9</sup> [read יָמָּה]), 7<sup>10</sup> Is 25<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Am 2<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup> וְתַחְתִּי אֶרֶץ I tremble where I stand, Zc 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> Jb 36<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> וְהָרָה רִשְׁעִים תַּחְתִּי. **b.** in transferred sense, in place of, instead of: (a) Gn 2<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> הָבֵל תַּחַת אֵבֶל, 22<sup>13</sup> בְּנוֹ תַּחַת אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי (cf. 50<sup>19</sup>), 44<sup>33</sup> 2 S 19<sup>4</sup> + oft.; Jb 16<sup>4</sup> Is 32<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 61<sup>3,7</sup>; of one succeeding to the place of another, תַּחְתִּי Gn 36<sup>33-49</sup> I K 8<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>43</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> + oft., Dt 2<sup>12,21</sup> תַּחְתִּי Lv 16<sup>32</sup> I K 2<sup>35</sup> +; ψ 45<sup>17</sup> in place of thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS<sup>1.3.9</sup> (Cooke<sup>30</sup>). Sq. inf. Is 60<sup>15</sup> תַּחַת הָיְתָה ת' instead of thy being... Peculiarly Jb 34<sup>26</sup> (si vera l.) = as if they were, like; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת רִשְׁעִים תַּחַת הָיְתָה his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, in place of, in exchange or return for: Gn 30<sup>15</sup> תַּחַת בְּנֵי הָיְתָה ת' in return for thy son's love-apples, Ex 21<sup>23</sup> תַּחַת נֶפֶשׁ ת' life for life, v<sup>24,25,26,27,36,37</sup>, Jos 2<sup>14</sup> תַּחְתִּיבֶם



לְמוֹת, 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> נִפְשָׁךְ ח' נִפְשֵׁךְ v<sup>42</sup> (cf. 2 K 10<sup>24</sup>), 21<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>3,4</sup>; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44<sup>4</sup> לָמָּה שְׁלַמְתָּם רָעָה ח' מוֹכֵם why have ye rewarded evil in exchange for good? 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> ψ 35<sup>12</sup> מוֹכָה ח' יִשְׁלַמוּנִי רָעָה ח' 38<sup>21a</sup> 109<sup>45</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> +; Je 5<sup>19</sup> מָה תַּחַת in return for what? (cf. עַל־מָה 22<sup>8</sup> Dt 29<sup>23</sup> 1 K 9<sup>8</sup>). So sq. inf. ψ 38<sup>21b</sup>. +3. as conj.: a. אֲשֶׁר : (a) instead of that (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28<sup>62</sup> הֵייתָם ח' א' instead of that ye were ..., instead of your being ..., Ez 36<sup>34</sup>. (b) in return for (the fact) that, because that (Ⓢ *ἀντ' ὧν* Am 1<sup>3</sup> + oft.), Nu 25<sup>13</sup> לֹא אֲשֶׁר קָנָה לֹא, Dt 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>47</sup> 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>, Is 53<sup>12</sup> Je 29<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>. b. מִתַּחַת ח' Dt 4<sup>37</sup> (but? read: וְתַחֲתֵי as end of v<sup>36</sup>), Pr 1<sup>23</sup>. Cf. אֲשֶׁר (כִּי).  
III. compounds: — +1. אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) under, Ju 6<sup>19</sup> אֶל־יֵצֵא ח' הָאֵלֶּה 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> (|| 2 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>), Je 3<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> (on 1 S 21<sup>5</sup> v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3<sup>10</sup>: so לִי אֶל־ח' מִתַּחַת Ez 10<sup>2</sup>. b. into the place of, Lv 14<sup>42</sup>. 2. מִתַּחַת (=*ἐν* ἑκ): a. alone, from under, from beneath, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם +Gn 1<sup>7</sup>, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַת 6<sup>17</sup> מָחָה Ex 17<sup>14</sup> Dt 9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup> מִתַּחַת Dt 7<sup>24</sup>, cf. La 3<sup>66</sup>; Ez 47<sup>1a</sup> מִתַּחַת מִתַּחַת הַיָּבֵיט, Pr 22<sup>27</sup> מִתַּחַת הַיָּבֵיט; Ex 6<sup>6,7</sup> לָמָּה יָחַד מִשְׁכַּבְּךָ מִתַּחַת הַיָּבֵיט; Ho 4<sup>12</sup> אֶל־הֵיחָם מִתַּחַת סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם (cf. II. 1 c a, b); וַיֹּנֶן מִתַּחַת אֶל־הֵיחָם מִתַּחַת יָד פ' (cf. II. 1 d) from under the hand (power) of. . . Ex 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 8<sup>20,22</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> +; מִתַּחַתִּי (cf. II. 2 a) from his place Ex 10<sup>23</sup> Zc 6<sup>12</sup>. Rarely מִתַּחַת, or לְמִתַּחַת, Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P) Ez 1<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Jb 26<sup>5</sup>. b. מִתַּחַת לְ: הַפְּתִים אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לְ: Gn 1<sup>17</sup> מִתַּחַת לְ (מַמְעַל לְ) under, beneath: Gn 1<sup>17</sup> מִתַּחַת לְ, Ex 20<sup>4</sup> לְאֶרֶץ לְאֶרֶץ (so Dt 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>), Ju 3<sup>16</sup> לְמִדְּיוֹ מִתַּחַת, Je 38<sup>12</sup> +; of locality, +Gn 35<sup>8</sup> לְבֵיתֵאל מִתַּחַת לְ, 1 S 7<sup>11</sup> 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>. c. לְ מִתַּחַת לְ: (cf. 9 b), i. q. לְ מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7<sup>32</sup>.

+תַּחְתֹּן adj. lower, lowest; —abs. ח' Jos 16<sup>3</sup> +, fs. תַּחְתֹּן Is 22<sup>9</sup> +, fpl. תַּחְתֹּת Ez 42<sup>5,6</sup>; —lower, Is 22<sup>9</sup> הַתַּחְתִּי הַבְּרִכָּה the lower pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40<sup>16,19</sup> (ל' הַתַּחְתֹּן), of lower ledge (עֲרֹה) of altar, 43<sup>14</sup>; of the lowest of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6<sup>6</sup> הַתַּחְתִּי הַיְּצוּעַ, +v<sup>8a</sup> (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41<sup>7</sup> (read וַיֹּן for וַיֹּן), 42<sup>5,6</sup>; in place-name, ח' בֵּית־חֶרֶן Jos 16<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 1 K 9<sup>17</sup> (|| 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> הַחֶרֶן), בֵּית־חֶרֶן ח' 1 Ch 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>.

+תַּחְתִּי adj. and subst. lower, lowest (places): —fs. מִתַּחְתִּי +ψ 86<sup>13</sup>, מִתַּחְתִּי Ex 19<sup>17</sup> +;

mpl. תַּחְתִּים +Gn 6<sup>16</sup>; fpl. תַּחְתִּיֹת ψ 63<sup>10</sup> +; —Ex 19<sup>17</sup> הָהָר בְּתַחְתִּית in the lower part of the mt., Ju 15<sup>15</sup> = Jos 15<sup>19</sup> (so read here with Ⓢ *מִסָּס* Ⓢ *מִסָּס* for תַּחְתִּית) גִּלְתָּ תַּחְתִּית גִּלְתָּ תַּחְתִּית the lower spring, Jb 41<sup>16</sup> כְּפֶלֶח תַּחְתִּית like the lower mill-stone, Gn 6<sup>16</sup> (P) תַּחְתִּים = lower stories; of She'ol, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> תַּחְתִּית שְׁאוֹל עַד שְׁאוֹל the lowest She'ol, ψ 86<sup>13</sup> תַּחְתִּית מִשֵּׁ, so תַּחְתִּית the lowest earth (or land), i. e. Sh., Ez 31<sup>14,16,19</sup> אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיֹת the land of lowest places 26<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>15,24</sup> בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיֹת the pit of lowest places Lam 3<sup>55</sup> ψ 88<sup>7</sup> תַּחְתִּיֹת הָאֶרֶץ 63<sup>10</sup> (+ perh. 71<sup>20</sup>) the lowest places of the earth, ח' אֶרֶץ Is 44<sup>23</sup>, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139<sup>15</sup>. —Ne 4<sup>7</sup> וָאֶעֱמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיֹת לְמָקוֹם and I set (Ⓢ *and they stood*) at parts below (מן as in לְ מִתַּחַת) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

+II. תַּחְתִּי n.pr. 1. m. a. Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>9,22</sup>. b. Ephraimite 7<sup>20,20</sup>. —Aaah, Kaah, etc. 2. loc. station in wilderness Nu 33<sup>26,27</sup>; Karaah.

תַּחְתִּי v. תִּיכוֹן 2. קָרָא ח' תַּחְתִּים ח' תַּחְתִּי.

+תַּחְתִּי n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> Qr (Kt תולן; *Ἰνυον*, *Α θιλων*, *Θλ θωλειμ*).

+תַּחְתִּי n.pr.terr. et gent. (OAram. תִּימָא Lzb<sup>385</sup>; in As. *Tēma* DI Pa 301 f. Schr. KGF 261 ff. = south country, ✓ ימָא (cf. תִּימָן, ✓ ימָן) acc. to Nö Ency. Bib. ISHMAEL); ח' —יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 21<sup>14</sup>, people Je 25<sup>23</sup>; ח' אֶרְצוֹת תִּימָא Gn 25<sup>15</sup> || 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>; (1. אֶרֶץ) Jb 6<sup>19</sup>; *Θαιμαν*. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty Arab. Des. I, pass., esp. 284–289 Wilson Hast. DB TEMA, and on inscr. found there Eut Nab. Inschr. 35 CIS II, No. 113. 114 Nö SBak. 1894, 813 f. Hal RÉJ xii, 111 ff. Cooke 195 ff.

I. II. תַּחְתִּי, תִּימָנִי, תִּימָנִי, תִּימָן.

[תִּימָרָה] v. תַּמָּר.

+תַּחְתִּי adj.gent. (?) ח' 1 Ch 11<sup>45</sup>, unknown.

ירוש v. תִּירֶשׁ תִּירֶשׁ.

+תַּחְתִּי n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; *Zaipa*, *Α θηρια*, *Θλ Εθρια*.

+תַּחְתִּי n.pr.terr. et gent. 'son' of Japhet Gn 10<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>; *Θεπας*; identified by Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. 260 Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. *Τυσηνοι*, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Aegean.

+תַּחְתִּי n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. *تَيْس*, Aram. *תִּישָׂא*, *תִּישָׂא*, *תִּישָׂא* *id.*; ✓ unknown); —

† תלה<sup>ת</sup> vb. hang (NH *id.*; As. Pi. *tullû*,  
hang up; Ar. تَلَّى *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.);  
Aram. תלה, ܬܠܗ *hang*; perh. OArām. תלה *id.*,



Lzb<sup>386</sup>; Eth. **ተሰወ**: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*; — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח Gn 40<sup>22</sup> +; 2 ms. 'חלית Dt 21<sup>22</sup> consec.; 3 pl. חלו Est 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>, sf. חלום 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr v. חלם), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. ויחלם Jos 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl. sf.** חלהו Est 7<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לחלות Est 15<sup>3</sup> Est 6<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** חלהו Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; **pass.** חלי Dt 31<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., pl. חלויים Jos 10<sup>26</sup>; — **hang**: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, על-הקברה 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>; ח' of Absalom באלה in the terebinth 18<sup>10</sup>; 'ח c. acc. rei, על Is 22<sup>24</sup> Ez 15<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 137<sup>2</sup>; subj. 'י, ארץ על-גלימה, ח' Jb 26<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> (both E), 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> (cf. חלם), Est 9<sup>14</sup>; abs. חלי Dt 21<sup>23</sup> *one hanged*; acc. pers. + על-גץ Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>22</sup> Jos 8<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>26.26</sup> (all JE), Est 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9.10</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>13.25</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נחלו שרים בידם נחלו Est 2<sup>23</sup> *they were hanged by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וינחלו על-גץ Est 2<sup>23</sup> *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. ויחל 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (for ויחל v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: **Pf.** 3 pl. חלו Ez 27<sup>10</sup> (ב loc.), v<sup>11</sup> (על-חומותיה).

† **[חלי]** **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder); — sf. וקשתך חליך Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J; Ⓞ φαρέτρα, Ⓢ pharetra).

חלה v. חל infra.

† **חלה** **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19<sup>42</sup>; Σιλαθα, ⓄΛ 16λα.

† **חלה** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim; — 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>; Θαλε(ε)s, θαλα.

**חלל** (appar. ✓ of foll.; NH חל heap, hill; חליל lofty; Ar. حَلَّ, Syr. ܚܠ mound; = (perhaps) OArām. חל CIS<sup>ii</sup>, No. 111 Lzb<sup>386</sup> SAC<sup>120</sup>; Jen in Brock<sup>Syr.Lex.</sup> thinks חל As. loan-word from *tilu*, ruin-heap, mound).

† **חל** **n.[m.]** mound; — **1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): cstr. חל(-) עולם Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>17</sup>, חל שומק Je 49<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *mound or hill on which city stood*: sf. חלם Jos 11<sup>13</sup> (D), חלה Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

† **חל** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3<sup>15</sup>.

† **חל** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia; — Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; Θααρασα, (Θε)αρασα, etc., ⓄΛ Ezr Θαλαα και Ρησα.

† **חל** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia; — Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; Θερμελεθ, Θεμελεθ[χ].

† **חלל** **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pi.** pass.); — הר-נבֹתו Ez 17<sup>22</sup> *a high and lofty mt.*

† **חללים** **n.f.(?) pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: נשחרות בעיניו Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, Ⓞ ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy<sup>NH WB iv. 649</sup> *high hills* cf. Jastr<sup>Dict. 1674</sup> *heaps, piles*; but Magnus Hohes Lied and Jacob<sup>Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21</sup> *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. ep. in Ar. poetry Jacob<sup>ib. 111. 46 f.</sup>, cf. Ar. قَلْبَة *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* DI<sup>HWB 708</sup>.

† II. **[חלל]** **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. حَلَّ *act coquet-tishly*; cf. secondary ✓ [חלל] p. 251); — *mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. (ב') חלל Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (E), 2 ms. חלל Ju 16<sup>10.13.15</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ויחללו Je 9<sup>4</sup>, 2 mpl. ויחללו Jb 13<sup>9</sup> (on both v. Ges<sup>5 53 a</sup> Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup>); **Inf. cstr.** Jb 13<sup>19</sup> and (abs.) Ex 8<sup>25</sup> (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. ויחלל Is 44<sup>20</sup> *a heart (which) is deceived*. — Vid. [חלל], p. 251.

**חלם** (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חלם = BH; Ar. حَلَم, mod. Pal. حَلَم Bergheim<sup>PEF 1894, 195</sup>; Eth. ስፈላ: Arām. חלקם; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. حَلَم break edge of, make a breach, gap, but ח = ʔ cf. Frä<sup>131</sup>).

† **חלם** **n.m.** Jb 31<sup>38</sup> furrow; — abs. 'ח Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (other conj. Du Perles<sup>Anal. 53</sup>); pl. cstr. חלמי שרי Ho 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; sf. חלמיה Jb 31<sup>38</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup>. — On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg<sup>Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE</sup> Vogelstein<sup>Landwirtsch. 25 ff.</sup>, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id<sup>ib. 36</sup> Anderlind<sup>2PV ix. 25, 29</sup>; also Benz Arch. s. v. — חלם v. חל supr.

† **חלמי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup>, חלמי Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; Θορμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

חלמי v. חלמי.

† **חלע** (✓ of foll.; perhaps gnaw, v. מחלעוֹת infra, and DI<sup>Pr 113</sup>, cf. As. *tultu*, worm).

† I. **חולע** **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שני, Thatcher<sup>Hast. DB COLOURS</sup>); — **1.** *worm*, only pl. חולעים, in stale manna Ex 16<sup>20</sup> (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. חולע Is 1<sup>18</sup> (in sim. || שנים; opp. צמר); token of luxury La 4<sup>5</sup>.

†Is 23 (תַּמְלוֹ), †Is 28 (תַּתְּמֹל), †Is 10<sup>11</sup>, †Is 30<sup>33</sup> Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (v. inf.), **subst.**,  
used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently,  
formerly (Aram. תַּתְּמֹל, תַּתְּמֵל, sts. תַּתְּמֹל, תַּתְּמֵל,  
"תַּתְּמֵל", "תַּתְּמֵל"; Mand. תַּתְּמֵל Nö<sup>11</sup> 202; Eth.  
ተገልጽ: As. timāli, itimāli, ina timāli (Dl  
159, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me<sup>Gr. Syr.</sup> 119 Kō<sup>11</sup> 264 f  
from Ar. مَلَّ II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*



*concessit, מָלָא tempus, المَكْرَان the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَّال; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig.= recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמּוּל yesterday (=only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8<sup>9</sup> תָּמּוּל (of) yesterday (Ges<sup>5141a</sup>) are we, ψ 90<sup>4</sup> (genit.) בְּיוֹם אֶתְמּוּל. 2. usu. in combin. with יְשֵׁלֶשֶׁם yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) הַיּוֹם גַּם תָּמּוּל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> (lit.), cf. Ex 5<sup>14</sup> (sub b); (b) תָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם Ex 5<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>11</sup>, so אֶתְמָ' ש' 1 S 4<sup>7</sup>; (c) גַּם ח' גַּם ש' 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> (|| 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> with אֶתְמָ'. b. בתָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם as formerly Gn 31<sup>2,5</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>18</sup> 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (but Bu מִתָּ', as c), 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>; ש' בְּתָמּוּל 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; Ex 5<sup>14</sup> ש' בְּתָ' הַיּוֹם גַּם תָּמּוּל גַּם הַיּוֹם as yesterday (and) the third day (=as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (=so more recently). c. מִתָּמּוּל = (from) aforetime, Ex 21<sup>29,36</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup> ש' לֹא שָׂנֵא לוֹ מִתָּ' ש' Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>4,6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup>; so מִתָּמּוּל ש' 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>, גַּם מִתָּ' Ex 4<sup>10</sup>. 3. מִתָּמּוּל (alone) Is 30<sup>33</sup> from yesterday = already; וְאֶתְמּוּל עִמִּי Mi 2<sup>8</sup> corrupt, read וְאֶתָּם לְעִמִּי (WRS, with יָקִים עַל We Now, with וְתִקְוִי), and v. שְׁלֹמָה.*

† [תָּמָם], תָּמָם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. <sup>5</sup> id., Ph. תָּם, Syr. pl<sup>r</sup> der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH=BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, <sup>5</sup> perfect);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תָּם Gn 47<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּם Je 6<sup>29</sup>); 3 pl. תָּמוּ Dt 2<sup>16</sup> +; תָּמוּ 2 K 7<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. תָּמְנוּ (Ges<sup>567ad</sup>) Nu 17<sup>28</sup> ψ 64<sup>7</sup>; תָּמוּ Je 44<sup>18</sup>; (La 3<sup>22</sup> rd. תָּמוּ ⑤ Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. יָהִם (Ges<sup>567e</sup>) Gn 47<sup>15</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. תָּהִם Ez 24<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>567e</sup>; del. Co), תָּהִם Gn 47<sup>18</sup> 1 K 7<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. יָהִם ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. תָּמוּ Nu 14<sup>35</sup> +; תָּמוּ Dt 34<sup>8</sup>; Inf. cstr. תָּם Lv 25<sup>29</sup> + 10 t.; תָּם Is 18<sup>3</sup>; sf. תָּמְיָה Je 27<sup>8</sup> + 7 t. sf.;—1. be finished, completed; the writing of words Dt 31<sup>24,30</sup> (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31<sup>40</sup>; building of temple 1 K 6<sup>22</sup>, cf. 7<sup>22</sup>; fulfilled, 's command (byobedience) Jos 4<sup>10</sup> (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = completely, wholly, entirely, קָפוּ Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (E) were wholly cut off; קָפוּ ψ 73<sup>19</sup> entirely consumed; sq. ל inf.: תָּמוּ were finished in regard to, etc., i.e. were entirely passed over Jos 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>1,11</sup> (JE) 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>; Jos 5<sup>3</sup> (E) entirely circumcised, Nu 17<sup>28</sup>. 2. be finished, come to an end, cease: the year, Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (P), Je 1<sup>3</sup>; the years of ' have no end ψ 102<sup>28</sup>; days of weeping Dt 34<sup>8</sup>

(P), cf. La 4<sup>22</sup>; also Is 18<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>. 3. be complete, of number, 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>. 4. be consumed, exhausted, spent: silver Gn 47<sup>15,18</sup> (J); strength Lv 26<sup>20</sup> (H); lead Je 6<sup>29</sup> (Qr); bread 37<sup>21</sup>; fruit Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; rust 24<sup>11</sup>. 5. be finished, consumed, destroyed: people Nu 14<sup>33</sup> (J), v<sup>35</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> (P); || מוֹת, 32<sup>13</sup> (J), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>14,15,16</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D), 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 7<sup>13</sup> Is 16<sup>4</sup> Je 14<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>12,12,18,27</sup> ψ 9<sup>7</sup> (but read דָּמוּ, 104<sup>35</sup>). 6. be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically, ψ 19<sup>14</sup> (|| נִקְהָ; late). 7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64<sup>7</sup> תָּמְנוּ we have completed (rd. prob. הִתְמַנְנוּ; Je 27<sup>8</sup> אֶתָּם בִּירוֹ עֲרֵתְמִי (read with Gr תָּמְיָה). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַנְתִּי Ez 22<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. תָּמְנוּ 2 S 20<sup>18</sup>; Impf. תָּמֵם 2 K 22<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. תָּמֵם Jb 22<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>567r</sup>); Inf. abs. תָּמֵם Ez 24<sup>10</sup>; cstr., id., Dn 8<sup>23</sup> + 9<sup>24</sup> Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תָּמֵם (Ges<sup>567r</sup>) Is 33<sup>1</sup>;—1. finish, complete, perfect, a matter 2 S 20<sup>18</sup> (but Qal, come to an end, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24<sup>10</sup>. 2. finish, cease doing a thing, sq. pt. (Ges<sup>5120b</sup>), שָׁרַד Is 33<sup>1</sup>. 3. complete, sum up, c. acc. money 2 K 22<sup>4</sup> (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; sin 9<sup>24</sup> (Qr; Kt חתם). 4. destroy uncleanness, c. מִן from, Ez 22<sup>13</sup>. 5. causative (of Qal 6): acc. רִבְכִּי Jb 22<sup>3</sup> make sound thy ways. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְמַם 2 S 22<sup>26</sup>, c. עִם deal in integrity with = ψ 18<sup>26</sup> (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּמָם n. [m.] completeness, integrity;—תָּם abs. Pr 10<sup>29</sup> +; cstr. Jb 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 78<sup>2</sup>, cstr. also תָּם Pr 13<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. תָּמִי ψ 26<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תָּמִיךְ Dt 33<sup>8</sup>;—1. completeness, fullness: תָּמִים Is 47<sup>9</sup> acc. to their full measure; תָּמִים Jb 21<sup>23</sup> in his very completeness. 2. innocence, simplicity: תָּמִים הַלְכִים 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>; מִשְׁפָּח בְּשִׁשֶׁת לְתָמוּ 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, i.e. without definite aim. 3. integrity: תָּמִים integrity of mind Gn 20<sup>5,6</sup> (E), 1 K 9<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>2</sup> 101<sup>2</sup>; תָּמִיךְ Pr 13<sup>6</sup> Jb 4<sup>6</sup>; הַלֵּךְ בְּתָם (הת) הלך בְּתָם Pr 10<sup>9</sup> בְּתָמוּ 19<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> בְּתָמִי ψ 26<sup>1,11</sup>; בְּתָמִי Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; בְּתָמִי ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; בְּתָמִי 41<sup>13</sup>; בְּתָמִי 9<sup>7</sup>; בְּתָמִי Pr 10<sup>9</sup>. 4. אֲרִיִּים וְתָמִים (mng. dub, v., אֲרִיִּים) Dt 33<sup>8</sup>, Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (P) Lv 8<sup>5</sup> (P), Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup>; + 1 S 14<sup>41</sup> (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3<sup>4</sup> (for תָּרְפִים) Che<sup>JQ, July 1899, 564</sup> and 4<sup>5</sup> (תָּמִיךְ) Ruben<sup>JQ, April 1899, 44</sup> Che<sup>1.c</sup>.

[תָּמִיךְ] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תָּמִיךְ Pr 11<sup>3</sup>; sf. תָּמִיךְ Jb 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup>; תָּמִיךְ 2<sup>9</sup>; תָּמִיךְ v<sup>3</sup>.

† תָּמָם adj. complete;—ח' Gn 25<sup>27</sup> + 10 t.;

sf. **תַּמִּיּוּ** Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (late, exc. Gn 25<sup>27</sup>);—**1. complete, perfect**: in beauty Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; of physical strength  $\psi$  73<sup>4</sup> (rd. לְמוֹתָם Ew De Dr<sup>Sam. xxx1</sup> Che Bae al.). **2. sound, wholesome**: אִישׁ חָם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25<sup>27</sup> (J); *De leutseliger Mann, Di ruhig, still, AV RV plain man*; here poss. redactional, = **3**). **3. complete, morally innocent, having integrity**: חָם אִישׁ Jb 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>; ח' alone 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>21.22</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>37</sup> 64<sup>5</sup>.—**תָּמִים** v. **תָּמַם**].

**תָּמִים** **adj.** complete, sound;—ח' Gn 6<sup>9</sup> +; f. **תְּמִימָה** Lv 3<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. **תְּמִים** Jb 36<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; pl. **תְּמִימִים** Ez 43<sup>25</sup> +; **תְּמִימָה** Lv 23<sup>15</sup>; cstr. **תְּמִימִי** Ez 119<sup>1</sup> Pr 11<sup>20</sup>;—**†1. complete, whole, entire**, Jb 36<sup>4</sup> הָעוֹלָם הַתְּמִים, 37<sup>16</sup>. **2. whole, sound, healthful**, of men Pr 1<sup>12</sup> (|| תָּמִים); vine Ez 15<sup>3</sup>; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12<sup>5</sup> + 40 t., so Ez 43<sup>22</sup> + 10 t. **†3. complete, entire, of time**: day Jos 10<sup>13</sup>; year Lv 25<sup>30</sup>; sabbaths 23<sup>15</sup>. **†4. sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity**: of God's way  $\psi$  18<sup>31</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>; work Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; law  $\psi$  19<sup>8</sup>; elsewh. of man Gn 6<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (P); both || אֱלֹהִים (לְפָנֵי) הַתְּמִימִים, Dt 18<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>24</sup>, c. l. in || 2 S 22<sup>24</sup>; oft. c. **תְּמִימָה** way: ח' תְּמִימִי דָרָךְ, בְּדֶרֶךְ ח' Ez 28<sup>15</sup>; בְּדֶרֶךְ ח' Pr 1<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  119<sup>1</sup>; וַיִּתֵּן ח' דְּרֹכֹה, 2 S 22<sup>33</sup>; הָלַךְ ח' דְּרֹכֹה, 101<sup>6</sup>; om., הָלַךְ ח' דְּרֹכֹה, Pr 28<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  15<sup>2</sup>; ח' 119<sup>80</sup>, = noun (late), man of integrity Pr 11<sup>5</sup> Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. Pr 2<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>15</sup>. **†5. as neuter adj. = subst. what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact**: ח' דִּבְרֵי Am 5<sup>10</sup>; עֲשִׂיתָם אִם-בְּאֵמֶת בְּחַ' עֲשִׂיתָם Ju 9<sup>16.19</sup>; עֲשִׂיתָם אִם-בְּאֵמֶת בְּחַ' Jos 24<sup>14</sup> (E); integrity ח' גְּבוּרַת ח' 18<sup>26</sup> (cstr. Ges<sup>933</sup>; || 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> גְּבוּרַת, 84<sup>12</sup>; הַלְכִים בְּחַ'.—1 S 14<sup>11</sup> v. **ח**. **4.**

**†מָתָם** **n.** [m.] soundness; in phr. ב' מָתָם אֵין מָתָם Is 1<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>4.5</sup>; מָתָם לְעִיר מָתָם Ju 20<sup>48</sup> from entire city (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מָתָם, v. מָתָם and cf. מָתָם) Dt 24<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> Jb 24<sup>12</sup>).

**תָּמַם** v. **תָּמַם** sub. תָּמַם.

**מָתָם** v. **תָּמַם**, **תָּמַם**, **תָּמַם**.

**מָתָם** v. **תָּמַם**, **תָּמַם**.

**תָּמַם** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. اَتَمَّارٌ be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl<sup>13</sup>, who derives thence palm-tree, and also תְּמִימָה, NH תְּמִימָה column of smoke, NH תְּמִימָה rising motion, etc., but these denom. from תָּמַם Rev<sup>NHB</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup>; cf. Ar. تَمَرٌ date, Eth. ተገደገደ: id., ተገደገደ: date-palm, Aram. תְּמִימָה date-palm, NH תְּמִימָה date(-palm)).

**תְּמִימָה** **n.m.** palm-tree, post;—cstr. תְּמִימָה Ju 4<sup>5</sup> palm-tree of Deborah; מְקִשָּׁה Je 10<sup>5</sup> like a post (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6<sup>70</sup>) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

**†I. תְּמִימָה** **n.m.** palm-tree, date-palm, Phoenix dactylifera;—ח' Jo 1<sup>12</sup>; in sim. of prosperity  $\psi$  92<sup>13</sup>, of (graceful) stature Ct 7<sup>8</sup>, cf. (fig.) v<sup>9</sup>; pl. תְּמִימִים in oasis Ex 15<sup>27</sup> (J), || Nu 33<sup>9</sup> (P); בְּפֶתַח ח' Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H) palm-branches, cf. עֵץ חַיִּים Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; עֵץ חַיִּים = Jericho Dt 34<sup>3</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>.—Vid. Post Hast. DB PALM-TREE M<sup>1</sup>Lean Ency. Bib. Id. Tr NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

**II. תְּמִימָה** **n.pr.** **1. f.** **†a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38<sup>6.11.11.13.24</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> Ru 4<sup>12</sup>. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13<sup>1.2</sup> + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>. **†c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>. **†2. loc.** Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup>; 1 K 9<sup>13</sup> Kt (> Qr תְּמִימָה q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> (for MT תְּמִימָה); site not certain, cf. Buhl<sup>6</sup> 134.—בעל בעל תְּמִימָה v. בעל.

**תְּמִימָה** **n.f.** palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—ח' Ez 4<sup>18</sup> + (van d. H. תְּמִימָה, so throughout); pl. תְּמִימֹת 1 K 6<sup>29</sup> + (Gi תְּמִימֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> +; sf. תְּמִימֹת v<sup>22</sup> Qr (Kt תְּמִימֹת);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6<sup>29.32.32.35</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>16.22.26</sup> + 10 t. 40, 41.

**†תְּמִימָה** **n.f.** (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol<sup>184b</sup>);—pl. cstr. תְּמִימֹת עֵשֶׂן Jo 3<sup>2</sup> Ct 3<sup>6</sup> (cf. עֵשֶׂן עֵשֶׂן in prose Ju 20<sup>40</sup>).

**†II. [תְּמִימָה]** **n.m.** pl. תְּמִימֹת Je 31<sup>21</sup>, doubtful word; sense, and || צִנִּיּוֹת, require mng. sign-posts (= תָּמַם, cf. Ar. تَمَرٌ sign-post, امرٌ, v. sign, امرٌ stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. ለመል; shew, point out, give sign or signal);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמִימֹת palm-trees, as posts.—I. ח' v. ח'.

**מָרָר** v. **תְּמִימָה**, **מָרָר**, **מָרָר**.

**תָּנָן** v. **תָּנָן**.

**I. [תָּנָן]** **vb.** hire (si vera l., akin to **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּנֵנוּ בְּנֹחִים Ho 8<sup>10</sup> hire (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. יִתְּנֵנוּ v<sup>9</sup> have hired lovers.—We in both יִתְּנֵנוּ v<sup>9</sup> give amorous favours, v<sup>10</sup> give (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—הָנָה v. 8<sup>2</sup> **Qal** 2 b.

**†תָּנָה** **n.f.** hire of a harlot;—א' abs., Ho 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on יִתְּנֵנוּ (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תָּנָן.



† **תַּנְיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—  
1 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>; *ἱερουήλ*, *Ἰλ Ναθανάη*.

† II. [**תַּנְהָה**] **vb.** recount, rehearse (?)  
(*תַּנְהָה*, Syr. *تَنَاهَى*, is *recount*, Ar. *تَنَى* II, IV. is  
*celebrate*, but Heb. *ת* = Aram. *ת* = Ar. *ث* is very  
dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִתְּנֻהוּ* Ju 5<sup>11</sup> *let them*  
*recount* (Vrss) the victories of 'a; *Inf.* *cstr.*  
*תַּנְהוּ* 1 I<sup>40</sup> *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss),  
c. ל pers.

[**תַּנְהוּ**] **v.** [נָוָה]. **תַּנְהוּ** **v.** [נוכ].

**תַּנְךְ** (✓ of following).

† **תַּנְיָה** **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ἰσλαβός*  
*τοῦ ὠτός*, *Ἐ* *extremum auriculae*, and so most  
ancient authorities, cf. *Thes* 1511);—*cstr.* in phr.  
*פִּי תַנְיָה* Ex 20<sup>20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,25,28</sup> (all P).

**תַּנְיָה** **v.** **נוּם**. **תַּנְיָה** **v.** I. **נוּם**.

† **תַּנּוּר** **n.m.** <sup>Lv 26, 28</sup> portable stove or fire-pot  
(loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM  
V03 l. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1. 155 ff.); *ת*, a large  
earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl.*  
*Anthrop. Gesell.*, 1882, 467 Whitehouse<sup>Heb. Antiq. 7, 3</sup> ARSK EB  
1. 605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *תַּנּוּרָא*,  
*תַּנְוָרָא*, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to  
Frä<sup>26</sup>);—*abs.* Ho 7<sup>4</sup> +, *cstr.* Gn 15<sup>17</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup>;  
pl. *תַּנּוּרִים* Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>38</sup>;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אֶפֶה*)  
Ho 4<sup>4</sup> (read *בָּעֵר הֵם אֶפֶה וְנִי*, Oort *Th. Tijdschr.*  
1890, 480 ff. *Albr.* ZAW xvi (1896), 83), cf. v. 6.7 (all in *sim.*),  
Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> (P), also (breakable)  
1 I<sup>35</sup>; presence, cf. Is 31<sup>9</sup> (|| *אֵשׁ*); *sim.* of heat  
La 5<sup>10</sup>, of judgment Mal 3<sup>19</sup>, and so *אֵשׁ תַּנְיָה* ψ 21<sup>10</sup>;  
*מִגְדָּל תַּנְיָה* Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> a tower on wall of Jerus.

[**תַּנְחִיחַ**] **v.** [**תַּנְחִיחַ**], **תַּנְחִיחַ** **v.** [**תַּנְחִיחַ**].

I. **תַּנְךְ** (✓ of following; ? akin to II. *תנה* in  
sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

† [**תַּנְךְ**] **n.[m. et] f.** <sup>La 4, 3</sup> jackal (so most;  
Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib.* JACKAL; but  
*wolf* Post *Hast. DB* DRAGON, cf. Che *Is* 13, 22 and (rare)  
Ar. *تَنْيَان*;—pl. *תַּנְיָנִים* Mi 1<sup>8</sup> +, *תַּנְיָן* La 4<sup>3</sup> (Ges  
587 e), *לְבָנוֹת מַלְאִכִּים* Mal 1<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.; *Ἰ* *Thes* al. interpret  
= *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture *נְאֻחַת*, Marti  
*נְאֻחַת*);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste  
places, Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Jb 30<sup>29</sup> (both *בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב*), Is 13<sup>22</sup>  
(|| *אֲרָמִים*), in desert also 43<sup>30</sup> (|| *בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב*); deserted  
sites called *תַּנְיָנִים* Je 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>33</sup> 51<sup>37</sup>, *נְהִי* ה' *נְהִי*  
Is 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, *מִקְוֵה* ה' 44<sup>20</sup>; *מִדְבָּר* ה' Mal 1<sup>3</sup> (si

vera l., but v. supra); *ת* as snuffing up wind  
Je 14<sup>6</sup>, giving suck La 4<sup>3</sup>.

† **תַּנְיָן** (erron. **תַּנְיָנִים**) **n.m.** <sup>Ez 29, 3</sup> serpent,  
dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar.  
*تَنْيَان*, loan-word from Aram. *תַּנְיָנָא*, *تَنْيَان*  
Frä<sup>123</sup>; Eth. *ተንሥ*);—*abs.* *ת* Ex 7<sup>9</sup> +, *יָם*,  
Ez 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> (by confusion with pl. of [*תַּנְיָן*]); pl.  
*תַּנְיָנִים* Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32<sup>33</sup> (veno-  
mous), ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| *פִּתְיוֹן*), Ex 7<sup>9,10,12</sup> (P). **2.** *dragon*,  
as devourer (sim.) Je 51<sup>34</sup>; *עַיִן הַחַי* Ne 2<sup>13</sup>, near  
Jerus. **3.** *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P);  
fig. Jb 7<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>13</sup> (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>9</sup>  
(|| *רַבֵּב*), mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons  
to praise *י* ψ 148<sup>7</sup> (|| *תַּהֲמוֹת*).—Vid. Che *Ency. Bib.*  
DRAGON Gunkl Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; per-  
sonif. of water-spout RS Sem. 1. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk.  
fish-name *θύμβος* Lewy *Fremdw.* 15.

II. **תַּנְךְ** (✓ of following; apparently || *תנה*;  
cf. also I. *תנה*).

† **תַּנְיָנָה** **n.m.** <sup>Ez 16, 34</sup> hire of harlot (= *אֶתְנָה*);—  
*abs.* *א* Ez 16<sup>34,41</sup>, *אֶתְנָה* Ho 9<sup>1</sup> +; *cstr.* *אֶתְנָה* Dt  
23<sup>19</sup> +; sf. *אֶתְנָה* Is 23<sup>18</sup>, *נָה* — v<sup>17</sup>; pl. sf. *אֶתְנָה*  
Mi 1<sup>7a</sup> (We proposes *אֶתְנָה*, cf. Now Marti);—  
harlot's *hire*, Dt 23<sup>19</sup> (*א* *זִנְיָה*); elsewhere in fig.:  
of idolatrous Israel Ho 9<sup>1</sup>, Jerus. Ez 16<sup>31,34,34,41</sup>,  
Tyre Is 23<sup>17,18</sup>, of costly idols of Samaria Mi  
1<sup>7b,7c</sup>, cf. v<sup>7a</sup> (v. supra).

**תַּנְיָנָה** **v.** [**נִשְׁמַת**].

**תַּעֲב** (✓ of foll.; *תַּעֲב* (v. [*תַּעֲב*] Am 6<sup>9</sup>) is  
erroneous; cf. NH *תועבה*, *תועב* Pi; Ph. *תעבת*,  
Aram. *תועבא*).

**תַּוְעֵבָה** **n.f.** abomination;—*abs.* *ת* Gn  
43<sup>32</sup> + 2 I t., *תַּוְעֵבָה* Je 44<sup>4</sup>; *cstr.* *תַּוְעֵבָה* Gn 46<sup>34</sup> +;  
pl. *תַּוְעֵבֹת* Ez 8<sup>6</sup> +; *cstr.* *תַּוְעֵבֹת* 6<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; sf.  
*תַּוְעֵבִי* 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s  
sacrifices, *מִצְרִים* *ת* (gen. obj.) Ex 8<sup>22,22</sup> (E), cf.  
Gn 46<sup>34</sup> (J); *לְמַצְרִים* *ת* 43<sup>32</sup> (J); *ל* of physical  
repugnance ψ 88<sup>9</sup>. **b.** to God and his people:  
*ת* of unclean food Dt 14<sup>3</sup>; worshipper of idols  
Is 41<sup>24</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>7</sup>; various objectionable acts:  
*ת* Dt 24<sup>4</sup>; *ת* *הָרָם*, cf. v<sup>26</sup>), 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>  
22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>; offering of children (*עֶשֶׂה*) 12<sup>31</sup>, cf.  
Je 32<sup>35</sup>, also pl. 2 K 16<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, Dt 18<sup>9,12</sup>  
(+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with  
other illegal acts) *ת* Dt 13<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>50</sup>  
18<sup>12</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> (intermarriage with idolaters), cf.  
Je 44<sup>4</sup>; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20<sup>18</sup> 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup>  
2 Ch 33<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>8</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> Ez 8<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. Ez.; cf.  
*תועבות* 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1,11,14</sup> Ez 5<sup>9</sup> + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; (תועבה) 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Is 44<sup>19</sup> (cf. Dt 27<sup>15</sup>); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34<sup>33</sup>; || נשקצים Je 16<sup>18</sup> (R<sup>JE</sup>) Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>18,21</sup> ('צלמי ת') 7<sup>20</sup>; || גלולים 14<sup>6</sup>, cf. 6<sup>9</sup>; ת' גלולי 16<sup>36</sup>. **2.** ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, ה' שפתי Pr 8<sup>7</sup> מלכים ה' 16<sup>12</sup>; ח' צדיקים ה' 29<sup>27</sup>; כסילים ה' 13<sup>19</sup> רשע, 29<sup>27</sup>; ח' לזרם, 24<sup>9</sup>. b. to God and his people: ת' of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21<sup>27</sup> (cf. 15<sup>8</sup>); his prayers 28<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 1<sup>13</sup> (ת' ל'), prob. also Je 6<sup>15</sup> = 8<sup>12</sup> (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18<sup>22</sup>; c. עשה 20<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>26</sup>; cf. תועבות Lv 18<sup>26,27,29</sup> (cf. v<sup>30</sup>; H), also Pr 26<sup>25</sup>; " ה' Dt 25<sup>16</sup> Pr 3<sup>32</sup> + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6<sup>16</sup>.

### † [תעב] vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.

*Pf.* 3 ms. נתעב 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* נתעב Is 14<sup>19</sup> Jb 15<sup>16</sup>;—be abhorred: **1.** ritual sense: נתעב נצר נתעב Is 14<sup>19</sup> an abhorred (rejected) branch (< נצר *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נתעב ונאלח Jb 15<sup>16</sup> abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נאלח) elsewhere † ψ 14<sup>3</sup> = 53<sup>4</sup> || (התעבי). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תעבני Jb 9<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* יתעב ψ 106<sup>40</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (read 2 ms. תתעב; 3 fs. תתעב ψ 107<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. תתעב Dt 23<sup>8,9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תעב Dt 7<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* מתעב Is 49<sup>7</sup> (but v. infra), + Am 6<sup>8</sup> (so read for מתעב Gei<sup>Urschrift</sup> 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מתעבים Mi 3<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** regard as an abomination, abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106<sup>40</sup>. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7<sup>26,26</sup>, cf. 23<sup>8,9</sup>; Job 19<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שנא, c. acc.: חמא רמים ומרמה ψ 5<sup>7</sup> (Am 6<sup>8</sup> v. II. חמא). (2) of man; c. acc. משפט Mi 3<sup>9</sup> דבר תמים, Am 5<sup>10</sup> (|| שנא ||) ψ 119<sup>163</sup> (|| שנא ||). c. physically: c. acc. תעב פל-אכל ψ 107<sup>18</sup>. **2.** cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9<sup>31</sup>; מתעב גוי Is 49<sup>7</sup> (|| נפש ||) (read prob. **Pu.** מתעב, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. תתעב Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; 3 mpl. תתעבני ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* יתעב 1 K 21<sup>26</sup>;—make abominable, do abominably: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; ל c. inf. 1 K 21<sup>26</sup>. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup> (עול).

### † תעה vb. err (|| form of טעה, q. v.; Aram.

(sts.) תעה, תעי id.; NH = BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה' Is 21<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. תעיתי ψ 119<sup>10,176</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תתע Gn 21<sup>14</sup> Pr 7<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. יתעו Is 35<sup>3</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* תתעו Ez 44<sup>10</sup> +; *Pt.* תעה Gn 37<sup>15</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E) Is 35<sup>8</sup> 53<sup>6</sup> Jb 38<sup>41</sup> ψ 119<sup>176</sup>; c. ב loc.

Gn 21<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> (JE), Pr 7<sup>25</sup> ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; c. ל loc. Is 47<sup>15</sup>; acc. loc. 16<sup>8</sup>. **2.** of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28<sup>7</sup>; מן of wine v<sup>7</sup>; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21<sup>4</sup>. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>11,11.11</sup> ψ 58<sup>4</sup>, prob. Pr 14<sup>22</sup> (cf. חוטא v<sup>21</sup>, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); תעי רוח Is 29<sup>24</sup> לבב, תעי מעלי ψ 95<sup>10</sup>; c. מן 119<sup>110</sup> Pr 21<sup>16</sup> מאחרי Ez 14<sup>11</sup>, מעלי Ez 44<sup>10,15</sup>. **Niph.** **1.** be made to wander about, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* תתעו Is 19<sup>14</sup>. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נתעה be led astray Jb 15<sup>31</sup> (c. בשוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. התעה Ho 4<sup>12</sup> (We התעם); *Impf.* יתעה 2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup>; sf. יתעם Jb 12<sup>24</sup> +; *Pt.* מתעה Is 30<sup>25</sup> +;—**1.** physically: cause to wander about: abs. Is 30<sup>25</sup> (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10<sup>17</sup>; Je 50<sup>6</sup> (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12<sup>26</sup>; c. מן loc. Gn 20<sup>13</sup> (E), ב loc. Jb 12<sup>24</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19<sup>13,14</sup> Jb 12<sup>25</sup>. **3.** mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs. Is 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> Ho 4<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. pers. Am 2<sup>4</sup> Mi 3<sup>3</sup> 2 K 21<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup>, Je 23<sup>13,32</sup>; c. ב obj. Je 42<sup>20</sup> (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10<sup>17</sup>) intr. err at cost of; Ⓢ Ew Du Co ותתעם); c. מן of י Is 63<sup>17</sup>.

† תועה n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** error in morals and religion, c. דבר, Is 32<sup>6</sup>. **2.** confusion, disturbance, c. עשה, Ne 4<sup>2</sup>.

תעי v. תערה v. [עור] p. 730.

† תעי n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8<sup>9,10,10</sup> = תעי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18<sup>9,10</sup>.

י, II. תעלה v. עלה p. 752.

תעלה v. I. עלל.

תעלה v. I. [עלם]. תענוג v. [עננ].

תענית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† תענה n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ח' Baer Gi; van d. H. תענה, exc. Jos 21<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Jos 12<sup>21</sup> (= Egypt. *Ta'-n-k-a, Ta'-a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup> (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>18</sup>); named also 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; Ⓢ θαααχ, θαααχ, Tavaα, etc.; = mod. *Ta'anuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob<sup>BR. III. 117</sup> Guérin Sam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 L Wilson Hast. DB TAANACH.

† [תעע] vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Ar. *stammer*, also shake violently; onomatop.);—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מתעע Gn 27<sup>12</sup> = subst. a mocker. **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מתעעים 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>, c. ב pers., mocking at his prophets (+ מעלים, בונים).



**חָפַשׁ** **vb.** lay hold of, wield (=NH  
**חָפַשׁ**, **חָפַשׁ**, **חָפַשׁ**, **חָפַשׁ**, **חָפַשׁ**); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.  
 'ח 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> +, sf. consec. **וַיִּחְפֹּשֶׁה** Dt 22<sup>28</sup>, etc.;  
*Impf.* 3 ms. **יִחְפֹּשֶׁה** Is 3<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. **נִחְפֹּשֶׁם** 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>, etc.;  
*Imv.* mpl. **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** 1 K 18<sup>40</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **יִחְפֹּשׁ**  
 Je 34<sup>3</sup>; cstr. **חָפַשׁ** Ez 14<sup>5</sup>, **לְחַפֵּשׁ** 21<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>, sf.  
**לְחַפֵּשֶׁה** Dt 20<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* **חָפַשׁ** Gn 4<sup>21</sup> +, cstr.  
**יִחְפֹּשֶׁה** Je 49<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>5901</sup>), etc.; — **1.** lay hold of,  
 seize (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39<sup>12</sup> (J;  
 + **בְּכַדָּו**), also (ב pers.) Is 3<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>19</sup> Je 37<sup>14</sup> Ez  
 29<sup>7</sup> (in fig.; + b instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11<sup>30</sup> Dt 9<sup>17</sup>;  
*arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>40,40</sup>  
 Je 26<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> = Je  
 52<sup>2</sup>, **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** 7<sup>11</sup>; in phrase *catch, capture alive* ('ח),  
 acc. pers. Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>8</sup> 1 K 20<sup>18,18</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>  
 18<sup>14,14</sup>; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8<sup>8</sup> (JE), 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>  
 18<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup>, Dt 20<sup>9</sup> Je 40<sup>10</sup>; fig. Ez 14<sup>5</sup> *seize*  
 Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them);  
 Pr 30<sup>9</sup> *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of  
 my God; **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** Hb 2<sup>19</sup> *grasped* (sheathed)  
*in gold*; **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** Je 49<sup>16</sup> *holding* (occupy-  
 ing) the height of the hill. **2.** grasp in order  
 to wield, wield, use skilfully: *grasp sword* **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ**  
 Ez 21<sup>16</sup> (acc. om.), cf. 30<sup>21</sup> (ב of sword), and  
 esp. pt. **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** Am 2<sup>15</sup>, **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J),  
**יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** Je 50<sup>16</sup>, **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** 46<sup>9a</sup> (del. v 7<sup>9b</sup> Gie  
 Co Du), **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** Ez 27<sup>29</sup>, **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** **יְהוָה** 38<sup>4</sup>; even  
 הַיְּהוָה **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** Je 2<sup>8</sup> *they that handle* (deal with) are  
 expert in) the law, הַיְּהוָה **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** Je 31<sup>27</sup> (P) *those*  
*skilled in war*. — Je 34<sup>3</sup> v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms.  
**יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** Ez 19<sup>4</sup>, 2 fs. **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** Je 50<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.*  
 3 fs. **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** 51<sup>41</sup>, 2 ms. **יִחְפֹּשׁוּ** Je 34<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>, etc.;

*Inf. cstr.* לְהַחֲפֹשׂ Ez 21<sup>28</sup>;—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || לְבַדֵּר), subj. pers., Je 38<sup>23</sup> (ב instr.), 50<sup>24</sup> (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>4,8</sup> (both fig. of Israel), 21<sup>29</sup>, and (without ב) v<sup>23</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup>; + *Inf. abs.* Qal חָפַשׁ הַחֲפֵשׁ Je 34<sup>3</sup>; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48<sup>41</sup> 51<sup>41</sup> (both || לְבַדֵּר), 50<sup>46</sup>, cf. 51<sup>32</sup>; fig. ψ 10<sup>2</sup> *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. Pi. Impf. 2 ms. חָפַשׁ Pr 30<sup>28</sup> *a lizard thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. חָפַשׁ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

י. חֲפֵת v. חוּף.

† II. חָפַת n.pr.loc. in valley of בְּנֵי-חֲנָנִים, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM Ency. Bib. Mot. 1908; RS Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שַׁפַּת);—c. art. חָפַת 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> + 5 t., art. om. Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>11,12</sup>;—place of sacrificing children Je 7<sup>31</sup>, cf. v<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>11</sup>), 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; to become burial-place Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>; in sim. of desecrated city v<sup>12,13</sup> (מָקוֹם חָפַת); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v<sup>14</sup>;—Tafes, Tafes (cf. Lag BN 79), G L 2 K 23, 10 Θαφες. Vid. GFM l.c. Salmond <sup>Hast. DB TORNEY</sup>.

† תַּפְתָּה n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of A's judgment on Assyria Is 30<sup>33</sup> (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. חֲפַת, joining ה following as interrogative).

תַּתְּקַת Qr, תוקתה Kt, v. III. תַּתְּקַה p. 876.

י, II, III. תַּתְּקַה v. L [קוה]. קום v. תַּתְּקַמָּה.

[תַּתְּקוּמָה] v. p. 879. [תַּתְּקוּמָה] v. p. 879.

† [תַּתְּקוּן] vb. become straight (NH תָּשַׁן arrange, put right; Eccles 47<sup>9</sup> חִיָּן set in order; As. takānu, be well ordered, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תַּתְּקוּן, already established, firm, Pa. תַּתְּקוּן fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect);—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְתַתְּקוּ Ec 1<sup>15</sup> (opp. מְעוֹת bent). Pi. *Inf. cstr.* לְתַתְּקוּ 7<sup>13</sup> make straight (opp. עָגוּ); Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְּקוּ 12<sup>9</sup> put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תַּתְּקַע vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; J Aram. תַּתְּקַע strike, blow horn; Eth. ጠቃሽ; blow trumpet);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Gn 31<sup>25</sup> +, 1 s. י' וְהִתְקַעְתִּי Ju 7<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִתְקַע 3<sup>37</sup> +, sf. וְהִתְקַעְתִּי Ex 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. תַּתְּקַע Ho 5<sup>8</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* תַּתְּקַע Jos 6<sup>9,13</sup>; cstr. תַּתְּקַע Ju 7<sup>20</sup>, פַּחַר Is 18<sup>3</sup>; Pt. act. תַּתְּקַע Pr 17<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; pass. f. תַּתְּקַע Is 22<sup>25</sup>;—1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>, peg-

into (ב) sthg. Is 22<sup>23,25</sup> (cf. Ju 4<sup>21</sup>); hence pitch a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31<sup>28</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup> (+ ל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31<sup>28</sup>; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּיתָר Ju 16<sup>14</sup>, ins. also v<sup>13</sup> (so G; cf. GFM Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 178 ff.); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J); cf. ה' ח' 1 S 31<sup>10</sup> of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6<sup>4,8,9,13,14,16,20</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>18,19,20</sup> + 14 t., + Nu 10<sup>34,3,10</sup> (P; v. תַּתְּקַע, also Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (v. תַּתְּקַע infr.); ' alone Ju 7<sup>20</sup> Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (P; opp. חֲרִיצַת sound an alarm), c. acc. תַּתְּקַע v<sup>5,6,6</sup> (P; v. תַּתְּקַע); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7<sup>22</sup> Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Is 18<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>27</sup> Jo 2<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 81<sup>4</sup>, תַּתְּקַע Jos 6<sup>9</sup> (Kt; Qr תַּתְּקַע). 3. strike, clap hands; in triumph, בָּרַךְ עָלֶיךָ Na 3<sup>19</sup>, תַּתְּקַע ψ 47<sup>2</sup>; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב): ה' לֹא בָרַךְ ה' בָּרַךְ 17<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>; abs. 11<sup>15</sup>. + Niph. Impf. 3 ms. 1. יִתְקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3<sup>6</sup> if a horn be blown, cf. יִתְקַע Is 27<sup>13</sup> it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִיִּרְחָא יִתְקַע: יִתְקַע Jb 17<sup>3</sup> who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תַּתְּקַע n.[m.] blast of horn;—cstr. שׁוֹפָר תַּתְּקַע ψ 150<sup>3</sup> with horn-blast.

† תַּתְּקוּעַ n.[m.] a blast-(wind-)instrument (si vera l.);—abs. תַּתְּקַע Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (but del. ב, and treat תַּתְּקוּעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תַּתְּקוּעַ n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.);—Am 1<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>; תַּתְּקוּעַ 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; ח' 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup>; G Θεκαε (also -oue); mod. Teku'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob <sup>BR L 466</sup> Buhl <sup>U 157 L</sup> Taylor <sup>Hast. DB TERSA</sup> GASm <sup>Twelve Proph. L 74 L</sup> Dr Am 1.1.

† תַּתְּקוּעִי תַּתְּקוּעִי adj.gent. of foregoing: ה' 2 S 23<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>; f. תַּתְּקוּעִי 2 S 14<sup>4,9</sup>; pl. as subst. תַּתְּקוּעִים Ne 3<sup>3,7</sup>.

† [תַּתְּקַר] vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Aram. תַּתְּקַר, be strong; Nab. תַּתְּקַר authority; cf. Nö ZMG xlviii (1890), 102; Sab. תַּתְּקַר overpower SabDenkm No. 9, l. 12; Ar. تَقَف attain to, overtake, overpower);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִתְקַר Ec 4<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>100</sup> 4) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תַּתְּקַר Jb 14<sup>29</sup>; 3 fs. sf. id. 15<sup>24</sup>.



תִּקְוָה **n.m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה); —**abs.** Est 9<sup>29</sup>; cstr. Dn 11<sup>17</sup> *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10<sup>2</sup> *the deeds of his power* (+ תִּבְרִיתוֹ, etc.).

תִּקְוָה **adj.** mighty (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה); —**c. comp.** Ec 6<sup>10</sup>.

תִּי. תוֹר, תוֹר **n.f.** (m. Lv 5,7 (m. Lv 14,30)) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —**abs.** Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J; + נוֹל), Je 8<sup>7</sup> (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. 1. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנִי) Lv 1<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup> 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>22,30</sup> 15<sup>14,29</sup> Nu 6<sup>10</sup> (all P; cf. also Gn 15<sup>9</sup>); Ct 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. תוֹרָה ψ 74<sup>19</sup> (fig. of י's people).—Vid. Tristr<sup>NHB 201 ff.</sup> Shipley-Cook<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> Dove Post<sup>Hast. DB Turtle-Dove</sup>.—תוֹר v. I. תוֹר.

תִּרְאֵלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18<sup>27</sup>; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תִּרְבִּית, תִּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגֵּל v. רגל Tiph.

תִּרְגֵּם [תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.** quadril. interpret, translate (As. *targumānu*, interpreter (so also TelAm.), perh. from רגם, cf. תִּרְגֵּם conjecture, opine We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also DI<sup>HWB 713</sup> Vollers ZA xii. 133; NH=BH; Aram. תִּרְגֵּם, תִּרְגֵּם, Ar. (تَرْجَمَ); —*Pt. pass.* מִתְרַגֵּם Ez 4<sup>7</sup>.—On *Targum* v. Walker<sup>Hast. DB s. v.</sup>

תִּרְדָּה v. [רדם].

תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>=Is 37<sup>9</sup>; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff<sup>BAS 1.345f.</sup> COT<sup>2 K 19, 9</sup> Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch<sup>Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff.</sup> WMM<sup>Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAH Griffith</sup> Hast. DB Id.

תִּרְוֵהָה v. תִּרְוֵהָה. רום. תִּרְוֵהָה v. [רוע].

תִּרְוֵהָה v. רוע.

תִּרְוָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr<sup>NHB 333</sup> Post<sup>Hast. DB CYPRESS</sup>; Θ *ilex*, and so M<sup>Lean</sup> Ency. Bib. CYPRESS; —**abs.** ת' Is 44<sup>14</sup> (+ אֲלֹהִים, || אֲלֹהִים).

תִּרְחָה **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS<sup>K (1sted.) 220</sup> (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. نَارُ Nō ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. نَارُ capra caucasica), but against this Nō ZMG x1 (1886), 167; n.pr.div. Jen<sup>ZA vi. 70</sup>); —ת' Gn 11<sup>25,26,27,28,31,32,32</sup> Jos 24<sup>2</sup>; תִּרְחָה Gn 11<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>; Θappa, ΘL Θαρα.—Vid.

Selbie<sup>Hast. DB TERAH</sup>. 2. loc. station on Exodus journey Nu 33<sup>27,28</sup>; Tapaθ.

תִּרְחָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תִּרְמִית v. II. [רמה].

תִּרְנָה **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 27 f.</sup> conj. תארן, from ארן, v. ארן); —**abs.** ת' of Tyre as ship Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; ת' על-ראש הָהָר; Is 30<sup>17</sup> (|| גִּם), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תִּרְנָה 33<sup>23</sup> (|| גִּם, תִּרְנָה).

תִּרְעָה v. [רעל].

תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>; Θαραθυμ.

תִּרְפִּים **n.m.** Ze 10,2 **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nō ZMG xiii (1883), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM<sup>Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii. 195</sup> (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpū*, *spectre*), al. √ רפא, cf. (רפאים); —**alw.** ת' :—portable and sts. small Gn 31<sup>19,34,35</sup> (called אֱלֹהִים v<sup>30</sup>, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup>; in household shrine (v. also l.c.) Ju 17<sup>5</sup> (+ אֲבֹד, cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup>), 18<sup>14,17</sup> (both + אֲבֹד, בָּסֵל, מִפְּסָה, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (om. מִפְּסָה), Ho 3<sup>4</sup> (+ א' , מִצָּה, cf. GFM<sup>Ho</sup>); condemned 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (+ בָּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קִלְקַל בְּחָצִים (+ שָׁאֵל בָּת' Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (קִלְקַל בְּחָצִים); as giving empty oracles Ze 10<sup>2</sup> (|| תְּקֻמָּה).—Vid. GFM<sup>l.c.</sup> Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

תִּרְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft<sup>53</sup> cp. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n.pr. in NPers.); —Est 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Θap(ρ)as.

תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168], v. Petrie<sup>Hast. DB STONES, PRECIOUS MYRES</sup> Ency. Bib. Id. § 17 Dr Dn 10, 6); —ת' Ez 1<sup>6</sup>; ת' 10<sup>9</sup>; in list of gems 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup>; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ct 5<sup>14</sup>.

תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl<sup>Alt. Forsch. v. 445</sup>); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges<sup>Is 1.719</sup> Mey<sup>Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 231</sup>; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM<sup>Hast. DB TARSHISH</sup> *Phoenicia* Renouf<sup>PSBA xvi. 134 ff.</sup>, *Sardinia* Hal<sup>BEJ xiii. 14</sup>; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSHISH; —

*Tarshish*, ♂ usu. Θαρ(ε)ις (Is 23<sup>1,14</sup> Καρχήδων = Carthage);—esp. in plur. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2<sup>16</sup> (Θ πλοίων θαλάσσης), 23<sup>1,14</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>23</sup> 1 K 22<sup>49</sup>, || 2 Ch 20<sup>36,37</sup> (where the ships *go to* 'ח); 1 K 10<sup>22,22</sup> || 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת), + v<sup>21</sup> (ships *go to* 'ח); 'ח alone Is 23<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>3,3</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10<sup>4</sup> || 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup> (erron. ה loc.), Is 66<sup>19</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; 'בת'ח Is 23<sup>10</sup>; trading-port Ez 27<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>, whence comes silver Je 10<sup>9</sup>. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. **b.** Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>; expl. by Scheft<sup>53</sup> as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

† תַּרְשָׁתָא **n.m.** Tirshathā, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey <sup>Entstehung d. Jud. 194</sup> al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag<sup>Symm. I. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680)</sup>.—As Mey<sup>1.c.</sup>, Scheft<sup>53 f.</sup> (*taršta*, the feared, revered) Moss<sup>Hast. DE TIRSHATHA</sup> Che<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>; —ה'ח' Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>, Ne 7<sup>69</sup> (Baer Gi; v<sup>70</sup> van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>.

† תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* D<sup>1</sup>WB 716 Tiele Gesch. 495 f. Pinches<sup>Hast. DE TARTAN</sup> Johns<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>);—Is 20<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (+ רַב־תַּרְתָּן; only this last in || Is 36<sup>2</sup>).

† תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of תַּרְתָּק, 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>; Θαρθாக; not identified, cf. Pinches<sup>Hast. DE TARTAK</sup>.

תַּשׁוּבָה v. I. שׁוּב. [תַּשׁוּבָה] v. II. שׁוּב.

תַּשְׁבּ v. תַּשְׁבֵּי. יִשְׁבּ תַּשְׁבּ sub תַּשְׁבֵּי.

שׁוּב v. [תַּשְׁבֵּי]. תַּשְׁבֵּי v. תַּשְׁבֵּי.

תַּשְׁבָּה v. III. שׁוּב. [תַּשְׁבָּה] sub II. שׁוּב.

תַּשְׁבָּה v. תַּשְׁבֵּי. תַּשְׁבָּה v. תַּשְׁבֵּי.

תַּשְׁבָּה v. III. שׁוּב.

תַּשְׁבָּה v. I. שׁוּב. תַּשְׁבָּה v. תַּשְׁבֵּי. תַּשְׁבָּה sub תַּשְׁבֵּי.

תַּשְׁעָה, תַּשְׁעָה **n.m. et. f. a nine, nonad** (NH=BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešū*, *ninth*; Sab. תַּשְׁעָה *nine*, תַּשְׁעִי *ninety* Hom<sup>Chr 45</sup>; Lihy. תַּשְׁעָה DHM<sup>Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52</sup>, Ar. تِسْع, Eth. ትስዕ; Aram. תַּשְׁעָה ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תַּשְׁעָה Lzb<sup>388</sup>, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) תַּשְׁעָה Nō<sup>M 188</sup>, all *nine*);—**m. c. n.f.** abs. תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3<sup>11</sup> + 20 t., cstr. תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4<sup>3</sup> + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 14<sup>9</sup> + 13 t., cstr. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה אֲנָשִׁים Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, תַּשְׁעִי חַיִּים 2 K 17<sup>1</sup> Gn 11<sup>19</sup>, תַּשְׁעִי נְדָרֹת Ne 11<sup>1</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה חֲרָשִׁים 2 S 24<sup>8</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה חֲשָׁבִים Jos 13<sup>7</sup> (JE?), cf. 14<sup>2</sup> Nu 34<sup>13</sup> (both P); after n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה עָרִים Jos 15<sup>44,51</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> (all P), תַּשְׁעָה פָּרִים Nu 29<sup>26</sup> (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3<sup>8</sup>. **b.** = ordin. תַּשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; לַשְּׁנַת־תַּשְׁעָה 18<sup>10</sup> *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תַּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11<sup>25</sup>, עֶשְׂרֵי תַּשְׁעָה Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (both P), as ordinal תַּשְׁעָה לַעֶשְׂרִים 2 S 25<sup>30</sup>, cf. (as ordin. גִּדְּרָל om.) 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>26</sup>. **3.** 900 = תַּשְׁעָה מֵאוֹת Ju 4<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): 'ח foll. 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> + 10 t., precedes Gn 11<sup>24</sup> + 6 t., cf. Kō<sup>11. 1. 215 ff.</sup>

תַּשְׁעִי, תַּשְׁעִי **m. תַּשְׁעִי f. adj. num.** ord.<sup>18</sup> *ninth*;—בְּיָמֵי תַּשְׁעִי Nu 7<sup>60</sup>, הַח' of series of men 1 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>, of lot 24<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>16</sup>; הַח' Je 36<sup>9,32</sup> Zc 7<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup>, 'ח om. Hg 2<sup>10,18</sup>; בְּשָׁנַת תַּשְׁעָה Lv 25<sup>22</sup> + 3 t., 'ח (Ges<sup>134 p</sup>) 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>.

תַּשְׁעִים **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät<sup>BAS I. 376</sup>, but cf. Ges<sup>197 f.</sup>);—before n. sg.: תַּשְׁעִי Gn 5<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> +, אֶפְסָה Ez 41<sup>12</sup>, Ez 4<sup>5,9</sup>; less oft. after n.pl. אֶפְסָה Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>, cf. Dn 12<sup>11</sup>; in combination, 'ח precedes units 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5<sup>17,30</sup>; 'ח foll. 100 Ez 4<sup>5,9</sup> + 4 t.



# BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2<sup>4b</sup>-7<sup>28</sup>; Ezr 4<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>18</sup>, 7<sup>12-26</sup>; Je 10<sup>11</sup>; Gn 31<sup>47a.8</sup>.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where ℣ or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



## אב

[אב] v. אבה.

† [אב] K<sup>§ 55, 5a</sup> 2] **n.m.** fruit (BH; √ אבב);—  
sf. 3 ms. אבבה (K<sup>§ 11, 4b</sup>) Dn 4<sup>9.11.13</sup>.

† [אבב] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe. Impf.**  
3 mpl. יאבבו (not יא- v. K<sup>§ 26, 1</sup>) Je 10<sup>11</sup> *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבב Lzb<sup>203</sup> Cooke<sup>159</sup>) *destroy*: **Impf.** 2 ms. אל-תהיבב (K<sup>§ 41c</sup>) Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יהיבבו v<sup>18</sup> (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* להיבב v<sup>12.24</sup> (both c. ל pers.), יה-7<sup>26</sup> (abs.). **Hoph.** (K<sup>§ 41c</sup> W<sup>CG 225</sup>) *be destroyed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הויבב 7<sup>11</sup>.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אב] D<sup>§ 40, 4</sup>, אבה Id<sup>1b</sup> Me<sup>Chr 165</sup>] **n.m.** father (BH אב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אבי Dn 5<sup>13</sup> (v. Behrm Marti), אבני (K<sup>§ 53, 2a</sup>) v<sup>11.11.11.13</sup> אבהי v<sup>2</sup>. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אבהן D<sup>1c</sup>], sf. אבהתי 2<sup>23</sup> (Baer ח-י, but v. K<sup>§ 53, 1</sup>), אבהתך Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, אבה-ת-ך (Str. אבה-ת) 5<sup>12</sup>.

† אבן **n.f.** Dn 2, 34 *stone* (BH *id.*);—abs. א Dn 2<sup>34</sup> +; emph. אבני v<sup>35</sup>;—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn 2<sup>34.35.45</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>. **2.** *stone, material of idols* 5<sup>4.23</sup>; of buildings Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>.

† אגרה (K<sup>§ 50, 3</sup>) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אגרה, OAram. אגרה, Palm. אגרה Lzb<sup>207</sup>);—abs. א Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> (van d. H. אג-); emph. אגרה 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

## אדרגור

אדרגור **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. H<sup>1</sup>, J<sup>1</sup>), not ℣: the usu. Aram. forms are יהרין, אדרגור, Mand. האדרין (Nö<sup>M 207</sup>); from [ארי] = BH ארי (v. ארי) + determ. affix n (as in ארי, ארי, ארי; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom<sup>Chr. § 57</sup>: cf. W<sup>CG 115</sup>), Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1020</sup>: ארי, [ארי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as ארי, ארי, ארי, etc., ארי, ארי, ארי, *lo, lo, well then, in that case*, Eth. **ማለዚ**: *when?* **ደለዚ**: *now* (Di<sup>Lex. 197, 1072</sup>), Syr. **ܐܪܝܢܐ** (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn 2<sup>15.17.19.25.43</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>9.23</sup> 5<sup>4.9</sup> + (alw., exc. Ezr 5<sup>3</sup>, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. א, אדרגור (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2<sup>14.35.46</sup> 3<sup>3.13.19.21.26</sup>, etc., Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; אדרגור *from that time* + Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>.

† אדרגור (K<sup>§ 57a</sup>) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>.

† אדרגור (K<sup>§ 59c</sup>) **n.m.** threshing-floor (℣ *id.*, Syr. **ܐܪܝܢܐ**, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 3</sup>; hence Ar. **أدرجور** as loan-word Frä<sup>136</sup>; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm<sup>LCB 1832, 320</sup> Jen<sup>ZA vii (1892), 216</sup>);—pl. estr. אדרגורים Dn 2<sup>35</sup>.

†† [אדרגור] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö<sup>COT Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462</sup> Andr<sup>M 51</sup> \* Str<sup>42</sup> \* Dr Scheft<sup>11.57</sup>; Mey<sup>Entst. J. 23</sup> questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אדרגורים Dn 3<sup>23</sup>.

†**אדרודא** *adv.* correctly, exactly (acc. to

Haug<sup>JBW 1853, 152 f.</sup> Scheft<sup>68 f.</sup> from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dr̥dha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *derešta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*; > Nö<sup>ΣΔΤ² 617</sup> from **אדרא**, q. v.);—Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> אֲדָרָא יִתְעַבֵּר א'.

אָדָרַע v. דרע.

**ארה** (✓of foll.; v. BH ארה, II. ארה).

†**ארת** *n.m.* Dn 3, 33 sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמיהן *wonders*);—pl. abs. ארתין Dn 6<sup>28</sup>; emph. ארתא 3<sup>32</sup>; sf. ארתוהי v<sup>33</sup>.

**אול** (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†**אילן** (D<sup>135</sup>) *n.m.* Dn 4, 7 tree (אֵילָן, Syr. ܐܝܠܢ; cf. BH אלה, אֵלֶּן, p. 18);—abs. א' Dn 4<sup>7</sup>; emph. אֵילָן v<sup>8, 11, 17, 20, 23</sup>.

†**אנא** *vb.* make hot, heat (אִיד. [rare];

cf. Ar. ܐܢܐ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לִמְאָא (K<sup>§ 11, 5b</sup>) Dn 3<sup>19</sup> (ל acc.), sf. לִמְאָוּהָ v<sup>19</sup>; *Pt. pass.* אִנְיָה (K<sup>§ 15b</sup>) v<sup>22</sup>.

†**אזרא** (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אֲזָרָא)

*adj.* sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern<sup>ZDMG 1869, 220</sup>); so first Nö<sup>ΣΔΤ² 617</sup>; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS<sup>361, B3</sup>) אֲזָר הן אֲזָר if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > ♂ Ki Av al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אֲזָרָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזָר (= אָזַל) *go away* (Levy<sup>NEWB 1, 50</sup>); so Scheft<sup>MGWJ 1903, 310</sup> from Zend *azda* 'gone', ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go';—Dn 2<sup>5</sup> מִלְּתָהּ אֲזָרָא מִנִּי מִלְּתָהּ אֲזָרָא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ♂ ܐܝܠܢ; IE מִנִּימָא וְאַמַּת); + 3<sup>14</sup> (v. אֲזָרָא).

†**אזל** *vb.* go, go off (BH [rare]);—**Pe.**

*Pf.* 3 ms. א' Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (+ אֲזָל v<sup>17 620</sup>); 3 pl. אֲזָלוּ Ezr 4<sup>23</sup>; 1 pl. אֲזָלְנָא 5<sup>8</sup>; *Impv. ms.* אֲזָלְ (אֲזָל) v<sup>15</sup> (for אֲזָל K<sup>§§ 15 e</sup>; 33, 1 c);—1. *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>19, 20</sup> Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> (+ אֲזָל pers.), 5<sup>8</sup>; *go and say* Dn 2<sup>24</sup>, *go (and) put* Ezr 5<sup>15</sup>.

**און** (✓of following; BH II. און, מאננים).

†**מאונניא** (Baer Gi Str) *n.m. emph. scale, balance* (cf. also Mand. מואניא Nö<sup>M 143</sup>, Eg. Aram. *cf.* also Mand. Chr-Pal. ܡܘܢܝܐ Schulth<sup>Lex. 5</sup> Nö<sup>BSW 56</sup> Jacob ZAW<sup>xxi</sup> (1902, 90);—Dn 5<sup>27</sup> (van d. H. du. *emph. מאונניא*, v. K<sup>§ 51, 1, Ann. M 33 \*</sup>).

**אחר** (✓of following; v. BH אחר).

†**אחר** *adj.* one, a;—ms. א' Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +; fs. אַחֵר Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> +;—1. *one side* Dn 7<sup>5</sup>; n. om. 6<sup>3</sup>; אַחֵר 2<sup>9</sup> = *one and invariable (inevitable)*; אַחֵרָה v<sup>36</sup> as *one, altogether* (so S-C<sup>Σ 3</sup> א, and late BH אַחֵר Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> +); = ordinal, אַחֵר שְׁנַת אַחֵר *first year* 7<sup>1</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>; א' = *a certain one* (אֲוָה) Dn 7<sup>16</sup> (c. מן partit.). 2. *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> (v. שְׁעָה, Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, שְׁעָה חַר Dn 3<sup>19</sup> = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö<sup>ΣΔΤ² 1194</sup> PS<sup>1194</sup>; cf. Ex 16<sup>5</sup> ♂), v. K<sup>§ 65, 2</sup>.

**אחה** (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אח p. 26).

†**אח** *n.m.* brother;—pl. sf. אחיח Kt (אֲחֵי = K<sup>§ 53, 2, Ann. 8</sup>), אַחֵי Qr (K<sup>§ 63</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>18</sup> *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחֵירָה] v. חוה. [אַחֵירָה] v. חור.

†**אחמתא** (orig. אֲחֵתָא or אֲחֵתָא Nö in Streck<sup>ZA 15, 363</sup>) *n.pr.loc.* Ecbatana, Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadân, Spieg<sup>244</sup> Margoliouth<sup>Hast. DB ACHMETIA</sup>, esp. Brugsch<sup>Reise n. Persien (1862), 1, 360-392</sup> (Omed. Agmatana Di<sup>Calver Bib. Lex.</sup>; OPers. *Haṅmatāna* (= *place of assembling*) Spieg<sup>1 c</sup>, Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh<sup>60</sup>, Bez<sup>p 25</sup>, etc.; 'Aγάρava Herod<sup>1, 98</sup>; ♂ 'Eκβατανα 2 Macc<sup>9</sup> +; Mey<sup>Gesch. d. Alt. 1, § 465</sup> Streck<sup>1, c. 367 f.</sup>).

†**אחר** *pl. c. אַחֵר, prep. after* (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אַחֵר *afterwards* (Lzb<sup>Eph. 1, 361</sup> S-C<sup>Fap. C 8</sup>), prob. Nab. אַחֵר *after* (Lzb<sup>212</sup> SAC<sup>15</sup>); Eg. Aram. אַחֵרִים (S-C<sup>Fap. C 8 +</sup>); א' (sts.) אַחֵר; BH אַחֵר;—אַחֵר דָּנָה *after this* Dn 2<sup>29, 43</sup>; c. sf. אַחֵרֵיהּ 2<sup>4</sup>. Usu. Aram. syn. אַחֵר, q. v.

†**אחרי** *adj. f. another*: v. אַחֵרָה.

†**אחרין** Dn 4<sup>5</sup> Kt, אַחֵרֵי דְנִינְיָא *and unto the last* (= *at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אַחֵרֵי; read perh. (Bev) אַחֵרֵי (or ? Kt אַחֵרֵי; cf. ♂ ܐܝܠܢ) and yet another came in before me.

†**אחרית** *n.f. cstr. end* (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob ZAW<sup>1902, 94-6</sup> Chr-Pal., Schulth<sup>6</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>28</sup> אַחֵרֵי (from BH אַחֵרֵי p. 31<sup>a</sup>).

†**אחרן** *adj. m. another* (Eg. Aram. אַחֵרֵי S-C<sup>D 11 +</sup>; Nab. Palm. *id.* (Lzb<sup>212</sup>); א' אַחֵרֵי; cf.



Syr. (ܐܠܝܢ);—Dn 2<sup>11.44</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> Kt 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>. The f. in use is אֱלֹהִי (Eg. Aram. אַהרה, RÉS<sup>246</sup>; Talm. אֱלֹהִי (D<sup>§20.5</sup>); cf. K<sup>§61.5</sup> M<sup>§87.4</sup> Nö<sup>Beltr.51</sup>), Dn 2<sup>39</sup> אֱלֹהֵי, v<sup>39</sup> 7<sup>5.6.8.20</sup>.

† אֲחֻשְׁדִּרְפָּנִין] n.m. pl. satraps (BH גִּזְמִים; cf. M<sup>§2\*</sup>);—emph. גִּזְמִי Dn 3<sup>2.3.27</sup> 6<sup>2.3.4.5.7.8</sup>.

אֵל v. אֵלִין.

† אִימָתָן] D<sup>§35.16</sup> adj. terrible (אִימָתָן, fr. אִימָתָא=BH אִימָה, q.v., √אִים);—fs. abs. אִימָתָנִי (K<sup>§61.5</sup>) Dn 7<sup>7</sup> (on form v. Prät<sup>ZMG</sup> lvi (1902), 156 Nö<sup>BSSW</sup> 61, Anm. 3).

† אִיתִי (Baer אִתִּי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer<sup>Dn</sup> 2, 10) part. there is, are . . . (prop. a subst. foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. אִיתִי RÉS<sup>361</sup>, S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> Nab. אִיתִי, Palm. אִית, Talm. אִית (Dalm<sup>§44.4</sup>), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ܐܝܬ, Mand. אִית, עִית (Nö<sup>M</sup> §§ 213, 272): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתִי Dn 2<sup>10</sup>, sf. אִיתִיךָ 2<sup>26</sup> Kt (Qr אִיתִיךָ K<sup>§53.2b</sup>), אִיתִיךָ 2<sup>11</sup>, אִיתִיךָ Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתִיךָ: K<sup>1.c</sup>), Qr אִיתִיךָ 3<sup>18</sup>, אִיתִיךָ v<sup>14.15</sup>;—there is (are) . . . , abs. Dn 2<sup>28</sup> not by wisdom אִיתִי there is a God in heaven, v<sup>30</sup> sq. ptep. or adj. 2<sup>26</sup> אִיתִיךָ art thou able . . . ? 3<sup>15.17</sup>; sq. די, Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> די אִיתִי if it is that . . . With neg. לֹא אִיתִי (so S-C<sup>D10+</sup>; T Syr. Mand. לֹא, Zenj. sf. לִישָׁה (Cooke<sup>184</sup>); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2<sup>10</sup> . . . לֹא אִיתִי אֲנִיךָ די 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>32</sup>; after the subj. 2<sup>11a</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> בְּהוֹן לֹא אִיתִי, Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; sq. ptep. or adj. Dn 3<sup>14.18</sup>; with pleon. sf., 2<sup>11</sup> מִדְּרֵהוֹן די אִיתִיךָ עִם-בְּשָׂרָא לֹא אִיתִיךָ.

† אֲכַל] vb. eat, devour (BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אֲכַלְוּ Dn 3<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>25</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יֵאָכֵל 4<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. תֵּאָכֵל 7<sup>23</sup>; Inv. fs. אֲכַלִּי v<sup>5</sup>; Pt. fs. אֲכַלָּה v<sup>7.19</sup>;—1. eat, of beast, Dn 4<sup>30</sup> (acc. rei). 2. devour, of beast in vision, 7<sup>5</sup> (acc. rei), abs. v<sup>7.19</sup>; hence fig. of kingdom, devour, devastate, v<sup>23</sup> (acc. of earth). 3. in phr. אֲכַלְוּ מִדְּרֵהוֹן 3<sup>8</sup> eat their pieces, i.e. slander them, cf. 6<sup>23</sup> (v. קִרְיָן).

† אַל adv. of prohibition, do not . . . , let not . . . , sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אַל (Had<sup>22.23.29</sup>) Cooke<sup>160</sup> f.; cf. Pehlevi (Nö<sup>GGA</sup>, 1884, 1016); not T Syr.);—Dn 2<sup>24</sup> אַל-תְּהוֹבִיר, 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>.

† אֵל demonstr. pron. pl. these (v. אֵלָה infir.), Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt אֵלָה).

אֵלָה n.m. god, God (=BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √I. אֵלָה p. 41);—abs. Dn 2<sup>28</sup> +, estr. v<sup>15</sup> +; emph. אֵלָה v<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אֵלָהי 6<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> +; אֵלָה Dn 6<sup>6</sup> +, אֵלָה Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>, אֵלָה Dn 3<sup>28.29.29</sup>, אֵלָה Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, etc.; pl. abs. אֵלָהִין Dn 2<sup>11</sup> +, emph. אֵלָהִי Je 10<sup>11</sup>, estr. אֵלָהִי Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, sf. אֵלָהִי 3<sup>14</sup>, etc. [c. pref. לְאֵלָהִי Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, לְאֵלָהִיךָ 3<sup>14</sup>, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or estr., e.g. אֵלָהִי Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, etc.];—1. god, in gen. Dn 6<sup>8.13</sup>; heathen deities Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> + 15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5<sup>4.23</sup>), + בְּרֵאשִׁית 3<sup>25</sup> (v. בֵּר). 2. God (of Isr.), Dn 2<sup>28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> +; phr. אֵלָהִי יֵשׁ Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>; אֵלָהִיךָ 7<sup>19</sup>, אֵלָהִיךָ Dn 2<sup>23</sup>; אֵלָהִיךָ Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> (+ וְאֵלָהִיךָ v<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>9.10</sup> Dn 2<sup>18.19</sup> + 6 t. (v. שְׁמִיךָ 2 a), אֵלָהִיךָ Dn 2<sup>45</sup>; אֵלָהִיךָ v<sup>47</sup>, אֵלָהִיךָ 3<sup>26.32</sup> 5<sup>18.21</sup>; אֵלָהִיךָ 6<sup>21.27</sup>; also אֵלָהִיךָ בֵּית 5<sup>3</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> + 16 t. Ezr; אֵלָהִיךָ עֲבִידָתָא Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† אֵלָהִי demonstr. pron. pl. these (Nab. אֵלָה (Lzb<sup>264</sup> Cooke<sup>241</sup>), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אֵלָה (Lzb<sup>Eph</sup> 1. 323 RÉS<sup>361</sup> A 3 S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> E 13, K 13): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10<sup>11</sup> and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אֵלִין does not occur): v. further אֵלִין);—these, Je 10<sup>11</sup> Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> Kt.

† אֵלִין interj. lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֵלִין, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. אֵלִין, Cooke<sup>No. 73</sup>, RÉS<sup>492</sup> B = S-C<sup>M</sup>);—אֵלִין Dn 2<sup>31</sup> אֵלִין הִנֵּה וְאֵלִין 4<sup>7.10</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>, always in description of a vision.

† אֵלִין demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl. of אֵלִין, q.v.: Palm. אֵלִין (Lzb<sup>264</sup> Eph. 1. 343, 345 Cooke<sup>26</sup>); T אֵלִין; Mand. עֵלִין (Nö<sup>M</sup> 89 f.); Talm. (with emph. hā prefixed, W<sup>CG</sup> 109) אֵלִין: v. further sub BH אֵלָה, and add Eg. Aram. אֵלִין Cooke<sup>26</sup>);—these, only Dn: Dn 2<sup>40</sup> בְּלֹא אֵלִין מְרַעַע בְּלֹא אֵלִין, v<sup>44</sup> אֵלִין מְרַעַע בְּלֹא אֵלִין, 6<sup>3</sup> אֵלִין מְרַעַע בְּלֹא אֵלִין (so v<sup>7</sup>), 7<sup>17</sup> אֵלִין מְרַעַע בְּלֹא אֵלִין.

† אֵלִין demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl. of אֵלִין, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אֵלִין (Cooke<sup>207</sup> RÉS<sup>361</sup> B S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> E 64): with hā prefixed, OSyr. ܐܠܝܢ, f. ܐܠܝܢ, Nö<sup>§67</sup>, M<sup>§82</sup> Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshē ii, 42, Chr-Pal. ܐܠܝܢ (m. and f.) Schw<sup>Idiot</sup> 24; cf. Ar. أَلَيْنَ, Eth. አለክ: Di<sup>Lex</sup> 1057: the demonst. affix ḡ as in אֵלִין, זֶלֶק, etc.; W<sup>CG</sup> 110);—these, גְּבִרְיָא אֵלִין these men, Dn 3<sup>12.13.21.22.23.27</sup> 6<sup>12.16.25</sup> Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>5b</sup>; also Ezr 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>8a</sup>.

† **אַלְפָּה** **n.m.** 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א' (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5<sup>1</sup>; n. om., emph. אֶלְפָּה <sup>v</sup>1 the thousand (just mentioned); estr.+pl. abs. אֶלְפֵי <sup>v</sup>2 the thousand Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a thousand thousands (< Qr אֶלְפִין K<sup>51,2</sup>).

† **אַמְבָּה** K<sup>51,2</sup>, 2, Ann. 2] **n.f.** Dn 3, 1 cubit (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אַמְנ RES<sup>246</sup> S-C<sup>64</sup>);—pl. אַמְנִין (so אֶמְנִין Dn 3<sup>1,1</sup> Ezr 6<sup>3,3</sup>).

† **אַמְבָּה** **n.f.** nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א' Dn 3<sup>29</sup>; pl. emph. אַמְבָּה 3<sup>4,7,31</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>.

† **[אַמְנִין]** **vb.** Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. בְּאַמְנִיתָ Dn 6<sup>24</sup>; Pt. pass. בְּאַמְנִיתָ *trustworthy*, of pers. 6<sup>5</sup>, interpretation 2<sup>45</sup>.

**אָמַר** **vb.** say, tell, command (BH <sup>v</sup>1 אָמַר);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א' Dn 2<sup>12</sup> +, אָמַר 7<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. אָמַרְתָּ 5<sup>10</sup> (K<sup>538,1a</sup>); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4<sup>5</sup>; 1 pl. אָמַרְנוּ 5<sup>4,3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K<sup>141</sup>) 2<sup>7</sup> +; 2 mpl. יֹאמְרוּ Je 10<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impv. ms. אָמַר 2<sup>4</sup> +; mpl. אָמְרוּ 2<sup>9</sup>; Inf. לְאָמַר <sup>v</sup>9, לְאָמַר Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> (K<sup>41a</sup>); Pt. אָמַר Dn 2<sup>5</sup> + oft., pl. אָמְרוּ 3<sup>4</sup> Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +;—1. say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2<sup>7,10</sup> + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; + ל pers. Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4<sup>28</sup>], Ezr 5<sup>15</sup>; + קָרָם pers. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>13,14</sup>; + כִּן 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, c. ל pers. Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 2<sup>24,25</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, cf. 7<sup>5</sup>; + אָמַר c. ל pers. Ezr 5<sup>4,9</sup>; c. ל בְּרָנָה c. ל pers. Je 10<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3<sup>29</sup>. 2. relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4<sup>6,15</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> + ל pers. 2<sup>4,9,7</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (acc. rei om.), + קָרָם pers. 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>. 3. command: sq. inf. 2<sup>12,46</sup> + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>17,25</sup>; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3<sup>4</sup> [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K<sup>76e</sup>, so 4<sup>28</sup>].

† **אָמַר** **n.** [m.] word;—estr. Dn 4<sup>14</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

† **[אָמַר]** **n.m.** lamb (As. *immeru* (also = *child*; *immertu*, *girl*; conj. as to etym. DI Prol. 29 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot. 114), אָמַרָא; Syr. ܐܡܪܐ, Pun. אָמַר, Palm. pl. emph. אָמַרָא Lzb<sup>220</sup> Cooke Inscr. 120. 337; Ar. أَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä<sup>107</sup>, but also DHM<sup>VOJ</sup> 1.24));—pl. אָמַרִים, lambs, as sacrific. victims Ezr 6<sup>9,17</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.

**אָנְבָּה** v. אָב.

† **אָנָּה** Dn 2<sup>3</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> in common edd.: v. אָנָּה.

† **אָנָּה** **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אָנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אָנָּה (Cooke<sup>182,194,202</sup>; S-C<sup>64</sup>),

Nab אָנָּה... (Lzb<sup>221</sup>); אָנָּה, Syr. ܐܢܐ);—I, Dn 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>6,27</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>, before a ptcp. 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>34</sup>, after a ptcp. (K<sup>76,2b</sup>) 2<sup>8</sup> אָנָּה יָרַע מִן-יָצִיב <sup>v</sup>23 4<sup>4</sup>; sq. a n.pr. 4<sup>1</sup> אָנָּה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח הָיִיתָ 7<sup>15,34</sup> 15 Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup>, as nom. pendens, Dn 4<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>; emphasizing a sf. (K<sup>87,9</sup>) 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. S-C<sup>64</sup>, J 12, K 3.5).

† **אָנָּה** **pr. 3 mpl.** they, those (pl. of הוּא : אָנָּה, f. אָנָּה, e.g. Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Syr. ܐܢܐ, ܐܢܐ, f. ܐܢܐ, ܐܢܐ; Talm. אָנָּה, אָנָּה (for אָנָּה, אָנָּה); Mand. הִינֵן, הִינֵן;—all from הוּן, הוּן, with demonstr. syll. אָן, הוּן, 'lo,' prefixed, WCG<sup>96,106</sup> Nö<sup>86</sup>);—they, those, Dn 2<sup>44</sup> אָנָּה מְלִכֵּינָא those kings, 6<sup>25</sup> as accus. אָנָּה רָמּוֹ 7<sup>17</sup> Kt אָנָּה אָרְבַּע 7<sup>17</sup> (Qr f. אָנָּה) which are four (Dr<sup>18,10,19</sup> K<sup>57,3</sup>), Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>, ... מָה אָנָּה שְׁמֹתָ = what are the names...? (Dr<sup>201,3</sup>, Obs., K<sup>1.c.</sup>). Cf. הוּא.

† **אָנָּה** **pr. 1 pl.** we (Eg. Aram. RES<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>64</sup> P. אָנָּה; BH אָנָּה; WCG<sup>100</sup>), Dn 3<sup>16,17</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> (after ptcp.), 5<sup>11</sup>.

† **אָנָּה** **they** (f.) Dn 7<sup>17</sup> Qr: Kt אָנָּה, q.v.

† **[אָנָּה]** **vb.** oppress (BH [late] constrain);—Pe. Pt. אָנָּה Dn 4<sup>6</sup>.

† **אָנָּה** K<sup>55,4</sup> **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxi (1902), 164) face (BH אָנָּה, אָנָּה; Aram. of Tēma אָנָּה SAC<sup>23</sup> Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>69,1,14</sup>, so S-C<sup>64</sup> 9 and (usu.) אָנָּה; אָנָּה, Onk Jon Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth Lex. 13); also אָנָּה Palm. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>p.339</sup>, Chr-Pal. c. prep. אָנָּה Schulth Lex. 14, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אָנָּה Dn 2<sup>46</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>.

**I. אָנָּה** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנָּה, II. אָנָּה).

† **אָנָּה** **n.m.** man, mankind;—abs. א' Dn 2<sup>10</sup> +; emph. אָנָּה <sup>v</sup>38 +, so Qr 4<sup>13,14</sup> (> Kt אָנָּה K<sup>57,f</sup>); so Nab אָנָּה oft. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>219</sup> SAC<sup>22</sup>: pl. אָנָּה 4<sup>14</sup> (Hebraism, M<sup>53\*</sup> prop. אָנָּה);—1. man, human being, Dn 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>5,7,7</sup> 6<sup>13,13</sup> 7<sup>4,4,3</sup> אָנָּה 6<sup>11</sup>; so בְּרִיאַת אָנָּה Dn 7<sup>13</sup> a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr<sup>Dn102</sup>; DB 808 of Man). 2. coll. men, people, Ezr 4<sup>11</sup> Dn 4<sup>14,22</sup> 22.29.29.30 5<sup>21</sup>, cf. pl. 4<sup>14</sup>; וְרַע א' 2<sup>43</sup> i.e. human offspring; אָנָּה בְּנֵי אָנָּה sons of men, = men, 2<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

**II. אָנָּה** (✓of foll.; BH III. אָנָּה).

† **[אָנָּה]** **n.f. pl.** wives (so Zinj. (Cooke<sup>62,9</sup>) estr. נָשִׁי, נָשִׁי, Syr. ܢܫܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء: on sing. v. BH אָנָּה, and add Aram. of Nineveh estr. אָנָּה (CIS<sup>1,15</sup>), and Eg. Aram. אָנָּה S-C<sup>64</sup> P. D 10+);—pl. sf. נָשִׁיהֶן Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.



‡ אנתה Kt<sub>14</sub> (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתָּה) pr. 2 ms. thou (BH אַנְתָּה p. 61<sup>b</sup>; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C<sup>A</sup> 11+, f. אנת *ib.* D<sup>9</sup>, 11. 28+), Nerab את (Cooke 186. 190), Palm. אנת (*ib.* 308); אַת, אַת<sup>J</sup> אנת (D<sup>16</sup> 1); Syr. ܐܢܬܐ;—*thou*, Dn 2<sup>29.31.37.38</sup> etc., Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

‡ אנתון pr. 2 mpl. ye, you (BH אַנְתֶּם p. 61<sup>b</sup>), Dn 2<sup>8</sup>.

‡ אסנפרא n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>; Ασενναφαρ, GL Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As.kg. *Asurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(ר)נפל, Gelzer <sup>Ag. Zeitsch.</sup> 1875. 78 COT ad loc. Mey <sup>E Jud. 29 f.</sup> Zim <sup>KAT 3. 351</sup> Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

‡ אספרא adv. thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenō*, Pers. *siparī*, *asperi*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug <sup>JBW 1853, 154</sup> Lag <sup>Sem. 1. 48</sup> Andr <sup>Marti, Gl. 53 \*</sup> Scheft <sup>MGWJ 1908, 415</sup> (correcting Arisches Im AT. 73 f.);—Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> אַספֶּרָא, 6<sup>3.12.13</sup> 7<sup>17.21.26</sup> (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb<sup>223</sup>, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓ of foll.; BH אַסֵּר] *bind*, אסיר *bond*, אפר *binding obligation*).

‡ אסור n. [m.] band, bond (אַסִּיר, אַסִּיר, Syr. ܐܣܪܐ;—abs. אַ Dn 4<sup>12.20</sup> (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אַסִּירֵן Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> *bonds*=imprisonment.

‡ אסר n.m. interdict (as *binding*);—א abs. Dn 6<sup>3.13.16</sup>; cstr. v<sup>13</sup>; emph. אַסֵּרָא v<sup>9.10.14</sup>.

‡ אע n.m. <sup>Ezr 5, 8</sup> wood (so אַ, for אַע; Eg. Aram. עץ S-C<sup>B</sup> 5; BH אַע, ✓ II. עצה);—1. abs. אַ timber, for building Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; beam v<sup>11</sup>. 2. emph. אַע wood, material of idols Dn 5<sup>4.23</sup>.

‡ אף conj. also (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> Lzb<sup>224</sup>); אַף, אַף<sup>J</sup> also אוף; Syr. ܐܦ;—also, always אַף Dn 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>10.14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>.

‡ אפרסיה (K<sup>52.2d</sup>) n.pr.pl. gent. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, Ὁ Ἀφρασαῖοι, Ἀ Ἀφρασαῖοι; Ges <sup>Lex. Man. Rüd</sup> Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm <sup>ZA 11.55</sup> Mey <sup>Enst. J. 38</sup> *Persians*; D1 Baer Ezr ix Scheft<sup>73</sup> *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck <sup>ZA xv. 308 ff.</sup>]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart<sup>64</sup> אַפֶּרְסִיָּא (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr <sup>M 53 \*</sup>.

‡ אפרסניה Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>=(acc. to most)

‡ אפרסתניה 4<sup>9</sup>, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey <sup>Enst. J. 38 ff.</sup> (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm <sup>ZA 11. 54</sup> Marquart<sup>64</sup> Jen <sup>ThLZ 1895, 509</sup> Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr <sup>M 53 \*</sup> = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt <sup>As. Dict. 1098</sup> šāqū 3, general, Id <sup>AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.</sup>); Scheft<sup>76</sup> = OIran. *apara-saraka*, lesser ruler; Id <sup>MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f.</sup> expl. אַפֶּרְסִיָּא as OPers. \**aparastrāka*, lesser governor).

‡ אפתם or אפתום (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְתֻּם) Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> וְאֵל מַלְכֵּימֵן, אַפְתֻּמֵּן; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug <sup>JBW 1853, 156</sup> in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. اَفْدَم end); Scheft<sup>79</sup> *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, treasury, ✓ path, to fill up), will endamage the treasuries of kings.

[אַצְבַּע] v. צבע. ארבע v. רבע.

‡ ארגון n.m. purple, red-purple (BH id., אַרְגָּוֶן);—emph. אַרְגָּוֶנָא Dn 5<sup>7.16.29</sup>.

ארה (✓ of foll.; BH I. ארה, אריה).

‡ אריה n.m. <sup>Dn 6, 25 b</sup> lion;—abs. אַ Dn 7<sup>4</sup> (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיֹהָא (D<sup>133</sup>) 6<sup>8.13.17.20.21.23.25.26.29</sup>.

‡ ארוי interj. lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS<sup>11.156</sup>); אַלִּי, p. 1080, and NH אַרִּי see! here! Ab 3<sup>4</sup> al., are perh. allied), אַרִּי Dn 7<sup>2</sup> וְאַרִּי . . . אַרִּי הָיִיתִי, v<sup>5.6.7.13</sup>, always in description of a vision (cf. אַלִּי).

‡ ארה ? as אַ Syr.] n. [m. ?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. אַרְהָתָּךְ (cf. K<sup>5</sup> 51, 2 Anm. 3) Dn 5<sup>23</sup> thy ways (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); אַרְהָתָּה 4<sup>34</sup> his ways (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מַעֲבֹדָיו).

ארה v. אריה.

‡ אריוף n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH id., cf. D1 Baer Dn ix);—Dn 2<sup>14.15.15.24.25</sup>; Αρωα(ης).

‡ ארך (✓ of foll.; BH אַרְךָ, אַרְךָ).

‡ ארכה (Baer<sup>Dn 4, 24</sup> K<sup>5</sup> 54, 3.2) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (אַרְכָּה);—of time Dn 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>.

II. ארך (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry <sup>Ezr 4, 14</sup>; but אַרְיָךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft<sup>79</sup>).

‡ אריך adj.vb. fitting, proper (אַ Baer K<sup>16, 5</sup> M<sup>52</sup>, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אַרִּיךְ, cf. D<sup>WB 39</sup>; אַ id.; orig. Pt. pass. K<sup>5</sup> 57 b);—Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>.

ארנבתה Dn 5<sup>6</sup>, v. ברך.

† אֶרֶץ n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH Lex.);—pl. emph. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (Qr אֶרֶץ; so also Mey<sup>EJnd. 40</sup>);—cf. K<sup>§ 61.6</sup>.

[אֶרֶץ] n.[f.] earth (so & Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אֶרֶץ Dn 2<sup>35.39</sup> + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>13b</sup>; אֶרֶץ (D<sup>§ 9.5a</sup>; 44.1n) = אֶרֶץ + אֶרֶץ of direction, earthward, i.e. downward, אֶרֶץ מִן Dn 2<sup>39</sup> Kt lower than thou, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֶרֶץ (cf. אֶרֶץ מִן Ru 4<sup>4</sup>);—Je 10<sup>11a</sup> v. [אֶרֶץ].

† אֶרֶץ n.f.denom. bottom (so & cf. also אֶרֶץ lower);—cstr. אֶרֶץ Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

† אֶרֶץ n.[f.] earth (= [אֶרֶץ]; אֶרֶץ Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>Pap. B 15+ off.</sup> (sts. also אֶרֶץ, as ib.<sup>16</sup>), Nivev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke<sup>192</sup>; also Mand. Nō<sup>§ 66</sup>, Zinj., Lzb<sup>227</sup> Cooke<sup>166</sup> (cf. 183); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא, רצה = רוקי, Cooke<sup>166.155</sup>; cf. K<sup>§ 7.2</sup> and Anm. 1 and reff., Cooke<sup>185</sup> Nō; ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M<sup>§ 66</sup> Gunkl Schöpf. 18 Lzb Eph. 1. 223 SAC JQ. 1903-4, 273);—emph. אֶרֶץ Je 10<sup>11a</sup>.

† אֶרֶץ n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4<sup>8.11.23</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> = שֶׁמֶת (BH שֶׁמֶת; Eg. Aram. אֶרֶץ RÉS<sup>438</sup>, S-C<sup>B 2+</sup>; v. also Andr<sup>M 54\*</sup> Scheft<sup>1.79</sup>);—Αραρδα, Α(ρ)αθαθα, Αραθαθα; Ὁ Αραθρεφης.

† אֶשֶׁת n.m. foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššū*, *id.*, אֶשֶׁת (v. BH), so Zim<sup>KAT 3. 649</sup>; & f. אֶשֶׁת, NH אֶשֶׁת, Chr-Pal. אֶשֶׁת, Schulth<sup>Lex. 19</sup>, Ar. أَسْ: Nō<sup>M 99</sup>);—pl. אֶשֶׁת Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>; sf. אֶשֶׁת 6<sup>3</sup>.

† אֶשֶׁת n.[f.] fire (BH אֶשֶׁת; K<sup>§ 55.5.2b</sup> thinks emph. fr. onomatop. אֶשֶׁת; D<sup>161</sup> Buhl אֶשֶׁת, cf. & אֶשֶׁת, Syr. اَشَّة);—Dn 7<sup>11</sup>.

אֶשֶׁת v. אֶשֶׁת.

† אֶשֶׁת (K<sup>§ 58a</sup>) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אֶשֶׁת);—abs. אֶשֶׁת Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. אֶשֶׁת v<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, emph. אֶשֶׁת 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7.15</sup>.

† אֶשֶׁת n.m. meaning and dub. (K<sup>§ 62</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—|| אֶשֶׁת Ezr 5<sup>3.9</sup>; most wall (⊗ walls); M<sup>55\*</sup> cp. As. *asurrā*, wall, but ?; Hpt in Gu<sup>Ezr pp. 34.63</sup> thinks = [asirānā] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אֶשֶׁת (4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>); other conj. Marquart<sup>44</sup> Scheft<sup>79f</sup>.

אֶשֶׁת v. אֶשֶׁת. אֶשֶׁת v. [שֶׁת].

† אֶתָּה, אֶתָּה vb. come (BH poet.

אֶתָּה; Palm. Haph. Lzb<sup>230</sup>, Chr-Pal. 11/ Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup>);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אֶתָּה Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 7<sup>22</sup>; אֶתָּה Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. אֶתָּה 4<sup>12</sup>; Inv. mpl. אֶתָּה Dn 3<sup>26</sup>; Inf. אֶתָּה לְמֵתָה v<sup>2</sup>; Pt. אֶתָּה 7<sup>13</sup>;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> (+ ל loc.), 5<sup>3</sup>; c. ל rei Dn 3<sup>2</sup>; abs. v<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>13.22</sup>; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. אֶתָּה (K<sup>§ 41c</sup>), Dn 5<sup>13</sup> (acc. pers. + מֵן loc.); 3 mpl. אֶתָּה, acc. rei 5<sup>3</sup>, so (ל acc.) v<sup>23</sup> (+ קָרָם pers.), 6<sup>17</sup> (ל acc. pers.), v<sup>23</sup> (acc. pers.); Inf. אֶתָּה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS<sup>361c</sup>) 3<sup>13</sup> (ל acc. pers.), 5<sup>2</sup> (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K<sup>§ 41c</sup>) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. אֶתָּה (K<sup>§ 47</sup>, Belsp. 6, W<sup>OG 225</sup>) subj. rei Dn 6<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. אֶתָּה subj. pers. 3<sup>13</sup> (+ קָרָם pers.).

אֶתָּה v. אֶתָּה.

† אֶתָּה n.m. Dn 3, 19 (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM<sup>VOJ 1.23</sup> Buhl; Syr. اُتُون), hence Ar. اُتُون as loan-word Frä<sup>26</sup>; Eth. አተክ: Di<sup>763</sup>; conj. on etym. in K<sup>§ 59</sup> Anm. Lag<sup>BN 111</sup>);—cstr. אֶתָּה Dn 3<sup>6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26</sup>; emph. אֶתָּה 3<sup>19.22</sup>.

אֶתָּה v. אֶתָּה.

† אֶתָּה n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; & Syr. اُتُون place; Zinj. אֶתָּה Lzb<sup>229f</sup>; Ar. اُتُون footprint; cf. Heb. אֶתָּה, and sub אֶתָּה);—place: a. Dn 2<sup>35</sup> אֶתָּה לְהֵן, Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> אֶתָּה לְהֵן, 6<sup>3.5.7</sup>. Hence b. אֶתָּה (Dn 7<sup>6</sup> Baer אֶתָּה) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. אֶתָּה, Baer<sup>160f</sup>, 170), Palm. אֶתָּה, Syr. (אֶתָּה), אֶתָּה after this, Dn 7<sup>6.7</sup>, sf. Dn 2<sup>39</sup> אֶתָּה and after thee.

אֶתָּה v. אֶתָּה.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—

sf. ב Dn 4<sup>6</sup> +, 3 ms. ב 3<sup>7</sup> +, f. ב 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> +, 3 pl. ב 3<sup>23</sup> +;—1. in, of place, 2<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> אֶתָּה; at Ezr 5<sup>10</sup>, of time Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> (at), 5<sup>2</sup> +; 4<sup>12</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> אֶתָּה a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2<sup>38</sup> אֶתָּה, Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>; יָרָב אֶתָּה pass over or upon Dn 3<sup>27</sup>. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2<sup>30.34</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>12b.24.27</sup> +; 5<sup>2.3</sup> (Am 6<sup>6</sup>: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7<sup>17.18</sup>. 5. day by day Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS<sup>1577</sup>; cf. ירח בירח S-C<sup>L5</sup>, اَمَّا



PS<sup>4240</sup>). **6.** *through, on account of (ib. III. 5),* Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn 6<sup>18</sup>. **8.** *after vbs. of ruling,* Dn 2<sup>38</sup> +, *trusting* 6<sup>24</sup>, *looking at* 7<sup>8</sup>; **בְּ** *to do with* 4<sup>32</sup> Ezr 7<sup>18</sup>. Cf. Lzb<sup>232</sup> K<sup>68</sup>.

† **בְּאִשׁ** **vb.** be evil, bad (so  $\mathfrak{A}$ ; Syr.  $\text{ܒܐܝܫ}$ ; OArām.  $\text{ܒܐܝܫ}$  Lzb<sup>238</sup> SAC<sup>27</sup> Cooke<sup>191</sup>; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. impers.  $\text{בְּעָלְוֵי}$  Dn 6<sup>15</sup> i.e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

† **בְּאִישׁ** K<sup>11, 36</sup>] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Arām. Cooke<sup>75, 2</sup>;  $\mathfrak{A}$   $\text{ܒܐܝܫ}$ , Syr.  $\text{ܒܐܝܫ}$ );—fs. emph.  $\text{וּבְאִישָׁתָא}$  Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> *rebellious and bad city* (not  $\text{בְּאִישָׁתָא}$ , v. Baer<sup>n</sup>).

$\text{בְּאִתֵּר}$  **v.**  $\text{בְּתֵר}$   $\text{בְּאִתֵּר}$ .

**בָּבֶל** **n.pr.loc.** Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>12</sup> + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† **בָּבֶלִי** **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst.  $\text{בָּבֶלִי}$  Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> *the Babylonians*.

† **בָּדַר** **vb.** **Pa.** scatter (so  $\mathfrak{A}$  Syr.; BH [בָּדַר]);—*Imv.* mpl.  $\text{וּבְדַרוּ}$  Dn 4<sup>11</sup> (acc. rei).

† **בָּהֵל** **vb.** **Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu.  $\mathfrak{A}$  (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf.  $\text{יְבַהֵלֶךְ}$  Dn 4<sup>16</sup> and 3 mpl. sf.  $\text{לִפְנֵי}$  4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>15, 28</sup> (both juss. Str<sup>13</sup> c M<sup>32</sup> a);  $\text{לִפְנֵי}$  5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH;  $\mathfrak{A}$  Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.*  $\text{יְבַהֵלֶךְ}$  = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.*  $\text{מִתְבַּהֵּל}$  Dn 5<sup>9</sup> was greatly alarmed.

† **בְּהִילָה** **n.f.** haste ( $\mathfrak{A}$ );— $\text{בְּבִלְבָּל}$  Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> (K<sup>61, 40</sup>).

**בֹּל** (assumed as prob.  $\checkmark$  of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane<sup>277</sup>).

† **בָּל** **n.[m.]** mind (Syr.  $\text{ܒܠܐ}$  *id.* PS<sup>529</sup>; Ar.  $\text{بال}$  *heart*);—abs.  $\text{בָּל}$  Dn 6<sup>13</sup> (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr.  $\text{ܒܠܐ}$  PS<sup>1, c</sup> Schulth Lex.<sup>80</sup>).

† **בָּטַל** **vb.** cease (late BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs.  $\text{בָּטְלוּ}$  Ezr 4<sup>24</sup>, *Pt.* fs.  $\text{בָּטְלָא}$  v<sup>24</sup> (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl.  $\text{בָּטְלוּ}$  4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>; *Inf.*  $\text{לְבָטְלָא}$  4<sup>21</sup>, acc. pers. om. 6<sup>8</sup>.

† **בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בֵּין]  $\mathfrak{A}$   $\text{בֵּין}$ ; Syr.  $\text{ܒܝܢ}$ ,  $\text{ܒܝܢ}$ , Dn 7<sup>5</sup>; c. sf. 3 pl. m.  $\text{בֵּינְהוֹן}$  v<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr 3 pl. f.  $\text{בֵּינְהוֹן}$ ).

† **בִּינְהָה** **n.f.** understanding (BH;  $\checkmark$   $\text{בֵּין}$ ;  $\mathfrak{A}$   $\text{ܒܝܢܐ}$ , Syr.  $\text{ܒܝܢܐ}$ );—abs.  $\text{בִּינְהָה}$  Dn 2<sup>21</sup>.

† **בִּירְתָא** (Baer  $\text{ܒܝܪܬܐ}$ ) **n.f.** emph. castle (so Egypt. Arām. RÉS<sup>361, A 5</sup>; B 1, 2 S-C Pap. B 3, C 18 +; Nab. = temple CIS<sup>11, 164, 3</sup>; BH  $\text{בִּירָה}$ );—Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

[**בֵּית**] **n.m.**  $\text{בֵּית}$  <sup>Ezr 6, 7</sup> house (BH  $\text{בֵּית}$ );—emph.  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +,  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>; cstr.  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> +; sf.  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  Dn 4<sup>1</sup> (Baer<sup>n</sup>, cf. M<sup>76, c</sup>; van d. H. Gi  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  2<sup>17</sup> +; pl. sf.  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  Dn 2<sup>5</sup>; + 1. house, of men: Ezr 6<sup>11, 11</sup> Dn 2<sup>5, 17</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; of king Ezr 6<sup>4</sup> Dn 4<sup>4</sup>  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  5<sup>10</sup>  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  6<sup>1</sup>; 4<sup>30</sup> *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5<sup>3, 23</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> + 28 t. Ezr.

† [**בֵּית**] <sup>D<sup>WB 52</sup></sup> **vb.denom.** (lodge), pass the night ( $\mathfrak{A}$  *id.*);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms.  $\text{בֵּיתָא}$  Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.

**בֹּל** **v.**  $\text{בָּל}$ .

† [**בָּלָא**] **vb.** **Pa.** wear away, out (BH  $\text{בָּלָא}$ );—*Impf.* 3 ms.  $\text{יְבַלֵּא}$  Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

† **בָּלוּ** **n.[m.]** tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*,  $\checkmark$   $\text{ובל}$ , acc. to most mod.; but Scheft<sup>80</sup> cp. OIran. *bali*, tribute, OPers. *\*bari*, payment in kind, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey G. d. Altert. III. 88 Scheft MGWJ 47 (1905), 316 Buhl<sup>14</sup> 'vielleicht');—abs.  $\text{מְבִלָּה}$  Ezr 4<sup>13, 20</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>.

**בִּלְשַׁזְצַר** **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. I 17);—Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Dn; *Balshazzar*.

† **בִּלְשַׁזְצַר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5<sup>1, 2, 9, 22, 29</sup> (BH *id.*, p. I 28) =  $\text{בִּלְשַׁזְצַר}$  v<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; *Balshazzar*; vid. Bev<sup>Ency. Bib. Belsazzar</sup> Dr Dn xxviii f.

† [**בָּנָה**, **בְּנָה**] **vb.** build (BH  $\text{בָּנָה}$ );—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. 3 ms.  $\text{בָּנִיתָא}$  Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. sf.  $\text{בָּנִיתָא}$  Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl.  $\text{יְבָנוּ}$  Ezr 6<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.*  $\text{לְבָנָה}$  5<sup>2</sup> +,  $\text{לְבָנָה}$  9<sup>9</sup> (rd.  $\text{לְבָנָה}$  M<sup>64</sup> u or  $\text{לְבָנָה}$ , so S-C<sup>A 3, 64</sup>  $\text{לְבָנָה}$  (rd.  $\text{לְבָנָה}$  Str<sup>1231</sup> M<sup>1, c</sup>) v<sup>3, 13</sup>; *Pt.* act. pl.  $\text{בָּנוּ}$  4<sup>12</sup> +; *pass.*  $\text{בָּנָה}$  5<sup>11</sup> (v. on forms K<sup>547</sup>, Beisp. *pass.*);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5<sup>2, 3, 9, 11, 13, 17</sup> 6<sup>7, 8</sup>, so 5<sup>4</sup> (acc. cogn.); *pass.* of temple v<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of city 4<sup>12</sup> Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; abs. Ezr 6<sup>14, 14</sup>. **Hithpe.** *be built*: *Impf.* 3 ms.  $\text{יְבָנִיתָא}$  of temple Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs.  $\text{יְבָנִיתָא}$  of city v<sup>13, 16, 21</sup>; *Pt.*  $\text{מִתְבָּנִיתָא}$  of temple 5<sup>8</sup> (c. acc. mater.), v<sup>16</sup>.

† [**בָּנִין**] **n.[m.]** a building (so  $\mathfrak{A}$  Syr.);—emph.  $\text{בָּנִינָא}$  Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>.

† **בָּנָס** **vb.** be angry ( $\mathfrak{A}$  *id.*; Sam.  $\text{ܒܢܝܢ}$ );—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms.  $\text{יָצַח$   $\text{בָּנָס}$  Dn 2<sup>12</sup>.

† **בַּעֲאִי** vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2<sup>16.49</sup>; 3 mpl. בָּעוּ v<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. בָּעִינָא v<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְעָא 6<sup>3.13</sup>; 1 s. אִבְעָא 7<sup>16</sup>; **Inf.** לִמְבַּעֲא 2<sup>18</sup>; **Pt.** בָּעֵא 6<sup>12.14</sup>, pl. בָּעִין v<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2<sup>16</sup> (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v<sup>49</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2<sup>23</sup> (+ id.), of God or man 6<sup>3</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), v<sup>13</sup>, c. מִן־קִדְמָא of God 2<sup>18</sup> (acc. rei); = pray, ב' וּמִתְחַנֵּן קִדְמָא 6<sup>12</sup>, ב' בָּעֵיתָה v<sup>14</sup>. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2<sup>13</sup>, acc. rei 6<sup>5</sup>. **Pa.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְעֹון (K<sup>47.3</sup>); M<sup>ad loc.</sup> conj. יִבְעֹון 4<sup>33</sup> resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעְרָא** (K<sup>61.4</sup>) n.f. petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6<sup>3</sup>; sf. בָּעֵיתָה v<sup>14</sup> (both acc. cogn. c. בָּעֵא).

† **בַּעֲלִי** (K<sup>54.3</sup>) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. בָּעִל, used similarly; cf. BH בָּעַל, √ בָּעַל; also בָּעֵיל;—cstr. ב'־טַעֲמַס Ezr 4<sup>8.9.17</sup> i.e. commander (Andr<sup>M 56\*</sup> as translation of Persian *framātār*, commander).

† **בִּבְקַעְתָּא** n.f. plain (S; BH בִּבְקַעָה, √ בקע; cf. Syr. بَقْعَة, √ قَعَّ);—cstr. בִּבְקַעְתָּא דִּדְוָא Dn 3<sup>1</sup>.

† **בִּבְקַרְא** vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (S; Syr.; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. בִּבְקְרִי 4<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. בִּבְקֵר 4<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** לִבְקַרְהָ 7<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** inquire, c. עַל (rei) concerning 7<sup>14</sup>; c. subj. indef. = pass., 4<sup>19</sup> search was made, so 6<sup>1</sup>, 4<sup>15</sup>. **Hithpa.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְקֹר 5<sup>17</sup>, impers., let search be made.

† **בִּרְא** n.m. son (S; id.; Syr. بَرَا, Mand. No<sup>M 1148</sup>, OArām. Nab. Palm. בר. (and בן) Lzb<sup>242f.</sup>; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm VOJ x. 154<sup>f.</sup>; = בִּן, becoming 7, Philippi ZMG xxxii (1873), 36 ff. Brock<sup>Syr. Gr.</sup> 76 al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K<sup>63</sup> al.; BH בִּר Aramaism for בִּן);—cstr. ב' Dn 3<sup>25</sup> +; sf. בִּרְהָ 5<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. בִּרְיָ Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> +; sf. בִּרְוֵי 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, בִּרְוֵי Dn 6<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5<sup>1.2.2</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> Dn 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, בִּרְיָ יִשְׂרָאֵל 6<sup>16</sup> = Israelites, בִּרְיָ נְלֻחָתָא = captives v<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; בִּרְיָ אִנְשׁ 7<sup>13</sup> i.e. one of human kind, בִּרְיָ אֱלֹהִין men 2<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; בִּרְיָ אֱלֹהִין 3<sup>25</sup> a divine (or angelic) being (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6<sup>2</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>); בִּרְיָ שְׁנֵין וְגו' 6<sup>1</sup> a son of 62 years = 62 years old (BH בִּן 9). **2.** of bullocks, בִּרְיָ תוֹרִין Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

II. בִּר v. ברר.

† **בִּרְכָּא** vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** **Pt.** **1.** act. בִּרְכָּא עַל־בְּרֻחָיָא Dn 6<sup>11</sup> kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. בִּרְכָּא Dn 3<sup>23</sup> blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** bless, praise: **Pf.** 3 ms. בִּרְכָּא 2<sup>19</sup>, 1 s. בִּרְכַּת (K<sup>129.3</sup>) 4<sup>31</sup>, both c. ל of God; **Pt. pass.** מְבִרְכָּא 2<sup>20</sup> the name of God (be) blessed.

† **בִּרְכָּא** n. [f.] knee;—pl. sf. בִּרְכֻחָיָא Dn 6<sup>11</sup>.

† **בִּרְכָּבָה** n.f. id. (by transp.; cf. S. רִכְבָּתָא, רִכְבָּתָא; Chr-Pal. رُكْبَاتُ Schwally<sup>Idiot. 89</sup> (who > expl. from √ רכב, cf. Schulth<sup>Lex. 194</sup>); Ar. رُكْبَة, id.);—pl. sf. بَرَكَبَاتِ Dn 5<sup>6</sup> his knees.

† **בִּרְסָא** adv. with advers. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö<sup>M 202</sup> = בִּרְסָא + בִּר, lit. except what: S. בִּרְסָא oft. for אִתָּה; Syr. بَرَسَ Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>21</sup>, and in NT for πάλιν; Chr-Pal. رَسَا;—Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבִיקוּ בִּרְסָא only leave the stump, etc., v<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup>.

**בִּרְרָא** (√ of foll.; BH בִּרְרָא, Jb 39<sup>4</sup>).

† **בִּירָא** n. [m.] open field;—emph. בִּירָא, in ב' חֵינִית הַשְּׂרָה (= BH חֵינִית הַשְּׂרָה), Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>9.13.20.22.29</sup>; ב' דִּתְרָא דִּי ב' 12<sup>20</sup>.

† **בִּישָׁרָא** n.m. flesh (S; בִּישָׁרָא, Syr. بَشَرَة; BH בִּשָּׂר, √ בָּשַׂר);—abs. ב' Dn 7<sup>5</sup> flesh (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשָּׂרָא 2<sup>11</sup> flesh = mankind, ב' בִּלְבָבָא 4<sup>9</sup> = all creatures.

† **בִּיתָא** n. [m.] bath, liquid measure (S; perh. loan-word from BH בֵּית, √ בָּתַח);—pl. abs. בִּיתֵין Ezr 7<sup>22.22</sup>.

**בִּיתָר** v. sub בִּיתָר.

ג

**גִּנְיָא** (prob. √ of foll.; BH גִּנְיָא rise up).

† **גִּנְיָא** n.f. pride (S; גִּנְיָא; BH גִּנְיָא; cf. K<sup>155.1</sup> (but also 6 al.);—abs. ב' Dn 4<sup>34</sup> in pride.

† **גִּבָּא** n. [m.] either back (S; גִּבָּא back, top; BH גִּב, √ גָּבַח, or < side (√ גָּבַח, cf. Ar. جَنْب side, Syr. جَنْب side, √ جَبَد;—v. also D<sup>WB 63</sup>);—pl. sf. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> Kt wings עַל־צִפְיָהּ on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גִּבָּתָּהּ perh. its back, so most).

† **גִּבְבָּא** n.m. pit, den of lions (S; גִּבְבָּא, Syr. بَيْت pit; ? cf. BH גִּב n.pr.loc., √ גָּבַח);—cstr. ב' Dn 6<sup>3.25</sup>; גִּבְבָּא v<sup>13</sup>; emph. גִּבְבָּא v<sup>17.18.20.21.24.24.25</sup>.

**גִּבְרָא** (√ of foll.; be strong, so S; BH גִּבְרָא).



**גבר** **n.m. man** (BH);—abs. ג' Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. abs. גְּבָרִין (K<sup>6</sup> 54, 3\*) 3<sup>24,25</sup>, also, = *certain ones*, v<sup>8,12,20</sup>; emph. גְּבָרִיא Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>4,10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> Dn 3<sup>12</sup> + 9 t. Dn.

† **גְּבוּרָה** **n.f. might**;—emph. גְּבוּרָתָא (K<sup>66</sup> 9c); 57 b) a) but M<sup>6</sup> 72c) Dn 2<sup>20,23</sup>.

† **גְּבִיר** **n.m. mighty one**;—pl. cstr. גְּבִירִי (גְּבוּרֵי חַלִּיל Dn 3<sup>20</sup> (=BH גְּבוּרֵי חַלִּיל)).

†† **גְּדַבְרִיא** **n.m.pl. emph.** Dn 3<sup>2,3</sup>, dub.: most think || form of [גְּבוּרָה] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ג'ו'; Gr Bev al. rd. הַגְּבָרִיא *ministers* (3<sup>24</sup>); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following גְּדַבְרִיא.

† **גָּדַר** **vb. hew down** (ג'ו'; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*);—**Pe. Imv. mpl.** גָּדְרוּ אֵילָנָא (K<sup>4</sup> 46, Beisp. a) Dn 4<sup>11,20</sup>.

† **גִּוָּ** **n.m. midst** (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; ג'ו; esp. cstr. גִּוּוֹ, גִּוּוֹ; so Syr. ܓܘܘ; cf. BH ܓܘ, p. 156);—cstr. גִּוּוֹ (so Nab. Cooke<sup>No. 94</sup>) Dn 3<sup>26</sup> +, 7<sup>13</sup> edd., Gi גוּ (Baer גוּ, v. on 3<sup>6</sup>); sf. 3 ms. גִּוּוֹ † Ezr 5<sup>7</sup>, 3 fs. גִּוּוֹ † 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>;—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: a. גִּוּוֹ (=Heb. בְּתוֹךְ, Dn 3<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>; 5<sup>7</sup> וְכִדְנָה כְּתִיב גִּוּוֹהִי 6<sup>2</sup>, b. גִּוּוֹ Dn 3<sup>6,11,15,21,23,24</sup>. c. מִן-גִּוּוֹ Dn 3<sup>26</sup>.

גִּוָּ v. נאה.

† **גְּזָרָא** **n.m. treasurer** (Pers. loan-word (Scheft<sup>51</sup>); † Syr. BH; K<sup>6</sup> 64, 3; in Bab. *ganza-baru* Peiser ZAW xlvii (1897). 347);—pl. emph. גְּזָרִיא Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>.—Vid. גְּבָרִיא.

† **גָּזַר** **vb. cut, (divide,) determine** (so † Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, † Jb Est decree);—**Pe. Pt. act.** as subst., pl. abs. גָּזָרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; emph. גָּזָרִיא 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 731). **Hithpe. Pf.** 3 fs. הִתְגָּזַרְתָּ 2<sup>34</sup> a stone was cut out, so אֲתִיב (K<sup>4</sup> 23, 1; 30, 2) v<sup>45</sup> (c. מִן of source).

† **גְּזָרָה** **n.f. decree** († גְּזָרָה, Syr. גְּזָרָה);—cstr. גְּזָרֵת Dn 4<sup>14,21</sup>.

† **גָּזָר** **c. ג' prep. on account of** (so Galil. Aram., D<sup>4</sup> 47, 3), read perh. in 7<sup>15</sup>: v. גְּזָרָה.

† **גִּיר** **n.[m.] chalk, plaster** (so †; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5<sup>5</sup>.

גִּירָא v. גלל.

† **גָּלָה** **vb. reveal** (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe. reveal secrets, human agent**: *Inf.* לְמַגְלֵא Dn 2<sup>47</sup>; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלָה v<sup>22,28,29,47</sup>. **Peil Pf.** גָּלָה v<sup>19</sup>, גָּלָה v<sup>30</sup>, *revealed* (W<sup>CG</sup> 225 Nö LCB, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** take into exile (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (ל loc.).

† **גָּלָה** **n.f. exile**;—emph. גָּלָהָא (K<sup>61</sup> 4). i.e. exiles, Ezr 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> (cf. BH גָּלָה).

גָּלָל (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גלל Lzb<sup>250</sup> SAC<sup>36</sup> Cooke<sup>334</sup>, = στήλη λειψύη).

† **גָּלָל** **n.[m.] rolling**;—abs. ג' אָבֵן Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> *stones of rolling, too heavy for carrying*.

† **גָּלְגָל** **n.m. wheel** († BH; Syr. ܓܠܓܠ);—pl. sf. גָּלְגָלֵי Dn 7<sup>9</sup> of throne-chariot of God.

† **מְגִלָּה** **n.f. (book-)roll** († BH);—Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

† **גָּמַר** **vb. complete** (oft. † Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** גָּמַר Ezr 7<sup>12</sup> as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג' שָׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5<sup>7</sup>).

† **גִּבְנוֹ** **n.m.** Ezr 6<sup>1</sup> *treasure* (†; v. BH [גְּבָנוֹ], sub. גִּבְנוֹ);—pl. emph. גִּבְנוֹתָא *treasures* Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, בית גִּבְנוֹתָא *treasures* Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, בית גִּבְנוֹתָא *treasures* Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, בית גִּבְנוֹתָא *treasures* Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>.

† **גִּנְיָ** **n.f.** Dn 7. 4 *wing of bird* († BH; Syr. ܓܢܝܐ; akin to BH גִּנְיָ, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö<sup>M77</sup> (cf. Mand. *גִּנְיָ*, As. *גִּנְיָ*, Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √ גִּנְיָ, Ar. جَذَفَ, *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä<sup>227</sup>));—pl. abs. *wings*, גִּנְיָ Dn 7<sup>4,6</sup>; sf. גִּנְיָ v<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr sg. גִּנְיָ).

† **גִּרְסָא** **n.[m.] bone** (BH גִּרְסָא; Chr-Pal. ܓܝܪܣܐ Schulth<sup>Lex. 46</sup>);—pl. sf. גִּרְסֵיהֶן Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

† **גִּשְׁמָא** **n.m.** Dn 4. 30 *body* (v. √ גִּשְׁמָא in BH; † גִּשְׁמָא, Syr. ܓܝܫܡܐ, *body, self*);—*body of man*, sf. גִּשְׁמָא Dn 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>, so pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהֶן (K<sup>6</sup> 15a) 3<sup>27,28</sup>, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמֵיהֶן (K<sup>6</sup> 54, 3b).

ד

† **דָּא** **demonstr. pr. f. this** (=BH דָּא; Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. דָּא, Nab. דָּא, Palm. דָּא (Lzb<sup>264</sup>; Eph. I. 323 Cooke<sup>26</sup>), † דָּא v. further sub BH דָּא. The corresp. masc. is דָּא;—*this*, Dn 4<sup>27</sup> דָּא בְּבֵל רִבְתָּא 5<sup>6</sup> (דָּא);—*one striking against another*, דָּא לְדָא נִקְשֵׁן similarly 7<sup>3</sup> (cf. דָּא 1 b), v<sup>3</sup> בְּמִקְשָׁא דָּא.

†**נ**. [m.] **bear** (so BH ✓ **דבנ**; Syr. **ܕܒܢ**);—abs. **ד** Dn 7<sup>2</sup>.

†**[דבח]** **vb.** sacrifice (BH **זבח**);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* **דבחי** Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. **דבחי**, v. foll.

†**[דבח]** **n.** [m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. **דבחי** Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>.

†**[מזבח]** **n.** [m.] altar;—emph. **מזבחה** Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>.

†**[דבק]** **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* **דבקי** Dn 2<sup>43</sup>.

†**[דברה]** **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓ **דבר**, cf. **דבר** על Eg. Aram. S-C <sup>Pap. B 5.6.3.16</sup>);—*estr. in adv. phr.* **על דברה** Dn 2<sup>30</sup> *for the cause (to the intent) that*, 4<sup>14</sup> (rd. על **ער** K <sup>611.2</sup> Bev).

**דב** **n.m.** <sup>Dn 2.32</sup> gold (so BH ✓ **דב**);—abs. **ד** Dn 2<sup>32</sup> +, **דב** Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>; emph. **דב** 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>, **בא** Dn 2<sup>35</sup> + 15 t. Dn.

†† **דב** Kt, **דב** Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, v. conj. identif. by D<sup>1</sup> Baer Dn x Scheft<sup>91f.</sup>; < read **דב** *that is*, Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart<sup>64</sup> Mey <sup>Entst. J. 36</sup>, **Ω** *ou eiviv*.

†**[דור]** **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts **דורו** Dn 4<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. birds **דורו** v<sup>9</sup> (Qr f. **דורו**, f. subj., **דורו**, follows, cf. v<sup>18</sup> and K<sup>198.2c</sup>, Ann. 3); *Pt. pl.* of men, **דורו** Kt 2<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> (Qr **דורו**); as subst., *estr.* **דורו** Kt 4<sup>32.32</sup> (Qr **דורו** *dwellers*).

**ד** **n.** [m.] generation (BH **דור**);—abs. in *phr.* **עמדר וד** Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (*is*) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†**[מדר]** **n.** [m.] dwelling-place;—*sf.* **מדר** Dn 4<sup>22.29</sup>, **מדר** 5<sup>21</sup>.

†**[מדר]** **n.m.** *id.*;—*sf.* **מדרו** Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

†**דורא** **n.f.** continuance (BH *id.*; v. BH **דור**);—abs. in *phr.* **בד** *continually* Dn 6<sup>17.21</sup>.

†**דורא** **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only **ד** **בקעת** Dn 3<sup>1</sup>, **Ω** *τοῦ περιβόλου* (Syro-Hex. *περίβολον*), **Θ** *Δεεира*; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia D<sup>1</sup> Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr <sup>M 53\*</sup>; Hoffm <sup>Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.</sup>; name of small river and mounds Opp <sup>Expd. I: 238 f.</sup> (v. Dr); *improb. expl.* as **دور**, *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst <sup>De Jes<sup>3</sup> 701 f.</sup>; Bab. *dûru*=*wall*.

†**[דוש]** **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) **דושה** Dn 7<sup>23</sup>, subj. beast.

†† **[דחור]** **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. **דחור** Dn 6<sup>19</sup>, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for **דחור** [BH **דחה**] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. **دَحَى**), but then read prob. **לחור** (5<sup>2.3.23</sup>) Marti Prince Dr.

†**[דחל]** **vb.** fear (so BH ✓ Syr.; BH II. **[דחל]**);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* **דחלו** Dn 5<sup>19</sup>, c. **מדרם** of king, 6<sup>27</sup>, *id.* of God; *pass.* **דחל** *terrible* 2<sup>31</sup>, f. **דחילה** 7<sup>19</sup>. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וידחלני** 4<sup>2</sup> *the dream made me afraid*.

**די** **part. of relation, who, which, that**, used also as **mark of gen. and conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Tema, Egypt, **די** (Lzb <sup>267.446</sup> RES <sup>361</sup> S-C <sup>Pap. A 2+</sup>); Nab. Palm. **די**; **ד** (exc. in cpds., as **די** *mine*, **די** *his*); Sam. **די**; Syr. **ܕܝ**; Eth. **ዘ**: *za*: of same origin as Ar. **ذو** *possessor of* [cf. sub BH **נה**]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. **נה**]; in Eth. *ze* is 'this', *za* 'which'; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. **אשר**;—**1.** as **rel. who, which** (construed like **אשר**): a. Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>11</sup> **מדרו** *whose dwelling*, v<sup>24</sup> **מלכא** *whom the king had appointed*, v<sup>25</sup> **ב** *whose name was B.*, 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12.23</sup>, etc.; = *that which* 2<sup>23</sup>; = *him that* Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 7<sup>17</sup> **ארבע** *which are four* (v. **אנן**). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. **אשר** 3), Dn 2<sup>37</sup> **thou, O king** . . . **יחב** . . . *to whom* . . . hath given, 4<sup>19</sup>; 4<sup>6</sup> *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. **אשר** 4 *d* end). Sq. **תמה** = *where* Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, so **די** alone 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 2<sup>38</sup>; of time, **די** *at the time when*, etc., 3<sup>5.15</sup>. With the pred. an inf. c. **ל**, Dn 6<sup>9</sup> **להשניה** *which is not to be changed*, Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>; a place- or other determination, Dn 3<sup>20</sup> **valiant men** **בחילה** *that were in his army*, 5<sup>2</sup> **היכלא** *which* 7<sup>20</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>; cf. Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>. **די** = *without*, Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> (so **דלא** 3 Gn 15<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>11</sup>); cf. Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup>. **b.** **די** *מן*, **די** *מה* (cf. in late Heb. **מי** **ל** *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3<sup>6.11</sup> **מי** **ל** *whoever does not fall down*, 4<sup>19</sup> **מי** **ל** *whosoever he willeth*, v<sup>22.29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; **די** *מה* *what-ever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2<sup>28</sup> **מה** *what* will be, v<sup>29.45</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>.—Cf. K<sup>103</sup>. **2.** as



**mark of the gen.**, Dn 2<sup>15</sup> מלכא די מלכא prop. the captain, *that of the king* = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so ܐܕ, Syr. ܐ constantly), v<sup>19.25.49</sup> + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4.9.10</sup> נהר די נהר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2<sup>20</sup> שְׁמֵהּ דִּי ܐܠܗܐ lit. his name, *that of God* = *God's name*, v<sup>44</sup> 3<sup>9.25.26</sup> 4<sup>23</sup>, etc. (so also ܐܕ Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2<sup>38</sup> thou art ܐܪܥܬܐ ܕܪܬܝܢ the head of gold, v<sup>39</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>7.16</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> +; as predic. Dn 2<sup>32</sup> ܐܪܥܬܐ ܕܝܕܪܒ ܕܝܕܪܒ his head (was) of fine gold, v<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; with a pron. Dn 2<sup>30</sup> wisdom and might ܕܝܪܥܬܐ ܕܝܪܥܬܐ are his; cf. 6<sup>27</sup> ܐܪܥܬܐ ܕܝܪܥܬܐ his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7<sup>14</sup>.—Vid. further K<sup>81</sup>. **3. as conj.** (cf. ܐܕ 8): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2<sup>8.9</sup>, seeing 2<sup>45</sup> 3<sup>27</sup>, hearing 5<sup>14</sup>, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... ܕܝܕܝ ܕܝܕܝ 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13</sup>; Dn 2<sup>47</sup> ... ܕܝܕܝܢ True is it *that* ... (cf. ܐܕܝܢ Jb 12<sup>2</sup>). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2<sup>41</sup> and *whereas* (ܕܝ) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v<sup>43</sup> 4<sup>20.23</sup>; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. ܐܕ 8 c) 2<sup>9.20 b.23 b.47 b</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>24 b</sup>. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2<sup>16</sup>, commanding, 3<sup>10.29</sup>, expressing a purpose 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> +; ܕܝܢ *that not (ne)* Dn 2<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> (on ܕܝܢ *lest* Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>, see note). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like ܕܝ 1 b, and sts. ܐܕ 8 a γ, and ܐܕ recitativum), Dn 2<sup>25</sup> and said thus unto him ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ (that) I have found, etc., 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>6.14</sup>. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** ܕܝ (like Heb. ܕ; so Eg. Aram. ܕܝ, Palm. Nab. ܕܝ, Lzb<sup>293</sup> SAC<sup>61.62.63</sup> Cooke<sup>369 b</sup> RES<sup>361</sup>; ܕܝ, Syr. ܕܝ); **a.** *according as*, Dn 2<sup>43</sup>; ܕܝ. *so soon as, when*, 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>11.15</sup>. **b.** ܕܝܢ *a. because that*, Dn 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (cf. ܐܕܝܢ Is 43<sup>4</sup>); **b.** *from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4<sup>23</sup> Ezr 4<sup>23</sup>. **c.** ܕܝ *until*, Dn 2<sup>9.34</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>; = *ere that* 6<sup>25</sup>. **d.** ܕܝ *is not a conj.*, but means *above that which* ... **e.** *for ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ* ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ and ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ see [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] and ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ.

† [ܕܝܢ] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** ܕܝܢܝܢ Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr ܕܝܢܝܢ), sq. ܕܝܢ pers.

† [ܕܝܢ] **n.m.** Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> judgment;—abs. ܕܝܢ Dn 4<sup>34</sup> = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ *judgment be executed upon him*; ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ = *judges, court* Dn 7<sup>10.26</sup> + perhaps v<sup>22</sup> (reading ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ *ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ*, Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [ܕܝܢ] **n.m.** judge;—pl. ܕܝܢܝܢ Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **n.f.** (judicial) district, province (K<sup>60.30.4</sup>); also BH);—emph. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ (M<sup>72c</sup>) Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ Dn 2<sup>48.49</sup> 3<sup>1.12.30</sup> Ezr 7<sup>16</sup>; pl. abs. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, emph. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup>.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **n.pr.m.** Daniel (BH id.);—Dn 2<sup>13.14</sup> + 50 t. Dn.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (so most, but Hoffm<sup>ZA II. 55</sup> Marquart<sup>64</sup> Andr<sup>M 59\*</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J. 39</sup> Str<sup>46\*</sup> read ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dātābara*), while Scheft<sup>81</sup> (improb.) cp. OIran. \**denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **demonstr. pr. m.** this, f. ܕܝܢܝܢ; only Ezr; Dn uses ܕܝܢܝܢ (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. ܕܝܢܝܢ (CIS<sup>II. 151</sup> RES<sup>361 B</sup> S-C Pap. (f. ܕܝܢܝܢ, ib. F<sup>6.9</sup>), Lzb<sup>Eph. 1.67</sup>); ܕܝܢܝܢ, f. ܕܝܢܝܢ; Ar. ܕܝܢܝܢ; Eth. ܕܝܢܝܢ. From ܕܝܢ, ܕܝܢ (f.), with the affix ܕܝܢܝܢ (W<sup>CG 110</sup>), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, v<sup>17</sup> ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, 6<sup>7.8.12</sup>; f. 4<sup>13.15.16.16.19.21</sup> all ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, 5<sup>5</sup>.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **demonstr. pr. comm.** this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses ܕܝܢܝܢ (ܕܝܢܝܢ + demonstr. affix *n*, W<sup>CG 111</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>31</sup> ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, 7<sup>20.21</sup> ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **n.m.** ram (ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ, Syr. ܕܝܢܝܢ id., also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH (ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ);—pl. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ for sacrifice Ezr 6<sup>9.17</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **n.[m.]** memorandum, record (BH ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ, ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ; cf. Nab. Palm. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ Lzb<sup>268</sup> SAC<sup>40</sup> Cooke<sup>234\*</sup>);—emph. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **n.[m.]** id.;—pl. emph. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ Ezr 4<sup>15.15</sup>.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **vb.** burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ (K<sup>6.29.1</sup>) Dn 7<sup>9</sup> burning fire.

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **vb.** be like (BH I. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ);—**Pe. Pt. act.** ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ Dn 3<sup>25</sup> (ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ pers.); f. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ (ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ).

† [ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ] **demonstr. pr. comm.** this (Zinj. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ; Eg. Aram. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ (S-C Pap. B<sup>17+</sup>) and; (ib. O<sup>6</sup>, D<sup>8</sup>); Nab. Palm. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ (Lzb<sup>264</sup> Cooke<sup>26</sup>); ܕܝܢܝܢ (e.g. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ and (with ܕܝܢܝܢ, i.e. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢ, ecce ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ; Aram. of Tēma ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ (Cooke<sup>195.198</sup>); Syr. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ (contr. for ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ); Mand. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ; Sab. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ: all from ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ + demonstr. *n* (W<sup>CG 108 f.</sup>); fem. B.Aram. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, Syr. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, Mand. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ, Eth. ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ without the *n*; the pl. is ܕܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢܝܢ;—*this*:





v<sup>35b</sup>, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>, c. adv. phr. 5<sup>5</sup> Dn 4<sup>22</sup>; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: **לֵה' יִדְּעַ** *let it become known* 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12.13</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>; so *let it be given* 6<sup>8.9</sup>, also 7<sup>26</sup> Dn 2<sup>20</sup>. **3. be**, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2<sup>40.42</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., **וְיִצְבֵּא ה'** *wish* 5<sup>19.19.19</sup>, **וְיִבְהַל ה'** *behold* 2<sup>31.34</sup> 7<sup>2.4.6</sup> +, etc.

† **הוּא** **m. הוּא** **f. pron. of 3 s. he**, she, it (= BH **הוּא**; Zinj. and Palm. (once) **הוּ**, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. **הוּ**, f. **הי**, Lzb<sup>257</sup>, S-C P<sup>ap.</sup> A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+). The pl. is **הֵמָּן** (q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2<sup>21</sup> ... **וְהוּא מְהִשְׁנָא** and *he will change, etc.*, v<sup>22.44</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>; Dn 2<sup>32</sup> **אִתְּהָה הוּא** *that image (nom. pend.)*; 4<sup>19</sup> **הוּא** *thou art it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2<sup>47</sup> 6<sup>17</sup>; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2<sup>20</sup> **וְיִבְהַל הוּא** *it is his*, v<sup>23</sup>. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2<sup>9</sup> **הוּא הוּא** *thou art the head of gold* 5<sup>13</sup>; 3<sup>15</sup> ... **אֵלֶּה הוּא** *who is the god ... ?* (so pl. **הֵמָּן** Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>); 4<sup>27</sup> ... **הוּא** *who is ...* (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6<sup>15</sup> (so ... **הוּא** Dn 7<sup>17</sup>). [Cf. in **Ex** 14<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> **וְיִצְבֵּא הוּא** 43<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>9</sup> +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4<sup>21</sup>. Cf. Dr<sup>55</sup> 198-201, K<sup>5</sup> 87. 3.

† **הַיְכָל** **n.m.** palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. **הַיְכָלָא** Lzb<sup>259</sup> SAC<sup>43</sup>);—emph. **הַיְכָלָא** Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. **הַיְכָל** Dn 4<sup>26</sup>; sf. **הַיְכָלִי** 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>19</sup>;—**1. palace** of king Dn 4<sup>1.26</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> (v. **מִלְכָּא**). **2. temple**: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5<sup>2.3</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14a.15</sup> 6<sup>5.5</sup>. **b.** in Babylon 5<sup>14b.c</sup>.

† **הֵלֵךְ** **vb.** go (BH; **י**; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so **י** D<sup>570.9</sup>, Eg. Aram. Cooke<sup>209</sup>, Impf. S-C<sup>D 22, G 25, 28</sup>) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְיִהְיֶה** (K<sup>5</sup> 44a; al. **וְיִהְיֶה**) Ezr 6<sup>5</sup>, 5<sup>5</sup>; of inanimate things = *be brought*, 7<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* **וְיִהְיֶה** (K<sup>1.c</sup>; al. **וְיִהְיֶה**) v<sup>13</sup>. **Pa. Pt.** **מְהִלְךָ** *walking about* Dn 4<sup>26</sup> (על loc.). **Haph. id.**: *Pt. pl.* **מְהִלְכִין** 3<sup>25</sup> (בְּגִלּוֹת); fig. 4<sup>34</sup> *walk in pride* (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† **הֵלֵךְ** (K<sup>5</sup> 67a) **n.[m.]** toll;—Ezr 4<sup>13.20</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>.

† **הֵמָּן** (Ezr), **הֵמָּן** (Dn), **pron. 3 pl.** they, them (= BH **הֵמָּן**, **הֵמָּן**, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. CIS<sup>145 B 4</sup> (Cooke<sup>207</sup>), 149 A 1, S-C P<sup>ap.</sup> C 7, 10+; not **י** Syr., which use **הֵמָּן**, **הֵמָּן**, instead; Ar. **هَمَّ**,

**هَمَّ**. The **n** in **הֵמָּן**, as in **הֵמָּן**, by the side of **הֵמָּן**, **הֵמָּן**; Nö<sup>3186</sup> W<sup>CG 106</sup>);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> **הֵמָּן** *we are his servants* (constr. as in Syr., Nö<sup>312 D</sup> Mt 5<sup>13</sup>, K<sup>5</sup> 87.3). **b.** as accus. (in B<sup>A</sup>ram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke<sup>76 B 4</sup>, S-C P<sup>ap.</sup> E 5+), Dn 2<sup>34</sup> **הֵמָּן** *and crushed them*, v<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10.23</sup> 5<sup>5.12.14.14.15</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.—Comp. **הֵמָּן**.

† **הַמְּנִיכָא** **Qr** (Kt **הַמְּנִיכָא**, also [Gi] **הַמְּנִיכָא**, etc.) **n.[m.]** chain, necklace (Talm. **הַמְּנִיכָא** D<sup>WB 108</sup>; Syr. **ܡܢܝܚܐ**; loan-word from Gk. **μανικύς** K<sup>5</sup> 64.4; or < Pers. **hāmīyān**, *girdle* [dimin. would be **hāmīyānak**] (whence also Gk. **μαν.**, Bev D<sup>n 5, 7</sup>) Andr<sup>u 60\*</sup> (rdg. **הַמְּנִיכָא**); v. also Behrm<sup>1x</sup> Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420</sup>; v. Krauss<sup>5f</sup> (who cp. also Talm. **מְנִיכָא**, *necklace, bracelet*, Levy<sup>NH WB III. 52 b, 158 b</sup> D<sup>230</sup>));—of gold, Dn 5<sup>7.16.29</sup>.

† **הֵן** **conj.** if, whether (BH **הֵן**, q.v.: Zenz. Eg. Aram. (S-C P<sup>ap.</sup> A 7+), Palm. Nab. **הֵן**, Mand. **הֵן** if [**י** O<sup>Jon</sup> use **הֵן**, **י** Jer **הֵן**, Syr. **ܝܢ**]);—**1. if**, Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>15.17</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13.16</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, ... **הֵן** Dn 2<sup>5.9</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>; v<sup>18</sup> **הֵן** if not. **2. repeated**, **הֵן** ... **הֵן** *sive ... sive, whether ... or* (cf. BH **הֵן**, **1 b i**), Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> (so Palm. Tariff II. c. 19). **3. in indirect question, whether** (cf. **הֵן**, **2 b**), Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> ... **הֵן** *יִתְפַּסֵּר*.—Vid. also **הֵן**.

**הֵסֵק** etc., v. **סֵלַק** Haph.

**הִרְהַר** (✓ of foll., **הִרְהַר**, NH **הִרְהַר** *reflect, brood impurely* D<sup>WB 112</sup>; Syr. **ܝܚܝܪ** is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

† **הִרְהַר** **n.[m.]** fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. **הִרְהַרִין** Dn 4<sup>2</sup> *fancies* (in dream).

**וְ** **conj.** and (BH **וְ**), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2<sup>5</sup>) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, **וְ** may connect them all (Dn 2<sup>6.10</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>), or only the two last (2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>), or the three last (Dn 2<sup>37</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>), or be omitted altogether (2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, cf. 3<sup>2</sup> Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>). **וְ** also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use **וְ**, as Dn 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>17.23</sup>; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2<sup>7</sup> **וְיִצְבֵּא** **וְיִבְהַל**, so v<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>9.16.24</sup> +,

hence in 2<sup>5,8,15,20</sup> and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 **עֵנָה וְאֶמֶר** (for **עֵנָה**). Special senses:—**a.** and *that* Dn 4<sup>10,12,20</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8,9</sup> (cf. Dn 2<sup>16,18</sup>); and also Dn 6<sup>29</sup>; = *with*, 7<sup>1</sup>. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, *but* Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>6,18</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, esp. after *imv.* 2<sup>4,9,24</sup>, or *impf.* 2<sup>7</sup>. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5<sup>2</sup> וַיִּשְׁתּוּן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with *ptep.* or *perf.*, nearly = *that*, 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. K<sup>5,102</sup>). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7<sup>20</sup> וַיְבִיטוּ לָהּ וַיִּקְרָא וַיִּבֶן וַיְעִיֵּם לָהּ and this horn, *it had eyes*; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. † with Marti.

ז

† [זב] **vb.** buy, gain (‡ *id.*, buy, Syr. ܙܒ, OArām. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb<sup>266</sup> SAC<sup>47</sup>, cf. As. *zibānitu*, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. וַיִּבְנוּ Dn 2<sup>8</sup> time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

† [זרה] **vb.** **Pe. Pt. pass.** pl. וַיִּזְרוּ Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> be warned (‡ Syr. cf. BH II. [זרה] **Hiph.** warn).

† [זור] **vb.** be presumptuous (‡<sup>3</sup>; v. BH [זור, זור];—**Haph. Inf.** לַהֲזוֹרָה Dn 5<sup>20</sup>. *act. presumptuously*.

† [זון] **vb.** feed (‡<sup>1</sup>; Syr. ܙܐ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe. befed:** *Impf.* יִתְּנוּ (K<sup>5,45,14</sup>); so in Syr. W<sup>CG 254</sup> Nö<sup>LCB, 1896, 703</sup>) Dn 4<sup>9</sup>, כִּזּוּ of source.

† כִּזּוֹן (K<sup>5,15a</sup>) **n. [m.]** food (‡ Syr.);—abs. כִּזּוֹן Dn 4<sup>9,18</sup>.

† [זרע] **vb.** tremble (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** וַיִּזְעוּ Kt, Qr וַיִּזְעוּ pers., Dn 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>.

† [זיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (‡ *id.*, Syr. ܙܝܪ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zimu*, chiefly of countenance, D<sup>WB 222</sup>; Pr 152 Nö<sup>ZMG 21</sup> (1886), 732 Jen<sup>ZK II. 43</sup> Brock<sup>Lex. Syr. 93</sup>);—sf. זִירוֹ Dn 4<sup>33</sup> splendour of royalty; זִירוֹ 2<sup>31</sup> (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. זִירוֹ 7<sup>28</sup> Kt, זִירוֹ Qr, 5<sup>10</sup> וַיִּזְרוּ 5<sup>6,9</sup>.

† זָכָר (K<sup>5,61,4</sup>) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also ‡ זָכָה, Syr. ܙܚܐ, be clean (Ar. ܙܚܐ is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. ܙܚܐ; be pure, good, ‡ זָכָה, Syr. ܙܚܐ be pure, innocent; are these forms with † secondary? or ancient ||?);—abs. † Dn 6<sup>13</sup> innocence in God's sight.

† זָכְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

† זָמַן **n.m.** Dn<sup>3,7</sup> time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zavvāna*, time, age, Nö<sup>M 152</sup> Scheft<sup>45</sup>; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [b] to *m*) Frä<sup>ZA III. 52</sup>; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זמן Lzb<sup>266,268</sup> SAC<sup>48,49</sup>);—abs. † Dn 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; emph. זָמַן Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +; pl. abs. Dn 6<sup>11</sup> +, emph. זָמַן Dn 2<sup>21</sup>;—time: specified time Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; appointed time 7<sup>12,22</sup>; cf. 2<sup>21</sup>; זָמַן בָּהּ at that time Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 3<sup>7,8</sup> 4<sup>23</sup>; (festival) seasons 7<sup>25</sup>; time, occurrence, 6<sup>11,14</sup> three times in the day.

† [זמן] **vb. denom.** **Hithpa.** agree together (‡);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> Qr וַיִּזְמְנוּ (D<sup>211</sup>, 2nd ed. 263 M<sup>5,12a</sup>; Kt **Haph.** וַיִּזְמְנוּ, v. ‡<sup>Onk</sup> Ex 5<sup>14</sup> D<sup>(2) 263, 403</sup>), sq. Inf. לְיִזְמֵן.

† [זמר] **n. [m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זמר]);—emph. זָמַר Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>.

† [זמר] K<sup>5,69b</sup> **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זָמְרִים Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.

† [זן] **n. [m.]** kind, sort (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זָנִי וְזָנִי Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>.

† זָעַק **vb.** cry, call (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. † Dn 6<sup>21</sup> (ב of voice).

זָעַר (‡ Syr., be small; BH וְזָעַר ✓; Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke<sup>213</sup>, Nab. זָעִירָא, Palm. זָעִירָא Lzb<sup>268</sup> SAC<sup>49</sup>).

† [זעיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. וְזָעִירָה קִדְּוֹ Dn 7<sup>6</sup>.

† [זקף] **vb.** raise, lift up (‡ Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** וַיִּזְקֶף עָלָיו Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† זָרְבָבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

† זָרַע **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I. [זרע]);—cstr. זָרַע אֲנָשִׁים Dn 2<sup>43</sup> seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† [חבל] **vb.** **Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ Dn 6<sup>23</sup> (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ 4<sup>20</sup> (sf. of tree); *Inf.* חָבְלוּ Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** be destroyed: *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> 14 (בָּל; all of kingdom of God).



†חבל<sup>1</sup> **n. m.** <sup>Dn 6, 24</sup> hurt, injury; —abs. ח' <sup>Dn 3<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>24</sup>, cf. RES<sup>362</sup> A<sup>2</sup></sup>; emph. חבלא<sup>2</sup> Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>.

†חבולא<sup>3</sup> **n. f.** hurtful act, crime; —abs. ח' <sup>Dn 6<sup>23</sup></sup>.

†חבר<sup>4</sup> **n. m.** fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH); —pl. sf. חבירי<sup>5</sup> <sup>Dn 2<sup>13.17.18</sup></sup>.

†חבריה<sup>6</sup> **n. f.** fellow; —pl. sf. חבירתה<sup>7</sup> <sup>Dn 7<sup>20</sup></sup> its fellows (in vision of horns).

†חגי<sup>8</sup> **n. pr. m.** prophet (BH id.); —Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> 14.

חדר, חדרה v. אחר.

†חרה<sup>9</sup> **n. f.** joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה); —abs. בְּחָ<sup>10</sup> Ezr 6<sup>16</sup> with joy.

†חרי<sup>11</sup>, or (K<sup>§ 55, 6a</sup>) חר **n. m.** breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חזה); —du. (Schulth ZAW xii (1902), 164) sf. חרוהי<sup>12</sup> <sup>Dn 2<sup>32</sup></sup>.

†חדש<sup>13</sup> **adj.** new (Syr.; BH חדש); —ח' Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>.

חור (✓of following; חור, חוריתא, riddle, v. BH and K<sup>§ 57 b</sup> a).

†חוריה<sup>14</sup> **n. f.** riddle; —fpl. abs. חוריהו<sup>15</sup> <sup>Dn 5<sup>12</sup></sup>.

†חוריה<sup>16</sup> **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M<sup>§ 65e</sup>) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חור] (late)); —Pa. c. acc. פשרא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. sf. יחורני<sup>17</sup> (sf. pers. indir. obj.) <sup>Dn 5<sup>7</sup></sup>, יחורה<sup>18</sup> (קדם pers.); i s. יחורה<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> (l pers.), i pl. יחורו<sup>20</sup> v<sup>4</sup>. Haph. usu. c. acc. פשרא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. יחורה<sup>21</sup> <sup>Dn 5<sup>12</sup></sup>; 2 mpl. יחורו<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. (of indir. obj.) יחורני<sup>23</sup> v<sup>9</sup>; i pl. יחורו<sup>24</sup> v<sup>7</sup>; Imv. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) יחורני<sup>25</sup> v<sup>6</sup>; Inf. יחוריה<sup>26</sup> v<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; + l pers. 2<sup>16.27</sup>; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3<sup>32</sup>.

†אחוריה<sup>27</sup> **n. f.** a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K<sup>§ 60, 1</sup>); —cstr. אחוריה אחוריה<sup>28</sup> <sup>Dn 5<sup>12</sup></sup> the declaring of riddles (cf. להגיד החידה Ju 14<sup>14</sup>, Bev).

†חוט<sup>29</sup> or חוט<sup>30</sup> **vb.** repair (foundations); —Haph. Impf. 3 mpl. חוטו<sup>31</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1018 Str<sup>§ 13b</sup>]), rare form for חוטו<sup>32</sup> K<sup>§ 15, 5, 26, 1</sup> M<sup>§ 63 g</sup>, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as Qal (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حاط is sew, = חוט, Syr. حط, cf. BH חוט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth ZAW xii (1902), 162 Anm.), cf. Ar. حط conjunxit trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899), 180 conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. haiatu Dl<sup>WB</sup> 274; Jen

KB vl. 344 cp. As. hātu, observe, learn (Dl<sup>WB</sup> I. חט), i.e. examine, test; Hpt<sup>Gu. Err-No 62</sup> conj. ✓ חטט excavate, cf. Ar. احط secure site by a mark, found a town; Str<sup>Gr (1905) 40</sup> יחורו (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حاط wall (✓ حوط guard, surround)).

†חור<sup>33</sup> **adj.** white (Syr.; BH I. [חור]); —Dn 7<sup>9</sup> (robe).

†חזה<sup>34</sup> **vb.** see, behold (v. BH); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ח' <sup>Dn 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>1</sup></sup>; 2 ms. חיה<sup>35</sup> 2<sup>43</sup> +, חה<sup>36</sup> 2<sup>41.41</sup>; i s. חיה<sup>37</sup> v<sup>6</sup> +; 2 mpl. חיתו<sup>38</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>; Pe. Inf. לחיה<sup>39</sup> Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; Pt. act. חיה<sup>40</sup> <sup>Dn 2<sup>31</sup> + 14 t.</sup>; pl. חיו<sup>41</sup> 3<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>23</sup>; pass. חיה<sup>42</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>; —1. see, have sense of sight <sup>Dn 5<sup>23</sup></sup>. 2. see, behold: a. acc. pers. 3<sup>25</sup>, c. ל<sup>27</sup>, acc. rei 5<sup>5</sup>. b. see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>. 3. usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4<sup>20</sup>, acc. rei 2<sup>41.41.43</sup> 4<sup>17</sup>, abs. 2<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>4.7.9.11.11.21</sup> + אלו<sup>43</sup> 2<sup>31</sup> 4<sup>7.10</sup>, ארו<sup>44</sup> 7<sup>2.6.13</sup>, c. obj. cl. 2<sup>3.45</sup>; behold a dream, acc. חלם<sup>45</sup> 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>2.6.15</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. 4. pass. = customary (seemly) <sup>Dn 3<sup>19</sup></sup> (so S<sup>§</sup> Lv 5<sup>10</sup> al., v. Dr).

†חזו<sup>46</sup> **n. m.** vision, appearance; —emph. חזו<sup>47</sup> (K<sup>§ 55, 6b</sup>) <sup>Dn 2<sup>19</sup></sup>; sf. חזי<sup>48</sup> v<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. חזיו<sup>49</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> +; —1. vision (as mode of revelation) 2<sup>19</sup> (חזי<sup>50</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>, so חזי<sup>51</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>2.7.10</sup> 7<sup>1.15</sup>, חזי<sup>52</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> (Gie<sup>GGA, 1895, 398</sup> reads חזי<sup>53</sup> I will relate). 2. appearance 7<sup>20</sup>.

†חזות<sup>54</sup> **n. f.** sight, visibility (v. Schulth ZAW xii (1902), 165 f.); —sf. חזותה<sup>55</sup> <sup>Dn 4<sup>3.17</sup></sup>.

†חטי<sup>56</sup> **n. [m.]** sin (v. BH חטא); —sf. חטיד<sup>57</sup> <sup>Dn 4<sup>24</sup></sup> (Qr חטאד K<sup>§ 57 a</sup> b), < pl. (for חטיד) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. || עניתך.

†חטאת<sup>58</sup> **n. f.** sin-offering (BH חטאת 4; Nab. חטאת penalty, acc. to SAC<sup>51</sup>); —abs. ח' Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> Kt, Qr חטאת.

†חיה<sup>59</sup> **vb.** live (v. BH חיה); —Pe. Imv. חיי live for ever! <sup>Dn 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>7.22</sup></sup>. Haph. Pt. מיה<sup>60</sup> (K<sup>§ 11, 3 b</sup>) Hpt<sup>Kmp. Du. 28</sup> <sup>Dn 5<sup>19</sup></sup> let live.

†חי<sup>61</sup> **adj.** living (BH id.); —1. of God: abs. ח' <sup>Dn 4<sup>31</sup></sup>, emph. חיה<sup>62</sup> 6<sup>21.27</sup>; men, pl. emph. חיה<sup>63</sup> the living 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>. 2. pl. as n. abstr. life (BH חיים): חיי<sup>64</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; cstr. חיי Ezr 6<sup>10</sup>.

†חיה<sup>65</sup> **n. f.** beast (BH חיה); —abs. ח' <sup>Dn 4<sup>13</sup></sup>, חיה<sup>66</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; emph. חיה<sup>67</sup> 6<sup>11.19.23</sup>, and (coll.) 4<sup>11.12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; cstr. (coll.) חיה<sup>68</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>9.18.20.22.29</sup>; pl. abs. חיה<sup>69</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>, emph. חיה<sup>70</sup> 7<sup>12.17</sup>.

† **חִיל** **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. *power*: abs. **בְּאִדְרֵי חִיל** Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> *by force and power*; **קרא ב'ח'** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3<sup>4</sup>, **בְּחִיל** 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; **בְּפִירְחֵי** 3<sup>20</sup> *mighty men of power*. 2. *force, army*, sf. **חִילָה** 3<sup>20</sup>; cstr. **חֵיל נְשָׂמָה** 4<sup>32</sup> (=BH **הַשְׂמִים** (צָבָה הַשְׂמִים)).

[**חָכִים**] **n.m.** wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חָכִים** Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v<sup>27</sup>, emph. **חָכִים** v<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; cstr. **חָכִים** 2<sup>12.14</sup> + 7 t. Dn.

† **חֲכִמָּה** **n.f.** wisdom;—**ח'** abs. Dn 2<sup>30</sup> +, emph. **חֲכִמָּה** Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. **חֲכִמָּה** 5<sup>11</sup> Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2<sup>20</sup>; of gods 5<sup>11</sup>; of man 2<sup>30</sup>; of God imparted to man Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> (practical wisdom), Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>11.14</sup>.

**חֶלֶם** **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 *dream* (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, √ II. **חלם**);—abs. **ח'** Dn 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. **חֶלֶם** 2<sup>4</sup> +; sf. **חֶלְמִין** 4<sup>6</sup>, **חֶלֶם** 2<sup>28</sup>; pl. **חֶלְמִין** 5<sup>12</sup>;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2<sup>4</sup> + 10 t., 4<sup>3</sup> + 6 t., 5<sup>12</sup>; to prophet 7<sup>1</sup>.

† [**חָלַף**] **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. **על** pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **חָלְפוּ** Dn 4<sup>13.20.22.29</sup>.

† **חֶלֶק** **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. **ח'** *possession* in land Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; sf. **חֶלֶק** Dn 4<sup>12.20</sup>, i.e. his appointed lot.

† [**מַחְלָקָה**] **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מַחְלָקָה**);—pl. **מַחְלָקָהוֹן** Ezr 6<sup>19</sup>.

**חָמָא** **v.** יחם.

† **חֶמֶר** **n.m.** wine (Syr.; BH **חמר** (poet. and late), √ I. **חמר**);—abs. **ח'** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>; emph. **חֶמֶר** Dn 5<sup>1.2.4.23</sup>.

† [**חֲמִטָּה**] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH **חמטה**, √ **חטט**; LCB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OArām. has **חטטה**, pl. **חטט**, Palm. **חטט** Lzb<sup>279</sup> SAC<sup>31</sup>);—pl. **חֲמִטָּה** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

† [**הֲנָכְרָה**] **n.f.** dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ **הנך**);—cstr. **הֲנָכְרָה**, of image Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup>; temple Ezr 6<sup>16.17</sup>.

† [**חָנַן**] **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **חָנַן** (K<sup>46.3.3</sup>) Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (cf. BH **פִּי**. Pr 14<sup>21</sup>). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH **Hithp.**), *Pt.* **חָנַן** Dn 6<sup>12</sup>.

† **חֲנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2<sup>17</sup>.

† [**חָסַן**] **vb.** **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. **Haph.** **חָסַן** *hold property* S-C<sup>D.2+</sup>, cf. BH **חָסַן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְנוּ** (K<sup>43.3</sup>, 3 Kmp<sup>ad loc.</sup>) Dn 7<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְנוּ** (K<sup>43.3.13</sup>) v<sup>13</sup> (perhaps point **חָסְנוּ**).

† [**חָסַן**] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. **חָסְנָה** Dn 2<sup>27</sup>; sf. **חָסְנָה** 4<sup>27</sup>.

† **חֲסָה** **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (S *id.*; Chr. Pal. **חֲסָה** *clay vessel*, **חֲסָה** pl. **חֲסָהוֹת** Schulth<sup>68</sup>, Syr. **חֲסָה** *potsherd*; S **חֲסָה**, NH **חֲסָה** *clay vessel*; As. **חֲסָה**, *id.*; **חֲסָה** jar (PS<sup>1238</sup>), whence Ar. **חֲסָה** *pottery* Frä<sup>169</sup>, but Sab. **חֲסָה** jar, acc. to Hom<sup>ZMG xlv1</sup> (1892), 532; cf. Eth. **חֲסָה** jar (transp.; Di<sup>1265</sup>); v. BH [**חֲסָה**]);—**ח'** abs. Dn 2<sup>41</sup> (**חֲסָה** *חֲסָה* v<sup>33.42</sup>; cstr. **חֲסָה** v<sup>41.43</sup>); emph. **חֲסָה** v<sup>34.35.43.45</sup>.

† **חָסֵר** **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסֵר**);—**ח'** Dn 5<sup>27</sup>.

† [**חָצַף**] **vb.** **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חָצַף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so S Aph.; Syr. **חָצַף** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **חָצַף** (K<sup>43.2.4</sup>) Dn 3<sup>22</sup> *overbearing* (of command), **חָצַף** 2<sup>15</sup> *harsh* (*id.*).

† [**חָרַב**] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **חָרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> *city was laid waste*.

† **חֲרָטָם** **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. **חֲרָטָם** 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; **חֲרָטָם** 4<sup>4.6</sup>.

† [**חָרַף**] **vb.** singe (Syr.; NH **חרף**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָרַפְתָּ** Dn 3<sup>27</sup> (of hair).

† [**חָרַץ**] **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH **חָרַץ**, √ II. **חָרַץ**);—sf. **חָרַץ** Dn 5<sup>6</sup> *the joints of his loin* (v. **חָרַץ**).

† [**חָשַׁב**] **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **חָשַׁבְוּ** Dn 4<sup>32</sup> *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

† [**חָשַׁח**] **vb.** need (As. **ḥašā'u**, *crave*; Syr. **حُشِع** *in need of*; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חָשַׁחוּ** Dn 3<sup>16</sup>, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חָשַׁח**).

† [**חָשָׁה**] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. **حُشَاة**; Nö in K<sup>p.173</sup>);—pl. **חָשָׁה** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

† [**חָשָׁהוּ**] **n.f.** coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חָשָׁהוּ** בית **חָשָׁהוּ** Ezr 7<sup>20</sup>.



**חשך** (v. BH חִשְׁךָ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חִשְׁכָּה] **n.** [m.] *darkness*;—emph. חִשְׁכָּה Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

†[חִשֵּׁל] **vb.** *shatter by a blow* (As. *hašālu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חִשֵּׁל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram. חִשֵּׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. سَعَّى *forge, furbish*; Buhl<sup>14</sup> cp. ܠܚܝܫܠܐ *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *hušlu*, *barley*; Nö<sup>M135</sup> cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ܬܚܝܫܠܐ *storm(y sea)*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba<sup>ZA II. 117</sup>), Syr. سَعَّى *id.*;—**Pe. Pt. act.** חִשֵּׁל Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (acc. rei).

†[חִתַּם] **vb.** *seal* (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חִתְמָה Dn 6<sup>18</sup> (in instr.).

## ט

†טָב **vb.** *be good* (Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ט, c. עַל pers. Dn 6<sup>24</sup> *it was good to him*=*he was glad* (cf. בִּשְׂשׁוֹן v<sup>15</sup>).

†טָב **adj.** *good*;—abs. ט Dn 2<sup>32</sup> *pure gold*; =*pleasing to* (עַל pers.) Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. 6<sup>18</sup>, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] **n. m.** *guardsman* (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבְחָיָא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>.

†טוֹר **n. m.** *mountain* (Syr. Nab., SAC<sup>58</sup>; BH צוֹר, √V. צוֹר);—abs. ט Dn 2<sup>35</sup>; emph. טוֹרָא v<sup>45</sup>.

†טוֹת **adv.** *fastingly, hungrily* (Syr. ܠܥܡܝܢ *id.*; PS<sup>1455</sup>; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. ט, v. Nö § 155 A, M 201 W<sup>CG 135</sup>; and cf. רִבְתָּ וְיָצָא 124<sup>3</sup>);—Dn 6<sup>18</sup>.

†[טִין] **n.** [m.] *clay* (Syr. *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܬܝܢܐ. Ar. طِين (yet v. Frä<sup>91</sup>));—emph. חִסְפָּה טִינָה Dn 2<sup>41.43</sup>.

†טָל **n.** [m.] *dew* (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. חִסְפָּה טָל Dn 4<sup>12.20.22.30</sup> 5<sup>31</sup>.

†[טָלַל] **vb.** *Haph. have shade* (Syr.; v. BH III. [טָלַל]);—**Impf.** 3 fs. חִסְלֵל Dn 4<sup>9</sup> (beasts under tree).

†[טָעַם] **vb.** **Pa.** *feed* (**Pe.** prop. *taste*, v. BH);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. acc. of grass + ל pers.: חִסְפָּה טָעַמוּ Dn 4<sup>22.29</sup>, so (sf. pers.) חִסְפָּה טָעַמוּ 5<sup>21</sup>.

טָעַם **n. m.** Ezr 4, 21 *taste, judgment, command* (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. ט<sup>5</sup> Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>, טָעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö<sup>LCE 1896, 305</sup> Str<sup>§ 8 c K</sup> Aramaismen 40) Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; emph. טָעַמָּה 4<sup>21</sup> +;—†1. Dn 5<sup>2</sup> *in the taste of the wine* (while they were enjoying it). †2. *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הִתִּיב עֲמָא וְטָעַם Dn 2<sup>14</sup> (Pr 26<sup>16</sup>); in act (pers.) שִׁים טָעַם Dn 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> *shew proper deference to* (עַל). †3. *report* (of official), c. הֵלַךְ Ezr 5<sup>5</sup>, יָהֵב Dn 6<sup>3</sup>. 4. *command*, of God Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, of king 6<sup>14</sup>; טָעַם שִׁים *give command, issue decree* Dn 3<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., Ezr 4<sup>19.21.21</sup> + 1 t.; טָעַם *commander* Ezr 4<sup>8.9.17</sup>.

†[טָפַח] **n. m.** *nail, claw* (Syr. טַפְחָא, Syr. ܬܦܚܐ; v. BH צָפַח, √IV. צַפַּח);—pl. sf. of man טַפְחָיָא Dn 4<sup>30</sup>; of beast, טַפְחָיָא (K<sup>§ 63, 2 b</sup>) 7<sup>19</sup>, Qr טַפְחָיָא.

†[טָרַד] **vb.** *chase away* (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. מְטָרִיד, acc. pers. + מְטָרִיד pers. Dn 4<sup>22.29</sup>. **Peil Pf.** 3 ms. טָרִיד (W<sup>OG 224</sup>), subj. pers. + מְטָרִיד 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

††[טָרַפְלִיָּא] **n. pr. gent.** *so most*, Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (Andreas<sup>M 64\*</sup> a title; Hoffm<sup>ZA II. 55</sup> cp. \*Pers. taraparda, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft<sup>86</sup> cp. OIran. tarapāra, *beyond the shore* [=trans-riparii Id. MGWJ 47, 316] transl. of נַהֲרָא).

†[יָרָא] **vb.** **Haph.** *bear along, carry* (v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 ms. הִיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; **Inf.** לְהִיבֵלָה 7<sup>15</sup>, acc. rei.

†[יָבִישֶׁת] **n. f.** *earth* (so Syr.; S as BH יבִישָׁה *dry land*, יָבֵשׁ);—emph. יָבִישֶׁתָּה Dn 2<sup>19</sup>.

†[יָגַר] **n.** [m.] (stone-)heap (Syr. *id.*; Syr. ܝܓܪܐ; cf. Eth. ወረድ *throw together*, ወረድ *mound*);—cstr. שְׁחִירֵיתָא Gn 31<sup>47</sup> (= Heb. עֵלְעָר).

†יָד **n. f.** Dn 5, 5 *hand* (v. BH);—cstr. יָד Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> +; emph. יָדָא Dn 5<sup>24</sup>; sf. יָדָה 3<sup>15</sup>, יָדָה v<sup>17</sup>, יָדָה Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, יָדָה (K<sup>§ 53, 2. a</sup>) 5<sup>8</sup>, etc.; du. abs. יָדָיָא Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup>;—1. *hand of man* Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup> Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>, and (in vision) Dn 5<sup>5.24</sup>; fig. בִּידָה *in thy possession* Ezr 7<sup>14.25</sup>; fig. of God 4<sup>32</sup>. 2. *power*, of man Dn 2<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>15.17</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, of God Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; of lion 6<sup>28</sup> (al. *paw*).

†[יִרְאָה] **vb.** **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—  
*Pt. act.* מְהוֹרֵא Dn 2<sup>23</sup> (לִּי dei), מוֹרֵא (K<sup>§§</sup> 33, 2; 43, 1. a) 6<sup>11</sup> (קִרְאֵי dei).

†יָדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אִי Dn 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5<sup>22</sup>, יִדְעָה 4<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. מְהוֹרֵעַ (K<sup>§§</sup> 11, 4. b) 4<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K<sup>§§</sup> 11, 3. a) Dn 6<sup>16</sup>; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2<sup>8</sup> +; pl. יָדְעוּ 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; *pass.* יָדְעָה 4<sup>12</sup> +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>, acc. rei om. Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; יָדְעָה דְּתִי אִי 5<sup>25</sup>, acc. rei om. Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; c. obj. cl. v<sup>8,9,22</sup> 4<sup>6,14,23,29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>11,16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, so (of God) Dn 4<sup>22</sup>; *pt. act.* abs. 5<sup>23</sup> *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periph. conjug., subj. cl. + לַ pers. 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12,13</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2<sup>15</sup> +, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ 2<sup>9</sup>, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּי v<sup>23</sup>, תִּהְיֶה v<sup>23</sup>, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹדַע Dn 2<sup>25</sup>, sf. יוֹדַעְנִי 7<sup>16</sup>, etc. (v. K<sup>§§</sup> 43. c); *Inf.* לְהוֹדַע 5<sup>9</sup>, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתָּי 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדַעוּ 4<sup>4</sup> +;—*cause to know, inform*: לַ pers. Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>, + acc. rei Dn 2<sup>15,17,25,30</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>8,17</sup>, so (sf. pers.) 2<sup>5,9,26</sup> 4<sup>3,15</sup> 5<sup>15,16</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>, and (subj. God) 2<sup>23</sup>; לַ pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>, so (of God) Dn 2<sup>28,29,45</sup>, and (sf. pers.) v<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. only Ezr 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>.

†מְהוֹרֵעַ **n.** [m.] knowledge, power of knowing (יִדְעָה *id.*; Syr. مَهْرَعٌ, مَهْرَعٌ; BH מְהוֹרֵעַ (late); cf. 'Mandā' = مَوَدَّع, Nö<sup>M xx</sup>);—abs. Dn 5<sup>12</sup>; emph. דְּמַעַ 2<sup>21</sup>; sf. דְּמַעַ 4<sup>31,33</sup>.

†יָהֵב **vb.** give (יִתֵּן Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אִי Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> +; 2 ms. יָהֵב Dn 2<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהֵבוּ 3<sup>28</sup>; *Imv.* ms. הֵב (K<sup>§§</sup> 11, 3. a) 5<sup>17</sup>; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2<sup>21</sup>, pl. יָהֵבוּ 6<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** give, acc. rei + לַ pers. Dn 2<sup>48</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, also (subj. God) 2<sup>21,23,37,38</sup> 5<sup>18,19</sup>; give report 6<sup>3</sup> (לַ pers.); give over, acc. pers. + בִּין (יִדְ 2) Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (subj. God); give up, surrender Dn 3<sup>28</sup> (one's body, acc.). **2.** place, lay foundations Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> (Nab. also place Cooke<sup>102</sup>, 1.6 SAC<sup>JQ</sup> 1904, 274, v. 2 Schulth Lex; and ZAW xlii (1902), 162; cf. D<sup>WB</sup> 171). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG</sup> 224), be given, subj. rei, c. לַ pers.: 3 ms. יָהֵב Dn 7<sup>4,6</sup>, יָהֵב v<sup>14,22</sup>, 3 fs. יָהֵיבָה 5<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>12,27</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהֵיבוּ Ezr 5<sup>14</sup>; be given up (לַ of flame) Dn 7<sup>11</sup>. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּהֵיב Dn 4<sup>13</sup>, 3 fs. יִתְּהֵיבָה Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְּהֵיבוּ Dn 7<sup>25</sup>; *Pt.* מְתִיבָה Ezr 4<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>, fs. מְתִיבָה v<sup>8</sup>, pl. בִּין 7<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** be given, subj. rei, לַ pers., Dn 4<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; be given over, subj. pers. בִּינָה (יִדְ 2) Dn 7<sup>25</sup>. **2.** be paid, of cost Ezr 6<sup>4</sup> (מִן of source), v<sup>8</sup> (לַ pers.), toll 4<sup>20</sup> (לַ pers.).

†יְהוּדָה **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M<sup>§§</sup> 68, b Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5<sup>13b</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1,8</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; יְהוּדָה דְּיִי Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13a</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

†יְהוּדִי **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדִיָּא (K<sup>§§</sup> 61, 6) Dn 3<sup>12</sup>; emph. יְהוּדִיָּא (Ib.<sup>1b</sup>) v<sup>8</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12,23</sup> 5<sup>1,5</sup> 6<sup>7,7,14</sup>.

†יּוֹם **n.m.** <sup>Ezr 6, 15</sup> day (v. BH);—abs. אִי Ezr 6<sup>9,15</sup>, emph. יּוֹמָא Dn 6<sup>11,14</sup>; pl. abs. יּוֹמִין v<sup>8</sup> +, emph. יּוֹמִיָּא 2<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. יּוֹמִי 5<sup>11</sup>, and יּוֹמֵת (K<sup>§§</sup> 51, 2, Ann. 3) Ezr 4<sup>15,19</sup>; sf. יּוֹמִיָּהוּ Dn 2<sup>44</sup>;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6<sup>11,14</sup>, *day of month* Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>; thirty days Dn 6<sup>8,13</sup>; יּוֹם בְּיּוֹם Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: אִי עֲלֵיךְ one aged of days, aged man Dn 7<sup>9,13,22</sup>; עֲלֵמָא days of old Ezr 4<sup>15,19</sup>: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; לְקֶצֶת 4<sup>31</sup> at the end of the days (appointed time), אִי בְּאַחֲרֵיתָא 2<sup>28</sup> in the latter part of the (future) days.

†יּוֹצֵדֶק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> (BH *id.*, יוֹצֵדֶק).

יּוֹב v. יוֹב.

יָחַם (✓ of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חָמָה).

†חָמָא **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3<sup>19</sup>, חָמָא v<sup>13</sup>.

†יָטַב **vb.** be (good), pleasing (יִטְבֵּן; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוּטַב S-C<sup>B</sup> 11+; v. BH יָטַב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִטְבֵּן (K<sup>§§</sup> 43, 2) Ezr 7<sup>18</sup> (לַ pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל **vb.** be able (Dn) (יִכְלֵן; Nab. (rare) SAC<sup>60</sup>; Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>E</sup> 8, 11+; Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>83</sup>; BH יָכַל);—**Pe.** **1.** c. Inf. be able to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6<sup>21</sup> (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2<sup>47</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֵן (Hebraism, K<sup>§§</sup> 43, 1. Belsp. b) v<sup>10</sup>, יָכַל 3<sup>29</sup> (subj. a god), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 5<sup>16,16</sup> (< both Qr תִּבְּוֵל, K<sup>1</sup> c.); *Pt.* יָכַל 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלְתָּ 2<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>. **2.** prevail (BH 2) against (לַ), *Pt.* fs. יָכַלְתָּ 7<sup>21</sup>.

†יָם **n.m.** sea (יָם Syr.; v. BH יָם, יָם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7<sup>2,3</sup>.

†יִסְפֵּן **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W<sup>CG</sup> 225) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסְפַתָּ (K<sup>§§</sup> 15 d); 17, 1; 43, 1. Belsp. c) Dn 4<sup>33</sup> was added, לַ pers.

†יַעֲטֵן **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יַעֲטֵן);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְּעֵטְבוּ (K<sup>§§</sup> 23, 1. Ann. 39, 5) Dn 6<sup>8</sup> recipr. took counsel with each other, sq. inf.



†[יעט] **n.m. counsellor** (prop. Pt. act.);—  
pl. sf. יַעֲטֵהוּ Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; יַעֲטֹהִי v<sup>15</sup>.

†נֶעֱטָא **n.f. counsel**;—abs. Dn 2<sup>14</sup> (v. מַעֲסָם 2).

שִׁיעָא v. יַעֲטָא.

†[יַעֲבָ] **vb. Pa. make certain, gain certainty** (י; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** לַיַּעֲבָא Dn 7<sup>19</sup>, c. על concerning.

†יַעֲבִי **adj. certain, true** (י id., firm, native (= אֲיוֹרֵחַ));—abs. י Dn 2<sup>3,45</sup>, emph. כָּא 3<sup>24</sup> (K<sup>5</sup> 59, 8); fs. כָּא 6<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>;—**1. certain, sure** Dn 2<sup>45</sup>; in exclam. 3<sup>24</sup> undoubtedly! כָּא יַעֲבִי v<sup>8</sup> of a surety. **2. true** 6<sup>13</sup>; f. as subst. 7<sup>16</sup> the truth concerning, על rei.

†[יִקְרָ] **vb. burn** (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** f. יִקְרָא Dn 3<sup>6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26</sup>.

†[יִקְרָה] **n.f. burning**;—cstr. אֶשָּׁה לִיקְרָה Dn 7<sup>11</sup>.

†[יִקְרָ] **n.m.** Dn 2<sup>6</sup> **honour** (v. BH);—abs. יִקְרָ Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; cstr. id. 4<sup>27</sup>, לִיקְרָ v<sup>33</sup> (K<sup>5</sup> 57. Anm. Str יִקְרָ-); emph. יִקְרָא 2<sup>37</sup> 5<sup>18</sup>, יִקְרָ v<sup>20</sup>.

†[יִקְרִי] **adj. honourable, difficult**;—**1. honourable**, emph. יִקְרִיא Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>. **2. difficult** (cf. BH פֶּבֶר **adj. 1 d**), fs. יִקְרִיה Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

ירושלָם **n. pr. loc. Jerusalem** (BH ירוּשָׁלַם);—Dn 5<sup>2,3</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Ezr 4<sup>3,12</sup> + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יִרְחָ] **n.m. month** (v. BH);—abs. יִרְחָ Ezr 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. abs. יִרְחֵי Dn 4<sup>26</sup>.

†[יִרְכָה] **n.f. thigh, or loin** (י; v. BH יִרְךָ);—pl. sf. יִרְכָתָה Dn 2<sup>32</sup>.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n. pr. gent. Israel** (BH id., √ I. שָׂרָה);—שָׂרָה Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>; מֶלֶךְ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל 5<sup>11</sup>; עָמָא יִשְׂרָאֵל 6<sup>16</sup> בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 7<sup>13</sup>.

†יִשְׂרָע **n. pr. m.** (BH id. 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

יִשְׁן (√ of following; BH ישן, שָׁנָה).

†II. [שָׁנָה] **n.f. sleep** (י Syr.);—sf. שָׁנָתָה (K<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>d</sup>) Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.—I. [שָׁנָה] v. [שָׁנָה].

†יִת **mark of accus.** (= BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. וְחָה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. וְחָה (Lzb<sup>263</sup> Cooke<sup>170</sup>; cf. RES<sup>468</sup>); יִת Sam. Syr. מֶ (rare); v. further p. 84<sup>b</sup>);—Dn 3<sup>12</sup> מֶיִתְּ דִּי מְחִיָּתָּהּ whom thou hast appointed.

†יִתְבָּ (K<sup>5</sup> 25 a/b) **vb. sit, dwell** (י Syr.; v. BH יִשֵּׁב);—**Pe. 1. sit, be seated**: Pf. 3 ms. יִתְבָּ

Dn 7<sup>9</sup> and (of judgment = the judge) v<sup>10</sup>, so Impf. 3 ms. יִתְבָּ (K<sup>5</sup> 43, 1, Belep. 8), cf. BH יִשֵּׁב 7<sup>26</sup>. **2. dwell, Pt.** pl. abs. יִתְבִּין Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> (ב loc.). **Haph. cause to dwell**: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4<sup>10</sup> (acc. + ב loc.).

†יִתְרִי **adj. pre-eminent, surpassing** (v. BH יִתְרִי);—ms. abs. י Dn 2<sup>31</sup>; fs. יִתְרִיא 6<sup>4</sup>, usu. יִתְרִי 4<sup>33</sup> 5<sup>12,14</sup>; as adv. exceedingly 3<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (cf. יִתְרִי מתבדיל Eut<sup>Sin. 498</sup> wh. Lzb<sup>401</sup> reads יִתְרִי בְרִיךְ).

## כ

כָּ **part. like, as, about** (BH כָּ, q.v.);—like, as, Dn 2<sup>40</sup> כְּכִפְרִיאָהּ 4<sup>5,32</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> +; according to 4<sup>32</sup> וּכְמִצְוֵיהָ עָבַד and according to his will he doeth, Ezr 6<sup>9,15</sup> +; about (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj. Lzb<sup>444</sup> [כְּשֵׁלֶשֶׁן מֶלֶךְ]), Dn 4<sup>16</sup> כְּשֵׁעָה חֲדָה וּכְמִצְוֵיהָ לִגְבָּא 6<sup>21</sup> and as he drew near, etc. Cpds. —כְּדִיָּה and כְּדִיָּה v. דִּי and כְּדִיָּה יִתְרִי together, v. חֲדָה (sub אַחֲרָה).

†[כְּדָבָ] **adj. false** (י Syr.; v. BH כֹּזֵב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְּדָבָה Dn 2<sup>9</sup> (> n. appos. K<sup>175</sup> M<sup>66\*</sup>). כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כְּהָ **adv. here** (BH כֹּה; י Mand. כָּה; Chr-Pal. כָּה; Syr. with prefixes, as כְּהָ hitherto, עֲדֵכְהָ סוֹפָא דִּרְמִלְתָּא 7<sup>28</sup> where?);—Dn 7<sup>28</sup> עֲדֵכְהָ סוֹפָא דִּרְמִלְתָּא 7<sup>28</sup> hitherto (cf. Je 48<sup>47</sup> 51<sup>64</sup>) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהָלָ] **vb. be able** (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C Psp. A 6, 8, 11+; Eth. ከሌለ: cf. syn. וְכָל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כְּהָל Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5<sup>8,15</sup>.

†[כְּהִיָּ] **n.m. priest** (v. BH כֹּהֵן);—emph. כְּהִיָּא Ezr 7<sup>12,21</sup>; pl. emph. כְּהִיָּא 6<sup>9,16,18</sup> 7<sup>16,24</sup>; sf. (of Isr.) כְּהִיָּ v<sup>13</sup>.

[כְּהִיָּ Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup>] **n.f. window** (י בִּנְתָא, Syr. כְּהִיָּ, cf. Schulth<sup>Lex. 91</sup> (sub \*כֹּה), hence Ar. כְּהִיָּ id., as loan-word Frä<sup>13</sup>);—pl. abs. כְּהִיָּא Dn 6<sup>11</sup> (cf. S-C<sup>76</sup>).

†[כֹּרָ] **n. [m.] kôr, a measure of wheat** (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כֹּרִין Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n. pr. m. Cyrus** (BH כֹּרֶשׁ);—Dn 6<sup>28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. Ezr.

[כְּכָרִין] **v. כָּרָר. כָּרָר v. כָּלל.**

†[כָּלֵל] **vb.** complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל];

but שָׁב perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštakilil*, DI<sup>WB 331</sup>, cf. שָׁבָב, שָׁבָבָה, and Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁבָבָה Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שָׁבָבָה<sup>14</sup>, also (c. acc. rei) 4<sup>12</sup> (Kt שָׁבָבָה, read Qr) שָׁבָבָה, *Inf.* שָׁבָבָה, acc. rei 5<sup>3,9</sup>. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתָּבָבָה<sup>4 13,16</sup>.

כָּל, **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כָּל);—**emph.** כָּלָא Dn 2<sup>40</sup> +, cstr. כָּל 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> +, כָּל 2<sup>8</sup> +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלָהוּ (so Palm. Lzb<sup>296</sup> Cooke<sup>No. 117, Tariff 11 b, 18</sup>) + 2<sup>35</sup> 1<sup>19</sup> (Qr f. כָּלָהוּ);—**1.** כָּל חֲכָמֵי בָבֶל the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3<sup>2,3,5</sup>, etc.; 6<sup>2</sup> כָּל מַלְכוּתָא the whole of the kingdom, v<sup>1</sup>; c. sf. the whole of them, 2<sup>38</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH 1 b): 3<sup>29</sup> כָּל עַמִּים דִּי אֲמָהּ וְלִשָּׁן that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6<sup>8</sup> מִן כָּל אֱלֹהִים of any god, Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> כָּל מֶלֶךְ... לֹא every man who=whoever, Dn 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; Dn 2<sup>10</sup> לֹא... כִּי no king hath asked..., v<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>24</sup>; so כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אִשֶּׁר) whoever 6<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>, *what-ever* v<sup>23</sup>, כָּל־דִּי wherever Dn 2<sup>38</sup> (cf. אִשֶּׁר 4 b γ). + **3.** **emph.** כָּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH 2 b): Dn 2<sup>40</sup> כָּלָא שִׁשָּׁל crushing all things, 4<sup>9,18</sup> וְיִמּוֹן לְכָל־יָמָה and food for all was in it, v<sup>23</sup> כָּלָא מָטָא all came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל Jos 21<sup>43</sup>), Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> שָׁלָמָא כָּלָא all peace (K<sup>§ 83 a</sup>; cf. in Heb. בָּלוּ etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a).—For כָּל־יָמָה v. קָבַל.

כִּן **adv.** thus, as follows (BH כִּן; ִן, Syr. ܟܝܢ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS<sup>II. 149 A 1, B-C 3</sup> RES<sup>492 B 5</sup>), Dn 2<sup>24</sup> וְכִן אֲמַרְלָהּ, v<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>5,23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>3</sup>; 6<sup>2</sup> וְכִן־פָּתִיב בְּנוֹהָ.

כְּנָמָא **adv.** accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö<sup>GGA, 1884, 1021</sup> Marti al. from כִּן + indef. מָא, so somewhat, *ungefähr* so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from כִּן and מָא, cf. Talm. כְּנָמָא in Thes<sup>632</sup>): referring backwards, Ezr 6<sup>13</sup> עָבְדוּ... כְּנָמָא did accordingly; referring forwards, 4<sup>8</sup>... כְּנָמָא wrote a letter... as follows, 5<sup>4</sup> (rd. c. ⑥) מִן מְרָא, from v<sup>9</sup>, Mey<sup>Entst. 26</sup>), v<sup>9,11</sup>.

†[כָּנֵשׁ] **vb.** gather (ִ id.; OArām. Palm. כִּנש Lzb<sup>295</sup>; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנֵשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3<sup>2</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) assembled 3<sup>3,27</sup>.

†[כְּנִית] **n.m.** associate (OArām. *id.*, Lzb<sup>298</sup>

SAC<sup>65</sup>; S-C<sup>B 6</sup>; Syr. ܟܢܝܬ; Chr-Pal. [ܟܢܝܬ] Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 95</sup>; ✓ appar. כִּנָּה K<sup>§ 56, a</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> M<sup>§ 74 c</sup>; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. DI<sup>WB 338</sup> Zim<sup>M. p. 66\*</sup>);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנִיתָה Ezr 5<sup>6</sup>, תִּהְיוּ 4<sup>9,17,23</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא throne).

†כִּרְסָא (K<sup>§ 11, 4 b</sup> 1; 6<sup>2</sup>) **n.m.** Dn 7, 9<sup>a</sup> throne;—cstr. כִּ' Dn 5<sup>20</sup>; sf. כִּרְסִיָּה 7<sup>9 b</sup>; pl. abs. כִּרְסִין 7<sup>9 a</sup>.

כִּשְׂרִי v. כִּשְׂרִי.

†כִּסְפָּה **n.m.** Ezr 7, 17 silver (v. BH);—abs. כִּ' Ezr 7<sup>13</sup> +, כִּסְפָּה Dn 2<sup>32</sup>; **emph.** כִּסְפָּה v<sup>35</sup> +;—**1.** as material Dn 2<sup>32,35,45</sup> 5<sup>2,4,23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>15,16,18,22</sup>.

כַּעַת, כַּעֲנַת, כַּעֲנָה v. sub עָנָה.

†כַּפַּת **vb.** bind (ִ id.; NH כַּפַּת; Syr. ܟܦܬ form knots, ܟܦܬ twist into a knot, Ar. ܟܦܬ draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כַּפְּתוּ (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Dn 3<sup>21</sup> they were bound. **Pa.** bind: *Inf.* לְכַפְּתָה Dn 3<sup>20</sup> (acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין bound v<sup>23,24</sup>.

†[כָּרָא] **vb.** Ithpe. be distressed (cf. כָּרָא III. adj. suffering, כָּרִייתָא n. *id.* D<sup>WB 197</sup>; Syr. ܟܪܝܬ be short, abridged, ܟܪܝܬ it grieved me; ܟܪܝܬ pain, grief; cf. As. *kāru*, pain; also ܟܪܝܬ (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. ܟܪܝܬ dislike, shrink from);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתַכְרִית רִיחִי (K<sup>§ 47</sup>, Belsp. 2) Dn 7<sup>15</sup>.

†[כַּרְבֵּלָא] **n.f.** prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K<sup>§ 62</sup>; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבֵּלָה comb of cock; so JArām. כַּרְבֵּלָה, Syr. ܟܪܒܠܐ; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr<sup>M 67\*</sup>, Muss-Arn<sup>As. Dict. 436 a</sup>, so SAC<sup>JPhil. xxv. 310 f</sup>, cf. BH [כַּרְבֵּל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבֵּלָהוּ Dn 3<sup>21</sup>.

†[כִּרְוֹ] **n.m.** herald (loan-word from Gk. *κήρυξ*, *κηρύσσειν* (K<sup>§ 64, 4</sup> Krauss<sup>II. 296 f</sup>; Nö<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup> doubts); ִ id., Syr. ܟܪܝܬ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [ܟܪܝܬ] Schulth<sup>Lex. 97</sup>; cf. D<sup>§ 37 ad fin.</sup>, also K<sup>§ 64, 4</sup> Bev<sup>Dn 5, 29</sup> M<sup>§ 83</sup>);—**emph.** כִּרְוֹ Dn 3<sup>4</sup>.

†[כִּרְוֹ] **vb.** denom. **Haph.** make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D<sup>§ 37, p. 146</sup> (2nd ed. 183) K<sup>§ 1. c. M 67\*</sup>), but even then formed as denom.; cf. ִ id., NH כִּרְוֹ, Syr. ܟܪܝܬ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 97</sup>);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִכְרִיזוּ Dn 5<sup>29</sup>, c. על pers. concerning.



כרסא v. כרסא.

כרר (✓ of foll.; cf. BH כרר 3).

† כרר n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כררין Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

כשדי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כשדי);—abs. כ' Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; emph. כשדיא Dn 5<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr כשדיא), כשדיא Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr כשדיא); pl. abs. כשדיא 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, emph. כשדיא Kt, כשדיא Qr, Dn 2<sup>5,10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** Chaldean by race Dn 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2<sup>5,10,10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup>.

כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. כ' Dn 6<sup>26</sup> pers. + orat. rect., 7<sup>1</sup> acc. rei; 3 mpl. כ' Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> acc. אברה; 1 pl. נכתוב 5<sup>10</sup>, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כתבה Dn 5<sup>9</sup>, subj. ירא, fpl. כתבו v<sup>5</sup>, subj. אצבען. Pe'il (W CG 224) Pf. 3 ms. כ' Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> thus (it) was written, so כ' 6<sup>2</sup>.

כתב n.m. Dn 5, 7 writing;—abs. כתב Ezr 7<sup>22</sup> (Baer כתב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ' 6<sup>18</sup>, emph. כתב Dn 5<sup>8</sup> +, ח 5<sup>7,15</sup>;—**1.** writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5<sup>7,8,15,16,17,24,25</sup>. **2. a.** written decree 6<sup>9,10,11</sup>. **b.** written requirement Ezr 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

כתל n. [m.] wall (BH כתל, ✓ כתל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5<sup>5</sup>; pl. emph. כתליא Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>.

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. ל, ל, ל, ל Dn 7<sup>4,5</sup> +; ל + Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>, ל + 5<sup>3,9</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 12, 14+), ל + Dn 3<sup>4</sup>, ל + Je 10<sup>11</sup>, ל + Ezr 5<sup>3,4,9,10</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (so Zinj., Cooke<sup>184</sup>; Nab., ib. Nos. 85, 91), ל + Dn 2<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> (v<sup>21</sup> ל, Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (so Palm., Cooke<sup>No. 110, Tarif II. c. 15 (p. 329)</sup>);—**1.** to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2<sup>4,5,7,19</sup> 6<sup>21,26</sup>, etc., giving 2<sup>16,21</sup> +, offering Ezr 6<sup>10</sup>; of going (Aram. does not use ל), usu. to a place, 2<sup>17</sup> לביה, 3<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5<sup>5</sup>; = towards Dn 4<sup>31</sup>; into 3<sup>6,11</sup> 6<sup>17</sup> +; in address of decree or letter 3<sup>31</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; to fall or come to Dn 4<sup>16,18</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>20</sup>, be confirmed to Dn 4<sup>23</sup>. **2.** as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2<sup>10,12,14,24</sup> + oft., Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>... לכל (cf. Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup>). **3.** to become or make into (BH 4) Dn 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>27</sup>.

**4. a.** with reference to Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> ל, 7<sup>14</sup> (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשָׁה). **b.** belonging to Dn 5<sup>23</sup> ל, 7<sup>4,6,7</sup>, and in ל = his 2<sup>20</sup> +; c. אֵיִי Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; השבח ל: to find (belonging) to 2<sup>35</sup> 6<sup>3,6,23</sup> (cf. BH ל: Dt 22<sup>14</sup> +). **c.** as periphr. for the genitive (BH 5 c) Dn 7<sup>1</sup> ל, בשנת חרה, Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3,15,15</sup>; 5<sup>8,11</sup>. **d.** of the object or purpose, for (BH 5 g) Dn 4<sup>9</sup> ל, וְעַל מִן לְכַלְאֲבָה v<sup>27,27,33</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9,17</sup> 7<sup>19,23</sup>, on behalf of Ezr 6<sup>10b</sup>. **e.** according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> ל, according to the number of... **5.** of time, at Dn 4<sup>26</sup> ל, at the end of..., v<sup>31</sup>; to Dn 2<sup>4,4</sup> + ל, ל. **6.** with an inf. (BH 7), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2<sup>9,10,12,24</sup> 3<sup>13,16,19,32</sup> 4<sup>21,22</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> + oft.; = in order to Dn 2<sup>13,14</sup> 3<sup>2,20</sup>, so as to 5<sup>20</sup>. With ל = not to be... 6<sup>9,16end</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>, v. ל. Cf. the synopsis Lzb 300 f.

לא (לה) + Dn 4<sup>32</sup> adv. not (BH לא; Aram. of Tema, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb 301 Cook gl. 67); לא; Syr. لا);—not Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>5,9,10</sup>, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2<sup>27,43</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>4,6,15</sup> +, so v<sup>32</sup> חשיבו, are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53<sup>3</sup> לא חשיבו, for which no analogy, yet cf. v<sup>39</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> לא; sq. אֵיִי, v. אֵיִי. With inf. and ל Dn 6<sup>9</sup> לא להשנה, which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v<sup>16</sup>), Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35<sup>6</sup> לא, D<sup>Aram.</sup> Dialektproben, p. 1). With interr. הלא + Dn 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>.

לאך (✓ of foll.; BH לאך, מלאך).

לאך n.m. angel (לאך Syr.);—sf. מלאכה Dn 3<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>.

לבב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C B 124+);—cstr. ל Dn 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. לבב 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>, לב 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>20,21</sup>.

לב n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so לא Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb 301 = Cooke<sup>76 A 6</sup>);—sf. לבי Dn 7<sup>28</sup>.

לבש vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. אֶרְבֹּשׁ: 3 ms. ילבש Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, 2 ms. ילבש v<sup>16</sup>. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. הלבשו v<sup>29</sup> clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

לבוש n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לבושה Dn 7<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. לבושיון 3<sup>21</sup>.

לא v. לא.

[מַחֲלָקָה] v. חֶלֶק.





2<sup>42</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm. <sup>Tariff II. a 34</sup>; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke <sup>No. 89. 6</sup>, S-C <sup>Pap. A 10</sup>) †Dn 2<sup>33.33.41.41.42.42</sup> Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהוֹן), 6<sup>3.3</sup>;—**1.** of place: **a.** from, Dn 4<sup>10.11.23</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> +, מִן תְּפִיחַ + Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6<sup>5</sup> מִצֵּד מִלְכוּתָא. **b.** out of, Dn 3<sup>15.26</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2<sup>35</sup>, away from, 2<sup>45</sup> 4<sup>11.22.23</sup> Je 10<sup>11</sup>. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2<sup>16.49</sup> +; Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>; to deliver from Dn 6<sup>21</sup>. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4<sup>9</sup>; or author (ib. d), מְנִי שֵׁם טָעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> (6<sup>27</sup> מְוֹדָרְמִי), Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> +, cf. 5<sup>17</sup>; מְנִי = on my part Dn 2<sup>5.3</sup> (v. אֲדָרָא). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4<sup>22</sup> (= v<sup>12.20</sup>), v<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>: so with a vb. of fearing 5<sup>19</sup>. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5<sup>19</sup> מְוֹדָרְמִי 7<sup>11</sup>; מְוֹדָרְמִי, v. דִּי 3. **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> מְוֹדָרְמִי אֵלֶּה יֵשׁׁיׁ at the decree of, etc., 7<sup>23</sup>; Dn 2<sup>8</sup> מְוֹדָרְמִי according to certainty, v<sup>47</sup> מְוֹדָרְמִי 3. **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6<sup>3</sup> מְנָהוֹן 7<sup>8.16</sup>; 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup>; (some) of 2<sup>41</sup> מְנָהוֹן ... מְנָהוֹן some ... others of them 2<sup>33.41.42a</sup>; so v<sup>42b</sup> מְנָהוֹן ... מְנָהוֹן 4. of time, from, Dn 2<sup>20</sup> (ועד) ... מְנָהוֹן, Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>; v. also אֲדָרְא and דִּי 4. **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7<sup>3.7.19.23.24</sup>, beyond, more than 2<sup>30.39</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> end; 4<sup>13</sup> מְוֹדָרְמִי יִשְׁנֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 5<sup>24</sup>). **6.** cpds.:—v. לֹחַת, קָדַם, [מְנָהוֹן], תְּחִלָּה.

מְנָה v. מנה.

† מְנָה n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנָה]);—abs. מְנָה Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> + 4<sup>20</sup> Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנָה); cstr. מְנָה 6<sup>8</sup>.

מְנָה v. ידע.

† מְנָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. מְנָה Dn 5<sup>26</sup> God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—**Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. מְנָה Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (+ Inf.), v<sup>49</sup> (ל pers. + על rei); 2 ms. מְנָה 3<sup>12</sup> (על rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנָה (K<sup>147.3.c</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

† מְנָה n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OArām. מנה SAC<sup>75</sup> Lzb<sup>313</sup>);—abs. Dn 5<sup>23.25.26</sup>, v. ClGann <sup>JA s. Julliet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.</sup> Nō ZA I. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַס, תְּחִלָּה.

† מְנָה n.[m.] number;—cstr. מְנָה Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

† מְנָה n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנה);—**1.** oblation, to God's representative, abs. מְנָה Dn 2<sup>16</sup>. **2.** techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנָהוֹתָהוֹן Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>.

מְנָה v. מנין.

† מְנָה n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנָה] 6);—sf. מְנָהוֹתָהוֹן Dn 2<sup>32</sup> (of image in vision).

מְנָה v. עבר. מְנָה v. [מְנָה].

מְנָה v. II. עלל.

† מְנָה n.m. lord (מְנָה, c. מְנָה; Syr. مَلِك, e. مَلِك, Eg. Arām. מְנָה (RÉS<sup>1.361</sup>); Chr-Pal. مَلِك, etc., Schulth <sup>Lex. 115</sup>; OArām. Nab. Palm. מְנָה (Lzb<sup>316</sup>); cf. n.pr. dei מְנָה (mapra), god of Gaza, SAC<sup>77</sup>; also Ar. مَن مان, Sab. מְנָה man, lord Hom <sup>Chr 127</sup>; AA<sup>293</sup> RÉS<sup>1.454.2</sup>);—lord: of God, cstr. מְנָה מְנָה Dn 5<sup>23</sup> מְנָה מְנָה 2<sup>47</sup>; of king, sf. מְנָה Kt (as Nab., SAC<sup>1.c</sup>; K<sup>558.1</sup>), Qr מְנָה (as Palm., SAC<sup>1.c</sup>) 4<sup>16.21</sup>.

† מְנָה n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְנָה Ezr 4<sup>19</sup>.

† מְנָה K<sup>559.d</sup> adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנָה Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, emph. מְנָה (K<sup>1b</sup>) v<sup>12</sup>.

מְנָה v. מירה.

† מְנָה vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe** il Pf. 3 mpl. מְנָה Dn 7<sup>4</sup> were plucked off (wings).

† מְנָה n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—מְנָה Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>.

† מְנָה n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

[מְנָה] v. שָׁכַח. [מְנָה] v. שָׁכַח.

[מְנָה] v. שָׁרַח. [מְנָה] v. שָׁרַח.

[מְנָה] v. נָחַח.

נ

נָבִיא (√ of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bewer <sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902</sup> who cp. As. nabû, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10<sup>6.10</sup> 19<sup>20.24</sup>).

† נָבִיא n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מְנָה Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נָבִיא Kt, נָבִיא Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; pl. emph. נָבִיא 5<sup>1.2</sup>.



† [נְבוֹאָה] **n.f.** prophesying; — cstr. נְבוֹאָת. Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>.

נְבוֹכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (= BH נְבֻצַּדְנֶצַּר, etc.); — Dn 2<sup>28</sup> + 23 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>12,14</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; נְבֻכַּדְנֶצַּר Dn 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. Dn.

† נְבוֹנָה **n.f.** reward (so נְ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug <sup>Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160</sup> prop. OP \**nibagrā*, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M<sup>71</sup>\*); — abs. נ' Dn 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. נְבוֹנָה (al. נְבוֹ, נְבוֹ) 5<sup>17</sup>.

† נְבִישְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (נְ id., Syr. نَبِيشْتَا, NH נְבִישְׁתָּא; Ar. نَبِيشْتَا is loan-word from Aram. Frä<sup>95</sup>; prob. foreign word K<sup>62</sup> Fra<sup>95</sup> Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba<sup>ZA</sup> II. 117); — Dn 5<sup>5</sup>.

† נָגַד **vb.** stream, flow (נָגַד, Syr. نَغَد draw along, lead, נְ also intrans. move along Is 30<sup>24</sup>, flow Dt 33<sup>13,22</sup>, נָגַד streams Is 44<sup>4</sup> +); — **Pe. Pt.** Dn 7<sup>10</sup> מִן־קְדָמוֹי נָגַד וְנָפַק מִן־קְדָמוֹי נָגַד.

† נִגְדָּה **prep.** in front of, facing (= BH, v. √ p. 616<sup>b</sup>; not elsewhere known in Aram.); Dn 6<sup>11</sup> נִגְדָּה יְרוּשָׁלַם.

† [נִבְיָה] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (נִבְיָה Syr.; BH id.); — emph. בְּנִיבְיָה (K<sup>54</sup> c. 1) Dn 6<sup>20</sup>.

† נָדַב **vb.** Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (נָדַב; BH נָדַב); — **Pf.** 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** הִתְנַדְּבוּ v<sup>16</sup>; **Pt.** מִתְנַדֵּב v<sup>13</sup>; pl. דָּבִיּוּ v<sup>16</sup>; — **1.** volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7<sup>13</sup>. **2.** give, or offer freely, v<sup>13</sup>, acc. rei + ל' of God; v<sup>16</sup>, c. ל' of temple; freewill gift (inf., prop. freewill giving) v<sup>16</sup>.

† נִדְבָק **n.m.** row or layer, course (נִדְבָק NH id.; NH also מִדְבָּק id. (Levy <sup>NHWB</sup> III. 23), cf. مَدْبَاك as loan-word Frä<sup>12</sup>; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, mountain-slope acc. to D1<sup>Fr</sup> 150 (cf. Ba<sup>ZA</sup> II. 115 f. Hpt <sup>GN</sup> 1883, 96; BAS<sup>1</sup> 8. 15), but mng. not very suitable Nö <sup>ZMG</sup> x1 (1886), 733 Mey <sup>Ents</sup> I. 46); — abs. נ' Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>, pl. נִדְבָקִין v<sup>4</sup>.

† נָרַד **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נָרַד); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁנְתָה בֵּית עֲלוֹתָי (K<sup>46</sup>, Beisp. a) Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.

† נִרְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (נִרְנָה, לָרָן; v. BH (late) נִרְנָה, Pers. loan-word); — נִרְנָה Dn 7<sup>15</sup> my spirit in (its) sheath, i.e. my body; < נִרְנָה emph., or sf. נִרְנָה (K<sup>54</sup> 3. 8); or (Nö <sup>GGA</sup> 1884, 1022 Bev) נִרְנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נִרְנָה on account of this (נִרְנָה as נ' + D<sup>47</sup> 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10), M<sup>72</sup>\* cf. Buhl Dr.

† נְהַר **n.m.** Dn 7<sup>10</sup> river (v. BH I. נְהַר); — abs. נ' Dn 7<sup>10</sup>; emph. נְהַר Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +, נְהַר 4<sup>16</sup>; — river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נְהַר עֲבַר Ezr 4<sup>10,11,16</sup> + 10 t. Ezr; נְהַר דִּי־נִרְנָה Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a river of fire, in vision.

† נְהוֹרָא **n.m.** light (נְהוֹרָא, Syr. نَهْوَرَا; v. BH II. נְהוֹרָא); — emph. נְהוֹרָא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. נְהוֹרָא Syr.; Nö <sup>LCB</sup> 1896, 703) Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

† נְהוֹרָא **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. id.); — abs. Dn 5<sup>11,14</sup> (both + שְׁכִלְתָּנִי, הִתְקִיָּה).

† נָהַר **vb.** flee (נְהוֹרָא Syr.; cf. [נָהַר] supra and BH נָהַר 1a); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. מִן־נָהַר Dn 4<sup>11</sup>.

† נָוָלִי **n.f.** refuse-heap (נָוָלִי K<sup>61</sup> 4. 5) **n.f.** refuse-heap (נָוָלִי dung-heap; perh. loan-word fr. As. *namālu* (nawālu), ruin, Jen <sup>KB</sup> VI. 363); — נָוָלִי Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>, נָוָלִי Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>29</sup>.

נֹר **n.f.** Dn 3<sup>6</sup> et m. 7, 9 fire (נְהוֹרָא Syr.; v. √ n. BH); — abs. נ' Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>9,10</sup>; emph. נֹרָא 3<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. 3.

† נָזַק **vb.** suffer injury (נָזַק id.; As. *nazāku*, injure; on combin. with Ar. نَقَمَ impair, v. Ba<sup>ES</sup> 51 Frä<sup>95</sup> BAS III. 91); — **Pe. Pt.** נָזַק Dn 6<sup>3</sup>. **Haph.** injure: **Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְנָזַק (K<sup>33,2</sup>) Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> (acc. pers.). **Pt. act. f. cstr.** מִתְנָזֵק v<sup>15</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִתְנָזֵק v<sup>22</sup> (K<sup>1b</sup> d.); M<sup>48</sup> c. קָחָה).

† נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (נְחָשׁ Syr.; BH נְחָשׁ, נְחָשׁ, √ III. נְחָשׁ); — as material: abs. נ' Dn 2<sup>32</sup> 4<sup>12,20</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; emph. נְחָשׁ 2<sup>35,39,45</sup> 3<sup>4,23</sup>.

† נִחַת **vb.** descend (נִחַת Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late)); — **Pe. Pt.** נִחַת Dn 4<sup>10,20</sup> (both מִן־שָׁמַיָא). **Haph.** deposit, loc. v. **Impf.** 2 ms. תָּחַת (K<sup>42,2</sup>) Ezr 6<sup>5</sup> (Gu<sup>Hpt</sup> reads 3 mpl.); **Imv.** ms. תָּחַת (K<sup>15</sup> d.) 5<sup>15</sup> (acc. rei); **Pt. pass. pl.** מִתְחַתִּין 6<sup>1</sup> (were) deposited. **Hoph.** (W<sup>CG</sup> 223) be deposited: **Pf.** 3 ms. הִנְחַת Dn 5<sup>20</sup> (מִן־רִשְׁאָה).

† נָטַל **vb.** lift (נָטַל Syr.; BH (rare)); — **Pe. Pf.** 1 s. לָשִׁמָּה נָטַלְתָּ Dn 4<sup>31</sup> (As. *natālu* = look). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG</sup> 224) be lifted: **Pf.** 3 fs. נָטַלְתָּ מִן־רִשְׁאָה.

† נָטַר **vb.** keep (נָטַר Syr.; v. BH I. נָטַר, and (rarely) נָטַר); — **Pe. Pf.** 1 s. מִלְּפָנֶיךָ נָטַרְתָּ Dn 7<sup>28</sup>.

† נִיחוּחַ **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH id., √ נִיחַ (also נְהוֹרָא Syr.)); — pl. נִיחֻחִין Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> Dn 2<sup>46</sup> i.e. soothing offerings.

†[נָכֶסֶת] **n.** [m.], pl. נְכָסִים riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>E4+</sup>; BH (late));—עָנַשׁ נ' Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> confiscation of property; cstr. נְכָסִי 6<sup>8</sup>.

†נִמְרָא **n.** [m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7<sup>6</sup>.

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpa.** be pulled away: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנַסֵּחַ Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> (מָן).

†נָסַח **vb.** pour out (v. BH I. נָסַח);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנִסְכָּה לָהּ Dn 2<sup>46</sup> to offer in sacrifice to him, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִסְכָּהּ.

†[נִסְכָּח] **n.** [m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. מִנְחָתֵהוּן Ezr 7<sup>17</sup> (+ מִנְחָתֵהוּן, etc.). נִסְכָּח v. סִלַּח.

†נָפַל **vb.** fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; נָפַל 4<sup>28</sup>; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3<sup>23</sup> + 7<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K<sup>423,2</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K<sup>442</sup>) Dn 3<sup>6</sup> +; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּ 3<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלוּ 3<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** fall, מֵעַל-אֲפֻדָּי Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; fall down and do homage 3<sup>5,6,7,10,11,15</sup>; ל loc. 3<sup>23</sup>; of voice, מִן-שִׁמְעָא 4<sup>28</sup>. **2.** fall by violence 7<sup>20</sup> (c. קָרַם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָהּ Ezr 7<sup>20</sup> it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xlii (1902), 163).

נָפַק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (S id., NH נָפַק, Syr. نَفَضَ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OArām. Nab. Palm. נָפַק Laz<sup>324</sup>, cf. Ar. نَافَقَ hole of field mouse; v. also Arām. נָפַקוּתָא outlay, Eg. Arām. נִפְקָתָה Cooke<sup>Inscr. 212</sup>, Ar. نَفَقَةُ household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG III (1899), 133));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2<sup>14</sup> he went out, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקָתָא v<sup>13</sup> decree went forth (cf. Lu 2<sup>1</sup>); 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ 5<sup>5</sup> Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְקָה, K<sup>423,2</sup>) fingers came forth; c. מָן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. נִפְקוּ (K<sup>442</sup>) 3<sup>26</sup> come forth! *Pt.* pl. נִפְקוּ v<sup>26</sup> (both of men); sg. נִפֵּק 7<sup>10</sup> (=flow out). **Haph.** bring forth, acc. rei + מָן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקָה Ezr 5<sup>14,14</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ v<sup>3</sup> (so Eg. Arām. S-C<sup>E4+</sup> D<sup>15,17+</sup>).

†[נִפְקָה] **n.f.** outlay;—emph. נִפְקָתָא Ezr 6<sup>4,8</sup>.

†[נִצְבָּה] **n.f.** firmness (v. BH נָצַב);—emph. נִצְבָּתָא Dn 2<sup>41</sup>.

†[נִצַּח] **vb.** **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נָצַח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצֵּחַ Dn 6<sup>4</sup>, על pers.

†[נָצַל] **vb.** **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Arām. הנצל take away, S-C<sup>E4+</sup> 10, D<sup>19</sup>);—of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מָצַל 6<sup>28</sup>, *Inf.* לְהַצֵּלָה Dn 3<sup>29</sup>; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצִּילָתָה 6<sup>15</sup>.

†נָקֵא **adj.** clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה);—עֲמֵר נ' Dn 7<sup>9</sup> like pure wool.

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשׁוּ Dn 5<sup>6</sup> of knees knocking לָרָא רָא.

†נָשָׂא **vb.** lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Arām.; v. נָסַי, נָסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2<sup>35</sup> carry away (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> take (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** make a rising, an insurrection: *Pt. fs.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4<sup>19</sup>, על pers.

נְשִׁירָה v. [נָשִׁין] sub II. אָנַשׁ.

†[נְשִׁמָּה] **n.f.** breath (v. BH, נָשַׁם);—sf. נְשִׁמָּתָהּ Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, i.e. breath of life.

נִשְׂרָא **n.m.** griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. נ' Dn 7<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. נִשְׂרָא 4<sup>30</sup>.

†[נִשְׁתָּרוֹן] **n.m.** Ezr 4<sup>18</sup> letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתָּרוֹנָא Ezr 4<sup>18,23</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>.

†[נִתְיִינִין] **n.m.pl.** Nethinim (prob. loan-word from BH נְתָנִים, נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נִתְיִינָא Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.

†[נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; S rare; OArām. נתן, *Impf.* יִנְתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Arām. *Impf.* אֲנַתֵּן, יִנְתֵּן, etc., S-C<sup>E4+</sup> 7<sup>+</sup>, pl. sf. תִּנְתְּנוּהָ ib. 9<sup>9</sup>, *Inf.* לְמַנְתֵּן S-C<sup>E4+</sup> 6, 9<sup>+</sup>);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K<sup>442</sup>) Dn 2<sup>16</sup>, sf. יִתְנֶנָּה 4<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. תִּנְתְּנוּ Ezr 7<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּ 4<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* לְמַנְתֵּן 7<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** give, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4<sup>14,22,29</sup>. **2.** of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2<sup>16</sup>. **3.** give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> (+ מָן of source), abs. v<sup>20</sup>.

†[מִתְנָא] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְנָא Dn 2<sup>6,48</sup>; sf. מִתְנָתָהּ 5<sup>17</sup>.

†[נָתַר] **vb.** **Haph.** strip off (S נָתַר fall off; Syr. نَار; Ar. نَصَرَ scatter; As. našāru, diminish, shorten, NH נָשַׁר fall off);—*Imv.* mpl. אֲתָרִי (K<sup>442b</sup>) Dn 4<sup>11</sup> (acc. of leaves).

ס

סָבַח v. שִׁבְּחָא.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* אֲשָׁהי מְסֻבְּלִים (K<sup>448</sup> Nö GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6<sup>3</sup> its foundations (be) raised (Thes al.; WCG 203, 223), very dub.; Hpt Gu ad loc.



conj. אֲשֶׁהי מִס' *his (God's) fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabālu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סָבַר] **vb.** think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. שָׁבַר (late));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, sq. inf.

†סָבַר **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 3<sup>6</sup> +, 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ 3<sup>23</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סִבְּרוּ 3<sup>7</sup> +;—*do homage* לַעֲלֵם Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,12,14,15,18</sup>, ל' of false god v<sup>23</sup>; לֹא לְב' om., v<sup>6,11,15</sup>; ס' לְנִינְיָל 2<sup>46</sup> (perh. as representing God, cf. v<sup>b</sup>, yet v. Dr).

†[סָנַן] **n.m.** prefect (Syr. (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>13</sup>; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. סִנְיָן Dn 2<sup>48</sup>; emph. סִנְיָנָא 3<sup>2,3,27</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>.

†סָנַר **vb.** shut (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 6<sup>23</sup> *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפִנְיָה **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM<sup>JBL</sup> 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHBW III. 492; NH Aram. סִמְפִּוֹן is tube, esp. vein, artery Id<sup>1b</sup> 513; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. συμφωνία, Krauss<sup>11</sup> 376, 390 Bev<sup>41</sup> Dr Dn 3, 5 Nes<sup>MM</sup> 37 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince<sup>EB</sup> 3230);—abs. ס' Dn 3<sup>5,15</sup>, = סִיפִינְיָה Kt, סוּפִינְיָה Qr v<sup>10</sup> (Syr. سَافَا, id.; cf. Palm. ספון = συμφωνος, in agreement, Lzb<sup>330</sup> GACooke<sup>Inscr.</sup> 338).

†[סוּרָה] **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְתָּה סָפְתָה Dn 4<sup>30</sup> (cf. BH I. כָּלָה Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרָה Dn 2<sup>44</sup> (acc. rei).

†סוּפָה **n.** [m.] end;—cstr. ס' end of the earth Dn 4<sup>8,19</sup>; emph. סוּפָא 7<sup>23</sup> end, conclusion of the matter; ס' עַד=for ever 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>.

סוּמְפִנְיָה, סוּפִינְיָה v. סִיפִינְיָה.

†[סָלַק] **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָלַקְתָּ Dn 7<sup>20</sup>, ס' (!) v<sup>8</sup> (K<sup>§</sup> 25 b); 3 mpl. סָלְקוּ 2<sup>29</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. fpl.* סָלְקוּ Dn 7<sup>3</sup>;—*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>, מִן־רִמָּא Dn 7<sup>3</sup>; abs. of horn in vision 7<sup>8,20</sup>; fig. of thoughts 2<sup>29</sup>. **Haph.** *lift, take up*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְקִי (as if from נָסַק; K<sup>§</sup> 44 b) Dn 3<sup>22</sup>; *Inf.* לְהִסְקָה (K<sup>1.c</sup> Str<sup>§</sup> 3 h) 6<sup>24</sup> (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W<sup>CG</sup> 223) *be taken up*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסַּק 6<sup>24</sup> (מִן loc.).

†[סָעַר] **vb.** Pa. support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעְרִין לָהֶן Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

†סָפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **book** (v. BH סָפָר);—cstr. סָפְרִין ס' דְּכִרְיָנָא Ezr 4<sup>15,15</sup> מִשָּׁה 6<sup>18</sup>; pl. abs. סָפְרִין Dn 7<sup>10</sup> *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. סָפְרִיָא Ezr 6<sup>1</sup> *house of records*.

†[סָפַר] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סָפָר);—emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4<sup>8,9,17,23</sup>; cstr. סָפֵר *the scribe* 7<sup>12,21</sup>, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[כָּרְבַּל] **n.** [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr<sup>M</sup> 74\*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; >trousers; NH; JAram. id., with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سِرْبَالٌ mantle is loan-word Frä<sup>47</sup>; Egypt. Ar. زردل shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers<sup>ZMG</sup> 11 (1897), 298, cf. Krauss<sup>11,412</sup>);—pl. sf. סָרְבִּלְהוֹן Dn 3<sup>21,27</sup>.

†[כָּרֵךְ] **n.m.** chief, overseer (Syr. id. (=BH שָׂרָר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev<sup>Dn</sup> Dr<sup>Dn</sup> Andr<sup>M</sup> 75\*, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and \**sarak*), head, chief);—pl. abs. כָּרְכִין Dn 6<sup>3</sup>, emph. כָּרְכִיָא v<sup>4,5,7</sup>, cstr. כָּרְכִי v<sup>8</sup>.

†I. [סָתַר] **vb.** Pa. hide (v. BH);—*Pt. pass. fpl.* emph. מְסַתְרָתָא Dn 2<sup>22</sup> *the hidden things*.

†II. [סָתַר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. سَالَ; v. BH שָׁתַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סָתְרָה Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (acc. of temple).

ע

עָבַר **vb.** make, do (Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C<sup>Pap.</sup>; cf. אָוַרָא; = BH עָבַר, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Dn 3<sup>1</sup> +, 2 ms. עָבַרְתָּ (K<sup>§</sup> 13, 2) 4<sup>32</sup>; 1 s. עָבַרְתָּ 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>, 3 mpl. תַּעְבְּרוּ Ezr 6<sup>13</sup> +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּרוּ (Baer K<sup>§</sup> 38, 1, 6); עֲבַדְרוּ; *Inf.* מְעַבְּרָא (K<sup>§</sup> 15, a) 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (מְעַבְּרָא); *Pt. act.* עָבַר 7<sup>26</sup> +, fs. עָבַרְתָּ Dn 7<sup>21</sup>; mpl. עֲבַרְתִּי Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>;—1. *make*, acc. rei Dn 3<sup>1,15</sup> and (of creation) Je 10<sup>11</sup>; *make a feast* Dn 5<sup>1</sup>, war 7<sup>21</sup> (עַם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6<sup>16</sup>. 2. *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4<sup>32</sup> (of God), 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15,22</sup>; *do, act*, בְּנִימָא, thus, Ezr 6<sup>13</sup>, ב' according to, Dn 7<sup>13</sup> and (of God) 4<sup>32</sup>, abs. 6<sup>11</sup>; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7<sup>13</sup> *do something with*, עַם pers. 6<sup>3</sup>; *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7<sup>26</sup>, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6<sup>23</sup> and (+ עם pers.) 3<sup>32</sup>. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. תַּעְבְּרָה Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> +, ע' 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּרוּ Dn 2<sup>5</sup>; *Pt. act.* מְעַבְּרָא Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>, בִּרְ- 4<sup>19</sup>, fs. עָבַרְתָּ 5<sup>8</sup>;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>.  
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4<sup>19</sup>, 5<sup>8</sup> (subj. עֲבִירָה); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21,23</sup>, judgment 7<sup>26</sup>.

† עֲבִירָה D<sup>p.105</sup>, or עֲבִיר K<sup>54,3,7</sup>] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֲבִיר);—cstr. עֲבִיר Dn 6<sup>21</sup> *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִירֵי Kt (K<sup>53</sup> Anm. b), עֲבִירָה Qr Ezr 4<sup>11</sup>, עֲבִירָה Qr Dn 2<sup>4</sup>; sf. of God, עֲבִירֵי, Dn 3<sup>26,28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>, of king Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

† עֲבִיר נְבוּזַדַּנִּישׁ **n.pr.m. comrade of Daniel** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. 3, + עֲבִיר נְבוּזַדַּנִּישׁ 3<sup>29</sup>; = עֲבִירָה 2<sup>17</sup>.

† עֲבִירָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבִירָה);—emph. עֲבִירָה Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>49</sup>, cstr. עֲבִירָה Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>; = *administration* Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>. 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† מַעְבֵּרָה K<sup>60,3,b</sup>] **n.[m.] work** (BH [מַעְבֵּרָה] + Jb 34<sup>25</sup>; † מַעְבֵּרָה; Syr. مَعْبَرَة of magic works);—pl. sf. מַעְבֵּרֵי Dn 4<sup>34</sup> (sf. of God).

† עֲבִירָה **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH עֲבִירָה, ✓ עֲבִיר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבִירָה (עֲבִירָה), i. e. Syria (Scheft<sup>87</sup>): Ezr 4<sup>10,11,17,20</sup> 5<sup>3,6,6</sup> 6<sup>6,8,13</sup> 7<sup>21,25</sup>, עֲבִירָה 4<sup>16</sup>. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke<sup>346</sup>.

עֲבִירָה v. עֲבִירָה.

† עֲבִירָה] **vb. pass on, away** (עֲבִירָה (oft. for Heb. עֲבִירָה, Syr.; v. BH I. עֲבִירָה (rare, late));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. עֲבִירָה Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>26</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. עֲבִירָה 7<sup>14</sup>, 3 fs. עֲבִירָה 6<sup>7</sup>;—1. *pass on, over*, c. b. pers. Dn 3<sup>27</sup>. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4<sup>28</sup> (מֵן pers.), 7<sup>14</sup>; of law 6<sup>9</sup>. **Haph.** take away (so Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>9,35</sup>): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעֲבִירָה, acc. rei, Dn 5<sup>20</sup> (מֵן pers.), 7<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. הִעֲבִירָה v<sup>26</sup>; Pt. הִעֲבִירָה 2<sup>21</sup> *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עֲדָה <sup>35</sup> **prep. and conj. even to, until** (BH III. עֲדָה; so עֲדָה Syr. O. Aram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb<sup>336</sup> S-C<sup>A,5+</sup>);—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7<sup>13</sup>; עֲדָה v<sup>28</sup>. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7<sup>22</sup> (4.1). c. of time, *until* Dn 2<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>15,27</sup> 7<sup>13,19,25</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup>; 5<sup>16</sup> וְעֲדָה; = *our against* 6<sup>15</sup> (cf. BH, p. 724<sup>a</sup> top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6<sup>8</sup> עֲדָה יִמֵּי מַלְכֵי, עד יִמֵּי מַלְכֵי v<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>12,25</sup>. On עֲדָה Dn 4<sup>5</sup> v. [דְּבָרָה]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2<sup>34</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>4,9,11,22</sup>; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>20,22,29</sup>.—Dn 6<sup>23</sup> עֲדָה יִשְׁלַטוּ וְ... עד די נְשַׁלְטוּ up to the time that ..., i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>.

† עֲדָה **n.m.** Dn 2<sup>9</sup> *time* (עֲדָה, Syr. عَدَا, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. عَدَا prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally ZMG III (1899), 197]);—abs. עֲדָה Dn 7<sup>12</sup> +; emph. עֲדָה 2<sup>8</sup> +; pl. abs. עֲדָה 4<sup>13</sup> +, emph. עֲדָה 2<sup>21</sup>;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; involving specif. conditions 2<sup>9,21</sup>; (point of) *time* 3<sup>5,15</sup>. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles<sup>1173</sup>): עֲדָה = *seven years*, 4<sup>13,20,22,29</sup>; עֲדָה וְעֲדָה וְעֲדָה 7<sup>25</sup> (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk Schöpf. 201).

† עֲדָה **adv. still** (BH; S-C<sup>K13</sup>; עֲדָה Jōn.; Chr. Pal. Schulth<sup>143</sup>), Dn 4<sup>28</sup> מִלְכָּה בְּפֶם מִלְכָּה עֲדָה (cf. BH 1 a a).

† עֲוִירָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עֲוִירָה, cf. עֲוִירָה);—pl. sf. עֲוִירָה (K<sup>56a</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>) Dn 4<sup>24</sup>.

† עֲוִירָה **n.[m.] fowl** (v. BH, ✓ I. עֲוִירָה);—abs. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2<sup>38</sup> coll.

† עֲוִירָה **n.[m.] chaff** (J. Aram. (Talm., rare), Syr. عَوَارَة; Ar. عَوَارَة mote (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עֲוִירָה]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane<sup>2195</sup>);—abs. עֲוִירָה Dn 2<sup>35</sup> (in sim.).

עֲוִירָה v. עֲוִירָה.

† עֲוִירָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (עֲוִירָה Syr.; ✓ עֲוִירָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עֲוִירָה Dn 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. cstr. עֲוִירָה v<sup>18</sup>.

† עֲוִירָה **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7<sup>12,21,25</sup>.

† עֲוִירָה **n.pr.m. comrade of Daniel** (BH *id.*; Dn 1<sup>6</sup> +);—Dn 2<sup>17</sup>, = עֲבִירָה v<sup>49</sup> +.

עֲוִירָה v. עֲוִירָה.

† עֵינִי] **n.f.** Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> *eye* (v. BH I. עֵינִי);—cstr. עֵינִי Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> (of God); pl. (K<sup>51,1</sup>) of horn, עֵינִי Dn 7<sup>8,20</sup>; of man, du. cstr. עֵינִי v<sup>8</sup>, sf. עֵינִי 4<sup>31</sup>.

† עֵירָה **n.m. waking, or wakeful, one**, i. e. angel (✓ עֵירָה, cf. Syr. عَاش wake, عَاش waking (PS<sup>2843</sup>), J. Aram. עֵירָה, NH עֵירָה adj. *awake*);—abs. עֵירָה Dn 4<sup>10,20</sup>; pl. abs. עֵירָה v<sup>14</sup>; Aq. Symm. ἐγρηγόρος; cf. Charles Enoch 1.5; xxxix.12; also p. 358 Dr ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׂמִימֵי צַפִּי *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim KAT 3.622 Jerem AT im Licht d. A.O. 63).

עֵלָה v. עֵלָה.

עֵלָה (✓ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).



[עלה] v. עלה.

† עם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 12 **people** (v. BH I. עם, עמם);—  
 'ע abs. Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, estr. Dn 7<sup>27</sup>; emph. עמה  
 Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>13, 16, 25</sup>; pl. emph. עממיה (K<sup>§15d</sup>; 55, 5a)  
 Dn 3<sup>4, 7, 31</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>.

עם **prep.** with (BH עם: so Syr. (حَم) and general Aram.);—sf. עמי + Dn 3<sup>32</sup> עמי + Ezr 7<sup>13</sup> with Dn 2<sup>22</sup> עמי + Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>;—**1. a. together with**, Dn 2<sup>18, 43</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> עם עמי שמיא, Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is with Dn 2<sup>11, 22</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>. **b. to speak with** Dn 6<sup>22</sup>, to make war with 7<sup>21</sup>; to do with (= towards) 3<sup>32</sup> די עמי (cf. ψ 86<sup>17</sup>), cf. Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>; עם שני to make like to Dn 6<sup>21</sup>. + **2. of time**, Dn 3<sup>33</sup> = 4<sup>31</sup> עם דר ודר (co-exists) with all generations (cf. BH I g); 7<sup>2</sup> עם ליליא during the night.

† [עמיק] **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עמיקתא Dn 2<sup>22</sup> the deep things.

† עמר **n.m.** wool (Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C 97, 10 קמר Id. H<sup>3</sup>; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö<sup>M</sup> 72; v. BH צמר);—abs. Dn 7<sup>9</sup>.

† I. [ענה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה);—  
**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. ענת Dn 5<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. ענו 2<sup>7</sup> +; **Pt. act.** (ענה Nö<sup>GGA</sup>, 1884, 1021) ענה 2<sup>5</sup> +, pl. ענו (K<sup>§47</sup> Relap. v.) 3<sup>24</sup>;—alw. + אמר **Pt.**, answered and said (ל[or קדם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע 2<sup>10, 27, 47</sup>):—**1. answer, make reply**, to something said: Dn 2<sup>5, 7, 8, 10, 27</sup> 3<sup>16, 24, 25</sup> 4<sup>16b</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>13, 14</sup>. **2. respond** to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2<sup>15, 20, 26</sup> 3<sup>9, 14, 19, 24, 26, 28</sup> 4<sup>16a, 27</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>.

† כען **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS II. 137 = Cooke No. 73 RES 361 B S-C Pap. C5); S, e.g. Nu 22<sup>4</sup>: prob. a subst. fr. [ענה] the ✓ of עת (p. 773<sup>a</sup>), time; so כען lit. at (this) time = Heb. עתה: K<sup>§67, 4</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>23</sup> ויכען הורעמתי, 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>12, 15, 16</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13, 14, 21</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; ער כען until now Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> (so S Gn 18<sup>22</sup> +).

† כענת and (Ezr 4<sup>17</sup>) contr. כעת **adv.** now (f. of כען; so first SS Torrey JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כעת Cowley FSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (= RES 492-4 = S-C<sup>M</sup>, N, O); ' formerly taken to mean and so forth);—alw. ויכ, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> (del., as introduced by error from end of v<sup>11</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> (joining to v<sup>12</sup>) and now, let it be known, etc., v<sup>17f</sup>. and now, the letter which, etc., 7<sup>12f</sup> and now, I make a decree, etc. (cf. עתה similarly in letters 2 K 5<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, and και καὶ 2 Macc. 1<sup>5</sup>).

II. ענה (✓ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).

† [עני] **n.** K<sup>§57a</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Str, or ענה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy;—pl. abs. עני (Baer Gi K<sup>1, a</sup>), or עני (van d. H. Buhl M<sup>77</sup> \*; cf. D<sup>§39, 1</sup>) as n. Dn 4<sup>24</sup> the poor.

ענו (✓ of following; v. BH ענו עני).

† [עו] **n.** [f.] (she)-goat;—pl. עיו Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

† [ענ] **n.** K<sup>§57a</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> n. [m.] cloud (v. BH I. ענ);—pl. estr. עמיא Dn 7<sup>13</sup>.

† [ענה] **n.** [m.] bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf. ענפיה Dn 4<sup>9, 11, 11, 18</sup>.

† עניש **n.** K<sup>§57a</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> n. [m.] amercing, confiscation (not S Syr.; v. BH);—estr. נכסין Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

ענה v. כענת sub I. [ענה].

עפה (✓ of foll.; S עפה Pa., Syr. حفا Pa., envelop, עפי foliage, حفا flower, etc., BH עפאים as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upū, cloud(-mass)).

† [עפי] **n.m.** Dn 4, 9 leafage, foliage;—sf. עפיה Dn 4<sup>9, 11, 18</sup>.

† [עצב] **vb.** pain, grieve (S (rare); v. BH I. עצב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עציב Dn 6<sup>21</sup> a pained voice (cf. S Est 4<sup>1</sup>, S<sup>2</sup> Ex 12<sup>31</sup>).

† עקר **n.** K<sup>§58</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> n. [m.] root, stock (✓ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of ✓, Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140);—estr. שרשוהי Dn 4<sup>12, 20, 23</sup>.

† [עקר] **vb.** denom. Hithpe. be rooted up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K<sup>§23, 2</sup>) אהעקרו Kt, fpl. גרה Qr, Dn 7<sup>8</sup>.

ער. עריך v. [ער].

† [ערב] **vb.** mix (S (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** מערב mixed with (ב) Dn 2<sup>41, 43</sup>. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מחערב v<sup>43</sup> (עם), pl. נבין v<sup>43</sup> (ב).

† [ערד] **n.m.** K<sup>§57a</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> n. [m.] wild ass (S Syr.; ✓ ערד, perh. = Ar. عرد give a cry Nö<sup>SBWAk</sup>, catil, v. II. 1900, v. BH ערד as loan-word (K Aramaismen 72, but dub. Nö ZMG I vi (1903), 413));—pl. emph. ערדיא Dn 5<sup>21</sup>.

†† [ערוה] **n.f.** dishonour (✓ ערה, BH be naked (q.v.), ערוה nakedness);—estr. ערות Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>.



ערר (✓ of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרָה).

††[עָרָה M<sup>77</sup>\*] **n.m.** foe (cf. JAram. *objection*; on dub. BH עָרָה v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרָר Kt (K<sup>§ 53</sup> Anm. b), עָרָה Qr Dn 4<sup>16</sup>.

†עֵשֶׁב **n.[m.]** herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּה, as fodder: Dn 4<sup>22,29,30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

†עֶשְׂרָה, עֶשְׂרֵה **n.m.** et **f.** a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7<sup>7,20,24</sup>; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v<sup>24</sup>;—**m.** עֶשְׂרֵי עָשָׂר = twelve (foll. **n.m.**) 4<sup>26</sup> Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

†עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl.** twenty;—מָאָה וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6<sup>2</sup> (follows **n.m.**).

†[עֲשֵׂת], עֲשִׂית (K<sup>§§ 38, 1 a</sup>; 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עָשָׂה (q.v.) as Aramaism; אֲתַעֲשֶׂה, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M<sup>78\*</sup>) ע' Dn 6<sup>4</sup>, sq. inf., plan to do so and so.

עָתָה v. עָתָה.

†[עֵתִיר] **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עָתָה);—pl. עֵתִירִין Dn 3<sup>15</sup>, sq. cl. c. י'.

†עֲתִיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), ✓ עָתָה, q.v.);—**estr.** ע' יוֹמִין (מֵיָּמָּה) *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7<sup>9,13,22</sup> (cf. Syr. *Ecclus* 25<sup>4</sup> al., P<sup>S</sup> 3011).

## פ

†פָּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—**abs.** פ' Ezr 5<sup>14</sup>; **estr.** פָּחָה Ezr 5<sup>3,6</sup> 6<sup>6,7,13</sup>; pl. **emph.** פָּחָהֹה Dn 3<sup>2,3,27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>.

†פָּחָר **n.m.** potter (= *pahhâr*, אֲפָחָר (also *clay*, Syr. *قَصَب*; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paharu*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim<sup>Buhl</sup>);—**abs.** פ' Dn 2<sup>41</sup>.

†פָּטַט **n.[m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC<sup>JPhil. xxvi</sup> (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. ib. 311 B.) (Talm. (rare); ✓ *spread out* acc. to K<sup>§ 57 b</sup> a);—pl. sf. *פָּטַטִּי הוּן* Kt (prob. *פָּטַטִּי* K<sup>§§ 54, 3 a</sup> a); 57, b) a); Kmp ad loc. M<sup>78\*</sup> al. *פָּטַטִּי* Qr, Dn 3<sup>21</sup>; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M<sup>78\*</sup>.

†פָּלַג **vb.** divide (Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. *פָּלְגִינָה תִּהְיֶה* Dn 2<sup>41</sup> *shall be divided*.

†פָּלַג **n.[m.]** half;—**estr.** פ' Dn 7<sup>25</sup>.

†פָּלְגָה **n.f.** division;—sf. *פָּלְגָתָהוּ* Ezr 6<sup>16</sup>.

†פָּלַח **vb.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *paldhu*, *fear, revere* (and BH יָרָא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. *worship* Lzb<sup>351</sup>; אֲפָלַח etc.);—**Pe.** 1. *pay reverence to deity* (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלַחַן Dn 3<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>14,27</sup>; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6<sup>17,21</sup>, pl. פָּלַחִין 3<sup>12,14,18</sup>, and (acc. dei) v<sup>17</sup>. 2. pl. **estr.** as n. *פָּלַחִי בֵּית אֱלֹהָהּ* Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פָּלַח **n.[m.]** service, worship;—**estr.** פ' *בֵּית אֱלֹהֵהּ* Ezr 7<sup>19</sup>.

†פֶּה **n.m.** Dn 7, 8 *mouth* (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K<sup>§ 61, 2</sup> M<sup>78\*</sup>);—**abs.** Dn 7<sup>8,20</sup>, **estr.** 4<sup>23</sup> +, sf. *בִּפְהָהּ* (on form v. K<sup>l.c.</sup> Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 638 f.) 7<sup>5</sup>;—*mouth of king* Dn 4<sup>23</sup>, lions 6<sup>23</sup>, beast (in vision) 7<sup>5</sup>, horn (ib.) v<sup>8,20</sup>; *mouth of pit* 6<sup>18</sup>.

פֶּסֶס v. פֶּסֶס.

†פֶּסֶנְטִירִין **n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. *ψαλτήριον*, Krauss<sup>1, 12, 99, 101</sup>; Il. 473 Prince<sup>EB 3232</sup> Dr<sup>Dn lviii</sup>, and on 3, 5);—**estr.** פ' Dn 3<sup>7</sup>, *פֶּסֶנְטִירִין* v<sup>5,10,13</sup>.

פֶּסֶס (✓ of foll.; v. BH I. פֶּסֶס, [פֶּסֶס]).

†פֶּסֶ **n.m.** palm of hand;—**estr.** Dn 5<sup>5</sup>, **emph.** פֶּסָה v<sup>24</sup>.

†פָּרֹז **n.m.** Dn 2, 40 *iron* (Syr.; v. BH פָּרֹז);—**abs.** Dn 2<sup>33</sup> (זָלֶ), 4<sup>12</sup> +; **emph.** פָּרֹזָה 2<sup>34</sup> +;—Dn 2<sup>33,34</sup> + I t. 2; 4<sup>12,20</sup> 5<sup>4,23</sup> 7<sup>7,19</sup>.

†פָּרַס **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Peil** (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) *Pf.* 3 fs. *פָּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָהּ* Dn 5<sup>28</sup>.

†פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס? M<sup>78\*</sup> L) prob. **n.[m.]** half-mina (NH פָּרַס, OAr. פָּרַס, Lzb<sup>351</sup> SAC<sup>99</sup> Cooke<sup>176, 406</sup>; v. מִנָּה and ref.);—**abs.** פ' Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; pl. *פָּרַסִין* (v. פָּרַסִין? v. M<sup>l.c.</sup>) v<sup>25</sup>.

†פָּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—**estr.** פ' Dn 6<sup>9,13,16</sup>; 5<sup>28</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

†פָּרַסִי **adj. gent.** Persian;—**emph.** פָּרַסִי Kt, *פָּרַסִיָּה* Qr (K<sup>§ 61, 6</sup>) Dn 6<sup>29</sup> *the Persian*.

†פָּרַק **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH פָּרַק);—**Pe. Imv. ms.** פָּרַק Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פִּרְשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4<sup>18</sup> made distinct (BH Ne 8<sup>2</sup>; 3 NH).

†פִּרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ezr 4. 23 copy (פִּרְשָׁן, Syr. **ܦܪܫܢܐ**; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also **ܦܪܫܢܐ**; loan-word from Pers. (Thes<sup>1133</sup>; Add. 106), cf. Armen. *patġen*, copy, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag<sup>Gea. Abb. 79</sup>; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey<sup>East. J. 22</sup> Hoffm<sup>ZA II. 52</sup>, OIran. \**patīcayan*, id., acc. to Andr<sup>M 79\*</sup>; not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פִּת (Hoffm<sup>1 c.</sup>), or from diff. orig. (Andr<sup>1 c.</sup> *paračayan*? *parīcayan* ?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft<sup>52</sup>, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēhāna*, announcement, OIran. *prašamsana*, *prašāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patīsehāna*, answer, OP. \**patīthāhāna*, announcement, answer);—cstr. פִּרְ Ezr 4<sup>11,23</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

†פִּשֵּׁר **vb.** interpret (a dream) (3 id., Syr. **ܦܫܪ**, perh. Eg. Aram. **ܦܫܪ** Lzb<sup>355</sup> SAC<sup>100</sup> (Ar. **ܦܫܪ** loan-word, v. Frä<sup>253</sup>); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* **ܦܫܪ** Dn 5<sup>16</sup>, acc. cogn. **ܦܫܪܝܢ**. **Pa. Pt. act.** **ܦܫܪ** Dn 5<sup>12</sup>, acc. **ܦܫܪܝܢ**.

פִּשֵּׁר **n.m.** Dn 2. 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשֵּׁר Dn 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>15,26</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; emph. **ܦܫܪܐ** 2<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. Dn, + 4<sup>15,16</sup> Kt (Qr **ܦܫܪܐ**); **ܦܫܪܐ** 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; sf. **ܦܫܪܐ** 2<sup>5,6,6</sup> + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4<sup>15,16</sup> (Kt **ܦܫܪܐ**); pl. **ܦܫܪܝܢ** 5<sup>16</sup>.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6. 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְגָם Dn 3<sup>16</sup>; emph. **ܦܬܝܓܡܐ** Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> +;—command Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>, word, by missive 5<sup>7</sup>, from king 4<sup>17</sup> (both c. **ܦܬܝܓܡܐ**), in answer 5<sup>11</sup> (c. **ܦܬܝܓܡܐ**); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>.

†פִּתַּח **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fpl. **ܦܬܝܚܐ** Dn 6<sup>11</sup> opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG 223</sup>) **Pf.** 3 mpl. **ܦܬܝܚܐ** 7<sup>10</sup> books were opened.

פִּתָּח (√ of foll.; 3 Syr.; BH פִּתָּח (rare)).

†פִּתְיָ **n.** [m.] breadth (3 Syr.; Eg. Aram. **ܦܬܝܐ** RES<sup>246</sup> S-C<sup>D 4</sup>);—sf. **ܦܬܝܐ** Dn 3<sup>1</sup> Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>.

## צ

†[צָבָא] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (3 Syr.; cf. BH II. **צָבָה**);—**Pe. 1.** desire: **Pf.** 1 s. **צָבִית** (K<sup>1 47</sup> Belp. 1) a) Nö<sup>GGA, 1884, 1819</sup> pf. intrans.) Dn 7<sup>19</sup> (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: **Impf.** 3 ms. **ܐܘܒܐ** 4<sup>14,22,29</sup>; **Inf.** sf. **ܐܘܒܐ** v<sup>32</sup> acc. to his willing; of Neb.: **Pt. act.** **ܐܘܒܐ** 5<sup>19,19,19</sup>.

†צָבָר **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. **ܐܘܒܐ** Lzb<sup>357</sup> SAC<sup>100</sup> Cooke<sup>266</sup>, Syr. **ܐܘܒܐ**, all thing; cf. NH **ܐܘܒܐ** thing, from **ܐܘܒܐ** delight in, crave);—Dn 6<sup>18</sup>.

I. [צָבַע] **vb.** dip, wet (3 Syr.; cf. BH I. **צָבַע**);—**Pa. Pt. act.** pl. **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 4<sup>22</sup> wet thee (ל), + **ܡܫܠ**. **Hithpa. Impf.** **ܐܘܒܐ** (also **ܐܘܒܐ**), be wet, c. **ܡܫܠ** 4<sup>12,20</sup>, **ܡܫܠ** v<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

II. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. **צָבַע**).

†[אַצְבָּע] **n.f.** 1. finger; 2. toe (3 Syr.; BH id.);—pl. 1. abs. **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 5<sup>5</sup>. 2. emph. **ܐܘܒܐ** 2<sup>41</sup>; cstr. **ܐܘܒܐ** v<sup>42</sup>.

†צֶדֶר **n.** [m.] side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH id., √ **צָדַר**);—cstr., c. prep.: **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, i. e. against; **ܐܘܒܐ** 6<sup>5</sup>, i. e. arising from, touching.

††צָרָא **n.** [m.] usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH **צָרָא**, √ I. **צָרָה**);—c. ה in-terrog. **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 3<sup>14</sup>; < read **ܐܘܒܐ** Bev Dr Kmp.

†צָדִיקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH **צָדִיקָה**, √ **צָדַק**);—צ' Dn 4<sup>24</sup>.

†[צִנּוֹר] **n.m.** neck (3 Syr.; v. BH sub I. **צִנּוֹר**);—sf. **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 5<sup>16</sup>, **ܐܘܒܐ** v<sup>7,29</sup>.

†[צָלָא] **vb.** **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (3 id., bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. **ܐܘܒܐ** and Pa.; As. *zallû*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim<sup>KAT 3. 610 f.</sup>); Ar. **ܐܘܒܐ** middle of the back, **ܐܘܒܐ** II. pray, Eth. **ܐܘܒܐ**; bow, **ܐܘܒܐ**; pray; Sab. **ܐܘܒܐ** shrine Hom<sup>Chr<sup>125</sup>; AA 135</sup>);—**Pt.** **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 6<sup>11</sup> (abs.); pl. **ܐܘܒܐ** (K<sup>1 47 a</sup>) Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> (c. **ܐܘܒܐ** in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. **צָלַח**);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 3<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>29</sup>; **Pt.** **ܐܘܒܐ** Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>, pl. **ܐܘܒܐ** 6<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** cause to prosper Dn 3<sup>30</sup> (c. **ܐܘܒܐ** pers.). **2.** shew prosperity, be prosperous 6<sup>29</sup> (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>; be successful (of work) 5<sup>8</sup> (**ܐܘܒܐ**)).

†צִלָּם **n.m.** Dn 2. 31 image (v. BH **צִלָּם**);—abs. **ܐܘܒܐ** Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; cstr. **ܐܘܒܐ** 3<sup>19</sup>, **ܐܘܒܐ** +; emph. **ܐܘܒܐ** 2<sup>31</sup> +;—image Dn 2<sup>31,31,32,34,35</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. 3; **ܐܘܒܐ** 3<sup>19</sup> i. e. his expression.



† [צִפִּיר] n.m. he-goat (v. BH V. צִפֶּר);—  
pl. cstr. צִפִּירֵי עֵיזִין Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

ק

**קָבֵל** subst. front, as prep. in front of,

2. c. בָּל־קִבֵּל *in view of, because of* (but read probably בִּלְקִבֵּל *according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of*: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert R<sup>EJ</sup>, 1895, 47 f. Marti § 95 d N<sup>O</sup> LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 457 Strack<sup>56</sup> al.; cf. BH I. עָפָה d): a. as **prep.** בָּל־קִבֵּל *because of this, therefore*, †Dn 2<sup>12,24</sup> 3<sup>7,8</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>; Dn 3<sup>22</sup> pointing forwards, וְגַם בָּל־קִבֵּל *on this account*, (viz.) *because that, etc.* b. sq. יִי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2<sup>8</sup> הָיָה יוֹחֵן (בִּלְקִבֵּל) *because ye see*, v<sup>10,41,45</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; Dn 5<sup>22</sup> = *although*. In Dn 2<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> taken by Θ (ὁν πρόπον, καθὼς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = *according as* (as Ec 5<sup>15</sup> וְדַחַת כָּל קֶבֶל *according as he came*), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in וְ, usu. = *before*; cf. in וְ<sup>J</sup> Gn 28<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>32</sup>, D<sup>55</sup> 47.7; 50<sup>1</sup>]

קִדְּ <sup>ṭṭ: 42</sup> **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm.  
etc. (Lzb<sup>360f.</sup>), 𐤒 𐤒𐤍, Syr. ܩܕ̈ܡ; prop. a subst.

קדש (√ of foll.; 𐤒 Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קדֹשׁ).

† קדוש *adj.* holy;—abs. ק' Dn 4<sup>10.20</sup>; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים-  
4<sup>5</sup> and cstr. קְדוֹשֵׁי-4<sup>19</sup> and;—gods Dn 4<sup>5.6.15</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; as  
subst. of angels 4<sup>10.14.20</sup>; of Isr. (as holy ones,  
saints) קְדוֹשֵׁי עַלְיוֹנוֹן, *saints of the Most High*  
Y<sup>18.22.25.27</sup>

קול (✓ of following; BH קול, קול).

†**ܠܦ** **n.m.** <sup>Dn 4, 28</sup> voice (1 Syr.);—**ܠܦ** **abs.** <sup>Dn 4<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>21</sup></sup>; *cstr. sound of words* 7<sup>11</sup>, *instr.* 3<sup>5.7.10.15</sup>.

[קום] vb. arise, stand (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. קום Dn 3<sup>24</sup>, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Dn 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>, 3 fs. תִּקְוֶם 2<sup>39,44</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְוּמוּ 7<sup>10,17,24</sup> (רָ); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2<sup>31</sup>, pl. קָאֵמוּ Kt, קָיִמוּ Qr, 3<sup>3</sup>, emph. קָאֵמוּ 7<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3<sup>24</sup> (i.e. from throne), 6<sup>20</sup> (from bed). **2.** fig.=come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2<sup>39</sup>, king 7<sup>17,24</sup> (both קָם of source), v<sup>24</sup>. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>, devour Dn 7<sup>5b</sup>. **4.** *stand*, lit., קָבַל pers. 2<sup>31</sup>, cf. 3<sup>3</sup>, קָדָם pers. 7<sup>10</sup>, pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v<sup>16</sup>. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2<sup>44</sup>. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קָוֵם): *Inf.* לְקִיֵּם 6<sup>s</sup>. **Haph.** (K § 45, 4.)

*Pf.* 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3<sup>2</sup> +, וְהָקִים 6<sup>2</sup>, sf. הָקִימָה 5<sup>11</sup>, הָקִימָה 3<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. הָקִמָה 3<sup>12,13</sup>; 1 s. הָקִימָה 3<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה (K<sup>45,5</sup>); 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>, יָקִים 2<sup>44</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>; *Inf.* sf. לְהַקְמִיתָה 6<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. act.* מְהָקִים 2<sup>21</sup>; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3<sup>1,2,3,3,5,7,12,14,18</sup>; fig. kings 2<sup>21</sup>, kingdom v<sup>44</sup>. 2. *lift up* one side 7<sup>3a</sup> (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קִים 6<sup>16</sup> (=Pa.). אֶקְרָא v<sup>9</sup>. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>, 2 acc. Dn 5<sup>11</sup>; sf. pers. + עַל 6<sup>4</sup>, ל acc. pers. + עַל 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימָה (variants in Str; cf. K<sup>45,5</sup>, not Hebraism Nö<sup>GGA 1867, 1784</sup>; W<sup>CG 225, 253</sup>) עֲלֵי-יְהוָה 7<sup>4</sup> *be made to stand* עֲלֵי-יְהוָה.

† קִים n. [m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִיָּהם Cooke<sup>209</sup>); —abs. Dn 6<sup>16</sup>, cstr. v<sup>8</sup>.

† קִים adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke<sup>217</sup> Lzb קִים; SAC, privately, prob. (קִים); —abs. ק' Dn 6<sup>27</sup> (of God, so oft. ֶ֫֫֫ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4<sup>23</sup> (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); —Pe. *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5<sup>19</sup>, acc. pers. Pe'il *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 5<sup>30</sup>, 3 fs. קָטַלָה 7<sup>11</sup>. Pa. *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3<sup>22</sup> (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטֹּלָה 2<sup>14</sup> (acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטֵּלָה 2<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K<sup>76,3</sup>) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v<sup>13</sup> were to be slain.

קָטַר (√ of foll.; ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. مَكَّة bind, whence קָטַרָה, knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† קָטַר n. m. Dn 5<sup>6</sup>, joint, knot; —lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִין Dn 5<sup>6</sup> joints of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִין v<sup>12,16</sup>, usu. knotty things, difficulties (Syr. PS<sup>3591</sup>); but prob. of magic spells, bans (also Syr. PS<sup>1,c</sup>, cf. Brock<sup>319b</sup>), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָטַר n. [m.] summer (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr.; v. BH II. קָיִן); —abs. ק' Dn 2<sup>35</sup>.

קִים v. קִים.

† קִיתָר Kt, קִיתָרִס Qr, n. [m.] lyre, zither (also ֶ֫֫֫; loan-word from Gk. κιθάρα Krauss<sup>1,198; 11,578</sup>); —Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>; Kmp קִיתָרִס.

קִיל v. קִיל.

† [קָנָא] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָה); —Pe. *Impf.* 2 ms. קָנָא Ezr 7<sup>17</sup> c. acc. rei, + בְּכֶסֶף.

קָנָה (√ of following; BH I. קָנָה).

† קָנָה n. f. end (so BH (late); ֶ֫֫֫ (Gn 47<sup>2</sup>); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS<sup>361,44</sup>); —cstr. לִקְ at the end of (months, days) 4<sup>26,31</sup>; מִן-לִקְ מִלְכֻתָּא 2<sup>42</sup> = part of (|| מִנָּה v<sup>d</sup>; cf. BH קָנָה 2).

† קָנָה vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָנָה); —Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 2<sup>12</sup>.

† קָנָה n. [m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. מִלְכֻתָּא sadness, anxiety, in Lexx.); —abs. ק' Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>.

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא); —Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹון v<sup>15</sup>; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v<sup>8,16</sup>; *Pt. act.* קָרָא 3<sup>4</sup> +; —1. *call, proclaim*, בְּהִל: Dn 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>. 2. *read out, aloud*, acc. מִתְרָא 5<sup>7,8,15,16</sup>, v<sup>17</sup> (ל pers.). Pe'il (W<sup>CG 225</sup>) *Pf.* 3 ms. קָרָא Ezr 4<sup>18,23</sup> it was read, קָרָא pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַרֵּי Dn 5<sup>12</sup>.

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קָרַב); —Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 3<sup>26</sup> (loc.); 1 s. קָרַבָה 7<sup>16</sup> (pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3<sup>6,13</sup>; *Inf.* sf. מִתְקַרְבָה 6<sup>21</sup> when he approached, ל loc. Pa. *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, c. acc. + עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.** = Pa.: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. מִתְקַרְבוּ Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>, *Pt. act.* מִתְקַרְבִין v<sup>10</sup> (ל dei). 2. *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. מִתְקַרְבוּיָה Dn 7<sup>13</sup> (קָרַב dei).

† קָרַב (K<sup>57a</sup>) n. [m.] war (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. NH id.; BH as Aramaism); —abs. Dn 7<sup>21</sup>.

† קָרִיָּה, n. f. city (ֶ֫֫֫ Syr.; S-C<sup>A 9+</sup> קָרִיָּה; v. BH, קָרָה; also Nö<sup>Beitr. 62</sup>); —abs. קָרִיָּה Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>, קָרִיָּה v<sup>15</sup>; emph. קָרִיָּתָא v<sup>12,13,15,15,16,19,21</sup>.

† קָרָן n. f. Dn 7<sup>8</sup>, horn (v. BH קָרָן); —abs. ק' Dn 7<sup>8</sup>; emph. קָרָנָא 3<sup>3</sup> +; du. (often!) קָרָנִין 7<sup>7</sup>; emph. בְּנִיאָה 7<sup>8</sup> +; —1. instr. of music, Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>. 2. symbolic, in vision, 7<sup>7,8,9,11,20,20,21,24</sup>.

[קָרַץ] n. [m.] piece (ֶ֫֫֫; v. BH קָרַץ); —pl. sf. קָרַצוּיָה Dn 6<sup>25</sup>, צִיְהוֹן 3<sup>8</sup>, both in phr. ק' אֲבָלִי, i.e. accuse maliciously (so ֶ֫֫֫ Syr. PS<sup>3756</sup> (cf. OArām. אֲמַר כְּרִיזָה Lzb<sup>299</sup> SAC<sup>66</sup> Cooke<sup>205f</sup>); קָרַץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. karse akálu, malign, slander (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also uktarrizu Hamm<sup>Law 181</sup>; further Ar. اَكَلٌ id., and kindred phr.; Eth. ለፈፀ: እጅ Di<sup>490</sup>).



† קטש n.[m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קטש (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4<sup>34</sup>; קטש 2<sup>47</sup> of a truth.

קתרים v. קתרים.

# ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

† ראה n.m. appearance (Syr.; rare);—sf. ראה Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 3<sup>25</sup>.

† ראש n.m. Dn 7, 6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>Pap.</sup>; Palm. ראש; Syr. ראש; BH ראש);—cstr. ראש Dn 7<sup>7</sup>; emph. ראש 2<sup>38</sup>; sf. ראש 4<sup>2</sup> +, ראש 2<sup>28</sup>, ראש v<sup>32</sup> +, ראש 7<sup>20</sup>, ראש 3<sup>27</sup>; pl. abs. ראש 7<sup>6</sup>, sf. ראש (K<sup>§ 53</sup>, Ann. b); 65 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** head of man Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, cf. 7<sup>9</sup>; in vision: of image 2<sup>32,33</sup>, beast 7<sup>6,20</sup>. **2.** head as seat of visions, חזון ראש, etc., 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>2,7,10</sup> 7<sup>1,15</sup>. **3.** =chief, ראש Ezr 5<sup>10</sup> in the capacity of their chiefs. **4.** sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7<sup>1</sup> (Nes<sup>MM 40</sup> beginning).

רב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רב, רב, רב).

רב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>14</sup> +; emph. m. רב Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +; f. רב Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; mpl. redupl. רב רב (K<sup>§ 59,4</sup>) 3<sup>33</sup>, fpl. רב 2<sup>48</sup> +, emph. רב 7<sup>11,17</sup>;—**1.** great, lit., of image Dn 2<sup>31</sup>, rock v<sup>35</sup>, city 4<sup>27</sup>, sea 7<sup>2</sup>, beast v<sup>3,17</sup>, teeth v<sup>7</sup>, gifts 2<sup>48</sup>; great, imposing, feast 5<sup>1</sup>, signs 3<sup>33</sup>, words 7<sup>8,11,20</sup>; c. מן comp. 7<sup>20</sup>. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2<sup>10</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> (cf. Zinj. מלכן רבנן Cooke<sup>183</sup>), God 5<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>45</sup>. **3.** as n. =captain, chief: רב טבחיא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>, רב סגנין v<sup>48</sup>, רב חרסמיה 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>.

† רב (K<sup>§ 65,4</sup>) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. רב + pl. רב Kt (rd. רב K<sup>L.c.</sup>), רב Qr Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a myriad myriads.

† רב n.m. lord, noble (cf. Syr.);—pl. sf. רב Dn 4<sup>33</sup> my lords (of Neb.); (of Belshazzar) 5<sup>1,2,3,9,10</sup>, of Darius 6<sup>18</sup>; ניר Kt, ניר Qr (K<sup>§ 53</sup>, Ann. b) of Belshazzar v<sup>23</sup>.

† רב vb. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רב);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. רב Dn 4<sup>8</sup> +; 3 fs. רב v<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. רב Kt (> רב Qr K<sup>§ 47</sup>, Beisp. 1) a) v<sup>19</sup>;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4<sup>8,17</sup>; grow long, of hair v<sup>30</sup>; fig. grow great, of king v<sup>19</sup>, increase, of greatness v<sup>19</sup>. **Pa.** make great: Pf. 3 ms. רב 2<sup>48</sup> c. ל acc. pers.

† רב n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. רב Dn 4<sup>33</sup>, emph. רב 5<sup>18</sup> +, sf. רב 4<sup>19</sup>;—greatness of king Dn 4<sup>19,33</sup> 5<sup>18,19</sup>; of kingdom 7<sup>27</sup>.

רב (רב, רבי, ארבע v. BH).

† ארבע n.m. et f. four;—**1.** m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7<sup>2,3</sup>; n.fs. ארבע Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>; after n.fpl. Dn 7<sup>6</sup>; as pred. ארבע v<sup>17</sup>. **2.** f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7<sup>6,17</sup>; after n.mpl. 3<sup>25</sup>.

† רביעי adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעי Qr (K<sup>§ 66,1</sup>) Dn 2<sup>40</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; emph. רביעי v<sup>19,23</sup>.

רבב v. רבב etc. v. רב sup.

† רב vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רב Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, c. acc. שמיה רב.

† רב n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3<sup>13</sup> (of king).

† רגל n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7<sup>4</sup>; emph. רגל 2<sup>41,42</sup>; sf. רגל v<sup>33,34</sup>; רגל Kt, רגל Qr (K<sup>§ 53</sup>, 2, Ann. b) 7<sup>7,19</sup>;—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2<sup>33,34,41,42</sup>, of beast 7<sup>4,7,19</sup>.

† רגש vb. be in tumult (Syr.; rare; usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—**Haph.** shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגש c. על pers. Dn 6<sup>7,16</sup>, abs. v<sup>12</sup>.

ראה v. ראה [ר] sub.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, רוח).

† רוח n.f. Dn 5, 12 wind, spirit;—abs. Dn 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>, cstr. 4<sup>5</sup> +, emph. רוח 2<sup>33</sup>; sf. רוח 7<sup>15</sup>, רוח 5<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. רוח 7<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** wind Dn 2<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>. **2.** spirit: a. of man, 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>; as faculty of knowledge, רוח רב 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>. b. רוח רב 5<sup>11</sup>, רוח v<sup>14</sup>.

† ריח n.f. smell;—cstr. ריח Dn 3<sup>27</sup>.

† רום vb. rise (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pass. רום Dn 5<sup>20</sup> lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pōl.** extol: Pt. מרים 4<sup>34</sup> (ל dei). **Haph.** exalt: Pt. מרים 5<sup>19</sup> (acc. pers.). **Hithpōl.** lift oneself up against, 5<sup>23</sup> (ל dei).

† רום n.m. Dn 4, 7 height;—sf. רום, of temple Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>, image Dn 3<sup>1</sup>, tree in vision 4<sup>7,8,17</sup>.

† רז n.m. Dn 2, 18 secret (Syr. id., Syr. רז, רז; Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr<sup>M 83</sup>);—abs. רז Dn 4<sup>6</sup>, emph. רז 2<sup>18,19,27,30,47</sup>; pl. abs. רז v<sup>28,47</sup>, emph. רז v<sup>29</sup>.

**רחום** *n.pr.m.* Persian official Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> (usu. expl. from  $\sqrt{\text{רחם}}$ , v. BH, p. 933; Scheft<sup>92</sup> thinks poss. orig. *רוחם*, OIran. *n.pr. rukma*, = *splendour*).

**רחמין** *n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion* (BH *רחמים*,  $\sqrt{\text{I. רחם}}$ );—abs. *ר* Dn 2<sup>19</sup>.

† **רחץ** *vb. trust* ( $\text{I id.}$ , Chr-Pal. *ܪܚܝܬ*; Schwally<sup>126</sup> *Idiot.* 126 Schulth<sup>133</sup>; As. *raḥāṣu*; Ar. *رَحِمَ* II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* ( $\text{ל} \text{dei}$ ) *Pf.* 3 mpl. *הִתְרַחֲצוּ* Dn 3<sup>23</sup>.

**רחק** ( $\sqrt{\text{of following}}$ ; v. BH *רחק* (רחוק)).  
† **רחיקן** *adj. far*;—pl. abs. *מִן־רַחֲקָה*. **Hithpe.** *keep aloof*. Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>, i. e. keep aloof.

**רוח** v. *רוח*.

† **רָמָא** *vb. cast, throw* (v. BH I. *רמה* (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. *רָמוּ* Dn 6<sup>17,25</sup>; 1 pl. *רָמִינוּ* 3<sup>24</sup>; *Inf.* *לְרָמִינָא* v<sup>20</sup> Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *cast, acc. pers. + loc.* Dn 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>25</sup>; *acc. pers. om.* v<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>. **2.** *fig. throw (burden of) tribute, לַע pers., Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.* **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. *רָמִיּוּ* (W<sup>UG 225</sup>): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3<sup>21</sup>.* **2.** *were placed, set, 7<sup>9</sup> (cf. Je 1<sup>15</sup> Dr, and BH ירה 2).* **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: Impf.* 3 ms. *יִתְרָמָא* Dn 3<sup>6,11</sup> 6<sup>8,13</sup>; 2 mpl. *יִתְרָמְכוּן* 3<sup>15</sup>.

**רעה** ( $\sqrt{\text{of following}}$ ; cf. BH III. *רעה*).

**רָעוּן** *n.f. good pleasure, will*;—cstr. *רָעוּן* of king Ezr 5<sup>17</sup>, of God 7<sup>13</sup>.

† **רָעוּן** *n.m.* Dn 4<sup>16</sup> *thought*;—pl. cstr. *רָעוּנוֹ* Dn 2<sup>30</sup>; sf. *רָעוּן* Kt, Qr (K<sup>153</sup> Anm. b.) 2<sup>29</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

† **רָעַן** *adj. flourishing* (perh. loan-word from BH *רָעַן* *luxuriant*,  $\sqrt{\text{רען}}$ );—fig. of pers. Dn 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. BH  $\psi$  92<sup>15</sup>).

† **רָעַע** *vb. crush, shatter* ( $\text{I Syr.}$ ; v. BH *רָעַע*);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. *רָעַעְתְּ* Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* *מִרְעַע* 2<sup>10</sup> (acc. rei).

† **רָפַס** *vb. tread, trample* (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. *בְּרַגְלִיָּה רָפְסָה*, c. acc. rei Dn 7<sup>19</sup>.

† **רָשַׁם** *vb. inscribe, sign* ( $\text{I Syr.}$ ; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *רָשַׁם* Dn 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. *רָשַׁמְתָּ* v<sup>13</sup> *רָשַׁמְתָּ* v<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. *רָשַׁמְתָּ* (!) v<sup>9</sup>;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i. e.) *sign, acc.*

*רָשַׁם* Dn 6<sup>9,10</sup> *רָשַׁם* v<sup>13,14</sup>. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. *רָשַׁם*, subj. *רָשַׁמְתָּ* **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5<sup>24,25</sup>. **2.** *be signed* 6<sup>11</sup>.

## ש

† **שַׁבְכָּא** (> van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) *n.[f.] trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f. Prince<sup>EB 3238</sup> Dr Dn 3<sup>5</sup>); also BH שַׁבְכָּה lattice-work,  $\sqrt{\text{שָׁבַר}}$ , cf. Syr. *ܫܒܚܐ*);—Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>.*

† **שָׁנָא** *vb. grow great* ( $\text{I 'ס, Syr. 'ܫܢܐ}$ ; v. BH *שָׁנָא* (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁנָא*, of injury Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>; *יִשְׁנָא* Dn 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>.

**שָׁנָא** *adj. great, much*;—abs. *שָׁ* Dn 2<sup>6</sup> +, fpl. *שָׁנָא* 2<sup>48</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *great, of image Dn 2<sup>31</sup> (in vision), height of tree 4<sup>7</sup> (id.); of honour 2<sup>6</sup>.* **2.** *much, fruit 4<sup>9,18</sup>, flesh 7<sup>7</sup>; pl. many, years Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>, gifts Dn 2<sup>43</sup>.* **3.** *as adv. exceedingly, 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>15,24</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>.*

† **שְׁהָרָא** *n.f. testimony* ( $\sqrt{\text{שָׁהַר}} = \text{סִהַר}$ ); *testify*, Syr. *ܫܗܪܐ*, Ar. *شَهِدَ testify*, cf. BH *שְׁהָרָא* (once, as loan-wd.) K<sup>Aram. 86</sup>; Eg. Aram. pl. *שְׁהָרָא witnesses*, Cooke<sup>404</sup> S-C<sup>A 15</sup> + oft.);—emph. *שְׁהָרָא* Gn 31<sup>47</sup> (|| BH *עָר*).

**שָׁם** *vb. set, make* (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft<sup>65</sup>);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *שָׁם* Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +, sf. *שָׁמָה* 5<sup>14</sup>; 2 ms. *שָׁמָה* Dn 3<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. *שָׁמָה* Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. *שָׁמָה* Dn 3<sup>12</sup>; *Imv. mpl.* *שָׁמָה* Ezr 4<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *make, acc. טָעַם = make decree* Dn 3<sup>10</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11,12</sup> + vb. fin. v<sup>3</sup> + inf. 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> and (c. ל pers.) v<sup>3,9</sup>. **2.** *make, appoint, one's name* Dn 5<sup>12</sup> (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix, acc. בָּל mind*, Dn 6<sup>15</sup> (c. inf.); *acc. טָעַם* 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> *pay due regard (טָעַם to ל pers.)*. **Pe'il** 3 ms. *מִנִּי שָׁם* Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> *from me a decree is made*, so 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>8,11</sup> 7<sup>12,21</sup> Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>; lit. 3 fs. *שָׁמָה* (rd. prob. *שָׁמָה* K<sup>445</sup>, Beisp. 1. d.) 6<sup>19</sup> (of stone, ל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. *יִתְשָׁמָה* Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> (of decree, c. טָעַם c. agent.); 3 mpl. *יִתְשָׁמוּן* Dn 2<sup>5</sup> subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt. act.* *מִתְשָׁם* Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> lit. *be set, laid, of wood, ב of wall*.

† **שְׂטָרָא** *n.m. side* (Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>A 5</sup>; *סִטְרָא*, Syr. *ܫܬܪܐ*, Chr-Pal. *ܫܬܪܐ* Schulth<sup>Lex. 134</sup>, cf. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 62, 122</sup>; Ar. *شطر half*);—abs. *שְׂ* Dn 7<sup>5</sup> (of beast in vision).



†[**שיב**] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. **שְׁבִי יְהוֹרִיָּא** Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> 67.5.14; so emph. **שְׁבִיָּא** 5<sup>9</sup>.

†[**שכל**] **vb.** **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. **שכל**);—**Pt.** **מִשְׁתַּכֵּל** Dn 7<sup>8</sup> (ב rei).

†**שכל־תור** (**K**<sup>§61, 41</sup>) **n.f.** insight;—Dn 5<sup>11.12.14</sup>.

†[**שנא**] **vb.** hate (**שנא**, **Syr.** **هنا**; v. BH **שנא**);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. sf. **שנאִיד** Kt, **שְׁנָאִיד** Qr (**K**<sup>§59, 2, Anm. 2</sup>) Dn 4<sup>16</sup> = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI<sup>1</sup> Sab).

†**שער** **n.m.** Dn 3.27 hair, of head (**שׁׁרׁ**, **Syr.** **ع**; v. BH I. **שער**);—cstr. Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. **שְׁעָרָה** 4<sup>30</sup>.

## ש

†**שאל** **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁׁ** Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. **שְׁאַלְנָא** Ezr 5<sup>9.10</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִשְׁאַלְכֹּן** Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>; **Pt. act.** **שְׁאַל** Dn 2<sup>11.27</sup>;—**1.** *ask for; request*, acc. rei Dn 2<sup>10</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>11.27</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup> (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5<sup>9</sup> (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v<sup>10</sup> (*id.*).

†[**שאלה**] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. **שְׁאַלְהָא** Dn 4<sup>14</sup>.

†**שאר** **n.m.** Ezr 7.20 rest, remainder (v. BH I. **שאר**; Eg. Aram. n. **שאר** Cooke<sup>203</sup>, vb. **ישתאר** *be left* (outstanding) Cooke<sup>404</sup> = S-C<sup>L9</sup>, Chr-Pal. **سار**);—**שׁׁ** abs. Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>9</sup> +; emph. **שְׁאָרָא** Dn 7<sup>7.19</sup>;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr 7<sup>15.20</sup>; of cities 4<sup>10.17</sup>, of persons v<sup>9.10.17</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>18</sup>, of beasts 7<sup>7.12.19</sup>.

†**שבב** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. **שבב**).

[**שביב**] **n. [m.]** flame;—emph. **שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נִירָא** Dn 3<sup>22</sup>; pl. abs. **שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נִיר** 7<sup>9</sup>.

†[**שבח**] **vb.** **Pa.** laud, praise (**ש** Syr.; v. BH II. **שבח** (Aramaism));—**Pf.** 2 ms. **שְׁבַחַת** Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, 1 s. **שְׁבַחַת** 4<sup>31</sup>, 3 mpl. **שְׁבַחוּ** 5<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** **מְשַׁבַּח** 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>34</sup>;—*praise*, c. ל **לֵי** Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>31.34</sup>; ל of idols 5<sup>4.23</sup>.

†**שבט** **n.m.** tribe (BH **שֵׁבֶט**, ✓**שבט**);—pl. cstr. **שְׁבִטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

†[**שבע**] **n.f.** seven (BH **שְׁבַעַה**, only **שְׁבַעַה**);—abs. **שׁׁ** bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn 4<sup>13.20.22.29</sup>; cstr. **שְׁבַעַת** bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; **חַד שְׁבַעַת** Dn 3<sup>19</sup> *seven times above what* (more than), v. **חַד**, ✓**אחד**.

†[**שבק**] **vb.** leave, let alone (**שְׁבַק**, **Syr.** **حکم**; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe. Inf.** **לְמִשְׁבַּק** Dn 4<sup>23</sup> *leave roots*, so **Imv. mpl.** **שְׁבִקוּ** v<sup>12.20</sup> (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6<sup>7</sup> *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּשְׁתַּבֵּק** Dn 2<sup>44</sup> *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[**שבש**] **vb.** **Hithp.** be perplexed (**ש** *id.*, *entangle*, *beguile*, NH **שִׁבַּשׁ** *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. **šabāšu** (*šabasu*), *turn about*; **Syr.** **حکم** *flutter, allure*, Schulth<sup>Hom. Wurz. 90</sup>; so **Mand. Pa.** **שִׁבַּשׁ** Nö<sup>M 49</sup>; cf. Ar. **سَوَسَّ** (as loan-word Nö<sup>L 10</sup>) *confuse*);—**Pt. pl.** **מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין** Dn 5<sup>9</sup>.

†[**שכל**] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt<sup>Gu Ezr-Ne. p. 66</sup> conj. As. **šigrēti**, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. **שְׁכִלְהָךְ** Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, **שְׁכִלְתָּהּ** v<sup>2.3</sup>.

†[**שדר**] **vb.** **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (**ש** *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also **שְׁדַל** Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH **שְׁדַל** (ל for ר), **Syr.** **سَدَرَ** *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö<sup>ZMG x1 (1886), 733</sup>);—**Pt.** **מִשְׁתַּדֵּר** Dn 6<sup>15</sup> *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

†**אשתדור** **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>.  
†**שדרך** **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> + II t. 3.

**שדת** (✓of foll.; BH **שִׁשׁ**, **שִׁשׁ**).

†**שֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה** **n.m.** six;—abs. **שֵׁשׁ** after **n.f.** Dn 3<sup>1</sup>; **שְׁנַת־שֵׁשׁ** Ezr 6<sup>15</sup> *year six* = *sixth year*.

†**שֵׁשִׁין** **n. indecl.** sixty;—**אֶמְיִן שֵׁשִׁין** Ezr 6<sup>3.3</sup> Dn 3<sup>1</sup>; **שֵׁשִׁין שִׁי וְחֲמִישִׁין** 6<sup>1</sup>.

†I. [**שוה**] **vb.** become like (BH I. **שוה**);—**Pa. Pf.** 3 mpl. **שְׁוִי** Qr (v. ל foll.; > **Pe il** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K<sup>§47</sup> Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5<sup>21</sup>, acc. rei, c. **עַם**.

†II. [**שוה**] **vb.** **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. **שְׁוִי** *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb<sup>Eph. I. 67</sup>; cf. BH II. [**שוה**]);—**Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁוֶהָ** Dn 3<sup>29</sup>, subj. rei + acc. *be made into something* (K<sup>§84.3</sup>).

**שוק** (✓of following; BH I. **שֹׁק**, **שֹׁק**).

†[**שק**] **n. [m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. **שְׁקִיָּהּ** Dn 2<sup>33</sup>.

†[**שור**] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. **שור** *id.*; Eg. Aram. **שור** RES<sup>361 A 5; B 1</sup>);—pl. emph. **שְׁוִרָהּ** Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>, **שְׁוִרָהּ** v<sup>13</sup>; v<sup>12</sup> rd. **שְׁוִרָהּ** Qr, for **שְׁוִרָהּ** Kt.

**שושנכריא** **n.pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, v. **דְּהוּא** (DI<sup>Pa 327</sup>; sg. [**שִׁשְׁנָךְ**] acc. to Scheft<sup>92</sup> = OP \**šušāna-ka*, from *Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr<sup>M 85\*</sup>; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach<sup>Anzanische Inschr. 136</sup> Jen<sup>VOJ</sup>

†<sup>11.54</sup> Zim<sup>KAT 2.485</sup>, and (on *Susunka* in Elam. inser., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb<sup>1.c.</sup> Jen<sup>ZMG 17 (1901), 229</sup>).

†[שחת] **vb.** corrupt (S<sup>1</sup>(once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שחת]);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2<sup>9</sup> corrupt word; as n.=fault 6<sup>3.5</sup> (cf. S<sup>1</sup> ψ 17<sup>3</sup> Ru 4<sup>22</sup>).

†שׁוּב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūrub(u)*, *ušēzib*, *deliver*, √*ezēbu* (S<sup>1</sup>=עזב), Dl<sup>Fr 140</sup> Hpt<sup>GGA 1883, 91; BAS 1.13 K<sup>1</sup> 43, 1, Anm.</sup>; S<sup>1</sup> שׁוּב, Syr. ܫܘܒ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܒ Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>, also Nab. שׁוּב Cooke<sup>253</sup>; cf. n.pr. מְשׁוּבָּל BH; OArām. צלמישוב SAC<sup>102</sup>; v. also foll. art.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב Dn 3<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>28</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב 3<sup>17</sup>; sf. שׁוּבָה 6<sup>17</sup>, נָכוֹן 3<sup>13</sup>; **Inf.** sf. שׁוּבָה 6<sup>21</sup>, חָה 6<sup>15</sup>, נָתַן 3<sup>17</sup>;—**deliver** (usu. c. מן): Dn 3<sup>17b</sup>, cf. acc. pers. v<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>28b</sup>, sf. pers. 3<sup>15.17a</sup> 6<sup>15.17.21</sup>, abs. v<sup>28a</sup>.

†שׁוּצִיא **Kt.** שׁוּצִי **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-sū*, *ū-se-sū*, *bring out*, √*asū* (וצא, BH שׁוּצִיא=Aram. ܫܘܥ, cf. Nō<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup>), Dl<sup>1.c.</sup> Hpt<sup>1.c.</sup> K<sup>1.c.</sup>; S<sup>1</sup> שׁוּצִי complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܥ Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>);—**finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּצִיא Ezr 6<sup>13</sup>, but read prob. 3 mpl. שׁוּצִי K<sup>1</sup> 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu<sup>Hpt</sup> (so ⑤ ②); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שָׁכַב (√of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מְשָׁכַב).

†[מְשָׁכַב] **n.** [m.] couch, bed;—sf. מְשָׁכַבִּי Dn 4<sup>2.7.10</sup>; ⑦ 2<sup>25.29</sup>; ⑦ 7<sup>1</sup>.

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K<sup>1</sup> 40, 4 Nō<sup>GGA 1884, 1019</sup>) find (S<sup>1</sup> שָׁכַח, Syr. ܫܚܬ, Chr-Pal. ܫܚܬ Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>; Eg.Aram. ܫܚܬ S-C<sup>E3</sup>, pass. ܫܚܬܐ RÉS<sup>361 A 2</sup>);—**Pf.** 1 s. ܫܚܬ Dn 2<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. ܫܚܬ Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> Dn 6<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. ܫܚܬ Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; **Inf.** ܫܚܬ Dn 6<sup>5.5</sup>;—**find**, acc. rei, 6<sup>5</sup> (4 pers.), v<sup>5.6</sup> (6 pers.), v<sup>6</sup> (על pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7<sup>16</sup> (ב loc.); sq. cl. ܫܚܬ 4<sup>15</sup> (ב loc.), v<sup>19</sup>; acc. pers. Dn 2<sup>25</sup>; ܫ pers. 6<sup>12</sup> (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ܫܚܬ Dn 2<sup>25</sup> +, 2 ms. ܫܚܬ 5<sup>27</sup>, 3 fs. ܫܚܬ 5<sup>11</sup> +;—**be found**, subj. rei, ܫ loc., Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; ܫ pers. Dn 5<sup>11.12.14</sup> 6<sup>24</sup>, על pers. v<sup>5</sup>; ܫ pers. + ܫ pers. v<sup>23</sup>; ܫ rei 2<sup>35</sup> (v. ① ②); subj. pers. 5<sup>27</sup> + ܫܚܬ thou hast been found wanting (K<sup>1</sup> 85, 3).

שָׁכַל etc., v. כלל.

†[שָׁכַן] cf. S<sup>1</sup> **vb.** dwell (BH שָׁכַן, מְשָׁכַן);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Dn 4<sup>18</sup> dwell, of birds, ܫ loc. **Pa. causat.**: **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַן שְׁמָה Dn Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, of God, cause his name to dwell there.

†[מְשָׁכַן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God;—sf. מְשָׁכַנָּה Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>, of Jerusalem.

שָׁלוּ (√of foll.; BH I. שָׁלוּ (late)).

†שָׁלוּ **adj.** at ease (Eg.Aram. Cooke<sup>210</sup>);—ܫ' הָיָה Dn 4<sup>1</sup> I was at ease in my house.—3<sup>29</sup> v. following.

†שָׁלוּ **n.f.** neglect, remissness (S<sup>1</sup> id.);—abs. ש' Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> Dn 6<sup>5</sup> + 3<sup>29</sup> Qr; Kt שָׁלוּ usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלוּ = שְׁאֵלָה = thing, affair (4<sup>14</sup>).

†[שָׁלוּה] **n.f.** ease, prosperity;—sf. שְׁלוּתָה Dn 4<sup>21</sup>.

†שָׁלַח **vb.** send (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> +; 3 mpl. שְׁלָחוּ 4<sup>11</sup> +; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתֶּם 4<sup>15</sup>; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. שְׁלַח 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. pass.** שְׁלִיחַ 7<sup>14</sup> Dn 5<sup>24</sup>;—**send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4<sup>11.17.18</sup> 5<sup>6.7.17</sup>; abs. 6<sup>13</sup>, sq. vb. fin. 4<sup>14</sup>, + acc. pers. Dn 3<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>; sq. **Inf.** Dn 3<sup>2</sup>; **send out hand** (acc.) to harm (**Inf.**); **pass.**, be sent, c. מִן־קֶדֶם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; subj. ܫܠܚ Dn 5<sup>24</sup>.

†שָׁלַט **vb.** have power, rule (S<sup>1</sup> Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, 3 mpl. שְׁלָטוּ 6<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. שְׁלָט 5<sup>7</sup>, 3 fs. שְׁלָטוּ 2<sup>39</sup>, 2 ms. שְׁלָט 5<sup>16</sup>;—**have power upon**, ܫ rei, Dn 3<sup>47</sup> (of fire); **full upon, assault** (S<sup>1</sup>=פָּנַע, ܫ pers. 6<sup>23</sup> (of lions); subj. pers. rule, be ruler, abs., 5<sup>7.16</sup>, subj. kingdom, ܫ of earth, 2<sup>39</sup>. **Haph. make ruler**: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שְׁלָטָה 2<sup>38</sup> (ב pers., etc.); שְׁלָטָה v<sup>45</sup> (על of province).

†שָׁלַט **n.** (K<sup>1</sup> 61, 3, Belp. a<sup>1</sup>) **n.m.** Dn 7<sup>6</sup> dominion;—ש' abs. Dn 7<sup>6.14</sup>, estr. 6<sup>27</sup> +; ܫ pers. 7<sup>27</sup>; sf. שְׁלָטָה 4<sup>19</sup>, ܫ rei, 7<sup>12</sup>; pl. emph. שְׁלָטָנָא 7<sup>27</sup>;—**1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>19.31.31</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> b 7<sup>6.12.14.14.26.27.27</sup>. **2. realm** 6<sup>27a</sup>.

†שָׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, ruling;—abs. ש' Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> +, emph. ܫ Dn 2<sup>15</sup>; mpl. שְׁלִיטִין Ezr 4<sup>20</sup>, ܫ Dn 4<sup>23</sup>;—**1. having, exercising, mastery**: a. of God, sq. ܫ, Dn 4<sup>14.22.29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; abs., of heavens 4<sup>23</sup>. b. of kings Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> (b). **2.** as n.=ruler Dn 2<sup>10</sup>, captain v<sup>15</sup>. **3. having authority to do a thing** (**Inf.**), hence impers.=it is authorized, Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C A<sup>11+</sup> אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שָׁלַם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שָׁלַם pay in full Cooke<sup>404</sup>=S-C<sup>LE 7</sup>);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** שָׁלַם Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> finished, of temple. **Haph.**



*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלֵמָה Dn 5<sup>26</sup> God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. הִשְׁלֵם Ezr 7<sup>19</sup> render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. דְּרִים dei.

† שְׁלָמָה **n.m.** Dn 3, 31 welfare, prosperity;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> prosperity! emph. שְׁלָמָה 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל Dn 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>.

† שֵׁם **n.m.** name (v. BH שֵׁם);—estr. ש' Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> +; sf. שְׁמָה Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +; pl. estr. שְׁמֹת Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>, sf. תְּהִים v<sup>10</sup>;—name, dei: Dn 2<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; vir.: Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>15,16</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (all Dan.), Ezr 5<sup>4,10,10</sup> also v<sup>14</sup>, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 8, 7, 12.

† [שָׂדֶר] **vb.** Haph. destroy (3 Pa. make apostatize; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמִיד Dn 7<sup>26</sup> (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שָׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl.** heavens (BH [שָׁמַיִן], שְׁמַיִם, ✓ שָׁמַיִם);—*alw.* emph. שְׁמַיִם: 1. visible sky Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 4<sup>8,10,17,19,20,27,28</sup>, ש' עוֹף ש' צְפִירֵי ש' 4<sup>9,18</sup>, ש' טַל v<sup>12,20,22,30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; ש' רִיחֵי ש' winds of the sky; ש' עֲנָנֵי v<sup>13</sup>; heavens + earth = universe Je 10<sup>11</sup>, where God shews signs Dn 6<sup>28</sup>. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>31</sup>, hence, fig., as ruling v<sup>23</sup> (ש' sometimes = God in NH JAram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v<sup>32</sup> (Dr); elsewh. in phr. ש' אֱלֹהֵי 2<sup>18,19,37,44</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11,12</sup> 6<sup>9,10</sup> 7<sup>12,21,23,23</sup> ש' מְלָכָה Dn 4<sup>34</sup> ש' מְרָא 5<sup>23</sup>.

† [שִׁמּוֹם] **vb.** Ethpōl. be appalled (3 rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שִׁמּוֹ, Schulth<sup>209</sup>);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתַּוִּיִּם (K<sup>§36</sup>) Dn 4<sup>16</sup>.

† שָׁמַע **vb.** hear (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Dn 6<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. שָׁמַעַת 5<sup>14,16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַע 3<sup>10</sup>, 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי 3<sup>5,15</sup>; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַעַת 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>23</sup>;—*hear* = have sense of hearing Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, c. acc. of sound 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>, word 6<sup>15</sup>; c. cl. על + דִּי pers. concerning, 5<sup>14,16</sup>. **Hithpe.** shew oneself obedient: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמַּעְתִּי Dn 7<sup>27</sup>, c. ל pers. (prob.).

† שְׁמֵרֹן **n.pr.loc.** (BH שְׁמֵרֹן, I שְׁמֵר);—Ezr 4<sup>7,10</sup>.

I. שְׁמוֹשׁ (✓ of following; BH שְׁמוֹשׁ, שְׁמוֹשׁ).

† [שָׁמַשׁ] **n.** [m. so D<sup>WB</sup>] sun;—emph. שְׁמַשׁ Dn 6<sup>15</sup>.

† II. [שָׁמַשׁ] **vb.** Pa. minister (3 Pa. *id.*, use; Palm. שְׁמַשׁ, שְׁמַשׁ, SAC<sup>114</sup>, cf. 122 Lzb<sup>379</sup>; Syr. شمس, شمس; Chr-Pal. شمس, Pa. شمس, NH שְׁמוֹשׁ, שְׁמוֹשׁ; Egypt. šms, servant, Kopt. šmš, cf. WMM in Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמְשֻׁהוּ Dn 7<sup>10</sup> were ministering to him.

† שְׁמוֹשִׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שְׁמוֹשִׁי: Ezr 4<sup>8,9,17,23</sup> (Andr<sup>M66</sup> conj. OIran. caritative שְׁמוֹשִׁי, conformed to שְׁמוֹשׁ, cf. Scheft<sup>92</sup>, who, however, prefers OBaktr. simēzhi = simāzhi, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שֵׁן.

[שָׁנָה] **vb.** change (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.**

*Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנָה Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, sf. שְׁנוֹתֵי 5<sup>6</sup> (rd. prob. שְׁנוֹתֵי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶנָּה 7<sup>24</sup>, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֶנָּה 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנָה 7<sup>19</sup>; mpl. שָׁנָה 5<sup>9</sup>, fpl. שָׁנָה 7<sup>3</sup>;—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, brightness (יִי) of face 5<sup>6,9</sup>, purpose 6<sup>18</sup>, be different from (מִן) 7<sup>3,19,23,24</sup>. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנָה (K<sup>§47</sup> e, and Belsp. 3) Dn 3<sup>28</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנָה 4<sup>13</sup>; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנֶנָּה (Baer) 7<sup>7</sup>;—trans. *change* Dn 4<sup>13</sup> (לְבַבָּה מִדְּאֶנְשָׁא) = frustrate word of king 2<sup>23</sup>; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7<sup>7</sup> (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֶשְׁתַּנֵּן Dn 3<sup>19</sup> Kt (K<sup>§47</sup>, Belsp. 4; גִּי = Nō GGA 1884, 1019 Str<sup>§23d</sup> M<sup>24\*</sup>), > 3 ms. אֶשְׁתַּנֵּן Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּן 2<sup>9</sup>, 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנֵּן (1 om. in pause, K<sup>§26</sup>, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nō GGA 1884, 1019, as יִשְׁתַּנֵּן Je 10<sup>11</sup>, יִבְהִלֶּנָּה Dn 5<sup>10</sup>; v. also Cooke<sup>166</sup>) 5<sup>10</sup>, 7<sup>23</sup>;—*be changed*: of יִי Dn 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> (v. **Pe.**; על pers.); of time, conditions 2<sup>9</sup>. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּן Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁתַּנֵּן v<sup>12</sup> +; *Pt. act.* מִשְׁתַּנֵּן Dn 2<sup>21</sup>;—trans. *change, alter, times, etc.* (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>; acc. om. 6<sup>9,16</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>; frustrate edict (v. **Pa.**) 6<sup>11</sup>.

† I. [שָׁנָה] **n.f.** year (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—estr. שְׁנַת חָדָה ש' = first year Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 7<sup>1</sup>; שְׁנַת תְּרִימִין ש' Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> second year; ש' שֵׁנָה 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים ש' Dn 6<sup>1</sup> 62 years; ש' שְׁנֵי אֵין Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. יִשָּׁן.

שָׁן (✓ of following; v. BH [שָׁן], [שָׁן]).

† [שָׁן] **n.** [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁן Dn 7<sup>7</sup>;—sf. שְׁנִיָּה Kt (K<sup>§53, 2, b</sup>), שְׁנִיָּה Qr, v<sup>5,19</sup> (all of beasts in vision).

† שְׁעָה **n.f.** brief time, moment (3 *id.*, שְׁעָה, NH שְׁעָה time, hour; Syr. سَاعَة moment, then hour Brock<sup>369</sup>, but Chr-Pal. سَاعَة moment, hour Schwally<sup>1d</sup> 97 Schulth<sup>Lex. 211</sup>; perh. = As. šattu, duration; TelAm.<sup>91, 77</sup> šē-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl<sup>KAT 8, 335</sup>, Ar. سَاعَة, portion of time, Eth. ሰዓት: time, ሰዓት: hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl<sup>1.c.</sup>); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl<sup>1.c.</sup>); DI<sup>Fr 39 f</sup> conj. \*שְׁעָה שְׁעָה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. ש' rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעָה (rd. poss. ש' as

§ Syr., M<sup>56.1</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup> cf. var. in Str) in the same moment, forthwith Dn 3<sup>6.13</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>; abs. שְׁעָה חֲרָה 4<sup>16</sup> for a moment.

†[שְׁפֹט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט);—Pt. as n.pl. abs. שֹׁפְטִין Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> judges.

שָׁפַר v. שִׁפֵּר.

†[שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH);—Haph. bring low, humble: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לְבָבְךָ Dn 5<sup>22</sup> thou hast not humbled thine heart; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה שָׁפָל 7<sup>24</sup>, Inf. לְהִשְׁפֹּלָה 4<sup>34</sup>, Pt. מִשְׁפָּל 5<sup>19</sup>, all c. acc. pers. bring low, put down.

†שָׁפַל adj. low in station;—cstr. שָׁ' Dn 4<sup>14</sup>.

†שָׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (§ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שָׁפַר לְ merit well of, SAC<sup>117</sup>; Cappad. Aram. שְׁפִירָא Lzb Eph. 190);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁ' c. קָרַם pers. it seemed good to Dn 3<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּר עַל 4<sup>24</sup> let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

†שָׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful;—of foliage Dn 4<sup>9.15</sup>.

†[שְׁזַרְפָּר] n.[m.] dawn (§ id.; redupl. (K<sup>59.3</sup>) fr. above ✓?);—emph. שְׁזַרְפָּרָא Dn 6<sup>20</sup>.

שָׁק v. שָׁק.

†[שָׂרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׂרָה);—Pe. Inf. לְמַשְׂרָא Dn 5<sup>16</sup>; rd. מִשְׁ' also v<sup>12</sup>, for מִשְׁ' (K<sup>40n</sup> M<sup>57\*</sup> al.);—Pt. pass. שָׂרָא (K<sup>47</sup>, Belsp.<sup>7</sup>) 2<sup>22</sup>; pl. יִשְׂרֹן 3<sup>25</sup>;—1. loosen: lit. pt. pass. loosed Dn 3<sup>25</sup> (opp. bound); fig. loosen knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5<sup>12.16</sup>. 2. abide (from loosening girths, loads, at encampment; cf. § NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2<sup>22</sup> (עַם pers.). Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרִיו Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> begin (v. BH III. [חָלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׂרִין Dn 5<sup>6</sup> joints were loosened (in fear).

שָׂרָק (§ שָׂרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׂרַק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

†[מִשְׂרוּקִין] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מִשְׂרוּקִיָּא Dn 3<sup>5.7.15</sup>, מִשְׂרָק 3<sup>10</sup>.

†[שָׂרָשׁ] n.m. Dn 4<sup>12</sup> root (v. BH);—pl. sf. שָׂרְשָׁי of tree Dn 4<sup>12.20.23</sup>.

†שָׂרַשׁ Kt (i.e. שָׂרַשׁ K<sup>61</sup>, 4<sup>5</sup>), Qr שָׂרַשׁ n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment;—abs. Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ six, v. שָׂרַח.

†[שָׂתַה] vb. drink (§ שָׂתִי, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׂתֵה);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּי (K<sup>111.4</sup>, 4<sup>10</sup>) Dn 5<sup>3.4</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּי v<sup>2</sup>; Pt. act. שָׂתֵה v<sup>1</sup>, pl. שָׂתִי v<sup>23</sup>;—drink, acc. wine Dn 5<sup>1.4</sup>, + ב of vessel v<sup>23</sup> and (acc. om.) v<sup>2.3</sup>.

†[מִשְׁתֵּי] so §] n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתֵּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּיָא Dn 5<sup>10</sup>.

שֵׁשִׁי sixty, v. שָׂרַח.

†שָׂתַר בּוֹרִי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>6.13</sup>; Σαθραβουζα (αι, ε, ης); ὁ Σαθραβουζανης (Andr.<sup>87\*</sup> prop. מִתְּרַב, Gk. Μιθραβουζανης, = OIran. \*Mithrabauzāna, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey<sup>Entst. J. 32</sup>; Scheft<sup>92L</sup> OIran. Šēthrabūzāna, empire-delivering; Wkl<sup>MVAG 1837</sup>, 2<sup>11L</sup> conj. a title).

## ת

†[תָּבַר] vb. break (§ Syr.; BH תָּבַר);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תָּבִירָה Dn 2<sup>42</sup> broken in pieces (kingdom).

תָּבַר v. תָּבִירָה.

†[תָּוֵב] vb. return (§ Syr.; BH תָּוֵב);—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָוֵב c. עַל pers., of brightness (י) of face Dn 4<sup>33b</sup>, of knowledge v<sup>31.33a</sup>. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוֵבָה Dn 2<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. תָּוֵבָה Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יָוֵבָה 6<sup>5</sup>, יָוֵבָה (K<sup>53.2</sup>) 5<sup>5</sup>; Inf. sf. לְתָוֵבָה Dn 3<sup>16</sup>;—1. restore, acc. rei Ezr 6<sup>5</sup>. 2. return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5<sup>5.11</sup> Dn 3<sup>16</sup> (sf. pers.), 'תָּוֵב וְעָמַד 2<sup>14</sup>.

†[תָּוֵה] vb. be startled, alarmed (§ id., Syr. ܬܘܗ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'תָּ Dn 3<sup>24</sup>.

†[תָּוֵר] n.m. bullock (§ Syr.; BH תָּוֵר, ✓III. שָׂוֵר);—pl. abs. תָּוֵרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6<sup>9.17</sup> 17<sup>17</sup>; as eating grass Dn 4<sup>22.29.30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

†תָּוֵר prep. under (BH תָּוֵר; § תָּוֵר, Syr. ܬܘܪ, adv. ܬܘܪܐ; Palm. מִן לַתָּוֵר Cooke<sup>320</sup>);—Dn 7<sup>27</sup> תָּוֵרִין בְּלִי-שָׂמָיָא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. §) 4<sup>9</sup> תָּוֵרִין (so §<sup>0</sup> Lv 15<sup>10</sup>: Dalm<sup>47.2</sup>, v<sup>18</sup>. With מִן, Je 10<sup>11</sup> שָׂמָיָא מִן תָּוֵרִין (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4<sup>11</sup> מִן-תָּוֵרִין (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תָּלַג n.[m.] snow (§ Syr.; BH תָּלַג);—abs. 'תָּ Dn 7<sup>9</sup> (sim.).



† תלת n.m., תלתה f., three (Syr.;

BH שלש, שלשה;—m. תלת bef. n.f. pl. Dn 7<sup>3</sup>; n.f. om. v<sup>8.20</sup>; f. תלתה bef. n.m. pl. 7<sup>24</sup>; after, 3<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>3.11.14</sup>, so סֵּ— Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>; יום תלתה 6<sup>15</sup> third day; sf. תלתהוּן (K<sup>65</sup>, Ann. 1) Dn 3<sup>23</sup> the three of them.

† [תלת] n.[m.] a third part (so תלתה, תלתה, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC<sup>121</sup>, Ar. ثلث, ثلث, As. šultu (=šuluštu) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl<sup>WB</sup>; v. also M<sup>84</sup>\* Dr. Dn 3<sup>7</sup>);—emph. תלתה adv. as one of three Dn 5<sup>16.29</sup> (Bev the third day, every three days, v. So in M<sup>88</sup>\*).

† תלתי adj. denom. (only Baram.) as subst. third (ruler), i.e. triumvir (M<sup>89</sup>\*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K<sup>65</sup>, 1, Ann. 3), Dn 5<sup>7</sup>.

† [תליתי] adj. third (Syr. ܬܠܬܐ);—f. תליתא Kt, תלת- Qr (K<sup>11.1b</sup>) Dn 2<sup>39</sup> the third kingdom.

† תלתין n.indecl. thirty;—ת' ימין Dn 6<sup>8.13</sup>.

† תמה adv. there (so Eg. Aram. (RES<sup>361 B 5</sup> [also תנה A<sup>4</sup>, so Cilic., Cooke<sup>68.5</sup>, cf. Palm. תנ ib. 121.3, Syr. ܬܡܐ S-C<sup>A 4.3 6</sup>); תמן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH תם);—Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>1.12</sup>; תמן thence 6<sup>6</sup>.

† [תמה] n.m. wonder, as wrought by God (Syr.; cf. BH [תמה]);—pl. abs. תמהין Dn 6<sup>28</sup>; emph. תמהא 3<sup>32</sup>, pl. sf. תמהוהי v<sup>33</sup>.

תנא (Syr.; = BH II. שנים, שנים).

† [תנין] adj. second;—fs. תנינה (K<sup>66.1</sup>) Dn 7<sup>5</sup>.

† תנינות (K<sup>66.2</sup>) adv. the second time;—Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

† תרי n.m., תריה f., two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתן over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb<sup>388</sup>); v. Philippi<sup>ZMG xxxii</sup> (1878), 21 ff.; adj. acc. to M<sup>89 6</sup>);—m. only cstr. in תרי עשר twelve, after n.m. pl. Dn 4<sup>26</sup> Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>; f. after n.f. pl. ת' שנים שנים Dn 6<sup>1</sup> years sixty and two; = ord., שנת תריה 4<sup>24</sup> second year.

† תפתא Kt, תתא Qr, n.m. pl. name of official Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup> (so Eg. Aram. RES<sup>361 B 4</sup> רינא תפתא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תקף] v. תקף.

† [תקל] vb. weigh (Syr.; BH שקל, שקל);—Peil Pf. 2 ms. תקלת (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Dn 5<sup>27</sup> thou hast been weighed, ב of scales.

† תקל n.[m.] shekel (v. BH שקל; S. תקלת);—abs. ת' Dn 5<sup>23.27</sup>; v. מנא and reff.

† [תקנן] vb. be in order (Syr.; BH (late));—Hoph. Pf. I s. התקנת (W<sup>CG 225</sup>) Dn 4<sup>33</sup> I was established, ע of kingdom.

† [תקף] vb. grow strong (Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תקף, of tree, Dn 4<sup>8.17</sup>; 2 ms. תקפת 4<sup>19</sup>, of king; 3 fs. תקפת 5<sup>30</sup> fig. grow arrogant, of spirit of man. Pa. make strong, stringent: Inf. לתקפה Dn 6<sup>8</sup> acc. of interdict.

† תקף n.[m.] might;—cstr. תכני' דת Dn 4<sup>27</sup>, of king.

† [תקף] n.[m.] id.;—emph. תקפא Dn 2<sup>37</sup>.

† [תקיף] adj. strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תקיפה, of kingdom, Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (like iron), v<sup>42</sup>; סֵּ— 7<sup>7</sup>, of beast; mpl. abs. תקיפין, of kings Ezr 4<sup>20</sup>, God's wonders Dn 3<sup>33</sup>.

[תרין] two, v. תנא.

† תרע n.[m.] gate, door (Syr.; BH שער, שער);—cstr. ת': 1. door of furnace Dn 3<sup>26</sup>. 2. gate of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2<sup>29</sup> (cf. Est 2<sup>19</sup>, v. שער 3 a; also Ar. باب gate, then الباب the court of a sovereign; pl. الابواب Sublime Porte, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy<sup>1.124</sup>).

† [תרע] i.e. tarrā' (K<sup>69 d</sup>) n.m. porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תרעא Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>.

† תתני n.pr.m. Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; Թառնաս, Ταρναναι, Α θαρναναι; ԹԼ Ταρναναιος, Τσιωνης; Τσιωνης also 3 Esdr 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> Jos Ant. xl. 12, 89, etc. (Lag Paalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.; Mey Enist. J. 32 assumes OP\* Thithnaya, or\* Thathnaia); but Uštanni, Uštanu, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm<sup>Darius 27.82</sup>; names prob. identical; Meissn<sup>ZAW xvii</sup> (1897), 191 f. reads therefore ושחני (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu<sup>Ezr-Neh. 63</sup>; Scheft<sup>94</sup>, however, thinks תתני = תסני = OP thāsna, Av. sāsna (teaching), and this transp. in NBab. Uštanu.

# ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. **אָ 9**: see also Ew *Gesch.* I, 524. H I, 365.  
On the force of **אָ** in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che *Ency. Bib., ABI. NAMES WITH Nō* 1b.; *NAMES*, 44, 45.

4b. **אָרָם**: Spiegelberg *Randglossen* 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. *geogr.* *hkr* 3 '3 *brur* = חקל אָרָם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nō<sup>1c</sup> al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. **אָרָם**, **אָרָם**, **אָרָם**, **אָרָם**).

5b. II. **אָבַל**: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of **אָבַל** *withstand*, with **אָבַל** *herbage*, *forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with **אָבַל** *herd of camels* obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. **ܐܒܠܐ**, Talm. **אָבַל**, Pun. **αβαλ**, 'grass,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, *αρωστis*, v. Löw<sup>No. 141</sup> (GFM, privately).

6a. III. **אָבַל**: on this etym., form **אָ** needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x + il*), poss. err. for **אָבַל**; or Aram. Aph. from **יבַל** (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. **[אָבַן]** 2: Spiegelberg *ZA* xiv (1900), 269 ff.; *Randglossen* 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. **אָבַן**], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. **אָבַר** 1: transfer Ju 5<sup>22</sup> Je 46<sup>15</sup> to 3 end (but Je 46<sup>15</sup> many MSS. **אָ** Aq Symm Theod **אָ** many moderns read **אָבַר** *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— **אָבַר**: Spiegelberg *Randglossen* 14 ff. expl. as *Eg. 'brk = give attention*!

8a. **אָנָא**: authority for Ar. vb. **أَجَا** *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— **אָנָא**: Aram. **אָ** (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— **אָנָא**: Ar. **أَجَم** also = *spoil* (of water); cf. **أَجَمَة** (**أَجَم**) = *pool, reed-bed (also tangled thicket, etc.)* Lane, and *marsh* Dozy<sup>11</sup>.

10a. **אָרָם** 2, 3: v. now FBuhl *Gesch.* d. Edomiter (1893).

11b. **אָרָם**: rd. prob. **אָרָם**, v. GFM *Ju* 1, 5.

13b. I. **אָהַל**: Nō<sup>ZMG</sup> xi (1886), 154, 720 doubts **אָהַל** = **أَهْل** = *álu*; but **أَهْل** = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So<sup>Ruhl</sup>.

15a. Before **אָהַל** ins. 'אָ Pr 31<sup>4</sup> Kt, v. [אָ].'  
— **אָהַל**: after *return* add 'whence Kö *Off.-begr.* il, 150 Sta G. 1, 504; *Bibl. Theol.* I, 186 Now *Arch.* d. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.

15b. **אָהַל**: Bev<sup>JPhil.</sup> xxvi, 302 der. from Ar. **آه** *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence **مُؤَيِّد** (or **مُؤَيِّد**) *calamity*.

— **אָהַל**: Ar. derivation very dub.; D1<sup>W</sup> 125, cf. WB<sup>22</sup> KS<sup>2.4</sup> Hpt<sup>AOS</sup> 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 6 Buhl cp. As. *edû*, *flood, mass of waters* (✓ **אָהַל**), *edû*, *overflow* (for irrigation); **אָ** **אָ** Aq in Gn 2<sup>6</sup> have *spring, a cloud*, so **אָ** **אָ** Jb 36<sup>22</sup>; add perh. Jb 36<sup>30</sup> **אָהַל** for **אָהַל** (Du Dr).

16b. **אָהַל** 2: add Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (v. p. 1063<sup>a</sup>).

— II. **[אָהַל]** end: v. also **אָהַל**, p. 1061<sup>b</sup>.

17b. II. **אָהַל**: Ar. **أَهْل**, etc., from **أَهْل**, v. Lane.

19a. **אָהַל**: Ar. **أَهْل** = *ibex* (i. q. **أَهْل**).

19b. **אָהַל**: on etym., cf. also Bev<sup>JPhil.</sup> xxvi, 300-2.

20b. **אָהַל**: crpt., v. Siegf<sup>TbLz</sup> Nov. 7, 1885, 530; he expl. **אָהַל** Je 10<sup>9</sup> as err. for **אָהַל** I K 10<sup>13</sup>, and **אָ** Dn 10<sup>5</sup> as borrowed from Je 10<sup>9</sup>; in Je 10<sup>9</sup> Gie reads **אָהַל**, Du either this or **אָהַל** (v. **אָהַל**); read **אָהַל** perhaps also Dn 10<sup>5</sup> (Dr).

— **אָהַל**: WMM *As. a. Exr.* 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pent*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. **אָהַל**: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post<sup>Hast. DB Hyssop</sup>.

24b. **[אָהַל]**, l. 5: after **אָהַל** ins. 'Is 40<sup>10</sup>'.

25a. III. **אָהַל**: Ez 18<sup>10</sup> **אָהַל** is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. **אָהַל**: v. Comm.); in 21<sup>10</sup> also dub. (**אָהַל**), read **אָהַל** Ew Hi Sm Toy, **אָהַל** Co Berthol, **אָהַל** Oort Krae.



25<sup>b</sup>. אהר 5: Nu 10<sup>4</sup> אֶחָד is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33<sup>14</sup> it = *in one way*; Pr 28<sup>18</sup> read prob. with © Lag Dys Bi בְּשֵׁחַת; Ju 16<sup>28</sup> is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10<sup>8</sup> בְּאֶחָד prob. = *in one, altogether*. אהר 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42<sup>14</sup>' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10<sup>14</sup>' (l. 2).

26<sup>b</sup>. On pr. names compounded with אֶחָד, v. reff. given under אֶחָד supr.

— אֶחָד, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus<sup>Chron.</sup> Ecclesiast. II. 23', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֶחָד 3, l. 1: ins. '15<sup>29</sup>' after '14<sup>2,4</sup>,' and in 4, l. 1, del. '29<sup>3</sup>'.

27<sup>a</sup>. אֶחָדִים: < אֶחָדִים, v. Norzi<sup>Nu 13, 22</sup> GFM<sup>Ju 1, 10</sup> (after Ven.<sup>1</sup> Mich.).

28<sup>b</sup>. אֶחָדִים: cf. Ar. اِخْد VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אֶחָד fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM<sup>OLZ 3, 51</sup>; Je 36<sup>22</sup> rd. וְאֶחָד.

32<sup>b</sup>. אֶחָד 2 end: add Ho 11<sup>8</sup> acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33<sup>a</sup>. IV. אֶחָד Jb 22<sup>30</sup>: read perhaps אֶל (Me), or אֶלֶם (Ley), with וְהַלֵּם in v<sup>b</sup>.

35<sup>b</sup>. אֶחָד, l. 5 from bottom: אֶחָדִים Ez 24<sup>17-22</sup> is textual error; 'We (ap. Sm) אֶחָדִים; Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> אֶחָדִים (Ho 9<sup>a</sup>).

38<sup>b</sup>. מְבַלֵּת: so read also || 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (MT מְבַלֵּת).

— אֶחָדִים: add Glas<sup>Sklzke II. 425, 435</sup>.

41<sup>b</sup>. אֶחָד c: in Jos 17<sup>9</sup> אֶחָד rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>8,16,31-48</sup>, etc.

43<sup>a</sup>. אֶל 7: v. also Brook<sup>ZAV xxv1 (1906), 29 ff.</sup> (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45<sup>b</sup>. אֶלֶם: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray<sup>Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nō</sup> id. NAMES, § 46).

48<sup>b</sup>. I. אֶלֶם, l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15<sup>5</sup>'.

49<sup>a</sup>. At end of II. אֶלֶם ins.: 'אֶלֶם' v. b. denom. Hiph. אֶלֶם 144<sup>13</sup> מְבַלֵּת producing thousands (subj. צֶאֱן).

— אֶלֶם: on etymol. and site of place, v. Da<sup>Nahum, etc., 9 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Twelve Proph. II. 70 f.</sup>

— At bottom, insert: אֶלֶם v. sub I. אֶל.

49<sup>b</sup>. אֶם etym.: add 'צ Onk. Jon. אֶם Hag. אֶם.'

51<sup>a</sup>. 1. אֶמון: Je 46<sup>25</sup> Spiegelberg<sup>Randglossen, 43 ff.</sup> reads אֶמון (as Na 3<sup>9</sup>) for אֶמון, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54<sup>a</sup>, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24<sup>14</sup>'.

55<sup>b</sup>, l. 9: Is 40<sup>26</sup> read probably אֶמון (©).

57<sup>a</sup>. אֶמון: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. *A-m-ra v.* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 229 ff.</sup>, = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl<sup>TelAm. 36\*</sup> Jastr<sup>EB CANAAN, § 10</sup> Say<sup>Hast. DE AMORITES</sup> al.; cf. also GFM<sup>Ju 4, 5</sup> Dr<sup>De 17</sup> Gray<sup>Nu 13, 23</sup>.

58<sup>b</sup>. III. [אֶמון] Pu.: after אֶמון ins. 'ψ 91<sup>10</sup>'.

60<sup>a</sup>. [אֶמון, אֶמון]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אֶמון.

61<sup>b</sup>. אֶמון: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אֶמון.

62<sup>b</sup>. אֶמון Niph. 1 end: add 'so אֶמון Jb 27<sup>19</sup>; but read prob. אֶמון = יֶסֶר (Ex 5<sup>7</sup>), © © Ew De Di Du.'

66<sup>a</sup>. [אֶמון]: Dieulafoy<sup>R&J xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f.</sup> makes *apadāna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr<sup>Dn 11, 45</sup>.

67<sup>a</sup>. אֶמון: Ar. اَمْن in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; مَأْفُون = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67<sup>b</sup>. אֶמון: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12<sup>18</sup> 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> and 2 K 13<sup>22</sup> ©L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ©L l. c. We<sup>Comp. 254</sup> Dr<sup>18 29, 11</sup> RS<sup>OTJC 2, 435</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 400 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 212 (and N.)</sup> Bu<sup>RS 235 f.</sup>; more doubtful are 1 K 20<sup>26,30</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> (Kit<sup>1 K 20, 26</sup>); these, with Jos 19<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— 1. 8 from below: Jb 12<sup>21</sup> rd. perh. אֶמון Du (v. also Bu).

68<sup>a</sup>. אֶמון: read 'Syr.' for '©,' and 'Talm.' for '©,' thus: 'Syr. مَأْفُون (and مَأْفُون) PS<sup>3073</sup>; Sota 9<sup>14</sup> and Talm. אֶמון, Talm. also מְאֹרָא and מְאֹרָא, Levy<sup>NHWE I. 150, iv. 17</sup>'.

68<sup>b</sup>. אֶמון: but Thes<sup>612, Add. 72</sup> del. אֶמון, and der. מְאֹרָא from מְאֹרָא, so Ba<sup>NB § 172 c</sup>; v. also, on אֶמון as late by-form of מְאֹרָא, DBMacdonald<sup>JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.</sup>

70<sup>a</sup>. אֶמון: del. 'also אֶמון tie (a knot) Frey.'

71<sup>b</sup>. [אֶמון]: Vulg. Ar. مَأْفُون = *manger* Mohit<sup>10, 15</sup> (GFM, privately), cf. Lane<sup>51 c</sup>.

— At the end: add 'also pl. מְאֹרָא 2 Ch 32<sup>28b</sup> (read prob. מְאֹרָא לְעֹרָא © © Kit Benz al.).'

72<sup>a</sup>. אֶמון: Du<sup>Is 29, 1</sup> (q. v.) makes 1 = אֶמון, from מְאֹרָא + אֶמון affirm., *hearth* (not + אֶמון *hearth* of *El*).

73<sup>a</sup>. אֶמון, ll. 3, 19: אֶמון ψ 139<sup>3</sup> < *Inf. cstr.*, and || רְבָעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רְבָעִי), not דְּרָכִי, cf. Bae.

73<sup>b</sup>. אֶרֶץ: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr <sup>Comm. Gn. 126 ff.</sup>; Zim <sup>KAT 3. 367</sup> thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֶרֶץ insert: 'אֶרֶץ n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>; *Aproas*.'

74<sup>b</sup>. אֶרֶץ end: add Nö <sup>Ency. Bib. ARAM</sup>.

77<sup>a</sup>. l. 13 fr. below: אֶשׁ 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16<sup>18</sup> rd. עֲלֵיהֶם for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (B<sup>1</sup>); Je 20<sup>9</sup> v. Ges<sup>132d</sup>; 48<sup>45</sup> rd. (many MSS., Nu 21<sup>25</sup> יִצְחָק; ψ 104<sup>4</sup> rd. perh. (Ol Du): לִהְיוֹת, or וְלִהְיוֹת; Jb 20<sup>26</sup> v. Ges<sup>145u</sup> (or 121b): cf. Albr <sup>ZA W xv1 (1896), 63</sup>.

78<sup>b</sup>. אֶשׁ, [אֶשֶׁר]: read 'אֶשָּׁה (✓ of foll.).'

Also 'אֶשֶׁר n.f. wall, bulwark (Talm. אֶשֶׁר (Levy Nö); Mand. אֶשֶׁר wall Nö<sup>M 113</sup>; 3 pl. sf. אֶשֶׁר (Dalm <sup>WB</sup> אֶשֶׁר) Je 50<sup>15</sup>, אֶשֶׁר Ct 2<sup>9</sup>; Ar. أَسَافَة column, support is loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>11</sup>);—only pl. sf. bulwarks of city of Babylon,' etc.

79<sup>b</sup>. אֶשֶׁם, l. 2: for 'אֶשֶׁם reum judicavit,' read 'אֶשֶׁם sin, offence,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — Niph.: after Jo 1<sup>13</sup> add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נִשְׁמָו, ✓ שָׁמָם, cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup>).

81<sup>a</sup>. אֶשֶׁר: see now also GFM <sup>EB ASHERAH</sup> Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen <sup>DB ASHERAH</sup>, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim <sup>KAT 3. 436 ff.</sup> (on Sem. goddess *Ašīrat-Ašratu* Id. <sup>ib. 432 ff.</sup>); but v. Jerem <sup>AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207</sup> (name of goddess *Ašīrat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902-3) and Id. <sup>ib. 37. 237</sup>) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with goddess; if 2 K 23<sup>7</sup> refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. <sup>ib. 23. 208 f., 236</sup>. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WH Ward <sup>AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)</sup>.

83<sup>b</sup>. אֶשֶׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8<sup>4</sup> to בְּאֶשֶׁר c (p. 84<sup>a</sup>); and 8 e add: 'In Dt 15<sup>14</sup> also read בְּאֶשֶׁר: note בָּרַךְ before.'

85<sup>a</sup>. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וְיִקְרָא עוֹד אֶת־שֵׁם אֲבָרָם אֶת־עֲבָדָיו לֵאמֹר 17<sup>5</sup> (P) וְיִקְרָא עוֹד אֶת־שֵׁם אֲבָרָם אֶת־עֲבָדָיו לֵאמֹר 21<sup>5</sup> (E).'

91<sup>b</sup>. בְּאֶרֶץ לְחֵי: בְּאֶרֶץ לְחֵי perhaps orig. l. לְחֵי jaw(-bone); on n.pr.loc. epd. with לְחֵי, γνάθος, v. G <sup>Ju 15. 9 We Prol. 344 Nes <sup>AJSom. Lang. xlii (1897), 176</sup></sup>.

92<sup>a</sup>. בְּאֶרֶץ: < the man from Beer? Nes<sup>1-c</sup>.

94<sup>b</sup>. l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. הַעֲפָרִי (for בְּרִי) G Du Dr, with נִתָּה in v<sup>b</sup> (for נִתָּה).

96<sup>a</sup>. Before בְּרִי, ins.: '† [בְּרִי] vb. denom. mend fissures (of);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְרִבּוֹק 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup> (+ וְלִחְוֶק; acc. הַרְבִּית).

101<sup>b</sup>. בֹּשֶׁת: add ref. to עֲרִיבֶשׁ to the point of confusion + Ju 3<sup>25</sup> (cf. GFM), 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>.

103<sup>a</sup>. בֹּשֶׁת: Nes <sup>AJSL xlii (1897), 176</sup> conj. mng. gravel, cf. mod. *Ramle* = sand.

— בֹּשֶׁת: err. in Ju 1<sup>4,5</sup> (v. GFM).

— I. [בְּחֵל]: Nö <sup>ZA W xvi1 (1897), 188</sup> disproves Syr. حَسَّ, and adopts the view of Gei <sup>Urschrift 270 (בח)</sup> euphem. for a ✓ II. בְּעַל = loathe, c. בָּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>32</sup>; v. infr. on p. 127<sup>a</sup>).

103<sup>b</sup>. l. 2 (exc. '—Qal') belongs in l. 5.

110<sup>b</sup>. בית ad fin.: on בָּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst <sup>Hauran 110 Kampffmeyer <sup>ZPV xv (1892), 111</sup></sup>.

111<sup>a</sup>. בֵּית־דָּגָן: Jerome <sup>Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii 38</sup> defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. <sup>ib. 174</sup>): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דָּגָן (Id. <sup>ib. 48</sup>) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114<sup>b</sup>. בְּפִרְיָה: בְּפִרְיָה Je 24<sup>2</sup> prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = early ripeness, cf. Du.

126<sup>a</sup>. אֶבְנֵי: described Jos <sup>Ant. iii. 7. 2</sup> as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 3 <sup>הַמָּוֶן</sup> (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta <sup>ThLz, 1894, 236</sup>.

— בְּסָר: l. 2 read חֶסֶל (PS; syllable 3 uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have חֶסֶל).

127<sup>a</sup>. בָּעַל: Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> AW Jos Ki Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ be disgusted, derive from II. בָּעַל loathe (sq. בָּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31<sup>32</sup> read בָּעַל (treating 3<sup>14</sup> as I. בָּעַל).

129<sup>b</sup>. II. [בָּעַר]: Niph. Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup> rather stupefied (by spectacle 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>).

132<sup>b</sup>, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (v. Di), Ju 11<sup>22</sup>; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3<sup>16</sup> (cf. 2<sup>37</sup>), Jos 12<sup>2</sup>; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd <sup>Pal 191</sup>.

135<sup>a</sup>. I. בְּרָא: Ar. بَرَأ prob. loan-word.

137<sup>b</sup>. בְּרִילִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בָּר = son, Nes <sup>ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173</sup>.

141<sup>a</sup>. I. בָּר: Is 1<sup>28</sup> read prob. בְּרָר as in a furnace (Is 48<sup>10</sup>); there seems no evidence that



'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier <sup>Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25</sup> WAW in Smith <sup>DB II. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. II), 1939</sup>

151<sup>a</sup>. [גִּירָה]: **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גִּירָה) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper' (cf. I, II, גִּירָה).

— 2 ad fin., Je 5<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. יִתְפָּרֵר. ⓐ Gie Du al.

152<sup>b</sup>, l. 13: after 'ψ 18<sup>51</sup>' ins. 'so || 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> (Kt מִנְדִּיל > Qr מִנְדִּיל)'.  
(Kt מִנְדִּיל > Qr מִנְדִּיל).

— l. 6 from below: estr. גִּירָה Ex 15<sup>16</sup> belongs rather sub גִּירָה, l. 3, after 'ψ 79<sup>11</sup>'.

154<sup>b</sup>, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20<sup>27</sup>'.

156<sup>a</sup>, l. 10: del. 'abs. Jb 30<sup>5</sup>'.

161<sup>b</sup>. [יָרִיחַ] 2 b: rather 'break forth' (with that which is to be born), but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20<sup>33</sup>.

163<sup>b</sup>. גִּלְיָה: Am 1<sup>6.9</sup> cf. Ob 20<sup>20</sup> and Je 13<sup>19</sup> (ⓐ Du Co al.) belong sub 2 = *body of exiles*.

165<sup>a</sup>. II. גִּלְיָה 2: for '—See also גִּלְיָה ad fin.,' rd. 'Galilee, 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> (|| אֶרֶץ נַחֲשָׁלִי) (EW 173 h = Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f)'.  
Ew 173 h = Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.

165<sup>b</sup>, l. 1: del. '2 K 15<sup>29</sup>' and ll. 5<sup>b</sup>, 6.

— [גִּלְיָה]. Vid. Baud <sup>ZMG, 1904, 395 ff.</sup> (cps. BAram. גִּלְיָה, Palm. גִּלְיָה Tariff 1, 9 = στῆλη λίθινη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168<sup>b</sup>. גִּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175<sup>a</sup>. I. גִּם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178<sup>b</sup>. גִּשּׁוּרִי 2: Jos 13<sup>2</sup> read prob. הַגִּשּׁוּרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>), Mey <sup>ZAW 1. 126 n. GFM Ju 1, 29 n.</sup>

184<sup>a</sup>. עֲלִידְבָר, עֲלִידְבָרִי for the sake of, in reference to, v. Kō <sup>Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142-148;</sup> and add for עֲלִידְבָר Nu 25<sup>18.18</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>, and for עֲלִידְבָרִי Je 7<sup>22</sup> 2 K 22<sup>13a</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>21a</sup>, and perh. ψ 7<sup>1</sup>.

186<sup>a</sup>. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג fish and דָּגִין grain, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בֵּית ר'.  
בֵּית ר'.

187<sup>a</sup>. דָּגִין 1: Je 25<sup>23</sup>, transfer to 2.

189<sup>a</sup>. דִּקְיָפִת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi <sup>ZMG 1 (1896), 292</sup> (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kō ET ix (1896), 476).

189<sup>b</sup>. דִּיר circle, ball — 1. circle: Du <sup>Is 29, 3</sup> thinks noun here also is כִּדִּיר (or כִּדִּיר) = כִּדִּיר onset of combatants; Marti כִּדִּיר as ⓐ Lo Brd al.

192<sup>b</sup>, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6<sup>3</sup> cp. perh. דָּן continue, do something continually, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So <sup>SK Ixvii (1894), 211 f.</sup>).

193<sup>b</sup>. מְרִינָה: cf. also OAram. מְרִינָתָא city, Palm. מְרִינָתָא city, sf. מְרִינָתָא, pl. מְרִינָתָא SAC <sup>70</sup> Lzb <sup>306</sup> Cooke <sup>266</sup>.

218<sup>a</sup>. יְהוָה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau <sup>Bel. I. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230);</sup> Dl <sup>Pa 102 ff.</sup> claimed Bab. origin for יְהוָה, against this Kue <sup>National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)</sup> Jastr <sup>JEL xiii (1894), 103 f.</sup> cf. Hpt <sup>BAS I. 170 N;</sup> Dl <sup>Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.</sup> makes same claim for יְהוָה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch <sup>ZAW xliii (1903), 355 ff.</sup> Zim <sup>KAT 3. 465 ff.;</sup> Spiegelberg <sup>ZMG lIII (1899), 633 ff.</sup> prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יְהוָה; further discussions see in Kō <sup>EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3.</sup> 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (<sup>†</sup>1480), acc. to Schwallby <sup>ThLz, 1905, col. 612</sup>.

228<sup>b</sup>, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אָמֵן for יָמֵן.

229<sup>b</sup>. [הַלָּא]: Mi 4<sup>7</sup> We prop. הַלָּא (חלה) her that is diseased (note || הַלָּא, and cf. Ez 34<sup>21</sup>), so Now; Gr הַלָּא her that is exhausted; Marti allows either of these.

231<sup>b</sup>. הָלַךְ (5) ε: also (less oft.) = go (and present oneself) before a deity or shrine 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup> (cf. בּוֹא לִפְנֵי Ex 28<sup>30</sup> קָדַם לִפְנֵי ψ 95<sup>2</sup>).

239<sup>b</sup>. מִהֶלְלָא: rd. מִהֶלְלָא Gray <sup>Prop. N. 201</sup>.

— l. 6 fr. below: on הַלָּלִיתִי ψ 9<sup>15</sup> as error for הַלָּלִיתִי or הַלָּלִיתִי, v. Ol <sup>§ 131 k; 39 c</sup> Sta <sup>§ 354 b</sup> Hup-Now al. ad loc.

241<sup>b</sup>. הָפָה 2 ad fin.: add 'הָפָה כְּרִי לְחַמִּי —' Jb 6<sup>7</sup> rd. perh. וְהָפָה וְהָפָה (or וְהָפָה) it is loathe-some (✓והם).

242<sup>b</sup>. הָמוֹן 4: 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> for קָשִׁים וְיִשְׂאֵל הָמוֹן קָשִׁים (cf. 3 d נִשָּׂא). Perles <sup>Anal. 47</sup> prop. וְיִשְׂאֵל לְהָם נ'.

246<sup>b</sup>. הָרִנ, l. 5: for '1 S 14<sup>7</sup>' rd. '2 S 14<sup>7</sup>'.

248<sup>a</sup>. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11<sup>5</sup>' rd. '2 S 11<sup>5</sup>'.

251<sup>b</sup>. Bef. הָתָה ins. 'מִתְחַלְּלוֹת n.f.pl. deceptions; — Is 30<sup>10</sup>'.

256<sup>a</sup>. זָבִי: on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... זָבִי, v. Lzb <sup>265</sup> Cooke <sup>273, 291</sup>).

257<sup>a</sup>. I. זָבִי: Ph. זָבִי of an offering of bread and oil CIS <sup>I. 165, 12; 167, 8</sup>, cf. RS <sup>Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222)</sup>.

262<sup>b</sup>. זָהָב 1: Jb 37<sup>22</sup> rd. perh. זָהָב Du and Dr.

265<sup>a</sup>. I. זָז: on As. zîz, teats, v. RF Harper <sup>AJS Lxiv (1897-1898), 174</sup>.

269<sup>a</sup>. 21: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271<sup>a</sup>, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) reminder, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew<sup>Gesch. III. 365, H. III. 267</sup> Ke<sup>238, 16</sup> Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. f. 308 Kit<sup>1K 4, 3</sup>.

271<sup>a</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים: against Schwally's view see JPeritz<sup>Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.</sup>.

272<sup>a</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים מְשָׁלִי (sub 1) וְכַרְתִּים: cite also (sub 1) וְכַרְתִּים מְשָׁלִי Jb 13<sup>12</sup> your memorial words are *ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑤ seems to have read וְכַרְתִּים מְשָׁלִי [רְנָנְכֶם <?] וְכַרְתִּים your exultation shall be like ashes.

273<sup>a</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים ad fin.: the text of Pr 30<sup>32</sup> is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614<sup>b</sup> infr.

273<sup>b</sup>. מְשָׁלִי, l. 3: rd. in Je 11<sup>15</sup> altogether עֲשֵׂתָהּ מִפֹּת הַנְּדָרִים וְכַרְתִּים קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבֹדוּ מְשָׁלִי רַעְתָּהּ.

— וְכַרְתִּים; Mand. וְכַרְתִּים, v. Nö<sup>M 132</sup>; on OPers. origin v. BArām.

275<sup>a</sup>. III. וְכַרְתִּים: Ar. زمر is *urge with chiding, reproof*, ذمّ thing involving blame (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. וְכַרְתִּים.

276<sup>b</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים 2 is prob. denom. fr. וְכַרְתִּים (v. Buhl).

277<sup>b</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים Niph.: = be called out for military service, pass. of Hiph. 1; cf. GFM<sup>Jn 13, 23</sup>.

279<sup>a</sup>. I. [וְכַרְתִּים]: perh. prop. strain or filter through, cf. Jb 36<sup>27</sup> Is 25<sup>6</sup>.

279<sup>b</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים; prob. = Bab. Zēr-Bābili = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey<sup>R. Jud. 7</sup>).

284<sup>b</sup>. [וְכַרְתִּים] 2 K 4<sup>35</sup> om. ⑤; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וְכַרְתִּים על־הַנְּעִיר.

‘288<sup>a</sup>, l. 11 fr. below: rd. וְכַרְתִּים Ec 9<sup>4</sup>.’

293<sup>a</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים 2, l. 2 from end: add ‘Jb 10<sup>20</sup> (but rd. here prob. וְכַרְתִּים יָמִי הָלָלָה Bi Bu Du).’

293<sup>b</sup>. [וְכַרְתִּים]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) chamber (Lzb<sup>271</sup> Cooke<sup>126</sup>); Ez 21<sup>19</sup> is best explained from Syr. سَبَّو go about, surround, سَبَّو around. It seems uncertain whether וְכַרְתִּים, Ph. חדר chamber, Ar. حُجْر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. حَدَّر = conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane<sup>707</sup>), Eth. ለፈረ: abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293<sup>b</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים, l. 3: ለፈረ: is not ‘chamber,’ but (fr. ለፈረ: dwell) dwelling-place, abode, tent.

297<sup>a</sup>, l. 11 fr. below: omit מְחֻלָּה Is 51<sup>9</sup> (which belongs to I. חָלָל).

310<sup>b</sup>. וְכַרְתִּים: cf. Nab. חמישו, Cooke<sup>245</sup>.

314<sup>a</sup>. חֲבִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321<sup>b</sup>. חֲבִילָה, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to חֲבִילָה *yolk of egg* (רִיר ח' slime of yolk, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325<sup>a</sup>, l. 12: rd. ‘+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>.’

326<sup>a</sup>. חֲמָאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. l. 221, 263; ll. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. MILK.

— After חֲמָאָה ins. as new article: ‘חֲמָאָה n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֲמָאָה 55<sup>22</sup> smooth are the butter-cords of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חֲמָאָה פִּי (פִּנִּי) his mouth (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [חֲמָאָה]).’

— l. 2 fr. below: add ‘ψ 39<sup>12</sup>’ after חֲמָאָה.

329<sup>a</sup>, l. 5: after Vog<sup>No. 128<sup>a</sup></sup> ins. ‘= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 135, Lzb Ephem. II (1906), 230.’

339<sup>a</sup>, l. 28: after ‘Dr’ ins. ‘c. אֶת Gn 24<sup>49</sup>.’

340<sup>b</sup>. Bef. חֲסֵן ins. ‘+ [חֲסֵן] vb. only Niph. denom. Impf. 3 ms. יִחְסֵן Is 23<sup>18</sup> be treasured up, hoarded (|| יִצְאֵר).’

342<sup>b</sup>. II. חֲפָה: cf. Nö<sup>ZMG I vii (1903), 415</sup>.

345<sup>b</sup>. חֲצִי, l. 16, for מִנָּה rd. נוֹחַ, and so seven lines below.

346<sup>b</sup>. חֲזָ 2. Here also חֲצִיץ ψ 77<sup>18</sup>.

347<sup>a</sup>. I. חֲצִר end: add ‘42<sup>6</sup> החֲצִירוֹת for החֲצִירוֹת.’

351<sup>a</sup>, ll. 1, 2: rd. ‘ח. חר, v. II. חור; II, III. חר, v. II, III. חר.’

— Before I. [חֲרָב] ins. ‘+ [חֲרָבָה] n.f. only pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מחראות 2 K 10<sup>27</sup> Kt (Qr מוצאות).’



351<sup>b</sup>. II. חָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2<sup>14</sup> add '(but rd. עָרַב, ⑤ We al.)'.

354<sup>a</sup>. [חָרַם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2<sup>2</sup> (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy <sup>JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril,</sup> 169 prop. *ḫar*, *speak + tum, hidden* = *teller of hidden things*; Wied <sup>Samml 44</sup> thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t*, *he who holds the book*; FCCook <sup>'Speaker's' Comm. 1.279</sup> prop. *cher-tum* = *bearer of sacred words*.

359<sup>a</sup>. I. [חָרַב]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6<sup>29</sup> from ✓ snort, puff, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359<sup>b</sup>. II. [חָרַב], l. 2: cf. Nö ZMG lvi (1903), 416; and l. 5: del. '6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>' before 'Je 27<sup>20</sup>'.

360<sup>a</sup>. חָרַסְתָּ, חָרַסְתָּ Je 19<sup>2</sup>: v. Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 136</sup> on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361<sup>a</sup>. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16<sup>2</sup> and they kept quiet.'

369<sup>a</sup>. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21<sup>13</sup> v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14<sup>4</sup> rd. prob. with Du (after ⑤) Co Dr חָתַי הָא' וַעֲבָרִי.

371<sup>a</sup>. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3<sup>15</sup> be dipped, בָּ of water.'

382<sup>a</sup>. טָרַ: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 4<sup>7-12</sup> Ex 12<sup>37</sup> (E), 10<sup>10,24</sup> (J), Nu 32<sup>16,17</sup> (JE; cf. Di on v<sup>26</sup>).

385<sup>b</sup>. תָּבַל, l. 12: before '89<sup>12</sup>' ins. 'ψ.'

391<sup>b</sup>. יָר end: add, for מִתְחַתֵּת יָר, 2 K 8<sup>20,22</sup> (= 2 Ch 21<sup>8,10</sup>), 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>.

392<sup>a</sup>. [יָרַה], l. 12: Palm. יִרְחָא *pious*, read יִרְחָא (נָה) SAC<sup>80</sup>, also Id. <sup>JQ 1904, 593</sup>.

396<sup>b</sup>. [יָרַב], l. 1: ? cf. יָרַבִּית ψ 11<sup>6</sup>, יְרֵבִית Ec 5<sup>10</sup>.

402<sup>a</sup>. Before יִרְה ins. 'יִעֵשׂ v. יהוה יעם; יעם v. II. **עָשׂ Hoph.**'

402<sup>b</sup>. Bef. יִע ins. יִזן, ✓ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִיִּזְנִים Je 5<sup>8</sup> Qr, v. [יִזן], p. 266<sup>a</sup>.

403<sup>a</sup>. 2 יָרַח (4): Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. גָּחַת for גָּחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94<sup>b</sup>, 629<sup>a</sup>); יָרַח here will then belong to (1).

404<sup>a</sup>. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '3. caus. *make to hope* ψ 119<sup>49</sup> (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147<sup>11</sup>'.

405<sup>b</sup>, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33<sup>3</sup>'.

410<sup>a</sup>. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; ⑤ Ἀμων, A ⑤ L Ιαλων.'

410<sup>b</sup>. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11<sup>45</sup> [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418<sup>a</sup>. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. يَعْأُ vessel Gn 42<sup>28</sup> Saad, cf. Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 53</sup>, who cp. Mod. Ar. wa'á (وَعَا).

419<sup>a</sup>. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַרְי Is 15<sup>5</sup> v. I. [עָרַר] **Pilp.**'

430<sup>a</sup>. יָקַר end: Zc 14<sup>6</sup> 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. הוֹם וְקָרוֹת there shall be neither heat nor cold, etc. (We al.).

438<sup>a</sup>. יָרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see יָרְמוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928<sup>b</sup>'.

440<sup>b</sup>. הִירִישׁ: on mng., v. ARSK *Ency. Bib. WINE* (iv. 5307 L).

446<sup>a</sup>. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁע v. יָשָׁן.'

450<sup>a</sup>. Bef. יָשַׁשׁ ins. 'יָשָׁרְוִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, I Ch 27<sup>29</sup>'.

452<sup>b</sup>. יָחֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָחֶרֶת Id. <sup>SACRIFICE EB 4206</sup> and esp. Id. *Oriental. Stud. für Th. Noldeke* (1906), 761, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458<sup>b</sup>. I. [פָּבֹד]: ψ 45<sup>14</sup> belongs to II. פָּבֹד 2; cstr. as Ges<sup>141a</sup>; v. also פָּל 1 a end.

461<sup>b</sup>. פִּדְדֹר and 462<sup>a</sup>. פִּדְדֹר: v. note on פִּדְדֹר, 189<sup>b</sup>.

467<sup>b</sup> ad fin.: [פָּנָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim <sup>KAT 3. 441</sup>.

468<sup>a</sup>. I. כּוֹר, l. 4: כּוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּרַן]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burchk *Bedouins and Wahābys*, 266 Doughty Arab. Des. 1. 437, II. 304 Lane <sup>Mod. Egyptians</sup> (5) II. 159 al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter <sup>Travels II. 232</sup>).

489<sup>a</sup>. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23<sup>8</sup> (|| סִכְרִיָּה).'

497<sup>a</sup>. I. כִּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr <sup>Hast. DB</sup> PROPITIATION; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim <sup>KAT 3. 601 f.</sup> Morgenstern <sup>Sin in Bab. Bel.</sup> (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122.

498<sup>a</sup>, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di<sup>17</sup> 4, 26, Ri<sup>84</sup> 50 f.

521<sup>a</sup>. [לָחַץ] end: transpose 'Mi 6<sup>3</sup>' to follow 'Je 12<sup>5</sup>'.

523<sup>a</sup>. לָבַב, l. 7: bef. לָבַבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525<sup>a</sup>, l. 10: after לָב נָהָן rd. 'Ec 1<sup>13,17</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> Pr 23<sup>26</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>'.

— l. 11: Ne 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> differ from Ec 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527<sup>a</sup>. לָבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546<sup>b</sup>. לָשׁוֹן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xdl (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555<sup>b</sup>, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22<sup>1</sup>' after '+Nu'.

556<sup>a</sup>. מָגַן: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاج (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557<sup>b</sup>. II. מָלַךְ, l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. מָלַךְ) and Comm.) Jb 14<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> [MS Levy], ψ 37<sup>2</sup> 90<sup>6</sup>'.

560<sup>b</sup>. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. 'מוֹתָם (ל) ψ 73<sup>4</sup> v. [הַרְצָהָה] and חָם 1.'

568<sup>a</sup>. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) عَمَلًا', ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571<sup>b</sup>. מְלוּא: Schwally ZMG III (1898), 127 cp. As. *mulu*=*earthwork, mound, terrace*, DI<sup>411</sup> M-A<sup>544</sup>.

583<sup>b</sup>. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִן in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7<sup>10</sup> Kil 8<sup>1</sup> Ter 8<sup>11</sup> Pes 1<sup>6</sup> Taan 2<sup>7</sup> Yeb 8<sup>2</sup>; Ec 4<sup>17</sup> מִן עֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegf. Wild.

610<sup>b</sup>. [נָאָה] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23<sup>37</sup>' to foll. 'Ez 16<sup>32</sup>' sub b.

611<sup>a</sup>. נָבֵא, v. in Baram. Appendix.

614<sup>b</sup>, l. 16: II. [נָבֵל]: Qal = *be foolish* †Pr 30<sup>32</sup> is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617<sup>b</sup>. נָגַד 2 a: note that in NH נָגַד = *in front of*, Ber 4<sup>5</sup>, 9<sup>5</sup> Ab 2<sup>10</sup>, פָּנֵי מִכְנָנִי Git 7<sup>1</sup> al.

629<sup>a</sup>, l. 16: on Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (rd. '16<sup>26</sup>') v. GFM.

629<sup>a</sup>. I. נָחַת 2: Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. נָחַת (Du Dr), √ נָחַת = *descend* (cf. 21<sup>13</sup>).

635<sup>a</sup>, l. 9: Jb 12<sup>32</sup> rd. prob. וַיִּנָּחֵם and *leaves them* (Je 14<sup>9</sup>).

637<sup>a</sup>, l. 5 from below: נָחֵם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is 'י cf. ARSK<sup>DB</sup> NABUM Dr. Na 1, l. Century Bible).

638<sup>a</sup>. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643<sup>b</sup>. מַטְרָה 1: add Ne 3<sup>25</sup>.

646<sup>b</sup>. מָצָה, l. 3: after 'etc.:', rd. 'pl. מָצִים 2 K 8<sup>23</sup> = 9<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>; מִכּוֹת abs. Zc 13<sup>6</sup> +, cstr., etc.

648<sup>a</sup>, l. 1: Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر *cunning* Lane<sup>2850a</sup>.

648<sup>b</sup>. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. 'נָכַר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11<sup>73</sup>; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27<sup>41</sup>; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16<sup>38</sup> *repudiate*.'

— l. 9: Syr. نَجَف *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَف *alienavit* each time.

— נָכַר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √).'

650<sup>b</sup>. III. מִסָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מִרְיָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656<sup>a</sup>. I. תְּפִיחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr.<sup>NHB</sup> 394 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (APPLE)); M'Lean-Dyer<sup>EB</sup> APPLE makes 'ת = *quince*.

658<sup>b</sup>, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ' = *break up* rafts 1 K 5<sup>23</sup>'.

663<sup>a</sup>. מִצְבָּה: on this v. also Lagrange<sup>études</sup> Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvi (1908), 830; also GFM<sup>EB</sup> MASSERAN Sta Bib. Theol. 1 § 55 OC Whitehouse Hasl. DB PILLAR.

667<sup>a</sup>. [נָקַה]: נָקַה Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1<sup>25</sup>; adj. נָקֵא *clean of bread or fruit* Gn 40<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>31</sup>, Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>11</sup>, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15<sup>22</sup>.

671<sup>a</sup>. נִשָּׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v<sup>23</sup>;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28<sup>43</sup>'.

677<sup>b</sup>. נִתְחַה: rd. נִתְחַהּ also Ez 24<sup>5</sup> for MT רַחֲמֵי Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf.<sup>Kau</sup> Krae Da ('poss.').

691<sup>a</sup>. שֵׁנִי 1 K 18<sup>27</sup>: om. ⓄL, dittogr. for שֵׁנִי Klo Bur.

693<sup>a</sup>. I. סִיף 2: cf. also Che<sup>EB</sup> RED SEA.



695<sup>a</sup>. [קָחַר], l. 3: add 'אֶסְחָר, קָחַר go about, קָחַר = Heb. קָבַח.'

697<sup>b</sup>. לִכְנָף: transfer to I. [לִכְנָף].

700<sup>b</sup>. II. סָלַל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger<sup>PEF 1904, 135</sup>.'

703<sup>b</sup>. סָרַעְפָּה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ branches, Ez 31<sup>5</sup> al. (PS<sup>3956</sup>), from ܣܪܥܦܐ propagavit, germinavit.

711<sup>a</sup>. סָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpf<sup>BAS I, 531</sup>.

713<sup>a</sup>. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>.

717<sup>b</sup>. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14<sup>5</sup> is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718<sup>b</sup>. עָבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מַעְבֶּרֶת, pregnant, Yeb 4<sup>1.2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Keth 1<sup>9</sup>'; but note also that in 𐤀 and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עָבַר = *conceive*, עָבַר *conception*, עֲבִיר *embryo*.

719<sup>b</sup>. I. עָבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr<sup>KB iv, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 2, 188, 437</sup>.

721<sup>a</sup>. II. [עָבַר] 1 a: Je 14<sup>1</sup> < rd. יַעְבִּיר יַעְבִּיר Du, cf. 𐤅.

723<sup>b</sup>. I. עָר, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (rd. יַרְרֵי יַרְרֵי (הוֹרֵי עָר)).'

— II. עָר: cf. 𐤀 עָרִי *booty*, Is 10<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> +.

735<sup>a</sup>, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יַעֲרֵי כָל-חַמְתּוֹ' ψ 78<sup>28</sup>.'

741<sup>a</sup>. עֹרִיָּה occurs also Je 43<sup>2</sup> = (ו)יֹנִיָּה 42<sup>1</sup> (v. p. 24<sup>b</sup> supra); and as friend of Daniel + Dn 1<sup>6.7.11.19</sup>.

744<sup>a</sup>. I. עֵין 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14<sup>3</sup>' ins. 'שִׁים עֵי עֵל' Gn 44<sup>21</sup> (J) Je 39<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, + לְמוֹבָה 24<sup>6</sup>, + לְרַעָה Am 9<sup>4</sup>; and in l. 9 for '40<sup>4</sup>' rd. '2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup>.'

751<sup>b</sup>. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2<sup>15.18</sup> and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We<sup>Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)</sup> Marti Dr.

759<sup>b</sup>. עֲלֻטָּה for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762<sup>a</sup>, l. 7: Is 57<sup>11</sup> 𐤅 𐤁 Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Du Marti rd. מַעֲלִים for מַעֲלִים, cf. I. [עָלַם] Hiph. ψ 10<sup>1</sup>.

769<sup>a</sup>. II. [עָם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עָם RS<sup>K 58; 2nd ed. 72</sup>.

769<sup>b</sup>. I. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7<sup>14</sup> side by side with, as well as.'

770<sup>b</sup>. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. מַעֲמִים I K 12<sup>11</sup> load upon (acc. rei + עָל pers.) = 2 Ch 10<sup>11</sup>.'

776<sup>b</sup>, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29<sup>12</sup>' ins. 'Jb.'

777<sup>a</sup>, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (Kt), v<sup>19</sup> (Qr).'

783<sup>b</sup>. עֲצָר: cf. As. *uṣurtu*, taboo SAC<sup>JA, 1904, 754</sup>.

785<sup>b</sup>. עֲקָרָה: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789<sup>a</sup>. עָרוּר: perh. 𐤀 𐤌𐤓𐤕 [run away?], < 𐤀 𐤌𐤓𐤕 *schreiben* [DHM zu Ašma'i, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildeſel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair f. 25. — Nö Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790<sup>a</sup>. מַעְרָכָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: בָּפִי Ju 6<sup>26</sup> in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. 𐤌𐤓𐤕 1 a Nu 23<sup>4</sup> of altar.'

792<sup>a</sup>. [עָרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as 𐤀.

795<sup>a</sup>. עֲשֵׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose ' + ל rei' to follow 'be used.'

799<sup>b</sup>. [עֲשֵׂשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשֵׂשׁ darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשֵׂתָנָה] < [עֲשֵׂתָנָה] Margolis (privately).

806<sup>a</sup>. [פִּוֵּן], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. 𐤍 become cold (Mt 24<sup>12</sup>), fail, become weak, inefficient; 𐤀 פִּוֵּן become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.'

807<sup>b</sup>. פִּוֵּר: Scheft<sup>49f</sup>. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., progress, fortune, fate, lot.

809<sup>a</sup>. I. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger<sup>PEF 1905, 38</sup> (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809<sup>b</sup>. פָּטַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS<sup>3093</sup>.

814<sup>b</sup>. פָּקַן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>34</sup> Dt 7<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> [not Gi], Is 27<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>8</sup>: Mandelkern<sup>Conc. s. v.</sup>.'

823<sup>a</sup>, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְפַּצְּצוּ Hb 3<sup>6</sup> and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. 𐤀 𐤍𐤓𐤕 were scattered).'

823<sup>b</sup>, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| 𐤍𐤓𐤕)'—already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּקַר Pu.: Is 38<sup>10</sup> sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> *am* punished, mulcted of.

828<sup>a</sup>. פָּרַנָּה: cf. Palm. פִּרְנַךְ Lzb<sup>354</sup> Cooke<sup>298</sup>.

834<sup>b</sup>. [פָּרַח] Niph., Pi.: Je 20<sup>7</sup> rather *be* persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20<sup>10</sup> *be* beguiled.

841<sup>a</sup>. צָר, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31<sup>26</sup>' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [צָרָר, צָרָר]: del. 'צָרָר.'

- 845<sup>b</sup>, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851<sup>b</sup>. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy<sup>322b</sup>; Aram. נוצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.
- 852<sup>a</sup>. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. صَار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, ora bough, etc. Lane<sup>1744</sup>.
- 853<sup>b</sup>. צִלְמוֹת: cf. ظِلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We<sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צִלְמוֹת, like ظِلْمَات Qor 2<sup>16.13</sup>, and frequently.
- 864<sup>a</sup>. צָרַף, II. 3, 4: cf. مَرْيَف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth<sup>GGA, 1902, 673</sup>; also Zim<sup>GGA, 1999, 220; KAT 3. 630</sup> (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865<sup>a</sup>. II. צַר: add Jb 36<sup>19</sup>.
- 866<sup>a</sup>. II. צַר, l. 7: after הִלָּקְתָּ ins. '2 S 2<sup>16</sup>'
- 879<sup>a</sup>. קָמָה: 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> dub., < rd. לִפְנֵי. לִפְנֵי and join to v<sup>25</sup>: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che<sup>Bpt al.</sup>; cf. sub שִׁרְפָה.
- 904<sup>a</sup>. קָשֶׁב: 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> (so rd.) Baer has קָשֶׁב.
- 914<sup>b</sup>. Bef. + רִבִּית ins. art.: '† [רִבִּב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרִבְבוֹת ψ 144<sup>13</sup> multiplied ten thousand-fold.'
- 927<sup>b</sup>. רִים **Hiph.** 1 d, l. 2: bef. '49<sup>22</sup>' ins. 'Is.'
- 931<sup>a</sup>. מְרוֹם, l. 4: add 'Lzb<sup>Ephem. II, 281</sup> מְרוֹמֹת בְּרַבְנוֹת'.
- 935<sup>b</sup>. רָחַק 2 a: 'ψ 139<sup>2</sup>' transfer to b.
- 939<sup>a</sup>. רָכַב 4: 2 K 7<sup>14</sup> rd. perh. רָכְבִּי, cf. ③ and 2 K 9<sup>16</sup> Bur.
- 945<sup>a</sup>. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3: Je 17<sup>16</sup> fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ③ Gie Du Co (מְרָעָה)).
- 950<sup>b</sup>. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse's hoofs' Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָנָו)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָנָו)';.
- 954<sup>a</sup>. רָצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רָצוֹן, cf. Wkl<sup>KAT 3. 135</sup>.
- 956<sup>a</sup>. רָקִיעַ 2: add 'רָקִיעַ עֲוָה' ψ 150<sup>1</sup> (sf. ref. to 'א').
- 959<sup>a</sup>. שִׁבְכָה 2: rd. also 1 K 7<sup>17.17</sup> (for שְׁבַעָה) Bō Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959<sup>b</sup>. [שִׁבְעַ] **Pi.**: Now (after ③ and ③ Codd.) reads שִׁבְעָתָּה Hb 3<sup>9</sup>, for שְׁבַעָתָּה, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שִׁבְעָתָּה (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967<sup>b</sup>. מִשְׁפָּחָה 1: Lv 26<sup>1</sup>: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie<sup>JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.</sup>.
- 968<sup>a</sup>. For 'IV. שֹׁכֵךְ' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שִׁבְכָה] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point of spear*, etc.; Eth. ስሳ *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְבְּכֵנִי; Is 19<sup>3</sup> (+ ב against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבְּכֶנָּה 9<sup>10</sup>'.
- 1076<sup>a</sup>. הָרַח, II. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS<sup>E (2nd ed.) vii</sup>.

















Duke University Libraries



D00562212I

000000

**FOR REFERENCE**

**Do Not Take From This Room**



Duke Library Service Center



D006622121